FUSO

CANTER

2012 to 2016 Service Manual

Publication Numbers:
00ELT0001 (2012)
00ELT0014 (2013)
00ELT0031 (2014)
00ELT0032 (2014 1/2)
00ELT0059 (2015-2016)

Revised 01/2015

FE.FG

SERVICE MANUAL
2012 Model
FOREWORD

This Service Manual contains maintenance and repair methods for the Mitsubishi Fuso Truck FE. FG Series. Read this manual carefully as an aid in providing correct, efficient maintenance. Please note that the information and specifications contained within this manual may change without notice. This is due to product modifications and continued vehicle improvements that are made throughout the model years. Should you encounter any discrepancy in the information provided, please do not hesitate to contact your nearest Mitsubishi Fuso Dealer or Mitsubishi Fuso Truck of America, Inc.

MARCH 2011

GROUP INDEX

GENERAL 00
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE 01
ENGINE 11
LUBRICATION 12
FUEL AND ENGINE CONTROL 13
COMMON RAIL SYSTEM 13E
COOLING 14
INTAKE AND EXHAUST 15
EMISSION CONTROL 17
BlueTec® SYSTEM 17E
CLUTCH 21
TRANSMISSION <DUONIC™> 22
DUONIC™ 22E
TRANSFER 24
PROPELLER SHAFT 25
FRONT AXLE
<FE> 26A
<FG> 26B
REAR AXLE 27
WHEEL AND TIRE 31
FRONT SUSPENSION 33
REAR SUSPENSION 34
BRAKE 35
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM (ABS) 35E
PARKING BRAKE 36
STEERING 37
BUMPER AND FRAME 41
CAB 42
DOOR 43
EXTERIOR 51
INTERIOR 52
ELECTRICAL 54
HEATER, AIR-CONDITIONER AND VENTILATION 55
FULL AUTOMATIC AIR-CONDITIONER 55E

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

2013 MODEL YEAR

2014 MODEL YEAR

2014½ MODEL YEAR

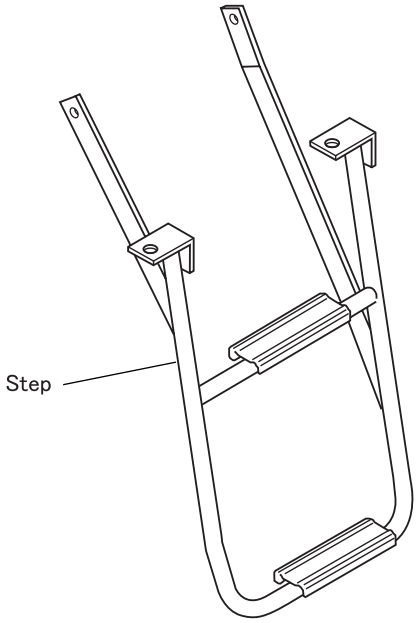
2015 TO 2016 MODEL YEARS

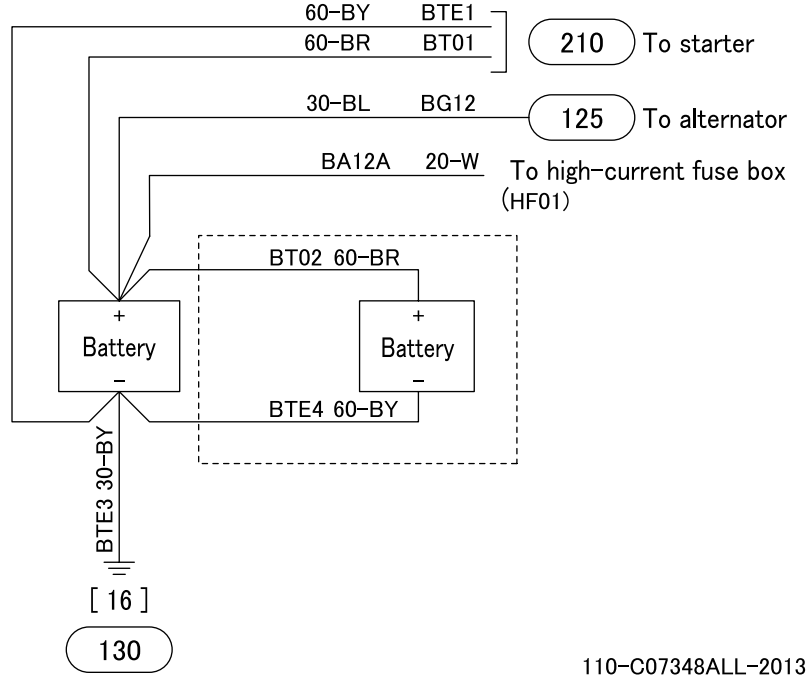
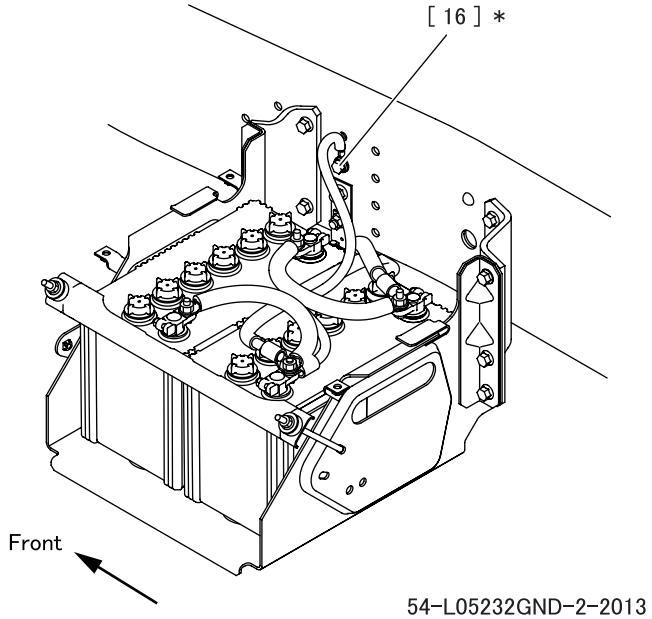
MODIFICATION SUMMARY

2013 MODEL YEAR

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

- This section describes only the difference from FE.FG SERVICE MANUAL 2012 Model (Pub.No.00ELT0001).
- Be sure to check the differences described in the following before servicing.

Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
00 GENERAL	Removal and installation procedures for battery in PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION are changed because the dual battery system is newly adopted.	See Gr00.
22 TRANSMISSION <DUONIC®>	Hose clip is added to the transmission power take-off <Large-capacity type>.	See Gr22.
51 EXTERIOR	The rear step (crew cab) is different.  P50926E	–
52 INTERIOR	The driver seat and the passenger seat are different.	See Gr52.

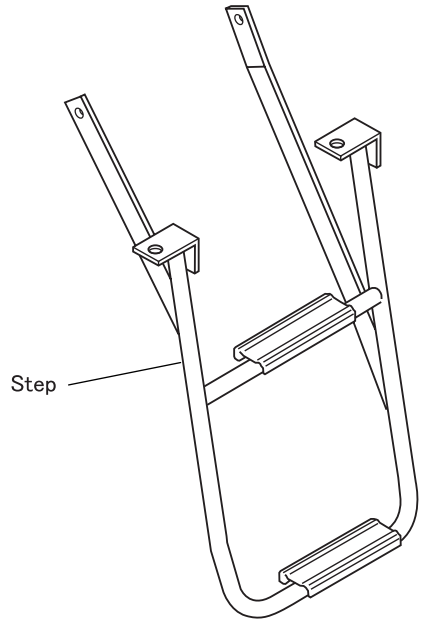
Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
54–01 POWER, CHARGE AND GROUND CIRCUIT	The dual battery system is newly adopted. The connection diagram is as follows. (The section enclosed with a dashed line shows additions.) Battery → high-current fuse → SAM 	See (110).
	The dual battery system is newly adopted. The illustration showing an ground point is as follows. [11]to[17] Chassis ground ＊: The installation position is different depending on the specification. 	See (130).

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

2014 MODEL YEAR

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

- This section describes only the difference from FE.FG SERVICE MANUAL 2012 Model (Pub.No.00ELT0001).
- Be sure to check the differences described in the following before servicing.

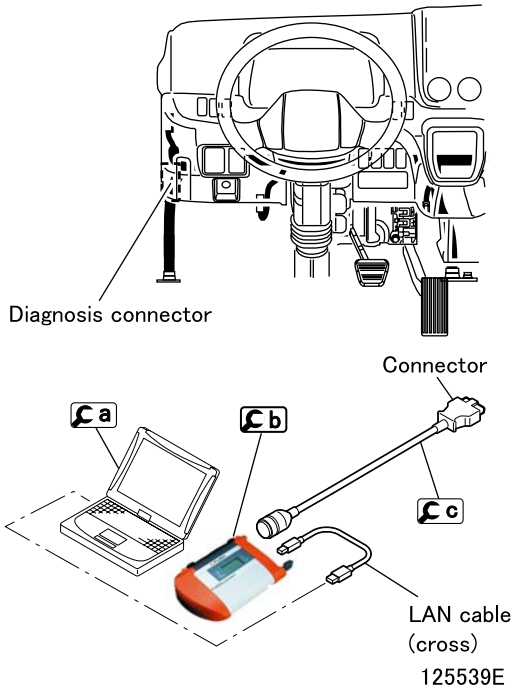
Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
00 GENERAL	(1) Removal and installation procedures for battery in PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION are changed because the dual battery system is newly adopted. (2013 Model) (2) The symbols of model year 2013 and 2014 are added to the VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. (3) FUSO Diagnostics version is revised in the DIAGNOSIS CODES. (4) The standard tightening torques for bolts and nuts of strength 8.8 are added to the TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES.	See Gr00.
22 TRANSMISSION <DUONIC®>	Hose clip is added to the transmission power take-off <Large-capacity type>. (2013 Model)	See Gr22. (Issued for 2013 Model)
51 EXTERIOR	The rear step (crew cab) is different. (2013 Model)  P50926E	–
52 INTERIOR	The driver seat and the passenger seat are different. (2013 Model)	See Gr52. (Issued for 2013 Model)

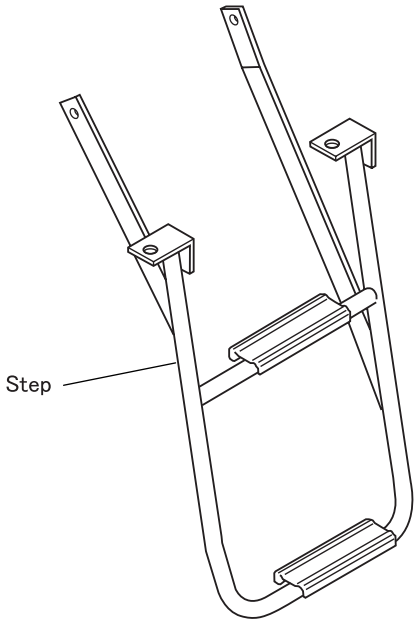
MODIFICATION SUMMARY

2014½ MODEL YEAR

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

- This section describes only the difference from FE.FG SERVICE MANUAL 2012 Model (Pub.No.00ELT0001).
- Be sure to check the differences described in the following before servicing.

Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
00 GENERAL	(1) Removal and installation procedures for battery in PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION are changed because the dual battery system is newly adopted. (2013 Model) (2) The symbols of model year 2013 and 2014 are added to the VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. (2014 Model) (3) FUSO Diagnostics version is revised in the DIAGNOSIS CODES. Applicable version is FDS-R10-2-2 or higher. (4) The position of the diagnosis connector is changed.  (5) The standard tightening torques for bolts and nuts of strength 8.8 are added to the TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES. (2014 Model)	–
13E ENGINE CONTROL	(1) The group title is changed to ENGINE CONTROL. (2) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (3) The following items are moved to Gr54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	See Gr13E.
14 COOLING	(1) Assembly procedure of the radiator hose clamp is added. (2) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the radiator are changed. (3) Instruction for Flywheel Retainer (special tool) is changed.	See Gr14.
15 INTAKE AND EXHAUST	(1) Installation procedure for the air flow sensor is changed. (2) Overhaul procedures for the exhaust manifold and turbocharger are changed. (3) New steps are added to the removal and installation sequence of EBS valve. (4) The clamp for the intercooler hose is changed. (5) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the front pipe is changed.	See Gr15.
17 EMISSION CONTROL	(1) Disassembly procedure for the urea tank and related parts is changed. (2) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the diesel particulate filter and related parts are changed. (3) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the selective catalytic reduction system and related parts are changed.	See Gr17.
17E BlueTec® SYSTEM	BlueTec® system is different.	See Gr17E.

Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
22 TRANSMISSION <DUONIC®>	(1) Hose clip is added to the transmission power take-off <Large-capacity type>. (2013 Model) (2) The companion flange mounting lock plate on the extension housing is changed.	See Gr22.
22E DUONIC®	(1) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (2) The following items are moved to Gr54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	See Gr22E.
35E ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM (ABS)	(1) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (2) The following items are moved to Gr54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	See Gr35E.
51 EXTERIOR	The rear step (crew cab) is different. (2013 Model)  P50926E	–
52 INTERIOR	The driver seat and the passenger seat are different. (2013 Model)	See Gr52. (Issued for 2013 Model)
54 ELECTRICAL	(1) On 2014 models, all the contents are revised to conform with OBD2013. (2) The following items are moved from Gr13E, Gr22E, Gr35E and Gr55E. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (3) The following items are moved to each indicated Group. • IMMOBILIZER → Gr54EI • METER CLUSTER → Gr54EM • SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES → Gr54ES	See Gr54.
54EI IMMOBILIZER	IMMOBILIZER is moved from Gr54.	See Gr54EI.
54EM METER CLUSTER	METER CLUSTER is moved from Gr54.	See Gr54EM.
54ES SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES	SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES is moved from Gr54.	See Gr54ES.

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

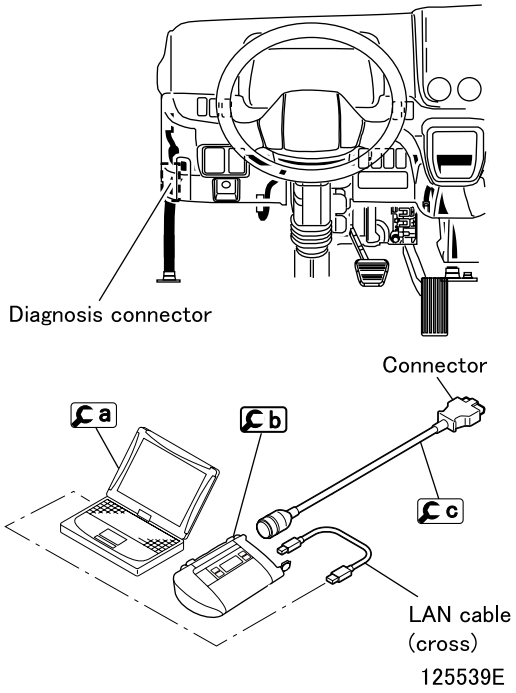
Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
55E FULL AUTOMATIC AIR-CONDITIONER	(1) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (2) The following items are moved to Group 54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	See Gr55E.

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

2015 TO 2016 MODEL YEARS

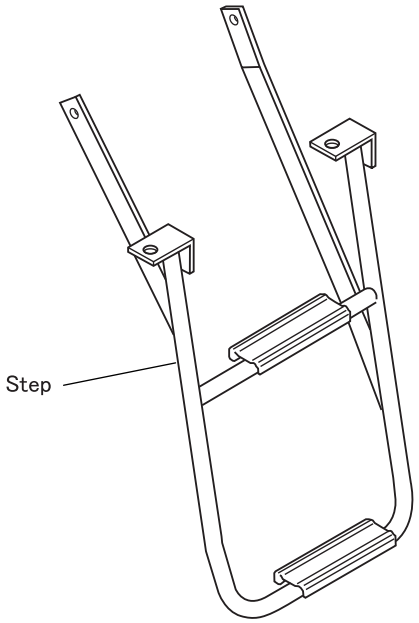
MODIFICATION SUMMARY

- This section describes only the difference from FE.FG SERVICE MANUAL 2012 Model (Pub.No.00ELT0001).
- Be sure to check the differences described in the following before servicing.

Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
00 GENERAL	(1) Removal and installation procedures for battery in PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION are changed because the dual battery system is newly adopted. (2013 Model) (2) The symbols of model year 2013, 2014 and 2015 are added to the VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. (3) FUSO Diagnostics version is revised in the DIAGNOSIS CODES. Applicable version is FDS-R13-1.4 or higher. (2014 Model OBD2013) (4) The position of the diagnosis connector is changed. (2014 Model OBD2013)  (5) The standard tightening torques for bolts and nuts of strength 8.8 are added to the TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES. (2014 Model)	–
01 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	(1) The contents of MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLE are revised. (2) The contents of LUBRICATION TABLE are revised.	See Gr01.
13E ENGINE CONTROL	(1) The group title is changed to ENGINE CONTROL. (2) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (3) The following items are moved to Gr54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (4) Engine protection system and Idle limiting system is added.	See Gr13E.
14 COOLING	(1) Assembly procedure of the radiator hose clamp is added. (2) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the radiator are changed. (3) Instruction for Flywheel Retainer (special tool) is changed.	See Gr14. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
15 INTAKE AND EXHAUST	(1) Installation procedure for the air flow sensor is changed. (2) Overhaul procedures for the exhaust manifold and turbocharger are changed. (3) New steps are added to the removal and installation sequence of EBS valve. (4) The clamp for the intercooler hose is changed. (5) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the front pipe is changed.	See Gr15. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
17 EMISSION CONTROL	(1) Disassembly procedure for the urea tank and related parts is changed. (2) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the diesel particulate filter and related parts are changed. (3) Disassembly and assembly procedures for the selective catalytic reduction system and related parts are changed.	See Gr17. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)

Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
17E BlueTec® SYSTEM	BlueTec® system is different.	See Gr17E. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
22 TRANSMISSION <DUONIC®>	(1) Hose clip is added to the transmission power take-off <Large-capacity type>. (2013 Model) (2) The companion flange mounting lock plate on the extension housing is changed. (3) The inspection plug at the side of the clutch housing is changed to the type with inspection window. In accordance with this change, the tightening torque of the inspection plug is changed. **CAUTION ⚠** **Overtightening the inspection plug may break its window. Be sure to tighten the inspection plug to the specified torque.** (4) The clutch control fluid filter is added to the transmission oil cooler circuit. In accordance with this change, the total quantity of the clutch control oil is changed.	See Gr22. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
22E DUONIC®	(1) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (2) The following items are moved to Gr54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	See Gr22E. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
26A FRONT AXLE <FE>	The specifications and the steering angle of FECX are the same as that for FEC7 and FEC9.	–
27 REAR AXLE	(1) The specifications for FECX are the same as that for FEC9. (2) The service procedure for hub bolt is revised.	See Gr27.
31 WHEEL AND TIRE	The tire sizes for FECX are the same as that for FEC7 and FEC9.	–
33 FRONT SUSPENSION	The removal and installation procedures of the leaf spring are revised.	See Gr33.
34 REAR SUSPENSION	The stabilizer and the leaf springs for FECX are the same as that for FEC7 and FEC9.	–
35 BRAKE	(1) The specifications of the front and rear disk brakes for FECX are the same as that for FEC7 and FEC9. (2) The installed height of the brake pedal is revised. (3) The vacuum pressure of the vacuum booster for FECX is added.	See Gr35.
35E ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM (ABS)	(1) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (2) The following items are moved to Gr54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	See Gr35E. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
42 CAB	The shape of the lock handle unit for the cab tilt link mechanism is revised.	See Gr42.

MODIFICATION SUMMARY

Group	Contents of different points	Service procedure
51 EXTERIOR	The rear step (crew cab) is different. (2013 Model)  P50926E	–
52 INTERIOR	The driver seat and the passenger seat are different. (2013 Model)	See Gr52. (Issued for 2013 Model.)
54 ELECTRICAL	(1) On 2014 models, all the contents are revised to conform with OBD2013. (2) The following items are moved from Gr13E, Gr22E, Gr35E and Gr55E. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (3) The following items are moved to each indicated Group. • IMMOBILIZER → Gr54EI • METER CLUSTER → Gr54EM • SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES → Gr54ES	See Gr54. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
54EI IMMOBILIZER	IMMOBILIZER is moved from Gr54.	See Gr54EI. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
54EM METER CLUSTER	METER CLUSTER is moved from Gr54.	See Gr54EM. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
54ES SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES	SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES is moved from Gr54.	See Gr54ES. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)
55E FULL AUTOMATIC AIR-CONDITIONER	(1) The contents of TROUBLESHOOTING are revised. (2) The following items are moved to Group 54. • INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS • ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	See Gr55E. (Issued for 2014 Model OBD2013.)

FUSO

Group 00 - General

2012 Model Year

2013 Model Year

2014 Model Year

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 00

General

2012 Model Year

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-00

INDEX

EQUIPMENT TYPE CODES LIST 00-2

POWER TRAIN TABLE 00-3

HOW TO READ THIS MANUAL 00-4

CHASSIS NUMBER, ENGINE NUMBER,
POWER TRAIN LABEL 00-12

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 00-13

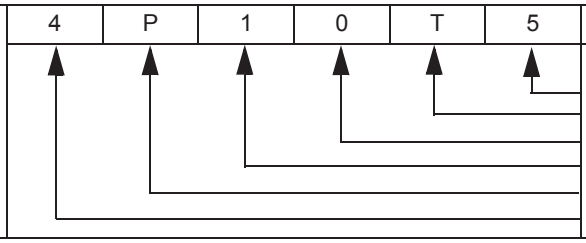
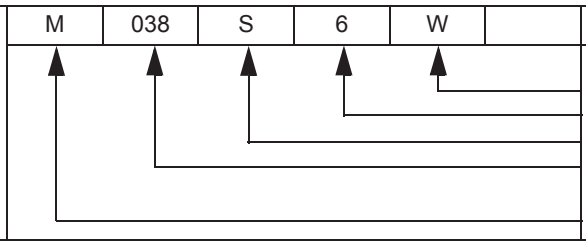
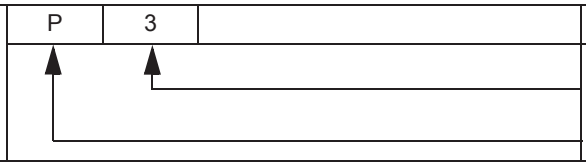
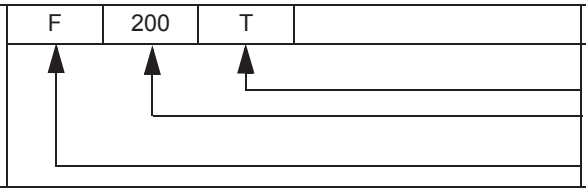
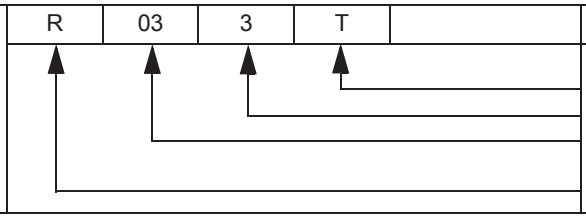
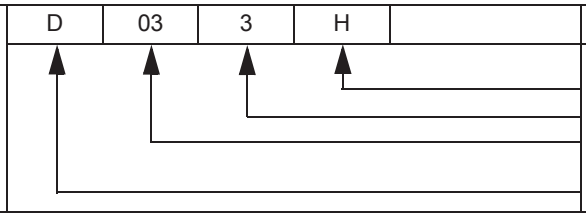
PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION
1. Handling Precautions for Electric Circuits 00-19
2. Service Precautions for Alternators 00-22
3. Intermittent Faults 00-24
4. Precautions for Arc Welding 00-25
5. Cautions When Handling DEF 00-26
6. Precautions When Repainting 00-26
7. Precautions When Handling a Vehicle with DUONIC^{TM} System ... 00-26
8. Precautions on Cleaning When Servicing the Engine and Transmission 00-27

JACKING UP THE VEHICLE 00-30

DIAGNOSIS CODES
1. Diagnosis Codes 00-34
2. Reading and Erasing the Diagnosis Code 00-40

TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES 00-44

EQUIPMENT TYPE CODES LIST

Component	Name plate marking	Code description
Engine		
4P10T5		Power version number Turbocharged Order of development within same series Order of development among different series Diesel engine No. of cylinders (4)
Transmission		
M038S6W		Variation (W: With directly-mounted transfer) Forward speeds Type of mesh (S: Synchromesh) Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the transmission
Propeller shaft		
P3		Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the propeller shaft
Front axle		
F200T		Vehicle type (T: Truck) Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the front axle
Rear axle		
R033T		Vehicle type (T: Truck) Order of development within same series Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the rear axle
Reduction and differential		
D033H		Tooth profile (H: Hypoid gear) Order of development within same series Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the reduction & differential

POWER TRAIN TABLE

Vehicle model	Engine	Clutch	Transmission	Propeller shaft	Rear axle	Reduction & differential
FEC52CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC52EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC52GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC72CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72HL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72KL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72HL3WUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72KL3WUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92HL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92KL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FGB72EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6W	Front: P2 Rear: P3	R035T	Front: D1H Rear: D035H

HOW TO READ THIS MANUAL

This manual consists of the following parts:
- Specifications
- Structure and Operation
- Troubleshooting
- Circuits
- Electrical Equipment Installation Positions
- Inspection of Electrical Equipment
- On-vehicle Inspection and Adjustment
- Connector configuration chart

On-vehicle Inspection and Adjustment
- Procedures for inspection and adjustment of individual parts and assemblies as mounted on the vehicle are described including specific items to check and adjust. Specified or otherwise, inspection should be performed for looseness, play, backlash, crack, damage, etc.

Service procedures
- Procedures for servicing components and parts off the vehicle are described centering on key points in their removal, installation, disassembly, reassembly, inspection, etc.

Inspection
- Check items subject to “acceptable/unacceptable” judgement on the basis of service standards are all given.
- Some routine visual checks and cleaning of some reused parts are not described but must always be included in actual service work.

Caution
- This service manual contains important cautionary instructions and supplementary information under the following four headings which identify the nature of the instructions and information:

DANGER ⚠	Precautions that should be taken in handling potentially dangerous substances such as battery fluid and coolant additives.
WARNING ⚠	Precautionary instructions, which, if not observed, could result in serious injury or death.
CAUTION ⚠	Precautionary instructions, which, if not observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment or parts.
NOTE	Suggestions or supplementary information for more efficient use of equipment or better understanding.

Terms and Units
- Front and rear
  The forward running direction of the vehicle is referred to as the front and the reverse running direction is referred to as the rear.

- Left and right
  Left hand side and right hand side, when facing the forward running direction of the vehicle, are respectively left and right.

Standard value
- Standard value dimensions in designs indicating: the design dimensions of individual parts, the standard clearance between two parts when assembled, and the standard value for an assembly part, as the case may be.

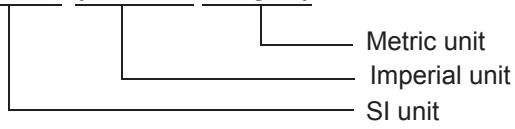
Limit
- When the value of a part exceeds this, it is no longer serviceable in respect of performance and strength and must be replaced or repaired.

Tightening torque
- Values are directly specified for out-of-standard tightening torques for bolts and nuts.
- Where there is no specified figure for tightening torque, follow the table covering standard tightening torques. (Values for standard tightening torques are based on thread size and material.)
- When the item is to be tightened in a wet state, “wet” is indicated. Where there is no indication, read it as dry.

Units
- Tightening torques and other parameters are given in SI* units with imperial unit and metric units added in brackets { }.

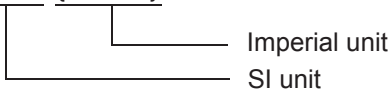
***SI: Le Système International d’Unités**

Example: 390 N·m {290 ft.lbs, 40 kgf·m}



Unit		SI unit {imperial unit, metric unit}	Conversion factor
Force		N {lbs, kgf}	9.80665 N {2.2046 lbs, 1 kgf}
Moment of force		N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m}	9.80665 N·m {7.2329 ft.lbs, 1 kgf·m}
Pressure	Positive pressure	kPa {psi, kgf/cm^2}	98.0665 kPa {14.22 psi, 1 kgf/cm^2}
	Vacuum pressure	kPa {in.Hg, mmHg}	0.133322 kPa {0.03937 in.Hg, 1 mmHg}
Volume		J {BTU, kcal}	4186.05 J {3.96825BTU, 1 kcal}
Heat quantity		W {BTU/h, kcal/h}	1.16279W {3.96825BTU/h, 1 kcal/h}

Example: 30 mm {1.18 in.}



Unit	SI unit {imperial unit}	Conversion factor
Length	mm {in.}	1 mm {0.03937 in.}
	m {ft.}	1 m {3.2808 ft.}
	km {mile}	1 km {0.6214 mile}
Mass	kg {lb}	1 kg {2.2046 lb}
	g {oz}	1 g {0.035274 oz}
Temperature (in degree Celsius)	°C {°F}	1°C {(1°C × 1.8 + 32)°F}
Velocity	km/h {mph}	1 km/h {0.6214 mph}
	m/s {ft/s}	1 m/s {3.281 ft/s}
Volume	L {qts}, L {gal}	1 L {1.05336 qts}, 1 L {0.2642 gal}
	cm^3 {cu.in.}	1 cm^3 {0.061023 cu.in.}
Area	m^2 {in^2}, m^2 {ft^2}	1 m^2 {1.550 × 10^3 in^2}, 1 m^2 {1.076 × 10 ft^2}

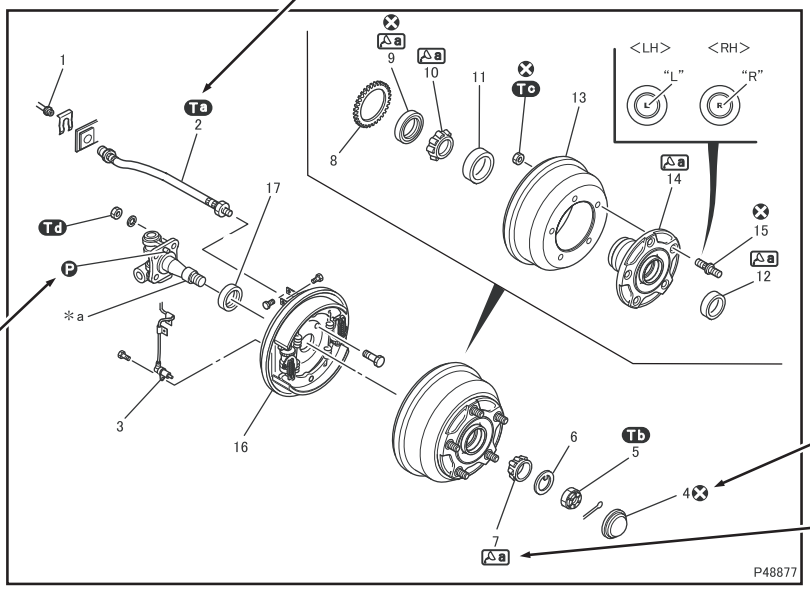
HOW TO READ THIS MANUAL

Illustrated Parts Breakdown and Service Procedures

Symbol	Denotation	Application	Remarks
Ta	Tightening torque	Parts not tightened to standard torques (standard torques specified where necessary for servicing)	Specified values shown in table See Table of Standard Tightening Torques for parts for which no tightening torques are specified.
P	Locating pin	Parts to be positioned for installation	
⊗	Non-reusable parts	Parts not to be reused	
a	Lubricant and/or sealant	Parts to be coated with lubricant or sealant for assembly or installation	Necessary lubricant and/or sealant, quantity required, etc. are specified in table.
a	Special tool	Parts for which special tools are required for service operation	Tool name/shape and part number are shown in table.
*a	Associated part	Parts associated with those removed/disassembled for servicing	

Denotes that tightening torque is specified.

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM



Indicates position of locating pin.

Identifies non-reusable parts.

Denotes that coating with lubricant or sealant is required.

● Disassembly sequence

1 Brake pipe
2 Brake hose
3 Wheel speed sensor
4 Hub cap
5 Lock nut
6 Lock washer
7 Outer bearing inner race
8 Anti-lock brake system rotor
9 Oil seal
10 Inner bearing inner race
11 Inner bearing outer race
12 Outer bearing outer race
13 Brake drum
14 Wheel hub
15 Hub bolt
16 Front drum brake (See Gr.35A)
17 Spacer

*a : Knuckle
P : Locating pin
⊗ : Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (unit : mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7, 10, 11, 12	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (Tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal fitted in)		1 to 3.5 N·m {0.7 to 2.6 ft.lbs, 0.10 to 0.35 kgf·m} (Tangential force:8.8 to 28.4 N {2.0 to 6.4 lbs, 0.9 to 2.9 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
14	Brake drum	Inside diameter	320 {12.6}	322 {12.7}	Repair or replace
		Cylindricality	0.05 {0.0020}	0.05 {0.0079}	

These location numbers correspond with disassembly sequence numbers.

P58289N

"Wet" is indicated when part is to be tightened with oil or grease applied to its threads.

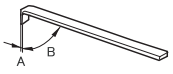
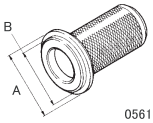
Tightening torque (unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Part to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake force tightening	13 to 17 {9.6 to 13, 1.3 to 1.7}	–
Tb	Lock nut	113 ± 15 {83 ± 11, 11.5 ± 1.5}	Wet
Tc	Nut (brake drum and wheel hub mounting)	343 ± 39 {250 ± 29, 35 ± 4}	–
Td	Nut (front drum brake mounting)	118 ± 20 {87 ± 15, 12 ± 2}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

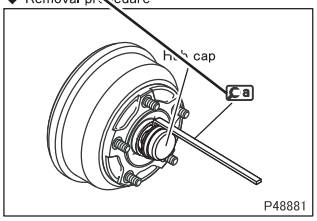
Mark	Point of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
La	Between rolls of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race	Mitsubishi wheel bearing grease	As required
	Inside wheel hub		395 ± 40 g {13.9 ± 1.41 oz}

Special tools (unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Hub Cap Wrench A: 0.5°, B: 78°  P49261	MB999108	Removal of hub cap
Cb	Oil Seal Installer A: φ84 {3.31}, B: φ70 {2.76}  05619	MB999097	Installation of oil seal

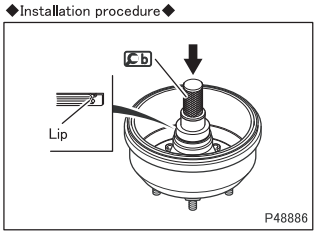
Identification marks for special tools are the same as used in the text.

◆ Removal procedure



■Removal: Hub cap

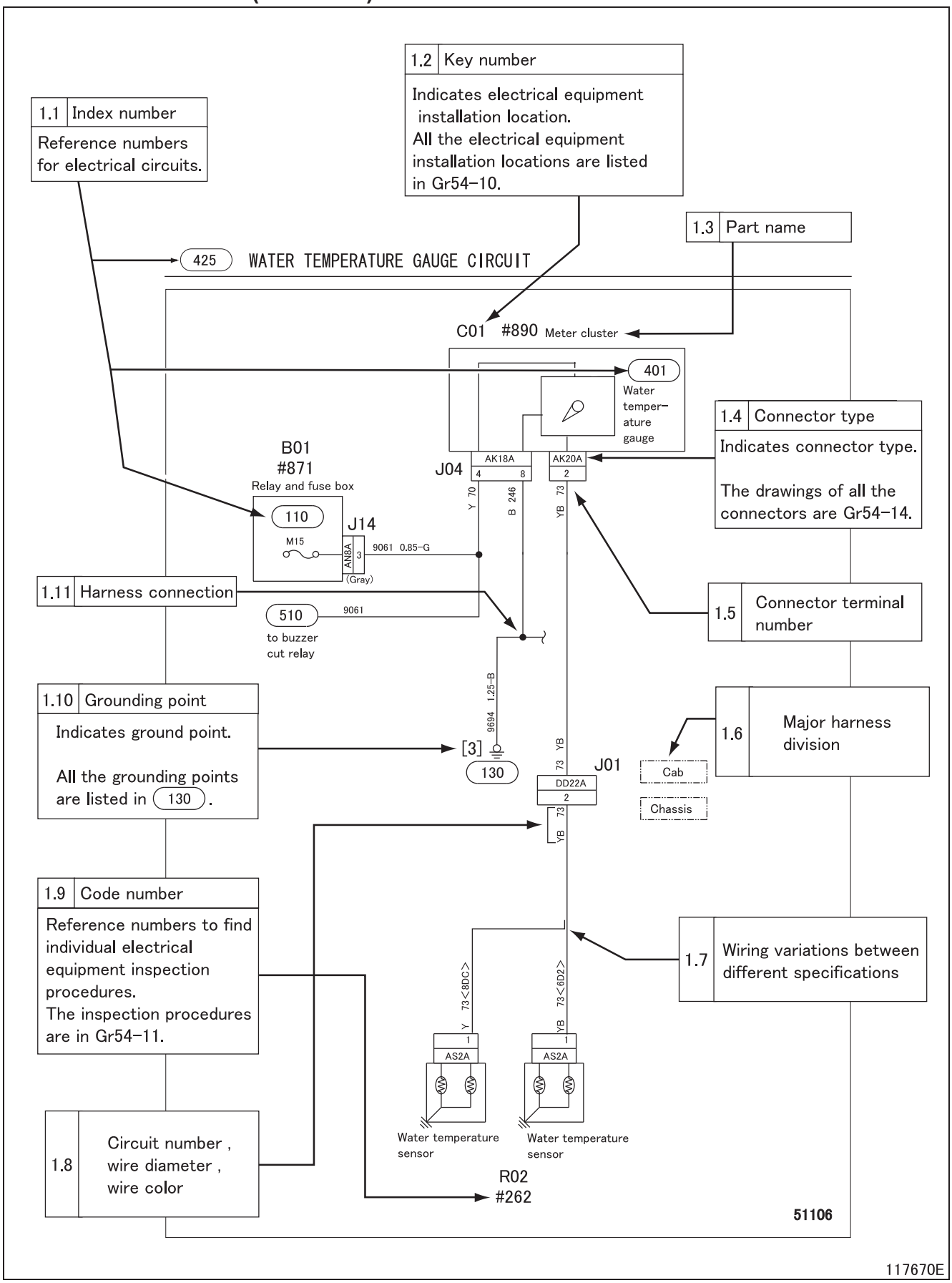
◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Oil seal
Apply grease to the lip of the oil seal, then fit the oil seal onto the wheel huh in the illustrated direction.

P58290N

How to Read Circuits (Electrical)



1.1 Index number: (100) to (999)

- Index numbers are used as reference numbers for electrical circuits. Each electrical circuit has been assigned its own index number.

1.2 Key number: A01 to Z99

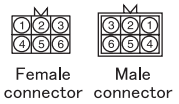
- Key numbers indicate electrical equipment installation locations. The installation location of an electrical equipment can be easily found using its key number shown in a circuit diagram.
  All of the electrical equipment installation locations are listed in Gr54-10.

1.3 Part name

1.4 Connector type (type indication)

- A list of the connectors used is included in Gr54-14.

1.5 Connector terminal number



Connector terminal numbering starts with the upper left corner for female connectors and with the upper right corner for male connectors.

P50678E

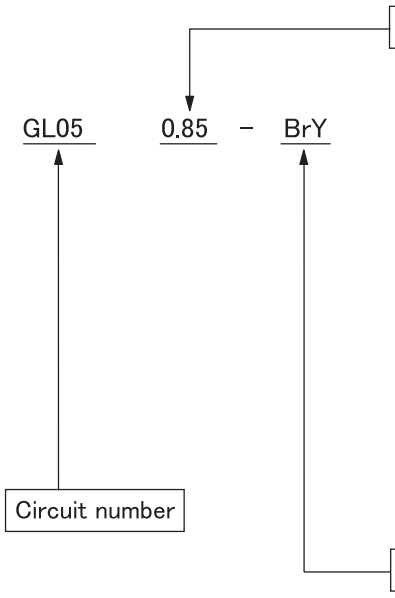
1.6 Major harness division

- Major harness divisions are shown.

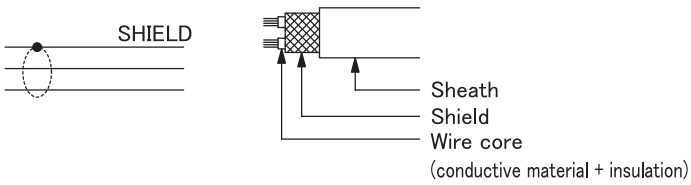
1.7 Wiring variations between different specifications

- Variations in wiring/circuit between different vehicle specifications are clearly indicated as shown.

1.8 Circuit number, wire diameter, wire color



"Wire diameter" represents the cross section of the wire's conductive material. For example, "0.85" corresponds to 0.85 mm^2. On the circuit diagrams, the unit "mm^2" is omitted. Wires with a conductive cross section of 0.5 mm^2 are shown without the wire diameter or unit. As indicated below, shielding wires are marked with "SHIELD," and shielded wires are circled by a dotted line.



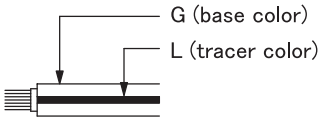
On the circuit drawings, twisted wires are indicated as shown below.

Wire colors are represented by the first letter of the color.
Colors that all start with the letter "B" are indicated as follows.

- BLACK → B
- BLUE → L
- BROWN → Br

Wires that have both base and tracer colors are indicated by two letters.

RY (Yellow tracer on Red base)
GL (Blue tracer on Green base)



P50680E

1.9 Code number: #001 to #999

- Code numbers are reference numbers to find individual electrical equipment inspection procedures. The inspection procedure for an electrical equipment can be found using its code number shown in a circuit diagram.

1.10 Grounding point: [1] to [99]

- Locations where wires are grounded to the vehicle. All of the grounding points are listed in (130).

1.11 Harness connection

- The arrow in the wiring diagram indicates where harnesses are connected, and NOT the flow of electricity.

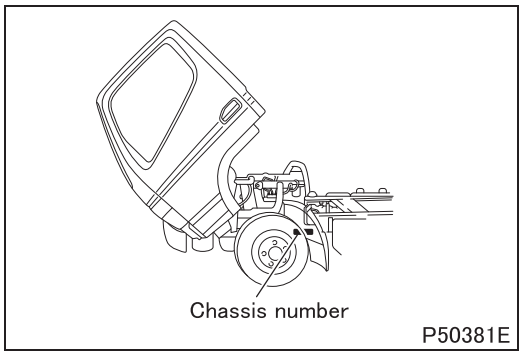
Wire color

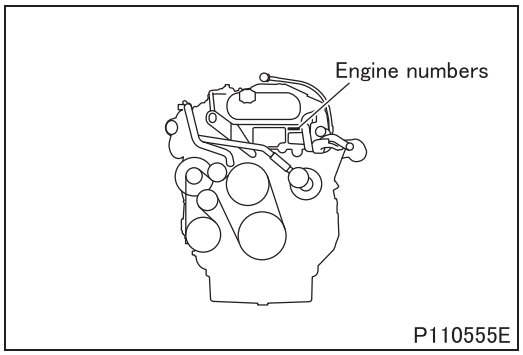
Wire color		Base color + tracer											
B	Black	BW	Black/ white	BY	Black/ yellow	BR	Black/red	BG	Black/ green	BL	Black/ blue		
Br	Brown	BrW	Brown/ white	BrB	Brown/ black	BrY	Brown/ yellow	BrR	Brown/ red	BrG	Brown/ green		
G	Green	GW	Green/ white	GR	Green/ red	GY	Green/ yellow	GB	Green/ black	GL	Green/ blue	GO	Green/ orange
Gr, Gy	Gray	GrL, GyL	Gray/ blue	GrR, GyR	Gray/ red								
L	Blue	LW	Blue/ white	LR	Blue/red	LY	Blue/ yellow	LB	Blue/ black	LO	Blue/ orange	LG	Blue/ green
Lg	Light green	LgR	Light green/ red	LgY	Light green/ yellow	LgB	Light green/ black	LgW	Light green/ white				
O	Orange	OL	Orange/ blue	OB	Orange/ black	OG	Orange/ green						
P	Pink	PB	Pink/ black	PG	Pink/ green	PL	Pink/ blue	PW	Pink/ white				
Pu	Purple												
R	Red	RW	Red/ white	RB	Red/ black	RY	Red/ yellow	RG	Red/ green	RL	Red/blue	RO	Red/ orange
Sb	Sky blue												
V	Violet	VY	Violet/ yellow	VW	Violet/ white	VR	Violet/red	VG	Violet/ green				
W	White	WR	White/ red	WB	White/ black	WL	White/ blue	WG	White/ green	WO	White/ orange		
Y	Yellow	YR	Yellow/ red	YB	Yellow/ black	YG	Yellow/ green	YL	Yellow/ blue	YW	Yellow/ white	YO	Yellow/ orange
		YP	Yellow/ pink	YV	Yellow/ violet								

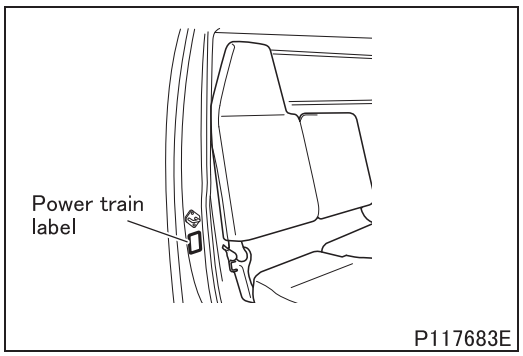
M E M O

CHASSIS NUMBER, ENGINE NUMBER, POWER TRAIN LABEL

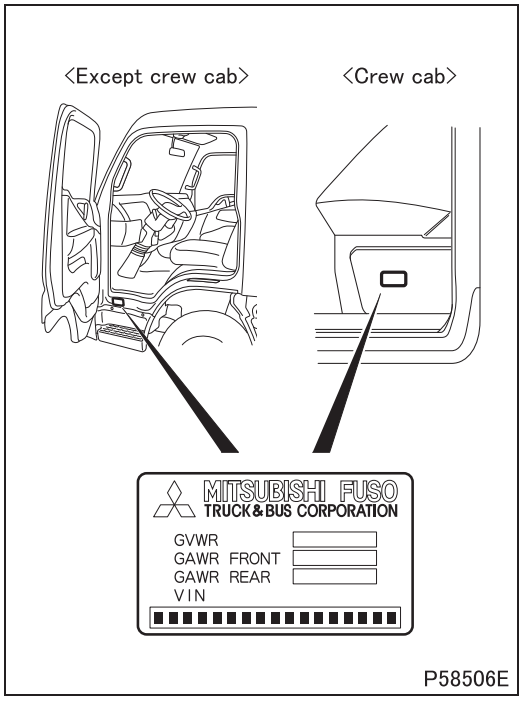
- Chassis and engine numbers are assigned to each vehicle and engine respectively in the order of production. These numbers are required at vehicle inspection for registration.







- Power train label located in the position illustrated indicates the vehicle model, chassis number and information relevant to the vehicle's power train components.



- The vehicle identification number is punch-marked on the plate, which is attached in the position as illustrated.
  The vehicle identification number consists of a 17-digit set of alphanumeric characters. Each digit represents the following specifications.

J L 6 A R G 1 A ■ C K ■■■■■■
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

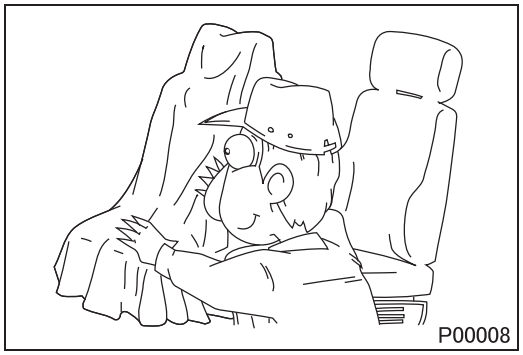
(1)	Country	J:	Japan
(2), (3)	Vehicle type	L, 6:	Incomplete vehicle
(4)	Gross vehicle weight / Brake system		
		A:	10,001 to 14,000 lbs. / Hydraulic
		B:	14,001 to 16,000 lbs. / Hydraulic
		C:	16,001 to 19,500 lbs. / Hydraulic
(5)	Line	M:	FEC52S
		N:	FEC72S
		P:	FEC72W
		R:	FEC92S
		S:	FGB72S
(6)	Series (wheel base)	D:	2.6 to 2.89 m (8.53 to 9.48 ft.)
		E:	3.2 to 3.49 m (10.49 to 11.44 ft.)
		G:	3.8 to 4.09 m (12.46 to 13.41 ft.)
		H:	4.1 to 4.39 m (13.45 to 14.40 ft.)
		K:	4.7 to 4.99 m (15.41 to 16.37 ft.)
(7)	Cab/chassis type and make		
		1:	Chassis cab for Mitsubishi Fuso
(8)	Engine	A:	2.998 L Diesel turbo charged and charge air cooled
(9)	Check digit		
(10)	Model year	A:	2012
(11)	Plant	K:	Kawasaki
(12)	Plant sequential number		

PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION

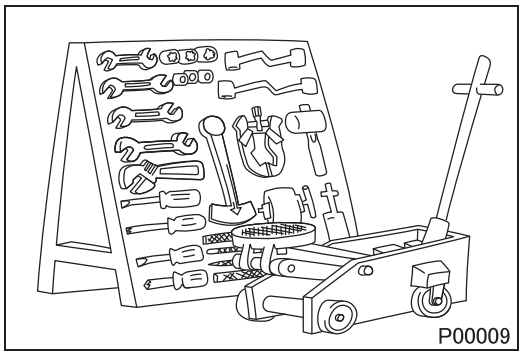
DANGER ⚠

- **This product contains or emits chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm.**

- Before performing service operations, inquire into the customer's complaints and ascertain the condition by checking the total distance traveled, the conditions under which the vehicle is operated, and other relevant factors on the vehicle. And note the necessary information. This information will help you to service the vehicle efficiently.
  - Check the location of the fault, and identify its cause. Based on your findings, determine whether parts must be removed or disassembled. Then, follow the service procedure given in this manual.


P00008

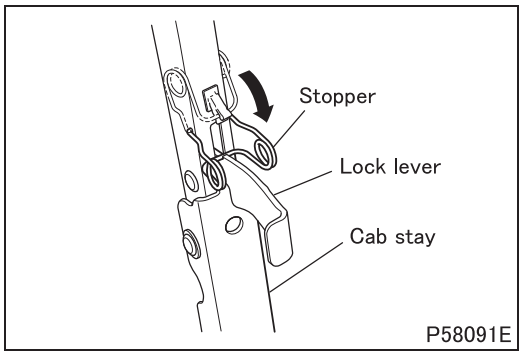
- Perform service operations on a level surface. Before starting, take the following preparatory steps:
  - To prevent soiling and damage, place covers over the seats, trim and floor in the cab and over the paintwork of the body.


P00009

- Prepare all the general and special tools necessary for the job.

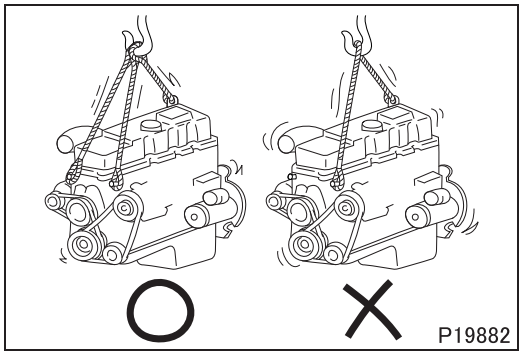
WARNING ⚠

- **Special tools must be used wherever specified in this manual. Do not attempt to use other tools since they could cause injuries and/or vehicle damage.**

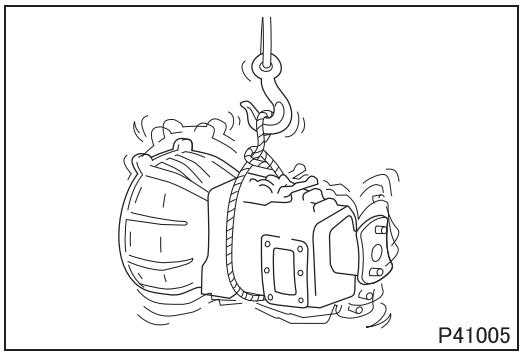


P58091E

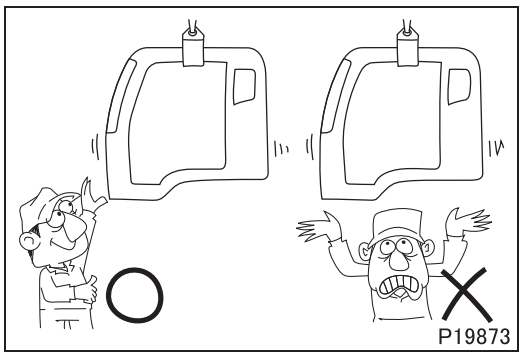
- After manually tilting the cab, be sure to engage the stopper with the lock lever to secure the cab stay in a rigid state.



- Take extreme care when removing/installing heavy items such as engine, transmission and axle. When lifting heavy items using a cable etc., observe the following precautions.
  - Identify the weight of the item being lifted. Use the cable that is strong enough to support the weight.

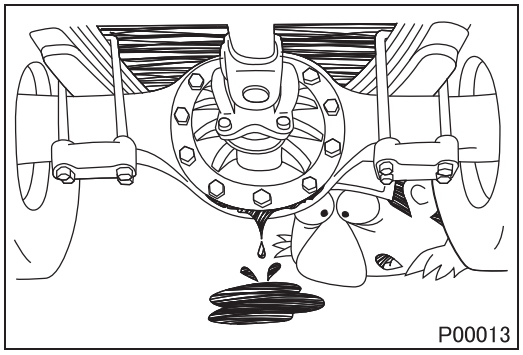


  - If lifting eyes are not provided on the item being lifted, tie a cable around the item taking into account the item's center of gravity.

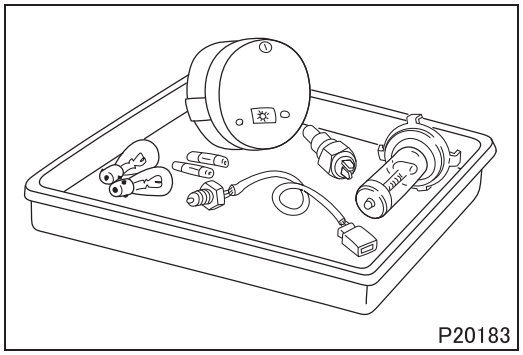


  - Do not allow anyone to pass or stay under a lifted item which may possibly fall.

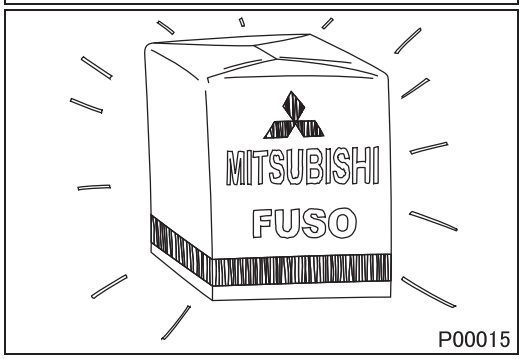
- Never work in shoes that have oily soles.
  When working with a partner or in a group, use pre-arranged signals and pay constant attention to safety. Be careful not to touch switches and levers unintentionally.



- Inspect for oil leakage etc. before washing the vehicle. If the order is reversed, any oil leakage or fault that may exist could go unnoticed during inspection.

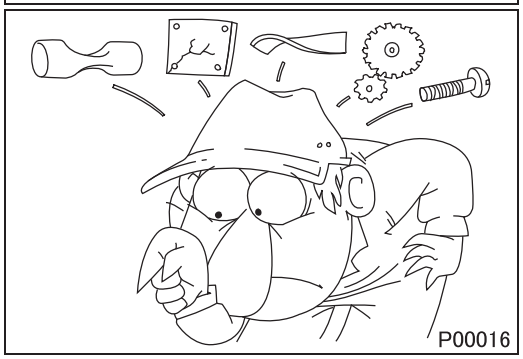

P20183

- Prepare replacement parts ready for installation.

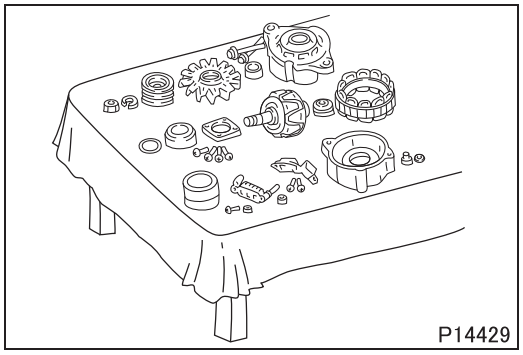


P00015

- Oil seals, packings, O-rings and other rubber parts, gaskets, and split pins must be replaced with new ones after removal. Use only genuine MITSUBISHI replacement parts.


P00016

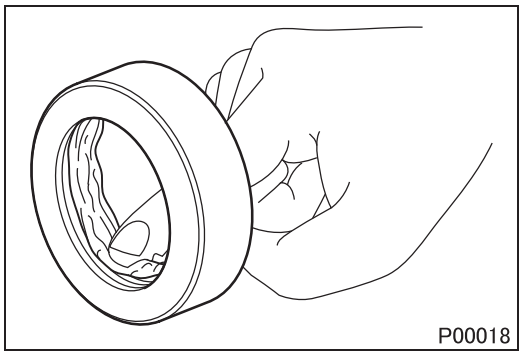
- When disassembling parts, visually check them for wear, cracks, damage, deformation, deterioration, rust, corrosion, defective rotation, fatigue, clogging and any other possible defect.


P14429

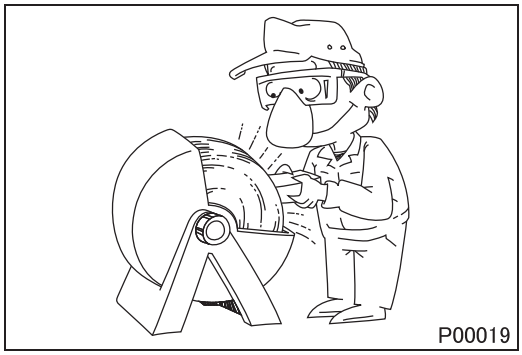
- To facilitate correct reassembly of parts, make alignment marks on them before disassembly and arrange disassembled parts neatly. Make punch marks and other alignment marks where they will not detract from parts' functionality and appearance.
- After removing parts from the vehicle, cover the area to keep it free of dust.

CAUTION ⚠

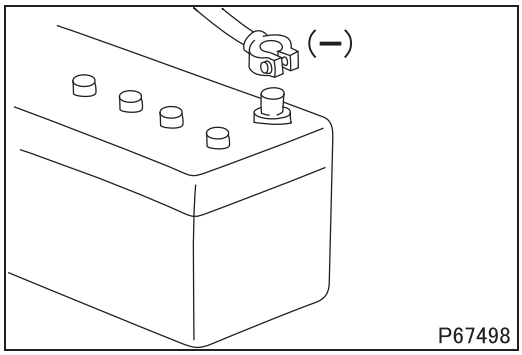
- **Be careful not to mix up identical parts, similar parts and parts that have left/right alignments.**
- **Keep new replacement parts and original (removed) parts separately.**


P00018

- Apply the specified oil or grease to U-seals, oil seals, dust seals and bearings before reassembly.
- Always use the specified oils and greases when performing inspection or replacement. Immediately wipe away any excess oil or grease with a rag.
- To prevent trouble, do not spill engine oil on the belts and starter.


P00019

- Wear safety goggles when using a grinder or welder. Wear gloves when necessary, and watch out for sharp edges and other items that might wound your hands.



P67498

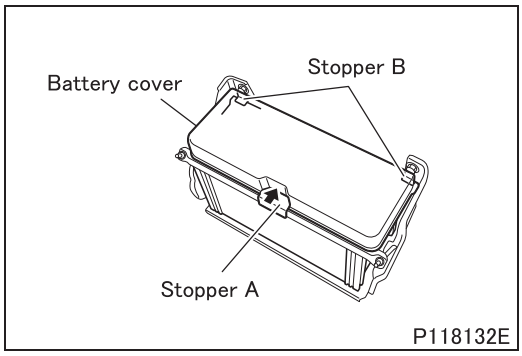
- Before working on the electrical system, disconnect the (–) battery cable to prevent short circuits.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the starter switch and lighting switches are OFF before disconnecting or connecting battery cable. (Semiconductor components may otherwise be damaged.)**
- **Be sure to place the starter switch into the LOCK or OFF position and wait for about 2 minutes before disconnecting battery cables, harnesses or connectors. (This is because the BlueTec® system is still in operation.)**
- **Disconnect the (–) battery cable, then insulate the (–) terminal of the battery and (–) battery cable with insulating tape or the like.**
- **If the (–) battery cable is not disconnected, battery voltage will remain constantly applied to the B terminal, inviting danger of electric shock.**

CAUTION ⚠

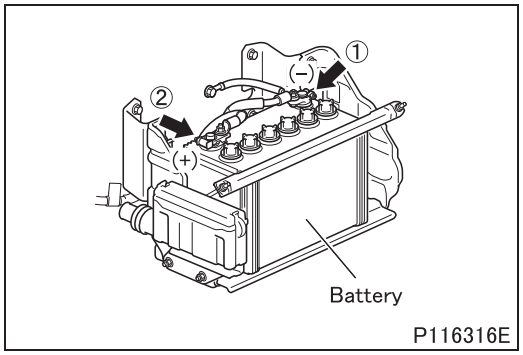
- **Make sure that the starter switch and lighting switches are OFF before disconnecting or connecting battery cable. (Semiconductor components may otherwise be damaged.)**
- **The BlueTec® system remains in operation for about 2 minutes after the starter switch is set to the LOCK position. Before disconnecting battery cables, harnesses or connectors, be sure to wait for at least 2 minutes after turning the starter switch to the LOCK or OFF position.**
- **Connect the (+) and (–) battery cables correctly. If the polarity of the battery connections was reverse, the power switch and SAM would be damaged, leading to a vehicle fire.**



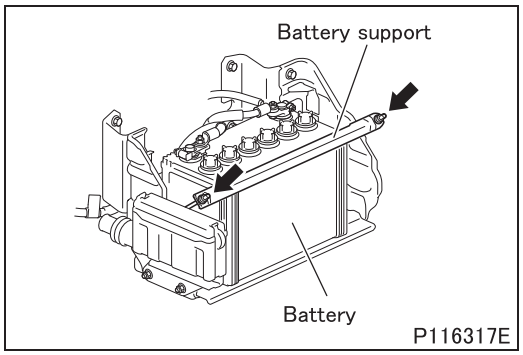
P118132E

- Removal and installation of the battery cover
  - Press the stopper A at the arrow to release the battery cover from the stopper A.
  - Draw the battery cover toward you to detach it from the stoppers B.
  - To install the battery cover, follow the removal sequence in reverse. After installing, make sure that the battery cover is securely attached.

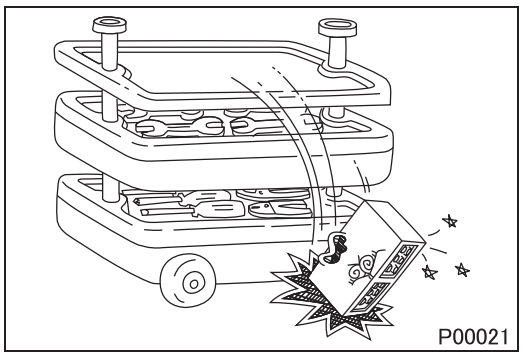
PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION



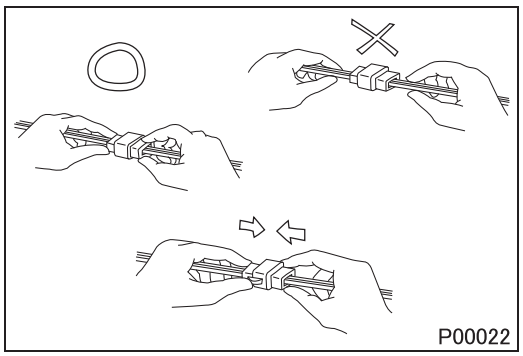
- Removal and installation of battery
  - Disconnect the battery cables at the battery terminals in the following sequence.
  - Disconnect the battery cable at the (–) terminal (1).
  - Disconnect the battery cable at the (+) terminal (2).
  - To connect battery cable, follow the disconnection sequence in reverse. Press in the terminal of the battery cable all the way to the bottom of the battery terminal post and tighten the nut to secure the cable.
    Tightening torque: 5 to 7 N·m {3.7 to 5.2 ft.lbs, 0.5 to 0.7 kgf·m}



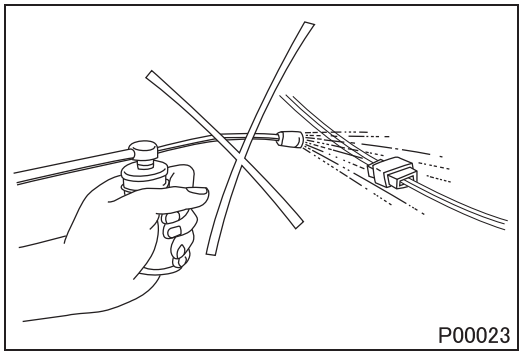
- Remove the nuts holding the battery, then remove the battery support.
- Remove the battery.
- To install the battery, follow the removal sequence in reverse. After installing, make sure that the battery is securely held in place.



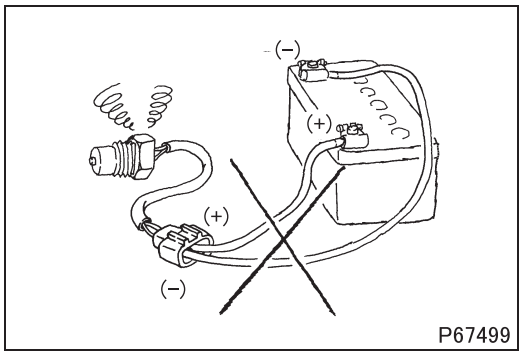
- Carefully handle sensors relays, and other items that are sensitive to shock and heat. Do not remove or paint the cover of any control unit.



- When separating connectors, grasp the connectors themselves rather than the harnesses.
- To separate locking connectors, first push them in the direction of the arrows. To reconnect locking connectors, push them together until they click.


P00023

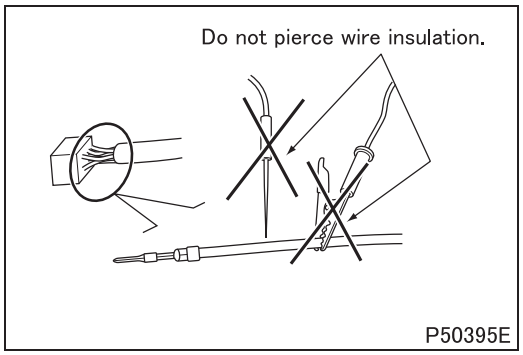
- Before washing the vehicle, cover electrical parts to keep them dry. (Use plastic sheets or equivalent.) Keep water away from harness connectors and sensors and immediately wipe off any water that gets on them.



P67499

- When applying a voltage to a part for inspection purposes, check that the (+) and (–) cables are connected properly then gradually increase the voltage from zero. Do not exceed the specified voltage.
  Remember that control units and sensors do not necessarily operate on the battery voltage.

1. Handling Precautions for Electric Circuits



P50395E

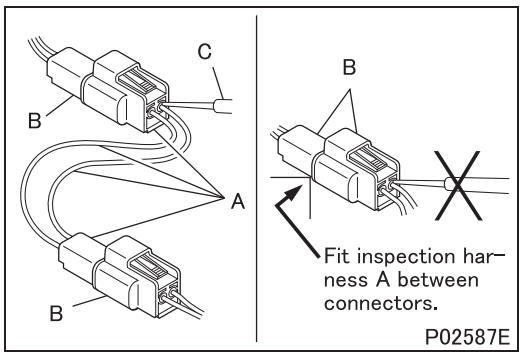
CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not pierce wire insulation with test probes or alligator clips when performing electrical inspections. Doing so can, particularly with the chassis harness, hasten corrosion.**

1.1 Inspection of harnesses

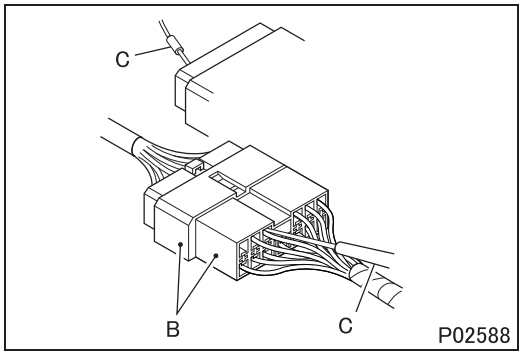
(1) Inspections with connectors fitted together

(1.1) Waterproof connectors



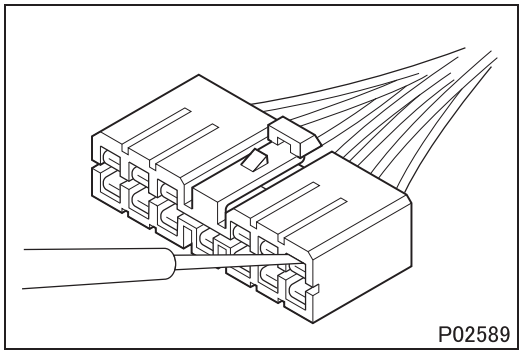
P02587E

- Connect an inspection harness and connector A between the connectors B of the circuit to be inspected. Perform the inspection by applying a test probe C to the connectors of the inspection harness. Do not insert the test probe C into the wire-entry sides of the waterproof connectors since this would damage their waterproof seals and lead to rust.



(1.2) Non-waterproof connectors

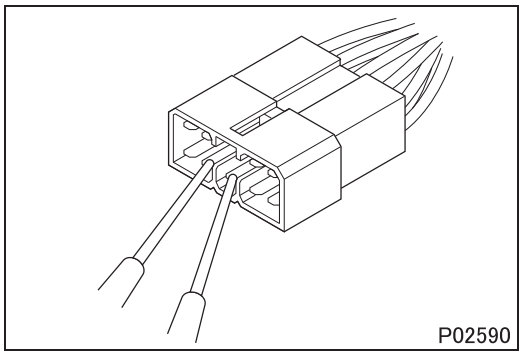
- Perform the inspection by inserting a test probe C into the wire-entry sides of the connectors. An extra-narrow probe is required for control unit connectors, which are smaller than other types of connector. Do not force a regular-size probe into control unit connectors since this would cause damage.



(2) Inspections with connectors separated

(2.1) Inspections on female terminals

- Perform the inspection by carefully inserting a test probe into the terminals. Do not force the test probe into the terminals since this could deform them and cause poor connections.

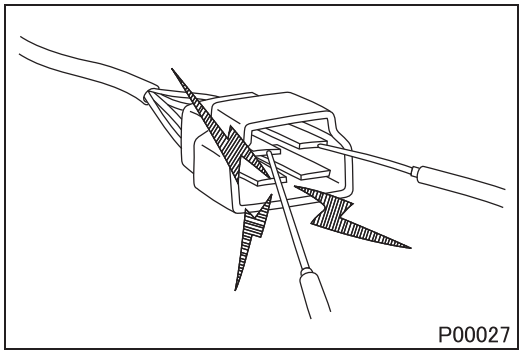


(2.2) Inspections on male terminals

- Perform the inspection by applying test probes directly to the pins.

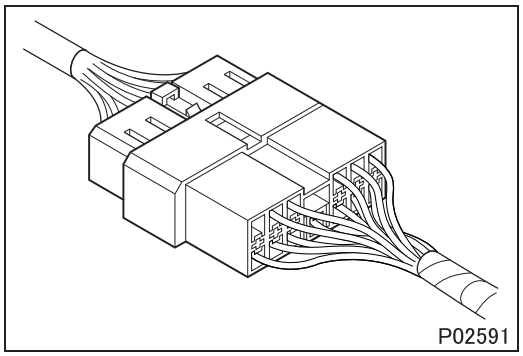
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to short-circuit pins together with the test probes. With control unit connectors, short-circuiting of pins can cause damage to the control unit's internal circuitry.**



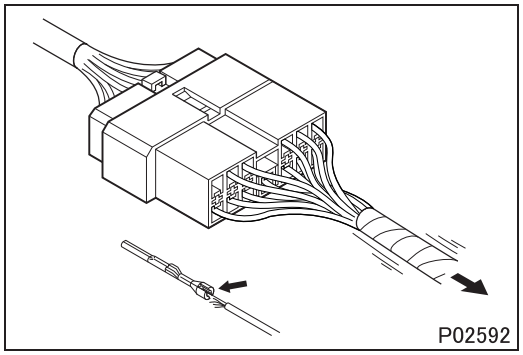
- When using a multimeter to check continuity, do not allow the test probes to touch the wrong terminals.

1.2 Inspection of connectors

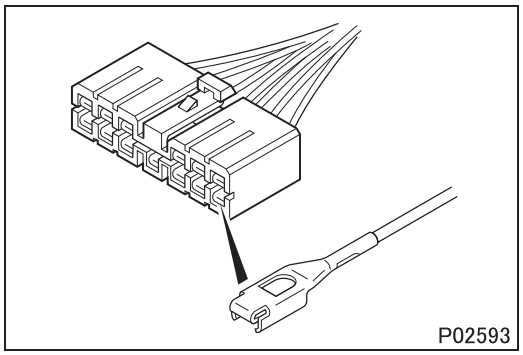


(1) Visual inspection

- Check that the connectors are fitted together securely.

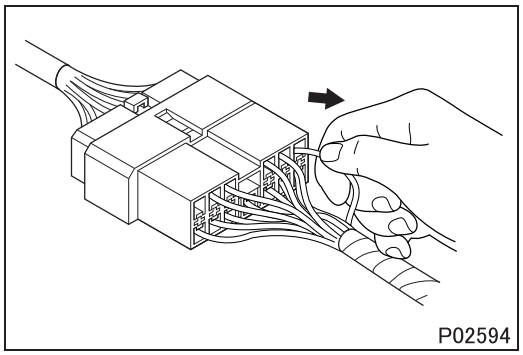


- Check whether wires have been separated from their terminals due to pulling of the harness.

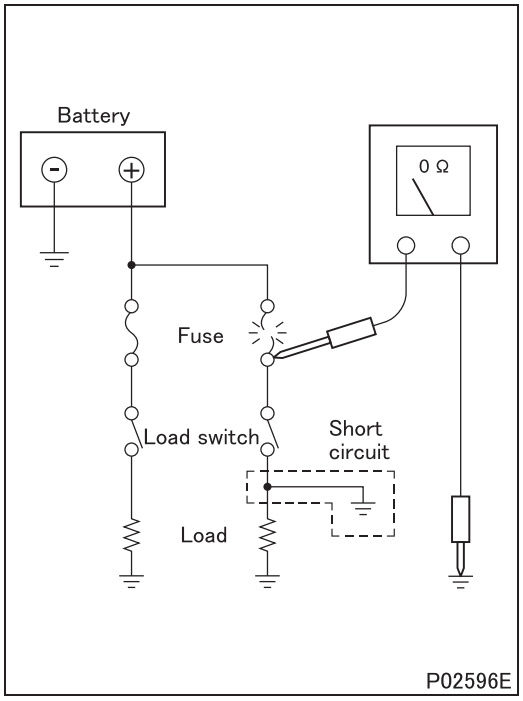


- Check that male and female terminals fit together tightly.
- Check for defective connections caused by loose terminals, by rust on terminals, or by contamination of terminals by foreign substances.

(2) Checking for loose terminals



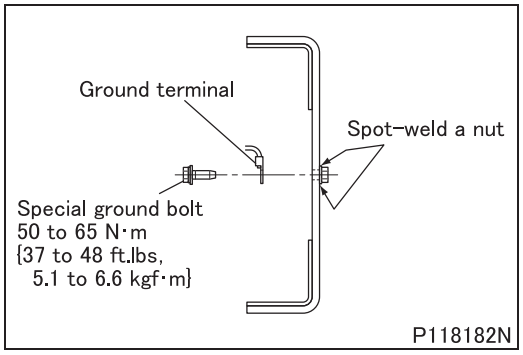
- If connector terminal retainers become damaged, male and female terminals may not mate with each other when the connector bodies are fitted together. To check for such terminals, gently pull each wire and see whether any terminals slip out of their connector housings.



1.3 Inspections when a fuse blows

- Remove the fuse, then measure the resistance between ground and the fuse's load side.
  Next, close the switch of each circuit connected to the fuse. If the resistance measurement between any switch and ground is zero, there is a short circuit between the switch and the load. If the resistance measurement is not zero, the circuit is not currently short-circuited; the fuse probably blew due to a momentary short circuit.

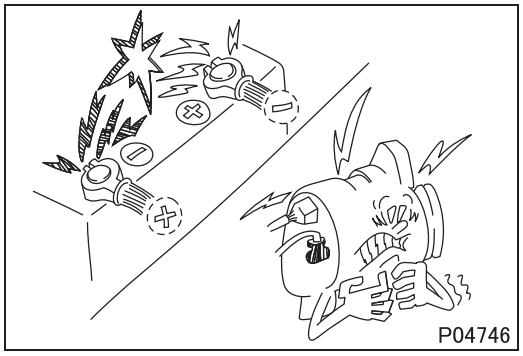
- The main causes of short circuits are as follows:
  - Harnesses trapped between chassis parts
  - Harness insulation damage due to friction or heat
  - Moisture in connectors or circuitry
  - Human error (accidental short-circuiting of components)



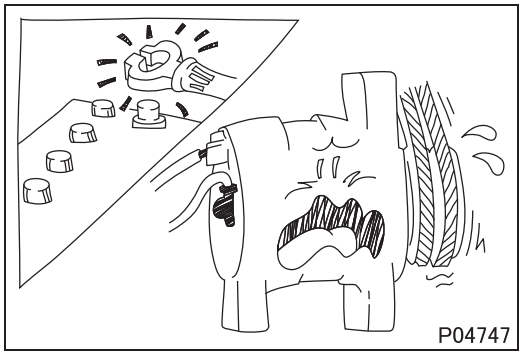
1.4 Inspection of chassis ground

- A special ground bolt is used to tighten a ground terminal. When servicing the ground point, be sure to follow the procedures described below:
  - When reinstalling the ground bolt
    Tighten the ground bolt to the specified torque.
  - When relocating the ground point
    A special ground bolt must be used. Spot-weld a nut to a frame and tighten the ground bolt to the specified torque. Be sure to apply touch-up paint to the welded point.

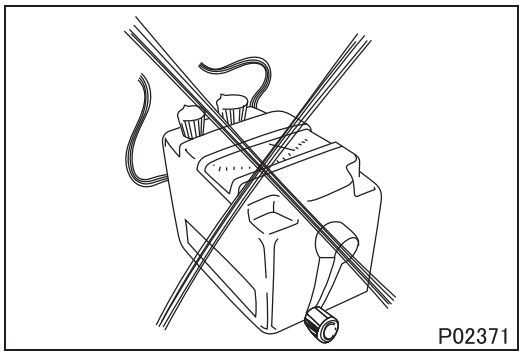
2. Service Precautions for Alternators



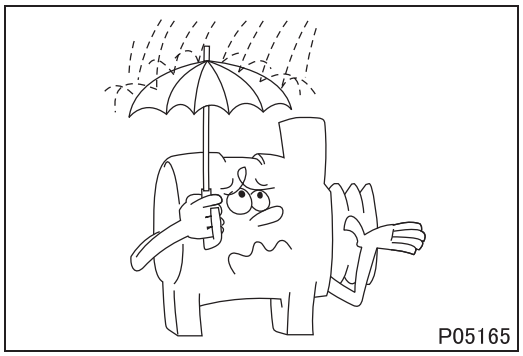
- When servicing alternators, observe the following precautions:
  - Never reverse the polarity of battery connections.
    If the polarity of the battery connections were to be reversed, a large current would flow from the battery to the alternator, damaging the diodes and regulator.



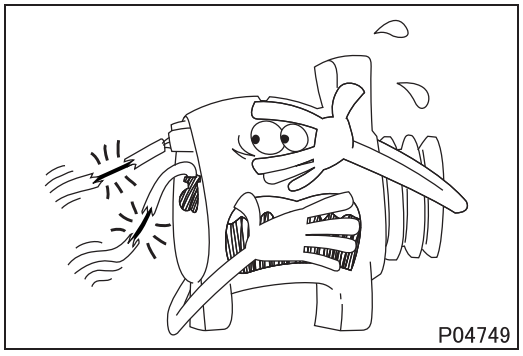
- Never disconnect the battery cables with the engine running.
  Disconnection of the battery cables during engine operation would cause a surge voltage, leading to deterioration of the diodes and regulator.



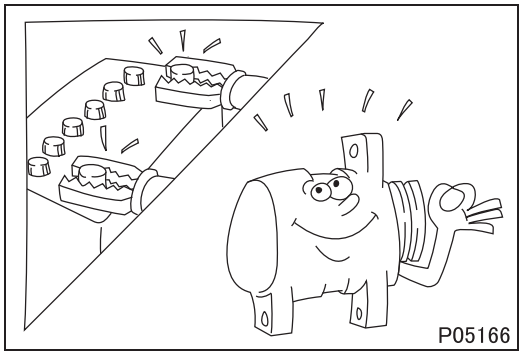
- Never perform inspections using a high-voltage multimeter.
  The use of a high-voltage multimeter could damage the diodes and regulator.



- Keep alternators dry.
  Water on alternators can cause internal short circuits and damage.

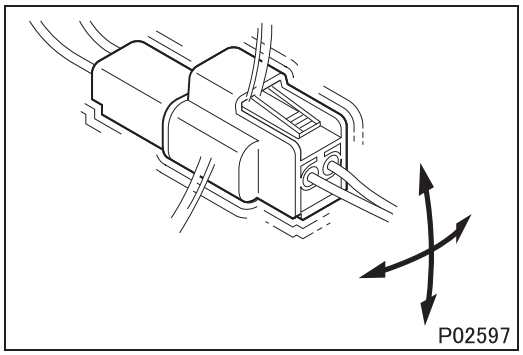


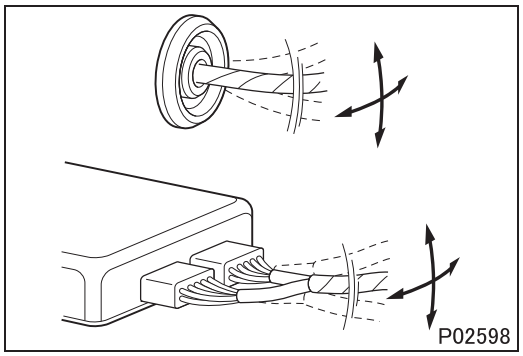
- Never operate an alternator with the B and L terminals short-circuited. Operation with the B and L terminals connected together would damage the diode trio.

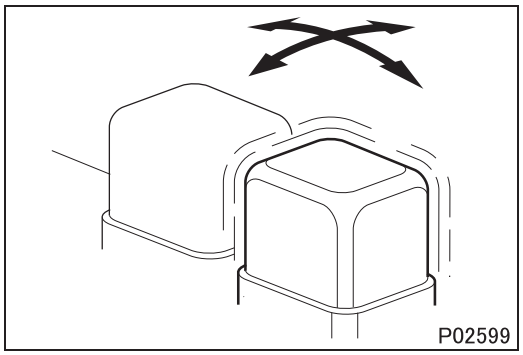


- Disconnect the battery cables before quick-charging the battery with a quick charger.
  Unless the battery cables are disconnected, quick-charging can damage the diodes and regulator.

3. Intermittent Faults





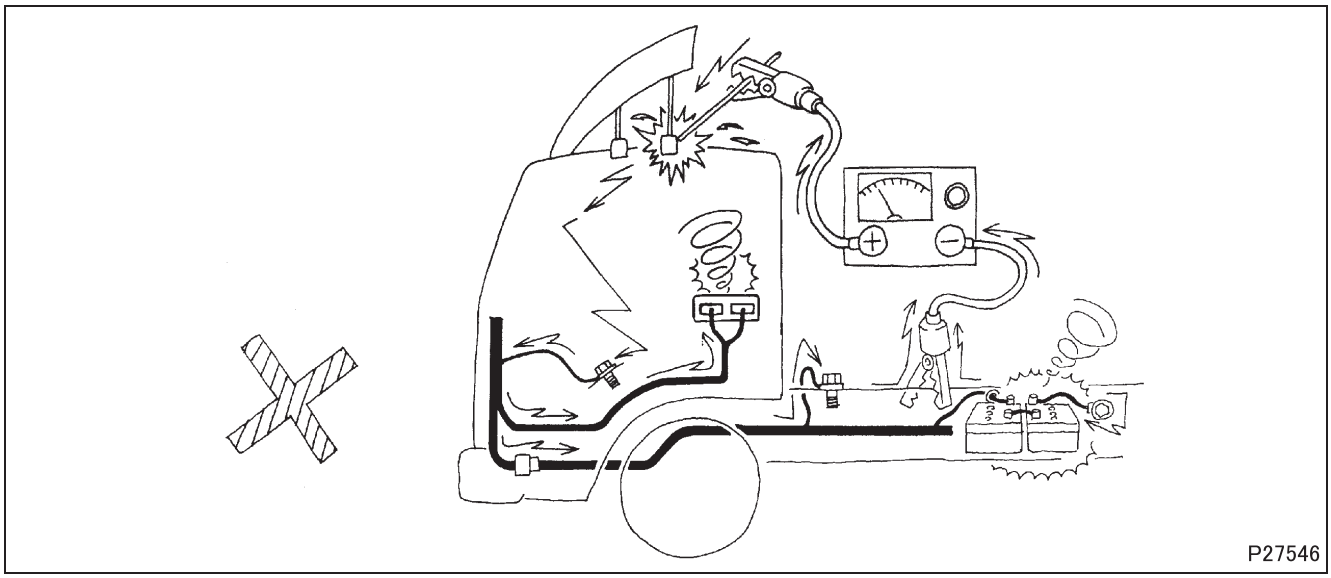


- An intermittent fault typically occurs only under certain operating conditions. Once these conditions have been identified, the cause of the intermittent fault can be ascertained easily. First, ask the customer about the vehicle operating conditions and weather conditions under which the fault occurs. Also ask about the frequency with which the fault occurs and about the fault symptoms. Then, reproduce the fault based on this information.
  In accordance with the conditions under which the fault occurs, determine whether the fault is caused by vibration, heat or other factors. if vibration is a possible factor, see if the fault can be reproduced by performing the following checks on individual connectors and other parts:
  - Gently move connectors up and down and to left and right.
  - Gently move wiring harnesses up and down and to left and right.
  - Gently wiggle sensors and other devices by hand.
  - Gently wiggle wiring harnesses on suspension systems and other moving parts.

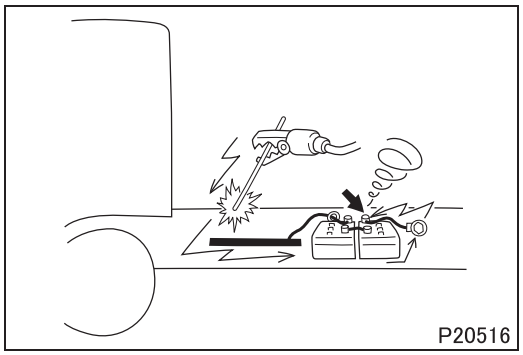
- Connectors and other parts to be checked are those included or given as likely fault locations in inspection procedures corresponding to diagnosis codes and/or fault symptoms.

4. Precautions for Arc Welding

- When arc welding is performed, current from the welder flows to ground via the vehicle's metal parts. Unless appropriate steps are taken, this current can damage control units, other electrical devices and wiring harnesses. And any electrical device near the point on the vehicle to which the (–) cable of the welder is connected, might be largely damaged.



- Current flows backward as shown below.



4.1 From battery (–) cable

To prevent damage to the battery and to electrical devices that are connected directly to the battery, it is essential to disconnect the battery's (–) cable.

4.2 Procedure

- Turn the starter switch to the LOCK position.
- Disconnect the battery's (–) cable.
- Cover all parts of the vehicle that may be damaged by welding sparks.
- Connect the welder's (–) cable to the vehicle as close as possible to the area being welded. Do not connect the welder's (–) cable to the cab if the frame is being welded, and vice versa.
- Set the welding current in accordance with the part being welded.

5. Cautions When Handling DEF

- DEF is a colorless, transparent, odorless and harmless water solution (urea 32.5%, water 67.5%; freezing temperature –11°C), so no problem will occur if you get it on your skin. However, some persons with delicate skin may in very rare cases get a rash, so carry out the following procedure.
  - If DEF gets into your eyes, immediately wash your eyes with a large amount of water, then see a physician to receive treatment.
  - If DEF gets on your skin, wash it off with water. If there is any change in your skin or it is painful, promptly see a physician to receive treatment.
- Be sure to use DEF that conforms to ISO 22241 (International Organization for Standardization).
- Do not dilute the DEF nor mix the DEF with another reagent. This may cause a malfunction of the selective catalytic reduction system.
- When starting the engine, make sure that there is sufficient amount of DEF in the urea tank.
  If the urea tank is empty, the engine restart will be restricted by the engine restart inhibit control of the urea selective catalytic reduction system.

DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
ISO: International organization for standardization

6. Precautions When Repainting

- When repainting, cover the following electronic control components with a masking material. If paint get on these components, functional reliability could be deteriorated as a result of the poor connection of connectors, internal circuit failure caused by heat build-up due to poor heat dissipation, erroneous sensor values due to clogged ventilation holes.
  - Engine electronic control unit, DUONIC^{TM} electronic control unit, and other electronic control units
  - Sensors

7. Precautions When Handling a Vehicle with DUONIC^{TM} System

7.1 Test driving

- When rotating only the rear wheels for a certain period of time with the front wheels held using a chassis dynamometer, etc., set the DUONIC^{TM} drive mode to the manual mode (manual shift mode in the hold range).
  At this time, the anti-lock brake system warning and DUONIC^{TM} warning are displayed and the DUONIC^{TM} electronic control unit will shift gears normally due to failure mode control, but there is no problem in test driving in the manual mode.

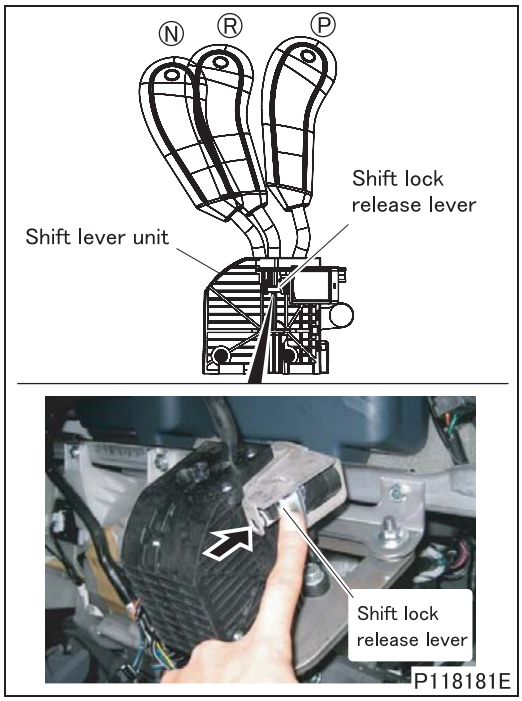
NOTE

- **Test driving cannot be performed in the drive range because normal shifting is not possible due to failure mode control.**

- Even if the test driving is normally completed, be sure to erase the diagnosis codes for the anti-lock brake system and DUONIC^{TM} system. This is because the diagnosis codes generated at the time of failure remains recognized by the electronic control unit as past diagnosis codes.

7.2 How to release shift lock

- If normal shifting is not possible because the electrical system is not properly connected or the battery has run out, operate the shift lock release lever to make gear shifting possible as follows.



Operating procedure

- Remove the lower center panel. (See Gr52.)
- Push the shift lock release lever of the shift lever unit approximately 2 mm (0.079 in.) forward in the illustrated direction to unlock the shift lever, then perform gear shifting.

7.3 Towing

- Before towing the vehicle, be sure to remove the propeller shaft to prevent possible damage to the DUONIC^{TM} system.

8. Precautions on Cleaning When Servicing the Engine and Transmission

When servicing the engine or transmission (DUONIC^{TM}), care needs to taken with the following to prevent failures caused by dust and foreign objects.

Works that require care to prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects are marked with and indicated as “Work that requires dust protection”.

8.1 Work area

- The working place needs to be well organized and kept clean.
- Do not work outdoors. Take dust prevention measures when working indoors. Do not place parts directly on the floor. Put covers on parts to protect them from dust. Keep the over head doors closed unless necessary such as when a vehicle comes in or goes out.
- When servicing components related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC^{TM}), it is recommended that the work be done in an enclosed environment with a cleanliness level equivalent to that of meeting rooms.
  If these environmental requirements cannot be satisfied, establish a special procedure to protect the work area for servicing these components from dust. (See Gr22.)

8.2 Clothing and protective wear

- Wear clean working clothes. Do not wear shoes smudged with oil or dirt when working.
- If oil gets on your clothes, immediately wipe it off.
- When a working glove or protective wear becomes dirty or ragged, immediately change it.
- Use of an apron is recommended. (For vehicles with DUONIC^{TM} system.)
- Do not use cotton work gloves. Use rubber or plastic gloves that cover the lower part of your arms. (For vehicles with DUONIC^{TM} system.)

PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION

8.3 Tools

- Common tools, special tools and workbenches used for servicing should be cleaned with a cleaner and rags in advance.
- Whenever a tool or workbench gets damaged or dirty during servicing, immediately clean or replace it.
- Do not use air tools on components related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC^{TM}). (See Gr22.)

8.4 Washing and drying

- Thoroughly wash the outside of the engine before removing sub-assemblies from the engine.
- After that, remove and disassemble sub-assemblies, then wash each part. The detailed instructions on washing and drying are given in the sections describing washing and inspection procedures and precautions in the engine service manual. Carefully read these instructions to ensure the correct procedures are followed.
- Thoroughly wash the clutch housing before servicing components related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC^{TM}).
- Use the specified cleaner when washing.
- After washing, dry with compressed air to make sure that foreign objects (such as broken bristles of a cleaning brush) do not remain on parts.

8.5 Rust prevention and removal of rust-preventive agent (for engine)

- If parts are not used immediately after washing, apply the specified rust-preventive agent (such as engine oil).
- Remove rust-preventive agent when installing a part on the engine.
- When installing a new part to which rust-preventive agent has been applied (such as a crankcase), thoroughly wash it to remove rust and rust-preventive agent. Pay special attention to the fuel and oil lines in particular. Follow the procedure given in the engine service manual for the removal of rust-preventive agent.

8.6 New parts (MITSUBISHI genuine parts)

- Have new parts ready in advance.
- To prevent dust from attaching a new part, unpack immediately before the replacement work.
- Oil seals, packings, O-rings and other rubber parts, gaskets and split pins need to be replaced with new parts after each disassembly. Use MITSUBISHI FUSO genuine parts for replacement.
- Since cleanliness assurance requirements are specified to each part and quality is assured for the delivered parts, handle new parts with care so as not to allow the entry of foreign objects.

8.7 Reused parts

8.7.1 Precautions on removal

- Parts removed from engines as well as places where the parts have been removed (intake, exhaust, fuel, lubrication, coolant and other systems) need to be covered with clean paper, rag, plastic sheet, etc. secured with a clean plastic tape if necessary, to prevent the entry of dust.
- Be sure to handle the transmission (DUONIC^{TM}) properly by carefully reading the instructions given in the chassis service manual.
- Since it is not possible to visually check for dust that has entered pipes in particular, cover both ends of a pipe immediately after washing it.

8.7.2 Handling reused parts

- Put removed parts in order for each engine to allow efficient inspection and installation.
- Parts with machined surfaces should not be put directly on the floor. Put these parts on an appropriate wood surface so that the machined surfaces are not damaged.
- Also, other sub-assemblies removed should not be put directly on the floor. Put the sub-assemblies on a clean surface.
- Be sure to handle the transmission (DUONIC^{TM}) properly by carefully reading the instructions given in the chassis service manual.

8.8 Installation

- Install parts by following the instructions given in the engine and chassis service manuals.
- To prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects during installation, thoroughly check that the parts to be installed are clean and free of foreign objects before installation.
- Blow air into reused parts (piping in the intake and injection systems, etc.) again before installation.

8.9 Fuel

- Use the specified fuel. Use only clean fuel. Do not use contaminated fuel.
- Be sure to observe the following if fuel is stored on the service site.
  - Cover the filler cap of the storage tank to prevent water contamination.
  - Keep the tank clean. In particular, the filler cap and area around the filler port should be kept clean.
  - Position the tank so that it is slightly inclined toward the bottom drain. This facilitates discharging of accumulated water and deposits. Drain off water at least once a month.
  - Keep the tank as full as possible to minimize condensation.
  - After filling the fuel storage tank, wait for a few hours before filling the equipment's tank. This allows contamination to deposit.

8.10 Oils

- Use MITSUBISHI genuine products for the engine oil, transmission gear oil and automatic transmission fluid. Use only clean oils. Do not use contaminated oils.
- It is not recommended to reuse drained oil or automatic transmission fluid. If it is judged that drained oil or automatic transmission fluid can be reused because it is within the replacement interval and is not excessively contaminated, be sure to observe the following.
  - Store the drained oil or automatic transmission fluid in a clean, dedicated container. Do not use containers that were used to store fuel or water.
  - Make sure that the container is appropriately stored so as to prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects.

8.11 Coolant

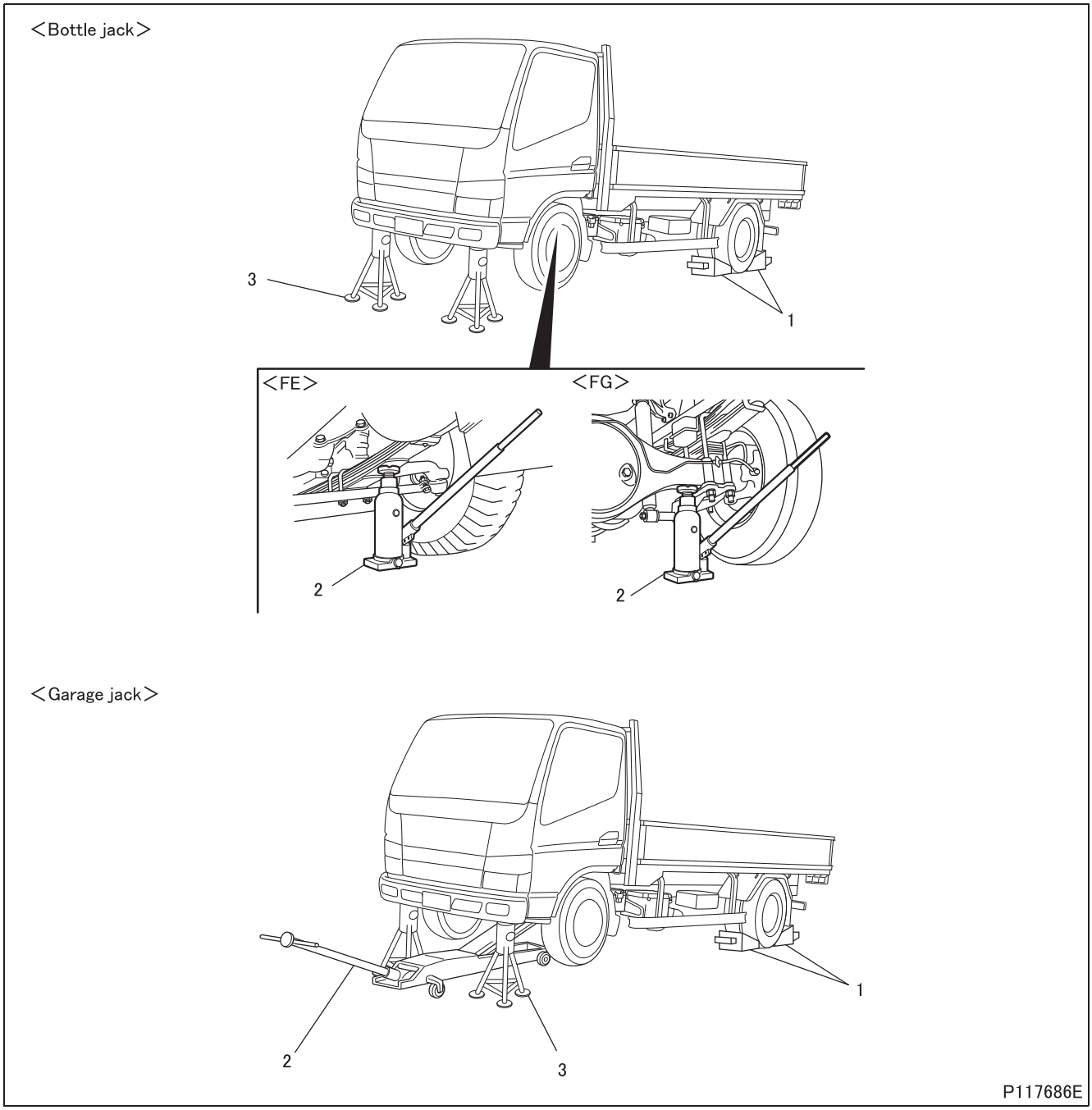
- Use MITSUBISHI genuine products for the coolant. Use only clean coolant. Do not use contaminated coolant.
- It is not recommended to reuse drained coolant. If it is judged that coolant can be reused because it is within the replacement interval and is not excessively contaminated, be sure to observe the following.
  - Store the drained coolant in a clean, dedicated container. Do not use containers that were used to store fuel or oil.
  - Make sure that the container is appropriately stored so as to prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects.

8.12 Miscellaneous

- Thoroughly wash the vehicle before servicing. Do not service a dust covered vehicle.
- The garage air must be clean.
  - Blow air onto white paper to check for the presence of water and/or oil in the air flow.
  - If a problem is found, immediately check the compressor.

JACKING UP THE VEHICLE

<Front of Vehicle>



Jacking up procedure

1. Place chocks against the rear wheels.
2. Jack up the front of the vehicle with a bottle jack or garage jack.
3. If you use a bottle jack, set it at the jack-up point shown in the figure. If you use a garage jack, set it at the center of the front axle.
4. Support the front of the vehicle frame on jack stands.

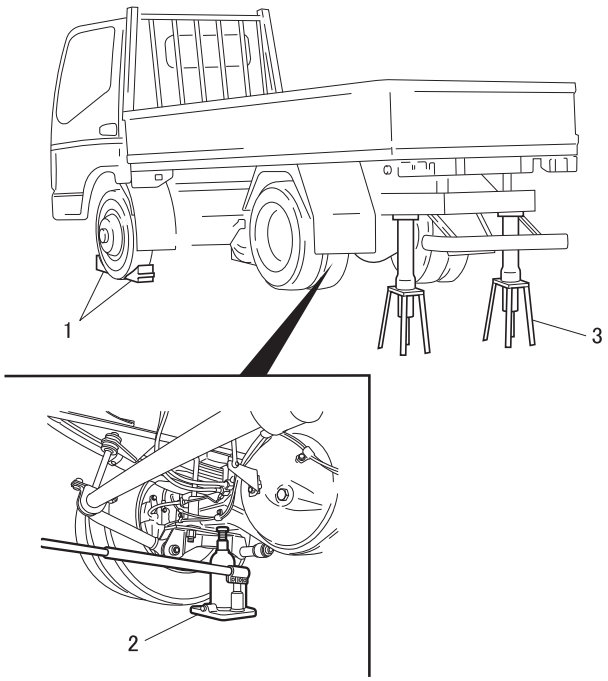
WARNING ⚠

- **Chock the wheels firmly to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.**
- **Do not attempt to remove the chocks until the operation is completed.**
- **It is extremely dangerous to support the vehicle with only bottle jack or garage jack. Be sure to additionally support the front of the vehicle frame on jack stands.**
- **Never attempt to remove the bottle jack, garage jack, or jack stands until the operation is completed.**

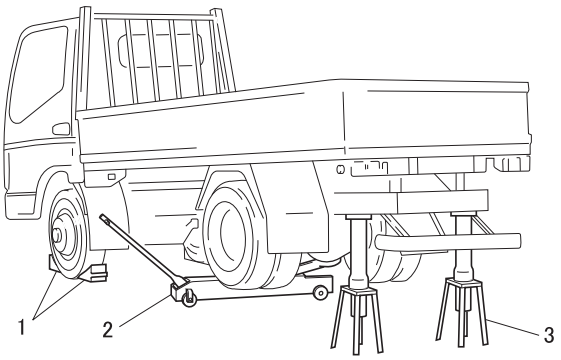
JACKING UP THE VEHICLE

<Rear of Vehicle>

＜Bottle jack＞



＜Garage jack＞



P101652E

Jacking up procedure

1 Place chocks against the rear wheels.
2 Jack up the rear of the vehicle using a bottle jack or garage jack as illustrated above.
3 Support the vehicle frame on jack stands on both sides.

WARNING ⚠

- **Chock the wheels firmly to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.**
- **Do not attempt to remove the chocks until the operation is completed.**
- **It is extremely dangerous to support the vehicle with only bottle jack or garage jack. Be sure to additionally support the vehicle frame on jack stands on both sides.**
- **Never attempt to remove the bottle jack, garage jack, or jack stands until the operation is completed.**

M E M O

DIAGNOSIS CODES

1. Diagnosis Codes

- The diagnosis system consists of electronic control unit functions to detect failures of electrical components, communicate with diagnosis tools, and update various data.
- When an electronic control unit detects a failure, it stores the failure information as a diagnosis code (that describes a failure of the vehicle) and alerts the user by displaying a warning.
- By reading diagnosis codes and checking for problems accordingly (troubleshooting), failures in electronically controlled systems can be efficiently identified and remedied.
- Diagnosis codes (fault codes) can be displayed in the following two methods:
  - Using the FUSO Diagnostics. (See later section.)
  - Using the multi-information display in the meter cluster. (See later section.)

1.1 Reference Gr list for diagnosis codes

Warning	System	Reference Gr
ENG SYS	Common rail	13E
	BlueTec® system	
T/M SYS	DUONIC™	22E
ABS	Anti-lock brake system	35E
	Immobilizer	54
METER	Meter cluster	54
SAM BAT EQ	Sensor and actuator module	54
–	Fully automatic air conditioner	55E

1.2 Types of diagnosis codes

- There are two types of diagnosis codes: current codes and past codes

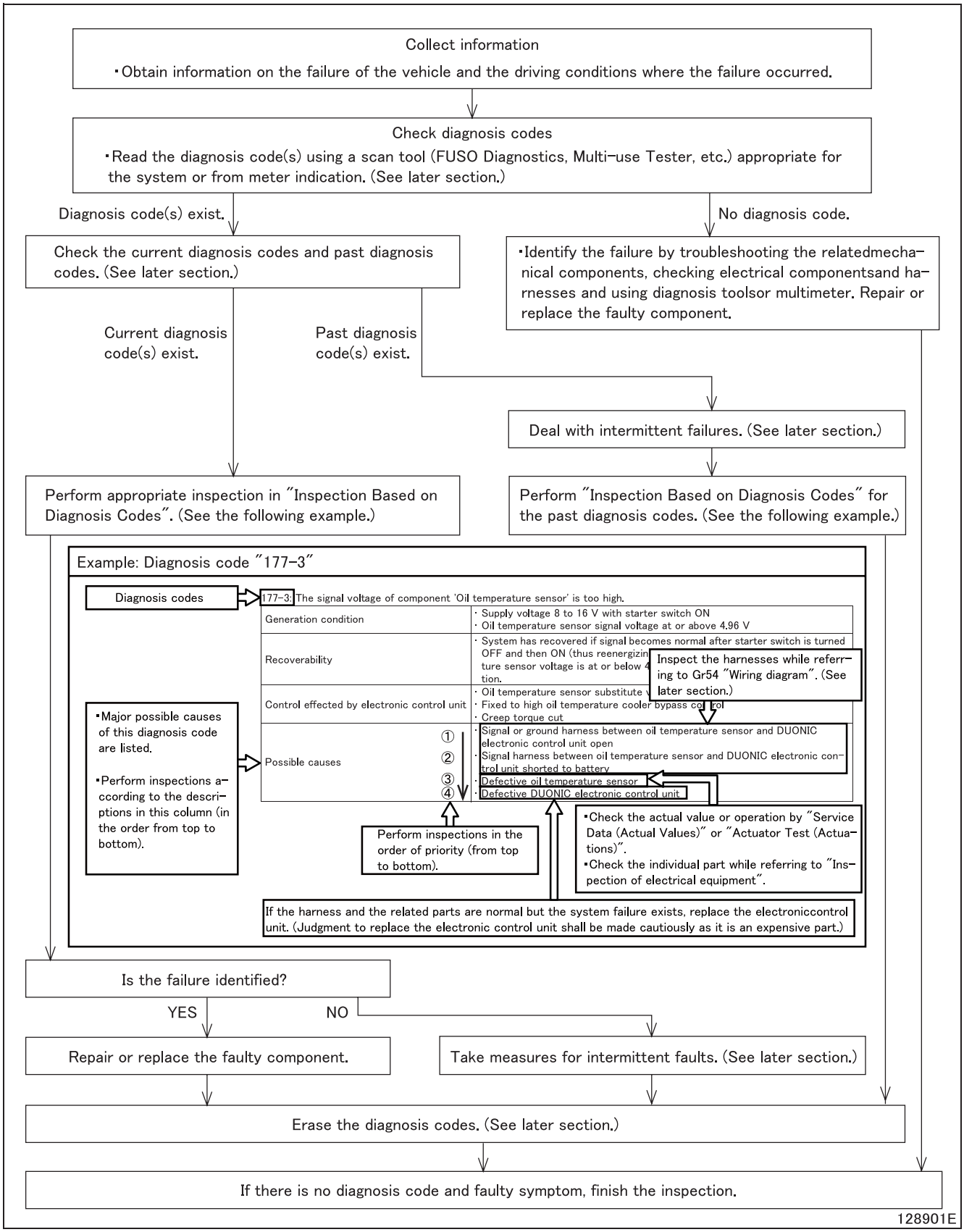
1.2.1 Current diagnosis code

- The current failures in the vehicle can be checked by reading the current diagnosis codes.
- When a current diagnosis code is generated, the warning (or indicator) from the failed system is displayed and its electronic control unit initiates failure mode control such as stopping control or exercising backup control.

1.2.2 Past diagnosis code

- The past failures in the vehicle can be checked by reading the past diagnosis codes.
- When the indication changes from the current diagnosis codes to the past diagnosis codes, the warning (or indicator) showing a failure goes off and the electronic control unit recovers from failure mode control to normal control. (The recovery timing varies depending on the diagnosis code.)
- If the failure has not been resolved, the electronic control unit will detect it again and generate a current diagnosis code.

1.3 Follow the flowchart below to inspect the system.

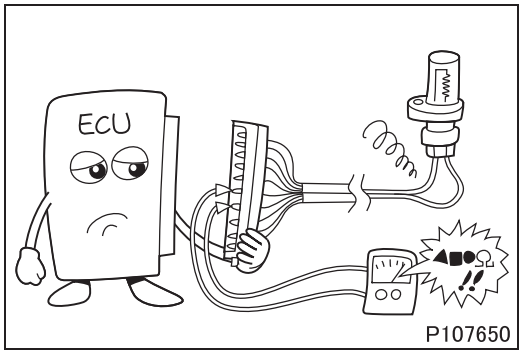


1.4 Precautions on troubleshooting

- Check the charging state and specific gravity of the battery before measuring voltage. If inspection is performed with insufficient charging or specific gravity, accurate measurements may not be displayed.
- Be sure to place the starter switch to the LOCK or OFF position and wait for about 5 minutes before removing battery cables, harnesses or connectors. (This is because the BlueTec® system is still in operation.)
- When installing battery cables, harnesses or connectors, place the starter switch and lighting switch to the LOCK or OFF position. Otherwise, electrical components could be damaged.
- When measuring with a multimeter, carefully handle the test bars so that the bars do not short-circuit between connector pins or with the body. Otherwise, electronic control units' internal circuits and electrical components could be damaged.
- Since resistance values are affected by temperature, refer to the descriptions on temperature in this manual as a guideline for pass/fail judgment. If temperature is not specified, normal temperature (10 to 35°C {50 to 95°F}) is assumed.

1.5 Inspecting the input and output signals at the electronic control unit connector

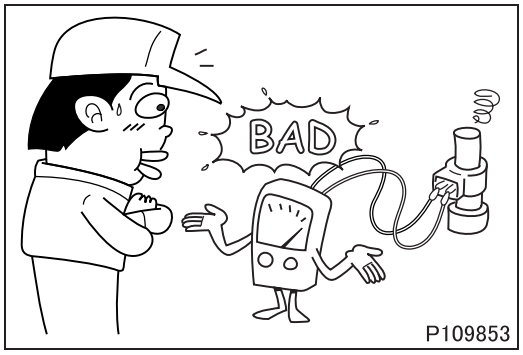
- This inspection is to confirm that signals from electronic control units and electrical components are correctly transmitted to the harnesses and connectors on the vehicle side.



- This inspection includes the following checks:
  - Measure the input voltage of switches and sensors and the output voltage of relays to check for open circuit and short circuit to battery or ground by inserting the test bars from the back side of the connector with the harness (on the electronic control unit connector) on the vehicle side connected.
  - Measure the resistance of temperature sensors, rotation sensors and solenoids to check for open circuit by disconnecting the electronic control unit connector and inserting the test bars into the harness on the vehicle side.
  - Check the operation of magnetic valves for open circuit and valve failure by disconnecting the electronic control unit connector and applying a voltage from the harness on the vehicle side.
- Some electronic unit connectors are equipped with water- or dust-proofing treatment and do not allow test probes to be inserted from the back side of the connectors.

1.6 Inspecting the electrical components

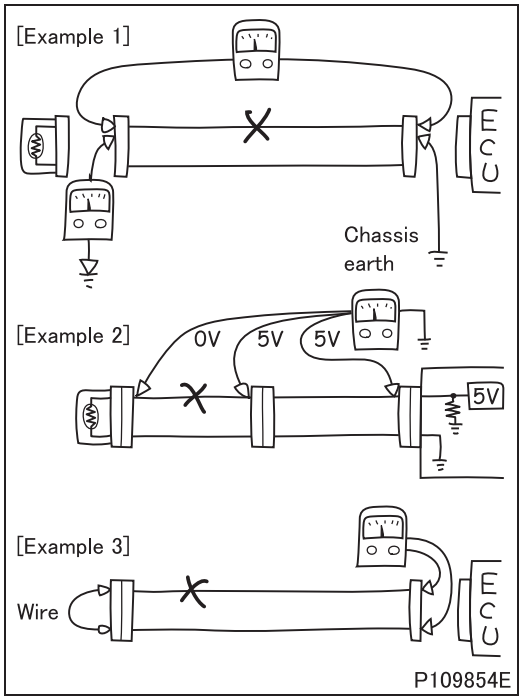
- This inspection is to check that electrical components are operating normally.



- This inspection includes the following checks:
  - Check if electrical components actually operate.
  - Check the internal circuits of electrical components for open and short circuit.
  - Check the characteristics of the output signals from electrical components.
- Operation or signal characteristics checking is not easy on some electrical components, for which only electrical checking for open and short circuit is performed. As a result, there may be cases where a mechanical failure exists in these components even if they are electrically normal. Therefore, it is necessary to make a pass/fail judgment on these electrical components by checking the overall system operation and the related components such as harnesses and connectors.

1.7 Inspecting the harnesses

- This inspection is to check for faulty sections of harnesses and connectors.



1.7.1 Open circuit

- An open circuit means a harness is broken.

[Inspection example 1]

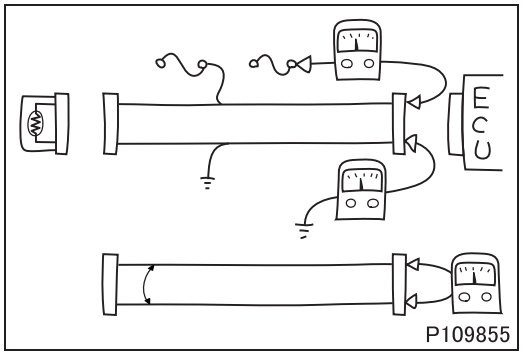
- Measure the resistance between components to confirm that that there is continuity. Gently shake the harness up and down while measuring.
- If the connectors to be measured are far apart from each other, chassis ground may be used.
  Standard value: Less than 5 Ω
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, there is an open circuit in the harness or a poor connection of pins in the connector.

[Inspection example 2]

- Measure voltage from the back side of each connector. Gently shake the harness up and down while measuring.
- If there is a voltage drop, there is an open circuit in the harness in that section or a poor connection of pins in the connector.

[Inspection example 3]

- Connect a wire or equivalent to the component side and measure the resistance between adjacent harnesses. Gently shake the harnesses up and down while measuring.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value shown above, there is an open circuit in the harnesses or a poor connection of pins in the connector.



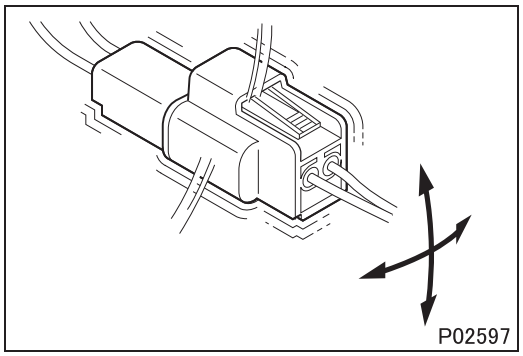
1.7.2 Short circuit

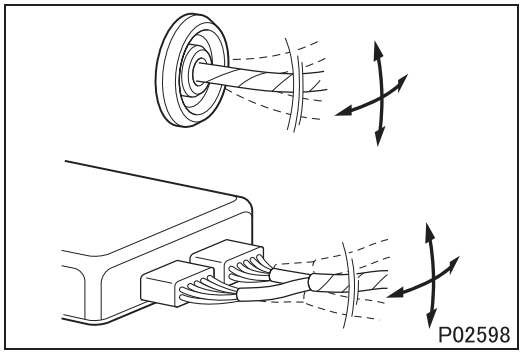
- A short circuit means a harness is in contact with another harness. A large current may occur if the power supply harness directly touches a grounding harness without going through a load.
- A short circuit to power refers to a short circuit to the power supply line carrying the same voltage as the battery voltage. A short circuit to ground refers to a short circuit to a grounding line.

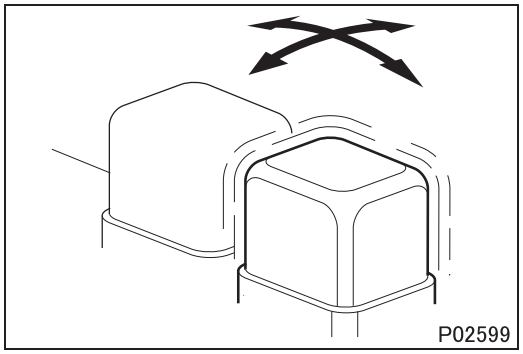
[Inspection example]

- Check the following to confirm that there is no continuity. Gently shake the harness up and down while measuring.
  - Measure the resistance between the pins to be inspected.
  - Measure the resistance between the pin to be inspected and a power line. (short circuit to power)
  - Measure the resistance between the pin to be inspected and a grounding line or chassis ground. (short circuit to ground)
    Standard value: More than 1 MΩ
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, there is a short circuit in the harness or in the connector.

1.8 Intermittent faults







- An intermittent fault typically occurs only under certain operating conditions. Once these conditions have been identified, the cause of the intermittent fault can be ascertained easily. First, ask the customer about the vehicle operating conditions and weather conditions under which the fault occurs. Also ask about the frequency with which the fault occurs and about the fault symptoms. Then, reproduce the fault based on this information.
  In accordance with the conditions under which the fault occurs, determine whether the fault is caused by vibration, heat or other factors. if vibration is a possible factor, see if the fault can be reproduced by performing the following checks on individual connectors and other parts:
  - Gently move connectors up and down and to left and right.
  - Gently move wiring harnesses up and down and to left and right.
  - Gently wiggle sensors and other devices by hand.
  - Gently wiggle wiring harnesses on suspension systems and other moving parts.

- Connectors and other parts to be checked are those included or given as likely fault locations in inspection procedures corresponding to diagnosis codes and/or fault symptoms.

1.9 Diagnosis tool functions and available tests

1.9.1 Basic functions

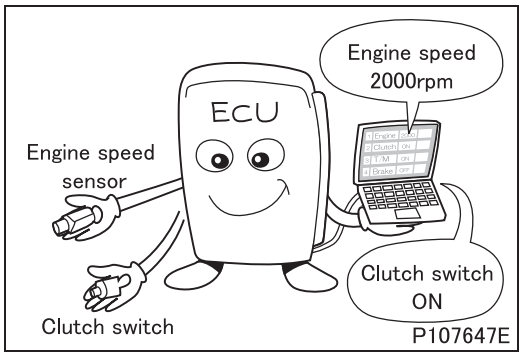
- The basic functions of the diagnosis tools include the readout of diagnosis codes and control information from electronic control units. Efficient troubleshooting can be made by using these functions. A writing function is also provided to allow registering or changing information on electronic control units.
- If you perform a short test with the FUSO Diagnostics, the systems on the vehicle that support the FUSO Diagnostics are automatically determined and a list of the current diagnosis codes (fault codes) is displayed.
- Failures can be efficiently identified and removed by reading diagnosis codes and taking actions (troubleshooting) accordingly.

(1) Reading diagnosis codes

- By reading diagnosis codes, failures in the vehicle can be efficiently identified and remedied.

(2) Reading service data (measured values)

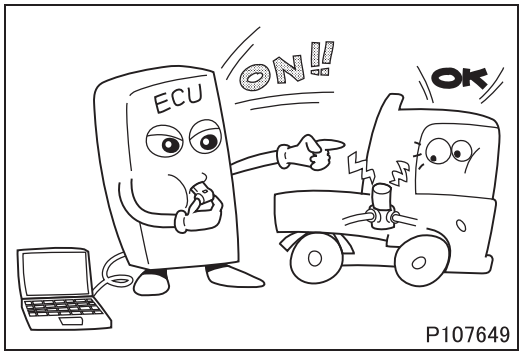
- Service data shows the values and information used for control by an electronic control unit, allowing you to check if the switches, sensors, harnesses or connectors that provide the information are operating normally.



- The following types of service data are available (which varies depending on the electronic control unit):
  - Input or calculated values from switches, sensors and other electronic control units
  - Output values to relays and actuators
  - Vehicle specifications stored in the electronic control unit
- If backup values are displayed as service data, the electrical component or harness associated with the service data is faulty.
- Since some systems store related service data when a diagnosis code is generated as freeze frame data, there may be cases where the cause of a failure can be presumed without reproducing the failure.

(3) Performing the actuator test (control)

- By performing an actuator test, functions of an electrical component or electronic control unit can be easily activated to check if the component or unit is faulty or not. Since operation checks can be performed without driving the vehicle, greater efficiency and safety of troubleshooting are assured.



- The following types of actuator tests are available (which varies depending on the electronic control unit):
  - Make an electrical component operate to determine and check failures.
  - Input pseudo signals to an electronic control unit (e.g. a signal that tells the unit that a switch is set to ON regardless of the actual position of the switch).
- In actuator tests, service data may be displayed as “Operating” even if the electrical component is not operating normally. Therefore, also check for operation sound, etc. to make sure.
- When an electronic control unit is exercising failure mode control, the unit may not activate the actuator even if an actuator test is performed (depending on the electronic control unit and failure conditions).

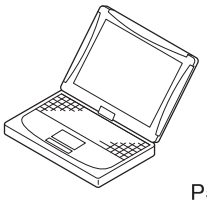
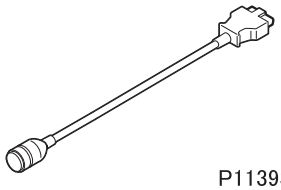
(4) Registering, changing and resetting the specifications and parameters of electronic control units and coding such as calibration

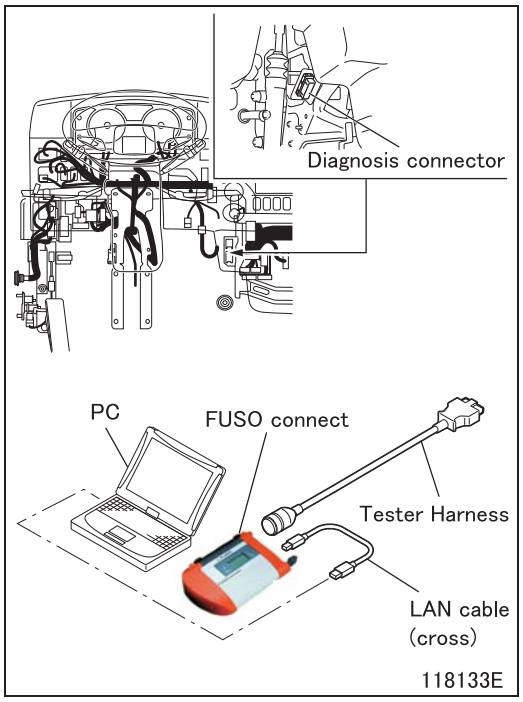
- It is possible to check the specifications and parameters stored in electronic control units, register, change, or reset the parameters or data upon replacement of related components, and update learned values.

2. Reading and Erasing the Diagnosis Code

2.1 Using the FUSO Diagnostics

Special tools

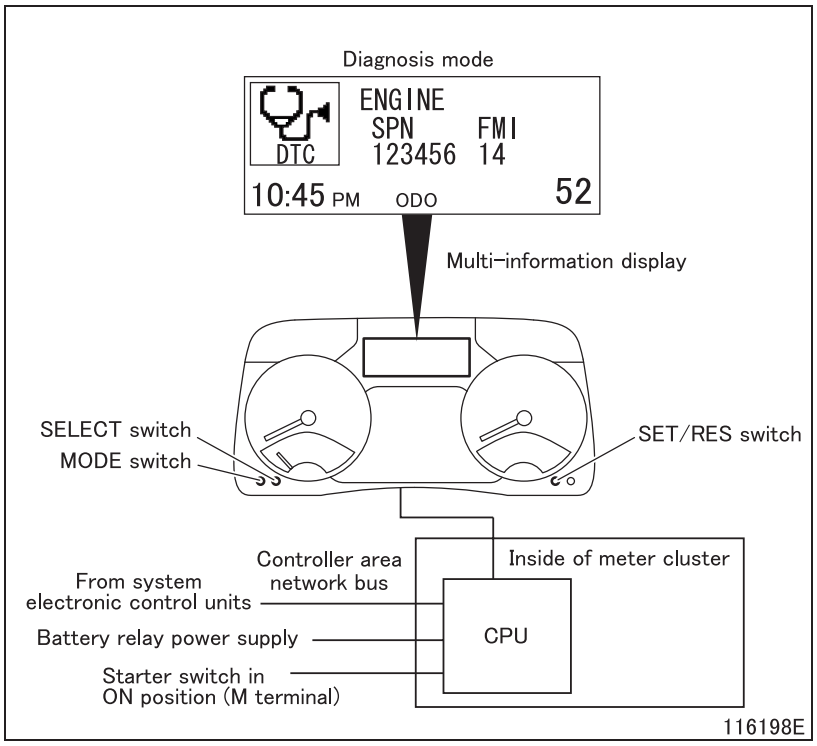
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ⓐ	PC  P57295	FDS-R10-6 or higher (FUSO Diagnostics version)	Data transmission between FUSO connect and PC
ⓑ	FUSO Connect 111971	MH064036	Data transmission between electronic control unit and PC
ⓒ	FUSO Diagnostics test harness  P113938	MH062998	Power supply to FUSO connect and communication with electronic control unit



(1) Connecting the FUSO Diagnostics

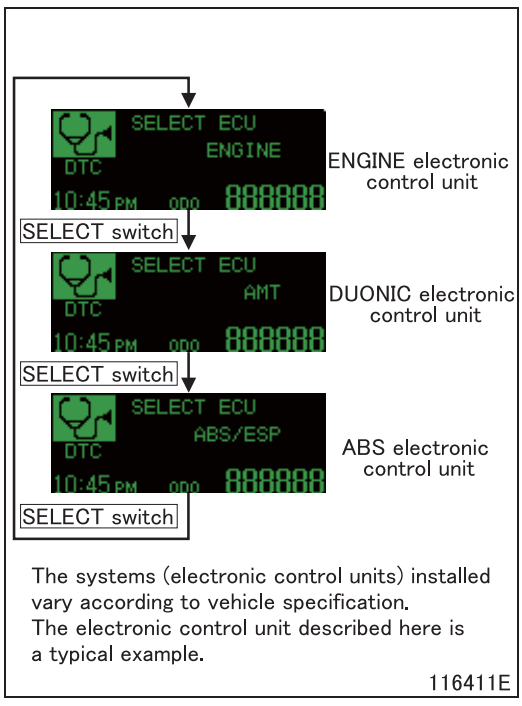
- Turn the starter switch to the LOCK position.
- Connect ⓐ, ⓑ, ⓒ and LAN cable (cross cable; category 5 or higher).
- Connect the diagnostic connector to the ⓒ connector.

- Even if the FUSO Diagnostics is not available, you can display or erase diagnosis codes by using the multi-information display on the meter cluster as follows.



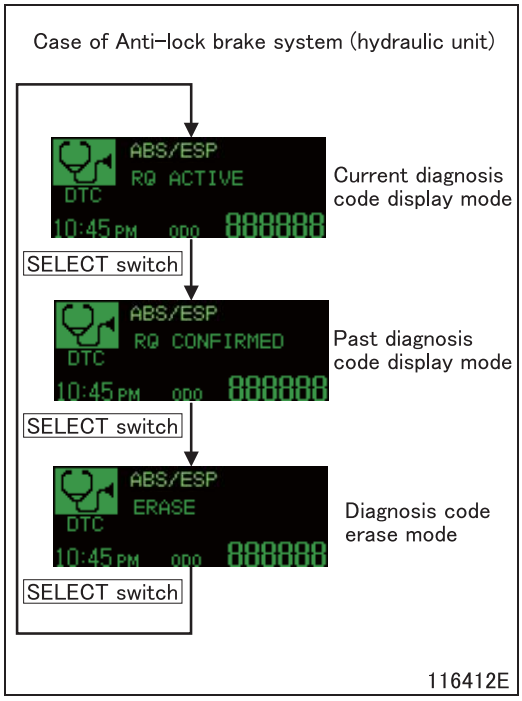
(1.1) Preparations for system inspection

- Stop the vehicle.
- Turn the starter switch ON.
- Press the SELECT, MODE and SET/RES switches simultaneously.
- The multi-information display in the meter cluster enters the diagnosis mode.



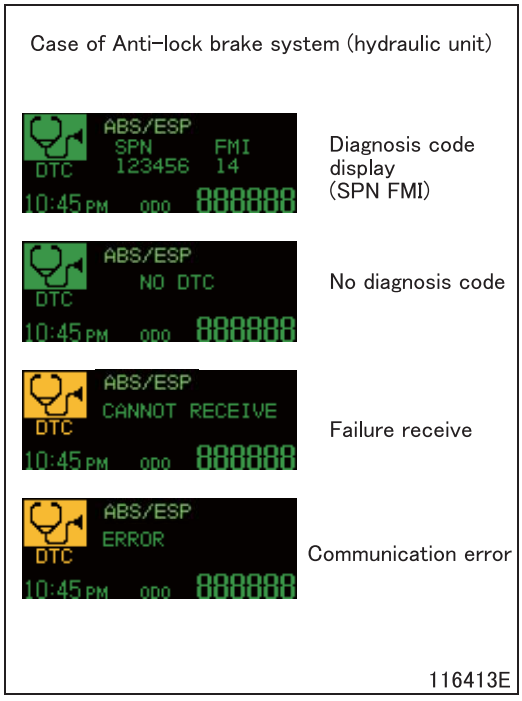
(1.2) System (electronic control unit) selection mode

- Press the SELECT switch to select the system (electronic control unit) to be checked.
- Press the SET/RES switch to enter the function selection mode.



(1.3) Function selection mode

- Press the SELECT switch to select the desired mode.
- Press the SET/RES switch to enter one of the following modes:
  - Current diagnosis code display mode
  - Past diagnosis code display mode
  - Diagnosis code erase mode
- When the MODE switch is pressed, the system (electronic control unit) selection mode will be entered.

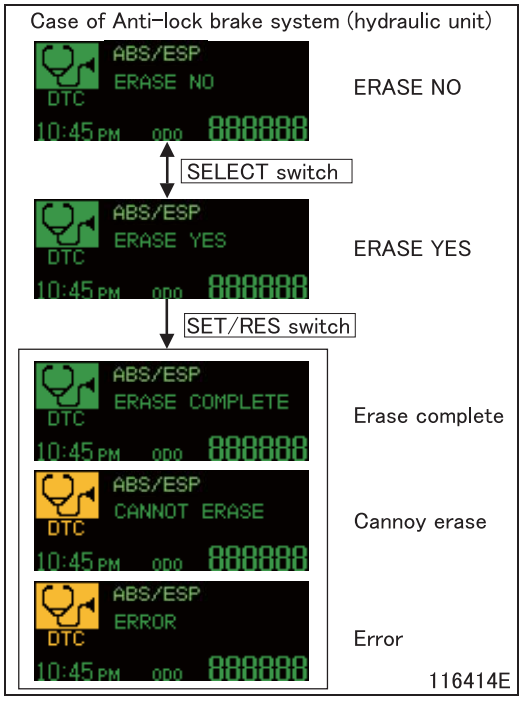


(1.4) Current and past diagnosis code display modes

- Generated diagnosis codes are displayed. When two or more diagnosis codes have been generated, they are displayed in turns at 3-second intervals. If there is no diagnosis code, “NO DTC” is displayed.
- If “ERROR” or “CANNOT RECEIVE” is displayed during communication, perform the operation again.
- When the MODE switch is pressed, the function selection mode will be entered.

NOTE

- **For the engine electronic control unit, check the diagnosis code shown in the “RQ CONFIRMED” screen.**
- **For the engine electronic control unit, “RQ ACTIVE” is not a diagnosis code indicating a failure.**



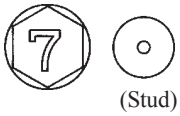
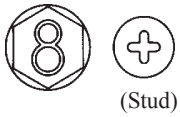
(1.5) Diagnosis code erase mode

- If the SET/RES switch is pressed in the “ERASE YES” screen, all diagnosis codes stored in the selected electronic control unit will be erased and “ERASE COMPLETE” will be displayed.
- If “CANNOT ERASE” or “ERROR” screen is displayed, connect the FUSO Diagnostics to check each system and take necessary actions.
- When the MODE switch is pressed, the function selection mode will be entered.
- When the SET/RES switch is pressed in the “ERASE NO” screen, the function selection mode will be entered.

TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES

- Use specified bolts and nuts, tightening them to the torques specified in this section unless otherwise stated.
- Threaded portions and bearing surfaces should be dry.
- Where the property class differs between the nut and bolt (or stud bolt), use the tightening torque specified in the table for the bolt.

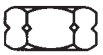
Hexagon Headed Bolt, Stud Bolt (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Strength	4T		7T		8T	
Identification symbol Nominal diameter	(Stud)		 (Stud)		 (Stud)	
M5	2 to 3 {1.5 to 2.2, 0.2 to 0.3}	–	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	5 to 7 {3.7 to 5.2, 0.5 to 0.7}	–
M6	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	7 to 10 {5.2 to 7.4, 0.7 to 1.0}	–	8 to 12 {5.9 to 8.9, 0.8 to 1.2}	–
M8	9 to 13 {6.6 to 9.6, 0.9 to 1.3}	–	16 to 24 {12 to 18, 1.7 to 2.5}	–	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 2.0 to 2.9}	–
M10	18 to 27 {13 to 20, 1.8 to 2.7}	17 to 25 {13 to 18, 1.8 to 2.6}	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	32 to 48 {24 to 35, 3.3 to 4.9}	45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.5 to 6.0}	37 to 55 {27 to 41, 3.8 to 5.7}
M12	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.4 to 5.1}	31 to 45 {23 to 33, 3.1 to 4.6}	70 to 90 {52 to 66, 7.0 to 9.5}	65 to 85 {48 to 63, 6.5 to 8.5}	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.5 to 11}	75 to 95 {55 to 70, 7.5 to 10}
M14	60 to 80 {44 to 59, 6.0 to 8.0}	55 to 75 {41 to 55, 5.5 to 7.5}	110 to 150 {81 to 110, 11 to 15}	100 to 140 {74 to 105, 11 to 14}	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 13 to 17}	120 to 160 {89 to 120, 12 to 16}
M16	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9 to 12}	90 to 110 {66 to 81, 9 to 11}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 23}	160 to 210 {120 to 155, 16 to 21}	200 to 260 {145 to 190, 20 to 27}	190 to 240 {140 to 175, 19 to 25}
M18	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 14 to 18}	120 to 150 {89 to 110, 12 to 16}	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 33}	220 to 290 {160 to 215, 23 to 30}	290 to 380 {215 to 280, 30 to 39}	250 to 340 {185 to 250, 26 to 35}
M20	180 to 240 {130 to 175, 19 to 25}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 22}	340 to 460 {250 to 340, 35 to 47}	310 to 410 {230 to 300, 32 to 42}	400 to 530 {295 to 390, 41 to 55}	360 to 480 {265 to 355, 37 to 49}
M22	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 33}	230 to 300 {170 to 220, 23 to 30}	460 to 620 {340 to 455, 47 to 63}	420 to 560 {310 to 415, 43 to 57}	540 to 720 {400 to 530, 55 to 73}	490 to 650 {360 to 480, 50 to 67}
M24	320 to 430 {235 to 315, 33 to 44}	290 to 380 {215 to 280, 29 to 39}	600 to 810 {440 to 595, 62 to 83}	540 to 720 {400 to 530, 55 to 73}	700 to 940 {515 to 695, 72 to 96}	620 to 830 {455 to 610, 63 to 85}

Hexagon Headed Flange Bolt (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Strength	4T		7T		8T	
Identification symbol Nominal diameter						
M6	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	8 to 12 {5.9 to 8.9, 0.8 to 1.2}	–	10 to 14 {7.4 to 10, 1.0 to 1.4}	–
M8	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 2.0 to 2.9}	–	22 to 33 {16 to 24, 2.3 to 3.3}	–
M10	21 to 31 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.1}	20 to 29 {15 to 21, 2.0 to 3.0}	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.5 to 5.5}	37 to 54 {27 to 40, 3.8 to 5.6}	50 to 65 {37 to 48, 5.0 to 6.5}	50 to 60 {37 to 44, 5.0 to 6.5}
M12	38 to 56 {28 to 41, 3.8 to 5.5}	35 to 51 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.2}	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.0 to 10.5}	70 to 95 {52 to 95, 7.5 to 9.5}	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9 to 12}	85 to 110 {63 to 81, 8.5 to 11}

Hexagon Nuts (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Strength	4T		6T	
Identification symbol				
Nominal diameter	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread
M5	2 to 3 {1.5 to 2.2, 0.2 to 0.3}	–	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
M6	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	7 to 10 {5.2 to 7.4, 0.7 to 1.0}	–
M8	9 to 13 {6.6 to 9.6, 0.9 to 1.3}	–	16 to 24 {12 to 18, 1.7 to 2.5}	–
M10	18 to 27 {13 to 20, 1.8 to 2.7}	17 to 25 {13 to 18, 1.8 to 2.6}	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	32 to 48 {24 to 35, 3.3 to 4.9}
M12	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.4 to 5.1}	31 to 45 {23 to 33, 3.1 to 4.6}	70 to 90 {52 to 66, 7.0 to 9.5}	65 to 85 {48 to 63, 6.5 to 8.5}
M14	60 to 80 {44 to 59, 6.0 to 8.0}	55 to 75 {41 to 55, 5.5 to 7.5}	110 to 150 {81 to 110, 11 to 15}	100 to 140 {74 to 105, 11 to 14}
M16	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9 to 12}	90 to 110 {66 to 81, 9 to 11}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 23}	160 to 210 {120 to 155, 16 to 21}
M18	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 14 to 18}	120 to 150 {89 to 110, 12 to 16}	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 33}	220 to 290 {160 to 215, 23 to 30}
M20	180 to 240 {130 to 175, 19 to 25}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 22}	340 to 460 {250 to 340, 35 to 47}	310 to 410 {230 to 300, 32 to 42}
M22	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 33}	230 to 300 {170 to 220, 23 to 30}	460 to 620 {340 to 455, 47 to 63}	420 to 560 {310 to 415, 43 to 57}
M24	320 to 430 {235 to 315, 33 to 44}	290 to 380 {215 to 280, 29 to 39}	600 to 810 {440 to 595, 62 to 83}	540 to 720 {400 to 530, 55 to 73}

Hexagon Flange Nuts (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

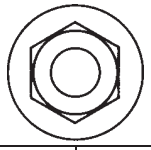
Strength	4T	
Identification symbol		
Nominal diameter	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread
M6	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
M8	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
M10	21 to 31 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.1}	20 to 29 {15 to 21, 2.0 to 3.0}
M12	38 to 56 {28 to 41, 3.8 to 5.6}	35 to 51 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.2}

TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES

Tightening Torque for General-Purpose Flare Nut (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Pipe diameter	ϕ4.76 mm {0.19 in.}	ϕ6.35 mm {0.25 in.}	ϕ8 mm {0.31 in.}	ϕ10 mm {0.39 in.}	ϕ12 mm {0.47 in.}	ϕ15 mm {0.59 in.}
Tightening torque	17 {13, 1.7}	25 {18, 2.6}	39 {29, 4.0}	59 {44, 6.0}	88 {65, 9.0}	98 {72, 10}

Tightening Torque for General-Purpose Air Piping Nylon Tube (DIN Type) (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Nominal diameter × wall thickness	6 × 1 mm {0.24 × 0.039 in.}	10 × 1.25 mm {0.39 × 0.049 in.}	12 × 1.5 mm {0.47 × 0.059 in.}	15 × 1.5 mm {0.59 × 0.059 in.}
Tightening torque	20^{+6}_{0} {$15^{+4.4}_{0}$ $2.0^{+0.6}_{0}$}	34^{+10}_{0} {$25^{+7.4}_{0}$ $3.5^{+1.0}_{0}$}	49^{+10}_{0} {$36^{+7.4}_{0}$ $5.0^{+1.0}_{0}$}	54^{+5}_{0} {$40^{+3.7}_{0}$ $5.5^{+0.5}_{0}$}

Tightening Torque for General-Purpose Air Piping Nylon Tube (SAE Type) (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Nominal diameter	1/4 in.	3/8 in.	1/2 in.	5/8 in.
Tightening torque	13^{+4}_{0} {$9.6^{+3.0}_{0}$ $1.3^{+0.4}_{0}$}	29^{+5}_{0} {$21^{+3.7}_{0}$ $3.0^{+0.5}_{0}$}	49^{+5}_{0} {$36^{+3.7}_{0}$ $5.0^{+0.5}_{0}$}	64^{+5}_{0} {$47^{+3.7}_{0}$ $6.5^{+0.5}_{0}$}

Group 00

General

2013 Model Year

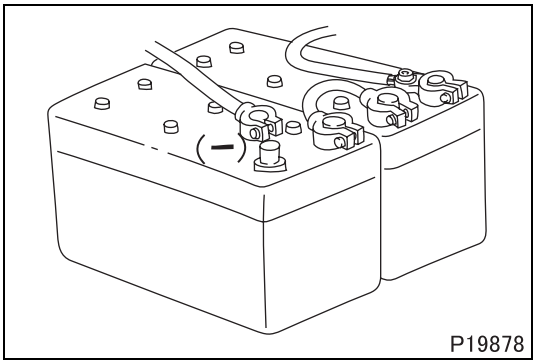
MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0014-00

INDEX

PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION..... 00-2

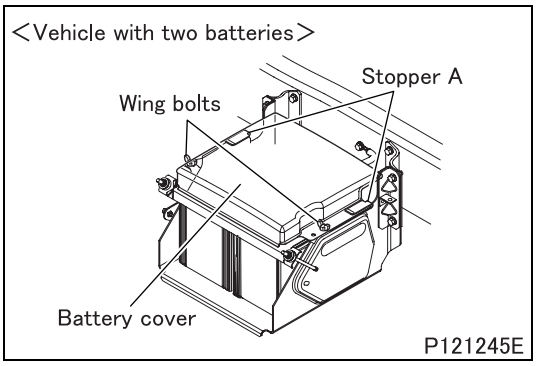
PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION



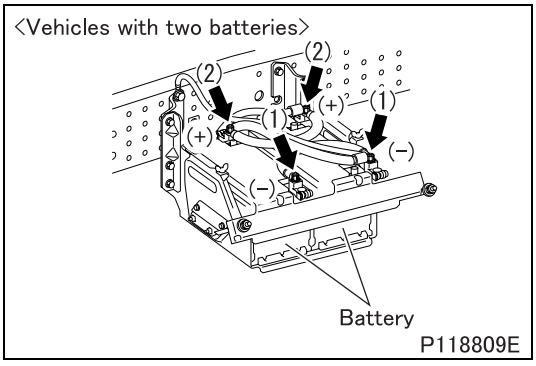
- Before working on the electrical system, disconnect the (–) battery cable to prevent short circuits.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the starter switch and lighting switches are OFF before disconnecting or connecting battery cable. (Semiconductor components may otherwise be damaged.)**
- **Be sure to place the starter switch into the LOCK or OFF position and wait for about 2 minutes before disconnecting battery cables, harnesses or connectors. (This is because the BlueTec® system is still in operation.)**
- **Disconnect the (–) battery cable, then insulate the (–) terminal of the battery and (–) battery cable with insulating tape or the like.**
- **If the (–) battery cable is not disconnected, battery voltage will remain constantly applied to the B terminal, inviting danger of electric shock.**
- **Connect the (+) and (–) battery cables correctly. If the polarity of the battery connections was reverse, the power switch and SAM would be damaged, leading to a vehicle fire.**

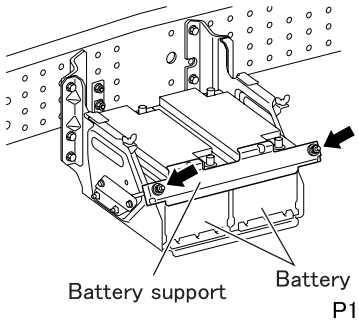


- Removal and installation of the battery cover
  - Remove the two wing bolts.
  - Draw the battery cover toward you to detach it from the stoppers A.
  - To install the battery cover, follow the removal sequence in reverse. After installing, make sure that the battery cover is securely attached.



- Removal and installation of battery
  - Disconnect the battery cables at the battery terminals in the following sequence.
  - Disconnect the battery cable at the (–) terminal (1).
  - Disconnect the battery cable at the (+) terminal (2).
  - To connect battery cable, follow the disconnection sequence in reverse. Press in the terminal of the battery cable all the way to the bottom of the battery terminal post and tighten the nut to secure the cable.
    Tightening torque: 5 to 7 N·m {0.5 to 0.7 kgf·m}

<Vehicles with two batteries>



P118811E

- Remove the nuts holding the battery, then remove the battery support.
- Remove the battery.
- To install the battery, follow the removal sequence in reverse. After installing, make sure that the battery is securely held in place.

Group 00

General

2014 Model Year

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0031-00

INDEX

EQUIPMENT TYPE CODES LIST 00-2

POWER TRAIN TABLE 00-3

HOW TO READ THIS MANUAL 00-4

CHASSIS NUMBER, ENGINE NUMBER,
POWER TRAIN LABEL 00-12

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 00-13

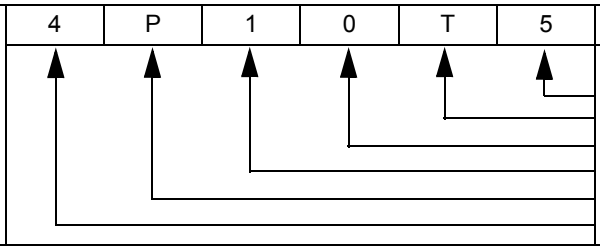
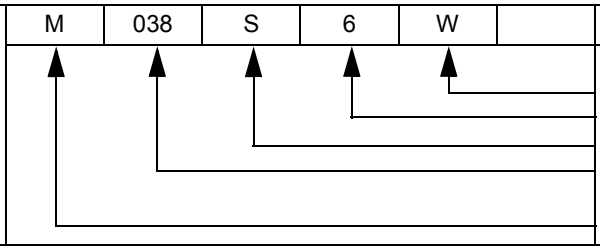
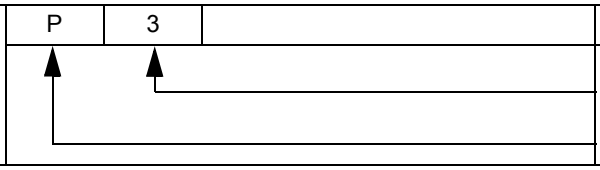
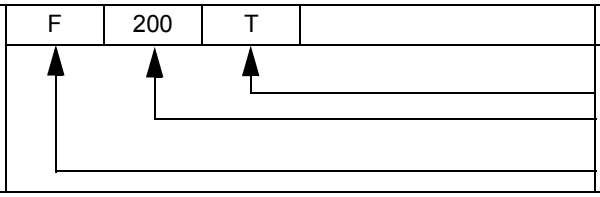
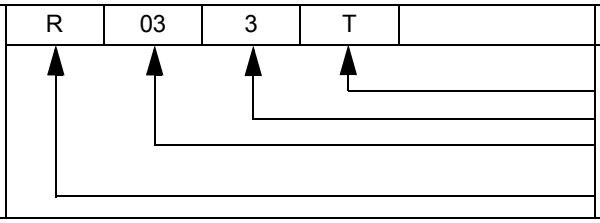
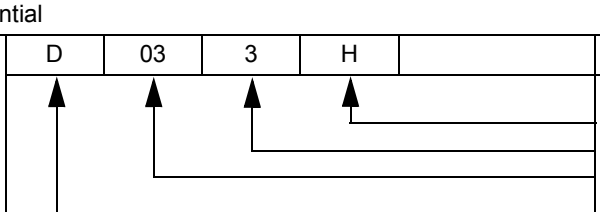
PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION
1. Handling Precautions for Electric Circuits 00-19
2. Service Precautions for Alternators 00-22
3. Intermittent Faults 00-23
4. Precautions for Arc Welding 00-25
5. Cautions When Handling DEF 00-26
6. Precautions When Repainting 00-26
7. Precautions When Handling a Vehicle with DUONIC® System 00-26
8. Precautions on Cleaning When Servicing the Engine and Transmission 00-27

JACKING UP THE VEHICLE 00-30

DIAGNOSIS CODES
1. Diagnosis Codes 00-34
2. Reading and Erasing the Diagnosis Code 00-40

TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES 00-44

EQUIPMENT TYPE CODES LIST

Component	Name plate marking	Code description
Engine		
4P10T5		Power version number Turbocharged Order of development within same series Order of development among different series Diesel engine No. of cylinders (4)
Transmission		
M038S6W		Variation (W: With directly-mounted transfer) Forward speeds Type of mesh (S: Synchromesh) Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the transmission
Propeller shaft		
P3		Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the propeller shaft
Front axle		
F200T		Vehicle type (T: Truck) Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the front axle
Rear axle		
R033T		Vehicle type (T: Truck) Order of development within same series Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the rear axle
Reduction and differential		
D033H		Tooth profile (H: Hypoid gear) Order of development within same series Load carrying capacity of truck class (tonnage) on which the clutch is primarily used Initial letter of the reduction & differential

Vehicle model	Engine	Clutch	Transmission	Propeller shaft	Rear axle	Reduction & differential
FEC52CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC52EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC52GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC72CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72HL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72KL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72HL3WUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72KL3WUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92HL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92KL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FGB72EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6W	Front: P2 Rear: P3	R035T	Front: D1H Rear: D035H

HOW TO READ THIS MANUAL

This manual consists of the following parts:
- Specifications
- Structure and Operation
- Troubleshooting
- Circuits
- Electrical Equipment Installation Positions
- Inspection of Electrical Equipment
- On-vehicle Inspection and Adjustment
- Connector configuration chart

On-vehicle Inspection and Adjustment
- Procedures for inspection and adjustment of individual parts and assemblies as mounted on the vehicle are described including specific items to check and adjust. Specified or otherwise, inspection should be performed for looseness, play, backlash, crack, damage, etc.

Service procedures
- Procedures for servicing components and parts off the vehicle are described centering on key points in their removal, installation, disassembly, reassembly, inspection, etc.

Inspection
- Check items subject to “acceptable/unacceptable” judgement on the basis of service standards are all given.
- Some routine visual checks and cleaning of some reused parts are not described but must always be included in actual service work.

Caution
- This service manual contains important cautionary instructions and supplementary information under the following four headings which identify the nature of the instructions and information:

DANGER ⚠	Precautions that should be taken in handling potentially dangerous substances such as battery fluid and coolant additives.
WARNING ⚠	Precautionary instructions, which, if not observed, could result in serious injury or death.
CAUTION ⚠	Precautionary instructions, which, if not observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment or parts.
NOTE	Suggestions or supplementary information for more efficient use of equipment or better understanding.

Terms and Units
- Front and rear
  The forward running direction of the vehicle is referred to as the front and the reverse running direction is referred to as the rear.

- Left and right
  Left hand side and right hand side, when facing the forward running direction of the vehicle, are respectively left and right.

Standard value
- Standard value dimensions in designs indicating: the design dimensions of individual parts, the standard clearance between two parts when assembled, and the standard value for an assembly part, as the case may be.

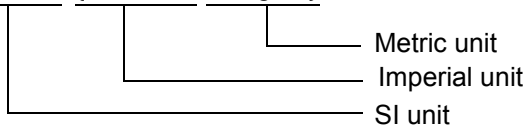
Limit
- When the value of a part exceeds this, it is no longer serviceable in respect of performance and strength and must be replaced or repaired.

Tightening torque
- Values are directly specified for out-of-standard tightening torques for bolts and nuts.
- Where there is no specified figure for tightening torque, follow the table covering standard tightening torques. (Values for standard tightening torques are based on thread size and material.)
- When the item is to be tightened in a wet state, “wet” is indicated. Where there is no indication, read it as dry.

Units
- Tightening torques and other parameters are given in SI* units with imperial unit and metric units added in brackets { }.

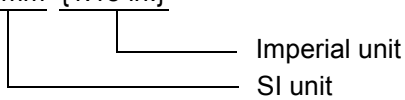
***SI: Le Système International d’Unités**

Example: 390 N·m {290 ft.lbs, 40 kgf·m}



Unit		SI unit {imperial unit, metric unit}	Conversion factor
Force		N {lbs, kgf}	9.80665 N {2.2046 lbs, 1 kgf}
Moment of force		N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m}	9.80665 N·m {7.2329 ft.lbs, 1 kgf·m}
Pressure	Positive pressure	kPa {psi, kgf/cm^2}	98.0665 kPa {14.22 psi, 1 kgf/cm^2}
	Vacuum pressure	kPa {in.Hg, mmHg}	0.133322 kPa {0.03937 in.Hg, 1 mmHg}
Volume		J {BTU, kcal}	4186.05 J {3.96825BTU, 1 kcal}
Heat quantity		W {BTU/h, kcal/h}	1.16279W {3.96825BTU/h, 1 kcal/h}

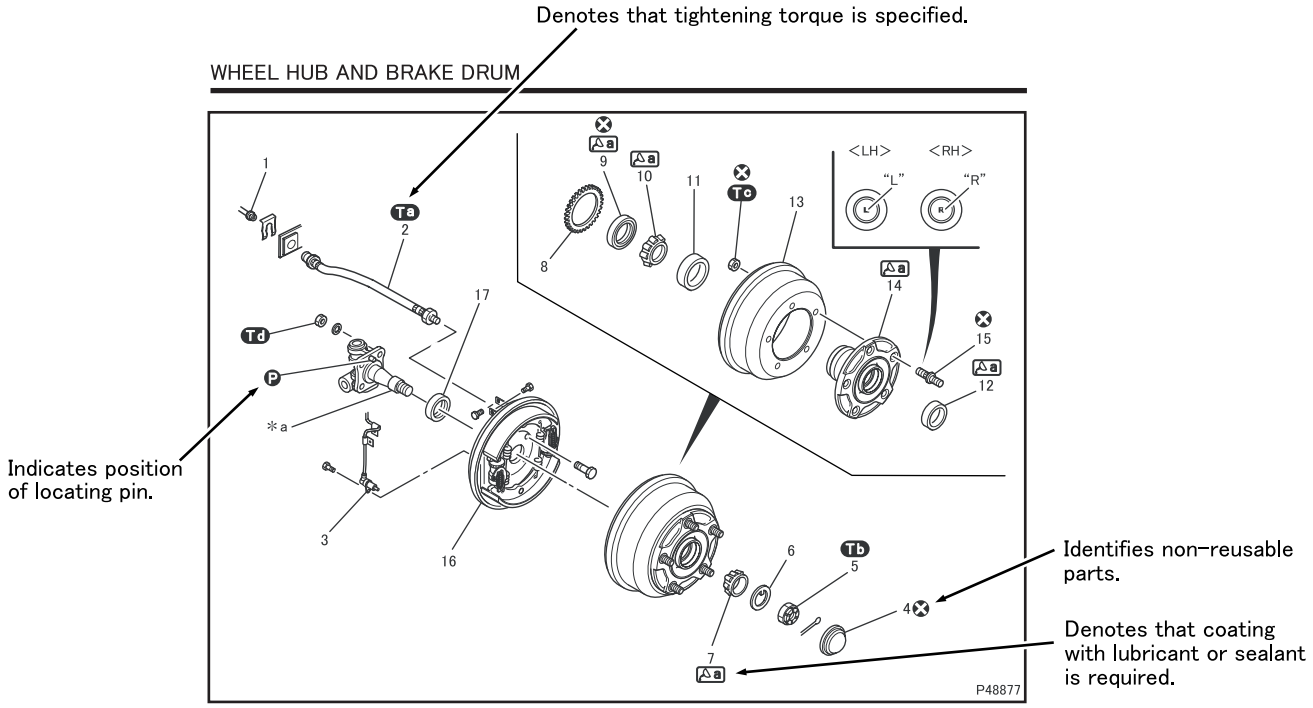
Example: 30 mm {1.18 in.}



Unit	SI unit {imperial unit}	Conversion factor
Length	mm {in.}	1 mm {0.03937 in.}
	m {ft.}	1 m {3.2808 ft.}
	km {mile}	1 km {0.6214 mile}
Mass	kg {lb}	1 kg {2.2046 lb}
	g {oz}	1 g {0.035274 oz}
Temperature (in degree Celsius)	°C {°F}	1°C {(1°C × 1.8 + 32)°F}
Velocity	km/h {mph}	1 km/h {0.6214 mph}
	m/s {ft/s}	1 m/s {3.281 ft/s}
Volume	L {qts}, L {gal}	1 L {1.05336 qts}, 1 L {0.2642 gal}
	cm^3 {cu.in.}	1 cm^3 {0.061023 cu.in.}
Area	m^2 {in^2}, m^2 {ft^2}	1 m^2 {1.550 × 10^3 in^2}, 1 m^2 {1.076 × 10 ft^2}

Illustrated Parts Breakdown and Service Procedures

Symbol	Denotation	Application	Remarks
Ta	Tightening torque	Parts not tightened to standard torques (standard torques specified where necessary for servicing)	Specified values shown in table See Table of Standard Tightening Torques for parts for which no tightening torques are specified.
P	Locating pin	Parts to be positioned for installation	
⊗	Non-reusable parts	Parts not to be reused	
a	Lubricant and/or sealant	Parts to be coated with lubricant or sealant for assembly or installation	Necessary lubricant and/or sealant, quantity required, etc. are specified in table.
a	Special tool	Parts for which special tools are required for service operation	Tool name/shape and part number are shown in table.
*a	Associated part	Parts associated with those removed/disassembled for servicing	



● Disassembly sequence

1 Brake pipe
2 Brake hose
3 Wheel speed sensor
4 Hub cap
5 Lock nut
6 Lock washer
7 Outer bearing inner race
8 Anti-lock brake system rotor
9 Oil seal
10 Inner bearing inner race
11 Inner bearing outer race
12 Outer bearing outer race
13 Brake drum
14 Wheel hub
15 Hub bolt
16 Front drum brake (See Gr.35A)
17 Spacer

*a: Knuckle
P: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7, 10, 11, 12	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (Tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal fitted in)		1 to 3.5 N·m {0.7 to 2.6 ft.lbs, 0.10 to 0.35 kgf·m} (Tangential force:8.8 to 28.4 N {2.0 to 6.4 lbs, 0.9 to 2.9 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
14	Brake drum	Inside diameter	320 {12.6}	322 {12.7}	Repair or replace
		Cylindricality	0.05 {0.0020}	0.05 {0.0079}	

These location numbers correspond with disassembly sequence numbers.

P58289N

"Wet" is indicated when part is to be tightened with oil or grease applied to its threads.

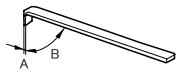
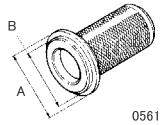
Tightening torque (unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Part to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake force tightening	13 to 17 {9.6 to 13, 1.3 to 1.7}	–
Tb	Lock nut	113 ± 15 {83 ± 11, 11.5 ± 1.5}	Wet
Tc	Nut (brake drum and wheel hub mounting)	343 ± 39 {250 ± 29, 35 ± 4}	–
Td	Nut (front drum brake mounting)	118 ± 20 {87 ± 15, 12 ± 2}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

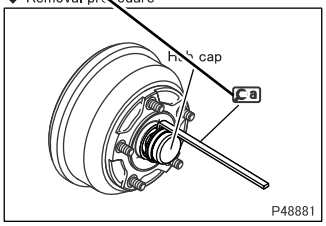
Mark	Point of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
La	Between rolls of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race	Mitsubishi wheel bearing grease	As required
	Inside wheel hub		395 ± 40 g {13.9 ± 1.41 oz}

Special tools (unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Hub Cap Wrench A: 0.5°, B: 78°  P49261	MB999108	Removal of hub cap
Cb	Oil Seal Installer A: ϕ84 {3.31}, B: ϕ70 {2.76}  05619	MB999097	Installation of oil seal

Identification marks for special tools are the same as used in the text.

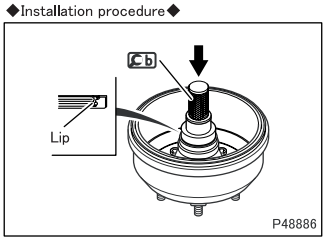
◆ Removal procedure



P48881

■Removal: Hub cap

◆Installation procedure◆



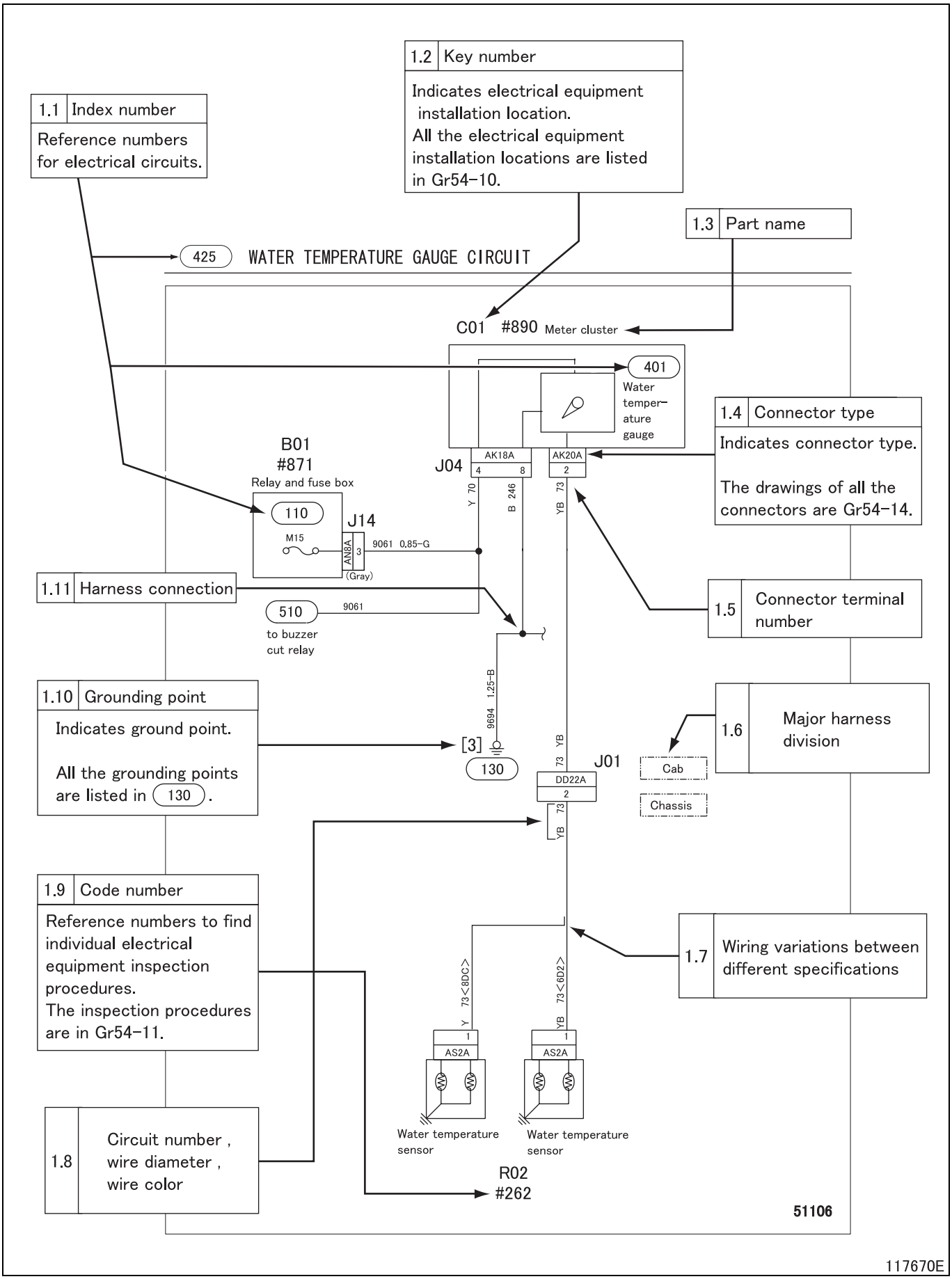
P48886

■Installation: Oil seal

Apply grease to the lip of the oil seal, then fit the oil seal onto the wheel huh in the illustrated direction.

P58290N

How to Read Circuits (Electrical)



1.1 Index number: (100) to (999)

- Index numbers are used as reference numbers for electrical circuits. Each electrical circuit has been assigned its own index number.

1.2 Key number: A01 to Z99

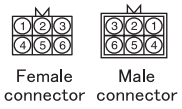
- Key numbers indicate electrical equipment installation locations. The installation location of an electrical equipment can be easily found using its key number shown in a circuit diagram.
  All of the electrical equipment installation locations are listed in Gr54-10.

1.3 Part name

1.4 Connector type (type indication)

- A list of the connectors used is included in Gr54-14.

1.5 Connector terminal number



Female connector Male connector

Connector terminal numbering starts with the upper left corner for female connectors and with the upper right corner for male connectors.

P50678E

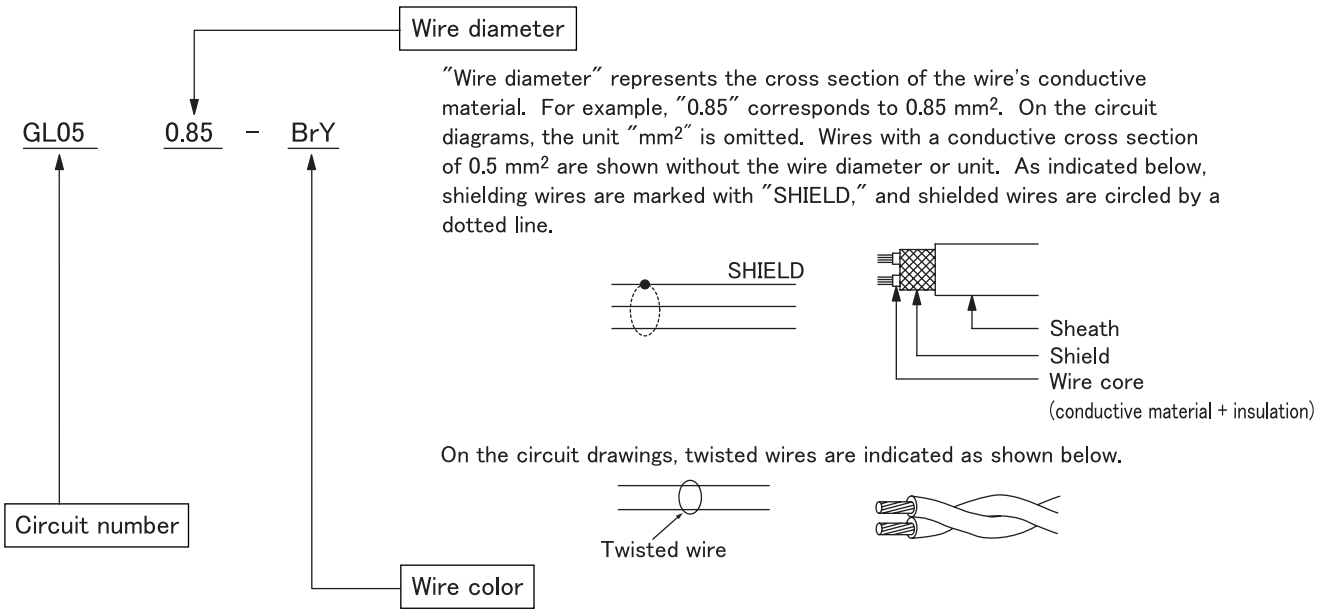
1.6 Major harness division

- Major harness divisions are shown.

1.7 Wiring variations between different specifications

- Variations in wiring/circuit between different vehicle specifications are clearly indicated as shown.

1.8 Circuit number, wire diameter, wire color



"Wire diameter" represents the cross section of the wire's conductive material. For example, "0.85" corresponds to 0.85 mm^2. On the circuit diagrams, the unit "mm^2" is omitted. Wires with a conductive cross section of 0.5 mm^2 are shown without the wire diameter or unit. As indicated below, shielding wires are marked with "SHIELD," and shielded wires are circled by a dotted line.

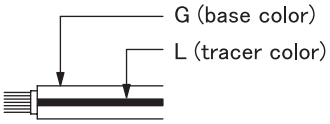
On the circuit drawings, twisted wires are indicated as shown below.

Wire colors are represented by the first letter of the color.
Colors that all start with the letter "B" are indicated as follows.

- BLACK → B
- BLUE → L
- BROWN → Br

Wires that have both base and tracer colors are indicated by two letters.

RY (Yellow tracer on Red base)
GL (Blue tracer on Green base)



P50680E

1.9 Code number: #001 to #999

- Code numbers are reference numbers to find individual electrical equipment inspection procedures. The inspection procedure for an electrical equipment can be found using its code number shown in a circuit diagram.

1.10 Grounding point: [1] to [99]

- Locations where wires are grounded to the vehicle. All of the grounding points are listed in (130).

1.11 Harness connection

- The arrow in the wiring diagram indicates where harnesses are connected, and NOT the flow of electricity.

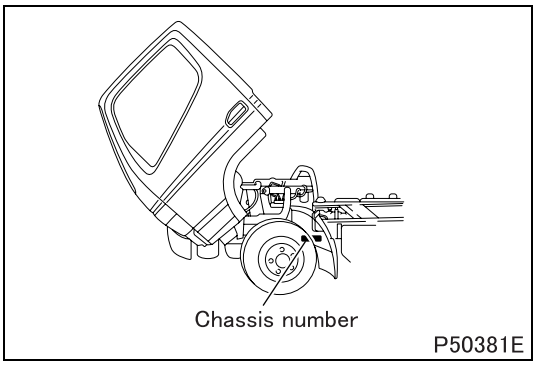
Wire color

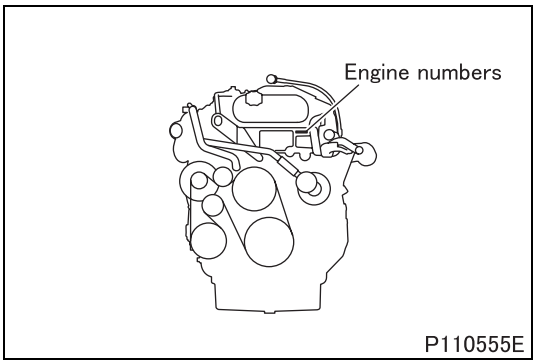
Wire color		Base color + tracer											
B	Black	BW	Black/ white	BY	Black/ yellow	BR	Black/red	BG	Black/ green	BL	Black/ blue		
Br	Brown	BrW	Brown/ white	BrB	Brown/ black	BrY	Brown/ yellow	BrR	Brown/ red	BrG	Brown/ green		
G	Green	GW	Green/ white	GR	Green/ red	GY	Green/ yellow	GB	Green/ black	GL	Green/ blue	GO	Green/ orange
Gr, Gy	Gray	GrL, GyL	Gray/ blue	GrR, GyR	Gray/ red								
L	Blue	LW	Blue/ white	LR	Blue/red	LY	Blue/ yellow	LB	Blue/ black	LO	Blue/ orange	LG	Blue/ green
Lg	Light green	LgR	Light green/ red	LgY	Light green/ yellow	LgB	Light green/ black	LgW	Light green/ white				
O	Orange	OL	Orange/ blue	OB	Orange/ black	OG	Orange/ green						
P	Pink	PB	Pink/ black	PG	Pink/ green	PL	Pink/ blue	PW	Pink/ white				
Pu	Purple												
R	Red	RW	Red/ white	RB	Red/ black	RY	Red/ yellow	RG	Red/ green	RL	Red/blue	RO	Red/ orange
Sb	Sky blue												
V	Violet	VY	Violet/ yellow	VW	Violet/ white	VR	Violet/red	VG	Violet/ green				
W	White	WR	White/ red	WB	White/ black	WL	White/ blue	WG	White/ green	WO	White/ orange		
Y	Yellow	YR	Yellow/ red	YB	Yellow/ black	YG	Yellow/ green	YL	Yellow/ blue	YW	Yellow/ white	YO	Yellow/ orange
		YP	Yellow/ pink	YV	Yellow/ violet								

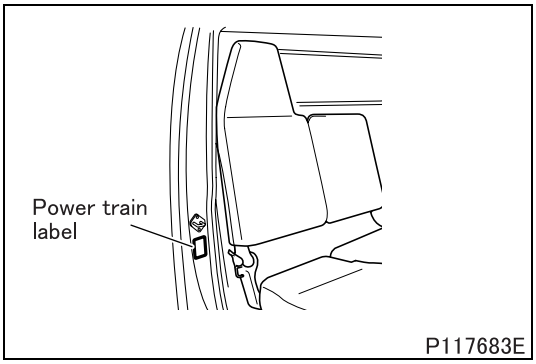
M E M O

CHASSIS NUMBER, ENGINE NUMBER, POWER TRAIN LABEL

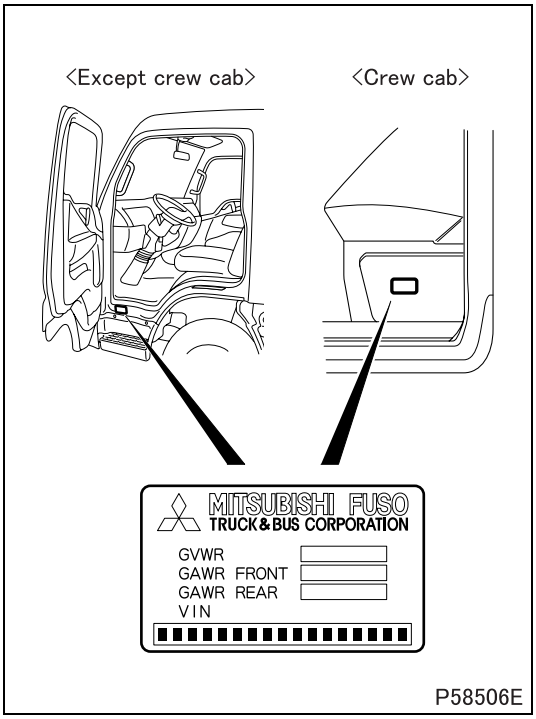
- Chassis and engine numbers are assigned to each vehicle and engine respectively in the order of production. These numbers are required at vehicle inspection for registration.







- Power train label located in the position illustrated indicates the vehicle model, chassis number and information relevant to the vehicle's power train components.



- The vehicle identification number is punch-marked on the plate, which is attached in the position as illustrated.
  The vehicle identification number consists of a 17-digit set of alphanumeric characters. Each digit represents the following specifications.

J	L	6	A	R	G	1	A	■	C	K	■■■■■■
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)

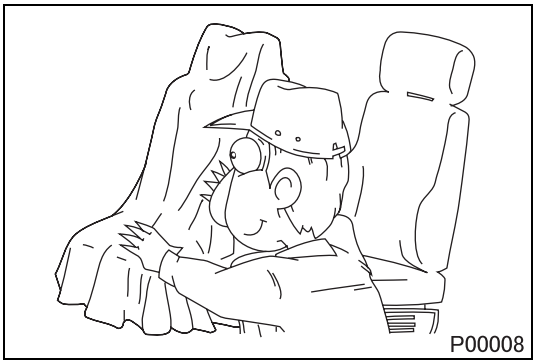
(1)	Country	J:	Japan
(2), (3)	Vehicle type	L, 6:	Incomplete vehicle
(4)	Gross vehicle weight / Brake system		
		A:	10,001 to 14,000 lbs. / Hydraulic
		B:	14,001 to 16,000 lbs. / Hydraulic
		C:	16,001 to 19,500 lbs. / Hydraulic
(5)	Line	M:	FEC52S
		N:	FEC72S
		P:	FEC72W
		R:	FEC92S
		S:	FGB72S
(6)	Series (wheel base)	D:	2.6 to 2.89 m (8.53 to 9.48 ft.)
		E:	3.2 to 3.49 m (10.49 to 11.44 ft.)
		G:	3.8 to 4.09 m (12.46 to 13.41 ft.)
		H:	4.1 to 4.39 m (13.45 to 14.40 ft.)
		K:	4.7 to 4.99 m (15.41 to 16.37 ft.)
(7)	Cab/chassis type and make		
		1:	Chassis cab for Mitsubishi Fuso
(8)	Engine	A:	2.998 L Diesel turbo charged and charge air cooled
(9)	Check digit		
(10)	Model year	A:	2012
		D:	2013
		E:	2014
(11)	Plant	K:	Kawasaki
(12)	Plant sequential number		

PRECAUTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATION

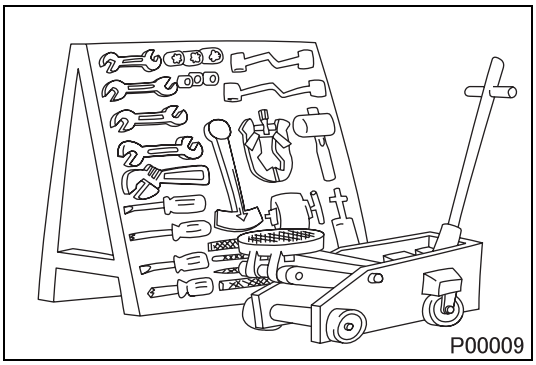
DANGER ⚠

- **This product contains or emits chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm.**

- Before performing service operations, inquire into the customer's complaints and ascertain the condition by checking the total distance traveled, the conditions under which the vehicle is operated, and other relevant factors on the vehicle. And note the necessary information. This information will help you to service the vehicle efficiently.
  - Check the location of the fault, and identify its cause. Based on your findings, determine whether parts must be removed or disassembled. Then, follow the service procedure given in this manual.


P00008

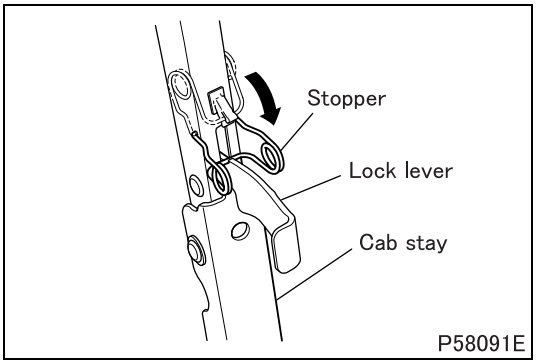
- Perform service operations on a level surface. Before starting, take the following preparatory steps:
  - To prevent soiling and damage, place covers over the seats, trim and floor in the cab and over the paintwork of the body.


P00009

- Prepare all the general and special tools necessary for the job.

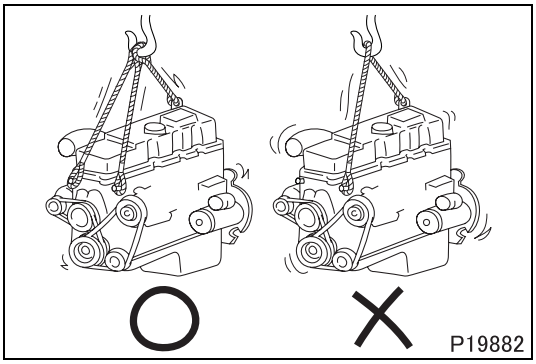
WARNING ⚠

- **Special tools must be used wherever specified in this manual. Do not attempt to use other tools since they could cause injuries and/or vehicle damage.**

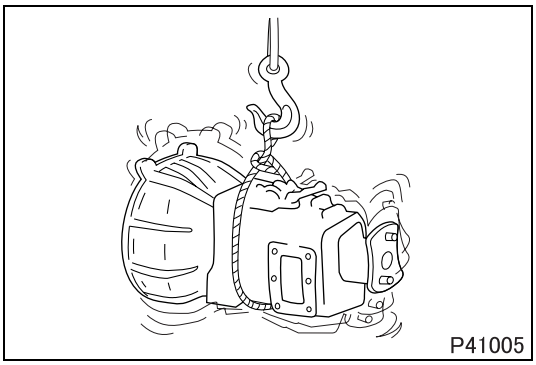


P58091E

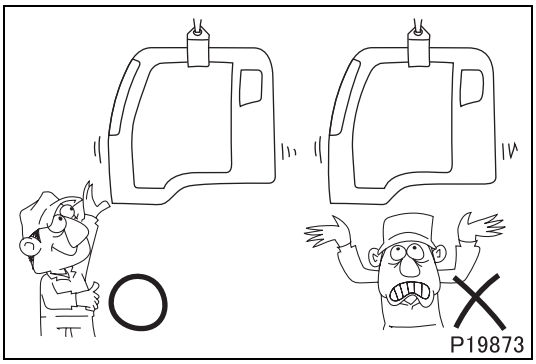
- After manually tilting the cab, be sure to engage the stopper with the lock lever to secure the cab stay in a rigid state.



- Take extreme care when removing/installing heavy items such as engine, transmission and axle. When lifting heavy items using a cable etc., observe the following precautions.
  - Identify the weight of the item being lifted. Use the cable that is strong enough to support the weight.

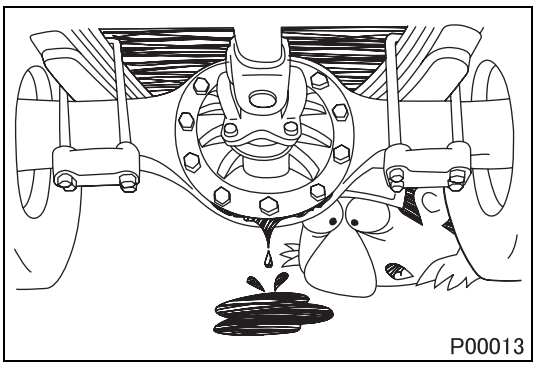


  - If lifting eyes are not provided on the item being lifted, tie a cable around the item taking into account the item's center of gravity.

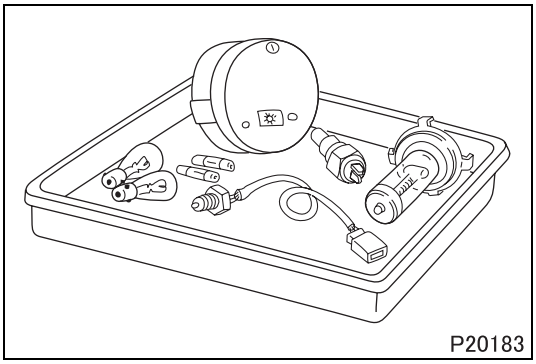


  - Do not allow anyone to pass or stay under a lifted item which may possibly fall.

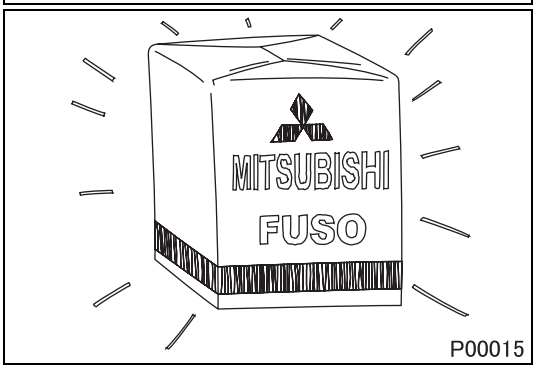
- Never work in shoes that have oily soles.
  When working with a partner or in a group, use pre-arranged signals and pay constant attention to safety. Be careful not to touch switches and levers unintentionally.



- Inspect for oil leakage etc. before washing the vehicle. If the order is reversed, any oil leakage or fault that may exist could go unnoticed during inspection.

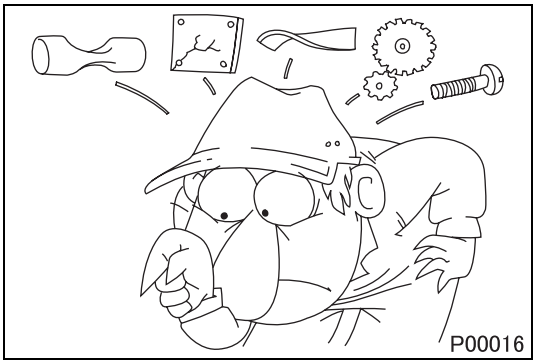

P20183

- Prepare replacement parts ready for installation.

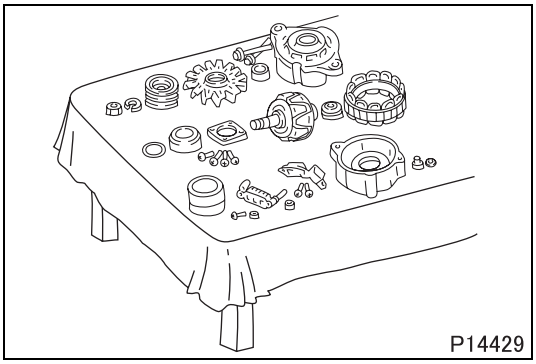


P00015

- Oil seals, packings, O-rings and other rubber parts, gaskets, and split pins must be replaced with new ones after removal. Use only genuine MITSUBISHI replacement parts.


P00016

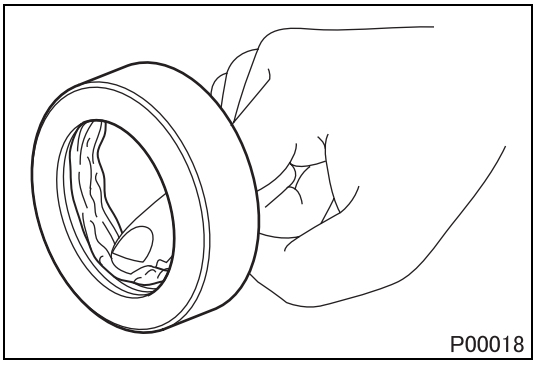
- When disassembling parts, visually check them for wear, cracks, damage, deformation, deterioration, rust, corrosion, defective rotation, fatigue, clogging and any other possible defect.


P14429

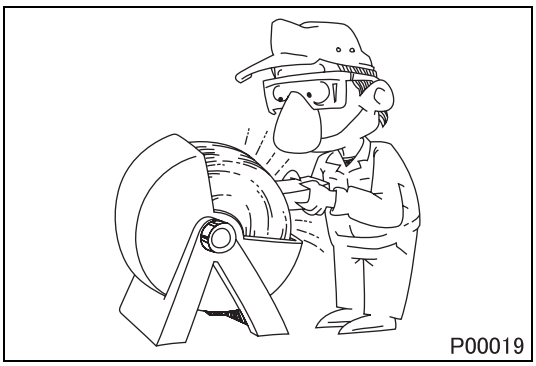
- To facilitate correct reassembly of parts, make alignment marks on them before disassembly and arrange disassembled parts neatly. Make punch marks and other alignment marks where they will not detract from parts' functionality and appearance.
- After removing parts from the vehicle, cover the area to keep it free of dust.

CAUTION ⚠

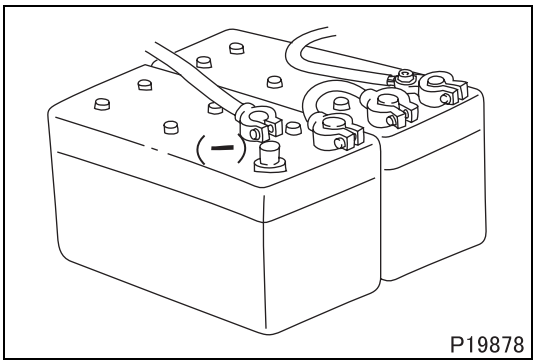
- **Be careful not to mix up identical parts, similar parts and parts that have left/right alignments.**
- **Keep new replacement parts and original (removed) parts separately.**


P00018

- Apply the specified oil or grease to U-seals, oil seals, dust seals and bearings before reassembly.
- Always use the specified oils and greases when performing inspection or replacement. Immediately wipe away any excess oil or grease with a rag.


P00019

- Wear safety goggles when using a grinder or welder. Wear gloves when necessary, and watch out for sharp edges and other items that might wound your hands.

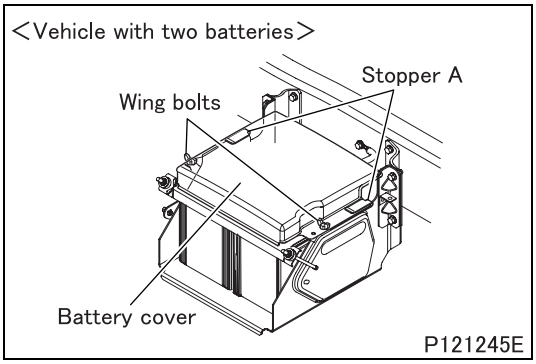


P19878

- Before working on the electrical system, disconnect the (–) battery cable to prevent short circuits.

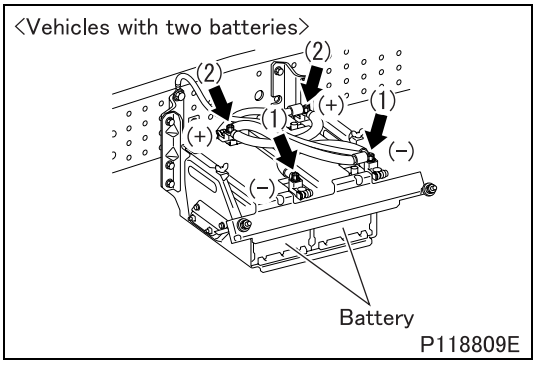
CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the starter switch and lighting switches are OFF before disconnecting or connecting battery cable. (Semiconductor components may otherwise be damaged.)**
- **Be sure to place the starter switch into the LOCK or OFF position and wait for about 2 minutes before disconnecting battery cables, harnesses or connectors. (This is because the BlueTec® system is still in operation.)**
- **Disconnect the (–) battery cable, then insulate the (–) terminal of the battery and (–) battery cable with insulating tape or the like.**
- **If the (–) battery cable is not disconnected, battery voltage will remain constantly applied to the B terminal, inviting danger of electric shock.**
- **Connect the (+) and (–) battery cables correctly. If the polarity of the battery connections was reverse, the power switch and SAM would be damaged, leading to a vehicle fire.**



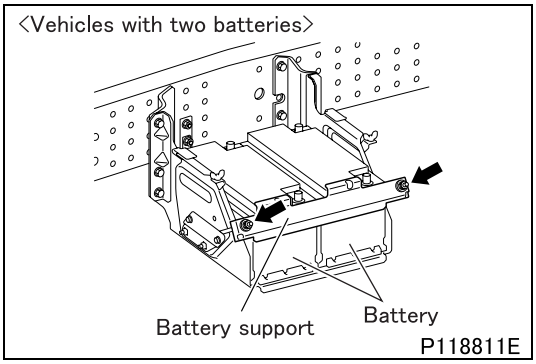
P121245E

- Removal and installation of the battery cover
  - Remove the two wing bolts.
  - Draw the battery cover toward you to detach it from the stoppers A.
  - To install the battery cover, follow the removal sequence in reverse. After installing, make sure that the battery cover is securely attached.

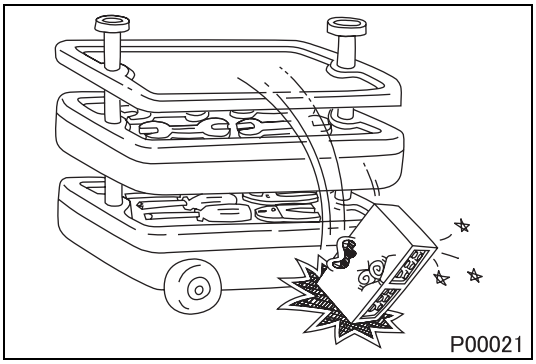


P118809E

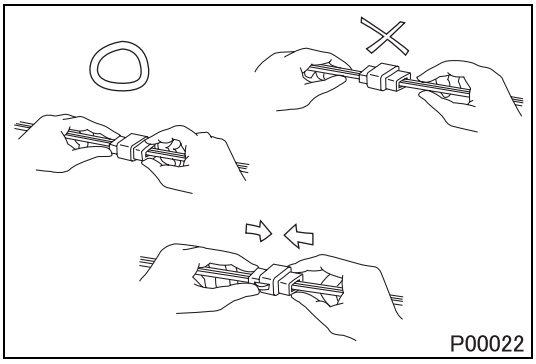
- Removal and installation of battery
  - Disconnect the battery cables at the battery terminals in the following sequence.
  - Disconnect the battery cable at the (–) terminal (1).
  - Disconnect the battery cable at the (+) terminal (2).
  - To connect battery cable, follow the disconnection sequence in reverse. Press in the terminal of the battery cable all the way to the bottom of the battery terminal post and tighten the nut to secure the cable.
    Tightening torque: 5 to 7 N·m {0.5 to 0.7 kgf·m}



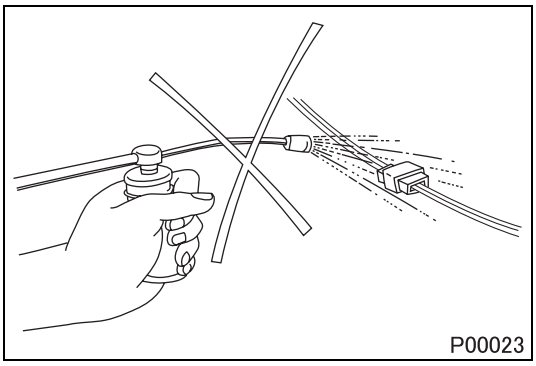
- Remove the nuts holding the battery, then remove the battery support.
- Remove the battery.
- To install the battery, follow the removal sequence in reverse. After installing, make sure that the battery is securely held in place.



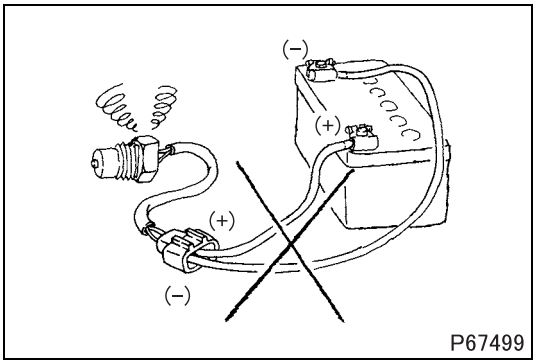
- Carefully handle sensors relays, and other items that are sensitive to shock and heat. Do not remove or paint the cover of any control unit.



- When separating connectors, grasp the connectors themselves rather than the harnesses.
- To separate locking connectors, first push them in the direction of the arrows. To reconnect locking connectors, push them together until they click.

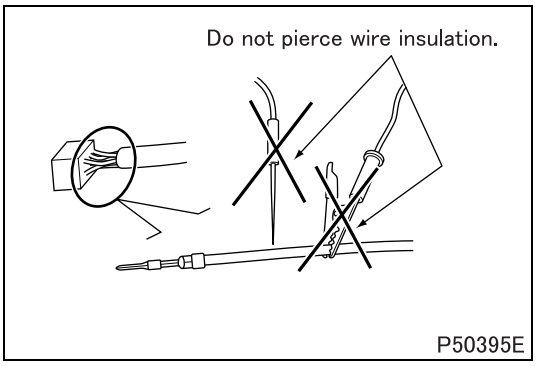


- Before washing the vehicle, cover electrical parts to keep them dry. (Use plastic sheets or equivalent.) Keep water away from harness connectors and sensors and immediately wipe off any water that gets on them.



- When applying a voltage to a part for inspection purposes, check that the (+) and (–) cables are connected properly then gradually increase the voltage from zero. Do not exceed the specified voltage.
  Remember that control units and sensors do not necessarily operate on the battery voltage.

1. Handling Precautions for Electric Circuits



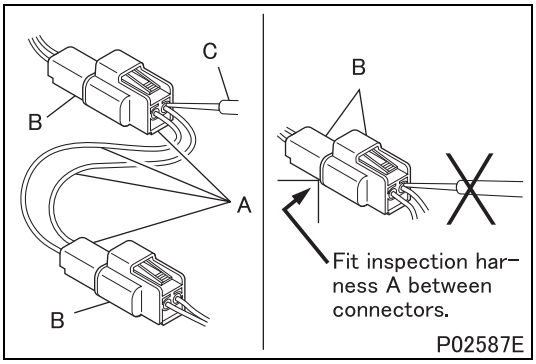
CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not pierce wire insulation with test probes or alligator clips when performing electrical inspections. Doing so can, particularly with the chassis harness, hasten corrosion.**

1.1 Inspection of harnesses

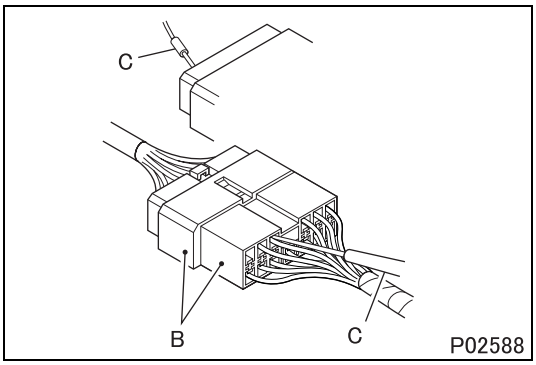
(1) Inspections with connectors fitted together

(1.1) Waterproof connectors

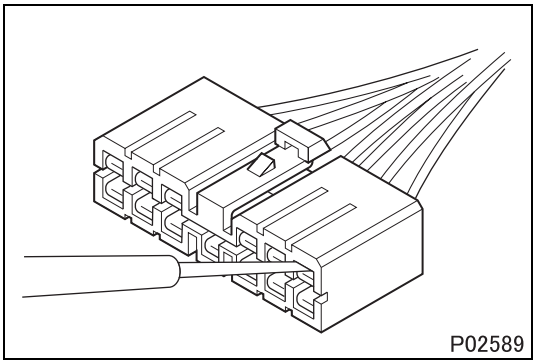


- Connect an inspection harness and connector A between the connectors B of the circuit to be inspected. Perform the inspection by applying a test probe C to the connectors of the inspection harness. Do not insert the test probe C into the wire-entry sides of the waterproof connectors since this would damage their waterproof seals and lead to rust.

(1.2) Non-waterproof connectors



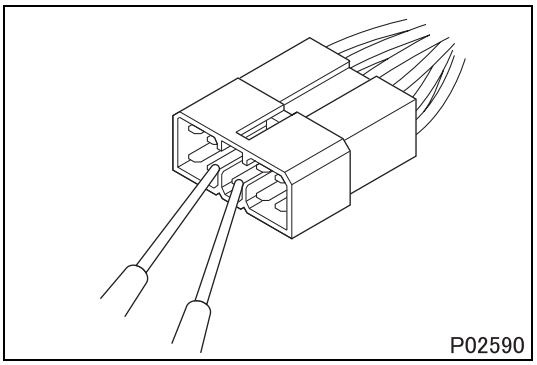
- Perform the inspection by inserting a test probe C into the wire-entry sides of the connectors. An extra-narrow probe is required for control unit connectors, which are smaller than other types of connector. Do not force a regular-size probe into control unit connectors since this would cause damage.


P02589

(2) Inspections with connectors separated

(2.1) Inspections on female terminals

- Perform the inspection by carefully inserting a test probe into the terminals. Do not force the test probe into the terminals since this could deform them and cause poor connections.

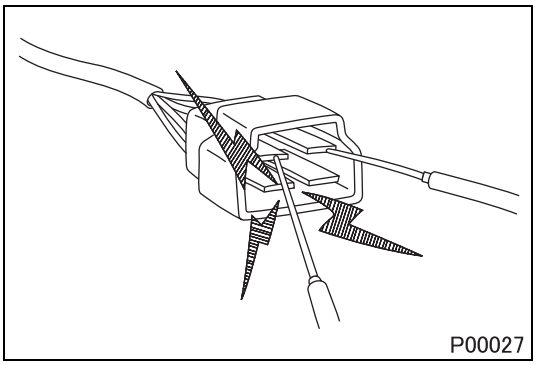

P02590

(2.2) Inspections on male terminals

- Perform the inspection by applying test probes directly to the pins.

CAUTION ⚠

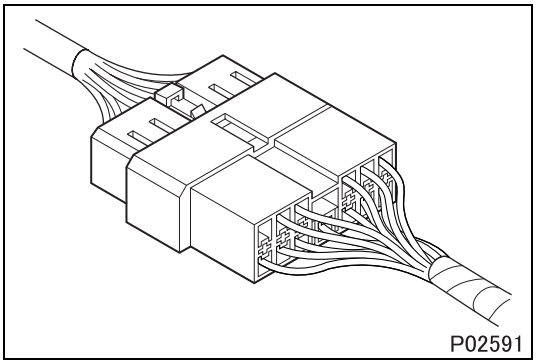
- **Be careful not to short-circuit pins together with the test probes. With control unit connectors, short-circuiting of pins can cause damage to the control unit's internal circuitry.**


P00027

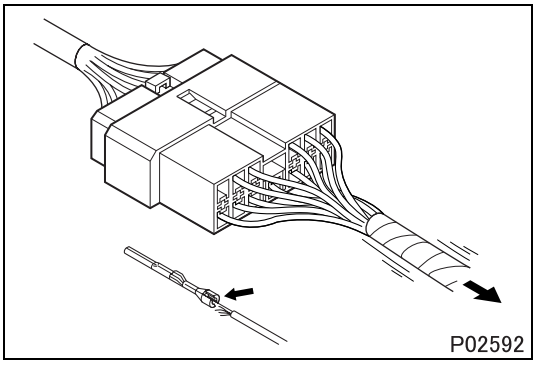
- When using a multimeter to check continuity, do not allow the test probes to touch the wrong terminals.

1.2 Inspection of connectors

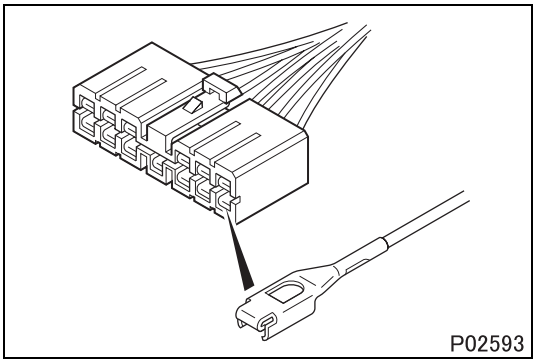
(1) Visual inspection


P02591

- Check that the connectors are fitted together securely.

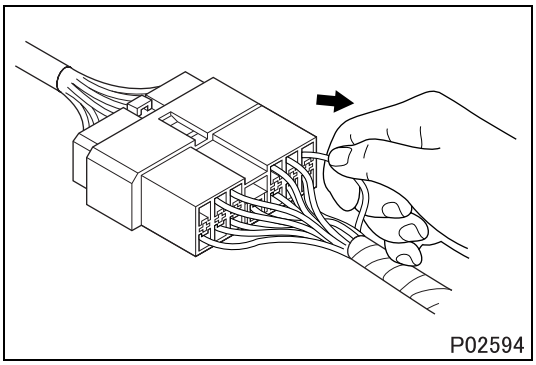

P02592

- Check whether wires have been separated from their terminals due to pulling of the harness.


P02593

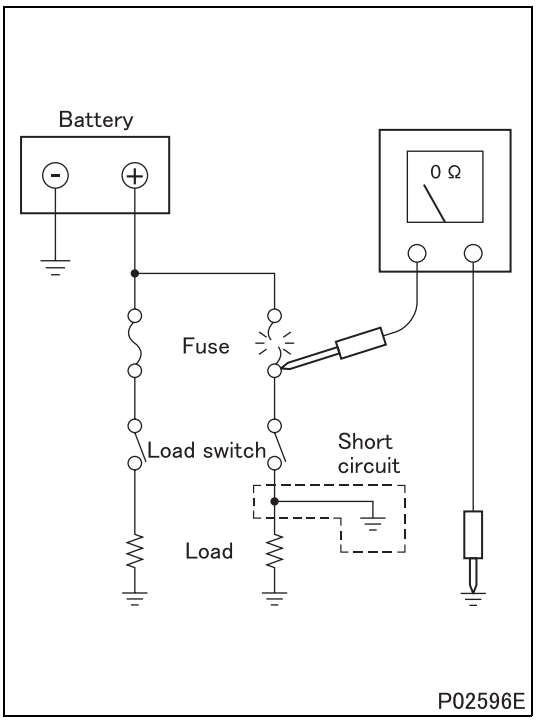
- Check that male and female terminals fit together tightly.

- Check for defective connections caused by loose terminals, by rust on terminals, or by contamination of terminals by foreign substances.


P02594

(2) Checking for loose terminals

- If connector terminal retainers become damaged, male and female terminals may not mate with each other when the connector bodies are fitted together. To check for such terminals, gently pull each wire and see whether any terminals slip out of their connector housings.

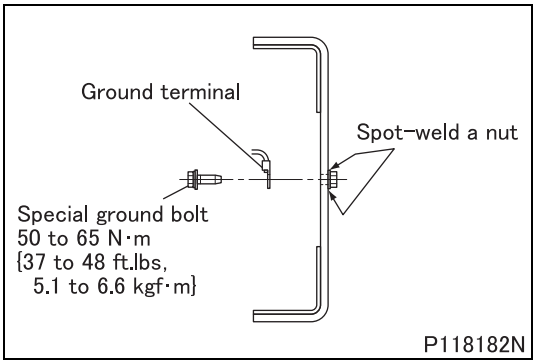


P02596E

1.3 Inspections when a fuse blows

- Remove the fuse, then measure the resistance between ground and the fuse's load side.
  Next, close the switch of each circuit connected to the fuse. If the resistance measurement between any switch and ground is zero, there is a short circuit between the switch and the load. If the resistance measurement is not zero, the circuit is not currently short-circuited; the fuse probably blew due to a momentary short circuit.

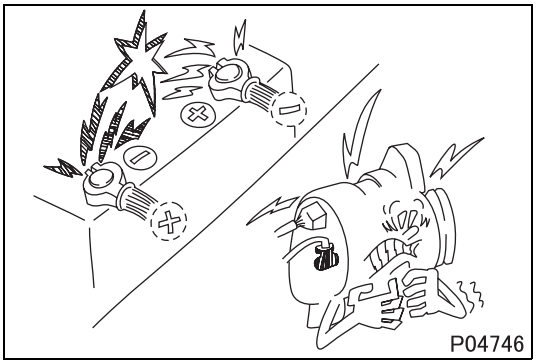
- The main causes of short circuits are as follows:
  - Harnesses trapped between chassis parts
  - Harness insulation damage due to friction or heat
  - Moisture in connectors or circuitry
  - Human error (accidental short-circuiting of components)



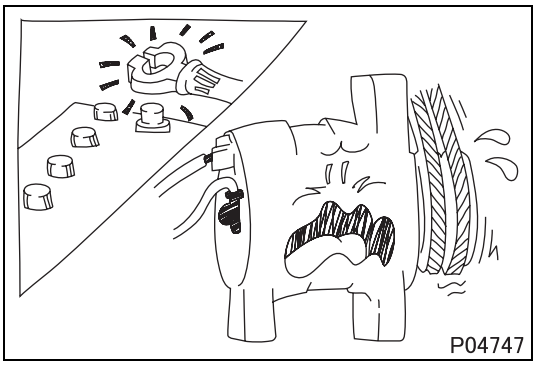
1.4 Inspection of chassis ground

- A special ground bolt is used to tighten a ground terminal. When servicing the ground point, be sure to follow the procedures described below:
  - When reinstalling the ground bolt
    Tighten the ground bolt to the specified torque.
  - When relocating the ground point
    A special ground bolt must be used. Spot-weld a nut to a frame and tighten the ground bolt to the specified torque. Be sure to apply touch-up paint to the welded point.

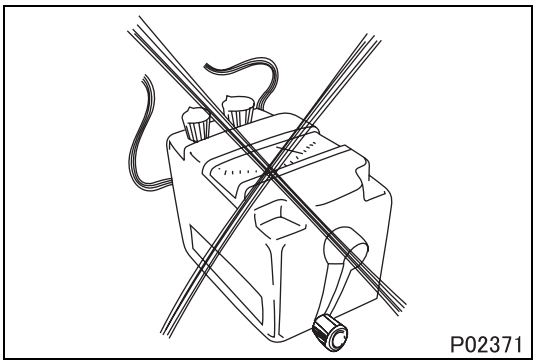
2. Service Precautions for Alternators



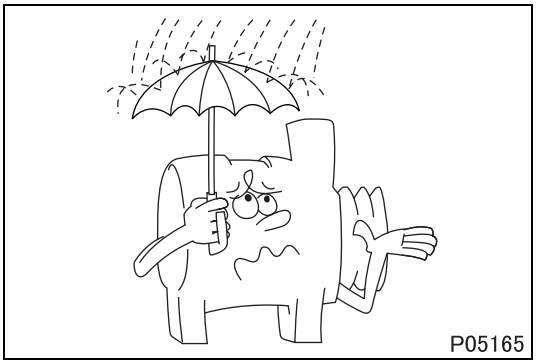
- When servicing alternators, observe the following precautions:
  - Never reverse the polarity of battery connections.
    If the polarity of the battery connections were to be reversed, a large current would flow from the battery to the alternator, damaging the diodes and regulator.



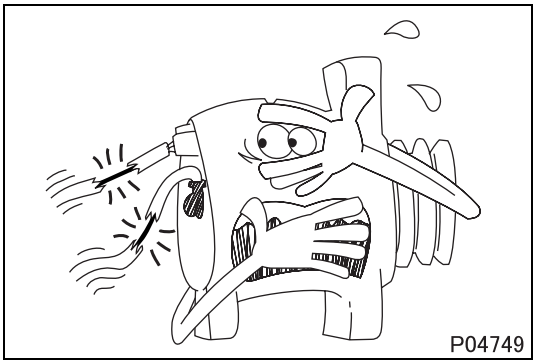
- Never disconnect the battery cables with the engine running.
  Disconnection of the battery cables during engine operation would cause a surge voltage, leading to deterioration of the diodes and regulator.



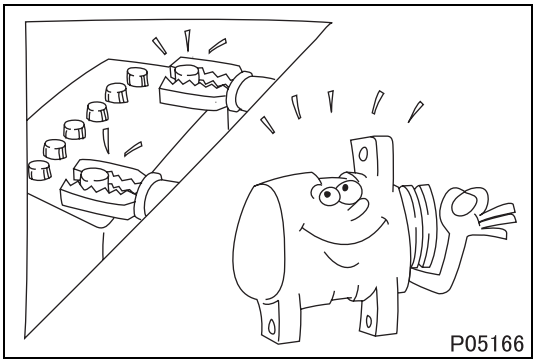
- Never perform inspections using a high-voltage multimeter.
  The use of a high-voltage multimeter could damage the diodes and regulator.



- Keep alternators dry.
  Water on alternators can cause internal short circuits and damage.

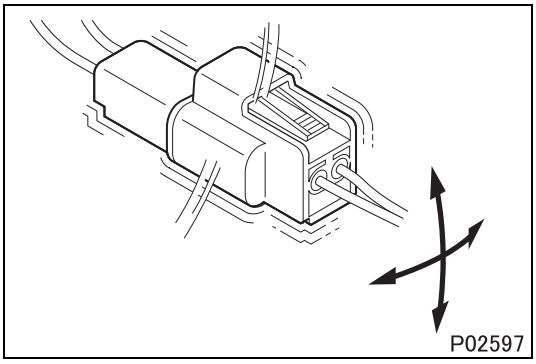


- Never operate an alternator with the B and L terminals short-circuited. Operation with the B and L terminals connected together would damage the diode trio.

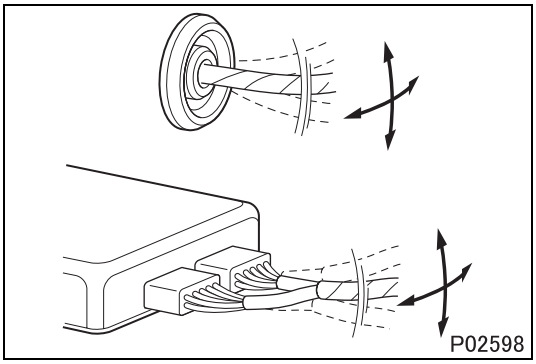


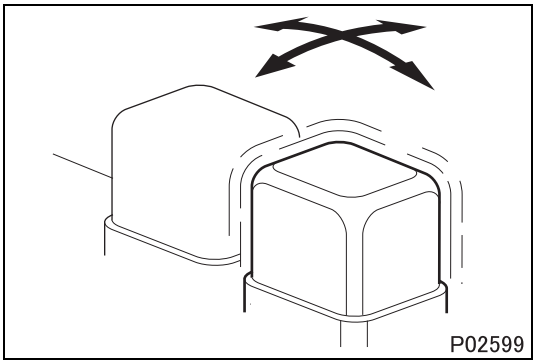
- Disconnect the battery cables before quick-charging the battery with a quick charger.
  Unless the battery cables are disconnected, quick-charging can damage the diodes and regulator.

3. Intermittent Faults



- An intermittent fault typically occurs only under certain operating conditions. Once these conditions have been identified, the cause of the intermittent fault can be ascertained easily. First, ask the customer about the vehicle operating conditions and weather conditions under which the fault occurs. Also ask about the frequency with which the fault occurs and about the fault symptoms. Then, reproduce the fault based on this information.
  In accordance with the conditions under which the fault occurs, determine whether the fault is caused by vibration, heat or other factors. if vibration is a possible factor, see if the fault can be reproduced by performing the following checks on individual connectors and other parts:



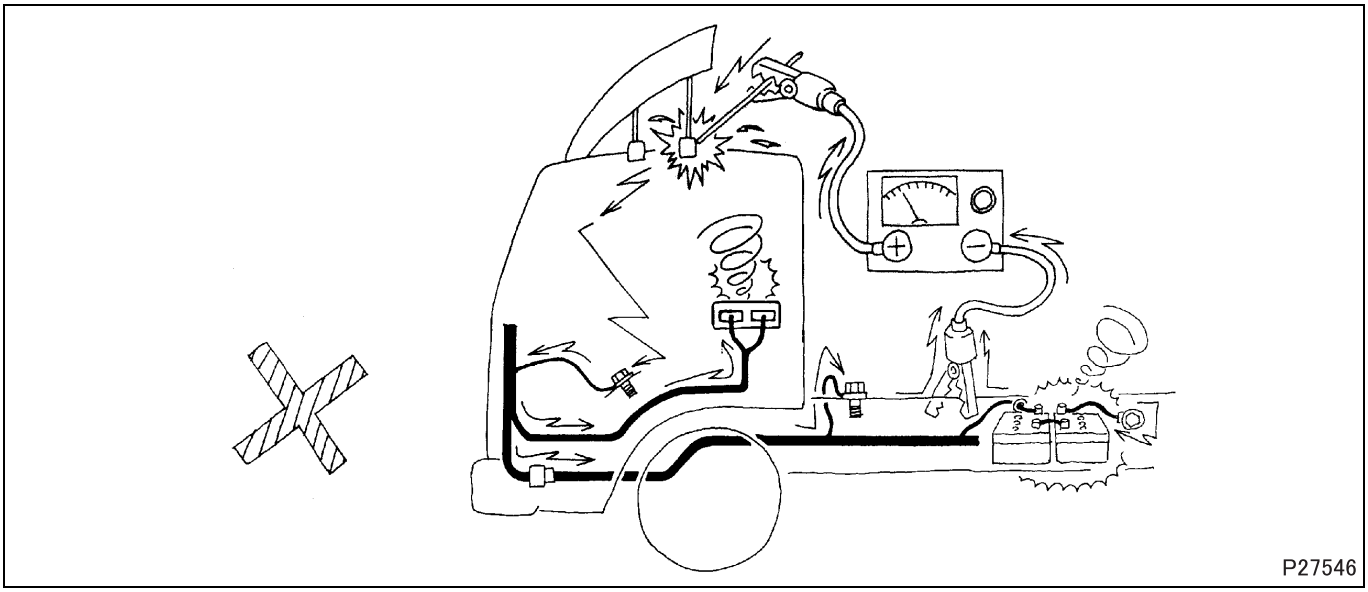


- Gently move connectors up and down and to left and right.
- Gently move wiring harnesses up and down and to left and right.
- Gently wiggle sensors and other devices by hand.
- Gently wiggle wiring harnesses on suspension systems and other moving parts.

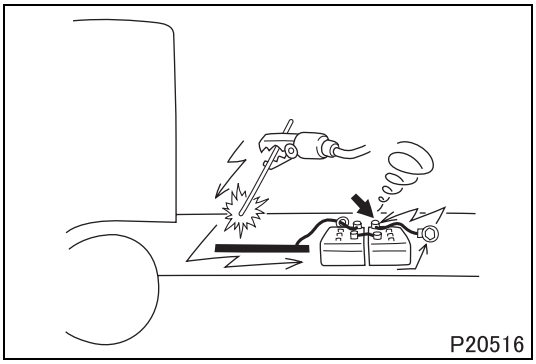
- Connectors and other parts to be checked are those included or given as likely fault locations in inspection procedures corresponding to diagnosis codes and/or fault symptoms.

4. Precautions for Arc Welding

- When arc welding is performed, current from the welder flows to ground via the vehicle's metal parts. Unless appropriate steps are taken, this current can damage control units, other electrical devices and wiring harnesses. And any electrical device near the point on the vehicle to which the (–) cable of the welder is connected, might be largely damaged.



- Current flows backward as shown below.



4.1 From battery (–) cable

To prevent damage to the battery and to electrical devices that are connected directly to the battery, it is essential to disconnect the battery's (–) cable.

4.2 Procedure

- Turn the starter switch to the LOCK position.
- Disconnect the battery's (–) cable.
- Cover all parts of the vehicle that may be damaged by welding sparks.
- Connect the welder's (–) cable to the vehicle as close as possible to the area being welded. Do not connect the welder's (–) cable to the cab if the frame is being welded, and vice versa.
- Set the welding current in accordance with the part being welded.

5. Cautions When Handling DEF

- DEF is a colorless, transparent, odorless and harmless water solution (urea 32.5%, water 67.5%; freezing temperature –11°C), so no problem will occur if you get it on your skin. However, some persons with delicate skin may in very rare cases get a rash, so carry out the following procedure.
  - If DEF gets into your eyes, immediately wash your eyes with a large amount of water, then see a physician to receive treatment.
  - If DEF gets on your skin, wash it off with water. If there is any change in your skin or it is painful, promptly see a physician to receive treatment.
- Be sure to use DEF that conforms to ISO 22241 (International Organization for Standardization).
- Do not dilute the DEF nor mix the DEF with another reagent. This may cause a malfunction of the selective catalytic reduction system.
- When starting the engine, make sure that there is sufficient amount of DEF in the urea tank.
  If the urea tank is empty, the engine restart will be restricted by the engine restart inhibit control of the urea selective catalytic reduction system.

DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
ISO: International organization for standardization

6. Precautions When Repainting

- When repainting, cover the following electronic control components with a masking material. If paint get on these components, functional reliability could be deteriorated as a result of the poor connection of connectors, internal circuit failure caused by heat build-up due to poor heat dissipation, erroneous sensor values due to clogged ventilation holes.
  - Engine electronic control unit, DUONIC® electronic control unit, and other electronic control units
  - Sensors

7. Precautions When Handling a Vehicle with DUONIC® System

7.1 Test driving

- When rotating only the rear wheels for a certain period of time with the front wheels held using a chassis dynamometer, etc., set the DUONIC® drive mode to the manual mode (manual shift mode in the hold range).
  At this time, the anti-lock brake system warning and DUONIC® warning are displayed and the DUONIC® electronic control unit will shift gears normally due to failure mode control, but there is no problem in test driving in the manual mode.

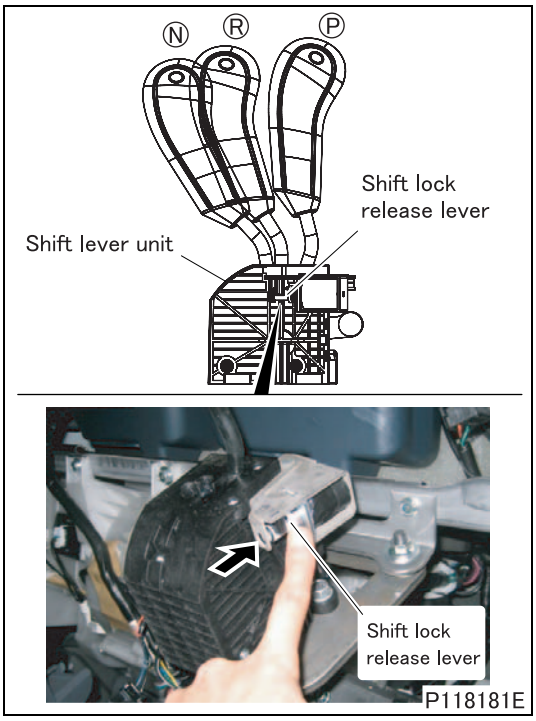
NOTE

- **Test driving cannot be performed in the drive range because normal shifting is not possible due to failure mode control.**

- Even if the test driving is normally completed, be sure to erase the diagnosis codes for the anti-lock brake system and DUONIC® system. This is because the diagnosis codes generated at the time of failure remains recognized by the electronic control unit as past diagnosis codes.

7.2 How to release shift lock

- If normal shifting is not possible because the electrical system is not properly connected or the battery has run out, operate the shift lock release lever to make gear shifting possible as follows.



Operating procedure

- Remove the lower center panel. (See Gr52.)
- Push the shift lock release lever of the shift lever unit approximately 2 mm (0.079 in.) forward in the illustrated direction to unlock the shift lever, then perform gear shifting.

7.3 Towing

- Before towing the vehicle, be sure to remove the propeller shaft to prevent possible damage to the DUONIC® system.

8. Precautions on Cleaning When Servicing the Engine and Transmission

When servicing the engine or transmission (DUONIC®), care needs to taken with the following to prevent failures caused by dust and foreign objects.

Works that require care to prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects are marked with and indicated as “Work that requires dust protection”.

8.1 Work area

- The working place needs to be well organized and kept clean.
- Do not work outdoors. Take dust prevention measures when working indoors. Do not place parts directly on the floor. Put covers on parts to protect them from dust. Keep the over head doors closed unless necessary such as when a vehicle comes in or goes out.
- When servicing components related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC®), it is recommended that the work be done in an enclosed environment with a cleanliness level equivalent to that of meeting rooms. If these environmental requirements cannot be satisfied, establish a special procedure to protect the work area for servicing these components from dust. (See Gr22.)

8.2 Clothing and protective wear

- Wear clean working clothes. Do not wear shoes smudged with oil or dirt when working.
- If oil gets on your clothes, immediately wipe it off.
- When a working glove or protective wear becomes dirty or ragged, immediately change it.
- Use of an apron is recommended. (For vehicles with DUONIC® system.)
- Do not use cotton work gloves. Use rubber or plastic gloves that cover the lower part of your arms. (For vehicles with DUONIC® system.)

8.3 Tools

- Common tools, special tools and workbenches used for servicing should be cleaned with a cleaner and rags in advance.
- Whenever a tool or workbench gets damaged or dirty during servicing, immediately clean or replace it.
- Do not use air tools on components related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC®). (See Gr22.)

8.4 Washing and drying

- Thoroughly wash the outside of the engine before removing sub-assemblies from the engine.
- After that, remove and disassemble sub-assemblies, then wash each part. The detailed instructions on washing and drying are given in the sections describing washing and inspection procedures and precautions in the engine service manual. Carefully read these instructions to ensure the correct procedures are followed.
- Thoroughly wash the clutch housing before servicing components related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC®).
- Use the specified cleaner when washing.
- After washing, dry with compressed air to make sure that foreign objects (such as broken bristles of a cleaning brush) do not remain on parts.

8.5 Rust prevention and removal of rust-preventive agent (for engine)

- If parts are not used immediately after washing, apply the specified rust-preventive agent (such as engine oil).
- Remove rust-preventive agent when installing a part on the engine.
- When installing a new part to which rust-preventive agent has been applied (such as a crankcase), thoroughly wash it to remove rust and rust-preventive agent. Pay special attention to the fuel and oil lines in particular. Follow the procedure given in the engine service manual for the removal of rust-preventive agent.

8.6 New parts (MITSUBISHI genuine parts)

- Have new parts ready in advance.
- To prevent dust from attaching a new part, unpack immediately before the replacement work.
- Oil seals, packings, O-rings and other rubber parts, gaskets and split pins need to be replaced with new parts after each disassembly. Use MITSUBISHI FUSO genuine parts for replacement.
- Since cleanliness assurance requirements are specified to each part and quality is assured for the delivered parts, handle new parts with care so as not to allow the entry of foreign objects.

8.7 Reused parts

8.7.1 Precautions on removal

- Parts removed from engines as well as places where the parts have been removed (intake, exhaust, fuel, lubrication, coolant and other systems) need to be covered with clean paper, rag, plastic sheet, etc. secured with a clean plastic tape if necessary, to prevent the entry of dust.
- Be sure to handle the transmission (DUONIC®) properly by carefully reading the instructions given in the chassis service manual.
- Since it is not possible to visually check for dust that has entered pipes in particular, cover both ends of a pipe immediately after washing it.

8.7.2 Handling reused parts

- Put removed parts in order for each engine to allow efficient inspection and installation.
- Parts with machined surfaces should not be put directly on the floor. Put these parts on an appropriate wood surface so that the machined surfaces are not damaged.
- Also, other sub-assemblies removed should not be put directly on the floor. Put the sub-assemblies on a clean surface.
- Be sure to handle the transmission (DUONIC®) properly by carefully reading the instructions given in the chassis service manual.

8.8 Installation

- Install parts by following the instructions given in the engine and chassis service manuals.
- To prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects during installation, thoroughly check that the parts to be installed are clean and free of foreign objects before installation.
- Blow air into reused parts (piping in the intake and injection systems, etc.) again before installation.

8.9 Fuel

- Use the specified fuel. Use only clean fuel. Do not use contaminated fuel.
- Be sure to observe the following if fuel is stored on the service site.
  - Cover the filler cap of the storage tank to prevent water contamination.
  - Keep the tank clean. In particular, the filler cap and area around the filler port should be kept clean.
  - Position the tank so that it is slightly inclined toward the bottom drain. This facilitates discharging of accumulated water and deposits. Drain off water at least once a month.
  - Keep the tank as full as possible to minimize condensation.
  - After filling the fuel storage tank, wait for a few hours before filling the equipment's tank. This allows contamination to deposit.

8.10 Oils

- Use MITSUBISHI genuine products for the engine oil, transmission gear oil and automatic transmission fluid. Use only clean oils. Do not use contaminated oils.
- It is not recommended to reuse drained oil or automatic transmission fluid. If it is judged that drained oil or automatic transmission fluid can be reused because it is within the replacement interval and is not excessively contaminated, be sure to observe the following.
  - Store the drained oil or automatic transmission fluid in a clean, dedicated container. Do not use containers that were used to store fuel or water.
  - Make sure that the container is appropriately stored so as to prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects.

8.11 Coolant

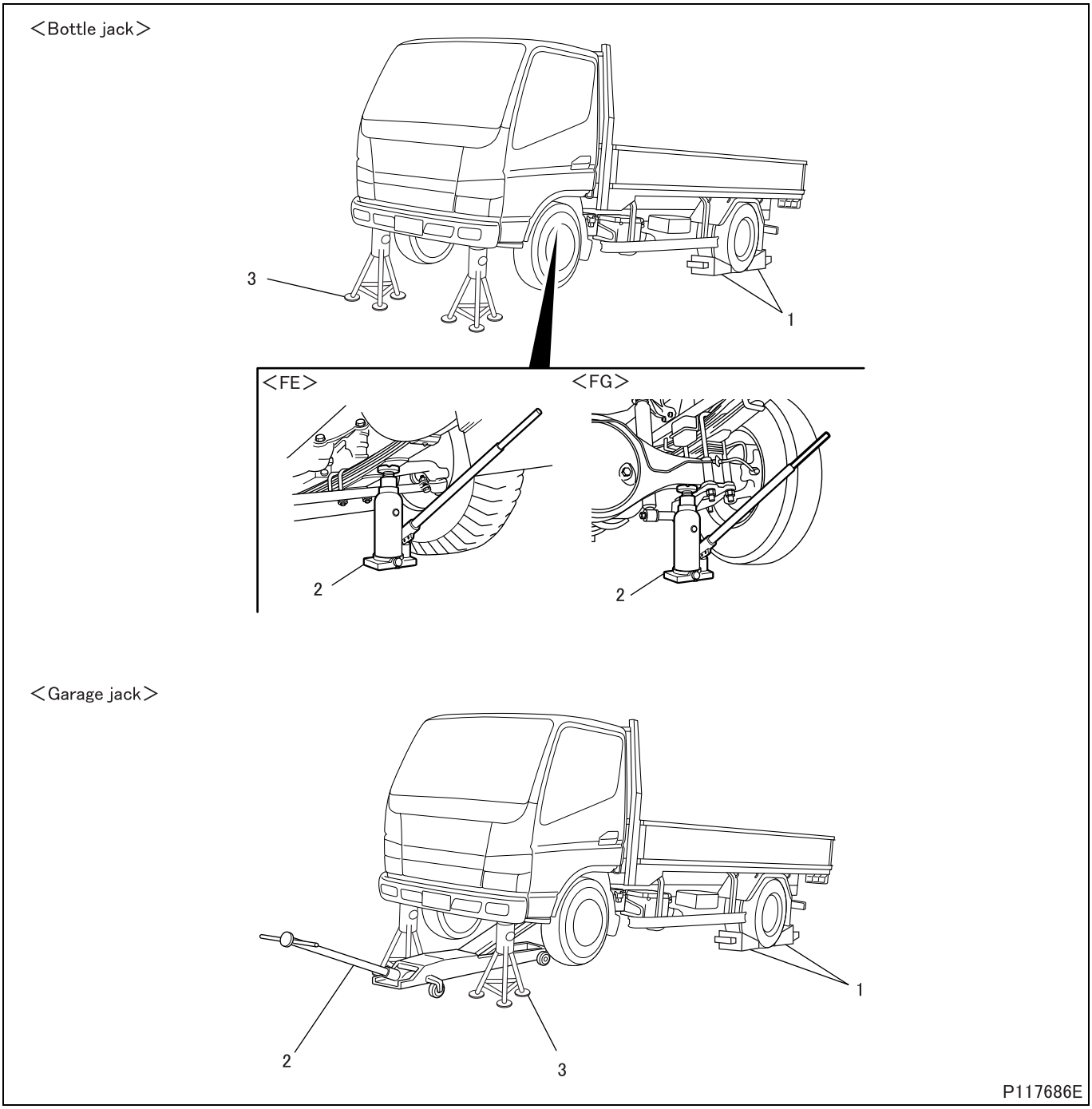
- Use MITSUBISHI genuine products for the coolant. Use only clean coolant. Do not use contaminated coolant.
- It is not recommended to reuse drained coolant. If it is judged that coolant can be reused because it is within the replacement interval and is not excessively contaminated, be sure to observe the following.
  - Store the drained coolant in a clean, dedicated container. Do not use containers that were used to store fuel or oil.
  - Make sure that the container is appropriately stored so as to prevent the entry of dust and foreign objects.

8.12 Miscellaneous

- Thoroughly wash the vehicle before servicing. Do not service a dust covered vehicle.
- The garage air must be clean.
  - Blow air onto white paper to check for the presence of water and/or oil in the air flow.
  - If a problem is found, immediately check the compressor.

JACKING UP THE VEHICLE

<Front of Vehicle>



Jacking up procedure

1. Place chocks against the rear wheels.
2. Jack up the front of the vehicle with a bottle jack or garage jack.
3. If you use a bottle jack, set it at the jack-up point shown in the figure. If you use a garage jack, set it at the center of the front axle.
4. Support the front of the vehicle frame on jack stands.

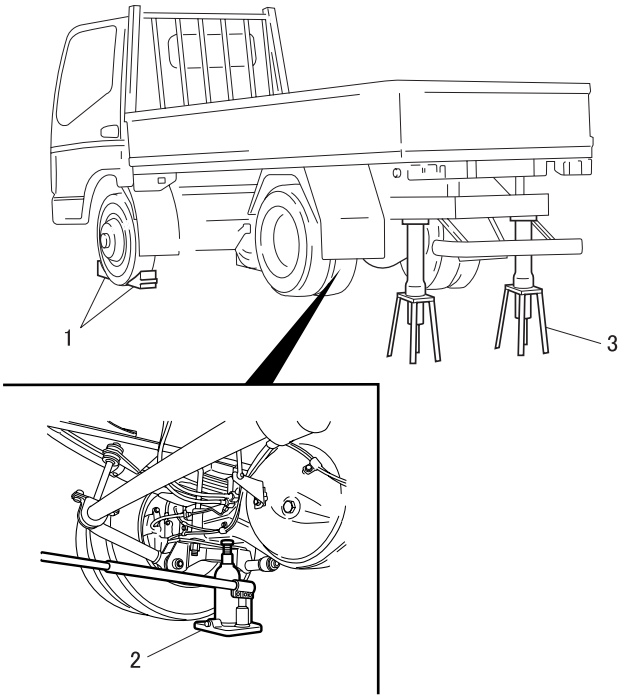
WARNING ⚠

- **Chock the wheels firmly to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.**
- **Do not attempt to remove the chocks until the operation is completed.**
- **It is extremely dangerous to support the vehicle with only bottle jack or garage jack. Be sure to additionally support the front of the vehicle frame on jack stands.**
- **Never attempt to remove the bottle jack, garage jack, or jack stands until the operation is completed.**

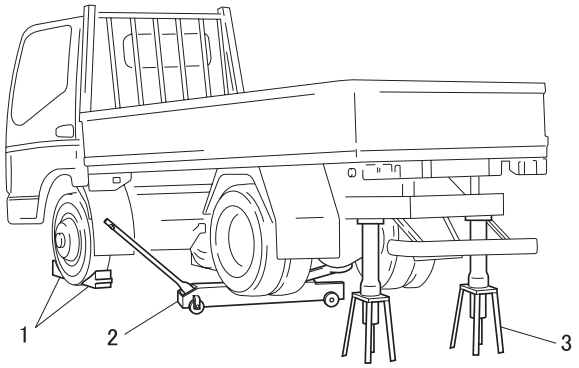
JACKING UP THE VEHICLE

<Rear of Vehicle>

＜Bottle jack＞



＜Garage jack＞



P101652E

Jacking up procedure

1 Place chocks against the rear wheels.
2 Jack up the rear of the vehicle using a bottle jack or garage jack as illustrated above.
3 Support the vehicle frame on jack stands on both sides.

WARNING ⚠

- **Chock the wheels firmly to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.**
- **Do not attempt to remove the chocks until the operation is completed.**
- **It is extremely dangerous to support the vehicle with only bottle jack or garage jack. Be sure to additionally support the vehicle frame on jack stands on both sides.**
- **Never attempt to remove the bottle jack, garage jack, or jack stands until the operation is completed.**

M E M O

DIAGNOSIS CODES

1. Diagnosis Codes

- The diagnosis system consists of electronic control unit functions to detect failures of electrical components, communicate with diagnosis tools, and update various data.
- When an electronic control unit detects a failure, it stores the failure information as a diagnosis code (that describes a failure of the vehicle) and alerts the user by displaying a warning.
- By reading diagnosis codes and checking for problems accordingly (troubleshooting), failures in electronically controlled systems can be efficiently identified and remedied.
- Diagnosis codes (fault codes) can be displayed in the following two methods:
  - Using the FUSO Diagnostics. (See later section.)
  - Using the multi-information display in the meter cluster. (See later section.)

1.1 Reference Gr list for diagnosis codes

Warning	System	Reference Gr
ENG SYS	Common rail	13E
	BlueTec® system	
T/M SYS	DUONIC®	22E
ABS	Anti-lock brake system	35E
	Immobilizer	54
METER	Meter cluster	54
SAM BAT EQ	Sensor and actuator module	54
–	Fully automatic air conditioner	55E

1.2 Types of diagnosis codes

- There are two types of diagnosis codes: current codes and past codes

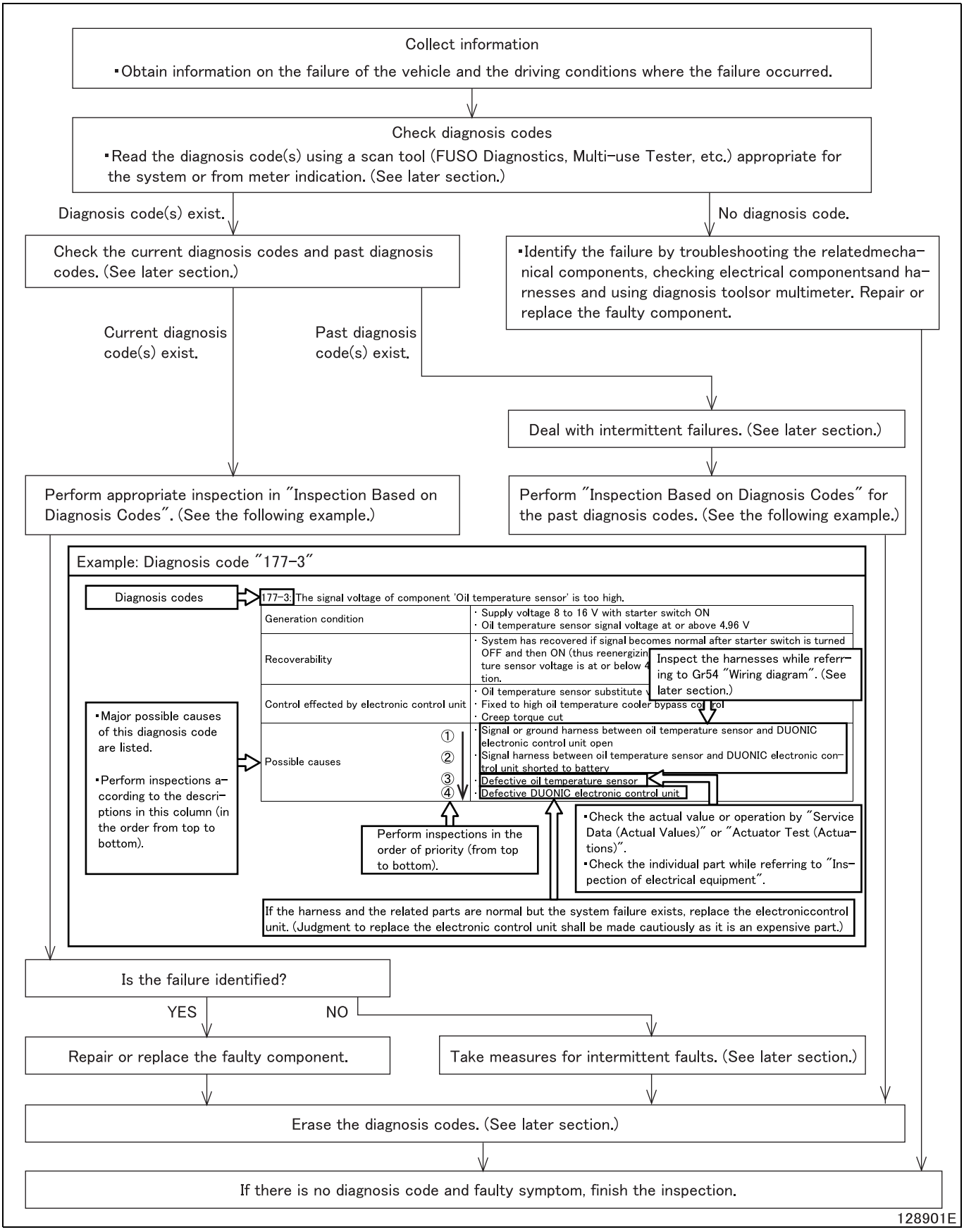
1.2.1 Current diagnosis code

- The current failures in the vehicle can be checked by reading the current diagnosis codes.
- When a current diagnosis code is generated, the warning (or indicator) from the failed system is displayed and its electronic control unit initiates failure mode control such as stopping control or exercising backup control.

1.2.2 Past diagnosis code

- The past failures in the vehicle can be checked by reading the past diagnosis codes.
- When the indication changes from the current diagnosis codes to the past diagnosis codes, the warning (or indicator) showing a failure goes off and the electronic control unit recovers from failure mode control to normal control. (The recovery timing varies depending on the diagnosis code.)
- If the failure has not been resolved, the electronic control unit will detect it again and generate a current diagnosis code.

1.3 Follow the flowchart below to inspect the system.

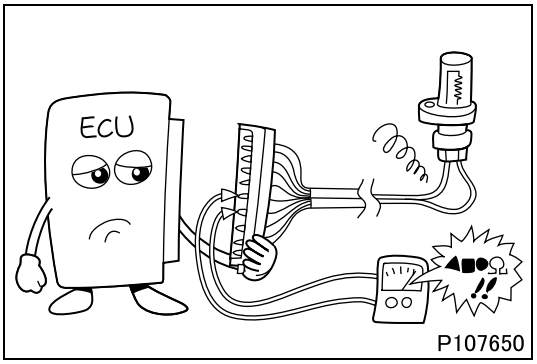


1.4 Precautions on troubleshooting

- Check the charging state and specific gravity of the battery before measuring voltage. If inspection is performed with insufficient charging or specific gravity, accurate measurements may not be displayed.
- Be sure to place the starter switch to the LOCK or OFF position and wait for about 5 minutes before removing battery cables, harnesses or connectors. (This is because the BlueTec® system is still in operation.)
- When installing battery cables, harnesses or connectors, place the starter switch and lighting switch to the LOCK or OFF position. Otherwise, electrical components could be damaged.
- When measuring with a multimeter, carefully handle the test bars so that the bars do not short-circuit between connector pins or with the body. Otherwise, electronic control units' internal circuits and electrical components could be damaged.
- Since resistance values are affected by temperature, refer to the descriptions on temperature in this manual as a guideline for pass/fail judgment. If temperature is not specified, normal temperature (10 to 35°C {50 to 95°F}) is assumed.

1.5 Inspecting the input and output signals at the electronic control unit connector

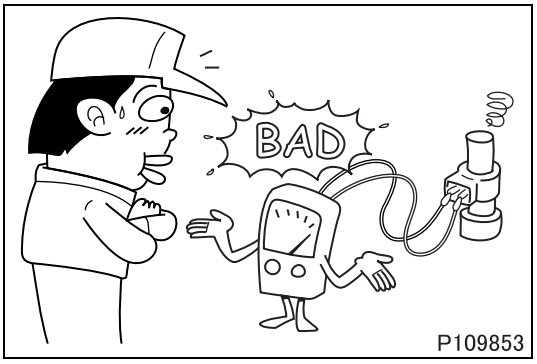
- This inspection is to confirm that signals from electronic control units and electrical components are correctly transmitted to the harnesses and connectors on the vehicle side.



- This inspection includes the following checks:
  - Measure the input voltage of switches and sensors and the output voltage of relays to check for open circuit and short circuit to battery or ground by inserting the test bars from the back side of the connector with the harness (on the electronic control unit connector) on the vehicle side connected.
  - Measure the resistance of temperature sensors, rotation sensors and solenoids to check for open circuit by disconnecting the electronic control unit connector and inserting the test bars into the harness on the vehicle side.
  - Check the operation of magnetic valves for open circuit and valve failure by disconnecting the electronic control unit connector and applying a voltage from the harness on the vehicle side.
- Some electronic unit connectors are equipped with water- or dust-proofing treatment and do not allow test probes to be inserted from the back side of the connectors.

1.6 Inspecting the electrical components

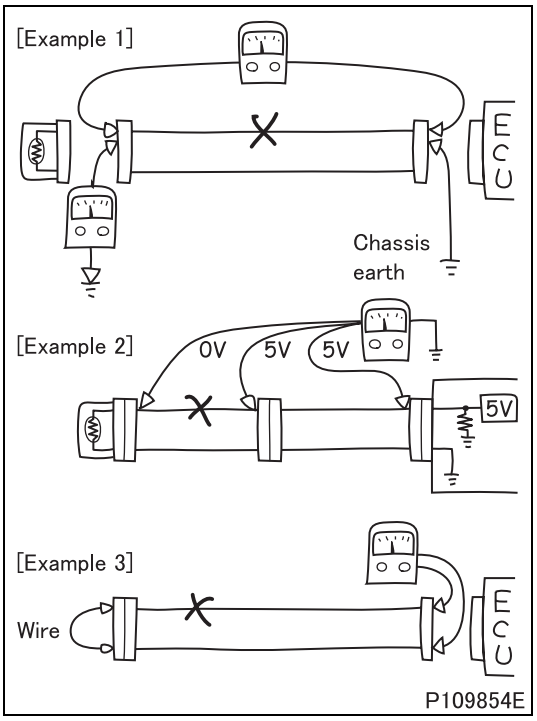
- This inspection is to check that electrical components are operating normally.



- This inspection includes the following checks:
  - Check if electrical components actually operate.
  - Check the internal circuits of electrical components for open and short circuit.
  - Check the characteristics of the output signals from electrical components.
- Operation or signal characteristics checking is not easy on some electrical components, for which only electrical checking for open and short circuit is performed. As a result, there may be cases where a mechanical failure exists in these components even if they are electrically normal. Therefore, it is necessary to make a pass/fail judgment on these electrical components by checking the overall system operation and the related components such as harnesses and connectors.

1.7 Inspecting the harnesses

- This inspection is to check for faulty sections of harnesses and connectors.



1.7.1 Open circuit

- An open circuit means a harness is broken.

[Inspection example 1]

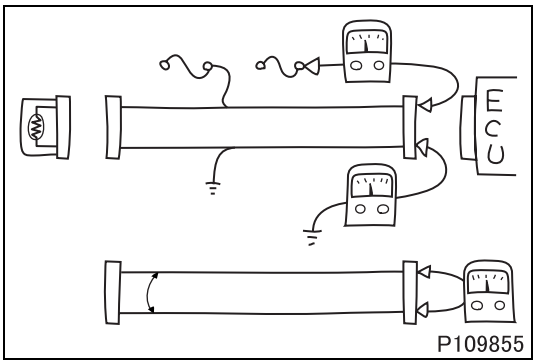
- Measure the resistance between components to confirm that that there is continuity. Gently shake the harness up and down while measuring.
- If the connectors to be measured are far apart from each other, chassis ground may be used.
  Standard value: Less than 5 Ω
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, there is an open circuit in the harness or a poor connection of pins in the connector.

[Inspection example 2]

- Measure voltage from the back side of each connector. Gently shake the harness up and down while measuring.
- If there is a voltage drop, there is an open circuit in the harness in that section or a poor connection of pins in the connector.

[Inspection example 3]

- Connect a wire or equivalent to the component side and measure the resistance between adjacent harnesses. Gently shake the harnesses up and down while measuring.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value shown above, there is an open circuit in the harnesses or a poor connection of pins in the connector.



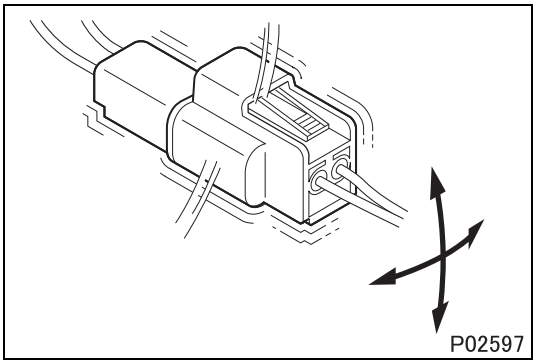
1.7.2 Short circuit

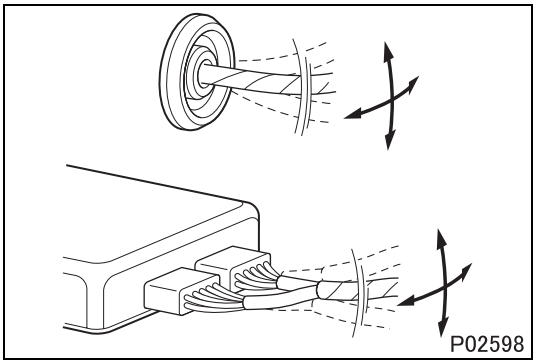
- A short circuit means a harness is in contact with another harness. A large current may occur if the power supply harness directly touches a grounding harness without going through a load.
- A short circuit to power refers to a short circuit to the power supply line carrying the same voltage as the battery voltage. A short circuit to ground refers to a short circuit to a grounding line.

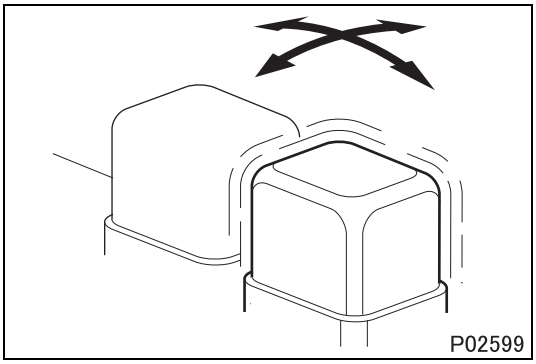
[Inspection example]

- Check the following to confirm that there is no continuity. Gently shake the harness up and down while measuring.
  - Measure the resistance between the pins to be inspected.
  - Measure the resistance between the pin to be inspected and a power line. (short circuit to power)
  - Measure the resistance between the pin to be inspected and a grounding line or chassis ground. (short circuit to ground)
    Standard value: More than 1 MΩ
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, there is a short circuit in the harness or in the connector.

1.8 Intermittent faults







- An intermittent fault typically occurs only under certain operating conditions. Once these conditions have been identified, the cause of the intermittent fault can be ascertained easily. First, ask the customer about the vehicle operating conditions and weather conditions under which the fault occurs. Also ask about the frequency with which the fault occurs and about the fault symptoms. Then, reproduce the fault based on this information.
  In accordance with the conditions under which the fault occurs, determine whether the fault is caused by vibration, heat or other factors. if vibration is a possible factor, see if the fault can be reproduced by performing the following checks on individual connectors and other parts:
  - Gently move connectors up and down and to left and right.
  - Gently move wiring harnesses up and down and to left and right.
  - Gently wiggle sensors and other devices by hand.
  - Gently wiggle wiring harnesses on suspension systems and other moving parts.

- Connectors and other parts to be checked are those included or given as likely fault locations in inspection procedures corresponding to diagnosis codes and/or fault symptoms.

1.9 Diagnosis tool functions and available tests

1.9.1 Basic functions

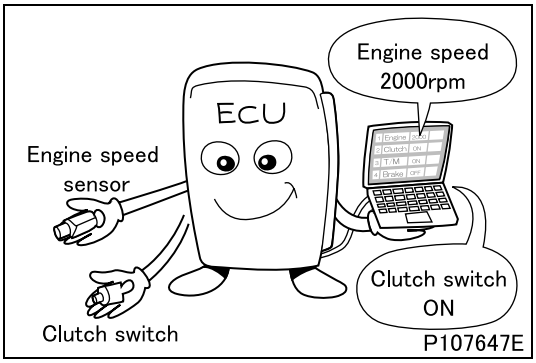
- The basic functions of the diagnosis tools include the readout of diagnosis codes and control information from electronic control units. Efficient troubleshooting can be made by using these functions. A writing function is also provided to allow registering or changing information on electronic control units.
- If you perform a short test with the FUSO Diagnostics, the systems on the vehicle that support the FUSO Diagnostics are automatically determined and a list of the current diagnosis codes (fault codes) is displayed.
- Failures can be efficiently identified and removed by reading diagnosis codes and taking actions (troubleshooting) accordingly.

(1) Reading diagnosis codes

- By reading diagnosis codes, failures in the vehicle can be efficiently identified and remedied.

(2) Reading service data (measured values)

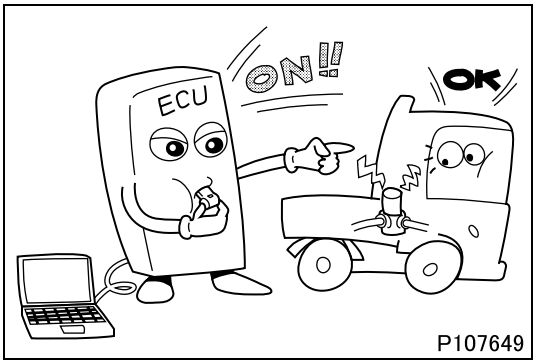
- Service data shows the values and information used for control by an electronic control unit, allowing you to check if the switches, sensors, harnesses or connectors that provide the information are operating normally.



- The following types of service data are available (which varies depending on the electronic control unit):
  - Input or calculated values from switches, sensors and other electronic control units
  - Output values to relays and actuators
  - Vehicle specifications stored in the electronic control unit
- If backup values are displayed as service data, the electrical component or harness associated with the service data is faulty.
- Since some systems store related service data when a diagnosis code is generated as freeze frame data, there may be cases where the cause of a failure can be presumed without reproducing the failure.

(3) Performing the actuator test (control)

- By performing an actuator test, functions of an electrical component or electronic control unit can be easily activated to check if the component or unit is faulty or not. Since operation checks can be performed without driving the vehicle, greater efficiency and safety of troubleshooting are assured.



- The following types of actuator tests are available (which varies depending on the electronic control unit):
  - Make an electrical component operate to determine and check failures.
  - Input pseudo signals to an electronic control unit (e.g. a signal that tells the unit that a switch is set to ON regardless of the actual position of the switch).
- In actuator tests, service data may be displayed as “Operating” even if the electrical component is not operating normally. Therefore, also check for operation sound, etc. to make sure.
- When an electronic control unit is exercising failure mode control, the unit may not activate the actuator even if an actuator test is performed (depending on the electronic control unit and failure conditions).

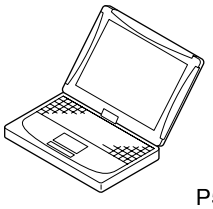
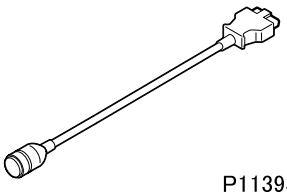
(4) Registering, changing and resetting the specifications and parameters of electronic control units and coding such as calibration

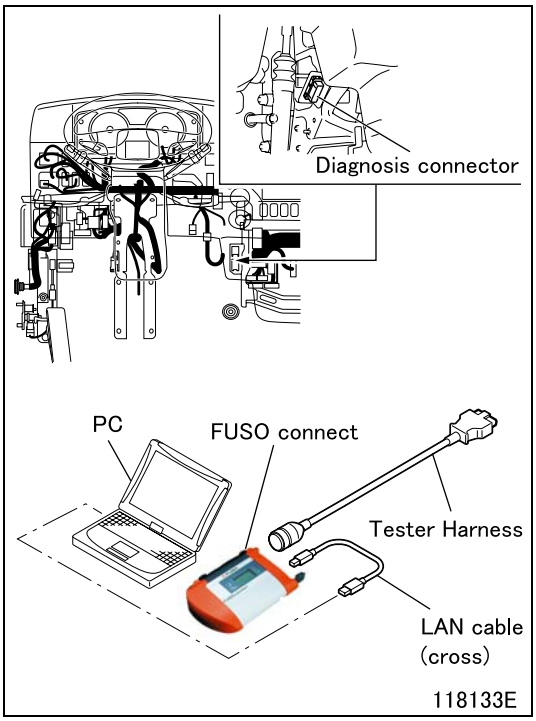
- It is possible to check the specifications and parameters stored in electronic control units, register, change, or reset the parameters or data upon replacement of related components, and update learned values.

2. Reading and Erasing the Diagnosis Code

2.1 Using the FUSO Diagnostics

Special tools

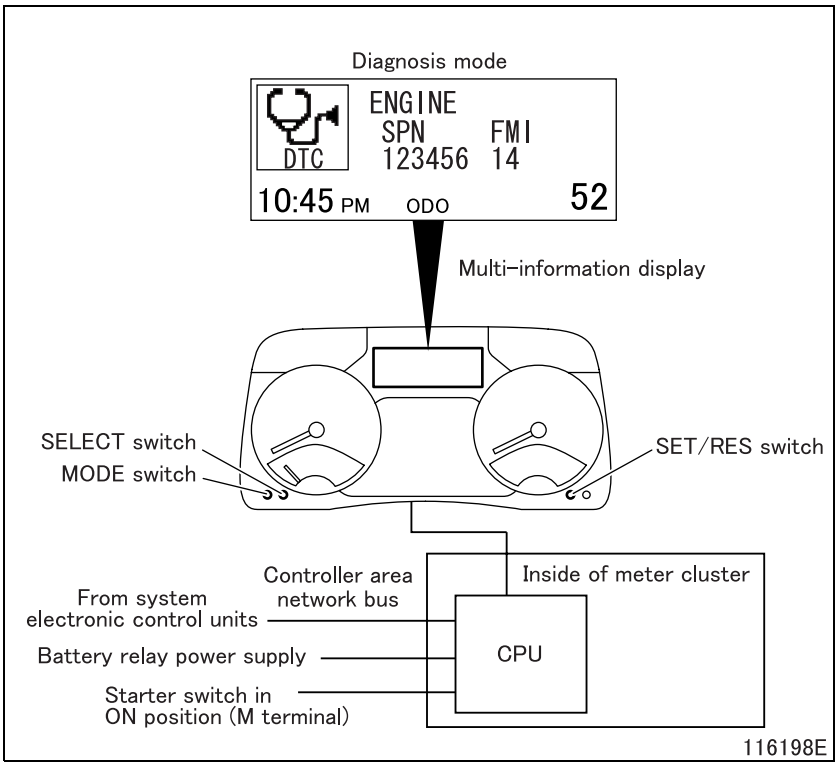
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ca	PC  P57295	FDS-R12-2 or higher (FUSO Diagnostics version)	Data transmission between FUSO connect and PC
cb	FUSO Connect 111971	MH064036	Data transmission between electronic control unit and PC
cc	FUSO Diagnostics test harness  P113938	MH062998	Power supply to FUSO connect and communication with electronic control unit



(1) Connecting the FUSO Diagnostics

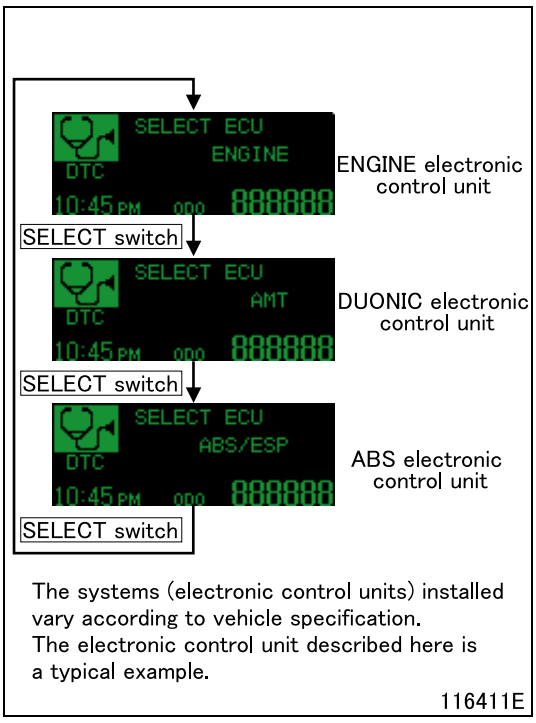
- Turn the starter switch to the LOCK position.
- Connect ca, cb, cc and LAN cable (cross cable; category 5 or higher).
- Connect the diagnostic connector to the cc connector.

- Even if the FUSO Diagnostics is not available, you can display or erase diagnosis codes by using the multi-information display on the meter cluster as follows.



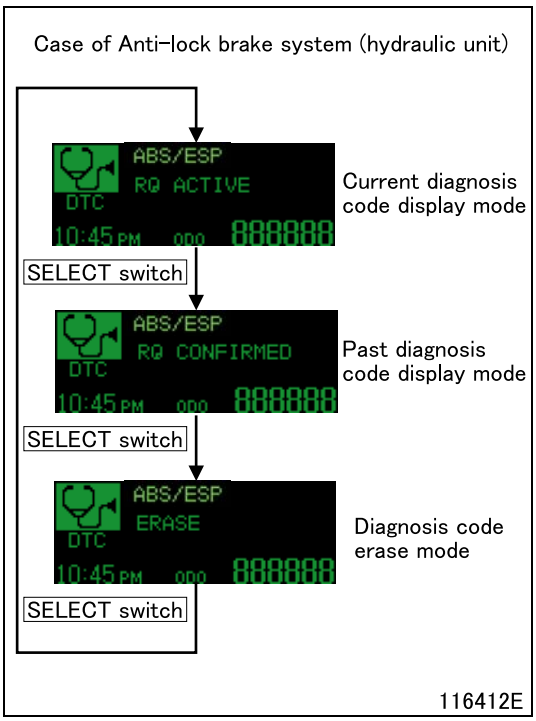
(1.1) Preparations for system inspection

- Stop the vehicle.
- Turn the starter switch ON.
- Press the SELECT, MODE and SET/RES switches simultaneously.
- The multi-information display in the meter cluster enters the diagnosis mode.



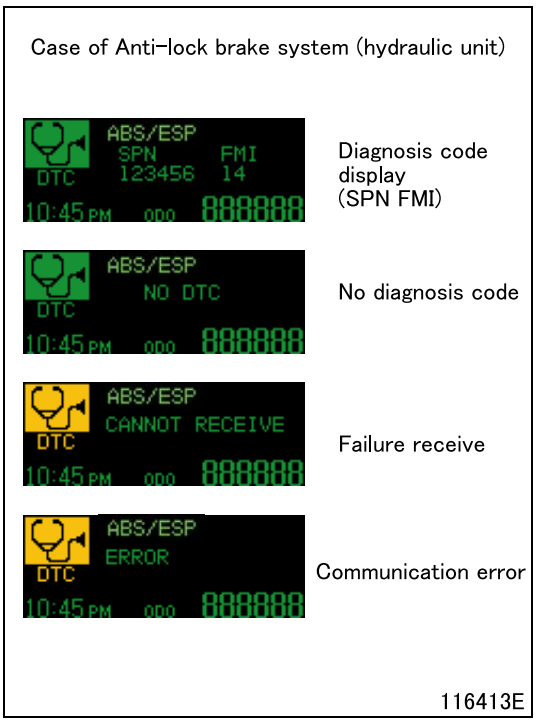
(1.2) System (electronic control unit) selection mode

- Press the SELECT switch to select the system (electronic control unit) to be checked.
- Press the SET/RES switch to enter the function selection mode.



(1.3) Function selection mode

- Press the SELECT switch to select the desired mode.
- Press the SET/RES switch to enter one of the following modes:
  - Current diagnosis code display mode
  - Past diagnosis code display mode
  - Diagnosis code erase mode
- When the MODE switch is pressed, the system (electronic control unit) selection mode will be entered.

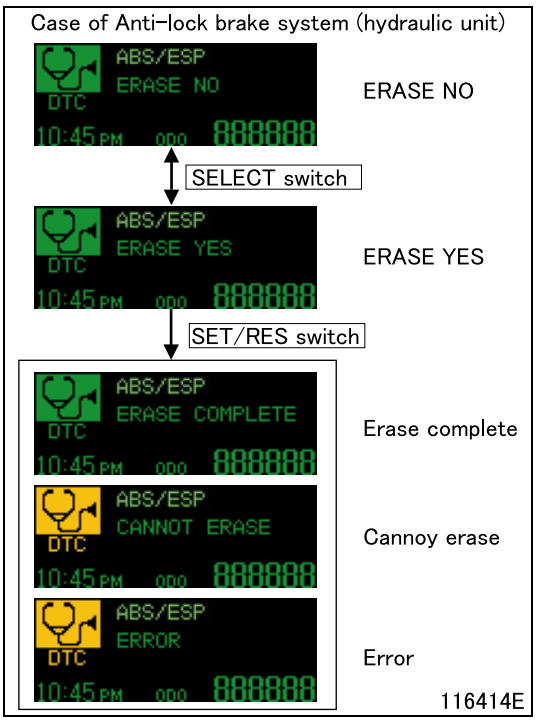


(1.4) Current and past diagnosis code display modes

- Generated diagnosis codes are displayed. When two or more diagnosis codes have been generated, they are displayed in turns at 3-second intervals. If there is no diagnosis code, “NO DTC” is displayed.
- If “ERROR” or “CANNOT RECEIVE” is displayed during communication, perform the operation again.
- When the MODE switch is pressed, the function selection mode will be entered.

NOTE

- **For the engine electronic control unit, check the diagnosis code shown in the “RQ CONFIRMED” screen.**
- **For the engine electronic control unit, “RQ ACTIVE” is not a diagnosis code indicating a failure.**



(1.5) Diagnosis code erase mode

- If the SET/RES switch is pressed in the “ERASE YES” screen, all diagnosis codes stored in the selected electronic control unit will be erased and “ERASE COMPLETE” will be displayed.
- If “CANNOT ERASE” or “ERROR” screen is displayed, connect the FUSO Diagnostics to check each system and take necessary actions.
- When the MODE switch is pressed, the function selection mode will be entered.
- When the SET/RES switch is pressed in the “ERASE NO” screen, the function selection mode will be entered.

TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES

1. Tightening Torques

- Tightening torques are roughly classified into the following two categories:

Tightening torque	Definition	Availability of torque specifications in text	How to determine tightening torque
Standard tightening torque	Tightening torque determined according to thread size and material of bolts and nuts	None	Locate a bolt or nut corresponding to actual part in the following standard tightening torque table.
Specified tightening torque	Tightening torque of bolts and nuts except those defined in “Standard tightening torque”, or that of bolts and nuts not identified in the following tables	Provided	Tightening torque is shown in the text.

- Fasteners used in a location denoted by “wet” should always be tightened in a wet condition (lubricated with engine oil or grease). Any other fasteners than those so specified should be tightened in a dry condition.

2. Table of Standard Tightening Torque

- Threads and bearing surfaces shall be dry (tightened in a dry condition).
- If the mating nut and bolt (or stud bolt) are different in level of strength, tighten them to the torque specified for the bolt.
- Standard screws refer to coarse screw thread with nominal diameter of 3 to 8 mm or fine screw thread with nominal diameter of 10 mm or larger.

(1) Hexagon headed bolt, stud bolt (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

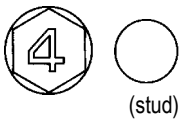
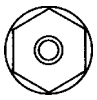
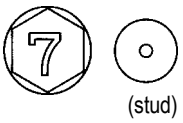
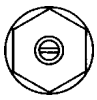
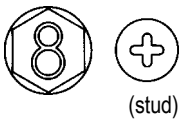
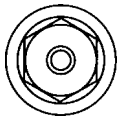
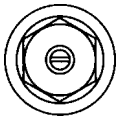
		Strength					
		4T		7T		8T	
		 (stud)		 (stud)		 (stud)	
		Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread
Nominal diameter mm	**M5**	2 to 3 {1.2 to 2.2, 0.2 to 0.3}	–	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	5 to 7 {3.6 to 5.1, 0.5 to 0.7}	–
	M6	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	7 to 10 {5.2 to 7.4, 0.7 to 1.0}	–	8 to 12 {5.9 to 8.9, 0.8 to 1.2}	–
	M8	9 to 13 {6.6 to 9.6, 0.9 to 1.3}	–	16 to 24 {12 to 18, 1.6 to 2.4}	–	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 2.0 to 2.9}	–
	M10	18 to 27 {13 to 20, 1.8 to 2.8}	17 to 25 {13 to 18, 1.7 to 2.5}	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	32 to 48 {24 to 35, 3.3 to 4.9}	45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.6 to 6.1}	37 to 55 {27 to 41, 3.8 to 5.6}
	M12	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	31 to 45 {23 to 33, 3.2 to 4.6}	70 to 90 {52 to 66, 7.1 to 9.2}	65 to 85 {48 to 63, 6.6 to 8.7}	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.2 to 11}	75 to 95 {55 to 70, 7.6 to 9.7}
	M14	60 to 80 {44 to 59, 6.1 to 8.2}	55 to 75 {41 to 55, 5.6 to 7.6}	110 to 150 {81 to 110, 11 to 15}	100 to 140 {74 to 105, 10 to 14}	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 13 to 17}	120 to 160 {89 to 120, 12 to 16}
	M16	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9.2 to 12}	90 to 110 {66 to 81, 9 to 11}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 22}	160 to 210 {120 to 155, 16 to 21}	200 to 260 {145 to 190, 20 to 27}	190 to 240 {140 to 175, 19 to 24}
	M18	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 13 to 17}	120 to 150 {89 to 110, 12 to 15}	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 34}	220 to 290 {160 to 215, 22 to 30}	290 to 380 {215 to 280, 30 to 39}	250 to 340 {185 to 250, 25 to 35}
	M20	180 to 240 {130 to 175, 18 to 24}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 22}	340 to 460 {250 to 340, 35 to 47}	310 to 410 {230 to 300, 32 to 42}	400 to 530 {295 to 390, 41 to 54}	360 to 480 {265 to 355, 37 to 49}
	M22	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 34}	230 to 300 {170 to 220, 23 to 31}	460 to 620 {340 to 455, 47 to 63}	420 to 560 {130 to 415, 43 to 57}	540 to 720 {400 to 530, 55 to 73}	490 to 650 {360 to 480, 50 to 67}
	M24	320 to 430 {235 to 315, 33 to 44}	290 to 380 {215 to 280, 30 to 39}	600 to 810 {440 to 595, 61 to 83}	540 to 720 {400 to 530, 55 to 73}	700 to 940 {515 to 695, 71 to 96}	620 to 830 {455 to 610, 63 to 85}

TABLE OF STANDARD TIGHTENING TORQUES

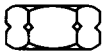
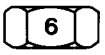
		Strength	
		8.8 (Nut 4T)	8.8 (Nut 6T)
		Standard screw thread	
Nominal diameter mm	**M10**	18 to 27 {13 to 20, 1.8 to 2.8}	45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.6 to 6.1}
	M12	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.2 to 11}
	M14	60 to 80 {44 to 59, 6.1 to 8.2}	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 13 to 17}

(2) Hexagon headed flange bolt (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

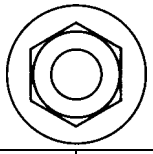
		Strength					
		4T		7T		8T	
							
		Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread
Nominal diameter mm	**M6**	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	8 to 12 {5.9 to 8.9, 0.8 to 1.2}	–	10 to 14 {7.4 to 10, 1.0 to 1.4}	–
	M8	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–	22 to 33 {16 to 24, 2.3 to 3.3}	–
	M10	21 to 31 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.2}	20 to 29 {15 to 21, 2.0 to 3.0}	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.6 to 5.6}	37 to 54 {27 to 40, 3.8 to 5.5}	50 to 65 {37 to 48, 5.1 to 5.6}	50 to 60 {37 to 44, 5.1 to 6.1}
	M12	38 to 56 {28 to 41, 3.9 to 5.7}	35 to 51 {26 to 38, 3.6 to 5.2}	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.2 to 11}	70 to 95 {52 to 95, 7.1 to 9.7}	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9.2 to 12}	85 to 110 {63 to 81, 8.7 to 11}

		Strength	
		8.8 (Nut 4T)	8.8
		Standard screw thread	
Nominal diameter mm	**M10**	21 to 31 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.2}	50 to 65 {37 to 48, 5.1 to 6.6}
	M12	38 to 56 {28 to 41, 3.9 to 5.7}	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9.2 to 12}

(3) Hexagon nuts (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

		Strength					
		4T		6T (Bolt 7T)		6T (Bolt 8T)	
							
		Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread	Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread
Nominal diameter mm	**M5**	2 to 3 {1.2 to 2.2, 0.2 to 0.3}	–	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	5 to 7 {3.6 to 5.1, 0.5 to 0.7}	–
	M6	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–	7 to 10 {5.2 to 7.4, 0.7 to 1.0}	–	8 to 12 {5.9 to 8.9, 0.8 to 1.2}	–
	M8	9 to 13 {6.6 to 9.6, 0.9 to 1.3}	–	16 to 24 {12 to 18, 1.6 to 2.4}	–	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 2.0 to 2.9}	–
	M10	18 to 27 {13 to 20, 1.8 to 2.8}	17 to 25 {13 to 18, 1.7 to 2.5}	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	32 to 48 {24 to 35, 3.3 to 4.9}	45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.6 to 6.1}	37 to 55 {27 to 41, 3.8 to 5.6}
	M12	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	31 to 45 {23 to 33, 3.2 to 4.6}	70 to 90 {52 to 66, 7.1 to 9.2}	65 to 85 {48 to 63, 6.6 to 8.7}	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.2 to 11}	75 to 95 {55 to 70, 7.6 to 9.7}
	M14	60 to 80 {44 to 59, 6.1 to 8.2}	55 to 75 {41 to 55, 5.6 to 7.6}	110 to 150 {81 to 110, 11 to 15}	100 to 140 {74 to 105, 10 to 14}	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 13 to 17}	120 to 160 {89 to 120, 12 to 16}
	M16	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9.2 to 12}	90 to 110 {66 to 81, 9 to 11}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 22}	160 to 210 {120 to 155, 16 to 21}	200 to 260 {145 to 190, 20 to 27}	190 to 240 {140 to 175, 19 to 24}
	M18	130 to 170 {96 to 125, 13 to 17}	120 to 150 {89 to 110, 12 to 15}	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 34}	220 to 290 {160 to 215, 22 to 30}	290 to 380 {215 to 280, 30 to 39}	250 to 340 {185 to 250, 25 to 35}
	M20	180 to 240 {130 to 175, 18 to 24}	170 to 220 {125 to 160, 17 to 22}	340 to 460 {250 to 340, 35 to 47}	310 to 410 {230 to 300, 32 to 42}	400 to 530 {295 to 390, 41 to 54}	360 to 480 {265 to 355, 37 to 49}
	M22	250 to 330 {185 to 245, 25 to 34}	230 to 300 {170 to 220, 23 to 31}	460 to 620 {340 to 455, 47 to 63}	420 to 560 {130 to 415, 43 to 57}	540 to 720 {400 to 530, 55 to 73}	490 to 650 {360 to 480, 50 to 67}
	M24	320 to 430 {235 to 315, 33 to 44}	290 to 380 {215 to 280, 30 to 39}	600 to 810 {440 to 595, 61 to 83}	540 to 720 {400 to 530, 55 to 73}	700 to 940 {515 to 695, 71 to 96}	620 to 830 {455 to 610, 63 to 85}

(4) Hexagon flange nuts (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

		Strength	
		4T	
			
		Standard screw thread	Coarse screw thread
Nominal diameter mm	**M6**	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
	M8	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
	M10	21 to 31 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.2}	20 to 29 {15 to 21, 2.0 to 3.0}
	M12	38 to 56 {28 to 41, 3.9 to 5.7}	35 to 51 {26 to 38, 3.6 to 5.2}

(5) Tightening torque for general-purpose flare nut (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Pipe diameter mm	ϕ4.76 {0.19 in.}	ϕ6.35 {0.25 in.}	ϕ8 {0.31 in.}	ϕ10 {0.39 in.}	ϕ12 {0.47 in.}	ϕ15 {0.59 in.}
Tightening torque	17 {13, 1.7}	25 {18, 2.6}	39 {29, 4.0}	59 {44, 6.0}	88 {65, 9.0}	98 {72, 10}

(6) Tightening torque for general-purpose air piping nylon tube (DIN type) (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Nominal diameter × wall thickness mm	6 × 1 {0.24 × 0.039 in.}	10 × 1.25 {0.39 × 0.049 in.}	12 × 1.5 {0.47 × 0.059 in.}	15 × 1.5 {0.59 × 0.059 in.}
Tightening torque	20^{+6}_{0} {$15^{+4.4}_{0}$, $2.0^{+0.6}_{0}$}	34^{+10}_{0} {$25^{+7.4}_{0}$, $3.5^{+1.0}_{0}$}	49^{+10}_{0} {$36^{+7.4}_{0}$, $5.0^{+1.0}_{0}$}	54^{+5}_{0} {$40^{+3.7}_{0}$, $5.5^{+0.5}_{0}$}

(7) Tightening torque for general-purpose air piping nylon tube (SAE type) (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Nominal diameter in.	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8
Tightening torque	13^{+4}_{0} {$9.6^{+3.0}_{0}$, $1.3^{+0.4}_{0}$}	29^{+5}_{0} {$21^{+3.7}_{0}$, $3.0^{+0.5}_{0}$}	49^{+5}_{0} {$36^{+3.7}_{0}$, $5.0^{+0.5}_{0}$}	64^{+5}_{0} {$47^{+3.7}_{0}$, $6.5^{+0.5}_{0}$}

Revision history 00ELT0031

Date	Bulletin No.	Subject
AUGUST 1, 2014	S14-T013-00	Change of troubleshooting flowchart for electronic control system

Group 00

General

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0059-00

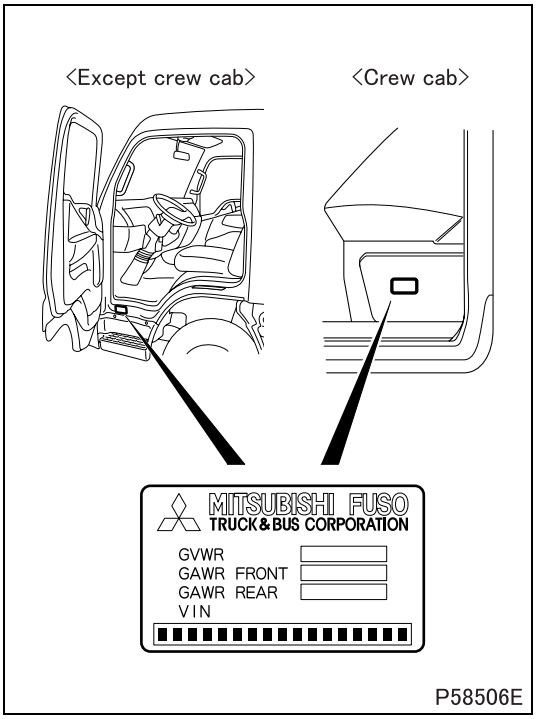
INDEX

POWER TRAIN TABLE 00-2

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 00-3

POWER TRAIN TABLE

Vehicle model	Engine	Clutch	Transmission	Propeller shaft	Rear axle	Reduction & differential
FEC52CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC52EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC52GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R033T	D033H
FEC72CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72HL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72KL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72HL3WUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC72KL3WUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92HL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FEC92KL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FECX2CL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FECX2EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FECX2GL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FECX2HL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FECX2KL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6	P3	R035T	D035H
FGB72EL3SUHD	4P10-T5	–	M038S6W	Front: P2 Rear: P3	R035T	Front: D1H Rear: D035H



- The vehicle identification number is punch-marked on the plate, which is attached in the position as illustrated.
  The vehicle identification number consists of a 17-digit set of alphanumeric characters. Each digit represents the following specifications.

J	L	6	A	R	G	1	A	■	C	K	■■■■■■
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)

(1)	Country	J:	Japan
(2), (3)	Vehicle type	L, 6:	Incomplete vehicle
(4)	Gross vehicle weight / Brake system		
		A:	10,001 to 14,000 lbs. / Hydraulic
		B:	14,001 to 16,000 lbs. / Hydraulic
		C:	16,001 to 19,500 lbs. / Hydraulic
(5)	Line	M:	FEC52S
		N:	FEC72S
		P:	FEC72W
		R:	FEC92S
		S:	FGB72S
		T:	FECX2S
(6)	Series (wheel base)	C:	2.6 to 2.89 m (8.53 to 9.48 ft.)
		E:	3.2 to 3.49 m (10.49 to 11.44 ft.)
		G:	3.8 to 4.09 m (12.46 to 13.41 ft.)
		H:	4.1 to 4.39 m (13.45 to 14.40 ft.)
		K:	4.7 to 4.99 m (15.41 to 16.37 ft.)
(7)	Cab/chassis type and make		
		1:	Chassis cab for Mitsubishi Fuso
(8)	Engine	A:	2.998 L Diesel turbo charged and charge air cooled
(9)	Check digit		
(10)	Model year	A:	2012
		D:	2013
		E:	2014
		F:	2015
(11)	Plant	K:	Kawasaki
(12)	Plant sequential number		

FUSO

Group 01 - Maintenance Schedule

2012 to 2014½ Model Years

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 01

Maintenance Schedule

2012 to 2014 ½ Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-01

INDEX

HOW TO READ THE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES 01-2

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES 01-4

MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS 01-8

LUBRICATION TABLES 01-10

LUBRICATION 01-12

HOW TO READ THE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES

Example Table:

Ⓔ: Exhaust emission items.
Ⓝ: Noise control items.

Item (1)	Time of inspection and maintenance (2)									Working procedures (3)	Reference Gr (4)
			Inspection interval								
	Pre-operational checks	New vehicle at 4,000 km/ 2,500 miles	Every 10,000 km/ 6,000 miles	Every 20,000 km/ 12,000 miles	Every 30,000 km/ 18,000 miles	Every 40,000 km/ 24,000 miles	Every 50,000 km/ 30,000 miles	Every 90,000 km/ 54,000 miles	Every 250,000 km/ 150 ,000 miles		
ENGINE											
Fuel, oil, or coolant leaks from engine	×									Check engine for fuel, oil and coolant leaks.	Gr11, 12 13A, 14
ⒺⓃ Engine conditions	×									Check the engine for smooth starting and quiet running.	Gr11, 13 15, 17, 54
Manifold bolts and nuts torque							×			Check inlet exhaust manifold dolts and nuts for looseness.	Gr15
Ⓔ Check and adjust valve clearance		×					×			Check valve clearance with thickness gauge.	Gr11
Ⓔ Oil filter replacement			Every 10,000 km/6,000 miles or 12 months							Replace oil filters	Gr12

(1) This column contains the maintenance and inspection items.

(2) The periods between inspection and service are based on the assumption that the vehicle will be driven approximately 60,000 kilometers (36,000 miles) per year.
Inspections which must be made are indicated by an "×" or by the appropriate period between servicing.

(3) This column provides a simplified explanation of the operational procedures involved for each inspection or maintenance item.

(4) The Gr. No. refers to the "group number" in this Service Manual. For visual checks and simple inspections, see the sections labelled "Working Procedures".

M E M O

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES

Ⓔ: Exhaust emission items.
Ⓝ: Noise control items.

Item	Time of inspection and maintenance									Working procedures	Reference Gr
			Inspection interval								
	Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km/2,500 miles	Every 10,000 km/ 6,000 miles	Every 20,000 km/ 12,000 miles	Every 30,000 km/ 18,000 miles	Every 40,000 km/ 24,000 miles	Every 50,000 km/ 30,000 miles	Every 90,000 km/ 54,000 miles	Every 250,000 km/ 150,000 miles		
ENGINE											
Leakage of coolant, fuel and oil	×									Check the underneath of the vehicle for any sign of leakage.	Gr11, 12, 13, 14
ⒺⓃ Engine conditions	×									Check the engine for smooth starting and quiet running.	Gr11, 13, 15, 17, 54
Ⓔ Oil filter replacement			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Replace oil filters.	Gr12
Ⓔ Fuel filter replacement			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Replace fuel filter.	Gr13
Ⓔ Fuel line leakage and damage			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check for leakage of fuel from the fuel line. Check the pipe, hose and tube for damage and loose installation.	Gr13
ⒺⓃ Belts tension and damage			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Inspect belts for crack, wear and tension.	Gr14
V-belt replacement			Every 120,000 km/72,000 miles or 24 months							Replace V-belt	Gr13
Ⓔ Cooling system			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check radiator and pressure cap for sealing performance and mounting condition. Inspect hoses for looseness, deterioration, damage causing leakage. Remove dust and foreign matter deposit from radiator and intercooler front.	Gr14
Coolant level	×									Check that the coolant level is between the “FULL” and “LOW” marks on the reservoir tank.	Gr14
Coolant replacement			Every 24 months							Replace coolant.	Gr14
ⒺⓃ Air cleaner element replacement			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Replace air cleaner element.	Gr15
ⒺⓃ Exhaust system			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Inspect the exhaust system for damage, corrosion and loose connection causing leakage.	Gr15
Ⓔ DPF			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check the diesel particulate filter for damage and exhaust gas leaks. Check for loose mounting bolts and nuts. Check the mounting brackets for damage.	Gr15
DEF line leakage and damage			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check for leakage of Diesel Exhaust Fluid from the DEF line. Check the pipe, hose and tube for damage and loose installation.	Gr17

Item	Time of inspection and maintenance									Working procedures	Reference Gr
	Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km/2,500 miles	Inspection interval								
			Every 10,000 km/ 6,000 miles	Every 20,000 km/ 12,000 miles	Every 30,000 km/ 18,000 miles	Every 40,000 km/ 24,000 miles	Every 50,000 km/ 30,000 miles	Every 90,000 km/ 54,000 miles	Every 250,000 km/ 150,000 miles		
Alternator tensioner replacement			Every 240,000 km/144,000 miles or 60 months							Replace alternator and tensioner	Gr14
Glow plug replacement			Every 240,000 km/144,000 miles or 60 months							Replace glow plug	Gr11
POWER TRAIN											
Propeller shaft flange torque and universal joint looseness		×	Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check flange yoke bolts for looseness and universal joint for play.	Gr25
Propeller shaft center bearing			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 24 months							Check center bearing if trace of grease flowing out is evident. Check center bearing for wear, damage and play.	Gr25
FRONT AND REAR AXLE											
Wheel hub bearing			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 12 months							Check wheel hub bearing for play.	Gr26, 27
Wheel hub bearing hub seals replacement			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 12 months							When wheel hub bearing grease is replaced, also replace the wheel hub bearing hub seals.	Gr26, 27
Wheel and tire	×									Measure inflation pressure with tire gauge.	Gr31
	×		Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check disc wheel for corrosion, deformation and cracks. Check tire tread and side wall for cracks and damage. Measure tire tread groove depth to make sure it is deep enough. Check tire tread for uneven wear, stepped wear and other abnormal wear.	
			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Rotate all tires.	See later section.
Tie rod ball joint dust boots			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check the ball joint dust boots for cracks and wear.	Gr37
Wheel nut looseness		×	Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check wheel nuts for looseness. Check at the first 50 to 100 km/30 to 60 miles after changing a wheel.	Gr31
SUSPENSION SYSTEM											
Suspension springs	×									Check for broken springs and tilt of vehicle body toward either side.	Gr33, 34
U-bolts looseness		×	Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check U-bolt nuts for looseness. Check at the first 1,000 km/600 miles after removing and retightening U-bolt nuts.	Gr33, 34
BRAKING SYSTEM											
Service brake pedal	×									Check brake pedal play and stroke.	Gr35

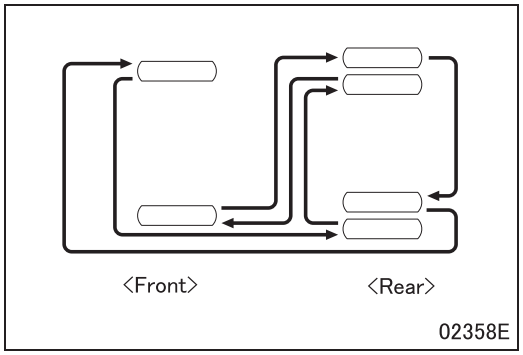
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES

Item	Time of inspection and maintenance									Working procedures	Reference Gr
			Inspection interval								
	Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km/2,500 miles	Every 10,000 km/ 6,000 miles	Every 20,000 km/ 12,000 miles	Every 30,000 km/ 18,000 miles	Every 40,000 km/ 24,000 miles	Every 50,000 km/ 30,000 miles	Every 90,000 km/ 54,000 miles	Every 250,000 km/ 150,000 miles		
Brake performance	×									Press the brake pedal and check that the brakes work effectively and evenly on all wheels.	Gr35
Disc brake pad and disc			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check disc brake pad and disc for damage and wear.	Gr35
Brake lining			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check lining for wear through inspection hole.	Gr35
Brake drum			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Disassemble and check drum for wear, crack and damage.	
Parking brake lever stroke	×									Check parking brake lever stroke.	Gr36
Looseness, play and damage of brake system parts			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Inspect brake lines and hoses looseness, play and damage. Inspect wheel cylinder and brake master cylinder for looseness, play and damage.	Gr35
STEERING SYSTEM											
Steering wheel play	×									Turn steering wheel right and left to measure play at steering wheel rim. Measure while engine is running.	Gr37
Steering wheel operation	×									Check that the steering wheel does not vibrate or pull to one side and that it is not unduly heavy. Also make sure that the steering wheel returns to its neutral position smoothly.	Gr37
Steering system			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check steering system for looseness, steering wheel play and operating condition. Inspect for oil leaks, booster and oil pump function.	Gr37
Drag link ball joint dust cover			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months							Check the dust cover for wear, cracks and other damage.	Gr37
CAB											
Defroster	×									Make sure that warm air blows properly onto the windshield.	Gr55
Rearview mirrors	×									Seated in the driver's seat, adjust the angles for clear views of the sides and rear. Make sure the mirrors are clean.	Gr51
License plate and reflector condition	×									Check the license plate and reflectors for loose installation, damage, and dirt.	–
Door locks	×									Push down the lock knob and verify that the door does not open even when the inner handle is operated.	Gr43

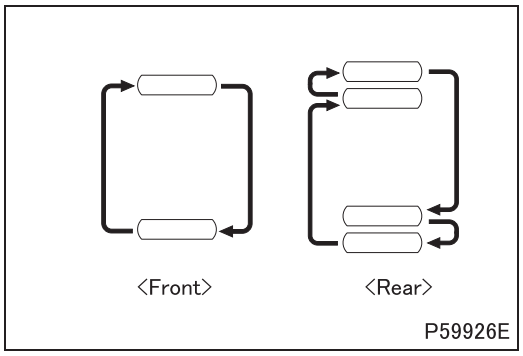
Item	Time of inspection and maintenance									Working procedures	Reference Gr
	Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km/2,500 miles	Inspection interval								
			Every 10,000 km/ 6,000 miles	Every 20,000 km/ 12,000 miles	Every 30,000 km/ 18,000 miles	Every 40,000 km/ 24,000 miles	Every 50,000 km/ 30,000 miles	Every 90,000 km/ 54,000 miles	Every 250,000 km/ 150,000 miles		
Seat belts	×									Confirm that the seat belt buckles function correctly when fastening and unfastening.	Gr52
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM											
Horn operation	×									Press the horn button to check that the horn is working properly.	Gr54
Windshield washer fluid level	×									Confirm that the windshield washer fluid level is above the bottom of the inspection window.	–
Windshield wiper and washer operation	×									Check the washer for proper fluid spray direction and the wipers for normal action.	Gr51, 54
Lighting system	×									Make sure that each lamp lights up or flashes properly. Check lamp lenses for dirt and damage.	Gr54
Gauge, warning/indicator lamp operation	×									Check that gauges, warning lamps and indicators are working properly.	Gr54
Battery	×									Check the battery fluid level.	Gr54

Tire rotation

Tires wear differently, according to the location where they are mounted. To make this wear uniform and prolong the life of your tires, they should be rotated every 10,000 km (6,000 miles) in the rotation order shown below:



- When the tread patterns for all tires are identical:



- When the tread patterns are different for the front and rear tires:

CAUTION ⚠

- **Always adjust air pressure after running-in new tires.**
- **When using tires of different tread patterns, use rib-type patterns for the front tires and traction type patterns for the rear tires.**
- **Avoid using both radial and biased tires on the same vehicle.**

M E M O

LUBRICATION TABLES

Ⓔ: Exhaust emission items.

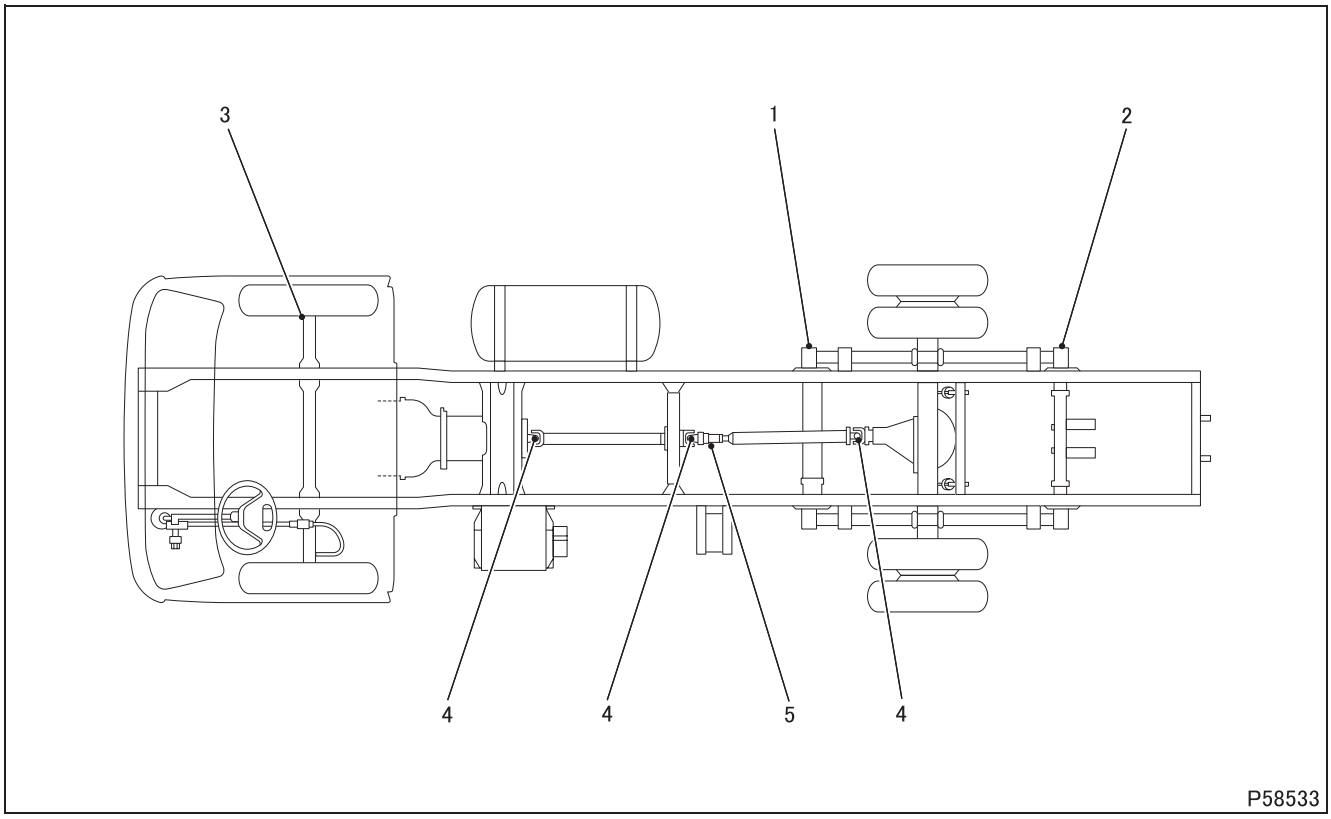
Items	Time of inspection and maintenance							Lubricant specifications	Reference Gr
	Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km/2,500 miles	Inspection interval						
			Every 10,000 km/ 6,000 miles	Every 20,000 km/ 12,000 miles	Every 30,000 km/ 18,000 miles	Every 40,000 km/ 24,000 miles	Every 50,000 km/ 30,000 miles		
Ⓔ Engine oil level	×							Engine oil API classification, CJ-4 Over 30°C {86°F} SAE 40 Over –15°C {5°F} SAE 15W-40 Below 0°C {32°F} SAE 10W-30 ACEA C2 Over –15°C {5°F} SAE 15W-40	Gr12
Ⓔ Engine oil replacement			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months						
Transmission oil replacement			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 24 months					Engine oil Vehicle operated continuously at high speed API classification CC SAE 30 or SAE 40 Gear oil API classification GL-3 SAE 80 (general) GL-3 SAE 90 (warm region) GL-4 SAE 90 (tropical region)	Gr22
Clutch control fluid replacement			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 24 months					Automatic transmission fluid FUSO ATF SP3	Gr22
Transfer gear oil replacement <FG model only>			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 24 months					Gear oil API classification GL-3 SAE 80 (general) GL-3 SAE 90 (warm region) GL-4 SAE 90 (tropical region)	Gr24
Rear axle housing gear oil replacement			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 24 months					Gear oil API classification GL-5 Below 40°C {104°F} SAE 90 Over 40°C {104°F} SAE 140 or 85W-140 Use SAE 140 or 85W-140 when operating vehicle at high load, such as continuous ascent on slopes and when the outside temperature is 10°C {50°F} or more <Limited slip differential only> Limited slip differential oil API classification GL-5 SAE 90 Genuine Gear Oil Part No. 8149630EX	Gr27
Front axle housing gear oil replacement <FG model only>			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 24 months					Gear oil API classification GL-5 Below 40°C {104°F} SAE 90 Over 40°C {104°F} SAE 140 Use SAE 140 when operating vehicle at high load, such as continuous ascent on slopes and when the outside temperature is 10°C {50°F} or more	Gr26B
Hub bearing grease replacement			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 12 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26A, 27
Front axle birfield joint grease replacement <FG model only>					×			Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26B
Front axle kingpin bearing grease replacement <FG model only>					×			Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26B
Front axle steering knuckle grease replacement <FG model only>					×			Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26B
Brake reservoir tank fluid level	×							Brake fluid <SAE J1703f or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3>	Gr35
Brake fluid replacement			Every 24 months						
Power steering fluid replacement			Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months					Automatic transmission fluid <DEXRON II or DEXRON III type>	Gr37

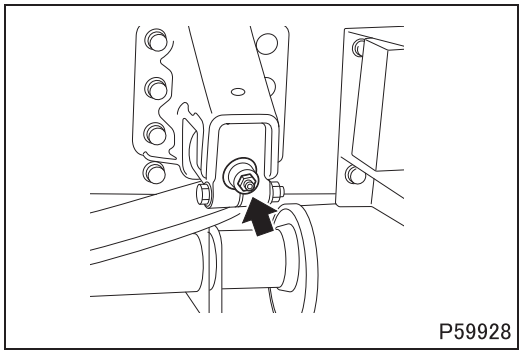
Items		Time of inspection and maintenance							Lubricant specifications	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km/2,500 miles	Inspection interval						
				Every 10,000 km/ 6,000 miles	Every 20,000 km/ 12,000 miles	Every 30,000 km/ 18,000 miles	Every 40,000 km/ 24,000 miles	Every 50,000 km/ 30,000 miles		
Lubrication of propeller shaft	Center bearing			Every 60,000 km/36,000 miles or 24 months					Bearing grease [NLGI No. 3 (Li soap)]	Gr25
	Universal joint, slip joint		×	Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	See later section.
	Double Cardan joint <FG model only>			×						
Lubrication of rear suspension spring pin				Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months					Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	See later section.
Lubrication of kingpins				Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	See later section.
Lubrication of door hinge				Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months					Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	Gr43
Lubrication of anchor hook <Except crew cab>				Every 30,000 km/18,000 miles or 12 months					Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	Gr42

Greasing Various Areas of Chassis

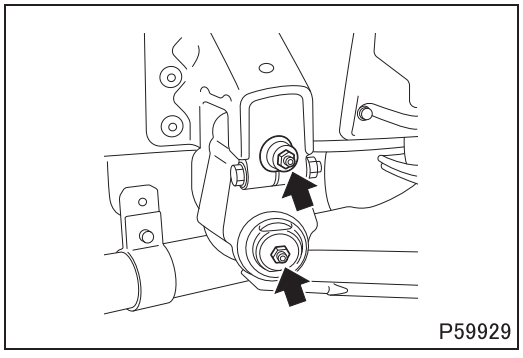
Carefully clean away all dust and dirt from the grease nipples, and use the specified type of grease. The areas to be greased are shown in the following illustration.

<FE>

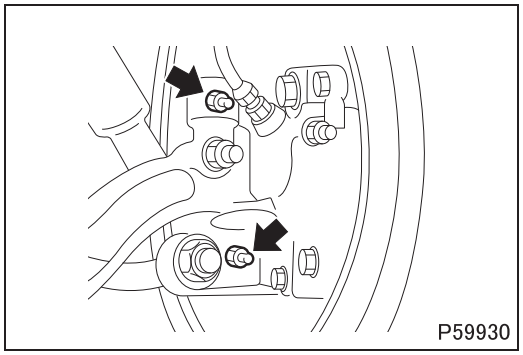




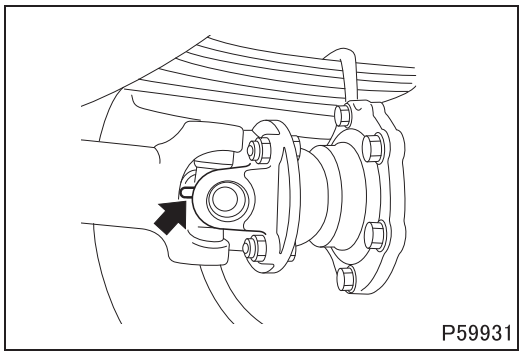
1. Rear spring pin front (left and right, 2 points)



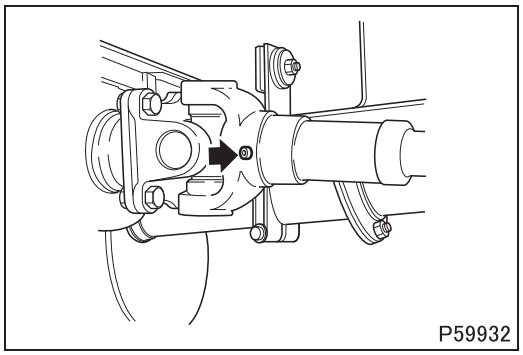
2. Rear spring pin rear (left and right, 4 points)



3. Kingpin bearing (left and right, 4 points)

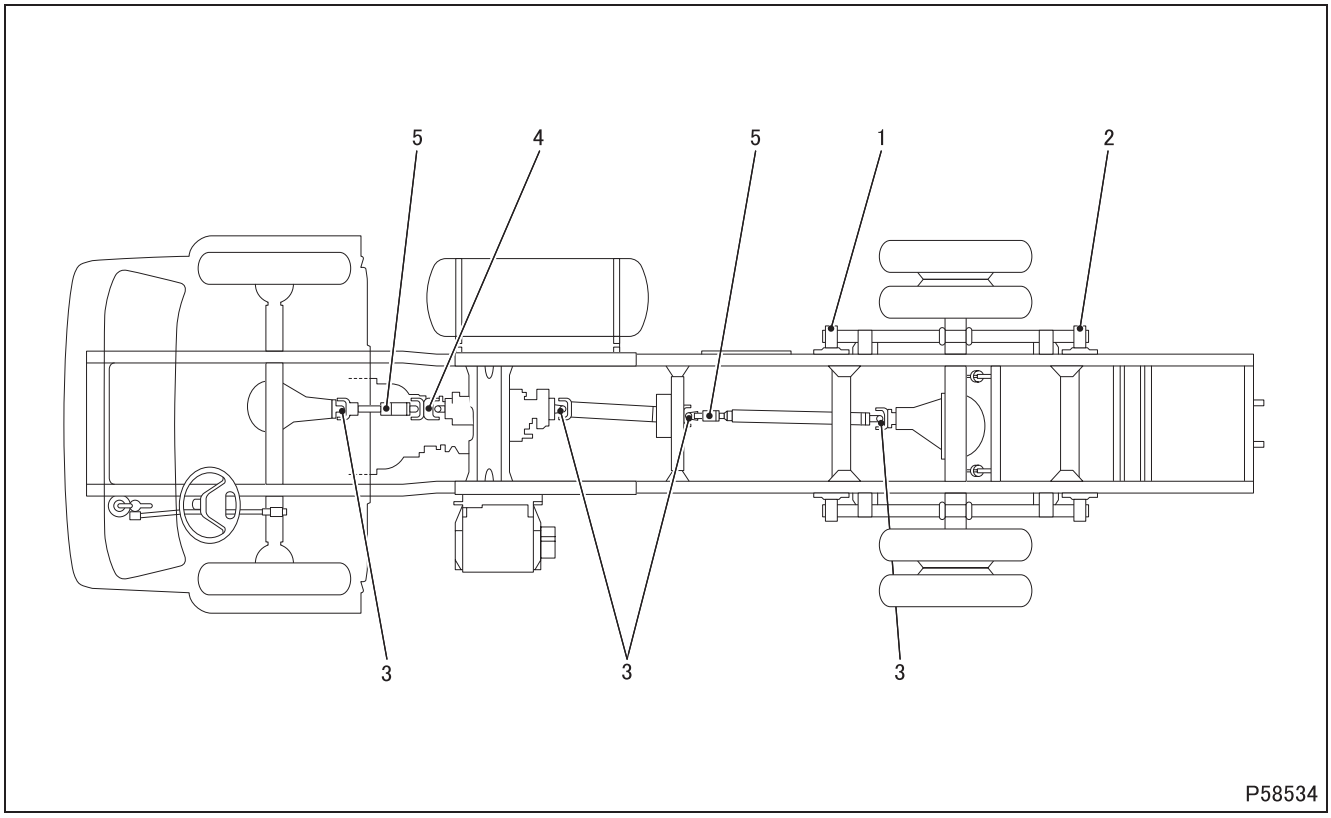


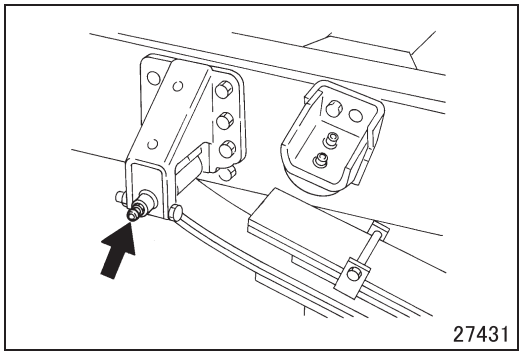
4. Propeller shaft universal joint's-all



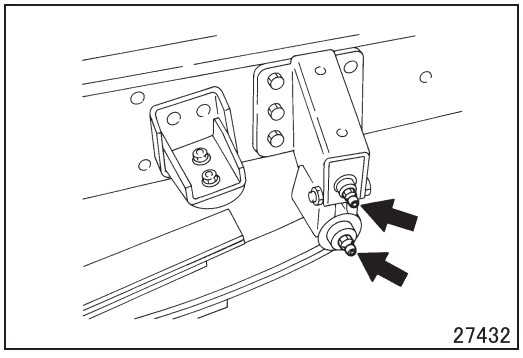
5. Propeller shaft slip joint

<FG>

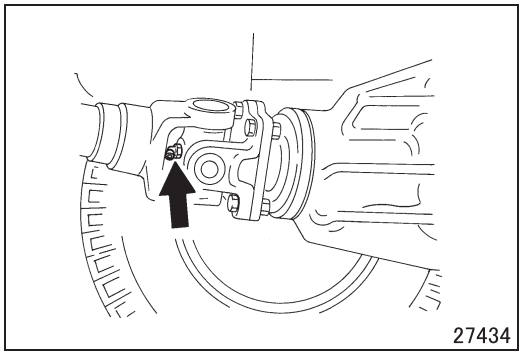




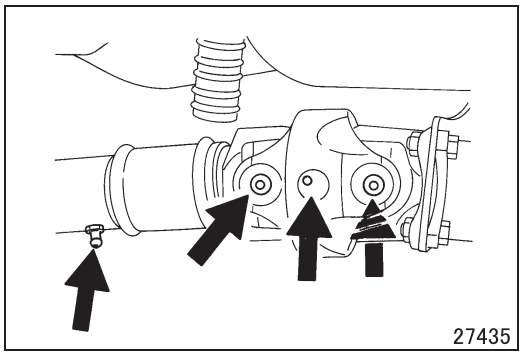
1. Rear spring pin front (left and right, 2 points)



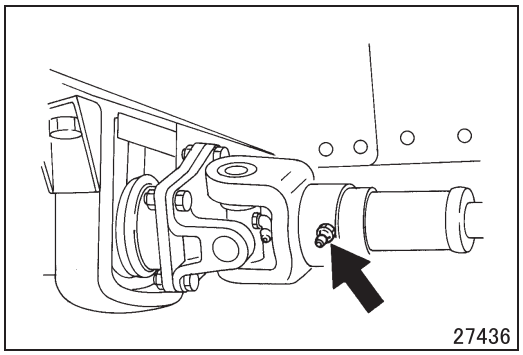
2. Rear spring pin rear (left and right, 4 points)



3. Propeller shaft universal joint's-all



4. Double Cardin joint, propeller shaft slip joint, propeller shaft universal joint



5. Propeller shaft slip joint

Group 01

Maintenance Schedule

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0059-01

INDEX

HOW TO READ THE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES..... 01-2
1. **For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use 01-3**
2. **Maintenance Schedule 01-3**

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES..... 01-4

LUBRICATION TABLES..... 01-10

HOW TO READ THE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES

Example Table:

Ⓔ : Exhaust emission items.
Ⓝ : Noise control items.

Item		Time of inspection and maintenance							Working procedures	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval: Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
ENGINE										
Ⓔ Oil filter replacement		•	•	R:Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles) or 12 months					Replace oil filters.	Gr12
Ⓔ Fuel filter replacement		•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Replace fuel filter.	Gr13
Ⓔ Fuel line leakage and damage	Normal condition	•	•	I:Every 24 months					Check for leakage of fuel from the fuel line. Check the pipe, hose and tube for damage and loose installation.	Gr13
	Severe condition (type (D), (E), (F))*	•	•	I:Every 12 months						
ⒺⓃ V-belt tension and damage		I	•	•	•	I	•	•	Inspect belts for crack, wear and tension.	Gr14
				I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)					Check radiator and pressure cap for sealing performance and mounting condition. Inspect	

(1) This column contains the maintenance and inspection items.

(2) The periods between inspection and service are based on the assumption that the vehicle will be driven approximately 60,000 kilometers (36,000 miles) per year.
Inspections which must be made are indicated by an "•" or by the appropriate period between servicing.

(3) This column provides a simplified explanation of the operational procedures involved for each inspection or maintenance item.

(4) The Gr. No. refers to the "group number" in this Service Manual. For visual checks and simple inspections, see the sections labelled "Working Procedures".

Regular maintenance is vital to maximizing your vehicle's performance, service life, and safety.
Following the maintenance schedule will give optimum results.
The preceding sections describe simple maintenance checks and procedures that can be carried out by the owner. If you have difficulty or your vehicle needs maintenance work that is not shown in this manual, please take the vehicle to an authorized dealer.

1. For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use

In some maintenance items, maintenance schedule in severe use is set.
Perform each item of inspection or replacement according the "Severe use" interval if the type of severe use in Item column of the periodic inspection schedule table corresponds to one of the conditions in the following table (A) ~ (K).

Severe condition types	Conditions of severe use
A	Operating in slow vehicle speed (lower than 20 km/h (12 mph) in average and more than 30% of total operation) or operations involving frequent starts and stops.
B	Operations involving frequent engine starts and stops condition in 10 minutes and in 10 km (6 miles) distance.
C	Operations involving frequent long engine idling.
D	Operating on over loading condition (more than 30% in total operation)
E	Operating on rough roads (more than 30% in total operation)
F	Operating in tropical region (above 46°C (114°F))
G	Operating in cold region (lower than -25°C (-13°F))
H	Operating in dusty areas
I	Operating on long distance (10,000 km/month (6,000 miles/month) or more)
J	Operating on frequent mountainous roads (more than 30% in total operation)
K	Operating on frequent uphill roads trip (more than 30% in total operation)

2. Maintenance Schedule

For the replacement intervals of lubricants and fluids, see the section entitled "Lubrication schedule".

Symbols used
- I : Inspect, and correct or replace as necessary.
- A : Adjust.
- C : Clean.
- R : Replace or change.
- T : Tighten.
- L : Lubricate.
- •: No inspection is necessary.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES

Ⓔ: Exhaust emission items.
Ⓝ: Noise control items.

Item		Time of inspection and maintenance							Working procedures	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval: Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
ENGINE										
Ⓔ Oil filter replacement		•	•	R:Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles) or 12 months					Replace oil filters.	Gr12
Ⓔ Fuel filter replacement		•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Replace fuel filter.	Gr13
Ⓔ Fuel line leakage and damage	Normal condition	•	•	I:Every 24 months					Check for leakage of fuel from the fuel line. Check the pipe, hose and tube for damage and loose installation.	Gr13
	Severe condition (type (D), (E), (F))*	•	•	I:Every 12 months						
ⒺⓃ V-belt tension and damage		I	•	•	•	I	•	•	Inspect belts for crack, wear and tension.	Gr14
Ⓔ Cooling system		•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Check radiator and pressure cap for sealing performance and mounting condition. Inspect hoses for looseness, deterioration, damage causing leakage. Remove dust and foreign matter deposit from radiator and intercooler front.	Gr14
Coolant level		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check that the coolant level is between the “FULL” and “LOW” marks on the reservoir tank.	Gr14
Coolant replacement		•	•	R:Every 24 months					Replace coolant.	Gr14
ⒺⓃ Air cleaner element replacement		•	•	•	•	R	•	•	Replace air cleaner element.	Gr15
ⒺⓃ Exhaust system		•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Inspect the exhaust system for damage, corrosion and loose connection causing leakage.	Gr15
Ⓔ DPF		•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Check DPF for damage and for leaks of exhaust gases. Check mounting bolts and nuts for looseness. Check mounting brackets for damage.	Gr15
Ⓔ DEF line leakage and damage		•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Check for leakage of DEF from the DEF line. Check the pipe, hose and tube for damage and loose installation.	Gr17
ⒺⓃ Alternator tensioner replacement		•	•	R:Every 240,000 km (144,000 miles) or 72 months					Replace alternator tensioner.	Gr14
Glow plug replacement		•	•	R:Every 240,000 km (144,000 miles) or 72 months					Replace glow plug.	Gr11

* For about severe conditions, see the “1. For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use”.

Item		Time of inspection and maintenance							Working procedures	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval: Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
POWER TRAIN										
Clutch control fluid filter replacement		•	•	•	•	•	R	•	Replace clutch control fluid filter.	Gr22
Propeller shaft flange torque and universal joint looseness		•	I	•	•	I	•	•	Check flange yoke bolts for looseness and universal joint for play.	Gr25
Propeller shaft center bearing		•	•	•	•	•	•	I	Check center bearing for wear, damage and play.	
Propeller shaft bearing kit		•	•	R:Every 200,000 km (120,000 miles) or 120 months					Replace propeller shaft bearing kit.	
FRONT AND REAR AXLE										
Wheel and tire		I	•	•	•	I	•	•	Check the disk wheels for cracks and other damage. Check the tires for inflation pressure, tread groove depth, foreign objects in grooves, cracks, and uneven wear.	Gr31
		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check tire tread and side wall for cracks and damage. Measure tire tread groove depth to make sure it is deep enough. Check tire tread for uneven wear, stepped wear and other abnormal wear.	
		A	•	•	•	•	•	•	Measure inflation pressure with tire gauge.	
Tie rod ball joint dust boots	Normal condition	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Check the ball joint dust boots for cracks and wear.	Gr37
	Severe condition (type (C)~(J))*	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						
SUSPENSION SYSTEM										
Suspension springs		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check for broken springs and tilt of vehicle body toward either side.	Gr33, 34
Leaf suspension system		•	I	•	•	I	•	•	Check the leaf spring U-bolts, damage and looseness. Check the leaf springs for cracks and damage, or for displaced leaves. Check the front axle bumper and bump stopper for cracks and damage. Check the shock absorbers for oil leaks.	
Stabilizer rod ball joint dust boots <Vehicles with stabilizer>		•	•	•	•	I	•	•	Check the ball joint dust boots for cracks and wear.	

* For about severe conditions, see the “1. For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use”.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES

Item		Time of inspection and maintenance							Working procedures	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval						
				Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
BRAKING SYSTEM										
Service brake pedal		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Make sure that the brake pedal has 0.1 to 3 mm (0.0039 to 0.12 in.) free play when pressed by finger. Check also that when the brake pedal is fully depressed, there is a gap of 10 mm (0.39 in.) or more between the pedal and the floor.	Gr35
Brake performance		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Depress the brake pedal and check that the brakes work effectively and evenly on all wheels.	
Disk brake pad and disk	Normal condition	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Check disk brake pad and disk for damage and wear.	
	Severe condition (type (D)~(J))*	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						
Brake lining and drum		•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Check lining for wear through inspection hole. Disassemble and check drum for wear, crack and damage.	
Parking brake lever stroke		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check that the parking brake lever stroke is 7 to 9 notches when the lever is pulled with a force of 294 N (66 lbs., 30 kgf).	Gr36
Service brake system	Normal condition	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Check the brake pedal for play and its clearance to the floorboard when it is depressed all the way. Check the brake system pipes, tubes and hoses for looseness and damage and check for brake fluid leaks. Perform braking tests in a safe place. After checking that warning lamp, is not illuminated, drive the vehicle at a low speed to make sure that braking power is sufficient and even. Check the vacuum hoses for damage. And using FUSO Diagnostics, check the condition of the brake control valve. Inspect brake fluid pressure.	Gr35
	Severe condition (type (D)~(J))*	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						

* For about severe conditions, see the “1. For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use”.

Item		Time of inspection and maintenance							Working procedures	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval: Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
STEERING SYSTEM										
Steering wheel free play		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Gently turning the steering wheel, check that its play is more than 10 mm (0.39 in.) and less than 20 mm (0.79 in.).	Gr37
Steering wheel operation		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check that the steering wheel does not vibrate or pull to one side and that it is not unduly heavy. Also make sure that the steering wheel returns to its neutral position smoothly.	
Steering system		•	•	•	•	I	•	•	Check the steering wheel play and looseness. Also drive slowly and check for steering wheel shimmy, pulling, unusually heavy operation, and self-centering motion. Sound the horn and check the volume and tone of its sound. Also, remove the starter key, give the steering wheel half a turn to the left or right, and check whether the steering wheel locks in position and becomes immovable. Check the steering system sections for looseness. Also check for oil leaks from the steering gear box. Check the oil pipe and oil hose connections for looseness, damage and oil leaks. Also check the power steering system operation. Check the power steering system operation. Inspect power steering hose damage.	
Drag link ball joint dust boots	Normal condition	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Check the ball joint dust boots for cracks and wear.	
	Severe condition (type (D)~(K))*	•	•	I:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						

* For about severe conditions, see the “1. For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use”.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TABLES

Item	Time of inspection and maintenance							Working procedures	Reference Gr
	Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval						
			Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM									
Lighting system	I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Make sure that each lamp lights up or flashes properly. Check lamp lenses for dirt and damage.	Gr54
Gauge, warning/indicator lamp operation	I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check that gauges, warning lamps and indicators are working properly.	
Battery fluid level	I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check that the battery fluid level is between the “UPPER” and “LOWER” level lines marked on the sides of the battery case.	
OTHERS									
Leak -fuel, oil, coolant and fluid	I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Check the underneath of the vehicle for any sign of leakage.	–
Chassis frame damage and looseness	•	•	I:Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles) or 48 months					Check the frame and cross member bolts and rivets for cracks, damage and looseness.	–

M E M O

LUBRICATION TABLES

Ⓔ: Exhaust emission items.

Item		Time of inspection and maintenance							Lubricant specifications	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval: Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
Ⓔ Engine oil level		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Engine oil API classification, CJ-4 Over 30°C {86°F} SAE 40 Over –15°C {5°F} SAE 15W-40 Below 0°C {32°F} SAE 10W-30 ACEA C2 Over –15°C {5°F} SAE 15W-40	Gr12
Ⓔ Engine oil replacement	Normal condition	•	•	R:Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles) or 12 months						
	Severe condition (type (A)~(C))*	•	•	R	•	•	•	•		
Transmission oil replacement		•	•	•	•	•	R	•	Engine oil Vehicle operated continuously at high speed API classification CC SAE 30 or SAE 40 Gear oil API classification GL-3 SAE 80 (general) GL-3 SAE 90 (warm region) GL-4 SAE 90 (tropical region)	Gr22
Clutch control fluid replacement		•	•	•	•	•	R	•	Automatic transmission fluid FUSO ATF SP3	
Transfer gear oil replacement <FG>		•	•	•	•	•	R	•	Gear oil API classification GL-3 SAE 80 (general) GL-3 SAE 90 (warm region) GL-4 SAE 90 (tropical region)	Gr24
Rear axle housing gear oil replacement		•	•	•	•	•	R	•	Gear oil API classification GL-5 Below 40°C {104°F} SAE 90 Over 40°C {104°F} SAE 140 or 85W-140 Use SAE 140 or 85W-140 when operating vehicle at high load, such as continuous ascent on slopes and when the outside temperature is 10°C {50°F} or more <Limited slip differential only> Limited slip differential oil API classification GL-5 SAE 90 Genuine Gear Oil Part No. 8149630EX	Gr27
Front axle housing gear oil replacement <FG>		•	•	•	•	•	R	•	Gear oil API classification GL-5 Below 40°C {104°F} SAE 90 Over 40°C {104°F} SAE 140 Use SAE 140 when operating vehicle at high load, such as continuous ascent on slopes and when the outside temperature is 10°C {50°F} or more	Gr26B

* For about severe conditions, see the “1. For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use”.

Item		Time of inspection and maintenance							Lubricant specifications	Reference Gr
		Pre-operational checks	1st maintenance at 4,000 km (2,500 miles)	Inspection interval: Every 10,000 km (6,000 miles)	Every 20,000 km (12,000 miles)	Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles)	Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles)	Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles)		
Hub bearing grease replacement (Also replace the oil seal. Remove the front and rear wheel hubs and check for wear and damage of the wheel bearing. <NLGI No. 2 ; Li soap>)	Normal condition	•	•	R:Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles) or 24 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26A, 27
	Severe condition (type (D)~(K))*	•	•	R:Every 60,000 km (36,000 miles) or 12 months						
Front axle birfield joint grease replacement <FG>	Normal condition	•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26B
	Severe condition (type (D)~(K))*	•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						
Front axle kingpin bearing grease replacement <FG>	Normal condition	•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26B
	Severe condition (type (D)~(K))*	•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						
Front axle steering knuckle grease replacement <FG>	Normal condition	•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	Gr26B
	Severe condition (type (D)~(K))*	•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						
Brake fluid level		I	•	•	•	•	•	•	Brake fluid <SAE J1703f or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3>	Gr35
Brake fluid replacement		•	•	R:Every 24 months						
Power steering fluid replacement		•	•	R:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months					Automatic transmission fluid <DEXRON II or DEXRON III type>	Gr37
Lubrication of propeller shaft	Universal joint, slip joint	•	L	L:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	–
	Double cardan joint <FG>	•	•	L:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months						
Lubrication of rear suspension spring pin		•	•	L:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	–
Lubrication of kingpins	Normal condition	•	•	L:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 24 months					Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	
	Severe condition (type (D)~(K))*	•	•	L:Every 40,000 km (24,000 miles) or 12 months						
Lubrication of door hinge		•	•	L:Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles) or 48 months					Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	–
Lubrication of anchor hook <Vehicles except Crew-cab models>		•	•	L:Every 80,000 km (48,000 miles) or 48 months						–

* For about severe conditions, see the “1. For Maintenance Schedule in Severe Use”.

Group 11

Engine

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-11

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 11-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Engine Proper 11-3
2. Timing System 11-3
3. Main Bearing 11-5
4. Connecting Rod, Piston 11-5
5. Rocker Arms, Tappets 11-8

TROUBLESHOOTING 11-9

ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION
<TILT CAB> 11-10
<FIXED CAB> 11-14

WORK FOR OVERHAULING ENGINE 11-18

TIMING GEAR CASE 11-48

TIMING GEAR, CHAIN 11-54

OVERHEAD, CYLINDER HEAD 11-68

PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD 11-88

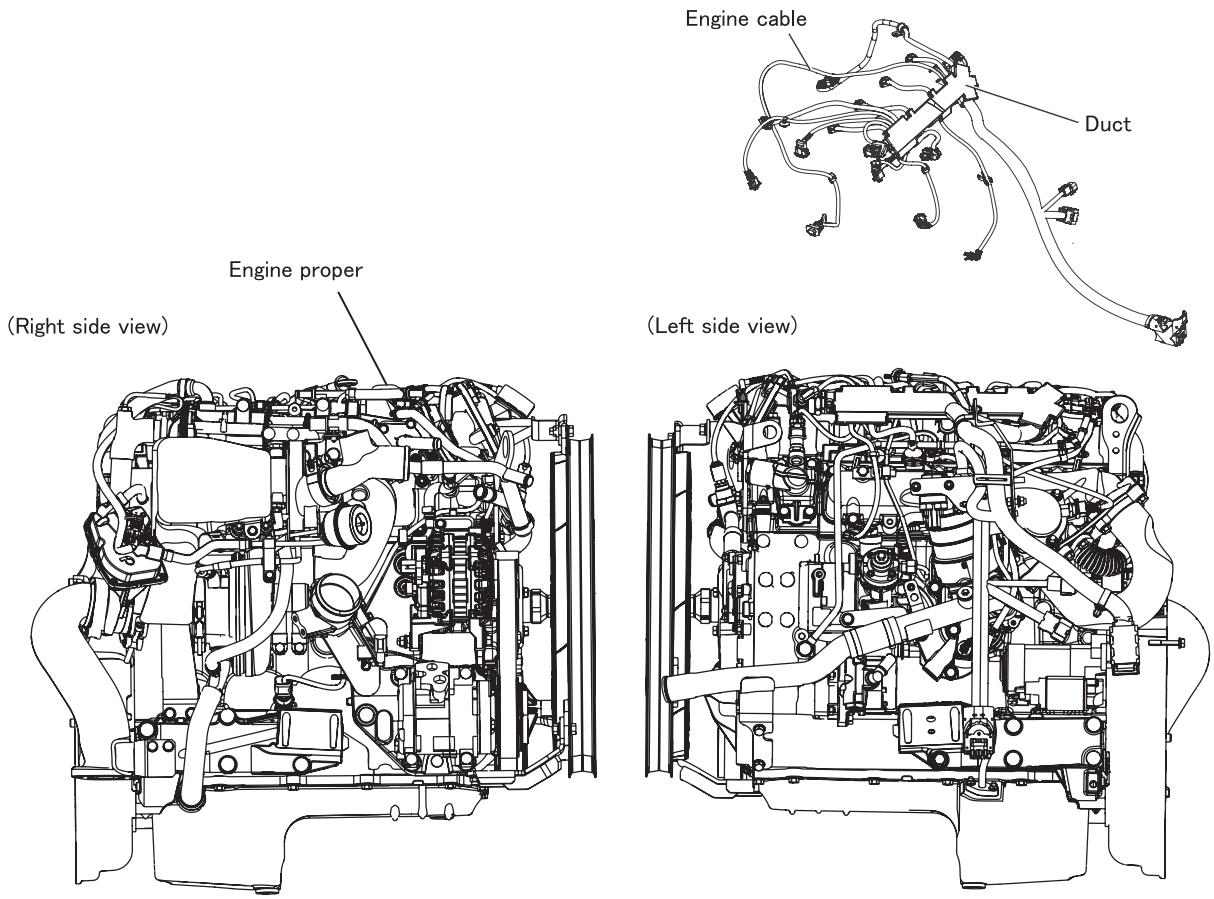
FLYWHEEL 11-98

CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE 11-102

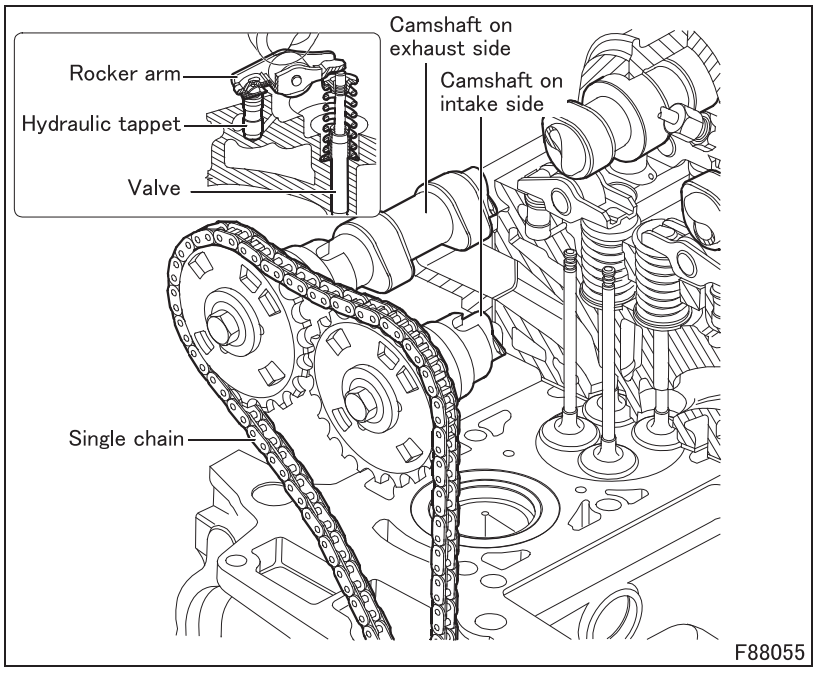
SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Specifications
Engine model		4P10T5
Type		4-cylinder, in-line, water-cooled, 4-cycle diesel engine
Combustion chamber		Direct injection type
Valve mechanism		Double overhead camshaft (DOHC)
Maximum output	HP / rpm	161 / 2865 to 3400
Maximum torque	ft.lbf / rpm	295 / 1300 to 2865
Bore × stroke	mm {in.}	ϕ95.8 × 104 {ϕ3.77 × 4.09}
Total displacement	L {qts}	2.998 {3.2}
Compression ratio		17.5

1. Engine Proper

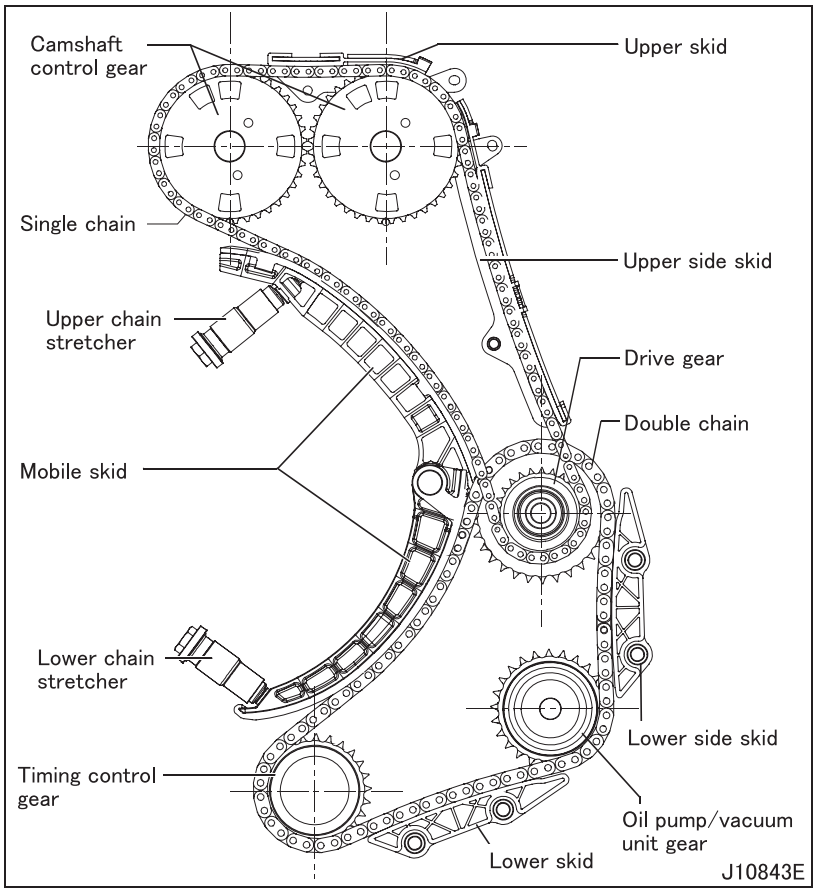


2. Timing System



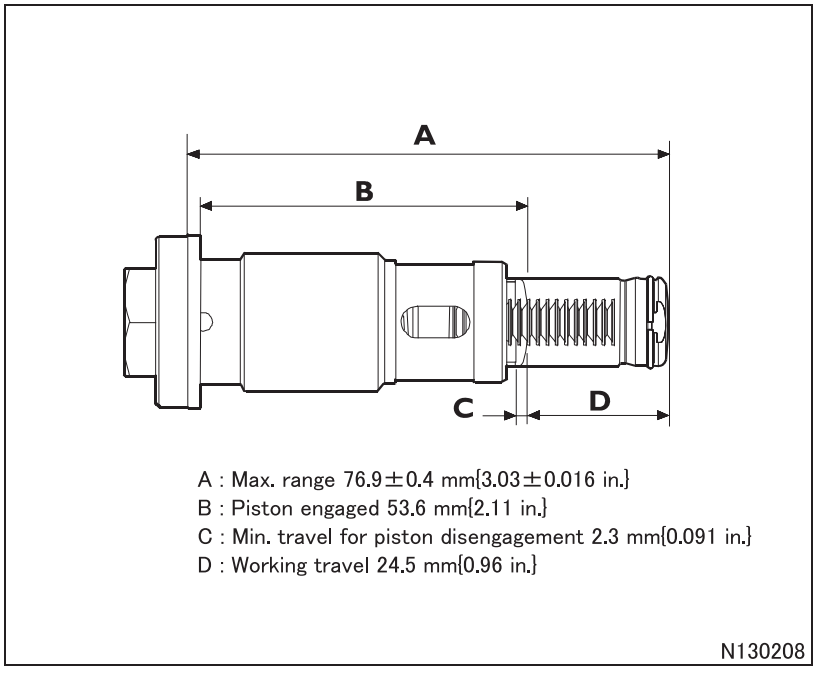
- The timing system is the type with a twin camshaft in the head and four valves per cylinder with hydraulic tappets.
- The control is transmitted by two chains.
  - A double chain by 3/8" is set in motion by the driving shaft and sets the control shafts in motion: oil pump/ vacuum pump - high pressure pump.
  - A single chain is set in motion by the high pressure control shaft gear and sets the camshafts in motion.
- The rocker arms, one for the valve, are kept in contact with the corresponding cam by an hydraulic tappet, thus eliminating the need for regular adjustments.

2.1 Timing system and auxiliary system diagram

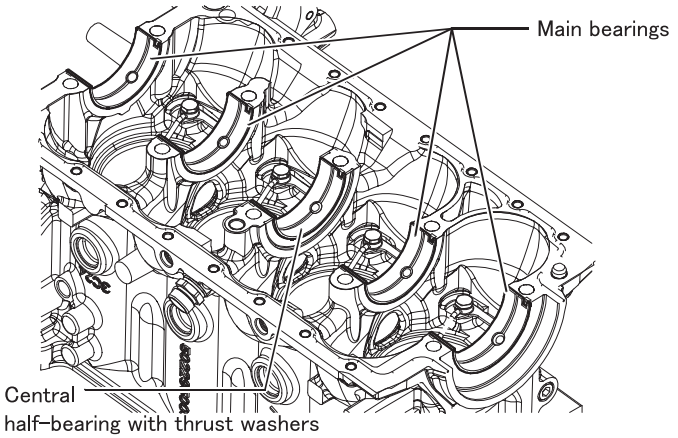


- Replace both chains even if an abnormality occurs in only one chain. When replacing the chains, it is also necessary to replace the oil pump/vacuum unit gear, the drive gear, each skid (upper, upper side, lower side, and lower), the camshaft control gear and the chain stretcher.
- Replace the chain stretcher with anti-return device each time you disassemble the timing system. Once the lock of the main body opens and the piston is thrust outward, the chain stretcher can no longer be reinstalled in its original position.

2.2 Hydraulic chain stretcher upper



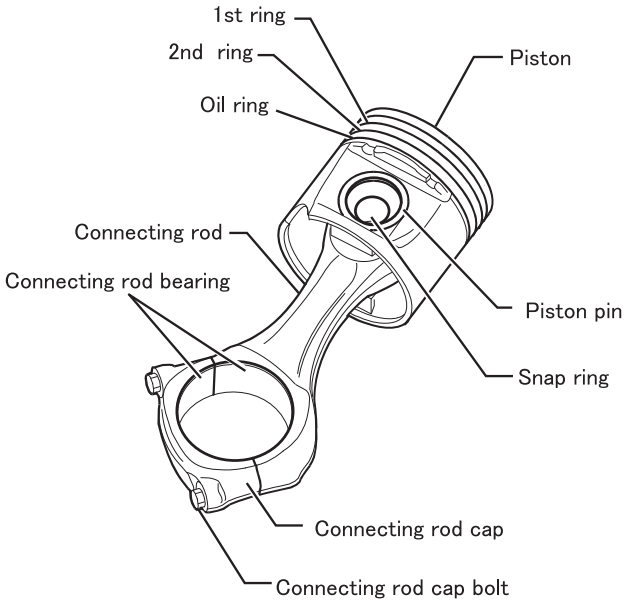
3. Main Bearing



F5092–1

- Undersize main bearings are provided as spare parts.
- A thrust plate is installed on the central half-bearing.
- The pilot hole in bulkhead of #5 position is larger than the pilot holes in bulkheads of #1 to #4 positions. (#1 to #4 positions are the same size.)

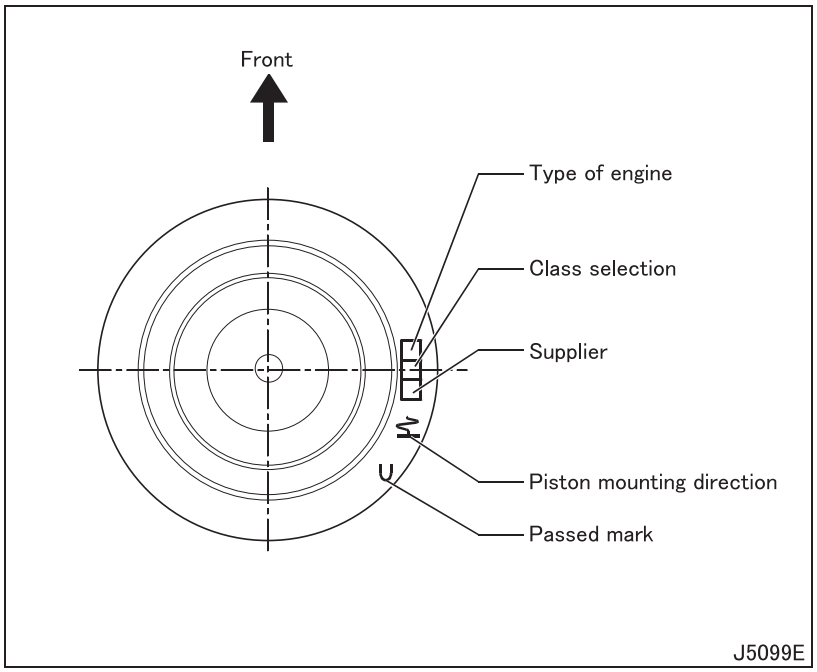
4. Connecting Rod, Piston



J5087–1E

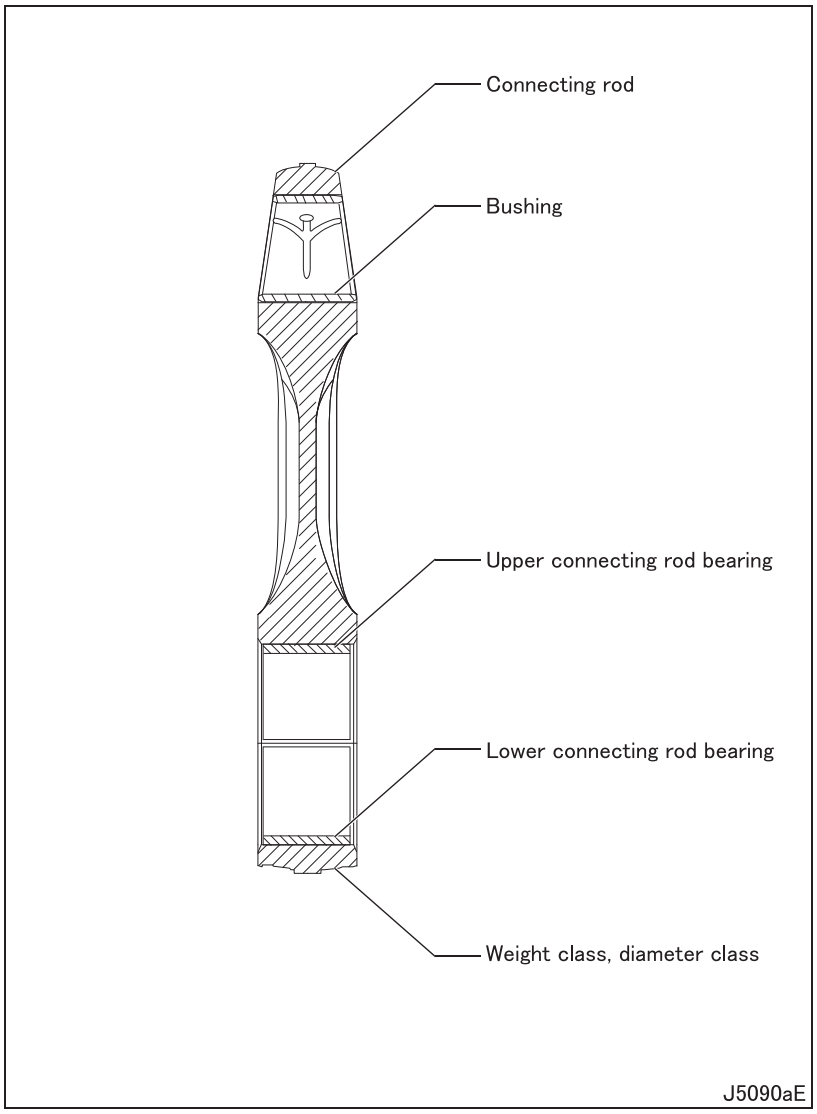
- A replacement piston is supplied with piston rings, the piston pin and the snap ring.

4.1 Piston



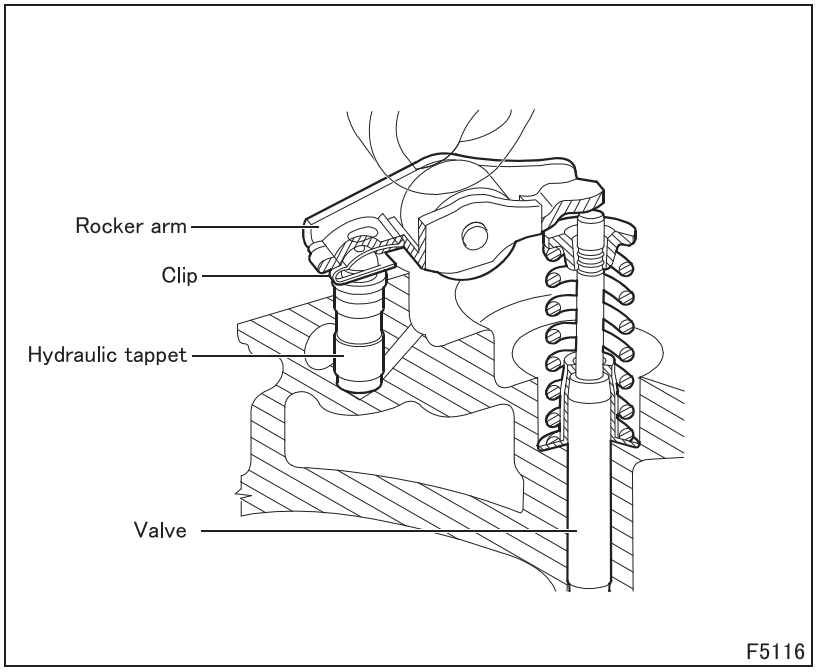
- Etched on the top of the piston are the following.
  - The type of engine.
  - Class selection and supplier.
  - Piston mounting direction.
  - Passed mark: “Test passed” symbol.

4.2 Connecting rod



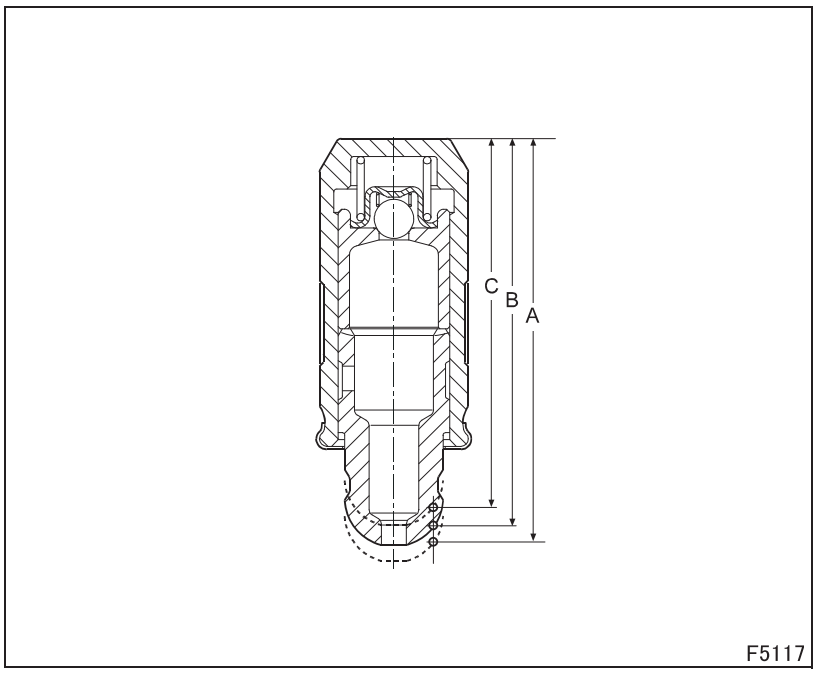
- Each connecting rod has its cap marked with the following.
  - A number indicating the weight class of the connecting rod mounted in production.
  - A letter: O or X indicating the diameter class of the big end mounted in production.

5. Rocker Arms, Tappets



- The rocker arm assembly is composed of the rocker arm, hydraulic tappet, made integral with each other by the clip.

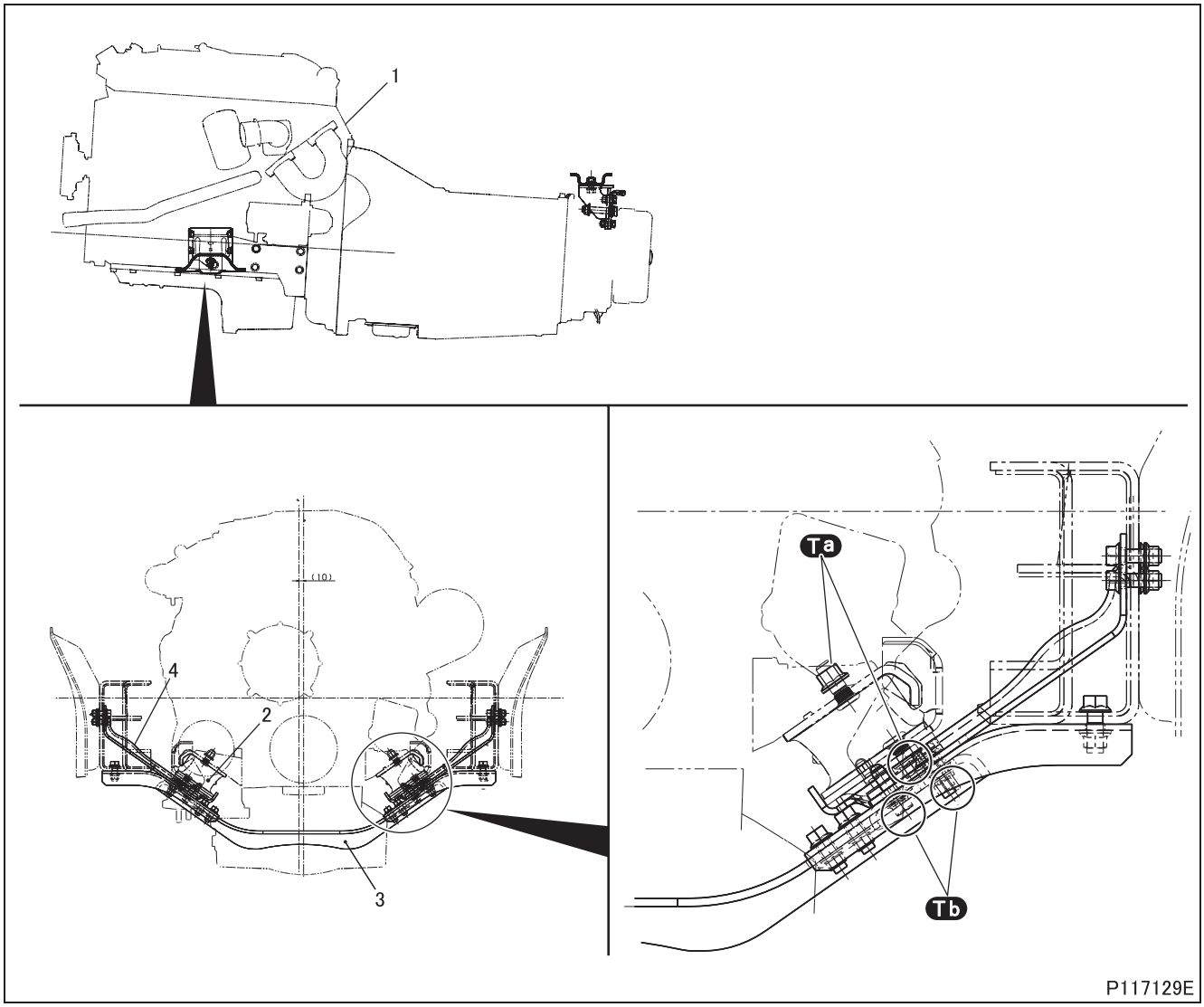
5.1 Cross section of the hydraulic tappet



- A = 32.44 mm ± 0.3 mm {1.28 in. ± 0.012 in.}, end of stroke
- B = 31.30 mm {1.23 in.}, working position
- C = 29.75 mm ± 0.25 mm {1.17 in. ± 0.0098 in.}, start of stroke

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Low power output	Abnormal engine noise	Electronic control unit diagnosis lamp	Reference Gr
Cylinder head and valve mechanism	Rocker arm broken/out of place	O	O		
	Rocker arm roll worn	O	O		
	Hydraulic tappet leakage	O	O		
	Hydraulic tappet blocked	O	O		
	Worn valve and valve seat; carbon deposits	O	O		
	Defective cylinder head gasket	O	O		
	Weakened valve spring	O	O		
Defective timing chain-related parts			O	O	
Timing sprockets/skids	Incorrect tension on chain branches		O	O	
	Poor lubrication of timing gears and idler shaft		O		
Camshaft	Worn camshaft	O	O		
Pistons and connecting rods	Worn/damaged piston ring groove(s)	O	O		
	Worn/damaged piston ring(s)	O	O		
	Worn piston pin and connecting rod small end		O		
Crankshaft	Excessive end play in crankshaft		O		
	Incorrectly fitted crankshaft		O		
	Worn/damaged crankshaft pins and connecting rod bearings		O		
	Worn/damaged crankshaft journals and main bearings		O		
Fuel system	Defective supply pump	O	O	O	Gr13
	Defective high pressure pump	O	O	O	
	Faulty fuel spray from injector	O	O		
	Inappropriate fuel injection timing	O	O	O	
	Air trapped in fuel system components	O		O	
Cooling system	Malfunctioning cooling system	O		O	Gr14
	Loose/damaged V-belts		O	O	
Intake and exhaust system	Clogged air cleaner	O			Gr15
	Clogged muffler	O			
Defective/incorrectly fitted alternator and other auxiliaries			O		Gr14
Incorrect oil viscosity		O			Gr12
Improper fuel		O			Gr13
Incorrectly fitted piping and hoses			O		
Malfunctioning turbocharger		O	O		Gr15

ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION <TILT CAB>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Engine
2 Cushion rubber
3 Engine mounting support cross member
4 Engine mounting support bracket

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When lifting the engine, make sure that the engine does not strike the cab and the rear body.**
- **Only use hoisting equipment appropriate for the engine weight (approximately 350 kg {770 lb}).**

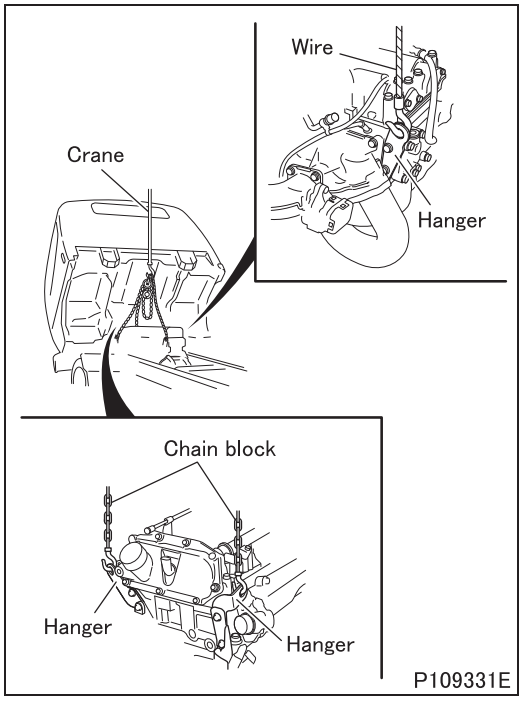
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (cushion rubber installation)	115 {85, 12}	–
Tb	Bolt (engine mounting support bracket installation)	58.7 {43, 6.0}	–

◆Removal procedure◆

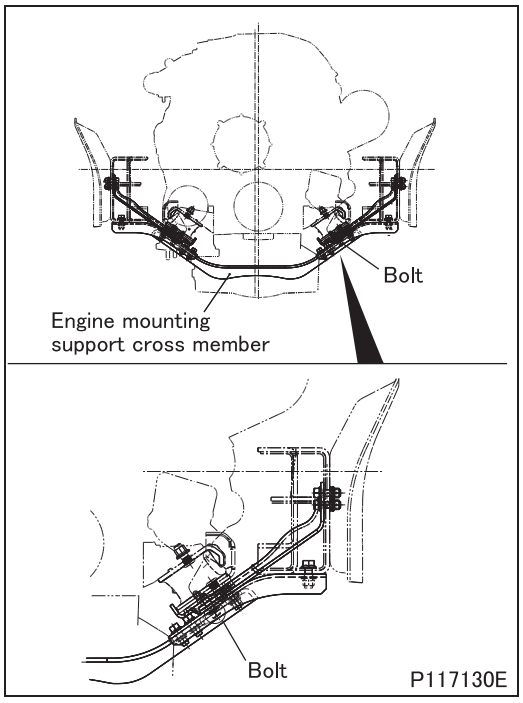
■ Work before removal

- Remove the transmission. (See Gr22.)
- Drain off the cooling water. (See Gr14.)
- Remove the wiring, pipes and related parts in the vicinity of the engine.
- Remove the rear mounting bridge. (See Gr42.)

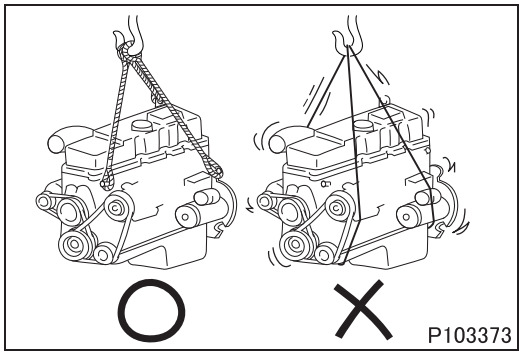


■ Removal: Engine

- Connect the wires to the chain block and onto the three hangers on the engine and lift the engine with a crane until they are tight.
- Support the transmission with a transmission jack.
- Check that all wiring and piping have been disconnected from the engine.

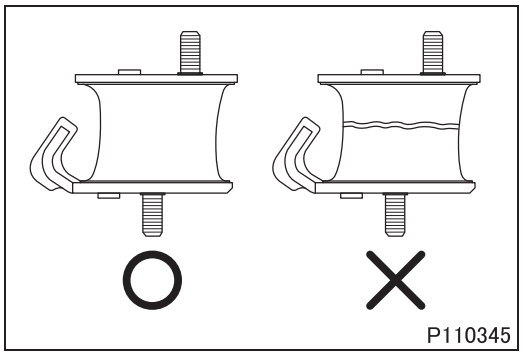


- Remove the bolts shown in the drawing from the bottom of the vehicle and separate the engine from the engine mounting support cross member.



- Adjust the lifting angle of the engine as necessary in this step. Once the engine has cleared the rear of the cab, turn the engine 90 degrees clockwise so as to prevent it from hitting the frame and cab, then lower it to the right side of the vehicle.

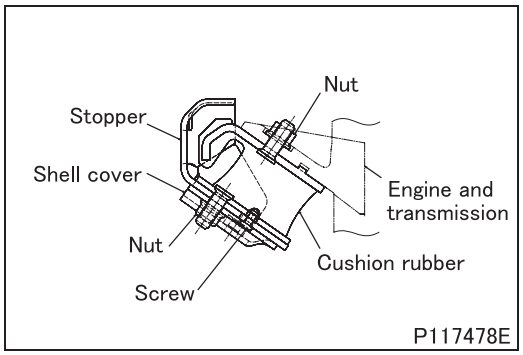
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Cushion rubber

- Check the entire periphery of the cushion rubber for cracks, breakage, oil stains or any other defect.
- Replace the cushion rubber if it is defective.

◆Installation procedure◆

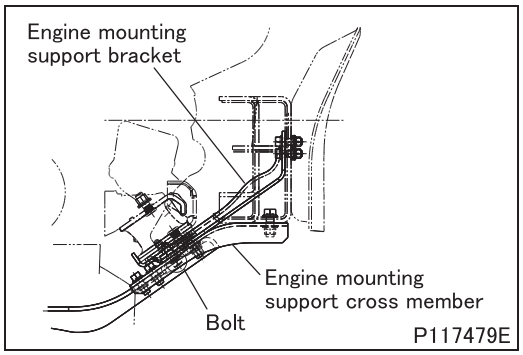


■ Installation: Cushion rubber

- Install the stopper and the shell cover on the cushion rubber, and then install them on the engine.

■ Installation: Engine

- While finely adjusting the hoisting angle of the engine, install the engine taking care that it does not strike the frame or the cab.
- Install the engine on the engine mounting support cross member.

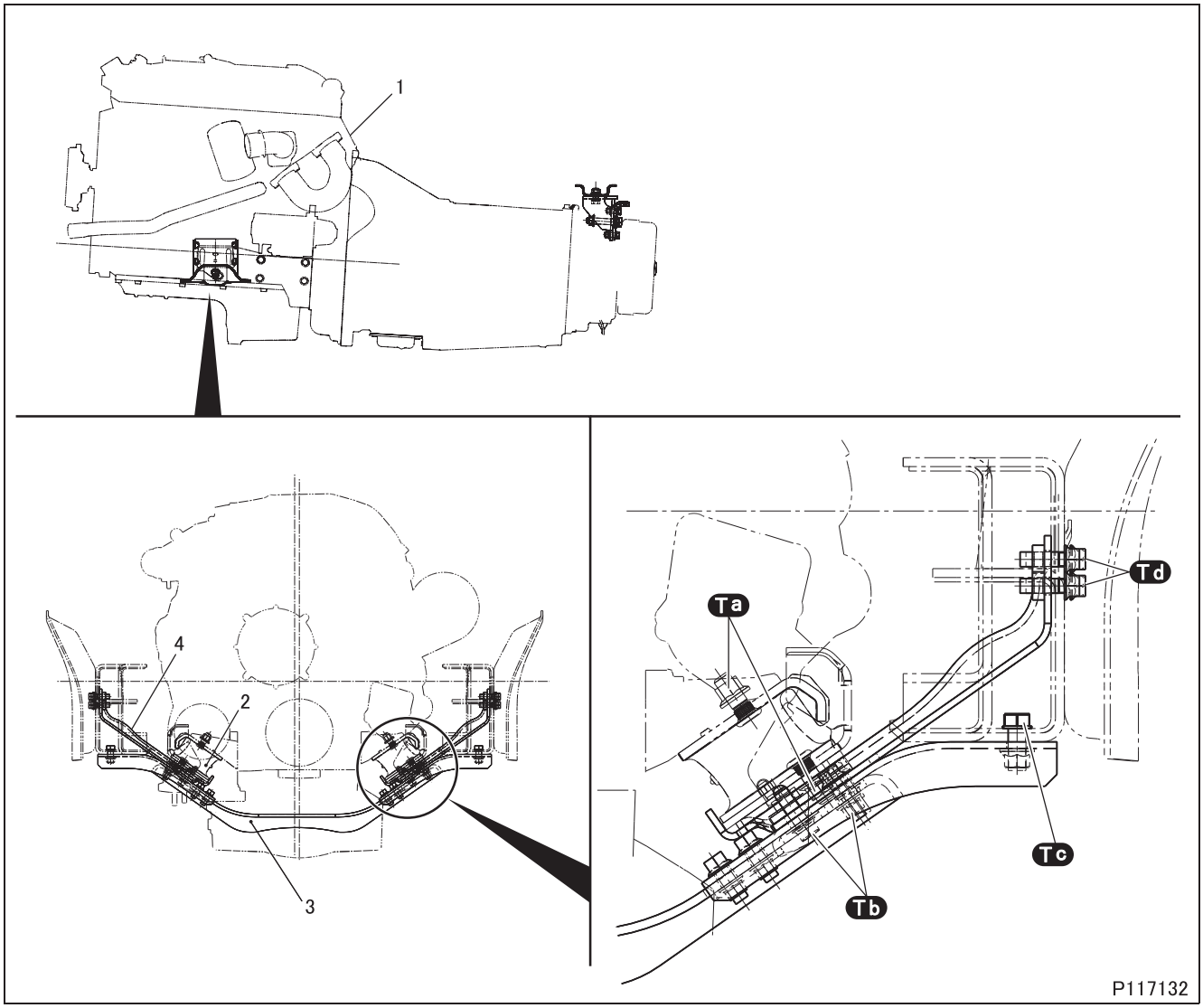


- Remove the wire and chain block from the engine hanger (3 points).

■ **Work after installation**

- Install the transmission. (See Gr22.)
- Reinstall the wiring, pipes and related parts in the vicinity of the engine.
- Reinstall the rear mounting bridge. (See Gr42.)
- Replenish cooling water. (See Gr14.)

ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION <FIXED CAB>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Engine
2 Cushion rubber
3 Engine mounting support cross member
4 Engine mounting support bracket

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing and installing the engine, make sure that the engine does not strike the cab and the rear body.**
- **Secure the engine with the engine jack before removing each part.**

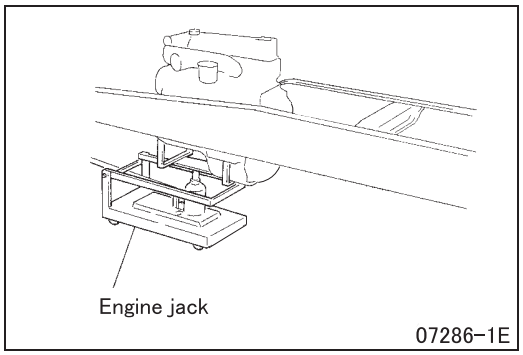
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (cushion rubber installation)	115 {85, 12}	–
Tb	Bolt (engine mounting support bracket installation)	58.7 {43, 6.0}	–
Tc	Bolt (engine mounting support cross member installation)	106 {78, 11}	–
Td	Bolt (engine mounting support bracket installation)	81.4 {60, 8.3}	–

◆Removal procedure◆

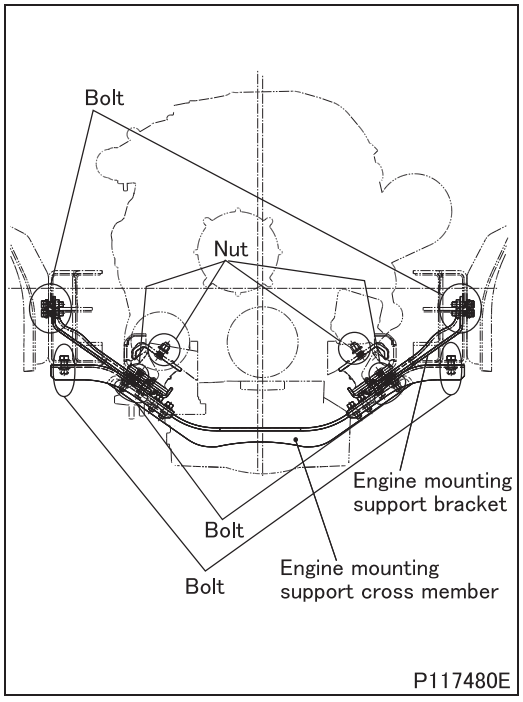
■ Work before removal

- Jack up the vehicle. (See Gr00.)
- Remove the transmission. (See Gr22.)
- Remove the front axle. (See Gr26.)
- Drain off the cooling water. (See Gr14.)
- Remove the wiring, pipes and related parts in the vicinity of the engine.

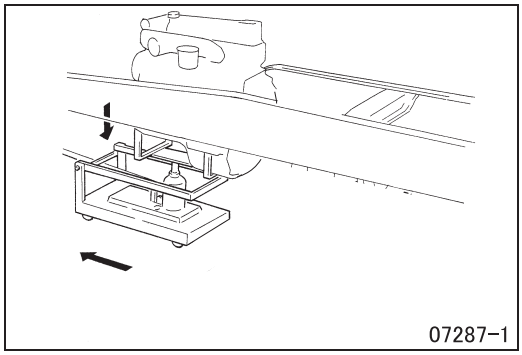


■ Removal: Engine

- Support the engine with an engine jack.
- Check that all wiring and piping are completely disconnected from the engine.

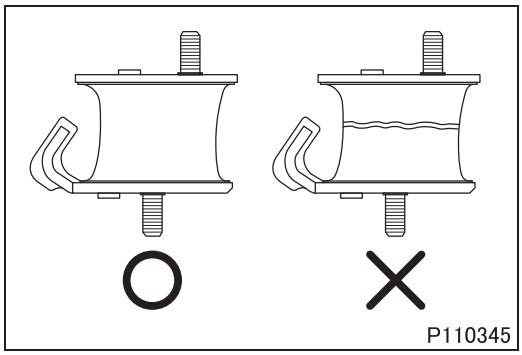


- For the rigid leaf type, separate the engine from different parts, while adjusting its lift amount (jack-up height), and remove the engine mounting support bracket from the engine compartment.



- While keeping the engine level, fully lower the engine.
- Lift the vehicle with a jack and move the engine forward.

◆Inspection procedure◆



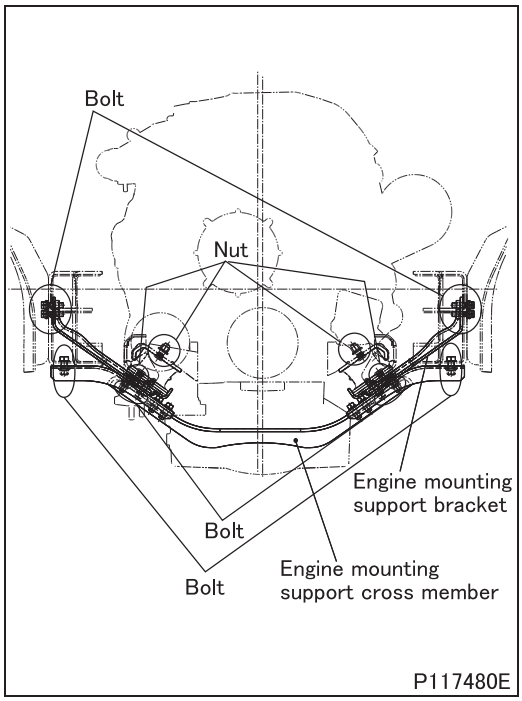
■ Inspection: Cushion rubber

- Check the entire periphery of the cushion rubber for cracks, breakage, oil stains or any other defect.
- Replace the cushion rubber if it is defective.

◆Installation procedure◆

■ Installation: Cushion rubber

- Support the engine with the engine lifter.
- While maintaining the engine horizontal, move the cushion rubber to the bottom of the frame, and then slowly raise the engine.
- While adjusting the lift of the engine (jacked-up height), install the nuts and bolts.



- Remove the engine lifter.

■ **Work after installation**

- Install the transmission. (See Gr22.)
- Install the front axle. (See Gr26.)
- Install the wiring, pipes and related parts in the vicinity of the engine.
- Jack down the vehicle. (See Gr00.)
- Replenish the cooling water. (See Gr14.)

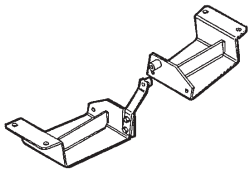
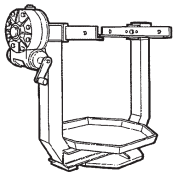
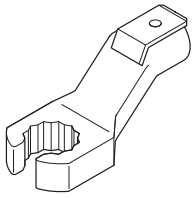
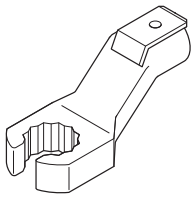
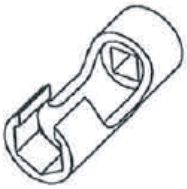
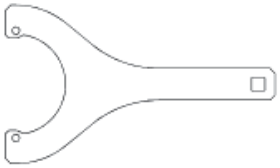
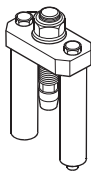
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Bolt (oil return pipe mounting)		10 {7.4, 1}	–
–	Bolt (oil cooler mounting)		25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (connection pipe mounting)			
	Bolt (high pressure pipe bracket mounting)			
	Bolt (mixing pipe mounting)			
	Bolt (pulley mounting)			
	Bolt (water pump mounting)	M8		
	Bolt (alternator bracket mounting)	M8		
	Bolt (water pipe mounting)			
	Nut (air inlet pipe mounting)			
	Bolt (oil level gauge mounting)			
	Bolt (exhaust gas recirculation unit mounting)			
	Bolt (intake manifold mounting)			
	Bolt (thermostat mounting)			
	Bolt (automatic tensioner mounting)			
	Bolt (air duct mounting)			
	Bolt (oil return hose mounting)			
	Bolt (air conditioner compressor mounting)			
	Bolt (exhaust manifold and turbocharger mounting)			
	Bolt (bracket mounting)			
–	Bolt (alternator mounting)		40 {29, 4}	–
	Bolt (idle pulley mounting)			
	Water temperature sensor			
–	Bolt (water pump mounting)	M10	50 {37, 5}	–
	Bolt (alternator bracket mounting)	M10		
	Bolt (engine support mounting)			
–	Nut (pipe mounting)		30 {22, 3.1}	–
	Nut (exhaust gas recirculation valve mounting)			
	Connector (support bracket mounting)			
	Connector (oil pipe mounting)			
–	Automatic cooling fan coupling		90 to 112 {66 to 83, 9.2 to 11}	–
–	Bolt (common rail mounting)		28 {21, 2.8}	–
–	Bolt (injector bracket mounting)		32 {24, 3.2}	–
–	Connector (fuel pipe mounting)	Injector side	25 ± 2 {18 ± 1.5, 2.5 ± 0.2}	–
		Common rail side	27 {20, 2.7}	
–	Connector (high pressure fuel pipe mounting)	Common rail side	27 {20, 2.7}	–
		High pressure fuel pump side	25 ± 2 {18 ± 1.5, 2.5 ± 0.2}	
–	Oil filter		25 to 30 {18 to 22, 2.5 to 3.1}	–
–	Air pulling out plug		1.5 ± 0.6 {1.1 ± 0.4, 0.15 ± 0.06}	–
–	Vacuum pipe		35 {25, 3.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	O-ring	Engine oil	As required
	Bracket bolt (turbocharger mounting)	Loctite 242	

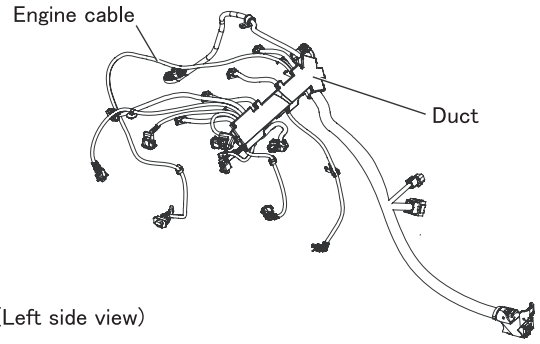
Special tools

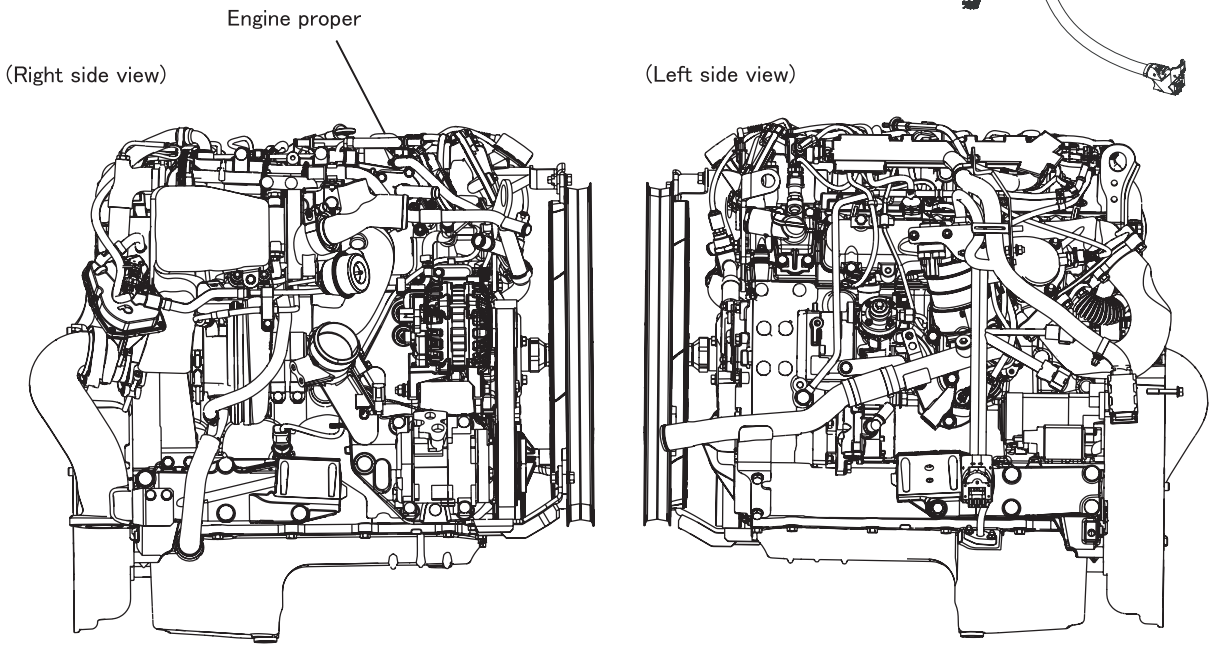
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Engine rotary stand bracket  99361041	MH063991	Securing engine (to be used in combination) PRECAUTIONS ON USE 1. Drill holes in right and left rails of b for securing a. 2. Since these tools are not stable, secure them using anchor bolts. 3. Never rotate engine when oil is remaining inside. (Otherwise oil enters the combustion chamber, which will necessitate an overhaul.)
b	Rotary stand  99322205	MH063960	
d	Head, flare nut wrench (width across flats: 18 mm {0.71 in.})  P110453	MH063983	Removal and installation of injection pipe and fuel pipe
e	Head, flare nut wrench (width across flats: 19 mm {0.75 in.})  P110453	MH063982	
f	Socket wrench  P116185	MH064203	Removal and installation of injection pipe and fuel pipe <Four wheel drive>
g	Coupling fan attachment  P116337	MH064219	Removal and installation of pulley
h	Injector extractor  P120030	MH064377	Removal and installation of injector (Removal of No.4 injector when it is on-board is possible.)

WORK FOR OVERHAULING ENGINE

◆Removal procedure◆

Work for protection against dust





P117128-1E

: This work requires protection against dust.

- If fine dust enters the high pressure fuel pump, engine performance will significantly be affected. Be sure to cover the openings after removing parts such as pipes.

■ Removal: Engine cable, duct, starter

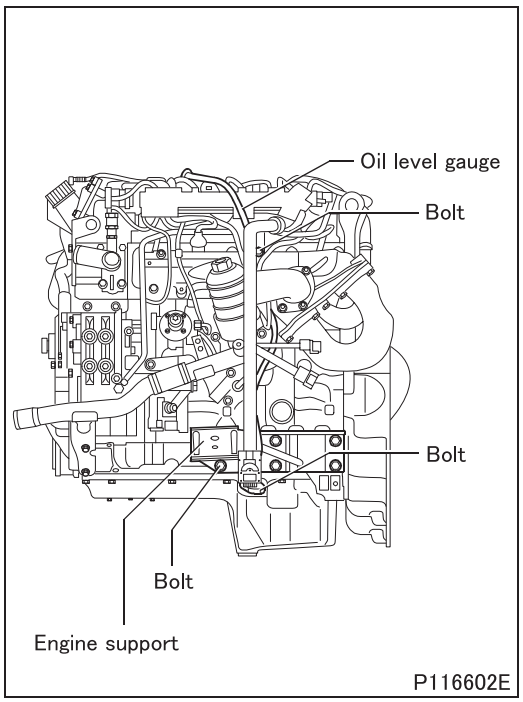
- To be able to fit the [a] for the [b] to the crankcase, it is necessary to carry out some preliminary operations as described below.
- Remove the engine cable together with the duct, disconnecting the electrical connections from the following parts.
  - Blow-by pressure sensors.
  - EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve.
  - Glow plugs.
  - Injectors.
  - EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) cooler outlet temperature sensor.
  - EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) actuator.
  - Pressure sensor.
  - VGT (Variable Geometry Turbocharger) actuator.

- Pressure regulation valve.
- Boost pressure and temperature sensor.
- Water temperature sensor.
- Camshaft timing sensor.
- Engine speed sensor.
- Oil pressure sensor.

- Remove the starter motor.

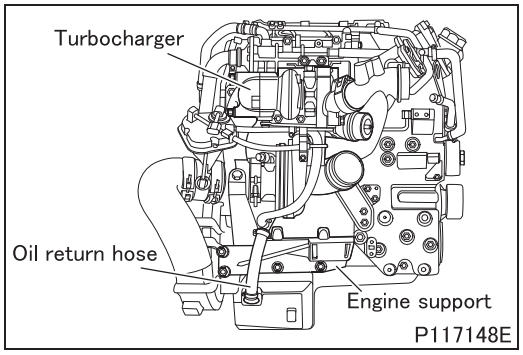
NOTE

- **Block the turbocharger air/exhaust gas inlets and outlets to prevent the entry of foreign material.**



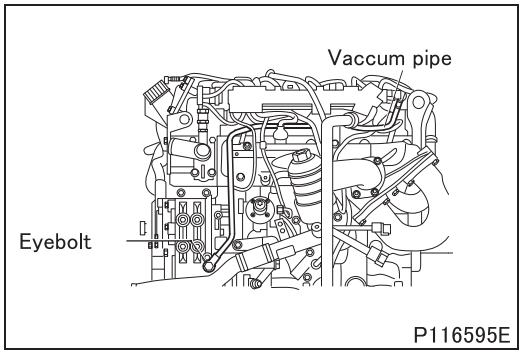
■ Working from the left-hand side

- Remove the pipe for checking the oil level. Unscrew and remove the screw fastening the pipe to the intake manifold; unscrew and remove the screws fastening the pipe to the oil pan.
- Remove the engine support.



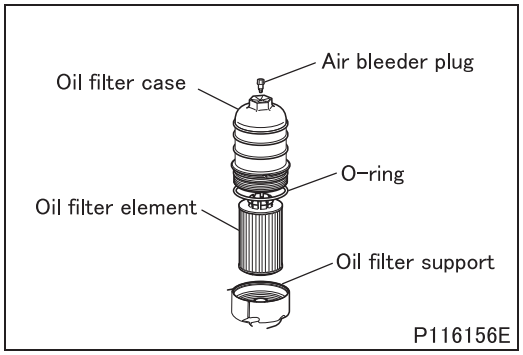
■ Working from the right-hand side

- Remove the turbocharger protector.
- Remove the oil return pipe from the turbocharger.
- Remove the fixing screws and remove the engine support.
- Fit the [a] to the crankcase and use these to secure the engine to the [b].
- Drain the oil from the engine by removing the plug from the oil pan.



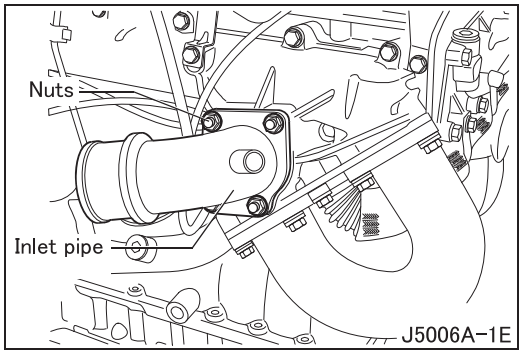
■ Removal: Vacuum pipe

- Remove the eyebolt, and remove the vacuum pipe.



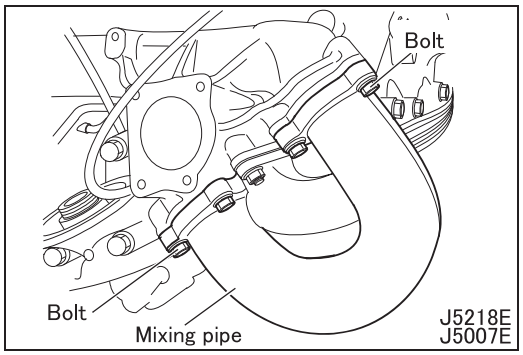
■ **Removal: Oil filter case, oil filter element**

- Loosen the oil filter case (by approx. 2.5 turns).
- Remove the air bleeder plug.
- Remove the oil filter case.
- Remove the oil filter element and O-ring.



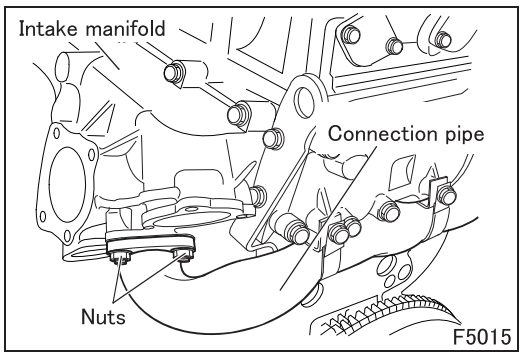
■ **Removal: Air inlet pipe**

- Remove the nuts and detach the air inlet pipe.



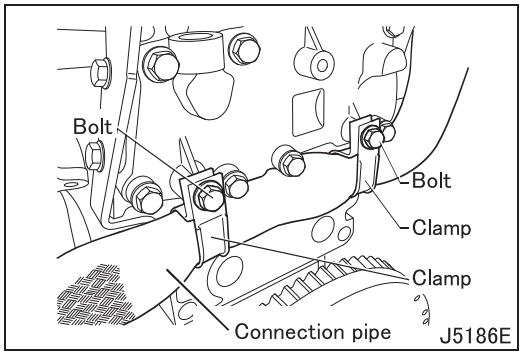
■ **Removal: Mixing pipe**

- Remove the mixing pipe.

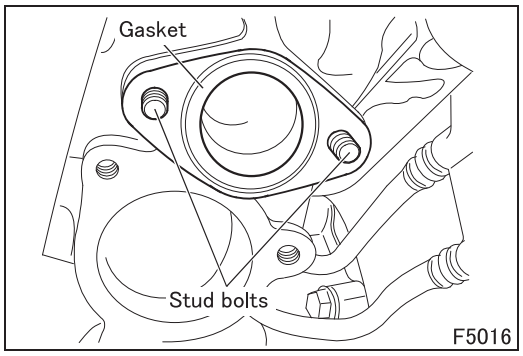


■ **Removal: Connection pipe**

- Remove the two nuts; disconnect the pipe from the intake manifold.

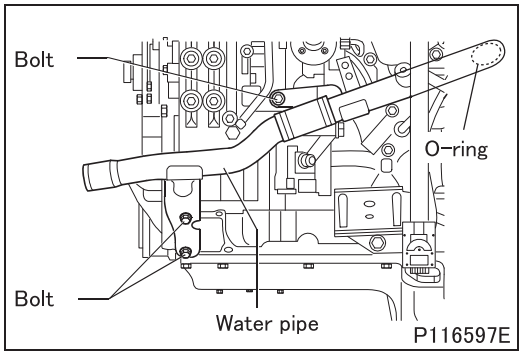


- Remove the clamps from the connection pipe.



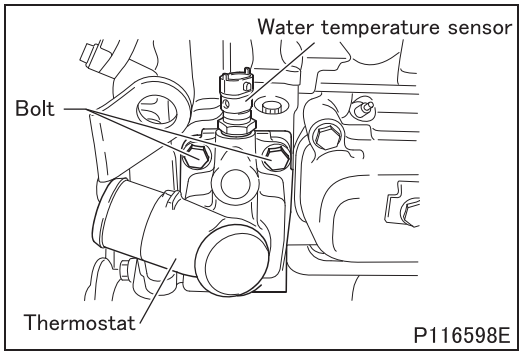
■ Removal: Gasket, stud bolt

- Remove the gasket.
- Remove the stud bolts.



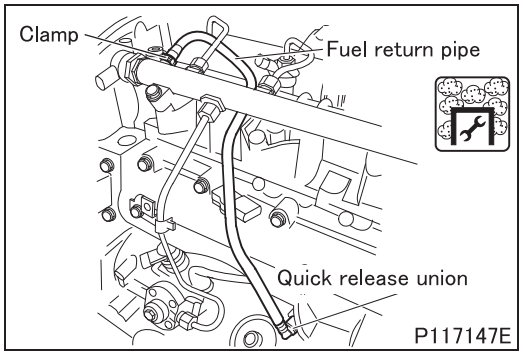
■ Removal: Water pipe

- Remove the water pipe from the oil cooler.



■ Removal: Thermostat, water temperature sensors

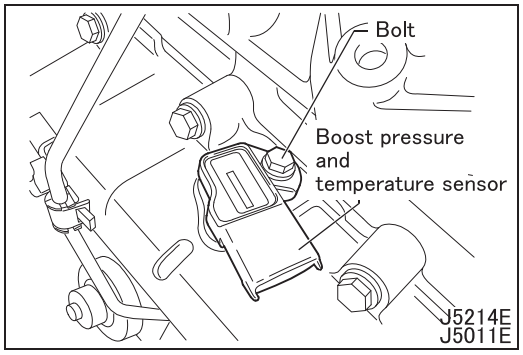
- Remove the thermostat and the water temperature sensor.



■ **Removal: Fuel return pipe**

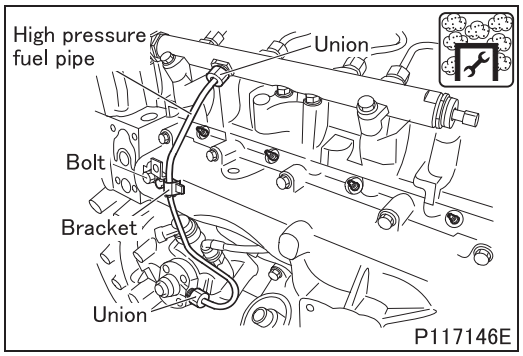
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Remove the clamp fastening the fuel return pipe to the common rail.
- Open the quick release union and remove the fuel return pipe for fuel return from the common rail.



■ **Removal: Boost pressure and temperature sensor**

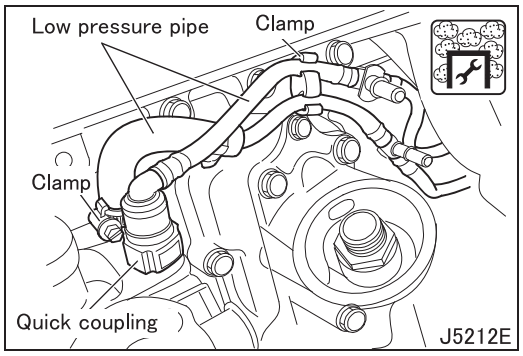
- Remove the boost pressure and temperature sensor from the intake manifold.



■ **Removal: High pressure fuel pipe**

: This work requires protection against dust.

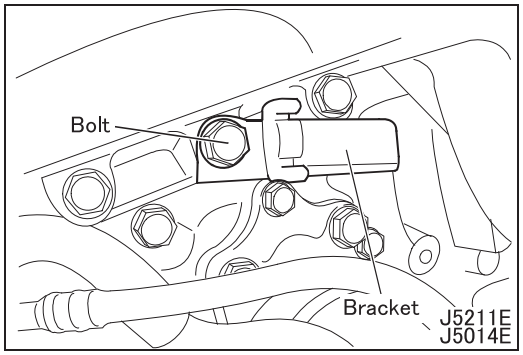
- Loosen the bolts of the pipe retaining bracket and remove the high pressure fuel pipe.



■ **Removal: Low pressure pipe**

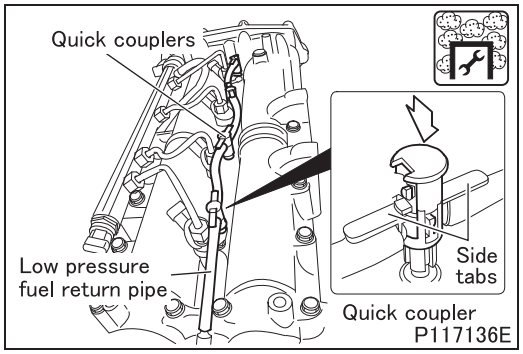
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Remove the connectors on the injector side and the common rail side of the fuel pipe.
- Remove the common rail from the engine overhead.



■ **Removal: Bracket**

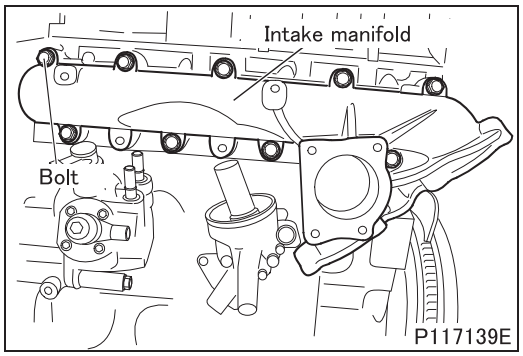
- Remove the bracket.



■ **Removal: Low pressure fuel return pipe**

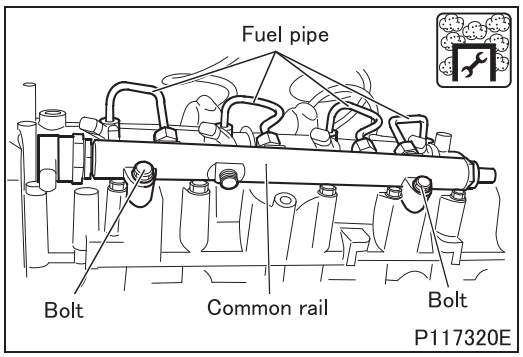
: This work requires protection against dust.

- To remove the low pressure fuel return pipe from the injectors it is necessary to open the quick couplers.
- To open the quick couplers press on the side tabs and raise the central body as shown in the figure.



■ **Removal: Intake manifold**

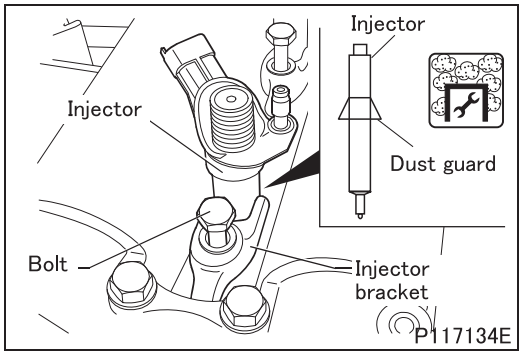
- Remove the intake manifold together with the gasket.



■ **Removal: Fuel pipe, common rail**

: This work requires protection against dust.

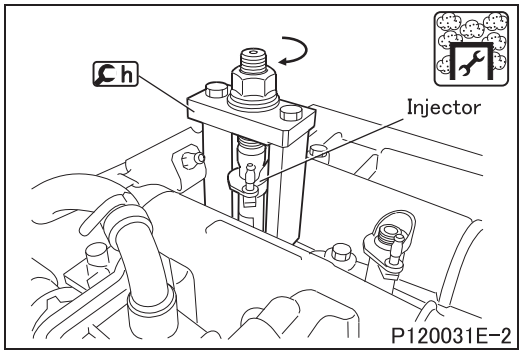
- Remove the injector side connectors using cf <Four wheel drive>.
- Remove the common rail side connectors using cd.
- Unscrew and remove the bolts. Detach the common rail from the engine overhead.



■**Removal: Injector bracket**

: This work requires protection against dust.

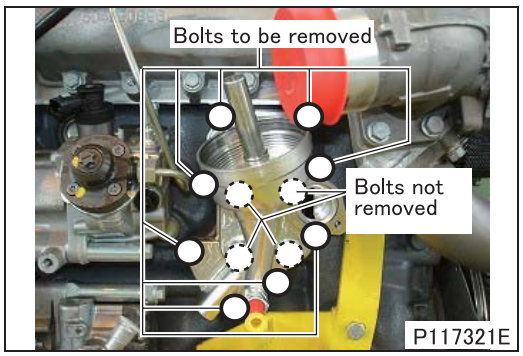
- Remove the injector bracket.



■**Removal: Injector**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Remove the injector from the engine overhead using . (There is no gasket as the injector employs a direct sealing structure.)



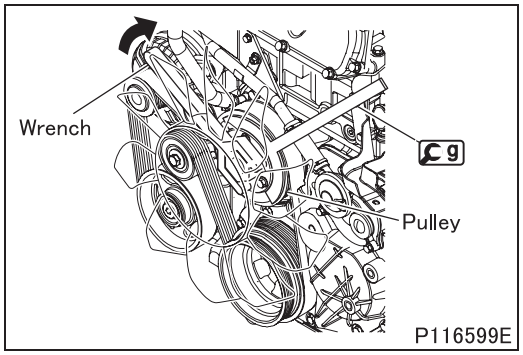
■ **Removal: Oil cooler**

- Remove the screws and detach the oil cooler with its gasket.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not remove the four bolts inside the oil filter support. If you remove these bolts, the heat exchanger in the oil cooler will become loose, which will mix oil and water, posing a danger.**

- The crankcase does not have a drain plug for draining off the cooling water, so when you remove the crankcase the cooling water will flow out. In this case, rotate the engine until all of the cooling water remaining in the engine flows out.

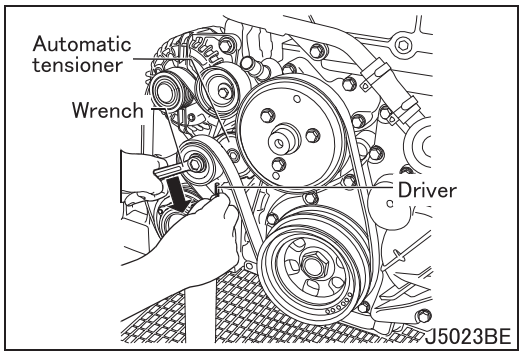


■ **Removal: Automatic cooling fan coupling, belt**

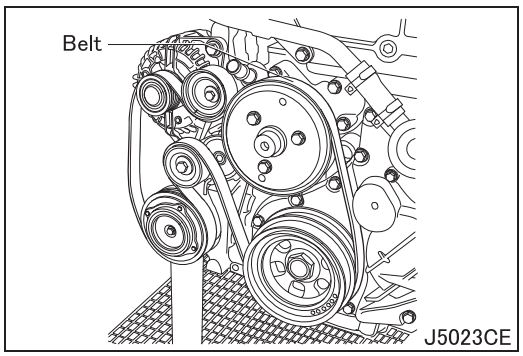
- Install g on the pulley, loosen the nut, and then remove the automatic cooling fan coupling.

CAUTION ⚠

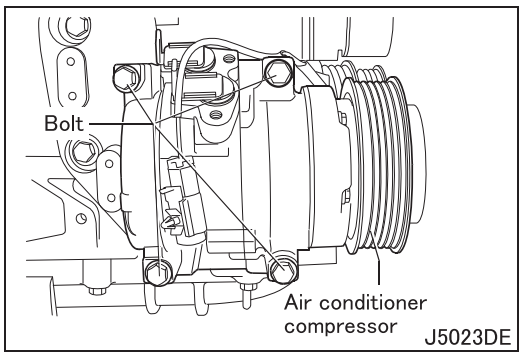
- **The automatic cooling fan coupling has left hand thread.**



- Using a wrench, by turning the automatic tensioner in the direction of the arrow so as to slacken the belt.
- Insert a screwdriver, or the like, into the hole in the automatic tensioner, and lock the automatic tensioner in the “Stop” position.

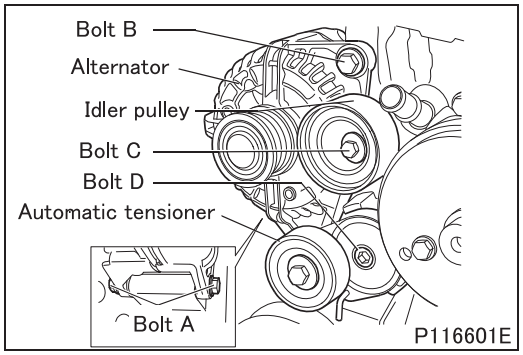


- Remove the belt.
- Remove the screwdriver that you inserted, from the automatic tensioner.



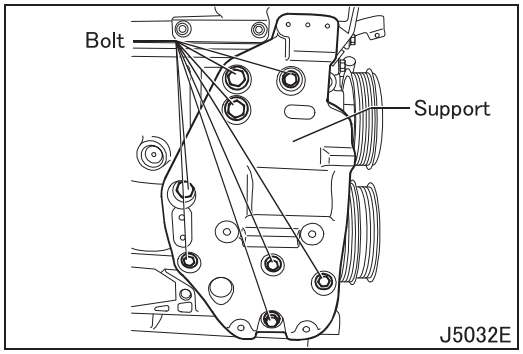
■ **Removal: Air conditioner compressor**

- Remove the air conditioner compressor.



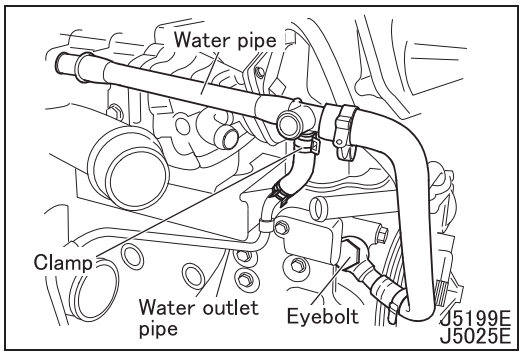
■ **Removal: Alternator, idler pulley, automatic tensioner**

- Loosen bolt C, and remove the idler pulley.
- Loosen bolt D, and remove the automatic tensioner.
- Remove through bolt A fixing the alternator.
- Remove bolt B, and then remove the alternator.



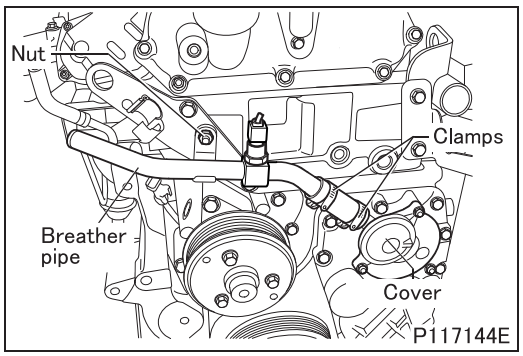
■ **Removal: Support**

- Remove the alternator support from the crankcase.



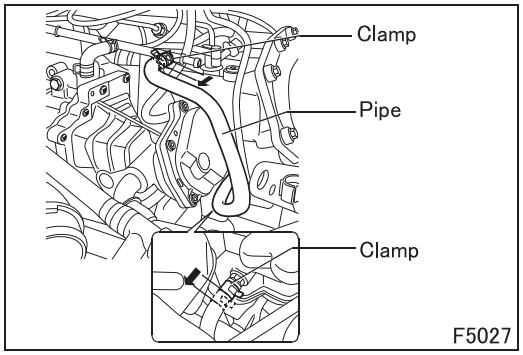
■ **Removal: Water pipe**

- Free the clamp on the water outlet pipe, and remove the water pipe.
- Remove the eyebolt together with the copper gasket.



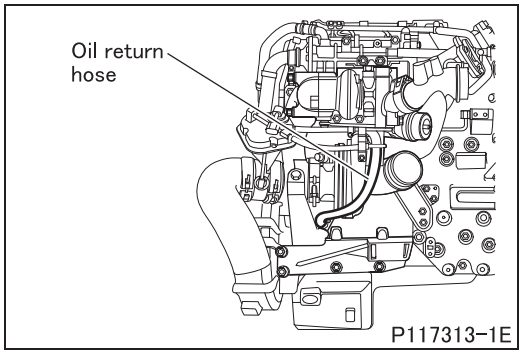
■ **Removal: Breather pipe**

- Remove the breather pipe from the cover.



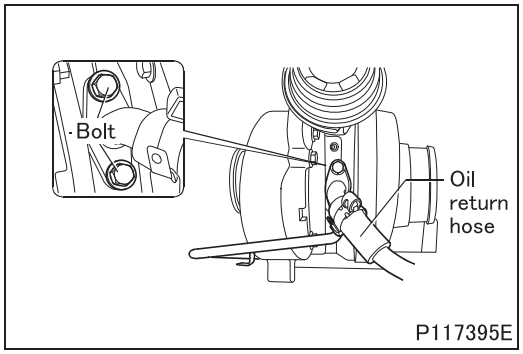
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Free the clamp, separate it from the position where it was fixing the hose, then move it in the direction of the arrow and remove the hose.



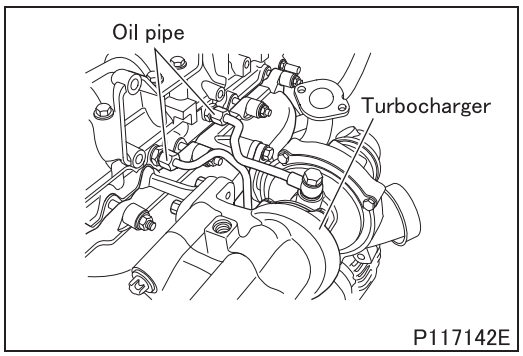
■ **Removal: Oil return hose**

- Disconnect the oil return hose from the turbocharger.



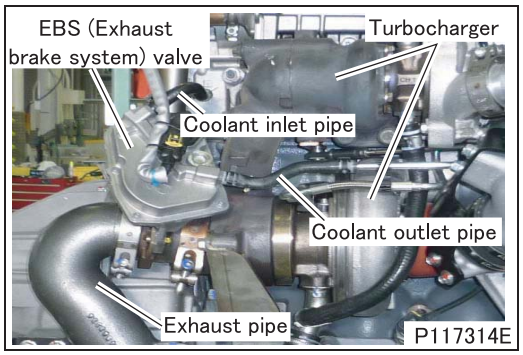
■ **Removal: Oil return hose**

- Disconnect the oil return hose.



■ **Removal: Oil pipe**

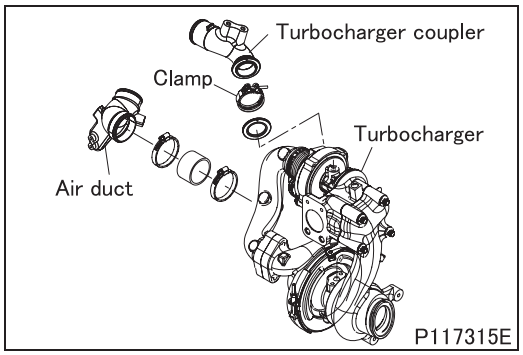
- Remove the oil pipe.



■ **Removal: Exhaust pipe, coolant inlet pipe, coolant outlet pipe, EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve, bracket**

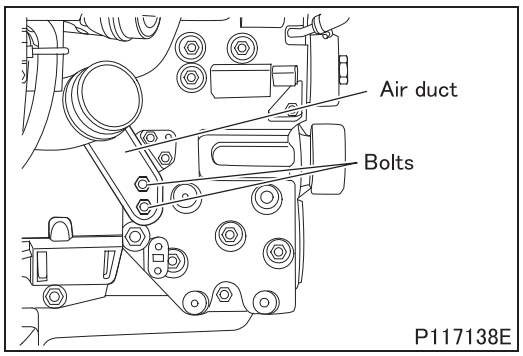
- Open the clamp and move it away form the position locking the coolant inlet pipe to the union on the EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve.
- Remove the coolant inlet pipe from the EBS valve.
- Open the clamp and move it away from the position locking the coolant outlet pipe to the union on the EBS valve. Remove the coolant outlet pipe from the EBS valve.

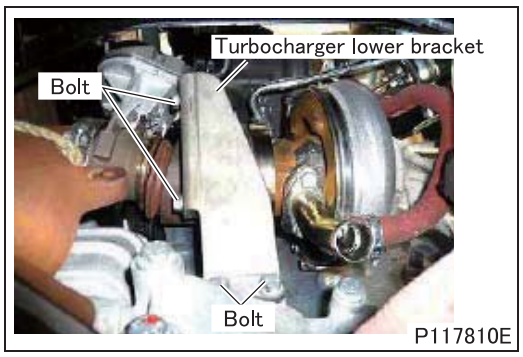
- Undo the screw, loosen the clamp and detach the exhaust pipe from the EBS valve.
- Undo the screw, loosen the clamp and remove the EBS valve from the turbocharger.



■ **Removal: Turbocharger coupler, air duct**

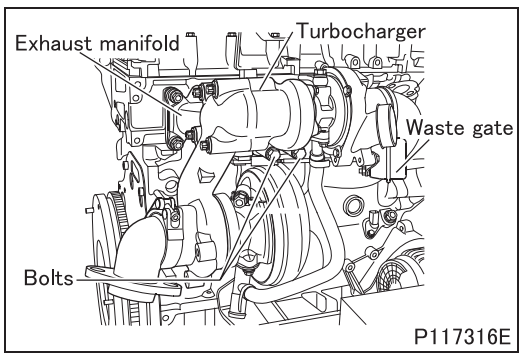
- Unfasten the clamp and remove the turbocharger coupler.
- Remove the air duct after unfastening the clamp.





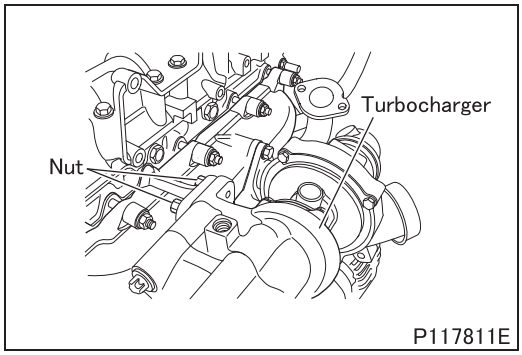
■ **Removal: Bracket**

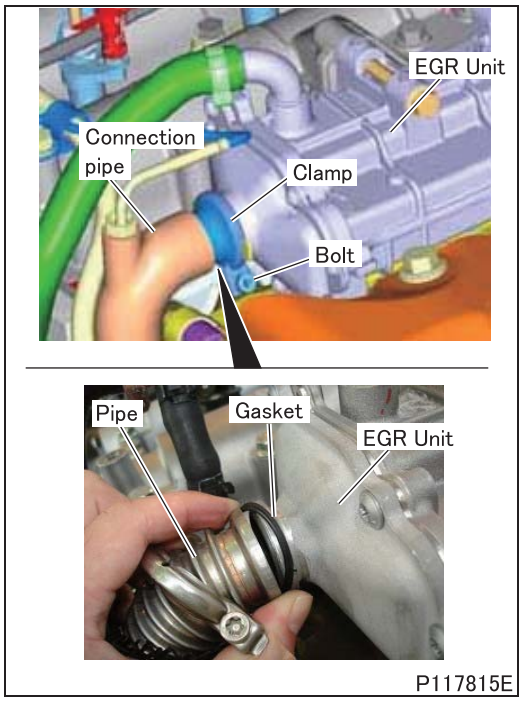
- Remove the bracket that secures the turbocharger in place.



■ **Removal: Turbocharger**

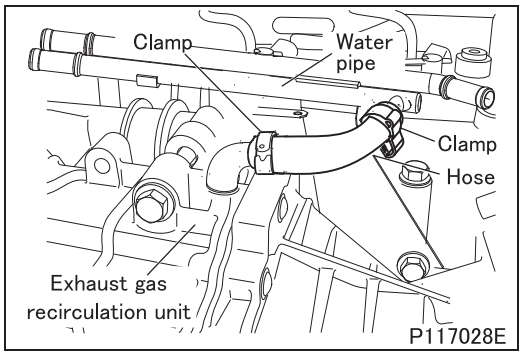
- Remove the turbocharger from the exhaust manifold.





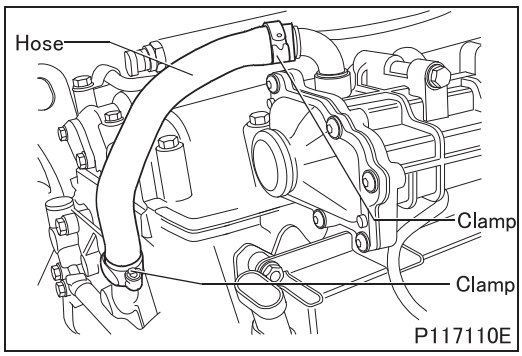
■ **Removal: Connection Pipe**

- Remove the clamp.
- Remove the connection pipe and gasket from the exhaust gas recirculation unit.



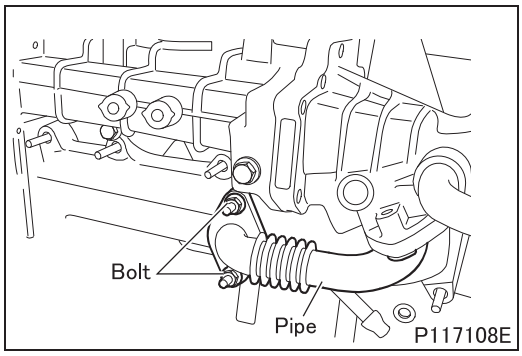
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Open the clamps and move them away from the position locking the pipe to the water outlet pipe and EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.
- Remove the pipe.



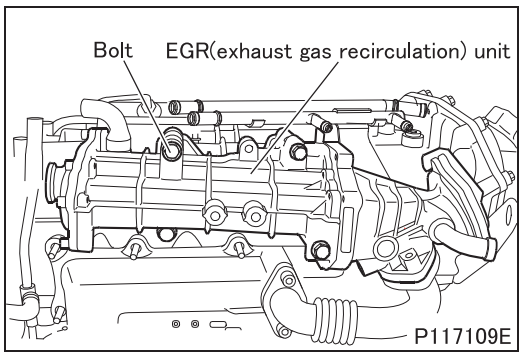
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Remove the retaining clamps.
- Remove the hose from EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) and from the cover.



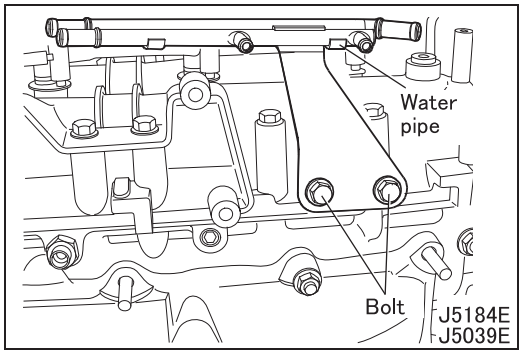
■ **Removal: EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) valve pipe**

- Remove the two fixing bolts.
- Detach the pipe from the exhaust manifold, taking care to remove the gaskets.



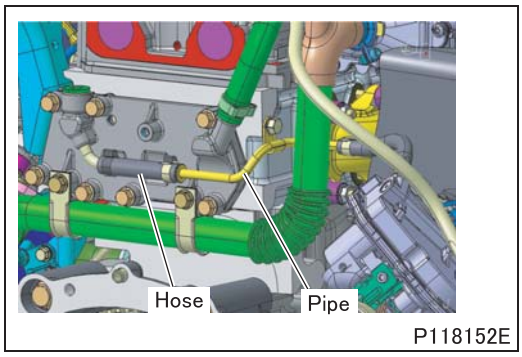
■ **Removal: EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit**

- Remove the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.



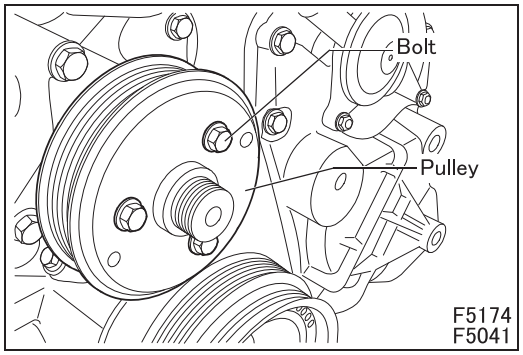
■ **Removal: Water pipe, supporting bracket**

- Remove the water pipe together with the supporting bracket.



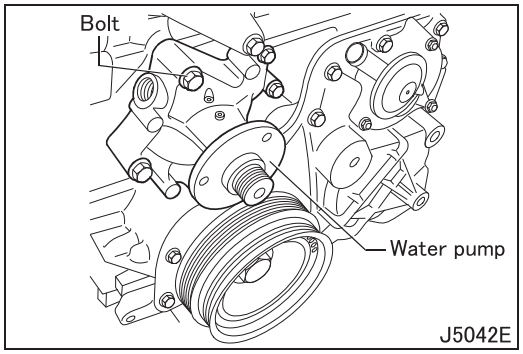
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Remove the hose.



■ **Removal: Pulley**

- Hold the pulley using [g], then remove the pulley from the water pump.



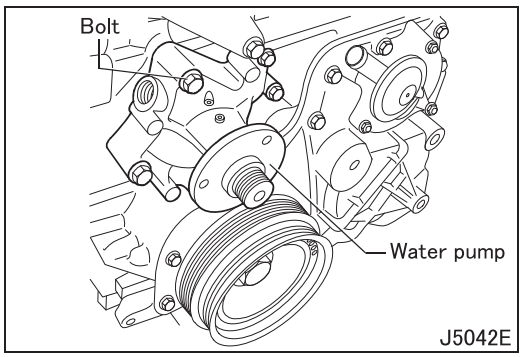
■ **Removal: Water pump**

- Remove the water pump, and remove the gasket.
- The crankcase does not have a drain plug for draining off the cooling water, so when you remove the crankcase the cooling water will flow out. In this case, rotate the engine until all of the cooling water remaining in the engine flows out.

- For further removal procedures, see later sections.
- Timing gear case
- Over head, cylinder head
- Pistons, connecting rod
- Flywheel
- Timing gears, chain

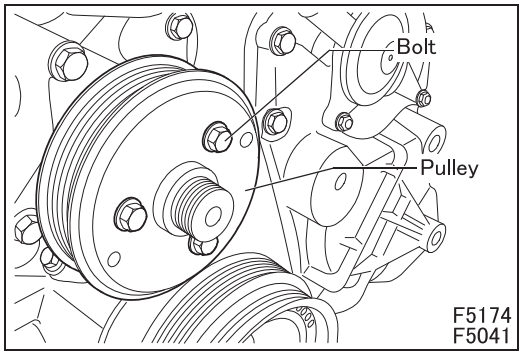
◆**Installation procedure**◆

- For further installation procedures, see later sections.
- Timing gear case
- Over head, cylinder head
- Pistons, connecting rod
- Flywheel
- Timing gears, chain



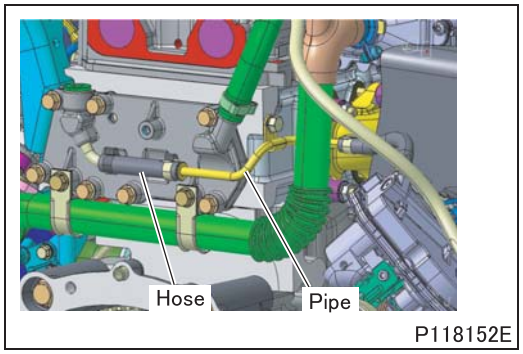
■ **Installation: Water pump**

- Install the water pump with a new gasket.
- Install the screws and tighten them to the prescribed torque.
  - Bolts M10 × 1.5 × 55 mm torque 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 51 kgf·m}.
  - Bolts M8 × 1.25 × 45 mm torque 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



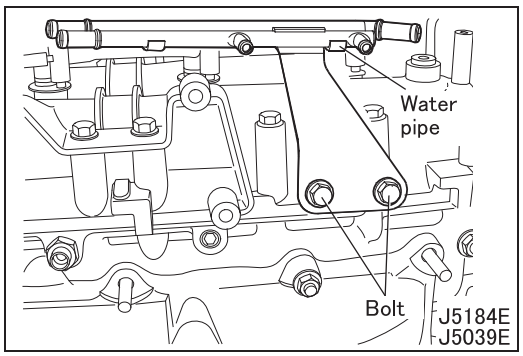
■ **Installation: Pulley**

- Install the pulley on the water pump, hold the pulley using 🔧g, and then install the bolts to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



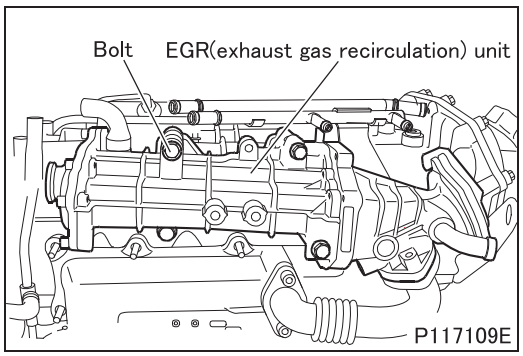
■ **Installation: Hose**

- Install the hose.



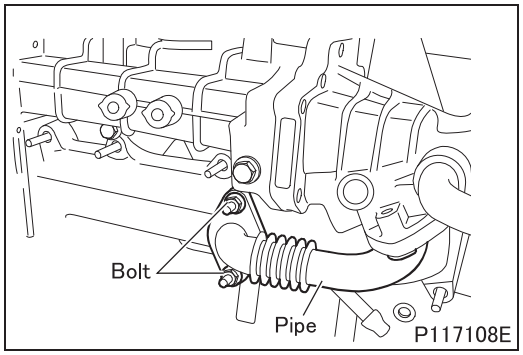
■ **Installation: Water pipe**

- Install the water pipe.
- Install the fixing screws and tighten it to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



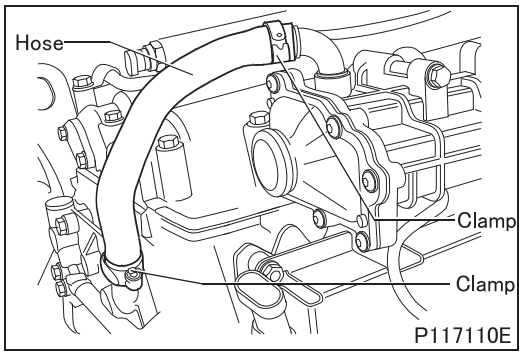
■ **Installation: EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit**

- Install the EGR unit on the overhead and tighten the fixing screws to a tightening torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



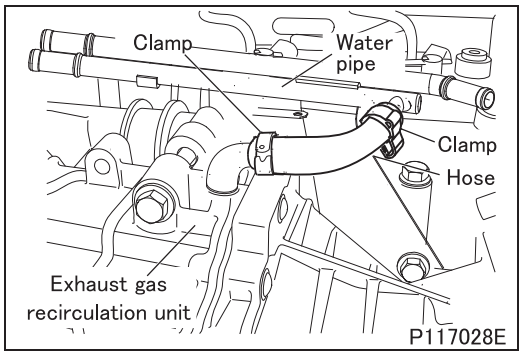
■ **Installation: EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) valve pipe**

- Install the pipe with a new gasket to exhaust manifold.
- Tighten the two bolts.
- Tighten the two nuts to a torque of 30 N·m {22 ft.lbs, 3.1 kgf·m}.



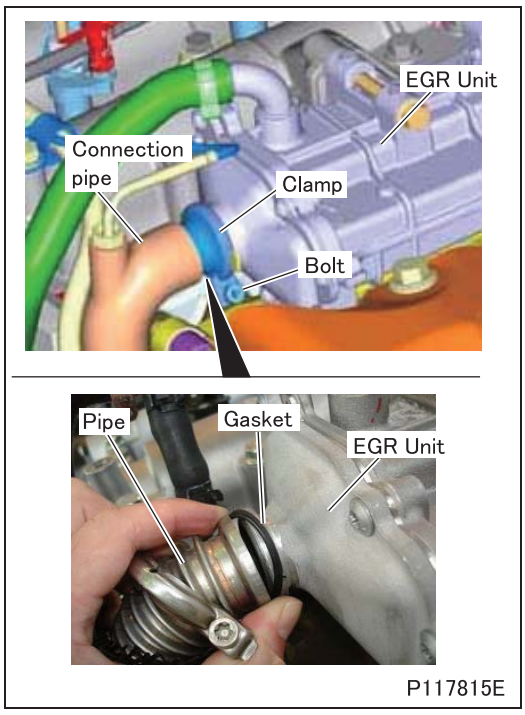
■ **Installation: Cross adapter, hose**

- Connect the hose with the heat exchanger and the cover.
- Retain it with the new clamps.



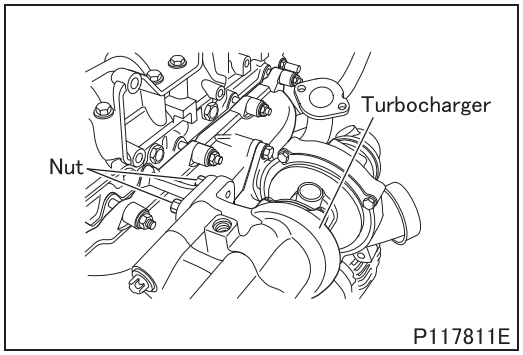
■ **Installation: Hose**

- Connect the hose between the water pipe and the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.
- Fasten the hose to the adapters using the clamps.



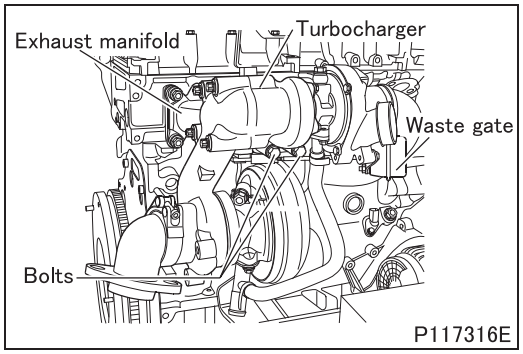
■ **Installation: Connection pipe**

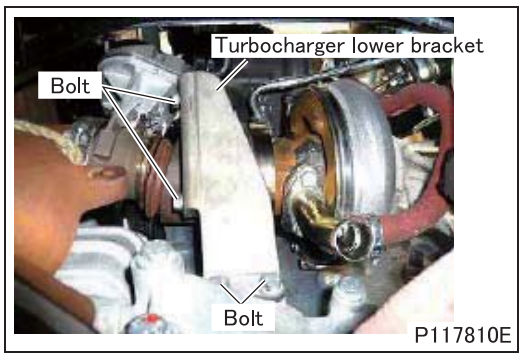
- Install the exhaust gas recirculation connection pipe and gasket on the exhaust gas recirculation unit.
- Install the clamp as shown.
- Tighten the clamp bolt.



■ **Installation: Turbocharger, exhaust manifold**

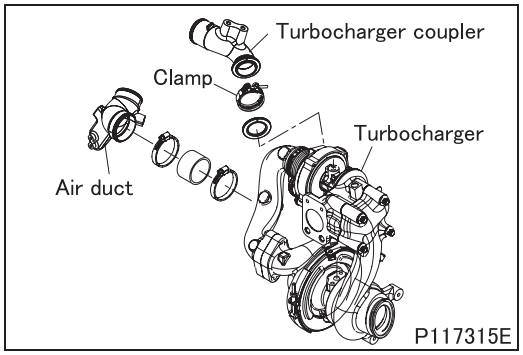
- Install the turbocharger unit with a new gasket onto the exhaust manifold complete with pipes and waste gate.
- Screw down the two lower bolts securing the turbocharger assembly to the exhaust manifold and tighten them to the prescribed torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Fit the cooling pipe on the turbocharger.





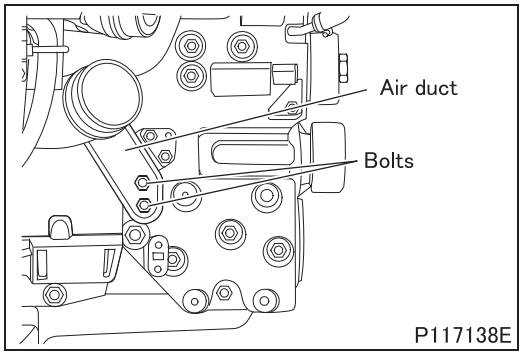
■ **Installation: Bracket**

- Install the bracket.
- Install the screws and tighten it to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

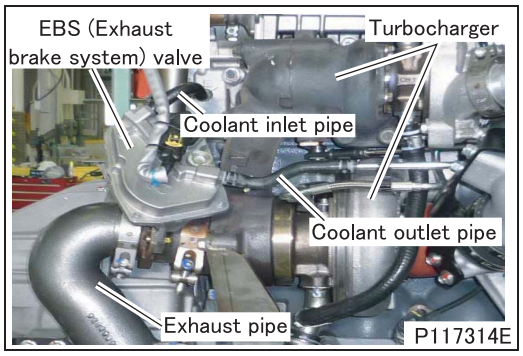


■ **Installation: Turbocharger coupler, air duct**

- Install the turbocharger coupler and air duct to the turbocharger.

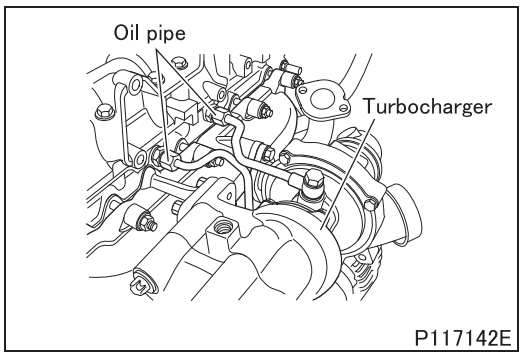


- Install the air duct.
- Install the screws and tighten it to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



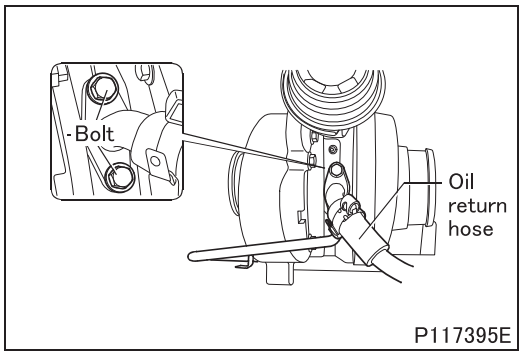
■ Installation: Exhaust pipe, coolant inlet pipe, coolant outlet pipe, EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve, bracket

- Reinstall the EBS valve on the turbine outlet; place the clamp and tighten the screw.
- Install the exhaust pipe on the EBS valve.
- Install the clamp and position it so that the screw doesn't interfere with the operation of the valve.
- Insert the coolant inlet pipe for EBS valve in the union. Tighten the clamp to the stop position.
- Insert the coolant outlet pipe for EBS valve in the union. Tighten the clamp to the stop position.



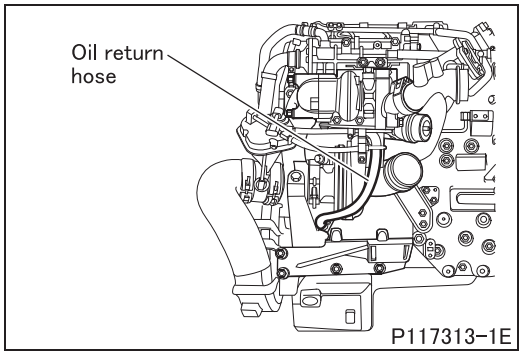
■ Installation: Oil pipe

- Connect the oil pipe to the turbocharger and the cylinder head, and tighten the pipe unions to the prescribed torque: 30 N·m {22 ft.lbs, 3.1 kgf·m}.



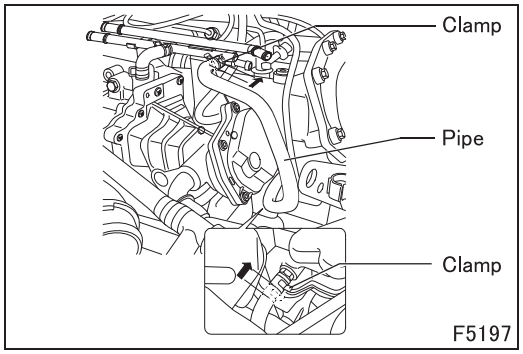
■ Installation: Oil return hose

- Install the oil return pipe on the turbocharger.
- Install the fixing bolts and tighten it to a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}.
- Install the coolant inlet pipe on the turbocharger.
- Install without fully tightening the union.



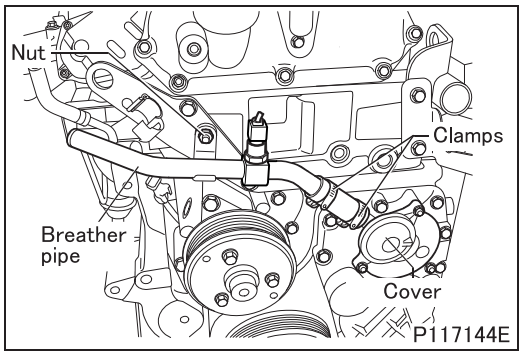
■ **Installation: Oil return hose**

- Connect the oil return hose to the turbocharger.



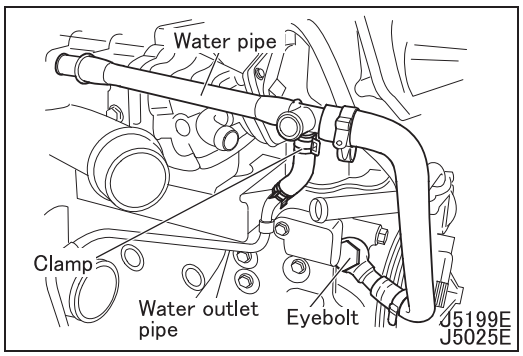
■ **Installation: Pipe**

- Install the hose with the clamp.



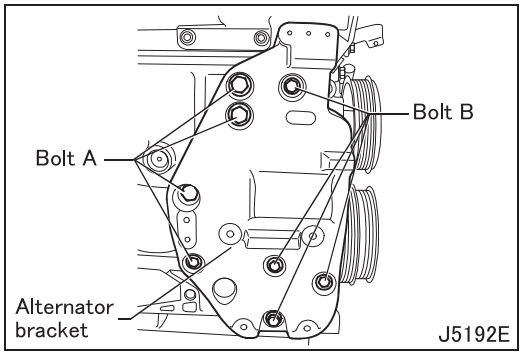
■ **Installation: Breather pipe**

- Install the breather pipe on the cover using a new clamp.



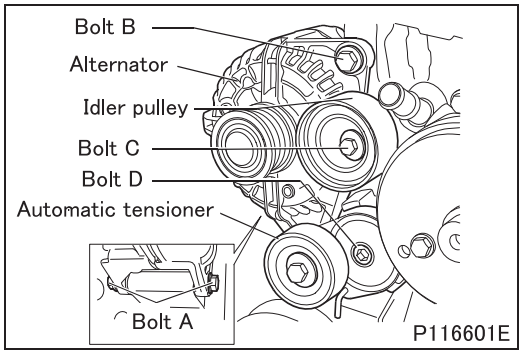
■ **Installation: Water pipe**

- Install the water outlet pipe on the crankcase using a new clamp.
- Install the eyebolt together with a new gasket.



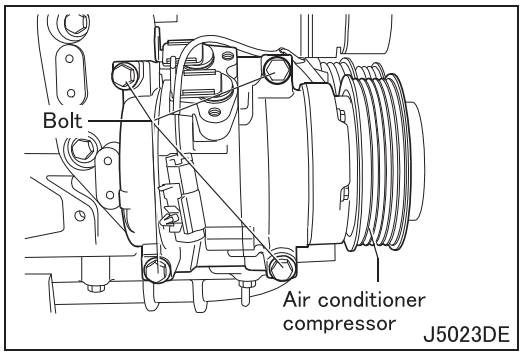
■ **Installation: Alternator bracket**

- Install the alternator bracket on the crankcase.
- Install the bolts and tighten them to the prescribed torque.
  - Bolts A M10 × 1.25 torque 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.1 kgf·m}.
  - Bolts B M8 × 1.25 torque 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



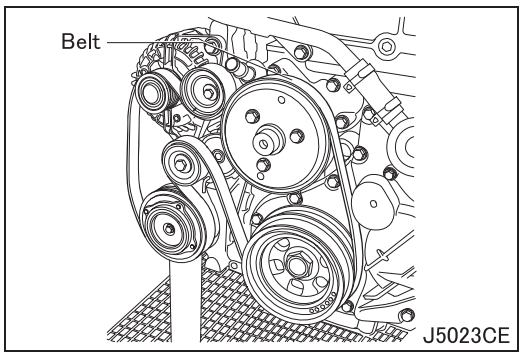
■ **Installation: Alternator, idler pulley, automatic tensioner**

- Install the alternator on the bracket, and tighten bolts A and B to a torque of 40 N·m {29 ft.lbs, 4.0 kgf·m}.
- Install the automatic tensioner, and tighten bolt D to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Install the idler pulley, and tighten bolt C to a torque of 40 N·m {29 ft.lbs, 4.0 kgf·m}.



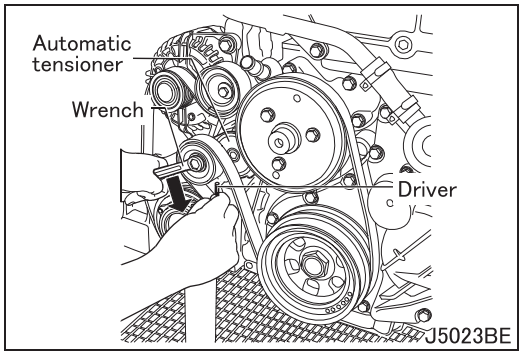
■ **Installation: Air conditioner compressor**

- Install the air conditioner compressor on the support.
- Install and tighten the bolts to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

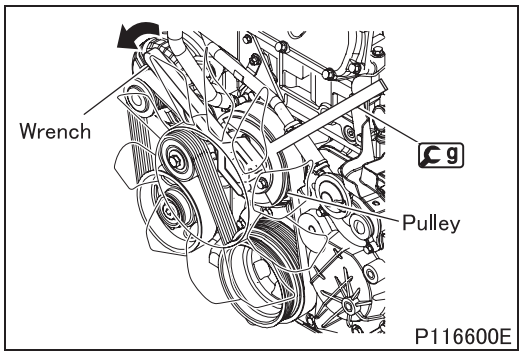


■ **Installation: Belt, automatic cooling fan coupling**

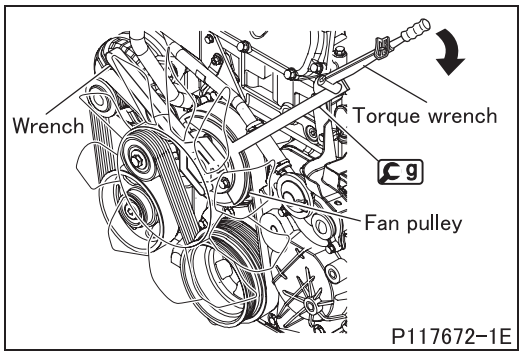
- Insert a screwdriver, or the like, into the hole in the automatic tensioner, and lock the automatic tensioner in the “Stop” position.
- Install the belt.



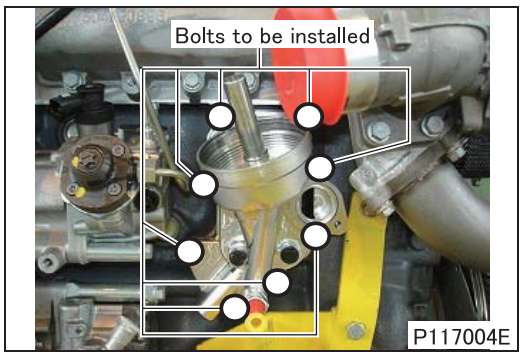
- After operating the automatic tensioner in the direction of the arrow using a wrench, remove the driver.



- Install g on the fan pulley.
- Holding g, tighten the automatic cooling fan coupling to a torque of 90 to 112 N·m {66 to 83 ft.lbs, 9.2 to 11 kgf·m}.

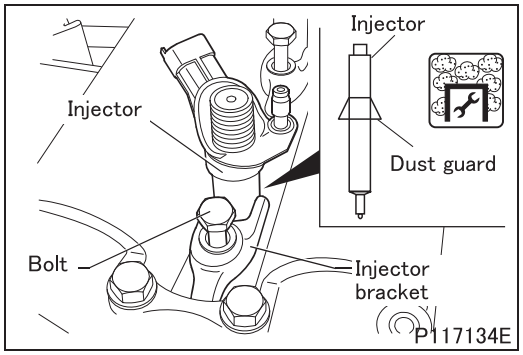


- If it is difficult to check the tightening torque of the automatic cooling fan coupling, set a torque wrench at the g while retaining the automatic cooling fan coupling with a wrench, turn the wrench so as to fix the fan pulley, and check the tightening torque.
- In this case, the value of the tightening torque must take into account of the 230 mm {9.06 in.} length of the g.



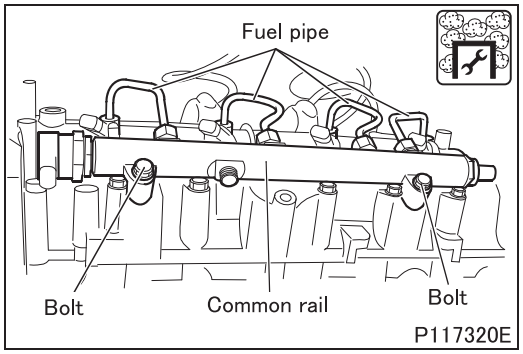
■ **Installation: Oil cooler**

- Install the oil cooler together with a new gasket on the crankcase, and install it using a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



: This work requires protection against dust.

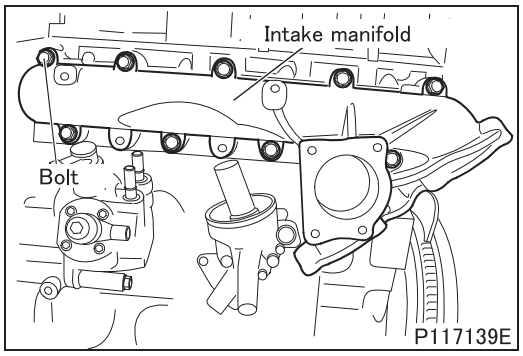
- Install a new dust guard on the injector.
- Install the injector on the engine overhead, and temporarily install the injector bracket. (The injector is of a direct sealing type, so it does not use a gasket.)
- After installing the fuel pipe and the common line, tighten the injector bracket to a torque of 32 N·m {24 ft.lbs, 3.2 kgf·m}.



■ Installation: Common rail, fuel pipe

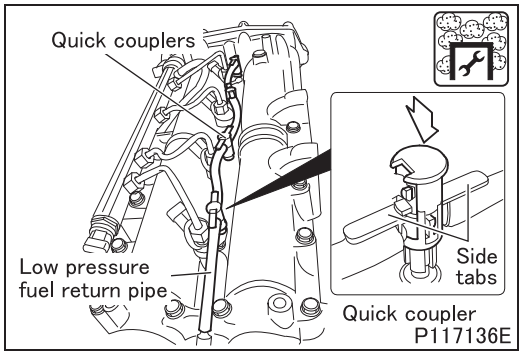
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the common rail on the engine overhead.
- Tighten the bolt to a torque of 28 N·m {21 ft.lbs, 2.8 kgf·m}.
- Connect the new fuel pipes to the injectors and the common rail.
- Install the injector side connectors using Cf. <Four wheel drive>
- Connector on the injector torque 25 ± 2 N·m {18 ± 1.5 ft.lbs, 2.5 ± 0.2 kgf·m}
- Install the common rail side connectors using Cd.
- Connector on the common rail torque 27 N·m {20 ft.lbs, 2.7 kgf·m}



■ Installation: Intake manifold

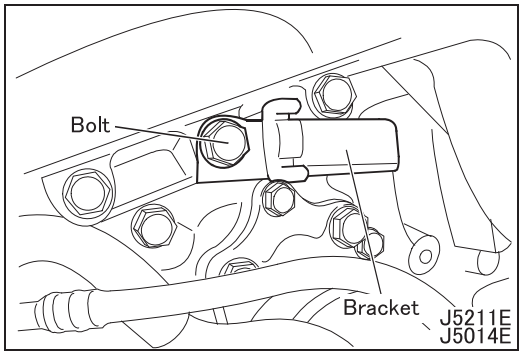
- Install the intake manifold with a new gasket.
- Tighten the screws to the prescribed torque: 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



■ Installation: Low pressure fuel return pipe

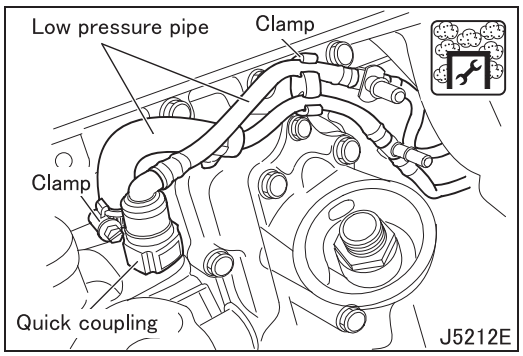
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the injectors low pressure fuel return pipe.
- Push down the center body of the quick coupler in the direction of the arrow.



■ **Installation: Bracket**

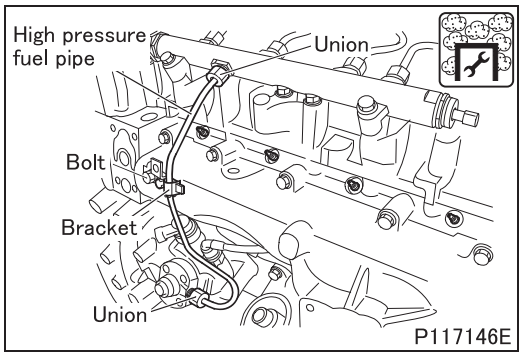
- Fit the bracket.
- Tighten the screw to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



■ **Installation: Low pressure pipe**

: This work requires protection against dust.

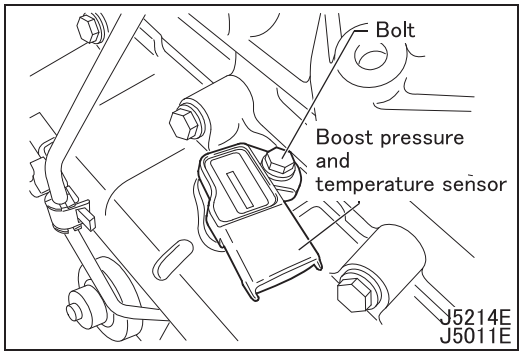
- Clamp the quick coupling and the clamp of the low pressure fuel pipe to the high pressure fuel pump, and install the low pressure fuel pipe.
- Fix the low pressure fuel pipe to the clip.



■ **Installation: High pressure fuel pipe**

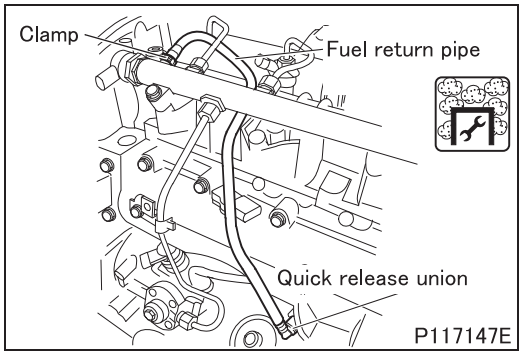
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install a new high pressure fuel pipe.
- Screw the bracket to the intake manifold using the bolt. Tighten the bolt to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Screw the connector in the high pressure fuel pump and tighten it to a torque of 25 ± 2 N·m {18 ± 1.5 ft.lbs, 2.5 ± 0.2 kgf·m} using e.
- Screw the connector in the common rail and tighten it to a torque of 27 N·m {20 ft.lbs, 2.7 kgf·m} using b.



■ **Installation: Boost pressure and temperature sensor**

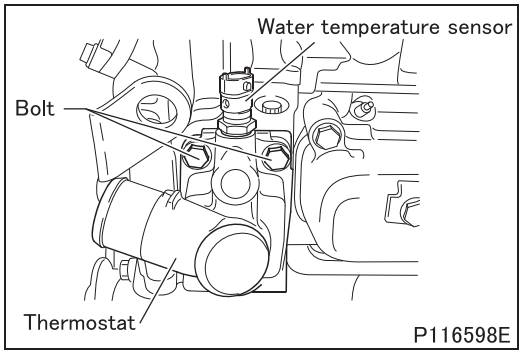
- Install the boost pressure and temperature sensor on the intake manifold.



■ **Installation: Fuel return pipe**

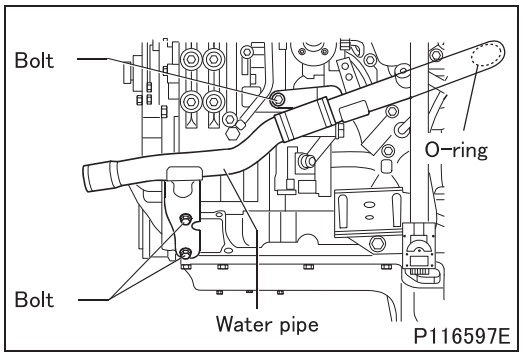
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the fuel return pipe.
- Fasten the fuel return pipe to the common rail by means of a clamp.
- Connect the fuel return pipe with the quick coupling to the high pressure pump return pipe.



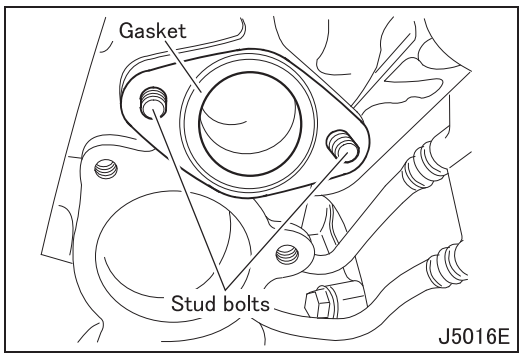
■ **Installation: Thermostat, water temperature sensors**

- Install a new gasket between the thermostat and the cylinder head, and install the thermostat on the cylinder head using a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Install the water temperature sensor on the thermostat using a torque of 40 N·m {30 ft.lbs, 4.0 kgf·m}.



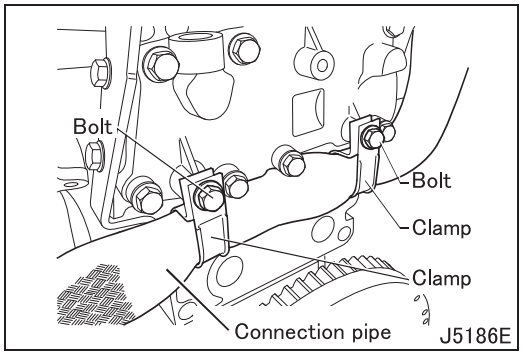
■ **Installation: Water pipe**

- Apply engine oil to a new O-ring.
- Install the water pipe on the oil cooler using a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

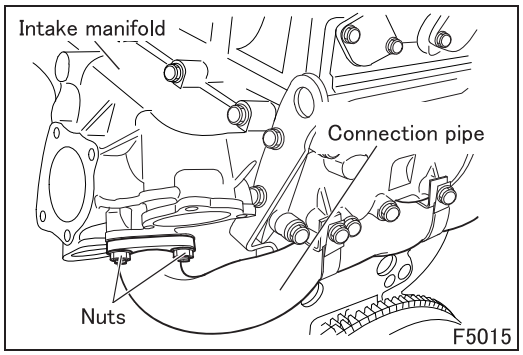


■ **Installation: Connection pipe**

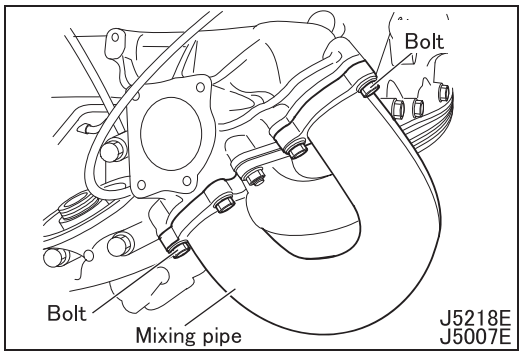
- Install a new gasket.



- Install the connection pipe using a clamp.

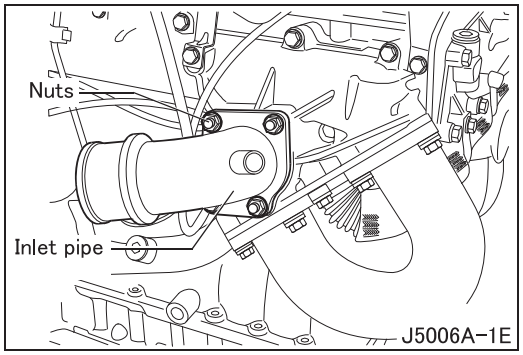


- Install the connection pipe on the intake manifold using a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



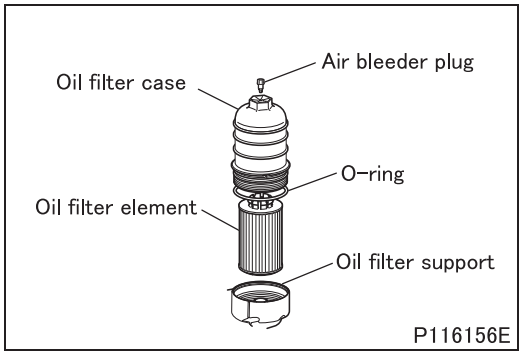
■ Installation: Mixing pipe

- Install a new gasket on the mixing pipe, and install the mixing pipe on the intake manifold using a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



■ Installation: Air inlet pipe

- Install the air inlet pipe together with a new gasket on the intake manifold, using a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



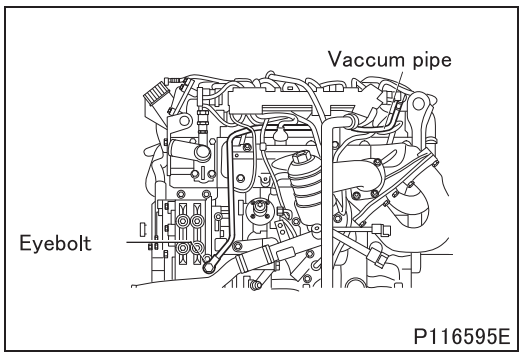
■ **Installation: Oil filter case, oil filter element**

- Apply engine oil to a new O-ring, and install the O-ring on the oil filter case.
- Use the O-ring and air bleeder plug that are provided with the new oil filter element.
- Install the oil filter element with the hole facing downward.
- Install a new air bleeder plug on the oil filter case using a torque of 1.5 ± 0.6 N·m {1.1 ± 0.4 ft.lbs, 0.15 ± 0.06 kgf·m}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not overtighten the air bleeder plug. Otherwise, the air bleeder plug will be damaged.**

- Install the oil filter case on the oil filter support using a torque of 25 to 30 N·m {18 to 22 ft.lbs, 2.5 to 30 kgf·m}.



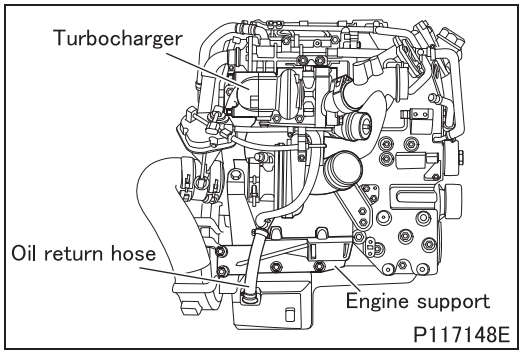
■ **Installation: Vacuum pipe**

- Install the vacuum pipe using a torque of 35 N·m {25 ft.lbs, 3.6 kgf·m}.

◆Work after installation◆

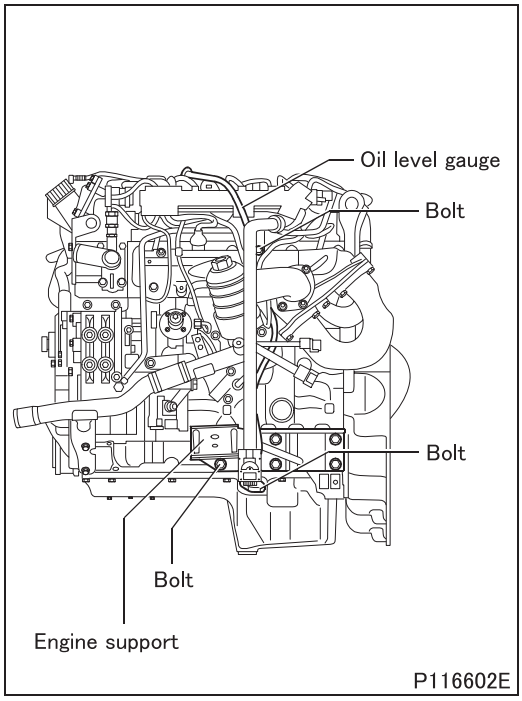
■ **Removal: Rotary stand**

- Install the suspension hook on the engine hanger, then fix the engine hanger to the hoist, and lower the engine from the [b]. Remove the [a].



■ **Working by the engine right side**

- Connect the oil return hose to the turbocharger.
- Install the engine support using a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.1 kgf·m}.



■ **Working on the left side of the engine**

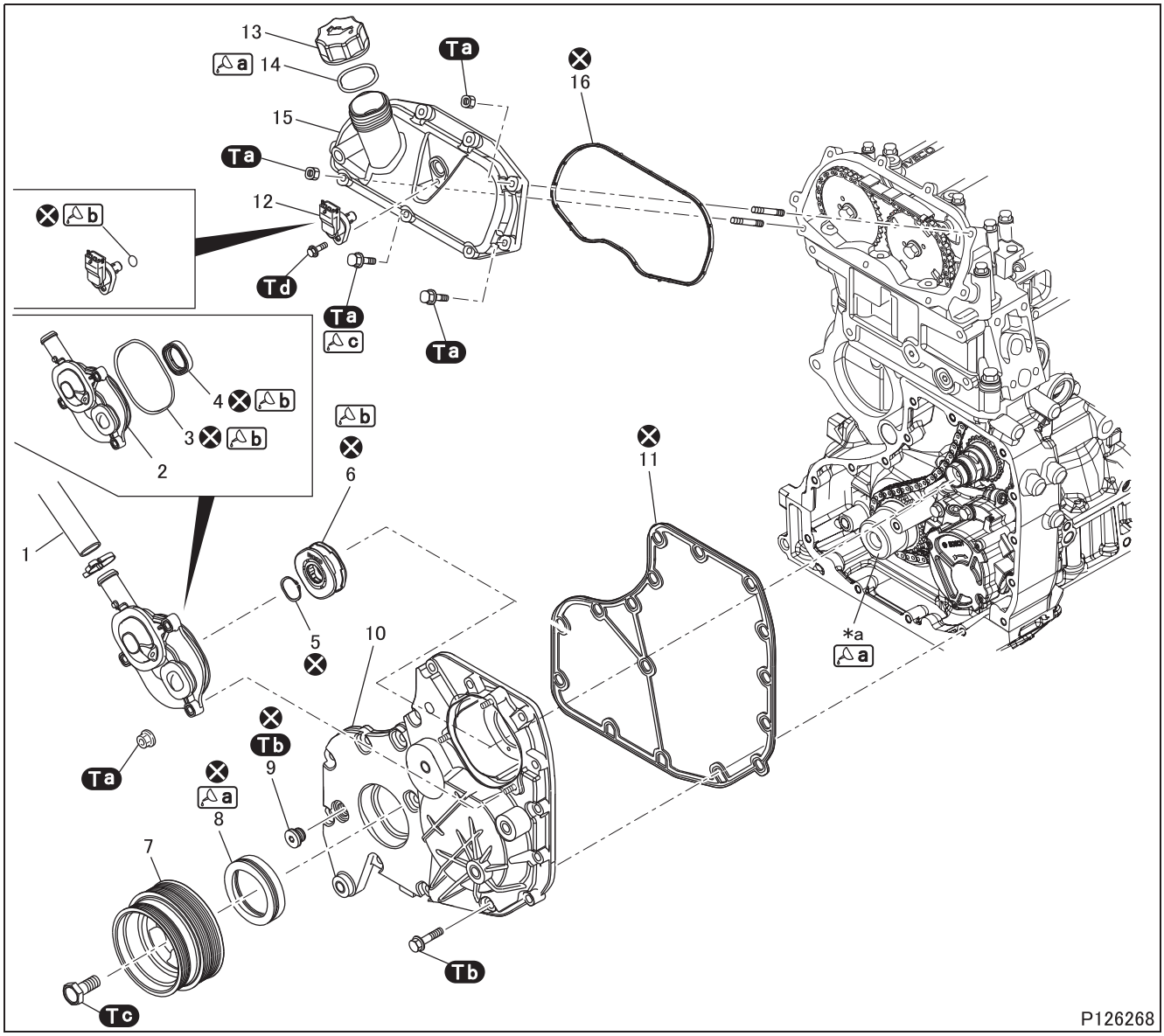
- Install the engine support using a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.1 kgf·m}.
- Install the oil level gauge guide on the intake manifold and the oil pan using a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

■ **Installation: Engine cable**

- Install the engine assembly with the engine cable connecting the electrical connectors.
  - Blow-by pressure sensors.
  - EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve.
  - Glow plugs.
  - Injectors.
  - EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) cooler outlet temperature sensor.
  - EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) actuator.
  - Pressure sensor.
  - Pressure regulation.
  - Boost pressure and temperature sensor.
  - VGT (Variable Geometry Turbocharger) actuator.
  - Water temperature sensor.
  - Camshaft timing sensor.
  - Engine speed sensor.
  - Oil pressure sensor.

M E M O

TIMING GEAR CASE



● **Removal sequence**

1 Breather hose
2 Cover
3 O-ring
4 Seal ring
5 Snap ring
6 Air cleaner (centrifugal filter)
7 Damper pulley
8 Front oil seal
9 Plug
10 Distribution cover
11 Gasket
12 Camshaft timing sensor (See Gr54.)
13 Oil filler cap
14 O-ring
15 Cover
16 Gasket

***a**: Crankshaft
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

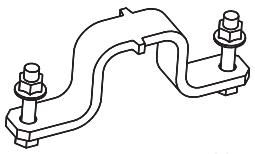
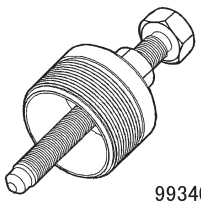
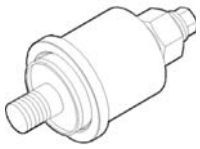
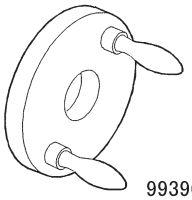
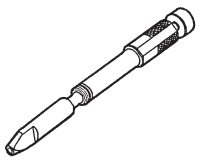
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (cover mounting)	9 {6.6, 0.9}	–
	Nut (cover mounting)		
Tb	Bolt (distribution cover mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Plug		
Tc	Bolt (damper pulley mounting)	350 {260, 35}	–
Td	Bolt (camshaft timing sensor mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

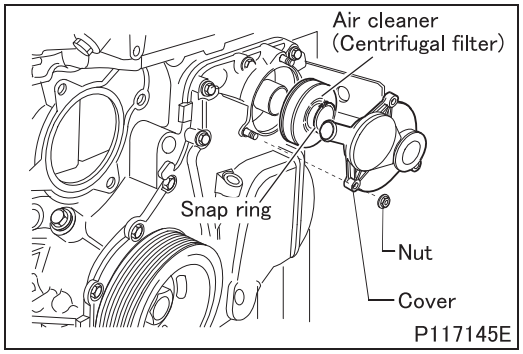
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Engine oil	As required
	Crankshaft tip and front oil seal installer		
b	O-ring	White industrial petroleum jelly	As required
	Inside surfaces of air cleaner and seal ring		
c	Bolt	Loctite 243	As required

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Retainer, flywheel  P116334	MH064205	Stop the rotation of the flywheel
b	Seal ring remover  99340059	MH063989	Removal of front oil seal
d	Installer, front seal  99346258	MH063962	Installation of front oil seal
e	Handle  99396039	MH063979	Centering of cover
f	Shaft, cranking  99360615	MH063969	Stop the rotation of the engine <Timing locating tool>

TIMING GEAR CASE

◆Removal procedure◆

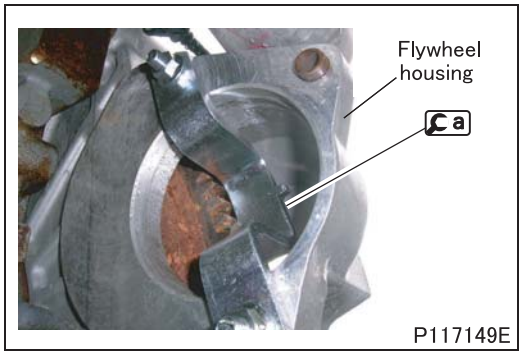


■ **Removal: Air cleaner (centrifugal filter)**

- Remove the nuts and the cover. Take off the snap ring. Pull out the air cleaner.

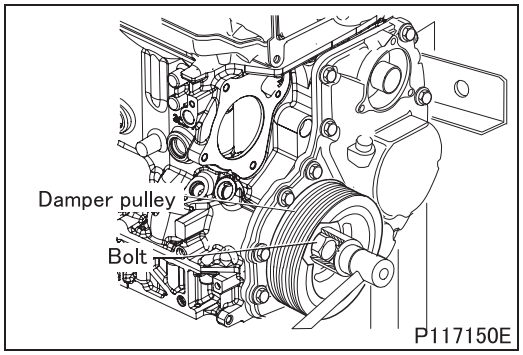
NOTE

- **The centrifugal filter and the seal ring of the cover must be changed at every removal.**

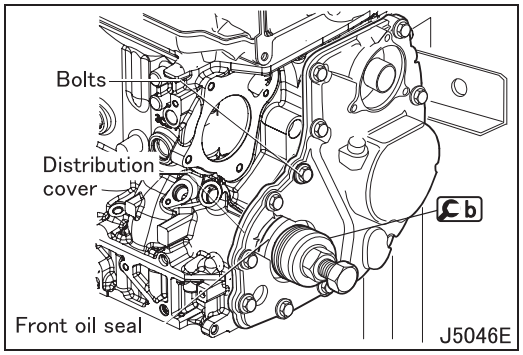


■ **Removal: Damper pulley**

- Using a, block rotation of the engine flywheel, through the starter opening.



- Take out the bolt and remove the damper pulley.

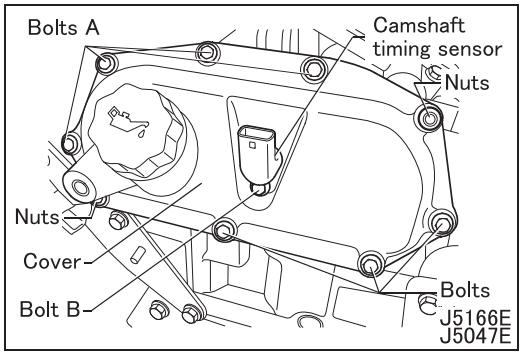


■ **Removal: Distribution cover, front oil seal**

- Screw in c as far as it goes on the crankshaft and put each part of it in the removal position.
- Tighten the center bolt of c to remove the front oil seal from the distribution cover
- Remove the gasket remaining on the crankshaft.
- Remove the distributor cover.

CAUTION ⚠

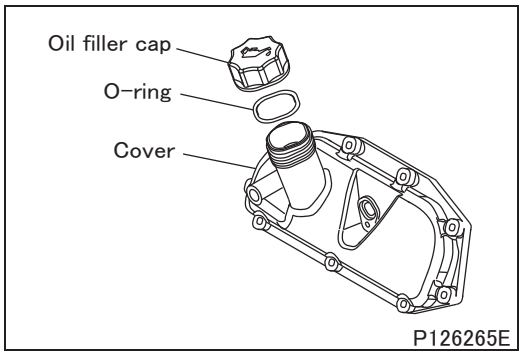
- When you are hard to remove the front oil seal by c, remove the distribution cover and then evenly tap the far side of the seal with a soft faced mallet to remove it. Use care not to damage the mating surface of the seal.



■ Removal: Camshaft timing sensor, cover

- Take out the bolt and remove the camshaft timing sensor.
- Remove the bolts and nuts; remove the cover.

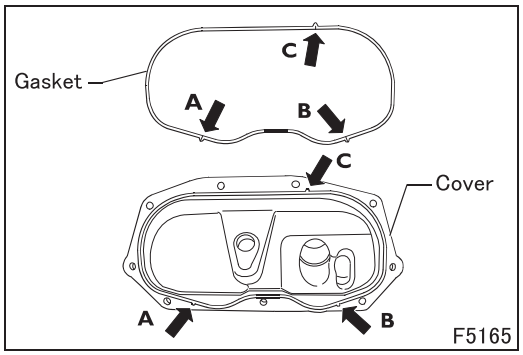
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: O-ring

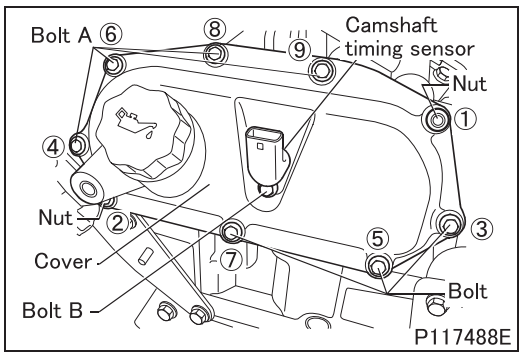
- Visually check the O-ring. Replace it with a new part if scratched, contaminated, cracked or otherwise damaged.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Cover, camshaft timing sensor

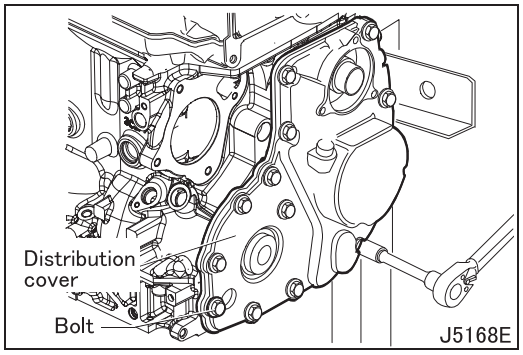
- Install a new gasket on the cover. Fit the gasket in the housing for the cover with the “knife edge” facing the engine.
- Align the three references (A, B and C) on the gasket with the seats in the cover.



- Apply 4C to the thread for bolt (7) only.
- Tighten the nuts and bolts in the sequence (1) to (9) indicated in the drawing, and install the cover on the overhead cover using a torque of 9 N·m {6.6 ft.lbs, 0.9 kgf·m}.
- Install the camshaft timing sensor on the cover using a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}.

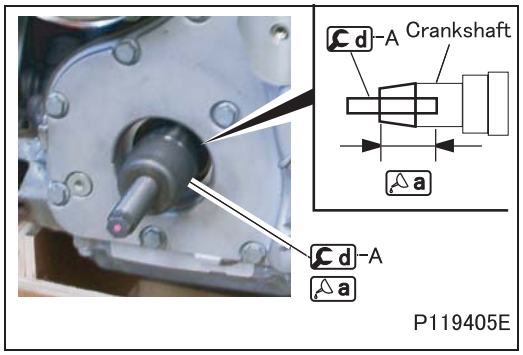
CAUTION ⚠

- **When installing the camshaft timing sensor, take care that the O-ring does not break.**

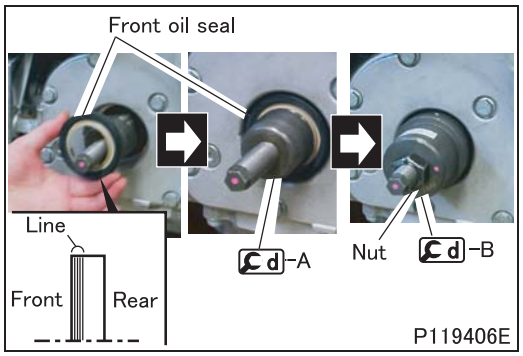


■ **Installation: Distribution cover, front oil seal**

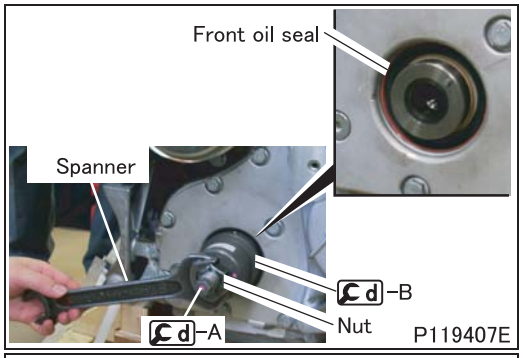
- Install a new gasket on the distribution cover.
- Temporarily fix the distribution cover.



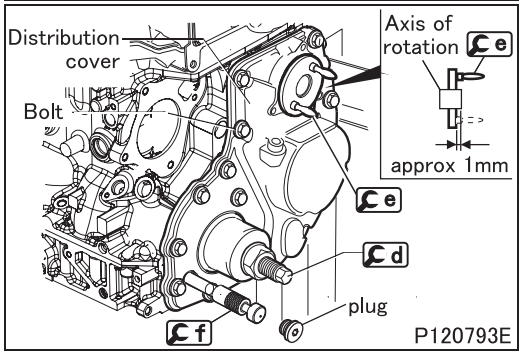
- Clean the distribution cover surface where the front oil seal is mounted.
- Install d-A on the crankshaft and tighten the tool as far as it goes.
- Apply engine oil to the lip of a new front oil seal, d-A, and the indicated area of the crankshaft.



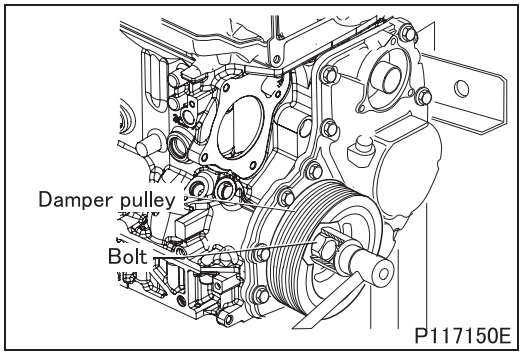
- Check which side the front oil seal should face during installation.
- Install the front oil seal on the distribution cover by a hand and push it as far as it goes for temporal installation.
- Place d-B over d-A and turn d-B by a hand to push the front oil seal onto the cover.
- Install a nut.



- Tighten the nut as far as d-B goes.

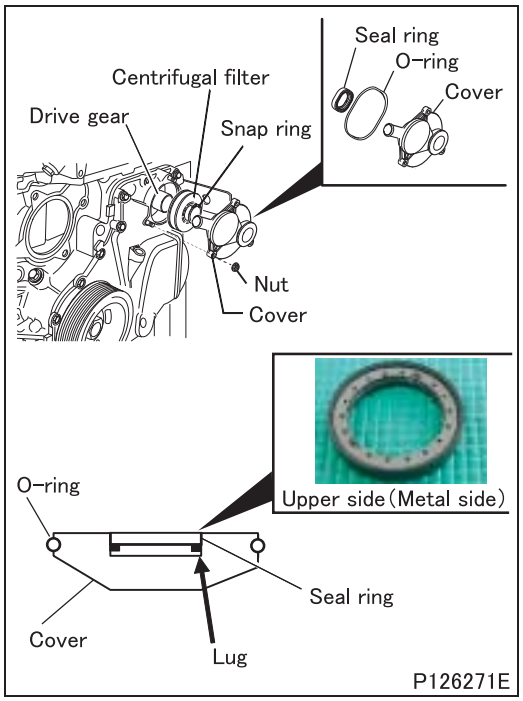


- Put the distribution cover in position and install e in the air cleaner housing to check a mounting position of the cover.
- Turn the handle with the rotary shaft sticking out approximately 1mm from e and check that e freely turns.
- If e does not properly turn, redo the installation of the distribution cover.
- Remove the plug.
- Using f, make sure that the engine timing remains unchanged.
- While watching the rotation of e, tighten the distribution cover slowly, and finally tighten it firmly to the specified torque.
- Remove e, d and f.
- Install the new plug.

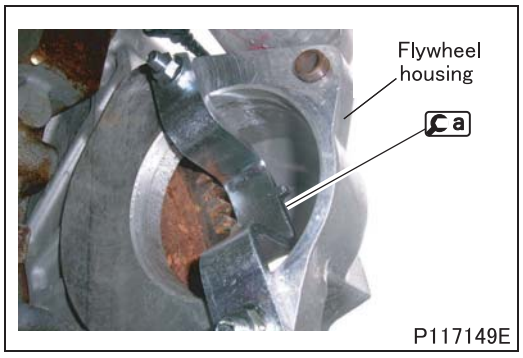


■Installation: Damper pulley and air cleaner

- Install the damper pulley to the crankshaft with the pin on the crankshaft end aligned with the hole in the pulley.
- Tighten the bolt to a torque of 350 N·m {260 ft.lbs, 35 kgf·m}.

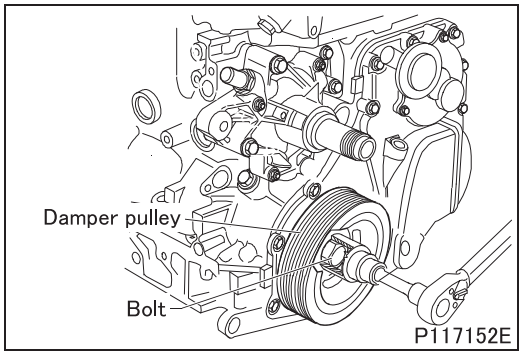


- Apply white vaseline to a new air cleaner, install it to the drive gear and secure it with snap ring.
- Apply white vaseline to a new seal ring and O-ring and put them in positions on the cover.
- With its metal surface on the up side, force the seal ring all the way down to the bottom (cutout) of the cover.
- Install the cover to the distribution cover.



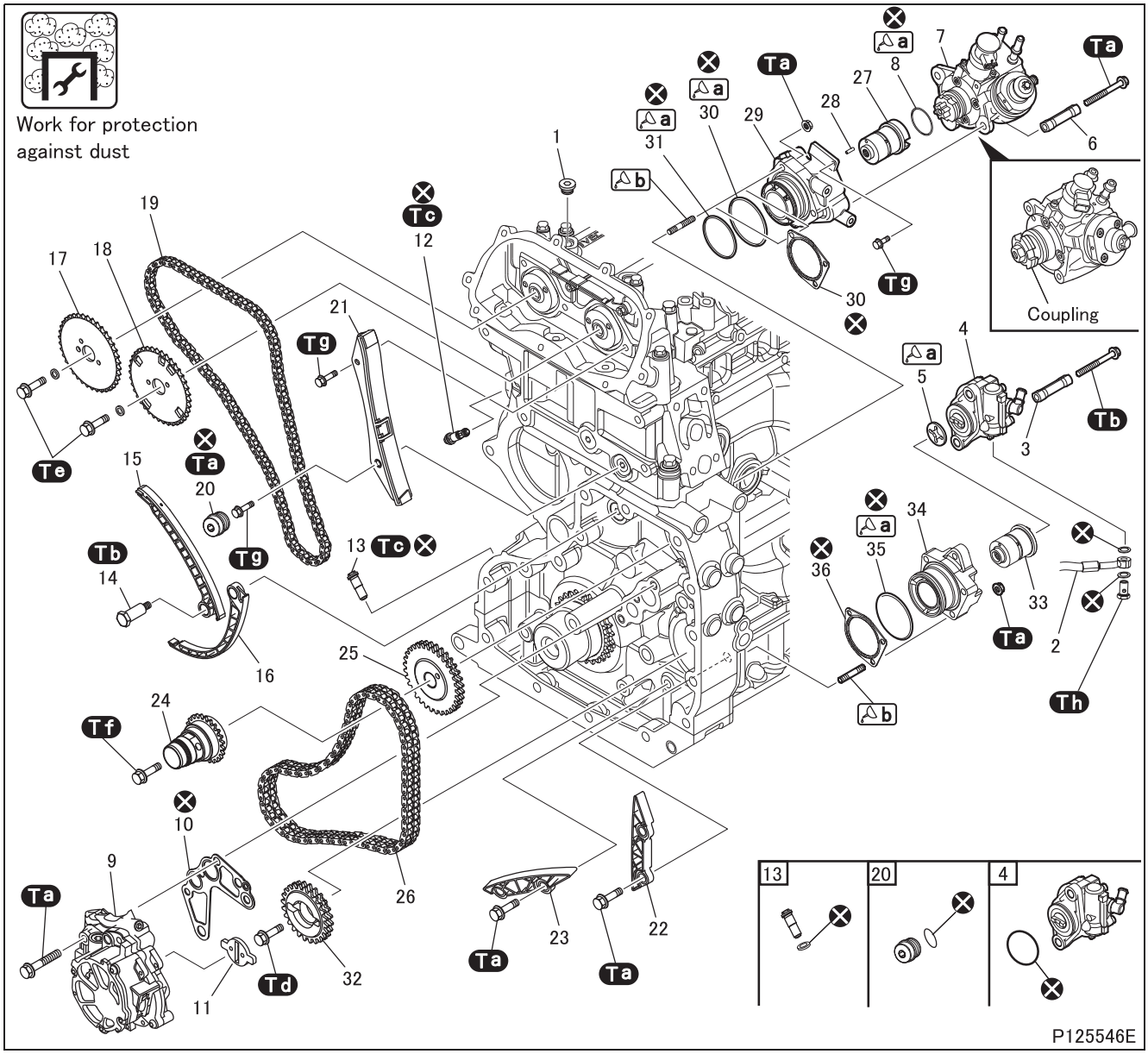
■Installation: Damper pulley

- Prevent the flywheel from rotating using a through the starter opening.



- Install the damper pulley.
- Tighten the bolt to a torque of 350 N·m {260 ft.lbs, 35 kgf·m}.

TIMING GEAR, CHAIN



● **Removal sequence**

1 Lock plug
2 Power steering oil hose (See Gr37.)
3 Spacer
4 Power steering oil pump (See Gr37.)
5 Coupling
6 Spacer
7 High pressure fuel pump (See Gr13.)
8 O-ring
9 Oil pump/vacuum unit (See Gr12 and Gr35.)
10 Gasket
11 Oil pump coupling
12 Upper chain stretcher
13 Lower chain stretcher
14 Mobile skid shaft
15 Upper mobile skid
16 Lower mobile skid
17 Camshaft control gear (exhaust)
18 Camshaft control gear (intake)
19 Single chain
20 Lock plug
21 Upper side skid
22 Lower side skid
23 Lower skid
24 Drive gear
25 High pressure fuel pump gear
26 Double chain
27 High pressure fuel pump control shaft
28 Locating pin
29 High pressure fuel pump support
30 O-ring (if fuel pump support has a notch)
Gasket (if fuel pump support has no notch)
31 O-ring
32 Oil pump/vacuum unit gear
33 Power steering oil pump control shaft
34 Power steering oil pump support
35 O-ring
36 Gasket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

: This work requires protection against dust.

- If fine dust enters the high pressure fuel pump, engine performance will significantly be affected. Be sure to cover the openings after removing parts such as pipes.

NOTE

- **Both chains and related parts must be replaced as a kit.**
- **A chain stretcher with self-locking mechanism needs to be replaced whenever it has been removed. The chain stretcher also needs to be replaced if the piston is inadvertently removed from the chain stretcher.**
- **Once the pump housing is unlocked and the piston protrudes, the chain stretcher cannot be assembled as before.**

● Installation sequence

36→35→34→33→31→30→29→28→27→32→26→25→24→23→22→21→
20→19→18→17→16→15→14→13→12→8→7→6→11→10→9→5→4→3→2→1

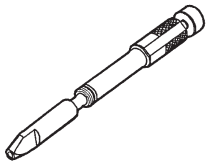
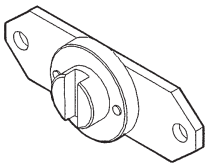
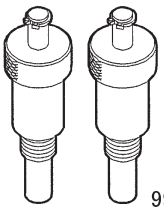
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (high pressure fuel pump support mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Nut (power steering oil pump support mounting)		
	Bolt (lower side skid mounting)		
	Bolt (lower skid mounting)		
	Lock plug		
	Bolt (high pressure fuel pump mounting)		
	Bolt (oil pump/vacuum unit)		
Tb	Mobile skid shaft	40 {30, 4.0}	–
	Bolt (power steering oil pump mounting)		
Tc	Lower chain stretcher	50 {37, 5.0}	–
	Upper chain stretcher		
Td	Bolt (oil pump/vacuum unit gear mounting)	130 {96, 13}	–
Te	Bolt (camshaft control gear mounting)	110 {81, 11}	–
Tf	Bolt (drive gear mounting)	135 {100, 13.5}	–
Tg	Bolt (upper side skid mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
	Bolt (high pressure fuel pump mounting)		
Th	Bolt (Power steering hose mounting)	37.8 ～ 54 {28, 3.9 ～ 40, 5.5}	–

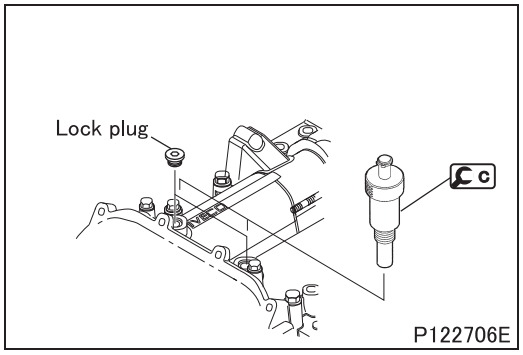
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Engine oil	As required
b	Stud	Loctite 243	As required

Special tools

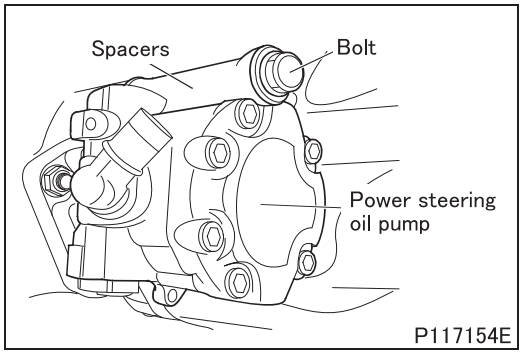
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Cranking shaft  99360615	MH063969	Stop the rotation of the engine <Timing locating tool>
b	Power steering installer  99360187	MH063965	Stop the rotation of the hydraulic power steering pump control shaft
c	Camshaft guide  99360614	MH063968	Installation of overhead

◆Removal procedure◆



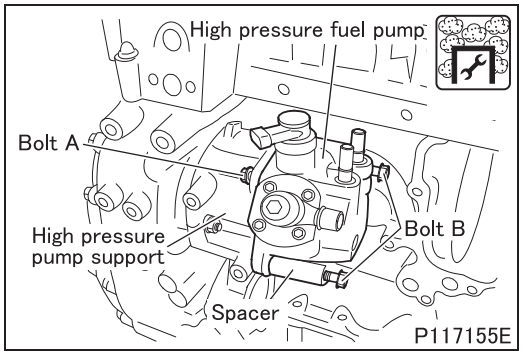
■ **Work before removal**

- Remove overhead lock plug.
- Crank the engine to turn the camshaft and align the threaded lock plug hole with cam notch, and then fit c into the lock plug hole.



■ **Removal: Power steering oil pump**

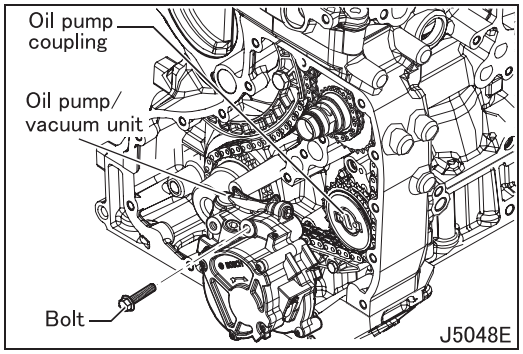
- Remove the bolts with the spacers and detach the power steering oil pump.



■ **Removal: High pressure fuel pump**

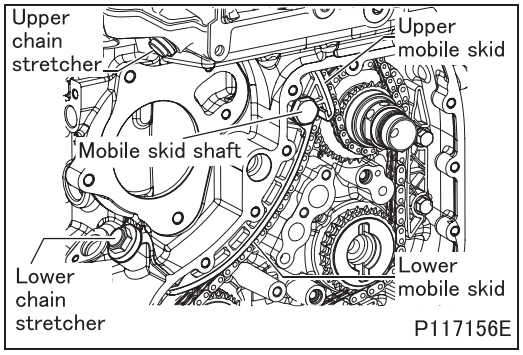
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Set the engine to top dead center at the #1 cylinder.
- Loosen bolt A, and then remove it.
- Loosen bolt B, and remove it together with the spacer.
- Remove the high pressure fuel pump from the high pressure fuel pump support.
- Check the direction of the coupling installed on the high pressure fuel pump.



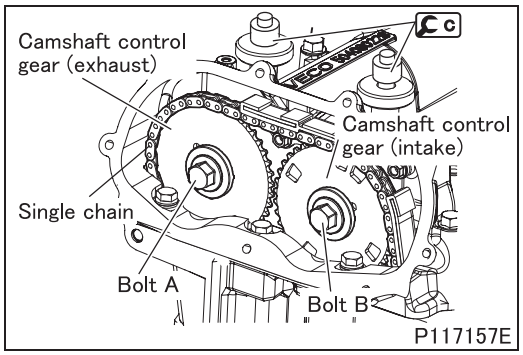
■ **Removal: Oil pump/vacuum unit**

- Remove the oil pump/vacuum unit.
- Remove the oil pump coupling.



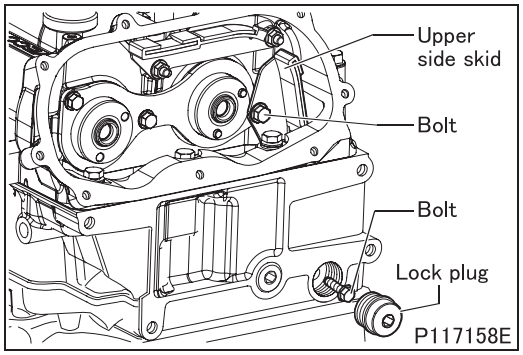
■ **Removal: Mobile skid shaft, mobile skid**

- Remove the chain stretcher: upper and lower.
- Remove the mobile skid shaft and disassemble the mobile skid: lower and upper.



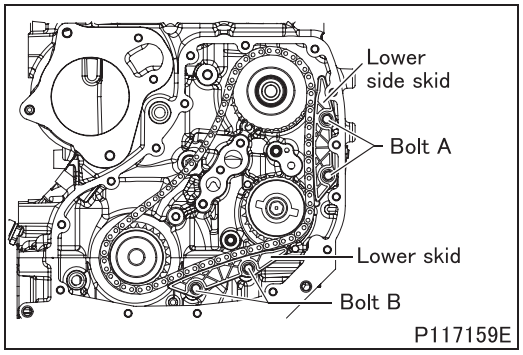
■ **Removal: Camshaft control gear and single chain**

- Remove bolts A and B, and then remove the camshaft control gear (exhaust), camshaft control gear (intake) and single chain. (The single chain has no preferred mounting orientation (front/back).)



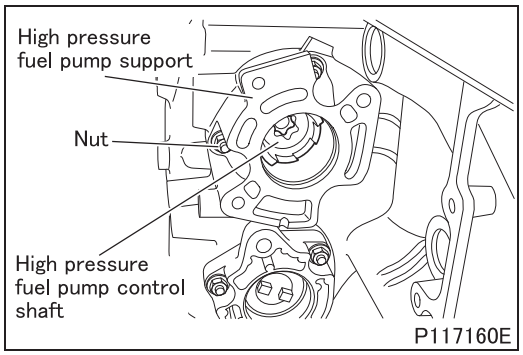
■ **Removal: Lock plug, upper side skid**

- Remove the rubber cap, the screws and the upper side skid.



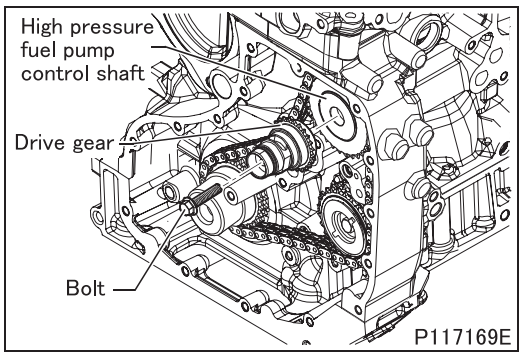
■ **Removal: Lower side skid, lower skid**

- Remove the bolts and the lower side skid.
- Remove the bolts and the lower skid.

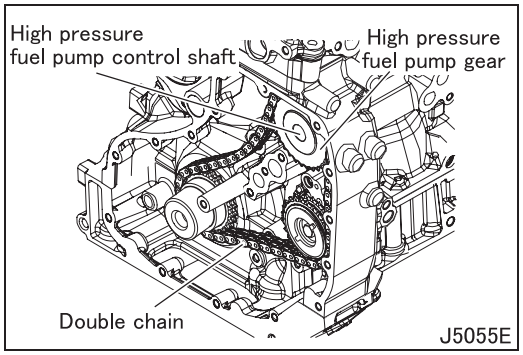


■ **Removal: Drive gear, high pressure fuel pump gear, double chain**

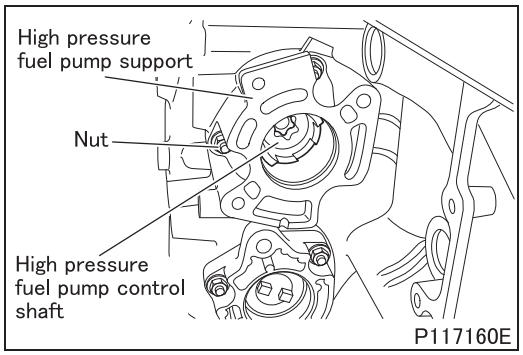
- Insert an appropriate wrench (T90 Torx bit socket) into the high pressure fuel pump control shaft to prevent the shaft from rotating.



- Remove the screw and the single chain drive gear from the high pressure fuel pump control shaft.

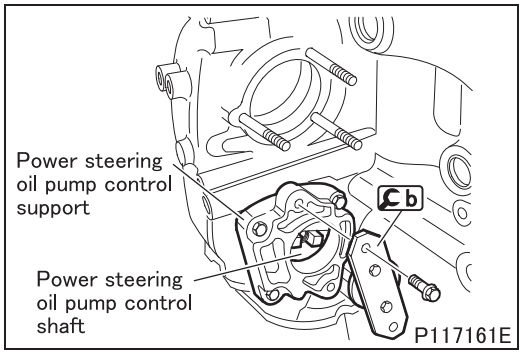


- Remove the high pressure fuel pump gear double chain and the double chain from the high pressure fuel pump control shaft. (The double chain has no preferred mounting orientation (front/back).)



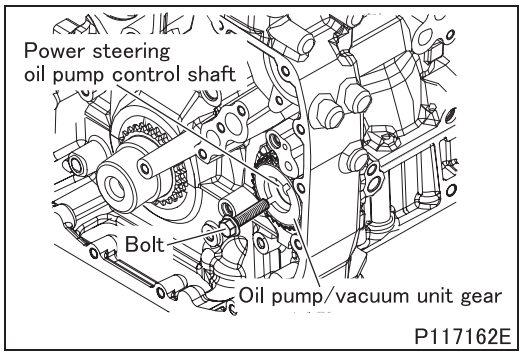
■ Removal: High pressure fuel pump control shaft, support

- Remove the high pressure fuel pump control shaft.
- Remove the nuts and the support.

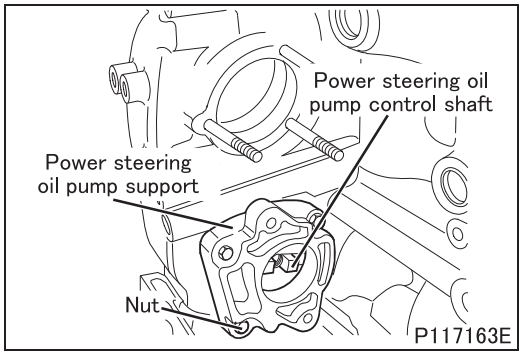


■ Removal: Oil pump/vacuum unit gear

- Stop the rotation of the power steering oil pump control shaft by inserting b in the shaft and fastening the b on the support by means of the bolts.



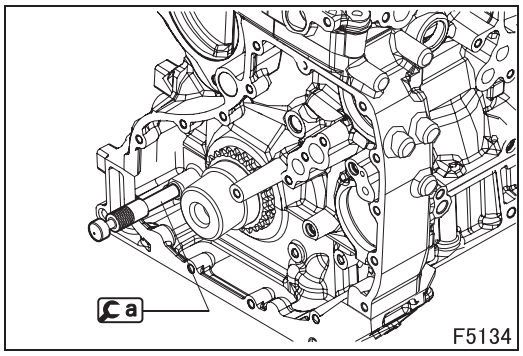
- Remove the bolt and the gear from the hydraulic power steering pump control shaft.



■ **Removal: Power steering oil pump control shaft, support**

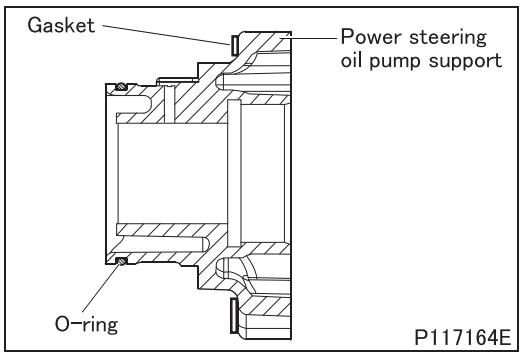
- Remove the [b] .
- Remove the hydraulic power steering pump control shaft.
- Remove the nuts and the support.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



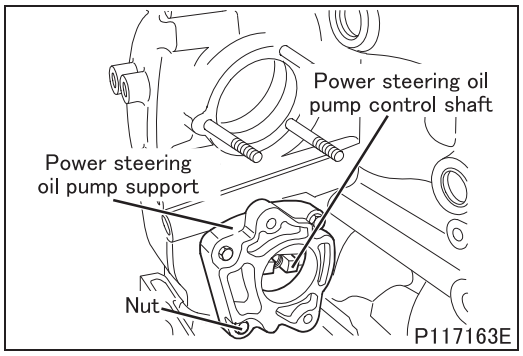
■ **Installation: Cranking shaft**

- Using the [a], rotate the crankshaft and install it by inserting it into the crankshaft hole from the cylinder lock hole.
- When rotating the crankshaft, be careful that it does not interfere with the valve.
- Stop rotating the engine when it is in a condition that enables the subsequent parts to be installed on it.

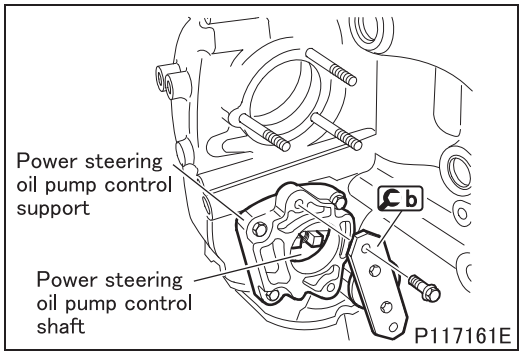


■ **Installation: Support, power steering oil pump control shaft**

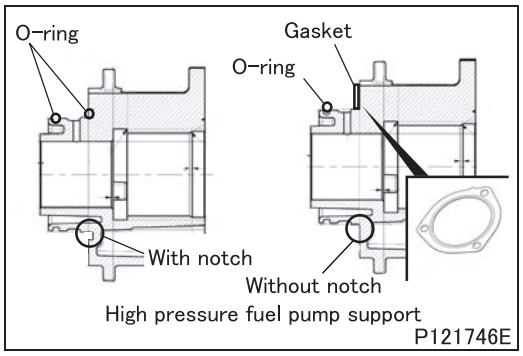
- Lubricate the new O-ring with engine oil and install it on the support.
- Take care not to damage the O-ring.



- Apply Loctite 243 to the engine mating hole when the stud is replaced with a new one.
- Install a new gasket and the power steering oil pump support, screw in the nuts, and then tighten them to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Install the positioning pin on the power steering oil pump control shaft.
- Install the power steering oil pump control shaft on the inside of the power steering oil pump support.

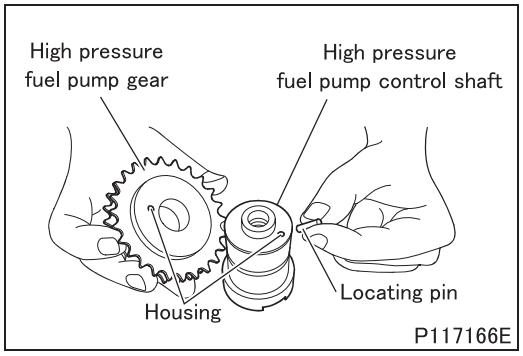


- Stop the hydraulic power steering pump control shaft rotation of the hydraulic power steering pump by inserting in the latter the Cb and fastening the Cb on the support by means of the bolts.

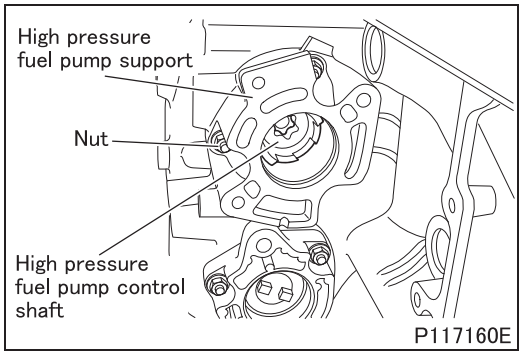


■ **Installation: High pressure fuel pump support, high pressure fuel pump control shaft**

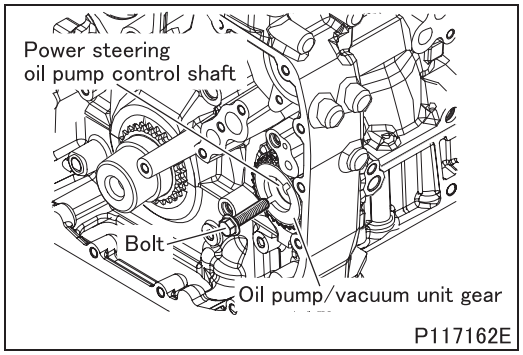
- If the high pressure fuel pump support has a notch for O-ring, install the O-ring. If it has no notch, install the gasket.
- If it has a notch, apply engine oil to the new O-ring and install it to the high pressure fuel pump support.
- Be careful not to damage the O-ring during installation.
- If it has no notch, install the new gasket to the high pressure fuelpump support.



- There is a housing for the locating pin in the through hole in the high pressure fuel pump gear.
- The through hole in the high pressure fuel pump gear has a reference point which needs to be kept in a vertical position when timing the pump.
- There is a housing for the locating pin in the high pressure fuel pump control shaft.
- The position of the housing for the locating pin in the shaft has been determined so as to ensure the timing between the pump and crankshaft.

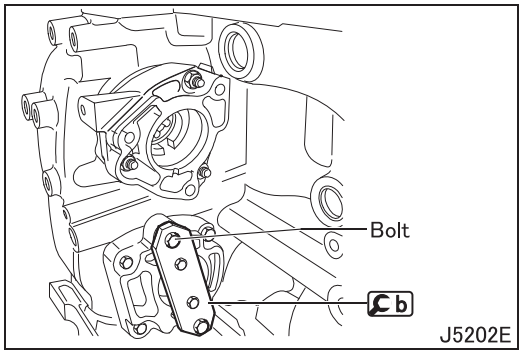


- Apply Loctite 243 to the engine mating hole when the stud is replaced with a new one.
- Install the support and the nuts and tighten them to the prescribed torque (25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}).
- Install the high pressure fuel pump control shaft of the high pressure fuel pump.

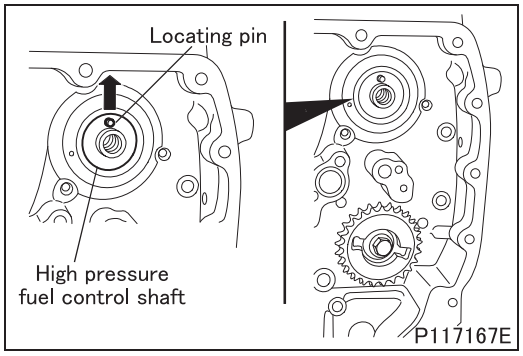


■ **Installation: Oil pump/vacuum unit gear**

- Install the oil pump/vacuum unit gear on the power steering oil pump control shaft.

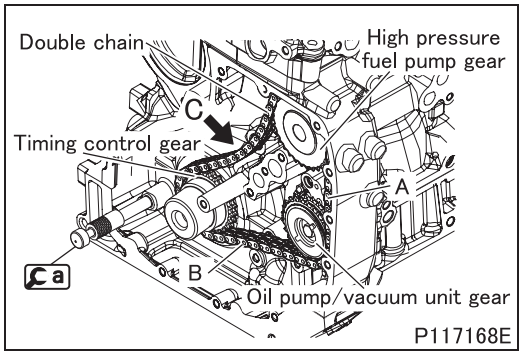


- Remove the bolt, and then remove the b.

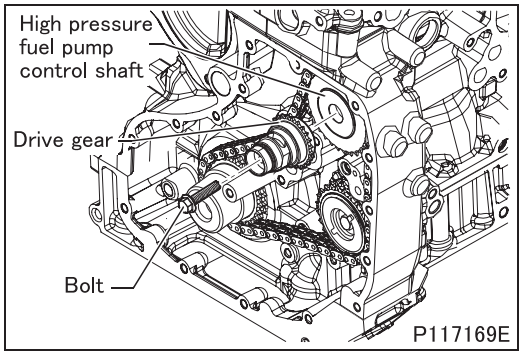


■ **Installation: Drive gears, double chain**

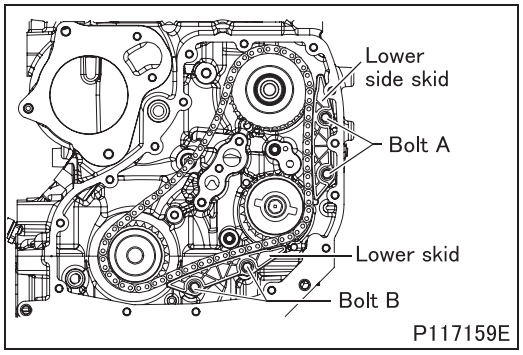
- As far as possible, install the high pressure fuel pump control shaft with the locating pin facing directly upward.



- Position the high pressure fuel pump gear so that the chamfered side is facing the drive gear, and install the double chain on the high pressure fuel pump gear.
- Align the high pressure fuel pump gear with the locating pin of the high pressure fuel pump control shaft, and then install it on the control shaft.
- After installing the fuel pump gear, press C of the double chain, and confirm that the chain is taut at sections A and B, and also that the locating pin of the high pressure fuel pump gear is facing directly upward.

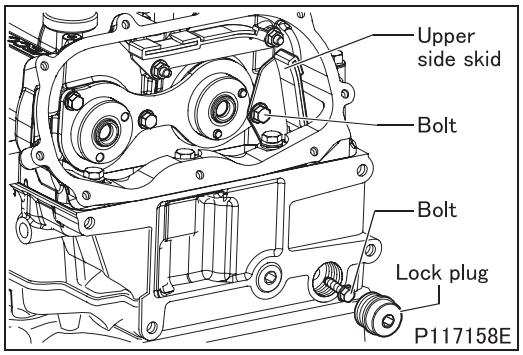


- Clean the contacting faces of the drive gear and the high pressure fuel pump gear.
- Install the drive gear on the high pressure fuel pump control shaft, and temporarily tighten the bolt (to the extent that the drive gear can be easily rotated by hand).



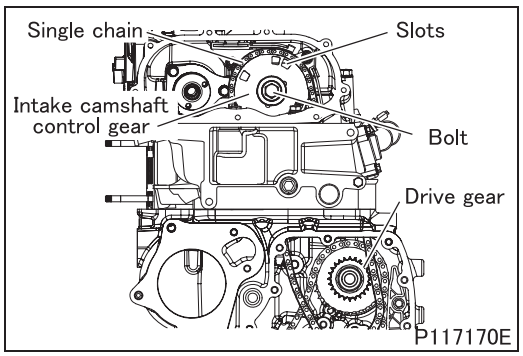
■ Installation: Lower side skid, lower skid

- Inspect the condition of each skid, and replace any worn skids.
- Install the lower skid, then screw in the bolt and tighten it to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Install the lower side skid, and tighten the bolt to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



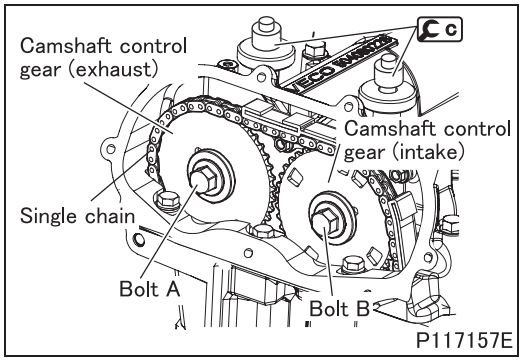
■ Installation: Upper side skid

- Install the upper side skid, and tighten the bolt to a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}.
- Tighten the bolt at the rear of the lock plug to a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}, then tighten the new lock plug to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

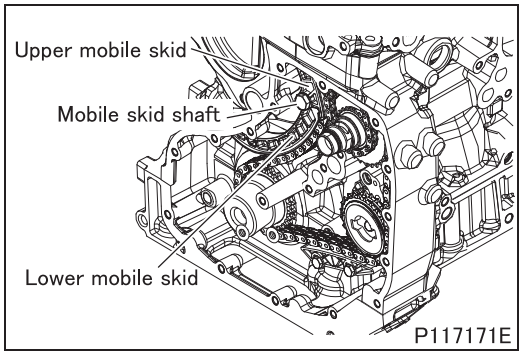


■ Installation: Single chain, gear

- Install the camshaft control gears (intake and exhaust) with the stamped side of the gear facing the camshaft side.
- Install the camshaft control gear (intake) with the slot on the gear at the position shown in the illustration, and then temporarily tighten the bolt.
- Install the single chain on the drive gear and the camshaft controller gear (intake).

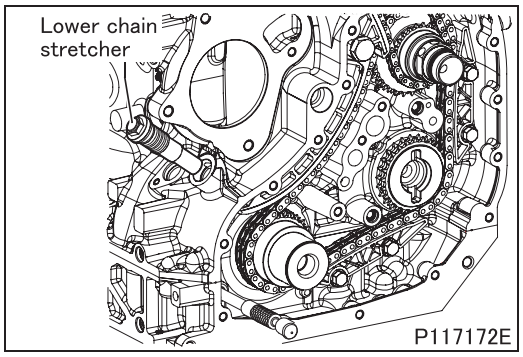


- Use the largest of the three dowel pin insertion holes in the camshaft control gear (exhaust).
- Place the single chain on the camshaft control gear (exhaust), and temporarily tighten the gear mounting bolt (to the extent that the drive gear can be easily rotated by hand).
- Then, check to see if the single chain between the exhaust and intake camshaft control gears can be tensioned by removing the play of the dowel pins in the insertion holes.



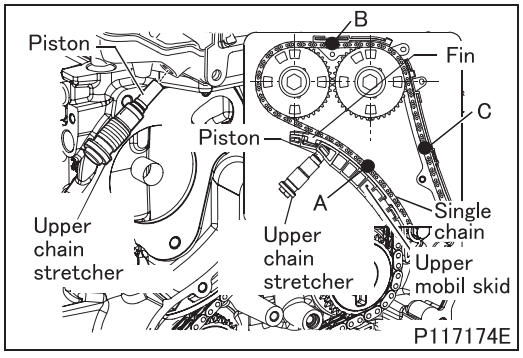
■ Installation: Lower mobile skid, upper mobile skid

- Check the condition of the lower and upper mobile skids. If the skids are worn, replace them.
- Install the lower and upper mobile skids, and install the mobile skid shaft on the crankshaft.
- Tighten the mobile skid shaft to a torque of 40 N·m {30 ft.lbs, 4.0 kgf·m}.



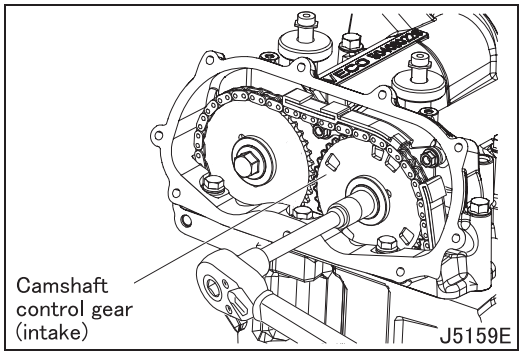
■ Installation: Lower chain stretcher

- Install the lower chain stretcher, and tighten it to a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.0 kgf·m}.



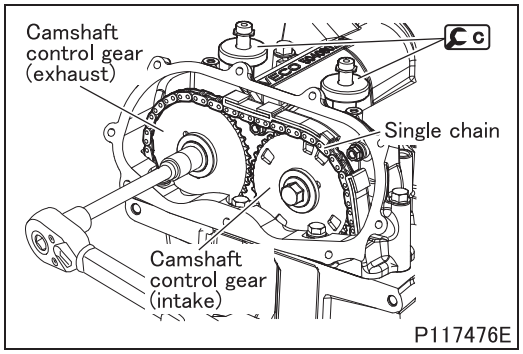
■ Installation: Upper chain stretcher

- A chain stretcher with self-locking mechanism needs to be replaced whenever it has been removed. The chain stretcher also needs to be replaced if the piston is inadvertently removed from the chain stretcher.
- Install the new upper chain stretcher, and tighten it to a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.0 kgf·m}.
- Insert an appropriate screwdriver through the opening in the overhead and push the fin of the upper mobile skid until the piston of the upper stretcher reaches its stroke end.
- Check that tension is given to the chain when the piston is displaced from the seat.
- Then, confirm that chains A, B and C are taut. (Tighten each gear when the chains are taut.)



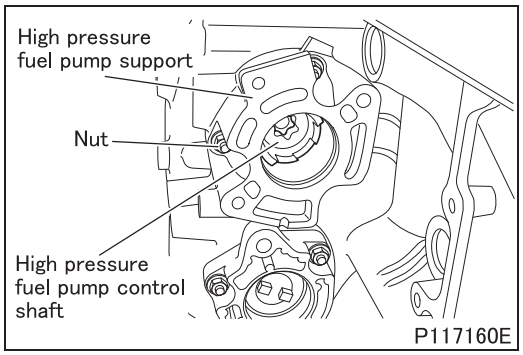
■ **Installation: Camshaft control gear (intake)**

- Tighten the temporarily installed camshaft control gear (intake) to a torque of 110 N·m {81 ft.lbs, 11 kgf·m}.

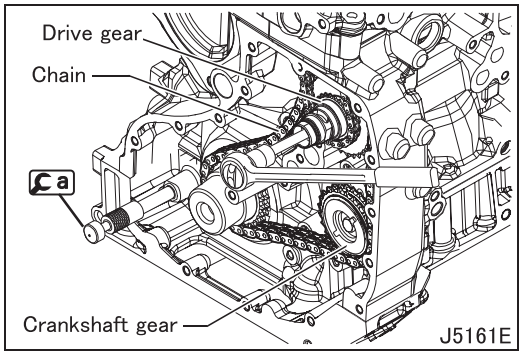


■ **Installation: Camshaft control gear (exhaust)**

- Tighten the temporarily installed camshaft control gear (exhaust) to a torque of 110 N·m {81 ft.lbs, 11 kgf·m}.
- After installation, confirm that the part of the chain between the exhaust and intake sides is taut.

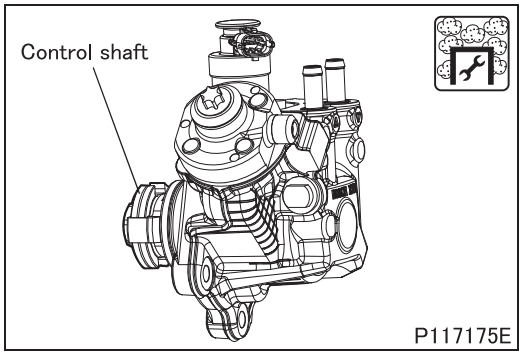


- Insert an appropriate wrench (T90 Torx bit socket) into the high pressure fuel pump control shaft to prevent the shaft from rotating.



■ **Installation: Drive gear**

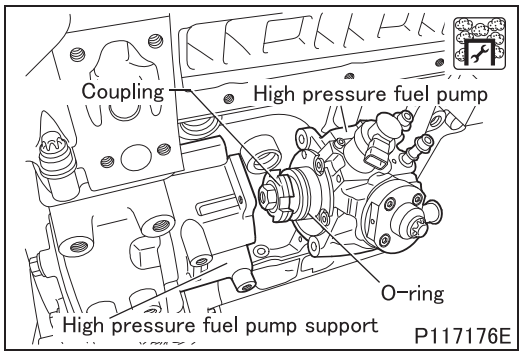
- Confirm that the part of the single chain between the drive gear and the camshaft control gear is taut, then tighten the drive gear to a torque of 135 N·m {100 ft.lbs, 14 kgf·m}, and remove the a.



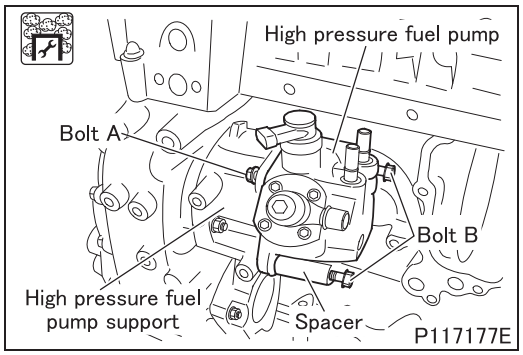
■Installation: High pressure fuel pump

: This work requires protection against dust.

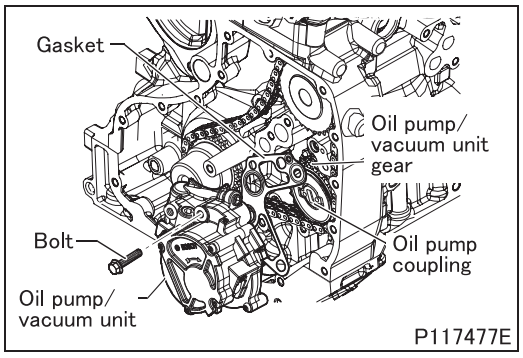
- The relative positions of the control shaft and pump axis are determined by the flange installed on the pump.
- The high pressure pump needs to be installed in a balanced position (bottom dead center), which is obtained by rotating the control shaft.
- Bosch provides a new high pressure pump in a stable and balanced position (bottom dead center) with the flange installed on the pump. Check that the pump shaft is unloaded (no tension).



- Apply engine oil to the O-ring, and then install the O-ring on the high pressure fuel pump.
- Be careful not to damage the O-ring when installing it.
- Install the pump so that the control shaft teeth are engaged with the coupling.
- Rotate the high pressure fuel pump (with the shaft and gear locked) to align the bolt holes in the high pressure fuel pump support and high pressure fuel pump.

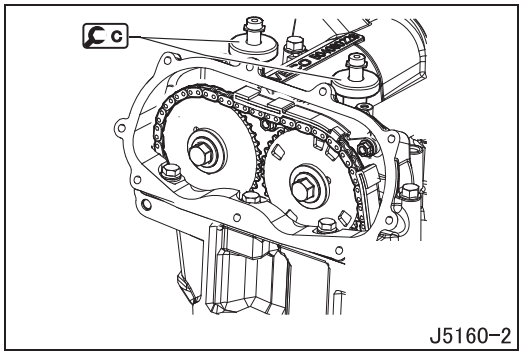


- Fully tighten mounting bolt A on the high pressure fuel pump support.
- Tighten two sets of bolt B and spacer.

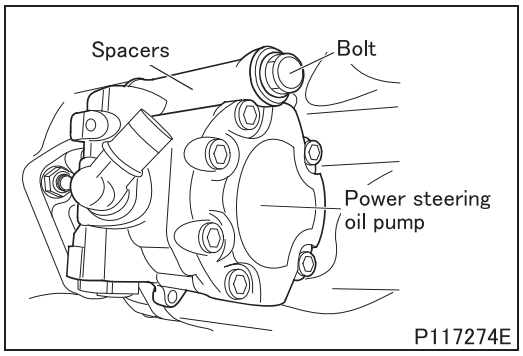


■Installation: Oil pump/vacuum unit

- Install the oil pump coupling on the inner side of the oil pump/ vacuum unit gear.
- Insert a new gasket, and install the oil pump/vacuum unit.
- Screw in the bolts of the oil pump/vacuum unit, and confirm that the unit is installed correctly. Tighten the bolts to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



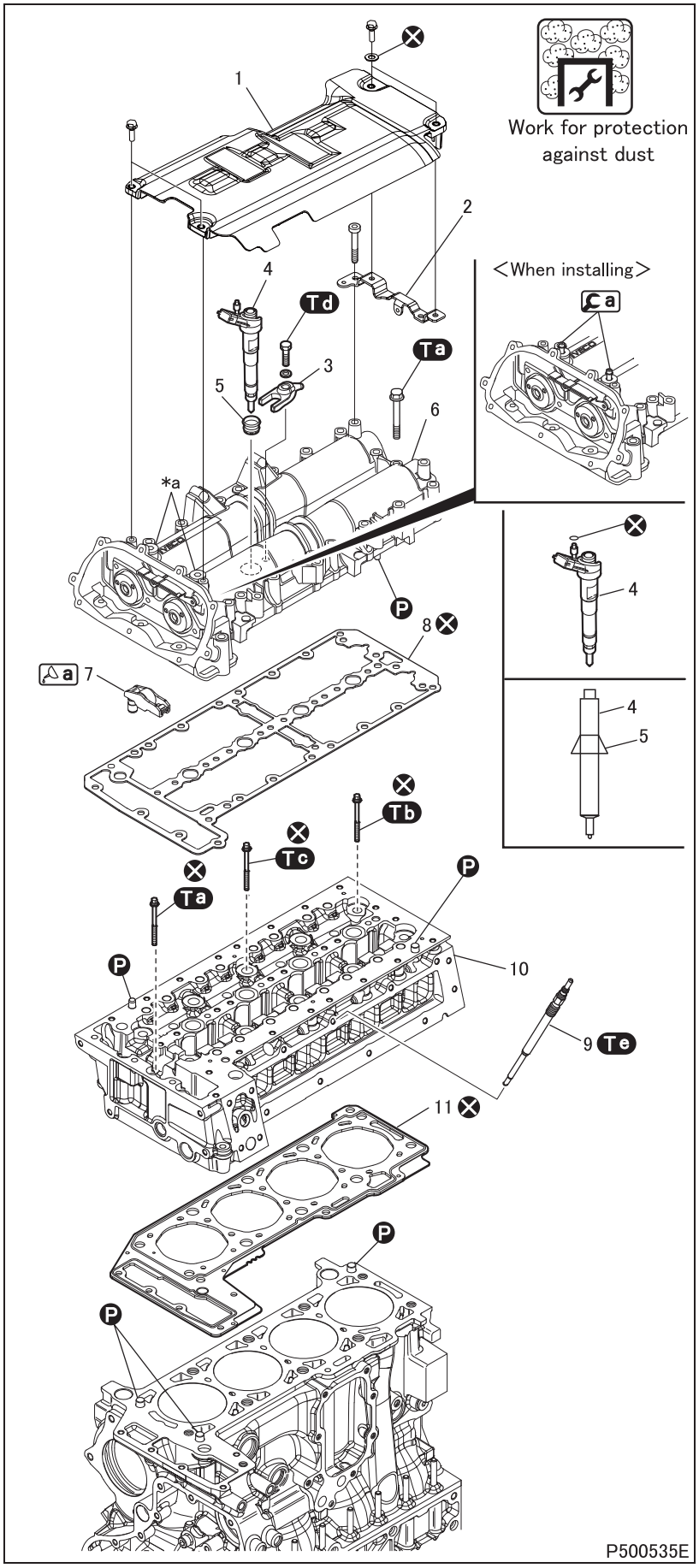
- Remove the C.



■ **Installation: Power steering oil pump**

- Apply engine oil to the new O-ring, install the O-ring on the power steering oil pump, and then tighten the bolts of the power steering oil pump to a torque of 40 N·m {30 ft.lbs, 4.0 kgf·m}.

OVERHEAD, CYLINDER HEAD



● Removal sequence

1 Engine cover (with engine cover)
2 Bracket
3 Injector bracket
4 Injector
5 Dust guard
6 Overhead (See later section.)
7 Rocker arm and hydraulic tappet
8 Gasket
9 Glow plug
10 Cylinder head (See later section.)
11 Cylinder head gasket

***a**: Lock plug
Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

: This work requires protection against dust.

- If fine dust enters the high pressure fuel pump, engine performance will significantly be affected. Be sure to cover the openings after removing parts such as pipes.

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Rocker arm and hydraulic tappet	Hydraulic tappet length	End of stroke	32.44 ± 0.3 {1.28 ± 0.012}	–	Replace
			Start of stroke	29.75 ± 0.25 {0.471 to 0.472}	–	Replace
		Outer diameter of hydraulic tappet		11.988 to 12.000 {0.471 to 0.472}	–	Replace
5, 8	Clearance between rocker arm and hydraulic tappet and seats on cylinder head			0.016 to 0.046 {0.00063 to 0.0018}	–	Replace
8	Inner diameter of seats on cylinder head for hydraulic tappet			12.016 to 12.034 {0.473 to 0.474}	–	Replace

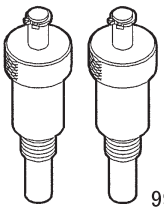
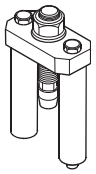
Tightening torques (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (overhead mounting)		25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (cylinder head mounting)	M8		
Tb	Bolt (cylinder head mounting)	M12	65 {48, 6.5} + 90° + 60°	–
Tc	Bolt (cylinder head mounting)	M15	130 {96, 13} + 90° + 90°	–
Td	Bolt (injector bracket mounting)		32 {24, 3.3}	–
Te	Glow plug		8 to 10 {5.9 to 7.4, 0.8 to 1.0}	–

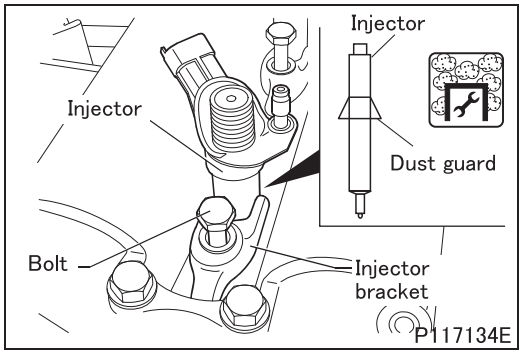
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Rocker arm and hydraulic tappet	Engine oil	As required

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Guide, camshaft  99360614	MH063968	Installation of overhead
b	Glow plug wrench P116190	MH064216	Removal and installation of glow plug
c	Percussion puller  P120030	MH064377	Removal of injector (Removal of No.4 injector when it is on-board is possible.)

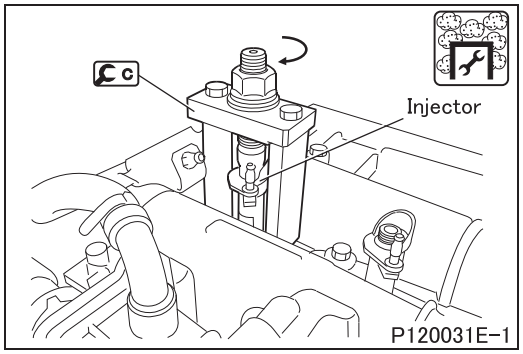
◆Removal procedure◆



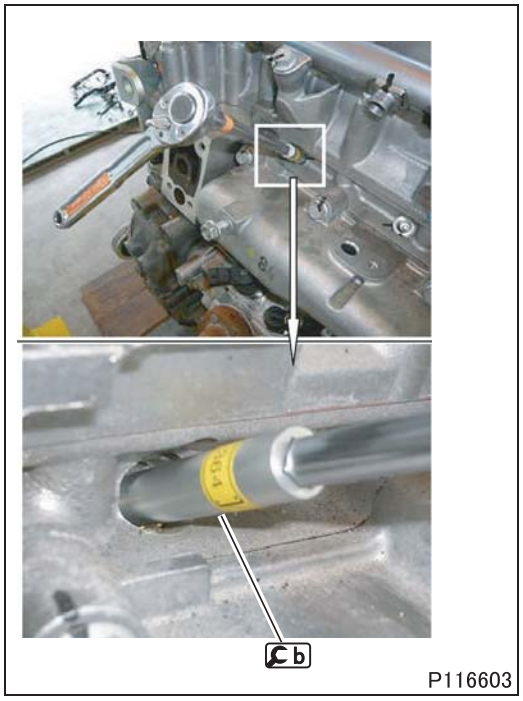
■ **Removal: Injector**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Remove the injector bracket.

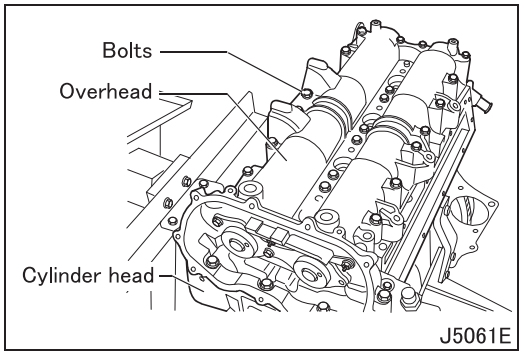


- Using the c, remove the injector from the engine overhead. (The injector is of a direct sealing type, so it does not use a gasket.)



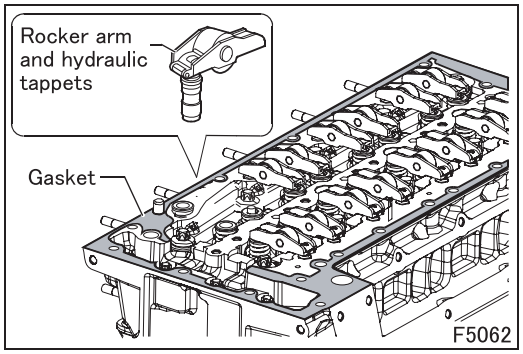
■ **Removal: Glow plug**

- Using the b, remove the glow plug from the cylinder head.



■ **Removal: Overhead**

- Remove the bolts and detach the overhead from the cylinder head.

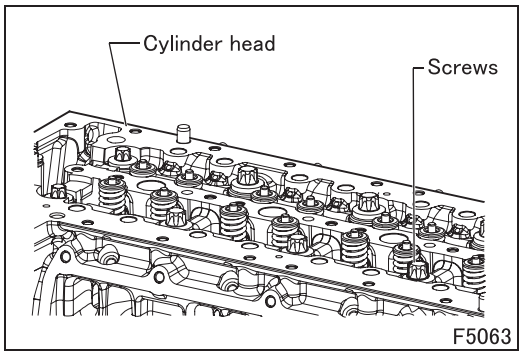


■ **Removal: Rocker arm and hydraulic tappet**

- Remove the rocker arm and the hydraulic tappets.
- Remove the gasket.

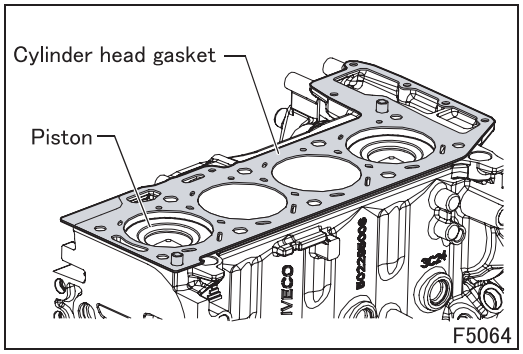
NOTE

- **Tappets must be marked for position if they are going to be reused.**



■ **Removal: Cylinder head**

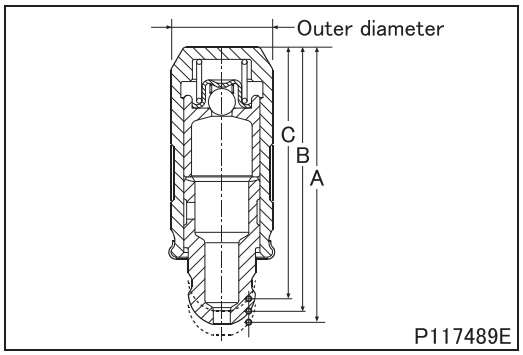
- Remove the screws and remove the cylinder head.



■ **Removal: Cylinder head gasket**

- Remove the cylinder head gasket.
- Check the protrusion of the pistons as described under the relevant heading to check the possibility of facing the crankcase if it has deformed.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Rocker arm and hydraulic tappet

(1) Visual inspection

- The sliding surface of the tappets must have no scoring/dents; replace them if they do.

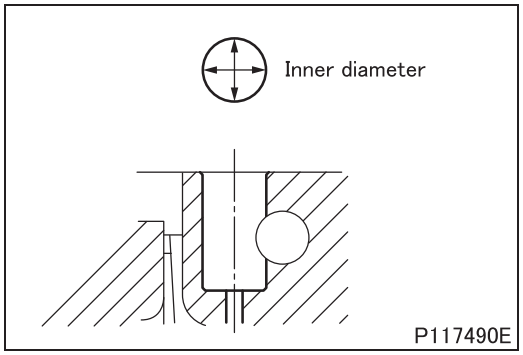
(2) Hydraulic tappet length

- Measure the each length of hydraulic tappet for the end and start of stroke.
  A = 32.44 ± 0.3 mm {1.28 ± 0.012 in.}, end of stroke
  B = 31.30 mm {1.23 in.}, working position: reference
  C = 29.75 ± 0.25 mm {1.17 ± 0.0098 in.}, start of stroke

- If the measurement is not within the standard valve range, replace the hydraulic tappet.

(3) Outer diameter of hydraulic tappet

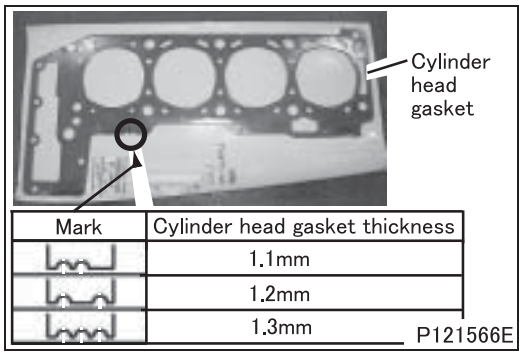
- If the measurement is not within the standard valve range, replace the hydraulic tappet.



■ Inspection: Inner diameter of seats on cylinder head for hydraulic tappet

- If the measurement is not within the standard value range, replace the cylinder head.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Cylinder head gasket

- Cylinder head gasket is a selective use part. Choose an appropriate gasket as follows.
  - Measure protrusion of the piston from the top surface in every cylinder. (See PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD.)
  - Then, take an avarage of a cylinder head gasket protrusion and select the cylinder head gasket of the thickness corresponding to the average of the measured piston protrusions while referring to the following table.

Unit: mm {in.}

Average piston protrusion	Cylinder head gasket thickness
0.3 – 0.4 {0.012 – 0.016}	1.1 {0.043}
0.4 – 0.5 {0.016 – 0.020}	1.2 {0.047}
0.5 – 0.6 {0.020 – 0.024}	1.3 {0.051}

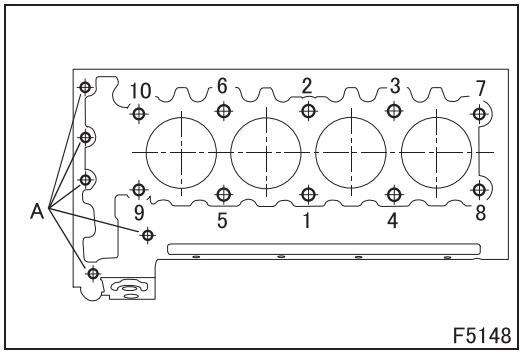
- Check that the mating surfaces of the cylinder head and crankcase are clean.
- Keep the cylinder head gasket clean.
- Place the cylinder head gasket of the cylinder head with the thickness given in section “Check piston protrusion”, with the “TOP” sign facing the head.

NOTE

- **It is essential to keep the cylinder head gasket sealed in its package until just before assembly.**

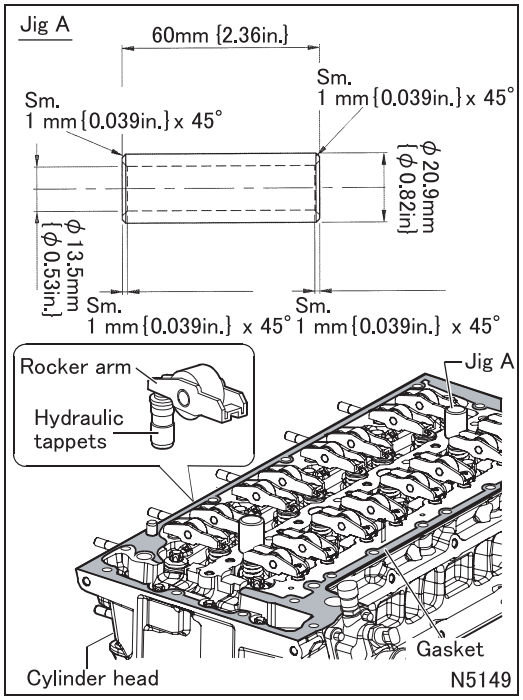
■ Inspection: Cylinder head

- Mount the cylinder head.
- Apply engine oil to the threads of the cylinder head bolts and install the bolts, and then tighten them in three phases as follows in the order shown in the drawing.
- Diagram of the tightening sequence for the cylinder head fixing bolts.
  - **1st phase**: pre-tightening with torque wrench
    - Bolts 1-2-3-4-5-6 to a torque of 130 N·m {96 ft.lbs, 13 kgf·m}.
    - Bolts 7-8-9-10 to a torque of 65 N·m {48 ft.lbs, 6.6 kgf·m}.
  - **2nd phase**: angle closing
    - Bolts 1-2-3-4-5-6 90°.
    - Bolts 7-8-9-10 90°.
  - **3rd phase**: angle closing
    - Bolts 1-2-3-4-5-6 90°.
    - Bolts 7-8-9-10 60°.
  - Bolts A, to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

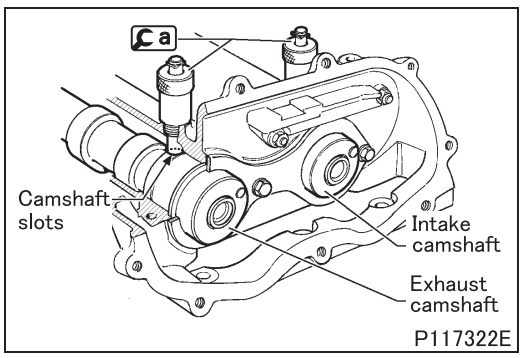


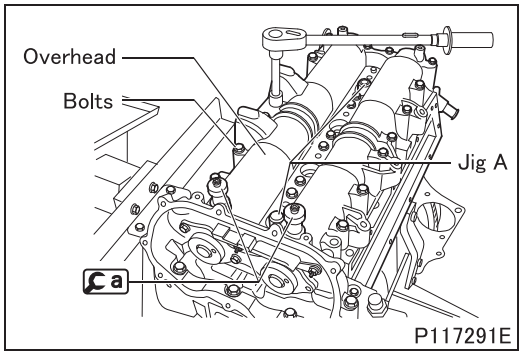
■ Installation: Rocker arm and hydraulic tappet, overhead

- Make a fixture jig A as shown in the illustration.
- Thoroughly clean the hydraulic tappets, lubricate them and fit them in the cylinder head, positioning the rocker arms on the valves correctly.
- Install the gasket.
- Insert the two jigs into the injector seats for subsequent centering of the overhead on the cylinder head.

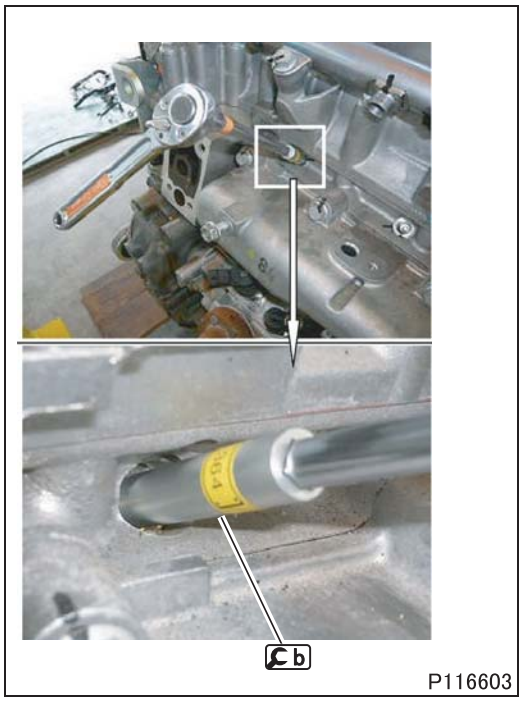


- Position the camshafts so that the Ⓒa can be inserted in the camshaft slots through the overhead threaded holes.



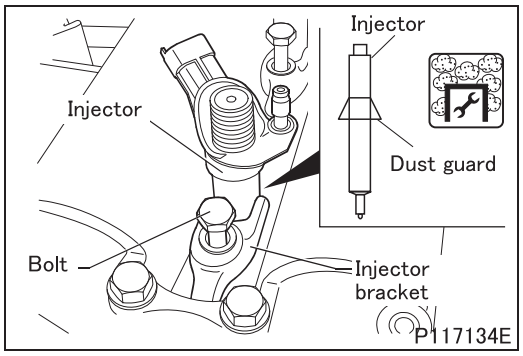


- Mount the overhead together with the a for the timing and tighten the fixing bolts to the prescribed torque: 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Take out the jig A.



■ **Installation: Glow plug**

- Using the b, install the glow plug on the cylinder head using a torque of 8 to 10 N·m {5.9 to 7.4 ft.lbs, 0.8 to 1.0 kgf·m}.

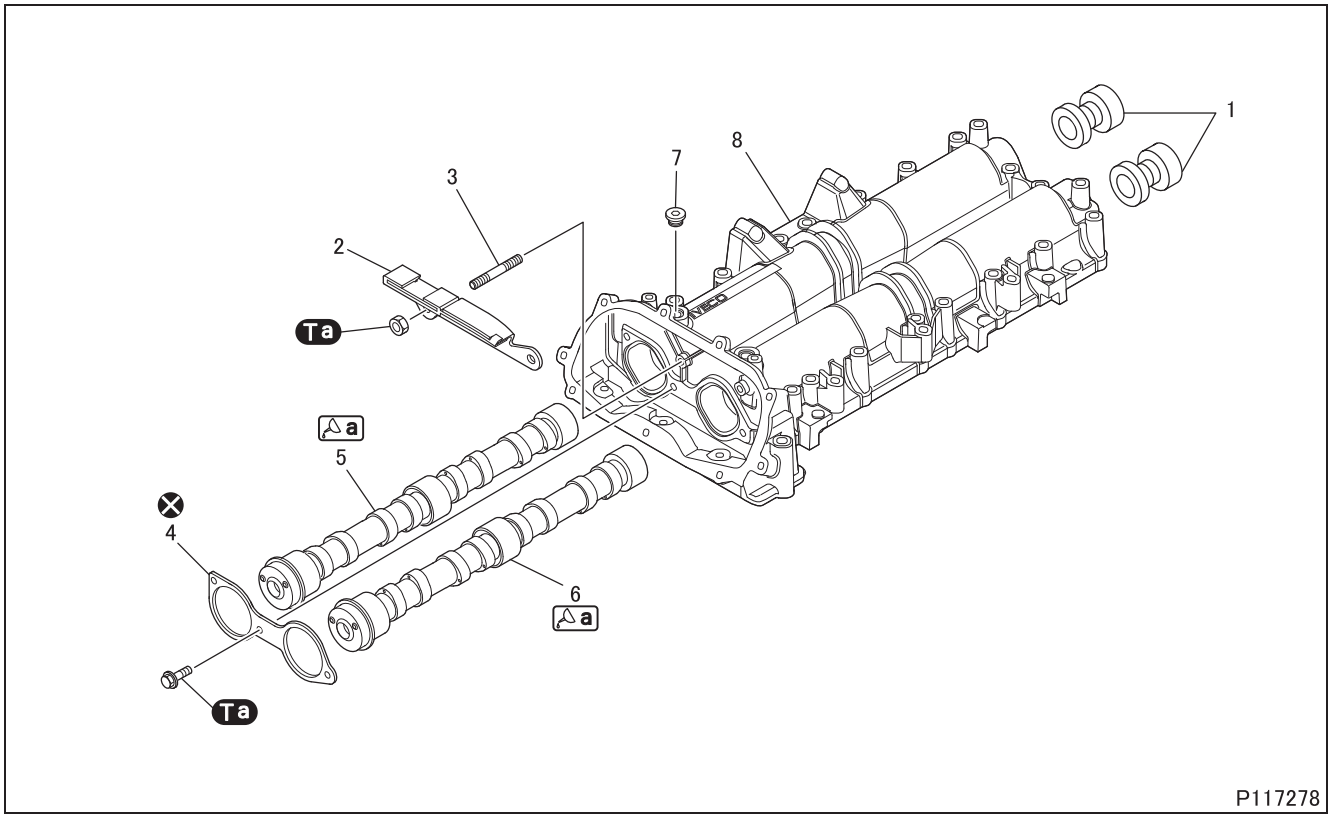


■ **Installation: Injector**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install a new dust guard on the injector.
- Install the injector on the overhead.
- Install the injector bracket.
- Install the bolt without tightening it.
- After installing the fuel pipes to the injector and to the common rail, tighten the injector bracket mounting bolt to the prescribed torque: 32 N·m {24 ft.lbs, 3.3 kgf·m}.

Overhead



● Disassembly sequence

1 Cover
2 Upper skid
3 Stud
4 Shoulder plate
5 Camshaft (exhaust)
6 Camshaft (intake)
7 Lock plug
8 Overhead

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

8→3→7→1→6→5→2→4

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5, 6	Camshaft	Journal alignment		–	0.04 {0.0016}	Replace
		Outer diameter of supporting pin	No.1	48.925 to 48.950 {1.926 to 1.927}	–	Replace
			No.2	46.925 to 46.950 {1.848 to 1.849}	–	
			No.3	35.925 to 35.950 {1.414 to 1.415}	–	
		Useful cam lobe height	Exhaust	3.622 {0.14}	–	Replace
			Intake	4.328 {0.17}	–	
5, 6, 8	Camshaft pin-to-overhead supporting seat clearance			0.032 to 0.087 {0.0013 to 0.0034}	–	Replace

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
8	Inner diameter of camshaft pin seats in overhead	No.1	48.988 to 49.012 {1.929 to 1.930}	–	Replace
		No.2	46.988 to 47.012 {1.850 to 1.851}	–	
		No.3	35.988 to 36.012 {1.417 to 1.418}	–	

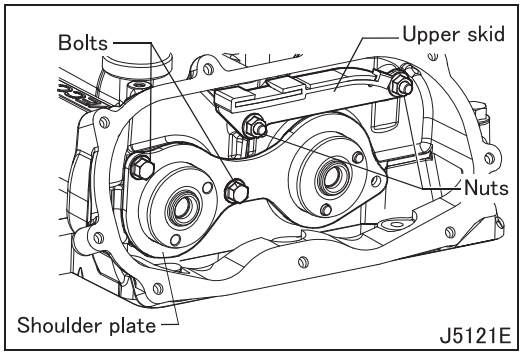
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (cover mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
	Nut (upper skid mounting)		
	Bolt (shoulder plate mounting)		

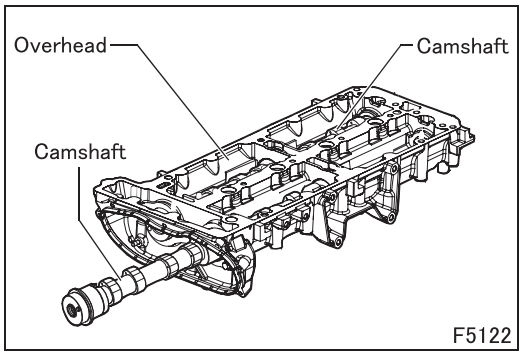
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Support pin of the camshaft	Engine oil	As required

◆Removal procedure◆

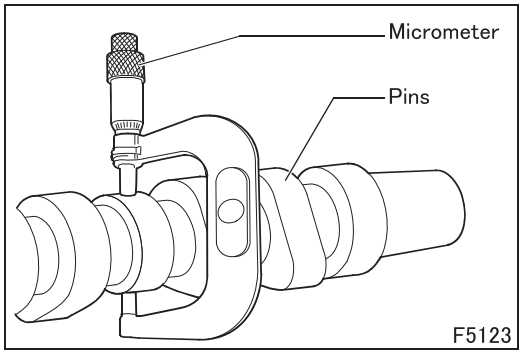


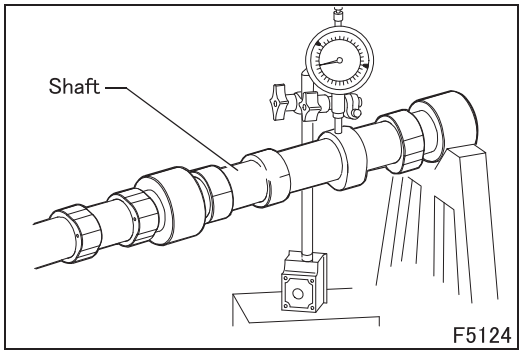
- Remove the nuts and the upper skid. Remove the bolts and the shoulder plate.



- Tilt the overhead and take care not to damage the seats, then remove the camshafts from the overhead.

◆Inspection procedure◆





■ Inspection: Camshaft and overhead

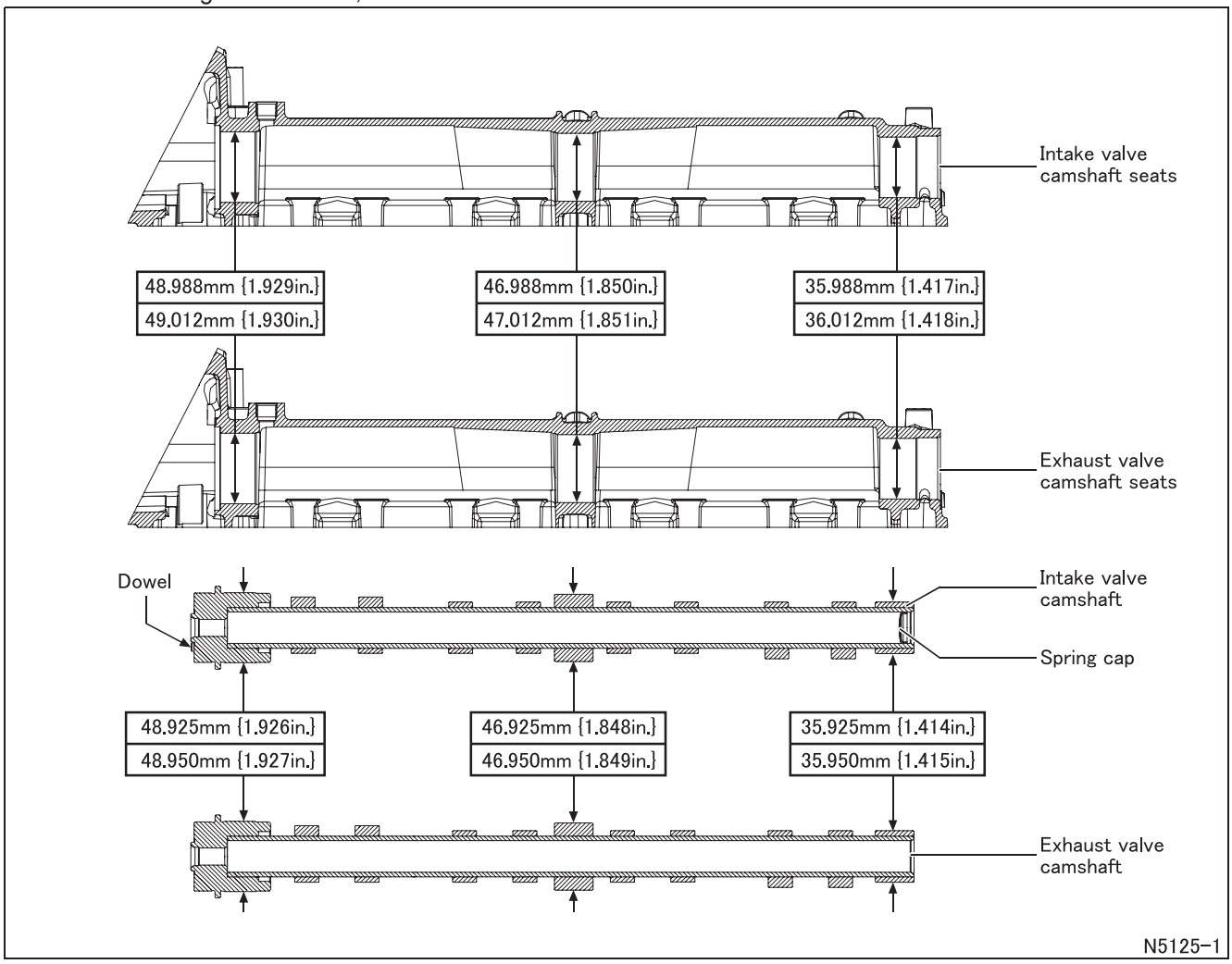
(1) Camshaft pin-to-overhead supporting seat clearance

- The surfaces of the shaft supporting pins and of the cams must be finely honed; if there is any sign of wear or scoring, replace the shaft.
- Using a micrometer, measure the diameter of the pins of the camshaft and, using a bore meter, measure the diameter of the supporting seats in the overhead.
- The difference between these two measurements gives the existing clearance.
  The nominal assembly clearance is 0.032 to 0.087 mm {0.0013 to 0.0034 in.}.

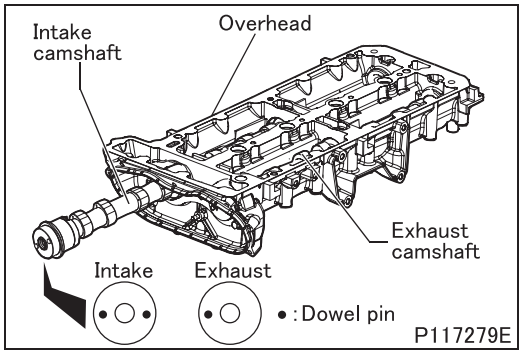
(2) Camshaft useful cam lobe height and bend

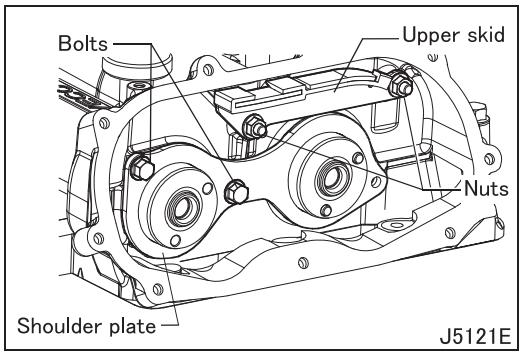
- Place the shaft on the V-blocks and use a dial gauge fitted on the central support to check that the bend does not exceed 0.04 mm {0.0016 in.}; otherwise, change the shaft.
- Check also the useful camshaft lobe height: it must correspond to the standard value; if different values are detected, change the shaft.

- See the following “MAIN DATA, CAMSHAFT PINS AND SEATS”.



◆Installation procedure◆



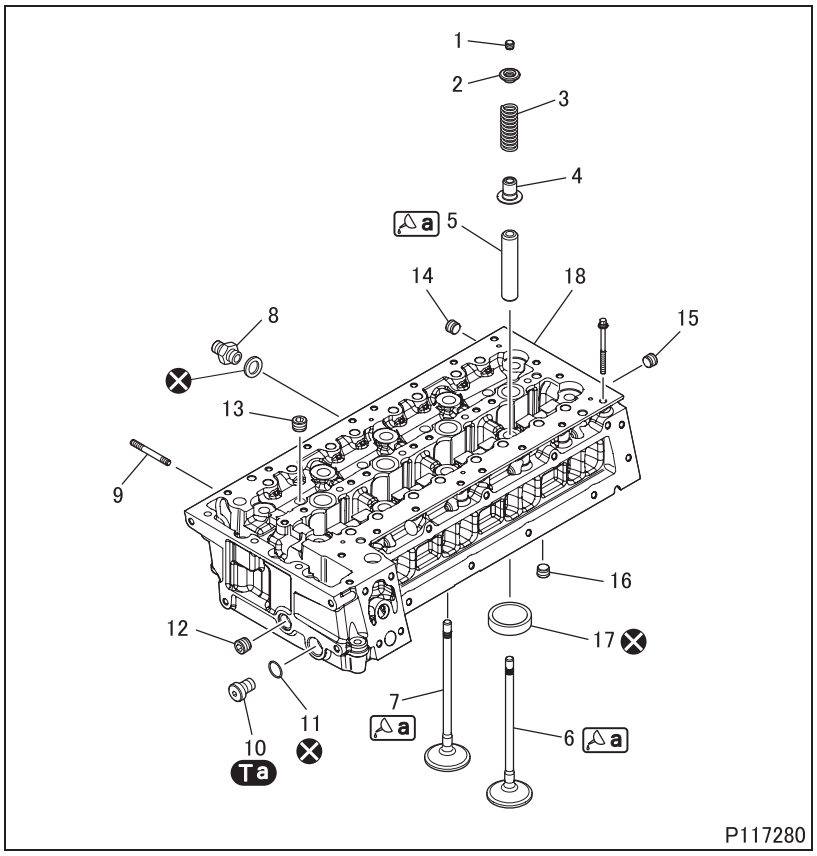


■ Installation: Camshaft

- Apply engine oil to the support pins of the intake camshaft and exhaust camshafts, and install the camshaft on the overhead.
- During this work, do not change over the mounting positions of the shafts.
  The intake camshaft can be identified by the number of dowel pins on the front face. (intake: 2 dowel pins, exhaust: 1 dowel pin) Be careful not to damage the support seat of the overhead shaft.

- Install the upper skid using a tightening torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}.
- Install a new shoulder plate using a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 10 kgf·m}.

Cylinder head



● Disassembly sequence

1 Cotters
2 Retainer
3 Spring
4 Stem seal
5 Valve guide
6 Intake valve
7 Exhaust valve
8 Connector
9 Stud
10 Lock plug
11 Gasket
12 Taper plug (diam: 1/2”)
13 Taper plug (diam: 3/8”)
14 Taper plug (diam: 1/8”)
15 Taper plug (diam: 1/4”)
16 Taper plug (diam: 1/2”)
17 Valve seat
18 Cylinder head

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Protrusion	Injector	–0.10 to +0.20 {–0.0039 to +0.0079}	–	Reface
		Glow plug	3.77 ± 0.30 {0.15 ± 0.012}	–	Reface
3	Valve spring height	Free spring	55.05 {2.17}	–	Replace
		Load of N320 ± 16	45 {1.77}	–	Replace
		Load of N657 ± 30	35 {1.38}	–	Replace
5	Valve guide	Inside diameter	6.023 to 6.038 {0.237 to 0.238}	–	Reface or replace
		Outside diameter	10.028 to 10.039 {0.394 to 0.395}	–	Reface or replace
5, 6, 7	Clearance between valve stem and valve guide	Intake	0.023 to 0.053 {0.00091 to 0.0023}	–	Inspect
		Exhaust	0.033 to 0.063 {0.0013 to 0.0025}	–	Replace
5, 18	Interference between valve guide and seats on cylinder head		0.028 to 0.059 {0.0011 to 0.0023}	–	Replace
6	Intake valve	Stem outside diameter	5.985 to 6.000 {0.235 to 0.236}	–	Replace
		Seat angle	60° ± 7’	–	Reface
6, 7	Valve recessing (intake and exhaust)		0.475 to 0.5250 {0.019 to 0.021}	–	Inspect
	Valve centering error		–	0.03 {0.0012}	Replace

OVERHEAD, CYLINDER HEAD

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Exhaust valve	Stem outside diameter	5.975 to 5.990 {0.235 to 0.236}	–	Replace
		Seat angle	60° ± 7'	–	Reface
17	Valve seats (intake and exhaust)	Outside diameter	34.595 to 34.610 {1.362 to 1.363}	–	Replace
		Angle	59.5 ± 0.5°	–	Replace
17, 18	Interference between valve seat and cylinder head		0.08 to 0.12 {0.0031 to 0.0047}	–	Replace
18	Cylinder head	Deformation of mating surface	–	0.20 {0.0079}	Reface or replace
		Thickness from top to bottom	112 ± 0.1 {4.41 ± 0.0039}	111.8 {4.40}	
	Inside diameter of seat on cylinder head for valve seat (intake and exhaust)		34.490 to 34.515 {1.358 to 1.359}	–	Replace
	Inside diameter of valve guide seat		9.980 to 10.000 {0.392 to 0.394}	–	Replace

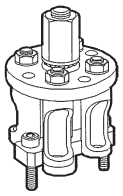
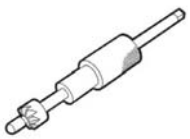
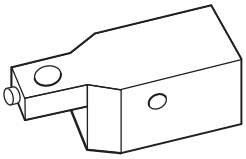
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Rubber cap	25 {18, 2.5}	–

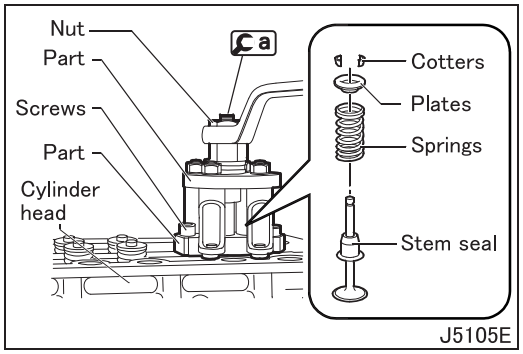
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Valve guide	Engine oil	As required
	Stem of intake valve and exhaust valve		

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Lifter, valve  99360260	MH063966	Tool for removing and refitting valves
b	Injector support seat cutter  99304038	MH064257	Cleaning of injector seat surface
c	Base, dial gauge  99370415	MH063971	Measurement for piston protrusion, etc.

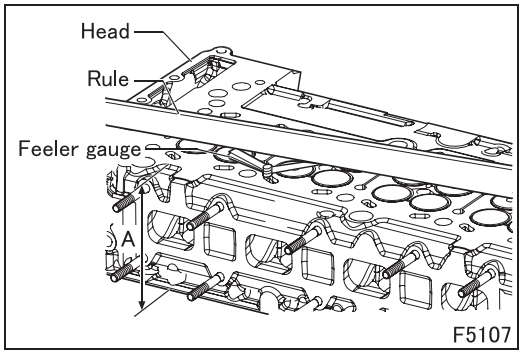
◆Removal procedure◆



■ Removal: Valve

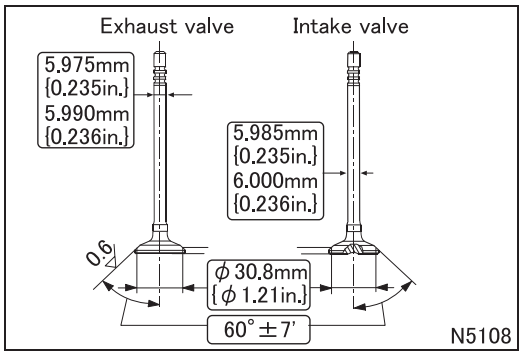
- Install part of Ca onto the cylinder head and secure it with the screws.
- Install part of Ca onto part, screw down the nut so that on compressing the springs it is possible to remove the cotters. Then take out the plates and the springs.
- Using suitable pliers, remove the stem seal.
- Repeat these operations on the remaining valves.
- Turn the cylinder head over.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Cylinder head deformation of mating surface

- The mating surface of the head with the cylinder block is checked using a rule and a feeler gauge.
- The deformation found on the entire length of the cylinder head must be no greater than 0.2 mm {0.0079 in.}.
- The nominal thickness A of the cylinder head is 112 ± 0.1 mm {4.41 ± 0.0039 in.}; the maximum permissible removal of metal must not exceed a thickness of 0.2 mm {0.0079 in.}.
- After regrinding, check the valve recessing and if necessary regrind the valve seats to make the prescribed valve recessing.



■ Inspection: Intake valve, exhaust valve

(1) Visual inspection

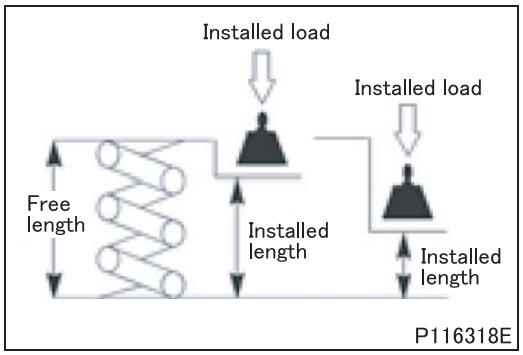
- Remove the carbon deposits on the valves with a wire brush. Check that the valves show no signs of seizure, cracking or burning.

(2) Stem outside diameter

- Replace the valve stem if the measured value is not within the standard value range.

(3) Valve seat angle

- Replace the valve seat if the measured value is not within the standard value range.



■Inspection: Valve spring

(1) Free length

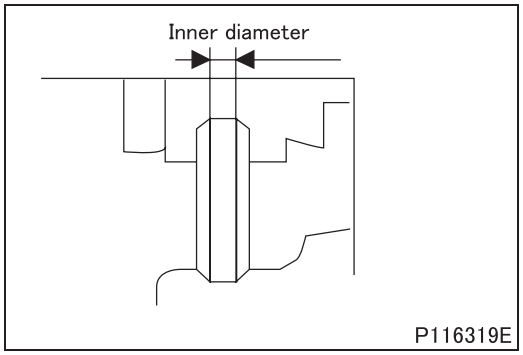
Standard value: 55.05 mm {2.17 in.}

- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the valve spring.

(2) Installed load (installed length)

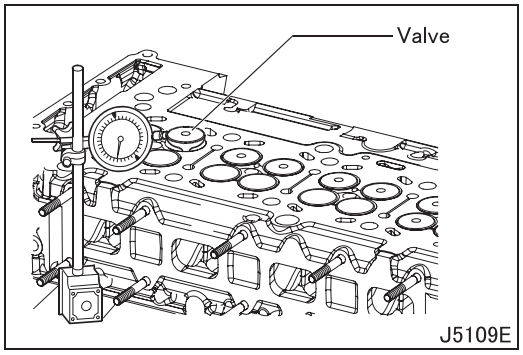
Standard value: 45 mm {1.77 in.} 320 ± 16 N {72 ± 3.6 lbs, 32.6 ± 1.6 kgf}
: 35 mm {1.38 in.} 657 ± 30 N {145 ± 6.7 lbs, 67.0 ± 3.1 kgf}

- If the measurement is out of the standard value, correct the valve.



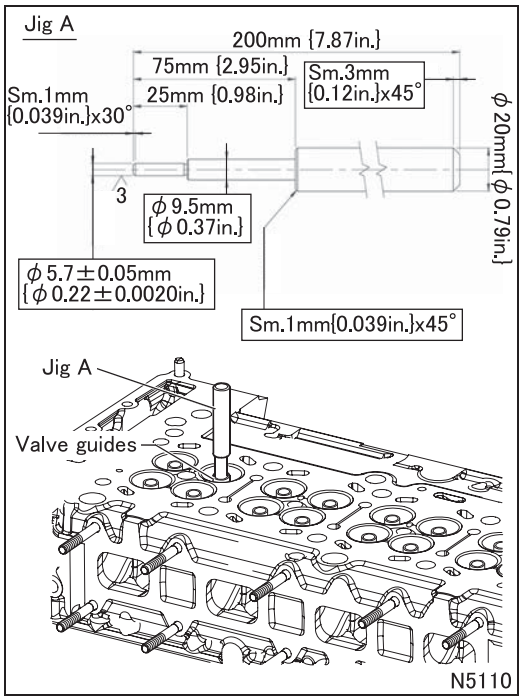
■ **Inspection: Valve guide inner diameter**

- Measure the valve guide inner diameter using a small hole diameter gauge.
  Standard value: 6.023 to 6.038 mm {0.237 to 0.238 in.}
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the valve guide.



■ **Inspection: Clearance between valve stem and valve guide and centering valves**

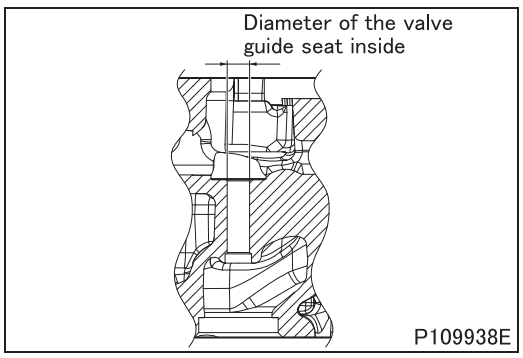
- The checks are made using [C] with a magnetic base, positioned as illustrated.
- The assembly clearance is 0.033 to 0.063 mm {0.0013 to 0.0025 in.}.
  Rotate the valve, check that the centering error is no greater than 0.03 mm {0.0012 in.}.
- If measurement is not within the standard value range or exceeds the limit, replace the defective parts.



■ **Replacement of valve guide**

[Removal]

- Make the fixture jig A as shown in the illustration.
- Remove the valve guides with the drift jig A.



[Installation]

- Measure the diameter of the valve guide seat inside in the cylinder head.

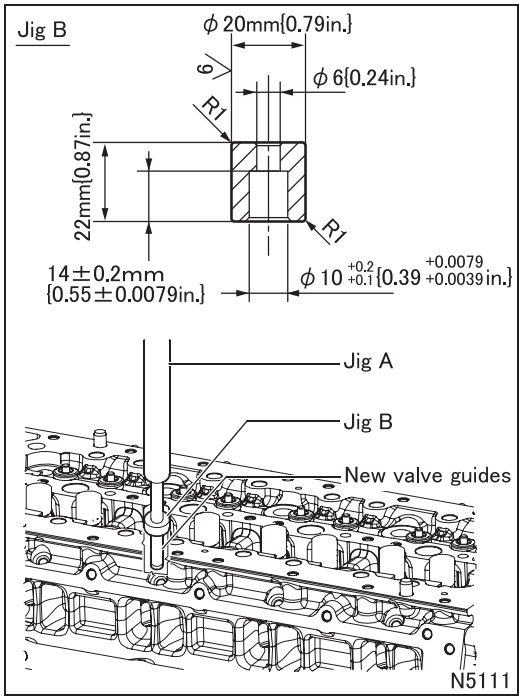
Standard value of valve guides–Seats

Valve guide seat insideϕ	9.980 to 10.000 mm {0.393 to 0.394 in.}
Valve guide outsideϕ	10.028 mm to 10.039 mm {0.394 to 0.395 in.}

- If the measurement is not within the standard value, select an oversized valve guide from the table below.
- Recondition the valve guide mounting hole to the diameter corresponding to the diameter of the selected oversized valve guide.

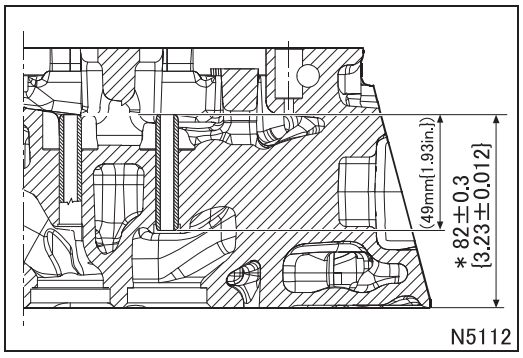
Unit: mm {in.}

Available oversize	0.05 {0.002}	0.1 {0.0039}	0.25 {0.0098}
Valve guide outside diameter	10.078 to 10.089 {0.396 to 0.397}	10.128 to 10.139 {0.398 to 0.399}	10.278 to 10.289 {0.404 to 0.405}

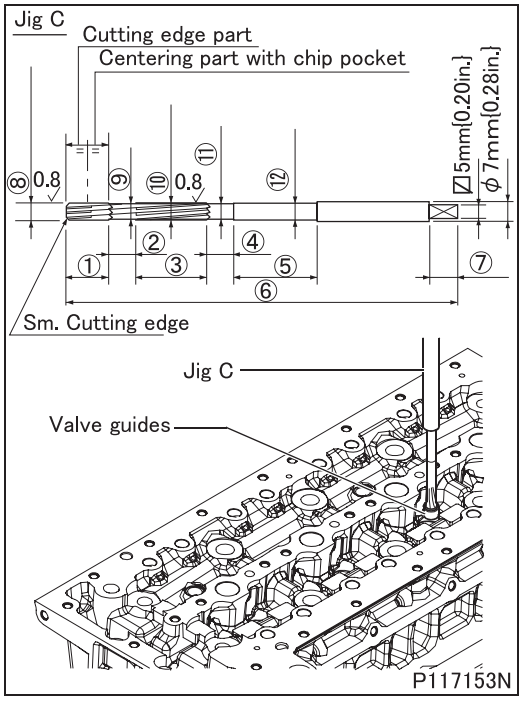


- Make the fixture jig B as shown in the illustration.
- Warm up the cylinder head to 80 to 100°C {176 to 212°F} and, by means of beater jig A fitted with element jig B, fit the new valve guides previously lubricated with engine oil. Driving force 4.2 to 12 kN {945 to 2700 lbs, 430 to 1250 kgf}.

- Measurement to be made after driving in the valve guides.

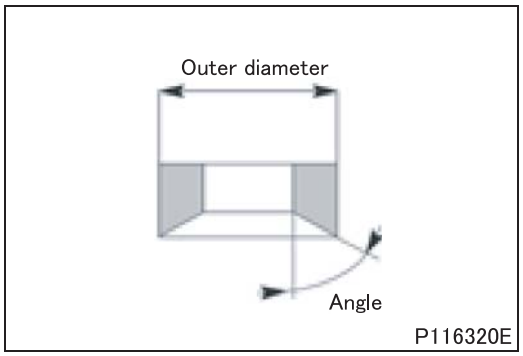


- If the above mentioned tools are not available, fit the valve guides by positioning them in the cylinder head according to the value shown in figure.



Refacing the valve guide

- Make the fixture jig C as shown in the illustration.
- After driving in the valve guides, regrind them with the smoother jig C.
  (1) 15 mm {0.59 in.}
  (2) 10 mm {0.39 in.}
  (3) 25 mm {0.98 in.}
  (4) 10 mm {0.39 in.}
  (5) 30 mm {1.18 in.}
  (6) 140 mm {5.51 in.}
  (7) 10 mm {0.39 in.}
  (8) ϕ5.9 ± 0.05 mm {0.23 ± 0.0020 in.}
  (9) ϕ5.5 mm {0.22 in.}
  (10) $6.03^{+0}_{+0.005}$ mm {$0.24^{+0}_{+0.00020}$ in.}
  (11) ϕ5.5 mm {0.22 in.}
  (12) ϕ5.95 mm {0.24 in.}



■Inspection: Valve seat (when replaced with a new part)

(1) Outer diameter

Standard value: 34.595 to 34.610 mm {1.362 to 1.363 in.}

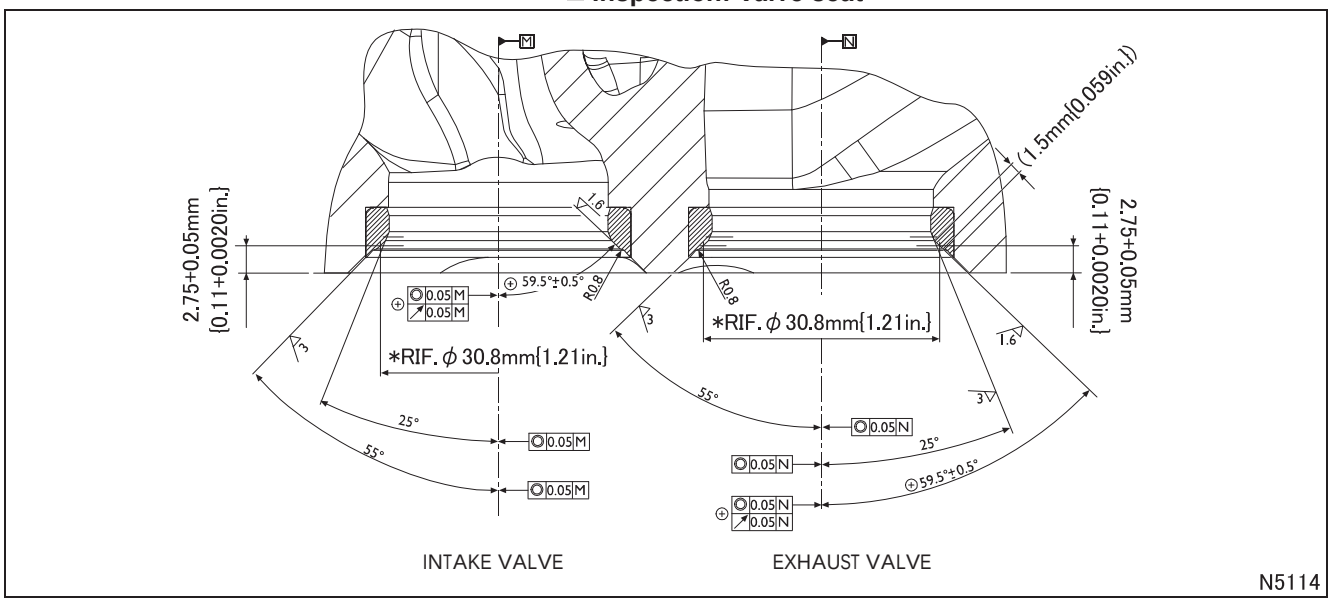
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the valve seat.

(2) Angle

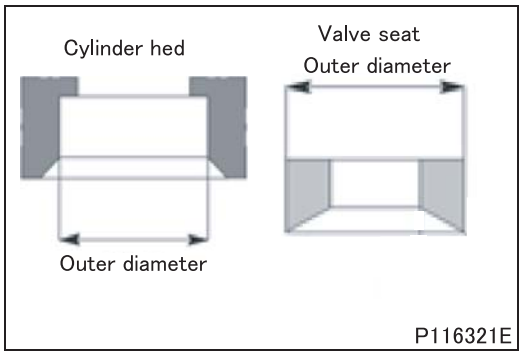
Standard value: 59.5 ± 0.5°

- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the valve seat.

■ Inspection: Valve seat



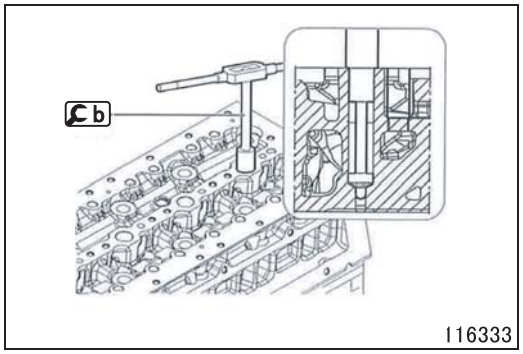
- Check the valve seats. On finding any slight scoring or burns, regrind them with an appropriate tool according to the angles given in figure.
- Having to replace them, with the same tool and taking care not to affect the cylinder head, remove as much material from the valve seats as possible until, with a punch, it is possible to extract them from the cylinder head.
- Heat the cylinder head to 80 to 100°C {176 to 212°F} and, using a suitable drift, fit in it the new valve seats, previously chilled in liquid nitrogen.
- Using a specific tool, regrind the valve seats according to the angles given in figure.
- Mount the valves, block the seat of the electro-injectors and glow plugs; using a suitable tool, check the seal of the valves/seats.



■Clearance between valve seat and cylinder head

Standard value: 0.08 to 0.12 mm {0.0031 to 0.0047 in.}

- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace defective parts.

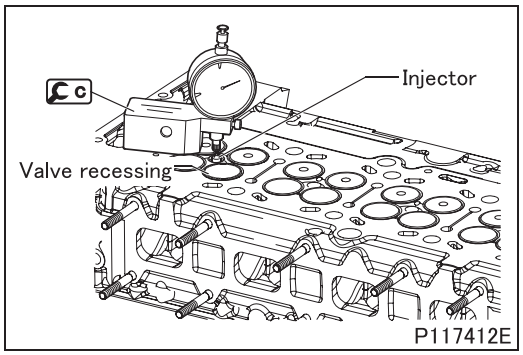


■Inspection: Injector support seat

- Check the injector support seat for carbon deposits.
- If carbon deposits are present, clean the injector support seat using b.

CAUTION ⚠

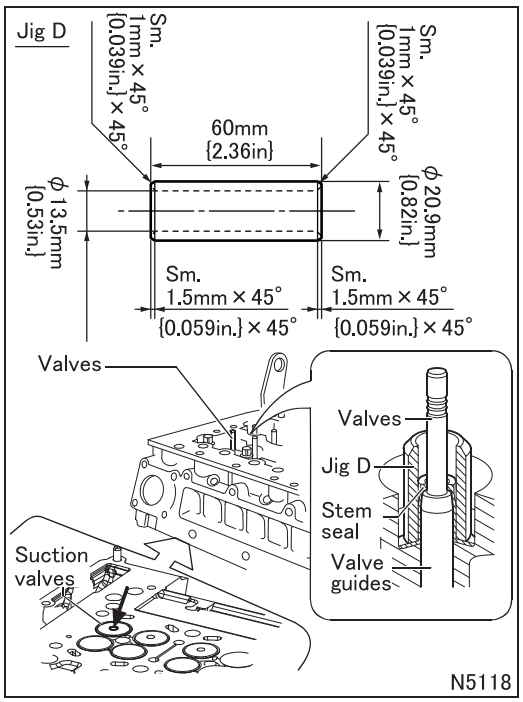
- **Never grind the aluminum surface of the injector support seat.**



■ Inspection: Valve recessing, protrusion of injector and glow plug

- Using dial gauge and relevant base c, check that, from the plane of the cylinder head, the valve recessing and the protrusion of the injector and of the glow plug have the prescribed value.
  - Valve recessing: 0.475 to 0.5250 mm {0.019 to 0.021 in.}
  - Injector protrusion: –0.10 to +0.20 mm {–0.0039 to 0.0079 in.}
  - Glow plug protrusion: 3.77 ± 0.30 mm {0.15 ± 0.012 in.}
- If the measurement is not within the standard value range, replace the defective parts.

◆Installation procedure◆

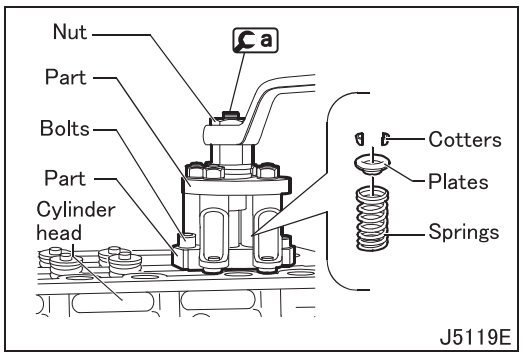


■ **Installation: Valve**

- Make a fixture jig D as shown in the illustration.
- Lubricate the stem of the valves and insert them into the associated valve guides according to the position marked during removal. Using jig D, mount the stem seals on the valve guides.

NOTE

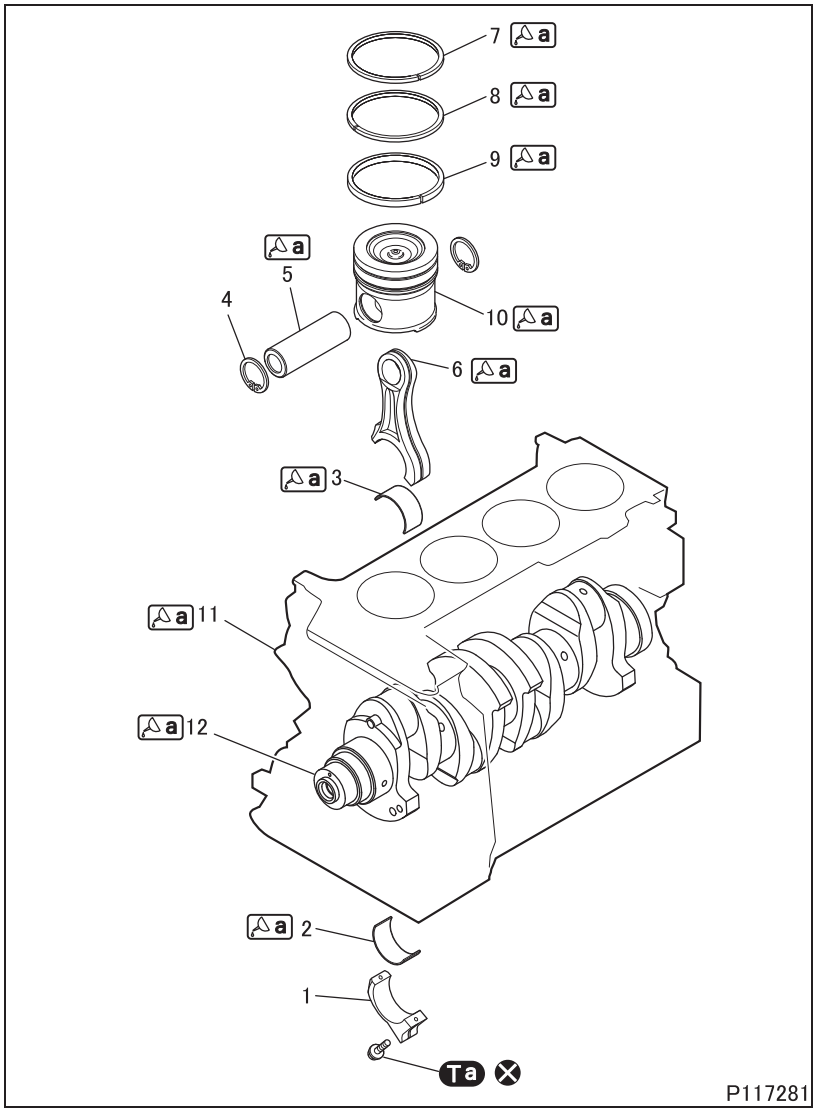
- **The intake valves are different from the exhaust ones for a dimple (→) in the center of the valve head.**



- Position the springs and plates on the cylinder head.
- Install the part of a onto the cylinder head and secure it with the screws.
- Install the part of a onto part, screw down the nut so that by compressing the springs it is possible to insert the retaining cotters; then unscrew the nut checking that the cotters have settled in correctly.
- Repeat these operations on the remaining valves.

M E M O

PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD



● **Removal sequences**

1 Connecting rod cap
2 Lower connecting rod bearing
3 Upper connecting rod bearing
4 Snap pin
5 Piston pin
6 Connecting rod
7 1st ring
8 2nd ring
9 Oil ring
10 Piston

***a**: Crankcase
***b**: Crankshaft
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Upper rod half bearing thickness	1.882 to 1.892 {0.0741 to 0.0745}	–	Replace
1, 2, 3, 6, *b	Bearing shells to crankpins clearance	0.035 to 0.083 {0.0014 to 0.0033}	–	Replace
1, 6	Connecting rod bearing seat	67.833 to 67.848 {2.670 to 2.671}	–	Replace
3	Lower rod half bearing thickness	1.878 to 1.888 {0.073 to 0.074}	–	Replace
5	Piston pin outside diameter	35.990 to 35.996 {1.416 to 1.417}	–	Replace
5, 6	Piston pin to connecting rod bushing clearance	0.014 to 0.030 {0.00055 to 0.0012}	–	Replace
5, 10	Piston pin to pin clearance	0.07 to 0.019 {0.0028 to 0.00075}	–	Replace

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7 to 9	Piston ring thickness	1st ring (measured at 1.5 {0.059} from external diameter)	2.068 to 2.097 {0.081 to 0.083}	–	Replace
		2nd ring	1.970 to 1.990 {0.077 to 0.078}	–	Replace
		Oil ring	2.470 to 2.495 {0.097 to 0.098}	–	Replace
	Piston ring end opening in cylinder liner	1st ring	0.20 to 0.35 {0.0079 to 0.014}	–	Replace
		2nd ring	0.60 to 0.80 {0.024 to 0.031}	–	Replace
		Oil ring	0.30 to 0.60 {0.012 to 0.024}	–	Replace
7 to 10	Piston ring to slots clearance	1st ring	0.103 to 0.162 {0.0041 to 0.064}	–	Replace
		2nd ring	0.060 to 0.100 {0.0024 to 0.0039}	–	Replace
		Oil ring	0.045 to 0.090 {0.0018 to 0.0035}	–	Replace
10	Piston ring slots width	1st ring (measured on ϕ92.8 {ϕ3.65})	2.200 to 2.230 {0.087 to 0.088}	–	Replace
		2nd ring	2.050 to 2.070 {0.0807 to 0.0815}	–	Replace
		Oil ring	2.540 to 2.560 {0.100 to 0.101}	–	Replace
	Piston outside diameter (measured at 10 {0.39} from bottom of piston)	Class A	95.705 to 95.715 {3.7679 to 3.7683}	–	Replace
		Class B	95.715 to 95.725 {3.7683 to 3.7687}	–	Replace
	Pistons seat diameter for pin		36.003 to 36.009 {1.4174 to 1.4177}	–	Replace
10, *a	Piston protrusion from crankcase		0.3 to 0.6 {0.012 to 0.024}	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

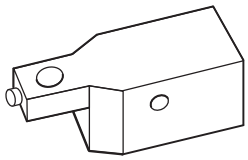
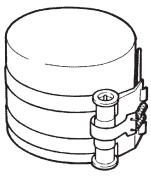
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (connecting rod cap mounting)	50 {37, 5.1} + 70°	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
△a	Piston pin outside surface	Engine oil	As required
	Piston outside surface		
	Piston ring		
	Cylinder liner of the crankcase		
	Connecting rod bearing inside surface		

PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Base, dial gauge  99370415	MH063971	Dial gauge base for various measurements
b	Piston clamp (60 to 125 mm {2.36 to 4.92 in.})  99360605	MH063992	Installation of piston to cylinder liner

◆Removal procedure◆

■ Removal: Piston and connecting rod

- Before removing the piston, remove carbon deposits from the inside of the cylinder so as to prevent the piston walls from becoming damaged.
- Set the piston and connecting rod assembly to the bottom dead center.
- Loosen the connecting rod cap, and rotate the engine in the vertical position.
- Remove the connecting rod cap and the lower connecting rod bearing.

CAUTION ⚠

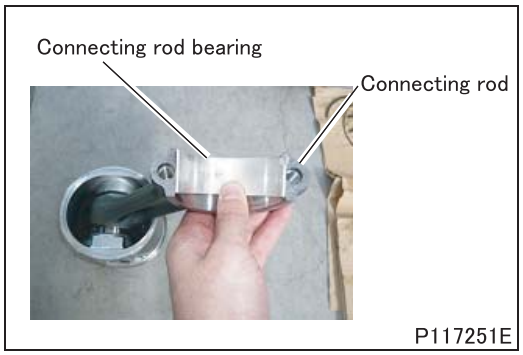
- **After removing the connecting rod cap, be sure to place the connecting rod cap and the connecting rod bearing with their sides facing downward. If you place them with the end face downward, the connecting rod bearing assembly will be damaged. If damage occurs, it will be necessary to replace the connecting rod assembly.**

- Withdraw the piston and the connecting rod assembly from the top of the crankcase.
- Next, install the connecting rod cap and the lower connecting rod bearing on the connecting rod. During this work, confirm that there is no foreign matter on the mating faces.

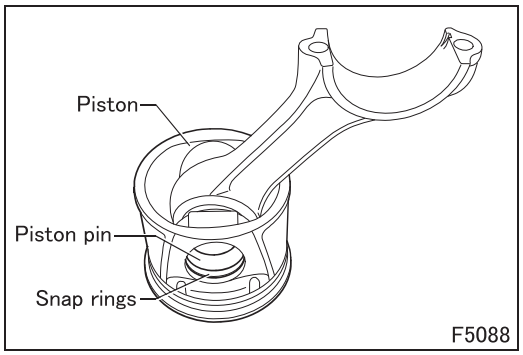
CAUTION ⚠

- **After removing a piston and its connecting rod assembly, install the connecting rod cap and the bearing on the same connecting rod before removing a different connecting rod cap. During this work, ensure that no clearance occurs between the mating face to prevent these faces from being damaged.**

- Because it is necessary to re-install all of the component parts in their original locations, make a note of the cylinder number and the front and rear directions of the engine on each connecting rod and the connecting rod cap before removing these parts. Also, after removing a connecting rod cap, make a mark using a scriber on the notch of the bearing shell to identify top and bottom, and also indicate the cylinder number.



- Push the connecting rod bearing from the side, and remove the bearing from the connecting rod.



- Hold the piston with the top facing downward, and place the piston on a table.
- Using snap ring pliers, remove the snap ring from the piston.
- Slide the piston pin and remove it, then remove the connecting rod from the piston.
- Using piston ring pliers, remove the 1st ring and 2nd ring from the piston.

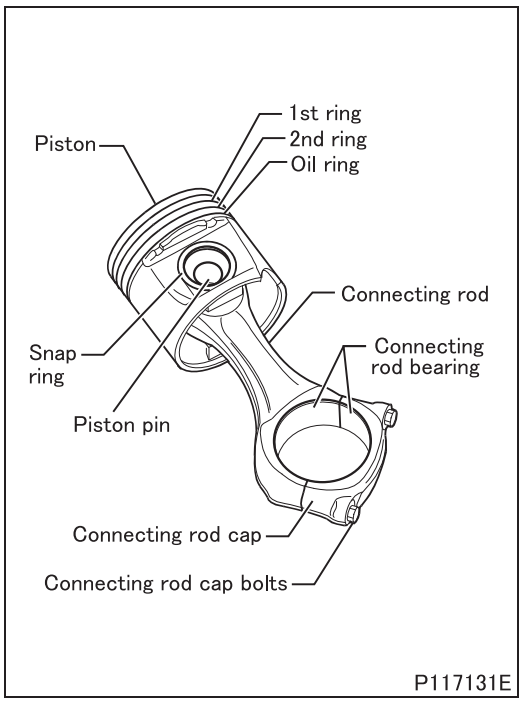
CAUTION ⚠

- **When the piston rings are to be reused, clean the top surface of each ring and put a white paint mark on that surface to clearly identify the top surface.**

- Remove the oil ring by hand, and then pull out the joint core wire and remove the oil expander spring remaining on the piston side.

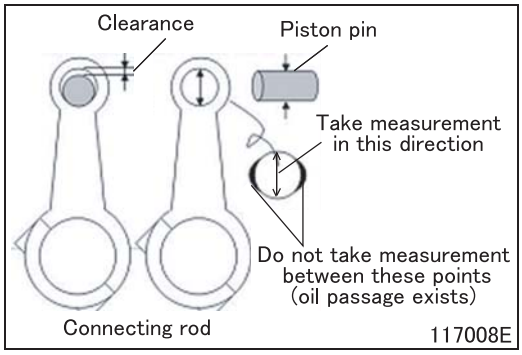
- Remove the carbon in the area shown in the drawing from the removed pistons using a carbon scraper and steel scrubbing brush.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Piston and connecting rod**

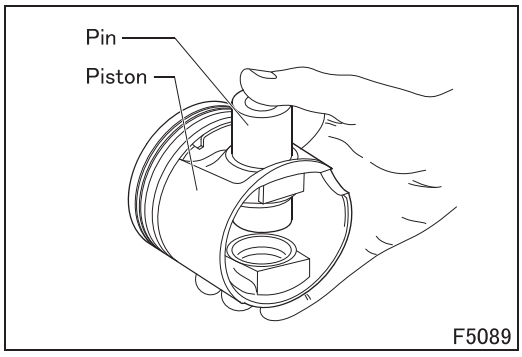
- Check the pistons. They must show no signs of seizure, scoring, cracking or excessive wear; replace them if they do.



■ **Inspection: Clearance between piston pin and connecting rod bushing**

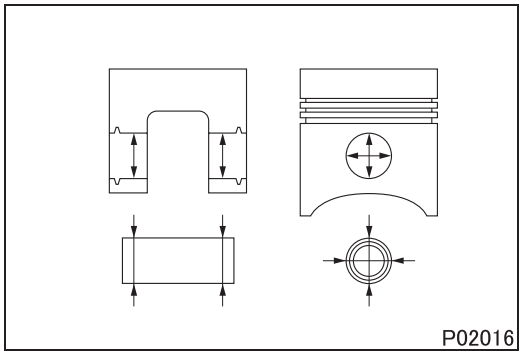
Standard value: 0.014 to 0.030 mm {0.00055 to 0.0012 in.}

- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the bushing.

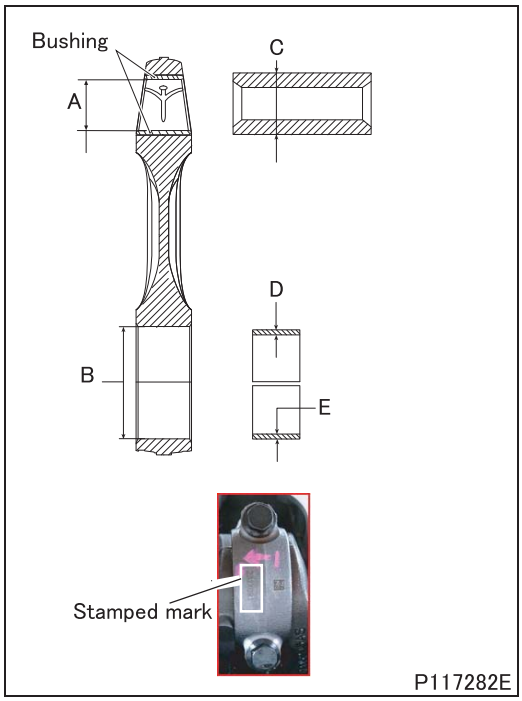


■ **Inspection: Piston pin**

- Lubricate the pin and its seat on the hubs of the piston with engine oil. The pin must go into the piston by lightly pressing with the fingers and must not drop out by gravity.
- If the pin drops out by gravity, replace the defective part.



- Clearance between piston pin and piston
  Standard value: 0.07 to 0.019 mm {0.0028 to 0.00075 in.}
  - If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace defective parts.



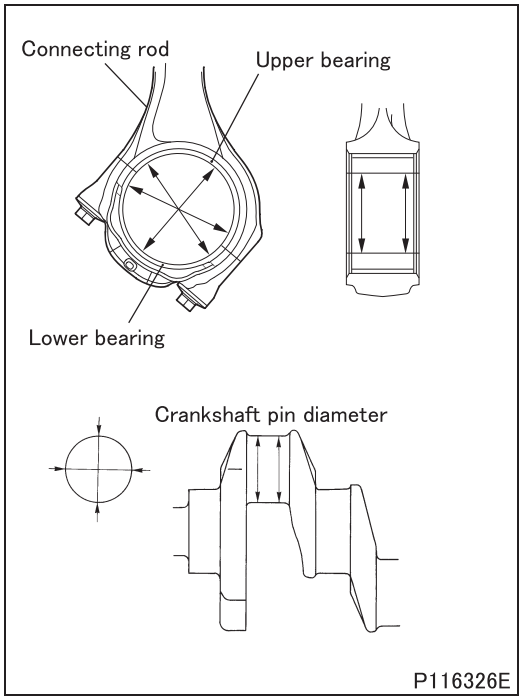
■ **Inspection: Connecting rod and bearing**

Standard value: A = 36.010 to 36.020 mm {1.417 to 1.418 in.}
B = 67.833 to 67.848 mm {2.670 to 2.671 in.}
C = 35.990 to 35.996 mm {1.416 to 1.417 in.}
D = 1.882 to 1.892 mm {0.074 to 0.0745 in.}
E = 1.878 to 1.888 mm {0.073 to 0.074 in.}

- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace defective parts.
- Tighten the connecting rod cap bolt to a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.0 kgf·m} when measuring dimension B.

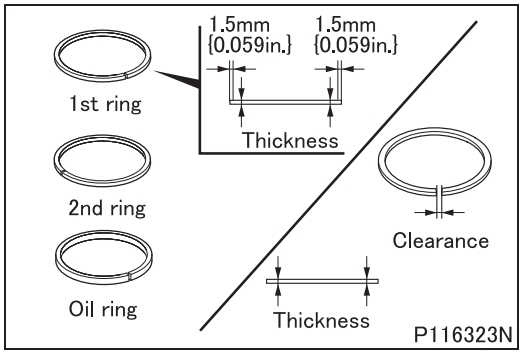
- Each connecting rod has its cap marked with the followings.
  - A number indicating the weight class of the connecting rod mounted in production.
  - A letter: O or X indicating the diameter class of the big end mounted in production.
- In addition, it could be stamped with the number of the cylinder in which it is fitted.
  In the event of replacement it is therefore necessary to number the new connecting rod with the same number as the one replaced.
- The numbering must be done on the opposite side to the bearing shell retaining slots.
  The connecting rods are supplied as spare parts with the diameter of the big end 67.833 to 67.848 mm {2.670 to 2.671 in.} marked with the letter O and the weight class marked with the number 33.
- It is not permissible to remove material.
- Connecting rods assembled on one engine must be of the same class and the same supplier.

- Check that the bushing in the small end has not come loose and shows no sign of seizure or scoring. If it does, replace the complete connecting rod.



■**Inspection: Clearance (oil clearance) between connecting rod bearing (big end) and crankshaft**

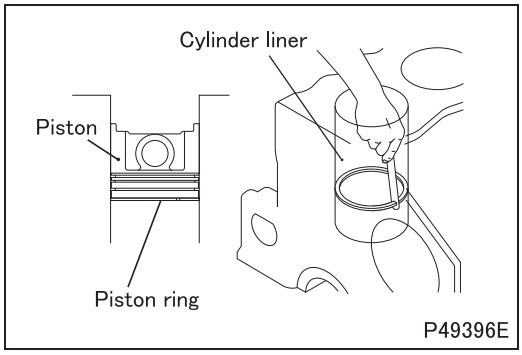
- Tighten the connecting rod cap bolt to a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.0 kgf·m} when measuring the clearance.
- For the measuring method and standard value of the crankshaft, see CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE.
- Measure the inner diameter of the bearing and the outer diameter of the crankshaft pin to determine the oil clearance.
  Standard value: 0.035 to 0.083 mm {0.0014 to 0.0033 in.}
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace defective parts.



■**Inspection: Piston ring**

Standard value	1st ring	*Thickness	2.068 to 2.097 mm {0.081 to 0.083 in.}
		Clearance	0.20 to 0.35 mm {0.0079 to 0.014 in.}
	2nd ring	Thickness	1.970 to 1.990 mm {0.077 to 0.078 in.}
		Clearance	0.060 to 0.80 mm {0.024 to 0.031 in.}
	Oil ring	Thickness	2.470 to 2.495 mm {0.097 to 0.098 in.}
		Clearance	0.30 to 0.60 mm {0.012 to 0.024 in.}

- * Measure the 1st ring in the position shown in the drawing.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the piston ring.

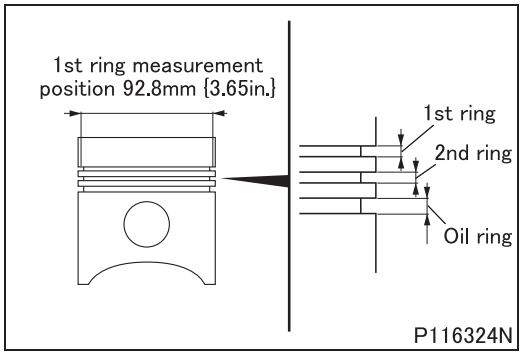


■**Inspection: Piston ring end gap**

- Using the piston head, insert the piston ring into the crankcase cylinder while keeping the ring level. The piston ring should be inserted to the lower part where cylinder wear is small.
- Measure the piston ring end gap while taking care not to allow the ring to move.

Standard value	*1st ring	0.103 to 0.162 mm {0.0041 to 0.0064 in.}
	2nd ring	0.060 to 0.100 mm {0.0024 to 0.0039 in.}
	Oil ring	0.045 to 0.090 mm {0.0018 to 0.0035 in.}

- If any of the measurements is out of the standard value, replace the piston rings as a set.

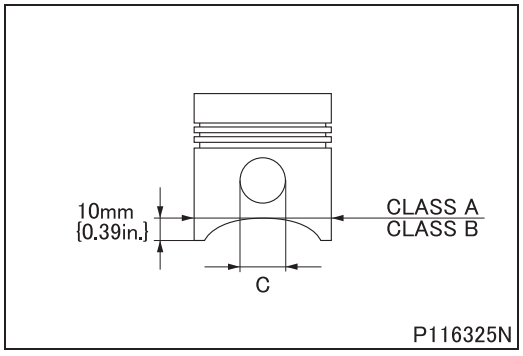


■**Inspection: Piston ring groove width**

- Remove carbon in the piston ring grooves before taking measurements.
- Take measurements at all around the piston ring groove circumferences.

Standard value	*1st ring	2.200 to 2.230 mm {0.087 to 0.088 in.}
	2nd ring	2.050 to 2.070 mm {0.0807 to 0.0815 in.}
	Oil ring	2.540 to 2.560 mm {0.100 to 0.101 in.}

- * Measure the 1st ring in the position shown in the drawing.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the piston.

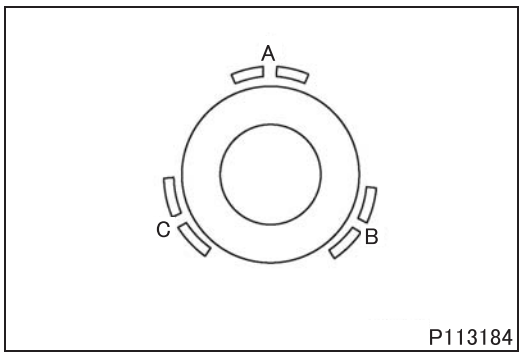


■**Inspection: Piston**

Standard value	CLASS A	95.705 to 95.715 mm {3.7679 to 3.7683 in.}
	CLASS B	95.715 to 95.725 mm {3.7683 to 3.7687 in.}
	C	36.003 to 36.009 mm {1.4174 to 1.4177 in.}

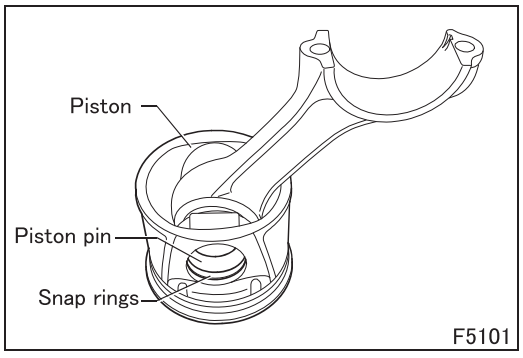
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the piston.

◆Installation procedure◆

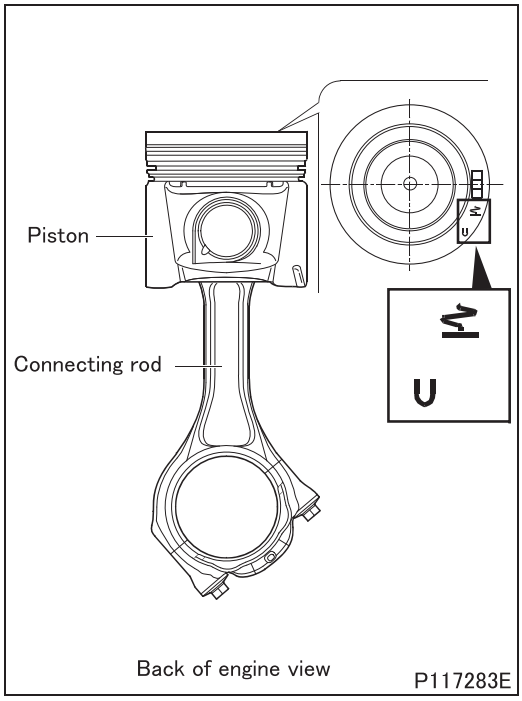


■**Installation: Piston and connecting rod**

- Apply engine oil to the piston rings and oil ring.
- Install the piston rings and oil ring so that the ring gaps are separated 120 degrees with each other.
- The oil ring gap and expander spring gap should be separated 180 degrees.

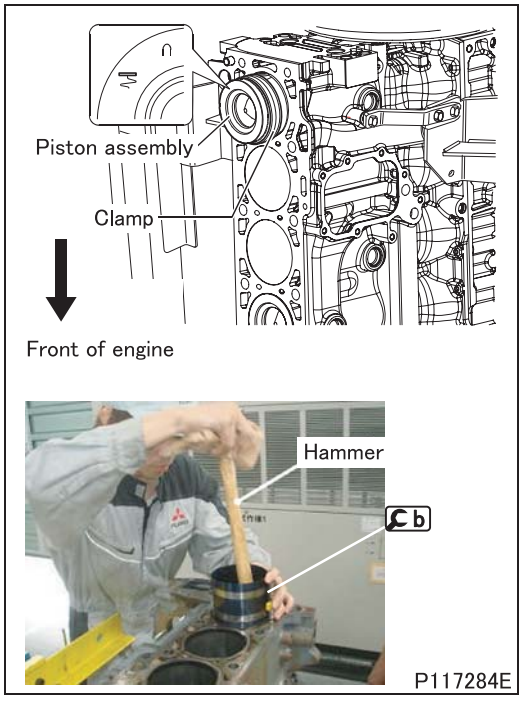


- Apply engine oil to the connecting rod and piston pin.
- Position the connecting rod on the piston, insert the piston pin and secure it with the snap rings.

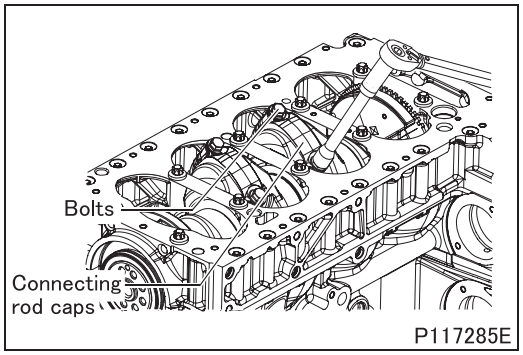


■ **Installation: Piston and connecting rod**

- Connect the piston to the connecting rod together with its cap so that the piston assembly reference, position of the connecting rod and of the cap are observed as shown in the figure.



- Lubricate the pistons well, including the piston rings and the inside of the cylinder block.
  With the aid of b, fit the connecting rod – piston assembly in the cylinder block, checking that:
  - The number of each connecting rod corresponds to the cap mating number.
  - The openings of the piston rings are staggered 120° apart.
  - The pistons are all of the same weight.
  - The symbol punched on the top of the pistons faces the engine flywheel, or the recess in the skirt of the pistons tallies with the oil spray nozzles.
- If connecting rod bearings are reused, you need to fit them back in exactly the same sequence and position found on disassembly.

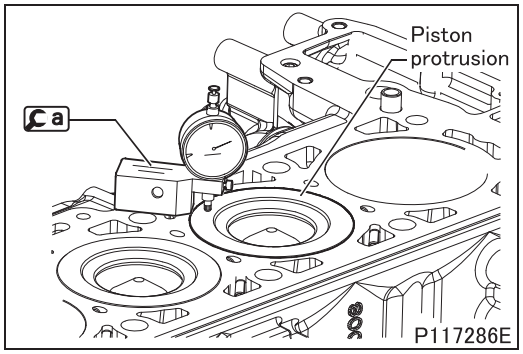


- Install the connecting rod caps with the associated bearing shells.
- The connecting rod cap fixing bolts must always be replaced for permanent assembly.

- Tighten the bolts in two steps.
  Step 1: With a torque wrench, to a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.1 kgf·m}.
  Step 2: Closing to an angle of 70°

- Manually check the connecting rod end play to ensure that the connecting rods slide axially on the pins of the crankshaft.

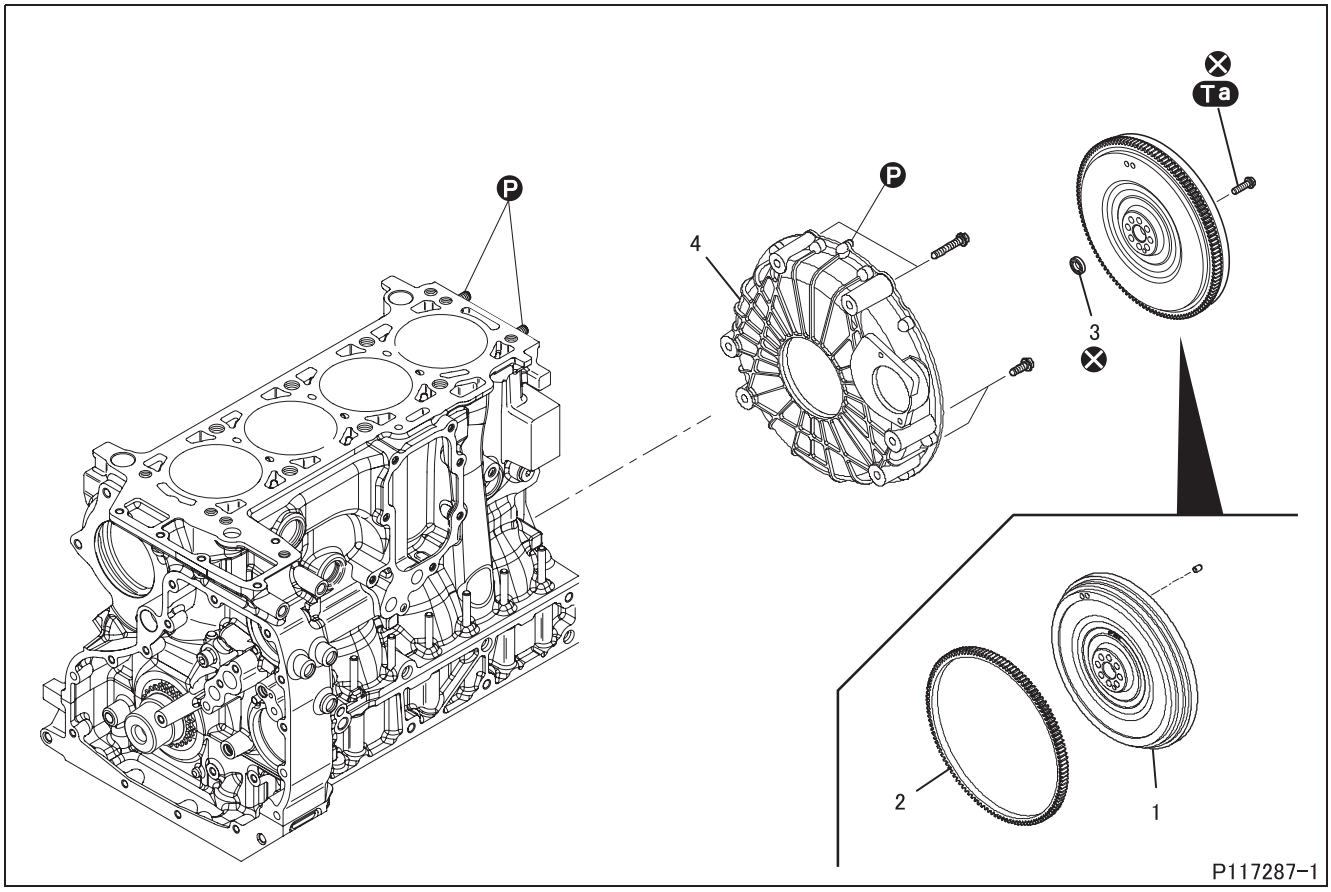
◆Work after installation◆



■ Inspection: Piston and connecting rod

- Compare the protrusion of piston at its top dead center with the cylinder block top surface using a.
- Measure the piston protrusion at the top dead center for all pistons.
- The difference between the minimum and maximum protrusions of the four pistons must be ≤ 0.15 mm {0.0059 in.}.

FLYWHEEL



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Flywheel
2 Ring gear
3 Bearing
4 Flywheel housing

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

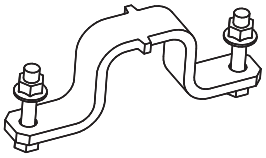
● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

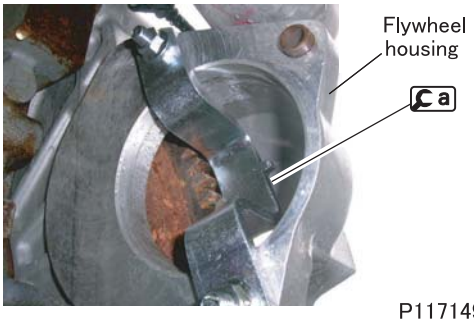
Tightening torques (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (flywheel housing mounting)	30 {22, 3.0} + 90°	–

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ⓐ	Flywheel, retainer  P116334	MH064205	Block rotation of the flywheel

◆Removal procedure◆

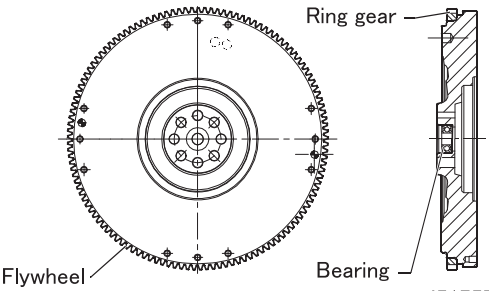


P117149E

■ **Removal: Engine flywheel**

- Set ⓐ on the starter mount of the flywheel housing to prevent the flywheel from rotating.
- Loosen the bolts to remove the flywheel housing and flywheel.
- After removing the flywheel, check the inside of the flywheel housing for contamination. Clean the inside if it is dirty.

◆Inspection procedure◆



J5175E

■ **Inspection: Engine flywheel**

(1) Visual check

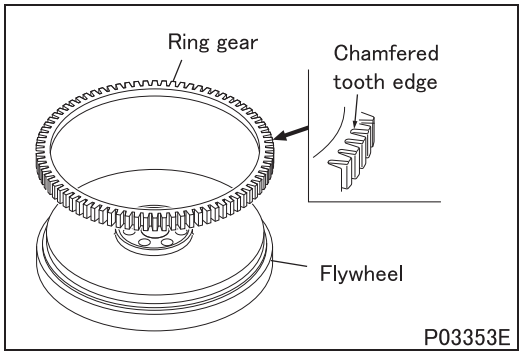
- Check the clutch disc mating surface, if there are too many scratches, change the engine flywheel.

Replacing the ring gear
[Removal]

- Heat the ring gear evenly to a temperature of 200°C {392°F} using a gas burner or the like and remove it from the flywheel.

WARNING ⚠

- **Never touch heated areas to avoid burns.**



[Installation]

- Heat the ring gear evenly to a temperature of 200°C {392°F} using a gas burner or the like.

WARNING ⚠

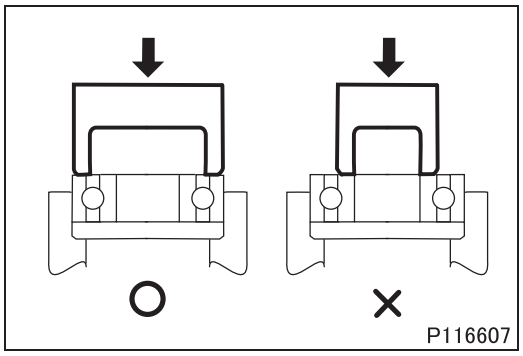
- **Never touch heated areas to avoid burns.**

- Fit the ring gear with the side having non-chamfered teeth edges side facing the flywheel.

(2) Bearing

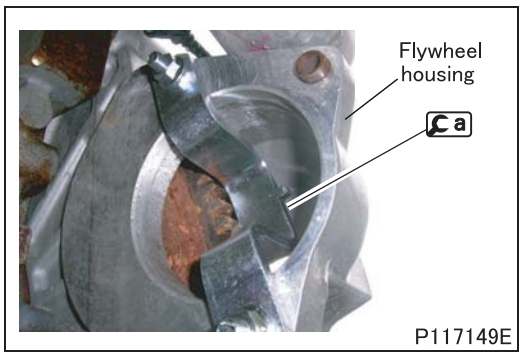
- Replace the bearing if damage, wear or poor rotation is observed.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Bearing

- Install the bearing by setting the jig in the position shown in the drawing.



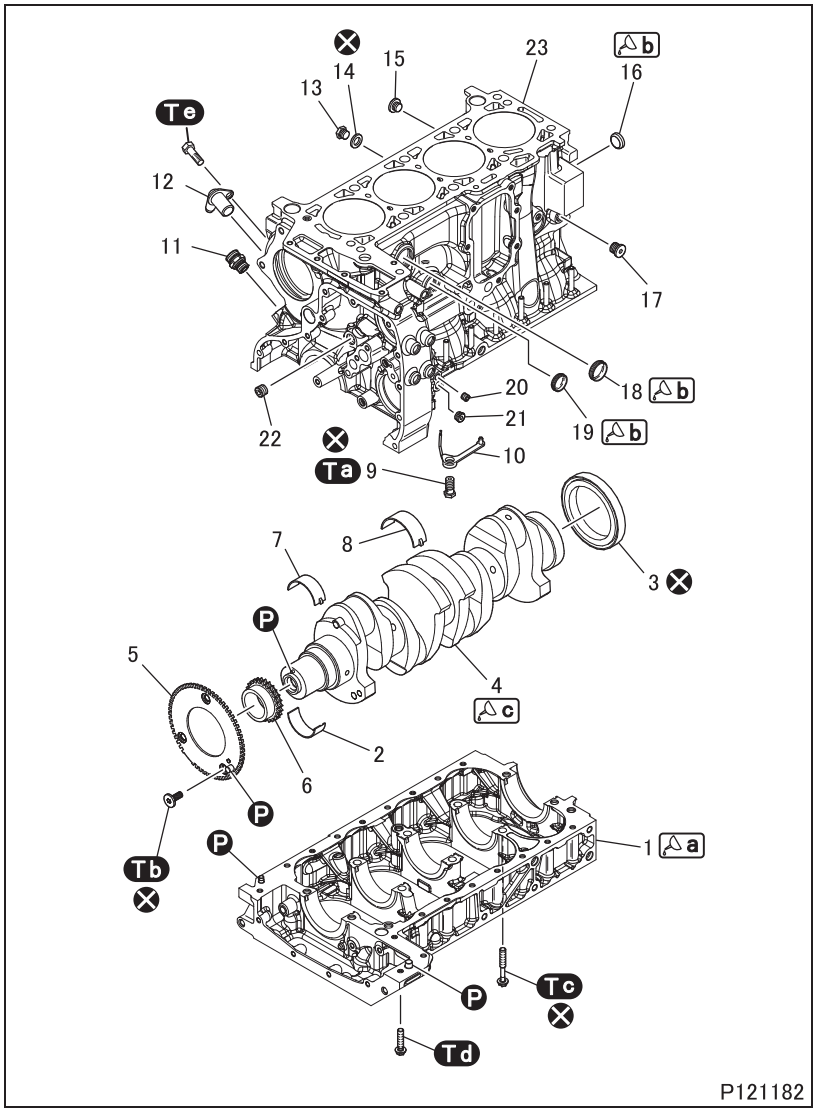
■ Installation: Engine flywheel

- Set b on the starter mount of the flywheel housing to prevent the flywheel from rotating.
- Install the flywheel housing.

- Tighten the bolts fixing the flywheel in two steps.
  Step 1: With a torque wrench, to a torque of 30 N·m {22 ft.lbs, 3.1 kgf·m}.
  Step 2: Closing to an angle of 90°.

M E M O

CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE



● Removal sequence

1 Lower crankcase
2 Lower main bearing
3 Rear oil seal
4 Crankshaft
5 Phonic wheel
6 Timing control gear
7 Upper main bearing
8 Central half-bearing
9 Eyebolt
10 Oil jet
11 Taper plug (diam = 1/8”)
12 Engine speed sensor
13 Taper plug (M14 × 1.5)
14 Seal gasket
15 Taper plug (M10 × 1.5)
16 Lock plug (ϕ25 mm {0.98 in.})
17 Taper plug (M14 × 1.5)
18 Lock plug (ϕ32 mm {1.26 in.})
19 Lock plug (ϕ28 mm {1.10 in.})
20 Taper plug (diam = 1/8”)
21 Taper plug (M14 × 1.5)
22 Taper plug (diam = 3/8”)
23 Upper crankcase

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse, except the following sequence.
4→2→1→3

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Crankshaft end play		0.010 to 0.210 {0.00039 to 0.083}	–	Rectify or replace
1, 23	Inside diameter of main bearing housing	No. 1, 2, 3, 4	80.588 to 80.614 {3.1727 to 3.1738}	–	Replace
		No. 5	87.588 to 87.614 {3.4483 to 3.4494}	–	
	Main bearing housing width for shoulder		27.290 to 27.340 {1.074 to 1.076}	–	Replace
2, 7	Main bearing shell thickness		2.165 to 2.174 {0.0852 to 0.0855}	–	Replace
	Bearing shells to main journals clearance		0.032 to 0.102 {0.0013 to 0.0040}		
4	Main journal width for shoulder		32.500 to 32.550 {1.280 to 1.281}	–	Replace
23	Upper crankcase		0.05 or less {0.0020 or less}	0.1 {0.0039}	Rectify or Replace

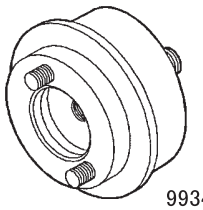
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt (oil jet mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (phonic wheel mounting)	10 ± 1 {7.4 ± 0.1, 1.0 ± 0.1}	–
Tc	Bolt (lower crankcase mounting)	50 {37, 5.0} + 60° + 60°	–
Td	Bolt (lower crankcase mounting)	26 {19, 2.6}	–
Te	Bolt (engine speed sensor mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

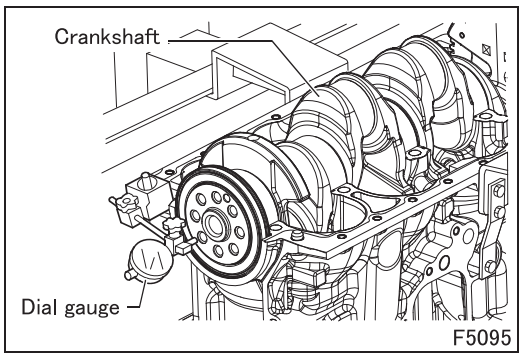
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Crankcase mounting surface of lower crankcase	Loctite 510	As required
b	Lock plug	Loctite 263	As required
c	Rear shank of the crankshaft	Engine oil	As required

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Rear oil seal installer  99346259	MH063963	Installation of rear oil seal

Bearing shells to main journals clearance is 0.032 to 0.102 mm {0.0013 to 0.0040 in.}.

◆Work before disassembly◆



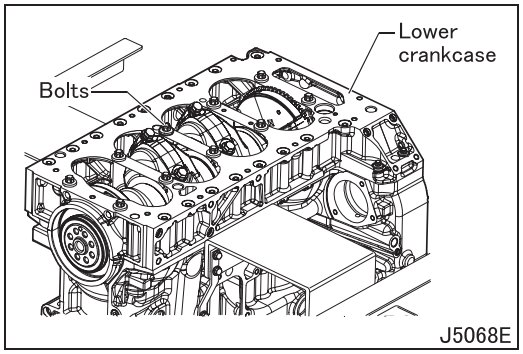
■ Crankshaft end play

- With the crankshaft installed, check the following item.
- The end play is checked by setting a dial gauge with a magnetic base on the crankshaft as shown in the figure. The normal assembly clearance is 0.010 to 0.210 mm {0.00039 to 0.0083 in.}.
- If you find the clearance to be greater than as required, replace the central half-bearing shells carrying the thrust bearings and repeat the clearance check between the crankshaft pins and the main bearing shells. Bearing shells to main journals clearance is 0.032 to 0.102 mm {0.0013 to 0.0040 in.}.
- If the end play of the crankshaft does not come within the prescribed values, it is necessary to grind the crankshaft and accordingly change the main bearing shells.

NOTE

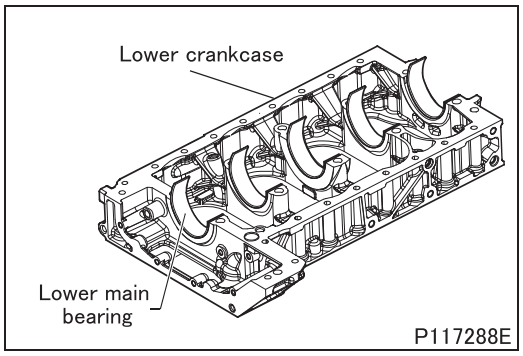
- **The central half-bearing has half thrust washers integrated in it, so it performs the function of a thrust bearing. It is supplied as a spare part only with the normal shoulder thickness.**

◆Removal procedure◆



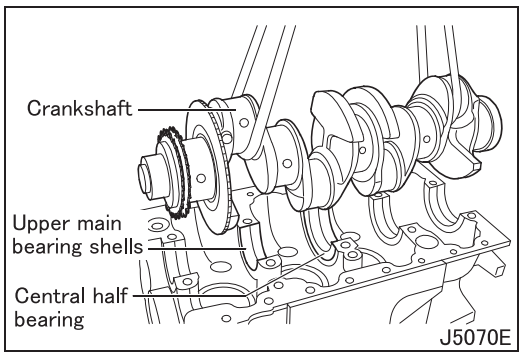
■ **Removal: Lower crankcase**

- Remove the bolts and take off the crankcase.



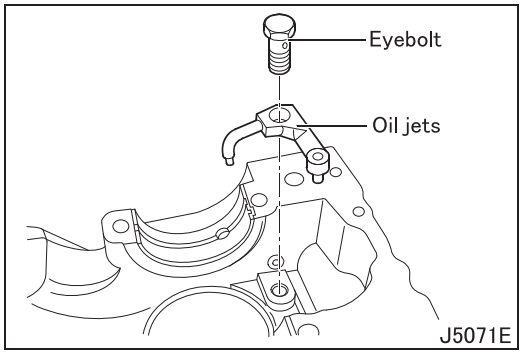
■ **Removal: Lower main bearing**

- If the lower main bearing is reused, make a note of its assembly position since it needs to be installed in the original position before removal.



■ **Removal: Crankshaft, upper main bearing, central half-bearing**

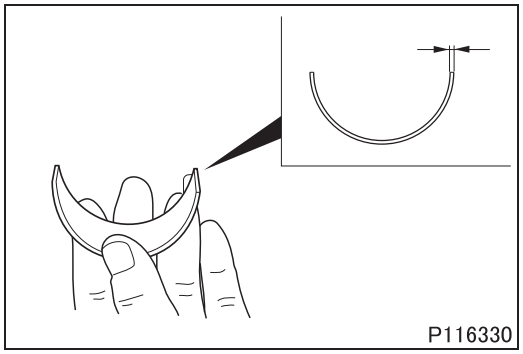
- With the aid of a hoist and a rope, remove the crankshaft.
- Note the assembly position of the top main bearing shells since, if they are reused, they will need to be fitted in the position found during removal.
- The central half-bearing is fitted with shoulder half-rings.



■ **Removal: Oil jet**

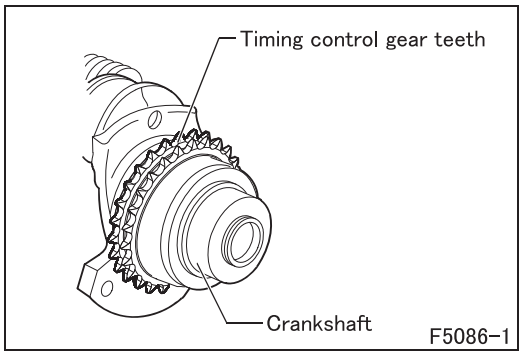
- Take out the eyebolts and remove the oil jets.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■Main bearing thickness

- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the main bearing.
  Standard value: 2.165 to 2.174 mm {0.0852 to 0.0855 in.}



■ Inspection: Timing control gear

- On finding the timing control gear teeth damaged or worn, remove them from the crankshaft using a suitable extractor.

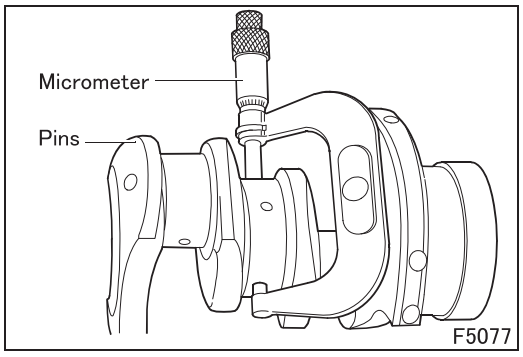
Replacement of timing control gear
[Installation]

- The new gear is fitted onto the crankshaft by heating it to a temperature of 180°C {356°F}.

WARNING ⚠

- **Never touch heated areas to avoid burns.**

- On completing assembly and after the gear has cooled, it must withstand a torque of 150 N·m {110 ft.lbs, 15 kgf·m} without slipping.



■ Inspection: Crankshaft

- When inspecting the main journals and crankpins, if any signs of seizure or scoring are found, or if they are found to be excessively out of round, it is necessary to regrind the pins. Before grinding the pins, measure the shaft pins with a micrometer to establish to what diameter it is necessary to decrease the pins.

NOTE

- **It is advisable to enter the measurements in a table.**

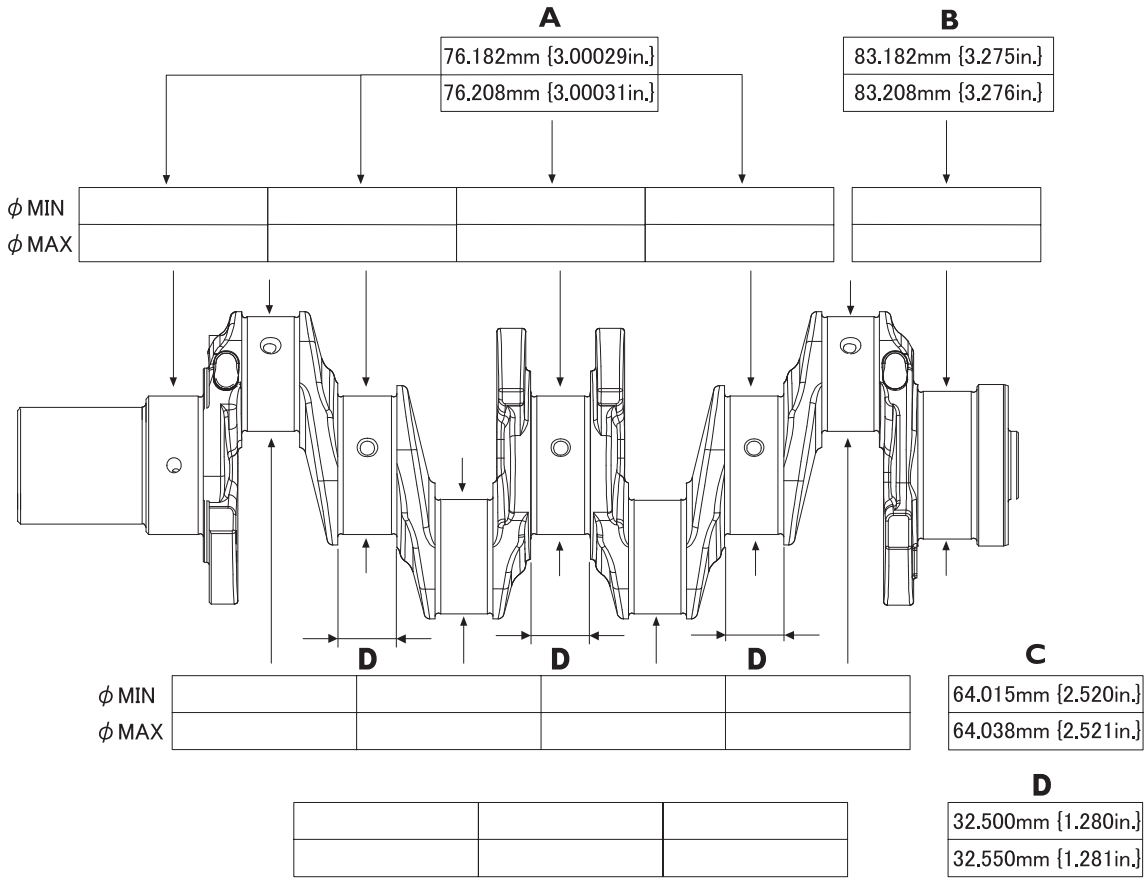


TABLE IN WHICH TO ENTER THE MEASUREMENTS OF THE CRANKSHAFT MAIN JORNALS AND CRANKPINS

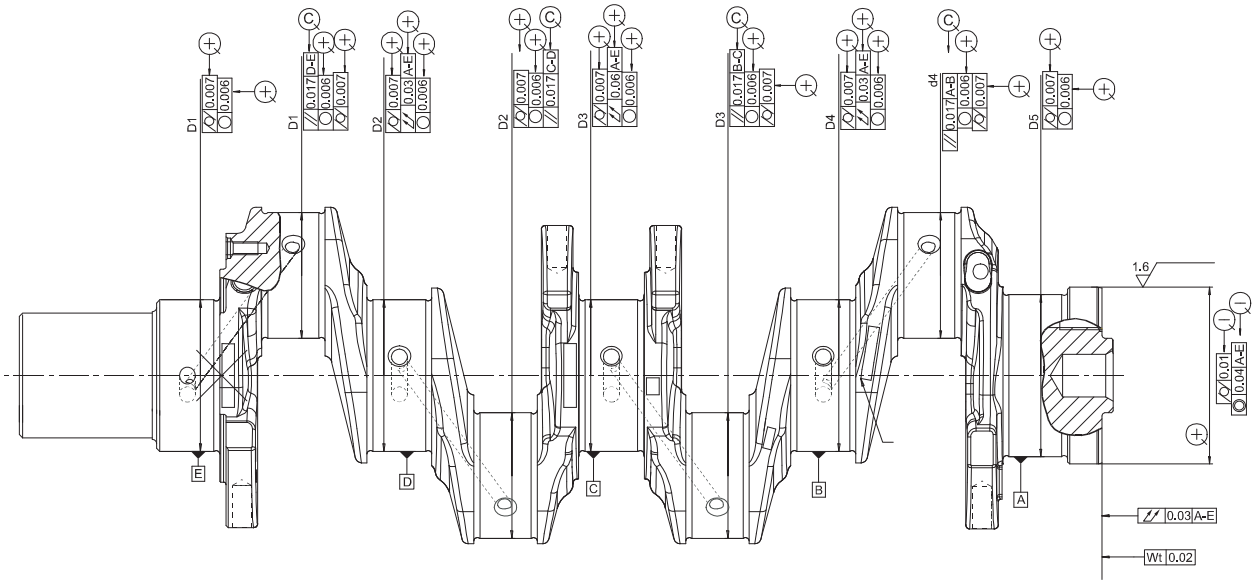
A, B, C=NOMINAL VALUE

N5078

- The main journals and crankpins must always be ground to the same undersize class.
- The undersizing performed, on the main journals or crankpins, must be marked by punching on the side of crank arm number. 1.
  - For undersized crankpins, letter M.
  - For undersized main journals, letter B.
  - For undersized crankpins and main journals, letter MB.
- The undersize classes are: 0.254 to 0.508 mm {0.0100 to 0.020 in.}.

[Correction]

- When correcting, keep the following dimension.

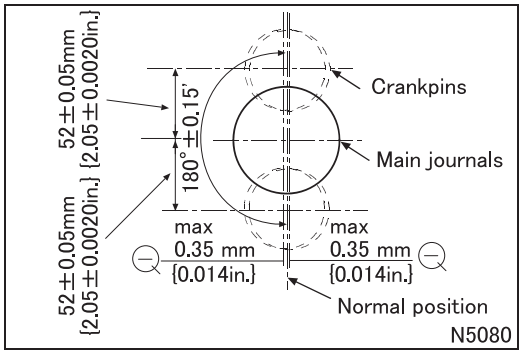


MAIN CRANKSHAFT TOLERANCES

TOLERANCES	TOLERANCE CHARACTERISTIC	GRAPHIC SYMBOL
SHAPE	Circularity	○
	Cylindricality	⌭
ORIENTATION	Parallelism	//
	Perpendicularity	⊥
POSITION	Concentricity or coaxiality	◎
OSCILLATION	Circular oscillation	↗
	Total oscillation	↗↗

CLASS OF IMPORTANCE ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL
CRITICAL	Ⓒ
IMPORTANT	⊕
SECONDARY	⊖

F5079

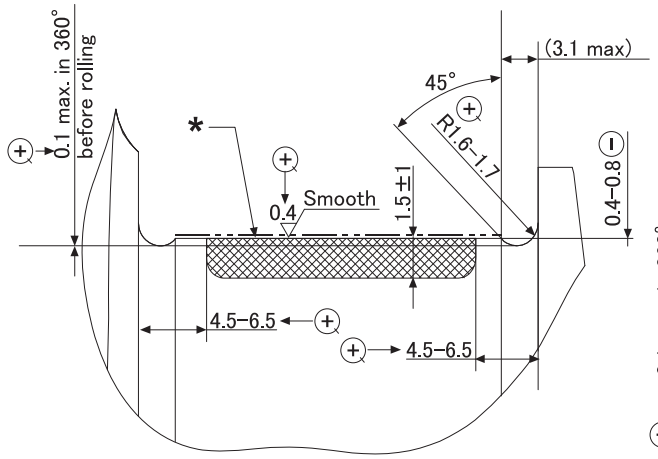


NOTE

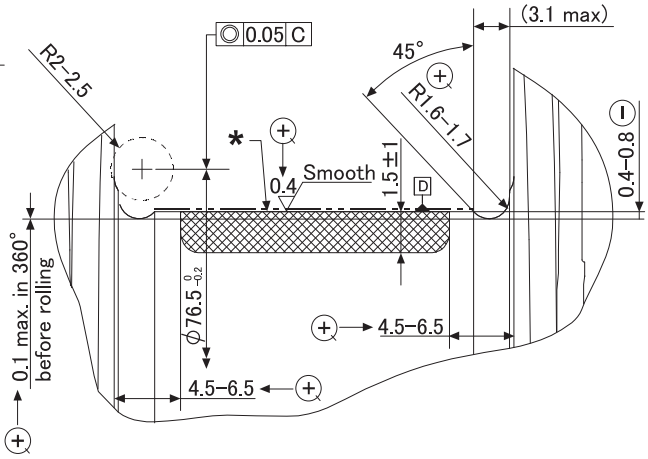
- **The checks on the tolerances indicated in the figures must be made after grinding the crankshaft pins.**

- Symmetry between main journals and crankpins
- After grinding, keep to the following.
  - Round off the edges of deburring the holes for lubrication of the main journals and crankpins.

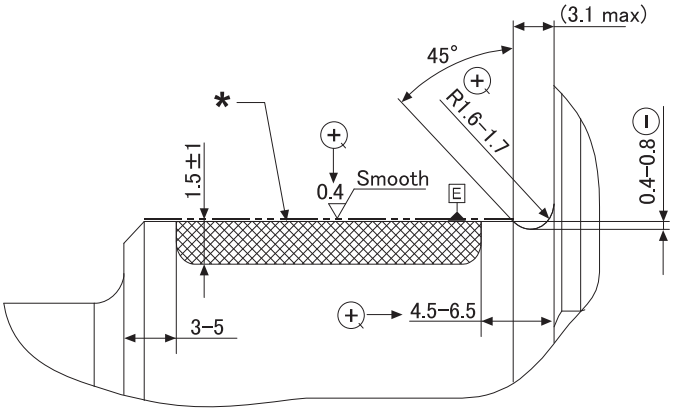
INTERMEDIATE JOURNALS No.2–4



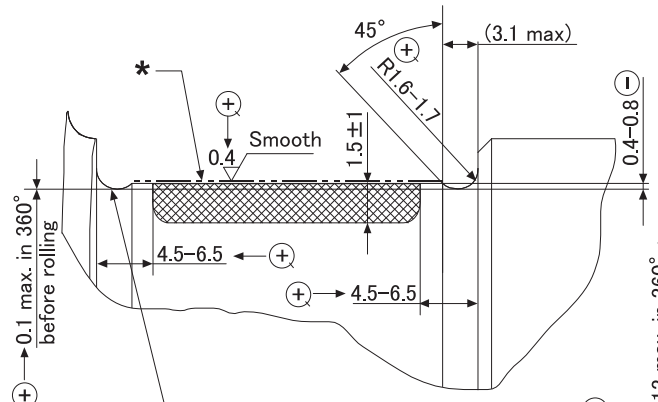
INTERMEDIATE JOURNALS No.3



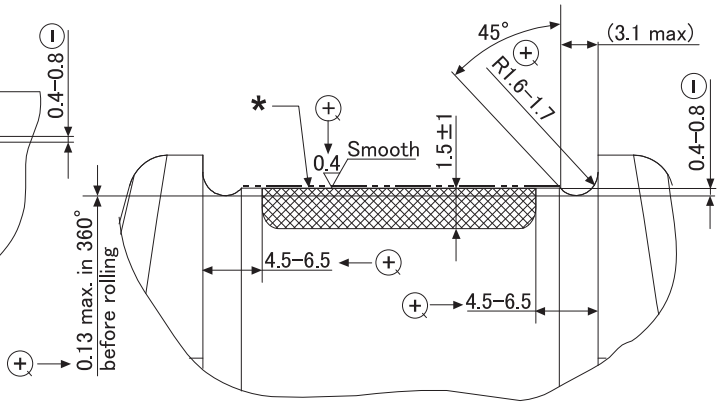
JOURNAL ON TIMING SYSTEM SIDE



JOURNAL ON FLYWHEEL SIDE



CRANKPINS



Wt 0.02 waved in diametrical direction
Wt 0.02 waved in axial direction
OGEE ZONE MADE BY ALL PIVOTS OF BED
(Process using lathe.)

F5082

NOTE

- **Since, during the 0.254 and 0.508 mm {0.0100 to 0.020 in.} under sizing on the diameter of the crankpins and main journals, the rolled portion of the side races of the pins may get involved, it is necessary to turn the races keeping to the data given in the figure and to do the rolling keeping to the following instructions.**

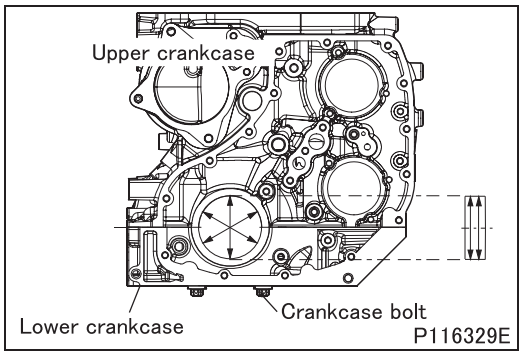
- Rolling force:
  - 1st main journal: 925 ± 25 daN.
  - 2nd - 3rd - 4th - 5th main journal: 1850 ± 50 daN.
  - Crankpin: 1850 ± 50 daN.
- Rolling turns: 3 approach, 12 effective, 3 out.
- Rolling speed: 56 rpm.
- Reduction of the connecting rod pin slot diameter after rolling: 0.15 to 0.30 mm {0.0059 to 0.012 in.}*.
- Reduction of the journal slots after rolling: 0.15 to 0.30 mm {0.0059 to 0.012 in.}*.

* Measured with calibrated rollers ϕ2.5 mm {0.098 in.}.

■ Inspection: Crankcase

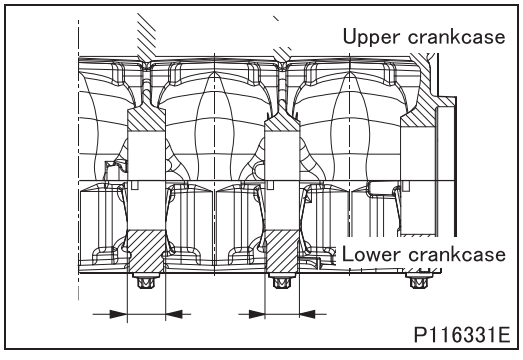
(1) Visual inspection of crankcase

- Once the engine removal is complete, carefully clean the crankcase.
- For the crankcase transportation use the suitable rings.
- Carefully check that the crankcase has no cracks in it.
- Check the state of the plugs. If they are rusty or there is any doubt about their seal, replace them. When fitting the caps into place, apply Loctite 270 sealant to the same.



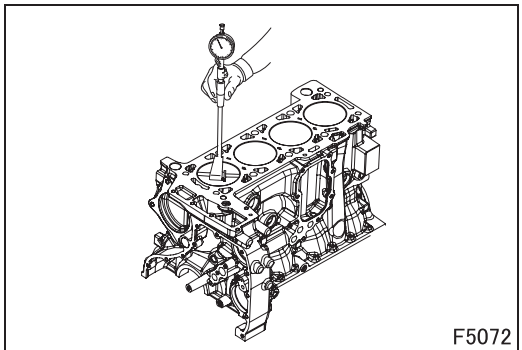
(2) Inner diameter of crankcase

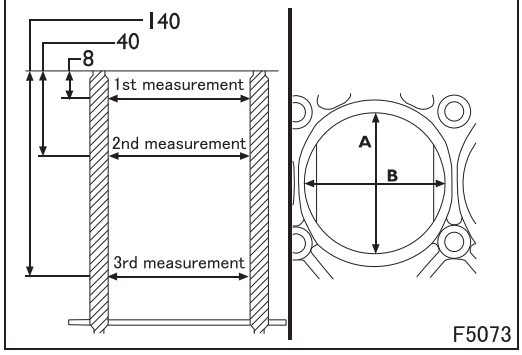
- Install the lower crankcase on the upper crankcase, and then tighten the crankcase bolts to a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.1 kgf·m}.
- Measure the inner diameter of the crankcase.
  Standard value
  No.1, 2, 3, 4: 80.588 to 80.614 mm {3.1727 to 3.1738 in.}
  No.5: 87.588 to 87.614 mm {3.4483 to 3.4494 in.}
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace defective parts.



(3) Main bearing width of crankcase

- If the measurement out of the standard value, replace the crankcase.
  Standard value: 27.290 to 27.340 mm {1.074 to 1.076 in.}


F5072

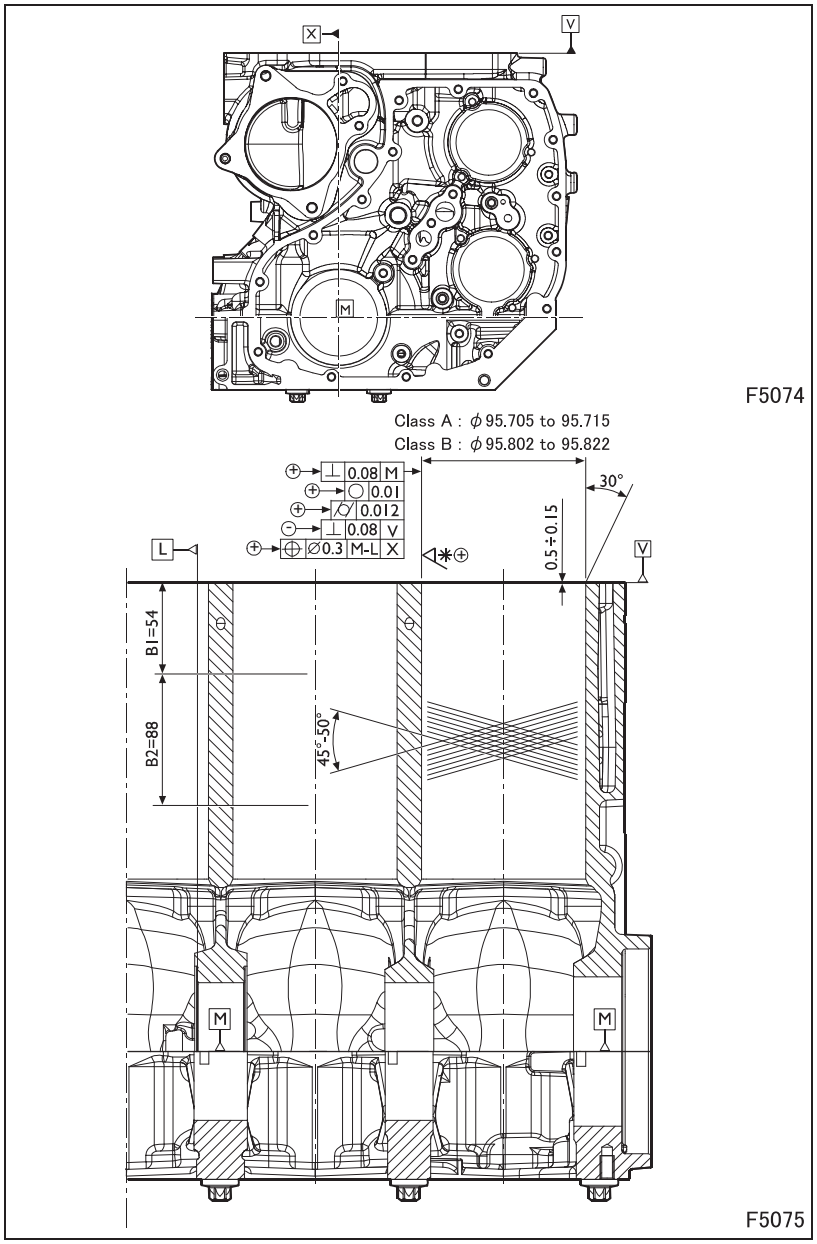


F5073

(4) Cylinder bore

[Inspection]

- Examine the surfaces of the cylinder bores; they must show no sign of meshing, scoring, out of roundness of the bores, taper or excessive wear.
- The inside diameter of the cylinder bores is checked, to ascertain the extent of out of roundness of the bores, taper and wear, using the bore meter fitted with a dial gauge previously reset on the ring gauge of the diameter of the cylinder bore or on a micrometer.
- The measurements must be made for each single cylinder at three different heights up the liner and on two planes at right angles to each other: one parallel to the longitudinal axis of the engine (B) and the perpendicular (A); the greatest wear is generally found on this last plane with the first measurement.
- On finding out of roundness of the bores, taper or wear, go ahead and bore/grind and finish the face of the cylinder bores. The refacing of the cylinder liners should be done in relation to the diameter of the pistons supplied as spare parts oversized by 0.4 mm {0.016 in.} of the nominal value and to the prescribed assembly clearance.



[Correction]

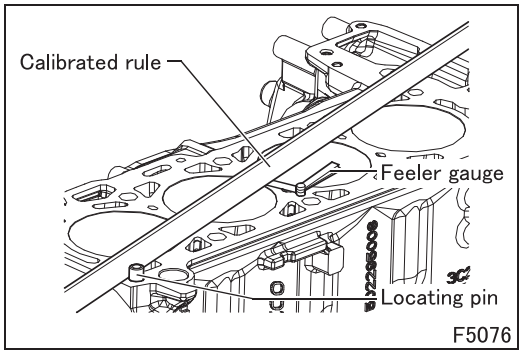
- When correcting, keep the following dimension.
  * Surface roughness parameters:
- Permissible surface porosity for machined cylinder
  - R1 = 4 to 10 µm
  - Rz = 3 to 8 µm
  - Ra = 0.25 to 0.6 µm
  - W1 ≤ 1.5 µm

ZONE B1

- Area of greatest mechanical stress, segment/liner contact: No.2 non-continuous porosities are permissible max. 0.5 × 0.5.

ZONE B2

- Surface involved in segment rubbing: No.2 non-continuous porosities are permissible max. 1 × 0.8.



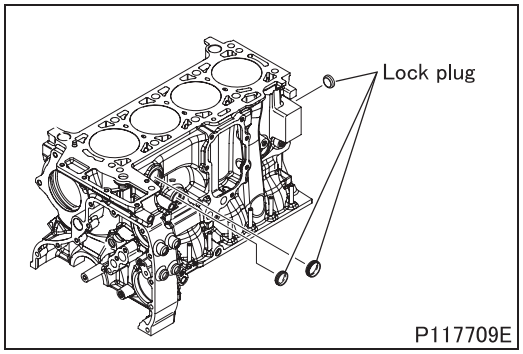
(5) Cylinder head mating surface

- See that the head mating surface, on the crankcase, has no deformation.
- This check can be made, after taking out the locating pin, with a surface plate spread with carbon black or with a calibrated rule and a feeler gauge. After ascertaining the areas of deformation, level the bearing surface with a grinding machine.

NOTE

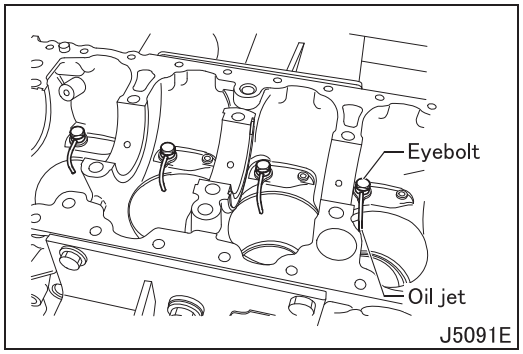
- **The crankcase can only be surfaced after making sure that, on completing the work, the piston protrudes from the cylinder liner by no more than the prescribed value.**

◆Installation procedure◆



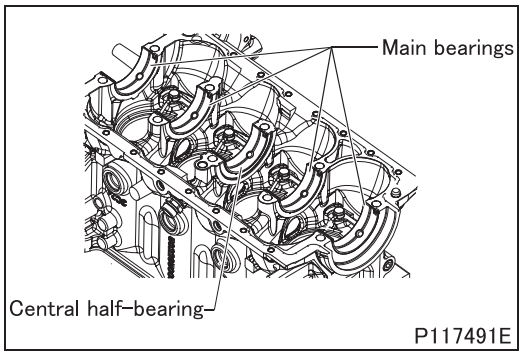
■ **Installation: Lock plug**

- Clean the lock plug mounting surface on the upper crankcase.
- Apply sealant to the lock plug. (Loctite 263)
- Install the lock plug on the upper crankcase.



■ **Installation: Oil jet**

- Replace the eyebolt with a new one.
- Fit on the oil jet and tighten the eyebolt to the prescribed torque 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



■ **Installation: Main bearing, central half-bearing**

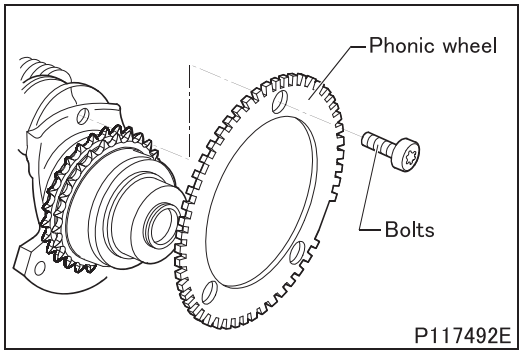
- The main bearings are supplied as spare parts undersized on the inside diameter by 0.254 to 0.508 mm {0.0100 to 0.020 in.}.
- If the main bearings are reused, they need to be fitted back on in the same sequence and position found upon disassembly.
- Thoroughly clean the top main bearing shells and position them in the crankcase.

NOTE

- **The central half-bearing is fitted with thrust washers.**

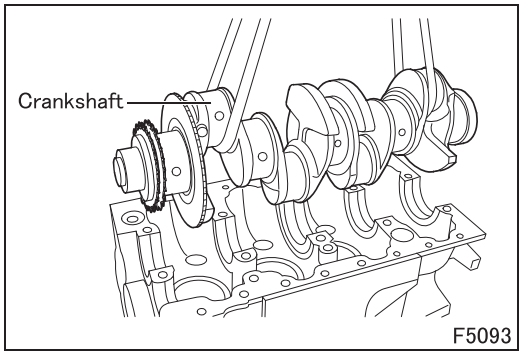
NOTE

- **Do not do any altering of the bearings.**



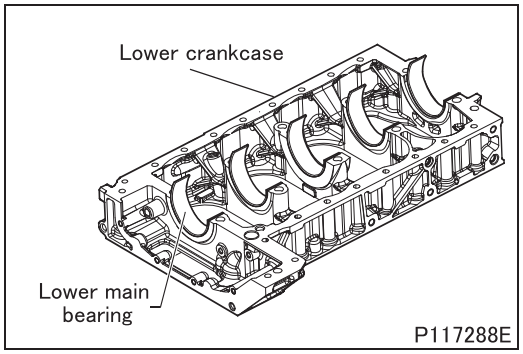
■ **Installation: Phonic wheel**

- Install the phonic wheel.
- Install the bolts and tighten them to the prescribed torque: 10 ± 1 N·m {7.4 ± 0.1 ft.lbs, 1.0 ± 0.1 kgf·m}.



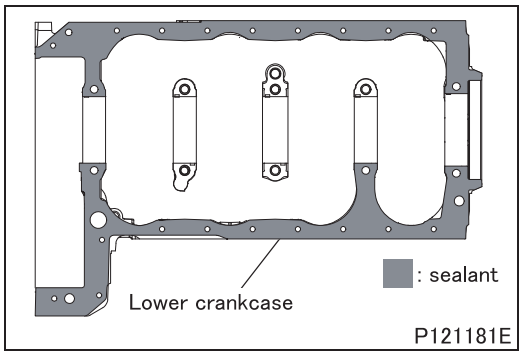
■ **Installation: Crankshaft**

- Install the crankshaft.



■ **Installation: Main bearing shell**

- Thoroughly clean the bottom main bearing shells and mount them in the lower crankcase.

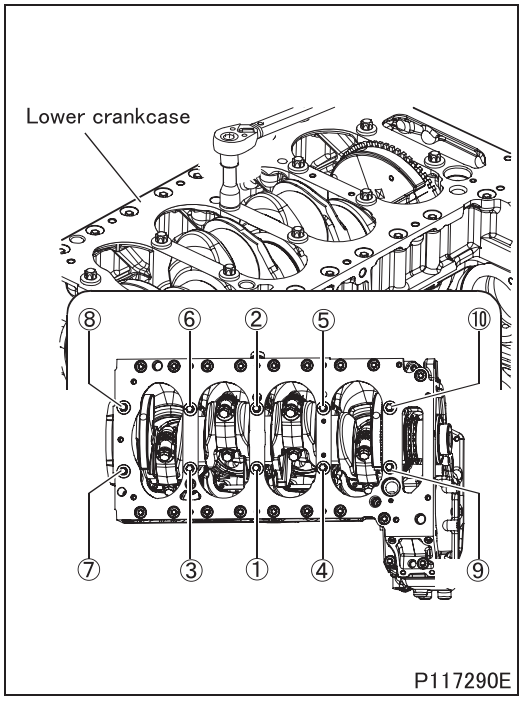


■ **Installation: Lower crankcase**

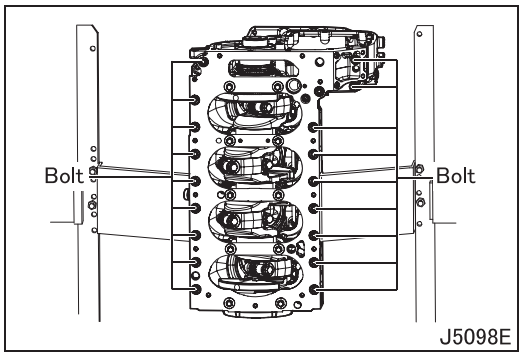
- Thoroughly clean the crankcase/lower crankcase mating surface.
- Apply, on base, sealant Loctite 510 as indicated in the scheme. The sealant must be applied evenly.

NOTE

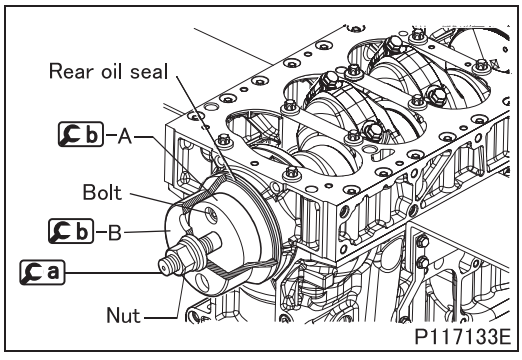
- **Mount the lower crankcase within 10 minutes of applying the sealant.**



- Mount the lower crankcase and tighten the fixing screws in three stages, following the sequence shown in the figure.
  Step 1: With a torque wrench, to a torque of 50 N·m {37 ft.lbs, 5.1 kgf·m}.
  Step 2: Tighten to an angle of 60°.
  Step 3: Tighten to an angle of 60°.



- Then tighten the outer bolts to a torque of 26 N·m {19 ft.lbs, 2.7 kgf·m}.



■ Installation: Rear oil seal

- Clean the mating surface of the rear oil seal.
- Apply engine oil to the rear of the crankshaft.
- Install part of b -A on the rear of the crankshaft, secure it with the bolt and install a new rear oil seal over it.
  Place b -A over b -B, screw in the nut and install the rear oil seal on the seat of the upper crankcase.

Group 12

Lubrication

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-12

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 12-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Lubrication System 12-3
2. Oil Pump/Vacuum Unit 12-4
3. Oil Filter 12-6
4. Oil Cooler 12-6

TROUBLESHOOTING 12-7

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Oil Filter Replacement 12-8
2. Engine Oil Replacement 12-10
3. Inspection of Engine Oil Level 12-12
4. Inspection of Engine Oil Leaks 12-12
5. Oil Pressure Measurement 12-13

OIL PAN, OIL STRAINER 12-14

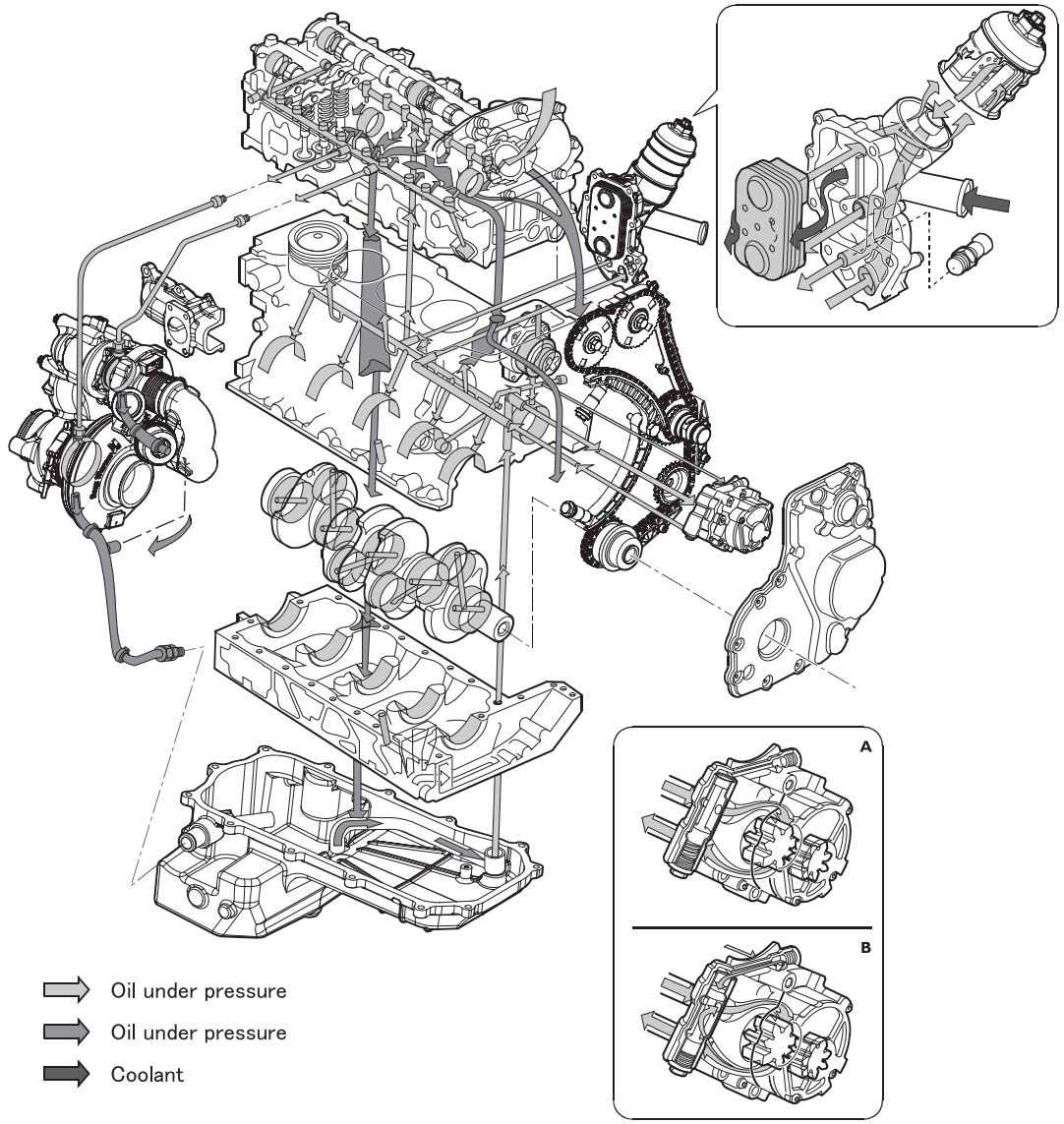
OIL PUMP/VACUUM UNIT 12-17

OIL FILTER, OIL COOLER 12-18

SPECIFICATIONS

Item				Specifications
Method of lubrication				Forced lubrication by oil pump
Oil filter				Element filter paper type
Oil cooler				Shell and plate type (multiple-plate type)
Engine oil	Classification	Viscosity		API classification CJ-4 or ACEA C2
	API CJ-4	Below 0°C (32°F)		10W-30
		Above –15°C (5°F)		15W-40
		Above 30°C (86°F)		40
	ACEA C2	Below 0°C (32°F)		SW-30
	Quantity L {qts}	oil pan	Type A	7.2 {7.6}
			Type B	5.5 {5.8}
		oil filter		0.5 {0.5}
Regulator valve opening pressure kPa {psi, kgf/cm^2}				440 {64, 4.5}

1. Lubrication System

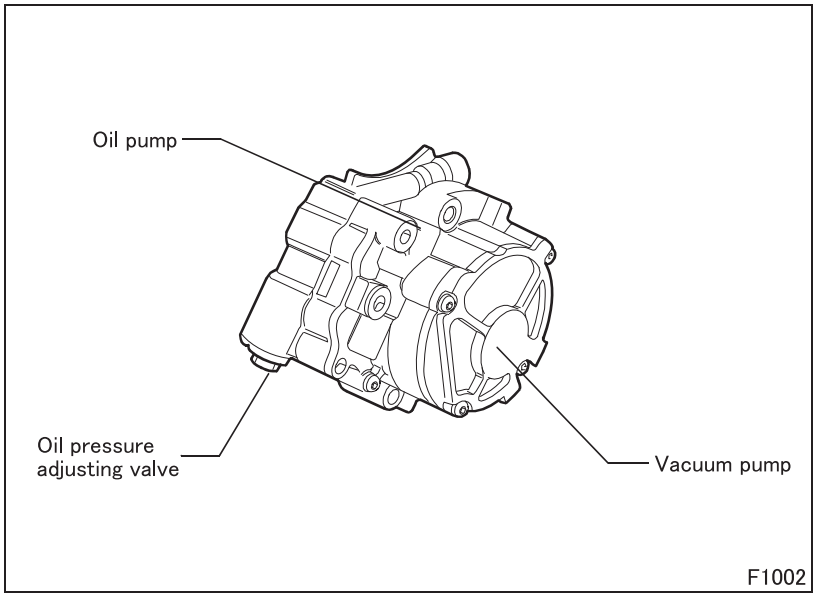


A. Pressure regulating valve closed – B. Pressure regulating valve open

P116571-1E

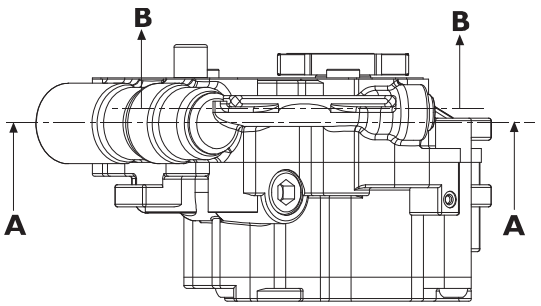
- The engine is lubricated by forced circulation performed by the following parts.
  - A gear oil pump with built-in vacuum pump.
  - A pressure relief valve integrated in the oil pump.
  - An oil cooler made up of five elements.
  - A double filtration oil filter with built-in safety valve.
- Engine oil is drawn up from the sump by the oil pump via the oil strainer and delivered under pressure to the oil cooler where it is cooled.
- The oil continues through the oil filter and goes to lubricate the relevant parts through ducts or pipes.
- At the end of the lubrication cycle, the oil returns to the oil pan by gravity. The oil filter can be bypassed by the safety valve built into it if it gets clogged.
  In addition, the lubricating oil feeds the chain hydraulic tightening devices for the control of the auxiliary elements and the timing system and the hydraulic tappet.

2. Oil Pump/Vacuum Unit

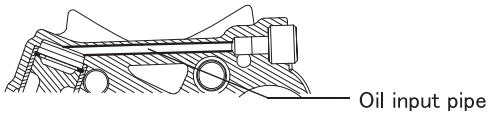


- The vacuum pump, with radial blades, is also incorporated in the oil pump. It is driven directly by the oil pump.

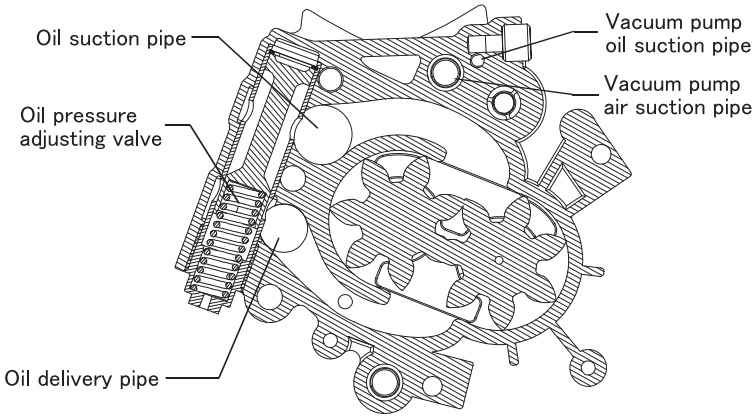
2.1 Cross section of the oil pump/vacuum unit



SECTIONS OF OIL PUMP/VACUUM UNIT



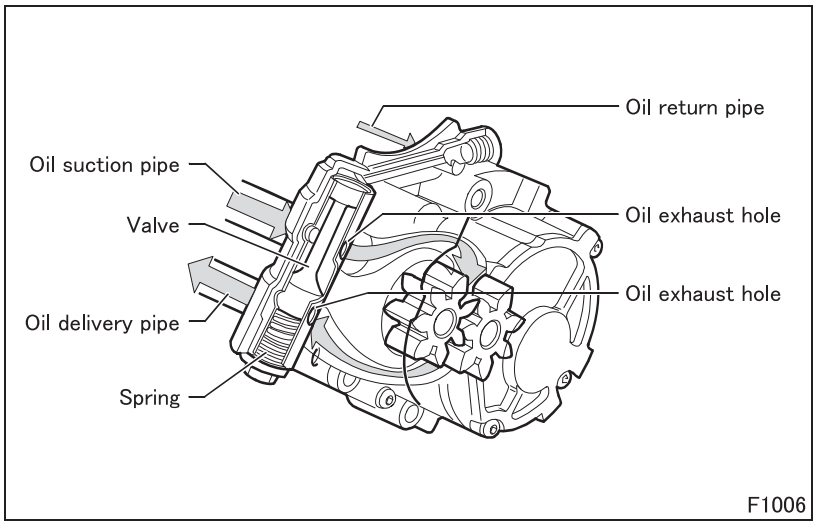
SECTION B–B



SECTION A–A

F1003_4_5

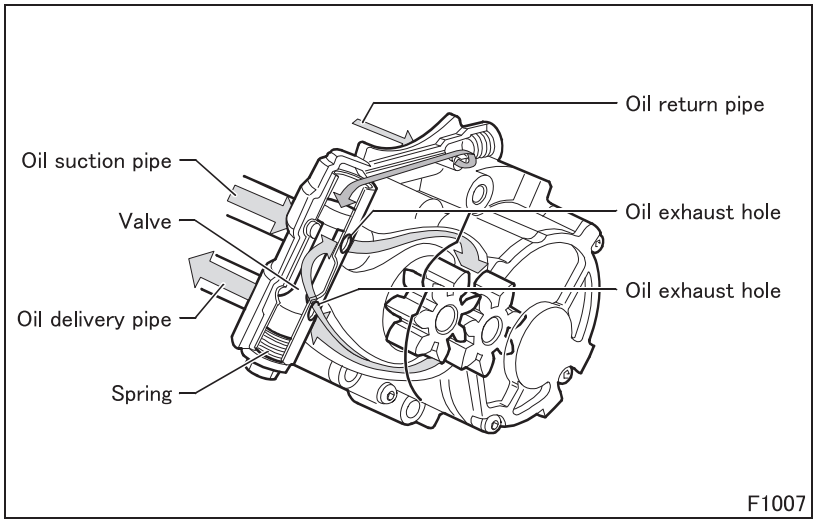
2.2 Oil pressure adjusting valve



Pressure at opening start: 440 kPa {64 psi, 4.5 kgf/cm^2}

(1) Oil pressure adjusting valve closed

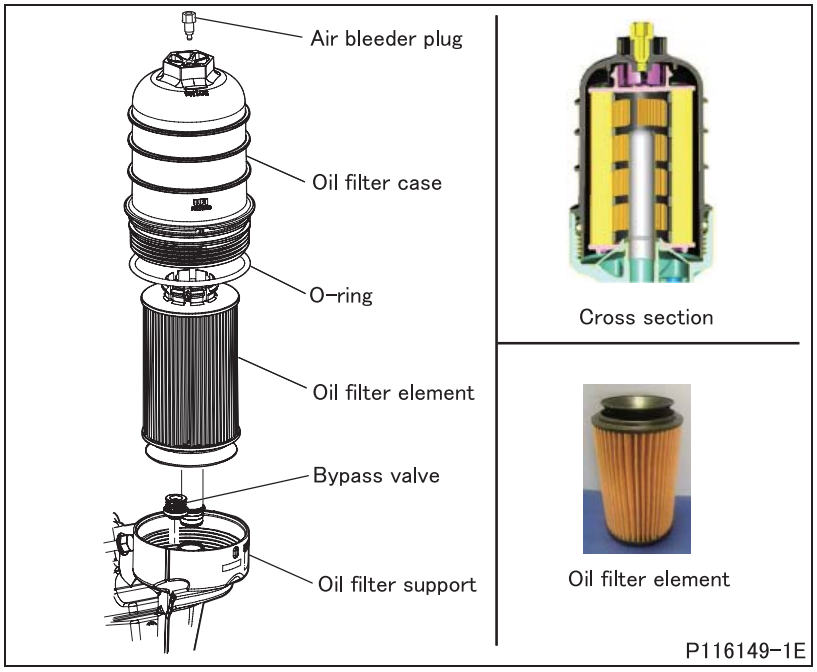
- If in pipe the oil pressure is below 440 kPa {64 psi, 4.5 kgf/cm^2}, the valve closes the holes.



(2) Oil pressure adjusting valve open

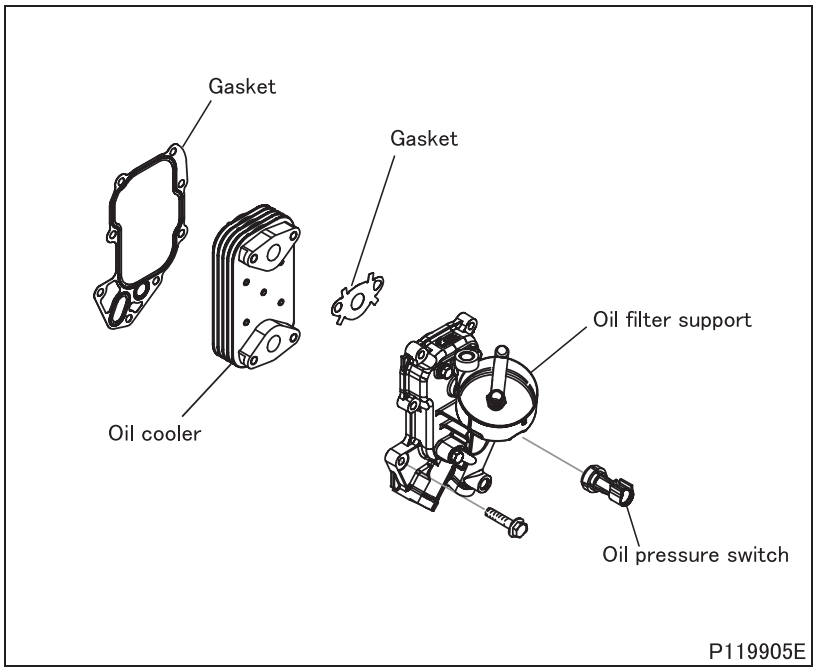
- If in oil return pipe the oil pressure is equal or above 440 kPa {64 psi, 4.5 kgf/cm^2}, the valve, as a result of the pressure itself, wins through the spring reaction and goes down, thus opening communication between the delivery pipe and the suction pipe, through draining holes, and therefore the pressure drops.
  When the pressure falls below 440 kPa {64 psi, 4.5 kgf/cm^2}, the spring takes the valve to the initial position of closed valve.

3. Oil Filter



- Bypass valve opening pressure 250 ± 40 kPa {36 ± 5.7 psi, 2.5 ± 0.4 kgf/cm^2}.

4. Oil Cooler



Possible causes \ Symptoms		Engine is difficult to start	Overheating	Low oil pressure	Excessive oil consumption (oil leakage)	Reference Gr
Oil cooler	Incorrectly mounted element		O	O	O	
	Defective gasket		O	O	O	
	Clogged element		O	O		
	Damaged element		O	O	O	
	Weakened bypass valve spring		O			
	Weakened regulator valve spring			O		
Oil pump/ vacuum unit	Malfunctioning oil pump		O	O		
	Interference between oil pump gear and oil pump case and/or cover	O		O		
	Weakened relief valve spring			O		
Oil filter	Incorrect installation				O	
	Clogged element		O	O		
	Defective gasket			O	O	
Incorrectly mounted and/or clogged oil strainer			O	O		
Defective crankshaft front oil seal					O	Gr11
Defective crankshaft rear oil seal					O	
Incorrectly mounted timing chain/sprockets		O			O	
Defective piston cooling oil			O	O		
Oil working its way up into combustion chamber(s) through piston rings					O	
Oil working its way down into combustion chamber(s) through valves					O	
Oil viscosity too high		O				
Poor oil quality			O			
Deterioration of oil			O			
Fuel mixed with oil				O		

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Oil Filter Replacement

WARNING ⚠

- **If engine oil is spilled, wipe it off carefully. Spilled oil may cause a fire.**
- **Be careful when handling hot engine oil, which may cause a burn.**

CAUTION ⚠

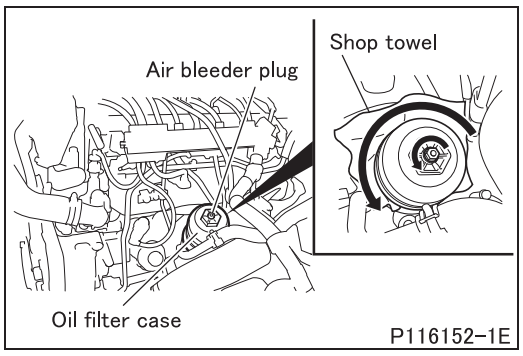
- **Use the specified type of engine oil. Otherwise, the diesel particulate filter may be prematurely clogged.**
- **Do not allow engine oil to adhere to the belt. Otherwise, the belt may become slippery, resulting in degraded cooling performance.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Oil filter support	25 to 30 {18 to 22, 2.5 to 3.0}	–
–	Air bleeder plug	1.5 ± 0.6 {1.1 ± 0.4, 0.2 ± 0.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	O-ring	Engine oil	As required

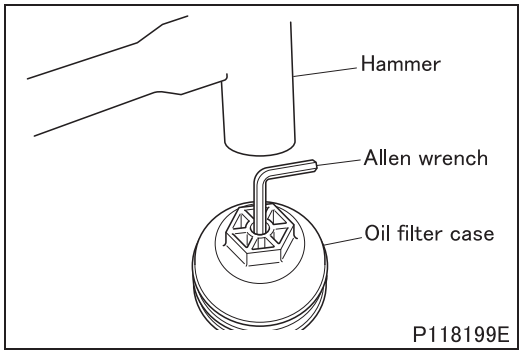


■ Removal: Oil filter element

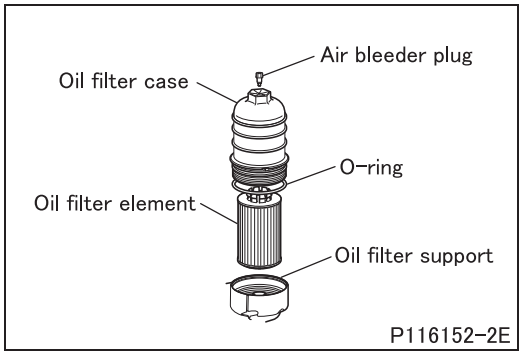
- Warm up the engine if it is cold.
  Let the engine oil temperature rise to about 40°C {104°F}. (Run the engine at idle for about 20 min. to increase the engine oil temperature from about 0°C to 40°C {0°F to 104°F}.) Without warming up the engine, the engine oil will come out when the oil filter case is removed.
- Loosen the oil filter case. (Approx. 2.5 rotations.)
- Remove the air bleeder plug from the oil filter case. Wait for at least 5 minutes to drain the engine oil in the oil filter case.
- Remove the oil filter case.
  Wrap up the oil filter case with a shop towel when removing it so that oil will not spill out.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the oil filter case, take care not to spill any engine oil on the starter.Contact with spilled engine oil can damage inner parts of the starter.**
- **After removing the oil filter case, be careful not to allow foreign objects to enter the oil filter case or oil filter support.**



- Remove the oil filter case and filter element by lightly tapping the Allen wrench inserted in the air bleeder plug hole by a hammer. Use care not to damage the oil filter case by the Allen wrench.(Use a 4mm Allen wrench.)



- Remove the O-ring from the oil filter case.
- Remove the oil filter element from the oil filter support.
- Clean the oil filter case, oil filter support surface that contacts the O-ring, and the O-ring groove on the filter case with a shop towel.

■ **Installation: Oil filter element**

- Apply a thin coat of engine oil to a new O-ring and install the O-ring on the oil filter case.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use the O-ring and air bleeder plug that came with a new oil filter element.**

- Install an oil filter element with its hole located on the bottom side.
- Install a new air bleeder plug on the oil filter case, then install the oil filter case on the oil filter support.
- After installing the oil filter case, check that there is no gap between the contact surfaces of the oil filter case and oil filter support.

- Following the procedure given in the section “Starting the engine after parking for a long period” (See later section.), start the engine and warm it up until the needle of the water temperature gauge begins to move.

- Stop the engine. After at least 10 minutes, check the engine oil level. (See later section.)
- Start the engine and check that oil is not leaking. (See later section.)
- If any abnormality is found, reinstall the oil filter.
- Stop the engine and check the engine oil level. (See later section.)
- Add engine oil if the oil level is too low.
- When the engine oil has been replaced, reset the inspection/service memory of the multi-information system. (See Chapter 6 “Multi-information system” in the Owner’s Manual.)

2. Engine Oil Replacement

WARNING ⚠

- **If engine oil is spilled, wipe it off carefully. Spilled oil may cause a fire.**
- **Be careful when handling hot engine oil, which may cause a burn.**

CAUTION ⚠

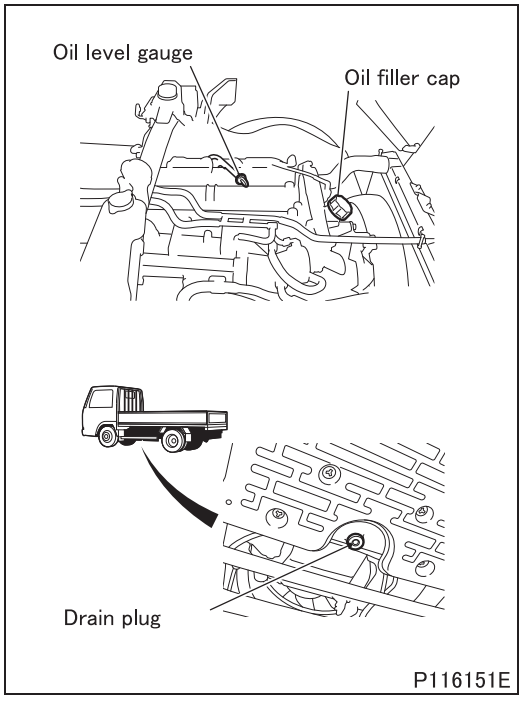
- **Use the specified type of engine oil. Otherwise, the diesel particulate filter may be prematurely clogged.**
- **Do not allow engine oil to adhere to the belt. Otherwise, the belt may become slippery, resulting in degraded cooling performance.**
- **Make sure to reset the engine electronic control unit every time after refilling. Because the engine control unit calculates the engine oil life.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Drain plug (oil pan)	20 {15, 2.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Oil pan	Engine oil	Approx. 6.2 L {6.5 qts}



■ Draining: Engine oil

- Warm up the engine if it is cold.
  Let the engine oil temperature rise to about 40°C {104°F}. (Run the engine at idle for about 20 min. to increase the engine oil temperature from about 0°C to 40°C {0°F to 104°F}.) Without warming up the engine, you may not drain the engine oil from the oil filter.
- Remove the filler cap.

CAUTION ⚠

- **After removing the filler cap, be careful not to allow foreign objects to enter the engine case.**

- Remove the drain plug to drain the engine oil.

■ Refilling: Engine oil

- Install a new gasket on the drain plug, and then install the drain plug.
- Add new oil through the oil filler.

CAUTION ⚠

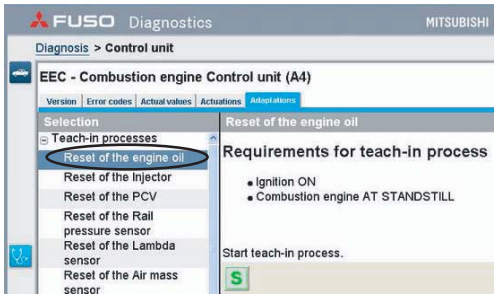
- **Use a jug when adding engine oil through the oil filler to prevent the oil from spilling on the belt or other components.**
- **If the oil has spilled on the belt, quickly wipe it off with a shop towel.**

- Follow the procedure below to crank the engine, and then start the engine to warm it up until the needle of the water temperature gauge begins to move.

[Starting the engine after parking for a long period]

If the vehicle has not been used for more than 1 week, or when the engine oil or oil filter element has been replaced, follow the procedure below to crank the engine, then start the engine.

- Start the engine in the ordinary way. You don't have to wait for the indicator lamp to go off.
- Place the starter switch in the "START" position without pressing the accelerator pedal and crank the engine for about 15 seconds.
- If the engine has started, release the starter key and leave the accelerator pedal unpressed for about 15 seconds.
- Stop the engine. After at least 10 minutes, check the engine oil level.
- Start the engine and check that oil is not leaking.
- Add the engine oil if the oil level is too low.
- When the engine oil has been replaced, reset the inspection/service memory of the multi-information system. (See Chapter 6 "Multi-information system" in the Owner's Manual.)



P118888E

■ Resetting the engine electronic control unit

<Resetting with FUSO Diagnostics>

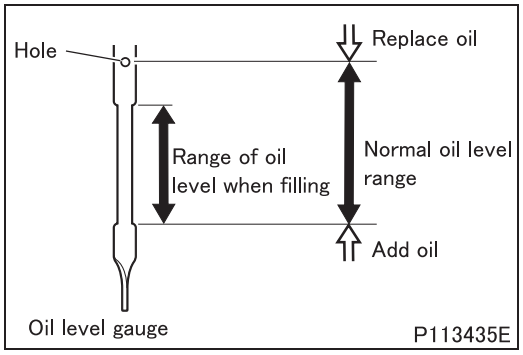
- Connect the FUSO Diagnostics to the vehicle.
- Select the "Reset of the engine oil" from the Selection of EEC - Combustion engine Control unit, you will find the Requirements for teach-in process screen. Press the "S" to reset the engine electronic control unit.

<Resetting without FUSO Diagnostics>

- Turn the starter switch to the "ON" position. Do not start the engine.
- Fully press and hold the accelerator pedal for more than 20 seconds.
- With the accelerator held in that position, press the brake pedal 6 times.
- Turn the starter switch to the "LOCK" position and wait for 2 minutes.

- If the electronic control unit resetting is not performed, the engine electronic control unit will keep counting the melting amount in the engine oil even after the engine oil has been replaced, causing a diagnosis code to be generated and a warning lamp (red) to light up. (See Gr13E.)

3. Inspection of Engine Oil Level



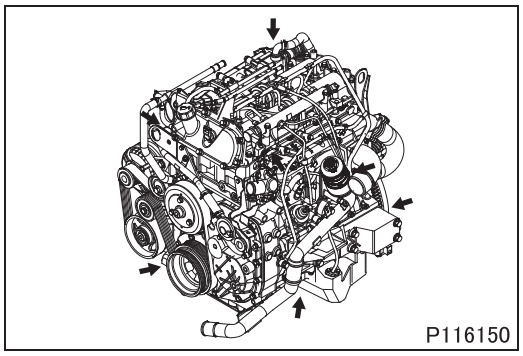
- Inspection should be performed in a level place.
- Warm up the engine until the needle of the water temperature gauge reaches close to the center of the gauge.
- Stop the engine. After at least 10 minutes, measure the engine oil level.
- If the measured oil level is higher than upper side of the hole, it indicates an increase in the oil amount due to such reason that some of the injected fuel has mixed into the engine oil during DPF regeneration. Replace the engine oil.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the oil level is higher than the upper side of the hole, quality of the engine oil is reduced, which could lead to an engine failure or a sudden increase in the engine speed.**

- If the measured oil level is too low, add oil to a level within the specified oil level range for filling.
- If it is found the engine oil decreases too quickly in daily checks although the measured oil level was inside the normal oil level range, perform an inspection to check for the following causes.
  - Seizure between the piston ring and piston
  - Too much clearance between the piston and crankcase cylinder

4. Inspection of Engine Oil Leaks



- Warm up the engine until the needle of the water temperature gauge reaches close to the center of the gauge.
- Visually check each part of the engine (oil pan, oil filter, cylinder head gasket, etc.) for oil leaks. If oil is leaking, replace the faulty component.

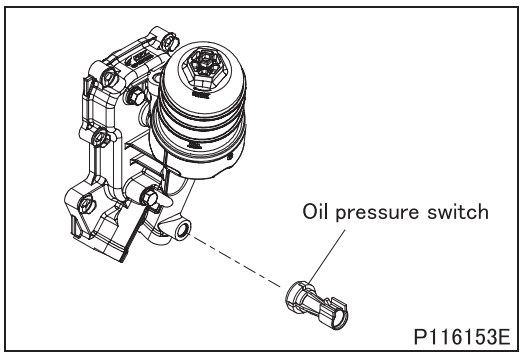
5. Oil Pressure Measurement

Service standards

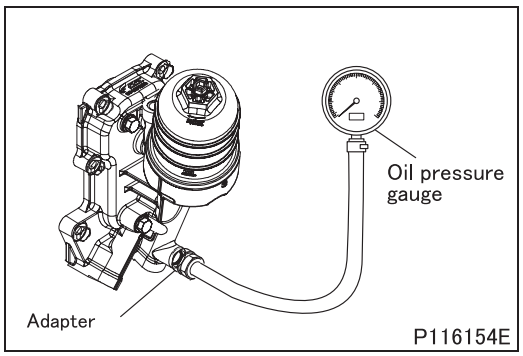
Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Oil pressure (oil temperature at 100 ± 5°C {212 ± 9°F})	No-load minimum speed	100 kPa {15 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2}	–	Inspect
		No-load maximum speed	450 kPa {65 psi, 4.6 kgf/cm^2}	–	

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Oil pressure switch	25 {18, 2.5}	Sealant With cold engine



- Remove the oil pressure switch.



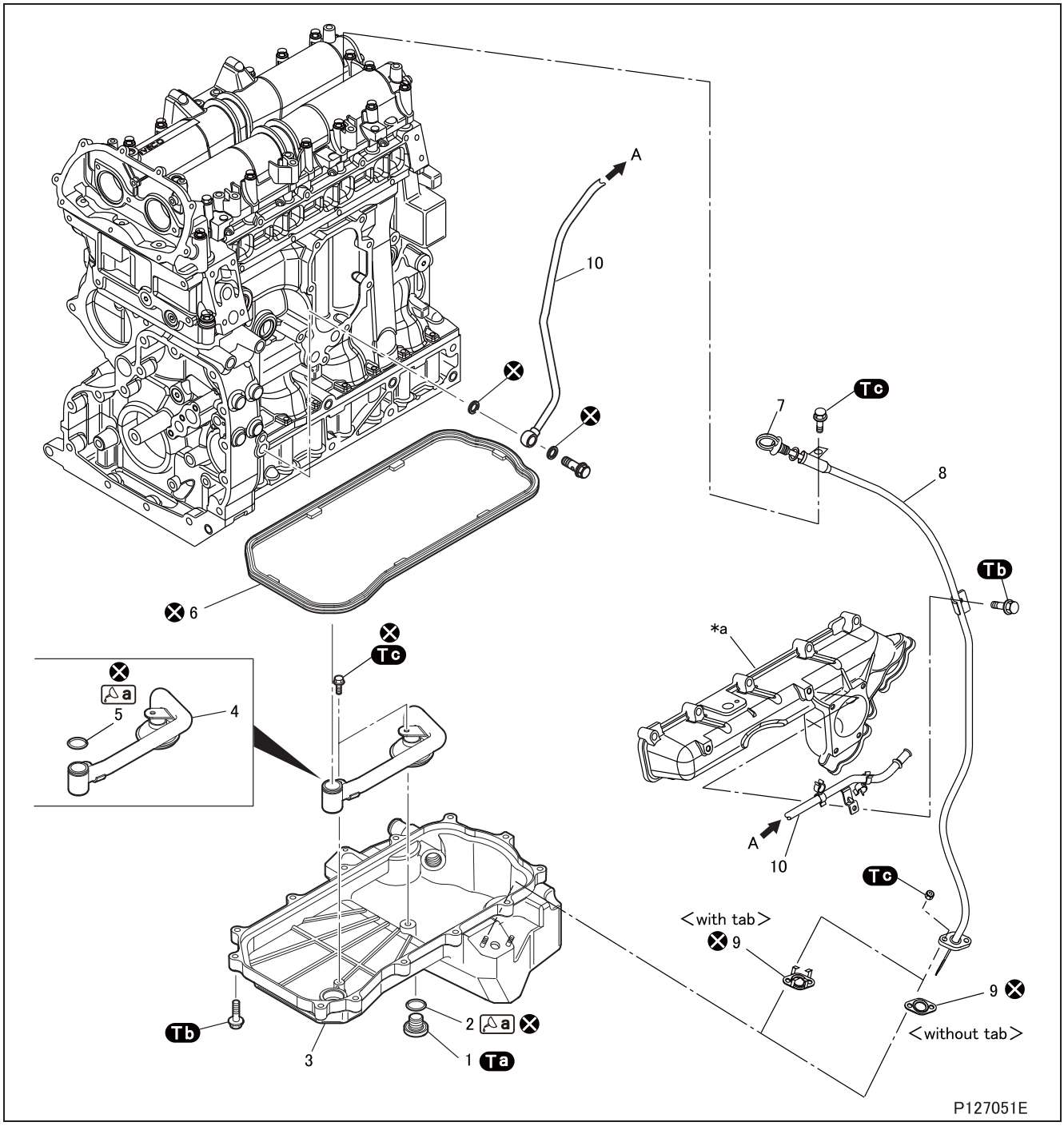
- Using an adapter, connect an oil pressure gauge to the oil pressure switch mounting hole.
- Warm up the engine until the oil temperature reaches 100 ± 5°C {212 ± 9°F}.
- Measure the oil pressure while running the engine at a minimum speed and then at maximum speed, both under no load.
- If the measurements are below the specified limits, overhaul the lubrication system.
- Tighten the engine oil pressure switch to the specified torque.

CAUTION ⚠

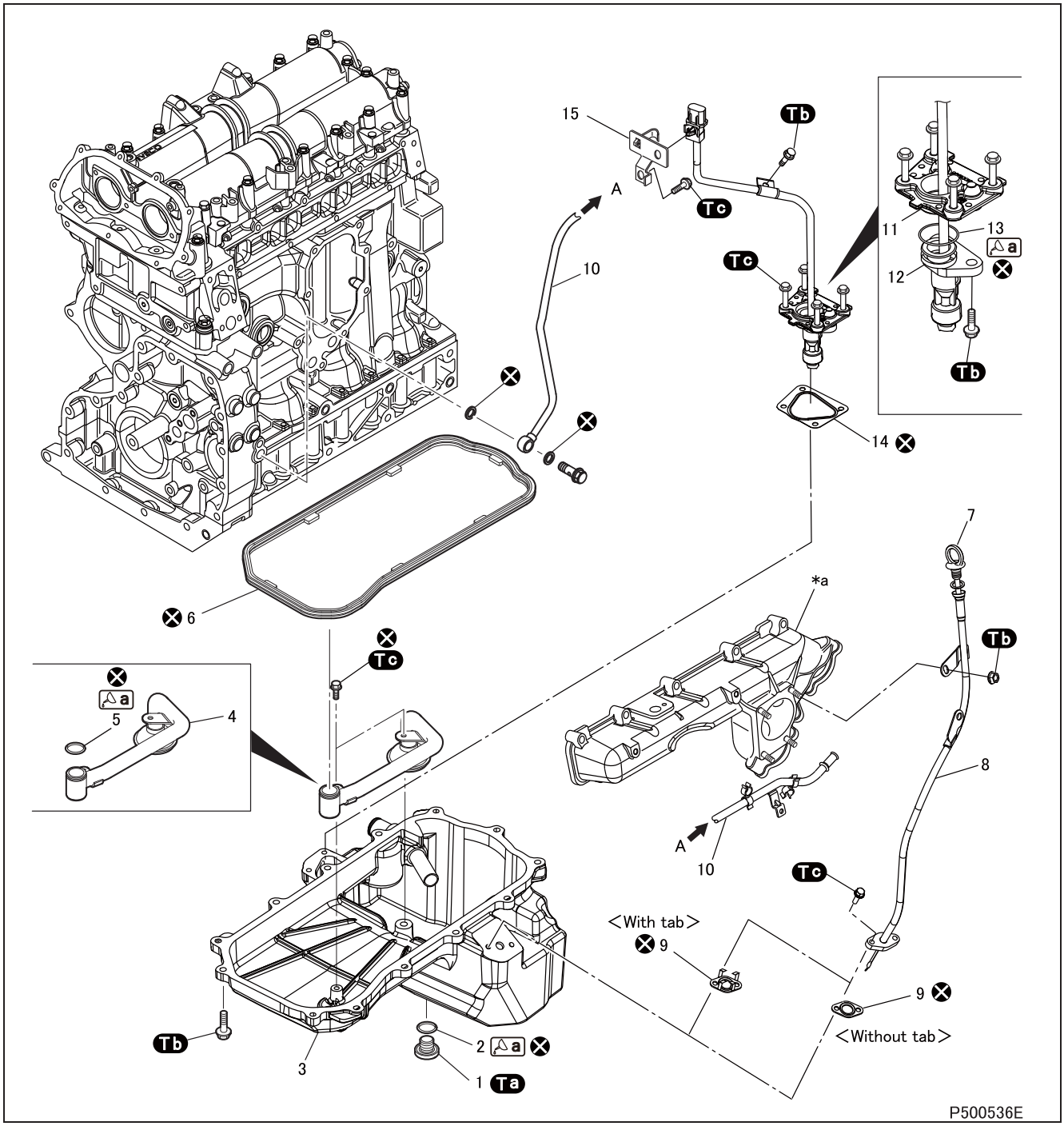
- **Reinstall the oil pressure switch only when the engine is cold.**

OIL PAN, OIL STRAINER

Without oil level sensor



With oil level sensor



● Removal sequence

1 Oil drain plug
2 O-ring
3 Oil pan
4 Oil strainer
5 O-ring
6 Gasket
7 Oil level gauge (Blue <FE>)
Oil level gauge (Green <FG>)
8 Oil level gauge guide
9 Gasket
10 Vacuum pipe
11 Cover (with oil level sensor)
12 Oil level sensor (with oil level sensor)
13 O-ring (with oil level sensor)
14 Gasket (with oil level sensor)
15 Bracket (with oil level sensor)

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

OIL PAN, OIL STRAINER

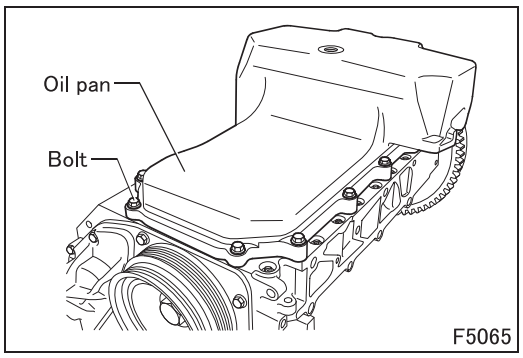
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Oil drain plug	20 {15, 2.0}	–
Tb	Bolt (oil pan mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (oil level sensor harness mounting)		–
	Bolt (oil level sensor mounting)		–
	Nut (oil level gauge guide mounting)		–
Tc	Screw (oil strainer mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
	Bolt (oil level sensor harness bracket mounting)		–
	Bolt (oil level sensor cover mounting)		–
	Bolt (oil level gauge guide mounting)		–

Lubricant and/or sealant

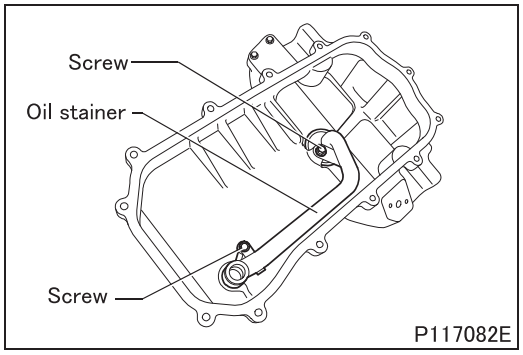
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Engine oil	As required

◆Removal procedure◆



■ Removal: Oil pan

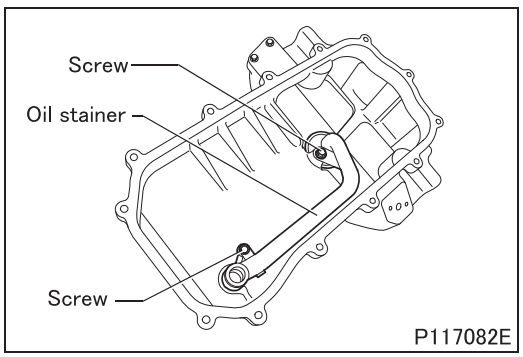
- Remove the air duct for turbocharger. (With oil level sensor) (See Gr15)
- Remove the oil level sensor harness bracket. (With oil level sensor)
- Take out the bolts and remove the oil pan.



■ Removal: Oil strainer

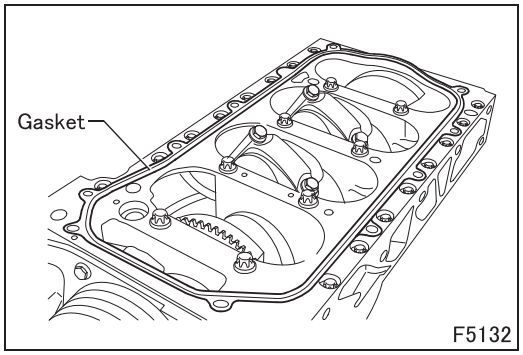
- Unscrew and remove the fixing screws.
- Detach the oil strainer from the oil pan.
-

◆Installation procedure◆



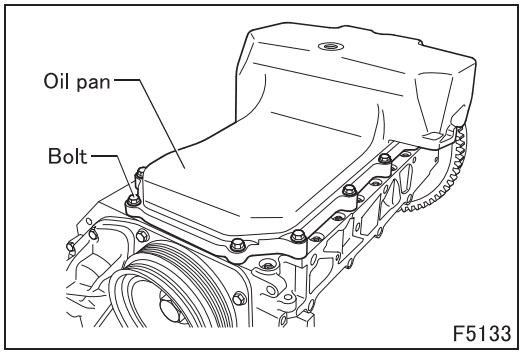
■ Installation: Oil strainer

- Mount the suction strainer together with the pipe.
- Screw down the fixing screws and tighten them to the prescribed torque 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}.

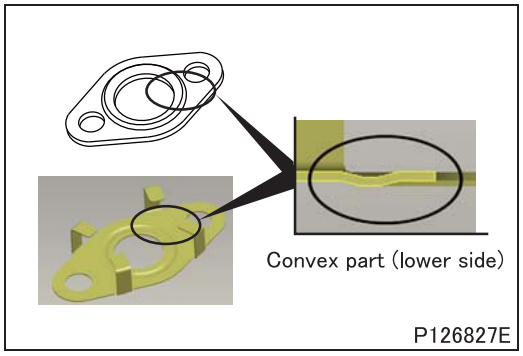


■ **Installation: Oil pan**

- Position the gasket on the engine block.

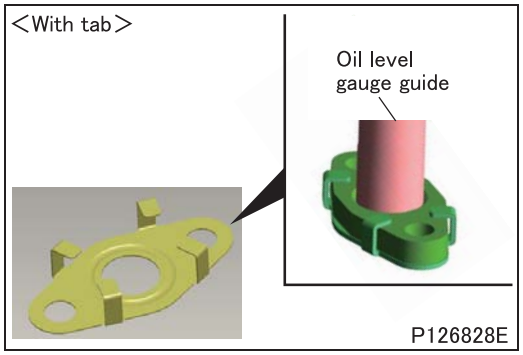


- Fit the oil pan and tighten the fixing bolts to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Tighten the oil drain plug to a torque of 20 N·m {15 ft.lbs, 20 kgf·m}.



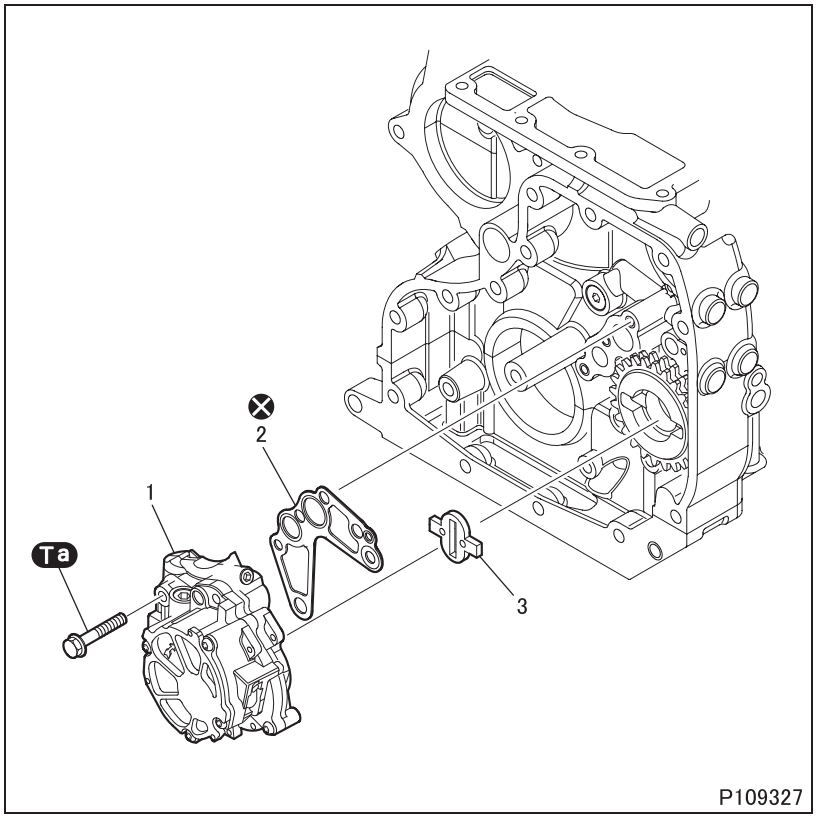
■ **Installation: Gasket**

- Install the gasket with a convex side facing downward.



- Install the claw coupling gasket as shown.

OIL PUMP/VACUUM UNIT



● Removal sequence

1 Oil pump/vacuum unit
2 Gasket
3 Coupling

⊗: Non-reusable parts

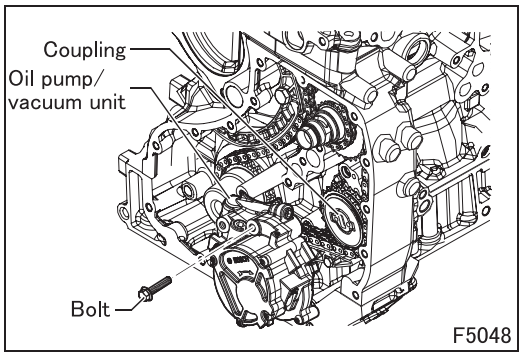
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (oil pump/vacuum unit mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–

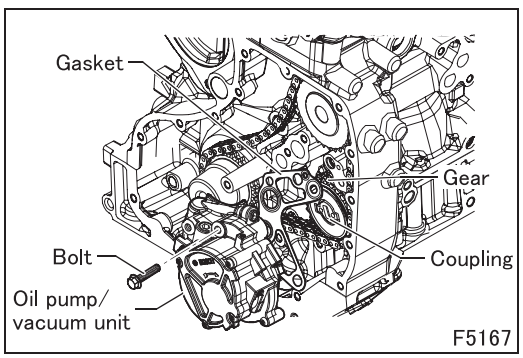
◆Removal procedure◆



■ Removal: Oil pump/vacuum unit

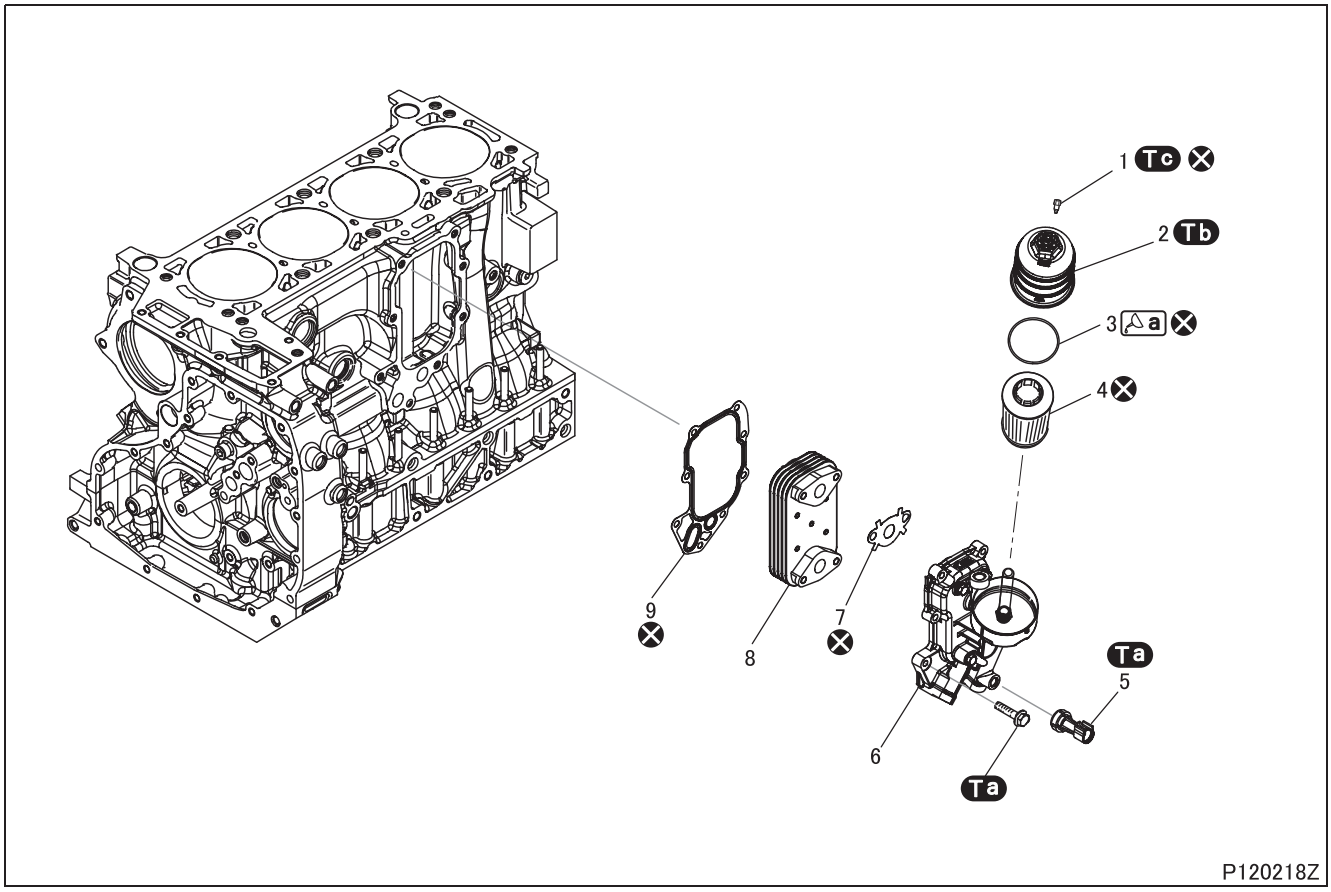
- Remove the bolt and then remove the oil pump/vacuum unit.
- Remove the coupling.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Oil pump/vacuum unit

- Position the coupling in the gear.
- Fit the oil pump/vacuum unit placing a new gasket in between.
- Screw in the bolts placing the oil pump/vacuum unit assembly in the end of travel position and check it is correctly fitted on the coupling.
- Tighten the bolts to the recommended torque 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Air bleeder plug
2 Oil filter case
3 O-ring
4 Oil filter element
5 Oil pressure switch (See Gr54.)
6 Oil filter support
7 Gasket
8 Oil cooler
9 Gasket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

WARNING ⚠

- **Wipe up any spilled engine oil, as it can cause fires.**
- **To avoid any risk of burns, take care not to touch the engine oil when the engine is hot.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure not to put any engine oil on the belt when working on the oil filter. Belts soiled with oil may easily slip, resulting in deteriorated performance of the cooling system.**
- **Be sure to attach the gasket in the right direction shown in the figure. Otherwise, the oil holes will be covered.**
- **Do not reuse oil filters by washing them.**

OIL FILTER, OIL COOLER

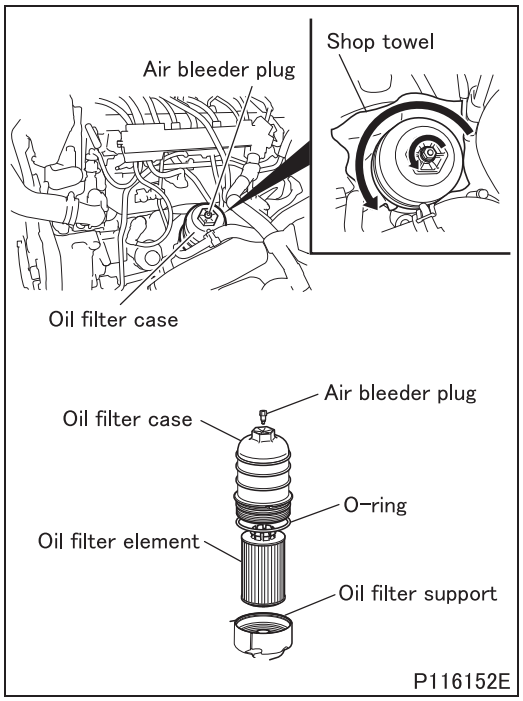
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (oil filter support mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Oil pressure sensor		
Tb	Oil filter case	25 to 30 {18 to 22, 2.5 to 3.0}	–
Tc	Air bleeder plug	1.5 ± 0.6 {1.1 ± 0.4, 0.2 ± 0.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Engine oil	As required

◆Removal procedure◆



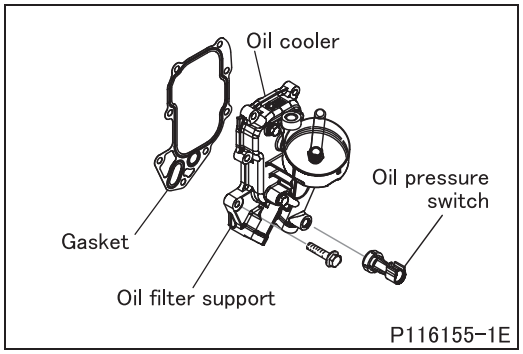
■ Removal: Oil filter element

- Warm up the engine if it is cold.
  Let the engine oil temperature rise to about 40°C {104°F}. (Run the engine at idle for about 20 min. to increase the engine oil temperature from about 0°C to 40°C {0°F to 104°F}.) Without warming up the engine, the engine oil will come out when the oil filter case is removed.
- Loosen the oil filter case. (Approx. 2.5 rotations.)
- Remove the air bleeder plug from the oil filter case. Wait for at least 5 minutes to drain the engine oil in the oil filter case.
- Remove the oil filter case.
  Wrap up the oil filter case with a rag when removing it so that oil will not spill out.

CAUTION ⚠

- **After removing the oil filter case, be careful not to allow foreign objects to enter the oil filter case.**

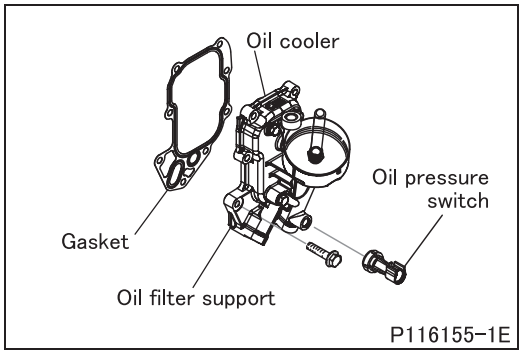
- Remove the O-ring from the oil filter case.
- Remove the oil filter element from the oil filter support.
- Clean the oil filter case, oil filter support surface that contacts the O-ring, and the O-ring groove on the filter case with a rag.



■ Removal: Oil cooler and oil cooler support

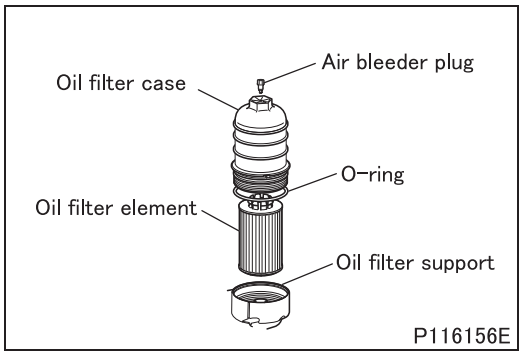
- Remove the oil cooler support together with the oil cooler and gasket.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Oil cooler support and oil cooler**

- Install the oil cooler together with a new gasket on the crankcase.
- Coat the oil pressure switch with sealant and install it.



■ **Installation: Oil filter element**

- Apply a thin coat of engine oil to a new O-ring and install the O-ring on the oil filter case.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use the O-ring and air bleeder plug that came with a new oil filter element.**

- Install an oil filter element with its hole located on the bottom side.
- Install a new air bleeder plug on the oil filter case, and then install the oil filter case on the oil filter support.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use care not to tighten the air bleeder plug to a torque more than the specified. Otherwise, the air bleeder plug can be damaged.**

- Following the procedure given in the section “Starting the engine after parking for a long period,” start the engine and warm it up until the needle of the water temperature gauge begins to move.

- Stop the engine. After at least 10 minutes, check the engine oil level.
- Start the engine and check that oil is not leaking.
- If any abnormality is found, reinstall the oil filter.
- Stop the engine and check the engine oil level.
- Add engine oil if the oil level is too low.

- When the engine oil has been replaced, reset the inspection/service memory of the multi-information system. (See Chapter 6 “Multi-information system” in the Owner’s Manual.)

Group 13

Fuel and Engine Control

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-13

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 13-3

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. High Pressure Electronic Injection System 13-4

TROUBLESHOOTING 13-12

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Inspecting and Adjusting No-load Minimum and Maximum Speeds 13-14
2. Air-bleeding of Fuel System 13-15
3. Fuel Filter Replacement 13-15
4. Fuel Hose Replacement 13-18

FUEL TANK, FUEL PUMP
<FE> 13-20
<FG> 13-22

FUEL FILTER 13-24

ACCELERATOR PEDAL 13-28

HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP 13-30

COMMON RAIL, INJECTOR 13-34

Fuels

- In cold regions, use diesel fuel with properties appropriate for the temperature predominant in the area.
- Use of a type of fuel other than the type indicated above will result in poor engine performance and could lead to serious damage to the engine. This also causes the warning lamp (red) to flash, which may result in limited engine power output or poor starting ability.
  If the warning lamp (red) flashes, have the vehicle inspected at an authorized dealer or distributor as soon as possible.

WARNING ⚠

- **Never use a mixture of diesel fuel with gasoline or alcohol or any fuel other than proper diesel fuel. Using other fuel could cause a fire or an explosion. If you accidentally use gasoline or alcohol when refueling the vehicle, remove all of it from the fuel system.**
- **The engine must be stopped when refueling. Never fail to put out your cigarette before refueling if you are smoking.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Never use an alternative fuel or a mixture of diesel fuel and kerosene. Such fuel has inferior lubricating properties. Using it would cause a malfunction.**
- **Never add any antifreezing agent or other additive to the fuel, as a damaged fuel injection system could result.**

NOTE

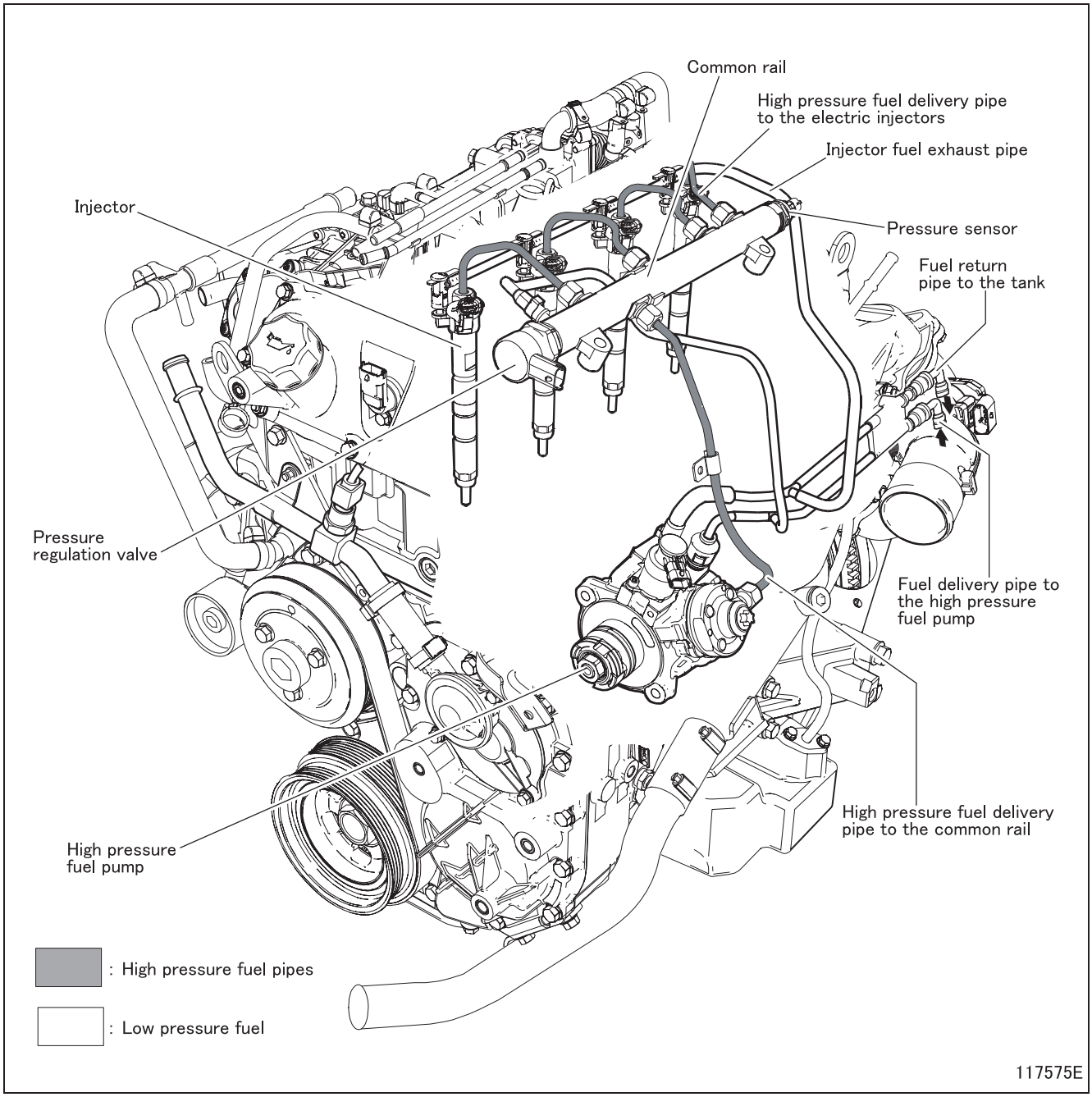
- **If the vehicle runs out of fuel, air will enter the fuel system. Once air enters the system, you cannot start the engine even after refueling. The air must be bled out of the fuel system before the engine can be started. To bleed the fuel system, hold the starter switch in the "ON" position for 30 seconds and then return it to the "ACC" position. Fuel will then flow into the fuel system while forcing the air out. Now you can start the engine. There may be some instances where it takes 30 to 60 seconds to start the engine.**

Item			Specifications
High pressure fuel pump	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Supply pump type		CP4.1
	Control method		Electronic
	Pressure regulator	Rated voltage V	12
	Max. common rail pressure MPa {psi, kgf/cm^2}		200 {28980, 2040}
Common rail	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Common rail pressure sensor supply voltage V		5
Injectors	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Injector type		Piezo
	Control method		Electrical
Engine electronic control unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Rated voltage V		12

1. High Pressure Electronic Injection System

1.1 Over view

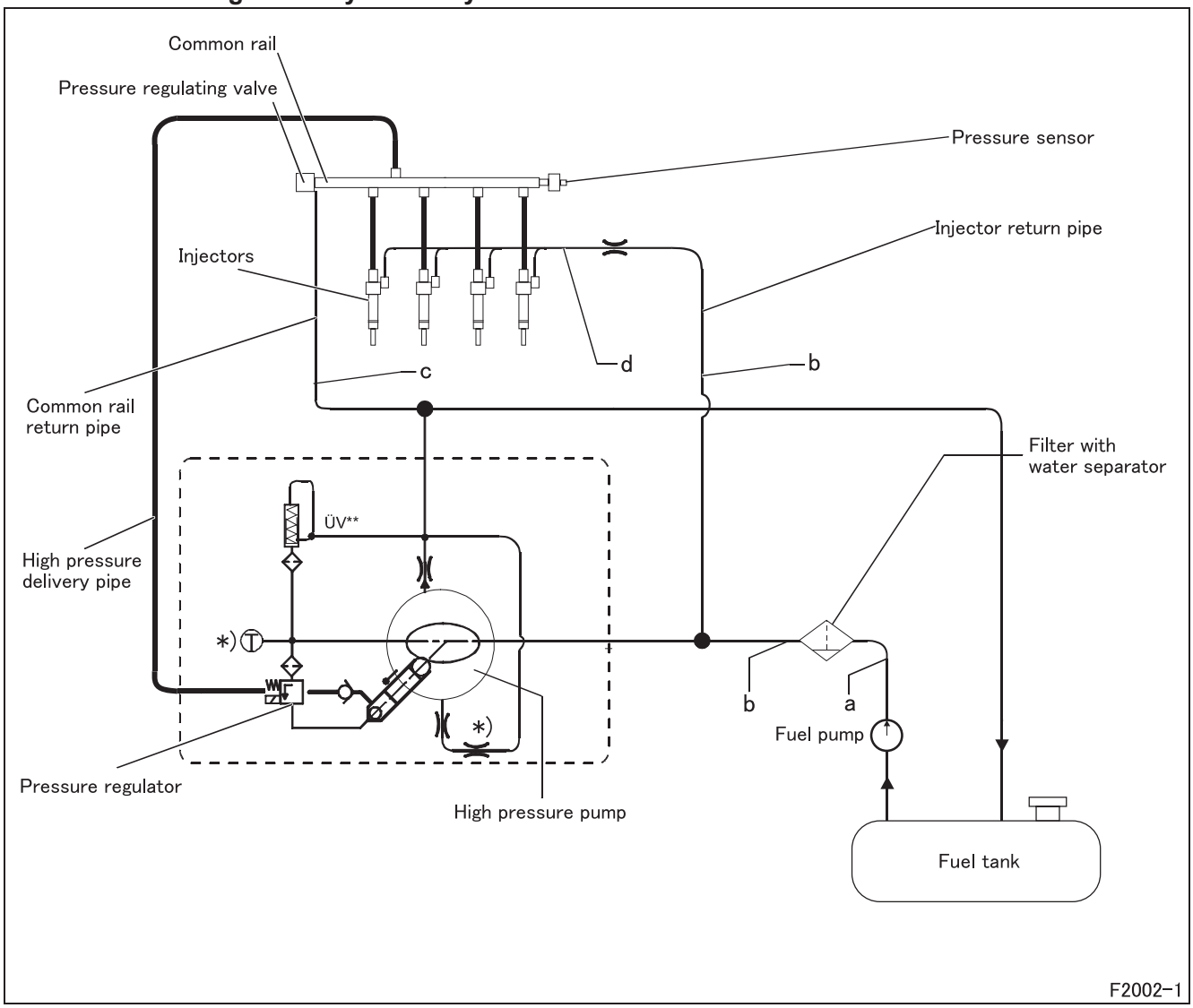
- The main characteristics of high pressure electronic injection system are:
  - High injection pressures available;
  - Pressures can be modulated irrespective of the speed of rotation and engine load;
  - Capacity to operate at very high speeds;
  - Injection control precision (injection duration and advance);
  - Lower consumption;
  - Lower emissions.



- The main functions of the system are basically as follows:
  - Checking fuel temperature;
  - Checking engine coolant temperature;
  - Checking amount of fuel injected;
  - Checking idling speed;
  - Fuel cut-off when the accelerator pedal is released;
  - Checking cylinder balancing when idling;
  - Checking smokiness at exhaust on acceleration;
  - Checking exhaust gas recirculation (E.G.R.);
  - Checking top speed limit;
  - Checking glow plugs;
  - Checking activation of air-conditioning system (if any);
  - Checking auxiliary fuel pump;
  - Checking position of cylinders;
  - Checking main and pilot injection advance;
  - Checking closed cycle of injection pressure;
  - Checking turbocharging pressure;
  - Self-diagnosis;
  - Immobilizer electronic control unit;
  - Maximum torque limitation.

- The information the engine electronic control unit processes to regulate the amount of fuel to be injected comprises:
  - Engine speed;
  - Coolant temperature;
  - Turbocharging pressure;
  - Air temperature;
  - Intake air quantity;
  - Battery voltage;
  - Fuel pressure;
  - Position of throttle pedal.

1.2 Functional diagram of hydraulic system

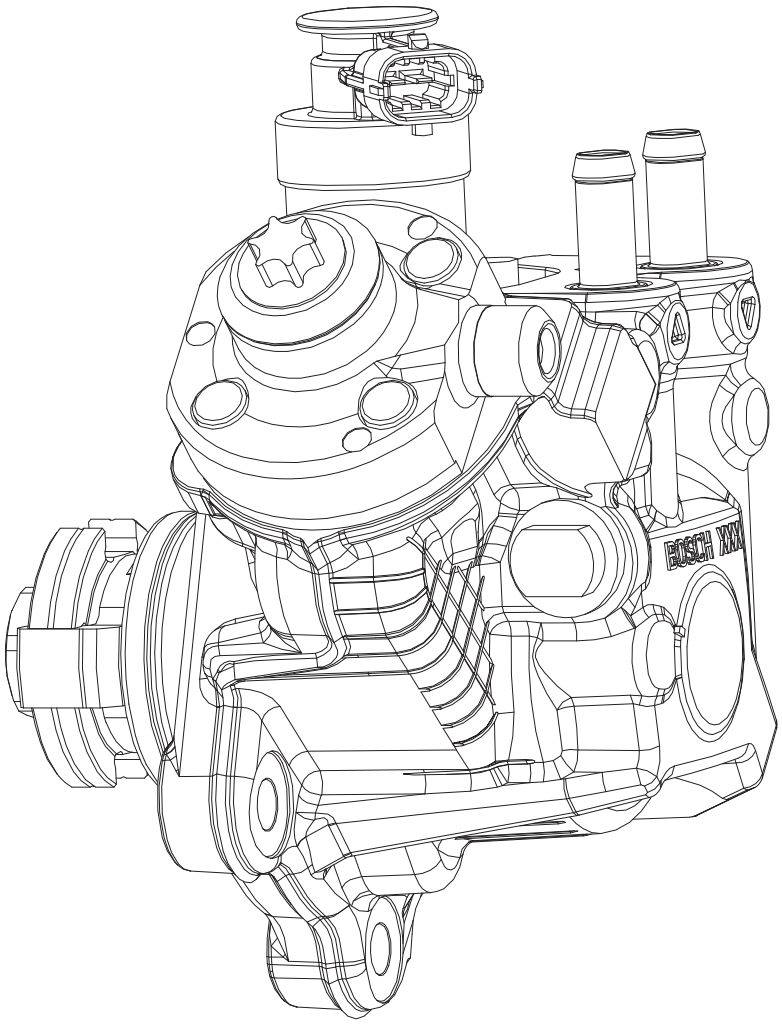


Pressures within the circuit:

a. 0.44 MPa {64 psi, 4.49 kgf/cm^2} (relative) ≤ p ≤ 0.58 MPa {84 psi, 5.91 kgf/cm^2} (relative)
b. 0.44 MPa {64 psi, 4.49 kgf/cm^2} (absolute) ≤ p ≤0.6 MPa {87 psi, 6.12 kgf/cm^2} (absolute)
c. p ≤ 0.2 MPa {29 psi, 2.04 kgf/cm^2} (absolute)
d. p ≥ 1.0 MPa {145 psi, 10.20 kgf/cm^2}

- In this injection system, the pressure regulator, located upstream from the high pressure fuel pump, governs the flow of fuel needed in the low-pressure system. Afterwards, the high pressure fuel pump correctly supplies the common rail.
- This solution, pressurizing solely the necessary fuel, improves the energy efficiency and limits heating the fuel in the system.
- The pressure regulator valve fitted on the high pressure fuel pump has the function of keeping the pressure, at the pressure regulator inlet, constant at; irrespective of the efficiency of the fuel filter and of the system upstream. The action of the relief valve causes an increase in the flow of fuel in the high pressure fuel pump cooling circuit.
- The high pressure fuel pump continually keeps the fuel at the working pressure, irrespective of the timing and the cylinder that is to receive the injection and accumulates it in a duct common to all the injectors.
- At the injector inlet, there is therefore always fuel at the injection pressure calculated by the electronic control unit.
- When the piezoelectric actuator of the injector is energized by the electronic control unit, fuel flows in from the common rail and is injected into the cylinder.
- The hydraulic system is consists of a low-pressure fuel recirculation circuit and a high pressure circuit.
- The high pressure circuit is made up of the following pipes:
  - pipe connecting the high pressure fuel pump outlet to the common rail;
  - common rail;
  - pipes feeding the injectors from the common rail.
- The low-pressure circuit is made up of the following pipes:
  - fuel intake pipe from the tank to the filter;
  - pipe assembly made up of the following:
    - feed pipe from the fuel filter to the high pressure fuel pump;
    - fuel return pipe from the high pressure fuel pump to the tank;
    - fuel exhaust pipe from the injectors to the fuel return pipe to the tank.
- Because of the high performance of this hydraulic system, for reasons of safety it is necessary to:
  avoid connecting high pressure fuel pipe fittings without fully tightening the fittings;
  never disconnect the high pressure fuel pipes with the engine running (NEVER try bleeding, which is both pointless and dangerous).
- The integrity of the low-pressure circuit is also essential for the system to work properly; it is therefore necessary to avoid all manipulation and modifications and act only in the event of leakage.

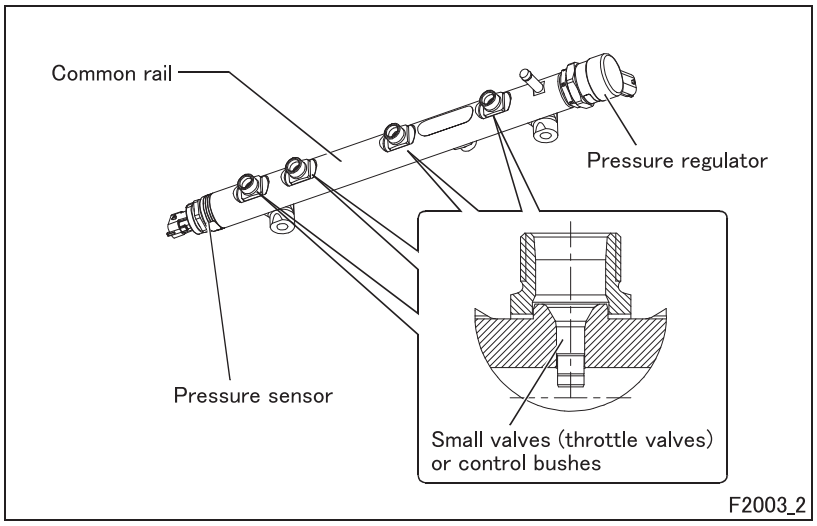
1.3 High pressure fuel pump



F2003

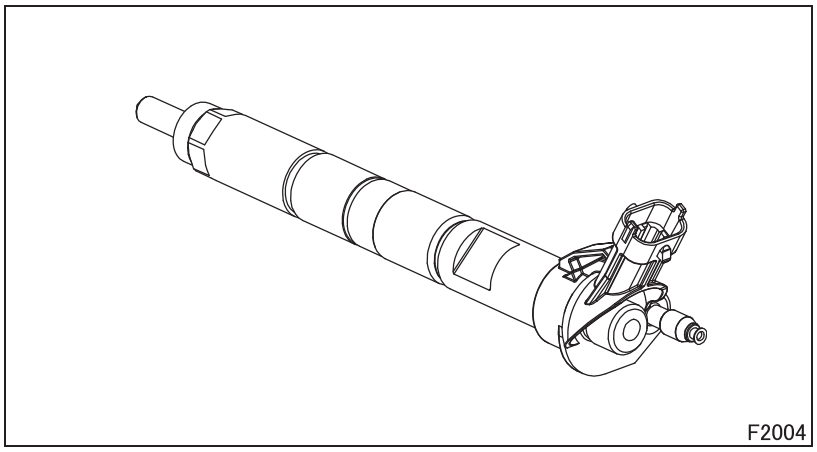
- A radial piston mechanical pump (CP 4.1) driven by distribution drive chain is used to produce a high level of operating pressure.
- The operating pressure is controlled in the following ways.
  - Electronically via a solenoid fixed to the pump body and controlled by the engine electronic control unit;
  - Via a pressure regulating valve mounted on the common rail.
- Fuel is supplied by the transfer pump located inside the high-pressure fuel pump body. The transfer pump is equipped with a pressure regulator that is controlled by the electronic control unit to meter the amount of fuel sent to the high-pressure fuel pump.

1.4 Common rail



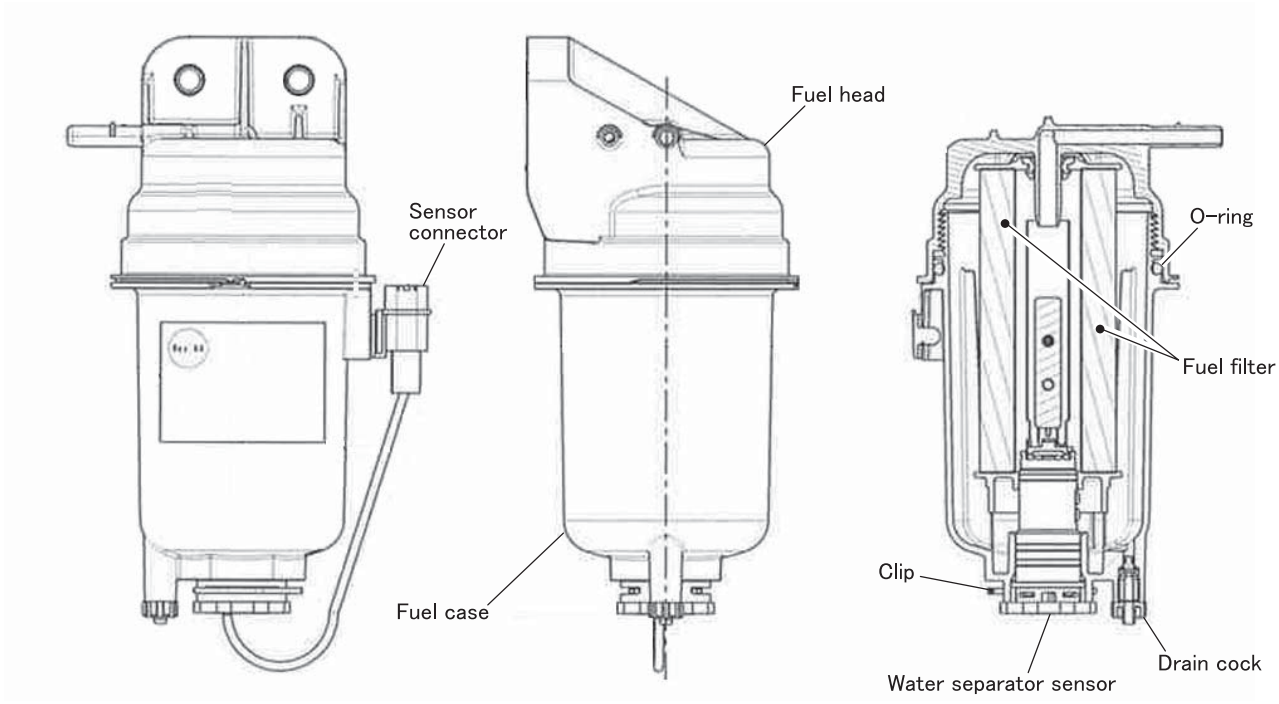
- The common rail is affixed to the cylinder head on the intake side.
- By its volume, it dampens fuel pressure oscillations caused by:
  - High pressure fuel pump operation
  - Injector opening.
- The following are installed on common rail:
  - A pressure sensor to measure the pressure of the fuel present inside the common rail. The fuel pressure sensor can affect the accuracy of the injector minimum flow correction, as the minimum flow depends on both the injection times and the actual pressure of the common rail.
  - A pressure regulator to control the operating pressure.
- Small valves (throttle valves) or control bushes, have been installed on the fuel delivery couplings, which control the fuel pressure waves generated by the high pressure fuel pump.
- Their function is to protect the injectors by reducing their wear over time.

1.5 Injectors



- The injectors are located on the cylinder head and receive the fuel under pressure from the common rail. They operate both the high pressure fuel supply and recirculation under atmospheric pressure of the excess fuel that has not been injected.
- The following are installed on the injector head:
  - A central access pipe for fuel under high pressure;
  - A lateral pipe for the recirculation of fuel under low pressure with built-in throttle;
  - The site for the electric connector that receives commands from the engine electronic control unit.
- The engine electronic control unit controls the piezoelectric actuator inside the injector.
- The piezoelectric actuator, due to reduced switching times, enables a very fast reaction to the commands sent from the electronic control unit, making injection capacity more flexible and increasing the number of injections per cycle.

1.6 Fuel filter



- Fuel filter is made up of a filtering cartridge with water separator, inside which an electronic unit is housed. Water accumulation capacity is equal to 140 cm^3 {8.5 cu.in.}. The electronic unit includes water separator sensor and fuel temperature sensor.

(1) Water presence sensor

Water presence sensor detects water present in the filter starting from 110 cm^3 {6.7 cu.in.} volume present. Water presence sensor provides values of:

- low voltage in presence of water: higher than 11.8 V
- high voltage in absence of water: lower than 3.9 V

Characteristics
12 V nominal voltage (8 V minimum – 16 V maximum)

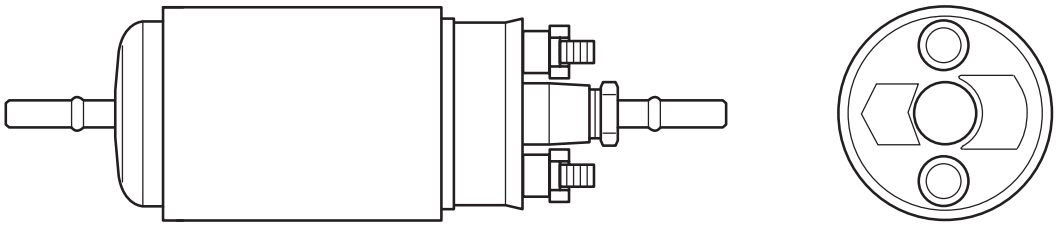
(2) Fuel temperature sensor

Temperature range: –40 to +130°C {–104 to 266°F}

(3) Heater

Nominal voltage: 12 V
Maximum allowed voltage: 30 V
Nominal power: 250 W

1.7 Fuel pump



P118142

Symptoms / Possible causes		Engine will not start	Engine is difficult to start	Engine knocks	Engine output is unstable	Engine output is insufficient	Engine is idling unstably	Engine stalls soon after starting	Engine does not reach maximum speed	Engine does not stop	Fuel supply is insufficient	Engine warning lamp	Reference Gr
Electronic control fuel system faulty												O	
Feed supply pump	Defective feed pump	O	O		O	O		O				O	
	Defective sealing overpressure valve feed pump	O	O		O	O		O				O	
	Open or short circuit failure, poor contact of supply pump	O	O		O	O		O				O	
High pressure fuel pump	Defective high pressure fuel pump	O	O			O		O				O	
	Open circuit pressure regulator	O	O	O				O				O	
	Poor contact on pressure regulator connectors	O	O			O		O				O	
Incorrect injector fuel injection	Open or short circuit failure, poor contact of injector magnetic valve		O	O		O	O	O				O	
	Defective injector, defective injector magnetic valve, defective nozzle		O	O	O	O	O	O		O		O	
Clogged fuel filter			O		O		O	O				O	
No fuel in fuel tank		O											
Clogged fuel pipe and/or leaky pipe joints		O										O	
Air or water in fuel system		O			O		O	O					
Use of low quality fuel			O	O			O						
Open or short circuit failure, poor contact of common rail pressure sensor, defective sensor		O	O		O	O		O				O	
Pressure regulating valve in the rail blocked in open position		O	O			O						O	
Pressure regulating valve in the rail poor contact			O		O							O	
Fuel leakage from high pressure joint			O		O	O	O					O	
Engine control	Poorly adjusted accelerator pedal					O			O		O		
	Defective accelerator position sensor					O					O	O	
Cracked fuel pipe and/or hose		O	O			O					O		

• Engine electronic control unit enables power limitation power if common rail pressure is out some defined ranges.

Symptoms / Possible causes	Engine will not start	Engine is difficult to start	Engine output is unstable	Engine output is insufficient	Engine maximum speed is too high	Engine is idling unstably	Engine stalls soon after starting	Engine does not reach maximum speed	Engine does not stop	Warning lamp illuminates	Engine warning lamp	Reference Gr
Oil viscosity unsuitable		O				O						
Defective cylinder head gasket		O				O						Gr11
Wear of and/or carbon deposits on valve and valve seat		O	O			O						
Distorted valve springs		O				O						
Worn or damaged piston rings		O		O	O	O			O			
Worn or damaged piston ring groove		O		O	O				O			
Worn piston and/or cylinder liner		O		O	O	O			O			
Poorly functioning cooling system		O				O						
Defective starter switch	O	O										Gr54
Defective glow plug		O										
Open-circuited, short-circuited or poorly connected engine speed sensor and/or camshaft timing sensor	O	O						O		O	O	
Open-circuited, short-circuited or poorly connected air temperature and pressure sensor			O	O				O		O	O	
Open-circuited, short-circuited or poorly connected water temperature sensor	O	O								O		
Blown fuse	O	O					O			O	O	Gr54

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

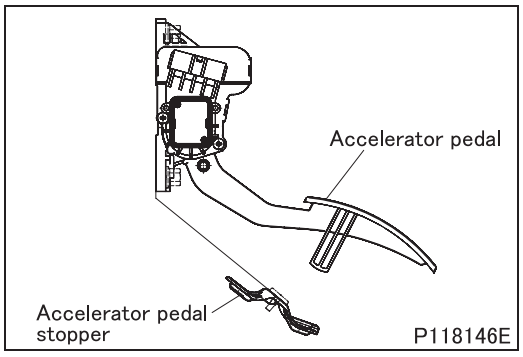
1. Inspecting and Adjusting No-load Minimum and Maximum Speeds

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	No-load minimum speed (idle speed)	650 rpm	–	Inspect
–	No-load maximum speed	4200 ± 50 rpm	–	Inspect

[Preparation]

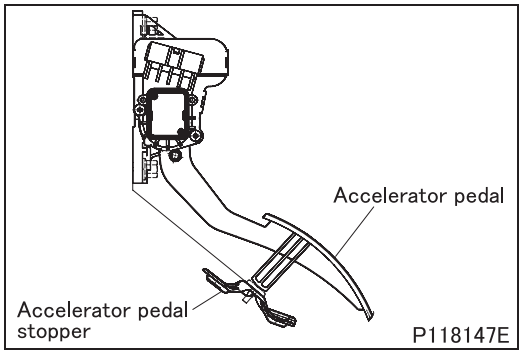
- Prepare the vehicle for inspection and adjustment as described below.
- Connect a tachometer or FUSO diagnostics. (Confirm this with the service data “Coolant Temperature” in FUSO diagnostics.)
- Warm-up the engine until the engine coolant temperature rises to 84 to 94°C {176 to 201°F}. (Confirm this with the service data “Coolant Temperature” in FUSO diagnostics.)
- Turn off all the lights and auxiliary equipment.
- Put the transmission into neutral.
- Turn the steering wheel to the neutral position.
- Set the rev counter.



[Inspection]

(1) No-load minimum speed

- Measure the engine speed when the accelerator pedal is not depressed.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard range, check the accelerator pedal position sensor for malfunction. (See “ACCELERATOR PEDAL”.)
- If no abnormality is found in the accelerator pedal position sensor, check for fuel system diagnosis codes and inspect the fuel system.



(2) No-load maximum speed

- Make sure the pedal’s stopper comes in contact with the stopper rubber when the pedal is depressed a full stroke.
- Press the accelerator pedal all the way.
- Measure the engine speed when the accelerator lever is in contact with the accelerator pedal stopper.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard range, check the accelerator pedal position sensor for malfunction. (See “ACCELERATOR PEDAL”.)
- If no abnormality is found in the accelerator pedal position sensor, check the fuel system diagnosis codes and inspect the fuel system.

2. Air-bleeding of Fuel System

- If the vehicle runs out of fuel, air will enter the fuel system. Once air enters the system, you cannot start the engine even after refueling. The air must be bled out of the fuel system before the engine can be started. To bleed the fuel system, hold the starter switch in the “ON” position for 30 seconds and then return it to the “ACC” position. Fuel will then flow into the fuel system while forcing the air out. Now you can start the engine. There may be some instances where it takes 30 to 60 seconds to start the engine.

3. Fuel Filter Replacement

WARNING ⚠

- **The fuel is highly flammable. Keep it away from flames and other sources of heat.**
- **Carefully wipe up spilled fuel. Otherwise, it could cause a fire.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

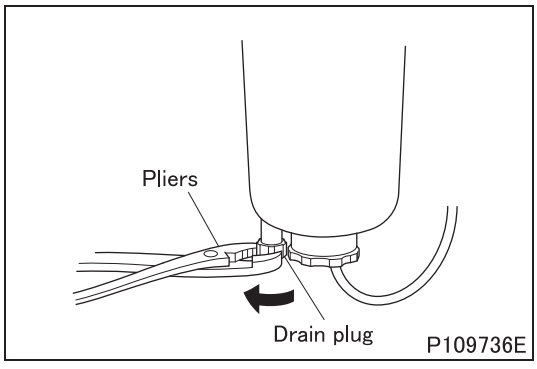
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Drain plug of filter case	1.5 ± 0.5 {1.1 ± 0.4, 0.15 ± 0.05}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	O-ring	Engine oil	As required

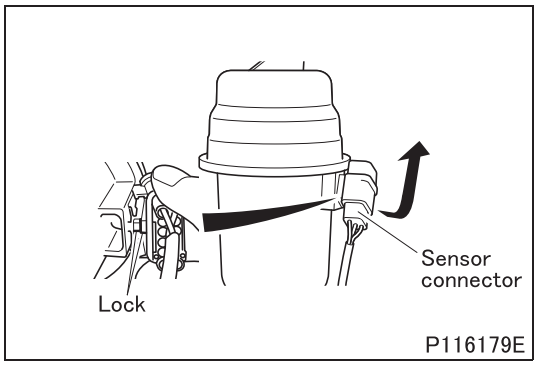
Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Filter wrench P116182	MH064193	Removal and installation of filter case

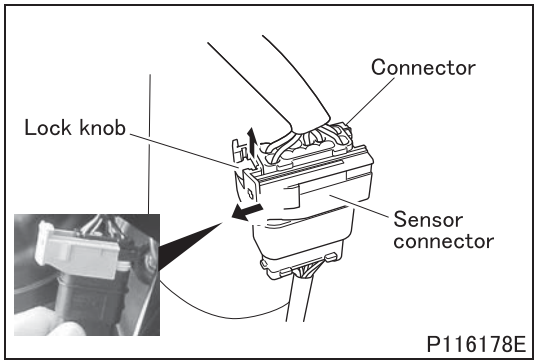


[Removal]

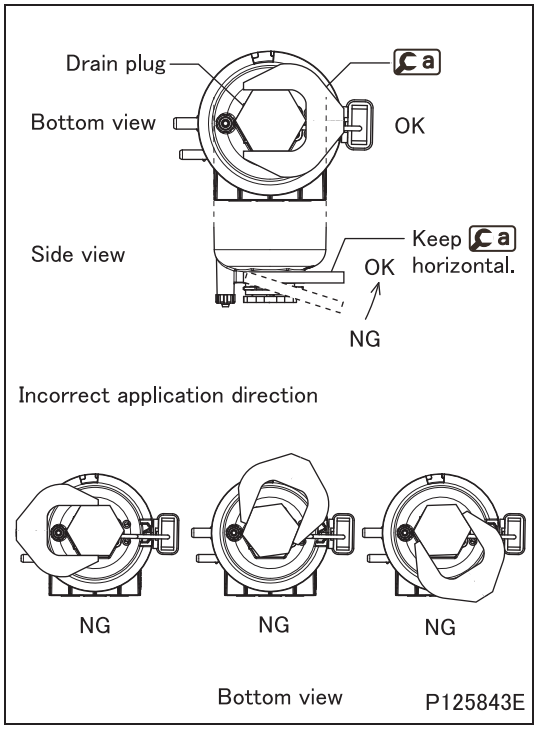
- Place a container below the fuel filter to catch fuel.
- Match mark the drain plug and fuel filter for alignment.
- Disconnect the fuel tube and turn the fuel filter drain plug in the illustrated direction with pliers or equivalent to loosen it. The fuel in the fuel filter will drain. (The drain plug is not detached.)
- After fuel is drained, tighten the drain plug with its alignment mark as a positioning guide.



- Unlock the sensor connector by pulling its bottom in the outward direction, then pull the connector straight upward to remove it.



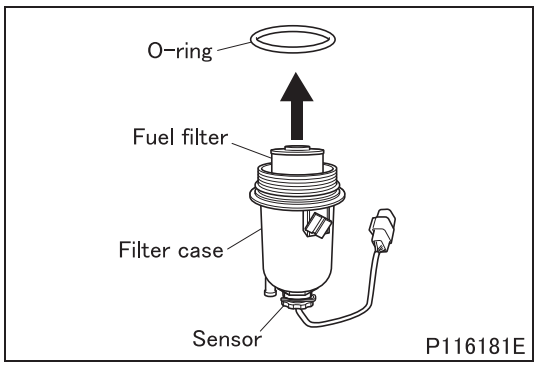
- Pull up the sensor connector's lock knob, then slide the upper half of the connector (in the direction of the arrow) to remove the connector.



- From the direction 180° opposite to the drain plug, fit ⓐ fully to the hexagonal section of the filter case and sensor. Turn and remove the filter case while keeping ⓐ horizontal.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If ⓐ is fit from the direction other than that shown in the drawing, the filter case and sensor may be damaged during removalor installation.**

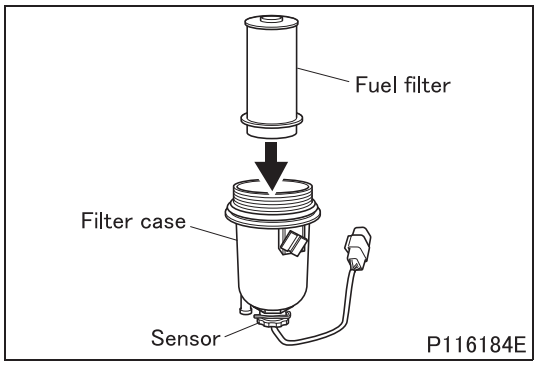


- Remove the fuel filter by pulling it straight upward.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Always keep the filter parallel with the filter case when removing and installing it. The sensor will be damaged if the filter is tilted during its installation or removal.**

- Remove the O-ring from the filter case.

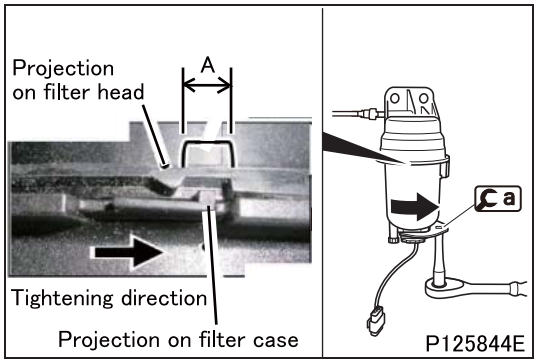


[Installation]

- Replace the fuel filter and O-ring with new ones.
- O-ring used should be the one supplied with a new fuel filter.
- Coat the O-ring with a thin film of [a] and install it on the filter case.
- Insert the fuel filter into the filter case straight downward.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Always keep the filter parallel with the filter case when removing and installing it. The sensor will be damaged if the filter is tilted during its installation or removal.**
- **Use of an unsuitable fuel filter causes engine trouble. Always use a genuine fuel filter.**
- **Take care not to allow foreign particles to enter the fuel filter and fuel tube. Otherwise, injection failure or other trouble could occur.**



- Using [a] fit the fuel case and sensor into place.
- When installing the fuel case and sensor, make sure that the projection on the fuel case side is within the range A past over the projection on the filter head side.
- If the filter case side projection is hard to identify, match mark the filter head and filter case for identification.

CAUTION ⚠

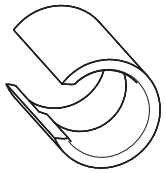
- **The filter case may be damaged if it is tightened until its projection passed over the specified range.**

- To install the sensor connector, follow the removal procedure in reverse.

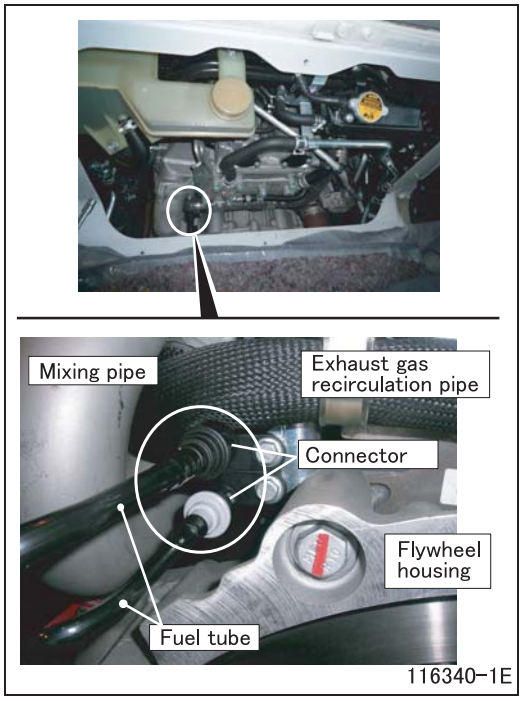
- Work after installation.
- Bleed air out of the fuel system after installing the filter case. (See Air-bleeding of Fuel System.)
- Start the engine and confirm that fuel does not leak.
- If fuel leaks, remove and reinstall the fuel filter from the beginning.
- After replacement of the fuel filter, reset the maintenance record in the multi-information system. (See Chapter 6 “Multi-information system” of Owner’s Manual.)

4. Fuel Hose Replacement

Special tools

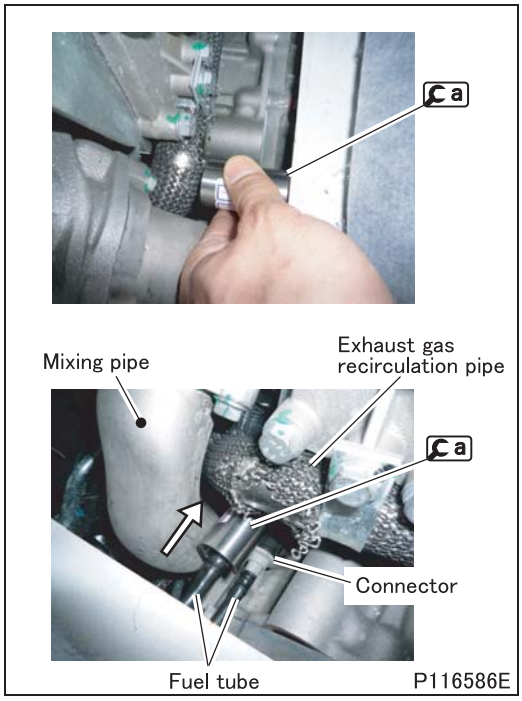
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Fuel tube release tool  P116339	MH064211	Removal of fuel tube

◆Removal procedure◆



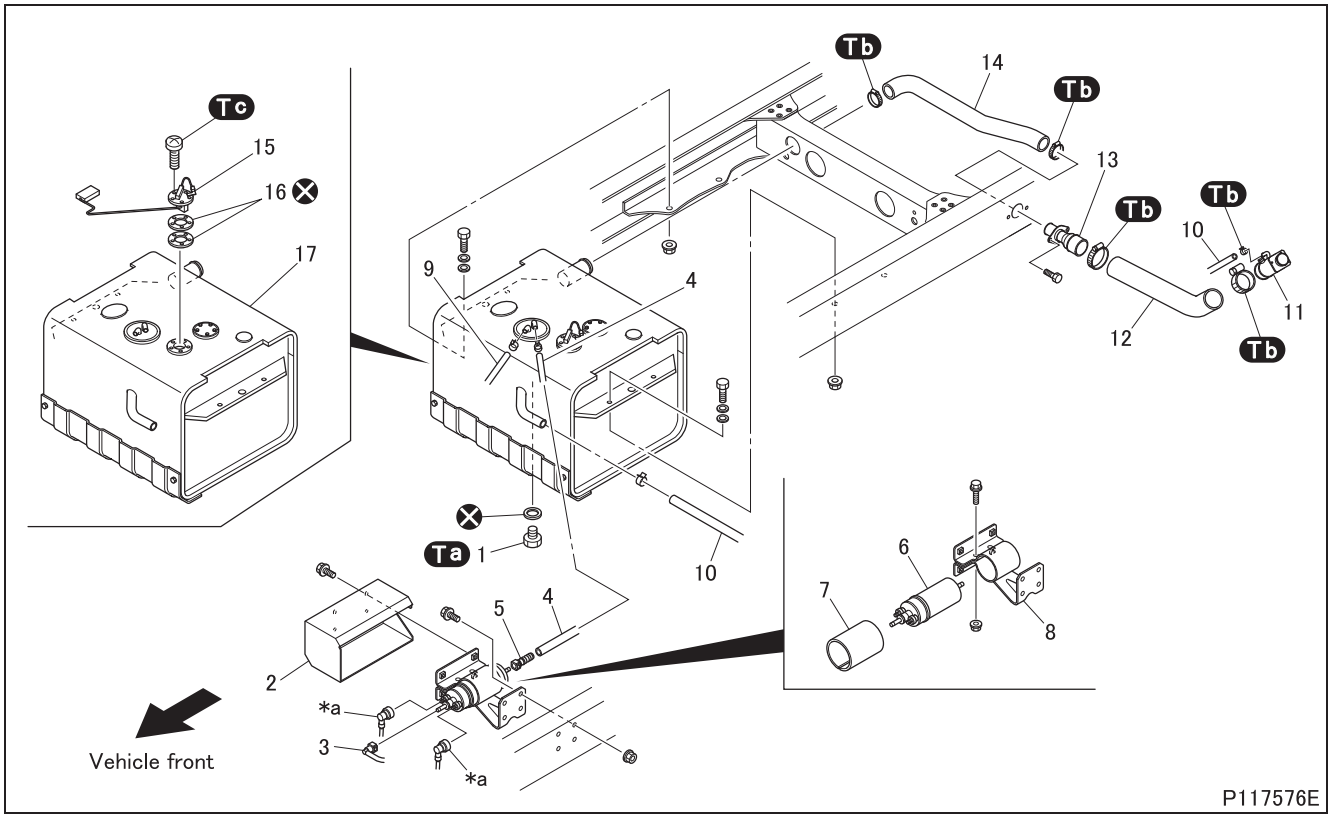
■ **Removal: Fuel tube**

- Disconnect the fuel tube at the connection to the engine using a.
- The connector has different diameters depending on whether it is outgoing to, or incoming from, the engine. Use a of the correct size according to the connector type.



- Unlock the connector by pushing it in the direction of the arrow using a inserted from the connector's back side, then remove the fuel tube.
- Perform the same steps for the lower side. Depending on the vehicle specifications, the steps should be performed with the rear lid opened.

FUEL TANK, FUEL PUMP <FE>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Drain plug
2 Fuel pump cover
3 Fuel tube
4 Suction hose
5 Connector
6 Fuel pump
7 Rubber
8 Fuel pump bracket
9 Return hose
10 Air vent tube
11 End filler
12 Fuel hose
13 Fuel pipe
14 Fuel hose
15 Fuel lever sensor
16 Gasket
17 Fuel tank

***a**: Harness connector
⊗: Non-reusable parts

DANGER ⚠

- **Do not allow any flames or sources of heat near the fuel tank and fuel pump, as it may explode.**

WARNING ⚠

- **Fuel is highly flammable. Keep it away from flames and sources of heat.**
- **To avoid risk of fire, wipe up any spilled fuel.**

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

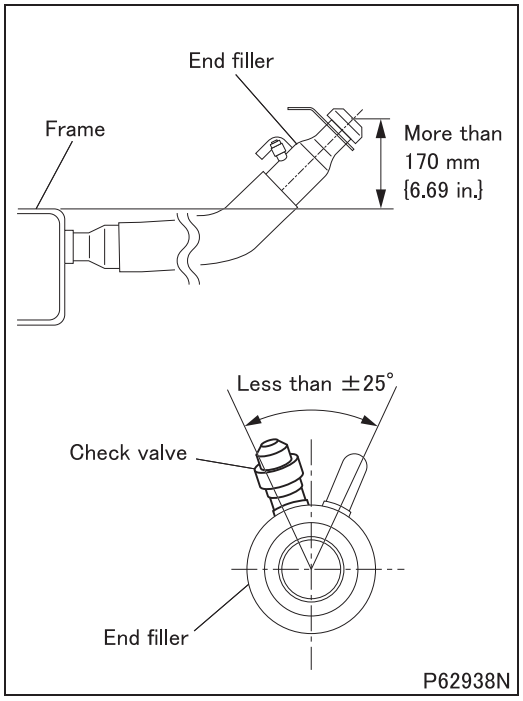
CAUTION ⚠

- **Install the air vent tube without deformation or slack because it causes difficult fuel refueling.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

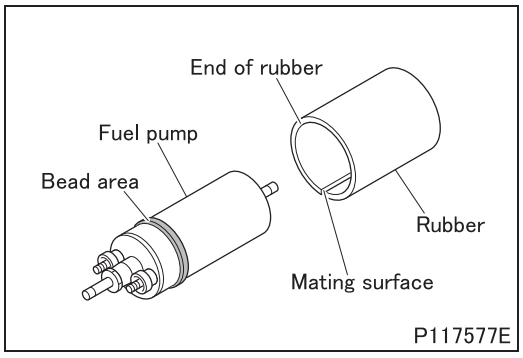
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Drain plug	29.4 ± 4.9 {22 ± 3.6, 3.0 ± 0.5)	–
Tb	Clamp	3.9 ± 1.0 {2.9 ± 0.7, 0.4 ± 0.1)	–
Tc	Screw (fuel level sensor mounting)	1.0 to 2.5 {0.7 to 1.8, 0.1 to 0.25}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



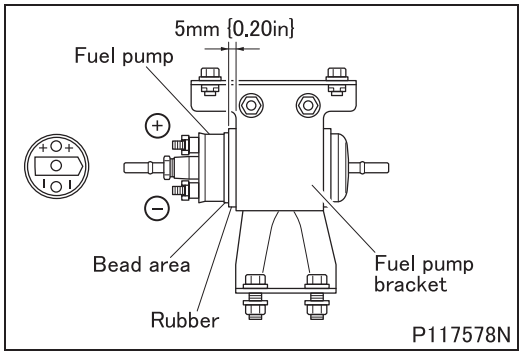
■ Installation: End filler

- Install the end filler so that the installing positions of the end filler mouth and the check valve are as illustrated.



■ Installation: Rubber

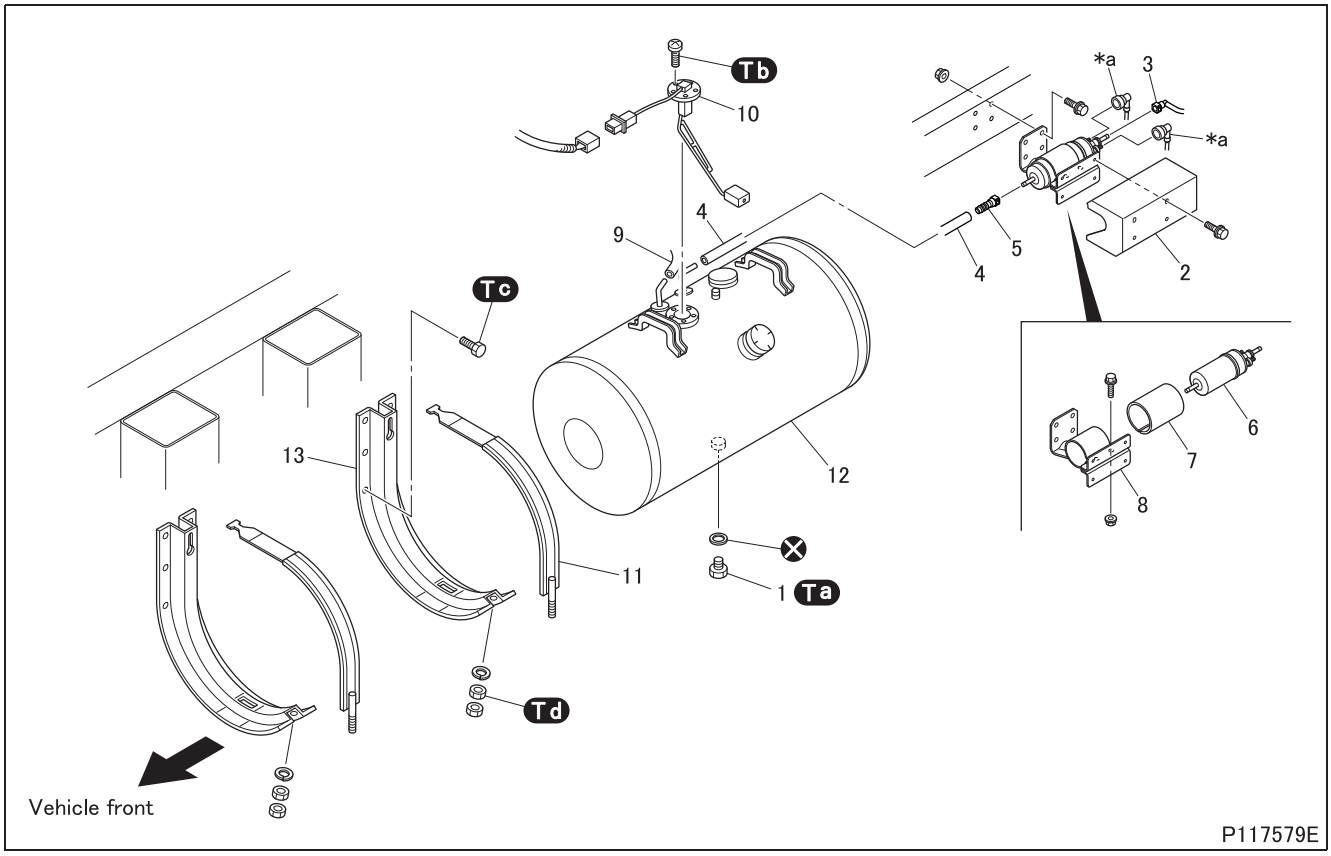
- Install the rubber with its joint downward and the end in contact with the bead on the fuel pump.



■ Installation: Fuel pump

- Install the fuel pump so that its bead is located relative to the fuel pump bracket in the dimension indicated in the illustration.

FUEL TANK, FUEL PUMP <FG>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Drain plug
2 Fuel pump cover
3 Fuel tube
4 Suction hose
5 Connector
6 Fuel pump
7 Rubber
8 Fuel pump bracket
9 Return hose
10 Fuel level sensor
11 Fuel tank band
12 Fuel tank
13 Fuel tank bracket

***a**: Harness connector
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

DANGER ⚠

- **Do not allow any flames or sources of heat near the fuel tank, as it may explode.**

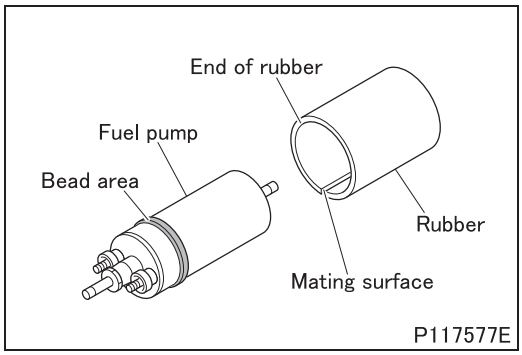
WARNING ⚠

- **Fuel is highly flammable. Keep it away from flames and sources of heat.**
- **To avoid risk of fire, wipe up any spilled fuel.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

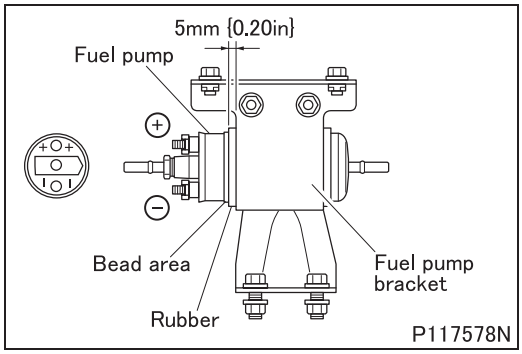
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Drain plug	49 to 88.2 {36 to 65, 5.0 to 9.0}	–
Tb	Screw (fuel level sensor mounting)	0.98 to 1.47 {0.72 to 10.8, 0.1 to 0.15}	–
Tc	Bolt (fuel tank bracket mounting)	90 to 110 {66 to 81, 9.2 to 11.0}	–
Td	Nut (fuel tank band mounting)	9 to 14 {6.6 to 10.0, 0.9 to 1.4}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Rubber

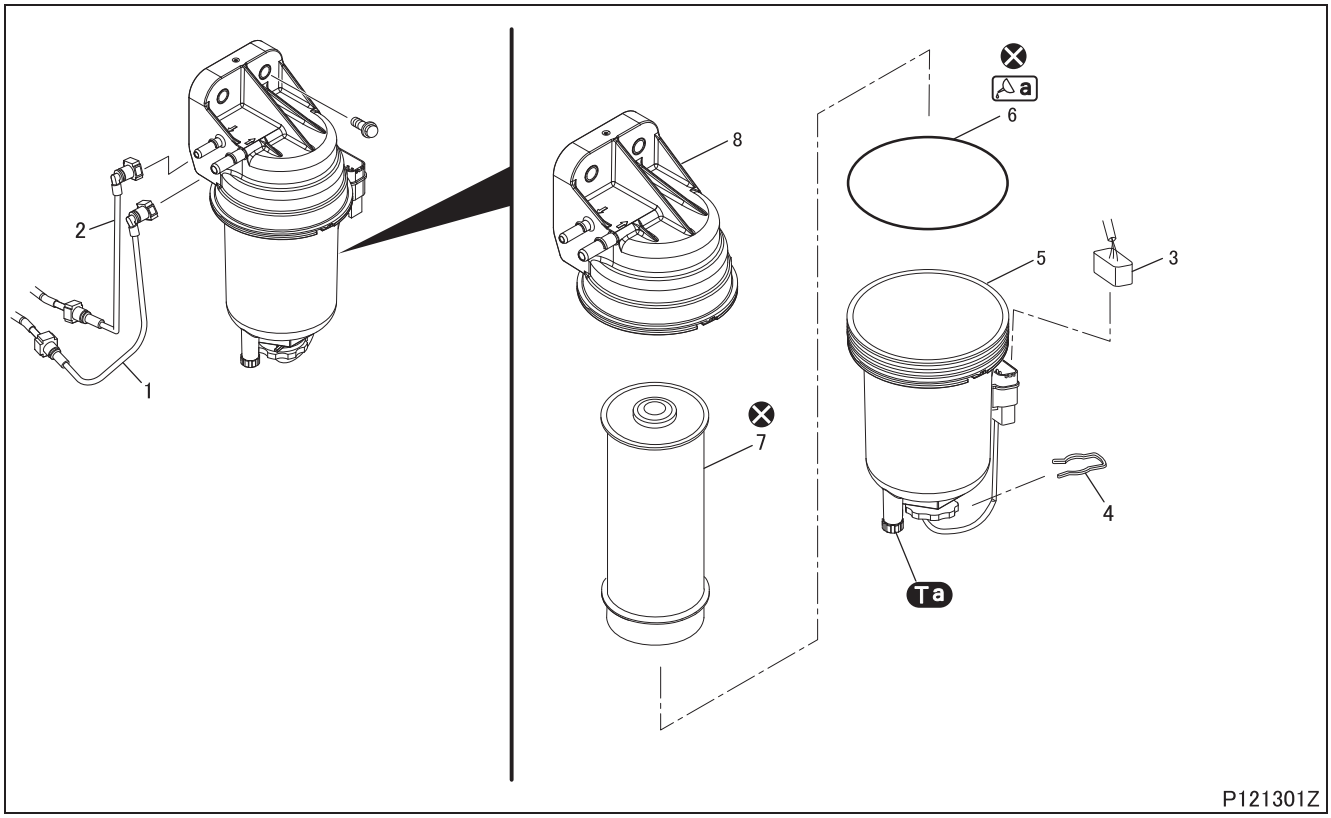
- Install the rubber with its joint downward and the end in contact with the bead on the fuel pump.



■ Installation: Fuel pump

- Install the fuel pump so that its bead is located relative to the fuel pump bracket in the dimension indicated in the illustration.

FUEL FILTER



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Fuel tube
2 Fuel tube
3 Sensor connector
4 Clip
5 Filter case and sensor (See Gr54.)
6 O-ring
7 Fuel filter
8 Fuel head

⊗: Non-reusable parts

WARNING ⚠

- **The fuel is highly flammable. Keep it away from flames and other sources of heat.**
- **Carefully wipe up spilled fuel. Otherwise, it could cause a fire.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

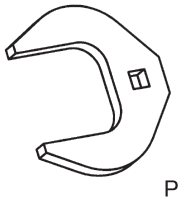
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Drain plug of filter case and sensor	1.5 ± 0.5 {1.1 ± 0.4, 0.15 ± 0.05}	–

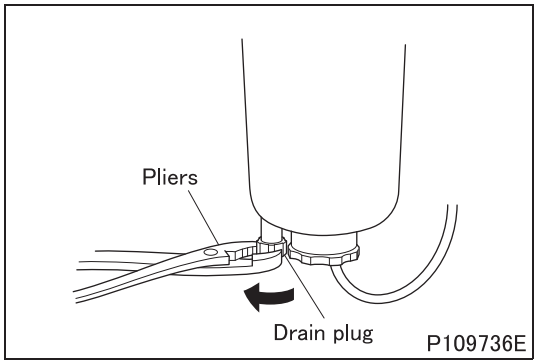
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Engine oil	As required

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Filter wrench  P116182	MH064193	Removal and installation of filter case and sensor

◆Work before removal◆



P109736E

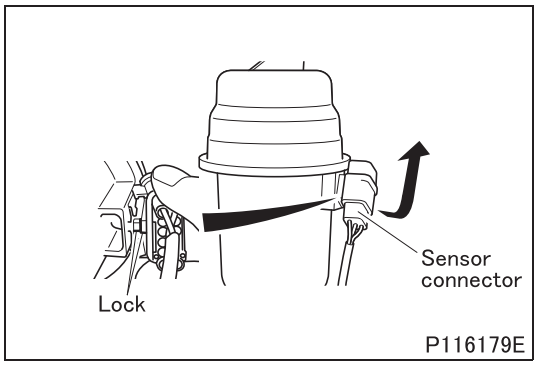
■ **Removal: Fuel filter**

- Place a container below the fuel filter to catch fuel.
- Match mark the drain plug and fuel filter for alignment.
- Disconnect the fuel tube and turn the fuel filter drain plug in the illustrated direction with pliers or the like to loosen it. The fuel in the fuel filter will be drained. (The drain plug is not detached.)
- After fuel is drained, tighten the drain plug with its alignment mark as a positioning guide.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the fuel is drained before the fuel tube is disconnected, the fuel in the fuel tank will flow out. Be sure to disconnect the fuel tube first.**

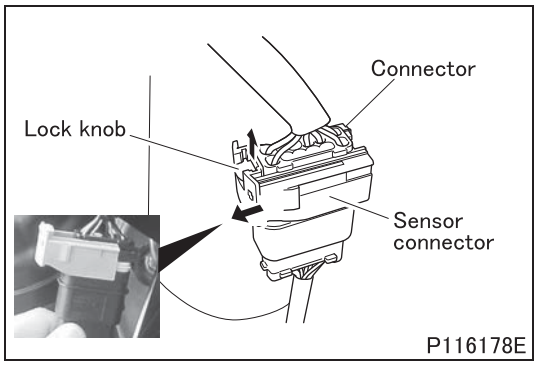
◆Removal procedure◆



P116179E

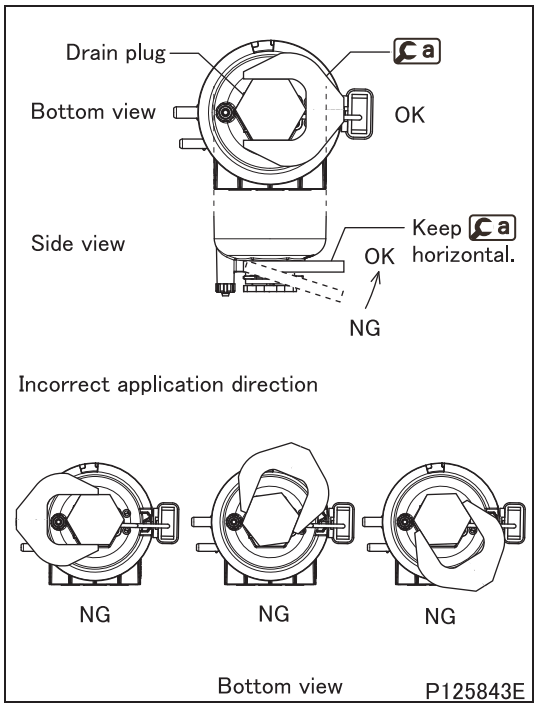
■ **Removal: Sensor connector**

- Unlock the sensor connector by pulling its bottom in the outward direction, then pull the connector straight upward to remove it.



P116178E

- Pull up the sensor connector's lock knob, then slide the upper half of the connector (in the direction of the arrow) to remove the connector.

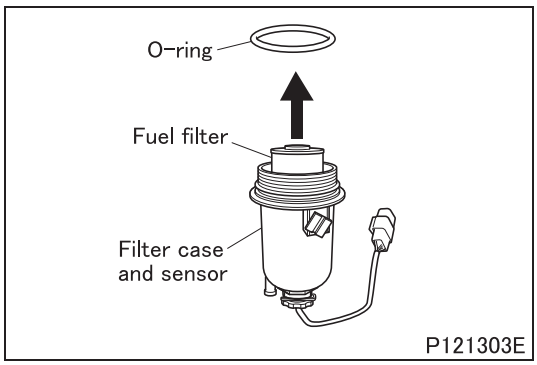


■ **Removal: Fuel filter and sensor**

- Remove the filter case and sensor.
- From the direction 180° opposite to the drain plug, fit Ca fully to the hexagonal section of the filter case and sensor. Turn and remove the filter case while keeping Ca horizontal.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If Ca is fit from the direction other than that shown in the drawing, the filter case and sensor may be damaged during removalor installation.**



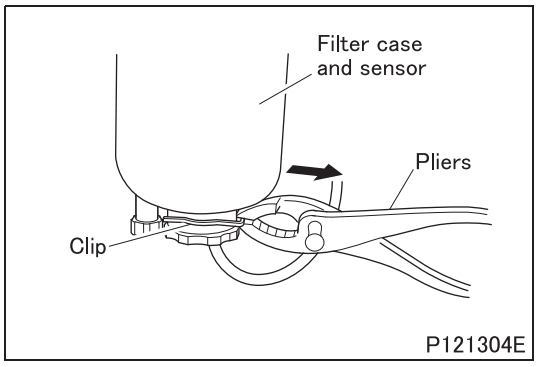
■ **Removal: Fuel filter**

- Remove the fuel filter by pulling it straight upward.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Always keep the filter parallel with the filter case and sensor when removing and installing it. The sensor will be damaged if the filter is tilted during its installation or removal.**

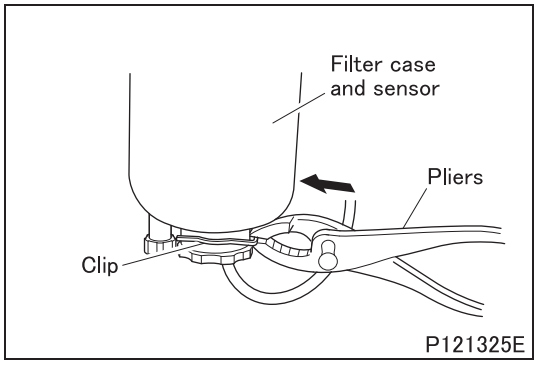
- Remove the O-ring from the filter case and sensor.



■ **Removal: Clip**

- Remove the clip from the filter case and sensor using pliers.
- Reuse the removed clip when the filter case and sensor is replaced with a new one.

◆Installation procedure◆

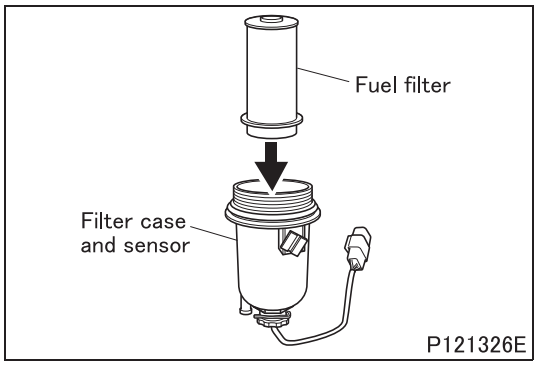


■ **Installation: Clip**

- Aline the grooves on the filter case and sensor and install the clip.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to install the clip. Missing clip will result in fuel leakage.**

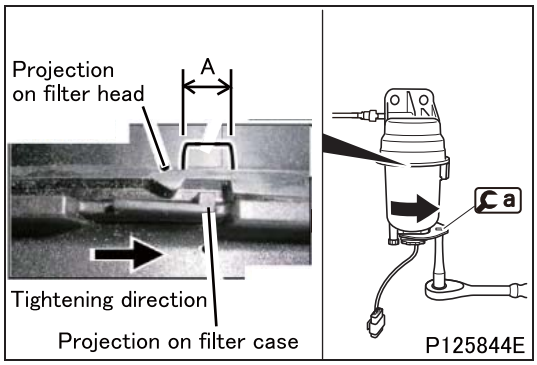


■ **Installation: Fuel filter**

- Replace the fuel filter and O-ring with a new one.
- O-ring used should be the one supplied with a new fuel filter.
- Coat the O-ring with a thin film of oil and install it on the filter case and sensor.
- Insert the fuel filter into the filter case and sensor straight downward.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Always keep the filter parallel with the filter case and sensor when removing and installing it. The sensor will be damaged if the filter is tilted during its installation or removal.**
- **Use of an unsuitable fuel filter causes engine trouble. Always use a genuine fuel filter.**
- **Take care not to allow foreign particles to enter the fuel filter and fuel tube. Otherwise, injection failure or other trouble could occur.**



■ **Installation: Filter case and sensor**

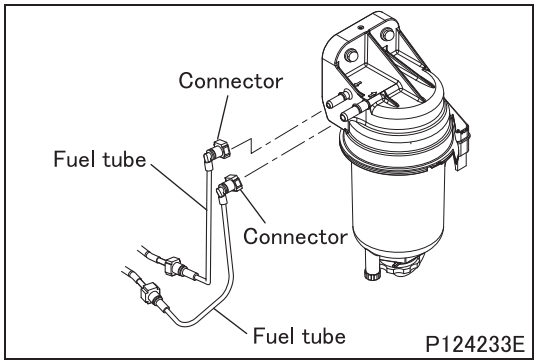
- Using a fit the fuel case and sensor into place.
- When installing the fuel case and sensor, make sure that the projection on the fuel case side is within the range A past over the projection on the filter head side.
- If the filter case side projection is hard to identify, match mark the filter head and filter case for identification.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The filter case may be damaged if it is tightened until its projection passed over the specified range.**

■ **Installation: Sensor connector**

- To install the sensor connector, follow the removal procedure in reverse. (See "■ **Removal: Sensor connector**".)



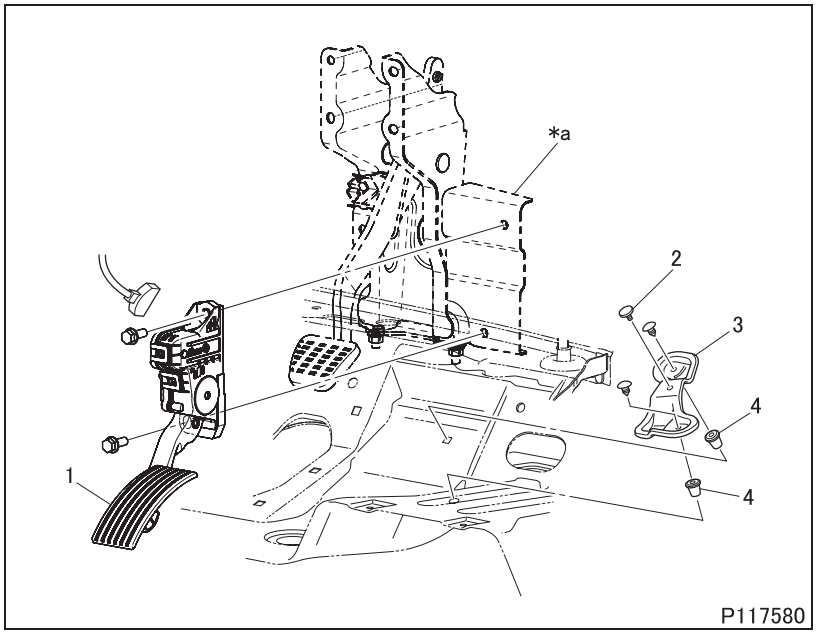
■ **Installation: Fuel tube**

- Insert the connector into the fuel filter nutil a click is heard.
- After connecting, hold the connector and move it slightly forward and backward to confirm that the connector is locked securely.

■ **Work after installation**

- Bleed air out of the fuel system after installing the filter case and sensor. (See Air-bleeding of Fuel System.)
- Start the engine and check that fuel does not leak.
- If fuel leaks, remove and reinstall the fuel filter from the beginning.
- After replacement of the fuel filter, reset the maintenance record in the multi-information system. (See Chapter 6 "Multi-information system" of Owner's Manual.)

ACCELERATOR PEDAL



● **Removal sequence**

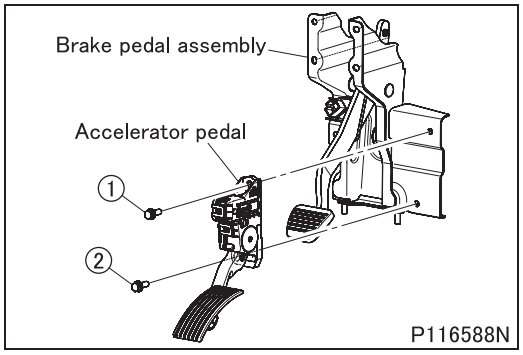
1 Accelerator pedal (See Gr54.)
2 Stopper rubber
3 Accelerator pedal stopper
4 Grommet

***a**: Brake pedal assembly

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Accelerator pedal**

- Install the accelerator pedal on the brake pedal assembly in the numbered sequence as shown in the illustration.

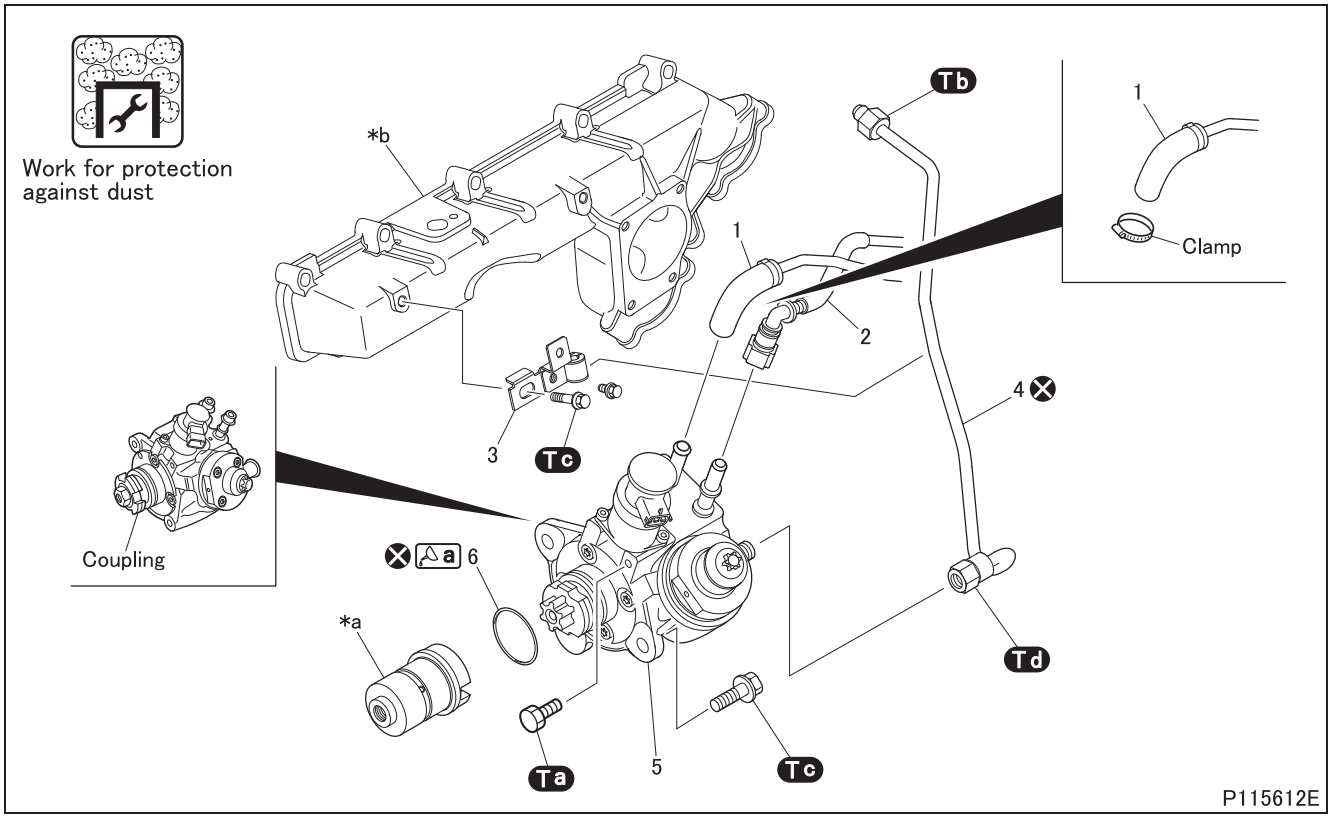
◆**Work after installation**◆

■ **Inspection: Accelerator pedal**

- Check the no-load minimum and maximum speeds and adjust them if necessary (see ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT).
- Make sure the pedal moves smoothly.

M E M O

HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP



● **Removal sequence**

1 Low pressure fuel pipe
2 Low pressure fuel pipe
3 Bracket
4 High pressure fuel pipe
5 High pressure fuel pump
6 O-ring

***a**: Control shaft
***b**: Intake manifold
⊗: Non-reusable parts

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Dust entering the high-pressure fuel pump will seriously affect engine performance. Cap or cover every opening after removing a pipe or other component.

WARNING ⚠

- **Fuel is highly flammable. Do not handle it near flames or heat.**
- **Spilled fuel may catch fire and therefore, must be wiped off completely.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Dirt and dust in the high pressure fuel pump can seriously reduce engine performance. To prevent this from happening, fully cover all openings after removing any pipes or hoses.**
- **The high pressure fuel pump is a non-disassembly component. When it has any problems, replace them.**

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

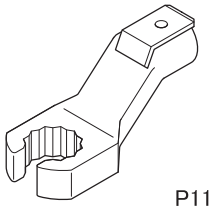
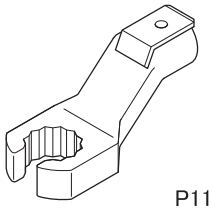
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (high pressure fuel pump mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
Tb	Connector (high pressure fuel pipe mounting)	27 {20, 2.7}	–
Tc	Bolt (high pressure fuel pump mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (bracket mounting)		
Td	Connector (high pressure fuel pipe mounting)	25 ± 2 {18 ± 1.5, 2.5 ± 0.2}	–

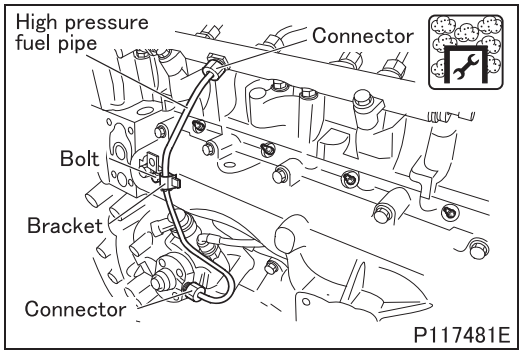
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Engine oil	As required

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Head, flare nut wrench (width across flats: 19 mm {0.75 in.})  P110453	MH063982	Installation of high pressure fuel pipe
b	Head, flare nut wrench (width across flats: 18 mm {0.71 in.})  P110453	MH063983	

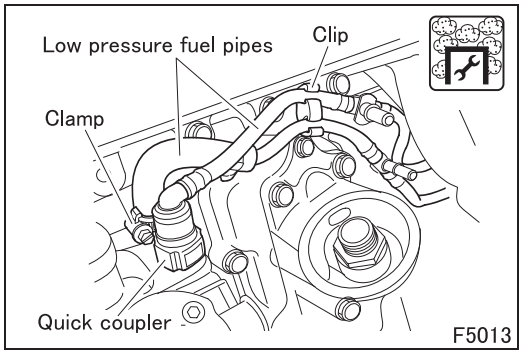
◆Removal procedure◆



■ Removal: High pressure fuel pipe

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Unscrew the connector on the common rail.
- Unscrew the connector on the high pressure fuel pump.
- Undo and remove the bolt of the high pressure fuel pipe bracket. Remove the high pressure fuel pipe.

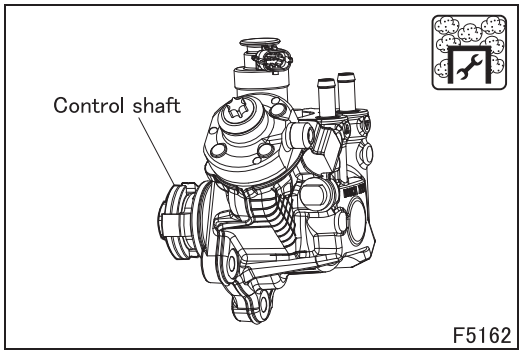


■ Removal: Low pressure fuel pipe

: This work requires protection against dust.

- To remove the low pressure fuel pipes from the high pressure fuel pump it is necessary to loosen the clamp, remove the quick coupler and detach the pipes from the clip.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: High pressure fuel pump**

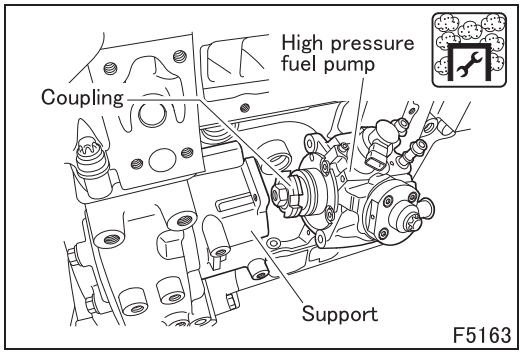
: This work requires protection against dust.

- The relative position between the control shaft and the pump axis is determined by the flange fitted on the high pressure fuel pump.

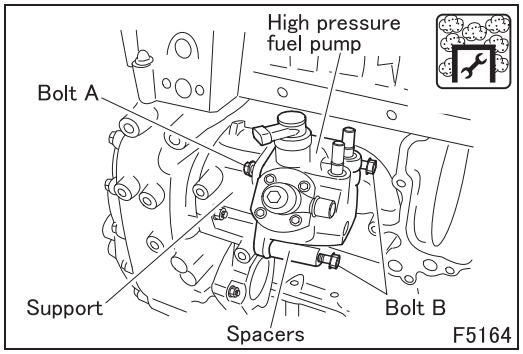
NOTE

- **If a new high pressure fuel pump is required it comes from Bosch in a stable balanced position (at BDC) with the flange installed.**

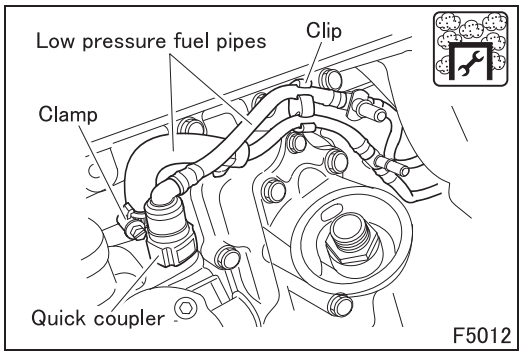
- If the high pressure fuel pump is not replaced, it should be placed in the stable balanced position (at BDC) turning the control shaft appropriately.



- Install the high pressure fuel pump so that the control shaft teeth mesh in the coupling.
- Rotate the high pressure fuel pump (keeping the shafts and the gears locked) so that the openings are aligned with the ones on the support.



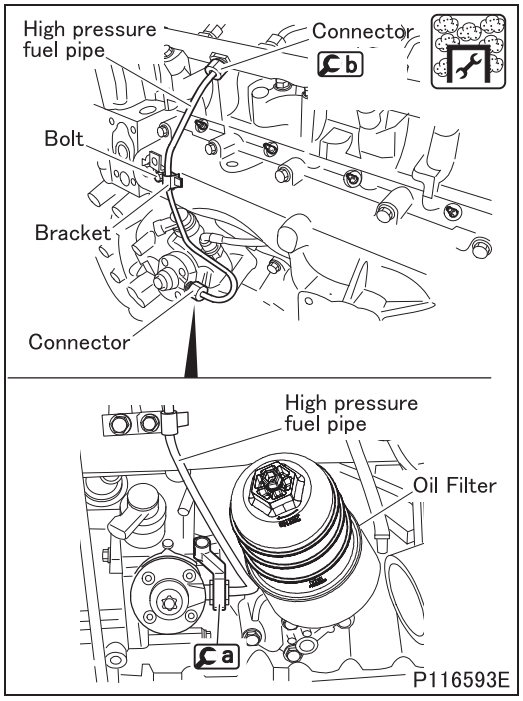
- Fully tighten the attaching bolt on the pump support side. Tighten the three attaching bolts complete with spacers in their seats. Tighten the three bolts to a torque of 25 N·m {18.0 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Tighten the bolt to a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}.



■ **Installation: Low pressure fuel pipe**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the quick couplers to the high-pressure fuel pump, connect the low-pressure fuel pipes, and install the clamps.
- Secure the low-pressure fuel pipes by fitting them in the clips.

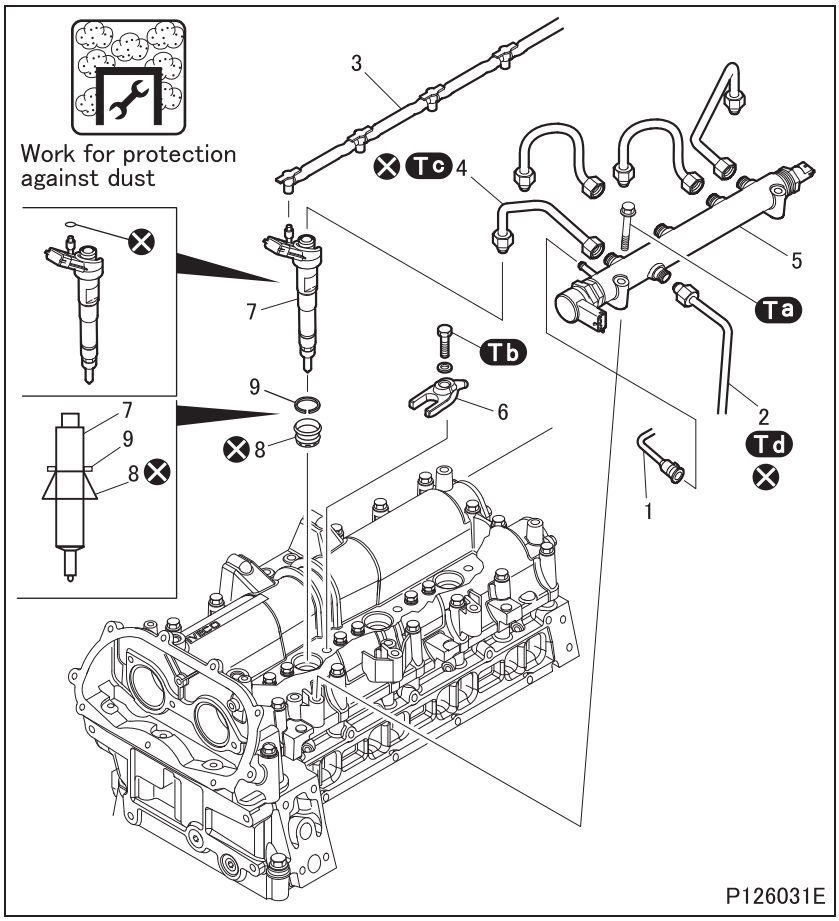


■ **Installation: High pressure fuel pump**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the high pressure new fuel pipe.
- Secure the bracket to the intake manifold using of the bolt. Tighten the bolt to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.
- Screw the connector in the high pressure fuel pump and tighten it to a torque of 25 ± 2 N·m {18 ± 1.5 ft.lbs, 2.5 ± 0.2 kgf·m} using a.
- Screw the connector in the common rail and tighten it to a torque of 27 N·m {20 ft.lbs, 2.7 kgf·m} using b.

COMMON RAIL, INJECTOR



● Removal sequence

1 Fuel return pipe
2 High pressure fuel pipe
(See high pressure fuel pump.)
3 Low pressure fuel return pipe
4 Fuel pipe
5 Common rail
6 Injector bracket
7 Injector
8 Dust guard
9 Snap ring <With snap ring>

⊗: Non-reusable parts

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Dust entering the high-pressure fuel pump will seriously affect engine performance. Cap or cover every opening after removing a pipe or other component.

WARNING ⚠

- **Fuel is highly flammable. Do not handle it near flames or heat.**
- **Spilled fuel may catch fire and therefore, must be wiped off completely.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **It dust enters the common rail, the engine performance will be greatly affected. To prevent it, be sure to cover up openings left after pipes and other parts are removed. Also, wash eyebolts, gaskets, etc. in light oil to clear of dirt.**
- **The common rail and the injector are non-disassembly components. When they has any problems, replace them.**

NOTE

- **If an injector or common rail was replaced with a new component, the data must be written and reset in the engine electronic control unit. (See Gr13E.)**
- **For the data writing and resetting work, consult your nearest authorized dealer or distributor.**

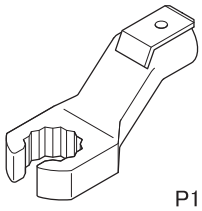
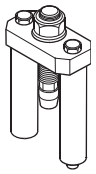
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

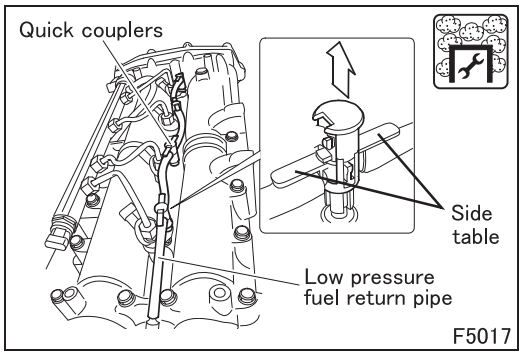
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (common rail mounting)		28 {21, 2.8}	–
Tb	Screw (injector bracket mounting)		32 {24, 3.2}	–
Tc	Connector (fuel pipe mounting)	Injector side	25 ± 2 {18 ± 1.5, 2.5 ± 0.2}	–
		Common rail side	27 {20, 2.7}	
Td	Connector (high pressure fuel pipe mounting)	Common rail side	27 {20, 2.7}	–
		High pressure fuel pump side	25 ± 2 {18 ± 1.5, 2.5 ± 0.2}	

Special tools

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Head, flare nut wrench (width across flats: 18 mm {0.71 in.})  P110453	MH063983	Installation of fuel pipes
Cb	Socket wrench P116185	MH064203	Removal and installation of fuel pipe <Four wheel drive>
Cc	Injector extractor  P120030	MH064377	Removal of injector (Removal of No.4 injector when it is on-board is possible.)

◆Removal procedure◆

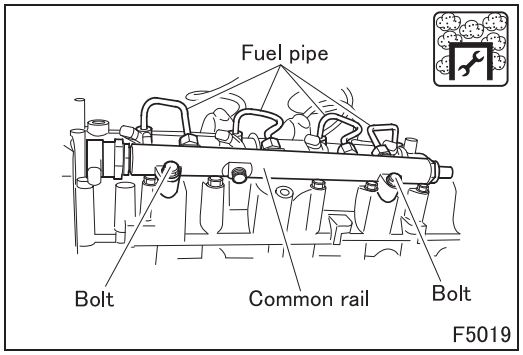


■ Removal: Low pressure fuel return pipe

: This work requires protection against dust.

- To remove the low pressure fuel return pipe from the injector, release the quick coupler.
- While holding down the side table of the quick coupler, pull up the central body as illustrated to remove the low pressure fuel return pipe.

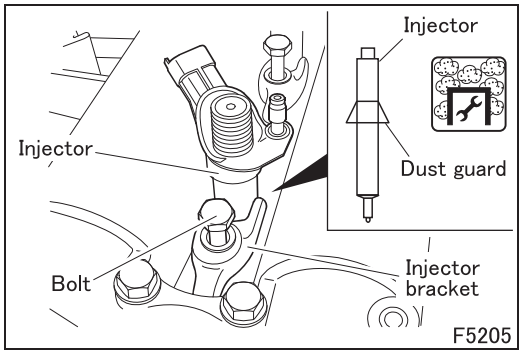
COMMON RAIL, INJECTOR



■ **Removal: Common rail, fuel pipe**

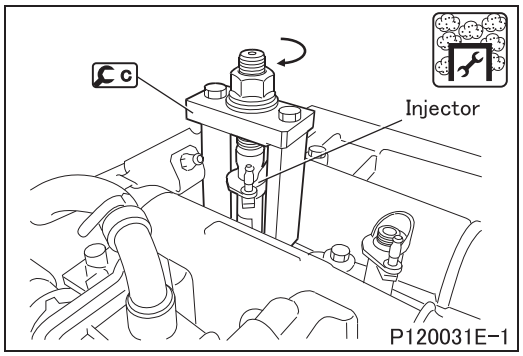
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Remove the injector side connectors using b. <Four wheel drive>
- Remove the common rail side connectors using a.
- Unscrew and remove the bolts. Detach the common rail from the engine overhead.



■ **Removal: Injector bracket**

- Remove the injector bracket.

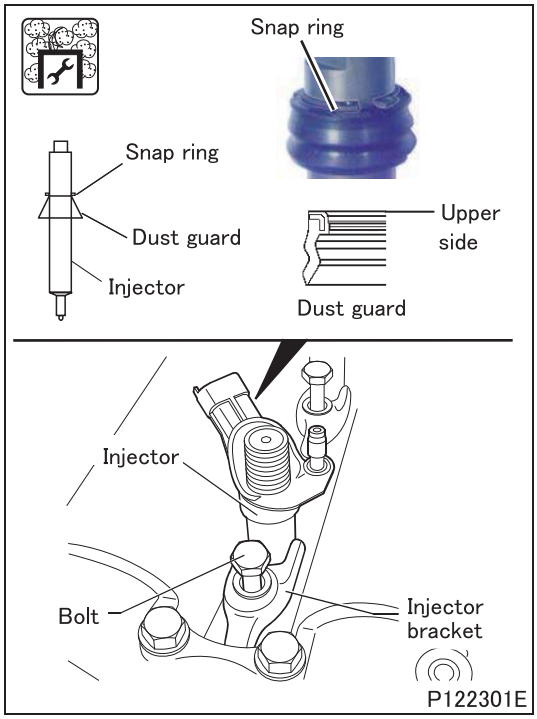


■ **Removal: Injector**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Using c, remove the injector from the engine overhead.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Dust guard, injector, injector bracket

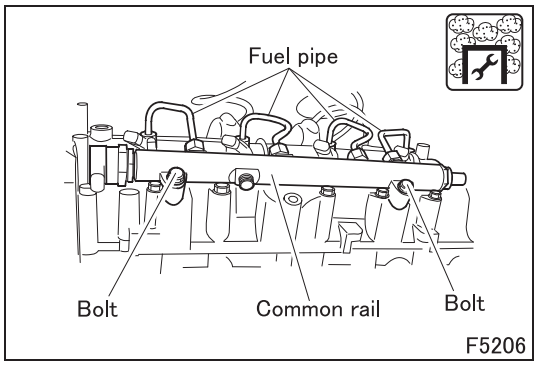
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Fit a snap ring into the injector. <with snap ring>
- Install a new dust guard on the injector.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the dust guard is installed in the reverse direction, it cannot prevent water from enterring into the injector, which will cause rust formation. Be careful of the installation direction of the guard.**

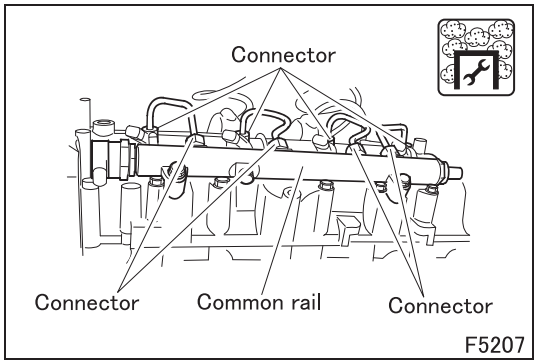
- Install the injector on the engine overhead and loosely tighten the injector bracket bolt.
- After installing the fuel pipe and common rail, finally tighten the injector bracket bolt.



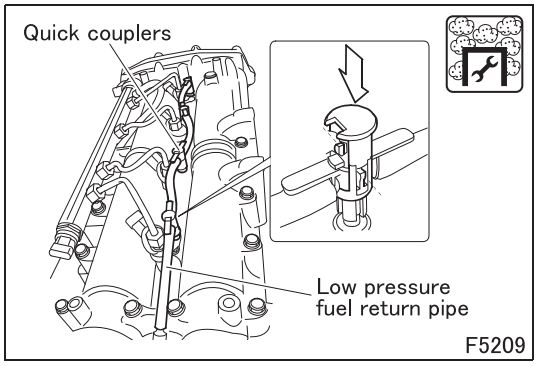
■ Installation: Common rail, fuel pipe

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the common rail on the engine overhead.
- Tighten the bolt to a torque of 28 N·m {21 ft.lbs, 2.8 kgf·m}.
- Connect the new fuel pipes to the injectors and to the common rail.



- Install the injector side connectors using [b]. <Four wheel drive>
- Connector on the injector torque 25 ± 2 N·m {18 ± 1.5 ft.lbs, 2.5 ± 0.2 kgf·m}.
- Install the common rail side connectors using [a].
- Connector on the common rail torque 27 N·m {20 ft.lbs, 2.7 kgf·m}.



■ Installation: Low pressure fuel return pipe

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the low pressure fuel return pipe.
- Lower the central body of the quick coupler by pushing it in the direction of the arrow.

FUSO

Group 13E - Common Rail System

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ Model Year

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 13E

Common Rail System

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-13E-B

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 13E-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **High Pressure Electronic Injection System 13E-4**
2. **Engine Electronic Control System 13E-6**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspections Based on Diagnosis codes 13E-22**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 13E-633**
3. **FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 13E-649**
4. **ALTERATION AND RESET OF CODING DATA IN ENGINE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT 13E-651**
5. **Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence 13E-654**
6. **Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence 13E-671**
7. **Inspection when an error in the exhaust gas recirculation and exhaust break valve system Error Occurrence 13E-673**
8. **Inspection when a diesel particulate filter-related sensor system Error Occurrence 13E-676**
9. **Inspection when a DEF dosing module system Error Occurrence 13E-677**
10. **Inspections to be Made at Blow-by pressure sensor Error Occurrence 13E-678**
11. **Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence 13E-680**

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT 13E-682

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS 13E-694

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 13E-722

SPECIFICATIONS

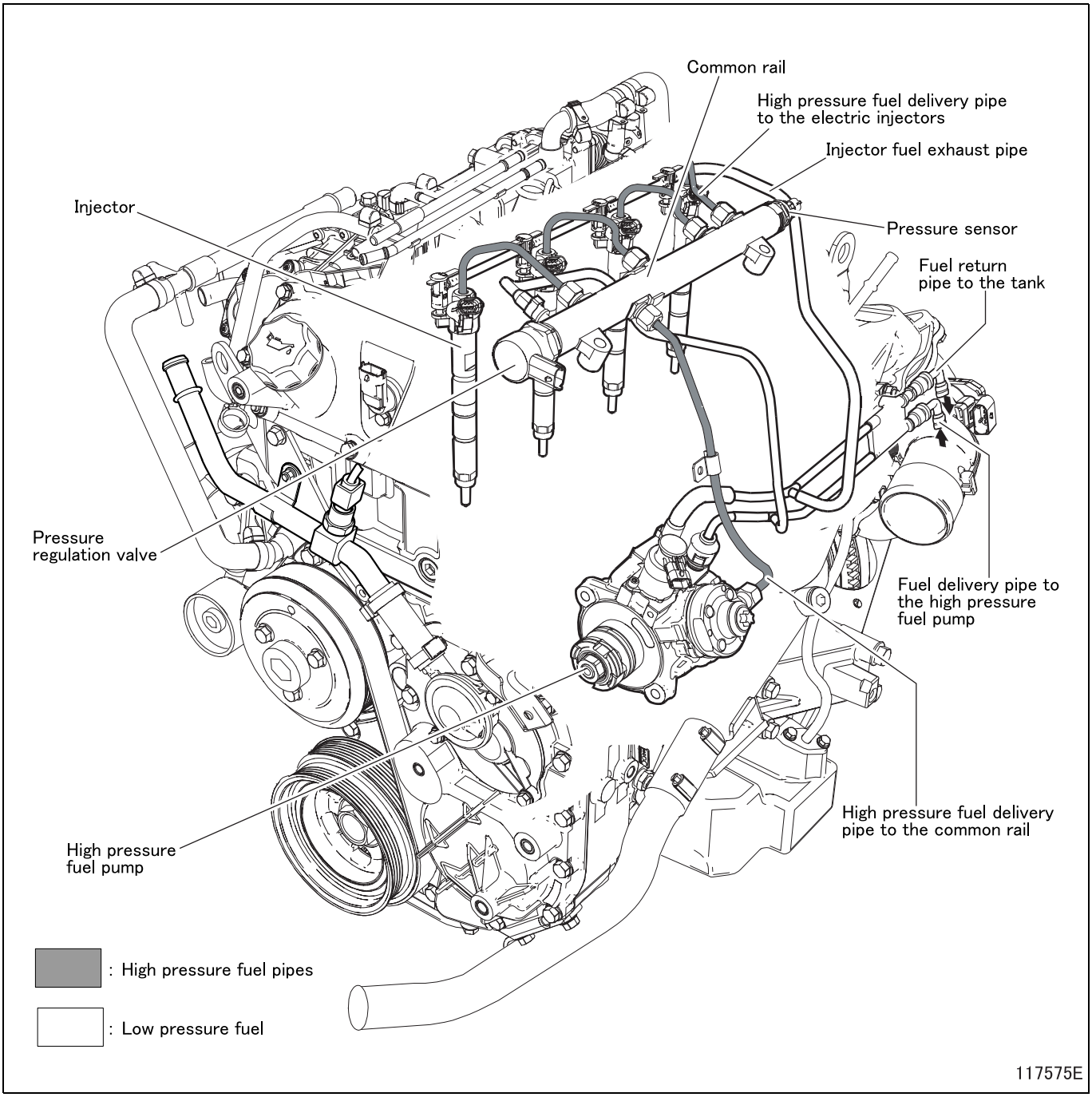
Item			Specifications
High pressure pump	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Supply pump type		CP4.1
	Control method		Electronic
	Pressure regulator	Rated voltage V	12
	Max. common rail pressure MPa {psi, kgf/cm^2}		200 {28980, 2040}
Common rail	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Common rail pressure sensor supply voltage V		5
Injectors	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Injector type		Piezo
	Control method		Electrical
Engine electronic control unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Rated voltage V		12

M E M O

1. High Pressure Electronic Injection System

1.1 Over view

- The main characteristics of high pressure electronic injection system are:
  - High injection pressures available;
  - Pressures can be modulated irrespective of the speed of rotation and engine load;
  - Capacity to operate at very high speeds;
  - Injection control precision (injection duration and advance);
  - Lower consumption;
  - Lower emissions.

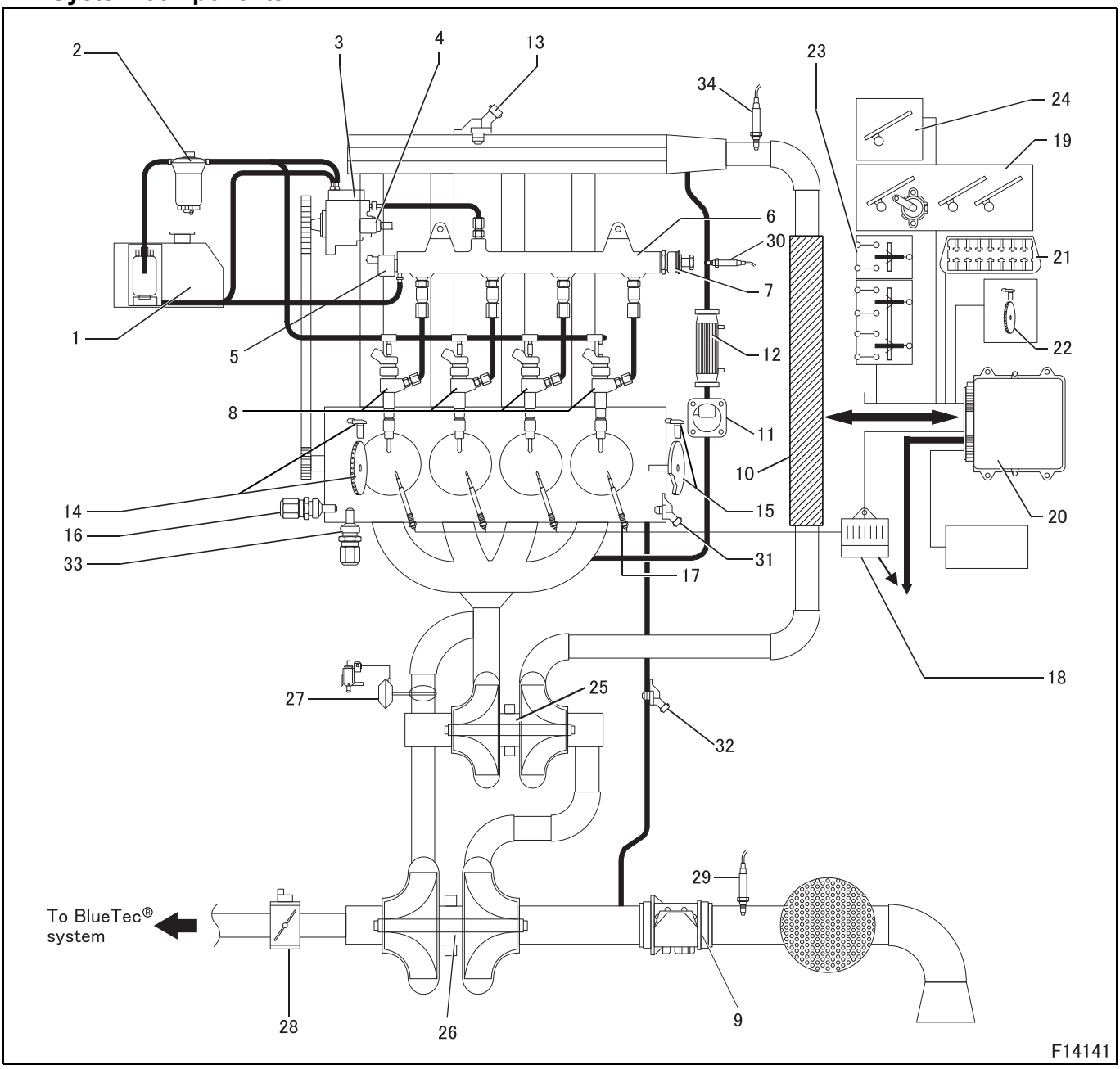


- The main functions of the system are basically as follows:
  - Checking fuel temperature;
  - Checking engine coolant temperature;
  - Checking amount of fuel injected;
  - Checking idling speed;
  - Fuel cut-off when the accelerator pedal is released;
  - Checking cylinder balancing when idling;
  - Checking smokiness at exhaust on acceleration;
  - Checking exhaust gas recirculation (E.G.R.);
  - Checking top speed limit;
  - Checking glow plugs;
  - Checking activation of air-conditioning system (if any);
  - Checking auxiliary fuel pump;
  - Checking position of cylinders;
  - Checking main and pilot injection advance;
  - Checking closed cycle of injection pressure;
  - Checking turbocharging pressure;
  - Self-diagnosis;
  - Immobilizer electronic control unit;
  - Maximum torque limitation.

- The information the engine electronic control unit processes to regulate the amount of fuel to be injected comprises:
  - Engine speed;
  - Coolant temperature;
  - Turbocharging pressure;
  - Air temperature;
  - Intake air quantity;
  - Battery voltage;
  - Fuel pressure;
  - Position of throttle pedal.

2. Engine Electronic Control System

2.1 System components



No.	Parts name
1	Fuel tank with Fuel pump
2	Fuel filter (water separator sensor, fuel temperature sensor, fuel heater)
3	High pressure pump
4	FMU (fuel metering unit)
5	Pressure regulation valve
6	Common rail
7	Pressure sensor
8	Injectors
9	Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
10	Intercooler
11	EGR actuator
12	EGR cooler
13	Boost pressure and temperature sensor
14	Engine speed sensor
15	Camshaft timing sensor
16	Water temperature sensor
17	Glow plugs
18	Glow electronic control unit
19	Accelerator pedal
20	Engine electronic control unit
21	Diagnosis connector
22	Vehicle speed sensor
23	Transmission power take-off switch
24	Engine brake switch
25	High pressure turbocharger
26	Low pressure turbocharger
27	Turbo actuator
28	Exhaust brake valve
29	Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
30	EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
31	Blow-by pressure sensor 1
32	Blow-by pressure sensor 2
33	Oil pressure switch
34	Intercooler outlet temperature sensor

2.2 Electronic injection system particular features of engines EPA 10

- To observe emission limits EPA 10, engines EPA 10 have following features:
  - E.G.R. system present;
  - D.P.F. filter (solid particulate trap with constant regeneration) present;
  - New digital flow meter HFM7 (positioned after the air filter);
  - Air pressure sensor present (on the intake manifold after the intercooler);
  - Fuel electrical pump suitable to pressurize the circuit according to specifications Euro V;
  - Vehicle wiring harness for central unit EDC 17 new electrical scheme;
  - Exhaust brake valve present driven by EDC central unit (positioned on exhaust line).
- Constant regeneration particulate trap is mounted on engine exhaust. Through data processing (engine rpm's, H_2O temperature, oil temperature, lambda probe signal, etc.), the central unit calculates the quantity of particulate accumulated in filter and chooses to increase exhaust gas temperature (through post-injection) in order to burn particulate accumulated inside filter.
- Further, vehicles (for compliance with regulations EPA 10) differ from the ones of present production mainly in following components:
  - Fitting with catalytic converter DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) provided with exhaust gas temperature sensors,
  - Differential pressure (Delta-p) sensor for detecting DPF catalyst particulate filter clogging,
  - Fuel electric pump with different characteristics for boosting fuel system pressurization,
  - Electrical wiring harness.
  - SCR

2.3 Fuel injection control

- The system calculates injection on the basis of the processing of the following parameters:
  - Engine rpm.
  - Engine coolant fluid temperature.
  - Intake air capacity.
  - Battery voltage.
  - Fuel pressure.
  - Accelerator pedal position.

- The fuel pressure in the common rail varies according to engine rpm and load operating conditions.
- The pre-injection is carried out to reduce the noise level.
- Pre-injection advance angles, the distance between pre-injection and main injection and advance angles of main injection vary according to the instantaneous engine operating conditions.

(1) Immobilizer recognition

- When the control unit receives the signal of the key "ON" it communicates with the immobilizer control unit to enable starting.

(2) Checking engine coolant temperature

- The engine electronic control unit, depending on the temperature:
  - Of the engine coolant, turbocharging air and fuel, operates the viscous fan and switches on the coolant temperature warning light.

(3) Checking quantity of fuel injected

- According to the signals from the sensors and the mapped values, the engine electronic control unit:
  - Operates the pressure regulation valve;
  - Varies the “pilot” injection time;
  - Varies the “main” injection time;
  - Checking idling adjustment

- The engine electronic control unit processes the signals from the various sensors and regulates the amount of fuel injected:
  - It operates the pressure regulator;
  - It varies the injection times of the injectors.

(4) Checking smokiness at exhaust on acceleration

- With heavy acceleration, on the basis of the signals received from the air introduction meter and engine speed sensor, the engine electronic control unit determines the optimum amount of fuel to inject:
  - It operates the pressure regulator;
  - It varies the injector injection time.

(5) Checking exhaust gas recirculation

- Depending on the engine load and the signal from the accelerator pedal sensor, the engine electronic control control unit limits the amount of air taken in, actuating partial suction of the exhaust gases.

(6) Checking engine rotation balance during acceleration

- Regular progression is assured in all conditions by the control of the pressure regulator and the injector opening time.

(7) Glow plug control

- During:
  - Preglow.
  - Afterglow.
  - The injection centre times the heater starter (or glow plugs for the 4P10 Engine) according to engine temperature.

(8) Checking fuel pump

- Irrespective of the speed, the engine electronic control unit:
  - Supplies the auxiliary fuel pump with the key “ON”;
  - Cuts off auxiliary pump supply if the engine is not started up within a few seconds.

(9) Checking fuel heater

- It times operation of fuel heater in relation to ambient temperature.

(10) Checking cylinder position

- During each turn of the engine, the engine electronic control unit recognizes which cylinder is in the power stroke and operates the injection sequence for the appropriate cylinder.

(11) Checking pilot and main injection timing

- According to the signals from the various sensors, including the absolute pressure sensor built into the engine electronic control unit, the engine electronic control unit determines the optimum point of injection according to internal mapping.

(12) Checking injection pressure closed cycle

- Depending on the engine load, determined by processing the signals from the various sensors, the engine electronic control unit operates the regulator to obtain optimum line pressure.

(13) Fuel supply

- The fuel supply is calculated in relation to:
  - Accelerator pedal position.
  - Engine speed.
  - Quantity of air introduced.
- The outcome may be corrected in relation to:
  - The water temperature.
- Or to avoid:
  - Noise.
  - Smoke.
  - Overloading.
  - Overheating.
  - Turbine over-revving.
- The delivery can be modified in the case of:
  - Action of external devices (ABS).
  - Serious trouble decreasing the load or stopping the engine.

- After determining the mass of air introduced by measuring its volume and temperature, the engine electronic control unit calculates the corresponding mass of fuel to inject into the relevant cylinder (mg per delivery) also taking into account the temperature of the diesel.
- The mass of fuel calculated in this way is first converted into volume (mm^3 per delivery) and then into degrees of throw, or duration of injection.

(14) Correcting flow rate according to water temperature

- A cold engine meets with greater resistance during operation: friction is high, the oil is still very viscous, and the various clearances are not yet optimized.
- In addition, the injected fuel tends to condense on the metal surfaces that are still cold.
  The fuel supply for a cold engine is therefore greater than for a warm one.

(15) De-rating

- In the event of the engine overheating, injection is modified, decreasing the delivery to a varying degree, in proportion to the temperature reached by the coolant.

(16) Turbine rpm setting

- Based on signals from the accelerator pedal position and intake manifold air temperature/pressure engine rpm sensors, the electronic centre processes the field-back signal to turbo actuator pilot electro valve opening.

(17) Injection timing electronic test

- The advance (start of delivery, expressed in degrees) may be different from one injection to the next, also differentiated from one cylinder to another. It is calculated, similarly to the delivery, in relation to the engine load (accelerator position, engine speed and air introduced).
- The advance is appropriately corrected:
  - In phases of acceleration;
  - According to the water temperature.
- And also to obtain:
  - Lower emissions, noise and overloading;
  - Better vehicle acceleration.
- An extremely high advance is set on starting, depending on the water temperature.
- Feedback from the start of delivery is supplied by the change in impedance of the injector solenoid valve.

(18) Speed governor

- The electronic speed governor has both features of governors:
  - Idling and top speed.
  - All speeds.
- It is stable in ranges where conventional, mechanical governors are imprecise.
- Within certain thresholds the speed takes account of the battery voltage.

(19) Engine starting

- During the first few turns of the engine, the timing and cylinder no. 1 recognition signals (engine speed sensor and camshaft timing sensor) are synchronized.
- The accelerator pedal signal is ignored on starting. Starting delivery is set only according to water temperature, by a special map.

(20) Cold starting

- If even just one of the three temperature sensors (water, air or diesel) records a temperature lower than 10°C {50 °F}, the glow plugs are activated.
- On inserting the key contact, the glow plug indicator goes on and remains on for a period varying depending on temperature (air is heated by the pre-heating glow plugs that are located on cylinder head).
- Thereafter, the engine can be started up.
- When the motor is running this indicator light goes out, while the glow plugs continue to be powered for a certain length of time (variable) for post-heating.
- The pre-heating curve is also variable in relation to the battery voltage.

(21) Run up

- When the key makes contact, the engine electronic control unit transfers the information stored in memory when the engine was last stopped into the main memory (see After Run) and makes a diagnosis of the system.

(22) After run

- Whenever the engine is switched off with the key, the engine electronic control unit stays powered for about 30 seconds by the main relay.
- This makes it possible for the microprocessor to transfer some data from the main memory (volatile) to a non-volatile memory, which can be erased and written over (EEPROM), so as to make it available at the next start up (see Run Up).
- These data basically consist of:
  - Various settings (engine idling adjustment, etc.);
  - Settings of some components;
  - Fault memory.
- The process lasts a few seconds, typically from about 30 (depending on the amount of data to save), after which the engine electronic control unit sends a command to the main relay and makes it disconnect from the battery.

NOTE

- **It is extremely important for this procedure not to be broken off, for example by switching off the engine with the battery cut-out, or by disconnecting the battery cut-out before 20 seconds have passed since switching off the engine. If this happens, the functioning of the system is ensured, but repeated interruptions may damage the engine electronic control unit.**

(23) Cut-off

- This function cuts off fuel delivery when the vehicle is decelerating (accelerator pedal released).

(24) Cylinder balancing

- Individual cylinder balancing contributes to increasing comfort and handling.
- This function permits individual, customized control over the delivery of fuel and the start of delivery for each cylinder, even differently from one cylinder to another, to compensate for the hydraulic tolerances of the injector.

- The differences in flow (delivery specifications) between the various injectors cannot be evaluated directly by the engine electronic control unit. Therefore, it is necessary to input particular data of each injector into the engine electronic control unit using FUSO diagnostics each time after injector replacement.

(25) Synchronisation search

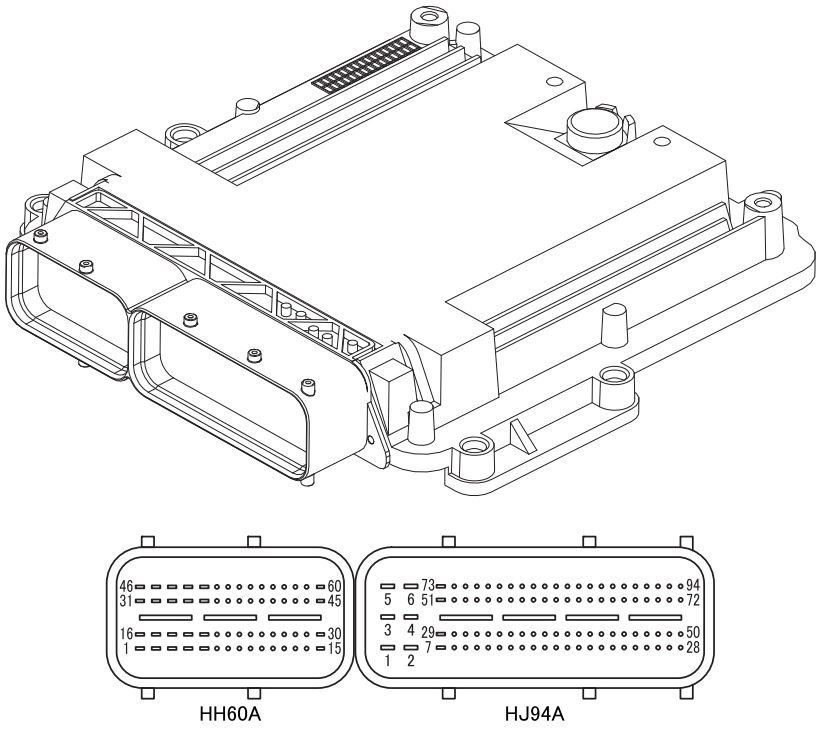
- If there is no signal from the camshaft timing sensor, the engine electronic control unit is able to recognize the cylinders into which the fuel is to be injected.
- If this occurs when the engine is already running, the combustion sequence has already been acquired, so the engine electronic control unit continues with the sequence on which it has already been synchronized.
- If this occurs when the engine is at a standstill, the engine electronic control unit energizes a single solenoid valve. Within 2 turns of the crankshaft, injection will take place in that cylinder, so the engine electronic control unit just needs to get synchronized on the firing sequence and to start up the engine.

2.4 Actuators

- The injection system comprises three classes of actuators interlocked with the engine electronic control unit:
  - Injectors (see relevant heading);
  - Regulators (see relevant headings) requiring PWM control (Pulse Width Modulation):
    - For pressure;
    - EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation);
  - Actuators with continuous ON/OFF signal to:
    - Turn on/off air-conditioner compressor;
    - Electric supply pump.
    - Cruise control.

2.5 Electric/electronic components

(1) Engine electrical control unit

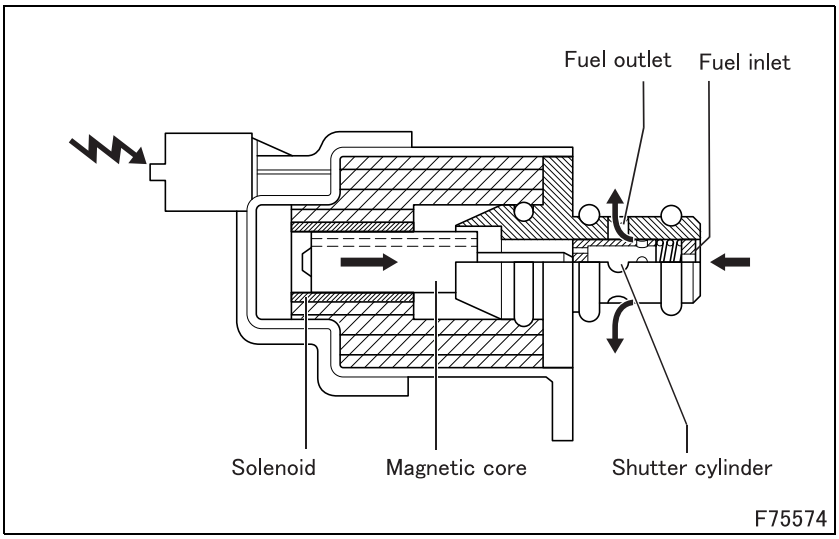


- The engine electronic control unit is of the “flash EPROM” type, i.e. it can be reprogrammed from the outside without acting on its hardware.
- The engine electronic control unit processes the signals from the sensors by applying software algorithms, and also controls the actuators (in particular, the electric injectors and the pressure regulator).
- The engine electronic control unit records, in the memory non-labile area, the information on the engine parameters originally set or acquired during engine operation.
- The injection control unit incorporates the atmospheric sensor, in order to further improve the injection system control.
- The engine electronic control unit is fitted to the left side of the engine compartment and is connected to the vehicle wiring by means of two connectors:
  - 60-pole connector “Engine side injection cable connector” for the components available on the engine;
  - 94-pole connector “Bonnet/cab cable connector” for the components on the vehicle.
- In addition to controlling the system functions described in the respective charter, the engine electronic control unit is interfaced with the other electronic systems found on the vehicle, such as ABS (Anti-lock Brake System), speed limiter, EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation), preheating plugs.
- On the vehicles equipped with DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), the engine electronic control unit also controls the DPF regeneration system. In this case, after any of the operations below is carried out:
  - Replacing one or several injectors,
  - Replacing all the injectors,

  The engine electronic control unit shall be programmed again by means of the FUSO Diagnostics, and the replacement procedure for the concerned component shall be performed, in accordance with the indications of the diagnosis instruments.

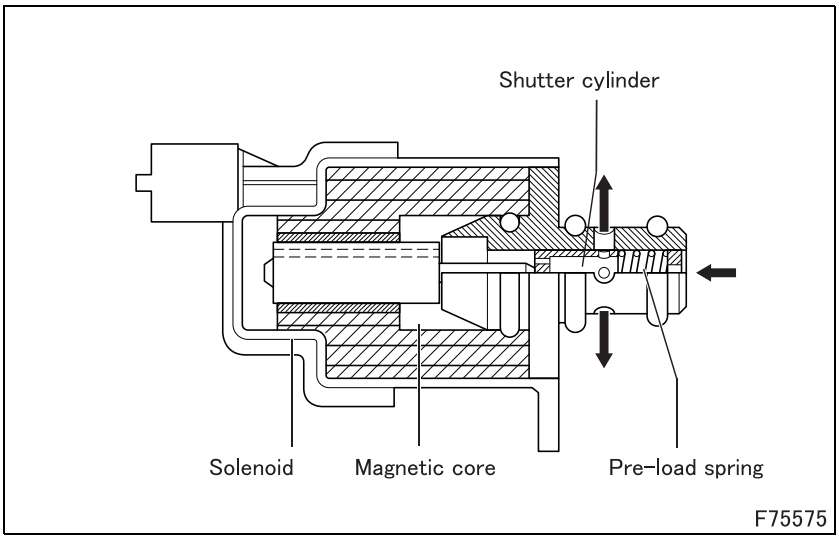
(2) FMU (fuel metering unit)

- The FMU (fuel metering unit) is mounted on the low-pressure circuit of the high pressure pump. The pressure regulator modulates the amount of fuel sent to the high-pressure circuit according to the commands received directly from the engine electronic control unit. The pressure regulator is mainly composed of the following components:
  - Connector.
  - Casing.
  - Solenoid.
  - Pre-load spring.
  - Hutter cylinder.
- When there is no signal, the pressure regulator is normally open, therefore with the pump providing maximum delivery.
- The engine electronic control unit, via the PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) signal, modulates the change in fuel flow rate in the high-pressure circuit by partially closing or opening the sections of passage of the fuel in the low-pressure circuit.

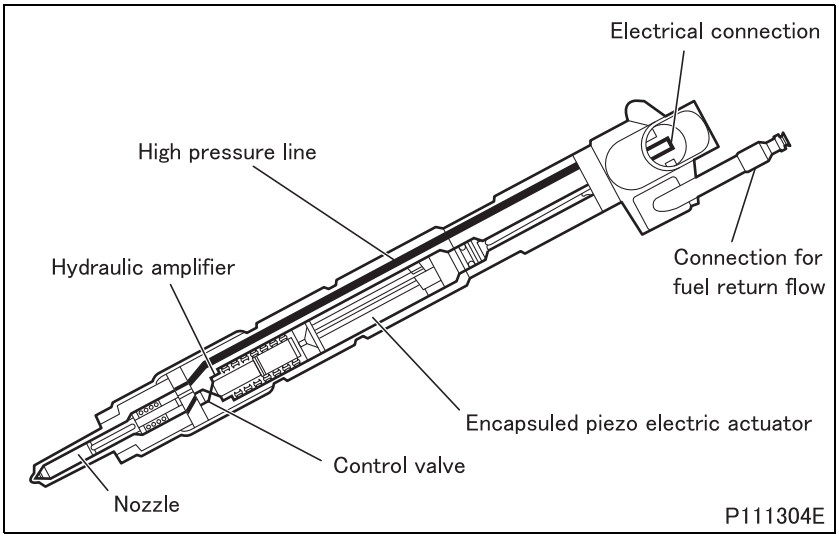


(2.1) Operation

- When the engine electronic control unit governs the FMU (fuel metering unit) (via PWM signal), the solenoid is energized that, in its turn, generates the movement of the magnetic core. The shift of the core causes the shutter cylinder to move axially, reducing the flow of fuel.

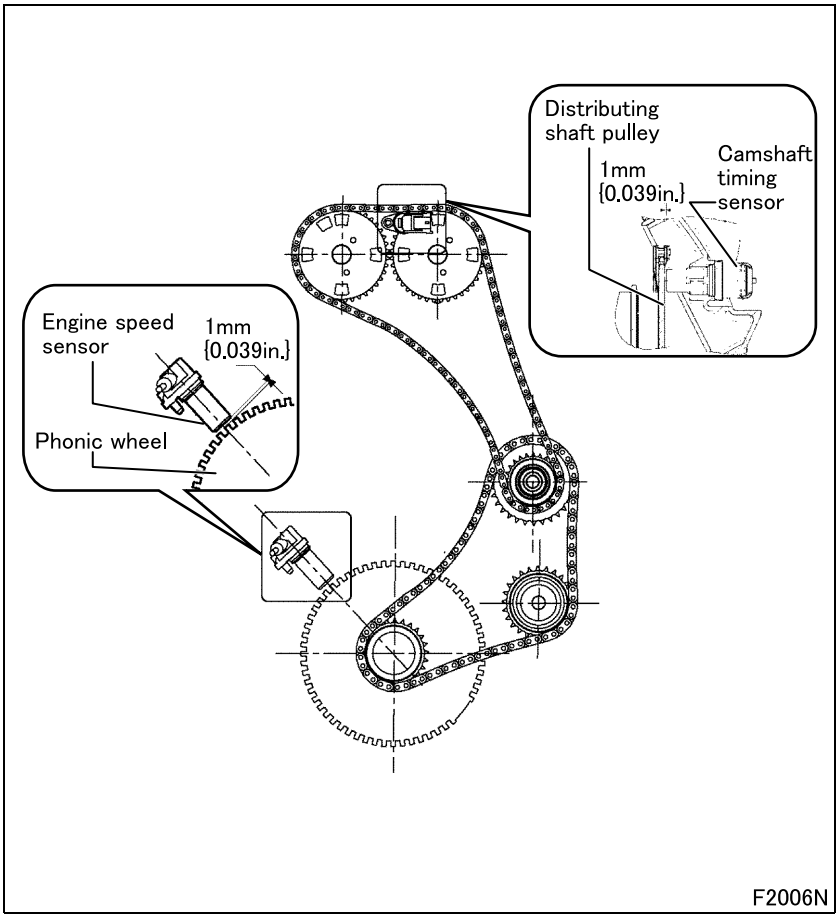


- When the solenoid is not energized, the magnetic core is pushed into the rest position by the pre-load spring. In this condition, the shutter cylinder is in such a position as to offer the fuel the maximum flow and pressure.



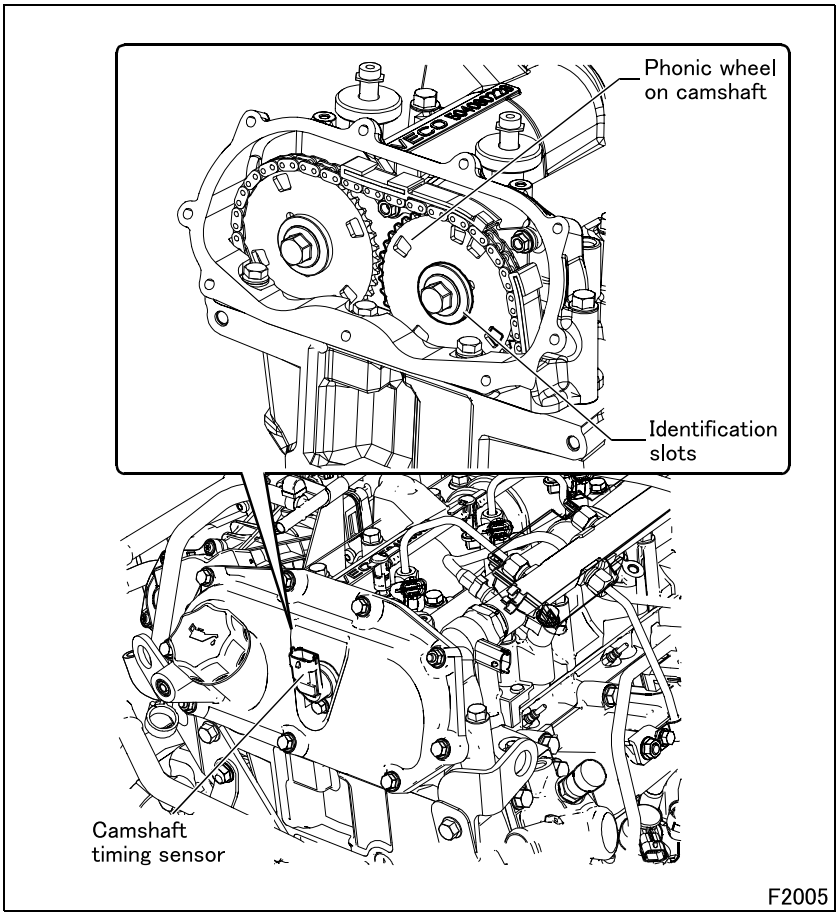
(3) Injector

- When the piezoelectric actuator is reached by an electrical load, commanded by the engine electronic control unit, it increases its length. The movement, amplified by the hydraulic amplifier, act mechanically on the control valve and it allows therefore the injection of the fuel present in the high pressure line. While stopping the electrical load, the actuator reacts elastically and again assumes its initial length.The springs add their contribution, winning the pressures that act in balancing on the whole surface of the components. The fuel in excess is than recirculated in the fuel circuit through the connection for fuel return flow.



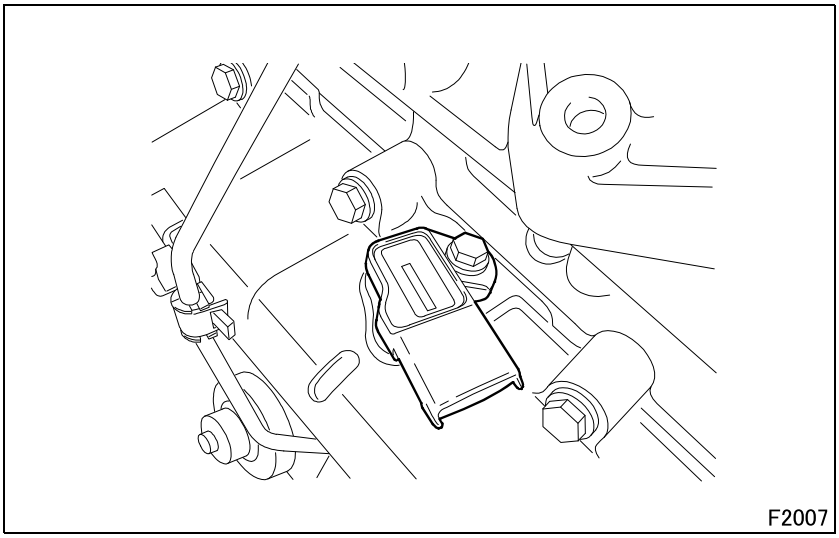
(4) Engine speed sensor

- It is an inductive sensor and is positioned on the phonic wheel fitted on the front end of the drive shaft.
- It generates the signals resulting from the magnetic flow lines which close through the teeth of the phonic wheel.
- The engine electronic control unit uses this signal to measure the speed of rotation of the engine, its angular position and to operate the electronic RPM counter.
- If this signal fails the RPM counter will not work.
- The sensor gap shall be as follows:
  - 1 ± 0.5 mm {0.039 ± 0.020 in.}, between distributing shaft pulley and phase sensor,
  - 1 mm {0.039 in.}, between phonic wheel and engine speed sensor.



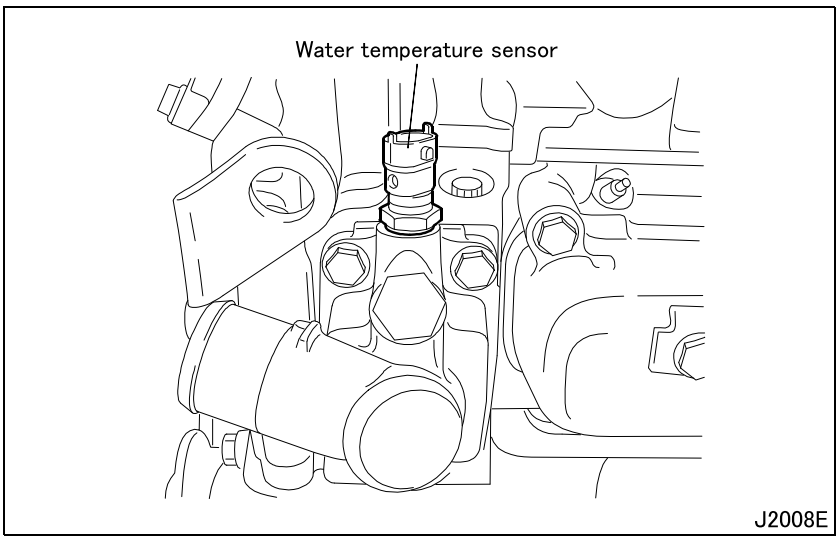
(5) Camshaft timing sensor

- It is an inductive sensor and is positioned on the camshaft gear of the suction valves.
- It generates the signals resulting from the magnetic flow lines which close through a slot on the gear itself.
- The signal generated by this sensor is used by the engine electronic control unit as a redundant signal to measure the different engine speeds.



(6) Boost pressure and temperature sensor

- Positioned on the intake manifold, it measures the pressure of the turbocharging air introduced into the intake manifold.
- This value, together with that of the boost pressure and temperature sensor, makes it possible for the engine electronic control unit to calculate the exact quantity of air introduced into the cylinders so as to operate the injectors adjusting the fuel delivery, limiting harmful emissions, improving consumption and performance.
- The sensor contains an electronic temperature correction circuit to optimize the pressure measurement in relation to the temperature of the intake air.



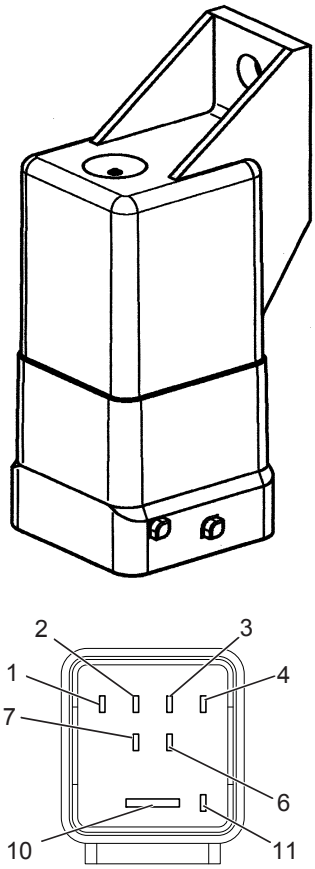
(7) Water temperature sensor

- When temperature sensor for engine control provides the engine electronic control unit with an index of the thermal status of the engine in order to determine corrections for the fuel delivery, injection pressure, exhaust gas recirculation injection advance when starting cold (if mounted) and warm-up.

(8) Atmospheric pressure sensor

- This is integrated in the engine electronic control unit. It provides a criterion of correction for the measurement of the air flow rate and to calculate the reference air flow rate to check the EGR.

(9) Glow plug electronic control unit

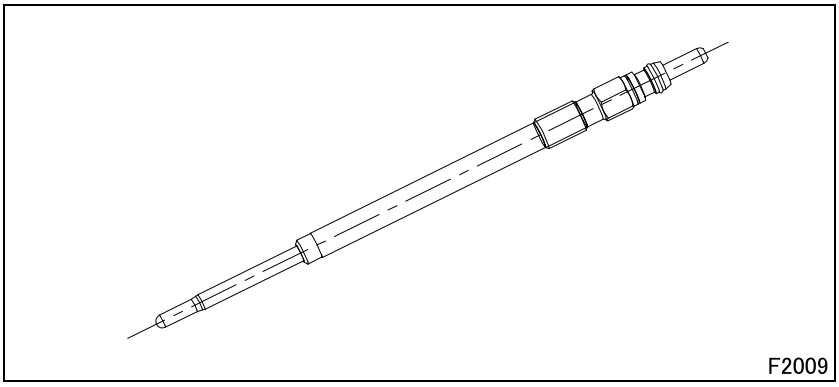


1	Connections glow plugs
2	Connections glow plugs
3	Connections glow plugs
4	Connections glow plugs
6	Ground
7	Start switch (+15)
10	Battery positive (+30)
11	Input: control signal from engine electronic control unit

13105E

- The glow electronic control unit is controlled by engine electronic control unit and has following functions:
  - Switch of 4 glow plugs, control signal from engine electronic control unit;
  - Reversible overcurrent cut-off (electronic safety fuse);
  - Recognition of one or several damaged glow plugs and overall defect diagnosis;
  - High voltage switch - off by engine electronic control unit;

(10) Glow plug



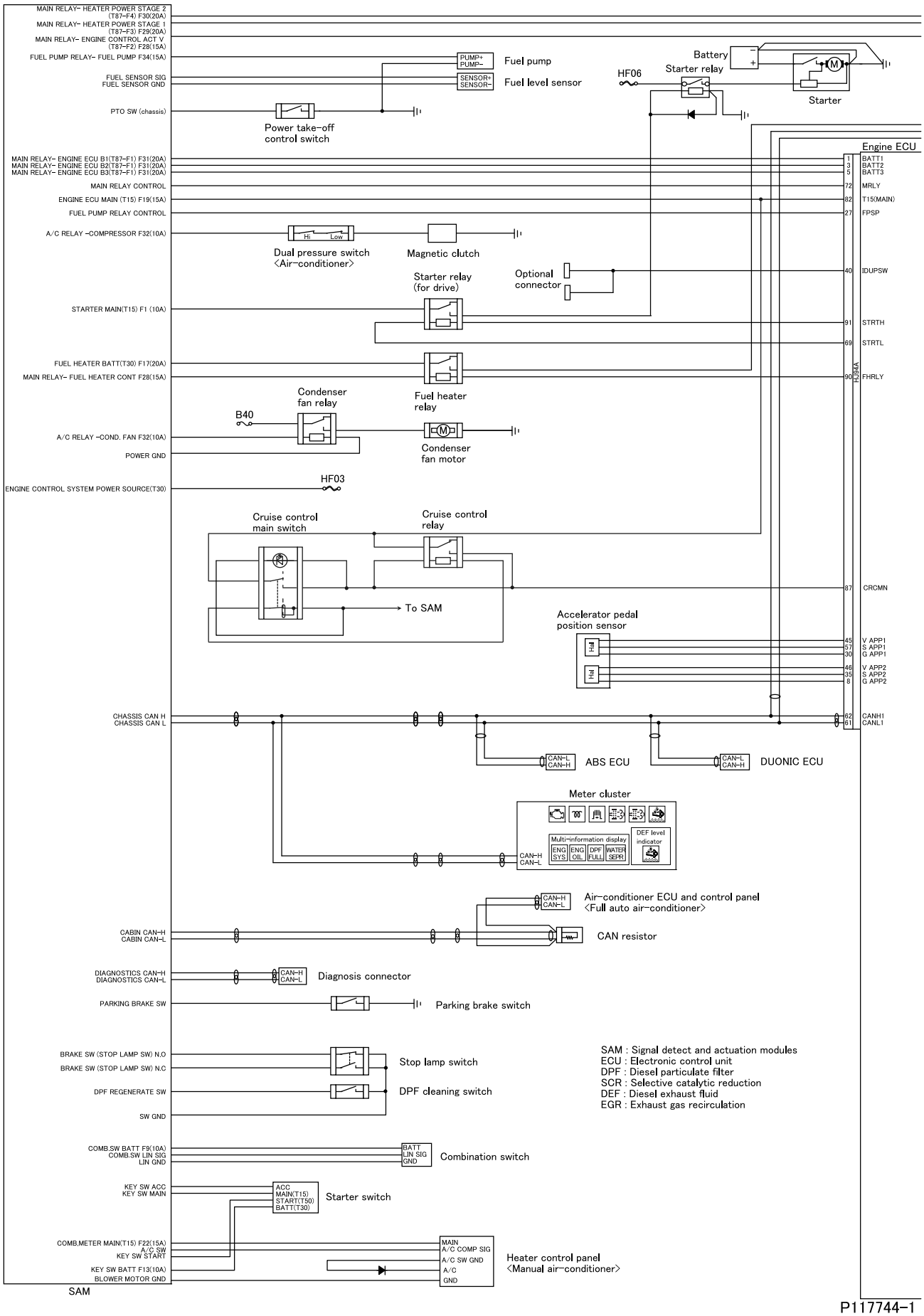
F2009

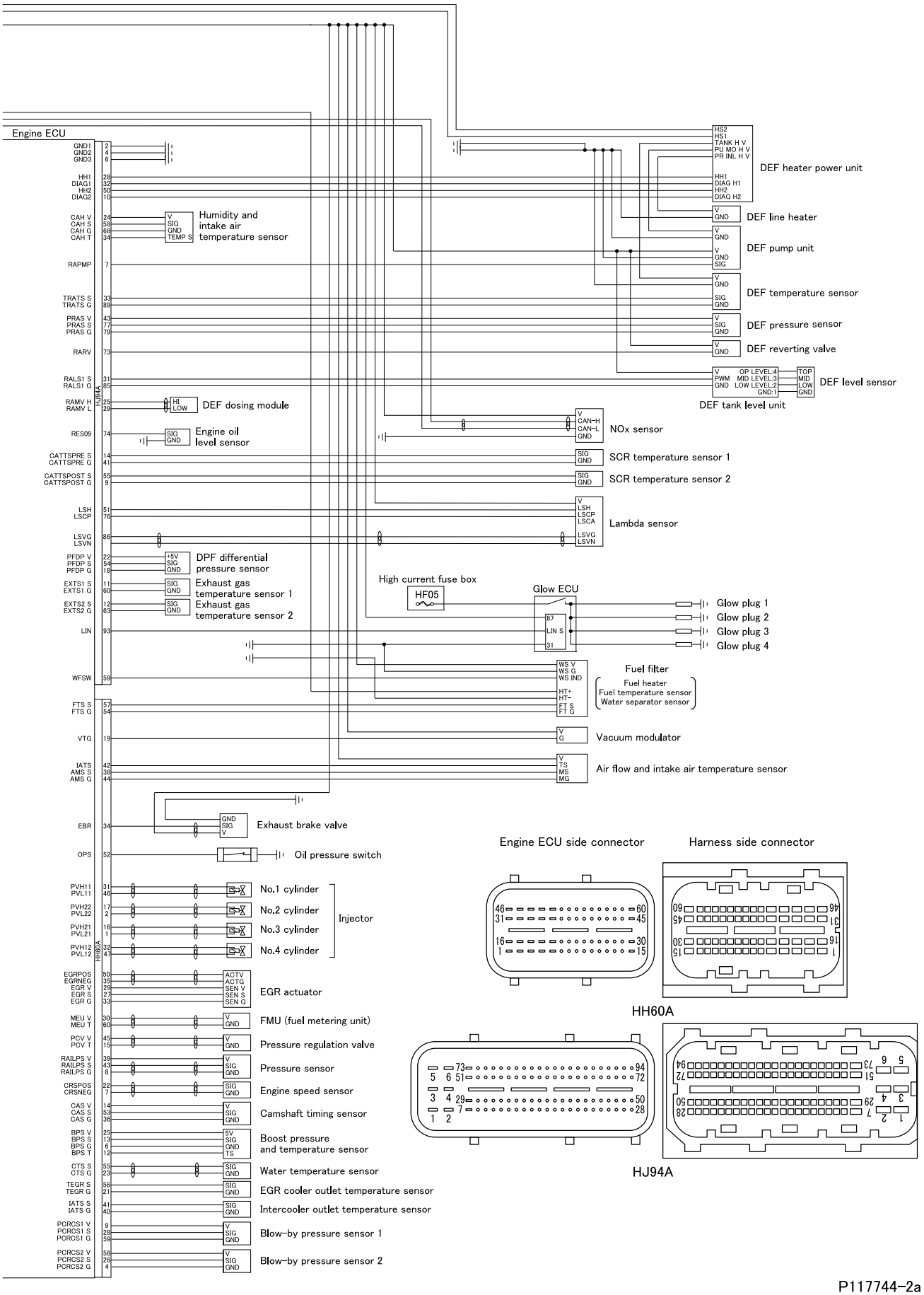
[CONTROL VALUES]

- With a constant supply voltage of 11 V:
  - Max. current drawn: 18 A.
  - In 5 sec: 11 ± 1.5 A.
  - In 30 sec: 6 ± 0.9 A.
  - Temperature after 7 sec.: 850°C. {1562°F}

M E M O

2.6 Electronic control unit connection diagram

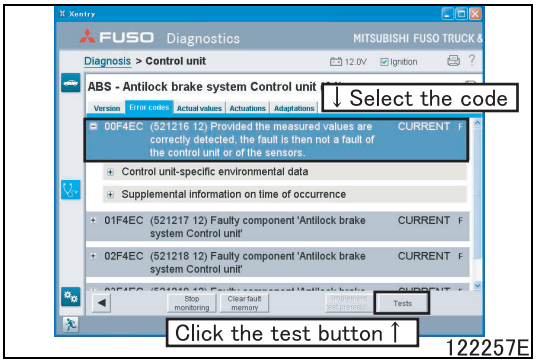



Engine ECU
GND1
GND2
GND3
HH1
DIAG1
HH2
DIAG2
CAH V
CAH S
CAH G
CAH T
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
RAPMP
TRATS S
TRATS G
PRAS V
PRAS S
PRAS G
RARV
RALS1 S
RALS1 G
HJ94A
RAMV H
RAMV L
DEF dosing module
RES09
Engine oil level sensor
CATTSPRE S
CATTSPRE G
CATTSPOST S
CATTSPOST G
LSH
LSCP
LSVG
LSVN
PFDP V
PFDP S
PFDP G
DPF differential pressure sensor
EXTS1 S
EXTS1 G
Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
EXTS2 S
EXTS2 G
Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
LIN
WFSW
FTS S
FTS G
VTG
IATS
AMS S
AMS G
EBR
Exhaust brake valve
OPS
Oil pressure switch
PVH11
PVL11
PVH22
PVL22
PVH21
PVL21
PVH12
PVL12
HH60A
No.1 cylinder
No.2 cylinder
No.3 cylinder
No.4 cylinder
Injector
EGRPOS
EGRNEG
EGR V
EGR S
EGR G
EGR actuator
MEU V
MEU T
FMU (fuel metering unit)
PCV V
PCV T
Pressure regulation valve
RAILPS V
RAILPS S
RAILPS G
Pressure sensor
CRSPOS
CRSNEG
Engine speed sensor
CAS V
CAS S
CAS G
Camshaft timing sensor
BPS V
BPS S
BPS G
BPS T
Boost pressure and temperature sensor
CTS S
CTS G
Water temperature sensor
TEGR S
TEGR G
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
IATS S
IATS G
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
PCRCS1 V
PCRCS1 S
PCRCS1 G
Blow-by pressure sensor 1
PCRCS2 V
PCRCS2 S
PCRCS2 G
Blow-by pressure sensor 2
HS2
HS1
TANK H V
PU MO H V
PR INL H V
DEF heater power unit
HH1
DIAG H1
HH2
DIAG H2
DEF line heater
DEF pump unit
DEF temperature sensor
DEF pressure sensor
DEF reverting valve
OP LEVEL:4
PWM MID LEVEL:3
LOW LEVEL:2
GND:1
TOP
MID
LOW
DEF level sensor
DEF tank level unit
CAN-H
CAN-L
NOx sensor
SCR temperature sensor 1
SCR temperature sensor 2
LSCA
Lambda sensor
High current fuse box
HF05
Glow ECU
LIN S
Glow plug 1
Glow plug 2
Glow plug 3
Glow plug 4
Fuel filter
Fuel heater
Fuel temperature sensor
Water separator sensor
Vacuum modulator
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Engine ECU side connector
Harness side connector
HH60A
HJ94A

P117744-2a

1. Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

Select the code from the diagnostics code list
↓
Click the test button
↓
Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of diagnosis code. (List the diagnosis code that is added and changed by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
98-17	The oil level is low.	–	–	–	–
520438-0	Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.	–	–	–	–
520716-31	The component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' is not operating.	–	O	–	–
520717-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays'.	–	O	–	–
520718-5	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has an open circuit.	–	O	–	–
520719-12	The temperature deviation is too high. (Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating)	–	O	–	–
520720-3	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	–	–
520721-4	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	–	–

1.2 Details of Diagnosis code. (List the details of diagnosis code that is added and changed by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- Some vehicle specification do not control the system reaction.
- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.

ADC: Analog to digital converter
AFS: Air flow sensor
AMT: Automatic manual transmission
ATS: After treatment system
CAC: Charge air cooler
CAN: Controller area network
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
ECM: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)

EDC: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
ECU: Electronic control unit
EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
ETC: Gearbox control unit
FBC: Fuel balancing correction
GCU: Glow control unit
HFM: Hot film air mass meter (Air flow sensor)
ITC: Injector temperature compensation
LSU: Lambda sensor unit
M/T: Manual transmission
MeUn: Metering Unit
OBD: On board diagnosis
Oxicat: Oxidation catalyst
PCV: Pressure control valve or positive crankcase ventilation
PTO: Power take off
PWM: Pulse wide modulation
SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
VGT: Variable geometry turbocharger

98-17: The oil level is low.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">Generation condition</td><td>[Test Condition]
• Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun.
• Valid level signal could be measured, meaning.
• Engine speed =0 rpm.
• Last ECU afterrun was completed (no interrupted afterrun was detected).
• Valid level signal is received within 4s.
• Level sensor reports no error.
• Engine stop time exceeded a time threshold, coolant temperature dependen. (normal condition: 30min at 99.96°C, cold ambient conditions: 60min at -50.04°C).
• Oil level not already measured (level check is carried out only once per cycle).
• Engine running time in the last driving cycle > 120s.</td></tr>
<tr><td>[Fault Detection]
• Low oil level is reported by digital oil level sensor.</td></tr>
<tr><td>[Defect Debouncing]
• Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000ms.
• Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Fault healing</td><td>• Low oil level not reported by digital oil level sensor.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">System reaction</td><td>• Turn on the oil level lamp.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Failure cause</td><td>• Oil level below minimum.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Failure repair</td><td>• Check oil level.
• Oil level low: Refill oil.
• Oil level ok: Check wiring and oil level sensor.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)</td><td>• 193: Oil level</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)</td><td>• None.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)</td><td>• #264 Inspection of engine oil level sensor</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inspection procedure</td><td>Step1</td><td>Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.</td></tr>
</table>

520438-0: Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running.
		[Fault Detection] • When oil time usage exceeds applied limit of time: due to different usage of unit, threshold time is calculated as follows. • Threshold = 1.25kg. • Time = threshold in kg*1000 = time in hours (example 1.25 kg = 1250 hours).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100 ms.
Fault healing		• When oil time of usage below threshold.
System reaction		• Turn on the oil level lamp.
Failure cause		• Engine oil reached end of life.
Failure repair		• Replace lubrication oil and reset the soot-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics. • Replace air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) filter or run 2 minutes of high idle in order to clean air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 074: Soot content (Engine oil)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520716-31: The component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' is not operating.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuously if heater is enabled.
		[Fault Detection] • If heating is demanded, but the feedback for the digital input signals an opened relay.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• If fault condition is not fulfilled.
System reaction		• None.
Failure cause		• Short circuit to battery or relay blocked open.
Failure repair		• Check relay, check heater.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520717-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuously if heater is enabled.
		[Fault Detection] • If feedback for the digital input signals a closed relay although heater off state is demanded.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• If fault condition is not fulfilled.
System reaction		• None.
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground or relay blocked closed.
Failure repair		• Check relay, check heater.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520718-5: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only if heater is NOT actuated.
		[Fault Detection] • The power stage hardware reports a “open load” (OL) error.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut-off. • Blow by heater is not actuated.
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay (missing relay).
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520719-12: The temperature deviation is too high. (Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports an excess temperature error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 0.25s 25 times in actual driving cycle. • Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an excess temperature error. • Else no healing possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage shut off.
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or relay defective.
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520720-3: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports a short circuit to battery (SCB) error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 250ms 25times in actual driving cycle. • Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an short circuit to battery error. • Else no healing possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is shut-off.
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside relay.
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None.

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520721-4: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circult to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports a short circuit to ground error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a short circuit to ground error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
System reaction		• Power stage is shut-off.
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside relay.
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1.3 List of diagnosis code

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
22-0	The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
22-1	The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
22-16	The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
22-18	The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
27-15	The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
27-17	The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
30-0	Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
30-1	Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
30-2	The value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
30-15	The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.	–	–	O	2DC
30-16	The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
30-17	The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH	–	–	O	2DC
84-12	The value of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
84-15	The value measured by component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
91-2	Signal 'Value of accelerator pedal sensor' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
91-3	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
91-4	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
100-2	Component 'Oil pressure switch' has a mechanical defect.	–	–	–	–
100-31	The oil pressure is too low.	–	–	–	–
101-2	The value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is implausible. (POWER-DOWN)	–	–	O	2DC
102-0	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
102-1	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
102-15	Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
102-16	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
102-17	Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
102-18	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
105-0	The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
105-1	The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
108-0	The signal voltage of component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too high. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-1	The value measured by component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too low. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-16	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
108-18	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
110-0	The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC
110-1	The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
110-12	The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
110-31	The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
111-1	The coolant level is too low.	–	–	–	–
129-16	The rail pressure is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
129-18	The rail pressure is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
132-0	Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-1	Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
132-15	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-17	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
132-18	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
132-20	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
132-21	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
156-0	The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
156-1	The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
156-16	Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
156-18	Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
158-0	The battery voltage is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
158-1	The battery voltage is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
158-16	The battery voltage is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
158-18	The battery voltage is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
171-0	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
171-1	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
171-7	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty. / Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
171-16	The current value for the 'Ambient temperature' component is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
172-0	Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
172-1	Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
172-2	More than one inkate air temperature sensors have plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
174-0	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
174-1	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
174-2	Component 'Fuel temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
174-16	The fuel temperature is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
188-0	The engine speed is too high. General fault at fuel injector	–	–	O	2DC
188-1	Engine speed falls below the lower limit while HLSDem is active.	–	–	O	2DC
190-3	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	–	–
190-4	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	–	–
190-5	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has an open circuit.	–	–	–	–
190-12	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has overtemperature.	–	–	–	–
251-2	Check for correct time (Daylight savings/standard time)	–	–	O	2DC
251-12	Component 'Tachograph' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
354-0	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
354-16	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
354-17	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
354-18	The signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
354-31	Component 'Air humidity sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
355-31	Measurement value (Operating hours counter) of the component 'Engine oil' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
412-0	The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)	–	–	O	2DC
412-1	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)	–	–	O	2DC
412-2	Component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
412-16	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation'' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
521-12	The signal value of component 'Brake' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
595-2	Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
595-31	Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
598-2	The position of component 'Clutch pedal' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
604-2	The signal value of component 'Gear NEUTRAL POSITION' is implausible.	–	–	–	2DC
606-0	The engine speed is too high.	–	–	–	–
636-2	The signal value of component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
636-9	Crankshaft signal loss from engine speed sensor. Abnormal update rate	O	–	O	2DC
651-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
651-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
651-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
652-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
652-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
652-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
653-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
653-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
653-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
654-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
654-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
654-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
677-3	The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
677-4	The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
677-5	The starter relay has an open circuit.	O	–	–	–
723-2	Signal 'Engine speed' from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
723-9	No signal from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder''	–	O	O	2DC
723-31	The signal value of component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is implausible.	O	–	O	–
917-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
931-3	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
931-4	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
931-5	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has an open circuit.	O	–	–	–
931-12	The function of component 'Electric fuel pump' is not OK.	O	–	–	–
959-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
980-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
1074-3	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-4	The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a mechanical defect.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-5	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has an open circuit.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-12	The function of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is not OK.	–	O	O	2DC
1076-3	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive./Internal fault	O	–	O	2DC
1076-4	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground./Internal fault	O	–	O	2DC
1076-5	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
1076-12	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has overtemperature.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
1076-16	Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
1076-18	Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
1127-15	The boost pressure is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
1127-17	Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Boost pressure' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
1136-2	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	–	–
1136-16	The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has a malfunction.	–	–	–	–
1136-18	The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has an electrical fault.	–	–	–	–
1172-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 1' has a plausibility error.	–	O	O	2DC
1173-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 2' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
1174-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 3' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
1175-2	Component 'Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
1213-2	Component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
1254-31	Information: Torque limitation (The NOx concentration downstream of the SCR catalytic converter is too high.)	–	–	–	–
1321-3	The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
1321-4	The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
1321-12	Component 'Starter relay' signals overtemperature.	O	–	–	–
1322-12	Combustion misfiring has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1323-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 1 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1324-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 3 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1325-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 4 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1326-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 2 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1442-3	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-4	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-5	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has an open circuit.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-12	The function of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is not OK.	–	O	O	2DC
1485-7	The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
1485-31	The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
1623-19	The CAN message from component 'Instrument panel' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1624-19	The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1624-31	The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
1633-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
1636-0	The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
1636-1	The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
1636-16	Component 'Charge air temperature sensor' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
1675-2	The electrical line to component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' or component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' is defective.	–	–	–	–
1761-2	The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
1761-12	Component 'DEF fill level sensor' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
1761-31	The DEF fill level sensor has a malfunction.	–	–	O	2DC
2623-3	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
2623-4	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2630-2	The efficiency of the charge air cooler is not sufficient.	–	–	O	2DC
2791-0	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-1	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-3	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-4	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-5	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-7	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a mechanical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-12	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has overtemperature.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-16	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-18	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-31	The power consumption of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
2797-2	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)	–	O	O	2DC
2797-3	The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2797-6	The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2797-12	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)	–	O	O	2DC
2797-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-2	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)	–	O	O	2DC
2798-3	The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-6	The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-12	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)	–	O	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
2900-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
3031-0	The signal voltage of component 'DEF temperature sensor' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3031-1	The signal voltage of component 'DEF temperature sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3050-10	Signal 'Pressure in DEF supply circuit' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3050-16	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3050-18	The pressure in the DEF system is released too slowly.	–	–	O	2DC
3050-31	The signal of component 'NOx sensor' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Lambda control tester'.	–	–	O	2DC
3051-0	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3051-16	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3058-0	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	2DC
3058-1	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	2DC
3058-16	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	IMD
3058-18	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	IMD
3058-31	The signal from component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
3217-0	The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3217-1	The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3217-16	The signal voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3221-0	Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3221-1	Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3232-5	Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3232-6	Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3232-31	The function 'Heating element' of component 'NOx sensor' has an internal fault.	–	–	O	2DC
3234-2	Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit or short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3241-0	Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3241-1	Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3241-18	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of oxidation catalytic converter)	–	O	O	2DC
3241-31	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3242-2	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-0	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-1	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-2	The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system' 2' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-16	The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))	–	O	O	2DC
3244-18	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))	–	O	O	2DC
3245-31	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of diesel particular filter' The received data are implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3246-2	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' The received data are implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-0	Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-1	Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-16	Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-18	Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3251-18	The value of component 'DPF differential pressure sensor' is implausible. The minimum pressure was not reached.	–	–	O	2DC
3253-16	The signal value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3285-2	The pressure differential in the diesel particulate filter is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3285-17	Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.	–	–	O	2DC
3287-0	The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3287-1	The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3360-31	Cavity detected around SCR tank heater A cavity was detected in the heating element of the DEF tank.	–	–	–	–
3361-3	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-4	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-5	Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-7	Component 'DEF metering device' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-12	Component 'DEF metering device' has overtemperature.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-18	The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-0	The electrical line from control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit' to component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit. / Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3362-1	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-7	Component 'DEF switchover valve' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-0	The signal voltage of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-2	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-3	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-4	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-12	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3470-3	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-4	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-5	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-12	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3517-1	The DEF tank is empty.	–	–	–	–
3597-0	Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
3597-1	Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
3597-12	The power supply is faulty./Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3598-12	The power supply is faulty./Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3599-12	Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
3659-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3659-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3659-15	Discharge time of injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3659-16	The voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3660-15	Discharge time of injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-16	The voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3661-15	Discharge time of injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-16	The voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3662-15	Discharge time of injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-16	The voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3696-2	The signal value of component 'Regeneration of diesel particulate filter Switches' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
3701-2	The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
3702-2	Regeneration of the diesel particulate filter was aborted.	–	–	O	IMD
3719-16	The regeneration frequency of the diesel particulate filter is too high.	–	–	O	IMD
3726-16	The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.	O	–	O	2DC
4009-3	Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	–	–
4009-4	Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	–	–
4009-5	Component 'Fuel preheating system' has an open circuit.	–	O	–	–
4009-12	Component 'Fuel filter heater' signals overtemperature.	–	O	–	–
4094-2	The DEF quality does not meet specifications.	–	–	O	2DC
4332-31	Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.	–	–	–	IMD
4385-31	Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.	–	–	O	2DC
520192-20	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
520192-21	Measurement value Additive correction value for air mass flow of the component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
520193-20	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520193-21	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520195-20	The value of component 'Hot film mass air flow sensor' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
520195-21	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
520200-2	Component 'Air conditioning' is defective. / The power supply is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520200-12	The CAN message from component 'Air conditioning' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520203-2	CAN fault:The configuration is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520203-31	CAN fault:The configuration is faulty./The CAN controller is defective./The control unit has an internal hardware fault.	–	–	O	2DC
520207-2	Plausibility check of component 'Coolant temperature' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520208-12	Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520210-2	General fault at fuel injector	–	–	O	2DC
520211-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the lower limit value.	–	–	O	2DC
520211-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the upper limit value.	–	–	O	2DC
520212-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the lower limit value.	–	–	O	2DC
520212-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the upper limit value.	–	–	O	2DC
520213-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the lower limit value.	–	–	O	2DC
520213-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the upper limit value.	–	–	O	2DC
520214-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the lower limit value.	–	–	O	2DC
520214-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the upper limit value.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520215-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of turbocharger)	–	–	–	–
520217-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	–	–	–	–
520218-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Engine brake)	–	–	–	–
520219-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	–	–	–	–
520221-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of SCR catalytic converter)	–	–	–	–
520222-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Torque limitation by smoke limit)	–	–	–	–
520227-9	Error on transmission of CAN message (CAN message 'VIN' from control unit 'SAM')	–	–	–	–
520228-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520237-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520243-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520253-31	Cause of shutoff of the combustion engine : There are other fault codes present.	–	–	–	IMD
520258-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520259-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	2DC
520264-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520265-9	Faulty component 'Automatic engine start/stop' / CAN fault	–	–	–	–
520273-0	Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520273-1	Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520276-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520278-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520279-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520281-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	O	–	O	2DC
520288-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
520297-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520298-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520299-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520300-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520309-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520310-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520311-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520312-9	CAN bus OFF fault	–	–	–	–
520325-9	Component 'Vehicle dynamics CAN bus' is faulty.	–	O	–	–
520327-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	O	2DC
520330-2	SCRTemperature sensorPlausibility error in the dynamic test	–	–	O	2DC
520336-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520337-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520340-0	The efficiency of the exhaust gas recirculation cooler is not sufficient.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-1	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-3	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-4	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-6	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an electrical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-7	The function of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is not OK.	O	–	O	2DC
520347-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	O	–	–	–
520348-0	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of oxidation catalytic converter' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520352-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520352-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520353-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520353-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520354-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520354-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520355-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520355-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	IMD
520357-0	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value for the 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' component is too low.	–	–	O	IMD
520357-1	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' is too high.	–	–	O	IMD
520357-31	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.Regeneration takes too long.	–	–	O	IMD
520358-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.	–	–	O	2DC
520359-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520360-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
520361-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520362-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520364-2	Components 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' and 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520379-0	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
520379-1	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
520380-31	NOx sensor : The power supply is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520382-31	Signal 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520383-31	Signal 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520384-31	Signal 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520385-31	Signal 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520386-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receieving glow plug current information.	–	–	O	2DC
520387-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receieving glow plug status information.	–	–	O	2DC
520388-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receieving glow plug current information and status information.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-0	Component 'Glow plug' has detected an overvoltage.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-9	Engine control unit has LIN timeout error while receiving informations from control unit GCU4.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-12	Component 'Glow plug' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-31	The Glow Plugs Control Unit could not be reset.	–	–	O	2DC
520392-1	Component 'Fuel pump' has detected an undervoltage.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-5	The current value of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 1.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-5	The current value of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 2.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-5	The current value of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 3.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-5	The current value of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 4.	–	–	O	2DC
520397-31	Component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520398-31	Component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520399-31	Component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520400-31	Component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520401-31	The power supply of circuit 30 is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520418-0	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520418-1	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
520419-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520419-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520420-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520420-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520421-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520421-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520422-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520422-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520423-16	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520423-18	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520424-0	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520424-1	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520425-19	Communication malfunction with LIN bus (Default)	–	–	O	2DC
520426-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520427-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520428-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520429-18	The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-2	Component 'Lambda control tester' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-3	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-4	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520434-2	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520434-31	The supply voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too low (undervoltage).	–	–	O	2DC
520435-0	The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520435-1	The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520436-3	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520436-4	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520437-0	The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)	–	O	O	2DC
520437-16	The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)	–	–	–	–
520438-0	Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.	–	O	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520439-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520440-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520441-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520442-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520443-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520444-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520445-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520446-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520447-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520448-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520449-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520450-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520451-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520452-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	–	O	O	2DC
520453-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520454-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520455-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520456-31	CAN message 'Engine speed' is faulty.: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520457-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520458-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520459-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520461-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520462-31	Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520463-31	Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
520464-31	Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520465-31	Actual value 'Rail pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
520466-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520469-31	Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./An incorrect control unit is installed.	O	–	O	2DC
520486-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520487-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520488-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520489-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520491-2	The function of component 'Oxidation catalytic converter' is not OK.	–	O	O	IMD
520495-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	–	–	–
520496-2	SCR Reagent pump has not defrosted within time.	–	–	–	–
520497-0	The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520497-1	The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520499-20	The fuel pressure in the metering device is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
520500-0	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520500-16	The fuel pressure in the system is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
520500-20	The fuel pressure in the system is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
520502-0	The rail pressure is too low. / Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520502-1	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-15	The rail pressure is too low. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leak-tightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-16	The rail pressure is too high. Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-18	The minimum pressure was not reached. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-20	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-21	The rail pressure is too high. / Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520505-31	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low. (The DEF fill level has reached warning stage 1.)	–	O	–	–
520506-31	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	–	–
520509-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520510-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520511-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520512-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520513-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520514-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520530-0	The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-1	The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-16	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520530-18	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520531-3	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520531-4	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520532-4	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520532-5	Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520533-4	Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520533-5	Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520534-6	The value of component 'DEF heating element' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520536-5	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520536-6	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520537-5	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520537-6	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-0	The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-1	The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-3	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-4	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-5	Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-0	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-2	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	–	–
520539-3	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-4	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-5	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-12	The function of component 'DEF delivery pump' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-3	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-4	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-5	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520541-0	Measurement value (Temperature) of the component 'Urea tank' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
520541-1	Measurement value (Temperature) of the component 'Urea tank' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
520544-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	IMD
520549-31	Actual value 'Specified value of NOx concentration' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520550-31	The signal value of component 'NOx sensor' is implausible.	–	–	–	IMD
520553-31	Function 'Fault group: SCR 1' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'. System information (System information Fault group: SCR 1)	–	–	–	IMD
520554-31	Function 'Early warning2 (SCR)' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	IMD
520555-31	SCR Warning Block 3 is activated. Function 'Early warning3 (SCR)' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	–	IMD
520556-31	Function 'Fault group: SCR 4' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	IMD

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520557-31	System information (Fault group: SCR 3)	O	–	–	IMD
520558-31	System information (System information Fault group: SCR 6)	–	O	–	IMD
520559-31	System information (System information Fault group: SCR 7)	–	O	–	IMD
520560-31	System information (System information Fault group: SCR 8)	–	O	–	IMD
520561-0	Engine start: The maximum number of operating cycles has been exceeded.	–	–	–	–
520569-31	Component 'DUONIC Control unit' reports an implausible gear.	–	–	–	2DC
520570-31	System information (Limitation of engine power)	–	O	–	IMD
520571-31	System information (Limitation of engine power)	–	O	–	IMD
520573-31	System information (Limitation of engine power)	–	O	–	IMD
520578-31	Information: Torque limitation active The current value for the 'Urea content' component is too low.	–	–	–	–
520588-12	The electrical fuse of component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
520598-31	The accelerator pedal and brake pedal were operated by the driver simultaneously. (History)	–	–	–	–
520607-31	Component "Exhaust gas recirculation actuator" reacts too slowly.	–	–	O	2DC
520614-9	CAN bus OFF fault	–	–	–	–
520642-20	Sensor drift of component "NOx sensor"	–	–	O	2DC

1.4 Details of Diagnosis code

22-0: The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is above 3.17 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is below or equal to 3.17 V.
System reaction		• Crankcase differential pressure is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s or 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a fixed replacement value of 0kPa {0psi, 0kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-1: The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is below 640 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is above or equal to 640 mV
System reaction		• Crankcase differential pressure is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s or 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a fixed replacement value of 0kPa {0psi, 0kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-16: The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is above 10 kPa {1.5 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The filtered pressure is below 10 kPa {1.5 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-18: The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is below -2.1 kPa {-0.3 psi, -0.02 kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The filtered pressure is above -2.1 kPa {-0.3 psi, -0.02 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary. • Check also vacuum pump (vacuum breaker).
Reference service data		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Run the engine at idle speed to allow it to warm up. Turn off the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the “ON” position and check the service data shown blow. No.019 “Blow-by pressure sensor 2” Make sure that the pressure value is within the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}).
	Step3	If the pressure value is out of the standard range, open or close the oil filter cap as required. Check the service data value again.
	Step4	If the value in the step 3 reduces, check the crankcase ventilation system for any faults. After that, follow the steps shown below for the continued check.
	Step5	If the value in the step 3 is out of the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}), follow the step 6 to perform relearning for blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the value in the step 2 again.
	Step6	Blow-by pressure sensor 2 relearning procedure. Start the engine and run it at idle for 1 minutes. Stop the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step7	Check the value in step 2. If it is out of the standard range, replace the blow-by pressure sensor 2 with a new one.

27-15: The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if monitoring is not disabled by another failure (valve control in closed loop).
	[Fault Detection] • The actual EGR valve position deviates by more than 10% from the target valve position in positive direction.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Deviation is 10% or less while the starter switch is ON.
System reaction	• Unblocking the EGR actuator is attempted by opening the actuator at a high speed.
	• None
Failure cause	• Desired EGR valve position can not be reached • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched

Failure repair		• No action needed, as long as failure “jammed valve is not detected”
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

27-17: The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if monitoring is not disabled by another failure (valve control in closed loop).
		[Fault Detection] • The actual EGR valve position deviates by more than 10% from the target valve position in negative direction.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Deviation is 10% or less while the starter switch is ON.
System reaction		• Unblocking the EGR actuator is attempted by opening the actuator at a high speed.
		• None
Failure cause		• Desired EGR valve position can not be reached • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• No action needed, as long as failure “jammed valve is not detected”
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

30-0: Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is above 4.75 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is below 4.75 V.
System reaction		• Crankcase differential pressure is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s or 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a fixed replacement value of 0kPa {0psi, 0kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-1: Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is below 250 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is above 250 mV.
System reaction		• Crankcase differential pressure is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s or 5kPa {0.7psi, 0.05kgf/cm^2}/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a fixed replacement value of 0kPa {0psi, 0kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-2: The value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM after-run when engine is stopped
		[Fault Detection] • The absolute value of crankcase pressure is above 1.9 kPa {0.3psi, 0.02kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• The absolute value of crankcase pressure is below 1.9 kPa {0.3psi, 0.02kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Run the engine at idle speed to allow it to warm up. Turn off the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the “ON” position and check the service data shown blow. No.019 “Blow-by pressure sensor 2” Make sure that the pressure value is within the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}).
	Step3	If the pressure value is out of the standard range, open or close the oil filter cap as required. Check the service data value again.
	Step4	If the value in the step 3 reduces, check the crankcase ventilation system for any faults. After that, follow the steps shown below for the continued check.
	Step5	If the value in the step 3 is out of the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}), follow the step 6 to perform relearning for blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the value in the step 2 again.
	Step6	Blow-by pressure sensor 2 relearning procedure. Start the engine and run it at idle for 1 minutes. Stop the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step7	Check the value in step 2. If it is out of the standard range, replace the blow-by pressure sensor 2 with a new one.

30-15: The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure • Engine speed between 2000 rpm and 3400 rpm • Air mass between 300 Kg/h and 600 Kg/h • atmospheric pressure > 75kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • coolant temperature between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F}
		[Fault Detection] • The crankcase differential pressure exceeds the limit (which varies depending on the engine running parameters and defined in the map) for longer than 10 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• The crankcase differential pressure is below the limit for longer than 500 ms.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Check blow-by duct
Failure repair		[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure (FId_CrCsVMon not set) • Engine speed between 2000.00rpm and 3400.00rpm • Air mass between 300.00Kg/h and 600.00Kg/h • atmospheric pressure EnvP_p > 75kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature CrCsV_tAirEnv_mp > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • coolant temperature CEngDsT_t between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F}
Reference service data		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1' • 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

30-16: The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is above 1.9 kPa {0.3 psi, 0.02 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The filtered pressure is below 1.9 kPa {0.3 psi, 0.02 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-17: The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure • engine speed is between 2000 rpm and 3400 rpm • atmospheric pressure > 75 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • engine coolant temperature is between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F} • The current actual torque is between 100 N·m {74 lbs.ft, 10 kgf·m} and 450 N·m {330 lbs.ft, 46 kgf·m}
	[Fault Detection] • Crankcase differential pressure is above reference value for at least 10 s.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Differential crankcase pressure is within specified range.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Check Blw-by valve and oil filter
Failure repair	[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure (FId_CrCsVMon not set) • engine speed is between 2000.00rpm and 3400.00rpm • atmospheric pressure EnvP_p > 75kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature CrCsV_tAirEnv_mp > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • engine coolant temperature CEngDsT_t is between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F} • The current actual torque ActMod_trqInr is between 100N·m {74lbs.ft, 10kgf·m} and 450N·m {330lbs.ft, 46kgf·m}
Reference service data	• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1' • 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

84-12: The value of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Not inhibited by due to another failure. • Engine speed > 1750 rpm and engine load > (Inner modelled torque) > 150 N·m {110 lbs.ft, 15 kgf·m} longer than 5 s
		[Fault Detection] • All conditions below fulfilled for at least 5 s. (Debouncing starts only after this delay time): • engine speed > 1750 rpm • engine torque > 150 N·m {110 lbs.ft, 15 kgf·m} • vehicle speed < 6 km/h {3.73 mph}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Vehicle speed > 6 km/h {3.73 mph} while the starter switch is ON.
System reaction		• The last valid values are used to control the vehicle speed and acceleration for a fraction of second after detection of this error; thereafter value zero (0) is used for the vehicle speed and acceleration control.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Defective vehicle speed sensor. • Engine driven under load without PTO (i.e. external PTO) • In very cold situation possible due to “engine warming up at higher speed” and vehicle stand still (high torque request in case of “non liquid oil”)
Failure repair		• Check vehicle speed sensor • Check if “external PTO” used • Check if failure occurred at very low engine temperature < -10°C {14°F})
Reference service data		• 052: Vehicle speed
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

84-15: The value measured by component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • The measured vehicle speed > 180 km/h {111.85 mph}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The measured vehicle speed < 180 km/h {111.85 mph}.
System reaction		• The last valid values are used to control the vehicle speed and acceleration for a fraction of second after detection of this error; thereafter value zero (0) is used for the vehicle speed and acceleration control.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available

Failure cause		• Real overspeed, i.e. by engine tuning (??) • Incorrect speed evaluation (depending on signal source by Wheel Speed Information, Tachograph Output, disturbed CAN)
Failure repair		• Check measuring device and replace it if necessary. • No action in case of real vehicle overspeed or engine tuning
Reference service data		• 052: Vehicle speed
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

91-2: Signal 'Value of accelerator pedal sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously. • If input signals > 650 mV. • Error is entered only if the signal path is not classified as defective.
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between input signals from the accelerator pedal position sensors 1 and 2 is higher than the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 250.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Error is no more detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Wiring problem, aged or defective accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accelerator pedal
Reference service data		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

91-3: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 1) signal is higher than 4.8 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The signal is below 4.8 V.
System reaction	• Normal control is continued.
	• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside accelerator pedal
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data	• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

91-4: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal" is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 1) signal is lower than 550 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The signal is above 550 mV.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground in wiring or in accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

100-2: Component 'Oil pressure switch' has a mechanical defect.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state and 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state • When engine is switched off.
		[Fault Detection] • Oil pressure is detected when the engine is not running.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 15.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Oil pressure digital switch defective
Failure repair		• Check oil pressure digital switch
Reference service data		• 023: Engine oil pressure • 147: Oil pressure switch
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

100-31: The oil pressure is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state and 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state • When engine is running (engine speed > 500 rpm).
		[Fault Detection] • Oil pressure does not reach to the specified value while the engine is running.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time is oil temperature dependent, indicated value is valid if temperature > 60°C {140°F} (debounce longer at lower temperatures) Debouncing time is depend on coolant temperature and between 25.00s at -30.04°C {-22.07°F} and 4.00s at 79.96°C {175.93°F}.
Fault healing		• Oil pressure increases when engine is running (> 500 rpm).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Low oil pressure or digital oil pressure switch blocked
Failure repair		• Check oil level and pressure, check oil pressure switch
Reference service data		• 023: Engine oil pressure • 147: Oil pressure switch
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

101-2: The value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is implausible. (POWER-DOWN)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During after-run
		[Fault Detection] • Absolute value > 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.025 kgf/cm^2} for at least 5 s
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Only possible at next afterrun if absolute value < 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.025 kgf/cm^2} for at least 3 s
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-0: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (boost pressure sensor section) is above 4.9 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor is below 4.9 V.
System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

102-1: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (boost pressure sensor section) is below 178.4 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor is above 178.4 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
	• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause	• Short circuit at wiring harness or inside the boost pressure sensor to ground or open circuit
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace boost pressure sensor
Reference service data	• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)

Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

102-15: Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Boost pressure sensor is reliable • Engine speed <660 rpm • Throttle valve set point > 90% with no regeneration request • Fuel quantity < 7 mg/hub
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is above 7 kPa {1 psi, 0.07 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is below 7 kPa {1 psi, 0.07 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Setp6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-16: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 340 kPa {49 psi, 3.5 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 340 kPa {49 psi, 3.5 kgf/cm^2}

System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
Inspection procedure	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-17: Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Boost pressure sensor is reliable • Engine speed < 660 rpm • Throttle valve set point > 90% with no regeneration request • Fuel quantity < 7 mg/hub
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is below -7 kPa {-1 psi, -0.07 kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is above -7 kPa {-1 psi, -0.07 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-18: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below 15 kPa {2.2 psi, 0.15 kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above 15 kPa {2.2 psi, 0.15 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

105-0: The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). • Continuous Monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 3.23 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 3.23 V.
System reaction	• If there is no error in environment air temperature sensor module, then the substitute value in case of error in Boost temperature is the sum of environmental air temperature and an offset -0.04°C {31.93°F}. • If there is an error in Environment Temperature sensor module, then the Boost temperature reaches the default value 29.96°C {85.93°F} via a ramp with the slopes 10.00K/s (ramping down) or 10.00K/s (ramping up).
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data	• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test	• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

105-1: The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). • Continuous Monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below 130.4 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above 130.4 mV.
System reaction	• If there is no error in environment air temperature sensor module, then the substitute value in case of error in Boost temperature is the sum of environmental air temperature and an offset -0.04°C {31.93°F}. • If there is an error in Environment Temperature sensor module, then the Boost temperature reaches the default value 29.96°C {85.93°F} via a ramp with the slopes 10.00K/s (ramping down) or 10.00K/s (ramping up).
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground • Note: This failure can also be detected, if a very high boost temperature occured (> 350°C {662°F}) e.g. due to full flow of non cooled EGR or fire....
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if EGR cooler is fully operational. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

108-0: The signal voltage of component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too high. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10.00V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Signal voltage is above 4.68 V.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 800.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal voltage is below 4.68 V.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 950 hPa thereafter.
		• AC off
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-1: The value measured by component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too low. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10.00V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Signal voltage is below 369 mV.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 800.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal voltage is above 369 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 950 hPa thereafter.
		• AC off
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-16: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Sensor signal is above 1.10 bar.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is below 1.10 bar.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 950 hPa thereafter.
		• None
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-18: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Sensor signal is below 500 hPa.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is above 500 hPa.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 950 hPa thereafter.
		• None
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

110-0: The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature sensor signal is above 4.94 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant temperature sensor signal is below 4.94 V.
System reaction		• 79.96°C {176°F} is used as a substitute for the engine coolant sensor value.
		• More FAN activity • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-1: The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature sensor signal is below 232.2 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant temperature sensor signal is above 232.2 mV.
System reaction		• 79.96°C {176°F} is used as a substitute for the engine coolant sensor value.
		• More FAN activity • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-12: The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Coolant temperature sensor working correctly. • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Injection quantity > speed dependent curve • The monitoring is executed once per driving cycle.
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature does not reach the specified temperature within a specified duration after starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the coolant temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Very cold ambient conditions and cabin heater(s) on full power (specially if additional heaters using coolant temperature installed in the vehicle) • Additional electrical resistance in the wiring (corroded connector) • Inaccurate sensor (although sensor does not exceed its signal range) • Engine thermostat blogged in open position
Failure repair		• Ensure that engine was not running in extreme ambient conditions. • Check wiring and connectors (corrosion) • Check accuracy of sensor, replacement of sensor • Check Thermostat functionality
Reference service data		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-31: The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Coolant temperature sensor working correctly. • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Engine start temperature < 39.96°C {103.93°F} • Injection quantity > speed dependent curve • The monitoring is executed once per driving cycle.
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature does not reach the specified temperature within a specified duration after starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the coolant temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Very cold ambient conditions and cabin heater(s) on full power (specially if additional heaters using coolant temperature installed in the vehicle) • Additional electrical resistance in the wiring (corroded connector) • Inaccurate sensor (although sensor does not exceed its signal range) • Engine thermostat blogged in open position
Failure repair		• Ensure that engine was not running in extreme ambient conditions. • Check wiring and connectors (corrosion) • Check accuracy of sensor, replacement of sensor • Check Thermostat functionality
Reference service data		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

111-1: The coolant level is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant level is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant level is above the specified value.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Check coolant level • If OK, check coolant switch.
Failure repair		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10.00V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2.00s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
Reference service data		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

129-16: The rail pressure is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine normal running • Fuel pressure control in mode "both devices" switching to "only PCV" or "only Metering Unit"
	[Fault Detection] • The commonrail pressure is above 215 MPa {31180 psi, 2190 kgf/cm^2}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >240.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Pressure control valve (PCV) stuck in closed position • Too high current to PCV (due to partial short circuit) • Metering Unit (MeUn) stuck if "full feeding position" • Metering Unit (MeUn) without current • Zero delivery throttle clogged or pressure after Zero delivery valve to high (due to clogged return tubes) • Pressure before gear pump too high due to clogged pressure control valve in low pressure cycle (if present)
Failure repair	• Check Pressure control valve (PCV), if opening (PWM = 0%) • Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working

Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Pressure regulation valve’ is faulty. Faulty Pressure regulation valve harness Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is faulty. Faulty Fuel metering unit harness Plugged Fuel pump Plugged Fuel return line For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Pressure regulation valve’ is faulty. Faulty Pressure regulation valve harness Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is faulty. Faulty Fuel metering unit harness Plugged Fuel pump Plugged Fuel return line For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

129-18: The rail pressure is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine normal running • Fuel pressure control in mode “both devices” switching to “only PCV” or “only Metering Unit”
		[Fault Detection] • The commonrail pressure is below the threshold value (fuel consumption is too much or supplied fuel is too low).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Possible faults in high pressure part. • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve, leaking high pressure part itself (tubing) • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between pre supply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for tightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

132-0: Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The SRC High check of the raw air mass is released at the start of the driving cycle if: • engine speed between 0 rpm and 5000 rpm • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-1: Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The SRC Low check of the raw air mass is released at the start of the driving cycle if • injected fuel is below an engine speed dependent fuel quantity (from 205 mg/hub at 0 rpm over 170 mg/hub at 1000 rpm and 135 mg/hub at 2000 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 3000 rpm and 65 mg/hub at 4000 rpm to 37 mg/hub at 4800 rpm) longer than 2 s • After then continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 600.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Airflow and intake air temperature sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty air flow and intake air temperature sensor is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 580.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring or defective air mass sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor

Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-15: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 650.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor and/or the temperature sensor unit
Failure repair	• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-17: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 650.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor and/or the temperature sensor unit
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Airflow and intake air temperature sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-18: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Test is performed only if there are no errors in AFS module. • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The air mass flow is below -10.00 Kg/h.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The air mass flow is above or equal to -10.00 Kg/h
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary

Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

132-20: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed must be 0 during test.
	[Fault Detection] • Air flow sensor signal is above the specified value before starting the engine.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor.
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-21: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed must be 0 during test.
		[Fault Detection] • Air flow sensor signal is below the specified value before starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

156-0: The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 4.9 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 140.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 4.9 V when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective pressure sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-1: The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 342 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 140.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 342 mV.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective pressure sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-16: Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • No electrical failure of sensor nor power stage active Monitoring carried out once a driving cycle during the after-run, if: • fuel temperature > 4.96°C {40.93°F} • waiting time depending on actual fuel Pressure at “Key 15 off” elapsed, to guarantee, that he fuel pressure is dropped to ambient pressure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 609 mV during afterrun.
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediately Defect condition fulfilled for at least at Afterrun: 3.00- times
Fault healing		• Healing is only possible at afterrun of next driving cycle, if no failure detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Rail pressure sensor inaccurate
Failure repair		• Ensure correct wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor, • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-18: Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • No electrical failure of sensor nor power stage active Monitoring carried out once a driving cycle during the after-run, if: • fuel temperature > 4.96°C {40.93°F} • waiting time depending on actual fuel pressure at “Key 15 off” elapsed, to guarantee, that he fuel pressure is dropped to ambient pressure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 424 mV during afterrun.
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediately Defect condition fulfilled continuously at Afterrun: 3.00-
Fault healing		• Healing is only possible at afterrun of next driving cycle, if no failure detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Rail pressure sensor inaccurate
Failure repair		• Ensure correct wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor, replace sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

158-0: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously excepted when ECM is in pre drive mode (test phase immediately after ECM ignition) or monitoring is inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Battery voltage is above 2.31 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage is equal to or below 2.31 V.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Alternator voltage governor defect
Failure repair		• Replace alternator governor device or alternator
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

158-1: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously excepted when ECM is in pre drive mode (test phase immediately after ECM ignition) or monitoring is inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • Battery voltage is below 768 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Battery voltage is equal to or above 768 mV.
System reaction	• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Battery defect, alternator defect, wiring problems (too high resistance) or ECU defect. Occurrence possible during cold start.
Failure repair	• Replace battery or alternator. Check ECU and wiring.
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

158-16: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking and 2 s after engine startup • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • If battery voltage > 16.50V, there is a high battery voltage and power stage monitoring is disabled for all failure where this test condition is enabled.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage < 16.00V, the battery voltage is not exceeding high limit.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Power supply is to high --> possibly external power supply connected (battery charger) or internal failure of ECU (wrong measurement of supply voltage)
Failure repair		• Check battery status and voltage level, Disconnect external device if connected or replace ECU if no supply problem is found.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. Check battery voltage. Test battery and replace if necessary. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	If other fault codes relating to component 'SAM ECU' are present, process these first. Go to Step3
	Step3	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Replace component 'Signal detect and actuation module' by performing initial startup. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. After performing function 'Resetting of learned values of component 'Signal detect and actuation module'', the learned values of component 'Engine electronic control unit' must be reset. Go to Step5
	Step5	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? NO: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? NO: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step8	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step6

158-18: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking and 2.00s after engine startup • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • If battery voltage is < 9.00V, there is a low battery voltage and power stage monitoring is disabled for all failure where this test condition is enabled.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If battery voltage > 9.50V, the battery voltage is not low.
System reaction	• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Too low battery voltage, possible also during engine cranking (possibly in cold conditrion), too low measurement of battery voltage possibly due to corroded contacts or wiring harness
Failure repair	• Chech battery state (charge state). Check connectors and wiring harness to corrosion and/or too high electrical resistance
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. Check battery voltage. Test battery and replace if necessary. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step3	Switch off ignition. Replace component 'Signal detect and actuation module' by performing initial startup. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. After performing function 'Resetting of learned values of component 'Signal detect and actuation module'', the learned values of component 'Engine electronic control unit' must be reset. Go to Step4
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step5 Yes:Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step5 Yes:Go to Step3
	Step7	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step5

171-0: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is above 4.93 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is below 4.93 V.
System reaction	• The last valid intake air temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

171-1: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is below 322.6 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is above 322.6 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid intake air temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit wiring to ground
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

171-7: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty. / Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The function is not inhibited by another failure • The vehicle speed exceeds the threshold 40 km/h {24.86 mph} • The air mass flow exceeds the threshold 100 Kg/h • The air temperature in HFM is <49.96°C {121.93°F} and > -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} OR the current selected air temperature < 49.96°C {121.93°F} and > -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the values from the ambient temperature sensor in ECU and from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor is above the specified value for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• If the temperature difference returns within the normal range when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Environment Temperature sensor or Air Mass Flow Temperature deviating
Failure repair		• Check both sensors
Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any diagnosis code is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

171-16: The current value for the 'Ambient temperature' component is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC module does not report an error for the sensor.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal for environmental temperature is above 99.96°C {211.93°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal for environmental temperature is below 99.96°C {211.93°F}.
System reaction		• A specific value is used as a substitute for the humidity/intake air temperature sensor value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Environment temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check or replace temperature sensor
Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform learning of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

172-0: Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is above 4.94 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is below 4.94 V.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute for the boost temperature sensor value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

172-1: Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is below 295.6 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is above 295.6 mV.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute for the boost temperature sensor value.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

172-2: More than one inkate air temperature sensors have plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • If more than one sensor is deviating and it cannot be clearly identified which one is deviating.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• More than one temperature sensor considered for enhanced plausibility check is drifted
Failure repair		• Check all involved temperature sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

174-0: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is above 4.94 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is below 4.94 V.
System reaction		• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Fuel filter ÅiFuel temperature sensorÅj. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Fuel filter ÅiFuel temperature sensorÅj terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel filter ÅiFuel temperature sensorÅj”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

174-1: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is below 298 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is above 298 mV.
System reaction		• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Fuel filter ÅiFuel temperature sensorÅj. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Fuel filter ÅiFuel temperature sensorÅj and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel filter ÅiFuel temperature sensorÅj”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Fuel filter ÅiFuel temperature sensorÅj for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

174-2: Component 'Fuel temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h.
		[Fault Detection] • Temperature difference > 150 K at 100 s OR Temperature difference > 150 K at 100 s and < 150 K at 100 s but no heater is active failure is detected
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the temperature difference returns within the normal range when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Fuel temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

174-16: The fuel temperature is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 99.96°C {211.93°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 99.96°C {211.93°F}.
System reaction		• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
		• None
Failure cause		• Fuel temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

188-0: The engine speed is too high. General fault at fuel injector

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following test conditions should be fulfilled: Error path not inhibited by FID, Engine in normal mode, Engine Temperature between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 109.96°C {229.93°F}, HLS is currently active, Vehicle speed < 1km/h {0.62mph}, Torque demand from speed governor, Drive train is open grip < 0.01- and Engine speed > 50 rpm • Monitoring is released
	[Fault Detection] • The maximum permitted limit for the engine speed is exceeded.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Engine speed is below the maximum permitted limit.

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Injection system problem, injectors deviation (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Replace Injectors
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

188-1: Engine speed falls below the lower limit while HLSDem is active.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following test conditions should be fulfilled: Error path not inhibited by FID, Engine in normal mode, Engine Temperature between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 109.96°C {229.93°F}, HLS is currently active, Vehicle speed < 1km/h {0.62mph}, Torque demand from speed governor, Drive train is open grip < 0.01- and Engine speed > 50 rpm • Monitoring is released
		[Fault Detection] • The engine speed is below the minimum permitted limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• The engine speed is above the minimum permitted limit.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Injection system problem, injectors deviation (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Replace Injectors
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

190-3: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to battery of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 1000 ms. Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an Short Circuit to Battery error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective engine speed limiter
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-4: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a short circuit to ground error on the PWM output power stage for the engine speed signal.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut-off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective tachometer
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-5: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a “open load” (OL) error on the PWM output power stage for the Engine Speed.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective tachometer
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-12: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected by the engine speed sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 550.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 3 s. Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an OT error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high load and high ECU temperature, defective wiring, Tachometer or ECU
Failure repair		• Check load and output, check wiring, replace Tachometer or ECU
Reference service data		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

251-2: Check for correct time (Daylight savings/standard time)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Once at ECU start
		[Fault Detection] • The time received via CAN differs from the internal time of engine ECU for 10 seconds or longer.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• The time received via CAN matches with the internal time of engine ECU.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Summer/winter time change or another time zone was entered
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

251-12: Component 'Tachograph' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Once per cycle at ECM on
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the internal time of ECU and the external time via CAN is out of specified range for 5 times or more when measured at every 100 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Difference between the absolute ECU internal time and the external CAN time is inside of applicable range for at least 5 times (tested every 100 s). • Healing not possible in same cycle, only at next ECU ON.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective external clock (Tachhograf)
Failure repair		• Check and replace tachograf
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

354-0: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Engine running since start > 8 min • Engine temperature > 39.96°C {103.93°F} • SCR Dosing System ready for DEF Injection (including SCR temp > 299.96°C {571.93°F})
		[Fault Detection] • Sensor signal from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 3.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Sensor signal from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 3.8 V.
System reaction		• Humidity/intake air temperature sensor value (humidity sensor section value) is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor full with water droplets • Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Clean Sensor (dry it) • Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-16: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if no sensor supply error is detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 3.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 3.8 V.
System reaction		• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor full with water droplets or • Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• NO action needed as long as the failure IndAHSRCMaxDly is not active. • If failure IndAHSRCMaxDly is not active, check duration of failure active: If a single duration lasts longer than ~10 min --> there is probably an electrical failure. --> Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-17: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if no ADC failure is detected
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is less than -3.00%
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
	• None
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective Induction Air Humidity sensor, or defect in its wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of Induction Air Humidity sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data	• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-18: The signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if no sensor supply error is detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 600 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 600 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-31: Component 'Air humidity sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Plausibility check not inhibited by another failure • vehicle speed > -1 km/h • change in temperature between 0.04°C {32.07°F}/s and 0.04°C {32.07°F}/s
		[Fault Detection] • If the change in relative humidity is below 0.01%/s
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the change in relative humidity is above 0.01%/s
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Humidity sensor dynamic compromised, value sticking
Failure repair		• Check and replace humidity sensor

Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

355-31: Measurement value (Operating hours counter) of the component 'Engine oil' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Service life of the engine oil has expired.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• After replacing the oil, reset using Fuso Diagnostics.
System reaction		• Limited DPF regeneration control is applied.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause		• Excessive engine running time under oil dilution conditions, due to retarded post injection for filter regeneration.
Failure repair		• Replace engine oil and reset timer for oil dilution with tester using the dedicated UDS service “Routine Control ID =$245”
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

412-0: The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The voltage is above 1.48 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The voltage is below 1.48 V.
System reaction		• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor

Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 000: Temperature at component 'Air humidity sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-1: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The voltage is below 470.4 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The voltage is above 470.4 mV.
System reaction	• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data	• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-2: Component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h. • Plausibility test not inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation' is thermally overloaded.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Temperature difference is within specified range.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor defective
Failure repair	• Check sensor
Reference service data	• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-16: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation'' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 749.96°C {1381.93°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 749.96°C {1381.93°F}.
System reaction	• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data	• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

521-12: The signal value of component 'Brake' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously, if the redundant brake contact is used and terminal 15 is on.
	[Fault Detection] • Input signals from the two stop lamp switch lines do not match for 30 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Brake status message to CAN: Brakes defective
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause	• The adjustment of the brake switches is not good enough. • One of the brake switches has a short circuit. • The circuit has an open lead.
Failure repair	• Check the adjustment of the brake switches • Check the brake switches for short circuit • Check the wiring and the brake switches for open lead
Reference service data	• 140: Position of brake pedal
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #042 Inspection of stop lamp switch

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if Stop lamp switch is fully operational. Check the circuit across Stop lamp switch and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

595-2: Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • 2 Buttons pressed together (possible combinations): Resume + Down, Resume + Up and Up and Down
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (irreversible failure)
System reaction		• Cruise control goes into mode "off"
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in Cruise control module (switches) • Failure in wiring harness
Failure repair		• Check Cruise control unit • Check wiring harness
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

595-31: Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • One or more switches (Down, Up and Resume) are active for longer than 60 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the cruise control switch signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Cruise control goes into mode "off"
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in Cruise control module (switches) • Failure in wiring harness
Failure repair		• Check Cruise control unit • Check wiring harness
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

598-2: The position of component 'Clutch pedal' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty clutch signal via CAN is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the clutch signal received by CAN does not report a clutch defect.

System reaction		• Zero (0) is output as the default value for clutch control unit.
		• Cruise control not available • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Clutch switch defective or problem on CAN communication with cutch switch
Failure repair		• Check clutch switch. Check CAN connection
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

604-2: The signal value of component 'Gear NEUTRAL POSITION' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Test is executed during after-run (Key 15 off)
		[Fault Detection] • No input of transmission neutral switch signal at vehicle speed 80 km/h {49.7 mph} or higher.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• If the driver drive off, the vehicle speed get upper than 80km/h {49.71mph}, and he had not change the gear for more than 1.00- times (e.g. starting in 3rd gear downhilll). • The gearbox neutral position switch is defective.
Failure repair		• Driver mistake (no action required) (probability high if duration of failed driving cycle short) • Check the gearbox neutral position switch.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

606-0: The engine speed is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine speed exceeds 4375 rpm due to shifting error or faulty sensor. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Engine speed falls below threshold of 4250 rpm.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Engine overspeed has occurred

Failure repair		• No reactions necessary only if this fault/information status reoccurs frequently. In this case check driving conditions of vehicle, engine speed acquisition and injection system for quantity set point and actual value during fault recognition, check also for ECM errors.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

636-2: The signal value of component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine is running and speed > 650 rpm and diagnostic is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Error signal from the engine speed sensor is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine speed is calculated based on the camshaft speed signal.
		• Surging vehicle behavior • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• High vibration of crank shaft signal sensor • Intermittent open circuit of sensor • Electrical disturbances due to damaged isolation of wiring harness • Electrical disturbances due external electromagnetic disturbances
Failure repair		• Check if sensor fixed correctly (should not be moveable) • Check wiring harness and contacts • Check if electrical lines with high electric performance are additionally installed (components not validated by the vehicle manufacturer)
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

636-9: Crankshaft signal loss from engine speed sensor. Abnormal update rate

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine is running and speed > 650 rpm and diagnostic is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine speed sensor signal error is detected while the camshaft rotates 2 turns.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine speed is calculated based on the camshaft speed signal.
		• Surging vehicle behavior • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Crank shaft speed sensor defect • Crank shaft speed sensor not mounted correctly • Crank shaft speed sensor not connected electrically, open circuit or short circuit.
Failure repair		• Check if crank shaft speed sensor mounted correctly • Check wiring harness to open/short circuit • Check crank shaft speed sensor for correct function and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

651-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y15.2/2 and A4.X1.60/46 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

651-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 1 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y15.2/2 and A4.X1.60/46 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

651-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y15.2/2 and A4.X1.60/46 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y17.2/2 and A4.X1.60/1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 3 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y17.2/2 and A4.X1.60/1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y17.2/2 and A4.X1.60/1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y18.2/2 and A4.X1.60/47 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 4 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y18.2/2 and A4.X1.60/47 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y18.2/2 and A4.X1.60/47 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y16.2/2 and A4.X1.60/2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 2 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y16.2/2 and A4.X1.60/2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Y16.2/2 and A4.X1.60/2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

677-3: The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective HS starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of HS relay
Reference service data		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

677-4: The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring continuously in ON and OFF state. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective HS starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of HS starter relay
Reference service data		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

677-5: The starter relay has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 90.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective LS starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of LS starter relay
Reference service data		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

723-2: Signal 'Engine speed' from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Diagnostics is active if engine is running and no error in the crankshaft speed sensor is present
		[Fault Detection] • Number and position of the camshaft edges detected by the cylinder identification sensor is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If correct pattern is recognised.
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• None
Failure cause		• Cam Shaft speed signal not stable: • electrical intermittent open circuit • sensor not fixed correctly • electrical disturbances due to damaged isolation of wiring harness • electrical disturbances due to special electrical features
Failure repair		• Check wiring, sensor installation and proper functioning of camshaft phase sensor (evaluate raw signals) • Check if sensor fixed correctly (should not be moveable), check wiring harness and contacts, check if electrical lines with high electric performance are additionally installed (components not validated by the vehicle manufacturer).
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

723-9: No signal from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder''

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Diagnostics is active if engine is running and no error in the crankshaft speed sensor is present
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the cylinder identification sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• None
Failure cause		• Camshaft speed sensor defective • Wiring harness “open circuit” • Camshaft sensor not mounted
Failure repair		• Check if sensor mounted correctly • Check wiring harness • Check sensor functionality and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• None

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Camshaft timing sensor. Check the circuit across Camshaft timing sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Camshaft timing sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

723-31: The signal value of component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously when engine speed is detectable and no camshaft failures already detected
	[Fault Detection] • Input signals from the cylinder identification sensor and the engine speed sensor do not match.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
	• Engine speed limited to 1400rpm • Engine speed limited to 1590rpm
Failure cause	• Camshaft sensor position deviates form crankshaft position: • camshaft mal positioned (e.g. tooth belt: 1 tooth skipped) • camshaft position wheel mal positioned (if adjustable) • camshaft sensor position mal positioned (if adjustable) • crankshaft signal mal positioned (same as camshaft)
Failure repair	• Check correct positions of camshaft signal wheel and crankshaft signal wheel to piston position
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

917-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timeout of High Resolution Vehicle Distance message
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• The default value for vehicle distance is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Body Computer, under voltage of BC missing BC, CAN cable connecting the Body Computer is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Body Computer to the network, Check correct functioning of the BC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

931-3: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump activated.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the fuel pump harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 290.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside presupply pump
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-4: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump NOT activated, i.e. 30 s after Key 15 “on” at engine stand still or after engine speed < 50 rpm (i.e. after Key 15 off or engine stall)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the fuel pump harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 270.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “short to ground” (SCG) error.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside presupply pump
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-5: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump NOT activated, i.e. 30 s after Key 15 “on” at engine stand still or after engine speed < 50 rpm (i.e. after Key 15 off or engine stall)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the fuel pump harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 290.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• The power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective presupply pump

Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-12: The function of component 'Electric fuel pump' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump activated.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the fuel pump is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 270.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• No reaction needed if failure isn't present after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

959-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the meter cluster (meter time information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the normal signal is received when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Day/time is frozen at the following: Year = 2010 Month = Jan Day = 1 Hour = 0 Minutes = 00 Seconds = 00
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Tachograph or Instrument Cluster, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Tachograph or of the Instrument Cluster to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

980-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (PTO control switch information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the normal signal is received when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• PTO switch signal is set to default value zero (0).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of SAM Interface or PTO, CAN cable connecting the interface is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the SAM and PTO Interface to the network. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1074-3: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected for 10 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective exhaust flap actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace exhaust flap actuator
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-4: The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a mechanical defect.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >40000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective Exhaust Flap Actuator
Failure repair	• First Check wiring, if no short circuit found replace Exhaust Flap Actuator
Reference service data	• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test	• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-5: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective Exhaust Flap Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Exhaust Flap Actuator
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-12: The function of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the exhaust brake valve is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-3: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive./Internal fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to battery or inside Pressure Control Valve at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Pressure Control Valve
Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-4: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground./Internal fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside Pressure Control Valve at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Pressure Control Valve
Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-5: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective pressure control valve
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace relay or pressure control valve
Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-12: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the commonrail pressure control valve is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring or internal failure of pressure control valve
Failure repair		• Check of wiring and pressure control valve.
Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-16: Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Adaptation was active, i.e.: • engine running • Fuel temperature between 4.96°C {40.93°F} and 69.96°C. • Fuel pressure between 50MPa {7250psi, 510kgf/cm^2} and 150MPa {21750psi, 1530kgf/cm^2} • The ratio desired / measured fuel pressure < 0.02- • The ratio desired / measured current to pressure control valve < 0.02- • all the above conditions must be fulfilled for 5.00- “tasks” to guarantee stable situation. • if all conditions fulfilled the desired and measured fuel pressures are averaged over 5.00- “tasks” • the adaptation factor is calculated comparing the averaged desired and measured pressure, which is stored in the EEPROM and used for the current calculation for pressure control valve.
		[Fault Detection] • Corrected value of the fuel pressure is above 1.3.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Corrected value of the fuel pressure is below 1.3.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The actual pressure is higher for a certain current than according specification. This can be caused by an additional current through the pressure control valve (partial short circuit in wiring) which is not measured in ECU. • Fuel pressure control valve not OK.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and pressure control valve. • Replace pressure control valve and reset EEPROM learning datas resp. execute first learning with tester.
Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-18: Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Adaptation was active, i.e.: • engine running • Fuel temperature between 4.96°C {40.93°F} and 69.96°C. • Fuel pressure between 50MPa {7250psi, 510kgf/cm^2} and 150MPa {21750psi, 1530kgf/cm^2} • The ratio desired / measured fuel pressure < 0.02- • The ratio desired / measured current to pressure control valve < 0.02- • all the above conditions must be fulfilled for 5.00- “tasks” to guarantee stable situation. • if all conditions fulfilled the desired and measured fuel pressures are averaged over 5.00- “tasks” • the adaptation factor is calculated comparing the averaged desired and measured pressure, which is stored in the EEPROM and used for the current calculation for pressure control valve.
		[Fault Detection] • Corrected value of the fuel pressure is below 0.7.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Corrected value of the fuel pressure is above 0.7.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The actual pressure is lower for a certain current than according specification. This can be caused by a “current loss” by the wiring (partial short circuit in wiring) which does not go through the pressure control valve. • Fuel pressure control valve not OK.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and pressure control valve. • Replace pressure control valve and reset EEPROM learning datas resp. execute first learning with tester.
Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1127-15: The boost pressure is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous monitoring if each of following conditions are fulfilled: • The engine is in the working range 3 or 4 of the closed-loop boost-pressure control, i.e. engine speed > 1250 rpm and engine load > 26 mg/hub • The system is not in cold start condition, i.e. the engine is running longer than starting temperature dependant time if engine speed is between 0 rpm and 800 rpm (no cold start condition recognised at engine speed > 800 rpm) • The Clutch is not activated longer than 3 s at engine load > 6 mg/hub • The engine brake is not activated • The closed loop control is not switched off due to detected permanent control deviation, limited VGT actuator functionality or turbocharger hysteresis • The closed loop control is not switched off by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Measured boost pressure is lower than the target pressure, and the difference between them exceeds the allowable limit which is obtained from the engine speed and engine load.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• Engine power is limited depending on the engine speed and load.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Mechanically blocked boost pressure actuator • Electrical defect in actuator • In case of VTG control by pressure or vacuum: No sub pressure at VTG actuator • Foreign matter in the intake duct (deposits etc.). • Leakage in air system (e.g. tube compressor - Intercooler or intercooler - manifold) • Boost pressure sensor measures wrong values • EGR tube or EGR cooler clogged partially (reason: exhaust flap closes to reach desired air flow) • EGR valve does not open fully (reason: exhaust flap closes to reach desired air flow)
Failure repair		• Check mechanical and electrical functionality of the actuator for VTG • If present: Check system of sub pressure • Ensure that the EGR actuators are functioning correctly • Check intake duct to deposits and/or leakages • Check Boost pressure sensor • Check EGR system (tube clogged, correct EGr valve function)
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector, exhaust gas recirculation actuator, or exhaust brake valve occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	When 1127-15 is still indicated after the inspection of step 1, make the following checks.
	Step3	Check any leakage in the intake system. Chek any leakage in the exhaust gas recirculation actuator. Remove exhaust gas recirculation actuator and visually inspect it. • Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. • Verify that the connectors are fully installed. Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.006 “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”
	Step4	When any fault is not found in the step 3, check the turbocharger for any fault. • Mechanically blocked VTG actuator. • Check mechanical functionality of the VTG actuator. Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. Verify that the connectors are fully installed. • VGT actuator sticks.
	Step5	When any fault is not found in the step 4, check injectors. Replace faulty injectors as required. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)

1127-17: Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Boost pressure' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous monitoring if each of following conditions are fulfilled: • The engine is in the working range 3 or 4 of the closed-loop boost-pressure control, i.e. engine speed > 1250 rpm and engine load > 26 mg/hub • The system is not in cold start condition, i.e. the engine is running longer than starting temperature dependant time if engine speed is between 0 rpm and 800 rpm (no cold start condition recognised at engine speed > 800 rpm) • The Clutch is not activated longer than 3 s at engine load > 6 mg/hub • The engine brake is not activated • The closed loop control is not switched off due to detected permanent control deviation, limited VGT actuator functionality or turbocharger hysteresis • The closed loop control is not switched off by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Measured boost pressure is higher than the target pressure, and the difference between them exceeds the allowable limit which is obtained from the engine speed and engine load.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Engine power is limited depending on the engine speed and load.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Mechanically blocked boost pressure actuator • Electrical defect in actuator • Boost pressure sensor measures too high values
Failure repair		• Check mechanical and electrical functionality of the actuator • If there is not failure detected in VGT, check Boost pressure sensor
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘VGT vacuum modulator’ is faulty. Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

1136-2: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Error message sent from the sensor is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• When correct message sent from sensor is detected.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Temperature sensor defective (inside ECM)
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1136-16: The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has a malfunction.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Range check is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Sensor signal above 129.96°C {266°F} is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is below 129.96°C {266°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1136-18: The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Range check is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Sensor signal below -40.04°C {-40°F} is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is above -40.04°C {-40°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1172-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 1' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1173-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 2' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1174-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 3' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1175-2: Component 'Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1213-2: Component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • MIL lamp error due to faulty meter cluster is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is applied to the MIL lamp.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective Instrument Cluster
Failure repair		• Check Instrument Cluster
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1254-31: Information: Torque limitation (The NOx concentration downstream of the SCR catalytic converter is too high.)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • If a failure which causes high NOx emissions exists for a specified time, the OBD performance limiter is activated within 5 min or 5 min (depending on limitation).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the failure which caused the high NOx disappears, the performance limiter is released within 5 s or 5 s (depending on limitation).
System reaction	• Reduced power due OBD performance limiter 1 or 2 active
	• None
Failure cause	• Active power reduction due to the OBD performance limiter because of too high NOx emissions
Failure repair	• Check which failure activated the performance limitation (FID_CoVehPrfmLim%%OBD with %%=11,12,21 or 22) and perform troubleshooting on the basis of this defect. • Note: The OBD performance limiter can be disabled with service tester at maximum 3.00- times for 60.00min each time, to give the possibility to drive also a fully loaded vehicle to the next repair station.
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1321-3: The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective LS starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of LS starter relay
Reference service data		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1321-4: The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 90.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective LS starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of LS starter relay
Reference service data		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1321-12: Component 'Starter relay' signals overtemperature.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Overheat of starter relay is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and LS starter relay
Reference service data		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1322-12: Combustion misfiring has been detected.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {67.93°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
		[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of a cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • > 120.00- misfires
Fault healing		• No defect detection
System reaction		• Irregular engine running • If less than 1 cylinder shows misfiring: Failure paths of the defective cylinders also stored.
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• If Failure Path for Misfiring of single cylinders are also stored: check the dedicated cylinders. • If no Failure path of Misfiring of single cylidner is stored (this means more than 1.00- show misfiring): check all cylinders for correct injection and or compression.
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

1323-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 1 has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {67.93°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 1 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 1 is completed.
System reaction	• Irregular engine running or idle
	• None
Failure cause	• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")

Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 1
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1324-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 3 has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {67.93°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 3 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 3 is completed.
System reaction	• Irregular engine running or idle
	• None
Failure cause	• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")

Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 3
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1325-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 4 has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {67.93°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 4 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 4 is completed.
System reaction	• Irregular engine running or idle
	• None
Failure cause	• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")

Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 4
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1326-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 2 has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {67.93°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 2 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 2 is completed.
System reaction	• Irregular engine running or idle
	• None
Failure cause	• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")

Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 2
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1442-3: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet and while the engine isn’t cranking • Monitoring only when the power stage is active • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to battery or inside Metering Unit at Low Side
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace Metering Unit
Reference service data	• None

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-4: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside Metering Unit at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Metering Unit
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-5: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an OL error.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated (which may result in a fuel pressure exceeding the limit due to supply of fuel into the common rail at the maximum rate).
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring, defective metering unit
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or metering unit
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-12: The function of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the commonrail pressure control valve is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated (which may result in a fuel pressure exceeding the limit due to supply of fuel into the common rail at the maximum rate).
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or metering unit
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1485-7: The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once per driving cycle after the After-run.
		[Fault Detection] • Main relay is not turned off even ECU commands to turn it off.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Proper opening of main relay in the coming driving cycles (without any abnormal delay after the request from System Control module).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Main relay has a short circuit or is mechanically stuck in closed position
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace main relay
Reference service data		• 169: Status of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module''
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1485-31: The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once at ECU initialisation.
		[Fault Detection] • Main relay turns off before ECU commands to turn it off.
		[Defect Debouncing] • After 3.0 consecutive starts
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• Internal memory does not store any new fault. FUSO Diagnostic tester does not show any new fault as well.
		• None
Failure cause		• The Main Relay is switched off directly by Key 15 instead of the request of ECU: • in case vehicle equipped with “main electrical switch”: engine stopped by “main switch” instead of Key 15 OR Main switch disconnected before after-run finished. • due to wrong wiring to the Main Relay (direct contact to the battery missing or wiring ECU to Main relay) • due to internal defect of ECU
Failure repair		• In case of vehicle equipped with “main electrical switch”: inform driver of correct engine shut off by Key 15. • In case of vehicle equipped with electronic “main electrical switch”: check electronic of main switch for correct working (if opens after afterrun finished) • Check wiring harness between main Relay and battery • Check wiring harness between ECU and Main Relay • Check ECU
Reference service data		• 169: Status of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module''
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1623-19: The CAN message from component 'Instrument panel' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (vehicle speed information) from DUONIC ECU is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• No validity check of the accelerator and brake pedals is executed due to an error in vehicle speed evaluation.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Sensor connected via CAN announces not valid signal
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the DUONIC electronic control unit side system.

1624-19: The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (vehicle speed information) from DUONIC ECU is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Zero (0) is used as a substitute value for the vehicle speed.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Defective or incorrect functioning of vehicle speed measuring device
Failure repair		• Check speed measuring device for proper functioning
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the DUONIC electronic control unit side system.

1624-31: The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Signal source is CAN
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (wheel speed sensor information) from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Valid wheel speed signal received
System reaction		• No validity check of the accelerator and brake pedals is executed due to an error in vehicle speed evaluation.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Wheel speed sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check wheel speed sensor
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) side system.

1633-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timeout of CCVSTM message is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the CCVSTM message is received correct, after the debouncing time the DFC is healed.
System reaction		• Cruise control is inhibited.
		• None

Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of AMT, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the AMT to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• 167: Status of button 'CRUISE CONTROL'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #089 Inspection of switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1636-0: The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (intake air temperature sensor section) is above 4.93 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is equal to or below 4.93 V.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1636-1: The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (intake air temperature sensor section) is below 295.4 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is equal to or above 295.4 mV.
System reaction	• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data		• 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1636-16: Component 'Charge air temperature sensor' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensed sensor signal is above 99.96°C {211.93°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 99.96°C {212°F}.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor' • 035: Signal voltage of component 'Air humidity sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

1675-2: The electrical line to component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' or component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Input of starter drive signal continues for 30 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Too long cranking request, short circuit in ignition key module or in wiring
Failure repair		• Check ignition key module and wiring
Reference service data		• 172: Status of component 'Ignition Main circuit' • 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1761-2: The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the DEF tank content is not frozen
	[Fault Detection] • DEF tank level unit signal is below 38% (out of normal operation range).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing	• DEF tank level unit signal is above 38%.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• DEF Level Sensor defect
Failure repair	• Check and Replace Sensor
Reference service data	• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank level unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF tank level unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF tank level unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank level unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across A20.X10.14/2 and X19.16/8. Repair or replace the harness across A4.X2.94/31 and X19.16/16. Repair or replace the harness across A4.X2.94/85 and X19.16/15. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across DEF tank level unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

1761-12: Component 'DEF fill level sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the tank content is not frozen
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank level unit signal is between 38 and 48% (sensor detects a failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor Defect
Failure repair		• Check Sensor and replace it if not OK
Reference service data		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank level unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF tank level unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF tank level unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank level unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across A20.X10.14/2 and X19.16/8. Repair or replace the harness across A4.X2.94/31 and X19.16/16. Repair or replace the harness across A4.X2.94/85 and X19.16/15. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across DEF tank level unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

1761-31: The DEF fill level sensor has a malfunction.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously, it DEF tank not frozen.
	[Fault Detection] • DEF tank level unit signal has not changed from “all sensors wet” to “all sensors dry”.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Signal change between “all sensor wet” and “all sensors dry” within 100 s. • AND • Raw PWM Signal between 15% and 85%.
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• Sensor Supply defect • Wiring harness defect • Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check Sensor
Reference service data		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank level unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF tank level unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF tank level unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank level unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across A20.X10.14/2 and X19.16/8. Repair or replace the harness across A4.X2.94/31 and X19.16/16. Repair or replace the harness across A4.X2.94/85 and X19.16/15. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across DEF tank level unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

2623-3: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is above 3.7 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is below 3.7 V.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accelerator pedal
Reference service data		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2623-4: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal" is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is below 270 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is above 270 mV.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground in wiring or in accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2630-2: The efficiency of the charge air cooler is not sufficient.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring of the charge-air cooler is only carried out if; vehicle speed > 40 km/h {24.86 mph}; air mass flow is within the thresholds and 75 Kg/h; engine temperature > 47.96°C {118.33°F}; pressure ratio at the compressor > 1.25-; Exhaust flap is within the thresholds 110% and 90%; control value of the cooler bypass valve is within the thresholds 399.99% and 0%; release time of monitoring < 3.67 min)
		[Fault Detection] • The calculated cooler efficiency is below the threshold value based on fix value 0.50- plus a temperature dependent correction from curve 0.00- at 18.96°C {66.13°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Monitoring release time > 3.67min
Fault healing		• Cooler efficiency calculated by the engine ECU is above the specified value.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Charge air-cooler defective
Failure repair		• Check charge-air cooler
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection Intercooler outlet temperature sensor See the “#299 Inspection Intercooler outlet temperature sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.

2791-0: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is above 4.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the EGR position sensor is equal to or below 4.8 V.
System reaction		• The last valid EGR position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a default value.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective EGR valve position sensor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace EGR valve position sensor
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-1: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller" is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Continuously.
		• Voltage from the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is below 200 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the EGR position sensor is equal to or above 200 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid EGR position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a default value.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective EGR valve position sensor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace EGR valve position sensor
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-3: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-4: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground
Failure repair	• Check of wiring
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-5: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring is carried out only once a driving cycle, in following conditions: • During After-run • During normal operation: only if Jammed valve error active. • Testing is carried out for 610 ms (system start or during engine running) or 1000 ms (in after-run). During Testing the power stage is switched off
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Electrical problem of the EGR valve actuator: broken wiring harness, no contact of connector, internal broken line in actuator
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness on open circuit • Check EGR valve actuator on open circuit
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-7: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a mechanical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After a governor deviation is detected
		[Fault Detection] • EGR actuator seized in closed state.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 300.00ms after last release trial
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• EGR actuator is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR valve can not be opened as desired within expected time • EGR valve blocked mechanically • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• Check Functionality of EGR valve and the corresponding position
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-12: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • If open load monitoring not active. • If the plausible test for short circuit overload not active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the EGR actuator is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• No reaction needed if failure isn't present again after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control "Control of exhaust gas recirculation". Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "EGR actuator". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-16: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Every time the actuator is at fully open or fully closed position.
		[Fault Detection] • Output voltage of the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Position is in the specified range
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR valve position sensor gives higher values than maximum due to electrical problems (“short circuit”) or position sensor mismatch
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check EGR valve position sensor electrically • Check correct position in closed (0%) and fully opened (100%) position
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-18: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Every time the actuator is at fully open or fully closed position.
	[Fault Detection] • Output voltage of the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Position is in the specified range
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• EGR valve position sensor gives lower values than minimum due to electrical problems (“short circuit”) or position sensor mismatch
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness • Check EGR valve position sensor electrically • Check correct position in closed (0%) and fully opened (100%) position
Reference service data	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-31: The power consumption of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Operating current of EGR actuator is above 1.76 A for 20 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If actuator current is below its limit value of 1.76 A for longer than debounce time.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• EGR Valve actuation current is higher than allowed to reach the desired position: possibly electrical problem inside EGR Valve actuator or wiring harness (“short” circuit) or mechanical sticking of valve
Failure repair		• Check EGR valve electric circuit • Check mechanical EGR valve functionality
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2797-2: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Nos.1 and 4 cylinders are deactivated.
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Buffer capacitor cannot be charged, problem can be located in the capacitor or the power stage itself.
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2797-3: The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • When system is switched on, after the buffer capacitor is loaded.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 1 and 4 cylinders is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2797-6: The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 1 and 4 cylinders is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

2797-12: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Each time that an attempt is made to switch off a DC/DC converter.
	[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause	• DC/DC converter cannot be shut off
Failure repair	• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2797-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of the engine ECU (injector power supply system).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• As soon as the error is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective ECM
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2798-2: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Nos.2 and 3 cylinders are deactivated.
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Buffer capacitor cannot be charged, problem can be located in the capacitor or the power stage itself.
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2798-3: The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • When system is switched on, after the buffer capacitor is loaded.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 2 and 3 cylinders is detected 5 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2798-6: The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 2 and 3 cylinders is detected 5 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2798-12: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Each time that an attempt is made to switch off a DC/DC converter.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• DC/DC converter cannot be shut off
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2900-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction	• DUONIC ECU data is used as a default value.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of ETC, missing ETC, CAN cable connecting the ETC is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.

Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ETC to the network, check correct functioning of the ETC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

3031-0: The signal voltage of component 'DEF temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater is above 3.12 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• The last valid DEF tank temperature value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3031-1: The signal voltage of component 'DEF temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater is below 165 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• The last valid DEF tank temperature value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to battery or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data	• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X19. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3050-10: Signal 'Pressure in DEF supply circuit' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timer is started at every system start. If the duration between the system start and the pressure oscillation detection is below 3 hours, an error will be set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 ms
Fault healing		• This error will be healed if duration between system start and pressure oscillation detection is above 3 hours.
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open item, should be checked with Bosch, probably too rigid pipes or excessive system vibrations
Failure repair		• See fault cause (probable cause non conformity of pipes)
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Replace DEF pressure lines from tank to dosing module.

3050-16: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure is above 7.50 bar.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated. (System start is attempted after recovery from the error.)
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Back flow into tank clogged • Pump control not OK (e.g. pump is running on max due to electric failure). • DEF pressure sensor shows too high values.
Failure repair		• Check if DEF level was OK when failure occurred (see ambient conditions). • Check if back flow line into tank is open (with test: adjust system to normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}) and check, if pressure is constant, if not, stop pump --> pressure must drop down (=system emptying through back flow line)).
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test		• 009: DEF Leak tester
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.

Inspection procedure	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3050-18: The pressure in the DEF system is released too slowly.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • System in the PRESSURE REDUCTION state (after a failure of DEF pressure during system start up or normal operation OR at system stop by Key 15) • Pressure reduction not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure has not dropped to 500 hPa within 5.5 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated (frozen DEF is suspected).
		• None
Failure cause		• Reverse valve does not work (blocked closed). • Back flow tube into tank clogged. • DEF pressure sensor stuck.
Failure repair		• Check if Back flow tube free. • Check if Reverse valve works with tester: set DEF pressure to 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} (dosing valve closed) - wait until pressure stable - actuate reverse valve --> if pressure does not drop down --> reverse valve does not work.
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test		• 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3050-31: The signal of component 'NOx sensor' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Lambda control tester'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • NOx sensor is ready • No DPF regeneration active
	[Fault Detection] • Lambda values measured by the lambda sensor and NOx sensor differ for 180 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >60000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Lambda deviation within limit.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Lambda sensor or NOx sensor measurement deviating
Failure repair	• If no LSU failures present NOx sensor probably defective. • If also NOx plausibility failure is present NOx sensor defective, replace NOx sensor. • If other LSU failure are presents, check LSU problems first.

Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Lambda sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3051-0: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Dosing system in normal operation (“metering control”) and DEF pressure > 200 kPa {29 psi, 2.0 kgf/cm^2} since 7 s. • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure dropped below 4 bar (but not below 2 bar), and did not returned to 4.2 bar within 10 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• System goes into the “depressurized” state and then starts being “pressurized” again (with no DEF injection).
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Leakage in the DEF system outside or internal (i.e. back flow into tank, leakage into pump housing, external leakage). • Pump not delivering enough. • Reverting valve blocked “open” (occurrence during normal operation - low probability) • DEF pressure sensor shows too low values.
Failure repair		• Check, if enough DEF was in tank when failure occurred (ambient conditions) • Check if pump can reach enough pressure with tester: set system under normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}): • check if there is an external leakage (visible check) • if 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} reachable: open dosing valve fully for ~3 sec, if pressure drops < 420kPa {61psi, 4.3kgf/cm^2} --> pump not delivering enough or internal leakage --> replace pump module. If pressure remains stable --> system seems to be OK • if 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} not reachable: pump not delivering enough or internal leakage or reverting valve blocked open--> replace pump module
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test		• 009: DEF Leak tester
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3051-16: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Dosing system in normal operation (“metering control”) and monitoring not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure exceeded 6.5 bar, and did not return to 6 bar or lower within 60 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• System goes into the “depressurized” state and then starts being “pressurized” again (with no DEF injection).
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Back flow into tank clogged • Pump control not OK (e.g. pump is running on max due to electric failure). • DEF pressure sensor shows too high values.
Failure repair		• Check if DEF level was OK when failure occurred (see ambient conditions). • Check if back flow line into tank is open (with test: adjust system to normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}) and check, if pressure is constant, if not, stop pump --> pressure must drop down (=system emptying through back flow line)).
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test		• 009: DEF Leak tester
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3058-0: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • No DPF regeneration is active.
	[Fault Detection] • During driving, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 8 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW
Failure cause	• Defective air mass flow sensor, leakage in the air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair	• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring

Reference service data		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-1: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • No DPF regeneration is active.
	[Fault Detection] • During driving, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 8 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >6000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defective air mass flow sensor, obstruction or leackage in air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair	• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring

Reference service data		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-16: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • DPF regeneration is active.
	[Fault Detection] • During DPF regenerating, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defective air mass flow sensor, leakage in the air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair	• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring

Reference service data		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-18: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • DPF regeneration is active.
	[Fault Detection] • During DPF regenerating, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defective air mass flow sensor, obstruction or leakage in air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair	• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring

Reference service data		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-31: The signal from component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • During transition from regeneration too normal mode.
	[Fault Detection] • Output signal of the EGR actuator is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in the EGR actuators (EGR- and throttle valve) • Calibration error (wrong layout of the open loop EGR control during transition from Regeneration to normal mode)
Failure repair	• Check for errors of the EGR actuators (correct installation, wiring, electrical connectors, jammed actuator) • Contact Help desk.
Reference service data	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3217-0: The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously when following conditions fulfilled: • The calibration is active. • No Error of LSU
	[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor above 200 mV has detected for 10 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Lambda sensor value is frozen at the last valid one before detection of this error.
	• None

Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate or defective lambda sensor, problems with EGR actuators or injection system
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accuracy of lambda sensor, check functioning of injection system and EGR actuators, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3217-1: The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when following conditions fulfilled: • The calibration is active. • No Error of LSU
		[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor below -200 mV has detected for 10 times.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Lambda sensor value is frozen at the last valid one before detection of this error.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate or defective lambda sensor, problems with EGR actuators or injection system
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accuracy of lambda sensor, check functioning of injection system and EGR actuators, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3217-16: The signal voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions fulfilled: • LSU not in calibration mode • LSU not in a failure mode • Exhaust gas pressure < 160kPa {23psi, 1.6kgf/cm^2} • Monitoring not inhibit by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor is equal to or above 3.2 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• O2 signal from the lambda sensor is below 3.2 V.
System reaction	• O2 data value from lambda sensor is frozen at the last valid one before detection of this error.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring (open circuit at line IA (Pump Cell)), Excessive drifting in O2 concentration during overrun, Defective lambda sensor, • Short circuit to external source

Failure repair		• Reset the Calibration factor and measure the O2 signal in overrun phase. Let the system learn (see failure LSU_O2ClbMin or Max: testing conditions are equal to learning condition) and read the voltage at motoring (O2 content = 20.95%). If the signal still > 3.20V --> replace sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Check entire wiring • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

3221-0: Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Lambda sensor working in normal condition (no learning or calibration mode active) and O2 signal valid • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel level > 0.00l • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V • Engine in normal operation • Engine in steady state, i.e. the variation of calculated O2 concentration (by air flow and fuel injection) < 0.01- during 1.5 s • Engine in overrun condition (engine speed between 1000 rpm and 4000 rpm and engine load between -10 mg/hub and 0.2 mg/hub and Air flow between 50 mg/Hub and 1500 mg/Hub) • Air mass passed through engine while all conditions above are fulfilled >= 150 g
	[Fault Detection] • The condition that O2 concentration measured and corrected by temperature and pressure is higher than the specified value is detected for 100 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Leakage or blockage in exhaust gas system, defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate lambda or air flow sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. blockage in injectors)
Failure repair	• Check exhaust gas system, check wiring of lambda sensor, check accuracy of lambda and air flow sensor, reset all learning factors of LSU in EEPROM and recheck the accuracy of LSU, check injection system, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure

Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 063: Required fuel quantity for post injection • 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values) • 066: Current injection quantity • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2) • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor • #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Exhaust system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

3221-1: Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Lambda sensor working in normal condition (no learning or calibration mode active) and O2 signal valid • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel level > 0.00l • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V • Engine in normal operation • Engine in steady state, i.e. the variation of calculated O2 concentration (by air flow and fuel injection) < 0.01- during 1.5 s • Engine in overrun condition (engine speed between 1000 rpm and 4000 rpm and engine load between -10 mg/hub and 0.2 mg/hub and Air flow between 50 mg/Hub and 1500 mg/Hub) • Air mass passed through engine while all conditions above are fulfilled >= 150 g
	[Fault Detection] • The condition that O2 concentration measured and corrected by temperature and pressure is lower than the specified value is detected for 100 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Leakage or blockage in exhaust gas system, defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate lambda or air flow sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. leaky injectors)

Failure repair		• Check exhaust gas system, check wiring of lambda sensor, check accuracy of lambda and air flow sensor, reset all learning factors of LSU in EEPROM and recheck the accuracy of LSU, check injection system, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 063: Required fuel quantity for post injection • 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values) • 066: Current injection quantity • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2) • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor • #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Exhaust system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

3232-5: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of NOx sensor harness (heater line) is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If NOx sensor does not send the Message “Open wire”.
System reaction	• No SCR monitoring or DEF releasing is possible.
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor defect

Failure repair		• Check wiring (specially heating wires) • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3232-6: Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of NOx sensor harness (heater line) is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the sensor does not send the message “short circuit detected”.
System reaction		• No SCR monitoring or DEF releasing is possible.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring harness has short circuit • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check Sensor
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3232-31: The function 'Heating element' of component 'NOx sensor' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Only at cold start detection
	[Fault Detection] • Starting from the dew point detection during a cold start, the heater has not reached the working temperature in 120 s
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• NOx sensor heater efficiency decreased
Failure repair	• Check wiring/supply, replace NOx sensor.
Reference service data	• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. • If other fault codes relating to component 'Signal detect and actuation module' are present, process these first. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'NOx sensor'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step3	Switch off ignition. Replace component "NOx sensor". Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. Go to Step4
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	End of test
	Step6	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace defective electrical lines between components 'Lambda sensor' and 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step8	Repair or replace defective electrical lines between components 'Engine electronic control unit' and 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step5

3234-2: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The NOx Sensor itself checks if the Signals are plausible or not and sends the state to the ECM by CAN message: Bits 0-1: temperature: 00 = not OK / 01=OK Bits 2-3: Lambda Signal: 00= not OK / 01=OK Bits 4-5: NOx Signal: 00=not OK / 01=OK Bits 6-7: Supply Voltage: 00=not OK / 01=OK
		[Fault Detection] • Error signal from the NOx sensor is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 240000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Normally, NOx signal value is set by NOx sensor itself, which causes the NOx concentration to be frozen at a substitute value. (After regeneration by FUSO Diagnostics, the proper range is from 0 ppm up to 200 ppm.)
		• None
Failure cause		• Short Circuit or Open wire in wiring harness • Defective NOx Sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check NOx Sensor • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk tha performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readinsess state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor (See “5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections”)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check for an open circuit between Signal detect and actuation module and Nox sensor. Check for a short circuit between Signal detect and actuation module and Nox sensor. Check the Nox sensor supply voltage. Check the Nox Sensor, Check the integrity of the component. Check the integrity of the sensor. Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals or broken wires. Verify that the connectors are fully installed. Flex the harnesses involved to reveal intermittent breaks or shorts in the wiring concerned. Check if current diagnosis codes present or not. No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Nox sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4 Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3241-0: Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is above 4 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is below 4 V.
System reaction	• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

3241-1: Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is above 500 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor

Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

3241-18: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of oxidation catalytic converter)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
System reaction	• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data	• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3241-31: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Detected temperature does not match with the temperatures from other temperature sensors.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before Oxicat measures wrong values

Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 005: Temperature in component ‘Diesel oxidation catalytic converter’ • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If this diagnosis code has occurred during operation in an environment which was often exposed to sudden temperature change, investigate the driving conditions at that time because it may have been temporary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3242-2: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Detected temperature does not match with the temperatures from other temperature sensors.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor after Oxicat measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If this diagnosis code has occurred during operation in an environment which was often exposed to sudden temperature change, investigate the driving conditions at that time because it may have been temporary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3244-0: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is above 4 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is below 4 V.
System reaction		• The value of exhaust temperature sensor 2 is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3244-1: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is above 500 mV.
System reaction	• The value of exhaust temperature sensor 2 is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3244-2: The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system' 2' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Approx. 7 min. has elapsed since the change of engine to normal running state • 6.67min time has elapsed since the plausibility check inhibition due to DPF regeneration state. • The examination takes place continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Exhaust temperature signal exceeds the specified value for 15 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 15.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• An abnormal heating of the exhaust system has occurred or DPF upstream temperature sensor is inaccurate.
Failure repair		• Let engine cool down before restarting and check sensor accuracy. • If the real exhaust temperature really differs from the calculated one due to a failure in the engine like: • wrong injection pressure, • wrong injection begin • wrong EGR rate • the engine system should be checked.
Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 • #582 Inspection of injector • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3244-16: The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}

System reaction		• Validity checking of the DPF upstream exhaust temperature is suspended.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)" of section 5.

3244-18: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}
System reaction		• Validity checking of the DPF upstream exhaust temperature is suspended.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)" of section 5.

3245-31: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of diesel particular filter' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Temperature from SCR temperature sensor 2 does not match with the detected temperatures from other sensors when the engine is cold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor after DPF measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2. See the “(3) Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2” of section 5.

3246-2: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Temperature from exhaust temperature sensor 2 does not match with the detected temperatures from other sensors when the engine is cold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before DPF measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3248-0: Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is above 4 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is below 4 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 2". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3248-1: Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 011: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3248-16: Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn’t report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst downstream temperature sensor is not set
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}

System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature downstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 2". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3248-18: Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the DEF tank temperature sensor is not set
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature downstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 2". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3251-18: The value of component 'DPF differential pressure sensor' is implausible. The minimum pressure was not reached.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The check is carried out continuously in the 100 ms interval if not inhibited by another failure. • There is no pending regeneration • The volume flow lies above the threshold 500 m^3/h
		[Fault Detection] • A failure is detected if the particulate filter differential pressure is below the monitoring threshold stored in the map depending on the simulated soot mass and the exhaust volume flow.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Filter is not installed or has an internal breakthrough
Failure repair		• Check filter for proper installation and function (no black smoke at exhaust pipe)
Reference service data		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3253-16: The signal value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Condition is tested during ECM after-run 2 s, after turning key off.
		[Fault Detection] • Differential pressure signal is above the allowable limit of 25 hPa.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Adapted differential pressure signal is below 25 hPa.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Differential pressure sensor is inaccurate.
Failure repair		• Check accuracy of differential pressure sensor.
Reference service data		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3285-2: The pressure differential in the diesel particulate filter is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Changes of the flow rate signal and the differential pressure signal are abnormal.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 900.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• When the change of differential pressure is greater than or equal to the positive minimum value or smaller than or equal to the negative minimum value, healing takes place.
System reaction		• Signal range check for the flow rate signal and differential pressure signal.
		• None
Failure cause		• Dynamic plausibility check of the DPF differential pressure sensor. Possibly Pressure sensor failure, connection tubes or filter substrate.
Failure repair		• Please check differential pressure sensor as well as connection tubes. If failure remains, check particulate filter substrate if missing.
Reference service data		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Pressure hose of DPF differential pressure sensor Ceramic filter of Diesel particulate filter muffler Check DPF differential pressure hose; repair or replace it if there is a problem.Check DPF; repair or replace it if there is a problem.If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit.For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3285-17: Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • if monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Filtered differential pressure signal is below the minimum value of -25 hPa.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Hose connection upstream from the particle filter detached or completely blocked. • Atmospheric pressure is constantly present at the pressure connection upstream from the particle filter.
Failure repair		• Check mounting, check hose line
Reference service data		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Pressure hose of DPF differential pressure sensor Check DPF differential pressure hose; repair or replace it if there is a problem. If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3287-0: The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is above 4.9 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is below 4.9 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DPF differential pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by -1 hPa.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3287-1: The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is below 200.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is above 200.4 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DPF differential pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by -1 hPa.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022:Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city Run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3360-31: Cavity detected around SCR tank heater A cavity was detected in the heating element of the DEF tank.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • tank heater was activated longer than an applicable time threshold 20 s • Cavity check not inhibited by another failure • Tank temperature < 1.96°C {35.53°F}
		[Fault Detection] • Heater current when unfreezing DEF is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >50.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• During tank defrosting, DEF consumption is higher than DEF quantity that can be defrosted by tank heater.
Failure repair		• No repair intervention necessary.
Reference service data		• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3361-3: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report a SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring (Ground wire) to external source or inside DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-4: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring (Ground Wire) to ground or inside DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-5: Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is not active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-7: Component 'DEF metering device' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • The System must be ready for DEF injection (State “Pressure Control” / Sub state “Metering control”) • Ambient pressure between 74 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and 130 kPa {19 psi, 1.3 kgf/cm^2}. • Battery Voltage between 10 V and 16 V. • DEF pressure between 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2} and 1 MPa {145 psi, 10 kgf/cm^2}. • Coil temperature of DEF injection valve between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F}.
		[Fault Detection] • “Not opening” condition of the DEF dosing module (dosing valve) is detected for 150 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 150.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated (engine output limitation is likely to prevent the DEF dosing module (dosing valve) from overheating).
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Dosing valve blocked mechanically (or frozen)
Failure repair		• Check if dosing valve opens. • Check if tube between pump and dosing valve is free.
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3361-12: Component 'DEF metering device' has overtemperature.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the DEF dosing module (dosing valve).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 5 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an OT error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or DEF Dosing Valve Actuator defective
Failure repair	• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and DEF Dosing Valve Actuator.
Reference service data	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test	• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3361-18: The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • NOx Sensor Ready and Reagent Dosing released for at least 1000 ms, i.e.:, Engine Temperature evaluation not inhibited by another failure, Engine temperature > 39.96°C {103.93°F}, Expected SCR efficiency > 0.30-, NOx Sensor released, Dosing system Ready for Reagent injection, No DPF Regeneration active and SCR Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Injection quantity in a range defined by 2 curves engine speed dependent • Ambient Temperature between -100.04°C {-148.07°F} and 99.96°C {211.93°F} • Engine Temperature between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 111.96°C {233.53°F} • Ambient pressure > 75kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}, i.e. not in too high altitude
	[Fault Detection] • NOx emission amount is above the specified value for 270 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• “SCR system” is activated if NOx in emissions is excessive.
	• None

Failure cause		• Reagent with too low DEF concentration (<<32%) • Too low or no Reagent injection • Wrong NOx measurement (NOx Sensor measures too high values) • Engine NOx raw emissions higher than expected (humidity sensor measures too humid air, injection timing anticipated, fuel pressure sensor measures too low fuel pressure.)
Failure repair		• Check Reagent, if correct concentration • Check Dosing quantity of SCR system • Check if engine raw emissions are OK (e.g. drive vehicle at constant speed without Reagent injection and compare measured with estimated NOx with tester), if not check: • NOx Sensor • Humidity Sensor • Fuel pressure sensor • Injection timing • If OK, repeat test WITH Reagent dosing and check Closed Loop Control parameter: if continuously < 0.7 or > 1.3 --> risk of NH3 slip due to system problem.
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspectons to be made at NOx error occurrence See section 5.
	Step2	If the failure is not deleted in step 1, replace the SCR.

3362-0: The electrical line from control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit' to component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit. / Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU Hardware does not report an ADC failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF pressure sensor is above 2.82 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 2 hPa.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF pressure sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF pressure sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X19. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace the harness across DEF pressure sensor and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3362-1: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU Hardware does not report an ADC failure.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF pressure sensor is below 230 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• The last valid value of the DEF pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 2 hPa.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data	• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’
Reference actuator test	• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF pressure sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF pressure sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X19. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace the harness across DEF pressure sensor and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3362-7: Component 'DEF switchover valve' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • System entered into PRESSURE REDUCTION state (reverting valve actuated, pump set to 15% and dosing valve fully closed) with DEF pressure > 400 kPa {58 psi, 4.1 kgf/cm^2}.
	[Fault Detection] • During pressure reduction state using DEF reverting valve, the pressure reduction ratio is below the specified value (pressure does not drop).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated and the DEF reduction valve is made temporarily open during after-running of the engine.
		• None
Failure cause		• Reverse valve does not work (blocked closed). • Back flow tube into tank clogged. • DEF pressure sensor stuck.
Failure repair		• Check if Back flow tube free. • Check if Reverse valve works with tester: set DEF pressure to 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} (dosing valve closed) - wait until pressure stable - actuate reverse valve --> if pressure does not drop down --> reverse valve does not work.
Reference service data		• 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘DEF reverting valve’ is stuck. Plugged DEF tank Component ‘DEF pressure sensor’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'DEF reverting valve' is stuck. Plugged DEF tank Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3363-0: The signal voltage of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is above 3.2 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• The last valid value of the DEF heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring harness (short circuit) • Relay defect • DEF Tank heater element defect
Failure repair	• Check Wiring harness (short circuit) • Check Relay • Check DEF Tank heater element
Reference service data	• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-2: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater

Reference service data		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-3: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF Tank Heater

Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater
Reference service data		• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-4: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded immediately
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None

Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater
Reference service data		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-12: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Tank heater active • Vehicle speed > 10 km/h {6.2 mph} • Remaining DEF tank content > 31.99% • Internal release delay 60 s has expired • DEF tank temperature is outside of range -17.04°C {1.33°F} and -8.04°C {17.53°F}
	[Fault Detection] • DEF temperature does not rise when the DEF tank heater is operating.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• Heater in “air bubble” with frozen DEF --> check ambient conditions, if failure happened at temp < -10°{14°F} --> possible reason. • Tank heater defect • Wiring harness defect
Failure repair		• Check tank heater • Check wiring harness
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If this fault code occurs under conditions of -10°C {14°F} or less, the fault may be transient; check the environment where the fault code occurs. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-3: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside PWM actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data		• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which A1 ECU learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-4: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside PWM
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data		• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which A1 ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-5: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Open load diagnosis can be asked by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring, defective PWM actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data		• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which A1 ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-12: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the VGT vacuum modulator.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or VGT actuator
Failure repair	• Check wiring, power stage and VGT actuator
Reference service data	• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which A1 ECU learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3517-1: The DEF tank is empty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank is empty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Calculated Tank level > 0
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Tank is empty
Failure repair		• Refill DEF tank
Reference service data		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3597-0: Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is above the specified limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is below the specified limit.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Excessive voltage supply of a CJ945 component: High battery voltage, defective wiring, internal defect of the ECM
Failure repair		• Check the battery for correct voltage supply, check wiring. If defect remains replace ECM (internal defect)
Reference service data		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3597-1: Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is below the specified limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is above the specified limit.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Insufficient voltage supply of a CJ945 component: Low battery voltage, defective wiring, internal defect of the ECM
Failure repair		• Check the battery for sufficient voltage supply, check wiring. If defect remains replace ECM (internal defect)
Reference service data		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3597-12: The power supply is faulty./Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 1 is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• The supply voltage must lie within the thresholds.
System reaction		• None
		• Limit engine speed to max 1500 rpm • Accelerator pedal disabled • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 037: Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’1’ • 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’ • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Camshaft timing sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Accelerator pedal position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Blow-by pressure sensor 1 is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3598-12: The power supply is faulty./Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 2 is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• The supply voltage lies within the thresholds.
System reaction		• None
		• Limit engine speed to max 1500 rpm • AC off • Slightly different drivability / noise • Accelerator pedal disabled • Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Low idle speed adjustment disabled
Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component ‘Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 025: Rail pressure • 038: Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’2’ • 045: Sensor voltage (Signal voltage of component ‘Torque sensor ‘Power take-off’’) (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail • 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Boost pressure and temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Accelerator pedal position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with PTO load sensor (for cab back) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3599-12: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 3 is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• The supply voltage lies within the thresholds.
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data		• 015: Ambient temperature • 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF' • 023: Engine oil pressure • 056: Humidity of intake air • 105: Soot content of diesel particulate filter • 113: Exhaust gas volume flow rate
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch • #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Humidity and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DPF differential pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Oil pressure switch is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Blow-by pressure sensor 2 is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3659-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.

System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3659-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 1 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events

Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3659-15: Discharge time of injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs

System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3659-16: The voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 3 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3660-15: Discharge time of injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-16: The voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 4 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3661-15: Discharge time of injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-16: The voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor (NVC) and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data	• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)

Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 2 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data	• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test	• 003: Injection valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3662-15: Discharge time of injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data	• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)

Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-16: The voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU

Reference service data		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3696-2: The signal value of component 'Regeneration of diesel particulate filter Switches' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DPF cleaning switch is depressed for 60 seconds continuously while the vehicle is running.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 60.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Emergency regeneration switch pressed at high vehicle speed or switch defective
Failure repair		• Check emergency regeneration switch
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #089 Inspection of switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

3701-2: The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The check is carried out continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Pressure drop at DPF is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15000.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause		• DPF is clogged. • Filter regeneration was not successful or not possible.
Failure repair		• Launch service regeneration via tester and check filter and exhaust system.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3702-2: Regeneration of the diesel particulate filter was aborted.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The exhaust-gas volume flow > 300 m^3/h. • The temperature of DPF < 399.96°C {751.93°F}. • For DPF load detection, the calculation from the differential pressure is active, and not the simulation. • Successful regeneration has been completed, driving distance since regeneration < 15 km
		[Fault Detection] • Calculated soot mass is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Real ash load too high or some restriction upstream OxiCat or differential pressure measuring wrong (rear hose clogged)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust for restrictions, check differential pressure sensor for gain failure, perform manual regeneration,

Reference service data		• 020: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter (Correction values) • 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF' • 041: Sensor voltage (Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter) (raw value)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any abnormalities are found on DPF differential pressure hose, recheck it closely and replace as necessary. Check DPF differential pressure hose for clogging, and remedy it if any restriction is found. Check for the correct connection of DPF differential pressure hose; if not correct, rectify the connection. If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit. Check Exhaust system for clogging, and remedy it if any restriction is found. If this diagnosis code has occurred again even after conducting DPF regeneration, clean or replace DPF. If DPF has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF learned by Engine electronic control unit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

3719-16: The regeneration frequency of the diesel particulate filter is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure. • Soot mass value is greater than the limiting value for monitoring. • after a successful regeneration or an interrupted. • The soot mass limiting value for monitoring for too frequent particulate filter regeneration depends on the emissions (NMHC, CO, NOx) during DPF re-generation (Ki factors) and ash volume.
		[Fault Detection] • Soot mass value from the particulate filter load calculation > limiting value for monitoring
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage of injectors (high soot) • Too low air flow (leakage in intake air system) • or differential pressure not measure correctly (rear hose line clogged). • Modelled soot not calculated correctly (EGR, air flow mass, DPF upstream temperature)
Failure repair		• Check differential pressure, check other sensor involved in soot modelling (if DTC is present) • Check leakage in intake system, check injectors • Perform service regeneration if needed
Reference service data		• 020: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter (Correction values) • 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF' • 041: Sensor voltage (Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter) (raw value) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

3726-16: The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The check is carried out continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Actual soot accumulation volume at DPF is larger than that of the measured value, so that the regeneration of DPF cannot be performed.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload

Failure cause		• Special ambient conditions and vehicle use which does not allow correct DPF regeneration due to too low exhaust temperatures • Temperature sensor before Oxicat and/or before DPF shows too low temperature • Oxicat does not work correctly (bad HC burning) - in this case also a further dedicated failure should be stored and the vehicle shows blue smoke and strong odour.
Failure repair		• Service regeneration should be performed to reduce soot mass in the filter • If Service regeneration fails: see troubleshooting there.
Reference service data		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

4009-3: Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state and 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state • Monitoring only active if power stage actuated, i.e. filter heating active, i.e. Fuel temp < -3.04°C {26.53°F} (switch off at > 4.96°C {40.93°F}) AND engine NOT cranking AND engine speed > 5 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report a "short to battery" (SCB) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside fuel filter heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace fuel filter heater
Reference service data		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-4: Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state and 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state • Monitoring only active if power stage NOT actuated, i.e. filter heating NOT active, i.e. Fuel temp > 4.96°C {40.93°F} or engine cranking or engine speed < 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “short to ground” (SCG) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside fuel filter heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace fuel filter heater
Reference service data		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-5: Component 'Fuel preheating system' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state and 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state • Monitoring only active if power stage NOT actuated, i.e. filter heating NOT active, i.e. Fuel temp > 4.96°C {40.93°F} or engine cranking or engine speed < 5 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective fuel filter heater.
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace fuel filter heater
Reference service data	• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-12: Component 'Fuel filter heater' signals overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state and 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state • Monitoring only active if power stage actuated, i.e. filter heating active, i.e. Fuel temp < -3.04°C {26.53°F} (switch off at > 4.96°C {40.93°F}) AND engine NOT cranking AND engine speed > 5 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the fuel heater relay is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 510.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “short to ground” (SCG) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4094-2: The DEF quality does not meet specifications.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • DEF tank refill is detected (current level > older stored level)
		[Fault Detection] • Substandard DEF was filled.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF quality deviating from standard
Failure repair		• Check DEF quality in the tank
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

4332-31: Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During system start up (refilling - pressure build up) • Refilling not inhibited by another failure. • Pressure build up not inhibited by another failure. • System Ventilation not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • If the DEF pressure does not reach 3.50 bar within 10 s after one “pressure build up” cycle.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If pressure buildup was successful
System reaction		• DEF injection control is suspended.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air). • Suction tube leaky. • Leakage in the DEF system outside or internal (i.e. back flow into tank, leakage into pump housing, external leakage). • Dosing valve blocked open. • Pump not delivering enough. • Reverting valve blocked open. • DEF pressure sensor shows too low values.
Failure repair		• Check, if enough DEF was in tank when failure occurred (ambient conditions) • Check if pump can reach enough pressure with tester: set system under normal pressure (5 bar) : - check if there is an external leakage (visible check) - if 5bar reachable: open dosing valve fully for ~3 sec, if pressure drops < 4.20bar --> pump not delivering enough or internal leakage --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), replace pump module. If pressure remains stable --> system seems to be OK - if 5 bar not reachable: pump not delivering enough or internal leakage or dosing valve blocked open or reverting valve blocked open --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), check dosing valve, replace pump module • Check dosing valve and reverting valve: Set pump speed to ~20% and actuate reverse valve --> pressure must drop down (< 0.8 bar absolute) - if OK: open dosing valve --> pressure must rise to ~1 bar absolute (=ambient) • If no depressurisation detected: reverting valve blocked closed or dosing valve open. • If there was a depressurisation before actuating the reverting valve --> reverting valve blocked closed.
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

4385-31: Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During system start up (refilling - pressure build up) • Refilling not inhibited by another failure. • Pressure build up not inhibited by another failure. • System Ventilation not inhibited by another failure. • After one pressure build up attempt is completed.
		[Fault Detection] • If the DEF pressure does not reach 3.50 bar within 10 s after one “pressure build up” cycle.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If pressure buildup was successful by one attempt.
System reaction		• DEF injection control is suspended. DPF regeneration control is suspended.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Suction tube leaky • Leakage in the DEF system outside or internal (i.e. back flow into tank, leakage into pump housing, external leakage). • Dosing valve blocked open. • Pump not delivering enough. • Reverting valve blocked open. • DEF pressure sensor shows too low values.
Failure repair		• Check, if enough DEF was in tank when failure occurred (ambient conditions) • Check if pump can reach enough pressure with tester: set system under normal pressure (5 bar) : - check if there is an external leakage (visible check) - if 5bar reachable: open dosing valve fully for ~3 sec, if pressure drops < 4.20bar --> pump not delivering enough or internal leakage --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), replace pump module. If pressure remains stable --> system seems to be OK - if 5 bar not reachable: pump not delivering enough or internal leakage or dosing valve blocked open or reverting valve blocked open --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), check dosing valve, replace pump module • Check dosing valve and reverting valve: Set pump speed to ~20% and actuate reverse valve --> pressure must drop down (< 0.8 bar absolute) - if OK: open dosing valve --> pressure must rise to ~1 bar absolute (=ambient) • If no depressurisation detected: reverting valve blocked closed or dosing valve open. • If there was a depressurisation before actuating the reverting valve --> reverting valve blocked closed.
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

520192-20: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) exceeds the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using UDS service Routine Control (Id $0242)
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520192-21: Measurement value Additive correction value for air mass flow of the component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• None

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator • Reinitialize drift compensation values using UDS service Routine Control (Id $0242)
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)" of section 5.

520193-20: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair	• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using UDS service Routine Control (Id $0242)

Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)" of section 5.

520193-21: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair	• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using UDS service Routine Control (Id $0242)

Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)" of section 5.

520195-20: The value of component 'Hot film mass air flow sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Drift test not inhibited by tester intervention or by another failure. • Operation not in high altitude, i.e ambient pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}. • Engine in normal operation since at least 6 s. • Engine temperature between 68.46°C {155.23°F} and 111.96°C {233.53°F} • Engine in steady state, i.e. the Boost air temperature variation between -1000°C {-1768°F}/s and 1000°C {1832°F}/s • Fuel injection quantity < 100 mg/hub and engine speed between 620 rpm and 840 rpm. • Boost pressure < 104 kPa {15 psi, 1.1 kgf/cm^2} • If available EGR throttle valve open, i.e. between -10% and 105% resp. the exhaust break flap position between 98% and 105% longer than 2 s. • If available, throttle for variable swirl control between -10% and 110%. • EGR valve closed, i.e. between 105% and 98% since at least 2 s: this is normally only the case during drift compensation learning at idle or at high engine speed, each once per driving cycle! Drift compensation is released and EGR valve closed for 13 s (idle) resp. for 1.7 s (high load), if all following conditions are met in addition to the above mentioned conditions for at least 1000 ms: • Boost air temperature between -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} and 3003.56°C {5438.41°F}. • Ambient temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 39.96°C {103.93°F}. • The engine is running in normal state since at least 14 min. • Drift compensation not inhibited by another failure • ambient pressure > 81 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • And for correction at idle: • Difference between boost pressure and ambient pressure < 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2} (i.e no boost pressure) • Injection quantity between 2.5 mg/hub and 25 mg/hub. • Engine speed between 600 rpm and 850 rpm. • no drift correction at idle executed this driving cycle. And for correction at High Load: • Vehicle speed between -1 km/h and 150 km/h {93.2 mph} • Boost pressure between 100 kPa {15 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} and 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2}. • Fuel injection quantity between engine speed dependant limits: • between 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm • between 55 mg/hub at 2900 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2750 rpm • between 47.07 mg/hub at 3500 rpm and 72 mg/hub at 3500 rpm • between 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm and 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm • Engine steady state, i.e. variation of boost pressure (filtered by 500 ms)< 49.997 kPa {7.2 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}/s, of fuel injection (filtered by 2 s) < 4 (mg/stroke)/s and engine speed (filtered by 999.99 ms) < 180 rpm/s • No drift compensation under load executed this driving cycle.
	[Fault Detection] • There is a large deviation between the measured and corrected air flow value and the calculated air flow value (air flow is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time engine temperature dependent
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, defective VTG/WG

Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor and its accuracy and replace it if necessary, check intake duct and boost pressure actuator. • Reset HFM learning drift correction factors using UDS service Routine Control (Id $0242)
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520195-21: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Drift test not inhibited by tester intervention or by another failure. • Operation not in high altitude, i.e ambient pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}. • Engine in normal operation since at least 6 s. • Engine temperature between 68.46°C {155.23°F} and 111.96°C {233.53°F} • Engine in steady state, i.e. the Boost air temperature variation between -1000°C {-1768°F}/s and 1000°C {1832°F}/s • Fuel injection quantity < 100 mg/hub and engine speed between 620 rpm and 840 rpm. • Boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • If available EGR throttle valve open, i.e. between -10% and 105% resp. the exhaust break flap position between 98% and 105% longer than 2 s. • If available, throttle for variable swirl control between -10% and 110%. • EGR valve closed, i.e. between 98% and 105% since at least 2 s: this is normally only the case during drift compensation learning at idle or at high engine speed, each once per driving cycle! Drift compensation is released and EGR valve closed for 13 s (idle) resp. for 1.7 s (high load), if all following conditions are met in addition to the above mentioned conditions for at least 1000 ms: • Boost air temperature between -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} and 3003.56°C {5438.41°F}. • Ambient temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 39.96°C {103.93°F}. • The engine is running in normal state since at least 14 min. • Drift compensation not inhibited by another failure. • ambient pressure > 81 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • And for correction at idle: • Difference between boost pressure and ambient pressure < 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2} (i.e no boost pressure) • Injection quantity between 2.5 mg/hub and 25 mg/hub. • Engine speed between 600 rpm and 850 rpm. • no drift correction at idle executed this driving cycle. And for correction at High Load: • Vehicle speed between -1 km/h and 150 km/h {93.2 mph} • Boost pressure between 100 kPa {15 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} and 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2}. • Fuel injection quantity between engine speed dependant limits: • between 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm • between 55 mg/hub at 2900 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2750 rpm • between 47.07 mg/hub at 3500 rpm and 72 mg/hub at 3500 rpm • between 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm and 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm • Engine steady state, i.e. variation of boost pressure (filtered by 500 ms)< 49.997 kPa {7.2 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}/s, of fuel injection (filtered by 2 s) < 4 (mg/stroke)/s and engine speed (filtered by 999.99 ms) < 180 rpm/s • No drift compensation under load executed this driving cycle.
	[Fault Detection] • There is a large deviation between the measured and corrected air flow value and the calculated air flow value (air flow is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time engine temperature dependent
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG

Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor and its accuracy and replace it if necessary, check intake duct, EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reset HFM learning drift correction factors using UDS service Routine Control (Id $0242)
Reference service data		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520200-2: Component 'Air conditioning' is defective. / The power supply is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • No CAN signal from the air conditioner ECU and control panel.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• CAN signal from the air conditioner ECU and control panel is received.
System reaction	• Air conditioning is switched off.
	• AC off
Failure cause	• A/C defective, A/C supply defective
Failure repair	• Check A/C supply, check A/C module

Reference service data		• 162: Status of air conditioning
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner>
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520200-12: The CAN message from component 'Air conditioning' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • A/C signal (A/C switch information) received via CAN is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If A/C signal received via CAN is plausible.
System reaction		• Air conditioning is switched off.
		• AC off
Failure cause		• CAN Timeout in message Com_stAC, A/C supply defective, CAN connection problem
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the A/C, • check A/C voltage supply, check wiring
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Air Conditioning electronic control unit & control panel is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520203-2: CAN fault:The configuration is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • No CAN communication (communication error).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 40.0 ms
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, controller is reinitialized every 50 ms
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Wrong configuration of CAN timing (Prescaler, synchronization jump width, sampling, propagation and phase segments), bad termination resistors, defective network connection and contacts or defective CAN controller with erroneous messages.
Failure repair	• Check timing configuration with hardware compatibility, check termination resistors and network connection and contacts. Short circuits to external source, ground or CAN High to Low.Monitor CAN communication for erroneous behaviour of a participant.
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520203-31: CAN fault:The configuration is faulty./The CAN controller is defective./The control unit has an internal hardware fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while t he engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • No CAN communication (communication error).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 40.0 ms
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, controller is reinitialized every 50 ms

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong configuration of CAN timing (Prescaler, synchronization jump width, sampling, propagation and phase segments), bad termination resistors, defective network connection and contacts or defective CAN controller with erroneous messages.
Failure repair		• Check timing configuration with hardware compatibility, check termination resistors and network connection and contacts. Short circuits to external source, ground or CAN High to Low.Monitor CAN communication for erroneous behaviour of a participant.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520207-2: Plausibility check of component 'Coolant temperature' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h. • Plausibility test not inhibited by FId set
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty engine coolant temperature is detected. • Temperature difference limits are applied in curves depending on engine OFF time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Temperature difference is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Coolant temperature sensor drifted
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

520208-12: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal error of the 5 V power supply system in the engine ECU is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Electric disturbances, internal defect of the ECU leading to a SPI bus communication error
Failure repair		• Replace ECU if failure remains present
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520210-2: General fault at fuel injector

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Imbalance of combustion in cylinders is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• non balanced cylinders possibly due to problem of one or more injectors. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• try to identify the irregular cylinders by the deviations at failure recognition (snap shot): the 2 extreme cylinders have probably a problem. • check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test)
Reference service data	• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520211-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 1 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 1 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520211-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 1 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 1 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520212-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 3 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 3 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which EGR actuator learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which EGR actuator learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace EGR actuator. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520212-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 3 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 3 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520213-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 4 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 4 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520213-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 4 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 4 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520214-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 2 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 2 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520214-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {121.93°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 2 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 2 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520215-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of turbocharger)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
	[Fault Detection] • Generated under engine output limiting condition to protect the turbocharger. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to turbo charger protection
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520217-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated to protect the high-pressure fuel pump from too high fuel temperature. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to high pressure fuel pump protection
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520218-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Engine brake)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated after releasing the engine braking system. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to torque rise limitation after engine brake release.
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520219-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated to protect DPF. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 5.00s due to torque limitation for pressure drop limitation over particulate filter.
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520221-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of SCR catalytic converter)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • The torque limiting function is activated when too high SCR temperature has been continued. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction due to excessive temperatures in the SCR catalyst
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520222-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Torque limitation by smoke limit)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Torque is limited during acceleration to suppress smoke emission due to lean air-fuel mixture. • Failure related to EGR or boost pressure control. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction due to smoke limitation with unexpected long duration > 5.00s • If no other failure stored concerning EGR or Boost pressure control: • operation in extreme high altitude (>1800 m, i.e ambient pressure < 78kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}) • sticking of VGT or EGR actuator or engine brake flap (if available) • turbocharger with slow response (bad efficiency) • wrong signal of HFM (or boost pressure sensor if HFM not available)
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error. • If no failure stored in memory concerning EGR or Boost pressure control: if failure occurred at high altitude > 1800m (ambient pressure < 78kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}): no action needed. • Check actuators of EGR, Boost pressure and exhaust flap control for sticking. • Check turbocharger for correct efficiency • Check HFM and Boost pressure sensor for correct measuring values
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520227-9: Error on transmission of CAN message (CAN message 'VIN' from control unit 'SAM')

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (chassis number information) is faulty (time-out).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• As soon as the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM Module (Central Gateway or Body Computer) to the CAN vehicle network. • Check correct operating conditions of the CAN controller. • Check the vehicle wirings.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520228-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the time out error will be cleared.
System reaction		• Default value for self-recovery cycle data is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair		• Check CAN bus wiring. A defect could cause error frames which lead to high bus load or send the CAN controller to "bus off" state. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520237-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Deactivation of ABS is used as a substitution.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• 141: Status of engine brake (Switching off) • 142: Measurement value of component 'Status of engine brake (Switching off)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• Hydraulic unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520243-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the engine ECU is faulty (timeout). • CAN communication from SAM is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check the presence and correct connection of the EDC to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520253-31: Cause of shutoff of the combustion engine : There are other fault codes present.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Engine shutoff request from ABS ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • infinite
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• Engine is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• An Engine Shut off request was activated by another failure
Failure repair		• Check failure source for engine shut off (Fid_EngShOff)
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520258-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of ETC, missing ETC, CAN cable connecting the ETC is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.

Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ETC to the network, check correct functioning of the ETC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520259-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of ETC, missing ETC, CAN cable connecting the ETC is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ETC to the network, check correct functioning of the ETC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520264-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU (cancelling idle-up) is faulty (time-out).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for fast idle cancellation (permission for fast idle).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of gearbox, CAN cable connecting the gearbox is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check correct connection of the gearbox to the network, check correct functioning of the gearbox CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• DUONIC ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520265-9: Faulty component 'Automatic engine start/stop' / CAN fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from ISS ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• As soon as the message is again received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• CAN bus failure or idle start stop controller failure.
Failure repair	• Check CAN Bus and idle start stop controller.

Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the Idling stop & start system electronic control unit side system.

520273-0: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The smart NOx sensor deliver information about its error status, error byte is configured as follows: Bit 0: Open wire heater Bit 1: Open wire NOx Bit 2: Open wire linear lambda Bit 3: Open wire binary lambda Bit 4: Short heater Bit 5: Short NOx Bit 6: Short linear lambda Bit 7: Short binary lambda If failure is detected corresponding bit is set.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of NOx sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Failure not detected (bit are not set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of NOx sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “NOx sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Are current diagnosis codes present? No: go to step 7 Yes: inspection completed.
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520273-1: Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The smart NOx sensor deliver information about its error status, error byte is configured as follows: Bit 0: Open wire heater Bit 1: Open wire NOx Bit 2: Open wire linear lambda Bit 3: Open wire binary lambda Bit 4: Short heater Bit 5: Short NOx Bit 6: Short linear lambda Bit 7: Short binary lambda If failure is detected corresponding bit is set.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of NOx sensor harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Failure not detected (bit are not set)
System reaction	• FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 108 displays no value.
	• None
Failure cause	• None

Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of NOx sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “NOx sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Are current diagnosis codes present? No: go to step 7 Yes: inspection completed.
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520276-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (parking brake information) is faulty (time-out).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• Default value is used for SAM data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520278-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (DPF cleaning switch and air conditioner information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Timeout no more detected.
System reaction	• Default value is used for SAM data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520279-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (ignition information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Timeout no more detected

System reaction		• Default value is used for SAM data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520281-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the meter cluster (meter speed display information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the transmission output shaft speed.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Tachograph or Instrument Cluster, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Tachograph or of the Instrument Cluster to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520288-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the NOx sensor is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for NOx sensor signal.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of NOx Sensor, undervoltage of NOx Sensor, missing NOx Sensor, CAN cable connecting the NOx Sensor is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.

Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the NOx Sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the NOx Sensor CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with NOx sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of NOx sensor. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, replace the NOx sensor. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520297-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• ABS is deactivated (set to default value).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520298-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ABS is deactivated (set to default value).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520299-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for hydraulic unit (ECU) data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520300-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for hydraulic unit (ECU) data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520309-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520310-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520311-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520312-9: CAN bus OFF fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520325-9: Component 'Vehicle dynamics CAN bus' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Fault is detected if a time out of the message occurs.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• Substitute data from ABS ECU are used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Vehicle Dynamics Control Unit, under voltage of VDCU, missing VDCU, CAN cable connecting the VDCU is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the VDCU to the network, check correct functioning of the VDCU CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520327-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal error of the power supply system in the engine ECU is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Communication correctly restored.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520330-2: SCRTemperature sensorPlausibility error in the dynamic test

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Following conditions fulfilled: Engine temperature > 39.96°C {103.93°F}, Exhaust Temperature before SCR > 299.96°C {571.93°F}, NOx Sensor released and Engine Break not active • Exhaust flow > 65 Kg/h (actual Temperature Difference set to 0, if exhaust flow < 65 Kg/h)
		[Fault Detection] • Temperature difference between SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 is above the specified value for 300 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• One of the SCR Temperature sensors defective • One of the SCR Temperature sensors with corroded connector or defect wiring harness • One of both SCR Temperature sensors not mounted correctly (e.g. not in exhaust flow due to mounting problems) • Temperature increase over SCR due to oil or fuel in exhaust (exothermic reaction): If temperature after SCR much higher than before SCR
Failure repair		• Check the SCR temperature sensors for correct mounting (sensor in exhaust flow, not covered by insulation of SCR housing etc.), correct connectors (no corrosion) and wiring (correct insulation, not broken). • Check temperature sensors and replace them if necessary. • If problem not solved and the temperature measurement OK: Check if there is oil or fuel in the exhaust system (by turbocharger, possibly defective Oxicat etc..)
Reference service data		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)' • 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2 See the “(3) Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2” of section 5.

520336-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Whenever an erase operation is started.
	[Fault Detection] • Erasure of the registration information in the engine ECU has failed.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Wrong programming/flashing of the ECM, internal defect of the ECM.
Failure repair	• Try to flash the ECM correctly with a proper dataset, if defect persists: replace ECM.
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520337-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • At every read access to memory media.
		[Fault Detection] • Reading of the registration information in the engine ECU has failed.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Relevant substitute values are used for error points.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong programming/flashing of the ECM, internal defect of the ECM.
Failure repair		• Try to flash the ECM correctly with a proper dataset, if defect persists: replace ECM.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520340-0: The efficiency of the exhaust gas recirculation cooler is not sufficient.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following release conditions are considered: stationary engine operating mode is detected, EGR mass flow lies within the thresholds 200 Kg/h and 30 Kg/h and A switch-off case not be pending for closed-loop EGR control lies within the thresholds 111.96°C {233.53°F} and 47.96°C {118.33°F}; average engine speed lies within the thresholds 3500 rpm and 2500 rpm; injection quantity lies within the thresholds 100 mg/hub and 35 mg/hub; engine operating in normal mode (no regeneration))
		[Fault Detection] • If the measured value is greater than the calculated value, then the EGR cooler is defective.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR cooler efficiency low
Failure repair		• Check EGR cooler
Reference service data		• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Removal the EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it. Remount the EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor.

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the "ON" position and check the service data shown below. No.000 “Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'”, No.015 “Ambient temperature'” Check the value in No.000 is within the standard range (Value of No.015 ± 10 °C {18°F}).
	Step3	Check the value in step2. If it is out of standard range, replace the exhaust gas recirculation cooler outlet temperature sensor with a new one.

520344-1: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active • Plausibility Check for Short Circuit Overload not active
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Too high Voltage fluctuations in system • internal failure of ECU
Failure repair		• Check electrical system of vehicle • Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-3: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-4: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground
Failure repair	• Check of wiring
Reference service data	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-6: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active • Failure “Short Circuit to Battery” (SCB) or “short circuit to Ground” (SCG) detected.
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the EGR actuator.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-7: The function of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After a governor deviation is detected
		[Fault Detection] • EGR actuator seized in open state.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 300.00ms after last release trial
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• EGR actuator is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR valve can not be closed as desired within expected time • EGR valve blocked mechanically • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• Check Functionality of EGR valve and the corresponding position
Reference service data		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520347-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Generated when the injection cutoff occurred (engine speed was above 1600 rpm) under engine output limiting condition. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing		• If engine speed < 1600 rpm.
System reaction		• Fuel injection rate is reduced if engine speed has reached 1500 rpm; fuel injection is suspended if it has exceeded 1600 rpm.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Another failure requested engine speed limitation. • This failure path should always appear in failure memory with another lead failure from ECM monitoring level (level 2)
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520348-0: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of oxidation catalytic converter' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Exhaust gas temperature of the SCR temperature sensor 2 exceeds 649.96°C {1202°F} for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Measured temperature < 649.96°C {1201.93°F}
System reaction	• DPF monitoring which compares the calculated flow resistance with pressure drop measurements is disabled.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before Oxicat measures wrong values or interchanged with Temperature before Oxicat
Failure repair	• Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data	• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)' • 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Incorrect assembly of SCR temperature sensor 1, SCR temperature sensor 2 For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Incorrect assembly of SCR temperature sensor 1, SCR temperature sensor 2 For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520352-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 1 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 1, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 1 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

Inspection procedure	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520352-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 1 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 1, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 1 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520353-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 3 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 3, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 3 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520353-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 3 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 3, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 3 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520354-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 4 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 4, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 4 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520354-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 4 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 4, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 4 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520355-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 2 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 2, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 2 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520355-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited by other failures • Intake air temperature > -8.04°C {17.53°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {31.93°F} and 79.96°C {175.93°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145.33°F} • System Voltage > 10 V • Air conditioner: pressure < 2 MPa {290 psi, 20 kgf/cm^2} • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • Clutch not pressed • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependant on intake air temperature (from 0 ms at -8.04°C {17.53°F} over 10000 ms at 9.96°C {49.93°F} and 25000 ms at 39.96°C {103.93°F} to 25000 ms at 106.86°C {224.35°F}), but longer than 0 ms. • Engine speed between (1000 rpm - 30 rpm) and (2000 rpm + 30 rpm) • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 35 MPa {5080 psi, 355 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 60 MPa {8700 psi, 610 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 80 MPa {11600 psi, 815 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 100 MPa {14500 psi, 1020 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 130 MPa {18850 psi, 1330 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 160 MPa {23200 psi, 1630 kgf/cm^2} > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300 ms • If 1.00- learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5.00- learning cycles). No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly
		[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 2 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 2, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 2 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data		• 057: Lambda value • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520357-0: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value for the 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' component is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed and load within a specified range (by calibration) for more than 0 s. • Engine in “steady state condition, i.e. the variation of the exhaust temperature < 30 K since 10 s. • Regeneration and outer control loop active, i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 561.96°C {1043.53°F} and 699.96°C {1291.93°F} but at least 149.96°C {301.93°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 1.5 s resp. not longer than 0 s outside this range.
		[Fault Detection] • On DPF regeneration, temperature after Oxicat does not reach to the target value (too low).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Difficult ambient conditions resp vehicle use (demanded temperature can not reached due to ambient conditions) • Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor defect or sensors before/after Oxicat interchanged) • Oxicat defective (does not burn fuel) • Problems with injection system (too low post injection quantity)
Failure repair		• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system
Reference service data		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520357-1: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine speed and load within a specified range (by calibration) for more than 0 s. • Engine in “steady state condition, i.e. the variation of the exhaust temperature < 30 K since 10 s. • Regeneration and outer control loop active, i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 561.96°C {1043.53°F} and 699.96°C {1291.93°F} but at least 149.96°C {301.93°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 1.5 s resp. not longer than 0 s outside this range.
	[Fault Detection] • On DPF regeneration, temperature after Oxicat exceeds the target value (too high).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor measures much too high temp) • Problems with injection system (too high post injection quantity)
Failure repair		• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system
Reference service data		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520357-31: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.Regeneration takes too long.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Regeneration and outer control loop active, i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 561.96°C {1043.53°F} and 699.96°C {1291.93°F} but at least 149.96°C {301.93°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 1.5 s resp. not longer than 0 s outside this range.
		[Fault Detection] • DPF regeneration has not finished within the specified duration.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor defect or sensors before/after Oxicat interchanged) • Oxicat defective (does not burn fuel) • Problems with injection system (too low post injection quantity)
Failure repair		• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system
Reference service data		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520358-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Seizure of the exhaust brake valve is detected for 5 times.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Exhaust flap not sticking for at least 800 ms
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Electrical problem in exhaust flap (loose connection) or sticking flap
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap, check electrical connection
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520359-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure of temperature or power supply for exhaust brake valve is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap too hot (due to bad cooling or too high current due to electrical problem) • Supply wiring defect / or ECM Supply to Exhaust flap actuator defect • PWM wiring defect (sporadic interruptions lead to “wrong PWM” detection)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520360-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Seizure of the exhaust brake valve in closed state is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap mechanically blocked in closed position • Internal failure in Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520361-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of exhaust brake valve is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fatal failure of the electronic part inside the Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520362-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Seizure of exhaust brake valve in mid or open state is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap mechanically blocked or high movement resistance • Internal failure in Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator
Reference service data		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X39. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and X39. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and X39. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520364-2: Components 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' and 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited.
	[Fault Detection] • Detected temperatures from temperature sensors do not match when the engine is cold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• DPF regeneration is suspended.
	• None
Failure cause	• Several sensors have wrong measurement values. • Too fast change of ambient temperature (e.g. due to sun shining in the morning after cold night.) --> see ambient conditions

Failure repair		• Check with ambient conditions, which sensors show highest deviation form intake air temperature in AFS, Boost temperature and Coolant temperature. If Boost temperature and coolant temperature are similar but higher than the exhaust temperatures --> failure caused probably by “fast ambient temperature change” --> no action needed. • Else identify sensors which deviate most from the intake air temperature. • Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed!
Reference service data		• 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)' • 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)' • 015: Ambient temperature
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 • #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520379-0: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated fuel injection amount (obtained from the measured values of lambda (air-fuel ratio) and air flow (air volume)) is above the specified value for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Calculated lambda may be wrong: air mass meter defect or injectors defect. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") Measured lambda-value wrong, check lambda sensor.
Failure repair	• Check air mass meter, injectors and lambda sensor.
Reference service data	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Y2 Valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520379-1: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated fuel injection amount (obtained from the measured values of lambda (air-fuel ratio) and air flow (air volume)) is below the specified value for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Calculated lambda may be wrong: air mass meter defect or injectors defect. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") Measured lambda-value wrong, check lambda sensor.
Failure repair		• Check air mass meter, injectors and lambda sensor.
Reference service data		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Y2 Valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520380-31: NOx sensor : The power supply is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Self-diagnosis of NOx sensor detects an error (power supply error).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >20000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Normally, NOx signal value is set by NOx sensor itself, which causes the NOx concentration to be frozen at a substitute value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NOx sensor supply
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

520382-31: Signal 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
	[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair	• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520383-31: Signal 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520384-31: Signal 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520385-31: Signal 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
	[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair	• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520386-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receieving glow plug current information.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
		[Fault Detection] • TimeOut of Receive Frame is determined (receive frame glow plug current)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Time out no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair		• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520387-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receieving glow plug status information.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
		[Fault Detection] • Timeout of Receive Frame is detected (glow plug diagnostic information)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Time out no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair		• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520388-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receieving glow plug current information and status information.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
		[Fault Detection] • Communication error to glow ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• At least one receive frame received
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair		• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520391-0: Component 'Glow plug' has detected an overvoltage.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
	[Fault Detection] • If overvoltage error is reported by LIN.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing	• If overvoltage error is not reported.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Overvoltage at main power supply / GCU4
Failure repair	• Check GCU4 voltage at connector term.30 with running engine, if overvoltage is not present, failure can be deleted. Failure was probably caused by jump start (24V). • If voltage is abnormal, problem at alternator control. • Check alternator.
Reference service data	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520391-9: Engine control unit has LIN timeout error while receiving informations from control unit GCU4.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug overcurrent error signal from the glow ECU is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN communication problem or glow plug failure
Failure repair		• Check LIN, check glow plugs
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520391-12: Component 'Glow plug' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • When overtemperature is reported by LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• When overtemperature is not reported by LIN.
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside Glow Plug Control, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check battery load and output, check wiring, replace Glow Plug Control
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520391-31: The Glow Plugs Control Unit could not be reset.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • When GCU4 not responding for request to reset. • OR when GCU4 not responding for request to set the GE flag.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Command from ECU to GCU and status replied by GCU are compatible
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• GCU not responding to set/reset command from ECU
Failure repair		• Internal GCU4 SW failure code, no direct check possible • Replace GCU4.
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520392-1: Component 'Fuel pump' has detected an undervoltage.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • When there is charge pump under voltage reported by LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Undervoltage no more detected.
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520393-5: The current value of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 1 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 1 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520393-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 1 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 1 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520393-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 1.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 1 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 1 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 1 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 1
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520394-5: The current value of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 2 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 2 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520394-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 2 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 2 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520394-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 2.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 2 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 2 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 2
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520395-5: The current value of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 3 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 3 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520395-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 3 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 3 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520395-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 3.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 3 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 3 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 3
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520396-5: The current value of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
	[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 4 < 0.23V
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing	• Plug current on cylinder 4 > 0.23V
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 4
Failure repair	• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520396-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 4 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 4 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520396-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 4.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 4 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 4 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 4
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520397-31: Component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 1 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 1 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520398-31: Component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 2 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520399-31: Component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 3 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520400-31: Component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 4 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520401-31: The power supply of circuit 30 is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty glow plug power supply signal from the glow ECU is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Missing voltage not reported.
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• No supply on T30, GCU4 detects no terminal 30 voltage
Failure repair		• Measure GCU4 voltage at connector term.30 • If voltage is not present or very low failure can be result of disconnected T30 supply wire. Check wire and connection (slackly screw at battery)
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520418-0: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously speed synchronously with each measurement of a main injection.
		[Fault Detection] • Injector actuator voltage is above 3.3 V for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the injector actuator voltage is below 3.3 V.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Failure in injector (actuator) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Failure in ECU (power stage)
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Check injectors • Check/Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520418-1: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously speed synchronously with each measurement of a main injection.
		[Fault Detection] • Injector actuator voltage is below 0 mV for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the injector actuator voltage is above 0 mV.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Failure in injector (actuator) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Failure in ECU (power stage)
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Check injectors • Check/Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520419-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520419-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520420-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520420-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520421-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520421-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520422-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520422-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520423-16: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 4.5 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 4.5 V.
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the accelerator position sensor.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data	• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520423-18: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal" is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the accelerator position sensor.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Accelerator pedal position sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520424-0: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 4.5 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 4.5 V.
System reaction	• The last valid accelerator position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by substitute value 0 mV.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data	• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and X17 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520424-1: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid accelerator position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by substitute value 0 mV.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Accelerator pedal position sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520425-19: Communication malfunction with LIN bus (Default)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short circuit of the LIN-Bus to Ubatt or Ground, or all LIN-Frames of all LIN-Nodes timed out.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• LIN Bus working correctly
System reaction		• No LIN communication is possible. Glow plug activation is not possible.
		• Bad startability in cold environment
Failure cause		• LIN-Bus disturbance
Failure repair		• Check LIN-Bus
Reference service data		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520426-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following condition must be fulfilled: • The LSU Temperature is in operating range (> 804.96°C {1480.93°F}) for at least 10 s • The Vehicle is not in Overrun (engine not motored) since 0 ms or in Overrun not longer than 100 ms • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • LSU in normal operation (no error) • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Lambda sensor signal is out of the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring (open load in Nernst Cell (UN) line, Nernst cell; Due to SW bug: open load in heater line, K51) of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520427-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The O2 signal is valid and Lambda sensor in normal mode • The Open load test not inhibited by another failure • The calculated O2 content >0.07- longer than 2 s • Engine not in Overrun condition since 100 ms or not longer in overrun than 0 ms • Battery voltage >= 10.7 V since 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • By Data Set: Engine in normal operation
	[Fault Detection] • O_2 value after temperature compensation is above the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring (open load in IP line, pump current; of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair	• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure

Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520428-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following condition must be fulfilled: • The LSU Temperature is in operating range (> 804.96°C {1480.93°F}) for at least 10 s • The Vehicle is not in Overrun (engine not motored) since 0 ms or in Overrun not longer than 100 ms • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • LSU in normal operation (no error) • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Lambda sensor signal is out of the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring (open load in Virtual Ground (VG) line, virtual ground; Due to SW bug: open load in heater line, K51) of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520429-18: The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Sensor is working in normal operation and O2 signal is valid • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V • engine speed > 1500 rpm and engine load > 10 mg/hub • steady state condition, i.e. the engine load variation < 2.5 mg/hub during 0.9 s • Dynamic check is started if all conditions above are fulfilled and the engine load drops down from 10 mg/hub (or higher) by more than 2.5 mg/hub to < 0.5 mg/hub within 0.6 s and must remain < 0.5 mg/hub until OK or defect recognition happens. Otherwise test is aborted and restarted if the conditions are fulfilled again.
	[Fault Detection] • Measured and pressure-compensated O_2 concentration value is out of the specified value for 5 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. leaky injectors) or EGR valve does not close in overrun condition
Failure repair	• Check wiring, check injection system, replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure

Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520431-2: Component 'Lambda control tester' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms Integrated Circuit CJ125 not defective
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective lambda sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520431-3: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms Integrated Circuit CJ125 not defective
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source, defective lambda sensor or power stage
Failure repair		• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) or ECU. • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520431-4: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The SPI chip CJ125 reports no “short circuit to ground” failure.
System reaction	• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external ground, defective lambda sensor or power stage

Failure repair		• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) or ECU • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520434-2: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Detection is done continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty SPI chip in ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the initialisation register value of the SPI chip read by HWE and the value written into the chip in the previous cycle by HWE function are identical.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• SPI chip in ECU defective
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520434-31: The supply voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too low (undervoltage).

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 10.7 V at least for 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms. • Engine running in normal state • No temporary communication error to the SPI • The monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Low battery voltage for lambda sensor is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The SPI chip CJ125 reports no “very low battery voltage” failure (i.e. Voltage at the ASIC > 9V)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• wiring defect, defective lambda sensor or SPI chip in ECU
Failure repair		• Check Wiring of lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester) or ECU • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520435-0: The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The test frequency is continuous as long as following conditions are met: • The battery voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s and not longer than 0 ms below 10.7 V • Engine not in Overrun (motoring) for at least 0 ms and not longer in Overrrun than 100 ms • LSU Heater in control mode
		[Fault Detection] • Calculated lambda sensor temperature is above 823.96 °C {1515 °F} for 30 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Calculated lambda sensor temperature is below 823.96 °C {1515 °F}.
System reaction		• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of sensor. • Disconnected lambda sensor. • Short circuit to ground in UN line. • Defective lambda sensor.
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of the sensor and the sensor itself, • check connection of lambda sensor, • if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EE-PROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520435-1: The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The test frequency is continuous as long as following conditions are met: • The battery voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s and not longer than 0 ms below 10.7 V • Engine not in Overrun (motoring) for at least 0 ms and not longer in Overrrun than 100 ms • LSU Heater in control mode
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated lambda sensor temperature is equal to or below 805.96 °C {1483 °F} for 60 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 60.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Calculated lambda sensor temperature is above 805.96 °C {1483 °F}.
System reaction	• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Disconnected lambda sensor. • Open load in VM or UN sensor line • Defect in wiring of sensor • Defective lambda sensor

Failure repair		• Check connection of lambda sensor, • check entire wiring of the sensor and the sensor itself, • if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520436-3: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when all following conditions fulfilled: • No open load failure Pump Cell (IA,IP), Nernst Cell (UN) or Virtual Ground (VG) • Open load test for Nernst Cell (UN) and Virtual Ground (VG) not active • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • The Nernst Cell is monitored only if Lambda Sensor temperature measurement is valid (no Ri failure) • The Pump Cell is monitored additionally at cold condition: During EDC initialisation the Short to Batt test is executed for 3 s
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Checking for short circuit to battery/ground of the lambda sensor harness is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit to external source in one of the wiring lines of the lambda sensor, open load in virtual ground VG, defective LSU
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520436-4: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when all following conditions fulfilled: • No open load failure Pump Cell (IA,IP), Nernst Cell (UN) or Virtual Ground (VG) • Open load test for Nernst Cell (UN) and Virtual Ground (VG) not active • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • The Nernst Cell is monitored only if Lambda Sensor temperature measurement is valid (no Ri failure)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the lambda sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Lambda sensor is deactivated as soon as its temperature reaches 804.96°C {1481°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground in one of the wiring lines of the lambda sensor, defective LSU
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester) • Note for EURO OBD application: this failure activates a Performance limitation due to legislation. Therefore after repair following procedure must be done, otherwise there is the risk that performance limiter gets active, although the failure is repaired: • 1) clear memory with tester • 2) if performance limiter active: disable it with tester • 3) drive the vehicle ~20min in engine speed range >1600rpm with constant periods of ~5 sec and more than 5 motoring phases > 10sec (highest gear) • 4) check with “OBD scan tool” Service $01 (or Readiness state) that “comprehensive components” are “ready” • 5) if not: repeat the procedure
Reference service data		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520437-0: The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine running
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel volume in the engine oil is above the maximum allowable limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Excessive oil dilution by fuel due to post injections during particulate filter regeneration
Failure repair	• Change lubrication oil and reset the fuel-in-oil calculation via tester, using UDS Routine Control Service (ID $0255)
Reference service data	• 100: Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520437-16: The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel volume in the engine oil exceeds the specified volume.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Excessive oil dilution by fuel due to post injections during particulate filter regenerations
Failure repair		• Change lubrication oil and reset the fuel-in-oil calculation via tester, using UDS Routine Control Service (ID $0255)
Reference service data		• 100: Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520438-0: Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running
		[Fault Detection] • Soot in engine oil is above the maximum allowable limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Soot accumulation in the lubrication oil too high
Failure repair		• Change lubrication oil and reset the soot-in-oil calculation via tester, using UDS Routine Control Service (ID $0245)
Reference service data		• 074: Soot content (Engine oil)
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520439-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • When accelerator pedal input is stationary
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >12.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520440-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520441-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520442-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If there is no active shut-off path test, the error counters are tested during every call of the process MoCCom (80ms task).
		[Fault Detection] • Temporal failure • Internal failure of ECU (communication failure)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset 7 times at maximum; the engine is shut down if the error persists.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective monitoring module or CPU (e.g. impaired functioning of the CPU clock) of the EDC. Disturbed SPI-Bus.
Failure repair		• If error exists only temporary (i.e. injection reoccurs) error can be ignored and error deleted in the fault memory. In case of a permanent error the injection remains blocked and the ECU has to be replaced
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520443-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If there is no active shut-off path test, the error counter is tested during every call of the process MoCCOM (80ms task).
		[Fault Detection] • Temporal failure • Internal failure of ECU (communication failure)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate

Fault healing		• In case of error counter = 0, the error path is reset.
System reaction		• ECU is reset 7 times at maximum; the engine is shut down if the error persists.
		• None
Failure cause		• Disturbed SPI-Bus
Failure repair		• If ECM functions correctly after recovery only temporary SPI error occurred and fault memory can be deleted and error ignored. If permanent SPI error is present and the ECM does not leave boot block --> Replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520444-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During after-run.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (faulty ECU or damaged data)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Corrupted datas in the ECM,ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Reprogram ECM, replace ECM
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520445-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU is detected 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 10 times (software constant MOCSOP_MM_RESPBYTE_ • RESET_ERROR)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520446-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU and injector system failure are detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or injector problem
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520447-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (timeout error of monitoring module) is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 2 times (software constant MOCSOP_MM_RESPTIME_ • RESET_ERRORS)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520448-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (SPI-related communication error during shut-off path test) is detected for 16 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 16 times (software constant MOCSOP_SPI_RESET_ERRORS)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520449-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (insufficient voltage during shut-off path test) is detected for 209 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520450-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (improper response in the power stage feedback during shut-off path test).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None

Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520451-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (setting or resetting of alarm task impossible after detecting a timeout problem during shut-off path test) is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 2 times (software constant MOCSOP_MM_OSTIMEOUT_ • RESET_ERRORS)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520452-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (irreparable error occurred)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520453-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (timeout of power stage feedback during shut-off path test) is detected for 209 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520454-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (overvoltage during shut-off path test) is detected for 309 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520455-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (voltages detected by the two accelerator pedal sensors are out of the specified value).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Debouncing of the error and setting of the test bit with 330.00ms.
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None

Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520456-31: CAN message 'Engine speed' is faulty.: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If the engine speed, calculated in level 2 >= 1200 rpm.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (difference between level 2 engine speed and level 1 engine speed is above 400 rpm) is detected for 8 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 8.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520457-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine speed > 1200 rpm AND rail pressure > 20 MPa {2900 psi, 205 kgf/cm^2}
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (difference between the measured value and programmed value of the injection duration is above the specified value) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520458-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of start of energization for main, pilot or post injection) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520459-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (energization duration for zero fuel flow calibration (ZFC) is out of tolerance) is detected for 5 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 5.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520461-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (amount of post-injection 2 is above the limit of 5 mg in normal mode) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None

Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520462-31: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (post-injection efficiency is out of the specified value) is detected for 20 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 20.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520463-31: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • “Overrun” (= no requested fuel injection) is active since > 226.00- 20ms-Tasks (surge dampener could be active - gear ratio dependant - for 400 ms at 1.00- to 400 ms at 6.00- --> assurance, that surge dampener is no more active). • “Overrun” is active if all following conditions fulfilled: • Driver Demand = 0 (Accelerator Pedal request = 0). • Idle speed governor not active, i.e. engine speed > 2000 rpm. AND Engine start system not active, i.e. engine speed > 80 rpm (which is higher). • No Cruise control request OR Vehicle Brake actuated > 80 ms. • No torque request of the vehicle dynamics control. • No torque request of the gear box. • No torque request by an auxiliary (e.g. A/C).
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (current injector energizing duration is above the engine-speed-dependent limit) is detected for 20 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 20.00- Events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• Electronic disturbances, requested torque increase via tester, wrong application of injection relevant parameters, defective ECU
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk

Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520464-31: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (correction value for main-, post- and pilot-injection is out of the specified value) is detected for 11 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 11.00- Events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520465-31: Actual value 'Rail pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously as long as the failures are not set.
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail internal pressure is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Case 1 (Rail pressure > 204MPa {29580psi, 2080kgf/cm^2} or < 20MPa {2900psi, 205kgf/cm^2}): Continuously 510.00ms • infinite for Case 2 (Pressure Gradient))
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Engine ECU is reset once.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520466-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running with load (i.e. fuel quantity >0) • No engine test active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (requested engine torque is above the maximum allowable torque) is detected for 13 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 13.00- events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Engine speed is limited to 1500 rpm; fuel injection is suspended if 1600 rpm is exceeded and the engine is shut down if its speed exceeds 1720 rpm twice.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Contact Helpdesk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520469-31: Component 'Engine electronic control unit' has an internal fault./An incorrect control unit is installed.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed > 1200 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (calculated engine torque is above the maximum allowable torque) is detected for 100 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• The calculated (inner) engine torque < max acceptable (inner) engine torque
System reaction		• Engine torque is limited to the maximum permissible torque.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or failure in the data set calibration of ECU or another vehicle control unit
Failure repair		• Contact Help desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520486-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (unexpected communication (sending signal when it should not send)).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No fault detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520487-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if battery voltage > 8 V and shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (ABE wire between power stage chip and power stage voltage supply is active due to detection of insufficient voltage).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No undervoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520488-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (ABE wire being active due to overvoltage) is detected for 1 time or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 times
Fault healing	• No overvoltage detection
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520489-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active and battery voltage > 8 V
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (WDA/ABE communication wire being active due to unknown reason).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No undervoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the ECU. Inspection completed

520491-2: The function of component 'Oxidation catalytic converter' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The monitoring is STARTED if following conditions are all fulfilled: • By Data set: DPF Regeneration 1 active • The time since last post injection sequence > 0 s (to be sure that Oxicat is “cold” enough, i.e. no more hot due to last thermic reaction) • The measured Temperature before Oxicat > 219.96°C {427.93°F} (light off of Oxicat guaranteed) • HC mass (post injection) flow > 0 Kg/h (for enough exothermic energy) • The Difference between measured and calculated temperature after Oxicat is between -200 K and 200 K for at least 1 s (i.e. calculation and measurement congruent) • The monitoring is ABORTED (and no evaluation made!) if one of the following conditions is fulfilled: • Monitoring inhibited by another failure. • By Data set: engine in normal operation and DPF Regeneration 1 active • During ACTIVE monitoring the converted HC mass by the Oxicat is integrated as: • MEASURED HC conversion by comparing the MEASURED temperature after catalyst and CALCULATED Temperature after catalyst WITHOUT HC Conversion energy • CALCULATED (=expected) HC conversion by comparing the CALCULATED Temperatures after Catalyst WITH and WITHOUT HC Conversion energy. • The Duration of integration lasts until the DPF regeneration has finished OR the injected HC mass has reached 50 g, which is enough for a validation of the exothermic. • Evaluation of the results takes place if: • The average HC flow during integration > 0 g/s • The Total converted HC > 25 g
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between temperatures measured by SCR temperature sensor 1 and SCR temperature sensor 2 is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events • Note: As Monitoring is made only each regeneration, debouncing can last several 100km’s
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• DPF regeneration does not work probably. --> risk of DPF clogging respective detection of corresponding failure
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause		• Temperature sensors before and after Oxicat interchanged • Oxicat thermal aged (too low efficiency) • Post injection not working
Failure repair		• Check correct connection of Temperature sensors at Oxicat • Check / Replace Oxicat • Check Injectors
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520495-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • At ECU initialisation
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Healing takes place if the condition for detecting the error is no longer met.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong application of the basic map for conversion of injection quantity to inner torque and vice versa (FMTC_trq2qBas_MAP).
Failure repair		• Replace ECU.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520496-2: SCR Reagent pump has not defrosted within time.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • System start and “DEF heating” active OR remaining defrosting time of DEF tank < 120 s. • Pump Actuation between 87 and 91% (Dataset = 88%)
		[Fault Detection] • DEF has not been thawed within the specified duration.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Native (ECU internal, not calibrated)
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pump blocked • heating system not OK
Failure repair		• Check if Pump runs in warm condition: • If OK: problem of heating system • If not OK: replace Pump module
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520497-0: The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The error monitoring is carried out if the PTO state of the accelerator position sensor checked a value out of the range. Or if the PTO accelerator pedal is enabled during the PTO operation.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the work load sensor is above 4.7 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the work load sensor is below 4.7 V.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the PTO load sensor.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to battery plus or defective sensor.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of PTO load sensor (for cab back). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and PTO load sensor (for cab back) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "PTO load sensor (for cab back)". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across PTO load sensor (for cab back) and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520497-1: The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The error monitoring is carried out if the PTO state of the accelerator position sensor checked a value out of the range. Or if the PTO accelerator pedal is enabled during the PTO operation.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the work load sensor is below 300 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the work load sensor is above 300 mV.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the PTO load sensor.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of PTO load sensor (for cab back). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and PTO load sensor (for cab back) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PTO load sensor (for cab back)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across PTO load sensor (for cab back) and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520499-20: The fuel pressure in the metering device is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • The high pressure pump delivery quantity > than max engine speed dependant quantity (from 8200 mm3/s at 800 rpm to 34830 mm3/s at 3900 rpm) for MeUn Control
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• None

System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between pre supply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for tightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

520500-0: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking and 2 s after engine startup • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • The high pressure pump delivery quantity > engine speed dependant quantity (from 9200 mm3/s at 1000 rpm to 34330 mm3/s at 4800 rpm)
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between pre supply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for thightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

520500-16: The fuel pressure in the system is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • Fuel injection quantity > 2.5 mg/hub and Desired fuel flow of MeUn <= -2100 mm3/s and fuel temperature > 9.96°C {49.93°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Metering unit stuck in open position, zero-delivery throttle clogged, metering unit without power due to electrical error. • Low pressure side: Pressure before gear pump too high (e.g. by pressure relieve valve), pressure after zero-delivery throttle too high
Failure repair	• Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working
Reference service data	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Fuel metering unit' is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component 'Fuel pump (Electric pump)' is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Fuel metering unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel metering unit which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Fuel metering unit' is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component 'Fuel pump (Electric pump)' is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

520500-20: The fuel pressure in the system is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • Monitoring only active if requested by another failure • Desired fuel quantity for MeUn Control > engine speed dependant maximal Set point (i.e. required quantity rises due to too low measured fuel pressure)
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >750.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between presupply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for tightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

520502-0: The rail pressure is too low. / Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the threshold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Metering unit stuck in open position, zero-delivery throttle clogged, metering unit without power due to electrical error. • Low pressure side: Pressure before gear pump too high (e.g. by pressure relieve valve), pressure after zero-delivery throttle too high
Failure repair		• Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component ‘Fuel pump (Electric pump)’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel metering unit which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component ‘Fuel pump (Electric pump)’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

520502-1: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the minimum value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair	• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between pre supply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for tightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)

Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

520503-15: The rail pressure is too low. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Monitoring only active if requested by another failure • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • Control output for PCV > Desired fuel pressure dependant maximum limit
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >750.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective

Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between pre supply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for tightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

520503-16: The rail pressure is too high. Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the threshold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >240.0 ms
Fault healing	• None

System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Pressure Control Valve (PCV) stuck in close position, • additional current through PCV due to electric problem in wiring, • return flow tube from PCV clogged • Metering Unit (MeUn) stuck in full feeding position • No electrical power to metering unit
Failure repair		• Check PCV for opening (PWM=0% --> no pressure) • Check wiring harness for “external” electric power (short circuit) • Check return tube from PCV to tank for clogging • Check metering Unit for 0-delivery (PWM=100% --> no delivery) • Check wiring for metering unit for partial short circuit (current by-passes MeUn) • Check 0-delivery valve of CP • Check return flow tube from zero delivery valve to tank for clogging
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check wiring harness.
	Step2	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail” If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.
	Step3	Check return tube from common rail pressure control valve to tank for clogging. If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.

520503-18: The minimum pressure was not reached. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by PCV or in CPC (“both devices”) mode
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the threshold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair	• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between pre supply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for tightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail

Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

520503-20: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Pressure control by PCV or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • Fuel Tank not empty
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >800.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective

Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter) • Check tubing between pre supply and gear pump • Check feeding of pre supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external) • Check PCV for tightness in closed position (100% PWM) • Check High pressure pump for efficiency • Check injectors for tightness
Reference service data		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2litres / minute with ±10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed.

520503-21: The rail pressure is too high. / Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • PCV governor output in open position
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• None

System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 Nm 43 kW • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Pressure Control Valve (PCV) stuck in close position, additional current though PCV due to electric problem in wiring, return flow tube from PCV clogged
Failure repair		• Check PCV for opening (PWM=0% --> no pressure) • Check wiring harness for “external” electric power (short circuit) • Check return tube from PCV to tank for clogging
Reference service data		• 076: Specified value of component ‘Pressure regulating valve in rail’ • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check wiring harness.
	Step2	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail” If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.
	Step3	Check return tube from common rail pressure control valve to tank for clogging. If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.

520505-31: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low. (The DEF fill level has reached warning stage 1.)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quantity in DEF tank is too small.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• DEF warning lamp on
Failure cause		• Reducing agent tank level below first warning level
Failure repair		• Refill reducing agent tank
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520506-31: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank level is below the calibratable limit of 5%.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• DEF tank level is above the calibratable limit of 5%.
System reaction		• None
		• DPF lamp on • Buzzer low continuously • DEF warning lamp blinking
Failure cause		• Reducing agent tank level below low second warning level
Failure repair		• Refill reducing agent tank

Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520509-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (invalid variant identifier)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Dataset not correct
Failure repair		• Check programmed dataset, contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520510-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Error when writing the correct data during coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Dataset incorrect, possibly not compatible with End of Line application
Failure repair		• Check dataset, contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the appropriate coding. Coding items All Set items All Go to step2
	Step2	Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of sensors For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. All Inspection completed

520511-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Coding data cannot be read correctly from EEPROM.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM End of line programming not correctly completed
Failure repair		• Check ECM programming, contact Help Desk
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the appropriate coding. Coding items All Set items All Go to step2
	Step2	Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of sensors For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. All Inspection completed

520512-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • None
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
		• None
Failure cause		• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems
Failure repair		• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label HWEMon_numRecovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, reprogram EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520513-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • None
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
		• None
Failure cause		• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems
Failure repair		• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label HWEMon_numRecovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, reprogram EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520514-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • None
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
		• None
Failure cause		• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems
Failure repair		• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label HWEMon_numRecovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, reprogram EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520530-0: The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is above 4 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is below 4 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data		• 012: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)’
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-1: The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is above 500 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to ground
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data	• 012: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)’
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-16: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst upstream temperature sensor is not set
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature upstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data		• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-18: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst upstream temperature sensor is not set
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature upstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data		• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520531-3: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground is detected in the DEF dosing module (DEF valve) harness.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time

Fault healing		• The measured current < 200 mA AND Low side switch does NOT report an Open Load error.
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in the wiring (+ wire) to U-Batt • Short circuit inside dosing valve actuator.
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check Dosing valve actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520531-4: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the DEF dosing module (DEF valve) is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an error AND the measured current < 1.6 A. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in the wiring (+ wire) to Ground • Short circuit inside dosing valve actuator.
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check Dosing valve actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520532-4: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 0.2 s has expired.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• No more fault is detected.

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit error in the heater element of DEF Pressure Line or in wiring
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and DEF Pressure Line Heater
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520532-5: Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 0.2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the heater element of DEF Pressure Line or in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and DEF Pressure Line Heater
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520533-4: Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit error in the heater element of DEF Supply Module or in wiring
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and DEF Supply Module Heater
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520533-5: Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and Supply Module Heater
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520534-6: The value of component 'DEF heating element' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if DEF Pressure Line heater is OFF
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the conductance < 0.101/Ohm when heater is OFF.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit error in the wiring or the DEF Pressure Line Heater or DEF Module Supply Heater
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace defective heater

Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520536-5: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater is ON
	[Fault Detection] • No current flow is detected when the DEF heater power unit is turned on.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2200.0 ms
Fault healing	• None

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the wiring or the Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace tank heater
Reference service data		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520536-6: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the heater is not activated.
		[Fault Detection] • Current flow is detected when the DEF heater power unit is turned off.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Current measured in an OFF state < 200 µA
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Possible short circuit in the wiring or the Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check wiring and replace tank heater
Reference service data		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520537-5: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater activated
		[Fault Detection] • Maximum conductance is above the specified value. • Heater operating time is longer than 70 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in the PTC element of Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check and replace tank heater
Reference service data		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520537-6: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater activated
		[Fault Detection] • Maximum conductance is below the specified value. • Heater operating time is longer than 70 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the PTC element of Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check and replace tank heater
Reference service data		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-0: The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is above 3.2 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF solution heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring Harness defect (short circuit) • Relay defect. • Heating element in pressure line defect
Failure repair		• Check Wiring Harness • Check Relay • Check Heating element in pressure line
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-1: The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is below 0 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The voltage > 0 mV
System reaction	• The last valid value of the DEF solution heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring Harness defect (short circuit or Open load) • Relay defect. • Heating element in pressure line defect

Failure repair		• Check Wiring Harness • Check Relay • Check Heating element in pressure line
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-3: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 450.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside SCR Reagent Heating
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace SCR Reagent Heating
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-4: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded immediately
Fault healing		• SCG fault not detected.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside SCR Reagent Heating
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace SCR Reagent Heating
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-5: Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80 - (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Hardware does not report an Open Load (OL) error on the power stage for the power stage of DEF Pressure Line heater.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None

Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Pressure Line heater actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-0: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Plausibility Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Dosing system not yet pressurised after start or depressurised at system stop (after-run) (“No pressure control”). • System not in “defreezing mode”, i.e. reagent not frozen.
		[Fault Detection] • Relative pressure measured and corrected according to the ambient temperature is above 500 hPa.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 600.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor in Pump module defective • Possibly emptying not executed correctly (clogged tubes, reverting valve not opening etc)
Failure repair		• Check sensor signal: Set Pump speed to 0, wait 1 minute (to give to the system for pressure release), open dosing valve to 100%, wait again some seconds and measure the DEF pressure: the value must be near 0 (between -50kPa {-7.3psi, -0.5kgf/cm^2} and 50kPa {7.3psi, 0.5kgf/cm^2}) • If OK --> failure occurred under “strange circumstances” and system seems OK. • If not OK: Check if system clogged: • Backflow test: Set pressure to ~500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}, switch off pump (set to 0) --> pressure must decrease slowly --> if OK tube OK • Dosing test: Set pressure to ^500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}, switch off pump, open dosing valve 100% --> pressure must decrease fast. --> if OK --> sensor does not measure correctly --> replace sensor (or whole pump module) • If pressure does not decrease: dismount dosing valve and repeat “dosing test”. If DEF exits form dosing valve --> pressure sensor defect, if no flow --> dosing valve or DEF tubes possibly clogged.
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF supply module (motor and heater) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF dosing module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF reverting valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Remove DEF dosing module from Exhaust pipe. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform control and make sure that appropriate DEF can be added. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove DEF tube from DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove DEF dosing module from DEF tube. Check the Clogging or Breaks at DEF tube. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tube”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520539-2: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded
	[Fault Detection] • Open- or short-circuit of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 4 to 6 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pump motor defective (blocked, possibly due to crystallisation (after long stand still period) or frozen DEF in case of cold ambient condition)
Failure repair		• Check if Pump is delivering: • If OK: failure is only sporadic (possibly long still stand period or by frozen Re-agent - check ambient conditions) --> probably no action needed. If failure appears several times --> replace pump module. • If Not OK: Replace Pump module
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Due to Crystallization of DEF DEF supply module (motor and heater)' is stuck. Component 'Due to Freeze of DEF DEF supply module (motor and heater)' is stuck. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520539-3: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump is actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.

System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF pump motor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-4: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump not actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 8 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 8.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The power stage hardware does not report a “short circuit to ground” (SCG) error.
System reaction	• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF pump motor
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor

Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-5: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump not actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 8.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-12: The function of component 'DEF delivery pump' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • DEF Pump is actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the DEF supply module (motor and heater).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 250.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 5 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• No reaction needed if failure isn't present after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-3: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-4: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)

Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-5: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report an open load (OL) error on the power stage for the DEF Reverting Valve Actuator.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520541-0: Measurement value (Temperature) of the component 'Urea tank' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • At cold start conditions, when coolant temperature and environmental temperature are similar, if no fault on environmental temperature or coolant temperature or tank temperature already detected
	[Fault Detection] • DEF tank temperature is higher than the environmental temperature by 49.96 °C {121.93 °F} or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Difference between DEF tank temperature and environmental temperature is in range.
System reaction	• Substitute values are used for the DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater.
	• None

Failure cause		• DEF Tank temperature sensor drifted
Failure repair		• Check sensor connector, wiring and sensor measured value
Reference service data		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X19. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520541-1: Measurement value (Temperature) of the component 'Urea tank' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • At cold start conditions, when coolant temperature and environmental temperature are similar, if no fault on environmental temperature or coolant temperature or tank temperature already detected
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank temperature is lower than the environmental temperature by 20.04 °C {68 °F} or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Difference between DEF tank temperature and environmental temperature is in range.
System reaction		• Substitute values are used for the DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF Tank temperature sensor drifted
Failure repair		• Check sensor connector, wiring and sensor measured value
Reference service data		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of X19. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and X19. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520544-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (creep mode information) from the engine ECU is faulty (timeout). • CAN communication from SAM is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check the presence and correct connection of the EDC to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data	• None
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520549-31: Actual value 'Specified value of NOx concentration' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • In case of a mismatch in the lambda signal between NOx-Sensor and Lambda-Sensor or in case of increased NOx emissions.
	[Fault Detection] • NOx sensor signal exceeds the specified value in ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• A component which is relevant for the NOx estimation has detected a failure.
Failure repair		• See error memory for further failures
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520550-31: The signal value of component 'NOx sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • In case of a mismatch in the lambda signal between NOx-Sensor and Lambda-Sensor or in case of increased NOx emissions.
		[Fault Detection] • NOx-Sensor signal is similar to the NOx estimation (in ECU) and no failure in the Lambda-Sensor is active.
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in dosing system.
Failure repair		• Check dosing system.
Reference service data		• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If amount of DEF in DEF tank is not sufficient, add DEF. If DEF is leaking from DEF supply module (motor and heater), repair or replace If DEF is leaking from DEF dosing module, repair or replace If DEF is leaking from DEF tube, repair or replace For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF supply module (motor and heater) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF dosing module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF reverting valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Remove DEF dosing module from Exhaust pipe. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform control and make sure that appropriate DEF can be added. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove DEF tube from DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove DEF dosing module from DEF tube. Check the Clogging or Breaks at DEF tube. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tube”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5

520553-31: Function 'Fault group: SCR 1' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'. System information (System information Fault group: SCR 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
		[Fault Detection] • SCR-related failure occurred. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Buzzer load continuously • DPF lamp blinking
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520554-31: Function 'Early warning2 (SCR)' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
		[Fault Detection] • This Info-failure is set directly by a failure, or when the total operating time exceeds 4 hours or the total operating distance exceeds 320 km {198.8 mph}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Buzzer load continuously • DPF lamp blinking
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520555-31: SCR Warning Block 3 is activated. Function 'Early warning3 (SCR)' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
	[Fault Detection] • SCR-related failure occurred. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Buzzer low continuously
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520556-31: Function 'Fault group: SCR 4' is activated in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
		[Fault Detection] • This Info-failure is set directly by a failure, or when the total operating time exceeds 0s or the total operating distance exceeds 0 km {0 mph}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• DEF warning lamp blinking
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520557-31: System information (Fault group: SCR 3)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
		[Fault Detection] • Failure of BlueTec® exhaust aftertreatment system
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	• If other fault codes relating to component ‘Combustion engine Control unit’ are present, process these first.

520558-31: System information (System information Fault group: SCR 6)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
		[Fault Detection] • SCR-related failure occurred. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• DPF lamp on
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520559-31: System information (System information Fault group: SCR 7)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
		[Fault Detection] • SCR-related failure occurred. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• DPF lamp on
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520560-31: System information (System information Fault group: SCR 8)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously (after a SCR-failure, which trigger this function occurs)
		[Fault Detection] • SCR-related failure occurred. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• DPF lamp on
Failure cause		• This Info-failure is triggered by a leading (SCR) failure.
Failure repair		• See the actual active leading failure.
Reference service data		• None

Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520561-0: Engine start: The maximum number of operating cycles has been exceeded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Number of engine starting is above the specified value (350,000 times).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• None
Failure cause		• Number of engine starts exceeded, starter and possibly other component relevant for engine start reached end of life.
Failure repair		• Replace starter (and other specified components defined as relevant for engine start) and reset weighted number of starts (Routine control $0274: Reset of engine start counter value)
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520569-31: Component 'DUONIC Control unit' reports an implausible gear.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout). • Error signal (improper gear position) is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default values are used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• ETC2 message from AMT transmission is disabled or AMT problem with gear recognition
Failure repair		• Check if dataset in ECU is compatible to AMT transmission, check AMT for gear recognition problem
Reference service data		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520570-31: System information (Limitation of engine power)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active never (readiness set) • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Engine output is limited. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• A failure is requested the performance limiter.
Failure repair		• see leading failure
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520571-31: System information (Limitation of engine power)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active never (readiness set) • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Engine output is limited. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• A failure is requested the performance limiter.
Failure repair		• see leading failure
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520573-31: System information (Limitation of engine power)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active never (readiness set) • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Engine output is limited. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• A failure is requested the performance limiter.
Failure repair		• see leading failure
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520578-31: Information: Torque limitation active The current value for the 'Urea content' component is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The creep mode request is activated.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• No creep mode request present.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• A failure related to the SCR system should be present ot DEF tank is empty
Failure repair		• Refill DEF tank if empty, check and repair SCR failures
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520588-12: The electrical fuse of component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun
		[Fault Detection] • Acceleration is slower than the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available

Failure cause		• Instrument Cluster fuse burned or removed.
Failure repair		• Check Instrument Cluster fuse, check IC is running correctly.
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520598-31: The accelerator pedal and brake pedal were operated by the driver simultaneously. (History)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine speed > 600 rpm • Vehicle speed > 2 km/h • Vehicle speed acquisition intact
	[Fault Detection] • If the implausibility of APP with brake is detected, then the error path will be set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Implausibility no more detected
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Pedal state recognition defective or driver is pressing brake and accelerator at the same time
Failure repair	• Check brake pedal switch
Reference service data	• 140: Position of brake pedal
Reference actuator test	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #042 Inspection of stop lamp switch
Inspection procedure / Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520607-31: Component "Exhaust gas recirculation actuator" reacts too slowly.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • To avoid consideration of overshoot/undershoot situations after entering test condition window, a time delay of 0 s is applied
	[Fault Detection] • The cumulated release time duration for negative gradient deviation exceeds 40 s and the cumulated negative deviation due to slow response exceeds the threshold value 185 mg/Hub
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• EGR actuator response is too slow, sticking actuator or increased friction.
Failure repair	• Check and replace EGR actuator
Reference service data	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment	• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' for dirt. Check component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' for fouling and replace if necessary. Replace faulty components. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520614-9: CAN bus OFF fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2 s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Time out for the DD CAN frame is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• No timeout for DD message detected
System reaction		• Default value for fuel tank level (0) is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Dash Display, CAN cable is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Dash Display to the network, check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence")
Reference service data		• None
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See "11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence" If other fault codes relating to component 'Meter cluster' are present, process these first. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Unplug connector from control unit connected to CAN line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Connect plug connection to component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Connect plug connection to component 'Meter cluster'. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step5	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status 'CURRENT' after the test drive, then replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. Go to Step6
	Step8	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status 'CURRENT' after the test drive, then replace component 'Signal detect and actuation module' by performing initial startup. Go to Step6
	Step9	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status 'CURRENT' after the test drive, then replace component 'Meter cluster' by performing initial startup. Go to Step6

520642-20: Sensor drift of component "NOx sensor"

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The detection needs following stages: -Set up stage : Engine speed > 1000 rpm -Injection quantity > 20 mg/cyc -Catalyst efficiency > 0.8 -Catalist temperature within 229.96 °C and 399.96 °C • Change to release state if: -setup state maintained for 10 s then injection quantity < 0 mg/cyc • Monitor is released if Engine speed within 400 rpm and 850 rpm -NOx level < 20 ppm -Catalyst efficiency > 0.95 - for at least > > 15 s
		[Fault Detection] • NOx concentration during idling is lower than the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• DEF injection control is suspended.
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check and replace NOx sensor
Reference service data		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Replace sensor. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

2.1 Diagnostics service data (List the service data that is added by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Air mass]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
180	Status 'Sensor drift of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor''	■■■■	Analytical data for MFTBC. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor

[Current value group: EGR]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
186	Dew point of component 'NOx sensor 1'	Preparation for test/ READY	The actual value is determined from NOx sensor. • Preparation for test: Sensor not active (before dew point completion). • READY: Sensor active (dew point ready). [Related parts] • NOx sensor
189	Crankcase ventilation system Pressure line Learned value	■■■■kPa	Learnings of crankcase ventilation system pressure line will be indicated. [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 2
190	Pressure in crankcase Learned value	■■■■kPa	Learnings of crankcase pressure line will be indicated. [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 1

[Current value group: Engine oil]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
192	Status "Engine oil"	CHECKED/ NOT CHECKED	The actual value is registered by component. CHECKED: Oil level is evaluated. NOT CHECKED: Oil level is not evaluated (Due to short engine stand still time etc). [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit • Engine oil level sensor
193	Oil level	LOW/ VERY HIGH	Oil level is indicated. • LOW: Engine oil level is low. • VELY HIGH: Engine oil level is high. [Related parts] • Engine oil level sensor

2.2 Diagnostics service data

[Current value group: Temperature values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
000	Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	EGR (exhaust gas recirculation) gas temperature (downstream of EGR cooler) from EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
001	Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperature (downstream of intercooler) from Intercooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Intercooler outlet temperature sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
002	Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperatures detected by boost pressure and boost temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Boost pressure and and temperature sensor
003	Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperatures detected by air flow and intake air temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
005	Temperature in component ‘Diesel oxidation catalytic converter’	■■■■°F	Internal temperature of oxidation catalyst before diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During parked diesel particulate filter regeneration : About 600°C [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • Engine electronic control unit
006	Temperature in component ‘DPF’	■■■■°F	Internal temperature of diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During parked diesel particulate filter regeneration : About 600°C [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 • Engine electronic control unit
007	Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperature upstream of pre-diesel particulate filter oxidation catalyst from exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
008	Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures measured on up-stream side of diesel particulate filter by exhaust temperature sensor 2 will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
009	Fuel temperature	■■■■°F	Fuel temperatures detected by fuel temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Fuel temperature sensor
010	Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester'	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures detected by O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Before heating: 604°C {1119°F} • In operation: 815°C {1499°F} [Related parts] • Lambda sensor
011	Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures downstream of SCR oxidation catalyst from SCR temperature sensor 2 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • SCR temperature sensor 2
012	Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)’	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures upstream of SCR oxidation catalyst from SCR temperature sensor 1 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • SCR temperature sensor 1

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
013	Temperature at component 'DEF tank'	■■■■°F	Temperature of diesel exhaust fluid in DEF tank from DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
014	Temperature at component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	■■■■°F	Internal temperatures of engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
015	Ambient temperature	■■■■°F	Intake air temperature (equivalent to ambient temperature) from humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
016	Coolant temperature	■■■■°F	Engine coolant temperatures detected by water temperature sensor will be indicated. • Standard: 95°C or less <Except cold regions> [Related parts] • Water temperature sensor

[Current value group: Pressure values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
017	Boost pressure	■■■■kPa	Signal voltage detected by boost pressure sensor section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. • During idling: At atmospheric pressure [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
018	Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'	■■■■kPa	Crankcase internal pressure from blow-by pressure sensor 1 is indicated. • During idling: -0.5kPa or less [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 1
019	Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'	■■■■kPa	Blow-by gas pressure from blow-by pressure sensor 2 is indicated. • During idling: -0.5kPa or less [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 2
020	Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter (Correction values)	■■■■kPa	Differential pressure of diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor • Engine electronic control unit
021	Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter	■■■■kPa	Differential pressure across diesel particulate filter detected by diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor
022	Pressure differential of component 'DPF'	■■■■kPa	Pressure difference between upstream side of oxidation catalyst before diesel particulate filter and downstream side of diesel particulate filter detected by diesel particulate filter differential sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
023	Engine oil pressure	■■■■kPa	Engine oil pressure detected by engine oil pressure switch will be indicated. • Ignition ON: 0kPa • Engine running: 1000kPa [Related parts] • Oil pressure switch
024	Boost pressure (Specified value)	■■■■kPa	Target value of turbocharger boost pressure calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During idling: At atmospheric pressure [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
025	Rail pressure	■■■■kPa	Actual measurements of common rail pressure taken by common rail pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor
026	Pressure of component 'DEF delivery pump'	■■■■kPa	Diesel exhaust fluid pressure in DEF pump unit from DEF pressure sensor is indicated. To make the pressure to the specified value of 500 kPa, set the exhaust temperature to 110°C or higher. [Related parts] DEF pressure sensor
027	Ambient pressure	■■■■kPa	Atmospheric pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit)
028	Boost pressure (Differential pressure)	■■■■kPa	Deviation of actual value from target value for turbocharger boost pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
029	Rail pressure (Differential pressure)	■■■■kPa	Deviation of actual value from target value for common rail pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor
030	Rail pressure (specified value)	■■■■kPa	Pressure demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor

[Current value group: Voltage values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
031	Battery voltage	■■■■V	Battery voltage will be indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 15V [Related parts] • Battery • Signal detect and actuation modules
032	Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)	■■■■%	Signals (duty values) used to operate heater of O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Heater warms up the value of the lambda sensor is increased. If there is no variation in the value of the defect or sensor heater is not warmed might have occurred. [Related parts] • Lambda sensor
033	Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor'	■■■■V	Signal voltage detected by boost pressure sensing section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
034	Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage detected by intake air temperature sensing section of airflow and intake air temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
035	Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)'	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intercooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
036	Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) detected by boost pressure sensing section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
037	Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’1’	■■■■V	Signal voltage output by accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. • Standard value: 1.1 to 4.6 V [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
038	Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’2’	■■■■V	Signal voltage output by accelerator pedal position sensor 2 will be indicated. (Output characteristic of accelerator pedal position sensor 2 is different from that of sensor 1.) • Standard value:0.5 to 2.35 V [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 2
039	Signal voltage of component ‘Atmospheric pressure sensor’	■■■■V	Signal voltage from atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit)
040	Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intake air temperature (equivalent to ambient temperature) sensing section of humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
041	Sensor voltage (Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter) (raw value)	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) from diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor
043	Signal voltage of component ‘Temperature sensor Exhaust system1’	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) from exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 will be indicated. [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
044	Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor)	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intake air humidity (estimation) sensing section of humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor

[Current value group: Rpm, Vehicle speed]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
047	Engine speed	■■■■ 1/min	Engine speed will be indicated. • Idling speed (no load minimum speed): 650 1/min. • Idle-up: 825 to 850 1/min. • Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration: 800 1/min. • Diesel particulate filter parked regeneration: 1500 1/min. • Actuator test “011 Regeneration of diesel particulate filter“ when used: 1500 1/min. [Related parts] • Engine speed sensor
051	Transmission ratio	■■■■ -	Transmission reduction ratio will be indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
052	Vehicle speed	■■■■ mph	Current vehicle speed will be indicated. [Related parts] • Vehicle speed sensor

[Current value group: Air mass]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
053	Air mass flow rate (Actual value)	■■■■ mg	Total flow rate (m^3/s) of intake air detected by airflow sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
054	Air mass flow rate (Specified value)	■■■■ mg	Target value of intake air volume for each cylinder will be indicated (for use in exhaust gas recirculation control). [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
055	Air mass flow rate (Cylinder)	■■■■ mg	Amount of air (m^3/s) taken in each cylinder during one cycle engine operation (detected by airflow sensor) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
056	Humidity of intake air	■■■■ %	Humidity of intake air from humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. • Normal: And values when the ignition key ON, the value after the engine warm-up is the same. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
057	Lambda value	■■■■ -	Lambda value detected by lambda sensor will be indicated. (When confirm the service data, it is confirmed that the lambda sensor is functioning at "010 Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester'" in advance.) [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

[Current value group: Injection quantity]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
063	Required fuel quantity for post injection	■■■■mg/hub	Demanded post-injection amount ([mg/hub] = [mg/cycle]) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
064	Injection quantity (Adjustment value)	■■■■mg/hub	Fuel injection amount calculated based on electric current value will be indicated. • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
065	Injection quantity (Raw values)	■■■■mg/hub	Fuel injection amount calculated based on injector operation time will be indicated. • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
066	Current injection quantity	■■■■mg/hub	Current fuel injection amount will be indicated. (Checking of actual fuel injection amount is performed using this value as the fuel injection quantity (control value) and fuel injection quantity (pre-process value) are both the values calculated by engine electronic control unit.) ([mg/hub] = [mg/cycle]) • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
067	Fuel in engine oil	■■■■lb	Amount of fuel merged into engine oil which has been calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Normal value: 400000mg {0.8818lb} or less [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
070	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 1 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 1
071	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 2 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 2
072	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 3 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 3

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
073	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 4 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 4
074	Soot content (Engine oil)	■■■■lb	Amount of soot merged into engine oil which has been calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
075	Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''	ON/OFF	Whether or not electromagnetic high pressure pump is actuated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • ON: High pressure pump is in operation • OFF: High pressure pump is not in operation [Related parts] • High pressure pump • Engine electronic control unit
076	Specified value of component ‘Pressure regulating valve in rail’	■■■■A	Electric current value demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve
077	Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'	■■■■A	Electric current value demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve
078	PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'	■■■■%	PWM outputs to common rail pressure control valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve

[Current value group: Travel distance]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
089	Main odometer reading on deactivation 1	■■■■mi	Vehicle travel distance when the vehicle was recovered from shortage of diesel exhaust fluid (SCR system-related error) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
090	Main odometer reading on deactivation 2	■■■■mi	Vehicle travel distance when the vehicle was recovered from abnormal NOx (SCR system-related error) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Hours]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
099	Time since engine start	■■■■h	Engine operating time will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
100	Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter	■■■■h	Oil dilution measurement time during diesel particulate filter regeneration will be indicated. • With older than 136800sec Engine electronic control unit to generate is determined that a fault diagnosis code. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Diesel particulate filter]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
101	Efficiency of SCR catalytic converter (Raw values)	■■■■-	Purification efficiency (estimation) of SCR catalytic converter is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
102	Efficiency of SCR catalytic converter (Measured value)	■■■■-	Purification efficiency (actual measurement) of SCR catalytic converter is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
104	Ash content of diesel particulate filter	■■■■lb	Amount of ash accumulated on diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • Normal value:200g {0.4409lb} or less [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
105	Soot content of diesel particulate filter	■■■■lb	Amount (calculated value) of soot accumulated on inner side of diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • 15g or less: Diesel particulate filter regeneration is stopped. • More than 42g: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration is started. • More than 52g: Diesel particulate filter parked regeneration is possible. • More than 65g: Particulate matter (PM) is over-deposited and diagnosis code is generated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
106	Status of regeneration	Normal mode/ Automatic regeneration 1/ Automatic regeneration 2/ Automatic regeneration 3/ Emergency operation mode/ Parked regeneration 1/ Parked regeneration 2	Regeneration control condition of diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • Normal mode: Normal mode • Automatic regeneration 1: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration without post-injection • Automatic regeneration 2: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration with post-injection (automatically controlled) • Automatic regeneration 3: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration with post-injection (controlled by governor) • (Emergency mode): Emergent operation mode with diesel particulate filter loaded with excessive amount of accumulation (without exhaust gas recirculation) • Parked regeneration: Parked regeneration 1: Parked diesel particulate filter regeneration (not accompanied by post-injection) • Parked regeneration: Parked regeneration 2: Parked diesel particulate filter regeneration (followed by post-injection and controlled by governor) [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: EGR]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
107	Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)	■■■■%	Exhaust gas recirculate actuator opening (target value) of the engine electronic control unit has requested will be indicated. [Related parts] • Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
108	NOx values (Raw values)	■■■■ppm	NOx density (non-processed value) is indicated. [Related parts] • Nox sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
111	Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve'	■■■■%	Exhaust brake valve position will be indicated. (A value exceeding 90% will be indicated because of operation of engine brake.) [Related parts] • Exhaust brake valve
112	Smoke limit	■■■■mg/hub	Fuel injection limitation amount for smoke reduction will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
113	Exhaust gas volume flow rate	■■■■m^3/s	Calculated exhaust volume flow rate (m^3/s) inside particulate filter will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
114	Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)	■■■■%	Exhaust gas recirculate actuator opening (actual value) will be indicated. Actuator opening: 5.000 to 95.00% [Related parts] • Exhaust gas recirculate actuator
115	NOx values	■■■■ppm	NOx density from NOx sensor is indicated. • Immediately after the start of the engine and sensor heated before : 5000ppm (A numerical value indicating the behavior of the sensor, is not a standard value of the NOx concentration) [Related parts] • Nox sensor
116	Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)	■■■■lb	Estimated amount of ammonia (NH_3) inside catalytic converter will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
118	Status of component 'Lambda control tester'	Activation/ NOT ACTIVATED	Operation status of O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Activation: Sensor unit activation. • NOT ACTIVATED: Sensor unit not activated. [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

[Current value group: Turbocharger]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
121	PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’	■■■■%	Driving opening of turbocharger vacuum modulator will be indicated. • Driving opening: 5.000 to 95.00% [Related parts] • Vacuum modulator

[Current value group: Urea values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
122	Current DEF metering quantity	■■■■g/s	Measured value of diesel exhaust fluid dosing rate is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit • DEF dosing module • Engine electronic control unit
123	Requested DEF metering amount	■■■■g/s	Target value of diesel exhaust fluid dosing rate is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
124	Total DEF consumption	■■■■lb	Amount of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
125	Fill level of DEF tank	■■■■%	Fluid level in DEF tank is indicated. • 100%: Fill-up • 0%: Empty [Related parts] • DEF level sensor
126	Status of DEF fill level	OK/NG	Whether DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in DEF tank has been replaced or not is indicated. • NG: DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is not fill-up. • OK: DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is fill-up. [Related parts] • DEF level sensor • Engine electronic control unit
128	Status of component 'DEF heating element'	ON/OFF	Operating status of DEF line heater system will be indicated. • ON: Actuation • OFF: Non-actuation [Related parts] • DEF line heater
129	Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank'	ON/OFF	Operating status of DEF pump unit heater is indicated. • ON: DEF pump heater is in operation. • OFF: DEF pump heater is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit
130	DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value)	■■■■%	Target value of DEF pump unit motor is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit • Engine electronic control unit
131	DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)	■■■■%	Measured value of DEF pump unit motor is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit
132	Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal)	ON/OFF	Operation status of inlet side of DEF reverting valve is indicated. • ON: Inlet side of DEF reverting valve is in operation. • OFF: Inlet side of DEF reverting valve is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF reverting valve
133	Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)	ON/OFF	Operation status of outlet side of DEF reverting valve is indicated. • ON: Outlet side of DEF reverting valve is in operation. • OFF: Outlet side of DEF reverting valve is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF reverting valve
134	Status of component 'DEF level sensor'	■■■■%	DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level in DEF tank is indicated. • Sensor failure: less than 45% [Related parts] • DEF level sensor
135	Status of oxygen sensor heater	ON/OFF	Operation status of lambda sensor heater will be indicated. • ON: Lambda sensor heater is in operation • OFF: Lambda sensor heater is not in operation [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
136	Status of DEF metering	■■■■	Operation status of SCR control is indicated. • 00 00: Water temperature before correction detected • 01 A8: SCR catalyst temperature too low / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) • 21 8A: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 42 00: Diesel particulate filter regeneration requested • 62 00: Diesel particulate filter regeneration requested / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 01 AA: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) • 21 AA: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 20 A8: SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / SCR catalyst function deteriorated / NOx sensor faulty / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 20 00: BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Engine brake]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
137	Engine brake Switches	ON/OFF	Status of exhaust brake switch will be indicated. • OFF: Exhaust brake deactivated • ON: Exhaust brake activated [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Signal detect and actuation modules
138	Engine Brake	ON/OFF	Current status of engine brake will be indicated. • OFF: Engine brake deactivated • ON: Engine brake activated [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Exhaust brake valve • Signal detect and actuation modules
139	Parking brake	ON/OFF	Status of parking brake will be indicated. • Parking brake applied: ON • Parking brake not applied: OFF [Related parts] • Parking brake switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
140	Position of brake pedal	ON/OFF	Status of brake switch will be indicated. • ON: Brake pedal is operated. • OFF: Brake pedal is not operated. [Related parts] • Stop lamp switch • Signal detect and actuation modules

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
141	Status of engine brake (Switching off)	ON/OFF	Input signal of exhaust brake cut request will be indicated. • Exhaust brake cutoff requested from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: ON • No exhaust brake cutoff request from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: OFF [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
142	Measurement value of component 'Status of engine brake (Switching off)'	ON/OFF	Detected value of exhaust brake cut switch will be indicated. • Exhaust brake cutoff requested from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: ON • No exhaust brake cutoff request from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: OFF [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
143	Measurement value of component 'Signal of switch 'Engine brake''	ON/OFF	Status of exhaust brake switch will be indicated. • ON: Exhaust brake switch is ON. • OFF: Exhaust brake switch is OFF. [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Signal detect and actuation modules

[Current value group: Preheating]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
146	Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)	ACTIVE/ NOT ACTIVE	Status of the glow plug drive feedback will be indicated. • NOT ACTIVE: No feedback received from the glow plug. • ACTIVE: Feedback received from the glow plug.

[Current value group: Status]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
147	Oil pressure switch	ON/OFF	Status of engine oil pressure switch will be indicated. • ON: No oil pressure is applied. • OFF: Some oil pressure is applied. [Related parts] • Oil pressure switch
148	Measurement value of component 'Fill level sensor at water separator'	Water NOT PRESENT/ Water PRESENT	Value detected by water separator sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Fuel filter (water separator sensor)
149	Fuel filter heater	ON/OFF	Operating state of the fuel heater will be indicated. • Fuel heater is in operation: ON • Fuel heater is not in operation: OFF [Related parts] • Fuel filter (fuel heater)
150	Status of combustion engine	---/ OPERATIONAL/ Engine running/ Ignition ON/ ENGINE START/ ENGINE STOP/	Engine operation status will be indicated. • ---: - • OPERATIONAL: Standby state • Engine running: Engine running • Ignition ON: Starter switch ON • ENGINE START: Engine started • ENGINE STOP: Engine stopped [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
151	Status of function "Regeneration of diesel particulate filter"	Normal mode/ ---/	Operation mode of diesel particulate filter regeneration will be indicated. • Normal mode: Normal [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
152	Engine speed request	No request/ Cut-in request 1/ Cut-in request 2/ Cut-in request 3	• No request: For Idle up • Cut-in request 1: Idle up request received from hardware. • Cut-in request 2: Idle up request received from another electronic control unit via controller area network. • Cut-in request 3: Idle up request received via hardware and controller area network.
153	Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value)	■■■■%	Signal value (non-corrected) from accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
154	Accelerator pedal sensor 1	■■■■%	Accelerator opening signal from accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
155	Neutral position	ON/OFF	Whether neutral position is selected or not will be indicated. • ON: The transmission is in neutral. • OFF: The transmission is not in neutral. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit <DUONIC™>
156	Actual gear	■■■■-	Selected gear will be indicated. • 0-: P or N • 1-: 1st • 2-: 2nd • -1-: R [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit <DUONIC™>
157	Status of component ‘Refrigerant compressor’	ON/OFF	Operation status of air conditioner compressor will be indicated. • ON: Air conditioner compressor activated • OFF: Air conditioner compressor deactivated [Related parts] • Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel <Full automatic air conditioner> • Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner> • Signal detect and actuation modules
158	Status of component "MIL"	DOES NOT LIGHT UP/ LIGHTS UP/ FLASHING	ON/OFF condition of engine control lamp (amber) and other conditions such as background of lamp illumination will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
159	Status of component "Indicator lamp "ENGINE STOP""	DOES NOT LIGHT UP/ LIGHTS UP/ FLASHING	ON/OFF condition of engine control lamp (red) and other conditions such as background of lamp illumination will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
160	Air mass flow rate Learned value 1	■■■■%	Learnings of air flow sensor (idle point) will be indicated. • 0%: Learning from sensor not executed yet [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
161	Air mass flow rate Learned value 2	■■■■%	Learnings of air flow sensor (loaded point) will be indicated. • 0%: Learning from sensor not executed yet [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
162	Status of air conditioning	ON/OFF	Operating status of air conditioner will be indicated. • Air conditioner is in operation: ON • Air conditioner is not in operation: OFF [Related parts] • Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel <Full automatic air conditioner> • Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner> • Signal detect and actuation modules
164	Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)	ON/OFF	Kickdown position of accelerator pedal (accelerator opening: 90% or more) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor
165	Status of power take-off	ON/OFF	Operation status of PTO is indicated. ON: Power take-off is in operation OFF: Power take-off is not in operation [Related parts] • Power take-off control switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
167	Status of button ‘CRUISE CONTROL’	ON/OFF	Status of cruise control main switch is indicated. [Related parts] • Cruise control main switch • Engine electronic control unit
169	Status of component ‘Relay ‘Supply voltage of control module’’	ON/OFF	Whether main relay activation request from engine electronic control unit is received or not will be indicated. • ON: Main relay is in operation • OFF: Main relay is not in operation [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules • Engine electronic control unit
171	Status of component 'ECU Main circuit Voltage source'	DEENERGIZED/ NORMAL	Detected status of main power supply for electronic control unit will be indicated. • DEENERGIZED: No power supplied to electronic control unit • NORMAL: Power supplied to electronic control unit [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
172	Status of component 'Ignition Main circuit'	Miscellaneous/Start	Detected status of power supply for ignition ON will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
173	Starter relay	Miscellaneous/Start	Operation status of starter relay will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay • Engine electronic control unit • Signal detect and actuation modules
174	Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91)	Miscellaneous/Start	Starter relay energization status at terminal (K91) for engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay (for drive) • Engine electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
175	Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)	Miscellaneous/Start	Starter relay energization status at terminal (K69) for engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay (for drive) • Engine electronic control unit
176	Number of engine starts	■■■■	Number of times of starter operation learned by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit • Signal detect and actuation modules

3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

No.	Section	Explanation
000	Cold start	• Allows to actuate the “cold start” function forcibly. [Test condition] • Engine stopped • Set the starter switch to “ON” position. [Test procedure] • Start the “control” sequence. • Battery voltage will lower to the lower limit. • Finish the “control” sequence. • Battery voltage will rise to the upper limit.
001	FMU (Fuel Metering device)	• Allows to actuate the fuel metering unit forcibly. [Cautions] • Adjust the engine speed to 650 rpm (idling). • Start the “control” sequence. • The engine will stop after running for a while. • Check to confirm that no fuel leaks through the fuel metering unit. • Turn off the ignition and then turn it on again.
002	Pressure regulating valve in rail	• Allows to actuate the common rail pressure control valve forcibly. [Cautions] • Adjust the engine speed to 650 rpm (idling). • Start the “control” sequence. • The engine will stop after running for a while. • Check to confirm that no fuel leaks through the common rail pressure control valve. • Turn off the ignition and then turn it on again.
003	Injection valve	• Allows to actuate the injectors forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine with the vehicle stationary. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling). • Cut off the fuel supply on each cylinder one by one. [Cautions] • Take actual measurements. • The actual measurement will fluctuate. • There will occur rough engine operations during the control process.
004	Boost pressure control 1	• Allows to activate the “boost pressure control” function forcibly while the engine is running at idle. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Run the engine at around 650 rpm.
005	Boost pressure control 2	• Allows to activate the “boost pressure control” function forcibly while the engine is running at 2000 rpm. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Run the engine at around 650 rpm.
006	Exhaust gas recirculation actuator	• Allows to actuate the exhaust gas recirculation control forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling).
007	Engine brake solenoid valve	• Allows to actuate the exhaust brake forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling).

No.	Section	Explanation
008	Test of DEF metering amount	• Allows to activate the diesel exhaust fluid dosing function forcibly and add 20 ± 3 g of diesel exhaust fluid at each specified period of time. • Allows to make the following tests at each specified period of time for verifying that all requirements are met. [Test condition] • Ignition ON • Engine OFF • Remove the dosing module with the DEF tube and harness connector connected. • Prepare DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) measuring instrument (beaker, etc.), and set the removed dosing module on the instrument (beaker, etc.). [Status of applicable actual measurements] Dose 20 ± 3 g of diesel exhaust fluid at the following specified periods of time with the ambient temperature kept at 20 ± 10°C and the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) temperature at 20 ± 10°C: • Distribution test: 267 s • Distribution test: 57 s • Distribution test: 28.6 s
009	DEF Leak tester	• Allows to check for DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) leakage [Test conditions] • Ignition ON • Engine OFF [Cautions] • Start the test sequence. - DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) will be pressurized. • If any DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) leakage through BlueTec® exhaust aftertreatment device is found, perform necessary corrections and replacements. • Finish the test sequence. - DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) pressure will be reduced.
010	Emptying DEF lines	• Allows to check for diesel exhaust fluid line backflow function [Test condition] • Adjust the engine speed between 650 and 1500 rpm. • Reference value of temperature must be lower than 200°C.
011	Regeneration of diesel particulate filter	• Allows to activate the diesel particulate filter regeneration function forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Engine speed: Approx. 650 rpm • Following conditions should also be observed. • Coolant temperature: 60°C or higher • Fuel temperature: Lower than 70°C • Battery voltage: 5 V or higher • Accelerator pedal status: 90% or lower • Exhaust gas temperature (upstream of diesel particulate filter): Lower than 600°C • Soot accumulation in diesel particulate filter: Less than 330 g • Exhaust gas temperature (upstream of diesel particulate filter): Lower than 700°C • Oxidation catalyst temperature: Lower than 600°C • Clutch pedal: Released • Transmission: Neutral • Brake pedal: Released • Vehicle is stopped. • Engine operating condition: Normal • No diesel particulator filter-related diagnostic trouble code

4. Alteration and Reset of Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

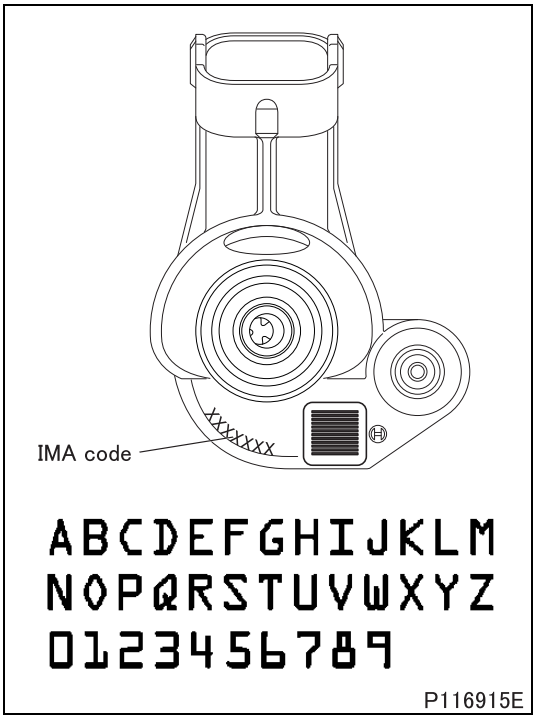
4.1 General

- In the engine electronic control unit, information such as vehicle information and equipment specifications are registered as the coding data.
- When a specified equipment is replaced, alteration of the coding data or resetting of information using the FUSO Diagnostics must be performed. Otherwise, the discrepancies between the vehicle information in the engine electronic control unit and the actual conditions may generate the engine-control-related diagnosis code(s).
- For the details of coding data rewriting and data resetting, contact the nearest Mitsubishi FUSO dealer or distributor.

(1) Replacing Engine Oil

- During vehicle life time, the engine electronic control unit counts up the quantity of post-injected fuel in order to activate and maintain regeneration.
- A least fraction of this fuel, comes into contact with lubrication oil and dissolves into it.
- The engine electronic control unit is capable to calculate the limit quantity of fuel dissolved into oil and, consequently, to suggest oil refilling.
- It is obvious that, if after engine oil refilling the function is not reset, the engine electronic control unit will keep on counting the increase of oil fraction in engine oil even with new oil and, sooner or later, groundlessly request to replace engine oil by flashing warning lamp (red).
- See Gr12, “Engine Oil Replacement in ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT” for the procedure of resetting the engine oil parameter.

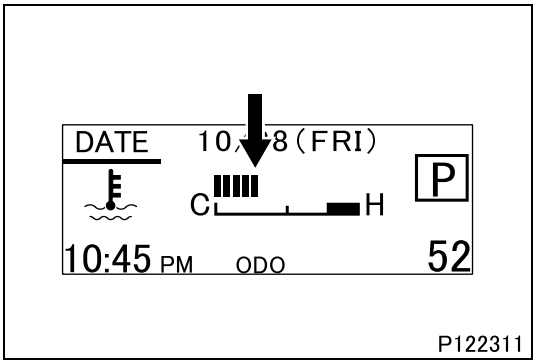
(2) Replacing Injector



- When electrical injectors mounted on the vehicle must be replaced, meet following warnings:
  - Where electrical injectors are dismounted and do not need to be replaced, their mounting position has to be noted down in order to remount them later in the same position; this is done to avoid to reprogram the engine electronic control unit;
  - After replacing one or more injectors, the engine electronic control unit has to be reprogrammed;
- Where the engine electronic control unit is replaced, reprogram the new engine electronic control unit with the IMA codes of the electrical injectors mounted on the engine and copy down the rectification coefficients of replaced engine electronic control unit;

(3) Replacing airflow and intake air temperature sensor (Re-learning procedure)

- New values should be re-learned for the air flow and intake air temperature sensor after it is replaced with a new one. Observe the following precautions when the re-learning is performed.
- Re-learning for airflow sensor shall be performed with vehicle parked. Follow the procedure shown below in the re-learning.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, reset the learning values.
- Please note that before performing the AFS learning, be sure to take AFS reset and turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.
- Turn off the air conditioning switch.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check to ensure that the learning value of the airflow sensor is “0”. (Service data No.160 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 1] and No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])
- Run the engine until the engine cooling water temperature rises above 60°C (on meter cluster: Over 5 points).
- Wait for about 2 minutes with the engine idling.
- Keep the engine revolution to high-idling for about 15 seconds until the buzzer beeped.
- If the learning value is to be verified using FUSO Diagnostics, turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.



4.2 Coding Data Rewriting and Initialization

- The engine electronic control unit stores various kinds of information (e.g., vehicle information, equipment specifications) as coding data.
- Always rewrite or reset the coding data of the engine electronic control unit once some change has been made in the vehicle specifications or some kind of electrical equipment has been replaced with a new one. Otherwise, it may happen that the vehicle information registered in the engine electronic control unit does not agree with that from the actual vehicle and thereby some diagnosis codes are generated.

(1) Coding Data Rewriting / Data Resetting

- For the details of coding data rewriting and data resetting, contact the nearest Mitsubishi FUSO dealer.
- The following are the items requiring the coding data rewriting or data resetting:
  - Replacement of engine electronic control unit
  - Replacement of injectors
  - Specification change of air conditioner
  - Specification change of fuel filter (fuel heater)
  - Specification change of exhaust brake
  - Specification change of power take-off
  - Replacement of boost pressure and temperature sensor
  - Replacement of airflow and intake air temperature sensor
  - Replacement of pressure regulation valve
  - Replacement of pressure sensor
  - Replacement of turbocharger
  - Replacement of vacuum modulator
  - Replacement of exhaust gas recirculation valve
  - Replacement of lambda sensor

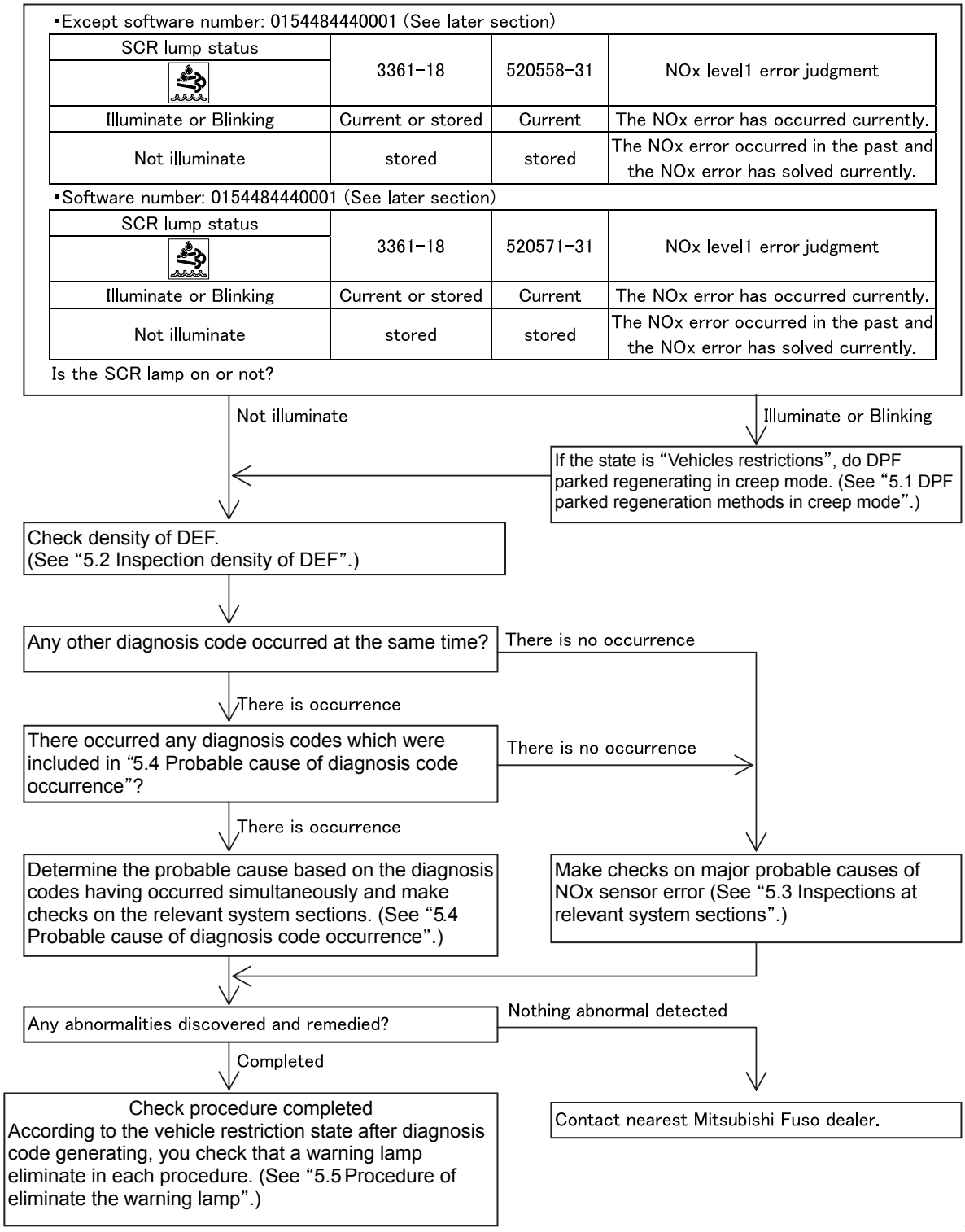
- Replacement of diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor
- Replacement of diesel particulate filter
- Replacement of SCR muffler
- Replacement of DEF tank
- Replacement of DEF dosing module (dosing valve)
- Replacement of engine oil
- Replacement of engine

5. Inspections to be made at NOx Error Occurrence

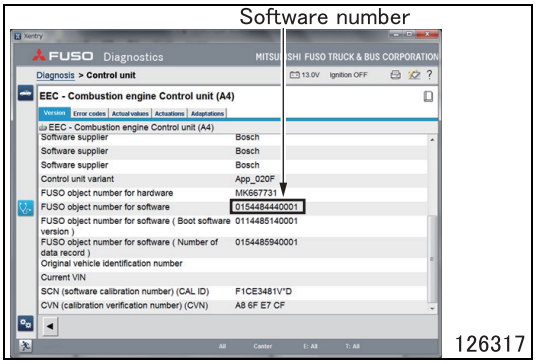
- When the following diagnosis code occurs, and performs troubleshooting with reference to this section.
  - (3361 18) The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.
  - (520558 31) System information (System information Fault group: SCR 6)
  - (520571 31) System information (Limitation of engine power)

CAUTION ⚠

- **Recommended FUSO Diagnostics version: FDS-R13-1 or newer.**



126309E



- Software number confirmed in FUSO Diagnostics.

5.1 DPF parked regeneration methods in creep mode

- If the vehicle is the state of torque and power limitation, run the engine at idle a few hours until creep mode is reached. In creep mode a parked regeneration can be started.
- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Warm up the engine until the engine coolant temperature exceeds 60°C {140°F}.
- Press the Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch to perform the parked regeneration of Diesel Particulate Filter. In the parked regeneration, the engine speed increases to 1500 - 2500 rpm and it takes approximately 20 minutes to complete the parked regeneration.
- After that, engine revolution goes to idling and DPF manual regenerating is end.

5.2 Inspection density of DEF

- Check the DEF density in the DEF tank.

Standard value	32.5 ± 0.8%

- If the measured value exceeds a standard value, exchange the DEF to new one.

5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections

- Perform the following inspections in this order.

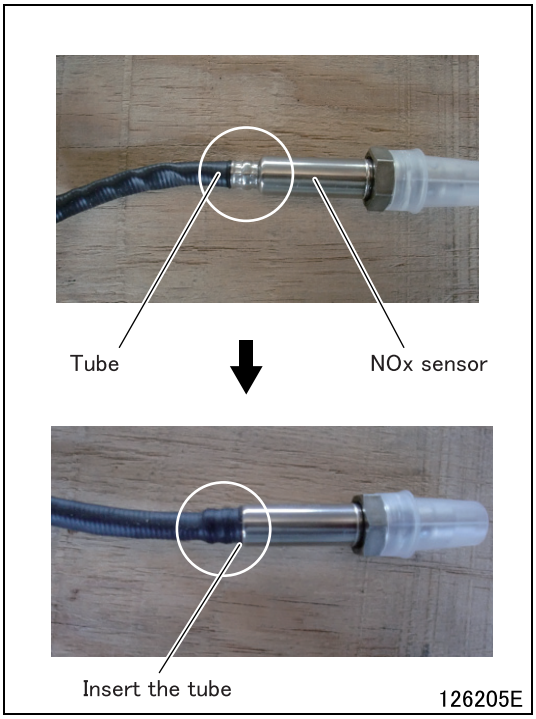
(1) Inspection of NOx sensor

(1.1) Inspection of NOx sensor

- Turn on DPF parked regeneration.
- Then DPF parked regeneration check the service data (actual measurements) using FUSO Diagnostics.
- Check to confirm that the NOx sensor is active. (Service data No.115 [NOx value] of other than “-1-” is indicated.)
- Within 10 minutes, Run the engine at idle to check the service data No.115 [NOx value] of FUSO diagnostics.
- If a value more than 200 ppm is indicated continuously, faulty NOx sensor is suspected. Replace the NOx sensor.

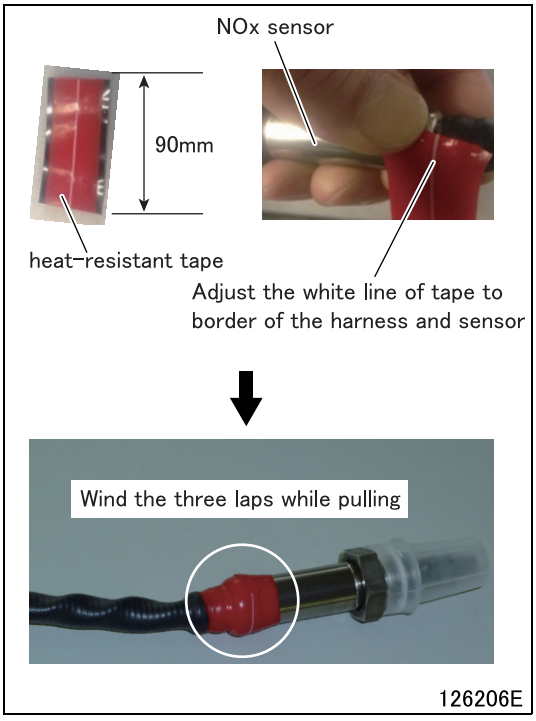
(1.2) Replacement of the NOx sensor

- Insert the tube as shown.



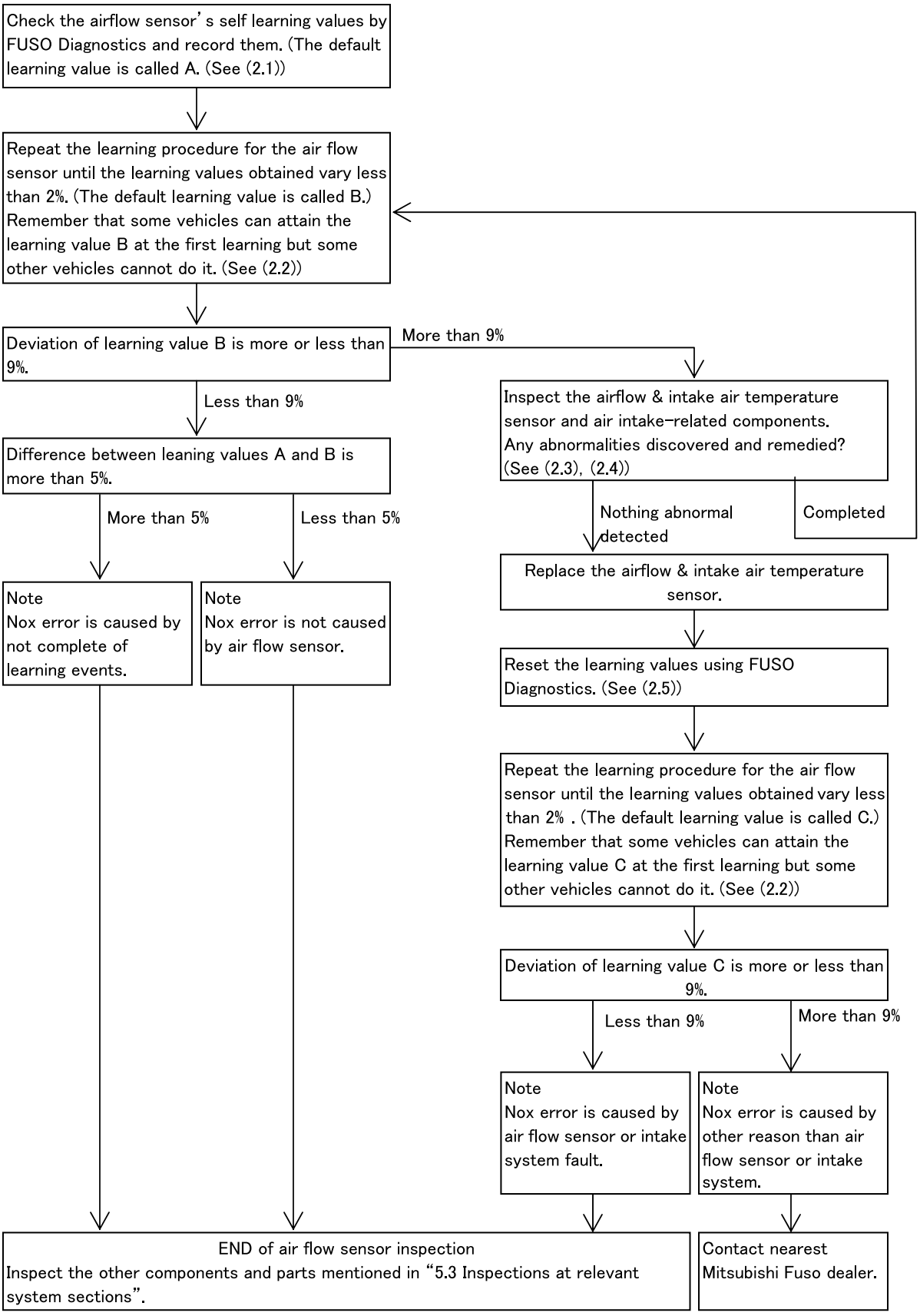
- Cut to a length of about 90 mm heat-resistant tape.
- Adjust the white line of tape to border of the harness and sensor.
- Wind the three laps while pulling.

  Heat-resistant tape: LLFA tape



(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)

- Inspect the air flow & intake air temperature sensor according to the following flowchart:



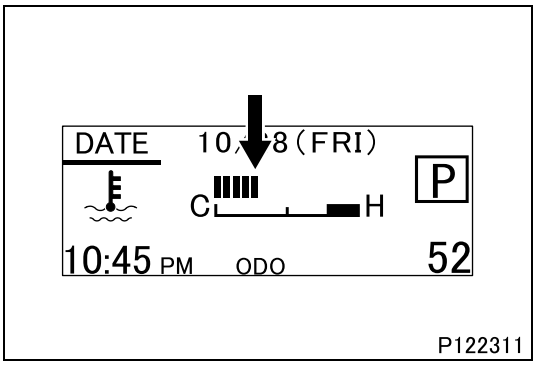
129346E

(2.1) Verification of learning value of airflow sensor

- Using FUSO Diagnostics, Check the airflow sensor self learning values and record them. (Service data No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])

(2.2) Start re-learning to allow airflow sensor to learn new values.

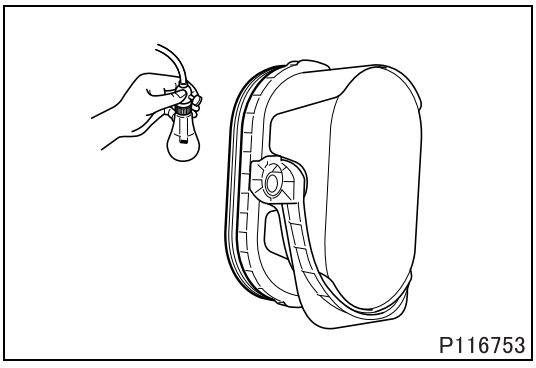
- Re-learning for airflow sensor shall be performed with vehicle parked. Follow the procedure shown below in the re-learning.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, reset the learning values.
- Please note that before performing the AFS learning, be sure to take AFS reset and turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.
- Turn off the air conditioning switch.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check to ensure that the learning value of the airflow sensor is “0”. (Service data No.160 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 1] and No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])
- Run the engine until the engine cooling water temperature rises above 60°C {140°F} (on meter cluster: Over 5 points).
- Wait for about 2 minutes with the engine idling.
- Keep the engine revolution to high-idling for about 15 seconds until the buzzer beeped.
- If the learning value is to be verified using FUSO Diagnostics, turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.

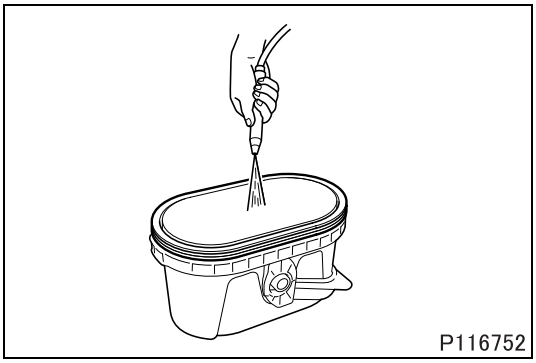


P122311

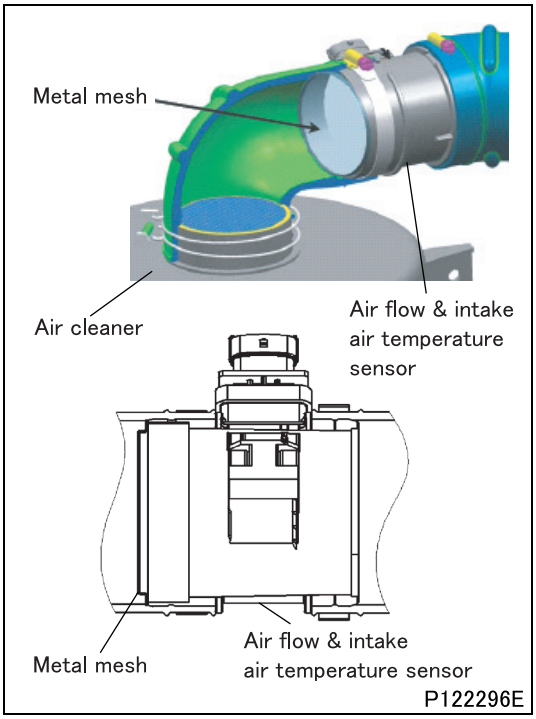
(2.3) Inspection of intake air-related components

- Check that there is no clogging or smearing in the air cleaner element by following procedure.
- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot.

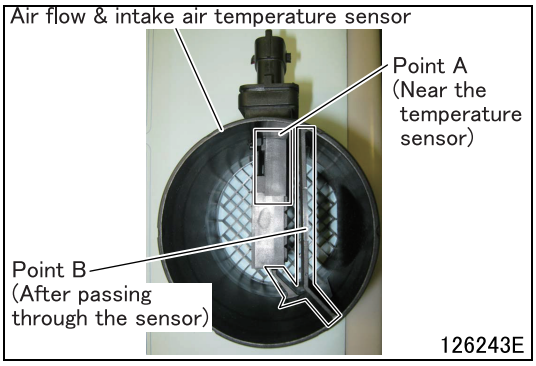

P116753


P116752

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.
- Oily air flow & intake air temperature sensor can be evidence that there is another faulty part in the system. In such a case, check other air intake-related parts for contamination and clean them if contaminated.

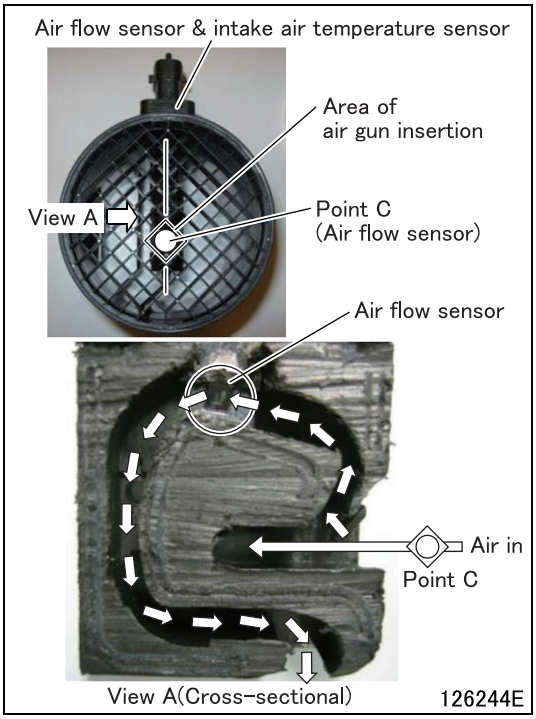


- Check that there is no smear or deformation in the metal mesh.
- Attach the metal mesh to the air hose by direction of illustration.



(2.4) Inspection of airflow sensor & intake air temperature sensor

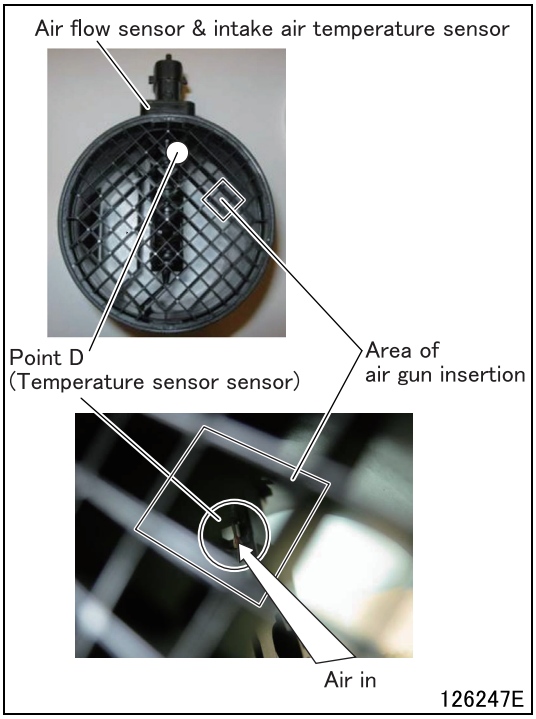
- Inspect oil or moisture and dust on surface of point A and B.
- If it is dirty, do the cleaning air blow by the following procedure.



- Blow clean air from the point C as shown below.
- Use air with pressure level of 600 kPa {87 psi, 6 kgf/cm^2} (15 shots) and air with pressure level of 300 kPa {43.5 psi, 3 kgf/cm^2} (10 sec. × 6 shots).

CAUTION ⚠

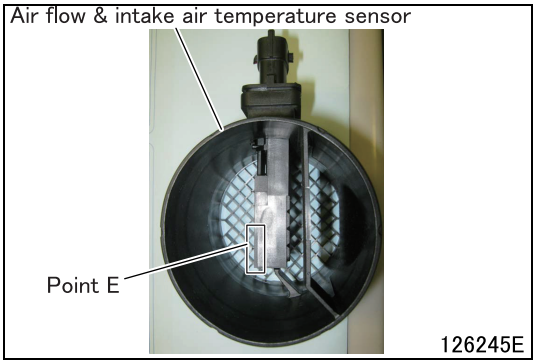
- **Using high pressure air equipped with water separator.**
- **Check the no moisture in the high pressure air before performing this air blow procedure by air blow trial.**



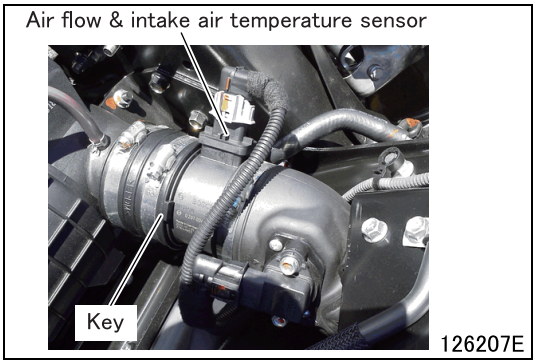
- Blow clean air through area of air gun insertion toward the point D as shown below.
- Use air with pressure level of 300 kPa {43.5 psi, 3 kgf/cm^2} (5 sec. × 1 shot).

CAUTION ⚠

- **Using high pressure air equipped with water separator.**
- **Check the no moisture in the high pressure air before performing this air blow procedure by air blow trial.**



- After air blow, check oil or any moisture and dust or out of the partition line of point E.



- Check the engagement and attachment state of airflow & intake air temperature sensor's align slit and air hose's key.
- Inspect the lines connecting the airflow & intake air temperature sensor with the air cleaner and the turbocharger for installed conditions of clamps and air leakage through the sealing sections.
- Check that the clips are correctly closed and the sealing is correct without gaps.
- Inspect the gap between airflow & intake air temperature sensor and turbocharger.

(2.5) Resetting method of learning values using FUSO Diagnostics

- Using FUSO Diagnostics to reset the learning value of the airflow sensor. (Adaptations·Teach-in processes No.005 [Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor])

(3) Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2

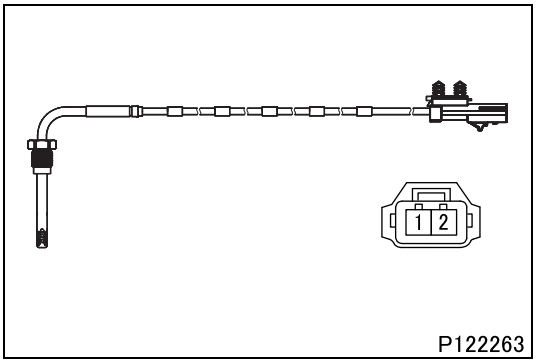
(3.1) Inspection of hot range

- Run the engine at idle for 1 hour.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- Check that both SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 give the same measurements (tolerance within 15°C {27°F} at a temperature between 50 and 150°C {122 and 302°F}).
- Perform the parked regeneration.
- After DPF parked regeneration is completed, using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 give the same measurements (tolerance within 40°C {72°F} at a temperature between 480 and 600°C {896 and 1112°F}).

(3.2) Inspection of cold range

- When the engine is cold.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- Check that both SCR temperature sensors give the same measurements as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).

(3.3) Inspection by removal



- Removal the SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2 and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value	–18°C {–0.4°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	239 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	276 Ω
	150°C {302°F}	313 Ω

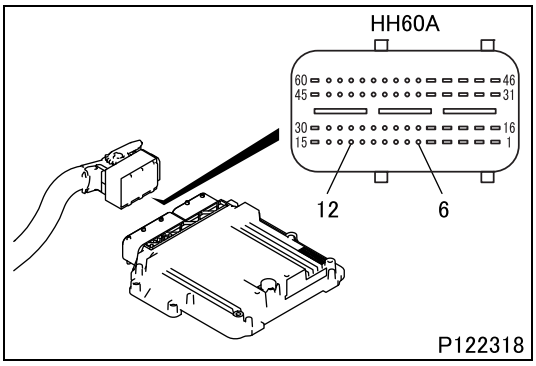
- If the measurement is out of reference value, replace the sensor.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).

(4) Inspection of boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (temperature sensing section)

(4.1) On-vehicle inspection

- When the engine is cold.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the boost pressure & boost temperature sensor values (service data No.002 [Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor']).
- Check that this sensor gives the same measurement as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).
- Visually check the sensor and clean it if contaminated.

(4.2) Inspection by removal

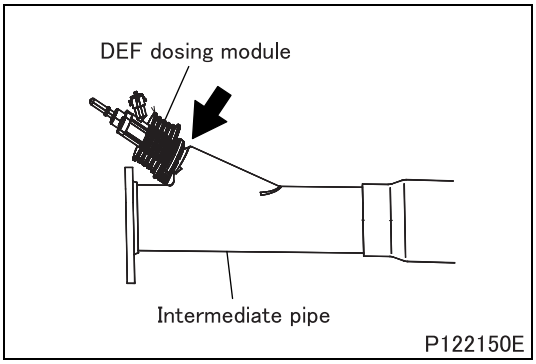


- Remove boost pressure & temperature sensor with wiring.
- Do visual check and if there is smear you should clean it.
- Remove engine electronic control unit connector.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 6 and 12 at the electronic control unit connector side.

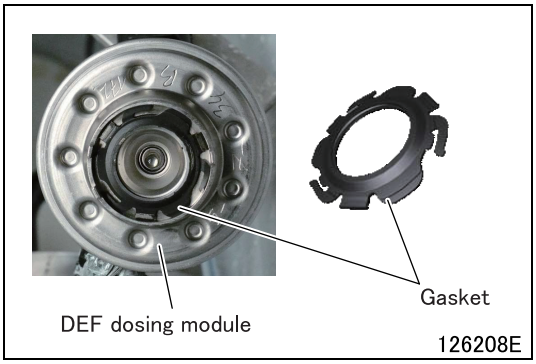
Standard value	–40°C {–40°F}	48153 Ω
	–30°C {–22°F}	26855 Ω
	–20°C {–4°F}	15614 Ω
	–10°C {–14°F}	9426 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5886.7 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	3791.1 Ω
	20°C {68°F}	2510.6 Ω
	30°C {86°F}	1715.4 Ω
	40°C {104°F}	1199.6 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	851.1 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	612.27 Ω
	70°C {158°F}	446.33 Ω
	80°C {176°F}	329.48 Ω
	90°C {194°F}	246.15 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186 Ω
	110°C {230°F}	142.08 Ω
	120°C {248°F}	109.65 Ω
	130°C {266°F}	85.45 Ω

- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor.

(5) Inspection of DEF dosing module, DEF supply module (motor and heater)



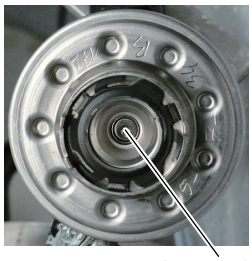
- Check that there are no gas leaks and adhesion of deposits on the attachment part of the DEF dosing module. If there is some abnormality, then it is possibility that the attachment failure of the DEF dosing module is the cause of NOx errors.
- Remove the DEF dosing module. Check the DEF dosing module and its mount are in a proper condition.



- Replace gasket, if dosing module is removed.

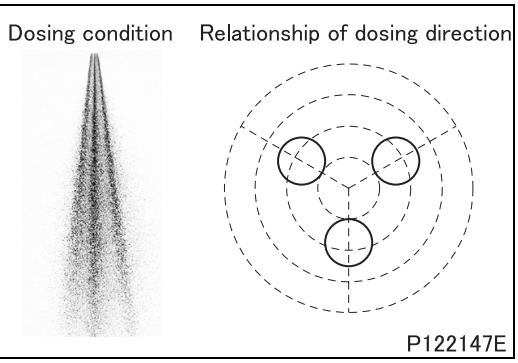
- Verify that the injection hole in the DEF dosing module is free from any deposits. Replace the DEF dosing module if the injection hole is blocked.
- Clean the DEF dosing module if other places than the injection hole are deposited, please use distillated water.
- When at the actuator test of FUSO Diagnostics there is no abnormality, there is no problem even with when there is a deposit.

- If any deposits are found on the mounting section of the DEF dosing module, remove them completely before the module is re-installed. After the module is installed, be sure to perform forced DPF regeneration using FUSO Diagnostics.

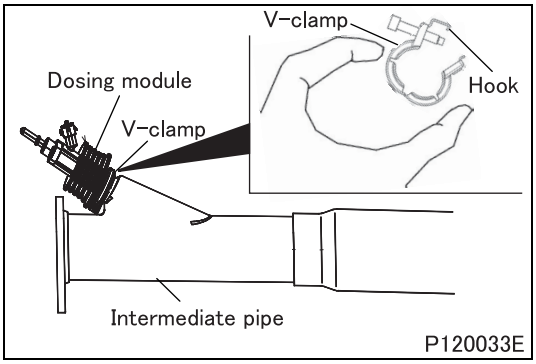


- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.009 [DEF Leak tester]).
- Perform the test with a DEF dosing module removed from intermediate pipe.
- Verify that there is no leakage of DEF at the time of test execution.
- Replace the DEF dosing module if leakage is found at dosing module tip.
- Replace the DEF tube if leakage is found on DEF tube itself.
- Re-check the DEF tube install condition if the leakage is found from DEF tube junction part.
- After the additional test is finished, make the starter switch OFF and wait 60 seconds and finish the after run.

- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.008 [Test of DEF metering amount]).
- Verify that the specified amount of solution is dosed. Replace the DEF dosing module if the amount is abnormal, and then perform the actuator test again. If the amount is still abnormal, replace the DEF supply module (motor and heater).
- After addition test is finished, switch OFF and wait 60 seconds to finish the after run.



- Retest the using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.008 [Test of DEF metering amount]).
- Check for dosing condition.
- Verify that DEF is sprayed evenly in three directions as shown in the illustration.
- Replace the DEF dosing module if the spray pattern is abnormal.
- After addition test is finished, switch OFF and wait 60 seconds to finish the after run.



- Attach a new gasket to the DEF dosing module.
- Stick and install the DEF dosing module to intermediate pipe.
- Push the clamp central part until it applies the hook of a new clamp and stick and install the clamp to dosing module. In this regard, do not adhere oil or grease to clamp and screw.

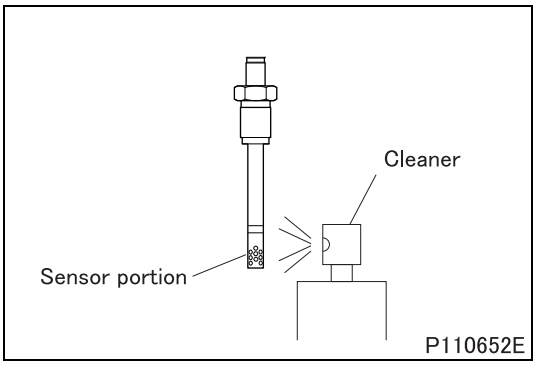
Tightening torque	5 $^{0}_{-0.5}$ N·m {3.7 $^{0}_{-0.37}$ lbs.ft, 0.5 $^{0}_{-0.05}$ kgf·m

- When attaching the DEF tube to the DEF dosing module. If it needs the lubrication, please use distillated water.
- Check the gas leakage after attaching the DEF dosing module.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.011 [Regeneration of diesel particulate filter]).

(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)

(6.1) Inspection of cold range

- When the engine is cold (10 hours after the engine off)
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the exhaust gas temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.007 [Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter], No.008 [Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter]).
- Check that both exhaust gas temperature sensors give the same measurements as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).

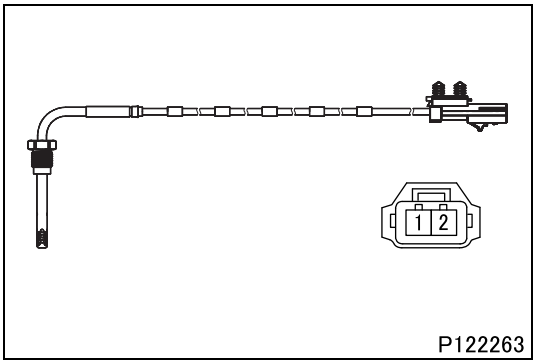


(6.2) Cleaning

- Check that the sensor portion is free of soot, oily substance, etc.
- If not, clean the sensor portion as follows.
- Spray a cleaner on the sensor portion from 2 or 3 cm {0.79 or 1.18 in.} away.
  Recommended cleaners: Non chlorinated solvent
- In 20 to 30 seconds after spraying, wipe the sensor portion clear of the sprayed cleaner using a soft waste cloth the like.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to wait for 20 to 30 seconds before wiping. It takes the cleaner that long to dissolve foreign matter.**



(6.3) Inspection by removal

- Removal the exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

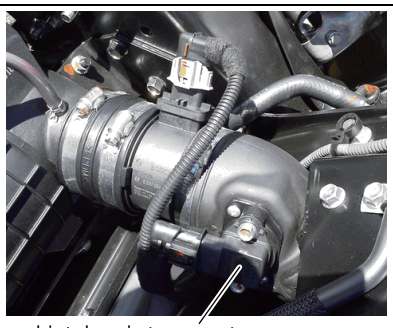
Standard value	–18°C {–0.4°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	239 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	276 Ω
	150°C {302°F}	313 Ω

- If the measurement is out of reference value, replace the sensor.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).

CAUTION ⚠

- **When mounting the sensor, please check that are not mistaken the mounting position of the exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2.**

(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor



(7.1) Inspection of sensor output signal

- Write down the humidity value on at key-on and engine off state.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the humidity and intake air temperature sensor values (service data No.056 [Humidity of in take air]). (Value A)
- Key off at once and wait for around 60 second to complete engine after run. Write down again the humidity value at key-on and engine off state. (Value B: second time)
- Do once again. (Value C: third time)
- Compare these three values.
- Replace the sensor, if the values out of more than ±10%.
  - ex: Nok (replace): A:10%, B:25%, C:5%, → 25–5=20%
  - ex: Ok: A:7%, B:5%, C:14%, →14–5=9%

(7.2) Check diagnosis failure code in the past

- When the following diagnosis code occurs, replace the sensor.
  - (354 17) Component ‘Humidity and temperature sensor “Intake air”’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (354 18) The signal voltage of component ‘Humidity and temperature sensor “Intake air”’ is too low.

5.4 Probable cause of diagnosis code occurrence

- Check the diagnosis code which occurs simultaneously with diagnosis code 3361-18 & 520558-31. And if there is the code in bellow chart, check the part which caused the diagnosis code ◎ or ○ for each codes. (See13E-100.) For inspection procedures for parts marked with ★, see "5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections" as well.

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		27-15	27-17	102-15	102-17	110-12	110-31	132-20	132-21	171-7	172-2	1172-2	1174-2	3050-31	3058-0	3058-1	3058-16	3058-18	3241-31	3242-2	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit.)				◎	◎																*1
Air cleaner																					See Gr15
Intake manifold															○	○	○	○			See Gr15
★Metal mesh																					See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																					See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor							◎	◎						○	○	○	○			See Gr13E-#306
	Intake air temperature sensor									◎	◎	○	○								See Gr13E-#306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor																				See Gr13E-#347
	Intake air temperature sensor									◎	◎	○	◎								See Gr13E-#347
Turbocharger															○	○	○	○			See Gr15
VGT position sensor <JP>																					
Water temperature sensor						○	◎														See Gr13E-#262
Thermostat						◎	○														See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor											◎	○	○								*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																					*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor										◎	◎	○								See Gr13E-#346
	Boost pressure sensor			◎	◎																See Gr13E-#346
EGR actuator	EGR valve														◎	◎	○	○			*2
	★Position sensor	◎	◎												◎	◎	○	○			*2
EGR cooler															○	○					See Gr17
Injector															○	○	○	○			See Gr13E-#582
Injection timing																					See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)																					*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)															○	○	◎	◎			*2
Lambda sensor														◎							*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1																			◎	○	See Gr13E-#336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																					*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2																			○	◎	See Gr13E-#336
DPF																					*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																					See Gr13E-#334
★SCR temperature sensor 1																			○	○	See Gr13E-#336
★SCR temperature sensor 2																			○	○	See Gr13E-#336
★NOx sensor														◎							

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E "FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)".

*2: See Gr13E "FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)".

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		3244-2	3245-31	3246-2	3597-12	3598-12	3599-12	520192-20 *4	520192-21 *4	520193-20	520193-21	520207-2	520210-2	520211-0	520211-1	520212-0	520212-1	520213-0	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit.)																			*1
Air cleaner								◎	◎	◎	◎								See Gr15
Intake manifold								◎	◎	◎	◎								See Gr15
★Metal mesh								◎	◎	◎	◎								See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor								◎	◎	◎	◎								See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor							◎	◎	◎	◎								See Gr13E-#306
	Intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr13E-#306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor						◎												See Gr13E-#347
	Intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr13E-#347
Turbocharger								○	○	○	○								See Gr15
VGT position sensor <JP>					◎														
Water temperature sensor												◎							See Gr13E-#262
Thermostat																			See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																			*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																			*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor							◎	◎	◎	◎	◎							See Gr13E-#346
	Boost pressure sensor					◎		◎	◎	◎	◎								See Gr13E-#346
EGR actuator	EGR valve							○	○	○	○								*2
	★Position sensor						◎	○	○	○	○								*2
EGR cooler								○	○	○	○								See Gr17
Injector													◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	See Gr13E-#582
Injection timing													○	○	○	○	○	○	See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)						◎													*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)								○	○	○	○								*2
Lambda sensor																			*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1		◎	○	○															See Gr13E-#336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																			*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2		◎	○	○															See Gr13E-#336
DPF																			*3
DPF differential pressure sensor							◎	○	○	○	○								See Gr13E-#334
★SCR temperature sensor 1			○	◎															See Gr13E-#336
★SCR temperature sensor 2			◎	○															See Gr13E-#336
★NOx sensor																			

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

*4: For this diagnosis code inspection see “5.3 (2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)”.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		520213-1	520214-0	520214-1	520330-2	520340-0	520352-0	520352-1	520353-0	520353-1	520354-0	520354-1	520355-0	520355-1	520364-2	520379-0	520379-1	520491-2	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit.)																			*1
Air cleaner																			See Gr15
Intake manifold																			See Gr15
★Metal mesh																			See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																			See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor															○	○		See Gr13E-#306
	Intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr13E-#306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor																		See Gr13E-#347
	Intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr13E-#347
Turbocharger																			See Gr15
VGT position sensor <JP>																			
Water temperature sensor																			See Gr13E-#262
Thermostat																			See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																			*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor						◎													*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor																		See Gr13E-#346
	Boost pressure sensor																		See Gr13E-#346
EGR actuator	EGR valve					○													*2
	★Position sensor					○													*2
EGR cooler						◎													See Gr17
Injector		◎	◎	◎			◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎		◎	◎		See Gr13E-#582
Injection timing		○	○	○															See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)																			*2
Lambda sensor							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1															○			◎	See Gr13E-#336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																		◎	*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2															○			◎	See Gr13E-#336
DPF																			*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																			See Gr13E-#334
★SCR temperature sensor 1					◎										○				See Gr13E-#336
★SCR temperature sensor 2					◎										○				See Gr13E-#336
★NOx sensor																			

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

5.5 Procedure of eliminate the warning lamp

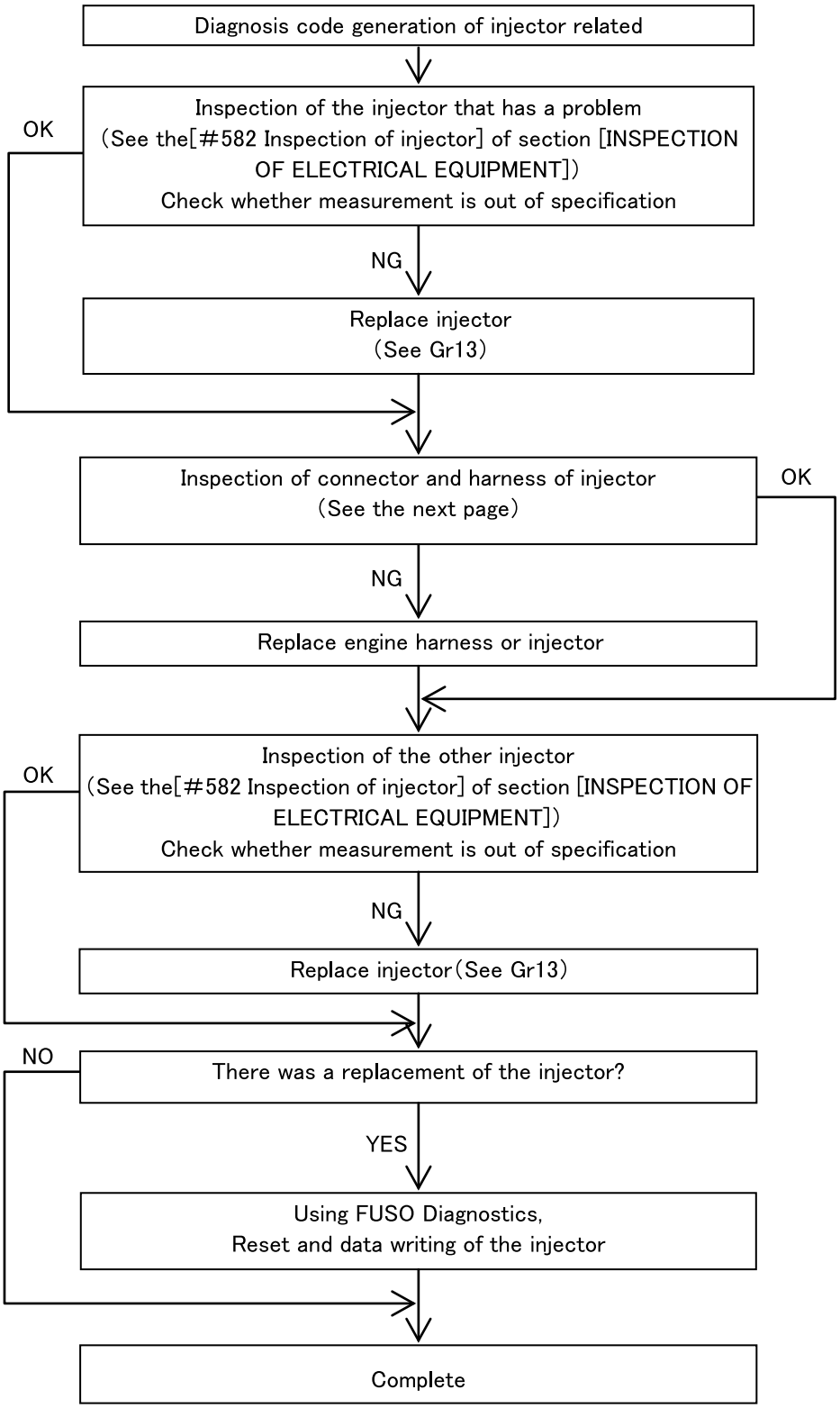
(1) The case of the mileage or running time of after diagnosis code was occurred are less than 320 km [200 miles] or 4 hours. (Torque and power is restricted)

- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Drive the vehicle at 80 km/h about for 30 minutes to collect the service data (actual measurements) using FUSO Diagnostics.
- Then check to confirm that the NOx sensor is active (service data No.115 [NOx value] of other than “-1-” is indicated and service data No.011 [Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’] is more than 250°C {482°F}).
- After running of above procedure, check the warning lamp is eliminated.

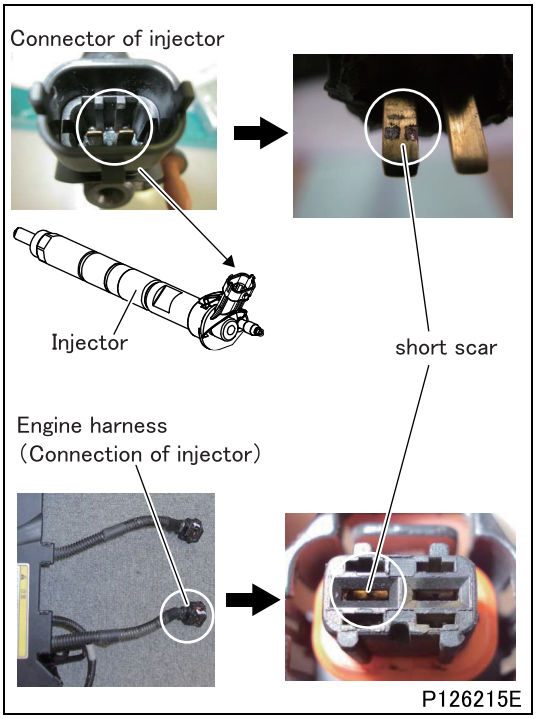
(2) The case of the mileage or running time of after diagnosis code was occurred are more than 320 km [200 miles] or 4 hours. (Creep mode)

- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Warm up the engine until the engine coolant temperature exceeds 60°C {140°F}.
- Press the Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch to perform the parked regeneration of Diesel Particulate Filter. In the parked regeneration, the engine speed increases to 1500 - 2500 rpm and it takes approximately 20 minutes to complete the parked regeneration.
- After that, the engine speed drops to idle and warning goes out. It may not go out immediately and it can take 10 minutes for the lamp to go out.

6. Inspections to be made at Injector Error Occurrence



126312E



(1) Inspection of connector and harness of injector

- Check the short scar to the terminals of the connector section.

7. Inspection when an error in the exhaust gas recirculation and exhaust break valve system Error Occurrence

- The exhaust gas recirculation system recirculates the exhaust gas recirculation gas by closing the exhaust break valve.
- Perform troubleshooting by referring to this section when the following diagnosis codes are generated, because there are cases where errors in the exhaust gas recirculation system occur due to an exhaust brake valve malfunction, and the problem persists even after inspecting and repairing the exhaust gas recirculation system.

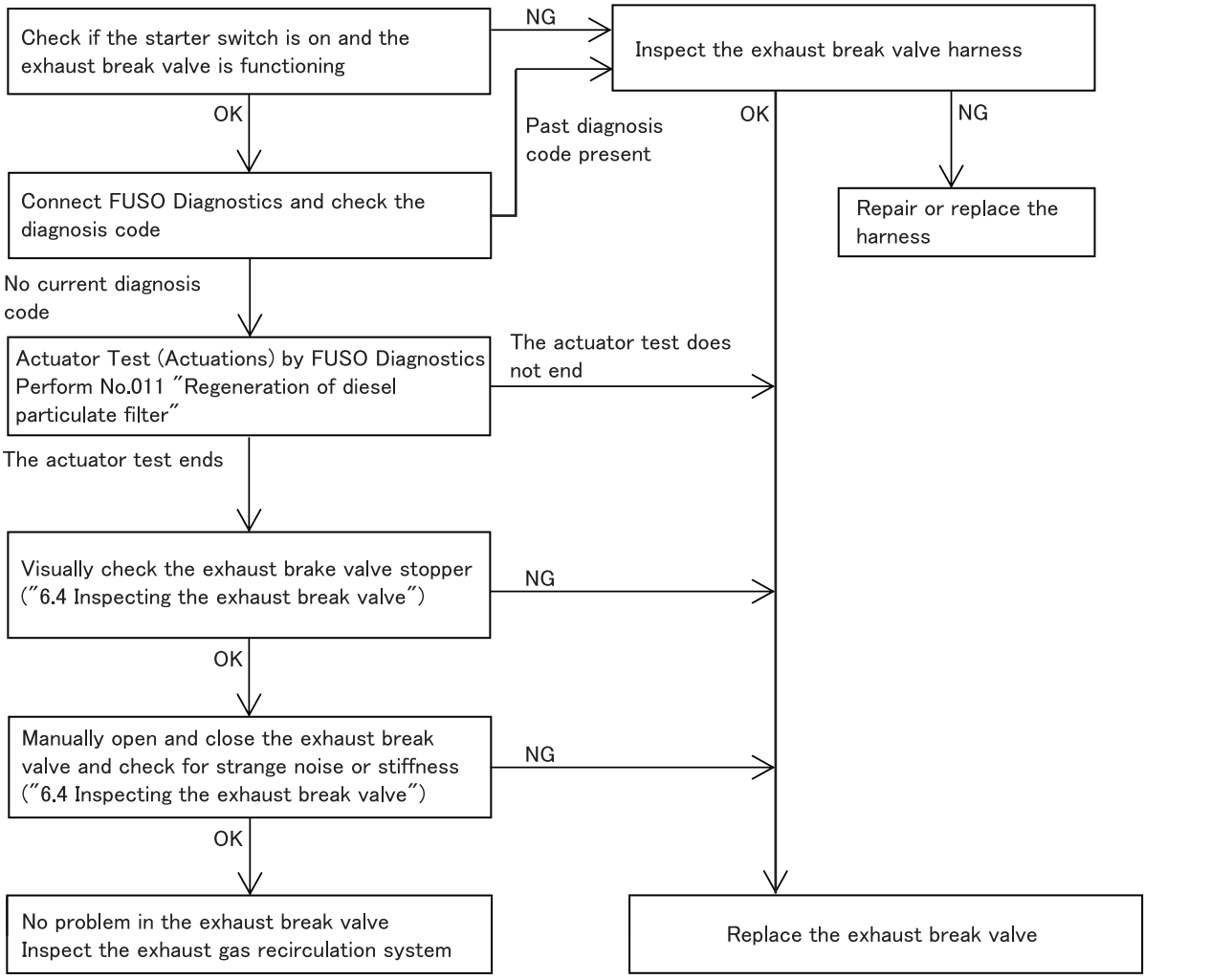
7.1 Exhaust gas recirculation system error

- When the following diagnosis codes are generated, perform troubleshooting of the exhaust break valve first by referring to this section.
  - (27-15) The position of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is implausible.
  - (27-17) The position of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is implausible.
  - (2791-0) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too high.
  - (2791-1) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too low.
  - (2791-3) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (2791-4) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to ground.
  - (2791-5) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has an open circuit.
  - (2791-7) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a mechanical fault.
  - (2791-12) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has overtemperature.
  - (2791-16) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too high.
  - (2791-18) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too low.
  - (2791-31) The power consumption of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is too high.
  - (3058-0) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-1) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-16) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-18) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-31) The signal from component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is faulty.
  - (520344-3) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (520344-4) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to ground.
  - (520344-6) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has an electrical fault.
  - (520344-7) The function of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is not OK.

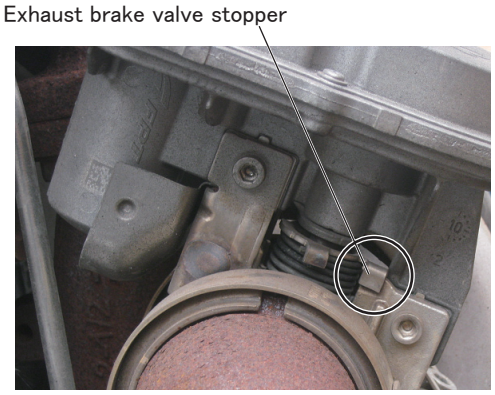
7.2 Exhaust break valve system error

- When the following diagnosis codes are generated, perform troubleshooting of the exhaust break valve by referring to this section.
  - (1074-3) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (1074-4) The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has a mechanical defect.
  - (1074-5) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has an open circuit.
  - (1074-12) The function of component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ is not OK.
  - (520358-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ is mechanically damaged or it sticks.
  - (520359-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520360-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520361-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520362-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.

7.3 Inspection work flow

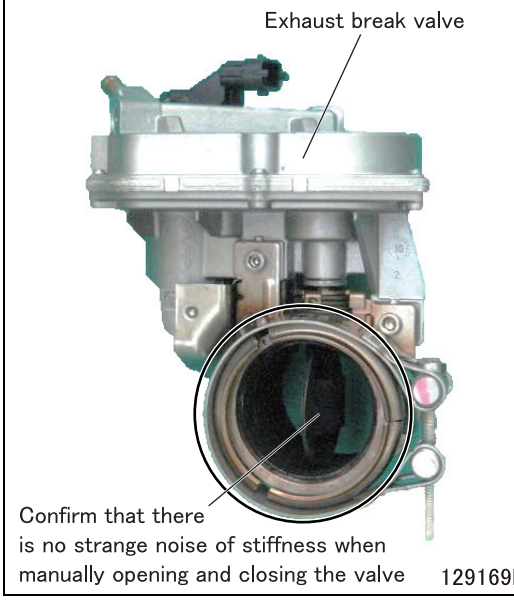


7.4 Inspecting the exhaust break valve



(1) Visual inspection of the exhaust brake valve stopper

- Replace the exhaust brake valve main unit when there is breakage, damage, etc.



(2) Operational (manual) inspection of the exhaust break valve

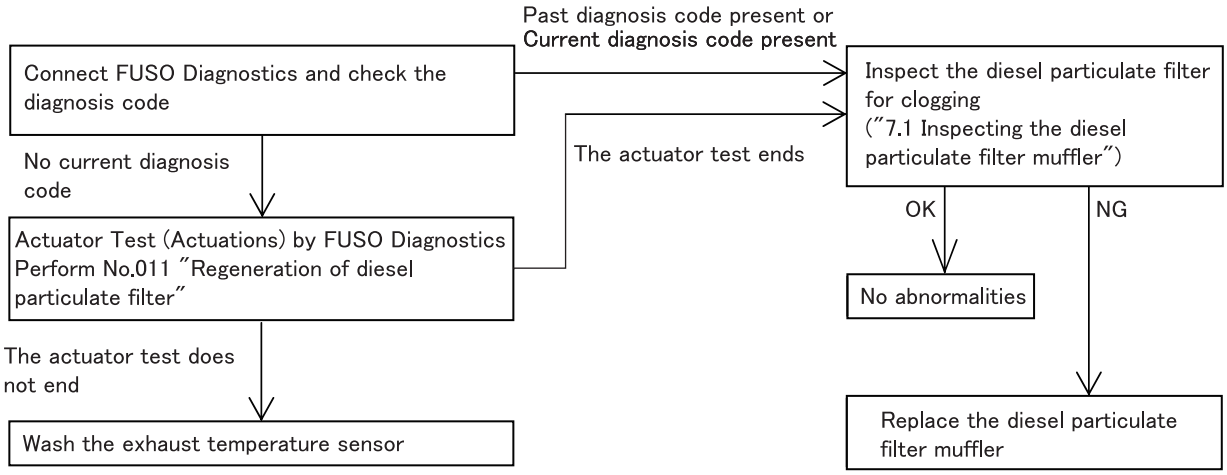
CAUTION ⚠

- **The valve gets very hot after engine operation. Proceed with work after letting it cool down completely to prevent burns.**

- Remove the exhaust pipe. (See Gr15.)
- Manually open and close the exhaust break valve and check for strange noise or stiffness.
- When there is a strange noise of stiffness when opening or closing the valve, replace the exhaust brake valve main unit.

8. Inspection when a diesel particulate filter-related sensor system Error Occurrence

- There are cases when a diagnosis code is generated for a diesel particulate filter-related sensor due to a malfunction in the diesel particulate filter.
- When a diesel particulate filter-related sensor diagnosis code is generated, the following diagnosis codes are generated again even after processing the sensor and harness malfunction or even when there is no problem with the sensor. In this case, perform diesel particulate filter troubleshooting by referring to this section.
  - (3244-2) The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system' 2' is implausible.
  - (3253-18) Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.
  - (3285-17) Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.
  - (3701-2) The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.
  - (3726-16) The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.
  - (520429-18) The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.



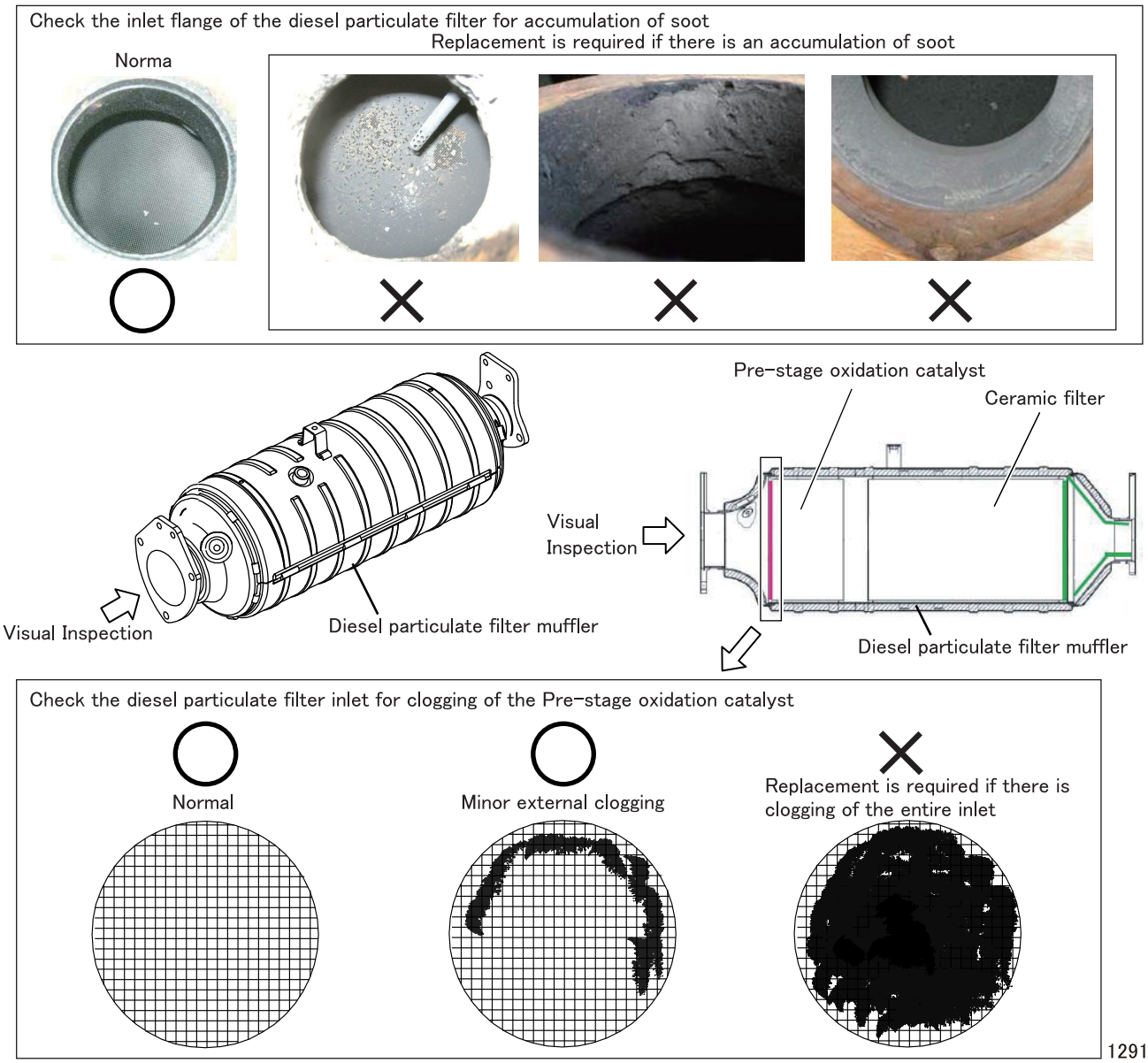
129345E

8.1 Inspecting the diesel particulate filter muffler

CAUTION ⚠

- **The diesel particulate filter muffler gets very hot after engine operation. Proceed with work after letting it cool down completely to prevent burns.**

- Visually inspect the diesel particulate filter for any clogging or accumulation of soot.
- Replace the diesel particulate filter when there is clogging or heavy accumulation of soot. (See Gr17.)

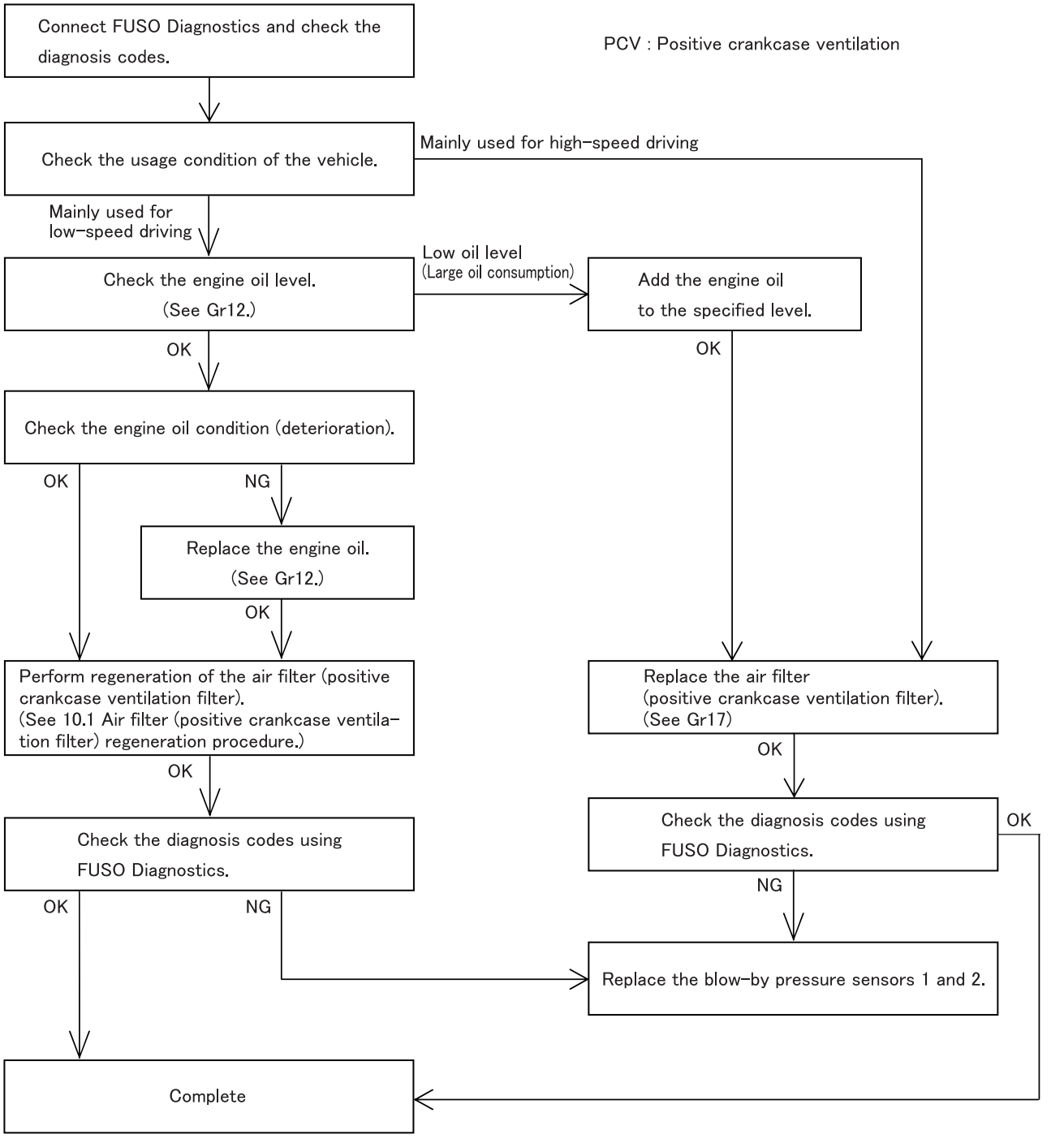


9. Inspection when a DEF dosing module system Error Occurrence

- If the injection port of the DEF dosing module is clogged by crystallized DEF, the following diagnosis code may be stored.
- If the following diagnosis code is stored, troubleshoot by referring to (5) Inspection of DEF dosing module, DEF supply module (motor and heater) in 5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections of 5. Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence.
- (3361-5) Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.

10. Inspections to be Made at Blow-by pressure sensor Error Occurrence

- The blow-by pressure sensor-related diagnosis codes may occur due to faulty oil (quantity or quality) or faulty air filter (positive crankcase ventilation filter).
- If any of the following diagnosis codes is stored, perform troubleshooting with reference to this section before replacing the blow-by pressure sensor.
  - (22-0) The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.
  - (22-1) The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.
  - (22-16) The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.
  - (22-18) The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.
  - (30-0) Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.
  - (30-1) Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.
  - (30-15) The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.
  - (30-16) The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.
  - (30-17) The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH



129285E

10.1 Air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation filter)) regeneration procedure

NOTE

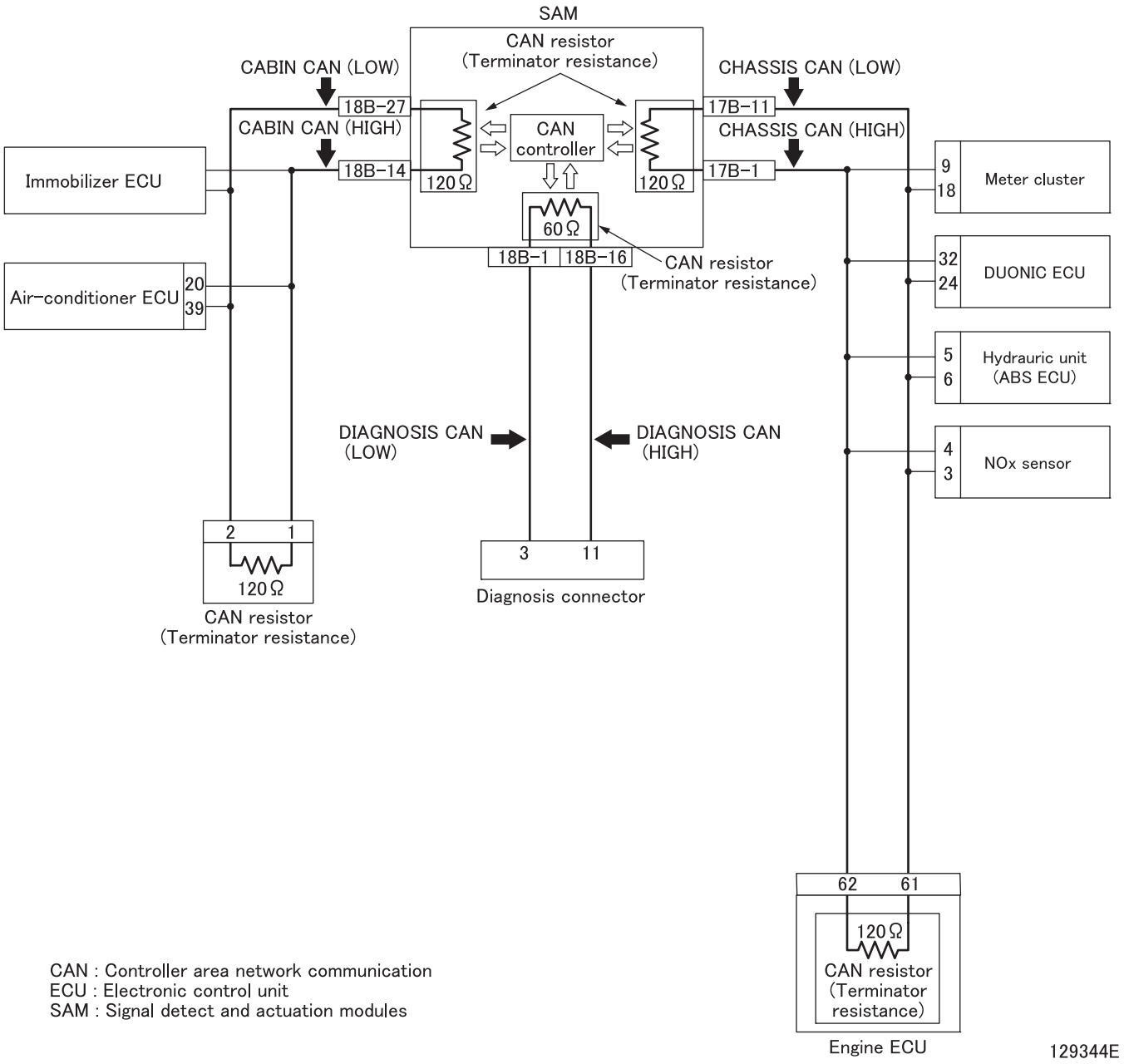
- **Using the above procedure extends the air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) replacement interval by approximately 50 hours.**
- **Air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) regeneration can be repeated.**

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place, firmly apply the parking brake and move the gearshift lever to “P”.
- Press the accelerator pedal fully so that the engine speed is 4,000 rpm, and wait for 2 minutes.
- Release the accelerator pedal after 2 minutes.

11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence

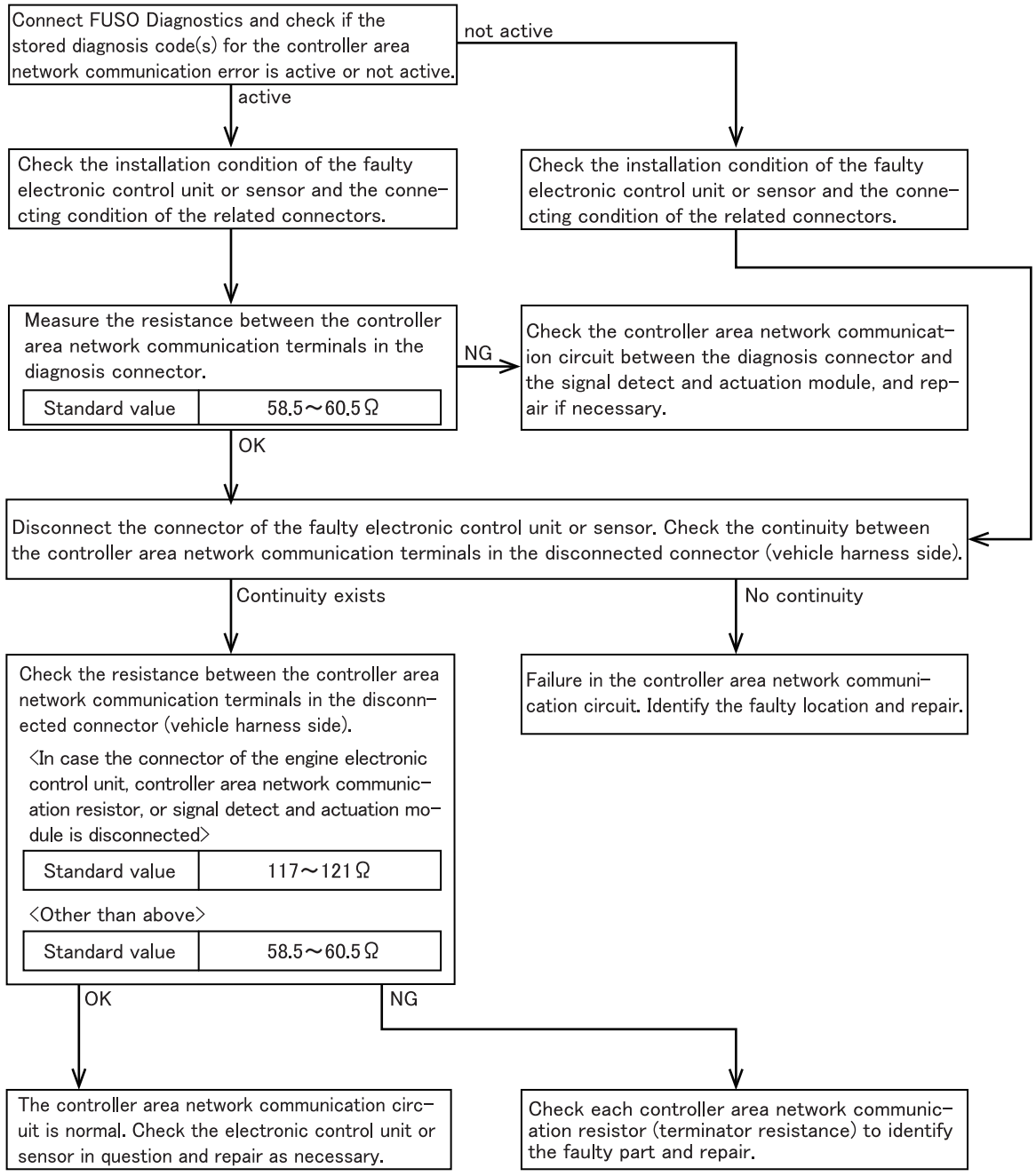
- If any of the CAN error is stored, perform troubleshooting with reference to this section.

11.1 Schematic diagram of the CAN circuit



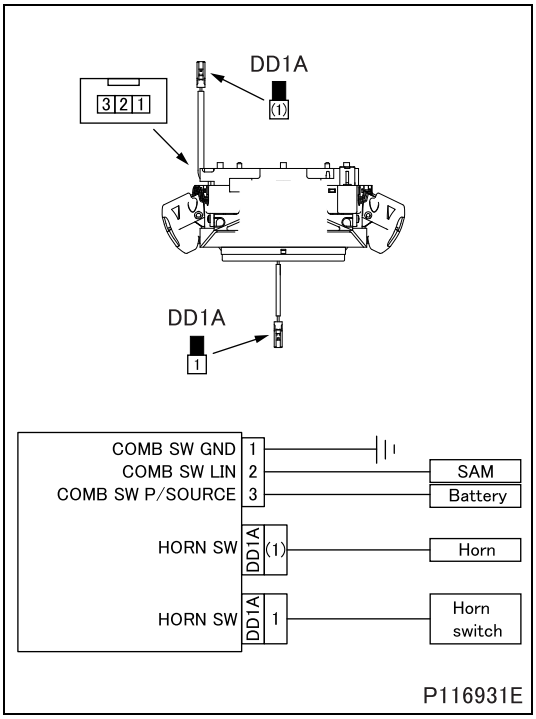
11.2 Inspection work flow

- Perform inspection in accordance with the following flowchart while referring to the schematic diagram of the controller area network communication circuit.



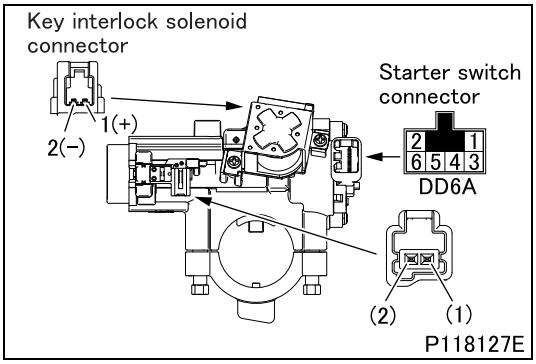
CAN : Controller area network communication
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

129339E



#001 Inspection of combination switch

- Because it is not easy to independently check the switch for the function, determine quality of the switch indirectly by checking the related parts, such as harness, horn switch, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in the related parts, but the problem remains in the system, then replace the switch. (See Gr37.)



#002 Inspection of starter switch

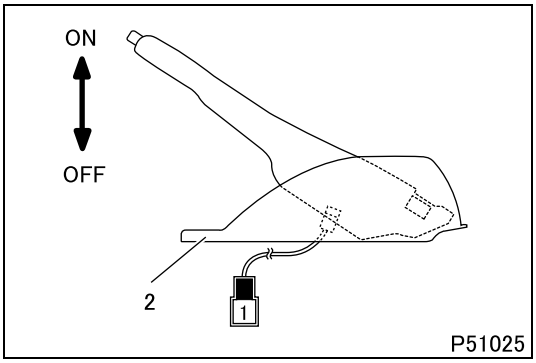
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr37.)

(1) Starter switch

Switch position		Continuity terminal
LOCK	without key	–
	with key	(1)–(2)
ACC		(1)–(2), 4–5
ON		(1)–(2), 4–5–6
START		(1)–(2), 3–4–5–6

(2) Key interlock solenoid

- Check that applying battery voltage between the terminals 1 and 2 prevents the key from turning toward the LOCK position.

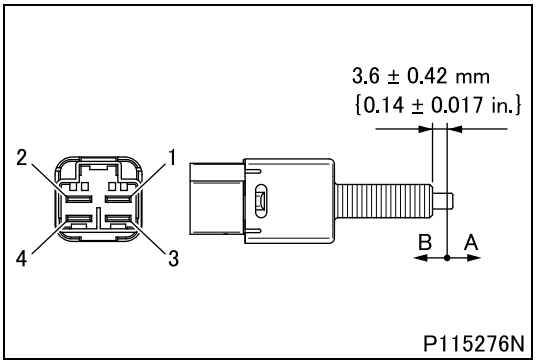


#038 Inspection of parking brake switch

- Measure continuity between terminals 1 and 2 (body) ground.

Pull the parking brake lever	Continuity exists
Release the parking brake lever	Continuity does not exist

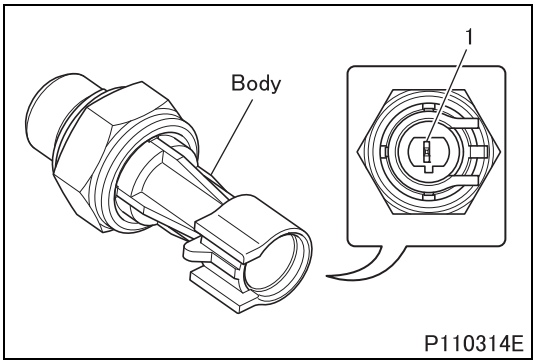
- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr36.)



#042 Inspection of stop lamp switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
A	1–2
B	3–4

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr35.)



#044 Inspection of oil pressure switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr12.)

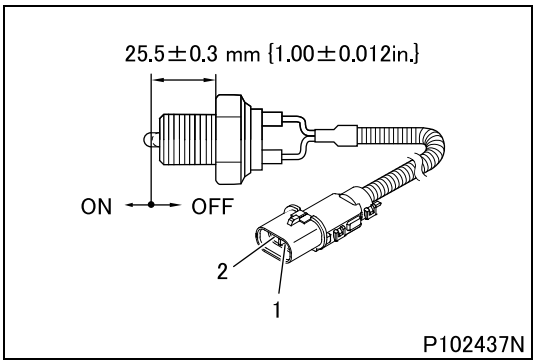
(1) Inspection without applying air pressure

- Make sure that there is continuity between terminals 1 and body.

(2) Inspection by applying air pressure

- Gradually apply air pressure to the switch starting from 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2}.
- Measure the degree of air pressure at the moment when continuity is not detected between terminals 1 and body, and make sure to confirm if the value meets the standard.

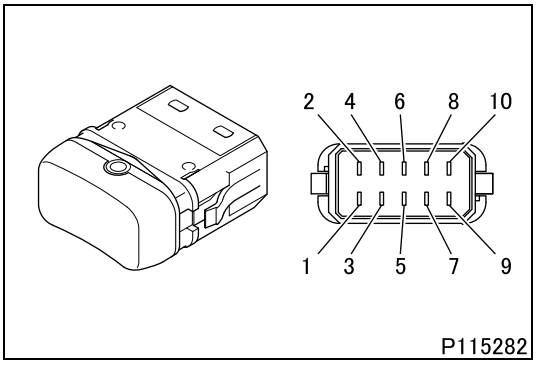
Standard value (operating pressure)	50 ± 10 kPa {7.1 ± 1.4 psi, 0.5 ± 0.1 kgf/cm^2}



#054 Inspection of power take-off control switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr22.)

Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1–2



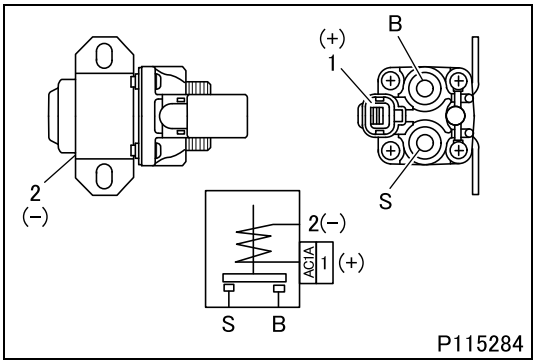
#089 Inspection of switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.
  - DPF cleaning switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	

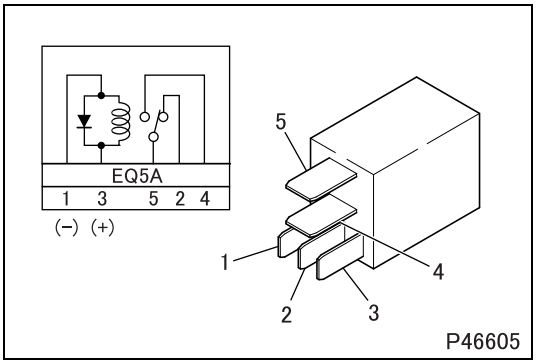
  - Cruise control main switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF	4–8, 5–7	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
Neutral	4–6, 5–7	–	
ON	3–7, 4–6	(+) 9–10 (–)	



#187 Inspection of starter relay

- Perform continuity check and operation check, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.

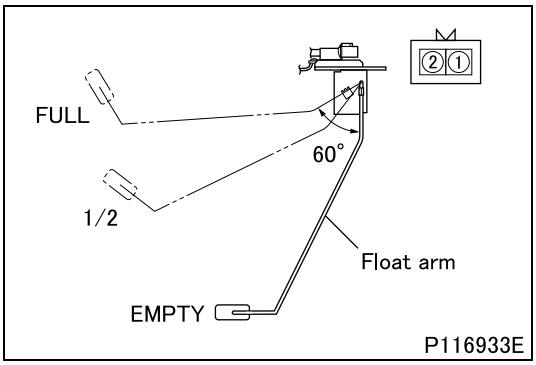


#201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

- Perform continuity check and operation check, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.

#252 Inspection of pressure sensor

- Because it is not easy to check these switches individually, determine quality of the sensors indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the sensors.

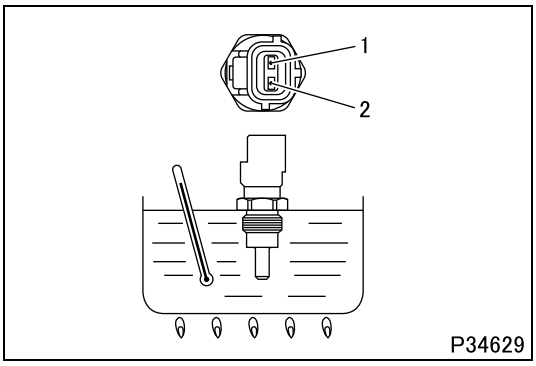


#258 Inspection of fuel level sensor

- Measure resistance values between terminals 1 and 2 when bringing the float arm into contact with stoppers (at EMPTY and FULL positions) and placing it at the midpoint position.

Standard value	at FULL position	0^{+2}_{0} Ω
	at 1/2 position	50 ± 3 Ω
	at EMPTY position	150 ± 10 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr13.)

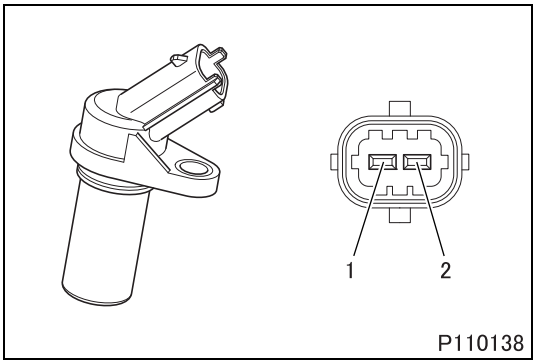


#262 Inspection of water temperature sensor

- Dip the sensor in a container filled with engine oil.
- Raise the oil temperature to the specified one while stirring oil.
- Measure resistance values between terminal 1 and 2.

Standard value	–30°C {–22°F}	22.307 to 310.194 kΩ
	20°C {68°F}	2.262 to 2.760 kΩ
	80°C {176°F}	0.304 to 0.342 kΩ
	120°C {248°F}	0.106 to 0.119 kΩ

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr14.)

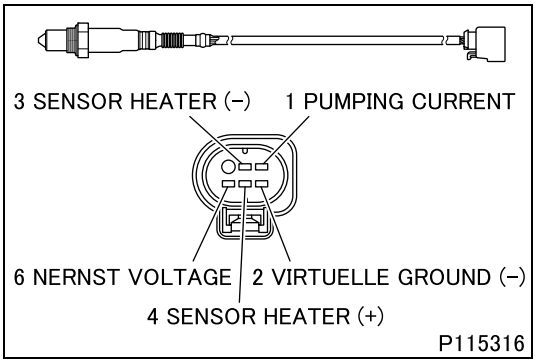


#263 Inspection of engine speed sensor

- Measure the resistance value between terminals 1 and 2.

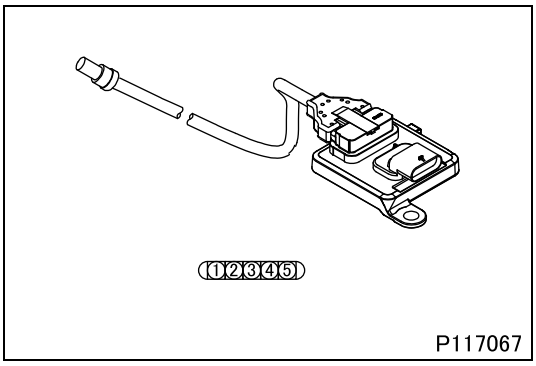
Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	860 ± 86 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr11.)



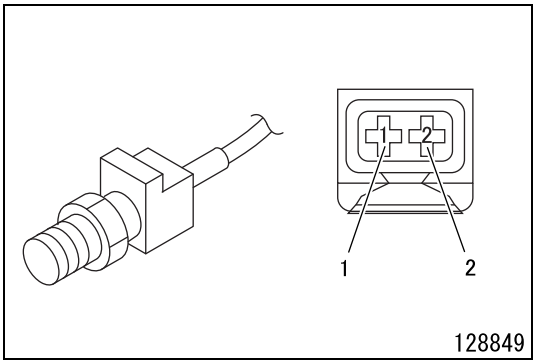
#297 Inspection of lambda sensor

- Because it is not easy to check these sensor individually, determine quality of the sensor indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)



#298 Inspection of NOx sensor

- Use the FUSO Diagnostics to check the sensor characteristics.
- With the FUSO Diagnostics still connected to the engine Diagnostic connector.
- Turn the IGNITION SWITCH ON.
- Carry out DPF regeneration by the FUSO Diagnostics .
- After regeneration, verify that the sensor characteristic (via FUSO Diagnostics) works in the proper range (from 0 ppm up to 200 ppm).

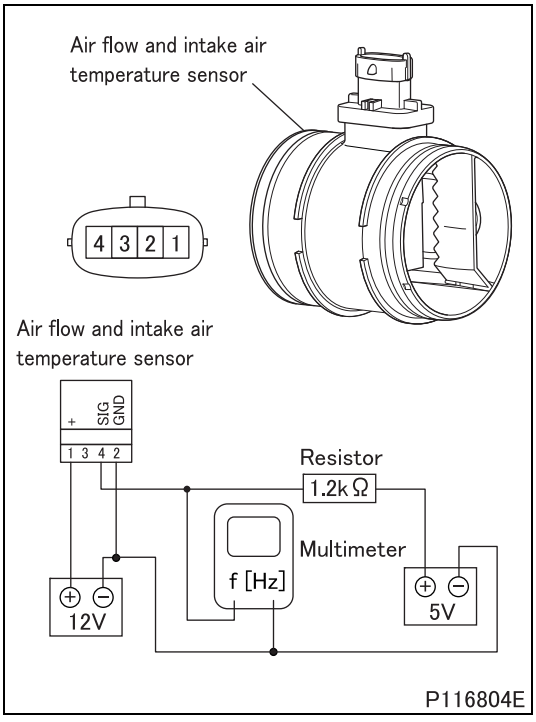


#299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor

- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- See the chart below for normal resistance versus temperature.

Standard value	-40°C {-40°F}	45313Ω
	-30°C {-22°F}	26114Ω
	-20°C {-4°F}	15462Ω
	-10°C {14°F}	9397Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5896Ω
	10°C {50°F}	3792Ω
	20°C {68°F}	2500Ω
	30°C {86°F}	1707Ω
	40°C {104°F}	1175Ω
	50°C {122°F}	834Ω
	60°C {140°F}	595.5Ω
	70°C {158°F}	435.7Ω
	80°C {176°F}	322.5Ω
	90°C {194°F}	243.2Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186.6Ω
	110°C {230°F}	144.2Ω
	120°C {248°F}	112.7Ω
	130°C {266°F}	89.3Ω

- Check if the measured value is within the standard value by comparing the measured value with the value according to the chart and outside temperature.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).
- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)



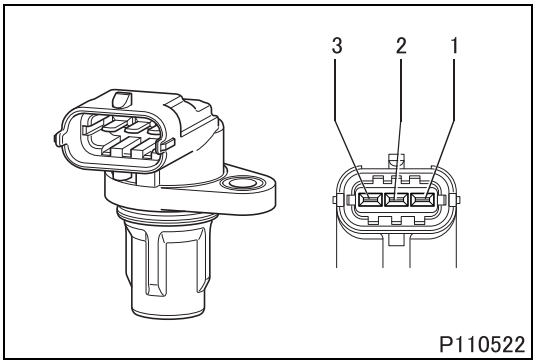
#306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor

<Inspection of on-vehicle condition>

- Using the FUSO Diagnostics, check if its service data changes in accordance with changes in the engine speed.
- Replace the sensor if the service data is not changed. (See Gr15.)

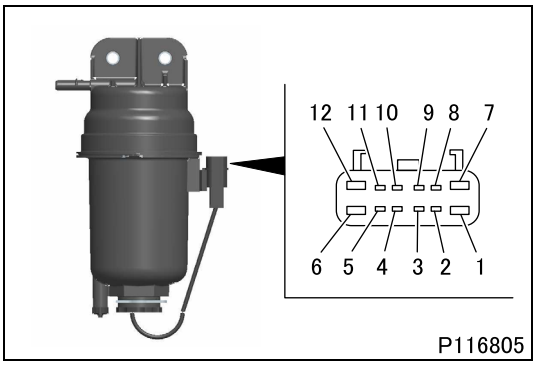
<Inspection of standalone condition>

- Connect the air flow and intake air temperature sensor, multimeter capable of measuring frequency output, resistor and batteries as shown in the illustration.
- Blow air against the sensor and check if the frequency is changed.
- Replace the sensor if the frequencies not changed. (See Gr15.)



#320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 3 and 1 and measure, using a multimeter the output from terminal 2 and 1.
- With no metallic part close to sensor tip the output should be 5 V.
- Draw up a metallic part to sensor tip around 1 mm {0.039 in.}, the output should become 0 V.
- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the sensor. (See Gr11.)
- This kind of test is made in static condition, and it isn't able to detect all sensor failure mode on the engine during normal functioning.

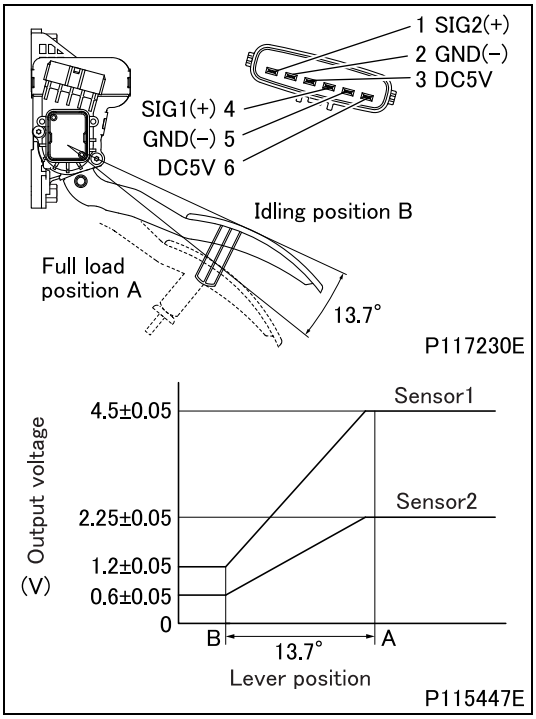


#323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)

- Measure the resistance between terminals 8–9.

Standard value	–30°C {–22°F}	26.114 ± 2.533 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5.896 ± 0.430 Ω
	25°C {77°F}	2.057 ± 0.115 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	596 ± 23 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186 ± 4 Ω
	110°C {230°F}	144 ± 3.456 Ω

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the fuel filter. (See Gr13.)

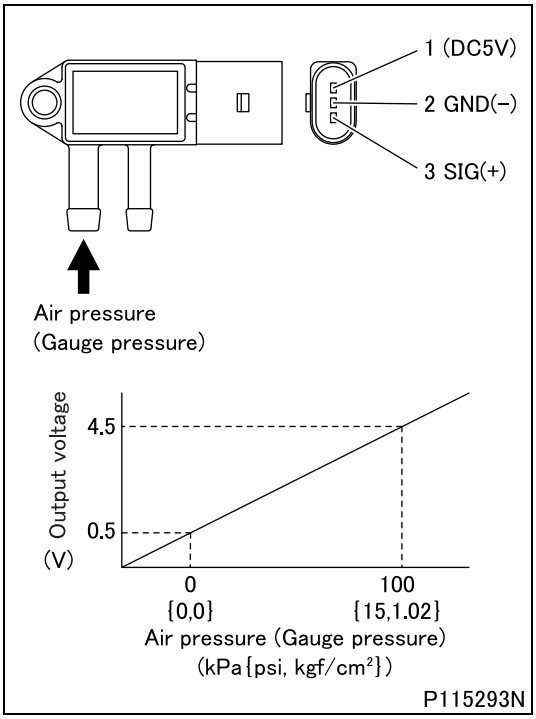


#324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 6 and 5 (sensor 1) and terminals 3 and 2 (sensor 2) of the accelerator pedal position sensor.
- Measure the output voltage at terminals 4 and 5 (sensor 1) and the output voltage at terminals 1 and 2 (sensor 2) with the accelerator lever in each specified position.

	Lever position	Output voltage	
Standard value	Full load position A	Sensor 1	4.5 ± 0.05 V
		Sensor 2	2.25 ± 0.05 V
	Idling position B	Sensor 1	1.2 ± 0.05 V
		Sensor 2	0.6 ± 0.05 V

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the sensor.

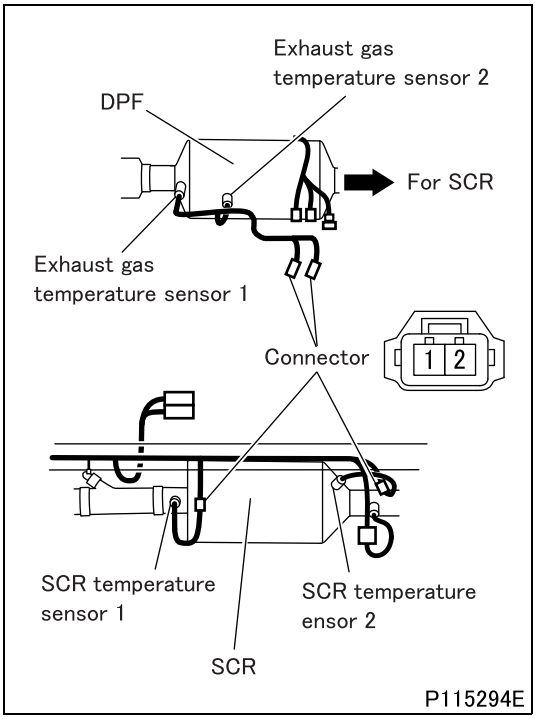


#334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 1 and 2.
- Apply air pressure (gauge pressure) and measure the output voltage occurring at terminals 2 and 3 (left figure).

Standard value	0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2}	0.5 V
	100 kPa {15 psi, 1.02 kgf/cm^2}	4.5 V

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the sensor. (See Gr17.)

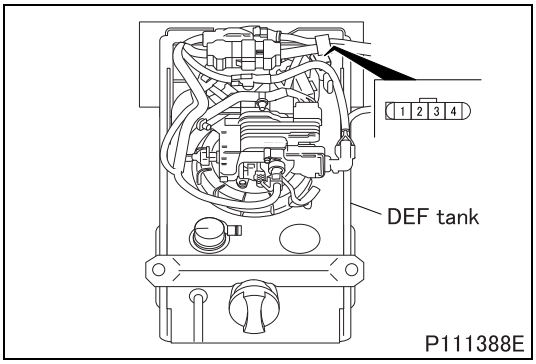


#336 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1, 2, SCR temperature sensor 1, 2

- Measurement must be carried out with DPF (diesel particulate filter) cooled enough.
- Unplug electrical connector, but do not remove sensor from DPF and SCR (selective catalytic reduction).
- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- See the chart below for normal resistance versus temperature.

Standard value	–18°C {0°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω

- Check if the measured value is within the standard value by comparing the measured value with the value according to the chart and outside temperature.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).
- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr17.)

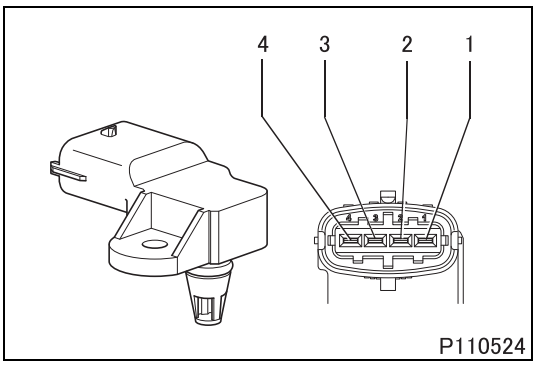


#339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater

- Unplug electrical connector, but do not remove sensor from DEF tank.
- Measure the resistance between terminals 3 and 4 while changing surrounding temperature of the DEF level and temperature sensor.

Standard value	15°C {59°F}	13.75 to 17.76 kΩ
	20°C {68°F}	11 to 14.09 kΩ
	25°C {77°F}	8.83 to 11.21 kΩ
	30°C {86°F}	7.08 to 9.03 kΩ
	35°C {95°F}	5.75 to 7.35 kΩ

- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the DEF tank. (See Gr17.)



#346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor

(1) Boost pressure sensor inspection

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 3 and 1.
- Apply air pressure and gradually increase it, measuring the output voltage occurring at terminals 2 and 1.

	Air pressure (gauge)	Voltage
Standard value	100 kPa {15 psi, 1 kgf/cm^2}	3 V
	250 kPa {36 psi, 2.5 kgf/cm^2}	4.35 V

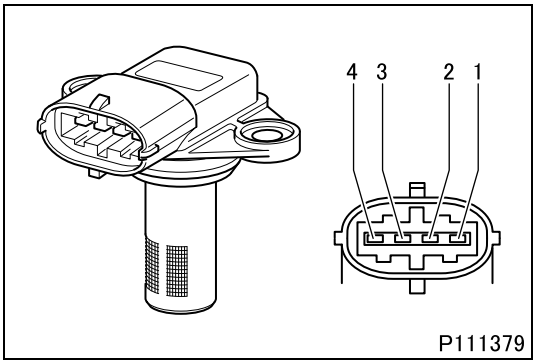
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)
- If a boost pressure and temperature sensor was replaced with a new one, the data must be reset in the engine electronic control unit.
- For the data resetting work, consult your nearest authorized dealer or distributor.

(2) Boost temperature sensor inspection

- Place the sensor in ambient with temperature controlled to 20°C {68°F} for 15 min.
- Measure the resistance between terminals 2 and 1.

Standard value	0°C {32°F}	5895 ± 250 Ω
	20°C {68°F}	2499 ± 80 Ω
	40°C {104°F}	1174 ± 30 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)
- If a boost pressure and temperature sensor was replaced with a new one, the data must be reset in the engine electronic control unit.
- For the data resetting work, consult your nearest authorized dealer or distributor.

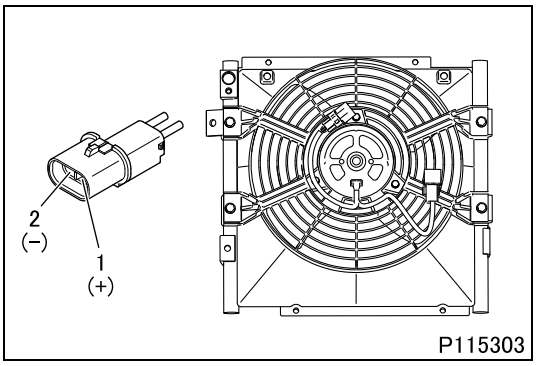


#347 Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor

- Measure the resistance value between terminals 2 (or 4) and 3.

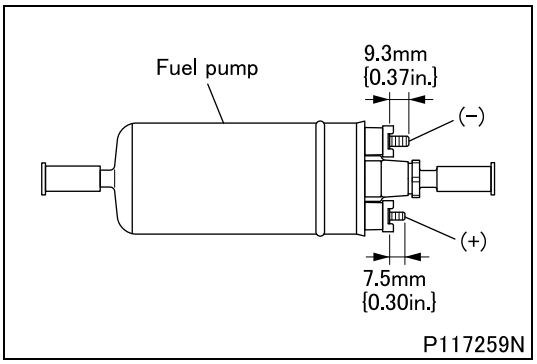
Standard value	0°C {32°F}	5750 to 6230 Ω
	30°C {86°F}	1759 to 1875 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	634 to 690 Ω
	90°C {194°F}	265 to 293 Ω

- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)



#431 Inspection of condenser fan motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace condenser. (See Gr55.)

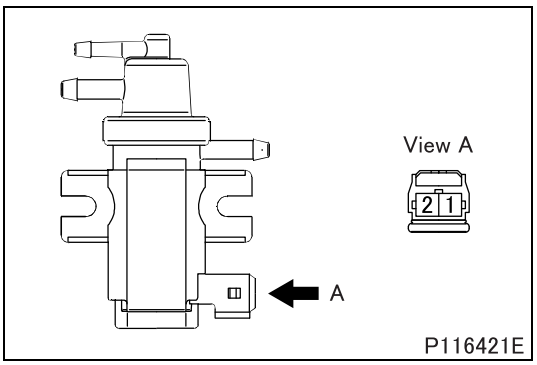


#497 Inspection of fuel pump

- Make sure that the motor operates when battery voltage is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the fuel pump. (See Gr13.)

#530 Inspection of EGR actuator

- Because it is not easy to check these actuator individually, determine quality of the actuator indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, power window motor, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the EGR actuator. (See Gr17.)

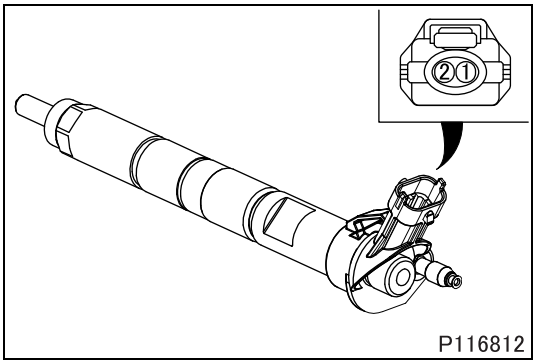


#536 Inspection of vacuum modulator

- Apply battery voltage between each terminals confirm that the vacuum modulator operates.
- If any fault is found, replace the vacuum modulator. (See Gr15.)

#572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

- Because it is not easy to check these FMU (fuel metering unit) individually, determine quality of the FMU (fuel metering unit) indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the FMU (fuel metering unit).

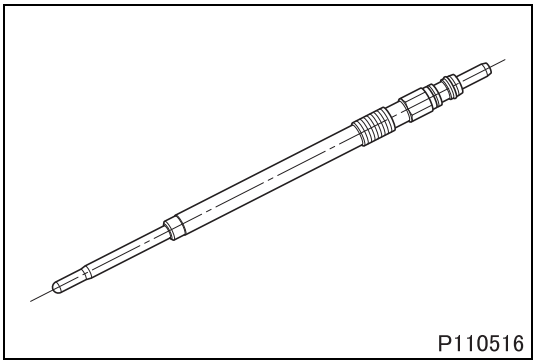


#582 Inspection of injector

- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	180 ± 30 kΩ

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the injector. (See Gr13.)
- If an injector was replaced with a new one, the data must be written and reset in the engine electronic control unit.
- For the data writing and resetting work, consult your nearest authorized dealer or distributor.

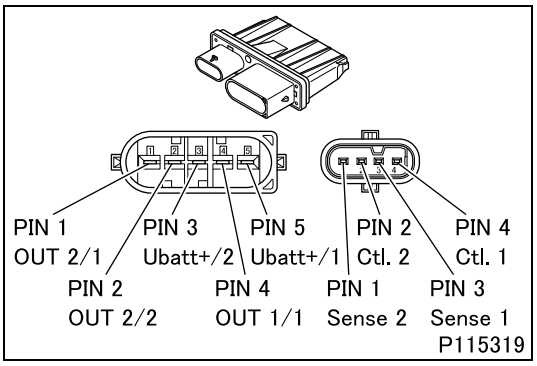


#764 Inspection of glow plug

- Measure using a multimeter the resistance between the housing and the connection pin.

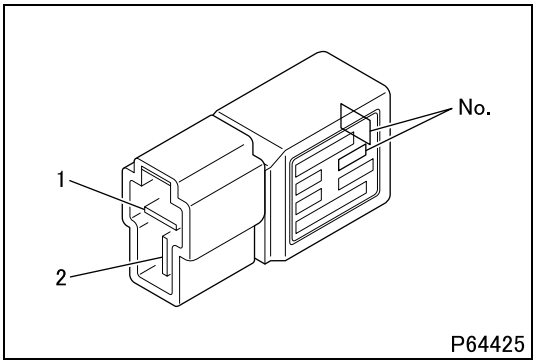
Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	0.6 to 1.0 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the glow plug. (See Gr11.)



#773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit

- Because it is not easy to check these DEF heater power unit individually, determine quality of the DEF heater power unit indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the DEF heater power unit. (See Gr17.)



#828 Inspection of controller area network resistor

- Measure the resistance of the resistor number marked on the controller area network resistor.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	Resistor No.	1	270 ± 13.5 Ω
		2	510 ± 25.5 Ω
		3	820 ± 41 Ω
		4	1300 ± 65 Ω
		5	2000 ± 100 Ω
		6	3300 ± 165 Ω
		7	5600 ± 280 Ω
		8	15000 ± 750 Ω
		9	390 ± 19.5 Ω
		10	4300 ± 215 Ω
		11	9100 ± 455 Ω
		12	120 ± 6 Ω

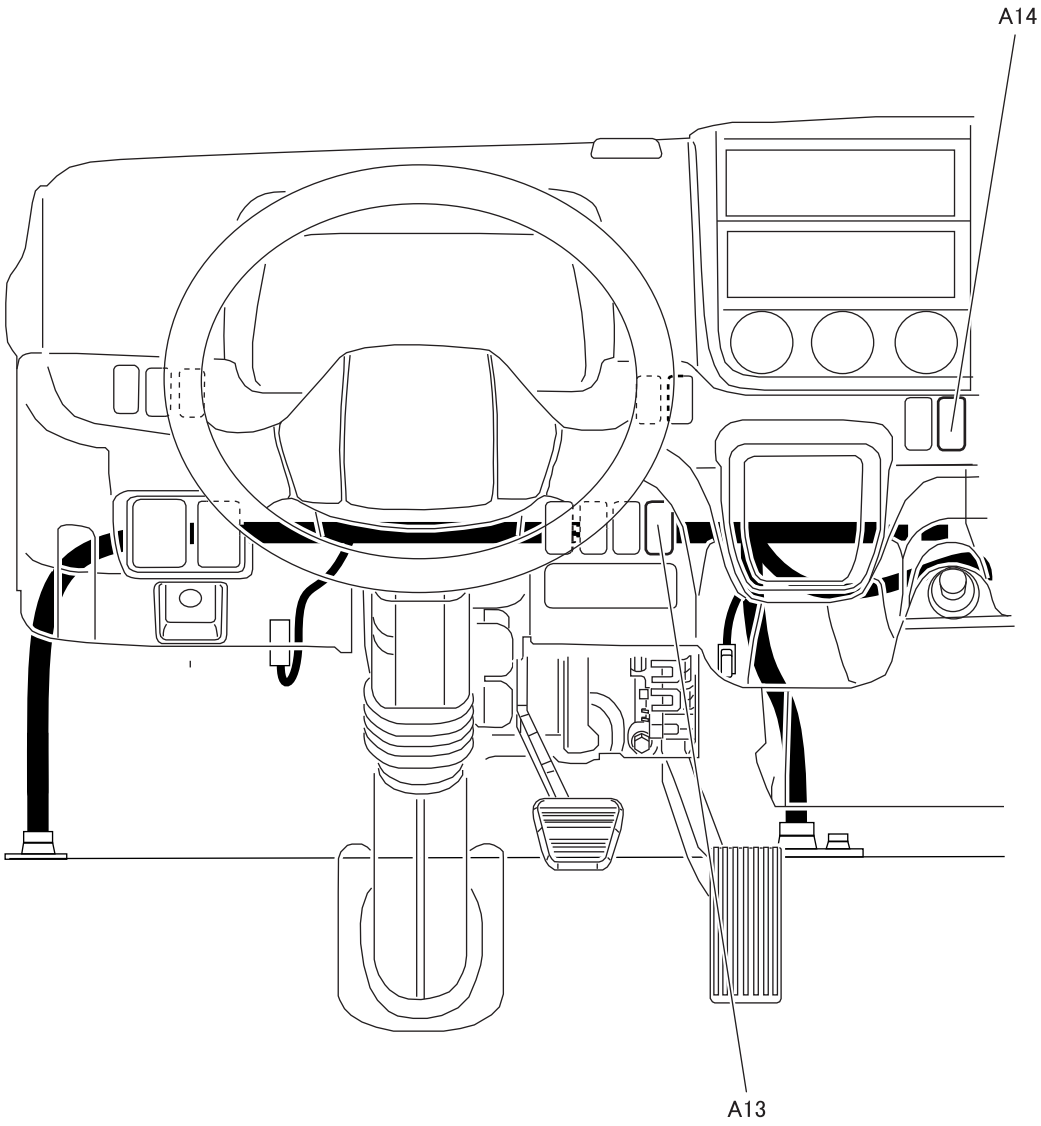
- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the controller area network resistor with one that has the same resistor number and same specified resistance.

CAUTION ⚠

The controller area network resistor are matched to the engine. If you replace any of them, be sure to replace it with one that has the same resistor number.

M E M O

A13 to 14 (Switch)

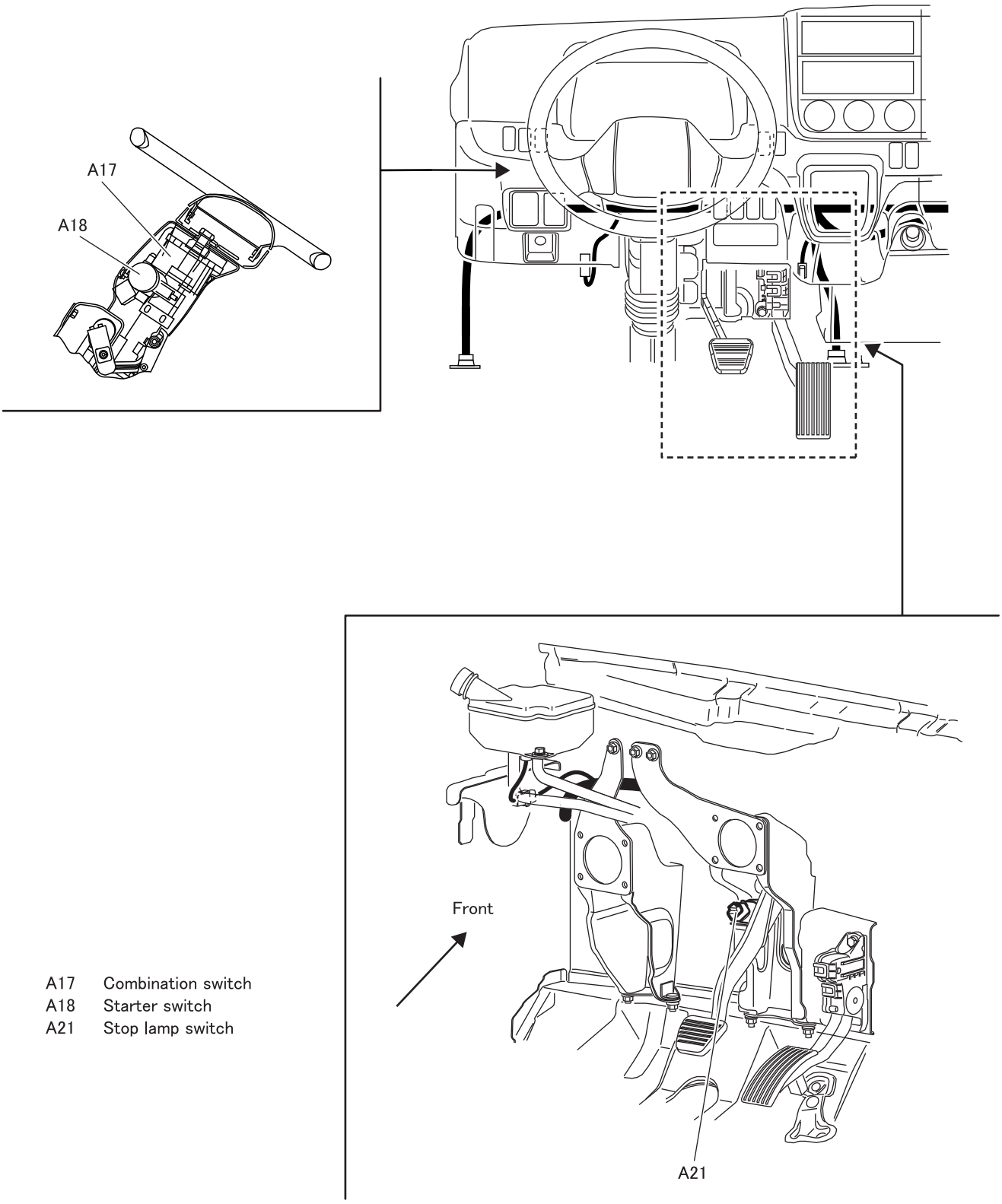


A13 DPF cleaning switch
A14 Cruise control main switch

DPF : Diesel particulate filter

13E-L05232A-1

A17 to 21 (Switch)

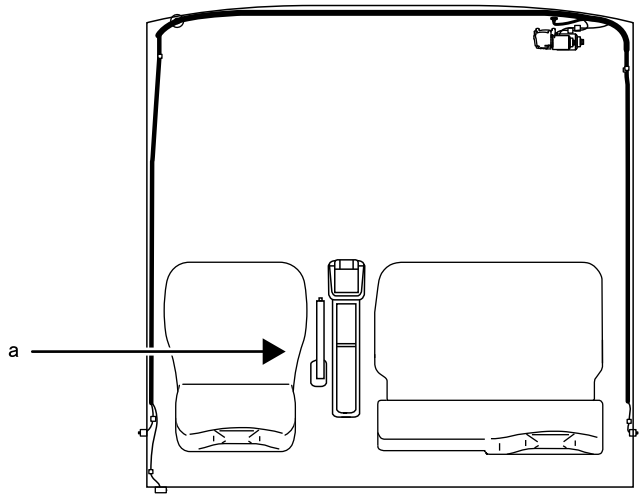


A17 Combination switch
A18 Starter switch
A21 Stop lamp switch

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

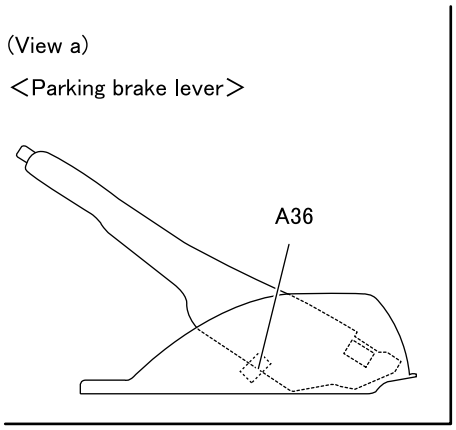
A36	(Switch)

<Except crew cab>

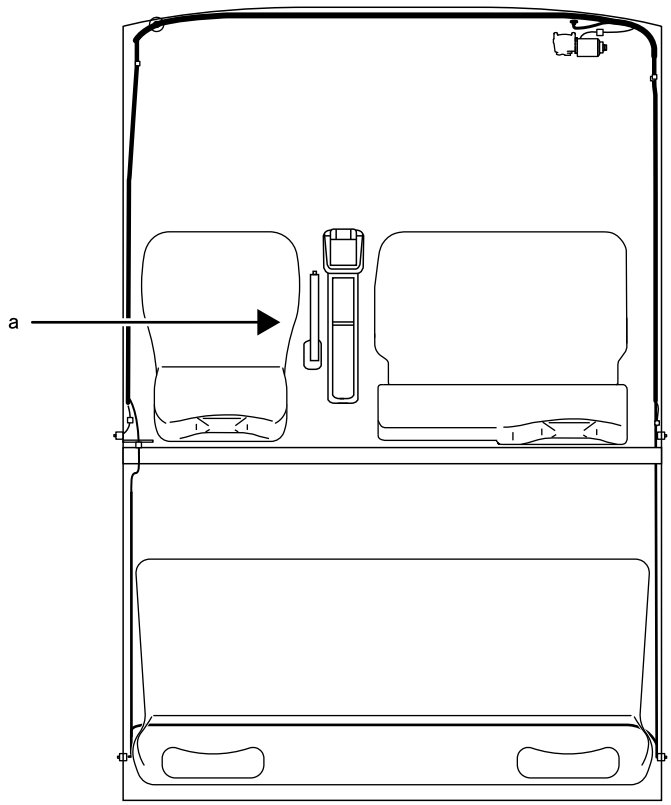


(View a)

<Parking brake lever>



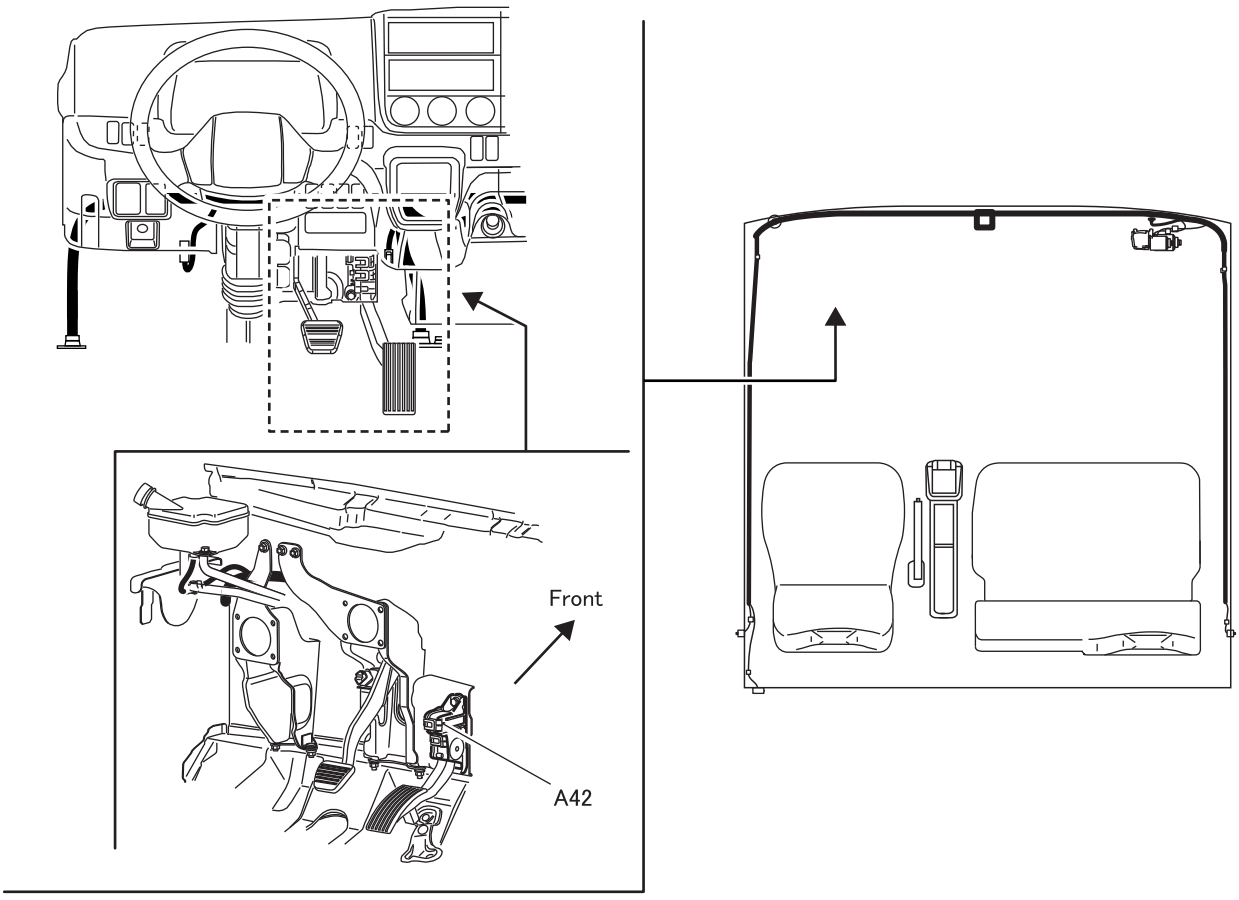
<Crew cab>



A36 Parking brake switch

13E-L05232A-3

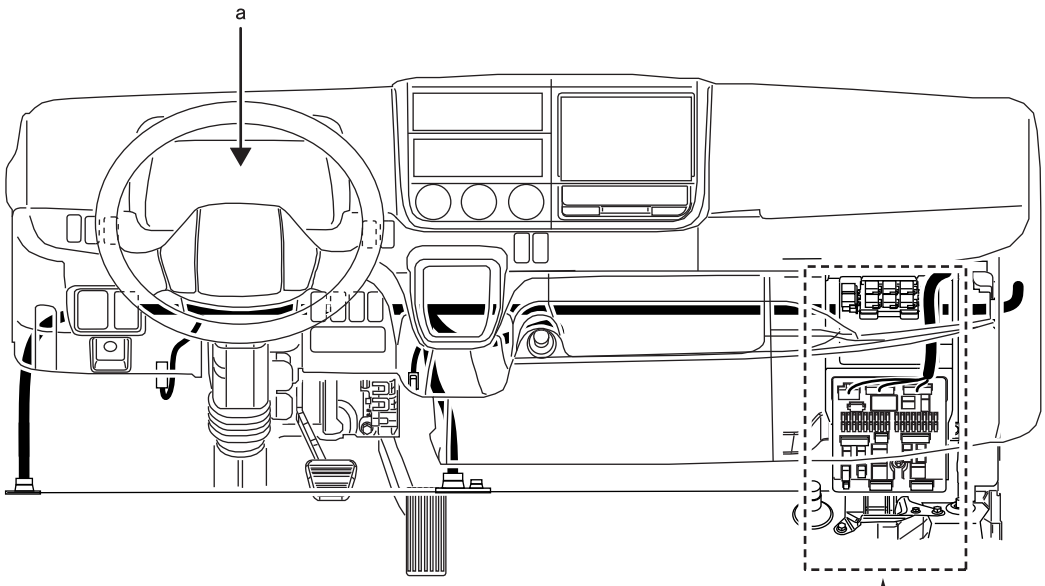
A42 (Sensor)

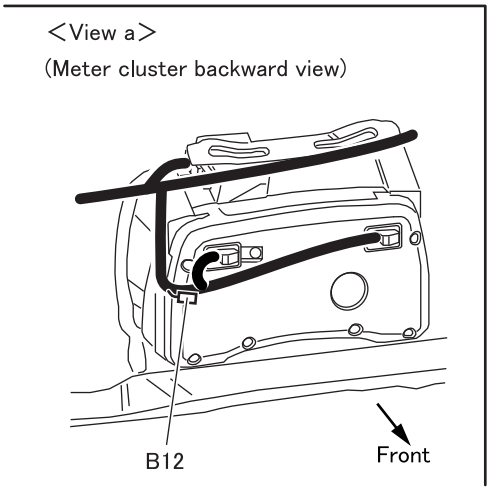


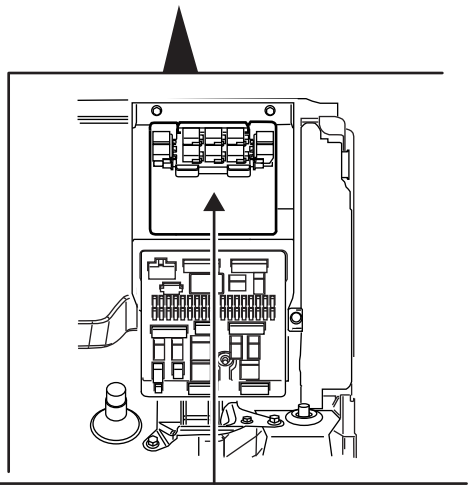
A42 Accelerator pedal position sensor

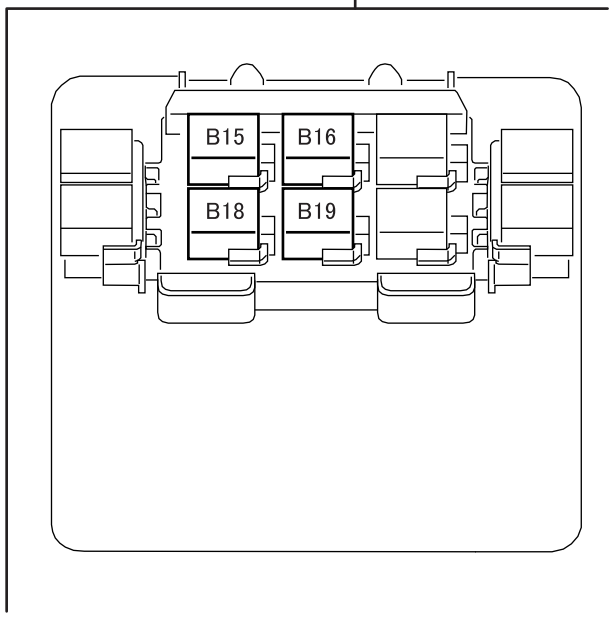
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

B12 to 19







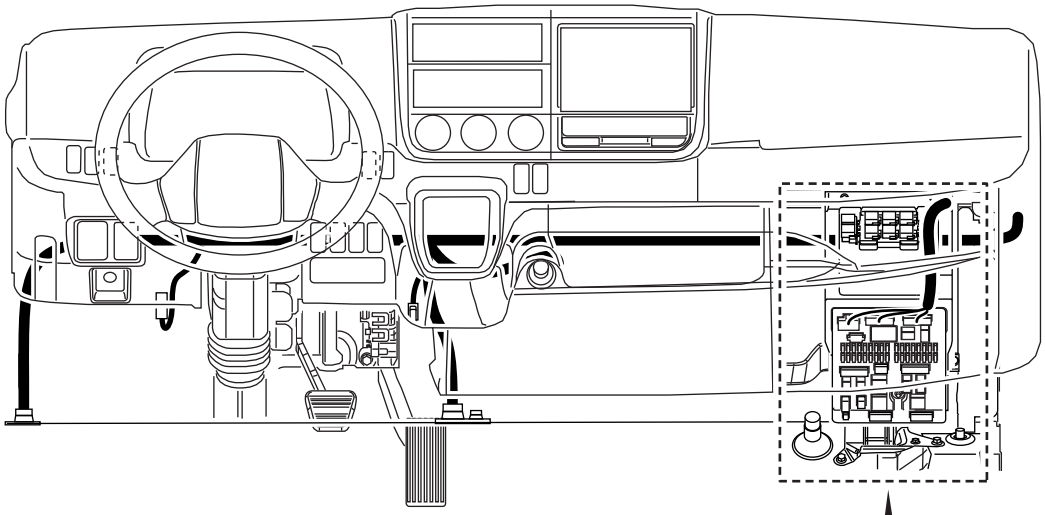


B12 CAN resistor
B15 Fuel heater relay
B16 Condenser fan relay
B18 Cruise control relay
B19 Starter relay (for drive)

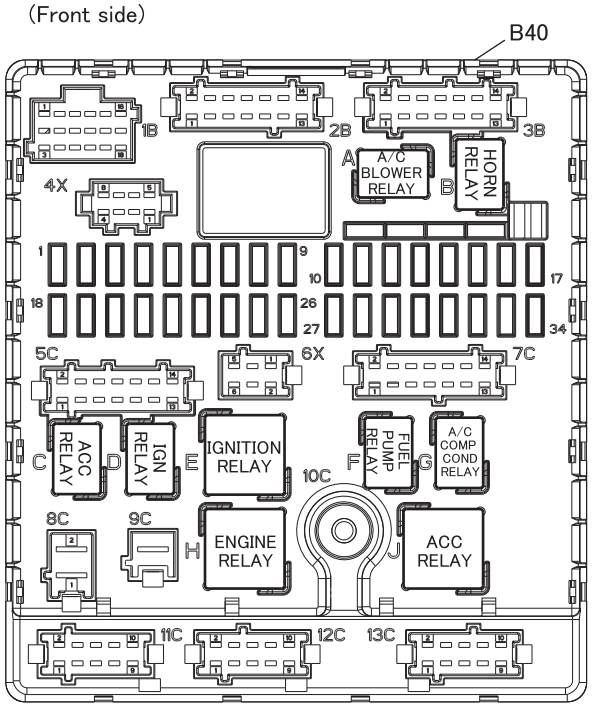
CAN : Controller Area Network

13E-L05232B-1

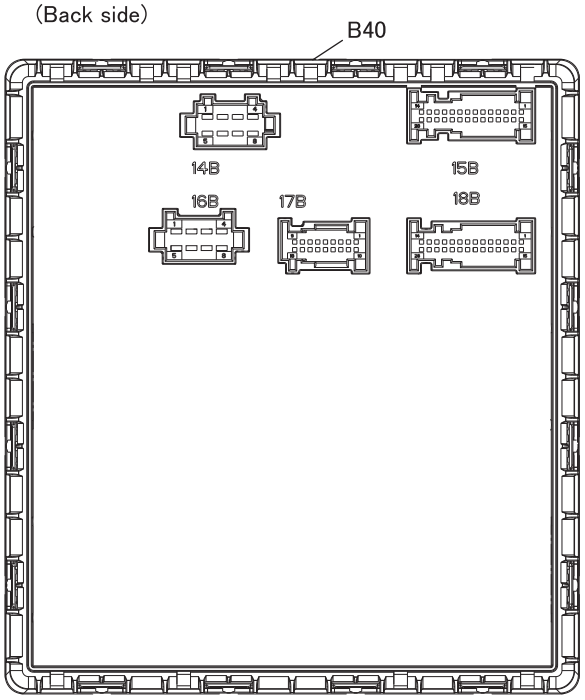
B40



(Front side)



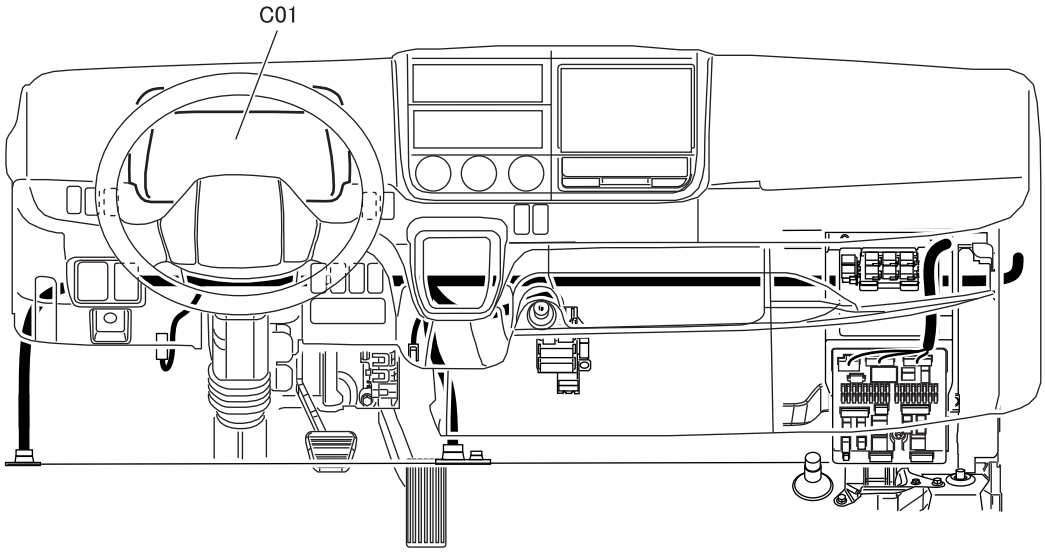
(Back side)



B40 SAM

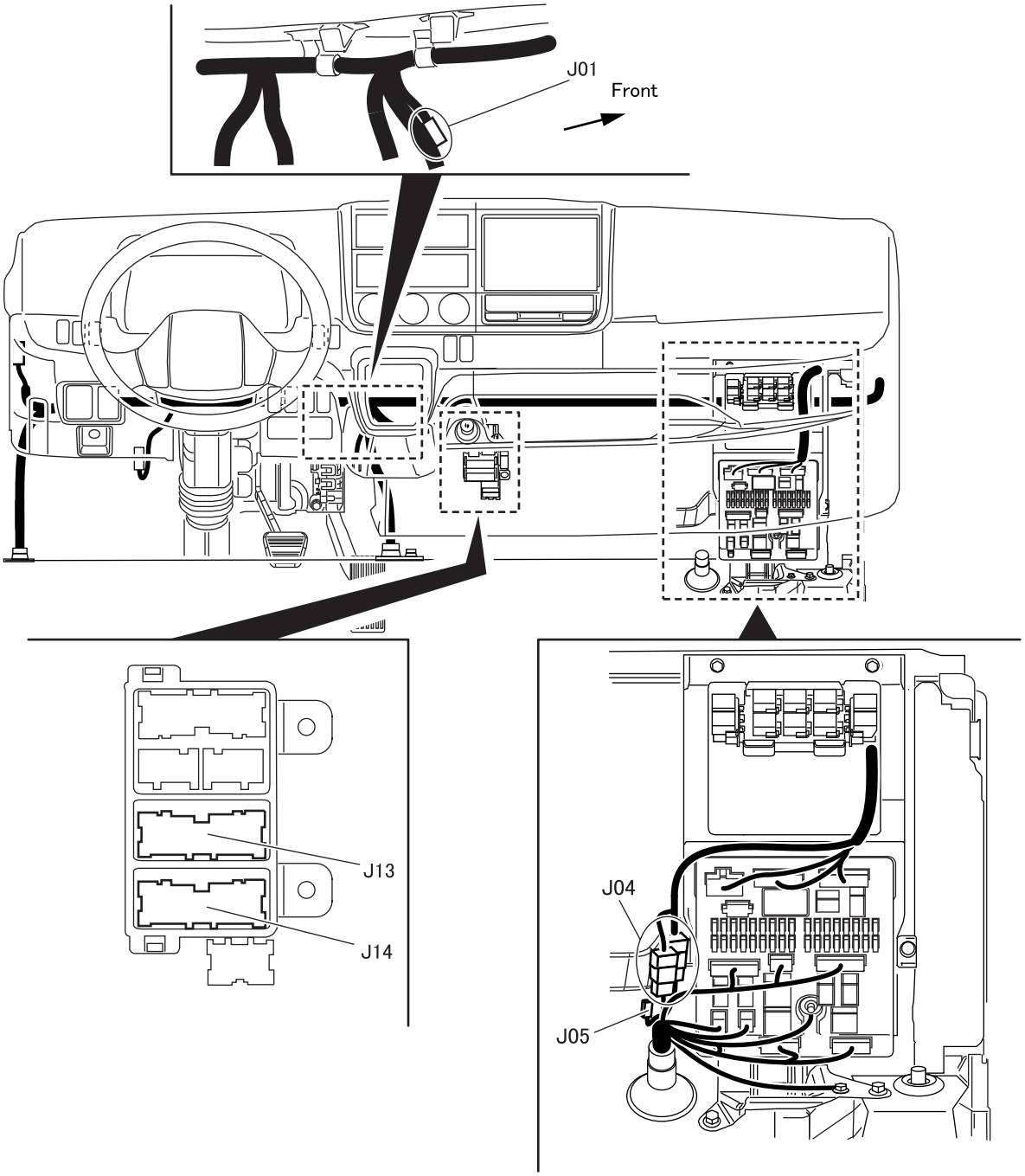
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

C01



C01 Meter cluster

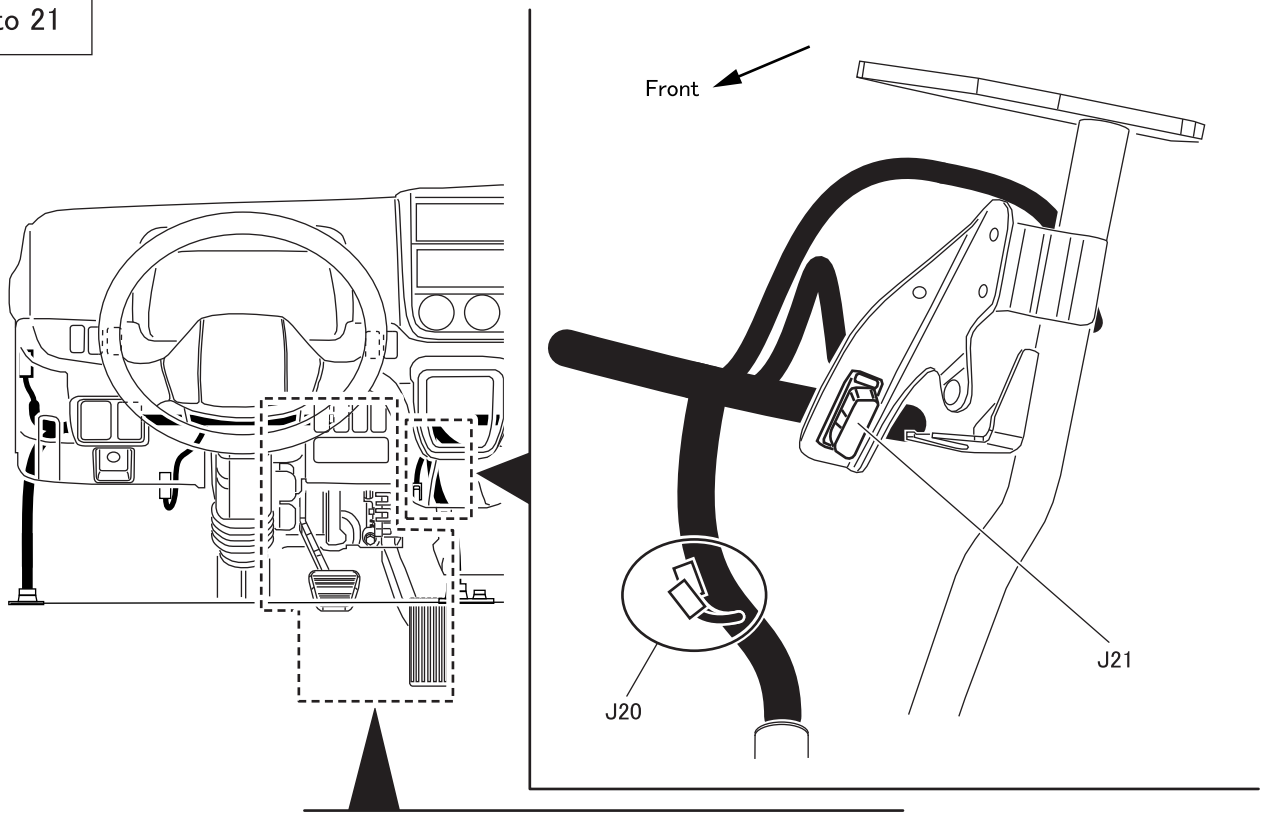
J01 to 14

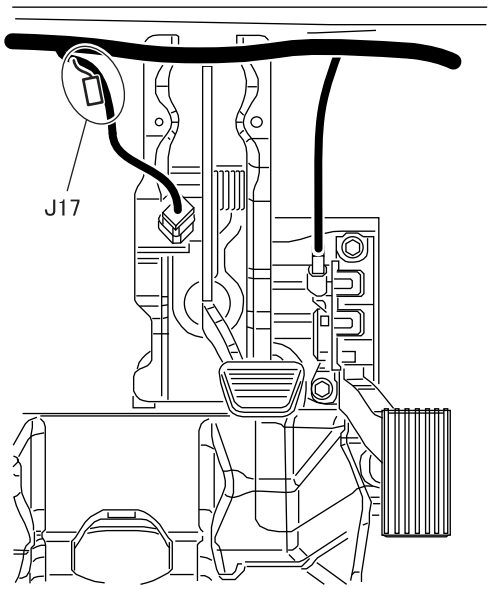


J01 Joint connector (EAB1LG) ＜Ground＞
J04 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AN2A], [DD6A]
J05 Optional connector : [AK2A]
J13 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22B]
J14 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22A]

ECU : Electronic control unit
Indicate by connector type [ ].

J17 to 21





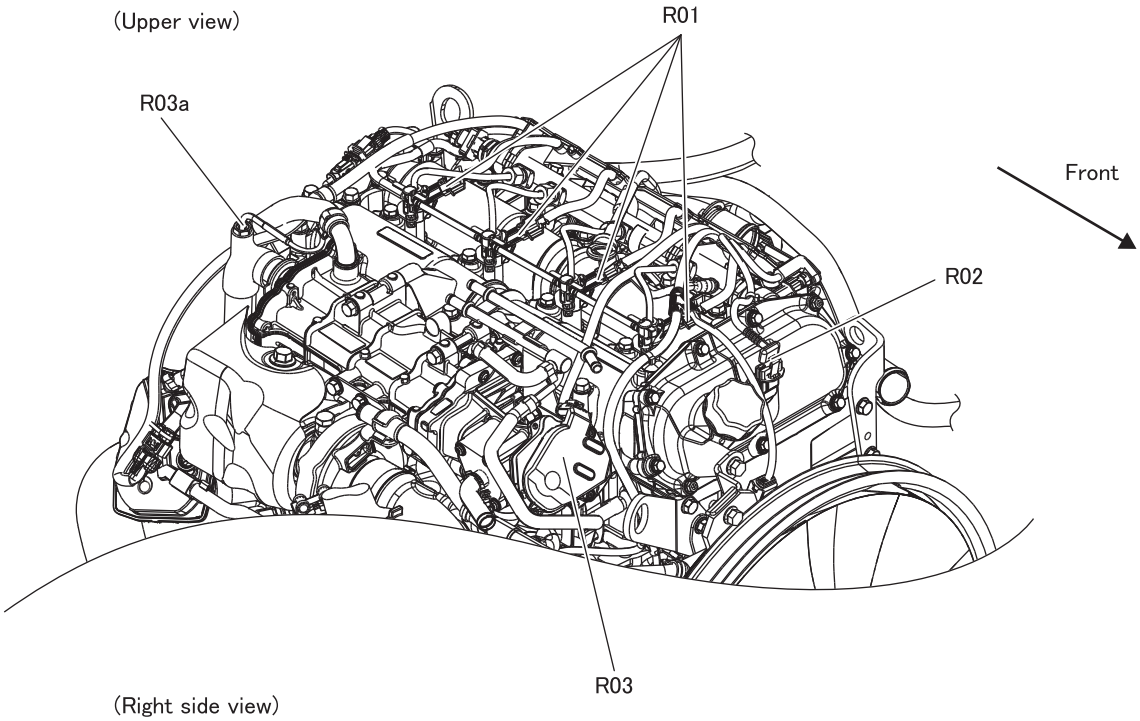
J17 Joint connector (CAN-H) <Immobilizer>
Joint connector (CAN-L) <Immobilizer>
J20 Joint connector (CAN-H) <Meter cluster>
Joint connector (CAN-L) <Meter cluster>
J21 Diagnosis connector

Indicate by connector type [ ].

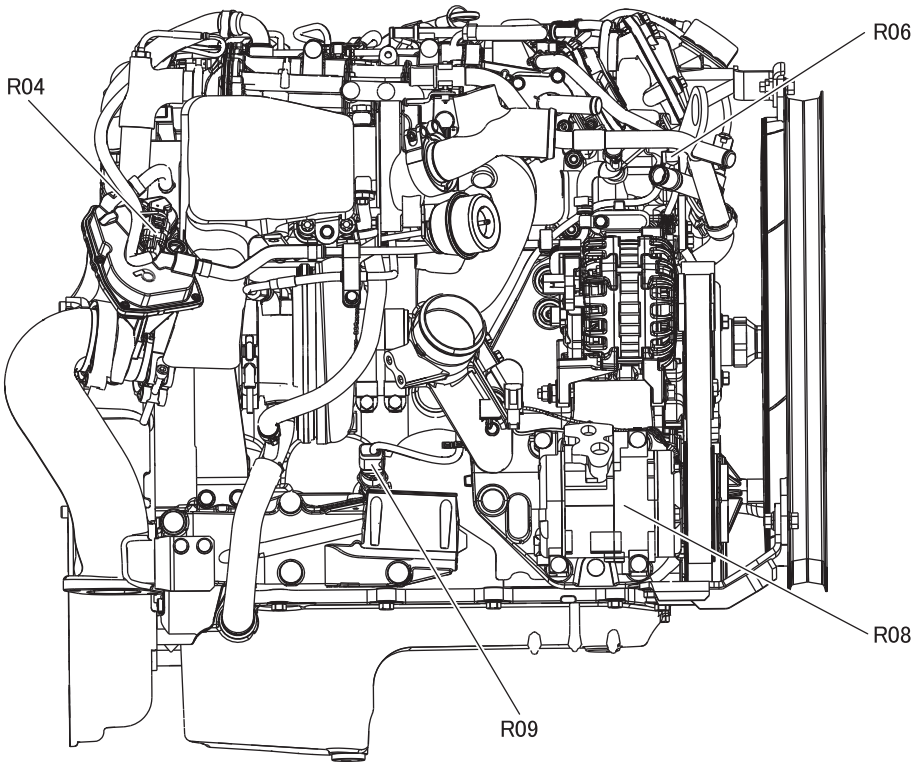
13E-L05232J-2

R01 to 09

(Upper view)



(Right side view)

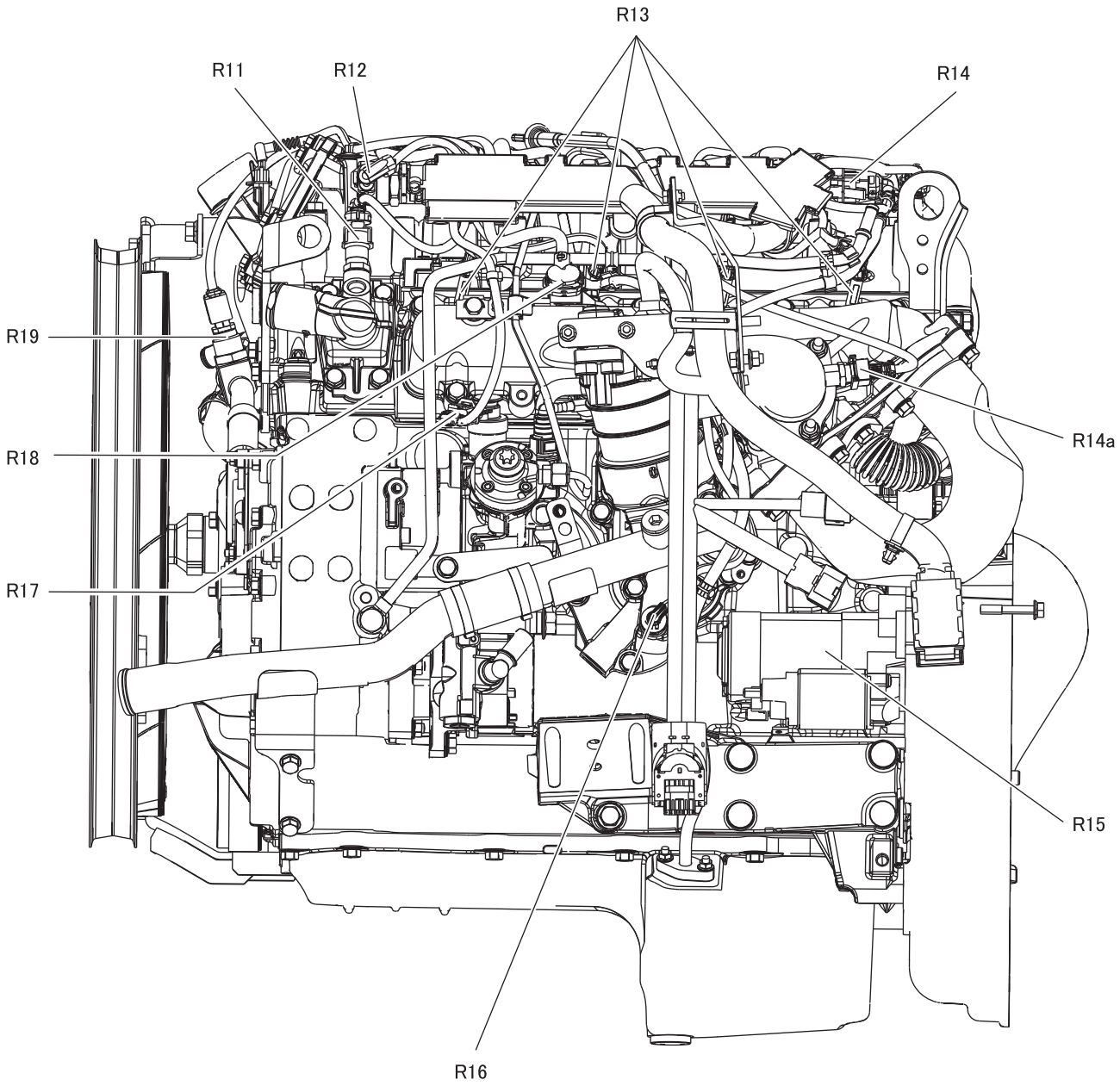


R01 Injector
R02 Camshaft timing sensor
R03 EGR actuator
R03a EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
R04 Exhaust brake valve
R06 Engine speed sensor
R08 Magnetic clutch
R09 Blow-by pressure sensor 2

EGR : Exhaust gas recirculation

R11 to 19

(Left side view)

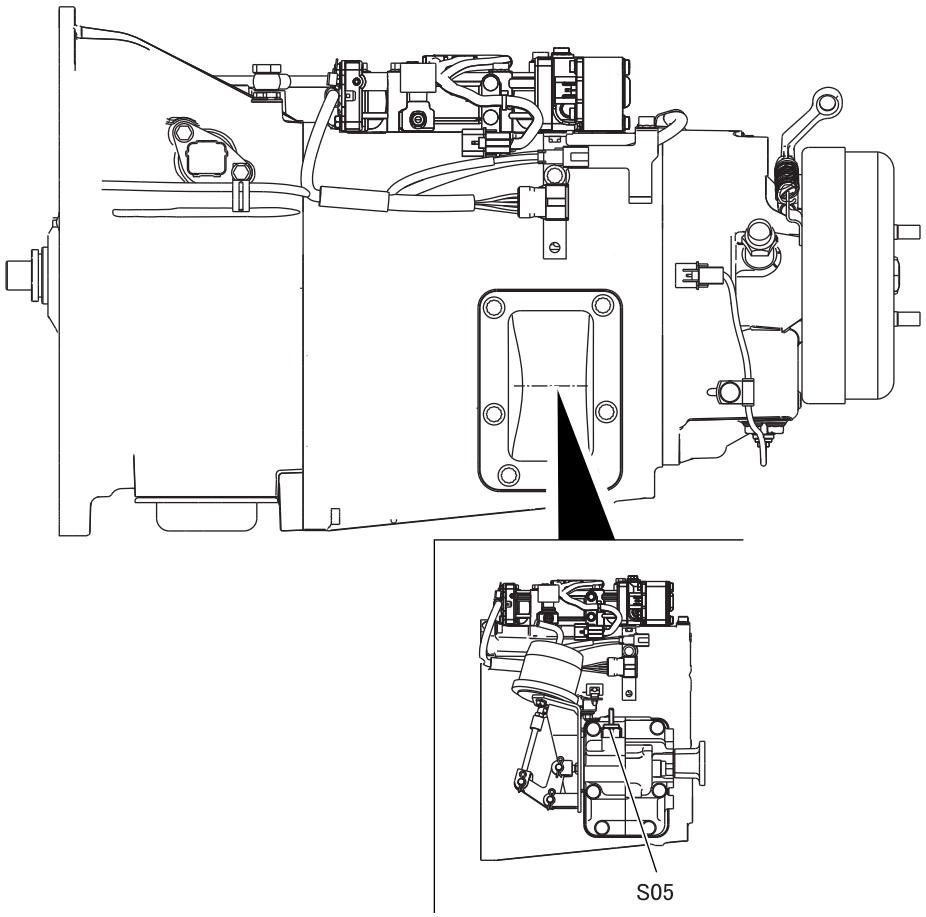


R11 Water temperature sensor
R12 Pressure regulation valve
R13 Glow plug
R14 Pressure sensor
R14a Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
R15 Starter
R16 Oil pressure switch
R17 FMU(fuel metering unit)
R18 Boost pressure and temperature sensor
R19 Blow-by pressure sensor 1

13E-L05232R-2

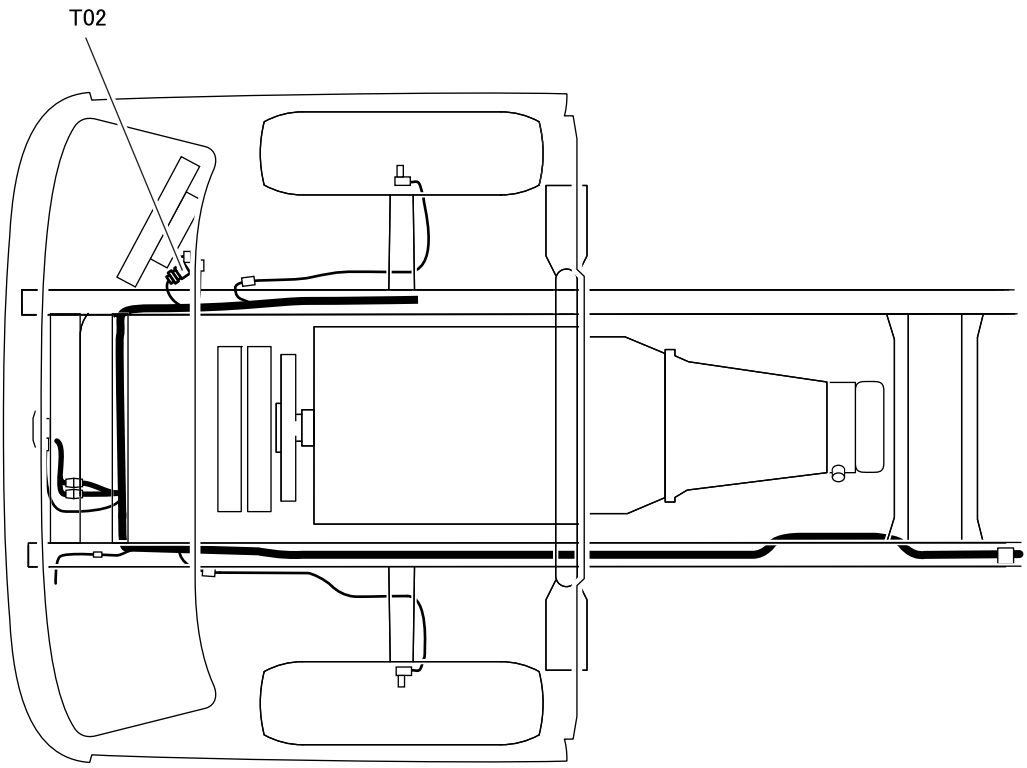
S05

(Left side view)



S05 Power take-off control switch

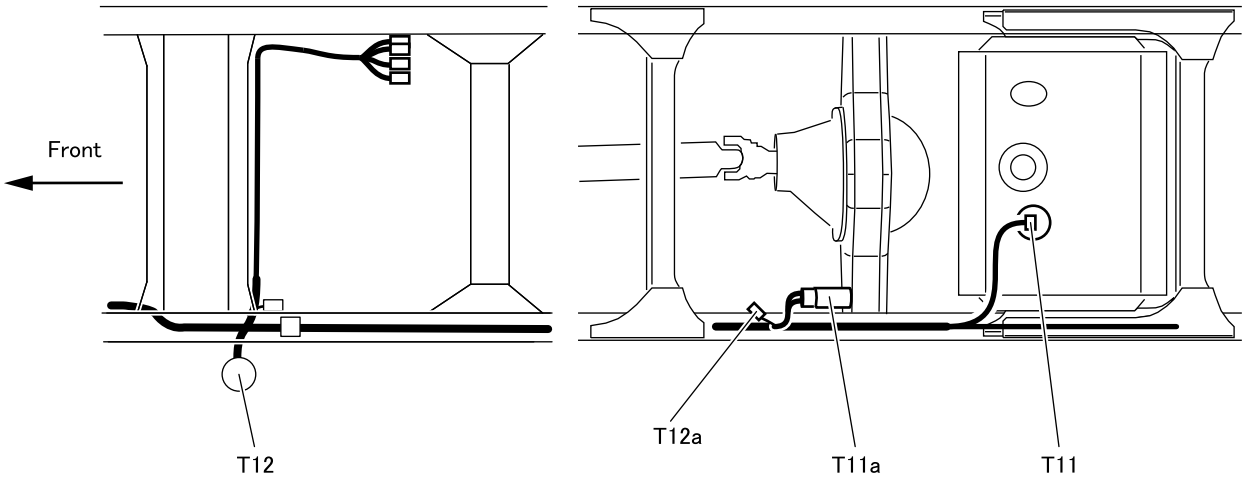
T02 (Switch)



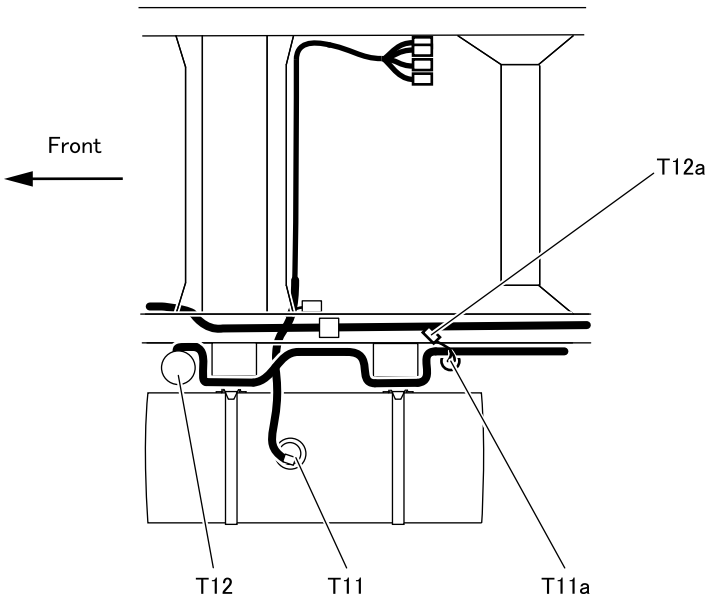
T02 Dual pressure switch ＜Air-conditioner＞

T11 to 12 (Sensor)

<FE>



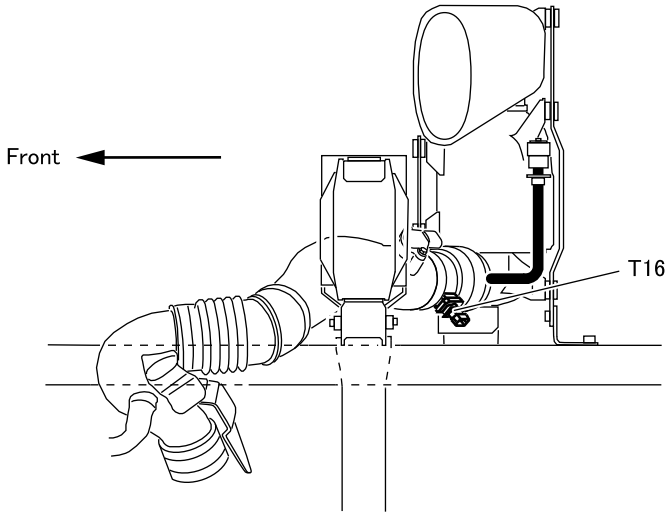
<FG>



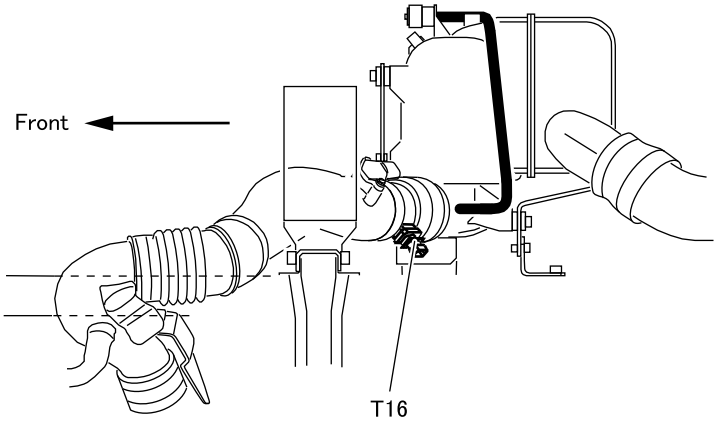
T11 Fuel level sensor
T11a Fuel pump
T12 Fuel filter
T12a Diode

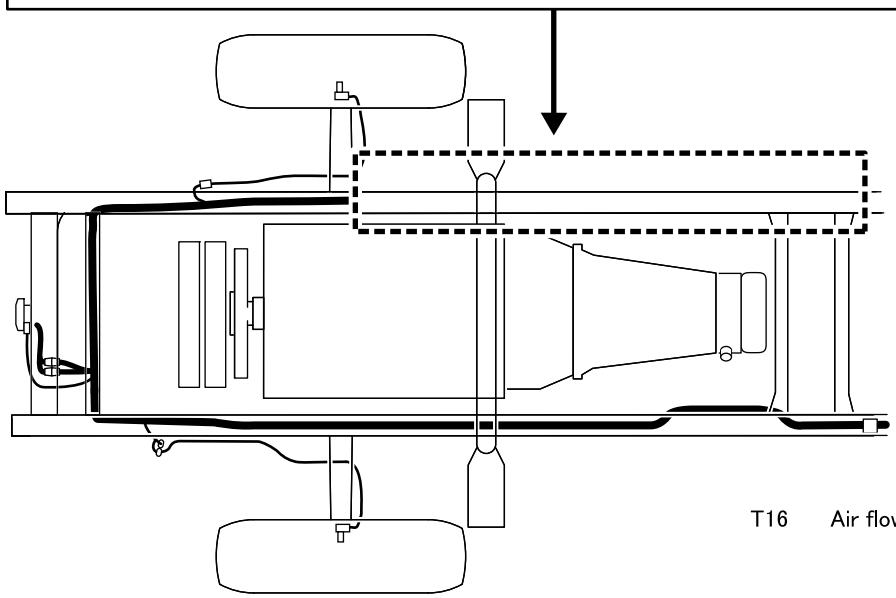
T16 (Sensor)

<Except crew cab>



<Crew cab>

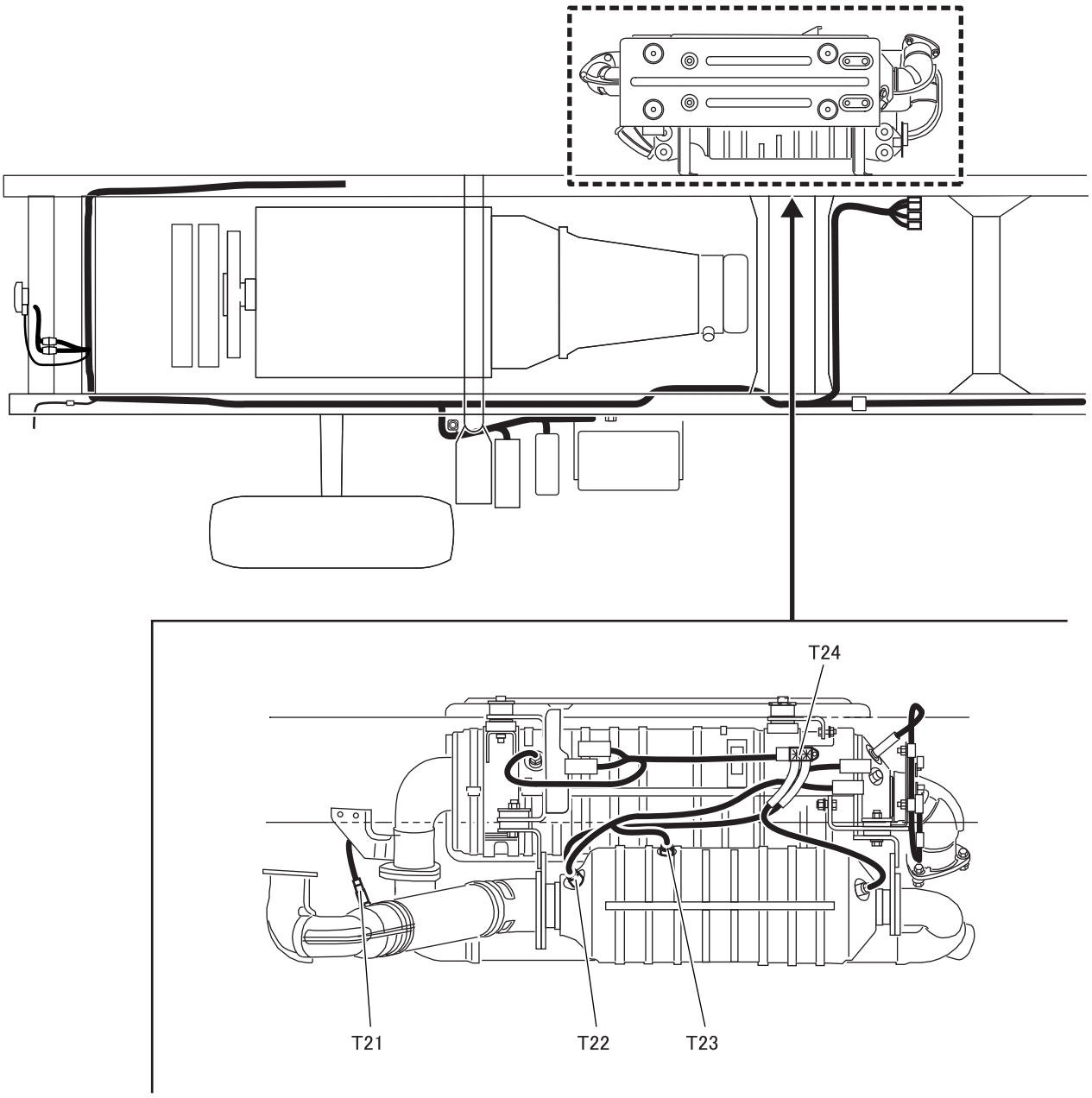




T16 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor

13E-L05232T-3

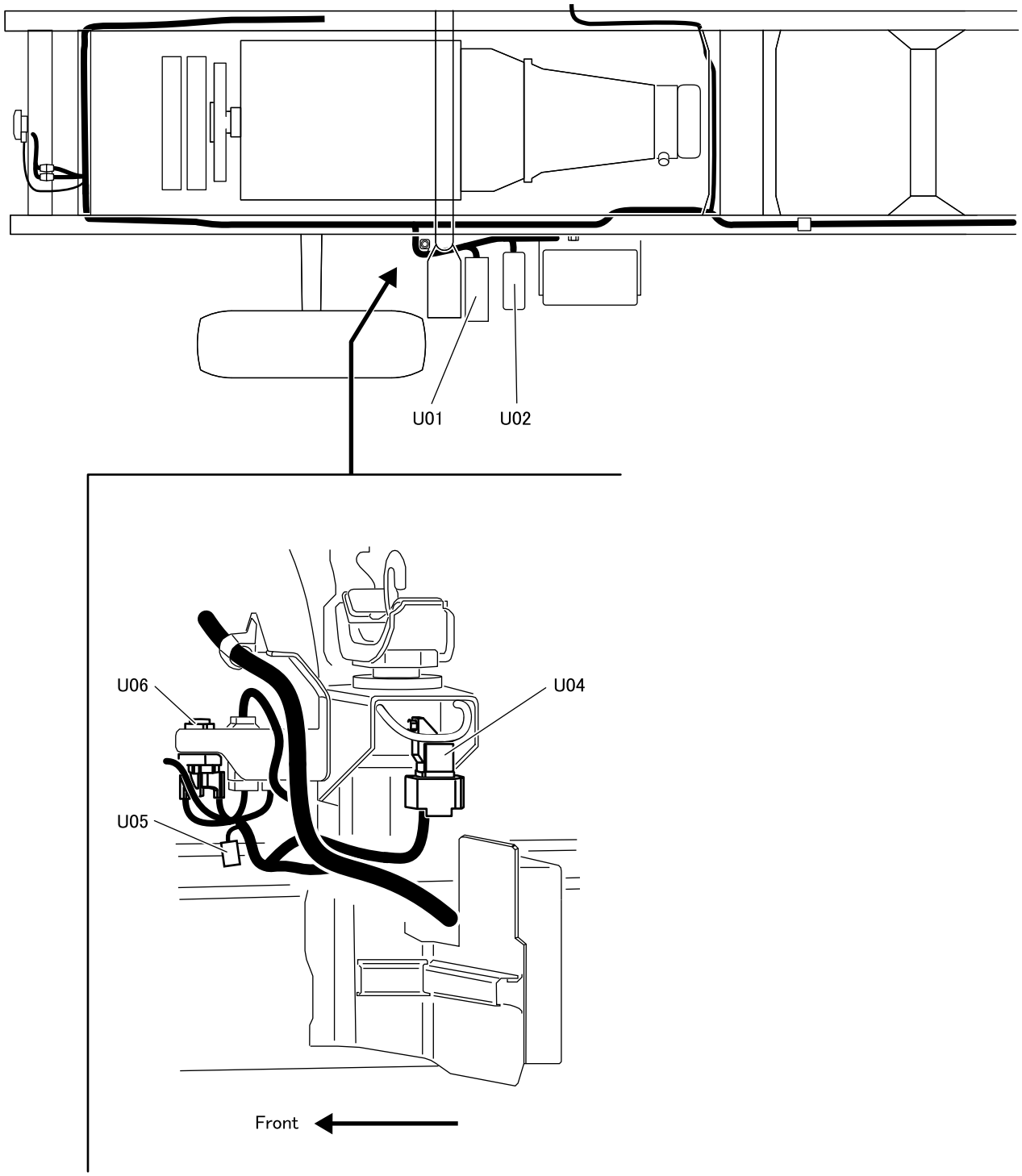
T21 to T24 (Sensor)



T21 Lambda sensor
T22 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
T23 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
T24 DPF differential pressure sensor

DPF : Diesel particulate filter

U01 to 06

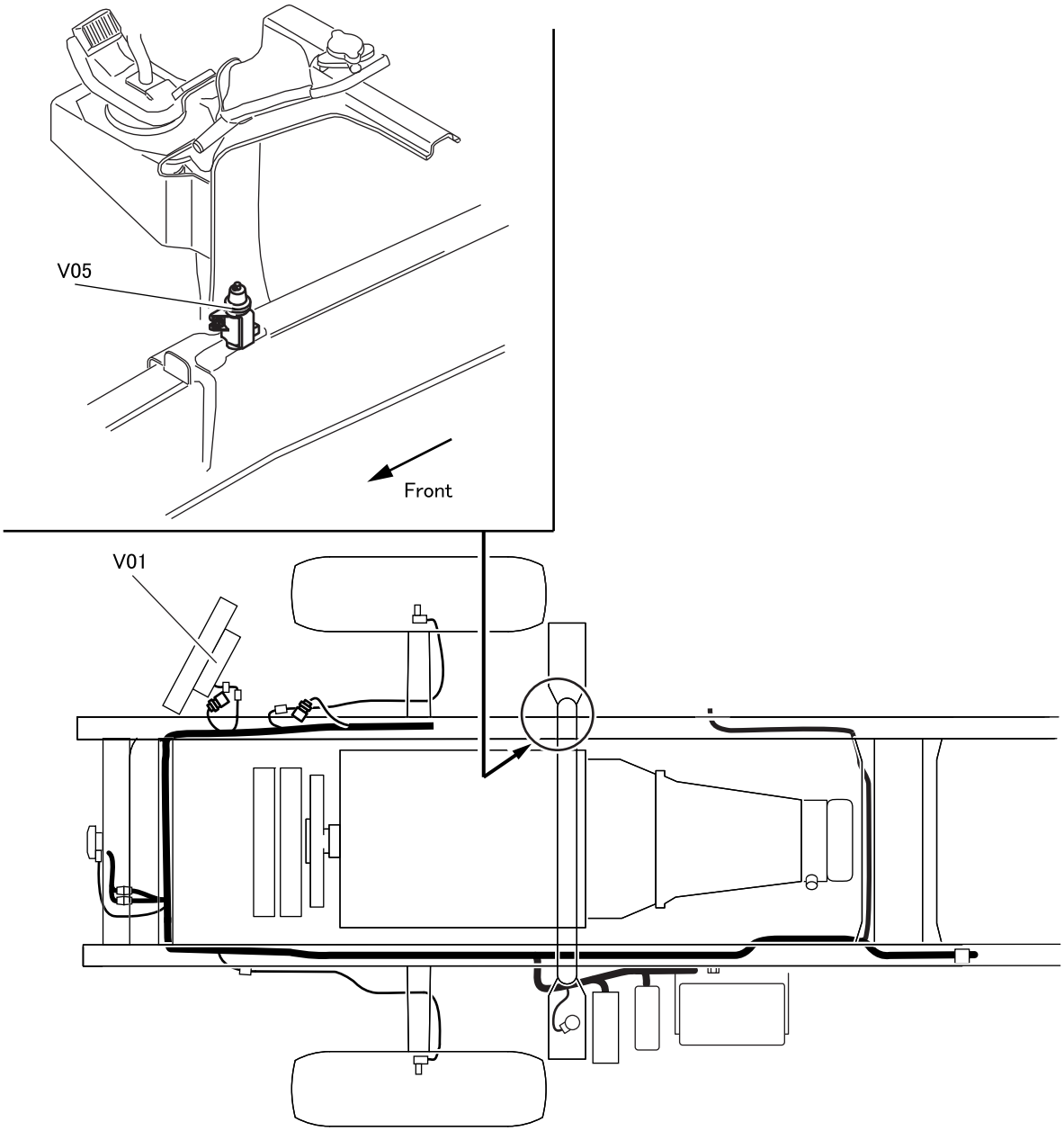


U01 Engine ECU
U02 High-current fuse box
U04 Glow ECU
U05 Diode (for starter relay)
U06 Starter relay

ECU : Electronic control unit

13E-L05232U

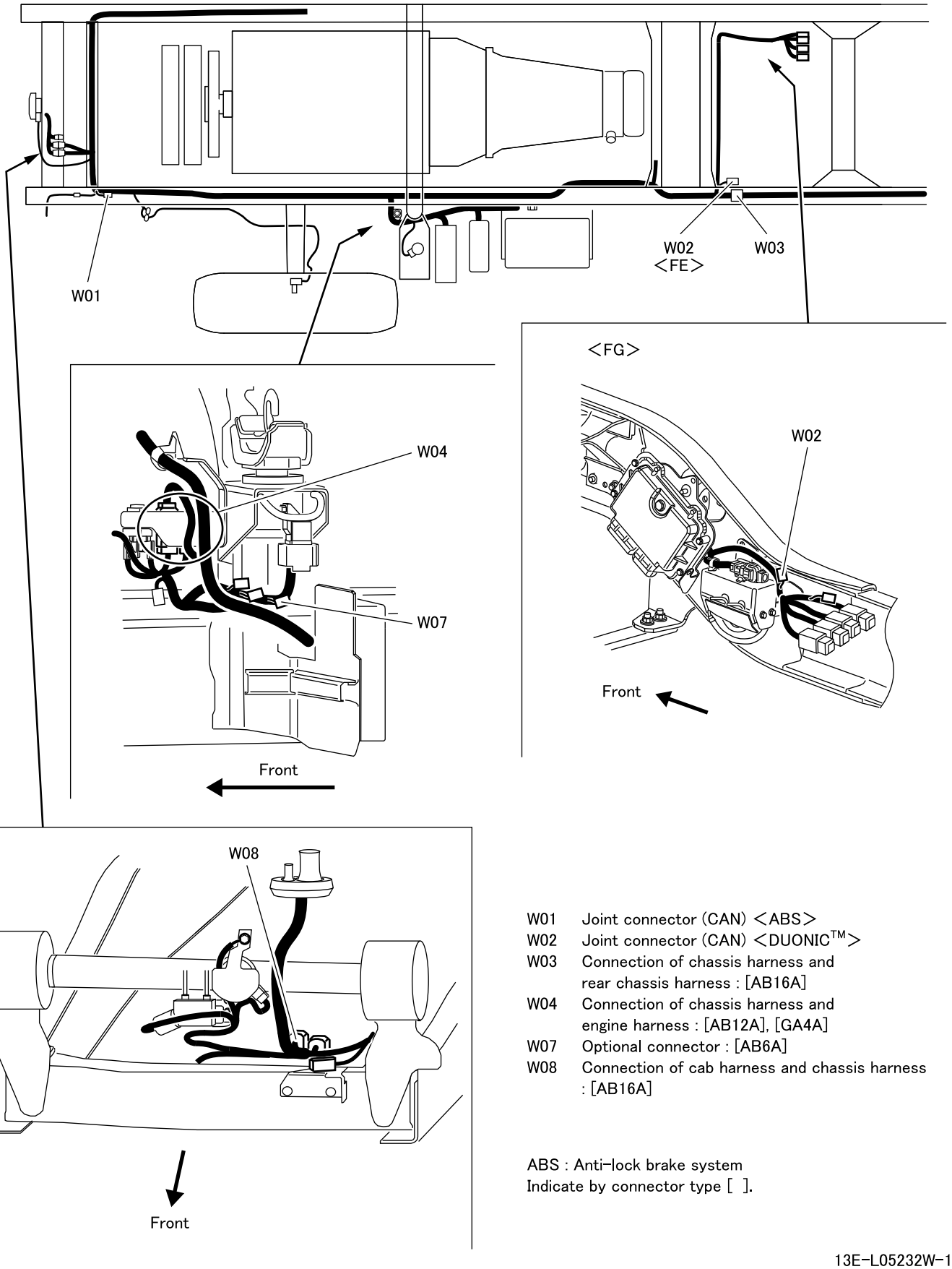
V01 to 05



V01 Condenser fan motor
V05 Vacuum modulator

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

W01 to 08

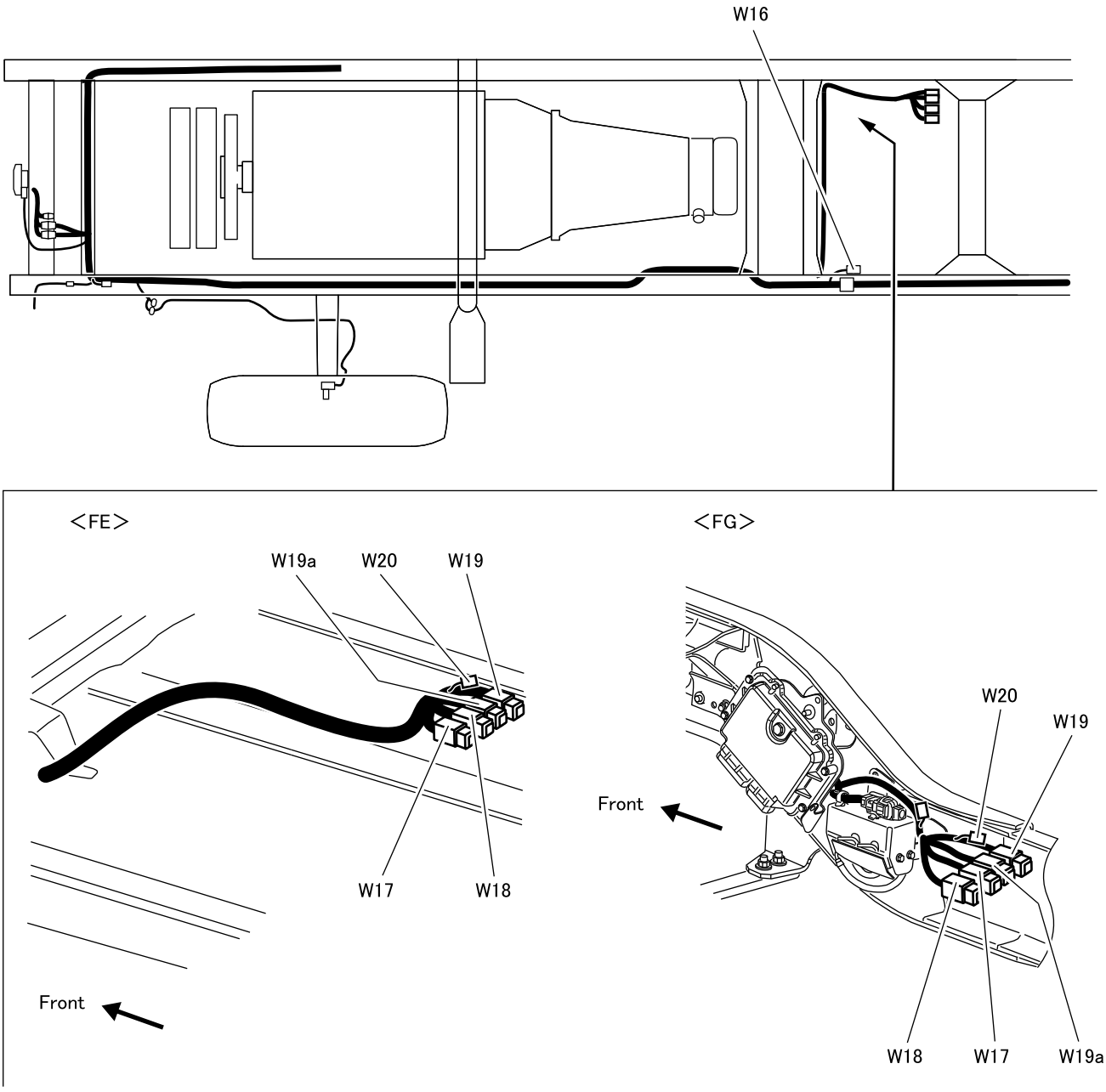


W01 Joint connector (CAN) <ABS>
W02 Joint connector (CAN) <DUONIC™>
W03 Connection of chassis harness and rear chassis harness : [AB16A]
W04 Connection of chassis harness and engine harness : [AB12A], [GA4A]
W07 Optional connector : [AB6A]
W08 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB16A]

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
Indicate by connector type [ ].

13E-L05232W-1

W16 to 20

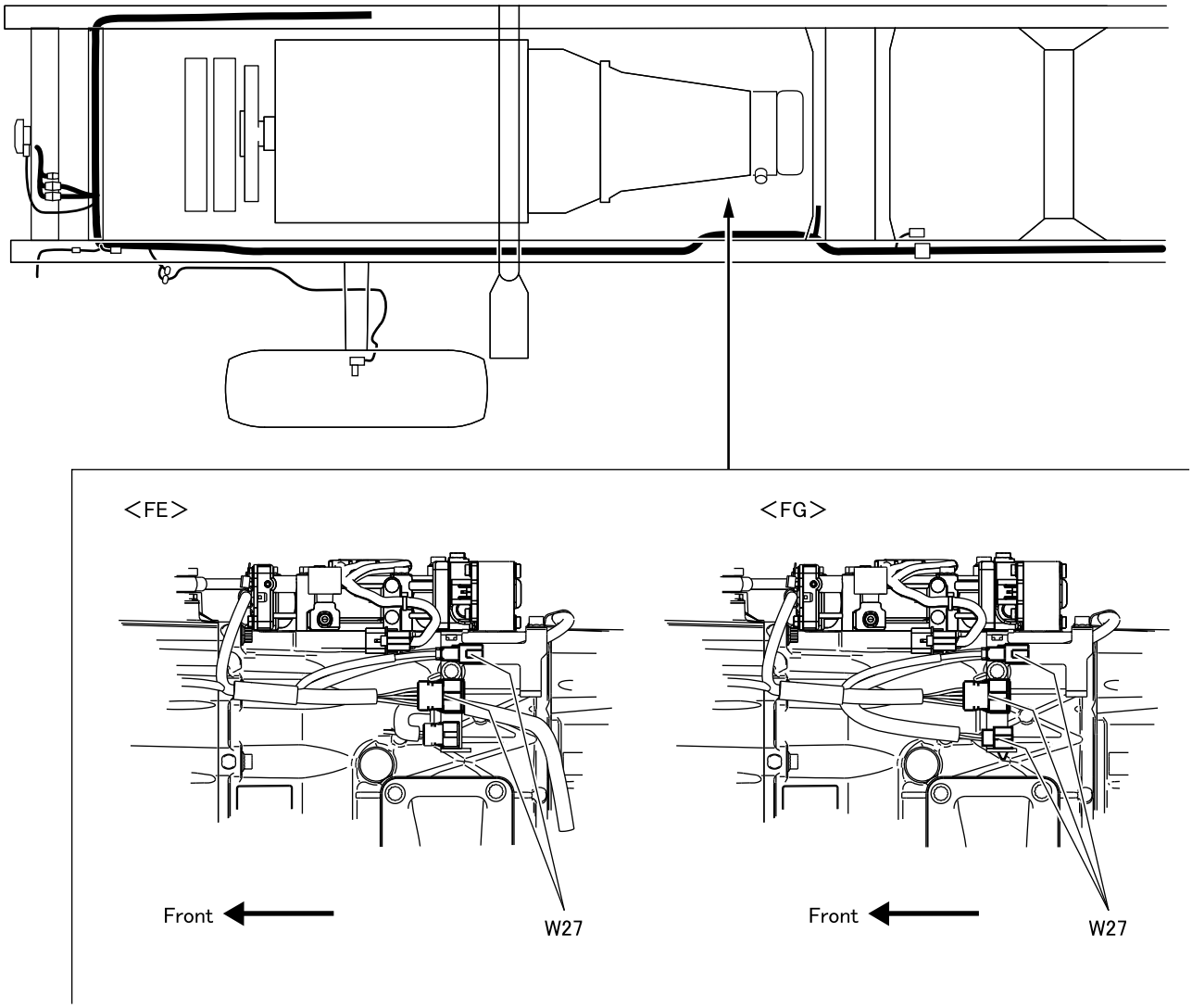


W16 Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness : [AB12A] <FG>
W17 Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness : [AB16A]
W18 Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness : [AC4A]
W19 Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness : [AB8A]
W19a Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness : [AB12A]
W20 Joint connector (CAN) <Engine control>

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
Indicate by connector type [ ].

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

W27



W27 Connection of chassis harness and DUONIC™ harness
: [AB8A], [AC1A]

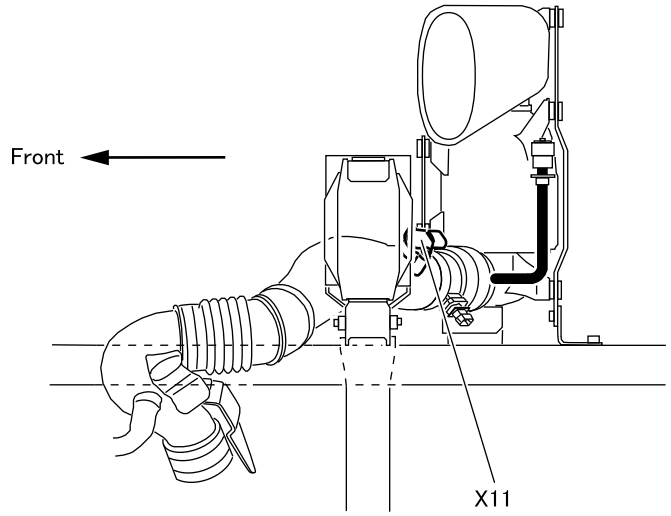
Indicate by connector type [ ].

13E-L05232W-3

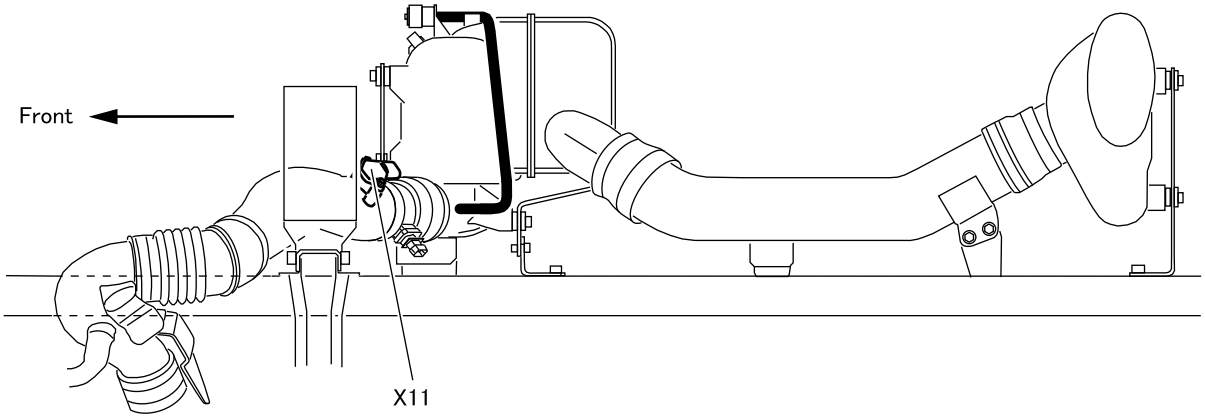
M E M O

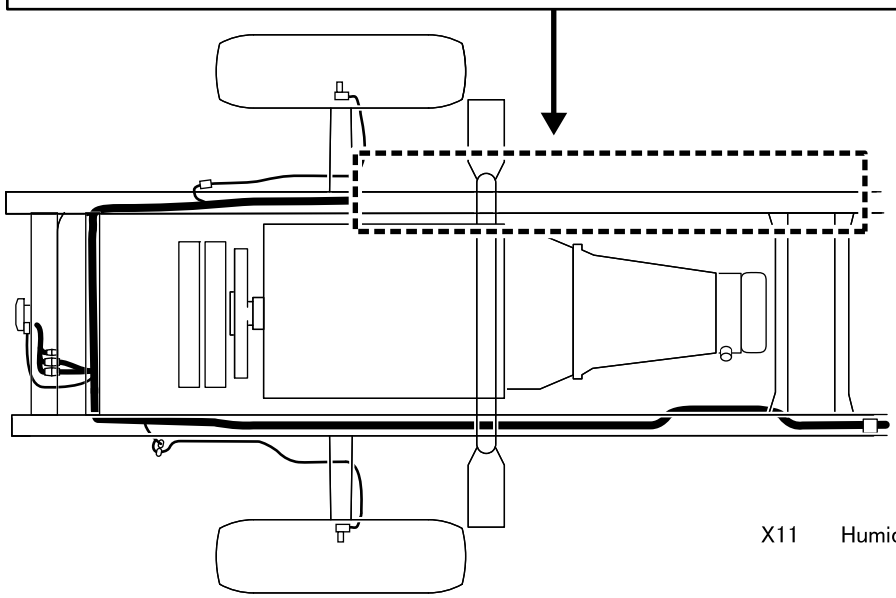
X11 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>

<Except crew cab>



<Crew cab>

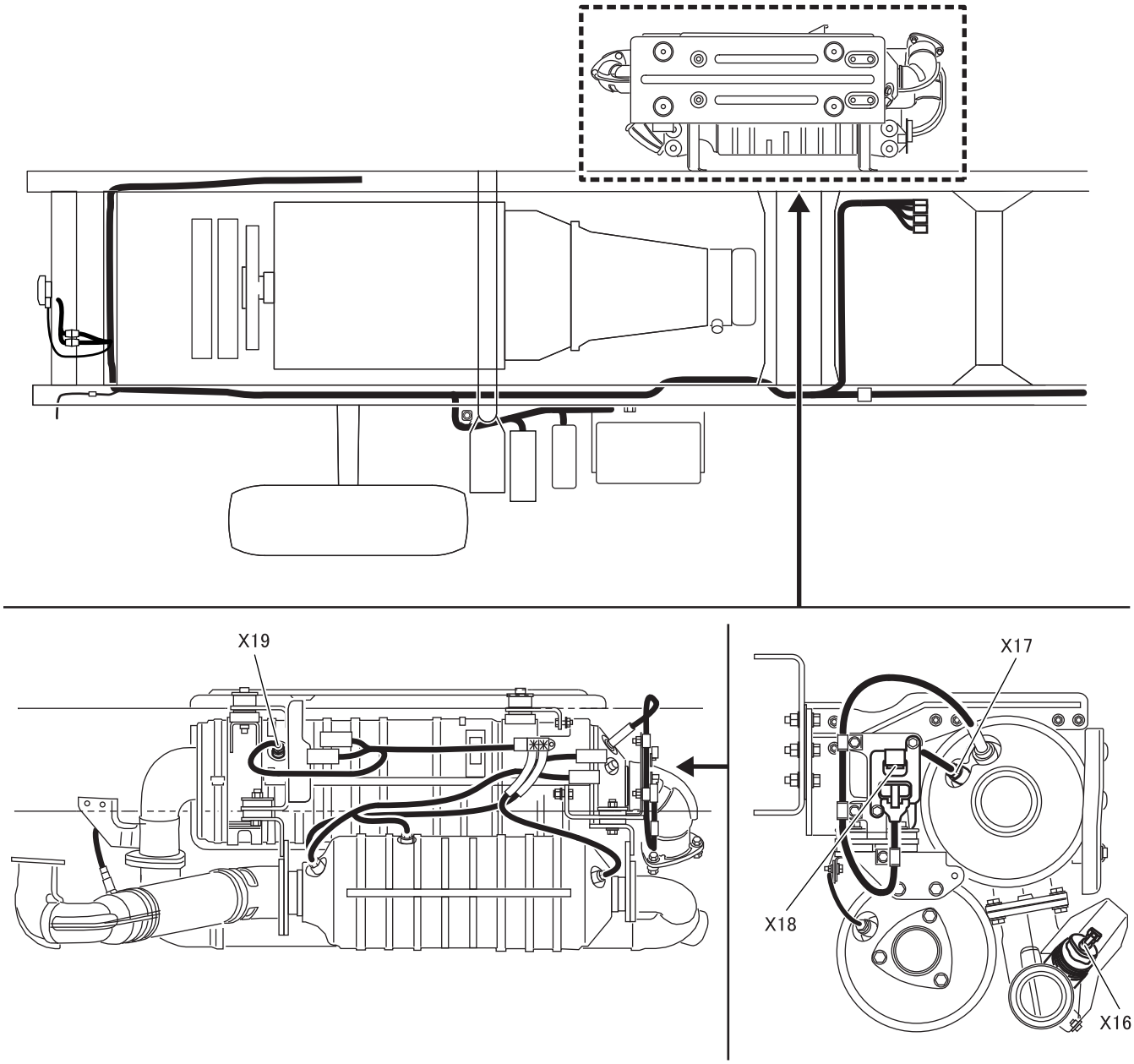




X11 Humidity and intake air temperature sensor

13E-L05232X-1

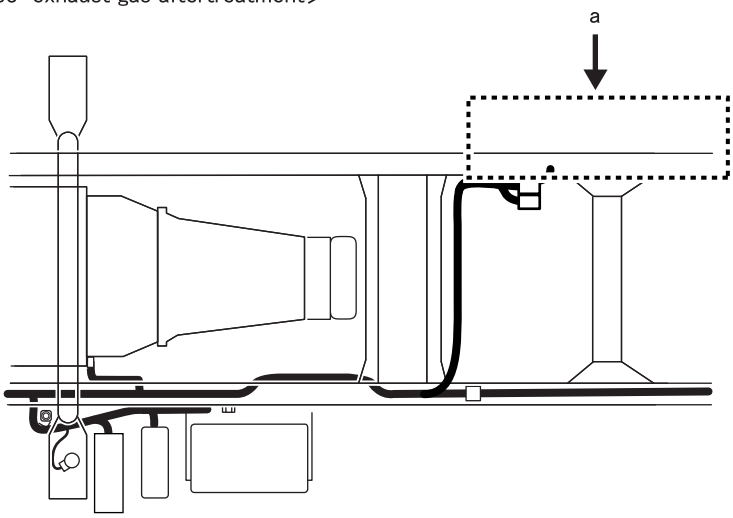
X16 to 19 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>



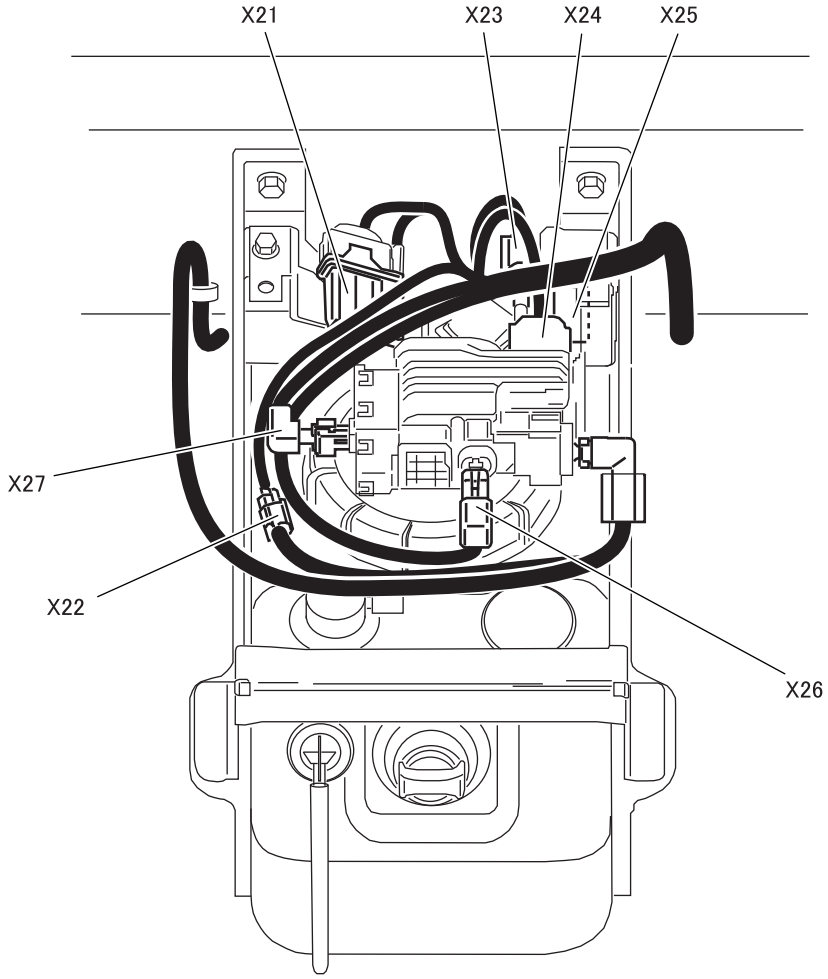
X16 DEF dosing module
X17 SCR temperature sensor 2
X18 NOx sensor
X19 SCR temperature sensor 1

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
SCR : Selective catalytic reduction

X21 to 27 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>



<View a>



X21 DEF heater power unit
X22 DEF line heater
X23 DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
X24 DEF supply module (motor and heater)
X25 DEF tank level unit
X26 DEF pressure sensor
X27 DEF reverting valve

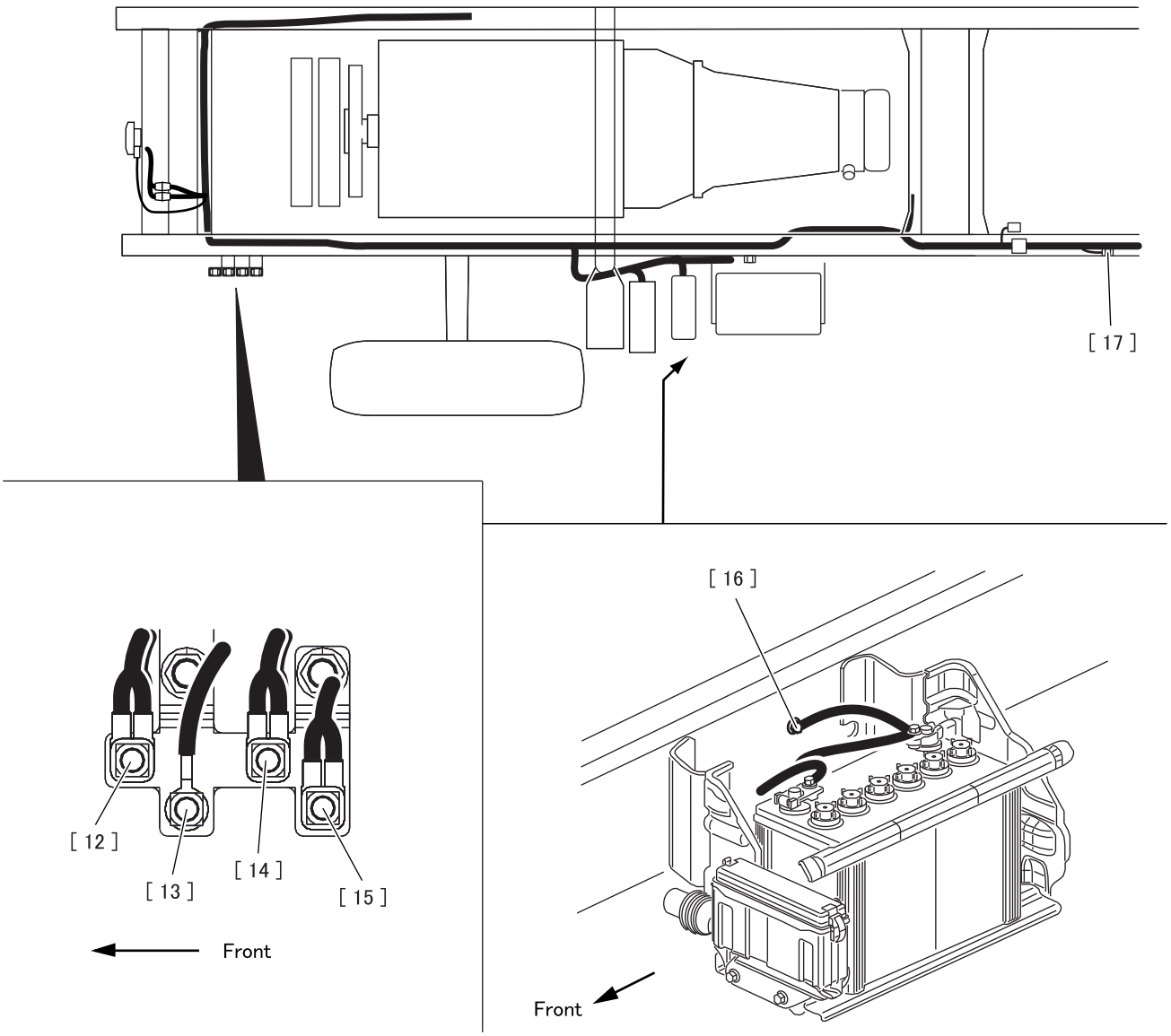
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

13E-L05232X-3

M E M O

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

[12] to [17] Chassis ground

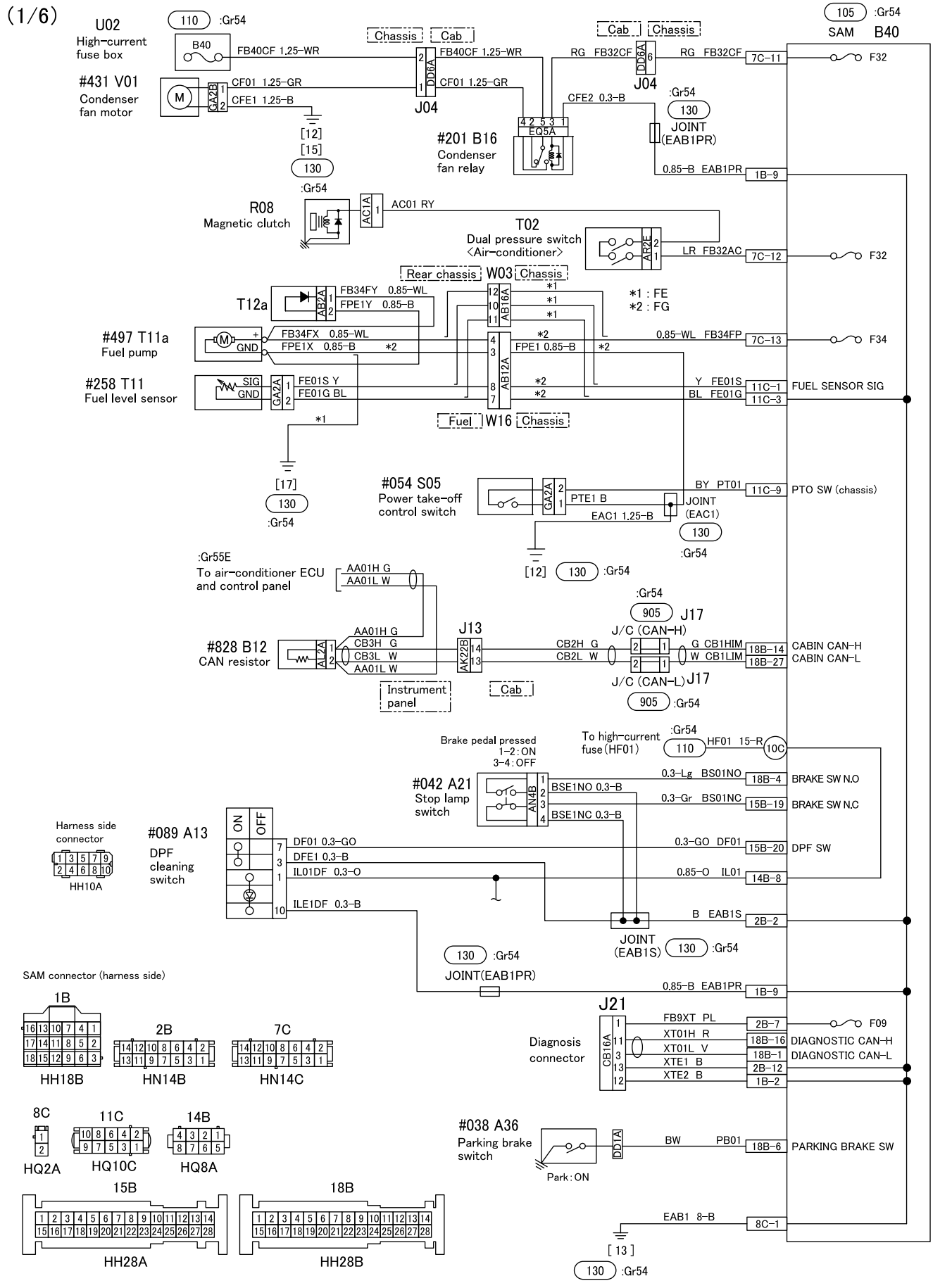


13E-L05232GND-1

Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[12]	CFE1	1.25-B	Condenser fan motor	FE
	EAC1	1.25-B	JOINT (EAC1)	
	FHE1	1.25-B	Fuel filter	FG
	FHE1S			
	HSE1	2-B	DEF tank	BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment
	HSE2	2-B		
[13]	EAB1	8-B	SAM	
[14]	EDE1	2.5-B	Engine ECU	
	EDE2	2.5-B		
	EDE3	2.5-B		
	EXE1	1.25-B		
[15]	FHE1	1.25-B	Fuel filter	FE
[16]	—	15-B	Battery	FG
	BTE3	30-BY	Battery	FE
[17]	FPE1X	0.85-B	Fuel pump	FE

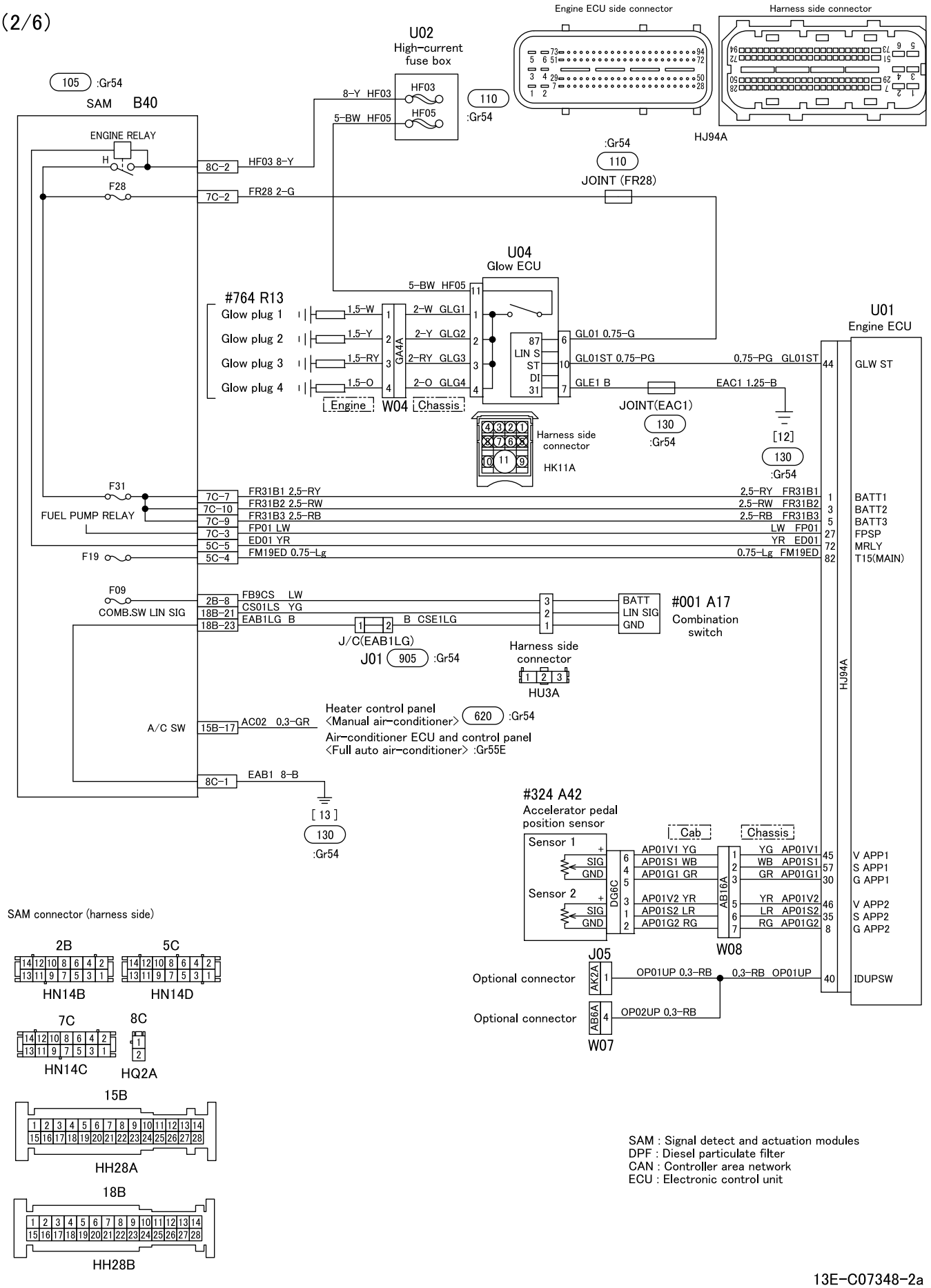
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ECU : Electronic control unit
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



13E-C07348-1

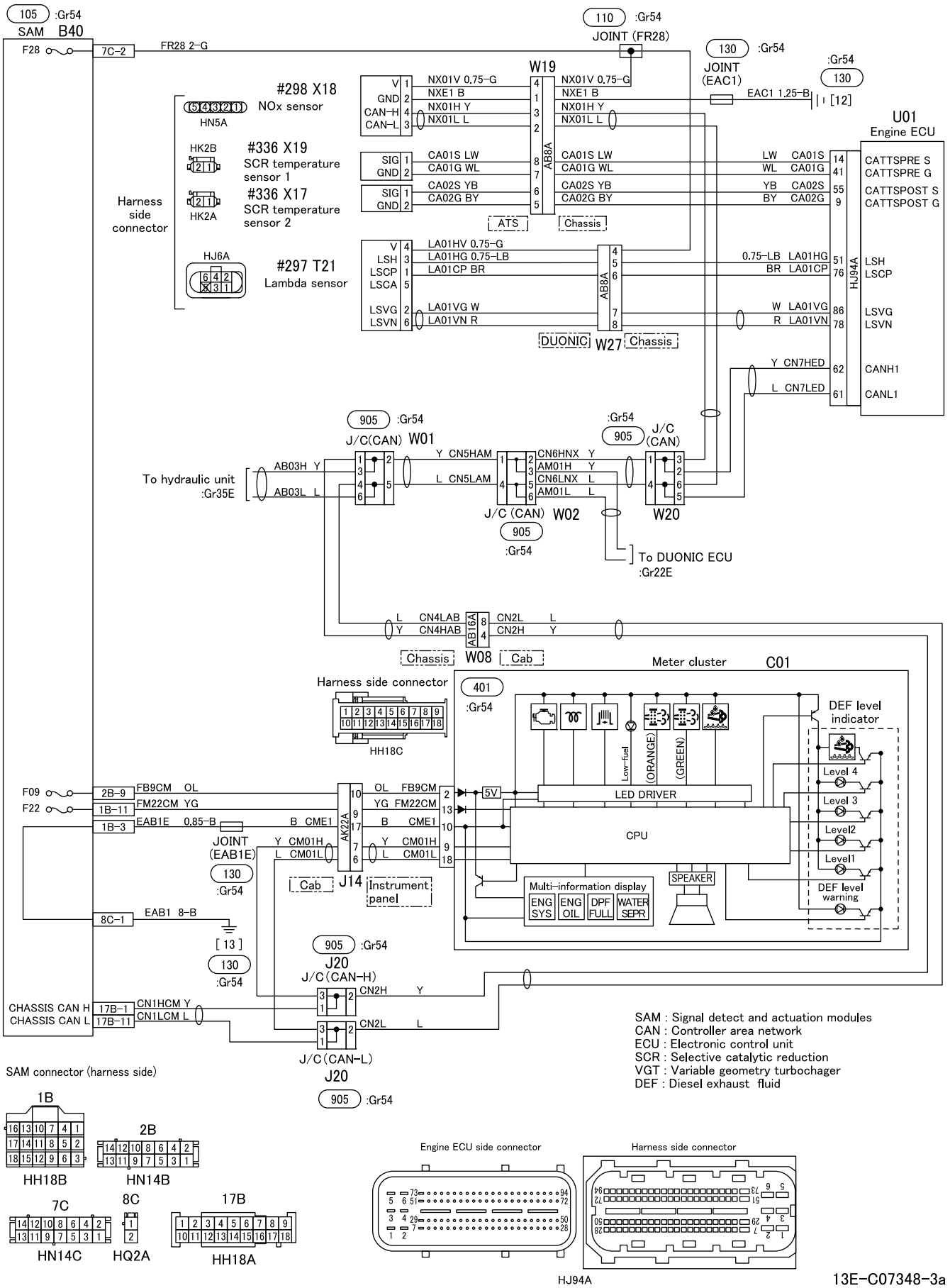
(2/6)



SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
DPF : Diesel particulate filter
CAN : Controller area network
ECU : Electronic control unit

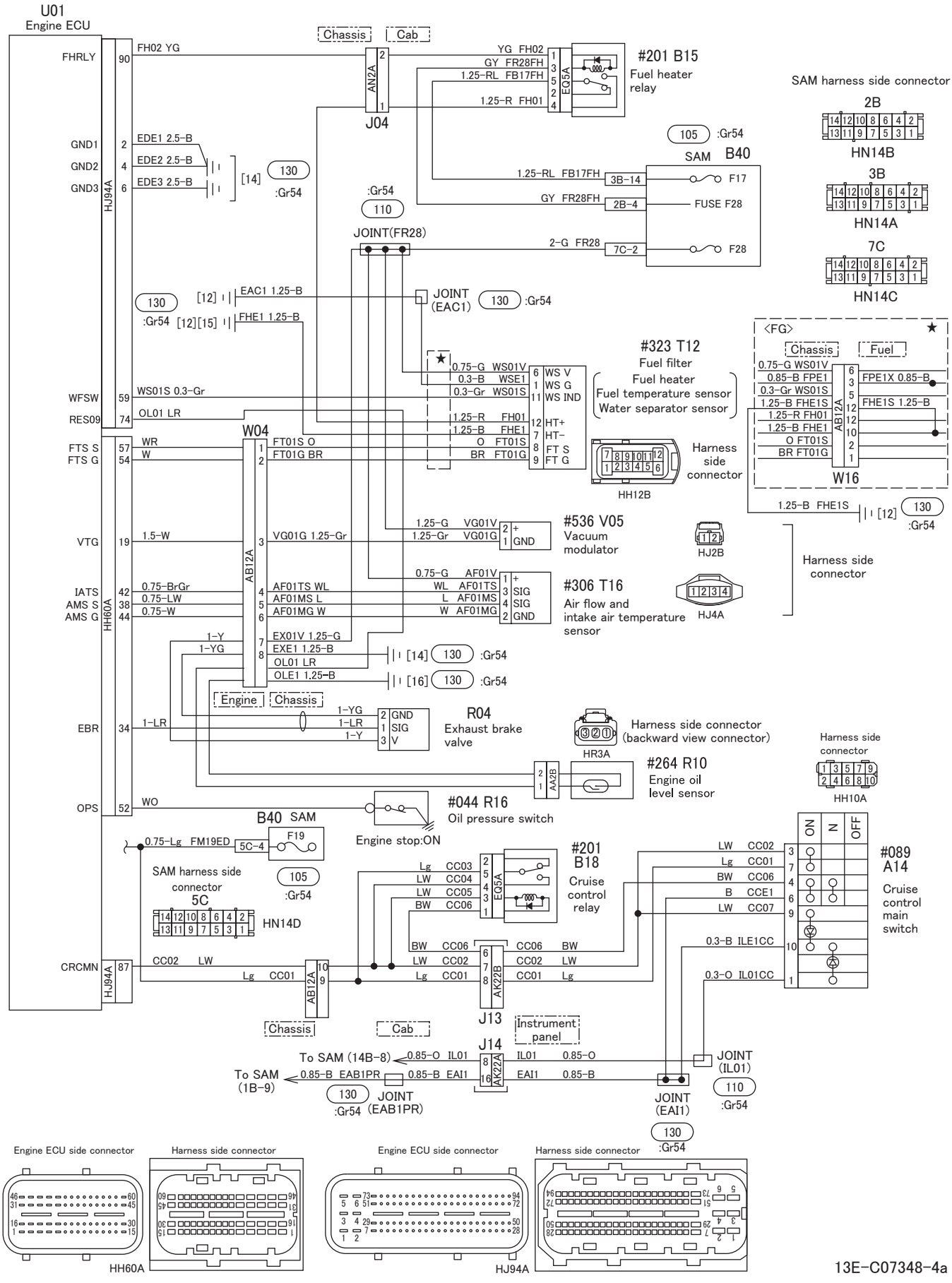
ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

(3/6)



13E-C07348-3a

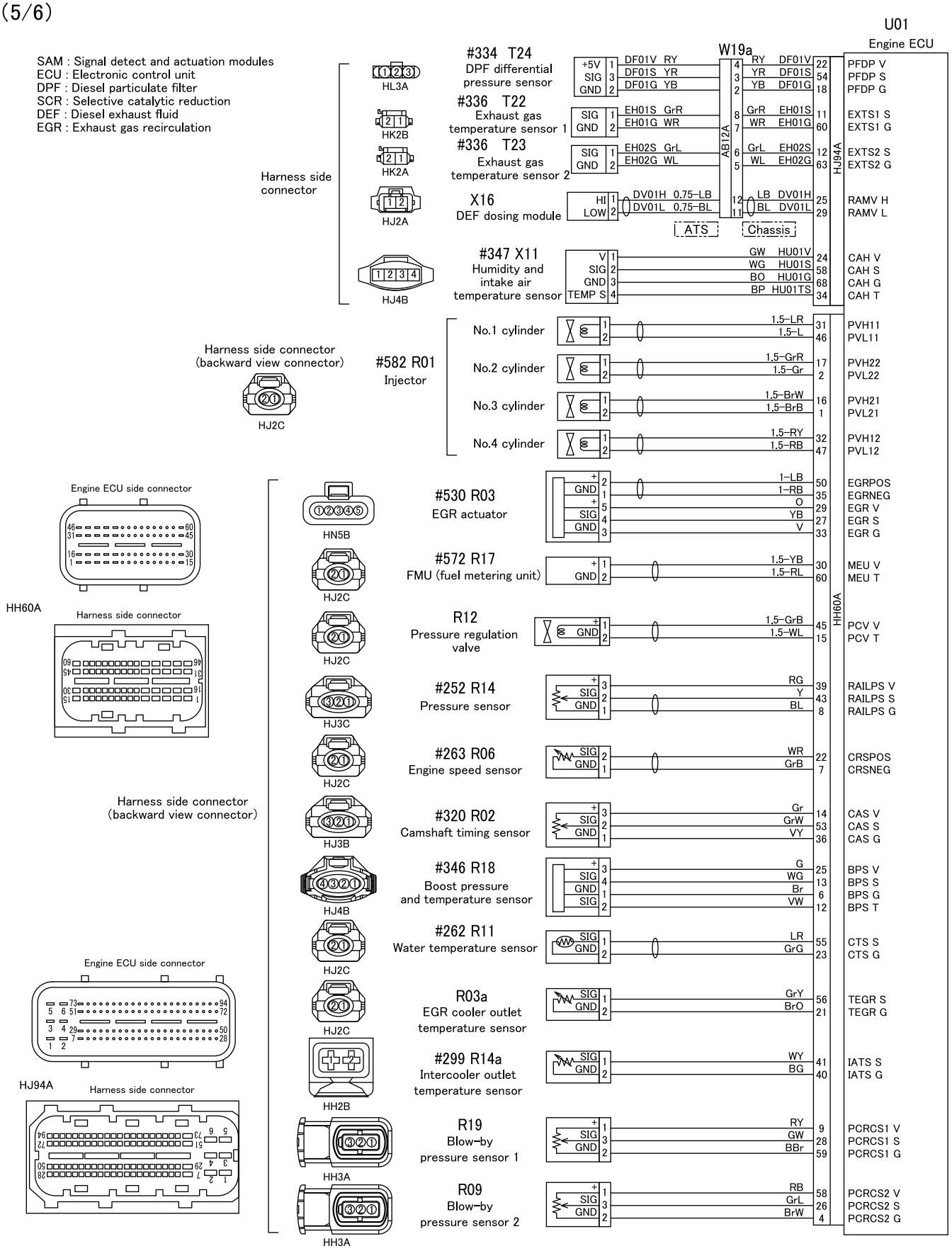
(4/6)



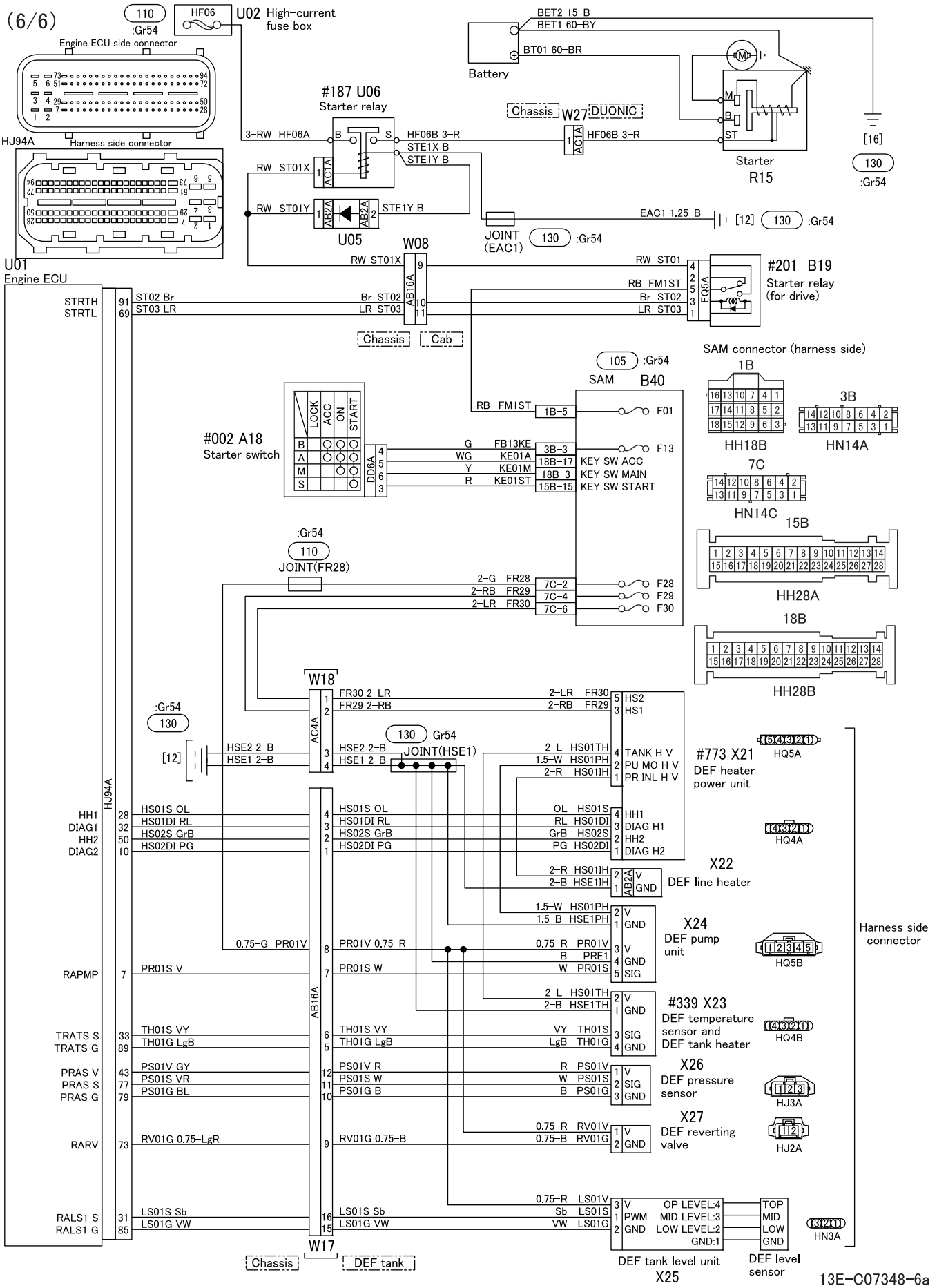
13E-C07348-4a

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

(5/6)



13E-C07348-5a



13E-C07348-6a

Group 13E

Common Rail System

2014 ½ Model Year

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-13E-B

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS ..... (See Gr13.)

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **High Pressure Electronic Injection System 13E-2**
2. **Engine Electronic Control System 13E-4**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes 13E-18**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 13E-690**
3. **FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 13E-706**
4. **Alteration and Reset of Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit 13E-708**
5. **Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence 13E-711**
6. **Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence 13E-729**
7. **Inspection when an error in the exhaust gas recirculation and exhaust break valve system Error Occurrence 13E-731**
8. **Inspection when a diesel particulate filter-related sensor system Error Occurrence 13E-734**
9. **Inspection when a DEF dosing module system Error Occurrence 13E-735**
10. **Inspections to be Made at Blow-by pressure sensor Error Occurrence 13E-736**
11. **Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence 13E-738**

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ..... (See Gr54.)

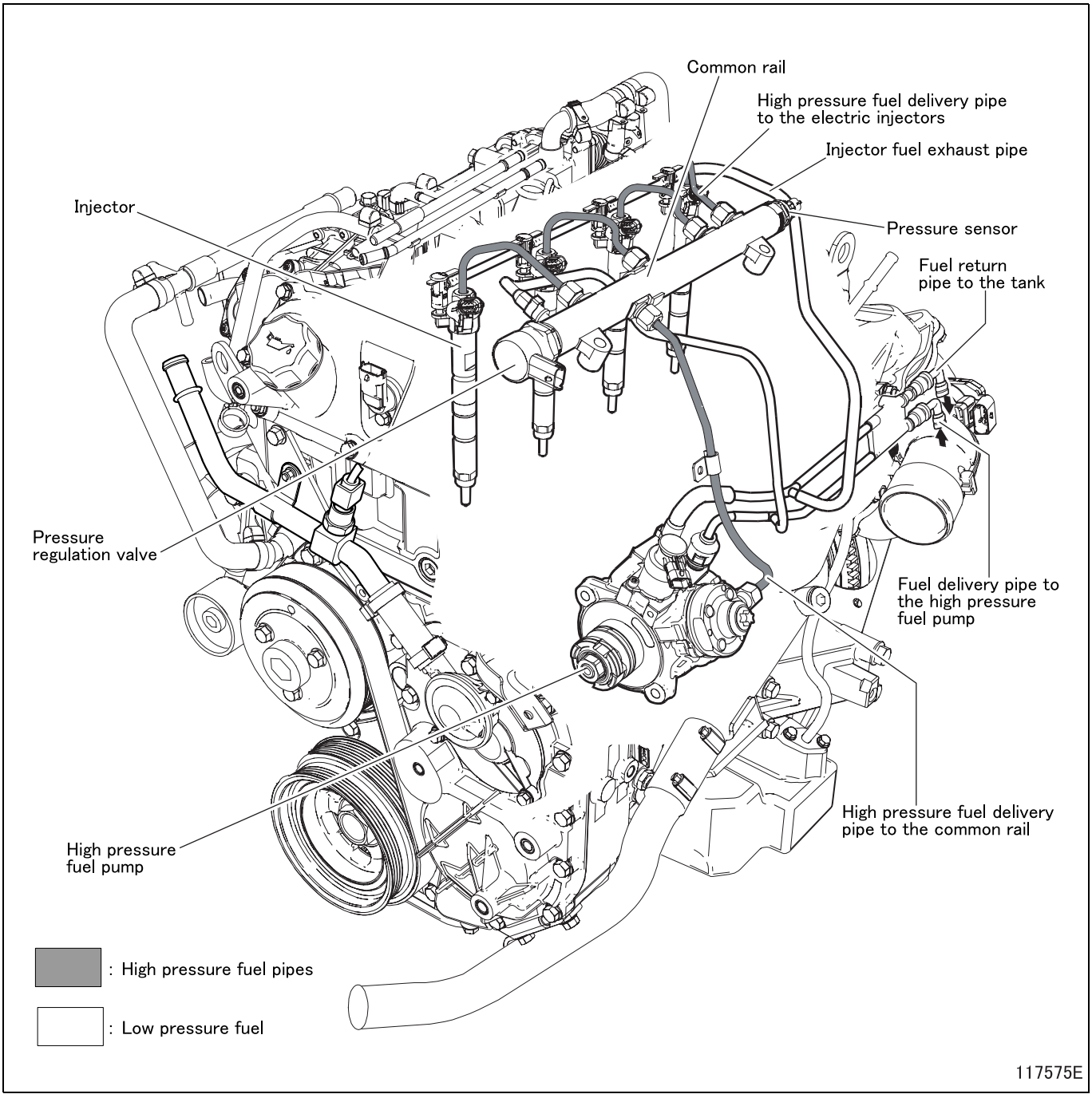
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

1. High Pressure Electronic Injection System

1.1 Overview

- The main characteristics of high pressure electronic injection system are.
  - High injection pressures available.
  - Pressures can be modulated irrespective of the speed of rotation and engine load.
  - Capacity to operate at very high speeds.
  - Injection control precision (injection duration and advance).
  - Lower consumption.
  - Lower emissions.

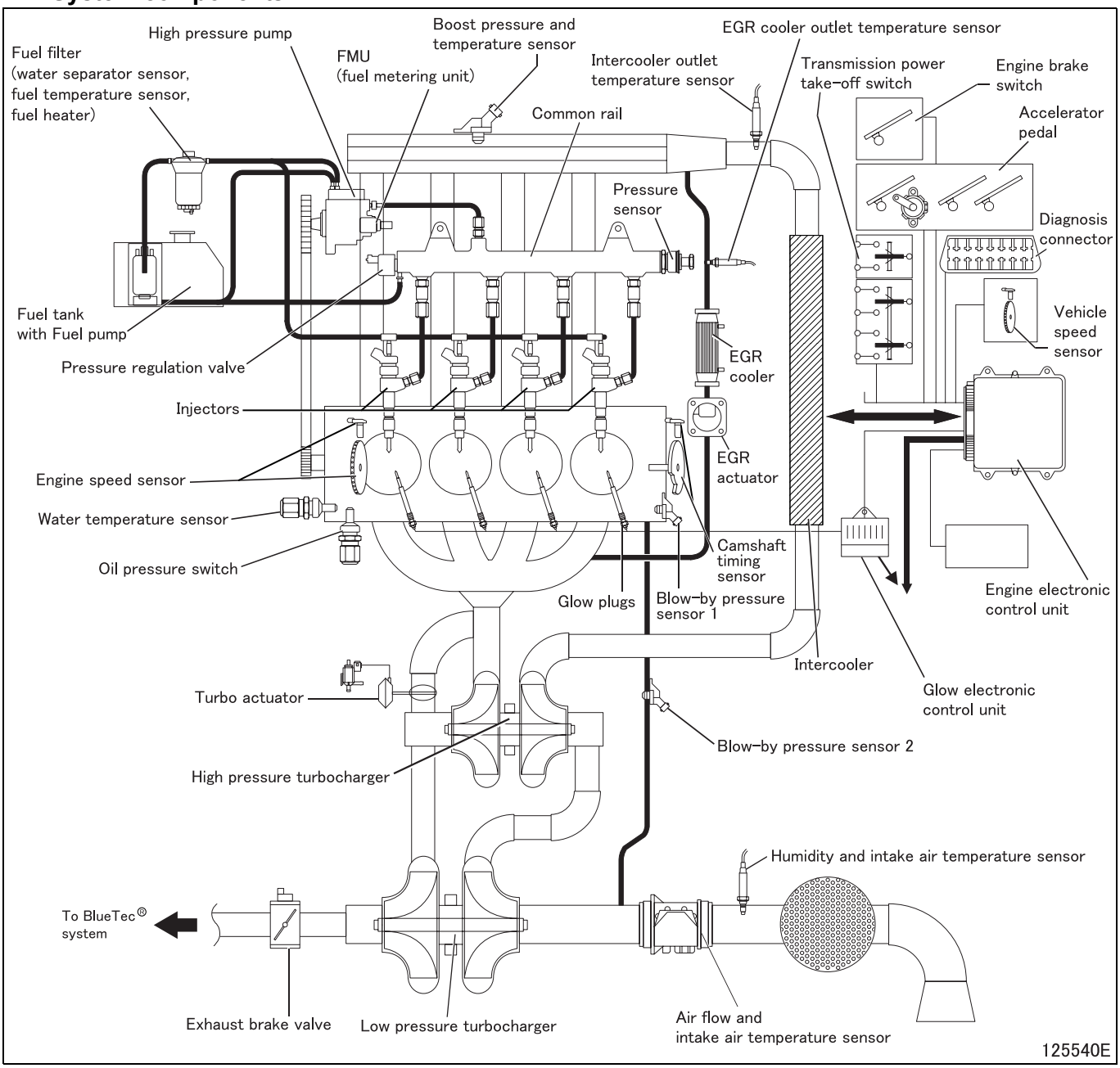


- The main functions of the system are basically as follows.
  - Checking fuel temperature.
  - Checking engine coolant temperature.
  - Checking amount of fuel injected.
  - Checking idling speed.
  - Fuel cut-off when the accelerator pedal is released.
  - Checking cylinder balancing when idling.
  - Checking smokiness at exhaust on acceleration.
  - Checking exhaust gas recirculation (E.G.R.).
  - Checking top speed limit.
  - Checking glow plugs.
  - Checking activation of air-conditioning system (if any).
  - Checking auxiliary fuel pump.
  - Checking position of cylinders.
  - Checking main and pilot injection advance.
  - Checking closed cycle of injection pressure.
  - Checking turbocharging pressure.
  - Self-diagnosis.
  - Immobilizer electronic control unit.
  - Maximum torque limitation.

- The information the engine electronic control unit processes to regulate the amount of fuel to be injected comprises.
  - Engine speed.
  - Coolant temperature.
  - Turbocharging pressure.
  - Air temperature.
  - Intake air quantity.
  - Battery voltage.
  - Fuel pressure.
  - Position of throttle pedal.

2. Engine Electronic Control System

2.1 System components



2.2 Electronic injection system particular features of engines EPA 13

- To observe emission limits EPA 13, engines EPA 13 have following features.
  - E.G.R. system present.
  - DPF (diesel particulate filter) present.
  - New digital flow meter (positioned after the air filter).
  - Air pressure sensor present (on the intake manifold after the intercooler).
  - Fuel electrical pump suitable to pressurize the circuit according to specifications Euro V.
  - Vehicle wiring harness for central unit electrical control unit new electrical scheme.
  - Exhaust brake valve present driven by electrical control unit (positioned on exhaust line).
- Constant regeneration particulate trap is mounted on engine exhaust. Through data processing (engine rpm's, H_2O temperature, oil temperature, lambda probe signal, etc.), the central unit calculates the quantity of particulate accumulated in filter and chooses to increase exhaust gas temperature (through post-injection) in order to burn particulate accumulated inside filter.
- Further, vehicles (for compliance with regulations EPA 13) differ from the ones of present production mainly in following components.
  - Fitting with catalytic converter DPF (diesel particulate filter) provided with exhaust gas temperature sensors,
  - Differential pressure (Delta-p) sensor for detecting DPF (diesel particulate filter) catalyst particulate filter clogging,
  - Fuel electric pump with different characteristics for boosting fuel system pressurization,
  - Electrical wiring harness.
  - Selective catalytic reduction.

2.3 Fuel injection control

- The system calculates injection on the basis of the processing of the following parameters.
  - Engine rpm.
  - Engine coolant fluid temperature.
  - Intake air capacity.
  - Battery voltage.
  - Fuel pressure.
  - Accelerator pedal position.

- The fuel pressure in the common rail varies according to engine rpm and load operating conditions.
- The pre-injection is carried out to reduce the noise level.
- Pre-injection advance angles, the distance between pre-injection and main injection and advance angles of main injection vary according to the instantaneous engine operating conditions.

(1) Immobilizer recognition

- When the control unit receives the signal of the key "ON" it communicates with the immobilizer control unit to enable starting.

(2) Checking engine coolant temperature

- The engine electronic control unit, depending on the temperature.
  - Of the engine coolant, turbocharging air and fuel, operates the viscous fan and switches on the coolant temperature warning light.

(3) Checking quantity of fuel injected

- According to the signals from the sensors and the mapped values, the engine electronic control unit.
  - Operates the pressure regulation valve.
  - Varies the “pilot” injection time.
  - Varies the “main” injection time.
  - Checking idling adjustment.

- The engine electronic control unit processes the signals from the various sensors and regulates the amount of fuel injected.
  - It operates the pressure regulator.
  - It varies the injection times of the injectors.

(4) Checking smokiness at exhaust on acceleration

- With heavy acceleration, on the basis of the signals received from the air introduction meter and engine speed sensor, the engine electronic control unit determines the optimum amount of fuel to inject.
  - It operates the pressure regulator.
  - It varies the injector injection time.

(5) Checking exhaust gas recirculation

- Depending on the engine load and the signal from the accelerator pedal sensor, the engine electronic control control unit limits the amount of air taken in, actuating partial suction of the exhaust gases.

(6) Checking engine rotation balance during acceleration

- Regular progression is assured in all conditions by the control of the pressure regulator and the injector opening time.

(7) Glow plug control

- During.
  - Preglow.
  - Afterglow.
  - The injection centre times the heater starter (or glow plugs for the 4P10 Engine) according to engine temperature.

(8) Checking fuel pump

- Irrespective of the speed, the engine electronic control unit.
  - Supplies the auxiliary fuel pump with the key “ON”.
  - Cuts off auxiliary pump supply if the engine is not started up within a few seconds.

(9) Checking fuel heater

- It times operation of fuel heater in relation to ambient temperature.

(10) Checking cylinder position

- During each turn of the engine, the engine electronic control unit recognizes which cylinder is in the power stroke and operates the injection sequence for the appropriate cylinder.

(11) Checking pilot and main injection timing

- According to the signals from the various sensors, including the absolute pressure sensor built into the engine electronic control unit, the engine electronic control unit determines the optimum point of injection according to internal mapping.

(12) Checking injection pressure closed cycle

- Depending on the engine load, determined by processing the signals from the various sensors, the engine electronic control unit operates the regulator to obtain optimum line pressure.

(13) Fuel supply

- The fuel supply is calculated in relation to.
  - Accelerator pedal position.
  - Engine speed.
  - Quantity of air introduced.
- The outcome may be corrected in relation to.
  - The water temperature.
- Or to avoid.
  - Noise.
  - Smoke.
  - Overloading.
  - Overheating.
  - Turbine over-revving.
- The delivery can be modified in the case of.
  - Action of external devices (anti-lock brake system).
  - Serious trouble decreasing the load or stopping the engine.

- After determining the mass of air introduced by measuring its volume and temperature, the engine electronic control unit calculates the corresponding mass of fuel to inject into the relevant cylinder (mg per delivery) also taking into account the temperature of the diesel.
- The mass of fuel calculated in this way is first converted into volume (mm^3 per delivery) and then into degrees of throw, or duration of injection.

(14) Correcting flow rate according to water temperature

- A cold engine meets with greater resistance during operation: friction is high, the oil is still very viscous, and the various clearances are not yet optimized.
- In addition, the injected fuel tends to condense on the metal surfaces that are still cold.
  The fuel supply for a cold engine is therefore greater than for a warm one.

(15) De-rating

- In the event of the engine overheating, injection is modified, decreasing the delivery to a varying degree, in proportion to the temperature reached by the coolant.

(16) Turbine rpm setting

- Based on signals from the accelerator pedal position and intake manifold air temperature/pressure engine rpm sensors, the electronic centre processes the field-back signal to turbo actuator pilot electro valve opening.

(17) Injection timing electronic test

- The advance (start of delivery, expressed in degrees) may be different from one injection to the next, also differentiated from one cylinder to another. It is calculated, similarly to the delivery, in relation to the engine load (accelerator position, engine speed and air introduced).
- The advance is appropriately corrected.
  - In phases of acceleration.
  - According to the water temperature.
- And also to obtain.
  - Lower emissions, noise and overloading.
  - Better vehicle acceleration.
- An extremely high advance is set on starting, depending on the water temperature.
- Feedback from the start of delivery is supplied by the change in impedance of the injector solenoid valve.

(18) Speed governor

- The electronic speed governor has both features of governors.
  - Idling and top speed.
  - All speeds.
- It is stable in ranges where conventional, mechanical governors are imprecise.
- Within certain thresholds the speed takes account of the battery voltage.

(19) Engine starting

- During the first few turns of the engine, the timing and cylinder no. 1 recognition signals (engine speed sensor and camshaft timing sensor) are synchronized.
- The accelerator pedal signal is ignored on starting. Starting delivery is set only according to water temperature, by a special map.

(20) Cold starting

- If even just one of the three temperature sensors (water, air or diesel) records a temperature lower than 10°C {50 °F}, the glow plugs are activated.
- On inserting the key contact, the glow plug indicator goes on and remains on for a period varying depending on temperature (air is heated by the pre-heating glow plugs that are located on cylinder head).
- Thereafter, the engine can be started up.
- When the motor is running this indicator light goes out, while the glow plugs continue to be powered for a certain length of time (variable) for post-heating.
- The pre-heating curve is also variable in relation to the battery voltage.

(21) Run up

- When the key makes contact, the engine electronic control unit transfers the information stored in memory when the engine was last stopped into the main memory (see After Run) and makes a diagnosis of the system.

(22) After run

- Whenever the engine is switched off with the key, the engine electronic control unit stays powered for about 30 seconds by the main relay.
- This makes it possible for the microprocessor to transfer some data from the main memory (volatile) to a non-volatile memory, which can be erased and written over (EEPROM), so as to make it available at the next start up (see Run Up).
- These data basically consist of.
  - Various settings (engine idling adjustment, etc.).
  - Settings of some components.
  - Fault memory.
- The process lasts a few seconds, typically from about 30 (depending on the amount of data to save), after which the engine electronic control unit sends a command to the main relay and makes it disconnect from the battery.

NOTE

- **It is extremely important for this procedure not to be broken off, for example by switching off the engine with the battery cut-out, or by disconnecting the battery cut-out before 20 seconds have passed since switching off the engine. If this happens, the functioning of the system is ensured, but repeated interruptions may damage the engine electronic control unit.**

(23) Cut-off

- This function cuts off fuel delivery when the vehicle is decelerating (accelerator pedal released).

(24) Cylinder balancing

- Individual cylinder balancing contributes to increasing comfort and handling.
- This function permits individual, customized control over the delivery of fuel and the start of delivery for each cylinder, even differently from one cylinder to another, to compensate for the hydraulic tolerances of the injector.

- The differences in flow (delivery specifications) between the various injectors cannot be evaluated directly by the engine electronic control unit. Therefore, it is necessary to input particular data of each injector into the engine electronic control unit using FUSO diagnostics each time after injector replacement.

(25) Synchronisation search

- If there is no signal from the camshaft timing sensor, the engine electronic control unit is able to recognize the cylinders into which the fuel is to be injected.
- If this occurs when the engine is already running, the combustion sequence has already been acquired, so the engine electronic control unit continues with the sequence on which it has already been synchronized.
- If this occurs when the engine is at a standstill, the engine electronic control unit energizes a single solenoid valve. Within 2 turns of the crankshaft, injection will take place in that cylinder, so the engine electronic control unit just needs to get synchronized on the firing sequence and to start up the engine.

(26) Brake override system (control with priority given to braking)

- The brake override system (control with priority given to braking) reduces the engine speed when the brake pedal is depressed with the accelerator pedal held depressed so that the brake may be operated preferentially.

(27) Engine protection system

- The engine protection system prevents overheating of the engine.
- If a vehicle continues to run with the engine oil pressure warning lamp illuminated, the engine system warning lamp (red) will illuminate, the alarm will sound, and the engine speed will be limited. If the vehicle still continues to run, the engine will stop automatically.

(28) Idle limiting system

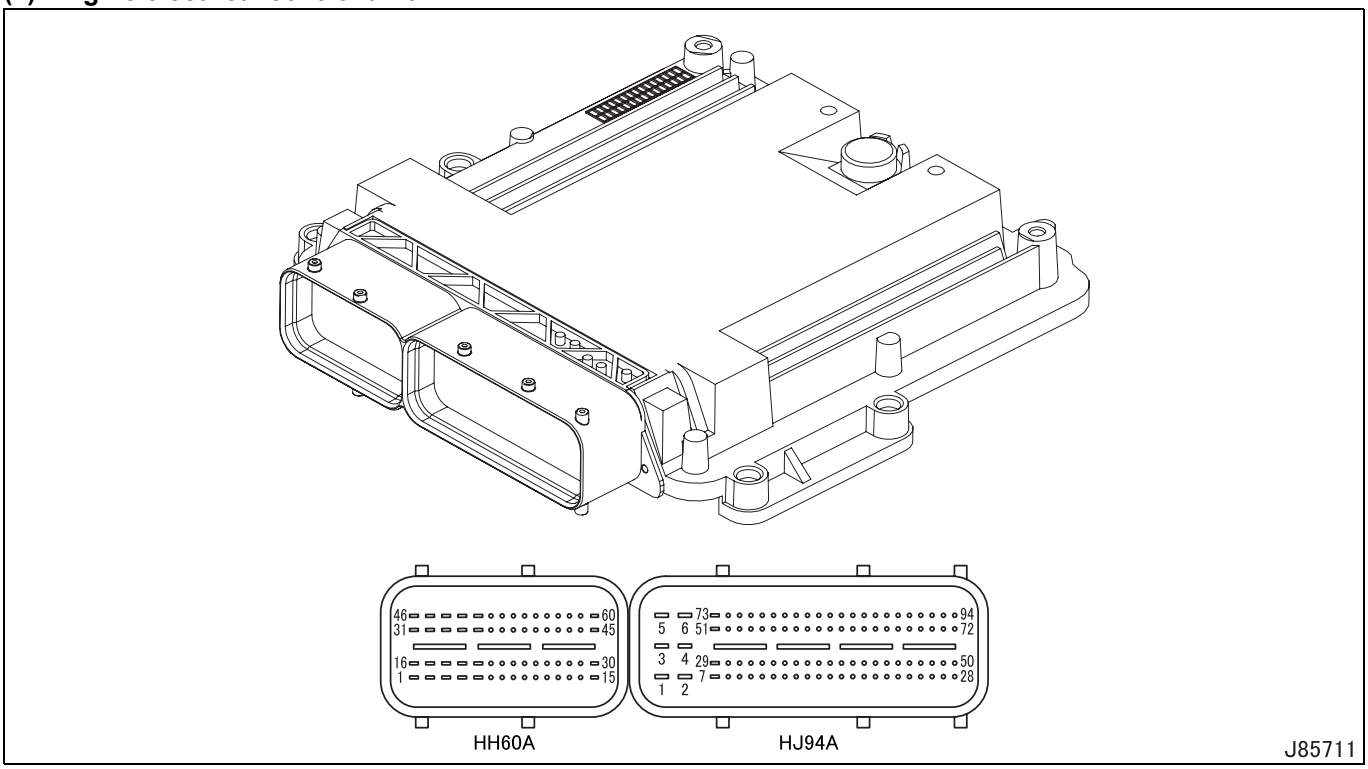
- The idle limiting system automatically stops the engine when the vehicle is stopped for a predetermined period of time.
- When a vehicle is stopped with the engine idling for a certain period of time, the engine system warning lamp (red) will illuminate and the alarm will sound. If further certain period of time has passed, the engine will stop automatically.
- The time to trigger the idle limiting system can be changed by the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The idle limiting system will not operate under any of the following conditions.
  - Gearshift lever is other than “P” or “N” position.
  - Accelerator pedal or brake pedal is depressed.
  - During automatic DPF regeneration or parked DPF regeneration
  - Coolant temperature indicator is under 8 segments
  - Power take-off engaged (in operation)

2.4 Actuators

- The injection system comprises three classes of actuators interlocked with the engine electronic control unit.
  - Injectors (see relevant heading).
  - Regulators (see relevant headings) requiring PWM control (Pulse Width Modulation).
    - For pressure.
    - EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation).
  - Actuators with continuous ON/OFF signal to.
    - Turn on/off air-conditioner compressor.
    - Electric supply pump.
    - Cruise control.

2.5 Electric/electronic components

(1) Engine electrical control unit

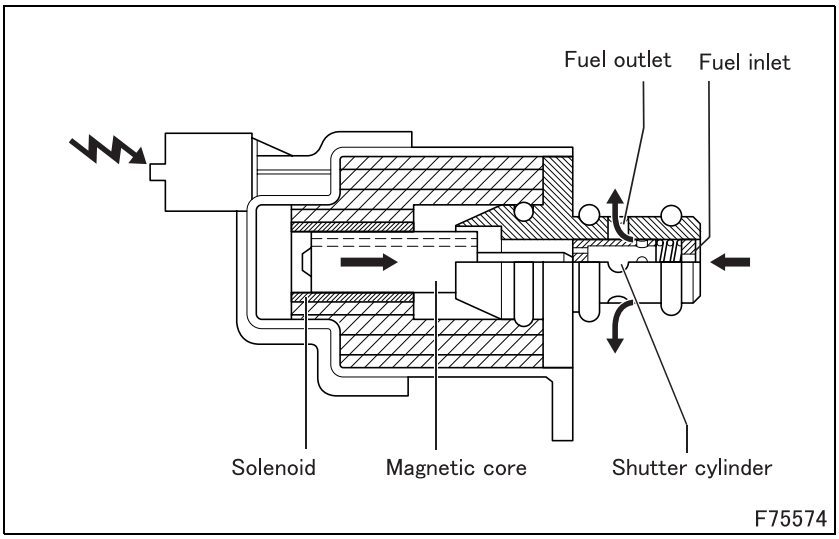


- The engine electronic control unit is of the “flash EPROM” type, i.e. it can be reprogrammed from the outside without acting on its hardware.
- The engine electronic control unit processes the signals from the sensors by applying software algorithms, and also controls the actuators (in particular, the electric injectors and the pressure regulator).
- The engine electronic control unit records, in the memory non-labile area, the information on the engine parameters originally set or acquired during engine operation.
- The injection control unit incorporates the atmospheric sensor, in order to further improve the injection system control.
- The engine electronic control unit is fitted to the left side of the engine compartment and is connected to the vehicle wiring by means of two connectors:
  - 60-pole connector “Engine side injection cable connector” for the components available on the engine;
  - 94-pole connector “Bonnet/cab cable connector” for the components on the vehicle.
- In addition to controlling the system functions described in the respective charter, the engine electronic control unit is interfaced with the other electronic systems found on the vehicle, such as ABS (Anti-lock Brake System), speed limiter, EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation), preheating plugs.
- On the vehicles equipped with DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), the engine electronic control unit also controls the DPF regeneration system. In this case, after any of the operations below is carried out:
  - Replacing one or several injectors,
  - Replacing all the injectors,

  The engine electronic control unit shall be programmed again by means of the FUSO Diagnostics, and the replacement procedure for the concerned component shall be performed, in accordance with the indications of the diagnosis instruments.

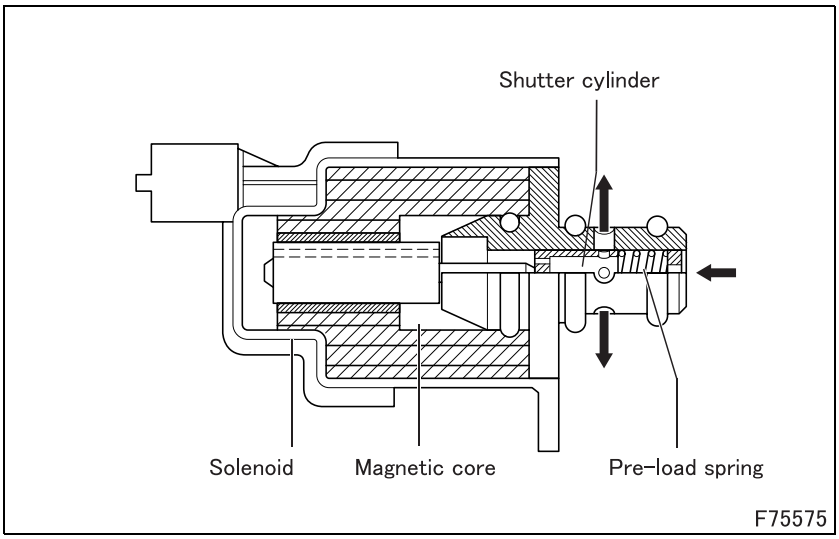
(2) FMU (fuel metering unit)

- The FMU (fuel metering unit) is mounted on the low-pressure circuit of the high pressure pump. The pressure regulator modulates the amount of fuel sent to the high-pressure circuit according to the commands received directly from the engine electronic control unit. The pressure regulator is mainly composed of the following components.
  - Connector.
  - Casing.
  - Solenoid.
  - Pre-load spring.
  - Hutter cylinder.
- When there is no signal, the pressure regulator is normally open, therefore with the pump providing maximum delivery.
- The engine electronic control unit, via the PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) signal, modulates the change in fuel flow rate in the high-pressure circuit by partially closing or opening the sections of passage of the fuel in the low-pressure circuit.

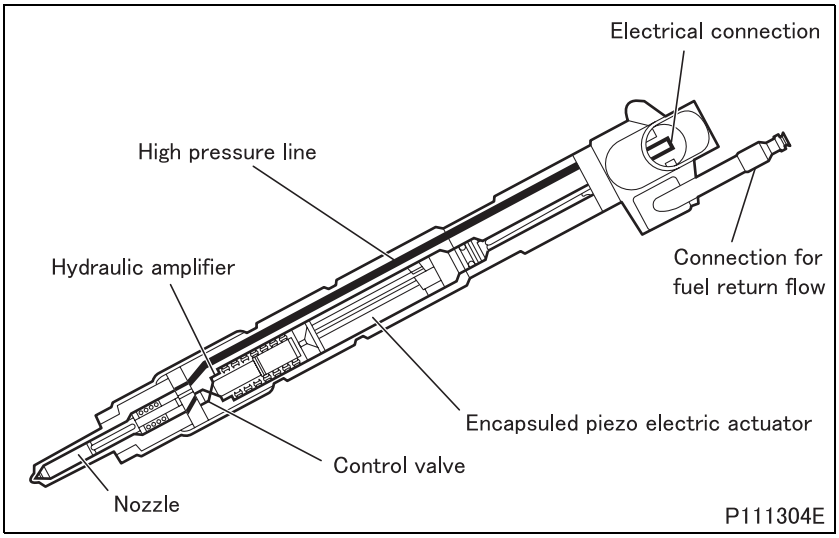


(2.1) Operation

- When the engine electronic control unit governs the FMU (fuel metering unit) (via PWM signal), the solenoid is energized that, in its turn, generates the movement of the magnetic core. The shift of the core causes the shutter cylinder to move axially, reducing the flow of fuel.

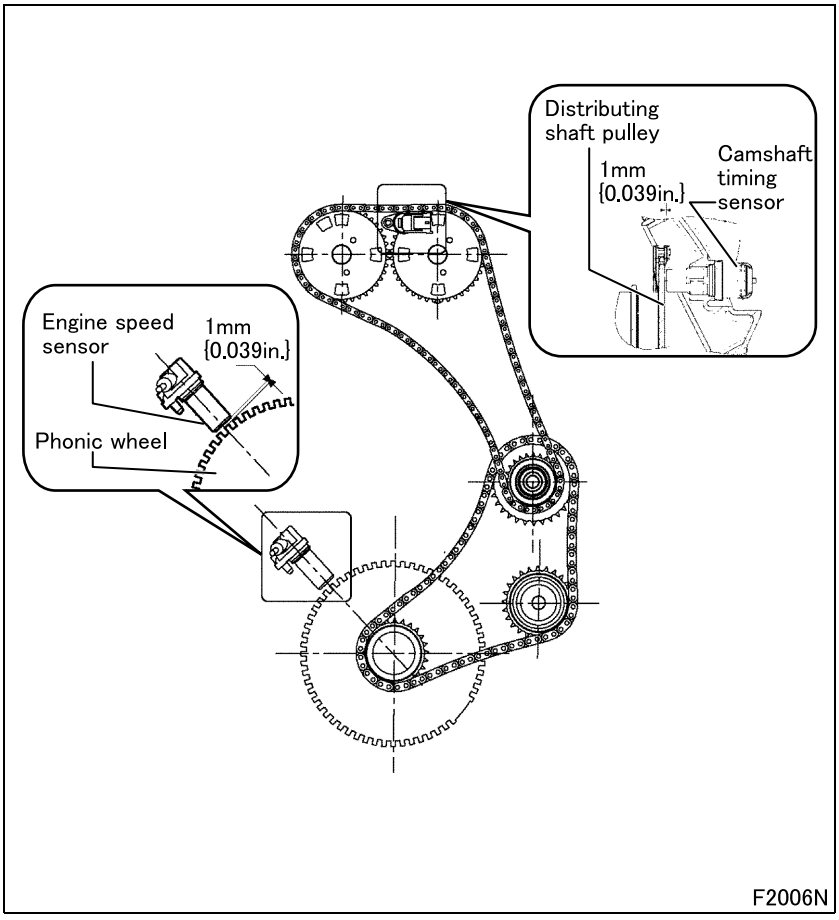


- When the solenoid is not energized, the magnetic core is pushed into the rest position by the pre-load spring. In this condition, the shutter cylinder is in such a position as to offer the fuel the maximum flow and pressure.



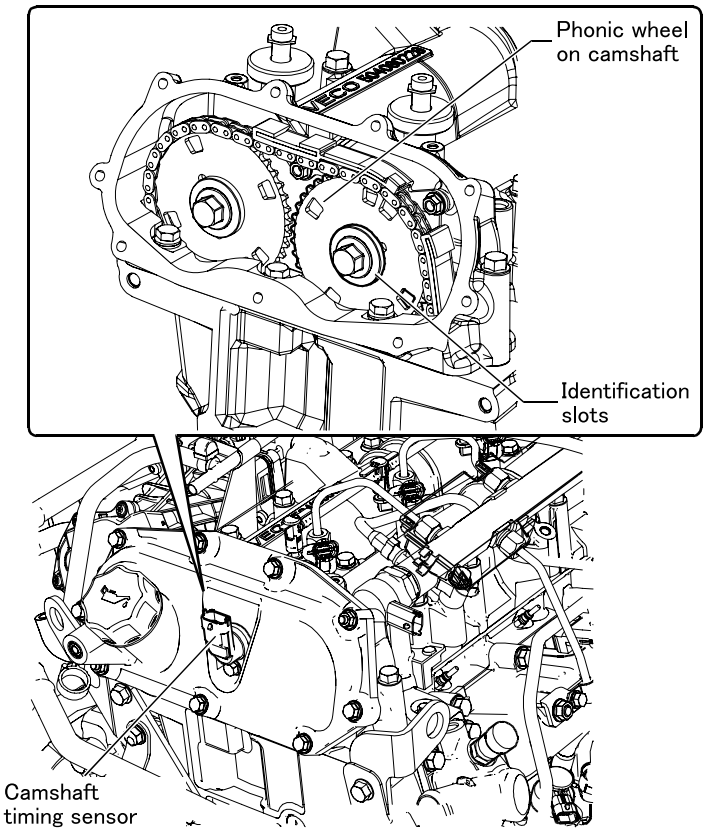
(3) Injector

- When the piezoelectric actuator is reached by an electrical load, commanded by the engine electronic control unit, it increases its length. The movement, amplified by the hydraulic amplifier, act mechanically on the control valve and it allows therefore the injection of the fuel present in the high pressure line. While stopping the electrical load, the actuator reacts elastically and again assumes its initial length.The springs add their contribution, winning the pressures that act in balancing on the whole surface of the components. The fuel in excess is than recirculated in the fuel circuit through the connection for fuel return flow.



(4) Engine speed sensor

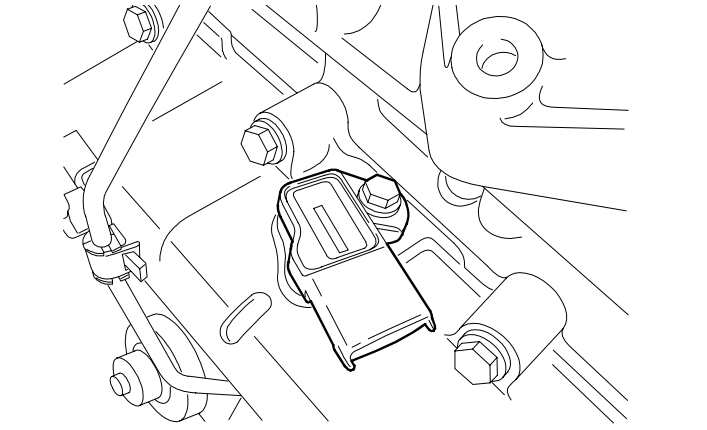
- It is an inductive sensor and is positioned on the phonic wheel fitted on the front end of the drive shaft.
- It generates the signals resulting from the magnetic flow lines which close through the teeth of the phonic wheel.
- The engine electronic control unit uses this signal to measure the speed of rotation of the engine, its angular position and to operate the electronic RPM counter.
- If this signal fails the RPM counter will not work.
- The sensor gap shall be as follows:
  - 1 ± 0.5 mm {0.039 ± 0.020 in.}, between distributing shaft pulley and phase sensor,
  - 1 mm {0.039 in.}, between phonic wheel and engine speed sensor.



F2005

(5) Camshaft timing sensor

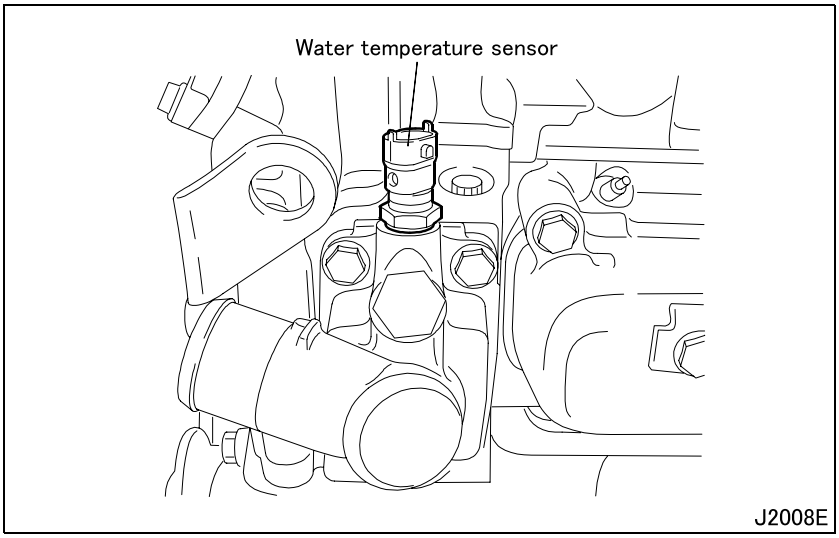
- It is an inductive sensor and is positioned on the camshaft gear of the suction valves.
- It generates the signals resulting from the magnetic flow lines which close through a slot on the gear itself.
- The signal generated by this sensor is used by the engine electronic control unit as a redundant signal to measure the different engine speeds.



F2007

(6) Boost pressure and temperature sensor

- Positioned on the intake manifold, it measures the pressure of the turbocharging air introduced into the intake manifold.
- This value, together with that of the boost pressure and temperature sensor, makes it possible for the engine electronic control unit to calculate the exact quantity of air introduced into the cylinders so as to operate the injectors adjusting the fuel delivery, limiting harmful emissions, improving consumption and performance.
- The sensor contains an electronic temperature correction circuit to optimize the pressure measurement in relation to the temperature of the intake air.



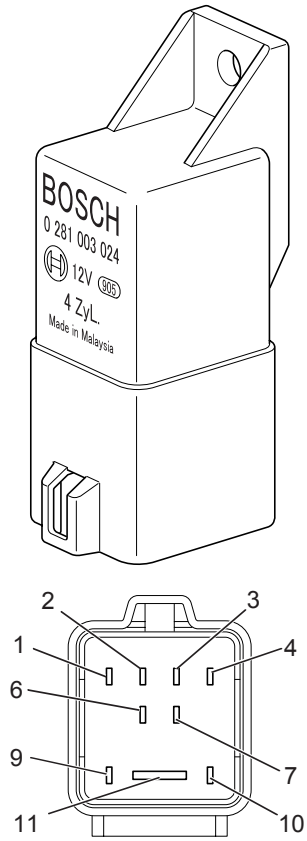
(7) Water temperature sensor

- When temperature sensor for engine control provides the engine electronic control unit with an index of the thermal status of the engine in order to determine corrections for the fuel delivery, injection pressure, exhaust gas recirculation injection advance when starting cold (if mounted) and warm-up.

(8) Atmospheric pressure sensor

- This is integrated in the engine electronic control unit. It provides a criterion of correction for the measurement of the air flow rate and to calculate the reference air flow rate to check the EGR.

(9) Glow plug electronic control unit

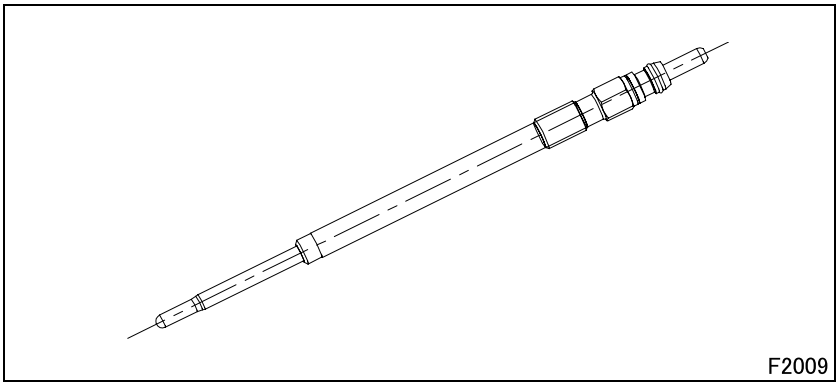


1 Connections glow plugs
2 Connections glow plugs
3 Connections glow plugs
4 Connections glow plugs
6 Start switch
7 Ground
9 Output: defect diagnosis signal to engine electronic control unit
10 Input: control signal from engine electronic control unit
11 Battery voltage

123072E

- The glow electronic control unit is controlled by engine electronic control unit and has following functions:
  - Switch of 4 glow plugs, control signal from engine electronic control unit;
  - Reversible overcurrent cut-off (electronic safety fuse);
  - Recognition of one or several damaged glow plugs and overall defect diagnosis;
  - High voltage switch - off by engine electronic control unit;

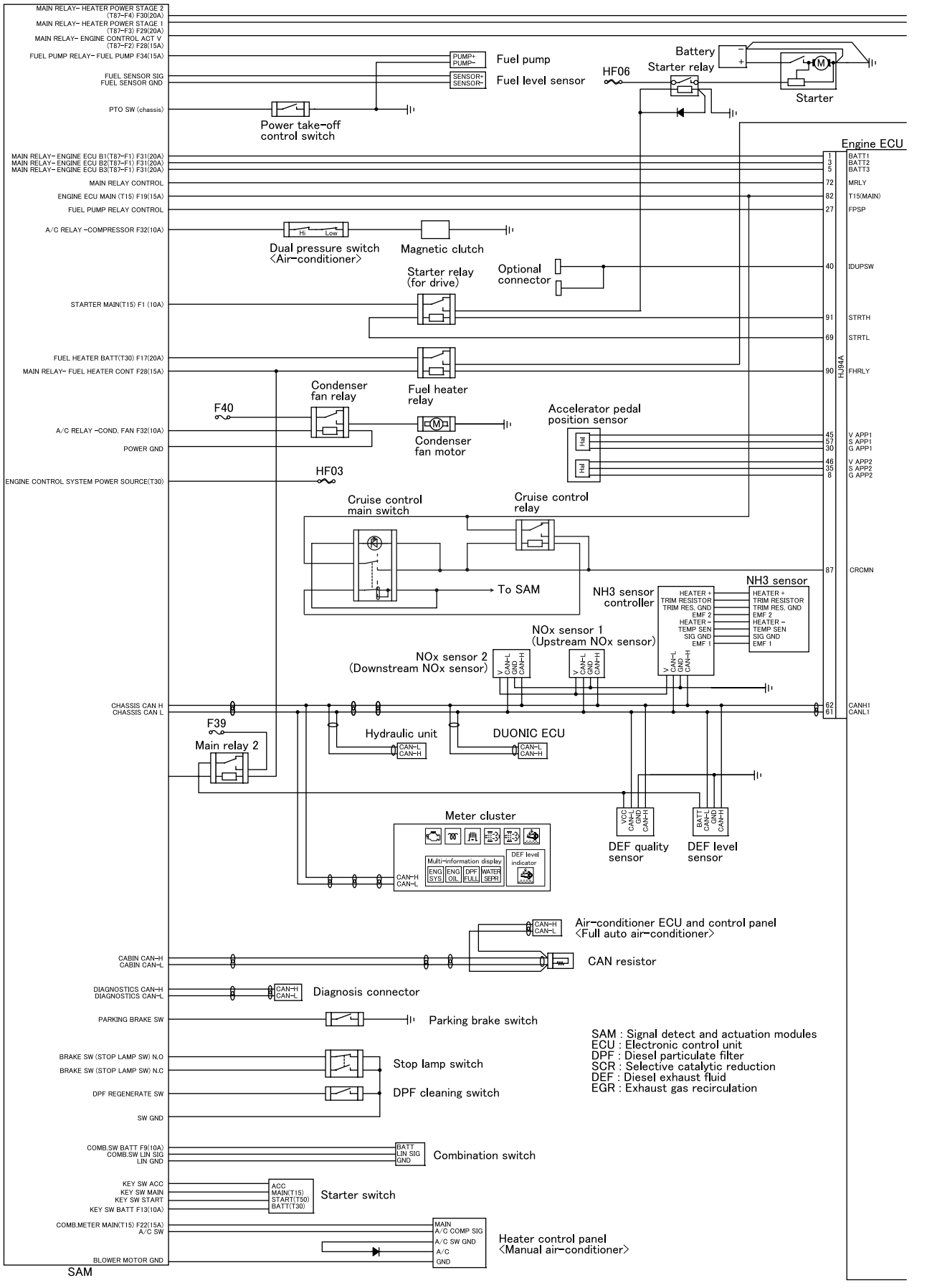
(10) Glow plug

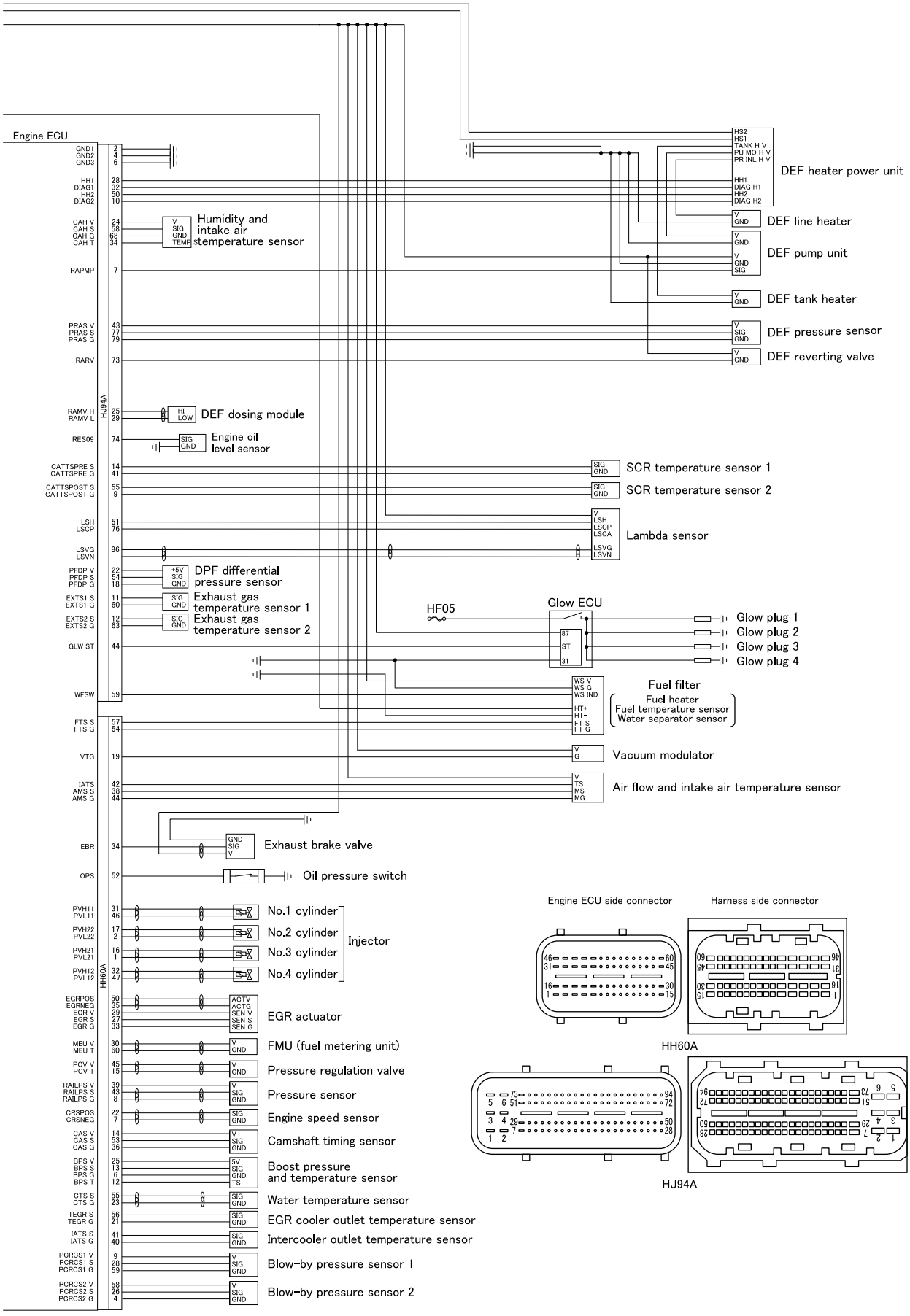


F2009

[CONTROL VALUES]
- With a constant supply voltage of 11 V:
  - Max. current drawn: 18 A.
  - In 5 sec: 11 ± 1.5 A.
  - In 30 sec: 6 ± 0.9 A.
  - Temperature after 7 sec.: 850°C. {1562°F}

2.6 Electronic control unit connection diagram

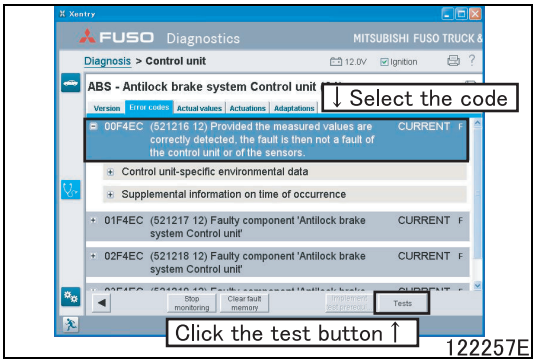




C07391-ECU-ENG-2a

1. Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

Select the code from the diagnostics code list
↓
Click the test button
↓
Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of diagnosis code. (List the diagnosis code that is added and changed by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
98-17	The oil level is low.	–	–	–	–
520438-0	Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.	–	–	–	–
520716-31	The component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' is not operating.	–	O	–	–
520717-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays'.	–	O	–	–
520718-5	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has an open circuit.	–	O	–	–
520719-12	The temperature deviation is too high. (Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating)	–	O	–	–
520720-3	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	–	–
520721-4	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	–	–

1.2 Details of Diagnosis code. (List the details of diagnosis code that is added and changed by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- Some vehicle specification do not control the system reaction.
- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.

ADC: Analog to digital converter
AFS: Air flow sensor
AMT: Automatic manual transmission
ATS: After treatment system
CAC: Charge air cooler
CAN: Controller area network
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
ECM: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)

EDC: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
ECU: Electronic control unit
EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
ETC: Gearbox control unit
FBC: Fuel balancing correction
GCU: Glow control unit
HFM: Hot film air mass meter (Air flow sensor)
ITC: Injector temperature compensation
LSU: Lambda sensor unit
M/T: Manual transmission
MeUn: Metering Unit
OBD: On board diagnosis
Oxicat: Oxidation catalyst
PCV: Pressure control valve or positive crankcase ventilation
PTO: Power take off
PWM: Pulse wide modulation
SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
VGT: Variable geometry turbocharger

98-17: The oil level is low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Valid level signal could be measured, meaning. • Engine speed =0 rpm. • Last ECU afterrun was completed (no interrupted afterrun was detected). • Valid level signal is received within 4s. • Level sensor reports no error. • Engine stop time exceeded a time threshold, coolant temperature dependen. (normal condition: 30min at 99.96°C, cold ambient conditions: 60min at -50.04°C). • Oil level not already measured (level check is carried out only once per cycle). • Engine running time in the last driving cycle > 120s.
		[Fault Detection] • Low oil level is reported by digital oil level sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• Low oil level not reported by digital oil level sensor.
System reaction		• Turn on the oil level lamp.
Failure cause		• Oil level below minimum.
Failure repair		• Check oil level. • Oil level low: Refill oil. • Oil level ok: Check wiring and oil level sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 193: Oil level
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #264 Inspection of engine oil level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520438-0: Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running.
		[Fault Detection] • When oil time usage exceeds applied limit of time: due to different usage of unit, threshold time is calculated as follows. • Threshold = 1.25kg. • Time = threshold in kg*1000 = time in hours (example 1.25 kg = 1250 hours).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100 ms.
Fault healing		• When oil time of usage below threshold.
System reaction		• Turn on the oil level lamp.
Failure cause		• Engine oil reached end of life.
Failure repair		• Replace lubrication oil and reset the soot-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics. • Replace air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) filter or run 2 minutes of high idle in order to clean air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 074: Soot content (Engine oil)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520716-31: The component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' is not operating.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuously if heater is enabled.
		[Fault Detection] • If heating is demanded, but the feedback for the digital input signals an opened relay.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• If fault condition is not fulfilled.
System reaction		• None.
Failure cause		• Short circuit to battery or relay blocked open.
Failure repair		• Check relay, check heater.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520717-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuously if heater is enabled.
		[Fault Detection] • If feedback for the digital input signals a closed relay although heater off state is demanded.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• If fault condition is not fulfilled.
System reaction		• None.
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground or relay blocked closed.
Failure repair		• Check relay, check heater.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520718-5: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only if heater is NOT actuated.
		[Fault Detection] • The power stage hardware reports a “open load” (OL) error.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut-off. • Blow by heater is not actuated.
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay (missing relay).
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520719-12: The temperature deviation is too high. (Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports an excess temperature error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 0.25s 25 times in actual driving cycle. • Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an excess temperature error. • Else no healing possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage shut off.
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or relay defective.
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520720-3: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports a short circuit to battery (SCB) error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 250ms 25times in actual driving cycle. • Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an short circuit to battery error. • Else no healing possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is shut-off.
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside relay.
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None.

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520721-4: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circult to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports a short circuit to ground error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a short circuit to ground error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
System reaction		• Power stage is shut-off.
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside relay.
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1.3 List of diagnosis code

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520584-3	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520586-4	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520663-31	Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)	O	–	–	–
520665-31	Fault group: SCR 3 (Crawler mode) Function 'SCR' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520666-31	Fault group: SCR 3 (Trigger level : Warning message) Function 'SCR' is faulty.	–	O	–	–
520705-3	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520706-4	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC

1.4 Details of Diagnosis code. (List the details of diagnosis code that is added by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- Some vehicle specification do not control the system reaction.
- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.

ADC: Analog to digital converter
AFS: Air flow sensor
AMT: Automatic manual transmission
ATS: After treatment system
CAC: Charge air cooler
CAN: Controller area network
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
ECM: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
EDC: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
ECU: Electronic control unit
EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
ETC: Gearbox control unit
FBC: Fuel balancing correction
GCU: Glow control unit
HFM: Hot film air mass meter (Air flow sensor)
ITC: Injector temperature compensation
LSU: Lambda sensor unit
M/T: Manual transmission
MeUn: Metering Unit
OBD: On board diagnosis
Oxicat: Oxidation catalyst
PCV: Pressure control valve or positive crankcase ventilation
PTO: Power take off
PWM: Pulse wide modulation
SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
VGT: Variable geometry turbocharger

520584-3: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2s.
Fault healing	• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defect
Failure repair	• Check Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520586-4: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2s.
Fault healing	• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defect
Failure repair	• Check Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure (Step1)	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520663-31: Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Ambient pressure > 0hPa. • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C and 149.96°C. • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C.
	[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 182.04h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault no more active.
System reaction	• None
Failure cause	• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated.
Failure repair	• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520665-31: Fault group: SCR 3 (Crawler mode) Function 'SCR' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Ambient pressure > 0hPa. • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C and 149.96°C. • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C.
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer inducement moderate" group is set, the timer for inducement level 3 (creep mode) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 3.5d and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 3 for "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault no more active.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• INFO: Inducement Level 3 due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated.
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520666-31: Fault group: SCR 3 (Trigger level : Warning message) Function 'SCR' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Ambient pressure > 0hPa. • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C and 149.96°C. • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C.
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault no more active.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated.
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520705-3: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2s.
Fault healing		• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520706-4: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2s.
Fault healing		• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• Short cut to ground
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1.5 List of diagnosis code

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
22-0	The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
22-1	The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
22-16	The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
22-18	The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
27-15	The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
27-17	The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
30-0	Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
30-1	Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
30-2	The value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
30-15	The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.	–	–	O	2DC
30-16	The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
30-17	The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH	–	–	O	2DC
84-12	The value of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
84-15	The value measured by component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
91-2	Signal 'Value of accelerator pedal sensor' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
91-3	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
91-4	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
100-2	Component 'Oil pressure switch' has a mechanical defect.	–	–	–	–
100-31	The oil pressure is too low.	–	–	–	–
101-2	The value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is implausible. (POWER-DOWN)	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
102-0	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
102-1	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
102-15	Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
102-16	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
102-17	Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
102-18	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
105-0	The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)" is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
105-1	The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)"is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
108-0	The signal voltage of component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too high. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-1	The value measured by component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too low. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-16	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-18	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
110-0	The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC
110-1	The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
110-12	The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
110-31	The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
111-1	The coolant level is too low.	–	–	–	–
129-16	The rail pressure is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
129-18	The rail pressure is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
132-0	Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-1	Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
132-15	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-17	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
132-18	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
132-20	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
132-21	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
156-0	The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
156-1	The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
156-16	Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
156-18	Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
158-0	The battery voltage is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
158-1	The battery voltage is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
158-16	The battery voltage is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
158-18	The battery voltage is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
171-0	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
171-1	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
171-7	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty. / Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
171-16	The current value for the 'Ambient temperature' component is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
172-0	Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
172-1	Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
172-2	More than one intake air temperature sensors have plausibility error.	–	O	O	2DC
174-0	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
174-1	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
174-2	Component 'Fuel temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
174-16	The fuel temperature is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
188-0	The engine speed is too high. General fault at fuel injector	–	–	O	2DC
188-1	Engine speed falls below the lower limit while HLSDem is active.	–	–	O	2DC
190-3	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	–	–
190-4	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	–	–
190-5	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has an open circuit.	–	–	–	–
190-12	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has overtemperature.	–	–	–	–
251-2	Check for correct time (Daylight savings/standard time)	–	–	O	2DC
251-12	Component 'Tachograph' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
354-0	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
354-16	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
354-17	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
354-18	The signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
354-31	Component 'Air humidity sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
355-31	Measurement value (Operating hours counter) of the component 'Engine oil' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
412-0	The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)	–	–	O	2DC
412-1	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)	–	–	O	2DC
412-2	Component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
412-16	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation'' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
521-12	The signal value of component 'Brake' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
595-2	Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
595-31	Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
598-2	The position of component 'Clutch pedal' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
604-2	The signal value of component 'Gear NEUTRAL POSITION' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
606-0	The engine speed is too high.	–	–	–	–
636-2	The signal value of component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
636-9	Crankshaft signal loss from engine speed sensor. Abnormal update rate	O	–	O	2DC
651-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
651-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
651-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
652-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
652-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
652-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
653-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
653-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
653-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
654-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
654-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
654-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
677-3	The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
677-4	The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
677-5	The starter relay has an open circuit.	O	–	–	–
723-2	Signal 'Engine speed' from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
723-9	No signal from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder''	–	O	O	2DC
723-31	The signal value of component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is implausible.	O	–	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
917-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
931-3	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
931-4	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
931-5	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has an open circuit.	O	–	–	–
931-12	The function of component 'Electric fuel pump' is not OK.	O	–	–	–
959-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
980-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
1074-3	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-4	The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a mechanical defect.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-5	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has an open circuit.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-12	The function of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is not OK.	–	O	O	2DC
1076-3	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive./Internal fault	O	–	O	2DC
1076-4	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground./Internal fault	O	–	O	2DC
1076-5	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
1076-12	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has overtemperature.	O	–	O	2DC
1076-16	Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
1076-18	Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
1127-15	The boost pressure is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
1127-17	Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Boost pressure' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
1127-31	The boost pressure is implausible. (Low rpm range)	–	O	O	2DC
1136-2	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	–	–
1136-16	The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has a malfunction.	–	–	–	–
1136-18	The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has an electrical fault.	–	–	–	–
1172-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 1' has a plausibility error.	–	O	O	2DC
1173-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 2' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
1174-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 3' has a plausibility error.	–	O	O	2DC
1175-2	Component 'Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
1213-2	Component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
1254-31	Information: Torque limitation (The NOx concentration downstream of the SCR catalytic converter is too high.)	–	–	–	–
1321-3	The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
1321-4	The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
1321-12	Component 'Starter relay' signals overtemperature.	O	–	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
1322-12	Combustion misfiring has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1323-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 1 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1324-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 3 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1325-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 4 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1326-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 2 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1442-3	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-4	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-5	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has an open circuit.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-12	The function of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is not OK.	–	O	O	2DC
1485-7	The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
1485-31	The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
1623-19	The CAN message from component 'Instrument panel' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1624-19	The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1624-31	The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1633-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
1636-0	The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
1636-1	The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
1636-16	Component 'Charge air temperature sensor' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
1675-2	The electrical line to component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' or component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' is defective.	–	–	–	–
2623-3	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
2623-4	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2630-2	The efficiency of the charge air cooler is not sufficient.	–	–	O	2DC
2791-0	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-1	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-3	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-4	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-5	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-7	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a mechanical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-12	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has overtemperature.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-16	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
2791-18	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-31	The power consumption of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC
2797-2	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)	–	O	O	2DC
2797-3	The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2797-6	The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2797-12	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)	–	O	O	2DC
2797-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-2	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)	–	O	O	2DC
2798-3	The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-6	The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-12	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)	–	O	O	2DC
2900-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
3050-10	Signal 'Pressure in DEF supply circuit' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
3050-16	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3050-18	The pressure in the DEF system is released too slowly.	–	–	O	2DC
3051-0	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3051-16	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3058-0	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	2DC
3058-1	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	2DC
3058-16	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	IMD
3058-18	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	IMD
3058-31	The signal from component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
3087-31	The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
3217-0	The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3217-1	The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3217-16	The signal voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3221-0	Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3221-1	Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3222-5	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit. (CAN messages)	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3222-6	Component 'NOx sensor1' has a short circuit. (CAN messages)	–	–	O	2DC
3222-31	The operating temperature of component 'NOx sensor1 (Heating)' was not reached.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-0	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-1	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-2	Signal 'Lambda value or NOx values' from component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-9	CAN timeout fault (NOx sensor1)	–	–	O	2DC
3232-5	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3232-6	Component 'NOx sensor1' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3232-31	The function 'Heating element' of component 'NOx sensor' has an internal fault.	–	–	O	2DC
3234-2	Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit or short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3241-0	Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3241-1	Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3241-18	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of oxidation catalytic converter)	–	O	O	2DC
3241-31	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3242-2	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-0	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-1	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-16	The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))	–	O	O	2DC
3244-18	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))	–	O	O	2DC
3245-31	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of diesel particular filter' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3246-2	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3248-0	Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-1	Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-16	Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-18	Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3251-18	The value of component 'B37 (DPF differential pressure sensor)' is implausible. The minimum pressure was not reached.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3253-16	The signal value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3285-2	The pressure differential in the diesel particulate filter is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3285-17	Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.	–	–	O	2DC
3287-0	The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3287-1	The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3360-31	Cavity detected around SCR tank heater A cavity was detected in the heating element of the DEF tank.	–	–	–	–
3361-2	The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.	–	O	O	2DC
3361-3	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-4	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-5	Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-7	Component 'DEF metering device' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-12	Component 'DEF metering device' has overtemperature.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-0	The electrical line from control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit' to component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit. / Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-1	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-7	Component 'DEF switchover valve' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-0	The signal voltage of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-2	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-3	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-4	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-12	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3470-3	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-4	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-5	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-12	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3517-1	The DEF tank is empty.	–	–	–	–
3597-0	Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
3597-1	Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
3597-12	The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3598-12	The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3599-12	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3659-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3659-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3659-15	Discharge time of injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3659-16	The voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3660-15	Discharge time of injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-16	The voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3661-15	Discharge time of injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-16	The voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3662-15	Discharge time of injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-16	The voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3696-2	The signal value of component 'Regeneration of diesel particulate filter Switches' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
3701-2	The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
3702-2	Regeneration of the diesel particulate filter was aborted.	–	–	O	IMD
3719-31	Uncontrolled regeneration has taken place.	–	–	O	IMD
3726-16	The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.	O	–	O	2DC
4009-3	Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	–	–
4009-4	Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	–	–
4009-5	Component 'Fuel preheating system' has an open circuit.	–	O	–	–
4009-12	Component 'Fuel filter heater' signals overtemperature.	–	O	–	–
4358-2	The pressure drop in the system is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
4385-31	Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.	–	O	O	2DC
520192-20	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
520192-21	Measurement value Additive correction value for air mass flow of the component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
520193-20	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520193-21	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520195-20	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
520195-21	Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is below the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520200-2	Component 'Air conditioning' is defective. / The power supply is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520200-12	The CAN message from component 'Air conditioning' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520203-2	CAN fault:The configuration is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520203-31	CAN fault:The configuration is faulty./The CAN controller is defective./The control unit has an internal hardware fault.	–	–	O	2DC
520207-2	Plausibility check of component 'Coolant temperature' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520208-12	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520210-2	General fault at fuel injector	–	O	O	2DC
520211-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520211-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520212-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520212-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520213-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520213-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520214-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520214-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520215-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of turbocharger)	–	–	–	–
520217-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	–	–	–	–
520218-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Engine brake)	–	–	–	–
520219-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	–	–	–	–
520221-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of SCR catalytic converter)	–	–	–	–
520222-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Torque limitation by smoke limit)	–	–	–	–
520223-2	The installation position of component 'NH3 Sensor' is incorrect.	–	–	–	–
520227-9	Error on transmission of CAN message (CAN message 'VIN' from control unit 'SAM')	–	–	–	–
520228-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520231-9	CAN timeout fault (Exhaust aftertreatment system)	–	–	O	2DC
520237-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520239-9	Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	O	2DC
520243-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520244-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)	–	–	O	2DC
520258-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520259-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
520260-2	Sensor drift of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	–	–
520264-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520265-9	Faulty component 'Automatic engine start/stop' / CAN fault	–	–	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520273-0	Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520273-1	Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520276-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520278-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520279-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520281-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	O	–	O	2DC
520288-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
520297-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520298-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520299-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520300-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520309-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520310-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520311-9	CAN bus OFF fault	–	–	–	–
520312-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520324-9	CAN timeout fault (DEF Level sensor)	–	–	–	–
520325-9	Component 'Vehicle dynamics CAN bus' is faulty.	–	O	–	–
520327-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	O	2DC
520336-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520337-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520340-0	The efficiency of the exhaust gas recirculation cooler is not sufficient.	–	O	O	2DC
520344-1	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-3	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-4	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-6	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an electrical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-7	The function of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is not OK.	O	–	O	2DC
520347-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	O	–	–	–
520348-0	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of oxidation catalytic converter' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520352-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520352-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520353-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520353-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520354-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520354-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520355-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520355-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520357-0	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value for the 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' component is too low.	–	–	O	IMD
520357-1	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' is too high.	–	–	O	IMD
520357-31	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.Regeneration takes too long.	–	–	O	IMD
520358-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.	–	–	O	2DC
520359-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520360-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
520361-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520362-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520364-2	Components 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' and 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' are faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
520365-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520366-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520367-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520368-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520379-0	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
520379-1	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
520380-31	NOx sensor: The power supply is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520381-31	The power supply of component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520382-31	Signal 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520383-31	Signal 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520384-31	Signal 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520385-31	Signal 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520386-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520387-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug status information.	–	–	O	2DC
520388-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information and status information.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-0	Component 'Glow plug' has detected an overvoltage.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-9	Engine control unit has LIN timeout error while receiving informations from control unit GCU4.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-12	Component 'Glow plug' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-31	The Glow Plugs Control Unit could not be reset.	–	–	O	2DC
520392-1	Component 'Fuel pump' has detected an undervoltage.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-5	The current value of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 1.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-5	The current value of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 2.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-5	The current value of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 3.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-5	The current value of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 4.	–	–	O	2DC
520397-31	Component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520398-31	Component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520399-31	Component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520400-31	Component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520401-31	The power supply of circuit 30 is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520418-0	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC
520418-1	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
520419-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520419-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520420-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520420-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520421-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520421-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520422-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520422-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520423-16	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520423-18	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520424-0	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520424-1	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520425-19	Communication malfunction with LIN bus (Default)	–	–	O	2DC
520426-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520427-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520428-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520429-18	The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-2	Component 'Lambda control tester' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-3	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-4	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520434-2	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520434-31	The supply voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too low (undervoltage).	–	–	O	2DC
520435-0	The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520435-1	The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520436-3	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520436-4	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520437-0	The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)	–	O	O	2DC
520437-16	The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)	–	–	–	–
520438-0	Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.	–	O	–	–
520439-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520440-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520441-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520442-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520443-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520444-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520445-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520446-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520447-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520448-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520449-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520450-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520451-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520452-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	–	O	O	2DC
520453-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520454-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520455-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520456-31	CAN message 'Engine speed' is faulty.: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520457-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520458-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520459-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520461-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520462-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520463-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
520464-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520465-31	Actual value 'Rail pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
520466-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520469-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./An incorrect control unit is installed.	O	–	O	2DC
520486-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520487-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520488-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520489-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520491-2	The function of component 'Oxidation catalytic converter' is not OK.	–	O	O	IMD
520495-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	–	–	–
520496-2	SCR Reagent pump has not defrosted within time.	–	–	–	–
520497-0	The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520497-1	The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520499-20	The fuel pressure in the metering device is too low.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520500-0	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520500-16	The fuel pressure in the system is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
520500-20	The fuel pressure in the system is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
520502-0	The rail pressure is too low. / Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520502-1	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-15	The rail pressure is too low. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-16	The rail pressure is too high. Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-18	The minimum pressure was not reached. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-20	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-21	The rail pressure is too high. / Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520505-31	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low. (The DEF fill level has reached warning stage 1.)	–	O	–	–
520506-31	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	O	–	–	–
520509-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520510-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520511-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520512-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520513-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520514-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520530-0	The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-1	The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-16	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-18	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520531-3	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520531-4	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520532-4	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520532-5	Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520533-4	Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520533-5	Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520534-6	The value of component 'DEF heating element' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520536-5	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520536-6	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520537-5	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520537-6	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-0	The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-1	The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-3	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-4	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-5	Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-0	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-2	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	–	–
520539-3	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-4	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-5	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-12	The function of component 'DEF delivery pump' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-3	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-4	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-5	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520550-2	The learned value of component 'NOx sensor 1' is too high. (NOx values)	–	–	–	–
520561-0	Engine start: The maximum number of operating cycles has been exceeded.	–	–	–	–
520569-31	Component 'DUONIC Control unit' reports an implausible gear.	–	–	O	2DC
520578-31	Information: Torque limitation active The current value for the 'Urea content' component is too low.	O	–	–	–
520588-12	The electrical fuse of component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
520598-31	The accelerator pedal and brake pedal were operated by the driver simultaneously. (History)	–	–	–	–
520607-31	Component "Exhaust gas recirculation actuator" reacts too slowly.	–	–	O	2DC
520612-9	Timeout error of component 'DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit'	–	–	O	2DC
520614-9	CAN bus OFF fault	–	–	–	–
520618-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520619-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective. (Ground cable)	–	–	O	2DC
520620-5	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has overtemperature.	–	–	O	2DC
520621-6	Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	O	2DC
520622-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520623-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520624-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)	–	–	O	2DC
520626-0	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.	–	–	O	2DC
520627-1	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520628-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520629-31	The EEPROM data in component 'NH3 Sensor' are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520630-9	Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	O	2DC
520642-20	Sensor drift of component ''NOx sensor''	–	O	O	2DC
520643-31	The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.	–	O	O	2DC
520644-31	The coolant temperature is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520650-0	The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520651-0	The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 2' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)	–	–	O	2DC
520652-0	The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 1' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)	–	–	O	2DC
520654-2	The learned values for component 'NOx sensor' are outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520657-0	The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)	–	–	O	2DC
520658-1	The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)	–	–	O	2DC
520663-31	Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)	O	–	–	–
520670-31	System information (Fault group: SCR 1)	O	–	–	–
520672-31	System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)	–	O	–	–
520677-31	System information (Fault group: SCR 1)	O	–	–	–
520679-31	System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)	–	O	–	–
520680-31	System information (Fault group: SCR 1)	O	–	–	–
520682-31	System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)	–	O	–	–
520686-31	The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
520689-31	The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
520693-31	Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
520694-0	The signal from component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520695-1	Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
520698-0	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (EXCESS TEMPERATURE)	–	O	O	2DC
520699-1	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (Undertemperature)	–	O	O	2DC
520700-31	The signal of component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is invalid.	–	–	O	2DC
520703-31	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	–
520707-0	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'EXCESS TEMPERATURE'.	–	–	O	2DC
520708-1	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'Undertemperature'.	–	–	O	2DC
520709-31	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
520711-31	The DEF concentration is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520712-31	The DEF concentration is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520714-31	Faulty component 'DEF Concentration sensor' (The temperature deviation is too high.)	–	–	O	2DC

1.6 Details of Diagnosis code

- Some vehicle specification do not control the system reaction.
- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  ADC: Analog to digital converter
  AFS: Air flow sensor
  AMT: Automatic manual transmission
  ATS: After treatment system
  CAC: Charge air cooler
  CAN: Controller area network
  DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
  DPF: Diesel particulate filter
  ECM: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
  EDC: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
  ECU: Electronic control unit
  EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
  ETC: Gearbox control unit
  FBC: Fuel balancing correction
  GCU: Glow control unit
  HFM: Hot film air mass meter (Air flow sensor)
  ITC: Injector temperature compensation
  LSU: Lambda sensor unit
  M/T: Manual transmission
  MeUn: Metering Unit
  OBD: On board diagnosis
  Oxicat: Oxidation catalyst
  PCV: Pressure control valve or positive crankcase ventilation
  PTO: Power take off
  PWM: Pulse wide modulation
  SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules
  SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
  VGT: Variable geometry turbocharger

22-0: The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is above 3.17 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is below or equal to 3.17 V.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-1: The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is below 640 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is above or equal to 640 mV
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-16: The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is above 10 kPa {1.5 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The filtered pressure is below 10 kPa {1.5 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-18: The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is below -2.1 kPa {-0.3 psi, -0.02 kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The filtered pressure is above -2.1 kPa {-0.3 psi, -0.02 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary. • Check also vacuum pump (vacuum breaker).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Run the engine at idle speed to allow it to warm up. Turn off the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the “ON” position and check the service data shown blow. No.019 “Blow-by pressure sensor 2” Make sure that the pressure value is within the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}).
	Step3	If the pressure value is out of the standard range, open or close the oil filter cap as required. Check the service data value again.
	Step4	If the value in the step 3 reduces, check the crankcase ventilation system for any faults. After that, follow the steps shown below for the continued check.
	Step5	If the value in the step 3 is out of the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}), follow the step 6 to perform relearning for blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the value in the step 2 again.
	Step6	Blow-by pressure sensor 2 relearning procedure. Start the engine and run it at idle for 1 minutes. Stop the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step7	Check the value in step 2. If it is out of the standard range, replace the blow-by pressure sensor 2 with a new one.

27-15: The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if monitoring is not disabled by another failure (valve control in closed loop).
	[Fault Detection] • The actual EGR valve position deviates by more than 10% from the target valve position in positive direction.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Deviation is 10% or less while the starter switch is ON.

System reaction		• Unblocking the EGR actuator is attempted by opening the actuator at a high speed. • None
Failure cause		• Desired EGR valve position can not be reached • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• No action needed, as long as failure “jammed valve is not detected”
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

27-17: The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if monitoring is not disabled by another failure (valve control in closed loop).
		[Fault Detection] • The actual EGR valve position deviates by more than 10% from the target valve position in negative direction.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Deviation is 10% or less while the starter switch is ON.
System reaction		• Unblocking the EGR actuator is attempted by opening the actuator at a high speed.
		• None
Failure cause		• Desired EGR valve position can not be reached • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• No action needed, as long as failure “jammed valve is not detected”
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

30-0: Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is above 4.75 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is below 4.75 V.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-1: Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is below 250 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is above 250 mV.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-2: The value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM after-run when engine is stopped
		[Fault Detection] • The absolute value of crankcase pressure is above 1.9 kPa {0.3psi, 0.02kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• The absolute value of crankcase pressure is below 1.9 kPa {0.3psi, 0.02kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Run the engine at idle speed to allow it to warm up. Turn off the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the “ON” position and check the service data shown blow. No.019 “Blow-by pressure sensor 2” Make sure that the pressure value is within the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}).
	Step3	If the pressure value is out of the standard range, open or close the oil filter cap as required. Check the service data value again.
	Step4	If the value in the step 3 reduces, check the crankcase ventilation system for any faults. After that, follow the steps shown below for the continued check.
	Step5	If the value in the step 3 is out of the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}), follow the step 6 to perform relearning for blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the value in the step 2 again.
	Step6	Blow-by pressure sensor 2 relearning procedure. Start the engine and run it at idle for 1 minutes. Stop the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step7	Check the value in step 2. If it is out of the standard range, replace the blow-by pressure sensor 2 with a new one.

30-15: The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure • Engine speed between 2000 rpm and 3400 rpm • Air mass between 300 Kg/h and 600 Kg/h • atmospheric pressure > 75kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • coolant temperature between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F}
		[Fault Detection] • The crankcase differential pressure exceeds the limit (which varies depending on the engine running parameters and defined in the map) for longer than 10 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• The crankcase differential pressure is below the limit for longer than 500 ms.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Disconnection in hose line between the crankcase and intake manifold
Failure repair		• Check blow-by duct
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1' • 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

30-16: The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is above 1.9 kPa {0.3 psi, 0.02 kgf/cm^2}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The filtered pressure is below 1.9 kPa {0.3 psi, 0.02 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
	• None
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-17: The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure • engine speed is between 2000 rpm and 3400 rpm • atmospheric pressure > 75 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • engine coolant temperature is between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F} • The current actual torque is between 100 N·m {74 lbs.ft, 10 kgf·m} and 450 N·m {330 lbs.ft, 46 kgf·m}
	[Fault Detection] • Crankcase differential pressure is above reference value for at least 10 s.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Differential crankcase pressure is within specified range.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Blocked blow-by valve or blocked blow-by oil filter
Failure repair	• Check Blow-by valve and oil filter
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1' • 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

84-12: The value of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Not inhibited by due to another failure. • Engine speed > 1750 rpm and engine load > (Inner modelled torque) > 150 N·m {110 lbs.ft, 15 kgf·m} longer than 5 s
	[Fault Detection] • All conditions below fulfilled for at least 5 s. (Debouncing starts only after this delay time): • engine speed > 1750 rpm • engine torque > 150 N·m {110 lbs.ft, 15 kgf·m} • vehicle speed < 6 km/h {3.73 mph}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Vehicle speed > 6 km/h {3.73 mph} while the starter switch is ON.
System reaction	• The last valid values are used to control the vehicle speed and acceleration for a fraction of second after detection of this error; thereafter value zero (0) is used for the vehicle speed and acceleration control.
	• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause	• Defective vehicle speed sensor. • Engine driven under load without PTO (i.e. external PTO) • In very cold situation possible due to “engine warming up at higher speed” and vehicle stand still (high torque request in case of “non liquid oil”)
Failure repair	• Check vehicle speed sensor • Check if “external PTO” used • Check if failure occurred at very low engine temperature < -10°C {14°F})
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 052: Vehicle speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor
Inspection procedure — Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

84-15: The value measured by component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if not inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • The measured vehicle speed > 180 km/h {111.85 mph}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• The measured vehicle speed < 180 km/h {111.85 mph}.
System reaction		• The last valid values are used to control the vehicle speed and acceleration for a fraction of second after detection of this error; thereafter value zero (0) is used for the vehicle speed and acceleration control.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Real overspeed, i.e. by engine tuning • Incorrect speed evaluation (depending on signal source by Wheel Speed Information, Tachograph Output, disturbed CAN)
Failure repair		• Check measuring device and replace it if necessary. • No action in case of real vehicle overspeed or engine tuning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 052: Vehicle speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

91-2: Signal 'Value of accelerator pedal sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously. • If input signals > 650 mV. • Error is entered only if the signal path is not classified as defective.
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between input signals from the accelerator pedal position sensors 1 and 2 is higher than the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 250.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Error is no more detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Wiring problem, aged or defective accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

91-3: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 1) signal is higher than 4.8 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• The signal is below 4.8 V.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

91-4: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 1) signal is lower than 550 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The signal is above 550 mV.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground in wiring or in accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

100-2: Component 'Oil pressure switch' has a mechanical defect.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • When engine is switched off.
	[Fault Detection] • Oil pressure is detected when the engine is not running.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 15.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Oil pressure digital switch defective
Failure repair		• Check oil pressure digital switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 023: Engine oil pressure • 147: Oil pressure switch
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

100-31: The oil pressure is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • When engine is running (engine speed > 500 rpm).
		[Fault Detection] • Oil pressure does not reach to the specified value while the engine is running.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time is oil temperature dependent, indicated value is valid if temperature > 60°C {140°F} (debounce longer at lower temperatures) Debouncing time is depend on coolant temperature and between 25.00s at -30.04°C {-22.07°F} and 4.00s at 79.96°C {176°F}.
Fault healing		• Oil pressure increases when engine is running (> 500 rpm).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Low oil pressure or digital oil pressure switch blocked
Failure repair		• Check oil level and pressure, check oil pressure switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 023: Engine oil pressure • 147: Oil pressure switch
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

101-2: The value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is implausible. (POWER-DOWN)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • During after-run
	[Fault Detection] • Absolute value > 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.025 kgf/cm^2} for at least 5 s
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500 ms
Fault healing	• Only possible at next afterrun if absolute value < 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.025 kgf/cm^2} for at least 3 s

System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled continuously > 500 ms
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-0: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (boost pressure sensor section) is above 4.9 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor is below 4.9 V.

System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

102-1: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (boost pressure sensor section) is below 178.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor is above 178.4 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Short circuit at wiring harness or inside the boost pressure sensor to ground or open circuit
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace boost pressure sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

102-15: Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Boost pressure sensor is reliable • Engine speed <660 rpm • Throttle valve set point > 90% with no regeneration request • Fuel quantity < 7 mg/hub
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is above 7 kPa {1 psi, 0.07 kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is below 7 kPa {1 psi, 0.07 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Setp6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-16: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 340 kPa {49 psi, 3.5 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 340 kPa {49 psi, 3.5 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction	• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-17: Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Boost pressure sensor is reliable • Engine speed < 660 rpm • Throttle valve set point > 90% with no regeneration request • Fuel quantity < 7 mg/hub
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is below -7 kPa {-1 psi, -0.07 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is above -7 kPa {-1 psi, -0.07 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-18: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below 15 kPa {2.2 psi, 0.15 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above 15 kPa {2.2 psi, 0.15 kgf/cm^2}

System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

105-0: The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)" is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). • Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 3.23 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 3.23 V.
System reaction		• If there is no error in environment air temperature sensor module, then the substitute value in case of error in Boost temperature is the sum of environmental air temperature and an offset -0.04°C {32°F}. • If there is an error in Environment Temperature sensor module, then the Boost temperature reaches the default value 29.96°C {86°F} via a ramp with the slopes 10.00K/s (ramping down) or 10.00K/s (ramping up).
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

105-1: The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)"is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). • Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below 130.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above 130.4 mV.
System reaction		• If there is no error in environment air temperature sensor module, then the substitute value in case of error in Boost temperature is the sum of environmental air temperature and an offset -0.04°C {32°F}. • If there is an error in Environment Temperature sensor module, then the Boost temperature reaches the default value 29.96°C {86°F} via a ramp with the slopes 10.00K/s (ramping down) or 10.00K/s (ramping up).
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground • Note: This failure can also be detected, if a very high boost temperature occured (> 350°C {662°F}) e.g. due to full flow of non cooled EGR or fire....
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if EGR cooler is fully operational. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

108-0: The signal voltage of component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too high. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10.00V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Signal voltage is above 4.68 V.)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 800.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Signal voltage is below 4.68 V.
System reaction	• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
	• AC off
Failure cause	• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair	• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 039: Signal voltage of component ‘Atmospheric pressure sensor’

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-1: The value measured by component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too low. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10.00V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Signal voltage is below 369 mV.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 800.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal voltage is above 369 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
		• AC off
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 039: Signal voltage of component ‘Atmospheric pressure sensor’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-16: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Sensor signal is above 1.10 bar.)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Sensor signal is below 1.10 bar.

System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
		• None
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-18: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Sensor signal is below 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is above 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
		• None
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

110-0: The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature sensor signal is above 4.94 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant temperature sensor signal is below 4.94 V.
System reaction		• 79.96°C {176°F} is used as a substitute for the engine coolant sensor value.
		• More FAN activity • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-1: The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature sensor signal is below 232.2 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant temperature sensor signal is above 232.2 mV.
System reaction		• 79.96°C {176°F} is used as a substitute for the engine coolant sensor value.
		• More FAN activity • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-12: The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Coolant temperature sensor working correctly. • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Injection quantity > speed dependent curve • The monitoring is executed once per driving cycle.
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature does not reach the specified temperature within a specified duration after starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the coolant temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Very cold ambient conditions and cabin heater(s) on full power (specially if additional heaters using coolant temperature installed in the vehicle) • Additional electrical resistance in the wiring (corroded connector) • Inaccurate sensor (although sensor does not exceed its signal range) • Engine thermostat blogged in open position
Failure repair		• Ensure that engine was not running in extreme ambient conditions. • Check wiring and connectors (corrosion) • Check accuracy of sensor, replacement of sensor • Check Thermostat functionality
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-31: The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Coolant temperature sensor working correctly. • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Engine start temperature < 39.96°C {104°F} • Injection quantity > speed dependent curve • The monitoring is executed once per driving cycle.
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature does not reach the specified temperature within a specified duration after starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the coolant temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Very cold ambient conditions and cabin heater(s) on full power (specially if additional heaters using coolant temperature installed in the vehicle) • Additional electrical resistance in the wiring (corroded connector) • Inaccurate sensor (although sensor does not exceed its signal range) • Engine thermostat blogged in open position
Failure repair		• Ensure that engine was not running in extreme ambient conditions. • Check wiring and connectors (corrosion) • Check accuracy of sensor, replacement of sensor • Check Thermostat functionality
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

111-1: The coolant level is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant level is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant level is above the specified value.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Check coolant level • If OK, check coolant switch.
Failure repair		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking, 2.00s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10.00V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2.00s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

129-16: The rail pressure is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine normal running • Fuel pressure control in mode “both devices” switching to “only PCV” or “only Metering Unit”
		[Fault Detection] • The commonrail pressure is above 215 MPa {31180 psi, 2190 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >240.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pressure control valve (PCV) stuck in closed position • Too high current to PCV (due to partial short circuit) • Metering Unit (MeUn) stuck if “full feeding position” • Metering Unit (MeUn) without current • Zero delivery throttle clogged or pressure after Zero delivery valve to high (due to clogged return tubes) • Pressure before gear pump too high due to clogged pressure control valve in low pressure cycle (if present)
Failure repair		• Check Pressure control valve (PCV), if opening (PWM = 0%) • Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Pressure regulation valve’ is faulty. Faulty Pressure regulation valve harness Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is faulty. Faulty Fuel metering unit harness Plugged Fuel pump Plugged Fuel return line For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Pressure regulation valve’ is faulty. Faulty Pressure regulation valve harness Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is faulty. Faulty Fuel metering unit harness Plugged Fuel pump Plugged Fuel return line For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

129-18: The rail pressure is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine normal running • Fuel pressure control in mode “both devices” switching to “only PCV” or “only Metering Unit”
	[Fault Detection] • The commonrail pressure is below the threshold value (fuel consumption is too much or supplied fuel is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Possible faults in high pressure part. • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve, leaking high pressure part itself (tubing) • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair	• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

132-0: Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The SRC High check of the raw air mass is released at the start of the driving cycle if: • engine speed between 0 rpm and 5000 rpm • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.

System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure. • Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-1: Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The SRC Low check of the raw air mass is released at the start of the driving cycle if • injected fuel is below an engine speed dependent fuel quantity (from 205 mg/hub at 0 rpm over 170 mg/hub at 1000 rpm and 135 mg/hub at 2000 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 3000 rpm and 65 mg/hub at 4000 rpm to 37 mg/hub at 4800 rpm) longer than 2 s • After then continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 600.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty air flow and intake air temperature sensor is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 580.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring or defective air mass sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-15: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 650.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure. • Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor and/or the temperature sensor unit
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-17: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 650.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor and/or the temperature sensor unit
Failure repair	• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-18: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Test is performed only if there are no errors in AFS module. • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The air mass flow is below -10.00 Kg/h.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The air mass flow is above or equal to -10.00 Kg/h
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

132-20: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed must be 0 during test.
	[Fault Detection] • Air flow sensor signal is above the specified value before starting the engine.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor.

Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-21: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed must be 0 during test.
		[Fault Detection] • Air flow sensor signal is below the specified value before starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

156-0: The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 4.9 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 140.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 4.9 V when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective pressure sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-1: The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 342 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 140.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 342 mV.
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective pressure sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-16: Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • No electrical failure of sensor nor power stage active Monitoring carried out once a driving cycle during the after-run, if: • fuel temperature > 4.96°C {40.93°F} • waiting time depending on actual fuel Pressure at “Key 15 off” elapsed, to guarantee, that he fuel pressure is dropped to ambient pressure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 609 mV during afterrun.
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediately Defect condition fulfilled for at least at Afterrun: 3.00- times
Fault healing		• Healing is only possible at afterrun of next driving cycle, if no failure detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Rail pressure sensor inaccurate
Failure repair		• Ensure correct wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor, • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-18: Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • No electrical failure of sensor nor power stage active Monitoring carried out once a driving cycle during the after-run, if: • fuel temperature > 4.96°C {40.93°F} • waiting time depending on actual fuel pressure at “Key 15 off” elapsed, to guarantee, that he fuel pressure is dropped to ambient pressure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 424 mV during afterrun.
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediately Defect condition fulfilled continuously at Afterrun: 3.00-
Fault healing		• Healing is only possible at afterrun of next driving cycle, if no failure detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Rail pressure sensor inaccurate
Failure repair		• Ensure correct wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor, replace sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

158-0: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously excepted when ECM is in pre drive mode (test phase immediately after ECM ignition) or monitoring is inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Battery voltage is above 2.31 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage is equal to or below 2.31 V.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Alternator voltage governor defect
Failure repair		• Replace alternator governor device or alternator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

158-1: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously excepted when ECM is in pre drive mode (test phase immediately after ECM ignition) or monitoring is inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Battery voltage is below 768 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage is equal to or above 768 mV.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Battery defect, alternator defect, wiring problems (too high resistance) or ECU defect. Occurrence possible during cold start.
Failure repair		• Replace battery or alternator. Check ECU and wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

158-16: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking and 2 s after engine startup • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • If battery voltage > 16.50V, there is a high battery voltage and power stage monitoring is disabled for all failure where this test condition is enabled.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage < 16.00V, the battery voltage is not exceeding high limit.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Power supply is to high --> possibly external power supply connected (battery charger) or internal failure of ECU (wrong measurement of supply voltage)
Failure repair		• Check battery status and voltage level, Disconnect external device if connected or replace ECU if no supply problem is found.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. Check battery voltage. Test battery and replace if necessary. Go to Step2
	Step2	If other fault codes relating to component 'SAM ECU' are present, process these first. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Replace component 'Signal detect and actuation module' by performing initial startup. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. After performing function 'Resetting of learned values of component 'Signal detect and actuation module'', the learned values of component 'Engine electronic control unit' must be reset. Go to Step5
	Step5	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? NO: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? NO: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step8	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step6

158-18: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking and 2.00s after engine startup • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • If battery voltage is < 9.00V, there is a low battery voltage and power stage monitoring is disabled for all failure where this test condition is enabled.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If battery voltage > 9.50V, the battery voltage is not low.
System reaction	• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Too low battery voltage, possible also during engine cranking (possibly in cold conditrion), too low measurement of battery voltage possibly due to corroded contacts or wiring harness
Failure repair	• Chech battery state (charge state). Check connectors and wiring harness to corrosion and/or too high electrical resistance
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. Check battery voltage. Test battery and replace if necessary. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step3	Switch off ignition. Replace component 'Signal detect and actuation module' by performing initial startup. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. After performing function 'Resetting of learned values of component 'Signal detect and actuation module'', the learned values of component 'Engine electronic control unit' must be reset. Go to Step4
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step5 Yes:Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step5 Yes:Go to Step3
	Step7	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step5

171-0: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is above 4.93 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is below 4.93 V.
System reaction	• The last valid intake air temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

171-1: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is below 322.6 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is above 322.6 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid intake air temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None

Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

171-7: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty. / Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The function is not inhibited by another failure • The vehicle speed exceeds the threshold 40 km/h {24.86 mph} • The air mass flow exceeds the threshold 100 Kg/h • The air temperature in HFM is <49.96°C {122°F} and > -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} OR the current selected air temperature < 49.96°C {122°F} and > -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F}
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the values from the ambient temperature sensor in ECU and from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor is above the specified value for 30 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the temperature difference returns within the normal range when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Environment Temperature sensor or Air Mass Flow Temperature deviating
Failure repair		• Check both sensors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any diagnosis code is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Humidity and intake air temperature sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

171-16: The current value for the 'Ambient temperature' component is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC module does not report an error for the sensor.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal for environmental temperature is above 99.96°C {212°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal for environmental temperature is below 99.96°C {212°F}.
System reaction		• A specific value is used as a substitute for the humidity/intake air temperature sensor value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Environment temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check or replace temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform learning of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

172-0: Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is above 4.94 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is below 4.94 V.
System reaction	• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute for the boost temperature sensor value.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

172-1: Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is below 295.6 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is above 295.6 mV.
System reaction	• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute for the boost temperature sensor value.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

172-2: More than one intake air temperature sensors have plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • If more than one sensor is deviating and it cannot be clearly identified which one is deviating.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• More than one temperature sensor considered for enhanced plausibility check is drifted
Failure repair		• Check all involved temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

174-0: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is above 4.94 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is below 4.94 V.
System reaction	• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Fuel temperature sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Fuel temperature sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

174-1: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is below 298 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is above 298 mV.
System reaction	• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Fuel temperature sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Fuel temperature sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Fuel temperature sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

174-2: Component 'Fuel temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h.
	[Fault Detection] • Temperature difference > 150 K at 100 s OR Temperature difference > 150 K at 100 s and < 150 K at 100 s but no heater is active failure is detected
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the temperature difference returns within the normal range when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Fuel temperature sensor defective
Failure repair	• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

174-16: The fuel temperature is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 99.96°C {212°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 99.96°C {212°F}.
System reaction		• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
		• None
Failure cause		• Fuel temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

188-0: The engine speed is too high. General fault at fuel injector

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following test conditions should be fulfilled: Error path not inhibited, Engine in normal mode, Engine Temperature between 59.96°C {140°F} and 111.96°C {202°F}, HLS is currently active, Vehicle speed < 1 km/h {0.62 mph}, Torque demand from speed governor, Drive train is open grip < 0.01- and Engine speed > 50.00 rpm • Monitoring is released
		[Fault Detection] • The maximum permitted limit for the engine speed is exceeded.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Engine speed is below the maximum permitted limit.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Injection system problem, injectors deviation (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Replace Injectors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

188-1: Engine speed falls below the lower limit while HLSDem is active.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following test conditions should be fulfilled: Error path not inhibited, Engine in normal mode, Engine Temperature between 59.96°C {140°F} and 111.96°C {202°F}, HLS is currently active, Vehicle speed < 1 km/h {0.62 mph}, Torque demand from speed governor, Drive train is open grip < 0.01- and Engine speed > 50.00 rpm • Monitoring is released
	[Fault Detection] • The engine speed is below the minimum permitted limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms

Fault healing		• The engine speed is above the minimum permitted limit.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Injection system problem, injectors deviation (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Replace Injectors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

190-3: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to battery of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 1000 ms. Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an Short Circuit to Battery error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective engine speed limiter
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-4: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a short circuit to ground error on the PWM output power stage for the engine speed signal.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut-off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective tachometer
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-5: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a “open load” (OL) error on the PWM output power stage for the Engine Speed.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective tachometer
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-12: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected by the engine speed sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 550.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 3 s. Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an over temperature error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high load and high ECU temperature, defective wiring, Tachometer or ECU
Failure repair		• Check load and output, check wiring, replace Tachometer or ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

251-2: Check for correct time (Daylight savings/standard time)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Once at ECU start
		[Fault Detection] • The time received via CAN differs from the internal time of engine ECU for 10 seconds or longer.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• The time received via CAN matches with the internal time of engine ECU.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Summer/winter time change or another time zone was entered
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

251-12: Component 'Tachograph' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Once per cycle at ECM on
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the internal time of ECU and the external time via CAN is out of specified range for 5 times or more when measured at every 100 s.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Difference between the absolute ECU internal time and the external CAN time is inside of applicable range for at least 5 times (tested every 100 s). • Healing not possible in same cycle, only at next ECU ON.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective external clock (Tachhograf)
Failure repair	• Check and replace tachograf
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

354-0: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Engine running since start > 8.00 min • Engine temperature > 39.96°C {104°F} • SCR Dosing System ready for UREA Injection (including SCR temp > 129.96°C {266°F})
		[Fault Detection] • Sensor signal from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 3.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Sensor signal from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 3.8 V.
System reaction		• Humidity/intake air temperature sensor value (humidity sensor section value) is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor full with water droplets • Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Clean Sensor (dry it) • Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-16: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if no sensor supply error is detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 3.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 3.8 V.
System reaction		• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor full with water droplets or • Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• NO action needed as long as the failure is not active. • If failure is not active, check duration of failure active: If a single duration lasts longer than ~10 min --> there is probably an electrical failure. --> Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-17: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if no ADC failure is detected
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is less than -3.00%
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
	• None
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective Induction Air Humidity sensor, or defect in its wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of Induction Air Humidity sensor and replace it if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-18: The signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if no sensor supply error is detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 600 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 600 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-31: Component 'Air humidity sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Plausibility check not inhibited by another failure • vehicle speed > 1 km/h {0.62 mph} • change in temperature between 0.04°C {32.07°F}/s and 0.04°C {32.07°F}/s
		[Fault Detection] • If the change in relative humidity is below 0.01%/s
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the change in relative humidity is above 0.01%/s
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Humidity sensor dynamic compromised, value sticking
Failure repair		• Check and replace humidity sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

355-31: Measurement value (Operating hours counter) of the component 'Engine oil' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Service life of the engine oil has expired.
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• After replacing the oil, reset using Fuso Diagnostics.
System reaction	• Limited DPF regeneration control is applied.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause	• Excessive engine running time under oil dilution conditions, due to retarded post injection for filter regeneration.
Failure repair	• Replace engine oil and reset timer for oil dilution with tester using the dedicated FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

412-0: The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The voltage is above 1.48 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The voltage is below 1.48 V.
System reaction		• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-1: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The voltage is below 470.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The voltage is above 470.4 mV.
System reaction		• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-2: Component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h. • Plausibility test not inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation' is thermally overloaded.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Temperature difference is within specified range.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-16: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation'' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 749.96°C {1381.93°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 749.96°C {1381.93°F}.
System reaction		• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

521-12: The signal value of component 'Brake' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously, if the redundant brake contact is used and terminal 15 is on.
		[Fault Detection] • Input signals from the two stop lamp switch lines do not match for 30 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Brake status message to CAN: Brakes defective
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• The adjustment of the brake switches is not good enough. • One of the brake switches has a short circuit. • The circuit has an open lead.
Failure repair		• Check the adjustment of the brake switches • Check the brake switches for short circuit • Check the wiring and the brake switches for open lead
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 140: Position of brake pedal
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #042 Inspection of stop lamp switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if Stop lamp switch is fully operational. Check the circuit across Stop lamp switch and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

595-2: Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • 2 Buttons pressed together (possible combinations): Resume + Down, Resume + Up and Up and Down
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (irreversible failure)
System reaction		• Cruise control goes into mode “off”
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in Cruise control module (switches) • Failure in wiring harness
Failure repair		• Check Cruise control unit • Check wiring harness
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 167: Status of button ‘CRUISE CONTROL’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #089 Inspection of switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

595-31: Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • One or more switches (Down, Up and Resume) are active for longer than 60 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the cruise control switch signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Cruise control goes into mode “off”
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in Cruise control module (switches) • Failure in wiring harness
Failure repair		• Check Cruise control unit • Check wiring harness
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 167: Status of button ‘CRUISE CONTROL’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #089 Inspection of switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

598-2: The position of component 'Clutch pedal' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty clutch signal via CAN is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the clutch signal received by CAN does not report a clutch defect.
System reaction		• Zero (0) is output as the default value for clutch control unit.
		• Cruise control not available • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Clutch switch defective or problem on CAN communication with cutch switch
Failure repair		• Check clutch switch. Check CAN connection
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

604-2: The signal value of component 'Gear NEUTRAL POSITION' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Test is executed during after-run (Key 15 off)
	[Fault Detection] • No input of transmission neutral switch signal at vehicle speed 80 km/h {49.7 mph} or higher.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• If the driver drive off, the vehicle speed get upper than 80km/h {49.71mph}, and he had not change the gear for more than 1.00- times (e.g. starting in 3rd gear downhilll). • The gearbox neutral position switch is defective.
Failure repair	• Driver mistake (no action required) (probability high if duration of failed driving cycle short) • Check the gearbox neutral position switch.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

606-0: The engine speed is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine speed exceeds 4375 rpm due to shifting error or faulty sensor. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Engine speed falls below threshold of 4250 rpm.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Engine overspeed has occurred
Failure repair		• No reactions necessary only if this fault/information status reoccurs frequently. In this case check driving conditions of vehicle, engine speed acquisition and injection system for quantity set point and actual value during fault recognition, check also for ECM errors.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

636-2: The signal value of component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine" is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine is running and speed > 650 rpm and diagnostic is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Error signal from the engine speed sensor is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine speed is calculated based on the camshaft speed signal.
		• Surging vehicle behavior • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• High vibration of crank shaft signal sensor • Intermittent open circuit of sensor • Electrical disturbances due to damaged isolation of wiring harness • Electrical disturbances due external electromagnetic disturbances
Failure repair		• Check if sensor fixed correctly (should not be moveable) • Check wiring harness and contacts • Check if electrical lines with high electric performance are additionally installed (components not validated by the vehicle manufacturer)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

636-9: Crankshaft signal loss from engine speed sensor. Abnormal update rate

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine is running and speed > 650 rpm and diagnostic is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine speed sensor signal error is detected while the camshaft rotates 2 turns.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine speed is calculated based on the camshaft speed signal.
		• Surging vehicle behavior • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Crank shaft speed sensor defect • Crank shaft speed sensor not mounted correctly • Crank shaft speed sensor not connected electrically, open circuit or short circuit.
Failure repair		• Check if crank shaft speed sensor mounted correctly • Check wiring harness to open/short circuit • Check crank shaft speed sensor for correct function and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

651-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

651-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 1 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

651-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Open load for injector of cylinder 3 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 4 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 2 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

677-3: The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective starter relay
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replacement of relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

677-4: The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring continuously in ON and OFF state. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

677-5: The starter relay has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 90.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

723-2: Signal 'Engine speed' from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder" is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Diagnostics is active if engine is running and no error in the crankshaft speed sensor is present
		[Fault Detection] • Number and position of the camshaft edges detected by the cylinder identification sensor is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If correct pattern is recognised.
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• None
Failure cause		• Cam Shaft speed signal not stable: • electrical intermittent open circuit • sensor not fixed correctly • electrical disturbances due to damaged isolation of wiring harness • electrical disturbances due to special electrical features
Failure repair		• Check wiring, sensor installation and proper functioning of camshaft phase sensor (evaluate raw signals) • Check if sensor fixed correctly (should not be moveable), check wiring harness and contacts, check if electrical lines with high electric performance are additionally installed (components not validated by the vehicle manufacturer).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

723-9: No signal from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder''

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Diagnostics is active if engine is running and no error in the crankshaft speed sensor is present
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the cylinder identification sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• None
Failure cause		• Camshaft speed sensor defective • Wiring harness “open circuit” • Camshaft sensor not mounted
Failure repair		• Check if sensor mounted correctly • Check wiring harness • Check sensor functionality and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Camshaft timing sensor. Check the circuit across Camshaft timing sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Camshaft timing sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

723-31: The signal value of component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when engine speed is detectable and no camshaft failures already detected
		[Fault Detection] • Input signals from the cylinder identification sensor and the engine speed sensor do not match.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• Engine speed limited to 1400 rpm • Engine speed limited to 1590 rpm
Failure cause		• Camshaft sensor position deviates form crankshaft position: • camshaft mal positioned (e.g. tooth belt: 1 tooth skipped) • camshaft position wheel mal positioned (if adjustable) • camshaft sensor position mal positioned (if adjustable) • crankshaft signal mal positioned (same as camshaft)
Failure repair		• Check correct positions of camshaft signal wheel and crankshaft signal wheel to piston position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

917-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of High Resolution Vehicle Distance message
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• The default value for vehicle distance is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Body Computer, under voltage of BC missing BC, CAN cable connecting the Body Computer is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Body Computer to the network, Check correct functioning of the BC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

931-3: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump activated.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the fuel pump harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 290.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside presupply pump
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-4: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump NOT activated, i.e. 30 s after Key 15 “on” at engine stand still or after engine speed < 50 rpm (i.e. after Key 15 off or engine stall)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the fuel pump harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 270.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “short to ground” error.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside presupply pump
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-5: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump NOT activated, i.e. 30 s after Key 15 “on” at engine stand still or after engine speed < 50 rpm (i.e. after Key 15 off or engine stall)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the fuel pump harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 290.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• The power stage does not report an “open load” error.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective presupply pump
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-12: The function of component 'Electric fuel pump' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump activated.
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the fuel pump is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 270.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair	• No reaction needed if failure isn't present after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #497 Inspection of fuel pump

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

959-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the meter cluster (meter time information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the normal signal is received when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Day/time is frozen at the following: Year = 2010 Month = Jan Day = 1 Hour = 0 Minutes = 00 Seconds = 00
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Tachograph or Instrument Cluster, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Tachograph or of the Instrument Cluster to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

980-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (PTO control switch information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the normal signal is received when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• PTO switch signal is set to default value zero (0).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of SAM Interface or PTO, CAN cable connecting the interface is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the SAM and PTO Interface to the network. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1074-3: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected for 10 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective exhaust flap actuator
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace exhaust flap actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-4: The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a mechanical defect.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >40000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective Exhaust Flap Actuator
Failure repair		• First Check wiring, if no short circuit found replace Exhaust Flap Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-5: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective Exhaust Flap Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Exhaust Flap Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-12: The function of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the exhaust brake valve is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair	• Check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-3: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive./Internal fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP}
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to battery or inside Pressure Control Valve at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Pressure Control Valve
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-4: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground./Internal fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside Pressure Control Valve at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Pressure Control Valve
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-5: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective pressure control valve
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace relay or pressure control valve
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-12: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the commonrail pressure control valve is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring or internal failure of pressure control valve
Failure repair		• Check of wiring and pressure control valve.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-16: Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Adaptation was active, i.e.: • engine running • Fuel temperature between 4.96°C {40.93°F} and 69.96°C {158°F}. • Fuel pressure between 50MPa {7250psi, 510kgf/cm^2} and 150MPa {21750psi, 1530kgf/cm^2} • The ratio desired / measured fuel pressure < 0.02- • The ratio desired / measured current to pressure control valve < 0.02- • all the above conditions must be fulfilled for 5.00- “tasks” to guarantee stable situation. • if all conditions fulfilled the desired and measured fuel pressures are averaged over 5.00- “tasks” • the adaptation factor is calculated comparing the averaged desired and measured pressure, which is stored in the EEPROM and used for the current calculation for pressure control valve.
	[Fault Detection] • Corrected value of the fuel pressure is above 1.3.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Corrected value of the fuel pressure is below 1.3.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• The actual pressure is higher for a certain current than according specification. This can be caused by an additional current through the pressure control valve (partial short circuit in wiring) which is not measured in ECU. • Fuel pressure control valve not OK.
Failure repair	• Check wiring and pressure control valve. • Replace pressure control valve and reset EEPROM learning datas resp. execute first learning with tester.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-18: Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Adaptation was active, i.e.: • engine running • Fuel temperature between 4.96°C {40.93°F} and 69.96°C {158°F}. • Fuel pressure between 50MPa {7250psi, 510kgf/cm^2} and 150MPa {21750psi, 1530kgf/cm^2} • The ratio desired / measured fuel pressure < 0.02- • The ratio desired / measured current to pressure control valve < 0.02- • all the above conditions must be fulfilled for 5.00- “tasks” to guarantee stable situation. • if all conditions fulfilled the desired and measured fuel pressures are averaged over 5.00- “tasks” • the adaptation factor is calculated comparing the averaged desired and measured pressure, which is stored in the EEPROM and used for the current calculation for pressure control valve.
	[Fault Detection] • Corrected value of the fuel pressure is below 0.7.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Corrected value of the fuel pressure is above 0.7.

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The actual pressure is lower for a certain current than according specification. This can be caused by a “current loss” by the wiring (partial short circuit in wiring) which does not go through the pressure control valve. • Fuel pressure control valve not OK.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and pressure control valve. • Replace pressure control valve and reset EEPROM learning datas resp. execute first learning with tester.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1127-15: The boost pressure is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous monitoring if each of following conditions are fulfilled: • The engine is in the working range 3 or 4 of the closed-loop boost-pressure control, i.e. engine speed > 1250 rpm and engine load > 26 mg/hub • The system is not in cold start condition, i.e. the engine is running longer than starting temperature dependant time if engine speed is between 0 rpm and 800 rpm (no cold start condition recognised at engine speed > 800 rpm) • The Clutch is not activated longer than 3 s at engine load > 6 mg/hub • The engine brake is not activated • The closed loop control is not switched off due to detected permanent control deviation, limited VGT actuator functionality or turbocharger hysteresis • The closed loop control is not switched off by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Measured boost pressure is lower than the target pressure, and the difference between them exceeds the allowable limit which is obtained from the engine speed and engine load.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• Engine power is limited depending on the engine speed and load.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Mechanically blocked boost pressure actuator • Electrical defect in actuator • In case of VTG control by pressure or vacuum: No sub pressure at VTG actuator • Foreign matter in the intake duct (deposits etc.). • Leakage in air system (e.g. tube compressor - Intercooler or intercooler - manifold) • Boost pressure sensor measures wrong values • EGR tube or EGR cooler clogged partially (reason: exhaust flap closes to reach desired air flow) • EGR valve does not open fully (reason: exhaust flap closes to reach desired air flow)
Failure repair	• Check mechanical and electrical functionality of the actuator for VTG • If present: Check system of sub pressure • Ensure that the EGR actuators are functioning correctly • Check intake duct to deposits and/or leakages • Check Boost pressure sensor • Check EGR system (tube clogged, correct EGr valve function)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator

Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector, exhaust gas recirculation actuator, or exhaust brake valve occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	When 1127-15 is still indicated after the inspection of step 1, make the following checks.
	Step3	Check any leakage in the intake system. Check any leakage in the exhaust gas recirculation actuator. Remove exhaust gas recirculation actuator and visually inspect it. • Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. • Verify that the connectors are fully installed. Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.006 “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”
	Step4	When any fault is not found in the step 3, check the turbocharger for any fault. • Mechanically blocked VTG actuator. • Check mechanical functionality of the VTG actuator. Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. Verify that the connectors are fully installed. • VGT actuator sticks.
	Step5	When any fault is not found in the step 4, check injectors. Replace faulty injectors as required. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)

1127-17: Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Boost pressure' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous monitoring if each of following conditions are fulfilled: • The engine is in the working range 3 or 4 of the closed-loop boost-pressure control, i.e. engine speed > 1250 rpm and engine load > 26 mg/hub • The system is not in cold start condition, i.e. the engine is running longer than starting temperature dependant time if engine speed is between 0 rpm and 800 rpm (no cold start condition recognized at engine speed > 800 rpm) • The Clutch is not activated longer than 3 s at engine load > 6 mg/hub • The engine brake is not activated • The closed loop control is not switched off due to detected permanent control deviation, limited VGT actuator functionality or turbocharger hysteresis • The closed loop control is not switched off by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Measured boost pressure is higher than the target pressure, and the difference between them exceeds the allowable limit which is obtained from the engine speed and engine load.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• Engine power is limited depending on the engine speed and load.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Mechanically blocked boost pressure actuator • Electrical defect in actuator • Boost pressure sensor measures too high values
Failure repair	• Check mechanical and electrical functionality of the actuator • If there is not failure detected in VGT, check Boost pressure sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'VGT vacuum modulator' is faulty. Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Boost pressure and temperature sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

1127-31: The boost pressure is implausible. (Low rpm range)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor is started if: • Desired boost pressure gradient > 30 kPa {4.4 psi, 0.3 kgf/cm^2}/s and stable. (Turn on Delay with delay time 0.1s) • Engine speed > altitude dependent minimal engine speed • Filtered injection quantity > 15mg/hub • No PCR fault already detected • Monitor not inhibited by another fault • Monitor is reset if during evaluation window: • PCR error is detected • Engine speed change > 500rpm • Desired boost pressure change > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • Slow response error is detected
		[Fault Detection] • Once the monitor is released (timer starts) the values of Engine speed and Desired boost pressure are frozen. • The absolute difference between actual Engine speed and frozen value of Engine speed and the absolute difference between desired boost pressure and frozen value of desired boost pressure are given as inputs to a map. • If the elapsed time of monitor timer > threshold fault is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1 events
Fault healing		• No healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Leakage at air intake side, turbo charger wear (low efficiency).
Failure repair		• Check intake system for leakage Check turbo charger for correct working.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

1136-2: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Error message sent from the sensor is detected.)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• When correct message sent from sensor is detected.
System reaction	• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Temperature sensor defective (inside ECM)
Failure repair	• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1136-16: The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has a malfunction.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Range check is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Sensor signal above 129.96°C {266°F} is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is below 129.96°C {266°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1136-18: The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Range check is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Sensor signal below -40.04°C {-40°F} is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is above -40.04°C {-40°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring

Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1172-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 1' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1173-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 2' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1174-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 3' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair	• Check temperature sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1175-2: Component 'Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor' • 035: Signal voltage of component 'Air humidity sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1213-2: Component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • MIL lamp error due to faulty meter cluster is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is applied to the MIL lamp.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective Instrument Cluster
Failure repair		• Check Instrument Cluster
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1254-31: Information: Torque limitation (The NOx concentration downstream of the SCR catalytic converter is too high.)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • The OBD performance limitation is activated, if there is a failure active, which causes high NOx emissions for a certain time. The performance limiter is activated immediately within 5.00 min or 5.00 min (depending on limitation).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the failure which caused the high NOx disappears, the performance limiter is released within 5 s or 5 s (depending on limitation).
System reaction		• Reduced power due OBD performance limiter 1 or 2 active
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction due to the OBD performance limiter because of too high NOx emissions
Failure repair		• Check which failure activated the performance limitation and perform troubleshooting on the basis of this defect. • Note: The OBD performance limiter can be disabled with service tester at maximum 3.00- times for 60.00min each time, to give the possibility to drive also a fully loaded vehicle to the next repair station.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1321-3: The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1321-4: The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 90.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective starter relay
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #187 Inspection of starter relay

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1321-12: Component 'Starter relay' signals overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Overheat of starter relay is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1322-12: Combustion misfiring has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of a cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • > 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• No defect detection
System reaction	• Irregular engine running • If less than 1 cylinder shows misfiring: Failure paths of the defective cylinders also stored.
	• None
Failure cause	• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• If Failure Path for Misfiring of single cylinders are also stored: check the dedicated cylinders. • If no Failure path of Misfiring of single cylidner is stored (this means more than 1.00- show misfiring): check all cylinders for correct injection and or compression.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

1323-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 1 has been detected.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
		[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 1 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing		• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 1 is completed.
System reaction		• Irregular engine running or idle
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 1
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1324-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 3 has been detected.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
		[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 3 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing		• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 3 is completed.
System reaction		• Irregular engine running or idle
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 3
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1325-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 4 has been detected.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
		[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 4 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing		• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 4 is completed.
System reaction		• Irregular engine running or idle
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 4
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1326-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 2 has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 2 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 2 is completed.
System reaction	• Irregular engine running or idle
	• None
Failure cause	• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 2
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1442-3: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet and while the engine isn’t cranking • Monitoring only when the power stage is active • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to battery or inside Metering Unit at Low Side
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace Metering Unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-4: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside Metering Unit at Low Side
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace Metering Unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-5: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an OL error.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated (which may result in a fuel pressure exceeding the limit due to supply of fuel into the common rail at the maximum rate).
	• None
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring, defective metering unit
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or metering unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-12: The function of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the commonrail pressure control valve is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated (which may result in a fuel pressure exceeding the limit due to supply of fuel into the common rail at the maximum rate).
	• None
Failure cause	• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or metering unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1485-7: The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Once per driving cycle after the After-run.
	[Fault Detection] • Main relay is not turned off even ECU commands to turn it off.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Proper opening of main relay in the coming driving cycles (without any abnormal delay after the request from System Control module).
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Main relay has a short circuit or is mechanically stuck in closed position
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace main relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 169: Status of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1485-31: The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module" is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Once at ECU initialisation.
	[Fault Detection] • Main relay turns off before ECU commands to turn it off.
	[Defect Debouncing] • After 3.0 consecutive starts
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• Internal memory does not store any new fault. FUSO Diagnostic tester does not show any new fault as well.
	• None
Failure cause	• The Main Relay is switched off directly by Key 15 instead of the request of ECU: • in case vehicle equipped with “main electrical switch”: engine stopped by “main switch” instead of Key 15 OR Main switch disconnected before afterrun finished. • due to wrong wiring to the Main Relay (direct contact to the battery missing or wiring ECU to Main relay) • due to internal defect of ECU
Failure repair	• In case of vehicle equipped with “main electrical switch”: inform driver of correct engine shut off by Key 15. • In case of vehicle equipped with electronic “main electrical switch”: check electronic of main switch for correct working (if opens after afterrun finished) • Check wiring harness between main Relay and battery • Check wiring harness between ECU and Main Relay • Check ECU

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 169: Status of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1623-19: The CAN message from component 'Instrument panel' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (vehicle speed information) from DUONIC ECU is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• No validity check of the accelerator and brake pedals is executed due to an error in vehicle speed evaluation.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Sensor connected via CAN announces not valid signal
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the DUONIC electronic control unit side system.

1624-19: The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (vehicle speed information) from DUONIC ECU is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Zero (0) is used as a substitute value for the vehicle speed.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Defective or incorrect functioning of vehicle speed measuring device
Failure repair		• Check speed measuring device for proper functioning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the DUONIC electronic control unit side system.

1624-31: The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Signal source is CAN
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (wheel speed sensor information) from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Valid wheel speed signal received
System reaction		• No validity check of the accelerator and brake pedals is executed due to an error in vehicle speed evaluation.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Wheel speed sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check wheel speed sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) side system.

1633-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of CCVSTM message is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the CCVSTM message is received correct, after the debouncing time the DFC is healed.
System reaction	• Cruise control is inhibited.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of AMT, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the AMT to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 167: Status of button 'CRUISE CONTROL'

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #089 Inspection of switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1636-0: The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (intake air temperature sensor section) is above 4.93 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is equal to or below 4.93 V.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1636-1: The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (intake air temperature sensor section) is below 295.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is equal to or above 295.4 mV.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1636-16: Component 'Charge air temperature sensor' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensed sensor signal is above 99.96°C {212°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 99.96°C {212°F}.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor' • 035: Signal voltage of component 'Air humidity sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

1675-2: The electrical line to component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' or component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Input of starter drive signal continues for 30 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Too long cranking request, short circuit in ignition key module or in wiring
Failure repair		• Check ignition key module and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 172: Status of component 'Ignition Main circuit' • 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

2623-3: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is above 3.7 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is below 3.7 V.
System reaction	• Normal control is continued.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside accelerator pedal
Failure repair	• Check wiring and accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2623-4: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is below 270 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is above 270 mV.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground in wiring or in accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2630-2: The efficiency of the charge air cooler is not sufficient.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring of the charge-air cooler is only carried out if; vehicle speed > 40 km/h {24.86 mph}; air mass flow is within the thresholds and 75 Kg/h; engine temperature > 47.96°C {118.33°F}; pressure ratio at the compressor > 1.25-; Exhaust flap is within the thresholds 110% and 90%; control value of the cooler bypass valve is within the thresholds 399.99% and 0%; release time of monitoring < 3.67 min)
		[Fault Detection] • The calculated cooler efficiency is below the threshold value based on fix value 0.50- plus a temperature dependent correction from curve 0.00- at 18.96°C {66.13°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Monitoring release time > 3.67min
Fault healing		• Cooler efficiency calculated by the engine ECU is above the specified value.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Charge air-cooler defective
Failure repair		• Check charge-air cooler
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor' • 035: Signal voltage of component ‘Air humidity sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection Intercooler outlet temperature sensor See the “#299 Inspection Intercooler outlet temperature sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.

2791-0: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is above 4.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the EGR position sensor is equal to or below 4.8 V.
System reaction		• The last valid EGR position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a default value.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective EGR valve position sensor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace EGR valve position sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-1: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Continuously.
		• Voltage from the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is below 200 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the EGR position sensor is equal to or above 200 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid EGR position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a default value.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective EGR valve position sensor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace EGR valve position sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-3: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source
Failure repair	• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-4: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-5: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring is carried out only once a driving cycle, in following conditions: • During After-run • During normal operation: only if Jammed valve error active. • Testing is carried out for 610 ms (system start or during engine running) or 1000 ms (in after-run). During Testing the power stage is switched off
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Electrical problem of the EGR valve actuator: broken wiring harness, no contact of connector, internal broken line in actuator
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness on open circuit • Check EGR valve actuator on open circuit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-7: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a mechanical fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After a governor deviation is detected
	[Fault Detection] • EGR actuator seized in closed state.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 300.00ms after last release trial
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• EGR actuator is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• EGR valve can not be opened as desired within expected time • EGR valve blocked mechanically • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair	• Check Functionality of EGR valve and the corresponding position

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-12: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • If open load monitoring not active. • If the plausible test for short circuit overload not active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the EGR actuator is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• No reaction needed if failure isn't present again after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control "Control of exhaust gas recirculation". Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "EGR actuator". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-16: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller" is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Every time the actuator is at fully open or fully closed position.
		[Fault Detection] • Output voltage of the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Position is in the specified range
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR valve position sensor gives higher values than maximum due to electrical problems (“short circuit”) or position sensor mismatch
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check EGR valve position sensor electrically • Check correct position in closed (0%) and fully opened (100%) position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-18: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Every time the actuator is at fully open or fully closed position.
	[Fault Detection] • Output voltage of the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Position is in the specified range
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• EGR valve position sensor gives lower values than minimum due to electrical problems (“short circuit”) or position sensor mismatch
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness • Check EGR valve position sensor electrically • Check correct position in closed (0%) and fully opened (100%) position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-31: The power consumption of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Operating current of EGR actuator is above 1.76 A for 20 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If actuator current is below its limit value of 1.76 A for longer than debounce time.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR Valve actuation current is higher than allowed to reach the desired position: possibly electrical problem inside EGR Valve actuator or wiring harness (“short” circuit) or mechanical sticking of valve
Failure repair		• Check EGR valve electric circuit • Check mechanical EGR valve functionality
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2797-2: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Nos.1 and 4 cylinders are deactivated.
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Buffer capacitor cannot be charged, problem can be located in the capacitor or the power stage itself.
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2797-3: The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • When system is switched on, after the buffer capacitor is loaded.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 1 and 4 cylinders is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2797-6: The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 1 and 4 cylinders detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
Inspection procedure	Step5	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

2797-12: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Each time that an attempt is made to switch off a DC/DC converter.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• DC/DC converter cannot be shut off
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2797-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of the engine ECU (injector power supply system).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• As soon as the error is detected.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective ECM

Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2798-2: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Nos.2 and 3 cylinders are deactivated.
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Buffer capacitor cannot be charged, problem can be located in the capacitor or the power stage itself.
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2798-3: The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • When system is switched on, after the buffer capacitor is loaded.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 2 and 3 cylinders is detected 5 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2798-6: The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 2 and 3 cylinders is detected 5 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2798-12: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Each time that an attempt is made to switch off a DC/DC converter.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• DC/DC converter cannot be shut off
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2900-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• DUONIC ECU data is used as a default value.
		• None

Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of Gearbox Control Unit, missing Gearbox Control Unit, CAN cable connecting the Gearbox Control Unit is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Gearbox Control Unit to the network, check correct functioning of the Gearbox Control Unit CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

3050-10: Signal 'Pressure in DEF supply circuit' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timer is started at every system start. If the duration between the system start and the pressure oscillation detection is below 3 hours, an error will be set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 ms
Fault healing		• This error will be healed if duration between system start and pressure oscillation detection is above 3 hours.
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open item, should be checked with Bosch, probably too rigid pipes or excessive system vibrations
Failure repair		• See fault cause (probable cause non conformity of pipes)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Replace DEF pressure lines from tank to dosing module.

3050-16: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure is above 7.50 bar.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated. (System start is attempted after recovery from the error.)
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Back flow into tank clogged • Pump control not OK (e.g. pump is running on max due to electric failure). • DEF pressure sensor shows too high values.
Failure repair		• Check if DEF level was OK when failure occurred (see ambient conditions). • Check if back flow line into tank is open (with test: adjust system to normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}) and check, if pressure is constant, if not, stop pump --> pressure must drop down (=system emptying through back flow line)).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 009: DEF Leak tester
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3050-18: The pressure in the DEF system is released too slowly.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • System in the PRESSURE REDUCTION state (after a failure of DEF pressure during system start up or normal operation OR at system stop by Key 15) • Pressure reduction not inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure has not dropped to 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} within 5.5 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• No healing in this driving cycle.
System reaction	• None
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Reverse valve does not work (blocked closed). • Back flow tube into tank clogged. • DEF pressure sensor stuck.

Failure repair		• Check if Back flow tube free. • Check if Reverse valve works with tester: set DEF pressure to 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} (dosing valve closed) - wait until pressure stable - actuate reverse valve --> if pressure does not drop down --> reverse valve does not work.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 "Test of DEF metering amount" If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3051-0: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Dosing system in normal operation ("metering control") and DEF pressure > 200 kPa {29 psi, 2.0 kgf/cm^2} since 7 s. • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure dropped below 4 bar (but not below 2 bar), and did not returned to 4.2 bar within 10 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• System goes into the "depressurized" state and then starts being "pressurized" again (with no DEF injection).
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Leakage in the DEF system outside or internal (i.e. back flow into tank, leakage into pump housing, external leakage). • Pump not delivering enough. • Reverting valve blocked "open" (occurrence during normal operation - low probability) • DEF pressure sensor shows too low values.
Failure repair	• Check, if enough DEF was in tank when failure occurred (ambient conditions) • Check if pump can reach enough pressure with tester: set system under normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}): • check if there is an external leakage (visible check) • if 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} reachable: open dosing valve fully for ~3 sec, if pressure drops < 420kPa {61psi, 4.3kgf/cm^2} --> pump not delivering enough or internal leakage --> replace pump module. If pressure remains stable --> system seems to be OK • if 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} not reachable: pump not delivering enough or internal leakage or reverting valve blocked open--> replace pump module
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 009: DEF Leak tester

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3051-16: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Dosing system in normal operation (“metering control”) and monitoring not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure exceeded 6.5 bar, and did not return to 6 bar or lower within 60 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• System goes into the “depressurized” state and then starts being “pressurized” again (with no DEF injection).
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Back flow into tank clogged • Pump control not OK (e.g. pump is running on max due to electric failure). • DEF pressure sensor shows too high values.
Failure repair		• Check if DEF level was OK when failure occurred (see ambient conditions). • Check if back flow line into tank is open (with test: adjust system to normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}) and check, if pressure is constant, if not, stop pump --> pressure must drop down (=system emptying through back flow line)).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 009: DEF Leak tester
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3058-0: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • No DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During driving, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 20000 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP}
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, leakage in the air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-1: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun - EGR is in closed control loop and no other system error is present. - EGR quantity > 5.00% - No DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During driving, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >6000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, obstruction or leackage in air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-16: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During DPF regenerating, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, leakage in the air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-18: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During DPF regenerating, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, obstruction or leakage in air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Component 'EGR actuator' is faulty. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-31: The signal from component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • During transition from regeneration too normal mode.
		[Fault Detection] • Output signal of the EGR actuator is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in the EGR actuators (EGR- and throttle valve) • Calibration error (wrong layout of the open loop EGR control during transition from Regeneration to normal mode)
Failure repair		• Check for errors of the EGR actuators (correct installation, wiring, electrical connectors, jammed actuator) • Replace Engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3087-31: The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • If the tank level sensor sends out an error message.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the tank level sensor does not send out an error message
System reaction		• Tank level will be set to default value 20mm
		• None
Failure cause		• Tank level sensor defective
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3217-0: The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously when following conditions fulfilled: • The calibration is active. • No Error of LSU
	[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor above 200 mV has detected for 10 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate or defective lambda sensor, problems with EGR actuators or injection system

Failure repair		• Check wiring and accuracy of lambda sensor, check functioning of injection system and EGR actuators, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3217-1: The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when following conditions fulfilled: • The calibration is active. • No Error of LSU
		[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor below -200 mV has detected for 10 times.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate or defective lambda sensor, problems with EGR actuators or injection system
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accuracy of lambda sensor, check functioning of injection system and EGR actuators, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3217-16: The signal voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions fulfilled: • LSU not in calibration mode • LSU not in a failure mode • Exhaust gas pressure < 160kPa {23psi, 1.6kgf/cm^2} • Monitoring not inhibit by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor is equal to or above 3.2 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• O2 signal from the lambda sensor is below 3.2 V.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 2.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, Excessive drifting in O2 concentration during overrun, Defective lambda sensor. • Short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Reset the Calibration factor and measure the O2 signal in overrun phase. Let the system learn and read the voltage at motoring (O2 content = 20.95%). If the signal still > 3.20V --> replace sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Check entire wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

3221-0: Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Lambda sensor working in normal condition (no learning or calibration mode active) and O2 signal valid • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel level > 0.00l • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V • Engine in normal operation • Engine in steady state, i.e. the variation of calculated O2 concentration (by air flow and fuel injection) < 0.01- during 1.5 s • Engine in overrun condition (engine speed between 1000 rpm and 4000 rpm and engine load between -10 mg/hub and 0.2 mg/hub and Air flow between 50 mg/Hub and 1500 mg/Hub) • Air mass passed through engine while all conditions above are fulfilled >= 150 g
	[Fault Detection] • The condition that O2 concentration measured and corrected by temperature and pressure is higher than the specified value is detected for 100 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 100 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage or blockage in exhaust gas system, defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate lambda or air flow sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. blockage in injectors)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust gas system, check wiring of lambda sensor, check accuracy of lambda and air flow sensor, reset all learning factors of LSU in EEPROM and recheck the accuracy of LSU, check injection system, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 063: Required fuel quantity for post injection • 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values) • 066: Current injection quantity • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2) • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor • #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Exhaust system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

3221-1: Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Lambda sensor working in normal condition (no learning or calibration mode active) and O2 signal valid • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel level > 0.00l • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V • Engine in normal operation • Engine in steady state, i.e. the variation of calculated O2 concentration (by air flow and fuel injection) < 0.01- during 1.5 s • Engine in overrun condition (engine speed between 1000 rpm and 4000 rpm and engine load between -10 mg/hub and 0.2 mg/hub and Air flow between 50 mg/Hub and 1500 mg/Hub) • Air mass passed through engine while all conditions above are fulfilled >= 150 g
	[Fault Detection] • The condition that O2 concentration measured and corrected by temperature and pressure is lower than the specified value is detected for 100 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 100 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage or blockage in exhaust gas system, defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate lambda or air flow sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. leaky injectors)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust gas system, check wiring of lambda sensor, check accuracy of lambda and air flow sensor, reset all learning factors of LSU in EEPROM and recheck the accuracy of LSU, check injection system, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 063: Required fuel quantity for post injection • 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values) • 066: Current injection quantity • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2) • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor • #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Exhaust system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

3222-5: Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit. (CAN messages)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
	[Fault Detection] • CAN message reports open circuit faults
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing	• CAN message does not report open circuit faults
System reaction	• The NOx sensor upstream does not get ready for measurement • SCR Dosing can not work in closed loop control and no NOx monitoring possible
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor upstream defect

Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3222-6: Component 'NOx sensor1' has a short circuit. (CAN messages)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
		[Fault Detection] • If the Sensor sends the message "short circuit" detected
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• If the Sensor does not send the message "short circuit"
System reaction		• The NOx sensor upstream does not get ready for measurement • SCR Dosing can not work in closed loop control and no NOx monitoring possible
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor upstream defect
Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3222-31: The operating temperature of component 'NOx sensor1 (Heating)' was not reached.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Only at cold start detection if not inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Starting from the dew point detection during a cold start, the heater has not reached the working temperature • after 120.00s
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1 events
Fault healing	• Only at next cold start possible if heater performance is in range

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx upstream sensor heater efficiency decreased
Failure repair		• Check wiring/supply, replace NOx upstream sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-0: Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • If NOx upstream sensor has detected open wire fault
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Failure not detected
System reaction		• NOx upstream value not available.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Upstream Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-1: Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • If NOx sensor has detected short circuit fault
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Failure not detected

System reaction		• NOx upstream value not available.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Upstream Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-2: Signal 'Lambda value or NOx values' from component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Lambda signal not plausible" or "NOx signal not plausible"
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >120 s
Fault healing		• The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Lambda signal plausible" and "NOx signal plausible"
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short Circuit or Open wire in Sensor internal wiring harness. • Defective NOx Upstream Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NOx Upstream Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-9: CAN timeout fault (NOx sensor1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timeout of NOx Sensor message.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing		• If the NOx sensor message is received correct after the debouncing time .
System reaction		• NOX value set to default value 5000ppm • Lambda value set to default value 1.2
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of NOx Sensor Upstream , undervoltage of NOx Sensor, missing NOx Sensor Upstream, CAN cable connecting the NOx Sensor Upstream is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the NOx Sensor Upstream to the network, Check correct functioning of the NOx Sensor Upstream CAN controller and its voltage supply. • Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3232-5: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of NOx sensor harness (heater line) is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If NOx sensor does not send the Message “Open wire”.
System reaction	• No SCR monitoring or DEF releasing is possible.
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair	• Check wiring (specially heating wires) • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3232-6: Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of NOx sensor harness (heater line) is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the sensor does not send the message “short circuit detected”.
System reaction		• No SCR monitoring or DEF releasing is possible.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring harness has short circuit • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3232-31: The function 'Heating element' of component 'NOx sensor' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Only at cold start detection if monitor not inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Starting from the dew point detection during a cold start, the heater has not reached the working temperature in 120 s
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• NOx sensor heater efficiency decreased
Failure repair	• Check wiring/supply, replace NOx sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. • If other fault codes relating to component 'Signal detect and actuation module' are present, process these first. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'NOx sensor'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step3	Switch off ignition. Replace component "NOx sensor". Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. Go to Step4
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	End of test
	Step6	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace defective electrical lines between components 'Lambda sensor' and 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace defective electrical lines between components 'Engine electronic control unit' and 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step5

3234-2: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The NOx Sensor itself checks if the Signals are plausible or not and sends the state to the ECM by CAN message: Bits 0-1: temperature: 00 = not OK / 01= OK Bits 2-3: Lambda Signal: 00= not OK / 01=OK Bits 4-5: NOx Signal: 00=not OK / 01=OK Bits 6-7: Supply Voltage: 00=not OK / 01=OK • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Error signal from the NOx sensor is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 240000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Normally, NOx signal value is set by NOx sensor itself, which causes the NOx concentration to be frozen at a substitute value. (After regeneration by FUSO Diagnostics, the proper range is from 0 ppm up to 200 ppm)
		• None
Failure cause		• Short Circuit or Open wire in wiring harness • Defective NOx Sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor (See “5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections”)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check for an open circuit between SAM and Nox sensor. Check for a short circuit between SAM and Nox sensor. Check the Nox sensor supply voltage. Check the Nox Sensor, Check the integrity of the component. Check the integrity of the sensor. Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals or broken wires. Verify that the connectors are fully installed. Flex the harnesses involved to reveal intermittent breaks or shorts in the wiring concerned. Check if current diagnosis codes present or not. No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “NOx sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4 Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check for an open circuit between SAM and Nox sensor. Check for a short circuit between SAM and Nox sensor. Check the Nox sensor supply voltage. Check the Nox Sensor, Check the integrity of the component. Check the integrity of the sensor. Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. Verify that the connectors are fully installed. Flex the harnesses involved to reveal intermittent breaks or shorts in the wiring concerned. Check if current diagnosis codes present or not. No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3241-0: Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is above 4 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is below 4 V.
System reaction	• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

3241-1: Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is above 500 mV.

System reaction		• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

3241-18: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of oxidation catalytic converter)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.

System reaction		• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3241-31: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Detected temperature does not match with the temperatures from other temperature sensors.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before Oxicat measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component ‘Diesel oxidation catalytic converter’ • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If this diagnosis code has occurred during operation in an environment which was often exposed to sudden temperature change, investigate the driving conditions at that time because it may have been temporary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3242-2: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Detected temperature does not match with the temperatures from other temperature sensors.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Exhaust Temperature Sensor after Oxicat measures wrong values
Failure repair	• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If this diagnosis code has occurred during operation in an environment which was often exposed to sudden temperature change, investigate the driving conditions at that time because it may have been temporary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3244-0: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is above 4 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is below 4 V.
System reaction	• The value of exhaust temperature sensor 2 is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3244-1: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• The value of exhaust temperature sensor 2 is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3244-16: The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}
System reaction	• Validity checking of the DPF upstream exhaust temperature is suspended.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring

Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)" of section 5.

3244-18: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}
System reaction		• Validity checking of the DPF upstream exhaust temperature is suspended.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)" of section 5.

3245-31: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of diesel particular filter' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Temperature from SCR temperature sensor 2 does not match with the detected temperatures from other sensors when the engine is cold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor after DPF measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2. See the “(3) Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2” of section 5.

3246-2: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Temperature from exhaust temperature sensor 2 does not match with the detected temperatures from other sensors when the engine is cold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before DPF measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3248-0: Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is above 4 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is below 4 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3248-1: Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is above 500 mV.

System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 2". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3248-16: Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst downstream temperature sensor is not set
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature downstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3248-18: Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn’t report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the DEF tank temperature sensor is not set
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
System reaction	• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• DEF Catalyst temperature downstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor

Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3251-18: The value of component 'B37 (DPF differential pressure sensor)' is implausible. The minimum pressure was not reached.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out continuously in the 100 ms interval if not inhibited by another failure. • There is no pending regeneration • The volume flow lies above the threshold 500.00 m^3/h
		[Fault Detection] • A failure is detected if the particulate filter differential pressure is below the monitoring threshold stored in the map depending on the simulated soot mass and the exhaust volume flow.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Filter is not installed or has an internal breakthrough
Failure repair		• Check filter for proper installation and function (no black smoke at exhaust pipe)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3253-16: The signal value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Condition is tested during ECM after-run 2 s, after turning key off.
		[Fault Detection] • Differential pressure signal is above the allowable limit of 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Adapted differential pressure signal is below 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Differential pressure sensor is inaccurate.
Failure repair		• Check accuracy of differential pressure sensor.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3285-2: The pressure differential in the diesel particulate filter is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Dynamic check not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Changes of the flow rate signal and the differential pressure signal are abnormal.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 900.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• When the change of differential pressure is greater than or equal to the positive minimum value or smaller than or equal to the negative minimum value, healing takes place.
System reaction	• Signal range check for the flow rate signal and differential pressure signal.
	• None

Failure cause		• Dynamic plausibility check of the DPF differential pressure sensor. Possibly Pressure sensor failure, connection tubes or filter substrate.
Failure repair		• Please check differential pressure sensor as well as connection tubes. If failure remains, check particulate filter substrate if missing.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Pressure hose of DPF differential pressure sensor Ceramic filter of Diesel particulate filter muffler Check DPF differential pressure hose; repair or replace it if there is a problem.Check DPF; repair or replace it if there is a problem.If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit.For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3285-17: Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • If monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Filtered differential pressure signal is below the minimum value of 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Hose connection upstream from the particle filter detached or completely blocked. • Atmospheric pressure is constantly present at the pressure connection upstream from the particle filter.
Failure repair		• Check mounting, check hose line
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Pressure hose of DPF differential pressure sensor Check DPF differential pressure hose; repair or replace it if there is a problem. If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3287-0: The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is above 4.9 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is below 4.9 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DPF differential pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.1 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3287-1: The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is below 200.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is above 200.4 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DPF differential pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.1 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3360-31: Cavity detected around SCR tank heater A cavity was detected in the heating element of the DEF tank.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • tank heater was activated longer than an applicable time threshold 20 s • Cavity check not inhibited by another failure • Tank temperature < 1.96°C {35.53°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Heater current when unfreezing DEF is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >50.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• DEF injecting action is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• During tank defrosting, DEF consumption is higher than DEF quantity that can be defrosted by tank heater.
Failure repair	• No repair intervention necessary.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3361-2: The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • Monitor execution is requested, this monitor is normally executed only if an efficiency problem on the catalyst was detected. • Urea dosing released. • SCR protection not active. • Engine speed - 3500rpm. • Engine speed gradient< 180rpm/s. • Engine load within 0mg/cyc and 80mg/cyc. • Engine load gradient < 8mg/cyc. • Catalyst temperature within 479.96°C {864°F}.
		[Fault Detection] • Ratio between NOx downstream measured value divided by NOx upstream measured value outside the range 0.75 to 1.25.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Totally 0.00- failed tests.
Fault healing		• NOx ratio WITHIN the range 0.75 to 1.25.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx downstream Sensor does not measure correctly.
Failure repair		• Replace NOx sensor downstream.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3361-3: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report a SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring (Ground wire) to external source or inside DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-4: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring (Ground Wire) to ground or inside DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-5: Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is not active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-7: Component 'DEF metering device' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • The System must be ready for DEF injection (State “Pressure Control” / Sub state “Metering control”) • Ambient pressure between 74 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and 130 kPa {19 psi, 1.3 kgf/cm^2}. • Battery Voltage between 10 V and 16 V. • DEF pressure between 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2} and 1 MPa {145 psi, 10 kgf/cm^2}. • Coil temperature of DEF injection valve between -0.04°C {32°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F}.
		[Fault Detection] • “Not opening” condition of the DEF dosing module (dosing valve) is detected for 150 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 150.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated (engine output limitation is likely to prevent the DEF dosing module (dosing valve) from overheating).
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Dosing valve blocked mechanically (or frozen)
Failure repair		• Check if dosing valve opens. • Check if tube between pump and dosing valve is free.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3361-12: Component 'DEF metering device' has overtemperature.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the DEF dosing module (dosing valve).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 5 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an OT error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or DEF Dosing Valve Actuator defective
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and DEF Dosing Valve Actuator.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3362-0: The electrical line from control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit' to component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit. / Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU Hardware does not report an ADC failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF pressure sensor is above 2.82 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.2 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF pressure sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF pressure sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace the harness across DEF pressure sensor and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3362-1: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU Hardware does not report an ADC failure.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF pressure sensor is below 230 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• The last valid value of the DEF pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.2 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF pressure sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF pressure sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace the harness across DEF pressure sensor and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3362-7: Component 'DEF switchover valve' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • System entered into PRESSURE REDUCTION state (reverting valve actuated, pump set to 15% and dosing valve fully closed) with DEF pressure > 400 kPa {58 psi, 4.1 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Fault Detection] • During pressure reduction state using DEF reverting valve, the pressure reduction ratio is below the specified value (pressure does not drop).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated and the DEF reduction valve is made temporarily open during after-running of the engine.
		• None
Failure cause		• Reverse valve does not work (blocked closed). • Back flow tube into tank clogged. • DEF pressure sensor stuck.
Failure repair		• Check if Back flow tube free. • Check if Reverse valve works with tester: set DEF pressure to 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} (dosing valve closed) - wait until pressure stable - actuate reverse valve --> if pressure does not drop down --> reverse valve does not work.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 132: Status of component ‘DEF Switchover valve’ (Input signal) • 133: Status of component ‘DEF Switchover valve’ (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘DEF reverting valve’ is stuck. Plugged DEF tank Component ‘DEF pressure sensor’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘DEF reverting valve’ is stuck. Plugged DEF tank Component ‘DEF pressure sensor’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3363-0: The signal voltage of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is above 3.2 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring harness (short circuit) • Relay defect • DEF Tank heater element defect
Failure repair		• Check Wiring harness (short circuit) • Check Relay • Check DEF Tank heater element
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-2: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-3: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-4: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded immediately
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-12: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Tank heater active • Vehicle speed > 10 km/h {6.2 mph} • Remaining DEF tank content > 31.99% • Internal release delay 60 s has expired • DEF tank temperature is outside of range -17.04°C {1.33°F} and -8.04°C {18°F}
		[Fault Detection] • DEF temperature does not rise when the DEF tank heater is operating.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Heater in “air bubble” with frozen DEF --> check ambient conditions, if failure happened at temp < -10°{14°F} --> possible reason. • Tank heater defect • Wiring harness defect
Failure repair		• Check tank heater • Check wiring harness
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If this fault code occurs under conditions of -10°C {14°F} or less, the fault may be transient; check the environment where the fault code occurs. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-3: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside PWM actuator
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-4: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside PWM
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-5: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Open load diagnosis can be asked by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring, defective PWM actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "VGT vacuum modulator". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-12: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the VGT vacuum modulator.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or VGT actuator
Failure repair		• Check wiring, power stage and VGT actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3517-1: The DEF tank is empty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank is empty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Calculated Tank level > 0
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Tank is empty
Failure repair		• Refill DEF tank
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3597-0: Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is above the specified limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is below the specified limit.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Excessive voltage supply of a Low side power drivers component: High battery voltage, defective wiring, internal defect of the ECM
Failure repair	• Check the battery for correct voltage supply, check wiring. If defect remains replace ECM (internal defect)

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
Inspection procedure	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3597-1: Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is below the specified limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is above the specified limit.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Insufficient voltage supply of a Low side power drivers component: Low battery voltage, defective wiring, internal defect of the ECM

Failure repair		• Check the battery for sufficient voltage supply, check wiring. If defect remains replace ECM (internal defect)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3597-12: The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 1 is out of specification.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• The supply voltage must lie within the thresholds.
System reaction	• None
	• Limit engine speed to max 1500 rpm • Accelerator pedal disabled • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm

Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Camshaft timing sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Accelerator pedal position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Blow-by pressure sensor 1 is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3598-12: The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 2 is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• The supply voltage lies within the thresholds.
System reaction		• None
		• Limit engine speed to max 1500 rpm • AC off • Slightly different drivability / noise • Accelerator pedal disabled • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Low idle speed adjustment disabled • Low idle speed adjustment disabled
Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ‘Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 025: Rail pressure • 038: Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’2’ • 045: Sensor voltage (Signal voltage of component ‘Torque sensor ‘Power take-off”) (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail • 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Boost pressure and temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Accelerator pedal position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with PTO load sensor (for cab back) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3599-12: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 3 is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• The supply voltage lies within the thresholds.
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF' • 023: Engine oil pressure • 056: Humidity of intake air • 105: Soot content of diesel particulate filter • 113: Exhaust gas volume flow rate
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch • #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Humidity and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DPF differential pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Oil pressure switch is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Blow-by pressure sensor 2 is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3659-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3659-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 1 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3659-15: Discharge time of injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3659-16: The voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 3 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3660-15: Discharge time of injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-16: The voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 4 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3661-15: Discharge time of injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-16: The voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None

Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 2 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3662-15: Discharge time of injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-16: The voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3696-2: The signal value of component 'Regeneration of diesel particulate filter Switches' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • DPF cleaning switch is depressed for 60 seconds continuously while the vehicle is running.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 60.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Emergency regeneration switch pressed at high vehicle speed or switch defective
Failure repair	• Check emergency regeneration switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #089 Inspection of switch

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

3701-2: The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The check is carried out continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Pressure drop at DPF is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15000.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause		• DPF is clogged. • Filter regeneration was not successful or not possible.
Failure repair		• Launch service regeneration via tester and check filter and exhaust system.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3702-2: Regeneration of the diesel particulate filter was aborted.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The exhaust-gas volume flow > 300 m^3/h. • The temperature of DPF < 399.96°C {752°F}. • For DPF load detection, the calculation from the differential pressure is active, and not the simulation. • Successful regeneration has been completed, driving distance since regeneration < 15 km
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated soot mass is out of the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Real ash load too high or some restriction upstream OxiCat or differential pressure measuring wrong (rear hose clogged)
Failure repair	• Check exhaust for restrictions, check differential pressure sensor for gain failure, perform manual regeneration,
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 020: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter (Correction values) • 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF' • 041: Sensor voltage (Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter) (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any abnormalities are found on DPF differential pressure hose, recheck it closely and replace as necessary. Check DPF differential pressure hose for clogging, and remedy it if any restriction is found. Check for the correct connection of DPF differential pressure hose; if not correct, rectify the connection. If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit. Check Exhaust system for clogging, and remedy it if any restriction is found. If this diagnosis code has occurred again even after conducting DPF regeneration, clean or replace DPF. If DPF has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF learned by Engine electronic control unit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

3719-31: Uncontrolled regeneration has taken place.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • If the frequent regeneration monitoring without second regeneration is not tested since last • successful regeneration • If regeneration is active and none of the worst case release conditions are fulfilled • If at least one of the worst case release conditions is fulfilled
		[Fault Detection] • Regeneration is started and since last regeneration no "worst case" condition is fulfilled: • Accumulated driven distance since last regeneration < 150km and accumulated engine running time since last regeneration < 3h and accumulated soot since last regeneration < 52g
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1 events
Fault healing		• At least one "worst case" condition elapsed before new regeneration is triggered
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage of injectors or any engine problem causing unexpected high soot emissions. • Too low air flow (leakage in intake air system), differential pressure not measure correctly (rear hose line clogged) or DOC front face blocked.
Failure repair		• Check leakage in intake system, check injectors. • Clean DOC front face mechanically and perform service regeneration if needed.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3726-16: The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The check is carried out continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Actual soot accumulation volume at DPF is larger than that of the measured value, so that the regeneration of DPF cannot be performed.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload

Failure cause		• Special ambient conditions and vehicle use which does not allow correct DPF regeneration due to too low exhaust temperatures • Temperature sensor before Oxicat and/or before DPF shows too low temperature • Oxicat does not work correctly (bad HC burning) - in this case also a further dedicated failure should be stored and the vehicle shows blue smoke and strong odour.
Failure repair		• Service regeneration should be performed to reduce soot mass in the filter • If Service regeneration fails: see troubleshooting there.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

4009-3: Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage actuated, i.e. filter heating active , i.e. Fuel temp < -3.04°C {-5°F} (switch off at > 4.96°C {9°F}) AND engine NOT cranking AND engine speed > 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report a "short to battery" (SCB) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside fuel filter heater
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace fuel filter heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-4: Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage NOT actuated, i.e. filter heating NOT active , i.e. Fuel temp > 4.96°C or engine cranking or engine speed < 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “short to ground” (SCG) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside fuel filter heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace fuel filter heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-5: Component 'Fuel preheating system' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage NOT actuated, i.e. filter heating NOT active , i.e. Fuel temp > 4.96°C or engine cranking or engine speed < 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective fuel filter heater.
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace fuel filter heater

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-12: Component 'Fuel filter heater' signals overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage actuated, i.e. filter heating active , i.e. Fuel temp < -3.04°C {9°F} (switch off at > 4.96°C {5°F}) AND engine NOT cranking AND engine speed > 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the fuel heater relay is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 510.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “short to ground” (SCG) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4358-2: The pressure drop in the system is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Function not inhibited by another failure and System is currently dosing. • Test strategy is released, number of performed tests < 3, dosing quantity between 4g and 6.55kg, pressure amplitude between 5 kPa {0.7 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2} and 20 kPa {2.9 psi, 0.2 kgf/cm^2} and Dosing valve component protection is not active.
		[Fault Detection] • Pressure drop during test injection: > 29.6 kPa {4.3 psi, 0.3 kgf/cm^2} * 327.67 OR < 29.6 kPa {4.3 psi, 0.3 kgf/cm^2} * 0.47.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF dosing injection deviating from expected quantity: • Blockage between DEF Pump and Dosing valve, caused by a blocked Pressure line (Line is kniked or blocked by dirt) or DEF Dosing valve (nozzle holes blocked) (dosing valve clogged or pressure line blocked).
Failure repair		• Check the DEF Pressure lines for blockages --> If DEF line is blocked remove the blockage or replace the line. • Check the DEF Pump outlet connector for blockages --> If outlet connector is blocked remove the blockage. • Check if the DEF Dosing valve is properly working --> Dismount the Dosing valve from the Exhaust pipe and perform UDS Dosing quantity test --> If test fail, replace DEF Dosing module.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

4385-31: Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During system start up (refilling - pressure build up) • Refilling not inhibited by another failure. • Pressure build up not inhibited by another failure. • System Ventilation not inhibited by another failure. • After one pressure build up attempt is completed.
		[Fault Detection] • If the DEF pressure does not reach 3.50 bar within 10 s after one “pressure build up” cycle.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If pressure buildup was successful by one attempt.
System reaction		• DEF injection control is suspended. DPF regeneration control is suspended.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Suction tube leaky • Leakage in the DEF system outside or internal (i.e. back flow into tank, leakage into pump housing, external leakage). • Dosing valve blocked open. • Pump not delivering enough. • Reverting valve blocked open. • DEF pressure sensor shows too low values.
Failure repair		• Check, if enough DEF was in tank when failure occurred (ambient conditions) • Check if pump can reach enough pressure with tester: set system under normal pressure (5 bar) : - check if there is an external leakage (visible check) - if 5bar reachable: open dosing valve fully for ~3 sec, if pressure drops < 4.20bar --> pump not delivering enough or internal leakage --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), replace pump module. If pressure remains stable --> system seems to be OK - if 5 bar not reachable: pump not delivering enough or internal leakage or dosing valve blocked open or reverting valve blocked open --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), check dosing valve, replace pump module • Check dosing valve and reverting valve: Set pump speed to ~20% and actuate reverse valve --> pressure must drop down (< 0.8 bar absolute) - if OK: open dosing valve --> pressure must rise to ~1 bar absolute (=ambient) • If no depressurisation detected: reverting valve blocked closed or dosing valve open. • If there was a depressurisation before actuating the reverting valve --> reverting valve blocked closed.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

520192-20: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) exceeds the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520192-21: Measurement value Additive correction value for air mass flow of the component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520193-20: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520193-21: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520195-20: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Drift test not inhibited by tester intervention or by another failure. • Operation not in high altitude, i.e ambient pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}. • Engine in normal operation since at least 6 s. • Engine temperature between 68.46°C {155.23°F} and 111.96°C {233.53°F} • Engine in steady state, i.e. the Boost air temperature variation between -1000°C {-1768°F}/s and 1000°C {1832°F}/s • Fuel injection quantity < 100 mg/hub and engine speed between 620 rpm and 840 rpm. • Boost pressure < 104 kPa {15 psi, 1.1 kgf/cm^2} • If available EGR throttle valve open, i.e. between -10% and 105% resp. the exhaust break flap position between 98% and 105% longer than 2 s. • If available, throttle for variable swirl control between -10% and 110%. • EGR valve closed, i.e. between 105% and 98% since at least 2 s: this is normally only the case during drift compensation learning at idle or at high engine speed, each once per driving cycle! Drift compensation is released and EGR valve closed for 13 s (idle) resp. for 1.7 s (high load), if all following conditions are met in addition to the above mentioned conditions for at least 1000 ms: • Boost air temperature between -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} and 3003.56°C {5438.41°F}. • Ambient temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 39.96°C {104°F}. • The engine is running in normal state since at least 14 min. • Drift compensation not inhibited by another failure • ambient pressure > 81 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • And for correction at idle: • Difference between boost pressure and ambient pressure < 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2} (i.e no boost pressure) • Injection quantity between 2.5 mg/hub and 25 mg/hub. • Engine speed between 600 rpm and 850 rpm. • no drift correction at idle executed this driving cycle. And for correction at High Load: • Vehicle speed between 1 km/h {0.62 mph} and 150 km/h {93.2 mph} • Boost pressure between 100 kPa {15 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} and 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2}. • Fuel injection quantity between engine speed dependant limits: • between 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm • between 55 mg/hub at 2900 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2750 rpm • between 47.07 mg/hub at 3500 rpm and 72 mg/hub at 3500 rpm • between 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm and 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm • Engine steady state, i.e. variation of boost pressure (filtered by 500 ms)< 49.997 kPa {7.2 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}/s, of fuel injection (filtered by 2 s) < 4 (mg/stroke)/s and engine speed (filtered by 999.99 ms) < 180 rpm/s • No drift compensation under load executed this driving cycle.
	[Fault Detection] • There is a large deviation between the measured and corrected air flow value and the calculated air flow value (air flow is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time engine temperature dependent
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, defective VTG/WG

Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor and its accuracy and replace it if necessary, check intake duct and boost pressure actuator. • Reset HFM learning drift correction factors using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520195-21: Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Drift test not inhibited by tester intervention or by another failure. • Operation not in high altitude, i.e ambient pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}. • Engine in normal operation since at least 6 s. • Engine temperature between 68.46°C {155.23°F} and 111.96°C {233.53°F} • Engine in steady state, i.e. the Boost air temperature variation between -1000°C {-1768°F}/s and 1000°C {1832°F}/s • Fuel injection quantity < 100 mg/hub and engine speed between 620 rpm and 840 rpm. • Boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • If available EGR throttle valve open, i.e. between -10% and 105% resp. the exhaust break flap position between 98% and 105% longer than 2 s. • If available, throttle for variable swirl control between -10% and 110%. • EGR valve closed, i.e. between 98% and 105% since at least 2 s: this is normally only the case during drift compensation learning at idle or at high engine speed, each once per driving cycle! Drift compensation is released and EGR valve closed for 13 s (idle) resp. for 1.7 s (high load), if all following conditions are met in addition to the above mentioned conditions for at least 1000 ms: • Boost air temperature between -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} and 3003.56°C {5438.41°F}. • Ambient temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 39.96°C {104°F}. • The engine is running in normal state since at least 14 min. • Drift compensation not inhibited by another failure. • ambient pressure > 81 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • And for correction at idle: • Difference between boost pressure and ambient pressure < 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2} (i.e no boost pressure) • Injection quantity between 2.5 mg/hub and 25 mg/hub. • Engine speed between 600 rpm and 850 rpm. • no drift correction at idle executed this driving cycle. And for correction at High Load: • Vehicle speed between 1 km/h {0.62 mph} and 150 km/h {93.2 mph} • Boost pressure between 100 kPa {15 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} and 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2}. • Fuel injection quantity between engine speed dependant limits: • between 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm • between 55 mg/hub at 2900 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2750 rpm • between 47.07 mg/hub at 3500 rpm and 72 mg/hub at 3500 rpm • between 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm and 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm • Engine steady state, i.e. variation of boost pressure (filtered by 500 ms)< 49.997 kPa {7.2 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}/s, of fuel injection (filtered by 2 s) < 4 (mg/stroke)/s and engine speed (filtered by 999.99 ms) < 180 rpm/s • No drift compensation under load executed this driving cycle.
	[Fault Detection] • There is a large deviation between the measured and corrected air flow value and the calculated air flow value (air flow is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time engine temperature dependent
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG

Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor and its accuracy and replace it if necessary, check intake duct, EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reset HFM learning drift correction factors using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520200-2: Component 'Air conditioning' is defective. / The power supply is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • No CAN signal from the air conditioner ECU and control panel.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• CAN signal from the air conditioner ECU and control panel is received.
System reaction	• Air conditioning is switched off.
	• AC off
Failure cause	• A/C defective, A/C supply defective
Failure repair	• Check A/C supply, check A/C module

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 162: Status of air conditioning
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner>
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520200-12: The CAN message from component 'Air conditioning' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • A/C signal (A/C switch information) received via CAN is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If A/C signal received via CAN is plausible.
System reaction		• Air conditioning is switched off.
		• AC off
Failure cause		• CAN Timeout in message Com_stAC, A/C supply defective, CAN connection problem
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the A/C, • check A/C voltage supply, check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Air Conditioning electronic control unit & control panel is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520203-2: CAN fault:The configuration is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • No CAN communication (communication error).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 40.0 ms
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, controller is reinitialized every 50 ms
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong configuration of CAN timing (Prescaler, synchronization jump width, sampling, propagation and phase segments), bad termination resistors, defective network connection and contacts or defective CAN controller with erroneous messages.
Failure repair		• Check timing configuration with hardware compatibility, check termination resistors and network connection and contacts. Short circuits to external source, ground or CAN High to Low.Monitor CAN communication for erroneous behaviour of a participant.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520203-31: CAN fault:The configuration is faulty./The CAN controller is defective./The control unit has an internal hardware fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while t he engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • No CAN communication (communication error).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 40.0 ms
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, controller is reinitialized every 50 ms
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Wrong configuration of CAN timing (Prescaler, synchronization jump width, sampling, propagation and phase segments), bad termination resistors, defective network connection and contacts or defective CAN controller with erroneous messages.
Failure repair	• Check timing configuration with hardware compatibility, check termination resistors and network connection and contacts. Short circuits to external source, ground or CAN High to Low.Monitor CAN communication for erroneous behaviour of a participant.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520207-2: Plausibility check of component 'Coolant temperature' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty engine coolant temperature is detected. • Temperature difference limits are applied in curves depending on engine OFF time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Temperature difference is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Coolant temperature sensor drifted
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

520208-12: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal error of the 5 V power supply system in the engine ECU is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Electric disturbances, internal defect of the ECU leading to a SPI bus communication error
Failure repair		• Replace ECU if failure remains present
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520210-2: General fault at fuel injector

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Imbalance of combustion in cylinders is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• non balanced cylinders possibly due to problem of one or more injectors. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• try to identify the irregular cylinders by the deviations at failure recognition (snap shot): the 2 extreme cylinders have probably a problem. • check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520211-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 1 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 1 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520211-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 1 cylinders is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 1 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520212-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 3 cylinders is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 3 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which EGR actuator learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which EGR actuator learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace EGR actuator. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520212-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 3 cylinders is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 3 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520213-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 4 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• injector of cylinder 4 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520213-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 4 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• injector of cylinder 4 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520214-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 2 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• injector of cylinder 2 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")

Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520214-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 2 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 2 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520215-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of turbocharger)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Generated under engine output limiting condition to protect the turbocharger. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to turbo charger protection
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520217-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
	[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated to protect the high-pressure fuel pump from too high fuel temperature. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to high pressure fuel pump protection
Failure repair	• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520218-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Engine brake)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated after releasing the engine braking system. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to torque rise limitation after engine brake release.
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520219-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated to protect DPF. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 5.00s due to torque limitation for pressure drop limitation over particulate filter.
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520221-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of SCR catalytic converter)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
	[Fault Detection] • The torque limiting function is activated when too high SCR temperature has been continued. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Active power reduction due to excessive temperatures in the SCR catalyst
Failure repair	• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520222-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Torque limitation by smoke limit)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
	[Fault Detection] • Torque is limited during acceleration to suppress smoke emission due to lean air-fuel mixture. • Failure related to EGR or boost pressure control. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Active power reduction due to smoke limitation with unexpected long duration > 5.00s • If no other failure stored concerning EGR or Boost pressure control: • operation in extreme high altitude (>1800 m, i.e ambient pressure < 78kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}) • sticking of VGT or EGR actuator or engine brake flap (if available) • turbocharger with slow response (bad efficiency) • wrong signal of HFM (or boost pressure sensor if HFM not available)
Failure repair	• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error. • If no failure stored in memory concerning EGR or Boost pressure control: if failure occurred at high altitude > 1800m (ambient pressure < 78kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}): no action needed. • Check actuators of EGR, Boost pressure and exhaust flap control for sticking. • Check turbocharger for correct efficiency • Check HFM and Boost pressure sensor for correct measuring values
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520223-2: The installation position of component 'NH3 Sensor' is incorrect.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • NH3 Sensor is ready • DEF mass flow between 0mg/s and 2000mg/s • SCR downstream temperature between 199.96°C {392°F} and 649.96°C {1202°F} • Modeled NH3 > 0.10 for 10s • NH3 capacity of SCR catalyst > Threshold temperature dependent • Correction factor of def governor < 0
		[Fault Detection] • No signal can be received from the NH3 sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When a signal is received from the NH3 sensor with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NH3 Sensor has been possibly dismounted from its correct position and it is not measuring exhaust values
Failure repair		• Check sensor mounting
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520227-9: Error on transmission of CAN message (CAN message 'VIN' from control unit 'SAM')

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (chassis number information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• As soon as the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM Module (Central Gateway or Body Computer) to the CAN vehicle network. • Check correct operating conditions of the CAN controller. • Check the vehicle wirings.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520228-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error will be cleared.
System reaction	• Default value for self-recovery cycle data is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair	• Check CAN bus wiring. A defect could cause error frames which lead to high bus load or send the CAN controller to “bus off” state. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520231-9: CAN timeout fault (Exhaust aftertreatment system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Time out for the CAN frame is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the Timeout error is cleared.
System reaction		• In case of an error will the following values be replaced with applicable values: • Temperature of the catalyst reagent at the device measuring reagent quality is set to -0.04°C {32°F} • Concentration of urea in water is set to 0.00% • Parameter indicates what reagent is in the tank is set to 0.00- .
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair		• Check CAN bus wiring. A defect could cause error frames which lead to high bus load or send the CAN controller to "bus off" state. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. If communication between the connected control units is not possible, check the common CAN line for short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Continue troubleshooting in control unit Signal detect and actuation module. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Unplug connector from control unit connected to CAN line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. If damage is visible, rectify it appropriately or replace the component and abort the test. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4
	Step4	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Measure resistance between pins 17B1 and 17B11 on connector Signal detect and actuation module. Specified value: 120Ω To avoid erroneous measurements, disconnect the plug from component Engine electronic control unit before starting the test. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to step8 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status 'CURRENT' after the test drive, then replace component Signal detect and actuation module by performing initial startup. Go to Step5
	Step8	Determine faulty components with the following tests and repair or replace if necessary. Perform a quick test to determine whether CAN faults are present. Disconnect the electrical connections at all relevant control units one after the other and perform a quick test to determine whether CAN faults are present. Restore all disconnected electrical connections at the relevant control units one after the other and check the wiring harness. Go to Step5

520237-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Deactivation of ABS is used as a substitution.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 141: Status of engine brake (Switching off) • 142: Measurement value of component ’Status of engine brake (Switching off)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• Hydraulic unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520239-9: Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Fault is detected if a Timeout of NH3 sensor message occurs.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing		• If the NH3 sensor message is received correct after the debouncing time
System reaction		• Default values are used: • for NH3 raw signal: 1V • for NO2 raw signal: 1V
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of NH3 sensor, cable disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the NH3 sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. • Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520243-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the engine ECU is faulty (timeout). • CAN communication from SAM is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check the presence and correct connection of the EDC to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520244-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Dew point detection reached • Monitor not inhibited by another sensor
		[Fault Detection] • Time since dew point reached > 100s and sensor heat up not completed
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1 events
Fault healing		• Sensor heat up completed before time since dew point reached > 100s
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor heating defective or insufficient
Failure repair		• Check NH3 sensor wiring between Sensor controller and Sensor for defects. • If visual inspection is OK, replace NH3 sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520258-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of ETC, missing ETC, CAN cable connecting the ETC is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the ETC to the network, check correct functioning of the ETC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520259-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of ETC, missing ETC, CAN cable connecting the ETC is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ETC to the network, check correct functioning of the ETC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520260-2: Sensor drift of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • NH3 Sensor is ready • Modeled NH3 < 0.5 • NH3 capacity of SCR catalyst < Threshold temperature dependent • DEF mass flow between 0mg/s and 2000mg/s • Detected NH3 < 0ppm • Correction factor of def governor > -0.1 • SCR catalyst upstream temperature is within 199.96°C {392°F} and 349.96°C {662°F} • Gradient of engine speed, injection quantity and SCR catalyst upstream temperature are below a threshold for a given time
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in the signal received from the NH3 sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >20s
Fault healing		• Difference between EMF2 and EMF1 > 0.5V or < -40mV • The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NH3 sensor shows negative drift.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520264-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU (cancelling idle-up) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is used for fast idle cancellation (permission for fast idle).
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of gearbox, CAN cable connecting the gearbox is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check correct connection of the gearbox to the network, check correct functioning of the gearbox CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• DUONIC ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520265-9: Faulty component 'Automatic engine start/stop' / CAN fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from ISS ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• As soon as the message is again received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus failure or idle start stop controller failure.
Failure repair		• Check CAN Bus and idle start stop controller.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the Idling stop & start system electronic control unit side system.

520273-0: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The smart NOx sensor deliver information about its error status, error byte is configured as follows: Bit 0: Open wire heater Bit 1: Open wire NOx Bit 2: Open wire linear lambda Bit 3: Open wire binary lambda Bit 4: Short heater Bit 5: Short NOx Bit 6: Short linear lambda Bit 7: Short binary lambda If failure is detected corresponding bit is set. • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of NOx sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Failure not detected (bit are not set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of NOx sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “NOx sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520273-1: Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The smart NOx sensor deliver information about its error status, error byte is configured as follows: Bit 0: Open wire heater Bit 1: Open wire NOx Bit 2: Open wire linear lambda Bit 3: Open wire binary lambda Bit 4: Short heater Bit 5: Short NOx Bit 6: Short linear lambda Bit 7: Short binary lambda If failure is detected corresponding bit is set. • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of NOx sensor harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Failure not detected (bit are not set)
System reaction	• FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 108 displays no value.
	• None
Failure cause	• None
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check NOx Sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of NOx sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “NOx sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Are current diagnosis codes present? No, go to step 7 Yes, inspection completed.
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520276-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (parking brake information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• Default value is used for SAM data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520278-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (DPF cleaning switch and air conditioner information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Timeout no more detected.
System reaction	• Default value is used for SAM data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520279-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (ignition information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Timeout no more detected

System reaction		• Default value is used for SAM data. • None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520281-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the meter cluster (meter speed display information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the transmission output shaft speed.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Tachograph or Instrument Cluster, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Tachograph or of the Instrument Cluster to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520288-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the NOx sensor is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for NOx sensor signal.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of NOx Sensor, undervoltage of NOx Sensor, missing NOx Sensor, CAN cable connecting the NOx Sensor is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the NOx Sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the NOx Sensor CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with NOx sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of NOx sensor. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, replace the NOx sensor. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520297-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• ABS is deactivated (set to default value).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520298-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• ABS is deactivated (set to default value).
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.

Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520299-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for hydraulic unit (ECU) data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520300-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for hydraulic unit (ECU) data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520309-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520310-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.

Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520311-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520312-9: CAN bus OFF fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520324-9: CAN timeout fault (DEF Level sensor)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timeout of DEF level message.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500 ms
Fault healing		• If the DEF level message is received correct after the debouncing time.
System reaction		• The default value is used: 0%
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of DEF tank level sensor, CAN cable connecting the sensor is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the DEF tank level sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the sensor CAN controller and its voltage supply. • Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520325-9: Component 'Vehicle dynamics CAN bus' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Fault is detected if a time out of the message occurs.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• Substitute data from Hydraulic unit are used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Hydraulic unit, under voltage of Hydraulic unit, missing Hydraulic unit, CAN cable connecting the Hydraulic unit is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Hydraulic unit to the network, check correct functioning of the Hydraulic unit CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520327-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal error of the power supply system in the engine ECU is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Communication correctly restored.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520336-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Whenever an erase operation is started.
		[Fault Detection] • Erasure of the registration information in the engine ECU has failed.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong programming/flashing of the ECM, internal defect of the ECM.
Failure repair		• Try to flash the ECM correctly with a proper dataset, if defect persists: replace ECM.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520337-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • At every read access to memory media.
		[Fault Detection] • Reading of the registration information in the engine ECU has failed.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Relevant substitute values are used for error points.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong programming/flashing of the ECM, internal defect of the ECM.
Failure repair		• Try to flash the ECM correctly with a proper dataset, if defect persists: replace ECM.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520340-0: The efficiency of the exhaust gas recirculation cooler is not sufficient.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following release conditions are considered: stationary engine operating mode is detected, EGR mass flow lies within the thresholds 200 Kg/h and 30 Kg/h and A switch-off case not be pending for closed-loop EGR control lies within the thresholds 111.96°C {233.53°F} and 47.96°C {118.33°F}; average engine speed lies within the thresholds 3500 rpm and 2500 rpm; injection quantity lies within the thresholds 100 mg/hub and 35 mg/hub; engine operating in normal mode (no regeneration))
	[Fault Detection] • If the measured value is greater than the calculated value, then the EGR cooler is defective.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• EGR cooler efficiency low
Failure repair	• Check EGR cooler
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor'

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Removal the EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it. Remount the EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the "ON" position and check the service data shown below. No.000 “Temperature at component 'Temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)'”, No.015 “Ambient temperature'” Check the value in No.000 is within the standard range (Value of No.015 ± 10 °C {18°F}).
	Step3	Check the value in step2. If it is out of standard range, replace the exhaust gas recirculation cooler outlet temperature sensor with a new one.

520344-1: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active • Plausibility Check for Short Circuit Overload not active
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Too high Voltage fluctuations in system • internal failure of ECU
Failure repair	• Check electrical system of vehicle • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-3: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm

Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-4: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-6: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active • Failure “Short Circuit to Battery” (SCB) or “short circuit to Ground” (SCG) detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the EGR actuator.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-7: The function of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After a governor deviation is detected
	[Fault Detection] • EGR actuator seized in open state.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 300.00ms after last release trial
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• EGR actuator is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• EGR valve can not be closed as desired within expected time • EGR valve blocked mechanically • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair	• Check Functionality of EGR valve and the corresponding position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520347-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Generated when the injection cutoff occurred (engine speed was above 1600 rpm) under engine output limiting condition. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing		• If engine speed < 1600 rpm.
System reaction		• Fuel injection rate is reduced if engine speed has reached 1500 rpm; fuel injection is suspended if it has exceeded 1600 rpm.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Another failure requested engine speed limitation. • This failure path should always appear in failure memory with another lead failure from ECM monitoring level (level 2)
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520348-0: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of oxidation catalytic converter' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Exhaust gas temperature of the SCR temperature sensor 2 exceeds 649.96°C {1202°F} for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Measured temperature < 649.96°C {1202°F}
System reaction	• DPF monitoring which compares the calculated flow resistance with pressure drop measurements is disabled.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before Oxicat measures wrong values or interchanged with Temperature before Oxicat
Failure repair	• Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)' • 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Incorrect assembly of SCR temperature sensor 1, SCR temperature sensor 2 For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Incorrect assembly of SCR temperature sensor 1, SCR temperature sensor 2 For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520352-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilization has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 1 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 1, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 1 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
Inspection procedure	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520352-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 1 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 1, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 1 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520353-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 3 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 3, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 3 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 057: Lambda value • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520353-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 3 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Defective injector of cylinder 3, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 3 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520354-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 4 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 4, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 4 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520354-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 4 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Defective injector of cylinder 4, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 4 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 057: Lambda value • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520355-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 2 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 2, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 2 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520355-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 2 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 2, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 2 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
Inspection procedure	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520357-0: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value for the 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' component is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine speed and load within a specified range (by calibration) for more than 0.00 s. • Engine in "steady state condition", i.e. the variation of the exhaust temperature < 3276.70 K since 0.00 s. • Regeneration and outer control loop active , i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 549.96°C {1022°F} and 799.96°C {1472°F} but at least 149.96°C {270°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 0.00 s resp. not longer than 0.00 s outside this range.
	[Fault Detection] • On DPF regeneration, temperature after Oxicat does not reach to the target value (too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 100000 ms
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Difficult ambient conditions resp vehicle use (demanded temperature can not reached due to ambient conditions) • Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor defect or sensors before/after Oxicat interchanged) • Oxicat defective (does not burn fuel) • Problems with injection system (too low post injection quantity)
Failure repair	• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520357-1: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed and load within a specified range (by calibration) for more than 0.00 s. • Engine in "steady state condition", i.e. the variation of the exhaust temperature < 3276.70 K since 0.00 s. • Regeneration and outer control loop active , i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 549.96°C {1022°F} and 799.96°C {1472°F} but at least 149.96°C {270°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 0.00 s resp. not longer than 0.00 s outside this range.
		[Fault Detection] • On DPF regeneration, temperature after Oxicat exceeds the target value (too high).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 100000 ms
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor measures much too high temp) • Problems with injection system (too high post injection quantity)
Failure repair		• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520357-31: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.Regeneration takes too long.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Regeneration and outer control loop active , i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 549.96°C {1022°F} and 799.96°C {1472°F} but at least 149.96°C {270°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 0.00 s resp. not longer than 0.00 s outside this range.
		[Fault Detection] • DPF regeneration has not finished within the specified duration.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor defect or sensors before/after Oxicat interchanged) • Oxicat defective (does not burn fuel) • Problems with injection system (too low post injection quantity)
Failure repair		• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520358-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Seizure of the exhaust brake valve is detected for 5 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Exhaust flap not sticking for at least 800 ms
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Electrical problem in exhaust flap (loose connection) or sticking flap
Failure repair	• Check exhaust flap, check electrical connection
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520359-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure of temperature or power supply for exhaust brake valve is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap too hot (due to bad cooling or too high current due to electrical problem) • Supply wiring defect / or ECM Supply to Exhaust flap actuator defect • PWM wiring defect (sporadic interruptions lead to “wrong PWM” detection)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520360-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Seizure of the exhaust brake valve in closed state is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing	• None

System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap mechanically blocked in closed position • Internal failure in Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520361-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of exhaust brake valve is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fatal failure of the electronic part inside the Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520362-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Seizure of exhaust brake valve in mid or open state is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap mechanically blocked or high movement resistance • Internal failure in Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520364-2: Components 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' and 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited.
	[Fault Detection] • Detected temperatures from temperature sensors do not match when the engine is cold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• DPF regeneration is suspended.
	• None
Failure cause	• Several sensors have wrong measurement values. • Too fast change of ambient temperature (e.g. due to sun shining in the morning after cold night.) --> see ambient conditions

Failure repair		• Check with ambient conditions, which sensors show highest deviation form intake air temperature in AFS, Boost temperature and Coolant temperature. If Boost temperature and coolant temperature are similar but higher than the exhaust temperatures --> failure caused probably by “fast ambient temperature change” --> no action needed. • Else identify sensors which deviate most from the intake air temperature. • Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed!
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)' • 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)' • 015: Ambient temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 • #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520365-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start
	[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature before Oxicat.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• No Healing possible
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature before Oxicat.

Failure repair		• Note: failure can also be caused, if the real exhaust temperature differs from the calculated one due to a failure in the engine like: wrong injection pressure, wrong injection begin, wrong EGR rate • Therefore check also the engine system, if the failure can not be repaired easily. • Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor OxiCat upstream by comparing to known temperature -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520366-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start
	[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature before Oxicat.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• No Healing possible
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature after Oxicat.
Failure repair	• Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor OxiCat downstream by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still) -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520367-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start
		[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature before DPF.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature before DPF.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still) -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520368-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start • Engine in steady state condition: Exhaust Temperature after turbine variation < 50K for at least 10s
		[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature after DPF.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature after DPF.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor SCR downstream by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still) -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520379-0: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated fuel injection amount (obtained from the measured values of lambda (air-fuel ratio) and air flow (air volume)) is above the specified value for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled continuously > 300000 ms
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Calculated lambda may be wrong: air mass meter defect or injectors defect. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") Measured lambda-value wrong, check lambda sensor.
Failure repair	• Check air mass meter, injectors and lambda sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with pressure regulation valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520379-1: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated fuel injection amount (obtained from the measured values of lambda (air-fuel ratio) and air flow (air volume)) is below the specified value for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled continuously > 300000 ms
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Calculated lambda may be wrong: air mass meter defect or injectors defect. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") Measured lambda-value wrong, check lambda sensor.
Failure repair		• Check air mass meter, injectors and lambda sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with pressure regulation valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520380-31: NOx sensor : The power supply is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Self-diagnosis of NOx sensor detects an error (power supply error).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >20000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Normally, NOx signal value is set by NOx sensor itself, which causes the NOx concentration to be frozen at a substitute value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NOx sensor supply
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

520381-31: The power supply of component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Sensor supply not OK"
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >20 s
Fault healing		• The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Sensor supply OK"
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NOx sensor upstream sensor supply.
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness, vehicle supply voltage. • If failure is still present replace the sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520382-31: Signal 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520383-31: Signal 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520384-31: Signal 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520385-31: Signal 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520386-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
		[Fault Detection] • TimeOut of Receive Frame is determined (receive frame glow plug current)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Time out no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair		• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520387-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug status information.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of Receive Frame is detected (glow plug diagnostic information)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Time out no more detected
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair	• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520388-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information and status information.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
		[Fault Detection] • Communication error to glow ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• At least one receive frame received
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair		• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520391-0: Component 'Glow plug' has detected an overvoltage.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If overvoltage error is reported by LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• If overvoltage error is not reported.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Overvoltage at main power supply / GCU4
Failure repair		• Check GCU4 voltage at connector term.11 with running engine, if overvoltage is not present, failure can be deleted. Failure was probably caused by jump start (24V). • If voltage is abnormal, problem at alternator control. • Check alternator.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520391-9: Engine control unit has LIN timeout error while receiving informations from control unit GCU4.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug overcurrent error signal from the glow ECU is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN communication problem or glow plug failure
Failure repair		• Check LIN, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520391-12: Component 'Glow plug' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • When overtemperature is reported by LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• When overtemperature is not reported by LIN.
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside Glow Plug Control, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check battery load and output, check wiring, replace Glow Plug Control
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520391-31: The Glow Plugs Control Unit could not be reset.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • When GCU4 not responding for request to reset. • OR when GCU4 not responding for request to set the GE flag.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Command from ECU to GCU and status replied by GCU are compatible
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• GCU not responding to set/reset command from ECU
Failure repair		• Internal GCU4 SW failure code, no direct check possible • Replace GCU4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520392-1: Component 'Fuel pump' has detected an undervoltage.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
	[Fault Detection] • When there is charge pump under voltage reported by LIN.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing	• Undervoltage no more detected.
System reaction	• Glow plugs are switched off.
	• None
Failure cause	• Glow plug failure
Failure repair	• Replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520393-5: The current value of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 1 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 1 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520393-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 1 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 1 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520393-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 1.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 1 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 1 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 1 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 1
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520394-5: The current value of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 2 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 2 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520394-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 2 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 2 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520394-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 2.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 2 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 2 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 2
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520395-5: The current value of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 3 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 3 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520395-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 3 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 3 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520395-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 3.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 3 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 3 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 3
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520396-5: The current value of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 4 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 4 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520396-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 4 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 4 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520396-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 4.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 2 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 4 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 4
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520397-31: Component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 1 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 1 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520398-31: Component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 2 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520399-31: Component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 3 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520400-31: Component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
	[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• No short circuit reported.
System reaction	• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 4 or in its wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520401-31: The power supply of circuit 30 is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty glow plug power supply signal from the glow ECU is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Missing voltage not reported.
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• No supply on terminal 11, GCU4 detects no terminal 11 voltage
Failure repair		• Measure GCU4 voltage at connector term.11 • If voltage is not present or very low failure can be result of disconnected terminal 11 supply wire. Check wire and connection (check battery terminals)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520418-0: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously speed synchronously with each measurement of a main injection.
		[Fault Detection] • Injector actuator voltage is above 3.3 V for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the injector actuator voltage is below 3.3 V.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Failure in injector (actuator) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Failure in ECU (power stage)
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Check injectors • Check/Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520418-1: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously speed synchronously with each measurement of a main injection.
	[Fault Detection] • Injector actuator voltage is below 0 mV for 10 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the injector actuator voltage is above 0 mV.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Failure in wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Failure in injector (actuator) (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence") • Failure in ECU (power stage)
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Check injectors • Check/Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
Inspection procedure	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520419-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
	[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing	• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction	• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
	• None
Failure cause	• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU

Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520419-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520420-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
	[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing	• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction	• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
	• None
Failure cause	• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair	• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520420-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520421-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None

Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520421-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520422-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
	[Defect Debouncing] • immediate

Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520422-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520423-16: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 4.5 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 4.5 V.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the accelerator position sensor.
		• PTO volume disabled • PTO volume disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520423-18: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 500 mV.
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the accelerator position sensor.
	• PTO volume disabled • PTO volume disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520424-0: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 4.5 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 4.5 V.
System reaction		• The last valid accelerator position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by substitute value 0 mV.
		• PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520424-1: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 500 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid accelerator position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by substitute value 0 mV.
	• PTO not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520425-19: Communication malfunction with LIN bus (Default)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short circuit of the LIN-Bus to Ubatt or Ground, or all LIN-Frames of all LIN-Nodes timed out.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• LIN Bus working correctly
System reaction		• No LIN communication is possible. Glow plug activation is not possible.
		• Bad startability in cold environment
Failure cause		• LIN-Bus disturbance
Failure repair		• Check LIN-Bus
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520426-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following condition must be fulfilled: • The LSU Temperature is in operating range (> 804.96°C {1480.93°F}) for at least 10 s • The Vehicle is not in Overrun (engine not motored) since 0 ms or in Overrun not longer than 100 ms • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • LSU in normal operation (no error) • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Lambda sensor signal is out of the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring (open load in Nernst Cell (UN) line, Nernst cell; Due to SW bug: open load in heater line, K51) of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair	• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520427-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The O2 signal is valid and Lambda sensor in normal mode • The Open load test not inhibited by another failure • The calculated O2 content >0.07- longer than 2 s • Engine not in Overrun condition since 100 ms or not longer in overrun than 0 ms • Battery voltage >= 10.7 V since 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • By Data Set: Engine in normal operation
		[Fault Detection] • O_2 value after temperature compensation is above the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring (open load in IP line, pump current; of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520428-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following condition must be fulfilled: • The LSU Temperature is in operating range (> 804.96°C {1480.93°F}) for at least 10 s • The Vehicle is not in Overrun (engine not motored) since 0 ms or in Overrun not longer than 100 ms • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • LSU in normal operation (no error) • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Lambda sensor signal is out of the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring (open load in Virtual Ground (VG) line, virtual ground; Due to SW bug: open load in heater line, K51) of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair	• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520429-18: The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Sensor is working in normal operation and O2 signal is valid • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Engine in normal operation • Battery Voltage > 10.70 V • Engine speed > 1350.00 rpm and engine load > 15.00 mg/hub • Steady state condition, i.e. the engine load variation < 2.50 mg/hub during 0.90 s • Dynamic check is started if all conditions above are fulfilled and the engine load drops down from 15.00 mg/hub (or higher) by more than 2.50 mg/hub to < 0.50 mg/hub within 0.60 s and must remain < 0.50 mg/hub until OK or defect recognition happens. Otherwise test is aborted and restarted if the conditions are fulfilled again.
	[Fault Detection] • The measured and pressure compensated O2-concentration - needs longer than 1.50 s to rise from 30% to 60% of the expected step between actual O2 concentration to 20.95% OR - 60% of expected step are not reached within 3.00 s.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• The measured and pressure compensated O2-concentration - needs less than 1.50 s to rise from 30% to 60% of the expected step between actual O2 concentration to 20.95% AND - 60% of expected step are reached within 3.00 s.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. leaky injectors) or EGR valve does not close in overrun condition
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check injection system, replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520431-2: Component 'Lambda control tester' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms Integrated Circuit Lambda sensor control not defective
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective lambda sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520431-3: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms Integrated Circuit Lambda sensor control not defective
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source, defective lambda sensor or power stage
Failure repair	• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) or ECU.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520431-4: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The SPI chip Lambda sensor control reports no “short circuit to ground” failure.
System reaction	• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external ground, defective lambda sensor or power stage
Failure repair	• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) or ECU

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520434-2: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Detection is done continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty SPI chip in ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the initialisation register value of the SPI chip read by HWE and the value written into the chip in the previous cycle by HWE function are identical.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• SPI chip in ECU defective

Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520434-31: The supply voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too low (undervoltage).

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 10.7 V at least for 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms. • Engine running in normal state • No temporary communication error to the SPI • The monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Low battery voltage for lambda sensor is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The SPI chip Lambda sensor control reports no “very low battery voltage” failure (i.e. Voltage at the ASIC > 9V)
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 2.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• wiring defect, defective lambda sensor or SPI chip in ECU
Failure repair		• Check Wiring of lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester) or ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520435-0: The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The test frequency is continuous as long as following conditions are met: • The battery voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s and not longer than 0 ms below 10.7 V • Engine not in Overrun (motoring) for at least 0 ms and not longer in Overrrun than 100 ms • LSU Heater in control mode
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated lambda sensor temperature is above 823.96 °C {1515 °F} for 30 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Calculated lambda sensor temperature is below 823.96 °C {1515 °F}.
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 30.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring of sensor. • Disconnected lambda sensor. • Short circuit to ground in UN line. • Defective lambda sensor.
Failure repair	• Check entire wiring of the sensor and the sensor itself, • check connection of lambda sensor, • if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EE-PROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520435-1: The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The test frequency is continuous as long as following conditions are met: • The battery voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s and not longer than 0 ms below 10.7 V • Engine not in Overrun (motoring) for at least 0 ms and not longer in Overrrun than 100 ms • LSU Heater in control mode
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated lambda sensor temperature is equal to or below 805.96 °C {1483 °F} for 60 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 60.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Calculated lambda sensor temperature is above 805.96 °C {1483 °F}.
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 60.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
	• None
Failure cause	• Disconnected lambda sensor. • Open load in VM or UN sensor line • Defect in wiring of sensor • Defective lambda sensor

Failure repair		• Check connection of lambda sensor, • check entire wiring of the sensor and the sensor itself, • if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EE-PROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520436-3: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when all following conditions fulfilled: • No open load failure Pump Cell (IA,IP), Nernst Cell (UN) or Virtual Ground (VG) • Open load test for Nernst Cell (UN) and Virtual Ground (VG) not active • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • The Nernst Cell is monitored only if Lambda Sensor temperature measurement is valid (no Ri failure) • The Pump Cell is monitored additionally at cold condition: During EDC initialisation the Short to Batt test is executed for 3 s
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Checking for short circuit to battery/ground of the lambda sensor harness is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit to external source in one of the wiring lines of the lambda sensor, open load in virtual ground VG, defective LSU
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520436-4: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously when all following conditions fulfilled: • No open load failure Pump Cell (IA,IP), Nernst Cell (UN) or Virtual Ground (VG) • Open load test for Nernst Cell (UN) and Virtual Ground (VG) not active • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • The Nernst Cell is monitored only if Lambda Sensor temperature measurement is valid (no Ri failure)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the lambda sensor harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• Lambda sensor is deactivated as soon as its temperature reaches 804.96°C {1481°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit to ground in one of the wiring lines of the lambda sensor, defective LSU
Failure repair	• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520437-0: The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine running
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel volume in the engine oil is above the maximum allowable limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Excessive oil dilution by fuel due to post injections during particulate filter regeneration
Failure repair	• Change lubrication oil and reset the fuel-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 100: Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520437-16: The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel volume in the engine oil exceeds the specified volume.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Excessive oil dilution by fuel due to post injections during particulate filter regenerations
Failure repair		• Change lubrication oil and reset the fuel-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 100: Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520438-0: Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running
		[Fault Detection] • Soot in engine oil is above the maximum allowable limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Soot accumulation in the lubrication oil too high
Failure repair		• Change lubrication oil and reset the soot-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 074: Soot content (Engine oil)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520439-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • When accelerator pedal input is stationary
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >12.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

52043520440-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520441-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520442-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If there is no active shut-off path test, the error counters are tested during every call of the process MoCCom (80ms task).
		[Fault Detection] • Temporal failure • Internal failure of ECU (communication failure)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset 7 times at maximum; the engine is shut down if the error persists.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective monitoring module or CPU (e.g. impaired functioning of the CPU clock) of the EDC. Disturbed SPI-Bus.
Failure repair		• If error exists only temporary (i.e. injection reoccurs) error can be ignored and error deleted in the fault memory. In case of a permanent error the injection remains blocked and the ECU has to be replaced
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520443-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • If there is no active shut-off path test, the error counter is tested during every call of the process MoCCOM (80ms task).
	[Fault Detection] • Temporal failure • Internal failure of ECU (communication failure)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• In case of error counter = 0, the error path is reset.
System reaction	• ECU is reset 7 times at maximum; the engine is shut down if the error persists.
	• None
Failure cause	• Disturbed SPI-Bus
Failure repair	• If ECM functions correctly after recovery only temporary SPI error occurred and fault memory can be deleted and error ignored. If permanent SPI error is present and the ECM does not leave boot block --> Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520444-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During after-run.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (faulty ECU or damaged data)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Corrupted datas in the ECM,ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Reprogram ECM, replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520445-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU is detected 10 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 10 times (software constant MOCSOP_MM_RESPBYTE_ • RESET_ERROR)
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• Software resetting is performed.
	• None
Failure cause	• ECM internal failure
Failure repair	• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520446-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU and injector system failure are detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or injector problem
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520447-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (timeout error of monitoring module) is detected for 2 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 2 times (software constant MOCSOP_MM_RESPTIME_ • RESET_ERRORS)
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• Software resetting is performed.
	• None
Failure cause	• ECM internal failure
Failure repair	• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520448-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (SPI-related communication error during shut-off path test) is detected for 16 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 16 times (software constant MOCSOP_SPI_RESET_ERRORS)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520449-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (insufficient voltage during shut-off path test) is detected for 209 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520450-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (improper response in the power stage feedback during shut-off path test).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520451-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (setting or resetting of alarm task impossible after detecting a timeout problem during shut-off path test) is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 2 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520452-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (irreparable error occurred)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520453-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (timeout of power stage feedback during shut-off path test) is detected for 209 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520454-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (overvoltage during shut-off path test) is detected for 309 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520455-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (voltages detected by the two accelerator pedal sensors are out of the specified value).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Debouncing of the error and setting of the test bit with 330.00ms.
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520456-31: CAN message 'Engine speed' is faulty.: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If the engine speed, calculated in level 2 >= 1200 rpm.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (difference between level 2 engine speed and level 1 engine speed is above 400 rpm) is detected for 8 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 8.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520457-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine speed > 1200 rpm AND rail pressure > 20 MPa {2900 psi, 205 kgf/cm^2}
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (difference between the measured value and programmed value of the injection duration is above the specified value) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520458-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of start of energization for main, pilot or post injection) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520459-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (energization duration for zero fuel flow calibration (ZFC) is out of tolerance) is detected for 5 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 5.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520461-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (amount of post-injection 2 is above the limit of 5 mg in normal mode) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520462-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (post-injection efficiency is out of the specified value) is detected for 20 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 20.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520463-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • “Overrun” (= no requested fuel injection) is active since > 226.00- 20ms-Tasks (surge dampener could be active - gear ratio dependant - for 400 ms at 1.00- to 400 ms at 6.00- --> assurance, that surge dampener is no more active). • “Overrun” is active if all following conditions fulfilled: • Driver Demand = 0 (Accelerator Pedal request = 0). • Idle speed governor not active, i.e. engine speed > 2000 rpm. AND Engine start system not active, i.e. engine speed > 80 rpm (which is higher). • No Cruise control request OR Vehicle Brake actuated > 80 ms. • No torque request of the vehicle dynamics control. • No torque request of the gear box. • No torque request by an auxiliary (e.g. A/C).
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (current injector energizing duration is above the engine-speed-dependent limit) is detected for 20 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 20.00- Events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
	• None
Failure cause	• Electronic disturbances, requested torque increase via tester, wrong application of injection relevant parameters, defective ECU
Failure repair	• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520464-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (correction value for main-, post- and pilot-injection is out of the specified value) is detected for 11 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 11.00- Events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520465-31: Actual value 'Rail pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously as long as the failures are not set.
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail internal pressure is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Case 1 (Rail pressure > 204MPa {29580psi, 2080kgf/cm^2} or < 20MPa {2900psi, 205kgf/cm^2}): Continuously 510.00ms • infinite for Case 2 (Pressure Gradient))
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Engine ECU is reset once.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520466-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running with load (i.e. fuel quantity >0) • No engine test active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (requested engine torque is above the maximum allowable torque) is detected for 13 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 13.00- events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Engine speed is limited to 1500 rpm; fuel injection is suspended if 1600 rpm is exceeded and the engine is shut down if its speed exceeds 1720 rpm twice.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520469-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./An incorrect control unit is installed.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed > 1200 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (calculated engine torque is above the maximum allowable torque) is detected for 100 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• The calculated (inner) engine torque < max acceptable (inner) engine torque
System reaction		• Engine torque is limited to the maximum permissible torque.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or failure in the data set calibration of ECU or another vehicle control unit
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520486-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No fault detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520487-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if battery voltage > 8 V and shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No undervoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520488-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU is detected for 1 time or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 times
Fault healing		• No overvoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520489-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active and battery voltage > 8 V
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No undervoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the ECU. Inspection completed

520491-2: The function of component 'Oxidation catalytic converter' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The monitoring is STARTED if following conditions are all fulfilled: • By Data set: DPF Regeneration 1 active • The time since last post injection sequence > 0 s (to be sure that Oxicat is “cold” enough, i.e. no more hot due to last thermic reaction) • The measured Temperature before Oxicat > 219.96°C {427.93°F} (light off of Oxicat guaranteed) • HC mass (post injection) flow > 0 Kg/h (for enough exothermic energy) • The Difference between measured and calculated temperature after Oxicat is between -200 K and 200 K for at least 1 s (i.e. calculation and measurement congruent) • The monitoring is ABORTED (and no evaluation made!) if one of the following conditions is fulfilled: • Monitoring inhibited by another failure. • By Data set: engine in normal operation and DPF Regeneration 1 active • During ACTIVE monitoring the converted HC mass by the Oxicat is integrated as: • MEASURED HC conversion by comparing the MEASURED temperature after catalyst and CALCULATED Temperature after catalyst WITHOUT HC Conversion energy • CALCULATED (=expected) HC conversion by comparing the CALCULATED Temperatures after Catalyst WITH and WITHOUT HC Conversion energy. • The Duration of integration lasts until the DPF regeneration has finished OR the injected HC mass has reached 50 g, which is enough for a validation of the exothermic. • Evaluation of the results takes place if: • The average HC flow during integration > 0 g/s • The Total converted HC > 25 g
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between temperatures measured by SCR temperature sensor 1 and SCR temperature sensor 2 is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events • Note: As Monitoring is made only each regeneration, debouncing can last several 100km’s
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• DPF regeneration does not work probably. --> risk of DPF clogging respective detection of corresponding failure
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause		• Temperature sensors before and after Oxicat interchanged • Oxicat thermal aged (too low efficiency) • Post injection not working
Failure repair		• Check correct connection of Temperature sensors at Oxicat • Check / Replace Oxicat • Check Injectors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520495-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • At ECU initialisation
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Healing takes place if the condition for detecting the error is no longer met.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong application of the basic map for conversion of injection quantity to inner torque and vice versa (FMTC_trq2qBas_MAP).
Failure repair		• Replace ECU.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520496-2: SCR Reagent pump has not defrosted within time.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • System start and “DEF heating” active OR remaining defrosting time of DEF tank < 120 s. • Pump Actuation between 87 and 91% (Dataset = 88%)
		[Fault Detection] • DEF has not been thawed within the specified duration.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Native (ECU internal, not calibrated)
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pump blocked • heating system not OK
Failure repair		• Check if Pump runs in warm condition: • If OK: problem of heating system • If not OK: replace Pump module
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520497-0: The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The error monitoring is carried out if the PTO state of the accelerator position sensor checked a value out of the range. Or if the PTO accelerator pedal is enabled during the PTO operation.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the work load sensor is above 4.7 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the work load sensor is below 4.7 V.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the PTO load sensor.
		• Low idle speed adjustment disabled • Low idle speed adjustment disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to battery plus or defective sensor.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of PTO load sensor (for cab back). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and PTO load sensor (for cab back) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PTO load sensor (for cab back)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across PTO load sensor (for cab back) and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520497-1: The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The error monitoring is carried out if the PTO state of the accelerator position sensor checked a value out of the range. Or if the PTO accelerator pedal is enabled during the PTO operation.
	[Fault Detection] • Signal from the work load sensor is below 300 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Signal from the work load sensor is above 300 mV.
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the PTO load sensor.
	• Low idle speed adjustment disabled • Low idle speed adjustment disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor.
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of PTO load sensor (for cab back). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and PTO load sensor (for cab back) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PTO load sensor (for cab back)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across PTO load sensor (for cab back) and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520499-20: The fuel pressure in the metering device is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • The high pressure pump delivery quantity > than max engine speed dependant quantity (from 8200 mm3/s at 800 rpm to 34830 mm3/s at 3900 rpm) for MeUn Control
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520500-0: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking and 2 s after engine startup • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • The high pressure pump delivery quantity > engine speed dependant quantity (from 9200 mm3/s at 1000 rpm to 34330 mm3/s at 4800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair	• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520500-16: The fuel pressure in the system is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • Fuel injection quantity > 2.5 mg/hub and Desired fuel flow of MeUn <= -2100 mm3/s and fuel temperature > 9.96°C {50°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Metering unit stuck in open position, zero-delivery throttle clogged, metering unit without power due to electrical error. • Low pressure side: Pressure before gear pump too high (e.g. by pressure relieve valve), pressure after zero-delivery throttle too high
Failure repair	• Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Fuel metering unit' is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component 'Fuel pump (Electric pump)' is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Fuel metering unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel metering unit which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Fuel metering unit' is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component 'Fuel pump (Electric pump)' is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

520500-20: The fuel pressure in the system is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • Monitoring only active if requested by another failure • Desired fuel quantity for MeUn Control > engine speed dependant maximal Set point (i.e. required quantity rises due to too low measured fuel pressure)
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >750.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520502-0: The rail pressure is too low. / Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the threshold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Metering unit stuck in open position, zero-delivery throttle clogged, metering unit without power due to electrical error. • Low pressure side: Pressure before gear pump too high (e.g. by pressure relieve valve), pressure after zero-delivery throttle too high
Failure repair		• Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component ‘Fuel pump (Electric pump)’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel metering unit which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component ‘Fuel pump (Electric pump)’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

520502-1: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the minimum value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective

Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-15: The rail pressure is too low. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Monitoring only active if requested by another failure • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • Control output for PCV > Desired fuel pressure dependant maximum limit
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >750.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-16: The rail pressure is too high. Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the threshold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >240.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Pressure Control Valve (PCV) stuck in close position, • additional current through PCV due to electric problem in wiring, • return flow tube from PCV clogged • Metering Unit (MeUn) stuck in full feeding position • No electrical power to metering unit
Failure repair		• Check PCV for opening (PWM=0% --> no pressure) • Check wiring harness for “external” electric power (short circuit) • Check return tube from PCV to tank for clogging • Check metering Unit for 0-delivery (PWM=100% --> no delivery) • Check wiring for metering unit for partial short circuit (current by-passes MeUn) • Check 0-delivery valve of CP • Check return flow tube from zero delivery valve to tank for clogging
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check wiring harness.
	Step2	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail” If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.
	Step3	Check return tube from common rail pressure control valve to tank for clogging. If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.

520503-18: The minimum pressure was not reached. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by PCV or in CPC (“both devices”) mode
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the threshold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-20: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Pressure control by PCV or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • Fuel Tank not empty
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >800.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-21: The rail pressure is too high. / Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • PCV governor output in open position
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Pressure Control Valve (PCV) stuck in close position, additional current though PCV due to electric problem in wiring, return flow tube from PCV clogged
Failure repair	• Check PCV for opening (PWM=0% --> no pressure) • Check wiring harness for “external” electric power (short circuit) • Check return tube from PCV to tank for clogging
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 076: Specified value of component ‘Pressure regulating valve in rail’ • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check wiring harness.
	Step2	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail” If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.
	Step3	Check return tube from common rail pressure control valve to tank for clogging. If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.

520505-31: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low. (The DEF fill level has reached warning stage 1.)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quantity in DEF tank is too small.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Reducing agent tank level below first warning level
Failure repair		• Refill reducing agent tank
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520506-31: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank level is below the calibratable limit of 5%.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• DEF tank level is above the calibratable limit of 5%.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Reducing agent tank level below low second warning level
Failure repair		• Refill reducing agent tank
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520509-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (invalid variant identifier)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Dataset not correct
Failure repair		• Check programmed dataset, Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520510-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Error when writing the correct data during coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Dataset incorrect, possibly not compatible with End of Line application
Failure repair		• Check dataset, Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the appropriate coding. Coding items All Set items All Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of sensors For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. All Inspection completed

520511-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Coding data cannot be read correctly from EEPROM.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM End of line programming not correctly completed
Failure repair		• Check ECM programming, Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the appropriate coding. Coding items All Set items All Go to step2
	Step2	Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of sensors For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. All Inspection completed

520512-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • None
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
	• None
Failure cause	• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems
Failure repair	• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label Recovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, reprogram EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520513-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • None
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
		• None
Failure cause		• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems
Failure repair		• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label Recovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, reprogram EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520514-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • None
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
	• None
Failure cause	• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems

Failure repair		• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label Recovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, re-program EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520530-0: The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is above 4 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is below 4 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 012: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-1: The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-16: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst upstream temperature sensor is not set
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
System reaction	• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• DEF Catalyst temperature upstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair	• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-18: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst upstream temperature sensor is not set
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature upstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520531-3: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground is detected in the DEF dosing module (DEF valve) harness.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• The measured current < 200 mA AND Low side switch does NOT report an Open Load error.
System reaction	• None
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in the wiring (+ wire) to U-Batt • Short circuit inside dosing valve actuator.
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness • Check Dosing valve actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520531-4: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the DEF dosing module (DEF valve) is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an error AND the measured current < 1.6 A. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in the wiring (+ wire) to Ground • Short circuit inside dosing valve actuator.
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness • Check Dosing valve actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520532-4: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 0.2 s has expired.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• No more fault is detected.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit error in the heater element of DEF Pressure Line or in wiring
Failure repair	• Check and replace wiring and DEF Pressure Line Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520532-5: Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 0.2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the heater element of DEF Pressure Line or in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and DEF Pressure Line Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520533-4: Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit error in the heater element of DEF Supply Module or in wiring
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and DEF Supply Module Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520533-5: Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and Supply Module Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520534-6: The value of component 'DEF heating element' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if DEF Pressure Line heater is OFF
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the conductance < 0.101/Ohm when heater is OFF.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit error in the wiring or the DEF Pressure Line Heater or DEF Module Supply Heater
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace defective heater

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520536-5: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater is ON
		[Fault Detection] • No current flow is detected when the DEF heater power unit is turned on.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2200.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the wiring or the Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520536-6: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the heater is not activated.
		[Fault Detection] • Current flow is detected when the DEF heater power unit is turned off.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Current measured in an OFF state < 200 µA
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Possible short circuit in the wiring or the Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check wiring and replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520537-5: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater activated
		[Fault Detection] • Maximum conductance is above the specified value. • Heater operating time is longer than 70 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in the heating element of Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check and replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520537-6: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater activated
		[Fault Detection] • Maximum conductance is below the specified value. • Heater operating time is longer than 70 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the heating element of Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check and replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-0: The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is above 3.2 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF solution heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring Harness defect (short circuit) • Relay defect. • Heating element in pressure line defect
Failure repair		• Check Wiring Harness • Check Relay • Check Heating element in pressure line
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-1: The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is below 0 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The voltage > 0 mV
System reaction	• The last valid value of the DEF solution heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring Harness defect (short circuit or Open load) • Relay defect. • Heating element in pressure line defect

Failure repair		• Check Wiring Harness • Check Relay • Check Heating element in pressure line
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-3: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 450.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside SCR Reagent Heating
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace SCR Reagent Heating
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-4: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded immediately
Fault healing		• SCG fault not detected.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside SCR Reagent Heating
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace SCR Reagent Heating
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-5: Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80 - (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Hardware does not report an Open Load (OL) error on the power stage for the power stage of DEF Pressure Line heater.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None

Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Pressure Line heater actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-0: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Plausibility Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Dosing system not yet pressurised after start or depressurised at system stop (after-run) (“No pressure control”). • System not in “defreezing mode”, i.e. reagent not frozen.
		[Fault Detection] • Relative pressure measured and corrected according to the ambient temperature is above 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 600.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor in Pump module defective • Possibly emptying not executed correctly (clogged tubes, reverting valve not opening etc)
Failure repair		• Check sensor signal: Set Pump speed to 0, wait 1 minute (to give to the system for pressure release), open dosing valve to 100%, wait again some seconds and measure the DEF pressure: the value must be near 0 (between -50kPa {-7.3psi, -0.5kgf/cm^2} and 50kPa {7.3psi, 0.5kgf/cm^2}) • If OK --> failure occurred under “strange circumstances” and system seems OK. • If not OK: Check if system clogged: • Backflow test: Set pressure to ~500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}, switch off pump (set to 0) --> pressure must decrease slowly --> if OK tube OK • Dosing test: Set pressure to ^500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}, switch off pump, open dosing valve 100% --> pressure must decrease fast. --> if OK --> sensor does not measure correctly --> replace sensor (or whole pump module) • If pressure does not decrease: dismount dosing valve and repeat “dosing test”. If DEF exits form dosing valve --> pressure sensor defect, if no flow --> dosing valve or DEF tubes possibly clogged.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF supply module (motor and heater) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF dosing module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF reverting valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Remove DEF dosing module from Exhaust pipe. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform control and make sure that appropriate DEF can be added. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove DEF tube from DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove DEF dosing module from DEF tube. Check the Clogging or Breaks at DEF tube. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tube”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520539-2: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded
		[Fault Detection] • Open- or short-circuit of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 4 to 6 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pump motor defective (blocked, possibly due to crystallisation (after long stand still period) or frozen DEF in case of cold ambient condition)
Failure repair		• Check if Pump is delivering: • If OK: failure is only sporadic (possibly long still stand period or by frozen Reagent - check ambient conditions) --> probably no action needed. If failure appears several times --> replace pump module. • If Not OK: Replace Pump module
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Due to Crystallization of DEF DEF supply module (motor and heater)' is stuck. Component 'Due to Freeze of DEF DEF supply module (motor and heater)' is stuck. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520539-3: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump is actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF pump motor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-4: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump not actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 8.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage hardware does not report a “short circuit to ground” (SCG) error.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF pump motor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-5: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump not actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 8.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-12: The function of component 'DEF delivery pump' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • DEF Pump is actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the DEF supply module (motor and heater).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 250.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 5 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• No reaction needed if failure isn't present after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-3: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF Reverting Valve Actuator

Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 132: Status of component 'DEF Switchover valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Switchover valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-4: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-5: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report an open load (OL) error on the power stage for the DEF Reverting Valve Actuator.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520550-2: The learned value of component 'NOx sensor 1' is too high. (NOx values)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Upstream catalyst temperature intact, Catalyst installed, NH3 sensor signal reliable, NOx estimation reliable, Dosing system Ready for Reagent injection, No DPF Regeneration active, Engine Break not active and Intake air temperature > -10.04°C {14°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Sensed NH3 value > 200ppm
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >600 s
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Reagent with too high DEF concentration (>>32%) • Too high Reagent injection
Failure repair	• Check Reagent, if correct concentration. • Check Dosing quantity of SCR system. • If also Efficiency monitor is detected, replace SCR catalyst.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520561-0: Engine start: The maximum number of operating cycles has been exceeded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Number of engine starting is above the specified value (350,000 times).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• None
Failure cause		• Number of engine starts exceeded, starter and possibly other component relevant for engine start reached end of life.
Failure repair		• Replace starter (and other specified components defined as relevant for engine start) and reset weighted number of starts (Routine control $0274: Reset of engine start counter value)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520569-31: Component 'DUONIC Control unit' reports an implausible gear.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout). • Error signal (improper gear position) is received.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Default values are used for DUONIC data. • None
Failure cause		• ETC2 message from AMT transmission is disabled or AMT problem with gear recognition
Failure repair		• Check if dataset in ECU is compatible to AMT transmission, check AMT for gear recognition problem
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520578-31: Information: Torque limitation active The current value for the 'Urea content' component is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The creep mode request is activated.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• No creep mode request present.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• A failure related to the SCR system should be present ot DEF tank is empty
Failure repair		• Refill DEF tank if empty, check and repair SCR failures
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520588-12: The electrical fuse of component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun
	[Fault Detection] • Acceleration is slower than the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Instrument Cluster fuse burned or removed.
Failure repair		• Check Instrument Cluster fuse, check IC is running correctly.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520598-31: The accelerator pedal and brake pedal were operated by the driver simultaneously. (History)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed > 600 rpm • Vehicle speed > 2 km/h {1.24 mph} • Vehicle speed acquisition intact
		[Fault Detection] • If the implausibility of APP with brake is detected, then the error path will be set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Implausibility no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pedal state recognition defective or driver is pressing brake and accelerator at the same time
Failure repair		• Check brake pedal switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 140: Position of brake pedal
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #042 Inspection of stop lamp switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520607-31: Component "Exhaust gas recirculation actuator" reacts too slowly.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • Monitor is released if following conditions are fulfilled: engine speed within 1500.00 rpm and 3500.00 rpm, fuel quantity is within the limits -5.00 mg/hub and 100.00 mg/hub, engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, air system control is active for at least 1.00 s, no regeneration is active, engine is running for at least 10.00 s and grip value > 0.00 • The negative setpoint value gradient must lie between -30.00 mg/Hub/s and -1000.00 mg/Hub/s • To avoid consideration of overshoot/undershoot situations after entering test condition window, a time delay of 0.00 s is applied
		[Fault Detection] • The cumulated release time duration for negative gradient deviation exceeds 60.00 s • and the cumulated negative deviation due to slow response exceeds the threshold value 85.00 mg/Hub
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• The cumulated release time duration for negative gradient deviation exceeds 60.00 s • and the cumulated negative deviation due to slow response is below the threshold value 85.00 mg/Hub
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• EGR actuator response is too slow, sticking actuator or increased friction.
Failure repair		• Check and replace EGR actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' for dirt. Check component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' for fouling and replace if necessary. Replace faulty components. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520612-9: Timeout error of component 'DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit'

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • When any message is not received from the DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit within the given period of time
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing	• When any message is received from the DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit within the given period of time

System reaction		• Tank level will be set to default value 20mm. • Tank temperature will be set to default value 19.96°C {68°F}
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Reagent Tank level/temperature sensor, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Reagent Tank level/temperature sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. • Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 134: Status of component ''DEF Level sensor''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520614-9: CAN bus OFF fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Time out for the DD CAN frame is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing	• No timeout for DD message detected
System reaction	• Default value for fuel tank level (0) is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Dash Display, CAN cable is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Dash Display to the network, check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”. If other fault codes relating to component ’Meter cluster’ are present, process these first. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Unplug connector from control unit connected to CAN line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Connect plug connection to component ’Signal detect and actuation module’. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Connect plug connection to component ’Meter cluster’. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status ’CURRENT’ after the test drive, then replace component ’Engine electronic control unit’ by performing initial startup. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. Go to Step6
	Step8	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status ’CURRENT’ after the test drive, then replace component ’Signal detect and actuation module’ by performing initial startup. Go to Step6
	Step9	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status ’CURRENT’ after the test drive, then replace component ’Meter cluster’ by performing initial startup. Go to Step6

520618-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case of an open load or a short circuit on one of the measuring cell lines of the sensor
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing	• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520619-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective. (Ground cable)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case of an open load or a short circuit on the signal ground line of the sensor
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing	• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair	• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520620-5: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has overtemperature.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case of electrical (line) error which causes overheating of the sensor (heater line).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing	• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520621-6: Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an electrical (line) error which causes underheating of the sensor (heater line).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520622-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an open load or a short circuit on the temperature cell input line
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s

Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520623-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an open load or a short circuit on the trim resistor line input
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520624-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting a heater control fault
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10000 ms

Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520626-0: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check High error status.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520627-1: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check Low error status.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520628-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an error related to power supply of heater or sensor
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520629-31: The EEPROM data in component 'NH3 Sensor' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an error related to ASIC, NVM or flash memory.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520630-9: Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of NH3Sens message.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing	• NH3Sensor message received
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of NH3 Sensor , undervoltage of Sensor, missing Sensor, CAN cable connecting the Sensor is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the NH3 Sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the Sensor CAN controller and its voltage supply. • Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520642-20: Sensor drift of component "NOx sensor"

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The detection needs following stages: • Set up stage: • Engine speed > 1000.00 rpm • Injection quantity > 20.00 mg/cyc • Catalyst efficiency > 0.80 • Catalist temperature within 229.96°C {446°F} and 399.96°C {752°F} • Change to release state if: • Setup state maintained for 10.00 s then injection quantity < -1.00 mg/cyc • Monitor is released if • Engine speed within 400.00 rpm and 1000.00 rpm • NOx level < 20.00 ppm • Catalyst efficiency > 0.95 • For at least > 12.00 s
		[Fault Detection] • NOx concentration during idling is lower than the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• DEF injection control is suspended.
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check and replace NOx sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Replace sensor. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520643-31: The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following conditions fulfilled: Engine Temperature evaluation not inhibited by due to another failure, Engine temperature > 39.96°C {104°F}, Upstream catalyst temperature intact, Catalyst installed, Dosing system Ready for Reagent injection and Engine Break not active • Delay time of 25s reached • Monitor sample time reached 15s
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between maximal and minimal measured NOx signal over defined sample period is below 25ppm
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 23 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• NOx signal variation sufficient (> 25ppm)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensor defective or incorrectly mounted.
Failure repair		• Check sensor mounting. • Replace NOx sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520644-31: The coolant temperature is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine is running • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • The calculated modelled temperature is between 74.96°C {167°F} and 83.96°C {183°F}
	[Fault Detection] • The modeled coolant temperature is calculated starting from temperature measured at engine start and integrating heat summed by load and subtracted by heat exchangers. • The modeled temperature is compared to measured temperature, if deviation between the two values exceeds a coolant temperature dependant threshold, failure is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100s
Fault healing	• Deviation between measured and modeled temperature is in range
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Thermostat is blocked open or closed or coolant flow restricted or coolant temperature sensor negative offset.
Failure repair	• Check thermostat check cooling system. • Check coolant temperature sensor plausibility by comparing to known temperature at 20°C {68°F} and 80°C {176°F}.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520650-0: The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • SCR catalyst temperature within range 199.96°C {392°F} and 599.96°C {1112°F}, Ambient pressure > 60 kPa {8.7 psi, 0.6 kgf/cm^2}, Environment temperature between -100.04°C {-148°F} and 99.96°C {212°F}, Fuel injection quantity within 0.10mg/cyc and 85.00mg/cyc, Coolant temperature within 69.96°C {158°F} and 104.96°C {221°F}, monitoring not inhibited by another failure and DEF mass flow > 90.00g/h • Upstream catalyst temperature intact, Catalyst installed, NH3 sensor signal reliable, NOx estimation reliable, Dosing system Ready for Reagent injection, No DPF Regeneration active, Engine Break not active and Intake air temperature > -10.04°C {14°F}
	[Fault Detection] • NOx mass upstream/downstream of catalyst is integrated during a catalyst temperature dependent time or until integrated NOx mass upstream exceeds a defined temperature dependent quantity, then integrated calculated catalyst efficiency (NOX downstream/ NOX upstream of catalyst) is compared to the integrated expected reference efficiency, if measured efficiency does not match expected efficiency failure is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 25.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• SCR efficiency is in range
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Too low Reagent injection. • Wrong NOx measurement (NOx Sensor measures too high values) Engine NOx raw emissions higher than expected (humidity sensor measures too wet air, injection timing anticipated, fuel pressure sensor measures too low fuel pressure...). • Bad catalyst efficiency.
Failure repair	• Check Reagent, if correct concentration. • Check Dosing quantity of SCR system. • Check if engine raw emissions are OK (e.g. drive vehicle at constant speed without Reagent injection and compare measured with estimated NOx with tester), if not check: NOx Sensor, Humidity Sensor, Fuel pressure sensor, Injection timing. • Replace catalyst.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value) • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air • 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor • #298 Inspection of NOx sensor • #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520651-0: The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 2' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • NOx sensor is working correctly (no fault detected) • Sensor is activated (dew point reached, FId_DStgyMonLambda is intact) • No regeneration is active • Fuel quantity > 5mg/cyc at least for 10s
		[Fault Detection] • Lambda difference between value measured by NOx sensor downstream and calculated lambda value is outside window defined by maximum/minimum curves, dependent on lambda value itself
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >130 s
Fault healing		• Lambda difference between downstream NOx sensor and calculated Lambda is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensors downstream is measuring lambda value different from LSU sensor.
Failure repair		• Check correct mounting of NOx sensor and LSU. • If also this failure is active then replace LSU sensor, otherwise replace Nox sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor • #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520652-0: The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 1' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • NOx sensor is working correctly (no fault detected) • Sensor is activated (dew point reached) • No regeneration is active • Fuel quantity > 5mg/cyc at least for 10s
		[Fault Detection] • Lambda difference between value measured by NOx sensor upstream and calculated lambda value is outside window defined by maximum/minimum curves, dependent on lambda value itself
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >130 s
Fault healing		• Lambda difference between upstream NOx sensor and calculated Lambda is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensors upstream is measuring lambda value different from LSU sensor.
Failure repair		• Check correct mounting of NOx upstream sensor and LSU, if also this failure is active then replace LSU sensor, otherwise replace Nox upstream sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520654-2: The learned values for component 'NOx sensor' are outside the permissible range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • NOx sensor upstream is intact • Engine speed between 600rpm and 900rpm • Fuel quantity between 1mg/cyc and 20mg/cyc • Engine coolant temperature > 69.96°C {158°F}
	[Fault Detection] • The difference between the NOx estimation and the corrected NOx sensor signal is above the threshold
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >25s
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• NOx sensors upstream is not measuring correct values, engine is emitting unexpected quantity of NOx or NOx estimation model is incorrect.
Failure repair	• Check presence of other failures which could influence NOx emission or NOx estimation, if no other failure identified, replace NOx sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520657-0: The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure. • Engine is running, accelerator pedal is not pressed, brake is actuated if gear is engaged (not N or P), gear is in parking or neutral, no gear shift is detected, vehicle speed <= 2 km/h {1.24 mph}, clutch not pressed, • Engine speed between 620rpm and 850rpm, ambient pressure > 75 kPa {11 psi , 0.8 kgf/cm^2}, engine temperature > 29.96°C {86°F} and engine speed governor in HLS mode.
		[Fault Detection] • The injection quantity at idle is above the tolerance corrected, calculated injection quantity limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Fuel quantity at low idle in range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular idling or engine running
		• None
Failure cause		• PTO with high torque request activated. • Injector defective, stuck open.
Failure repair		• Check for PTO and adapt PTO. • Run engine in standard low idle (no AC, lamps off, no PTO) in warm condition and check injection quantity. • If injection quantity is above 9mg/cyc replace injectors. • Otherwise ignore failure.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520658-1: The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure. • Engine is running, accelerator pedal is not pressed, brake is actuated if gear is engaged (not N or P), gear is in parking or neutral, no gear shift is detected, vehicle speed <= 2 km/h {1.24 mph}, clutch not pressed, engine speed between 620rpm and 850rpm, ambient pressure > 75 kPa {11 psi , 0.8 kgf/cm^2}, engine temperature > 29.96°C {86°F} and engine speed governor in HLS mode.
		[Fault Detection] • The Injection quantity at idle is below the tolerance corrected calculated injection quantity limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Possibly irregular idling or engine running
		• None
Failure cause		• Injector defective, stuck open
Failure repair		• Run engine in standard low idle (no AC, lamps off, no PTO) in warm condition and check injection quantity. • If injection quantity is below 4.5mg/cyc replace injectors. • Otherwise ignore failure.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520663-31: Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
	[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 182.04h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault. no more active
System reaction	• None
	• Buzzer low continuously • Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available
Failure cause	• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated

Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520670-31: System information (Fault group: SCR 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent dosing interruption" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 60h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Reagent dosing interruption" group is set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When Reagent dosing interruption group fault. no more active
System reaction		• None
		• Buzzer low continuously • Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available
Failure cause		• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to Reagent dosing interruption activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Reagent dosing interruption fault which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520672-31: System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent dosing interruption" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No error belonging to "Reagent dosing interrupted" group is set.

System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque available • DPF lamp on
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to reagent dosing interrupting fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Reagent dosing interrupting fault, which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520677-31: System information (Fault group: SCR 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent quality" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 60h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Reagent quality" group is set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When Reagent quality group fault. no more active
System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available • Buzzer low continuously
Failure cause		• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Reagent quality" fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Reagent quality" fault which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520679-31: System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent Quality" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No error belonging to "Reagent quality" group is set.
System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque available • DPF lamp on • Urea warning lamp blinking
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to "Reagent Quality" fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Reagent Quality" fault, which is root cause for inducement should be re-paired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520680-31: System information (Fault group: SCR 1)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
	[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Tampering" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 60.00h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Tampering" group is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• When Tampering group fault.no more active
System reaction	• None
	• Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available • Buzzer low continuously
Failure cause	• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Tampering" fault activated
Failure repair	• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Tampering" fault which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520682-31: System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Tampering" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No error belonging to "Tampering" group is set.
System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque available • DPF lamp on
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to "Tampering" fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Tampering" fault, which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520686-31: The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor signal is affected, sensor defective or wiring problem.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520689-31: The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The sensor is sending a Failure Mode Identifier not forseen by the specification. • This monitor is particularly relevant during development phase when different sensor types are checked.
Failure repair		• DEF tank should be replaced with another of correct type conform to ECU software specification.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520693-31: Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor signal is affected, sensor defective or wiring problem.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520694-0: The signal from component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520695-1: Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520698-0: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (EXCESS TEMPERATURE)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature exceeds 49.96°C {122°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature is below 49.96°C {122°F}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective tank temperature sensor (drifted high).
Failure repair		• Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of DEF Tank temperature by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still temperature must be similar to ambient temperature). • If not ok replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520699-1: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (Undertemperature)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature is below -30.04°C {86°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature exceeds -30.04°C {86°F}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective tank temperature sensor (drifted low).
Failure repair		• Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of DEF Tank temperature by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still temperature must be similar to ambient temperature). • If not ok replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520700-31: The signal of component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is invalid.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The sensor is sending a Failure Mode Identifier not forseen by the specification. • Sensor type not matching ECU software configuration. • This monitor is particularly relevant during development phase when different sensor types are checked.
Failure repair		• DEF tank should be replaced with another of correct type conform to ECU software specification.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520703-31: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a system error.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520707-0: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'EXCESS TEMPERATURE'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check High error status for its temperature sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Temperature sensor inside DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520708-1: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'Undertemperature'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check Low error status for its temperature sensor.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Temperature sensor inside DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair	• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520709-31: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a system error status for its temperature sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Temperature sensor inside DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520711-31: The DEF concentration is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following conditions must be fulfilled: Monitor not inhibited by another failure, Battery voltage within 9V and 16V, DEF tank level > 1%, DEF tank temperature within -5.04°C {23°F} and 54.96°C {131°F} and Defrost state reached
		[Fault Detection] • Reducing agent concentration is outside the limits of 28.75% and 36.25%
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >600 s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Reducing agent concentration outside accepted range
Failure repair		• Check DEF tank content • Replace fluid if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the DEF quality is inadequate, replace DEF.

520712-31: The DEF concentration is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Only if a concentration or a conductivity out of range has been detected. • Following conditions must be fulfilled: Monitor not inhibited by another failure, Battery voltage within 9V and 16V, DEF tank level > 1%, DEF tank temperature within -5.04°C {23°F} and 54.96°C {131°F} and Defrost state reached
		[Fault Detection] • A concentration or conductivity out of range has been detected and the liquid was classified as Diesel or reductant type
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >600s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Critical substance instead of reagent was detected (diesel or other fluid potentially destructive).
Failure repair		• Replace reagent.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the DEF quality is inadequate, replace DEF.

520714-31: Faulty component 'DEF Concentration sensor' (The temperature deviation is too high.)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine off time is above a threshold of 5h • The engine off time data is valid is set • CAN delay time is over is set • Monitor not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • The difference between DEF tank temperature and sensor temperature > 20°C {68°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• At next start if temperature is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Quality Sensor not mounted in the DEV circuit, possible tampering.
Failure repair		• Check sensor mounting, check temperature measured value both on tank and sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

2.1 Diagnostics service data (List the service data that is added by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Air mass]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
180	Status 'Sensor drift of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor''	■■■■	Analytical data for MFTBC. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor

[Current value group: EGR]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
184	Dew point of component 'NH3 Sensor'	Preparation for test/ READY	The actual value is determined from NH3 Sensor. • Preparation for test: Sensor not active (before dew point completion). • READY: Sensor active (dew point ready). [Related parts] • NH3 Sensor
185	Dew point of component 'NOx sensor 2'	Preparation for test/ READY	The actual value is determined from NOx sensor 2. • Preparation for test: Sensor not active (before dew point completion). • READY: Sensor active (dew point ready). [Related parts] • NOx sensor 2
186	Dew point of component 'NOx sensor 1'	Preparation for test/ READY	The actual value is determined from NOx sensor 1. • Preparation for test: Sensor not active (before dew point completion). • READY: Sensor active (dew point ready). [Related parts] • NOx sensor 1
189	Crankcase ventilation system Pressure line Learned value	■■■■kPa	Learnings of crankcase ventilation system pressure line will be indicated. [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 2
190	Pressure in crankcase Learned value	■■■■kPa	Learnings of crankcase pressure line will be indicated. [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 1
191	NH3 concentration value	■■■■ppm	NH3 density is indicated. [Related parts] • NH3 Sensor

[Current value group: Engine oil]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
192	Status "Engine oil"	CHECKED/ NOT CHECKED	The actual value is registered by component. CHECKED: Oil level is evaluated. NOT CHECKED: Oil level is not evaluated (Due to short engine stand still time etc). [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit • Engine oil level sensor
193	Oil level	LOW/ VERY HIGH	Oil level is indicated. • LOW: Engine oil level is low. • VELY HIGH: Engine oil level is high. [Related parts] • Engine oil level sensor

[Current value group: BlueTec®]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
194	DEF Concentration	■■■■%	DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) concentration will be indicated. • Standard value: 27.5 to 37.5%. [Related parts] • DEF quality sensor • DEF tank

2.2 Diagnostics service data

[Current value group: Temperature values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
000	Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	EGR (exhaust gas recirculation) gas temperature (downstream of EGR cooler) from EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
001	Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperature (downstream of intercooler) from Intercooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
002	Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperatures detected by boost pressure and boost temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Boost pressure and and temperature sensor
003	Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperatures detected by air flow and intake air temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
005	Temperature in component ‘Diesel oxidation catalytic converter’	■■■■°F	Internal temperature of oxidation catalyst before diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During parked diesel particulate filter regeneration : About 600°C [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • Engine electronic control unit
006	Temperature in component ‘DPF’	■■■■°F	Internal temperature of diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During parked diesel particulate filter regeneration : About 600°C [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 • Engine electronic control unit
007	Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperature upstream of pre-diesel particulate filter oxidation catalyst from exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
008	Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures measured on up-stream side of diesel particulate filter by exhaust temperature sensor 2 will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
009	Fuel temperature	■■■■°F	Fuel temperatures detected by fuel temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Fuel temperature sensor
010	Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester'	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures detected by O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Before heating: 604°C {1119°F} • In operation: 815°C {1499°F} [Related parts] • Lambda sensor
011	Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures downstream of SCR oxidation catalyst from SCR temperature sensor 2 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • SCR temperature sensor 2
012	Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures upstream of SCR oxidation catalyst from SCR temperature sensor 1 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • SCR temperature sensor 1
013	Temperature at component 'DEF tank'	■■■■°F	Temperature of diesel exhaust fluid in DEF tank from DEF quality sensor and DEF level sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • DEF quality sensor • DEF level sensor
014	Temperature at component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	■■■■°F	Internal temperatures of engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
015	Ambient temperature	■■■■°F	Intake air temperature (equivalent to ambient temperature) from humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
016	Coolant temperature	■■■■°F	Engine coolant temperatures detected by water temperature sensor will be indicated. • Standard: 95°C or less <Except cold regions> [Related parts] • Water temperature sensor

[Current value group: Pressure values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
017	Boost pressure	■■■■kPa	Signal voltage detected by boost pressure sensor section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. • During idling: At atmospheric pressure [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
018	Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'	■■■■kPa	Crankcase internal pressure from blow-by pressure sensor 1 is indicated. • During idling: -0.5kPa or less [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 1

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
019	Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'	■■■■kPa	Blow-by gas pressure from blow-by pressure sensor 2 is indicated. • During idling: -0.5kPa or less [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 2
020	Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter (Correction values)	■■■■kPa	Differential pressure of diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor • Engine electronic control unit
021	Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter	■■■■kPa	Differential pressure across diesel particulate filter detected by diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor
022	Pressure differential of component 'DPF'	■■■■kPa	Pressure difference between upstream side of oxidation catalyst before diesel particulate filter and downstream side of diesel particulate filter detected by diesel particulate filter differential sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor
023	Engine oil pressure	■■■■kPa	Engine oil pressure detected by engine oil pressure switch will be indicated. • Ignition ON: 0kPa • Engine running: 1000kPa [Related parts] • Oil pressure switch
024	Boost pressure (Specified value)	■■■■kPa	Target value of turbocharger boost pressure calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During idling: At atmospheric pressure [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
025	Rail pressure	■■■■kPa	Actual measurements of common rail pressure taken by common rail pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor
026	Pressure of component ‘DEF delivery pump’	■■■■kPa	Diesel exhaust fluid pressure in DEF pump unit from DEF pressure sensor is indicated. To make the pressure to the specified value of 500 kPa, set the exhaust temperature to 110°C {230°F}or higher. [Related parts] DEF pressure sensor
027	Ambient pressure	■■■■kPa	Atmospheric pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit)
028	Boost pressure (Differential pressure)	■■■■kPa	Deviation of actual value from target value for turbocharger boost pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
029	Rail pressure (Differential pressure)	■■■■kPa	Deviation of actual value from target value for common rail pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor
030	Rail pressure (specified value)	■■■■kPa	Pressure demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor

[Current value group: Voltage values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
031	Battery voltage	■■■■V	Battery voltage will be indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 15V [Related parts] • Battery • Signal detect and actuation modules
032	Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)	■■■■%	Signals (duty values) used to operate heater of O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Heater warms up the value of the lambda sensor is increased. If there is no variation in the value of the defect or sensor heater is not warmed might have occurred. [Related parts] • Lambda sensor
033	Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor'	■■■■V	Signal voltage detected by boost pressure sensing section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
034	Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage detected by intake air temperature sensing section of airflow and intake air temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
035	Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)'	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intercooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
036	Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) detected by boost pressure sensing section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
037	Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’1’	■■■■V	Signal voltage output by accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. • Standard value: 1.1 to 4.6 V [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
038	Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’2’	■■■■V	Signal voltage output by accelerator pedal position sensor 2 will be indicated. (Output characteristic of accelerator pedal position sensor 2 is different from that of sensor 1.) • Standard value:0.5 to 2.35 V [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 2
039	Signal voltage of component ‘Atmospheric pressure sensor’	■■■■V	Signal voltage from atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit)
040	Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intake air temperature (equivalent to ambient temperature) sensing section of humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
041	Sensor voltage (Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter) (raw value)	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) from diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
043	Signal voltage of component ‘Temperature sensor Exhaust system1’	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) from exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 will be indicated. [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
044	Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor)	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intake air humidity (estimation) sensing section of humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor

[Current value group: Rpm, Vehicle speed]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
047	Engine speed	■■■■1/min	Engine speed will be indicated. • Idling speed (no load minimum speed): 650 1/min. • Idle-up: 825 to 850 1/min. • Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration: 800 1/min. • Diesel particulate filter parked regeneration: 1500 1/min. • Actuator test “011 Regeneration of diesel particulate filter” when used: 1500 1/min. [Related parts] • Engine speed sensor
051	Transmission ratio	■■■■-	Transmission reduction ratio will be indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
052	Vehicle speed	■■■■mph	Current vehicle speed will be indicated. [Related parts] • Vehicle speed sensor

[Current value group: Air mass]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
053	Air mass flow rate (Actual value)	■■■■mg	Total flow rate (m^3/s) of intake air detected by airflow sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
054	Air mass flow rate (Specified value)	■■■■mg	Target value of intake air volume for each cylinder will be indicated (for use in exhaust gas recirculation control). [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
055	Air mass flow rate (Cylinder)	■■■■mg	Amount of air (m^3/s) taken in each cylinder during one cycle engine operation (detected by airflow sensor) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
056	Humidity of intake air	■■■■%	Humidity of intake air from humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. • Normal: And values when the ignition key ON, the value after the engine warm-up is the same. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
057	Lambda value	■■■■-	Lambda value detected by lambda sensor will be indicated. (When confirm the service data, it is confirmed that the lambda sensor is functioning at "010 Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester'" in advance.) [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

[Current value group: Injection quantity]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
063	Required fuel quantity for post injection	■■■■mg/hub	Demanded post-injection amount ([mg/hub] = [mg/cycle]) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
064	Injection quantity (Adjustment value)	■■■■mg/hub	Fuel injection amount calculated based on electric current value will be indicated. • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
065	Injection quantity (Raw values)	■■■■mg/hub	Fuel injection amount calculated based on injector operation time will be indicated. • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
066	Current injection quantity	■■■■mg/hub	Current fuel injection amount will be indicated. (Checking of actual fuel injection amount is performed using this value as the fuel injection quantity (control value) and fuel injection quantity (pre-process value) are both the values calculated by engine electronic control unit.) ([mg/hub] = [mg/cycle]) • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
067	Fuel in engine oil	■■■■lb	Amount of fuel merged into engine oil which has been calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Normal value: 400000mg {0.8818lb} or less [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
070	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 1 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 1
071	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 2 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 2
072	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 3 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 3

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
073	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 4 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 4
074	Soot content (Engine oil)	■■■■lb	Amount of soot merged into engine oil which has been calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
075	Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''	ON/OFF	Whether or not electromagnetic high pressure pump is actuated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • ON: High pressure pump is in operation • OFF: High pressure pump is not in operation [Related parts] • High pressure pump • Engine electronic control unit
076	Specified value of component ‘Pressure regulating valve in rail’	■■■■A	Electric current value demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve
077	Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'	■■■■A	Electric current value demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve
078	PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'	■■■■%	PWM outputs to common rail pressure control valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve

[Current value group: Travel distance]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
089	Main odometer reading on deactivation 1	■■■■mi	Vehicle travel distance when the vehicle was recovered from shortage of diesel exhaust fluid (SCR system-related error) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
090	Main odometer reading on deactivation 2	■■■■mi	Vehicle travel distance when the vehicle was recovered from abnormal NOx (SCR system-related error) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Hours]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
099	Time since engine start	■■■■h	Engine operating time will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
100	Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter	■■■■h	Oil dilution measurement time during diesel particulate filter regeneration will be indicated. • With older than 136800sec Engine electronic control unit to generate is determined that a fault diagnosis code. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Diesel particulate filter]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
101	Efficiency of SCR catalytic converter (Raw values)	■■■■-	Purification efficiency (estimation) of SCR catalytic converter is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
104	Ash content of diesel particulate filter	■■■■lb	Amount of ash accumulated on diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • Normal value:200g {0.4409lb} or less [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
105	Soot content of diesel particulate filter	■■■■lb	Amount (calculated value) of soot accumulated on inner side of diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • 15g or less: Diesel particulate filter regeneration is stopped. • More than 42g: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration is started. • More than 52g: Diesel particulate filter parked regeneration is possible. • More than 65g: Particulate matter (PM) is over-deposited and diagnosis code is generated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
106	Status of regeneration	Normal mode/ Automatic regeneration 1/ Automatic regeneration 2/ Automatic regeneration 3/ Emergency operation mode/ Parked regeneration 1/ Parked regeneration 2	Regeneration control condition of diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • Normal mode: Normal mode • Automatic regeneration 1: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration without post-injection • Automatic regeneration 2: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration with post-injection (automatically controlled) • Automatic regeneration 3: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration with post-injection (controlled by governor) • (Emergency mode): Emergent operation mode with diesel particulate filter loaded with excessive amount of accumulation (without exhaust gas recirculation) • Parked regeneration: Parked regeneration 1: Parked diesel particulate filter regeneration (not accompanied by post-injection) • Parked regeneration: Parked regeneration 2: Parked diesel particulate filter regeneration (followed by post-injection and controlled by governor) [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: EGR]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
107	Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)	■■■■%	Exhaust gas recirculate actuator opening (target value) of the engine electronic control unit has requested will be indicated. [Related parts] • Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
108	NOx values (Raw values)	■■■■ppm	NOx density (non-processed value) is indicated. [Related parts] • Nox sensor
111	Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve'	■■■■%	Exhaust brake valve position will be indicated. (A value exceeding 90% will be indicated because of operation of engine brake.) [Related parts] • Exhaust brake valve

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
112	Smoke limit	■■■■ mg/hub	Fuel injection limitation amount for smoke reduction will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
113	Exhaust gas volume flow rate	■■■■ m^3/s	Calculated exhaust volume flow rate (m^3/s) inside particulate filter will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
114	Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)	■■■■ %	Exhaust gas recirculate actuator opening (actual value) will be indicated. Actuator opening: 5.000 to 95.00% [Related parts] • Exhaust gas recirculate actuator
115	NOx values	■■■■ ppm	NOx density from NOx sensor is indicated. • Immediately after the start of the engine and sensor heated before : 5000ppm (A numerical value indicating the behavior of the sensor, is not a standard value of the NOx concentration) [Related parts] • Nox sensor
116	Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)	■■■■ lb	Estimated amount of ammonia (NH_3) inside catalytic converter will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
118	Status of component 'Lambda control tester'	Activation/ NOT ACTIVATED	Operation status of O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Activation: Sensor unit activation. • NOT ACTIVATED: Sensor unit not activated. [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

[Current value group: Turbocharger]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
121	PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’	■■■■ %	Driving opening of turbocharger vacuum modulator will be indicated. • Driving opening: 5.000 to 95.00% [Related parts] • Vacuum modulator

[Current value group: Urea values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
122	Current DEF metering quantity	■■■■ g/s	Measured value of diesel exhaust fluid dosing rate is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit • DEF dosing module • Engine electronic control unit
123	Requested DEF metering amount	■■■■ g/s	Target value of diesel exhaust fluid dosing rate is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
124	Total DEF consumption	■■■■ lb	Amount of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
125	Fill level of DEF tank	■■■■ %	Fluid level in DEF tank is indicated. • 100%: Fill-up • 0%: Empty [Related parts] • DEF level sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
126	Status of DEF fill level	OK/NG	Whether DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in DEF tank has been replaced or not is indicated. • NG: DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is not fill-up. • OK: DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is fill-up. [Related parts] • DEF level sensor • Engine electronic control unit
128	Status of component 'DEF heating element'	ON/OFF	Operating status of DEF line heater system will be indicated. • ON: Actuation • OFF: Non-actuation [Related parts] • DEF line heater
129	Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank'	ON/OFF	Operating status of DEF pump unit heater is indicated. • ON: DEF pump heater is in operation. • OFF: DEF pump heater is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit
130	DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value)	■■■■%	Target value of DEF pump unit motor is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit • Engine electronic control unit
131	DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)	■■■■%	Measured value of DEF pump unit motor is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit
132	Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal)	ON/OFF	Operation status of inlet side of DEF reverting valve is indicated. • Inlet side of DEF reverting valve is in operation. • Inlet side of DEF reverting valve is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF reverting valve
133	Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)	ON/OFF	Operation status of outlet side of DEF reverting valve is indicated. • Outlet side of DEF reverting valve is in operation. • Outlet side of DEF reverting valve is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF reverting valve
134	Status of component 'DEF level sensor'	■■■■%	DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level in DEF tank is indicated. • Sensor failure: less than 45% [Related parts] • DEF level sensor
135	Status of oxygen sensor heater	ON/OFF	Operation status of lambda sensor heater will be indicated. • ON: Lambda sensor heater is in operation • OFF: Lambda sensor heater is not in operation [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
136	Status of DEF metering	■■■■	Operation status of SCR control is indicated. • 00 00: Water temperature before correction detected • 01 A8: SCR catalyst temperature too low / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) • 21 8A: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 42 00: Diesel particulate filter regeneration requested • 62 00: Diesel particulate filter regeneration requested / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 01 AA: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) • 21 AA: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 20 A8: SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / SCR catalyst function deteriorated / NOx sensor faulty / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 20 00: BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Engine brake]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
137	Engine brake Switches	ON/OFF	Status of exhaust brake switch will be indicated. • OFF: Exhaust brake deactivated • ON: Exhaust brake activated [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Signal detect and actuation modules
138	Engine Brake	ON/OFF	Current status of engine brake will be indicated. • OFF: Engine brake deactivated • ON: Engine brake activated [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Exhaust brake valve • Signal detect and actuation modules
139	Parking brake	ON/OFF	Status of parking brake will be indicated. • Parking brake applied: ON • Parking brake not applied: OFF [Related parts] • Parking brake switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
140	Position of brake pedal	ON/OFF	Status of brake switch will be indicated. • ON: Brake pedal is operated. • OFF: Brake pedal is not operated. [Related parts] • Stop lamp switch • Signal detect and actuation modules

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
141	Status of engine brake (Switching off)	ON/OFF	Input signal of exhaust brake cut request will be indicated. • Exhaust brake cutoff requested from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: ON • No exhaust brake cutoff request from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: OFF [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
142	Measurement value of component 'Status of engine brake (Switching off)'	ON/OFF	Detected value of exhaust brake cut switch will be indicated. • Exhaust brake cutoff requested from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: ON • No exhaust brake cutoff request from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: OFF [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
143	Measurement value of component 'Signal of switch 'Engine brake''	ON/OFF	Status of exhaust brake switch will be indicated. • ON: Exhaust brake switch is ON. • OFF: Exhaust brake switch is OFF. [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Signal detect and actuation modules

[Current value group: Preheating]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
144	System status (Preglow system)	ON/OFF	Operation status of glow electronic control unit (glow plug) will be indicated. • ON: Glow plug control is valid. • OFF: Glow plug control is invalid. [Related parts] • Glow electronic control unit • Glow plug
145	Status of component 'Glow plug'	ACTIVE/ NOT ACTIVE	Status of glow plug is indicated. • ACTIVE: Glow plug power stage mode is valid. • NOT ACTIVE: Glow plug power stage mode is invalid. [Related parts] • Glow electronic control unit • Glow plug
146	Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)	ACTIVE/ NOT ACTIVE	Status of the glow plug drive feedback will be indicated. • NOT ACTIVE: No feedback received from the glow plug. • ACTIVE: Feedback received from the glow plug.

[Current value group: Status]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
147	Oil pressure switch	ON/OFF	Status of engine oil pressure switch will be indicated. • ON: No oil pressure is applied. • OFF: Some oil pressure is applied. [Related parts] • Oil pressure switch
148	Measurement value of component 'Fill level sensor at water separator'	Water NOT PRESENT/ Water PRESENT	Value detected by water separator sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Fuel filter (water separator sensor)
149	Fuel filter heater	ON/OFF	Operating state of the fuel heater will be indicated. • Fuel heater is in operation: ON • Fuel heater is not in operation: OFF [Related parts] • Fuel filter (fuel heater)

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
150	Status of combustion engine	---/ OPERATIONAL/ Engine running/ Ignition ON/ ENGINE START/ ENGINE STOP/	Engine operation status will be indicated. • ---: - • OPERATIONAL: Standby state • Engine running: Engine running • Ignition ON: Starter switch ON • ENGINE START: Engine started • ENGINE STOP: Engine stopped [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
151	Status of function "Regeneration of diesel particulate filter"	Normal mode/ ---/	Operation mode of diesel particulate filter regeneration will be indicated. • Normal mode: Normal [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
152	Engine speed request	No request/ Cut-in request 1/ Cut-in request 2/ Cut-in request 3	• No request: For Idle up • Cut-in request 1: Idle up request received from hardware. • Cut-in request 2: Idle up request received from another electronic control unit via controller area network. • Cut-in request 3: Idle up request received via hardware and controller area network.
153	Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value)	■■■■%	Signal value (non-corrected) from accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
154	Accelerator pedal sensor 1	■■■■%	Accelerator opening signal from accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
155	Neutral position	ON/OFF	Whether neutral position is selected or not will be indicated. • ON: The transmission is in neutral. • OFF: The transmission is not in neutral. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit <DUONIC®>
156	Actual gear	■■■■-	Selected gear will be indicated. • 0-: P or N • 1-: 1st • 2-: 2nd • -1-: R [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit <DUONIC®>
157	Status of component ‘Refrigerant compressor’	ON/OFF	Operation status of air conditioner compressor will be indicated. • ON: Air conditioner compressor activated • OFF: Air conditioner compressor deactivated [Related parts] • Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel <Full automatic air conditioner> • Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner> • Signal detect and actuation modules
158	Status of component "MIL"	DOES NOT LIGHT UP/ LIGHTS UP/ FLASHING	ON/OFF condition of engine control lamp (amber) and other conditions such as background of lamp illumination will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
159	Status of component "Indicator lamp "ENGINE STOP""	DOES NOT LIGHT UP/ LIGHTS UP/ FLASHING	ON/OFF condition of engine control lamp (red) and other conditions such as background of lamp illumination will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
160	Air mass flow rate Learned value 1	■■■■%	Learnings of air flow sensor (idle point) will be indicated. • 0%: Learning from sensor not executed yet [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
161	Air mass flow rate Learned value 2	■■■■%	Learnings of air flow sensor (loaded point) will be indicated. • 0%: Learning from sensor not executed yet [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
162	Status of air conditioning	ON/OFF	Operating status of air conditioner will be indicated. • Air conditioner is in operation: ON • Air conditioner is not in operation: OFF [Related parts] • Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel <Full automatic air conditioner> • Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner> • Signal detect and actuation modules
164	Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)	ON/OFF	Kickdown position of accelerator pedal (accelerator opening: 90% or more) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor
165	Status of power take-off	ON/OFF	Operation status of PTO is indicated. ON: Power take-off is in operation OFF: Power take-off is not in operation [Related parts] • Power take-off control switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
167	Status of button ‘CRUISE CONTROL’	ON/OFF	Status of cruise control main switch is indicated. [Related parts] • Cruise control main switch • Engine electronic control unit
169	Status of component ‘Relay ‘Supply voltage of control module’’	ON/OFF	Whether main relay activation request from engine electronic control unit is received or not will be indicated. • ON: Main relay is in operation • OFF: Main relay is not in operation [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules • Engine electronic control unit
171	Status of component 'ECU Main circuit Voltage source'	DEENERGIZED/ NORMAL	Detected status of main power supply for electronic control unit will be indicated. • DEENERGIZED: No power supplied to electronic control unit • NORMAL: Power supplied to electronic control unit [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
172	Status of component 'Ignition Main circuit'	Miscellaneous/Start	Detected status of power supply for ignition ON will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
173	Starter relay	Miscellaneous/Start	Operation status of starter relay will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay • Engine electronic control unit • Signal detect and actuation modules

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
174	Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91)	Miscellaneous/Start	Starter relay energization status at terminal (K91) for engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay (for drive) • Engine electronic control unit
175	Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)	Miscellaneous/Start	Starter relay energization status at terminal (K69) for engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay (for drive) • Engine electronic control unit
176	Number of engine starts	■■■■	Number of times of starter operation learned by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit • Signal detect and actuation modules

3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

No.	Section	Explanation
000	Cold start	• Allows to actuate the “cold start” function forcibly. [Test condition] • Engine stopped • Set the starter switch to “ON” position. [Test procedure] • Start the “control” sequence. • Battery voltage will lower to the lower limit. • Finish the “control” sequence. • Battery voltage will rise to the upper limit.
001	FMU (Fuel Metering device)	• Allows to actuate the fuel metering unit forcibly. [Cautions] • Adjust the engine speed to 650 rpm (idling). • Start the “control” sequence. • The engine will stop after running for a while. • Check to confirm that no fuel leaks through the fuel metering unit. • Turn off the ignition and then turn it on again.
002	Pressure regulating valve in rail	• Allows to actuate the common rail pressure control valve forcibly. [Cautions] • Adjust the engine speed to 650 rpm (idling). • Start the “control” sequence. • The engine will stop after running for a while. • Check to confirm that no fuel leaks through the common rail pressure control valve. • Turn off the ignition and then turn it on again.
003	Injection valve	• Allows to actuate the injectors forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine with the vehicle stationary. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling). • Cut off the fuel supply on each cylinder one by one. [Cautions] • Take actual measurements. • The actual measurement will fluctuate. • There will occur rough engine operations during the control process.
004	Boost pressure control 1	• Allows to activate the “boost pressure control” function forcibly while the engine is running at idle. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Run the engine at around 650 rpm.
005	Boost pressure control 2	• Allows to activate the “boost pressure control” function forcibly while the engine is running at 2000 rpm. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Run the engine at around 650 rpm.
006	Exhaust gas recirculation actuator	• Allows to actuate the exhaust gas recirculation control forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling).
007	Engine brake solenoid valve	• Allows to actuate the exhaust brake forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling).

No.	Section	Explanation
008	Test of DEF metering amount	• Allows to activate the diesel exhaust fluid dosing function forcibly and add 20 ± 3 g of diesel exhaust fluid at each specified period of time. • Allows to make the following tests at each specified period of time for verifying that all requirements are met. [Test condition] • Ignition ON • Engine OFF • Remove the dosing module with the DEF tube and harness connector connected. • Prepare DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) measuring instrument (beaker, etc.), and set the removed dosing module on the instrument (beaker, etc.). [Status of applicable actual measurements] Dose 20 ± 3 g of diesel exhaust fluid at the following specified periods of time with the ambient temperature kept at 20 ± 10°C {68 ± 18°F} and the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) temperature at 20 ± 10°C {68 ± 18°F}: • Distribution test: 267 s • Distribution test: 57 s • Distribution test: 28.6 s
009	DEF Leak tester	• Allows to check for DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) leakage [Test conditions] • Ignition ON • Engine OFF [Cautions] • Start the test sequence. - DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) will be pressurized. • If any DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) leakage through BlueTec® exhaust aftertreatment device is found, perform necessary corrections and replacements. • Finish the test sequence. - DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) pressure will be reduced.
010	Emptying DEF lines	• Allows to check for diesel exhaust fluid line backflow function [Test condition] • Adjust the engine speed between 650 and 1500 rpm. • Reference value of temperature must be lower than 200°C {392°F}.
011	Regeneration of diesel particulate filter	• Allows to activate the diesel particulate filter regeneration function forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Engine speed: Approx. 650 rpm • Following conditions should also be observed. • Coolant temperature: 60°C {140°F} or higher • Fuel temperature: Lower than 70°C {158°F} • Battery voltage: 5 V or higher • Accelerator pedal status: 90% or lower • Exhaust gas temperature (upstream of diesel particulate filter): Lower than 600°C {1112°F} • Soot accumulation in diesel particulate filter: Less than 330 g • Exhaust gas temperature (upstream of diesel particulate filter): Lower than 700°C {1292°F} • Oxidation catalyst temperature: Lower than 600°C {1112°F} • Clutch pedal: Released • Transmission: Neutral • Brake pedal: Released • Vehicle is stopped. • Engine operating condition: Normal • No diesel particulator filter-related diagnostic trouble code

4. Alteration and Reset of Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

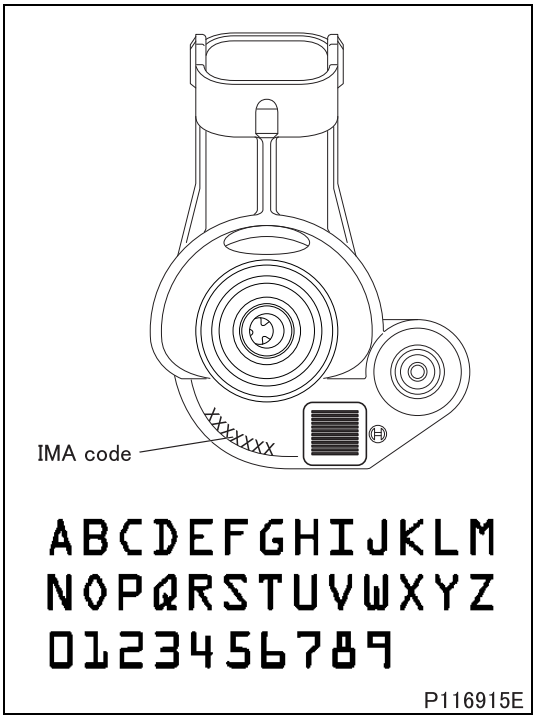
4.1 General

- In the engine electronic control unit, information such as vehicle information and equipment specifications are registered as the coding data.
- When a specified equipment is replaced, alteration of the coding data or resetting of information using the FUSO Diagnostics must be performed. Otherwise, the discrepancies between the vehicle information in the engine electronic control unit and the actual conditions may generate the engine-control-related diagnosis code(s).
- For the details of coding data rewriting and data resetting, contact the nearest Mitsubishi FUSO dealer or distributor.

(1) Replacing Engine Oil

- During vehicle life time, the engine electronic control unit counts up the quantity of post-injected fuel in order to activate and maintain regeneration.
- A least fraction of this fuel, comes into contact with lubrication oil and dissolves into it.
- The engine electronic control unit is capable to calculate the limit quantity of fuel dissolved into oil and, consequently, to suggest oil refilling.
- It is obvious that, if after engine oil refilling the function is not reset, the engine electronic control unit will keep on counting the increase of oil fraction in engine oil even with new oil and, sooner or later, groundlessly request to replace engine oil by flashing warning lamp (red).
- See Gr12, “Engine Oil Replacement in ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT” for the procedure of resetting the engine oil parameter.

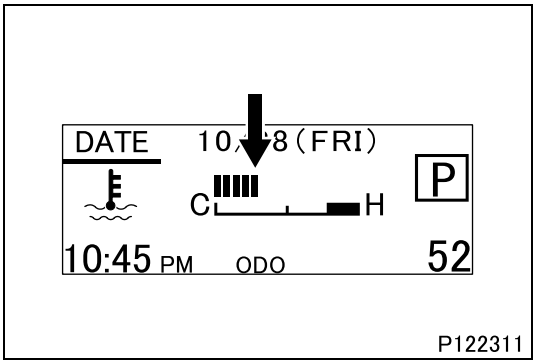
(2) Replacing Injector



- When electrical injectors mounted on the vehicle must be replaced, meet following warnings:
  - Where electrical injectors are dismounted and do not need to be replaced, their mounting position has to be noted down in order to remount them later in the same position; this is done to avoid to reprogram the engine electronic control unit;
  - After replacing one or more injectors, the engine electronic control unit has to be reprogrammed;
- Where the engine electronic control unit is replaced, reprogram the new engine electronic control unit with the IMA codes of the electrical injectors mounted on the engine and copy down the rectification coefficients of replaced engine electronic control unit;

(3) Replacing airflow and intake air temperature sensor (Re-learning procedure)

- New values should be re-learned for the air flow and intake air temperature sensor after it is replaced with a new one. Observe the following precautions when the re-learning is performed.
- Re-learning for airflow sensor shall be performed with vehicle parked. Follow the procedure shown below in the re-learning.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, reset the learning values.
- Please note that before performing the AFS learning, be sure to take AFS reset and turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.
- Turn off the air conditioning switch.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check to ensure that the learning value of the airflow sensor is “0”. (Service data No.160 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 1] and No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])
- Run the engine until the engine cooling water temperature rises above 60°C (on meter cluster: Over 5 points).
- Wait for about 2 minutes with the engine idling.
- Keep the engine revolution to high-idling for about 15 seconds until the buzzer beeped.
- If the learning value is to be verified using FUSO Diagnostics, turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.



4.2 Coding Data Rewriting and Initialization

- The engine electronic control unit stores various kinds of information (e.g., vehicle information, equipment specifications) as coding data.
- Always rewrite or reset the coding data of the engine electronic control unit once some change has been made in the vehicle specifications or some kind of electrical equipment has been replaced with a new one. Otherwise, it may happen that the vehicle information registered in the engine electronic control unit does not agree with that from the actual vehicle and thereby some diagnosis codes are generated.

(1) Coding Data Rewriting / Data Resetting

- For the details of coding data rewriting and data resetting, contact the nearest Mitsubishi FUSO dealer.
- The following are the items requiring the coding data rewriting or data resetting:
  - Replacement of engine electronic control unit
  - Replacement of injectors
  - Specification change of air conditioner
  - Specification change of fuel filter (fuel heater)
  - Specification change of exhaust brake
  - Specification change of power take-off
  - Replacement of boost pressure and temperature sensor
  - Replacement of airflow & intake air temperature sensor
  - Replacement of pressure regulation valve
  - Replacement of pressure sensor
  - Replacement of turbocharger
  - Replacement of vacuum modulator
  - Replacement of EGR valve
  - Replacement of lambda sensor

- Replacement of DPF differential pressure sensor
- Replacement of diesel particulate filter
- Replacement of SCR muffler
- Replacement of DEF tank
- Replacement of DEF dosing module (dosing valve)
- Replacement of engine oil
- Replacement of engine

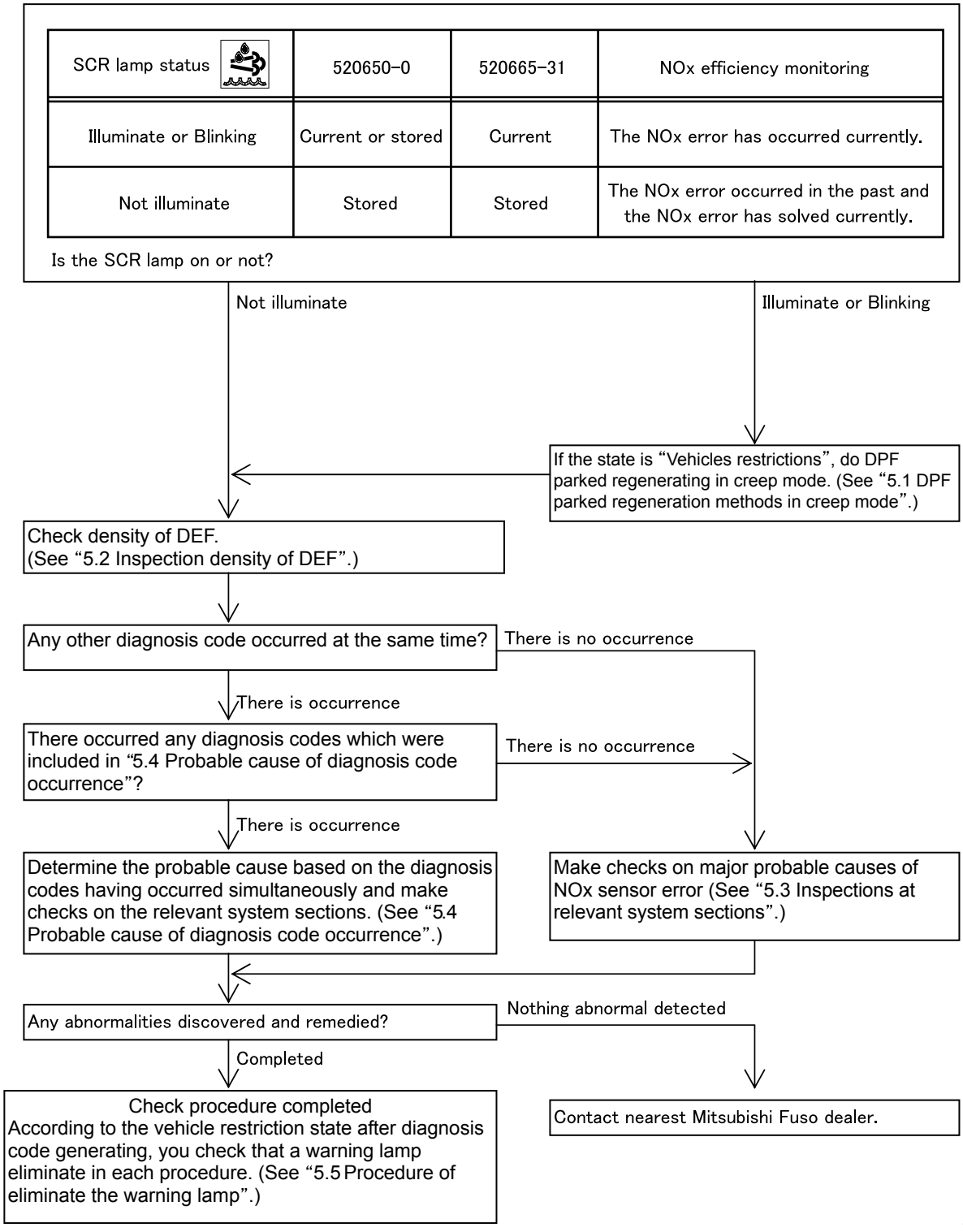
5. Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence

- When the following diagnosis code occurs, and performs troubleshooting with reference to this section.
  - (520650-0) The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.
  - (520665-31) Fault group: SCR 3 (Crawler mode) Function 'SCR' is faulty.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Recommended FUSO Diagnostics version: FDS-R13-1 or newer.**

SCR lamp status	520650-0	520665-31	NOx efficiency monitoring
Illuminate or Blinking	Current or stored	Current	The NOx error has occurred currently.
Not illuminate	Stored	Stored	The NOx error occurred in the past and the NOx error has solved currently.



127384E

5.1 DPF parked regeneration methods in creep mode

- If the vehicle is the state of torque and power limitation, run the engine at idle a few hours until creep mode is reached. In creep mode a parked regeneration can be started.
- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Warm up the engine until the engine coolant temperature exceeds 60°C {140°F}.
- Press the Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch to perform the parked regeneration of Diesel Particulate Filter. In the parked regeneration, the engine speed increases to 1500 - 2500 rpm and it takes approximately 20 minutes to complete the parked regeneration.
- After that, engine revolution goes to idling and DPF manual regenerating is end.

5.2 Inspection density of DEF

- Check the DEF density in the DEF tank.

Standard value	32.5 ± 0.8%

- If the measured value exceeds a standard value, exchange the DEF to new one.

5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections

- Perform the following inspections in this order.

(1) Inspection of NOx sensor 1 and NOx sensor 2

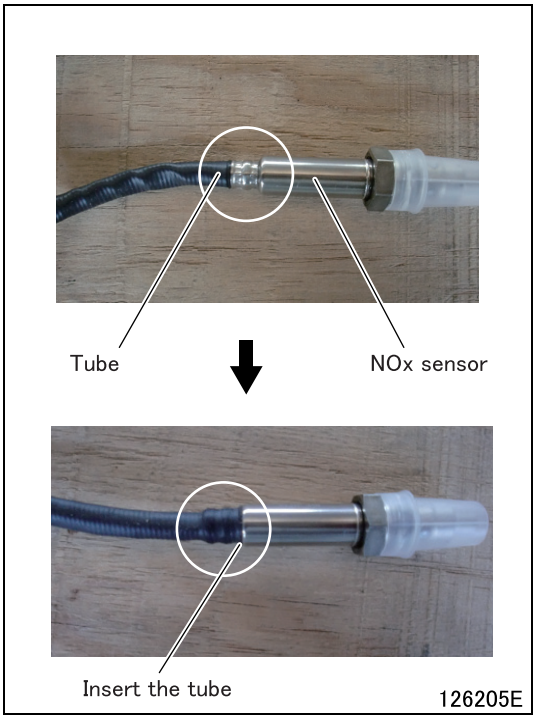
(1.1) Inspection of NOx sensor 1 and NOx sensor 2

- In case of diagnosis codes related to NOx sensor 1, replace NOx sensor 1 and delete diagnosis codes.
- In case of diagnosis codes related to NOx sensor 2, replace go through the following procedure.
- Turn on DPF parked regeneration.
- Then DPF parked regeneration check the service data (actual measurements) using FUSO Diagnostics.
- Check to confirm that the NOx sensors are active. (Service data No.115 [NOx value] of other than “-1-” are indicated.)
- Within 10 minutes, run the engine at idle to check the service data No.115 [NOx value] of FUSO diagnostics.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the NOx sensor 2.

Service data	Standard value	Replace
No.115 [NOx value] (Downstream sensor)	Less than 200 ppm is indicated continuously	NOx sensor 2 (Downstream sensor)

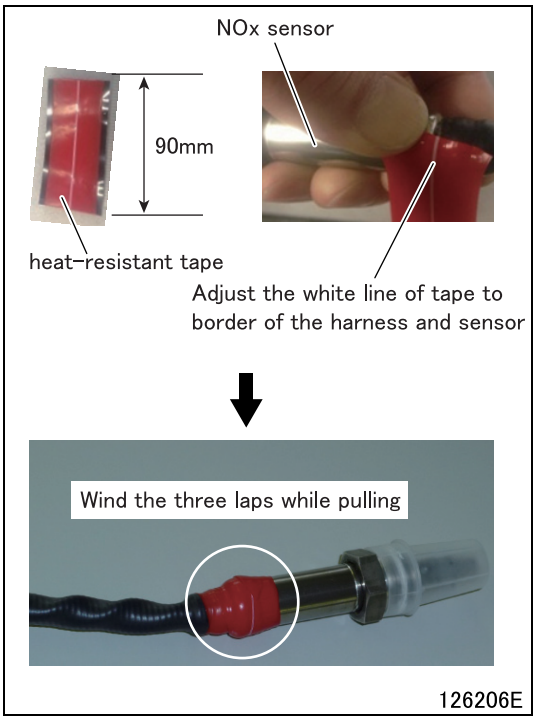
(1.2) Replacement of the NOx sensor

- Insert the tube as shown.



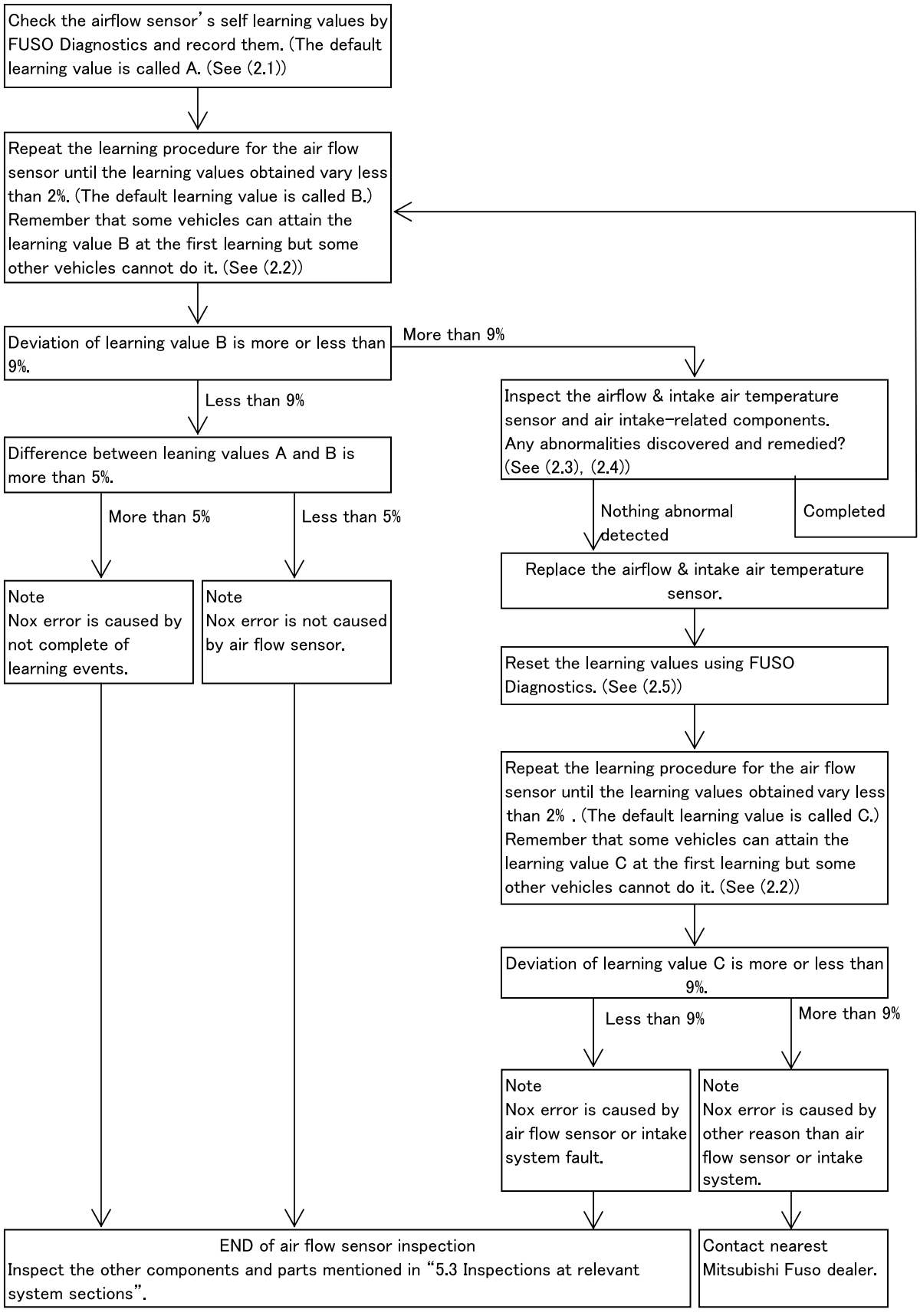
- Cut to a length of about 90 mm heat-resistant tape.
- Adjust the white line of tape to border of the harness and sensor.
- Wind the three laps while pulling.

  Heat-resistant tape: LLFA tape



(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)

- Inspect the air flow & intake air temperature sensor according to the following flowchart:



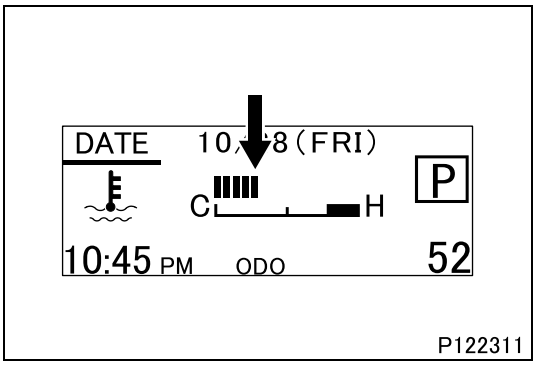
129346E

(2.1) Verification of learning value of airflow sensor

- Using FUSO Diagnostics, Check the airflow sensor self learning values and record them. (Service data No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])

(2.2) Start re-learning to allow airflow sensor to learn new values.

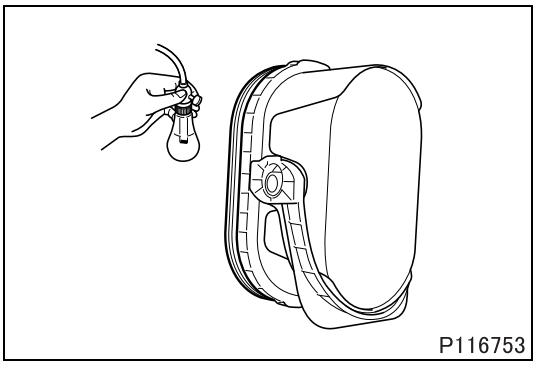
- Re-learning for airflow sensor shall be performed with vehicle parked. Follow the procedure shown below in the re-learning.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, reset the learning values.
- Please note that before performing the AFS learning, be sure to take AFS reset and turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.
- Turn off the air conditioning switch.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check to ensure that the learning value of the airflow sensor is “0”. (Service data No.160 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 1] and No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])
- Run the engine until the engine cooling water temperature rises above 60°C {140°F} (on meter cluster: Over 5 points).
- Wait for about 2 minutes with the engine idling.
- Keep the engine revolution to high-idling for about 15 seconds until the buzzer beeped.
- If the learning value is to be verified using FUSO Diagnostics, turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.

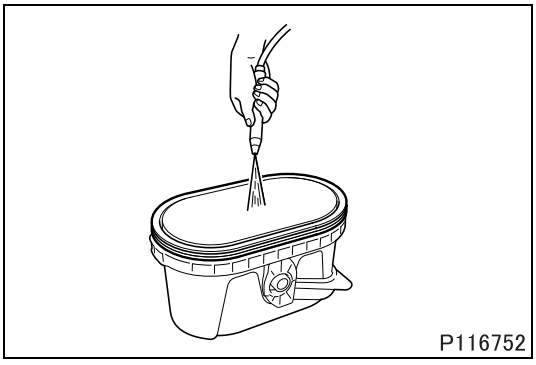


P122311

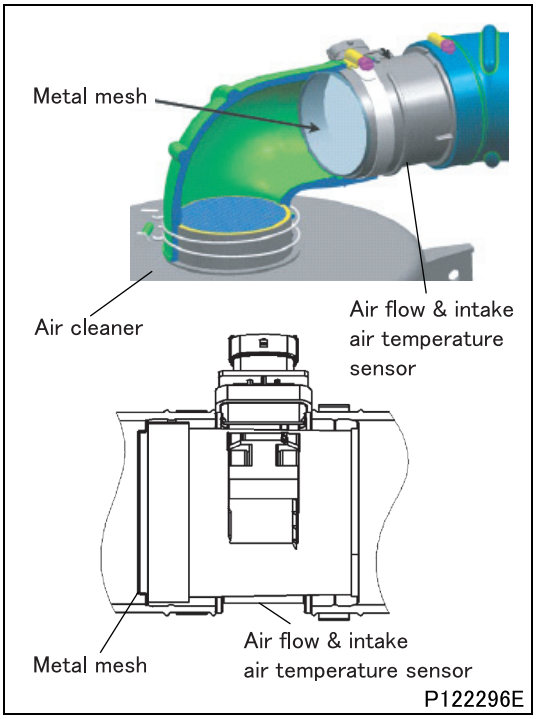
(2.3) Inspection of intake air-related components

- Check that there is no clogging or smearing in the air cleaner element by following procedure.
- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot.

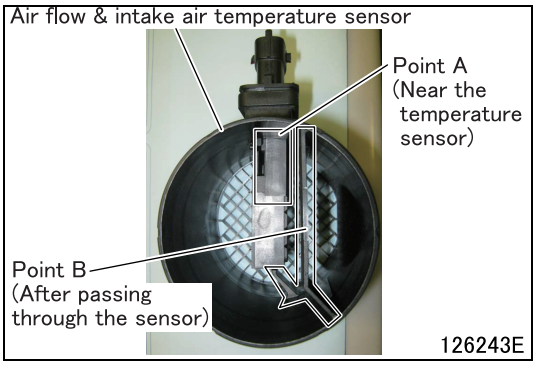

P116753


P116752

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.
- Oily air flow & intake air temperature sensor can be evidence that there is another faulty part in the system. In such a case, check other air intake-related parts for contamination and clean them if contaminated.

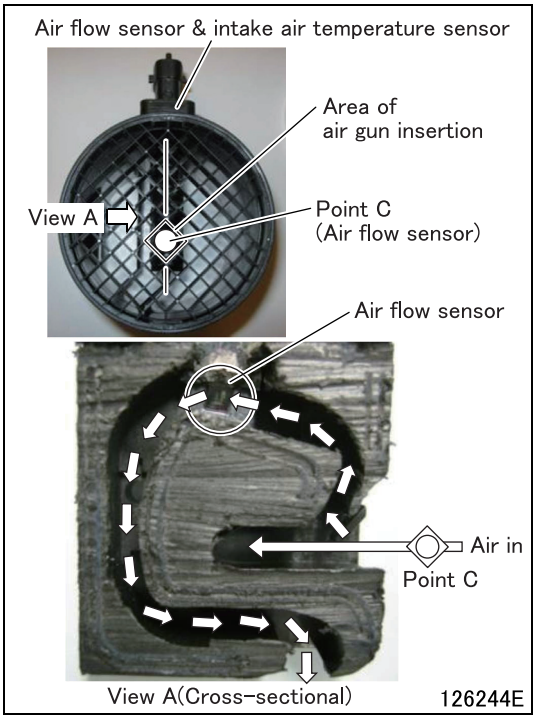


- Check that there is no smear or deformation in the metal mesh.
- Attach the metal mesh to the air hose by direction of illustration.



(2.4) Inspection of airflow sensor & intake air temperature sensor

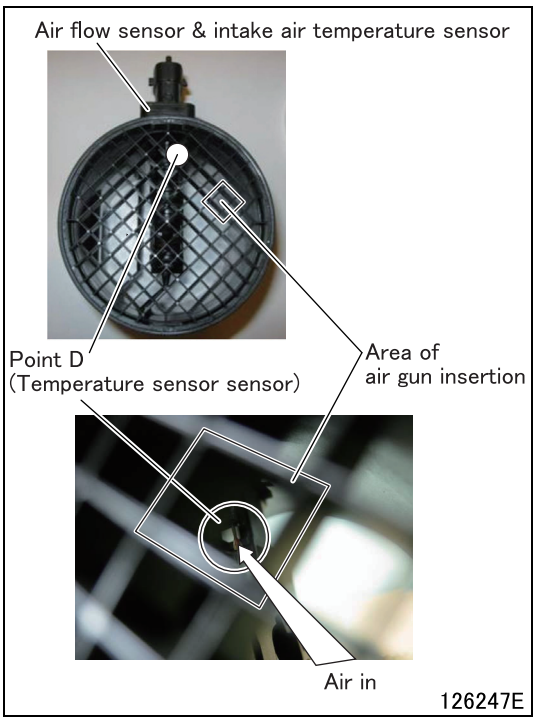
- Inspect oil or moisture and dust on surface of point A and B.
- If it is dirty, do the cleaning air blow by the following procedure.



- Blow clean air from the point C as shown below.
- Use air with pressure level of 600 kPa {87 psi, 6 kgf/cm^2} (15 shots) and air with pressure level of 300 kPa {43.5 psi, 3 kgf/cm^2} (10 sec. × 6 shots).

CAUTION ⚠

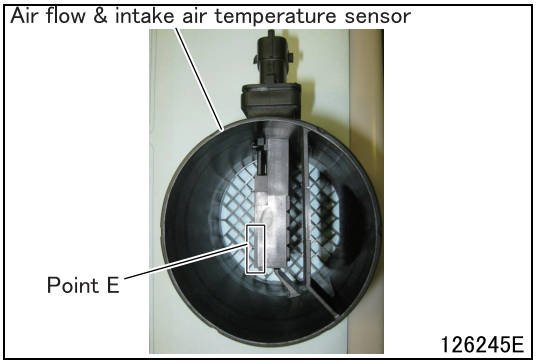
- **Using high pressure air equipped with water separator.**
- **Check the no moisture in the high pressure air before performing this air blow procedure by air blow trial.**



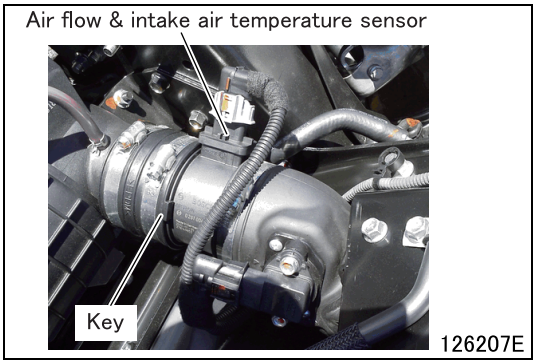
- Blow clean air through area of air gun insertion toward the point D as shown below.
- Use air with pressure level of 300 kPa {43.5 psi, 3 kgf/cm^2} (5 sec. × 1 shot).

CAUTION ⚠

- **Using high pressure air equipped with water separator.**
- **Check the no moisture in the high pressure air before performing this air blow procedure by air blow trial.**



- After air blow, check oil or any moisture and dust or out of the partition line of point E.



- Check the engagement and attachment state of airflow & intake air temperature sensor's align slit and air hose's key.
- Inspect the lines connecting the airflow & intake air temperature sensor with the air cleaner and the turbocharger for installed conditions of clamps and air leakage through the sealing sections.
- Check that the clips are correctly closed and the sealing is correct without gaps.
- Inspect the gap between airflow & intake air temperature sensor and turbocharger.

(2.5) Resetting method of learning values using FUSO Diagnostics

- Using FUSO Diagnostics to reset the learning value of the airflow sensor. (Adaptations·Teach-in processes No.005 [Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor])

(3) Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2

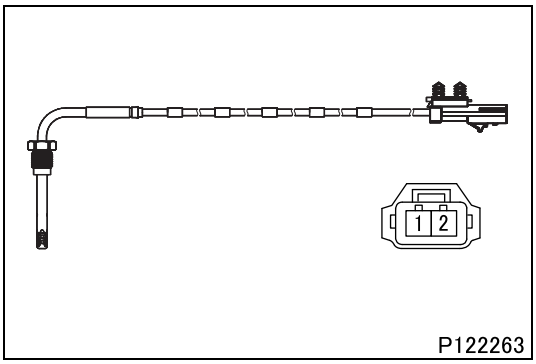
(3.1) Inspection of hot range

- Run the engine at idle for 1 hour.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- Check that both SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 give the same measurements (tolerance within 15°C {27°F} at a temperature between 50 and 150°C {122 and 302°F}).
- Perform the parked regeneration.
- After DPF parked regeneration is completed, using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 give the same measurements (tolerance within 40°C {72°F} at a temperature between 480 and 600°C {896 and 1112°F}).

(3.2) Inspection of cold range

- When the engine is cold.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- Check that both SCR temperature sensors give the same measurements as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).

(3.3) Inspection by removal



- Removal the SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2 and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value	–18°C {–0.4°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	239 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	276 Ω
	150°C {302°F}	313 Ω

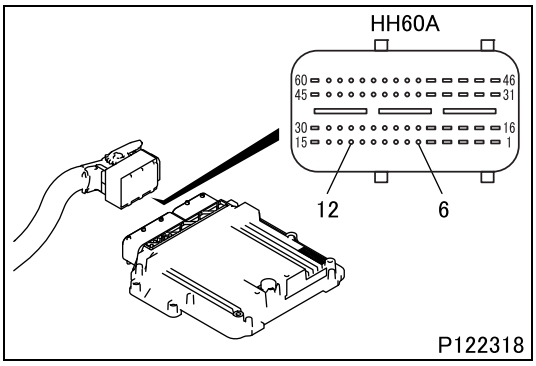
- If the measurement is out of reference value, replace the sensor.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).

(4) Inspection of boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (temperature sensing section)

(4.1) On-vehicle inspection

- When the engine is cold.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the boost pressure & boost temperature sensor values (service data No.002 [Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor']).
- Check that this sensor gives the same measurement as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).
- Visually check the sensor and clean it if contaminated.

(4.2) Inspection by removal

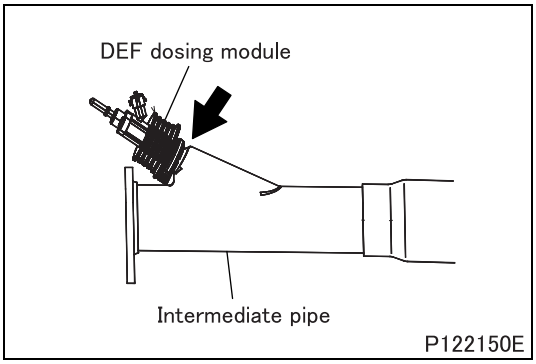


- Remove boost pressure & temperature sensor with wiring.
- Do visual check and if there is smear you should clean it.
- Remove engine electronic control unit connector.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 6 and 12 at the electronic control unit connector side.

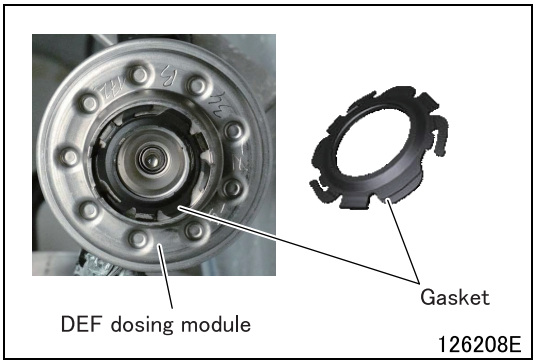
Standard value	–40°C {–40°F}	48153 Ω
	–30°C {–22°F}	26855 Ω
	–20°C {–4°F}	15614 Ω
	–10°C {–14°F}	9426 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5886.7 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	3791.1 Ω
	20°C {68°F}	2510.6 Ω
	30°C {86°F}	1715.4 Ω
	40°C {104°F}	1199.6 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	851.1 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	612.27 Ω
	70°C {158°F}	446.33 Ω
	80°C {176°F}	329.48 Ω
	90°C {194°F}	246.15 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186 Ω
	110°C {230°F}	142.08 Ω
	120°C {248°F}	109.65 Ω
	130°C {266°F}	85.45 Ω

- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor.

(5) Inspection of DEF dosing module, DEF supply module (motor and heater)



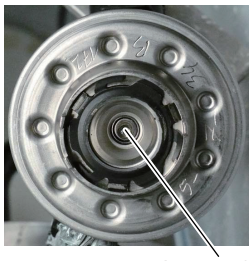
- Check that there are no gas leaks and adhesion of deposits on the attachment part of the DEF dosing module. If there is some abnormality, then it is possibility that the attachment failure of the DEF dosing module is the cause of NOx errors.
- Remove the DEF dosing module. Check the DEF dosing module and its mount are in a proper condition.



- Replace gasket, if dosing module is removed.

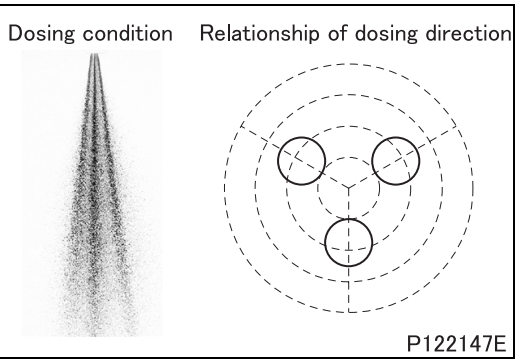
- Verify that the injection hole in the DEF dosing module is free from any deposits. Replace the DEF dosing module if the injection hole is blocked.
- Clean the DEF dosing module if other places than the injection hole are deposited, please use distillated water.
- When at the actuator test of FUSO Diagnostics there is no abnormality, there is no problem even with when there is a deposit.

- If any deposits are found on the mounting section of the DEF dosing module, remove them completely before the module is re-installed. After the module is installed, be sure to perform forced DPF regeneration using FUSO Diagnostics.

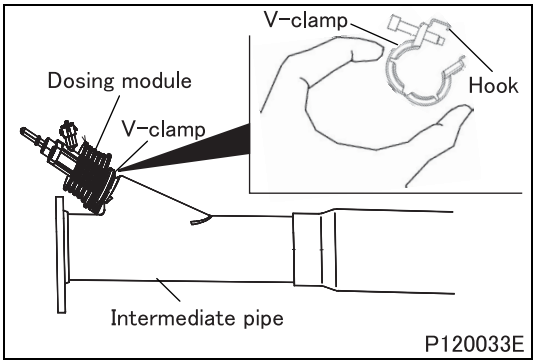


- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.009 [DEF Leak tester]).
- Perform the test with a DEF dosing module removed from intermediate pipe.
- Verify that there is no leakage of DEF at the time of test execution.
- Replace the DEF dosing module if leakage is found at dosing module tip.
- Replace the DEF tube if leakage is found on DEF tube itself.
- Re-check the DEF tube install condition if the leakage is found from DEF tube junction part.
- After the additional test is finished, make the starter switch OFF and wait 60 seconds and finish the after run.

- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.008 [Test of DEF metering amount]).
- Verify that the specified amount of solution is dosed. Replace the DEF dosing module if the amount is abnormal, and then perform the actuator test again. If the amount is still abnormal, replace the DEF supply module (motor and heater).
- After addition test is finished, switch OFF and wait 60 seconds to finish the after run.



- Retest the using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.008 [Test of DEF metering amount]).
- Check for dosing condition.
- Verify that DEF is sprayed evenly in three directions as shown in the illustration.
- Replace the DEF dosing module if the spray pattern is abnormal.
- After addition test is finished, switch OFF and wait 60 seconds to finish the after run.



- Attach a new gasket to the DEF dosing module.
- Stick and install the DEF dosing module to intermediate pipe.
- Push the clamp central part until it applies the hook of a new clamp and stick and install the clamp to dosing module. In this regard, do not adhere oil or grease to clamp and screw.

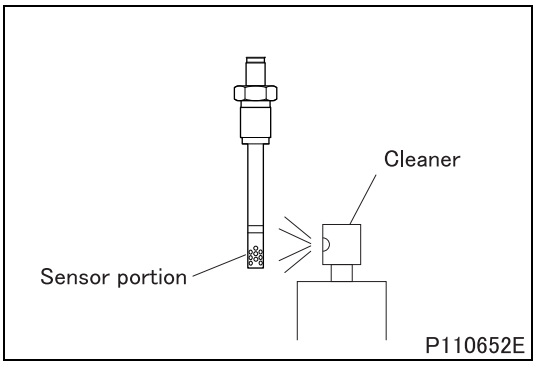
Tightening torque	5 $^{0}_{-0.5}$ N·m {3.7 $^{0}_{-0.37}$ lbs.ft, 0.5 $^{0}_{-0.05}$ kgf·m

- When attaching the DEF tube to the DEF dosing module. If it needs the lubrication, please use distillated water.
- Check the gas leakage after attaching the DEF dosing module.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.011 [Regeneration of diesel particulate filter]).

(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)

(6.1) Inspection of cold range

- When the engine is cold (10 hours after the engine off)
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the exhaust gas temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.007 [Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter], No.008 [Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter]).
- Check that both exhaust gas temperature sensors give the same measurements as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).

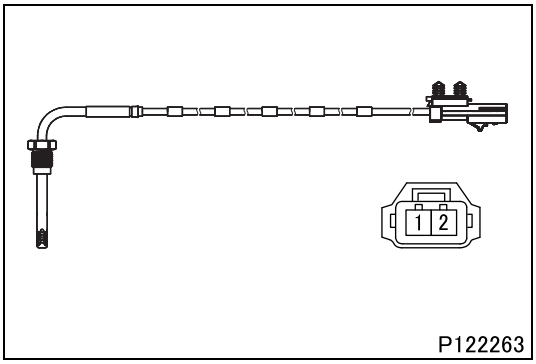


(6.2) Cleaning

- Check that the sensor portion is free of soot, oily substance, etc.
- If not, clean the sensor portion as follows.
- Spray a cleaner on the sensor portion from 2 or 3 cm {0.79 or 1.18 in.} away.
  Recommended cleaners: Non chlorinated solvent
- In 20 to 30 seconds after spraying, wipe the sensor portion clear of the sprayed cleaner using a soft waste cloth the like.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to wait for 20 to 30 seconds before wiping. It takes the cleaner that long to dissolve foreign matter.**



(6.3) Inspection by removal

- Removal the exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

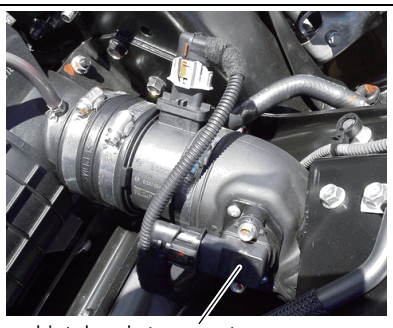
Standard value	–18°C {–0.4°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	239 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	276 Ω
	150°C {302°F}	313 Ω

- If the measurement is out of reference value, replace the sensor.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).

CAUTION ⚠

- **When mounting the sensor, please check that are not mistaken the mounting position of the exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2.**

(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor



(7.1) Inspection of sensor output signal

- Write down the humidity value on at key-on and engine off state.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the humidity and intake air temperature sensor values (service data No.056 [Humidity of in take air]). (Value A)
- Key off at once and wait for around 60 second to complete engine after run. Write down again the humidity value at key-on and engine off state. (Value B: second time)
- Do once again. (Value C: third time)
- Compare these three values.
- Replace the sensor, if the values out of more than ±10%.
  - ex: Nok (replace): A:10%, B:25%, C:5%, → 25–5=20%
  - ex: Ok: A:7%, B:5%, C:14%, →14–5=9%

(7.2) Check diagnosis failure code in the past

- When the following diagnosis code occurs, replace the sensor.
  - (354 17) Component ‘Humidity and temperature sensor “Intake air”’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (354 18) The signal voltage of component ‘Humidity and temperature sensor “Intake air”’ is too low.

5.4 Probable cause of diagnosis code occurrence

- Check the diagnosis code which occurs simultaneously with diagnosis code 520650-0. And if there is the code in bellow chart, check the part which caused the diagnosis code ◎ or ○ for each codes. (See13E-100.)
  For inspection procedures for parts marked with ★, see “5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections” as well.

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		27-15	27-17	102-15	102-17	110-12	110-31	132-20	132-21	171-7	172-2	1172-2	1174-2	3058-0	3058-1	3058-16	3058-18	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)				◎	◎													*1
Air cleaner																		See Gr15
Intake manifold														○	○	○	○	See Gr15
★Metal mesh																		See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor							◎	◎					○	○	○	○	See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor									◎	◎	○	○					See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor									◎	◎	○	◎					See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger														○	○	○	○	See Gr15
Water temperature sensor						○	◎											See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat						◎	○											See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor											◎	○	○					*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor										◎	◎	○					See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor			◎	◎													See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve													◎	◎	○	○	*2
	★Position sensor	◎	◎											◎	◎	○	○	*2
EGR cooler														○	○			See Gr17
Injector														○	○	○	○	See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing																		See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)																		*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)														○	○	◎	◎	*2
Lambda sensor																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1																		See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2																		See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																		*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																		See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1																		See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2																		See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1																		–
★NOx sensor 2																		–
NH3 sensor																		–
DEF dosing valve																		*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence
○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence
*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.
*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.
*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.
EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		3224-2	3234-2	3241-31	3242-2	3245-31	3246-2	3361-2	3598-12	3599-12	4358-2	520192-20	520192-21	520193-20	520193-21	520207-2	520210-2	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)																		*1
Air cleaner												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
Intake manifold												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
★Metal mesh												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor											◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor									◎								See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger												○	○	○	○			See Gr15
Water temperature sensor																◎		See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat																		See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor											◎	◎	◎	◎	◎		See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor								◎			◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve											○	○	○	○			*2
	★Position sensor									◎		○	○	○	○			*2
EGR cooler												○	○	○	○			See Gr17
Injector																	◎	See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing																	○	See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)									◎									*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)												○	○	○	○			*2
Lambda sensor																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1				◎	○	○	○											See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2				○	◎	○	○											See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																		*3
DPF differential pressure sensor										◎		○	○	○	○			See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1				○	○	○	◎											See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2				○	○	◎	○											See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1		◎						○										–
★NOx sensor 2			◎					○										–
NH3 sensor																		–
DEF dosing valve											◎							*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		520211-0	520211-1	520212-0	520212-1	520213-0	520213-1	520214-0	520214-1	520223-2	520244-31	520260-2	520330-2	520340-0	520352-0	520352-1	520353-0	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)																		*1
Air cleaner																		See Gr15
Intake manifold																		See Gr15
★Metal mesh																		See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor																	See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger																		See Gr15
Water temperature sensor																		See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat																		See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor														◎				*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor																	See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve													○				*2
	★Position sensor													○				*2
EGR cooler														◎				See Gr17
Injector		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎						◎	◎	◎	See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)															○	○	○	*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)																		*2
Lambda sensor															○	○	○	*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1																		See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2																		See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																		*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																		See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1													◎					See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2													◎					See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1																		–
★NOx sensor 2																		–
NH3 sensor										◎	◎	◎						–
DEF dosing valve																		*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		520353-1	520354-0	520354-1	520355-0	520355-1	520364-2	520379-0	520379-1	520491-2	520618-31	520642-20	520643-31	520651-0	520652-0	520654-2	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)																	*1
Air cleaner																	See Gr15
Intake manifold																	See Gr15
★Metal mesh																	See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor							○	○							◎	See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger																	See Gr15
Water temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat																	See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																	*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																	*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve															○	*2
	★Position sensor																*2
EGR cooler																	See Gr17
Injector		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎		◎	◎								See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing																	See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)		○	○	○	○	○		○	○								*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)																	*2
Lambda sensor		○	○	○	○	○		○	○					◎	◎		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1							○			◎							See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst										◎							*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2							○			◎							See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																	*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																	See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1							○										See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2							○										See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1															◎	◎	–
★NOx sensor 2												◎	◎	◎			–
NH3 sensor											◎						–
DEF dosing valve																	*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

5.5 Procedure of eliminate the warning lamp

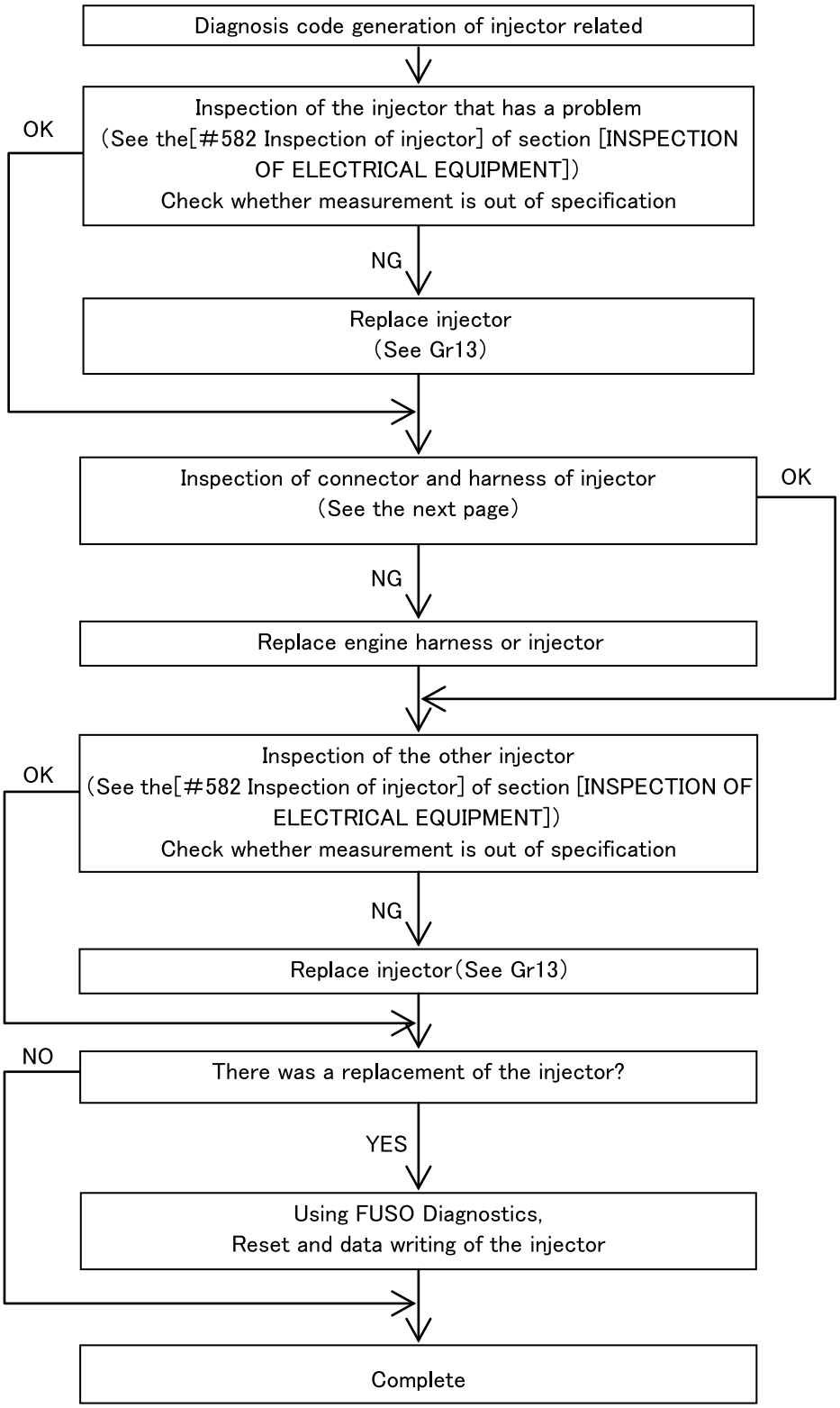
(1) The case of the mileage or running time of after diagnosis code was occurred are less than 320 km [200 miles] or 4 hours. (Torque and power is restricted)

- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Drive the vehicle at 80 km/h about for 30 minutes to collect the service data (actual measurements) using FUSO Diagnostics.
- Then check to confirm that the NOx sensor 2 is active (service data No.115 [NOx value] of other than “-1-” is indicated and service data No.011 [Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’] is more than 250°C {482°F}).
- After running of above procedure, check the warning lamp is eliminated.

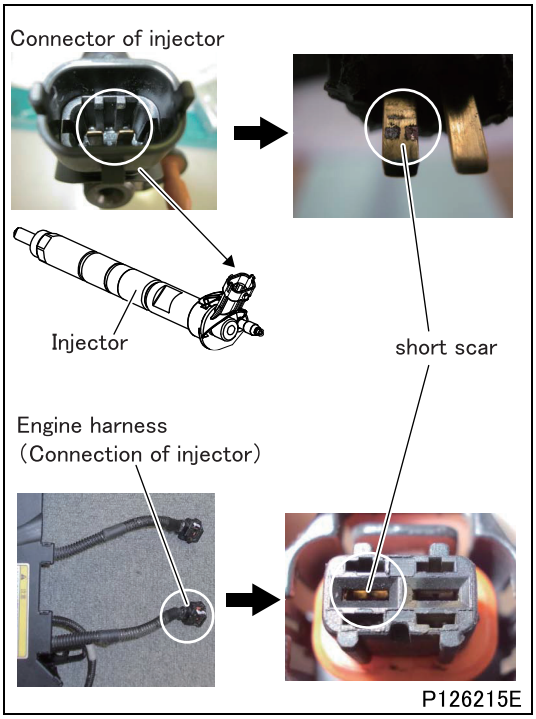
(2) The case of the mileage or running time of after diagnosis code was occurred are more than 320 km [200 miles] or 4 hours. (Creep mode)

- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Warm up the engine until the engine coolant temperature exceeds 60°C {140°F}.
- Press the Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch to perform the parked regeneration of Diesel Particulate Filter. In the parked regeneration, the engine speed increases to 1500 - 2500 rpm and it takes approximately 20 minutes to complete the parked regeneration.
- After that, the engine speed drops to idle and warning goes out. It may not go out immediately and it can take 10 minutes for the lamp to go out.

6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence



126312E



(1) Inspection of connector and harness of injector

- Check the short scar to the terminals of the connector section.

7. Inspection when an error in the exhaust gas recirculation and exhaust break valve system Error Occurrence

- The exhaust gas recirculation system recirculates the exhaust gas recirculation gas by closing the exhaust break valve.
- Perform troubleshooting by referring to this section when the following diagnosis codes are generated, because there are cases where errors in the exhaust gas recirculation system occur due to an exhaust brake valve malfunction, and the problem persists even after inspecting and repairing the exhaust gas recirculation system.

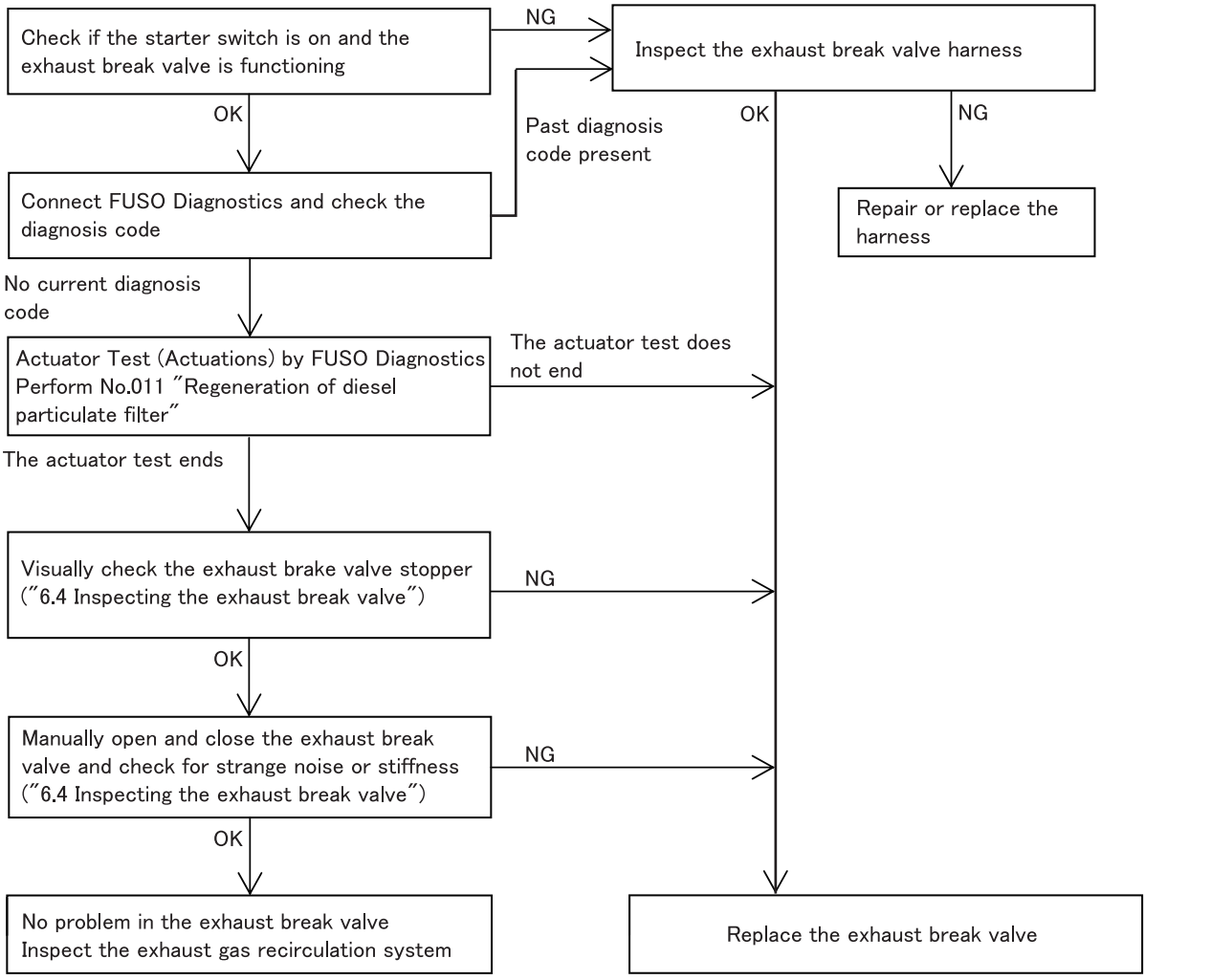
7.1 Exhaust gas recirculation system error

- When the following diagnosis codes are generated, perform troubleshooting of the exhaust break valve first by referring to this section.
  - (27-15) The position of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is implausible.
  - (27-17) The position of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is implausible.
  - (2791-0) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too high.
  - (2791-1) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too low.
  - (2791-3) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (2791-4) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to ground.
  - (2791-5) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has an open circuit.
  - (2791-7) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a mechanical fault.
  - (2791-12) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has overtemperature.
  - (2791-16) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too high.
  - (2791-18) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too low.
  - (2791-31) The power consumption of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is too high.
  - (3058-0) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-1) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-16) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-18) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-31) The signal from component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is faulty.
  - (520344-3) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (520344-4) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to ground.
  - (520344-6) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has an electrical fault.
  - (520344-7) The function of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is not OK.

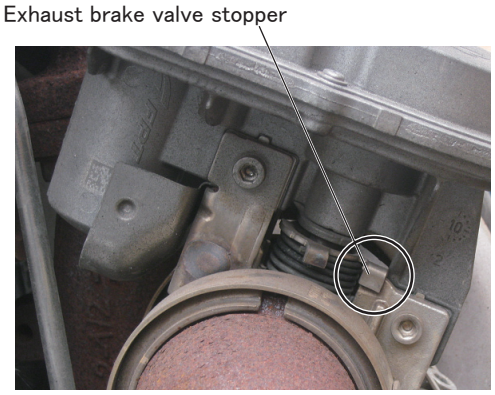
7.2 Exhaust break valve system error

- When the following diagnosis codes are generated, perform troubleshooting of the exhaust break valve by referring to this section.
  - (1074-3) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (1074-4) The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has a mechanical defect.
  - (1074-5) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has an open circuit.
  - (1074-12) The function of component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ is not OK.
  - (520358-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ is mechanically damaged or it sticks.
  - (520359-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520360-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520361-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520362-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.

7.3 Inspection work flow

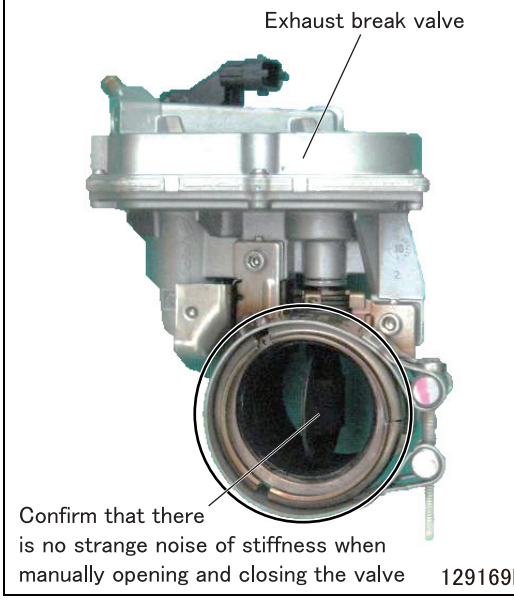


7.4 Inspecting the exhaust break valve



(1) Visual inspection of the exhaust brake valve stopper

- Replace the exhaust brake valve main unit when there is breakage, damage, etc.



(2) Operational (manual) inspection of the exhaust break valve

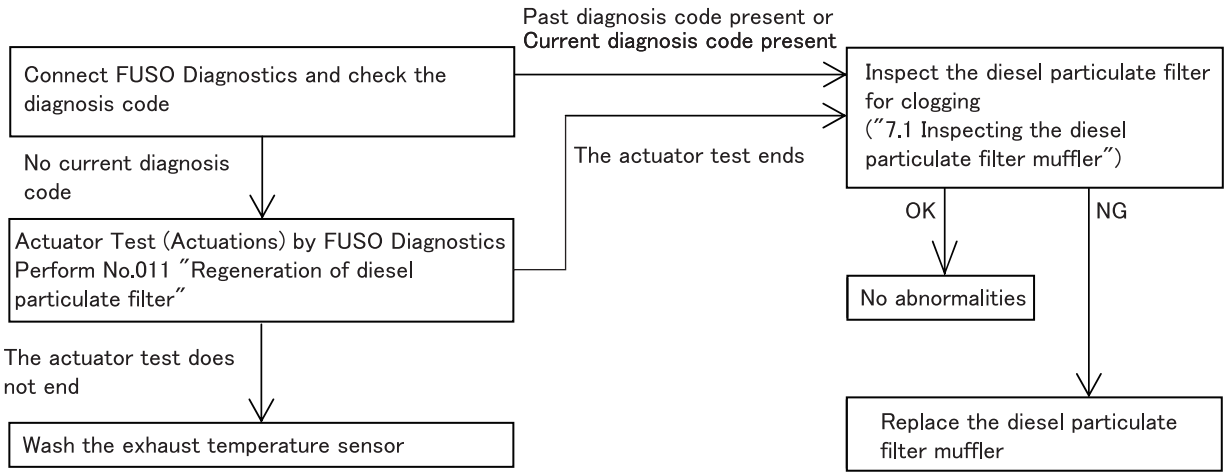
CAUTION ⚠

- **The valve gets very hot after engine operation. Proceed with work after letting it cool down completely to prevent burns.**

- Remove the exhaust pipe. (See Gr15.)
- Manually open and close the exhaust break valve and check for strange noise or stiffness.
- When there is a strange noise of stiffness when opening or closing the valve, replace the exhaust brake valve main unit.

8. Inspection when a diesel particulate filter-related sensor system Error Occurrence

- There are cases when a diagnosis code is generated for a diesel particulate filter-related sensor due to a malfunction in the diesel particulate filter.
- When a diesel particulate filter-related sensor diagnosis code is generated, the following diagnosis codes are generated again even after processing the sensor and harness malfunction or even when there is no problem with the sensor. In this case, perform diesel particulate filter troubleshooting by referring to this section.
  - (3244-2) The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system' 2' is implausible.
  - (3253-18) Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.
  - (3285-17) Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.
  - (3701-2) The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.
  - (3726-16) The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.
  - (520429-18) The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.



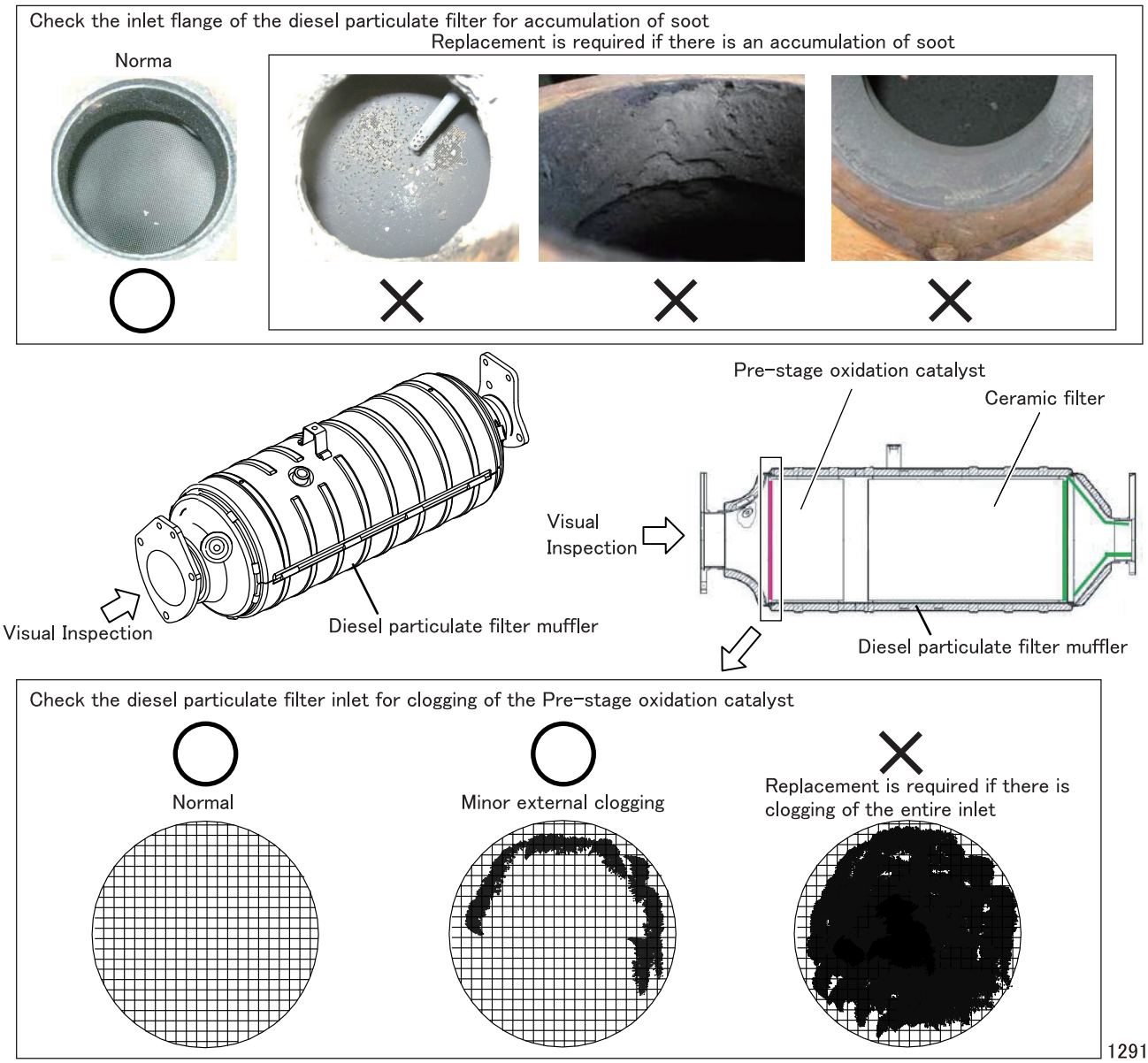
129345E

8.1 Inspecting the diesel particulate filter muffler

CAUTION ⚠

- **The diesel particulate filter muffler gets very hot after engine operation. Proceed with work after letting it cool down completely to prevent burns.**

- Visually inspect the diesel particulate filter for any clogging or accumulation of soot.
- Replace the diesel particulate filter when there is clogging or heavy accumulation of soot. (See Gr17.)

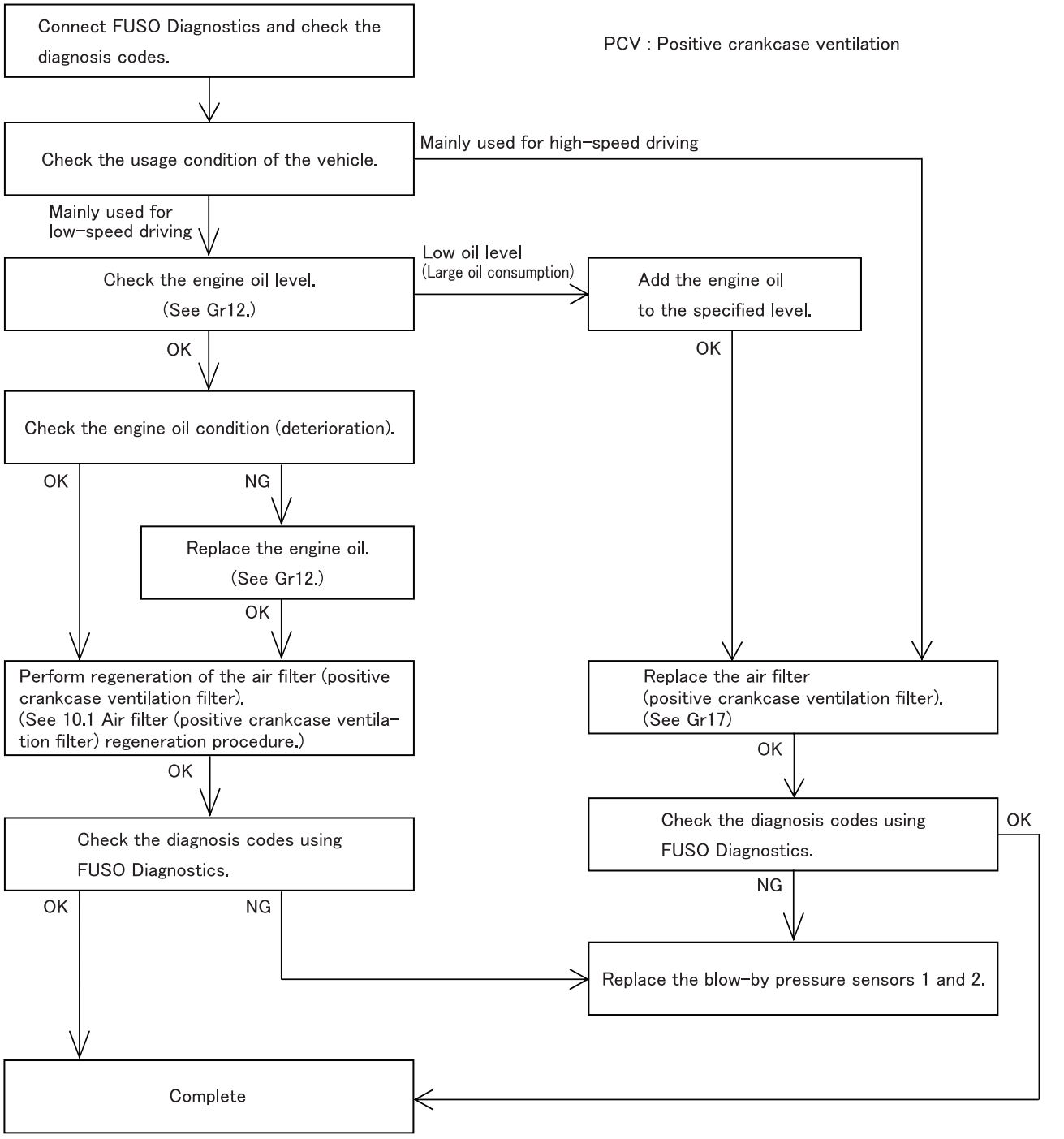


9. Inspection when a DEF dosing module system Error Occurrence

- If the injection port of the DEF dosing module is clogged by crystallized DEF, the following diagnosis code may be stored.
- If the following diagnosis code is stored, troubleshoot by referring to (5) Inspection of DEF dosing module, DEF supply module (motor and heater) in 5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections of 5. Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence.
- (3361-5) Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.

10. Inspections to be Made at Blow-by pressure sensor Error Occurrence

- The blow-by pressure sensor-related diagnosis codes may occur due to faulty oil (quantity or quality) or faulty air filter (positive crankcase ventilation filter).
- If any of the following diagnosis codes is stored, perform troubleshooting with reference to this section before replacing the blow-by pressure sensor.
  - (22-0) The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.
  - (22-1) The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.
  - (22-16) The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.
  - (22-18) The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.
  - (30-0) Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.
  - (30-1) Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.
  - (30-15) The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.
  - (30-16) The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.
  - (30-17) The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH



129285E

10.1 Air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation filter)) regeneration procedure

NOTE

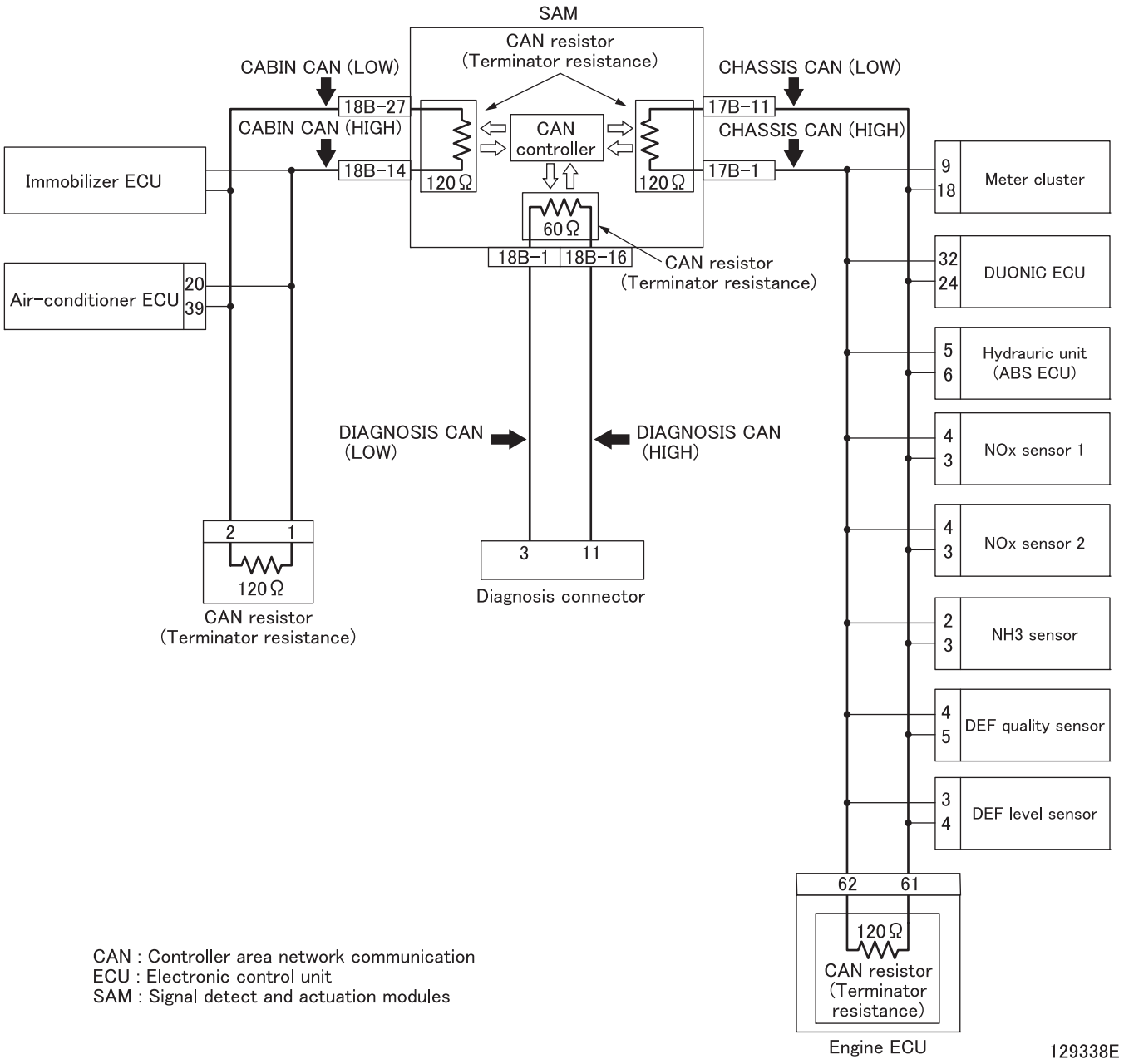
- **Using the this procedure extends the air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) replacement interval by approximately 50 hours.**
- **Air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) regeneration can be repeated.**

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place, firmly apply the parking brake and move the gearshift lever to “P”.
- Press the accelerator pedal fully so that the engine speed is 4,000 rpm, and wait for 2 minutes.
- Release the accelerator pedal after 2 minutes.

11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence

- If any of the CAN error is stored, perform troubleshooting with reference to this section.

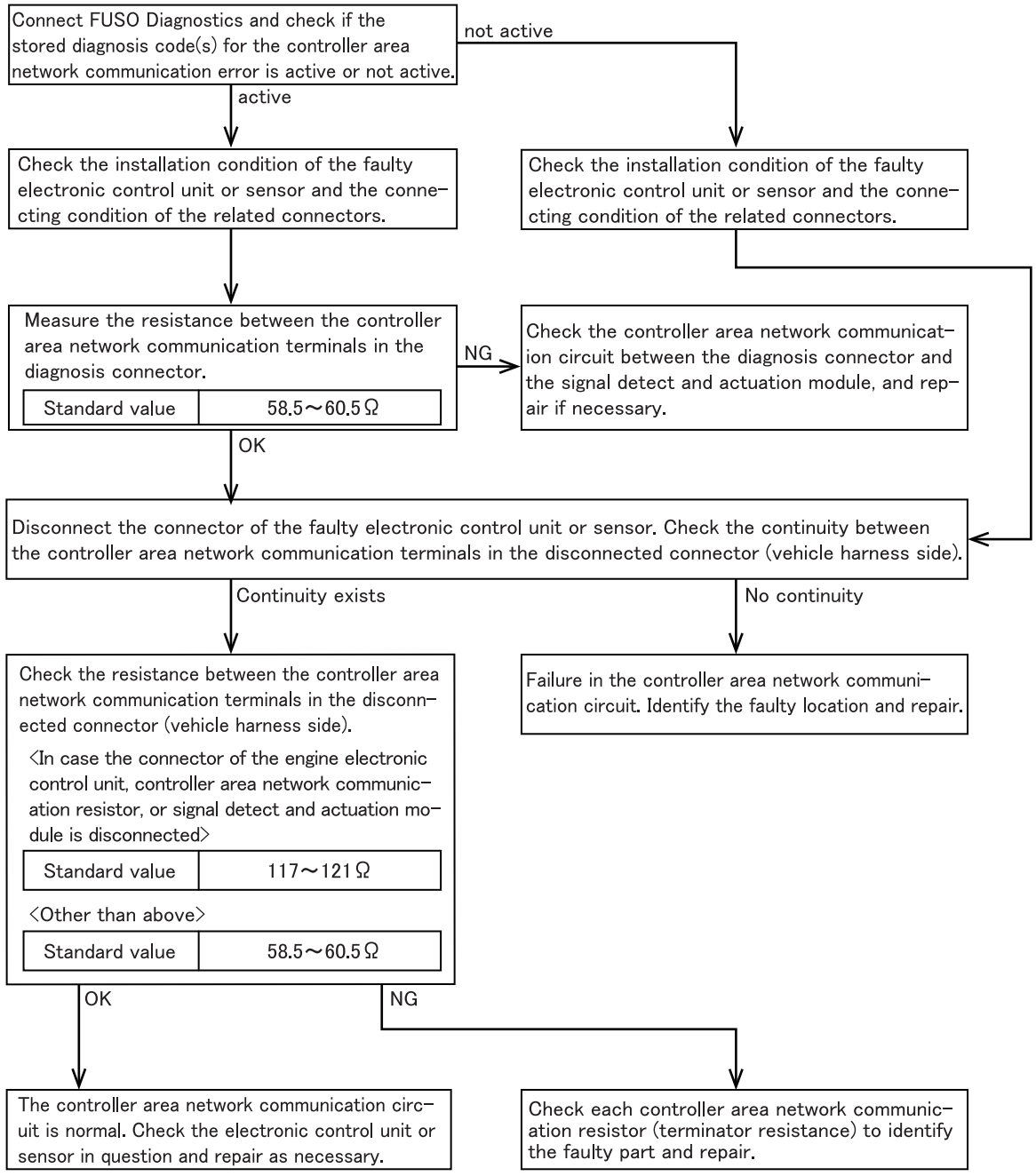
11.1 Schematic diagram of the CAN circuit



CAN : Controller area network communication
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

11.2 Inspection work flow

- Perform inspection in accordance with the following flowchart while referring to the schematic diagram of the controller area network communication circuit.



CAN : Controller area network communication
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

129339E

Group 13E

Common Rail System

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0059-13E

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS ..... (See Gr13.)

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **High Pressure Electronic Injection System 13E-2**
2. **Engine Electronic Control System 13E-4**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes 13E-18**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 13E-687**
3. **FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 13E-703**
4. **Alteration and Reset of Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit 13E-705**
5. **Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence 13E-708**
6. **Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence 13E-726**
7. **Inspection when an error in the exhaust gas recirculation and exhaust break valve system Error Occurrence 13E-728**
8. **Inspection when a diesel particulate filter-related sensor system Error Occurrence 13E-731**
9. **Inspection when a DEF dosing module system Error Occurrence 13E-732**
10. **Inspections to be Made at Blow-by pressure sensor Error Occurrence 13E-733**
11. **Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence 13E-735**

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ..... (See Gr54.)

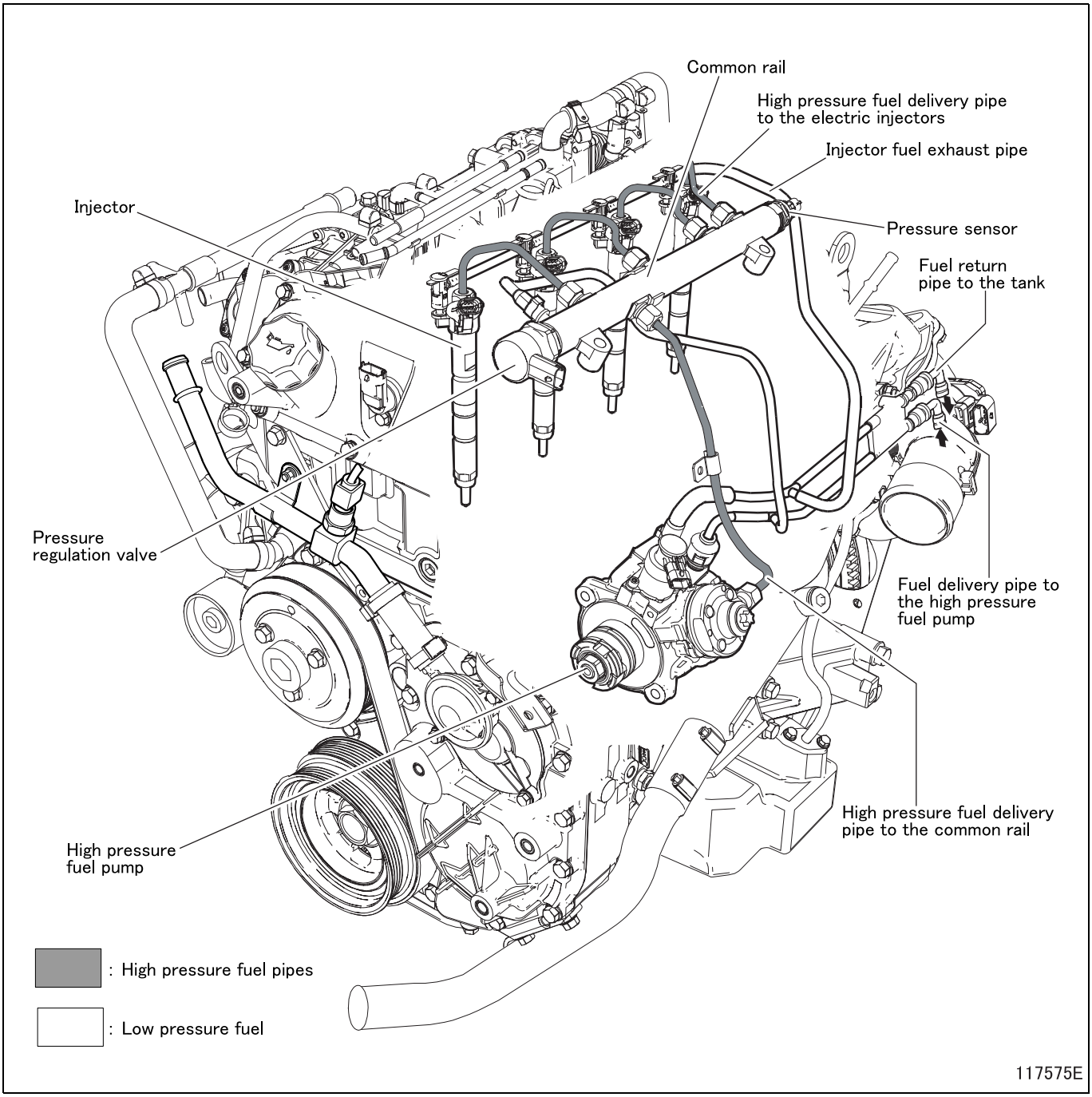
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

1. High Pressure Electronic Injection System

1.1 Overview

- The main characteristics of high pressure electronic injection system are.
  - High injection pressures available.
  - Pressures can be modulated irrespective of the speed of rotation and engine load.
  - Capacity to operate at very high speeds.
  - Injection control precision (injection duration and advance).
  - Lower consumption.
  - Lower emissions.

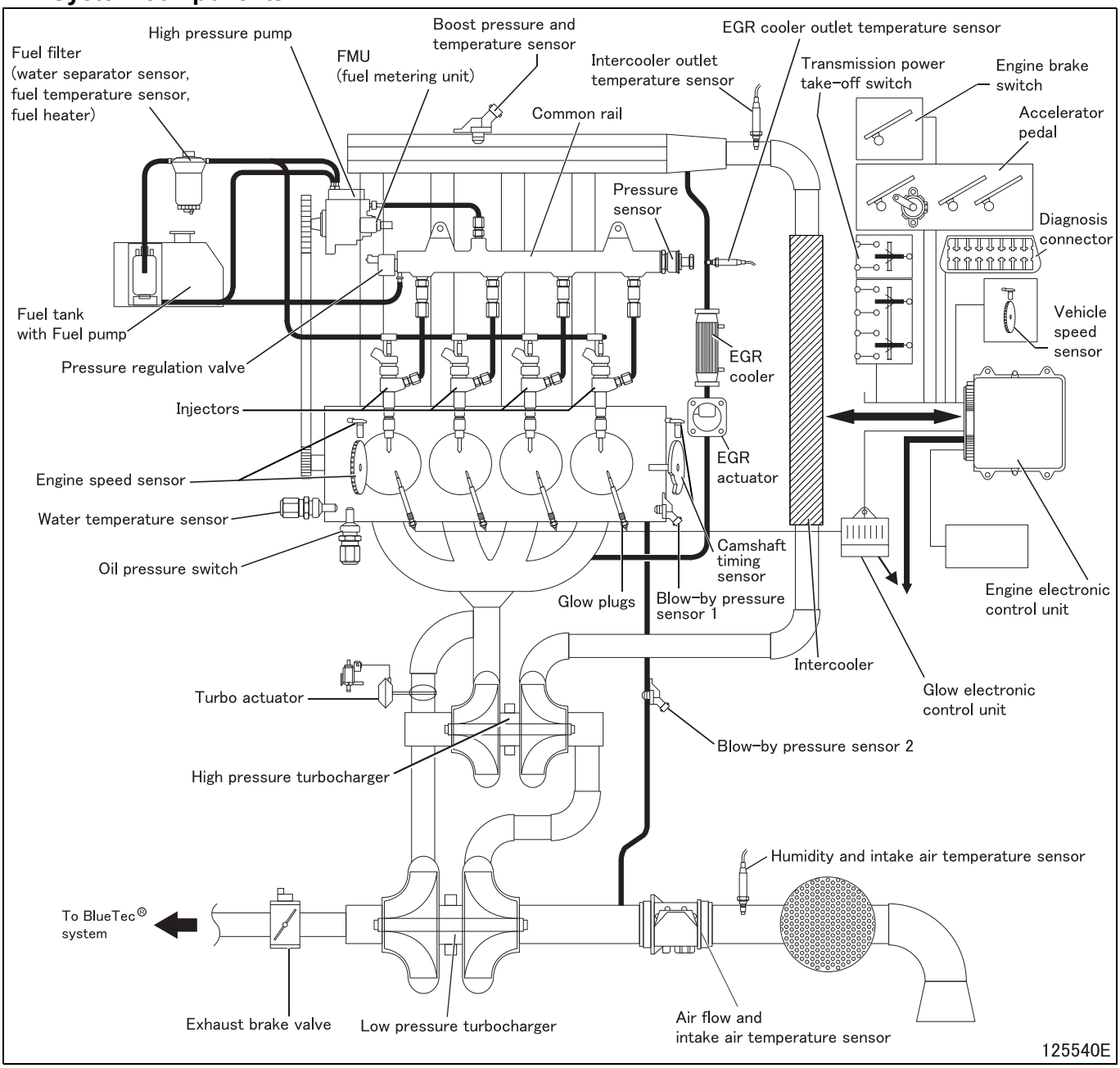


- The main functions of the system are basically as follows.
  - Checking fuel temperature.
  - Checking engine coolant temperature.
  - Checking amount of fuel injected.
  - Checking idling speed.
  - Fuel cut-off when the accelerator pedal is released.
  - Checking cylinder balancing when idling.
  - Checking smokiness at exhaust on acceleration.
  - Checking exhaust gas recirculation (E.G.R.).
  - Checking top speed limit.
  - Checking glow plugs.
  - Checking activation of air-conditioning system (if any).
  - Checking auxiliary fuel pump.
  - Checking position of cylinders.
  - Checking main and pilot injection advance.
  - Checking closed cycle of injection pressure.
  - Checking turbocharging pressure.
  - Self-diagnosis.
  - Immobilizer electronic control unit.
  - Maximum torque limitation.

- The information the engine electronic control unit processes to regulate the amount of fuel to be injected comprises.
  - Engine speed.
  - Coolant temperature.
  - Turbocharging pressure.
  - Air temperature.
  - Intake air quantity.
  - Battery voltage.
  - Fuel pressure.
  - Position of throttle pedal.

2. Engine Electronic Control System

2.1 System components



2.2 Electronic injection system particular features of engines EPA 13

- To observe emission limits EPA 13, engines EPA 13 have following features.
  - E.G.R. system present.
  - DPF (diesel particulate filter) present.
  - New digital flow meter (positioned after the air filter).
  - Air pressure sensor present (on the intake manifold after the intercooler).
  - Fuel electrical pump suitable to pressurize the circuit according to specifications Euro V.
  - Vehicle wiring harness for central unit electrical control unit new electrical scheme.
  - Exhaust brake valve present driven by electrical control unit (positioned on exhaust line).
- Constant regeneration particulate trap is mounted on engine exhaust. Through data processing (engine rpm's, H_2O temperature, oil temperature, lambda probe signal, etc.), the central unit calculates the quantity of particulate accumulated in filter and chooses to increase exhaust gas temperature (through post-injection) in order to burn particulate accumulated inside filter.
- Further, vehicles (for compliance with regulations EPA 13) differ from the ones of present production mainly in following components.
  - Fitting with catalytic converter DPF (diesel particulate filter) provided with exhaust gas temperature sensors,
  - Differential pressure (Delta-p) sensor for detecting DPF (diesel particulate filter) catalyst particulate filter clogging,
  - Fuel electric pump with different characteristics for boosting fuel system pressurization,
  - Electrical wiring harness.
  - Selective catalytic reduction.

2.3 Fuel injection control

- The system calculates injection on the basis of the processing of the following parameters.
  - Engine rpm.
  - Engine coolant fluid temperature.
  - Intake air capacity.
  - Battery voltage.
  - Fuel pressure.
  - Accelerator pedal position.

- The fuel pressure in the common rail varies according to engine rpm and load operating conditions.
- The pre-injection is carried out to reduce the noise level.
- Pre-injection advance angles, the distance between pre-injection and main injection and advance angles of main injection vary according to the instantaneous engine operating conditions.

(1) Immobilizer recognition

- When the control unit receives the signal of the key "ON" it communicates with the immobilizer control unit to enable starting.

(2) Checking engine coolant temperature

- The engine electronic control unit, depending on the temperature.
  - Of the engine coolant, turbocharging air and fuel, operates the viscous fan and switches on the coolant temperature warning light.

(3) Checking quantity of fuel injected

- According to the signals from the sensors and the mapped values, the engine electronic control unit.
  - Operates the pressure regulation valve.
  - Varies the “pilot” injection time.
  - Varies the “main” injection time.
  - Checking idling adjustment.

- The engine electronic control unit processes the signals from the various sensors and regulates the amount of fuel injected.
  - It operates the pressure regulator.
  - It varies the injection times of the injectors.

(4) Checking smokiness at exhaust on acceleration

- With heavy acceleration, on the basis of the signals received from the air introduction meter and engine speed sensor, the engine electronic control unit determines the optimum amount of fuel to inject.
  - It operates the pressure regulator.
  - It varies the injector injection time.

(5) Checking exhaust gas recirculation

- Depending on the engine load and the signal from the accelerator pedal sensor, the engine electronic control control unit limits the amount of air taken in, actuating partial suction of the exhaust gases.

(6) Checking engine rotation balance during acceleration

- Regular progression is assured in all conditions by the control of the pressure regulator and the injector opening time.

(7) Glow plug control

- During.
  - Preglow.
  - Afterglow.
  - The injection centre times the heater starter (or glow plugs for the 4P10 Engine) according to engine temperature.

(8) Checking fuel pump

- Irrespective of the speed, the engine electronic control unit.
  - Supplies the auxiliary fuel pump with the key “ON”.
  - Cuts off auxiliary pump supply if the engine is not started up within a few seconds.

(9) Checking fuel heater

- It times operation of fuel heater in relation to ambient temperature.

(10) Checking cylinder position

- During each turn of the engine, the engine electronic control unit recognizes which cylinder is in the power stroke and operates the injection sequence for the appropriate cylinder.

(11) Checking pilot and main injection timing

- According to the signals from the various sensors, including the absolute pressure sensor built into the engine electronic control unit, the engine electronic control unit determines the optimum point of injection according to internal mapping.

(12) Checking injection pressure closed cycle

- Depending on the engine load, determined by processing the signals from the various sensors, the engine electronic control unit operates the regulator to obtain optimum line pressure.

(13) Fuel supply

- The fuel supply is calculated in relation to.
  - Accelerator pedal position.
  - Engine speed.
  - Quantity of air introduced.
- The outcome may be corrected in relation to.
  - The water temperature.
- Or to avoid.
  - Noise.
  - Smoke.
  - Overloading.
  - Overheating.
  - Turbine over-revving.
- The delivery can be modified in the case of.
  - Action of external devices (anti-lock brake system).
  - Serious trouble decreasing the load or stopping the engine.

- After determining the mass of air introduced by measuring its volume and temperature, the engine electronic control unit calculates the corresponding mass of fuel to inject into the relevant cylinder (mg per delivery) also taking into account the temperature of the diesel.
- The mass of fuel calculated in this way is first converted into volume (mm^3 per delivery) and then into degrees of throw, or duration of injection.

(14) Correcting flow rate according to water temperature

- A cold engine meets with greater resistance during operation: friction is high, the oil is still very viscous, and the various clearances are not yet optimized.
- In addition, the injected fuel tends to condense on the metal surfaces that are still cold.
  The fuel supply for a cold engine is therefore greater than for a warm one.

(15) De-rating

- In the event of the engine overheating, injection is modified, decreasing the delivery to a varying degree, in proportion to the temperature reached by the coolant.

(16) Turbine rpm setting

- Based on signals from the accelerator pedal position and intake manifold air temperature/pressure engine rpm sensors, the electronic centre processes the field-back signal to turbo actuator pilot electro valve opening.

(17) Injection timing electronic test

- The advance (start of delivery, expressed in degrees) may be different from one injection to the next, also differentiated from one cylinder to another. It is calculated, similarly to the delivery, in relation to the engine load (accelerator position, engine speed and air introduced).
- The advance is appropriately corrected.
  - In phases of acceleration.
  - According to the water temperature.
- And also to obtain.
  - Lower emissions, noise and overloading.
  - Better vehicle acceleration.
- An extremely high advance is set on starting, depending on the water temperature.
- Feedback from the start of delivery is supplied by the change in impedance of the injector solenoid valve.

(18) Speed governor

- The electronic speed governor has both features of governors.
  - Idling and top speed.
  - All speeds.
- It is stable in ranges where conventional, mechanical governors are imprecise.
- Within certain thresholds the speed takes account of the battery voltage.

(19) Engine starting

- During the first few turns of the engine, the timing and cylinder no. 1 recognition signals (engine speed sensor and camshaft timing sensor) are synchronized.
- The accelerator pedal signal is ignored on starting. Starting delivery is set only according to water temperature, by a special map.

(20) Cold starting

- If even just one of the three temperature sensors (water, air or diesel) records a temperature lower than 10°C {50 °F}, the glow plugs are activated.
- On inserting the key contact, the glow plug indicator goes on and remains on for a period varying depending on temperature (air is heated by the pre-heating glow plugs that are located on cylinder head).
- Thereafter, the engine can be started up.
- When the motor is running this indicator light goes out, while the glow plugs continue to be powered for a certain length of time (variable) for post-heating.
- The pre-heating curve is also variable in relation to the battery voltage.

(21) Run up

- When the key makes contact, the engine electronic control unit transfers the information stored in memory when the engine was last stopped into the main memory (see After Run) and makes a diagnosis of the system.

(22) After run

- Whenever the engine is switched off with the key, the engine electronic control unit stays powered for about 30 seconds by the main relay.
- This makes it possible for the microprocessor to transfer some data from the main memory (volatile) to a non-volatile memory, which can be erased and written over (EEPROM), so as to make it available at the next start up (see Run Up).
- These data basically consist of.
  - Various settings (engine idling adjustment, etc.).
  - Settings of some components.
  - Fault memory.
- The process lasts a few seconds, typically from about 30 (depending on the amount of data to save), after which the engine electronic control unit sends a command to the main relay and makes it disconnect from the battery.

NOTE

- **It is extremely important for this procedure not to be broken off, for example by switching off the engine with the battery cut-out, or by disconnecting the battery cut-out before 20 seconds have passed since switching off the engine. If this happens, the functioning of the system is ensured, but repeated interruptions may damage the engine electronic control unit.**

(23) Cut-off

- This function cuts off fuel delivery when the vehicle is decelerating (accelerator pedal released).

(24) Cylinder balancing

- Individual cylinder balancing contributes to increasing comfort and handling.
- This function permits individual, customized control over the delivery of fuel and the start of delivery for each cylinder, even differently from one cylinder to another, to compensate for the hydraulic tolerances of the injector.

- The differences in flow (delivery specifications) between the various injectors cannot be evaluated directly by the engine electronic control unit. Therefore, it is necessary to input particular data of each injector into the engine electronic control unit using FUSO diagnostics each time after injector replacement.

(25) Synchronisation search

- If there is no signal from the camshaft timing sensor, the engine electronic control unit is able to recognize the cylinders into which the fuel is to be injected.
- If this occurs when the engine is already running, the combustion sequence has already been acquired, so the engine electronic control unit continues with the sequence on which it has already been synchronized.
- If this occurs when the engine is at a standstill, the engine electronic control unit energizes a single solenoid valve. Within 2 turns of the crankshaft, injection will take place in that cylinder, so the engine electronic control unit just needs to get synchronized on the firing sequence and to start up the engine.

(26) Brake override system (control with priority given to braking)

- The brake override system (control with priority given to braking) reduces the engine speed when the brake pedal is depressed with the accelerator pedal held depressed so that the brake may be operated preferentially.

(27) Engine protection system

- The engine protection system prevents overheating of the engine.
- If a vehicle continues to run with the engine oil pressure warning lamp illuminated, the engine system warning lamp (red) will illuminate, the alarm will sound, and the engine speed will be limited. If the vehicle still continues to run, the engine will stop automatically.

(28) Idle limiting system

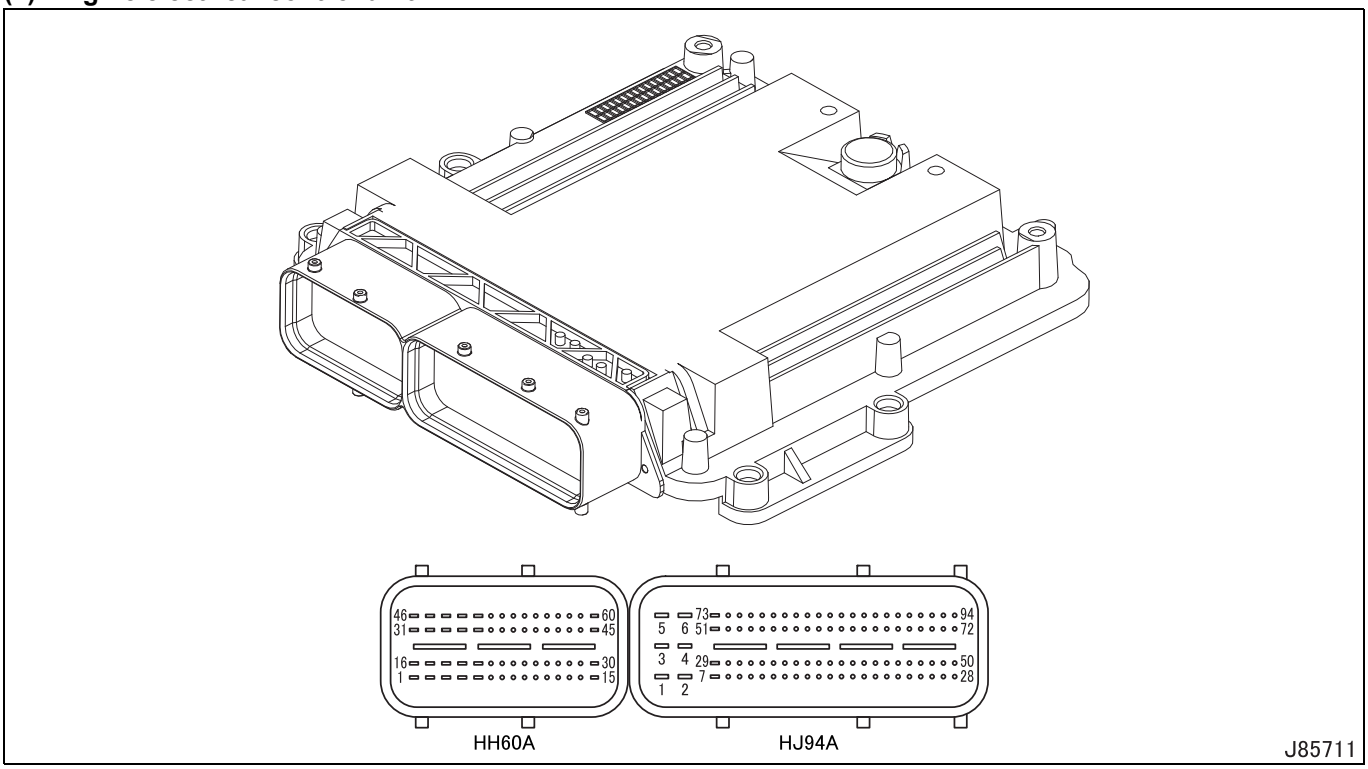
- The idle limiting system automatically stops the engine when the vehicle is stopped for a predetermined period of time.
- When a vehicle is stopped with the engine idling for a certain period of time, the engine system warning lamp (red) will illuminate and the alarm will sound. If further certain period of time has passed, the engine will stop automatically.
- The time to trigger the idle limiting system can be changed by the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The idle limiting system will not operate under any of the following conditions.
  - Gearshift lever is other than “P” or “N” position.
  - Accelerator pedal or brake pedal is depressed.
  - During automatic DPF regeneration or parked DPF regeneration
  - Coolant temperature indicator is under 8 segments
  - Power take-off engaged (in operation)

2.4 Actuators

- The injection system comprises three classes of actuators interlocked with the engine electronic control unit.
  - Injectors (see relevant heading).
  - Regulators (see relevant headings) requiring PWM control (Pulse Width Modulation).
    - For pressure.
    - EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation).
  - Actuators with continuous ON/OFF signal to.
    - Turn on/off air-conditioner compressor.
    - Electric supply pump.
    - Cruise control.

2.5 Electric/electronic components

(1) Engine electrical control unit

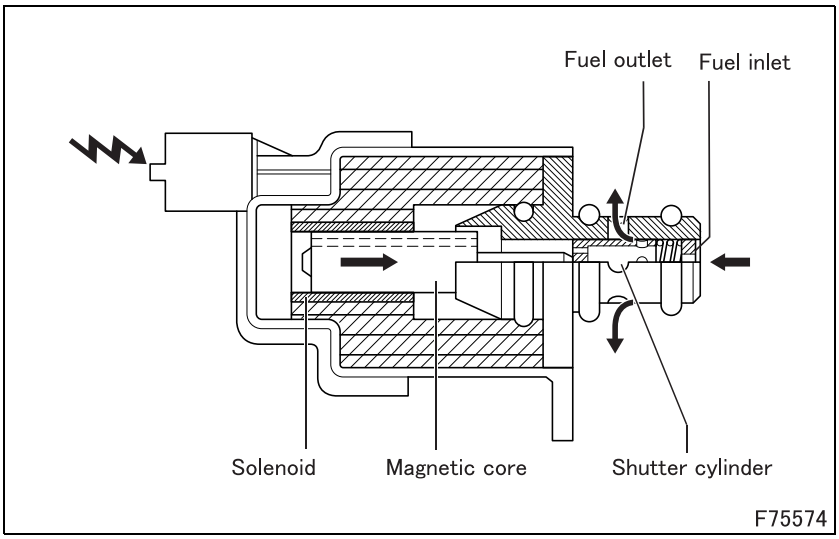


- The engine electronic control unit is of the “flash EPROM” type, i.e. it can be reprogrammed from the outside without acting on its hardware.
- The engine electronic control unit processes the signals from the sensors by applying software algorithms, and also controls the actuators (in particular, the electric injectors and the pressure regulator).
- The engine electronic control unit records, in the memory non-labile area, the information on the engine parameters originally set or acquired during engine operation.
- The injection control unit incorporates the atmospheric sensor, in order to further improve the injection system control.
- The engine electronic control unit is fitted to the left side of the engine compartment and is connected to the vehicle wiring by means of two connectors:
  - 60-pole connector “Engine side injection cable connector” for the components available on the engine;
  - 94-pole connector “Bonnet/cab cable connector” for the components on the vehicle.
- In addition to controlling the system functions described in the respective charter, the engine electronic control unit is interfaced with the other electronic systems found on the vehicle, such as ABS (Anti-lock Brake System), speed limiter, EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation), preheating plugs.
- On the vehicles equipped with DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), the engine electronic control unit also controls the DPF regeneration system. In this case, after any of the operations below is carried out:
  - Replacing one or several injectors,
  - Replacing all the injectors,

  The engine electronic control unit shall be programmed again by means of the FUSO Diagnostics, and the replacement procedure for the concerned component shall be performed, in accordance with the indications of the diagnosis instruments.

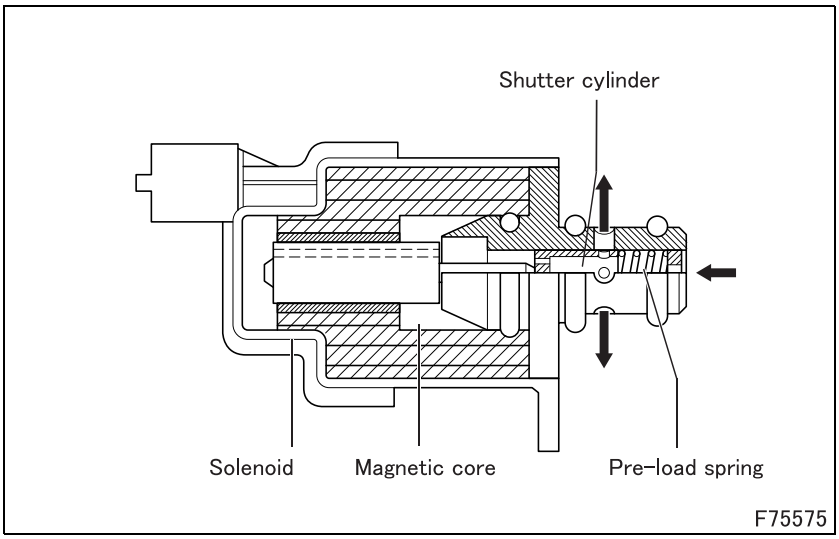
(2) FMU (fuel metering unit)

- The FMU (fuel metering unit) is mounted on the low-pressure circuit of the high pressure pump. The pressure regulator modulates the amount of fuel sent to the high-pressure circuit according to the commands received directly from the engine electronic control unit. The pressure regulator is mainly composed of the following components.
  - Connector.
  - Casing.
  - Solenoid.
  - Pre-load spring.
  - Hutter cylinder.
- When there is no signal, the pressure regulator is normally open, therefore with the pump providing maximum delivery.
- The engine electronic control unit, via the PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) signal, modulates the change in fuel flow rate in the high-pressure circuit by partially closing or opening the sections of passage of the fuel in the low-pressure circuit.

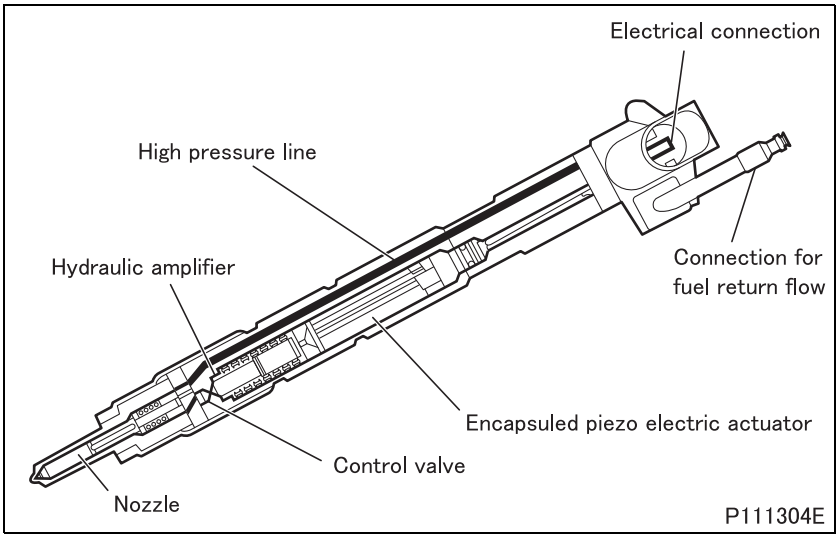


(2.1) Operation

- When the engine electronic control unit governs the FMU (fuel metering unit) (via PWM signal), the solenoid is energized that, in its turn, generates the movement of the magnetic core. The shift of the core causes the shutter cylinder to move axially, reducing the flow of fuel.

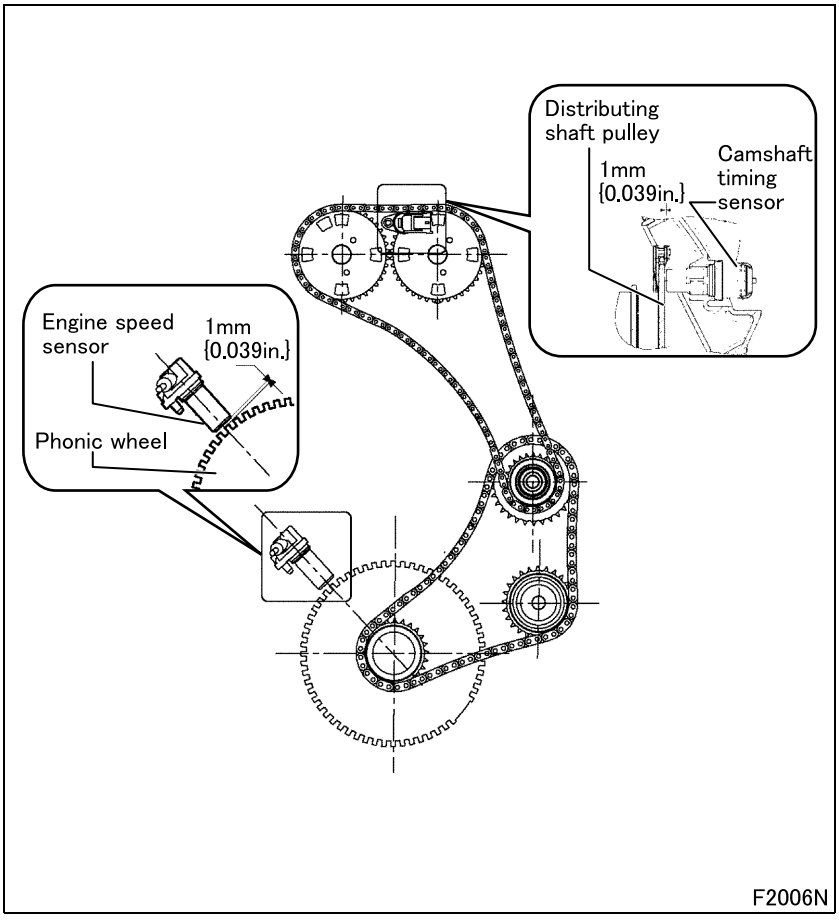


- When the solenoid is not energized, the magnetic core is pushed into the rest position by the pre-load spring. In this condition, the shutter cylinder is in such a position as to offer the fuel the maximum flow and pressure.



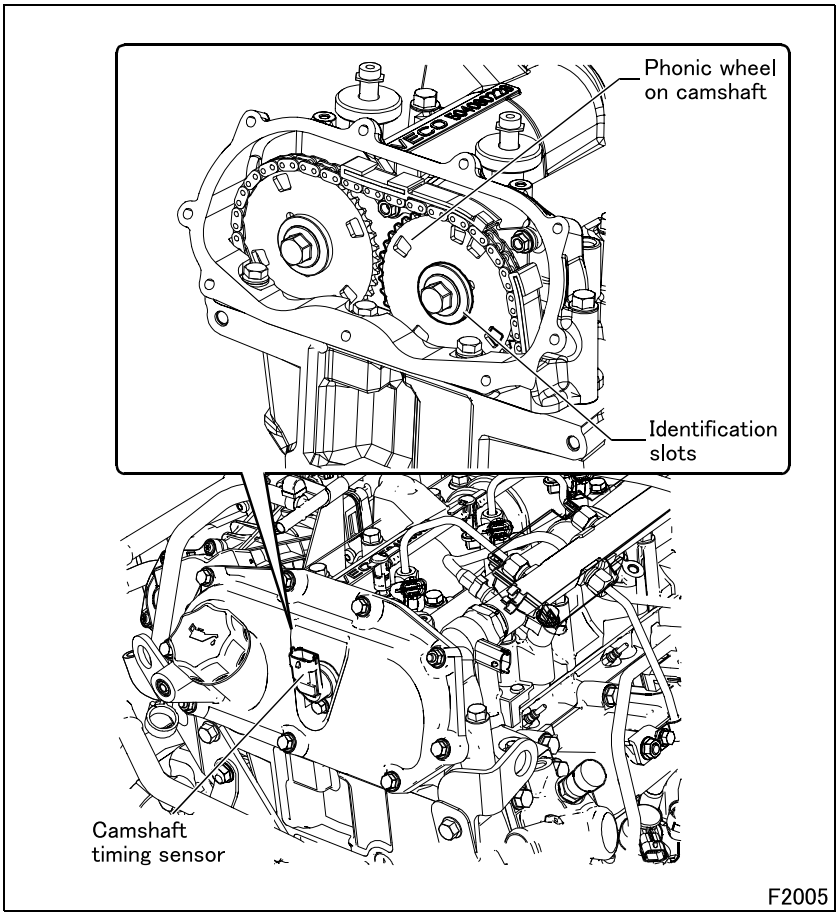
(3) Injector

- When the piezoelectric actuator is reached by an electrical load, commanded by the engine electronic control unit, it increases its length. The movement, amplified by the hydraulic amplifier, act mechanically on the control valve and it allows therefore the injection of the fuel present in the high pressure line. While stopping the electrical load, the actuator reacts elastically and again assumes its initial length.The springs add their contribution, winning the pressures that act in balancing on the whole surface of the components. The fuel in excess is than recirculated in the fuel circuit through the connection for fuel return flow.



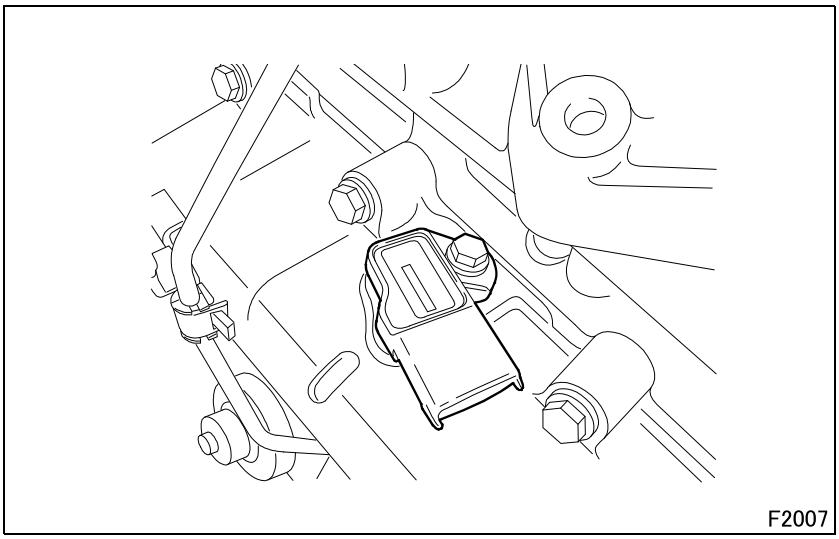
(4) Engine speed sensor

- It is an inductive sensor and is positioned on the phonic wheel fitted on the front end of the drive shaft.
- It generates the signals resulting from the magnetic flow lines which close through the teeth of the phonic wheel.
- The engine electronic control unit uses this signal to measure the speed of rotation of the engine, its angular position and to operate the electronic RPM counter.
- If this signal fails the RPM counter will not work.
- The sensor gap shall be as follows:
  - 1 ± 0.5 mm {0.039 ± 0.020 in.}, between distributing shaft pulley and phase sensor,
  - 1 mm {0.039 in.}, between phonic wheel and engine speed sensor.



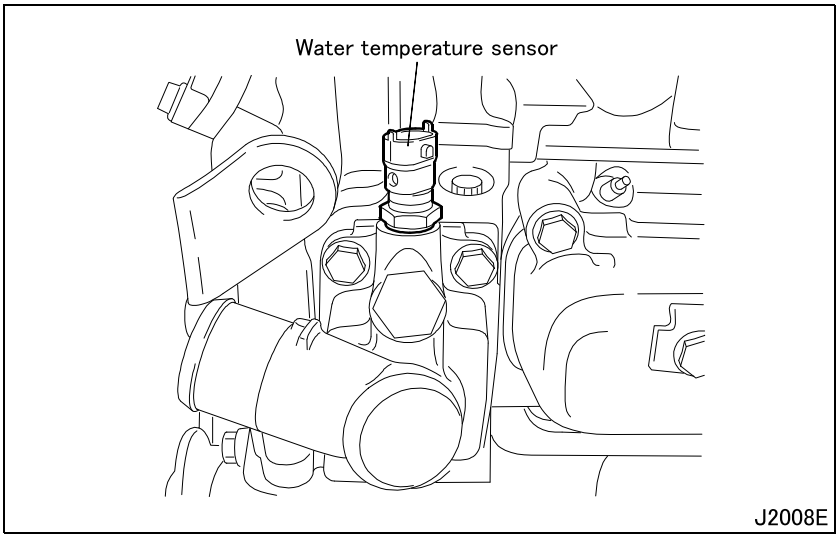
(5) Camshaft timing sensor

- It is an inductive sensor and is positioned on the camshaft gear of the suction valves.
- It generates the signals resulting from the magnetic flow lines which close through a slot on the gear itself.
- The signal generated by this sensor is used by the engine electronic control unit as a redundant signal to measure the different engine speeds.



(6) Boost pressure and temperature sensor

- Positioned on the intake manifold, it measures the pressure of the turbocharging air introduced into the intake manifold.
- This value, together with that of the boost pressure and temperature sensor, makes it possible for the engine electronic control unit to calculate the exact quantity of air introduced into the cylinders so as to operate the injectors adjusting the fuel delivery, limiting harmful emissions, improving consumption and performance.
- The sensor contains an electronic temperature correction circuit to optimize the pressure measurement in relation to the temperature of the intake air.



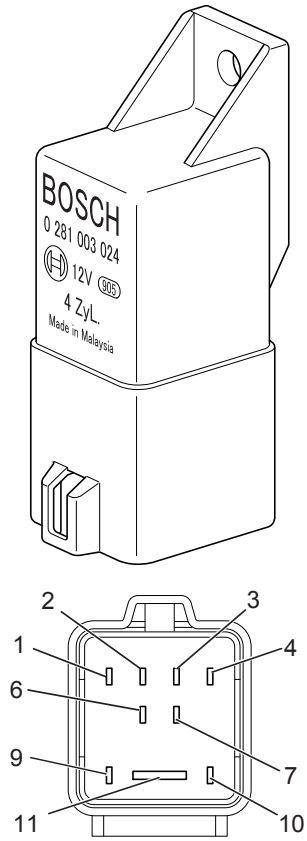
(7) Water temperature sensor

- When temperature sensor for engine control provides the engine electronic control unit with an index of the thermal status of the engine in order to determine corrections for the fuel delivery, injection pressure, exhaust gas recirculation injection advance when starting cold (if mounted) and warm-up.

(8) Atmospheric pressure sensor

- This is integrated in the engine electronic control unit. It provides a criterion of correction for the measurement of the air flow rate and to calculate the reference air flow rate to check the EGR.

(9) Glow plug electronic control unit

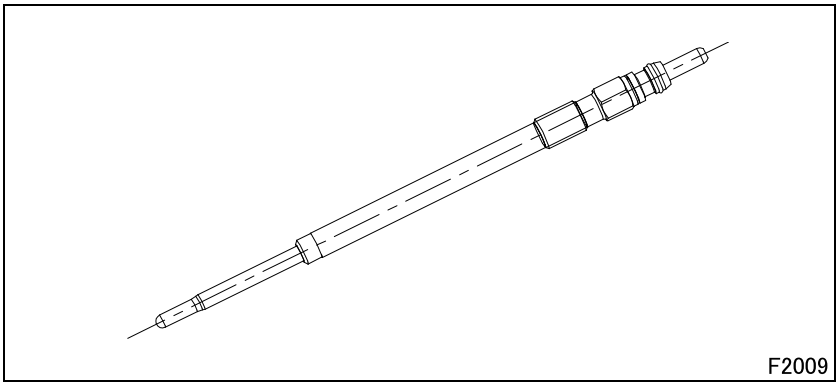


1 Connections glow plugs
2 Connections glow plugs
3 Connections glow plugs
4 Connections glow plugs
6 Start switch
7 Ground
9 Output: defect diagnosis signal to engine electronic control unit
10 Input: control signal from engine electronic control unit
11 Battery voltage

123072E

- The glow electronic control unit is controlled by engine electronic control unit and has following functions:
  - Switch of 4 glow plugs, control signal from engine electronic control unit;
  - Reversible overcurrent cut-off (electronic safety fuse);
  - Recognition of one or several damaged glow plugs and overall defect diagnosis;
  - High voltage switch - off by engine electronic control unit;

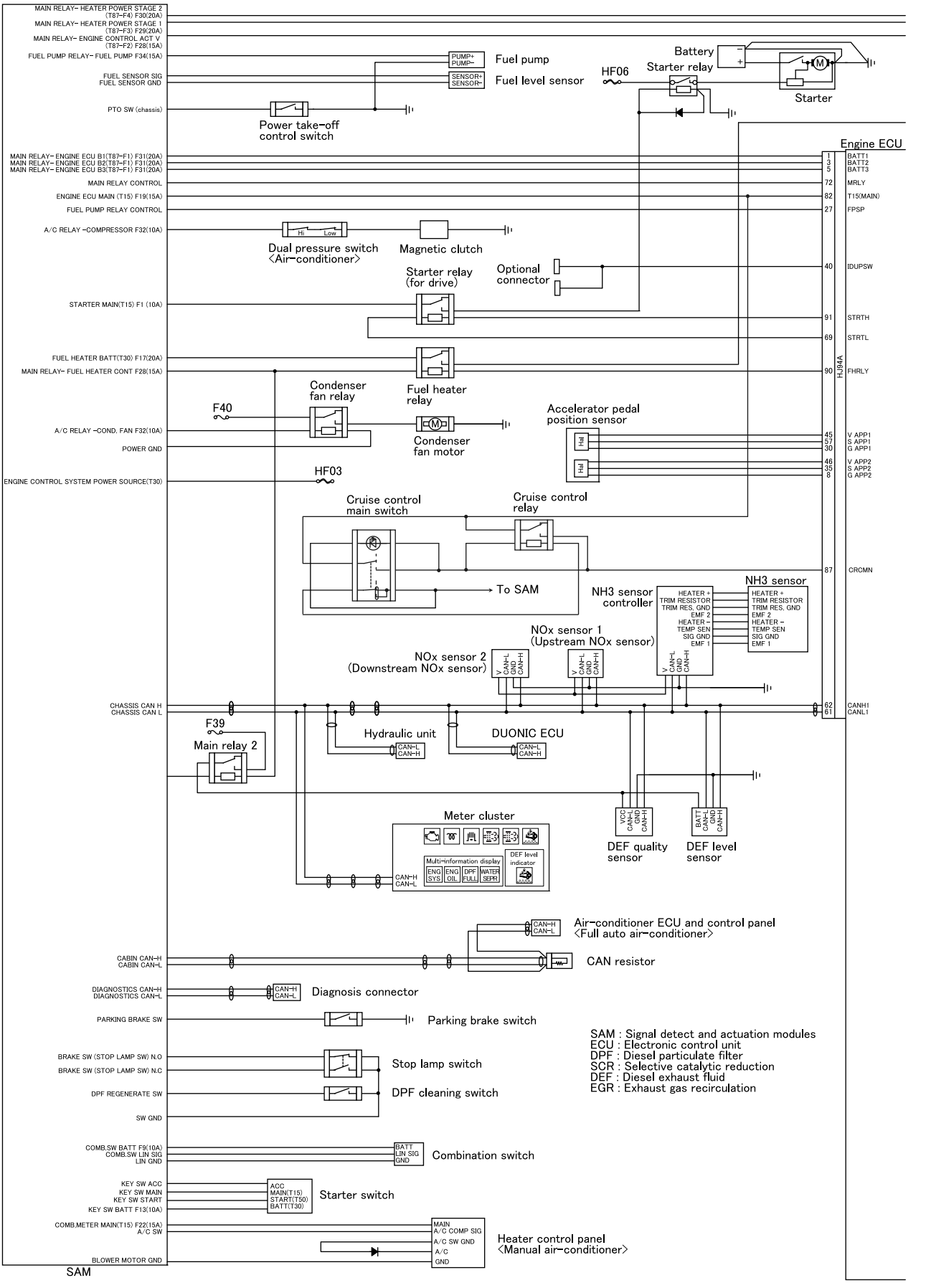
(10) Glow plug

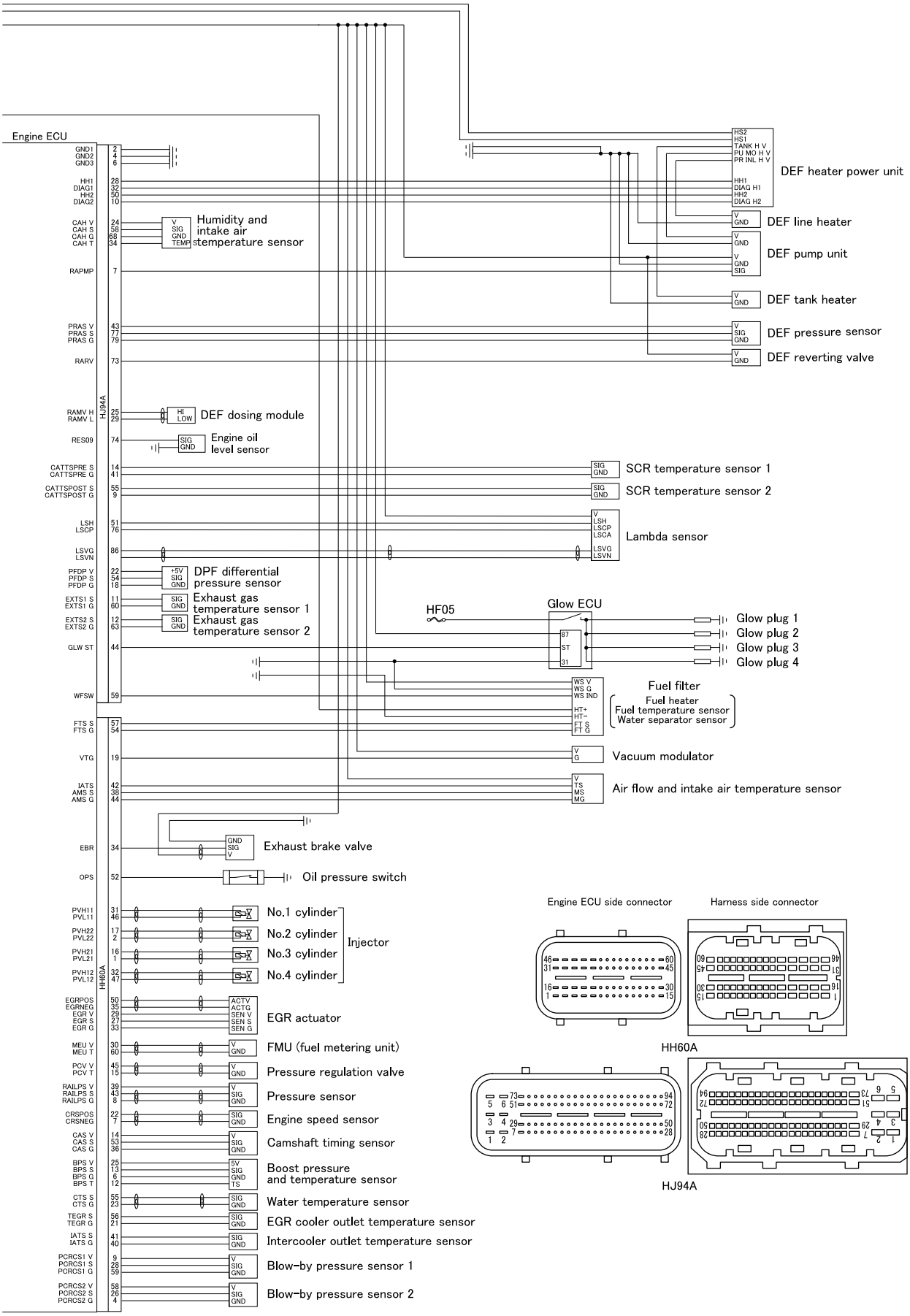


F2009

[CONTROL VALUES]
- With a constant supply voltage of 11 V:
  - Max. current drawn: 18 A.
  - In 5 sec: 11 ± 1.5 A.
  - In 30 sec: 6 ± 0.9 A.
  - Temperature after 7 sec.: 850°C. {1562°F}

2.6 Electronic control unit connection diagram

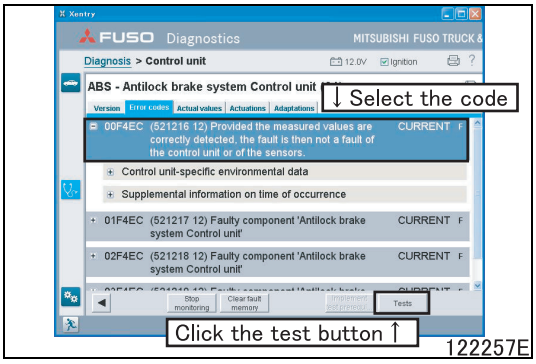




C07391-ECU-ENG-2a

1. Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

Select the code from the diagnostics code list
↓
Click the test button
↓
Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of diagnosis code. (List the diagnosis code that is added and changed by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
98-17	The oil level is low.	–	–	–	–
520438-0	Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.	–	–	–	–
520716-31	The component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' is not operating.	–	O	–	–
520717-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays'.	–	O	–	–
520718-5	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has an open circuit.	–	O	–	–
520719-12	The temperature deviation is too high. (Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating)	–	O	–	–
520720-3	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	–	–
520721-4	Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	–	–

1.2 Details of Diagnosis code. (List the details of diagnosis code that is added and changed by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- Some vehicle specification do not control the system reaction.
- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.

ADC: Analog to digital converter
AFS: Air flow sensor
AMT: Automatic manual transmission
ATS: After treatment system
CAC: Charge air cooler
CAN: Controller area network
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
ECM: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)

EDC: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
ECU: Electronic control unit
EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
ETC: Gearbox control unit
FBC: Fuel balancing correction
GCU: Glow control unit
HFM: Hot film air mass meter (Air flow sensor)
ITC: Injector temperature compensation
LSU: Lambda sensor unit
M/T: Manual transmission
MeUn: Metering Unit
OBD: On board diagnosis
Oxicat: Oxidation catalyst
PCV: Pressure control valve or positive crankcase ventilation
PTO: Power take off
PWM: Pulse wide modulation
SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
VGT: Variable geometry turbocharger

98-17: The oil level is low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Valid level signal could be measured, meaning. • Engine speed =0 rpm. • Last ECU afterrun was completed (no interrupted afterrun was detected). • Valid level signal is received within 4s. • Level sensor reports no error. • Engine stop time exceeded a time threshold, coolant temperature dependen. (normal condition: 30min at 99.96°C, cold ambient conditions: 60min at -50.04°C). • Oil level not already measured (level check is carried out only once per cycle). • Engine running time in the last driving cycle > 120s.
		[Fault Detection] • Low oil level is reported by digital oil level sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• Low oil level not reported by digital oil level sensor.
System reaction		• Turn on the oil level lamp.
Failure cause		• Oil level below minimum.
Failure repair		• Check oil level. • Oil level low: Refill oil. • Oil level ok: Check wiring and oil level sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 193: Oil level
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #264 Inspection of engine oil level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520438-0: Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running.
		[Fault Detection] • When oil time usage exceeds applied limit of time: due to different usage of unit, threshold time is calculated as follows. • Threshold = 1.25kg. • Time = threshold in kg*1000 = time in hours (example 1.25 kg = 1250 hours).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100 ms.
Fault healing		• When oil time of usage below threshold.
System reaction		• Turn on the oil level lamp.
Failure cause		• Engine oil reached end of life.
Failure repair		• Replace lubrication oil and reset the soot-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics. • Replace air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) filter or run 2 minutes of high idle in order to clean air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 074: Soot content (Engine oil)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520716-31: The component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' is not operating.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuously if heater is enabled.
		[Fault Detection] • If heating is demanded, but the feedback for the digital input signals an opened relay.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• If fault condition is not fulfilled.
System reaction		• None.
Failure cause		• Short circuit to battery or relay blocked open.
Failure repair		• Check relay, check heater.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520717-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuously if heater is enabled.
		[Fault Detection] • If feedback for the digital input signals a closed relay although heater off state is demanded.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• If fault condition is not fulfilled.
System reaction		• None.
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground or relay blocked closed.
Failure repair		• Check relay, check heater.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520718-5: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only if heater is NOT actuated.
		[Fault Detection] • The power stage hardware reports a “open load” (OL) error.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut-off. • Blow by heater is not actuated.
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay (missing relay).
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520719-12: The temperature deviation is too high. (Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports an excess temperature error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 0.25s 25 times in actual driving cycle. • Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an excess temperature error. • Else no healing possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage shut off.
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or relay defective.
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520720-3: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports a short circuit to battery (SCB) error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 250ms 25times in actual driving cycle. • Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an short circuit to battery error. • Else no healing possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is shut-off.
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside relay.
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None.

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520721-4: Component 'Crankcase ventilation system Gas Heating Relays' has a short circult to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Hardware reports a short circuit to ground error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500ms. • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time.
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a short circuit to ground error on the power stage for the Blow by Heater.
System reaction		• Power stage is shut-off.
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside relay.
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace relay.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None.
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None.
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1.3 List of diagnosis code

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520584-3	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520586-4	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520663-31	Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)	O	–	–	–
520665-31	Fault group: SCR 3 (Crawler mode) Function 'SCR' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520666-31	Fault group: SCR 3 (Trigger level : Warning message) Function 'SCR' is faulty.	–	O	–	–
520705-3	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520706-4	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC

1.4 Details of Diagnosis code. (List the details of diagnosis code that is added by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

- Some vehicle specification do not control the system reaction.
- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.

ADC: Analog to digital converter
AFS: Air flow sensor
AMT: Automatic manual transmission
ATS: After treatment system
CAC: Charge air cooler
CAN: Controller area network
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
ECM: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
EDC: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
ECU: Electronic control unit
EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
ETC: Gearbox control unit
FBC: Fuel balancing correction
GCU: Glow control unit
HFM: Hot film air mass meter (Air flow sensor)
ITC: Injector temperature compensation
LSU: Lambda sensor unit
M/T: Manual transmission
MeUn: Metering Unit
OBD: On board diagnosis
Oxicat: Oxidation catalyst
PCV: Pressure control valve or positive crankcase ventilation
PTO: Power take off
PWM: Pulse wide modulation
SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
VGT: Variable geometry turbocharger

520584-3: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2s.
Fault healing	• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defect
Failure repair	• Check Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520586-4: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2s.
Fault healing	• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defect
Failure repair	• Check Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure (Step1)	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520663-31: Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Ambient pressure > 0hPa. • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C and 149.96°C. • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C.
	[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 182.04h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault no more active.
System reaction	• None
Failure cause	• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated.
Failure repair	• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520665-31: Fault group: SCR 3 (Crawler mode) Function 'SCR' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Ambient pressure > 0hPa. • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C and 149.96°C. • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C.
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer inducement moderate" group is set, the timer for inducement level 3 (creep mode) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 3.5d and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 3 for "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault no more active.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• INFO: Inducement Level 3 due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated.
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520666-31: Fault group: SCR 3 (Trigger level : Warning message) Function 'SCR' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Ambient pressure > 0hPa. • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C and 149.96°C. • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C.
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault no more active.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated.
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520705-3: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2s.
Fault healing		• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520706-4: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2s.
Fault healing		• If the CAN signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
Failure cause		• Short cut to ground
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1.5 List of diagnosis code

- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  IMD: Immediate
  DC [Drive cycle]: “Start switch ON to start engine till starter switch OFF” constitutes 1 DC.

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
22-0	The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
22-1	The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
22-16	The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
22-18	The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
27-15	The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
27-17	The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
30-0	Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
30-1	Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
30-2	The value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
30-15	The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.	–	–	O	2DC
30-16	The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
30-17	The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH	–	–	O	2DC
84-12	The value of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
84-15	The value measured by component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
91-2	Signal 'Value of accelerator pedal sensor' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
91-3	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
91-4	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
100-2	Component 'Oil pressure switch' has a mechanical defect.	–	–	–	–
100-31	The oil pressure is too low.	–	–	–	–
101-2	The value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is implausible. (POWER-DOWN)	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
102-0	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
102-1	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
102-15	Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
102-16	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
102-17	Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
102-18	The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
105-0	The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)" is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
105-1	The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)"is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
108-0	The signal voltage of component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too high. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-1	The value measured by component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too low. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-16	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
108-18	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
110-0	The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC
110-1	The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
110-12	The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
110-31	The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
111-1	The coolant level is too low.	–	–	–	–
129-16	The rail pressure is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
129-18	The rail pressure is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
132-0	Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-1	Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
132-15	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
132-17	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
132-18	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
132-20	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
132-21	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
156-0	The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
156-1	The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
156-16	Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
156-18	Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
158-0	The battery voltage is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
158-1	The battery voltage is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
158-16	The battery voltage is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
158-18	The battery voltage is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
171-0	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
171-1	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
171-7	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty. / Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
171-16	The current value for the 'Ambient temperature' component is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
172-0	Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
172-1	Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
172-2	More than one intake air temperature sensors have plausibility error.	–	O	O	2DC
174-0	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
174-1	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
174-2	Component 'Fuel temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
174-16	The fuel temperature is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
188-0	The engine speed is too high. General fault at fuel injector	–	–	O	2DC
188-1	Engine speed falls below the lower limit while HLSDem is active.	–	–	O	2DC
190-3	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	–	–
190-4	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	–	–
190-5	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has an open circuit.	–	–	–	–
190-12	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has overtemperature.	–	–	–	–
251-2	Check for correct time (Daylight savings/standard time)	–	–	O	2DC
251-12	Component 'Tachograph' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
354-0	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
354-16	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
354-17	Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
354-18	The signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
354-31	Component 'Air humidity sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
355-31	Measurement value (Operating hours counter) of the component 'Engine oil' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
412-0	The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)	–	–	O	2DC
412-1	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)	–	–	O	2DC
412-2	Component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
412-16	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation'' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
521-12	The signal value of component 'Brake' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
595-2	Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
595-31	Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
598-2	The position of component 'Clutch pedal' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
604-2	The signal value of component 'Gear NEUTRAL POSITION' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
606-0	The engine speed is too high.	–	–	–	–
636-2	The signal value of component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
636-9	Crankshaft signal loss from engine speed sensor. Abnormal update rate	O	–	O	2DC
651-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
651-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
651-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
652-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
652-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
652-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
653-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
653-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
653-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
654-3	The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
654-5	The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
654-6	The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit between positive and ground.	O	–	O	2DC
677-3	The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
677-4	The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
677-5	The starter relay has an open circuit.	O	–	–	–
723-2	Signal 'Engine speed' from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
723-9	No signal from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder''	–	O	O	2DC
723-31	The signal value of component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is implausible.	O	–	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
917-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
931-3	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
931-4	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
931-5	Component 'Electric fuel pump' has an open circuit.	O	–	–	–
931-12	The function of component 'Electric fuel pump' is not OK.	O	–	–	–
959-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
980-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
1074-3	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-4	The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a mechanical defect.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-5	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has an open circuit.	–	O	O	2DC
1074-12	The function of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is not OK.	–	O	O	2DC
1076-3	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive./Internal fault	O	–	O	2DC
1076-4	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground./Internal fault	O	–	O	2DC
1076-5	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
1076-12	Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has overtemperature.	O	–	O	2DC
1076-16	Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is above the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
1076-18	Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is below the specified value.	–	–	O	2DC
1127-15	The boost pressure is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
1127-17	Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Boost pressure' is above the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC
1127-31	The boost pressure is implausible. (Low rpm range)	–	O	O	2DC
1136-2	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	–	–
1136-16	The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has a malfunction.	–	–	–	–
1136-18	The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has an electrical fault.	–	–	–	–
1172-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 1' has a plausibility error.	–	O	O	2DC
1173-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 2' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
1174-2	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 3' has a plausibility error.	–	O	O	2DC
1175-2	Component 'Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
1213-2	Component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
1254-31	Information: Torque limitation (The NOx concentration downstream of the SCR catalytic converter is too high.)	–	–	–	–
1321-3	The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	–	–
1321-4	The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	–	–
1321-12	Component 'Starter relay' signals overtemperature.	O	–	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
1322-12	Combustion misfiring has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1323-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 1 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1324-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 3 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1325-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 4 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1326-12	Combustion misfiring of cylinder 2 has been detected.	–	–	O	2DC
1442-3	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-4	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-5	Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has an open circuit.	–	O	O	2DC
1442-12	The function of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is not OK.	–	O	O	2DC
1485-7	The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
1485-31	The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
1623-19	The CAN message from component 'Instrument panel' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1624-19	The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1624-31	The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
1633-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
1636-0	The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
1636-1	The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
1636-16	Component 'Charge air temperature sensor' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
1675-2	The electrical line to component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' or component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' is defective.	–	–	–	–
2623-3	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
2623-4	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2630-2	The efficiency of the charge air cooler is not sufficient.	–	–	O	2DC
2791-0	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-1	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-3	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-4	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-5	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-7	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a mechanical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-12	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has overtemperature.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-16	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
2791-18	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.	O	–	O	2DC
2791-31	The power consumption of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC
2797-2	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)	–	O	O	2DC
2797-3	The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2797-6	The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2797-12	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)	–	O	O	2DC
2797-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-2	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)	–	O	O	2DC
2798-3	The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-6	The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
2798-12	The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)	–	O	O	2DC
2900-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
3050-10	Signal 'Pressure in DEF supply circuit' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
3050-16	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3050-18	The pressure in the DEF system is released too slowly.	–	–	O	2DC
3051-0	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3051-16	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3058-0	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	2DC
3058-1	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	2DC
3058-16	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	IMD
3058-18	The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.	O	–	O	IMD
3058-31	The signal from component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
3087-31	The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
3217-0	The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3217-1	The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3217-16	The signal voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3221-0	Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3221-1	Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3222-5	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit. (CAN messages)	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3222-6	Component 'NOx sensor1' has a short circuit. (CAN messages)	–	–	O	2DC
3222-31	The operating temperature of component 'NOx sensor1 (Heating)' was not reached.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-0	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-1	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-2	Signal 'Lambda value or NOx values' from component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3224-9	CAN timeout fault (NOx sensor1)	–	–	O	2DC
3232-5	Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3232-6	Component 'NOx sensor1' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3232-31	The function 'Heating element' of component 'NOx sensor' has an internal fault.	–	–	O	2DC
3234-2	Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit or short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3241-0	Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3241-1	Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3241-18	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of oxidation catalytic converter)	–	O	O	2DC
3241-31	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3242-2	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-0	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-1	Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
3244-16	The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))	–	O	O	2DC
3244-18	The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))	–	O	O	2DC
3245-31	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of diesel particular filter' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3246-2	Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
3248-0	Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-1	Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-16	Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3248-18	Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3251-18	The value of component 'B37 (DPF differential pressure sensor)' is implausible. The minimum pressure was not reached.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3253-16	The signal value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
3285-2	The pressure differential in the diesel particulate filter is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3285-17	Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.	–	–	O	2DC
3287-0	The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3287-1	The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
3360-31	Cavity detected around SCR tank heater A cavity was detected in the heating element of the DEF tank.	–	–	–	–
3361-2	The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.	–	O	O	2DC
3361-3	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-4	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-5	Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-7	Component 'DEF metering device' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3361-12	Component 'DEF metering device' has overtemperature.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-0	The electrical line from control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit' to component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit. / Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-1	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3362-7	Component 'DEF switchover valve' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-0	The signal voltage of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-2	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-3	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-4	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
3363-12	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
3470-3	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-4	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-5	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an open circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
3470-12	Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3517-1	The DEF tank is empty.	–	–	–	–
3597-0	Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
3597-1	Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
3597-12	The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3598-12	The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
3599-12	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
3659-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3659-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3659-15	Discharge time of injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3659-16	The voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3660-15	Discharge time of injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3660-16	The voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3661-15	Discharge time of injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3661-16	The voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-0	Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-6	The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
3662-15	Discharge time of injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3662-16	The voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.	–	O	O	2DC
3696-2	The signal value of component 'Regeneration of diesel particulate filter Switches' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
3701-2	The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
3702-2	Regeneration of the diesel particulate filter was aborted.	–	–	O	IMD
3719-31	Uncontrolled regeneration has taken place.	–	–	O	IMD
3726-16	The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.	O	–	O	2DC
4009-3	Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to positive.	–	O	–	–
4009-4	Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to ground.	–	O	–	–
4009-5	Component 'Fuel preheating system' has an open circuit.	–	O	–	–
4009-12	Component 'Fuel filter heater' signals overtemperature.	–	O	–	–
4358-2	The pressure drop in the system is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
4385-31	Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.	–	O	O	2DC
520192-20	Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
520192-21	Measurement value Additive correction value for air mass flow of the component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
520193-20	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520193-21	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520195-20	The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
520195-21	Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is below the specified value.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520200-2	Component 'Air conditioning' is defective. / The power supply is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520200-12	The CAN message from component 'Air conditioning' is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520203-2	CAN fault:The configuration is faulty.	–	–	–	–
520203-31	CAN fault:The configuration is faulty./The CAN controller is defective./The control unit has an internal hardware fault.	–	–	O	2DC
520207-2	Plausibility check of component 'Coolant temperature' The received data are implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520208-12	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520210-2	General fault at fuel injector	–	O	O	2DC
520211-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520211-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520212-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520212-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520213-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520213-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520214-0	Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the lower limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520214-1	Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the upper limit value.	–	O	O	2DC
520215-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of turbocharger)	–	–	–	–
520217-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	–	–	–	–
520218-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Engine brake)	–	–	–	–
520219-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	–	–	–	–
520221-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of SCR catalytic converter)	–	–	–	–
520222-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Torque limitation by smoke limit)	–	–	–	–
520223-2	The installation position of component 'NH3 Sensor' is incorrect.	–	–	–	–
520227-9	Error on transmission of CAN message (CAN message 'VIN' from control unit 'SAM')	–	–	–	–
520228-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520231-9	CAN timeout fault (Exhaust aftertreatment system)	–	–	O	2DC
520237-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520239-9	Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	O	2DC
520243-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520244-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)	–	–	O	2DC
520258-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520259-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
520260-2	Sensor drift of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	–	–
520264-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520265-9	Faulty component 'Automatic engine start/stop' / CAN fault	–	–	–	–

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520273-0	Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520273-1	Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520276-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520278-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520279-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	–	–
520281-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	O	–	O	2DC
520288-9	CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message	–	–	O	2DC
520297-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520298-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520299-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520300-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520309-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520310-9	CAN timeout fault	–	O	–	–
520311-9	CAN bus OFF fault	–	–	–	–
520312-9	CAN timeout fault	–	–	–	–
520324-9	CAN timeout fault (DEF Level sensor)	–	–	–	–
520325-9	Component 'Vehicle dynamics CAN bus' is faulty.	–	O	–	–
520327-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	O	2DC
520336-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520337-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520340-0	The efficiency of the exhaust gas recirculation cooler is not sufficient.	–	O	O	2DC
520344-1	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-3	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-4	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-6	Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an electrical fault.	O	–	O	2DC
520344-7	The function of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is not OK.	O	–	O	2DC
520347-31	System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)	O	–	–	–
520348-0	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of oxidation catalytic converter' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520352-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520352-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520353-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520353-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520354-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520354-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520355-0	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520355-1	Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	IMD
520357-0	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value for the 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' component is too low.	–	–	O	IMD
520357-1	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' is too high.	–	–	O	IMD
520357-31	A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.Regeneration takes too long.	–	–	O	IMD
520358-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.	–	–	O	2DC
520359-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520360-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
520361-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520362-2	Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.	–	O	O	2DC
520364-2	Components 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' and 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' are faulty.	–	O	O	2DC
520365-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520366-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520367-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520368-2	The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520379-0	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is above the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
520379-1	Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is below the specified value.	–	O	O	2DC
520380-31	NOx sensor : The power supply is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520381-31	The power supply of component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520382-31	Signal 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520383-31	Signal 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520384-31	Signal 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520385-31	Signal 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520386-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520387-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug status information.	–	–	O	2DC
520388-9	Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information and status information.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-0	Component 'Glow plug' has detected an overvoltage.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-9	Engine control unit has LIN timeout error while receiving informations from control unit GCU4.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-12	Component 'Glow plug' is thermally overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520391-31	The Glow Plugs Control Unit could not be reset.	–	–	O	2DC
520392-1	Component 'Fuel pump' has detected an undervoltage.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-5	The current value of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-6	The electric circuit of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520393-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 1.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-5	The current value of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-6	The electric circuit of component'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520394-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 2.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-5	The current value of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-6	The electric circuit of component'Y13 (Glow plug 3)" is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520395-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 3.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-5	The current value of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-6	The electric circuit of component'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is overloaded.	–	–	O	2DC
520396-31	Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 4.	–	–	O	2DC
520397-31	Component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520398-31	Component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520399-31	Component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520400-31	Component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520401-31	The power supply of circuit 30 is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520418-0	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too high.	–	O	O	2DC
520418-1	The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
520419-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520419-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520420-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520420-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520421-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520421-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520422-2	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520422-31	The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520423-16	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520423-18	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520424-0	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520424-1	The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520425-19	Communication malfunction with LIN bus (Default)	–	–	O	2DC
520426-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520427-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520428-5	Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520429-18	The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-2	Component 'Lambda control tester' or its electrical line is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-3	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520431-4	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520434-2	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	O	2DC
520434-31	The supply voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too low (undervoltage).	–	–	O	2DC
520435-0	The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520435-1	The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520436-3	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520436-4	Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520437-0	The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)	–	O	O	2DC
520437-16	The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)	–	–	–	–
520438-0	Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.	–	O	–	–
520439-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520440-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520441-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520442-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520443-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520444-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520445-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520446-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520447-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520448-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520449-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520450-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520451-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520452-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	–	O	O	2DC
520453-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520454-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520455-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520456-31	CAN message 'Engine speed' is faulty.: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520457-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520458-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520459-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520461-31	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	–	O	2DC
520462-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520463-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.	O	–	O	2DC
520464-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault	O	–	O	2DC
520465-31	Actual value 'Rail pressure' is implausible.	O	–	O	2DC
520466-31	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	O	2DC
520469-31	Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./An incorrect control unit is installed.	O	–	O	2DC
520486-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520487-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520488-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520489-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	O	–	–
520491-2	The function of component 'Oxidation catalytic converter' is not OK.	–	O	O	IMD
520495-12	Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.	–	–	–	–
520496-2	SCR Reagent pump has not defrosted within time.	–	–	–	–
520497-0	The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too high.	–	–	–	–
520497-1	The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too low.	–	–	–	–
520499-20	The fuel pressure in the metering device is too low.	O	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520500-0	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520500-16	The fuel pressure in the system is too high.	O	–	O	2DC
520500-20	The fuel pressure in the system is too low.	–	O	O	2DC
520502-0	The rail pressure is too low. / Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520502-1	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-15	The rail pressure is too low. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-16	The rail pressure is too high. Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-18	The minimum pressure was not reached. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-20	The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.	O	–	O	2DC
520503-21	The rail pressure is too high. / Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.	O	–	O	2DC
520505-31	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low. (The DEF fill level has reached warning stage 1.)	–	O	–	–
520506-31	The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.	O	–	–	–
520509-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520510-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520511-2	The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.	–	–	–	–
520512-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520513-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520514-12	There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	–	–	–
520530-0	The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-1	The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-16	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520530-18	Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520531-3	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520531-4	Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520532-4	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520532-5	Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520533-4	Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520533-5	Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520534-6	The value of component 'DEF heating element' is implausible.	–	–	O	2DC
520536-5	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520536-6	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520537-5	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520537-6	Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-0	The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-1	The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too low.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-3	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-4	Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520538-5	Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-0	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-2	Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.	–	–	–	–
520539-3	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-4	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-5	Component 'DEF delivery pump' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520539-12	The function of component 'DEF delivery pump' is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-3	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to positive.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-4	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to ground.	–	–	O	2DC
520540-5	Component 'DEF switchover valve' has an open circuit.	–	–	O	2DC
520550-2	The learned value of component 'NOx sensor 1' is too high. (NOx values)	–	–	–	–
520561-0	Engine start: The maximum number of operating cycles has been exceeded.	–	–	–	–
520569-31	Component 'DUONIC Control unit' reports an implausible gear.	–	–	O	2DC
520578-31	Information: Torque limitation active The current value for the 'Urea content' component is too low.	O	–	–	–
520588-12	The electrical fuse of component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.	O	–	O	2DC
520598-31	The accelerator pedal and brake pedal were operated by the driver simultaneously. (History)	–	–	–	–
520607-31	Component "Exhaust gas recirculation actuator" reacts too slowly.	–	–	O	2DC
520612-9	Timeout error of component 'DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit'	–	–	O	2DC
520614-9	CAN bus OFF fault	–	–	–	–
520618-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520619-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective. (Ground cable)	–	–	O	2DC
520620-5	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has overtemperature.	–	–	O	2DC
520621-6	Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	O	2DC
520622-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520623-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.	–	–	O	2DC
520624-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)	–	–	O	2DC
520626-0	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.	–	–	O	2DC
520627-1	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.	–	–	O	2DC

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication			Fault diagnosis period
		ENG SYS (red)	ENG SYS (amber)		Validation (ON)
520628-31	Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520629-31	The EEPROM data in component 'NH3 Sensor' are faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520630-9	Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'	–	–	O	2DC
520642-20	Sensor drift of component ''NOx sensor''	–	O	O	2DC
520643-31	The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.	–	O	O	2DC
520644-31	The coolant temperature is implausible.	–	O	O	2DC
520650-0	The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.	–	–	O	2DC
520651-0	The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 2' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)	–	–	O	2DC
520652-0	The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 1' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)	–	–	O	2DC
520654-2	The learned values for component 'NOx sensor' are outside the permissible range.	–	–	O	2DC
520657-0	The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)	–	–	O	2DC
520658-1	The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)	–	–	O	2DC
520663-31	Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)	O	–	–	–
520670-31	System information (Fault group: SCR 1)	O	–	–	–
520672-31	System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)	–	O	–	–
520677-31	System information (Fault group: SCR 1)	O	–	–	–
520679-31	System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)	–	O	–	–
520680-31	System information (Fault group: SCR 1)	O	–	–	–
520682-31	System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)	–	O	–	–
520686-31	The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
520689-31	The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.	–	–	–	–
520693-31	Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
520694-0	The signal from component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is faulty.	–	–	O	2DC
520695-1	Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
520698-0	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (EXCESS TEMPERATURE)	–	O	O	2DC
520699-1	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (Undertemperature)	–	O	O	2DC
520700-31	The signal of component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is invalid.	–	–	O	2DC
520703-31	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	–
520707-0	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'EXCESS TEMPERATURE'.	–	–	O	2DC
520708-1	The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'Undertemperature'.	–	–	O	2DC
520709-31	Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.	–	–	O	2DC
520711-31	The DEF concentration is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520712-31	The DEF concentration is not OK.	–	–	O	2DC
520714-31	Faulty component 'DEF Concentration sensor' (The temperature deviation is too high.)	–	–	O	2DC

1.6 Details of Diagnosis code

- Some vehicle specification do not control the system reaction.
- The meaning of the major acronyms listed in the table is as follows.
  ADC: Analog to digital converter
  AFS: Air flow sensor
  AMT: Automatic manual transmission
  ATS: After treatment system
  CAC: Charge air cooler
  CAN: Controller area network
  DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
  DPF: Diesel particulate filter
  ECM: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
  EDC: Electronic control module (Engine ECU)
  ECU: Electronic control unit
  EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
  ETC: Gearbox control unit
  FBC: Fuel balancing correction
  GCU: Glow control unit
  HFM: Hot film air mass meter (Air flow sensor)
  ITC: Injector temperature compensation
  LSU: Lambda sensor unit
  M/T: Manual transmission
  MeUn: Metering Unit
  OBD: On board diagnosis
  Oxicat: Oxidation catalyst
  PCV: Pressure control valve or positive crankcase ventilation
  PTO: Power take off
  PWM: Pulse wide modulation
  SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules
  SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
  VGT: Variable geometry turbocharger

22-0: The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is above 3.17 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is below or equal to 3.17 V.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-1: The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is below 640 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is above or equal to 640 mV
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-16: The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is above 10 kPa {1.5 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The filtered pressure is below 10 kPa {1.5 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

22-18: The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is below -2.1 kPa {-0.3 psi, -0.02 kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The filtered pressure is above -2.1 kPa {-0.3 psi, -0.02 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary. • Check also vacuum pump (vacuum breaker).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Run the engine at idle speed to allow it to warm up. Turn off the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the “ON” position and check the service data shown blow. No.019 “Blow-by pressure sensor 2” Make sure that the pressure value is within the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}).
	Step3	If the pressure value is out of the standard range, open or close the oil filter cap as required. Check the service data value again.
	Step4	If the value in the step 3 reduces, check the crankcase ventilation system for any faults. After that, follow the steps shown below for the continued check.
	Step5	If the value in the step 3 is out of the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}), follow the step 6 to perform relearning for blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the value in the step 2 again.
	Step6	Blow-by pressure sensor 2 relearning procedure. Start the engine and run it at idle for 1 minutes. Stop the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step7	Check the value in step 2. If it is out of the standard range, replace the blow-by pressure sensor 2 with a new one.

27-15: The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if monitoring is not disabled by another failure (valve control in closed loop).
	[Fault Detection] • The actual EGR valve position deviates by more than 10% from the target valve position in positive direction.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Deviation is 10% or less while the starter switch is ON.

System reaction		• Unblocking the EGR actuator is attempted by opening the actuator at a high speed. • None
Failure cause		• Desired EGR valve position can not be reached • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• No action needed, as long as failure “jammed valve is not detected”
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

27-17: The position of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if monitoring is not disabled by another failure (valve control in closed loop).
		[Fault Detection] • The actual EGR valve position deviates by more than 10% from the target valve position in negative direction.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Deviation is 10% or less while the starter switch is ON.
System reaction		• Unblocking the EGR actuator is attempted by opening the actuator at a high speed.
		• None
Failure cause		• Desired EGR valve position can not be reached • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• No action needed, as long as failure “jammed valve is not detected”
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

30-0: Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is above 4.75 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is below 4.75 V.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-1: Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The acquired voltage is below 250 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00 ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The acquired voltage is above 250 mV.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 min • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-2: The value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM after-run when engine is stopped
		[Fault Detection] • The absolute value of crankcase pressure is above 1.9 kPa {0.3psi, 0.02kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• The absolute value of crankcase pressure is below 1.9 kPa {0.3psi, 0.02kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Run the engine at idle speed to allow it to warm up. Turn off the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the “ON” position and check the service data shown blow. No.019 “Blow-by pressure sensor 2” Make sure that the pressure value is within the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}).
	Step3	If the pressure value is out of the standard range, open or close the oil filter cap as required. Check the service data value again.
	Step4	If the value in the step 3 reduces, check the crankcase ventilation system for any faults. After that, follow the steps shown below for the continued check.
	Step5	If the value in the step 3 is out of the standard range (atmospheric pressure ±0.5 kPa {0.1 psi, 0.005 kgf/cm^2}), follow the step 6 to perform relearning for blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the value in the step 2 again.
	Step6	Blow-by pressure sensor 2 relearning procedure. Start the engine and run it at idle for 1 minutes. Stop the engine and wait for 2 minutes to complete afterrun.
	Step7	Check the value in step 2. If it is out of the standard range, replace the blow-by pressure sensor 2 with a new one.

30-15: The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure • Engine speed between 2000 rpm and 3400 rpm • Air mass between 300 Kg/h and 600 Kg/h • atmospheric pressure > 75kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • coolant temperature between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F}
		[Fault Detection] • The crankcase differential pressure exceeds the limit (which varies depending on the engine running parameters and defined in the map) for longer than 10 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• The crankcase differential pressure is below the limit for longer than 500 ms.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Disconnection in hose line between the crankcase and intake manifold
Failure repair		• Check blow-by duct
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1' • 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

30-16: The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • If physical range check not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • The filtered pressure is above 1.9 kPa {0.3 psi, 0.02 kgf/cm^2}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The filtered pressure is below 1.9 kPa {0.3 psi, 0.02 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
	• None
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the crankcase differential pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 2. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 2 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

30-17: The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • If monitor not inhibited by another failure • engine speed is between 2000 rpm and 3400 rpm • atmospheric pressure > 75 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}, low altitude • environmental temperature > -40.04°C {-40.07°F} • engine coolant temperature is between 59.96°C {139.93°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F} • The current actual torque is between 100 N·m {74 lbs.ft, 10 kgf·m} and 450 N·m {330 lbs.ft, 46 kgf·m}
	[Fault Detection] • Crankcase differential pressure is above reference value for at least 10 s.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Differential crankcase pressure is within specified range.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Blocked blow-by valve or blocked blow-by oil filter
Failure repair	• Check Blow-by valve and oil filter
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1' • 019: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

84-12: The value of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Not inhibited by due to another failure. • Engine speed > 1750 rpm and engine load > (Inner modelled torque) > 150 N·m {110 lbs.ft, 15 kgf·m} longer than 5 s
	[Fault Detection] • All conditions below fulfilled for at least 5 s. (Debouncing starts only after this delay time): • engine speed > 1750 rpm • engine torque > 150 N·m {110 lbs.ft, 15 kgf·m} • vehicle speed < 6 km/h {3.73 mph}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Vehicle speed > 6 km/h {3.73 mph} while the starter switch is ON.
System reaction	• The last valid values are used to control the vehicle speed and acceleration for a fraction of second after detection of this error; thereafter value zero (0) is used for the vehicle speed and acceleration control.
	• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause	• Defective vehicle speed sensor. • Engine driven under load without PTO (i.e. external PTO) • In very cold situation possible due to “engine warming up at higher speed” and vehicle stand still (high torque request in case of “non liquid oil”)
Failure repair	• Check vehicle speed sensor • Check if “external PTO” used • Check if failure occurred at very low engine temperature < -10°C {14°F})
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 052: Vehicle speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor
Inspection procedure — Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

84-15: The value measured by component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if not inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • The measured vehicle speed > 180 km/h {111.85 mph}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• The measured vehicle speed < 180 km/h {111.85 mph}.
System reaction		• The last valid values are used to control the vehicle speed and acceleration for a fraction of second after detection of this error; thereafter value zero (0) is used for the vehicle speed and acceleration control.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Real overspeed, i.e. by engine tuning • Incorrect speed evaluation (depending on signal source by Wheel Speed Information, Tachograph Output, disturbed CAN)
Failure repair		• Check measuring device and replace it if necessary. • No action in case of real vehicle overspeed or engine tuning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 052: Vehicle speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

91-2: Signal 'Value of accelerator pedal sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously. • If input signals > 650 mV. • Error is entered only if the signal path is not classified as defective.
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between input signals from the accelerator pedal position sensors 1 and 2 is higher than the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 250.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Error is no more detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Wiring problem, aged or defective accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

91-3: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 1) signal is higher than 4.8 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• The signal is below 4.8 V.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

91-4: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 1) signal is lower than 550 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The signal is above 550 mV.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground in wiring or in accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

100-2: Component 'Oil pressure switch' has a mechanical defect.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • When engine is switched off.
	[Fault Detection] • Oil pressure is detected when the engine is not running.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 15.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Oil pressure digital switch defective
Failure repair		• Check oil pressure digital switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 023: Engine oil pressure • 147: Oil pressure switch
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

100-31: The oil pressure is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • When engine is running (engine speed > 500 rpm).
		[Fault Detection] • Oil pressure does not reach to the specified value while the engine is running.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time is oil temperature dependent, indicated value is valid if temperature > 60°C {140°F} (debounce longer at lower temperatures) Debouncing time is depend on coolant temperature and between 25.00s at -30.04°C {-22.07°F} and 4.00s at 79.96°C {176°F}.
Fault healing		• Oil pressure increases when engine is running (> 500 rpm).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Low oil pressure or digital oil pressure switch blocked
Failure repair		• Check oil level and pressure, check oil pressure switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 023: Engine oil pressure • 147: Oil pressure switch
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

101-2: The value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is implausible. (POWER-DOWN)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • During after-run
	[Fault Detection] • Absolute value > 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.025 kgf/cm^2} for at least 5 s
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500 ms
Fault healing	• Only possible at next afterrun if absolute value < 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.025 kgf/cm^2} for at least 3 s

System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled continuously > 500 ms
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective crankcase differential pressure sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 018: Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Blow-by pressure sensor 1. Check the circuit across Blow-by pressure sensor 1 and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Blow-by pressure sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-0: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (boost pressure sensor section) is above 4.9 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor is below 4.9 V.

System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

102-1: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (boost pressure sensor section) is below 178.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from boost pressure & boost temperature sensor is above 178.4 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Short circuit at wiring harness or inside the boost pressure sensor to ground or open circuit
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace boost pressure sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

102-15: Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Boost pressure sensor is reliable • Engine speed <660 rpm • Throttle valve set point > 90% with no regeneration request • Fuel quantity < 7 mg/hub
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is above 7 kPa {1 psi, 0.07 kgf/cm^2}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is below 7 kPa {1 psi, 0.07 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Setp6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-16: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 340 kPa {49 psi, 3.5 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 340 kPa {49 psi, 3.5 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction	• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-17: Signal 'Boost pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Boost pressure sensor is reliable • Engine speed < 660 rpm • Throttle valve set point > 90% with no regeneration request • Fuel quantity < 7 mg/hub
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is below -7 kPa {-1 psi, -0.07 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Difference between the boost pressure and the environmental pressure is above -7 kPa {-1 psi, -0.07 kgf/cm^2}
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

102-18: The value measured by component 'Boost pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below 15 kPa {2.2 psi, 0.15 kgf/cm^2}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above 15 kPa {2.2 psi, 0.15 kgf/cm^2}

System reaction		• The last valid boost pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 1.06 bar thereafter.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective boost pressure sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the boost pressure sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

105-0: The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)" is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). • Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 3.23 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 3.23 V.
System reaction		• If there is no error in environment air temperature sensor module, then the substitute value in case of error in Boost temperature is the sum of environmental air temperature and an offset -0.04°C {32°F}. • If there is an error in Environment Temperature sensor module, then the Boost temperature reaches the default value 29.96°C {86°F} via a ramp with the slopes 10.00K/s (ramping down) or 10.00K/s (ramping up).
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

105-1: The value measured by component 'temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)"is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). • Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below 130.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above 130.4 mV.
System reaction		• If there is no error in environment air temperature sensor module, then the substitute value in case of error in Boost temperature is the sum of environmental air temperature and an offset -0.04°C {32°F}. • If there is an error in Environment Temperature sensor module, then the Boost temperature reaches the default value 29.96°C {86°F} via a ramp with the slopes 10.00K/s (ramping down) or 10.00K/s (ramping up).
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground • Note: This failure can also be detected, if a very high boost temperature occured (> 350°C {662°F}) e.g. due to full flow of non cooled EGR or fire....
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if EGR cooler is fully operational. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

108-0: The signal voltage of component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too high. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10.00V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Signal voltage is above 4.68 V.)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 800.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Signal voltage is below 4.68 V.
System reaction	• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
	• AC off
Failure cause	• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair	• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 039: Signal voltage of component ‘Atmospheric pressure sensor’

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-1: The value measured by component 'Atmospheric pressure sensor' is too low. There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10.00V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Signal voltage is below 369 mV.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 800.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal voltage is above 369 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
		• AC off
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 039: Signal voltage of component ‘Atmospheric pressure sensor’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-16: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Sensor signal is above 1.10 bar.)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Sensor signal is below 1.10 bar.

System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
		• None
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

108-18: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty signal of atmospheric pressure sensor in ECU. (Sensor signal is below 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is above 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction		• The last valid atmospheric pressure value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and the value is replaced by 95 kPa {14 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} thereafter.
		• None
Failure cause		• Ambient pressure sensor inside ECU is defect
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

110-0: The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature sensor signal is above 4.94 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant temperature sensor signal is below 4.94 V.
System reaction		• 79.96°C {176°F} is used as a substitute for the engine coolant sensor value.
		• More FAN activity • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-1: The signal voltage of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature sensor signal is below 232.2 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant temperature sensor signal is above 232.2 mV.
System reaction		• 79.96°C {176°F} is used as a substitute for the engine coolant sensor value.
		• More FAN activity • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-12: The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Coolant temperature sensor working correctly. • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Injection quantity > speed dependent curve • The monitoring is executed once per driving cycle.
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature does not reach the specified temperature within a specified duration after starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the coolant temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Very cold ambient conditions and cabin heater(s) on full power (specially if additional heaters using coolant temperature installed in the vehicle) • Additional electrical resistance in the wiring (corroded connector) • Inaccurate sensor (although sensor does not exceed its signal range) • Engine thermostat blogged in open position
Failure repair		• Ensure that engine was not running in extreme ambient conditions. • Check wiring and connectors (corrosion) • Check accuracy of sensor, replacement of sensor • Check Thermostat functionality
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

110-31: The value of component 'Coolant temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Coolant temperature sensor working correctly. • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Engine start temperature < 39.96°C {104°F} • Injection quantity > speed dependent curve • The monitoring is executed once per driving cycle.
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant temperature does not reach the specified temperature within a specified duration after starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the coolant temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Very cold ambient conditions and cabin heater(s) on full power (specially if additional heaters using coolant temperature installed in the vehicle) • Additional electrical resistance in the wiring (corroded connector) • Inaccurate sensor (although sensor does not exceed its signal range) • Engine thermostat blogged in open position
Failure repair		• Ensure that engine was not running in extreme ambient conditions. • Check wiring and connectors (corrosion) • Check accuracy of sensor, replacement of sensor • Check Thermostat functionality
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

111-1: The coolant level is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Coolant level is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Coolant level is above the specified value.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Check coolant level • If OK, check coolant switch.
Failure repair		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking, 2.00s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10.00V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10.00V and 2.00s after this threshold has been exceeded, if none of the CAN controllers is in bus-off state, 2.00s after last CAN controller is no more in bus-off state and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

129-16: The rail pressure is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine normal running • Fuel pressure control in mode “both devices” switching to “only PCV” or “only Metering Unit”
		[Fault Detection] • The commonrail pressure is above 215 MPa {31180 psi, 2190 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >240.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pressure control valve (PCV) stuck in closed position • Too high current to PCV (due to partial short circuit) • Metering Unit (MeUn) stuck if “full feeding position” • Metering Unit (MeUn) without current • Zero delivery throttle clogged or pressure after Zero delivery valve to high (due to clogged return tubes) • Pressure before gear pump too high due to clogged pressure control valve in low pressure cycle (if present)
Failure repair		• Check Pressure control valve (PCV), if opening (PWM = 0%) • Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Pressure regulation valve’ is faulty. Faulty Pressure regulation valve harness Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is faulty. Faulty Fuel metering unit harness Plugged Fuel pump Plugged Fuel return line For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Pressure regulation valve’ is faulty. Faulty Pressure regulation valve harness Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is faulty. Faulty Fuel metering unit harness Plugged Fuel pump Plugged Fuel return line For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

129-18: The rail pressure is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine normal running • Fuel pressure control in mode “both devices” switching to “only PCV” or “only Metering Unit”
	[Fault Detection] • The commonrail pressure is below the threshold value (fuel consumption is too much or supplied fuel is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Possible faults in high pressure part. • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve, leaking high pressure part itself (tubing) • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair	• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

132-0: Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The SRC High check of the raw air mass is released at the start of the driving cycle if: • engine speed between 0 rpm and 5000 rpm • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.

System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure. • Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-1: Measurement value (Raw values) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The SRC Low check of the raw air mass is released at the start of the driving cycle if • injected fuel is below an engine speed dependent fuel quantity (from 205 mg/hub at 0 rpm over 170 mg/hub at 1000 rpm and 135 mg/hub at 2000 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 3000 rpm and 65 mg/hub at 4000 rpm to 37 mg/hub at 4800 rpm) longer than 2 s • After then continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 600.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The pre-corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty air flow and intake air temperature sensor is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 580.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring or defective air mass sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-15: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn’t cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 650.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure. • Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor and/or the temperature sensor unit
Failure repair		• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-17: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • When starting the engine, the corrected air flow sensor signal is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 650.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The corrected air flow sensor signal is above the specified value.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, defective air mass sensor and/or the temperature sensor unit
Failure repair	• Check wiring of the air mass sensor, replace air mass sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-18: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Test is performed only if there are no errors in AFS module. • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The air mass flow is below -10.00 Kg/h.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The air mass flow is above or equal to -10.00 Kg/h
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

132-20: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed must be 0 during test.
	[Fault Detection] • Air flow sensor signal is above the specified value before starting the engine.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor.

Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

132-21: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed must be 0 during test.
		[Fault Detection] • Air flow sensor signal is below the specified value before starting the engine.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, or defect in the wiring of the HFM sensor.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air mass sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

156-0: The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 4.9 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 140.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 4.9 V when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective pressure sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-1: The signal voltage of component 'Rail pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 342 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 140.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 342 mV.
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective pressure sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-16: Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • No electrical failure of sensor nor power stage active Monitoring carried out once a driving cycle during the after-run, if: • fuel temperature > 4.96°C {40.93°F} • waiting time depending on actual fuel Pressure at “Key 15 off” elapsed, to guarantee, that he fuel pressure is dropped to ambient pressure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is above 609 mV during afterrun.
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediately Defect condition fulfilled for at least at Afterrun: 3.00- times
Fault healing		• Healing is only possible at afterrun of next driving cycle, if no failure detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Rail pressure sensor inaccurate
Failure repair		• Ensure correct wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor, • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

156-18: Component 'Rail pressure sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • No electrical failure of sensor nor power stage active Monitoring carried out once a driving cycle during the after-run, if: • fuel temperature > 4.96°C {40.93°F} • waiting time depending on actual fuel pressure at “Key 15 off” elapsed, to guarantee, that he fuel pressure is dropped to ambient pressure
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail pressure sensor voltage is below 424 mV during afterrun.
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediately Defect condition fulfilled continuously at Afterrun: 3.00-
Fault healing		• Healing is only possible at afterrun of next driving cycle, if no failure detected.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Rail pressure sensor inaccurate
Failure repair		• Ensure correct wiring and proper functioning of rail pressure sensor, replace sensor • Replace sensor if necessary and reset learning values in EEPROM / start New learning

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (Specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the followng actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail”
	Step2	If not OK, replace common rail pressure sensor.

158-0: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously excepted when ECM is in pre drive mode (test phase immediately after ECM ignition) or monitoring is inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Battery voltage is above 2.31 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage is equal to or below 2.31 V.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Alternator voltage governor defect
Failure repair		• Replace alternator governor device or alternator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

158-1: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously excepted when ECM is in pre drive mode (test phase immediately after ECM ignition) or monitoring is inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Battery voltage is below 768 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage is equal to or above 768 mV.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Battery defect, alternator defect, wiring problems (too high resistance) or ECU defect. Occurrence possible during cold start.
Failure repair		• Replace battery or alternator. Check ECU and wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

158-16: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking and 2 s after engine startup • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • If battery voltage > 16.50V, there is a high battery voltage and power stage monitoring is disabled for all failure where this test condition is enabled.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Battery voltage < 16.00V, the battery voltage is not exceeding high limit.
System reaction		• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Power supply is to high --> possibly external power supply connected (battery charger) or internal failure of ECU (wrong measurement of supply voltage)
Failure repair		• Check battery status and voltage level, Disconnect external device if connected or replace ECU if no supply problem is found.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. Check battery voltage. Test battery and replace if necessary. Go to Step2
	Step2	If other fault codes relating to component 'SAM ECU' are present, process these first. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Replace component 'Signal detect and actuation module' by performing initial startup. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. After performing function 'Resetting of learned values of component 'Signal detect and actuation module'', the learned values of component 'Engine electronic control unit' must be reset. Go to Step5
	Step5	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? NO: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? NO: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step8	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step6

158-18: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking and 2.00s after engine startup • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • If battery voltage is < 9.00V, there is a low battery voltage and power stage monitoring is disabled for all failure where this test condition is enabled.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If battery voltage > 9.50V, the battery voltage is not low.
System reaction	• The sensed battery voltage value is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Too low battery voltage, possible also during engine cranking (possibly in cold conditrion), too low measurement of battery voltage possibly due to corroded contacts or wiring harness
Failure repair	• Chech battery state (charge state). Check connectors and wiring harness to corrosion and/or too high electrical resistance
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. Check battery voltage. Test battery and replace if necessary. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step3	Switch off ignition. Replace component 'Signal detect and actuation module' by performing initial startup. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. After performing function 'Resetting of learned values of component 'Signal detect and actuation module'', the learned values of component 'Engine electronic control unit' must be reset. Go to Step4
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step5 Yes:Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step5 Yes:Go to Step3
	Step7	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step5

171-0: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is above 4.93 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is below 4.93 V.
System reaction	• The last valid intake air temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

171-1: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is below 322.6 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (temperature sensor section) is above 322.6 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid intake air temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None

Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

171-7: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty. / Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The function is not inhibited by another failure • The vehicle speed exceeds the threshold 40 km/h {24.86 mph} • The air mass flow exceeds the threshold 100 Kg/h • The air temperature in HFM is <49.96°C {122°F} and > -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} OR the current selected air temperature < 49.96°C {122°F} and > -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F}
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the values from the ambient temperature sensor in ECU and from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor is above the specified value for 30 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the temperature difference returns within the normal range when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Environment Temperature sensor or Air Mass Flow Temperature deviating
Failure repair		• Check both sensors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any diagnosis code is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Humidity and intake air temperature sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

171-16: The current value for the 'Ambient temperature' component is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC module does not report an error for the sensor.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal for environmental temperature is above 99.96°C {212°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal for environmental temperature is below 99.96°C {212°F}.
System reaction		• A specific value is used as a substitute for the humidity/intake air temperature sensor value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Environment temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check or replace temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Humidity and intake air temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Humidity and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform learning of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

172-0: Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is above 4.94 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is below 4.94 V.
System reaction	• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute for the boost temperature sensor value.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

172-1: Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor 'Turbocharger'' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is below 295.6 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from boost pressure and boost temperature sensor (boost temperature section) is above 295.6 mV.
System reaction	• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute for the boost temperature sensor value.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

172-2: More than one intake air temperature sensors have plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • If more than one sensor is deviating and it cannot be clearly identified which one is deviating.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the temperature returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• More than one temperature sensor considered for enhanced plausibility check is drifted
Failure repair		• Check all involved temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

174-0: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is above 4.94 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is below 4.94 V.
System reaction	• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Fuel temperature sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Fuel temperature sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

174-1: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is below 298 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the fuel temperature sensor is above 298 mV.
System reaction	• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
	• None
Failure cause	• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Fuel temperature sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Fuel temperature sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Fuel temperature sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

174-2: Component 'Fuel temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h.
	[Fault Detection] • Temperature difference > 150 K at 100 s OR Temperature difference > 150 K at 100 s and < 150 K at 100 s but no heater is active failure is detected
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the temperature difference returns within the normal range when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Fuel temperature sensor defective
Failure repair	• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

174-16: The fuel temperature is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 99.96°C {212°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 99.96°C {212°F}.
System reaction		• The engine coolant temperature value is used if the actual fuel temperature measurement is not available; 64.96°C {149°F} is used as a substitute value if the engine coolant temperature measurement is also unavailable.
		• None
Failure cause		• Fuel temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 009: Fuel temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

188-0: The engine speed is too high. General fault at fuel injector

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following test conditions should be fulfilled: Error path not inhibited, Engine in normal mode, Engine Temperature between 59.96°C {140°F} and 111.96°C {202°F}, HLS is currently active, Vehicle speed < 1 km/h {0.62 mph}, Torque demand from speed governor, Drive train is open grip < 0.01- and Engine speed > 50.00 rpm • Monitoring is released
		[Fault Detection] • The maximum permitted limit for the engine speed is exceeded.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Engine speed is below the maximum permitted limit.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Injection system problem, injectors deviation. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Replace Injectors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

188-1: Engine speed falls below the lower limit while HLSDem is active.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following test conditions should be fulfilled: Error path not inhibited, Engine in normal mode, Engine Temperature between 59.96°C {140°F} and 111.96°C {202°F}, HLS is currently active, Vehicle speed < 1 km/h {0.62 mph}, Torque demand from speed governor, Drive train is open grip < 0.01- and Engine speed > 50.00 rpm • Monitoring is released
	[Fault Detection] • The engine speed is below the minimum permitted limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms

Fault healing		• The engine speed is above the minimum permitted limit.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Injection system problem, injectors deviation. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Replace Injectors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

190-3: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to battery of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 1000 ms. Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an Short Circuit to Battery error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective engine speed limiter
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-4: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a short circuit to ground error on the PWM output power stage for the engine speed signal.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut-off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective tachometer
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-5: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the engine speed sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report a “open load” (OL) error on the PWM output power stage for the Engine Speed.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective tachometer
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace tachometer
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

190-12: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine'' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected by the engine speed sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 550.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage each 3 s. Failure healed, if the power stage does not report an over temperature error.
System reaction		• The power stage is shut off.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high load and high ECU temperature, defective wiring, Tachometer or ECU
Failure repair		• Check load and output, check wiring, replace Tachometer or ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

251-2: Check for correct time (Daylight savings/standard time)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Once at ECU start
		[Fault Detection] • The time received via CAN differs from the internal time of engine ECU for 10 seconds or longer.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• The time received via CAN matches with the internal time of engine ECU.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Summer/winter time change or another time zone was entered
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

251-12: Component 'Tachograph' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Once per cycle at ECM on
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the internal time of ECU and the external time via CAN is out of specified range for 5 times or more when measured at every 100 s.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Difference between the absolute ECU internal time and the external CAN time is inside of applicable range for at least 5 times (tested every 100 s). • Healing not possible in same cycle, only at next ECU ON.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective external clock (Tachhograf)
Failure repair	• Check and replace tachograf
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

354-0: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Engine running since start > 8.00 min • Engine temperature > 39.96°C {104°F} • SCR Dosing System ready for UREA Injection (including SCR temp > 129.96°C {266°F})
		[Fault Detection] • Sensor signal from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 3.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Sensor signal from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 3.8 V.
System reaction		• Humidity/intake air temperature sensor value (humidity sensor section value) is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor full with water droplets • Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Clean Sensor (dry it) • Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-16: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if no sensor supply error is detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 3.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 3.8 V.
System reaction		• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor full with water droplets or • Sensor defective or short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• NO action needed as long as the failure is not active. • If failure is not active, check duration of failure active: If a single duration lasts longer than ~10 min --> there is probably an electrical failure. --> Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-17: Component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if no ADC failure is detected
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is less than -3.00%
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
	• None
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective Induction Air Humidity sensor, or defect in its wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring and the accuracy of Induction Air Humidity sensor and replace it if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-18: The signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if no sensor supply error is detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is below 600 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Voltage from the humidity and intake air temperature sensor (humidity sensor section) is above 600 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid humidity sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 50% as a substitute humidity value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

354-31: Component 'Air humidity sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Plausibility check not inhibited by another failure • vehicle speed > 1 km/h {0.62 mph} • change in temperature between 0.04°C {32.07°F}/s and 0.04°C {32.07°F}/s
		[Fault Detection] • If the change in relative humidity is below 0.01%/s
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the change in relative humidity is above 0.01%/s
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Humidity sensor dynamic compromised, value sticking
Failure repair		• Check and replace humidity sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor” of section 5.

355-31: Measurement value (Operating hours counter) of the component 'Engine oil' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Service life of the engine oil has expired.
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• After replacing the oil, reset using Fuso Diagnostics.
System reaction	• Limited DPF regeneration control is applied.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause	• Excessive engine running time under oil dilution conditions, due to retarded post injection for filter regeneration.
Failure repair	• Replace engine oil and reset timer for oil dilution with tester using the dedicated FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

412-0: The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The voltage is above 1.48 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The voltage is below 1.48 V.
System reaction		• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-1: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The voltage is below 470.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The voltage is above 470.4 mV.
System reaction		• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-2: Component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h. • Plausibility test not inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation' is thermally overloaded.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Temperature difference is within specified range.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

412-16: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation'' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are carried out if there is no ADC module and sensor supply error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 749.96°C {1381.93°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 749.96°C {1381.93°F}.
System reaction		• EGR cooler downstream temperature is frozen at the last valid value on preliminary failure and ramps, using slope 3300.00K/s or 3300.00K/s depending whether the measured value is above or below replacement value, to a default value of 40.96°C {105.73°F} if failure is validated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the EGR cooler downstream temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

521-12: The signal value of component 'Brake' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously, if the redundant brake contact is used and terminal 15 is on.
		[Fault Detection] • Input signals from the two stop lamp switch lines do not match for 30 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Brake status message to CAN: Brakes defective
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• The adjustment of the brake switches is not good enough. • One of the brake switches has a short circuit. • The circuit has an open lead.
Failure repair		• Check the adjustment of the brake switches • Check the brake switches for short circuit • Check the wiring and the brake switches for open lead
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 140: Position of brake pedal
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #042 Inspection of stop lamp switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if Stop lamp switch is fully operational. Check the circuit across Stop lamp switch and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

595-2: Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • 2 Buttons pressed together (possible combinations): Resume + Down, Resume + Up and Up and Down
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (irreversible failure)
System reaction		• Cruise control goes into mode “off”
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in Cruise control module (switches) • Failure in wiring harness
Failure repair		• Check Cruise control unit • Check wiring harness
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 167: Status of button ‘CRUISE CONTROL’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #089 Inspection of switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

595-31: Component 'CRUISE CONTROL Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • One or more switches (Down, Up and Resume) are active for longer than 60 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the cruise control switch signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Cruise control goes into mode “off”
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in Cruise control module (switches) • Failure in wiring harness
Failure repair		• Check Cruise control unit • Check wiring harness
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 167: Status of button ‘CRUISE CONTROL’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #089 Inspection of switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

598-2: The position of component 'Clutch pedal' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty clutch signal via CAN is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the clutch signal received by CAN does not report a clutch defect.
System reaction		• Zero (0) is output as the default value for clutch control unit.
		• Cruise control not available • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Clutch switch defective or problem on CAN communication with cutch switch
Failure repair		• Check clutch switch. Check CAN connection
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

604-2: The signal value of component 'Gear NEUTRAL POSITION' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Test is executed during after-run (Key 15 off)
	[Fault Detection] • No input of transmission neutral switch signal at vehicle speed 80 km/h {49.7 mph} or higher.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• If the driver drive off, the vehicle speed get upper than 80km/h {49.71mph}, and he had not change the gear for more than 1.00- times (e.g. starting in 3rd gear downhilll). • The gearbox neutral position switch is defective.
Failure repair	• Driver mistake (no action required) (probability high if duration of failed driving cycle short) • Check the gearbox neutral position switch.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

606-0: The engine speed is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine speed exceeds 4375 rpm due to shifting error or faulty sensor. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Engine speed falls below threshold of 4250 rpm.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Engine overspeed has occurred
Failure repair		• No reactions necessary only if this fault/information status reoccurs frequently. In this case check driving conditions of vehicle, engine speed acquisition and injection system for quantity set point and actual value during fault recognition, check also for ECM errors.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

636-2: The signal value of component 'Rpm sensor 'Combustion engine" is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine is running and speed > 650 rpm and diagnostic is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Error signal from the engine speed sensor is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine speed is calculated based on the camshaft speed signal.
		• Surging vehicle behavior • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• High vibration of crank shaft signal sensor • Intermittent open circuit of sensor • Electrical disturbances due to damaged isolation of wiring harness • Electrical disturbances due external electromagnetic disturbances
Failure repair		• Check if sensor fixed correctly (should not be moveable) • Check wiring harness and contacts • Check if electrical lines with high electric performance are additionally installed (components not validated by the vehicle manufacturer)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

636-9: Crankshaft signal loss from engine speed sensor. Abnormal update rate

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine is running and speed > 650 rpm and diagnostic is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine speed sensor signal error is detected while the camshaft rotates 2 turns.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine speed is calculated based on the camshaft speed signal.
		• Surging vehicle behavior • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Crank shaft speed sensor defect • Crank shaft speed sensor not mounted correctly • Crank shaft speed sensor not connected electrically, open circuit or short circuit.
Failure repair		• Check if crank shaft speed sensor mounted correctly • Check wiring harness to open/short circuit • Check crank shaft speed sensor for correct function and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 047: Engine speed
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine speed sensor. Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Engine speed sensor and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine speed sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine ECU. Check harness between Engine electronic control unit and Engine speed sensor for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

651-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

651-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 1 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

651-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 1 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 1 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Open load for injector of cylinder 3 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

652-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 3 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 3 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 4 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

653-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 4 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 4 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-3: The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-5: The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has an electrical fault or an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open load for injector of cylinder 2 is detected. (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

654-6: The fuel injector of cylinder 2 has a short circuit between positive and ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the No. 2 injector harness is detected 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See "6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence")
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

677-3: The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective starter relay
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replacement of relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

677-4: The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring continuously in ON and OFF state. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

677-5: The starter relay has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 90.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

723-2: Signal 'Engine speed' from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder" is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Diagnostics is active if engine is running and no error in the crankshaft speed sensor is present
		[Fault Detection] • Number and position of the camshaft edges detected by the cylinder identification sensor is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If correct pattern is recognised.
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• None
Failure cause		• Cam Shaft speed signal not stable: • electrical intermittent open circuit • sensor not fixed correctly • electrical disturbances due to damaged isolation of wiring harness • electrical disturbances due to special electrical features
Failure repair		• Check wiring, sensor installation and proper functioning of camshaft phase sensor (evaluate raw signals) • Check if sensor fixed correctly (should not be moveable), check wiring harness and contacts, check if electrical lines with high electric performance are additionally installed (components not validated by the vehicle manufacturer).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

723-9: No signal from component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder''

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Diagnostics is active if engine is running and no error in the crankshaft speed sensor is present
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the cylinder identification sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• None
Failure cause		• Camshaft speed sensor defective • Wiring harness “open circuit” • Camshaft sensor not mounted
Failure repair		• Check if sensor mounted correctly • Check wiring harness • Check sensor functionality and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Camshaft timing sensor. Check the circuit across Camshaft timing sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Camshaft timing sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

723-31: The signal value of component 'Position sensor 'Cylinder'' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when engine speed is detectable and no camshaft failures already detected
		[Fault Detection] • Input signals from the cylinder identification sensor and the engine speed sensor do not match.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Engine phase is determined through test injections which are performed using the camshaft increment signal alone.
		• Engine speed limited to 1400 rpm • Engine speed limited to 1590 rpm
Failure cause		• Camshaft sensor position deviates form crankshaft position: • camshaft mal positioned (e.g. tooth belt: 1 tooth skipped) • camshaft position wheel mal positioned (if adjustable) • camshaft sensor position mal positioned (if adjustable) • crankshaft signal mal positioned (same as camshaft)
Failure repair		• Check correct positions of camshaft signal wheel and crankshaft signal wheel to piston position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

917-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of High Resolution Vehicle Distance message
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• The default value for vehicle distance is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Body Computer, under voltage of BC missing BC, CAN cable connecting the Body Computer is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Body Computer to the network, Check correct functioning of the BC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

931-3: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump activated.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the fuel pump harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 290.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside presupply pump
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-4: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump NOT activated, i.e. 30 s after Key 15 “on” at engine stand still or after engine speed < 50 rpm (i.e. after Key 15 off or engine stall)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the fuel pump harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 270.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “short to ground” error.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside presupply pump
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-5: Component 'Electric fuel pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump NOT activated, i.e. 30 s after Key 15 “on” at engine stand still or after engine speed < 50 rpm (i.e. after Key 15 off or engine stall)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the fuel pump harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 290.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• The power stage does not report an “open load” error.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective presupply pump
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace pre supply pump
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #497 Inspection of fuel pump
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

931-12: The function of component 'Electric fuel pump' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only active pressure supply pump activated.
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the fuel pump is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 270.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair	• No reaction needed if failure isn't present after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 075: Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #497 Inspection of fuel pump

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Fuel pump. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel pump and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel pump”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel pump and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step3

959-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the meter cluster (meter time information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the normal signal is received when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Day/time is frozen at the following: Year = 2010 Month = Jan Day = 1 Hour = 0 Minutes = 00 Seconds = 00
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Tachograph or Instrument Cluster, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Tachograph or of the Instrument Cluster to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

980-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (PTO control switch information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the normal signal is received when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• PTO switch signal is set to default value zero (0).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of SAM Interface or PTO, CAN cable connecting the interface is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the SAM and PTO Interface to the network. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1074-3: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected for 10 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective exhaust flap actuator
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace exhaust flap actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-4: The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has a mechanical defect.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >40000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective Exhaust Flap Actuator
Failure repair		• First Check wiring, if no short circuit found replace Exhaust Flap Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-5: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the exhaust brake valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective Exhaust Flap Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Exhaust Flap Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1074-12: The function of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the exhaust brake valve is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair	• Check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-3: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive./Internal fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP}
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to battery or inside Pressure Control Valve at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Pressure Control Valve
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-4: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground./Internal fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside Pressure Control Valve at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Pressure Control Valve
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-5: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective pressure control valve
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace relay or pressure control valve
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1076-12: Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the commonrail pressure control valve is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring or internal failure of pressure control valve
Failure repair		• Check of wiring and pressure control valve.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-16: Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Adaptation was active, i.e.: • engine running • Fuel temperature between 4.96°C {40.93°F} and 69.96°C {158°F}. • Fuel pressure between 50MPa {7250psi, 510kgf/cm^2} and 150MPa {21750psi, 1530kgf/cm^2} • The ratio desired / measured fuel pressure < 0.02- • The ratio desired / measured current to pressure control valve < 0.02- • all the above conditions must be fulfilled for 5.00- “tasks” to guarantee stable situation. • if all conditions fulfilled the desired and measured fuel pressures are averaged over 5.00- “tasks” • the adaptation factor is calculated comparing the averaged desired and measured pressure, which is stored in the EEPROM and used for the current calculation for pressure control valve.
		[Fault Detection] • Corrected value of the fuel pressure is above 1.3.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Corrected value of the fuel pressure is below 1.3.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The actual pressure is higher for a certain current than according specification. This can be caused by an additional current through the pressure control valve (partial short circuit in wiring) which is not measured in ECU. • Fuel pressure control valve not OK.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and pressure control valve. • Replace pressure control valve and reset EEPROM learning datas resp. execute first learning with tester.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1076-18: Measurement value (Correction values) of the component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Adaptation was active, i.e.: • engine running • Fuel temperature between 4.96°C {40.93°F} and 69.96°C {158°F}. • Fuel pressure between 50MPa {7250psi, 510kgf/cm^2} and 150MPa {21750psi, 1530kgf/cm^2} • The ratio desired / measured fuel pressure < 0.02- • The ratio desired / measured current to pressure control valve < 0.02- • all the above conditions must be fulfilled for 5.00- “tasks” to guarantee stable situation. • if all conditions fulfilled the desired and measured fuel pressures are averaged over 5.00- “tasks” • the adaptation factor is calculated comparing the averaged desired and measured pressure, which is stored in the EEPROM and used for the current calculation for pressure control valve.
	[Fault Detection] • Corrected value of the fuel pressure is below 0.7.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Corrected value of the fuel pressure is above 0.7.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• The actual pressure is lower for a certain current than according specification. This can be caused by a “current loss” by the wiring (partial short circuit in wiring) which does not go through the pressure control valve. • Fuel pressure control valve not OK.
Failure repair	• Check wiring and pressure control valve. • Replace pressure control valve and reset EEPROM learning datas resp. execute first learning with tester.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 076: Specified value of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Pressure regulation valve. Check the circuit across Pressure regulation valve and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Pressure regulation valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Pressure regulation valve which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1127-15: The boost pressure is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous monitoring if each of following conditions are fulfilled: • The engine is in the working range 3 or 4 of the closed-loop boost-pressure control, i.e. engine speed > 1250 rpm and engine load > 26 mg/hub • The system is not in cold start condition, i.e. the engine is running longer than starting temperature dependant time if engine speed is between 0 rpm and 800 rpm (no cold start condition recognised at engine speed > 800 rpm) • The Clutch is not activated longer than 3 s at engine load > 6 mg/hub • The engine brake is not activated • The closed loop control is not switched off due to detected permanent control deviation, limited VGT actuator functionality or turbocharger hysteresis • The closed loop control is not switched off by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Measured boost pressure is lower than the target pressure, and the difference between them exceeds the allowable limit which is obtained from the engine speed and engine load.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing	• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)

		• Engine power is limited depending on the engine speed and load.
System reaction		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Mechanically blocked boost pressure actuator • Electrical defect in actuator • In case of VTG control by pressure or vacuum: No sub pressure at VTG actuator • Foreign matter in the intake duct (deposits etc.). • Leakage in air system (e.g. tube compressor - Intercooler or intercooler - manifold) • Boost pressure sensor measures wrong values • EGR tube or EGR cooler clogged partially (reason: exhaust flap closes to reach desired air flow) • EGR valve does not open fully (reason: exhaust flap closes to reach desired air flow)
Failure repair		• Check mechanical and electrical functionality of the actuator for VTG • If present: Check system of sub pressure • Ensure that the EGR actuators are functioning correctly • Check intake duct to deposits and/or leakages • Check Boost pressure sensor • Check EGR system (tube clogged, correct EGr valve function)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector, exhaust gas recirculation actuator, or exhaust brake valve occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	When 1127-15 is still indicated after the inspection of step 1, make the following checks.
	Step3	Check any leakage in the intake system. Check any leakage in the exhaust gas recirculation actuator. Remove exhaust gas recirculation actuator and visually inspect it. • Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. • Verify that the connectors are fully installed. Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.006 “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”
	Step4	When any fault is not found in the step 3, check the turbocharger for any fault. • Mechanically blocked VTG actuator. • Check mechanical functionality of the VTG actuator. Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. Verify that the connectors are fully installed. • VGT actuator sticks.
	Step5	When any fault is not found in the step 4, check injectors. Replace faulty injectors as required. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)

1127-17: Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Boost pressure' is above the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous monitoring if each of following conditions are fulfilled: • The engine is in the working range 3 or 4 of the closed-loop boost-pressure control, i.e. engine speed > 1250 rpm and engine load > 26 mg/hub • The system is not in cold start condition, i.e. the engine is running longer than starting temperature dependant time if engine speed is between 0 rpm and 800 rpm (no cold start condition recognized at engine speed > 800 rpm) • The Clutch is not activated longer than 3 s at engine load > 6 mg/hub • The engine brake is not activated • The closed loop control is not switched off due to detected permanent control deviation, limited VGT actuator functionality or turbocharger hysteresis • The closed loop control is not switched off by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Measured boost pressure is higher than the target pressure, and the difference between them exceeds the allowable limit which is obtained from the engine speed and engine load.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• Engine power is limited depending on the engine speed and load.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Mechanically blocked boost pressure actuator • Electrical defect in actuator • Boost pressure sensor measures too high values
Failure repair		• Check mechanical and electrical functionality of the actuator • If there is not failure detected in VGT, check Boost pressure sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'VGT vacuum modulator' is faulty. Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Boost pressure and temperature sensor. Check the circuit across Boost pressure and temperature sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Boost pressure and temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform learning of Boost pressure and temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

1127-31: The boost pressure is implausible. (Low rpm range)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitor is started if: • Desired boost pressure gradient > 30 kPa {4.4 psi, 0.3 kgf/cm^2}/s and stable. (Turn on Delay with delay time 0.1s) • Engine speed > altitude dependent minimal engine speed • Filtered injection quantity > 15mg/hub • No PCR fault already detected • Monitor not inhibited by another fault • Monitor is reset if during evaluation window: • PCR error is detected • Engine speed change > 500rpm • Desired boost pressure change > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • Slow response error is detected
	[Fault Detection] • Once the monitor is released (timer starts) the values of Engine speed and Desired boost pressure are frozen. • The absolute difference between actual Engine speed and frozen value of Engine speed and the absolute difference between desired boost pressure and frozen value of desired boost pressure are given as inputs to a map. • If the elapsed time of monitor timer > threshold fault is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1 events
Fault healing	• No healing possible
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause	• Leakage at air intake side, turbo charger wear (low efficiency).

Failure repair		• Check intake system for leakage Check turbo charger for correct working.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

1136-2: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Error message sent from the sensor is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• When correct message sent from sensor is detected.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Temperature sensor defective (inside ECM)
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1136-16: The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has a malfunction.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Range check is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Sensor signal above 129.96°C {266°F} is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is below 129.96°C {266°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None

Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1136-18: The internal temperature sensor of the control unit has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Range check is not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty ECU internal temperature sensor. (Sensor signal below -40.04°C {-40°F} is detected.)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Sensor signal is above -40.04°C {-40°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid ECU internal temperature sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 40.96°C {106°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

1172-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 1' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1173-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 2' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
	[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair	• Check temperature sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1174-2: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor 3' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1175-2: Component 'Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once in a driving cycle at ECM start if an engine cold start has been detected: • monitoring not inhibited by another failure • engine speed = 0 • Engine OFF time > 5 h
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between the temperature from the sensor and that calculated by the engine ECU based on the signal from other temperature sensor is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the normal temperature is detected when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The temperature sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check temperature sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 001: Temperature at component ’Charge air outlet temperature sensor’ • 035: Signal voltage of component ‘Air humidity sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1213-2: Component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • MIL lamp error due to faulty meter cluster is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is applied to the MIL lamp.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective Instrument Cluster
Failure repair	• Check Instrument Cluster
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1254-31: Information: Torque limitation (The NOx concentration downstream of the SCR catalytic converter is too high.)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • The OBD performance limitation is activated, if there is a failure active, which causes high NOx emissions for a certain time. The performance limiter is activated immediately within 5.00 min or 5.00 min (depending on limitation).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the failure which caused the high NOx disappears, the performance limiter is released within 5 s or 5 s (depending on limitation).
System reaction		• Reduced power due OBD performance limiter 1 or 2 active
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction due to the OBD performance limiter because of too high NOx emissions
Failure repair		• Check which failure activated the performance limitation and perform troubleshooting on the basis of this defect. • Note: The OBD performance limiter can be disabled with service tester at maximum 3.00- times for 60.00min each time, to give the possibility to drive also a fully loaded vehicle to the next repair station.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

1321-3: The starter relay has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1321-4: The starter relay has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is inactive. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the starter relay (drive) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 90.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective starter relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replacement of starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1321-12: Component 'Starter relay' signals overtemperature.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in after-run, Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and Test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Overheat of starter relay is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and starter relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #187 Inspection of starter relay
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1322-12: Combustion misfiring has been detected.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
		[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of a cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • > 120.00- misfires
Fault healing		• No defect detection
System reaction		• Irregular engine running • If less than 1 cylinder shows misfiring: Failure paths of the defective cylinders also stored.
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• If Failure Path for Misfiring of single cylinders are also stored: check the dedicated cylinders. • If no Failure path of Misfiring of single cylidner is stored (this means more than 1.00- show misfiring): check all cylinders for correct injection and or compression.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

1323-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 1 has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 1 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 1 is completed.
System reaction	• Irregular engine running or idle
	• None
Failure cause	• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)

Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 1
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1324-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 3 has been detected.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
	[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 3 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing	• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 3 is completed.

System reaction		• Irregular engine running or idle
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 3
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1325-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 4 has been detected.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
		[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 4 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing		• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 4 is completed.
System reaction		• Irregular engine running or idle
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 4
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1326-12: Combustion misfiring of cylinder 2 has been detected.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure, Engine speed between 500 rpm and 1100 rpm, Fuel Quantity between 2 mg/hub and 40 mg/hub, Engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, vehicle speed < 3 km/h {1.9 mph}, Engine running, Engine in running since start > 5 s, Wheel slip < 1.00-, Wheel slip constant since 1000 ms and Failure memory erased by Scan tool
		[Fault Detection] • Number of misfiring of No. 2 cylinder is above the value specified by the engine ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 120.00- misfires
Fault healing		• A test frame with no defect detection for cylinder 2 is completed.
System reaction		• Irregular engine running or idle
		• None
Failure cause		• Severe loss of compression or fuel injection failure (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check the sealing of the combustion chamber (piston ring, cylinder head.), look for injection failures of cylinder 2
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5

1442-3: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet and while the engine isn't cranking • Monitoring only when the power stage is active • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to battery or inside Metering Unit at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Metering Unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Fuel metering unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-4: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 280.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside Metering Unit at Low Side
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace Metering Unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-5: Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the commonrail pressure control valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an OL error.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated (which may result in a fuel pressure exceeding the limit due to supply of fuel into the common rail at the maximum rate).
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring, defective metering unit
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or metering unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

1442-12: The function of component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the commonrail pressure control valve is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 220.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated (which may result in a fuel pressure exceeding the limit due to supply of fuel into the common rail at the maximum rate).
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or metering unit
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1485-7: The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module'' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Once per driving cycle after the After-run.
		[Fault Detection] • Main relay is not turned off even ECU commands to turn it off.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Proper opening of main relay in the coming driving cycles (without any abnormal delay after the request from System Control module).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Main relay has a short circuit or is mechanically stuck in closed position
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace main relay
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 169: Status of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1485-31: The function of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module" is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Once at ECU initialisation.
	[Fault Detection] • Main relay turns off before ECU commands to turn it off.
	[Defect Debouncing] • After 3.0 consecutive starts
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction	• Internal memory does not store any new fault. FUSO Diagnostic tester does not show any new fault as well.
	• None
Failure cause	• The Main Relay is switched off directly by Key 15 instead of the request of ECU: • in case vehicle equipped with “main electrical switch”: engine stopped by “main switch” instead of Key 15 OR Main switch disconnected before after-run finished. • due to wrong wiring to the Main Relay (direct contact to the battery missing or wiring ECU to Main relay) • due to internal defect of ECU
Failure repair	• In case of vehicle equipped with “main electrical switch”: inform driver of correct engine shut off by Key 15. • In case of vehicle equipped with electronic “main electrical switch”: check electronic of main switch for correct working (if opens after afterrun finished) • Check wiring harness between main Relay and battery • Check wiring harness between ECU and Main Relay • Check ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 169: Status of component 'Relay 'Supply voltage of control module"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1623-19: The CAN message from component 'Instrument panel' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (vehicle speed information) from DUONIC ECU is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• No validity check of the accelerator and brake pedals is executed due to an error in vehicle speed evaluation.
	• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • Cruise control not available
Failure cause	• Sensor connected via CAN announces not valid signal
Failure repair	• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the DUONIC electronic control unit side system.

1624-19: The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (vehicle speed information) from DUONIC ECU is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Zero (0) is used as a substitute value for the vehicle speed.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Defective or incorrect functioning of vehicle speed measuring device
Failure repair		• Check speed measuring device for proper functioning
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the DUONIC electronic control unit side system.

1624-31: The CAN message from component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Signal source is CAN
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication (wheel speed sensor information) from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Valid wheel speed signal received

System reaction		• No validity check of the accelerator and brake pedals is executed due to an error in vehicle speed evaluation.
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Wheel speed sensor defective
Failure repair		• Check wheel speed sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) side system.

1633-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of CCVSTM message is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the CCVSTM message is received correct, after the debouncing time the DFC is healed.
System reaction	• Cruise control is inhibited.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of AMT, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the AMT to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 167: Status of button 'CRUISE CONTROL'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #089 Inspection of switch

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

1636-0: The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (intake air temperature sensor section) is above 4.93 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is equal to or below 4.93 V.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1636-1: The signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (intake air temperature sensor section) is below 295.4 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is equal to or above 295.4 mV.
System reaction	• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

1636-16: Component 'Charge air temperature sensor' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • The sensed sensor signal is above 99.96°C {212°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 99.96°C {212°F}.
System reaction		• 29.96°C {86°F} is used as a substitute value for the intake air temperature.
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective air temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor' • 035: Signal voltage of component 'Air humidity sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

1675-2: The electrical line to component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' or component 'Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages)' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Input of starter drive signal continues for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Too long cranking request, short circuit in ignition key module or in wiring
Failure repair	• Check ignition key module and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 172: Status of component 'Ignition Main circuit' • 173: Starter relay • 174: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91) • 175: Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #187 Inspection of starter relay

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Starter relay (for drive). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Starter relay (for drive) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Starter relay (for drive)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Starter relay (for drive) and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

2623-3: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is above 3.7 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is below 3.7 V.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2623-4: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is below 270 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor (sensor 2) is above 270 mV.
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit to ground in wiring or in accelerator pedal
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace accelerator pedal
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 • 164: Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2630-2: The efficiency of the charge air cooler is not sufficient.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring of the charge-air cooler is only carried out if; vehicle speed > 40 km/h {24.86 mph}; air mass flow is within the thresholds and 75 Kg/h; engine temperature > 47.96°C {118.33°F}; pressure ratio at the compressor > 1.25-; Exhaust flap is within the thresholds 110% and 90%; control value of the cooler bypass valve is within the thresholds 399.99% and 0%; release time of monitoring < 3.67 min)
	[Fault Detection] • The calculated cooler efficiency is below the threshold value based on fix value 0.50- plus a temperature dependent correction from curve 0.00- at 18.96°C {66.13°F}
	[Defect Debouncing] • Monitoring release time > 3.67min

Fault healing		• Cooler efficiency calculated by the engine ECU is above the specified value.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Charge air-cooler defective
Failure repair		• Check charge-air cooler
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor' • 035: Signal voltage of component ‘Air humidity sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection Intercooler outlet temperature sensor See the “#299 Inspection Intercooler outlet temperature sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.

2791-0: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is above 4.8 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the EGR position sensor is equal to or below 4.8 V.
System reaction		• The last valid EGR position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a default value.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or defective EGR valve position sensor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace EGR valve position sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-1: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Continuously.
	• Voltage from the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is below 200 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the EGR position sensor is equal to or above 200 mV.
System reaction	• The last valid EGR position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a default value.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm

Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective EGR valve position sensor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace EGR valve position sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-3: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-4: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-5: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring is carried out only once a driving cycle, in following conditions: • During After-run • During normal operation: only if Jammed valve error active. • Testing is carried out for 610 ms (system start or during engine running) or 1000 ms (in after-run). During Testing the power stage is switched off
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Electrical problem of the EGR valve actuator: broken wiring harness, no contact of connector, internal broken line in actuator
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness on open circuit • Check EGR valve actuator on open circuit

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-7: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a mechanical fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After a governor deviation is detected
	[Fault Detection] • EGR actuator seized in closed state.
	[Defect Debouncing] • 300.00ms after last release trial

Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• EGR actuator is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR valve can not be opened as desired within expected time • EGR valve blocked mechanically • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• Check Functionality of EGR valve and the corresponding position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-12: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • If open load monitoring not active. • If the plausible test for short circuit overload not active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the EGR actuator is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• No reaction needed if failure isn't present again after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control "Control of exhaust gas recirculation". Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-16: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller" is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Every time the actuator is at fully open or fully closed position.
	[Fault Detection] • Output voltage of the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is above the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Position is in the specified range
System reaction	• None
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• EGR valve position sensor gives higher values than maximum due to electrical problems (“short circuit”) or position sensor mismatch
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness • Check EGR valve position sensor electrically • Check correct position in closed (0%) and fully opened (100%) position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-18: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Exhaust gas recirculation controller'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Every time the actuator is at fully open or fully closed position.
	[Fault Detection] • Output voltage of the EGR position sensor (built in EGR actuator) is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Position is in the specified range

System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR valve position sensor gives lower values than minimum due to electrical problems (“short circuit”) or position sensor mismatch
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check EGR valve position sensor electrically • Check correct position in closed (0%) and fully opened (100%) position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2791-31: The power consumption of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Operating current of EGR actuator is above 1.76 A for 20 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If actuator current is below its limit value of 1.76 A for longer than debounce time.
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR Valve actuation current is higher than allowed to reach the desired position: possibly electrical problem inside EGR Valve actuator or wiring harness (“short” circuit) or mechanical sticking of valve
Failure repair		• Check EGR valve electric circuit • Check mechanical EGR valve functionality
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

2797-2: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Nos.1 and 4 cylinders are deactivated.
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Buffer capacitor cannot be charged, problem can be located in the capacitor or the power stage itself.
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2797-3: The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • When system is switched on, after the buffer capacitor is loaded.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 1 and 4 cylinders is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2797-6: The injector bank 1 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 1 and 4 cylinders is detected 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 1 and 4 cylinders.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

2797-12: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Each time that an attempt is made to switch off a DC/DC converter.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• DC/DC converter cannot be shut off
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2797-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of the engine ECU (injector power supply system).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• As soon as the error is detected.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective ECM

Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2798-2: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Nos.2 and 3 cylinders are deactivated.
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Buffer capacitor cannot be charged, problem can be located in the capacitor or the power stage itself.
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2798-3: The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • When system is switched on, after the buffer capacitor is loaded.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 2 and 3 cylinders is detected 5 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2798-6: The injector bank 2 has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the power supply harness for No. 2 and 3 cylinders is detected 5 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector connected to No. 2 and 3 cylinders. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check the wiring and injectors.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. (FUSO Diagnostics actuation test 003 Injector) Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

2798-12: The control unit 'DC/DC converter' has a malfunction. (Injector bank 2)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Each time that an attempt is made to switch off a DC/DC converter.
		[Fault Detection] • Engine ECU power supply for injector system is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off
Failure cause		• DC/DC converter cannot be shut off
Failure repair		• Check presence of other failures connected to injector supply (short circuit), check capacitor, replace ECM if power stage is responsible.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

2900-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction	• DUONIC ECU data is used as a default value.
	• None

Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of Gearbox Control Unit, missing Gearbox Control Unit, CAN cable connecting the Gearbox Control Unit is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Gearbox Control Unit to the network, check correct functioning of the Gearbox Control Unit CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

3050-10: Signal 'Pressure in DEF supply circuit' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timer is started at every system start. If the duration between the system start and the pressure oscillation detection is below 3 hours, an error will be set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 ms
Fault healing		• This error will be healed if duration between system start and pressure oscillation detection is above 3 hours.
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Open item, should be checked with Bosch, probably too rigid pipes or excessive system vibrations
Failure repair		• See fault cause (probable cause non conformity of pipes)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified Value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured Value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Replace DEF pressure lines from tank to dosing module.

3050-16: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure is above 7.50 bar.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated. (System start is attempted after recovery from the error.)
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Back flow into tank clogged • Pump control not OK (e.g. pump is running on max due to electric failure). • DEF pressure sensor shows too high values.
Failure repair		• Check if DEF level was OK when failure occurred (see ambient conditions). • Check if back flow line into tank is open (with test: adjust system to normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}) and check, if pressure is constant, if not, stop pump --> pressure must drop down (=system emptying through back flow line)).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 009: DEF Leak tester
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 "Test of DEF metering amount" If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3050-18: The pressure in the DEF system is released too slowly.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • System in the PRESSURE REDUCTION state (after a failure of DEF pressure during system start up or normal operation OR at system stop by Key 15) • Pressure reduction not inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure has not dropped to 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} within 5.5 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• No healing in this driving cycle.
System reaction	• None
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Reverse valve does not work (blocked closed). • Back flow tube into tank clogged. • DEF pressure sensor stuck.

Failure repair		• Check if Back flow tube free. • Check if Reverse valve works with tester: set DEF pressure to 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} (dosing valve closed) - wait until pressure stable - actuate reverse valve --> if pressure does not drop down --> reverse valve does not work.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 "Test of DEF metering amount" If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3051-0: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Dosing system in normal operation ("metering control") and DEF pressure > 200 kPa {29 psi, 2.0 kgf/cm^2} since 7 s. • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure dropped below 4 bar (but not below 2 bar), and did not returned to 4.2 bar within 10 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• System goes into the "depressurized" state and then starts being "pressurized" again (with no DEF injection).
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Leakage in the DEF system outside or internal (i.e. back flow into tank, leakage into pump housing, external leakage). • Pump not delivering enough. • Reverting valve blocked "open" (occurrence during normal operation - low probability) • DEF pressure sensor shows too low values.
Failure repair	• Check, if enough DEF was in tank when failure occurred (ambient conditions) • Check if pump can reach enough pressure with tester: set system under normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}): • check if there is an external leakage (visible check) • if 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} reachable: open dosing valve fully for ~3 sec, if pressure drops < 420kPa {61psi, 4.3kgf/cm^2} --> pump not delivering enough or internal leakage --> replace pump module. If pressure remains stable --> system seems to be OK • if 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} not reachable: pump not delivering enough or internal leakage or reverting valve blocked open--> replace pump module
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 009: DEF Leak tester

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3051-16: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Dosing system in normal operation (“metering control”) and monitoring not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF pressure exceeded 6.5 bar, and did not return to 6 bar or lower within 60 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• System goes into the “depressurized” state and then starts being “pressurized” again (with no DEF injection).
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Back flow into tank clogged • Pump control not OK (e.g. pump is running on max due to electric failure). • DEF pressure sensor shows too high values.
Failure repair		• Check if DEF level was OK when failure occurred (see ambient conditions). • Check if back flow line into tank is open (with test: adjust system to normal pressure (500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}) and check, if pressure is constant, if not, stop pump --> pressure must drop down (=system emptying through back flow line)).
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 125: Fill level of DEF tank
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 009: DEF Leak tester
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

3058-0: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • No DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During driving, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 20000 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP}
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, leakage in the air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-1: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun - EGR is in closed control loop and no other system error is present. - EGR quantity > 5.00% - No DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During driving, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >6000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, obstruction or leackage in air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-16: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During DPF regenerating, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, leakage in the air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-18: The signal of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' is implausible compared with the signal of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out every 20ms if the EGR closed control loop is switched on and no other system error is present. • DPF regeneration is active.
		[Fault Detection] • During DPF regenerating, the air flow value becomes out of the specified value for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• EGR system is deactivated and a default value is used.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Defective air mass flow sensor, obstruction or leakage in air duct, electrical or mechanical defect in EGR actuators or defect in wiring of EGR actuators
Failure repair		• Check air mass flow sensor, air duct, EGR actuators and their wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 000: Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 034: Signal voltage of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Component ‘EGR actuator’ is faulty. Damage of Intake system Plugged Intake system For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3058-31: The signal from component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • During transition from regeneration too normal mode.
		[Fault Detection] • Output signal of the EGR actuator is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in the EGR actuators (EGR- and throttle valve) • Calibration error (wrong layout of the open loop EGR control during transition from Regeneration to normal mode)
Failure repair		• Check for errors of the EGR actuators (correct installation, wiring, electrical connectors, jammed actuator) • Replace Engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3087-31: The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • If the tank level sensor sends out an error message.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the tank level sensor does not send out an error message
System reaction		• Tank level will be set to default value 20mm
		• None
Failure cause		• Tank level sensor defective
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3217-0: The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously when following conditions fulfilled: • The calibration is active. • No Error of LSU
	[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor above 200 mV has detected for 10 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate or defective lambda sensor, problems with EGR actuators or injection system

Failure repair		• Check wiring and accuracy of lambda sensor, check functioning of injection system and EGR actuators, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component "Lambda control tester" • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3217-1: The electrical line to component 'Lambda control tester' or component 'Lambda control tester' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously when following conditions fulfilled: • The calibration is active. • No Error of LSU
		[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor below -200 mV has detected for 10 times.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate or defective lambda sensor, problems with EGR actuators or injection system
Failure repair		• Check wiring and accuracy of lambda sensor, check functioning of injection system and EGR actuators, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component "Lambda control tester" • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3217-16: The signal voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions fulfilled: • LSU not in calibration mode • LSU not in a failure mode • Exhaust gas pressure < 160kPa {23psi, 1.6kgf/cm^2} • Monitoring not inhibit by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • O2 signal from the lambda sensor is equal to or above 3.2 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• O2 signal from the lambda sensor is below 3.2 V.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 2.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring, Excessive drifting in O2 concentration during overrun, Defective lambda sensor. • Short circuit to external source
Failure repair		• Reset the Calibration factor and measure the O2 signal in overrun phase. Let the system learn and read the voltage at motoring (O2 content = 20.95%). If the signal still > 3.20V --> replace sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) • Check entire wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component “Lambda control tester” • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step5

3221-0: Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Lambda sensor working in normal condition (no learning or calibration mode active) and O2 signal valid • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel level > 0.00l • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V • Engine in normal operation • Engine in steady state, i.e. the variation of calculated O2 concentration (by air flow and fuel injection) < 0.01- during 1.5 s • Engine in overrun condition (engine speed between 1000 rpm and 4000 rpm and engine load between -10 mg/hub and 0.2 mg/hub and Air flow between 50 mg/Hub and 1500 mg/Hub) • Air mass passed through engine while all conditions above are fulfilled >= 150 g
	[Fault Detection] • The condition that O2 concentration measured and corrected by temperature and pressure is higher than the specified value is detected for 100 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 100 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage or blockage in exhaust gas system, defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate lambda or air flow sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. blockage in injectors)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust gas system, check wiring of lambda sensor, check accuracy of lambda and air flow sensor, reset all learning factors of LSU in EEPROM and recheck the accuracy of LSU, check injection system, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 063: Required fuel quantity for post injection • 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values) • 066: Current injection quantity • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2) • 118: Status of component "Lambda control tester" • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor • #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Exhaust system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

3221-1: Signal 'Oxygen concentration' of component 'Lambda control tester' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Lambda sensor working in normal condition (no learning or calibration mode active) and O2 signal valid • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel level > 0.00l • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V • Engine in normal operation • Engine in steady state, i.e. the variation of calculated O2 concentration (by air flow and fuel injection) < 0.01- during 1.5 s • Engine in overrun condition (engine speed between 1000 rpm and 4000 rpm and engine load between -10 mg/hub and 0.2 mg/hub and Air flow between 50 mg/Hub and 1500 mg/Hub) • Air mass passed through engine while all conditions above are fulfilled >= 150 g
	[Fault Detection] • The condition that O2 concentration measured and corrected by temperature and pressure is lower than the specified value is detected for 100 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 100 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage or blockage in exhaust gas system, defect in wiring of lambda sensor, inaccurate lambda or air flow sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. leaky injectors)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust gas system, check wiring of lambda sensor, check accuracy of lambda and air flow sensor, reset all learning factors of LSU in EEPROM and recheck the accuracy of LSU, check injection system, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 063: Required fuel quantity for post injection • 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values) • 066: Current injection quantity • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2) • 118: Status of component "Lambda control tester" • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #263 Inspection of engine speed sensor • #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Exhaust system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. No occurrence? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

3222-5: Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit. (CAN messages)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
	[Fault Detection] • CAN message reports open circuit faults
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing	• CAN message does not report open circuit faults
System reaction	• The NOx sensor upstream does not get ready for measurement • SCR Dosing can not work in closed loop control and no NOx monitoring possible
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor upstream defect

Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3222-6: Component 'NOx sensor1' has a short circuit. (CAN messages)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
		[Fault Detection] • If the Sensor sends the message "short circuit" detected
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• If the Sensor does not send the message "short circuit"
System reaction		• The NOx sensor upstream does not get ready for measurement • SCR Dosing can not work in closed loop control and no NOx monitoring possible
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor upstream defect
Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3222-31: The operating temperature of component 'NOx sensor1 (Heating)' was not reached.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Only at cold start detection if not inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Starting from the dew point detection during a cold start, the heater has not reached the working temperature • after 120.00s
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1 events
Fault healing		• Only at next cold start possible if heater performance is in range

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx upstream sensor heater efficiency decreased
Failure repair		• Check wiring/supply, replace NOx upstream sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-0: Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • If NOx upstream sensor has detected open wire fault
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Failure not detected
System reaction		• NOx upstream value not available.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Upstream Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-1: Component 'NOx sensor1' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • If NOx sensor has detected short circuit fault
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Failure not detected

System reaction		• NOx upstream value not available.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Upstream Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Internal NOx Upstream Sensor wiring defect, replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-2: Signal 'Lambda value or NOx values' from component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Lambda signal not plausible" or "NOx signal not plausible"
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >120 s
Fault healing		• The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Lambda signal plausible" and "NOx signal plausible"
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short Circuit or Open wire in Sensor internal wiring harness. • Defective NOx Upstream Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NOx Upstream Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3224-9: CAN timeout fault (NOx sensor1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timeout of NOx Sensor message.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing		• If the NOx sensor message is received correct after the debouncing time .
System reaction		• NOX value set to default value 5000ppm • Lambda value set to default value 1.2
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of NOx Sensor Upstream , undervoltage of NOx Sensor, missing NOx Sensor Upstream, CAN cable connecting the NOx Sensor Upstream is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the NOx Sensor Upstream to the network, Check correct functioning of the NOx Sensor Upstream CAN controller and its voltage supply. • Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3232-5: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of NOx sensor harness (heater line) is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If NOx sensor does not send the Message “Open wire”.
System reaction	• No SCR monitoring or DEF releasing is possible.
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair	• Check wiring (specially heating wires) • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3232-6: Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously if NOx sensor is OK
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of NOx sensor harness (heater line) is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the sensor does not send the message “short circuit detected”.
System reaction		• No SCR monitoring or DEF releasing is possible.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring harness has short circuit • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3232-31: The function 'Heating element' of component 'NOx sensor' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Only at cold start detection if monitor not inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Starting from the dew point detection during a cold start, the heater has not reached the working temperature in 120 s
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• NOx sensor heater efficiency decreased
Failure repair	• Check wiring/supply, replace NOx sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check the following components, repair or replace if necessary. • If other fault codes relating to component 'Signal detect and actuation module' are present, process these first. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'NOx sensor'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step3	Switch off ignition. Replace component "NOx sensor". Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. Go to Step4
	Step4	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	End of test
	Step6	Switch off ignition. Disconnect plug from component 'Engine electronic control unit'. Disconnect plug from component 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Disconnect plug from component 'Signal detect and actuation module'. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Perform visual inspection for each electrical connector. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace defective electrical lines between components 'Lambda sensor' and 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace defective electrical lines between components 'Engine electronic control unit' and 'Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness'. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check whether this fault code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Replace component 'Engine electronic control unit' by performing initial startup. Go to Step5

3234-2: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The NOx Sensor itself checks if the Signals are plausible or not and sends the state to the ECM by CAN message: Bits 0-1: temperature: 00 = not OK / 01=OK Bits 2-3: Lambda Signal: 00= not OK / 01=OK Bits 4-5: NOx Signal: 00=not OK / 01=OK Bits 6-7: Supply Voltage: 00=not OK / 01=OK • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Error signal from the NOx sensor is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 240000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Normally, NOx signal value is set by NOx sensor itself, which causes the NOx concentration to be frozen at a substitute value. (After regeneration by FUSO Diagnostics, the proper range is from 0 ppm up to 200 ppm)
		• None
Failure cause		• Short Circuit or Open wire in wiring harness • Defective NOx Sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 116: Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor (See “5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections”)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check for an open circuit between SAM and Nox sensor. Check for a short circuit between SAM and Nox sensor. Check the Nox sensor supply voltage. Check the Nox Sensor, Check the integrity of the component. Check the integrity of the sensor. Visually inspect the relevant harnesses and connectors for damage, bent or dislocated pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. Verify that the connectors are fully installed. Flex the harnesses involved to reveal intermittent breaks or shorts in the wiring concerned. Check if current diagnosis codes present or not. No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Nox sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4 Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3241-0: Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is above 4 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is below 4 V.
System reaction	• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

3241-1: Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 1 is above 500 mV.

System reaction		• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step1

3241-18: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust temperature downstream of oxidation catalytic converter)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.

System reaction		• The last valid value before detection of this error is first used as the value of exhaust temperature sensor 1 and then the value is replaced by 79.96°C {176°F}.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3241-31: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Detected temperature does not match with the temperatures from other temperature sensors.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before Oxicat measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component ‘Diesel oxidation catalytic converter’ • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If this diagnosis code has occurred during operation in an environment which was often exposed to sudden temperature change, investigate the driving conditions at that time because it may have been temporary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3242-2: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter 1' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Detected temperature does not match with the temperatures from other temperature sensors.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Exhaust Temperature Sensor after Oxicat measures wrong values
Failure repair	• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If this diagnosis code has occurred during operation in an environment which was often exposed to sudden temperature change, investigate the driving conditions at that time because it may have been temporary. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3244-0: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is above 4 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is below 4 V.
System reaction	• The value of exhaust temperature sensor 2 is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3244-1: Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the exhaust temperature sensor 2 is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• The value of exhaust temperature sensor 2 is frozen at the last valid value before detection of this error.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3244-16: The exhaust gas temperature is too high. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}
System reaction	• Validity checking of the DPF upstream exhaust temperature is suspended.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring

Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)" of section 5.

3244-18: The exhaust gas temperature is too low. (Exhaust gas temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter (raw value))

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if ADC is not reporting an electrical problem on the sensor
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}
System reaction		• Validity checking of the DPF upstream exhaust temperature is suspended.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective temperature sensor, defect in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring and the accuracy of the air temperature sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the "(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)" of section 5.

3245-31: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature downstream of diesel particular filter' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
		[Fault Detection] • Temperature from SCR temperature sensor 2 does not match with the detected temperatures from other sensors when the engine is cold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor after DPF measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2. See the “(3) Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2” of section 5.

3246-2: Plausibility check of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited
	[Fault Detection] • Temperature from exhaust temperature sensor 2 does not match with the detected temperatures from other sensors when the engine is cold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before DPF measures wrong values
Failure repair		• Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed! • Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component ‘DPF’ • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the diagnosis codes for injector occur, inspect a fault for the code first.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

3248-0: Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is above 4 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is below 4 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3248-1: Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' has a short circuit to ground. / Component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter" 2' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 2 is above 500 mV.

System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 2". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3248-16: Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst downstream temperature sensor is not set
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature downstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3248-18: Signal 'Exhaust temperature downstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn’t report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the DEF tank temperature sensor is not set
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
System reaction	• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 2 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• DEF Catalyst temperature downstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor

Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 011: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

3251-18: The value of component 'B37 (DPF differential pressure sensor)' is implausible. The minimum pressure was not reached.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • The check is carried out continuously in the 100 ms interval if not inhibited by another failure. • There is no pending regeneration • The volume flow lies above the threshold 500.00 m^3/h
		[Fault Detection] • A failure is detected if the particulate filter differential pressure is below the monitoring threshold stored in the map depending on the simulated soot mass and the exhaust volume flow.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >5000.0 ms
Fault healing		• No healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Filter is not installed or has an internal breakthrough
Failure repair		• Check filter for proper installation and function (no black smoke at exhaust pipe)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component ‘DPF’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3253-16: The signal value of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Condition is tested during ECM after-run 2 s, after turning key off.
	[Fault Detection] • Differential pressure signal is above the allowable limit of 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Adapted differential pressure signal is below 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Differential pressure sensor is inaccurate.
Failure repair	• Check accuracy of differential pressure sensor.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DPF differential pressure sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3285-2: The pressure differential in the diesel particulate filter is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Dynamic check not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Changes of the flow rate signal and the differential pressure signal are abnormal.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 900.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• When the change of differential pressure is greater than or equal to the positive minimum value or smaller than or equal to the negative minimum value, healing takes place.
System reaction	• Signal range check for the flow rate signal and differential pressure signal.
	• None

Failure cause		• Dynamic plausibility check of the DPF differential pressure sensor. Possibly Pressure sensor failure, connection tubes or filter substrate.
Failure repair		• Please check differential pressure sensor as well as connection tubes. If failure remains, check particulate filter substrate if missing.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Pressure hose of DPF differential pressure sensor Ceramic filter of Diesel particulate filter muffler Check DPF differential pressure hose; repair or replace it if there is a problem.Check DPF; repair or replace it if there is a problem.If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit.For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DPF differential pressure sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3285-17: Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • If monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Filtered differential pressure signal is below the minimum value of 2.5 kPa {0.4 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Hose connection upstream from the particle filter detached or completely blocked. • Atmospheric pressure is constantly present at the pressure connection upstream from the particle filter.
Failure repair		• Check mounting, check hose line
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component ‘DPF’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Pressure hose of DPF differential pressure sensor Check DPF differential pressure hose; repair or replace it if there is a problem. If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3287-0: The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is above 4.9 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is below 4.9 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DPF differential pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.1 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component ‘DPF’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3287-1: The signal voltage of component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • ADC has not reported a module error (no failure “ADC...” active). Continuous Monitoring
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is below 200.4 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the DPF differential pressure sensor is above 200.4 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DPF differential pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.1 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component ‘DPF’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3360-31: Cavity detected around SCR tank heater A cavity was detected in the heating element of the DEF tank.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • tank heater was activated longer than an applicable time threshold 20 s • Cavity check not inhibited by another failure • Tank temperature < 1.96°C {35.53°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Heater current when unfreezing DEF is below the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >50.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• DEF injecting action is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• During tank defrosting, DEF consumption is higher than DEF quantity that can be defrosted by tank heater.
Failure repair	• No repair intervention necessary.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3361-2: The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • Monitor execution is requested, this monitor is normally executed only if an efficiency problem on the catalyst was detected. • Urea dosing released. • SCR protection not active. • Engine speed - 3500rpm. • Engine speed gradient< 180rpm/s. • Engine load within 0mg/cyc and 80mg/cyc. • Engine load gradient < 8mg/cyc. • Catalyst temperature within 479.96°C {864°F}.
		[Fault Detection] • Ratio between NOx downstream measured value divided by NOx upstream measured value outside the range 0.75 to 1.25.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Totally 0.00- failed tests.
Fault healing		• NOx ratio WITHIN the range 0.75 to 1.25.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx downstream Sensor does not measure correctly.
Failure repair		• Replace NOx sensor downstream.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3361-3: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report a SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring (Ground wire) to external source or inside DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-4: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring (Ground Wire) to ground or inside DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring or replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-5: Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is not active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of DEF dosing module (dosing valve) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.80s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Dosing Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3361-7: Component 'DEF metering device' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • The System must be ready for DEF injection (State “Pressure Control” / Sub state “Metering control”) • Ambient pressure between 74 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and 130 kPa {19 psi, 1.3 kgf/cm^2}. • Battery Voltage between 10 V and 16 V. • DEF pressure between 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2} and 1 MPa {145 psi, 10 kgf/cm^2}. • Coil temperature of DEF injection valve between -0.04°C {32°F} and 119.96°C {247.93°F}.
		[Fault Detection] • “Not opening” condition of the DEF dosing module (dosing valve) is detected for 150 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 150.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• DEF injecting action is deactivated (engine output limitation is likely to prevent the DEF dosing module (dosing valve) from overheating).
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Dosing valve blocked mechanically (or frozen)
Failure repair		• Check if dosing valve opens. • Check if tube between pump and dosing valve is free.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3361-12: Component 'DEF metering device' has overtemperature.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the DEF dosing module (dosing valve).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 5 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an OT error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or DEF Dosing Valve Actuator defective
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, wiring, power stage and DEF Dosing Valve Actuator.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3362-0: The electrical line from control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit' to component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit. / Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU Hardware does not report an ADC failure.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF pressure sensor is above 2.82 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.2 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF pressure sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF pressure sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace the harness across DEF pressure sensor and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3362-1: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU Hardware does not report an ADC failure.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF pressure sensor is below 230 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• The last valid value of the DEF pressure sensor is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 0.2 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2}.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF pressure sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF pressure sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step7	Repair or replace the harness across DEF pressure sensor and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

3362-7: Component 'DEF switchover valve' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • System entered into PRESSURE REDUCTION state (reverting valve actuated, pump set to 15% and dosing valve fully closed) with DEF pressure > 400 kPa {58 psi, 4.1 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Fault Detection] • During pressure reduction state using DEF reverting valve, the pressure reduction ratio is below the specified value (pressure does not drop).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated and the DEF reduction valve is made temporarily open during after-running of the engine.
		• None
Failure cause		• Reverse valve does not work (blocked closed). • Back flow tube into tank clogged. • DEF pressure sensor stuck.
Failure repair		• Check if Back flow tube free. • Check if Reverse valve works with tester: set DEF pressure to 500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2} (dosing valve closed) - wait until pressure stable - actuate reverse valve --> if pressure does not drop down --> reverse valve does not work.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘DEF reverting valve’ is stuck. Plugged DEF tank Component ‘DEF pressure sensor’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘DEF reverting valve’ is stuck. Plugged DEF tank Component ‘DEF pressure sensor’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

3363-0: The signal voltage of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is above 3.2 V.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring harness (short circuit) • Relay defect • DEF Tank heater element defect
Failure repair		• Check Wiring harness (short circuit) • Check Relay • Check DEF Tank heater element
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-2: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-3: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-4: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded immediately
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF Tank Heater
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace DEF Tank Heater

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3363-12: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Tank heater active • Vehicle speed > 10 km/h {6.2 mph} • Remaining DEF tank content > 31.99% • Internal release delay 60 s has expired • DEF tank temperature is outside of range -17.04°C {1.33°F} and -8.04°C {18°F}
		[Fault Detection] • DEF temperature does not rise when the DEF tank heater is operating.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Heater in “air bubble” with frozen DEF --> check ambient conditions, if failure happened at temp < -10°{14°F} --> possible reason. • Tank heater defect • Wiring harness defect
Failure repair		• Check tank heater • Check wiring harness
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified Value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured Value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If this fault code occurs under conditions of -10°C {14°F} or less, the fault may be transient; check the environment where the fault code occurs. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-3: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside PWM actuator
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-4: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside PWM
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-5: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • Open load diagnosis can be asked by another failure.
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the VGT vacuum modulator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 480.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring, defective PWM actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace PWM actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "VGT vacuum modulator". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3470-12: Component 'Actuator in turbocharger' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring only when the power stage is active.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the VGT vacuum modulator.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high ECU temperature and high load or defective wiring, power stage or VGT actuator
Failure repair		• Check wiring, power stage and VGT actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 121: PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “VGT vacuum modulator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Turbocharger which Engine ECU learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of VGT vacuum modulator. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across VGT vacuum modulator and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

3517-1: The DEF tank is empty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank is empty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Calculated Tank level > 0
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Tank is empty
Failure repair		• Refill DEF tank
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3597-0: Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is above the specified limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is below the specified limit.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Excessive voltage supply of a Low side power drivers component: High battery voltage, defective wiring, internal defect of the ECM
Failure repair	• Check the battery for correct voltage supply, check wiring. If defect remains replace ECM (internal defect)

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3597-1: Measurement value (Supply voltages) of the component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is below the specified limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Power supply voltage of the engine ECU is above the specified limit.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Insufficient voltage supply of a Low side power drivers component: Low battery voltage, defective wiring, internal defect of the ECM

Failure repair		• Check the battery for sufficient voltage supply, check wiring. If defect remains replace ECM (internal defect)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 031: Battery voltage
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #860 Battery
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Perform the operation start and replace Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Signal detect and actuation module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

3597-12: The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 1 is out of specification.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• The supply voltage must lie within the thresholds.
System reaction	• None
	• Limit engine speed to max 1500 rpm • Accelerator pedal disabled • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm

Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component 'DEF Delivery pump' • 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 121: PWM signal of component 'Actuator in turbocharger' • 153: Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value) • 154: Accelerator pedal sensor 1
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Camshaft timing sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Accelerator pedal position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Blow-by pressure sensor 1 is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3598-12: The power supply is faulty./Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 2 is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• The supply voltage lies within the thresholds.
System reaction		• None
		• Limit engine speed to max 1500 rpm • AC off • Slightly different drivability / noise • Accelerator pedal disabled • Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Low idle speed adjustment disabled • Low idle speed adjustment disabled
Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ‘Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 025: Rail pressure • 038: Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’2’ • 045: Sensor voltage (Signal voltage of component ‘Torque sensor ‘Power take-off”) (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rai • 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Boost pressure and temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Accelerator pedal position sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with PTO load sensor (for cab back) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3599-12: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of the sensor power supply system 3 is out of specification.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• The supply voltage lies within the thresholds.
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Excessive battery voltage, defect in wiring harness, electrical failure in connected sensors or in the ECM
Failure repair		• Check battery voltage, check wiring for correct voltage supply of the connected sensor and the ECM. • Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component ‘DPF’ • 023: Engine oil pressure • 056: Humidity of intake air • 105: Soot content of diesel particulate filter • 113: Exhaust gas volume flow rate
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #044 Inspection of oil pressure switch • #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Humidity and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DPF differential pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Oil pressure switch is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Blow-by pressure sensor 2 is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

3659-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3659-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 1) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 1 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 1.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3659-15: Discharge time of injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3659-16: The voltage for opening the injector 1 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 3) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 3 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 3.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3660-15: Discharge time of injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3660-16: The voltage for opening the injector 3 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 4) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 4 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair	• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3661-15: Discharge time of injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None
Failure cause	• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3661-16: The voltage for opening the injector 4 is out of valid range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction	• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
	• None

Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-0: Corrected value of voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is out of fuel pressure dependant range.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Opening voltage corrected by learned factor and temperature compensation is within fuel pressure dependant range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-6: The fuel injector (cylinder 2) has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of No. 2 injector harness is detected for 4 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 4.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 20% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Reduced power available due injector shut off • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit in wiring or injector (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• Check wiring, replace fuel injector of cylinder 2.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step2

3662-15: Discharge time of injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Discharge time difference to the nominal value >= 60 µs
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Discharge time difference to the nominal value < 60 µs
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3662-16: The voltage for opening the injector 2 is out of valid range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Difference of the actual voltage from the required one >= 20 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5000.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Difference of the actual voltage from the required one < 20 V
System reaction		• Possibly irregular engine running due to non-equilibrated injection quantity. • Possibly too high emissions (possibly failure recognition if applied)
		• None
Failure cause		• Additional resistances in the wiring of injectors (connectors) • Electric part of injectors (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • ECU internal defect (Injector power stage / Booster)
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check injectors, replace them if necessary • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point ‘‘ for open circuit and short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

3696-2: The signal value of component 'Regeneration of diesel particulate filter Switches' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • DPF cleaning switch is depressed for 60 seconds continuously while the vehicle is running.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 60.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Emergency regeneration switch pressed at high vehicle speed or switch defective
Failure repair	• Check emergency regeneration switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #089 Inspection of switch

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

3701-2: The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The check is carried out continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Pressure drop at DPF is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15000.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause		• DPF is clogged. • Filter regeneration was not successful or not possible.
Failure repair		• Launch service regeneration via tester and check filter and exhaust system.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

3702-2: Regeneration of the diesel particulate filter was aborted.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The exhaust-gas volume flow > 300 m^3/h. • The temperature of DPF < 399.96°C {752°F}. • For DPF load detection, the calculation from the differential pressure is active, and not the simulation. • Successful regeneration has been completed, driving distance since regeneration < 15 km
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated soot mass is out of the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Real ash load too high or some restriction upstream OxiCat or differential pressure measuring wrong (rear hose clogged)
Failure repair	• Check exhaust for restrictions, check differential pressure sensor for gain failure, perform manual regeneration,
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 020: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter (Correction values) • 021: Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter • 022: Pressure differential of component 'DPF' • 041: Sensor voltage (Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter) (raw value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any abnormalities are found on DPF differential pressure hose, recheck it closely and replace as necessary. Check DPF differential pressure hose for clogging, and remedy it if any restriction is found. Check for the correct connection of DPF differential pressure hose; if not correct, rectify the connection. If DPF differential pressure hose has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor learned by Engine electronic control unit. Check Exhaust system for clogging, and remedy it if any restriction is found. If this diagnosis code has occurred again even after conducting DPF regeneration, clean or replace DPF. If DPF has been corrected or replaced, perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF learned by Engine electronic control unit. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DPF differential pressure sensor. Check the circuit across DPF differential pressure sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DPF differential pressure sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DPF differential pressure sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

3719-31: Uncontrolled regeneration has taken place.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • If the frequent regeneration monitoring without second regeneration is not tested since last • successful regeneration • If regeneration is active and none of the worst case release conditions are fulfilled • If at least one of the worst case release conditions is fulfilled
		[Fault Detection] • Regeneration is started and since last regeneration no "worst case" condition is fulfilled: • Accumulated driven distance since last regeneration < 150km and accumulated engine running time since last regeneration < 3h and accumulated soot since last regeneration < 52g
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1 events
Fault healing		• At least one "worst case" condition elapsed before new regeneration is triggered
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage of injectors or any engine problem causing unexpected high soot emissions. • Too low air flow (leakage in intake air system), differential pressure not measure correctly (rear hose line clogged) or DOC front face blocked.
Failure repair		• Check leakage in intake system, check injectors. • Clean DOC front face mechanically and perform service regeneration if needed.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

3726-16: The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The check is carried out continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Actual soot accumulation volume at DPF is larger than that of the measured value, so that the regeneration of DPF cannot be performed.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload

Failure cause		• Special ambient conditions and vehicle use which does not allow correct DPF regeneration due to too low exhaust temperatures • Temperature sensor before Oxicat and/or before DPF shows too low temperature • Oxicat does not work correctly (bad HC burning) - in this case also a further dedicated failure should be stored and the vehicle shows blue smoke and strong odour.
Failure repair		• Service regeneration should be performed to reduce soot mass in the filter • If Service regeneration fails: see troubleshooting there.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

4009-3: Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage actuated, i.e. filter heating active , i.e. Fuel temp < -3.04°C {-5°F} (switch off at > 4.96°C {9°F}) AND engine NOT cranking AND engine speed > 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report a "short to battery" (SCB) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside fuel filter heater
Failure repair	• Check of wiring, replace fuel filter heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-4: Component 'Fuel filter heater' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage NOT actuated, i.e. filter heating NOT active , i.e. Fuel temp > 4.96°C or engine cranking or engine speed < 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “short to ground” (SCG) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside fuel filter heater
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace fuel filter heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-5: Component 'Fuel preheating system' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage NOT actuated, i.e. filter heating NOT active , i.e. Fuel temp > 4.96°C or engine cranking or engine speed < 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the fuel heater relay harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective fuel filter heater.
Failure repair	• Check of wiring or replace fuel filter heater

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4009-12: Component 'Fuel filter heater' signals overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only active if power stage actuated, i.e. filter heating active , i.e. Fuel temp < -3.04°C {9°F} (switch off at > 4.96°C {5°F}) AND engine NOT cranking AND engine speed > 5.00 rpm • Battery voltage > 9.50 V (switch off < 9.00 V) and test of redundant shut-off paths not active)
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the fuel heater relay is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 510.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an “short to ground” (SCG) error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 149: Fuel filter heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel heater relay. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Fuel heater relay for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel heater relay”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Repair or replace the harness across Fuel heater relay and Signal detect and actuation module. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step3

4358-2: The pressure drop in the system is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Function not inhibited by another failure and System is currently dosing. • Test strategy is released, number of performed tests < 3, dosing quantity between 4g and 6.55kg, pressure amplitude between 5 kPa {0.7 psi, 0.1 kgf/cm^2} and 20 kPa {2.9 psi, 0.2 kgf/cm^2} and Dosing valve component protection is not active.
		[Fault Detection] • Pressure drop during test injection: > 29.6 kPa {4.3 psi, 0.3 kgf/cm^2} * 327.67 OR < 29.6 kPa {4.3 psi, 0.3 kgf/cm^2} * 0.47.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF dosing injection deviating from expected quantity: • Blockage between DEF Pump and Dosing valve, caused by a blocked Pressure line (Line is kniked or blocked by dirt) or DEF Dosing valve (nozzle holes blocked) (dosing valve clogged or pressure line blocked).
Failure repair		• Check the DEF Pressure lines for blockages --> If DEF line is blocked remove the blockage or replace the line. • Check the DEF Pump outlet connector for blockages --> If outlet connector is blocked remove the blockage. • Check if the DEF Dosing valve is properly working --> Dismount the Dosing valve from the Exhaust pipe and perform UDS Dosing quantity test --> If test fail, replace DEF Dosing module.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

4385-31: Pressure buildup is not possible in the system.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During system start up (refilling - pressure build up) • Refilling not inhibited by another failure. • Pressure build up not inhibited by another failure. • System Ventilation not inhibited by another failure. • After one pressure build up attempt is completed.
		[Fault Detection] • If the DEF pressure does not reach 3.50 bar within 10 s after one “pressure build up” cycle.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If pressure buildup was successful by one attempt.
System reaction		• DEF injection control is suspended. DPF regeneration control is suspended.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• DEF level too low (suction of air) • Suction tube leaky • Leakage in the DEF system outside or internal (i.e. back flow into tank, leakage into pump housing, external leakage). • Dosing valve blocked open. • Pump not delivering enough. • Reverting valve blocked open. • DEF pressure sensor shows too low values.
Failure repair		• Check, if enough DEF was in tank when failure occurred (ambient conditions) • Check if pump can reach enough pressure with tester: set system under normal pressure (5 bar) : - check if there is an external leakage (visible check) - if 5bar reachable: open dosing valve fully for ~3 sec, if pressure drops < 4.20bar --> pump not delivering enough or internal leakage --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), replace pump module. If pressure remains stable --> system seems to be OK - if 5 bar not reachable: pump not delivering enough or internal leakage or dosing valve blocked open or reverting valve blocked open --> check tubing for correct connection (suction tube!), check dosing valve, replace pump module • Check dosing valve and reverting valve: Set pump speed to ~20% and actuate reverse valve --> pressure must drop down (< 0.8 bar absolute) - if OK: open dosing valve --> pressure must rise to ~1 bar absolute (=ambient) • If no depressurisation detected: reverting valve blocked closed or dosing valve open. • If there was a depressurisation before actuating the reverting valve --> reverting valve blocked closed.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check if enough DEF is in tank.
	Step2	Make sure that the DEF is not frozen.
	Step3	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.008 “Test of DEF metering amount” If not OK, check pipes & wiring.
	Step4	If pipes and wiring OK, replace DEF tank.

520192-20: Component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) exceeds the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520192-21: Measurement value Additive correction value for air mass flow of the component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is below the specified value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520193-20: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is above the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520193-21: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The learned correction value of the air flow and intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensor section) is below the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fouling or blockage of the air mass sensor, inaccurate sensor due to ageing, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG
Failure repair		• Clean sensor and check intake system, replace air mass sensor if necessary, check EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reinitialize drift compensation values using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ • 003: Temperature at component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component ’Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component ’Boost pressure / Temperature sensor’ (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2 • 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.

520195-20: The value of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Drift test not inhibited by tester intervention or by another failure. • Operation not in high altitude, i.e ambient pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}. • Engine in normal operation since at least 6 s. • Engine temperature between 68.46°C {155.23°F} and 111.96°C {233.53°F} • Engine in steady state, i.e. the Boost air temperature variation between -1000°C {-1768°F}/s and 1000°C {1832°F}/s • Fuel injection quantity < 100 mg/hub and engine speed between 620 rpm and 840 rpm. • Boost pressure < 104 kPa {15 psi, 1.1 kgf/cm^2} • If available EGR throttle valve open, i.e. between -10% and 105% resp. the exhaust break flap position between 98% and 105% longer than 2 s. • If available, throttle for variable swirl control between -10% and 110%. • EGR valve closed, i.e. between 105% and 98% since at least 2 s: this is normally only the case during drift compensation learning at idle or at high engine speed, each once per driving cycle! Drift compensation is released and EGR valve closed for 13 s (idle) resp. for 1.7 s (high load), if all following conditions are met in addition to the above mentioned conditions for at least 1000 ms: • Boost air temperature between -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} and 3003.56°C {5438.41°F}. • Ambient temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 39.96°C {104°F}. • The engine is running in normal state since at least 14 min. • Drift compensation not inhibited by another failure • ambient pressure > 81 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • And for correction at idle: • Difference between boost pressure and ambient pressure < 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2} (i.e no boost pressure) • Injection quantity between 2.5 mg/hub and 25 mg/hub. • Engine speed between 600 rpm and 850 rpm. • no drift correction at idle executed this driving cycle. And for correction at High Load: • Vehicle speed between 1 km/h {0.62 mph} and 150 km/h {93.2 mph} • Boost pressure between 100 kPa {15 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} and 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2}. • Fuel injection quantity between engine speed dependant limits: • between 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm • between 55 mg/hub at 2900 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2750 rpm • between 47.07 mg/hub at 3500 rpm and 72 mg/hub at 3500 rpm • between 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm and 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm • Engine steady state, i.e. variation of boost pressure (filtered by 500 ms)< 49.997 kPa {7.2 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}/s, of fuel injection (filtered by 2 s) < 4 (mg/stroke)/s and engine speed (filtered by 999.99 ms) < 180 rpm/s • No drift compensation under load executed this driving cycle.
	[Fault Detection] • There is a large deviation between the measured and corrected air flow value and the calculated air flow value (air flow is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time engine temperature dependent
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, defective VTG/WG

Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor and its accuracy and replace it if necessary, check intake duct and boost pressure actuator. • Reset HFM learning drift correction factors using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520195-21: Measurement value (Deviation from measurement value) of the component 'Air mass flow rate' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Drift test not inhibited by tester intervention or by another failure. • Operation not in high altitude, i.e ambient pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}. • Engine in normal operation since at least 6 s. • Engine temperature between 68.46°C {155.23°F} and 111.96°C {233.53°F} • Engine in steady state, i.e. the Boost air temperature variation between -1000°C {-1768°F}/s and 1000°C {1832°F}/s • Fuel injection quantity < 100 mg/hub and engine speed between 620 rpm and 840 rpm. • Boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • If available EGR throttle valve open, i.e. between -10% and 105% resp. the exhaust break flap position between 98% and 105% longer than 2 s. • If available, throttle for variable swirl control between -10% and 110%. • EGR valve closed, i.e. between 98% and 105% since at least 2 s: this is normally only the case during drift compensation learning at idle or at high engine speed, each once per driving cycle! Drift compensation is released and EGR valve closed for 13 s (idle) resp. for 1.7 s (high load), if all following conditions are met in addition to the above mentioned conditions for at least 1000 ms: • Boost air temperature between -3549.94°C {-6357.89°F} and 3003.56°C {5438.41°F}. • Ambient temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 39.96°C {104°F}. • The engine is running in normal state since at least 14 min. • Drift compensation not inhibited by another failure. • ambient pressure > 81 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} • And for correction at idle: • Difference between boost pressure and ambient pressure < 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2} (i.e no boost pressure) • Injection quantity between 2.5 mg/hub and 25 mg/hub. • Engine speed between 600 rpm and 850 rpm. • no drift correction at idle executed this driving cycle. And for correction at High Load: • Vehicle speed between 1 km/h {0.62 mph} and 150 km/h {93.2 mph} • Boost pressure between 100 kPa {15 psi, 1.0 kgf/cm^2} and 3277 kPa {475 psi, 33 kgf/cm^2}. • Fuel injection quantity between engine speed dependant limits: • between 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2250 rpm • between 55 mg/hub at 2900 rpm and 100 mg/hub at 2750 rpm • between 47.07 mg/hub at 3500 rpm and 72 mg/hub at 3500 rpm • between 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm and 0 mg/hub at 4000 rpm • Engine steady state, i.e. variation of boost pressure (filtered by 500 ms)< 49.997 kPa {7.2 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}/s, of fuel injection (filtered by 2 s) < 4 (mg/stroke)/s and engine speed (filtered by 999.99 ms) < 180 rpm/s • No drift compensation under load executed this driving cycle.
	[Fault Detection] • There is a large deviation between the measured and corrected air flow value and the calculated air flow value (air flow is too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Debounce time engine temperature dependent
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• The last valid air flow sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by a substitute value which depends on the engine speed and intake air pressure.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring, inaccurate or defective air mass sensor, leakage or obstruction in the intake duct, jammed EGR actuator, defective VTG/WG

Failure repair		• Check wiring of the intake air mass sensor and its accuracy and replace it if necessary, check intake duct, EGR actuators and boost pressure actuator. • Reset HFM learning drift correction factors using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 002: Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 017: Boost pressure • 028: Boost pressure (Differential pressure) • 033: Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 036: Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 004: Boost pressure control 1 • 005: Boost pressure control 2
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #306 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor • #346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Airflow and intake air temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Airflow and intake air temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Airflow and intake air temperature sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If Intake system fault has occurred, check the system in question. If Turbocharger system fault has occurred, check the system in question. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across Airflow and intake air temperature sensor and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520200-2: Component 'Air conditioning' is defective. / The power supply is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • No CAN signal from the air conditioner ECU and control panel.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• CAN signal from the air conditioner ECU and control panel is received.
System reaction	• Air conditioning is switched off.
	• AC off
Failure cause	• A/C defective, A/C supply defective
Failure repair	• Check A/C supply, check A/C module

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 162: Status of air conditioning
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner>
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520200-12: The CAN message from component 'Air conditioning' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • A/C signal (A/C switch information) received via CAN is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• If A/C signal received via CAN is plausible.
System reaction		• Air conditioning is switched off.
		• AC off
Failure cause		• CAN Timeout in message Com_stAC, A/C supply defective, CAN connection problem
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the A/C, • check A/C voltage supply, check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Air Conditioning electronic control unit & control panel is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step6
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520203-2: CAN fault:The configuration is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • No CAN communication (communication error).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 40.0 ms
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, controller is reinitialized every 50 ms
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong configuration of CAN timing (Prescaler, synchronization jump width, sampling, propagation and phase segments), bad termination resistors, defective network connection and contacts or defective CAN controller with erroneous messages.
Failure repair		• Check timing configuration with hardware compatibility, check termination resistors and network connection and contacts. Short circuits to external source, ground or CAN High to Low.Monitor CAN communication for erroneous behaviour of a participant.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520203-31: CAN fault:The configuration is faulty./The CAN controller is defective./The control unit has an internal hardware fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while t he engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 10 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • No CAN communication (communication error).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 40.0 ms
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, controller is reinitialized every 50 ms
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Wrong configuration of CAN timing (Prescaler, synchronization jump width, sampling, propagation and phase segments), bad termination resistors, defective network connection and contacts or defective CAN controller with erroneous messages.
Failure repair	• Check timing configuration with hardware compatibility, check termination resistors and network connection and contacts. Short circuits to external source, ground or CAN High to Low.Monitor CAN communication for erroneous behaviour of a participant.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520207-2: Plausibility check of component 'Coolant temperature' The received data are implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Initial measured temperatures are frozen and evaluated if: • Engine off time > 5 h.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty engine coolant temperature is detected. • Temperature difference limits are applied in curves depending on engine OFF time.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Temperature difference is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Coolant temperature sensor drifted
Failure repair		• Check sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Water temperature sensor for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Water temperature sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection completed
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step4
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step2

520208-12: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal error of the 5 V power supply system in the engine ECU is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Electric disturbances, internal defect of the ECU leading to a SPI bus communication error
Failure repair		• Replace ECU if failure remains present
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520210-2: General fault at fuel injector

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Imbalance of combustion in cylinders is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• non balanced cylinders possibly due to problem of one or more injectors. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair	• try to identify the irregular cylinders by the deviations at failure recognition (snap shot): the 2 extreme cylinders have probably a problem. • check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520211-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 1 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 1 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520211-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 1 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 1 cylinders is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 1 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.1 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.1 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520212-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 3 cylinders is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 3 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which EGR actuator learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which EGR actuator learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace EGR actuator. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520212-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 3 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 3 cylinders is faulty.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 3 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.3 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.3 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520213-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 4 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• injector of cylinder 4 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair	• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520213-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 4 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 4 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• injector of cylinder 4 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair	• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.4 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.4 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520214-0: Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the lower limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 2 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• injector of cylinder 2 has too low fuel quantity or the cylinder itself is defect (no compression/misfiring) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)

Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for possible misfire when the engine is in idle state. Check for damaged cylinder. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual.
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520214-1: Quantity correction for cylinder 2 has reached the upper limit value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel balancing not inhibited by another failure • Engine in normal running state since > 30 s • Engine temperature > 49.96°C {122°F} • Fuel balancing active i.e.: • engine speed between -100 rpm and 2500 rpm and fuel quantity between • 2 mg/hub and an engine speed dependant upper limit (50 mg/hub at 800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel balance correction for No. 2 cylinders is faulty.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 events
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• injector of cylinder 2 has too high fuel quantity (open locked injector) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence)
Failure repair		• check regularity of combustion (idle test or run up test) and replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Injector No.2 cylinder”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Injector No.2 cylinder which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check for run-up engine speed. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed

520215-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of turbocharger)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Generated under engine output limiting condition to protect the turbocharger. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to turbo charger protection
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520217-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
	[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated to protect the high-pressure fuel pump from too high fuel temperature. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to high pressure fuel pump protection
Failure repair	• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520218-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Engine brake)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated after releasing the engine braking system. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 2.00s due to torque rise limitation after engine brake release.
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520219-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Output limitation is activated to protect DPF. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Active power reduction > 5.00s due to torque limitation for pressure drop limitation over particulate filter.
Failure repair		• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520221-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of SCR catalytic converter)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
	[Fault Detection] • The torque limiting function is activated when too high SCR temperature has been continued. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Active power reduction due to excessive temperatures in the SCR catalyst
Failure repair	• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520222-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Torque limitation by smoke limit)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2 s after engine startup and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Engine speed > 750 rpm
	[Fault Detection] • Torque is limited during acceleration to suppress smoke emission due to lean air-fuel mixture. • Failure related to EGR or boost pressure control. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Performance/engine speed limitation no more active • OR • engine speed < 750 rpm
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Active power reduction due to smoke limitation with unexpected long duration > 5.00s • If no other failure stored concerning EGR or Boost pressure control: • operation in extreme high altitude (>1800 m, i.e ambient pressure < 78kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}) • sticking of VGT or EGR actuator or engine brake flap (if available) • turbocharger with slow response (bad efficiency) • wrong signal of HFM (or boost pressure sensor if HFM not available)
Failure repair	• No actions necessary due to this failure alone. If power reduction occurred due to actual defect, the failure triggering the torque limitation should also be in the failure memory. Follow troubleshooting of this root error. • If no failure stored in memory concerning EGR or Boost pressure control: if failure occurred at high altitude > 1800m (ambient pressure < 78kPa {11psi, 0.8kgf/cm^2}): no action needed. • Check actuators of EGR, Boost pressure and exhaust flap control for sticking. • Check turbocharger for correct efficiency • Check HFM and Boost pressure sensor for correct measuring values
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520223-2: The installation position of component 'NH3 Sensor' is incorrect.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • NH3 Sensor is ready • DEF mass flow between 0mg/s and 2000mg/s • SCR downstream temperature between 199.96°C {392°F} and 649.96°C {1202°F} • Modeled NH3 > 0.10 for 10s • NH3 capacity of SCR catalyst > Threshold temperature dependent • Correction factor of def governor < 0
		[Fault Detection] • No signal can be received from the NH3 sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When a signal is received from the NH3 sensor with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NH3 Sensor has been possibly dismounted from its correct position and it is not measuring exhaust values
Failure repair		• Check sensor mounting
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520227-9: Error on transmission of CAN message (CAN message 'VIN' from control unit 'SAM')

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (chassis number information) is faulty (time-out).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• As soon as the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM Module (Central Gateway or Body Computer) to the CAN vehicle network. • Check correct operating conditions of the CAN controller. • Check the vehicle wirings.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520228-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error will be cleared.
System reaction	• Default value for self-recovery cycle data is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair	• Check CAN bus wiring. A defect could cause error frames which lead to high bus load or send the CAN controller to “bus off” state. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520231-9: CAN timeout fault (Exhaust aftertreatment system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Time out for the CAN frame is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the Timeout error is cleared.
System reaction		• In case of an error will the following values be replaced with applicable values: • Temperature of the catalyst reagent at the device measuring reagent quality is set to -0.04°C {32°F} • Concentration of urea in water is set to 0.00% • Parameter indicates what reagent is in the tank is set to 0.00- .
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus overload or disturbed, frame could not be received.
Failure repair		• Check CAN bus wiring. A defect could cause error frames which lead to high bus load or send the CAN controller to "bus off" state. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” If communication between the connected control units is not possible, check the common CAN line for short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Continue troubleshooting in control unit Signal detect and actuation module. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Unplug connector from control unit connected to CAN line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. If damage is visible, rectify it appropriately or replace the component and abort the test. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4
	Step4	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Measure resistance between pins 17B1 and 17B11 on connector Signal detect and actuation module. Specified value: 120Ω To avoid erroneous measurements, disconnect the plug from component Engine electronic control unit before starting the test. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to step8 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status 'CURRENT' after the test drive, then replace component Signal detect and actuation module by performing initial startup. Go to Step5
	Step8	Determine faulty components with the following tests and repair or replace if necessary. Perform a quick test to determine whether CAN faults are present. Disconnect the electrical connections at all relevant control units one after the other and perform a quick test to determine whether CAN faults are present. Restore all disconnected electrical connections at the relevant control units one after the other and check the wiring harness. Go to Step5

520237-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Deactivation of ABS is used as a substitution.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 141: Status of engine brake (Switching off) • 142: Measurement value of component ’Status of engine brake (Switching off)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• Hydraulic unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520239-9: Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Fault is detected if a Timeout of NH3 sensor message occurs.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing		• If the NH3 sensor message is received correct after the debouncing time
System reaction		• Default values are used: • for NH3 raw signal: 1V • for NO2 raw signal: 1V
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of NH3 sensor, cable disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the NH3 sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. • Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520243-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the engine ECU is faulty (timeout). • CAN communication from SAM is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check the presence and correct connection of the EDC to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520244-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Dew point detection reached • Monitor not inhibited by another sensor
		[Fault Detection] • Time since dew point reached > 100s and sensor heat up not completed
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1 events
Fault healing		• Sensor heat up completed before time since dew point reached > 100s
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor heating defective or insufficient
Failure repair		• Check NH3 sensor wiring between Sensor controller and Sensor for defects. • If visual inspection is OK, replace NH3 sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520258-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of ETC, missing ETC, CAN cable connecting the ETC is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the ETC to the network, check correct functioning of the ETC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520259-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Gearbox Control Unit, under voltage of ETC, missing ETC, CAN cable connecting the ETC is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ETC to the network, check correct functioning of the ETC CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520260-2: Sensor drift of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • NH3 Sensor is ready • Modeled NH3 < 0.5 • NH3 capacity of SCR catalyst < Threshold temperature dependent • DEF mass flow between 0mg/s and 2000mg/s • Detected NH3 < 0ppm • Correction factor of def governor > -0.1 • SCR catalyst upstream temperature is within 199.96°C {392°F} and 349.96°C {662°F} • Gradient of engine speed, injection quantity and SCR catalyst upstream temperature are below a threshold for a given time
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in the signal received from the NH3 sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >20s
Fault healing		• Difference between EMF2 and EMF1 > 0.5V or < -40mV • The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NH3 sensor shows negative drift.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520264-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU (cancelling idle-up) is faulty (time-out).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is used for fast idle cancellation (permission for fast idle).
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of gearbox, CAN cable connecting the gearbox is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check correct connection of the gearbox to the network, check correct functioning of the gearbox CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• DUONIC ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520265-9: Faulty component 'Automatic engine start/stop' / CAN fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from ISS ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• As soon as the message is again received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• CAN bus failure or idle start stop controller failure.
Failure repair		• Check CAN Bus and idle start stop controller.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform a diagnosis on the Idling stop & start system electronic control unit side system.

520273-0: Component 'NOx sensor' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The smart NOx sensor deliver information about its error status, error byte is configured as follows: Bit 0: Open wire heater Bit 1: Open wire NOx Bit 2: Open wire linear lambda Bit 3: Open wire binary lambda Bit 4: Short heater Bit 5: Short NOx Bit 6: Short linear lambda Bit 7: Short binary lambda If failure is detected corresponding bit is set. • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of NOx sensor harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Failure not detected (bit are not set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring defect • NOx Sensor defect
Failure repair		• Check wiring • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of NOx sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “NOx sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520273-1: Component 'NOx sensor' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The smart NOx sensor deliver information about its error status, error byte is configured as follows: Bit 0: Open wire heater Bit 1: Open wire NOx Bit 2: Open wire linear lambda Bit 3: Open wire binary lambda Bit 4: Short heater Bit 5: Short NOx Bit 6: Short linear lambda Bit 7: Short binary lambda If failure is detected corresponding bit is set. • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of NOx sensor harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Failure not detected (bit are not set)
System reaction	• FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 108 displays no value.
	• None
Failure cause	• None
Failure repair	• Check wiring • Check NOx Sensor

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of NOx sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “NOx sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Are current diagnosis codes present? No, go to step 7 Yes, inspection completed.
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520276-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (parking brake information) is faulty (time-out).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• Default value is used for SAM data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520278-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuous
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (DPF cleaning switch and air conditioner information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Timeout no more detected.

System reaction		• Default value is used for SAM data. • None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5
	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520279-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from SAM (ignition information) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• Timeout no more detected
System reaction		• Default value is used for SAM data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check the installation and the proper connection of the SAM ECU to the CAN vehicle network. Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step2	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520281-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the meter cluster (meter speed display information) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• When the frame is received, the time out error is cleared.
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the transmission output shaft speed.
	• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Tachograph or Instrument Cluster, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Tachograph or of the Instrument Cluster to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Meter cluster is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Meter cluster. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Meter cluster. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520288-9: CAN timeout fault. Error on transmission of CAN message

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the NOx sensor is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for NOx sensor signal.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of NOx Sensor, undervoltage of NOx Sensor, missing NOx Sensor, CAN cable connecting the NOx Sensor is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the NOx Sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the NOx Sensor CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with NOx sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of NOx sensor. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, replace the NOx sensor. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520297-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuous
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction		• ABS is deactivated (set to default value).
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520298-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• ABS is deactivated (set to default value).
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.

Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520299-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for hydraulic unit (ECU) data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520300-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for hydraulic unit (ECU) data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of ABS / ASR / ESP, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the ABS / ASR / ESP to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520309-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520310-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.

Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520311-9: CAN timeout fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520312-9: CAN bus OFF fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Default value is used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Transmission Controller, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Transmission Controller to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520324-9: CAN timeout fault (DEF Level sensor)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Timeout of DEF level message.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500 ms
Fault healing		• If the DEF level message is received correct after the debouncing time.
System reaction		• The default value is used: 0%
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of DEF tank level sensor, CAN cable connecting the sensor is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the DEF tank level sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the sensor CAN controller and its voltage supply. • Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520325-9: Component 'Vehicle dynamics CAN bus' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Fault is detected if a time out of the message occurs.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• Substitute data from Hydraulic unit are used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Hydraulic unit, under voltage of Hydraulic unit, missing Hydraulic unit, CAN cable connecting the Hydraulic unit is disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Hydraulic unit to the network, check correct functioning of the Hydraulic unit CAN controller and its voltage supply. Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520327-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Internal error of the power supply system in the engine ECU is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• Communication correctly restored.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• ECM internal failure
Failure repair	• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None
Inspection procedure / Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520336-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Whenever an erase operation is started.
	[Fault Detection] • Erasure of the registration information in the engine ECU has failed.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Wrong programming/flashing of the ECM, internal defect of the ECM.
Failure repair	• Try to flash the ECM correctly with a proper dataset, if defect persists: replace ECM.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520337-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • At every read access to memory media.
		[Fault Detection] • Reading of the registration information in the engine ECU has failed.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Relevant substitute values are used for error points.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong programming/flashing of the ECM, internal defect of the ECM.
Failure repair		• Try to flash the ECM correctly with a proper dataset, if defect persists: replace ECM.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520340-0: The efficiency of the exhaust gas recirculation cooler is not sufficient.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following release conditions are considered: stationary engine operating mode is detected, EGR mass flow lies within the thresholds 200 Kg/h and 30 Kg/h and A switch-off case not be pending for closed-loop EGR control lies within the thresholds 111.96°C {233.53°F} and 47.96°C {118.33°F}; average engine speed lies within the thresholds 3500 rpm and 2500 rpm; injection quantity lies within the thresholds 100 mg/hub and 35 mg/hub; engine operating in normal mode (no regeneration))
	[Fault Detection] • If the measured value is greater than the calculated value, then the EGR cooler is defective.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• EGR cooler efficiency low
Failure repair	• Check EGR cooler
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 001: Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor'

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Removal the EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it. Remount the EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch to the "ON" position and check the service data shown below. No.000 “Temperature at component 'Temperature sensor (Exhaust temperature downstream of exhaust gas recirculation cooler)'”, No.015 “Ambient temperature'” Check the value in No.000 is within the standard range (Value of No.015 ± 10 °C {18°F}).
	Step3	Check the value in step2. If it is out of standard range, replace the exhaust gas recirculation cooler outlet temperature sensor with a new one.

520344-1: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active • Plausibility Check for Short Circuit Overload not active
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Too high Voltage fluctuations in system • internal failure of ECU
Failure repair		• Check electrical system of vehicle • Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-3: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source
Failure repair	• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-4: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the EGR actuator harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-6: Component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Open Load diagnosis not active • Failure “Short Circuit to Battery” (SCB) or “short circuit to Ground” (SCG) detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the EGR actuator.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 300.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring
Failure repair		• Check of wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520344-7: The function of component 'Exhaust gas recirculation valve' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After a governor deviation is detected
		[Fault Detection] • EGR actuator seized in open state.
		[Defect Debouncing] • 300.00ms after last release trial
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• EGR actuator is deactivated.
		• Slightly different drivability / noise • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Limitation to 75% torque / 50% power • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• EGR valve can not be closed as desired within expected time • EGR valve blocked mechanically • EGR valve sticks • EGR valve position sensor mismatched
Failure repair		• Check Functionality of EGR valve and the corresponding position
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Control of exhaust gas recirculation”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Check the Mechanical fault at EGR actuator. Can occurrence of a mechanical fault be confirmed? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of EGR actuator. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR actuator for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and EGR position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “EGR actuator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of EGR actuator which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520347-31: System information : Limiting of engine power by engine protection function (Protection of fuel injection system)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Generated when the injection cutoff occurred (engine speed was above 1600 rpm) under engine output limiting condition. (Check the diagnosis code(s) generated simultaneously and perform troubleshooting according to that code(s).)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing		• If engine speed < 1600 rpm.
System reaction		• Fuel injection rate is reduced if engine speed has reached 1500 rpm; fuel injection is suspended if it has exceeded 1600 rpm.
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Another failure requested engine speed limitation. • This failure path should always appear in failure memory with another lead failure from ECM monitoring level (level 2)
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520348-0: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of oxidation catalytic converter' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Exhaust gas temperature of the SCR temperature sensor 2 exceeds 649.96°C {1202°F} for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Measured temperature < 649.96°C {1202°F}
System reaction	• DPF monitoring which compares the calculated flow resistance with pressure drop measurements is disabled.
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Exhaust Temperature Sensor before Oxicat measures wrong values or interchanged with Temperature before Oxicat
Failure repair	• Check wiring and connectors for correct contact (corrosion). • Check sensor and replace it if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)' • 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Incorrect assembly of SCR temperature sensor 1, SCR temperature sensor 2 For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 2. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 2 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “SCR temperature sensor 2”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Incorrect assembly of SCR temperature sensor 1, SCR temperature sensor 2 For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step8
	Step8	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection completed
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step11 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step11	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 2 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5

520352-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilization has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 1 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 1, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 1 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
Inspection procedure	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520352-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 1' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 1 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 1, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 1 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520353-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 3 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 3, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 3 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 057: Lambda value • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520353-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 3' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 3 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Defective injector of cylinder 3, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 3 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520354-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 4 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 4, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 4 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520354-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 4' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 4 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Defective injector of cylinder 4, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 4 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 057: Lambda value • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520355-0: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 2 cylinder is above the specified maximum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Clogged nozzles in the injector of cylinder 2, mechanical defect partially jamming the valve lift, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair	• Check injector of cylinder 2 for blocked nozzles and jammed valve needle, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520355-1: Measurement value (Duration of actuation) of the component 'Fuel injector 2' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Zero fuel calibration not inhibited due to other failures • Intake air temperature > -7.14°C {19°F} • Fuel temperature between -0.04°C {32°F} and 79.96°C {176°F}. • Engine temperature > 62.96°C {145°F} • System Voltage > 10.00 V • The combustion chamber has not cooled off and the conditions for combustion are met • The limitation of the learning frequency is greater than 0 • Air conditioner pressure < 20.00 bar • The boost pressure > 80 kPa {12 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2} and boost pressure sensing is OK • Accelerator Pedal Position < 0.01% • System in overrun, but not longer than a time, which is dependent on intake air temperature (from 0.00 ms at -8.04°C {18°F} over 10000.00 ms at 9.96°C {50°F} and 25000.00 ms at 39.96°C {104°F} to 25000.00 ms at 106.86°C {224°F}), but longer than 0.00 ms. • Engine speed is in a defined gear dependent window • Clutch not pressed • Vehicle speed > threshold depending on fuel pressure set point: • At set point 0 350.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 800.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1000.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1300.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • At set point 0 1600.00 bar > 0 km/h {0 mph} • Rail pressure must be reached since 300.00 ms • If 5 learning cycles were executed successfully, a minimal distance > 1000.00 km has to be driven, before next learning cycles starts (this time only for 5 learning cycles). • The rail pressure deviation of the desired rail pressure calibration point is in defined range and time 300.00 ms for rail pressure stabilisation has expired • No gear change occurring • The sensor wheel adaptation must be executed correctly • The environmental pressure > 76 kPa {11 psi, 0.8 kgf/cm^2}
	[Fault Detection] • Energization time for No. 2 cylinder is below the specified minimum energization time.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Defective injector of cylinder 2, the injector could be jammed and cannot close entirely, implausible lambda signal (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Lambda sensor failure • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor failure
Failure repair		• Check injector of cylinder 2 for proper functioning, check lambda sensor for plausible signals, replace injector if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 057: Lambda value • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of Lambda sensor See the “#297 Inspection of Lambda sensor” of section “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT”.
	Step2	Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section) See the “(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)” of section 5.
	Step3	The reset of the injector learning value.
Inspection procedure	Step4	If the failure is not deleted in step 1 to 3, replace the injectors.

520357-0: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value for the 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' component is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine speed and load within a specified range (by calibration) for more than 0.00 s. • Engine in "steady state condition", i.e. the variation of the exhaust temperature < 3276.70 K since 0.00 s. • Regeneration and outer control loop active , i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 549.96°C {1022°F} and 799.96°C {1472°F} but at least 149.96°C {270°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 0.00 s resp. not longer than 0.00 s outside this range.
	[Fault Detection] • On DPF regeneration, temperature after Oxicat does not reach to the target value (too low).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 100000 ms
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Difficult ambient conditions resp vehicle use (demanded temperature can not reached due to ambient conditions) • Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor defect or sensors before/after Oxicat interchanged) • Oxicat defective (does not burn fuel) • Problems with injection system (too low post injection quantity)
Failure repair	• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520357-1: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.The current value of component 'Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed and load within a specified range (by calibration) for more than 0.00 s. • Engine in "steady state condition", i.e. the variation of the exhaust temperature < 3276.70 K since 0.00 s. • Regeneration and outer control loop active , i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 549.96°C {1022°F} and 799.96°C {1472°F} but at least 149.96°C {270°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 0.00 s resp. not longer than 0.00 s outside this range.
		[Fault Detection] • On DPF regeneration, temperature after Oxicat exceeds the target value (too high).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 100000 ms
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor measures much too high temp) • Problems with injection system (too high post injection quantity)
Failure repair		• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520357-31: A fault was detected during regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.Regeneration takes too long.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Regeneration and outer control loop active , i.e. the Adapted DPF upstream temperature in interval between 549.96°C {1022°F} and 799.96°C {1472°F} but at least 149.96°C {270°F} (to guarantee burning of fuel) for at least 0.00 s resp. not longer than 0.00 s outside this range.
		[Fault Detection] • DPF regeneration has not finished within the specified duration.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Problems with temperature measurement after Oxicat (sensor defect or sensors before/after Oxicat interchanged) • Oxicat defective (does not burn fuel) • Problems with injection system (too low post injection quantity)
Failure repair		• Check Temperature sensors • Check Oxicat (execute service regeneration --> does tempa fter Oxicat increase with activated Post injection?) • Check injection system
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520358-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Seizure of the exhaust brake valve is detected for 5 times.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• Exhaust flap not sticking for at least 800 ms
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Electrical problem in exhaust flap (loose connection) or sticking flap
Failure repair	• Check exhaust flap, check electrical connection
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520359-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure of temperature or power supply for exhaust brake valve is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap too hot (due to bad cooling or too high current due to electrical problem) • Supply wiring defect / or ECM Supply to Exhaust flap actuator defect • PWM wiring defect (sporadic interruptions lead to “wrong PWM” detection)
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520360-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Seizure of the exhaust brake valve in closed state is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing	• None

System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm • Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available • Slightly different drivability / noise
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap mechanically blocked in closed position • Internal failure in Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520361-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of exhaust brake valve is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Fatal failure of the electronic part inside the Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520362-2: Component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Seizure of exhaust brake valve in mid or open state is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Exhaust brake is deactivated.
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Exhaust flap mechanically blocked or high movement resistance • Internal failure in Exhaust flap actuator.
Failure repair		• Check exhaust flap actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 111: Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve' • 138: Engine Brake
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 007: Exhaust brake solenoid valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code.
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Exhaust brake valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Exhaust brake valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Exhaust brake valve”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and engine harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Exhaust brake valve and chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520364-2: Components 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system'' and 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • once in a driving cycle if following conditions are true: • monitoring not disabled by another failure. • Not in high altitude (ambient pressure > 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2} • The time since last engine stop > 5 h (time usually taken via CAN from tachograph). • In case the timer or the CAN transmission is defective, the monitoring is inhibited.
	[Fault Detection] • Detected temperatures from temperature sensors do not match when the engine is cold.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1000.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• DPF regeneration is suspended.
	• None
Failure cause	• Several sensors have wrong measurement values. • Too fast change of ambient temperature (e.g. due to sun shining in the morning after cold night.) --> see ambient conditions

Failure repair		• Check with ambient conditions, which sensors show highest deviation form intake air temperature in AFS, Boost temperature and Coolant temperature. If Boost temperature and coolant temperature are similar but higher than the exhaust temperatures --> failure caused probably by “fast ambient temperature change” --> no action needed. • Else identify sensors which deviate most from the intake air temperature. • Note: Too fast ambient temperature change, e.g. vehicle (and dedicated temperature sensor) exposed to sun shine after very cold night, or if the sensor is in a “warm air stream” (e.g. by additional engines like a cooling compressor for a cold compartment which runs also during vehicle stand still, or an external source like a “exhaust stream” of a building climatisation) can cause this failure, if the ambient of this sensor is not equal to the “normal” ambient! --> in this case no action needed!
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter • 011: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)' • 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)' • 015: Ambient temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 2 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 • #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2) See the “(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)” of section 5.

520365-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start
	[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature before Oxicat.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• No Healing possible
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature before Oxicat.

Failure repair		• Note: failure can also be caused, if the real exhaust temperature differs from the calculated one due to a failure in the engine like: wrong injection pressure, wrong injection begin, wrong EGR rate • Therefore check also the engine system, if the failure can not be repaired easily. • Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor OxiCat upstream by comparing to known temperature -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520366-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start
	[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature before Oxicat.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• No Healing possible
System reaction	• None
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature after Oxicat.
Failure repair	• Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor OxiCat downstream by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still) -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520367-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 1' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start
		[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature before DPF.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature before DPF.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still) -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 005: Temperature in component 'Diesel oxidation catalytic converter' • 007: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter • 043: Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system1'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520368-2: The temperature measured at component 'Temperature sensor Exhaust system 2' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • By Data Set Mask Monitoring not inhibited by due to another failure, Monitoring not inhibited by running mode and Engine running > 5.45min since start • Engine in steady state condition: Exhaust Temperature after turbine variation < 50K for at least 10s
		[Fault Detection] • Invalid value is detected in the exhaust temperature after DPF.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available

Failure cause		• Bad electrical wiring (e.g. corroded connector or damaged isolation of wire), incorrect mounting (measuring fresh air) or gain offset of sensor for Exhaust Temperature after DPF.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and connectors for correct isolation / contact. • Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of Temperature sensor SCR downstream by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still) -> if not ok replace. • Dismount temperature sensor and check for pollution -> if polluted clean sensor. • If no issue found so far, -> replace sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 006: Temperature in component 'DPF' • 008: Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520379-0: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is above the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated fuel injection amount (obtained from the measured values of lambda (air-fuel ratio) and air flow (air volume)) is above the specified value for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• Healing condition fulfilled continuously > 300000 ms
	• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Calculated lambda may be wrong: air mass meter defect or injectors defect. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) Measured lambda-value wrong, check lambda sensor.
Failure repair	• Check air mass meter, injectors and lambda sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with pressure regulation valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520379-1: Measurement value (Correction value) of the component 'Injection quantity' is below the specified value.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously monitoring
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated fuel injection amount (obtained from the measured values of lambda (air-fuel ratio) and air flow (air volume)) is below the specified value for 30 seconds.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 30000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled continuously > 300000 ms
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Calculated lambda may be wrong: air mass meter defect or injectors defect. (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) Measured lambda-value wrong, check lambda sensor.
Failure repair		• Check air mass meter, injectors and lambda sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 003: Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' • 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 034: Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 053: Air mass flow rate (Actual value) • 054: Air mass flow rate (Specified value) • 055: Air mass flow rate (Cylinder) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater • 160: Air mass flow rate Learned value 1 • 161: Air mass flow rate Learned value 2
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Airflow and intake air temperature sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with pressure regulation valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520380-31: NOx sensor : The power supply is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Self-diagnosis of NOx sensor detects an error (power supply error).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >20000.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• Normally, NOx signal value is set by NOx sensor itself, which causes the NOx concentration to be frozen at a substitute value.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NOx sensor supply
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness • Check NOx Sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and NOx sensor for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across NOx sensor and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across Lambda sensor and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3

520381-31: The power supply of component 'NOx sensor 1' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Sensor supply not OK"
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >20 s
Fault healing		• The NOx Sensor upstream sends the message "Sensor supply OK"
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NOx sensor upstream sensor supply.
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness, vehicle supply voltage. • If failure is still present replace the sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520382-31: Signal 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
	[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair	• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520383-31: Signal 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520384-31: Signal 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520385-31: Signal 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Only if glow plug are actuated and no other glow plug failure already detected.
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug resistance is not between thresholds determined by the map. The input values of the map are the derivation of the glow plug current and the effective glow plug voltage.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Glow plug resistance is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow Plug resistance not matching specification: wiring problem, defective glow plug or glow plug installed not matching dataset application
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520386-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
		[Fault Detection] • TimeOut of Receive Frame is determined (receive frame glow plug current)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Time out no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair		• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520387-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug status information.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of Receive Frame is detected (glow plug diagnostic information)
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing	• Time out no more detected
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair	• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520388-9: Control unit GCU4 has LIN timeout error while receiving glow plug current information and status information.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously if not inhibited by LIN BUS Off failure
		[Fault Detection] • Communication error to glow ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• At least one receive frame received
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN Disturbance, glowplug connection interruption, defective glow plug
Failure repair		• Check LIN connection, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520391-0: Component 'Glow plug' has detected an overvoltage.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If overvoltage error is reported by LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• If overvoltage error is not reported.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Overvoltage at main power supply / GCU4
Failure repair		• Check GCU4 voltage at connector term.11 with running engine, if overvoltage is not present, failure can be deleted. Failure was probably caused by jump start (24V). • If voltage is abnormal, problem at alternator control. • Check alternator.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520391-9: Engine control unit has LIN timeout error while receiving informations from control unit GCU4.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug overcurrent error signal from the glow ECU is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• LIN communication problem or glow plug failure
Failure repair		• Check LIN, check glow plugs
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520391-12: Component 'Glow plug' is thermally overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • When overtemperature is reported by LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• When overtemperature is not reported by LIN.
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside Glow Plug Control, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• Check battery load and output, check wiring, replace Glow Plug Control
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520391-31: The Glow Plugs Control Unit could not be reset.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • When GCU4 not responding for request to reset. • OR when GCU4 not responding for request to set the GE flag.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Command from ECU to GCU and status replied by GCU are compatible
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• GCU not responding to set/reset command from ECU
Failure repair		• Internal GCU4 SW failure code, no direct check possible • Replace GCU4.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520392-1: Component 'Fuel pump' has detected an undervoltage.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
	[Fault Detection] • When there is charge pump under voltage reported by LIN.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing	• Undervoltage no more detected.
System reaction	• Glow plugs are switched off.
	• None
Failure cause	• Glow plug failure
Failure repair	• Replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520393-5: The current value of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 1 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 1 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520393-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 1 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 1 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520393-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 1.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 1 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 1 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 1 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 1
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 1
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520394-5: The current value of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 2 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 2 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520394-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 2 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 2 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520394-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 2.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 2 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 2 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 2
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 2
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520395-5: The current value of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 3 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 3 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520395-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 3 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 3 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520395-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 3.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 3 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 3 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 3
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 3
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520396-5: The current value of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current on cylinder 4 < 0.23V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current on cylinder 4 > 0.23V
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open load error in the glow plug of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Check glow plug and wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520396-6: The electric circuit of component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' is overloaded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • If the plug current > 2.2 V
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Plug current < 2.2 V
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Current overload for Glow Plug of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Check glow plug cylinder 4 • Check wiring between glow plug cylinder 4 and GCU4 • After repair, system can be checked using actuator test: • Activate Glow plugs by sending duty cycle > 8% for at least 5 seconds at PWM Outputs: Glow Plug Actuator (Id: $D90C). • After that verify Failure memory to check if failure was detected again. • If not, problem is solved.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520396-31: Glow Plug control unit 4 has a Transistor failure for glow plug in cylinder 4.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Glow plug of cylinder 4 reports over LIN a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Glow plug of cylinder 4 does not report a MOSFET error (Transistor failure).
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Glow plug failure of cylinder 4
Failure repair		• Replace glow plug for cylinder 4
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520397-31: Component 'Y11 (Glow plug 1)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 1 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 1 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520398-31: Component 'Y12 (Glow plug 2)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 2 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 2 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520399-31: Component 'Y13 (Glow plug 3)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
		[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No short circuit reported.
System reaction		• Glow plug for cylinder 3 is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 3 or in its wiring
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520400-31: Component 'Y14 (Glow plug 4)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active)
	[Fault Detection] • If a Short circuit error is reported for a glow plug over LIN.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• No short circuit reported.
System reaction	• Glow plug for cylinder 4 is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit in glow plug of cylinder 4 or in its wiring
Failure repair	• Check wiring, check and replace glow plug
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #764 Inspection of glow plug

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520401-31: The power supply of circuit 30 is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • If glow plugs are activated (LIN communication active only when glow plugs are active)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty glow plug power supply signal from the glow ECU is received.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 20.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 25% of events
Fault healing		• Missing voltage not reported.
System reaction		• Glow plugs are switched off.
		• None
Failure cause		• No supply on terminal 11, GCU4 detects no terminal 11 voltage
Failure repair		• Measure GCU4 voltage at connector term.11 • If voltage is not present or very low failure can be result of disconnected terminal 11 supply wire. Check wire and connection (check battery terminals)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520418-0: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously speed synchronously with each measurement of a main injection.
		[Fault Detection] • Injector actuator voltage is above 3.3 V for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the injector actuator voltage is below 3.3 V.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Failure in wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Failure in injector (actuator) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Failure in ECU (power stage)
Failure repair		• Check wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Check injectors • Check/Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520418-1: The signal voltage of component 'Fuel injector' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously speed synchronously with each measurement of a main injection.
	[Fault Detection] • Injector actuator voltage is below 0 mV for 10 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• If the injector actuator voltage is above 0 mV.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Failure in wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Failure in injector (actuator) (See “6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence) • Failure in ECU (power stage)
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness between ECU and injectors • Check injectors • Check/Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #582 Inspection of injector

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Injector No.1 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.2 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.3 cylinder. Remove the connector of Injector No.4 cylinder. Check the circuit across Injector No.1 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.2 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.3 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Injector No.4 cylinder and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Fuel injector”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace the damaged Fuel injector. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Perform coding of Fuel injector which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520419-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
	[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing	• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction	• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
	• None
Failure cause	• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU

Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520419-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 1) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520420-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.

System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520420-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 3) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520421-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520421-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 4) are faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
	[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
	[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing	• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction	• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
	• None
Failure cause	• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair	• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520422-2: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”)
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None
Failure cause		• Invalid IMA/ISA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA/ISA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520422-31: The values for injector injection quantity adjustment (cylinder 2) are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • After each switch on of the ECU (Key 15 “on”) • After each programming with tester.
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • immediate
Fault healing		• No healing at actual driving cycle. • Healing possible if all values correct at next system start or after a reprogramming of the injector correction.
System reaction		• No correction is made for the injector in question, which may result in deviation from the normal range of the injector's fuel injection rate (disordered engine idling is possible).
		• None

Failure cause		• Invalid IMA code has been programmed • wrong programming/flashing of the EDC (initialization of EEPROM) • internal defect of the ECU
Failure repair		• Reprogram IMA code • Reflash the ECU (including EEPROM initialisation) • if defect persists: replace EDC
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 064: Injection quantity (Adjustment value) • 065: Injection quantity (Raw values)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520423-16: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 4.5 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 4.5 V.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the accelerator position sensor.
		• PTO volume disabled • PTO volume disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520423-18: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 500 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time

Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the accelerator position sensor. • PTO volume disabled • PTO volume disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10

Inspection procedure	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520424-0: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 4.5 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 4.5 V.
System reaction		• The last valid accelerator position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by substitute value 0 mV.
		• PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to external source or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520424-1: The signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The signal range checks are only carried out if ADC has not reported a module error. Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid accelerator position sensor value is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by substitute value 0 mV.
		• PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 037: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'1' • 038: Signal voltage of component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'2'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Accelerator pedal position sensor. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Accelerator pedal position sensor for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Accelerator pedal position sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Accelerator pedal position sensor and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of cab harness and chassis harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520425-19: Communication malfunction with LIN bus (Default)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Short circuit of the LIN-Bus to Ubatt or Ground, or all LIN-Frames of all LIN-Nodes timed out.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2000.0 ms
Fault healing		• LIN Bus working correctly
System reaction		• No LIN communication is possible. Glow plug activation is not possible.
		• Bad startability in cold environment
Failure cause		• LIN-Bus disturbance
Failure repair		• Check LIN-Bus
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 146: Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 000: Cold start
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #764 Inspection of glow plug
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Glow plug 1. Remove the connector of Glow plug 2. Remove the connector of Glow plug 3. Remove the connector of Glow plug 4. Remove the connector of High-current fuse HF5. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Glow electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 1 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 2 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 3 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Glow plug 4 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and High-current fuse HF5 for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Glow electronic control unit and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step10
	Step4	Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Turn the starter switch in ON. Execute the control “Cold start”. Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replaced the damaged electrical parts Go to step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Glow electronic control unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step10	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase the fault code. Execute the control “Cold start”. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step4

520426-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following condition must be fulfilled: • The LSU Temperature is in operating range (> 804.96°C {1480.93°F}) for at least 10 s • The Vehicle is not in Overrun (engine not motored) since 0 ms or in Overrun not longer than 100 ms • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • LSU in normal operation (no error) • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Lambda sensor signal is out of the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring (open load in Nernst Cell (UN) line, Nernst cell; Due to SW bug: open load in heater line, K51) of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520427-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The O2 signal is valid and Lambda sensor in normal mode • The Open load test not inhibited by another failure • The calculated O2 content >0.07- longer than 2 s • Engine not in Overrun condition since 100 ms or not longer in overrun than 0 ms • Battery voltage >= 10.7 V since 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • By Data Set: Engine in normal operation
	[Fault Detection] • O_2 value after temperature compensation is above the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring (open load in IP line, pump current; of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor
Failure repair	• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520428-5: Component 'Lambda control tester' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Following condition must be fulfilled: • The LSU Temperature is in operating range (> 804.96°C {1480.93°F}) for at least 10 s • The Vehicle is not in Overrun (engine not motored) since 0 ms or in Overrun not longer than 100 ms • Battery Voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms • LSU in normal operation (no error) • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure
	[Fault Detection] • Lambda sensor signal is out of the specified value for 2 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defect in wiring (open load in Virtual Ground (VG) line, virtual ground; Due to SW bug: open load in heater line, K51) of the lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor

Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester'' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520429-18: The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Sensor is working in normal operation and O2 signal is valid • Monitoring not disabled by another failure • Engine in normal operation • Battery Voltage > 10.70 V • Engine speed > 1350.00 rpm and engine load > 15.00 mg/hub • Steady state condition, i.e. the engine load variation < 2.50 mg/hub during 0.90 s • Dynamic check is started if all conditions above are fulfilled and the engine load drops down from 15.00 mg/hub (or higher) by more than 2.50 mg/hub to < 0.50 mg/hub within 0.60 s and must remain < 0.50 mg/hub until OK or defect recognition happens. Otherwise test is aborted and restarted if the conditions are fulfilled again.
		[Fault Detection] • The measured and pressure compensated O2-concentration - needs longer than 1.50 s to rise from 30% to 60% of the expected step between actual O2 concentration to 20.95% OR - 60% of expected step are not reached within 3.00 s.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 3.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• The measured and pressure compensated O2-concentration - needs less than 1.50 s to rise from 30% to 60% of the expected step between actual O2 concentration to 20.95% AND - 60% of expected step are reached within 3.00 s.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 2.00 events • Failure healed if not active for 50% of events
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of lambda sensor, defective lambda sensor, problems in injection system (e.g. leaky injectors) or EGR valve does not close in overrun condition
Failure repair		• Check wiring, check injection system, replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Fuel injector is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with EGR actuator is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520431-2: Component 'Lambda control tester' or its electrical line is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms Integrated Circuit Lambda sensor control not defective
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective lambda sensor
Failure repair	• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester'' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520431-3: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms Integrated Circuit Lambda sensor control not defective
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position

System reaction		• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source, defective lambda sensor or power stage
Failure repair		• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) or ECU.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520431-4: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if all following conditions are fulfilled: • LSU Heater Power stage active: ECU not in After-run state and Battery Voltage > 9.5 V (with switch off Hysteresis at 9 V) • By Data Set: ECU not in After-run state • Battery voltage > 10.7 V longer than 2 s or Battery Voltage < 10.7 V less than 0 ms
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 5.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The SPI chip Lambda sensor control reports no “short circuit to ground” failure.
System reaction		• Lambda sensor is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external ground, defective lambda sensor or power stage
Failure repair		• Check wiring and lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset all learning values in EEPROM with tester) or ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520434-2: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Detection is done continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Faulty SPI chip in ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the initialisation register value of the SPI chip read by HWE and the value written into the chip in the previous cycle by HWE function are identical.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• SPI chip in ECU defective
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520434-31: The supply voltage of component 'Lambda control tester' is too low (undervoltage).

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Battery voltage > 10.7 V at least for 2 s or < 10.7 V not longer than 0 ms. • Engine running in normal state • No temporary communication error to the SPI • The monitoring not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • Low battery voltage for lambda sensor is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The SPI chip Lambda sensor control reports no “very low battery voltage” failure (i.e. Voltage at the ASIC > 9V)
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 2.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• wiring defect, defective lambda sensor or SPI chip in ECU
Failure repair		• Check Wiring of lambda sensor, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester) or ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520435-0: The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • The test frequency is continuous as long as following conditions are met: • The battery voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s and not longer than 0 ms below 10.7 V • Engine not in Overrun (motoring) for at least 0 ms and not longer in Overrrun than 100 ms • LSU Heater in control mode
	[Fault Detection] • Calculated lambda sensor temperature is above 823.96 °C {1515 °F} for 30 seconds continuously.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 30.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Calculated lambda sensor temperature is below 823.96 °C {1515 °F}.

System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 30.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Defect in wiring of sensor. • Disconnected lambda sensor. • Short circuit to ground in UN line. • Defective lambda sensor.
Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of the sensor and the sensor itself, • check connection of lambda sensor, • if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520435-1: The temperature of component 'Lambda control tester' is outside the permissible range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The test frequency is continuous as long as following conditions are met: • The battery voltage > 10.7 V for at least 2 s and not longer than 0 ms below 10.7 V • Engine not in Overrun (motoring) for at least 0 ms and not longer in Overrrun than 100 ms • LSU Heater in control mode
		[Fault Detection] • Calculated lambda sensor temperature is equal to or below 805.96 °C {1483 °F} for 60 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 60.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Calculated lambda sensor temperature is above 805.96 °C {1483 °F}.
System reaction		• Healing condition fulfilled cumulatively > 60.00 s • Failure healed if not active for 50% of the time
		• None
Failure cause		• Disconnected lambda sensor. • Open load in VM or UN sensor line • Defect in wiring of sensor • Defective lambda sensor
Failure repair		• Check connection of lambda sensor, • check entire wiring of the sensor and the sensor itself, • if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520436-3: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously when all following conditions fulfilled: • No open load failure Pump Cell (IA,IP), Nernst Cell (UN) or Virtual Ground (VG) • Open load test for Nernst Cell (UN) and Virtual Ground (VG) not active • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • The Nernst Cell is monitored only if Lambda Sensor temperature measurement is valid (no Ri failure) • The Pump Cell is monitored additionally at cold condition: During EDC initialisation the Short to Batt test is executed for 3 s
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the lambda sensor harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• Checking for short circuit to battery/ground of the lambda sensor harness is deactivated.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit to external source in one of the wiring lines of the lambda sensor, open load in virtual ground VG, defective LSU
Failure repair	• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 010: Temperature at component ‘Lambda control tester’ • 032: Operating state of component ‘Lambda control tester’ (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor

Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Lambda sensor”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520436-4: Component 'Lambda control tester' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously when all following conditions fulfilled: • No open load failure Pump Cell (IA,IP), Nernst Cell (UN) or Virtual Ground (VG) • Open load test for Nernst Cell (UN) and Virtual Ground (VG) not active • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • The Nernst Cell is monitored only if Lambda Sensor temperature measurement is valid (no Ri failure)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the lambda sensor harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• Lambda sensor is deactivated as soon as its temperature reaches 804.96°C {1481°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit to ground in one of the wiring lines of the lambda sensor, defective LSU

Failure repair		• Check entire wiring of lambda sensor, check lambda sensor itself, if necessary replace lambda sensor (and reset the learning factors in EEPROM with tester)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Lambda sensor. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Lambda sensor and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Lambda sensor". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Lambda sensor which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520437-0: The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine running
	[Fault Detection] • Fuel volume in the engine oil is above the maximum allowable limit.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• None
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload • Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Excessive oil dilution by fuel due to post injections during particulate filter regeneration
Failure repair		• Change lubrication oil and reset the fuel-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 100: Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520437-16: The oil level of the combustion engine is implausible. (Fuel in engine oil)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running
		[Fault Detection] • Fuel volume in the engine oil exceeds the specified volume.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Excessive oil dilution by fuel due to post injections during particulate filter regenerations
Failure repair		• Change lubrication oil and reset the fuel-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 100: Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520438-0: Soot in Lube Oil has exceeded the Maximum limit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running
		[Fault Detection] • Soot in engine oil is above the maximum allowable limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Soot accumulation in the lubrication oil too high
Failure repair		• Change lubrication oil and reset the soot-in-oil calculation via tester, using FUSO Diagnostics
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 074: Soot content (Engine oil)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Engine oil”. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Engine oil which Engine electronic control unit learns. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520439-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • When accelerator pedal input is stationary
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >12.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520440-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520441-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of analog - digital converter (ADC))
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate Defect condition fulfilled continuously >15.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520442-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If there is no active shut-off path test, the error counters are tested during every call of the process MoCCom (80ms task).
		[Fault Detection] • Temporal failure • Internal failure of ECU (communication failure)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset 7 times at maximum; the engine is shut down if the error persists.
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective monitoring module or CPU (e.g. impaired functioning of the CPU clock) of the EDC. Disturbed SPI-Bus.
Failure repair		• If error exists only temporary (i.e. injection reoccurs) error can be ignored and error deleted in the fault memory. In case of a permanent error the injection remains blocked and the ECU has to be replaced
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520443-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If there is no active shut-off path test, the error counter is tested during every call of the process MoCCOM (80ms task).
		[Fault Detection] • Temporal failure • Internal failure of ECU (communication failure)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• In case of error counter = 0, the error path is reset.
System reaction		• ECU is reset 7 times at maximum; the engine is shut down if the error persists.
		• None
Failure cause		• Disturbed SPI-Bus
Failure repair		• If ECM functions correctly after recovery only temporary SPI error occurred and fault memory can be deleted and error ignored. If permanent SPI error is present and the ECM does not leave boot block --> Replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520444-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During after-run.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (faulty ECU or damaged data)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Corrupted datas in the ECM,ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Reprogram ECM, replace ECM
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520445-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU is detected 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 10 times (software constant MOCSOP_MM_RESPBYTE_ • RESET_ERROR)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520446-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU and injector system failure are detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or injector problem
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520447-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (timeout error of monitoring module) is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 2 times (software constant MOCSOP_MM_RESPTIME_ • RESET_ERRORS)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520448-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (SPI-related communication error during shut-off path test) is detected for 16 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 16 times (software constant MOCSOP_SPI_RESET_ERRORS)
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520449-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (insufficient voltage during shut-off path test) is detected for 209 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520450-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (improper response in the power stage feedback during shut-off path test).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520451-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (setting or resetting of alarm task impossible after detecting a timeout problem during shut-off path test) is detected for 2 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 2 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520452-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (irreparable error occurred)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520453-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (timeout of power stage feedback during shut-off path test) is detected for 209 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520454-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (overvoltage during shut-off path test) is detected for 309 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled > 209.00 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Software resetting is performed.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520455-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (voltages detected by the two accelerator pedal sensors are out of the specified value).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Debouncing of the error and setting of the test bit with 330.00ms.
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520456-31: CAN message 'Engine speed' is faulty.: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • If the engine speed, calculated in level 2 >= 1200 rpm.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (difference between level 2 engine speed and level 1 engine speed is above 400 rpm) is detected for 8 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 8.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520457-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if engine speed > 1200 rpm AND rail pressure > 20 MPa {2900 psi, 205 kgf/cm^2}
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (difference between the measured value and programmed value of the injection duration is above the specified value) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520458-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (failure of start of energization for main, pilot or post injection) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520459-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (energization duration for zero fuel flow calibration (ZFC) is out of tolerance) is detected for 5 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 5.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520461-31: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (amount of post-injection 2 is above the limit of 5 mg in normal mode) is detected for 10 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 10.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520462-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (post-injection efficiency is out of the specified value) is detected for 20 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 20.0 times
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520463-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • “Overrun” (= no requested fuel injection) is active since > 226.00- 20ms-Tasks (surge dampener could be active - gear ratio dependant - for 400 ms at 1.00- to 400 ms at 6.00- --> assurance, that surge dampener is no more active). • “Overrun” is active if all following conditions fulfilled: • Driver Demand = 0 (Accelerator Pedal request = 0). • Idle speed governor not active, i.e. engine speed > 2000 rpm. AND Engine start system not active, i.e. engine speed > 80 rpm (which is higher). • No Cruise control request OR Vehicle Brake actuated > 80 ms. • No torque request of the vehicle dynamics control. • No torque request of the gear box. • No torque request by an auxiliary (e.g. A/C).
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (current injector energizing duration is above the engine-speed-dependent limit) is detected for 20 times or more.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 20.00- Events
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
	• None
Failure cause	• Electronic disturbances, requested torque increase via tester, wrong application of injection relevant parameters, defective ECU
Failure repair	• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520464-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./General calibration fault

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (correction value for main-, post- and pilot-injection is out of the specified value) is detected for 11 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 11.00- Events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• ECU is reset once (no fuel injection then takes place in the engine).
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520465-31: Actual value 'Rail pressure' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously as long as the failures are not set.
		[Fault Detection] • Commonrail internal pressure is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Case 1 (Rail pressure > 204MPa {29580psi, 2080kgf/cm^2} or < 20MPa {2900psi, 205kgf/cm^2}): Continuously 510.00ms • infinite for Case 2 (Pressure Gradient))
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Engine ECU is reset once.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520466-31: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine running with load (i.e. fuel quantity >0) • No engine test active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (requested engine torque is above the maximum allowable torque) is detected for 13 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Continuously 13.00- events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Engine speed is limited to 1500 rpm; fuel injection is suspended if 1600 rpm is exceeded and the engine is shut down if its speed exceeds 1720 rpm twice.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or calibration error.
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520469-31: Component 'A4 (Engine electronic control unit)' has an internal fault./An incorrect control unit is installed.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed > 1200 rpm
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (calculated engine torque is above the maximum allowable torque) is detected for 100 times or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• The calculated (inner) engine torque < max acceptable (inner) engine torque
System reaction		• Engine torque is limited to the maximum permissible torque.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECU internal failure or failure in the data set calibration of ECU or another vehicle control unit
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520486-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No fault detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520487-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if battery voltage > 8 V and shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No undervoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520488-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU is detected for 1 time or more.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1.00 times
Fault healing		• No overvoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520489-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously if shut off path test not active and battery voltage > 8 V
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No undervoltage detection
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM internal failure
Failure repair		• Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the ECU. Inspection completed

520491-2: The function of component 'Oxidation catalytic converter' is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The monitoring is STARTED if following conditions are all fulfilled: • By Data set: DPF Regeneration 1 active • The time since last post injection sequence > 0 s (to be sure that Oxicat is “cold” enough, i.e. no more hot due to last thermic reaction) • The measured Temperature before Oxicat > 219.96°C {427.93°F} (light off of Oxicat guaranteed) • HC mass (post injection) flow > 0 Kg/h (for enough exothermic energy) • The Difference between measured and calculated temperature after Oxicat is between -200 K and 200 K for at least 1 s (i.e. calculation and measurement congruent) • The monitoring is ABORTED (and no evaluation made!) if one of the following conditions is fulfilled: • Monitoring inhibited by another failure. • By Data set: engine in normal operation and DPF Regeneration 1 active • During ACTIVE monitoring the converted HC mass by the Oxicat is integrated as: • MEASURED HC conversion by comparing the MEASURED temperature after catalyst and CALCULATED Temperature after catalyst WITHOUT HC Conversion energy • CALCULATED (=expected) HC conversion by comparing the CALCULATED Temperatures after Catalyst WITH and WITHOUT HC Conversion energy. • The Duration of integration lasts until the DPF regeneration has finished OR the injected HC mass has reached 50 g, which is enough for a validation of the exothermic. • Evaluation of the results takes place if: • The average HC flow during integration > 0 g/s • The Total converted HC > 25 g
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between temperatures measured by SCR temperature sensor 1 and SCR temperature sensor 2 is out of the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events • Note: As Monitoring is made only each regeneration, debouncing can last several 100km’s
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• DPF regeneration does not work probably. --> risk of DPF clogging respective detection of corresponding failure
		• Automatic regeneration no available -> risk for DPF overload
Failure cause		• Temperature sensors before and after Oxicat interchanged • Oxicat thermal aged (too low efficiency) • Post injection not working
Failure repair		• Check correct connection of Temperature sensors at Oxicat • Check / Replace Oxicat • Check Injectors
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • #336 Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520495-12: Component 'Combustion engine Control unit' has an internal fault.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • At ECU initialisation
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Healing takes place if the condition for detecting the error is no longer met.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Wrong application of the basic map for conversion of injection quantity to inner torque and vice versa (FMTC_trq2qBas_MAP).
Failure repair		• Replace ECU.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520496-2: SCR Reagent pump has not defrosted within time.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • System start and “DEF heating” active OR remaining defrosting time of DEF tank < 120 s. • Pump Actuation between 87 and 91% (Dataset = 88%)
		[Fault Detection] • DEF has not been thawed within the specified duration.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Native (ECU internal, not calibrated)
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pump blocked • heating system not OK
Failure repair		• Check if Pump runs in warm condition: • If OK: problem of heating system • If not OK: replace Pump module
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520497-0: The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The error monitoring is carried out if the PTO state of the accelerator position sensor checked a value out of the range. Or if the PTO accelerator pedal is enabled during the PTO operation.
		[Fault Detection] • Signal from the work load sensor is above 4.7 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• Signal from the work load sensor is below 4.7 V.
System reaction		• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the PTO load sensor.
		• Low idle speed adjustment disabled • Low idle speed adjustment disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of sensor to battery plus or defective sensor.
Failure repair		• Check wiring and sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of PTO load sensor (for cab back). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and PTO load sensor (for cab back) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PTO load sensor (for cab back)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across PTO load sensor (for cab back) and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520497-1: The signal voltage of component 'Torque sensor 'Power take-off'' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in after-run • The error monitoring is carried out if the PTO state of the accelerator position sensor checked a value out of the range. Or if the PTO accelerator pedal is enabled during the PTO operation.
	[Fault Detection] • Signal from the work load sensor is below 300 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• Signal from the work load sensor is above 300 mV.
System reaction	• Substitute value zero (0) is used for the PTO load sensor.
	• Low idle speed adjustment disabled • Low idle speed adjustment disabled • PTO not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of sensor to ground or defective sensor.
Failure repair	• Check wiring and sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of PTO load sensor (for cab back). Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and PTO load sensor (for cab back) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PTO load sensor (for cab back)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across PTO load sensor (for cab back) and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and cab back harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520499-20: The fuel pressure in the metering device is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • The high pressure pump delivery quantity > than max engine speed dependant quantity (from 8200 mm3/s at 800 rpm to 34830 mm3/s at 3900 rpm) for MeUn Control
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520500-0: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the engine isn’t cranking and 2 s after engine startup • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • The high pressure pump delivery quantity > engine speed dependant quantity (from 9200 mm3/s at 1000 rpm to 34330 mm3/s at 4800 rpm)
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair	• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520500-16: The fuel pressure in the system is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • Fuel injection quantity > 2.5 mg/hub and Desired fuel flow of MeUn <= -2100 mm3/s and fuel temperature > 9.96°C {50°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >3000.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Metering unit stuck in open position, zero-delivery throttle clogged, metering unit without power due to electrical error. • Low pressure side: Pressure before gear pump too high (e.g. by pressure relieve valve), pressure after zero-delivery throttle too high
Failure repair	• Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Fuel metering unit' is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component 'Fuel pump (Electric pump)' is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "Fuel metering unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel metering unit which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component 'Fuel metering unit' is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component 'Fuel pump (Electric pump)' is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

520500-20: The fuel pressure in the system is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit • Monitoring only active if requested by another failure • Desired fuel quantity for MeUn Control > engine speed dependant maximal Set point (i.e. required quantity rises due to too low measured fuel pressure)
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >750.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520502-0: The rail pressure is too low. / Component 'Pressure regulating valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the threshold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Metering unit stuck in open position, zero-delivery throttle clogged, metering unit without power due to electrical error. • Low pressure side: Pressure before gear pump too high (e.g. by pressure relieve valve), pressure after zero-delivery throttle too high
Failure repair		• Check metering Unit (MeUn), if closing (PWM = 100%) • Check electric wiring to PCV and MeUn • Check low pressure fuel tubes (return from CP to tank free?) • Check zero delivery valve for correct working
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component ‘Fuel pump (Electric pump)’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Fuel metering unit. Check the circuit across Fuel metering unit and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Fuel metering unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of Fuel metering unit which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Fuel metering unit’ is stuck. The electrical line between pins Engine electronic control unit and Pressure regulation valve has an open circuit. Component ‘Fuel pump (Electric pump)’ is faulty. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step7
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection completed
	Step9	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step4

520502-1: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not Empty • Pressure control by metering unit
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the minimum value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Engine stop
Failure cause	• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective

Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-15: The rail pressure is too low. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Monitoring only active if requested by another failure • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • Control output for PCV > Desired fuel pressure dependant maximum limit
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >750.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-16: The rail pressure is too high. Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the threshold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >240.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Pressure Control Valve (PCV) stuck in close position, • additional current through PCV due to electric problem in wiring, • return flow tube from PCV clogged • Metering Unit (MeUn) stuck in full feeding position • No electrical power to metering unit
Failure repair		• Check PCV for opening (PWM=0% --> no pressure) • Check wiring harness for “external” electric power (short circuit) • Check return tube from PCV to tank for clogging • Check metering Unit for 0-delivery (PWM=100% --> no delivery) • Check wiring for metering unit for partial short circuit (current by-passes MeUn) • Check 0-delivery valve of CP • Check return flow tube from zero delivery valve to tank for clogging
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check wiring harness.
	Step2	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail” If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.
	Step3	Check return tube from common rail pressure control valve to tank for clogging. If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.

520503-18: The minimum pressure was not reached. Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by PCV or in CPC (“both devices”) mode
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the threshold.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >300.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Engine stop
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-20: The rail pressure is too low. / Check fuel high pressure circuit for leaktightness.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Pressure control by PCV or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • Fuel Tank not empty
		[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is below the targeted value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >800.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause		• Leakage in the high pressure system: • injection nozzle stuck in open position, low efficiency of high pressure pump, internal leakage of injector, leaking pressure control valve • Too low pressure at High pressure pump inlet due clogged filter, leaking low pressure tubes, electric pre supply pump defective or gear pump defective
Failure repair		• Check low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Check tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • Check that the relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. • Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet). • Check high pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • Check PCV for tightness. • Check injectors for tightness.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • Low pressure system for clogging (specially fuel filter). • Tubing between pre-supply pump and gear pump. • The relay of the pre-supply pump is actuating. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Check feeding of pre-supply pump (possibly low due to clogged tubes at tank outlet) following below procedure. • Ensure that engine is not running. • Remove fuel line after pre-supply pump and feed to a measuring jar. • Turn on ignition for 30 seconds and collect supplied fuel in measuring jar. • Turn off ignition. • Indication for good performance of pre-supply pump: ~ 2 liters / minute with +-10% tolerance. • Check tubing of pre-supply pump for clogged tubes (dismount and use compressed air). • If tubing is ok, replace pre-supply pump and repeat this step2. • Remount fuel line. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. • High pressure part for leakages (internal / external). • PCV for tightness. • Injectors for tightness. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? Yes: Go to Step4 No: Go to Step5
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “PCV”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of PCV which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed

520503-21: The rail pressure is too high. / Component 'Pressure limiting valve in rail' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring not inhibited by another failure • Fuel Tank not empty • Pressure control by metering unit or in CPC (“both devices”) mode • PCV governor output in open position
	[Fault Detection] • Actual rail pressure is above the targeted value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• Limitation to 180 N·m {130 lbs.ft, 18 kgf·m} 43 kW {58.5 HP} • Engine speed limited to 3570 rpm
Failure cause	• Pressure Control Valve (PCV) stuck in close position, additional current though PCV due to electric problem in wiring, return flow tube from PCV clogged
Failure repair	• Check PCV for opening (PWM=0% --> no pressure) • Check wiring harness for “external” electric power (short circuit) • Check return tube from PCV to tank for clogging
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 076: Specified value of component ‘Pressure regulating valve in rail’ • 077: Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)' • 078: PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 001: FMU (Fuel Metering device) • 002: Pressure regulating valve in rail
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check wiring harness.
	Step2	Perform the following actuator test to check it for normal operation. No.002 “Pressure regulating valve in rail” If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.
	Step3	Check return tube from common rail pressure control valve to tank for clogging. If not OK, replace common rail pressure control valve.

520505-31: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low. (The DEF fill level has reached warning stage 1.)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quantity in DEF tank is too small.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Reducing agent tank level below first warning level
Failure repair		• Refill reducing agent tank
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520506-31: The fill level of the DEF tank is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • DEF tank level is below the calibratable limit of 5%.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• DEF tank level is above the calibratable limit of 5%.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Reducing agent tank level below low second warning level
Failure repair		• Refill reducing agent tank
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520509-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU (invalid variant identifier)
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Dataset not correct
Failure repair		• Check programmed dataset, Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520510-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Error when writing the correct data during coding
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate.
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• Dataset incorrect, possibly not compatible with End of Line application
Failure repair		• Check dataset, Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the appropriate coding. Coding items All Set items All Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of sensors For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. All Inspection completed

520511-2: The EEPROM data in component 'Combustion engine Control unit' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • During ECM start up.
		[Fault Detection] • Coding data cannot be read correctly from EEPROM.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• Master dataset is used.
		• None
Failure cause		• ECM End of line programming not correctly completed
Failure repair		• Check ECM programming, Replace engine ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Perform the appropriate coding. Coding items All Set items All Go to step2
	Step2	Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of sensors For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. All Inspection completed

520512-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • None
	[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
	[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction	• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
	• None
Failure cause	• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems
Failure repair	• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label Recovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, reprogram EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520513-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • None
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
		• None
Failure cause		• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems
Failure repair		• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label Recovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, reprogram EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520514-12: There is an internal fault in control unit 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • None
		[Fault Detection] • Internal failure of ECU
		[Defect Debouncing] • None
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• ECU is reset (which may be accompanied by transient flashing of instrument panel lights and disappearance of meter cluster displays).
		• None
Failure cause		• Electronic disturbances, various hardware defects (ECU internal) or configuration problems

Failure repair		• Analyze what error triggered the recovery (Read out label Recovery and compare the value with the according table). If error occurs repeatedly, re-program EDC. If error remains, replace EDC.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

520530-0: The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is above 4 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is below 4 V.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to external source
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 012: Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)’
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-1: The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor "SCR catalytic converter"' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is below 500 mV.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Voltage from the SCR temperature sensor 1 is above 500 mV.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit in wiring to ground
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-16: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst upstream temperature sensor is not set
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is above 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The sensor signal is below 999.96°C {1831.93°F}.
System reaction	• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
	• None
Failure cause	• DEF Catalyst temperature upstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair	• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No:Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520530-18: Signal 'Exhaust temperature upstream of SCR catalytic converter' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • continuously if analogic Digital Converter module doesn't report any error and the Signal Range Check error for the catalyst upstream temperature sensor is not set
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor signal is below -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 10.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The sensor signal is above -45.04°C {-49.07°F}.
System reaction		• The last valid value of the SCR temperature sensor 1 is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 19.96°C {68°F}.
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF Catalyst temperature upstream sensor drifted or not correctly mounted • Partial short circuit on wiring harness or sensor
Failure repair		• Check sensor • Check wiring
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 012: Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #336 Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of SCR temperature sensor 1. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and SCR temperature sensor 1 for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "SCR temperature sensor 1". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across SCR temperature sensor 1 and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step4

520531-3: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground is detected in the DEF dosing module (DEF valve) harness.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing	• The measured current < 200 mA AND Low side switch does NOT report an Open Load error.
System reaction	• None
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in the wiring (+ wire) to U-Batt • Short circuit inside dosing valve actuator.
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness • Check Dosing valve actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520531-4: Component 'DEF metering device' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2 s after ECU initialization while engine isn’t running yet, while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent in the DEF dosing module (DEF valve) is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an error AND the measured current < 1.6 A. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit in the wiring (+ wire) to Ground • Short circuit inside dosing valve actuator.
Failure repair	• Check wiring harness • Check Dosing valve actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF dosing module. Check the circuit across DEF dosing module and Engine electronic control unit for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF dosing module which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step2

520532-4: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 0.2 s has expired.
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• No more fault is detected.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit error in the heater element of DEF Pressure Line or in wiring
Failure repair	• Check and replace wiring and DEF Pressure Line Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520532-5: Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 0.2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the heater element of DEF Pressure Line or in the wiring
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and DEF Pressure Line Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520533-4: Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit error in the heater element of DEF Supply Module or in wiring
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and DEF Supply Module Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520533-5: Component 'Heating element (DEF delivery pump)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Once per heating cycle if a jump is detected or if 2 s has expired.
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure repair		• Check and replace wiring and Supply Module Heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520534-6: The value of component 'DEF heating element' is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if DEF Pressure Line heater is OFF
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1000.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the conductance < 0.101/Ohm when heater is OFF.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Short circuit error in the wiring or the DEF Pressure Line Heater or DEF Module Supply Heater
Failure repair	• Check wiring or replace defective heater

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520536-5: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater is ON
		[Fault Detection] • No current flow is detected when the DEF heater power unit is turned on.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >2200.0 ms
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the wiring or the Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check wiring or replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520536-6: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if the heater is not activated.
		[Fault Detection] • Current flow is detected when the DEF heater power unit is turned off.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1000.0 ms
Fault healing		• Current measured in an OFF state < 200 µA
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Possible short circuit in the wiring or the Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check wiring and replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520537-5: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has a short circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater activated
		[Fault Detection] • Maximum conductance is above the specified value. • Heater operating time is longer than 70 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit in the heating element of Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check and replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank' • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520537-6: Component 'Heating element of DEF tank' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously if heater activated
		[Fault Detection] • Maximum conductance is below the specified value. • Heater operating time is longer than 70 seconds.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• No more fault is detected.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Open circuit error in the heating element of Tank Heater
Failure repair		• Check and replace tank heater
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’ • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #339 Inspection of DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF tank heater. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF tank heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-0: The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too high.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
		[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is above 3.2 V.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 50.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• The last valid value of the DEF solution heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
		• None
Failure cause		• Wiring Harness defect (short circuit) • Relay defect. • Heating element in pressure line defect
Failure repair		• Check Wiring Harness • Check Relay • Check Heating element in pressure line
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-1: The signal voltage of component 'DEF heating element' is too low.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Continuously, if ADC module does not report any error.
	[Fault Detection] • Voltage from the DEF heater power unit is below 0 mV.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• The voltage > 0 mV
System reaction	• The last valid value of the DEF solution heater power unit is used for a fraction of second after detection of this error and thereafter the value is replaced by 41 µA.
	• None
Failure cause	• Wiring Harness defect (short circuit or Open load) • Relay defect. • Heating element in pressure line defect

Failure repair		• Check Wiring Harness • Check Relay • Check Heating element in pressure line
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-3: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 450.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside SCR Reagent Heating
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace SCR Reagent Heating
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13

Inspection procedure	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-4: Component 'DEF heating element' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded immediately
Fault healing		• SCG fault not detected.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• None
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside SCR Reagent Heating
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace SCR Reagent Heating
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized?
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF line heater”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF heater power unit”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520538-5: Component 'DEF heating element' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80 - (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power stage not switched off, i.e. ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF heater power unit harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 2.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• Hardware does not report an Open Load (OL) error on the power stage for the power stage of DEF Pressure Line heater.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• None

Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Pressure Line heater actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 129: Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank' • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If one of diagnosis codes associated with SAM ECU is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF heater power unit. Remove the connector of DEF line heater. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF heater power unit for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF heater power unit and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF line heater and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Ground for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF line heater". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF heater power unit". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Go to Step6
	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step8
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step10
	Step10	Inspection completed
	Step11	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Ground for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness and Signal detect and actuation module for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step12	Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater). Repair or replace the harness across DEF heater power unit and DEF line heater. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step13	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-0: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Plausibility Monitoring not inhibited by another failure. • Dosing system not yet pressurised after start or depressurised at system stop (after-run) (“No pressure control”). • System not in “defreezing mode”, i.e. reagent not frozen.
		[Fault Detection] • Relative pressure measured and corrected according to the ambient temperature is above 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm^2}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 600.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• None
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Sensor in Pump module defective • Possibly emptying not executed correctly (clogged tubes, reverting valve not opening etc)
Failure repair		• Check sensor signal: Set Pump speed to 0, wait 1 minute (to give to the system for pressure release), open dosing valve to 100%, wait again some seconds and measure the DEF pressure: the value must be near 0 (between -50kPa {-7.3psi, -0.5kgf/cm^2} and 50kPa {7.3psi, 0.5kgf/cm^2}) • If OK --> failure occurred under “strange circumstances” and system seems OK. • If not OK: Check if system clogged: • Backflow test: Set pressure to ~500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}, switch off pump (set to 0) --> pressure must decrease slowly --> if OK tube OK • Dosing test: Set pressure to ^500kPa {73psi, 5.1kgf/cm^2}, switch off pump, open dosing valve 100% --> pressure must decrease fast. --> if OK --> sensor does not measure correctly --> replace sensor (or whole pump module) • If pressure does not decrease: dismount dosing valve and repeat “dosing test”. If DEF exits form dosing valve --> pressure sensor defect, if no flow --> dosing valve or DEF tubes possibly clogged.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 026: Pressure of component ‘DEF Delivery pump’ • 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF supply module (motor and heater) is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF dosing module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF pressure sensor is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. If one of diagnosis codes associated with DEF reverting valve is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Remove DEF dosing module from Exhaust pipe. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform control and make sure that appropriate DEF can be added. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove DEF tube from DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove DEF dosing module from DEF tube. Check the Clogging or Breaks at DEF tube. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF dosing module”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tube”. Mount DEF tube on DEF supply module (motor and heater). Mount DEF tube on DEF dosing module. Mount DEF dosing module on Exhaust pipe. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520539-2: Component 'DEF pressure sensor' is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded
		[Fault Detection] • Open- or short-circuit of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 4 to 6 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 1.00 events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is set from OFF to ON position
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pump motor defective (blocked, possibly due to crystallisation (after long stand still period) or frozen DEF in case of cold ambient condition)
Failure repair		• Check if Pump is delivering: • If OK: failure is only sporadic (possibly long still stand period or by frozen Re-agent - check ambient conditions) --> probably no action needed. If failure appears several times --> replace pump module. • If Not OK: Replace Pump module
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Component ‘Due to Crystallization of DEF DEF supply module (motor and heater)’ is stuck. Component ‘Due to Freeze of DEF DEF supply module (motor and heater)’ is stuck. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step3
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step5
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection completed
	Step8	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step10	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step4

520539-3: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump is actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF pump motor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-4: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump not actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 8.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage hardware does not report a “short circuit to ground” (SCG) error.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF pump motor
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-5: Component 'DEF delivery pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • DEF Pump not actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF supply module (motor and heater) harness is detected for 8 seconds continuously.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 8.00s • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• The power stage does not report an “open load” (OL) error.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective relay
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF pump motor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520539-12: The function of component 'DEF delivery pump' is not OK.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • DEF Pump is actuated • DEF Pump Motor Power stage not disabled, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-)
	[Fault Detection] • Overcurrent is detected in the DEF supply module (motor and heater).
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 250.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 5 s for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction		• Power stage for DEF supply module (motor and heater) is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• High battery voltage, high temperature inside ECU, high load or wiring problem
Failure repair		• No reaction needed if failure isn't present after short time, check load and output, check wiring, replace ECU
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If any other fault code has occurred, perform the diagnostics procedure for the fault code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF supply module (motor and heater). Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and DEF supply module (motor and heater) for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "DEF tank". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Remove the connector of Ground. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across DEF supply module (motor and heater) and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Repair or replace the harness across Ground and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-3: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
	[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to positive of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 100.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing	• To give the possibility for healing, an electric impulse is sent to power stage at every 1000 ms for 5 times in actual driving cycle. Failure is healed if the power stage does not report an SCB error. No other healing is possible at this driving cycle.
System reaction	• Power stage is deactivated.
	• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause	• Short circuit of wiring to external source or inside DEF Reverting Valve Actuator

Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-4: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has a short circuit to ground.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Short-circuit to ground of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Short circuit of wiring to ground or inside DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4
	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520540-5: Component 'DEF switchover valve' has an open circuit.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 10 V and as long as the battery voltage is over 10 V and 2 s after this threshold has been exceeded • Monitoring only when the power stage is NOT active. • ECU not in pre drive condition, Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V), Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V) and Battery voltage correction factor between 0.80- (switch off < 0.78-) and 1.56- (switch off > 1.65-) • Power state not switched off, i.e. Battery voltage > 9.5 V (switch off < 9 V) and Battery voltage < 16 V (switch off > 16.5 V)
		[Fault Detection] • Open-circuit of the DEF reverting valve harness is detected.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 700.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time
Fault healing		• Hardware does not report an open load (OL) error on the power stage for the DEF Reverting Valve Actuator.
System reaction		• Power stage is deactivated.
		• Manual DPF regeneration not available
Failure cause		• Broken or disconnected wiring or defective DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Failure repair		• Check of wiring, replace DEF Reverting Valve Actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 122: Current DEF metering quantity • 128: Status of component ‘DEF heating element’ • 129: Status of component ‘Heating element of DEF tank’ • 130: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value) • 131: DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value) • 132: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal) • 133: Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If one of diagnosis codes associated with Signal detect and actuation module is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to Step2
	Step2	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of DEF reverting valve. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Check the circuit across Engine electronic control unit and DEF reverting valve for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “DEF tank”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Perform the learned value resetting procedure of DEF tank which Engine electronic control unit learns. Go to Step4

Inspection procedure	Step4	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Perform the operation start and replace Engine electronic control unit. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Engine electronic control unit. Remove the connector of Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Remove the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Check the circuit across Signal detect and actuation module and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness for open or short circuit. Make a visual check on each connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step8	Repair or replace the harness across DEF reverting valve and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step9	Repair or replace the harness across Engine electronic control unit and Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. Check if this diagnosis code has occurred. Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step3

520550-2: The learned value of component 'NOx sensor 1' is too high. (NOx values)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Upstream catalyst temperature intact, Catalyst installed, NH3 sensor signal reliable, NOx estimation reliable, Dosing system Ready for Reagent injection, No DPF Regeneration active, Engine Break not active and Intake air temperature > -10.04°C {14°F}
	[Fault Detection] • Sensed NH3 value > 200ppm
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >600 s
Fault healing	• None
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Reagent with too high DEF concentration (>>32%) • Too high Reagent injection
Failure repair	• Check Reagent, if correct concentration. • Check Dosing quantity of SCR system. • If also Efficiency monitor is detected, replace SCR catalyst.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 008: Test of DEF metering amount • 009: DEF Leak tester • 010: Emptying DEF lines
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520561-0: Engine start: The maximum number of operating cycles has been exceeded.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Number of engine starting is above the specified value (350,000 times).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 500.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 25% of the time
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Normal control is continued.
		• None
Failure cause		• Number of engine starts exceeded, starter and possibly other component relevant for engine start reached end of life.
Failure repair		• Replace starter (and other specified components defined as relevant for engine start) and reset weighted number of starts (Routine control $0274: Reset of engine start counter value)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520569-31: Component 'DUONIC Control unit' reports an implausible gear.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • CAN communication from DUONIC ECU is faulty (timeout). • Error signal (improper gear position) is received.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing	• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position

System reaction		• Default values are used for DUONIC data.
		• None
Failure cause		• ETC2 message from AMT transmission is disabled or AMT problem with gear recognition
Failure repair		• Check if dataset in ECU is compatible to AMT transmission, check AMT for gear recognition problem
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 155: Neutral position • 156: Actual gear
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling If one of diagnosis codes associated with DUONIC electronic control unit is generated, make a system diagnosis according to the diagnosis code. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove all ECU connectors from the CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Attach the connector of Signal detect and actuation module. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Attach the connector of DUONIC electronic control unit. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Engine electronic control unit. Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step6	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the DUONIC electronic control unit. Inspection completed
	Step7	Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the Signal detect and actuation module. Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Inspection completed

520578-31: Information: Torque limitation active The current value for the 'Urea content' component is too low.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The creep mode request is activated.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >500.0 ms
Fault healing		• No creep mode request present.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• A failure related to the SCR system should be present ot DEF tank is empty
Failure repair		• Refill DEF tank if empty, check and repair SCR failures
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520588-12: The electrical fuse of component 'Instrument cluster' is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active if the ECU is not in afterrun
	[Fault Detection] • Acceleration is slower than the specified value.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 200.00ms • Failure is detected if active for 50% of the time

Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• None
		• Engine speed limited to about 2000 rpm • Engine speed limited to 2060 rpm • PTO not available • Cruise control not available
Failure cause		• Instrument Cluster fuse burned or removed.
Failure repair		• Check Instrument Cluster fuse, check IC is running correctly.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520598-31: The accelerator pedal and brake pedal were operated by the driver simultaneously. (History)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine speed > 600 rpm • Vehicle speed > 2 km/h {1.24 mph} • Vehicle speed acquisition intact
		[Fault Detection] • If the implausibility of APP with brake is detected, then the error path will be set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• Implausibility no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Pedal state recognition defective or driver is pressing brake and accelerator at the same time
Failure repair		• Check brake pedal switch
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 140: Position of brake pedal
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #042 Inspection of stop lamp switch
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520607-31: Component "Exhaust gas recirculation actuator" reacts too slowly.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • Monitor is released if following conditions are fulfilled: engine speed within 1500.00 rpm and 3500.00 rpm, fuel quantity is within the limits -5.00 mg/hub and 100.00 mg/hub, engine temperature > 19.96°C {68°F}, air system control is active for at least 1.00 s, no regeneration is active, engine is running for at least 10.00 s and grip value > 0.00 • The negative setpoint value gradient must lie between -30.00 mg/Hub/s and -1000.00 mg/Hub/s • To avoid consideration of overshoot/undershoot situations after entering test condition window, a time delay of 0.00 s is applied
		[Fault Detection] • The cumulated release time duration for negative gradient deviation exceeds 60.00 s • and the cumulated negative deviation due to slow response exceeds the threshold value 85.00 mg/Hub
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• The cumulated release time duration for negative gradient deviation exceeds 60.00 s • and the cumulated negative deviation due to slow response is below the threshold value 85.00 mg/Hub
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• EGR actuator response is too slow, sticking actuator or increased friction.
Failure repair		• Check and replace EGR actuator
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 107: Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value) • 114: Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 006: Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #530 Inspection of EGR actuator
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' for dirt. Check component 'Exhaust gas recirculation actuator' for fouling and replace if necessary. Replace faulty components. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520612-9: Timeout error of component 'DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit'

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • When any message is not received from the DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit within the given period of time
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing	• When any message is received from the DEF exhaust aftertreatment unit within the given period of time

System reaction		• Tank level will be set to default value 20mm. • Tank temperature will be set to default value 19.96°C {68°F}
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective CAN controller of Reagent Tank level/temperature sensor, CAN cable disconnected or broken. Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair		• Check presence and correct connection of the Reagent Tank level/temperature sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the CAN controller. • Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element' • 134: Status of component ''DEF Level sensor''
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor • #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520614-9: CAN bus OFF fault

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2.00 s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00 s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9.00 V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9.00 V and 2.00 s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Time out for the DD CAN frame is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 500.0 ms
Fault healing	• No timeout for DD message detected
System reaction	• Default value for fuel tank level (0) is used.
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of Dash Display, CAN cable is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the Dash Display to the network, check correct functioning of the CAN controller. Check wiring. (See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence”)
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• None

Inspection procedure	Step1	See “11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence” If other fault codes relating to component ’Meter cluster’ are present, process these first. Go to Step2
	Step2	Switch off ignition. Unplug connector from control unit connected to CAN line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step3	Connect plug connection to component ’Signal detect and actuation module’. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step4	Connect plug connection to component ’Meter cluster’. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Was a fault discovered? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step5	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status ’CURRENT’ after the test drive, then replace component ’Engine electronic control unit’ by performing initial startup. Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection completed
	Step7	Repair or replace electrical lines. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Switch on ignition. Go to Step6
	Step8	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status ’CURRENT’ after the test drive, then replace component ’Signal detect and actuation module’ by performing initial startup. Go to Step6
	Step9	Switch off ignition. Reconnect all separated electrical connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a city run for 30 minutes. If the fault code still has status ’CURRENT’ after the test drive, then replace component ’Meter cluster’ by performing initial startup. Go to Step6

520618-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case of an open load or a short circuit on one of the measuring cell lines of the sensor
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing	• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction	• None
	• None

Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520619-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective. (Ground cable)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2.00s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case of an open load or a short circuit on the signal ground line of the sensor
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520620-5: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has overtemperature.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case of electrical (line) error which causes overheating of the sensor (heater line).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected

System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520621-6: Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an electrical (line) error which causes underheating of the sensor (heater line).
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520622-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an open load or a short circuit on the temperature cell input line
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s

Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520623-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' has an open circuit or is defective.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an open load or a short circuit on the trim resistor line input
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520624-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty. (Heat output FALLING)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting a heater control fault
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >10000 ms

Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520626-0: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check High error status.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520627-1: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'The DEF quality is insufficient.'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check Low error status.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520628-31: Component 'NH3 Sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an error related to power supply of heater or sensor
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520629-31: The EEPROM data in component 'NH3 Sensor' are faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • Failure is detected in case the sensor is reporting an error related to ASIC, NVM or flash memory.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• Electrical failure on the sensor no more detected
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Defective NH3 Sensor.
Failure repair		• Replace NH3 Sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520630-9: Timeout error of component 'NH3 Sensor'

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • Timeout of NH3Sens message.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.5s
Fault healing	• NH3Sensor message received
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Defective CAN controller of NH3 Sensor , undervoltage of Sensor, missing Sensor, CAN cable connecting the Sensor is disconnected or broken. • Short circuit in wiring.
Failure repair	• Check presence and correct connection of the NH3 Sensor to the network, Check correct functioning of the Sensor CAN controller and its voltage supply. • Check wiring.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of NH3 Sensor • #350 Inspection of NH3 Sensor ECU
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520642-20: Sensor drift of component "NOx sensor"

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • The detection needs following stages: • Set up stage: • Engine speed > 1000.00 rpm • Injection quantity > 20.00 mg/cyc • Catalyst efficiency > 0.80 • Catalist temperature within 229.96°C {446°F} and 399.96°C {752°F} • Change to release state if: • Setup state maintained for 10.00 s then injection quantity < -1.00 mg/cyc • Monitor is released if • Engine speed within 400.00 rpm and 1000.00 rpm • NOx level < 20.00 ppm • Catalyst efficiency > 0.95 • For at least > 12.00 s
		[Fault Detection] • NOx concentration during idling is lower than the specified value.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• If the signal returns to normal when the starter switch is in ON position
System reaction		• DEF injection control is suspended.
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensor is drifted
Failure repair		• Check and replace NOx sensor
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Replace sensor. Go to Step2
	Step2	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520643-31: The measurement value of component 'NOx sensor' is outside the measuring range.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following conditions fulfilled: Engine Temperature evaluation not inhibited by due to another failure, Engine temperature > 39.96°C {104°F}, Upstream catalyst temperature intact, Catalyst installed, Dosing system Ready for Reagent injection and Engine Break not active • Delay time of 25s reached • Monitor sample time reached 15s
		[Fault Detection] • Difference between maximal and minimal measured NOx signal over defined sample period is below 25ppm
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 23 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• NOx signal variation sufficient (> 25ppm)
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensor defective or incorrectly mounted.
Failure repair		• Check sensor mounting. • Replace NOx sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520644-31: The coolant temperature is implausible.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Engine is running • Monitor not inhibited by another failure • The calculated modelled temperature is between 74.96°C {167°F} and 83.96°C {183°F}
	[Fault Detection] • The modeled coolant temperature is calculated starting from temperature measured at engine start and integrating heat summed by load and subtracted by heat exchangers. • The modeled temperature is compared to measured temperature, if deviation between the two values exceeds a coolant temperature dependant threshold, failure is detected.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >100s
Fault healing	• Deviation between measured and modeled temperature is in range
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Thermostat is blocked open or closed or coolant flow restricted or coolant temperature sensor negative offset.
Failure repair	• Check thermostat check cooling system. • Check coolant temperature sensor plausibility by comparing to known temperature at 20°C {68°F} and 80°C {176°F}.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 016: Coolant temperature
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #262 Inspection of water temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520650-0: The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • SCR catalyst temperature within range 199.96°C {392°F} and 599.96°C {1112°F}, Ambient pressure > 60 kPa {8.7 psi, 0.6 kgf/cm^2}, Environment temperature between -100.04°C {-148°F} and 99.96°C {212°F}, Fuel injection quantity within 0.10mg/cyc and 85.00mg/cyc, Coolant temperature within 69.96°C {158°F} and 104.96°C {221°F}, monitoring not inhibited by another failure and DEF mass flow > 90.00g/h • Upstream catalyst temperature intact, Catalyst installed, NH3 sensor signal reliable, NOx estimation reliable, Dosing system Ready for Reagent injection, No DPF Regeneration active, Engine Break not active and Intake air temperature > -10.04°C {14°F}
	[Fault Detection] • NOx mass upstream/downstream of catalyst is integrated during a catalyst temperature dependent time or until integrated NOx mass upstream exceeds a defined temperature dependent quantity, then integrated calculated catalyst efficiency (NOX downstream/ NOX upstream of catalyst) is compared to the integrated expected reference efficiency, if measured efficiency does not match expected efficiency failure is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 25.00 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing	• SCR efficiency is in range
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• Too low Reagent injection. • Wrong NOx measurement (NOx Sensor measures too high values) Engine NOx raw emissions higher than expected (humidity sensor measures too wet air, injection timing anticipated, fuel pressure sensor measures too low fuel pressure...). • Bad catalyst efficiency.
Failure repair	• Check Reagent, if correct concentration. • Check Dosing quantity of SCR system. • Check if engine raw emissions are OK (e.g. drive vehicle at constant speed without Reagent injection and compare measured with estimated NOx with tester), if not check: NOx Sensor, Humidity Sensor, Fuel pressure sensor, Injection timing. • Replace catalyst.

Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 015: Ambient temperature • 025: Rail pressure • 029: Rail pressure (Differential pressure) • 030: Rail pressure (specified value) • 040: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors) • 044: Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor) • 056: Humidity of intake air • 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of pressure sensor • #298 Inspection of NOx sensor • #347 Inspection of Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520651-0: The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 2' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • NOx sensor is working correctly (no fault detected) • Sensor is activated (dew point reached, FId_DStgyMonLambda is intact) • No regeneration is active • Fuel quantity > 5mg/cyc at least for 10s
		[Fault Detection] • Lambda difference between value measured by NOx sensor downstream and calculated lambda value is outside window defined by maximum/minimum curves, dependent on lambda value itself
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >130 s
Fault healing		• Lambda difference between downstream NOx sensor and calculated Lambda is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensors downstream is measuring lambda value different from LSU sensor.
Failure repair		• Check correct mounting of NOx sensor and LSU. • If also this failure is active then replace LSU sensor, otherwise replace Nox sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor • #297 Inspection of lambda sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520652-0: The learned values for component 'NOx sensor 1' are outside the permissible range. (Lambda value)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • NOx sensor is working correctly (no fault detected) • Sensor is activated (dew point reached) • No regeneration is active • Fuel quantity > 5mg/cyc at least for 10s
		[Fault Detection] • Lambda difference between value measured by NOx sensor upstream and calculated lambda value is outside window defined by maximum/minimum curves, dependent on lambda value itself
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >130 s
Fault healing		• Lambda difference between upstream NOx sensor and calculated Lambda is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• NOx sensors upstream is measuring lambda value different from LSU sensor.
Failure repair		• Check correct mounting of NOx upstream sensor and LSU, if also this failure is active then replace LSU sensor, otherwise replace Nox upstream sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 010: Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester' • 032: Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON) • 057: Lambda value • 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values • 118: Status of component 'Lambda control tester' • 135: Status of oxygen sensor heater
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #297 Inspection of lambda sensor • #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520654-2: The learned values for component 'NOx sensor' are outside the permissible range.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • NOx sensor upstream is intact • Engine speed between 600rpm and 900rpm • Fuel quantity between 1mg/cyc and 20mg/cyc • Engine coolant temperature > 69.96°C {158°F}
	[Fault Detection] • The difference between the NOx estimation and the corrected NOx sensor signal is above the threshold
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >25s
Fault healing	• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set)
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• NOx sensors upstream is not measuring correct values, engine is emitting unexpected quantity of NOx or NOx estimation model is incorrect.
Failure repair	• Check presence of other failures which could influence NOx emission or NOx estimation, if no other failure identified, replace NOx sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 108: NOx values (Raw values) • 115: NOx values

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #298 Inspection of NOx sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520657-0: The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure. • Engine is running, accelerator pedal is not pressed, brake is actuated if gear is engaged (not N or P), gear is in parking or neutral, no gear shift is detected, vehicle speed <= 2 km/h {1.24 mph}, clutch not pressed, • Engine speed between 620rpm and 850rpm, ambient pressure > 75 kPa {11 psi , 0.8 kgf/cm^2}, engine temperature > 29.96°C {86°F} and engine speed governor in HLS mode.
		[Fault Detection] • The injection quantity at idle is above the tolerance corrected, calculated injection quantity limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1 events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• Fuel quantity at low idle in range.
System reaction		• Possibly irregular idling or engine running
		• None
Failure cause		• PTO with high torque request activated. • Injector defective, stuck open.
Failure repair		• Check for PTO and adapt PTO. • Run engine in standard low idle (no AC, lamps off, no PTO) in warm condition and check injection quantity. • If injection quantity is above 9mg/cyc replace injectors. • Otherwise ignore failure.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520658-1: The learned values for component 'Injection valve (Injection quantity)' are outside the permissible range. (At idle)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitor not inhibited by another failure. • Engine is running, accelerator pedal is not pressed, brake is actuated if gear is engaged (not N or P), gear is in parking or neutral, no gear shift is detected, vehicle speed <= 2 km/h {1.24 mph}, clutch not pressed, engine speed between 620rpm and 850rpm, ambient pressure > 75 kPa {11 psi , 0.8 kgf/cm^2}, engine temperature > 29.96°C {86°F} and engine speed governor in HLS mode.
		[Fault Detection] • The Injection quantity at idle is below the tolerance corrected calculated injection quantity limit.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition exceeded cumulatively > 1events • Failure is detected if active for 50% of events
Fault healing		• None
System reaction		• Possibly irregular idling or engine running
		• None
Failure cause		• Injector defective, stuck open
Failure repair		• Run engine in standard low idle (no AC, lamps off, no PTO) in warm condition and check injection quantity. • If injection quantity is below 4.5mg/cyc replace injectors. • Otherwise ignore failure.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 070: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1) • 071: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3) • 072: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4) • 073: Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• 003: Injection valve
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #582 Inspection of injector
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520663-31: Internal control unit fault (Environmental data : Injection valve)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
	[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 182.04h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Customer Inducement moderate" group is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• When "Customer Inducement moderate" group fault. no more active
System reaction	• None
	• Buzzer low continuously • Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available
Failure cause	• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Customer Inducement moderate" group activated

Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520670-31: System information (Fault group: SCR 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent dosing interruption" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 60h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Reagent dosing interruption" group is set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When Reagent dosing interruption group fault. no more active
System reaction		• None
		• Buzzer low continuously • Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available
Failure cause		• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to Reagent dosing interruption activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Reagent dosing interruption fault which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520672-31: System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent dosing interruption" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No error belonging to "Reagent dosing interrupted" group is set.

System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque available • DPF lamp on
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to reagent dosing interrupting fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • Reagent dosing interrupting fault, which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520677-31: System information (Fault group: SCR 1)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent quality" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 60h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Reagent quality" group is set.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• When Reagent quality group fault. no more active
System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available • Buzzer low continuously
Failure cause		• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Reagent quality" fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Reagent quality" fault which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520679-31: System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Reagent Quality" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No error belonging to "Reagent quality" group is set.
System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque available • DPF lamp on • Urea warning lamp blinking
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to "Reagent Quality" fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Reagent Quality" fault, which is root cause for inducement should be re-paired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520680-31: System information (Fault group: SCR 1)

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
	[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Tampering" group is set, the timer for inducement level 1 (torque reduction) is incremented. • When timer exceeds 60.00h and at least one error belonging to the triggered group is active, level 1 for "Tampering" group is set.
	[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing	• When Tampering group fault.no more active
System reaction	• None
	• Only 75% of max torque / 50% of power available • Buzzer low continuously
Failure cause	• INFO: Inducement Level1 due to "Tampering" fault activated
Failure repair	• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Tampering" fault which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520682-31: System information (Fault group: SCR Warning)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Inducement logic is active if: • Ambient pressure between 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} and 0 kPa {0.0 psi, 0.0 kgf/cm^2} • Ambient temperature between -50.04°C {-58°F} and 149.96°C {270°F} • Engine coolant temperature > -50.04°C {-58°F}
		[Fault Detection] • If at least one error belonging to "Tampering" group is set, inducement driver warning is activated
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• No error belonging to "Tampering" group is set.
System reaction		• None
		• Only 75% of max torque available • DPF lamp on
Failure cause		• INFO: Driver warning due to "Tampering" fault activated
Failure repair		• No intervention necessary on this fault. • "Tampering" fault, which is root cause for inducement should be repaired.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	Continue test with another fault code.

520686-31: The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor signal is affected, sensor defective or wiring problem.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520689-31: The value of component 'DEF fill level sensor' is implausible.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• The sensor is sending a Failure Mode Identifier not forseen by the specification. • This monitor is particularly relevant during development phase when different sensor types are checked.
Failure repair		• DEF tank should be replaced with another of correct type conform to ECU software specification.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 125: Fill level of DEF tank • 126: Status of DEF fill level • 134: Status of component "DEF Level sensor"
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF level sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520693-31: Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor signal is affected, sensor defective or wiring problem.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520694-0: The signal from component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to external source.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520695-1: Component 'DEF Temperature sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends a Failure Mode Identifier
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Sensor defective or short circuit to ground.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520698-0: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (EXCESS TEMPERATURE)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature exceeds 49.96°C {122°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature is below 49.96°C {122°F}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective tank temperature sensor (drifted high).
Failure repair		• Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of DEF Tank temperature by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still temperature must be similar to ambient temperature). • If not ok replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520699-1: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error. (Undertemperature)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Continuously
		[Fault Detection] • The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature is below -30.04°C {86°F}.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing		• The difference of Environmental temperature - tank temperature exceeds -30.04°C {86°F}.
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Inaccurate or defective tank temperature sensor (drifted low).
Failure repair		• Check if sensor is mounted correctly. • Check plausibility of DEF Tank temperature by comparing to known temperature (e.g after long stand still temperature must be similar to ambient temperature). • If not ok replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520700-31: The signal of component 'DEF Temperature sensor' is invalid.

Generation condition	[Test Condition] • Continuously
	[Fault Detection] • The sensor connected via CAN sends an invalid Failure Mode Identifier
	[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >0.2s
Fault healing	• The system recovers when a normal signal is detected with the starter switch in the ON position.
System reaction	• None
	• None
Failure cause	• The sensor is sending a Failure Mode Identifier not forseen by the specification. • Sensor type not matching ECU software configuration. • This monitor is particularly relevant during development phase when different sensor types are checked.
Failure repair	• DEF tank should be replaced with another of correct type conform to ECU software specification.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)	• 128: Status of component 'DEF heating element'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)	• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)	• #773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520703-31: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a system error.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520707-0: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'EXCESS TEMPERATURE'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check High error status for its temperature sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Temperature sensor inside DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520708-1: The component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has received the CAN message 'Undertemperature'.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a Signal Range Check Low error status for its temperature sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Temperature sensor inside DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520709-31: Component 'DEF Concentration sensor' has a plausibility error.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Monitoring is active 2s after ECU initialization while engine isn't running yet, while the engine isn't cranking, 2s after engine startup, while the battery voltage is over 9V, as long as the battery voltage is over 9V and 2s after this threshold has been exceeded and if the ECU is not in afterrun. • Continuous, if not inhibited by another failure.
		[Fault Detection] • DEF quality sensor reports a system error status for its temperature sensor.
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously > 0.2s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible (disabled by Data set).
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Temperature sensor inside DEF quality sensor defective.
Failure repair		• Replace DEF tank.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None

Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

520711-31: The DEF concentration is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Following conditions must be fulfilled: Monitor not inhibited by another failure, Battery voltage within 9V and 16V, DEF tank level > 1%, DEF tank temperature within -5.04°C {23°F} and 54.96°C {131°F} and Defrost state reached
		[Fault Detection] • Reducing agent concentration is outside the limits of 28.75% and 36.25%
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >600 s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Reducing agent concentration outside accepted range
Failure repair		• Check DEF tank content • Replace fluid if necessary
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the DEF quality is inadequate, replace DEF.

520712-31: The DEF concentration is not OK.

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Only if a concentration or a conductivity out of range has been detected. • Following conditions must be fulfilled: Monitor not inhibited by another failure, Battery voltage within 9V and 16V, DEF tank level > 1%, DEF tank temperature within -5.04°C {23°F} and 54.96°C {131°F} and Defrost state reached
		[Fault Detection] • A concentration or conductivity out of range has been detected and the liquid was classified as Diesel or reductant type
		[Defect Debouncing] • Defect condition fulfilled continuously >600s
Fault healing		• No Healing possible
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Critical substance instead of reagent was detected (diesel or other fluid potentially destructive).
Failure repair		• Replace reagent.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• None

Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• None
Inspection procedure	Step1	If the DEF quality is inadequate, replace DEF.

520714-31: Faulty component 'DEF Concentration sensor' (The temperature deviation is too high.)

Generation condition		[Test Condition] • Engine off time is above a threshold of 5h • The engine off time data is valid is set • CAN delay time is over is set • Monitor not inhibited by another failure
		[Fault Detection] • The difference between DEF tank temperature and sensor temperature > 20°C {68°F}
		[Defect Debouncing] • Immediate
Fault healing		• At next start if temperature is in range
System reaction		• None
		• None
Failure cause		• Quality Sensor not mounted in the DEV circuit, possible tampering.
Failure repair		• Check sensor mounting, check temperature measured value both on tank and sensor.
Reference service data (See later section 2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values).)		• 013: Temperature at component 'DEF tank'
Reference actuator test (See later section 3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations).)		• None
Reference inspection of electrical equipment (See Gr54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.)		• #252 Inspection of DEF Quality sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Check sequence of fault causes listed above, determine faulty components and repair or replace if necessary.

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

2.1 Diagnostics service data (List the service data that is added by the software update of the engine electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Air mass]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
180	Status 'Sensor drift of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor''	■■■■	Analytical data for MFTBC. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor

[Current value group: EGR]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
184	Dew point of component 'NH3 Sensor'	Preparation for test/ READY	The actual value is determined from NH3 Sensor. • Preparation for test: Sensor not active (before dew point completion). • READY: Sensor active (dew point ready). [Related parts] • NH3 Sensor
185	Dew point of component 'NOx sensor 2'	Preparation for test/ READY	The actual value is determined from NOx sensor 2. • Preparation for test: Sensor not active (before dew point completion). • READY: Sensor active (dew point ready). [Related parts] • NOx sensor 2
186	Dew point of component 'NOx sensor 1'	Preparation for test/ READY	The actual value is determined from NOx sensor 1. • Preparation for test: Sensor not active (before dew point completion). • READY: Sensor active (dew point ready). [Related parts] • NOx sensor 1
189	Crankcase ventilation system Pressure line Learned value	■■■■kPa	Learnings of crankcase ventilation system pressure line will be indicated. [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 2
190	Pressure in crankcase Learned value	■■■■kPa	Learnings of crankcase pressure line will be indicated. [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 1
191	NH3 concentration value	■■■■ppm	NH3 density is indicated. [Related parts] • NH3 Sensor

[Current value group: Engine oil]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
192	Status "Engine oil"	CHECKED/ NOT CHECKED	The actual value is registered by component. CHECKED: Oil level is evaluated. NOT CHECKED: Oil level is not evaluated (Due to short engine stand still time etc). [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit • Engine oil level sensor
193	Oil level	LOW/ VERY HIGH	Oil level is indicated. • LOW: Engine oil level is low. • VELY HIGH: Engine oil level is high. [Related parts] • Engine oil level sensor

[Current value group: BlueTec®]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
194	DEF Concentration	■■■■%	DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) concentration will be indicated. • Standard value: 27.5 to 37.5%. [Related parts] • DEF quality sensor • DEF tank

2.2 Diagnostics service data

[Current value group: Temperature values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
000	Temperature at component 'EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	EGR (exhaust gas recirculation) gas temperature (downstream of EGR cooler) from EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
001	Temperature at component 'Charge air outlet temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperature (downstream of intercooler) from Intercooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
002	Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperatures detected by boost pressure and boost temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Boost pressure and and temperature sensor
003	Temperature at component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor'	■■■■°F	Intake air temperatures detected by air flow and intake air temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
005	Temperature in component ‘Diesel oxidation catalytic converter’	■■■■°F	Internal temperature of oxidation catalyst before diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During parked diesel particulate filter regeneration : About 600°C [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 • Engine electronic control unit
006	Temperature in component ‘DPF’	■■■■°F	Internal temperature of diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During parked diesel particulate filter regeneration : About 600°C [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2 • Engine electronic control unit
007	Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperature upstream of pre-diesel particulate filter oxidation catalyst from exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
008	Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures measured on up-stream side of diesel particulate filter by exhaust temperature sensor 2 will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
009	Fuel temperature	■■■■°F	Fuel temperatures detected by fuel temperature sensor will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Fuel temperature sensor
010	Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester'	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures detected by O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Before heating: 604°C {1119°F} • In operation: 815°C {1499°F} [Related parts] • Lambda sensor
011	Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures downstream of SCR oxidation catalyst from SCR temperature sensor 2 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • SCR temperature sensor 2
012	Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)’	■■■■°F	Exhaust gas temperatures upstream of SCR oxidation catalyst from SCR temperature sensor 1 is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • SCR temperature sensor 1
013	Temperature at component ‘DEF tank’	■■■■°F	Temperature of diesel exhaust fluid in DEF tank from DEF quality sensor and DEF level sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • DEF quality sensor • DEF level sensor
014	Temperature at component ‘Combustion engine Control unit’	■■■■°F	Internal temperatures of engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
015	Ambient temperature	■■■■°F	Intake air temperature (equivalent to ambient temperature) from humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. • Ignition ON (in cold engine): At ambient temperature [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
016	Coolant temperature	■■■■°F	Engine coolant temperatures detected by water temperature sensor will be indicated. • Standard: 95°C or less <Except cold regions> [Related parts] • Water temperature sensor

[Current value group: Pressure values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
017	Boost pressure	■■■■kPa	Signal voltage detected by boost pressure sensor section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. • During idling: At atmospheric pressure [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
018	Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 1'	■■■■kPa	Crankcase internal pressure from blow-by pressure sensor 1 is indicated. • During idling: -0.5kPa or less [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 1

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
019	Pressure of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor 2'	■■■■kPa	Blow-by gas pressure from blow-by pressure sensor 2 is indicated. • During idling: -0.5kPa or less [Related parts] • Blow-by pressure sensor 2
020	Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter (Correction values)	■■■■kPa	Differential pressure of diesel particulate filter calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor • Engine electronic control unit
021	Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter	■■■■kPa	Differential pressure across diesel particulate filter detected by diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor
022	Pressure differential of component 'DPF'	■■■■kPa	Pressure difference between upstream side of oxidation catalyst before diesel particulate filter and downstream side of diesel particulate filter detected by diesel particulate filter differential sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor
023	Engine oil pressure	■■■■kPa	Engine oil pressure detected by engine oil pressure switch will be indicated. • Ignition ON: 0kPa • Engine running: 1000kPa [Related parts] • Oil pressure switch
024	Boost pressure (Specified value)	■■■■kPa	Target value of turbocharger boost pressure calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • During idling: At atmospheric pressure [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
025	Rail pressure	■■■■kPa	Actual measurements of common rail pressure taken by common rail pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor
026	Pressure of component ‘DEF delivery pump’	■■■■kPa	Diesel exhaust fluid pressure in DEF pump unit from DEF pressure sensor is indicated. To make the pressure to the specified value of 500 kPa, set the exhaust temperature to 110°C {230°F}or higher. [Related parts] DEF pressure sensor
027	Ambient pressure	■■■■kPa	Atmospheric pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit)
028	Boost pressure (Differential pressure)	■■■■kPa	Deviation of actual value from target value for turbocharger boost pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
029	Rail pressure (Differential pressure)	■■■■kPa	Deviation of actual value from target value for common rail pressure will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor
030	Rail pressure (specified value)	■■■■kPa	Pressure demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure sensor

[Current value group: Voltage values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
031	Battery voltage	■■■■V	Battery voltage will be indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 15V [Related parts] • Battery • Signal detect and actuation modules
032	Operating state of component 'Lambda control tester' (Heater ON)	■■■■%	Signals (duty values) used to operate heater of O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Heater warms up the value of the lambda sensor is increased. If there is no variation in the value of the defect or sensor heater is not warmed might have occurred. [Related parts] • Lambda sensor
033	Signal voltage from pressure sensor of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor'	■■■■V	Signal voltage detected by boost pressure sensing section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
034	Signal voltage of component 'Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage detected by intake air temperature sensing section of airflow and intake air temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
035	Signal voltage of component 'Temperature sensor (Charge air temperature downstream of charge air cooler)'	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intercooler outlet temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
036	Signal voltage of component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) detected by boost pressure sensing section of boost pressure and temperature sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Boost pressure and temperature sensor
037	Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’1’	■■■■V	Signal voltage output by accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. • Standard value: 1.1 to 4.6 V [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
038	Signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Accelerator pedal’2’	■■■■V	Signal voltage output by accelerator pedal position sensor 2 will be indicated. (Output characteristic of accelerator pedal position sensor 2 is different from that of sensor 1.) • Standard value:0.5 to 2.35 V [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 2
039	Signal voltage of component ‘Atmospheric pressure sensor’	■■■■V	Signal voltage from atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Atmospheric pressure sensor (built in engine electronic control unit)
040	Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Temperature sensors)	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intake air temperature (equivalent to ambient temperature) sensing section of humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
041	Sensor voltage (Pressure differential in diesel particulate filter) (raw value)	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) from diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Diesel particulate filter differential pressure sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
043	Signal voltage of component ‘Temperature sensor Exhaust system1’	■■■■V	Signal voltage (estimation) from exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 will be indicated. [Related parts] • Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
044	Signal voltage of component 'Intake air temperature / Air humidity sensor' (Air humidity sensor)	■■■■V	Signal voltage from intake air humidity (estimation) sensing section of humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor

[Current value group: Rpm, Vehicle speed]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
047	Engine speed	■■■■1/min	Engine speed will be indicated. • Idling speed (no load minimum speed): 650 1/min. • Idle-up: 825 to 850 1/min. • Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration: 800 1/min. • Diesel particulate filter parked regeneration: 1500 1/min. • Actuator test “011 Regeneration of diesel particulate filter” when used: 1500 1/min. [Related parts] • Engine speed sensor
051	Transmission ratio	■■■■-	Transmission reduction ratio will be indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
052	Vehicle speed	■■■■mph	Current vehicle speed will be indicated. [Related parts] • Vehicle speed sensor

[Current value group: Air mass]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
053	Air mass flow rate (Actual value)	■■■■mg	Total flow rate (m^3/s) of intake air detected by airflow sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
054	Air mass flow rate (Specified value)	■■■■mg	Target value of intake air volume for each cylinder will be indicated (for use in exhaust gas recirculation control). [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
055	Air mass flow rate (Cylinder)	■■■■mg	Amount of air (m^3/s) taken in each cylinder during one cycle engine operation (detected by airflow sensor) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
056	Humidity of intake air	■■■■%	Humidity of intake air from humidity and intake air temperature sensor is indicated. • Normal: And values when the ignition key ON, the value after the engine warm-up is the same. [Related parts] • Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
057	Lambda value	■■■■-	Lambda value detected by lambda sensor will be indicated. (When confirm the service data, it is confirmed that the lambda sensor is functioning at "010 Temperature at component 'Lambda control tester'" in advance.) [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

[Current value group: Injection quantity]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
063	Required fuel quantity for post injection	■■■■mg/hub	Demanded post-injection amount ([mg/hub] = [mg/cycle]) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
064	Injection quantity (Adjustment value)	■■■■mg/hub	Fuel injection amount calculated based on electric current value will be indicated. • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
065	Injection quantity (Raw values)	■■■■mg/hub	Fuel injection amount calculated based on injector operation time will be indicated. • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
066	Current injection quantity	■■■■mg/hub	Current fuel injection amount will be indicated. (Checking of actual fuel injection amount is performed using this value as the fuel injection quantity (control value) and fuel injection quantity (pre-process value) are both the values calculated by engine electronic control unit.) ([mg/hub] = [mg/cycle]) • Fuel injection amount: 3.0000 to 10.0000 mg/hub [Related parts] • Injector • Engine electronic control unit
067	Fuel in engine oil	■■■■lb	Amount of fuel merged into engine oil which has been calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Normal value: 400000mg {0.8818lb} or less [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
070	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 1)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 1 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 1
071	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 3)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 2 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 2
072	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 4)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 3 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 3

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
073	Correction value of fuel quantity (Cylinder 2)	■■■■mg/hub	Correction value of injection quantity of injector 4 will be indicated. • Normal: if all of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 are nearly in accordance with the standard. • Abnormal: if any one of actual measurements No. 70 to 73 deviates extremely from the standard. [Related parts] • Injector 4
074	Soot content (Engine oil)	■■■■lb	Amount of soot merged into engine oil which has been calculated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
075	Status of component 'Relay 'Fuel pump''	ON/OFF	Whether or not electromagnetic high pressure pump is actuated by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • ON: High pressure pump is in operation • OFF: High pressure pump is not in operation [Related parts] • High pressure pump • Engine electronic control unit
076	Specified value of component ‘Pressure regulating valve in rail’	■■■■A	Electric current value demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve
077	Specified value of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'	■■■■A	Electric current value demanded by pressure regulation valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve
078	PWM signal of component 'FMU (Fuel Metering device)'	■■■■%	PWM outputs to common rail pressure control valve will be indicated. [Related parts] • Pressure regulation valve

[Current value group: Travel distance]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
089	Main odometer reading on deactivation 1	■■■■mi	Vehicle travel distance when the vehicle was recovered from shortage of diesel exhaust fluid (SCR system-related error) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
090	Main odometer reading on deactivation 2	■■■■mi	Vehicle travel distance when the vehicle was recovered from abnormal NOx (SCR system-related error) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Hours]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
099	Time since engine start	■■■■h	Engine operating time will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
100	Measurement value of oil dilution during regeneration of diesel particulate filter	■■■■h	Oil dilution measurement time during diesel particulate filter regeneration will be indicated. • With older than 136800sec Engine electronic control unit to generate is determined that a fault diagnosis code. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Diesel particulate filter]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
101	Efficiency of SCR catalytic converter (Raw values)	■■■■-	Purification efficiency (estimation) of SCR catalytic converter is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
104	Ash content of diesel particulate filter	■■■■lb	Amount of ash accumulated on diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • Normal value:200g {0.4409lb} or less [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
105	Soot content of diesel particulate filter	■■■■lb	Amount (calculated value) of soot accumulated on inner side of diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • 15g or less: Diesel particulate filter regeneration is stopped. • More than 42g: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration is started. • More than 52g: Diesel particulate filter parked regeneration is possible. • More than 65g: Particulate matter (PM) is over-deposited and diagnosis code is generated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
106	Status of regeneration	Normal mode/ Automatic regeneration 1/ Automatic regeneration 2/ Automatic regeneration 3/ Emergency operation mode/ Parked regeneration 1/ Parked regeneration 2	Regeneration control condition of diesel particulate filter will be indicated. • Normal mode: Normal mode • Automatic regeneration 1: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration without post-injection • Automatic regeneration 2: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration with post-injection (automatically controlled) • Automatic regeneration 3: Diesel particulate filter automatic regeneration with post-injection (controlled by governor) • (Emergency mode): Emergent operation mode with diesel particulate filter loaded with excessive amount of accumulation (without exhaust gas recirculation) • Parked regeneration: Parked regeneration 1: Parked diesel particulate filter regeneration (not accompanied by post-injection) • Parked regeneration: Parked regeneration 2: Parked diesel particulate filter regeneration (followed by post-injection and controlled by governor) [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: EGR]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
107	Position of exhaust gas recirculation controller (raw value)	■■■■%	Exhaust gas recirculate actuator opening (target value) of the engine electronic control unit has requested will be indicated. [Related parts] • Exhaust gas recirculation actuator
108	NOx values (Raw values)	■■■■ppm	NOx density (non-processed value) is indicated. [Related parts] • Nox sensor
111	Position of component 'Engine brake Solenoid valve'	■■■■%	Exhaust brake valve position will be indicated. (A value exceeding 90% will be indicated because of operation of engine brake.) [Related parts] • Exhaust brake valve

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
112	Smoke limit	■■■■ mg/hub	Fuel injection limitation amount for smoke reduction will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
113	Exhaust gas volume flow rate	■■■■ m^3/s	Calculated exhaust volume flow rate (m^3/s) inside particulate filter will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
114	Position of exhaust gas recirculation positioner (actual value)	■■■■ %	Exhaust gas recirculate actuator opening (actual value) will be indicated. Actuator opening: 5.000 to 95.00% [Related parts] • Exhaust gas recirculate actuator
115	NOx values	■■■■ ppm	NOx density from NOx sensor is indicated. • Immediately after the start of the engine and sensor heated before : 5000ppm (A numerical value indicating the behavior of the sensor, is not a standard value of the NOx concentration) [Related parts] • Nox sensor
116	Fill level of NOx storage catalytic converter (NH3)	■■■■ lb	Estimated amount of ammonia (NH_3) inside catalytic converter will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
118	Status of component 'Lambda control tester'	Activation/ NOT ACTIVATED	Operation status of O_2 sensor (lambda sensor) will be indicated. • Activation: Sensor unit activation. • NOT ACTIVATED: Sensor unit not activated. [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

[Current value group: Turbocharger]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
121	PWM signal of component ‘Actuator in turbocharger’	■■■■ %	Driving opening of turbocharger vacuum modulator will be indicated. • Driving opening: 5.000 to 95.00% [Related parts] • Vacuum modulator

[Current value group: Urea values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
122	Current DEF metering quantity	■■■■ g/s	Measured value of diesel exhaust fluid dosing rate is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit • DEF dosing module • Engine electronic control unit
123	Requested DEF metering amount	■■■■ g/s	Target value of diesel exhaust fluid dosing rate is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
124	Total DEF consumption	■■■■ lb	Amount of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
125	Fill level of DEF tank	■■■■ %	Fluid level in DEF tank is indicated. • 100%: Fill-up • 0%: Empty [Related parts] • DEF level sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
126	Status of DEF fill level	OK/NG	Whether DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in DEF tank has been replaced or not is indicated. • NG: DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is not fill-up. • OK: DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is fill-up. [Related parts] • DEF level sensor • Engine electronic control unit
128	Status of component 'DEF heating element'	ON/OFF	Operating status of DEF line heater system will be indicated. • ON: Actuation • OFF: Non-actuation [Related parts] • DEF line heater
129	Status of component 'Heating element of DEF tank'	ON/OFF	Operating status of DEF pump unit heater is indicated. • ON: DEF pump heater is in operation. • OFF: DEF pump heater is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit
130	DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Specified value)	■■■■%	Target value of DEF pump unit motor is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit • Engine electronic control unit
131	DEF Delivery pump Electric motor (Measured value)	■■■■%	Measured value of DEF pump unit motor is indicated. [Related parts] • DEF pump unit
132	Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Input signal)	ON/OFF	Operation status of inlet side of DEF reverting valve is indicated. • Inlet side of DEF reverting valve is in operation. • Inlet side of DEF reverting valve is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF reverting valve
133	Status of component 'DEF Reverting valve' (Output signal)	ON/OFF	Operation status of outlet side of DEF reverting valve is indicated. • Outlet side of DEF reverting valve is in operation. • Outlet side of DEF reverting valve is not in operation. [Related parts] • DEF reverting valve
134	Status of component 'DEF level sensor'	■■■■%	DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level in DEF tank is indicated. • Sensor failure: less than 45% [Related parts] • DEF level sensor
135	Status of oxygen sensor heater	ON/OFF	Operation status of lambda sensor heater will be indicated. • ON: Lambda sensor heater is in operation • OFF: Lambda sensor heater is not in operation [Related parts] • Lambda sensor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
136	Status of DEF metering	■■■■	Operation status of SCR control is indicated. • 00 00: Water temperature before correction detected • 01 A8: SCR catalyst temperature too low / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) • 21 8A: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 42 00: Diesel particulate filter regeneration requested • 62 00: Diesel particulate filter regeneration requested / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 01 AA: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) • 21 AA: Water temperature too low / SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / NOx sensor faulty / Addition of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) not allowed (preparatory works not completed) / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 20 A8: SCR catalyst temperature too low (at downstream side) / SCR catalyst function deteriorated / NOx sensor faulty / BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • 20 00: BlueTec® system monitoring stopped • [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Engine brake]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
137	Engine brake Switches	ON/OFF	Status of exhaust brake switch will be indicated. • OFF: Exhaust brake deactivated • ON: Exhaust brake activated [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Signal detect and actuation modules
138	Engine Brake	ON/OFF	Current status of engine brake will be indicated. • OFF: Engine brake deactivated • ON: Engine brake activated [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Exhaust brake valve • Signal detect and actuation modules
139	Parking brake	ON/OFF	Status of parking brake will be indicated. • Parking brake applied: ON • Parking brake not applied: OFF [Related parts] • Parking brake switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
140	Position of brake pedal	ON/OFF	Status of brake switch will be indicated. • ON: Brake pedal is operated. • OFF: Brake pedal is not operated. [Related parts] • Stop lamp switch • Signal detect and actuation modules

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
141	Status of engine brake (Switching off)	ON/OFF	Input signal of exhaust brake cut request will be indicated. • Exhaust brake cutoff requested from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: ON • No exhaust brake cutoff request from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: OFF [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
142	Measurement value of component 'Status of engine brake (Switching off)'	ON/OFF	Detected value of exhaust brake cut switch will be indicated. • Exhaust brake cutoff requested from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: ON • No exhaust brake cutoff request from anti-skid brake system electronic control unit: OFF [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
143	Measurement value of component 'Signal of switch 'Engine brake''	ON/OFF	Status of exhaust brake switch will be indicated. • ON: Exhaust brake switch is ON. • OFF: Exhaust brake switch is OFF. [Related parts] • Combination switch (exhaust brake switch) • Signal detect and actuation modules

[Current value group: Preheating]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
144	System status (Preglow system)	ON/OFF	Operation status of glow electronic control unit (glow plug) will be indicated. • ON: Glow plug control is valid. • OFF: Glow plug control is invalid. [Related parts] • Glow electronic control unit • Glow plug
145	Status of component 'Glow plug'	ACTIVE/ NOT ACTIVE	Status of glow plug is indicated. • ACTIVE: Glow plug power stage mode is valid. • NOT ACTIVE: Glow plug power stage mode is invalid. [Related parts] • Glow electronic control unit • Glow plug
146	Signal of component 'Glow plug' (Feedback)	ACTIVE/ NOT ACTIVE	Status of the glow plug drive feedback will be indicated. • NOT ACTIVE: No feedback received from the glow plug. • ACTIVE: Feedback received from the glow plug.

[Current value group: Status]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
147	Oil pressure switch	ON/OFF	Status of engine oil pressure switch will be indicated. • ON: No oil pressure is applied. • OFF: Some oil pressure is applied. [Related parts] • Oil pressure switch
148	Measurement value of component 'Fill level sensor at water separator'	Water NOT PRESENT/ Water PRESENT	Value detected by water separator sensor will be indicated. [Related parts] • Fuel filter (water separator sensor)
149	Fuel filter heater	ON/OFF	Operating state of the fuel heater will be indicated. • Fuel heater is in operation: ON • Fuel heater is not in operation: OFF [Related parts] • Fuel filter (fuel heater)

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
150	Status of combustion engine	---/ OPERATIONAL/ Engine running/ Ignition ON/ ENGINE START/ ENGINE STOP/	Engine operation status will be indicated. • ---: - • OPERATIONAL: Standby state • Engine running: Engine running • Ignition ON: Starter switch ON • ENGINE START: Engine started • ENGINE STOP: Engine stopped [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
151	Status of function "Regeneration of diesel particulate filter"	Normal mode/ ---/	Operation mode of diesel particulate filter regeneration will be indicated. • Normal mode: Normal [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
152	Engine speed request	No request/ Cut-in request 1/ Cut-in request 2/ Cut-in request 3	• No request: For Idle up • Cut-in request 1: Idle up request received from hardware. • Cut-in request 2: Idle up request received from another electronic control unit via controller area network. • Cut-in request 3: Idle up request received via hardware and controller area network.
153	Accelerator pedal sensor 1 (raw value)	■■■■%	Signal value (non-corrected) from accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
154	Accelerator pedal sensor 1	■■■■%	Accelerator opening signal from accelerator pedal position sensor 1 will be indicated. Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor 1
155	Neutral position	ON/OFF	Whether neutral position is selected or not will be indicated. • ON: The transmission is in neutral. • OFF: The transmission is not in neutral. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit <DUONIC®>
156	Actual gear	■■■■-	Selected gear will be indicated. • 0-: P or N • 1-: 1st • 2-: 2nd • -1-: R [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit <DUONIC®>
157	Status of component ‘Refrigerant compressor’	ON/OFF	Operation status of air conditioner compressor will be indicated. • ON: Air conditioner compressor activated • OFF: Air conditioner compressor deactivated [Related parts] • Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel <Full automatic air conditioner> • Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner> • Signal detect and actuation modules
158	Status of component "MIL"	DOES NOT LIGHT UP/ LIGHTS UP/ FLASHING	ON/OFF condition of engine control lamp (amber) and other conditions such as background of lamp illumination will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
159	Status of component "Indicator lamp "ENGINE STOP""	DOES NOT LIGHT UP/ LIGHTS UP/ FLASHING	ON/OFF condition of engine control lamp (red) and other conditions such as background of lamp illumination will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
160	Air mass flow rate Learned value 1	■■■■%	Learnings of air flow sensor (idle point) will be indicated. • 0%: Learning from sensor not executed yet [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
161	Air mass flow rate Learned value 2	■■■■%	Learnings of air flow sensor (loaded point) will be indicated. • 0%: Learning from sensor not executed yet [Related parts] • Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
162	Status of air conditioning	ON/OFF	Operating status of air conditioner will be indicated. • Air conditioner is in operation: ON • Air conditioner is not in operation: OFF [Related parts] • Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel <Full automatic air conditioner> • Heater control panel <Manual air conditioner> • Signal detect and actuation modules
164	Position of accelerator pedal (Kickdown recognition)	ON/OFF	Kickdown position of accelerator pedal (accelerator opening: 90% or more) will be indicated. [Related parts] • Accelerator pedal position sensor
165	Status of power take-off	ON/OFF	Operation status of PTO is indicated. ON: Power take-off is in operation OFF: Power take-off is not in operation [Related parts] • Power take-off control switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
167	Status of button ‘CRUISE CONTROL’	ON/OFF	Status of cruise control main switch is indicated. [Related parts] • Cruise control main switch • Engine electronic control unit
169	Status of component ‘Relay ‘Supply voltage of control module’’	ON/OFF	Whether main relay activation request from engine electronic control unit is received or not will be indicated. • ON: Main relay is in operation • OFF: Main relay is not in operation [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules • Engine electronic control unit
171	Status of component 'ECU Main circuit Voltage source'	DEENERGIZED/ NORMAL	Detected status of main power supply for electronic control unit will be indicated. • DEENERGIZED: No power supplied to electronic control unit • NORMAL: Power supplied to electronic control unit [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
172	Status of component 'Ignition Main circuit'	Miscellaneous/Start	Detected status of power supply for ignition ON will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
173	Starter relay	Miscellaneous/Start	Operation status of starter relay will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay • Engine electronic control unit • Signal detect and actuation modules

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
174	Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 91)	Miscellaneous/Start	Starter relay energization status at terminal (K91) for engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay (for drive) • Engine electronic control unit
175	Starter relay (Control unit: Pin 69)	Miscellaneous/Start	Starter relay energization status at terminal (K69) for engine electronic control unit will be indicated. • Miscellaneous: Starter switch (in position except START) • Start: Starter switch (in START position) [Related parts] • Starter relay (for drive) • Engine electronic control unit
176	Number of engine starts	■■■■	Number of times of starter operation learned by engine electronic control unit will be indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit • Signal detect and actuation modules

3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

No.	Section	Explanation
000	Cold start	• Allows to actuate the “cold start” function forcibly. [Test condition] • Engine stopped • Set the starter switch to “ON” position. [Test procedure] • Start the “control” sequence. • Battery voltage will lower to the lower limit. • Finish the “control” sequence. • Battery voltage will rise to the upper limit.
001	FMU (Fuel Metering device)	• Allows to actuate the fuel metering unit forcibly. [Cautions] • Adjust the engine speed to 650 rpm (idling). • Start the “control” sequence. • The engine will stop after running for a while. • Check to confirm that no fuel leaks through the fuel metering unit. • Turn off the ignition and then turn it on again.
002	Pressure regulating valve in rail	• Allows to actuate the common rail pressure control valve forcibly. [Cautions] • Adjust the engine speed to 650 rpm (idling). • Start the “control” sequence. • The engine will stop after running for a while. • Check to confirm that no fuel leaks through the common rail pressure control valve. • Turn off the ignition and then turn it on again.
003	Injection valve	• Allows to actuate the injectors forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine with the vehicle stationary. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling). • Cut off the fuel supply on each cylinder one by one. [Cautions] • Take actual measurements. • The actual measurement will fluctuate. • There will occur rough engine operations during the control process.
004	Boost pressure control 1	• Allows to activate the “boost pressure control” function forcibly while the engine is running at idle. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Run the engine at around 650 rpm.
005	Boost pressure control 2	• Allows to activate the “boost pressure control” function forcibly while the engine is running at 2000 rpm. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Run the engine at around 650 rpm.
006	Exhaust gas recirculation actuator	• Allows to actuate the exhaust gas recirculation control forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling).
007	Engine brake solenoid valve	• Allows to actuate the exhaust brake forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Adjust the engine speed to no-load minimum rpm (idling).

No.	Section	Explanation
008	Test of DEF metering amount	• Allows to activate the diesel exhaust fluid dosing function forcibly and add 20 ± 3 g of diesel exhaust fluid at each specified period of time. • Allows to make the following tests at each specified period of time for verifying that all requirements are met. [Test condition] • Ignition ON • Engine OFF • Remove the dosing module with the DEF tube and harness connector connected. • Prepare DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) measuring instrument (beaker, etc.), and set the removed dosing module on the instrument (beaker, etc.). [Status of applicable actual measurements] Dose 20 ± 3 g of diesel exhaust fluid at the following specified periods of time with the ambient temperature kept at 20 ± 10°C {68 ± 18°F} and the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) temperature at 20 ± 10°C {68 ± 18°F}: • Distribution test: 267 s • Distribution test: 57 s • Distribution test: 28.6 s
009	DEF Leak tester	• Allows to check for DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) leakage [Test conditions] • Ignition ON • Engine OFF [Cautions] • Start the test sequence. - DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) will be pressurized. • If any DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) leakage through BlueTec® exhaust aftertreatment device is found, perform necessary corrections and replacements. • Finish the test sequence. - DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) pressure will be reduced.
010	Emptying DEF lines	• Allows to check for diesel exhaust fluid line backflow function [Test condition] • Adjust the engine speed between 650 and 1500 rpm. • Reference value of temperature must be lower than 200°C {392°F}.
011	Regeneration of diesel particulate filter	• Allows to activate the diesel particulate filter regeneration function forcibly. [Test condition] • Start the engine. • Engine speed: Approx. 650 rpm • Following conditions should also be observed. • Coolant temperature: 60°C {140°F} or higher • Fuel temperature: Lower than 70°C {158°F} • Battery voltage: 5 V or higher • Accelerator pedal status: 90% or lower • Exhaust gas temperature (upstream of diesel particulate filter): Lower than 600°C {1112°F} • Soot accumulation in diesel particulate filter: Less than 330 g • Exhaust gas temperature (upstream of diesel particulate filter): Lower than 700°C {1292°F} • Oxidation catalyst temperature: Lower than 600°C {1112°F} • Clutch pedal: Released • Transmission: Neutral • Brake pedal: Released • Vehicle is stopped. • Engine operating condition: Normal • No diesel particulator filter-related diagnostic trouble code

4. Alteration and Reset of Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

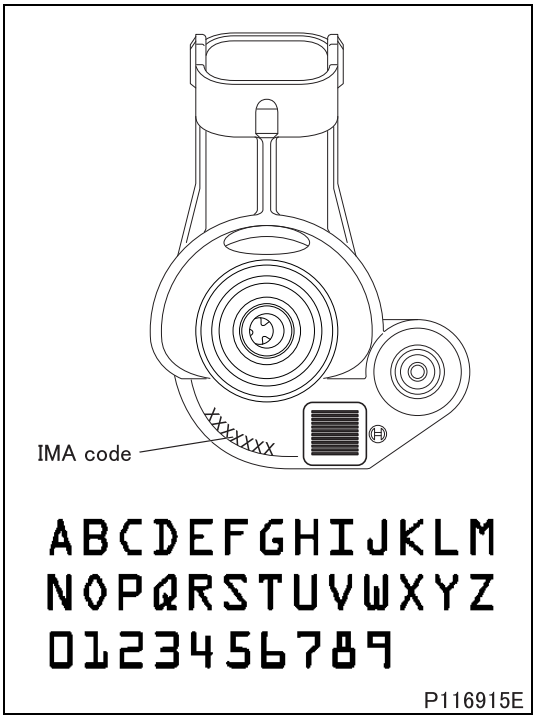
4.1 General

- In the engine electronic control unit, information such as vehicle information and equipment specifications are registered as the coding data.
- When a specified equipment is replaced, alteration of the coding data or resetting of information using the FUSO Diagnostics must be performed. Otherwise, the discrepancies between the vehicle information in the engine electronic control unit and the actual conditions may generate the engine-control-related diagnosis code(s).
- For the details of coding data rewriting and data resetting, contact the nearest Mitsubishi FUSO dealer or distributor.

(1) Replacing Engine Oil

- During vehicle life time, the engine electronic control unit counts up the quantity of post-injected fuel in order to activate and maintain regeneration.
- A least fraction of this fuel, comes into contact with lubrication oil and dissolves into it.
- The engine electronic control unit is capable to calculate the limit quantity of fuel dissolved into oil and, consequently, to suggest oil refilling.
- It is obvious that, if after engine oil refilling the function is not reset, the engine electronic control unit will keep on counting the increase of oil fraction in engine oil even with new oil and, sooner or later, groundlessly request to replace engine oil by flashing warning lamp (red).
- See Gr12, “Engine Oil Replacement in ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT” for the procedure of resetting the engine oil parameter.

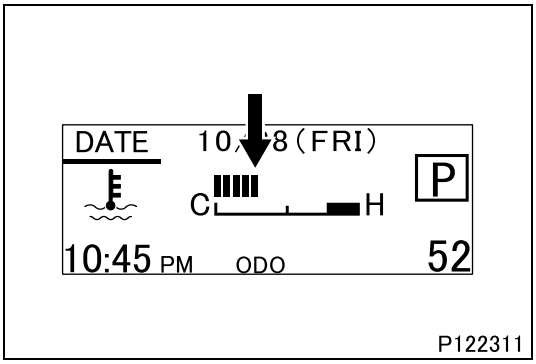
(2) Replacing Injector



- When electrical injectors mounted on the vehicle must be replaced, meet following warnings:
  - Where electrical injectors are dismounted and do not need to be replaced, their mounting position has to be noted down in order to remount them later in the same position; this is done to avoid to reprogram the engine electronic control unit;
  - After replacing one or more injectors, the engine electronic control unit has to be reprogrammed;
- Where the engine electronic control unit is replaced, reprogram the new engine electronic control unit with the IMA codes of the electrical injectors mounted on the engine and copy down the rectification coefficients of replaced engine electronic control unit;

(3) Replacing airflow and intake air temperature sensor (Re-learning procedure)

- New values should be re-learned for the air flow and intake air temperature sensor after it is replaced with a new one. Observe the following precautions when the re-learning is performed.
- Re-learning for airflow sensor shall be performed with vehicle parked. Follow the procedure shown below in the re-learning.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, reset the learning values.
- Please note that before performing the AFS learning, be sure to take AFS reset and turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.
- Turn off the air conditioning switch.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check to ensure that the learning value of the airflow sensor is “0”. (Service data No.160 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 1] and No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])
- Run the engine until the engine cooling water temperature rises above 60°C (on meter cluster: Over 5 points).
- Wait for about 2 minutes with the engine idling.
- Keep the engine revolution to high-idling for about 15 seconds until the buzzer beeped.
- If the learning value is to be verified using FUSO Diagnostics, turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.



4.2 Coding Data Rewriting and Initialization

- The engine electronic control unit stores various kinds of information (e.g., vehicle information, equipment specifications) as coding data.
- Always rewrite or reset the coding data of the engine electronic control unit once some change has been made in the vehicle specifications or some kind of electrical equipment has been replaced with a new one. Otherwise, it may happen that the vehicle information registered in the engine electronic control unit does not agree with that from the actual vehicle and thereby some diagnosis codes are generated.

(1) Coding Data Rewriting / Data Resetting

- For the details of coding data rewriting and data resetting, contact the nearest Mitsubishi FUSO dealer.
- The following are the items requiring the coding data rewriting or data resetting:
  - Replacement of engine electronic control unit
  - Replacement of injectors
  - Specification change of air conditioner
  - Specification change of fuel filter (fuel heater)
  - Specification change of exhaust brake
  - Specification change of power take-off
  - Replacement of boost pressure and temperature sensor
  - Replacement of airflow & intake air temperature sensor
  - Replacement of pressure regulation valve
  - Replacement of pressure sensor
  - Replacement of turbocharger
  - Replacement of vacuum modulator
  - Replacement of EGR valve
  - Replacement of lambda sensor

- Replacement of DPF differential pressure sensor
- Replacement of diesel particulate filter
- Replacement of SCR muffler
- Replacement of DEF tank
- Replacement of DEF dosing module (dosing valve)
- Replacement of engine oil
- Replacement of engine

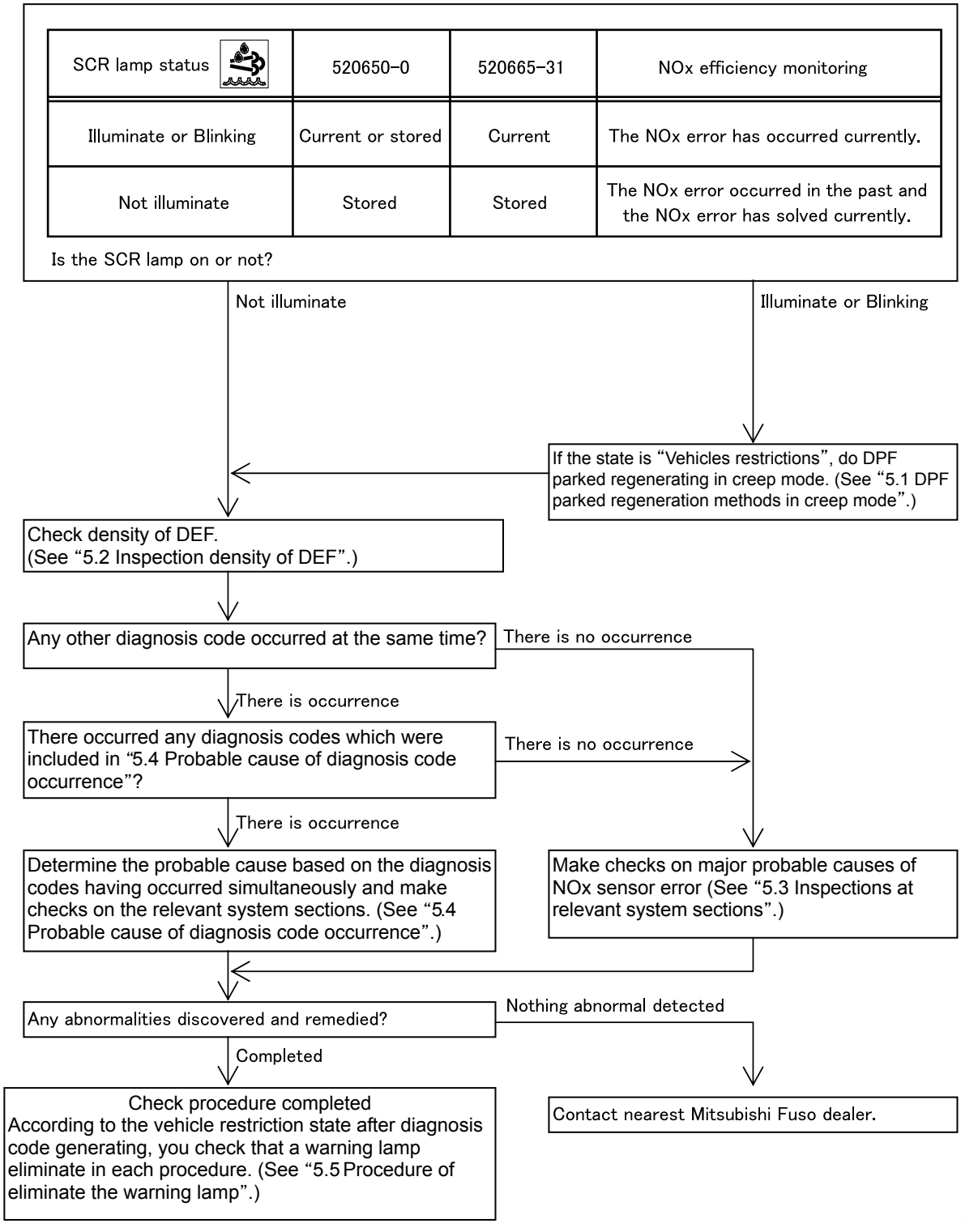
5. Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence

- When the following diagnosis code occurs, and performs troubleshooting with reference to this section.
  - (520650-0) The emission value of the NOx sensor (raw value) is too high.
  - (520665-31) Fault group: SCR 3 (Crawler mode) Function 'SCR' is faulty.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Recommended FUSO Diagnostics version: FDS-R13-1 or newer.**

SCR lamp status	520650-0	520665-31	NOx efficiency monitoring
Illuminate or Blinking	Current or stored	Current	The NOx error has occurred currently.
Not illuminate	Stored	Stored	The NOx error occurred in the past and the NOx error has solved currently.



127384E

5.1 DPF parked regeneration methods in creep mode

- If the vehicle is the state of torque and power limitation, run the engine at idle a few hours until creep mode is reached. In creep mode a parked regeneration can be started.
- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Warm up the engine until the engine coolant temperature exceeds 60°C {140°F}.
- Press the Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch to perform the parked regeneration of Diesel Particulate Filter. In the parked regeneration, the engine speed increases to 1500 - 2500 rpm and it takes approximately 20 minutes to complete the parked regeneration.
- After that, engine revolution goes to idling and DPF manual regenerating is end.

5.2 Inspection density of DEF

- Check the DEF density in the DEF tank.

Standard value	32.5 ± 0.8%

- If the measured value exceeds a standard value, exchange the DEF to new one.

5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections

- Perform the following inspections in this order.

(1) Inspection of NOx sensor 1 and NOx sensor 2

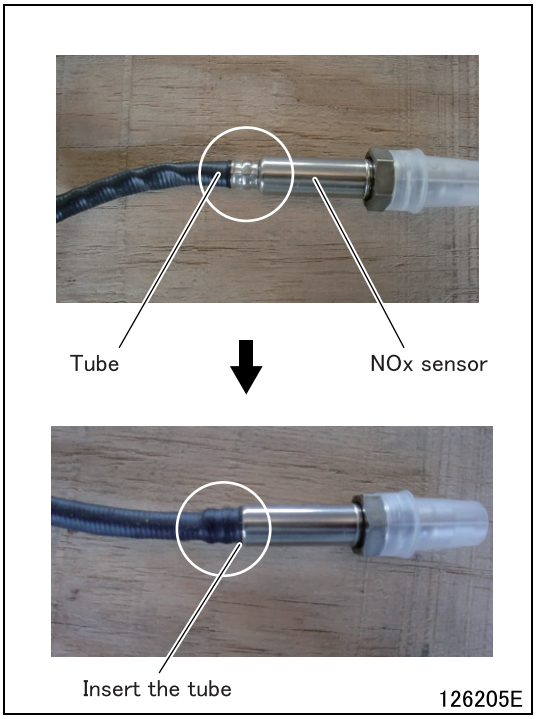
(1.1) Inspection of NOx sensor 1 and NOx sensor 2

- In case of diagnosis codes related to NOx sensor 1, replace NOx sensor 1 and delete diagnosis codes.
- In case of diagnosis codes related to NOx sensor 2, replace go through the following procedure.
- Turn on DPF parked regeneration.
- Then DPF parked regeneration check the service data (actual measurements) using FUSO Diagnostics.
- Check to confirm that the NOx sensors are active. (Service data No.115 [NOx value] of other than “-1-” are indicated.)
- Within 10 minutes, run the engine at idle to check the service data No.115 [NOx value] of FUSO diagnostics.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the NOx sensor 2.

Service data	Standard value	Replace
No.115 [NOx value] (Downstream sensor)	Less than 200 ppm is indicated continuously	NOx sensor 2 (Downstream sensor)

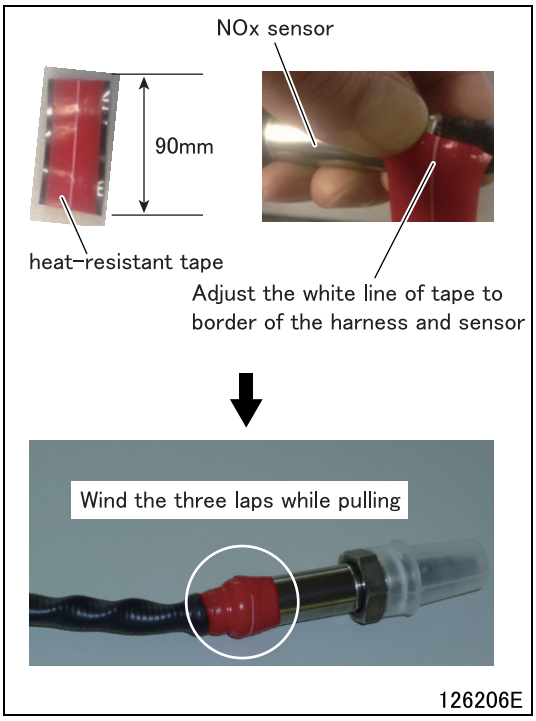
(1.2) Replacement of the NOx sensor

- Insert the tube as shown.



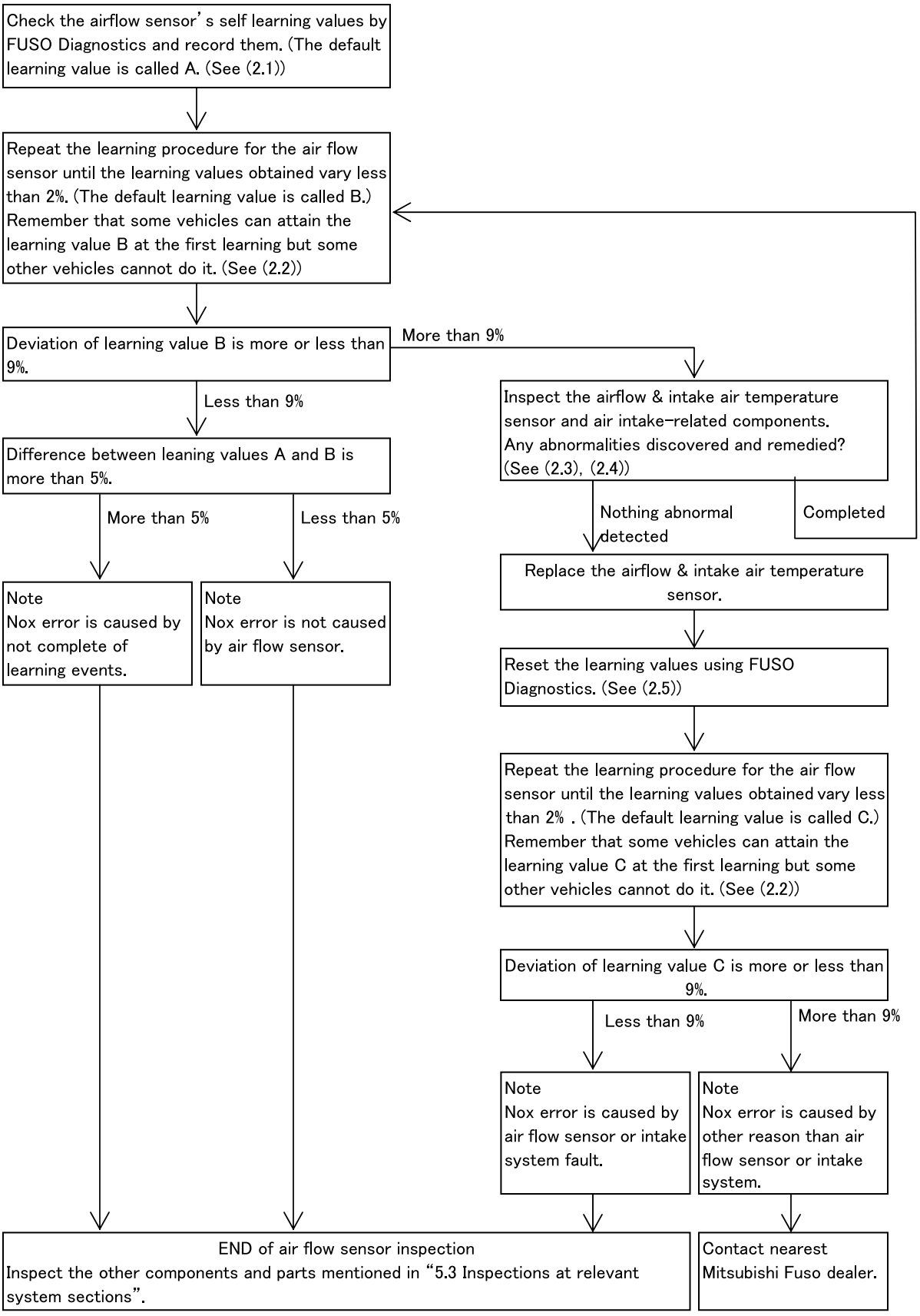
- Cut to a length of about 90 mm heat-resistant tape.
- Adjust the white line of tape to border of the harness and sensor.
- Wind the three laps while pulling.

  Heat-resistant tape: LLFA tape



(2) Inspection of air flow & intake air temperature sensor (air flow sensing section)

- Inspect the air flow & intake air temperature sensor according to the following flowchart:



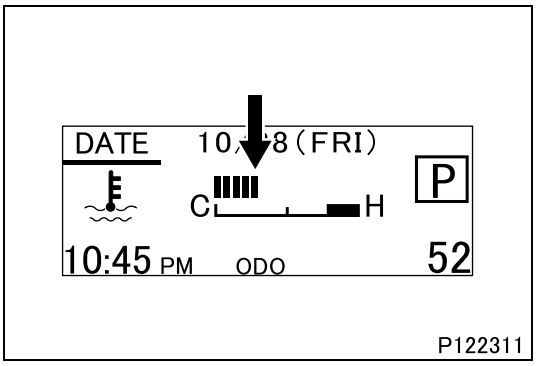
129346E

(2.1) Verification of learning value of airflow sensor

- Using FUSO Diagnostics, Check the airflow sensor self learning values and record them. (Service data No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])

(2.2) Start re-learning to allow airflow sensor to learn new values.

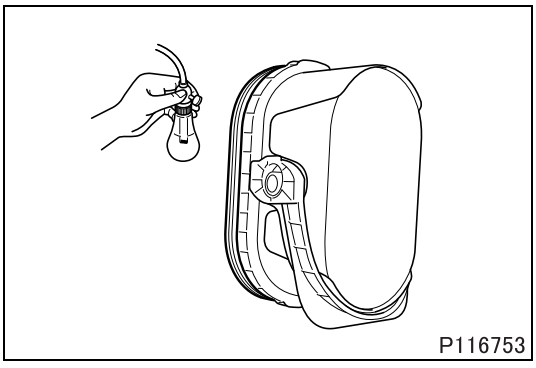
- Re-learning for airflow sensor shall be performed with vehicle parked. Follow the procedure shown below in the re-learning.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, reset the learning values.
- Please note that before performing the AFS learning, be sure to take AFS reset and turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.
- Turn off the air conditioning switch.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check to ensure that the learning value of the airflow sensor is “0”. (Service data No.160 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 1] and No.161 [Air mass flow rate Learned value 2])
- Run the engine until the engine cooling water temperature rises above 60°C {140°F} (on meter cluster: Over 5 points).
- Wait for about 2 minutes with the engine idling.
- Keep the engine revolution to high-idling for about 15 seconds until the buzzer beeped.
- If the learning value is to be verified using FUSO Diagnostics, turn off the engine once and wait at least for 60 seconds to have the after-run finished completely before proceeding to the verification check.

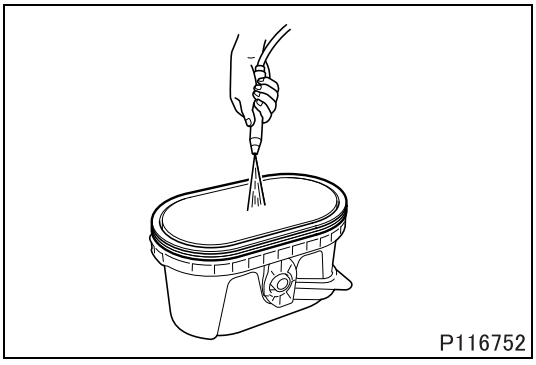


P122311

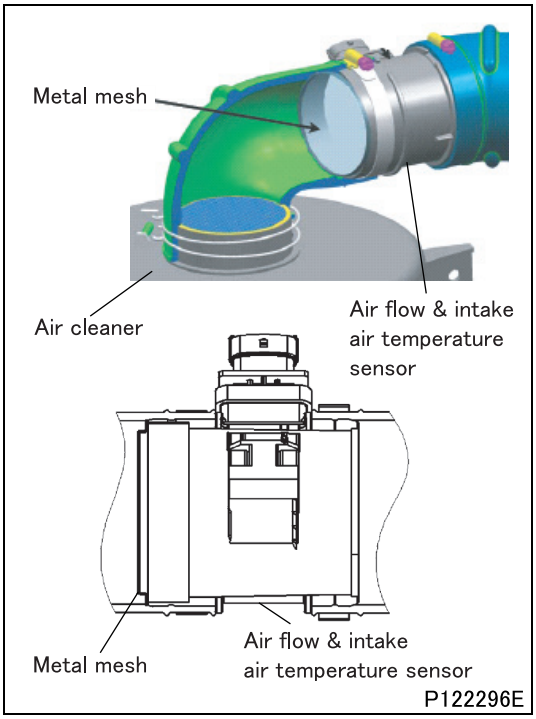
(2.3) Inspection of intake air-related components

- Check that there is no clogging or smearing in the air cleaner element by following procedure.
- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot.

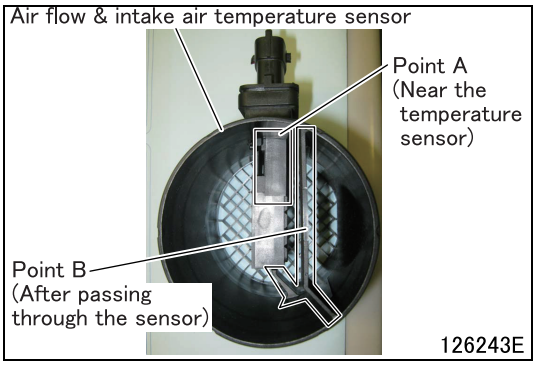

P116753


P116752

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.
- Oily air flow & intake air temperature sensor can be evidence that there is another faulty part in the system. In such a case, check other air intake-related parts for contamination and clean them if contaminated.

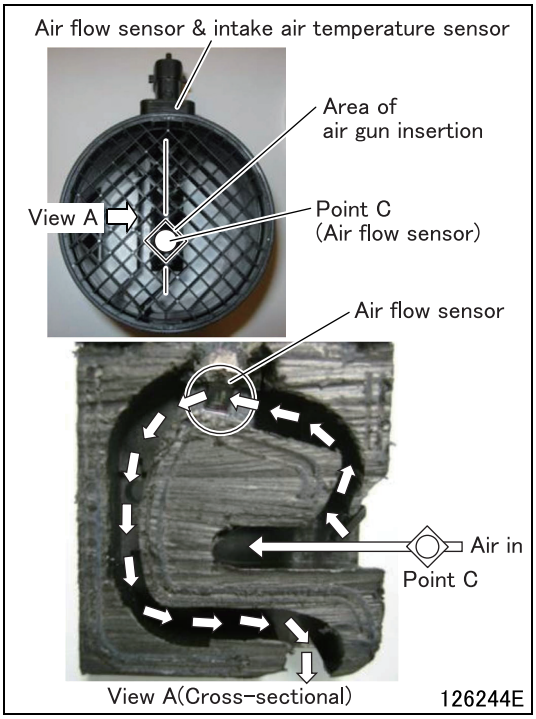


- Check that there is no smear or deformation in the metal mesh.
- Attach the metal mesh to the air hose by direction of illustration.



(2.4) Inspection of airflow sensor & intake air temperature sensor

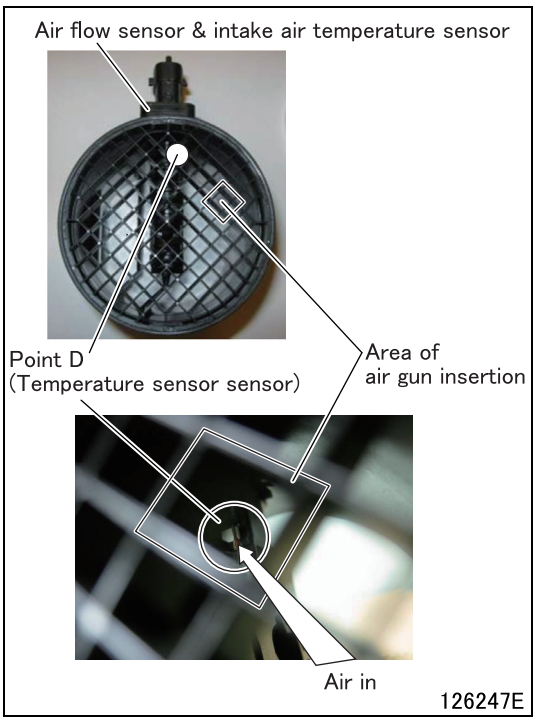
- Inspect oil or moisture and dust on surface of point A and B.
- If it is dirty, do the cleaning air blow by the following procedure.



- Blow clean air from the point C as shown below.
- Use air with pressure level of 600 kPa {87 psi, 6 kgf/cm^2} (15 shots) and air with pressure level of 300 kPa {43.5 psi, 3 kgf/cm^2} (10 sec. × 6 shots).

CAUTION ⚠

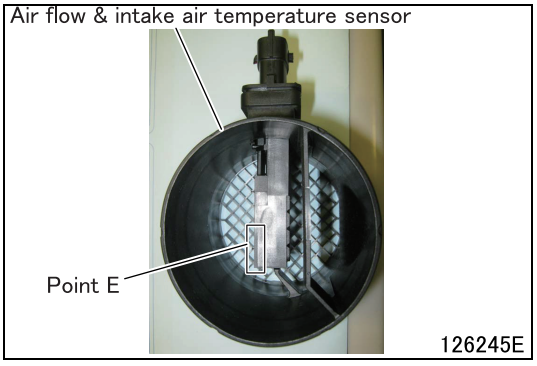
- **Using high pressure air equipped with water separator.**
- **Check the no moisture in the high pressure air before performing this air blow procedure by air blow trial.**



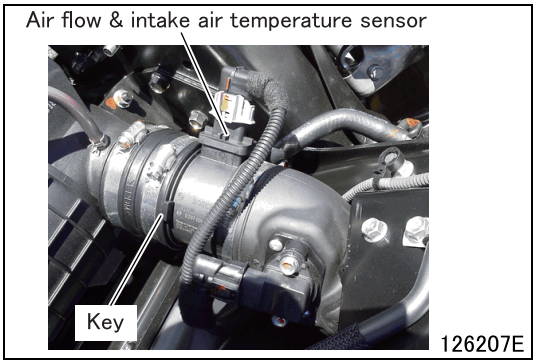
- Blow clean air through area of air gun insertion toward the point D as shown below.
- Use air with pressure level of 300 kPa {43.5 psi, 3 kgf/cm^2} (5 sec. × 1 shot).

CAUTION ⚠

- **Using high pressure air equipped with water separator.**
- **Check the no moisture in the high pressure air before performing this air blow procedure by air blow trial.**



- After air blow, check oil or any moisture and dust or out of the partition line of point E.



- Check the engagement and attachment state of airflow & intake air temperature sensor's align slit and air hose's key.
- Inspect the lines connecting the airflow & intake air temperature sensor with the air cleaner and the turbocharger for installed conditions of clamps and air leakage through the sealing sections.
- Check that the clips are correctly closed and the sealing is correct without gaps.
- Inspect the gap between airflow & intake air temperature sensor and turbocharger.

(2.5) Resetting method of learning values using FUSO Diagnostics

- Using FUSO Diagnostics to reset the learning value of the airflow sensor. (Adaptations·Teach-in processes No.005 [Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor])

(3) Inspection of SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2

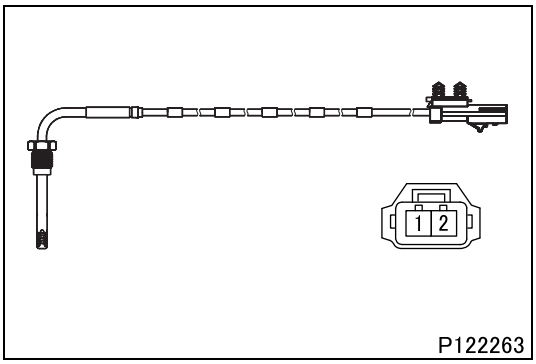
(3.1) Inspection of hot range

- Run the engine at idle for 1 hour.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- Check that both SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 give the same measurements (tolerance within 15°C {27°F} at a temperature between 50 and 150°C {122 and 302°F}).
- Perform the parked regeneration.
- After DPF parked regeneration is completed, using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 give the same measurements (tolerance within 40°C {72°F} at a temperature between 480 and 600°C {896 and 1112°F}).

(3.2) Inspection of cold range

- When the engine is cold.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the SCR temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.011 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (BACK)'], No.012 [Temperature at component 'SCR catalytic converter (FORWARD)']).
- Check that both SCR temperature sensors give the same measurements as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).

(3.3) Inspection by removal



- Removal the SCR temperature sensor 1 and 2 and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value	–18°C {–0.4°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	239 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	276 Ω
	150°C {302°F}	313 Ω

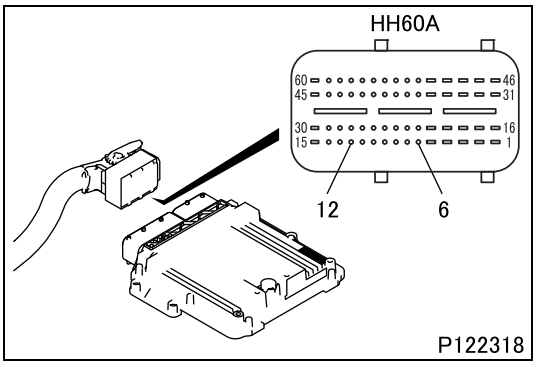
- If the measurement is out of reference value, replace the sensor.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).

(4) Inspection of boost pressure & boost temperature sensor (temperature sensing section)

(4.1) On-vehicle inspection

- When the engine is cold.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the boost pressure & boost temperature sensor values (service data No.002 [Temperature at component 'Boost pressure / Temperature sensor']).
- Check that this sensor gives the same measurement as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).
- Visually check the sensor and clean it if contaminated.

(4.2) Inspection by removal

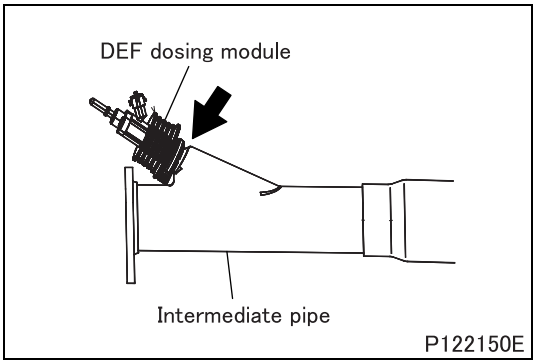


- Remove boost pressure & temperature sensor with wiring.
- Do visual check and if there is smear you should clean it.
- Remove engine electronic control unit connector.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 6 and 12 at the electronic control unit connector side.

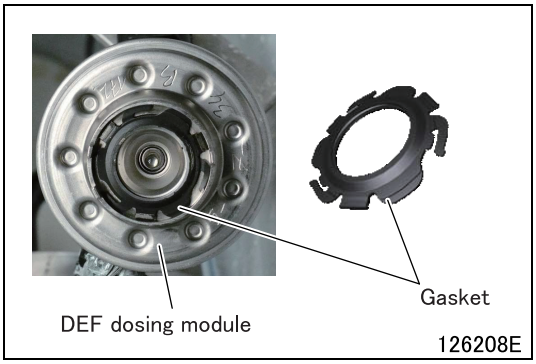
Standard value	–40°C {–40°F}	48153 Ω
	–30°C {–22°F}	26855 Ω
	–20°C {–4°F}	15614 Ω
	–10°C {–14°F}	9426 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5886.7 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	3791.1 Ω
	20°C {68°F}	2510.6 Ω
	30°C {86°F}	1715.4 Ω
	40°C {104°F}	1199.6 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	851.1 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	612.27 Ω
	70°C {158°F}	446.33 Ω
	80°C {176°F}	329.48 Ω
	90°C {194°F}	246.15 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186 Ω
	110°C {230°F}	142.08 Ω
	120°C {248°F}	109.65 Ω
	130°C {266°F}	85.45 Ω

- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor.

(5) Inspection of DEF dosing module, DEF supply module (motor and heater)



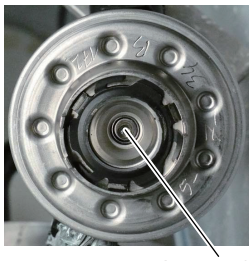
- Check that there are no gas leaks and adhesion of deposits on the attachment part of the DEF dosing module. If there is some abnormality, then it is possibility that the attachment failure of the DEF dosing module is the cause of NOx errors.
- Remove the DEF dosing module. Check the DEF dosing module and its mount are in a proper condition.



- Replace gasket, if dosing module is removed.

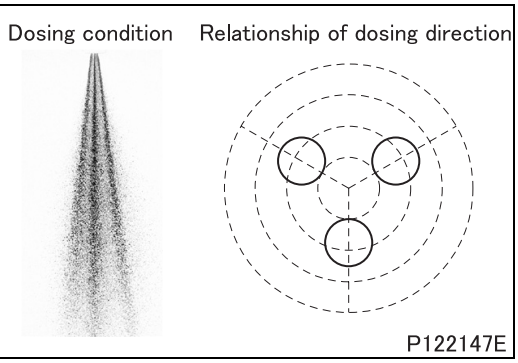
- Verify that the injection hole in the DEF dosing module is free from any deposits. Replace the DEF dosing module if the injection hole is blocked.
- Clean the DEF dosing module if other places than the injection hole are deposited, please use distillated water.
- When at the actuator test of FUSO Diagnostics there is no abnormality, there is no problem even with when there is a deposit.

- If any deposits are found on the mounting section of the DEF dosing module, remove them completely before the module is re-installed. After the module is installed, be sure to perform forced DPF regeneration using FUSO Diagnostics.

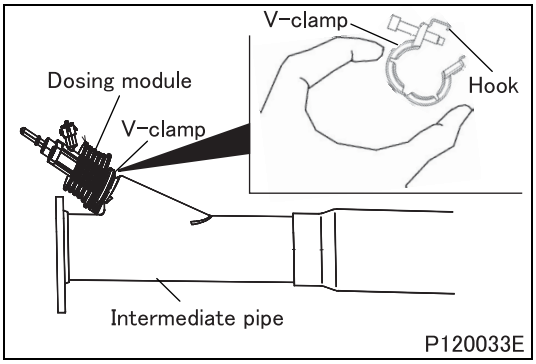


- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.009 [DEF Leak tester]).
- Perform the test with a DEF dosing module removed from intermediate pipe.
- Verify that there is no leakage of DEF at the time of test execution.
- Replace the DEF dosing module if leakage is found at dosing module tip.
- Replace the DEF tube if leakage is found on DEF tube itself.
- Re-check the DEF tube install condition if the leakage is found from DEF tube junction part.
- After the additional test is finished, make the starter switch OFF and wait 60 seconds and finish the after run.

- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.008 [Test of DEF metering amount]).
- Verify that the specified amount of solution is dosed. Replace the DEF dosing module if the amount is abnormal, and then perform the actuator test again. If the amount is still abnormal, replace the DEF supply module (motor and heater).
- After addition test is finished, switch OFF and wait 60 seconds to finish the after run.



- Retest the using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.008 [Test of DEF metering amount]).
- Check for dosing condition.
- Verify that DEF is sprayed evenly in three directions as shown in the illustration.
- Replace the DEF dosing module if the spray pattern is abnormal.
- After addition test is finished, switch OFF and wait 60 seconds to finish the after run.



- Attach a new gasket to the DEF dosing module.
- Stick and install the DEF dosing module to intermediate pipe.
- Push the clamp central part until it applies the hook of a new clamp and stick and install the clamp to dosing module. In this regard, do not adhere oil or grease to clamp and screw.

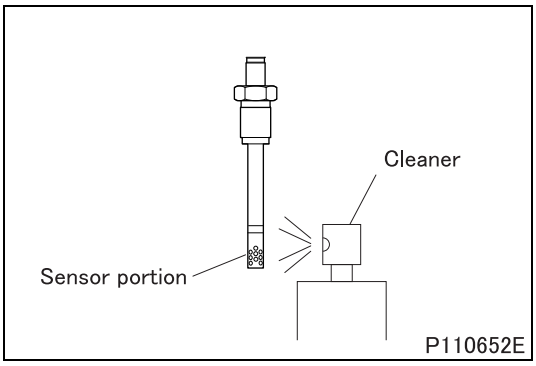
Tightening torque	5 $^{0}_{-0.5}$ N·m {3.7 $^{0}_{-0.37}$ lbs.ft, 0.5 $^{0}_{-0.05}$ kgf·m

- When attaching the DEF tube to the DEF dosing module. If it needs the lubrication, please use distillated water.
- Check the gas leakage after attaching the DEF dosing module.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, run of the actuator test (actuator test No.011 [Regeneration of diesel particulate filter]).

(6) Inspection of exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 (DPF exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2)

(6.1) Inspection of cold range

- When the engine is cold (10 hours after the engine off)
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the exhaust gas temperature sensors 1 and 2 values (service data No.007 [Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel oxidation catalytic converter], No.008 [Exhaust temperature upstream of diesel particulate filter]).
- Check that both exhaust gas temperature sensors give the same measurements as other temperature sensors (tolerance within 15°C {27°F}).

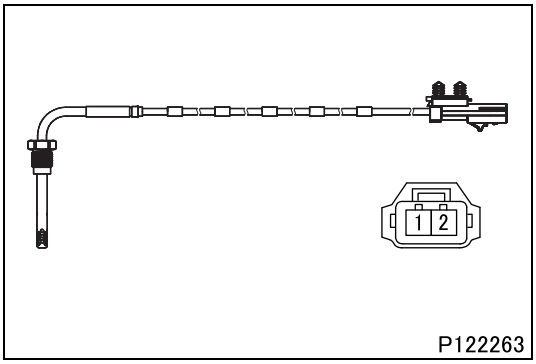


(6.2) Cleaning

- Check that the sensor portion is free of soot, oily substance, etc.
- If not, clean the sensor portion as follows.
- Spray a cleaner on the sensor portion from 2 or 3 cm {0.79 or 1.18 in.} away.
  Recommended cleaners: Non chlorinated solvent
- In 20 to 30 seconds after spraying, wipe the sensor portion clear of the sprayed cleaner using a soft waste cloth the like.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to wait for 20 to 30 seconds before wiping. It takes the cleaner that long to dissolve foreign matter.**



(6.3) Inspection by removal

- Removal the exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2 and do visual check and if it is dirty then you should clean it.
- Using a known temperature reference source, measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

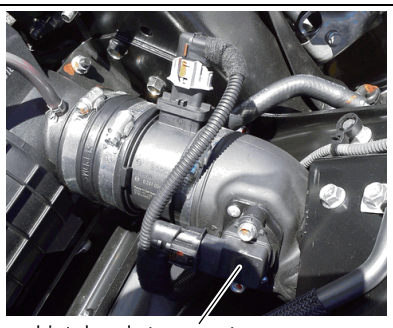
Standard value	–18°C {–0.4°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω
	50°C {122°F}	239 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	276 Ω
	150°C {302°F}	313 Ω

- If the measurement is out of reference value, replace the sensor.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).

CAUTION ⚠

- **When mounting the sensor, please check that are not mistaken the mounting position of the exhaust gas temperature sensor 1 and 2.**

(7) Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor



(7.1) Inspection of sensor output signal

- Write down the humidity value on at key-on and engine off state.
- Using FUSO Diagnostics, check the humidity and intake air temperature sensor values (service data No.056 [Humidity of in take air]). (Value A)
- Key off at once and wait for around 60 second to complete engine after run. Write down again the humidity value at key-on and engine off state. (Value B: second time)
- Do once again. (Value C: third time)
- Compare these three values.
- Replace the sensor, if the values out of more than ±10%.
  - ex: Nok (replace): A:10%, B:25%, C:5%, → 25–5=20%
  - ex: Ok: A:7%, B:5%, C:14%, →14–5=9%

(7.2) Check diagnosis failure code in the past

- When the following diagnosis code occurs, replace the sensor.
  - (354 17) Component ‘Humidity and temperature sensor “Intake air”’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (354 18) The signal voltage of component ‘Humidity and temperature sensor “Intake air”’ is too low.

5.4 Probable cause of diagnosis code occurrence

- Check the diagnosis code which occurs simultaneously with diagnosis code 520650-0. And if there is the code in bellow chart, check the part which caused the diagnosis code ◎ or ○ for each codes. (See13E-100.)
  For inspection procedures for parts marked with ★, see “5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections” as well.

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		27-15	27-17	102-15	102-17	110-12	110-31	132-20	132-21	171-7	172-2	1172-2	1174-2	3058-0	3058-1	3058-16	3058-18	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)				◎	◎													*1
Air cleaner																		See Gr15
Intake manifold														○	○	○	○	See Gr15
★Metal mesh																		See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor							◎	◎					○	○	○	○	See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor									◎	◎	○	○					See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor									◎	◎	○	◎					See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger														○	○	○	○	See Gr15
Water temperature sensor						○	◎											See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat						◎	○											See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor											◎	○	○					*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor										◎	◎	○					See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor			◎	◎													See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve													◎	◎	○	○	*2
	★Position sensor	◎	◎											◎	◎	○	○	*2
EGR cooler														○	○			See Gr17
Injector														○	○	○	○	See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing																		See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)																		*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)														○	○	◎	◎	*2
Lambda sensor																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1																		See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2																		See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																		*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																		See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1																		See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2																		See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1																		–
★NOx sensor 2																		–
NH3 sensor																		–
DEF dosing valve																		*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence
○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence
*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.
*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.
*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.
EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		3224-2	3234-2	3241-31	3242-2	3245-31	3246-2	3361-2	3598-12	3599-12	4358-2	520192-20	520192-21	520193-20	520193-21	520207-2	520210-2	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)																		*1
Air cleaner												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
Intake manifold												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
★Metal mesh												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor												◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor											◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor									◎								See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger												○	○	○	○			See Gr15
Water temperature sensor																◎		See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat																		See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor											◎	◎	◎	◎	◎		See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor								◎			◎	◎	◎	◎			See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve											○	○	○	○			*2
	★Position sensor									◎		○	○	○	○			*2
EGR cooler												○	○	○	○			See Gr17
Injector																	◎	See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing																	○	See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)									◎									*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)												○	○	○	○			*2
Lambda sensor																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1				◎	○	○	○											See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2				○	◎	○	○											See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																		*3
DPF differential pressure sensor										◎		○	○	○	○			See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1				○	○	○	◎											See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2				○	○	◎	○											See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1		◎						○										–
★NOx sensor 2			◎					○										–
NH3 sensor																		–
DEF dosing valve											◎							*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		520211-0	520211-1	520212-0	520212-1	520213-0	520213-1	520214-0	520214-1	520223-2	520244-31	520260-2	520330-2	520340-0	520352-0	520352-1	520353-0	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)																		*1
Air cleaner																		See Gr15
Intake manifold																		See Gr15
★Metal mesh																		See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																		See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor																	See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger																		See Gr15
Water temperature sensor																		See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat																		See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																		*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor														◎				*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor																	See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve													○				*2
	★Position sensor													○				*2
EGR cooler														◎				See Gr17
Injector		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎						◎	◎	◎	See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)															○	○	○	*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)																		*2
Lambda sensor															○	○	○	*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1																		See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst																		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2																		See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																		*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																		See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1													◎					See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2													◎					See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1																		–
★NOx sensor 2																		–
NH3 sensor										◎	◎	◎						–
DEF dosing valve																		*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

Parts to be inspected \ Diagnosis codes that occurred		520353-1	520354-0	520354-1	520355-0	520355-1	520364-2	520379-0	520379-1	520491-2	520618-31	520642-20	520643-31	520651-0	520652-0	520654-2	Remarks
Atmospheric sensor (built-in engine electronic control unit)																	*1
Air cleaner																	See Gr15
Intake manifold																	See Gr15
★Metal mesh																	See Gr15
★Position of air flow and intake air temperature sensor																	See Gr15
Air flow and intake air temperature sensor	★Air flow sensor							○	○							◎	See Gr54-11 #306
	Intake air temperature sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #306
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	★Humidity sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #347
	Intake air temperature sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #347
Turbocharger																	See Gr15
Water temperature sensor																	See Gr54-11 #262
Thermostat																	See Gr14
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor																	*1
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor																	*1
Boost pressure and temperature sensor	★Boost temperature sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #346
	Boost pressure sensor															○	See Gr54-11 #346
EGR actuator	EGR valve															○	*2
	★Position sensor																*2
EGR cooler																	See Gr17
Injector		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎		◎	◎								See Gr54-11 #582
Injection timing																	See Gr11
Pressure sensor (common rail unit)		○	○	○	○	○		○	○								*2
EBS (exhaust brake system)																	*2
Lambda sensor		○	○	○	○	○		○	○					◎	◎		*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1							○			◎							See Gr54-11 #336
Diesel oxidation catalyst										◎							*3
★Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2							○			◎							See Gr54-11 #336
DPF																	*3
DPF differential pressure sensor																	See Gr54-11 #334
★SCR temperature sensor 1							○										See Gr54-11 #336
★SCR temperature sensor 2							○										See Gr54-11 #336
★NOx sensor 1															◎	◎	–
★NOx sensor 2												◎	◎	◎			–
NH3 sensor											◎						–
DEF dosing valve																	*3

◎: Major probable causes for diagnosis code occurrence

○: Possible causes for diagnosis code occurrence

*1: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)”.

*2: See Gr13E “FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)”.

*3: Contact nearest Mitsubishi Fuso dealer.

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation

5.5 Procedure of eliminate the warning lamp

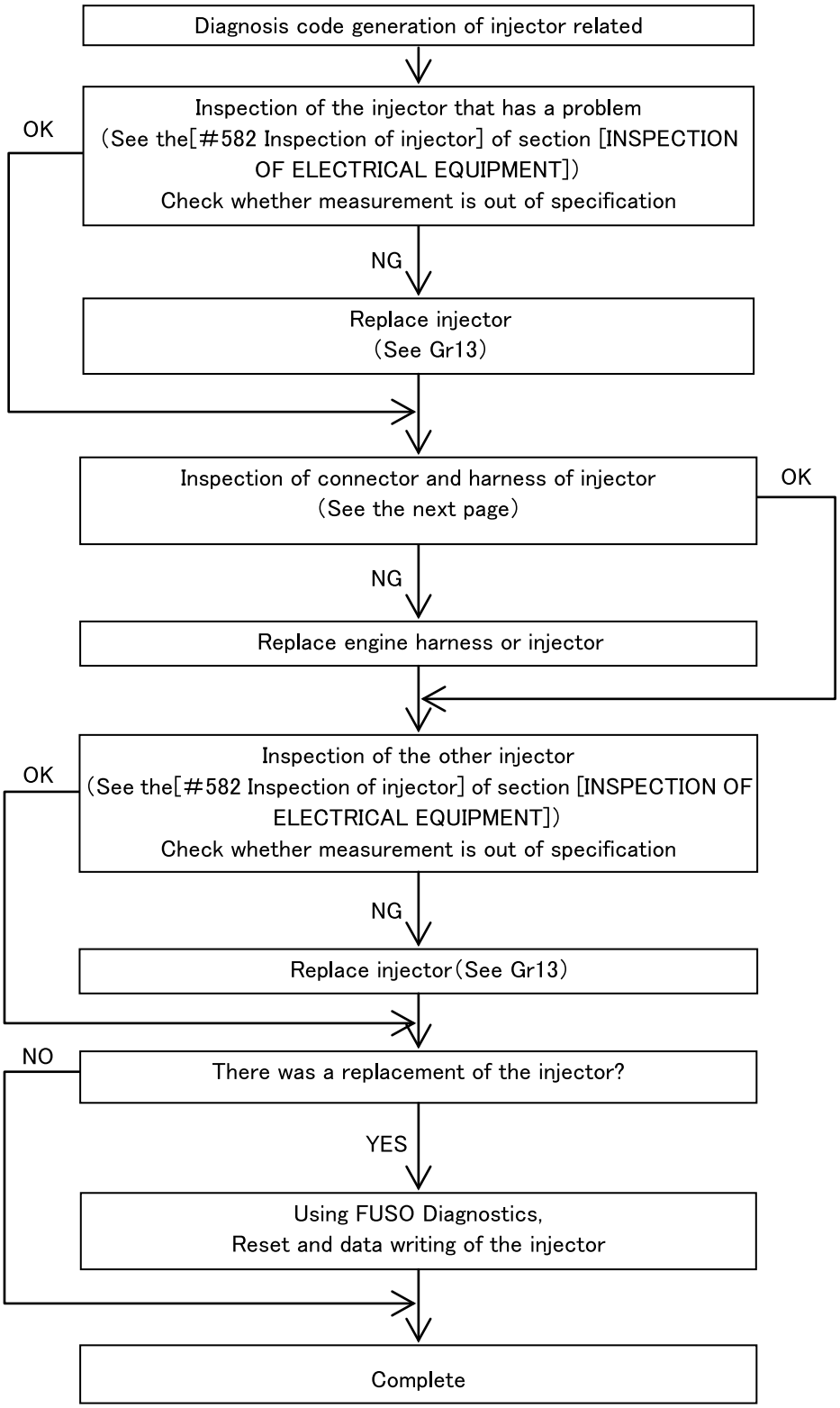
(1) The case of the mileage or running time of after diagnosis code was occurred are less than 320 km [200 miles] or 4 hours. (Torque and power is restricted)

- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Drive the vehicle at 80 km/h about for 30 minutes to collect the service data (actual measurements) using FUSO Diagnostics.
- Then check to confirm that the NOx sensor 2 is active (service data No.115 [NOx value] of other than “-1-” is indicated and service data No.011 [Temperature at component ‘SCR catalytic converter (BACK)’] is more than 250°C {482°F}).
- After running of above procedure, check the warning lamp is eliminated.

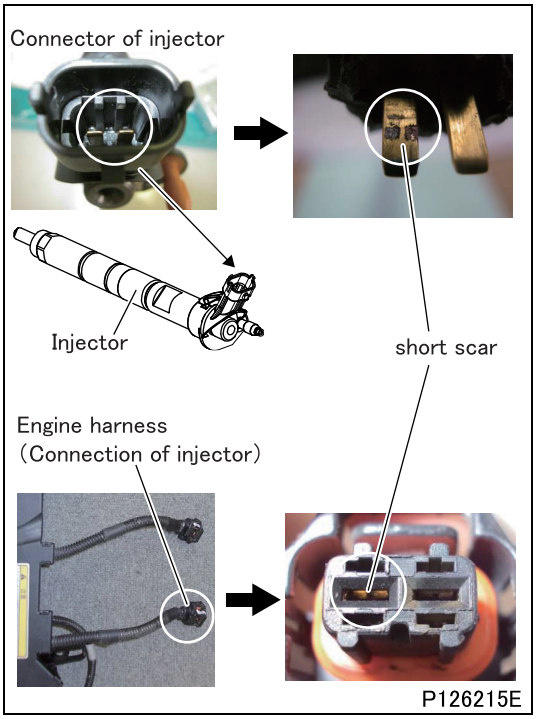
(2) The case of the mileage or running time of after diagnosis code was occurred are more than 320 km [200 miles] or 4 hours. (Creep mode)

- Turn the starter switch to the OFF position, wait at least 60 seconds and complete the after-run.
- Turn the starter switch to the ON position and after a lapse of 10 seconds or longer, start the engine.
- Warm up the engine until the engine coolant temperature exceeds 60°C {140°F}.
- Press the Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch to perform the parked regeneration of Diesel Particulate Filter. In the parked regeneration, the engine speed increases to 1500 - 2500 rpm and it takes approximately 20 minutes to complete the parked regeneration.
- After that, the engine speed drops to idle and warning goes out. It may not go out immediately and it can take 10 minutes for the lamp to go out.

6. Inspections to be Made at Injector Error Occurrence



126312E



(1) Inspection of connector and harness of injector

- Check the short scar to the terminals of the connector section.

7. Inspection when an error in the exhaust gas recirculation and exhaust break valve system Error Occurrence

- The exhaust gas recirculation system recirculates the exhaust gas recirculation gas by closing the exhaust break valve.
- Perform troubleshooting by referring to this section when the following diagnosis codes are generated, because there are cases where errors in the exhaust gas recirculation system occur due to an exhaust brake valve malfunction, and the problem persists even after inspecting and repairing the exhaust gas recirculation system.

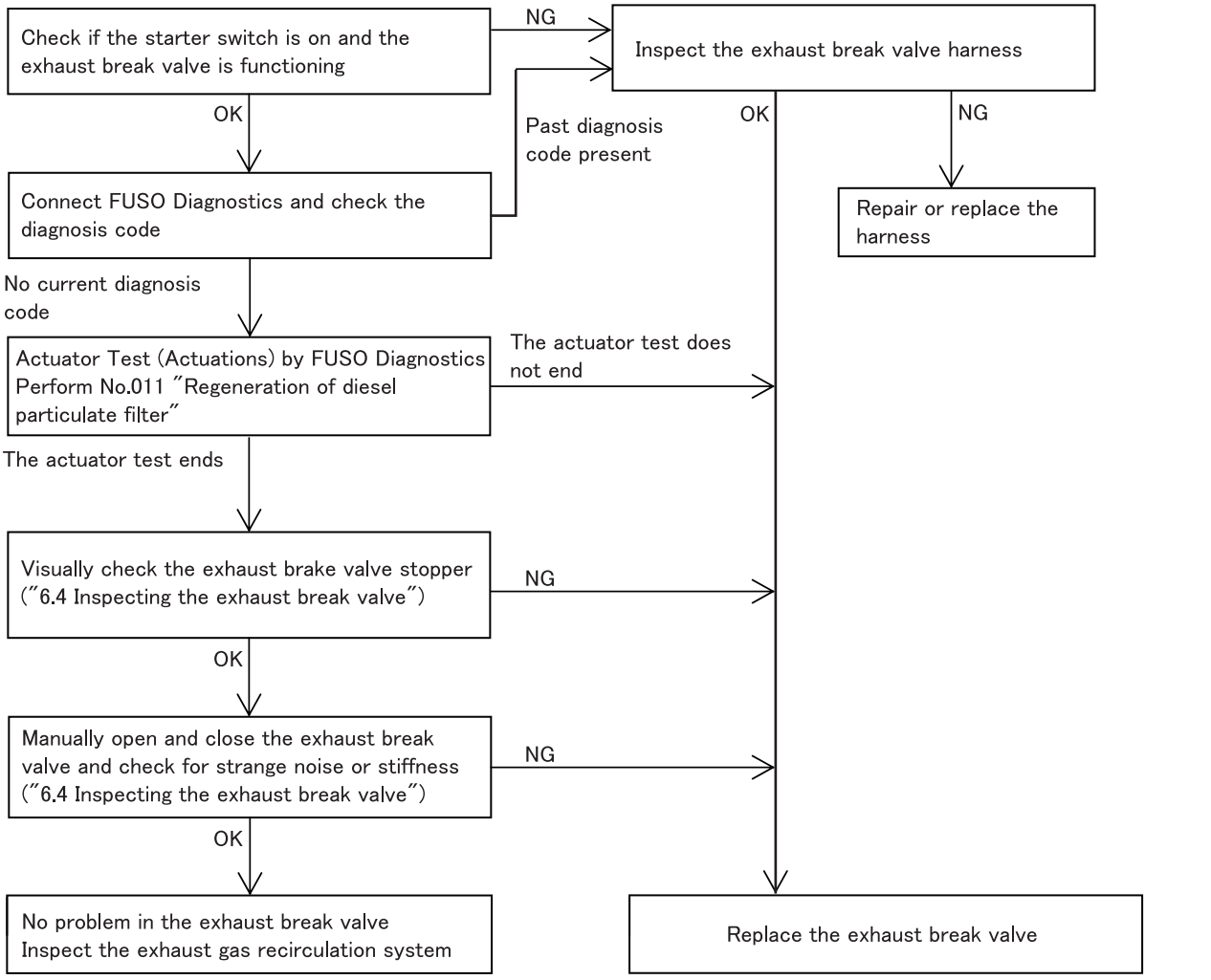
7.1 Exhaust gas recirculation system error

- When the following diagnosis codes are generated, perform troubleshooting of the exhaust break valve first by referring to this section.
  - (27-15) The position of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is implausible.
  - (27-17) The position of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is implausible.
  - (2791-0) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too high.
  - (2791-1) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too low.
  - (2791-3) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (2791-4) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to ground.
  - (2791-5) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has an open circuit.
  - (2791-7) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a mechanical fault.
  - (2791-12) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has overtemperature.
  - (2791-16) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too high.
  - (2791-18) The signal voltage of component ‘Position sensor ‘Exhaust gas recirculation controller’’ is too low.
  - (2791-31) The power consumption of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is too high.
  - (3058-0) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-1) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-16) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-18) The signal of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation actuator’ is implausible compared with the signal of component ‘Air mass flow rate / Intake air temperature sensor’.
  - (3058-31) The signal from component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is faulty.
  - (520344-3) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (520344-4) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has a short circuit to ground.
  - (520344-6) Component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ has an electrical fault.
  - (520344-7) The function of component ‘Exhaust gas recirculation valve’ is not OK.

7.2 Exhaust break valve system error

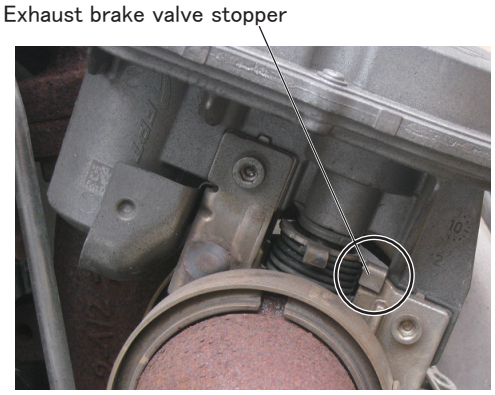
- When the following diagnosis codes are generated, perform troubleshooting of the exhaust break valve by referring to this section.
  - (1074-3) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has a short circuit to positive.
  - (1074-4) The exhaust flap has a short circuit to ground. / Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has a mechanical defect.
  - (1074-5) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ has an open circuit.
  - (1074-12) The function of component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ is not OK.
  - (520358-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ is mechanically damaged or it sticks.
  - (520359-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520360-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520361-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.
  - (520362-2) Component ‘Engine brake Solenoid valve’ or its electrical line is defective.

7.3 Inspection work flow



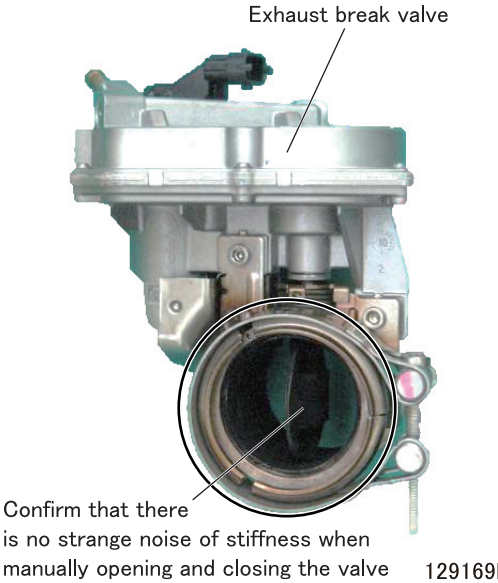
129201E

7.4 Inspecting the exhaust break valve



(1) Visual inspection of the exhaust brake valve stopper

- Replace the exhaust brake valve main unit when there is breakage, damage, etc.



(2) Operational (manual) inspection of the exhaust break valve

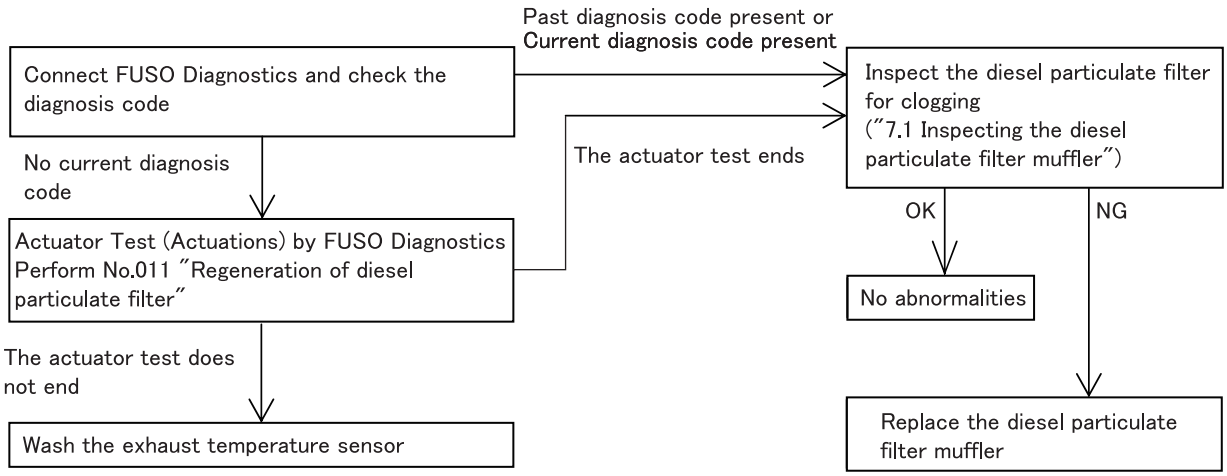
CAUTION ⚠

- **The valve gets very hot after engine operation. Proceed with work after letting it cool down completely to prevent burns.**

- Remove the exhaust pipe. (See Gr15.)
- Manually open and close the exhaust break valve and check for strange noise or stiffness.
- When there is a strange noise of stiffness when opening or closing the valve, replace the exhaust brake valve main unit.

8. Inspection when a diesel particulate filter-related sensor system Error Occurrence

- There are cases when a diagnosis code is generated for a diesel particulate filter-related sensor due to a malfunction in the diesel particulate filter.
- When a diesel particulate filter-related sensor diagnosis code is generated, the following diagnosis codes are generated again even after processing the sensor and harness malfunction or even when there is no problem with the sensor. In this case, perform diesel particulate filter troubleshooting by referring to this section.
  - (3244-2) The signal value of component 'Temperature sensor 'Exhaust system' 2' is implausible.
  - (3253-18) Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.
  - (3285-17) Check hose between diesel particulate filter and component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' for correct connection.
  - (3701-2) The value measured by component 'Differential pressure sensor of diesel particular filter' is too high.
  - (3726-16) The soot content of the diesel particulate filter is not OK.
  - (520429-18) The signal from component 'Lambda control tester' is faulty.



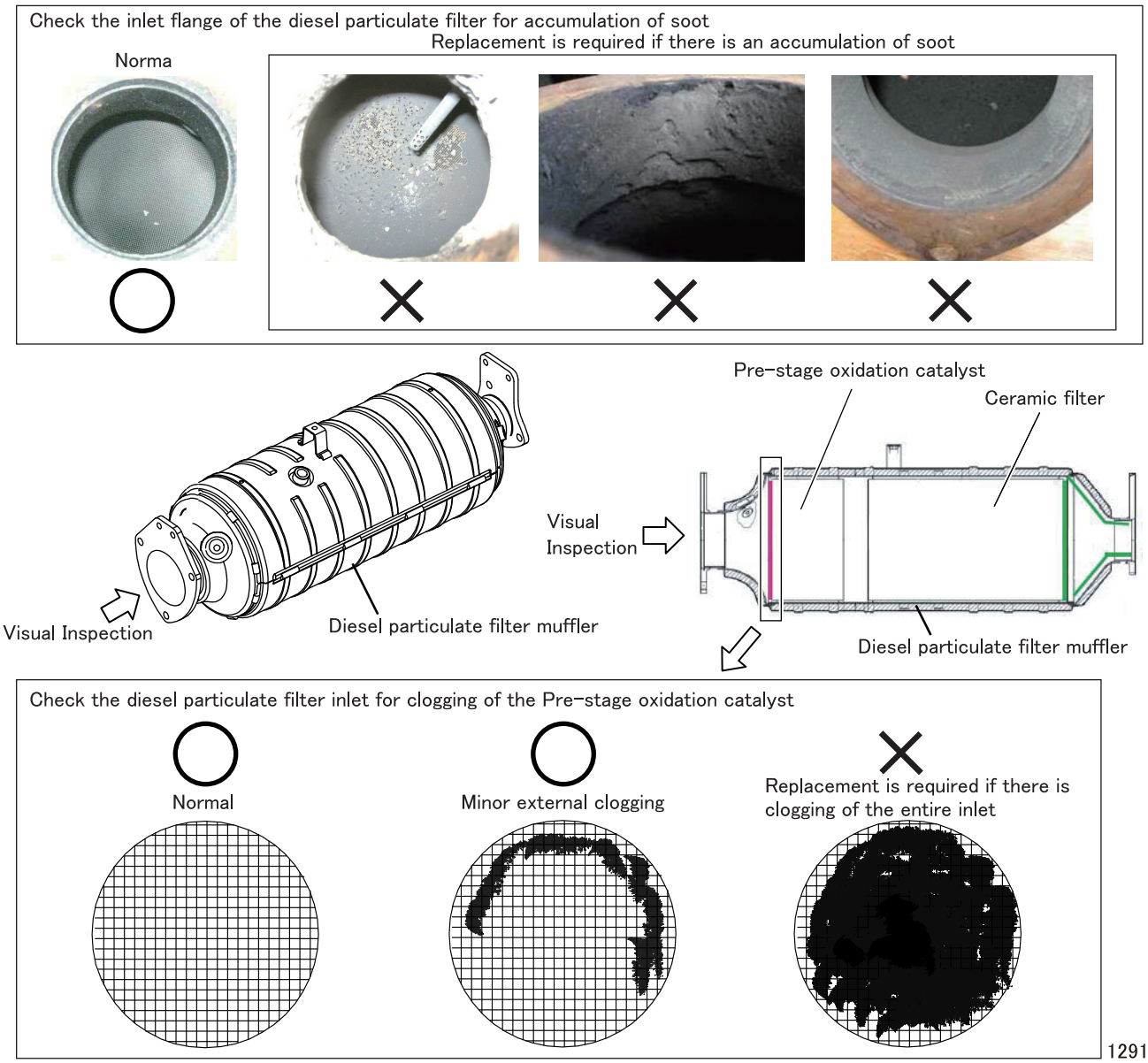
129345E

8.1 Inspecting the diesel particulate filter muffler

CAUTION ⚠

- **The diesel particulate filter muffler gets very hot after engine operation. Proceed with work after letting it cool down completely to prevent burns.**

- Visually inspect the diesel particulate filter for any clogging or accumulation of soot.
- Replace the diesel particulate filter when there is clogging or heavy accumulation of soot. (See Gr17.)

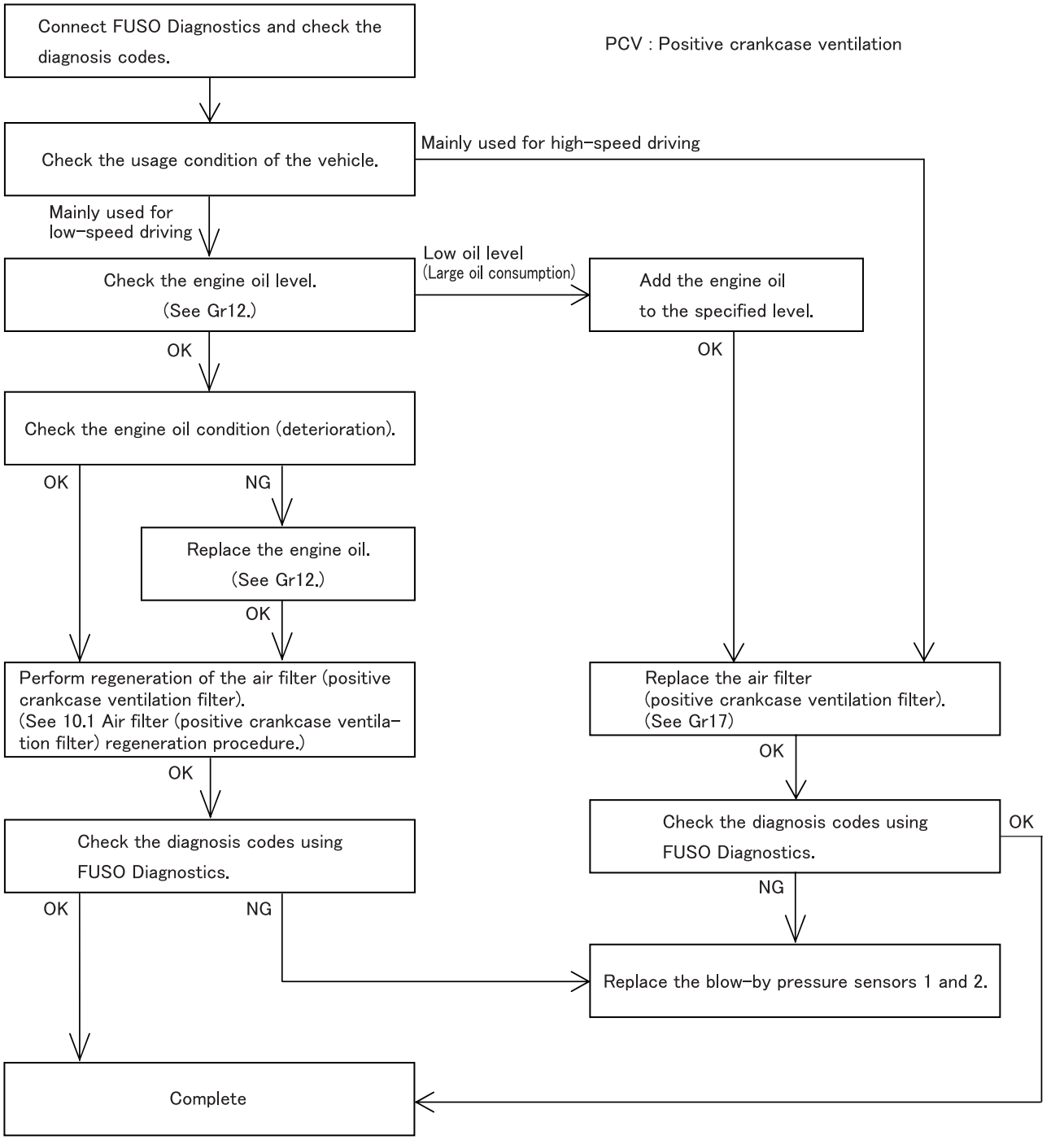


9. Inspection when a DEF dosing module system Error Occurrence

- If the injection port of the DEF dosing module is clogged by crystallized DEF, the following diagnosis code may be stored.
- If the following diagnosis code is stored, troubleshoot by referring to (5) Inspection of DEF dosing module, DEF supply module (motor and heater) in 5.3 Inspections at relevant system sections of 5. Inspections to be Made at NOx Error Occurrence.
- (3361-5) Component 'DEF metering device' has an open circuit.

10. Inspections to be Made at Blow-by pressure sensor Error Occurrence

- The blow-by pressure sensor-related diagnosis codes may occur due to faulty oil (quantity or quality) or faulty air filter (positive crankcase ventilation filter).
- If any of the following diagnosis codes is stored, perform troubleshooting with reference to this section before replacing the blow-by pressure sensor.
  - (22-0) The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.
  - (22-1) The signal voltage of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too low.
  - (22-16) The signal value of component 'Crankcase pressure sensor2' is too high.
  - (22-18) The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in crankcase' is too low.
  - (30-0) Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.
  - (30-1) Component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' has a short circuit or is defective.
  - (30-15) The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.
  - (30-16) The signal value of component 'Pressure sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system' is too high.
  - (30-17) The differential pressure between sensor in crankcase and sensor in hose line of crankcase ventilation system is above upper limit.: TOO HIGH



129285E

10.1 Air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation filter)) regeneration procedure

NOTE

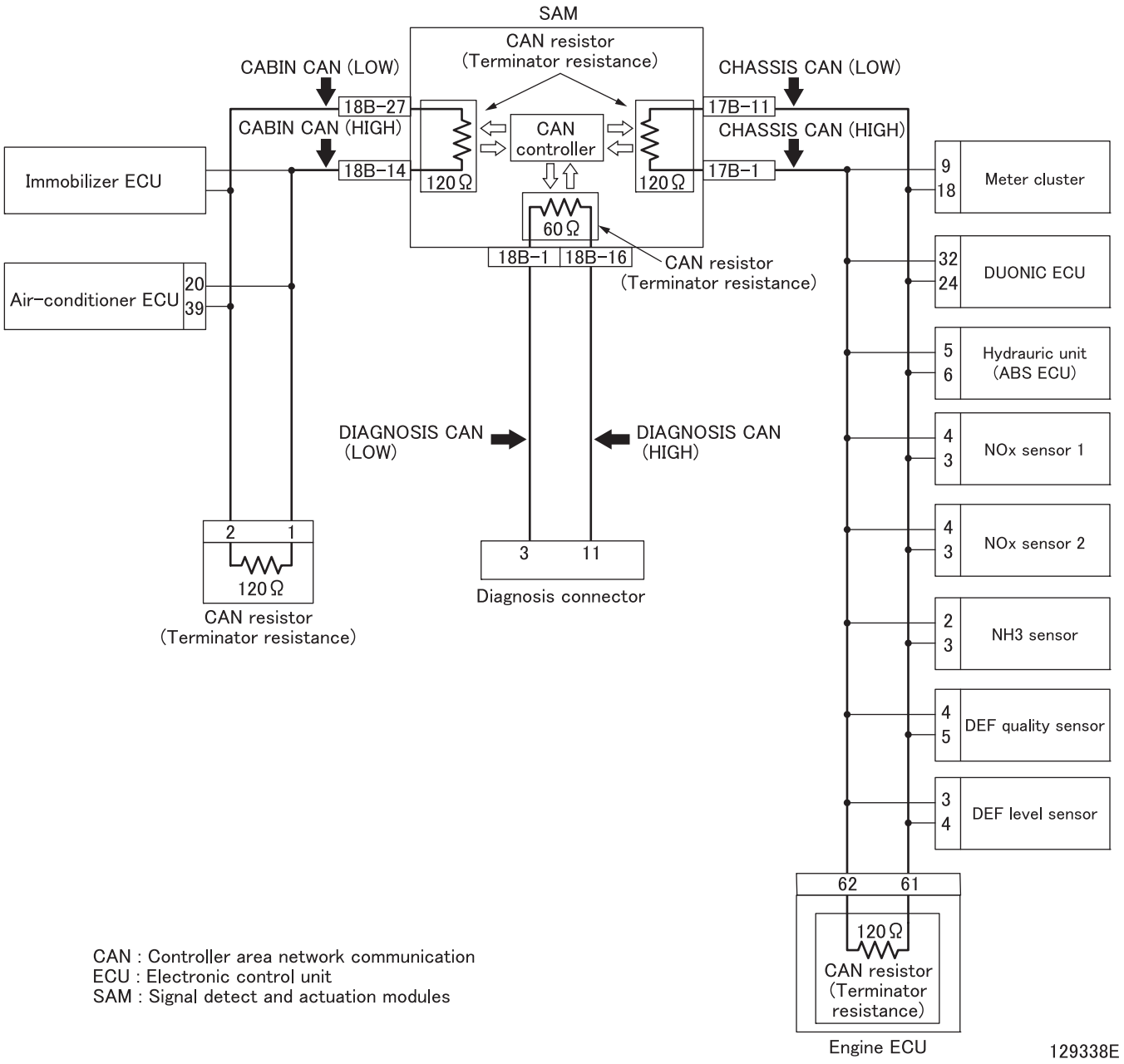
- **Using the this procedure extends the air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) replacement interval by approximately 50 hours.**
- **Air filter (PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter) regeneration can be repeated.**

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place, firmly apply the parking brake and move the gearshift lever to “P”.
- Press the accelerator pedal fully so that the engine speed is 4,000 rpm, and wait for 2 minutes.
- Release the accelerator pedal after 2 minutes.

11. Inspections to be Made at CAN error Occurrence

- If any of the CAN error is stored, perform troubleshooting with reference to this section.

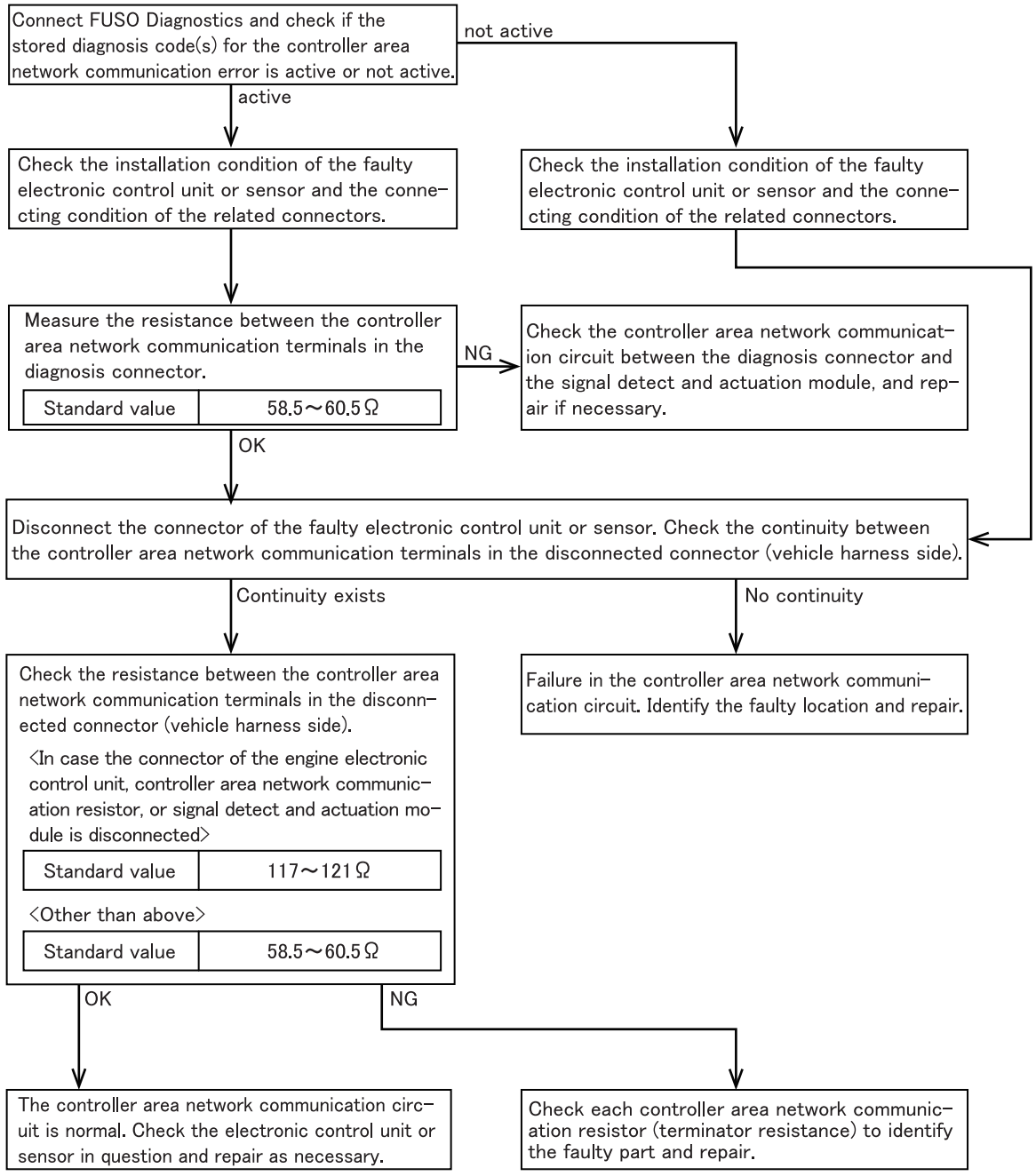
11.1 Schematic diagram of the CAN circuit



CAN : Controller area network communication
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

11.2 Inspection work flow

- Perform inspection in accordance with the following flowchart while referring to the schematic diagram of the controller area network communication circuit.



CAN : Controller area network communication
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

129339E

M E M O

Group 14 - Cooling

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 14

Cooling

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-14

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 14-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Cooling System 14-3
2. Water Pump 14-4
3. Thermostat 14-4

TROUBLESHOOTING 14-5

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Inspection of Auto Tensioner 14-6
2. Inspection of Coolant Level 14-9
3. Inspection for Coolant Leaks 14-9
4. Coolant Replacement and Cleaning of Cooling System 14-9
5. Air Bleeding of Cooling System 14-13
6. Air/Gas Leakage Test 14-13
7. Inspection of Cracks or Damage of the Belt 14-13

DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION
OF HOSES AND PIPES 14-14

RADIATOR 14-24

PRESSURE CAP, SURGE TANK 14-26

RESERVOIR TANK 14-28

COOLING FAN 14-30

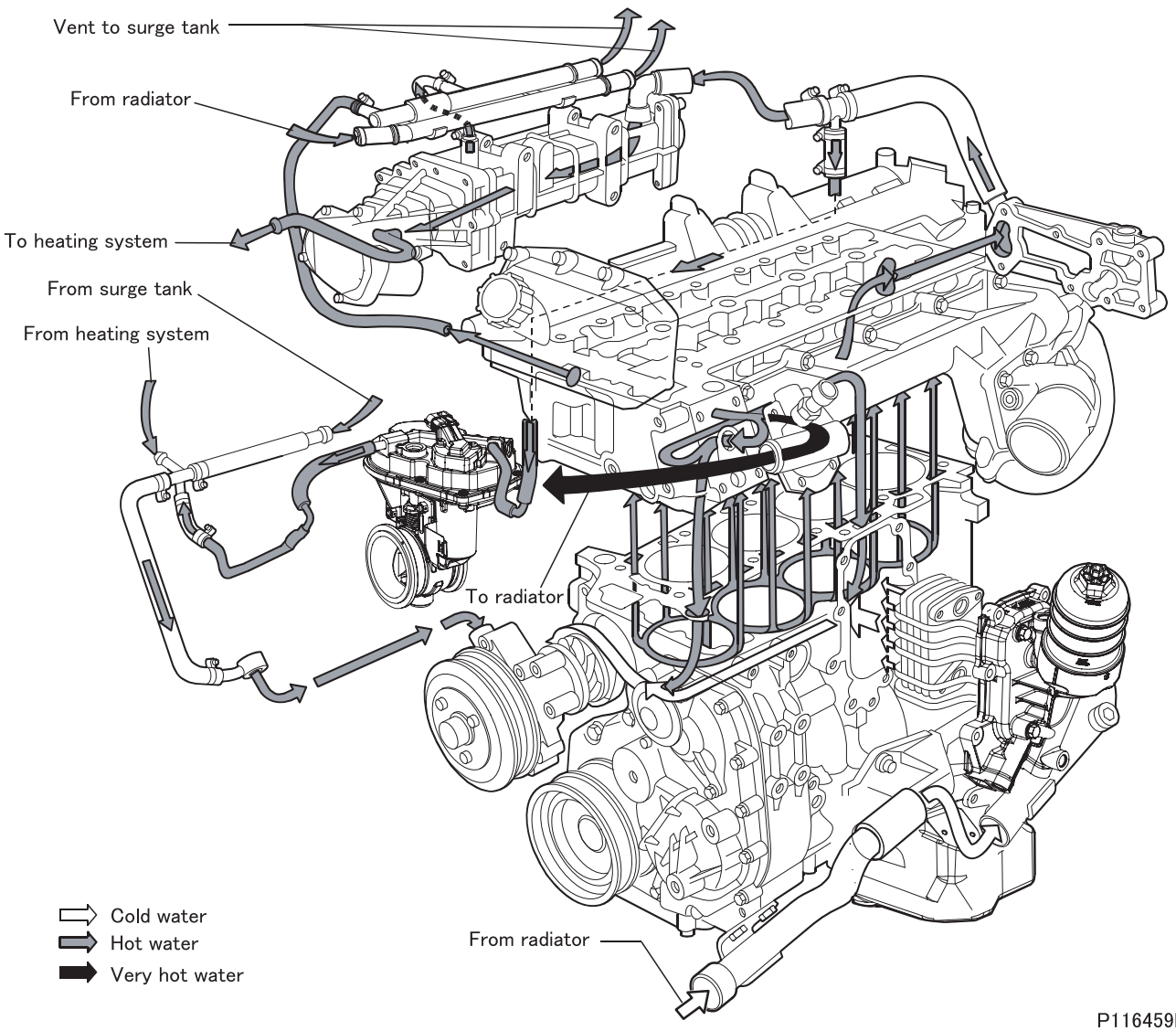
BELT, WATER PUMP, DAMPER PULLEY 14-34

THERMOSTAT 14-40

SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Cooling system			Forced water circulation system
Water pump			Belt-driven involute type
Thermostat	Type		N.I.
	Start of opening °C {°F}		79 ± 2 {174 ± 3.6}
	Max opening °C {°F}		92 ± 2 {198 ± 3.6}
Automatic cooling fan coupling			Continuous control type (viscous coupling)
Radiator			Tube and corrugated fin type
Coolant capacity L {qts}	Except crew cab		Approx. 14 {15}
	Crew cab	With rear air conditioner	Approx. 15.1 {16}
		With rear heater	Approx. 15.2 {16}

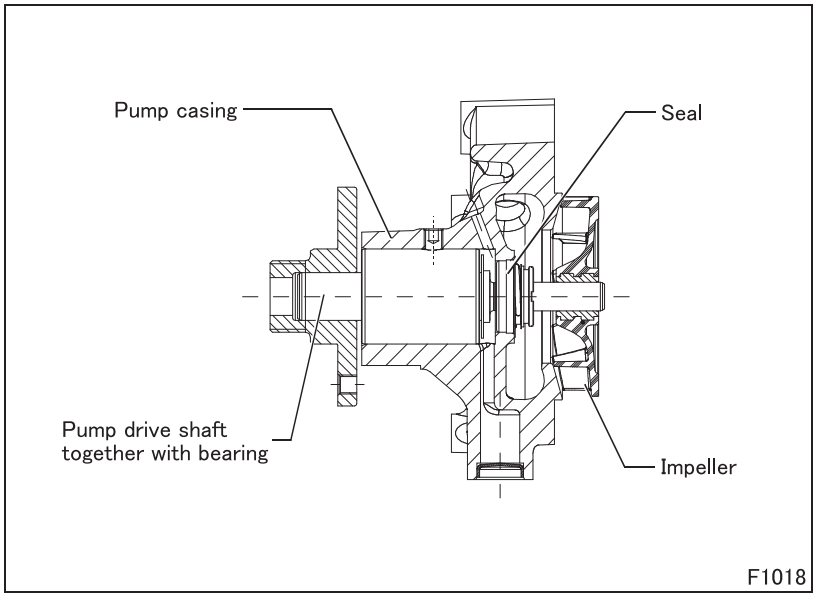
1. Cooling System



- The engine cooling system is the type with forced circulation in a closed circuit. It comprises the following parts.
  - A surge tank.
  - An engine cooling module to dissipate the heat taken from the engine by the coolant with a radiator.
  - An oil cooler to cool the lubricating oil.
  - A water pump incorporated in the crankcase.
  - A cooling fan activated by a viscous coupling.
  - A thermostat governing the circulation of the coolant.
- The water pump driven by a V belt by the crankshaft sends coolant into the crankcase and into the cylinder head.
- When the coolant temperature reaches and exceeds the working temperature, it causes the thermostat to open and the fluid is channelled from there to the radiator and is cooled by the fan.
- The pressure in the system due to the change in temperature is governed by the outlet and inlet valves incorporated in the surge tank pressure cap.
- The outlet valve has the following twofold function.
  - To keep the system slightly pressurized so as to raise the boiling point of the coolant.
  - To discharge into the atmosphere the excess pressure produced in case of high coolant temperatures.

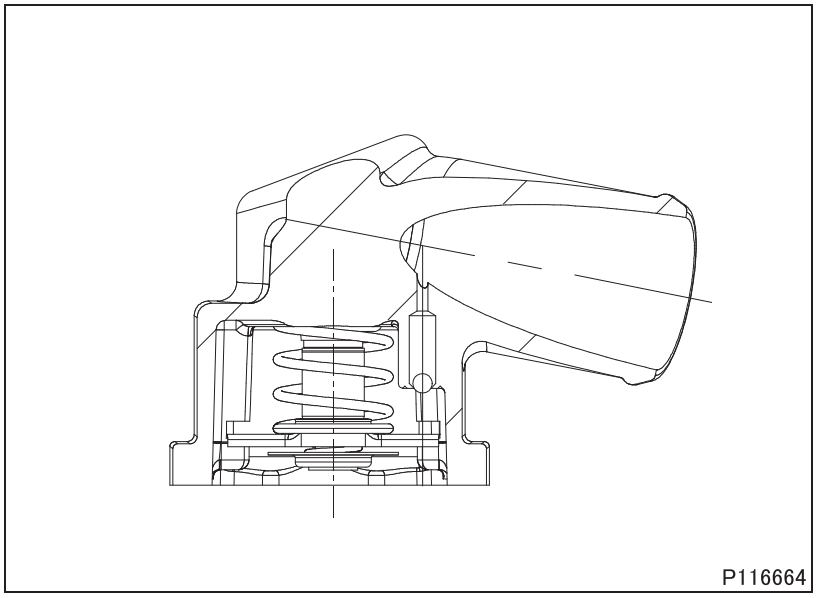
- The function of the inlet valve is to permit transferring the coolant from the surge tank to the radiator when a lower pressure is created in the system due to the reduction in volume of the coolant as a result of its temperature lowering.

2. Water Pump



- The water pump is the belt-driven involute type.

3. Thermostat



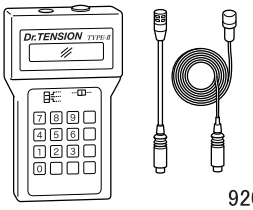
- The thermostat casing is fitted with the thermometric switch/transmitter and water temperature sensor.
  Valve travel at 79 ± 2°C {174 ± 3.6°F} = 0.3 mm {0.012 in.}
  Valve travel at 92 ± 2°C {198 ± 3.6°F}, min. 7.5 mm {0.30 in.}

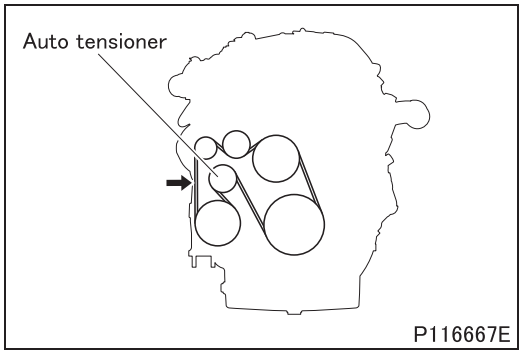
Possible causes \ Symptoms		Overheating (poor cooling)	Overcooling	Abnormal noise	Excessive coolant loss	Electronic control unit diagnosis lamp	Reference Gr
V-belt	Damaged	O				O	
	Oil on belt	O					
Water pump	Incorrectly mounted water pump	O		O	O	O	
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
	Defective water pump	O		O	O	O	
Thermostat	Incorrectly mounted thermostat	O			O	O	
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
	Valve opening temperature too high (valve remains closed)	O				O	
	Valve opening temperature too low (valve remains open)		O				
	Leakage from coolant temperature sensor	O			O		
Radiator	Clogged core	O				O	
	Cracked core and/or separation in welds	O			O	O	
	Cracks in upper tank and/or lower tank	O			O	O	
Automatic cooling fan coupling	Defective bearing	O		O		O	
	Damaged bimetal	O				O	
	Contaminated bimetal	O	O			O	
	Silicone oil leakage	O		O		O	
Cylinder head	Incorrectly mounted cylinder head	O			O	O	Gr11
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
Oil cooler	Incorrectly mounted oil cooler	O			O	O	Gr12
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
Exhaust gas recirculation-related items	Incorrectly mounted exhaust gas recirculation gas pipes			O		O	Gr17
	Incorrectly mounted exhaust gas recirculation coolant pipes	O			O		
	Exhaust gas recirculation cooler clogged (coolant side)	O					
	Damaged O-ring (exhaust gas recirculation-coolant sealing)	O			O		
Poorly airtight pressure cap		O			O	O	
Insufficient coolant amount, contaminated coolant		O				O	
Clogged or scaled coolant passage		O				O	
Incorrectly connected hoses		O			O	O	
Incorrectly connected pipes		O			O	O	
Excessively low exterior temperature			O				

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection of Auto Tensioner

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ⓒa	Sonic belt tension gauge  92054	ME357715	Measurement of tension of belt



- The fan belt is automatically adjusted for proper tension by the auto tensioner. So, check the auto tensioner for correct operation.
- Confirm that the tension pulley moves smoothly when each of the midpoints between pulleys of the fan belt indicated by the arrows is pushed with your palm or pull on it.

1.1 Looseness of belt

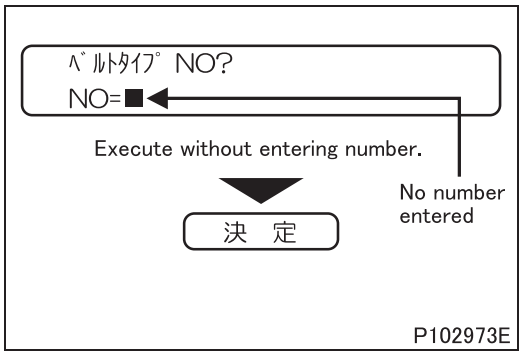
- Use a sonic belt tension gauge to check to see that the belt tension is within the standard.

[Inspection of tension]

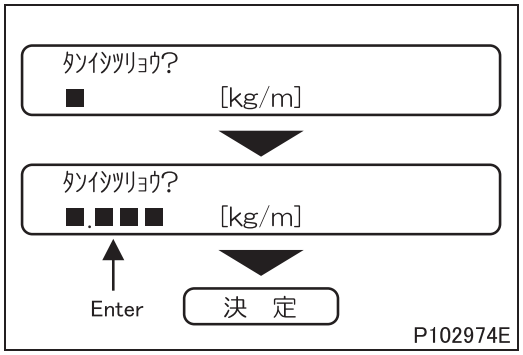
- Measurement using sonic belt tension gauge
- Direct the sensor microphone of ⓒa to the position shown in the illustration and measure the belt tension. For the operation of the sonic belt tension gauge, see the instruction manual of the tension gauge.
  ⓒa: Sonic belt tension gauge ME357715

CAUTION ⚠

- **When checking or adjusting the belt tension, measure the belt tension with the belt surface temperature being similar to the room temperature. Higher temperature will increase the belt tension, leading to incorrect tension measurements.**

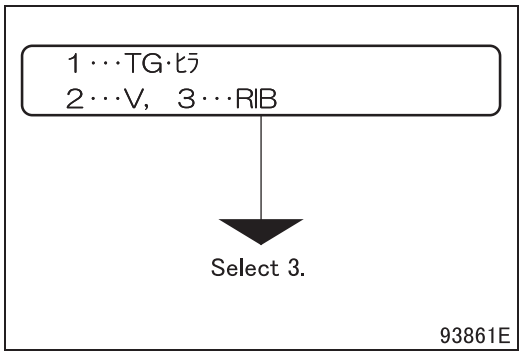


- Turn on ⓒa.
- Press “決定 (means “execute”)” key with no belt type number entered.
- Set the sensitivity of its sensor microphone when measuring the belt tension.
  ON (低 : means “low”): Measuring in noisy environment, or outdoors in heavy wind
  ON (高 : means “high”):Measuring in silent environment, or measuring a hard-to-vibrate belt

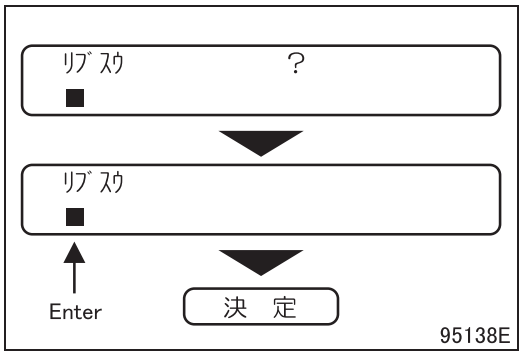


- Enter the unit mass of the belt and push “決定 (means “execute”)”.

Measuring point on the belt	Unit mass of the belt
Fan belt	0.016 kg/m

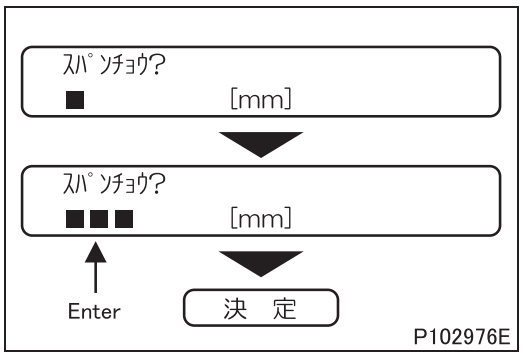


- Select the type of the belt. (Select “3” for ribbed belt.)



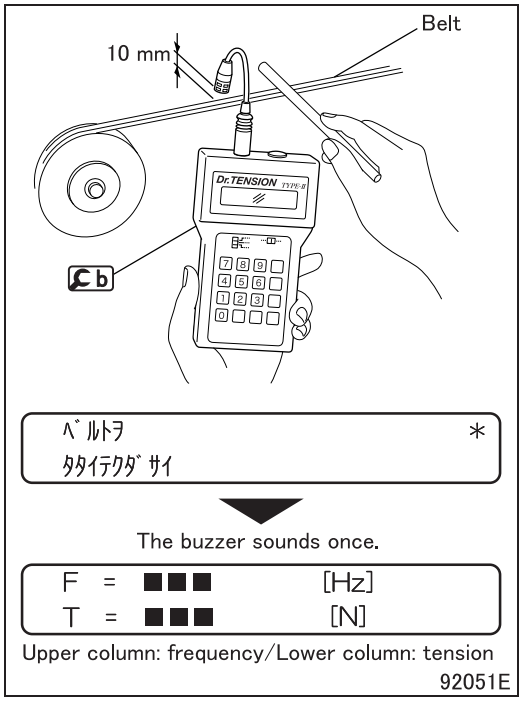
- Enter the number of ribs and push “決定 (means “execute”)”.

Measuring point on the belt	Number of ribs
Fan belt	7



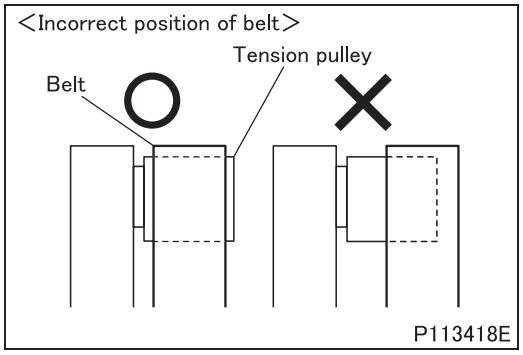
- Enter the length of span and push “決定 (means “execute”)”.

Measuring point on the belt	Length of span
Fan belt	202 mm



- Set the sensor microphone of approx. 10 mm {0.39 in.} above the belt, at the middle position between pulleys.
- Tap the belt lightly with a grip of a screwdriver to vibrate the belt.
- Measure the tension a few times and calculate the average value.

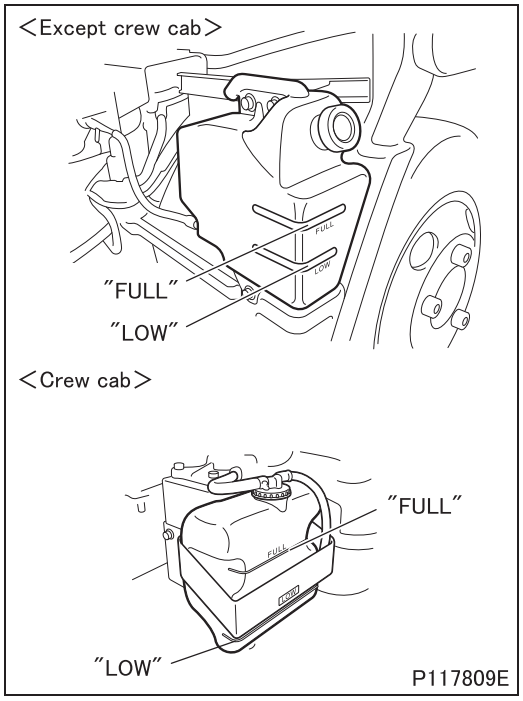
Standard value	300 to 700 N



- Confirm that the belt is in correct alignment with the tension pulley.

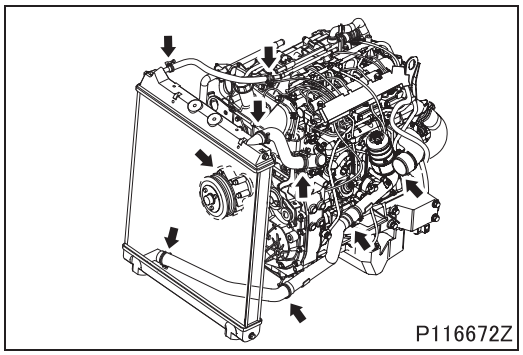
- If the belt is not in correct alignment with tension pulley, check the auto tensioner or replace the belt with a new one.

2. Inspection of Coolant Level



- Perform the coolant level inspection when the coolant is cold before the engine is started.
- Confirm that the coolant level is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines of the reservoir tank.
- If the coolant level is lower than the “LOW” line, check that the cooling system for leaks. If no leaks are found, then add coolant up to the “FULL” line. Use coolant containing the predetermined amount of coolant to protect the cooling system from freezing and corrosion. (See the Owner’s Manual for how to prepare the coolant.)
- If the coolant level is abnormally low or lowers in an abnormally short period of time, the cooling system may be leaking. Inspect the system for leaks. (See “3. Inspection for coolant leaks” in ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

3. Inspection for Coolant Leaks



- Sufficiently warm up the engine. With the engine still running at idle, check that no coolant leaks from the radiator, reservoir tank, water pump, radiator hose, heater hose, or other associated components.
- If there is a coolant leak, check connections of the corresponding components. Tighten any loose connections to the specified torques. Replace any cracked or otherwise damaged part with a new one. (See later section.)

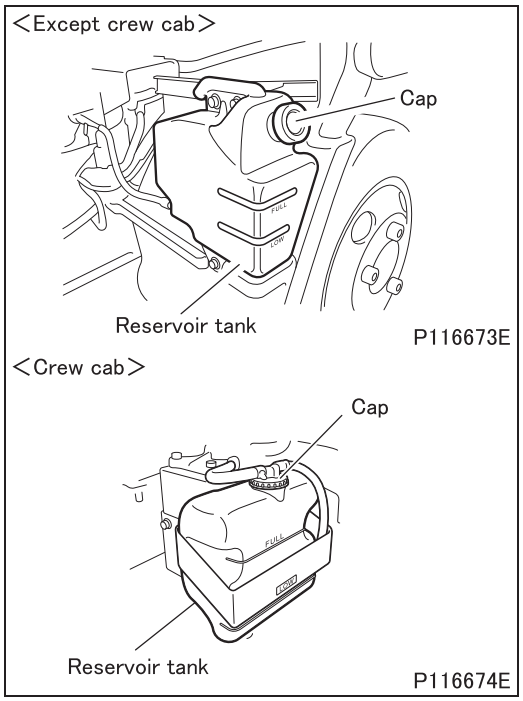
4. Coolant Replacement and Cleaning of Cooling System

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

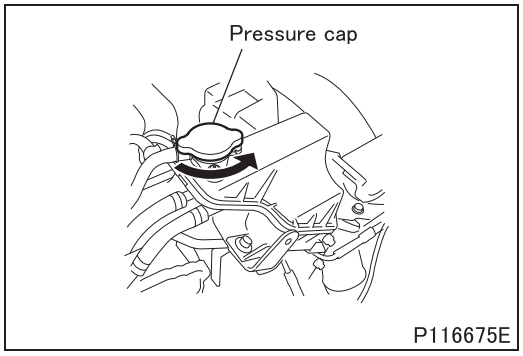
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Radiator drain cock	2.5 ± 0.5 {1.8 ± 0.4, 0.3 ± 0.1}	–

- Using the radiator for extended periods of time without cleaning can increase chance of rust and scale formation, which may cause engine overheating. The cooling system must be cleaned periodically.

4.1 Draining of coolant



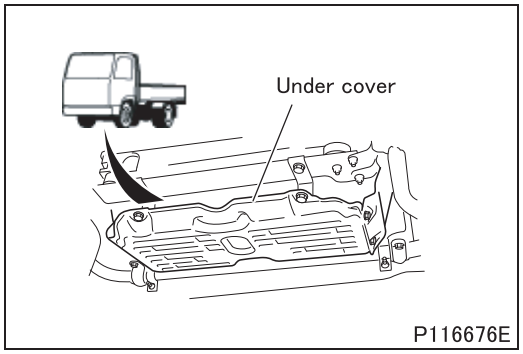
- Place a container to catch coolant under the radiator drain cock.
- Remove the cap from the reservoir tank.



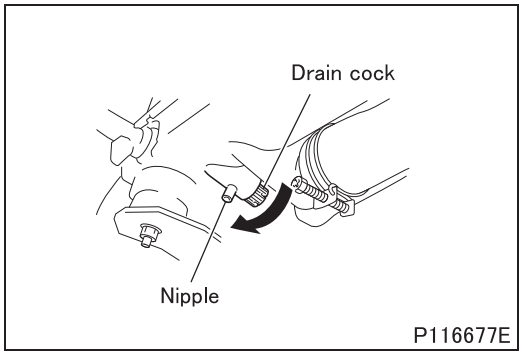
- Before draining the coolant, loosen the pressure cap to reduce the pressure in the cooling system. Remember to drain the coolant out of the reservoir tank as well.

WARNING ⚠

- **Drain the coolant only after it has cooled sufficiently to avoid getting scalded.**
- **Opening the pressure cap while the coolant temperature is still high can cause hot coolant to spray out. Cover the pressure cap with a cloth, and loosen it slowly to let the pressure out before opening it fully.**



- Remove the under cover below the radiator, if the vehicle is so equipped.



- Loosen the radiator drain cock to let the coolant run through the nipple.

4.2 Cleaning procedure

- Using coolant additive
  To prevent the cooling system freezing up and minimize corrosion, use coolant or an equivalent. Coolant is an ethylene-glycol-based antifreeze (SAE J814-C) with both anti-freeze and anti-corrosion properties. Dilute it with soft water to the specified concentration.
- Keep the coolant temperature at approximately 90°C {194°F} so that the thermostat valve remains open and the coolant continues to circulate in the radiator.
- For the sake of convenience you can raise the coolant temperature quickly by covering the front of the radiator with corrugated cardboard or something similar.
- In cases where a large amount of rust has accumulated it is common for the radiator to leak as a result of cleaning. Conduct a thorough check for leakage after cleaning.
- After completing the cleaning, check the reservoir tank coolant level. Add coolant if necessary.
- If the coolant has been completely replaced, reset the service and maintenance memory of the multi-information system. (See Chapter 6 “Multi-information system” of Owner’s Manual.)

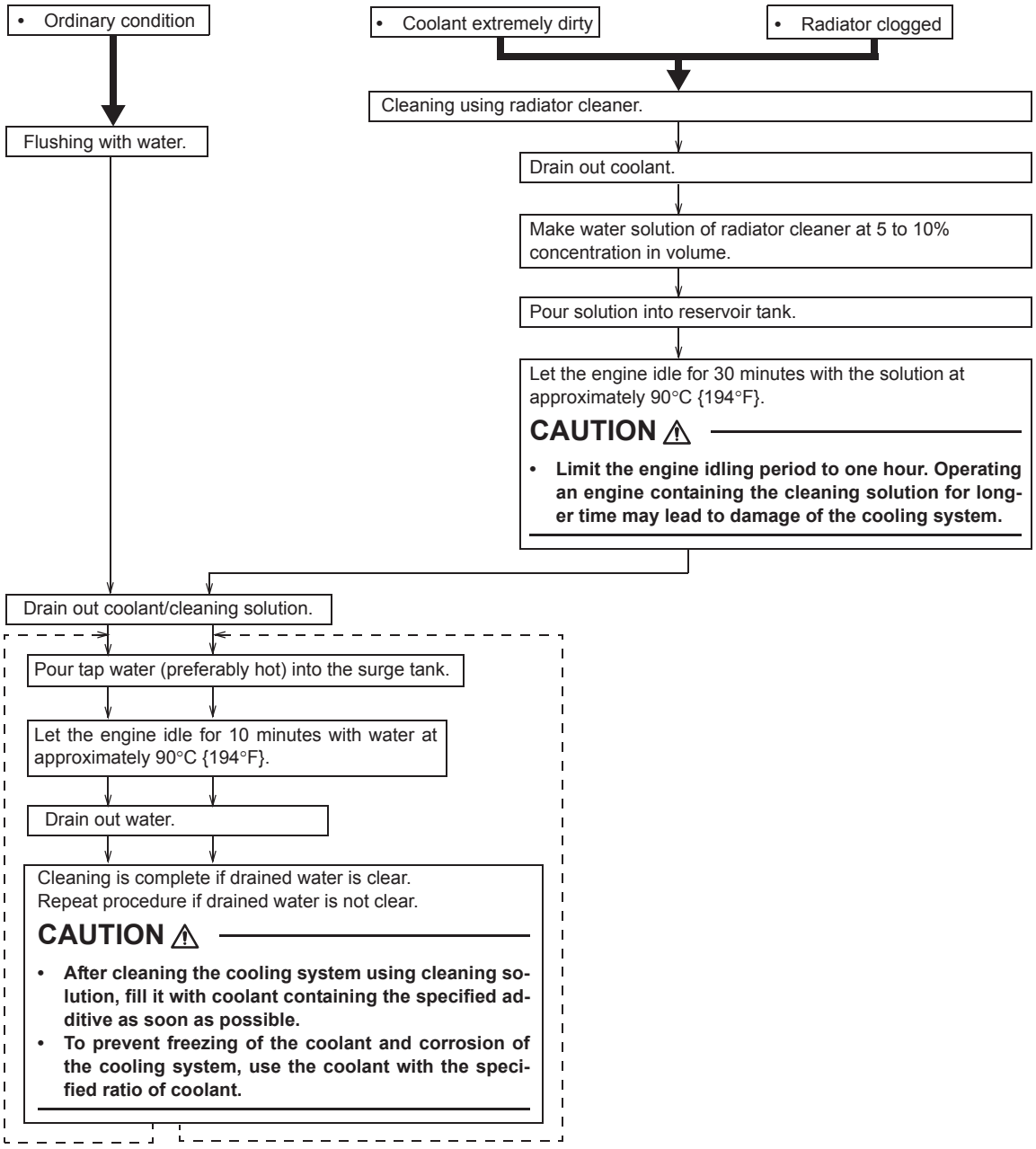
WARNING ⚠

- **If you splash coolant in your eye, immediately rinse the eye with water and then seek medical attention.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Coolant is flammable. Never bring an open flame close to it.**

- Select an appropriate cleaning method according to the condition of the cooling system as shown below.



5. Air Bleeding of Cooling System

- With the pressure cap removed and the coolant temperature at 90°C {194°F}, let the engine idle in order to bleed air completely out of the cooling system.
- After air bleeding is completed, refill the surge tank with coolant as needed.

6. Air/Gas Leakage Test

- Presence of air or exhaust gas in coolant accelerates corrosion of the cooling system components. To prevent this, carry out air/gas leakage tests in accordance with the following procedure.
- Remove the pressure cap.

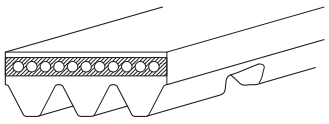
WARNING ⚠

- **If the engine is hot, boiling coolant may spurt out from the filler port when the pressure cap is loosened. To avoid burning yourself, make sure to remove the pressure cap only when the coolant is cold.**

- Run the engine until the coolant temperature rises to approximately 90°C {194°F}.
- If air bubbles appear continuously through the filler port, there is air or exhaust gas penetrating into the cooling system.
- Presence of air in coolant can be an indication of loose cylinder head bolts, loose water pump mounting bolts, loose hose connections, and/or a damaged hose.
- Presence of exhaust gas in coolant can be an indication of a damaged cylinder head gasket and/or cracks in the cylinder head.

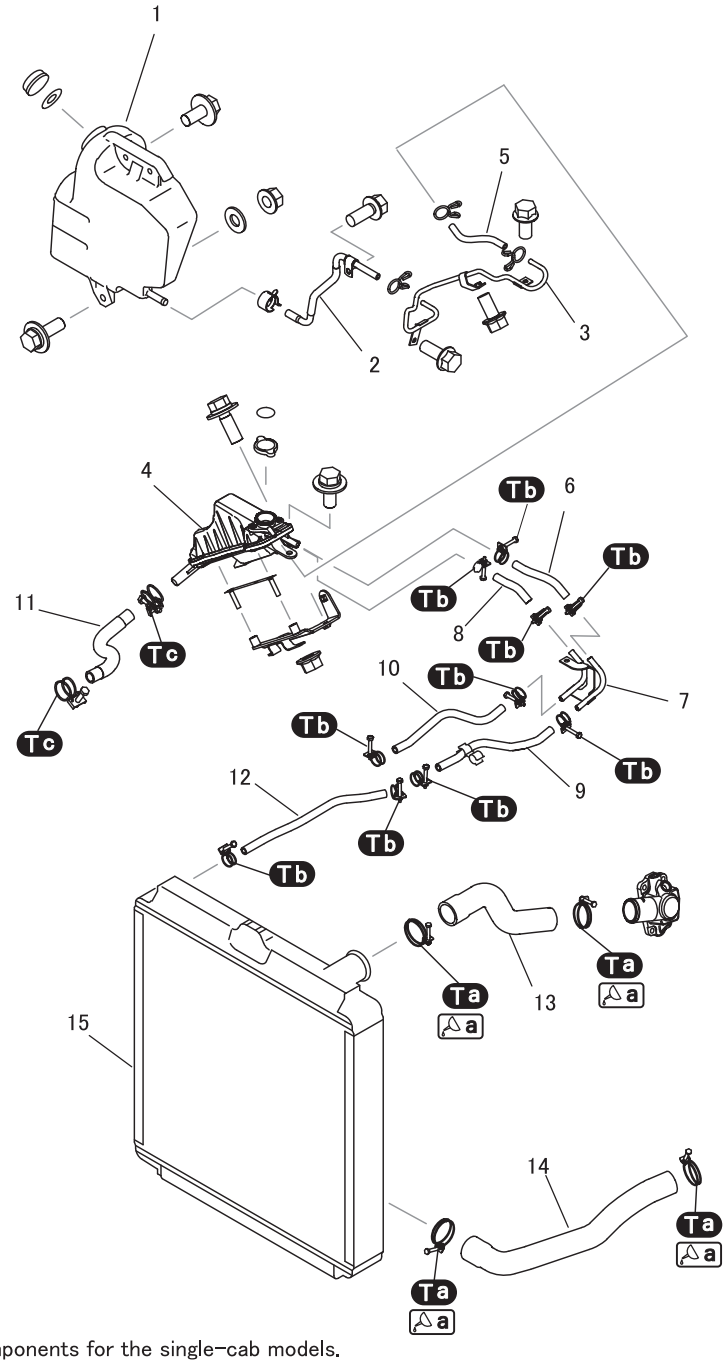
7. Inspection of Cracks or Damage of the Belt

- If a belt is cracked or otherwise damaged, have it replaced it as soon as possible. Belt replacement requires component disassembly.

Belt condition	Remaining service life (reference)
 Piece(s) missing from rib(s) P110542E	• The belt has reached the end of its service life and must be replaced.

DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION OF HOSES AND PIPES

Radiator Hose and Pipe



This drawing shows the components for the single-cab models.

P116679E-1

● Removal sequence

1 Reservoir tank (See later section.)
2 Water hose A
3 Water pipe A
4 Surge tank (See later section.)
5 Water hose B
6 Water hose C
7 Water pipe B
8 Water hose D
9 Water hose E
10 Water hose F
11 Supply hose
12 Water hose G
13 Upper radiator hose
14 Lower radiator hose
15 Radiator (See later section.)

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

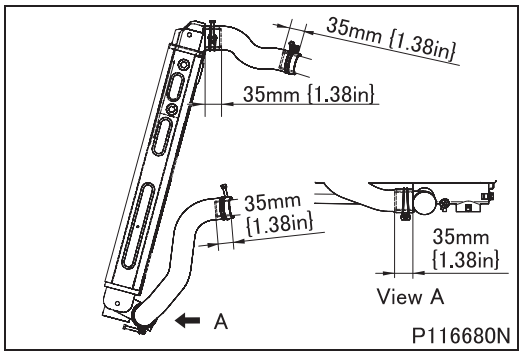
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	4.0 ± 0.1 {3.0 ± 0.1, 0.4 ± 0.01}	Wet
Tb	Clamp	1 ± 0.5 {0.7 ± 0.4, 0.1 ± 0.05}	–
Tc	Clamp	2.25 ± 0.25 {1.71 ± 0.2, 0.2 ± 0.03}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

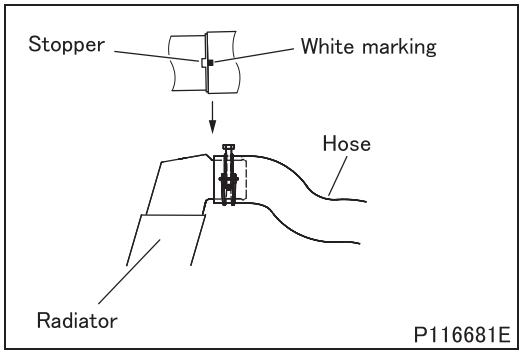
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Clamp	Engine oil	As required

◆Installation procedure◆

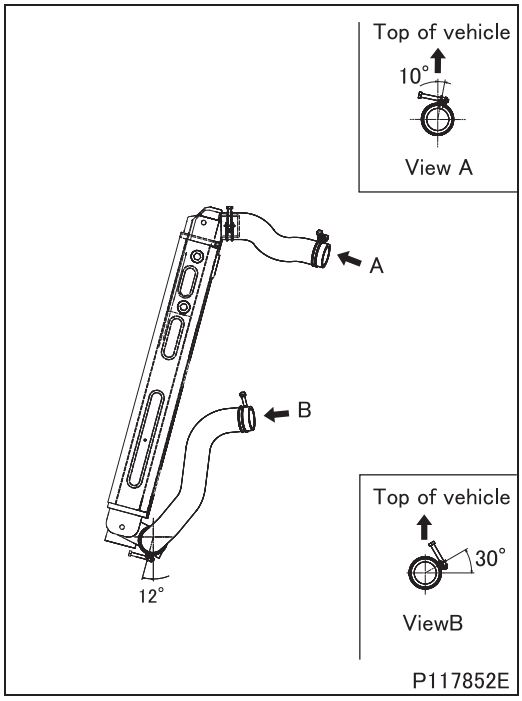


■ **Installation: Upper radiator hose, lower radiator hose**

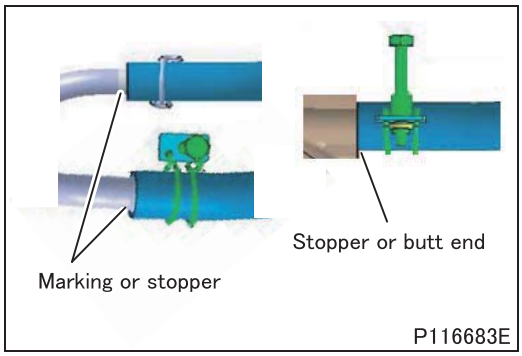
- Each hose end should overlap with the fitting to the dimension shown in the illustration.



- Install the radiator end of the radiator hose with its white marking aligned with the stopper on the hose fitting of the radiator.

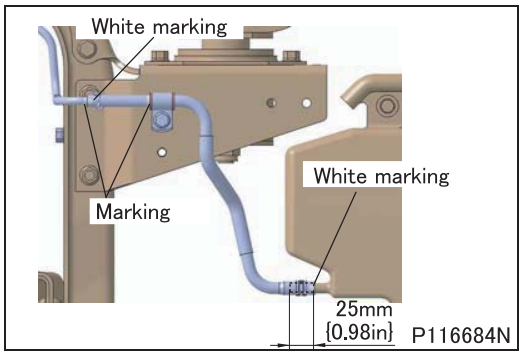


- Install the clamps at the angles shown.



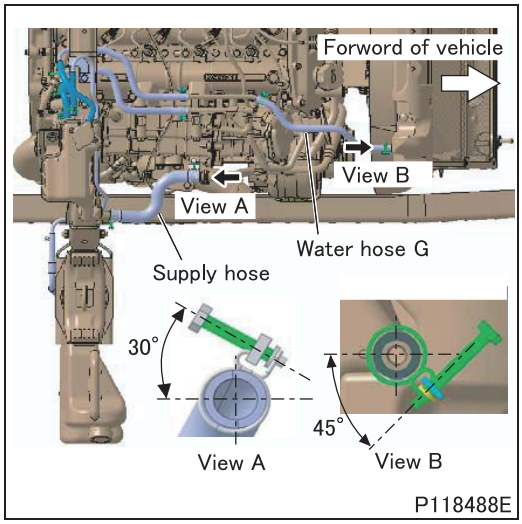
■ Installation: Water hose, water pipe

- Insert the water hose all the way up to the stopper or marking on the water pipe.
- Insert the reservoir tank end of the water hose all the way until it stops against the stopper or butt end.
- The white or yellow marking on the water hose, if provided, should face upward of the vehicle when the water hose is installed.



- The reservoir tank end of the water hose should overlap with the filling by 25 mm {0.98 in.} and the white marking should face the rear of the vehicle. Affix the hose on the cab bridge while making the edges of the clips align with the markings on the hose as shown in the illustration.
- Be careful to direction of clamp, and check interference of the other parts on periphery.

- Fasten the clamps firmly.

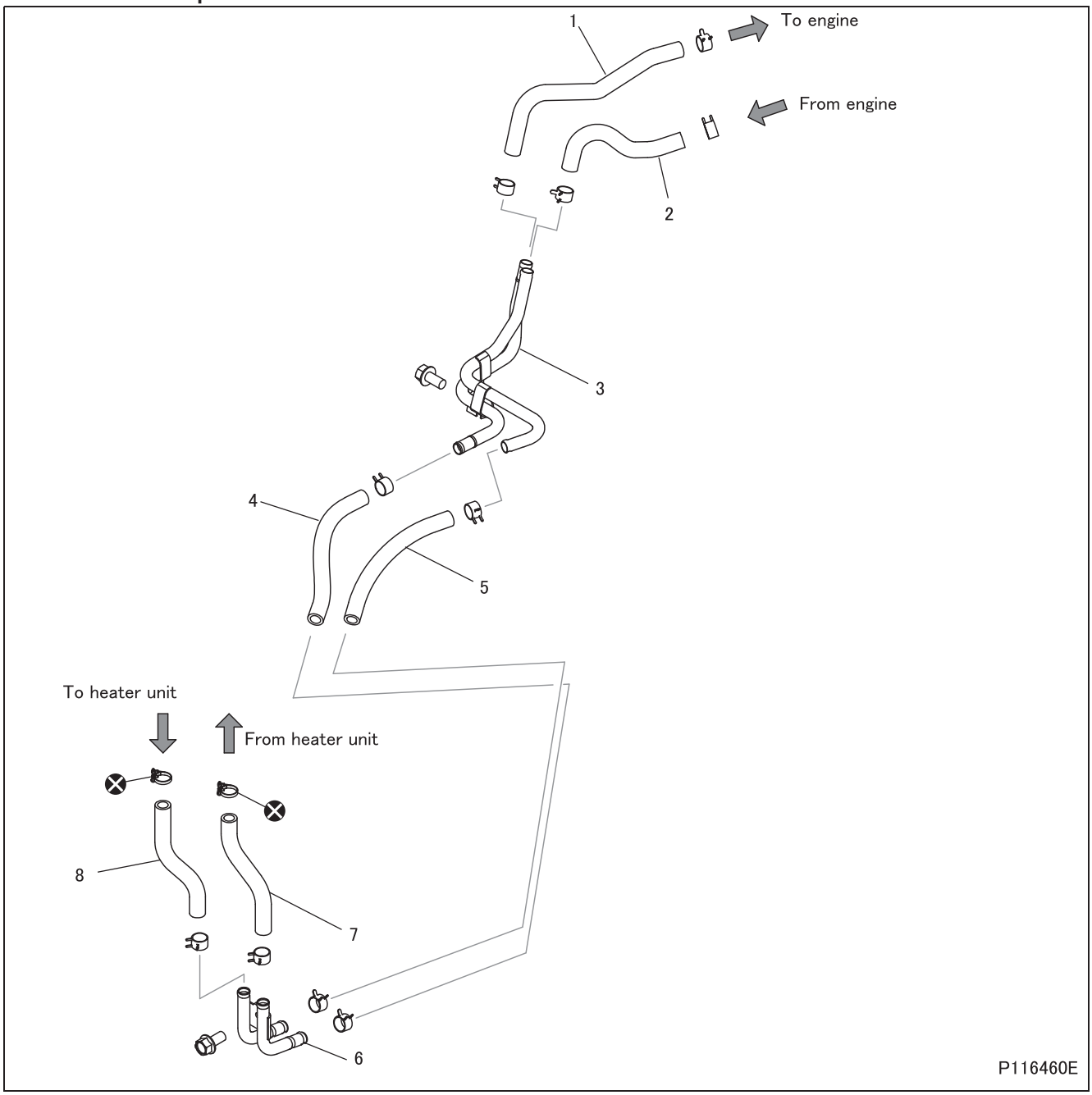


■ **Installation: Supply hose, water hose G**

- Install the supply hose clamp at the angle shown.
- Install clamp of the water hose G at the angle shown.
- Be careful to direction of clamp, and check interference of the other parts on periphery.

DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION OF HOSES AND PIPES

Heater Hose and Pipe <Front Heater>



● **Removal sequence**

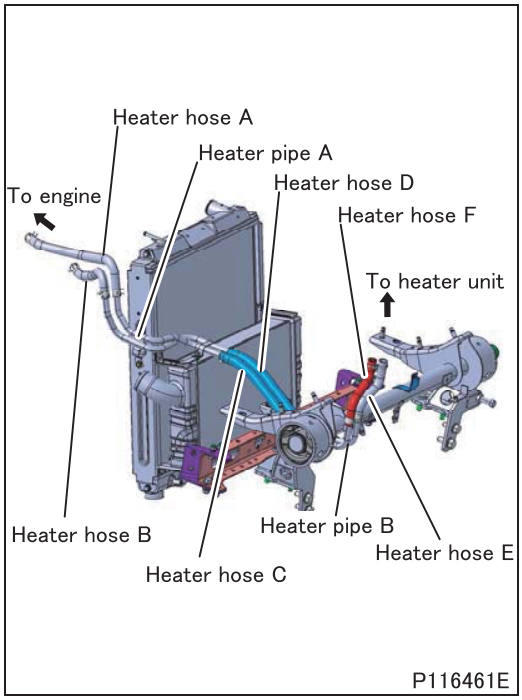
1 Heater hose A
2 Heater hose B
3 Heater pipe A
4 Heater hose C
5 Heater hose D
6 Heater pipe C
7 Heater hose E
8 Heater hose F

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

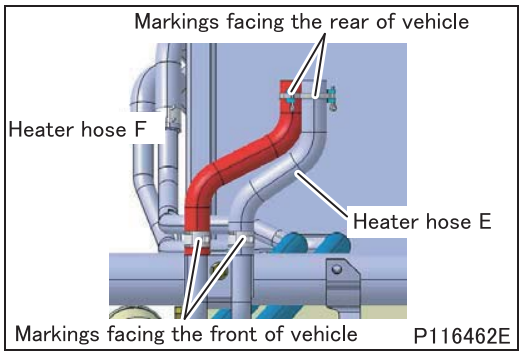
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆Installation procedure◆



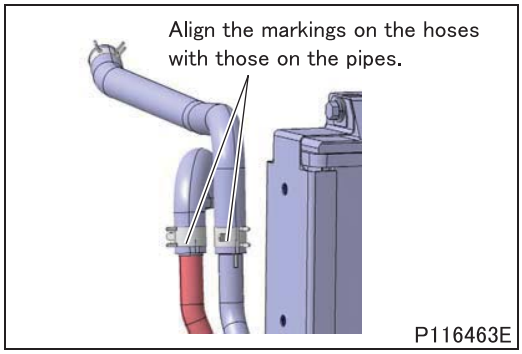
■ Installation: Heater hoses, heater pipes

- Install the heater hoses to the pipes as shown in the illustration.



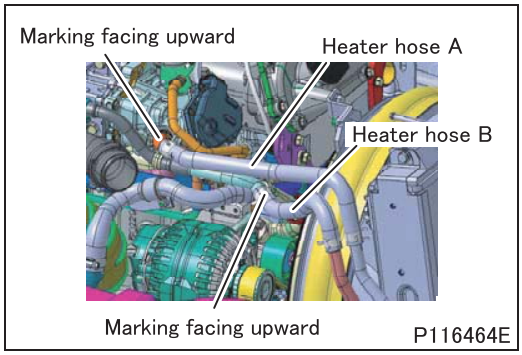
■ Installation: Heater hose E, heater hose F

- Connect the heater hoses E and F to the heater unit with the markings facing the rear of the vehicle and to the heater pipes C with the markings facing the front of the vehicle.



■ Installation: Heater hose A, heater hose B

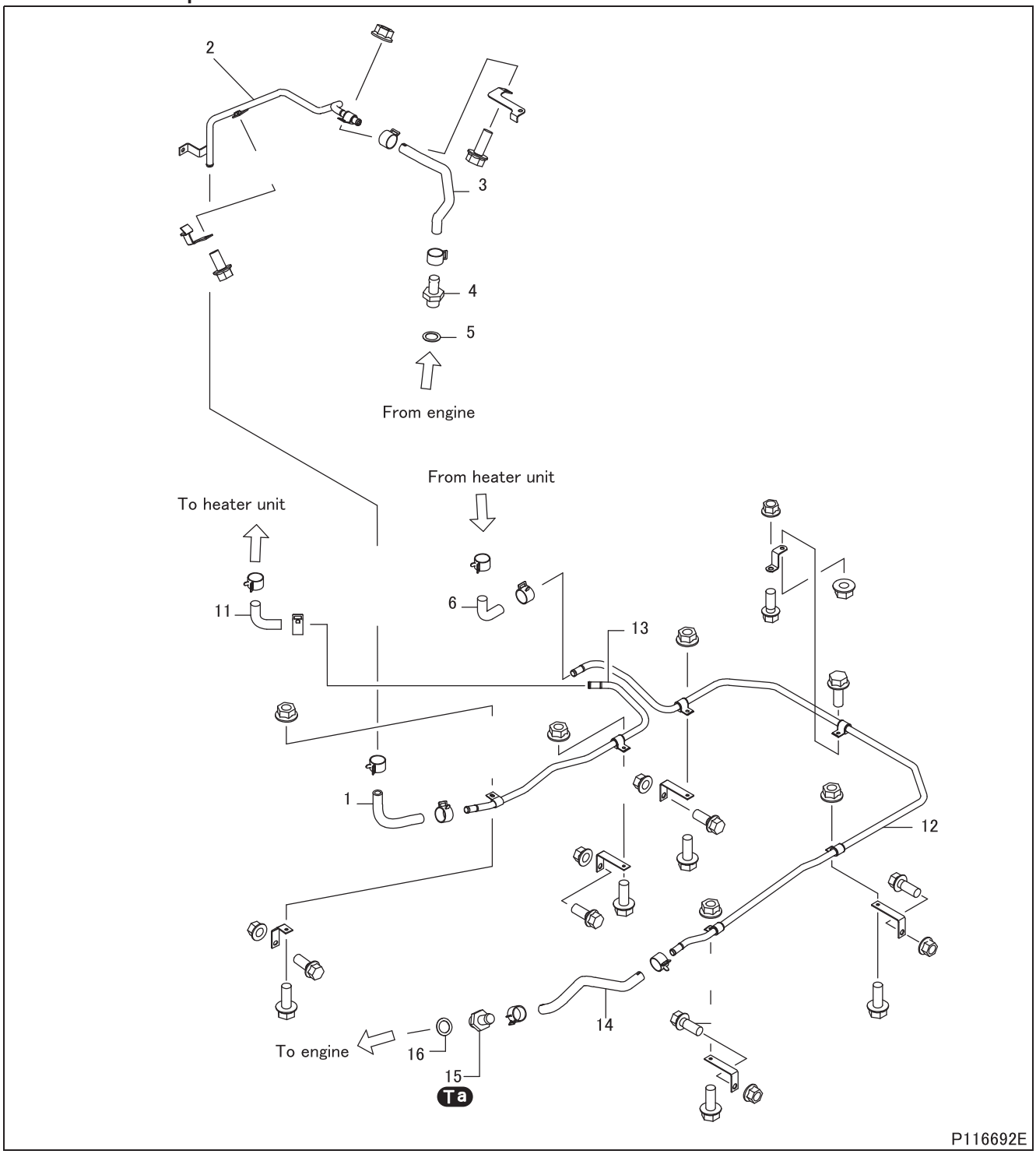
- Connect the hoses aligning the shown markings with each other.



■ **Installation: Heater hose A, heater hose B**

- Install the engine ends of the hoses with the markings facing upward.

Heater Hose and Pipe <Rear Heater>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Heater hose A
2 Heater pipe A
3 Heater hose B
4 Connector
5 Gasket
6 Heater hose C
7 Heater pipe B
8 Heater hose D
9 Heater hose E
10 Heater pipe C
11 Heater hose F
12 Heater pipe D
13 Heater pipe E
14 Heater hose G
15 Connector
16 Gasket

DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION OF HOSES AND PIPES

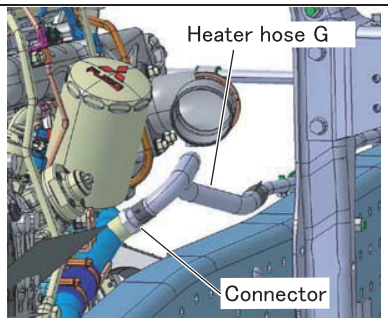
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Connector	50 to 60 {37 to 44, 5.1 to 6.1}	–

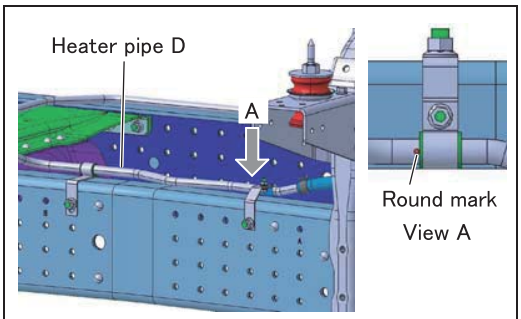
◆Installation procedure◆



P116693E

■ Installation: Connector, heater hose G

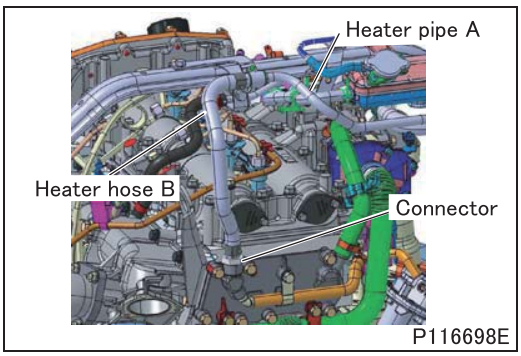
- Install the gasket and connector on the connection fitting on the engine side.
- Connect the heater hose G to the connector with its marking facing upward. Connect the heater hose G to the heater pipe D with the markings on them aligned with each other.



P116697E

■ Installation: Heater pipe D

- Install heater pipe D with its round mark facing upward and aligned with the edge of the clip.



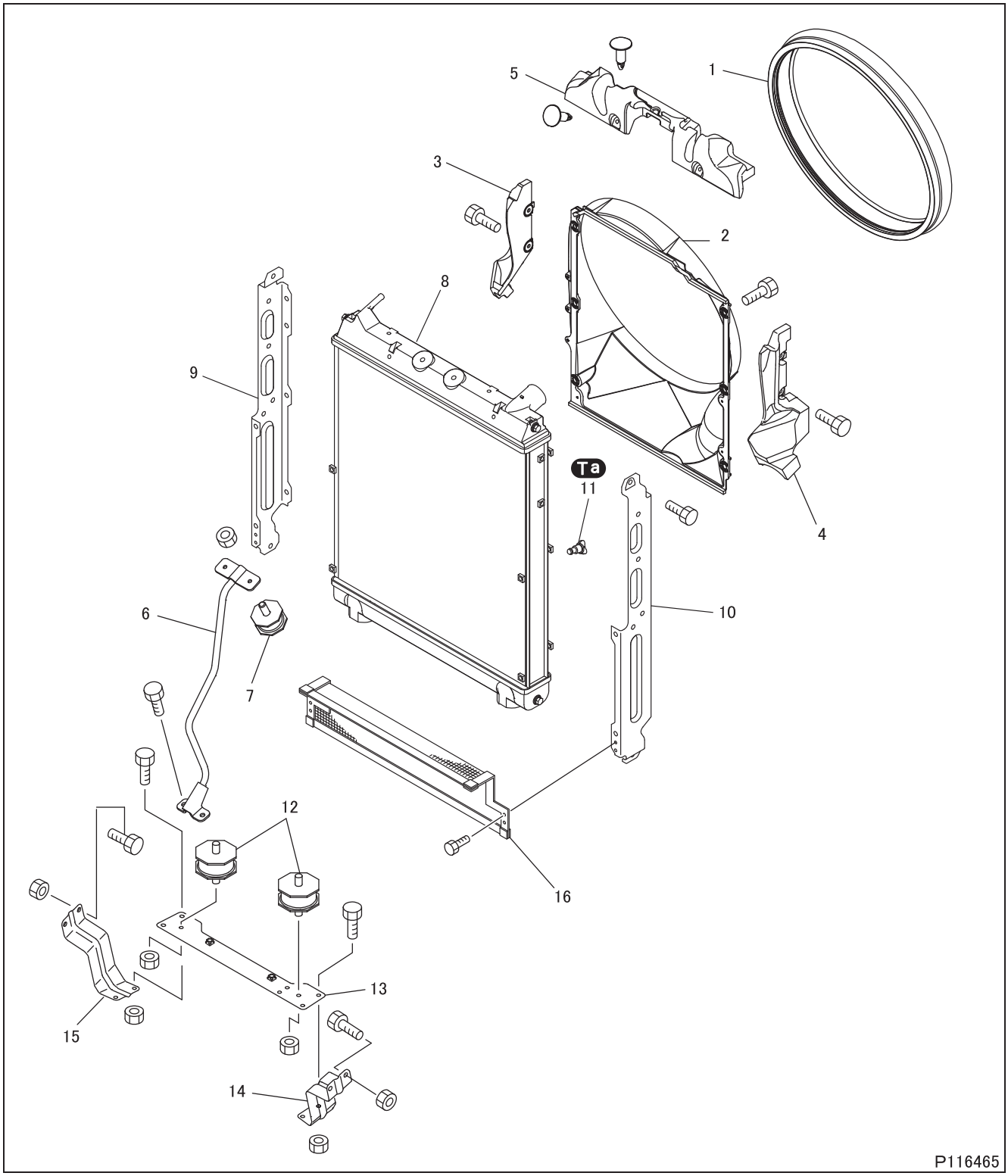
P116698E

■ Installation: Connector, heater hose B

- Install the gasket and connector on the connection fitting on the engine side.
- Connect the heater hose B to the connector with its marking facing the rear of the vehicle. Connect the heater hose B to the heater pipe A with its marking facing upward.

M E M O

RADIATOR



● **Removal sequence**

1 Shroud seal
2 Radiator shroud
3 Baffle plate RH
4 Baffle plate LH
5 Upper baffle plate
6 Support rod
7 Support cushion
8 Radiator
9 Side member RH
10 Side member LH
11 Radiator drain cock
12 Support cushion
13 Lower support
14 Side bracket LH
15 Side bracket RH
16 Radiator filter

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

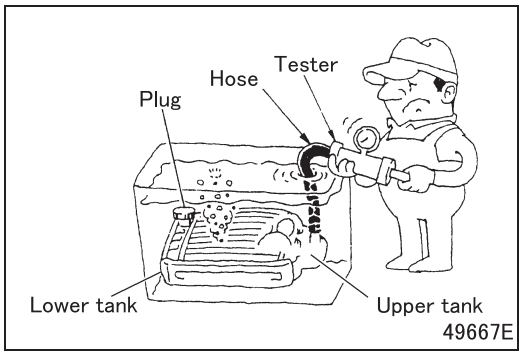
Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
8	Air leakage from radiator (air pressure 147 kPa {21 psi, 1.47 kgf/cm^2})	0 cm^3 {0 mL}	–	Repair or replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Radiator drain cock	2.5 ± 0.5 {1.8 ± 0.4, 0.3 ± 0.1}	–

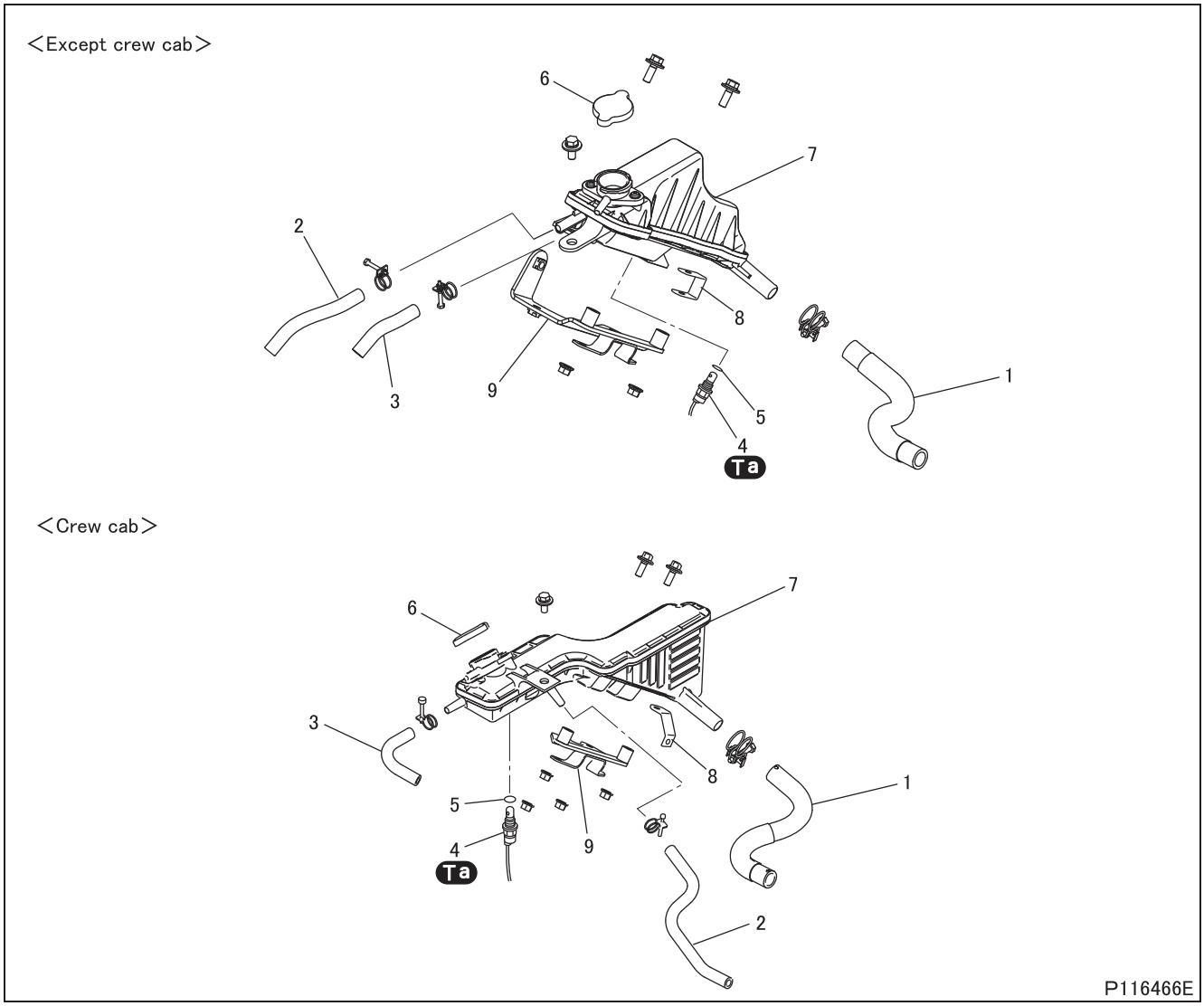
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Radiator air leakage

- Connect a hose and radiator cap tester to the upper tank.
- Plug the lower tank and put the entire radiator into a tank filled with water.
- Use the radiator cap tester to apply an air pressure of 147 kPa {21 psi, 1.47 kgf/cm^2} and check for air leakage.
- If air leakage is found, replace the radiator.

PRESSURE CAP, SURGE TANK



● **Removal sequence**

1 Water hose A
2 Water hose B
3 Water hose C
4 Water level sensor
5 O-ring
6 Pressure cap
7 Surge tank
8 Bracket
9 Surge tank bracket

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

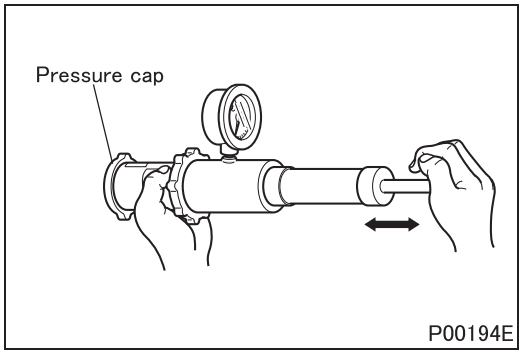
Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Pressure cap valve opening pressure	110 ± 15 kPa {16 ± 2.2 psi, 1.1 ± 0.15 kgf/cm^2}	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Water level sensor	$3\ ^{+1}_{0}$ {$2.2\ ^{+0.7}_{0}$, $0.3\ ^{+0.1}_{0}$}	–

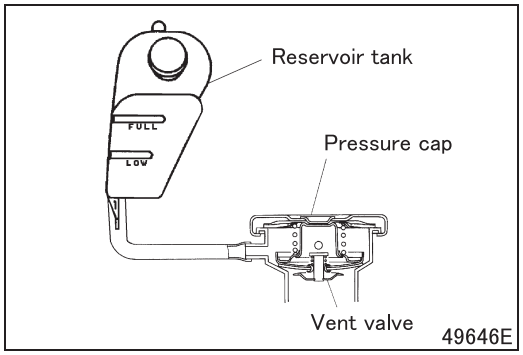
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Pressure cap**

(1) Pressure valve opening pressure

- Measure the pressure valve opening pressure using a pressure cap tester.
- Replace the pressure cap if the measured value deviates from the standard value range.



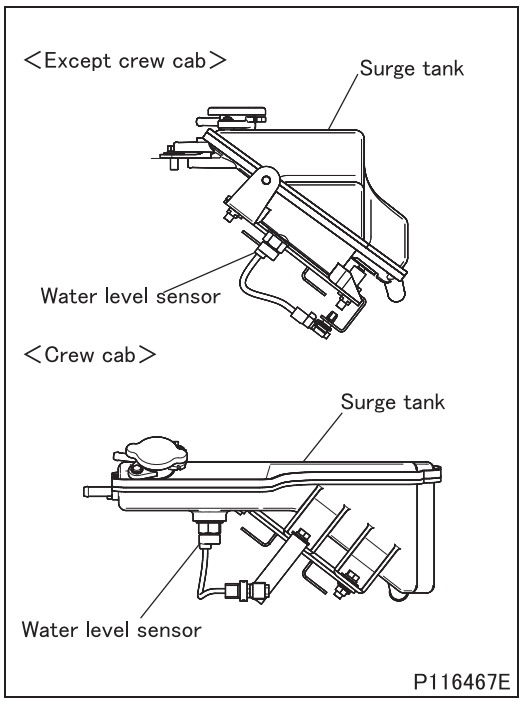
(2) Inspection: Vent valve

- Check the reservoir tank for water level in advance.
- Let the engine run at high speeds and, when a certain amount of coolant overflows to the reservoir tank, stop the engine.
- Leave the unit to stand for some time. When the coolant temperature becomes the atmospheric temperature, check that the water level of the reservoir tank is the same as that before the engine was started.
- If the water level does not lower, the vent valve is faulty. So, replace the pressure cap with a new one.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the pressure cap is removed before the coolant temperature lowers to the atmospheric level, a vacuum develops inside the radiator, so that the coolant cannot return to the reservoir tank.**

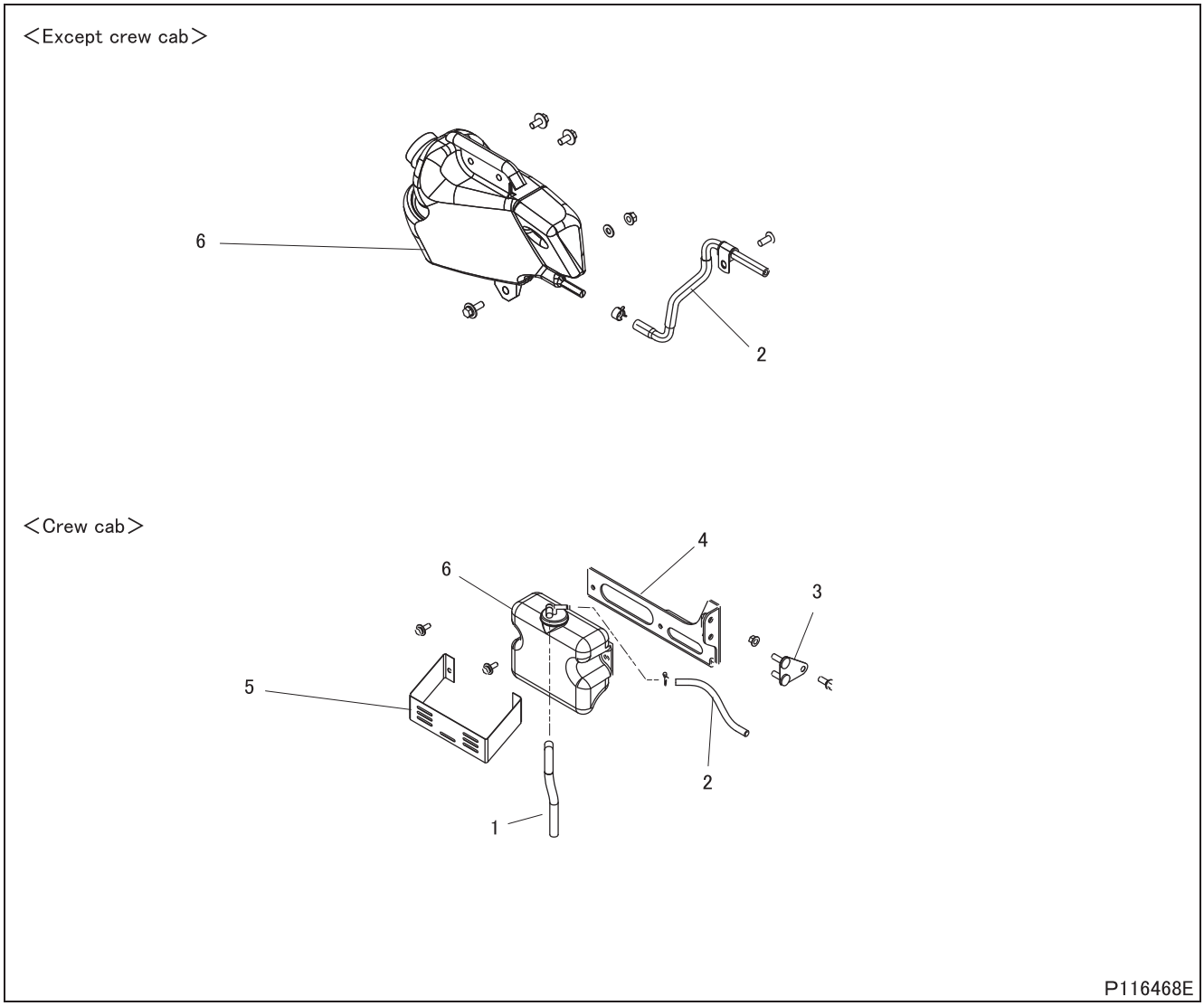
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Water level sensor**

- The water level sensor is installed on the surge tank.

RESERVOIR TANK



● **Removal sequence**

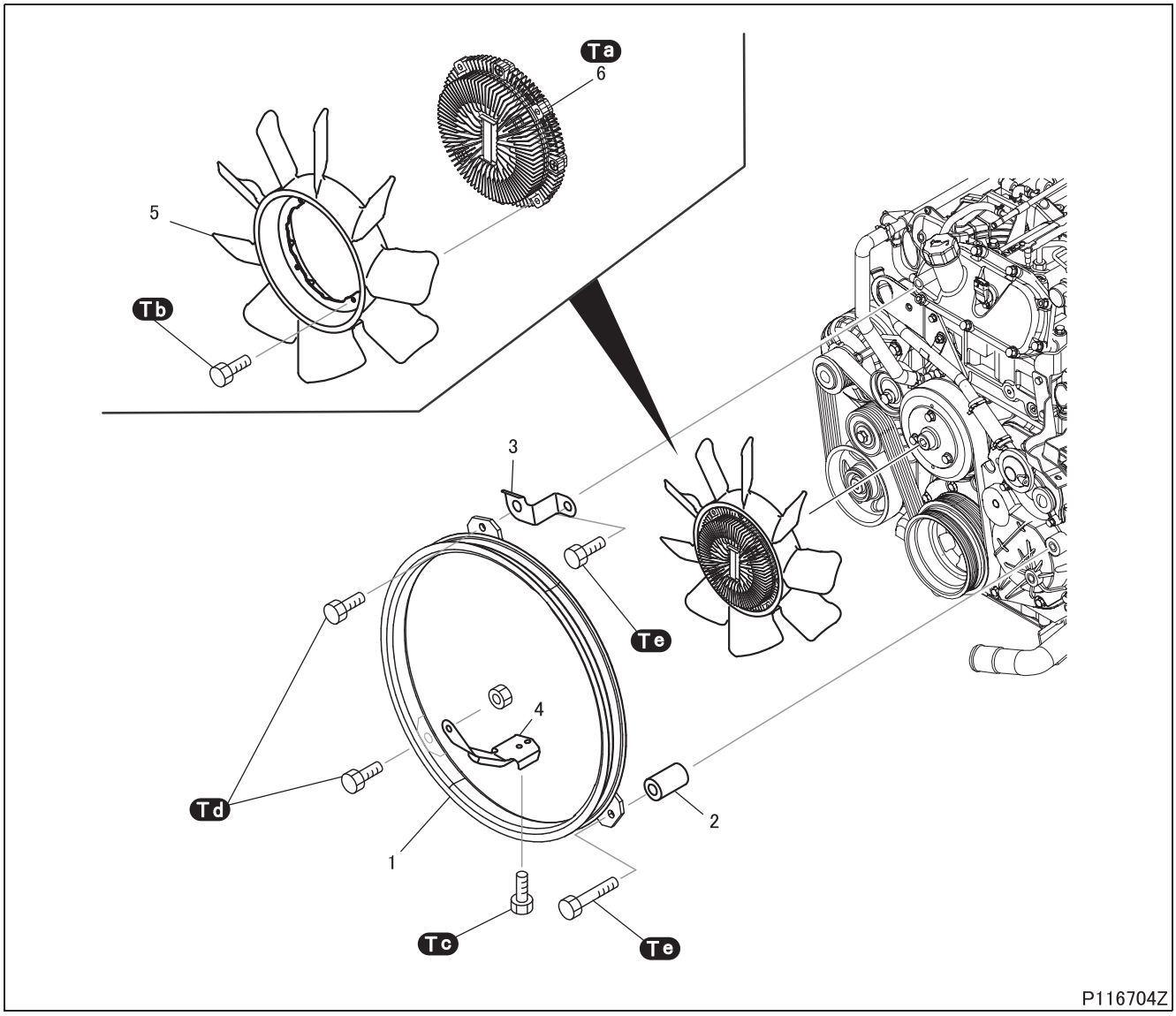
1 Water hose A
2 Water hose B
3 Tank bracket A
4 Tank bracket B
5 Tank protector
6 Reservoir tank

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

M E M O

COOLING FAN



● **Removal sequence**

1 Fan shroud
2 Spacer
3 Shroud upper stay
4 Shroud lower stay
5 Cooling fan
6 Automatic cooling fan coupling

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

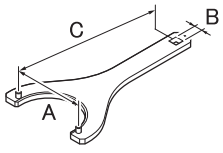
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Clearance between fan shroud and cooling fan	5.0 to 9.0 {0.20 to 0.35}	–	Correct or replace

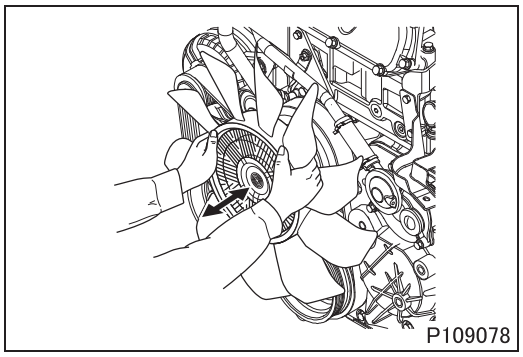
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Automatic cooling fan coupling	90 to 112 {66 to 83, 9.2 to 11}	–
Tb	Bolt (cooling fan mounting)	7 to10 {5.2 to 7.4, 0.7 to 1.0}	–
Tc	Bolt	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.8}	–
Td	Bolt	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.5 to 5.6}	–
Te	Bolt	32 to 48 {24 to 35, 3.3 to 4.9}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

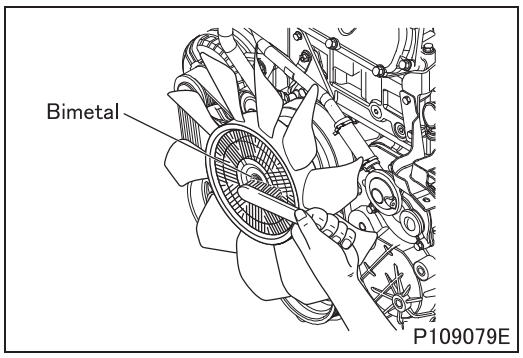
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Coupling fan attachment tool A: 101 {3.98}, B: 12.7 {0.50}, C: 230 {9.06}  P116718	MH064219	Holding of fan pulley

◆Inspection and cleaning procedure◆


P109078

■ **Inspection: Automatic cooling fan coupling**

- Make an inspection of the following points. Replace the automatic cooling fan coupling if defective.
  Check the followings.
  - The hydraulic oil sealed inside the coupling is not leaking.
  - The coupling does not make any abnormal noise or rotate unevenly due to defects in the inside bearing when rotated manually.
  - The automatic cooling fan coupling does not move too much when pushed and pulled in the axial directions when the engine is cold.

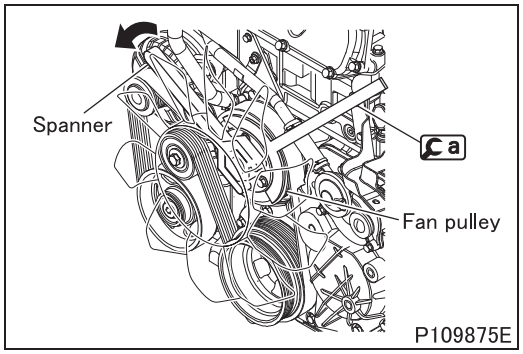


P109079E

■ **Cleaning: Automatic cooling fan coupling**

- When removing foreign matter from the bimetal, be careful not to press too hard against the bimetal.

◆Removal procedure◆



P109875E

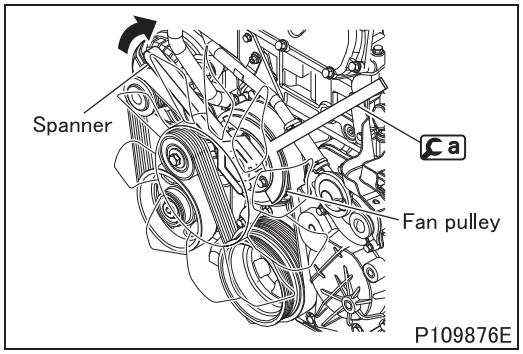
■ **Removal: Automatic cooling fan coupling**

- Fit Ca to the fan pulley.
- While holding Ca, remove the automatic cooling fan coupling.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The automatic cooling fan coupling has left hand thread.**

◆Installation procedure◆

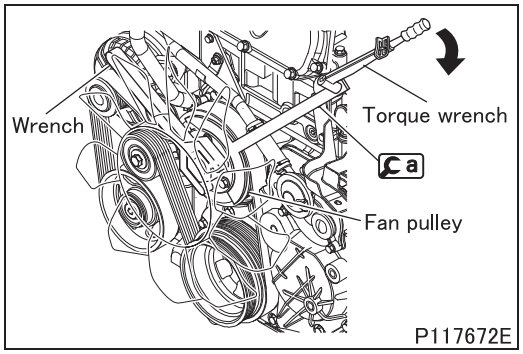


■ Installation: Automatic cooling fan coupling

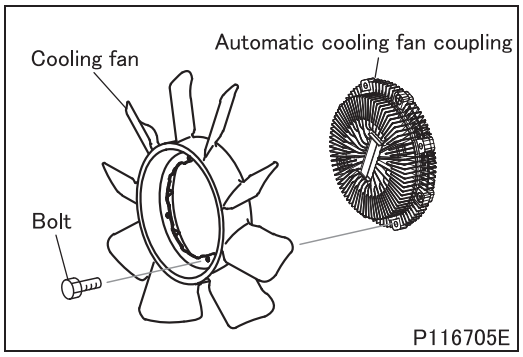
- Fit a to the fan pulley.
- While holding a, tighten the automatic cooling fan coupling to the specified torque.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The automatic cooling fan coupling has left hand thread.**

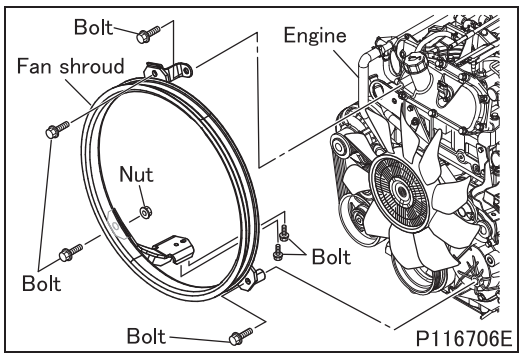


- If it is difficult to check the tightening torque during tightening the automatic cooling fan coupling, perform the following steps: set a torque wrench on a while holding down the automatic cooling fan coupling with a wrench and tighten the automatic cooling fan coupling by turning the fan pulley, to thereby check the tightening torque.
- In this case, the length 230 mm {9.06 in.} of a should be taken into consideration when setting the tightening torque.



■ Installation: Cooling fan

- Mount the cooling fan on the automatic cooling fan coupling.

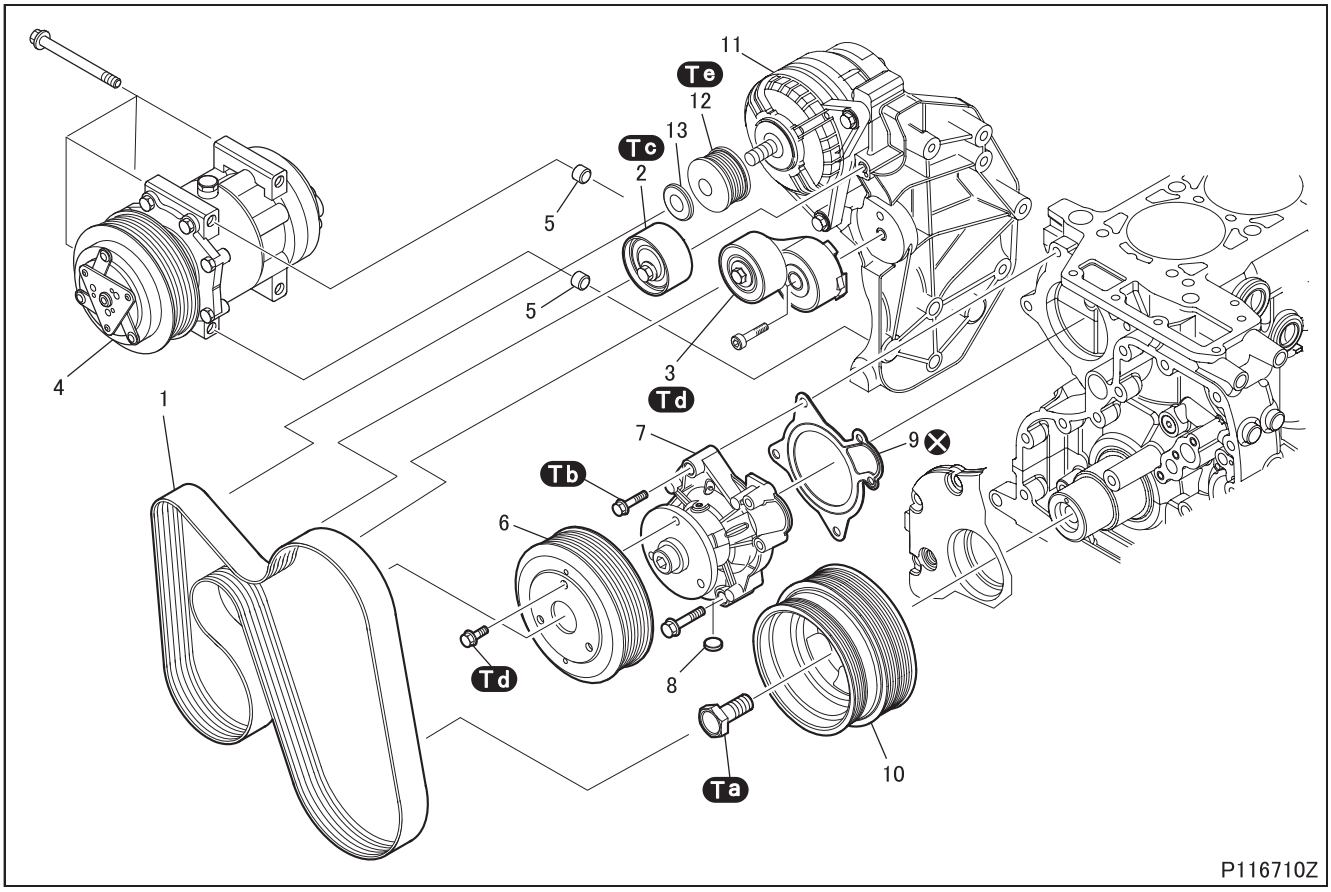


■ Installation: Fan shroud

- Install the fan shroud on the engine main body.
- Make sure that, when assembled, there is the specified clearance between the fan shroud and cooling fan throughout the entire periphery.

M E M O

BELT, WATER PUMP, DAMPER PULLEY



● **Removal sequence**

1 Belt
2 Idler pulley
3 Belt tensioner
4 Air conditioner compressor
5 Dowel pin
6 Pulley
7 Water pump
8 Lock plug
9 Gasket
10 Damper pulley
11 Alternator
12 Alternator pulley
13 Cover

⊗: Non-reusable parts

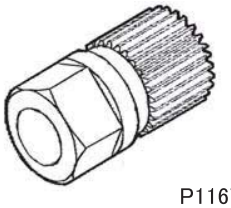
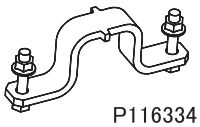
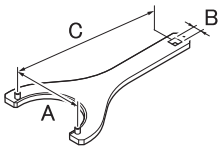
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

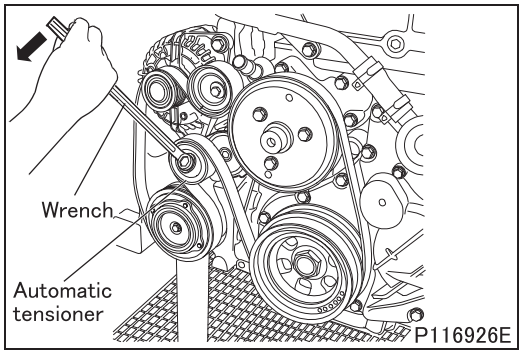
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (damper pulley mounting)		350 {260, 35}	–
Tb	Bolt (water pump mounting)	M8	25 {18, 2.5}	–
		M10	50 {37, 5}	
Tc	Bolt (belt tensioner mounting)		40 {30, 4}	–
Td	Bolt (belt tensioner mounting)		25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (pulley mounting)			
	Bolt (support pulley mounting)			
Te	Pulley		60 to 70 {44 to 52, 6.1 to 7.1}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Wrench, alternator pulley  P116715	MH063986	Wrench for alternator pulley (free wheel) removal/refitting
b	Tool to retain engine flywheel  P116334	MH064205	Stop the rotation of the engine flywheel
c	Coupling fan attachment tool A: 101 {3.98}, B: 12.7 {0.50}, C: 230 {9.06}  P116718	MH064219	Holding of fan pulley

◆Removal procedure◆



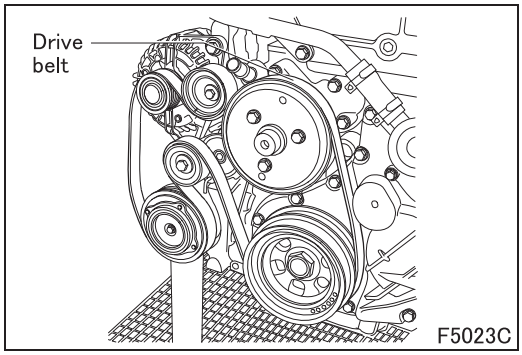
P116926E

■ Removal: Belt

- Using a wrench of an adequate type, operate automatic belt tensioner in the direction of the arrow to loosen the belt.

CAUTION ⚠

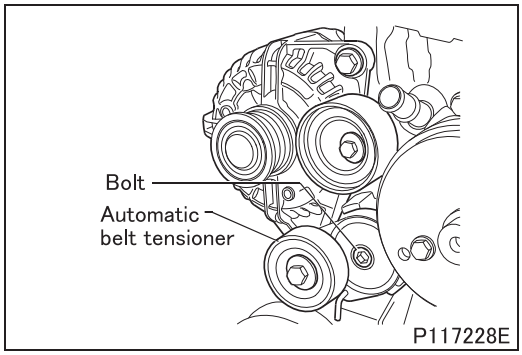
- **Use care not to allow your finger to be caught between the belt and pulley.**



F5023C

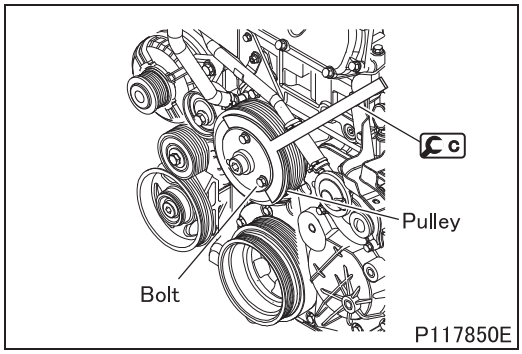
- Remove the auxiliary mechanism drive belt.

BELT, WATER PUMP, DAMPER PULLEY



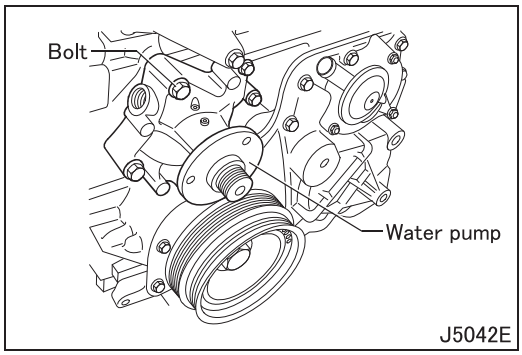
■ **Removal: Automatic belt tensioner**

- Loosen the bolt and remove the automatic belt tensioner.



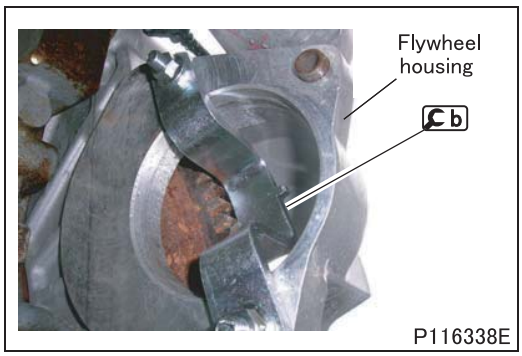
■ **Removal: Pulley**

- Fit c to the fan pulley.
- While holding c, remove the automatic cooling fan coupling.



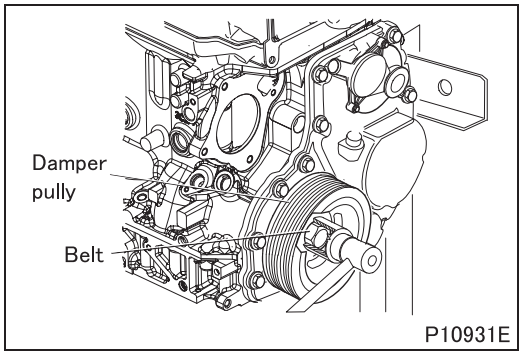
■ **Removal: Water pump**

- Unscrew and remove the attaching bolts; remove the water pump taking care to remove the gasket.

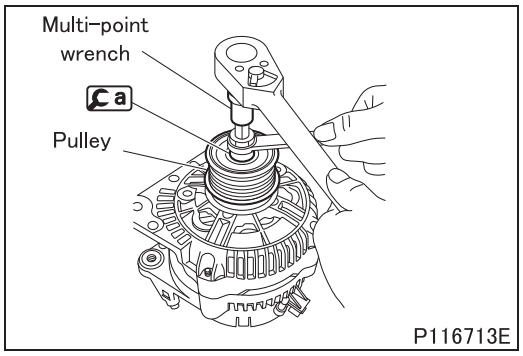


■ **Removal: Damper pulley**

- Using b, block rotation of the engine flywheel.



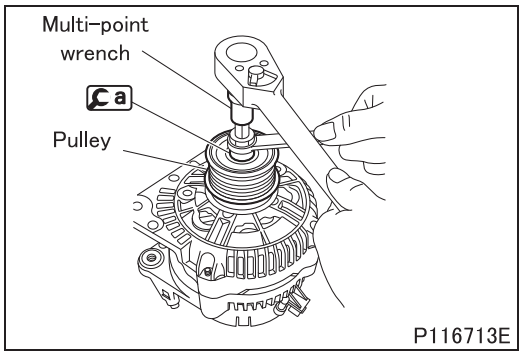
- Take out the bolt and remove the damper pulley.



■ Removal: Alternator pulley

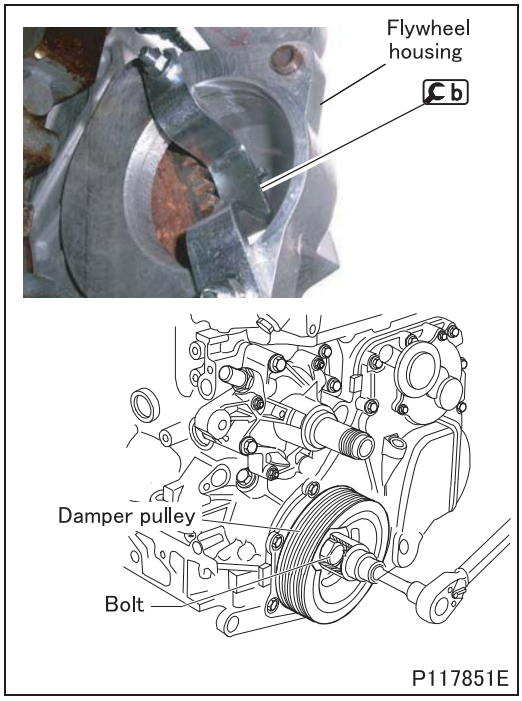
- Insert a, into the inner gear of the pulley.
- While holding the rotor shaft of the alternator with a multi-point wrench, remove the pulley using a and ϕ17 {0.67 in.} box wrench.

◆Installation procedure◆



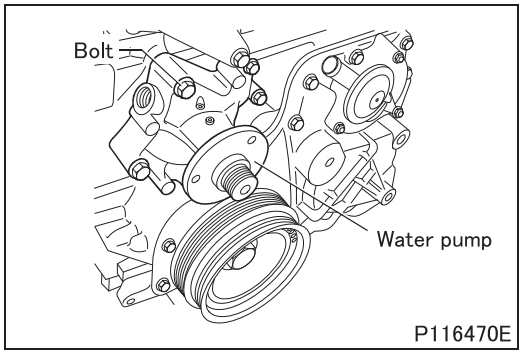
■ Installation: Alternator pulley

- Insert a, into the inner gear of the free wheel pulley.
- While holding the rotor shaft of the alternator with a multi-point wrench, tighten the pulley to the specified torque using a and ϕ17 {0.67 in.} wrench.



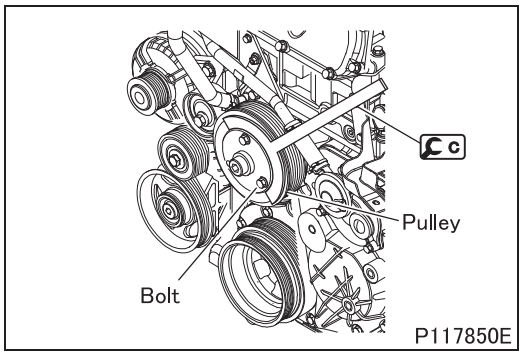
■ **Installation: Damper pulley**

- Stop the rotation of the engine flywheel by means of b.
- Fit the damper pulley. Drive in the screw and tighten it to the prescribed torque.



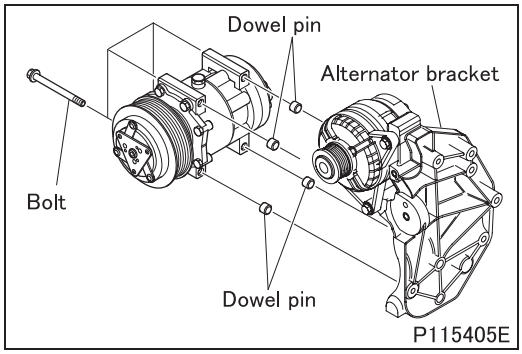
■ **Installation: Water pump**

- Install the water pump with a new gasket.
- Drive in the bolts and tighten them to the prescribed torque.



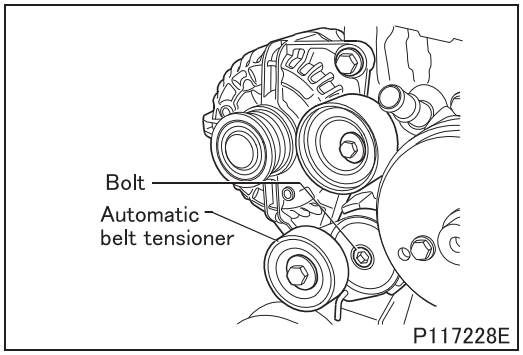
■ **Installation: Pulley**

- Attach c to the fan pulley.
- While holding c, tighten the automatic cooling fan coupling to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



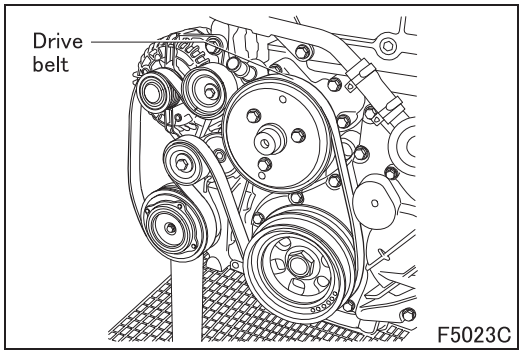
■ **Installation: Air compressor**

- Install the air compressor on the alternator bracket.



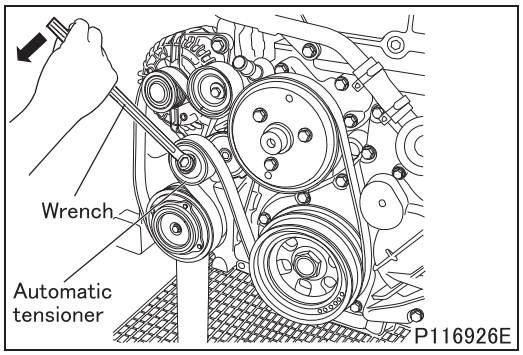
■ **Installation: Automatic belt tensioner**

- Install the automatic belt tensioner and tighten the bolt.



■ **Installation: Belt**

- Position the auxiliary mechanism drive belt.

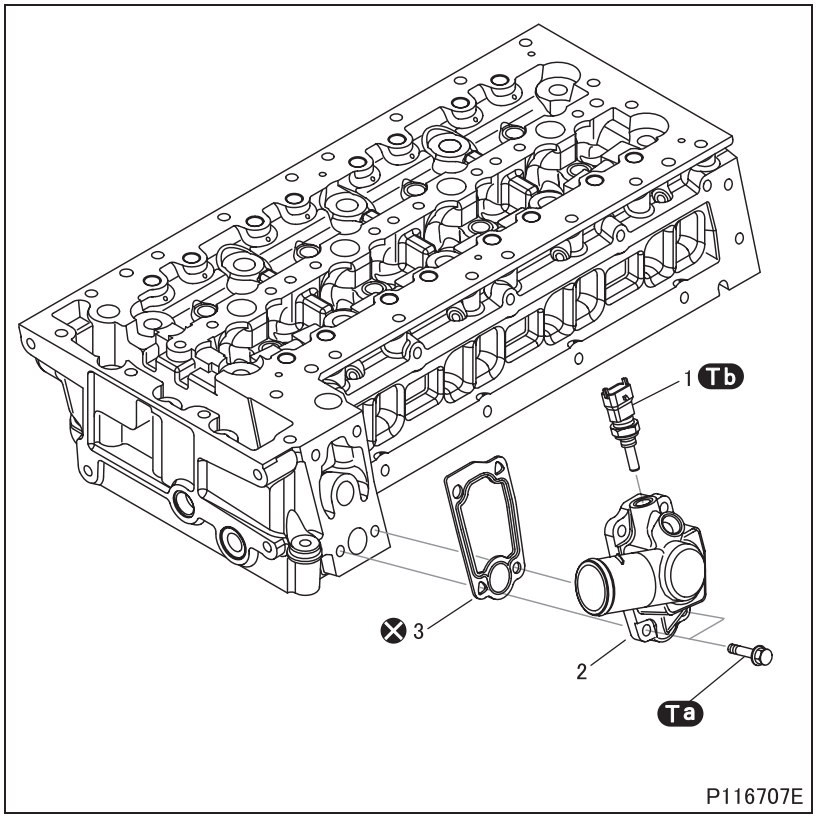


- Using a wrench of an adequate type, operate the automatic belt tensioner in the direction of the arrow to tighten the accessory drive belt.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use care not to allow your finger to be caught between the belt and pulley.**

THERMOSTAT



● Removal sequence

1 Water temperature sensor
2 Thermostat
3 Gasket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

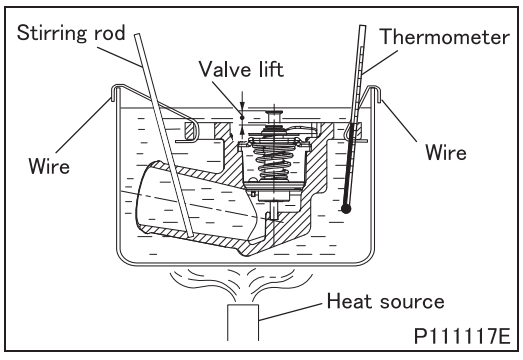
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Thermostat	Valve opening temperature	79 ± 2°C {174 ± 3.6°F}	–	Replace
		Valve lift / temperature	7.5 or more / 92°C {0.30 or more / 198°F}		

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (thermostat mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
Tb	Water temperature sensor	40 {30, 4.1}	–

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Thermostat

- Stir the water using a stirring rod to maintain an even water temperature in the container, then conduct the tests indicated below.
- If the measured values deviate from the standard value ranges, replace the thermostat.

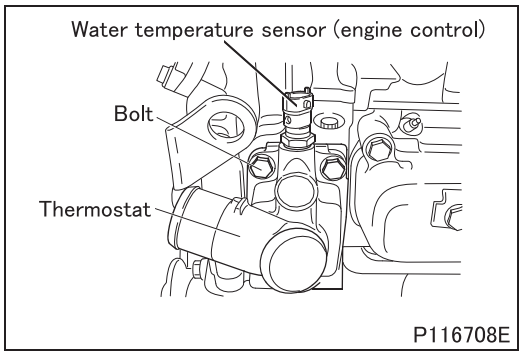
(1) Valve opening temperature

- Hold the thermostat with wire to keep it away from the heat source.
- Heat the water gradually to the valve opening temperature.
- Maintain this temperature for five minutes and make sure that the valve is completely open.
- Make sure that the valve closes completely when the water temperature drops below 77°C {171°F}.

(2) Valve lift

- Heat the water to 94°C {201°F} and keep the temperature for five minutes with the valve opened completely. Measure the amount of the valve lift.

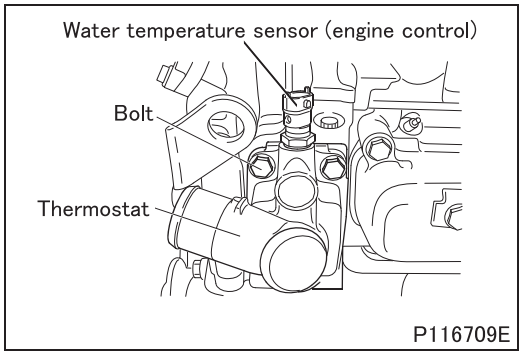
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Thermostat, water temperature sensor**

- Remove four bolts and remove the thermostat together with the water temperature sensor.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Thermostat, water temperature sensor**

- Install the thermostat together with the water temperature sensor. Mount a new gasket between the thermostat and cylinder head.

Group 14

Cooling

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-14

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 14-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Cooling System 14-3
2. Water Pump 14-4
3. Thermostat 14-4

TROUBLESHOOTING 14-5

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Inspection of Auto Tensioner 14-6
2. Inspection of Coolant Level 14-9
3. Inspection for Coolant Leaks 14-9
4. Coolant Replacement and Cleaning of Cooling System 14-9
5. Air Bleeding of Cooling System 14-13
6. Air/Gas Leakage Test 14-13
7. Inspection of Cracks or Damage of the Belt 14-13

DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION
OF HOSES AND PIPES 14-14

RADIATOR 14-24

PRESSURE CAP, SURGE TANK 14-26

RESERVOIR TANK 14-28

COOLING FAN 14-30

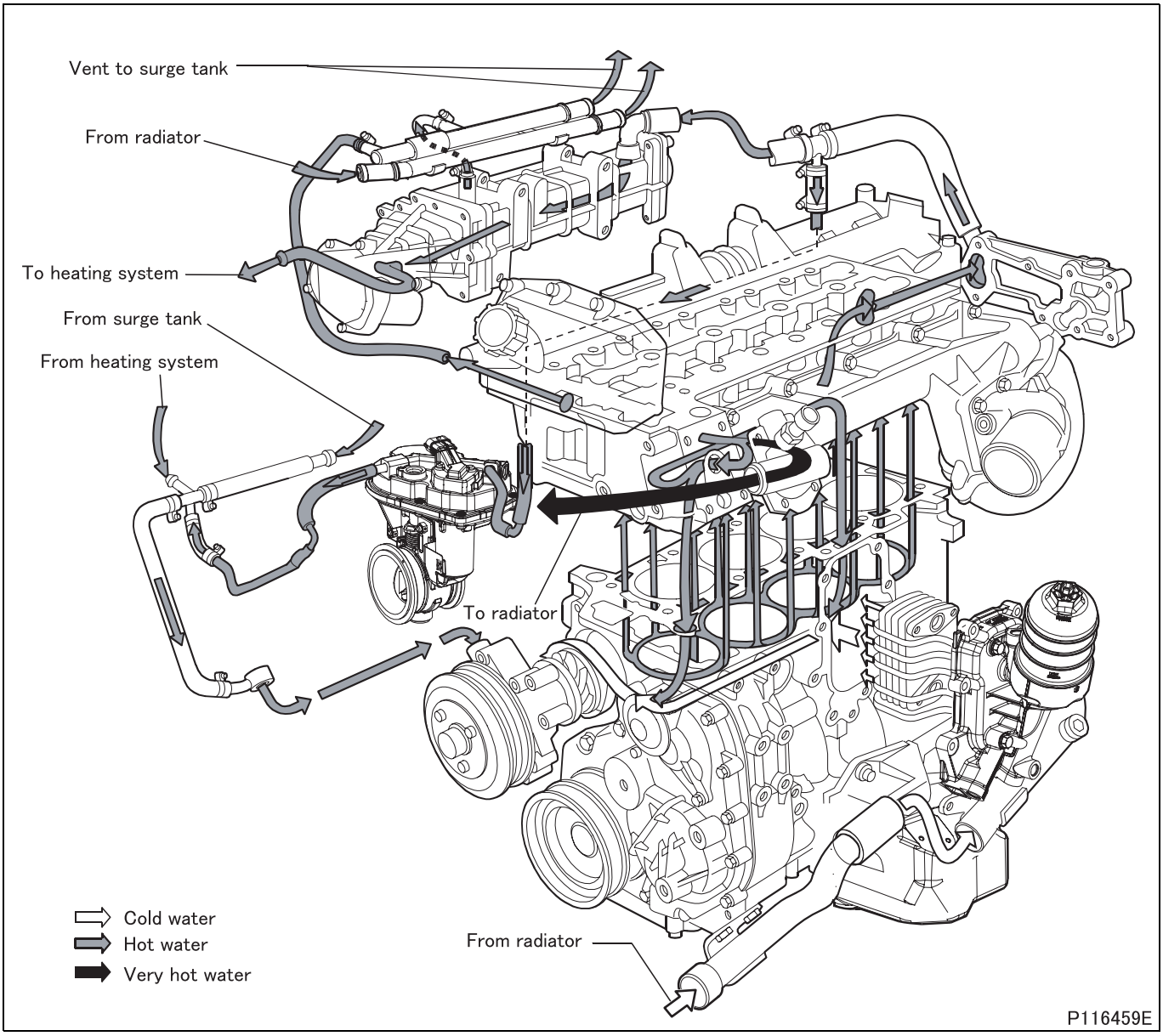
BELT, WATER PUMP, DAMPER PULLEY 14-34

THERMOSTAT 14-40

SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Cooling system			Forced water circulation system
Water pump			Belt-driven involute type
Thermostat	Type		N.I.
	Start of opening °C {°F}		79 ± 2 {174 ± 3.6}
	Max opening °C {°F}		92 ± 2 {198 ± 3.6}
Automatic cooling fan coupling			Continuous control type (viscous coupling)
Radiator			Tube and corrugated fin type
Coolant capacity L {qts}	Except crew cab		Approx. 14 {15}
	Crew cab	With rear air conditioner	Approx. 15.1 {16}
		With rear heater	Approx. 15.2 {16}

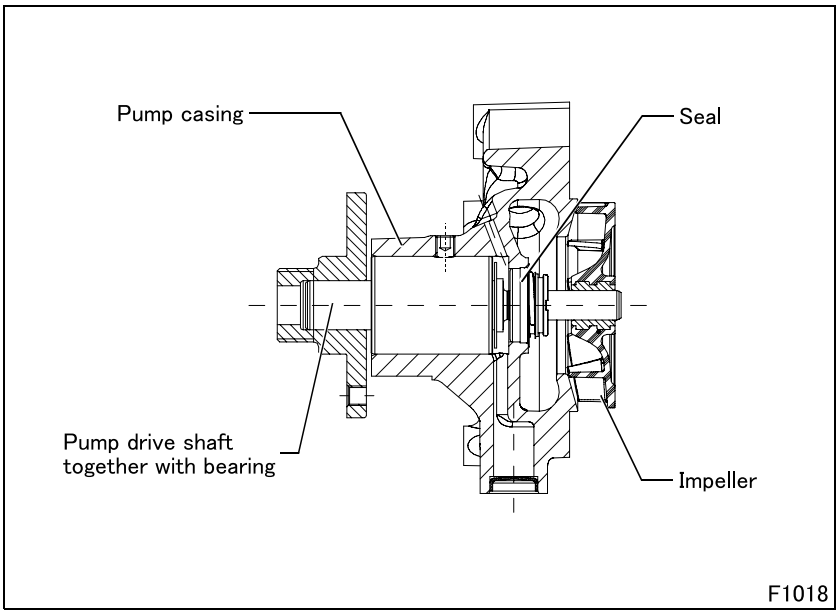
1. Cooling System



- The engine cooling system is the type with forced circulation in a closed circuit. It comprises the following parts.
  - A surge tank.
  - An engine cooling module to dissipate the heat taken from the engine by the coolant with a radiator.
  - An oil cooler to cool the lubricating oil.
  - A water pump incorporated in the crankcase.
  - A cooling fan activated by a viscous coupling.
  - A thermostat governing the circulation of the coolant.
- The water pump driven by a V belt by the crankshaft sends coolant into the crankcase and into the cylinder head.
- When the coolant temperature reaches and exceeds the working temperature, it causes the thermostat to open and the fluid is channelled from there to the radiator and is cooled by the fan.
- The pressure in the system due to the change in temperature is governed by the outlet and inlet valves incorporated in the surge tank pressure cap.
- The outlet valve has the following twofold function.
  - To keep the system slightly pressurized so as to raise the boiling point of the coolant.
  - To discharge into the atmosphere the excess pressure produced in case of high coolant temperatures.

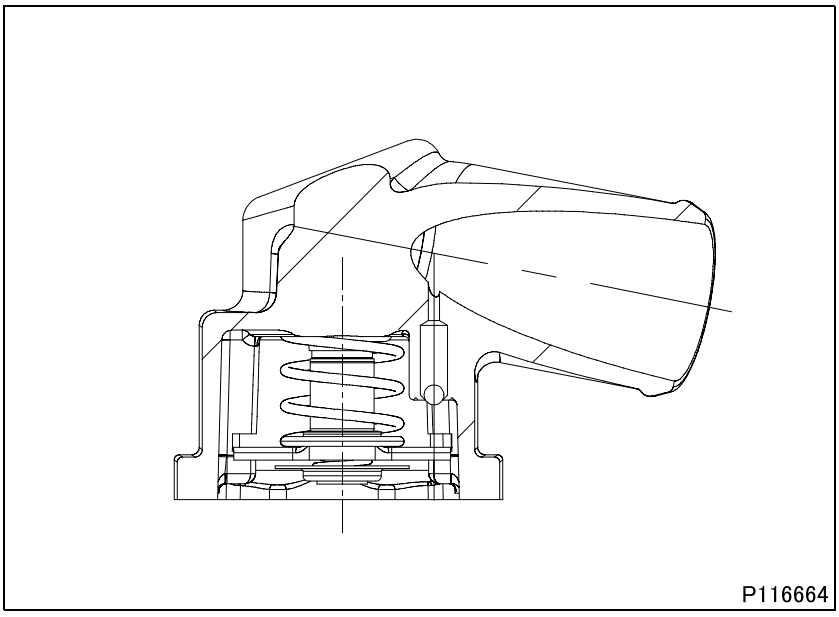
- The function of the inlet valve is to permit transferring the coolant from the surge tank to the radiator when a lower pressure is created in the system due to the reduction in volume of the coolant as a result of its temperature lowering.

2. Water Pump



- The water pump is the belt-driven involute type.

3. Thermostat



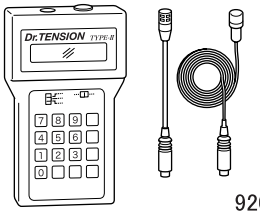
- The thermostat casing is fitted with the thermometric switch/transmitter and water temperature sensor.
  Valve travel at 79 ± 2°C {174 ± 3.6°F} = 0.3 mm {0.012 in.}
  Valve travel at 92 ± 2°C {198 ± 3.6°F}, min. 7.5 mm {0.30 in.}

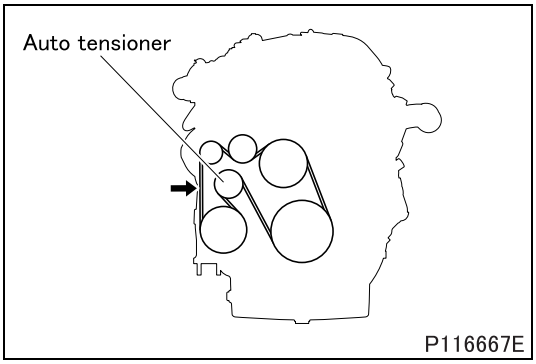
Possible causes \ Symptoms		Overheating (poor cooling)	Overcooling	Abnormal noise	Excessive coolant loss	Electronic control unit diagnosis lamp	Reference Gr
V-belt	Damaged	O				O	
	Oil on belt	O					
Water pump	Incorrectly mounted water pump	O		O	O	O	
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
	Defective water pump	O		O	O	O	
Thermostat	Incorrectly mounted thermostat	O			O	O	
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
	Valve opening temperature too high (valve remains closed)	O				O	
	Valve opening temperature too low (valve remains open)		O				
	Leakage from coolant temperature sensor	O			O		
Radiator	Clogged core	O				O	
	Cracked core and/or separation in welds	O			O	O	
	Cracks in upper tank and/or lower tank	O			O	O	
Automatic cooling fan coupling	Defective bearing	O		O		O	
	Damaged bimetal	O				O	
	Contaminated bimetal	O	O			O	
	Silicone oil leakage	O		O		O	
Cylinder head	Incorrectly mounted cylinder head	O			O	O	Gr11
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
Oil cooler	Incorrectly mounted oil cooler	O			O	O	Gr12
	Defective gasket	O			O	O	
Exhaust gas recirculation-related items	Incorrectly mounted exhaust gas recirculation gas pipes			O		O	Gr17
	Incorrectly mounted exhaust gas recirculation coolant pipes	O			O		
	Exhaust gas recirculation cooler clogged (coolant side)	O					
	Damaged O-ring (exhaust gas recirculation-coolant sealing)	O			O		
Poorly airtight pressure cap		O			O	O	
Insufficient coolant amount, contaminated coolant		O				O	
Clogged or scaled coolant passage		O				O	
Incorrectly connected hoses		O			O	O	
Incorrectly connected pipes		O			O	O	
Excessively low exterior temperature			O				

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection of Auto Tensioner

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Sonic belt tension gauge  92054	ME357715	Measurement of tension of belt



- The fan belt is automatically adjusted for proper tension by the auto tensioner. So, check the auto tensioner for correct operation.
- Confirm that the tension pulley moves smoothly when each of the midpoints between pulleys of the fan belt indicated by the arrows is pushed with your palm or pull on it.

1.1 Looseness of belt

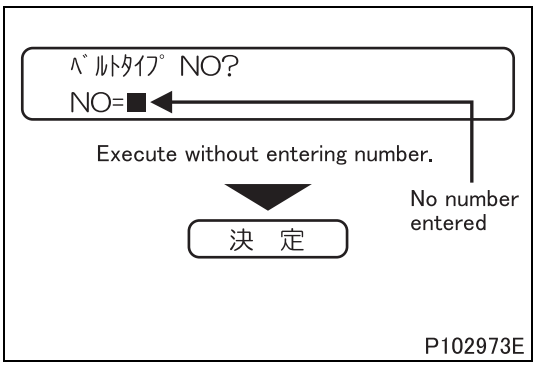
- Use a sonic belt tension gauge to check to see that the belt tension is within the standard.

[Inspection of tension]

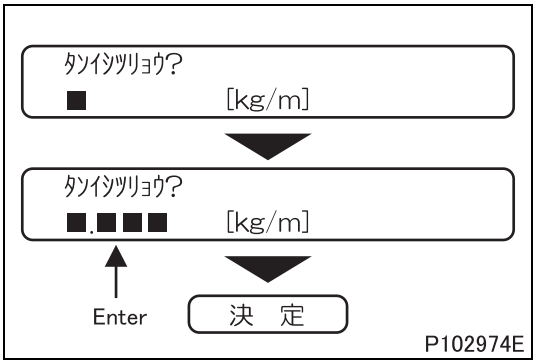
- Measurement using sonic belt tension gauge
- Direct the sensor microphone of a to the position shown in the illustration and measure the belt tension. For the operation of the sonic belt tension gauge, see the instruction manual of the tension gauge.
  a: Sonic belt tension gauge ME357715

CAUTION ⚠

- **When checking or adjusting the belt tension, measure the belt tension with the belt surface temperature being similar to the room temperature. Higher temperature will increase the belt tension, leading to incorrect tension measurements.**

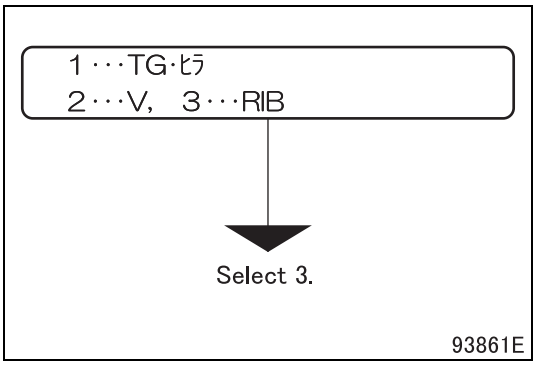


- Turn on a.
- Press “決定 (means “execute”)” key with no belt type number entered.
- Set the sensitivity of its sensor microphone when measuring the belt tension.
  ON (低 : means “low”): Measuring in noisy environment, or outdoors in heavy wind
  ON (高 : means “high”): Measuring in silent environment, or measuring a hard-to-vibrate belt

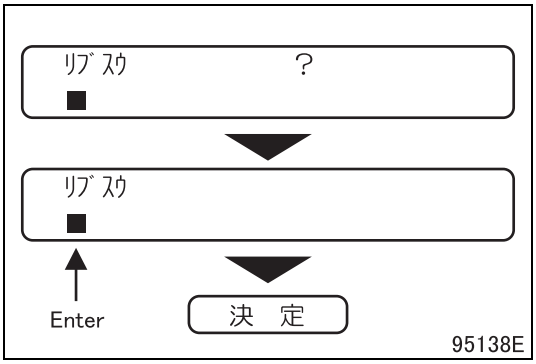


- Enter the unit mass of the belt and push “決定 (means “execute”)”.

Measuring point on the belt	Unit mass of the belt
Fan belt	0.016 kg/m

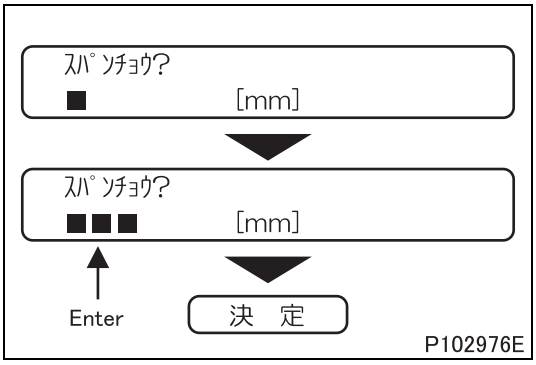


- Select the type of the belt. (Select “3” for ribbed belt.)



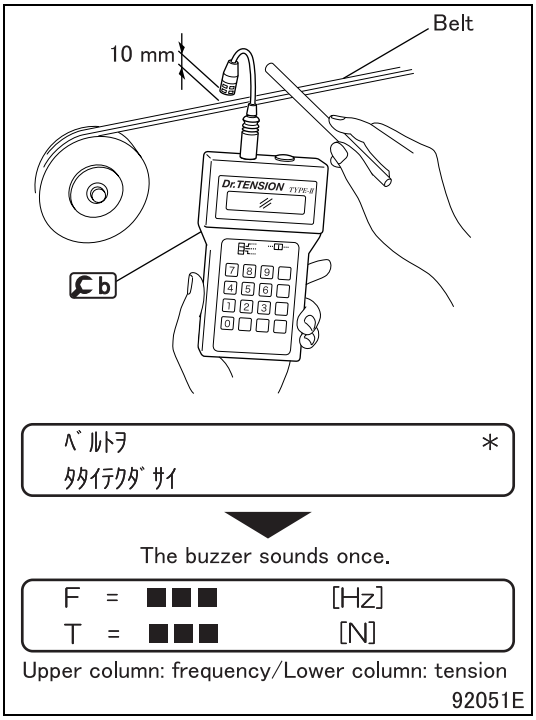
- Enter the number of ribs and push “決定 (means “execute”)”.

Measuring point on the belt	Number of ribs
Fan belt	7



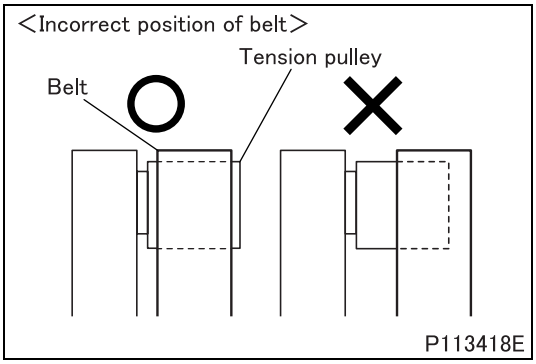
- Enter the length of span and push “決定 (means “execute”)”.

Measuring point on the belt	Length of span
Fan belt	202 mm



- Set the sensor microphone of approx. 10 mm {0.39 in.} above the belt, at the middle position between pulleys.
- Tap the belt lightly with a grip of a screwdriver to vibrate the belt.
- Measure the tension a few times and calculate the average value.

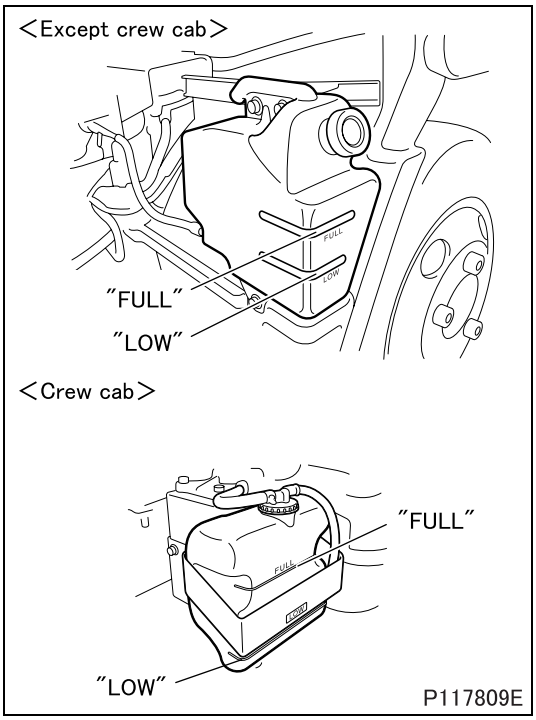
Standard value	300 to 700 N



- Confirm that the belt is in correct alignment with the tension pulley.

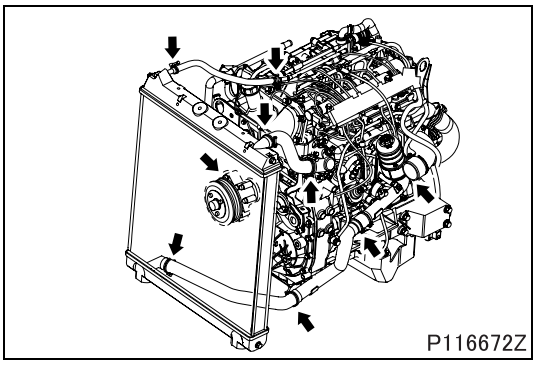
- If the belt is not in correct alignment with tension pulley, check the auto tensioner or replace the belt with a new one.

2. Inspection of Coolant Level



- Perform the coolant level inspection when the coolant is cold before the engine is started.
- Confirm that the coolant level is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines of the reservoir tank.
- If the coolant level is lower than the “LOW” line, check that the cooling system for leaks. If no leaks are found, then add coolant up to the “FULL” line. Use coolant containing the predetermined amount of coolant to protect the cooling system from freezing and corrosion. (See the Owner’s Manual for how to prepare the coolant.)
- If the coolant level is abnormally low or lowers in an abnormally short period of time, the cooling system may be leaking. Inspect the system for leaks. (See “3. Inspection for coolant leaks” in ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

3. Inspection for Coolant Leaks



- Sufficiently warm up the engine. With the engine still running at idle, check that no coolant leaks from the radiator, reservoir tank, water pump, radiator hose, heater hose, or other associated components.
- If there is a coolant leak, check connections of the corresponding components. Tighten any loose connections to the specified torques. Replace any cracked or otherwise damaged part with a new one. (See later section.)

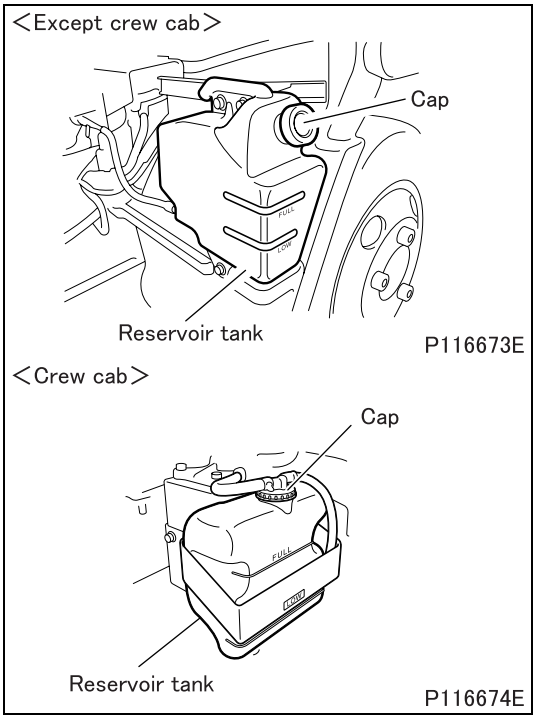
4. Coolant Replacement and Cleaning of Cooling System

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

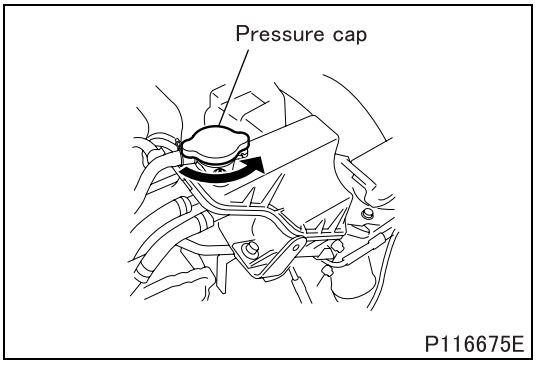
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Radiator drain cock	2.5 ± 0.5 {1.8 ± 0.4, 0.3 ± 0.1}	–

- Using the radiator for extended periods of time without cleaning can increase chance of rust and scale formation, which may cause engine overheating. The cooling system must be cleaned periodically.

4.1 Draining of coolant



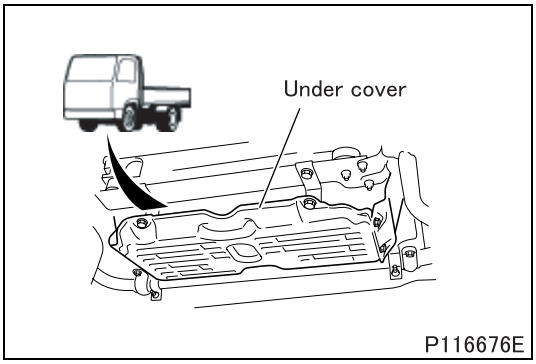
- Place a container to catch coolant under the radiator drain cock.
- Remove the cap from the reservoir tank.



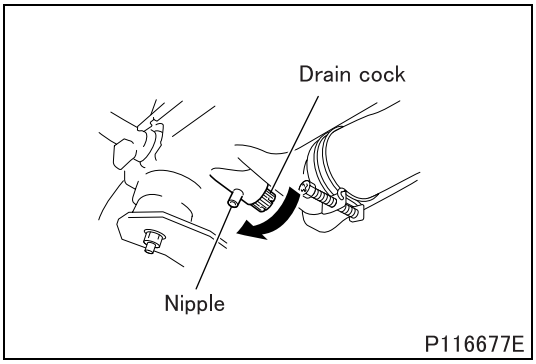
- Before draining the coolant, loosen the pressure cap to reduce the pressure in the cooling system. Remember to drain the coolant out of the reservoir tank as well.

WARNING ⚠

- **Drain the coolant only after it has cooled sufficiently to avoid getting scalded.**
- **Opening the pressure cap while the coolant temperature is still high can cause hot coolant to spray out. Cover the pressure cap with a cloth, and loosen it slowly to let the pressure out before opening it fully.**



- Remove the under cover below the radiator, if the vehicle is so equipped.



- Loosen the radiator drain cock to let the coolant run through the nipple.

4.2 Cleaning procedure

- Using coolant additive
  To prevent the cooling system freezing up and minimize corrosion, use coolant or an equivalent. Coolant is an ethylene-glycol-based antifreeze (SAE J814-C) with both anti-freeze and anti-corrosion properties. Dilute it with soft water to the specified concentration.
- Keep the coolant temperature at approximately 90°C {194°F} so that the thermostat valve remains open and the coolant continues to circulate in the radiator.
- For the sake of convenience you can raise the coolant temperature quickly by covering the front of the radiator with corrugated cardboard or something similar.
- In cases where a large amount of rust has accumulated it is common for the radiator to leak as a result of cleaning. Conduct a thorough check for leakage after cleaning.
- After completing the cleaning, check the reservoir tank coolant level. Add coolant if necessary.
- If the coolant has been completely replaced, reset the service and maintenance memory of the multi-information system. (See Chapter 6 “Multi-information system” of Owner’s Manual.)

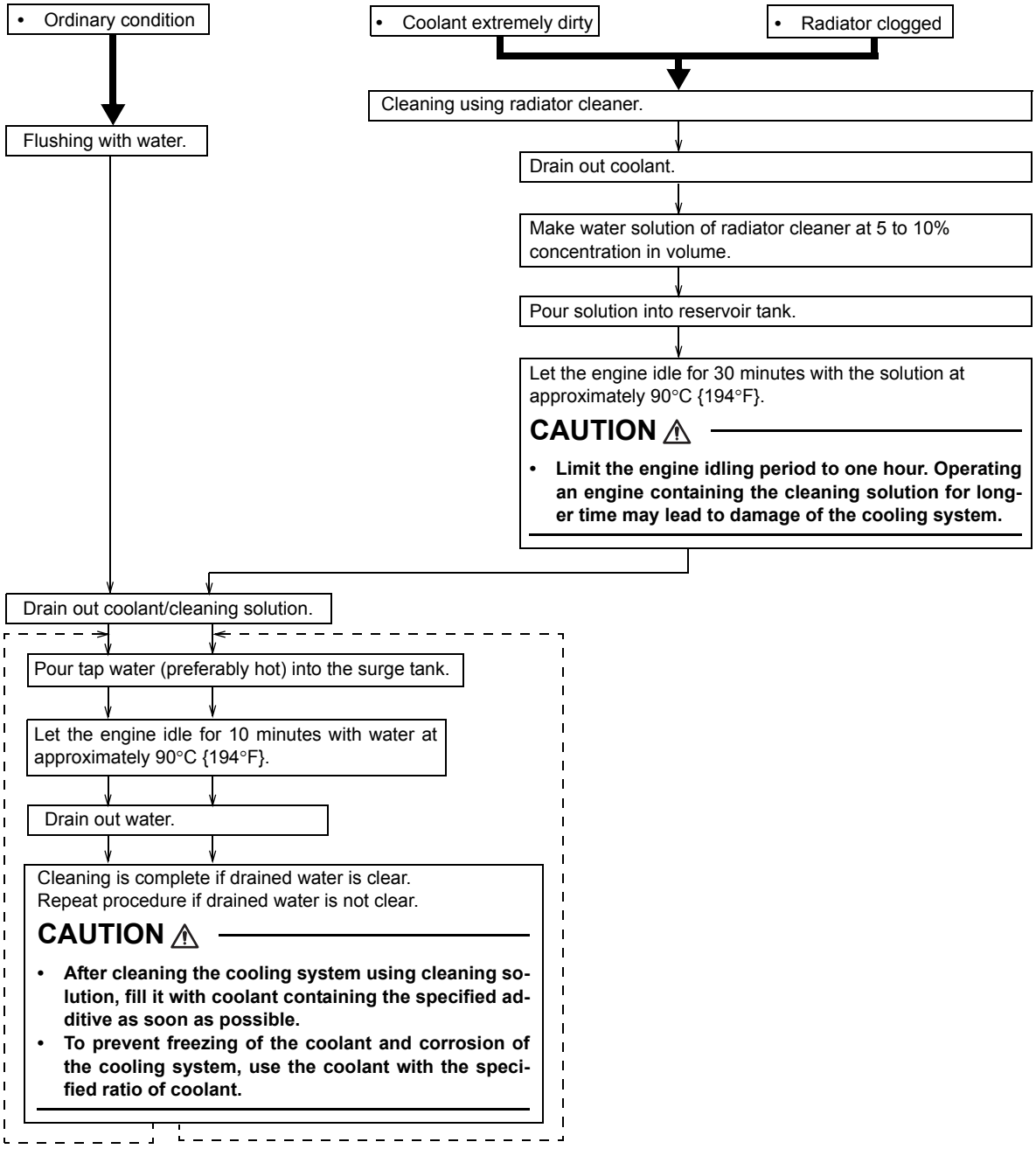
WARNING ⚠

- **If you splash coolant in your eye, immediately rinse the eye with water and then seek medical attention.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Coolant is flammable. Never bring an open flame close to it.**

- Select an appropriate cleaning method according to the condition of the cooling system as shown below.



5. Air Bleeding of Cooling System

- With the pressure cap removed and the coolant temperature at 90°C {194°F}, let the engine idle in order to bleed air completely out of the cooling system.
- After air bleeding is completed, refill the surge tank with coolant as needed.

6. Air/Gas Leakage Test

- Presence of air or exhaust gas in coolant accelerates corrosion of the cooling system components. To prevent this, carry out air/gas leakage tests in accordance with the following procedure.
- Remove the pressure cap.

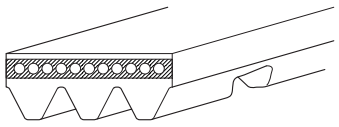
WARNING ⚠

- **If the engine is hot, boiling coolant may spurt out from the filler port when the pressure cap is loosened. To avoid burning yourself, make sure to remove the pressure cap only when the coolant is cold.**

- Run the engine until the coolant temperature rises to approximately 90°C {194°F}.
- If air bubbles appear continuously through the filler port, there is air or exhaust gas penetrating into the cooling system.
- Presence of air in coolant can be an indication of loose cylinder head bolts, loose water pump mounting bolts, loose hose connections, and/or a damaged hose.
- Presence of exhaust gas in coolant can be an indication of a damaged cylinder head gasket and/or cracks in the cylinder head.

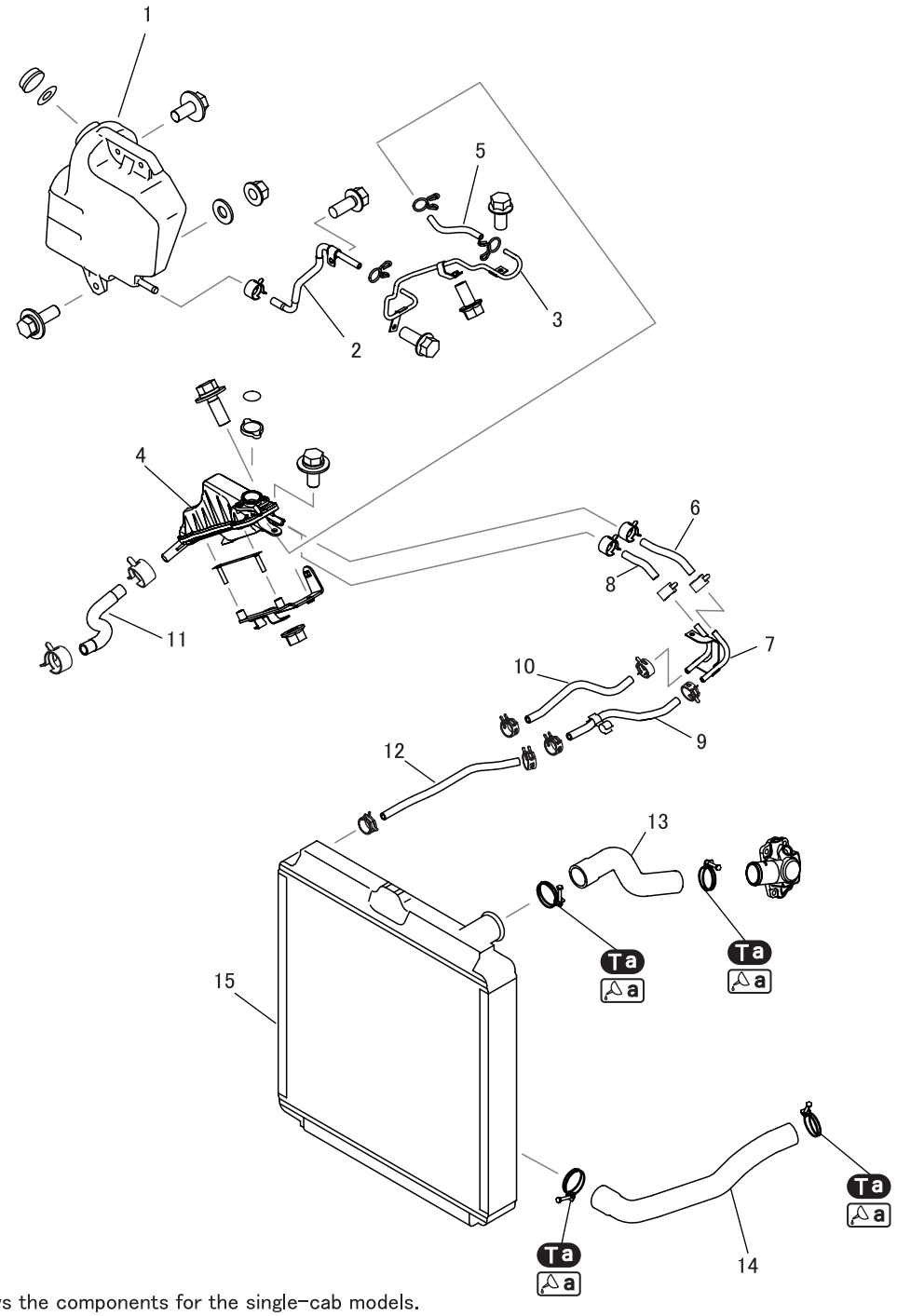
7. Inspection of Cracks or Damage of the Belt

- If a belt is cracked or otherwise damaged, have it replaced it as soon as possible. Belt replacement requires component disassembly.

Belt condition	Remaining service life (reference)
 Piece(s) missing from rib(s) P110542E	• The belt has reached the end of its service life and must be replaced.

DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION OF HOSES AND PIPES

Radiator Hose and Pipe



● **Removal sequence**

1. Reservoir tank (See later section.)
2. Water hose A
3. Water pipe A
4. Surge tank (See later section.)
5. Water hose B
6. Water hose C
7. Water pipe B
8. Water hose D
9. Water hose E
10. Water hose F
11. Supply hose
12. Water hose G
13. Upper radiator hose
14. Lower radiator hose
15. Radiator (See later section.)

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

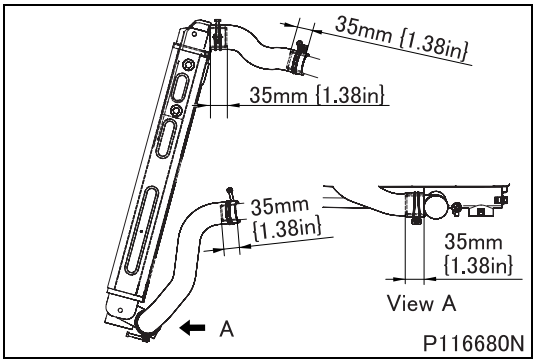
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	4.0 ± 0.1 {3.0 ± 0.1, 0.4 ± 0.01}	Wet

Lubricant and/or sealant

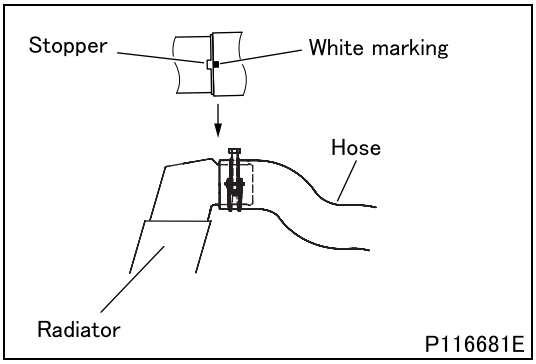
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Clamp	Engine oil	As required

◆Installation procedure◆

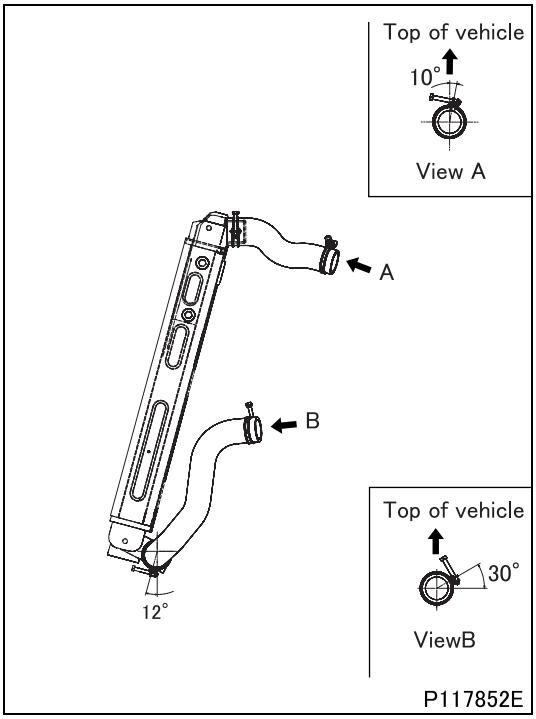


■ **Installation: Upper radiator hose, lower radiator hose**

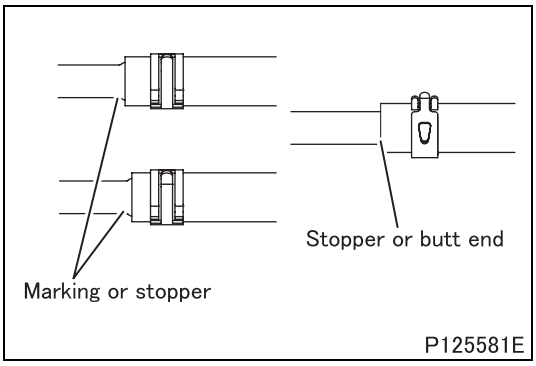
- Each hose end should overlap with the fitting to the dimension shown in the illustration.



- Install the radiator end of the radiator hose with its white marking aligned with the stopper on the hose fitting of the radiator.

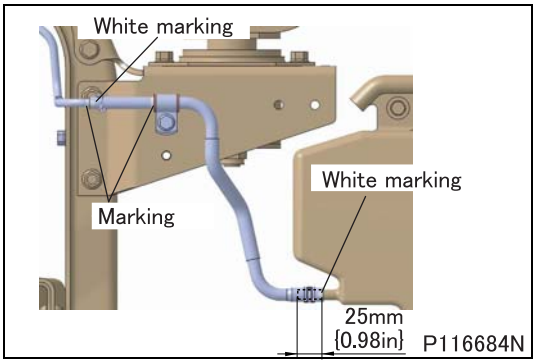


- Install the clamps at the angles shown.



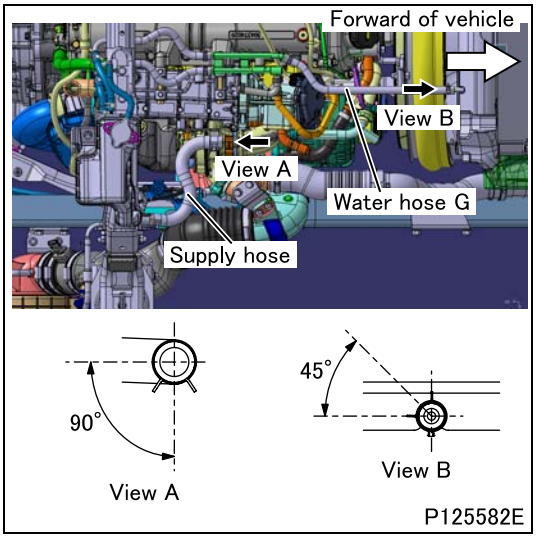
■ Installation: Water hose, water pipe

- Insert the water hose all the way up to the stopper or marking on the water pipe.
- Insert the reservoir tank end of the water hose all the way until it stops against the stopper or butt end.
- The white or yellow marking on the water hose, if provided, should face upward of the vehicle when the water hose is installed.



- The reservoir tank end of the water hose should overlap with the filling by 25 mm {0.98 in.} and the white marking should face the rear of the vehicle. Affix the hose on the cab bridge while making the edges of the clips align with the markings on the hose as shown in the illustration.
- Be careful to direction of clamp, and check interference of the other parts on periphery.

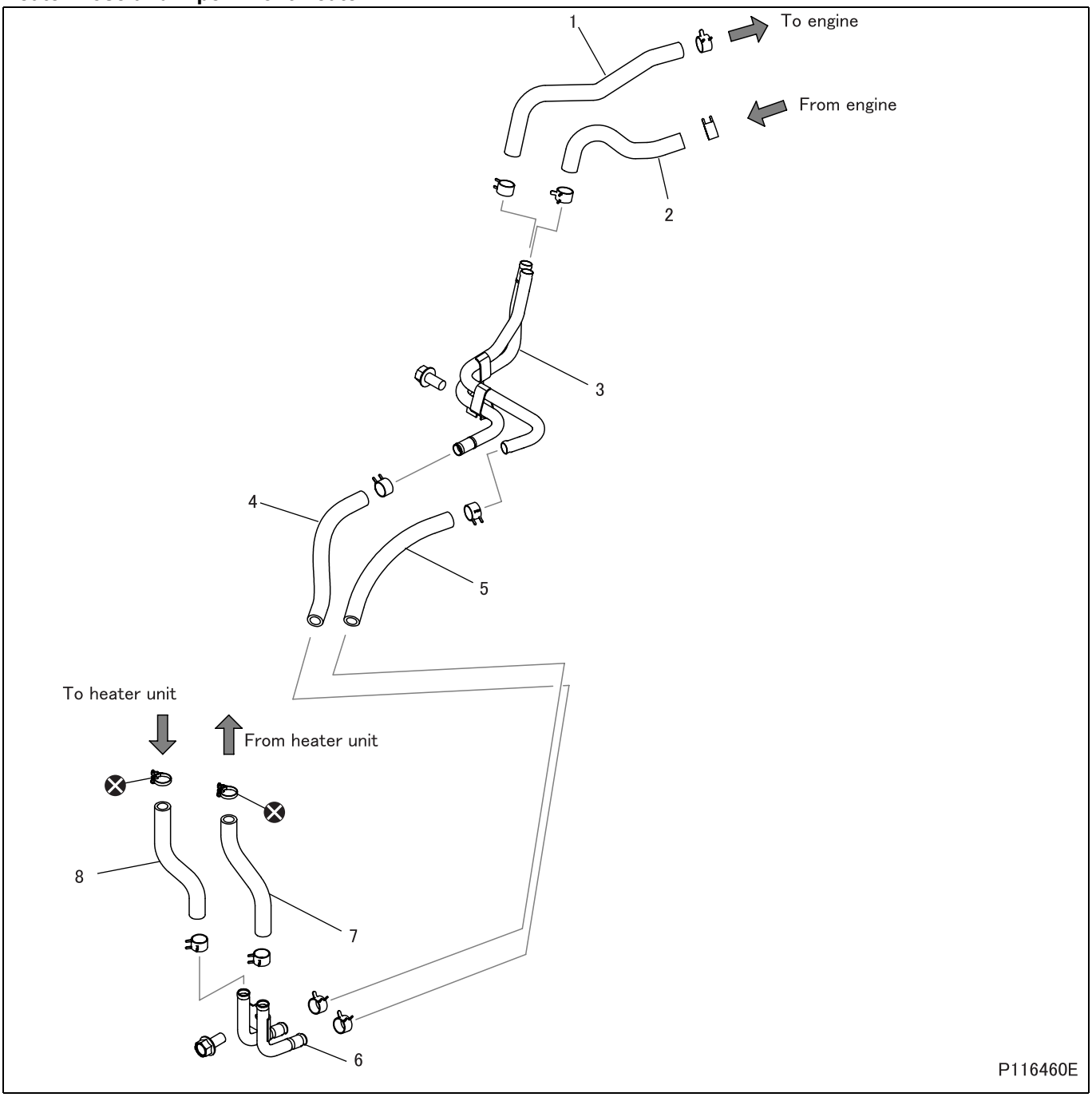
- Fasten the clamps firmly.



■ **Installation: Supply hose, water hose G**

- Install the supply hose clamp at the angle shown.
- Install clamp of the water hose G at the angle shown.
- Be careful to direction of clamp, and check interference of the other parts on periphery.

Heater Hose and Pipe <Front Heater>



● **Removal sequence**

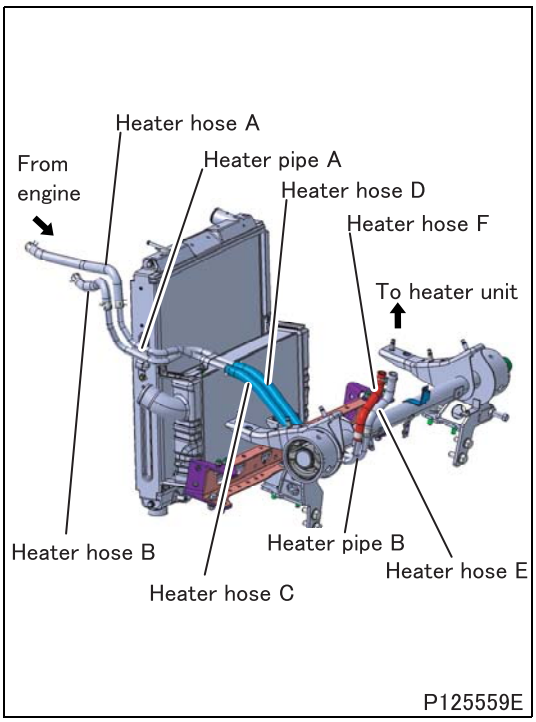
1 Heater hose A
2 Heater hose B
3 Heater pipe A
4 Heater hose C
5 Heater hose D
6 Heater pipe C
7 Heater hose E
8 Heater hose F

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

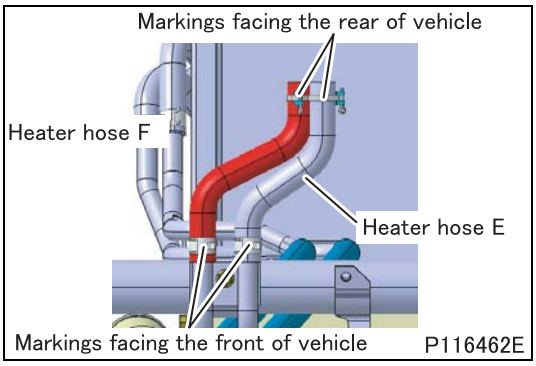
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆Installation procedure◆



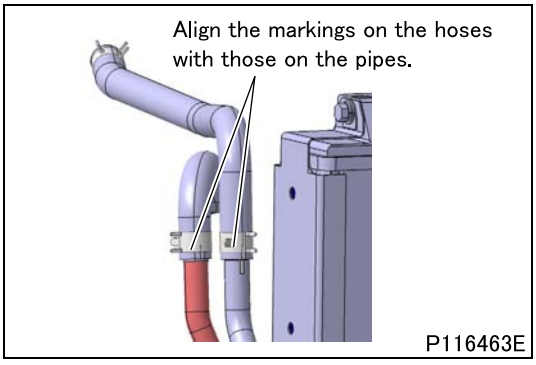
■ Installation: Heater hoses, heater pipes

- Install the heater hoses to the pipes as shown in the illustration.



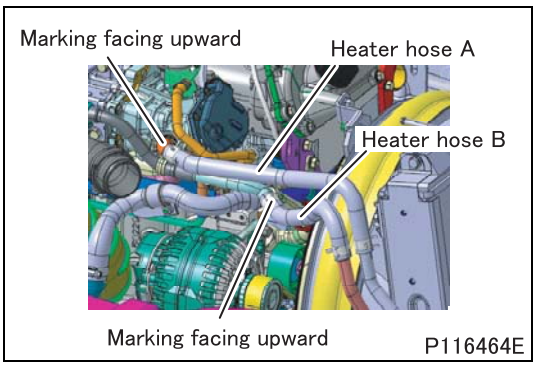
■ Installation: Heater hose E, heater hose F

- Connect the heater hoses E and F to the heater unit with the markings facing the rear of the vehicle and to the heater pipes C with the markings facing the front of the vehicle.



■ Installation: Heater hose A, heater hose B

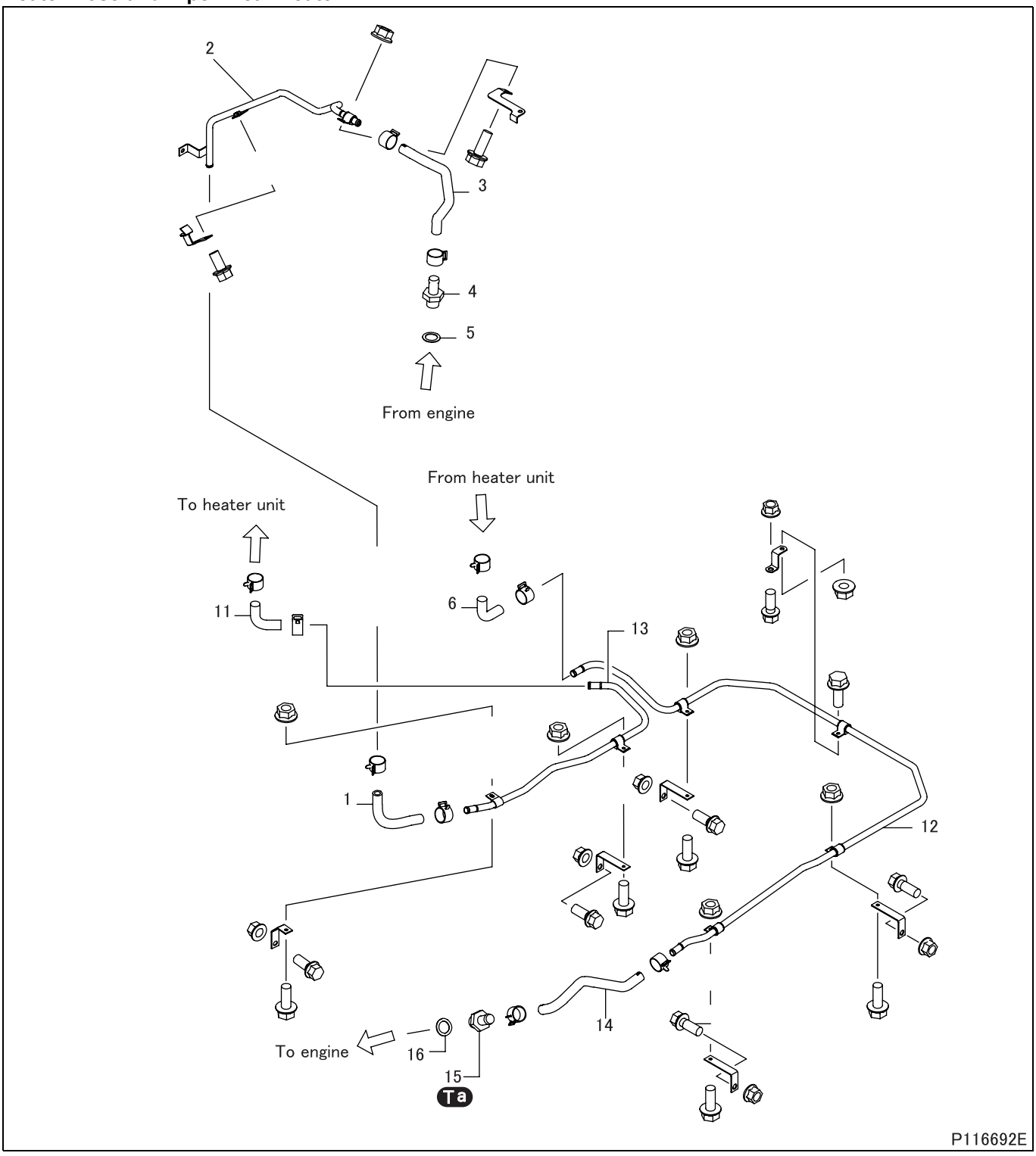
- Connect the hoses aligning the shown markings with each other.



■ **Installation: Heater hose A, heater hose B**

- Install the engine ends of the hoses with the markings facing upward.

Heater Hose and Pipe <Rear Heater>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Heater hose A
2 Heater pipe A
3 Heater hose B
4 Connector
5 Gasket
6 Heater hose C
7 Heater pipe B
8 Heater hose D
9 Heater hose E
10 Heater pipe C
11 Heater hose F
12 Heater pipe D
13 Heater pipe E
14 Heater hose G
15 Connector
16 Gasket

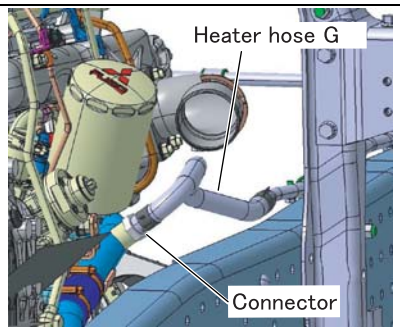
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Connector	50 to 60 {37 to 44, 5.1 to 6.1}	–

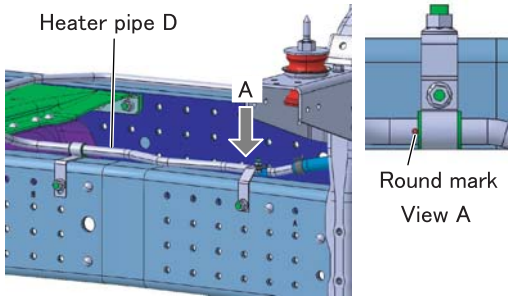
◆Installation procedure◆



P116693E

■ Installation: Connector, heater hose G

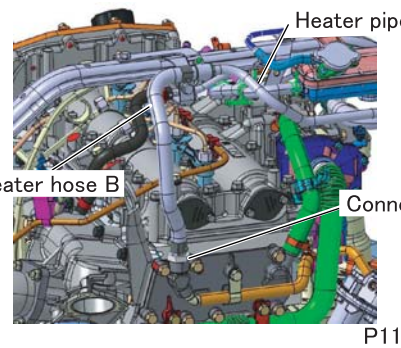
- Install the gasket and connector on the connection fitting on the engine side.
- Connect the heater hose G to the connector with its marking facing upward. Connect the heater hose G to the heater pipe D with the markings on them aligned with each other.



P116697E

■ Installation: Heater pipe D

- Install heater pipe D with its round mark facing upward and aligned with the edge of the clip.



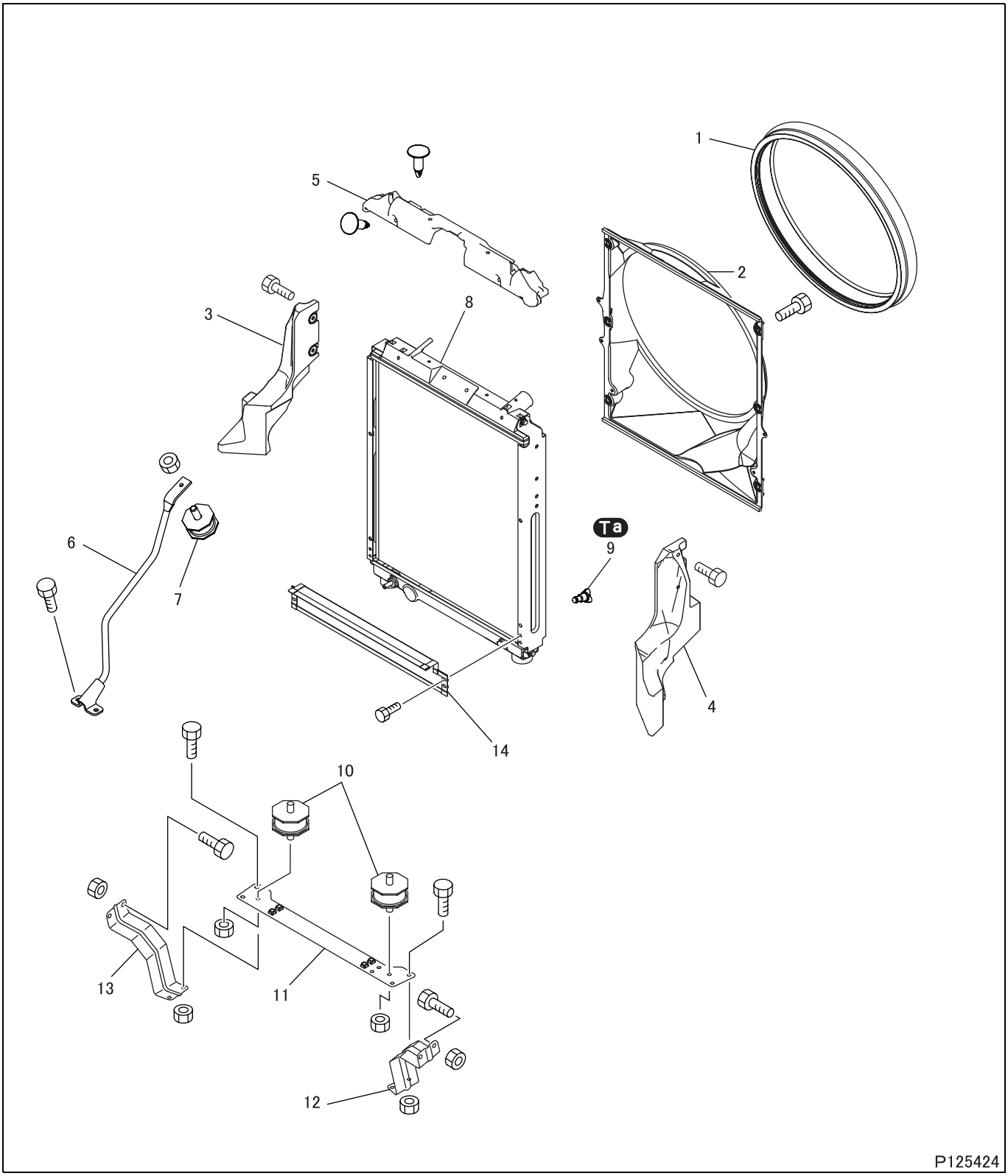
P116698E

■ Installation: Connector, heater hose B

- Install the gasket and connector on the connection fitting on the engine side.
- Connect the heater hose B to the connector with its marking facing the rear of the vehicle. Connect the heater hose B to the heater pipe A with its marking facing upward.

M E M O

RADIATOR



● **Removal sequence**

1 Shroud seal
2 Radiator shroud
3 Baffle plate RH
4 Baffle plate LH
5 Upper baffle plate
6 Support rod
7 Support cushion
8 Radiator
9 Radiator drain cock
10 Support cushion
11 Lower support
12 Side bracket LH
13 Side bracket RH
14 Radiator filter

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

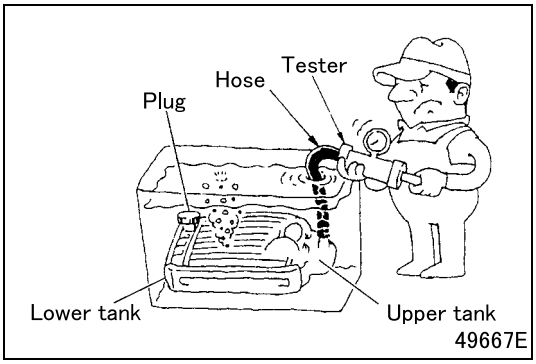
Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
8	Air leakage from radiator (air pressure 147 kPa {21 psi, 1.47 kgf/cm^2})	0 cm^3 {0 mL}	–	Repair or replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Radiator drain cock	2.5 ± 0.5 {1.8 ± 0.4, 0.3 ± 0.1}	–

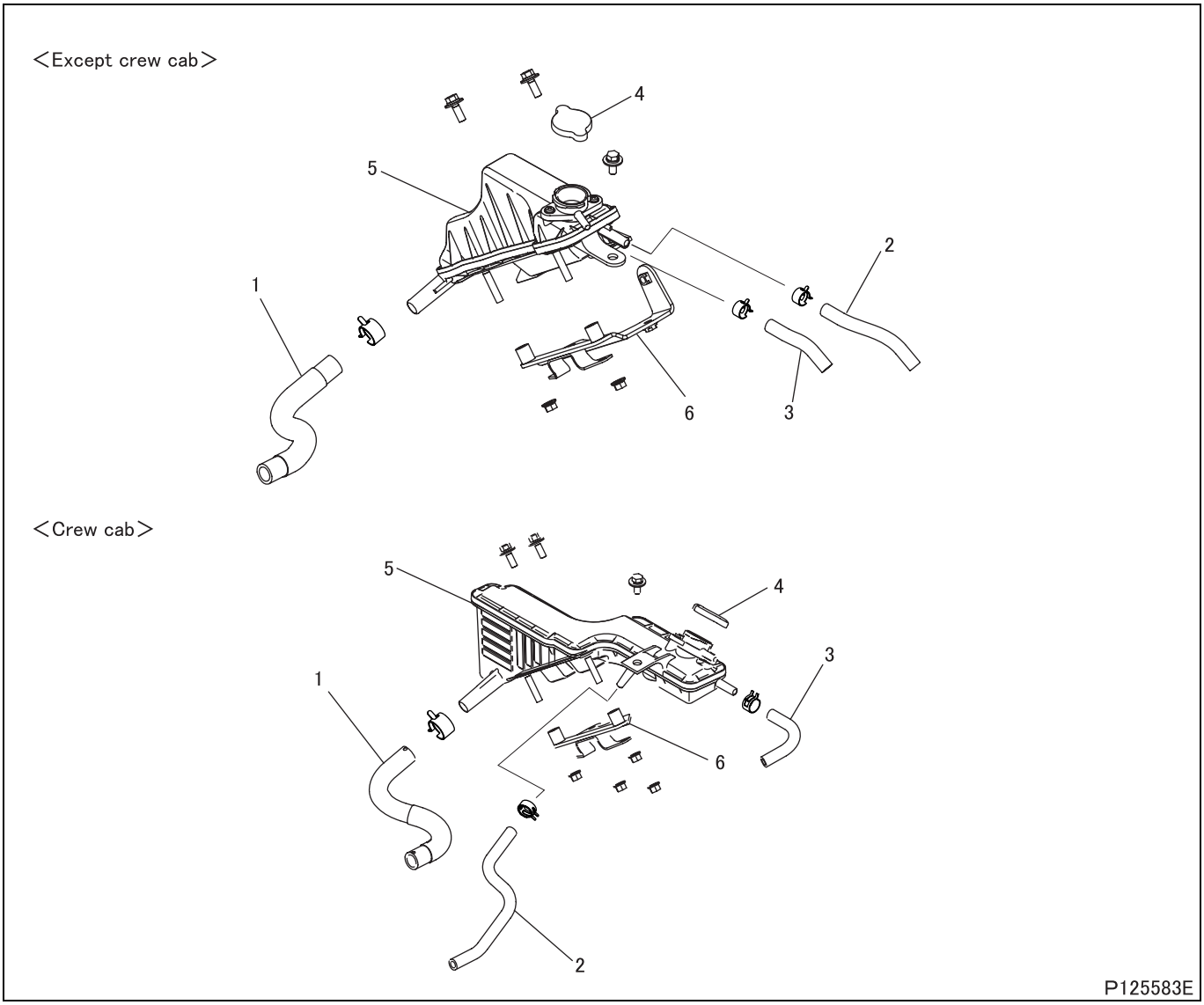
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Radiator air leakage

- Connect a hose and radiator cap tester to the upper tank.
- Plug the lower tank and put the entire radiator into a tank filled with water.
- Use the radiator cap tester to apply an air pressure of 147 kPa {21 psi, 1.47 kgf/cm^2} and check for air leakage.
- If air leakage is found, replace the radiator.

PRESSURE CAP, SURGE TANK



● **Removal sequence**

1 Water hose A
2 Water hose B
3 Water hose C
4 Pressure cap
5 Surge tank
6 Surge tank bracket

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

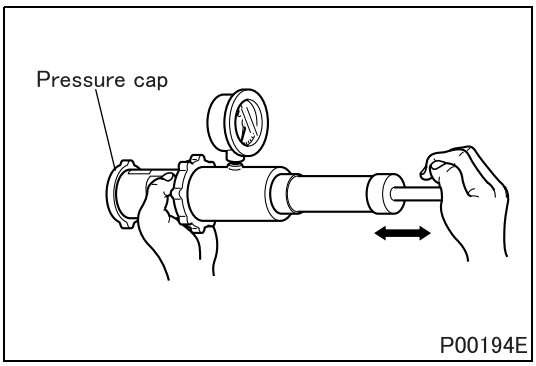
Service standards

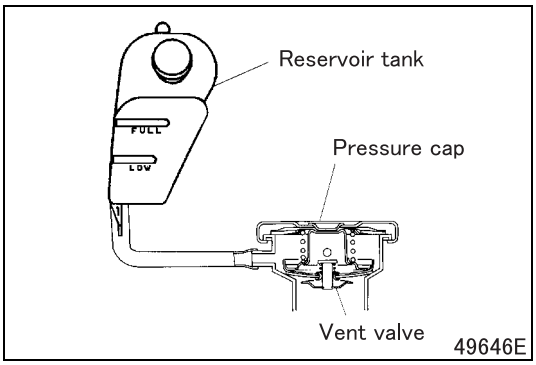
Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Pressure cap valve opening pressure	110 ± 15 kPa {16 ± 2.2 psi, 1.1 ± 0.15 kgf/cm^2}	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Water level sensor	$3\ ^{+1}_{0}$ {$2.2\ ^{+0.7}_{0}$, $0.3\ ^{+0.1}_{0}$}	–

◆Inspection procedure◆





■ Inspection: Pressure cap

(1) Pressure valve opening pressure

- Measure the pressure valve opening pressure using a pressure cap tester.
- Replace the pressure cap if the measured value deviates from the standard value range.

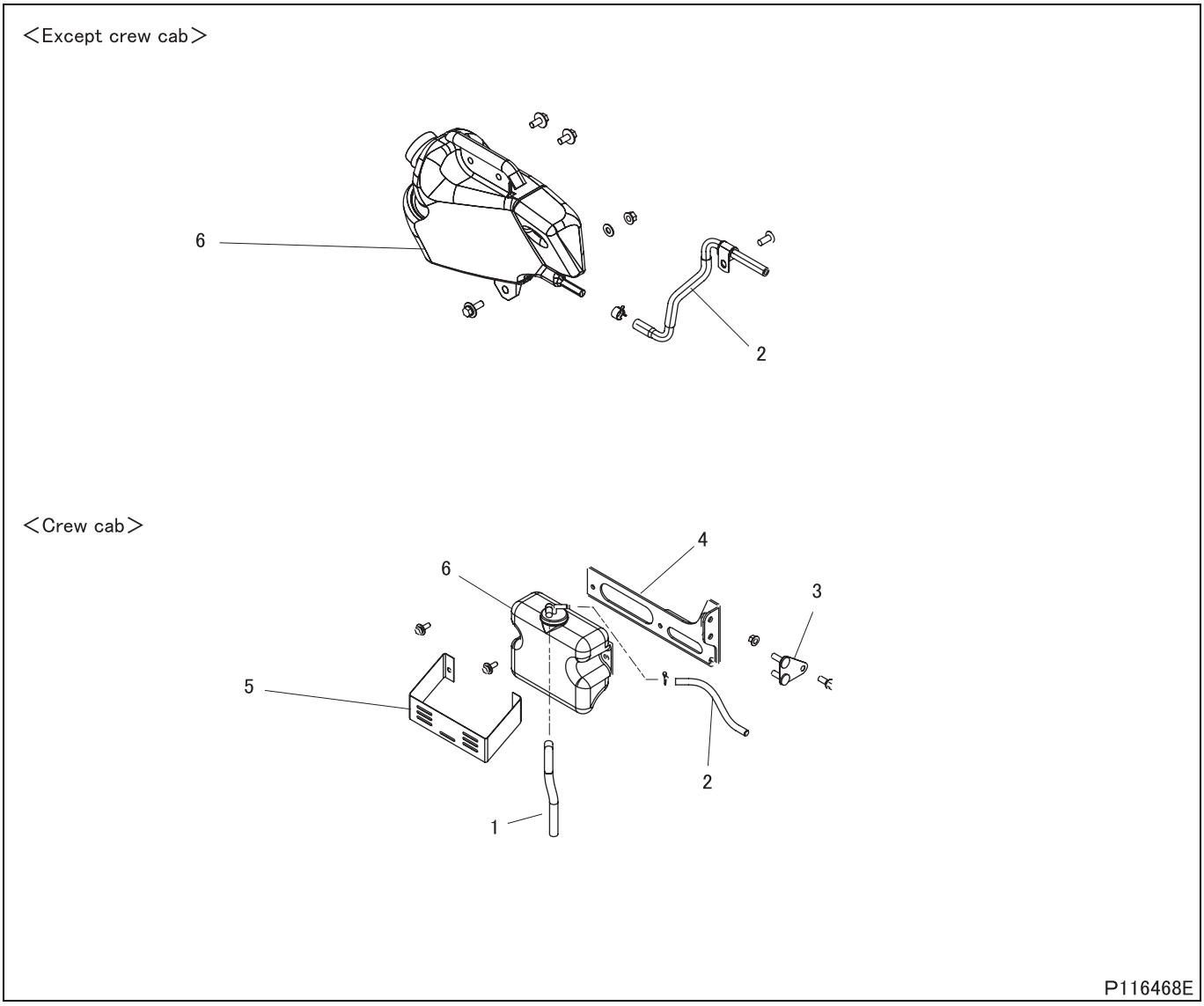
(2) Inspection: Vent valve

- Check the reservoir tank for water level in advance.
- Let the engine run at high speeds and, when a certain amount of coolant overflows to the reservoir tank, stop the engine.
- Leave the unit to stand for some time. When the coolant temperature becomes the atmospheric temperature, check that the water level of the reservoir tank is the same as that before the engine was started.
- If the water level does not lower, the vent valve is faulty. So, replace the pressure cap with a new one.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the pressure cap is removed before the coolant temperature lowers to the atmospheric level, a vacuum develops inside the radiator, so that the coolant cannot return to the reservoir tank.**

RESERVOIR TANK



● **Removal sequence**

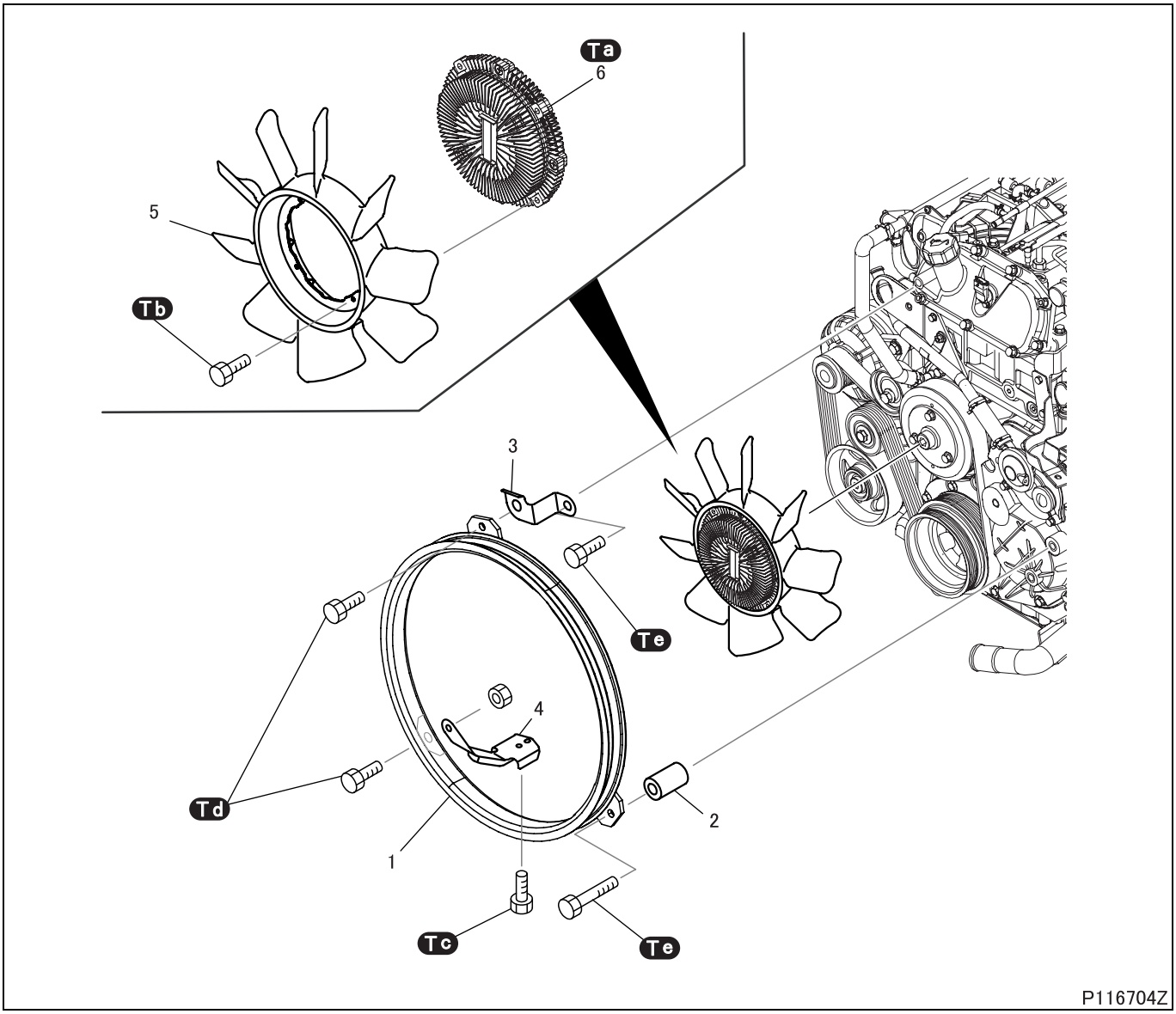
1 Water hose A
2 Water hose B
3 Tank bracket A
4 Tank bracket B
5 Tank protector
6 Reservoir tank

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

M E M O

COOLING FAN



● **Removal sequence**

1 Fan shroud
2 Spacer
3 Shroud upper stay
4 Shroud lower stay
5 Cooling fan
6 Automatic cooling fan coupling

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

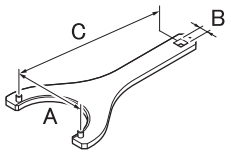
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Clearance between fan shroud and cooling fan	5.0 to 9.0 {0.20 to 0.35}	–	Correct or replace

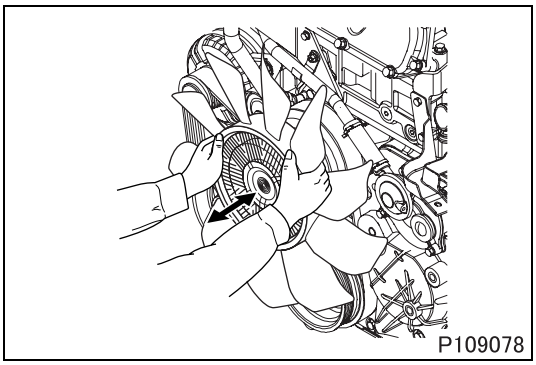
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Automatic cooling fan coupling	90 to 112 {66 to 83, 9.2 to 11}	–
Tb	Bolt (cooling fan mounting)	7 to10 {5.2 to 7.4, 0.7 to 1.0}	–
Tc	Bolt	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.8}	–
Td	Bolt	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.5 to 5.6}	–
Te	Bolt	32 to 48 {24 to 35, 3.3 to 4.9}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

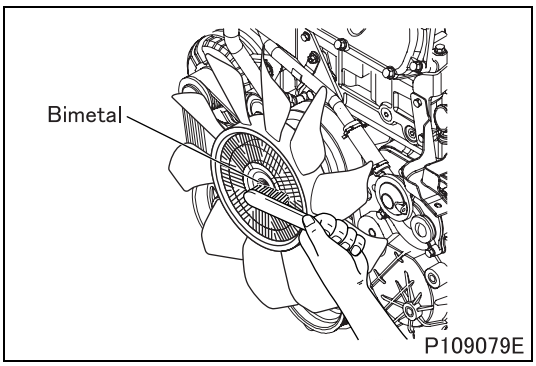
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Coupling fan attachment tool A: 101 {3.98}, B: 12.7 {0.50}, C: 230 {9.06}  P116718	MH064219	Holding of fan pulley

◆Inspection and cleaning procedure◆


P109078

■ **Inspection: Automatic cooling fan coupling**

- Make an inspection of the following points. Replace the automatic cooling fan coupling if defective.
  Check the followings.
  - The hydraulic oil sealed inside the coupling is not leaking.
  - The coupling does not make any abnormal noise or rotate unevenly due to defects in the inside bearing when rotated manually.
  - The automatic cooling fan coupling does not move too much when pushed and pulled in the axial directions when the engine is cold.

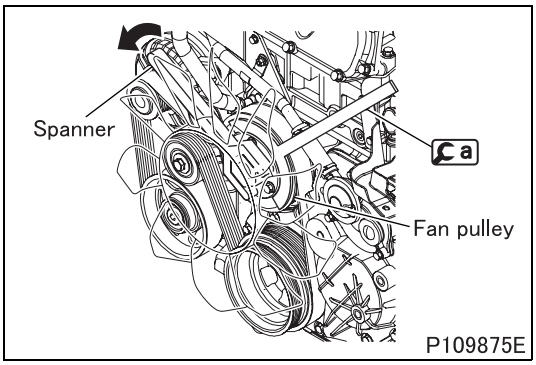


P109079E

■ **Cleaning: Automatic cooling fan coupling**

- When removing foreign matter from the bimetal, be careful not to press too hard against the bimetal.

◆Removal procedure◆



P109875E

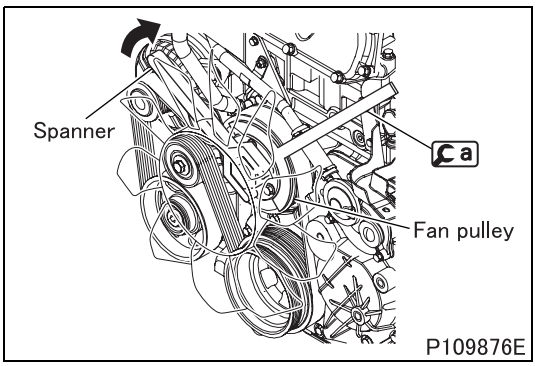
■ **Removal: Automatic cooling fan coupling**

- Fit Ca to the fan pulley.
- While holding Ca, remove the automatic cooling fan coupling.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The automatic cooling fan coupling has left hand thread.**

◆Installation procedure◆

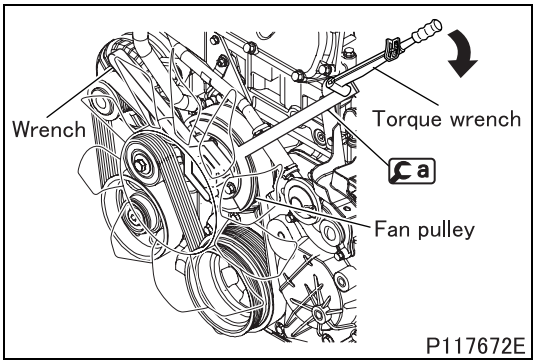


■ **Installation: Automatic cooling fan coupling**

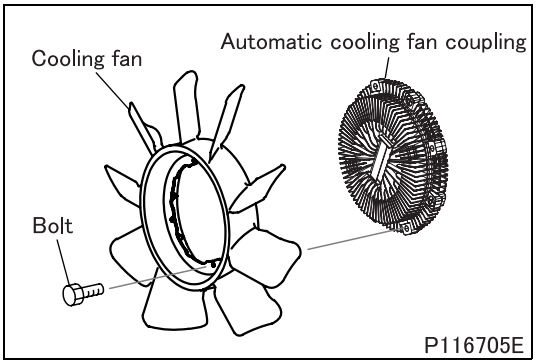
- Fit a to the fan pulley.
- While holding a, tighten the automatic cooling fan coupling to the specified torque.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The automatic cooling fan coupling has left hand thread.**

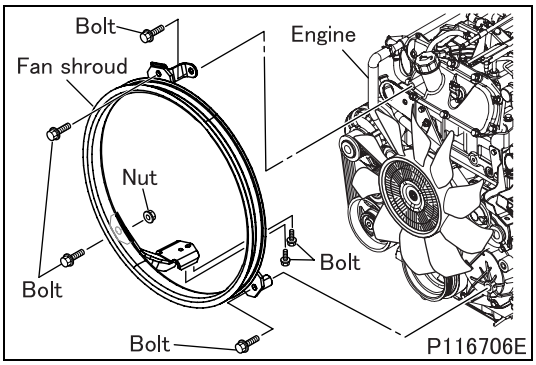


- If it is difficult to check the tightening torque during tightening the automatic cooling fan coupling, perform the following steps: set a torque wrench on a while holding down the automatic cooling fan coupling with a wrench and tighten the automatic cooling fan coupling by turning the fan pulley, to thereby check the tightening torque.
- In this case, the length 230 mm {9.06 in.} of a should be taken into consideration when setting the tightening torque.



■ **Installation: Cooling fan**

- Mount the cooling fan on the automatic cooling fan coupling.

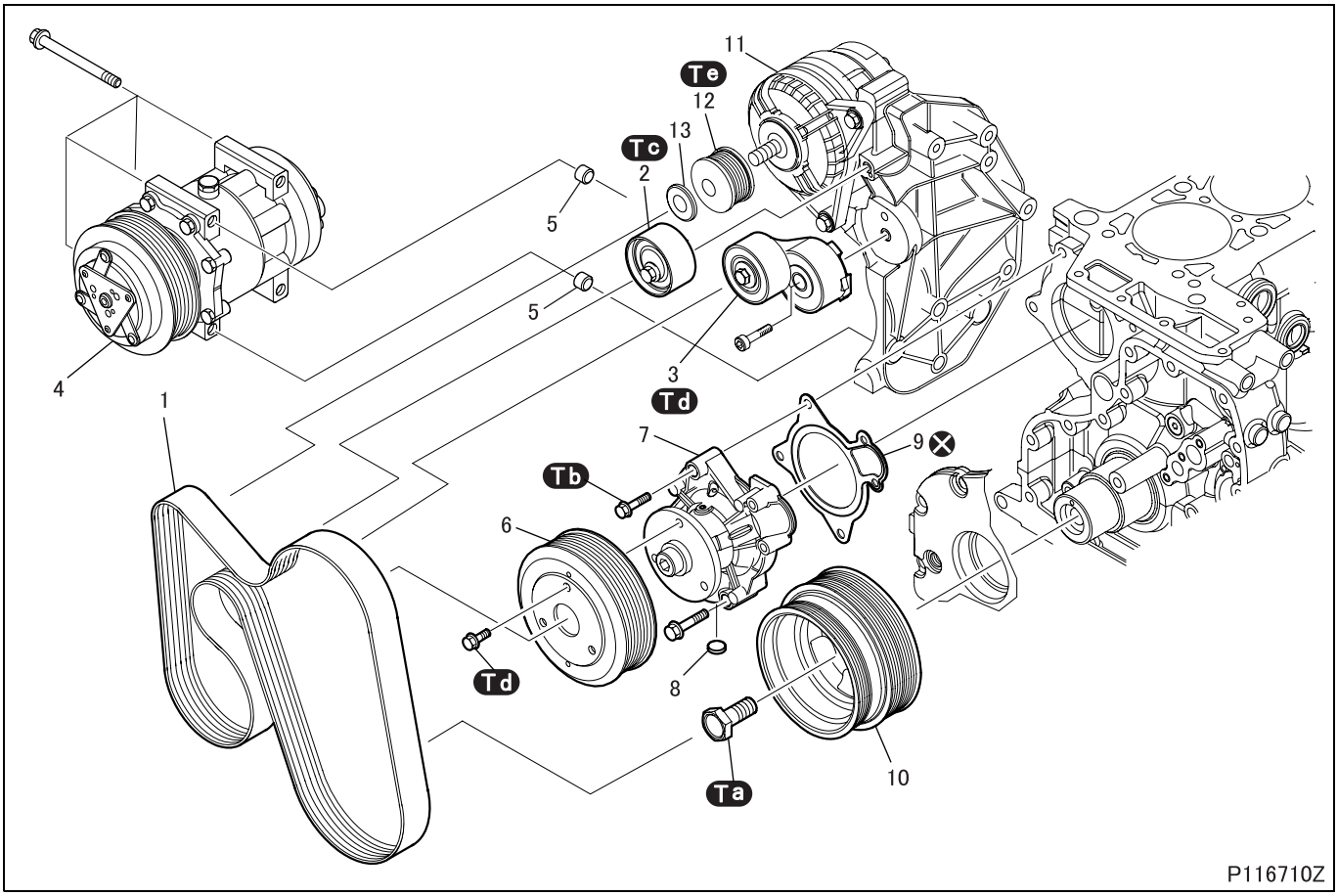


■ **Installation: Fan shroud**

- Install the fan shroud on the engine main body.
- Make sure that, when assembled, there is the specified clearance between the fan shroud and cooling fan throughout the entire periphery.

M E M O

BELT, WATER PUMP, DAMPER PULLEY



● **Removal sequence**

1 Belt
2 Idler pulley
3 Belt tensioner
4 Air conditioner compressor
5 Dowel pin
6 Pulley
7 Water pump
8 Lock plug
9 Gasket
10 Damper pulley
11 Alternator
12 Alternator pulley
13 Cover

⊗: Non-reusable parts

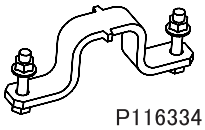
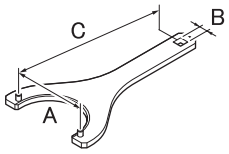
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

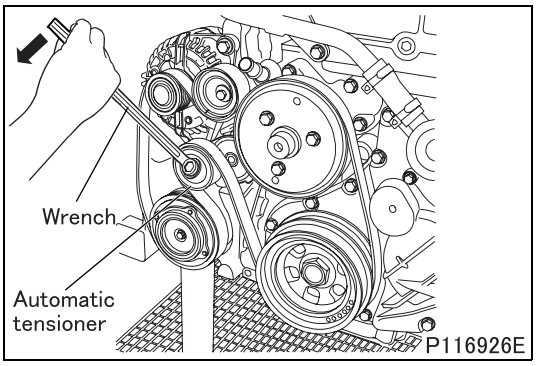
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (damper pulley mounting)		350 {260, 35}	–
Tb	Bolt (water pump mounting)	M8	25 {18, 2.5}	–
		M10	50 {37, 5}	
Tc	Bolt (belt tensioner mounting)		40 {30, 4}	–
Td	Bolt (belt tensioner mounting)		25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (pulley mounting)			
	Bolt (support pulley mounting)			
Te	Pulley		60 to 70 {44 to 52, 6.1 to 7.1}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
b	Tool to retain engine flywheel  P116334	MH064205	Stop the rotation of the engine flywheel
c	Coupling fan attachment tool A: 101 {3.98}, B: 12.7 {0.50}, C: 230 {9.06}  P116718	MH064219	Holding of fan pulley

◆Removal procedure◆



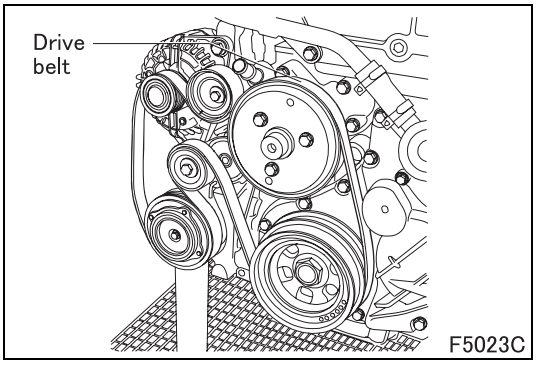
P116926E

■ Removal: Belt

- Using a wrench of an adequate type, operate automatic belt tensioner in the direction of the arrow to loosen the belt.

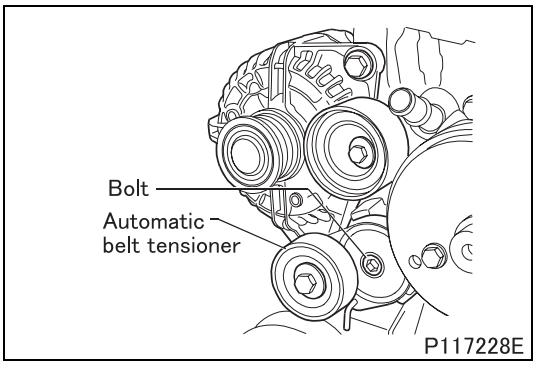
CAUTION ⚠

- **Use care not to allow your finger to be caught between the belt and pulley.**



F5023C

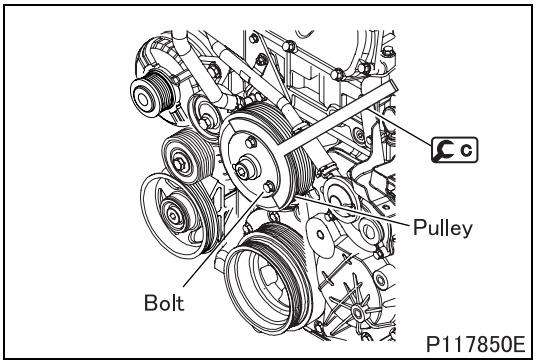
- Remove the auxiliary mechanism drive belt.



P117228E

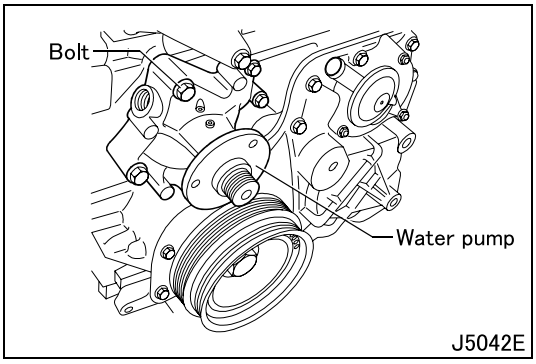
■ Removal: Automatic belt tensioner

- Loosen the bolt and remove the automatic belt tensioner.



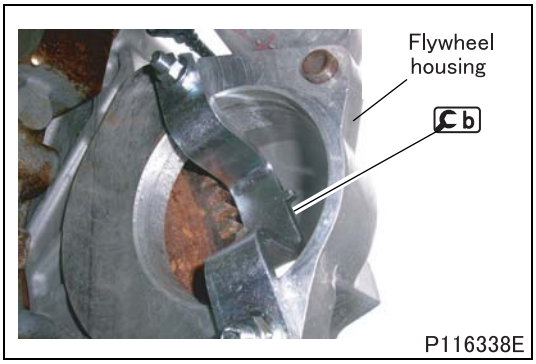
■ **Removal: Pulley**

- Fit c to the fan pulley.
- While holding c, remove the automatic cooling fan coupling.



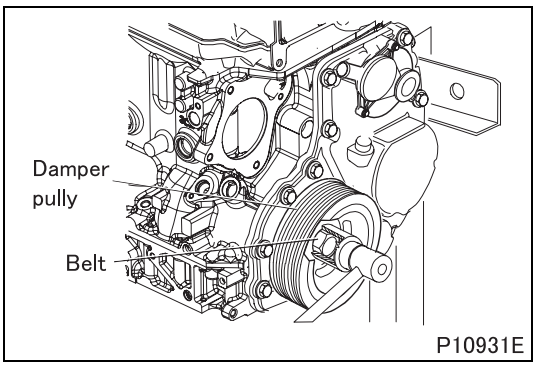
■ **Removal: Water pump**

- Unscrew and remove the attaching bolts; remove the water pump taking care to remove the gasket.

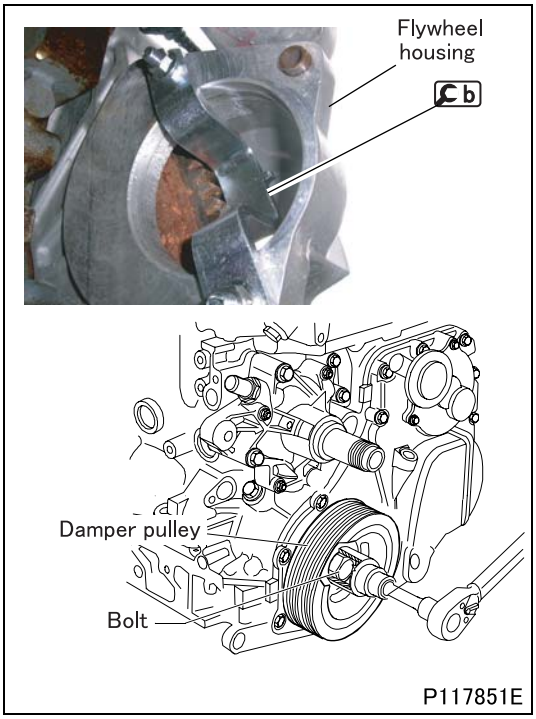


■ **Removal: Damper pulley**

- Using b, block rotation of the engine flywheel.

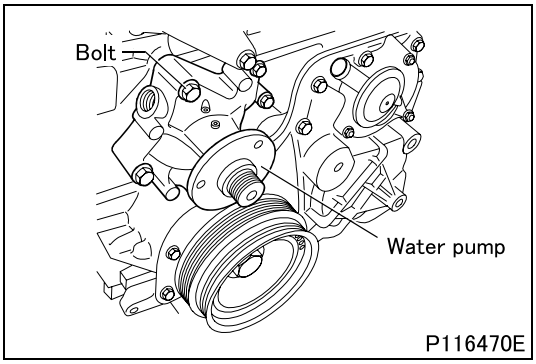


- Take out the bolt and remove the damper pulley.



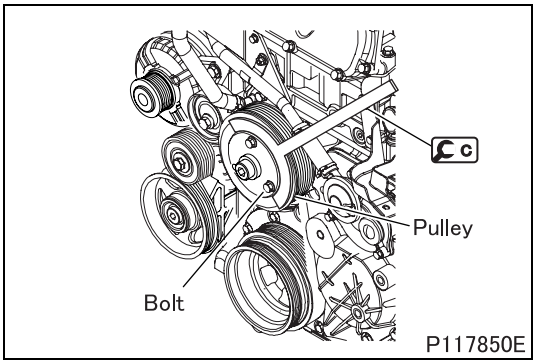
■ **Installation: Damper pulley**

- Stop the rotation of the engine flywheel by means of b.
- Fit the damper pulley. Drive in the screw and tighten it to the prescribed torque.



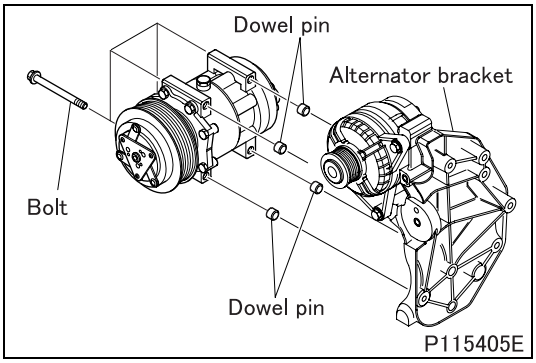
■ **Installation: Water pump**

- Install the water pump with a new gasket.
- Drive in the bolts and tighten them to the prescribed torque.



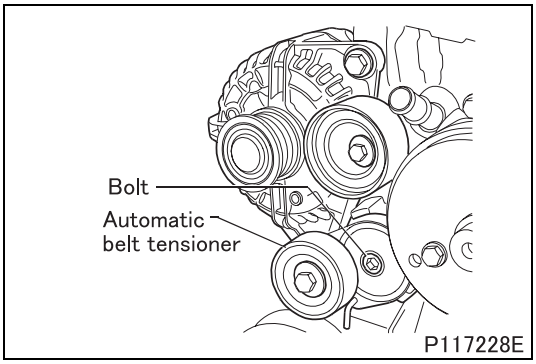
■ **Installation: Pulley**

- Attach c to the fan pulley.
- While holding c, tighten the automatic cooling fan coupling to a torque of 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



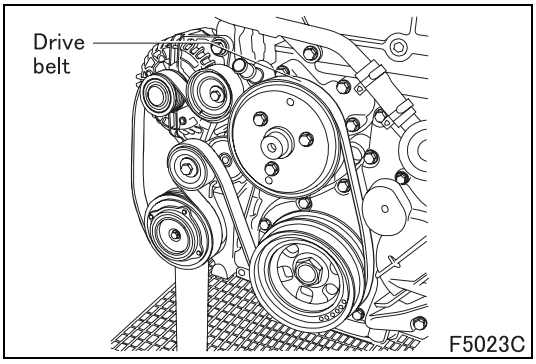
■ **Installation: Air compressor**

- Install the air compressor on the alternator bracket.



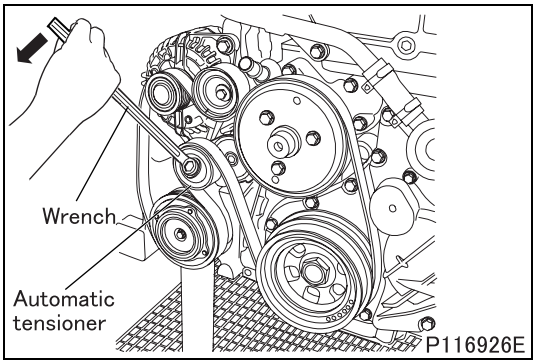
■ **Installation: Automatic belt tensioner**

- Install the automatic belt tensioner and tighten the bolt.



■ **Installation: Belt**

- Position the auxiliary mechanism drive belt.



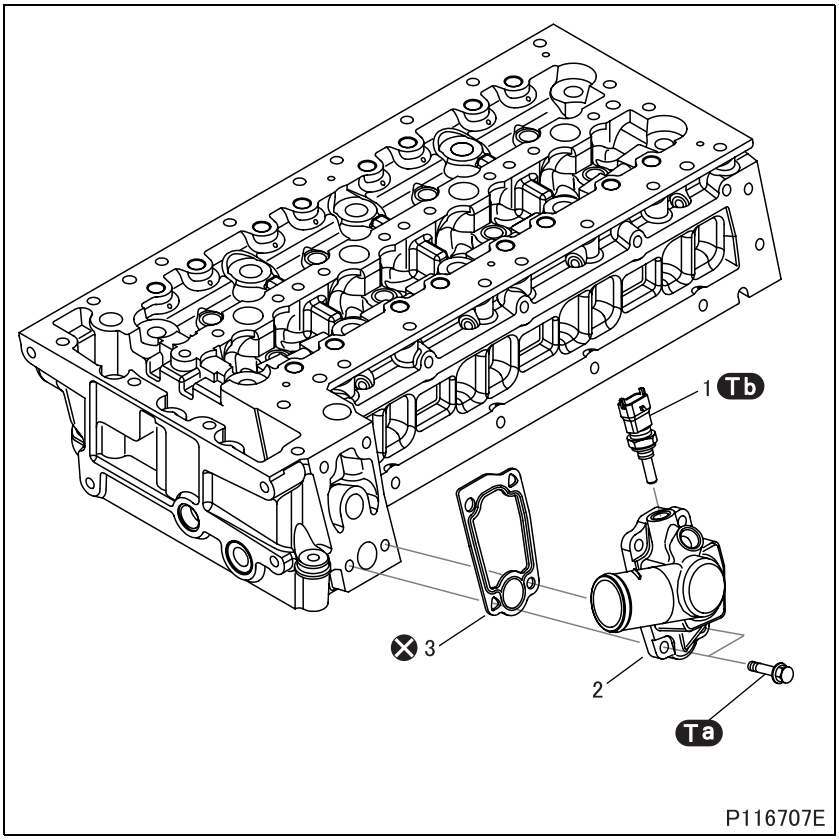
- Using a wrench of an adequate type, operate the automatic belt tensioner in the direction of the arrow to tighten the accessory drive belt.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use care not to allow your finger to be caught between the belt and pulley.**

M E M O

THERMOSTAT



● **Removal sequence**

1 Water temperature sensor
2 Thermostat
3 Gasket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

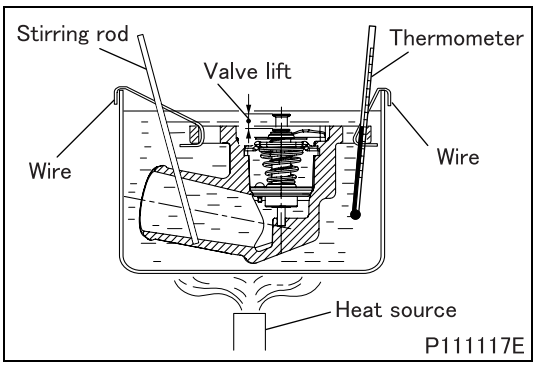
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Thermostat	Valve opening temperature	79 ± 2°C {174 ± 3.6°F}	–	Replace
		Valve lift / temperature	7.5 or more / 92°C {0.30 or more / 198°F}		

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (thermostat mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
Tb	Water temperature sensor	40 {30, 4.1}	–

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Thermostat**

- Stir the water using a stirring rod to maintain an even water temperature in the container, then conduct the tests indicated below.
- If the measured values deviate from the standard value ranges, replace the thermostat.

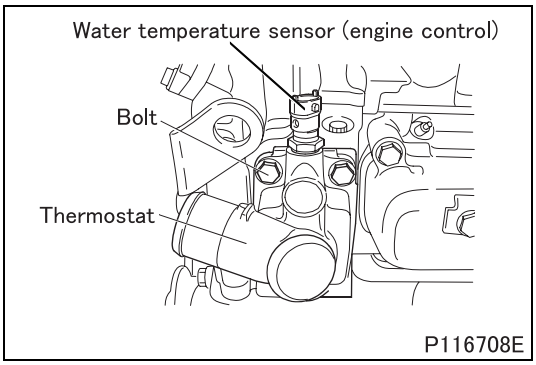
(1) Valve opening temperature

- Hold the thermostat with wire to keep it away from the heat source.
- Heat the water gradually to the valve opening temperature.
- Maintain this temperature for five minutes and make sure that the valve is completely open.
- Make sure that the valve closes completely when the water temperature drops below 77°C {171°F}.

(2) Valve lift

- Heat the water to 94°C {201°F} and keep the temperature for five minutes with the valve opened completely. Measure the amount of the valve lift.

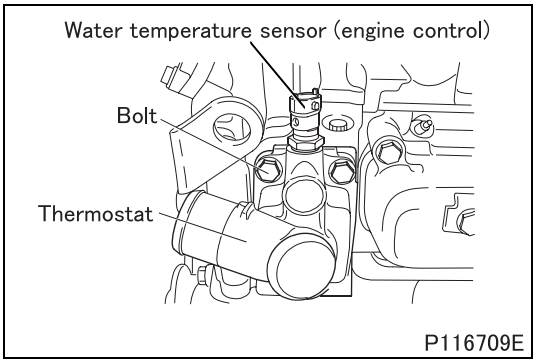
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Thermostat, water temperature sensor**

- Remove four bolts and remove the thermostat together with the water temperature sensor.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Thermostat, water temperature sensor**

- Install the thermostat together with the water temperature sensor. Mount a new gasket between the thermostat and cylinder head.

Group 15 - Intake and Exhaust

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 15

Intake and Exhaust

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-15

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 15-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Air Cleaner 15-3
2. Turbocharging System 15-4
3. EBS (Exhaust Brake System) Valve 15-9

TROUBLESHOOTING <GENERAL> 15-10

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Exhaust Emission Condition 15-11
2. Cleaning and Inspection of Air Cleaner Element 15-11
3. Installation, Looseness, and Damage of Exhaust Pipe and Muffler 15-12
4. Functions of Muffler 15-13

AIR DUCT AND AIR CLEANER
<EXCEPT CREW CAB> 15-14
<CREW CAB> 15-20

TURBOCHARGER 15-26

EXHAUST MANIFOLD 15-34

INTERCOOLER 15-36

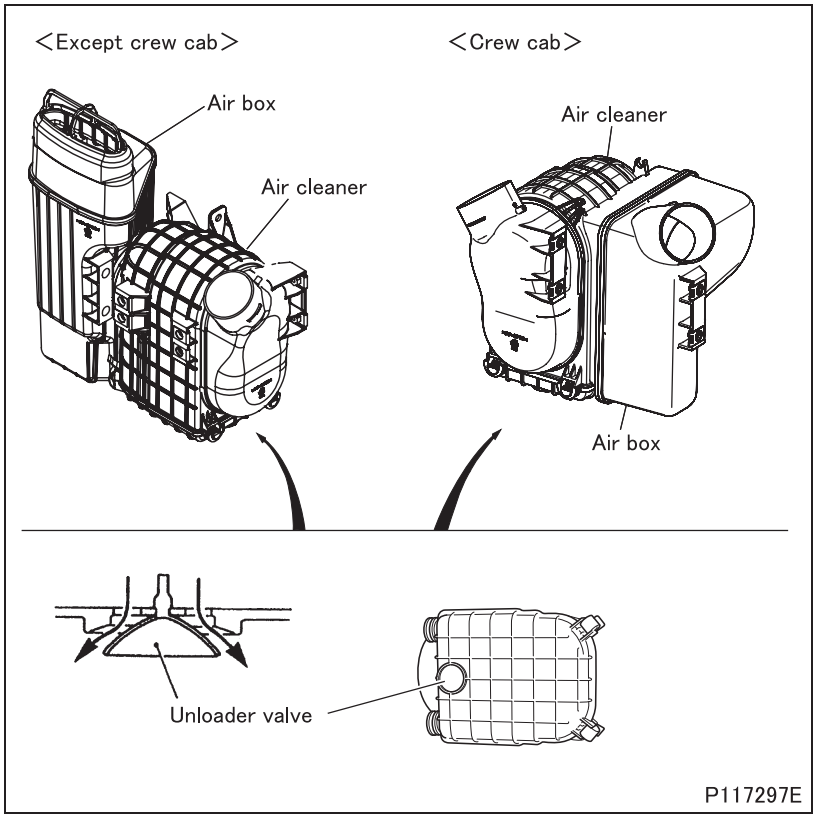
INTAKE MANIFOLD 15-40

FRONT PIPE 15-44

SPECIFICATIONS

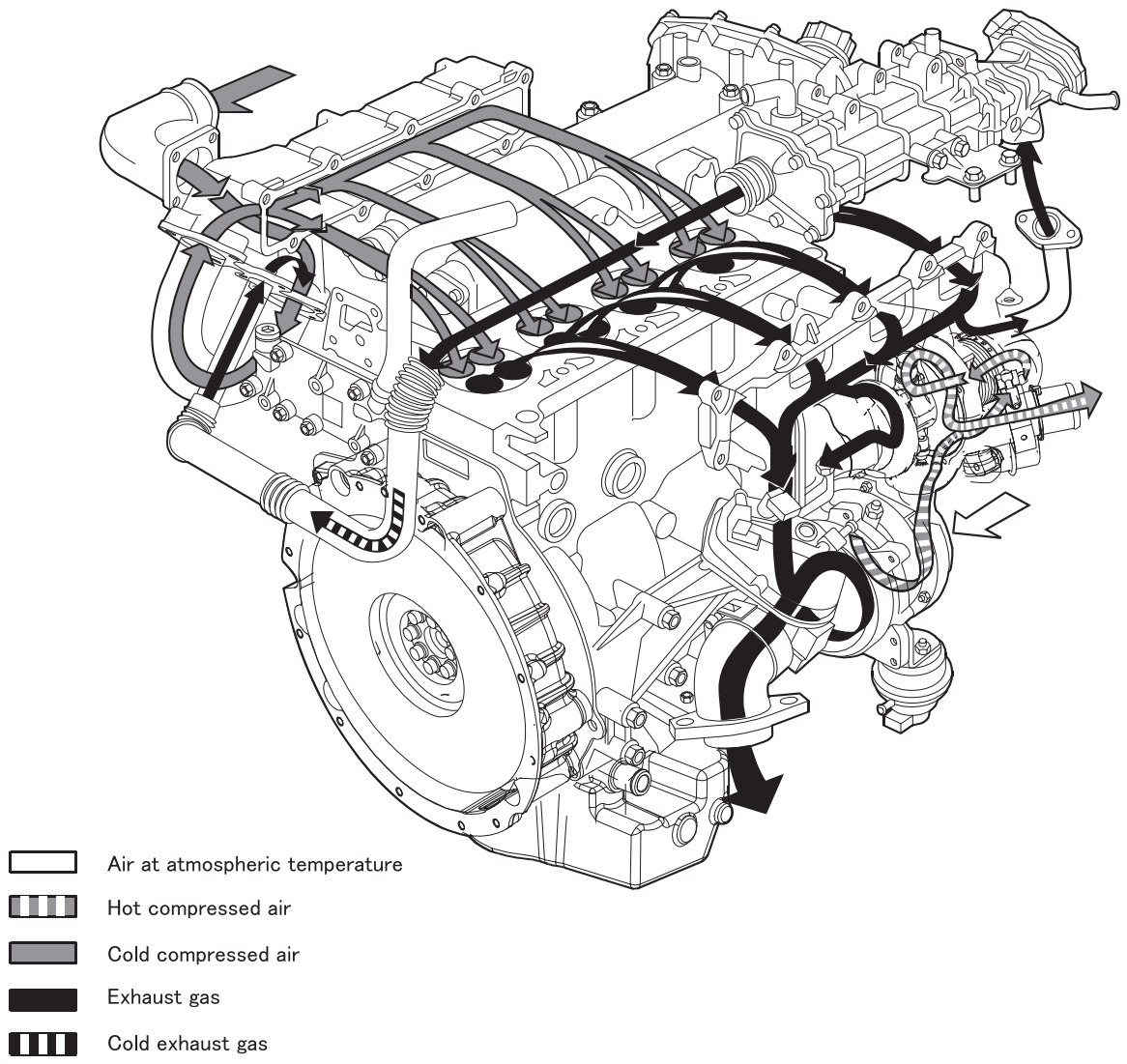
Item		Specifications
Air cleaner element type		Filter paper type
Turbocharger	Type	K03 B2 waste-Gate
	Manufacturer	BORG WARNER
	Turbocharger shaft radial play mm {in.}	0.396 to 0.602 {0.016 to 0.024}
	Turbocharger shaft end float mm {in.}	0.034 to 0.106 {0.0013 to 0.0042}
Intercooler type		Tube and corrugated fin air cooled type

1. Air Cleaner



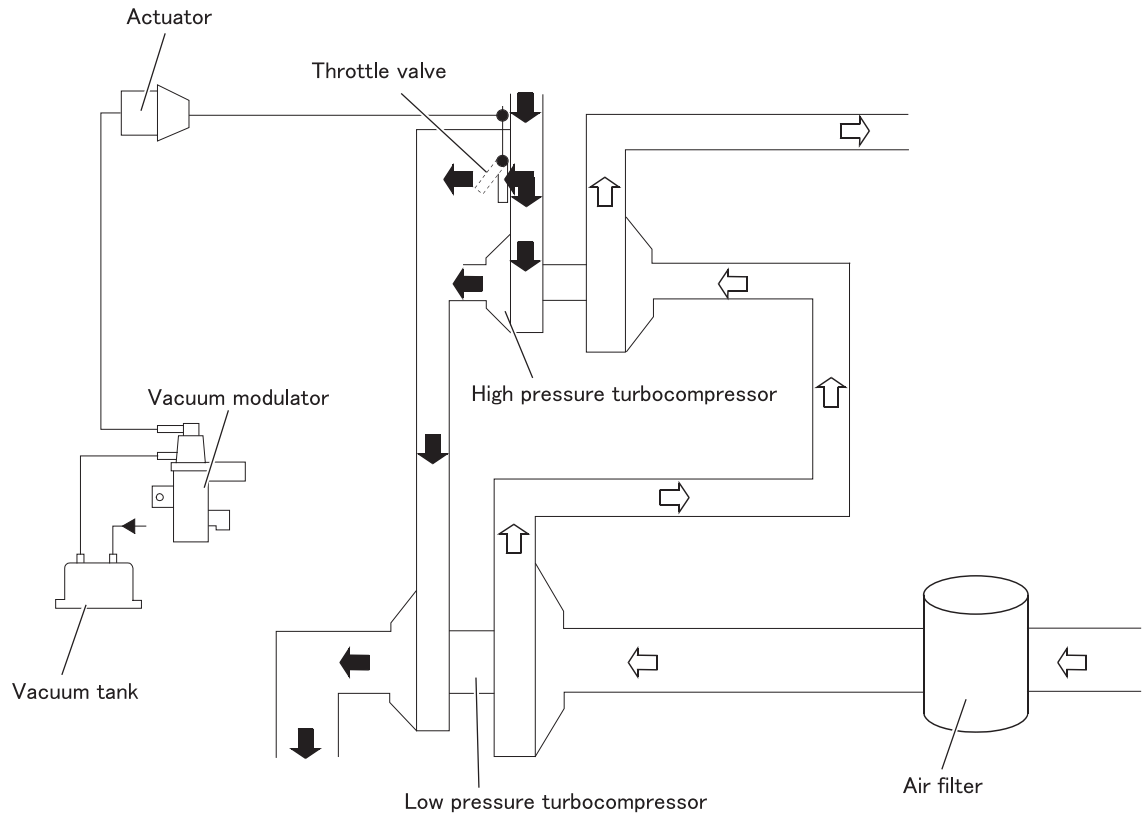
- The air cleaner is a single element type.
- When the engine slows down below the predetermined speed, the level of vacuum in the air cleaner changes and causes the unloader valve to vibrate. Vibration of the unloader valve allows the air cleaner to automatically discharge any water and dust that has accumulated inside.

2. Turbocharging System



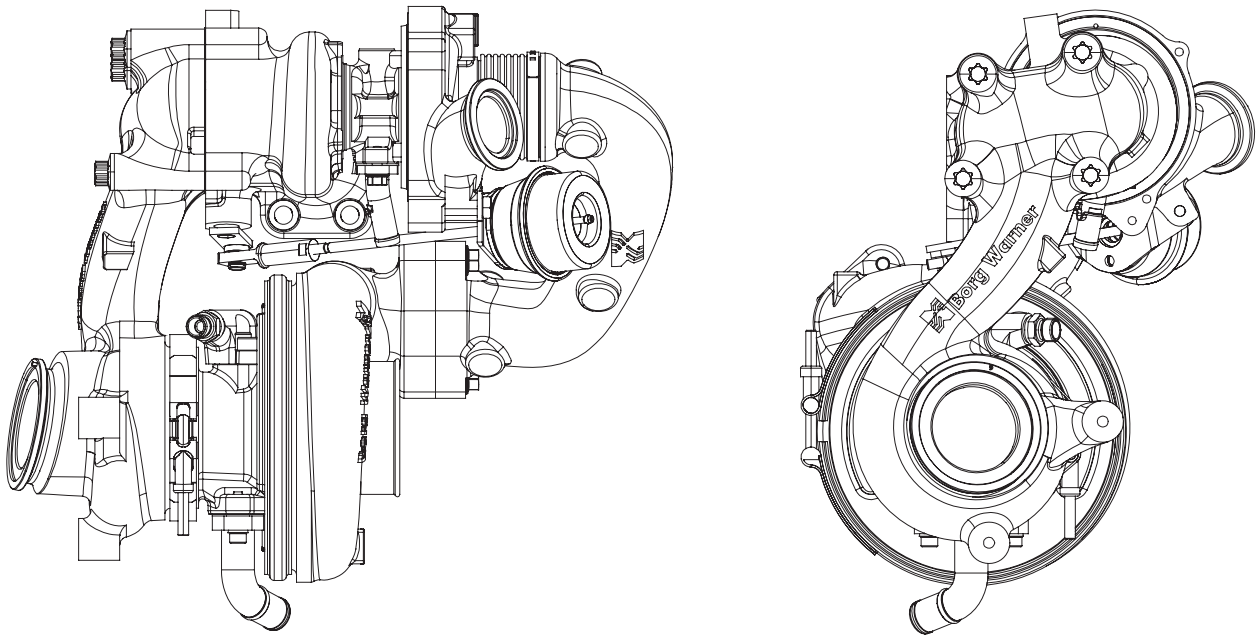
- The turbocharging system is composed of: an air filter, two-stage turbocompressor and intercooler.
- The air filter is the dry type comprising a filtering cartridge to be periodically replaced.
- The function of the two-stage turbocharger is to use the energy of the engine's exhaust gas to send pressurized air to the cylinders.
- The intercooler comprises a radiator included in the engine coolant radiator and its function is to lower the temperature of the air leaving the turbocharger to send it to the cylinders.

2.1 Turbocharger system function diagram



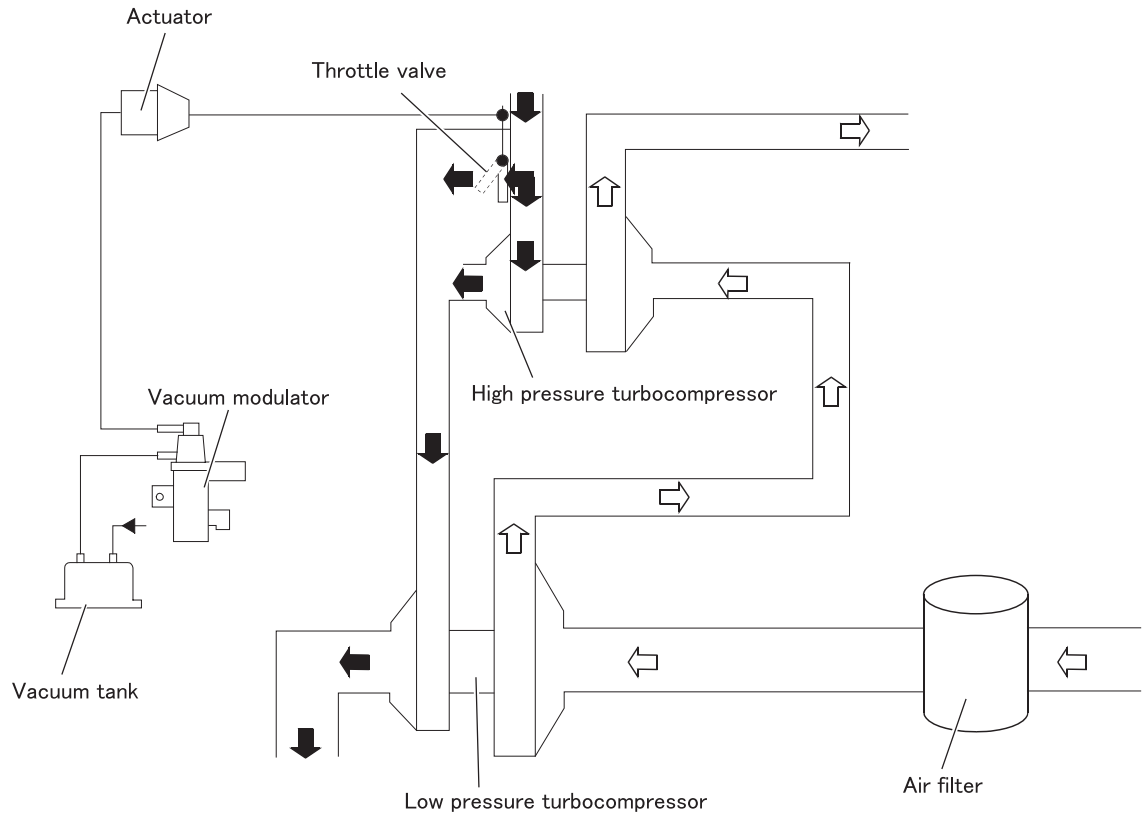
- For electronic control unit connector diagram of turbocharger system, see Gr13.

2.2 Turbocharger



P117300

- The borg warner turbcompressor is of the two-stage type with waste gate. It basically consists of;
  - A primary high-pressure turbocharger consisting of.
    - Central body in which a shaft is fitted, supported by bushings, fitted with the turbine impeller and compressor impeller at opposite ends.
    - A small fixed geometry turbine casing and a compressor casing mounted at the end of the central casing.
- A secondary low-pressure turbocharger consisting of:
  - central casing in which a shaft is fitted, supported by bushings, fitted with the turbine impeller and compressor impeller at opposite ends;
  - a larger fixed geometry turbine casing and a compressor casing mounted at the end of the central casing;
- A gas pipe connecting the two turbines;
- A pipe connecting the compressed air between the two compressors;
- An overpressure relief valve fitted on the high pressure turbine casing. This partialises the exhaust gas outlet and sends part directly to the low pressure turbine via the pipe connecting the two turbines when the supercharging pressure exceeds the set value. The waste gate valve is controlled by a modulator valve which modulates the underpressure taken from the air circuit of the servo brake, according to the information exchanged between the electronic control unit and the sensors: engine speed, throttle pedal position and pressure/temperature fitted on the intake manifold.



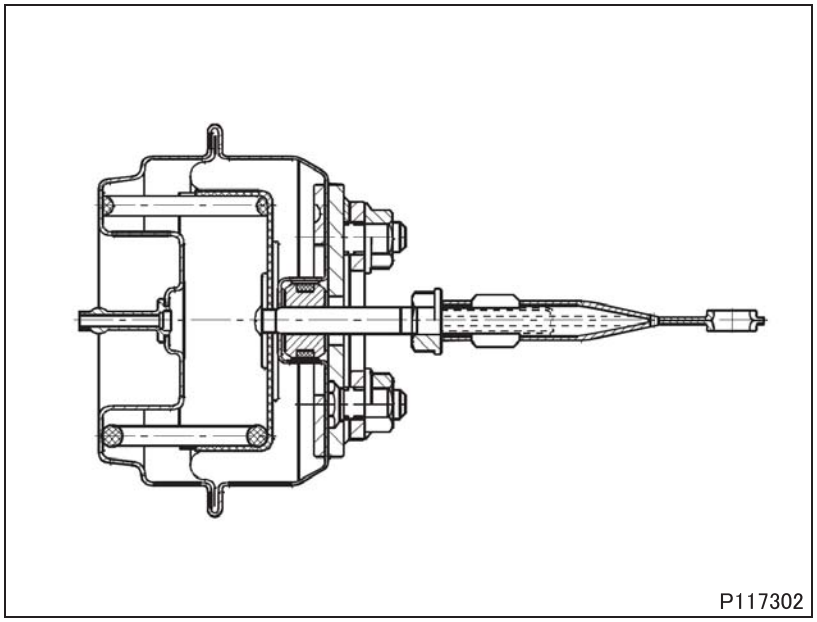
(1) Operation at low speed

- At low engine speed, the WG valve is closed and the exhaust gases from the exhaust manifold offer a weak kinetic energy to rotate the high-pressure turbine slowly. The residual kinetic energy of the exhaust gases flowing out of the high-pressure turbine also rotate the low-pressure turbine slowly, activating both compressors and thus allowing the outside air to be compressed and sent through the connection piping to the intercooler with a limited turbocharge pressure.

(2) Operation at high speed

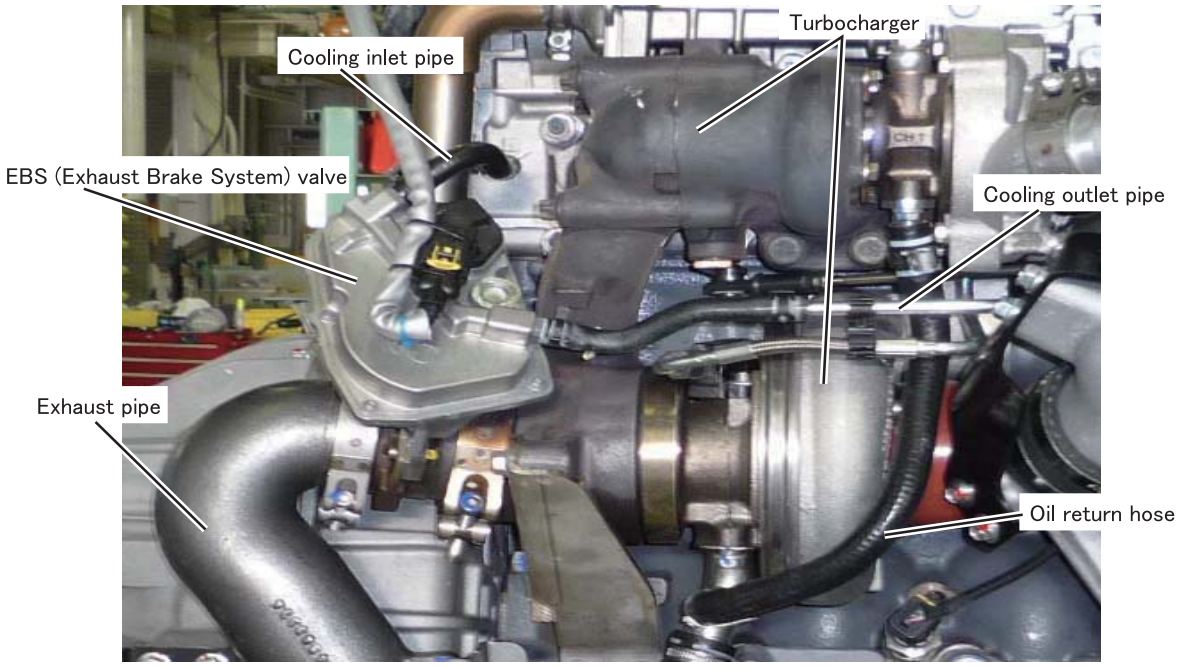
- When the engine speed increases, the kinetic energy of the exhaust gases also increases, therefore the high-pressure turbine speed increases, which in turn causes the WG valve to intervene and create a rise in tubocharging pressure.
- Waste Gate valve intervention allows the part of the exhaust gases with greater kinetic energy to bypass the high-pressure turbine and go directly to the low-pressure turbine, which is rotating more quickly; also, by activating both compressors and thus allowing the outside air to be compressed, it is sent through the connection piping to the intercooler with a limited turbocharge pressure.

2.3 Actuator



- The actuator diaphragm, connected to the control rod, is governed by the low pressure on the top of the actuator.
- The underpressure modulated by the proportional magnetic valve varies the movement of the diaphragm and, as a result, of the rod governing the throttle.

3. EBS (Exhaust Brake System) Valve



P117303E

- The EBS valve fitted on the turbocharger outlet it modulates the pressure of the exhaust gases flowing out of the turbine to increase the “EGR” function in aspiration with the purpose of graduating the value of the exhaust emission. It improves the value of the gaseous emissions bringing it to the parameters required by the norm.
- Following the value of restriction defined by the valve the exhaust gas pressure is increased upstream of the turbine. Greater the pressure determined by the restriction, the greater will be the flow of the exhaust gases that are diverted, upstream of the turbine inlet, toward the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit and recirculated in the inlet.
- The engine electronic control unit is mapped for the management of the gaseous emissions values and following these parameters it controls the opening of the EBS valve.

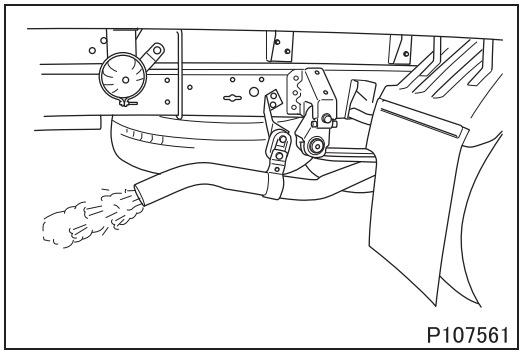
- The flow of the exhaust gases “not diverted” is sent to the exhaust pipe.

TROUBLESHOOTING <GENERAL>

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Engine hard to start	Black exhaust gas → DPF premature clogging	White exhaust gas	Poor engine power	Excess oil consumption	ECU diagnosis lamp	Reference Gr
Air cleaner	Clogged air cleaner element	O	O		O			
Turbocharger	Defective turbocharger		O	O	O	O		
	Damaged air pipe, air hose, and air duct; defective air valve				O			
Intercooler	Foreign substances deposited on intercooler front core				O			
Front pipe/DPF/tail pipe deformed								Gr17
Front pipe/DPF/tail pipe fitted poorly								Gr17
Rocker arms broken/out of place		O	O		O			Gr11
Cylinder head gasket defective			O		O			Gr11
Wear/carbon deposits on valves and valve seats			O					Gr11
Valve spring weakened		O	O		O			Gr11
Piston rings worn/damaged		O		O	O	O		Gr11
Piston ring grooves worn/damaged		O		O	O	O		Gr11
Cooling system malfunctioning			O		O			
Engine oil quantity excessive				O				Gr12
Major moving parts seized		O	O		O			
Uneven or excessive fuel injection			O					Gr13

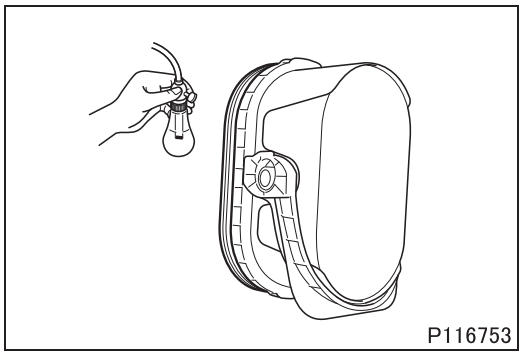
DPF: Diesel particulate filter

1. Exhaust Emission Condition


P107561

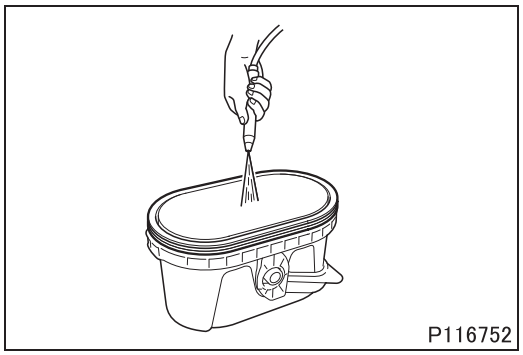
- With the engine warmed up sufficiently, visually check to see if an abnormal black smoke is discharged.
- If an abnormal condition is evident, check different parts and correct or replace any defective part.

2. Cleaning and Inspection of Air Cleaner Element


P116753

[Inspection]

- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot, regardless of the replacement schedule.

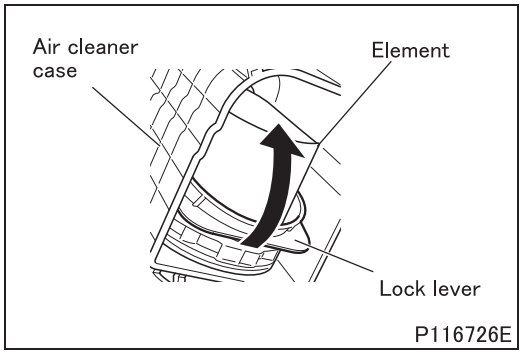

P116752

[Cleaning]

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.

CAUTION ⚠

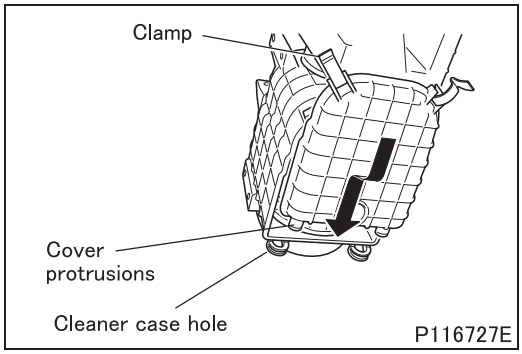
- **For the frequency and timing of cleaning, see the relevant instruction manual. More frequent cleaning than necessary may damage the element, causing dust and foreign matter to be sucked into the engine.**
- **Do not strike the element or hit it against another object to remove dust.**
- **Do not blow compressed air against outside surfaces of the element.**



P116726E

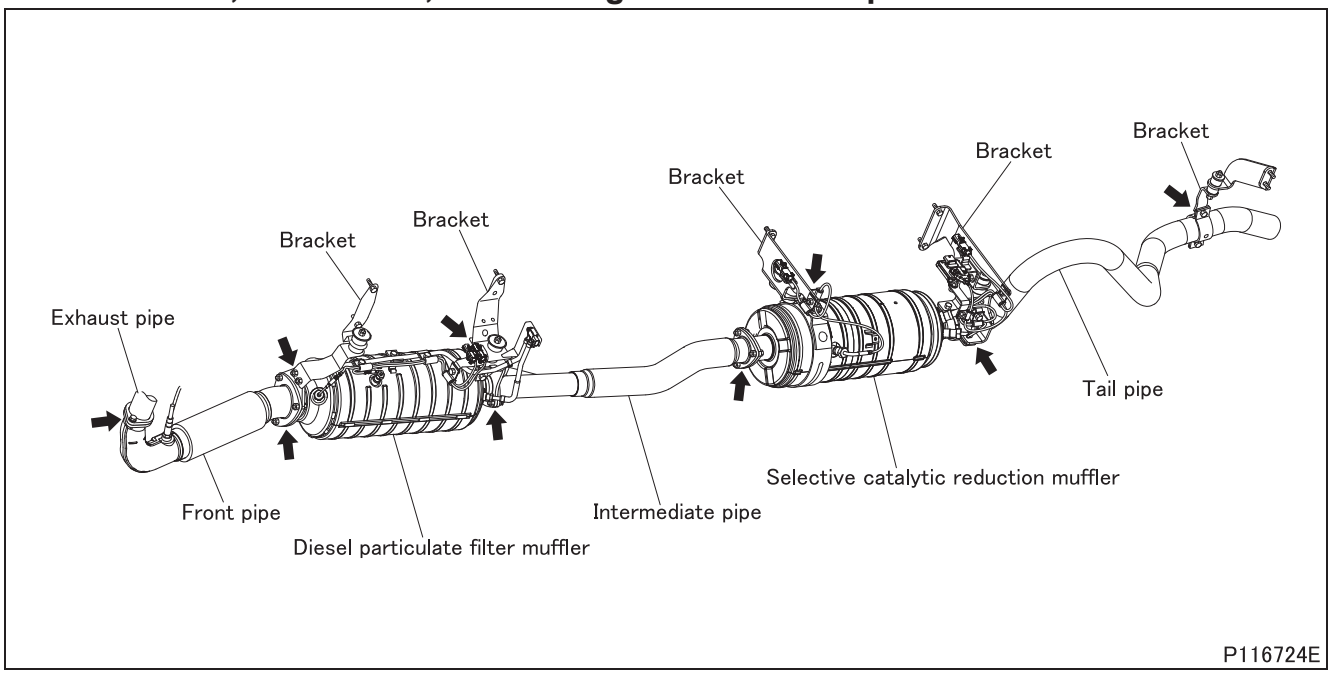
[Installation]

- Insert the air cleaner element straight into the air cleaner case. Then move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “LOCK” position.



- Install the cover while inserting its projections into the holes in the air cleaner case.

3. Installation, Looseness, and Damage of Exhaust Pipe and Muffler



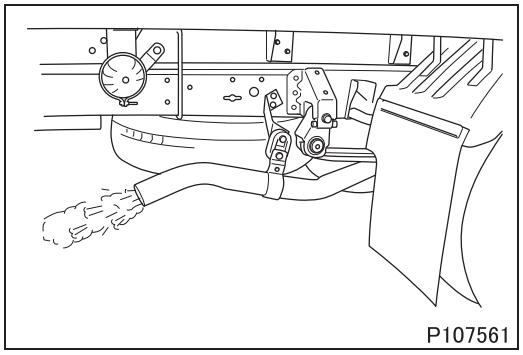
- Check the following and when a loose or faulty part is detected, correct or replace the part.
  - Check the mounting and connecting portions of the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, and oxidation catalyst for looseness by shaking them by hand.
  - Using a wrench or similar tool, check the mounting bolts and nuts of the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, oxidation catalyst, and heat insulating board (insulator) for looseness.
  - Check the rubber hanger for deterioration, damage, and installed condition.
  - Check the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, oxidation catalyst, and heat insulating board (insulator) for damage and corrosion.
  - Check the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, and oxidation catalyst for possible contact with other parts.
  - Start the engine (and let it warm up thoroughly) and check for possible leakage of exhaust gas from connections.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not touch water that comes out from the DPF or SCR. If such water attaches to your skin, wash it off thoroughly with running water.**

DPF: Diesel particulate filter

4. Functions of Muffler



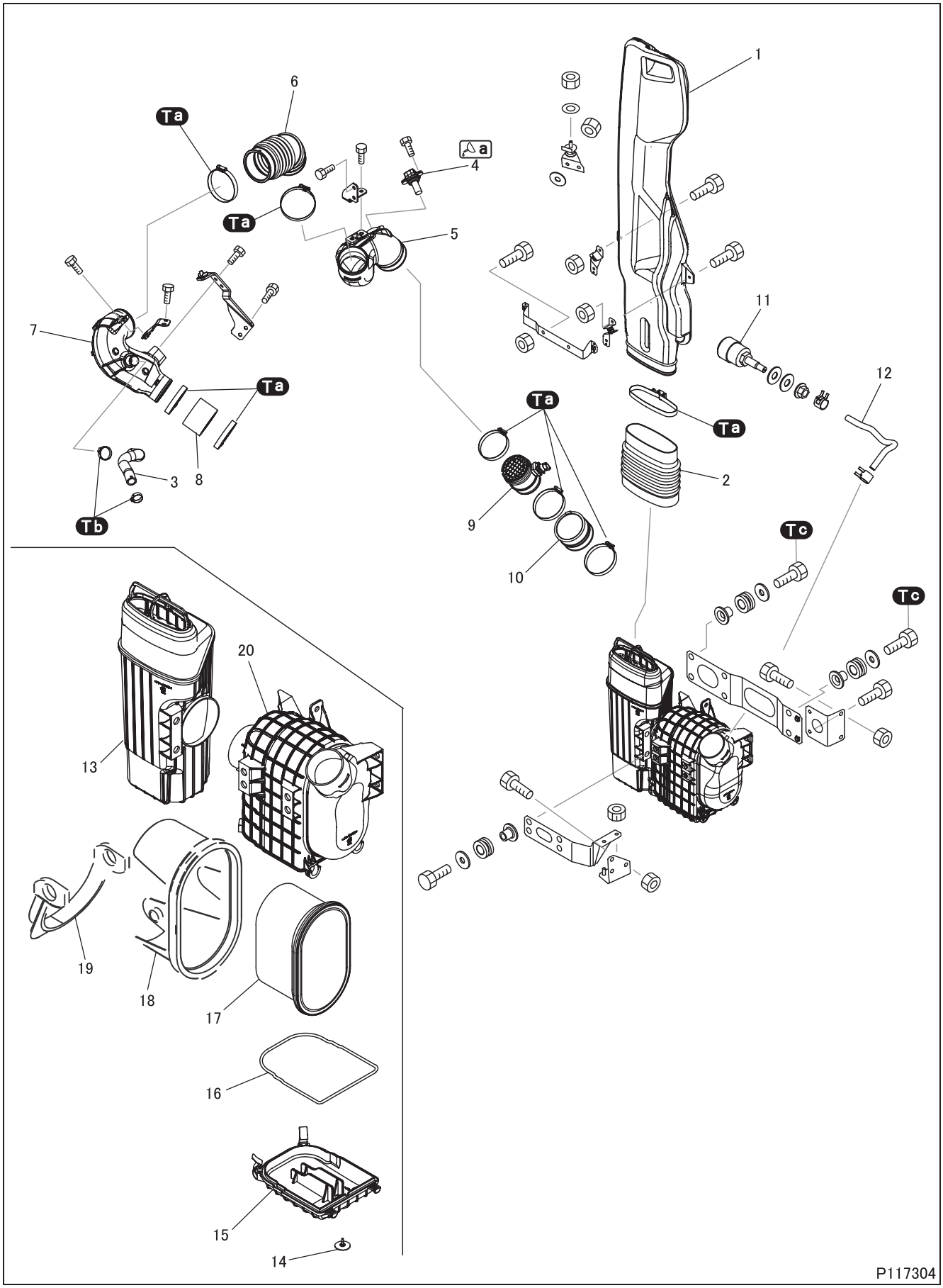
- Start the engine (and let it warm up thoroughly). Then, change its speed to listen for any unusual exhaust noise.
- If any unusual noise is heard, correct or replace the defective part.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not touch water that comes out from the DPF or SCR. If such water attaches to your skin, wash it off thoroughly with running water.**

DPF: Diesel particulate filter
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

AIR DUCT AND AIR CLEANER <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Air intake duct
2 Connector
3 PCV hose
4 Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
5 Air duct A
6 Air hose A
7 Air duct B
8 Air hose B
9 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
10 Air hose C
11 Dust indicator
12 Indicator hose
13 Air box
14 Unloader valve
15 Air cleaner cover
16 Gasket
17 Element
18 Air cleaner cover
19 Air cleaner cover lever
20 Air cleaner case

⊗: Non-reusable parts
PCV: Positive Crankcase Ventilation

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

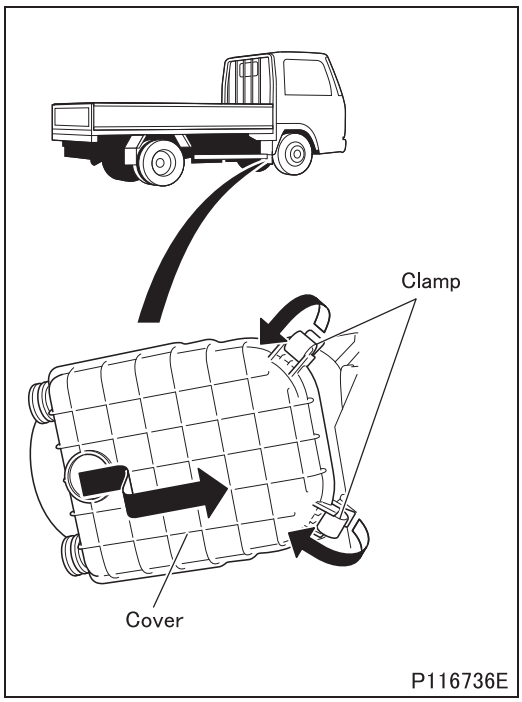
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	3.0 to 3.4 {2.2 to 2.5, 0.3 to 0.35}	–
Tb	Clamp	9.0 to 11.0 {6.6 to 8.1, 0.9 to 1.1}	–
Tc	Bolt	12 to15 {8.9 to 11, 1.2 to 1.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

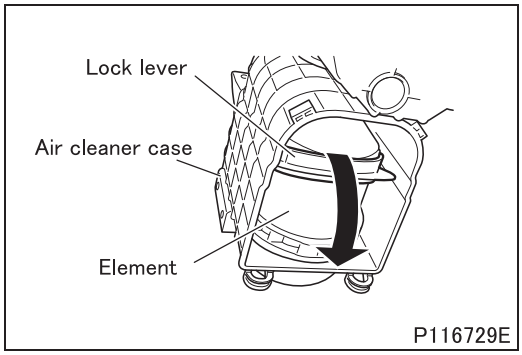
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	ThreeBond 1855	As required

◆**Removal procedure**◆

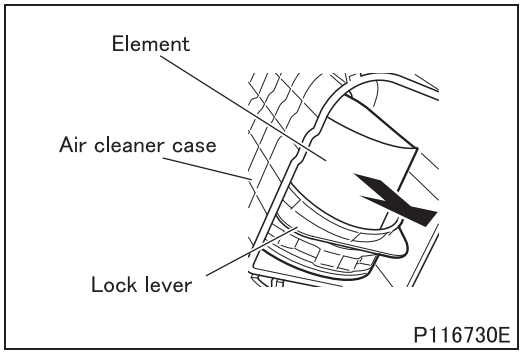


■**Removal: Air cleaner element**

- Make sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- Chock the wheels.
- Undo the clamps at 2 places, then remove the cover by pulling it in the direction of the clamps.

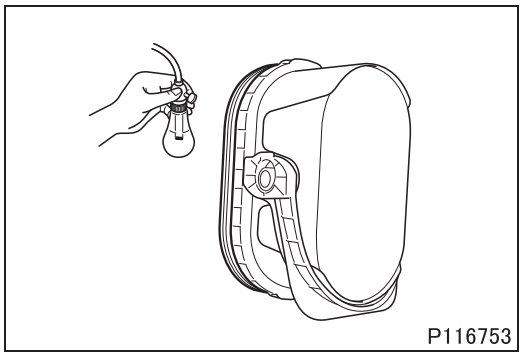


- Move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “UNLOCK” position.



- Pull the air cleaner element straight out of the air cleaner case.

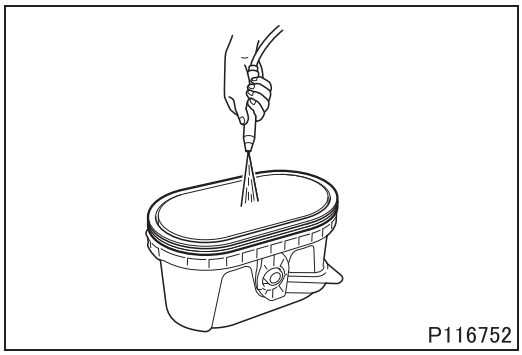
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Element

- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot, regardless of the replacement schedule.

◆Cleaning procedure◆



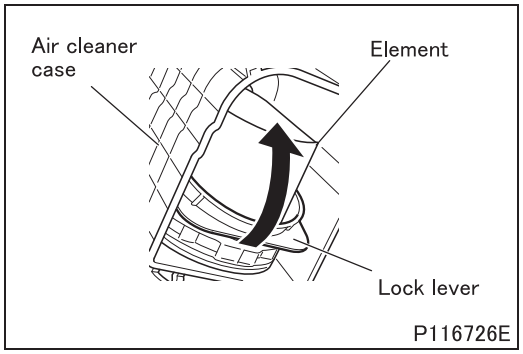
■ Cleaning: Element

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.

CAUTION ⚠

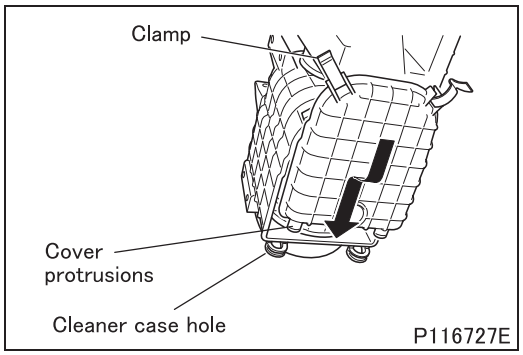
- **For the cleaning interval of the element, refer to the Owner’s Manual. Unnecessarily frequent cleaning may damage the element and can be the cause of dust and foreign objects being trapped in the engine.**
- **Do not strike the element or hit it against another object to remove dust.**
- **Do not blow compressed air against outside surfaces of the element.**

◆Installation procedure◆

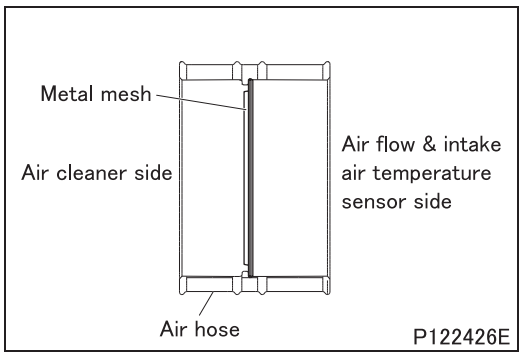


■ **Installation: Air cleaner element, air cleaner cover**

- Insert the air cleaner element straight into the air cleaner case, then move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “LOCK” position.

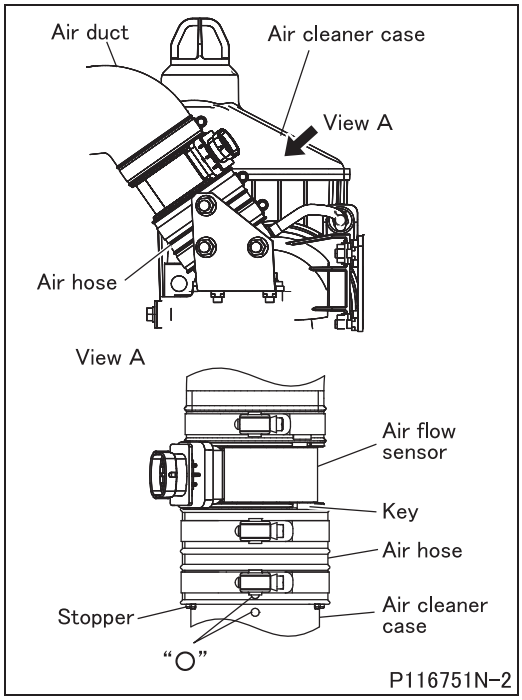


- Install the cover while inserting its protrusions into the holes in the air cleaner case.



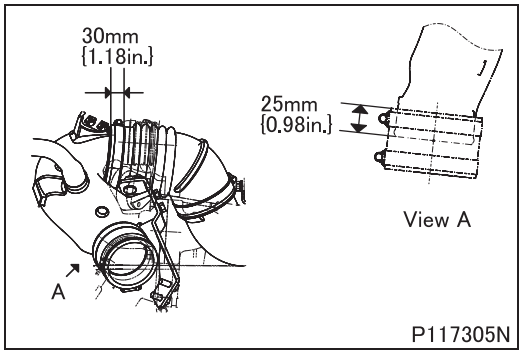
■ **Installation: Metal mesh**

- Install the metal mesh to the air hose in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Air flow sensor**

- Align the marks "o" on air cleaner and air hose and push air hose in until it hits stopper.
- Align the key on air hose and the slot on air flow sensor and push air flow sensor in until it hits stopper.
- Tighten clamps facing in the illustrated direction.

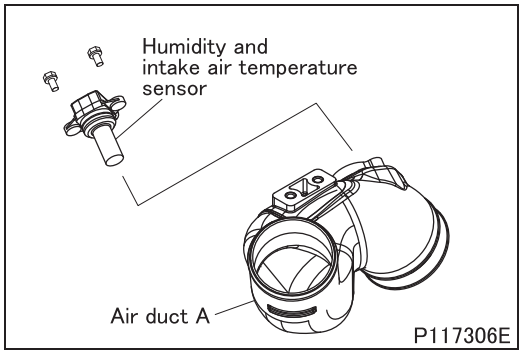


■ **Installation: Air hose B, air duct B**

- Connect the air hose B to the air duct B to the dimensions indicated in the illustration.
- Align the marks "o" on air hose and push it in until it hits stopper.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When assembling the secondary side hose or duct, use water only for smooth installation. Appling soup suds, grease or other lubricating material will cause malfunction of the air flow sensor.**

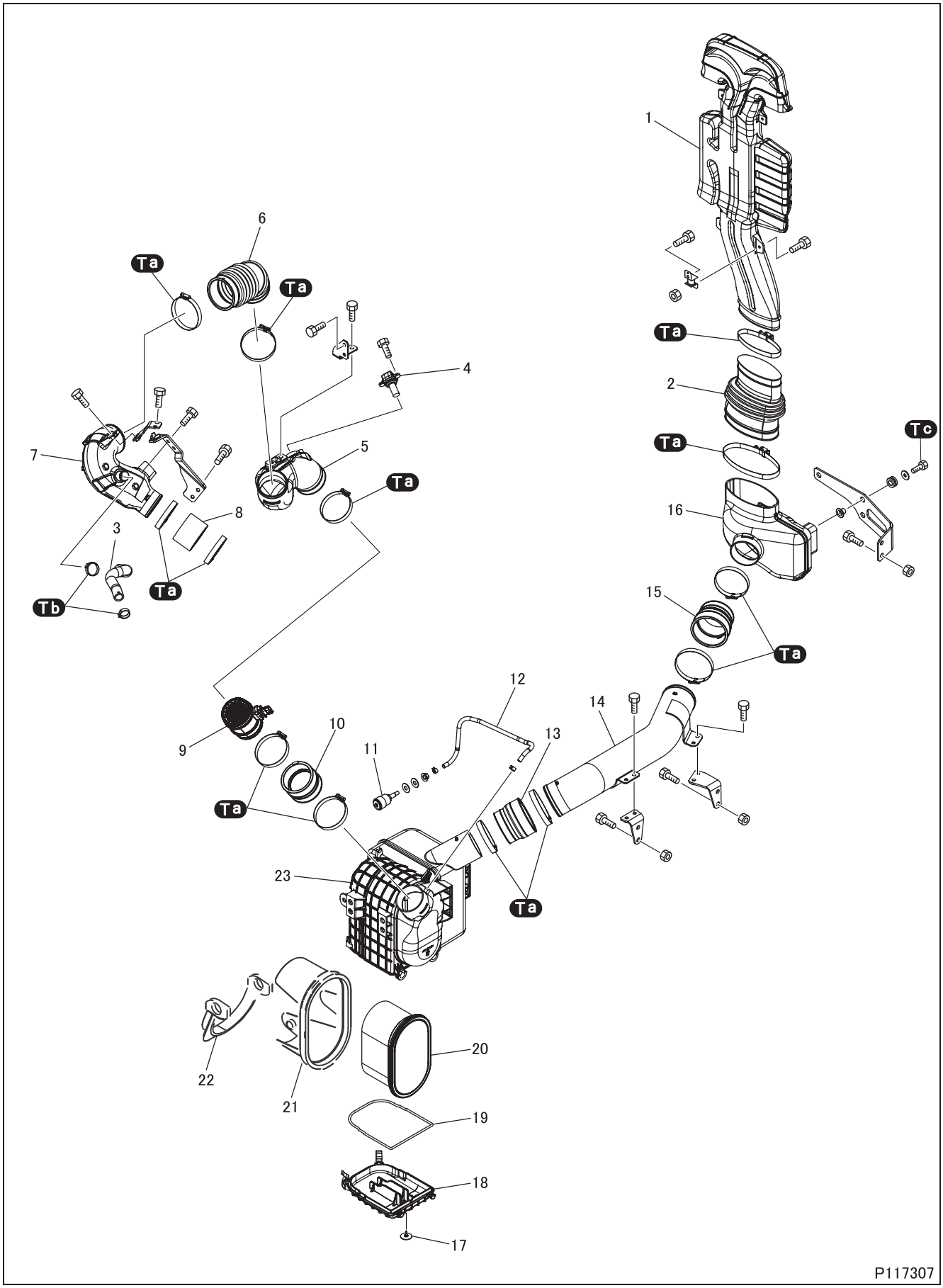


■ **Installation: Humidity and intake air temperature sensor**

- Apply sealant to the humidity and intake air temperature sensor, then install the sensor on the air duct A.

M E M O

AIR DUCT AND AIR CLEANER <CREW CAB>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Air inlet duct
2 Connector
3 PCV hose
4 Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
5 Air duct A
6 Air hose A
7 Air duct B
8 Air hose B
9 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
10 Air hose C
11 Dust indicator
12 Indicator hose
13 Air hose D
14 Air pipe
15 Air hose E
16 Lower duct
17 Unloader valve
18 Air cleaner cover
19 Gasket
20 Element
21 Air cleaner cover
22 Air cleaner cover lever
23 Air cleaner case

⊗: Non-reusable parts
PCV: Positive Crankcase Ventilation

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

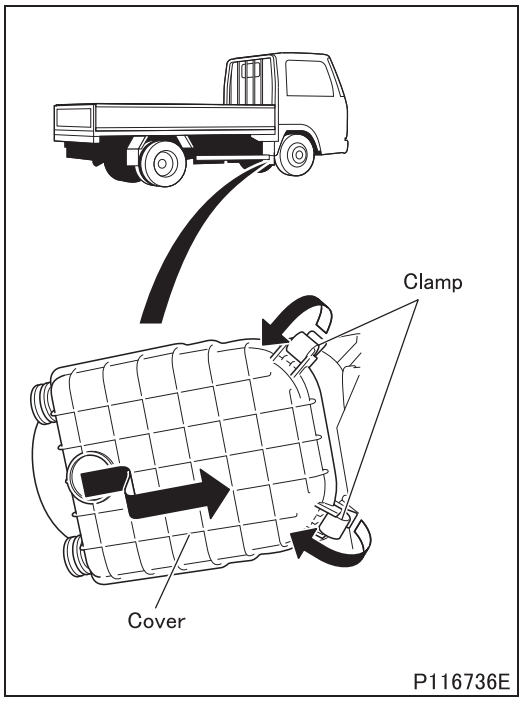
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	3.0 to 3.4 {2.2 to 2.5, 0.3 to 0.35}	–
Tb	Clamp	9.0 to 11.0 {6.6 to 8.1, 0.9 to 1.1}	–
Tc	Bolt	12 to15 {8.9 to 11, 1.2 to 1.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

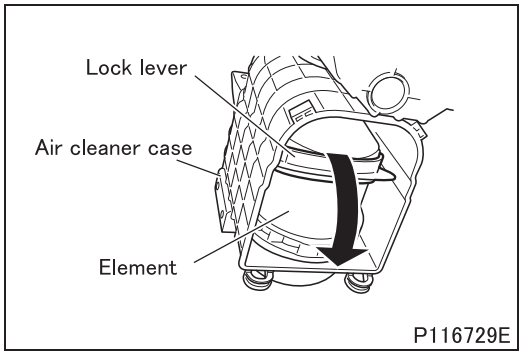
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	ThreeBond 1855	As required

◆**Removal procedure**◆

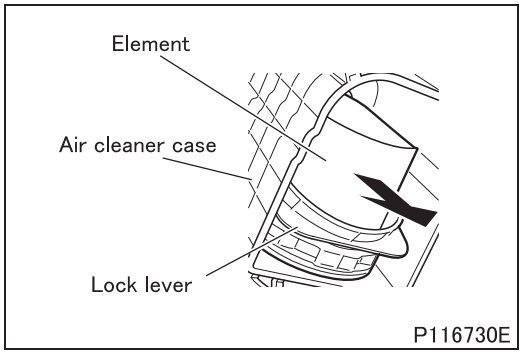


■**Removal: Air cleaner element**

- Make sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- Chock the wheels.
- Undo the clamps at 2 places, then remove the cover by pulling it in the direction of the clamps.

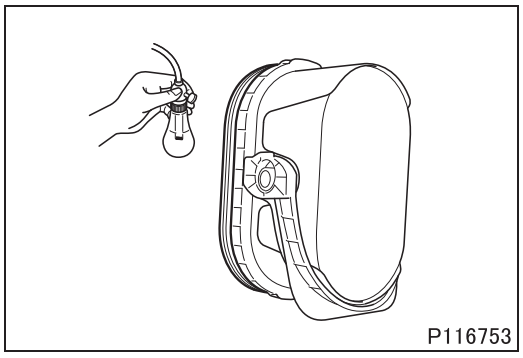


- Move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “UNLOCK” position.



- Pull the air cleaner element straight out of the air cleaner case.

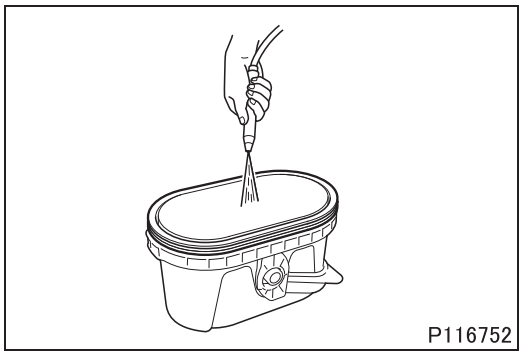
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Element

- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot, regardless of the replacement schedule.

◆Cleaning procedure◆



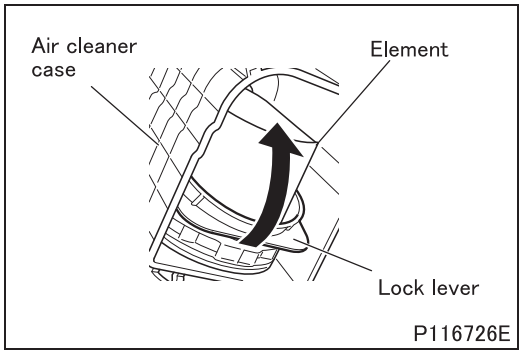
■ Cleaning: Element

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.

CAUTION ⚠

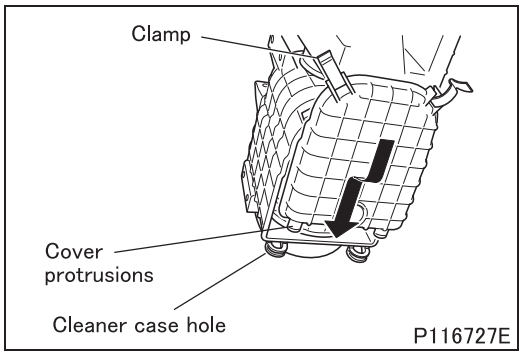
- **For the cleaning interval of the element, refer to the Owner’s Manual. Unnecessarily frequent cleaning may damage the element and can be the cause of dust and foreign objects being trapped in the engine.**
- **Do not strike the element or hit it against another object to remove dust.**
- **Do not blow compressed air against outside surfaces of the element.**

◆Installation procedure◆

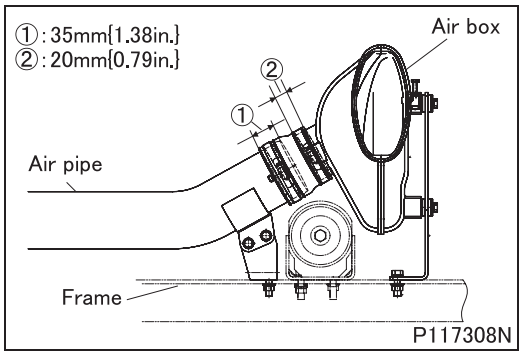


■ **Installation: Air cleaner element, air cleaner cover**

- Insert the air cleaner element straight into the air cleaner case.
- Move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “LOCK” position.

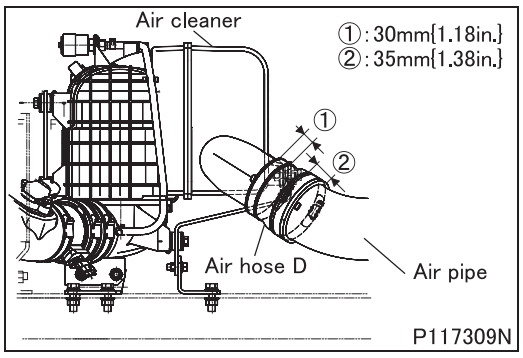


- Install the cover while inserting its protrusions into the holes in the air cleaner case, then fasten the clamps.



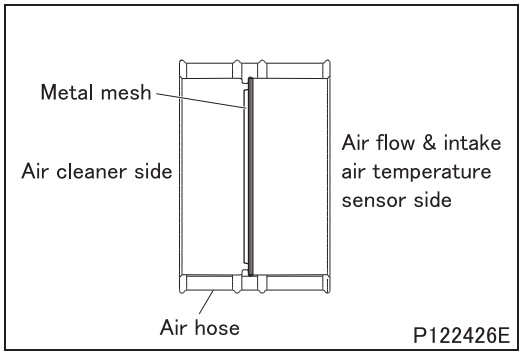
■ **Installation: Air box, air hose, air pipe**

- Connect the air hose E to the air box while respecting the dimensions indicated in the illustration.



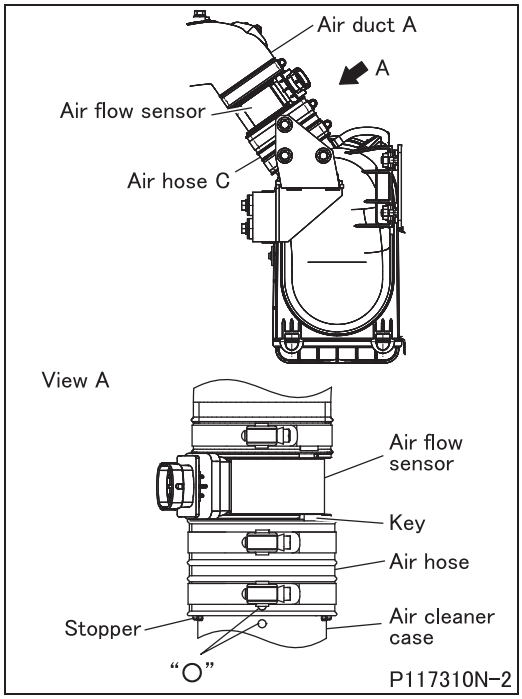
■ **Installation: Air cleaner, air hose D, air pipe**

- Connect the air hose D to the air cleaner while respecting the dimensions indicated in the illustration.



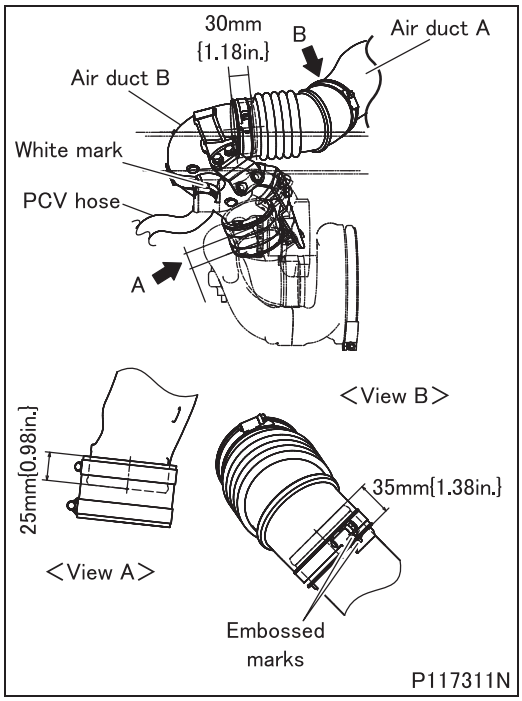
■ **Installation: Metal mesh**

- Install the metal mesh to the air hose in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Air hose C, air flow sensor, air duct A**

- Align the marks "o" on air cleaner and air hose C and push air hose in until it hits stopper.
- Align the key on air hose C and the slot on air flow sensor and push air flow sensor in until it hits stopper.
- Tighten clamps facing in the illustrated direction.



■ **Installation: Air hose A, air duct B, PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) hose**

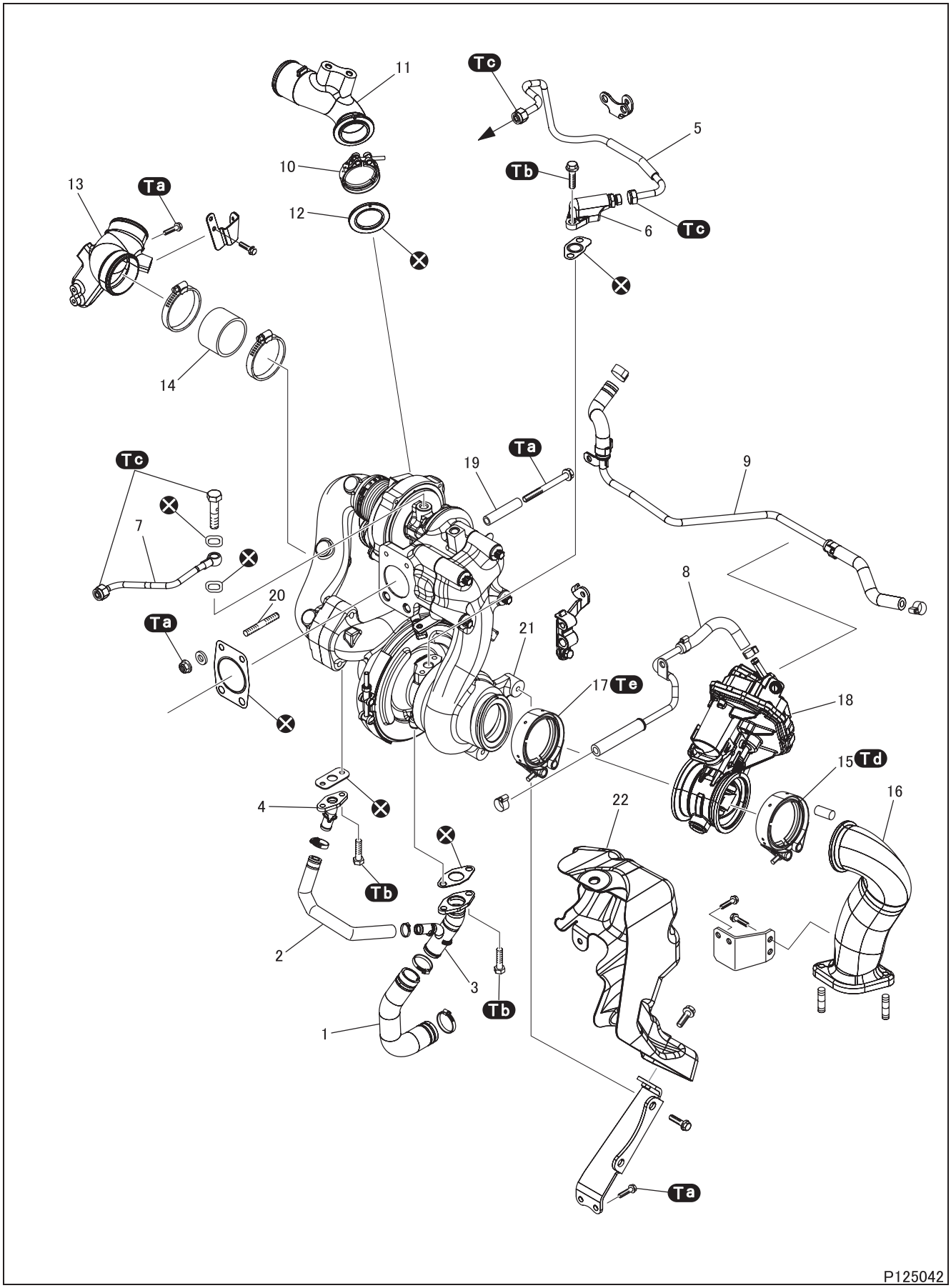
- Assemble the air hose A, air duct B, and PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) hose together to the dimensions indicated in the illustration.
- Install the PVC hose with the indicated mark facing upward.
- Connect the air hose A to air duct B with the embossed marks aligned.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When assembling the secondary side hose or duct, use water only for smooth installation. Appling soup suds, grease or other lubricating material will cause malfunction of the air flow sensor.**

M E M O

TURBOCHARGER



● Removal sequence

1 Oil return hose A
2 Oil return hose B
3 Connector A
4 Connector B
5 Oil pipe A
6 Connector C
7 Oil pipe B
8 Water inlet pipe
9 Water outlet pipe
10 Clamp
11 Turbocharger coupler
12 Gasket
13 Air duct
14 Air inlet hose
15 Clamp B
16 Exhaust pipe
17 Clamp A
18 EBS (Exhaust Brake system)
19 Collar
20 Stud bolt
21 Turbocharger
22 Protector

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **The turbocharger is a non-disassembly component. When it becomes unsmooth in rotation or has any problems, replace the turbocharger.**

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence.

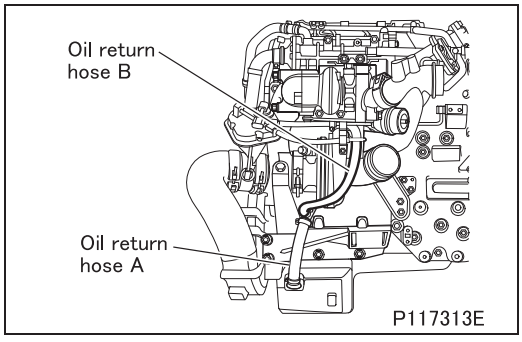
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (exhaust manifold and turbocharger mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Nut (exhaust manifold and turbocharger mounting)		
	Bolt (air duct mounting)		
	Bolt (bracket mounting)		
Tb	Bolt (oil return pipe mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
Tc	Connector and Eyebolt (pipe mounting)	30 {22, 3.1}	–
Td	Clamp B (exhaust pipe)	12 ± 1 {1.2 ± 0.1}	–
Te	Clamp A (turbocharger)	9 ± 1 {0.9 ± 0.1}	–

■ Work before removal

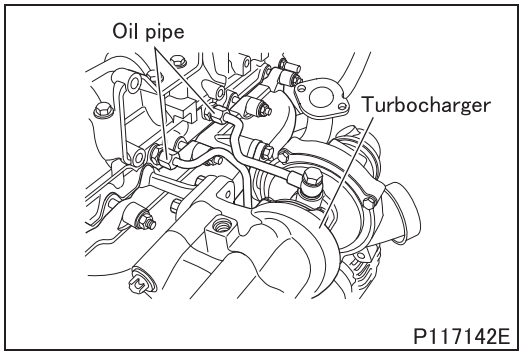
- Open the radiator drain cock to discharge coolant.
- Perform the following steps to make a work space.
  - Remove the air ducts and air hoses.
  - Remove the air inlet hose and air inlet pipe.
  - Remove the surge hose.
  - Remove the heater hose.
  - Remove the PCV hose.
  - Remove the front pipe.
  - Remove the protector.
  - Remove the vacuum modulator.
  - Remove the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.

◆Removal procedure◆



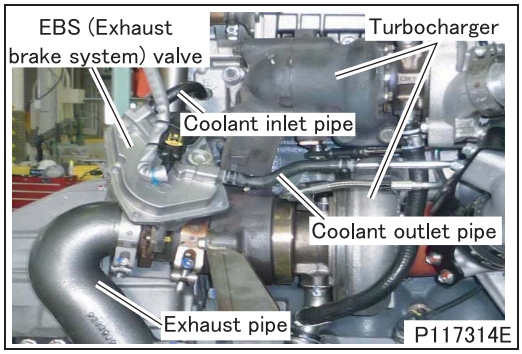
■ Removal: Oil return hose A, oil return hose B

- Disconnect the oil return hose A and oil return hose B from the turbocharger.



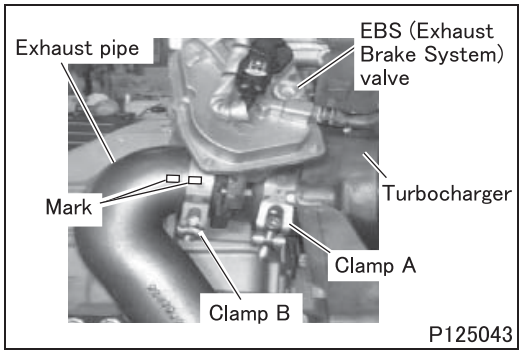
■ **Removal: Oil pipe**

- Remove the oil pipe.

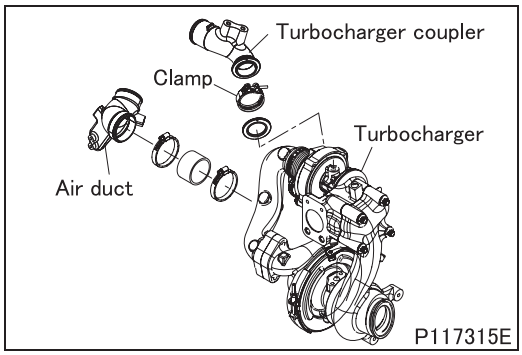


■ **Removal: Exhaust pipe, coolant inlet pipe, coolant outlet pipe, EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve, bracket**

- Open the clamp and move it away from the position locking the coolant inlet pipe to the union on the EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve.
- Remove the coolant inlet pipe from the EBS valve.
- Open the clamp and move it away from the position locking the coolant outlet pipe to the union on the EBS valve. Remove the coolant outlet pipe from the EBS valve.

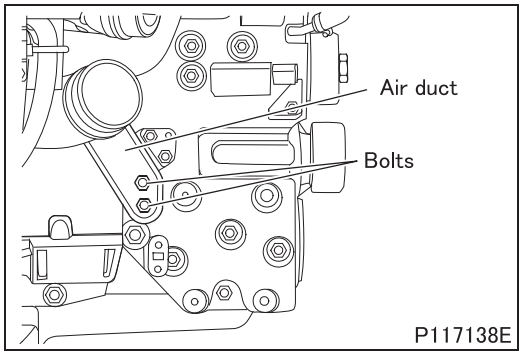


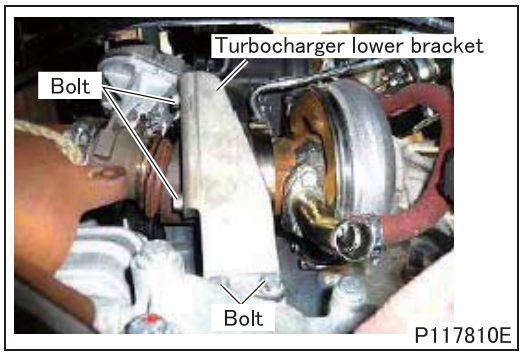
- First remove the EBS valve by loosening the clamp B of the exhaust pipe.
- Before removing clamps, put alignment marks on the exhaust pipe and clamps.
- Loosen the clamp A of the EBS valve and then remove the valve from the turbocharger.



■ **Removal: Turbocharger coupler, air duct**

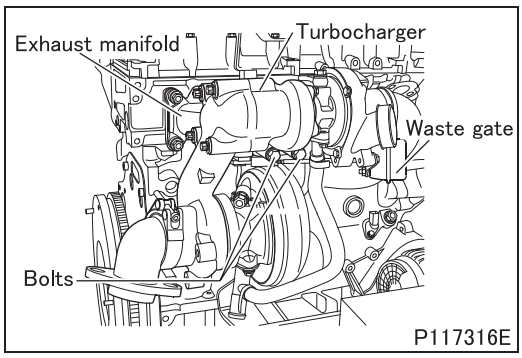
- Unfasten the clamp and remove the turbocharger coupler.
- Remove the air duct after unfastening the clamp.





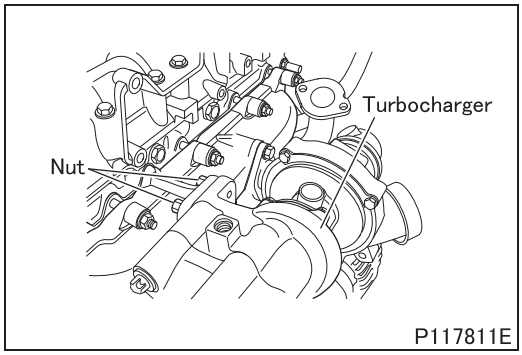
■ **Removal: Bracket**

- Remove the bracket that secures the turbocharger in place.

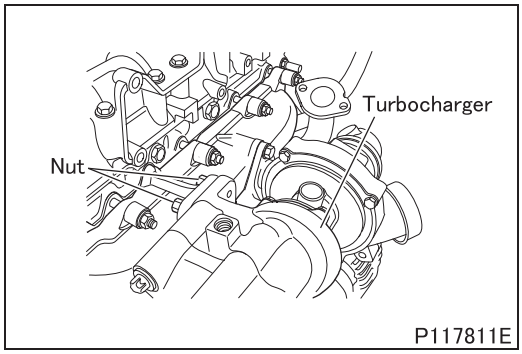


■ **Removal: Turbocharger**

- Remove the turbocharger from the exhaust manifold.

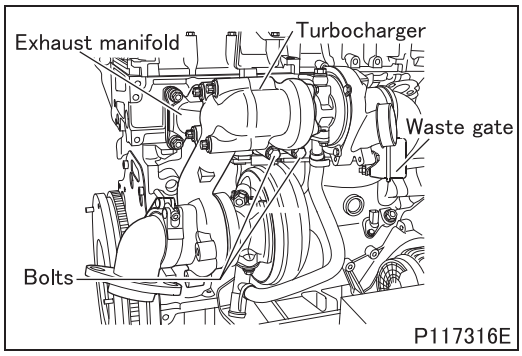


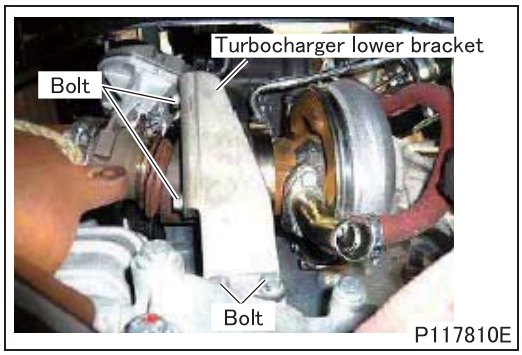
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Turbocharger**

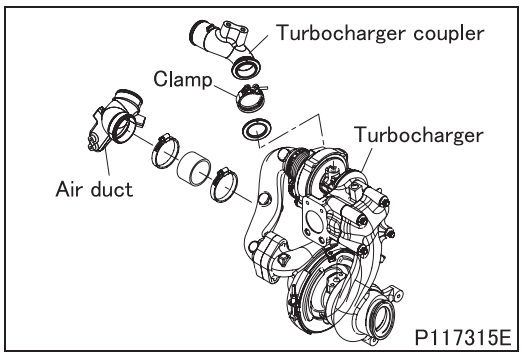
• Install the turbocharger on the exhaust manifold.





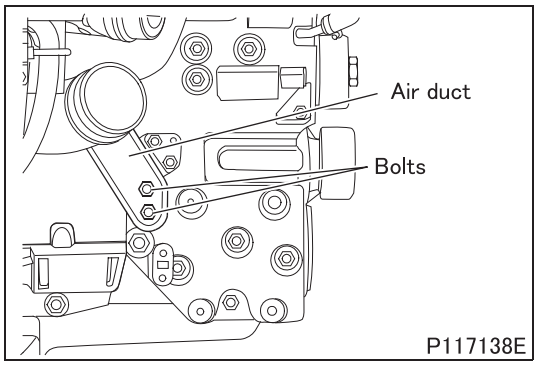
■ **Installation: Bracket**

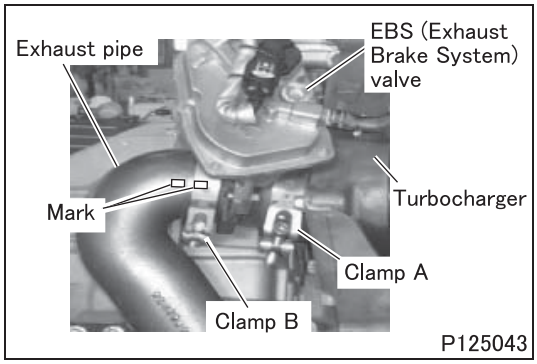
• Fix the turbocharger to the cylinder head using the bracket.



■ **Installation: Turbocharger coupler, air duct**

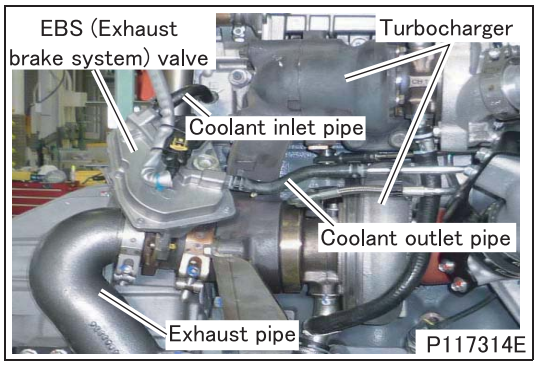
• Install the turbocharger coupler and air duct on the turbocharger.



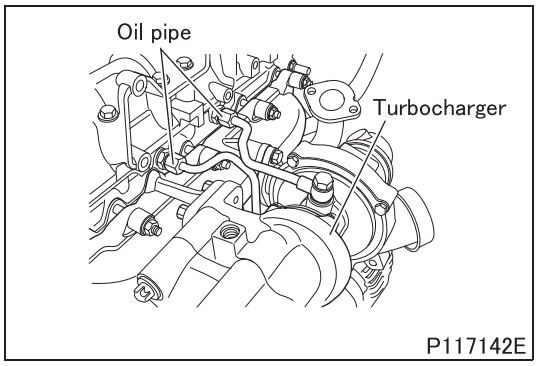


■ **Installation: Exhaust pipe, coolant inlet pipe, coolant outlet pipe, EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve, bracket**

- Install the EBS valve to the turbocharger with a clamp A.
- Install the exhaust pipe to the EBS valve with a clamp B.
- Install the clamps while aligning their alignment mark with that on the mating part. (Position each clamp such that its bolt may not interfere with the EBS valve when it is operated.)

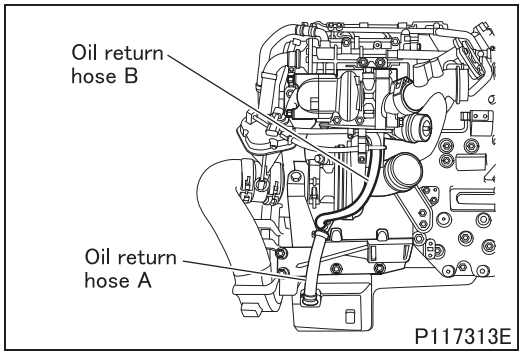


- Insert the coolant inlet pipe for EBS valve in the union. Tighten the clamp to the stop position.
- Insert the coolant outlet pipe for EBS valve in the union. Tighten the clamp to the stop position.



■ **Installation: Oil pipe**

- Install the oil pipe.



■ **Installation: Oil return hose A, Oil return hose B**

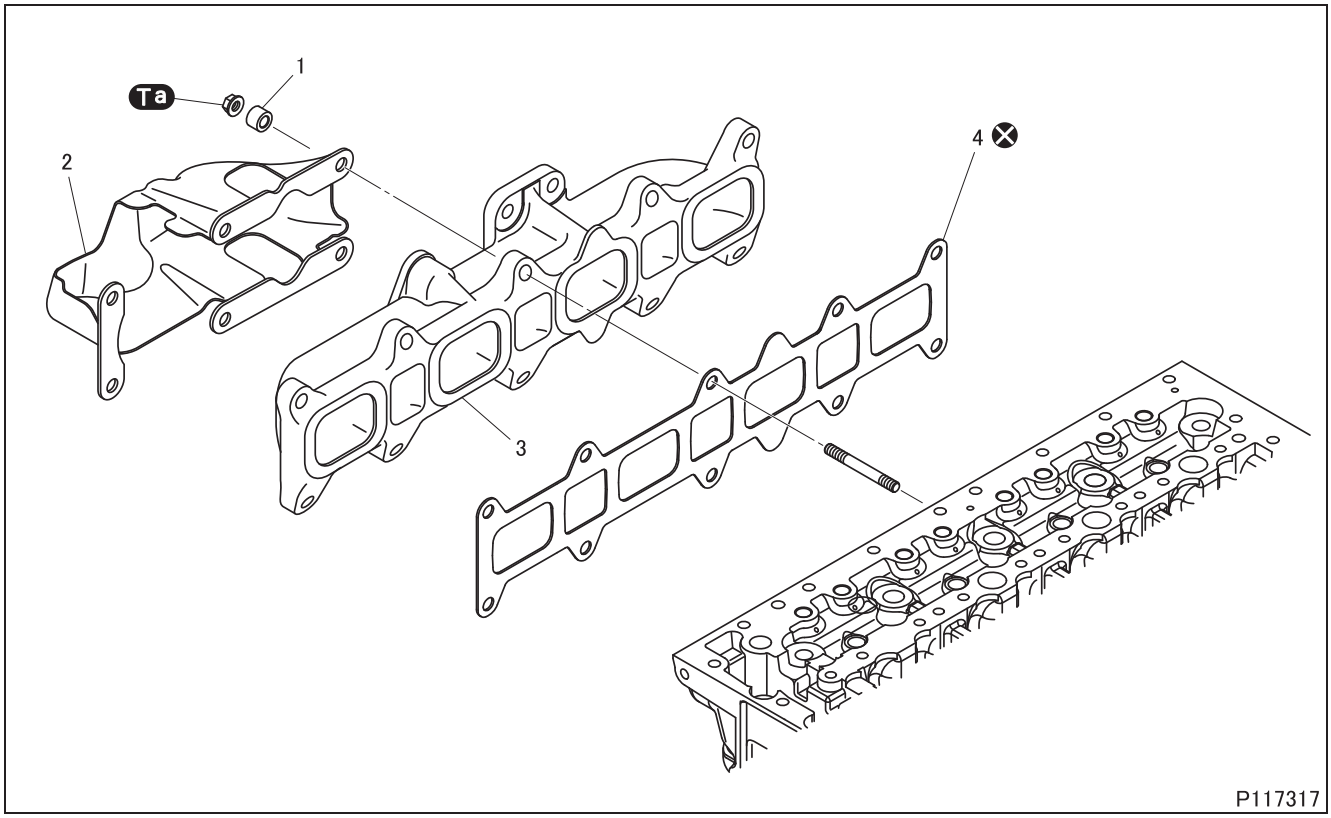
- Connect the oil return hose A and oil return hose B to the turbocharger.

■ **Work after installation**

- Reassemble those parts that have been removed to make the work space.
  - Install the vacuum modulator.
  - Install the exhaust gas recirculation unit.
  - Install the protector.
  - Install the air ducts and air hoses.
  - Install the air inlet hose and air inlet pipe.
  - Install the surge hose.
  - Install the heater hose.
  - Install the PCV hose.
  - Install the front pipe.45

M E M O

EXHAUST MANIFOLD



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Spacer
2 Insulator
3 Exhaust manifold
4 Gasket
⊗: Non-reusable parts

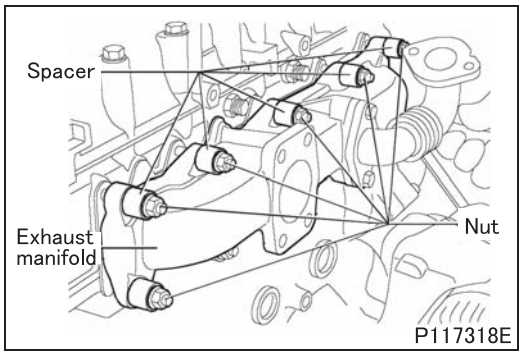
● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (exhaust manifold mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–

◆Installation procedure◆

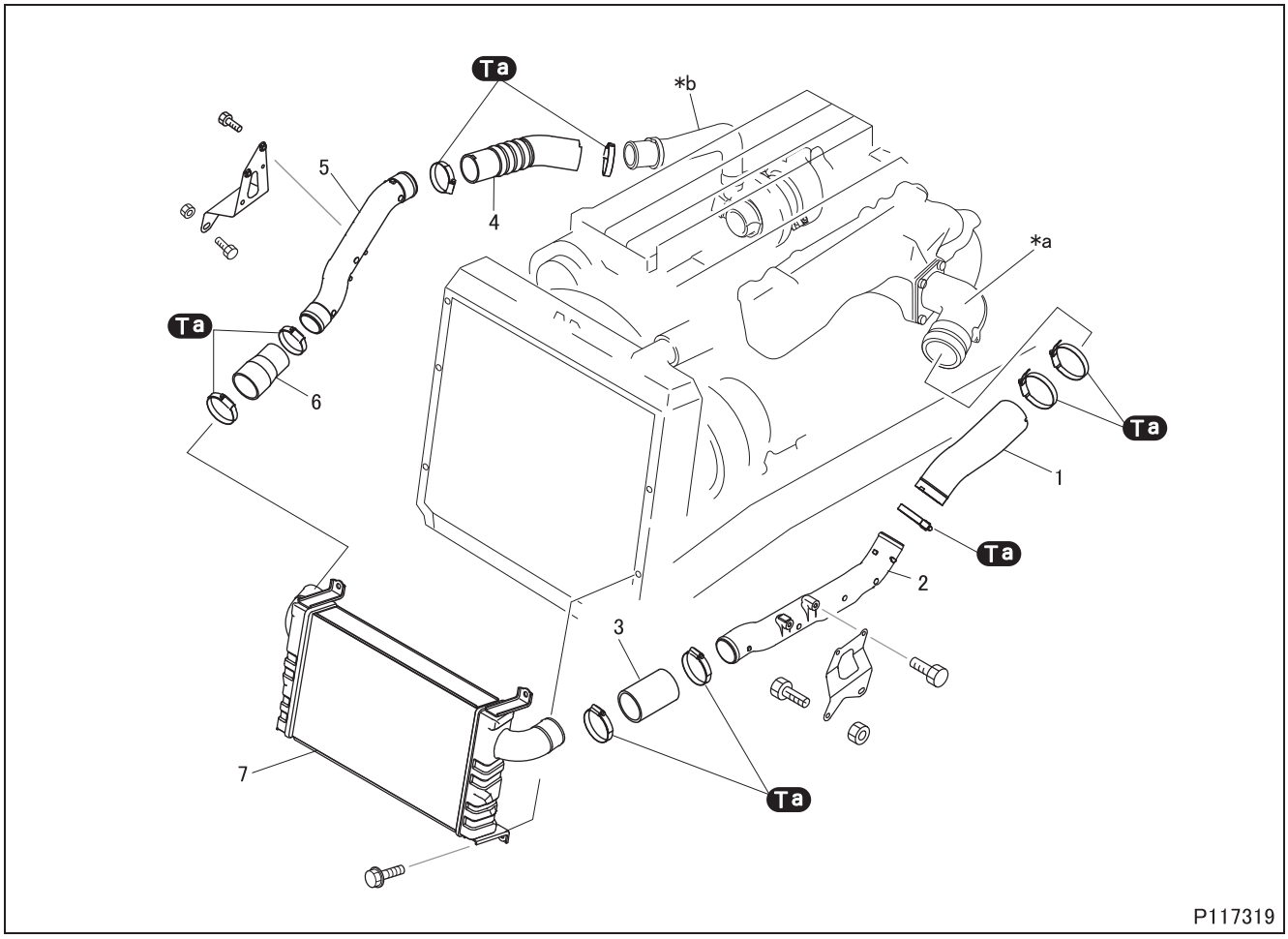


■ **Installation: Gasket**

- Set the exhaust manifold in position together with a new gasket, and fasten them by tightening the nuts via the spacers.

M E M O

INTERCOOLER



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Air inlet hose A
2 Air inlet pipe LH
3 Air inlet hose B
4 Air inlet hose C
5 Air inlet pipe RH
6 Air inlet hose D
7 Intercooler

***a:** Air inlet pipe
***b:** Turbocharger coupler

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the air inlet hose, do not try to pry it off with strong force using a screwdriver or other similar tools. Doing that can damage the fluoro-layer on the inner surface of the hose, possibly compromising the oil resistance of the hose.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

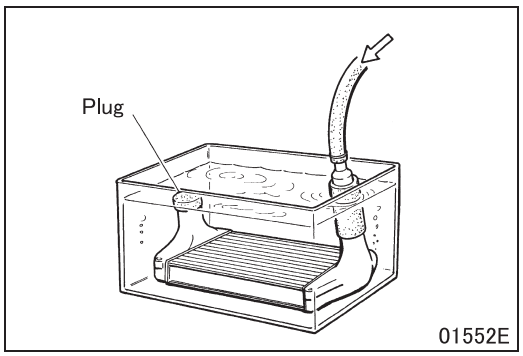
Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Intercooler air leakage (air pressure: 150 kPa {22 psi, 1.5 kgf/cm^2} maintained for 30 seconds)	0 cm^3 {0 mL}	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	Width across flats of bolt : 7mm	8 to 9 {5.9 to 6.6, 0.8 to 0.9}	–
		Width across flats of bolt : 8mm	6.0 to 6.5 {4.4 to 4.8, 0.6 to 0.7}	–

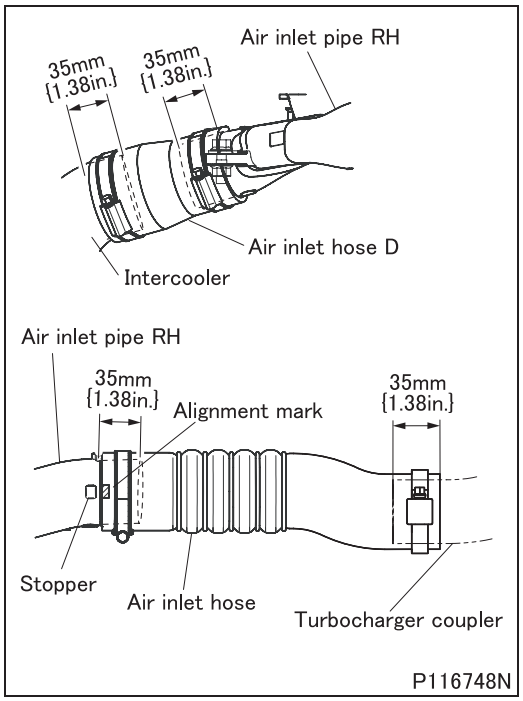
◆Inspection procedure◆



■Inspection: Air leakage from intercooler

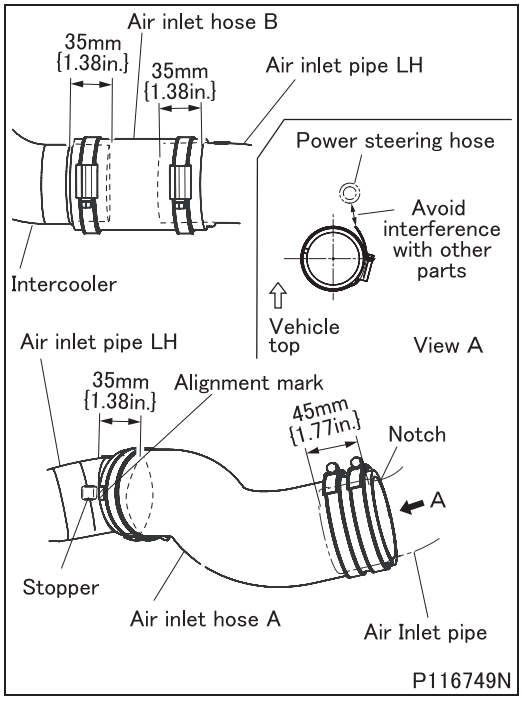
- Plug one of the air ports of the intercooler and immerse it in a tank of water. Apply the specified air pressure to the intercooler through the other air port and retain pressure for 30 seconds.
- Replace the intercooler if any air leakage is evident.

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Air inlet hose

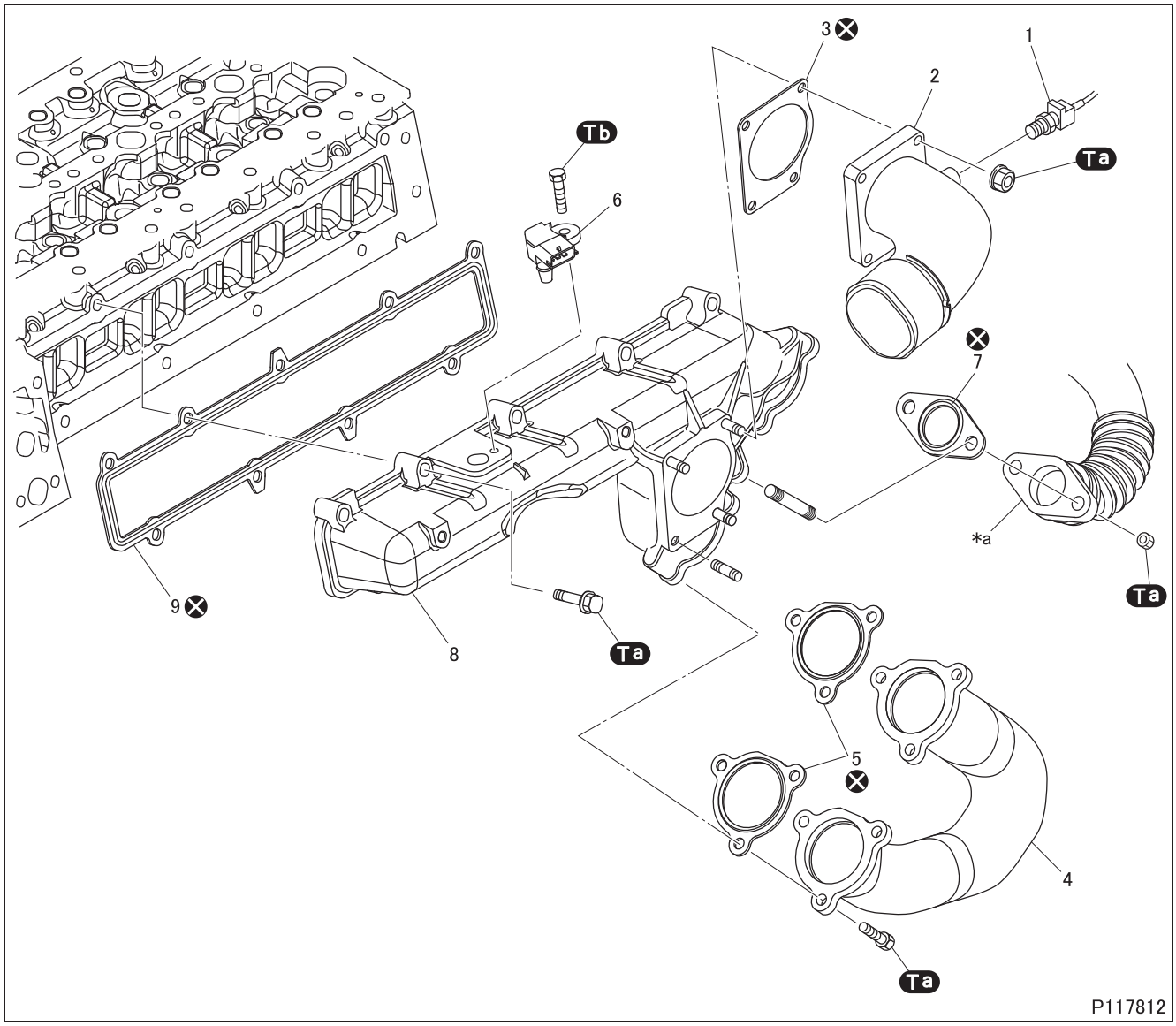
- Install the air inlet hose on air inlet pipe RH so that the alignment mark on the hose is aligned with the stopper on the pipe.
- Connect the air inlet hose to the air turbocharger coupler.
- Install the air inlet hoses to the intercooler, air inlet pipe RH and turbocharger coupler to the illustrated dimensions.



- Install the air inlet hose to the air inlet pipe LH so that the alignment mark on the hose is aligned with the stopper on the pipe.
- Connect the air inlet hose to the air inlet pipe aligning the notches.
- Install the air inlet hoses to the intercooler, air inlet pipe LH and air inlet pipe to the illustrated dimensions.

M E M O

INTAKE MANIFOLD



● **Removal sequence**

1 Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
2 Inlet pipe
3 Gasket
4 Mixing pipe
5 Gasket
6 Boost pressure and temperature sensor
7 Gasket
8 Intake manifold
9 Gasket

***a**: Connection pipe
⊗: Non-reusable parts

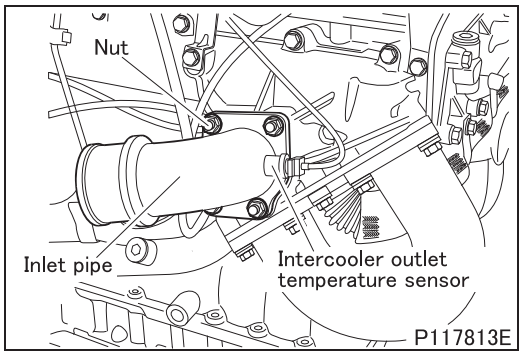
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

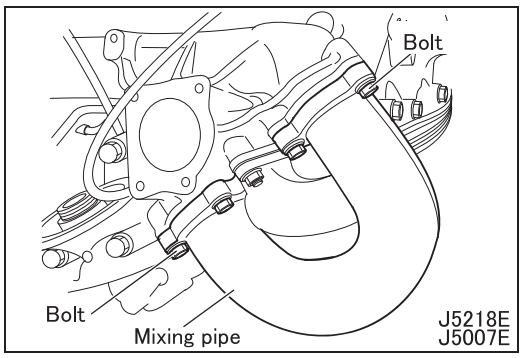
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (intake manifold mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (pipe mounting)		
	Nut (inlet pipe mounting)		
	Nut (connection pipe mounting)		
Tb	Bolt (pressure and temperature sensor mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



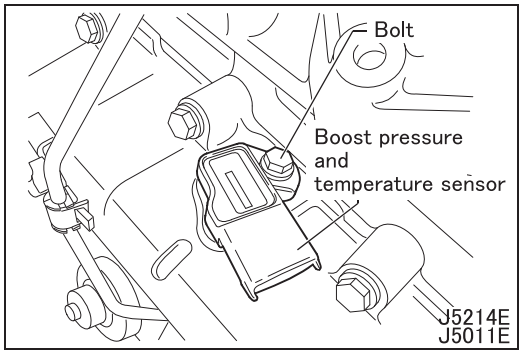
■ Removal: Air inlet pipe

- Remove the nuts and detach the air inlet pipe.



■ Removal: Mixing pipe

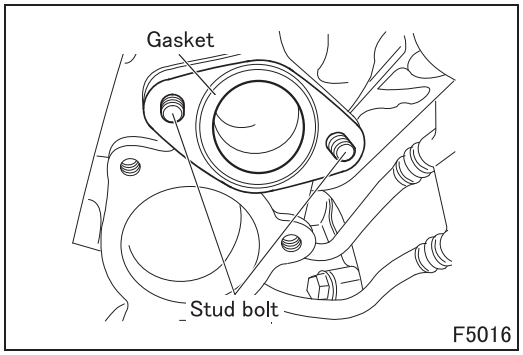
- Remove the bolt and detach the mixing pipe.



■ Removal: Boost pressure and temperature sensor

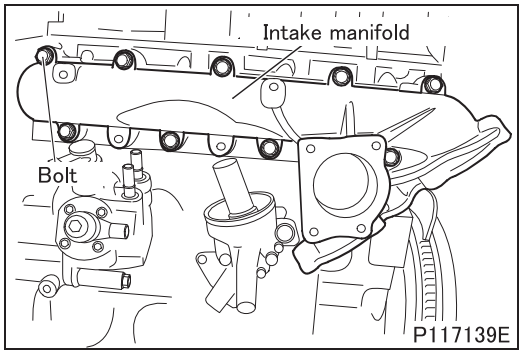
- Unscrew and remove the bolt; remove the boost pressure and temperature sensor from the intake manifold.

INTAKE MANIFOLD



■ **Removal: Gasket, stud bolt**

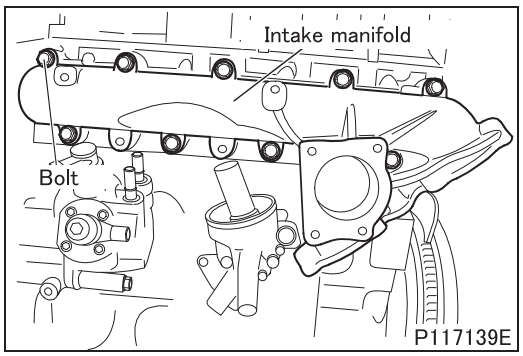
- Remove the gasket after removing the connection pipe.
- Unscrew and remove the stud bolts.



■ **Removal: Intake manifold**

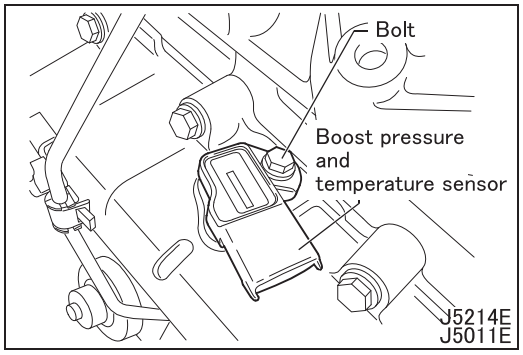
- Unscrew and remove the fixing screws.
- Detach the intake manifold with its gasket.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



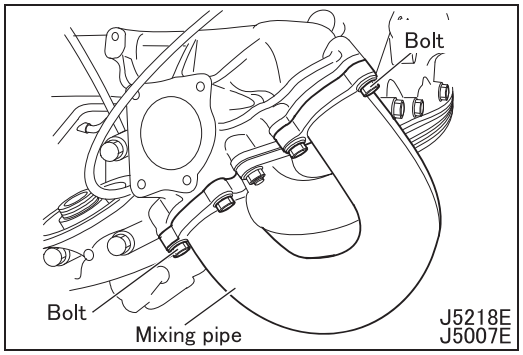
■ **Installation: Intake manifold**

- Install the intake manifold with a new gasket.
- Drive in the screws and tighten them to the prescribed torque: 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



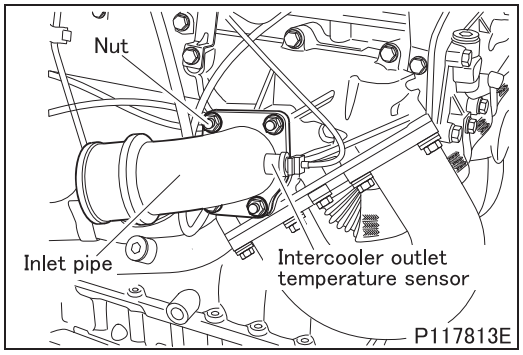
■ **Installation: Boost pressure and temperature sensor**

- Install the boost pressure and temperature sensor on the intake manifold.
- Tighten the bolt to a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 10 kgf·m}.



■ **Installation: Mixing pipe**

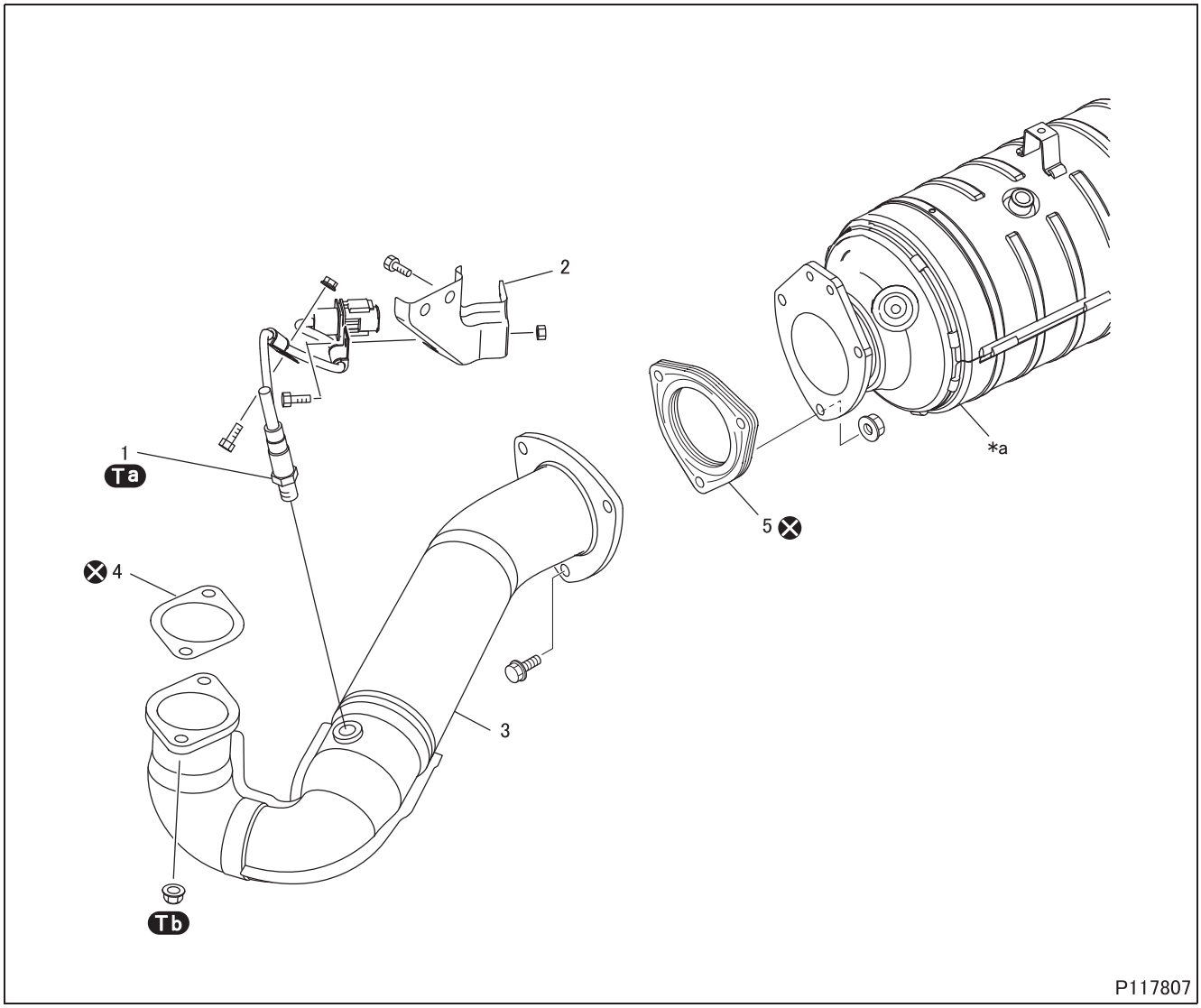
- Fit the pipe with new gaskets.
- Tighten the bolts to a torque of 25 N·m {181 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



■ **Installation: Air inlet pipe**

- Fit the air inlet pipe on the intake manifold with a new gasket. Screw in the fixing nuts and tighten them to a torque of 25 N·m {181 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

FRONT PIPE



● **Removal sequence**

1 Lambda sensor
2 Sensor stay
3 Front pipe
4 Gasket
5 Gasket

***a**: DPF
⊗: Non-reusable parts
DPF: Diesel particulate filter

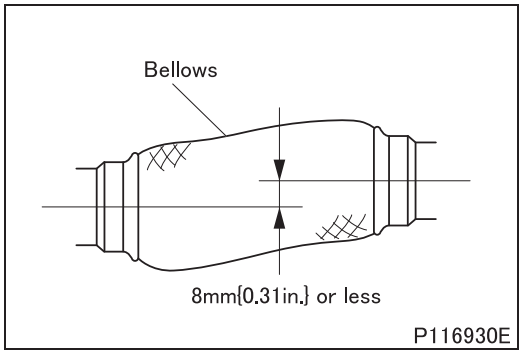
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lambda sensor	50 ± 10 {37 ± 7.4, 5.1 ± 1.0}	–
Tb	Nut	50 ± 5 {37 ± 0.4, 5.1 ± 0.1}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Front pipe

- Install the front pipe so that the amount of offset in both vertical and horizontal directions between the pipes in front of and behind the bellows are within the specified value.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The function of the bellows on the front pipe is to reduce the vehicle noise level. It is not intended for compensating for misalignment that may result from improper installation of the front pipe. Install the front pipe properly to avoid excessive tension or other stress on the bellows.**

■Installation: Lambda sensor

- Install the lambda sensor on the front pipe.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the sensor harness is free of tension, kink, or interference with surrounding parts.**
- **If the tip of the sensor is contaminated with soot, wipe it off with a dry, clean cloth.**

Group 15

Intake and Exhaust

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-15

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 15-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Air Cleaner 15-3
2. Turbocharging System 15-4
3. EBS (Exhaust Brake System) Valve 15-9

TROUBLESHOOTING <GENERAL> 15-10

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Exhaust Emission Condition 15-11
2. Cleaning and Inspection of Air Cleaner Element 15-11
3. Installation, Looseness, and Damage of Exhaust Pipe and Muffler 15-12
4. Functions of Muffler 15-13

AIR DUCT AND AIR CLEANER
<EXCEPT CREW CAB> 15-14
<CREW CAB> 15-20

TURBOCHARGER 15-26

EXHAUST MANIFOLD 15-34

INTERCOOLER 15-36

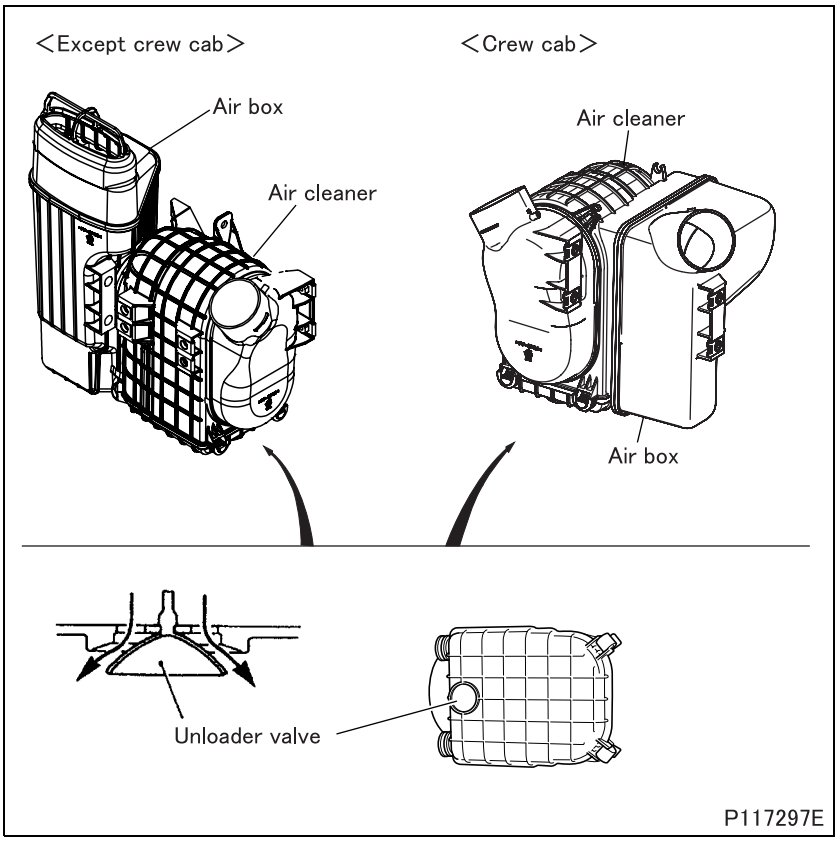
INTAKE MANIFOLD 15-40

FRONT PIPE 15-44

SPECIFICATIONS

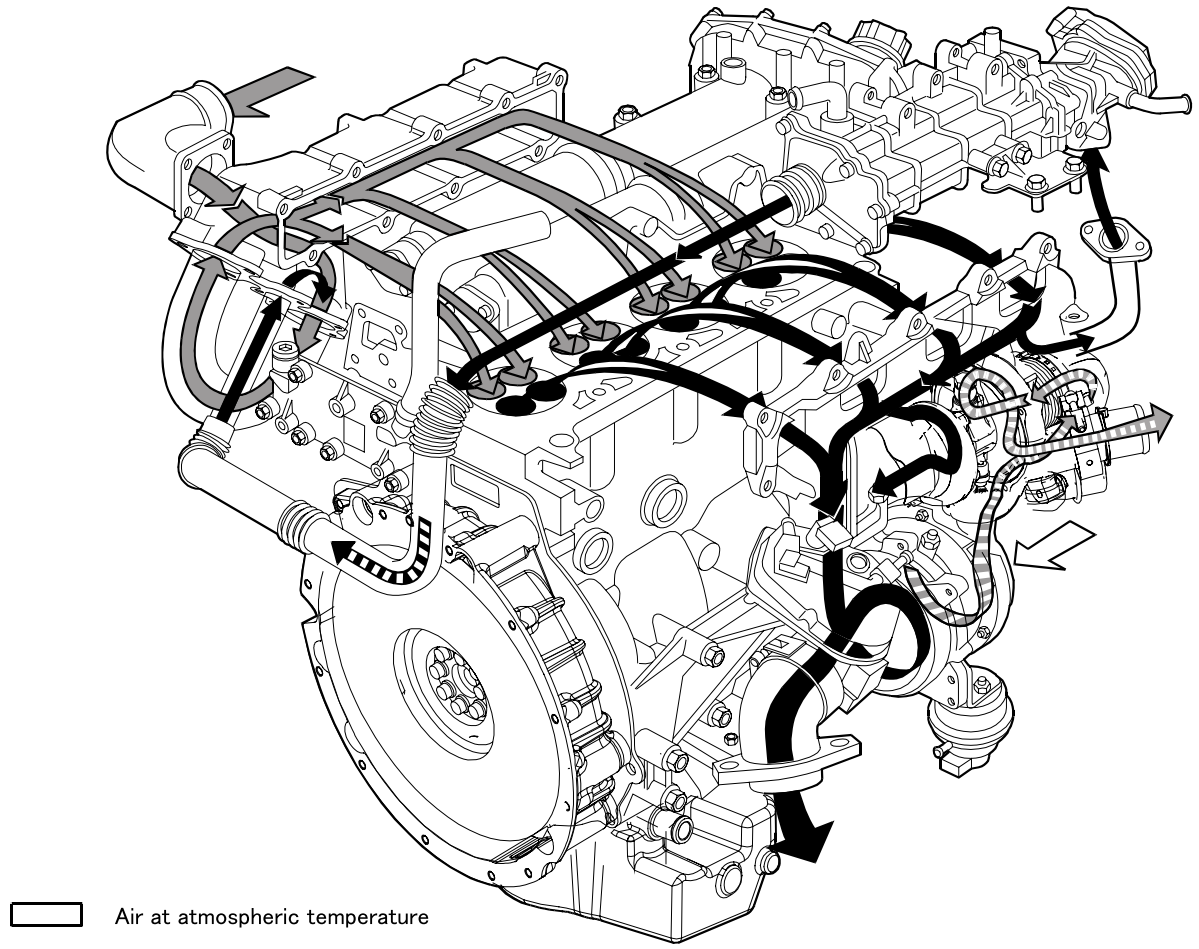
Item		Specifications
Air cleaner element type		Filter paper type
Turbocharger	Type	K03 B2 waste-Gate
	Manufacturer	BORG WARNER
	Turbocharger shaft radial play mm {in.}	0.396 to 0.602 {0.016 to 0.024}
	Turbocharger shaft end float mm {in.}	0.034 to 0.106 {0.0013 to 0.0042}
Intercooler type		Tube and corrugated fin air cooled type

1. Air Cleaner



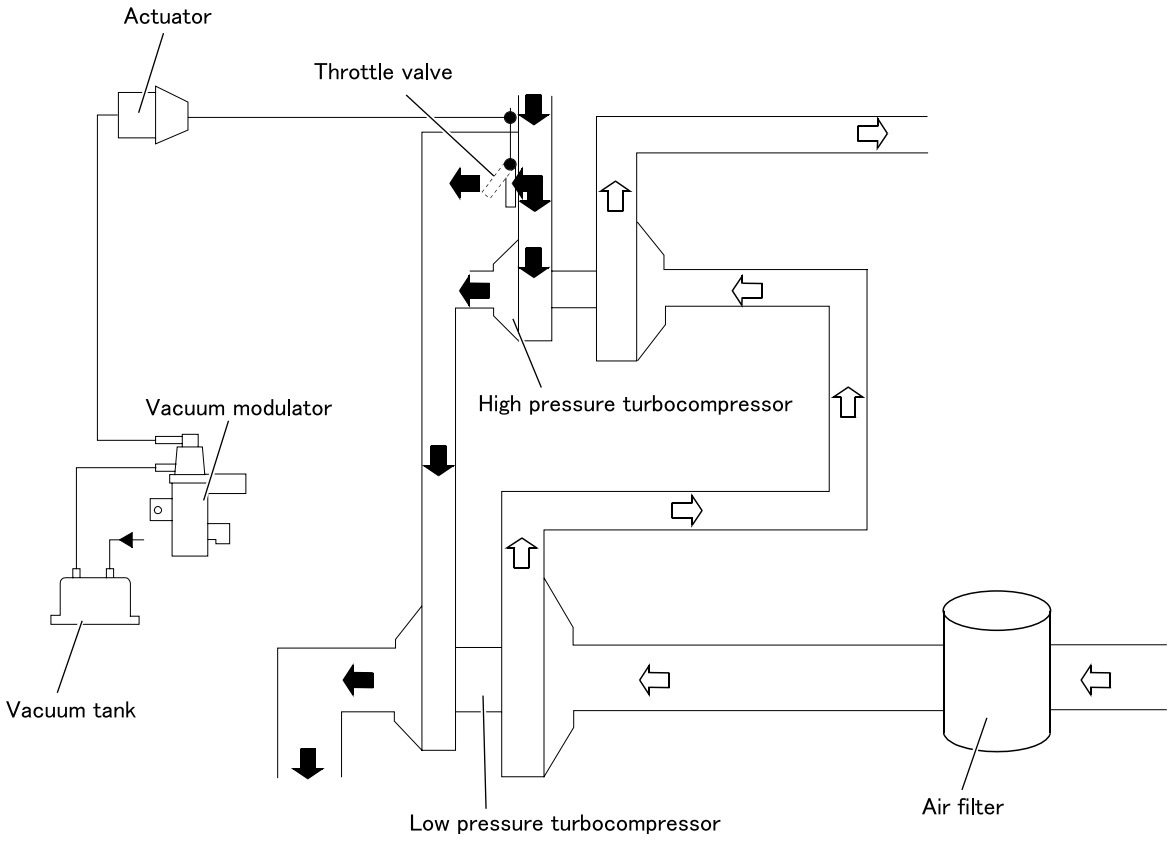
- The air cleaner is a single element type.
- When the engine slows down below the predetermined speed, the level of vacuum in the air cleaner changes and causes the unloader valve to vibrate. Vibration of the unloader valve allows the air cleaner to automatically discharge any water and dust that has accumulated inside.

2. Turbocharging System



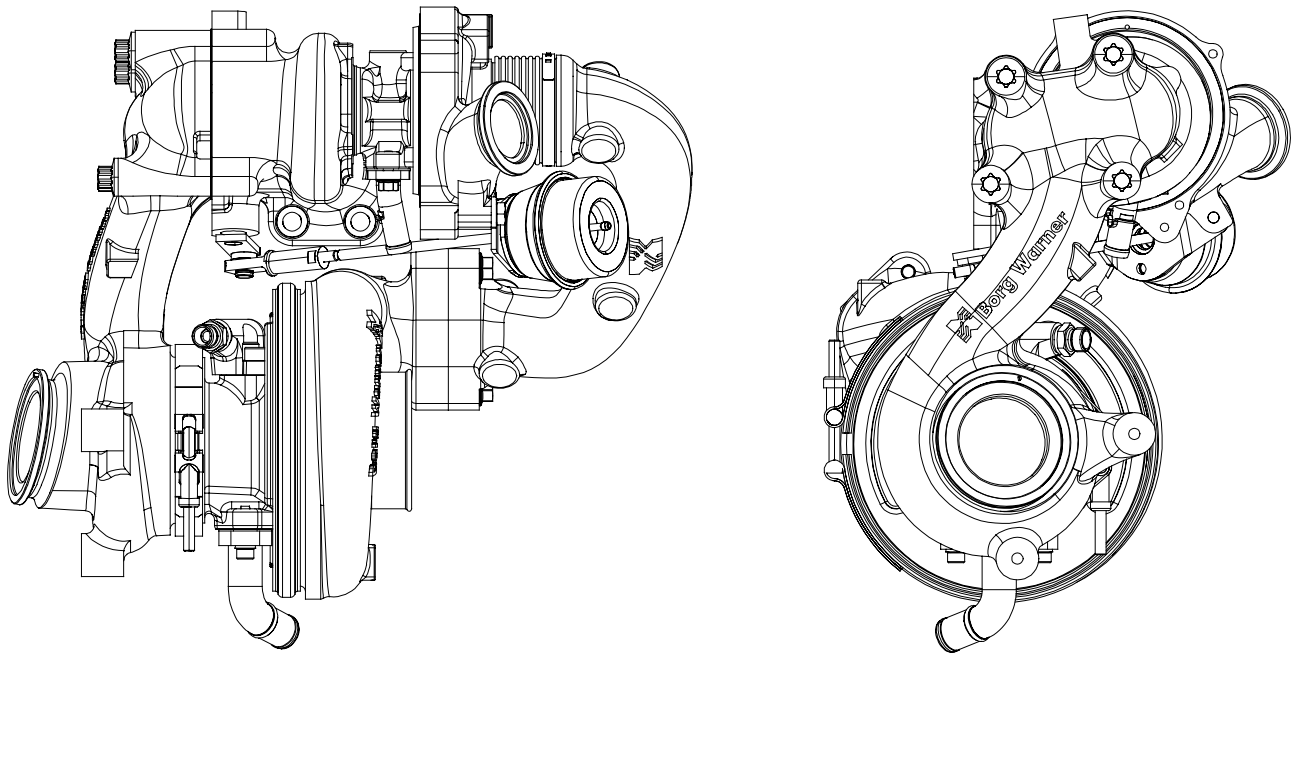
- The turbocharging system is composed of: an air filter, two-stage turbocompressor and intercooler.
- The air filter is the dry type comprising a filtering cartridge to be periodically replaced.
- The function of the two-stage turbocharger is to use the energy of the engine's exhaust gas to send pressurized air to the cylinders.
- The intercooler comprises a radiator included in the engine coolant radiator and its function is to lower the temperature of the air leaving the turbocharger to send it to the cylinders.

2.1 Turbocharger system function diagram



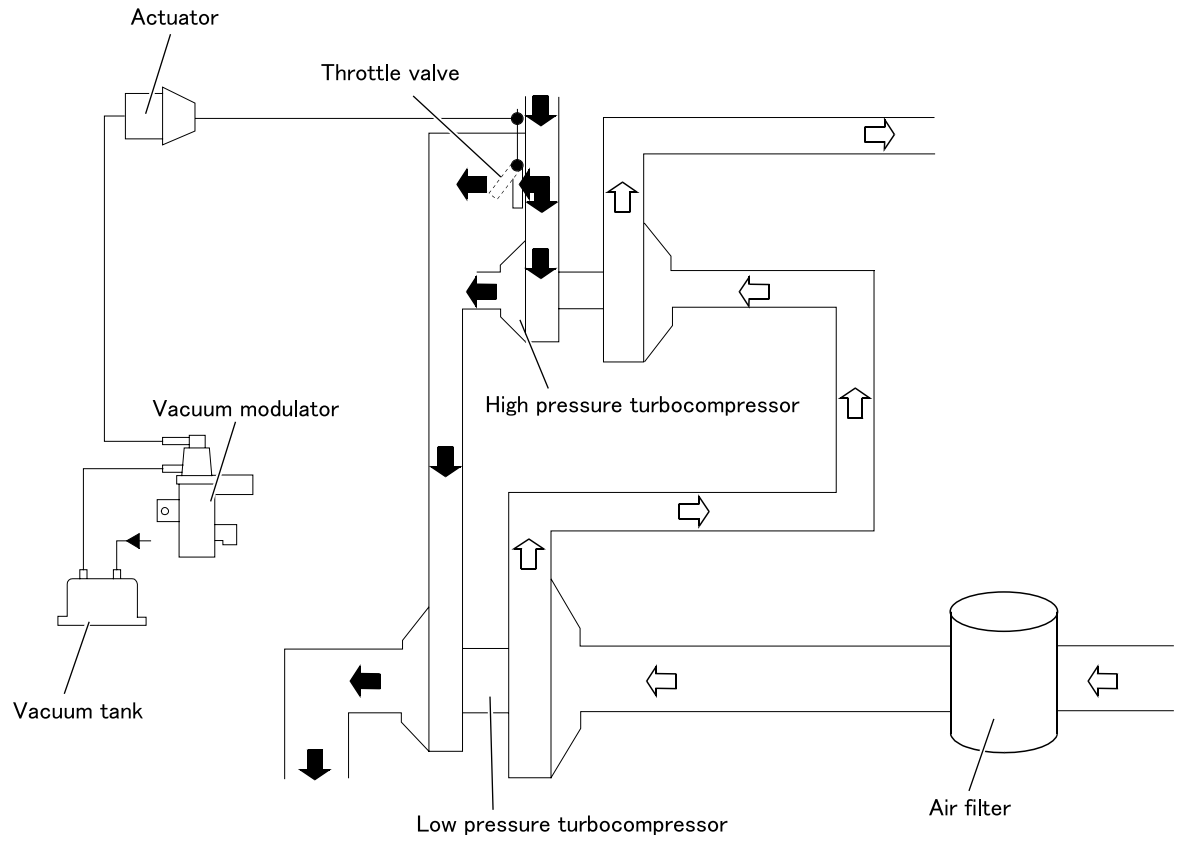
- For electronic control unit connector diagram of turbocharger system, see Gr13.

2.2 Turbocharger



P117300

- The borg warner turbcompressor is of the two-stage type with waste gate. It basically consists of;
  - A primary high-pressure turbocharger consisting of.
    - Central body in which a shaft is fitted, supported by bushings, fitted with the turbine impeller and compressor impeller at opposite ends.
    - A small fixed geometry turbine casing and a compressor casing mounted at the end of the central casing.
- A secondary low-pressure turbocharger consisting of:
  - central casing in which a shaft is fitted, supported by bushings, fitted with the turbine impeller and compressor impeller at opposite ends;
  - a larger fixed geometry turbine casing and a compressor casing mounted at the end of the central casing;
- A gas pipe connecting the two turbines;
- A pipe connecting the compressed air between the two compressors;
- An overpressure relief valve fitted on the high pressure turbine casing. This partialises the exhaust gas outlet and sends part directly to the low pressure turbine via the pipe connecting the two turbines when the supercharging pressure exceeds the set value. The waste gate valve is controlled by a modulator valve which modulates the underpressure taken from the air circuit of the servo brake, according to the information exchanged between the electronic control unit and the sensors: engine speed, throttle pedal position and pressure/temperature fitted on the intake manifold.



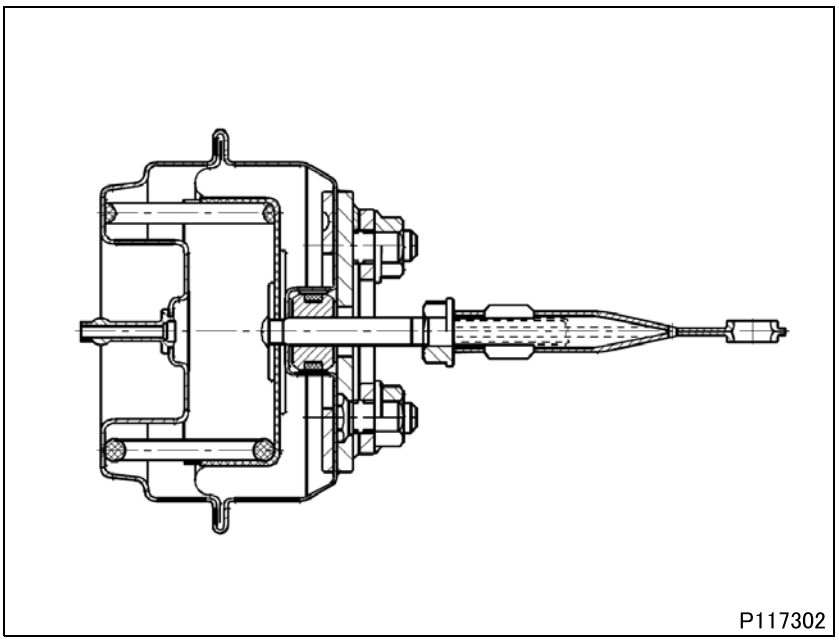
(1) Operation at low speed

- At low engine speed, the WG valve is closed and the exhaust gases from the exhaust manifold offer a weak kinetic energy to rotate the high-pressure turbine slowly. The residual kinetic energy of the exhaust gases flowing out of the high-pressure turbine also rotate the low-pressure turbine slowly, activating both compressors and thus allowing the outside air to be compressed and sent through the connection piping to the intercooler with a limited turbocharge pressure.

(2) Operation at high speed

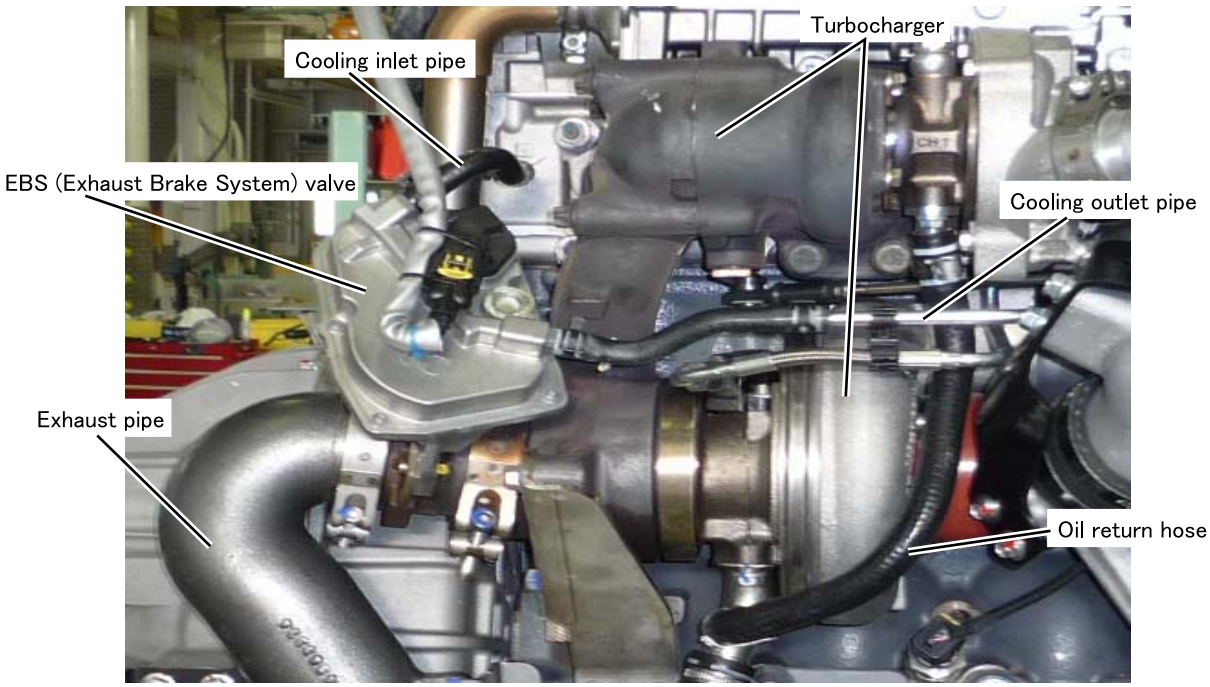
- When the engine speed increases, the kinetic energy of the exhaust gases also increases, therefore the high-pressure turbine speed increases, which in turn causes the WG valve to intervene and create a rise in tubocharging pressure.
- Waste Gate valve intervention allows the part of the exhaust gases with greater kinetic energy to bypass the high-pressure turbine and go directly to the low-pressure turbine, which is rotating more quickly; also, by activating both compressors and thus allowing the outside air to be compressed, it is sent through the connection piping to the intercooler with a limited turbocharge pressure.

2.3 Actuator



- The actuator diaphragm, connected to the control rod, is governed by the low pressure on the top of the actuator.
- The underpressure modulated by the proportional magnetic valve varies the movement of the diaphragm and, as a result, of the rod governing the throttle.

3. EBS (Exhaust Brake System) Valve



P117303E

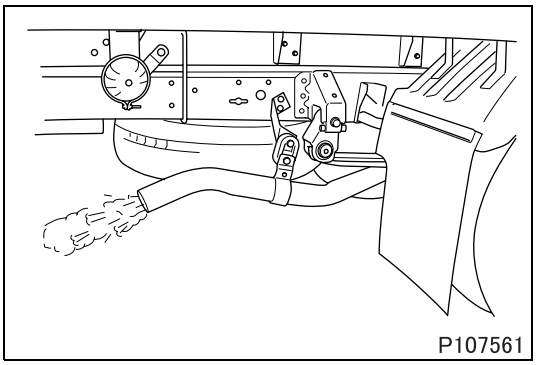
- The EBS valve fitted on the turbocharger outlet it modulates the pressure of the exhaust gases flowing out of the turbine to increase the “EGR” function in aspiration with the purpose of graduating the value of the exhaust emission. It improves the value of the gaseous emissions bringing it to the parameters required by the norm.
- Following the value of restriction defined by the valve the exhaust gas pressure is increased upstream of the turbine. Greater the pressure determined by the restriction, the greater will be the flow of the exhaust gases that are diverted, upstream of the turbine inlet, toward the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit and recirculated in the inlet.
- The engine electronic control unit is mapped for the management of the gaseous emissions values and following these parameters it controls the opening of the EBS valve.

- The flow of the exhaust gases “not diverted” is sent to the exhaust pipe.

Possible causes / Symptoms		Engine hard to start	Black exhaust gas → DPF premature clogging	White exhaust gas	Poor engine power	Excess oil consumption	ECU diagnosis lamp	Reference Gr
Air cleaner	Clogged air cleaner element	O	O		O			
Turbocharger	Defective turbocharger		O	O	O	O		
	Damaged air pipe, air hose, and air duct; defective air valve				O			
Intercooler	Foreign substances deposited on intercooler front core				O			
Front pipe/DPF/tail pipe deformed								Gr17
Front pipe/DPF/tail pipe fitted poorly								Gr17
Rocker arms broken/out of place		O	O		O			Gr11
Cylinder head gasket defective			O		O			Gr11
Wear/carbon deposits on valves and valve seats			O					Gr11
Valve spring weakened		O	O		O			Gr11
Piston rings worn/damaged		O		O	O	O		Gr11
Piston ring grooves worn/damaged		O		O	O	O		Gr11
Cooling system malfunctioning			O		O			
Engine oil quantity excessive				O				Gr12
Major moving parts seized		O	O		O			
Uneven or excessive fuel injection			O					Gr13

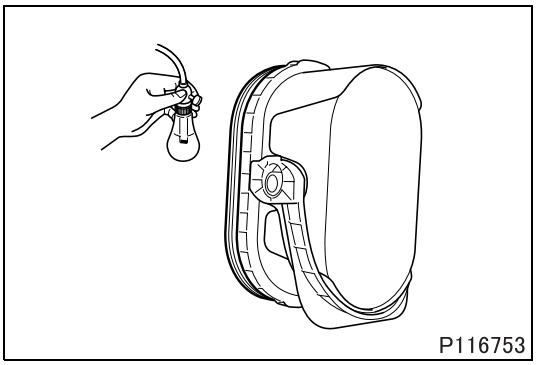
DPF: Diesel particulate filter

1. Exhaust Emission Condition


P107561

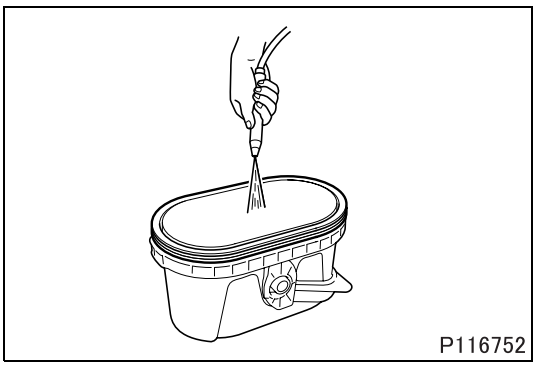
- With the engine warmed up sufficiently, visually check to see if an abnormal black smoke is discharged.
- If an abnormal condition is evident, check different parts and correct or replace any defective part.

2. Cleaning and Inspection of Air Cleaner Element


P116753

[Inspection]

- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot, regardless of the replacement schedule.

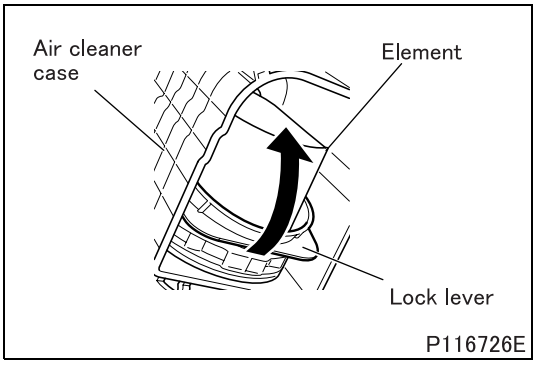

P116752

[Cleaning]

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.

CAUTION ⚠

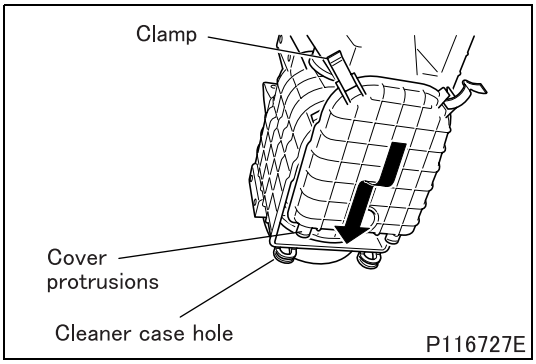
- **For the frequency and timing of cleaning, see the relevant instruction manual. More frequent cleaning than necessary may damage the element, causing dust and foreign matter to be sucked into the engine.**
- **Do not strike the element or hit it against another object to remove dust.**
- **Do not blow compressed air against outside surfaces of the element.**



P116726E

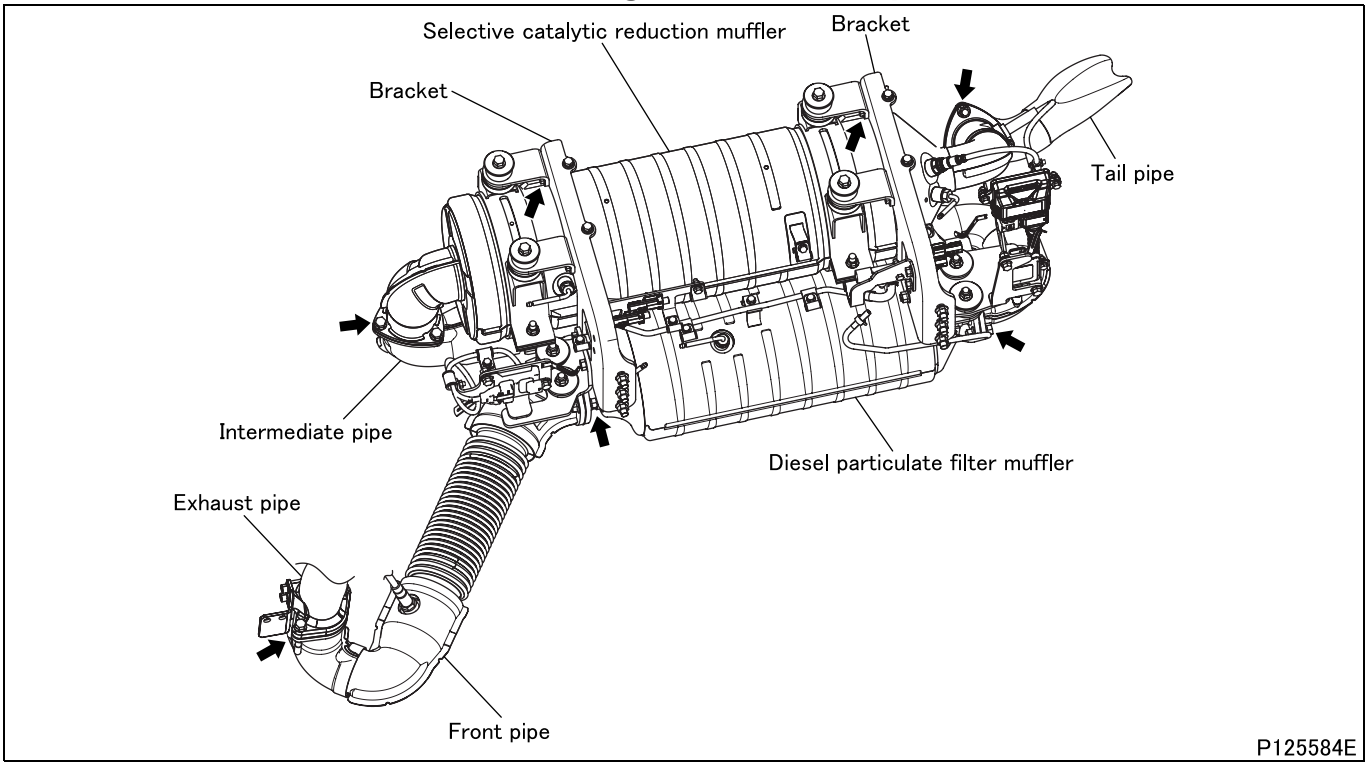
[Installation]

- Insert the air cleaner element straight into the air cleaner case. Then move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “LOCK” position.



- Install the cover while inserting its projections into the holes in the air cleaner case.

3. Installation, Looseness, and Damage of Exhaust Pipe and Muffler



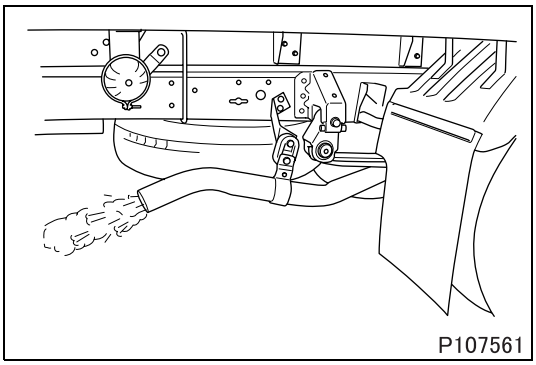
- Check the following and when a loose or faulty part is detected, correct or replace the part.
  - Check the mounting and connecting portions of the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, and oxidation catalyst for looseness by shaking them by hand.
  - Using a wrench or similar tool, check the mounting bolts and nuts of the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, oxidation catalyst, and heat insulating board (insulator) for looseness.
  - Check the rubber hanger for deterioration, damage, and installed condition.
  - Check the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, oxidation catalyst, and heat insulating board (insulator) for damage and corrosion.
  - Check the exhaust (front) pipe, muffler, DPF, and oxidation catalyst for possible contact with other parts.
  - Start the engine (and let it warm up thoroughly) and check for possible leakage of exhaust gas from connections.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not touch water that comes out from the DPF or SCR. If such water attaches to your skin, wash it off thoroughly with running water.**

DPF: Diesel particulate filter

4. Functions of Muffler



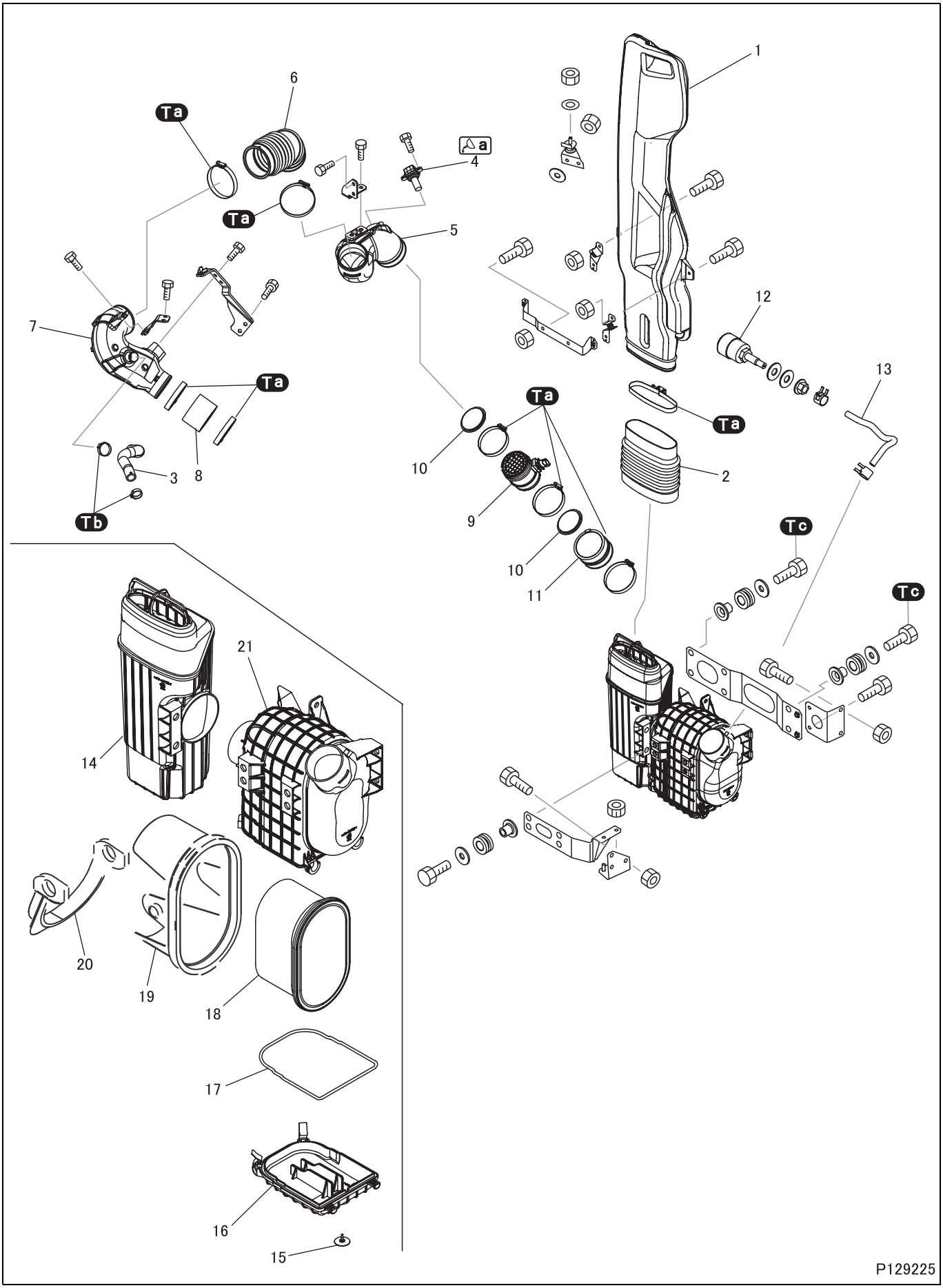
- Start the engine (and let it warm up thoroughly). Then, change its speed to listen for any unusual exhaust noise.
- If any unusual noise is heard, correct or replace the defective part.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not touch water that comes out from the DPF or SCR. If such water attaches to your skin, wash it off thoroughly with running water.**

DPF: Diesel particulate filter
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

AIR DUCT AND AIR CLEANER <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Air intake duct
2 Connector
3 PCV hose
4 Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
5 Air duct A
6 Air hose A
7 Air duct B
8 Air hose B
9 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
10 Mesh (with mesh)
11 Air hose C
12 Dust indicator
13 Indicator hose
14 Air box
15 Unloader valve
16 Air cleaner cover
17 Gasket
18 Element
19 Air cleaner cover
20 Air cleaner cover lever
21 Air cleaner case

⊗: Non-reusable parts
PCV: Positive Crankcase Ventilation

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

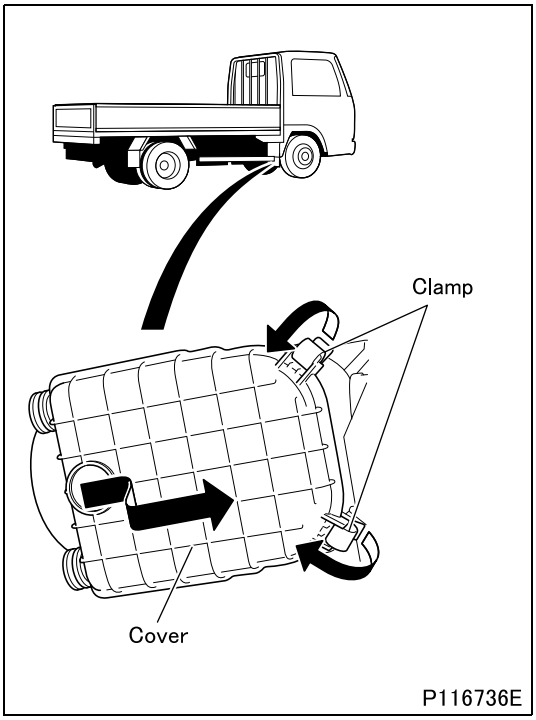
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	3.0 to 3.4 {2.2 to 2.5, 0.3 to 0.35}	–
Tb	Clamp	9.0 to 11.0 {6.6 to 8.1, 0.9 to 1.1}	–
Tc	Bolt	12 to15 {8.9 to 11, 1.2 to 1.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

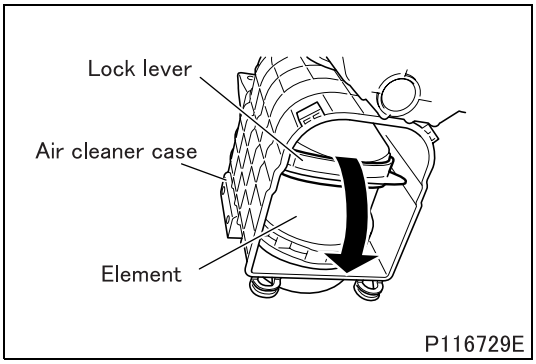
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	ThreeBond 1855	As required

◆Removal procedure◆

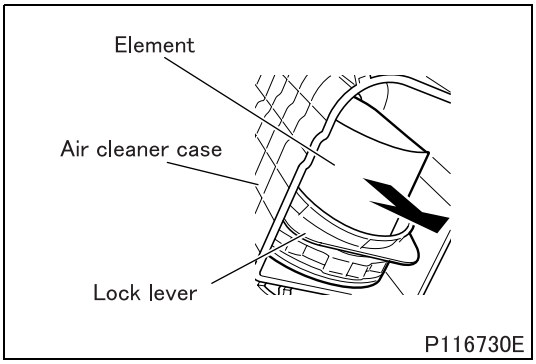


■Removal: Air cleaner element

- Make sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- Chock the wheels.
- Undo the clamps at 2 places, then remove the cover by pulling it in the direction of the clamps.

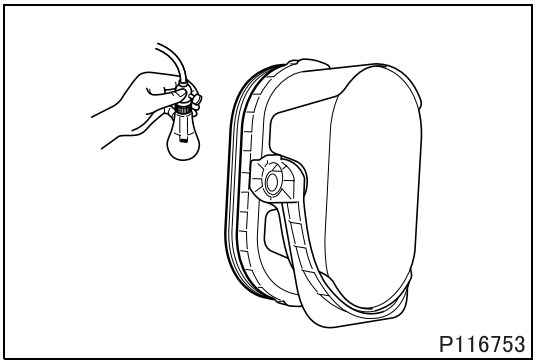


- Move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “UNLOCK” position.



- Pull the air cleaner element straight out of the air cleaner case.

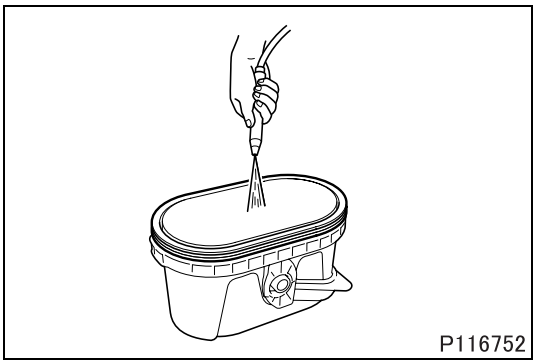
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Element

- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot, regardless of the replacement schedule.

◆Cleaning procedure◆



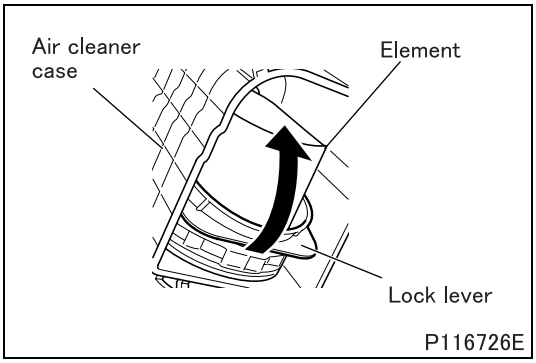
■ Cleaning: Element

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.

CAUTION ⚠

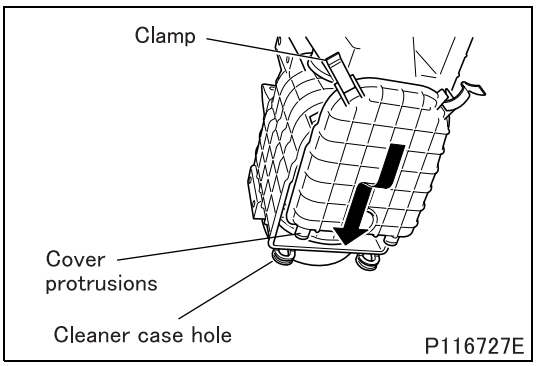
- **For the cleaning interval of the element, refer to the Owner’s Manual. Unnecessarily frequent cleaning may damage the element and can be the cause of dust and foreign objects being trapped in the engine.**
- **Do not strike the element or hit it against another object to remove dust.**
- **Do not blow compressed air against outside surfaces of the element.**

◆Installation procedure◆

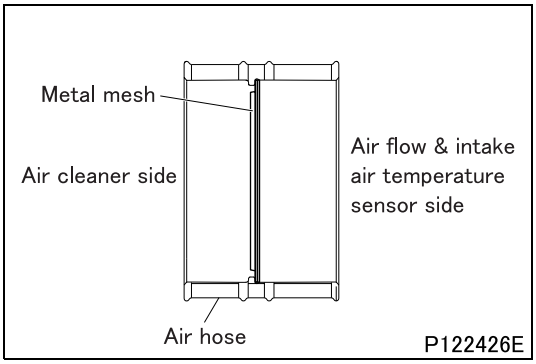


■ **Installation: Air cleaner element, air cleaner cover**

- Insert the air cleaner element straight into the air cleaner case, then move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “LOCK” position.

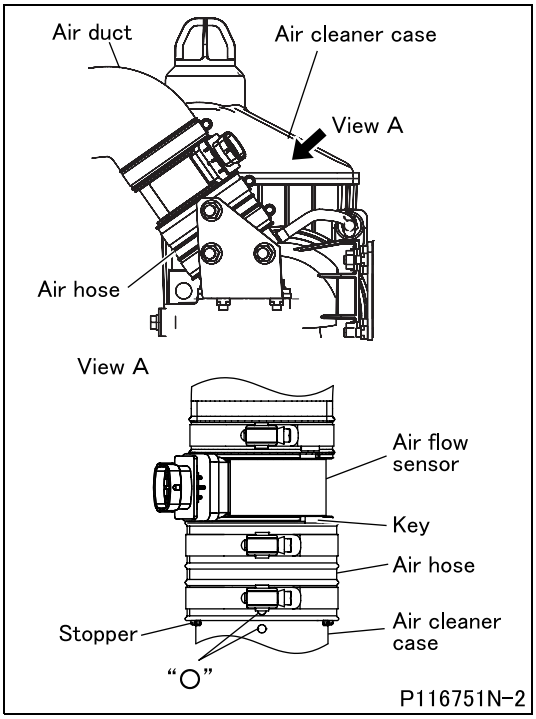


- Install the cover while inserting its protrusions into the holes in the air cleaner case.



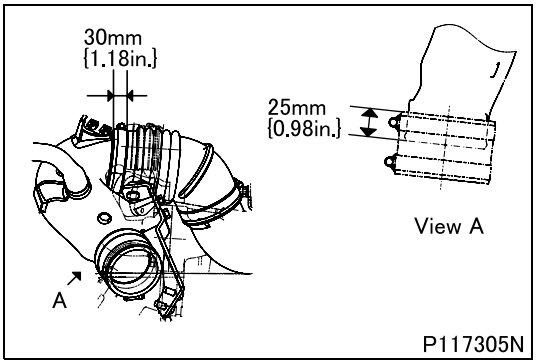
■ **Installation: Metal mesh**

- Install the metal mesh to the air hose in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Air flow sensor**

- Align the marks "o" on air cleaner and air hose and push air hose in until it hits stopper.
- Align the key on air hose and the slot on air flow sensor and push air flow sensor in until it hits stopper.
- Tighten clamps facing in the illustrated direction.

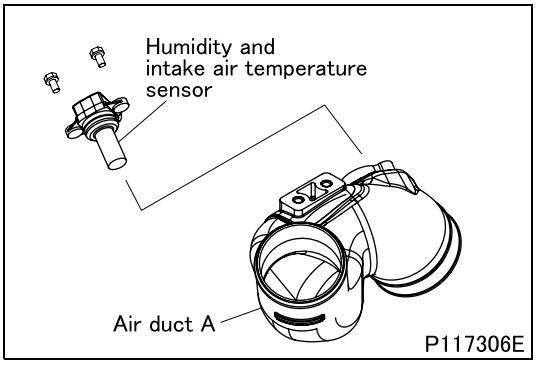


■ **Installation: Air hose B, air duct B**

- Connect the air hose B to the air duct B to the dimensions indicated in the illustration.
- Align the marks "o" on air hose and push it in until it hits stopper.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When assembling the secondary side hose or duct, use water only for smooth installation. Appling soup suds, grease or other lubricating material will cause malfunction of the air flow sensor.**

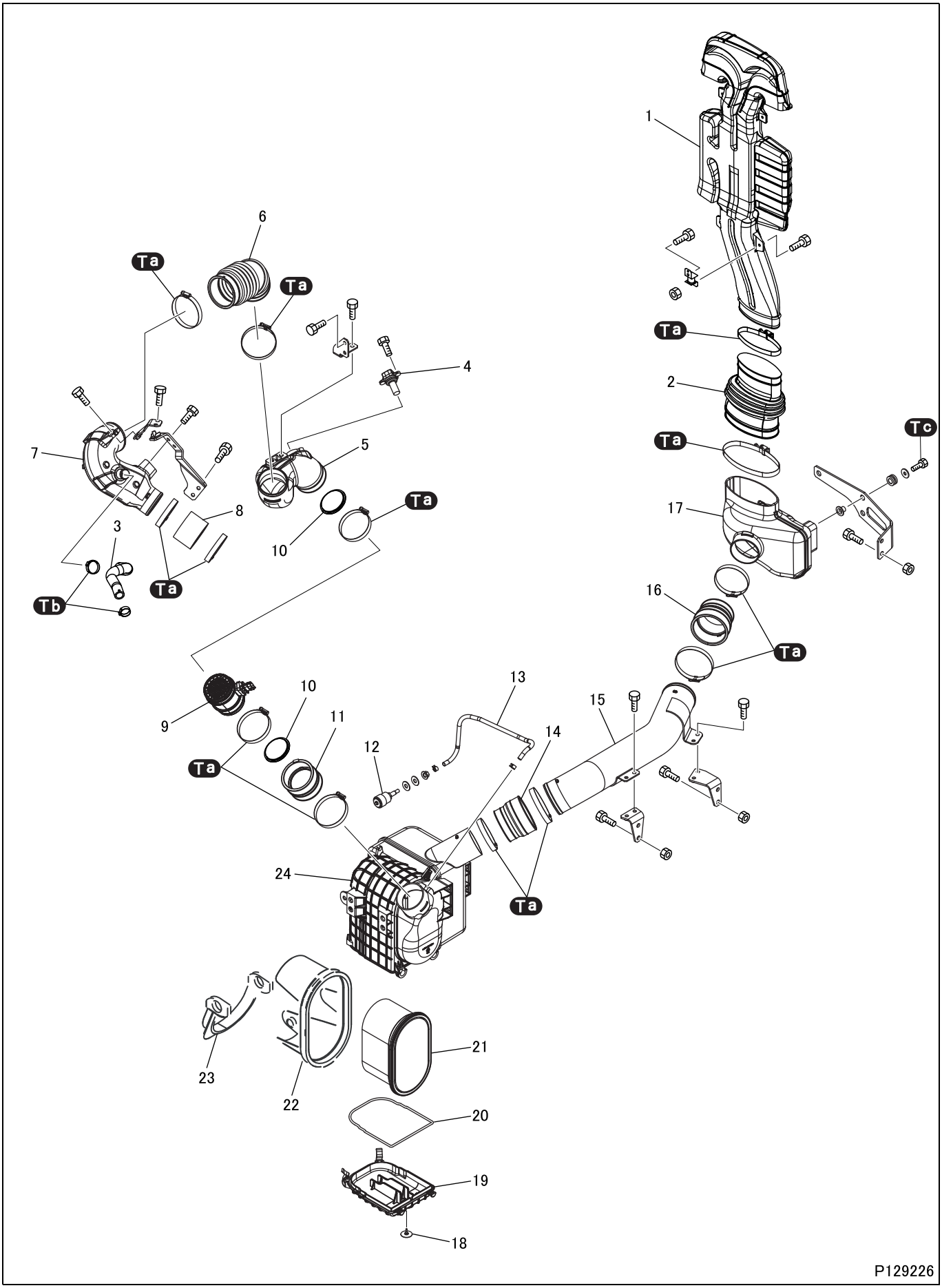


■ **Installation: Humidity and intake air temperature sensor**

- Apply sealant to the humidity and intake air temperature sensor, then install the sensor on the air duct A.

M E M O

AIR DUCT AND AIR CLEANER <CREW CAB>



●Disassembly sequence

1 Air inlet duct
2 Connector
3 PCV hose
4 Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
5 Air duct A
6 Air hose A
7 Air duct B
8 Air hose B
9 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor
10 Mesh (with mesh)
11 Air hose C
12 Dust indicator
13 Indicator hose
14 Air hose D
15 Air pipe
16 Air hose E
17 Lower duct
18 Unloader valve
19 Air cleaner cover
20 Gasket
21 Element
22 Air cleaner cover
23 Air cleaner cover lever
24 Air cleaner case

⊗: Non-reusable parts
PCV: Positive Crankcase Ventilation

●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

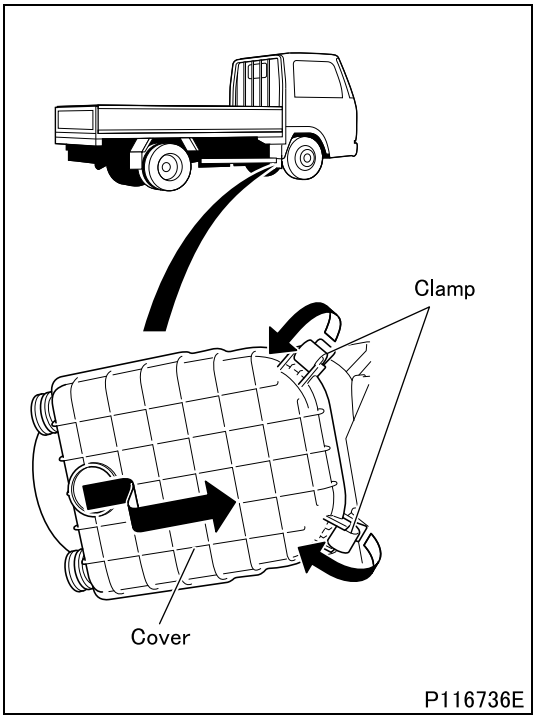
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	3.0 to 3.4 {2.2 to 2.5, 0.3 to 0.35}	–
Tb	Clamp	9.0 to 11.0 {6.6 to 8.1, 0.9 to 1.1}	–
Tc	Bolt	12 to15 {8.9 to 11, 1.2 to 1.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

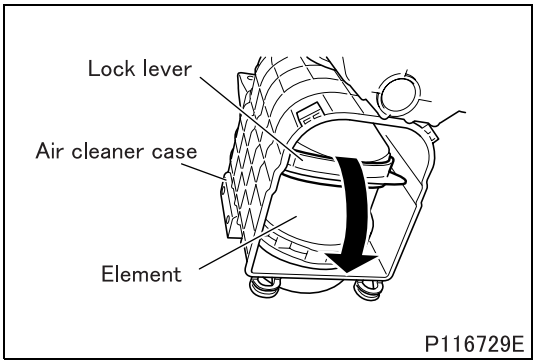
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
△a	Humidity and intake air temperature sensor	ThreeBond 1855	As required

◆Removal procedure◆

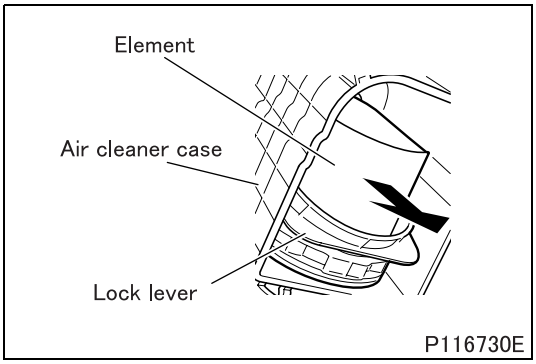


■Removal: Air cleaner element

- Make sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- Chock the wheels.
- Undo the clamps at 2 places, then remove the cover by pulling it in the direction of the clamps.

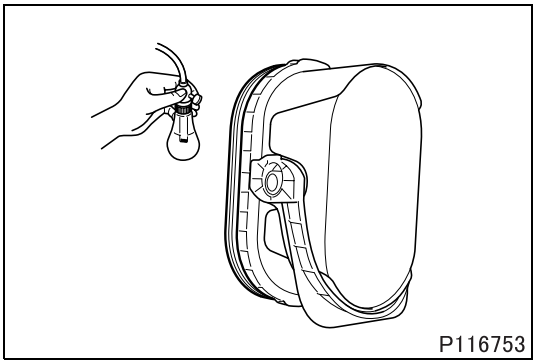


- Move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “UNLOCK” position.



- Pull the air cleaner element straight out of the air cleaner case.

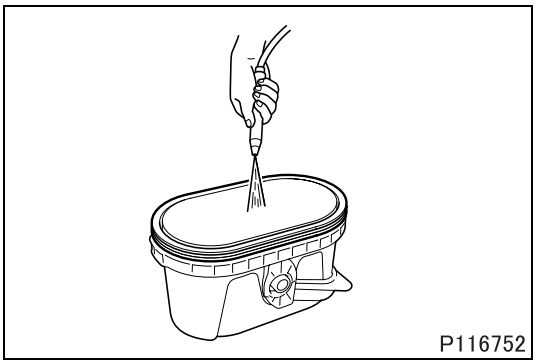
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Element

- Shine light inside the element.
- Replace the element if thin spots or broken parts are evident in the filter paper, or if the packing at the top of the element is damaged.
  Also replace the element if the dust on the element is damp with oily soot, regardless of the replacement schedule.

◆Cleaning procedure◆



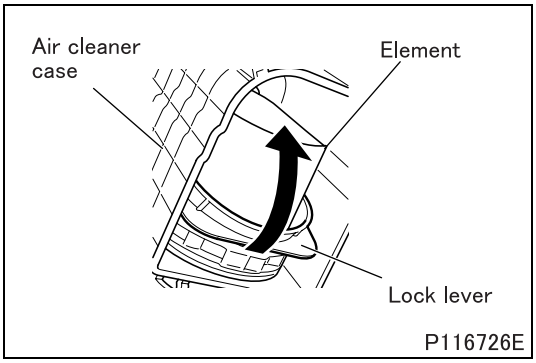
■ Cleaning: Element

- Blow a jet of compressed air at a pressure not higher than 685 kPa {100 psi, 7 kgf/cm^2} against the inside surfaces of the element.
- Move the compressed air jet up and down along all pleats of the filter paper element.

CAUTION ⚠

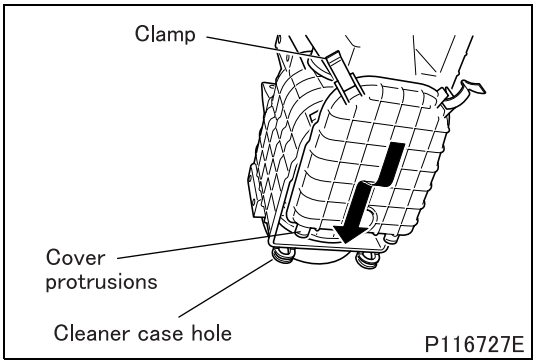
- **For the cleaning interval of the element, refer to the Owner’s Manual. Unnecessarily frequent cleaning may damage the element and can be the cause of dust and foreign objects being trapped in the engine.**
- **Do not strike the element or hit it against another object to remove dust.**
- **Do not blow compressed air against outside surfaces of the element.**

◆Installation procedure◆

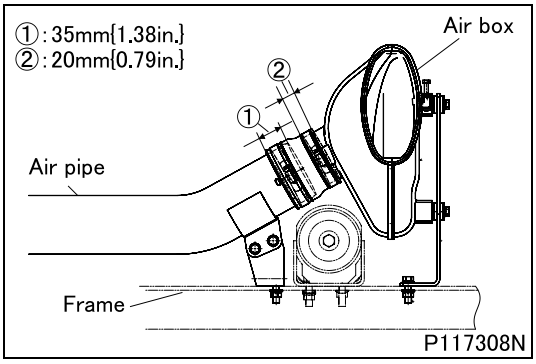


■ **Installation: Air cleaner element, air cleaner cover**

- Insert the air cleaner element straight into the air cleaner case.
- Move the lock lever in the air cleaner case to the “LOCK” position.

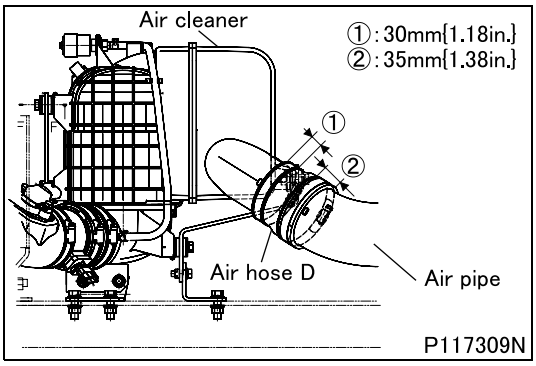


- Install the cover while inserting its protrusions into the holes in the air cleaner case, then fasten the clamps.



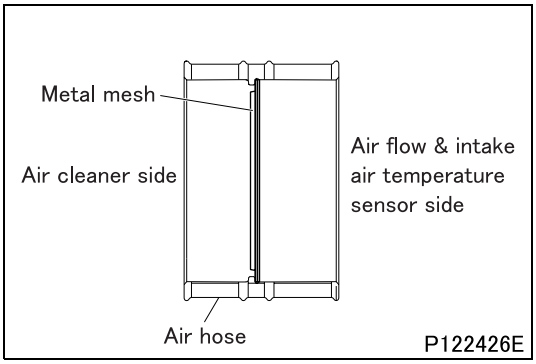
■ **Installation: Air box, air hose, air pipe**

- Connect the air hose E to the air box while respecting the dimensions indicated in the illustration.



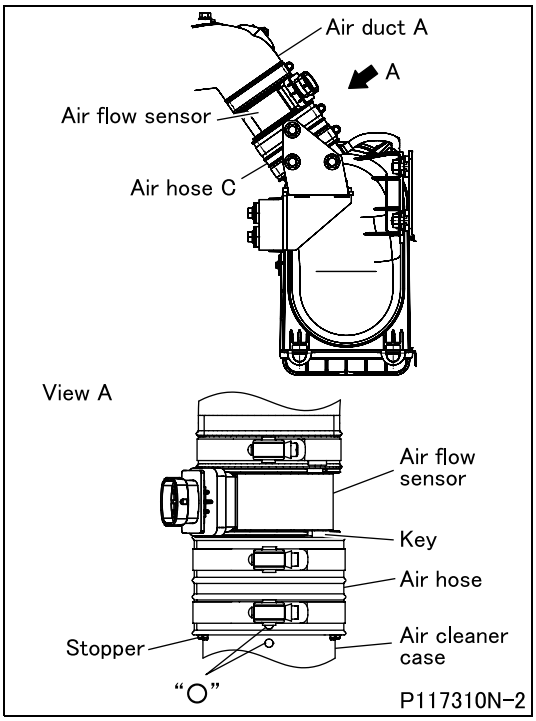
■ **Installation: Air cleaner, air hose D, air pipe**

- Connect the air hose D to the air cleaner while respecting the dimensions indicated in the illustration.



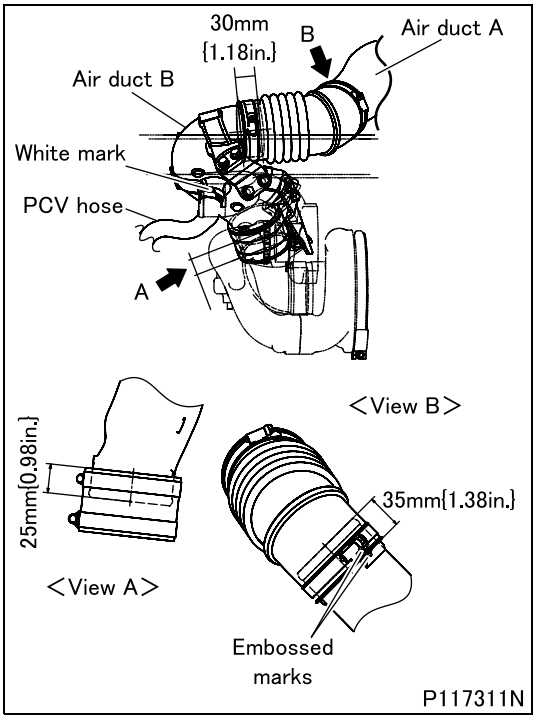
■ **Installation: Metal mesh**

- Install the metal mesh to the air hose in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Air hose C, air flow sensor, air duct A**

- Align the marks "o" on air cleaner and air hose C and push air hose in until it hits stopper.
- Align the key on air hose C and the slot on air flow sensor and push air flow sensor in until it hits stopper.
- Tighten clamps facing in the illustrated direction.



■ **Installation: Air hose A, air duct B, PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) hose**

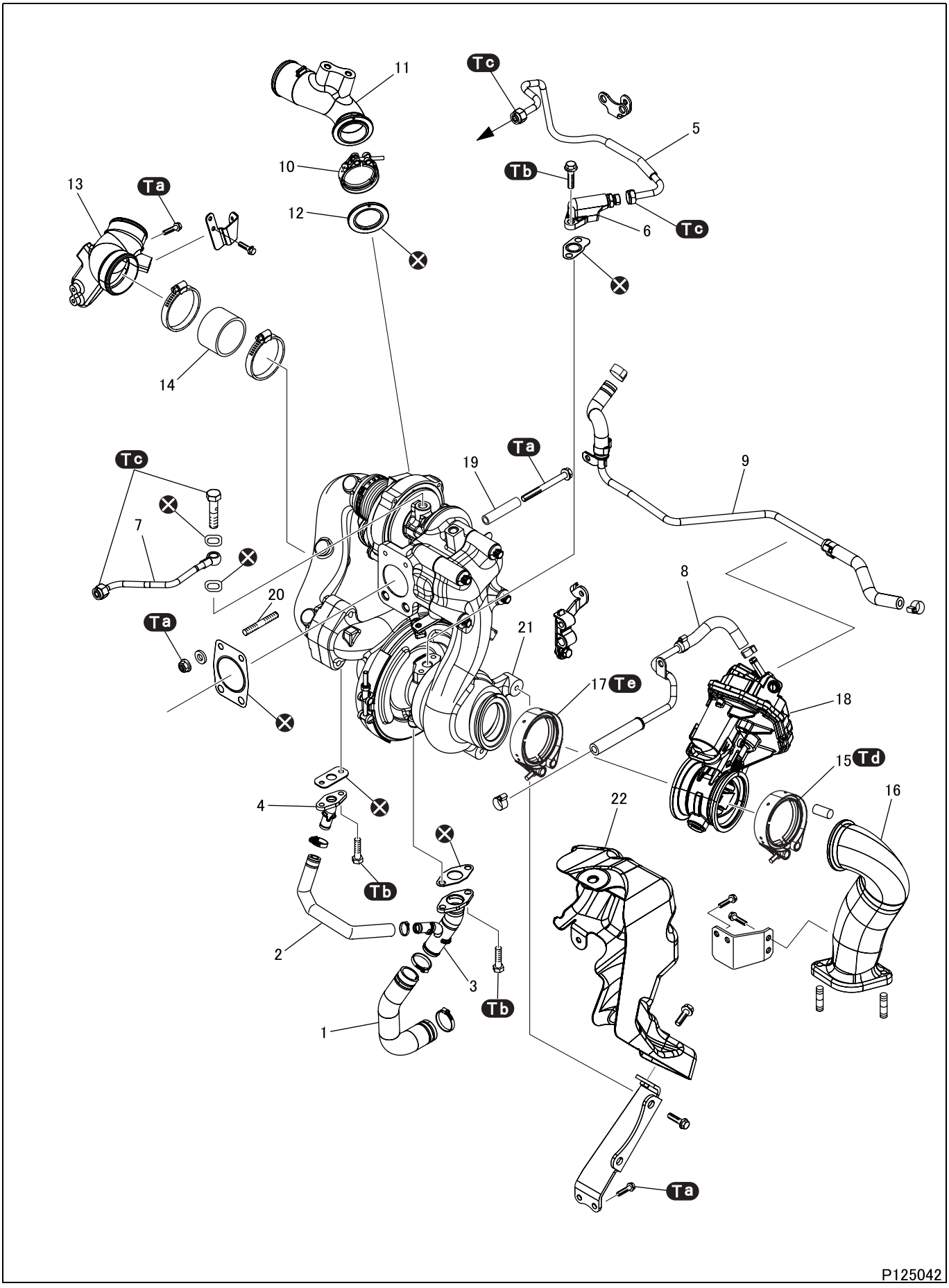
- Assemble the air hose A, air duct B, and PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) hose together to the dimensions indicated in the illustration.
- Install the PVC hose with the indicated mark facing upward.
- Connect the air hose A to air duct B with the embossed marks aligned.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When assembling the secondary side hose or duct, use water only for smooth installation. Appling soup suds, grease or other lubricating material will cause malfunction of the air flow sensor.**

M E M O

TURBOCHARGER



● **Removal sequence**

1 Oil return hose A
2 Oil return hose B
3 Connector A
4 Connector B
5 Oil pipe A
6 Connector C
7 Oil pipe B
8 Water inlet pipe
9 Water outlet pipe
10 Clamp
11 Turbocharger coupler
12 Gasket
13 Air duct
14 Air inlet hose
15 Clamp B
16 Exhaust pipe
17 Clamp A
18 EBS (Exhaust Brake system)
19 Collar
20 Stud bolt
21 Turbocharger
22 Protector
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **The turbocharger is a non-disassembly component. When it becomes unsmooth in rotation or has any problems, replace the turbocharger.**

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence.

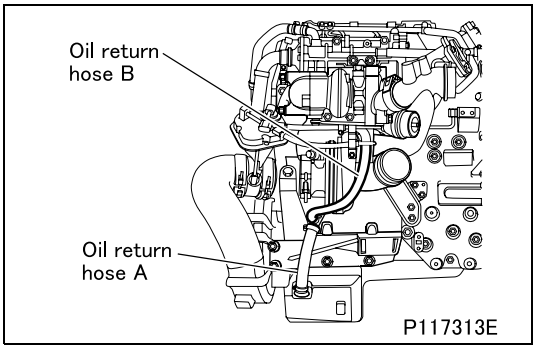
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (exhaust manifold and turbocharger mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Nut (exhaust manifold and turbocharger mounting)		
	Bolt (air duct mounting)		
	Bolt (bracket mounting)		
Tb	Bolt (oil return pipe mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
Tc	Connector and Eyebolt (pipe mounting)	30 {22, 3.1}	–
Td	Clamp B (exhaust pipe)	12 ± 1 {1.2 ± 0.1}	–
Te	Clamp A (turbocharger)	9 ± 1 {0.9 ± 0.1}	–

■ **Work before removal**

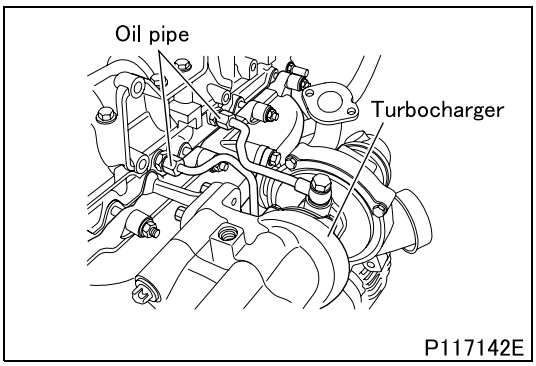
- Open the radiator drain cock to discharge coolant.
- Perform the following steps to make a work space.
  - Remove the air ducts and air hoses.
  - Remove the air inlet hose and air inlet pipe.
  - Remove the surge hose.
  - Remove the heater hose.
  - Remove the PCV hose.
  - Remove the front pipe.
  - Remove the protector.
  - Remove the vacuum modulator.
  - Remove the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.

◆**Removal procedure**◆



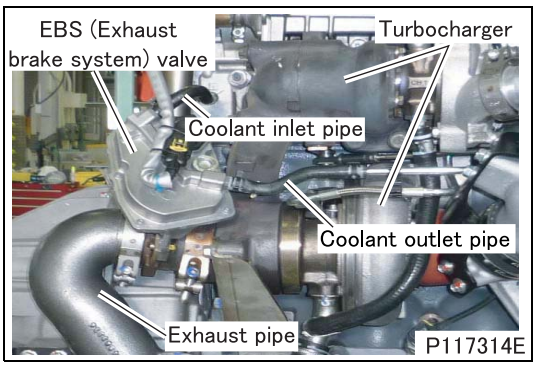
■ **Removal: Oil return hose A, oil return hose B**

- Disconnect the oil return hose A and oil return hose B from the turbocharger.



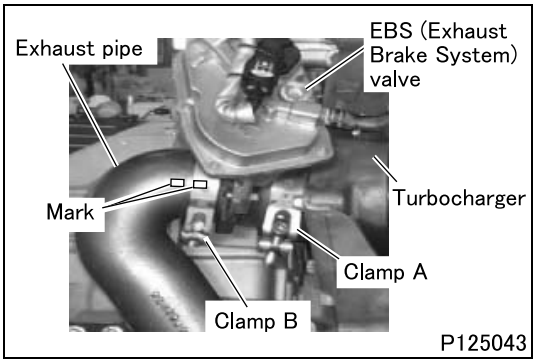
■ **Removal: Oil pipe**

- Remove the oil pipe.

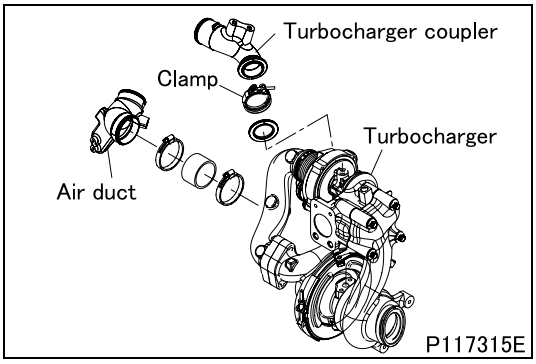


■ **Removal: Exhaust pipe, coolant inlet pipe, coolant outlet pipe, EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve, bracket**

- Open the clamp and move it away from the position locking the coolant inlet pipe to the union on the EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve.
- Remove the coolant inlet pipe from the EBS valve.
- Open the clamp and move it away from the position locking the coolant outlet pipe to the union on the EBS valve. Remove the coolant outlet pipe from the EBS valve.

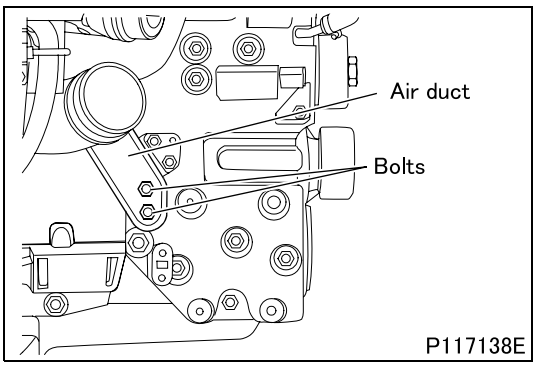


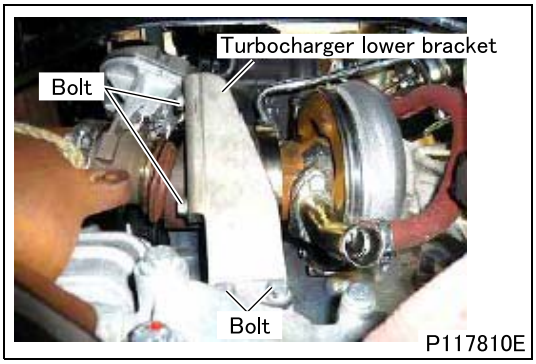
- First remove the EBS valve by loosening the clamp B of the exhaust pipe.
- Before removing clamps, put alignment marks on the exhaust pipe and clamps.
- Loosen the clamp A of the EBS valve and then remove the valve from the turbocharger.



■ **Removal: Turbocharger coupler, air duct**

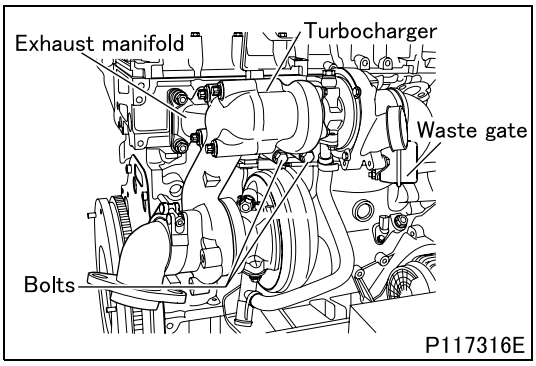
- Unfasten the clamp and remove the turbocharger coupler.
- Remove the air duct after unfastening the clamp.





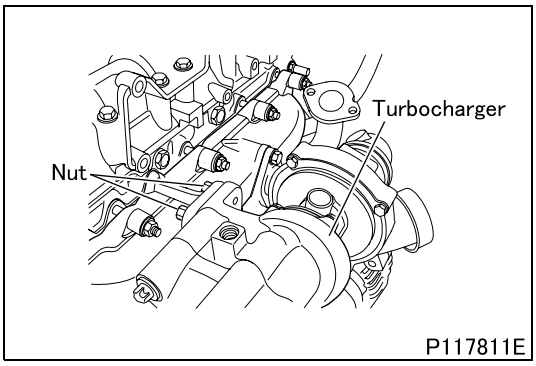
■ **Removal: Bracket**

- Remove the bracket that secures the turbocharger in place.

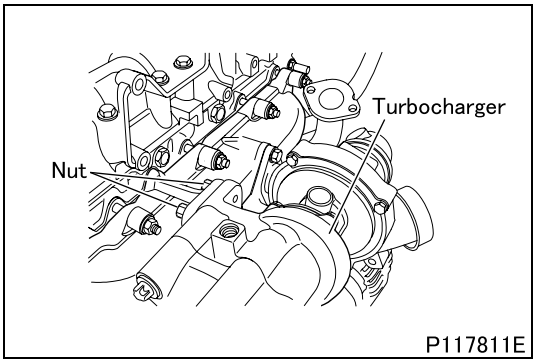


■ **Removal: Turbocharger**

- Remove the turbocharger from the exhaust manifold.

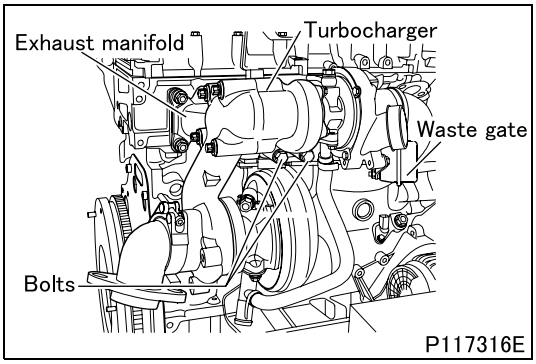


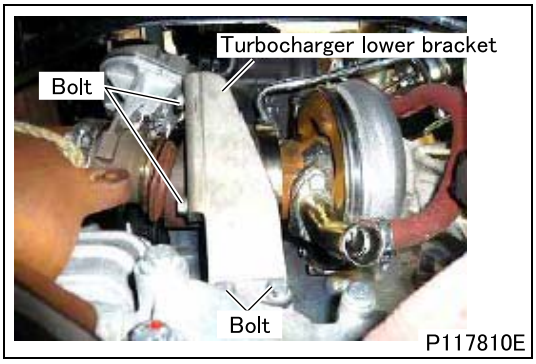
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Turbocharger**

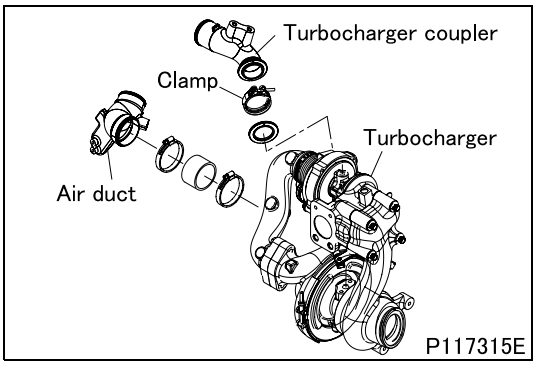
- Install the turbocharger on the exhaust manifold.





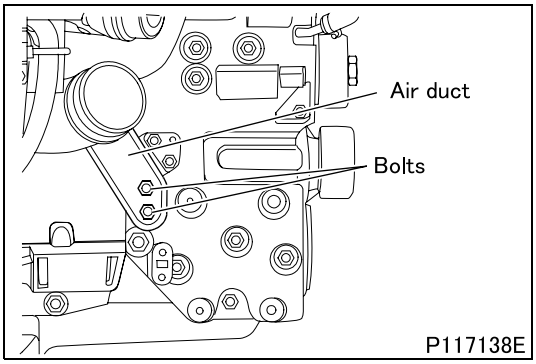
■ **Installation: Bracket**

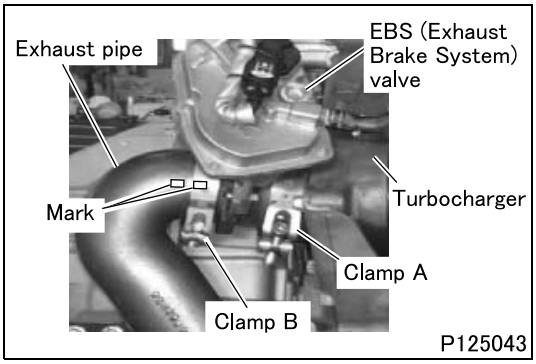
- Fix the turbocharger to the cylinder head using the bracket.



■ **Installation: Turbocharger coupler, air duct**

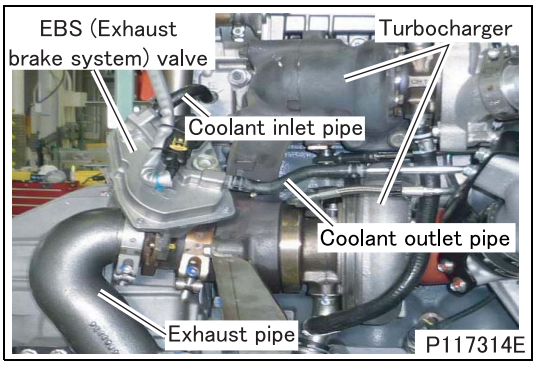
- Install the turbocharger coupler and air duct on the turbocharger.



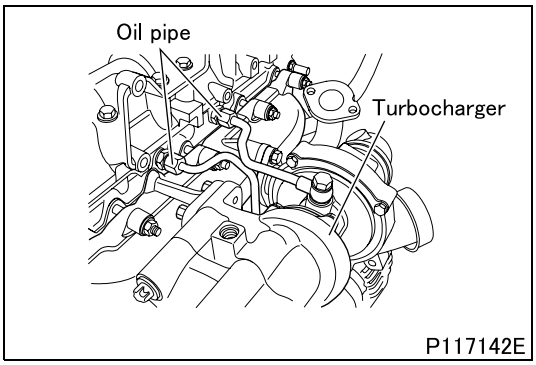


■ **Installation: Exhaust pipe, coolant inlet pipe, coolant outlet pipe, EBS (Exhaust Brake System) valve, bracket**

- Install the EBS valve to the turbocharger with a clamp A.
- Install the exhaust pipe to the EBS valve with a clamp B.
- Install the clamps while aligning their alignment mark with that on the mating part. (Position each clamp such that its bolt may not interfere with the EBS valve when it is operated.)

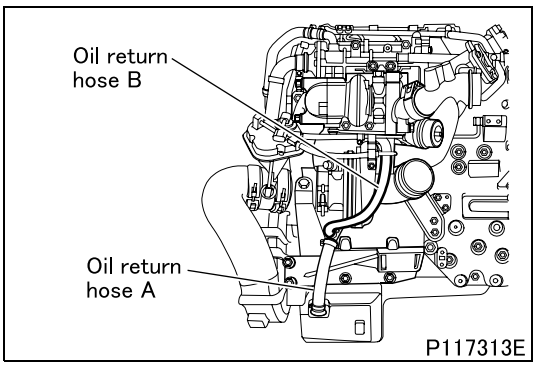


- Insert the coolant inlet pipe for EBS valve in the union. Tighten the clamp to the stop position.
- Insert the coolant outlet pipe for EBS valve in the union. Tighten the clamp to the stop position.



■ **Installation: Oil pipe**

- Install the oil pipe.



■ **Installation: Oil return hose A, Oil return hose B**

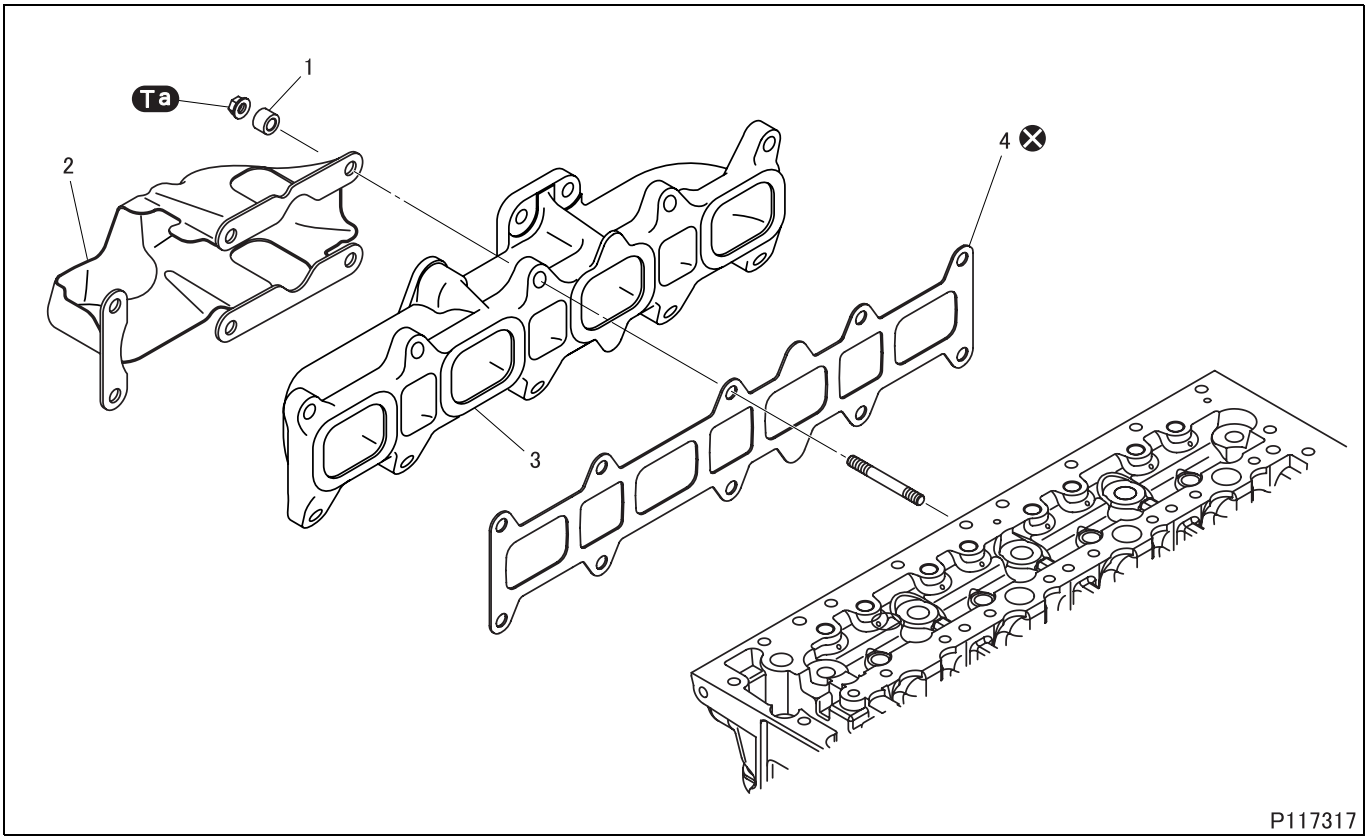
- Connect the oil return hose A and oil return hose B to the turbocharger.

■ **Work after installation**

- Reassemble those parts that have been removed to make the work space.
  - Install the vacuum modulator.
  - Install the exhaust gas recirculation unit.
  - Install the protector.
  - Install the air ducts and air hoses.
  - Install the air inlet hose and air inlet pipe.
  - Install the surge hose.
  - Install the heater hose.
  - Install the PCV hose.
  - Install the front pipe.45

M E M O

EXHAUST MANIFOLD



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Spacer
2 Insulator
3 Exhaust manifold
4 Gasket
⊗: Non-reusable parts

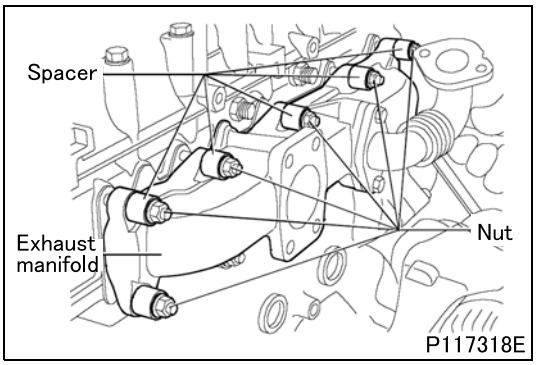
● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (exhaust manifold mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–

◆**Installation procedure**◆

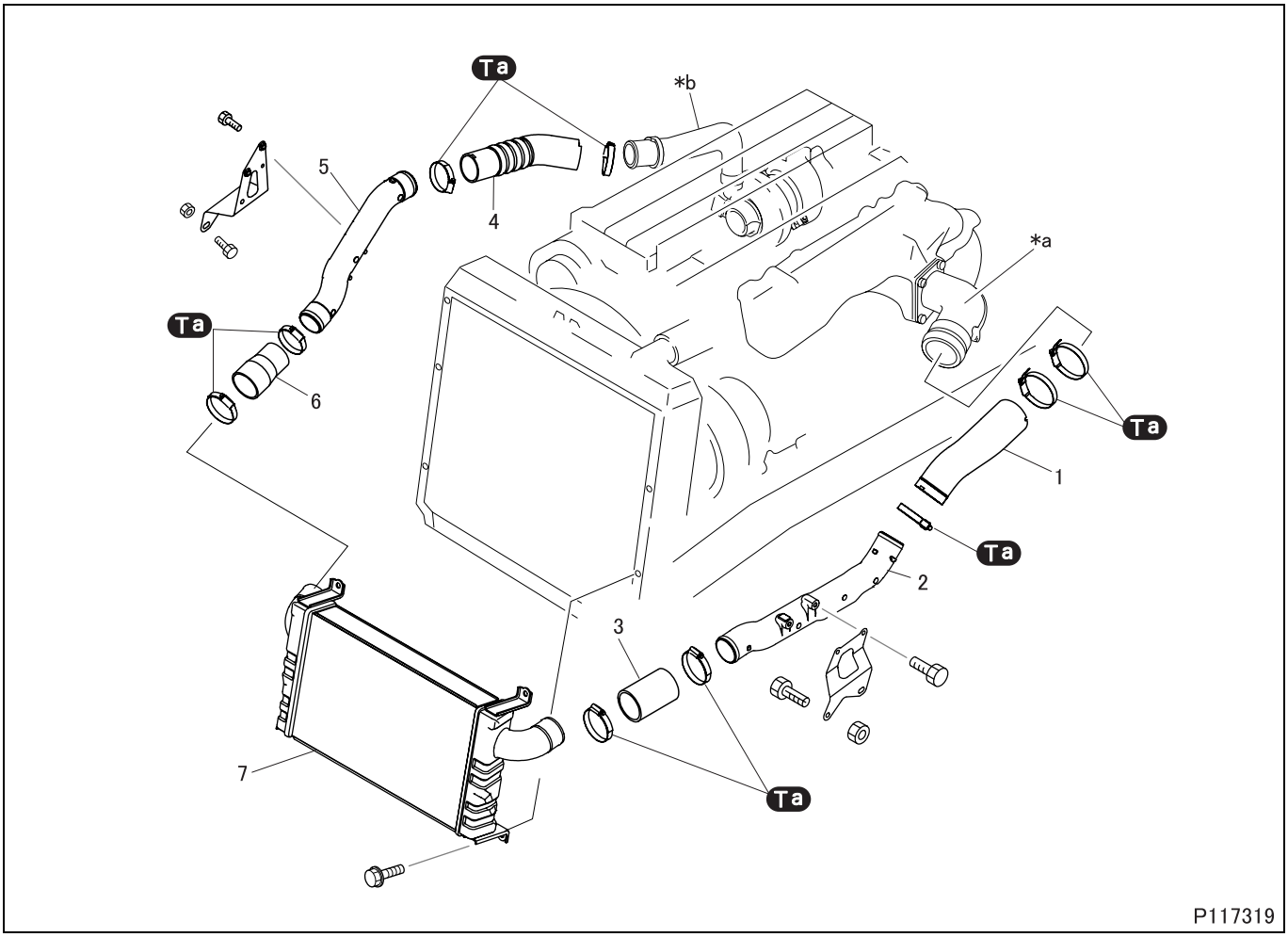


■ **Installation: Gasket**

- Set the exhaust manifold in position together with a new gasket, and fasten them by tightening the nuts via the spacers.

M E M O

INTERCOOLER



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Air inlet hose A
2 Air inlet pipe LH
3 Air inlet hose B
4 Air inlet hose C
5 Air inlet pipe RH
6 Air inlet hose D
7 Intercooler

***a:** Air inlet pipe
***b:** Turbocharger coupler

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the air inlet hose, do not try to pry it off with strong force using a screwdriver or other similar tools. Doing that can damage the fluoro-layer on the inner surface of the hose, possibly compromising the oil resistance of the hose.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

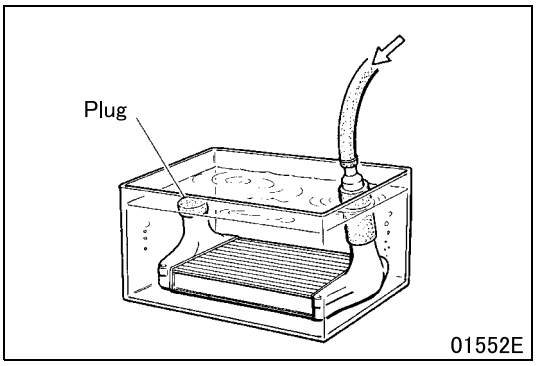
Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Intercooler air leakage (air pressure: 150 kPa {22 psi, 1.5 kgf/cm^2} maintained for 30 seconds)	0 cm^3 {0 mL}	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Clamp	Width across flats of bolt : 7mm	8 to 9 {5.9 to 6.6, 0.8 to 0.9}	–
		Width across flats of bolt : 8mm	6.0 to 6.5 {4.4 to 4.8, 0.6 to 0.7}	–

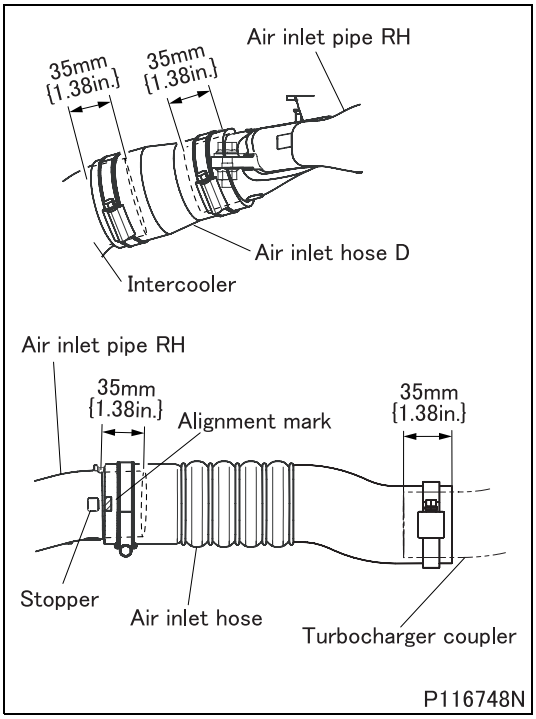
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Air leakage from intercooler

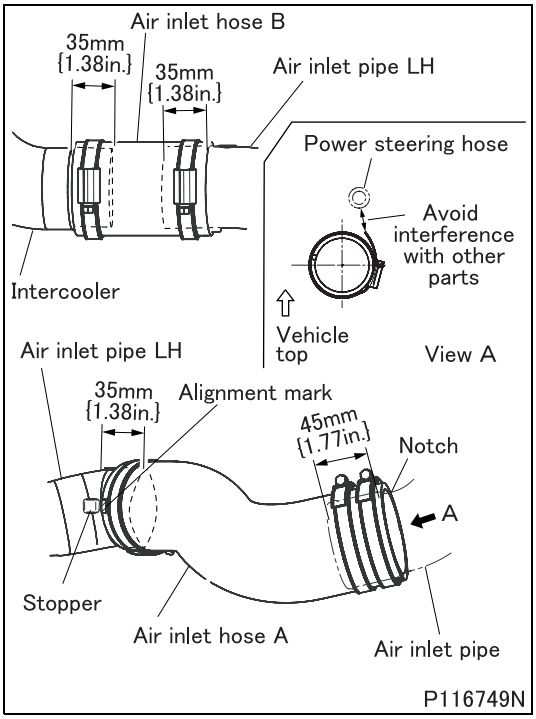
- Plug one of the air ports of the intercooler and immerse it in a tank of water. Apply the specified air pressure to the intercooler through the other air port and retain pressure for 30 seconds.
- Replace the intercooler if any air leakage is evident.

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Air inlet hose

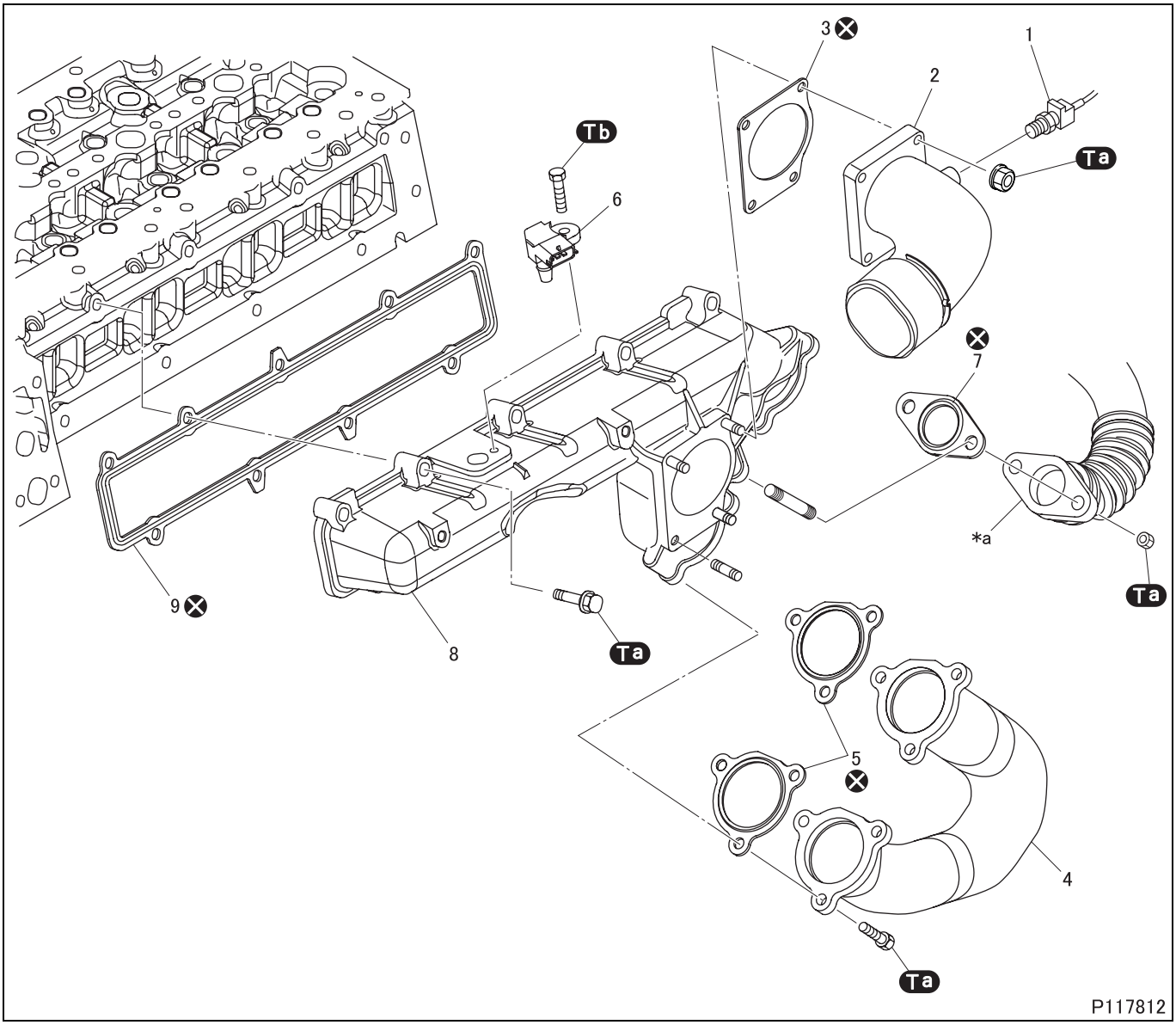
- Install the air inlet hose on air inlet pipe RH so that the alignment mark on the hose is aligned with the stopper on the pipe.
- Connect the air inlet hose to the air turbocharger coupler.
- Install the air inlet hoses to the intercooler, air inlet pipe RH and turbocharger coupler to the illustrated dimensions.



- Install the air inlet hose to the air inlet pipe LH so that the alignment mark on the hose is aligned with the stopper on the pipe.
- Connect the air inlet hose to the air inlet pipe aligning the notches.
- Install the air inlet hoses to the intercooler, air inlet pipe LH and air inlet pipe to the illustrated dimensions.

M E M O

INTAKE MANIFOLD



● **Removal sequence**

1 Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
2 Inlet pipe
3 Gasket
4 Mixing pipe
5 Gasket
6 Boost pressure and temperature sensor
7 Gasket
8 Intake manifold
9 Gasket

***a**: Connection pipe
⊗: Non-reusable parts

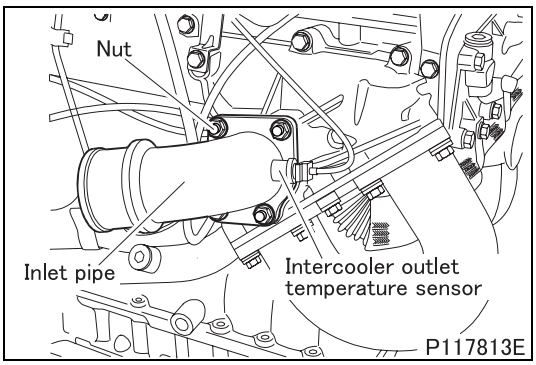
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

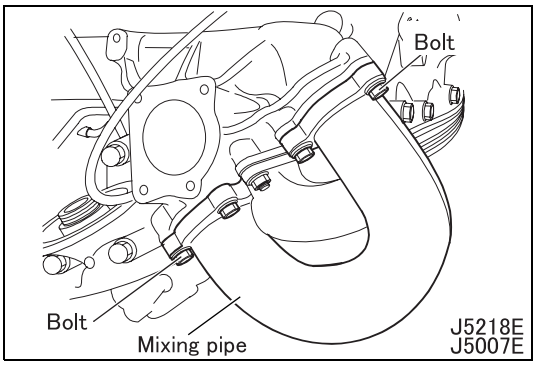
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (intake manifold mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (pipe mounting)		
	Nut (inlet pipe mounting)		
	Nut (connection pipe mounting)		
Tb	Bolt (pressure and temperature sensor mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



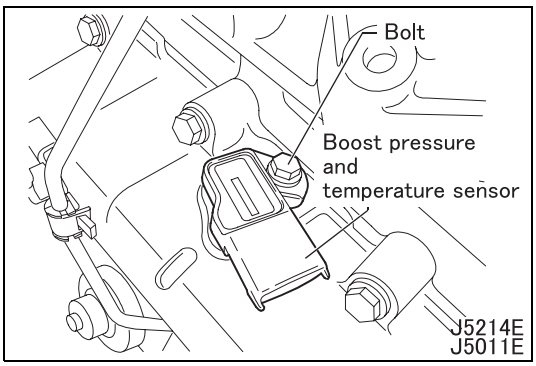
■ Removal: Air inlet pipe

- Remove the nuts and detach the air inlet pipe.



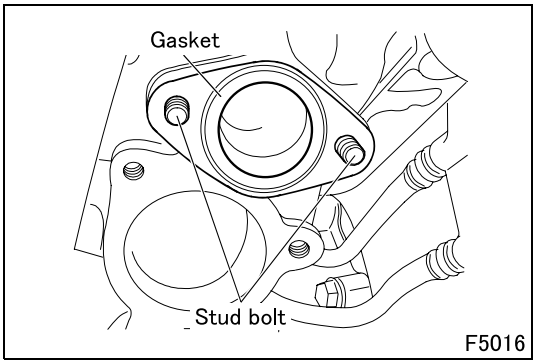
■ Removal: Mixing pipe

- Remove the bolt and detach the mixing pipe.



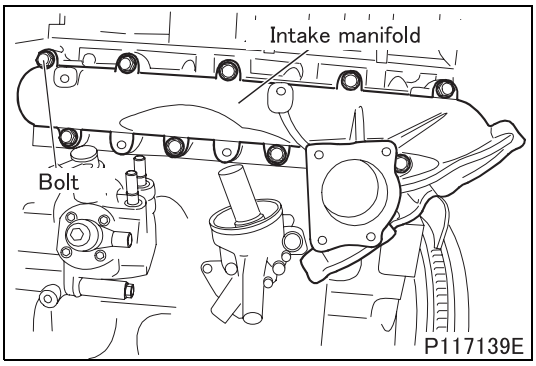
■ Removal: Boost pressure and temperature sensor

- Unscrew and remove the bolt; remove the boost pressure and temperature sensor from the intake manifold.



■ **Removal: Gasket, stud bolt**

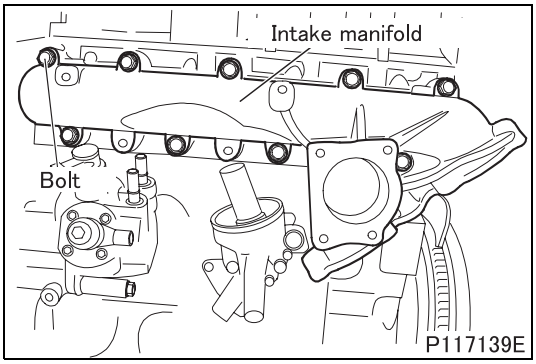
- Remove the gasket after removing the connection pipe.
- Unscrew and remove the stud bolts.



■ **Removal: Intake manifold**

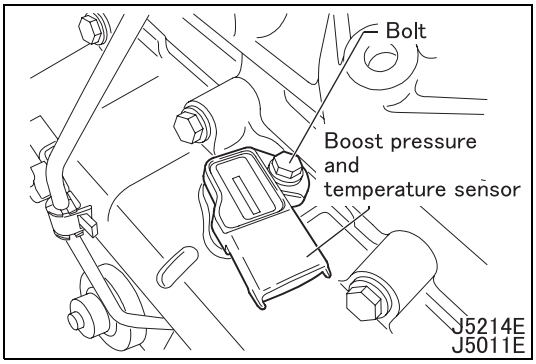
- Unscrew and remove the fixing screws.
- Detach the intake manifold with its gasket.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



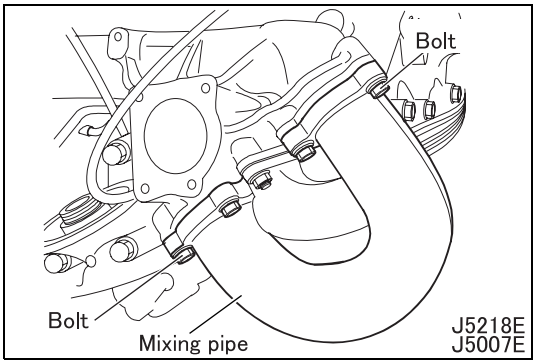
■ **Installation: Intake manifold**

- Install the intake manifold with a new gasket.
- Drive in the screws and tighten them to the prescribed torque: 25 N·m {18 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



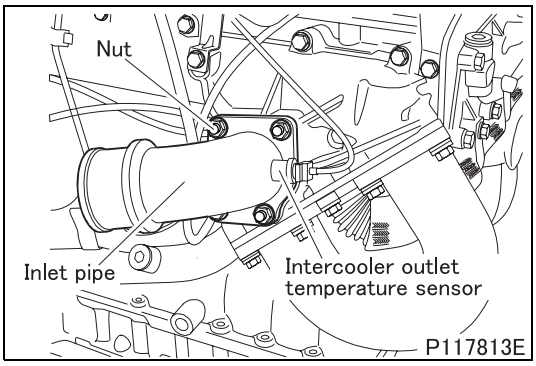
■ **Installation: Boost pressure and temperature sensor**

- Install the boost pressure and temperature sensor on the intake manifold.
- Tighten the bolt to a torque of 10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 10 kgf·m}.



■ **Installation: Mixing pipe**

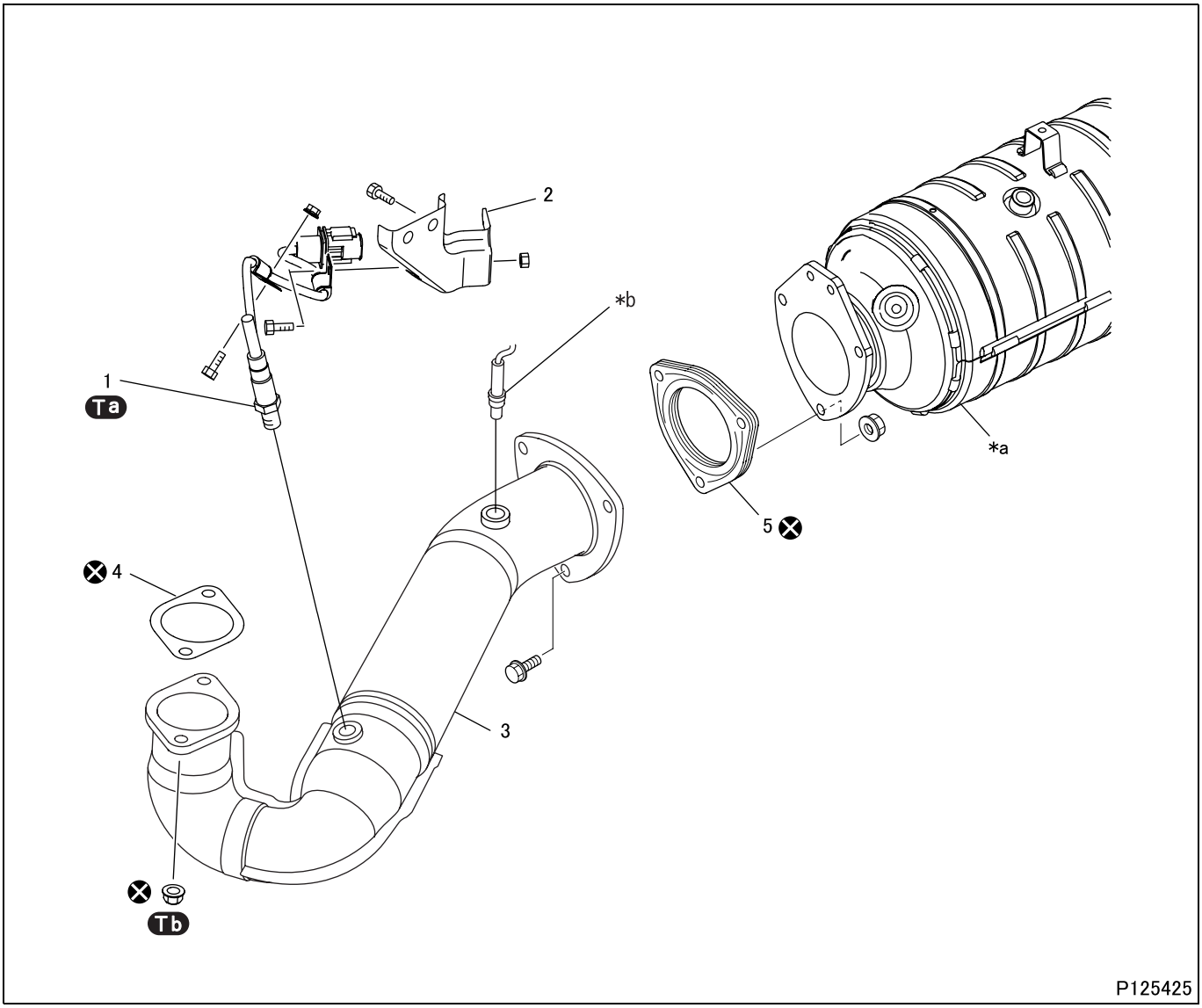
- Fit the pipe with new gaskets.
- Tighten the bolts to a torque of 25 N·m {181 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.



■ **Installation: Air inlet pipe**

- Fit the air inlet pipe on the intake manifold with a new gasket. Screw in the fixing nuts and tighten them to a torque of 25 N·m {181 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

FRONT PIPE



● **Removal sequence**

1 Lambda sensor
2 Sensor stay
3 Front pipe
4 Gasket
5 Gasket

***a**: DPF
***b**: NOx sensor
⊗: Non-reusable parts
DPF: Diesel particulate filter

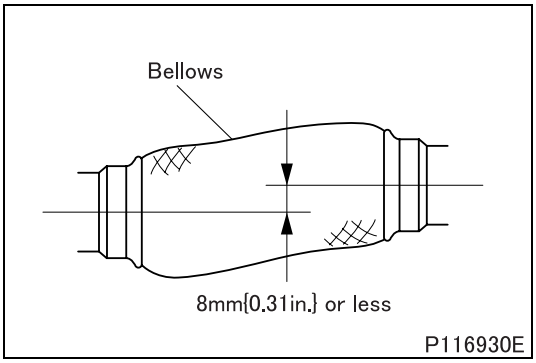
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lambda sensor	50 ± 10 {37 ± 7.4, 5.1 ± 1.0}	–
Tb	Nut	50 ± 5 {37 ± 0.4, 5.1 ± 0.1}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Front pipe

- Install the front pipe so that the amount of offset in both vertical and horizontal directions between the pipes in front of and behind the bellows are within the specified value.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The function of the bellows on the front pipe is to reduce the vehicle noise level. It is not intended for compensating for misalignment that may result from improper installation of the front pipe. Install the front pipe properly to avoid excessive tension or other stress on the bellows.**

■Installation: Lambda sensor

- Install the lambda sensor on the front pipe.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the sensor harness is free of tension, kink, or interference with surrounding parts.**

FUSO

Group 17 - Emission Control

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 17

Emission Control

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-17

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 17-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) System 17-3
2. Blowby Gas Return System 17-5
3. BlueTec® System 17-6

TROUBLESHOOTING 17-13

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Leakage of Diesel Exhaust Fluid 17-14
2. Damage and Improper Installation of Diesel Exhaust Fluid Lines 17-15
3. Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (AdBlue®) 17-16
4. Measures to be Taken if Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank is Filled with Incorrect Diesel Exhaust Fluid Solution 17-17

EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) UNIT 17-18

BLOWBY GAS RETURN SYSTEM 17-24

DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK 17-26

DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) 17-30

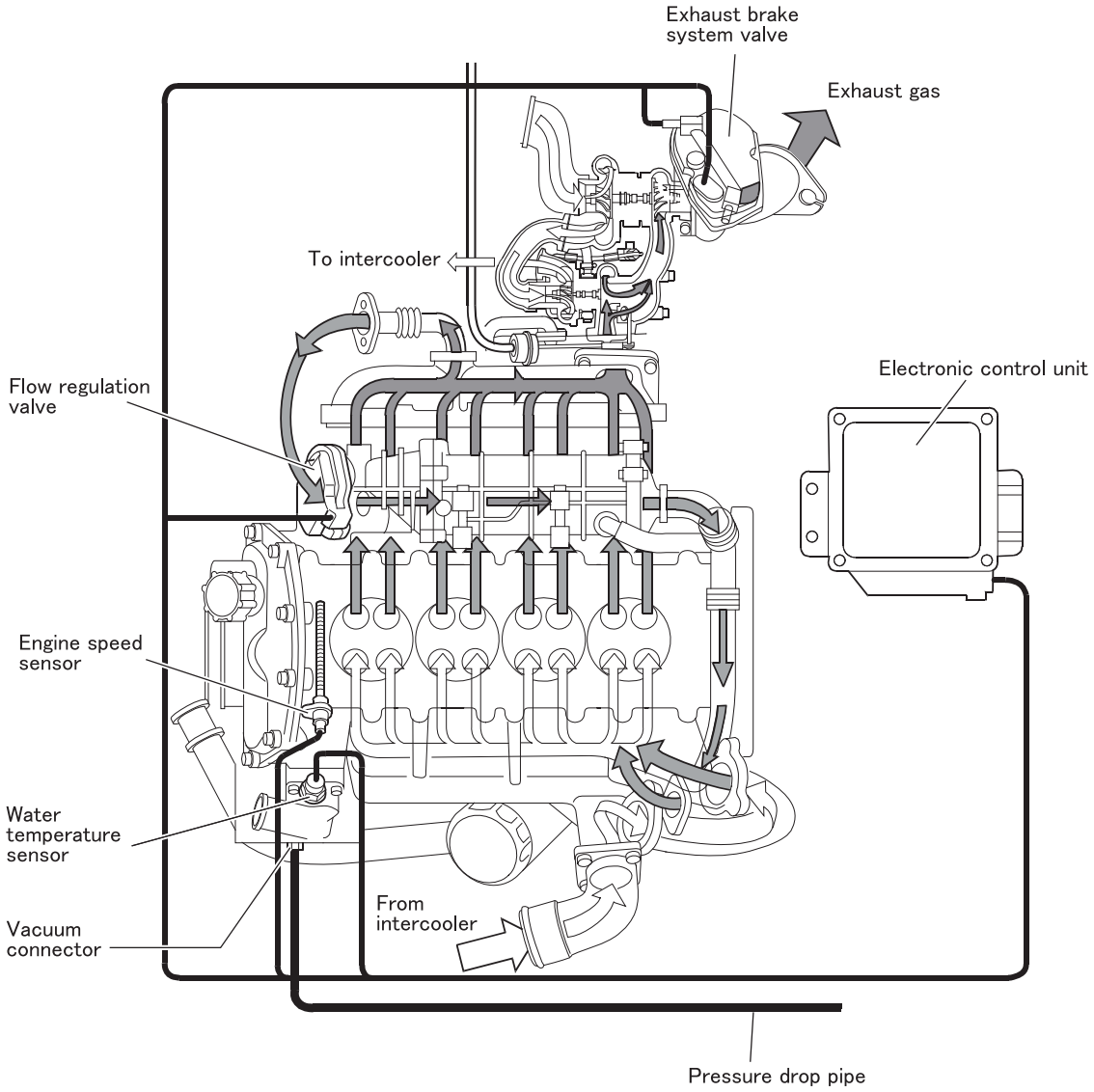
SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) 17-34

SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Regeneration control type DPF system	DPF muffler	Muffler Mass kg {lb}	14.7 {32}
		DPF	Regeneration control type
BlueTec® system	SCR muffler	Muffler Mass kg {lb}	21.1 {47}
	DEF		AdBlue® (DEF)
	DEF tank capacity	L {qts}	Approx.12 {13}
Blowby gas return system			PCV (centrifugal blow-by recirculation system)

DPF: Diesel particulate filter
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
BlueTec®: A registered trademark of Daimler AG

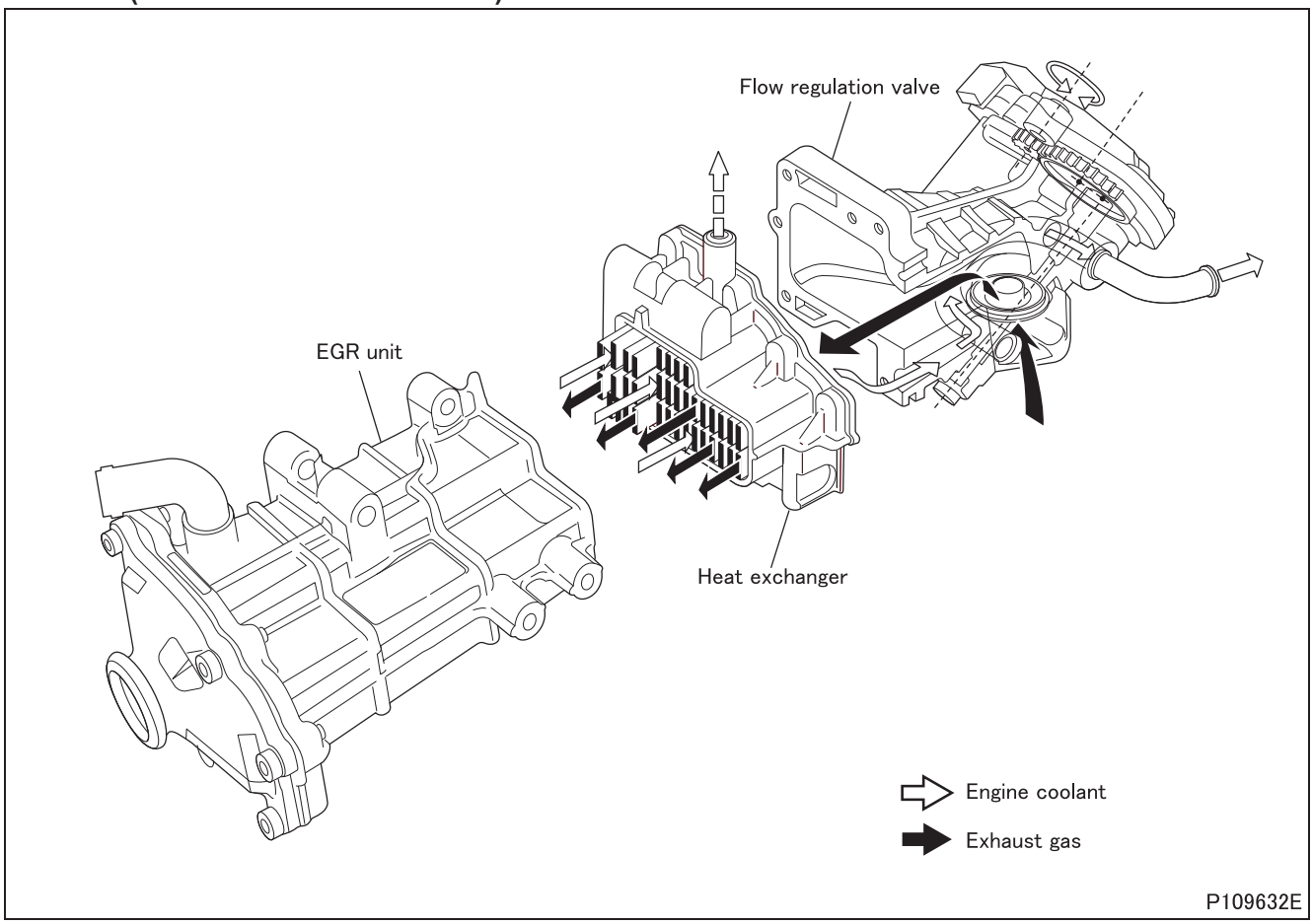
1. EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) System



- The engine electronic control unit processes the information coming from the: atmospheric pressure sensor, water temperature sensor, engine speed sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor and, in accordance with suitably programmed modes in its memory, operate the opening of the plate in the EGR unit by means of a PWM signal.
- In this way, some of the exhaust gases are sent towards the EGR unit where they are cooled and directed to the chamber for the intake manifold to be mixed with the air coming from the intercooler and flow to the intake manifold. If the vehicle is fitted with a DPF (diesel particulate filter) catalytic converter, at the same time, the engine electronic control unit, adapts the flow rate of the fuel to be injected into the cylinders depending on the quantity of “recirculated” exhaust gases.
- When the engine is running and the recirculation of the gases is not required (regeneration of the particulate filter, starting, engine cold, idle speed, load request, high altitude), the engine electronic control unit control signal is cancelled.
- For electronic control unit connection diagram of EGR system, see Gr13.

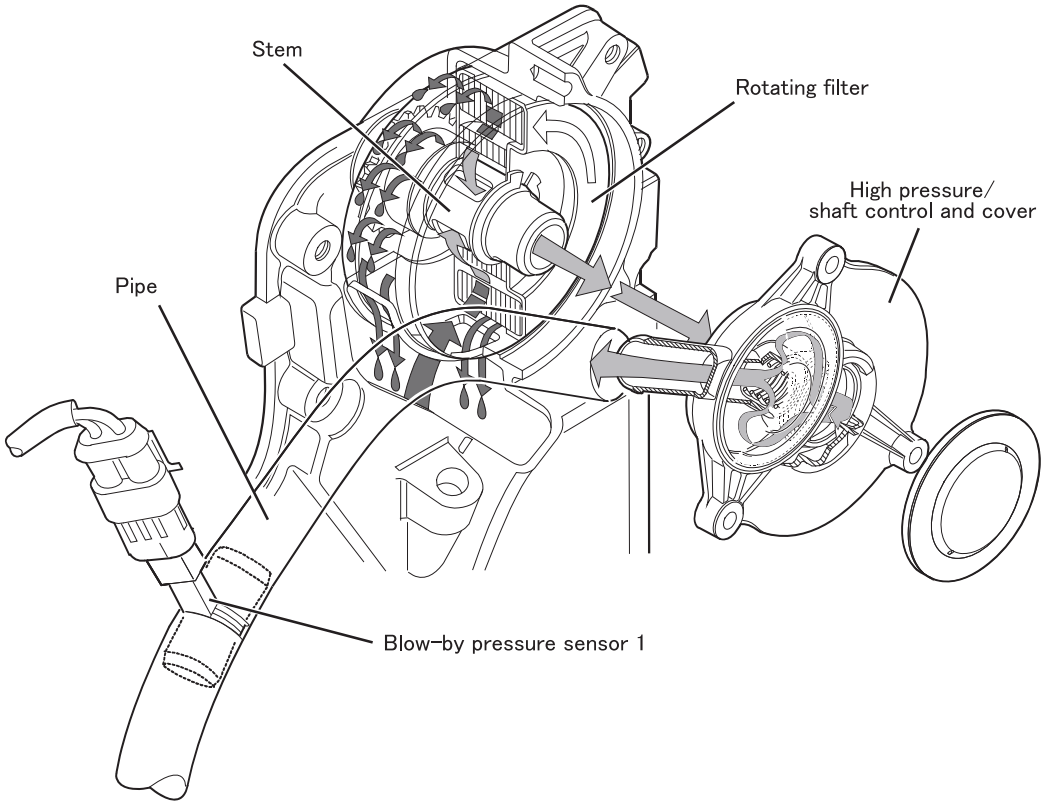
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1.1 EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit



- The EGR unit comprises a heat exchanger and a flow regulation valve.
- The heat exchanger has the task of lowering the temperature of the exhaust gases which are partly sent to the intake manifold. This operation has only one aim: to lower the combustion temperature of the mixture. This takes place because the exhaust gases, totally inert, mix with the mixture and slow down combustion. Lowering this temperature produces a considerable decrease in NOx (nitrogen oxide) emissions which are harmful to the environment.
- The body of the heat exchanger is composed of a tube bundle cooled on the outside by the coolant fluid circulating in the engine. Some of the exhaust gases destined for “recirculation” pass inside the tube bundle and are cooled.
- The flow regulation valve is fitted on the end of the heat exchanger. The adjustment of the amount of recirculation exhaust gases takes place by means of an electrically operated plate valve.
- The valve is cooled by the engine coolant coming out of the heat exchanger thereby ensuring it is more efficient and lasts longer.

2. Blowby Gas Return System



Gas with oil level above 10 g/h

Gas with oil level ~ 0.2 g/h

Condensed oil returning to the oil sump

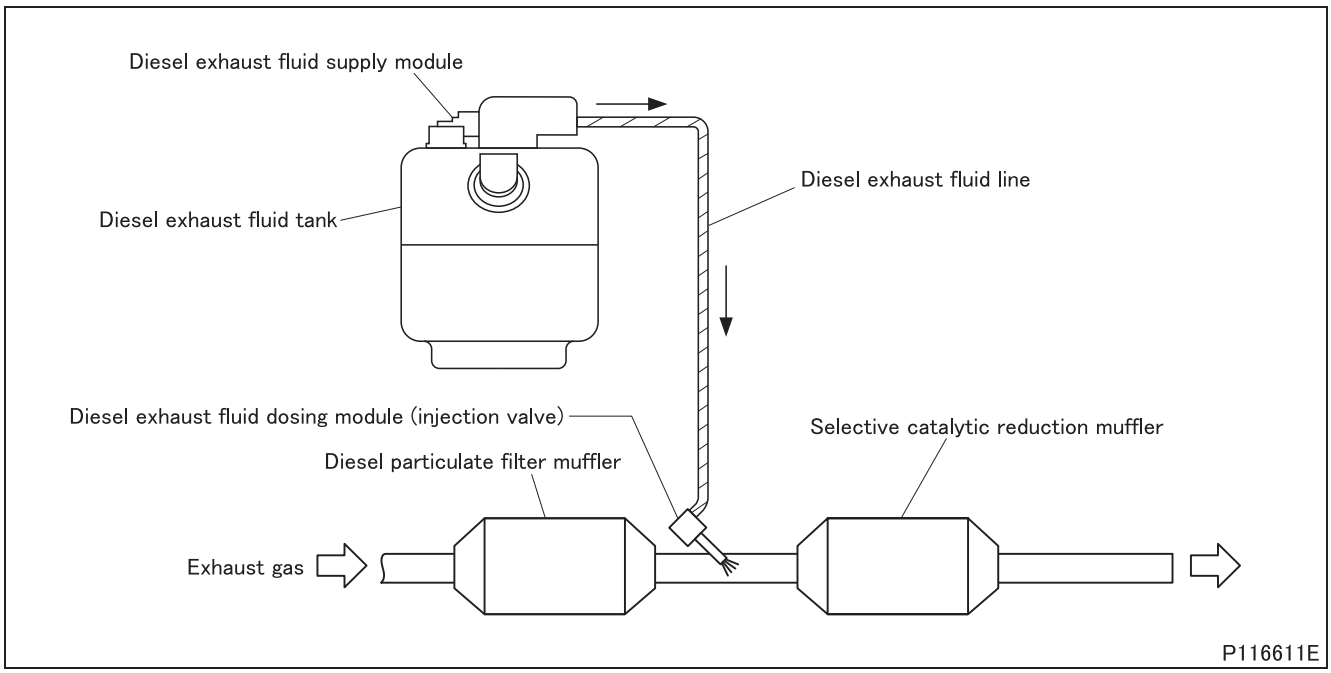
P117105E

- Part of the gas produced by the combustion during the engine operation blows by the piston snap ring ports, in the oil sump, and mixes with the oil vapors present in the oil sump.
  This mixture, conveyed from the chain compartment to the top, is partially separated from the oil by means of a device situated on the top side of the distribution cover and is introduced in the air suction system. This device consists mainly of a rotating filter, fit flush on the stem, a high pressure/shaft control and a cover.
- The mixture which passes through the rotating filter is partially purified from the oil particles, as a result of centrifugation, and so these particles condense on the cover walls to return to the lubrication circuit.
  The resulting purified mixture is let in through the stem holes inside the air vent upstream of the turbocharger.
- The oil still present in the mixture coming from the rotating filter and which condenses in the chamber is drained into the chain.
- This presents the oil vapor solidifying and the water vapor freezing at low external temperatures, which would increase the pressure in the crankcase, thus resulting in oil leaks through the crankcase gaskets.

3. BlueTec® System

3.1 Outline

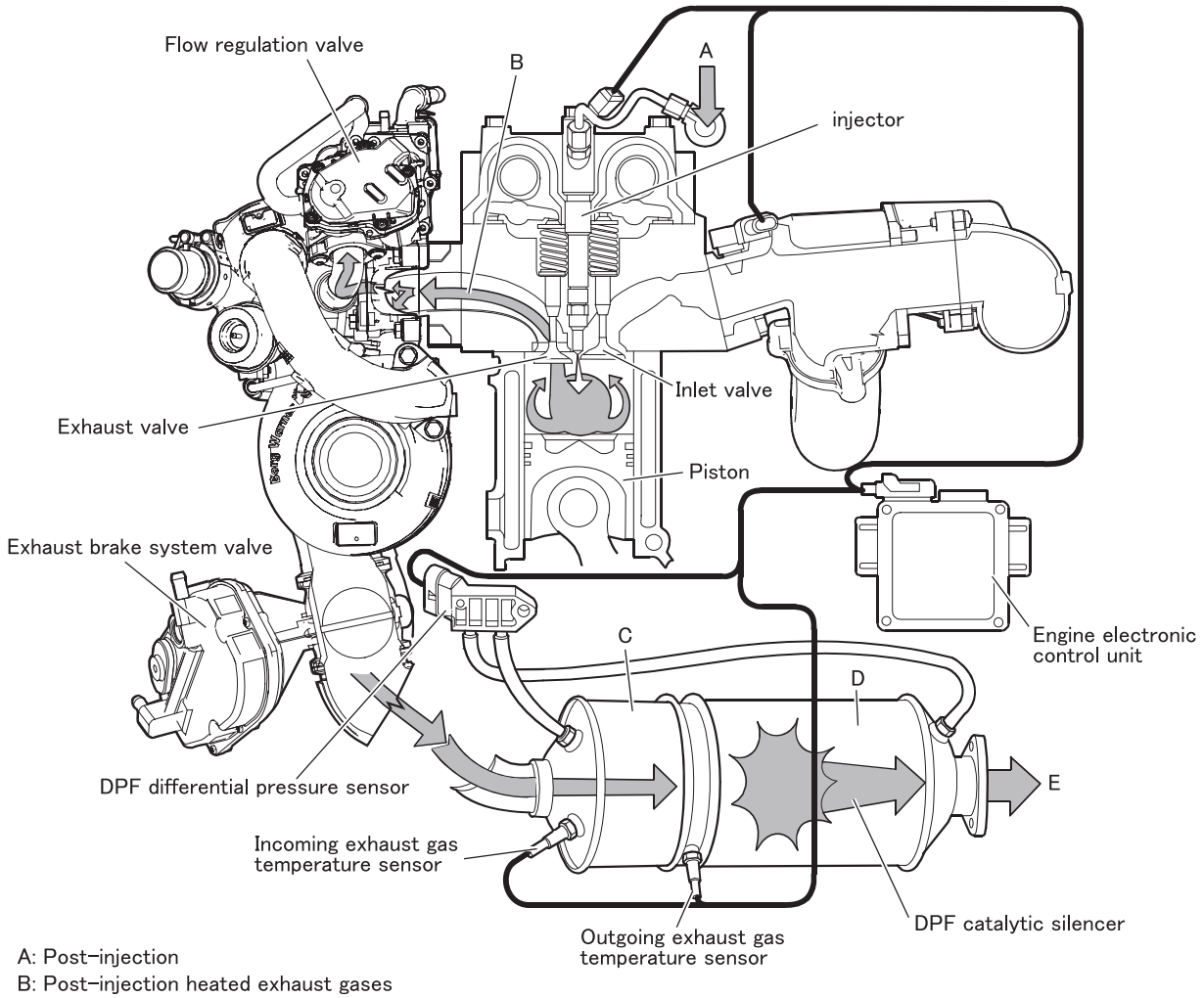
- The BlueTec® system is an exhaust emission aftertreatment combining a regeneration control type DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) with a BlueTec® exhaust emission aftertreatment device.



- The regeneration control type DPF system captures soot (particulate matters) contained in exhaust gasses by using a ceramic filter incorporated in the muffler, and then burns the soot accumulated on the filter to remove it (regenerates the filter continuously) by making use of the catalytic action of the pre-stage oxidation catalyst.
- When the filter will not be regenerated during driving at low speeds or other conditions, the system performs the regeneration operation of the filter (burning the soot) by raising the exhaust gas temperature forcibly (automatic DPF regeneration). However, it is necessary to perform the filter regeneration manually (parked DPF regeneration) if driving at very low speeds or starting/stopping the engine is repeated so many times that the automatic filter regeneration cannot be executed.
- The BlueTec® exhaust emission aftertreatment device doses (injects) AdBlue® (diesel exhaust fluid) in the exhaust line upstream from the SCR catalyst to decompose NOx into water and nitrogen, reducing NOx emission.
- Be sure to use the AdBlue® in conformity with JIS standards or ISO standards as diesel exhaust fluid in the system.

SCR: Selective Catalytic Reduction

3.2 DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) regeneration system



- DPF regeneration is managed by the engine electronic control unit. According to the values of the exhaust gas temperature detected by the sensors and the degree of DPF clogging detected by the DPF differential pressure sensor, the engine electronic control unit makes the injector inject small amounts of fuel in the cylinders when the exhaust valve is closing, at approx. 1 to 3° from T.D.C. The combustion of this fuel increases the temperature of the flowing gases.
- At the same time, the engine electronic control unit closes the flow regulation valve to prevent recirculated oil vapors and gases produced by post-injection from being sucked in the cylinders.
- Entering the silencer, the heated exhaust gases flow through the catalytic converter, where their pollutant elements (nitrogen oxides) are reduced or converted into inert substances (CO_2 - water vapor), and then enter the DPF where the regeneration process occurs. The high temperature of the exhaust gases causes combustion of the particulate accumulated in the filter.
- The DPF is regenerated when the following conditions exist.
- Temperature of exhaust gases entering the catalytic converter >230°C {446°F} with the aid of post-injection.
  - Temperature of exhaust gases in the particulate filter >530°C {986°F} with presence of > free oxygen at 8%.
  - Minimum time for the above-mentioned conditions >10 min.

- If the function is not reset after changing the engine oil, the engine electronic control unit will continue to compute the increase in fuel accumulation even with the new oil, with subsequent signalling of engine oil change.
- For electronic control unit connection diagram of DPF regeneration system, see Gr13.

(1) Forced regeneration

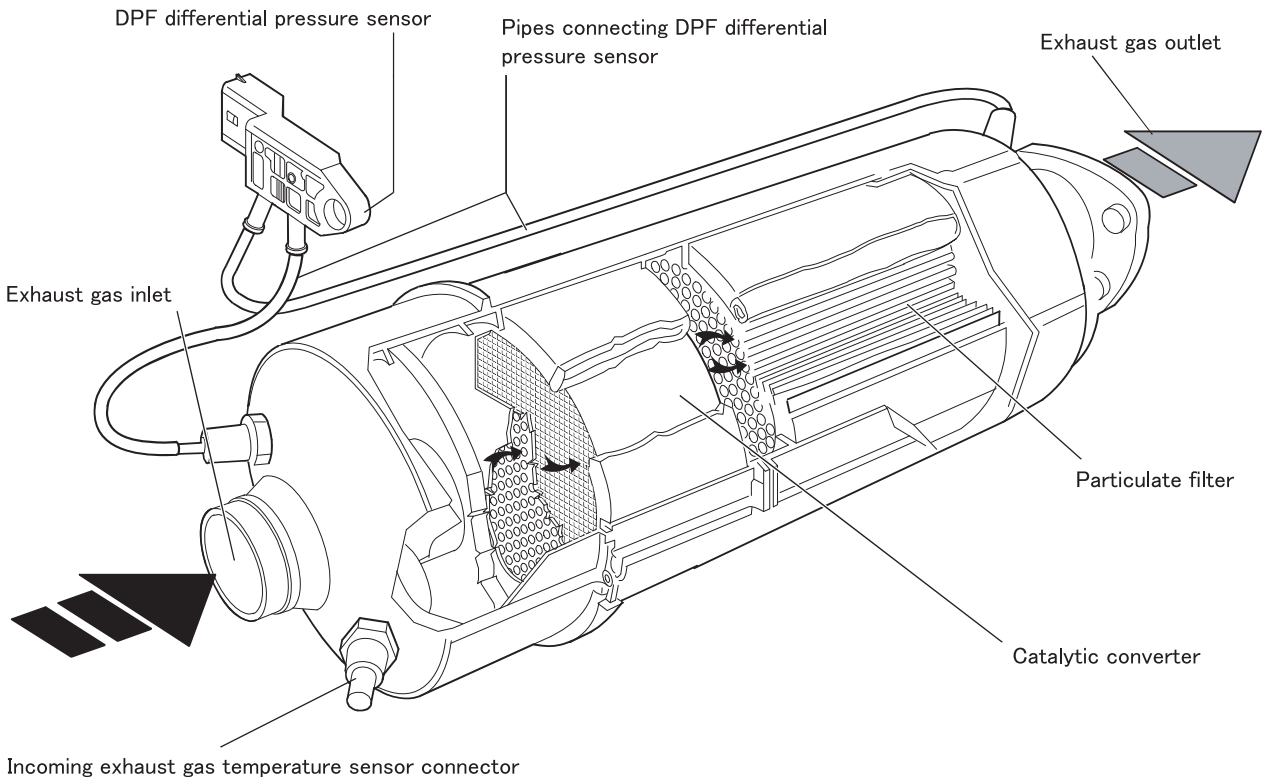
- In many cases of uncertainty regarding the actual cleanness of the DPF and/or the impossibility of its regeneration due to particular vehicle/engine operation conditions (insistence in idling, very low speeds and very frequent stops), it is necessary to carry out forced safety regeneration.
- Independently of all the parameters that activate regeneration, the engine is made to run at a point where the temperature of the exhaust gases (>230°C {446°F}) can activate the reaction in the Oxicat in the presence of post-injection.
- The only limit to this operation is if there is too much particulate in the filter, in any case calculated by the engine electronic control unit and being a condition for the start of regeneration.

(2) Engine oil replacement

- During vehicle use, the engine electronic control unit counts post-injected fuel quantity in order to activate and maintain DPF regeneration.
- A small quantity of this fuel, which is injected into the cylinders after combustion has already taken place and remains partially unburnt, leaks out through pistons spring rings into oil sump, accumulating to lubrication oil.
- Although a part of it, evaporating, will be burnt in the engine through recirculation system, its remaining part can degrade oil characteristics, impairing its functionality.
- Quantity of accumulated fuel may increase in case of catalyst or engine inefficiency, and vehicle use in conditions of low temperature and/or small amounts of miles covered.
- The engine electronic control unit counts the amounts of post-injections and consequently determines the quantity of fuel accumulated in engine oil, and warns about replacement needed.
  If, after replacing engine oil, the function is not reset, the engine electronic control unit will keep on counting fuel accumulation increase even with new oil, with consequent engine oil replacement warning by flashing warning lamp (red).

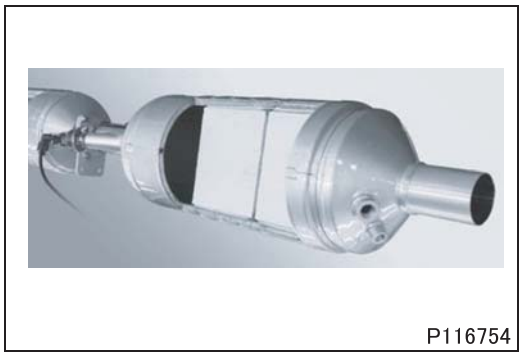
DPF: Diesel particulate filter

(3) DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter)

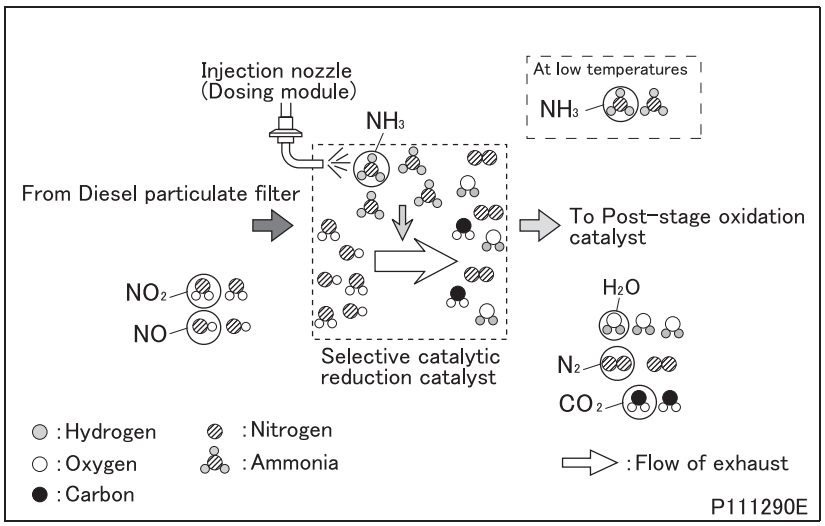


- DPF is made up of a catalytic converter and a particulate filter. Catalytic converter is an exhaust gas post-treatment device.
- Active substances, contained in the catalyst, oxidise, at 250 to 450°C {482 to 842°F} temperature, carbon oxide (CO) and hydrocarbons (HC), turning them into carbon dioxide (CO_2) and steam (H_2O).
- Catalyst module is made up of a ceramic structure impregnated with platinum, as platinum is a catalysing substance in oxidation reactions. Exhaust gasses heat the catalyst, so triggering the conversion of pollutants into inert compounds.
- Particulate filter, connected to the catalyst, has a double task: retaining particulate particles (PM) depositing between the pores of the ceramic structure of which the filter is made up and working as a particulate particles combustion chamber when the filter is being clogged.
- If filter interior is kept at a temperature higher than 530°C {986°F} and oxygen percentage is higher than 8% (oxygen being produced by the decomposition of nitrogen oxide NO_2), then some combustion reactions, boosted by the catalyst put before the filter, burn particulate particles (regeneration), so keeping the filter clean.
- On the contrary, if its temperature is lower, the filter is clogged, with negative effects, on counterpressure, on exhaust gasses generated by the filter.
- In this case, to regenerate the filter, temperature of exhaust gasses is artificially raised (up to 630°C {1166°F}) by fuel post-injection.
- A DPF differential pressure sensor, connected to DPF, as it detects a pressure difference between inlet and outlet, sends a (feed-back) signal to the engine electronic control unit to warn about particulate filter possible clogging.
  - The exhaust gas recirculation quantity controlled by the relative flow regulation valve.

3.3 BlueTec® exhaust emission aftertreatment device


P116754

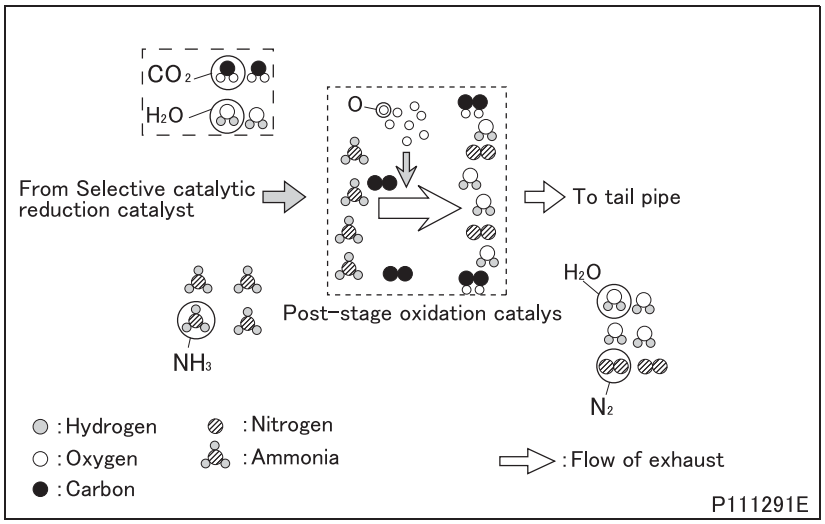
- This is a diesel exhaust fluid SCR system which decomposes NOx into water and nitrogen through the chemical reaction with AdBlue® (diesel exhaust fluid) with a help of SCR catalyst.



P111290E

(1) SCR catalyst

- The diesel exhaust fluid is decomposed into ammonia (NH_3) and carbon dioxide (CO_2) in the exhaust gas.
- Ammonia (NH_3) and nitrogen oxides (NOx) make a chemical reaction if they are exposed to a SCR catalyst, generating water (H_2O) and nitrogen (N_2) both of which are harmless.



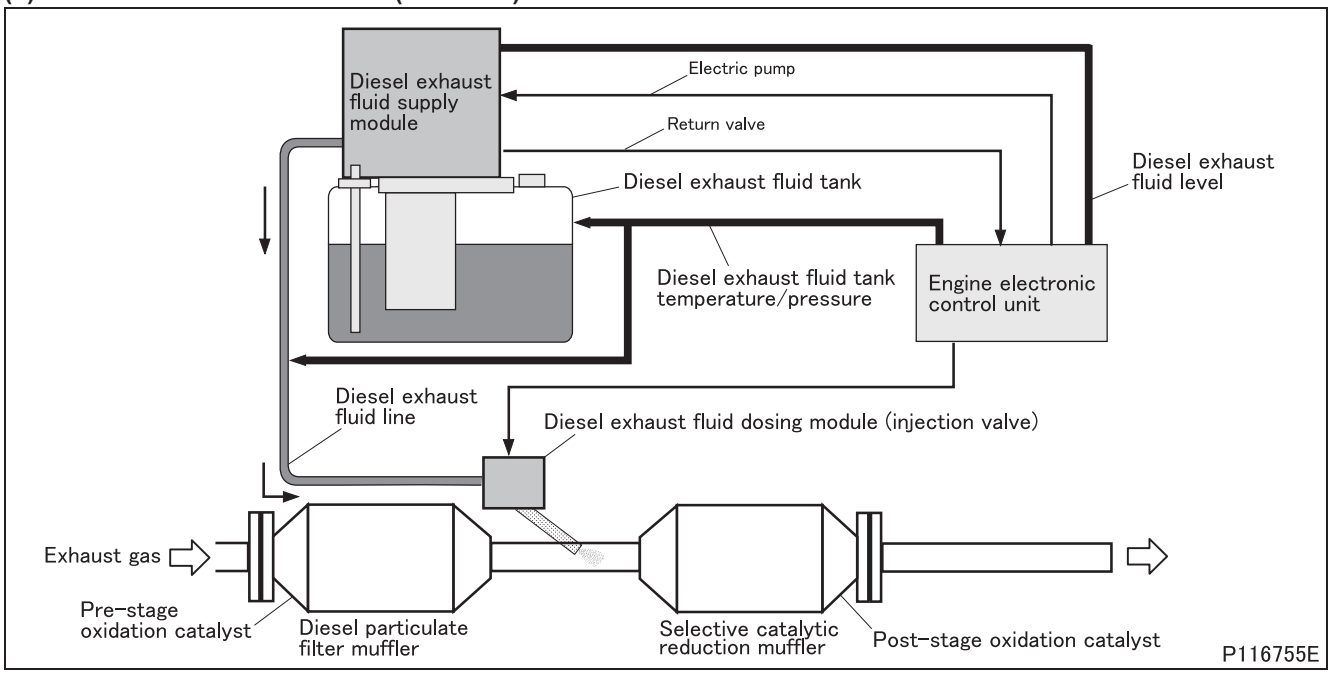
P111291E

(2) Post-stage oxidation catalyst

- The post-stage oxidation catalyst acts as follows:
  - Helps the components (HC, CO) left unprocessed during the DPF regeneration to be oxidized into water and nitrogen.
  - Keeps the excess of diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) dosed (injected) or the amount of ammonia having not made any chemical reaction due to too low a temperature from being exhausted.

DPF: Diesel particulate filter
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

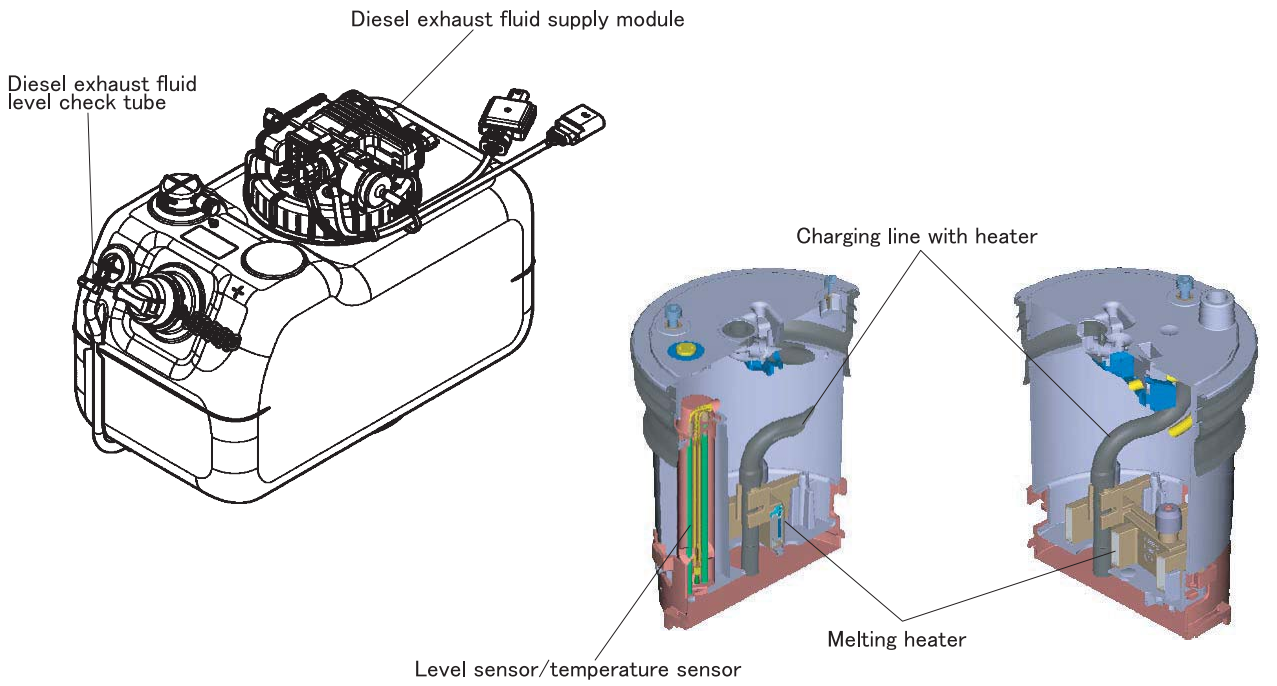
(3) Flow of diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®)



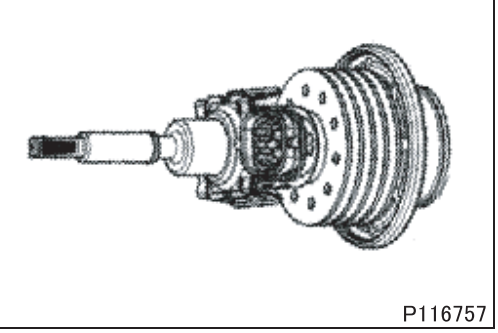
- Diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) needed to reduce the emission of nitrogen oxides is fed from the diesel exhaust fluid tank to the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module through the diesel exhaust fluid supply module.
- The engine electronic control module activates or deactivates the diesel exhaust fluid supply module in such a way that the diesel exhaust fluid pressure is kept within the predetermined range.
- Diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®), after sucked up from the diesel exhaust fluid tank by the electric pump in the diesel exhaust fluid supply module, is supplied under pressure to the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module.
- Diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) is injected into the exhaust gas through the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module being controlled by the engine electronic control unit, where it is decomposed into ammonia (NH_3) and carbon dioxide by the heat of the exhaust gas. Thereby, the nitrogen oxides make a chemical reaction with the ammonia inside the SCR, being reduced to water and nitrogen.

SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

(4) Diesel exhaust fluid tank



- Diesel exhaust fluid tank body
  - The diesel exhaust fluid tank body is made of high density polyethylene which features a high corrosion resistance to diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®).
  - The diesel exhaust fluid tank is open to the atmosphere through the breather so that it may not be placed under negative pressure due to lowered level of diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®).
  - The diesel exhaust fluid tank has a built-in heater which serves for keeping the diesel exhaust fluid solution warm to prevent it from freezing.
- Diesel exhaust fluid level sensor and temperature sensor
  - The diesel exhaust fluid level sensor monitors the level of diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) in the diesel exhaust fluid tank and sends the signals to the electronic control module to have the amount of the remaining solution shown by the diesel exhaust fluid level indicator.
  - If the level of diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) is lowered below the E level, the warning message “Amount of remaining AdBlue® too small” will be displayed on the meter cluster.



(5) Diesel exhaust fluid dosing module

- The diesel exhaust fluid dosing module injects the diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) fed from the diesel exhaust fluid supply module in such a way that it is mixed up uniformly with the exhaust gas.
- It takes some amount of time for the injected solution of diesel exhaust fluid to mix up with the exhaust gas and to convert into ammonia. Therefore, the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module is installed in an accurately calibrated location upstream from the SCR catalyst.

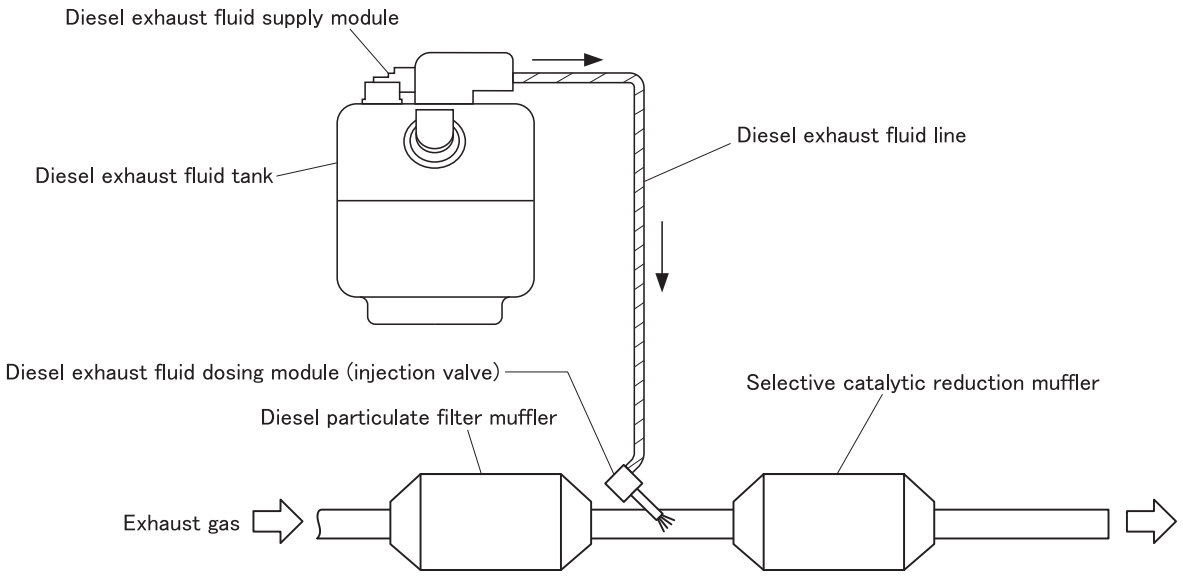
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

Symptoms / Possible causes		Black exhaust gas → DPF premature clogging	Engine output is insufficient	Fuel consumption is too high	Intake and exhaust system vibrates and/or makes abnormal noises	DPF regeneration is not established	Reference Gr
Deformed tail pipe					O		
Poorly installed tail pipe					O		
DPF	Clogged filter		O	O		O	
	Damaged diesel particulate filter	O			O	O	
Incoming or outgoing exhaust gas temperature sensor open-circuited or intermittent connection						O	

DPF: Diesel particulate filter

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Leakage of Diesel Exhaust Fluid

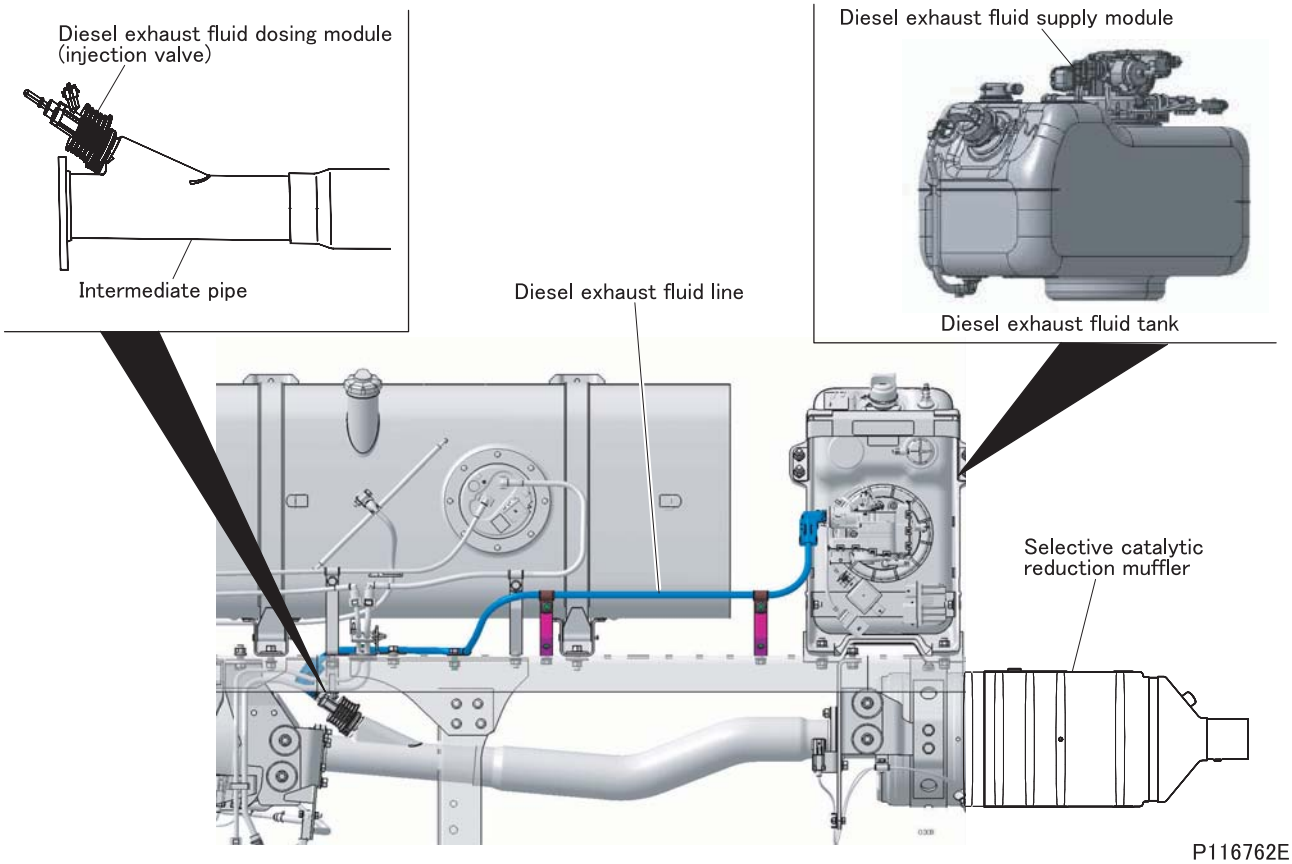


- Check to confirm that there are not found any white crystals or traces of diesel exhaust fluid leakage at the connections of the diesel exhaust fluid lines to the diesel exhaust fluid tank, diesel exhaust fluid dosing module, diesel exhaust fluid pump unit and diesel exhaust fluid dosing nozzle.
- If any trace of diesel exhaust fluid leakage is found, wipe the white crystals off with a cloth moistened with diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) and then check each connection for tightening condition. Retighten any loose connections.

WARNING ⚠

- **If diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) splashes into your eyes, wash it away immediately with plenty of water and seek medical attention as soon as possible.**
- **The diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) is not harmful to the skin. However, if it makes contact with your skin, wash it off with water immediately. If the skin swells or irritates, seek medical attention.**
- **Direct contact with white crystals can cause the skin to inflame. In such a case, wash the affected part thoroughly with plenty of water without delay.**

2. Damage and Improper Installation of Diesel Exhaust Fluid Lines



- Check the diesel exhaust fluid line connections at the diesel exhaust fluid tank (diesel exhaust fluid pump unit) and diesel exhaust fluid dosing nozzle for installation condition.
- If any trace of diesel exhaust fluid leakage is found, wipe the white crystals off with a cloth moistened with diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) and then check each connection for tightening condition. Retighten any loose connections.

WARNING ⚠

- **If diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) splashes into your eyes, wash it away immediately with plenty of water and seek medical attention as soon as possible.**
- **The diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) is not harmful to the skin. However, if it makes contact with your skin, wash it off with water immediately. If the skin swells or irritates, seek medical attention.**
- **Direct contact with white crystals can cause the skin to inflame. In such a case, wash the affected part thoroughly with plenty of water without delay.**

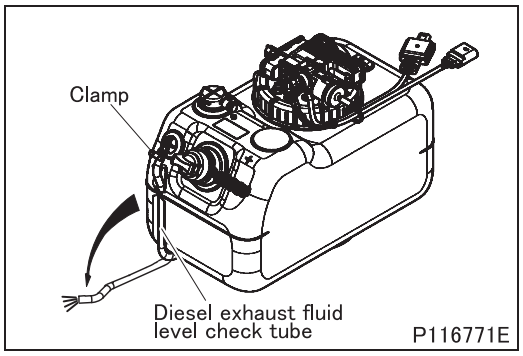
3. Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (AdBlue®)

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Diesel exhaust fluid level check tube	2 {1.5, 0.2}	–

WARNING ⚠

- **If diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) splashes into your eyes, wash it away immediately with plenty of water and seek medical attention as soon as possible.**
- **The diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) is not harmful to the skin. However, if it makes contact with your skin, wash it off with water immediately. If the skin swells or irritates, seek medical attention.**

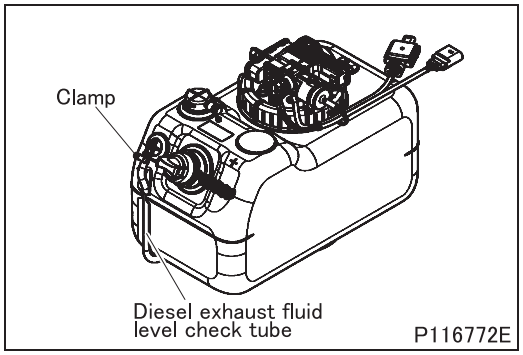


[Removal]

- Remove the diesel exhaust fluid tank cap.
- Undo the clamp of the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube.
- Disconnect the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube to drain the diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®).

CAUTION ⚠

- **The drained diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) must be disposed of as an industrial waste.**



[Installation]

- Clamp the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube.
- Tighten the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube to the specified torque. Fill the tank with the specified amount of diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®).

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use of diesel exhaust fluid other than AdBlue® can cause the SCR system to malfunction. Always use the diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) conforming to the automotive standards (JIS or ISO).**

- Check to see that two or more segments of diesel exhaust fluid level monitor lamp are illuminated, the warning message disappears and the buzzer stops sounding when the starter switch is turned from the LOCK into ON position.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Neglecting to perform the above procedures in a cold district can cause the diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) to freeze, making it impossible to start the engine.**
  Also note that thawing the diesel exhaust fluid tank with hot water is not allowed.

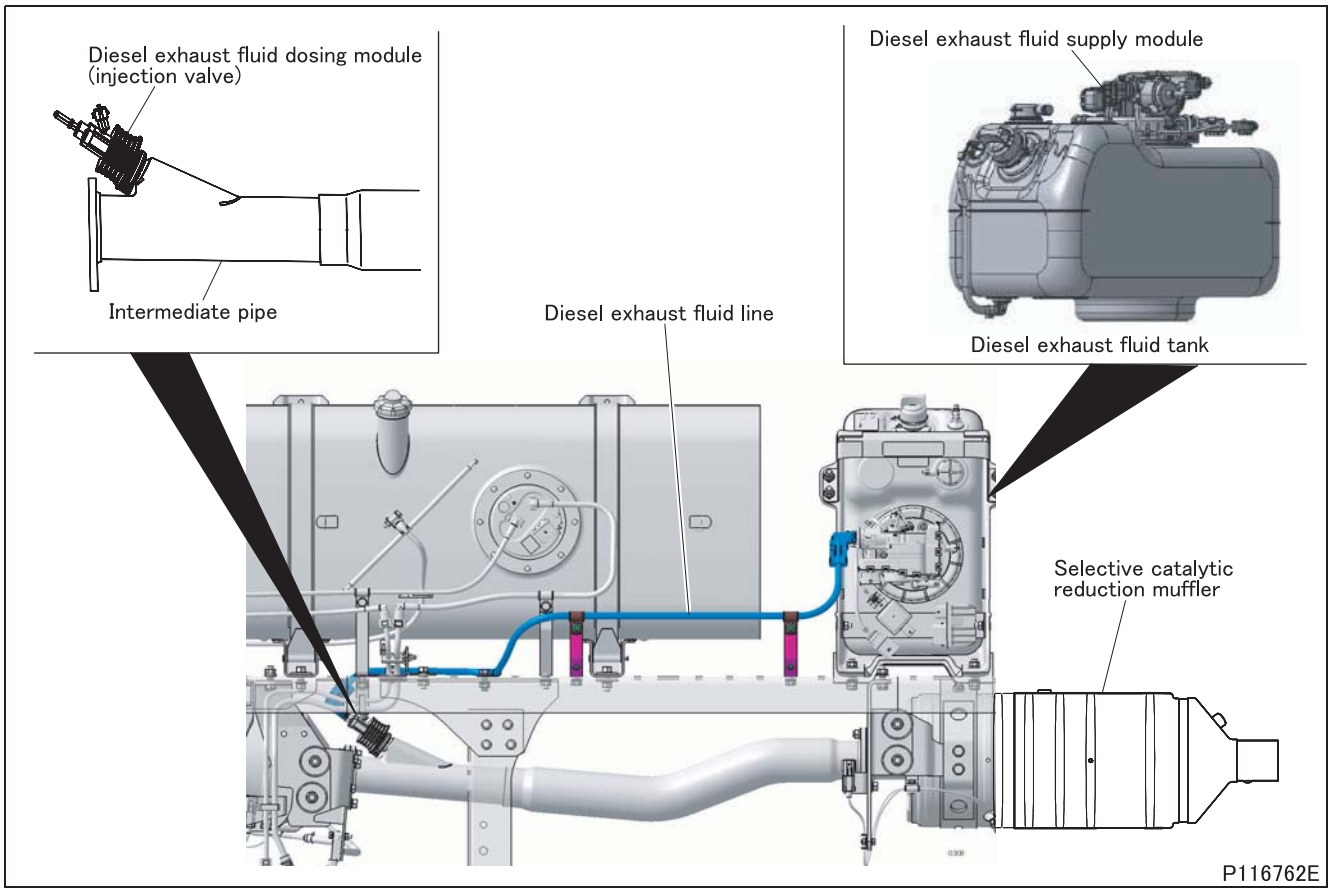
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

4. Measures to be Taken if Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank is Filled with Incorrect Diesel Exhaust Fluid Solution

- If the diesel exhaust fluid tank has been filled by mistake with diesel exhaust fluid solution other than AdBlue®, take the appropriate one of the following measures depending on whether or not the starter switch is turned to ON position. This is because the devices through which the diesel exhaust fluid solution has flowed are different case by case.

CAUTION ⚠

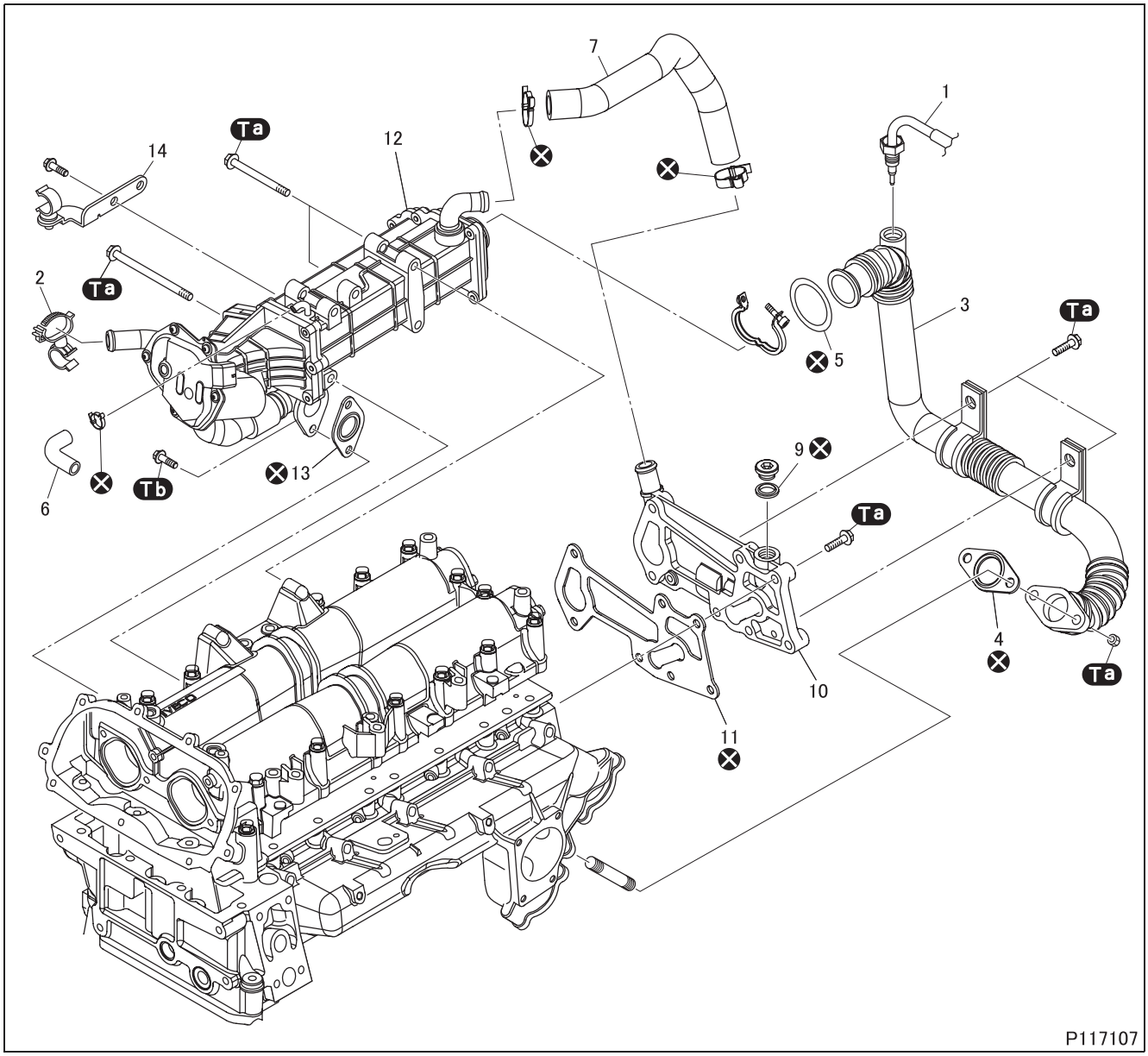
- **Incorrect diesel exhaust fluid solution penetrating into harness can cause the harness to corrode, resulting in open or short-circuit.**



1. In the case that the starter switch has not been turned to ON position (stayed in LOCK, OFF or ACC position):
   - Drain the incorrect solution from the diesel exhaust fluid tank through the drain hose. (See 3. Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (AdBlue®).)
   - Replace the diesel exhaust fluid tank with a new one. (See DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK.)

2. When the starter switch has been placed in ON position (turned to the ON and START):
   - Drain the solution from the diesel exhaust fluid tank through the drain hose. (See 3. Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (AdBlue®).)
   - Replace the diesel exhaust fluid tank, diesel exhaust fluid line (tube), dosing module, intermediate pipe and SCR (selective catalytic reduction) muffler with new ones. (See DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK, DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction).)

EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) UNIT



● **Removal sequence**

1 EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
2 Spring clamp
3 Connection pipe
4 Gasket
5 Gasket
6 Hose
7 Hose
8 Threaded plug
9 Seal gasket
10 Cover
11 Gasket
12 EGR unit (See later section.)
13 Gasket
14 Bracket

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
⊗: Non-reusable parts

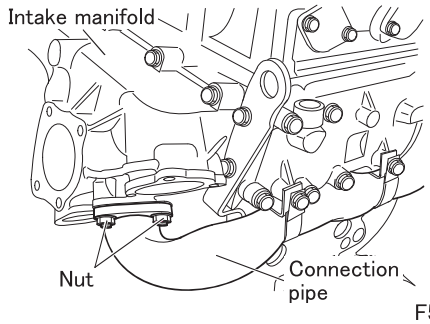
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

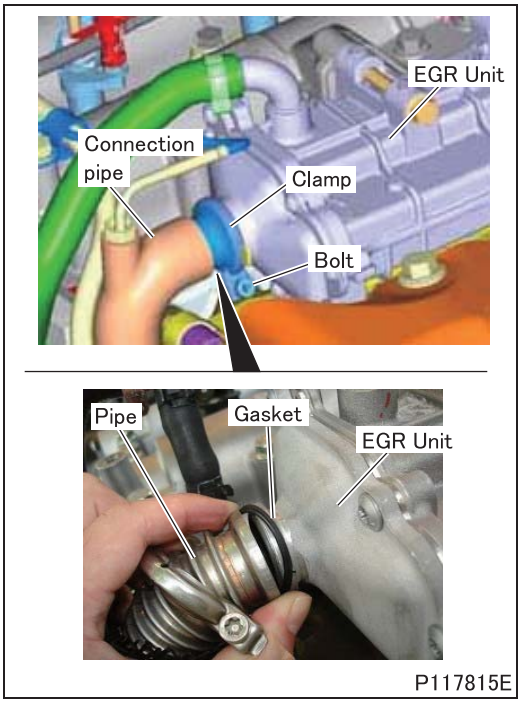
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (EGR unit mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (bracket mounting)		
	Bolt (connection pipe mounting)		
	Nut (connection pipe mounting)		
	Nut (cover mounting)		
Tb	Nut (pipe mounting)	30 {22, 3.0}	–

◆Removal procedure◆

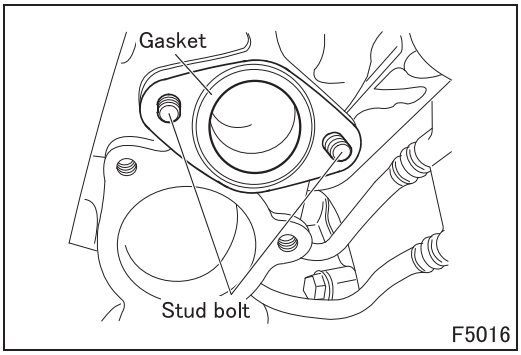


■ Removal: Connection pipe

- Unscrew and remove the two nuts; disconnect the connection pipe from the intake manifold.



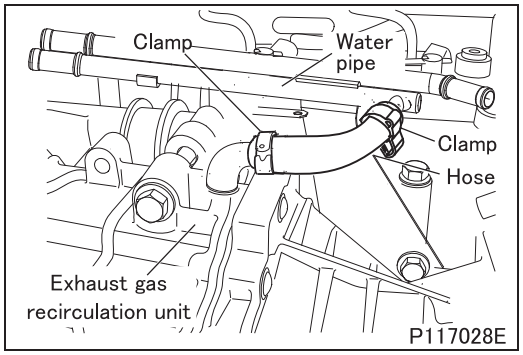
- Unscrew the bolt and remove the clamp.
- Remove the connection pipe and gasket from the exhaust gas recirculation unit.



■ Removal: Gasket, stud bolt

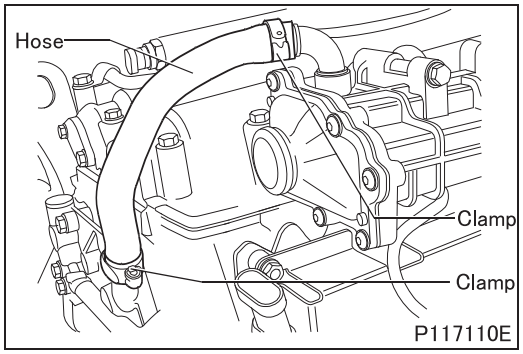
- Remove the gasket.
- Unscrew and remove the stud bolts.

EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) UNIT



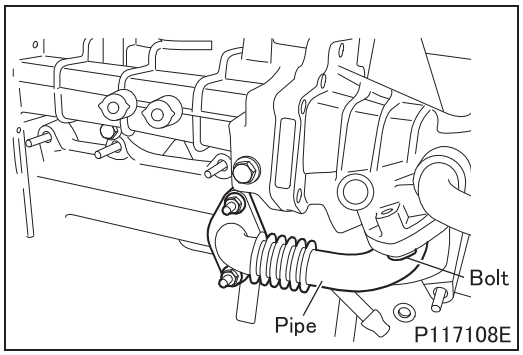
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Open the clamps and move them away from the position locking the pipe to the water pipe and EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.
- Remove the hose.



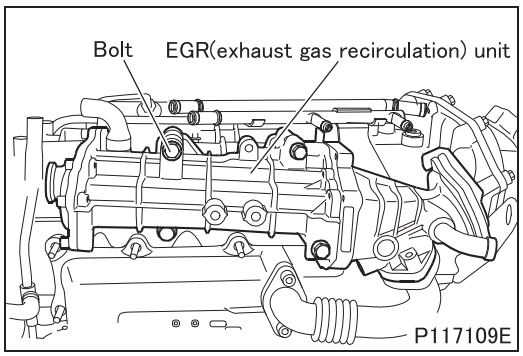
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Remove the retaining clamps.
- Remove the hose from the cooler and from the cover.



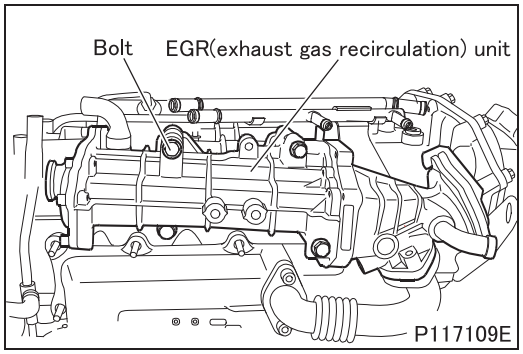
■ **Removal: Protector, EGR unit**

- Remove the protector.
- Remove the bolt that attaches the exhaust gas recirculation unit and EGR valve pipe.



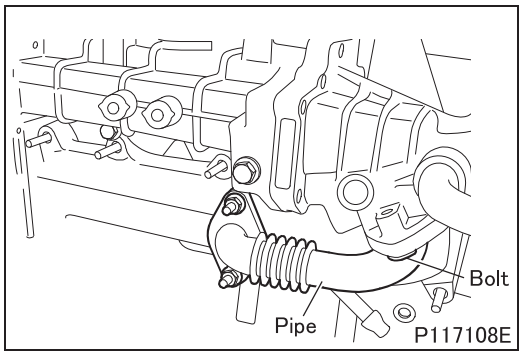
- Unscrew and remove the fixing bolts.
- Remove the EGR unit.

◆Installation procedure◆

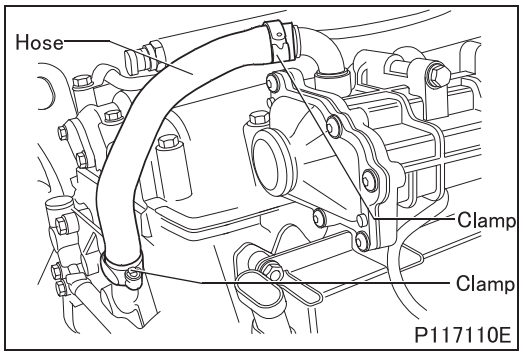


■ **Installation: EGR unit, protector**

- Fit the EGR unit on the overhead and tighten the fixing bolts to a tightening torque of 25 N·m {18.0 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

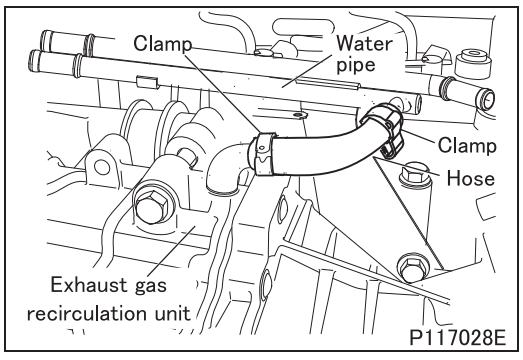


- Install the pipe with a new gasket to the EGR unit.
- Tighten the two bolts.
- Install the protector.



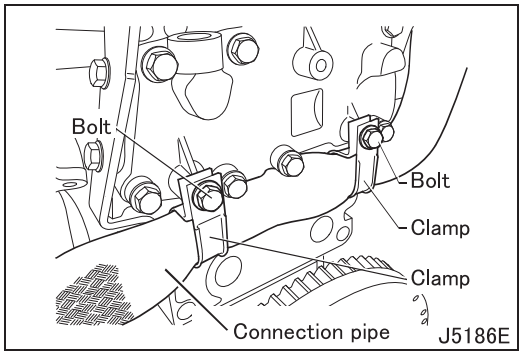
■ **Installation: Cross adapter, hose**

- Connect the hose with the heat exchanger and the cover.
- Retain it by means of the new clamps.



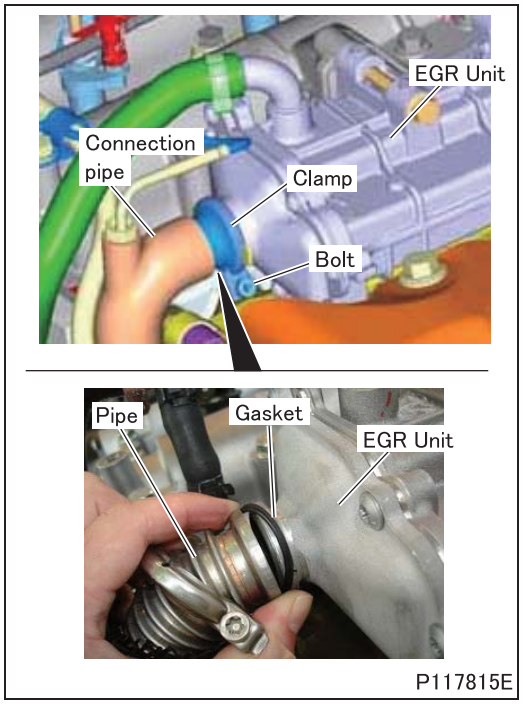
■ **Installation: Hose**

- Connect the hose between the water pipe and the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.
- Fasten the hose to the adapters by means of the clamps.

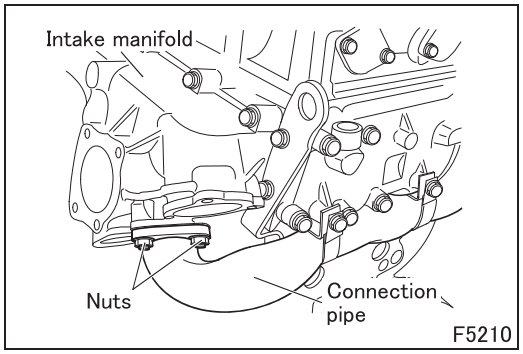


■ **Installation: Connection pipe**

- Assemble the connection pipe on the cylinder head retaining it by means of the clamps.
- Put the bolts and tighten it to a torque of 25 N·m {18.0 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

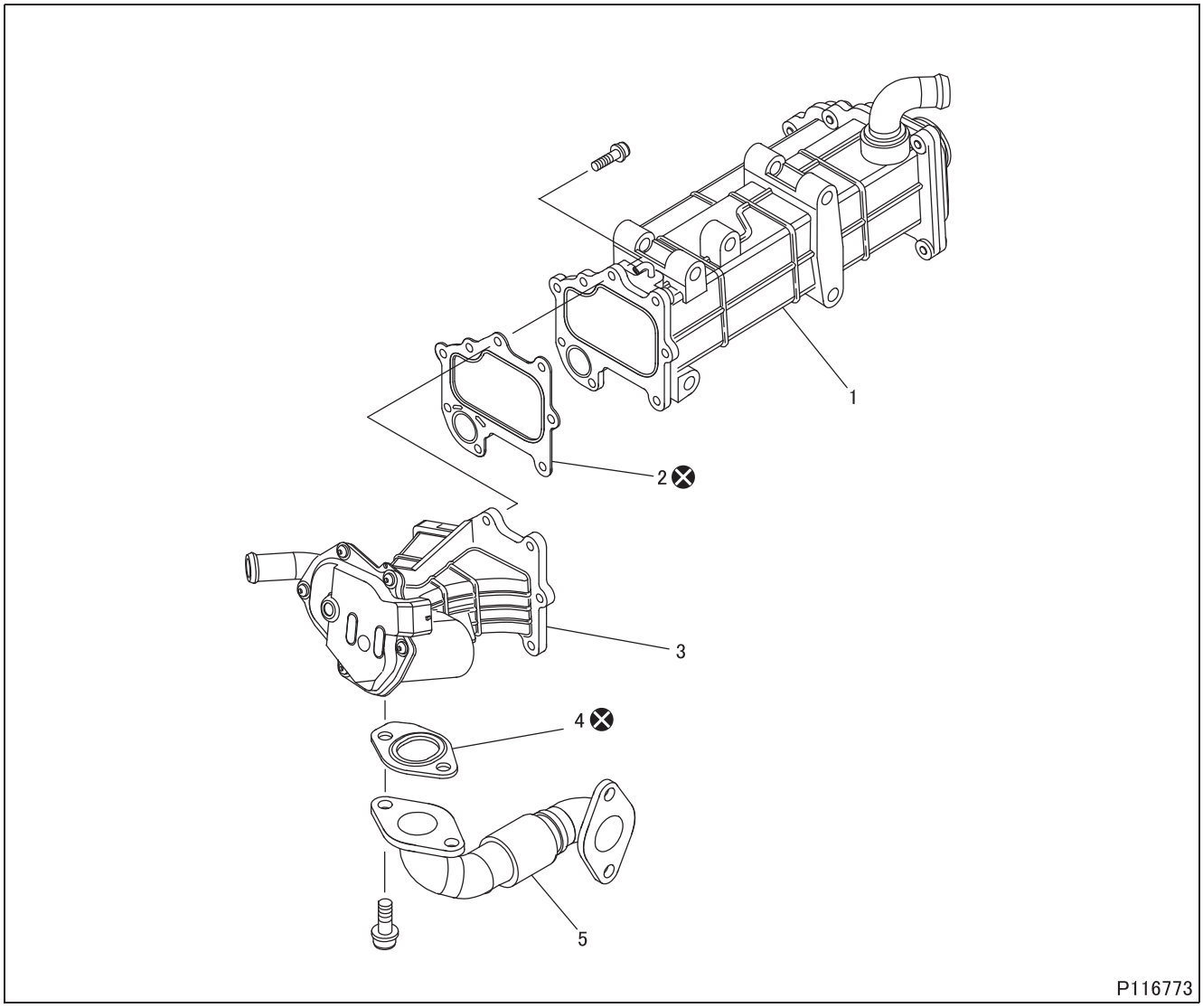


- Install the exhaust gas recirculation connection pipe and gasket on the exhaust gas recirculation unit.
- Install the clamp as shown.
- Tighten the clamp bolt.



- Install the connection pipe with a new gasket on the intake manifold.
- Tighten the nuts to a torque of 25 N·m {18.0 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

EGR Unit



● Removal sequence

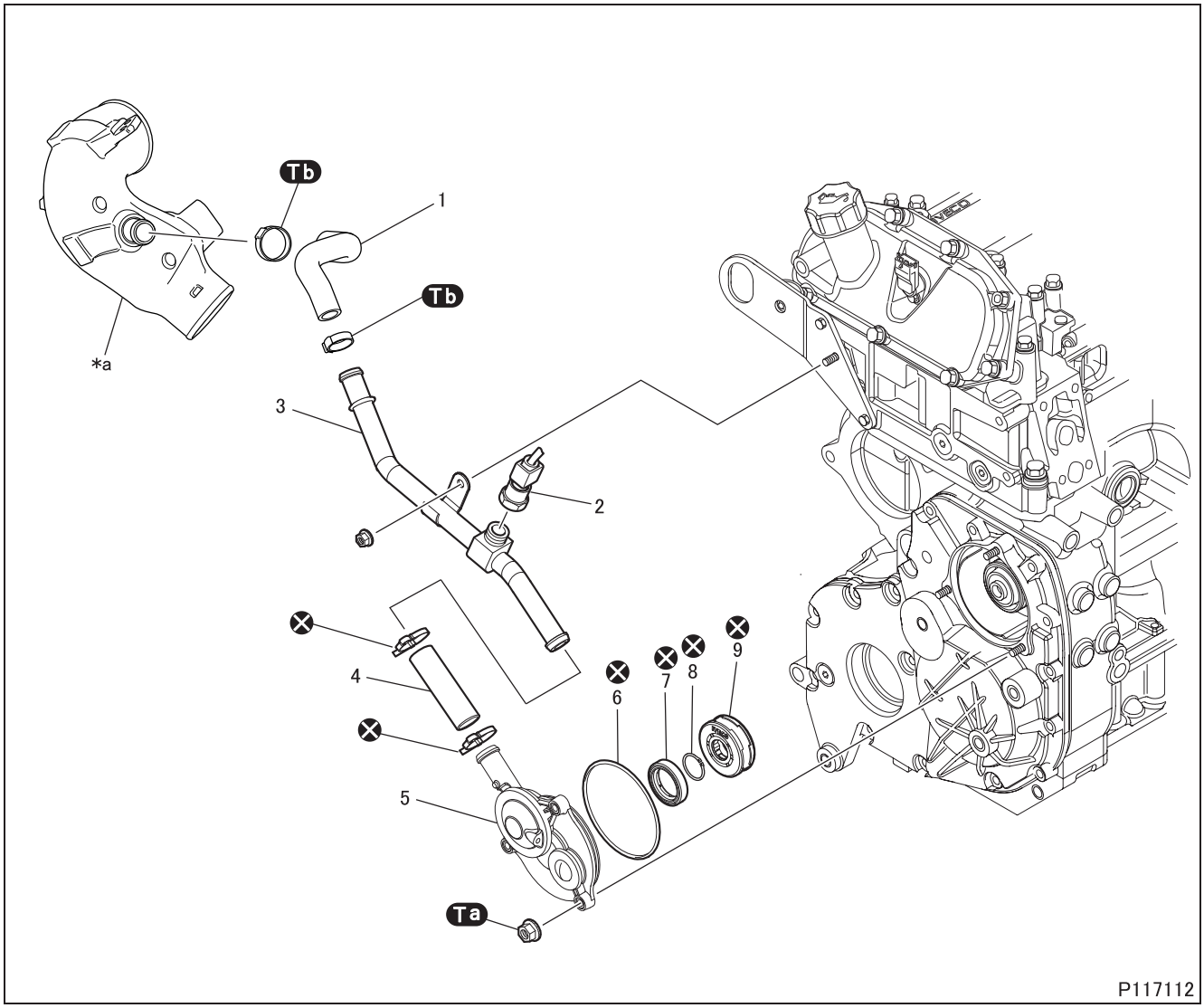
1 EGR cooler
2 Gasket
3 EGR valve
4 Gasket
5 EGR valve pipe

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

BLOWBY GAS RETURN SYSTEM



● **Removal sequence**

1 Breather hose
2 Blow-by pressure sensor 1
3 Breather pipe
4 Breather hose
5 Cover
6 O-ring
7 Seal ring
8 Snap ring
9 Air filter

***a**: Air duct
⊗: Non-reusable parts

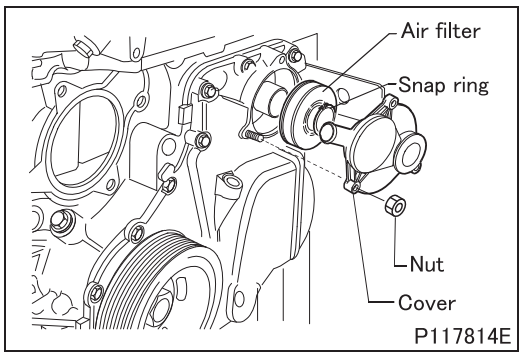
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (cover mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
Tb	Clamp	9 to 11 {6.6 to 8.1, 0.9 to 1.1}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



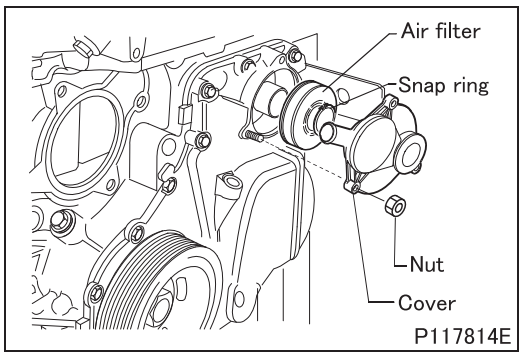
■Removal: Air filter

- Remove the screws and the cover. Take off the snap ring. Pull out the air filter.

NOTE

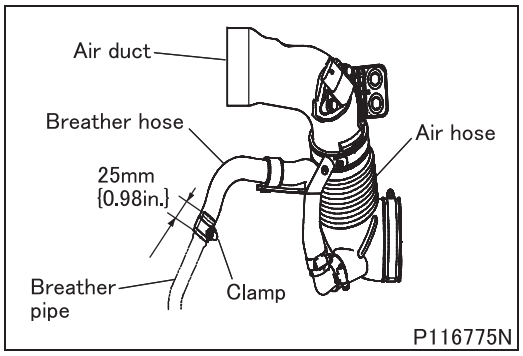
- **The air filter and the seal ring of the cover must be changed at every removal.**

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Air filter

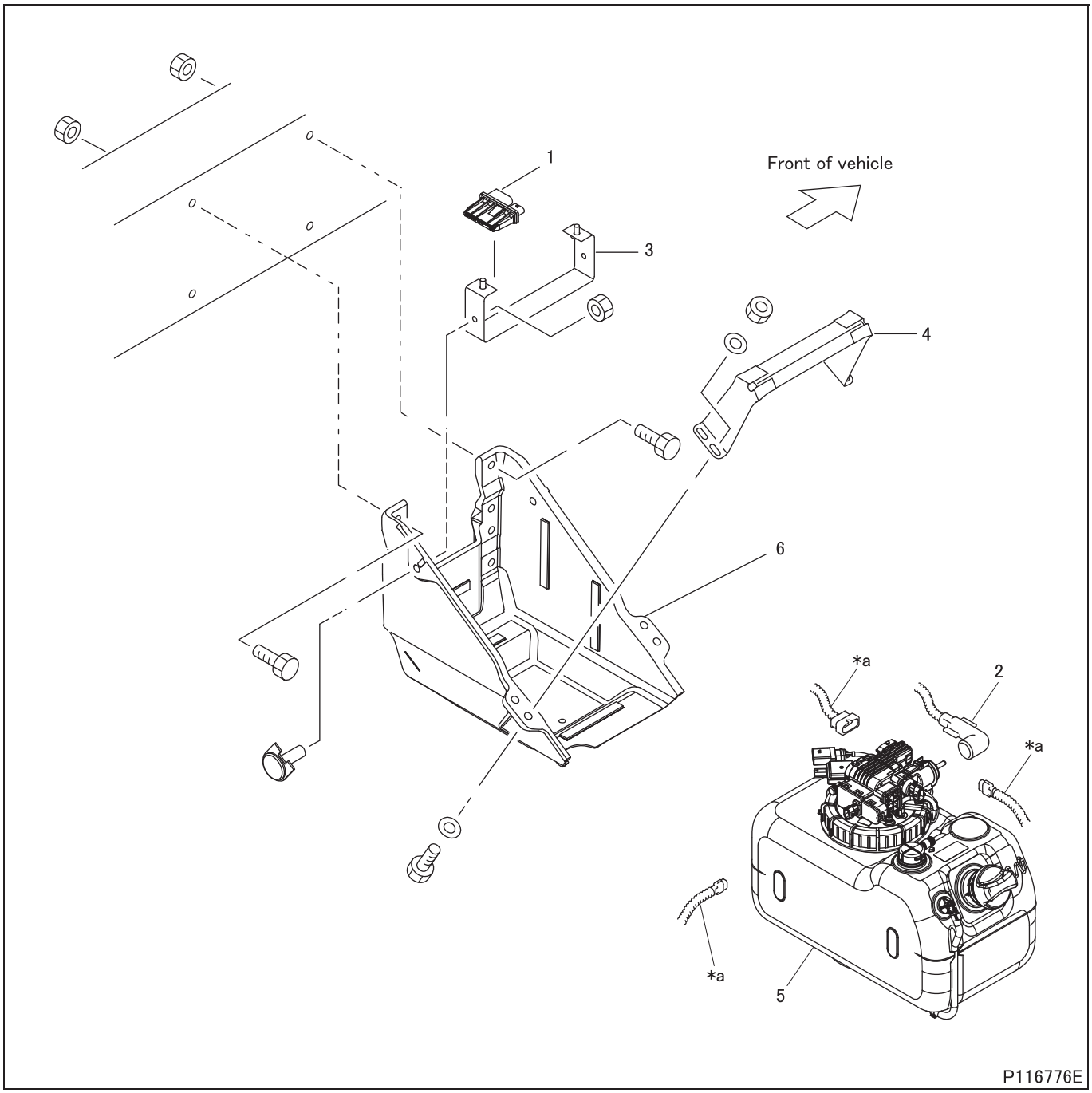
- Fit a new air filter.
- Fit a new snap ring.
- Fit the cover, drive in the screws and tighten them to the prescribed torque (10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}).



■Installation: Breather hose

- Install the hose as shown and tighten the clamp.

DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK



● **Removal sequence**

1 DEF heater power unit
2 DEF tube
3 Bracket
4 Band
5 DEF tank (See later section.)
6 DEF tank bracket

***a**: DEF tank harness

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the end of the connector on the DEF tank when removing the DEF tube.**

- Plug the removed DEF tube and connector to prevent dust from entering them.

- Turn the starter switch to OFF, then wait at least 2 minutes to allow time for the BlueTec® system to stop its internal operation completely before starting the removal procedure.

WARNING ⚠

- **If DEF gets in your eye, wash it with plenty of running water immediately and seek medical attention without delay.**
- **DEF is usually harmless to your skin, but in the case of its contact with the skin, it should be removed with running water immediately. Should any change in skin condition or irritation occurs as a result, ask medical attention.**

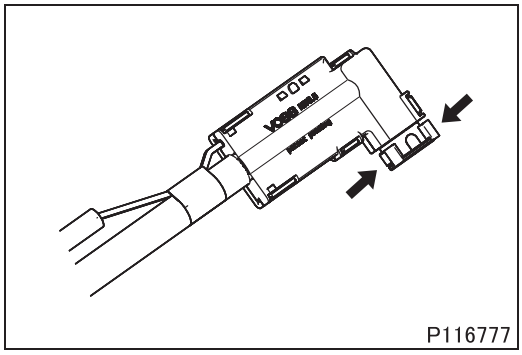
CAUTION ⚠

- **If DEF is splashed over brackets, bolts, nuts, or other similar parts, wash it from them with water. DEF may cause corrosion to these parts.**
- **To prevent corrosion of the harness and eventual open circuit due to DEF that can enter the harness connectors during the work, remove the harness in the last stage of the procedure.**

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

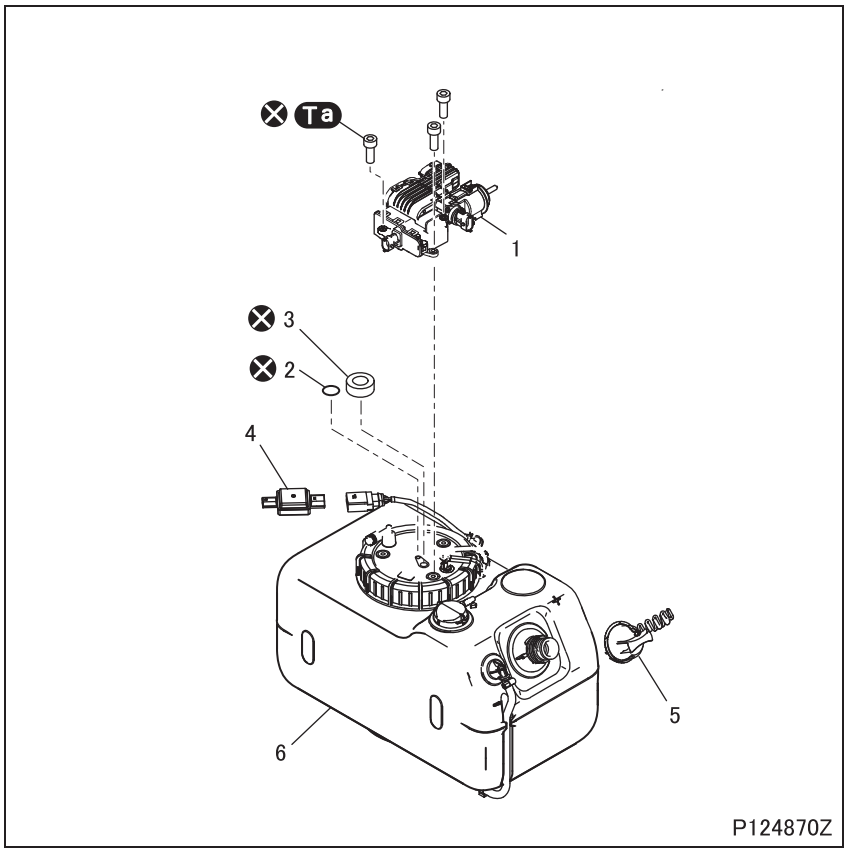
◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: DEF tube

- Hold the clip to release the stopper and disconnect the tube.

DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK



●Disassembly sequence

1 Urea supply module
2 O-ring
3 Seal
4 Urea heater power supply unit (See Gr.54)
5 Urea tank cap
6 Urea tank

⊗:Non-reusable parts

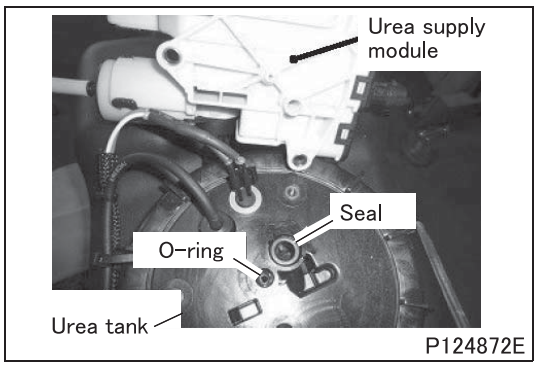
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {kgf·m}))

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (urea supply module mounting)	$5\ ^{+0.5}_{0}$ {$0.5\ ^{+0.1}_{0}$ }	–

◆Installation procedure◆

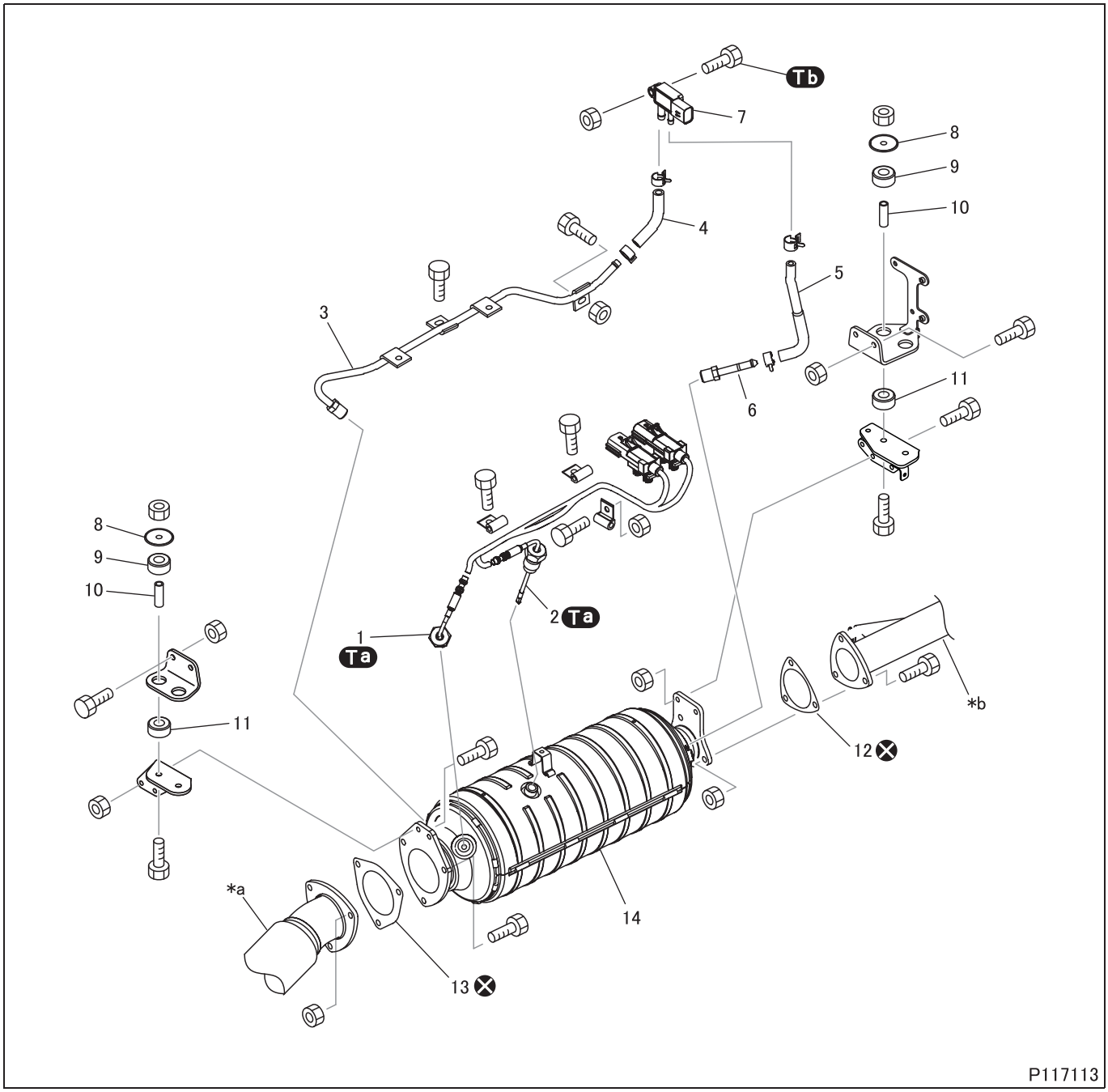


■Installation:Urea supply module

- Install a new seal and O-ring in the urea tank.
- Use new bolts to install the urea supply module on the urea tank. Before the installation, align the module with the mating sections (large and small) on the tank.

M E M O

DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter)



● **Removal sequence**

1 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
2 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
3 Pressure pipe
4 Pressure hose
5 Pressure hose
6 Pressure pipe
7 DPF differential pressure sensor
8 Cap
9 Cushion rubber
10 Collar
11 Cushion rubber
12 Gasket
13 Gasket
14 DPF muffler

∗a: Front pipe
∗b: Intermediate pipe
⊗: Non-reusable parts
DPF: Diesel Particulate Filter

NOTE

- **The color of the DPF surface may turn brown. This discoloration is due to the inherent characteristics of stainless steel and does not indicate rusting or any other abnormality.**

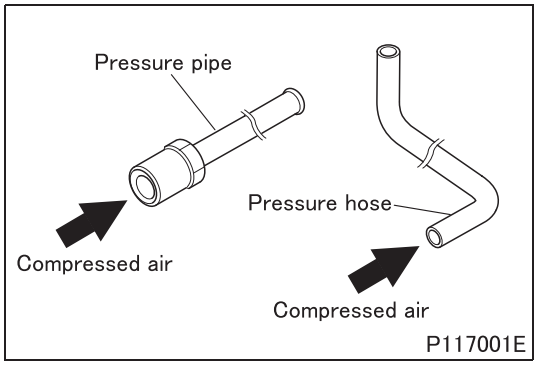
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1, 2	45 ± 4.5 {33 ± 3.3, 4.6 ± 0.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (DPF differential pressure sensor mounting)	8 ± 0.9 {5.9 ± 0.7, 0.8 ± 0.1}	–

◆Inspection procedure◆



■Inspection: Pressure pipe and hose

- Check the pressure pipe and hose for clogging by blowing compressed air into the pipe and hose.

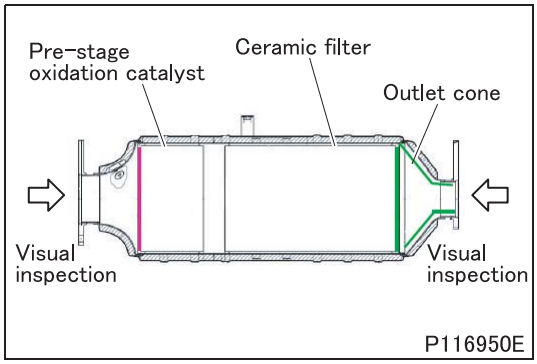
CAUTION ⚠

- **Inspection must be performed on an individual pressure pipe or hose.**
- **If compressed air is blown into the pressure pipe or hose with DPF differential pressure sensor still installed, the sensor may become damaged.**

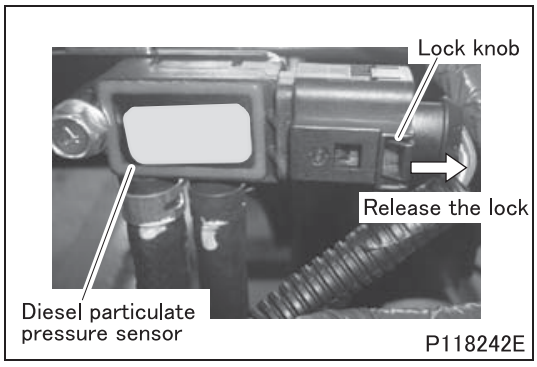
■ Inspection: DPF (Diesel particulate filter)

CAUTION ⚠

- **The DPF is very hot just after the engine is stopped. Wait proceeding to the work until the DPF is cooled down sufficiently to prevent getting burned.**



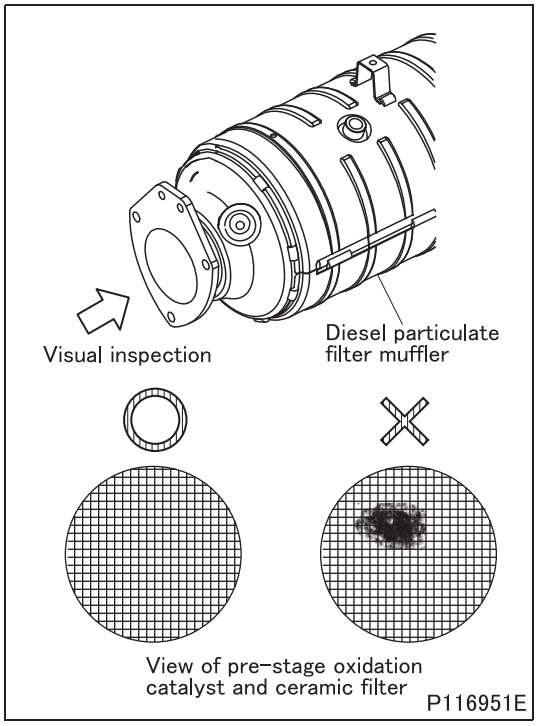
- Inspection of pre-stage oxidation catalyst
  - Check for clogging with foreign matters and damage.
  - If the filter is clogged with foreign matters, replace the DPF muffler with a new one.
  - If any damaged or broken parts are found, replace the DPF muffler with a new one.



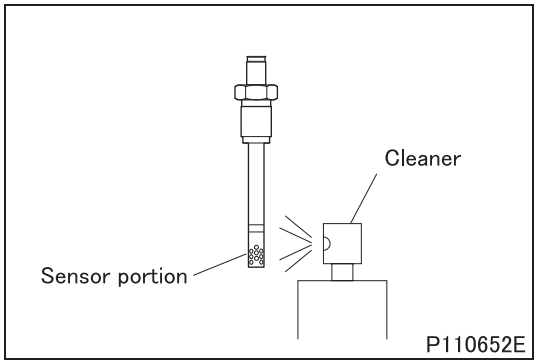
■ Removal: diesel particulate pressure sensor

- Move the connector lock knob in the direction shown in figure to release the lock and disconnect the connector.

DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter)



- Inspection of ceramic filter and outlet cone
  - Check for accumulation of soot and damage.
  - If any damaged or broken parts are found, replace the DPF muffler with a new one.



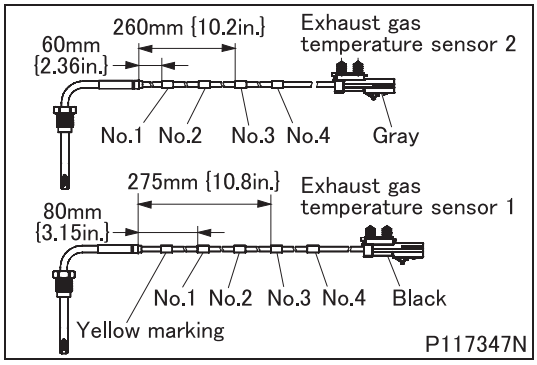
■ Inspection: Exhaust gas temperature sensor

- Check that the sensor portion is free of soot, oily substance, etc.
- If not, clean the sensor portion as follows.
- Spray a cleaner on the sensor portion from 2 or 3 cm {0.79 or 1.18 in.} away.
  Recommended cleaners:
  Nonchlorinated solvent
- In 20 to 30 seconds after spraying, wipe the sensor portion clear of the sprayed cleaner using a soft waste cloth the like.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to wait for 20 to 30 seconds before wiping. It takes the cleaner that long to dissolve foreign matter.**

◆Installation procedure◆

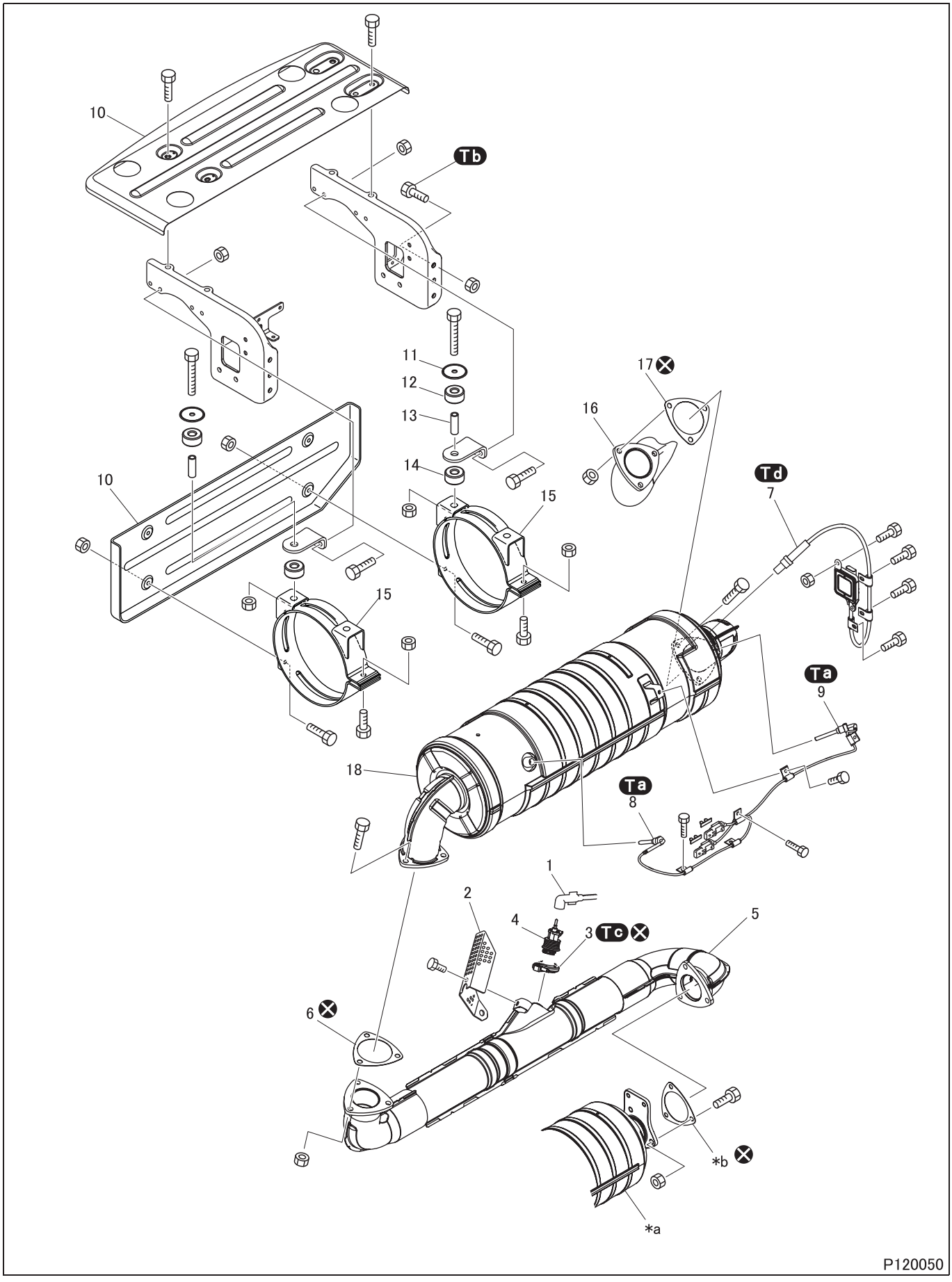


■Installation: Exhaust gas temperature sensor

- Move the clips to the white tape portions on the exhaust gas temperature sensors and install the sensor using them.

M E M O

SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction)



● Removal sequence

1 DEF tube
2 Dosing module cover
3 V-clamp
4 Dosing module
5 Intermediate pipe
6 Gasket
7 NOx sensor
8 SCR temperature sensor 1
9 SCR temperature sensor 2
10 Heat insulator
11 Cap
12 Cushion rubber A
13 Collar
14 Cushion rubber B
15 SCR band
16 Tail pipe
17 Gasket
18 SCR muffler

∗a: DPF
∗b: DPF muffler gasket
⊗: Non-reusable parts
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the end of dosing module when removing the diesel exhaust fluid tube.**

- Plug the removed diesel exhaust fluid tube and dosing module to prevent dust from entering them.

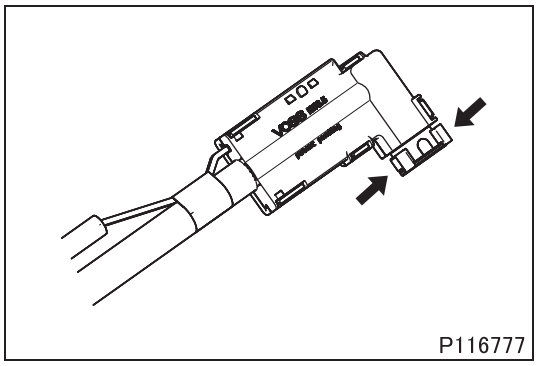
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	SCR temperature sensor 1, 2	45 ± 4.5 {33 ± 3.3, 4.6 ± 0.5}	–
Tb	Bolt	95 to 110 {66 to 81, 9.1 to 11}	–
Tc	V-clamp (Dosing module mounting)	4.75 ± 0.25 {3.5 ± 0.2, 0.5 ± 0.025}	–
Td	NOx sensor	50 ± 10 {37 ± 7.4, 5.1 ± 1.0}	–

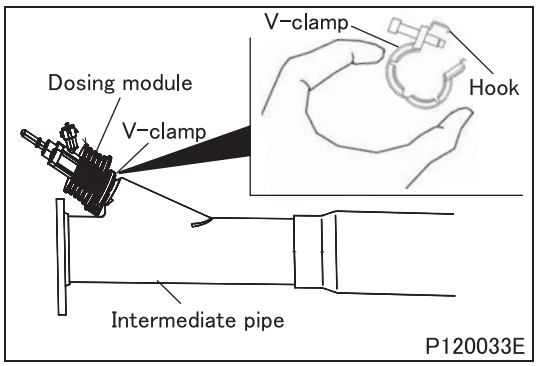
◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) tube

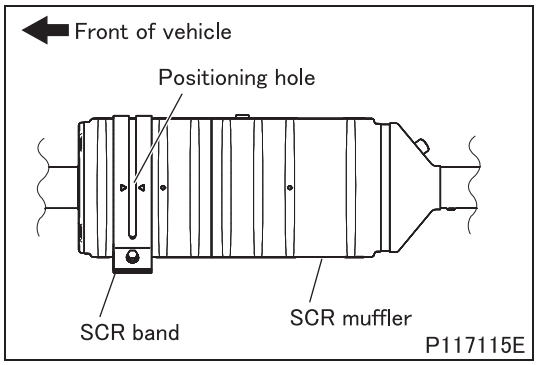
- Hold the clip to release the stopper and disconnect the tube.

◆Installation procedure◆



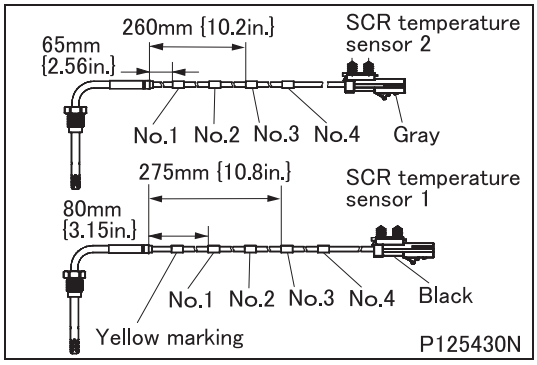
■Installation: Dosing module

- Install the dosing module to intermediate pipe.
- Always press in the middle and if required, against the dosing module until the clamp hook locks. Install the clamp closely to the dosing module.



■Installation: SCR band

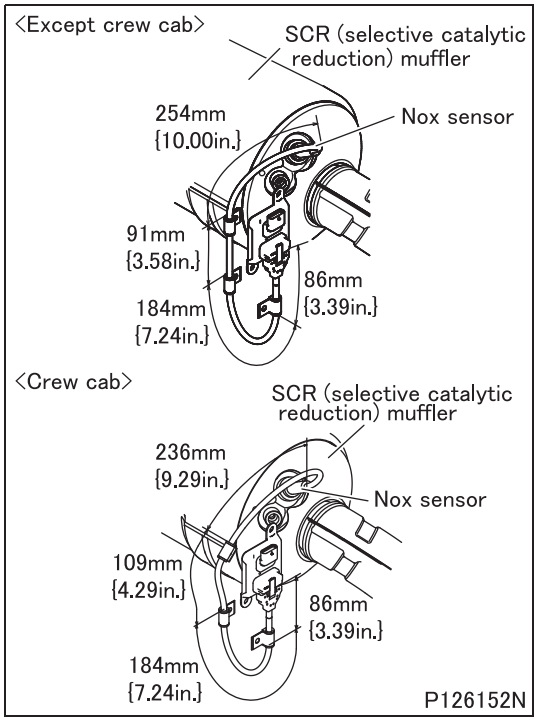
- Align the marks on the SCR band with the positioning hole at the bottom of the SCR.



■Installation: SCR temperature sensor

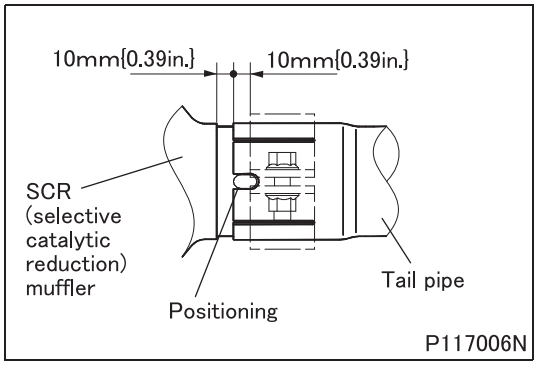
CAUTION ⚠

- **The Selective Catalytic Reduction temperature sensor can be damaged if impacted.**
- **Do not give impact to the sensor (removal/installation using an impact wrench, dropping the Selective Catalytic Reduction temperature sensor, etc.).**
- **Should the Selective Catalytic Reduction sensor be impacted, check the sensor. (See Gr54-#336.)**



■Installation: NOx sensor

- Install the NOx sensor with its harness toward the SCR body.
- Locate and fasten the clip on the NOx sensor harness as shown in the illustration.



■Installation: Tail pipe

- Insert the tail pipe into the Selective Catalytic Reduction muffler to achieve the dimensions shown.

Group 17

Emission Control

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-17

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 17-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) System 17-3**
2. **Blowby Gas Return System 17-5**
3. **BlueTec® System 17-6**

TROUBLESHOOTING 17-13

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. **Leakage of Diesel Exhaust Fluid 17-14**
2. **Damage and Improper Installation of Diesel Exhaust Fluid Lines 17-15**
3. **Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid 17-16**
4. **Measures to be Taken if Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank is Filled with Incorrect Diesel Exhaust Fluid Solution 17-17**

EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) UNIT 17-18

BLOWBY GAS RETURN SYSTEM 17-26

DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK 17-28

DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) 17-32

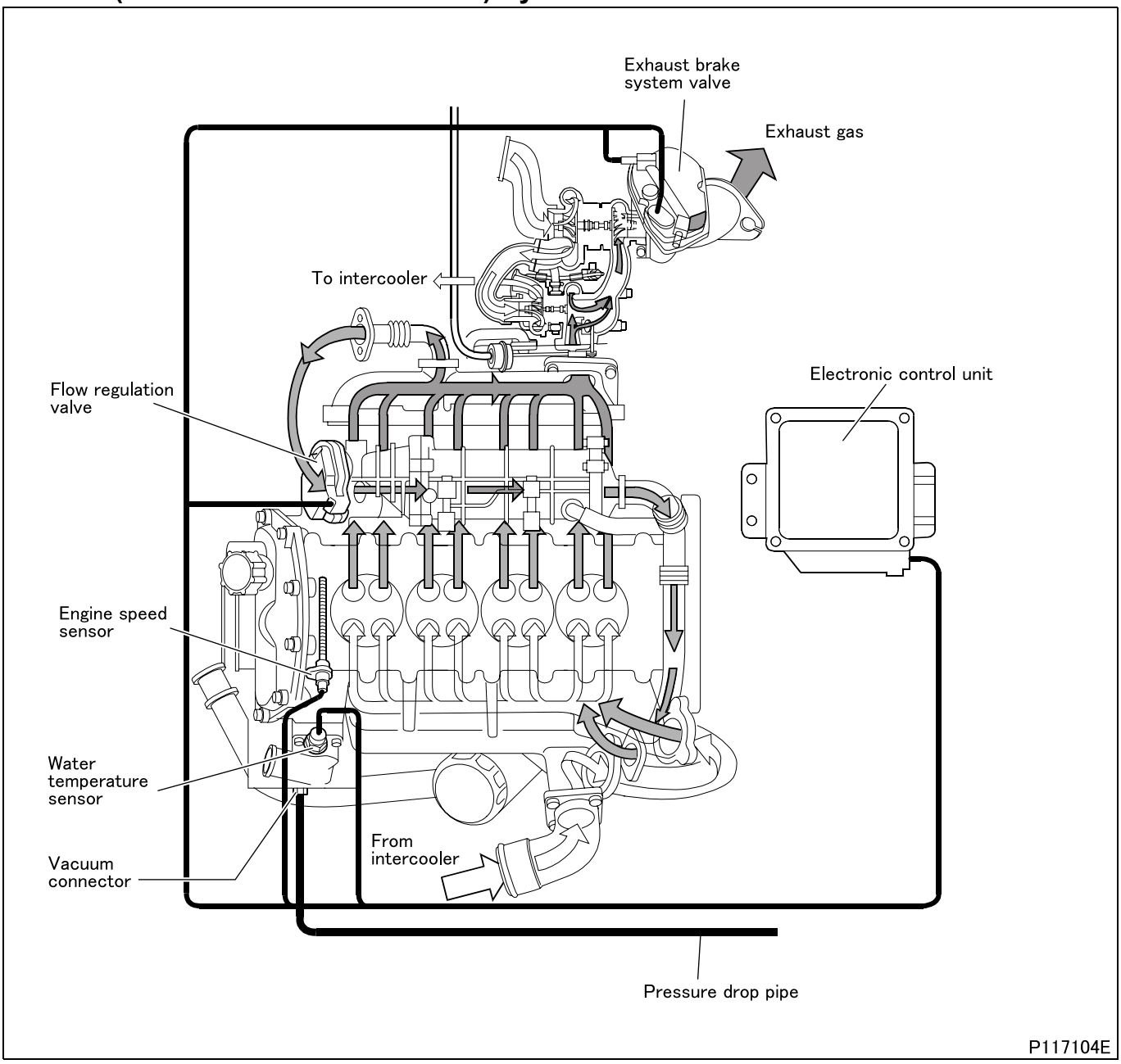
SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) 17-36

SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Regeneration control type DPF system	DPF muffler	Muffler Mass kg {lb}	14.7 {32}
		DPF	Regeneration control type
BlueTec® system	SCR muffler	Muffler Mass kg {lb}	21.1 {47}
	DEF tank capacity L {qts}		Approx.12 {13}
Blowby gas return system			PCV (centrifugal blow-by recirculation system)

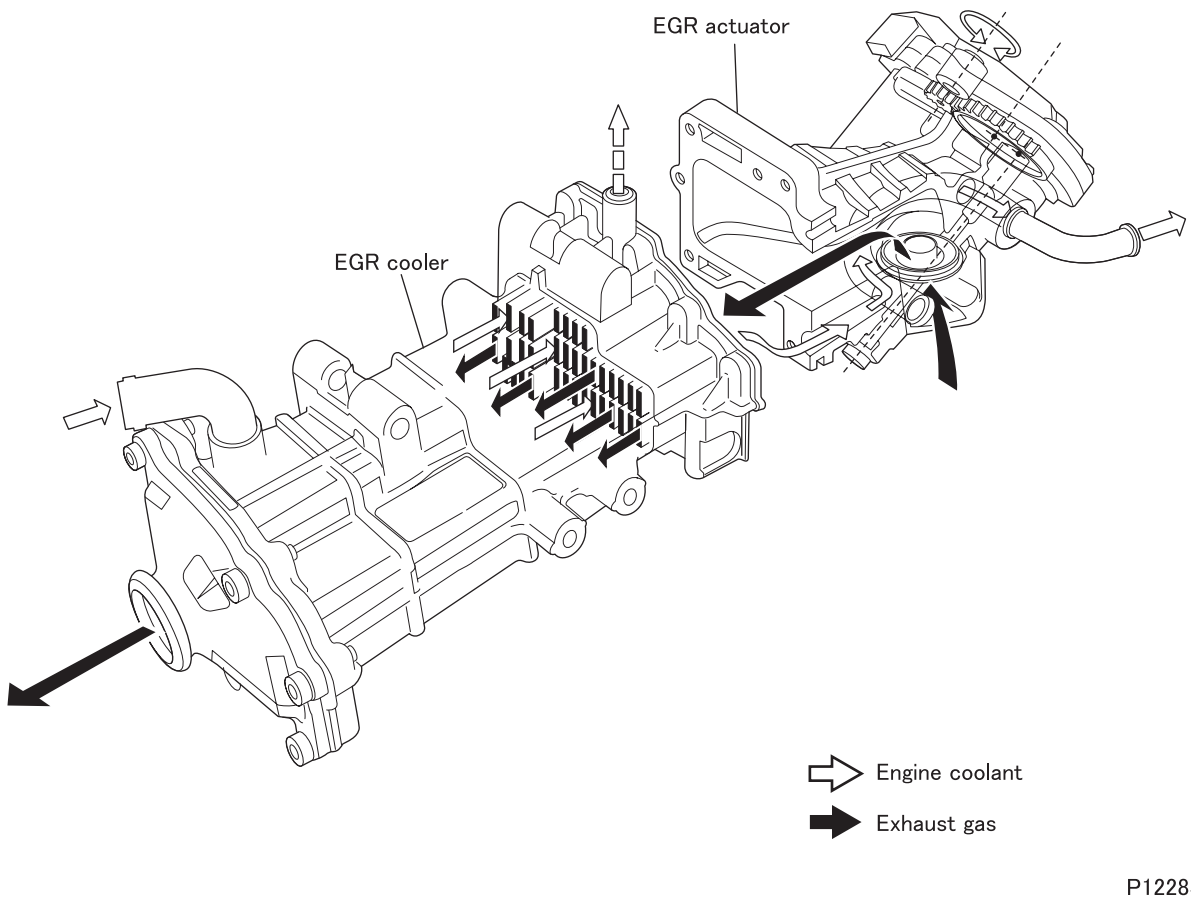
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid
BlueTec®: A registered trademark of Daimler AG

1. EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) System



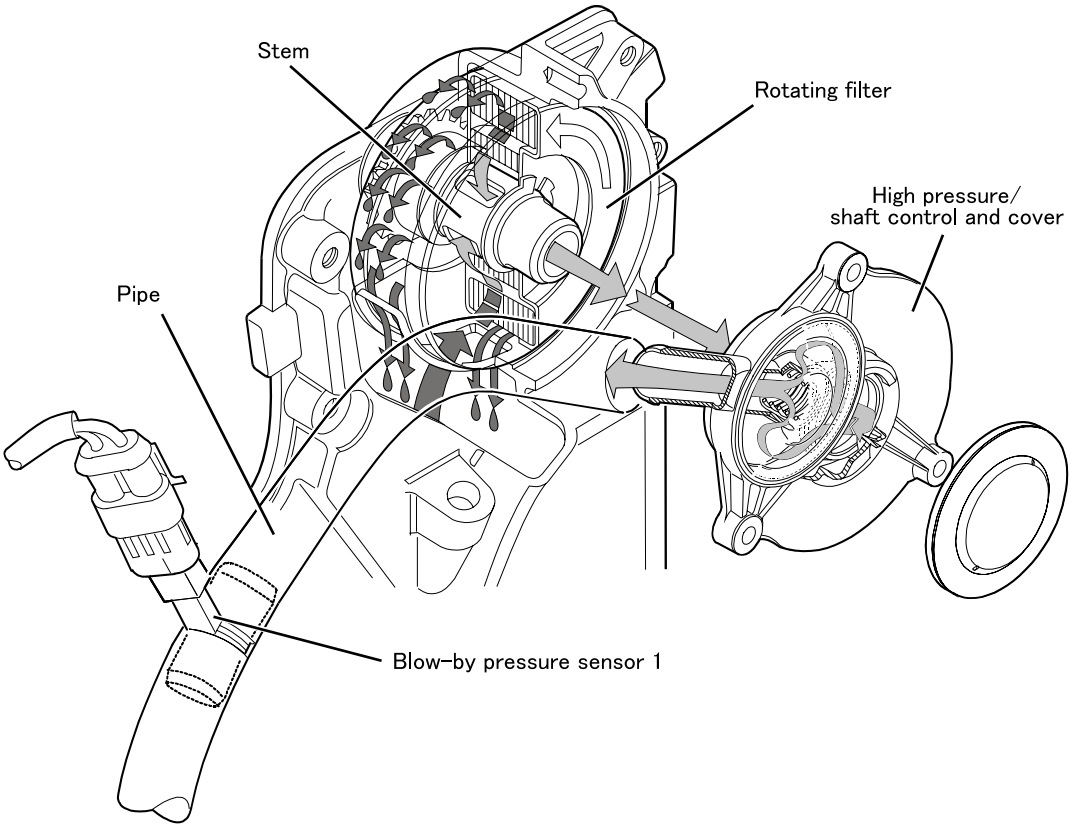
- The engine electronic control unit processes the information coming from the: atmospheric pressure sensor, water temperature sensor, engine speed sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor and, in accordance with suitably programmed modes in its memory, operate the opening of the plate in the EGR unit by means of a PWM signal.
- In this way, some of the exhaust gases are sent towards the EGR unit where they are cooled and directed to the chamber for the intake manifold to be mixed with the air coming from the intercooler and flow to the intake manifold. If the vehicle is fitted with a DPF (diesel particulate filter) catalytic converter, at the same time, the engine electronic control unit, adapts the flow rate of the fuel to be injected into the cylinders depending on the quantity of “recirculated” exhaust gases.
- When the engine is running and the recirculation of the gases is not required (regeneration of the particulate filter, starting, engine cold, idle speed, load request, high altitude), the engine electronic control unit control signal is cancelled.
- For electronic control unit connection diagram of EGR system, see Gr13.

1.1 EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit



- The EGR unit comprises a heat exchanger and a flow regulation valve.
- The heat exchanger has the task of lowering the temperature of the exhaust gases which are partly sent to the intake manifold. This operation has only one aim: to lower the combustion temperature of the mixture. This takes place because the exhaust gases, totally inert, mix with the mixture and slow down combustion. Lowering this temperature produces a considerable decrease in NOx (nitrogen oxide) emissions which are harmful to the environment.
- The body of the heat exchanger is composed of a tube bundle cooled on the outside by the coolant fluid circulating in the engine. Some of the exhaust gases destined for “recirculation” pass inside the tube bundle and are cooled.
- The flow regulation valve is fitted on the end of the heat exchanger. The adjustment of the amount of recirculation exhaust gases takes place by means of an electrically operated plate valve.
- The valve is cooled by the engine coolant coming out of the heat exchanger thereby ensuring it is more efficient and lasts longer.

2. Blowby Gas Return System



Gas with oil level above 10 g/h

Gas with oil level ~ 0.2 g/h

Condensed oil returning to the oil sump

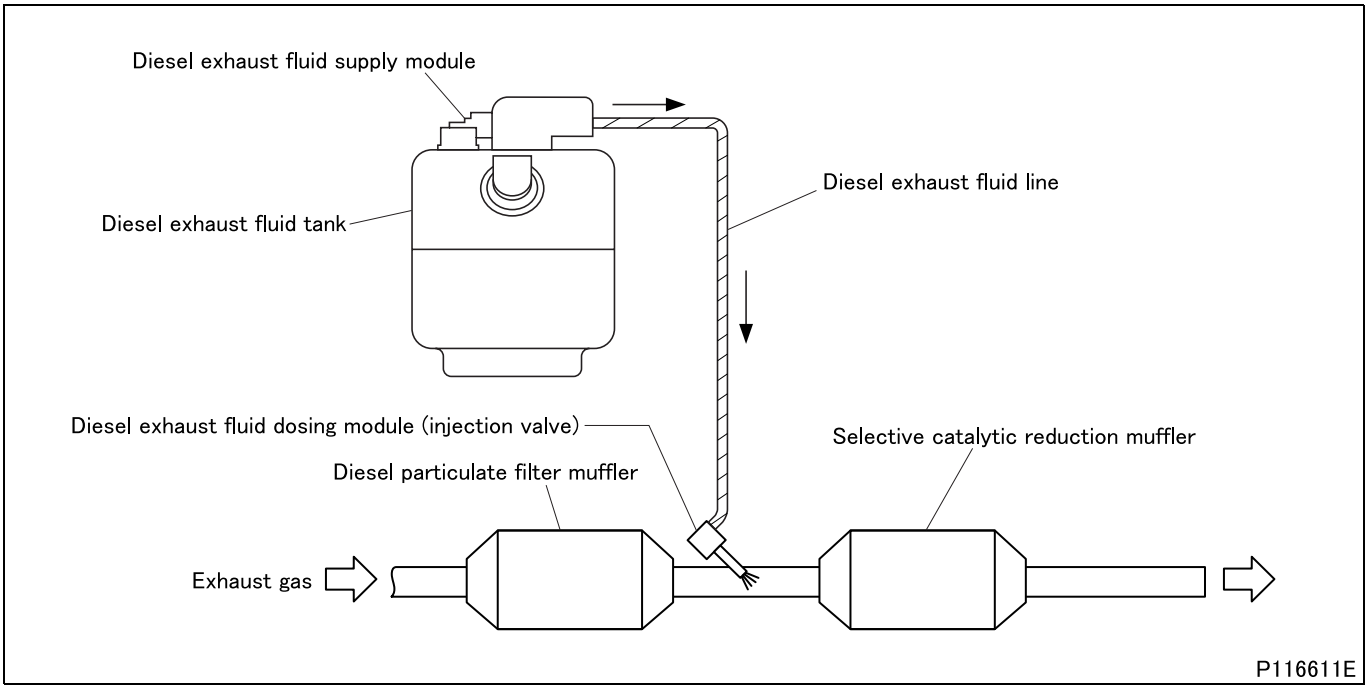
P117105E

- Part of the gas produced by the combustion during the engine operation blows by the piston snap ring ports, in the oil sump, and mixes with the oil vapors present in the oil sump.
  This mixture, conveyed from the chain compartment to the top, is partially separated from the oil by means of a device situated on the top side of the distribution cover and is introduced in the air suction system. This device consists mainly of a rotating filter, fit flush on the stem, a high pressure/shaft control and a cover.
- The mixture which passes through the rotating filter is partially purified from the oil particles, as a result of centrifugation, and so these particles condense on the cover walls to return to the lubrication circuit.
  The resulting purified mixture is let in through the stem holes inside the air vent upstream of the turbocharger.
- The oil still present in the mixture coming from the rotating filter and which condenses in the chamber is drained into the chain.
- This presents the oil vapor solidifying and the water vapor freezing at low external temperatures, which would increase the pressure in the crankcase, thus resulting in oil leaks through the crankcase gaskets.

3. BlueTec® System

3.1 Outline

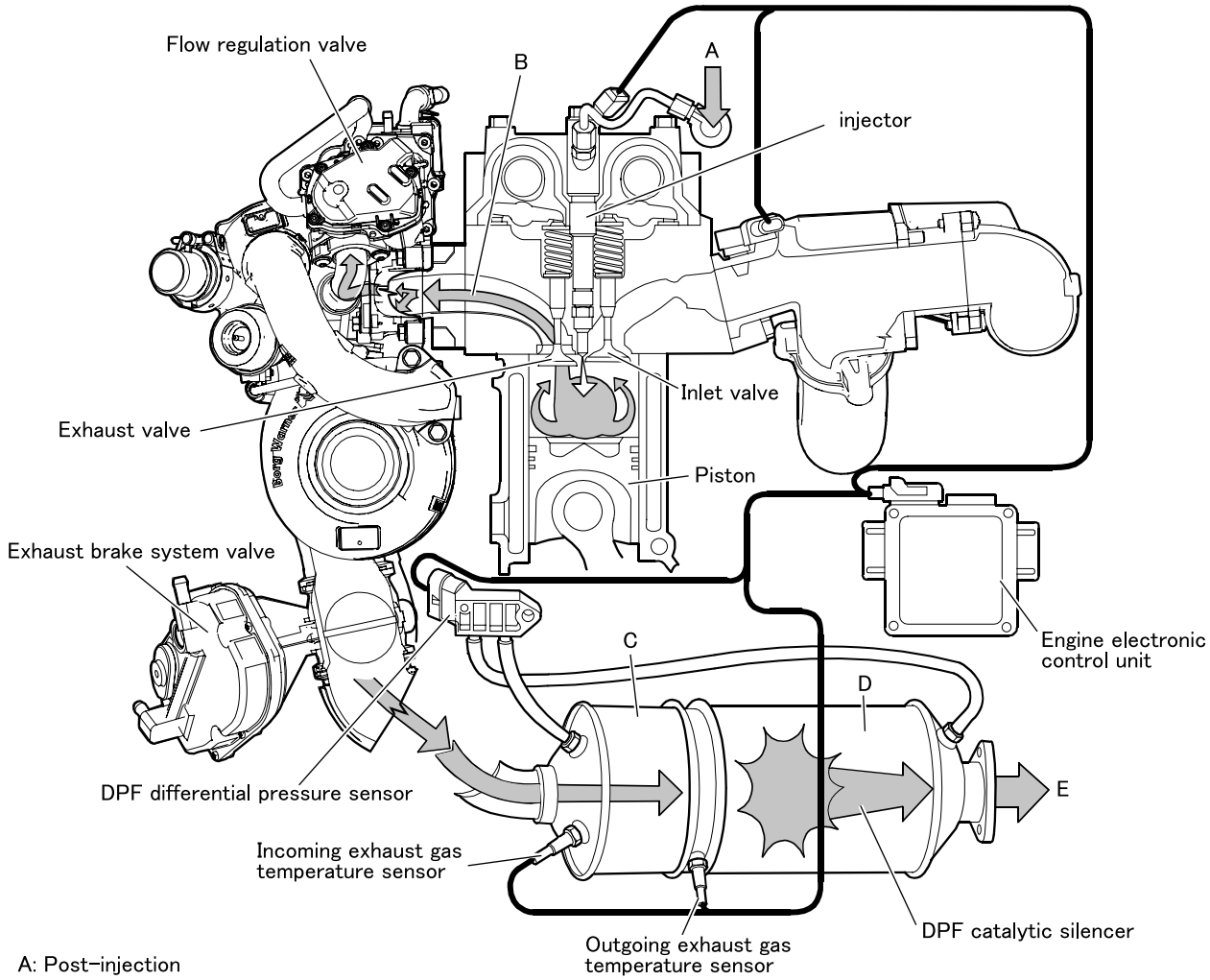
- The BlueTec® system is an exhaust emission aftertreatment combining a regeneration control type DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) with a BlueTec® exhaust emission aftertreatment device.



- The regeneration control type DPF system captures soot (particulate matters) contained in exhaust gasses by using a ceramic filter incorporated in the muffler, and then burns the soot accumulated on the filter to remove it (regenerates the filter continuously) by making use of the catalytic action of the pre-stage oxidation catalyst.
- When the filter will not be regenerated during driving at low speeds or other conditions, the system performs the regeneration operation of the filter (burning the soot) by raising the exhaust gas temperature forcibly (automatic DPF regeneration). However, it is necessary to perform the filter regeneration manually (parked DPF regeneration) if driving at very low speeds or starting/stopping the engine is repeated so many times that the automatic filter regeneration cannot be executed.
- The BlueTec® exhaust emission aftertreatment device doses (injects) DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in the exhaust line upstream from the SCR catalyst to decompose NOx into water and nitrogen, reducing NOx emission.
- Be sure to use the DEF in conformity with JIS standards or ISO standards as diesel exhaust fluid in the system.

SCR: Selective Catalytic Reduction

3.2 DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) regeneration system



- DPF regeneration is managed by the engine electronic control unit. According to the values of the exhaust gas temperature detected by the sensors and the degree of DPF clogging detected by the DPF differential pressure sensor, the engine electronic control unit makes the injector inject small amounts of fuel in the cylinders when the exhaust valve is closing, at approx. 1 to 3° from T.D.C. The combustion of this fuel increases the temperature of the flowing gases.
- At the same time, the engine electronic control unit closes the flow regulation valve to prevent recirculated oil vapors and gases produced by post-injection from being sucked in the cylinders.
- Entering the silencer, the heated exhaust gases flow through the catalytic converter, where their pollutant elements (nitrogen oxides) are reduced or converted into inert substances (CO_2 - water vapor), and then enter the DPF where the regeneration process occurs. The high temperature of the exhaust gases causes combustion of the particulate accumulated in the filter.
- The DPF is regenerated when the following conditions exist.
- Temperature of exhaust gases entering the catalytic converter >230°C {446°F} with the aid of post-injection.
  - Temperature of exhaust gases in the particulate filter >530°C {986°F} with presence of > free oxygen at 8%.
  - Minimum time for the above-mentioned conditions >10 min.

- If the function is not reset after changing the engine oil, the engine electronic control unit will continue to compute the increase in fuel accumulation even with the new oil, with subsequent signalling of engine oil change.
- For electronic control unit connection diagram of DPF regeneration system, see Gr13.

(1) Forced regeneration

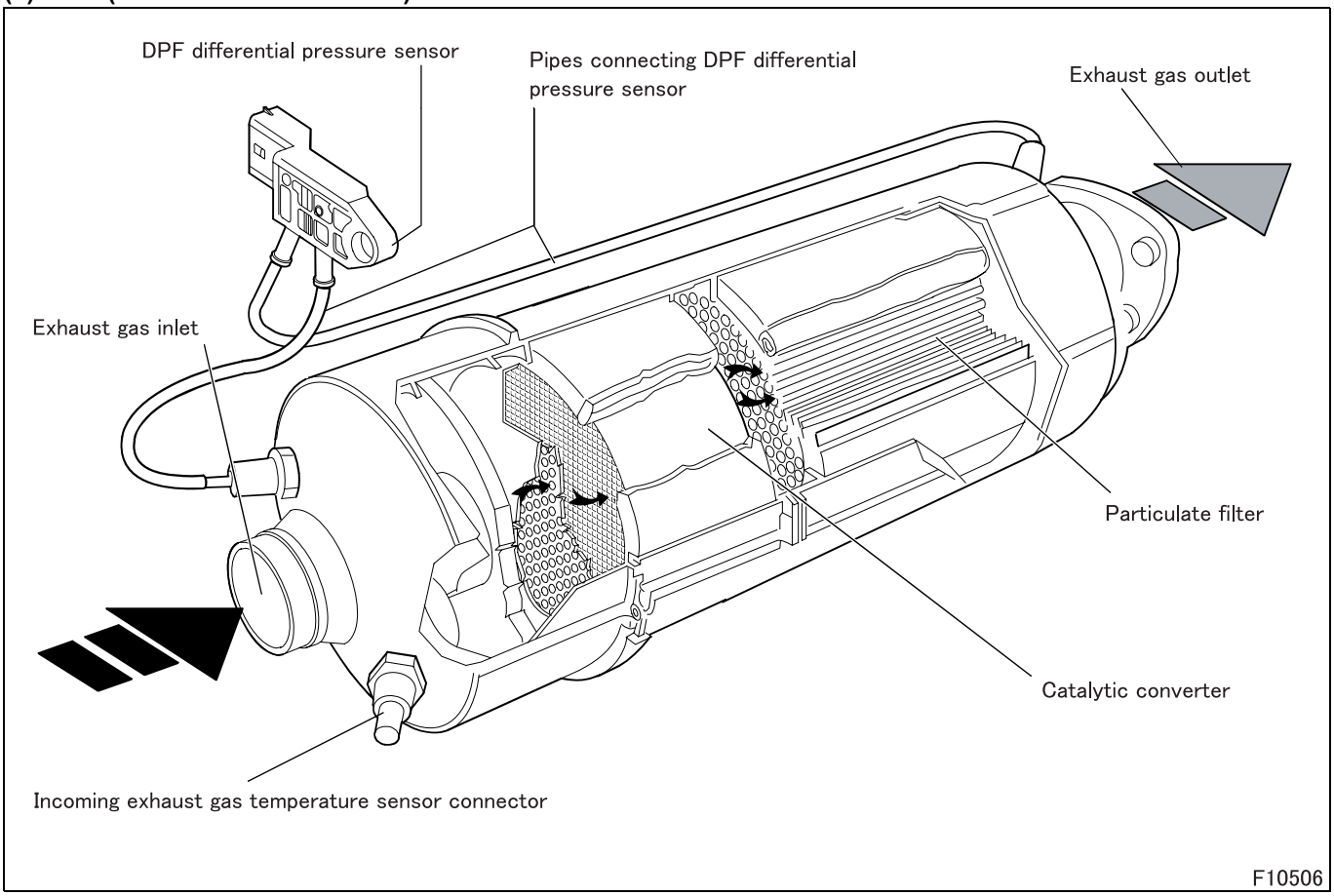
- In many cases of uncertainty regarding the actual cleanness of the DPF and/or the impossibility of its regeneration due to particular vehicle/engine operation conditions (insistence in idling, very low speeds and very frequent stops), it is necessary to carry out forced safety regeneration.
- Independently of all the parameters that activate regeneration, the engine is made to run at a point where the temperature of the exhaust gases (>230°C {446°F}) can activate the reaction in the Oxicat in the presence of post-injection.
- The only limit to this operation is if there is too much particulate in the filter, in any case calculated by the engine electronic control unit and being a condition for the start of regeneration.

(2) Engine oil replacement

- During vehicle use, the engine electronic control unit counts post-injected fuel quantity in order to activate and maintain DPF regeneration.
- A small quantity of this fuel, which is injected into the cylinders after combustion has already taken place and remains partially unburnt, leaks out through pistons spring rings into oil sump, accumulating to lubrication oil.
- Although a part of it, evaporating, will be burnt in the engine through recirculation system, its remaining part can degrade oil characteristics, impairing its functionality.
- Quantity of accumulated fuel may increase in case of catalyst or engine inefficiency, and vehicle use in conditions of low temperature and/or small amounts of miles covered.
- The engine electronic control unit counts the amounts of post-injections and consequently determines the quantity of fuel accumulated in engine oil, and warns about replacement needed.
  If, after replacing engine oil, the function is not reset, the engine electronic control unit will keep on counting fuel accumulation increase even with new oil, with consequent engine oil replacement warning by flashing warning lamp (red).

DPF: Diesel particulate filter

(3) DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter)

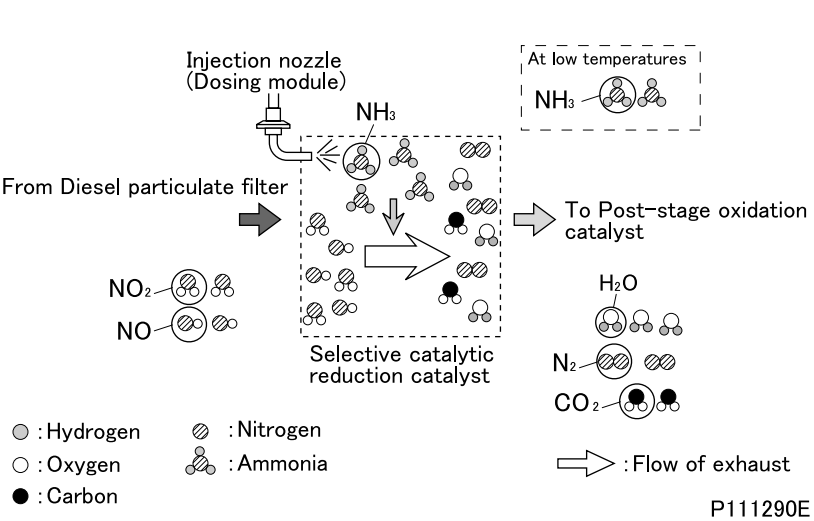


- DPF is made up of a catalytic converter and a particulate filter. Catalytic converter is an exhaust gas post-treatment device.
- Active substances, contained in the catalyst, oxidise, at 250 to 450°C {482 to 842°F} temperature, carbon oxide (CO) and hydrocarbons (HC), turning them into carbon dioxide (CO_2) and steam (H_2O).
- Catalyst module is made up of a ceramic structure impregnated with platinum, as platinum is a catalysing substance in oxidation reactions. Exhaust gasses heat the catalyst, so triggering the conversion of pollutants into inert compounds.
- Particulate filter, connected to the catalyst, has a double task: retaining particulate particles (PM) depositing between the pores of the ceramic structure of which the filter is made up and working as a particulate particles combustion chamber when the filter is being clogged.
- If filter interior is kept at a temperature higher than 530°C {986°F} and oxygen percentage is higher than 8% (oxygen being produced by the decomposition of nitrogen oxide NO_2), then some combustion reactions, boosted by the catalyst put before the filter, burn particulate particles (regeneration), so keeping the filter clean.
- On the contrary, if its temperature is lower, the filter is clogged, with negative effects, on counterpressure, on exhaust gasses generated by the filter.
- In this case, to regenerate the filter, temperature of exhaust gasses is artificially raised (up to 630°C {1166°F}) by fuel post-injection.
- A DPF differential pressure sensor, connected to DPF, as it detects a pressure difference between inlet and outlet, sends a (feed-back) signal to the engine electronic control unit to warn about particulate filter possible clogging.
  - The exhaust gas recirculation quantity controlled by the relative flow regulation valve.

3.3 BlueTec® exhaust emission aftertreatment device

P116754

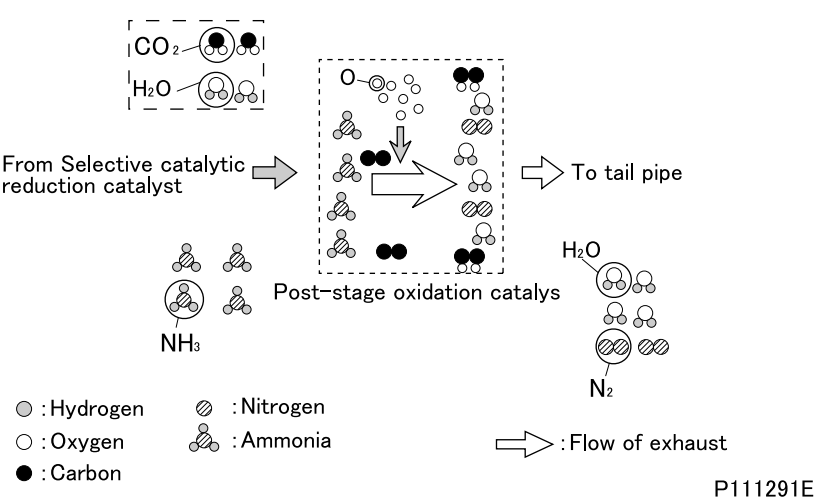
- This is a diesel exhaust fluid SCR system which decomposes NOx into water and nitrogen through the chemical reaction with DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) with a help of SCR catalyst.



P111290E

(1) SCR catalyst

- The diesel exhaust fluid is decomposed into ammonia (NH_3) and carbon dioxide (CO_2) in the exhaust gas.
- Ammonia (NH_3) and nitrogen oxides (NOx) make a chemical reaction if they are exposed to a SCR catalyst, generating water (H_2O) and nitrogen (N_2) both of which are harmless.



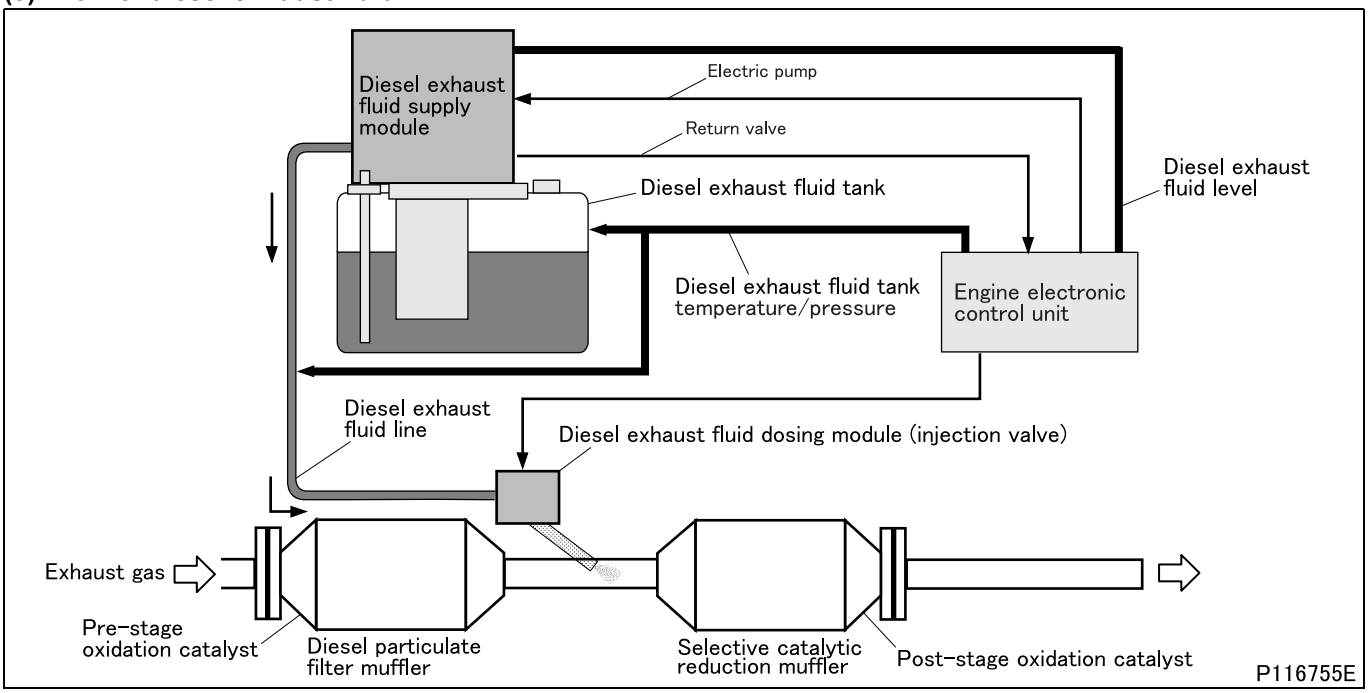
P111291E

(2) Post-stage oxidation catalyst

- The post-stage oxidation catalyst acts as follows:
  - Helps the components (HC, CO) left unprocessed during the DPF regeneration to be oxidized into water and nitrogen.
  - Keeps the excess of diesel exhaust fluid dosed (injected) or the amount of ammonia having not made any chemical reaction due to too low a temperature from being exhausted.

DPF: Diesel particulate filter
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

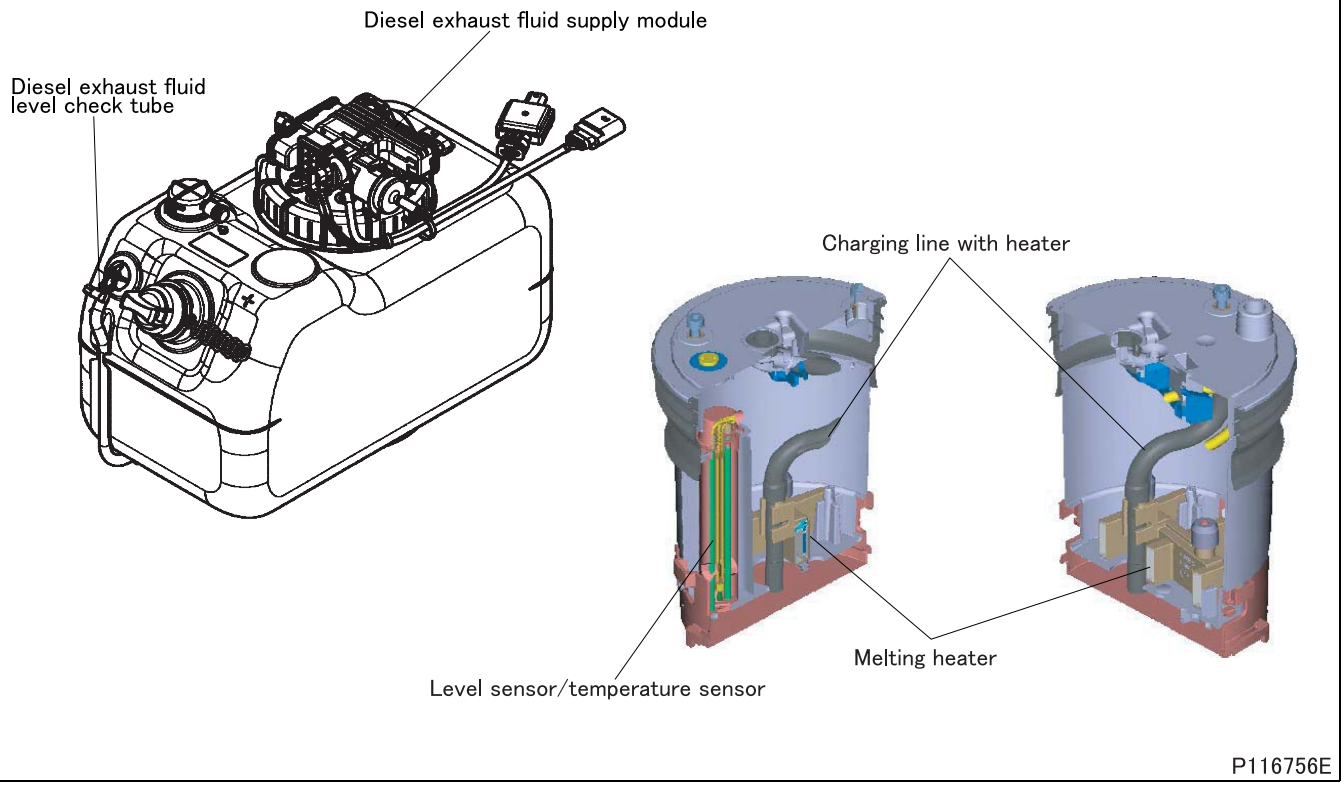
(3) Flow of diesel exhaust fluid



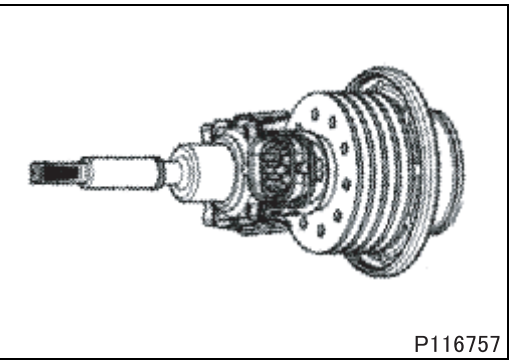
- Diesel exhaust fluid needed to reduce the emission of nitrogen oxides is fed from the diesel exhaust fluid tank to the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module through the diesel exhaust fluid supply module.
- The engine electronic control module activates or deactivates the diesel exhaust fluid supply module in such a way that the diesel exhaust fluid pressure is kept within the predetermined range.
- Diesel exhaust fluid, after sucked up from the diesel exhaust fluid tank by the electric pump in the diesel exhaust fluid supply module, is supplied under pressure to the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module.
- Diesel exhaust fluid is injected into the exhaust gas through the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module being controlled by the engine electronic control unit, where it is decomposed into ammonia (NH_3) and carbon dioxide by the heat of the exhaust gas. Thereby, the nitrogen oxides make a chemical reaction with the ammonia inside the SCR, being reduced to water and nitrogen.

SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

(4) Diesel exhaust fluid tank



- Diesel exhaust fluid tank body
  - The diesel exhaust fluid tank body is made of high density polyethylene which features a high corrosion resistance to diesel exhaust fluid.
  - The diesel exhaust fluid tank is open to the atmosphere through the breather so that it may not be placed under negative pressure due to lowered level of diesel exhaust fluid.
  - The diesel exhaust fluid tank has a built-in heater which serves for keeping the diesel exhaust fluid solution warm to prevent it from freezing.
- Diesel exhaust fluid level sensor and temperature sensor
  - The diesel exhaust fluid level sensor monitors the level of diesel exhaust fluid in the diesel exhaust fluid tank and sends the signals to the electronic control module to have the amount of the remaining solution shown by the diesel exhaust fluid level indicator.
  - If the level of diesel exhaust fluid is lowered below the E level, the warning message “Amount of remaining diesel exhaust fluid too small” will be displayed on the meter cluster.



(5) Diesel exhaust fluid dosing module

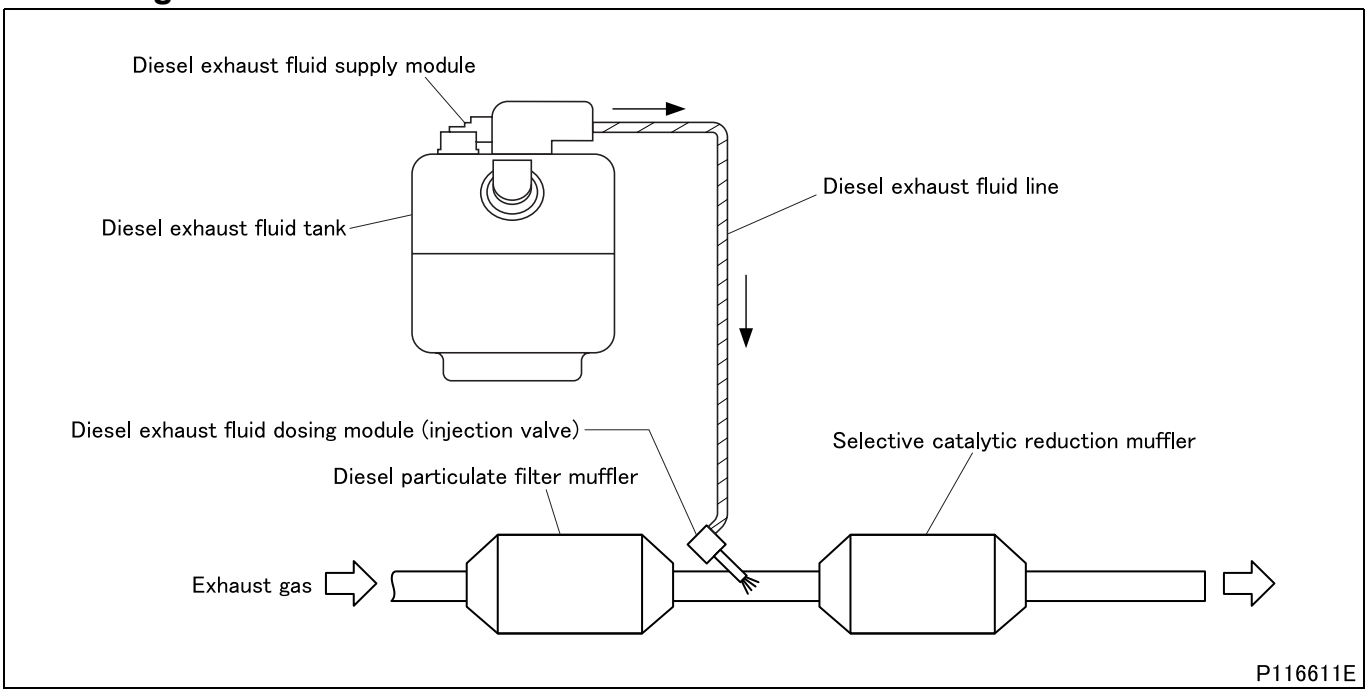
- The diesel exhaust fluid dosing module injects the diesel exhaust fluid fed from the diesel exhaust fluid supply module in such a way that it is mixed up uniformly with the exhaust gas.
- It takes some amount of time for the injected solution of diesel exhaust fluid to mix up with the exhaust gas and to convert into ammonia. Therefore, the diesel exhaust fluid dosing module is installed in an accurately calibrated location upstream from the SCR catalyst.

SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

Symptoms / Possible causes		Black exhaust gas → DPF premature clogging	Engine output is insufficient	Fuel consumption is too high	Intake and exhaust system vibrates and/or makes abnormal noises	DPF regeneration is not established	Reference Gr
Deformed tail pipe					O		
Poorly installed tail pipe					O		
DPF	Clogged filter		O	O		O	
	Damaged diesel particulate filter	O			O	O	
Incoming or outgoing exhaust gas temperature sensor open-circuited or intermittent connection						O	

DPF: Diesel particulate filter

1. Leakage of Diesel Exhaust Fluid

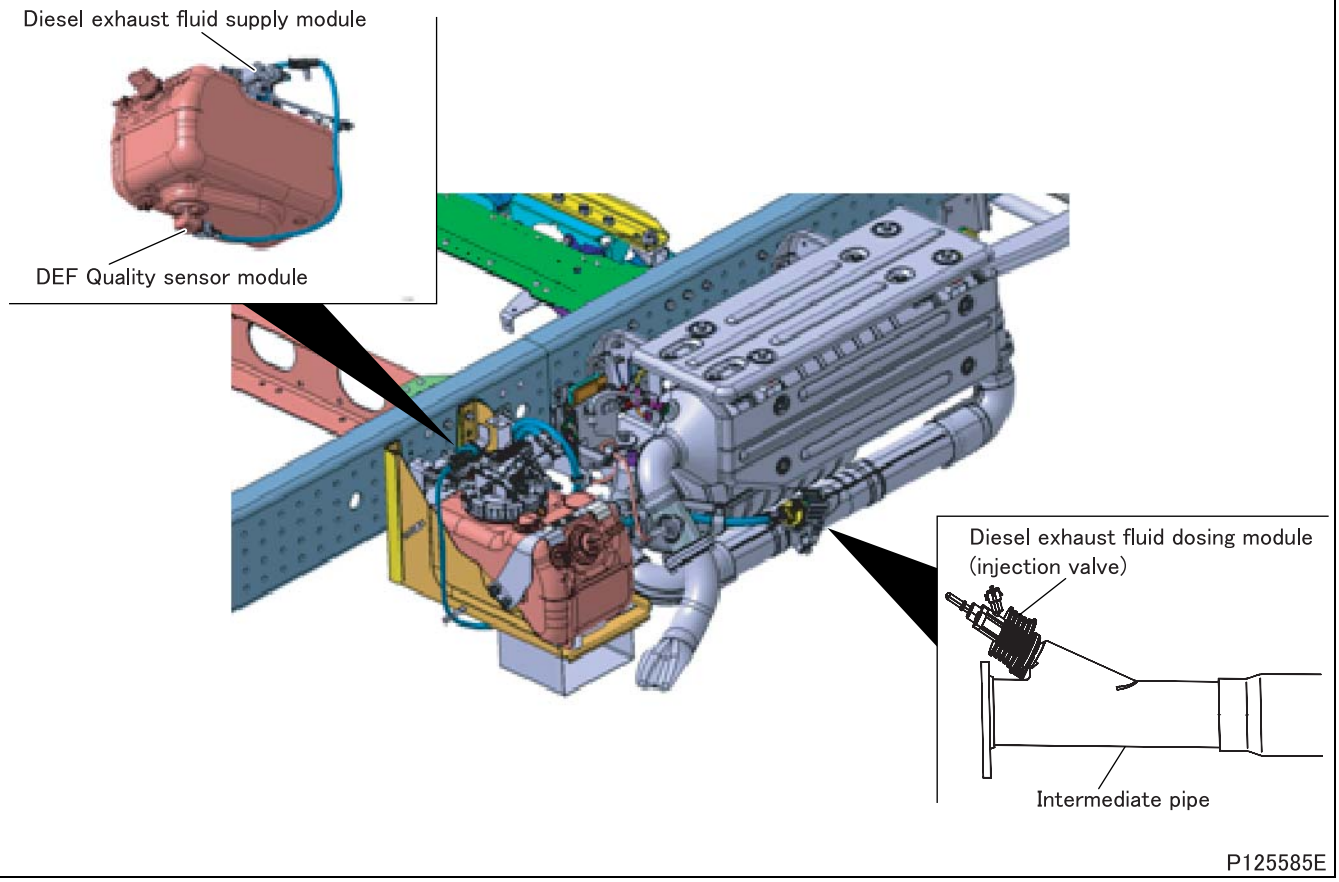


- Check to confirm that there are not found any white crystals or traces of diesel exhaust fluid leakage at the connections of the diesel exhaust fluid lines to the diesel exhaust fluid tank, diesel exhaust fluid dosing module, diesel exhaust fluid pump unit and diesel exhaust fluid dosing nozzle.
- If any trace of diesel exhaust fluid leakage is found, wipe the white crystals off with a cloth moistened with diesel exhaust fluid and then check each connection for tightening condition. Retighten any loose connections.

WARNING ⚠

- **If diesel exhaust fluid splashes into your eyes, wash it away immediately with plenty of water and seek medical attention as soon as possible.**
- **The diesel exhaust fluid is not harmful to the skin. However, if it makes contact with your skin, wash it off with water immediately. If the skin swells or irritates, seek medical attention.**
- **Direct contact with white crystals can cause the skin to inflame. In such a case, wash the affected part thoroughly with plenty of water without delay.**

2. Damage and Improper Installation of Diesel Exhaust Fluid Lines



- Check the diesel exhaust fluid line connections at the diesel exhaust fluid tank (diesel exhaust fluid pump unit) and diesel exhaust fluid dosing nozzle for installation condition.
- If any trace of diesel exhaust fluid leakage is found, wipe the white crystals off with a cloth moistened with diesel exhaust fluid and then check each connection for tightening condition. Retighten any loose connections.

WARNING ⚠

- **If diesel exhaust fluid splashes into your eyes, wash it away immediately with plenty of water and seek medical attention as soon as possible.**
- **The diesel exhaust fluid is not harmful to the skin. However, if it makes contact with your skin, wash it off with water immediately. If the skin swells or irritates, seek medical attention.**
- **Direct contact with white crystals can cause the skin to inflame. In such a case, wash the affected part thoroughly with plenty of water without delay.**

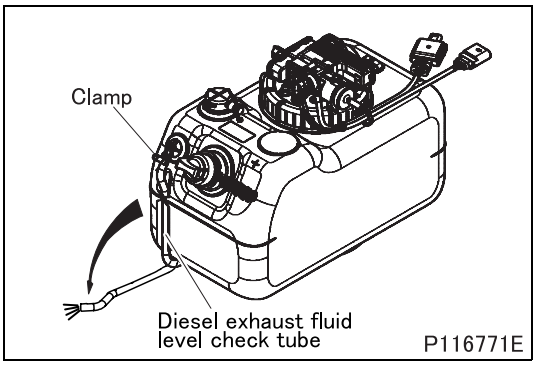
3. Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Diesel exhaust fluid level check tube	2 {1.5, 0.2}	–

WARNING ⚠

- **If diesel exhaust fluid splashes into your eyes, wash it away immediately with plenty of water and seek medical attention as soon as possible.**
- **The diesel exhaust fluid is not harmful to the skin. However, if it makes contact with your skin, wash it off with water immediately. If the skin swells or irritates, seek medical attention.**

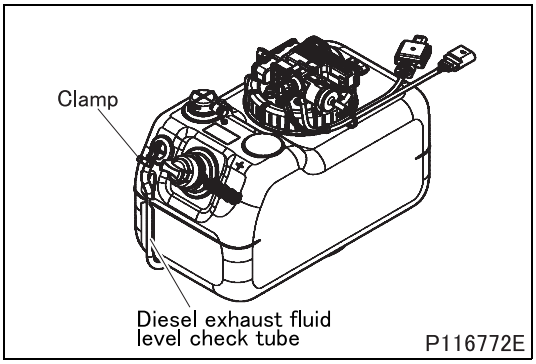


[Removal]

- Remove the diesel exhaust fluid tank cap.
- Undo the clamp of the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube.
- Disconnect the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube to drain the diesel exhaust fluid.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The drained diesel exhaust fluid (AdBlue®) must be disposed of as an industrial waste.**



[Installation]

- Clamp the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube.
- Tighten the diesel exhaust fluid level check tube to the specified torque. Fill the tank with the specified amount of diesel exhaust fluid.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Always use the diesel exhaust fluid conforming to the automotive standards (ISO22241).**

- Check to see that two or more segments of diesel exhaust fluid level monitor lamp are illuminated, the warning message disappears and the buzzer stops sounding when the starter switch is turned from the LOCK into ON position.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Neglecting to perform the above procedures in a cold district can cause the diesel exhaust fluid to freeze, making it impossible to start the engine.**
  Also note that thawing the diesel exhaust fluid tank with hot water is not allowed.

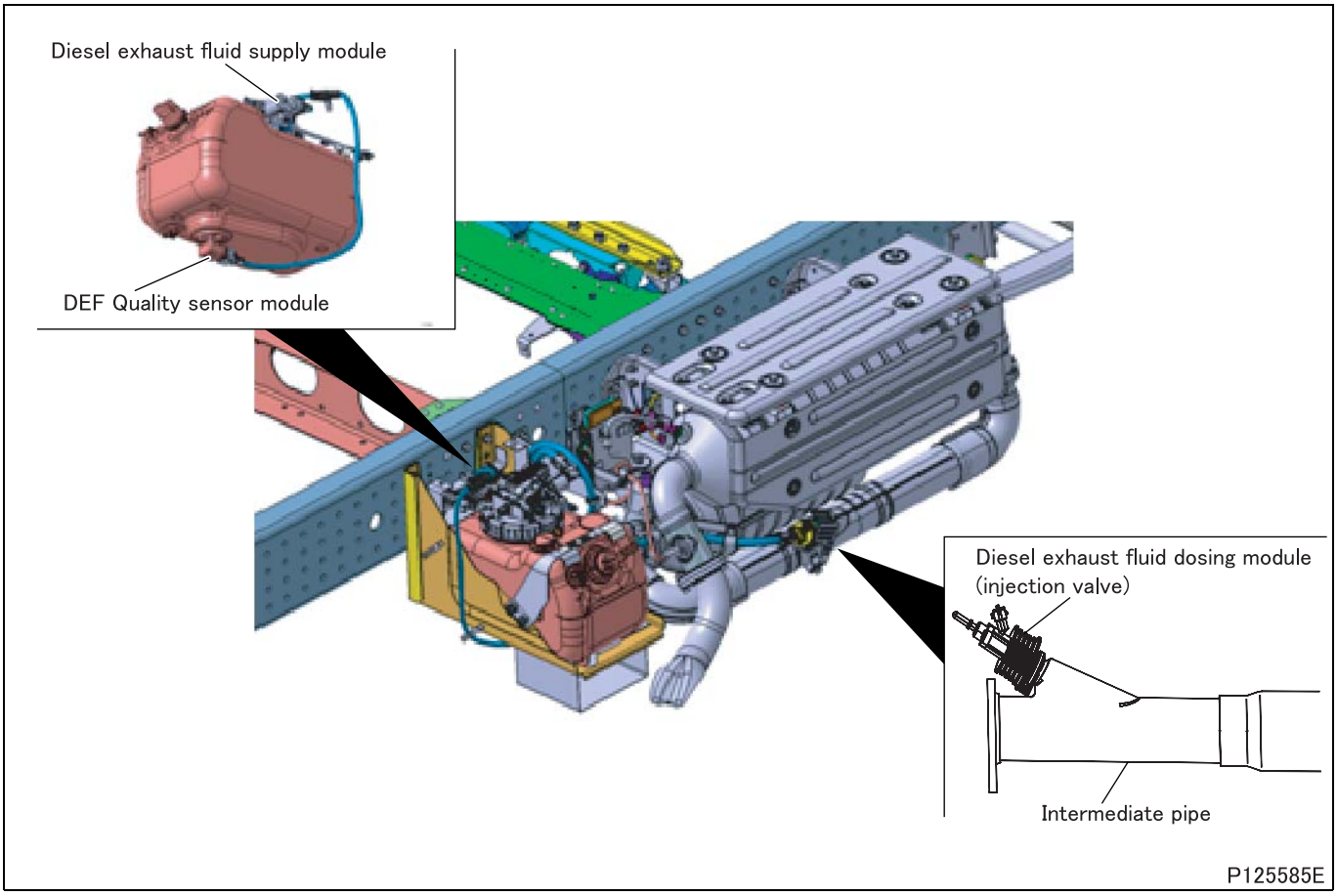
SCR: Selective catalytic reduction

4. Measures to be Taken if Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank is Filled with Incorrect Diesel Exhaust Fluid Solution

- The remedy when incorrect fluid has been filled to the diesel exhaust fluid tank by mistake differs whether the starter switch has been turned to the ON position or not after filling the incorrect fluid. This is because the devices through which the incorrect fluid has flown are different depending on the starter switch position.

CAUTION ⚠

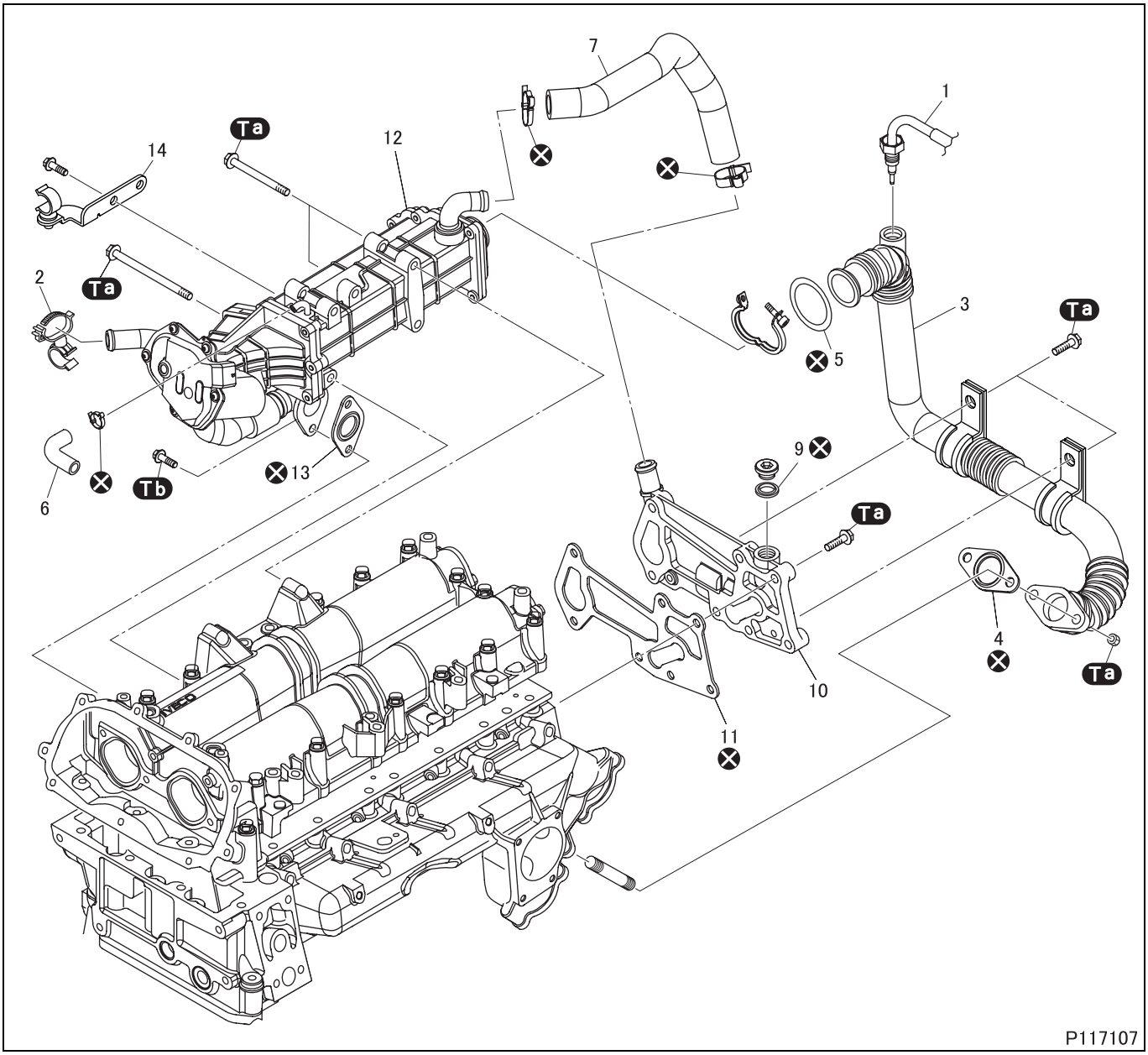
- **Incorrect diesel exhaust fluid solution penetrating into harness can cause the harness to corrode, resulting in open or short-circuit.**



1. In the case that the starter switch has not been turned to ON position (stayed in LOCK, OFF or ACC position):
   - Drain the incorrect solution from the diesel exhaust fluid tank through the drain hose. (See 3. Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid.)
   - Replace the diesel exhaust fluid tank with a new one. (See DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK.)

2. When the starter switch has been placed in ON position (turned to the ON and START):
   - Drain the solution from the diesel exhaust fluid tank through the drain hose. (See 3. Replacement of Diesel Exhaust Fluid.)
   - Replace the diesel exhaust fluid tank, diesel exhaust fluid line (tube), dosing module, intermediate pipe and SCR (selective catalytic reduction) muffler with new ones. (See DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK, DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction).)

EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) UNIT



● **Removal sequence**

1 EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
2 Spring clamp
3 Connection pipe
4 Gasket
5 Gasket
6 Hose
7 Hose
8 Threaded plug
9 Seal gasket
10 Cover
11 Gasket
12 EGR unit (See later section.)
13 Gasket
14 Bracket

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
⊗: Non-reusable parts

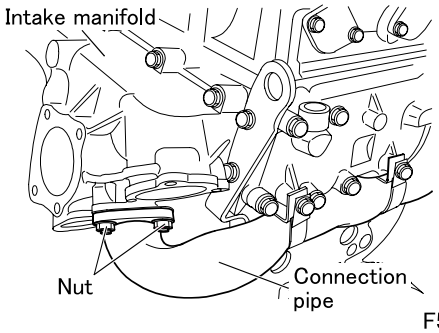
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (EGR unit mounting)	25 {18, 2.5}	–
	Bolt (bracket mounting)		
	Bolt (connection pipe mounting)		
	Nut (connection pipe mounting)		
	Nut (cover mounting)		
Tb	Nut (pipe mounting)	30 {22, 3.0}	–

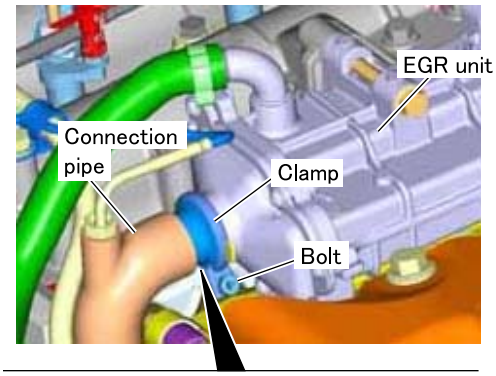
◆Removal procedure◆

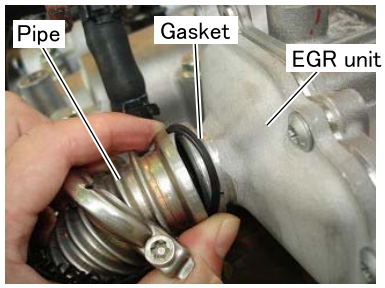


F5015

■ **Removal: Connection pipe**

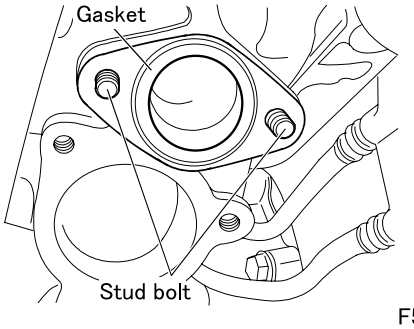
- Unscrew and remove the two nuts; disconnect the connection pipe from the intake manifold.





P117815E

- Unscrew the bolt and remove the clamp.
- Remove the connection pipe and gasket from the exhaust gas recirculation unit.

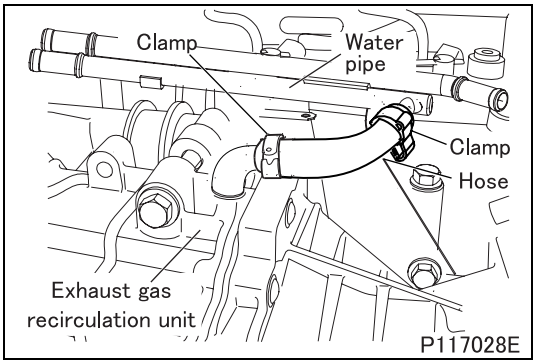


F5016

■ **Removal: Gasket, stud bolt**

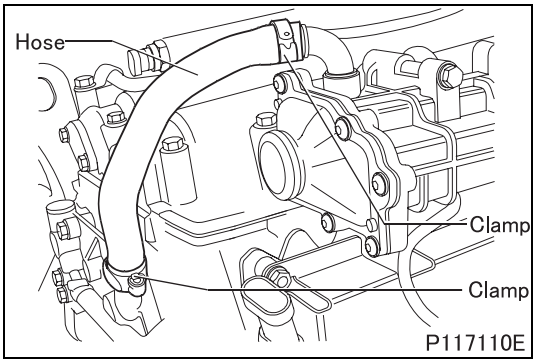
- Remove the gasket.
- Unscrew and remove the stud bolts.

EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) UNIT



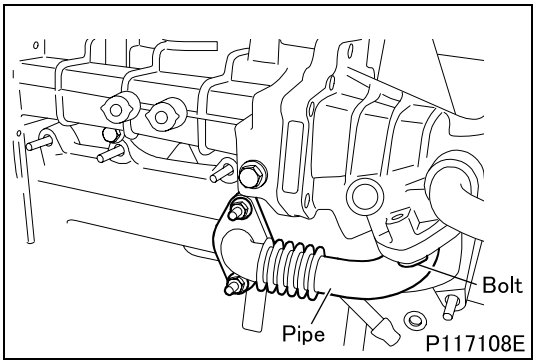
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Open the clamps and move them away from the position locking the pipe to the water pipe and EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.
- Remove the hose.



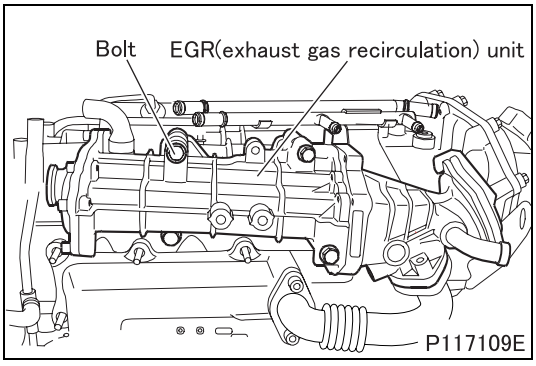
■ **Removal: Hose**

- Remove the retaining clamps.
- Remove the hose from the cooler and from the cover.



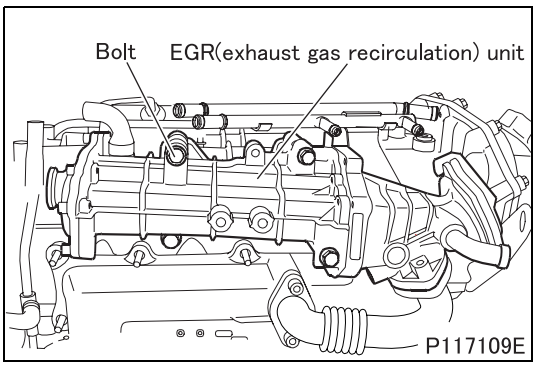
■ **Removal: Protector, EGR unit**

- Remove the protector.
- Remove the bolt that attaches the exhaust gas recirculation unit and EGR valve pipe.



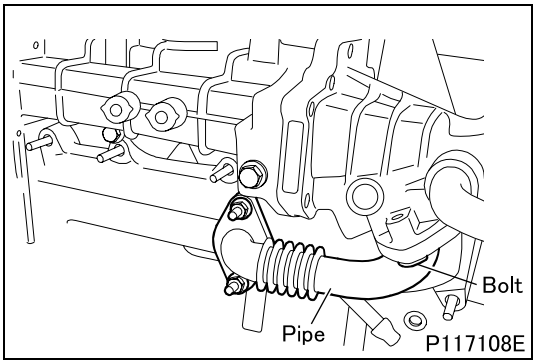
- Unscrew and remove the fixing bolts.
- Remove the EGR unit.

◆Installation procedure◆

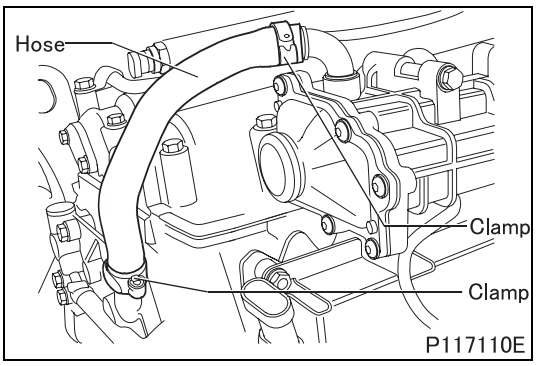


■ Installation: EGR unit, protector

- Fit the EGR unit on the overhead and tighten the fixing bolts to a tightening torque of 25 N·m {18.0 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

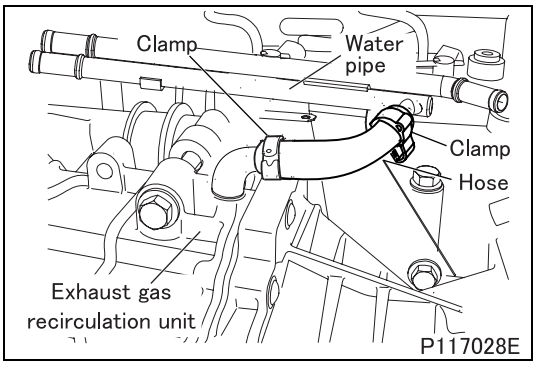


- Install the pipe with a new gasket to the EGR unit.
- Tighten the two bolts.
- Install the protector.



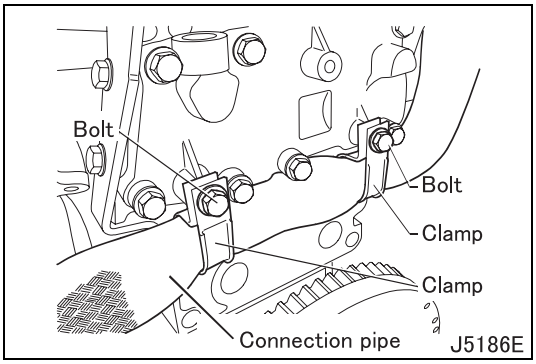
■ Installation: Cross adapter, hose

- Connect the hose with the heat exchanger and the cover.
- Retain it by means of the new clamps.



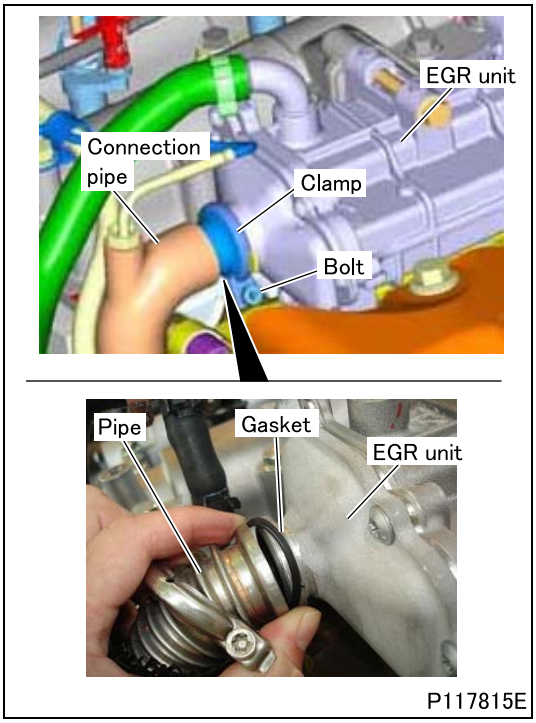
■ Installation: Hose

- Connect the hose between the water pipe and the EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) unit.
- Fasten the hose to the adapters by means of the clamps.

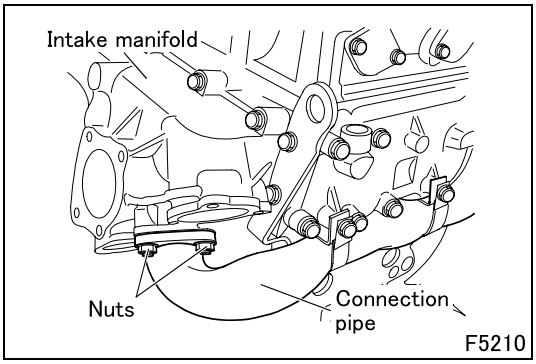


■ **Installation: Connection pipe**

- Assemble the connection pipe on the cylinder head retaining it by means of the clamps.
- Put the bolts and tighten it to a torque of 25 N·m {18.0 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

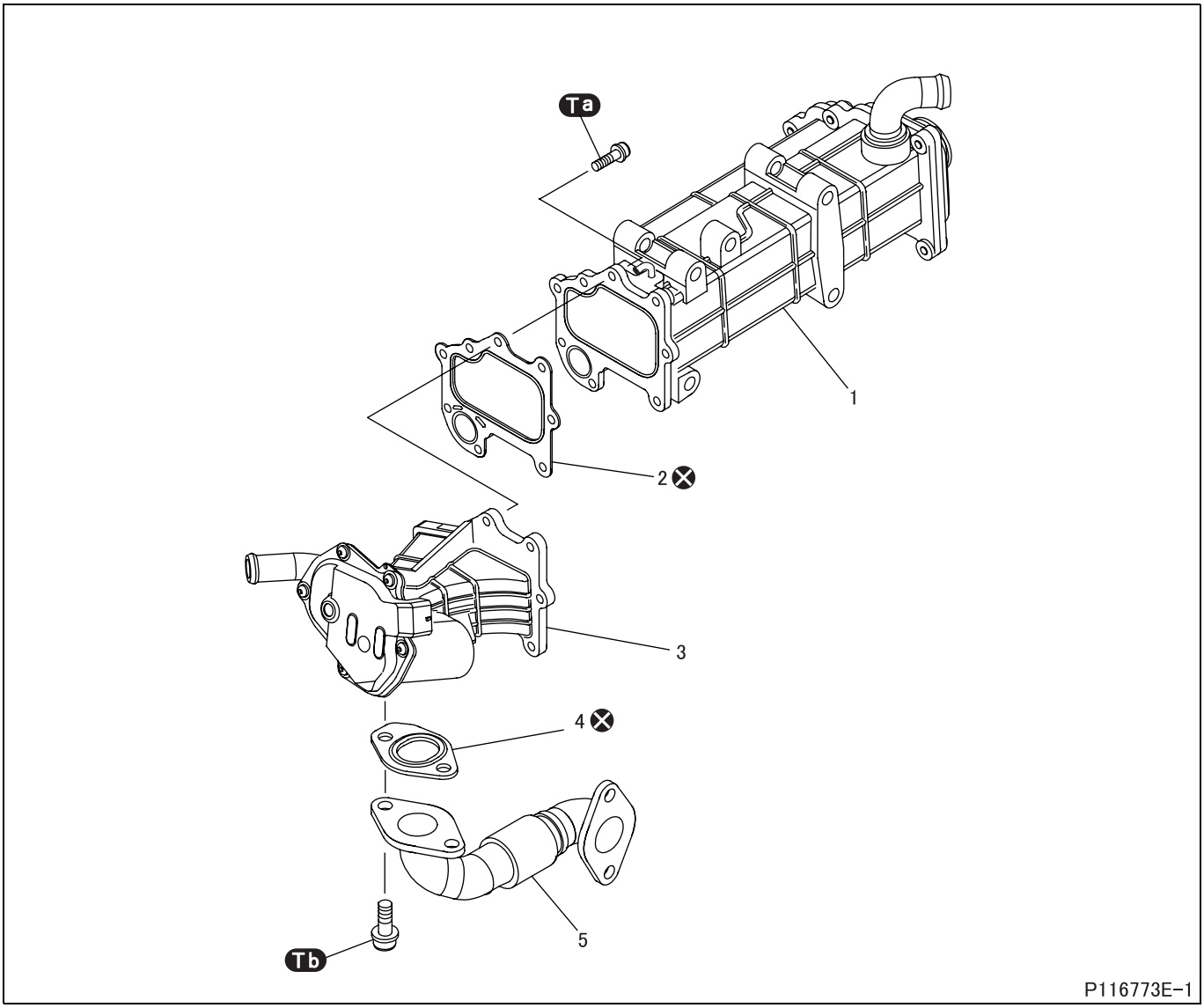


- Install the exhaust gas recirculation connection pipe and gasket on the exhaust gas recirculation unit.
- Install the clamp as shown.
- Tighten the clamp bolt.



- Install the connection pipe with a new gasket on the intake manifold.
- Tighten the nuts to a torque of 25 N·m {18.0 ft.lbs, 2.5 kgf·m}.

EGR Unit



● **Removal sequence**

1 EGR cooler
2 Gasket
3 EGR actuator
4 Gasket
5 EGR valve pipe

EGR: Exhaust gas recirculation
⊗: Non-reusable parts

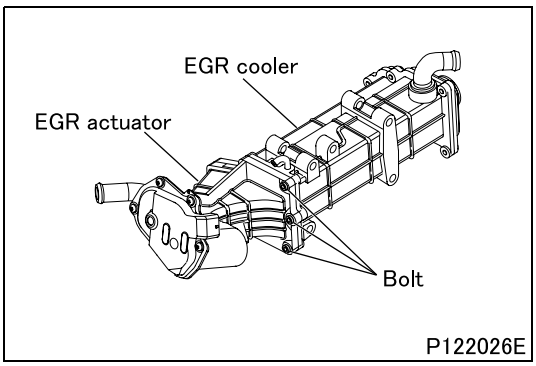
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {kgf·m})

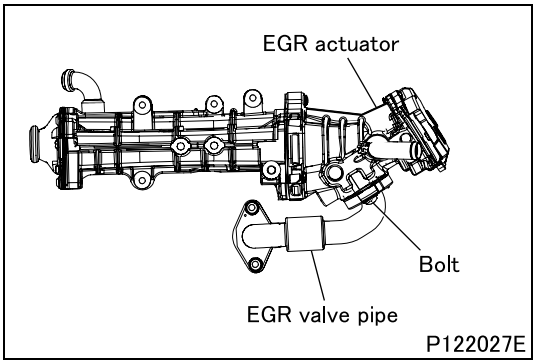
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (EGR actuator)	The first	6 ± 1 {0.6 ± 0.1}	–
		The second	8 ± 1 {0.8 ± 0.1}	
		The third	10 ± 1 {1.0 ± 0.1}	
Tb	Bolt (EGR valve pipe)		25 {2.5}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: EGR actuator, EGR valve pipe**

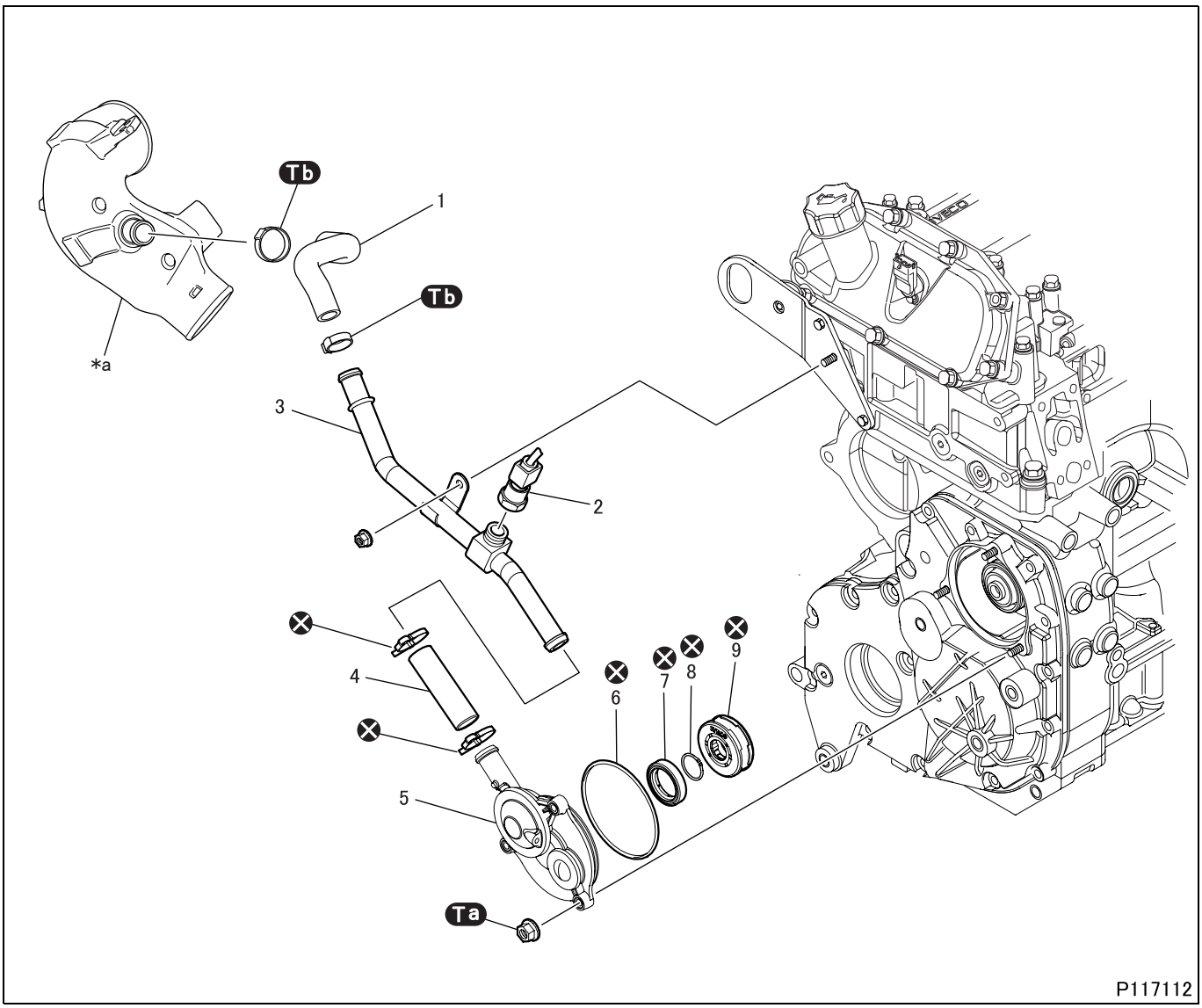
- Install the EGR actuator to the EGR cooler with a new gasket attached.



- Install the EGR valve pipe to the EGR actuator with a new gasket attached.

M E M O

BLOWBY GAS RETURN SYSTEM



● **Removal sequence**

1 Breather hose
2 Blow-by pressure sensor 1
3 Breather pipe
4 Breather hose
5 Cover
6 O-ring
7 Seal ring
8 Snap ring
9 Air filter

***a**: Air duct
⊗: Non-reusable parts

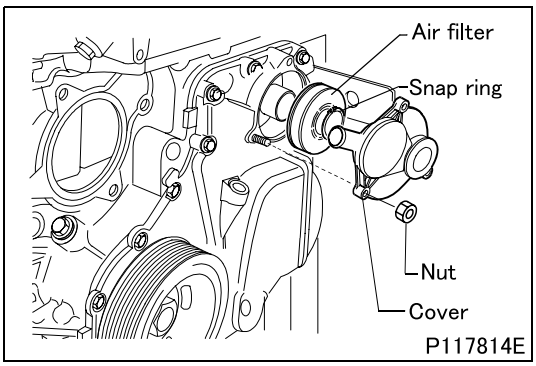
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (cover mounting)	10 {7.4, 1.0}	–
Tb	Clamp	9 to 11 {6.6 to 8.1, 0.9 to 1.1}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



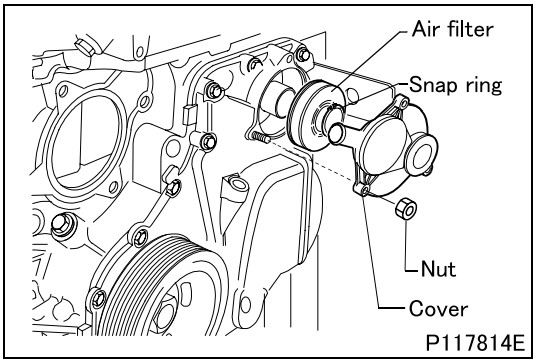
■ Removal: Air filter

- Remove the screws and the cover. Take off the snap ring. Pull out the air filter.

NOTE

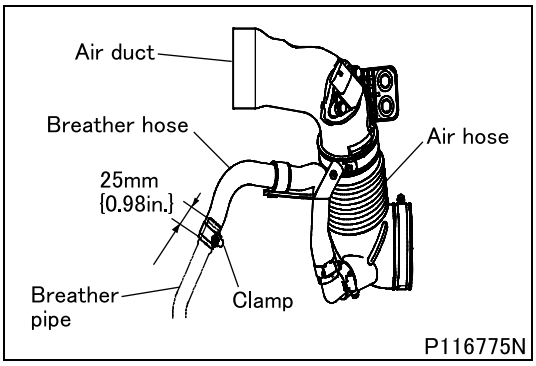
- **The air filter and the seal ring of the cover must be changed at every removal.**

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Air filter

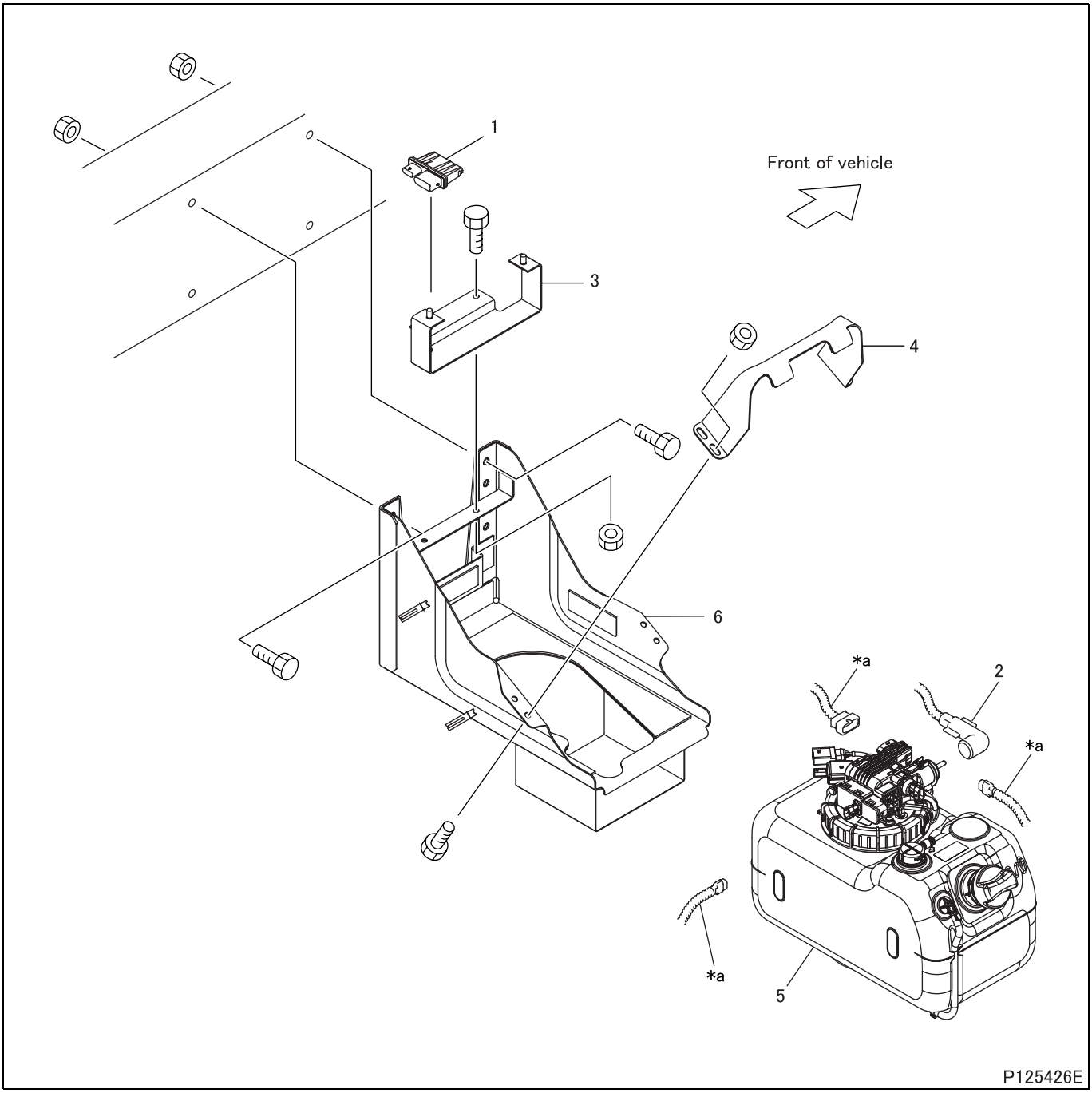
- Fit a new air filter.
- Fit a new snap ring.
- Fit the cover, drive in the screws and tighten them to the prescribed torque (10 N·m {7.4 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m}).



■Installation: Breather hose

- Install the hose as shown and tighten the clamp.

DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK



● **Removal sequence**

1 DEF heater power unit
2 DEF tube
3 Bracket
4 Band
5 DEF tank (See later section.)
6 DEF tank bracket

***a**: DEF tank harness

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the end of the connector on the DEF tank when removing the DEF tube.**

- Plug the removed DEF tube and connector to prevent dust from entering them.

- Turn the starter switch to OFF, then wait at least 2 minutes to allow time for the BlueTec® system to stop its internal operation completely before starting the removal procedure.

WARNING ⚠

- **If DEF gets in your eye, wash it with plenty of running water immediately and seek medical attention without delay.**
- **DEF is usually harmless to your skin, but in the case of its contact with the skin, it should be removed with running water immediately. Should any change in skin condition or irritation occurs as a result, ask medical attention.**

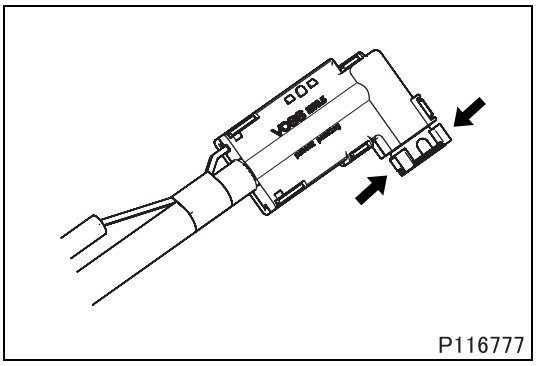
CAUTION ⚠

- **If DEF is splashed over brackets, bolts, nuts, or other similar parts, wash it from them with water. DEF may cause corrosion to these parts.**
- **To prevent corrosion of the harness and eventual open circuit due to DEF that can enter the harness connectors during the work, remove the harness in the last stage of the procedure.**

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

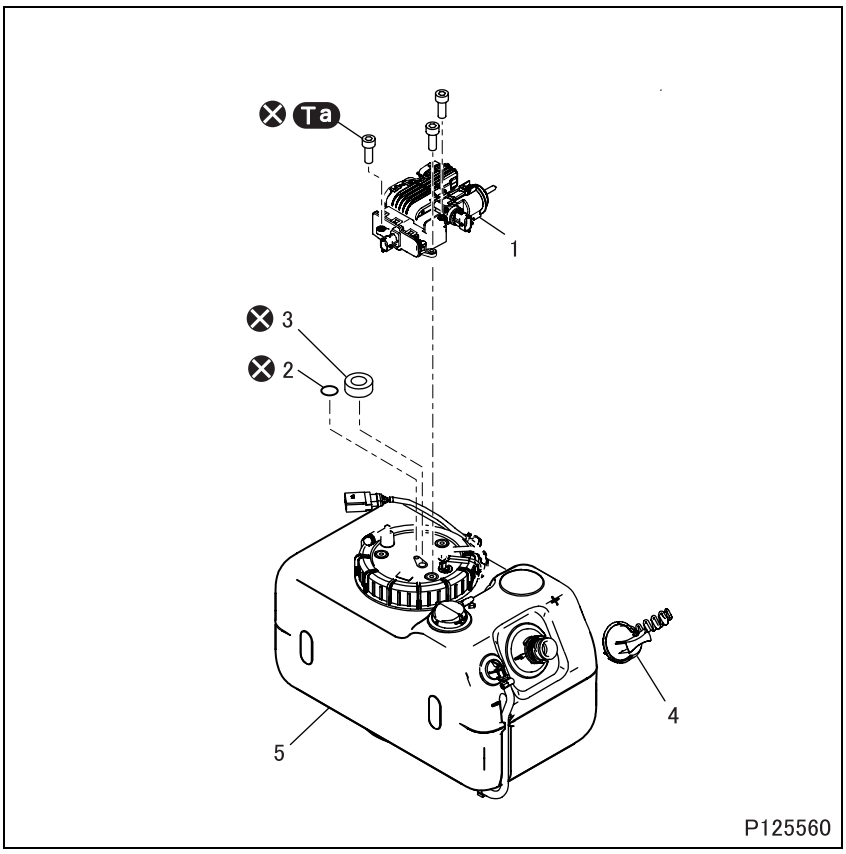
◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: DEF tube

- Hold the clip to release the stopper and disconnect the tube.

DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) TANK



●Disassembly sequence

1 DEF supply module
2 O-ring
3 Seal
4 DEF tank cap
5 DEF tank

⊗:Non-reusable parts

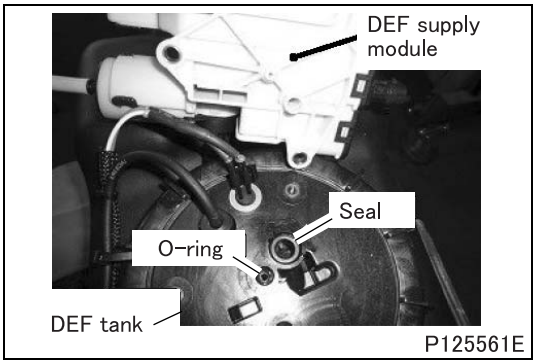
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (urea supply module mounting)	$5\ ^{+0.5}_{0}$ {$0.5\ ^{+0.1}_{0}$}	–

◆Installation procedure◆

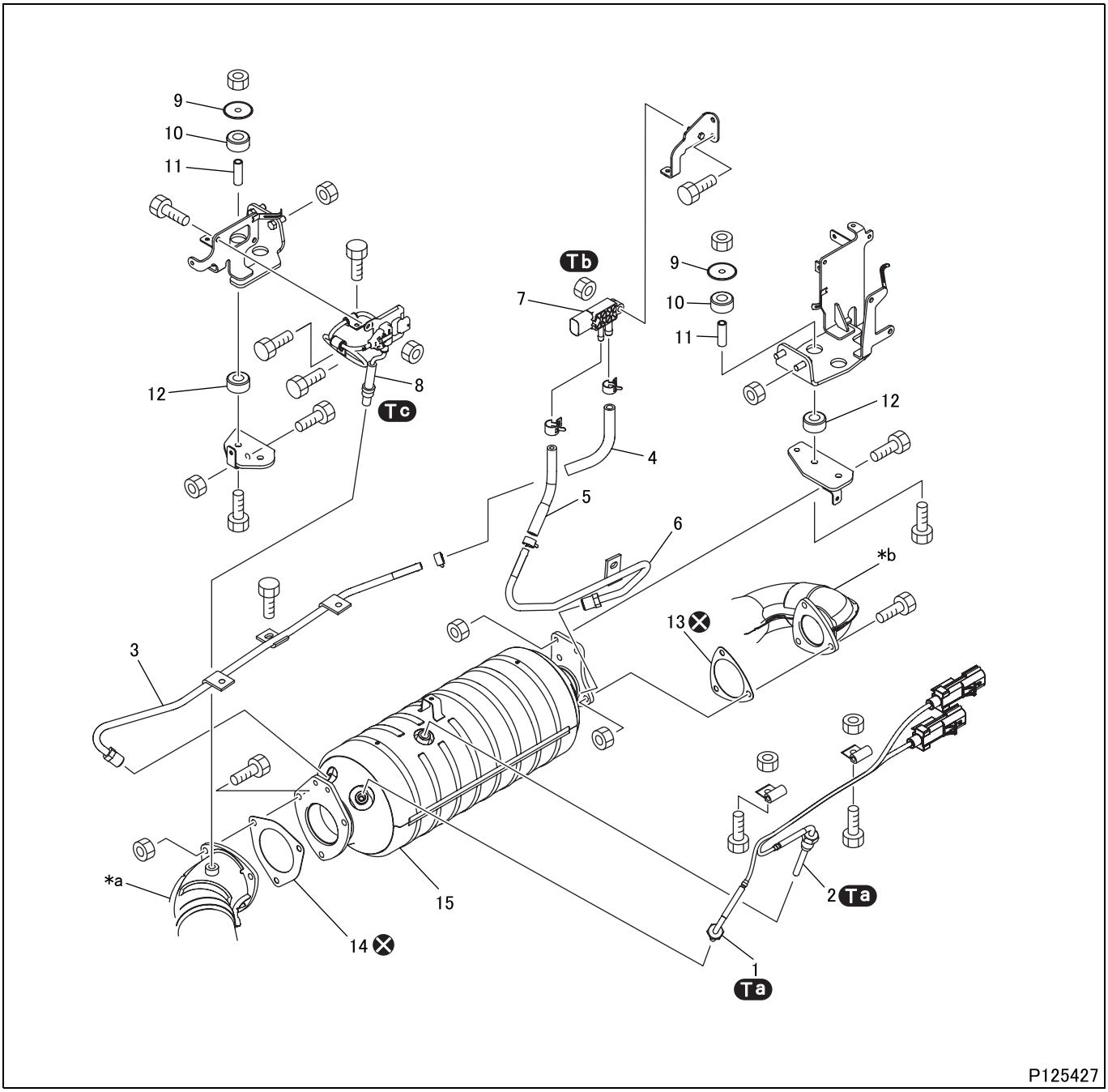


■Installation: DEF supply module

- Install a new seal and O-ring in the DEF tank.
- Use new bolts to install the DEF supply module on the DEF tank. Before the installation, align the module with the mating sections (large and small) on the tank.

M E M O

DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter)



● **Removal sequence**

1 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
2 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
3 Pressure pipe
4 Pressure hose
5 Pressure hose
6 Pressure pipe
7 DPF differential pressure sensor
8 NOx sensor 1
9 Cap
10 Cushion rubber
11 Collar
12 Cushion rubber
13 Gasket
14 Gasket
15 DPF muffler

***a**: Front pipe
***b**: Intermediate pipe
⊗: Non-reusable parts
DPF: Diesel Particulate Filter

NOTE

- **The color of the DPF surface may turn brown. This discoloration is due to the inherent characteristics of stainless steel and does not indicate rusting or any other abnormality.**

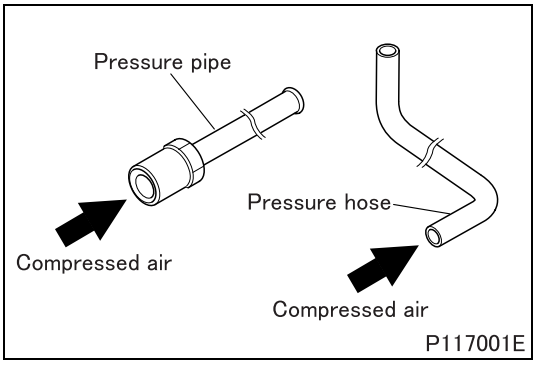
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1, 2	45 ± 4.5 {33 ± 3.3, 4.6 ± 0.5}	–
Tb	Nut (DPF differential pressure sensor mounting)	8 ± 0.9 {5.9 ± 0.7, 0.8 ± 0.1}	–
Tc	NOx sensor 1	50 ± 10 {37 ± 7.4, 5.1 ± 1.0}	–

◆Inspection procedure◆



■Inspection: Pressure pipe and hose

- Check the pressure pipe and hose for clogging by blowing compressed air into the pipe and hose.

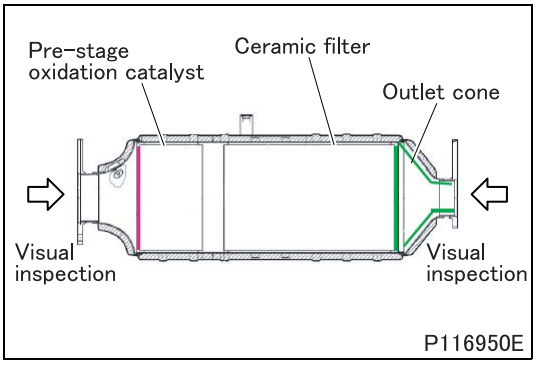
CAUTION ⚠

- **Inspection must be performed on an individual pressure pipe or hose.**
- **If compressed air is blown into the pressure pipe or hose with DPF differential pressure sensor still installed, the sensor may become damaged.**

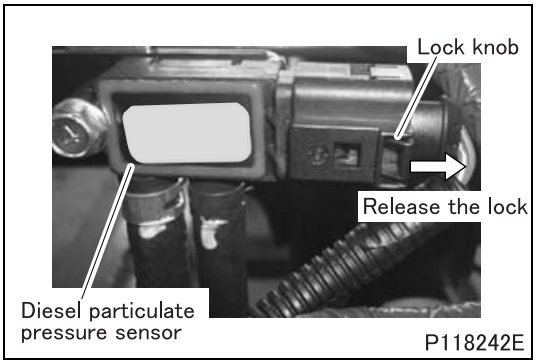
■ Inspection: DPF (Diesel particulate filter)

CAUTION ⚠

- **The DPF is very hot just after the engine is stopped. Wait proceeding to the work until the DPF is cooled down sufficiently to prevent getting burned.**

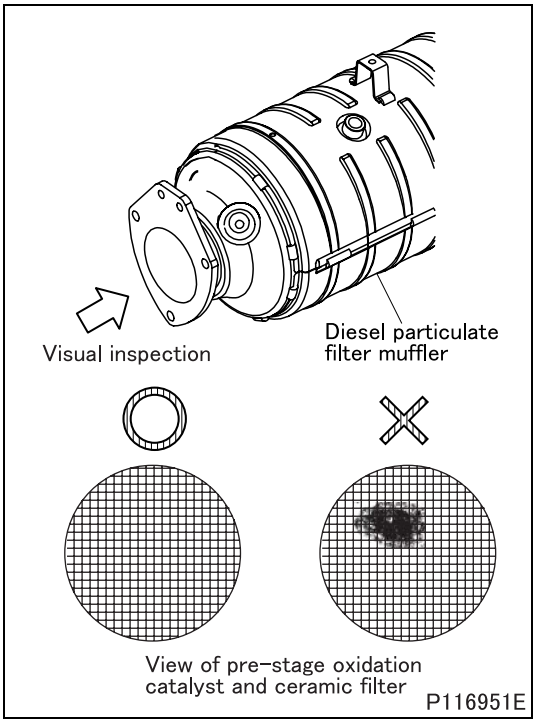


- Inspection of pre-stage oxidation catalyst
  - Check for clogging with foreign matters and damage.
  - If the filter is clogged with foreign matters, replace the DPF muffler with a new one.
  - If any damaged or broken parts are found, replace the DPF muffler with a new one.

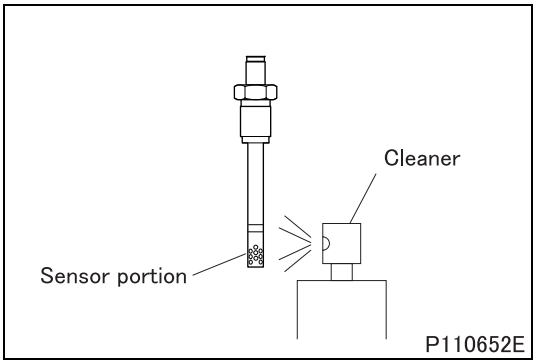


■ **Removal: Diesel particulate pressure sensor**

- Move the connector lock knob in the direction shown in figure to release the lock and disconnect the connector.



- Inspection of ceramic filter and outlet cone
  - Check for accumulation of soot and damage.
  - If any damaged or broken parts are found, replace the DPF muffler with a new one.



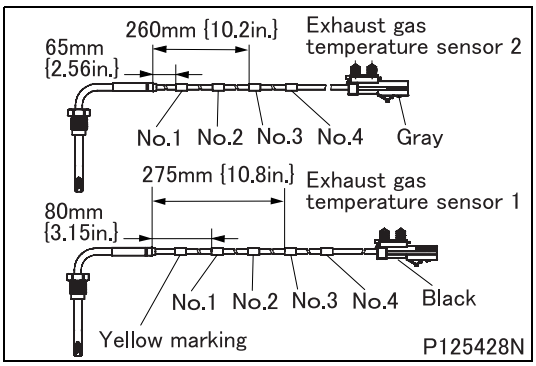
■ **Inspection: Exhaust gas temperature sensor**

- Check that the sensor portion is free of soot, oily substance, etc.
- If not, clean the sensor portion as follows.
- Spray a cleaner on the sensor portion from 2 or 3 cm {0.79 or 1.18 in.} away.
  Recommended cleaners:
  Nonchlorinated solvent
- In 20 to 30 seconds after spraying, wipe the sensor portion clear of the sprayed cleaner using a soft waste cloth the like.

CAUTION ⚠

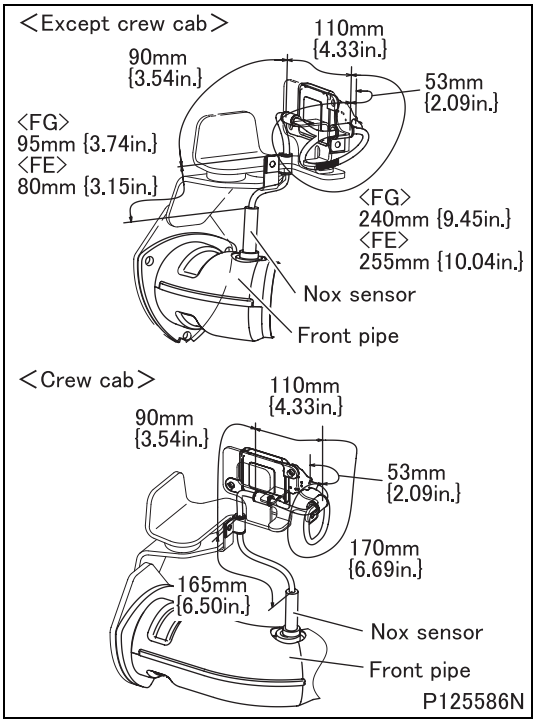
- **Be sure to wait for 20 to 30 seconds before wiping. It takes the cleaner that long to dissolve foreign matter.**

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Exhaust gas temperature sensor

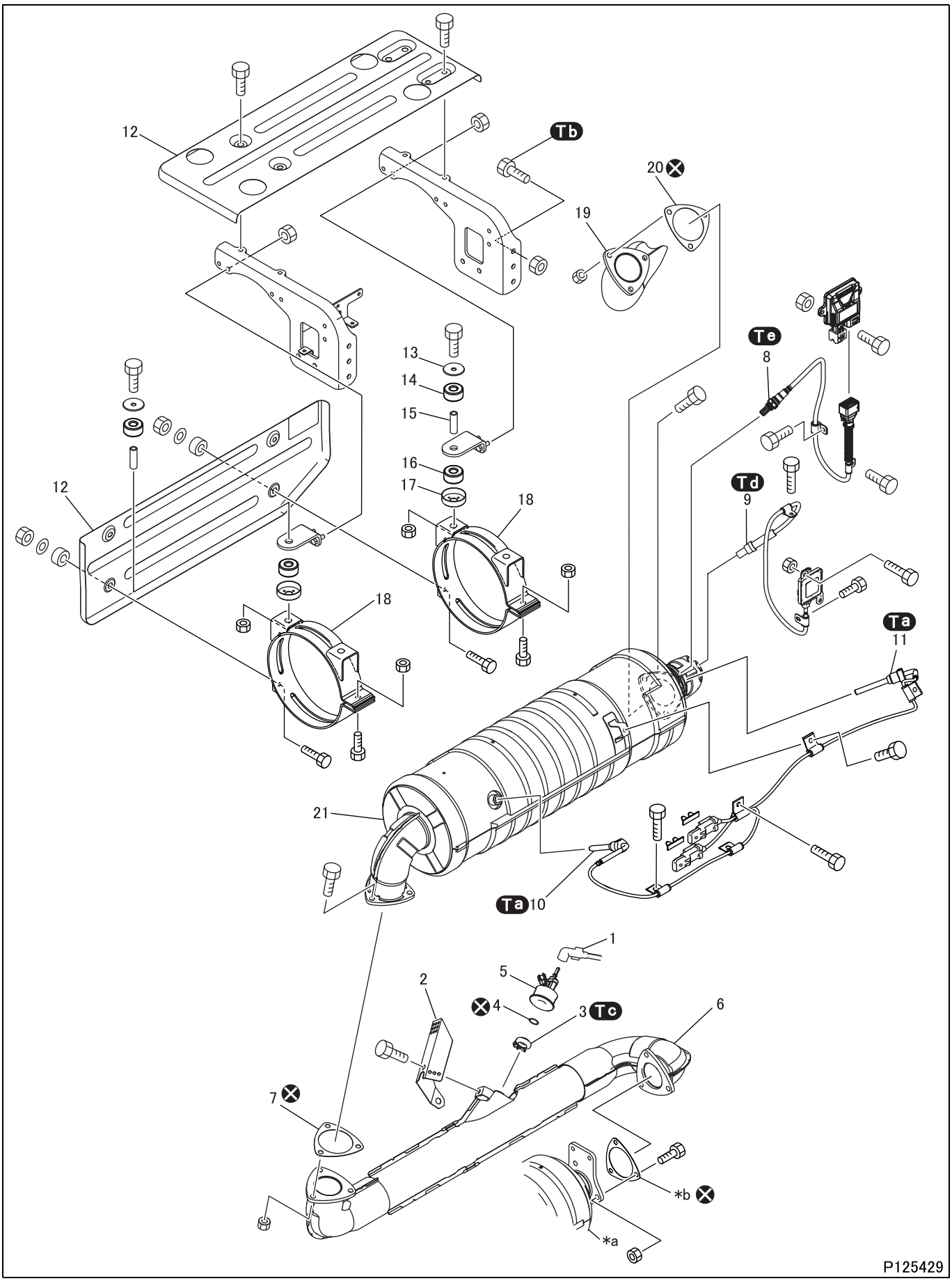
- Move the clips to the white tape portions on the exhaust gas temperature sensors and install the sensor using them.



■Installation: NOx sensor 1

- Install the NOx sensor with its harness toward the front pipe.
- Locate and fasten the clip on the NOx sensor harness as shown in the illustration.

SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction)



● Removal sequence

1 DEF tube
2 Dosing module cover
3 V-clamp
4 Gasket
5 Dosing module
6 Intermediate pipe
7 Gasket
8 NH_3 sensor
9 NOx sensor 2
10 SCR temperature sensor 1
11 SCR temperature sensor 2
12 Heat insulator
13 Cap
14 Cushion rubber A
15 Collar
16 Cushion rubber B
17 Insulator
18 SCR band
19 Tail pipe
20 Gasket
21 SCR muffler

***a**: DPF
***b**: DPF muffler gasket
⊗: Non-reusable parts
DPF: Diesel particulate filter
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the end of dosing module when removing the diesel exhaust fluid tube.**

- Plug the removed diesel exhaust fluid tube and dosing module to prevent dust from entering them.

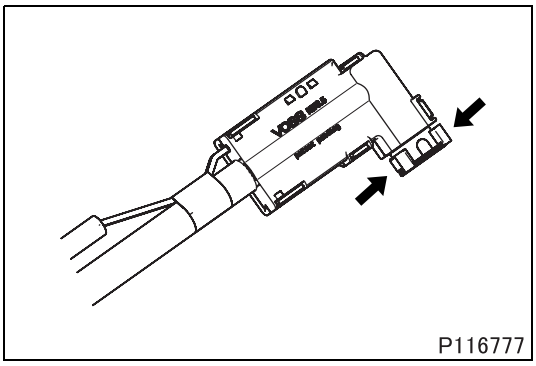
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	SCR temperature sensor 1, 2	45 ± 4.5 {33 ± 3.3, 4.6 ± 0.5}	–
Tb	Bolt	95 to 110 {66 to 81, 9.1 to 11}	–
Tc	V-clamp (Dosing module mounting)	4.75 ± 0.25 {3.5 ± 0.2, 0.5 ± 0.025}	–
Td	NOx sensor 2	50 ± 10 {37 ± 7.4, 5.1 ± 1.0}	–
Te	NH_3 sensor	50 ± 10 {37 ± 7.4, 5.1 ± 1.0}	–

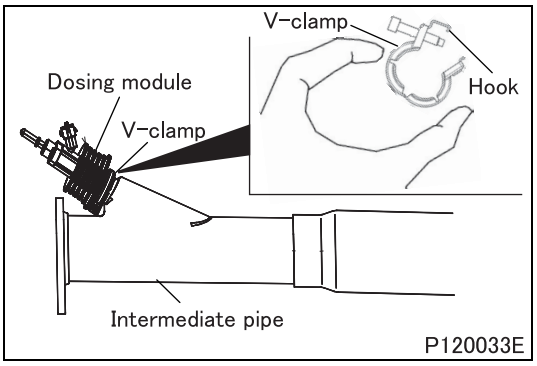
◆Removal procedure◆


P116777

■Removal: DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid) tube

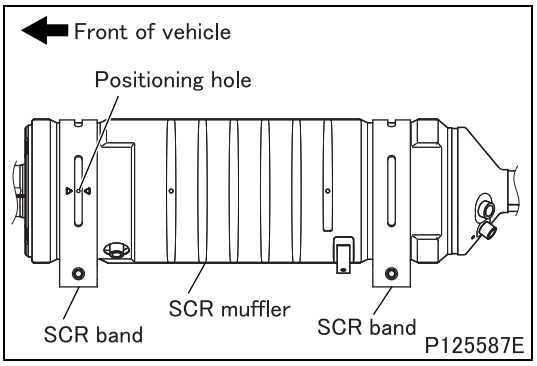
- Hold the clip to release the stopper and disconnect the tube.

◆Installation procedure◆



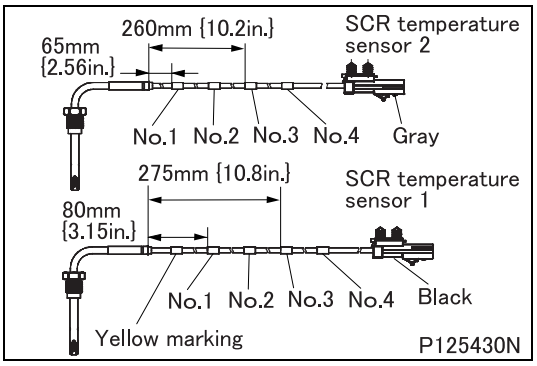
■Installation: Dosing module

- Install the dosing module to intermediate pipe.
- Always press in the middle and if required, against the dosing module until the clamp hook locks. Install the clamp closely to the dosing module.



■Installation: SCR band

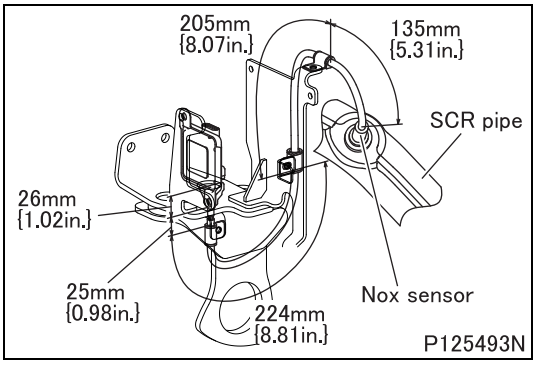
- Align the marks on the SCR band with the positioning hole at the bottom of the SCR.



■Installation: SCR temperature sensor

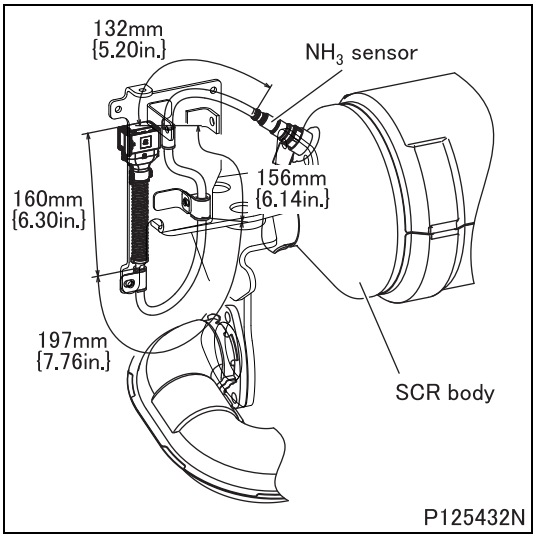
CAUTION ⚠

- **The Selective Catalytic Reduction temperature sensor can be damaged if impacted.**
- **Do not give impact to the sensor (removal/installation using an impact wrench, dropping the Selective Catalytic Reduction temperature sensor, etc.).**
- **Should the Selective Catalytic Reduction sensor be impacted, check the sensor. (See Gr54-#336.)**



■Installation: NOx sensor 2

- Install the NOx sensor with its harness toward the SCR pipe.
- Locate and fasten the clip on the NOx sensor harness as shown in the illustration.



■Installation: NH_3 sensor

- Install the NH_3 sensor with harness to the SCR body.
- Locate and fasten the clip on the NH_3 sensor harness as shown in the illustration.

Group 17E - BlueTec®

System

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 17E

BlueTec® System

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-17E

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Overview 17E-2
2. Electronic Control System 17E-3

TROUBLESHOOTING.....(See Gr13E.)

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT .....(See Gr13E.)

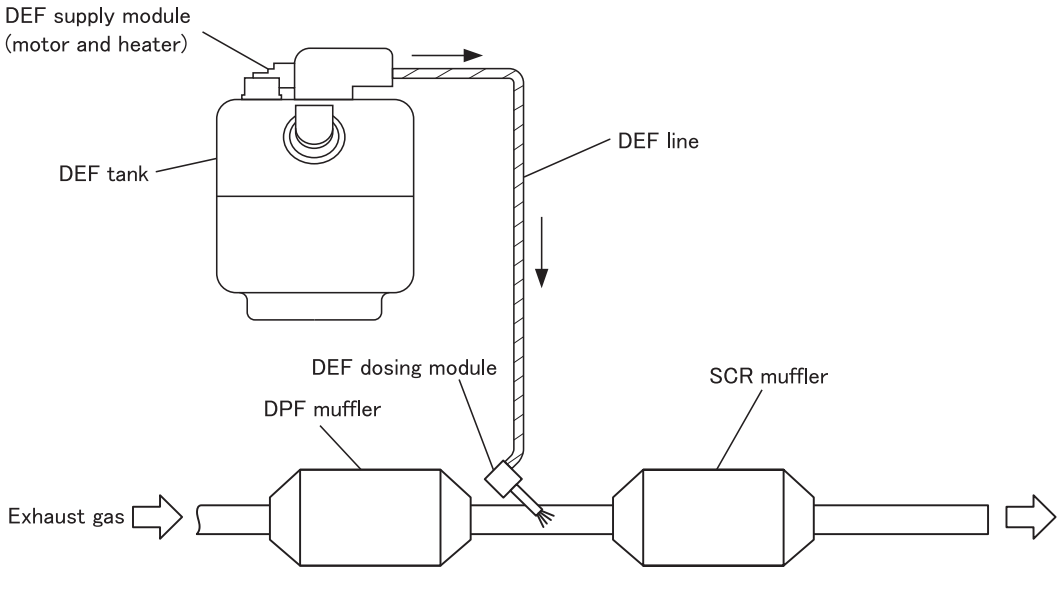
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS .....(See Gr13E.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....(See Gr13E.)

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

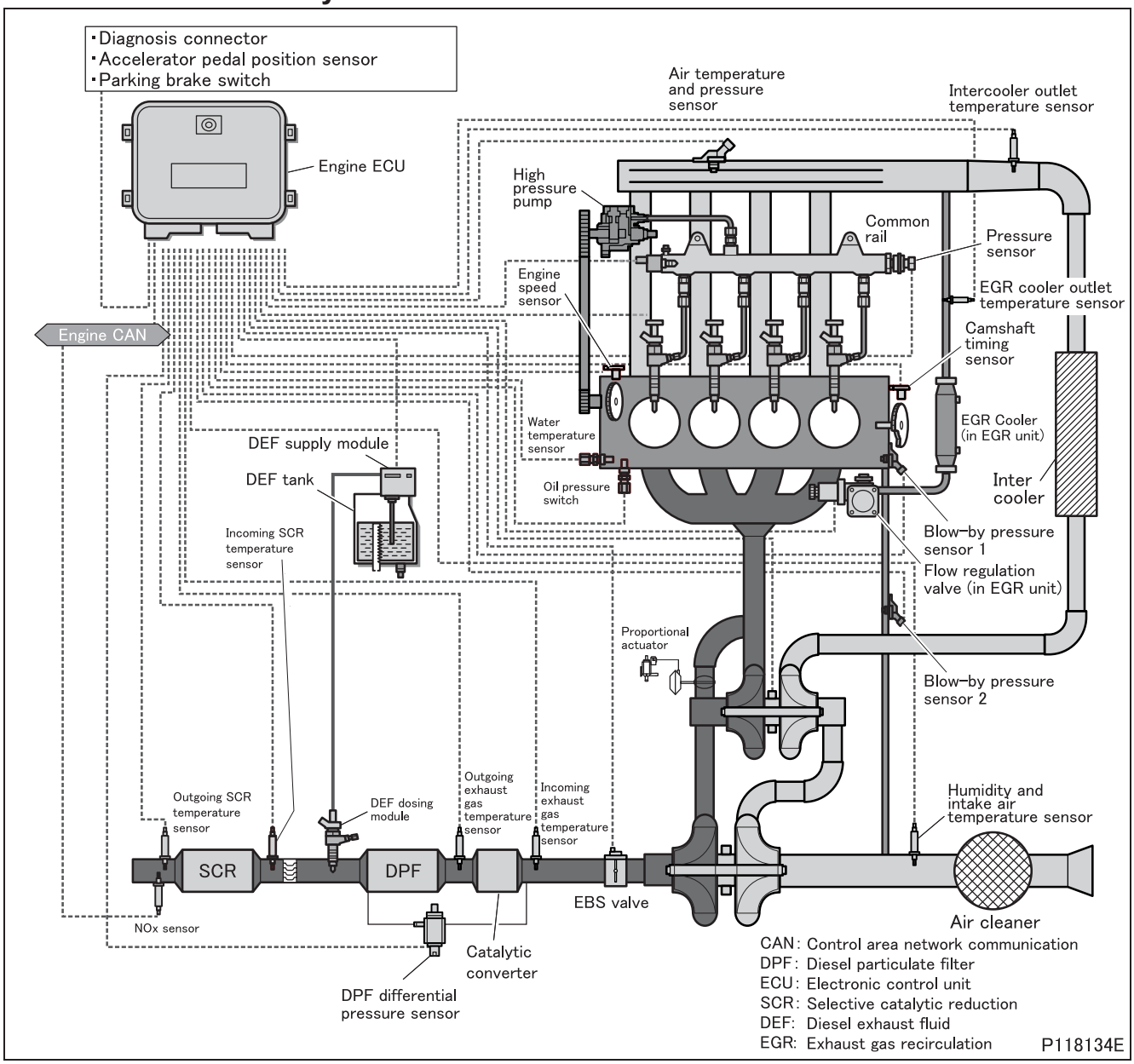
1. Overview

- The BlueTec® system consists of a regeneration-controlled DPF (diesel particulate filter) system combined with BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment.



- The regeneration-controlled DPF system collects the soot (particulate matter) contained in exhaust gas with a ceramic filter incorporated in the muffler and burns soot off the filter (continuous filter regeneration) using front oxidation catalyst.
- If continuous filter regeneration is not possible in a situation such as low speed driving, the exhaust temperature is automatically raised to regenerate the filter (burn off soot) (automatic DPF regeneration). If automatic filter regeneration is not possible under certain conditions, such as when the vehicle is driven extremely slowly or during frequent engine stop-start driving, the vehicle must be parked to perform manual regeneration (burning off soot) (parked DPF regeneration).
- The BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment reduces nitrogen oxides (NOx) by adding (injecting) DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) upstream of the SCR (selective catalytic ruduction) catalyst to decompose NOx into water and nitrogen.

2. Electronic Control System



- The BlueTec® system consists of the following:
  - Engine with its engine electronic control unit and sensors for normal operation.
  - DPF (diesel particulate filter) with oxidation catalyst in one housing for reduction of particulate emissions.
  - Selective catalytic reduction together with a muffler in a housing for NOx emission reduction.
  - Dosing system with a separate tank for DEF.
  - Control area network communication between engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor.

2.1 System for NOx emission control

- The dosing system injects a quantity of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in the exhaust stream before the selective catalytic reduction, depending on the temperature of the catalyst and the NOx emissions of the engine.

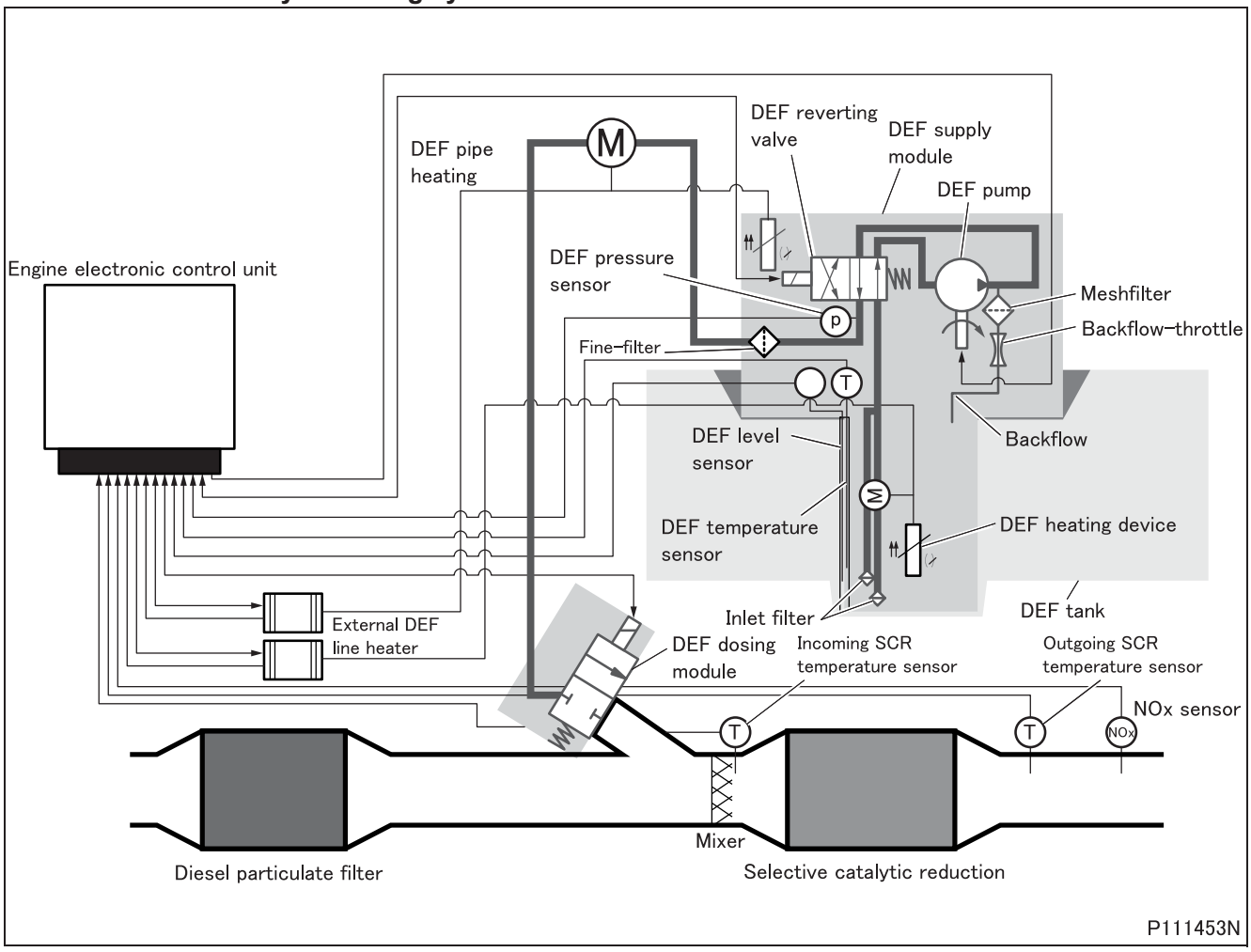
2.2 Calculation of desired DEF quantity

- The NOx emissions of the engine are calculated depending on the actual engine speed and engine load for standard conditions.
- The basic NOx emissions are then corrected depending on the deviation of the standard conditions, which are determined by following sensors:
  - Engine water temperature.
  - Absolute pressure and temperature in intake manifold.
  - Fuel pressure of engine with high pressure electronic injection system.
  - Start of fuel injection.
  - Exhaust gas recirculation humidity (depended on the air humidity sensor).
- In case of a defect of any of the above sensors the NOx calculation takes the nominal values.
- The calculated DEF quantity is then transmitted from the engine electronic control unit to the pump module, which realizes the DEF injection.

(1) Closed loop control:

- The expected NOx concentration after selective catalytic reduction is calculated by the estimated NOx emission of the engine, the actual exhaust flow (by engine speed, boost pressure, air temperature and actual fuel quantity) and the expected catalyst efficiency (calculated by DEF filling state, exhaust flow and actual catalyst temperature).

2.3 Basic functionality of dosing system: PC/LD schema



- The system incorporates heaters. If DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is frozen, a thawing process is performed and, immediately after that, the dosing system starts operating.
- The system starts the DEF pump and check if the needed DEF pressure is reached.
- The dosing system controls the DEF pressure in a closed loop control with the DEF pressure sensor.
- The dosing system sends to the engine electronic control unit a “ready state signal”. Then the engine electronic control unit sends the requested DEF quantity to the dosing system PC/LD. The system recognizes the requested DEF injection quantity and actuate the corresponding dosing valve.
- The dosing module of the dosing system is placed directly on the exhaust tube and the DEF is injected directly into the exhaust gas. Therefore the dosing module has to be passively cooled with air.

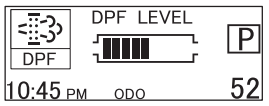
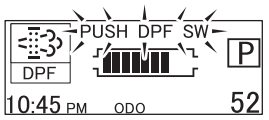
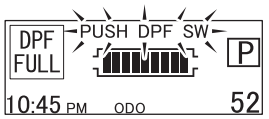
(1) DPF (diesel particulate filter) for particulate control

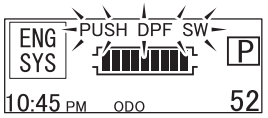
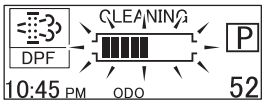
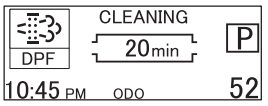
- The DPF is placed upstream of the SCR (selective catalytic reduction) and works as a passive collection filter.
- The collected soot/particulates are burned continuously by the NO_2 which are formed from the basic NO of the exhaust gas by the oxidation catalyst, which is placed upstream of the filter, but in the same housing.
- There is no active regeneration as long as the filter loading does not exceed a certain level. The loading level of the DPF is monitored by the flow resistance over the filter, i.e. the DPF pressure difference depending on exhaust flow, which is calculated by engine speed and load.
- If the flow resistance exceeds a limit – which happens only in very special cases (long driving times with very light load, e.g. only city cycle) – the active regeneration is activated:
- The injection start is retarded to increase the exhaust temperature, to bring the filter to a level higher than the specified temperature. If the temperature does not reach this limit within a time there is an additional procedure to increase the exhaust temperature again:
  - Reduction of the intake manifold pressure.
  - Reduction of the common rail pressure.
- During forced regeneration, the temperature of the exhaust gas downstream of the DPF increases. This high temperature, which is required to burn off the soot accumulated on the DPF, is achieved by optimizing the fuel injection timing. Forced regeneration is performed until the amount of soot accumulated on the filter reduces to the specified value.
- During the active regeneration the DEF injection is not switched off.

2.4 BlueTec® system warning function

(1) Regeneration-controlled DPF (diesel particulate filter) warning function

- The regeneration-controlled DPF system has a function to issue a warning when a system failure occurs and a function to monitor the amount of particulate matter accumulated on the ceramic filter incorporated in the DPF.
- The meter indication varies depending on the failure, the amount of accumulated particulate matter and whether or not DPF regeneration is active.
- Regardless of the meter reading on the multi-information display, a manual regeneration request ((amber) flashes) could be issued by the DPF function. In such a case, follow the flashing indicator and perform manual regeneration.
- Parked DPF regeneration becomes possible when the DPF cleaning switch is pressed with the engine running until the indicator lamp (amber) changes from flashing to illuminating.
- Parked DPF regeneration is impossible in the following conditions:
  - Within 30 seconds after starting the engine
  - When the coolant indicator shows the temperature by up to 5 segments (Perform parked DPF regeneration after warming up the engine.)
  - When the PTO (power take-off) switch is in the “ON” position (vehicles with a PTO)
  - While the accelerator pedal or brake pedal is being depressed
  - While the vehicle is moving
  - When the gearshift lever is in any position other than “P” or “N”

		Meter cluster display			Remarks
				Multi-information display	
System malfunction		O	–	–	Diesel particulate filter regeneration control system stop.
Particulate matter (PM) accumulation amount	When the number of displayed segments is 1 to 6:	–	–	 116016 • The (green) indicator is displayed.	–
	When the number of displayed segments is 7 or 8:	–	Flashes slowly (amber)	 116017 • The “PUSH DPF SW” message flashes. • The symbol turns from green to amber.	Perform parked DPF regeneration within 50 km (31 miles) or 1 hour, whichever earlier, after the lamp starts flashing.
	When the number of displayed segments is 9:	–	Flashes quickly (amber)	 116018 • The “PUSH DPF SW” message flashes. • The DPF FULL warning is displayed.	Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and perform parked DPF regeneration.

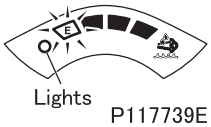
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Meter cluster display</th><th rowspan="2">Remarks</th></tr>
<tr><th> </th><th> </th><th>Multi-information display</th></tr>
<tr><td>Particulate matter (PM) accumulation amount</td><td>When the DPF is overloaded with PM:</td><td>–</td><td>Flashes quickly (amber)</td><td> 
116019
• The “PUSH DPF SW” message flashes.
• The ENG SYS warning is displayed.</td><td>• Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and perform parked DPF regeneration.
• The engine power is automatically reduced when the ENG SYS warning is displayed.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">When automatic DPF regeneration is in progress:</td><td>When the number of displayed segments is 6 or less.</td><td>–</td><td>Lights (green)</td><td rowspan="2"> 
116020
• The “CLEANING” message is displayed.
• PM amount segments flash.</td><td rowspan="2">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>When the number of displayed segments is 7 or more.</td><td>–</td><td>Lights (green)*</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">When parked DPF regeneration is in progress:</td><td>–</td><td>Lights (amber)</td><td> 
116021
• The “CLEANING” message is displayed.
• The predicted time until completion of parked DPF regeneration is indicated.</td><td>–</td></tr>
</table>

*: When manual regeneration is required (7 or more segments displayed) during automatic regeneration ((green) lit), the lamp color alternates between green and amber.

SW: switch

(2) BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment warning function

- The abnormal conditions detected and alerted of by the BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment are broadly classified into three types (BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment malfunction, low DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level, and poor DEF quality).
- The combination of warning indicators or buzzer sounding timing varies for each abnormal condition.

	Meter cluster display			Buzzer	Remarks
	DEF level indicator		ENG SYS		
Quantity of DEF in DEF tank has fallen too low.	 P117739E	–	Lights (amber)	–	Engine power is reduced in stages.
Quantity of DEF in DEF tank has fallen further.	P117740	Lights	Lights (red)	Sounds	Engine power is further reduced in stages.
DEF tank has become empty.	P117741	Flash	Lights (red)	Loudly sounds	A driving restriction automatically engages, locking the gear in 1st or reverse, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly. (creep mode)
DEF quality is degraded.	P117742	Lights *1	Lights (amber) *2	– *3	Engine power is reduced in stages. *4
BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment system is faulty.	–	Lights *5	Lights (amber) *2	– *6	Engine power is reduced in stages. *7

*1: If you drive more than another 160 km {100 miles} or additional 2 hours, the warning lamp, which has illuminated, starts flashing.

*2: If you drive more than another 80 km {50 miles} or additional 1 hour, the warning lamp color changes from amber to red.

*3: If you drive more than another 80 km {50 miles} or additional 1 hour, the buzzer starts sounding. If you drive more than another 160 km {100 miles} or additional 2 hours, the buzzer sound becomes louder.

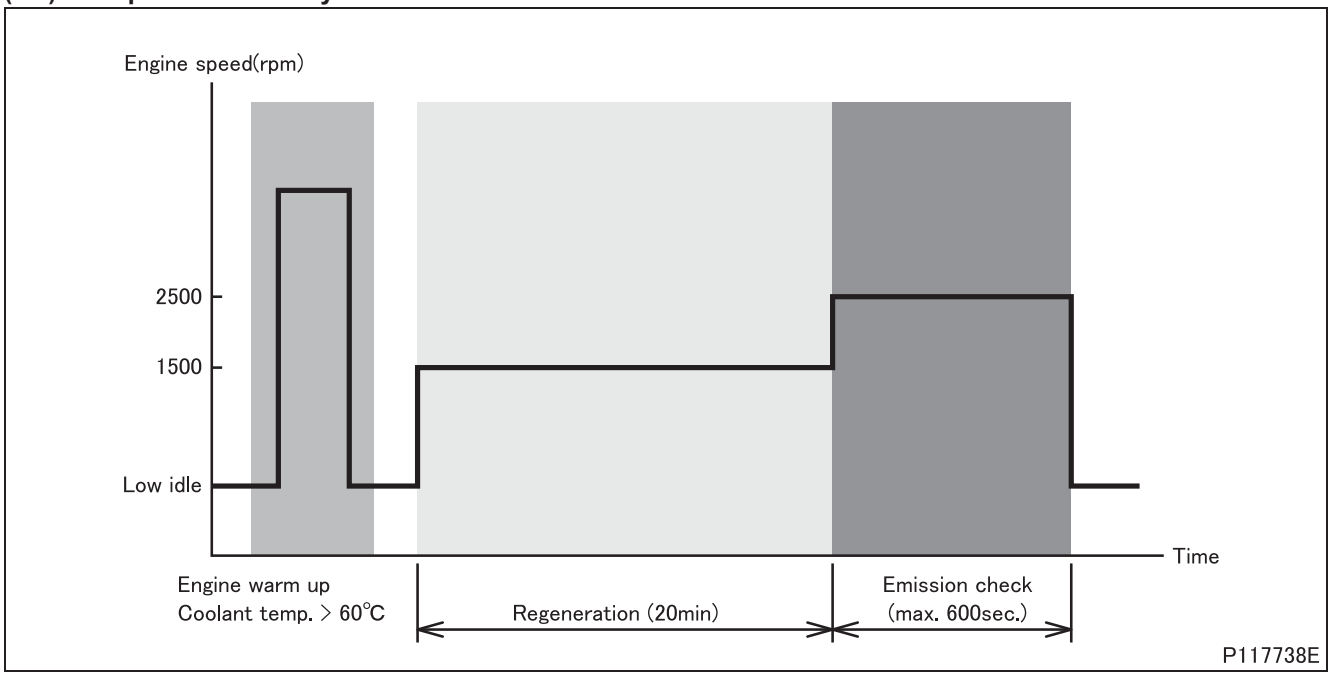
*4: If you drive more than another 80 km {50 miles} or additional 1 hour, the engine power will be further reduced. If you drive more than another 160 km {100 miles} or additional 2 hours, the transmission will be locked in 1st or reverse, limiting the vehicle operation to slow-speed driving. (creep mode)
The engine power will be further reduced in stages if you add any fluid (such as water, low-density DEF, etc.) other than the acceptable DEF within 160 hours of driving after the above condition occurs.

*5: If you drive more than another 320 km {200 miles} or additional 4 hours, the warning lamp, which has illuminated, starts flashing.

*6: If you drive more than another 80 km {50 miles} or additional 1 hour, the buzzer starts sounding. If you drive more than another 320 km {200 miles} or additional 4 hours, the buzzer sound becomes louder.

*7: If you drive more than another 80 km {50 miles} or additional 1 hour, the engine power will be further reduced. If you drive more than another 320 km {200 miles} or additional 4 hours, the transmission will be locked in 1st or reverse, limiting the vehicle operation to slow-speed driving. (creep mode)
If BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment malfunctions again within 160 operation hours, the engine output limit is further lowered from the above-mentioned level gradually.

(2.1) Creep mode recovery



- In case an emission relevant error occurred and the failure was not repaired in time creep mode is activated.
- After repair the driver needs to perform a manual regeneration in order to recover from creep mode.
- Release conditions for creep mode recovery are exactly the same as for a manual regeneration.
- Abortion conditions for creep mode recovery are exactly the same as for a manual regeneration.
- Procedure is different. An additional phase for emission verification is added.
- During regeneration it is not possible to check emissions.
- Therefore the check has to be made after regeneration has finished.
- The engine needs to be run with higher exhaust flow in order to check emission. Therefore an engine speed increase is necessary.
- If all relevant sensors are positively checked, the engine goes immediately to low idle, all driver indications are switched off and creep mode is recovered.
- If the check was faulty, the emission check is aborted after 600 sec., the engine goes to low idle, creep mode is continued and driver indication remains.

Group 17E

BlueTec® System

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-17E

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Overview 17E-2
2. Electronic Control System 17E-3
3. Electronic Control Unit Shematic Diagram .....(See Gr13E.)

TROUBLESHOOTING.....(See Gr13E.)

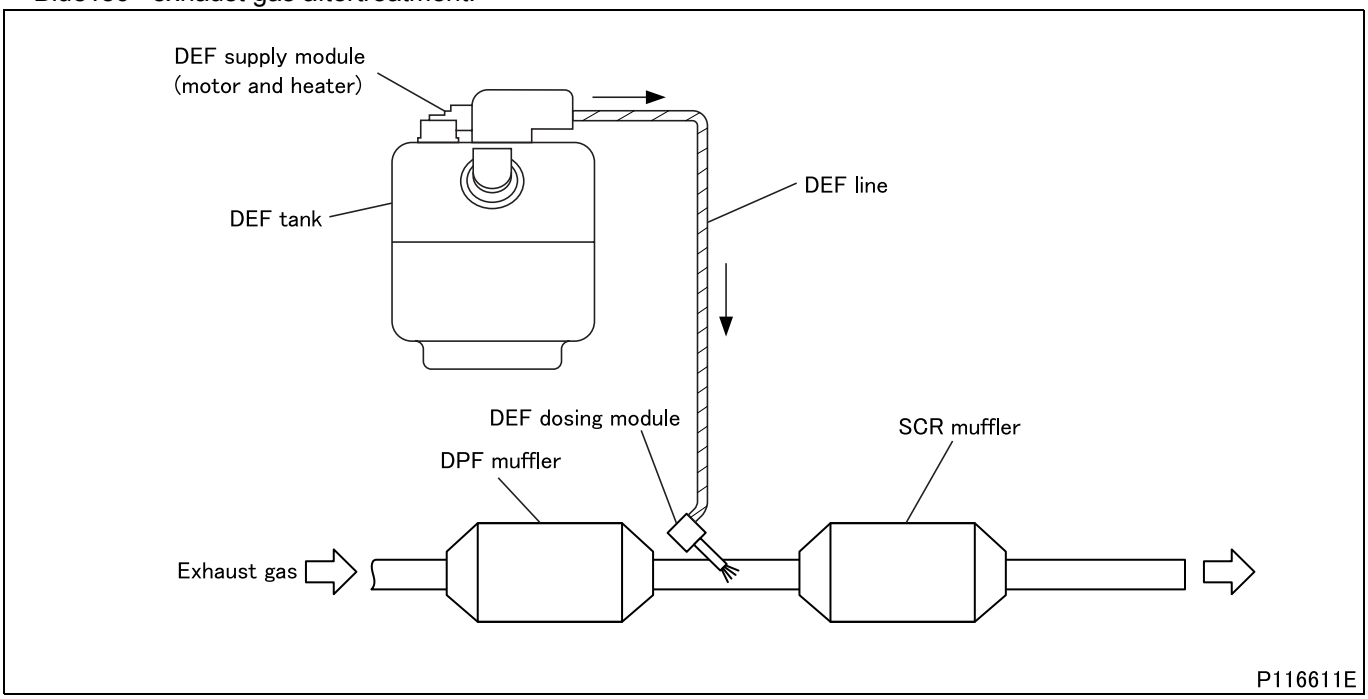
INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT .....(See Gr13E.)

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS .....(See Gr13E.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....(See Gr13E.)

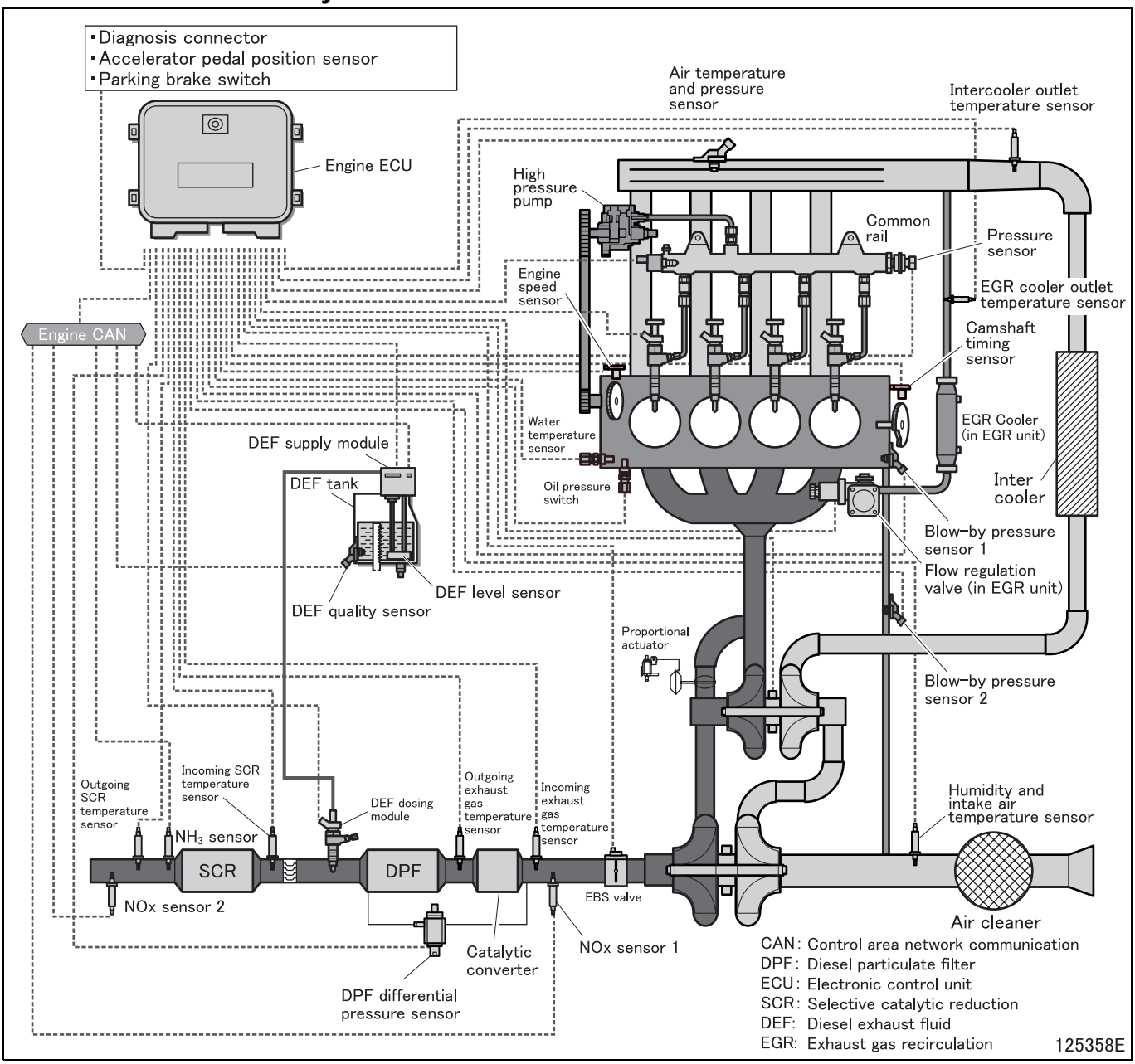
1. Overview

- The BlueTec® system consists of a regeneration-controlled DPF (diesel particulate filter) system combined with BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment.



- The regeneration-controlled DPF system collects the soot (particulate matter) contained in exhaust gas with a ceramic filter incorporated in the muffler and burns soot off the filter (continuous filter regeneration) using front oxidation catalyst.
- If continuous filter regeneration is not possible in a situation such as low speed driving, the exhaust temperature is automatically raised to regenerate the filter (burn off soot) (automatic DPF regeneration). If automatic filter regeneration is not possible under certain conditions, such as when the vehicle is driven extremely slowly or during frequent engine stop-start driving, the vehicle must be parked to perform parked regeneration (burning off soot) (parked DPF regeneration).
- The BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment reduces nitrogen oxides (NOx) by adding (injecting) DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) upstream of the SCR (selective catalytic ruduction) catalyst to decompose NOx into water and nitrogen.

2. Electronic Control System



- The BlueTec® system consists of the following:
  - Engine with its engine electronic control unit and sensors for normal operation.
  - DPF (diesel particulate filter) with oxidation catalyst in one housing for reduction of particulate emissions.
  - Selective catalytic reduction together with a muffler in a housing for NOx emission reduction.
  - Dosing system with a separate tank for DEF (diesel exhaust fluid).
  - Control area network communication between engine electronic control unit and NOx sensor, NH_3 sensor, DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) quality sensor, DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level sensor.

2.1 System for NOx emission control

- The dosing system injects a quantity of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in the exhaust stream before the selective catalytic reduction, depending on the temperature of the catalyst and the NOx emissions of the engine.

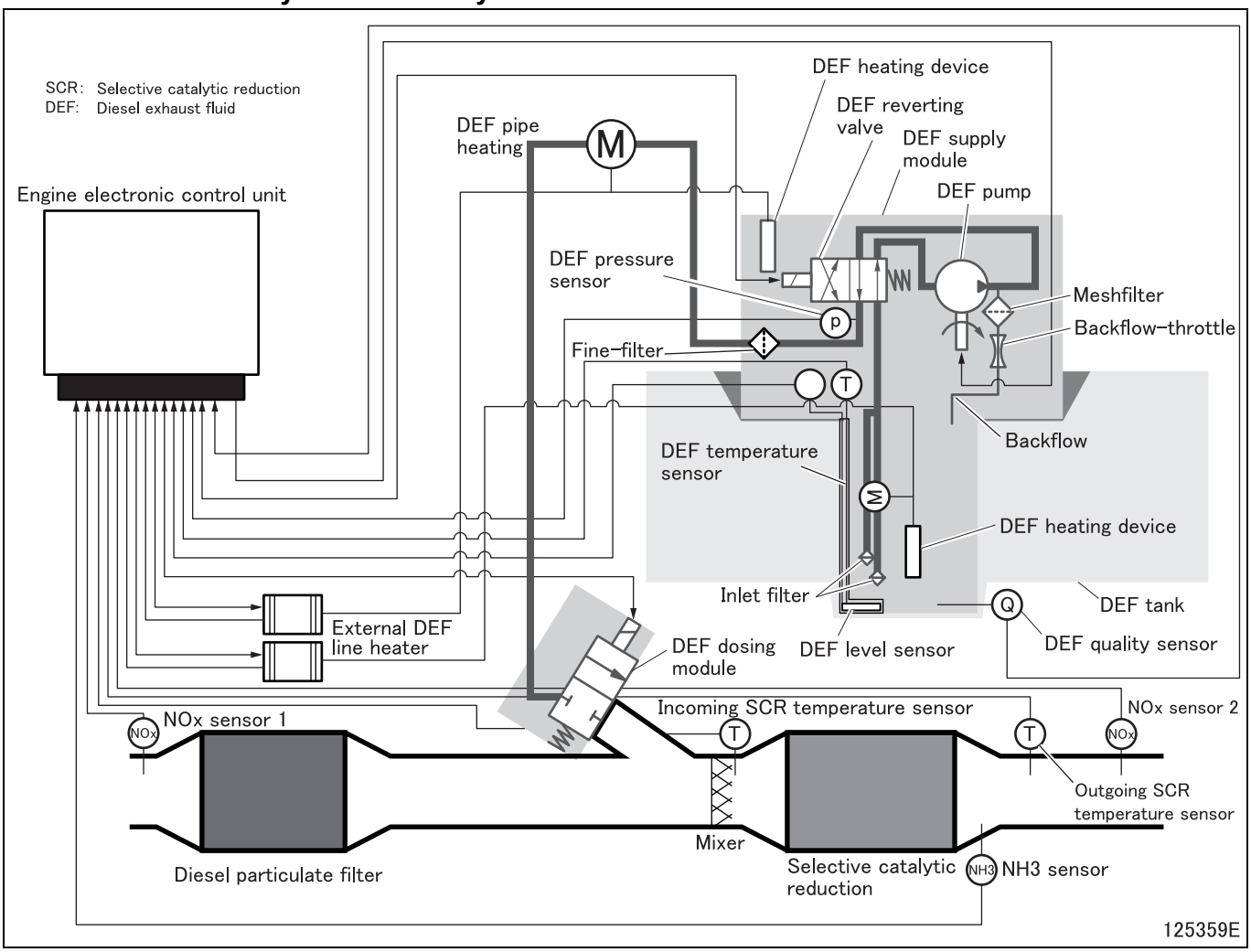
2.2 Calculation of desired DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) quantity

- The NOx emissions of the engine are calculated depending on the actual engine speed and engine load for standard conditions.
- The basic NOx emissions are then corrected depending on the deviation of the standard conditions, which are determined by following sensors:
  - Engine water temperature.
  - Absolute pressure and temperature in intake manifold.
  - Fuel pressure of engine with high pressure electronic injection system.
  - Start of fuel injection.
  - Exhaust gas recirculation humidity (depended on the air humidity sensor).
  - NOx sensor 1
- In case of a defect of any of the above sensors the NOx calculation takes the nominal values.
- The calculated DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) quantity is then transmitted from the engine electronic control unit to the pump module, which realizes the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) injection.

(1) Closed loop control:

- The expected NOx concentration after selective catalytic reduction is calculated by the NOx emission of the engine, the actual exhaust flow (by engine speed, boost pressure, air temperature and actual fuel quantity) and the expected catalyst efficiency (calculated by DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) filling state, exhaust flow and actual catalyst temperature).

2.3 Basic functionality of BlueTec® system



- The system incorporates heaters. If DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is frozen, a thawing process is performed and, immediately after that, the dosing system starts operating.
- The system starts the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) pump and check if the needed DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) pressure is reached.
- The dosing system controls the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) pressure in a closed loop control with the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) pressure sensor.
- The dosing system sends to the engine electronic control unit a “ready state signal”. Then the engine electronic control unit sends the requested DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) quantity to the dosing system. The system recognizes the requested DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) injection quantity and actuate the corresponding dosing valve.
- The dosing module of the dosing system is placed directly on the exhaust tube and the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) is injected directly into the exhaust gas. Therefore the dosing module has to be passively cooled with air.

(1) DPF (diesel particulate filter) for particulate control

- The DPF is placed upstream of the SCR (selective catalytic reduction) and works as a passive collection filter.
- The collected soot/particulates are burned continuously by the NO_2 which are formed from the basic NO of the exhaust gas by the oxidation catalyst, which is placed upstream of the filter, but in the same housing.
- There is no active regeneration as long as the filter loading does not exceed a certain level. The loading level of the DPF is monitored by the flow resistance over the filter, i.e. the DPF pressure difference depending on exhaust flow, which is calculated by engine speed and load.
- If the flow resistance exceeds a limit – which happens only in very special cases (long driving times with very light load, e.g. only city cycle) – the active regeneration is activated:
- The injection start is retarded to increase the exhaust temperature, to bring the filter to a level higher than the specified temperature. If the temperature does not reach this limit within a time there is an additional procedure to increase the exhaust temperature again:
  - Reduction of the intake manifold pressure.
  - Reduction of the common rail pressure.
- During forced regeneration, the temperature of the exhaust gas downstream of the DPF increases. This high temperature, which is required to burn off the soot accumulated on the DPF, is achieved by optimizing the fuel injection timing. Forced regeneration is performed until the amount of soot accumulated on the filter reduces to the specified value.
- During the active regeneration the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) injection is not switched off.

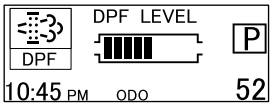
(2) Engine oil replacement due to DPF regeneration

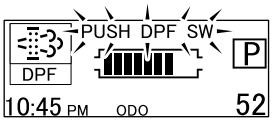
- During the regeneration of DPF, the engine electronic control unit calculates the post injection amount to maintain the operation of the engine.
- Then, part of the unburnt fuel flows into the oil pan along the oil ring of the piston and is mixed into the engine oil. Part of the mixed fuel will vaporize and will be returned to the combustion chamber through the positive crankcase ventilation system and burnt, but the remaining fuel will degrade the engine oil.
- The quantity of the unburnt/mixed fuel may increase due to the ineffective operation of the catalyst or engine, vehicle operation under low temperature, and the frequent short-distance drives.
- The engine electronic control unit counts the number of the post injection and estimates the quantity of fuel mixed into the engine oil. When it reaches a predetermined level, the control unit turns on the warning lamp to notice the driver that the replacement of the engine oil is necessary.
  After replacing the engine oil, resetting of the oil data in the engine electronic control unit is necessary. If the resetting has not been performed, the engine electronic control unit recognizes that the old oil is still being used, and continues to count up the amount of mixed fuel, and finally the warning lamp will flash to warn the driver to replace the engine oil.

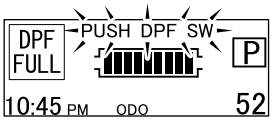
2.4 BlueTec® system warning function

(1) Regeneration-controlled DPF (diesel particulate filter) warning function

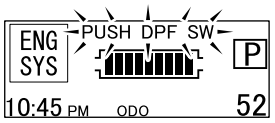
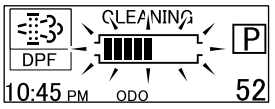
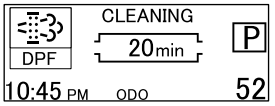
- The regeneration-controlled DPF system has a function to issue a warning when a system failure occurs and a function to monitor the amount of particulate matter accumulated on the ceramic filter incorporated in the DPF.
- The meter indication varies depending on the failure, the amount of accumulated particulate matter and whether or not DPF regeneration is active.
- Regardless of the meter reading on the multi-information display, a parked regeneration request ((amber) flashes) could be issued by the DPF function. In such a case, follow the flashing indicator and perform parked regeneration.
- Parked DPF regeneration becomes possible when the DPF cleaning switch is pressed with the engine running until the indicator lamp (amber) changes from flashing to illuminating.
- Parked DPF regeneration is impossible in the following conditions:
  - Within 30 seconds after starting the engine
  - When the coolant indicator shows the temperature by up to 5 segments (Perform parked DPF regeneration after warming up the engine.)
  - When the PTO (power take-off) switch is in the “ON” position (vehicles with a PTO)
  - While the accelerator pedal or brake pedal is being depressed
  - While the vehicle is moving
  - When the gearshift lever is in any position other than “P” or “N”

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Meter cluster display</th><th rowspan="2">Remarks</th></tr>
<tr><th></th><th></th><th>Multi-information display</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">System malfunction</td><td>O</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td>Diesel particulate filter regeneration control system stop.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Particulate matter (PM) accumulation amount</td><td>When the number of displayed segments is 1 to 6:</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td> 

116016
• The (green) indicator is displayed.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>When the number of displayed segments is 7 or 8:</td><td>–</td><td>Flashes slowly (amber)</td><td> 

116017
• The “PUSH DPF SW” message flashes.
• The symbol turns from green to amber.</td><td>Perform parked DPF regeneration within 50 km (31 miles) or 1 hour, whichever earlier, after the lamp starts flashing.</td></tr>
<tr><td>When the number of displayed segments is 9:</td><td>–</td><td>Flashes quickly (amber)</td><td> 

116018
• The “PUSH DPF SW” message flashes.
• The warning is displayed.</td><td>Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and perform parked DPF regeneration.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Meter cluster display</th><th rowspan="2">Remarks</th></tr>
<tr><th> </th><th> </th><th>Multi-information display</th></tr>
<tr><td>Particulate matter (PM) accumulation amount</td><td>When the DPF is overloaded with PM:</td><td>–</td><td>Flashes quickly (amber)</td><td> 
116019
• The “PUSH DPF SW” message flashes.
• The ENG SYS warning is displayed.</td><td>• Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and perform parked DPF regeneration.
• The engine power is automatically reduced when the ENG SYS warning is displayed.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">When automatic DPF regeneration is in progress:</td><td>When the number of displayed segments is 6 or less.</td><td>–</td><td>Lights (green)</td><td rowspan="2"> 
116020
• The “CLEANING” message is displayed.
• PM amount segments flash.</td><td rowspan="2">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>When the number of displayed segments is 7 or more.</td><td>–</td><td>Lights (green)*</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">When parked DPF regeneration is in progress:</td><td>–</td><td>Lights (amber)</td><td> 
116021
• The “CLEANING” message is displayed.
• The predicted time until completion of parked DPF regeneration is indicated.</td><td>–</td></tr>
</table>

*: When parked regeneration is required (7 or more segments displayed) during automatic regeneration ((green) lit), the lamp color alternates between green and amber.

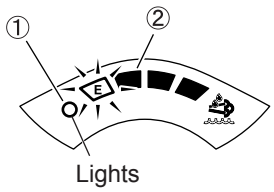
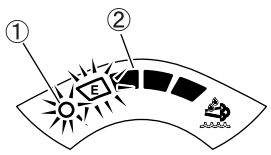
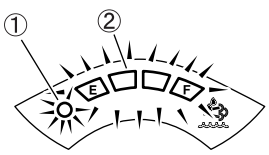
SW: switch

(2) Warnings of BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment

If the system detects an excessively low DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level, an abnormality of the quality of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) or an abnormality of the BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment, the warning lamps will light and blink, a buzzer will sound, and a drive is restricted automatically.

(2.1) Warning of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) quantity

- If the quantity of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in the tank becomes too low, the warning lamps will light and blink, a buzzer will sound, and a drive is restricted automatically.
- If the tank becomes empty, a drive is automatically restricted so you can drive only at low speed.
- Do not let the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) tank become empty. If the tank becomes empty, the vehicle's operation is automatically restricted so you can drive only at low speed.

Warning level	1	2	3
Quantity of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid)	Too low	Little	Empty
Warning indicator lamp	 ENG SYS (Amber) 125361E	 ENG SYS (Red) 125362E	 ENG SYS (Red) 125363E
	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① lights. • The E segment of the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level indicator ② starts blinking slowly. • The ENG SYS warning (amber) is shown.	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① starts blinking. • The E segment of the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level indicator ② starts blinking quickly. • The ENG SYS warning changes from amber to red. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp lights.	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① continues to blink. • All segments of the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level indicator ② starts blinking quickly. • The ENG SYS warning is red. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp starts blinking.
Buzzer	No sound	Sounds	Loudly sounds
Drive	Engine power is reduced in stages.	Engine power is further reduced in stages.	Transmission accepts only 1st gear, neutral or reverse gear selection and engine speed is limited, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly. (*1)

*1: The driving restriction is engaged within 30 minutes after being set to the warning level 3, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly.
And if you refuel, set the parking brake, or restart the engine, the driving restriction is engaged immediately.

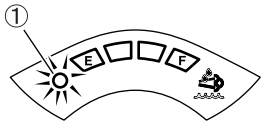
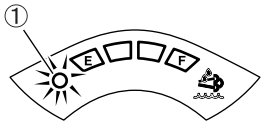
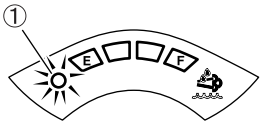
- For the method for canceling the driving restriction, see the later section.

(2.2) Warning of abnormal detection of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid)

- If the system detects a deterioration in quality of the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) due to addition of any fluid (water, low-density DEF (diesel exhaust fluid), etc.) other than acceptable DEF (diesel exhaust fluid), the warning lamps will light and blink, a buzzer will sound, and a drive is restricted automatically.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If you continue to drive with the warning lamps lit and/or blinking and a buzzer sounding, the NOx level of exhaust emissions will increase, damaging the environment. In addition, the BlueTec® exhaust gas after-treatment will be damaged. Continuing to drive in this condition also results in reduced engine output and finally in the engagement of driving restrictions after which the vehicle can be driven only at slow speed.**

Warning level	1	2	3
Warning indicator lamp	 ENG SYS (Amber) 125364E	 ENG SYS (Red) 125365E	 ENG SYS (Red) 125366E
	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① blinking. • The ENG SYS warning(amber) is shown. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp lights.	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① continues to blink. • The ENG SYS warning changes from amber to red. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp continues to light.	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① continues to blink. • The ENG SYS warning is red. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp starts blinking.
Buzzer	No sound	Sounds	Loudly sounds
Drive	Engine power is reduced in stages.	Engine power is further reduced in stages.	Transmission accepts only 1st gear, neutral or reverse gear selection and engine speed is limited, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly. (*1)
Driving time	Abnormal detection	1 hour later	2 hours 30 mintutes later

*1: The driving restriction is engaged within 30 minutes after being set to the warning level 3, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly.
And if you refuel, set the parking brake, or restart the engine, the driving restriction is engaged immediately.

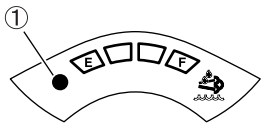
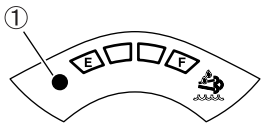
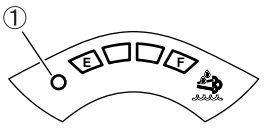
- If the system detects an abnormality again within 40 hours, the system is set to the warning level 3 immediately and the driving restriction is engaged.
- The engine warning lamp may also come on if the engine is started when the system has abnormality.
- For the method for canceling the driving restriction, see the later section.

(2.3) Warning of fault of BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment

- If there is a problem with the BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment, the warning lamps will light and blink, a buzzer will sound, and a drive is restricted automatically.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If you continue to drive with the warning lamps lit and/or flashing and a buzzer sounding, the NOx level of exhaust emissions will increase, damaging the environment. In addition, the BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment will be damaged. Continuing to drive in this condition also results in reduced engine output and finally in the engagement of driving restrictions after which the vehicle can be driven only at slow speed.**

Warning level	1	2	3
Warning indicator lamp	 ENG SYS (Amber) 125367E	 ENG SYS (Red) 125368E	 ENG SYS (Red) 125369E
	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① doesn't light. • The ENG SYS warning (amber) is shown. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp lights.	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① doesn't light. • The ENG SYS warning changes from amber to red. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp continues to light.	• The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① doesn't light. • The ENG SYS warning is red. • The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) warning lamp starts blinking.
Buzzer	No sound	Sounds	Loudly sounds
Drive	Engine power is reduced in stages.	Engine power is further reduced in stages.	Transmission accepts only 1st gear, neutral or reverse gear selection and engine speed is limited, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly. (*1)
Driving time	Abnormal detection	1 hour later	3 hours 30 mintutes later

*1: The driving restriction is engaged within 30 minutes after being set to the warning level 3, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly.
And if you refuel, set the parking brake, or restart the engine, the driving restriction is engaged immediately.

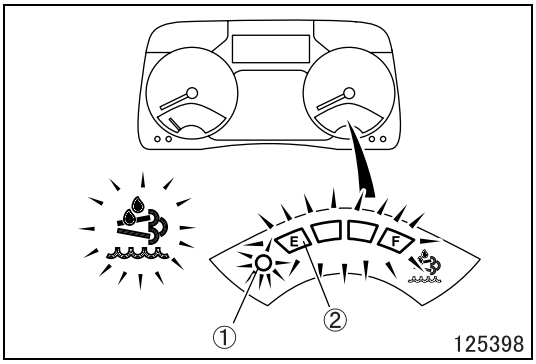
- If the system detects an abnormality again within 40 hours, the system is set to the warning level 3 immediately and the driving restriction is engaged.
- The engine warning lamp may also come on if the engine is started when the system has abnormality.

(3) Precautions for inspection and maintenance

- The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) dosing system (pump module plus dosing module) continues to operate for about 2 minutes after the starter switch has been put in the “LOCK” position. Wait for at least 2 minutes before disconnecting the battery and electrical system connectors in order to carry out an inspection, maintenance and so on.

(4) Method for canceling the driving restriction that has engaged due to an empty DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) tank

- If the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) tank becomes empty, a driving restriction automatically engages, locking the gear in first or reverse, so the vehicle can be driven only slowly.
In the event of a driving restriction, replenish the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) and then disengage the restriction as follows.



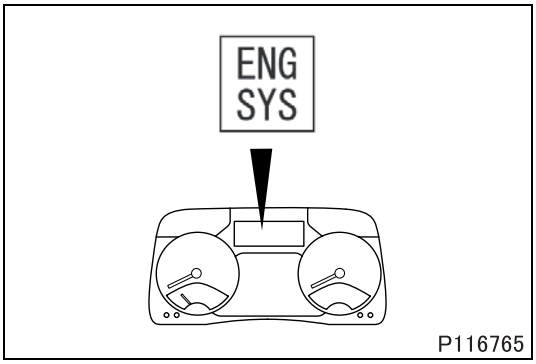
- After refilling the tank with DEF (diesel exhaust fluid), turn the starter switch from “LOCK” to “ON”.
- Wait until the following changes in state have completed.
  - The warning lamp and DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level warning lamp ① go out.
  - The DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) level indicator lamp ② stops flashing.
  - The buzzer stops sounding.
  - Do not turn the starter switch to the “ACC” or “LOCK” position before all the above changes have completed.

CAUTION ⚠

- **It may take a while after placing the starter switch to “ON” for the warning lamp to go out and for the buzzer to stop sounding.**
- **If the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) tank becomes empty in cold weather, perform the driving restriction canceling procedure immediately after refilling the tank with DEF (diesel exhaust fluid).**

(5) Replacement procedure of DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) (due to poor quality)

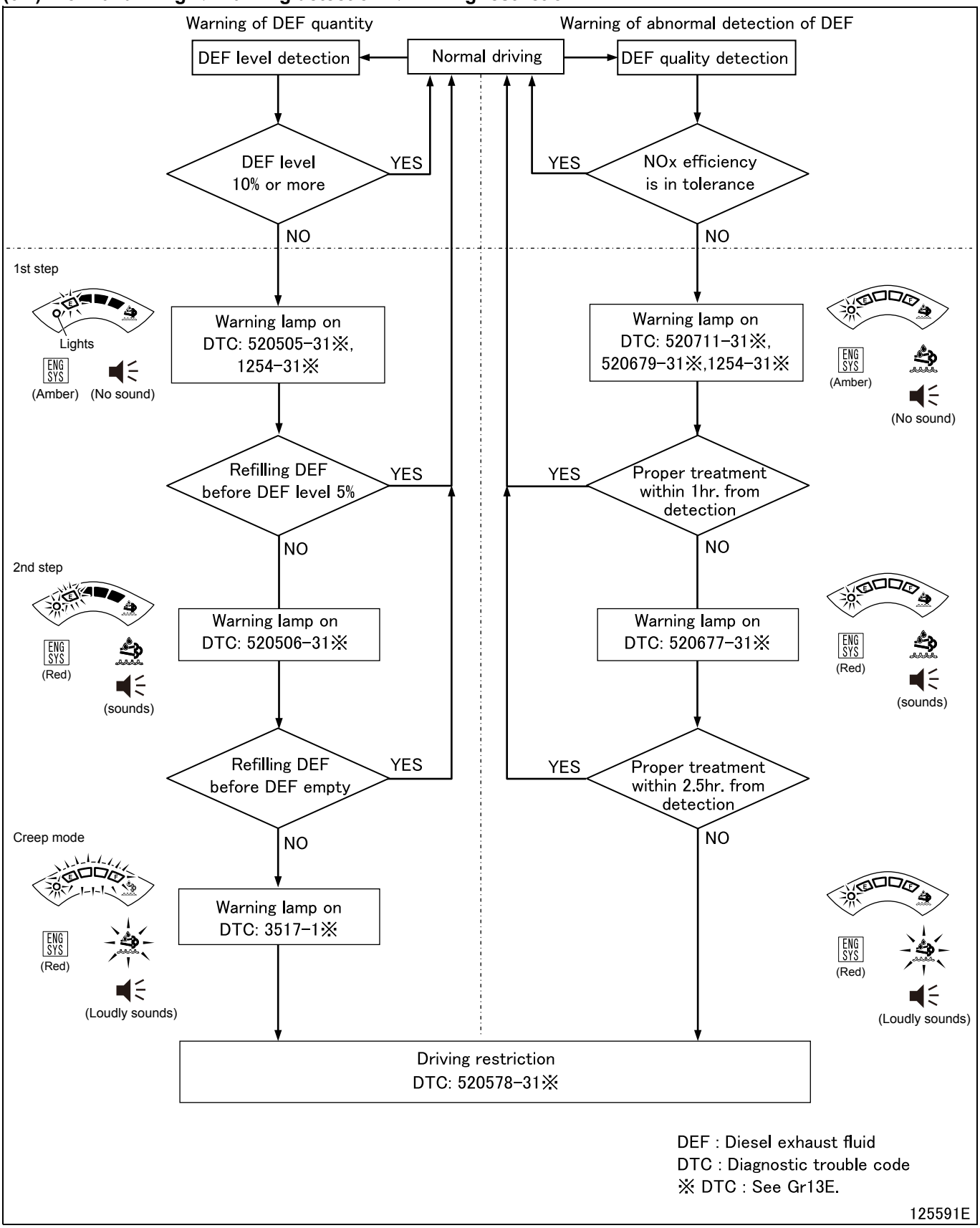
- Set the starter switch to “LOCK” position.
- Drain DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) in the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) tank completely.
- Fill DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) to the DEF (diesel exhaust fluid) tank up to the full level.
- Set the starter switch to “ON” position.



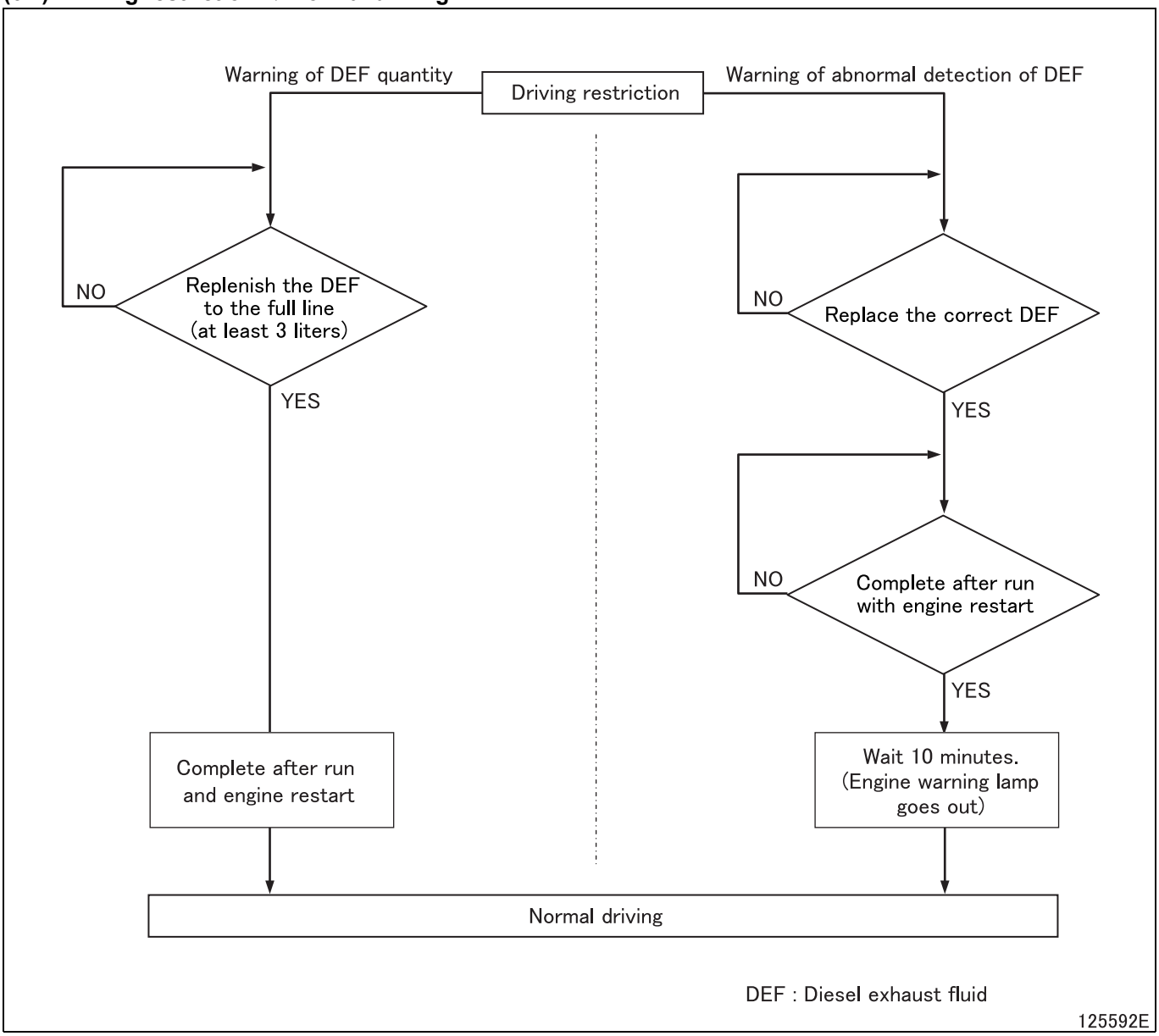
- Wait a 10 minutes. When the engine warning lamp goes out, the engine can be started.

(6) Operation restriction flowchart for BlueTec® system

(6.1) Normal driving → Warning detection → Driving restriction



(6.2) Driving restriction → Normal driving



Group 21

Clutch

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-21

INDEX

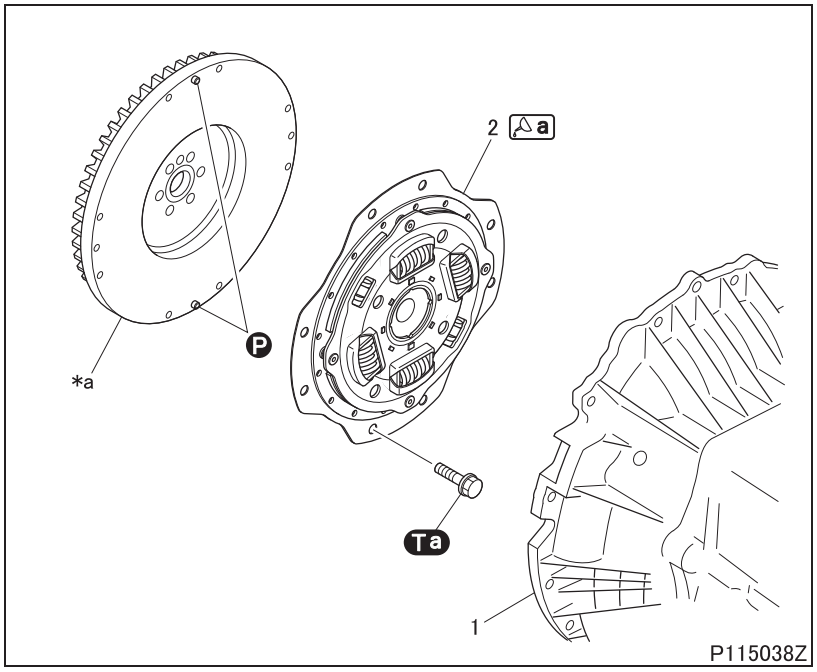
TROUBLESHOOTING.....21-2

DAMPER.....21-4

Symptoms / Possible causes		Noise from transmission	Reference Gr
Damper	Torsion spring fatigued or damaged	O	
	Hysteresis torque generation mechanism fatigued or damaged	O	
	Spline worn	O	
	Damper mechanism oily or greasy	O	
Engine idling speed too low		O	Gr13

M E M O

DAMPER



● **Removal sequence**

1 Transmission (See Gr22.)
2 Damper

***a**: Flywheel
Ⓟ: Locating pin

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
2	Play in revolving direction in splines of damper	0.04 to 0.14 {0.0016 to 0.0055}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace

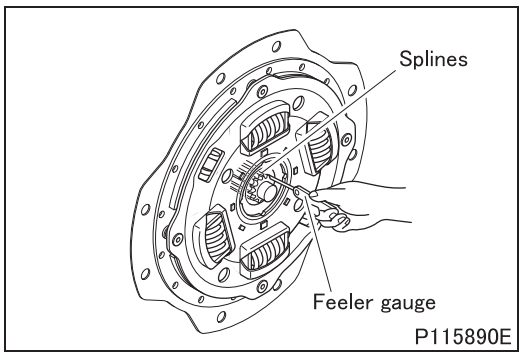
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (damper mounting)	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.6 to 5.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Entire surface of splines	Molybdenum disulfide grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

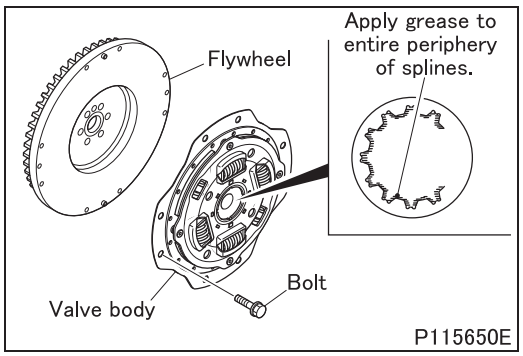
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Play in revolving direction in splines of damper**

- Reshape a feeler gauge such that it can be inserted into the drive pinion splines. Then, using the gauge, measure the splines for play in revolving direction.
- If the measured value is equal to or exceeds the limit, replace the faulty part.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Damper

- Apply thin coat of grease to the entire periphery of the splines in the damper while taking care that any grease does seep out of the spline ends. Then, install the damper to the flywheel with the positioning pin and hole in alignment.

Group 22 - Transmission

<DUONIC™>

2012 Model Year

2013 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 22

Transmission <DUONIC™>

2012 Model Year

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-22

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 22-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Overview 22-4
2. Valve Body 22-5
3. Dual Clutch 22-6
4. Transmission 22-10
5. Synchromesh Mechanism 22-15
6. Transmission Power Take-off 22-18

TROUBLESHOOTING.....22-20

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Transmission Oil Leakage and Oil Quantity 22-24
2. Inspection of Looseness in Engine to Clutch Housing Connection 22-27
3. Inspection of Transmission Cooling System for Leakage, Damage and Installation Condition 22-27
4. Inspection of Looseness in Propeller Shaft Connection 22-27
5. Replacement of Transmission Oil...22-28
6. Replacement of Clutch Control Oil 22-30
7. Inspection of Transmission Mounting Cushion Rubber 22-31
8. Inspection of Transmission Control 22-32

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION.....22-34

VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH 22-40

GEAR SHIFT UNIT 22-56

EXTENSION HOUSING AND PARKING BRAKE <FE>.....22-60

TRANSFER CASE ADAPTER <FG> ...22-70

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITHOUT LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF> 22-76

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITH LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF>.....22-80

TRANSMISSION BODY.....22-84

OUTER DRIVE PINION 22-104

INNER DRIVE PINION.....22-110

MAINSHAFT 22-112

COUNTERSHAFT.....22-122

TRANSMISSION CONTROL 22-132

OIL COOLER 22-136

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <STANDARD TYPE> 22-138

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <LARGE-CAPACITY TYPE> 22-146

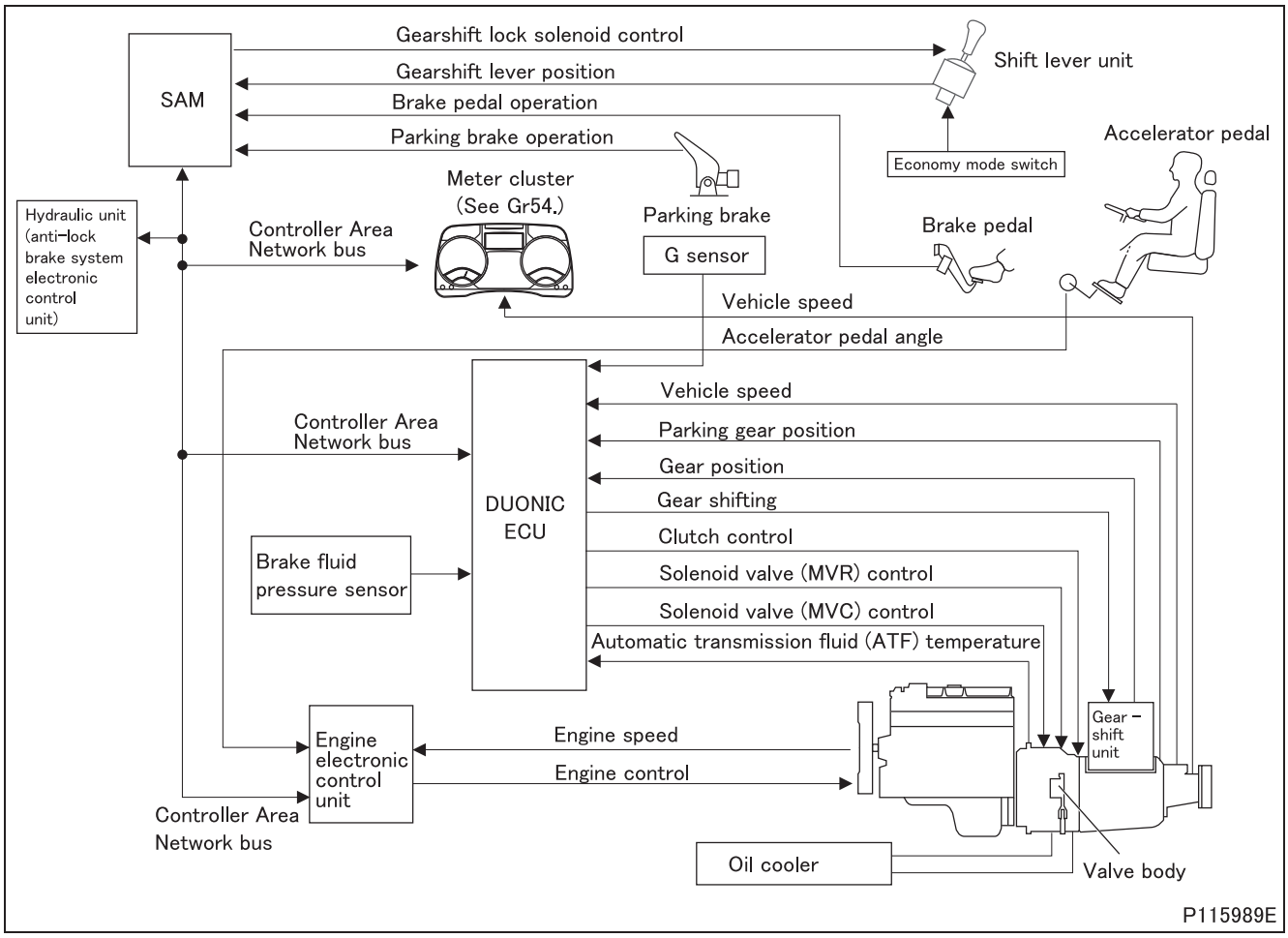
SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Transmission model			M038S6 (5.397/0.701)
Gear ratio		1st	5.397
		2nd	3.788
		3rd	2.310
		4th	1.474
		5th	1.000
		6th	0.701
		Rev	5.397
Transmission oil	Classification		API GL-3 SAE80
	Quantity L {qts.}	Standard	Approx. 3.5 {Approx. 3.7}
		With standard type transmission power take-off	Increase of approx. 0.2 {approx. 0.2}
		With large-capacity transmission power take-off	Increase of approx. 0.3 {approx. 0.3}
Automatic transmission fluid	Type		FUSO ATF-SP III
	Quantity L {qts.}		Approx. 4.3 {approx. 4.5}
Mass kg {lb}	Standard		Approx. 122 {Approx. 270}
	With standard type transmission power take-off		Approx. 132 {Approx. 290}
	With large-capacity transmission power take-off		Approx. 135 {Approx. 295}
Mode of control			Instrument panel shift remote control
Clutch			Wet-type dual clutch
Valve body			Hydraulic control unit

M E M O

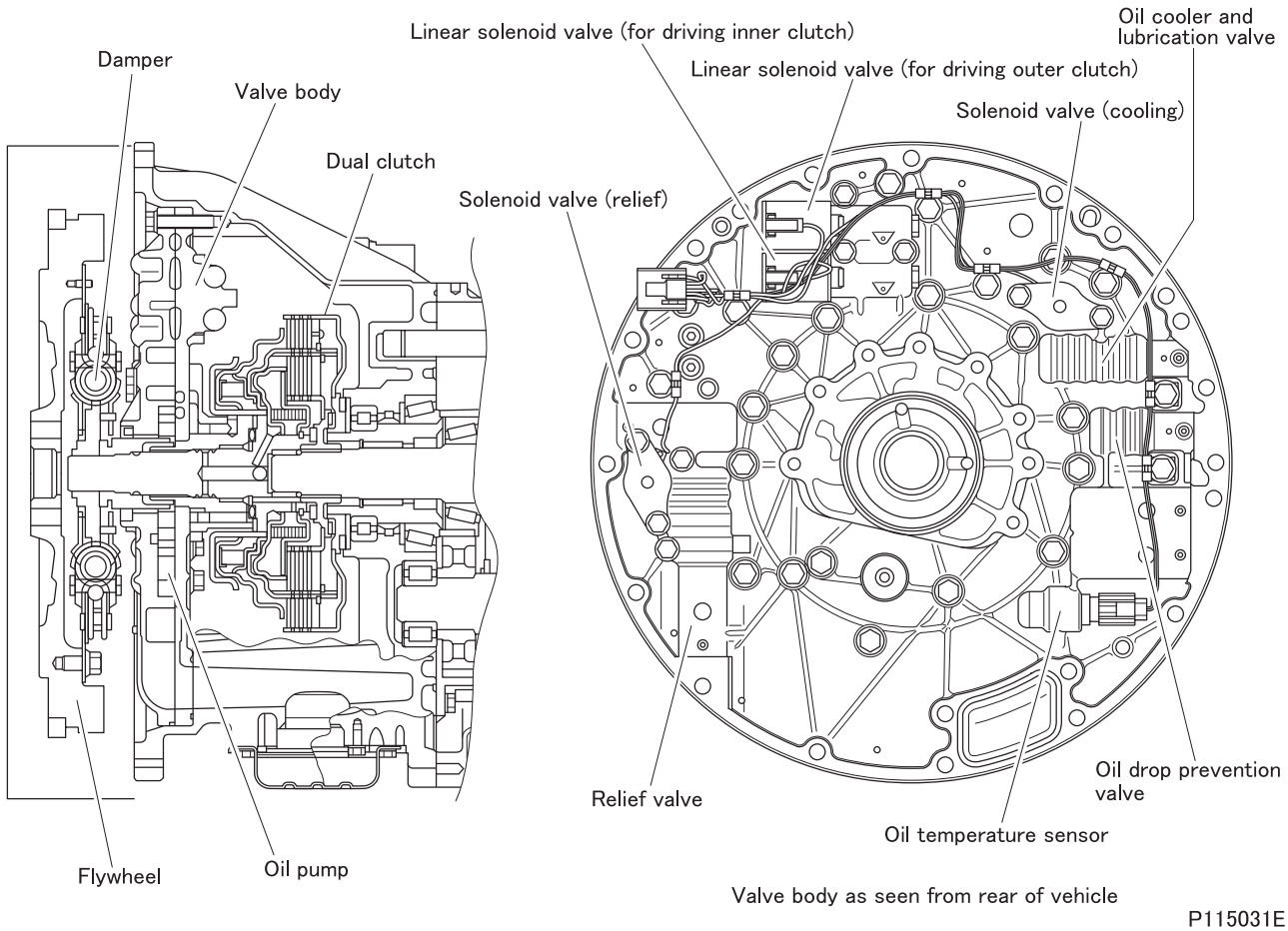
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Overview



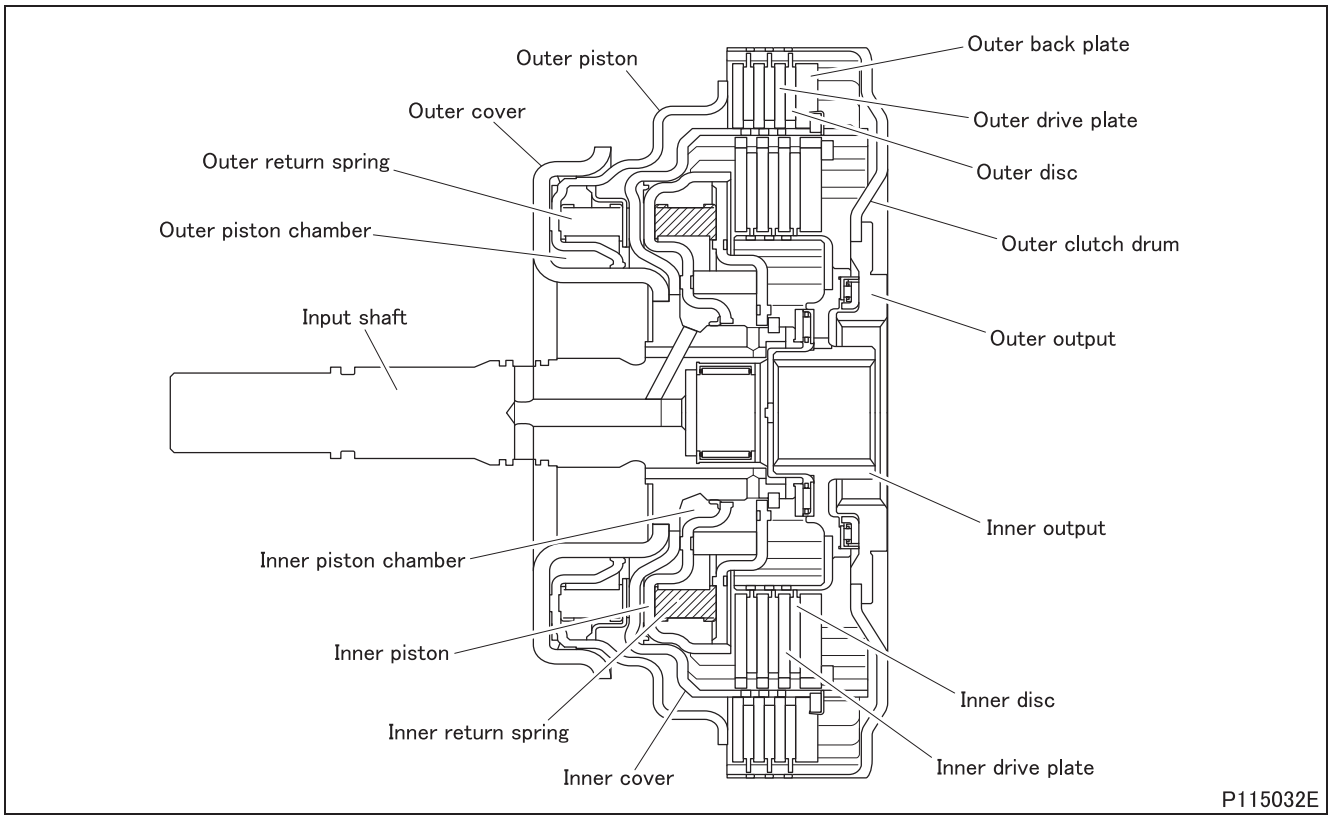
- The DUONIC™ system automates clutch and gear shift operations when starting or driving the vehicle by providing integrated control of the clutch, transmission and engine. This helps to reduce the driver's fatigue from frequent manual gear shift operations while achieving excellent fuel economy equivalent to or better than that of manual transmission vehicles.
- The clutch mechanism consists of two clutching systems (dual clutch) that allow smooth gear shift operations with reduced gear shift shock.
- There is no clutch pedal. Since there are only two pedals (accelerator and brake pedals), the driver can start and drive the vehicle with accelerator operations only. Manual operation can also be selected as required.
- The system consists of a DUONIC™ electronic control unit (that controls the gear shift unit and valve body based on the gear shift lever signals, transmission gear position, throttle opening, vehicle speed, etc.), engine electronic control unit (that controls fuel injection amount and timing based on engine speed, engine timing, coolant temperature, vehicle speed, etc.) and sensors that transmit/receive various signals to and from each electronic control unit.

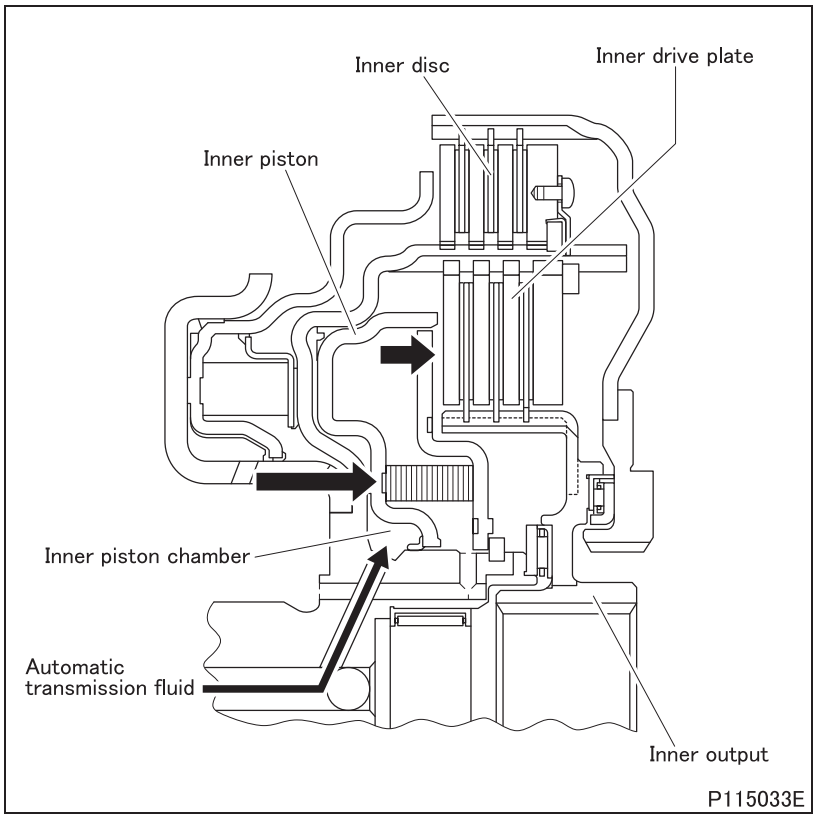
2. Valve Body



- The valve body is an electronically controlled hydraulic control unit.
- The dual clutch is installed inside the transmission and is operated by changing the flow direction of automatic transmission fluid in the dual clutch using the solenoid valve in the valve body.

3. Dual Clutch

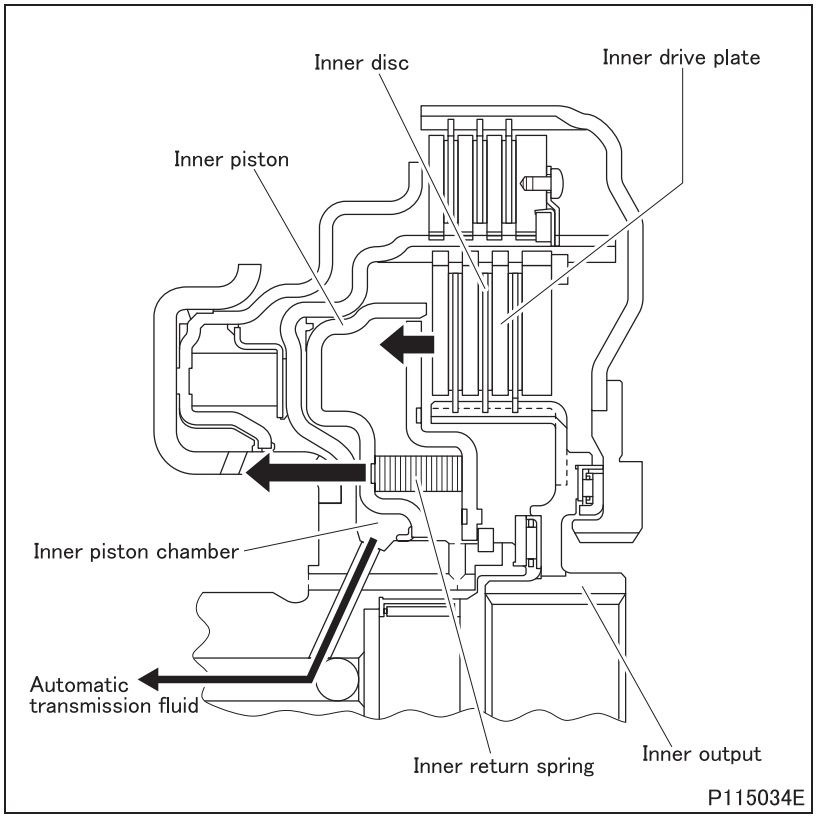




3.1 Inner clutch operation

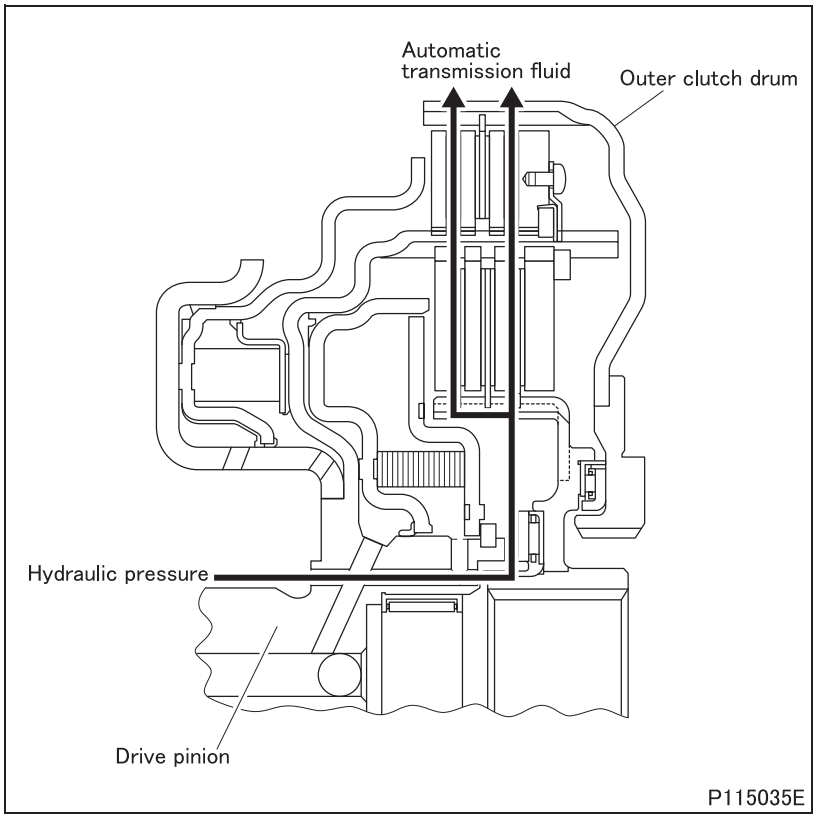
(1) When the clutch engages

- The linear magnetic valve (for driving the inner clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid enters the inner automatic transmission fluid chamber to push the inner piston. The inner drive plates and inner discs are then pressed together to engage the clutch, thereby transmitting torque to the inner output.



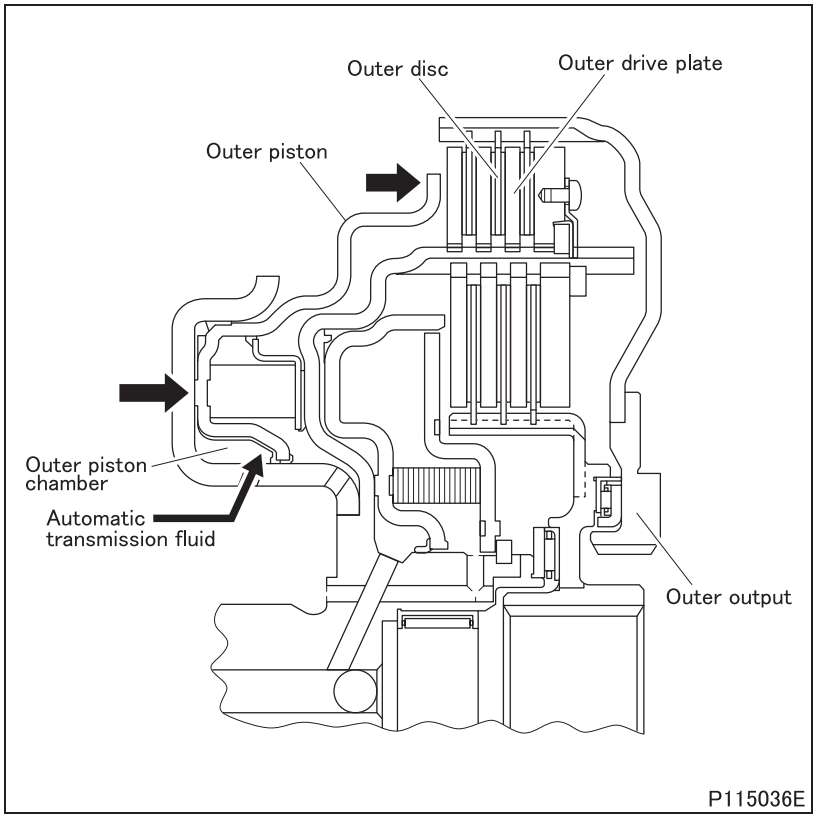
(2) When the clutch disengages

- The linear magnetic valve (for driving the inner clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid is discharged from the inner piston housing and the inner piston is pushed back by the inner return spring. The inner drive plates and inner discs are then released to disengage the clutch.



(3) Clutch cooling

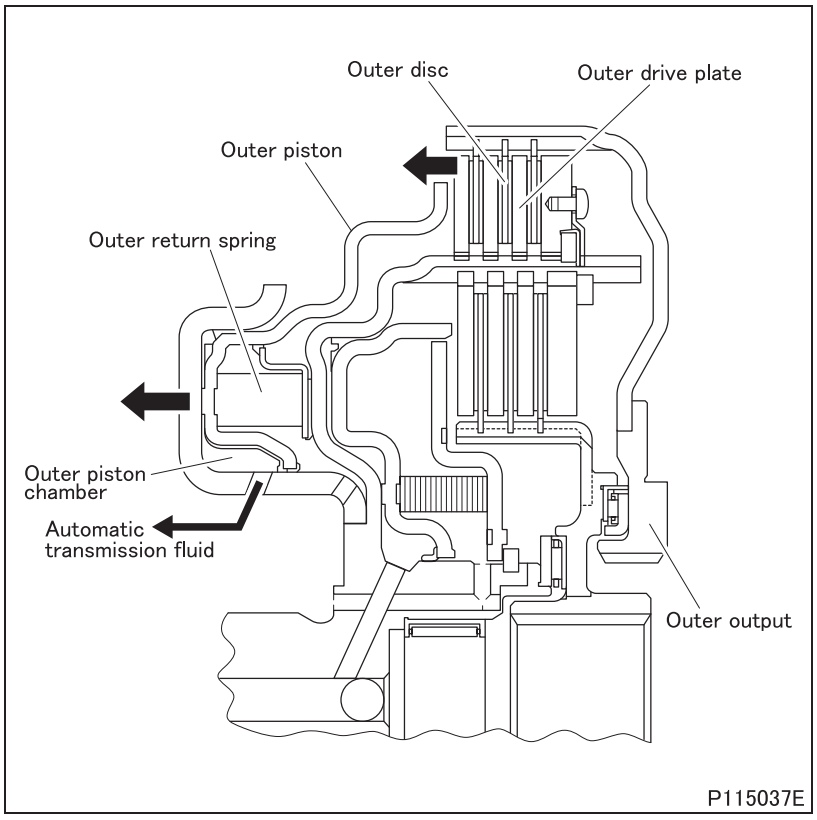
- When the linear magnetic valve (for driving the inner clutch) in the valve body operates, automatic transmission fluid flows from the center of the input shaft and is discharged out of the outer clutch drum by centrifugal force, thereby cooling the clutch.



3.2 Outer clutch operation

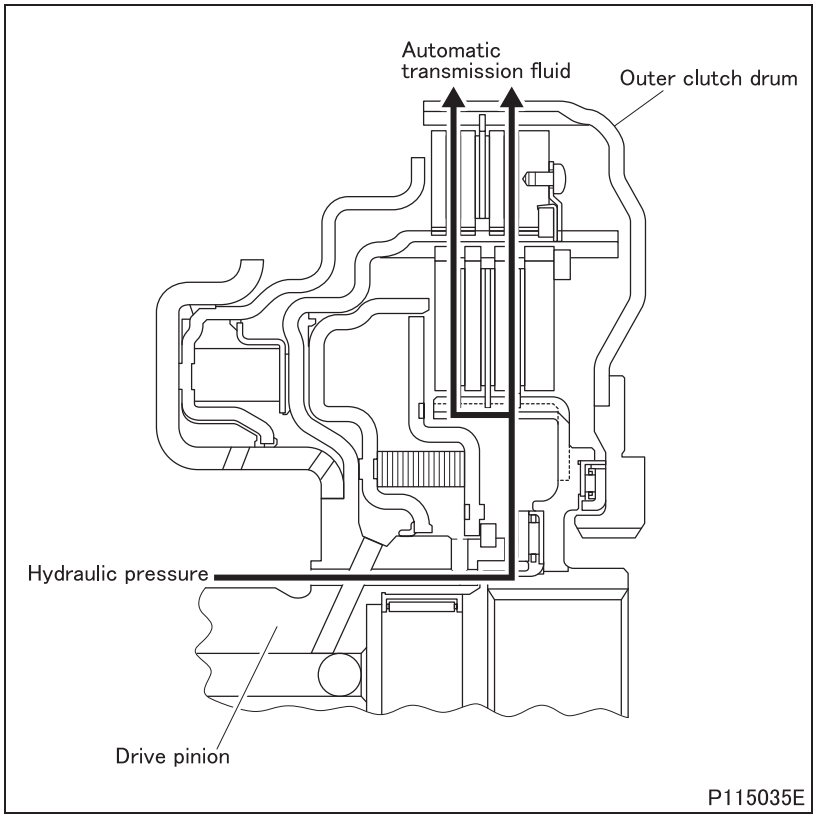
(1) When the clutch engages

- The linear magnetic valve (for driving the outer clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid enters the outer piston housing to push the outer piston. The outer drive plates and outer discs are then pressed together to engage the clutch, thereby transmitting torque to the outer output.



(2) When the clutch disengages

- The linear magnetic valve (for driving the outer clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid is discharged from the outer piston housing and the outer piston is pushed back by the outer return spring. The outer drive plates and outer discs are then released to disengage the clutch.

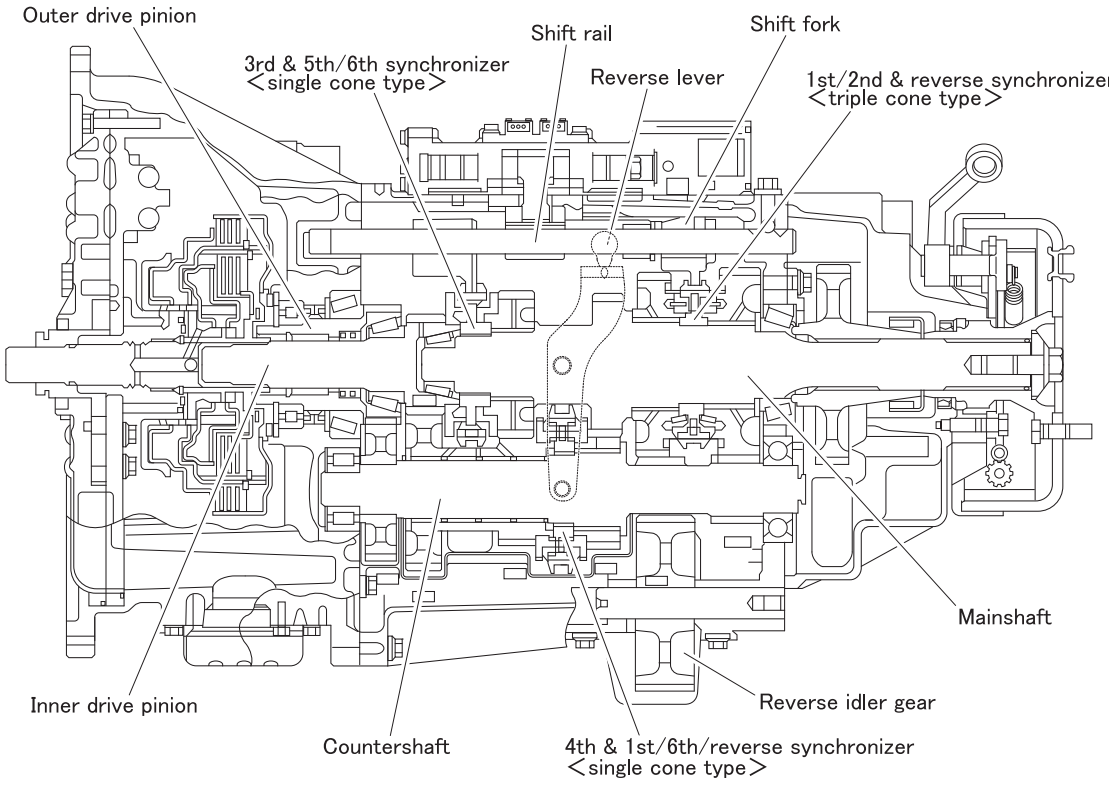


(3) Clutch cooling

- When the linear magnetic valve (for driving the outer clutch) in the valve body operates, automatic transmission fluid flows from the center of the input shaft and is discharged out of the outer clutch drum by centrifugal force, thereby cooling the clutch.

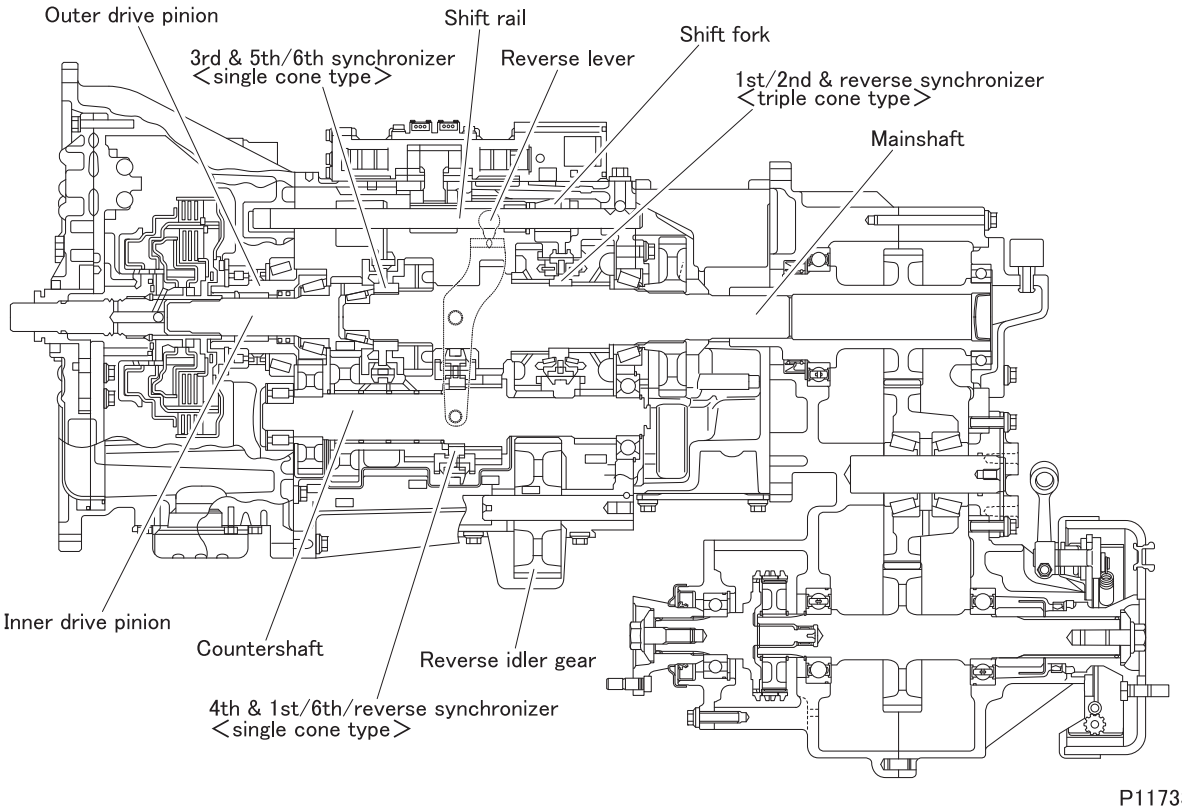
4. Transmission

<FE>



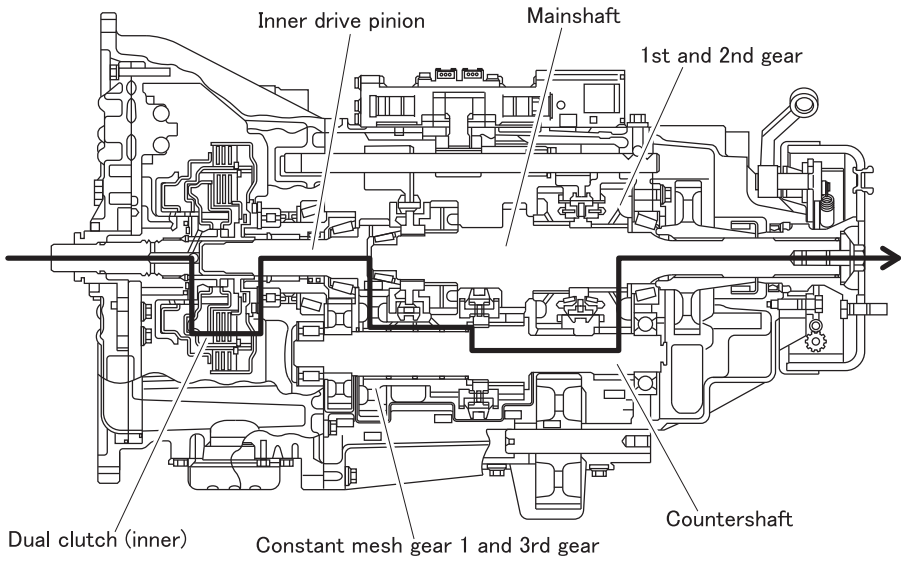
P117329E

<FG>

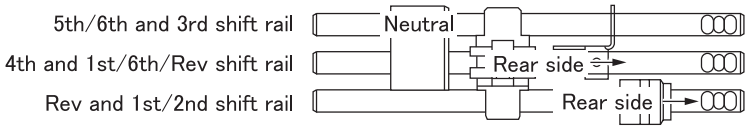


P117330E

4.1 1st

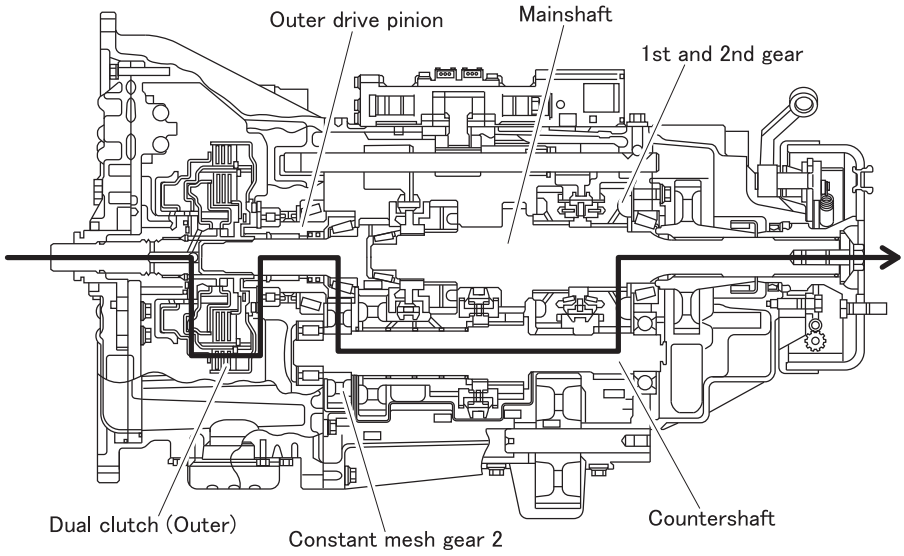


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

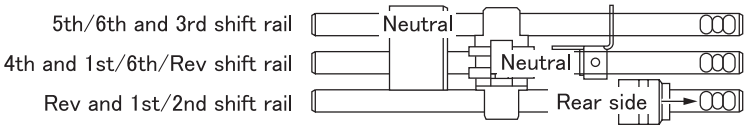


P114878E

4.2 2nd

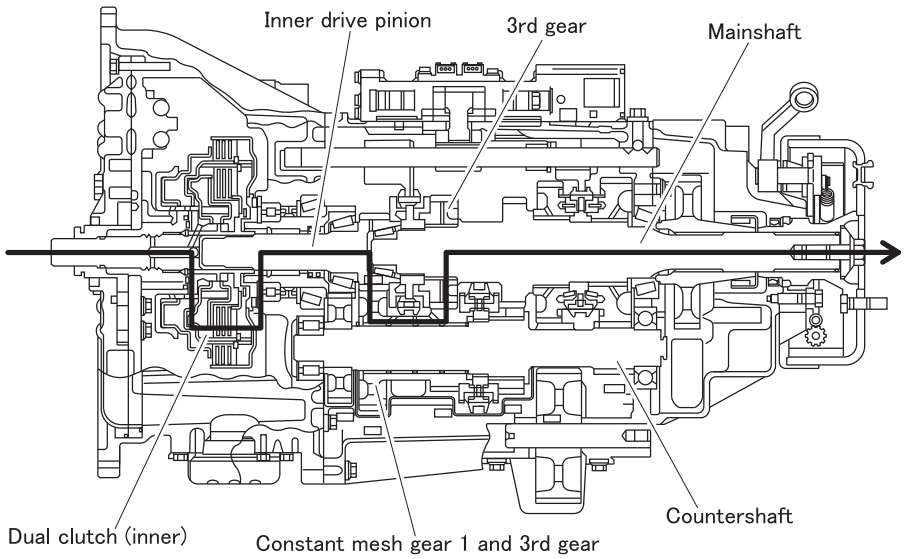


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

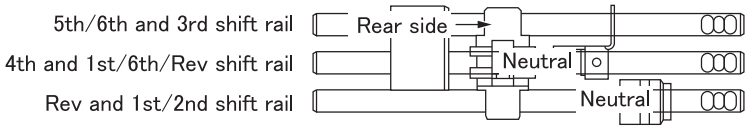


P114879E

4.3 3rd

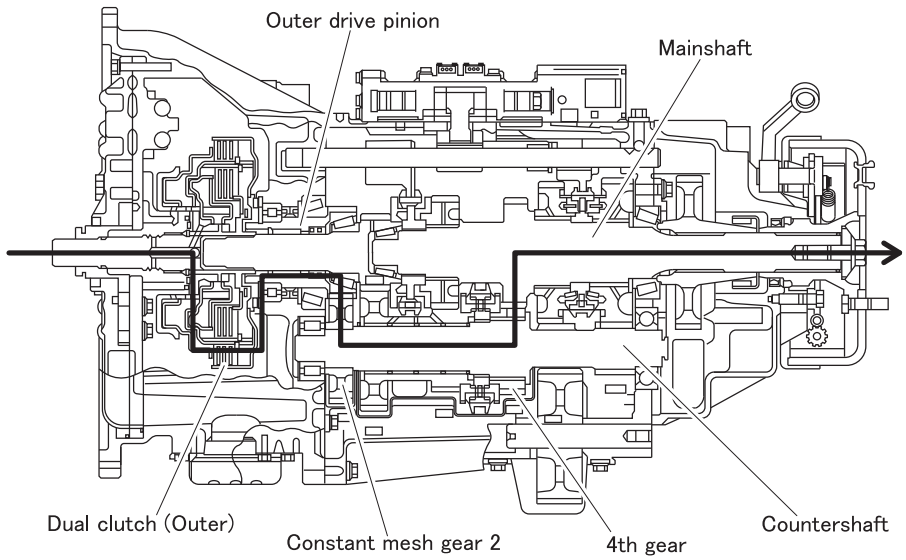


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

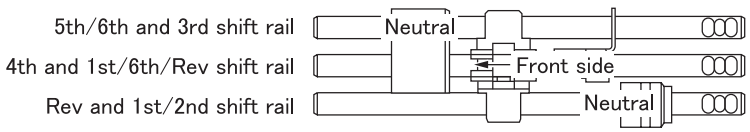


P114880E

4.4 4th

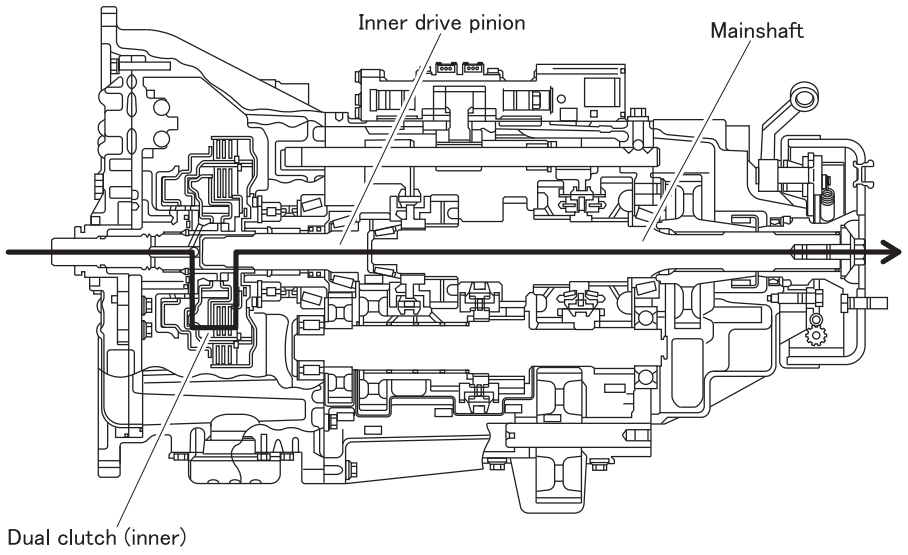


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

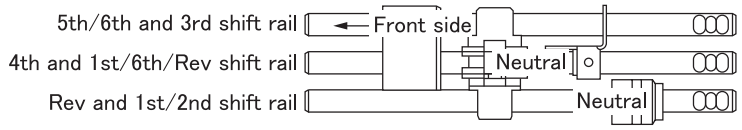


P114881E

4.5 5th

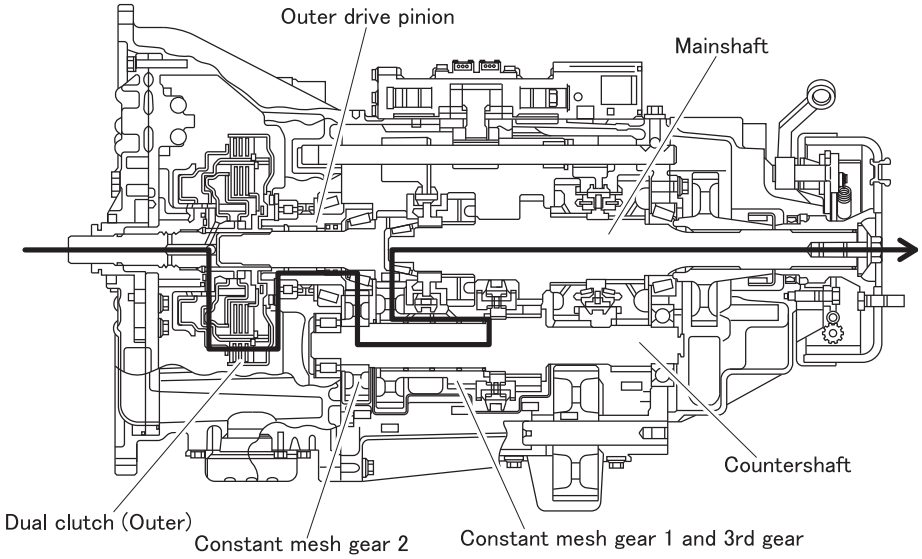


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

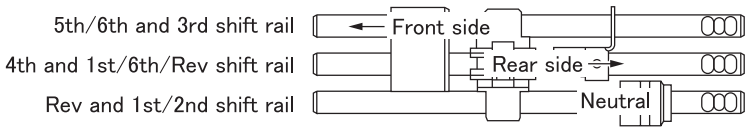


P114882E

4.6 6th

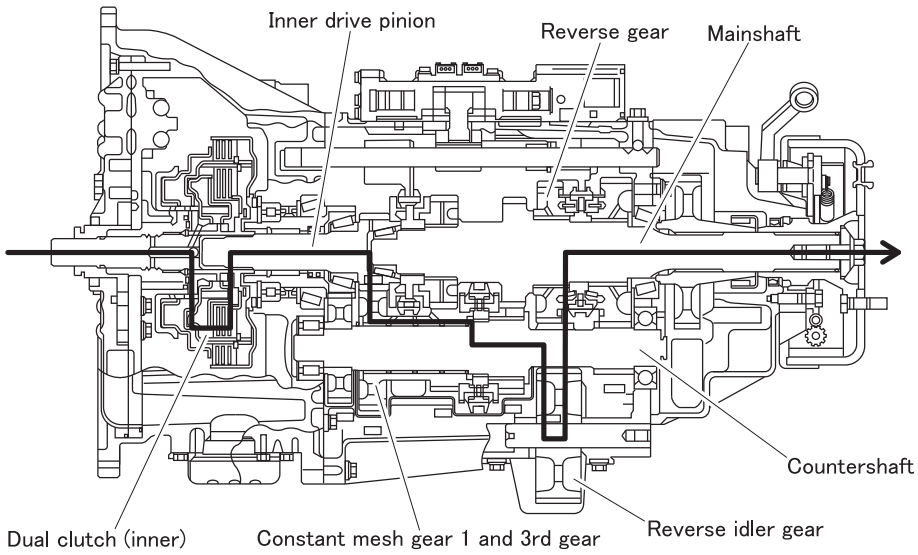


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

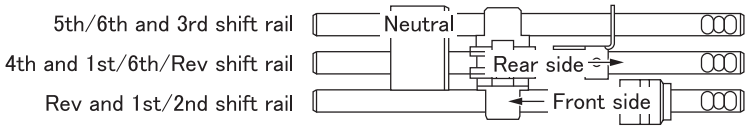


P114883E

4.7 Reverse

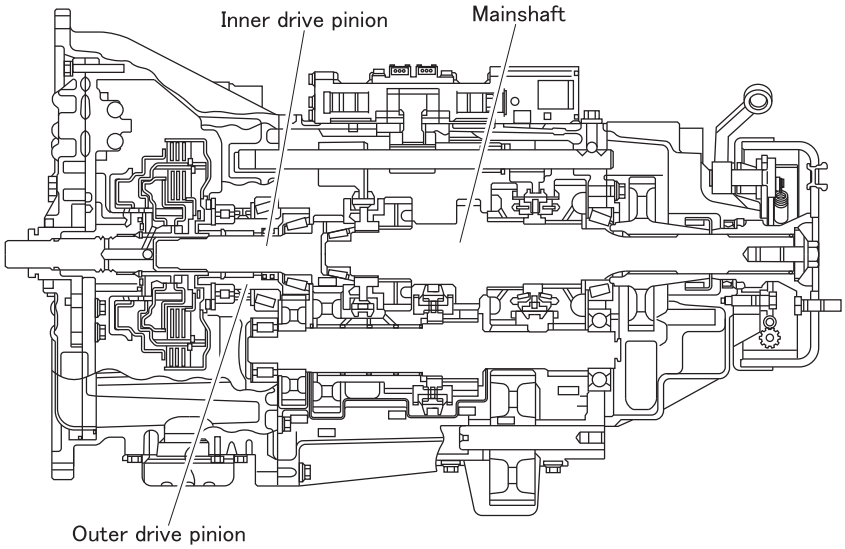


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

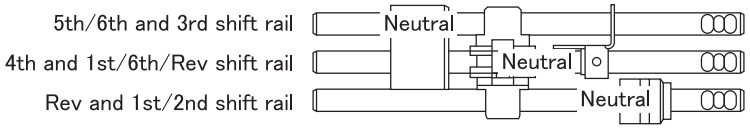


P114884E

4.8 Neutral



Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission



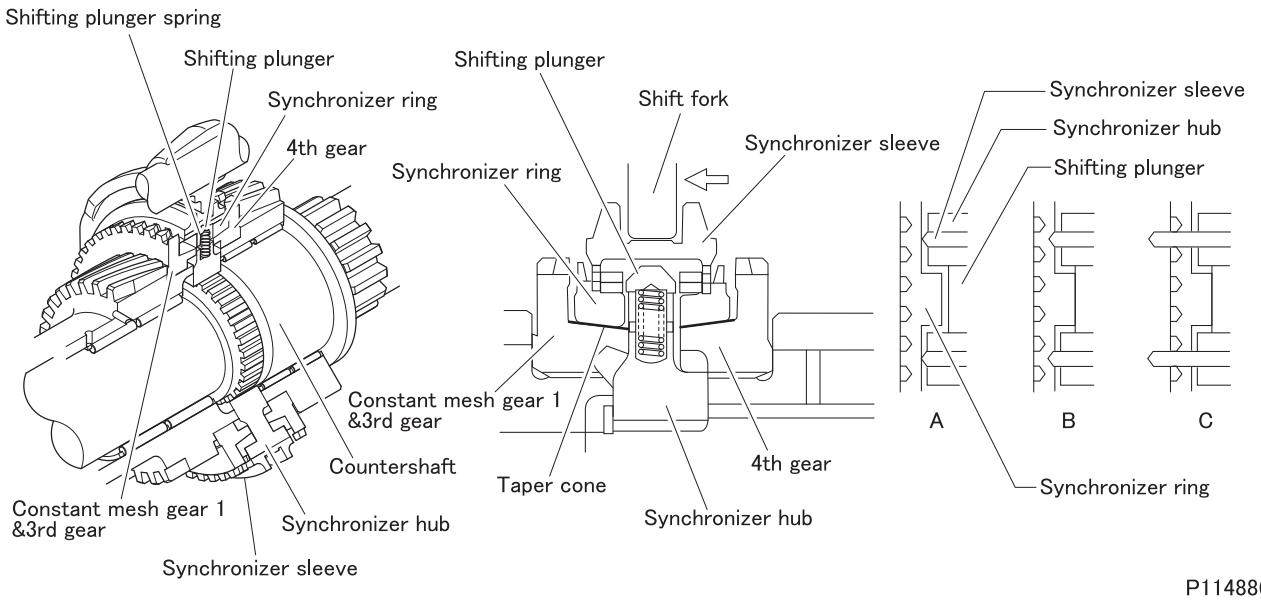
P114885E

- Since all clutches are disengaged when in neutral position, driving force from the pinion gears will not be transmitted to the mainshaft.

5. Synchromesh Mechanism

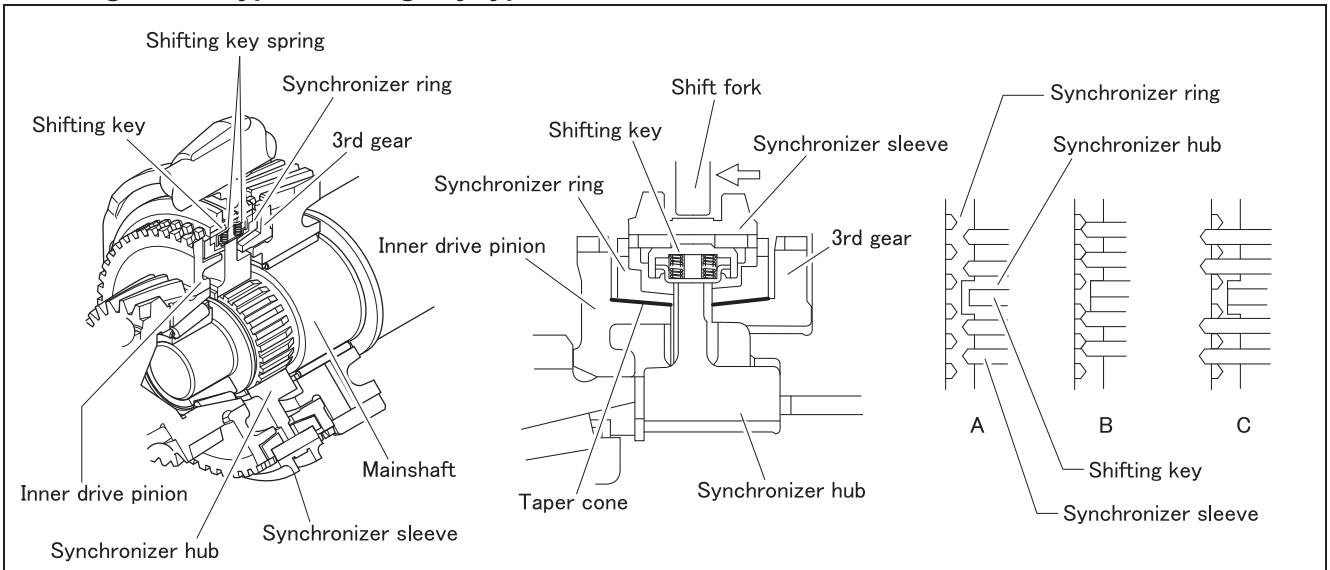
- The synchromesh mechanism, when a shift change is made, synchronizes the rotation speed of the mainshaft, drive pinion and synchronizer hub that rotates integrally with the mainshaft with that of the gear to be shifted.
- The synchromesh mechanism is a Warner synchromesh type, and is used depending on the gear position as single cone type or triple cone type.

5.1 Single cone type <Shifting plunger type>



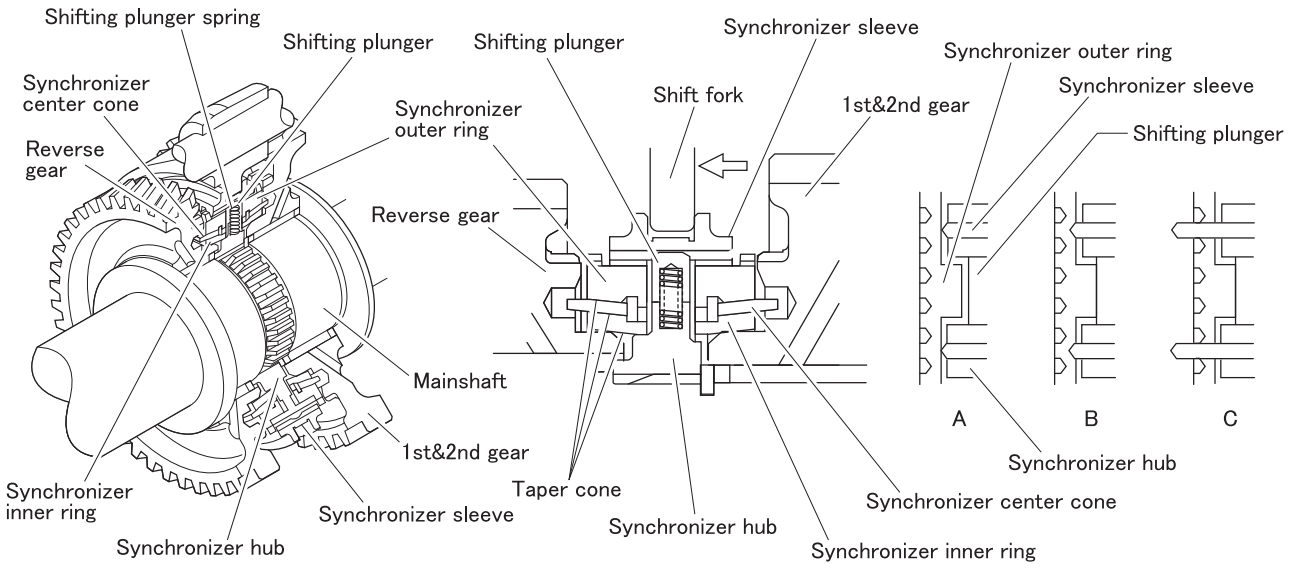
- The inside of the synchronizer hub engages the spline of the mainshaft and rotates with it. The outside of the synchronizer hub has a spline that engages the synchronizer sleeve and three grooves.
- Shifting plungers are inserted into these grooves. When the gear shift is in neutral, the shifting plunger engage grooves in the synchronizer sleeve and are pressed against the inside of the synchronizer sleeve by shifting plunger springs.
- Synchronizer rings are inserted into the respective taper cone of each gear.
- The outer splines of the synchronizer rings engage the synchronizer sleeve. On the synchronizer hub are three grooves in which protrusions of the synchronizer rings are inserted. These grooves are wider than the width of the protrusions of the synchronizer rings.
- Synchronizer rings rotate relative to the synchronizer sleeve by the amount of play (width difference).
- When the gear shift is in neutral (figure A), moving the shift fork in the direction of the arrow as illustrated, moves the synchronizer sleeve slightly to the gear. At the same time, the shifting plunger, the central protrusion of which engages the synchronizer sleeve, moves to the gear and presses the synchronizer ring against the taper cone of the gear (figure B).
- The taper cones of synchronizer rings, which act as cone clutches, generate friction torque and perform synchronous operation.
- The rotation speed of the synchronizer hub becomes gradually closer to that of the gear due to the synchronous operation, and eventually they rotate at the same speed. This allows the synchronizer sleeve to move smoothly to engage the synchronizer hub and gear, completing the shift change (figure C).

5.2 Single cone type <Shifting key type>



- The synchronizer hub is internally splined to the mainshaft and rotates with the mainshaft. The synchronizer hub has external splines that engage with the synchronizer sleeve and three keyways.
- Shifting keys fit in these keyways. With the shift fork in the neutral position, the shifting keys are seated in the grooves in the inside of the synchronizer sleeve and pressed against the inside surface of the synchronizer sleeve by shifting key springs.
- Synchronizer rings are seated on the taper cones of each gear.
- The external splines of synchronizer rings engage with the synchronizer sleeve. On the hub side surface of the synchronizer rings are provided three keyways, in which the ends of the synchronizer rings fit. These keyways are wider than the width of the shifting keys.
- The synchronizer rings are allowed to rotate relative to the synchronizer sleeve as much as this play in the keyways (width difference).
- Shifting the shift fork in the illustrated direction of arrow from the neutral position (figure A) moves the synchronizer sleeve slightly toward the gear. The shifting key, which engages with the synchronizer sleeve at the central projection, is also moved toward the gear to press the synchronizer ring against the taper cone of the gear. (figure B)
- As the taper cone of the synchronizer ring works as a cone clutch, frictional torque rises to make the rotation speed of the synchronizer hub gradually close to the gear speed of the gear.
- When the rotation speeds become equal eventually, the synchronizer sleeve is allowed to smoothly move into mesh with the synchronizer hub and gear, completing the speed change. (figure C)

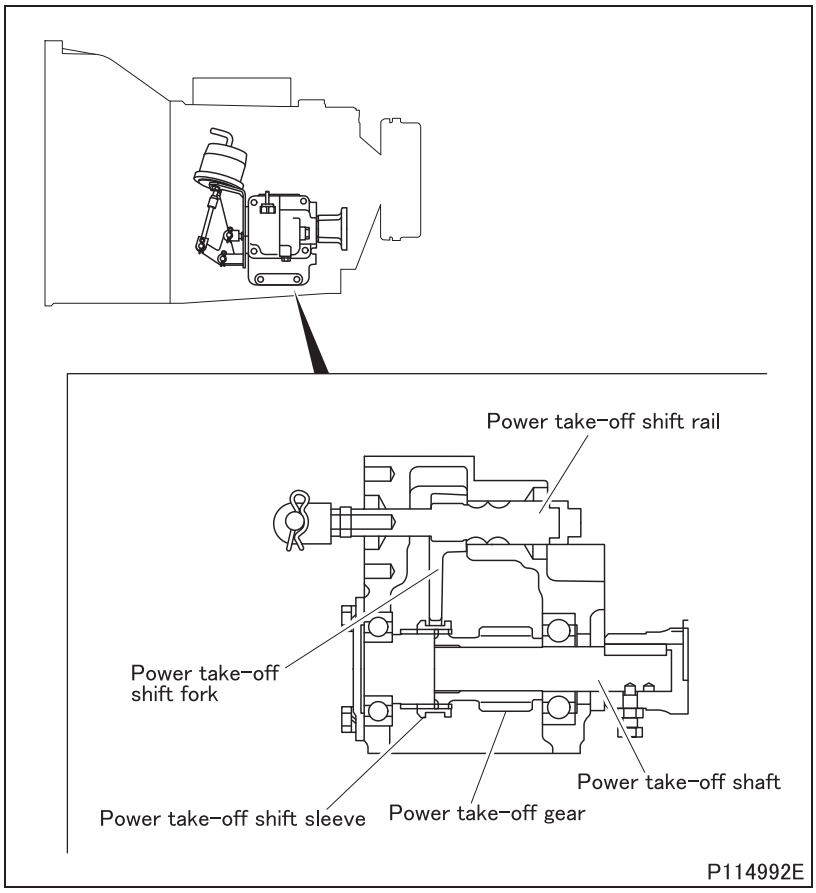
5.3 Triple cone type



- The synchromesh structure and operation of the triple cone type are basically the same as for the single cone type. The synchronizer ring is divided into three parts (synchronizer inner ring, synchronizer center cone and synchronizer outer ring) and the center cone (both the inside and outside surfaces are tapered) and the inner ring (both the inside and outside surfaces are tapered) are sandwiched between the outer ring and the taper cone of each gear to shorten the time required for synchronization with cone clutches at three locations.
- Six protrusions on the outside of the synchronizer center cone fit into corresponding gear holes. As in the taper cone of the single cone type, the center cone and the gear are installed as if integrated.
- The inside of the synchronizer hub engages the spline of the mainshaft and rotates with it. The outside of the synchronizer hub has a spline that engages the synchronizer sleeve and three grooves.
- Shifting plungers are inserted into these keyways. When the gear shift is in neutral, the shifting plungers engage grooves in the synchronizer sleeve and are pressed against the inside of the synchronizer sleeve by shifting plunger springs.
- The synchronizer outer ring and synchronizer inner ring are inserted into synchronizer center cones, respectively.
- The outer spline of the synchronizer outer ring engages the synchronizer sleeve. On the synchronizer hub are three grooves in which protrusions of the synchronizer outer ring are inserted. These grooves are wider than the width of the protrusions of the synchronizer outer ring.
- The synchronizer outer ring rotates relative to the synchronizer sleeve by the amount of play.
- When the gear shift is in neutral (figure A), moving the shift fork in the direction of the arrow as illustrated, moves the synchronizer sleeve slightly to the gear. At the same time, the shifting plunger, the central protrusion of which engages the synchronizer sleeve, moves to the gear and presses the synchronizer outer ring and the center cone against the taper cone of the synchronizer center cone and the synchronizer inner ring, respectively and in addition, presses the inner ring against the gear (figure B).
- The taper cones of synchronizer rings, which act as cone clutches, generate friction torque and perform synchronous operation.
- The rotation speed of the synchronizer hub becomes gradually closer to that of the gear of the gear due to the synchronous operation, and eventually they rotate at the same speed. This allows the synchronizer sleeve to move smoothly to engage the synchronizer hub and gear, completing the shift change (figure C).

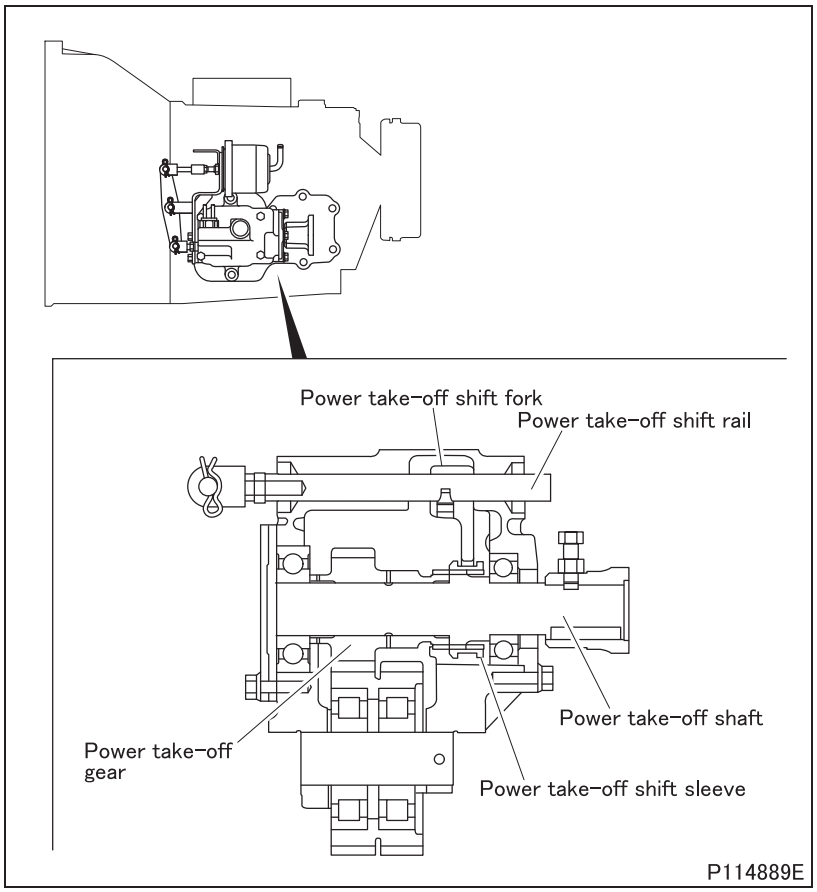
6. Transmission Power Take-off

<Standard transmission power take-off>



- The transmission power take-off takes out the power when the power take-off gear engages the reverse idler gear of the transmission, and delivers the engine power as it is.

<Large-capacity transmission power take-off>



- The transmission power take-off takes out the power when the power take-off idler gear engages the countershaft 3rd gear of the transmission, and transmits the engine power to the power take-off flange.

Possible causes \ Symptoms			Clutch slips	Clutch does not engage smoothly	Clutch does not switched	Gears slip out of engagement	Gears hard to engage	Noise when engine is idling	Noise when cruising	Noise when changing gear	Reference Gr
Transmission body faulty	Mainshaft companion flange mounting bolt loose					O	O				
	Mainshaft thrust washer worn					O	O				
	Mainshaft bearing worn or damaged					O	O		O		
	Synchronizer ring and synchronizer sleeve spline worn					O					
	Synchronizer ring and gears taper cone area worn						O				
	Mainshaft pilot bearing worn or damaged							O	O		
	Outer drive pinion bearing worn or damaged							O			
	Inner drive pinion bearing worn or damaged							O			
	Countershaft thrust washer worn					O	O				
	Countershaft bearing worn or damaged							O	O		
	Needle bearings of gears worn or damaged							O	O		
	Reverse idler gear or countershaft 3rd gear and power take-off gear backlash excessive							O			
	Mainshaft and countershaft gears backlash excessive								O		
	Spline of gears worn									O	
	Gears damaged								O		
	Transmission oil insufficient								O		
	Automatic transmission fluid insufficient		O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
Synchronizer faulty	Single cone type	Contacting surface of synchronizer ring and gear taper cone worn					O			O	
	Triple cone type	Contacting surface of synchronizer inner and outer rings and center cone worn					O			O	
		Contacting surface of synchronizer inner ring and gear taper cone worn					O			O	
	Synchronizer ring spline chamfer worn									O	
	Shifting plunger and shifting key worn									O	
	Shifting plunger spring and shifting key spring deteriorated or damaged									O	
	Synchronizer sleeve worn or damaged								O	O	

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Clutch slips	Clutch does not engage smoothly	Clutch does not switched	Gears slip out of engagement	Gears hard to engage	Noise when engine is idling	Noise when cruising	Noise when changing gear	Reference Gr
Control mechanisms faulty	Control cable adjustment faulty					O				
	Control cable routing inadequate					O				
	Control cable length inadequate					O				
	Bushings worn				O	O				
	Steel ball and groove of shift rail worn				O					
	Poppet spring of shift rail fatigued or damaged				O					
	Shift rail sliding movement faulty					O				
	Shift fork jaws worn					O				
	Shift fork bent					O				
Clutch faulty	Clutch disengagement faulty					O			O	
Faulty ATF filter	Clogged filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
	Clogged filter in eyebolt for connecting gearshift unit oil pipe				O	O	O	O	O	

TROUBLESHOOTING

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Indicator lights though power take-off is not engaged	Indicator does not light though power take-off is engaged	Power take-off slips out of engagement	Power take-off cannot be disengaged	Power take-off cannot be engaged	Power take-off does not stay engaged	Noise from power take-off	Reference Gr
Power take-off body abnormal	Shift rail bent			O		O			
	Shift fork bent			O		O			
	Poppet spring deteriorated or damaged			O					
	Bearings worn or damaged			O		O		O	
	Transmission oil insufficient							O	
	Gears broken or worn							O	
	Gear backlash excessively large							O	
	Gear backlash excessively small							O	
Power take-off control system faulty	Transmission power take-off switch faulty		O			O			Gr54
	Blowout of fuse and high-current fuse		O			O			
	Battery overcharge					O			
	Power take-off control switch faulty	O					O		
	3-way magnet valve faulty				O	O	O		
	Broken wire, poor connection or faulty indicator		O						
	Air leakage in vacuum piping			O		O	O		
	Vacuum chamber faulty			O	O	O	O		

M E M O

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Transmission Oil Leakage and Oil Quantity

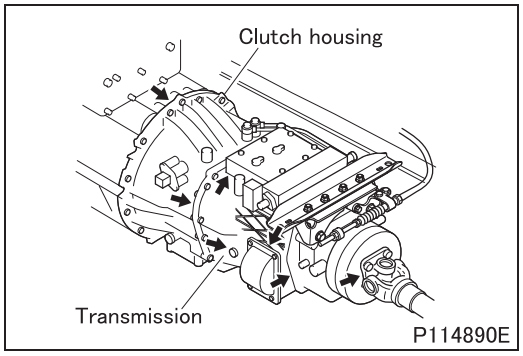
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
	Drain plug		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Thread area of inspection plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Thread area of drain plug		
–	Transmission case	API GL-3 SAE80	Approx. 3.5 L {3.7 qts.}
–	Clutch housing	FUSO ATF-SP III	Approx. 4.3 L {4.5 qts.}

- Grease depends on the driving conditions.
- For a model with standard type transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.2 L {0.2 qts.}.
- For model with large-capacity transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.3 L {0.3 qts.}.

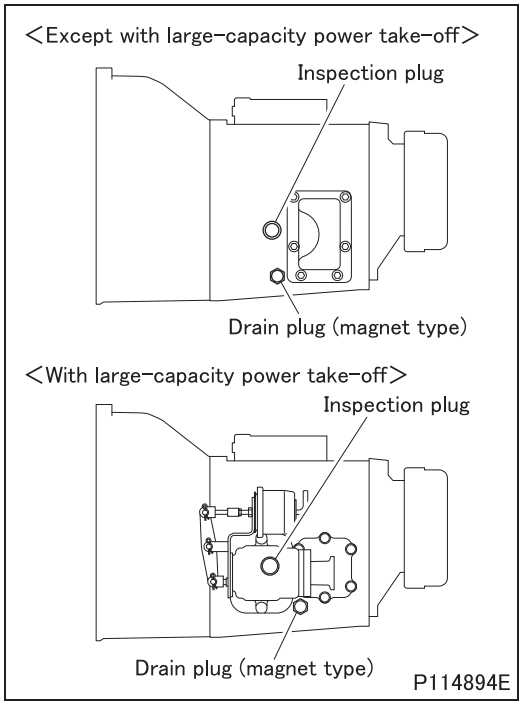


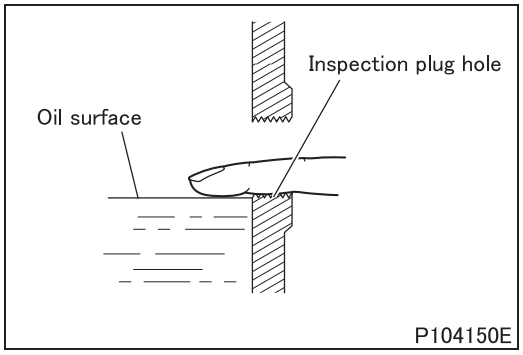
1.1 Inspection of oil leakage at each part of transmission body

- Check the oil leakage at each part of transmission body in visual.
  If the oil leakage is found, replace the defective part.

1.2 Inspection of oil leakage around transmission mounting part

- Check there is not oil stain on transmission mounting part caused by oil leakage from engine.
- If there is the oil stain, remove the transmission and clean the mounting surface of clutch housing and flywheel housing using brake cleaner etc. after repairing oil leakage part. Because the oil stain may loosen the transmission mounting bolts. (See “REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION”.)





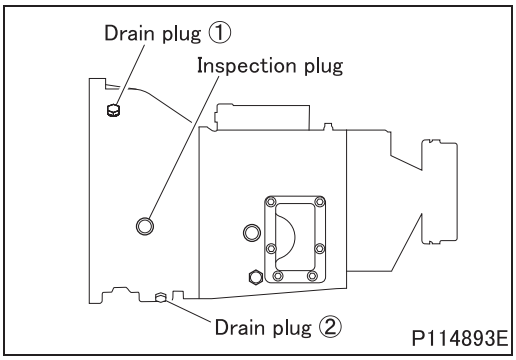
1.3 Inspection of oil quantity

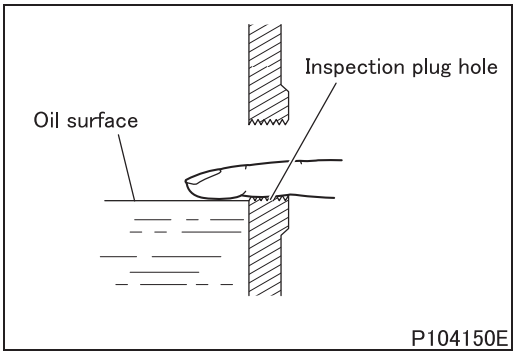
WARNING ⚠

- **Temperature of transmission oil is high immediately after driving. Perform work when oil is cold.**

(1) Transmission case

- Remove the inspection plug, and check that oil is filled up to the neck.
- If oil is not sufficient, fill oil from the inspection plug hole up to the neck.
- After filling, apply sealant to the inspection plug and tighten it to the specified torque.

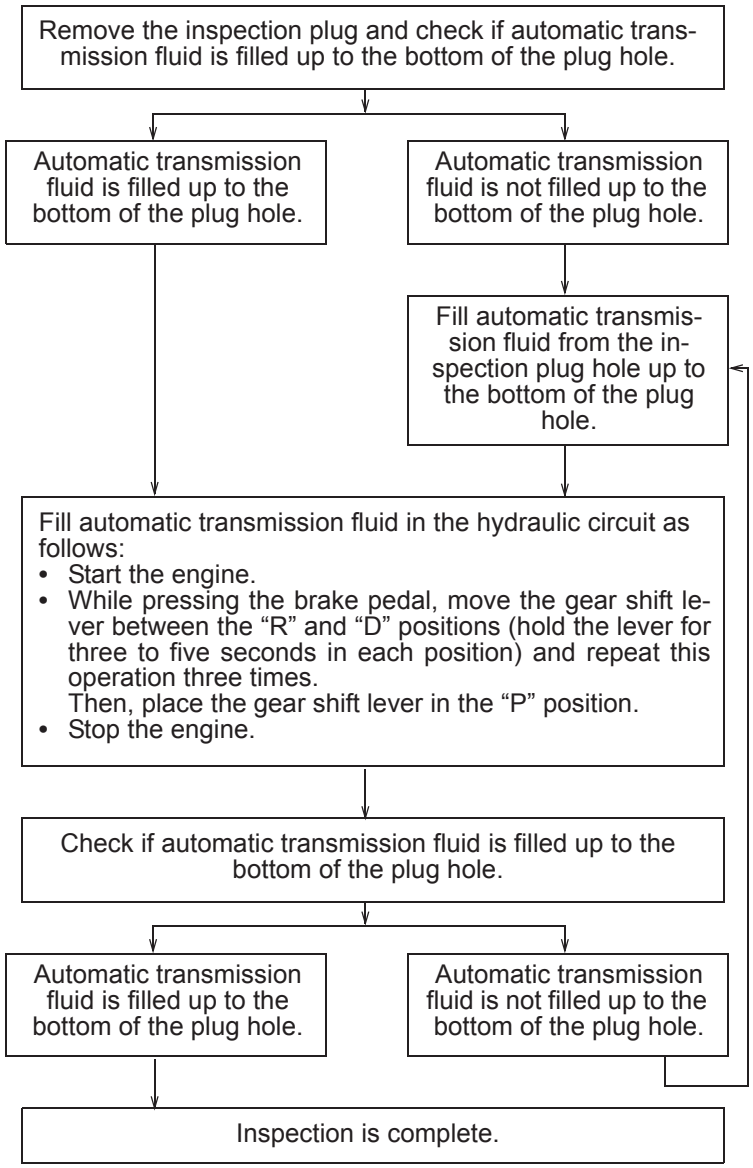




(2) Clutch housing

- Follow the flowchart below to check the automatic transmission fluid level.

Flowchart for checking automatic transmission fluid level



- When the inspection is complete, tighten the inspection plug.

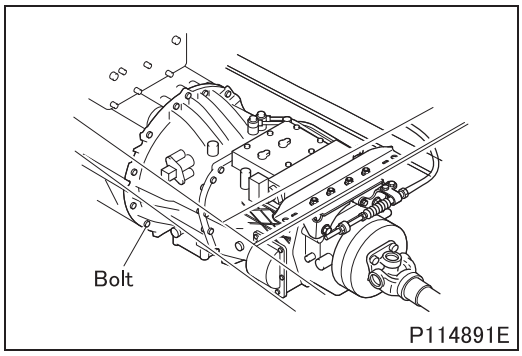
CAUTION ⚠

- **After filling automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the inspection plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

2. Inspection of Looseness in Engine to Clutch Housing Connection

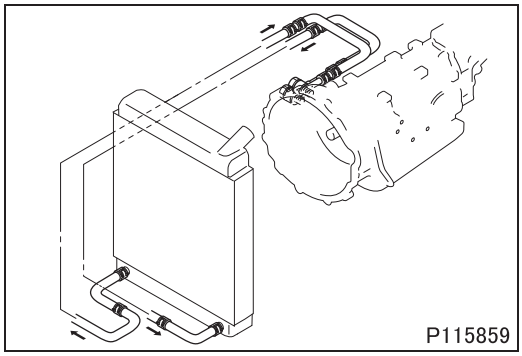
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Bolt (transmission mounting)	47.1 {35, 4.8}	–



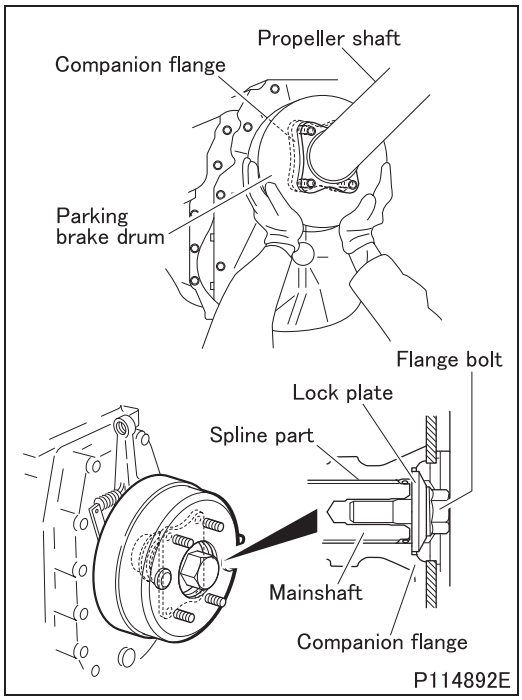
- Check the engine to clutch housing connection for looseness.
- Check the transmission mounting bolts and nuts for looseness.
- Retighten any loose bolt to the specified torque.

3. Inspection of Transmission Cooling System for Leakage, Damage and Installation Condition



- Check the fluid leakage and damage in transmission cooling system. If there is any abnormality, replace the defective part(s). (See “Oil cooler” section.)

4. Inspection of Looseness in Propeller Shaft Connection



- Check the propeller shaft mounting bolts for looseness. (See Gr25.)
- Move the parking brake drum in axial and vertical directions to check for excessive play between the companion flange and mainshaft.
- If excessive play is detected, remove the propeller shaft, then check the companion flange mounting bolt for looseness and the splines on companion flange and mainshaft for abnormalities. If any part is found defective, replace the part. (See “EXTENSION HOUSING” section.)

5. Replacement of Transmission Oil

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
	Drain plug		

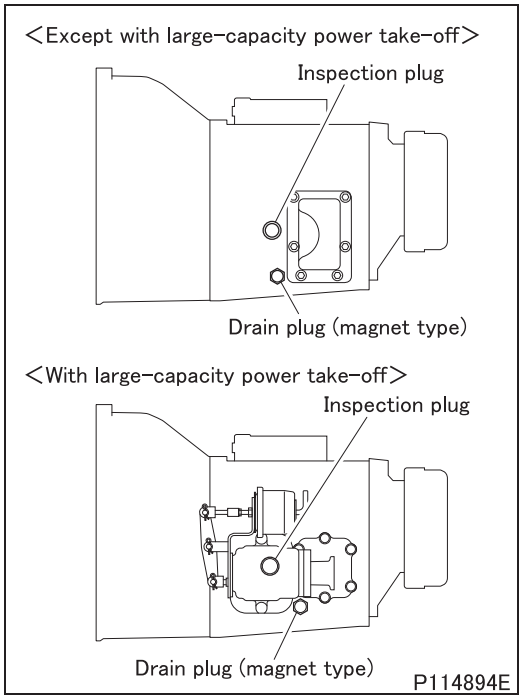
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Thread area of inspection plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Thread area of drain plug		
–	Transmission case	API GL-3 SAE80	Approx. 3.5 L {3.7 qts.}

- Grease depends on the driving conditions.
- For a model with standard type transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.2 L {0.2 qts.}.
- For a model with large-capacity transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.3 L {0.3 qts.}

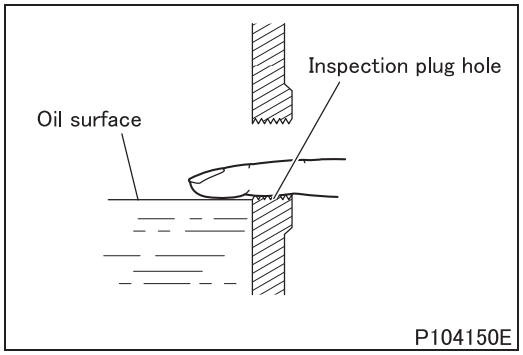
WARNING ⚠

- **Temperature of transmission oil is high immediately after driving. Perform work when oil is cold.**



[Replacement]

- Remove the drain plug to drain transmission oil. Drainage can be made quickly with the inspection plug removed.
- After draining transmission oil, apply sealant to the drain plug and tighten it to the specified torque. Magnet type drain plugs should be cleaned before installation.
- Fill transmission oil in the specified quantity from the inspection plug hole.



- After filling, wait for 1 minute or more to check that oil is filled up to the neck of the inspection plug hole by inserting a finger to the inspection plug hole. If oil is not sufficient, replenish it.
- After completing work, apply sealant to the inspection plug and tighten it to the specified torque.
- When automatic transmission fluid has been replaced, make initial setting of the DUONIC^{TM} system and perform a test drive. (See Gr22E.)
- When transmission oil has been replaced, reset the inspection/service memory of the multi information system. (See “Multi-information system” in chapter 6 of the Owner’s Manual.)

[Inspection]

- When draining transmission oil, check for oil quality, metal chips and metal powder.
- If an abnormally large amount of metal chips and metal powder is found, disassemble the transmission assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside. (See “TRANSMISSION BODY” section.)

6. Replacement of Clutch Control Oil

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

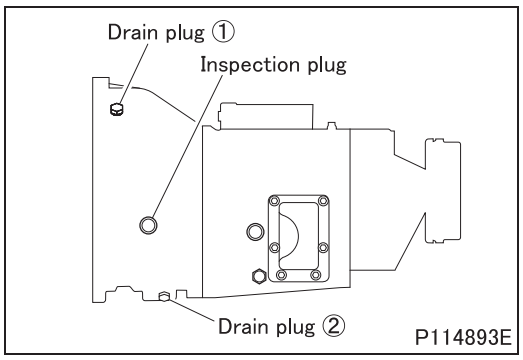
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
	Drain plug (1)	9 to 13 {6.6 to 9.6, 0.9 to 1.3}	–
	Drain plug (2)	39 {2.9, 4.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Clutch housing	FUSO ATF-SP III	Approx. 2.0 L {2.1 qts.}

WARNING ⚠

- **Automatic transmission fluid is hot immediately after driving. Perform work when the fluid is cold.**



[Replacement]

- Remove the drain plug to drain automatic transmission fluid. Drainage can be made quickly by removing the inspection plug.
- After draining automatic transmission fluid, tighten the drain plug.

CAUTION ⚠

- **After draining automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the inspection plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

- Fill automatic transmission fluid until it overflows from the inspection plug hole.
- After filling, wait for 1 minute or more to check the automatic transmission fluid level. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)
- When the work is complete, tighten the inspection plug.

CAUTION ⚠

- **After filling automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the inspection plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

- When automatic transmission fluid has been replaced, make initial setting of the DUONIC^{TM} system and perform a test drive. (See Gr22E.)
- When automatic transmission fluid has been replaced, reset the inspection/service memory of the multi-information system. (See “Multi-information system” in chapter 6 of the Owner’s Manual.)

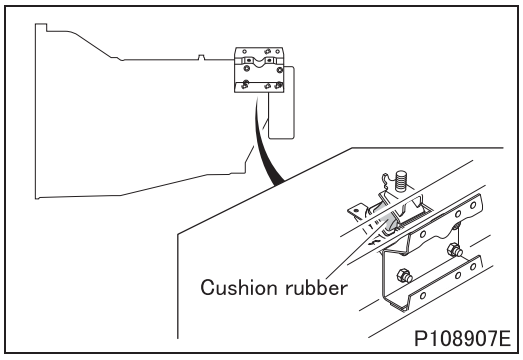
[Inspection]

- When draining automatic transmission fluid, check for fluid quality, metal chips and metal powder.
- If an abnormally large amount of metal chips or metal powder is found, disassemble the transmission assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside. (See VALVE BODY AND DUAL CLUTCH and TRANSMISSION BODY.)
- If there is automatic transmission fluid on the bottom of the transmission, wipe off the fluid and check for leaks from inside. If fluid is leaking, disassemble the transmission assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside. (See VALVE BODY AND DUAL CLUTCH and TRANSMISSION BODY.)
- Since it may not be possible to check for fluid leaks if the air bleed hole in the clutch housing is clogged, add pure water (distilled water) from the inspection hole in the lower part of the flywheel housing and check that the water flows out from the air bleed hole. If the water will not flow out, clean the air bleed hole with a wire or equivalent.

CAUTION ⚠

- **To prevent rust on the components in the flywheel housing, add modest amount of pure water (distilled water) so as not to overflow from the inspection hole.**
- **Be careful not to forget to install the rubber cap on the inspection hole.**

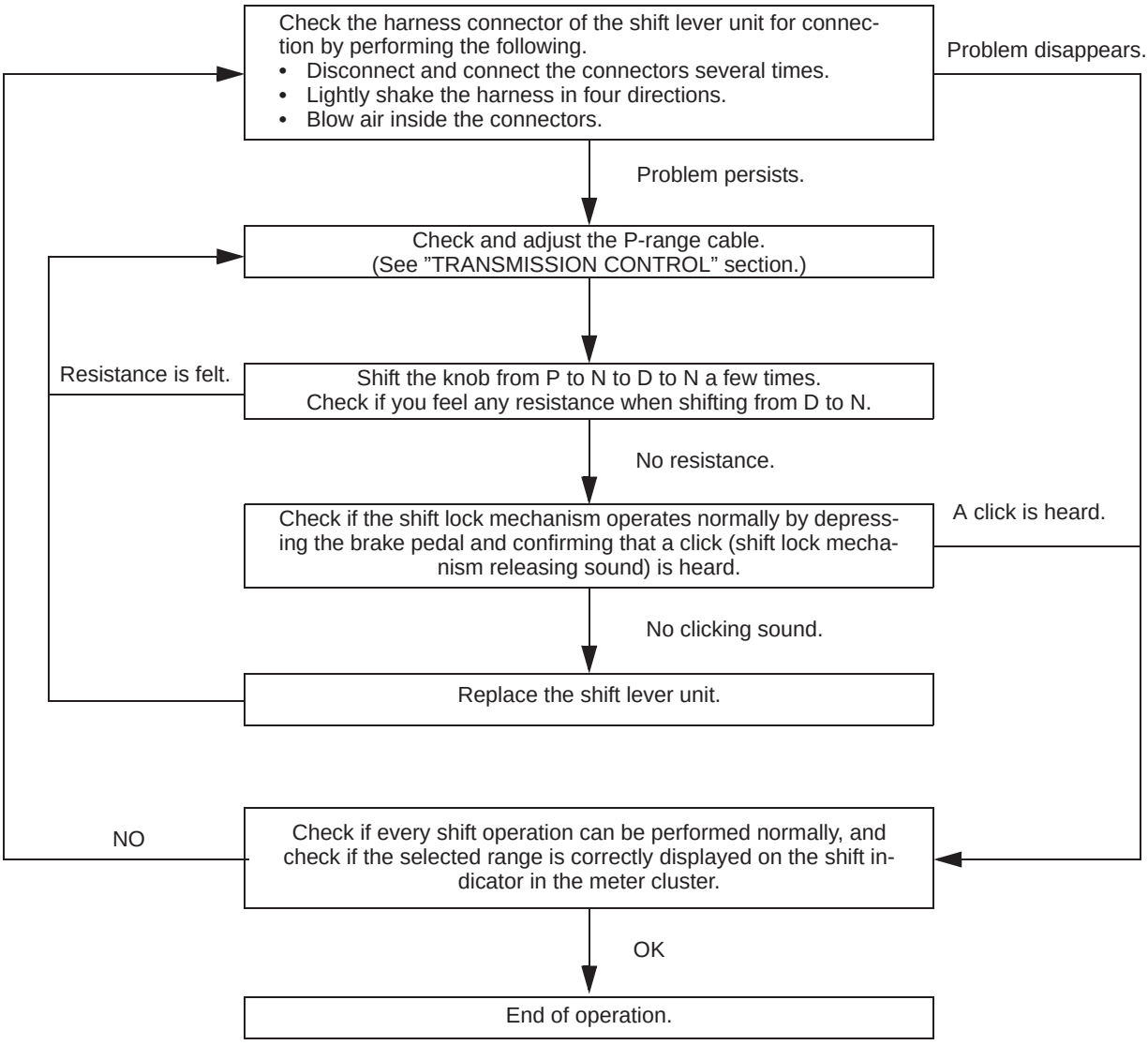
7. Inspection of Transmission Mounting Cushion Rubber



- Check that the cushion rubber on the transmission mounting is free from damage such as scratches, cracks or peeling.
- Use a hand mirror in places that are difficult to see.
- If there is a problem, replace the cushion rubber. (See REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION.)

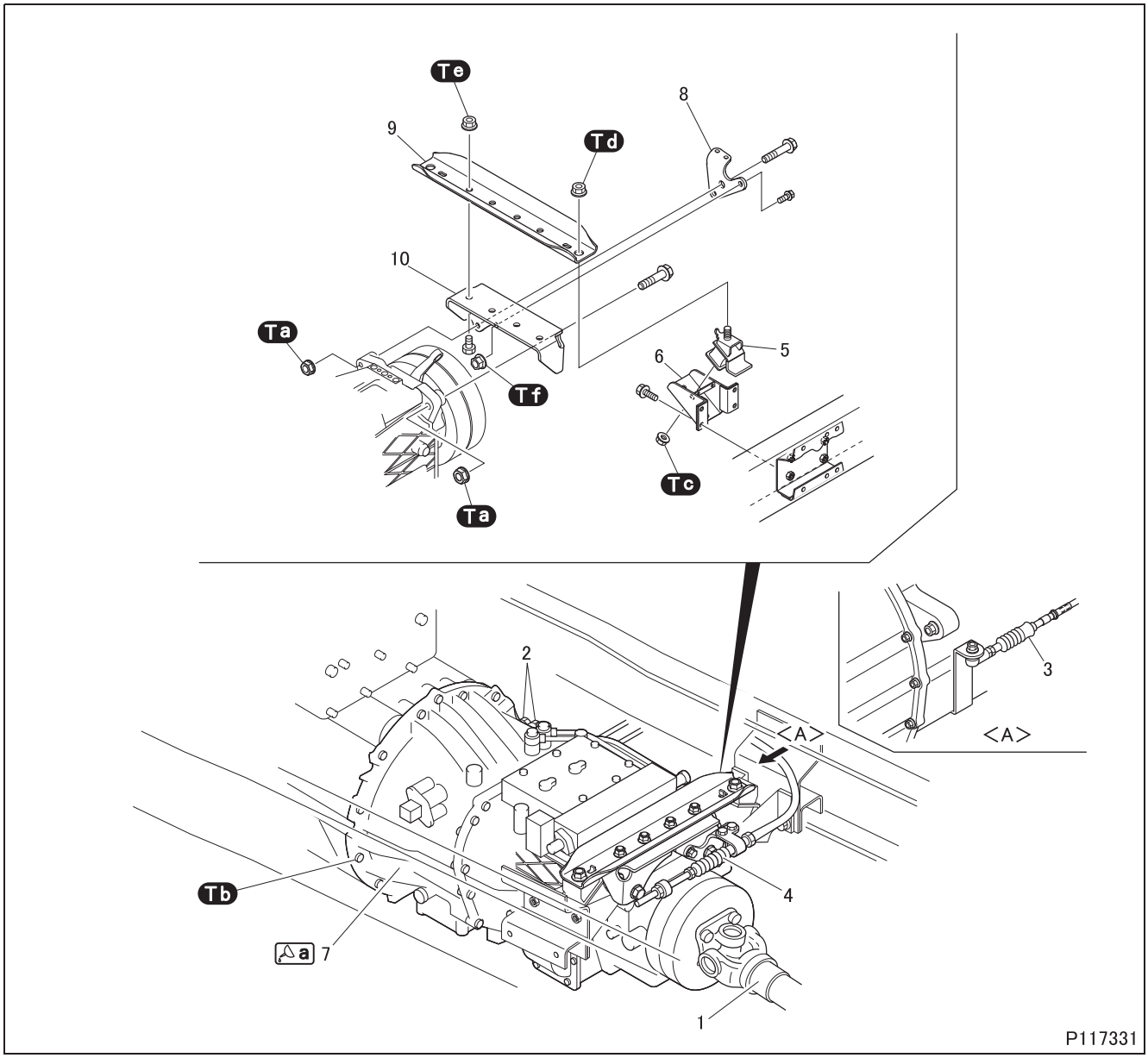
8. Inspection of Transmission control

- If any of the following symptoms occurs when operating the shift knob, perform inspection in the flow chart shown below.
- The shift knob cannot be shifted from D to N.
- The shift lock of the shift lever unit cannot be released so that shifting from P to N, N to P and N to R cannot be performed.
- The selected range is not displayed correctly on the shift indicator in the meter cluster.



M E M O

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION



● **Removal sequence**

1 Propeller shaft (See Gr25.)
2 Transmission oil cooler pipe and hose (See later section.)
3 P-range cable (See later section.)
4 Parking brake cable (See Gr36.)
5 Cushion rubber
6 Mounting bracket
7 Transmission
8 Parking brake cable bracket
9 Mounting support
10 Mounting support bracket

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (transmission mounting)	235 ± 35 {175 ± 26, 24.0 ± 3.6}	–
Tb	Bolt (transmission mounting)	47.1 {35, 4.8}	–
Tc	Nut (cushion rubber mounting)	50.6 {37, 5.2}	–
Td	Nut (cushion rubber mounting)	260 ± 40 {190 ± 30, 27.0 ± 4.1}	–
Te	Nut (mounting support mounting)	145 ± 25 {105 ± 18, 15.0 ± 2.5}	–
Tf	Nut (parking brake cable bracket mounting)	50.6 ± 4.4 {37 ± 3.2, 5.2 ± 0.4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

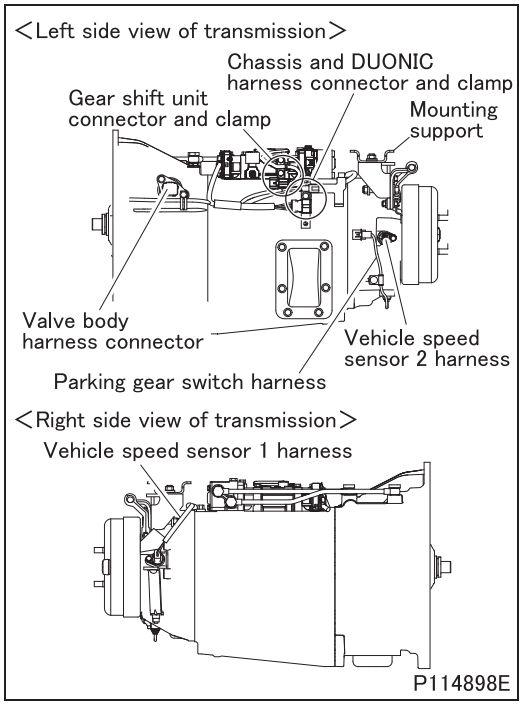
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mating surface of clutch housing and engine	ThreeBond 1215	As required

◆Work before removal◆

■Removal: Front pipe and diesel particulate filter

- To ensure the clearance for removing the transmission, remove the front pipe and diesel particulate filter. (See Gr15.)

◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: Harness

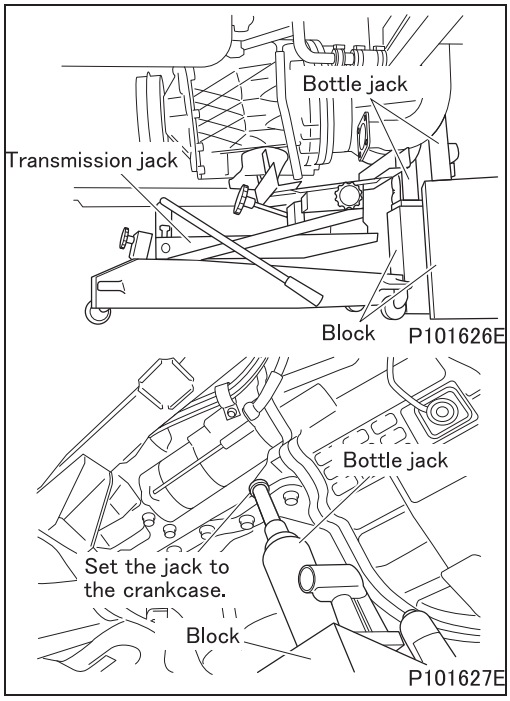
- Remove the harnesses and connectors shown in the drawing from the transmission. If a harness or connector cannot be removed from the bottom of the vehicle, remove it when removing the transmission from the engine.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The harnesses are also clamped to the transmission. Pulling a harness after just removing the connector may cause damage to the harness.**

- Remove the connectors and clamps of the gear shift unit harness as they will interfere with the mounting support when removing the transmission.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION

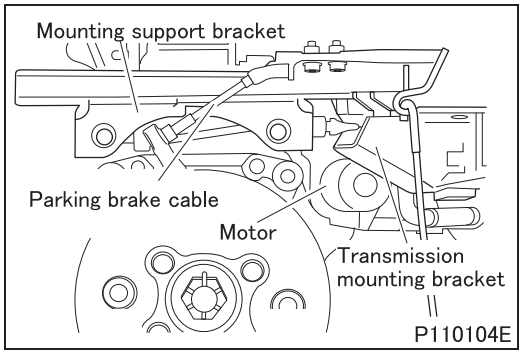


■ **Removal: Transmission**

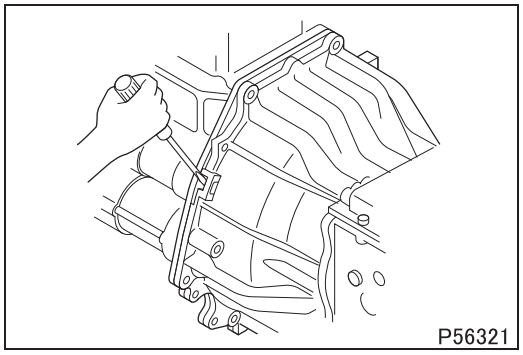
- Apply the transmission jack and two bottle jacks to the transmission and engine block respectively as shown in the drawing before removing the transmission mounting bolts (to the engine and mounting support).
- Place a block under the jacks to apply bottle jacks to the engine block.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the engine is not supported by the bottle jack, it will fall when the transmission is removed.**



- After removing the transmission mounting bolts, lower the transmission by lowering the transmission jack and bottle jack until it does not interfere with the transmission mounting support bracket.
- Remove the transmission mounting bracket as it will interfere with the gear shift unit motor when removing the transmission.
- Remove the parking brake cable.



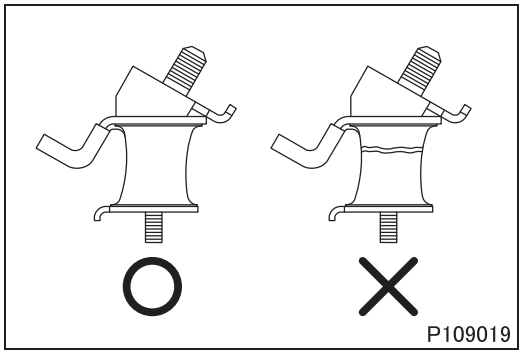
- Insert a screwdriver into the three removal grooves and remove the transmission from the engine.
- Move the transmission backward until the spline of the drive pinion is detached from the clutch.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that you pull the transmission out in a straight line. If you seesaw the transmission violently, you will damage the spline that connects the drive pinion and the clutch.**

- When the oil stain is found inside of clutch housing after removing the transmission, check the oil leakage portion of transmission or engine and replace the defective part.

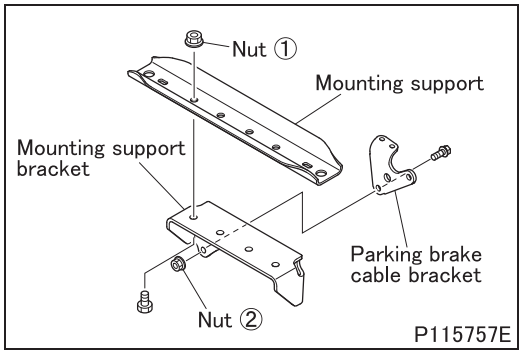
◆Inspection procedure◆



■Inspection: Cushion rubber

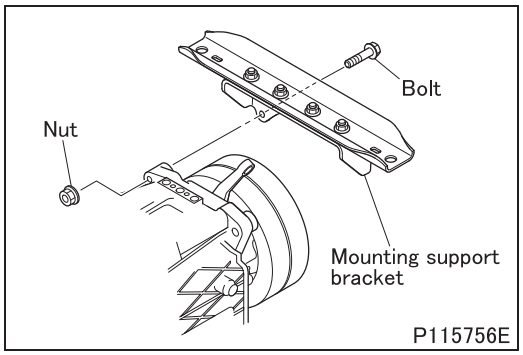
- Inspect the entire circumference of the cushion rubber for cracks, breaks, oil or other problems.
- If a problem is found, replace the cushion rubber.

◆Installation procedure◆



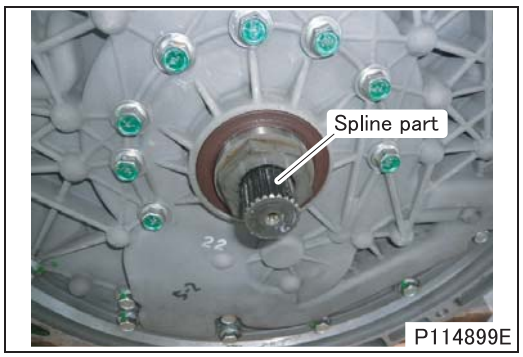
■Installation: Mounting support and parking brake cable bracket

- Install the mounting support and parking brake cable bracket on the mounting support bracket.



■Installation: Mounting support bracket

- Install the mounting support bracket on the transmission.

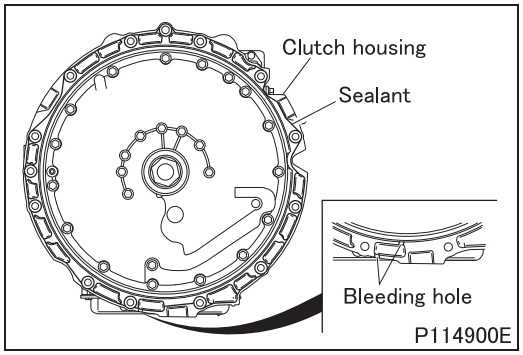


■Installation: Transmission

- Check the spline of the drive pinion of dual clutch for rust.
- If rust is found, remove it using a wire brush.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not apply grease to the drive pinion as it may cause abnormal noise.**



[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

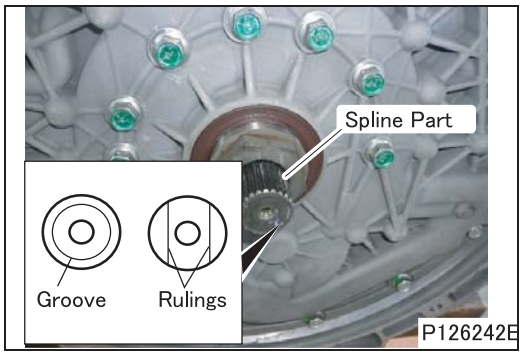
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes water infiltration.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**
- **Use utmost care to prevent the applied sealant from covering the air vent holes on the side of the clutch housing and engine.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

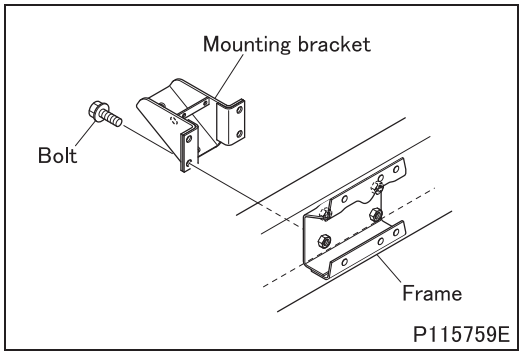
<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.



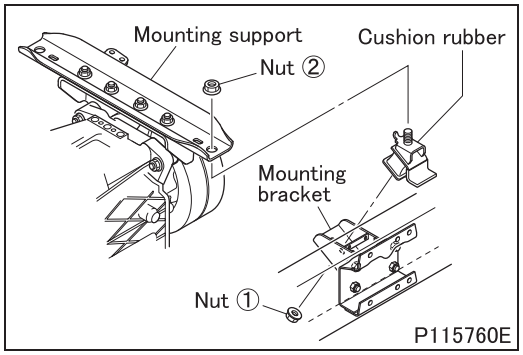
[Installation]

- Before installation, determine a type of the dual clutch used by checking identification marks on the end surface of the clutch spline.
  <Type A> No identification mark
  <Type B> Identification mark (circumferential groove or rulings) provided
- After applying the sealant, install the transmission before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Support the transmission on the transmission jack, and insert the transmission into the pilot bearing of the flywheel paying attention to the drive pinion spline.
- Tighten transmission mounting bolts to the specified torque.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transmission.
- When loosening or removing transmission mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



■ Installation: Mounting bracket

- Install the mounting bracket on the frame.



◆Work after installation◆

■ Installation: Cushion rubber

- Install the cushion rubber on the mounting bracket and mounting support.

■ Fill: Automatic transmission fluid

- Fill automatic transmission fluid. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)
- After filling automatic transmission fluid, make initial setting of the DUONIC™ system and perform a test drive. (See Gr22E.)

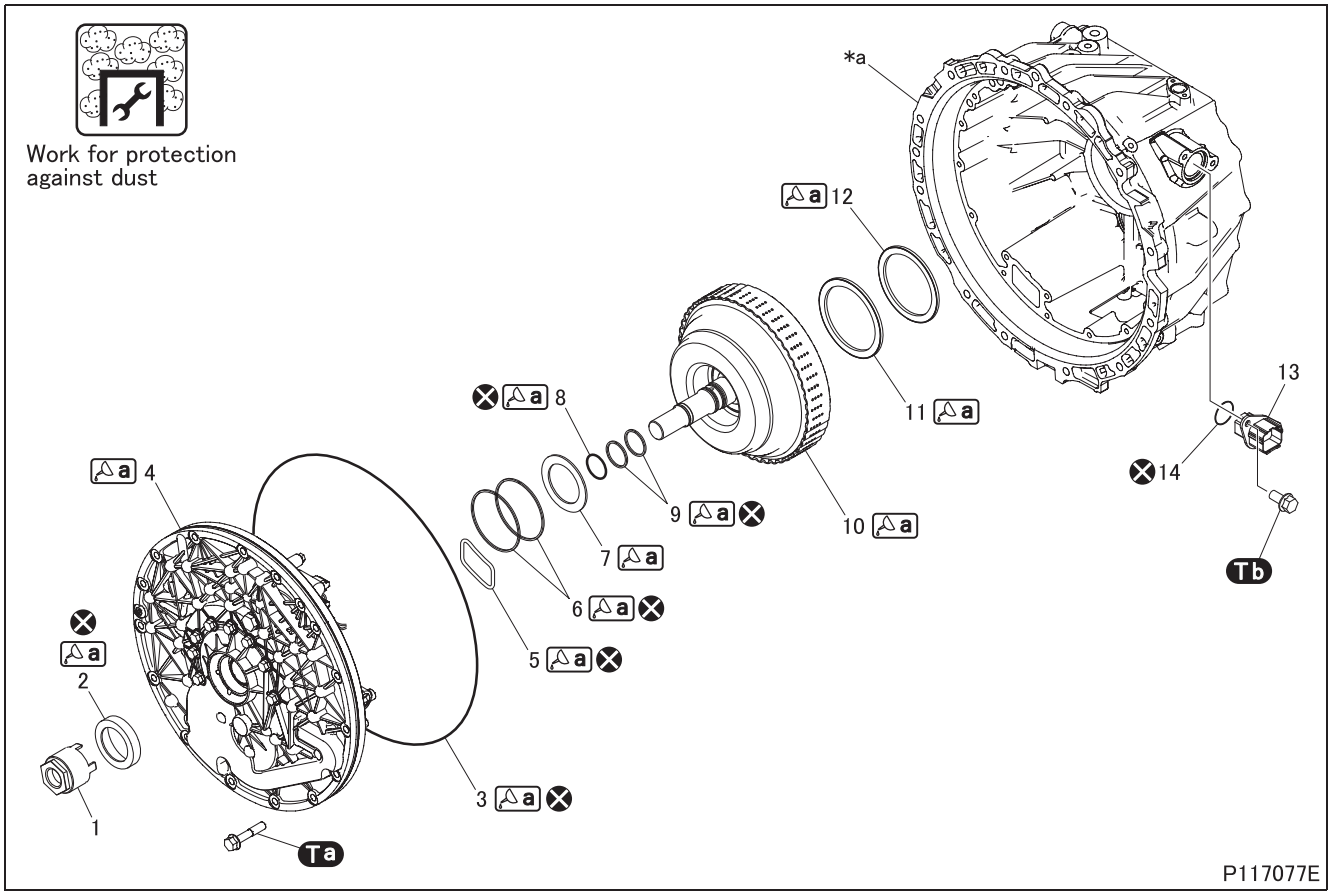
■ Inspection and adjustment: Parking brake lever

- Inspect and adjust the parking brake lever. (See Gr36.)

■ Rewriting conding data : Coding data in electronic control unit

- Check the type of the clutch recorded in the DUONIC™ electronic control unit.Check to see if the type recorded coincides with the one determined in the step before installation. If they do not, rewrite the coding data in the DUONIC™ electronic control unit as appropriate. (See Gr. 22E.)

VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH



● **Removal sequence**

1 Pump driver
2 Oil seal
3 O-ring
4 Valve body
5 O-ring
6 Seal ring
7 Thrust needle bearing A
8 O-ring
9 Seal ring
10 Dual clutch
11 Thrust needle bearing B
12 Bearing thrust washer
13 Bushing connector
14 O-ring

***a**: Transmission (See later section.)

⊗: Non-reusable parts

: This work requires protection against dust. (See Gr00.)

- It is desirable that the job to service portions related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC™) be performed in an environment comparable to that of a meeting room partitioned from the outside air. If it is not feasible to prepare such an environment, take necessary steps to protect the clutch housing with a vinyl bag for prevention of entry of sand and dust.
- Replace the vinyl bag immediately when it is broken during servicing.

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
10	Installed height of dual clutch	12.9 ± 0.4 {0.51 ± 0.016}	–	Replace

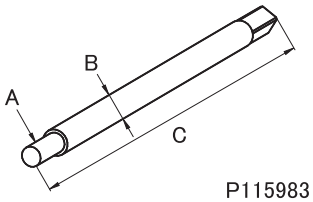
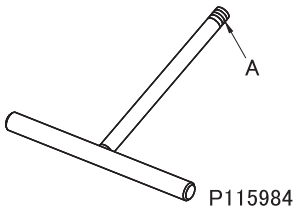
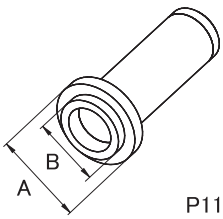
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (valve body mounting)	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–
Tb	Bolt (bushing connector mounting)	12.7 ± 2.3 {9.4 ± 1.7, 1.3 ± 0.2}	–

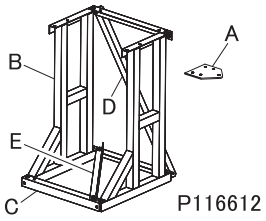
Lubricant and/or sealant

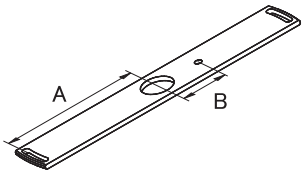
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
	Sliding area of bearing thrust washer	FUSO ATF-SP III	As required
	Sliding area of thrust needle bearing		
	Sliding area of dual clutch		
a	Seal ring		
	O-ring		
	Sliding area of valve body		
	Lip area of oil seal		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Guide bar A: M8 × 1.25 / B: ϕ8.5 {ϕ0.33} / C: 195 {7.68}  P115983	MH064241 (set of 3 pcs.) MH064239 (1 pc.)	Removal and installation of valve body
b	Puller A: M8 × 1.25  P115984	MH064242 (set of 3 pcs.) MH064240 (1 pc.)	Removal and installation of valve body
c	Oil seal installer A: ϕ67 {2.64} / B: ϕ49.5 {1.95}  P116034	MH064238	Installation of oil seal

VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH

<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>Cd</td><td>Transmission support stand kit
 

P116612
<table><tr><th colspan="2">Component</th><th>Part No.</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Transmission support bracket</td><td>MH064260</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Side stand</td><td>MH064264</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Angle section A</td><td>MH064265</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Angle section B</td><td>MH064266</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Angle section C</td><td>MH064267</td></tr></table></td><td>MH064262</td><td>Removal and installation of valve body and dual clutch</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ce</td><td>Dual clutch plate
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>180
{7.09}</td><td>60
{2.36}</td></tr></table> 

P116613</td><td>MH064269</td><td>Installation of dual clutch</td></tr>
</table>

◆Work before removal◆

■ Cleaning: Transmission

- Drain automatic transmission fluid. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

CAUTION ⚠

- **After draining automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the automatic transmission fluid drain plug and automatic transmission fluid level plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

- Wash the transmission before removal from the vehicle. Thoroughly wash off dirt and dust around the clutch housing.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to allow water to enter the transmission from the air bleed hole or other openings.**

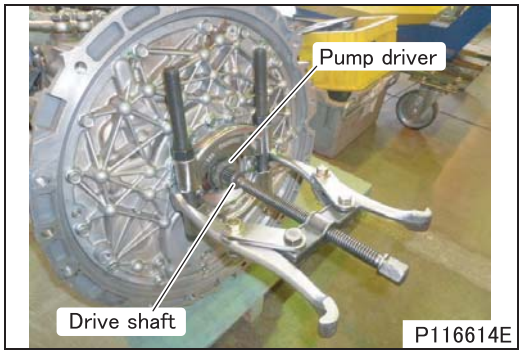
- Remove the transmission. (See REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION.)
- Check the precautions on washing when servicing. (See Gr00.)
- Use rubber or vinyl gloves that cover hands and arms.
- Use of an apron also is desirable.
- Clean the general tools, special tools, and work benches with a cleaner and a waste cloth before starting the service jobs.

NOTE

- **Do not use cotton work gloves.**
- **Do not use air tools when working inside a plastic bag.**
- **Do not reuse the plastic bag used during the servicing.**

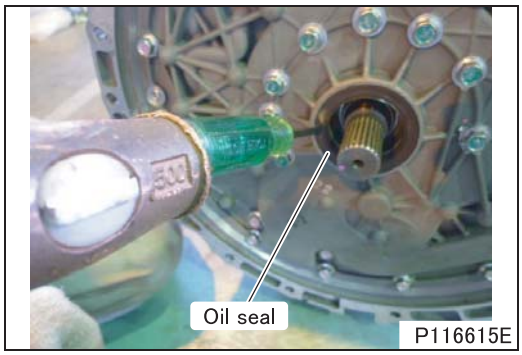
- Wash the transmission once again. After blowing dirt and dust off the clutch housing and valve body, thoroughly wipe them off with a rag, and then perform air blowing once again.

◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: Pump driver

- Install a commercially available puller on the pump driver grooves and dual clutch drive shaft as shown in the picture and remove the pump driver.

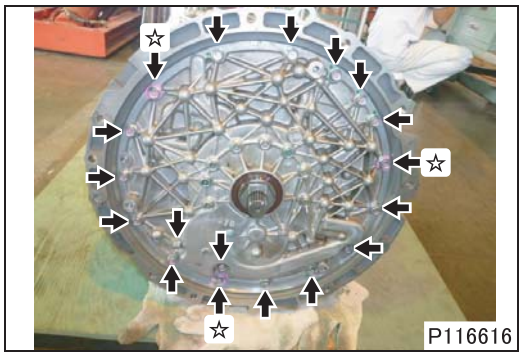


■Removal: Oil seal

- Drive a flat-blade screwdriver into the metal plate part of the oil seal to remove the oil seal.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the valve body when driving the screwdriver.**



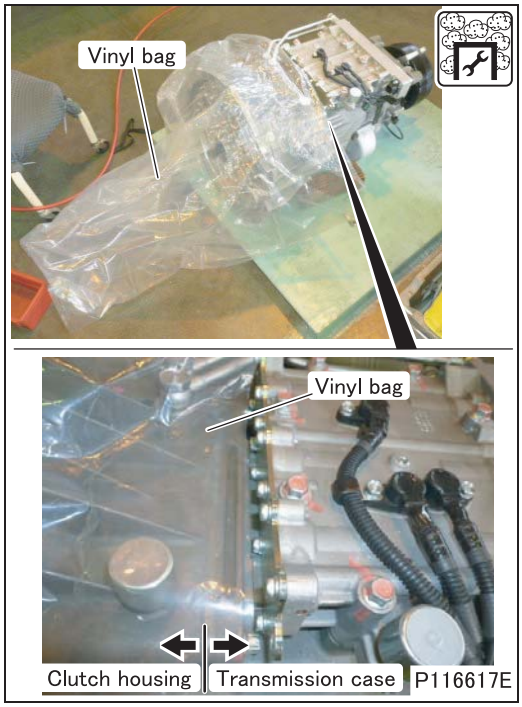
■Removal: Valve body and bushing connector

: This work requires protection against dust.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the valve body has been removed, the dual clutch may have been displaced; remove and install the dual clutch.**

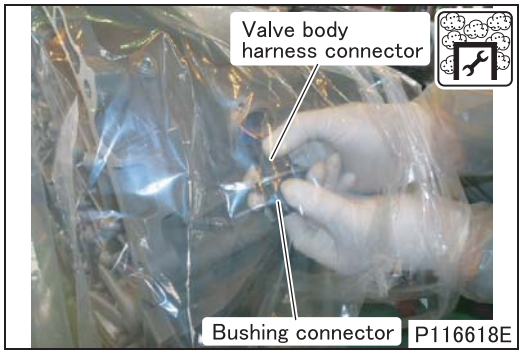
- Remove the mounting bolts except those marked with a "☆" in the picture.
- Loosen the bolts marked with a "☆" in the picture until they can be removed by hand, and then make alignment marks.



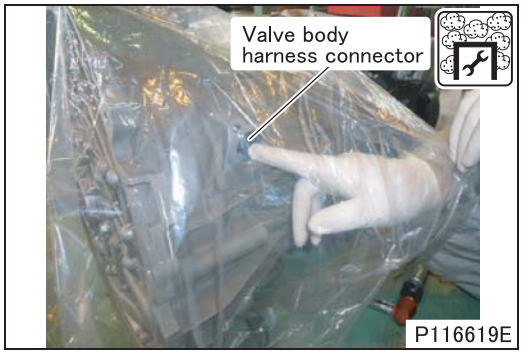
- Cover the clutch housing with a plastic bag.
- Align the open end of the plastic bag with the mating surfaces of the clutch housing and transmission case.
- Use a new plastic bag with a capacity of 90 L {95 qts.} (900 mm {35.4 in.} wide) or more and a thickness of 0.05 mm {0.0020 in.} or more.

NOTE

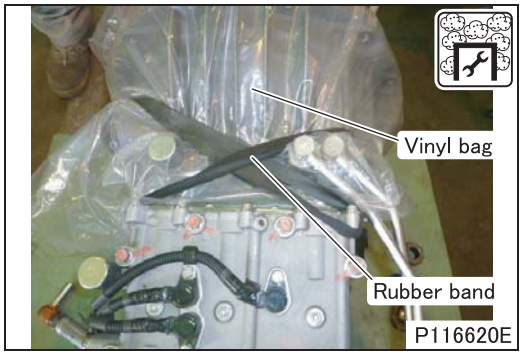
- **Do not use air tools when working inside a plastic bag.**



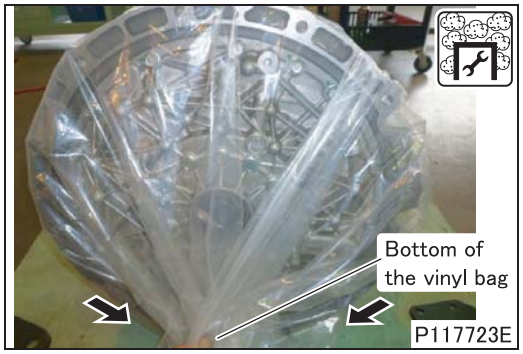
- Remove the busing connector.



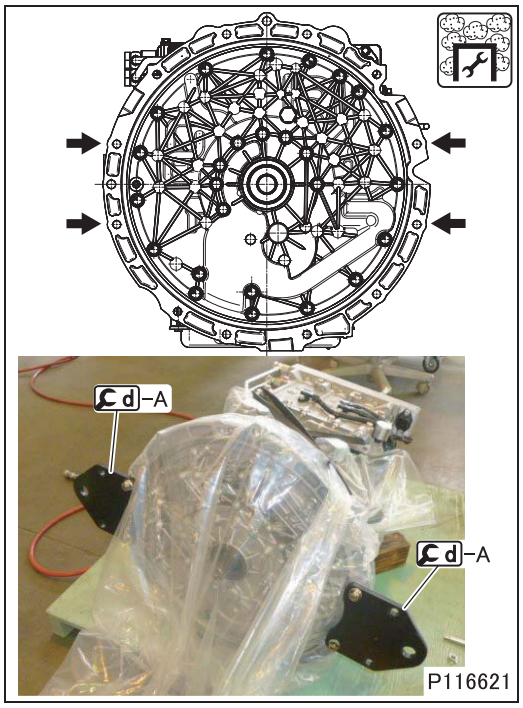
- Push the harness connector of the valve body into the clutch housing.



- Secure the open end of the plastic bag with a rubber band.



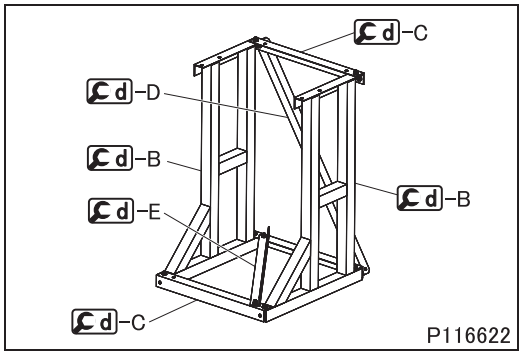
- Pull the bottom of the vinyl bag in the direction shown to eliminate slack.



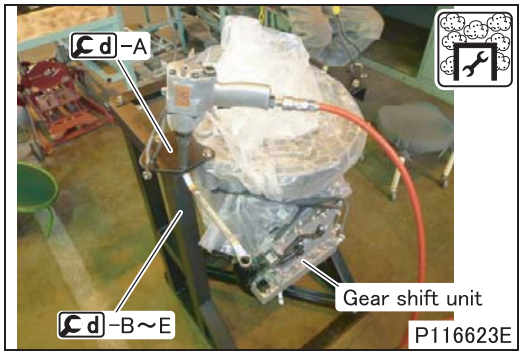
- Install d-A over the plastic bag on the clutch housing at the locations shown in the drawing.

CAUTION ⚠

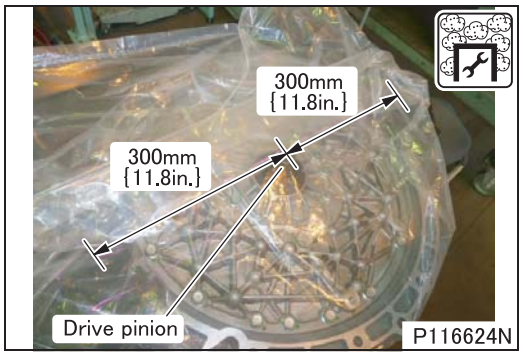
- **Tuck the plastic bag between the clutch housing and d-A to prevent dirt and dust from entering the bag through the mounting bolt holes.**



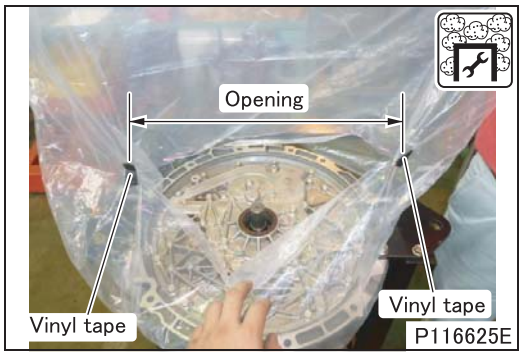
- Assemble d-B to -E.



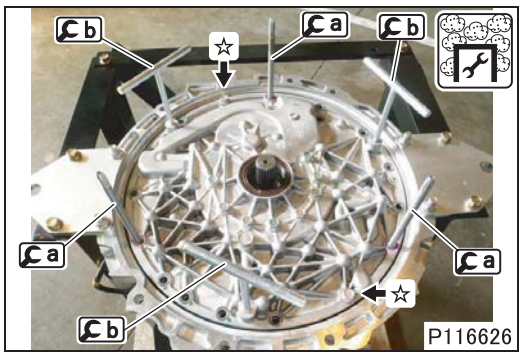
- Lift the transmission with a crane and secure it to d -B to -E in the vertical orientation.
- The gear shift unit side of the transmission should be on the opening side of the assembly of d -B to -E.



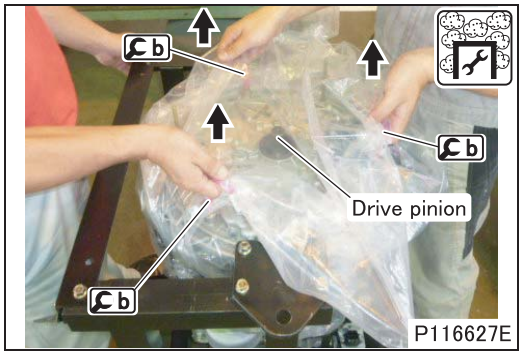
- Remove any slack in the plastic bag, and then draw lines of 300 mm {11.8 in.} long with a marking pen on the left and right sides of the center of the dual clutch drive pinion.



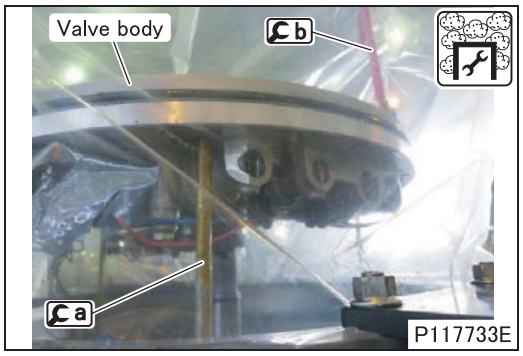
- Cut the plastic bag along the marker lines with a cutter knife to provide a working window.
- Reinforce both ends of the opening with plastic tape or equivalent.



- Remove the three bolts remaining on the valve body by hand, and then install a.
- Install b at the locations shown in the picture.
- Install a bolt at the location marked with ☆ in the figure to prevent the valve body from coming off during the removal procedure.



- When the valve body is lifted, the plastic bag will also be lifted with it; make some slack in the plastic bag in advance.
- Holding b over the plastic bag with your hands, lift the valve body straight up to remove it. At this time, hold the leading end of the drive pinion of the dual clutch in place to prevent the dual clutch from being removed with the valve body.



- Temporarily place the valve body on a and prepare a vinyl bag. At this time, have the maintenance personnel support b, to prevent the valve body from falling.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not put your finger under the valve body.**

- Before removing the valve body from the plastic bag, put it in a new plastic bag inside the original plastic bag.

- To prevent dirt and dust from entering the removed valve body, securely close up the opening of the plastic bag.
- Face the vehicle forward side of the valve body downward and place the valve body, to which b is left attached, on the work bench.

■ **Removal: Dual clutch**

: This work requires protection against dust.

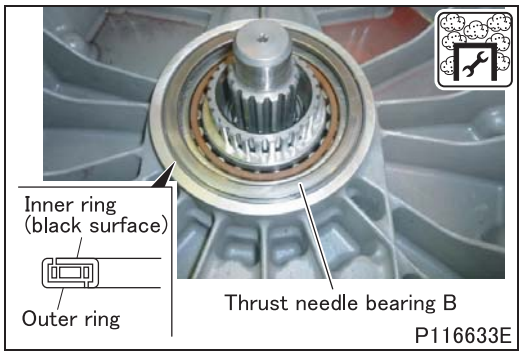
- Before removing the dual clutch, put it in a new plastic bag inside the original plastic bag.
- To prevent dirt and dust from entering the removed dual clutch, securely close up the opening of the plastic bag.

■ **Work after removal**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Secure the bottom end of the plastic bag with a rubber band to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing through the opening of the plastic bag.

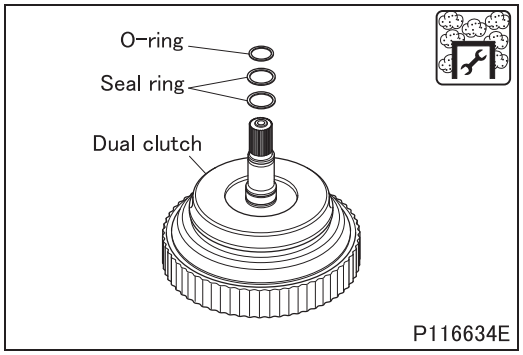
◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Bearing thrust washer and thrust needle bearing B**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surface of each component, and then install thrust needle bearing B so that its black surface is toward the front side of the vehicle.



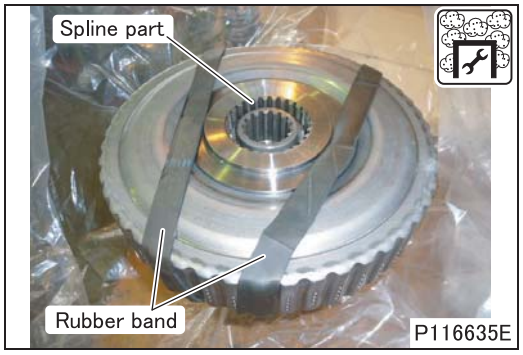
■ **Installation: Seal rings and O-ring**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the seal rings and O-ring, and then install them on the dual clutch.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not expand the seal ring excessively.**



■ **Installation: Dual clutch**

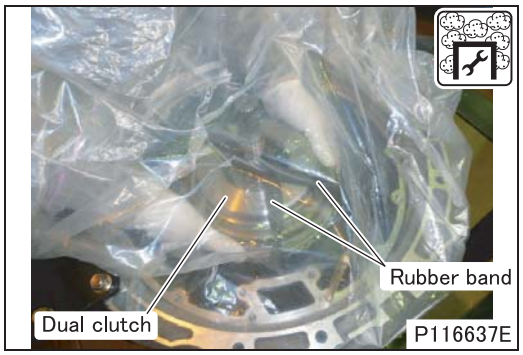
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Degrease and wash the dual clutch to remove automatic transmission fluid from the clutch.
- Install a rubber bands to prevent the dual clutch outer drum from slipping off. Make sure the rubber bands does not catch the spline of the dual clutch outer drum. (When reusing the dual clutch)
- Do not remove the outer drum slipping-off prevention belt attached to a new dual clutch. (When the dual clutch is replaced with a new one)

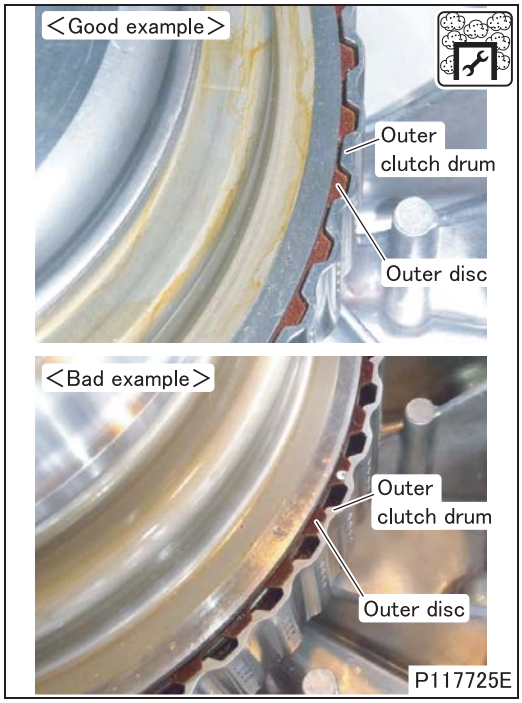
- Replace the plastic bag covering the dual clutch with a new plastic bag.

CAUTION ⚠

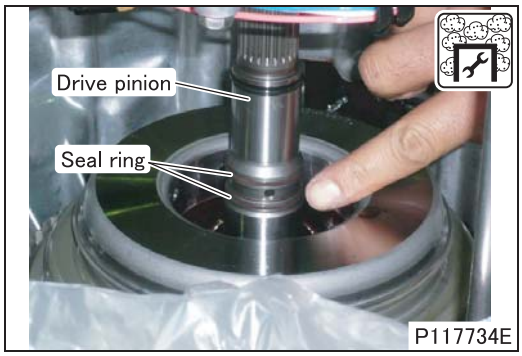
- **Replace the plastic bag immediately before installing the dual clutch on the clutch housing.**



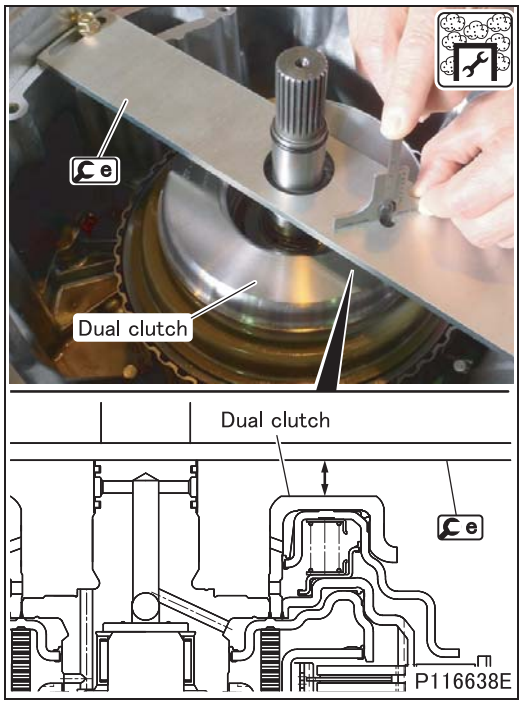
- When the dual clutch is completely inside the plastic bag covering the clutch housing, remove the plastic bag covering the dual clutch and install the dual clutch on the clutch housing.
- After the dual clutch has been installed, turn it clockwise and counterclockwise to make sure that the outer output and outer drive pinion, and the inner output splines and inner drive pinion, are in proper mesh with each other.
- After the check, remove the rubber bands or outer drum slipping-off prevention belt.



- Check that the outer disc does not come off the outer clutch drum.



- Check that the drive pinion of the dual clutch can be turned lightly by hand.
- Make sure that the seal rings are in place in the grooves of the drive pinion of the dual clutch. They should not be unevenly positioned relative to, or protrude from, the grooves.

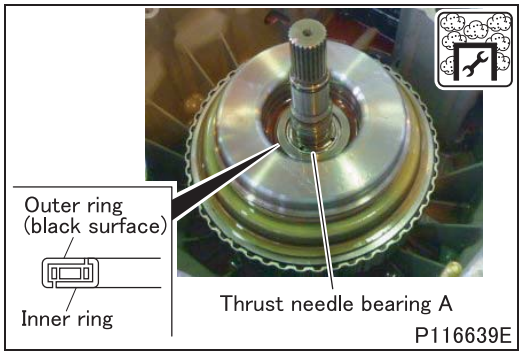


- Install e on the clutch housing.
- Measure the distance between the top surface of the dual clutch and the bottom surface of e. Take measurements at four locations by rotating e in 90° increments.
- If the measurement is deviated from the standard value, reinstall thrust needle bearing B and dual clutch.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the valve body is installed with the measurement falling outside the standard value, thrust needle roller bearing B may be damaged. Be sure to start the installation procedure over if the standard value is not met.**

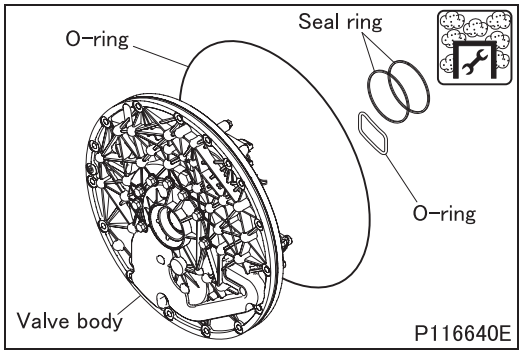
- If the measurement after reinstallation is still deviated from the standard value, replace defective parts.



■ Installation: Thrust needle bearing A

: This work requires protection against dust.

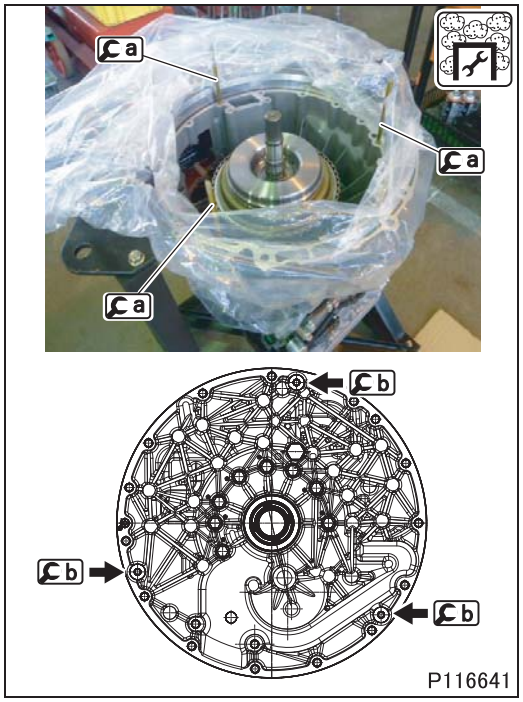
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surfaces, and then install thrust needle bearing A so that its black surface is toward the front side of the vehicle.



■ Installation: Seal rings and O-ring

: This work requires protection against dust.

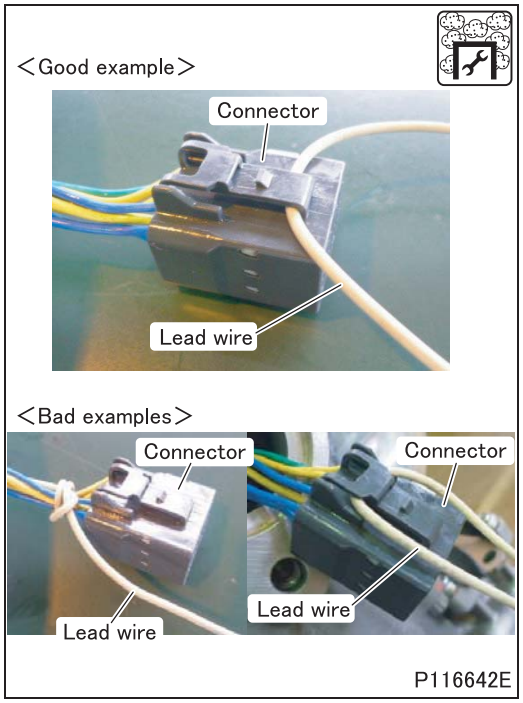
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the seal rings and O-ring, and then install them on the valve body.



■ Installation: Valve body and bushing connector

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install a on the clutch housing at the locations shown in the picture.
- Install b on the valve body at the locations shown in the drawing.



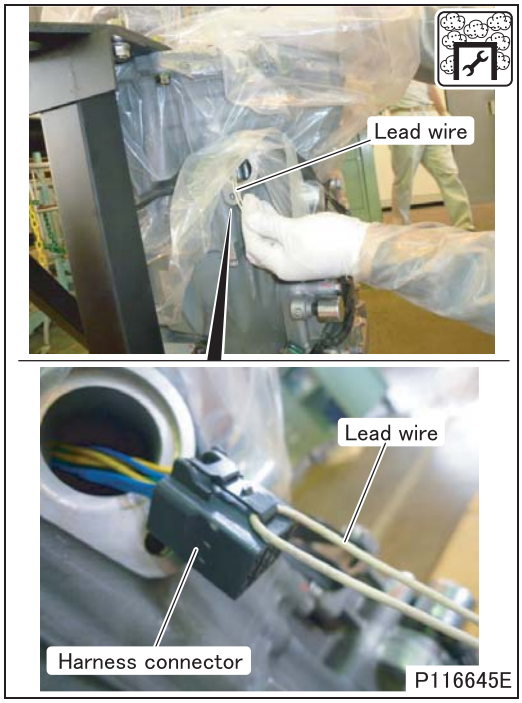
- Install the lead wire harness on the harness connector on the valve body as shown in the picture.

- Replace the plastic bag covering the valve body with a new plastic bag.
- Clean the mating surfaces of the valve body and clutch housing.

CAUTION ⚠

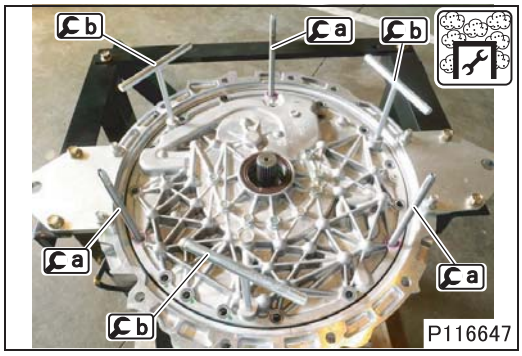
- **Replace the plastic bag and clean the mating surfaces immediately before installing the valve body on the clutch housing.**

- When the valve body is completely inside the plastic bag covering the clutch housing, remove the plastic bag covering the valve body.

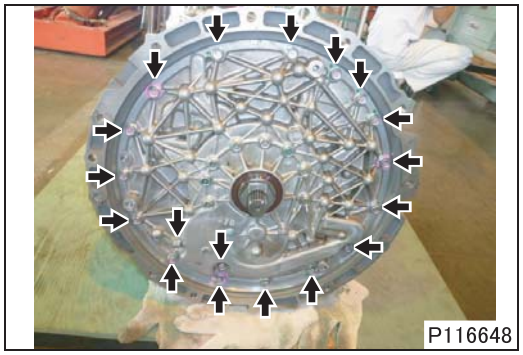


- Pull the lead wire installed on the harness connector on the valve body out of the hole in the bushing connector mount on the clutch housing.
- Remove the lead wire, and then install the bushing connector to the harness connector on the valve body and clutch housing.

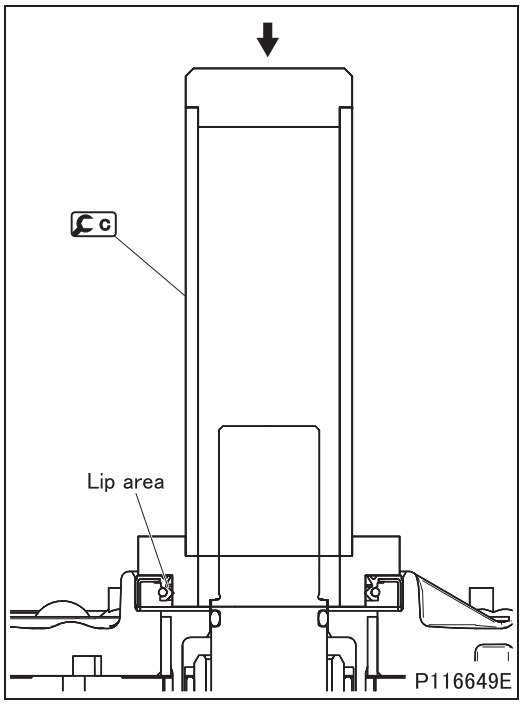
- Install the valve body on the clutch housing.
- Check that the valve body is entirely inside the clutch housing.
- Check that the drive pinion of the dual clutch can be turned by hand.



- Remove a, and then temporarily tighten the valve body mounting bolts by hand.
- Remove b.



- Remove the plastic bag covering the clutch housing.
- Install the valve body mounting bolts.



■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the lip area of the oil seal, and then install the oil seal in the illustrated direction using C.

■ **Installation: Pump driver**

- Install the pump driver as follows:

[Heating]

- Heat the pump driver evenly to 110°C {230°F} using one of the following methods.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the pump driver is too hot, it may cause damage to the oil seal; do not heat the pump driver to higher than 110°C {230°F}.**

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat the pump driver with a temperature setting of 110°C {230°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 110°C {230°F} so that the entire pump driver is evenly heated to 110°C {230°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the pump driver cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

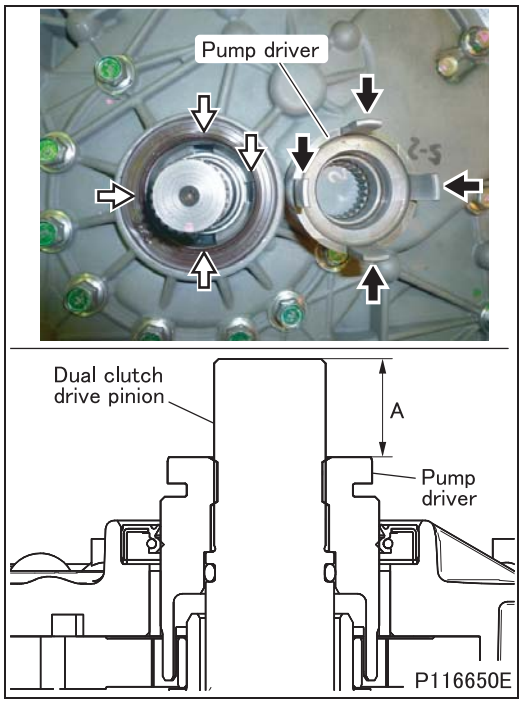
<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 110°C {230°F} and immerse the pump driver in the oil bath.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to use automatic transmission fluid when heating the pump driver in an oil bath.**
- **Be sure to put the pump driver in the oil bath with its protrusions facing up. If the protrusions are facing down, their edges will make direct contact with the heat source, thus heating the pump driver to higher than 110°C {230°F}.**

- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the pump driver is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 110°C {230°F} and keep the pump driver immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 110°C {230°F}.



[Installation]

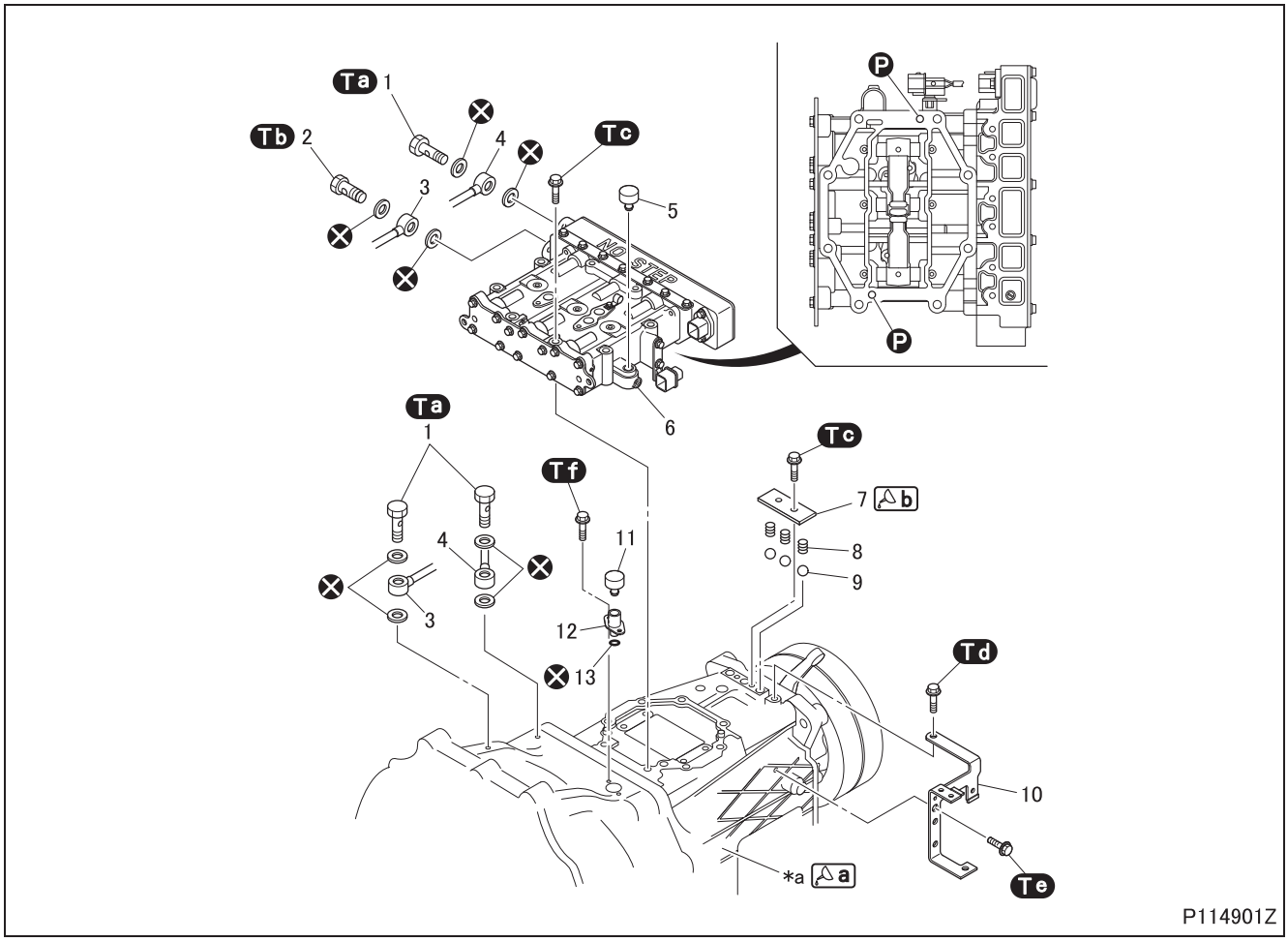
- If the pump driver is heated in an oil bath, wipe ATF completely.
- Install the pump driver by aligning the four protrusions with the valve body.

WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot pump driver.**

- If the pump driver is cool, reheat it before installation.
- After installation, check that distance A shown in the drawing is the following value:
  A: 23.45 mm {0.92 in.}

GEAR SHIFT UNIT



● Removal sequence

1 Eyebolt
2 Eyebolt with oil filter
3 Gear shift unit oil pipe
4 Gear shift unit exhaust oil pipe
5 Air breather
6 Gear shift unit
7 Poppet spring plate
8 Poppet spring
9 Steel ball
10 Harness bracket
11 Air breather
12 Air breather bracket
13 O-ring

***a**: Transmission case
Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
8	Poppet spring installed load (installed length 21.7 {0.85})	61.2 ± 5.9 N {14 ± 1.3 lbs, 6.24 ± 0.6 kgf}	43 N {9.7lbs, 4.4 kgf}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt	34 to 44 {25 to 32, 3.5 to 4.5}	–
Tb	Eyebolt with oil filter	25 to 29 {18.5 to 21.0, 2.5 to 3.0}	–
Tc	Bolt (gear shift unit mounting)	$23.8^{+4.2}_{-4.8}$ {$17.5^{+3.1}_{-3.5}$, $2.4^{+0.3}_{-0.5}$}	–
	Bolt (poppet spring plate mounting)		
Td	Bolt (harness bracket mounting)	23.8 {17.5, 2.4}	–
Te	Bolt (harness bracket mounting)	12.7 {9.4, 1.3}	–
Tf	Bolt (air breather bracket mounting)	5.45 {4.0, 0.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mating surface of gear shift unit and transmission case	ThreeBond 1194 or ThreeBond 1215 or ThreeBond 1216 or Loctite 5999	As required
b	Mating surface of poppet spring plate and transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required

◆Removal procedure◆

■Removal: Gear shift unit oil pipe and gear shift unit exhaust oil pipe

- Store the removed oil pipes in a plastic bag to prevent dirt and dust from entering the pipes.

◆Inspection procedure◆

■Inspection: Eyebolt with oil filter

- Check the eyebolt with oil filter for contamination by foreign objects.
- If contaminated by foreign objects, replace the eyebolt with oil filter with a new one.

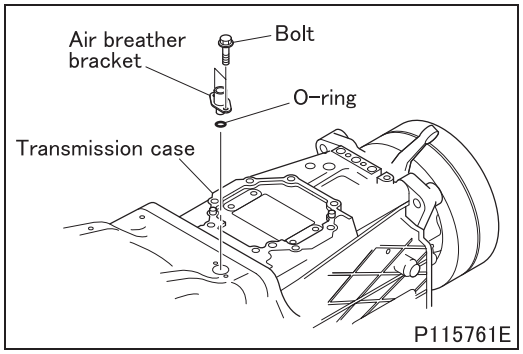
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the oil filter is contaminated by foreign objects, do not reuse the eyebolt by cleaning the filter.**

■Inspection: Poppet spring

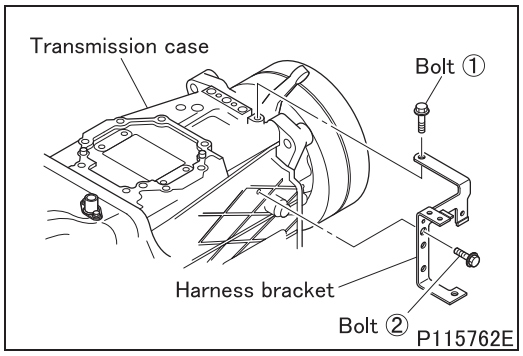
- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the poppet spring.
- If the measurement is below the limit, replace the poppet spring.

◆Installation procedure◆



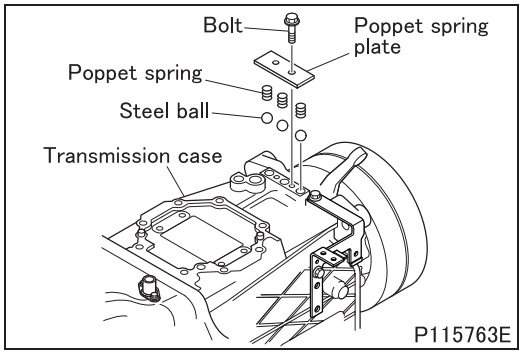
■Installation: Air breather bracket

- Install the air breather bracket on the transmission case.



■Installation: Harness bracket

- Install the harness bracket on the transmission case.

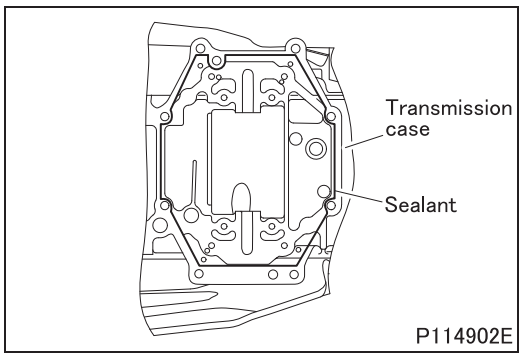


■Installation: Poppet spring plate

- Apply sealant to the mating surfaces of the poppet spring plate and transmission case, and then install the poppet spring plate on the transmission case.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**



■Installation: Gear shift unit

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant onto the transmission case, following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

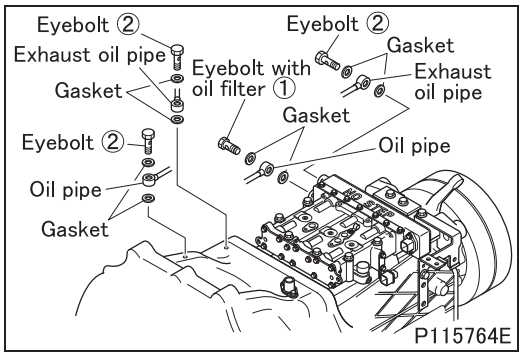
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the gear shift unit before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the gear shifter upper.
- When loosening or removing gear shift unit mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



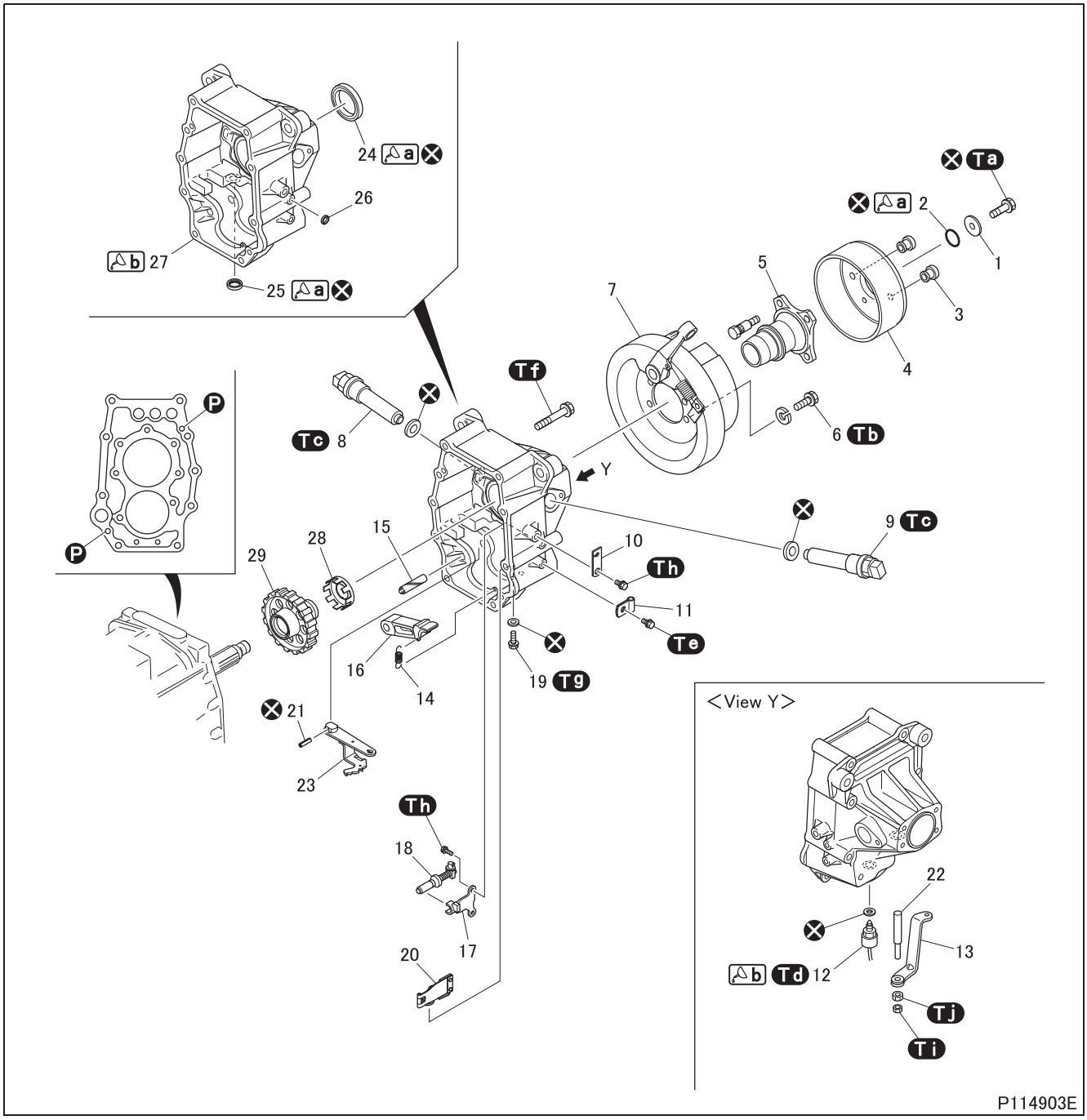
■ Installation: Oil pipe and exhaust oil pipe

- Install the oil pipes and exhaust oil pipes on the transmission case and gear shift unit using the eyebolt with oil filter and eyebolts.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to install the eyebolt with oil filter in a wrong place.**

EXTENSION HOUSING AND PARKING BRAKE <FE>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Lock plate
2 O-ring
3 Dust plug
4 Parking brake drum (See Gr36.)
5 Companion flange
6 Reamer bolt
7 Parking brake (See Gr36.)
8 Vehicle speed sensor 1
9 Vehicle speed sensor 2
10 Clip bracket
11 Clip
12 Parking gear switch
13 Parking cable lever
14 Parking sprag spring
15 Parking sprag shaft
16 Parking sprag
17 Support plate
18 Parking gear shift rail
19 Reamer bolt
20 Leaf spring
21 Spring pin
22 Lever shaft
23 Shift rail lever
24 Oil seal
25 Oil seal
26 Sealing cap
27 Extension housing
28 Pulse rotor
29 Parking gear

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Runout at socket portion of companion flange	0 to 0.15 {0 to 0.0059}	0.15 {0.0059}	Replace
14	Parking sprag spring installed load (installed length 46.4 {1.83})	19.5N {4.4 lbs, 2.0 kgf}	13.7N {3.1 lbs, 1.4 kgf}	Replace

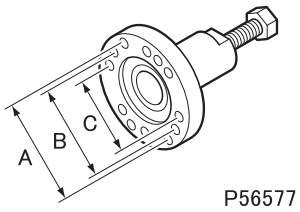
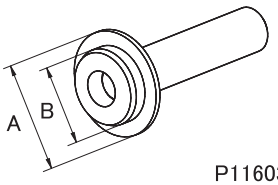
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (lock plate mounting)	145 to 200 {105 to 145, 14.8 to 20.4}	–
Tb	Reamer bolt	52.0 to 66.7 {38 to 49, 5.3 to 6.8}	–
Tc	Vehicle speed sensor	45 to 50 {33 to 37, 4.6 to 5.1}	–
Td	Parking gear switch	29.4 to 39.2 {22 to 29, 3.0 to 4.0}	Sealant
Te	Bolt (clip bushing mounting)	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–
Tf	Bolt (extension housing mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.5}	–
Tg	Reamer bolt	14 to 16 {10 to 12, 1.4 to 1.6}	–
Th	Bolt (clip bracket mounting)	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11.0, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
	Bolt (support plate mounting)		
Ti	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	30.5 {22, 3.1}	–
Tj	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	25.4 {19, 2.6}	–

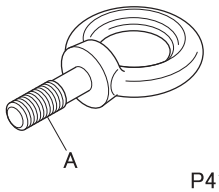
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Lip area of oil seal		
b	Mating surface of extension housing and transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Thread area of parking gear switch		

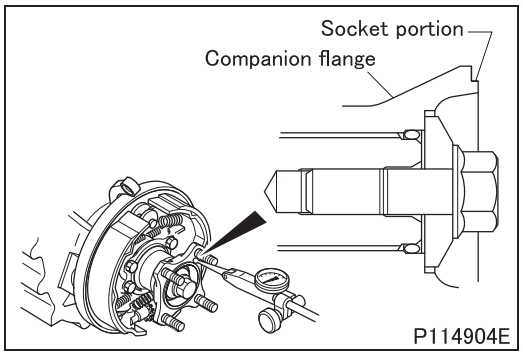
Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Flange puller A: ϕ95 {3.74}, B: ϕ100 {3.94}, C: ϕ90 {3.54}  P56577	MH061848	Removal of companion flange
b	Oil seal installer A: ϕ64 {2.52}, B: ϕ49 {1.93}  P116037	MH064251	Installation of oil seal

EXTENSION HOUSING AND PARKING BRAKE <FE>

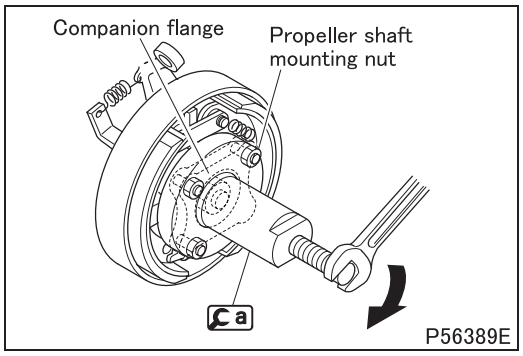
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
[c]	Eyebolt A: M14×1.5  P41198	MH063515	Removal and installation of extension housing

◆Removal procedure◆

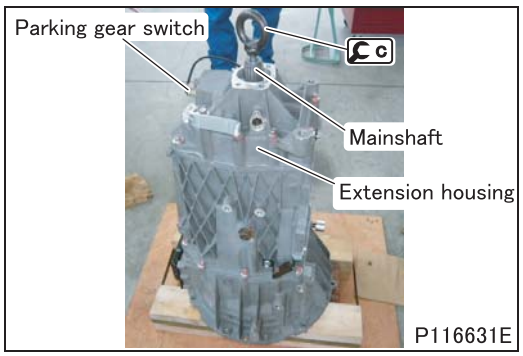


■Inspection: Runout at socket portion of companion flange

- After removing the parking brake drum, measure the runout at the socket portion of the companion flange.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the companion flange.

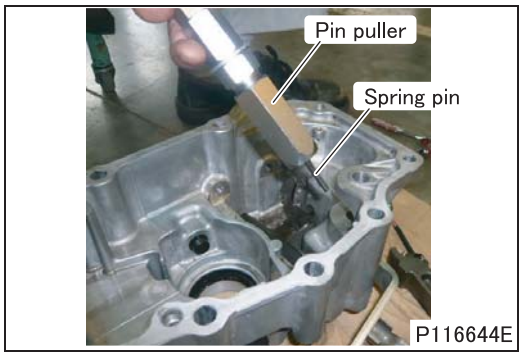


■Removal: Companion flange



■Removal: Parking gear switch and extension housing

- Install [c] on the mainshaft. Lift the mainshaft and set it in the vertical orientation with the clutch housing facing down.
- Remove the parking gear switch.
- Remove the extension housing.



■Removal: Spring pin

- Use a commercially available pin puller and sliding hammer to remove the parking shift lever spring pin.

◆Inspection procedure◆

■Inspection: Parking sprag spring

- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the parking sprag spring.
- If the measurement is below the limit, replace the parking sprag spring.

◆Installation procedure◆

■Installation: Parking gear

- Install the parking gear as follows.

[Heating]

- Heat the parking gear evenly to 150°C {302°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat the parking gear with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

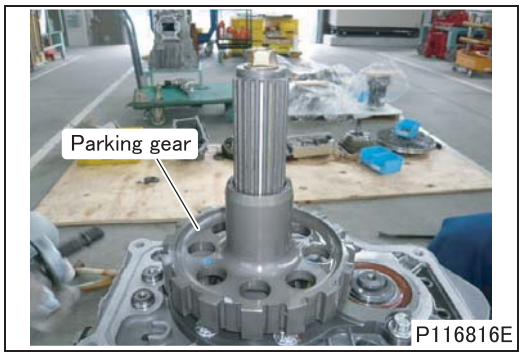
- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} so that the entire parking gear is evenly heated to 150°C {302°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the parking gear cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 150°C {302°F} and immerse the parking gear in the oil bath.
- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the parking gear is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 150°C {302°F} and keep the parking gear immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 150°C {302°F}.

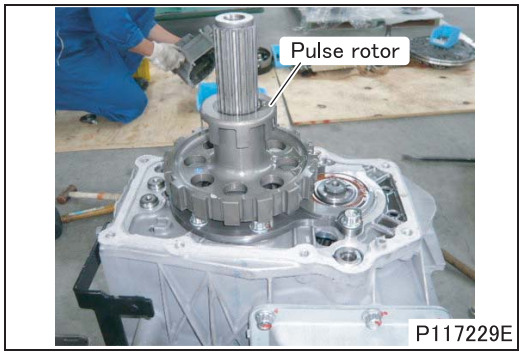


[Installation]

- Install the parking gear.

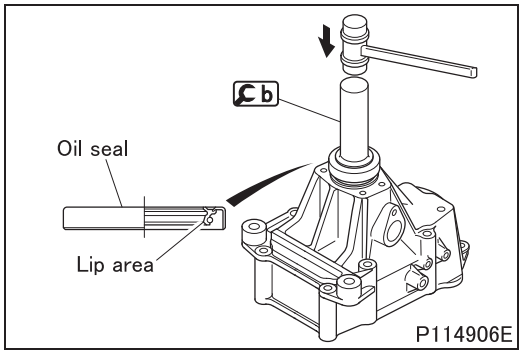
WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot parking gear.**



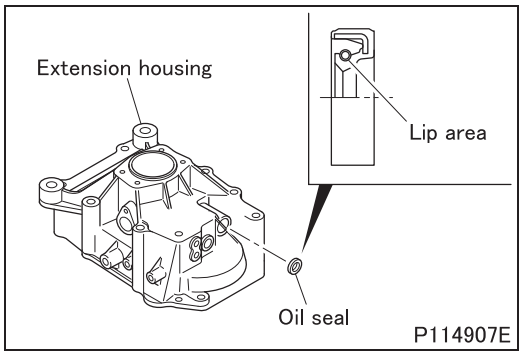
■ **Installation: Pulse rotor**

- Install the pulse rotor in the illustrated orientation.



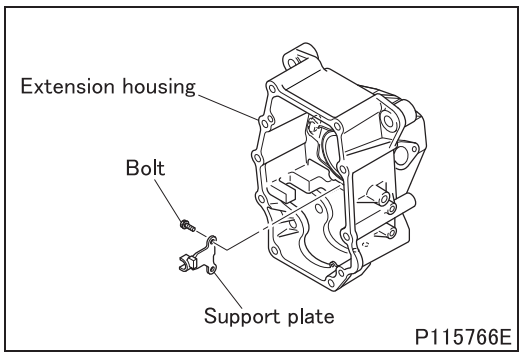
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal.
- Install the oil seal in the extension housing in the illustrated direction using b.



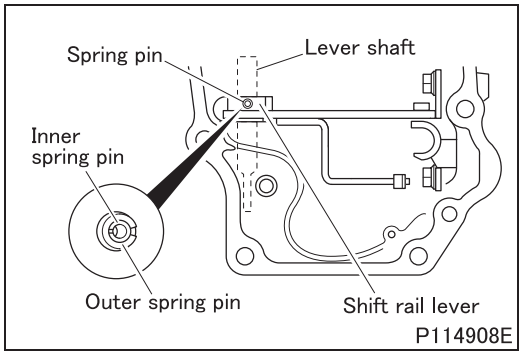
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal
- Install the oil seal in the extension housing in the illustrated direction using a round bar with an outer diameter of 24 mm {0.94 in.}.



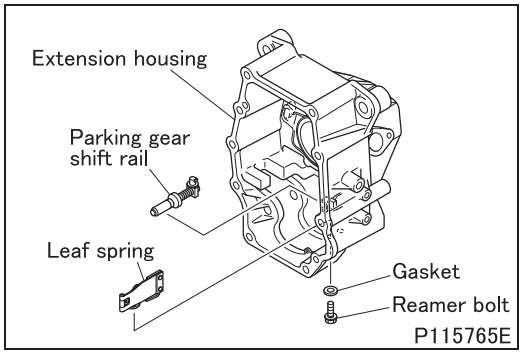
■ **Installation: Support plate**

- Install the support plate on the extension housing.



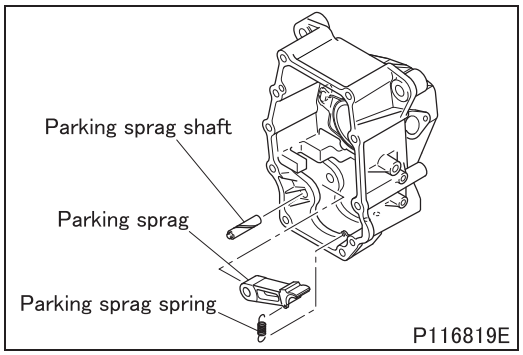
■ **Installation: Shift rail lever, lever shaft and spring pin**

- Install the shift rail lever and lever shaft on the extension housing.
- The spring pin is of a double-pin type with inner and outer springs.
- Drive the spring pin until it touches the shift rail lever to prevent the lever shaft from slipping off.
- After installing the spring pin, check that the spring pin is protruded from the shift rail lever by the following amount.
  Protrusion: 14 ± 1.5 mm {0.55 ± 0.059 in.}



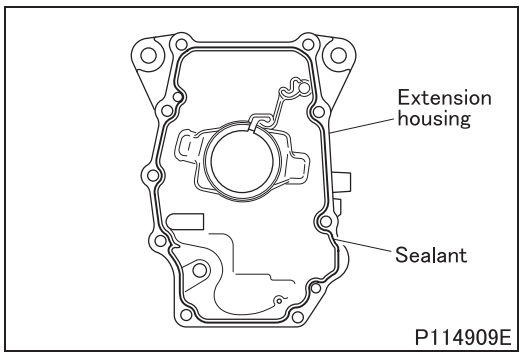
■ **Installation: Parking gear shift rail and leaf spring**

- Install the parking gear shift rail.
- Install the leaf spring on the extension housing using the reamer bolt.



■ **Installation: Parking sprag, parking sprag shaft and parking sprag spring**

- Install each part.



■ **Installation: Extension housing**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

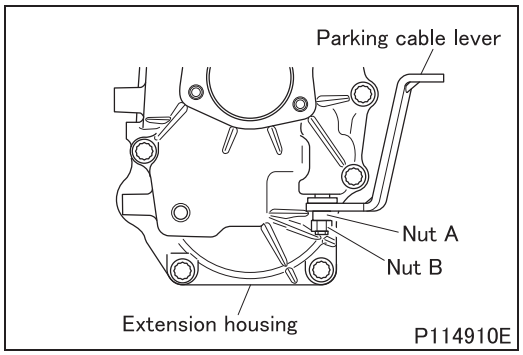
- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

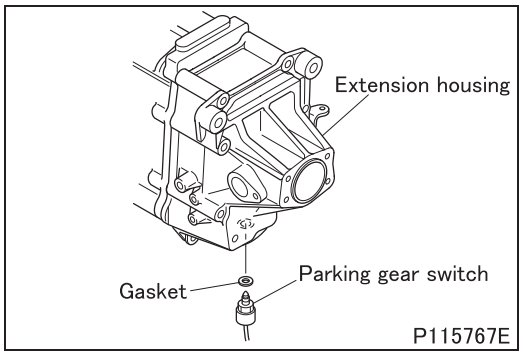
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]
- After applying the sealant, install the extension housing before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the extension housing.
- When loosening or removing extension housing mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.

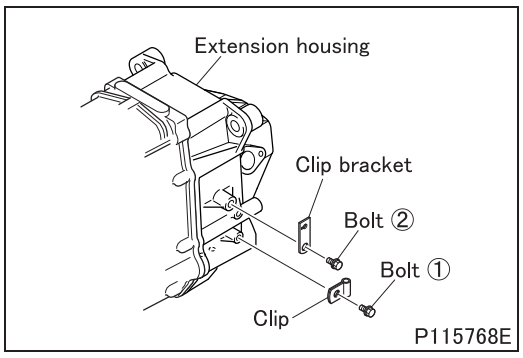


■ Installation: Parking cable lever
- Install the parking cable lever, and then tighten nut A.
- While holding nut A with a wrench or the like, tighten nut B.

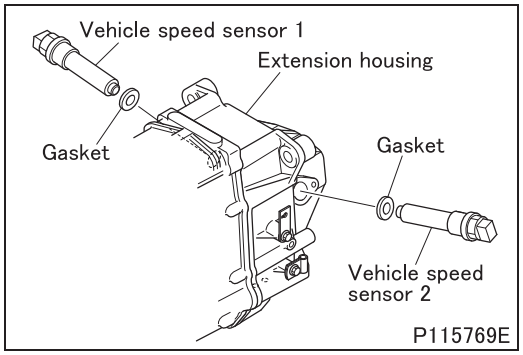


■ Installation: Parking gear switch
- Apply sealant to the threads of the parking gear switch, and then install the switch on the extension housing.

CAUTION ⚠
- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt hole before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**

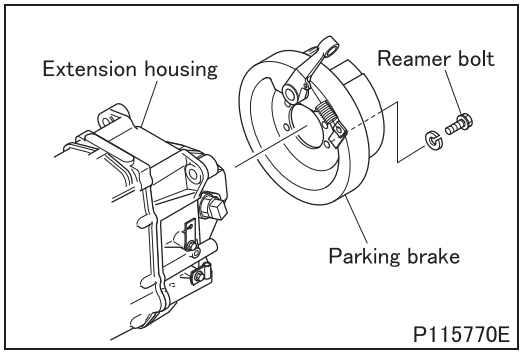


■ Installation: Clip and clip bracket
- Install the clip and clip bracket on the extension housing.



■ **Installation: Vehicle speed sensor**

- Install the vehicle speed sensor on the extension housing.



■ **Installation: Parking brake**

- Install the parking brake on the extension housing using the reamer bolt.

■ **Installation: Companion flange**

- Install the companion flange as follows.

[Heating]

- Heat the companion flange evenly to 140°C {284°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

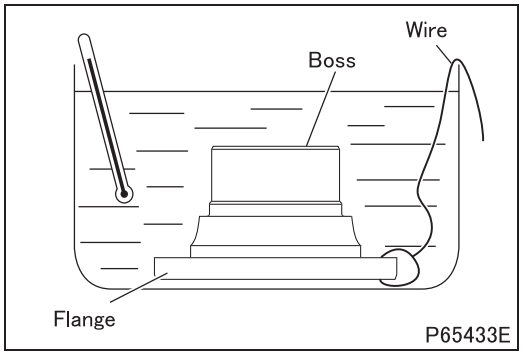
- Heat the companion flange with a temperature setting of 140°C {284°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 140°C {284°F} so that the entire companion flange is evenly heated to 140°C {284°F}.
- Measure the temperature on the boss, not on the flange.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the companion flange cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**



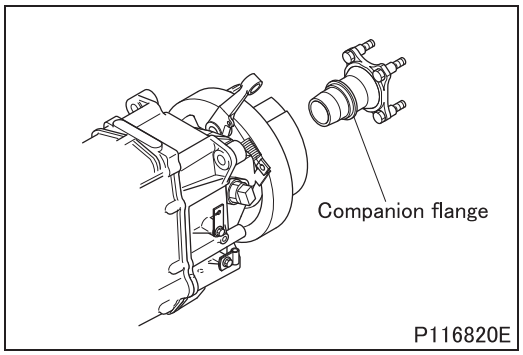
<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 140°C {284°F} and immerse the companion flange in the oil bath in the illustrated orientation.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to put the companion flange in the oil bath with its boss facing up. If the boss is facing down, its edge will make direct contact with the heat source, thus heating the companion flange to higher than 140°C {284°F}.**

- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the companion flange is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 140°C {284°F} and keep the companion flange immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 140°C {284°F}.



[Installation]

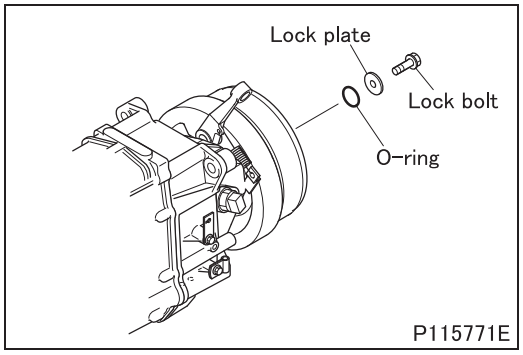
- Install the companion flange.

WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot companion flange**

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the companion flange is too hot, it may cause damage to the oil seal on the extension housing. Do not overheat the companion flange.**

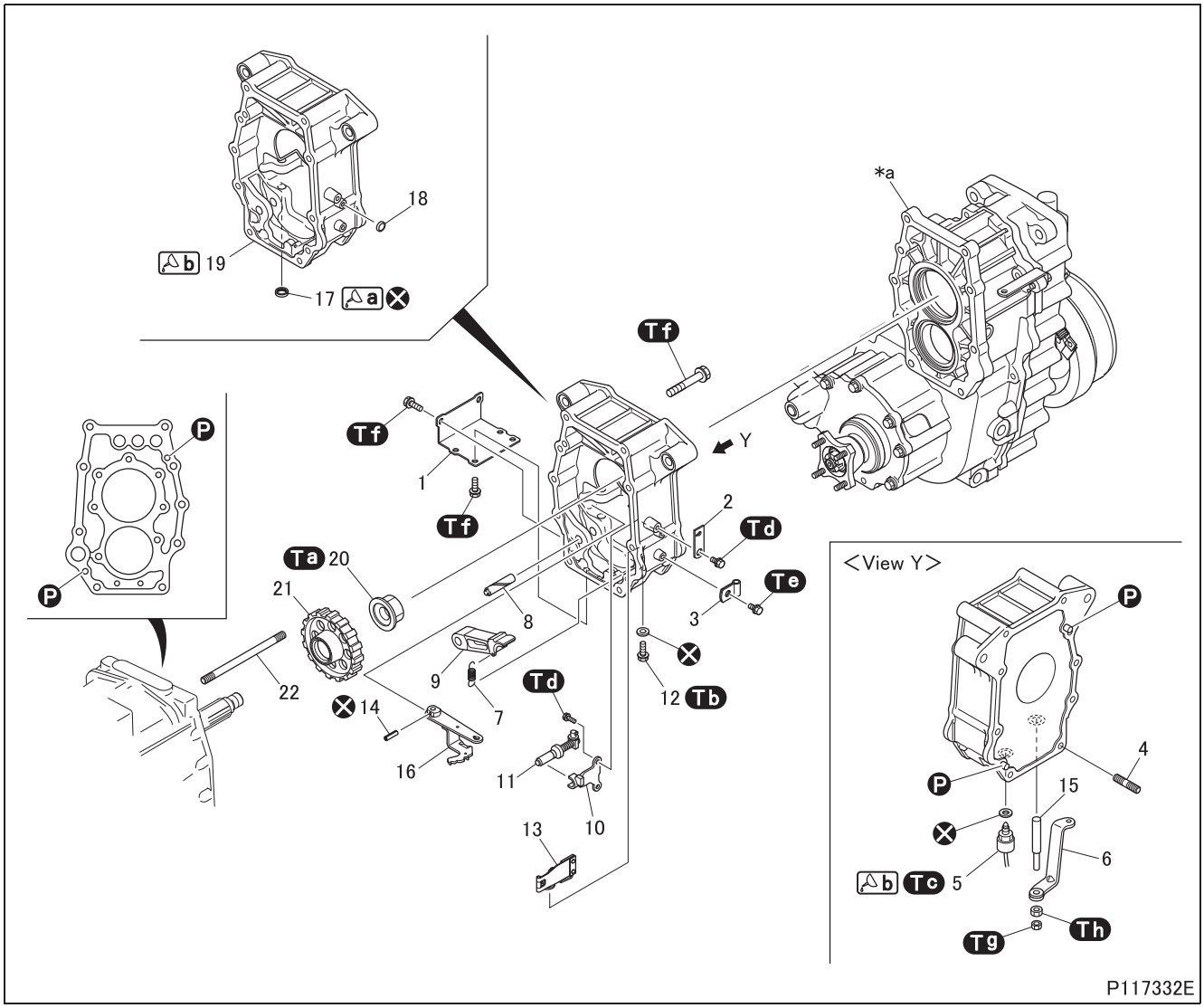


■ Installation: O-ring, lock plate and lock bolt

- Apply grease to the O-ring and install it between the companion flange and mainshaft, and then install the lock plate with the lock bolt.

M E M O

TRANSFER CASE ADAPTER <FG>



● Removal sequence

1 Transfer case adapter cover
2 Clip bracket
3 Clip
4 Stud bolt
5 Parking gear switch
6 Parking cable lever
7 Parking sprag spring
8 Parking sprag shaft
9 Parking sprag
10 Support plate
11 Parking gear shift rail
12 Reamer bolt
13 Leaf spring
14 Spring pin
15 Lever shaft
16 Shift rail lever
17 Oil seal
18 Sealing cap
19 Transfer case adapter
20 Lock nut
21 Parking gear
22 Stud bolt

***a**: Transfer (See Gr24.)
P: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Parking sprag spring installed load (installed length 46.4 {1.83})	19.5 N {4.4 lbs,2.0 kgf}	13.7 N {3.1 lbs, 1.4 kgf}	Replace

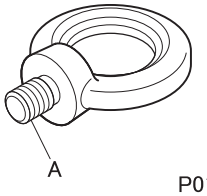
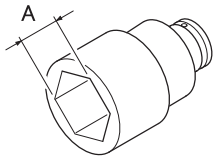
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lock nut	441 to 539 {325 to 395, 45 to 55}	–
Tb	Reamer bolt	14 to 16 {10 to 12, 1.4 to 1.6}	–
Tc	Parking gear switch	29.4 to 39.2 {22 to 29, 3.0 to 4.0}	Sealant
Td	Bolt (clip bracket mounting)	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11.0, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
	Bolt (support plate mounting)		
Te	Bolt (clip mounting)	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–
Tf	Bolt (transfer case adapter cover mounting)	45.8 {34, 4.7}	–
	Bolt (transfer case adapter mounting)		
Tg	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	30.5 {22, 3.1}	–
Th	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	25.4 {19, 2.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

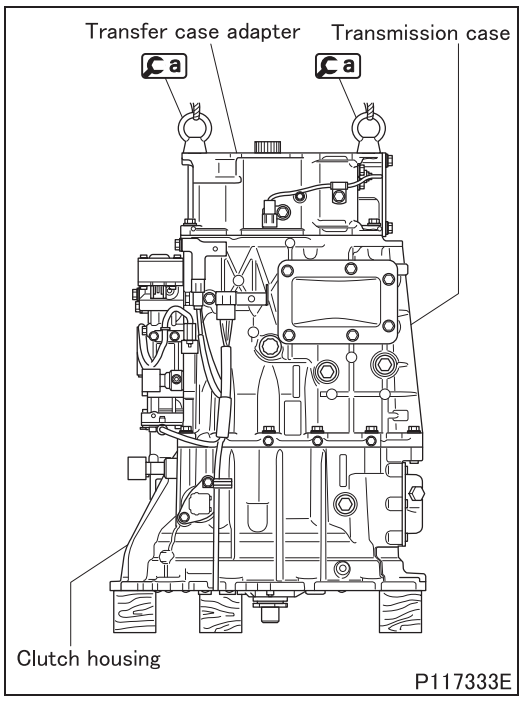
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of oil seal	Wheel bearing grease	As required
b	Mating surface of transfer case adapter and transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Thread area of parking gear switch		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Eyebolt A: M10×1.5  P01140	MH062340	Removal and installation of transfer case adapter
Cb	Socket wrench A: 60  P45902	MH064209	Removal and installation of lock nut

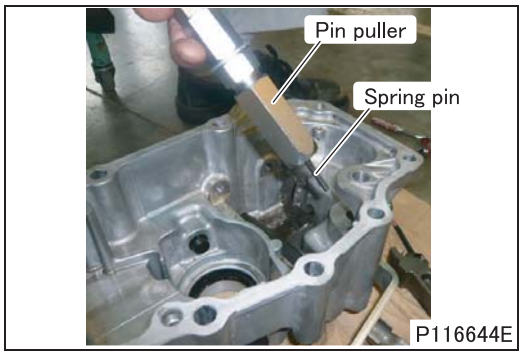
TRANSFER CASE ADAPTER <FG>

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Parking gear switch and transfer case adapter**

- Install Ca on the transfer case adapter. Lift the transmission using the transfer case adapter and set it in the vertical orientation with the clutch housing facing down.
- Remove the parking gear switch.
- Remove the transfer case adapter.



■ **Removal: Spring pin**

- Use a commercially available pin puller and sliding hammer to remove the parking shift lever spring pin.

◆Inspection procedure◆

■ **Inspection: Parking sprag spring**

- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the parking sprag spring.
- If the measurement is below the limit, replace the parking sprag spring.

◆Installation procedure◆

■ **Installation: Parking gear**

- Install the parking gear as follows.

[Heating]

- Heat the parking gear evenly to 150°C {302°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat the parking gear with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

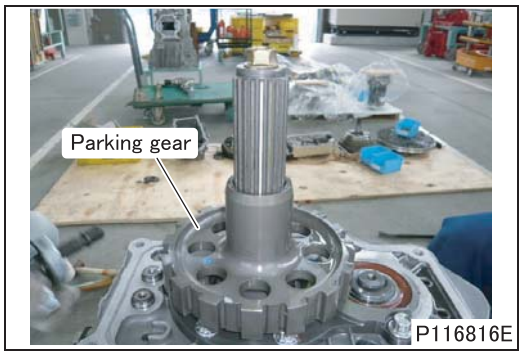
- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} so that the entire parking gear is evenly heated to 150°C {302°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the parking gear cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 150°C {302°F} and immerse the parking gear in the oil bath.
- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the parking gear is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 150°C {302°F} and keep the parking gear immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 150°C {302°F}.

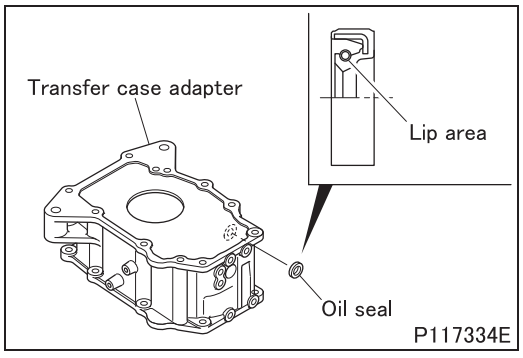


[Installation]

- Install the parking gear.

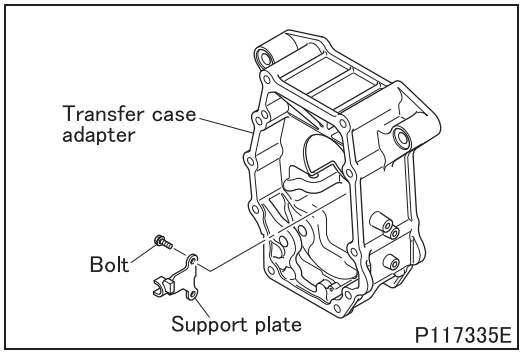
WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot parking gear.**



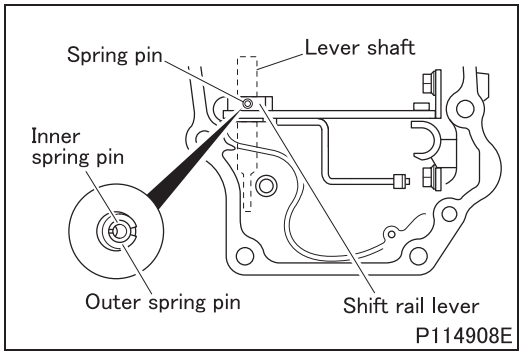
■ Installation: Oil seal

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal.
- Install the oil seal in the transfer case adapter in the illustrated direction using a round bar with an outer diameter of 24 mm {0.94 in.}.



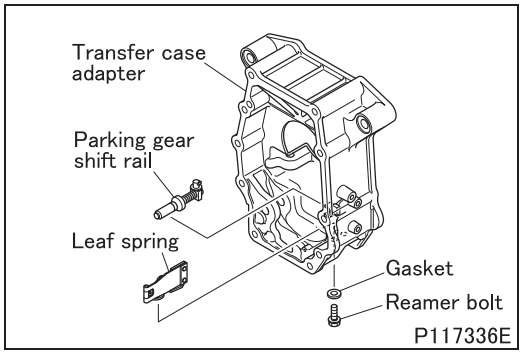
■ Installation: Support plate

- Install the support plate on the transfer case adapter.



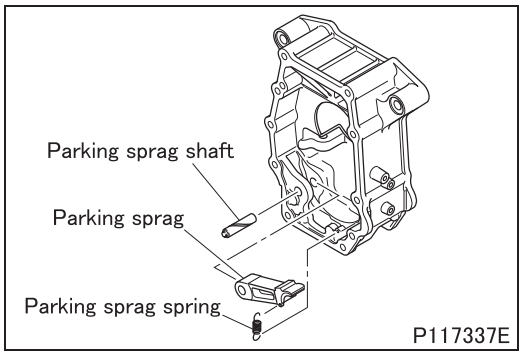
■ **Installation: Shift rail lever, lever shaft and spring pin**

- Install the shift rail lever and lever shaft on the transfer case adapter.
- The spring pin is of a double-pin type with inner and outer springs.
- Drive the spring pin until it touches the shift rail lever to prevent the lever shaft from slipping off.
- After installing the spring pin, check that the spring pin is protruded from the shift rail lever by the following amount.
  Protrusion: 14 ± 1.5 mm {0.55 ± 0.059 in.}



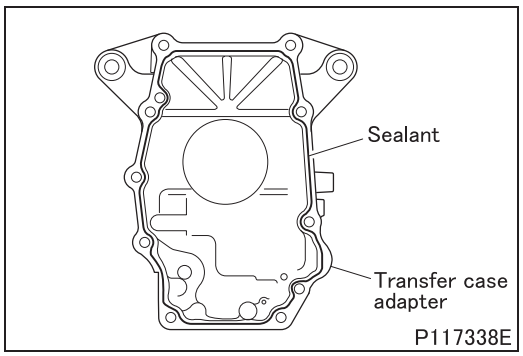
■ **Installation: Parking gear shift rail and leaf spring**

- Install the parking gear shift rail.
- Install the leaf spring on the transfer case adapter using the reamer bolt.



■ **Installation: Parking sprag, parking sprag shaft and parking sprag spring**

- Install each part.



■ **Installation: Transfer case adapter**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

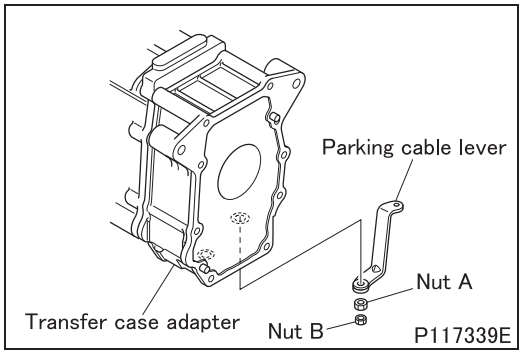
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

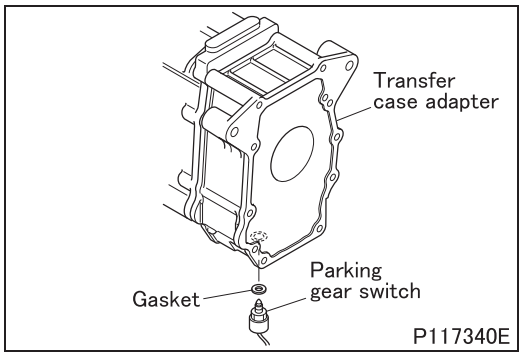
[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the transfer case adapter before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transfer case adapter.
- When loosening or removing transfer case adapter mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



■ Installation: Parking cable lever

- Install the parking cable lever, and then tighten nut A.
- While holding nut A with a wrench or the like, tighten nut B.

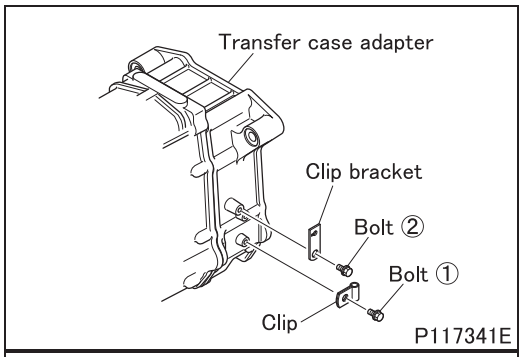


■ Installation: Parking gear switch

- Apply sealant to the threads of the parking gear switch, and then install the switch on the transfer case adapter.

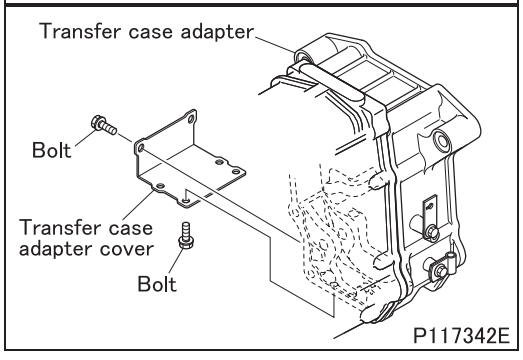
CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt hole before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**



■ Installation: Clip and clip bracket

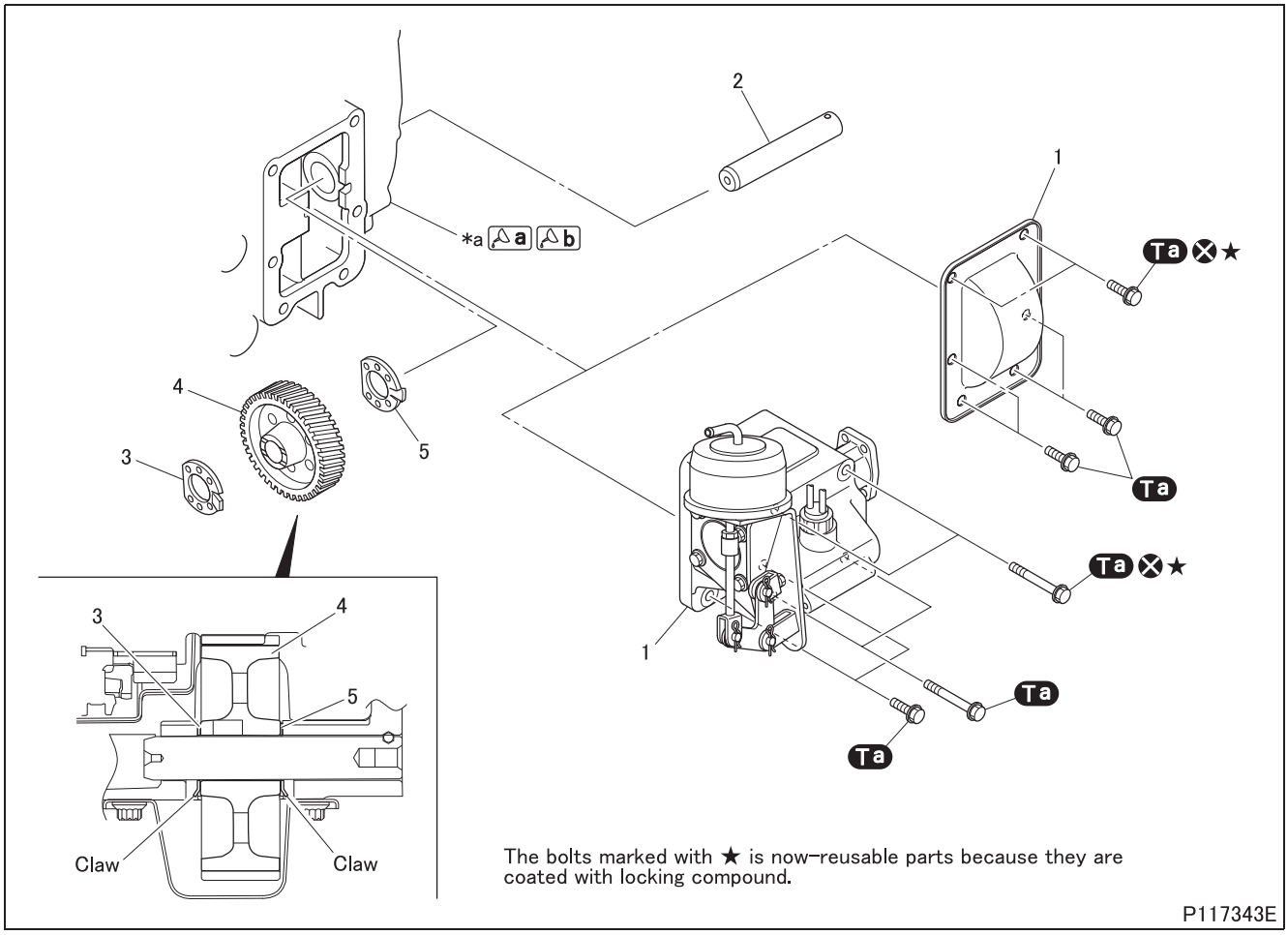
- Install the clip and clip bracket on the transfer case adapter.



■ Installation: Transfer case adapter cover

- Install the transfer case adapter cover on the transfer case adapter.

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITHOUT LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Power take-off cover <Without power take-off>
Transmission power take-off
<With power take-off> (See later section.)
2 Reverse idler gear shaft
3 Side washer
4 Reverse idler gear
5 Side washer

***a**: Transmission case
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Play in diameter direction of reverse idler gear	0.045 to 0.107 {0.0018 to 0.0042}	0.4 {0.016}	Replace
	End play of reverse idler gear	0.22 to 0.68 {0.0087 to 0.027}	1.0 {0.039}	

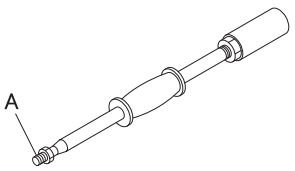
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (power take-off cover or transmission power take-off mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.54}	–

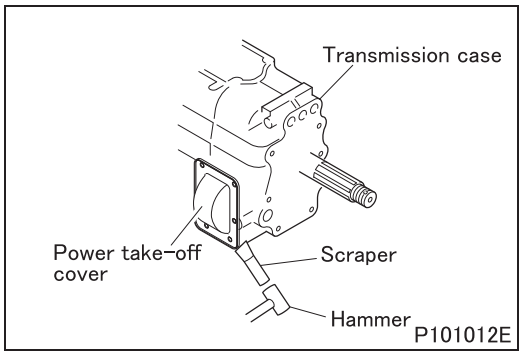
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Power take-off cover mounting surface of transmission case	Loctite 5999	As required
b	Transmission power take-off mounting surface of transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Reverse shaft puller A: M12 × 1.25  P56398	03726-82000	Removal of reverse idler gear shaft

◆Removal procedure◆



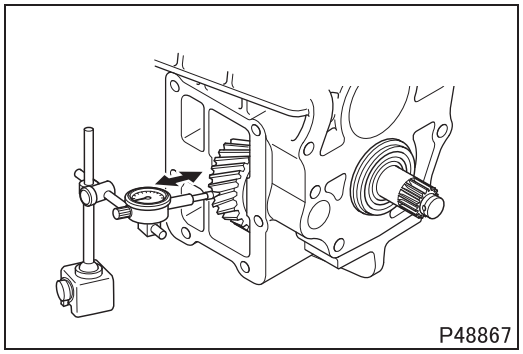
P101012E

■ Removal: Power take-off cover

- Insert a scraper from the lower right or lower left of the power take-off cover to remove the power take-off cover.

CAUTION ⚠

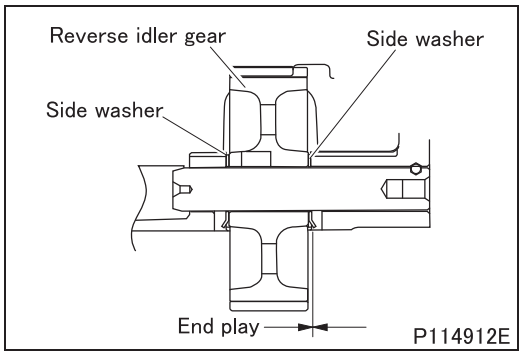
- **Beware that prying the scraper halfway could deform the power take-off cover or damage the transmission case.**


P48867

■ Inspection: Reverse idler gear

- After the power take-off cover or the transmission power take-off is removed, perform the following check. If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.
- Check the play again after assembly and make sure it does not exceed the limit.

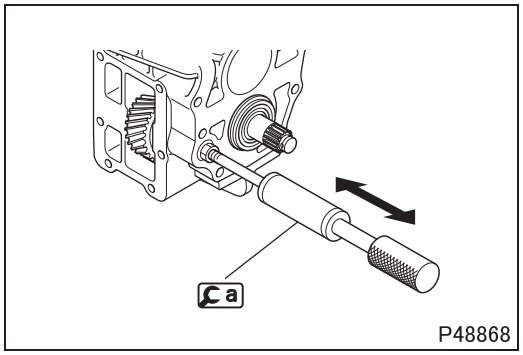
(1) Play in diameter direction



P114912E

(2) End play

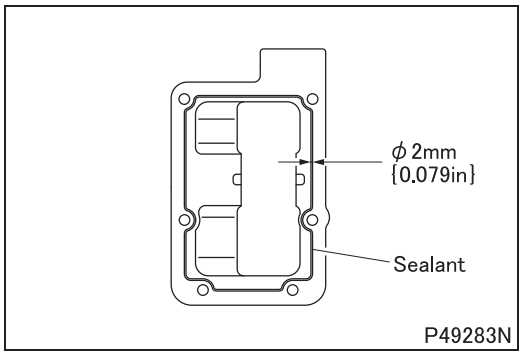
- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.



■ **Removal: Reverse idler gear shaft**

- Draw out the reverse idler gear shaft using a.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Power take-off cover or Transmission power take-off**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant onto the transmission case, following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

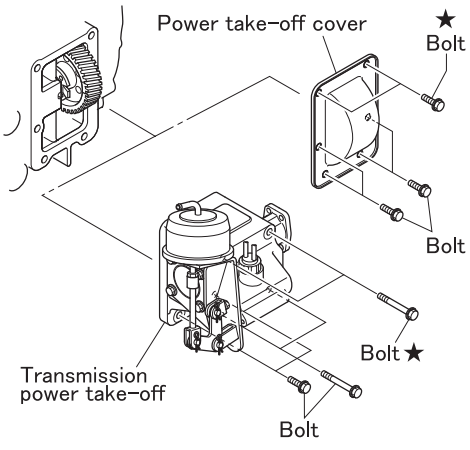
- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.



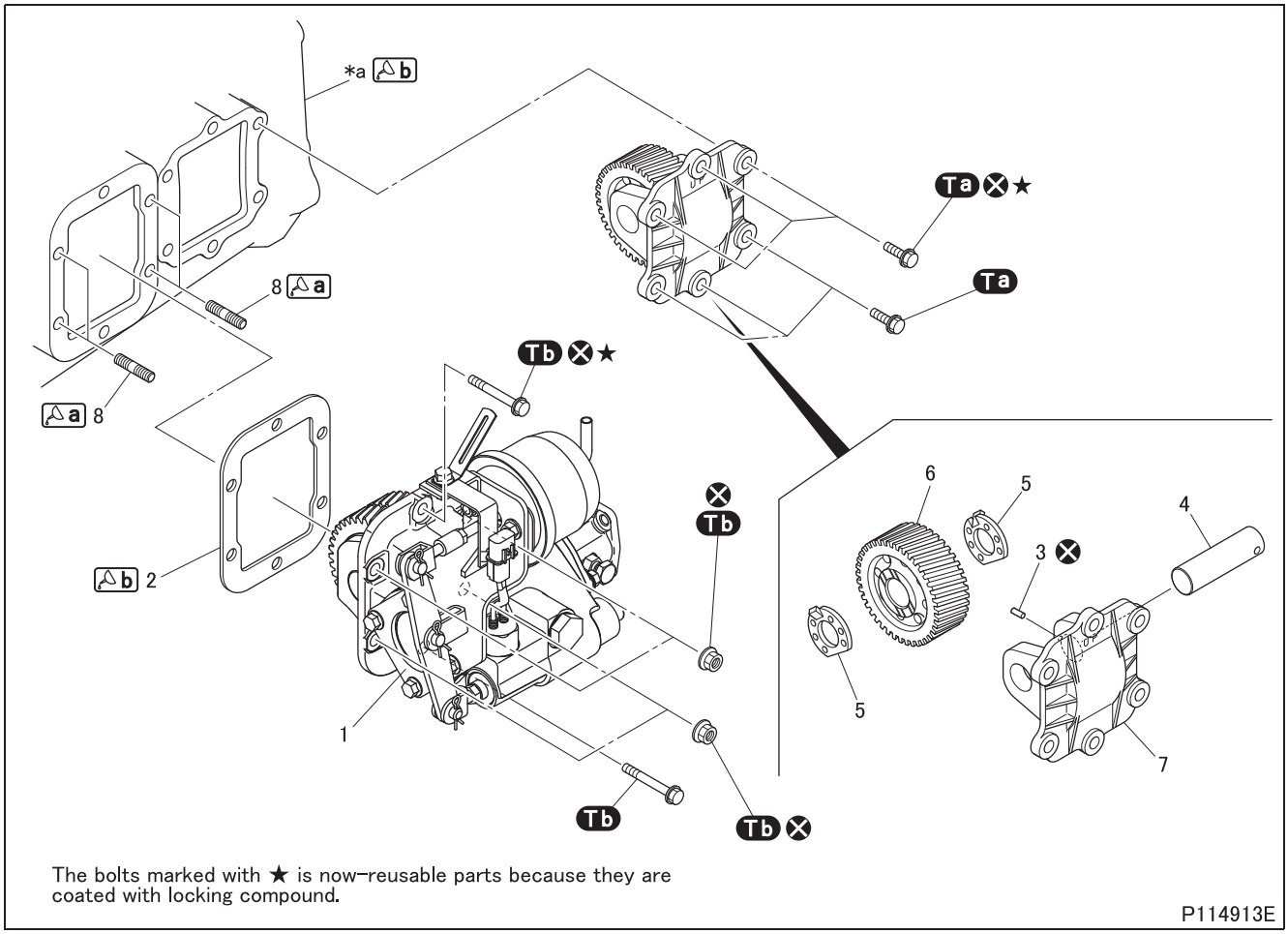
The bolts marked with ★ is now–reusable parts because they are coated with locking compound.

P117344E

[Installation]

- Install the power take-off cover or transmission power take-off according the following manners after applying the sealant. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
  Power take-off cover: Install in three minutes
  Transmission power take-off: Install before sealant dries
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the power take-off cover or transmission power take-off.
- When loosening or removing power take-off cover or transmission power take-off mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITH LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF>



The bolts marked with ★ is now–reusable parts because they are coated with locking compound.

P114913E

● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Transmission power take-off (See later section.)
2 Adjusting gasket
3 Spring pin
4 Reverse idler gear shaft
5 Side washer
6 Reverse idler gear
7 Reverse idler gear cover
8 Stud bolt

***a**: Transmission case
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Play in diameter direction of reverse idler gear	0.045 to 0.107 {0.0018 to 0.0042}	0.4 {0.016}	Replace
	End play of reverse idler gear	0.22 to 0.68 {0.0087 to 0.027}	1.0 {0.039}	
1, *a	Backlash between power take-off idler gear of transmission power take-off and countershaft constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear of transmission	0.08 to 0.26 {0.0031 to 0.010}	–	Replace

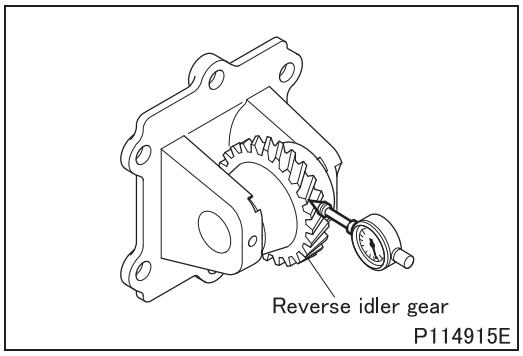
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (reverse idler gear cover mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.54}	–
Tb	Bolt (transmission power take-off mounting)	40.2 {30, 4.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Thread area of stud bolt	3M™ Fastener Adhesive 2353	As required
b	Transmission power take-off mounting surface of transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Transmission power take-off mounting surface of adjusting gasket		

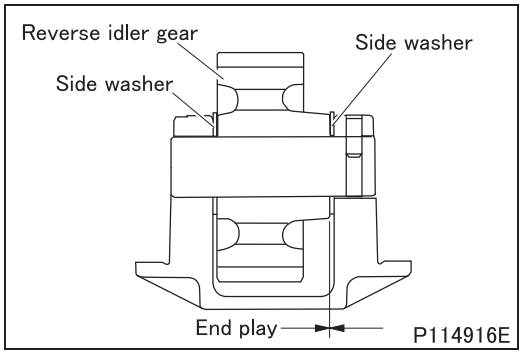
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Reverse idler gear**

- After the reverse idler gear cover is removed, perform the following check. If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.
- Check the play again after assembly and make sure it does not exceed the limit.

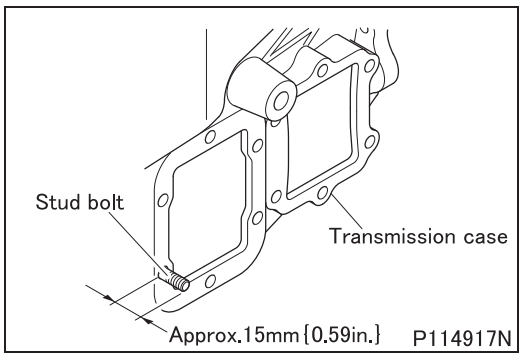
(1) Play in diameter direction



(2) End play

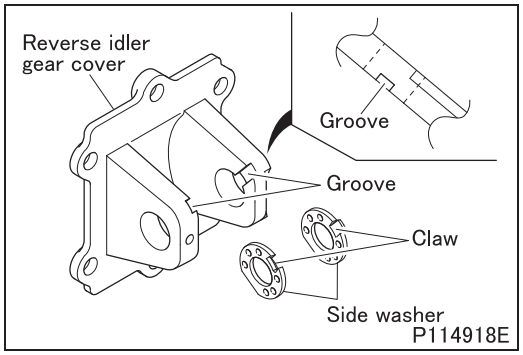
- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.

◆Installation procedure◆



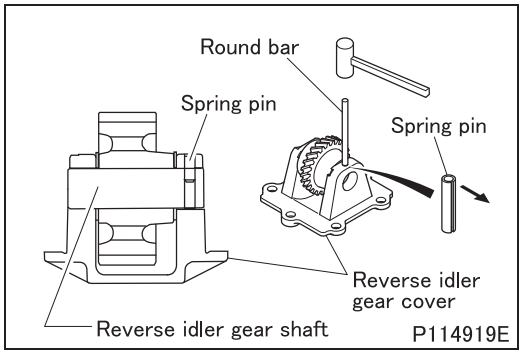
■ **Installation: Stud**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the stud where the transmission case is to be installed.
- Install the stud so that it protrudes from the transmission case by the amount shown in the drawing.



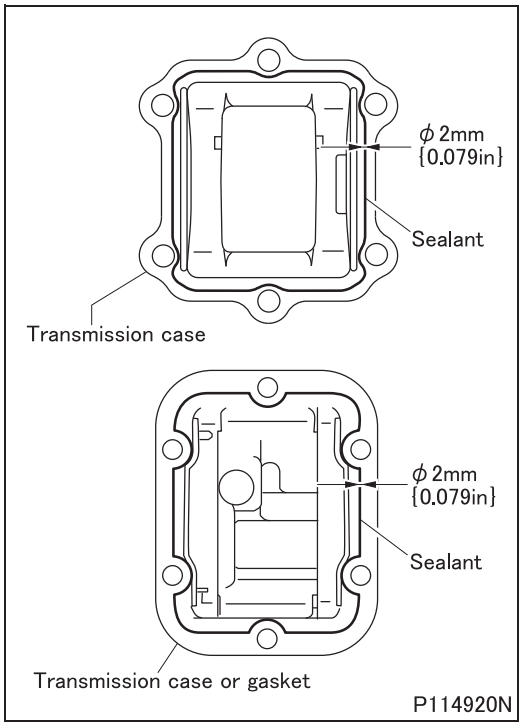
■ **Installation: Side washer**

- Install the side washers by aligning the tabs with the grooves in the reverse idler gear cover.



■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin using a round bar with an outer diameter of 6 mm {0.24 in.} in the illustrated orientation.



■ **Installation: Reverse idler gear cover or Transmission power take-off**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant onto the transmission case, following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

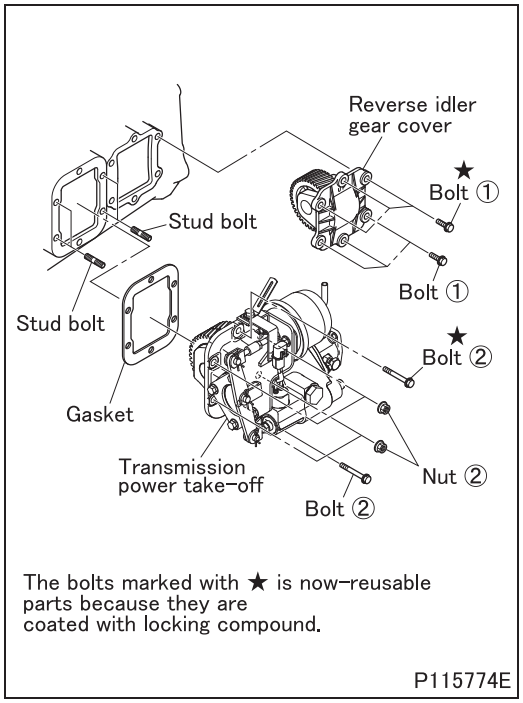
- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

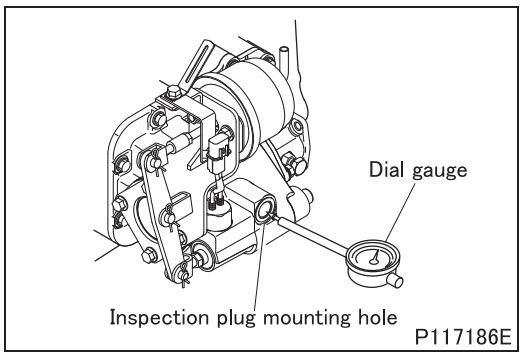
<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.



[Installation]

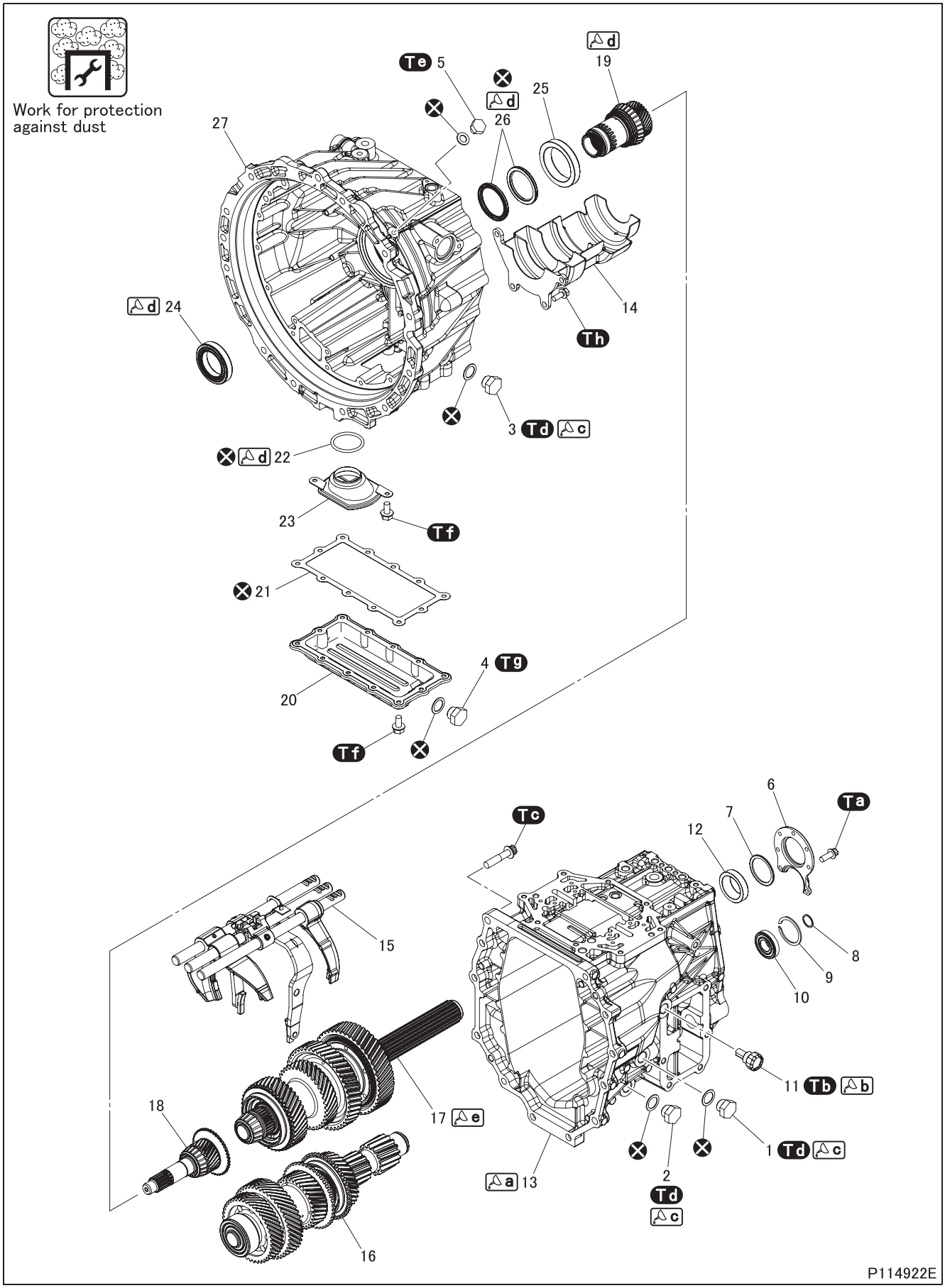
- Install the reverse idler gear cover or transmission power take-off according the following manners after applying the sealant. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
  Reverse idler gear cover: Install in three minutes
  Transmission power take-off: Install before sealant dries
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the reverse idler gear cover or transmission power take-off.
- When loosening or removing reverse idler gear cover or transmission power take-off mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



■ **Inspection: Backlash between power take-off idler gear of transmission power take-off and countershaft constant mesh 1st and 3rd gears of the transmission body**

- Engage transmission gears to hold the countershaft.
- Install any type of gasket.
  Gasket types: 0.13 ± 0.05, 0.25 ± 0.10 mm {0.0051 ± 0.0020, 0.0098 ± 0.0039 in.} (2 types)
- Insert a dial indicator through the inspection plug hole in the transmission power take-off and bring its tip into contact with the power take-off idler gear.
- Shift the power take-off to ON, and then measure the backlash by moving the power take-off output flange.
- If the measurement is deviated from the standard value, replace defective parts. (See later section.)

TRANSMISSION BODY



● Disassembly sequence

1 Transmission oil inspection plug
2 Transmission oil drain plug
3 Automatic transmission fluid inspection plug
4 Automatic transmission fluid drain plug
5 Automatic transmission fluid drain plug
6 Rear bearing retainer
7 Shim
8 Snap ring
9 Snap ring
10 Countershaft rear bearing
11 Lever set bolt
12 Mainshaft rear bearing outer race
13 Transmission case
14 Oil separator
15 Shift rail and shift fork (See later section.)
16 Countershaft (See later section.)
17 Mainshaft (See later section.)
18 Inner drive pinion (See later section.)
19 Outer drive pinion (See later section.)
20 Oil pan
21 Oil pan gasket
22 O-ring
23 Oil filter
24 Outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race
25 Outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race
26 Oil seal
27 Clutch housing

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

- When disassembling the countershaft, drive pinion and mainshaft, first remove the valve body and dual clutch from the clutch housing. (See VALVE BODY AND DUAL CLUTCH.)
- If the countershaft, drive pinion and mainshaft are not disassembled, the shift rail and shift fork can be removed and disassembled on its own with the valve body and dual clutch mounted on the clutch housing.

: This work requires protection against dust. (See Gr00.)

- It is desirable that the job to service portions related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC^{TM}) be performed in an environment comparable to that of a meeting room partitioned from the outside air. If it is not feasible to prepare such an environment, take necessary steps to protect the clutch housing with a vinyl bag for prevention of entry of sand and dust.
- Replace the vinyl bag immediately when it is broken during servicing.
- Cover the clutch housing with a plastic bag as described above.

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
17	Starting torque of mainshaft output side	1.5 N·m {1.1 ft.lbs, 0.15 kgf·m} or less	–	Replace

TRANSMISSION BODY

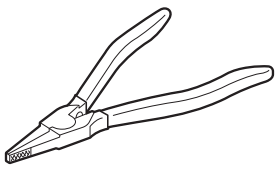
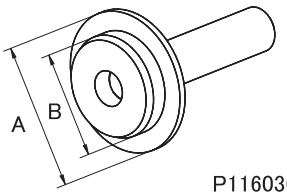
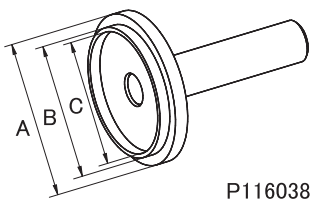
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

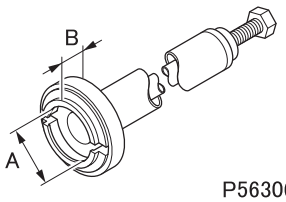
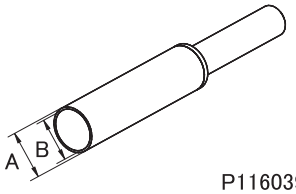
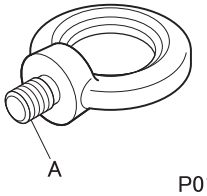
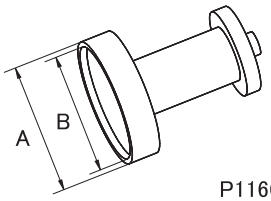
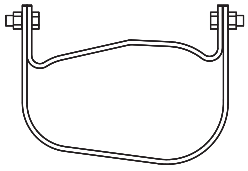
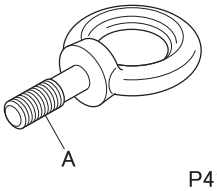
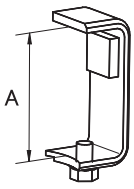
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (rear bearing retainer mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.5}	–
Tb	Lever set bolt	153 ± 23 {110 ± 17, 15.6 ± 2.3}	–
Tc	Bolt (transmission case mounting)	54 {40, 5.5}	–
Td	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
	Drain plug		
Te	Drain plug	9 to 13 {0.7 to 9.6, 0.9 to 1.3}	–
Tf	Bolt (oil strainer mounting)	10.2 {7.5, 1.04}	–
	Bolt (oil pan mounting)		
Tg	Drain plug	39 {29, 4}	–
Th	Bolt (oil separator mounting)	23.8 {18, 2.4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

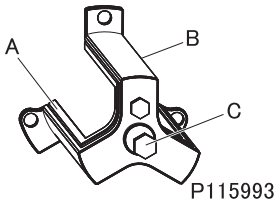
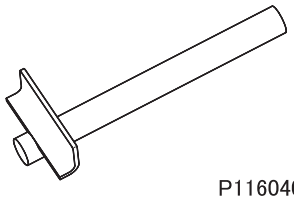
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Transmission case mounting surface of clutch housing	ThreeBond 1215	As required
b	Thread area of lever set bolt	Loctite 271	As required
c	Thread area of inspection plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
d	Thread area of drain plug		
e	O-ring	FUSO ATF-SP III	As required
	Sliding area of outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Sliding area of outer drive pinion		
f	Between rollers of pilot bearing	Molybdenum disulfide grease [NLGI No.2 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

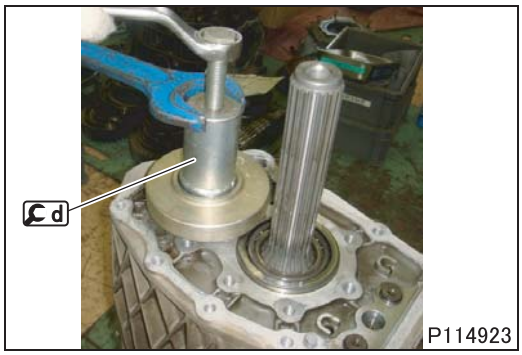
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring
b	Oil seal installer A: ϕ95 {3.74}, B: ϕ69 {2.72}  P116036	MH064250	Installation of oil seal
c	Bearing installer A: ϕ109 {4.29}, B: ϕ94 {3.70}, C: ϕ88 {3.46}  P116038	MH064247	Installation of outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race and outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
d	Bearing puller and installer A: φ76.8 {3.02}, B: φ30 {1.18}  P56306	MH062696	Removal of countershaft rear bearing
e	Bearing installer A: φ45 {1.77}, B: φ41 {1.61}  P116039	MH064244	Installation of countershaft rear bearing
f	Eyebolt A: M10×1.5  P01140	MH062340	Lifting of transmission case
g	Bearing installer A: φ87 {3.43}, B: φ80 {3.15}  P116654	MH064255	Removal of outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race
h	Steel lifting band  P116655	MH064187	Removal and installation of countershaft, mainshaft and inner drive pinion
i	Eyebolt A: M14×1.5  P41198	MH063515	
j	Shaft support bracket A: 66.5 {2.62}  P116656	MH064259	For preventing inner drive pinion from falling out

TRANSMISSION BODY

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
[k]	Mainshaft bearing fitting tool  P115993 Component / Part No.: A Fitting tool plate — MH064186 B Fitting tool case — MH064185 C Bolt — MH063542	MH064183	For selecting mainshaft bearing shims
[l]	Bearing puller  P116040	MH064254	Removal of outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race

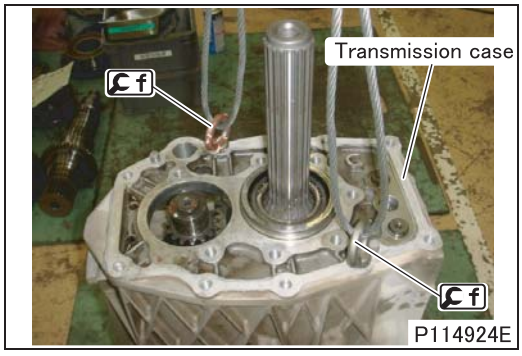
◆Removal procedure◆



P114923

■ **Removal: Snap ring and countershaft rear bearing**

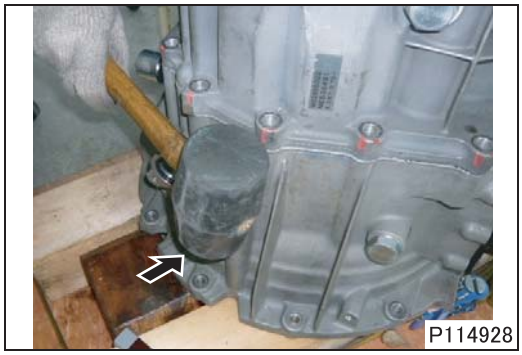
- Remove the snap ring using [a].
- Remove the countershaft rear bearing using [d].



P114924E

■ **Removal: Transmission case**

- Install [f] on the transmission case for lifting it with a crane.
- Install the two [f] diagonally near the center of the transmission case.


P114928

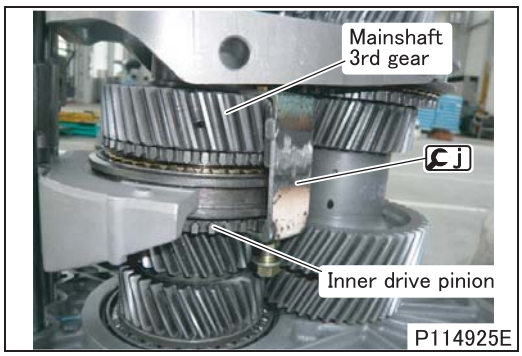
- After removing the bolts, lift the transmission case with a crane while hitting the rear ribs (indicated by an arrow) of the clutch housing with a plastic hammer to remove the transmission case.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to hit the ribs as illustrated because hitting other areas may break the clutch housing.**

■ Removal: Mainshaft rear bearing outer race

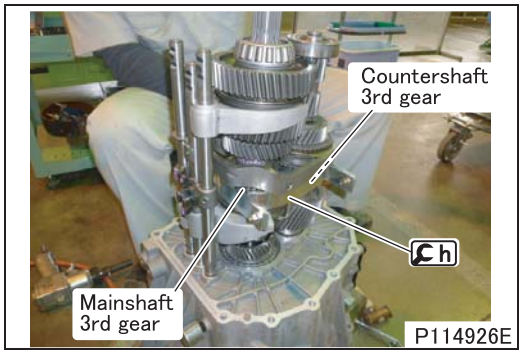
- Remove the mainshaft rear bearing outer race by using a plastic hammer on the inside of the transmission case.



P114925E

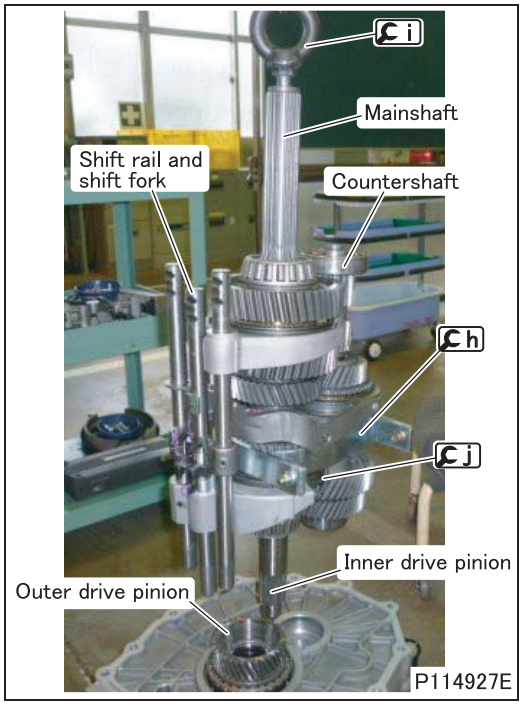
■ Removal: Shift rail and shift fork, countershaft, mainshaft, inner drive pinion and outer drive pinion

- Install j on the mainshaft 3rd gear and inner drive pinion.

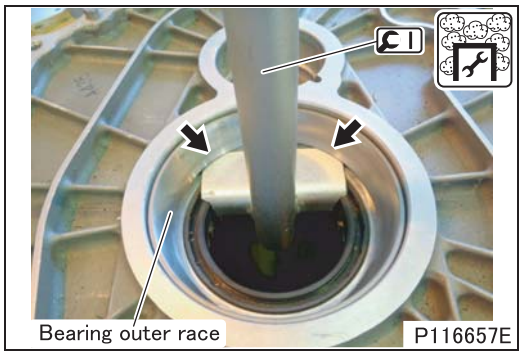


P114926E

- Fasten the 3rd gears of the mainshaft and countershaft with h.



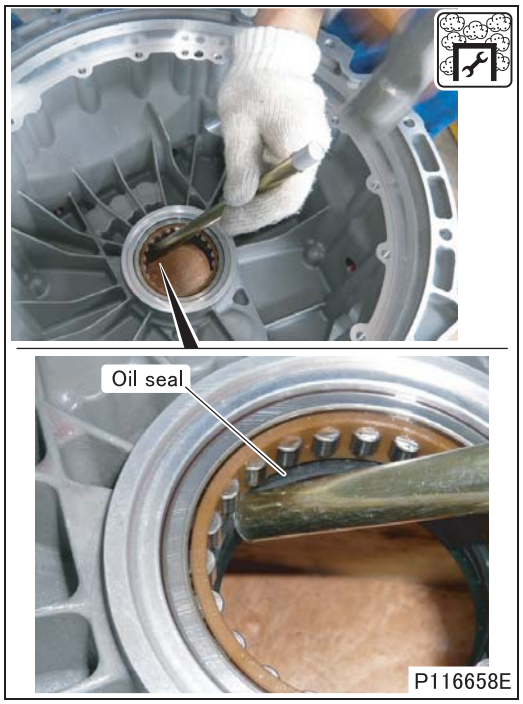
- Install i on the mainshaft for lifting it with a crane.
- Put a piece of wood on the clutch housing, and while hitting the wood with a plastic hammer, lift the mainshaft with a crane to remove it.
- When the mainshaft has been removed from the clutch housing, support the mainshaft with your hands to prevent if from inclining.
- Remove h and j, and then remove the mainshaft, countershaft and inner drive pinion.
- Remove the outer drive pinion.



■ **Removal: Outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race**

: This work requires protection against dust.

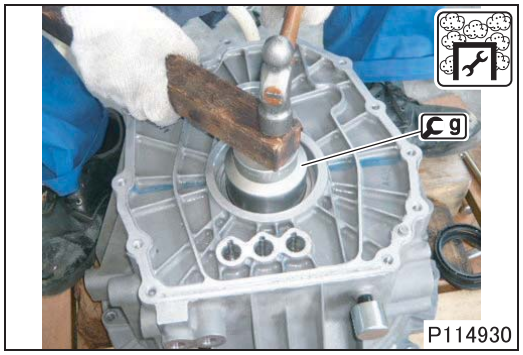
- Hook the catch of l in the notch on the clutch housing, and then remove the outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race by lifting it with a sliding hammer.



■ **Removal: Oil seal**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Remove the oil seal by hitting it with a bar from the front side of the clutch housing.



■ **Removal: Outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race**

: This work requires protection against dust.

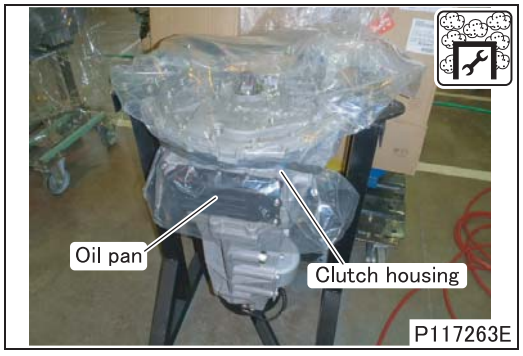
- Remove the outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race from the rear side of the clutch housing using g.

◆Inspection procedure◆

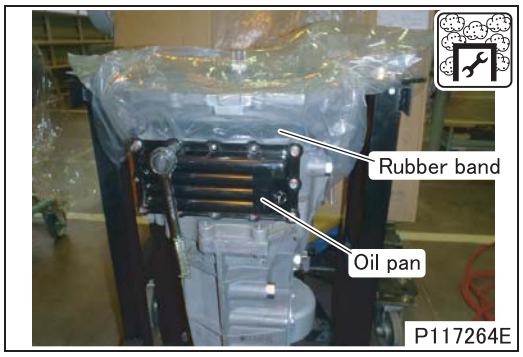
■ **Inspection: Oil filter**

: This work requires protection against dust.

[Inspection]
- Check that the drained automatic transmission fluid is not contaminated.
- If contaminated, inspect the oil filter.

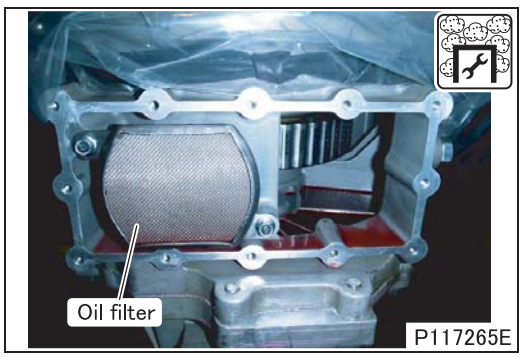


[Removal]
- Clean the clutch housing and the areas around the oil pan.
- Perform work with the transmission positioned vertically as shown. (See VALVE BODY AND DUAL CLUTCH.)



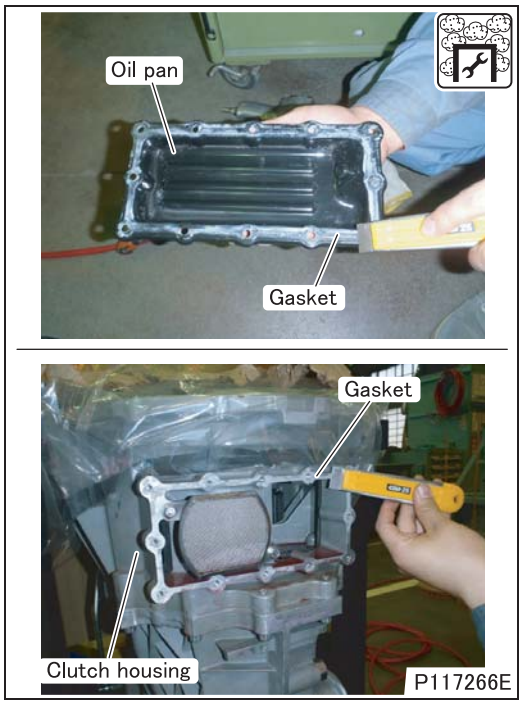
- Displace the rubber band securing the plastic bag to provide working space.
- Remove the oil pan.

NOTE
- **If there is no problem (e.g. no contamination) in automatic transmission fluid, do not remove the oil pan.**
- **Do not use air tools to remove the oil pan.**



- Remove the oil filter.

[Inspection]
- Confirm that the oil filter is not contaminated by foreign objects.
- If contaminated by foreign objects, replace the oil filter with a new one.

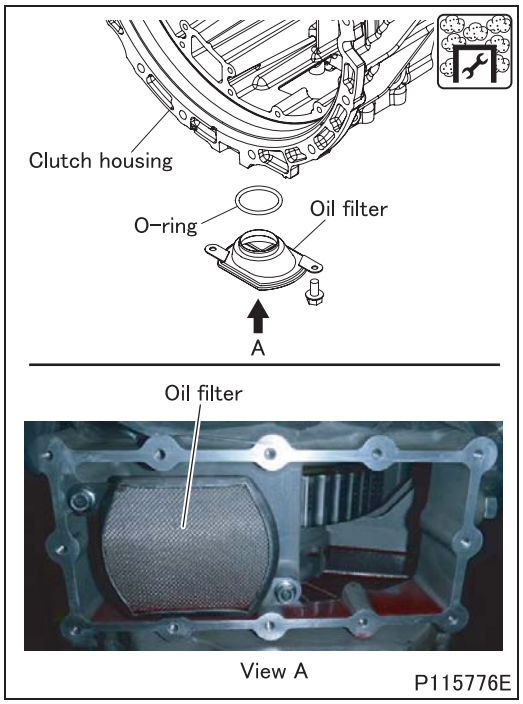


[Installation]
- Remove the gasket remaining on the oil pan and clutch housing with a scraper, and then degrease with brake cleaner.

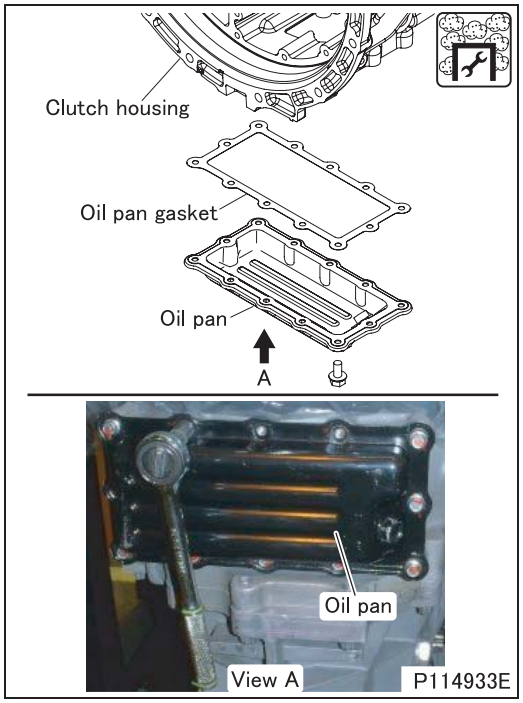
CAUTION ⚠
- **Do not allow the scraped gasket to enter the clutch housing.**

- Wipe off automatic transmission fluid and brake cleaner using a non-woven cloth or paper towel.

CAUTION ⚠
- **Do not use anything other than a non-woven cloth or paper towel.**
- **Do not rub when using a paper towel.**

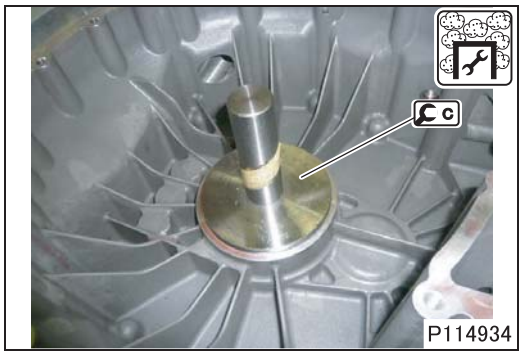


- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the O-ring, and then install the O-ring on the oil filter.
- Install the oil filter on the clutch housing.



- Install the oil pan gasket and oil pan.

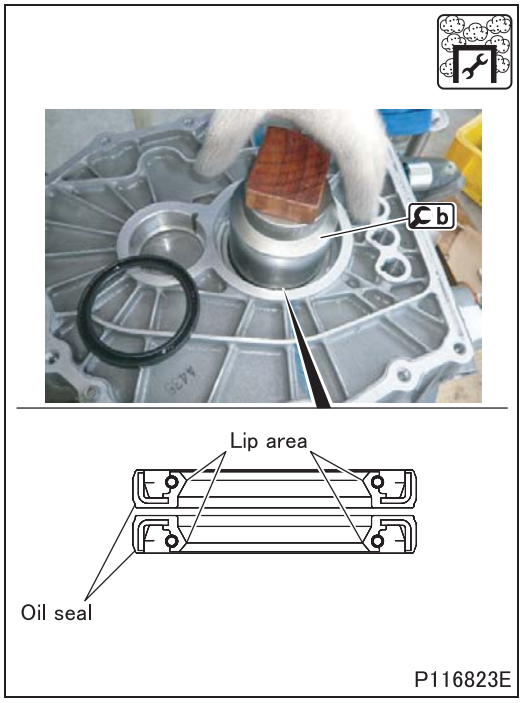
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surface of the outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race.
- Install the outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race from the front side of the clutch housing using C.



■ **Installation: Oil seal**

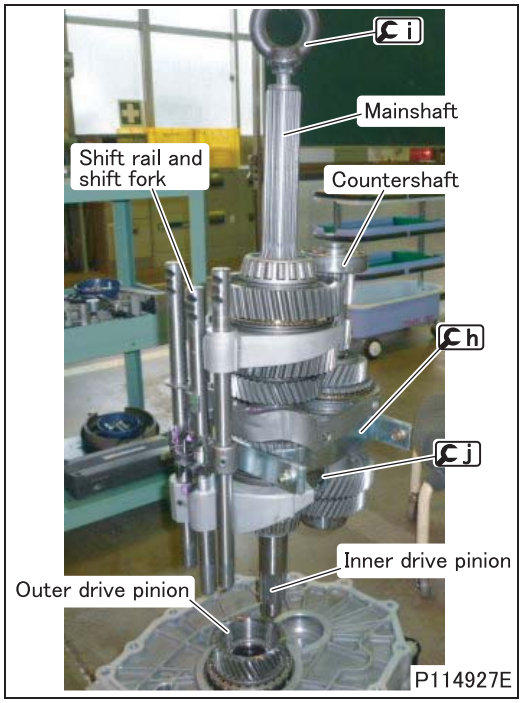
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the lip areas of the oil seals.
- Install the oil seals in the illustrated orientations from the front side of the clutch housing using b.

■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race**

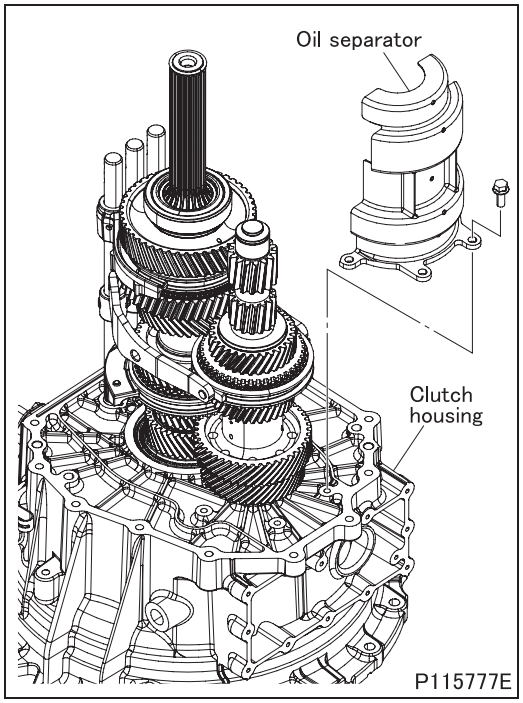
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race from the rear side of the clutch housing using c.



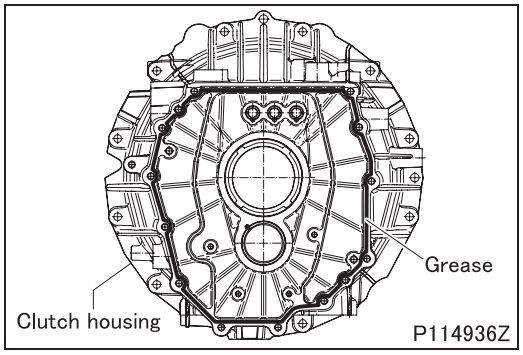
■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion, mainshaft, countershaft, inner drive pinion and shift rail and shift fork**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surface of the outer drive pinion, and then install the pinion on the clutch housing.
- Apply grease between the rollers of the mainshaft pilot bearing, install the inner drive pinion, and then fasten the mainshaft 3rd gear and inner drive pinion using j.
- Fasten the 3rd gears of the mainshaft and countershaft using h.
- Install the shift rail and shift fork on the mainshaft and countershaft.
- Install i on the mainshaft, and then lift the mainshaft with a crane and install it on the clutch housing.
- Be sure to remove all the tools used.



■ **Installation: Oil separator**

- Install the oil separator on the clutch housing.



■ **Installation: Transmission case**

[Applying sealant]

- Applying sealant onto the clutch housing and motor generator, following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surface so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

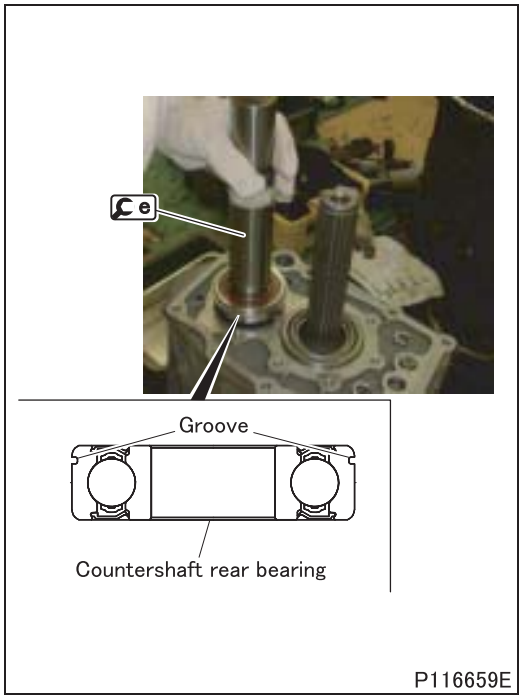
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the transmission case before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transmission case.
- When loosening or removing transmission case mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.

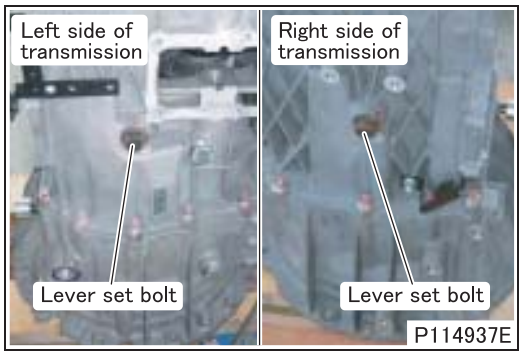
■ **Installation: Mainshaft rear bearing outer race**

- Temporarily install the mainshaft rear bearing outer race from the rear side of the transmission case using a plastic hammer.



■ **Installation: Countershaft rear bearing and snap ring**

- Install the countershaft rear bearing in the illustrated orientation using e.



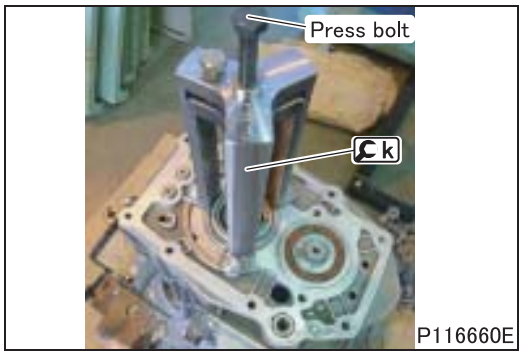
■ **Installation: Lever set bolt**

- Apply locking agent to the threads of the lever set bolts.
- Align the transmission case holes and reverse lever holes, and then secure the reverse lever with the lever set bolts.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**

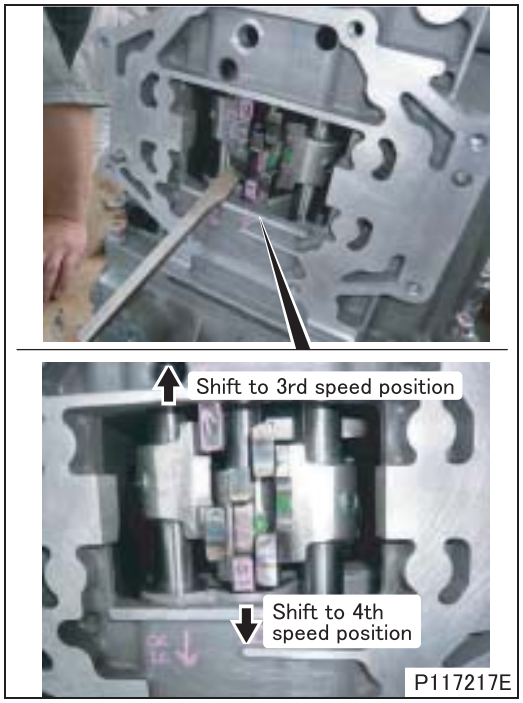
- After installing the lever set bolts, check that gears can be engaged by shifting gear positions.



■ **Installation: Shim and rear bearing retainer**

[Selecting shim]

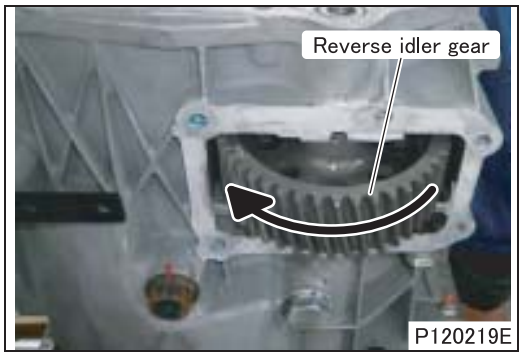
- Before selecting a shim, install the reverse idler gear. (See REVERSE IDLER GEAR.)
- Since a taper roller bearing is used on both ends of the mainshaft, it is necessary to select a shim to apply preload to the bearing.
- Install k on the transmission case, and then tighten the bearing press bolt to a torque of 13.3 N·m {9.8 ft.lbs, 130 kgf·cm}.



- Shift the mainshaft and countershaft to the 3rd and 4th speed positions, respectively.
- With the mainshaft and countershaft in the 3rd and 4th speed positions, respectively, rotate the mainshaft more than ten revolutions. In the way described below. Next, loosen the bearing press bolt and then tighten it again to a torque of 3.2 N·m {2.4 ft.lbs, 32.5 kgf·cm}.

<When rotating the mainshaft>

- Apply a tire bar or the like to the spline of the mainshaft to rotate the shaft manually.

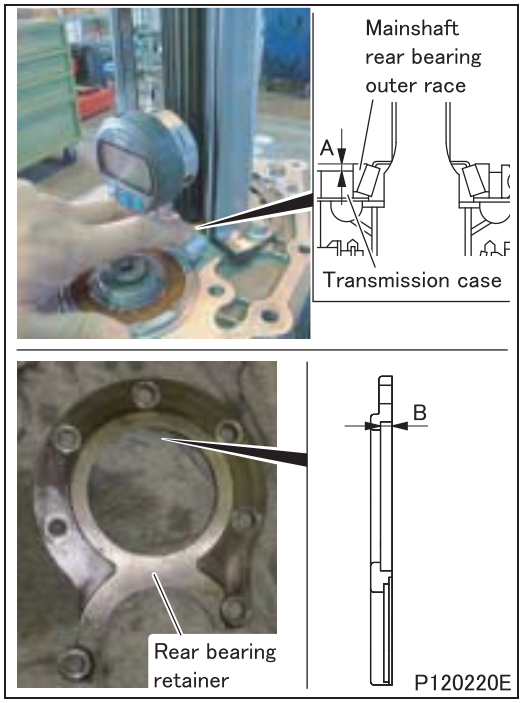


<When rotating the reverse idler gear>

- Applying a tire bar or the like to the spline of the mainshaft, give an initial rotation to the reverse idler gear so that the it will turn by itself in the direction shown in the illustration.

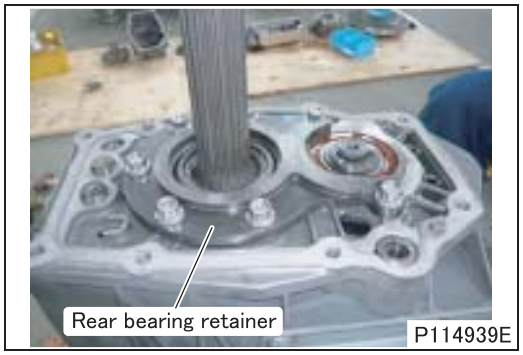
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to pinch a hand or finger when rotating the reverse idler gear.**
- **Avoid using a tool when rotating the idler gear; otherwise it could damage the transmission case.**



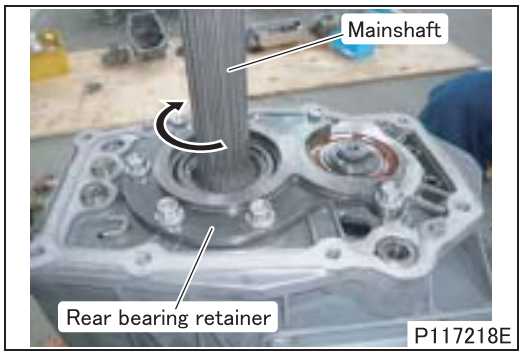
- Measure dimension A from the transmission case end face to the mainshaft rear bearing outer race end face at three locations.
- Measure dimension B of the rear bearing retainer at three locations.
- Calculate clearance C from measured dimensions A and B using the following formula.
  Clearance C = (average of B at 3 locations) – (average of A at 3 locations)

Clearance C (mm {in.})	Shim thickness (mm {in.})	Number of shims	Clearance after installation (reference value: mm {in.})
1.15 to 1.19 {0.0452 to 0.0468}	0.56 ± 0.01 {0.0220 ± 0.00039}	2	0.01 to 0.09 {0.00039 to 0.0035}
l.20 to 1.24 {0.0472 to 0.0488}	1.16 ± 0.01 {0.0456 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.25 to 1.29 {0.0492 to 0.0507}	1.21 ± 0.01 {0.0476 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.30 to 1.34 {0.051 to 0.0527}	1.26 ± 0.01 {0.0496 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.35 to 1.39 {0.0531 to 0.0547}	1.31 ± 0.01 {0.0515 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.40 to 1.44 {0.0551 to 0.0566}	1.36 ± 0.01 {0.0535 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.45 to 1.49 {0.0570 to 0.0586}	1.41 ± 0.01 {0.0555 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.50 to 1.54 {0.0590 to 0.0606}	1.46 ± 0.01 {0.0574 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.55 to 1.59 {0.0610 to 0.0625}	1.51 ± 0.01 {0.0594 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.60 to 1.64 {0.0629 to 0.0645}	1.56 ± 0.01 {0.0614 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.65 to 1.69 {0.0649 to 0.0665}	1.61 ± 0.01 {0.0633 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.70 to 1.73 {0.0669 to 0.0685}	1.66 ± 0.01 {0.0653 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.75 to 1.79 {0.0688 to 0.0704}	1.71 ± 0.01 {0.0673 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.80 to 1.84 {0.0708 to 0.0724}	1.76 ± 0.01 {0.0692 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.85 to 1.89 {0.0728 to 0.0744}	1.81 ± 0.01 {0.0712 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.90 to 1.94 {0.0748 to 0.0763}	1.86 ± 0.01 {0.0732 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.95 to 1.99 {0.0767 to 0.0783}	0.56 ± 0.01 {0.0220 ± 0.00039}	1	0.01 to 0.09 {0.00039 to 0.0035}
	1.36 ± 0.01 {0.0535 ± 0.00039}	1	



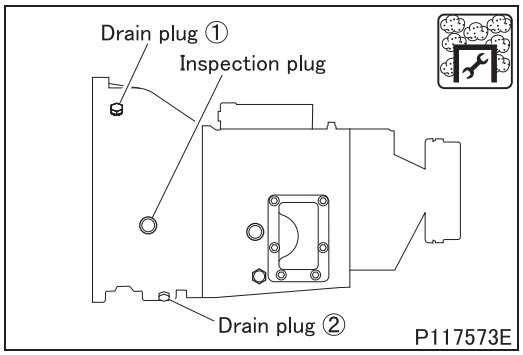
[Installation]

- Remove Ck, and then install the selected shim, rear bearing retainer and tighten the bolts.



■Inspection: Starting torque on the mainshaft output side

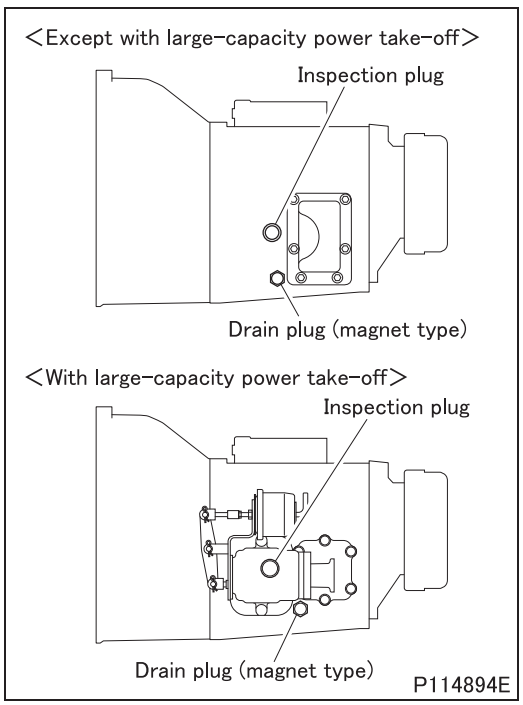
- After installing the shim and rear bearing retainer, check that the starting torque on the mainshaft output side agrees with the standard value.
- If the measurement exceeds the standard value, select a shim again.



■Installation: Automatic transmission fluid drain plugs and automatic transmission fluid inspection plug

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the automatic transmission fluid drain plugs on the oil pan.
- Install automatic transmission fluid inspection plug on the clutch housing.

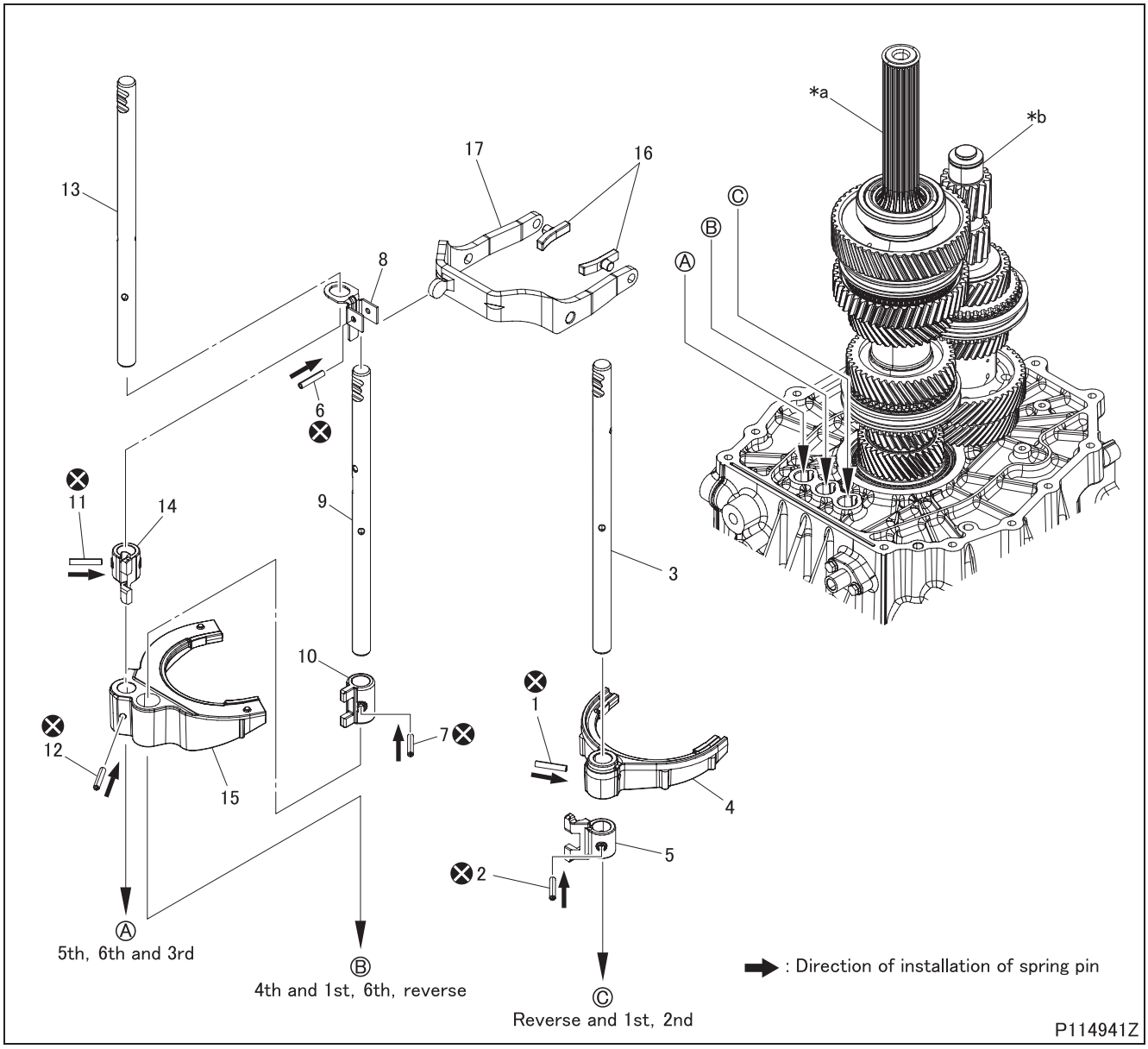


■ Installation: Transmission oil drain plug and transmission oil inspection plug

- Apply sealant to the threads of the transmission oil drain plug and transmission oil inspection plug, and then install the plugs on the transmission case.

TRANSMISSION BODY

Shift Rail and Shift Fork



● Disassembly sequence

1 Spring pin
2 Spring pin
3 5th/6th and 3rd shift rail
4 5th/6th and 3rd shift fork
5 5th/6th and 3rd shift jaw
6 Spring pin
7 Spring pin
8 4th and 1st/6th/reverse shift jaw B
9 4th and 1st/6th/reverse shift rail
10 4th and 1st/6th/reverse shift jaw A
11 4th and 1st/6th/reverse lever
12 Shift fork piece
13 Spring pin
14 Spring pin
15 Reverse and 1st/2nd shift rail
16 Reverse and 1st/2nd shift jaw
17 Reverse and 1st/2nd shift fork

***a**: Mainshaft
***b**: Countershaft
⊗: Non-reusable parts

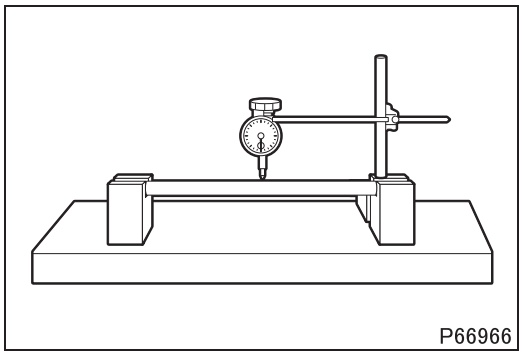
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

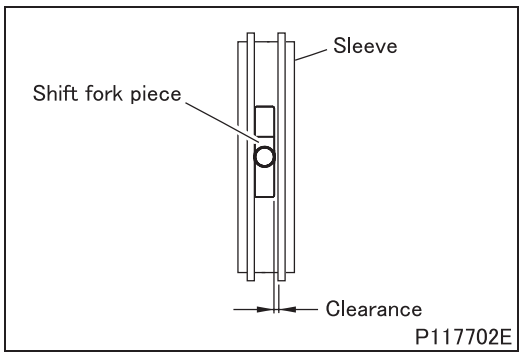
Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3, 9, 15	Bend of shift rail	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.05 {0.0020}	Replace
12, *a	Clearance between shift fork piece and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft	0.3 to 0.6 {0.012 to 0.024}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace
4, 17	Tilt of shift fork claw	0.1 {0.0039} or less	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace
4, 17, *a	Clearance between shift fork and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft	0.3 to 0.6 {0.012 to 0.024}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace

◆Inspection procedure◆


P66966

■ Inspection: Bend of shift rail

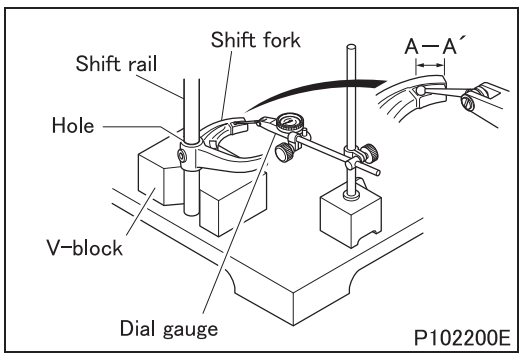
- Measure the extent of bending at the middle of each of shift rail.
- While rotating the shift rail by one revolution, read how much the dial gauge needle will move. A half of the reading observed represents the bend, if any, of the rail.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the shift rails.



P117702E

■ Inspection: Clearance between shift fork piece and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft

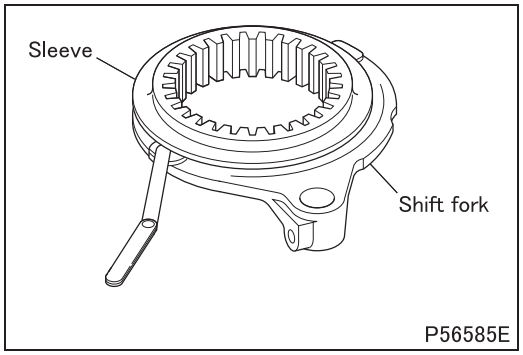
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



P102200E

■ Inspection: Tilt of shift fork claw

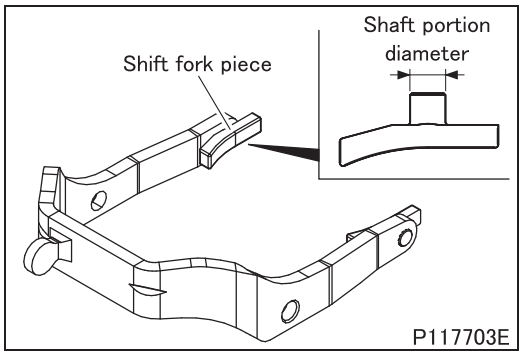
- Measure the tilt (difference between A and A´) of claw A-A´ against the shift rail hole of shift fork with pressing the rail to V-block and standing it vertically.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the shift fork.



■ **Inspection: Clearance between shift fork and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft**

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective part.

◆Installation procedure◆

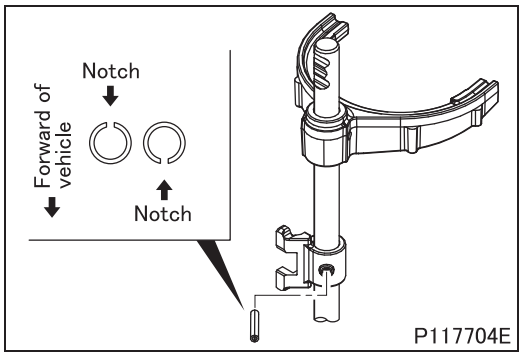


■ **Installation: Shift fork piece**

- Install the shift fork piece on the shift fork as shown in the illustration.

■ **Installation: 4th and 1st/6th/reverse lever**

- Place the synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft in neutral position before installing the reverse lever on the mainshaft.

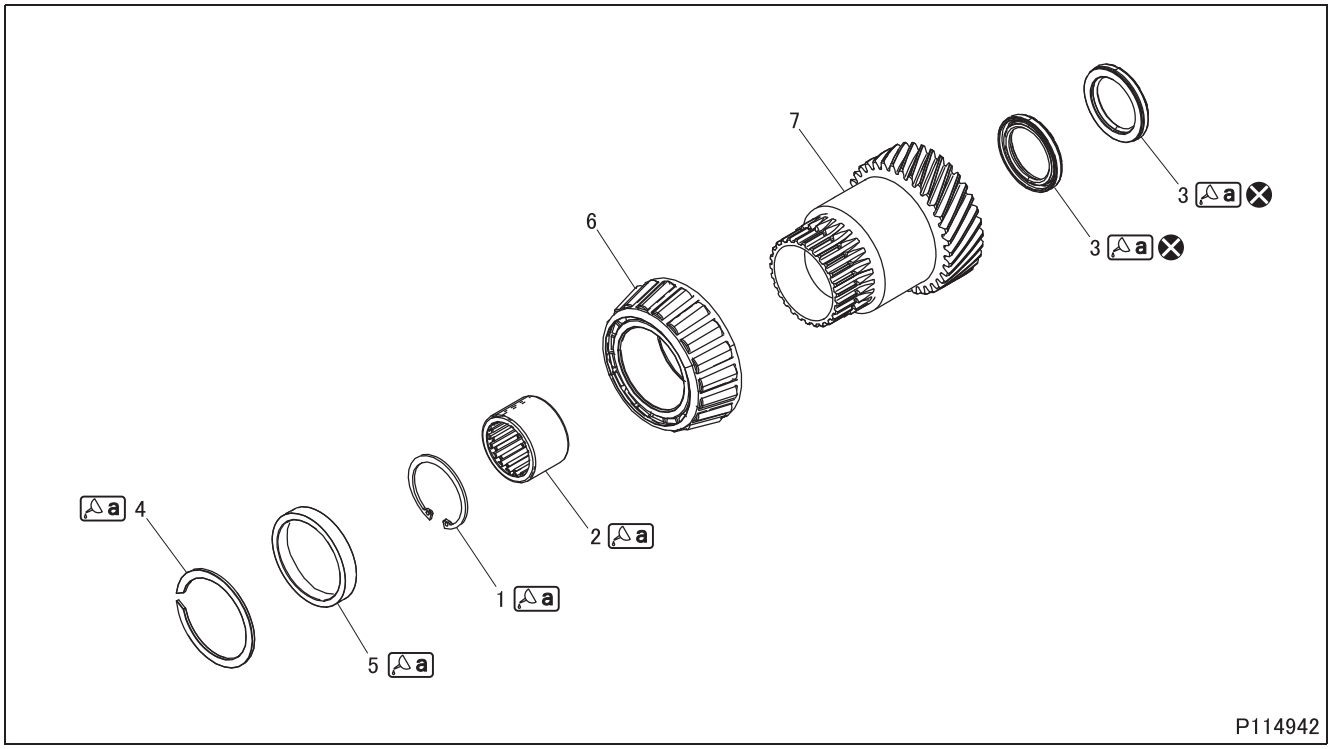


■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin in the illustrated direction (the spring pin notch to be positioned forward or rearward of the vehicle). When installing the spring pin, leave 0 to 0.5 mm {0 to 0.020 in.} outside from each shift rail or each gear shift jaw.
- Drive the spring pin carefully so as not to impose too much load on each shift rail and each gear shift jaw.

M E M O

OUTER DRIVE PINION



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Snap ring
2 Needle bearing
3 Oil seal
4 Snap ring
5 Outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race
6 Outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race
7 Outer drive pinion
⊗: Non-reusable parts

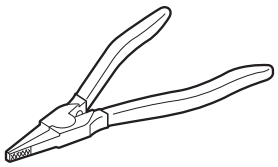
● **Assembly sequence**

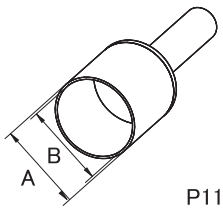
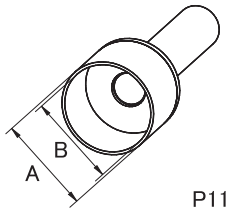
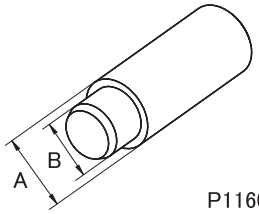
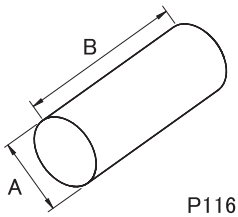
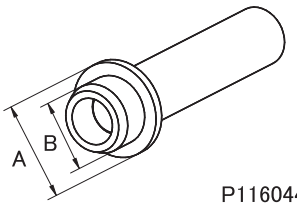
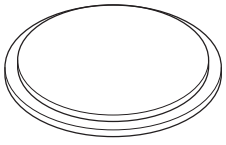
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Sliding area of needle bearing	FUSO ATF-SP III	As required
	Entire surface of snap ring		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Sliding area of outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race		

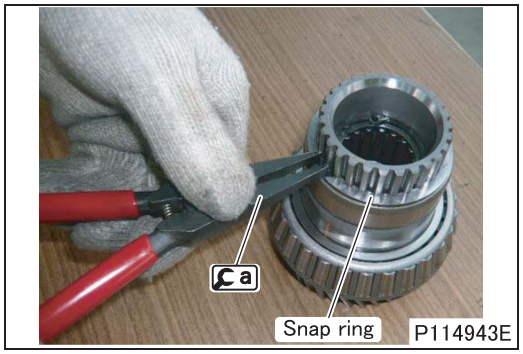
Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
b	Bearing installer A: ϕ75 {2.95}, B: ϕ71 {2.80}  P116041	MH064245	Installation of outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race
c	Bearing installer A: ϕ65 {2.56}, B: ϕ61 {2.40}  P116042	MH064246	Installation of outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race
d	Bearing installer A: ϕ44 {1.73}, B: ϕ34.5 {1.36}  P116043	MH064248	Installation of needle bearing
e	Bearing puller A: ϕ39.8 {1.57}, B: ϕ100 {3.94}  P116789	MH064190	Removal of needle bearing
f	Oil seal installer A: ϕ49 {1.93}, B: ϕ35.5 {1.40}  P116044	MH064249	Installation of oil seal
g	Thrust plate  P110852	MH064100	Removal of outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race and outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race

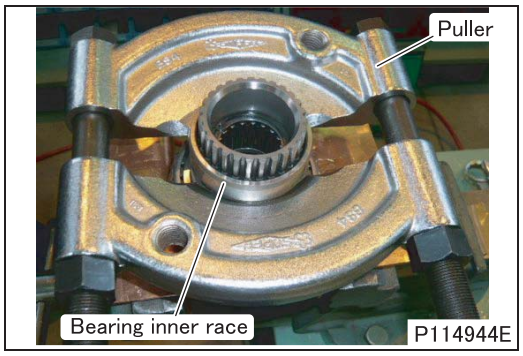
OUTER DRIVE PINION

◆Removal procedure◆



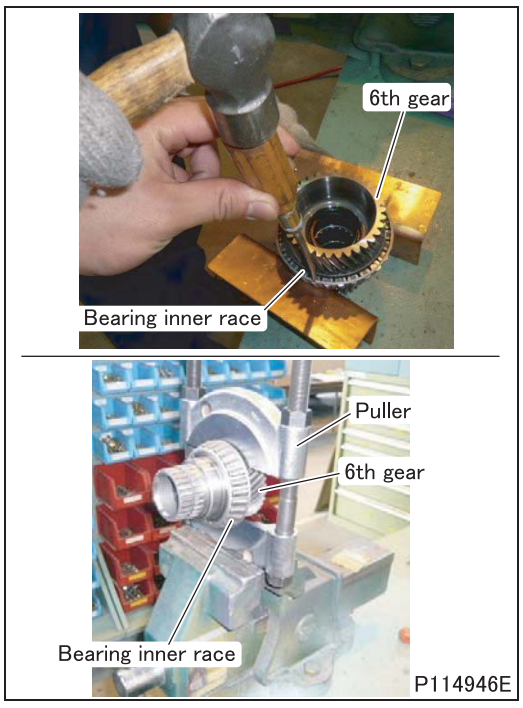
■ **Removal: Snap ring**

- Remove the snap ring using a.



■ **Removal: Outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race**

- Install a commercially available bearing puller on the bottom of the outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race.
- Install g on the end of the outer drive pinion, and then remove the outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race by pushing it out with a press.



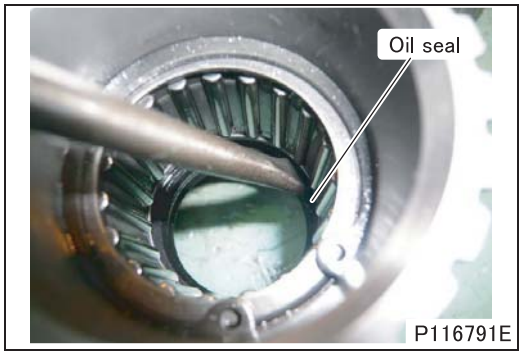
■ **Removal: Outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

- Evenly hit the flange of the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race with a flat-blade screwdriver or the like to provide a clearance from the outer drive pinion 6th gear.
- Install a commercially available bearing puller in the clearance between the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race and outer drive pinion 6th gear.

CAUTION ⚠

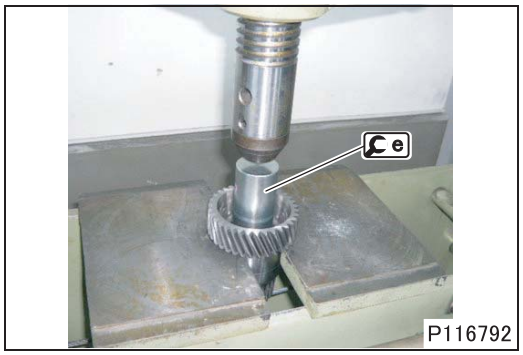
- **Be sure to provide a clearance before installing the bearing puller. Otherwise the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race may be damaged.**
- **Be sure to install the bearing puller on the 6th gear side. The bearing will be seized if the puller is installed on the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race side.**

- Install g on the end of the outer drive pinion, and then remove the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race by pushing it out with a press.



■ **Removal: Oil seal**

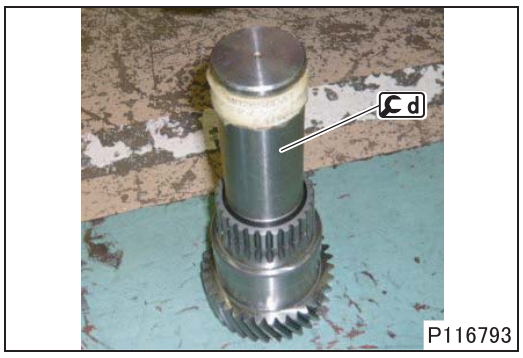
- Remove the oil seal using a screwdriver or the like.



■ **Removal: Snap ring and needle bearing**

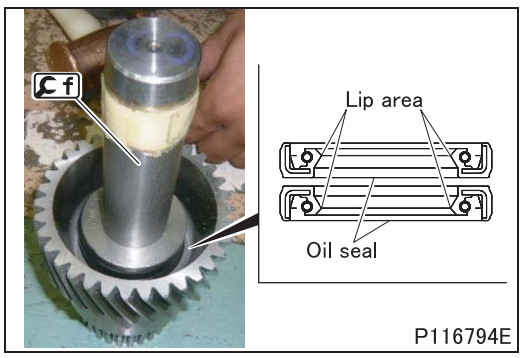
- Remove the snap ring.
- Using e, remove the needle bearing by pushing it out with a press.

◆Installation procedure◆



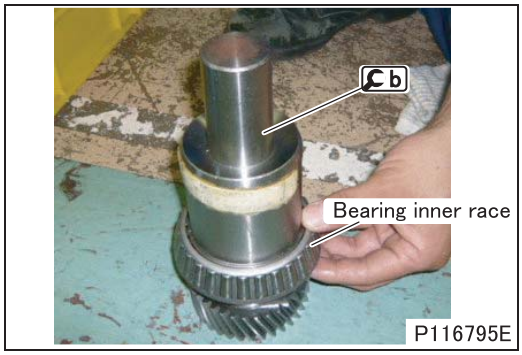
■ **Installation: Needle bearing and snap ring**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the needle bearing, and then install it on the outer drive pinion using d.
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the snap ring, and then install it on the outer drive pinion.



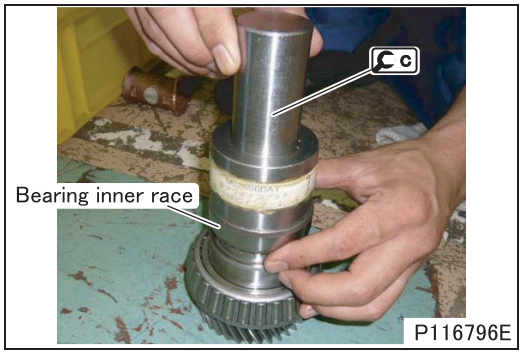
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the lip areas of the oil seals, and then install the oil seals on the outer drive pinion in the illustrated orientations using f.



■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

- Install the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race on the outer drive pinion using b.

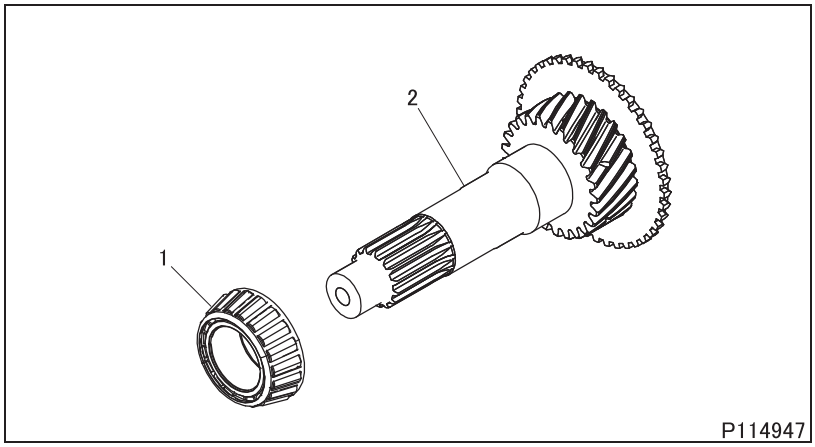


■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race and snap ring**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race, and then install it on the outer drive pinion using c.
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the snap ring, and then install it on the outer drive pinion using a.

M E M O

INNER DRIVE PINION



● **Disassembly sequence**

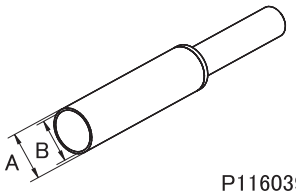
1 Inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race
2 Inner drive pinion

⊗: Non-reusable parts

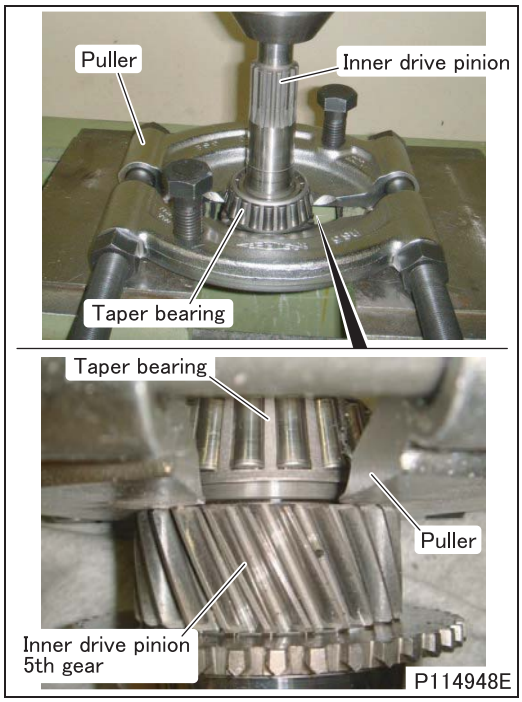
● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
⊂a	Bearing installer A: ϕ45 {1.77}, B: ϕ41 {1.61} 	MH064244	Installation of outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race

◆**Removal procedure**◆



■ **Removal: Inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

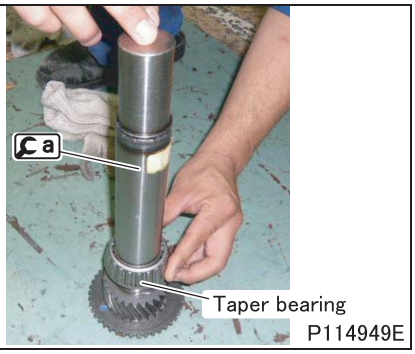
- Install a commercially available bearing puller between the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race and inner drive pinion 5th gear.
- After installing the bearing puller, check that the rollers on the taper bearing inner race rotate smoothly.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the rollers do not rotate smoothly, reinstall the bearing puller. Otherwise the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race may be damaged.**

- Remove the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race by pushing it out with a press.

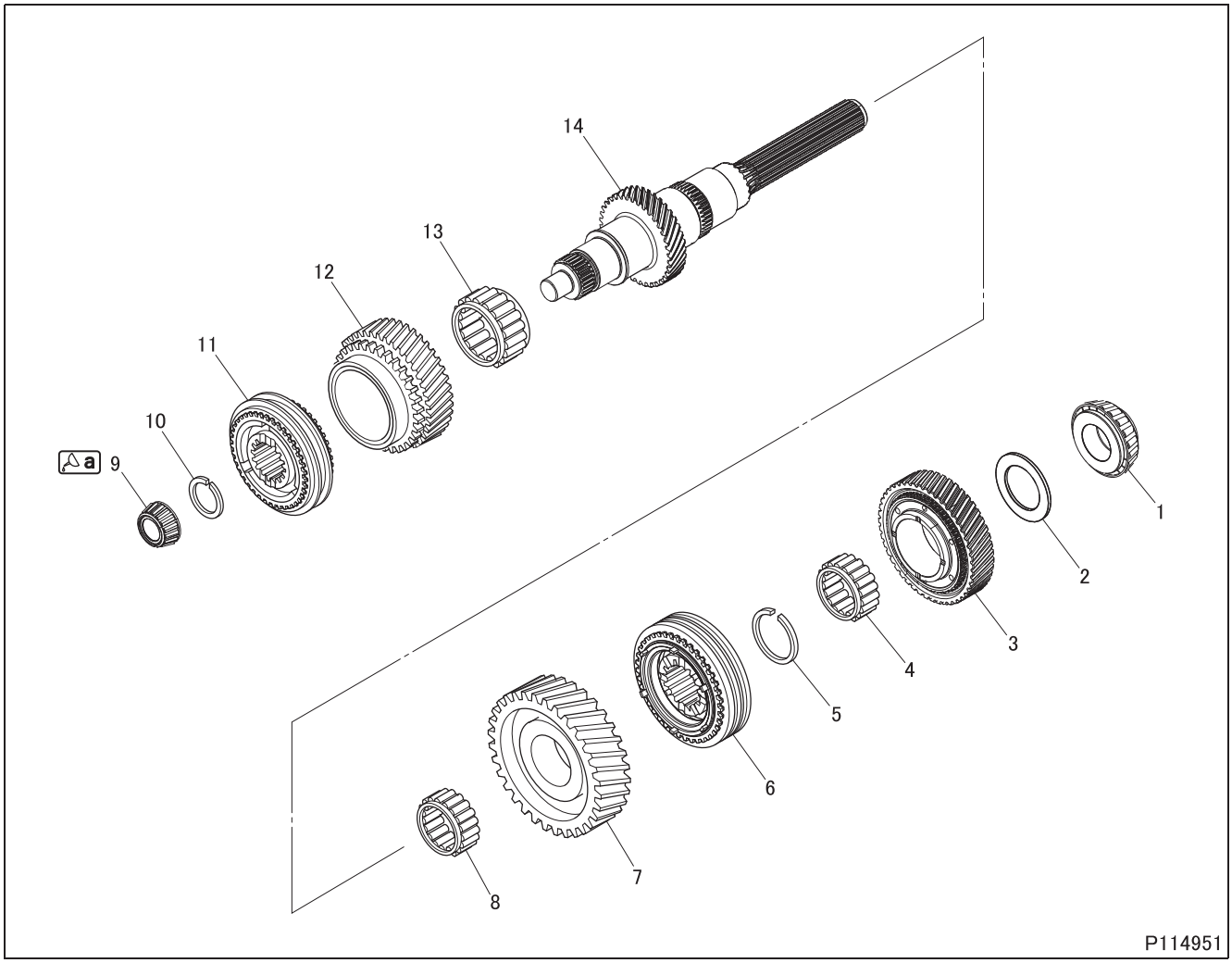
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

- Install the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race on the inner drive pinion using a.

MAINSHAFT



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race
2 1st gear thrust washer
3 1st and 2nd gear
4 Needle bearing
5 Snap ring
6 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer (See later section.)
7 Reverse gear
8 Needle bearing
9 Pilot bearing
10 Snap ring
11 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer (See later section.)
12 3rd gear
13 Needle bearing
14 Mainshaft

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

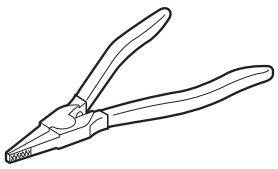
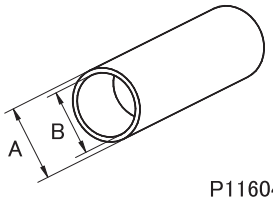
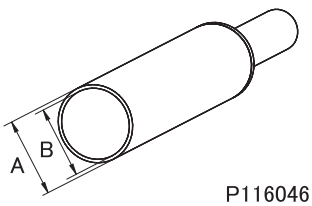
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	End play	1st and 2nd gear	0.15 to 0.46 {0.0059 to 0.018}	0.7 {0.028}	Replace
		3rd gear	0.15 to 0.51 {0.0059 to 0.020}	0.7 {0.028}	
		Reverse gear	0.10 to 0.46 {0.0039 to 0.018}	0.7 {0.028}	
–	Play in the diameter direction	1st and 2nd gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.0047}	Replace
		3rd gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.0047}	
		Reverse gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.0047}	
–	Clearance between gear and synchronizer ring	1st and 2nd gear and 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer	1.02 to 1.49 {0.040 to 0.059}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
		Reverse gear and 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer	1.07 to 1.43 {0.042 to 0.056}	0.5 {0.020}	
		3rd gear and 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer	1.17 to 1.53 {0.046 to 0.060}	0.5 {0.020}	
		Inner drive pinion and 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer	1.10 to 1.60 {0.043 to 0.063}	0.5 {0.020}	

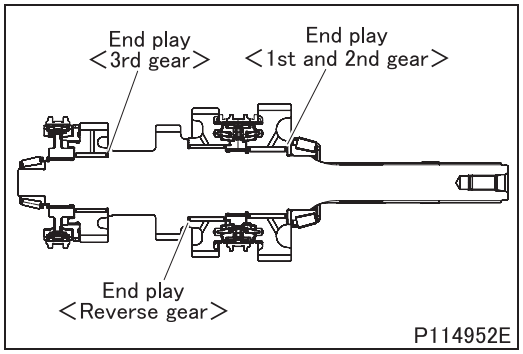
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Entire periphery of pilot bearing roller	Molybdenum disulfide grease [NLGI No.2 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

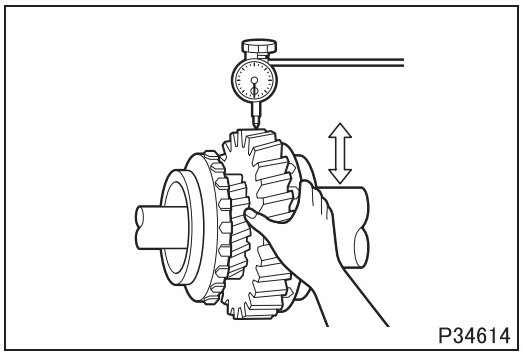
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring
b	Bearing installer A: ϕ30 {1.18} B: ϕ26 {1.02}  P116045	MH064243	Installation of pilot bearing
c	Bearing installer A: ϕ56 {2.20} B: ϕ51 {2.01}  P116046	MH064253	Installation of mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race

◆Work before removal◆



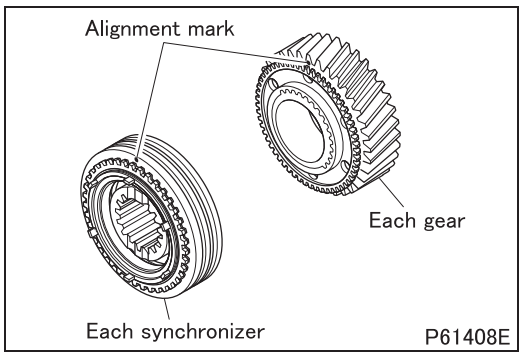
■ **Inspection: End play of each gears**

- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play in diameter direction of each gears**

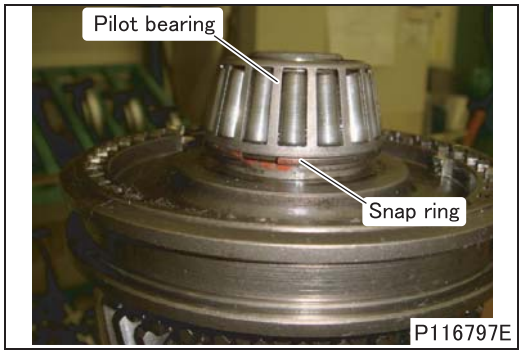
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Alignment marks: Each gear and each synchronizer**

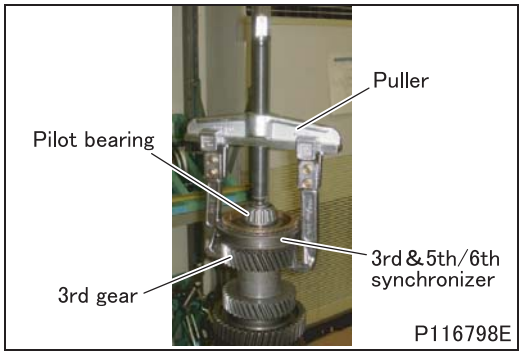
- Put alignment marks on the each gear and the synchronizer sleeve of the each synchronizer so that the combination of their mating surfaces can be maintained when reassembled.

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Pilot bearing, snap ring, 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer and 3rd gear**

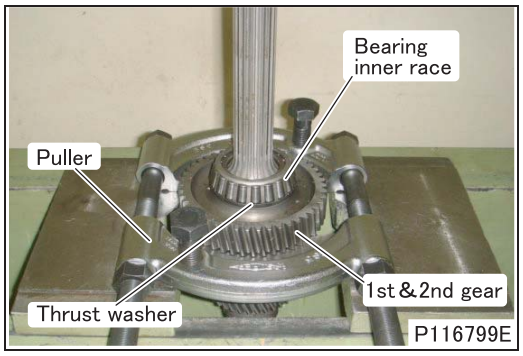
- Remove the snap ring on the 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer and hook it onto the pilot bearing.



- Using a commercially available gear puller, remove the pilot bearing, snap ring, 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer and 3rd gear as one unit.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to hook the gear puller onto the bottom of the 3rd gear; hooking it onto the bottom of the pilot bearing may damage the bearing.**



■ Removal: Mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race, 1st gear thrust washer and 1st and 2nd gears

- Install a commercially available bearing puller on the bottom of the 1st and 2nd gears.
- Remove the mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race, 1st gear thrust washer and 1st and 2nd gears as one unit by pushing them out with a press.

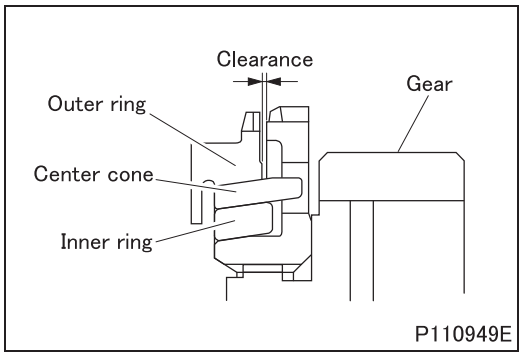
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to install the bearing puller on the bottom of the 1st and 2nd gears; installing it on the bottom of mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race may damage the inner race.**

■ Removal: Snap ring, 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer and reverse gear

- Remove the snap ring using Ca.
- Remove the 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer and reverse gear.

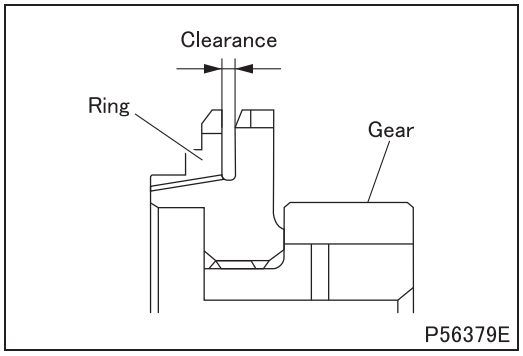
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Clearance between gear and synchronizer ring of synchronizer

<Triple cone type>

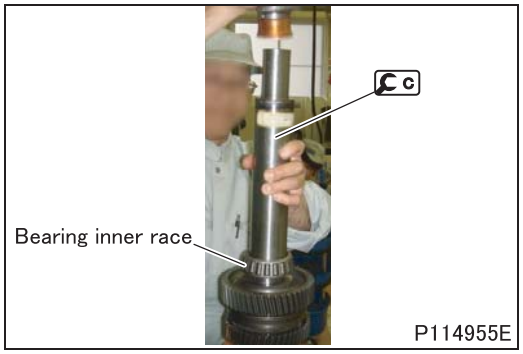
- When measuring the clearance, press the ring and the center cone evenly against the gear and measure all around the circumference.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the ring and gear.



<Single cone type>

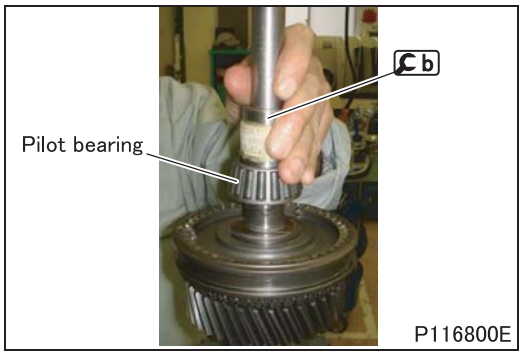
- When measuring the clearance, press the ring evenly against the gear and measure all around the circumference.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the ring and the gear or inner drive pinion.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race**

- Install the mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race on the mainshaft using c.

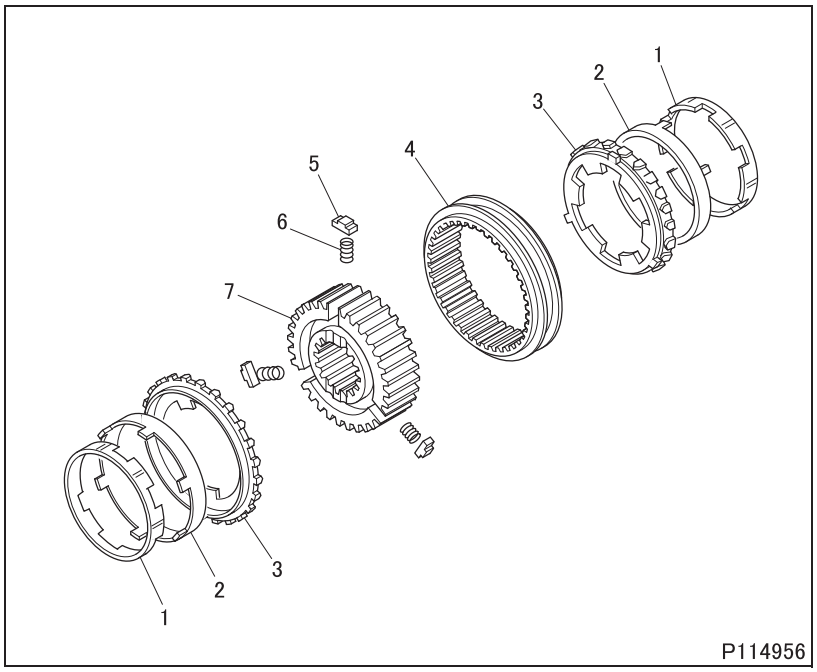


■ **Installation: Pilot bearing**

- Install the pilot bearing on the mainshaft using b.

M E M O

1st/2nd and Reverse Synchronizer



● Disassembly sequence

1 Synchronizer inner ring
2 Synchronizer center cone
3 Synchronizer outer ring
4 Synchronizer sleeve
5 Shifting plunger
6 Shifting plunger spring
7 Synchronizer hub

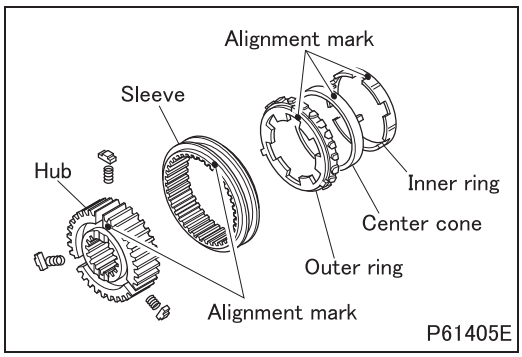
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3, 7	Clearance between synchronizer outer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove	3.0 to 3.3 {0.12 to 0.13}	4.0 {0.16}	Replace

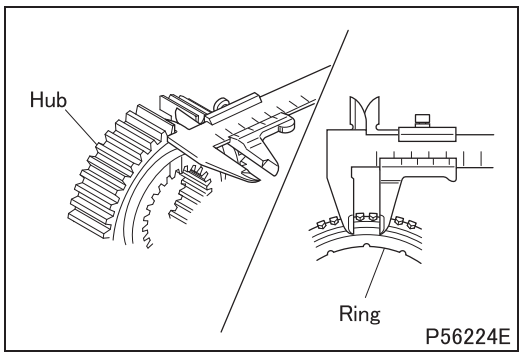
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment marks

- Put alignment marks on the synchronizer inner ring, center cone, outer ring and hub, each at one location, aligning with the alignment mark put on the synchronizer sleeve before disassembly.

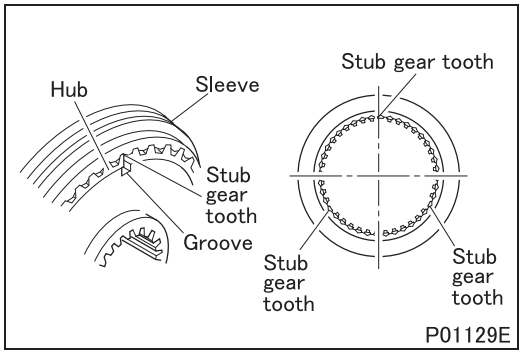
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Clearance between synchronizer outer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove

- If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

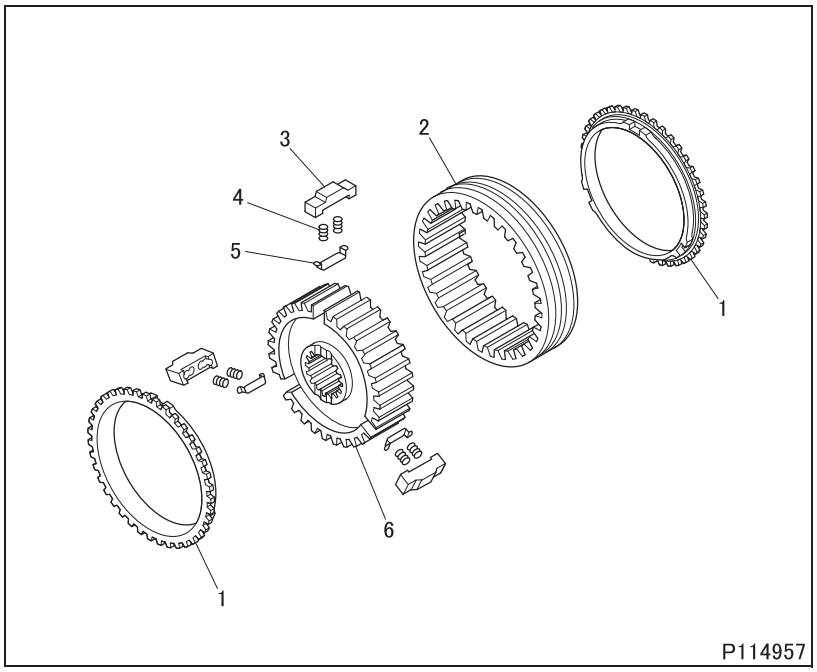
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Synchronizer sleeve and synchronizer hub**

- When replacing the synchronizer sleeve or synchronizer hub with a new one, align the three keyways of the synchronizer hub with three locations of the stub gear tooth of the synchronizer sleeve to install.

3rd and 5th/6th Synchronizer



● Disassembly sequence

1 Synchronizer ring
2 Synchronizer sleeve
3 Shifting key
4 Shifting key spring
5 Shifting key retainer
6 Synchronizer hub

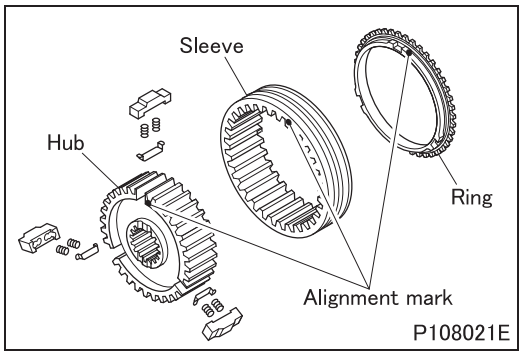
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1, 3	Clearance between synchronizer ring keyway and shifting key	4.75 to 4.95 {0.187 to 0.194}	5.7 {0.22}	Replace
3, 6	Clearance between shifting key and synchronizer hub keyway	0.05 to 0.20 {0.0020 to 0.0079}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
4	Shifting key spring installed load (installed length 3.95 {0.16})	17.16 ± 1.7 N {3.9 ± 0.4 lbs, 1.75 ± 0.2 kgf}	12 N {2.7 lbs, 1.23 kgf}	Replace

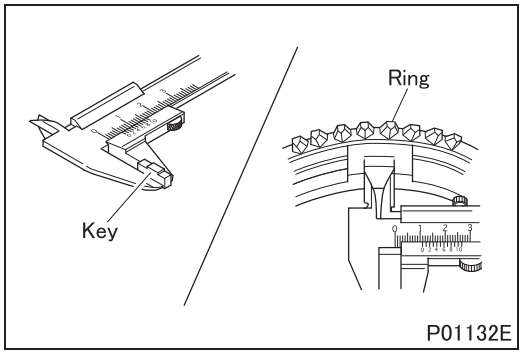
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment marks

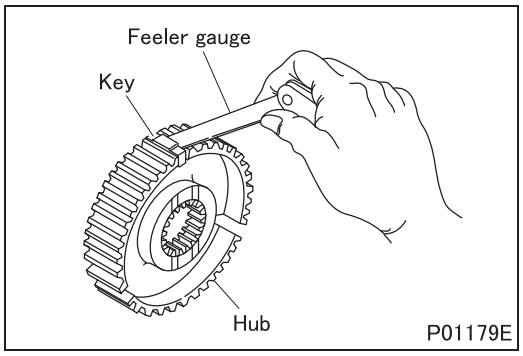
- Put alignment marks on the synchronizer ring and hub, each at one location aligning with the alignment mark put on the synchronizer sleeve before disassembly.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between synchronizer ring and shifting key**

- If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



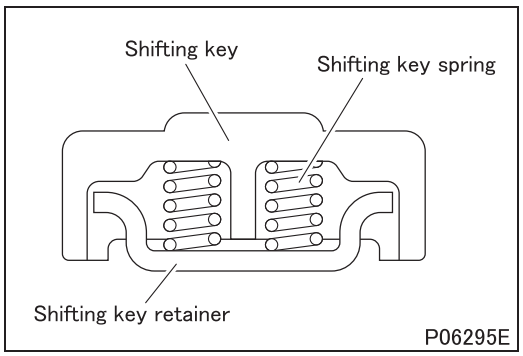
■ **Inspection: Clearance between shifting key and synchronizer hub**

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

■ **Inspection: Shifting key spring**

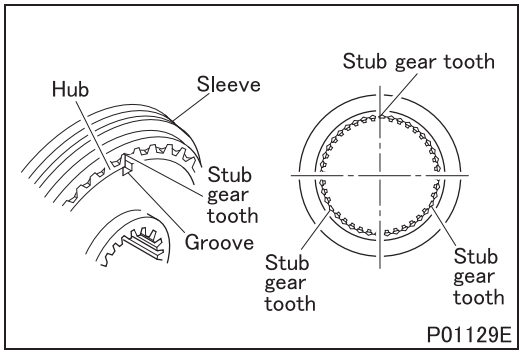
- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the shifting key spring.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Shifting key retainer**

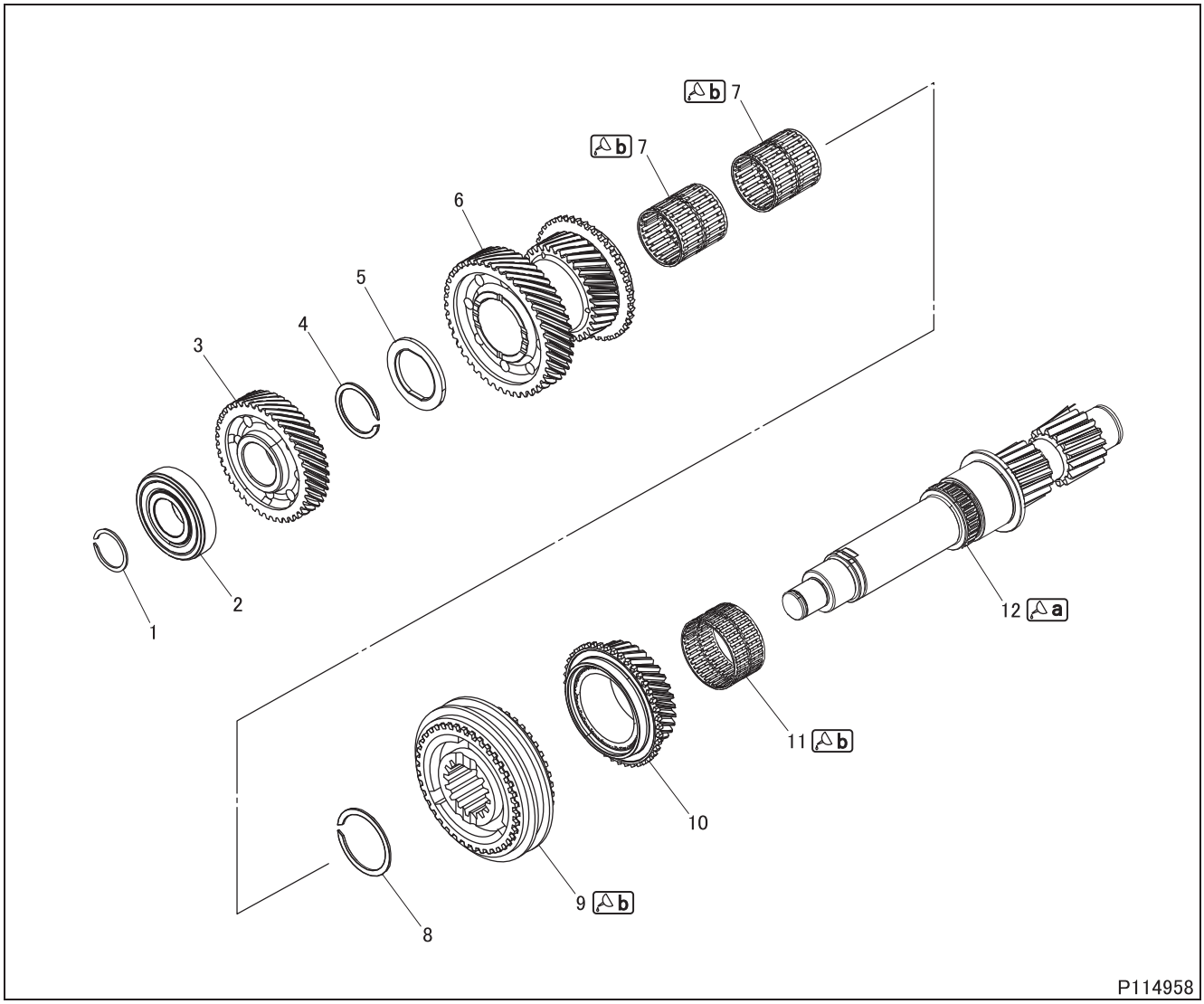
- Install shifting key retainers as illustrated.



■ **Installation: Synchronizer sleeve and synchronizer hub**

- When replacing the synchronizer sleeve or synchronizer hub with a new one, align the three keyways of the synchronizer hub with three locations of the stub gear tooth of the synchronizer sleeve to install.

COUNTERSHAFT



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Snap ring
2 Countershaft front bearing
3 Constant mesh gear 2
4 Snap ring
5 Gear thrust washer
6 Constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear
7 Needle bearing
8 Snap ring
9 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer (See later section.)
10 4th gear
11 Needle bearing
12 Countershaft gear

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

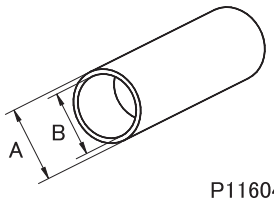
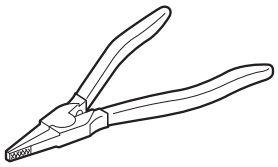
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	End play	Constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear	0.08 to 0.37 {0.0031 to 0.015}	0.7 {0.028}	Replace
		4th gear	0.15 to 0.46 {0.0059 to 0.018}	0.7 {0.028}	
–	Play in the diameter direction	Constant mesh gear 1	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.047}	Replace
		3rd gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.047}	
		4th gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.047}	
–	Clearance between gear and synchronizer ring	3rd gear and 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer	1.16 to 1.49 {0.046 to 0.058}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
		4th gear and 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer	1.14 to 1.51 {0.045 to 0.059}	0.5 {0.020}	

Lubricant and/or sealant

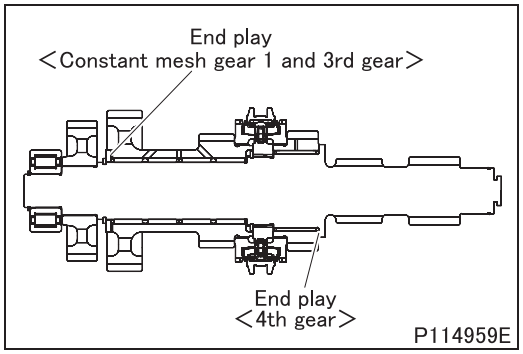
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Circumference of the constant mesh gear 2 mounting section of the countershaft	Loctite 640	As required
b	Sliding area of needle bearing	API GL-3 SAE80	As required
	Sliding area of 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Bearing installer A: ϕ30 {1.18}, B: ϕ26 {1.02}  P116045	MH064243	Installation of countershaft front bearing
b	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring

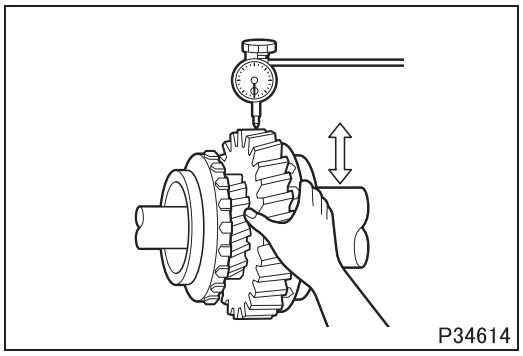
COUNTERSHAFT

◆Work before removal◆



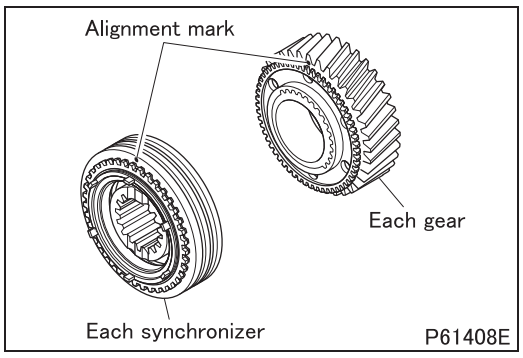
■ **Inspection: End play of each gears**

- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play in diameter direction of each gears**

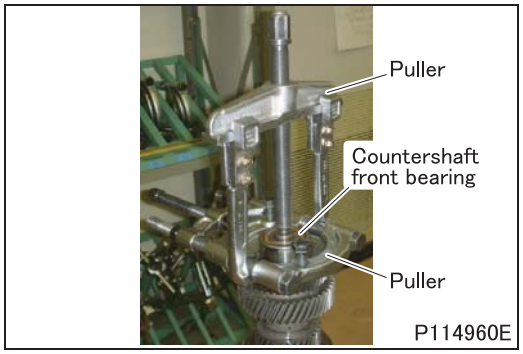
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Alignment marks: Each gear and each synchronizer**

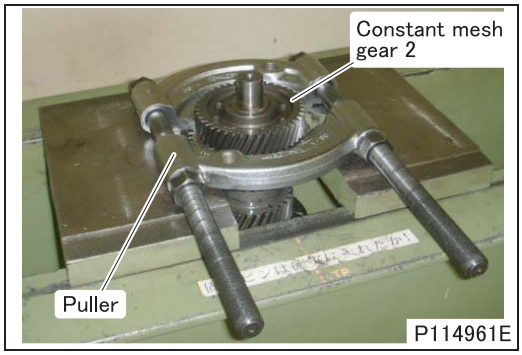
- Put alignment marks on the each gear and the synchronizer sleeve of the each synchronizer so that the combination of their mating surfaces can be maintained when reassembled.

◆Removal procedure◆



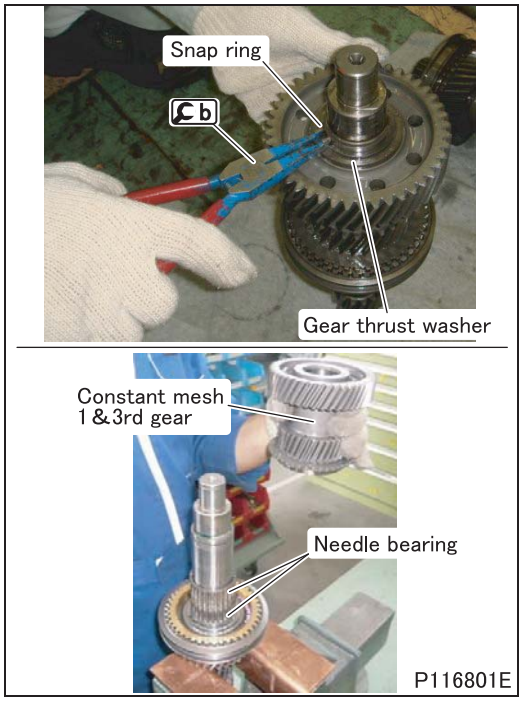
■ **Removal: Snap ring and countershaft front bearing**

- Remove the snap ring using Cb.
- Remove the countershaft front bearing using a commercially available bearing puller and gear puller.



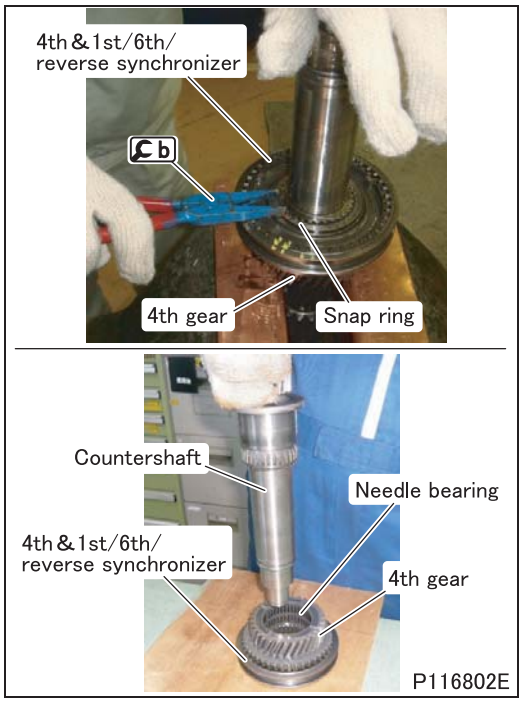
■ **Removal: Constant mesh gear 2**

- Install a commercially available bearing puller on the bottom of constant mesh gear 2, and then remove the gear by pushing it out with a press.



■ **Removal: Snap ring, gear thrust washer, constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear and needle bearing**

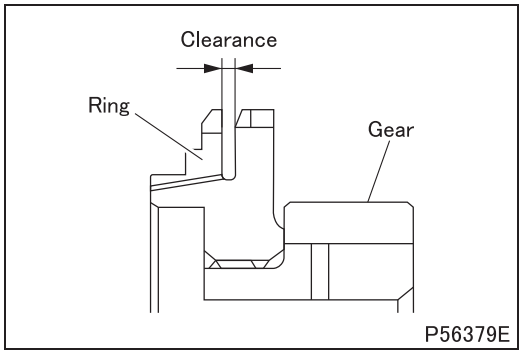
- Remove the snap ring using b.
- Remove each part.



■ **Removal: Snap ring, 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer, 4th gear and needle bearing**

- Remove the snap ring using b.
- Remove each part.

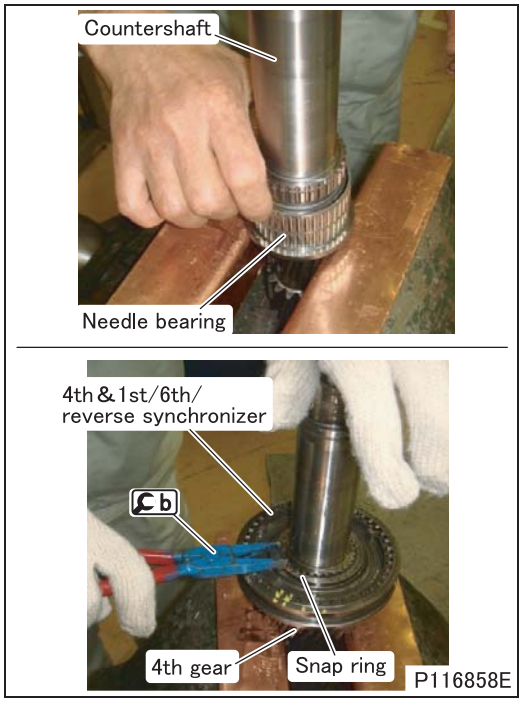
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between 4th gear or constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear and synchronizer ring of 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer**

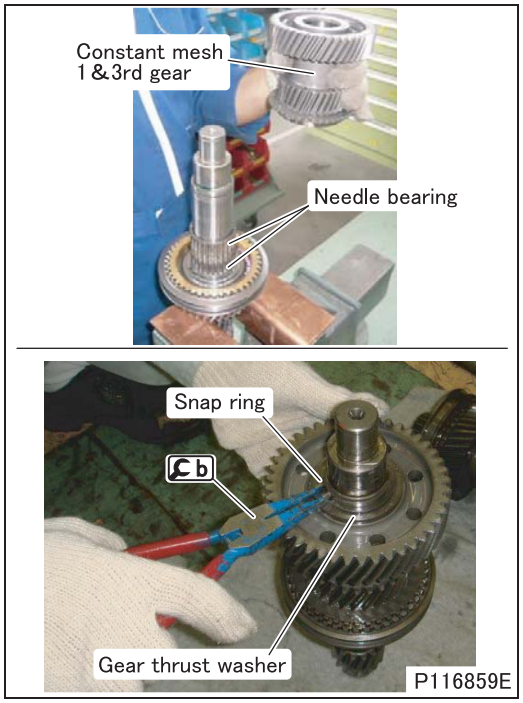
- When measuring the clearance, press the ring evenly against the gear and measure all around the circumference.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the ring and the gear.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Needle bearing, 4th gear, 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer and snap ring**

- Apply oil to the sliding surfaces of the needle bearing and 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer.
- Install each part.
- Install the snap ring using b.



■ **Installation: Needle bearing, constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear, gear thrust washer and snap ring**

- Apply oil to the sliding surface of the needle bearing.
- Install each part.
- Install the snap ring using b.

■ **Installation: Constant mesh gear 2**

[Heating]

- Heat constant mesh gear 2 evenly to 130°C {266°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat constant mesh gear 2 with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} for more than 15 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} so that entire constant mesh gear 2 is evenly heated to 130°C {266°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of constant mesh gear 2 cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

- Heat gear oil to 130°C {266°F} and immerse constant mesh gear 2 in the oil bath in the orientation shown in the picture.
- Since gear oil temperature drops when constant mesh gear 2 is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the oil to 130°C {266°F} and keep constant mesh gear 2 immersed in the oil bath for more than 15 minutes while maintaining the oil temperature at 130°C {266°F}.

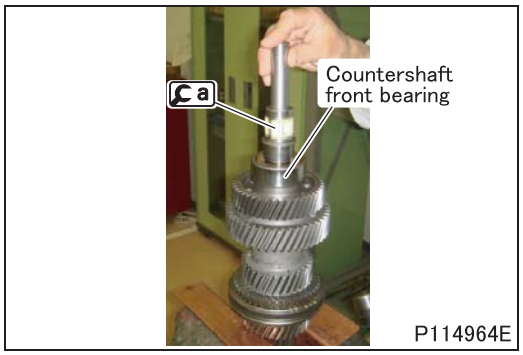
[Installation]

- Apply locking agent to the circumference of the constant mesh gear 2 mounting section of the countershaft.
- Install heated constant mesh gear 2.

WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot constant mesh gear 2.**

- When constant mesh gear 2 has sufficiently cooled down, install the snap ring using [b].

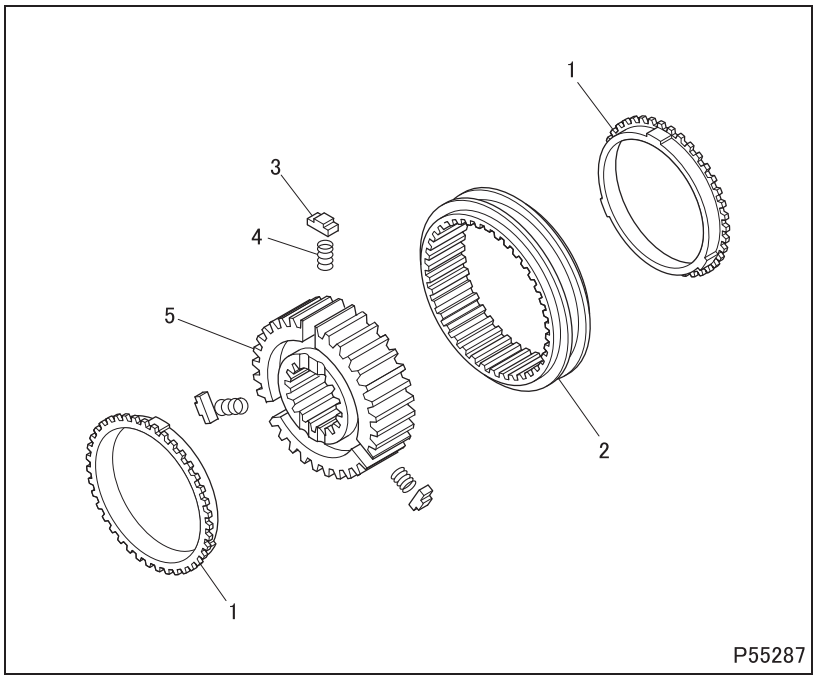


■ Installation: Countershaft front bearing

- Install the countershaft front bearing using [a].

M E M O

4th and 1st/6th/Reverse Synchronizer



● Disassembly sequence

1 Synchronizer ring
2 Synchronizer sleeve
3 Shifting plunger
4 Shifting plunger spring
5 Synchronizer hub

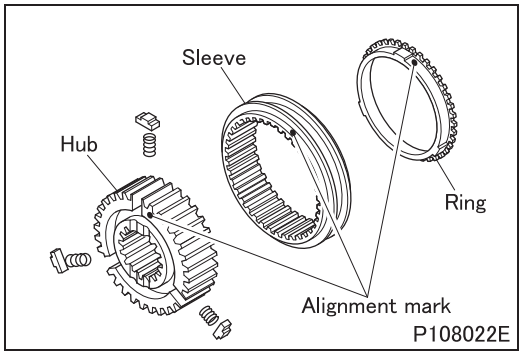
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1, 5	Clearance between synchronizer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove	4.8 to 5.1 {0.19 to 0.20}	5.8 {0.23}	Replace

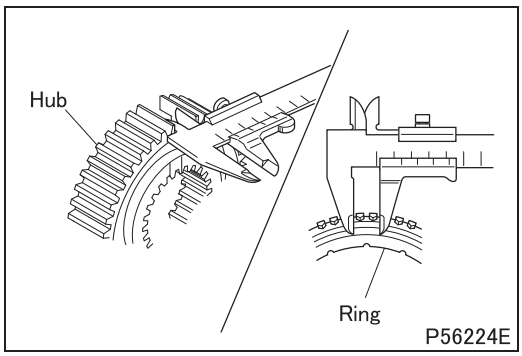
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment marks: Synchronizer ring and synchronizer hub

- Put alignment marks on the synchronizer ring and hub, each at one location aligning with the alignment mark put on the synchronizer sleeve before disassembly.

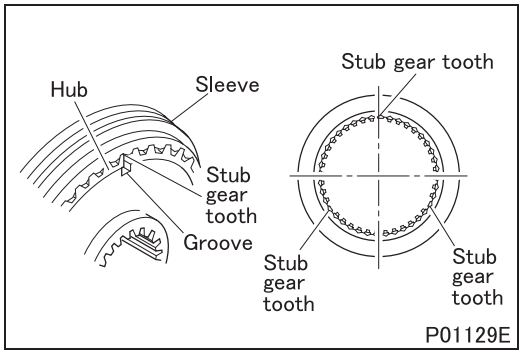
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Clearance between synchronizer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove

- If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

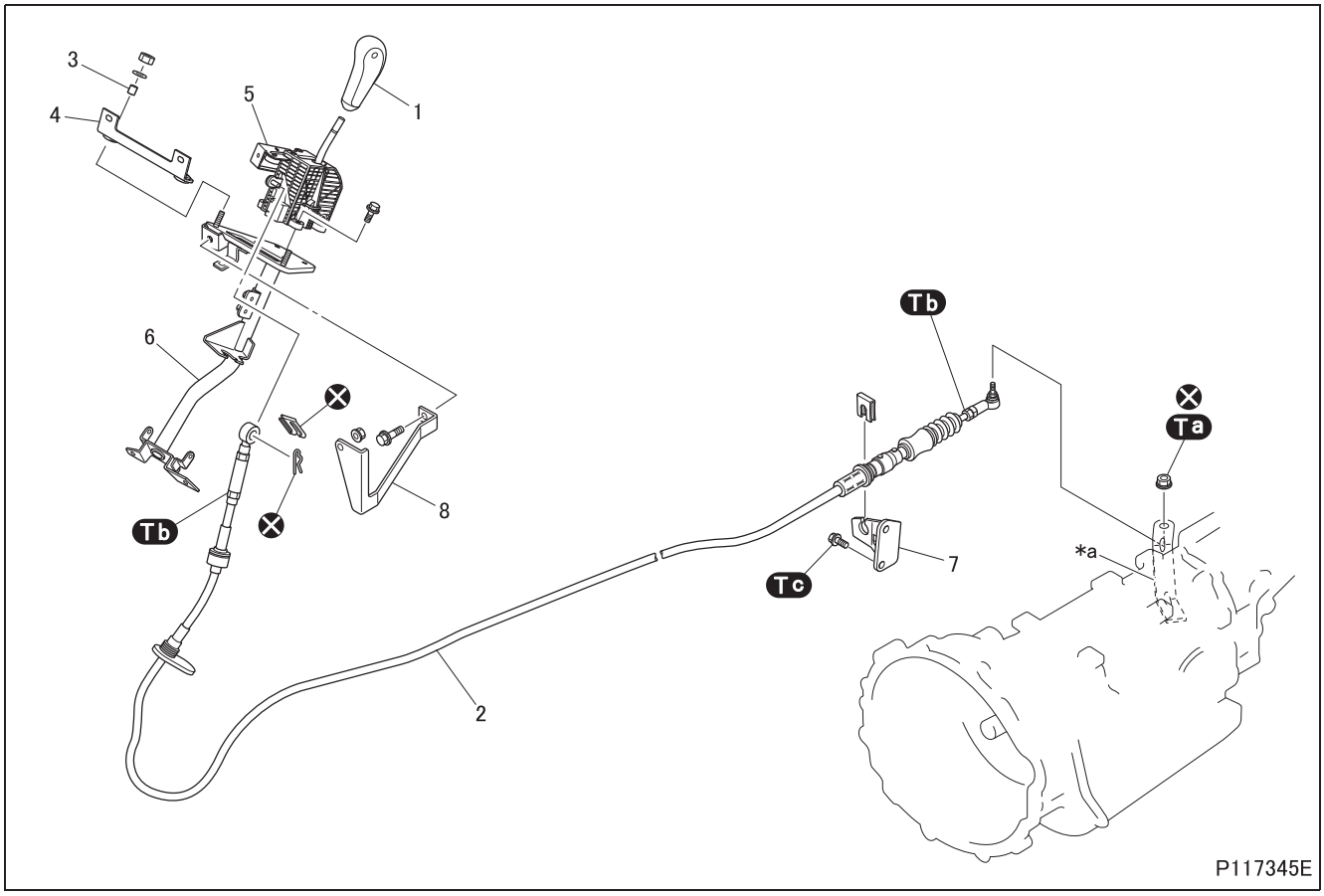
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Synchronizer sleeve and synchronizer hub

- When replacing the synchronizer sleeve or synchronizer hub with a new one, align the three keyways of the synchronizer hub with three locations of the stub gear tooth of the synchronizer sleeve to install.

TRANSMISSION CONTROL



● **Removal sequence**

1 Shift knob
2 P-range cable
3 Collar
4 Instrument panel bracket
5 Shift lever unit
6 Shift lever bracket
7 Bracket
8 Shift lever stay
***a**: Parking cable lever
⊗: Non-reusable parts

- Place the gear shift lever in the R-range position before starting removal work because installation work will be performed in the N range position.
- If the shift lever is placed into the R range due to a discharged battery or an electric circuit not connected yet, operate the shift lock release lever to place the shift lever into the N range. (See Gr00.)

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

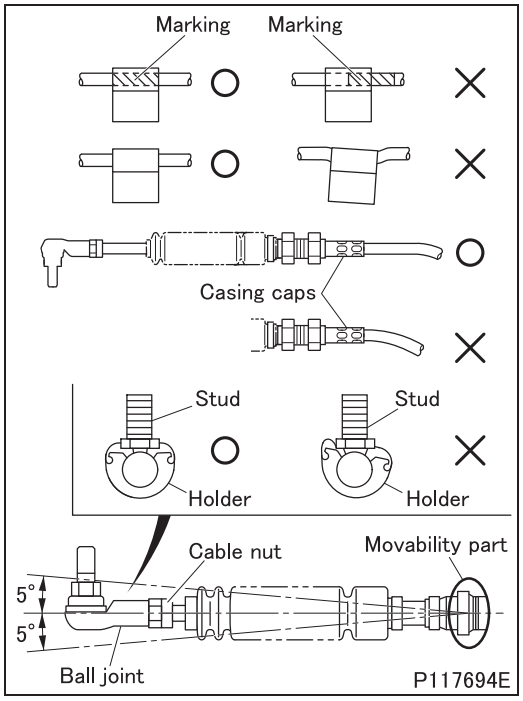
CAUTION ⚠

- **Locking agent is applied to the nuts that are designated as non-reusable. Be sure to replace these nuts if they have been loosened or removed.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (P-range cable mounting)		19 to 24 {14 to 18, 1.9 to 2.4)	–
Tb	P-range cable	Lock nut on transmission side	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11.0, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
		Lock nut on change lever unit side	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
Tc	Bolt (bracket mounting}		37 to 53 {27 to 39, 3.8 to 5.4}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



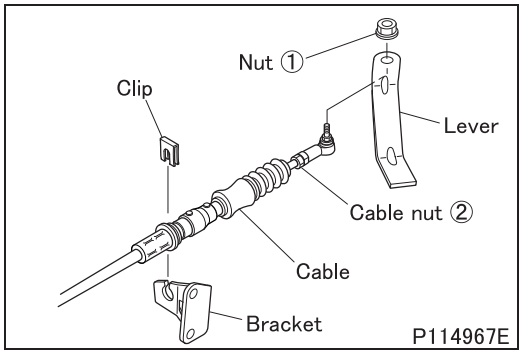
■ Installation: P-range cable

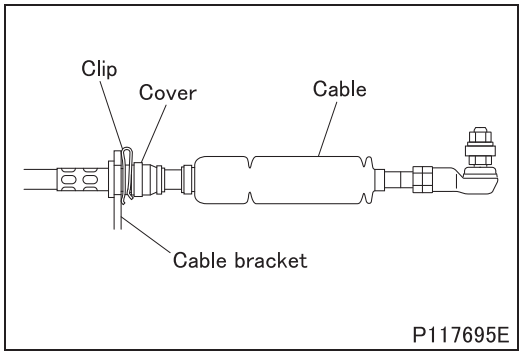
- Install the cable as follows.
  - Before installation, check the orientation and number of the clamps, orientation of the ball joint and other cabling conditions.
  - In places where a cable marking is provided, align the marking and clamp positions to install the cable.
  - Install the clamp at right angles to the cable.
  - Install the casing cap portion as a straight line.
  - Install the cable so that cable boot is not twisted. To eliminate the twist of the cable boot, remove the cable from both the gear shift lever and transmission, and then rotate the inner cable to remove the twist. When slight adjustment is required, loosen the cable nut to make adjustments.
  - Install the ball joint so that its stud does not come into one-sided contact with the boot. If the stud makes one-sided contact, loosen the cable nut to make adjustments.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not rotate the cable more than one revolution to eliminate twist or one-sided contact and make sure that the ball joint is screwed on the cable to a depth of 8 mm {0.31 in.} or more. Otherwise damage may result.**

  - Provide a large bending radius to the cable.
  - The bending angle from the movable section of the cable should not exceed 5°.
- Install the cable on the bracket and parking cable lever.

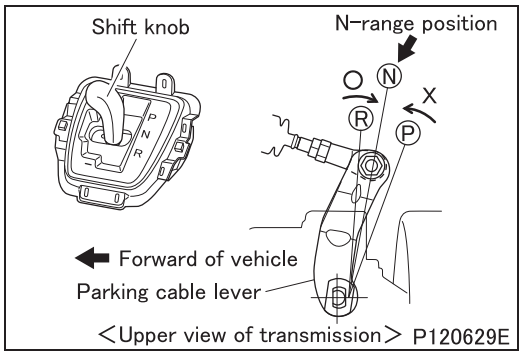




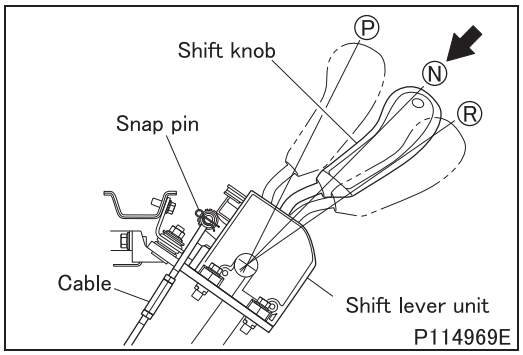
- Fix the cable with a clip with care not to allow an excessive force to be applied to the cable.
- Fit the clip all the way.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the cable cover when securing the cable with the clip.**

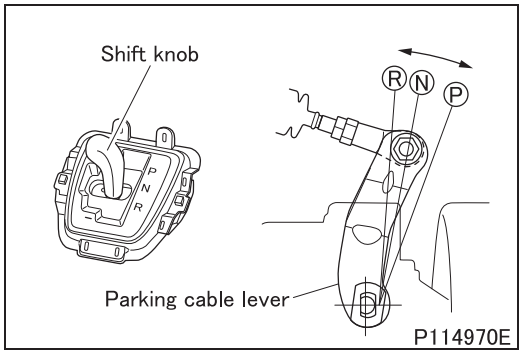


- Place the shift knob and parking cable lever to the N range positions, respectively.Operate the shift lever into the N range position from the R range.If the shift knob cannot be shifted from the D to N range position, operate the shift lock release lever of the shift lever unit to move the lever of the shift lever unit to which the P range cable is connected to the N range. This may dissolve the above problem. (See Gr00.)



- After checking that the shift knob is in the N range position, install the P range cable on the shift lever unit.

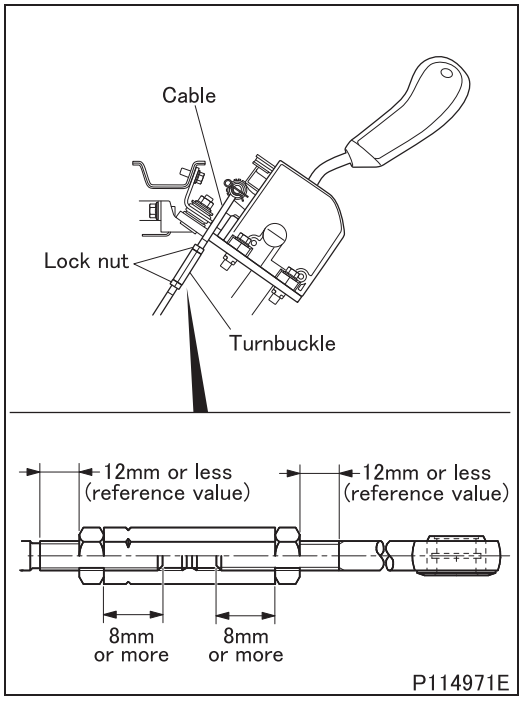
◆Work after installation◆



■ Inspection: Shift knob

[Inspection]

- Operate the shift knob to and fro between the P and R range positions two to three times, and then check the following.
  (1) The parking cable lever is positioned in the range corresponding to the shift knob position without any deviation and the indicator for the selected range in the meter cluster lights up.Then, shift the knob from P to N to D to N range position a few times. Check if you do not feel any resistance when shifting from D to N range position.
  (2) Hard operation or poor detent feel is not observed in any of the ranges.
- If any abnormality is found, or if resistance is felt when operating the shift knob from D to N range position, adjust the P range cable.



[Adjustment]

- Loosen the lock nuts of the P range cable. Adjust the cable length so that no tension is applied to the cable when the lever is in the N-range position by turning the turnbuckle.
- Make sure that the engagement margins of the threads of the turnbuckle comply with the specified dimensions.

CAUTION ⚠

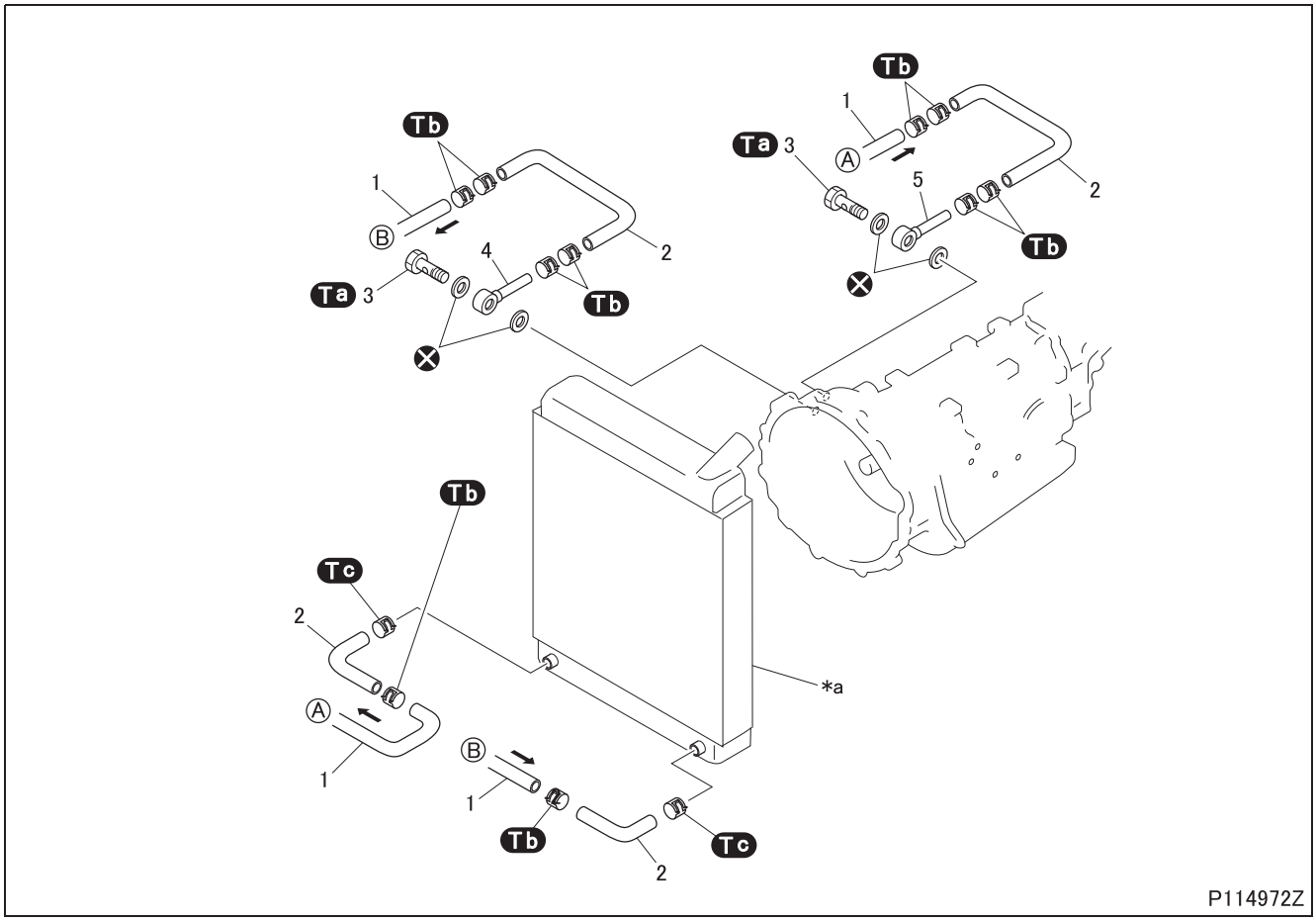
- **Do not adjust the P range cable length on the ball joint side (parking cable lever side).**
- **An engagement margin of the threads of the turnbuckle that falls short of the specified dimension could cause a breakage.**

- Tighten the lock nuts.
- After adjustment, inspect the P range cable again to check that there is no problem.
- If there is a problem that cannot be solved by adjustment, inspect the indicator-related parts in the meter cluster circuit.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the P range cable is not adjusted correctly, it can be a cause of shift operation failure such as inoperative shifting from D to N range. Adjust the P range cable properly until no resistance is felt when shifting from D to N range position.**

OIL COOLER



● **Removal sequence**

1 Oil cooler tube
2 Oil cooler hose
3 Eyebolt
4 Oil cooler feed tube
5 Oil cooler return tube
∗a: Radiator
⊗: Non-reusable parts

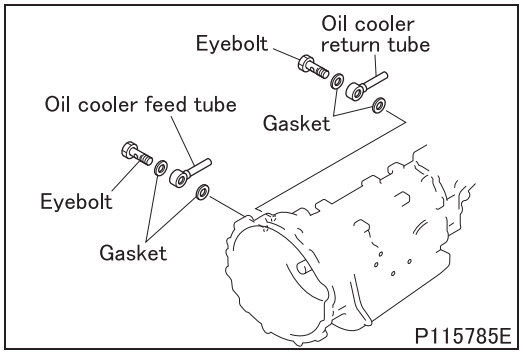
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

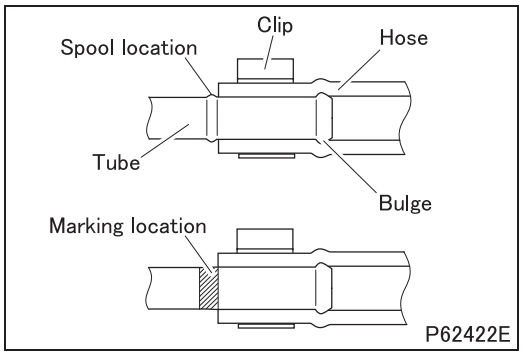
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt	43 to 57 {32 to 42, 4.4 to 5.8}	–
Tb	Clip band (oil cooler tube and hose mounting)	2.5 to 3.0 {1.8 to 2.2, 0.25 to 0.30}	–
Tc	Clip band (oil cooler hose mounting)	1.3 to 1.8 {1.0 to 1.3, 0.13 to 0.18}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Eyebolt**

- Install the oil cooler feed tube and oil cooler return tube on the transmission with the eyebolts.

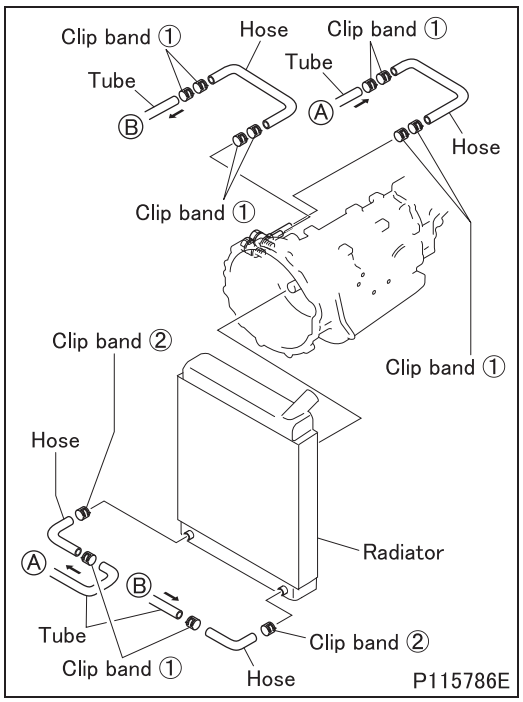


■ **Installation: Oil cooler hose**

- Fit the oil cooler hose all the way to the spool or marking location at the end or the oil cooler tube.
- Fasten the hose with the clip avoiding the bulge.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Install the oil cooler hose without forced bend and twist.**
- **When installing the oil cooler hose, do not apply oil to its joints.**

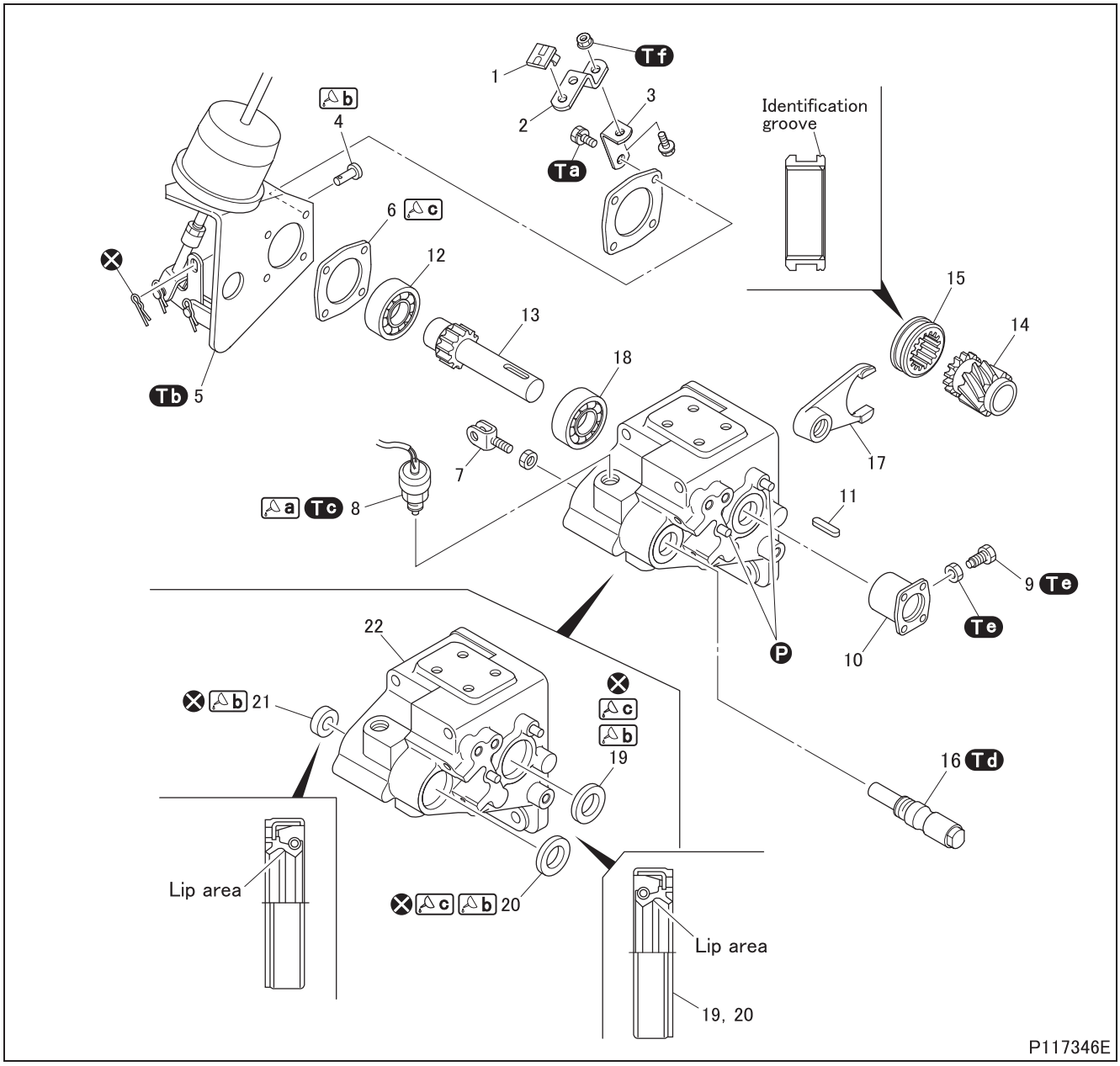


◆Work after installation◆

■ **Inspection: Automatic transmission fluid quantity**

- After oil line is removed, check the automatic transmission fluid level and replenish the fluid if necessary. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <STANDARD TYPE>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clip
2 Clip bracket
3 Bracket
4 Clevis pin
5 Vacuum chamber (See later section.)
6 Front cover
7 Shift clevis
8 Power take-off control switch
9 Set bolt
10 Power take-off companion flange
11 Sunk key
12 Bearing
13 Power take-off shaft
14 Power take-off gear
15 Power take-off shift sleeve
16 Power take-off shift rail
17 Power take-off shift fork
18 Bearing
19 Oil seal
20 Oil seal
21 Oil seal
22 Power take-off case

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
13, 14	Play in diameter direction of power take-off gear	0.07 to 0.11 {0.0028 to 0.0043}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace
15, 17	Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork	0.3 to 0.5 {0.012 to 0.020}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (bracket, vacuum chamber and front cover mounting)	23.2 {17, 2.37}	–
Tb	Vacuum chamber joint mounting nut	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
Tc	Power take-off control switch	49 {36, 5}	Sealant
Td	Power take-off shift fork mounting section on power take-off shift rail	83.4 {62, 8.5}	–
Te	Set bolt	11.2 {8.3, 1.14}	–
	Nut (power take-off companion flange mounting)		
Tf	Nut (clip bracket mounting)	12.7 {9.4, 1.3}	–

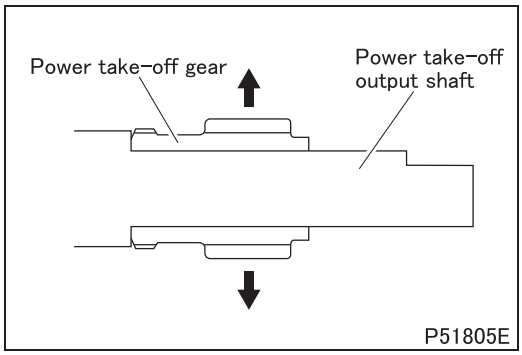
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Threads of power take-off control switch	ThreeBond 1105	As required
b	Sliding section of clevis pin	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Oil seal lips		
c	Power take-off case mating surface of front cover	ThreeBond 1194	As required
	Outer circumference of oil seal		

◆Work before removal◆

■ Removal: Transmission power take-off

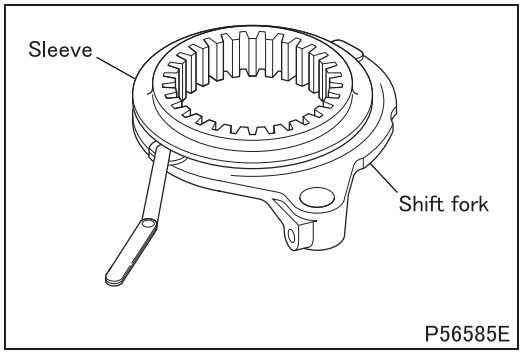
- Remove the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)



■ Inspection: Play in the diameter direction of power take-off gear

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

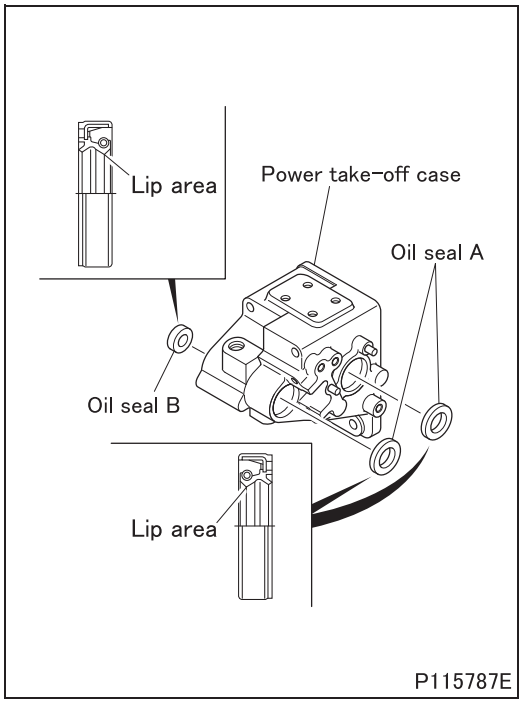
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork**

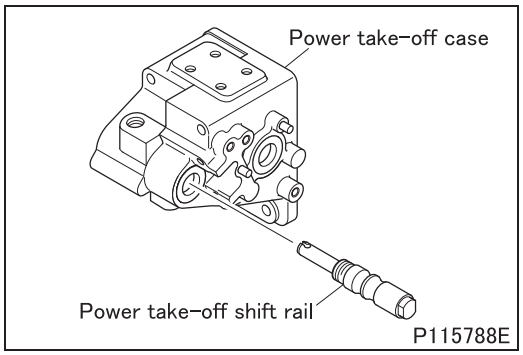
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Installation procedure◆



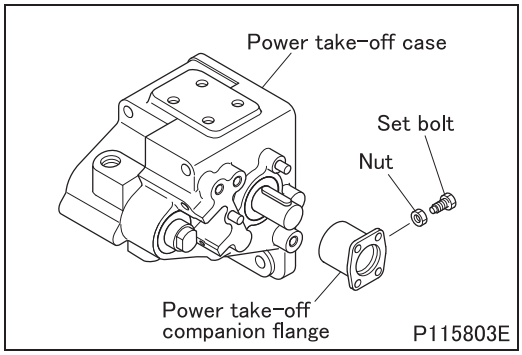
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply sealant to the outer circumference of the oil seal A.
- Apply grease to the oil seal A, B lips and install the oil seals to the power take-off case.



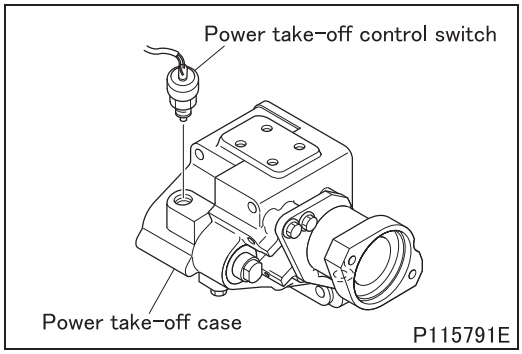
■ **Installation: Power take-off shift rail**

- Install the power take-off shift rail to the power take-off case.



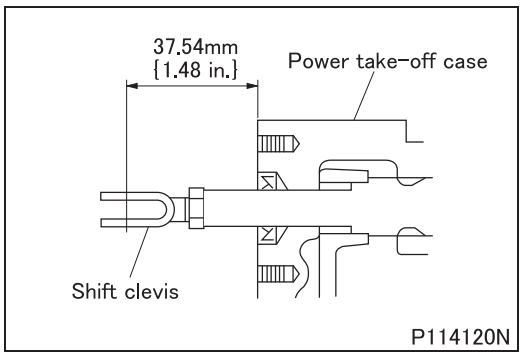
■ **Installation: Power take-off companion flange**

- Install the power take-off companion flange to the power take-off case and install the nut and set bolt.



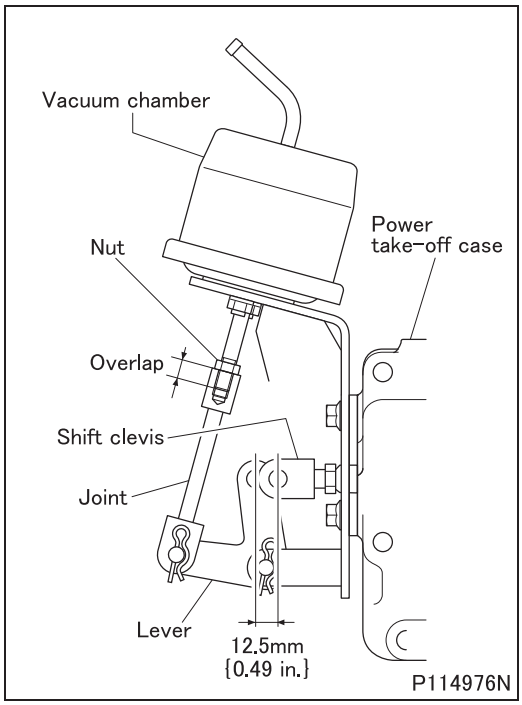
■ **Installation: Power take-off control switch**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the power take-off control switch and install it to the power take-off case.



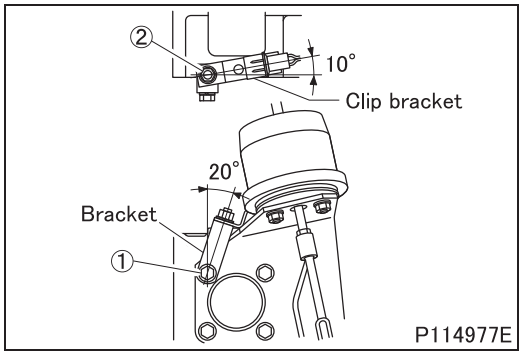
■ **Installation: Shift clevis**

- Install the shift clevis while adjusting the distance from the center of the shift clevis hole to the end surface of the power take-off case as shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

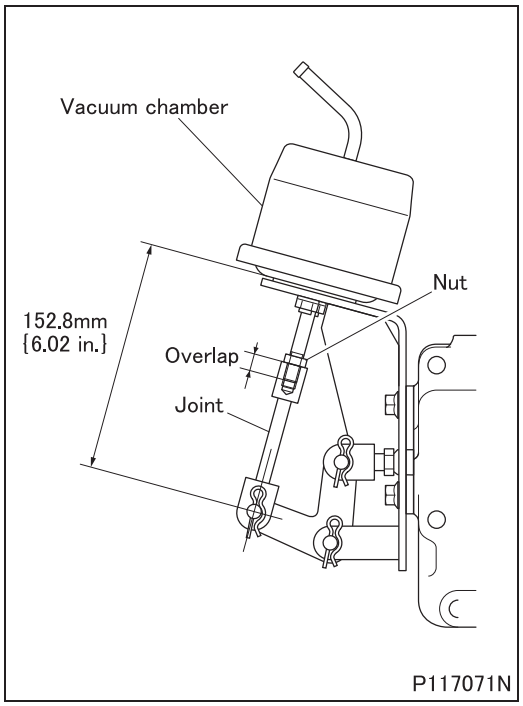
- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the front cover. Install the vacuum chamber and front cover to the power take-off case.
- Measure the distance between the centers of the holes in the shift clevis and lever.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the shift clevis or joint.
- If the adjustment is performed by turning the joint, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- Push in the joint to align the holes in the lever and shift clevis and connect them with the clevis pin.
- Apply Cb to the sliding surface of the clevis pin before installing the clevis pin.



■ **Installation: Bracket and clip bracket**

- Install the bracket and clip bracket as shown in the drawing.

◆**Work after installation**◆



■ **Adjustment: Vacuum chamber**

- Measure the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the joint. In this case, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.

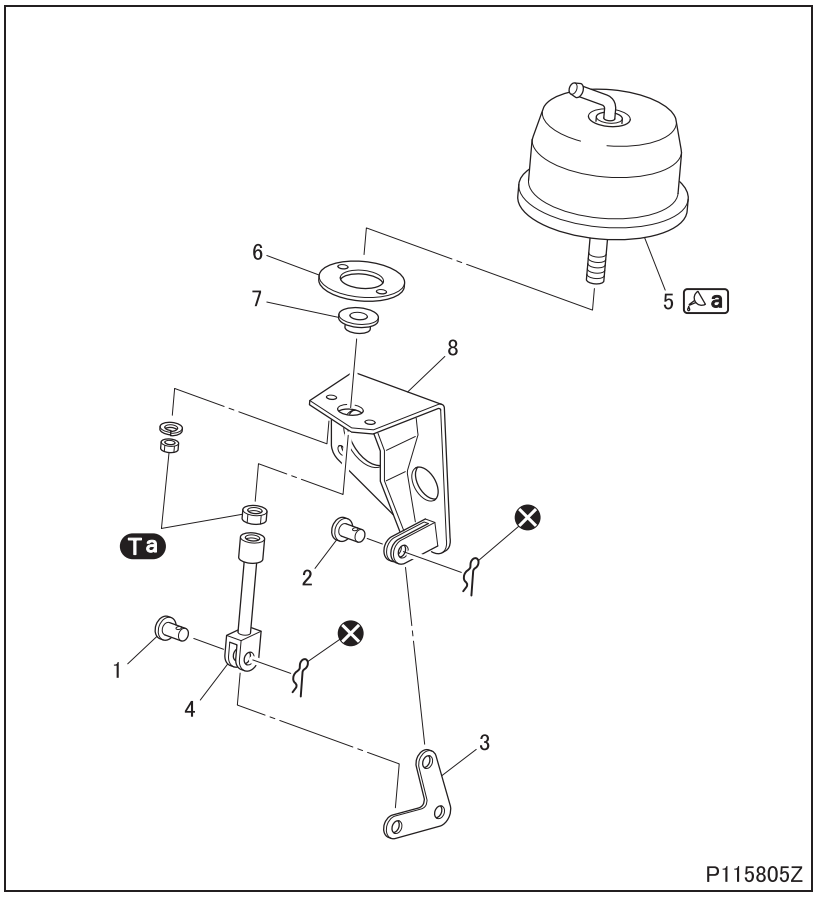
■ **Installation: Transmission power take-off**

- Install the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)

M E M O

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <STANDARD TYPE>

Vacuum Chamber



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clevis pin
2 Clevis pin
3 Lever
4 Joint
5 Vacuum chamber
6 Gasket
7 Bearing
8 Bracket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Airtightness of vacuum chamber (inspection vacuum: 66.7 kPa {19.7 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, 15 seconds)	Vacuum: 63 kPa {18.6 in.Hg, 475 mmHg} or more	–	Replace

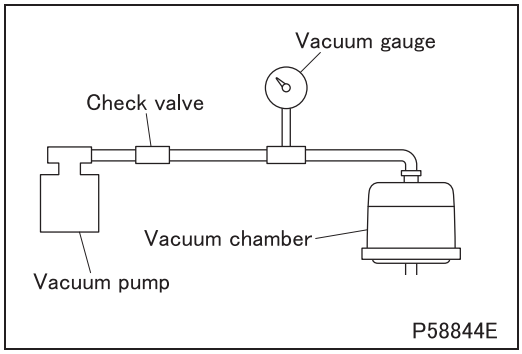
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (mounting joint)	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
	Nut (mounting vacuum chamber)		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mounting threads of vacuum chamber	ThreeBond 1211	As required

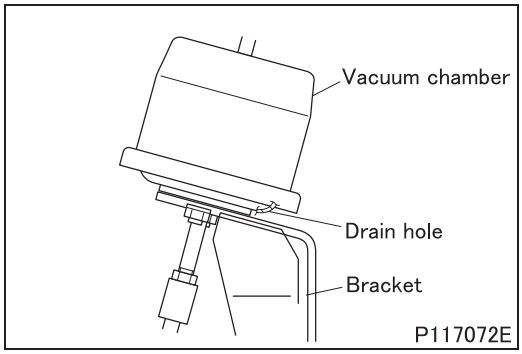
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Vacuum chamber**

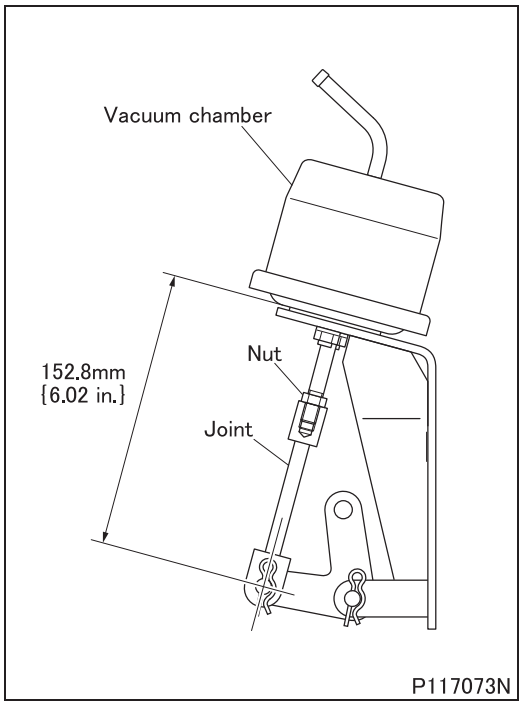
- Connect the vacuum pump, check valve and vacuum gauge to the vacuum chamber as shown in the drawing. Using the vacuum pump, apply specified vacuum to the vacuum chamber.
- After 15 seconds, read the vacuum on the vacuum gauge.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the vacuum chamber.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

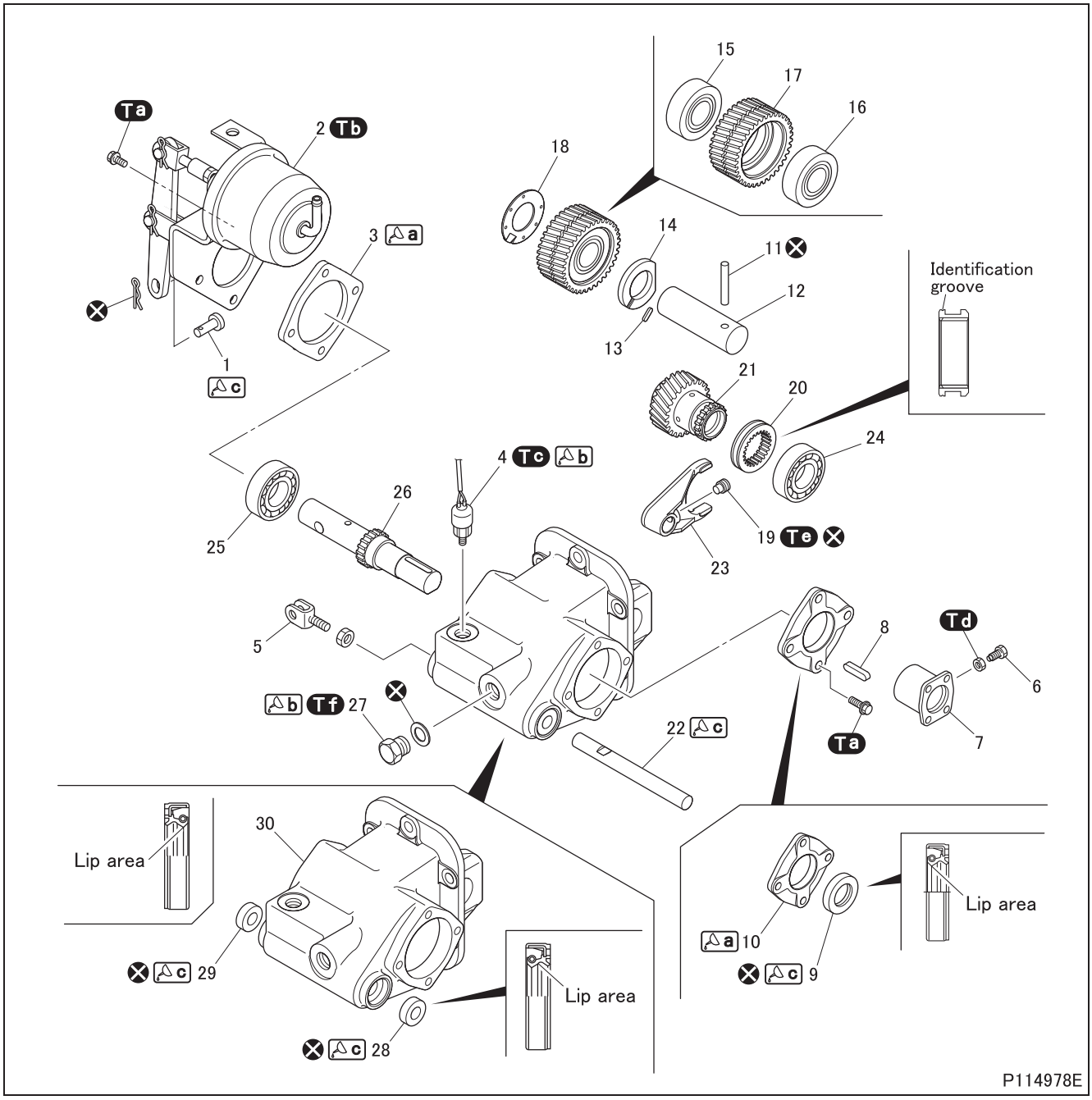
- Apply sealant to the threads of the vacuum chamber and install it to the bracket in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Joint**

- Install the joint so that the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint should be as shown in the drawing. Then tighten the nut to the specified torque.

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <LARGE-CAPACITY TYPE>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clevis pin
2 Vacuum chamber (See later section.)
3 Front cover
4 Power take-off control switch
5 Shift clevis
6 Set bolt
7 Power take-off output flange
8 Sunk key
9 Oil seal
10 Rear cover
11 Spring pin
12 Power take-off idler shaft
13 Sunk key
14 Spacer
15 Bearing
16 Bearing
17 Power take off idler gear
18 Side washer
19 Set bolt
20 Power take-off shift sleeve
21 Power take-off output gear
22 Power take-off shift rail
23 Power take-off shift fork
24 Bearing
25 Bearing
26 Power take-off output shaft
27 Inspection plug
28 Oil seal
29 Oil seal
30 Power take-off case

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Play of power take-off idler gear in diameter direction	–	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
–	Play of power take-off output gear in diameter direction	–	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
17, 21	Backlash between power take-off idler gear and power take-off output gear	0.04 to 0.20 {0.0016 to 0.0079}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
20, 23	Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork	0.3 to 0.5 {0.012 to 0.020}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace
20, 26	Play of power take-off output shaft and power take-off shift sleeve in rotating direction	0.06 to 0.17 {0.0024 to 0.0067}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
23	Tilt of power take-off shift fork claw	0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (vacuum chamber and front cover mounting)	23.8 {18, 2.43}	–
	Bolt (rear cover mounting)		
Tb	Vacuum chamber joint mounting nut	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
Tc	Power take-off control switch	49 {36, 5}	Sealant
Td	Set bolt	23.5 {17, 2.4}	–
Te	Set bolt	29.4 {22, 3.0}	–
Tf	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–

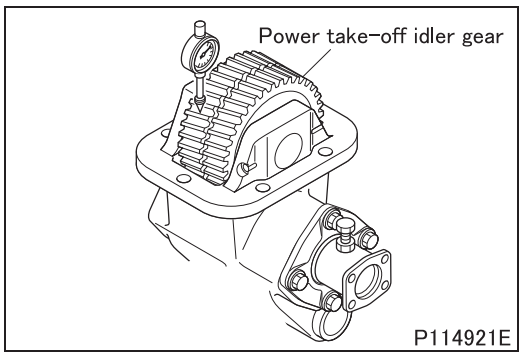
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Power take-off case mounting surface of front cover	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Power take-off case mounting surfaces of rear cover		
b	Threads of power take-off control switch	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Threads of inspection plug		
c	Sliding area of clevis pin	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Oil seal lips		
	Sliding area of power take-off shift rail		

◆**Work before removal**◆

■ **Removal: Transmission power take-off**

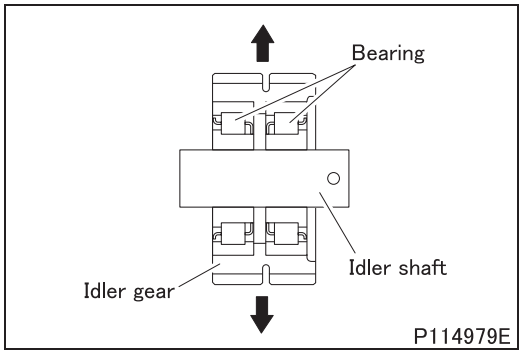
- Remove the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)



■ **Inspection: Backlash between power take-off idler gear and power take-off output gear**

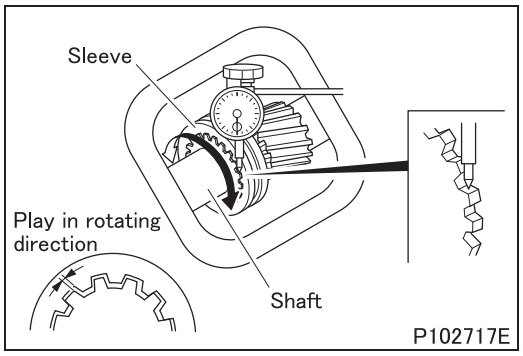
- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Removal procedure◆



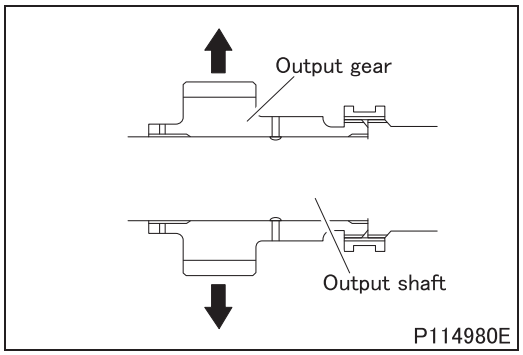
■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off idler gear in diameter direction**

- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off output shaft and power take-off shift sleeve in rotating direction**

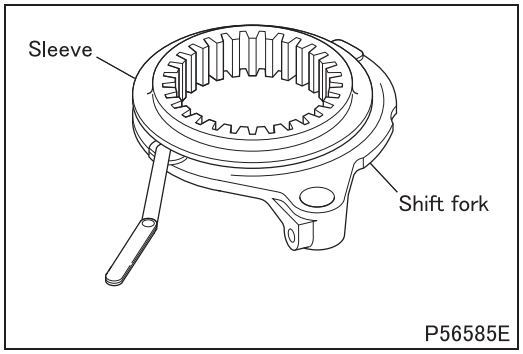
- Measure the play by turning the power take-off output shaft while holding the power take-off shift sleeve in place.
- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off output gear in diameter direction**

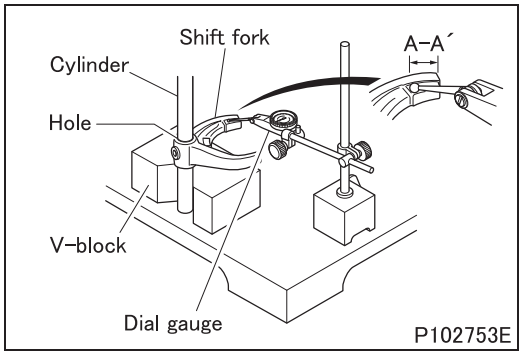
- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork**

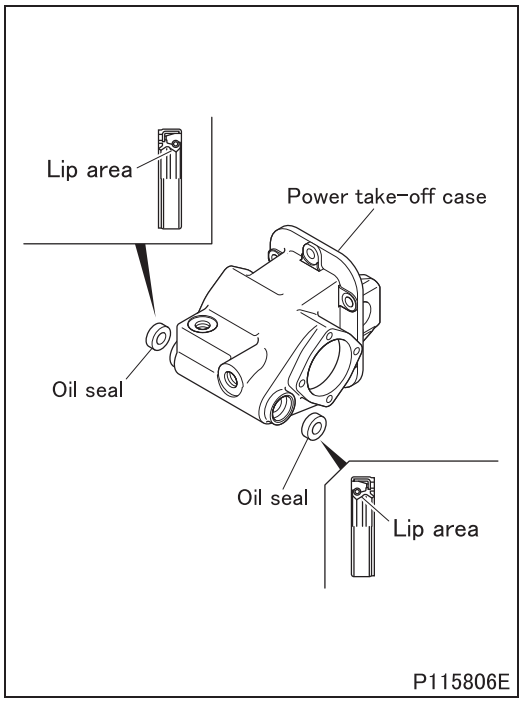
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Tilt of power take-off shift fork claw**

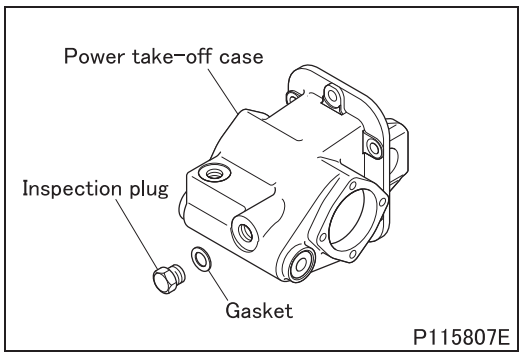
- Measure the tilt (difference between A and A') of claw A-A' against the power take-off air cylinder hole of power take-off shift fork with pressing the air cylinder to the V-rail of the V-block and standing it vertically.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the power take-off shift fork.

◆Installation procedure◆



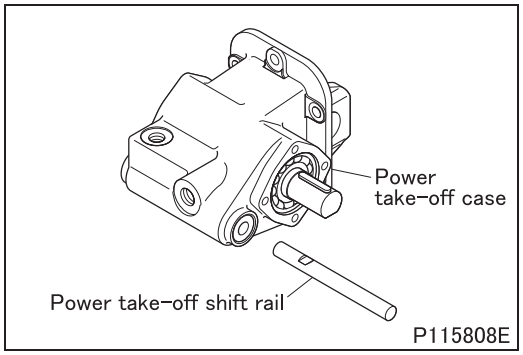
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the oil seal lips and install the oil seals to the power take-off case.



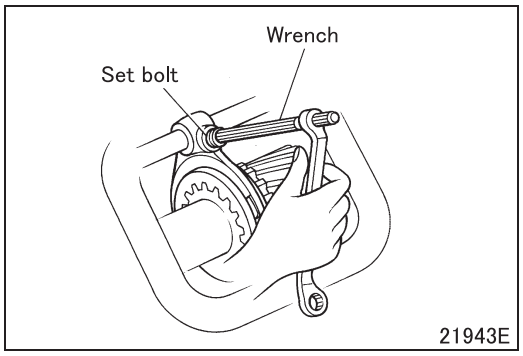
■ **Installation: Inspection plug**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the inspection plug and install it to the power take-off case.



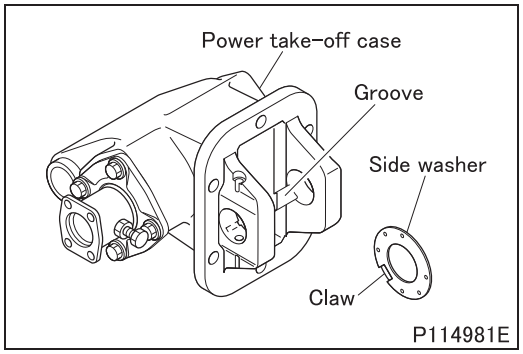
■ **Installation: Power take-off shift rail**

- Apply grease to the sliding section of the power take-off shift rail and install it to the power take-off shift fork.



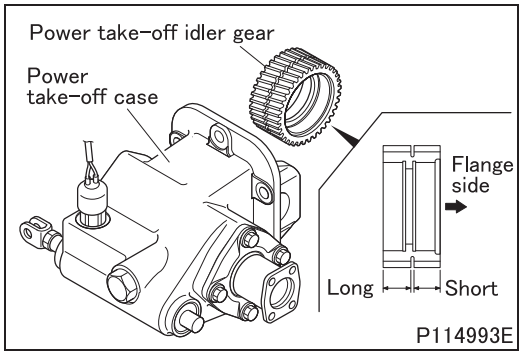
■ **Installation: Set bolt**

- Install the set bolt using a hexagon wrench.
- After tightening the bolt, stake the thread area at three places or more with the punch.



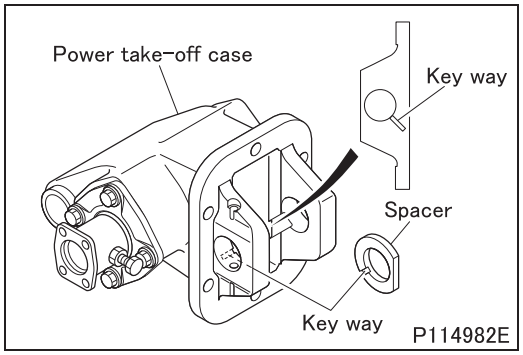
■ **Installation: Side washer**

- Install the side washer so that its claw fits into the groove in the power take-off case.



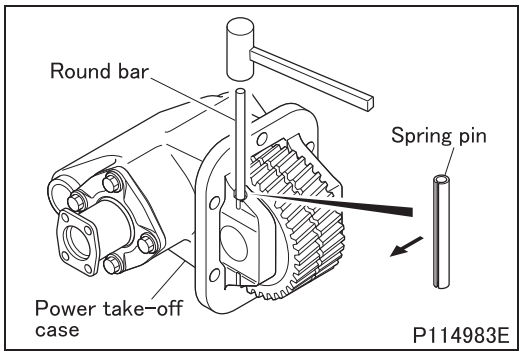
■ **Installation: Power take-off idler gear**

- Install the power take-off idler gear to the power take-off case in the direction shown in the drawing.



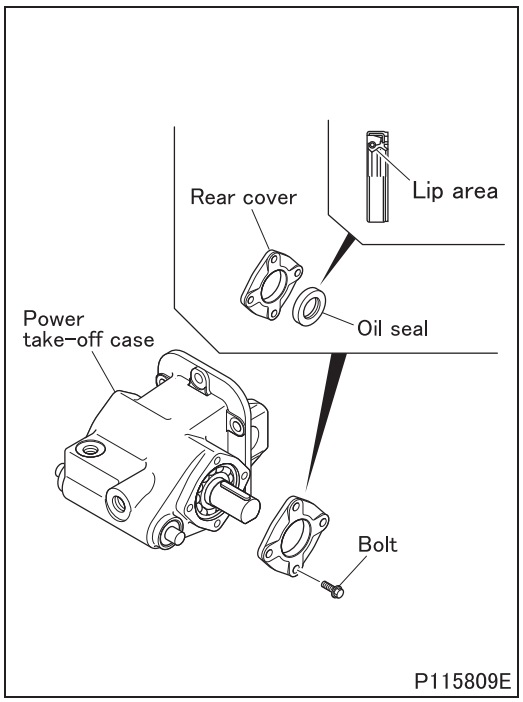
■ **Installation: Spacer**

- Install the spacer while aligning its keyway with that on the power take-off case.



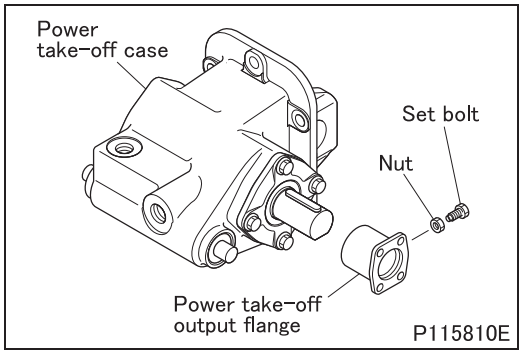
■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin to the power take-off case in the direction shown in the drawing using a round rod of 6 mm {0.24 in.} in diameter.



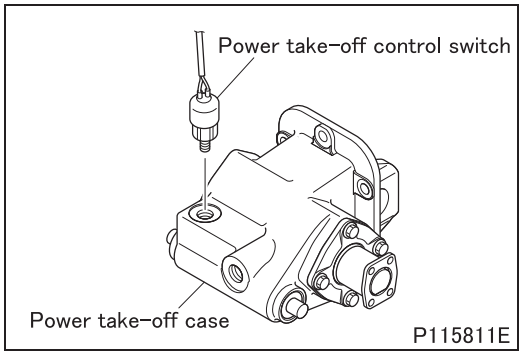
■ **Installation: Oil seal and rear cover**

- Apply grease to the lip of the oil seal and install it to the rear cover.
- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the rear cover and install it to the power take-off case.



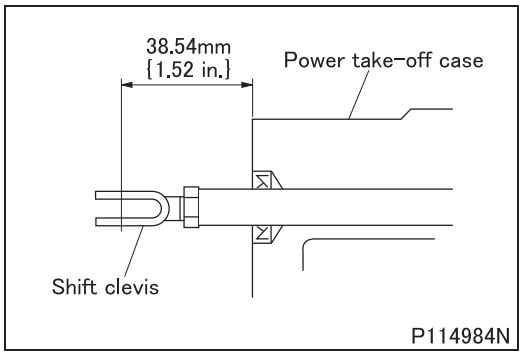
■ **Installation: Power take-off output flange**

- Install the power take-off output flange to the power take-off case, and install the nut and set bolt.



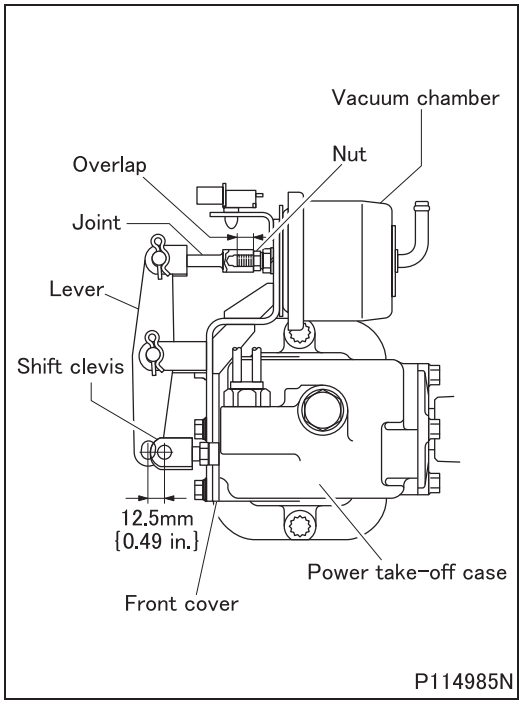
■ **Installation: Power take-off control switch**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the power take-off control switch and install it to the power take-off case.



■ **Installation: Shift clevis**

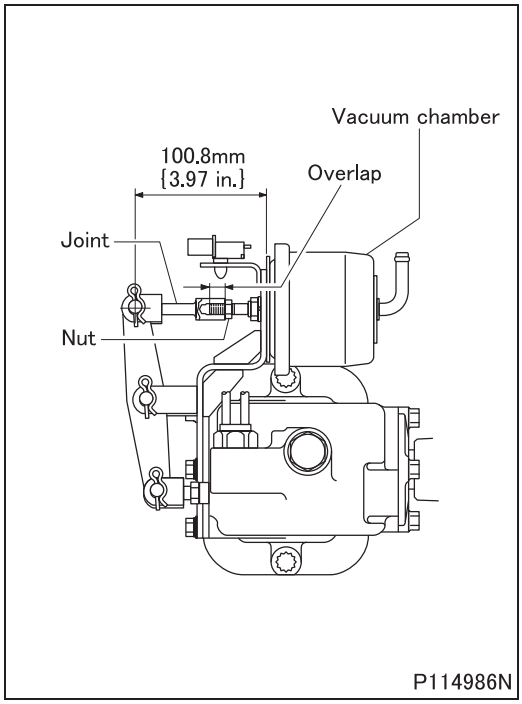
- Install the shift clevis while adjusting the distance from the center of the shift clevis hole to the end surface of the power take-off case as shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the front cover. Install the vacuum chamber and front cover to the power take-off case.
- Measure the distance between the centers of the holes in the shift clevis and lever.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the shift clevis or joint.
- If the adjustment is performed by turning the joint, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- Push in the joint to align the holes in the lever and shift clevis and connect them with the clevis pin.
- Apply ℄b to the sliding surface of the clevis pin before installing the clevis pin.

◆Work after installation◆



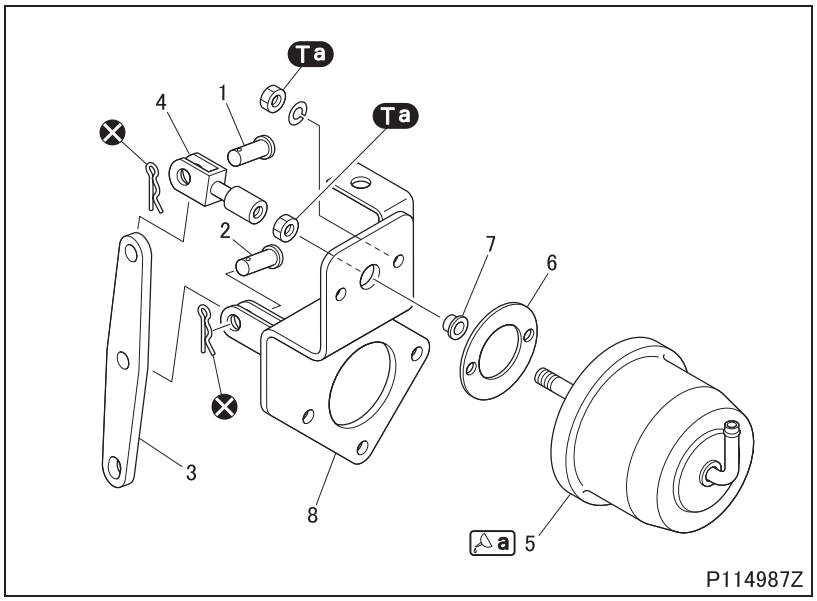
■ Adjustment: Vacuum chamber

- Measure the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the joint. In this case, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.

■ Installation: Transmission power take-off

- Install the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)

Vacuum Chamber



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clevis pin
2 Clevis pin
3 Lever
4 Joint
5 Vacuum chamber
6 Gasket
7 Bearing
8 Bracket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Airtightness of vacuum chamber (inspection vacuum: 66.7 kPa {19.7 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, 15 seconds)	Vacuum: 63 kPa {18.6 in.Hg, 475 mmHg} or higher	–	Replace

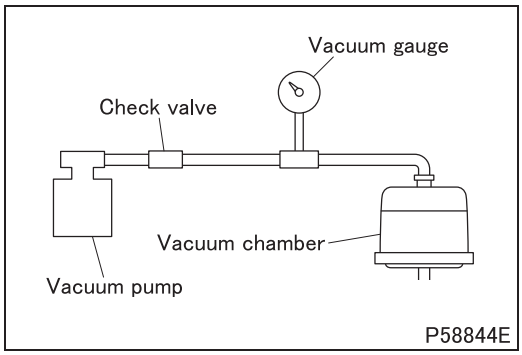
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (mounting joint)	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
	Nut (mounting vacuum chamber)		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mounting threads of vacuum chamber	ThreeBond 1211	As required

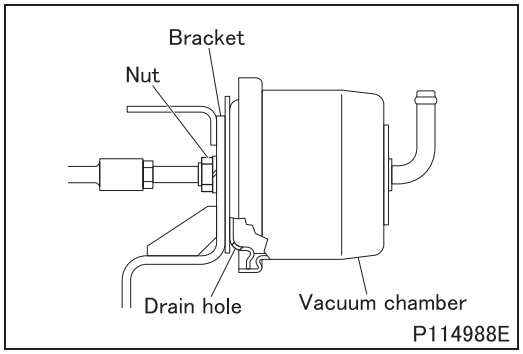
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Vacuum chamber**

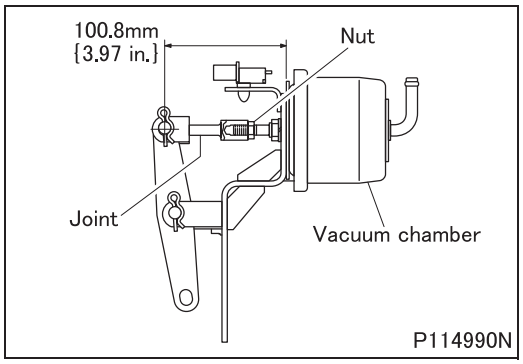
- Connect the vacuum pump, check valve and vacuum gauge to the vacuum chamber as shown in the drawing. Using the vacuum pump, apply specified vacuum to the vacuum chamber.
- After 15 seconds, read the vacuum on the vacuum gauge.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the vacuum chamber.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the vacuum chamber and install it to the bracket in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Joint**

- Install the joint so that the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint should be as shown in the drawing. Then tighten the nut to the specified torque.

Group 22

Transmission <DUONIC™>

2013 to 2014 Model Years

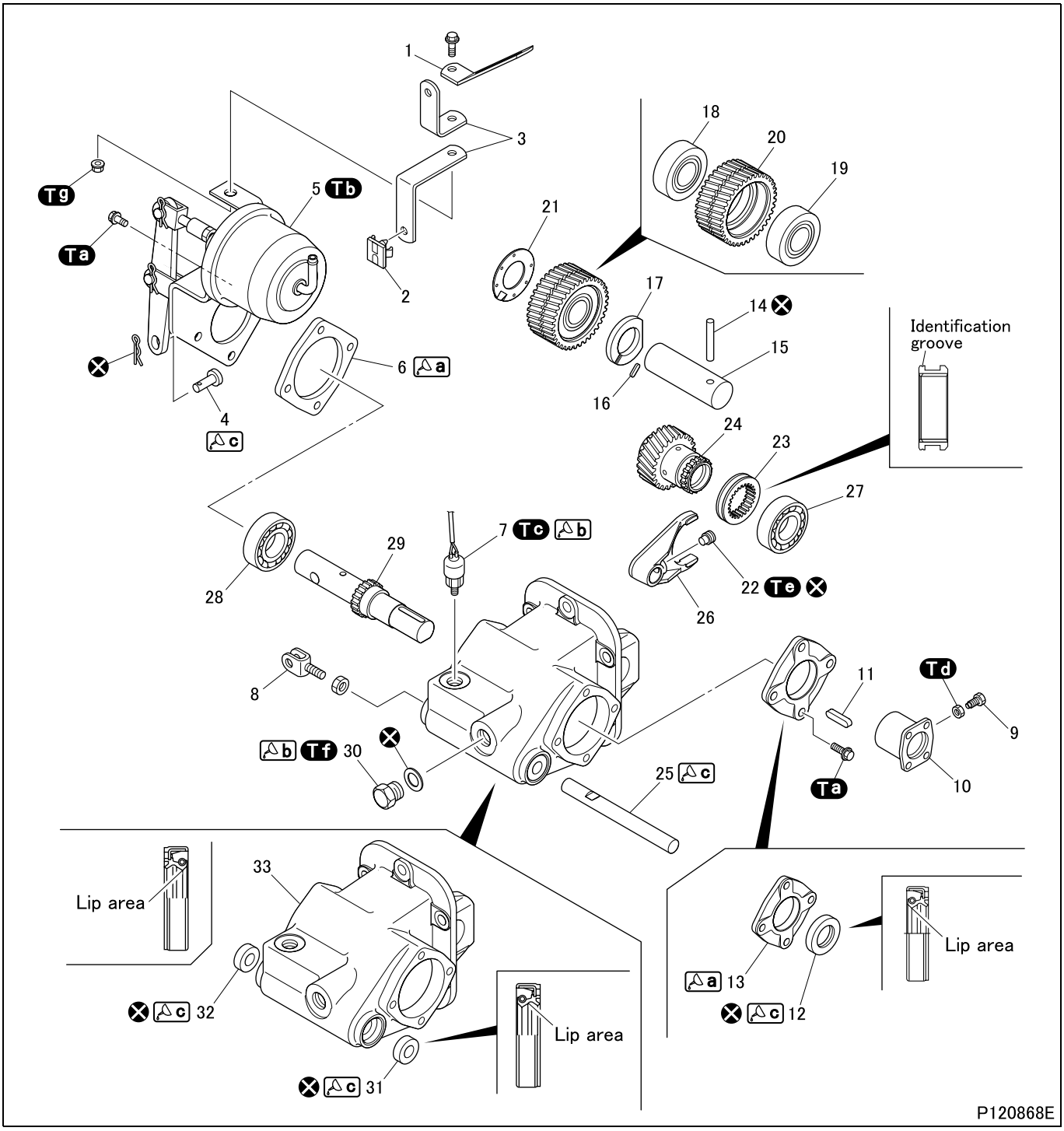
MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0014-22

INDEX

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <LARGE-CAPACITY TYPE>..... 22-2

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <LARGE-CAPACITY TYPE>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Clip
2 Clip
3 Bracket
4 Clevis pin
5 Vacuum chamber
(See later section.)
6 Front cover
7 Power take-off control switch
8 Shift clevis
9 Set bolt
10 Power take-off output flange
11 Sunk key
12 Oil seal
13 Rear cover
14 Spring pin
15 Power take-off idler shaft
16 Sunk key
17 Spacer
18 Bearing
19 Bearing
20 Power take off idler gear
21 Side washer
22 Set bolt
23 Power take-off shift sleeve
24 Power take-off output gear
25 Power take-off shift rail
26 Power take-off shift fork
27 Bearing
28 Bearing
29 Power take-off output shaft
30 Inspection plug
31 Oil seal
32 Oil seal
33 Power take-off case

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Play of power take-off idler gear in diameter direction	–	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
–	Play of power take-off output gear in diameter direction	–	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
20, 24	Backlash between power take-off idler gear and power take-off output gear	0.04 to 0.20 {0.0016 to 0.0079}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
23, 26	Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork	0.3 to 0.5 {0.012 to 0.020}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace
23, 29	Play of power take-off output shaft and power take-off shift sleeve in rotating direction	0.06 to 0.17 {0.0024 to 0.0067}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
26	Tilt of power take-off shift fork claw	0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (vacuum chamber and front cover mounting)	23.8 {18, 2.43}	–
	Bolt (rear cover mounting)		
Tb	Vacuum chamber joint mounting nut	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
Tc	Power take-off control switch	49 {36, 5}	Sealant
Td	Set bolt	23.5 {17, 2.4}	–
Te	Set bolt	29.4 {22, 3.0}	–
Tf	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
Tg	Nut (clip and bracket mounting)	12.7 {1.3}	–

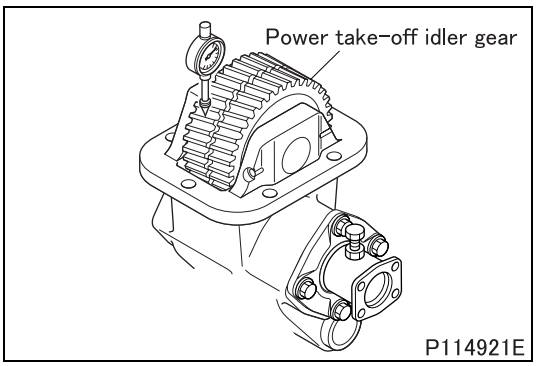
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Power take-off case mounting surface of front cover	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Power take-off case mounting surfaces of rear cover		
b	Threads of power take-off control switch	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Threads of inspection plug		
c	Sliding area of clevis pin	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Oil seal lips		
	Sliding area of power take-off shift rail		

◆Work before removal◆

■ **Removal: Transmission power take-off**

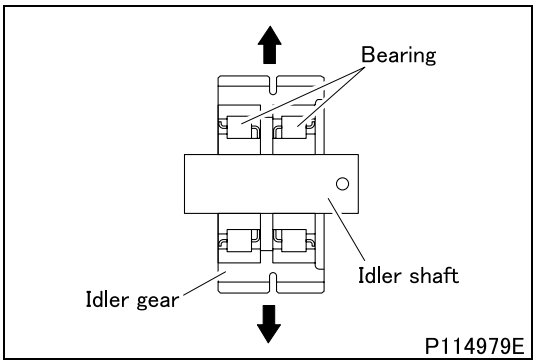
• Remove the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)



■ **Inspection: Backlash between power take-off idler gear and power take-off output gear**

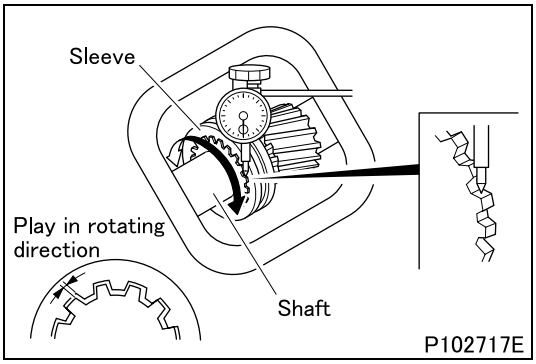
• If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off idler gear in diameter direction**

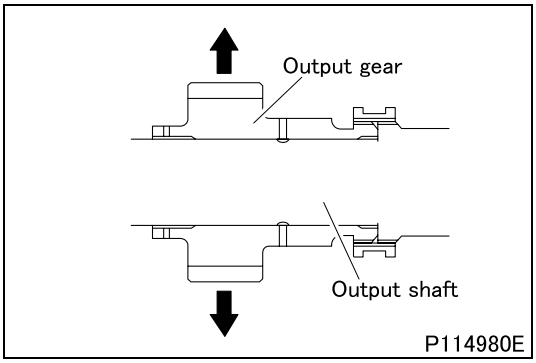
• If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off output shaft and power take-off shift sleeve in rotating direction**

• Measure the play by turning the power take-off output shaft while holding the power take-off shift sleeve in place.

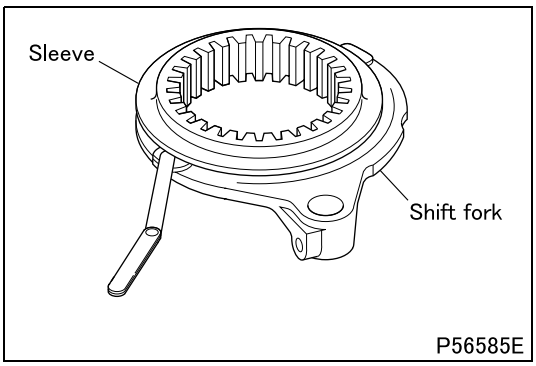
• If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off output gear in diameter direction**

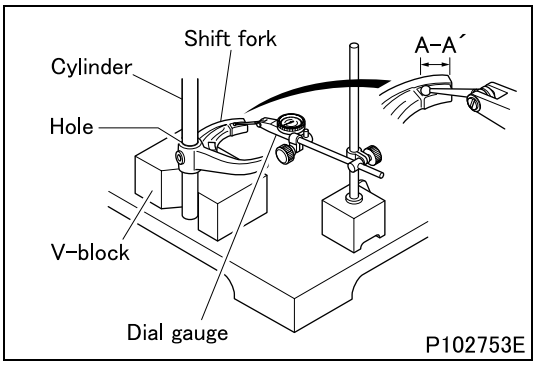
• If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork**

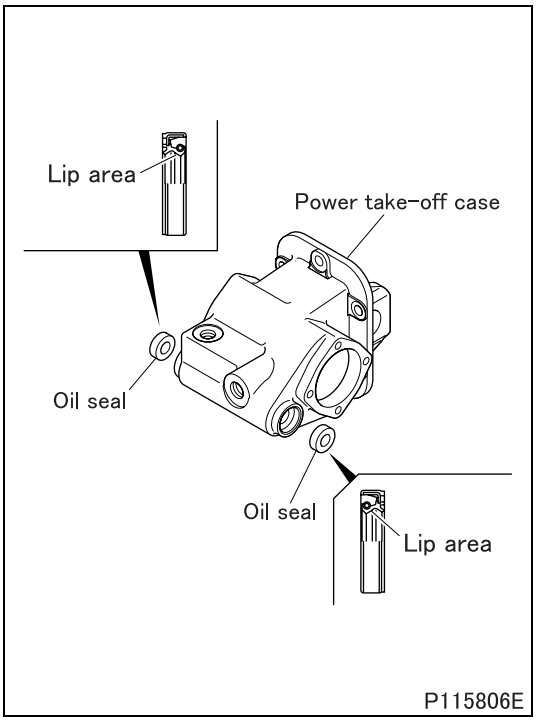
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Tilt of power take-off shift fork claw**

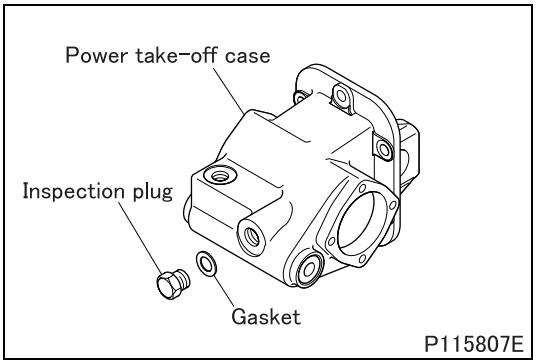
- Measure the tilt (difference between A and A') of claw A-A' against the power take-off air cylinder hole of power take-off shift fork with pressing the air cylinder to the V-rail of the V-block and standing it vertically.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the power take-off shift fork.

◆Installation procedure◆



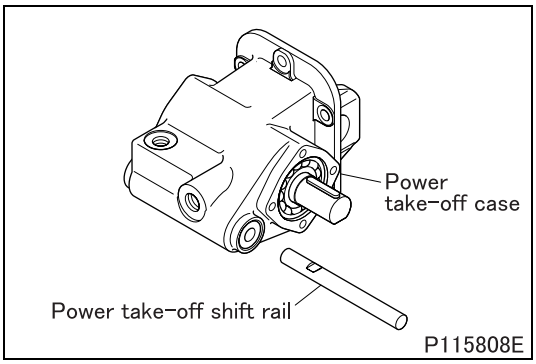
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the oil seal lips and install the oil seals to the power take-off case.



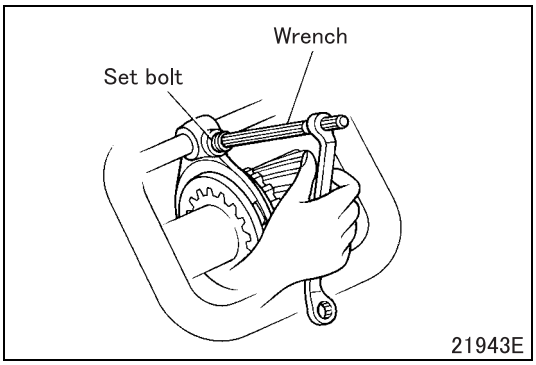
■ **Installation: Inspection plug**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the inspection plug and install it to the power take-off case.



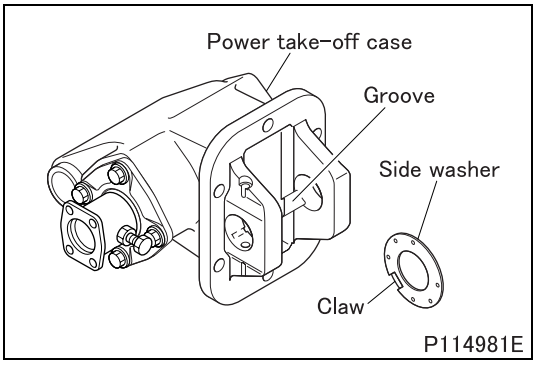
■ **Installation: Power take-off shift rail**

- Apply grease to the sliding section of the power take-off shift rail and install it to the power take-off shift fork.



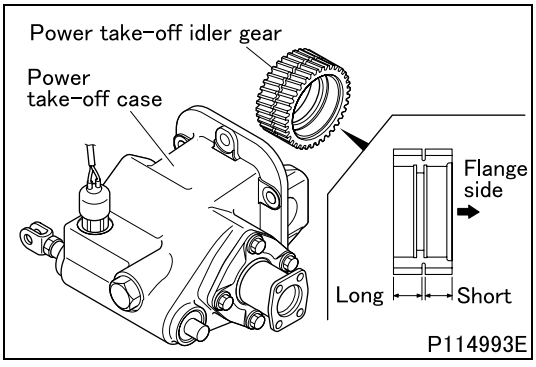
■ **Installation: Set bolt**

- Install the set bolt using a hexagon wrench.
- After tightening the bolt, stake the thread area at three places or more with the punch.



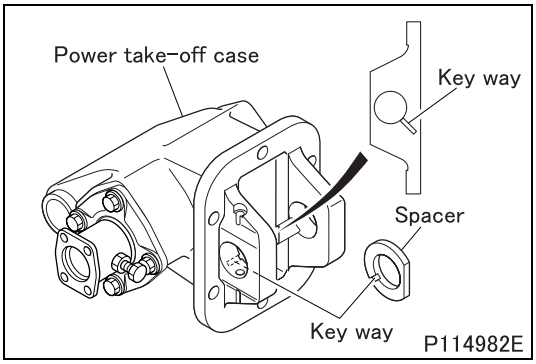
■ **Installation: Side washer**

- Install the side washer so that its claw fits into the groove in the power take-off case.



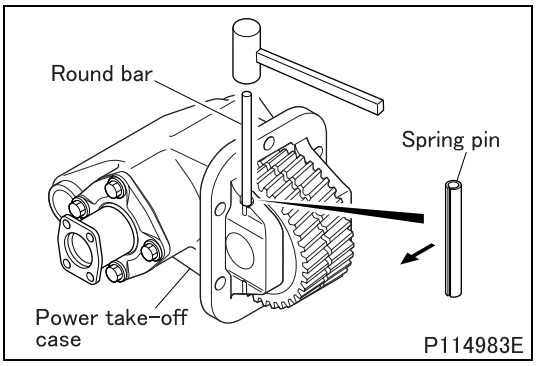
■ **Installation: Power take-off idler gear**

- Install the power take-off idler gear to the power take-off case in the direction shown in the drawing.



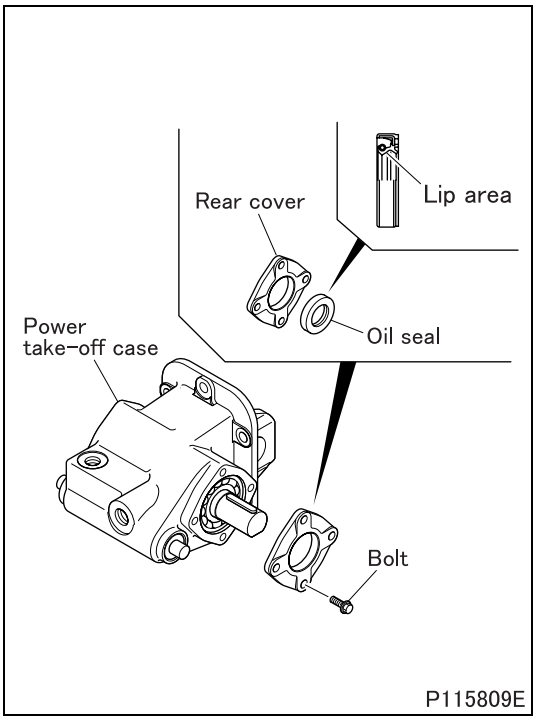
■ **Installation: Spacer**

- Install the spacer while aligning its keyway with that on the power take-off case.



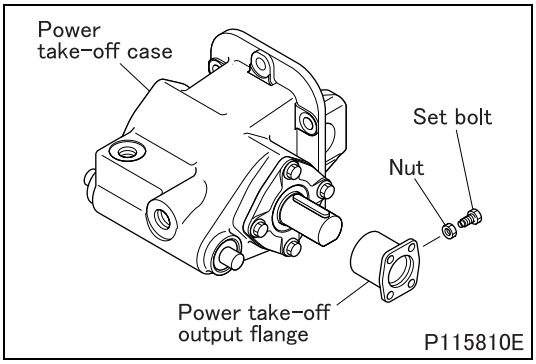
■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin to the power take-off case in the direction shown in the drawing using a round rod of 6 mm {0.24 in.} in diameter.



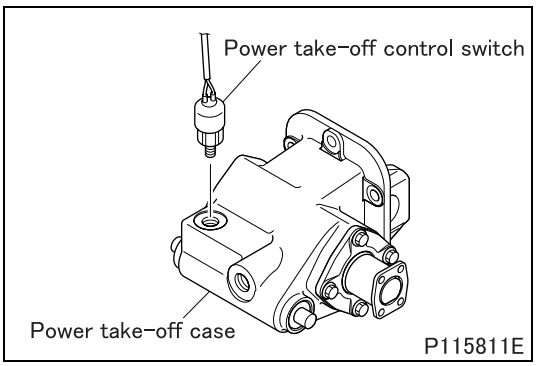
■ **Installation: Oil seal and rear cover**

- Apply grease to the lip of the oil seal and install it to the rear cover.
- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the rear cover and install it to the power take-off case.



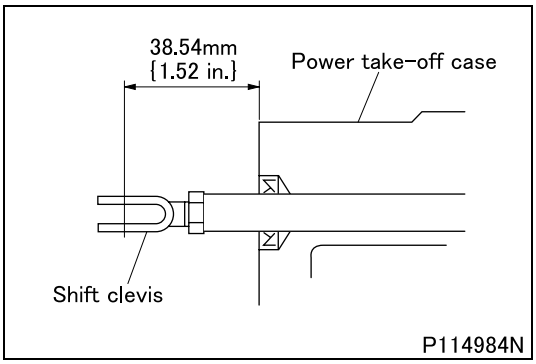
■ **Installation: Power take-off output flange**

- Install the power take-off output flange to the power take-off case, and install the nut and set bolt.



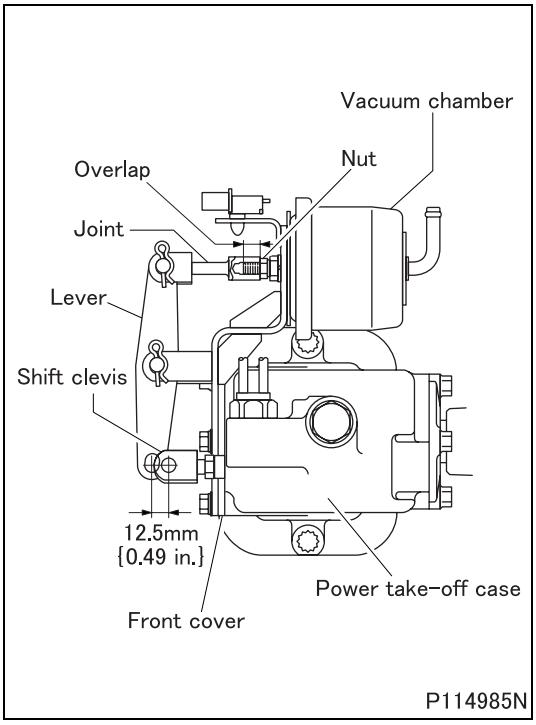
■ **Installation: Power take-off control switch**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the power take-off control switch and install it to the power take-off case.



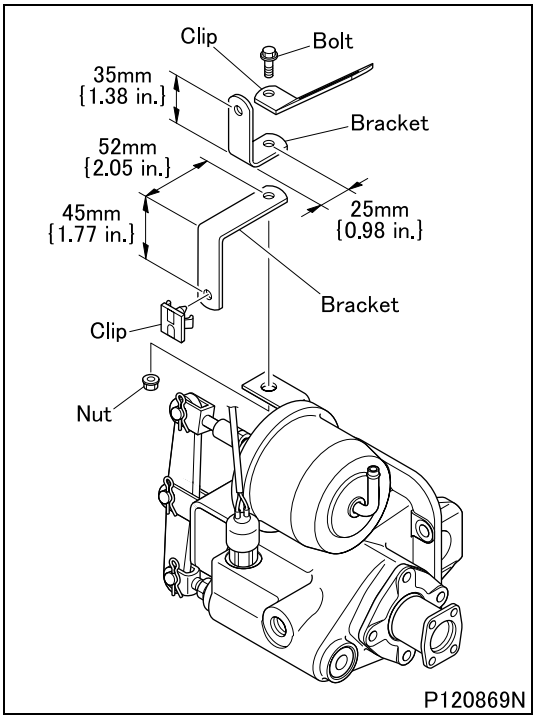
■ **Installation: Shift clevis**

- Install the shift clevis while adjusting the distance from the center of the shift clevis hole to the end surface of the power take-off case as shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

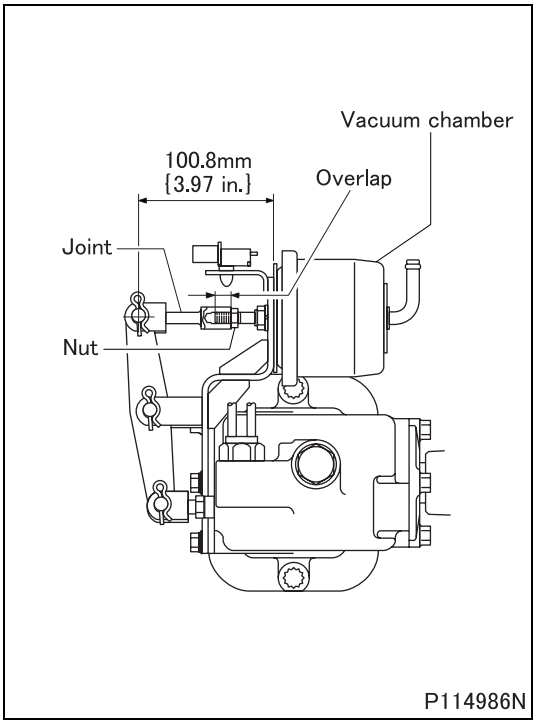
- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the front cover. Install the vacuum chamber and front cover to the power take-off case.
- Measure the distance between the centers of the holes in the shift clevis and lever.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the shift clevis or joint.
- If the adjustment is performed by turning the joint, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- Push in the joint to align the holes in the lever and shift clevis and connect them with the clevis pin.
- Apply Cb to the sliding surface of the clevis pin before installing the clevis pin.



■ **Installation: Bracket**

- Install the bracket as shown in the drawing.

◆Work after installation◆



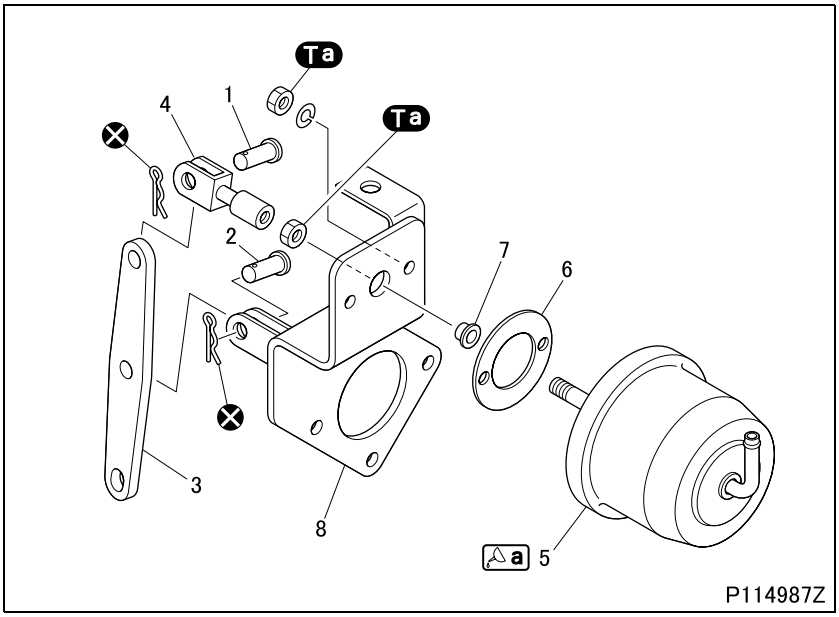
■ **Adjustment: Vacuum chamber**

- Measure the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the joint. In this case, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.

■ **Installation: Transmission power take-off**

- Install the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)

Vacuum Chamber



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clevis pin
2 Clevis pin
3 Lever
4 Joint
5 Vacuum chamber
6 Gasket
7 Bearing
8 Bracket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Airtightness of vacuum chamber (inspection vacuum: 66.7 kPa {19.7 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, 15 seconds)	Vacuum: 63 kPa {18.6 in.Hg, 475 mmHg} or higher	–	Replace

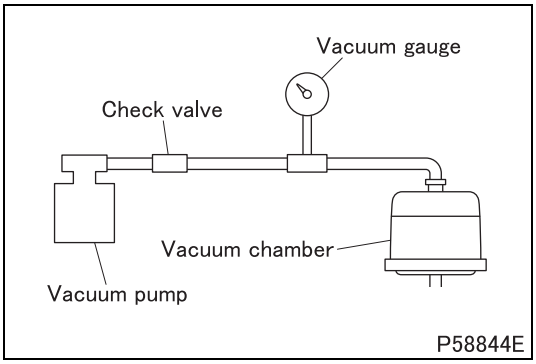
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (mounting joint)	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
	Nut (mounting vacuum chamber)		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mounting threads of vacuum chamber	ThreeBond 1211	As required

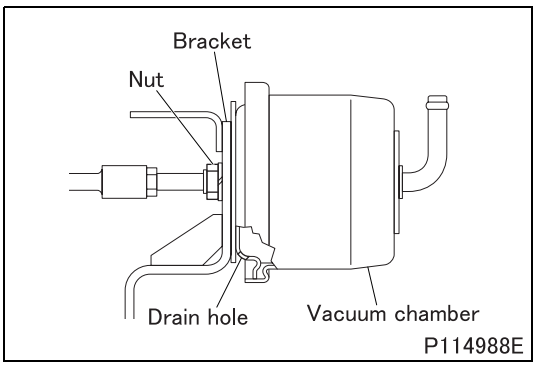
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Vacuum chamber**

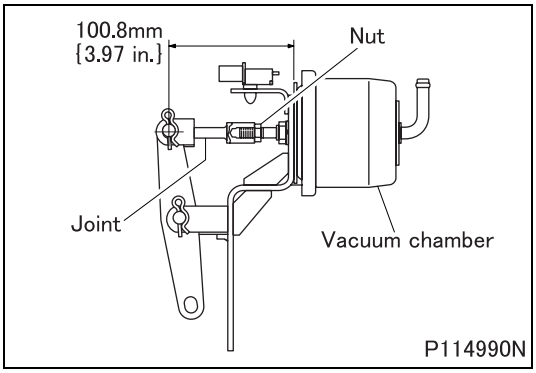
- Connect the vacuum pump, check valve and vacuum gauge to the vacuum chamber as shown in the drawing. Using the vacuum pump, apply specified vacuum to the vacuum chamber.
- After 15 seconds, read the vacuum on the vacuum gauge.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the vacuum chamber.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the vacuum chamber and install it to the bracket in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Joint**

- Install the joint so that the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint should be as shown in the drawing. Then tighten the nut to the specified torque.

Group 22

Transmission <DUONIC™>

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-22

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 22-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Overview 22-4
2. Valve Body 22-5
3. Dual Clutch 22-6
4. Transmission 22-10
5. Synchromesh Mechanism 22-15
6. Transmission Power Take-off 22-18

TROUBLESHOOTING.....22-20

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Transmission Oil Leakage and Oil Quantity 22-24
2. Inspection of Looseness in Engine to Clutch Housing Connection 22-27
3. Inspection of Transmission Cooling System for Leakage, Damage and Installation Condition 22-27
4. Inspection of Looseness in Propeller Shaft Connection 22-27
5. Replacement of Transmission Oil...22-28
6. Replacement of Clutch Control Oil 22-30
7. Inspection of Transmission Mounting Cushion Rubber 22-31
8. Inspection of Transmission Control 22-32

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION.....22-34

VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH 22-40

GEAR SHIFT UNIT 22-56

EXTENSION HOUSING AND PARKING BRAKE <FE>.....22-60

TRANSFER CASE ADAPTER <FG> ...22-69

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITHOUT LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF> 22-76

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITH LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF>.....22-80

TRANSMISSION BODY.....22-84

OUTER DRIVE PINION 22-104

INNER DRIVE PINION.....22-110

MAINSHAFT 22-112

COUNTERSHAFT.....22-122

TRANSMISSION CONTROL 22-132

OIL COOLER 22-136

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <STANDARD TYPE>.....22-142

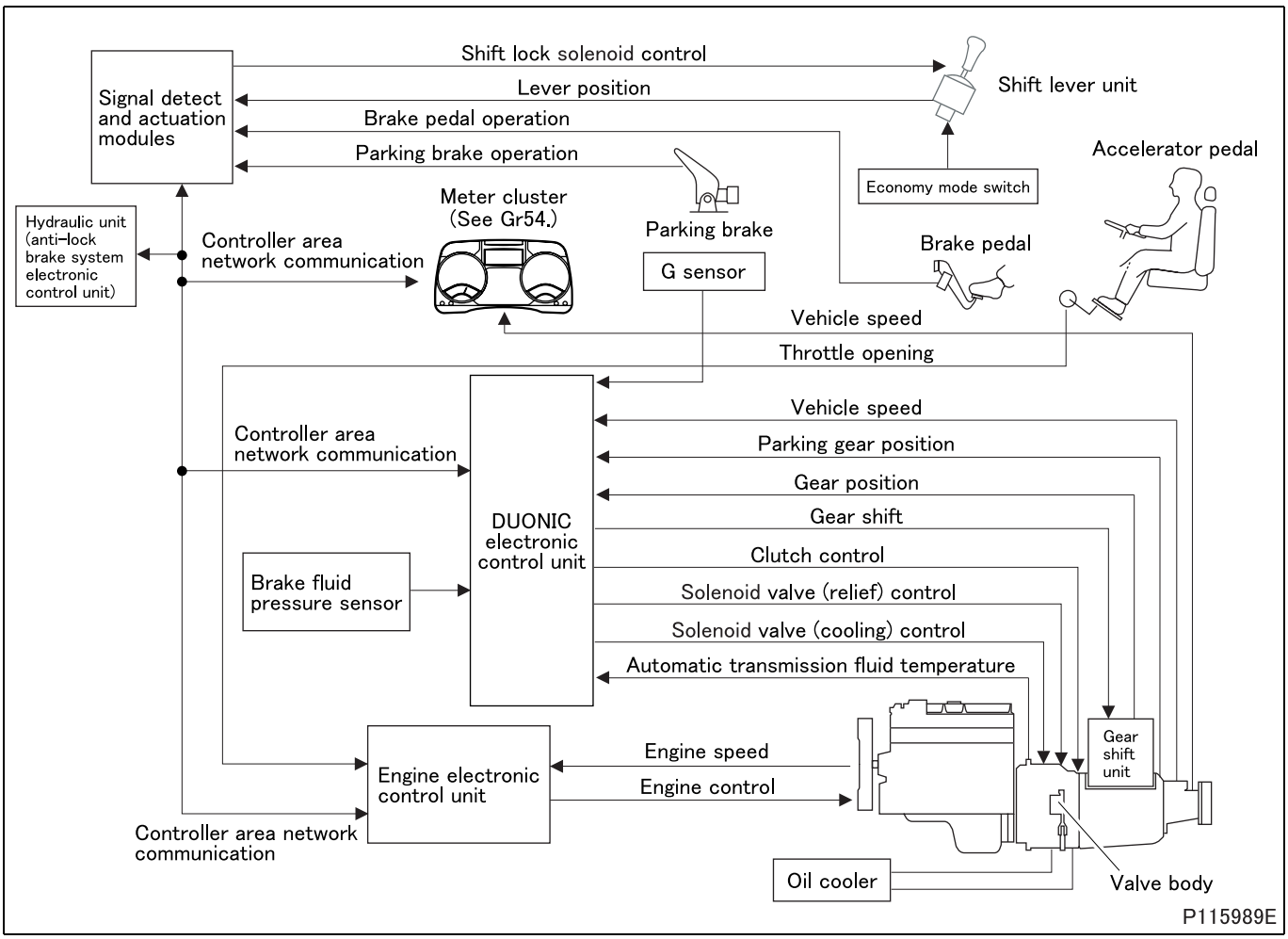
TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <LARGE-CAPACITY TYPE>.....22-150

SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications	
Transmission model			M038S6 (5.397/0.701)	
Gear ratio		1st	5.397	
		2nd	3.788	
		3rd	2.310	
		4th	1.474	
		5th	1.000	
		6th	0.701	
		Rev	5.397	
Transmission oil	Classification		API GL-3 SAE80 (General) SAE90 (Warm region) API GL-4 SAE80 (General) SAE90 (Tropical region)	
	Quantity L {qts.}	Standard	Approx. 3.5 {Approx. 3.7}	
		With standard type transmission power take-off	Increase of approx. 0.2 {Approx. 0.2}	
		With large-capacity transmission power take-off	Increase of approx. 0.3 {Approx. 0.3}	
Clutch control oil	Type		FUSO ATF-SP III	
	Quantity L {qts.}		Total (including the oil in the oil cooler circuit)	Approx. 5.0 {Approx. 5.3}
			Replaceable quantity (quantity which can be drained through drain plug hole)	Approx. 2.0 {Approx. 2.1}
Mass kg {lb}	Standard		Approx. 122 {Approx. 270}	
	With standard type transmission power take-off		Approx. 132 {Approx. 290}	
	With large-capacity transmission power take-off		Approx. 135 {Approx. 295}	
Mode of control			Instrument panel shift remote control	
Clutch			Wet-type dual clutch	
Valve body			Hydraulic control unit	

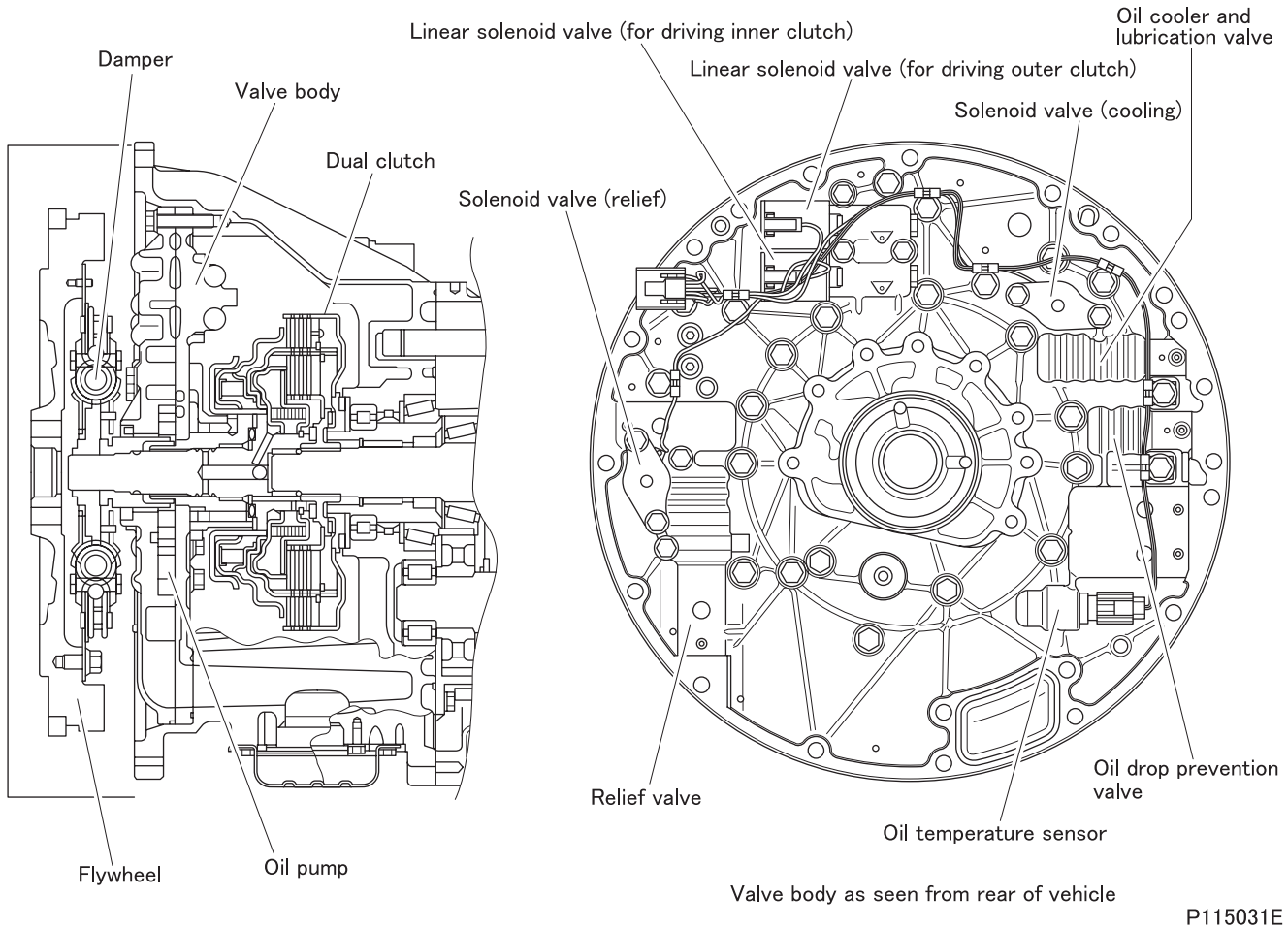
M E M O

1. Overview



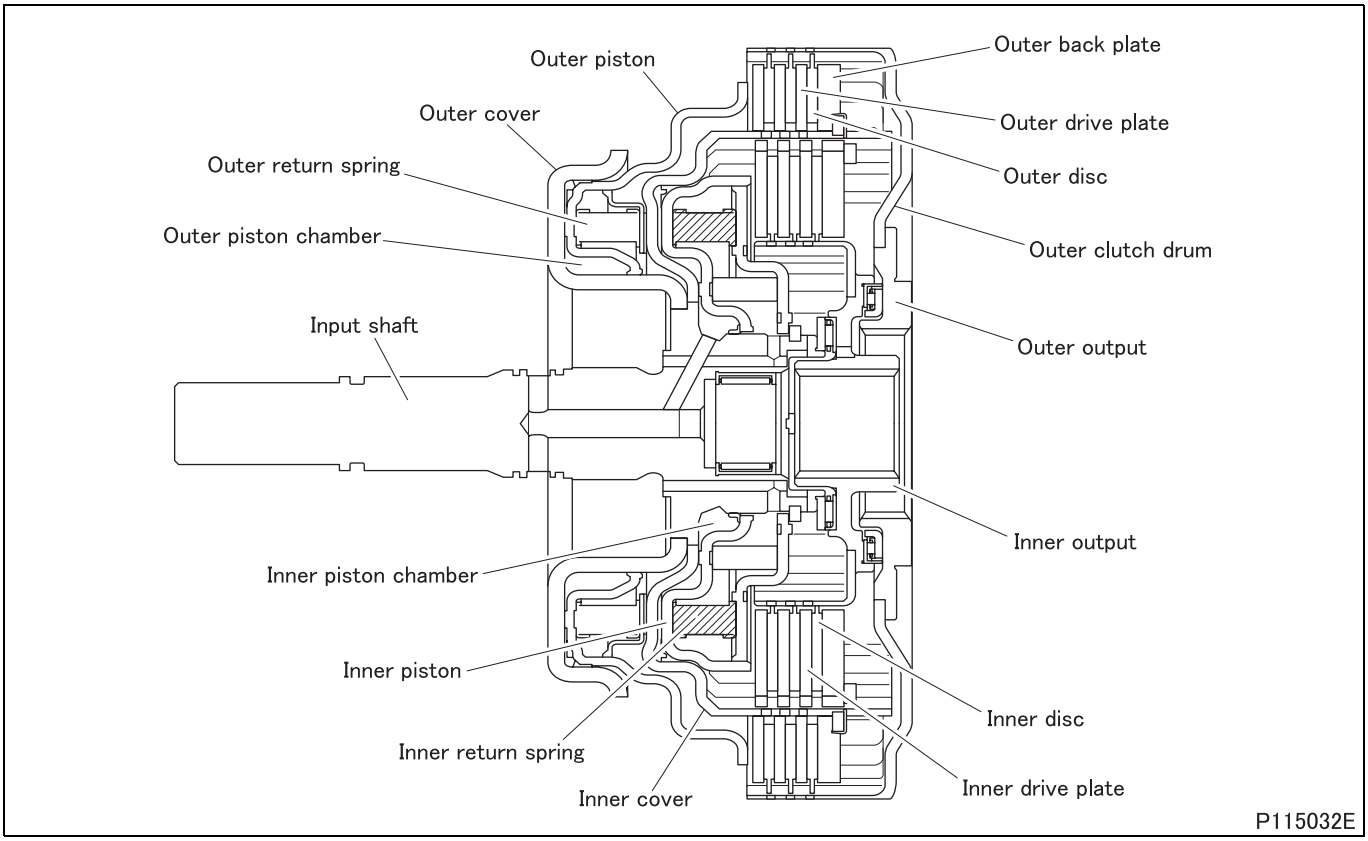
- The DUONIC® system automates clutch and gear shift operations when starting or driving the vehicle by providing integrated control of the clutch, transmission and engine. This helps to reduce the driver's fatigue from frequent manual gear shift operations while achieving excellent fuel economy equivalent to or better than that of manual transmission vehicles.
- The clutch mechanism consists of two clutching systems (dual clutch) that allow smooth gear shift operations with reduced gear shift shock.
- There is no clutch pedal. Since there are only two pedals (accelerator and brake pedals), the driver can start and drive the vehicle with accelerator operations only. Manual operation can also be selected as required.
- The system consists of a DUONIC® electronic control unit (that controls the gear shift unit and valve body based on the gear shift lever signals, transmission gear position, throttle opening, vehicle speed, etc.), engine electronic control unit (that controls fuel injection amount and timing based on engine speed, engine timing, coolant temperature, vehicle speed, etc.) and sensors that transmit/receive various signals to and from each electronic control unit.

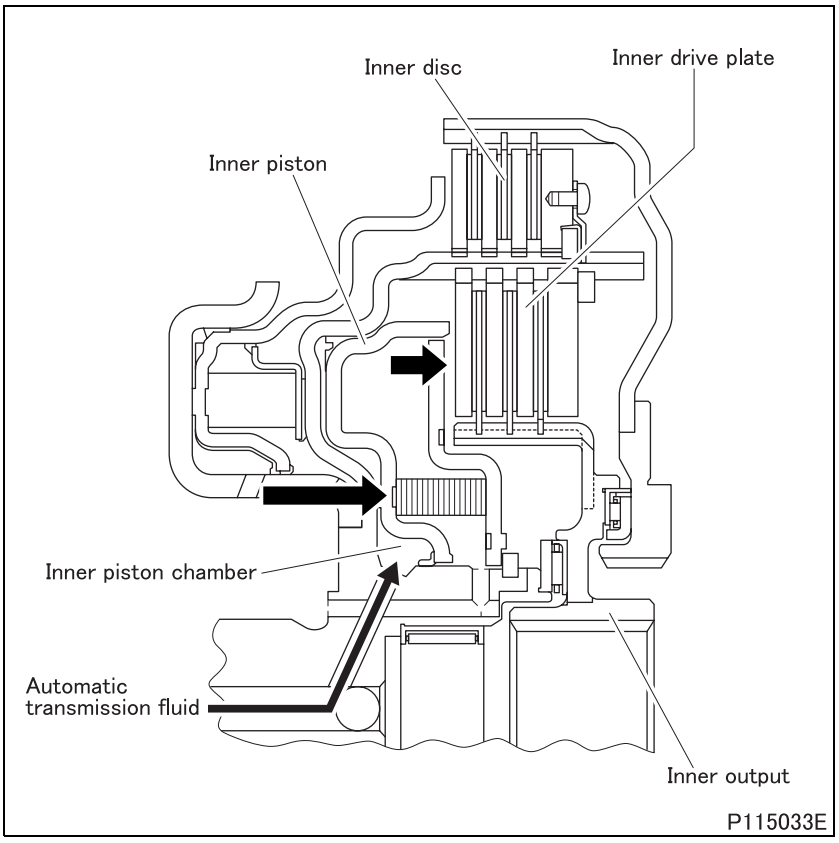
2. Valve Body



- The valve body is an electronically controlled hydraulic control unit.
- The dual clutch is installed inside the transmission and is operated by changing the flow direction of automatic transmission fluid in the dual clutch using the solenoid valve in the valve body.

3. Dual Clutch

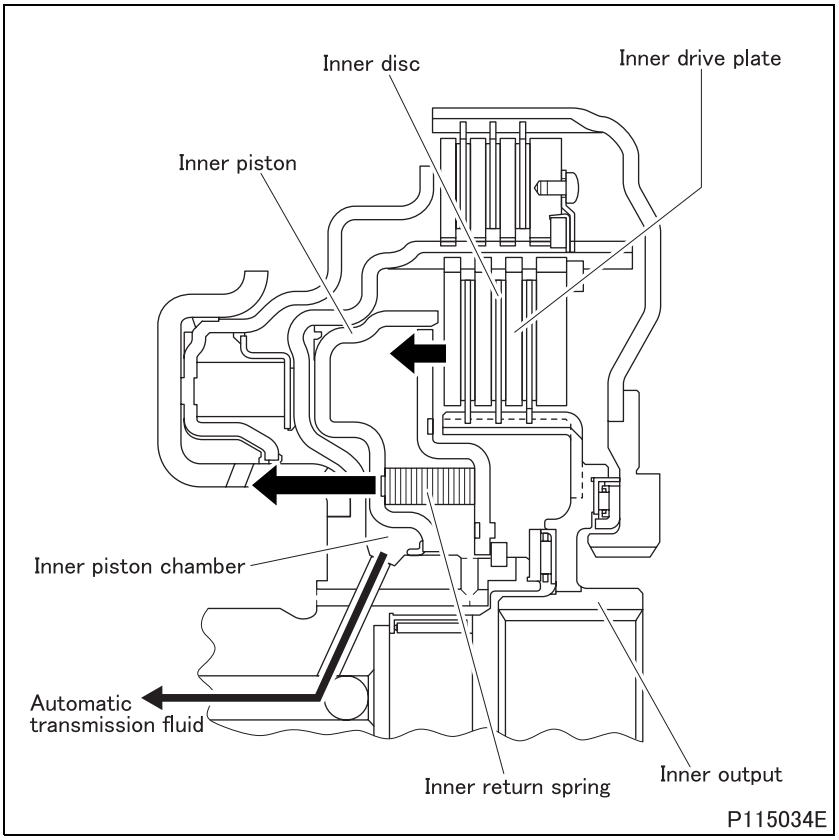




3.1 Inner clutch operation

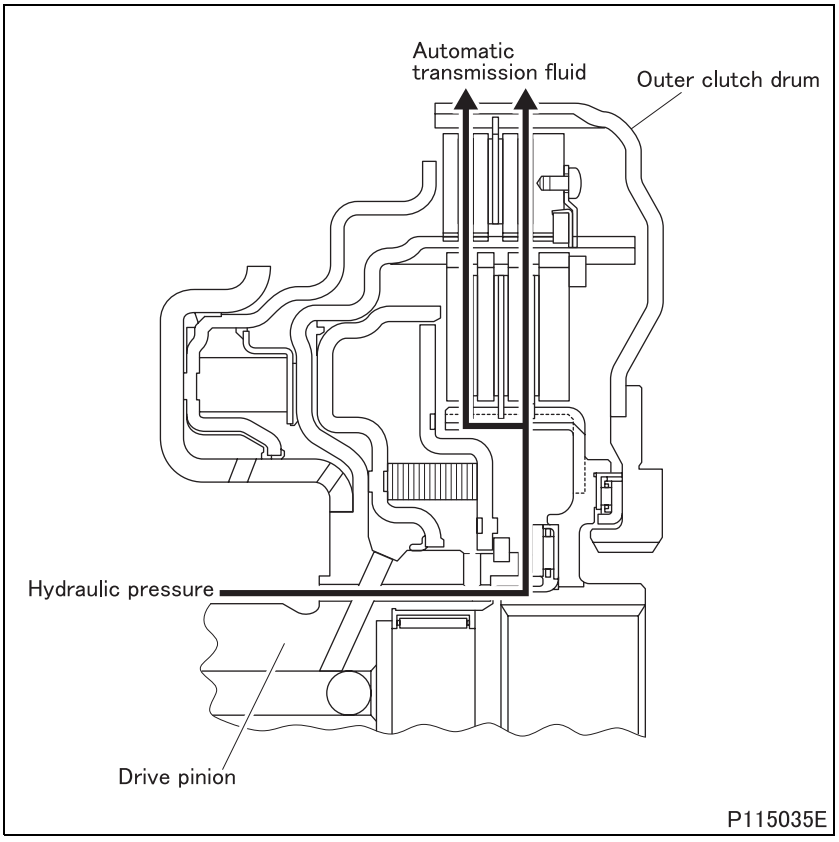
(1) When the clutch engages

- The linear solenoid valve (for driving the inner clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid enters the inner automatic transmission fluid chamber to push the inner piston. The inner drive plates and inner discs are then pressed together to engage the clutch, thereby transmitting torque to the inner output.



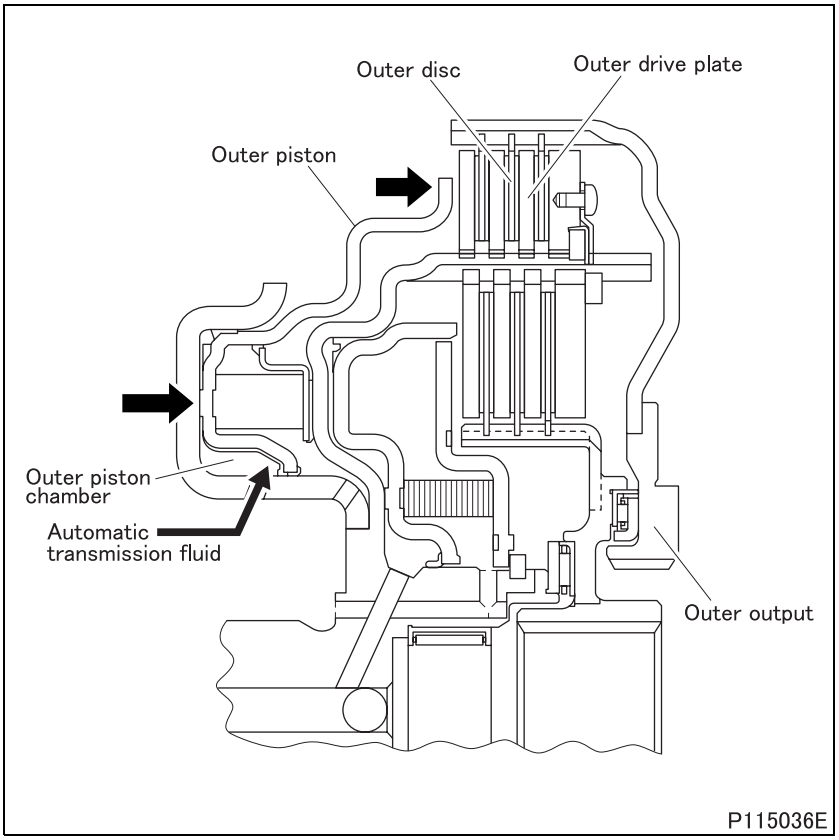
(2) When the clutch disengages

- The linear solenoid valve (for driving the inner clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid is discharged from the inner piston housing and the inner piston is pushed back by the inner return spring. The inner drive plates and inner discs are then released to disengage the clutch.



(3) Clutch cooling

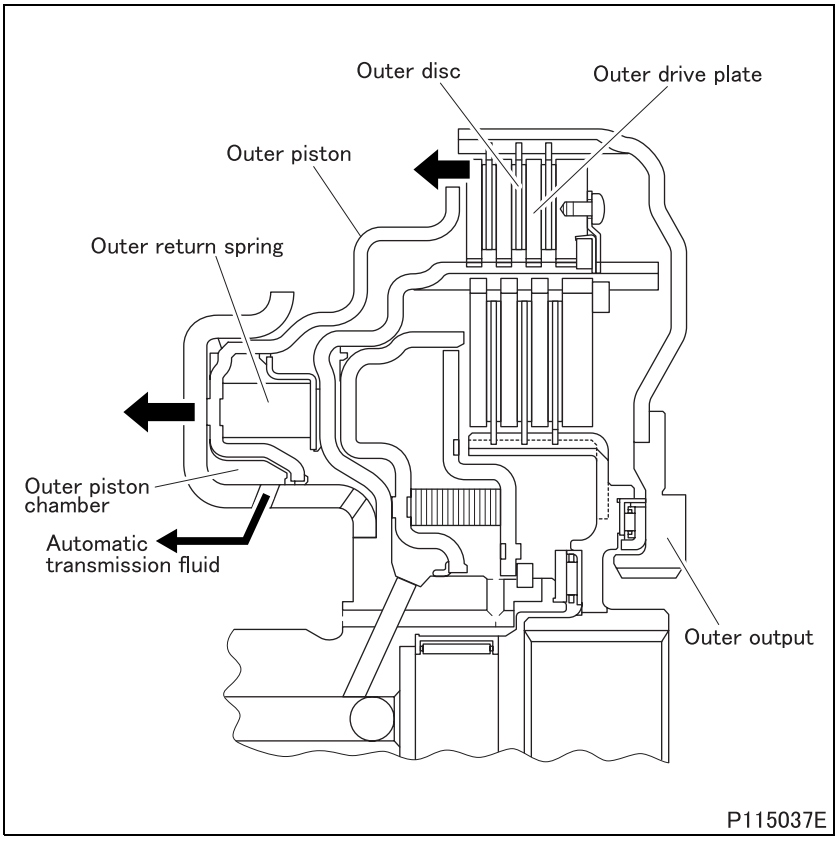
- When the linear solenoid valve (for driving the inner clutch) in the valve body operates, automatic transmission fluid flows from the center of the input shaft and is discharged out of the outer clutch drum by centrifugal force, thereby cooling the clutch.



3.2 Outer clutch operation

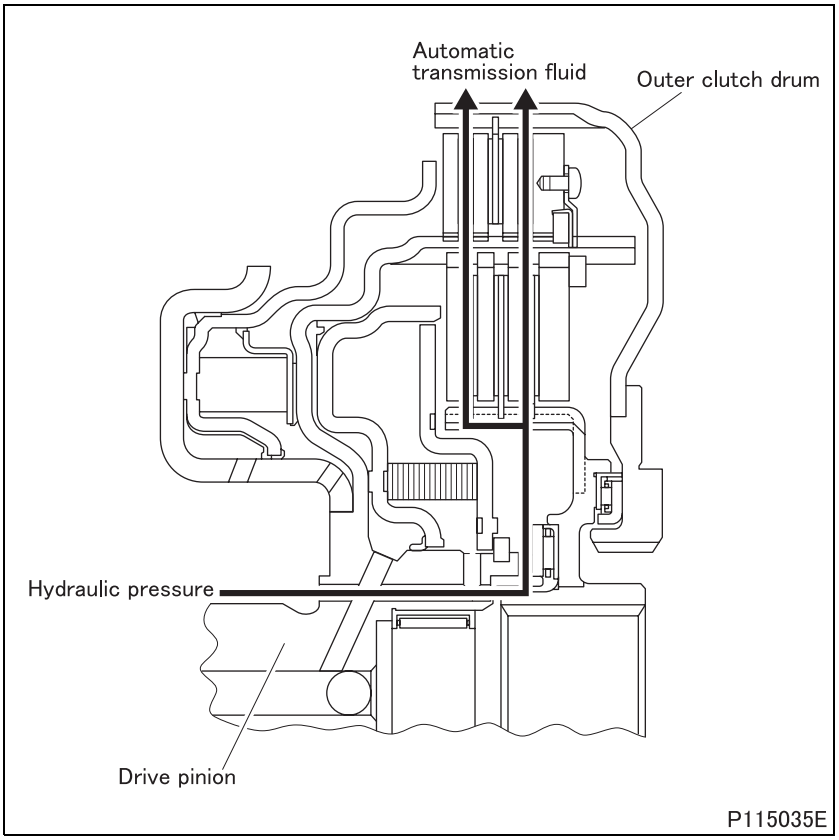
(1) When the clutch engages

- The linear solenoid valve (for driving the outer clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid enters the outer piston housing to push the outer piston. The outer drive plates and outer discs are then pressed together to engage the clutch, thereby transmitting torque to the outer output.



(2) When the clutch disengages

- The linear solenoid valve (for driving the outer clutch) in the valve body operates.
- Automatic transmission fluid is discharged from the outer piston housing and the outer piston is pushed back by the outer return spring. The outer drive plates and outer discs are then released to disengage the clutch.

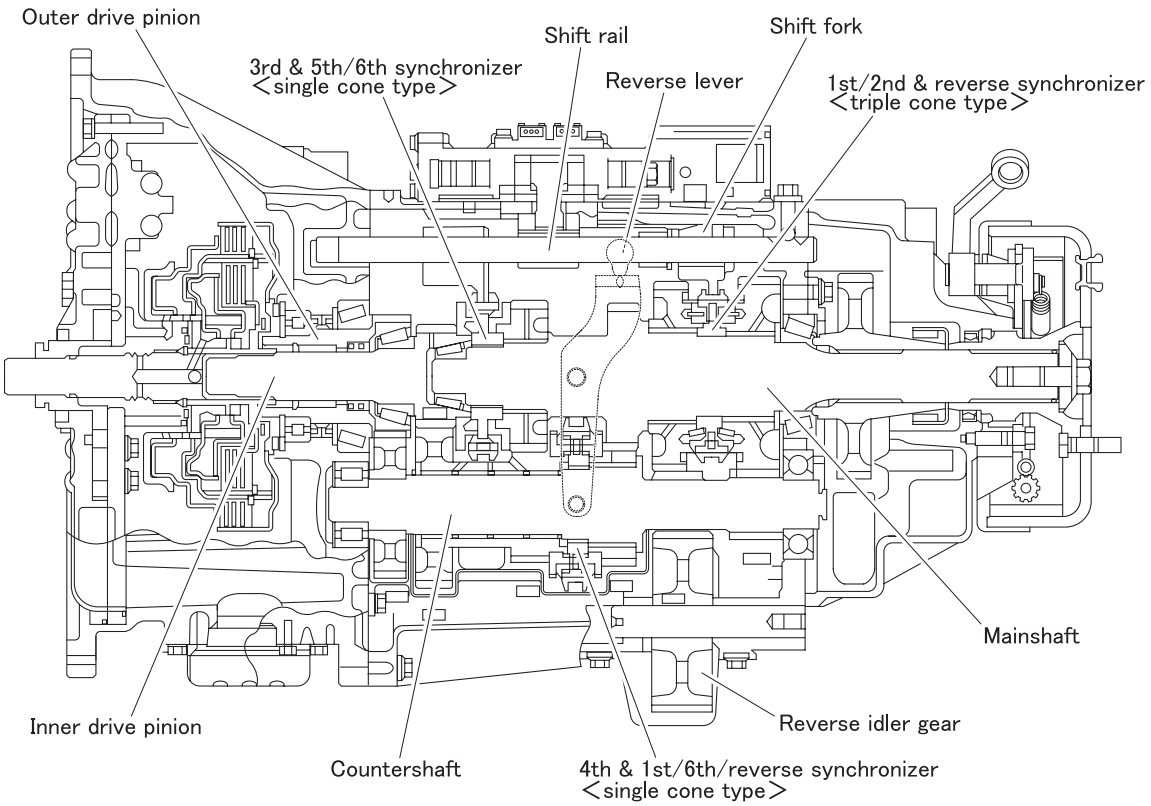


(3) Clutch cooling

- When the linear solenoid valve (for driving the outer clutch) in the valve body operates, automatic transmission fluid flows from the center of the input shaft and is discharged out of the outer clutch drum by centrifugal force, thereby cooling the clutch.

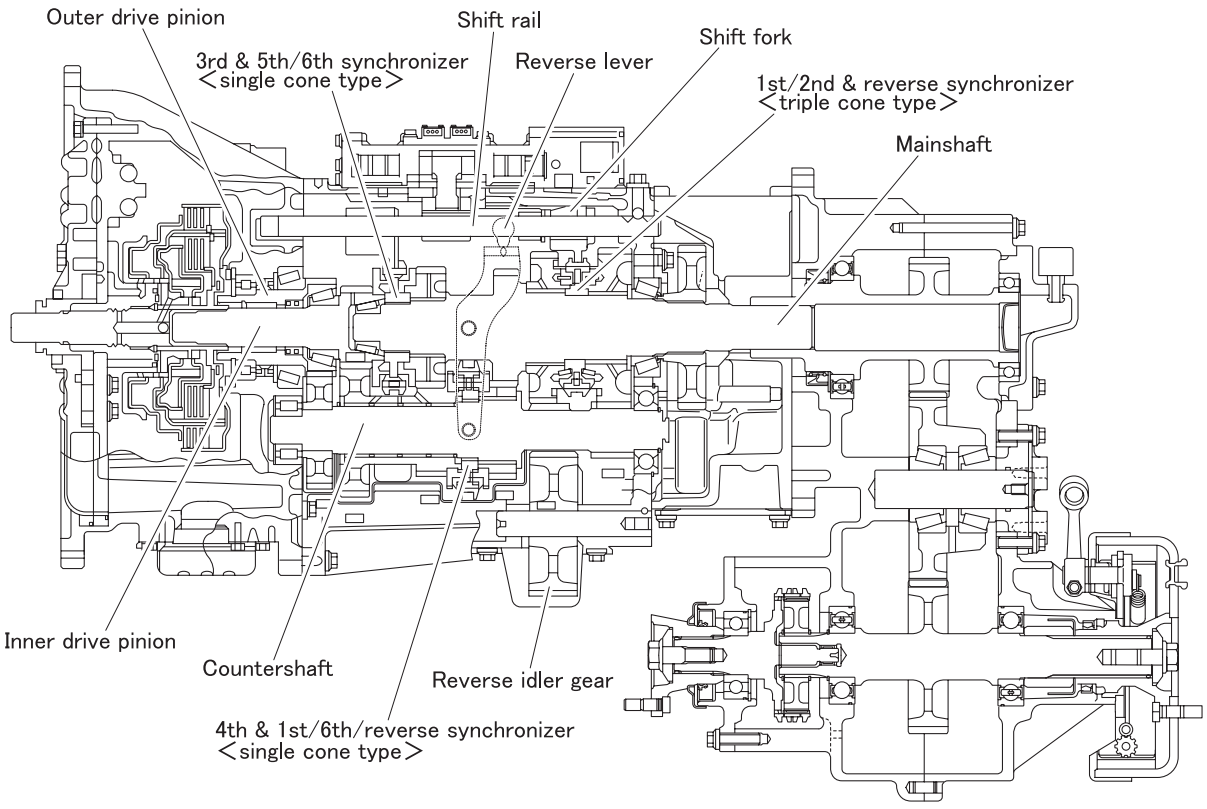
4. Transmission

<FE>



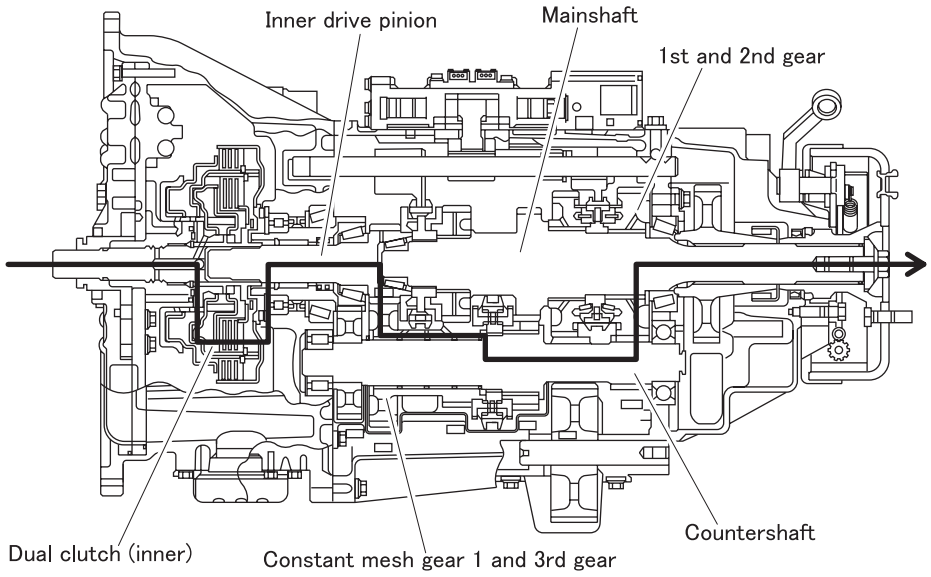
P117329E

<FG>

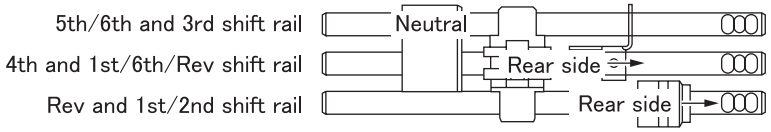


P117330E

4.1 1st

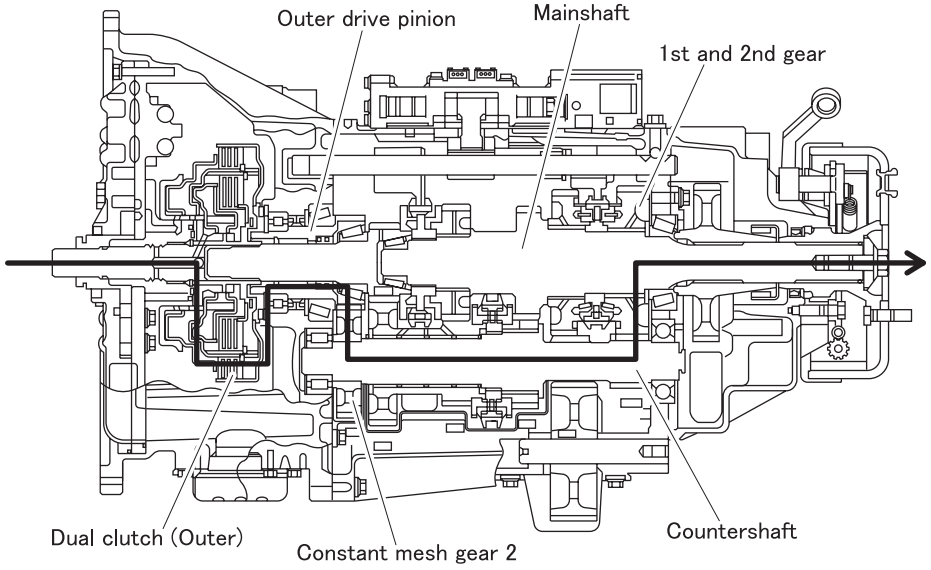


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

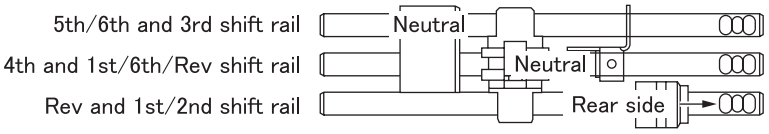


P114878E

4.2 2nd

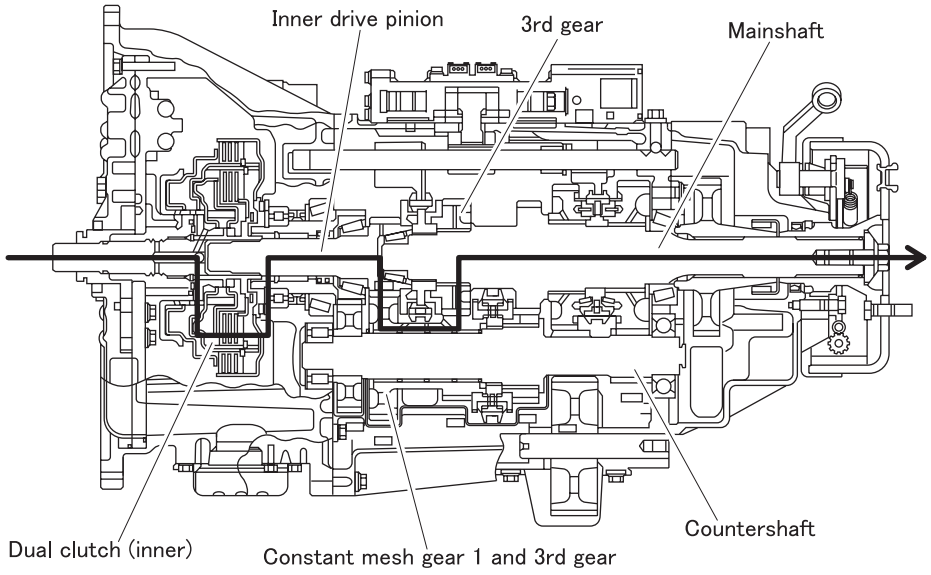


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

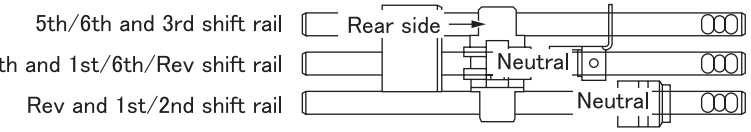


P114879E

4.3 3rd

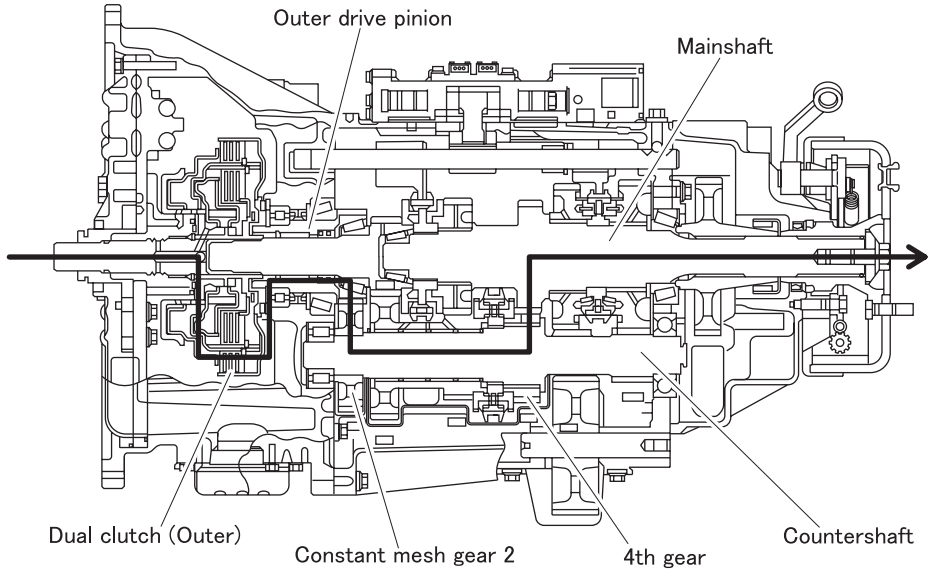


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

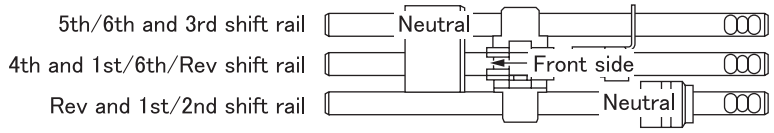


P114880E

4.4 4th

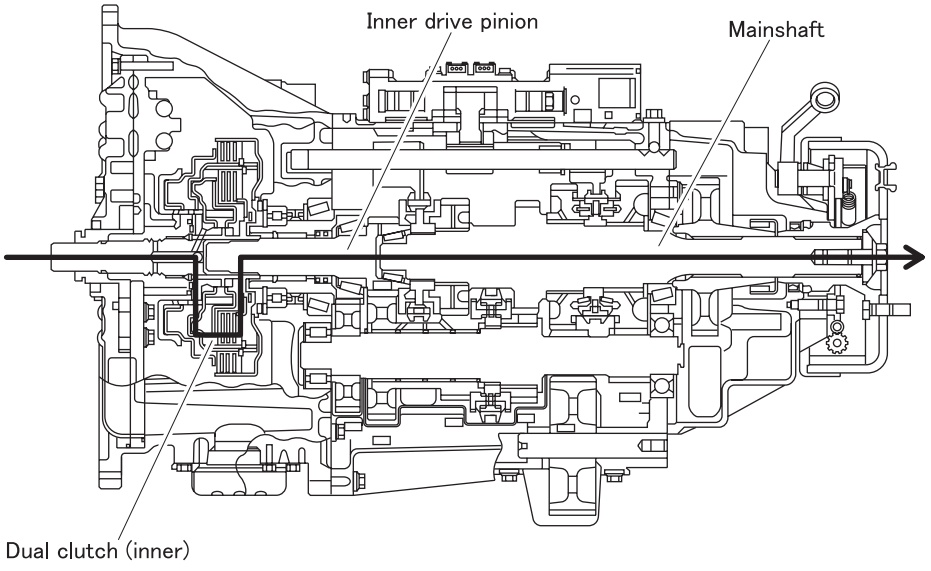


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

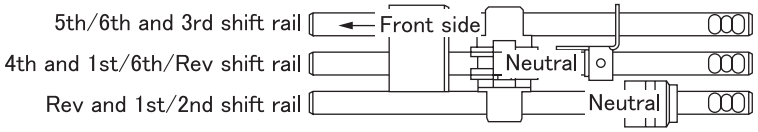


P114881E

4.5 5th

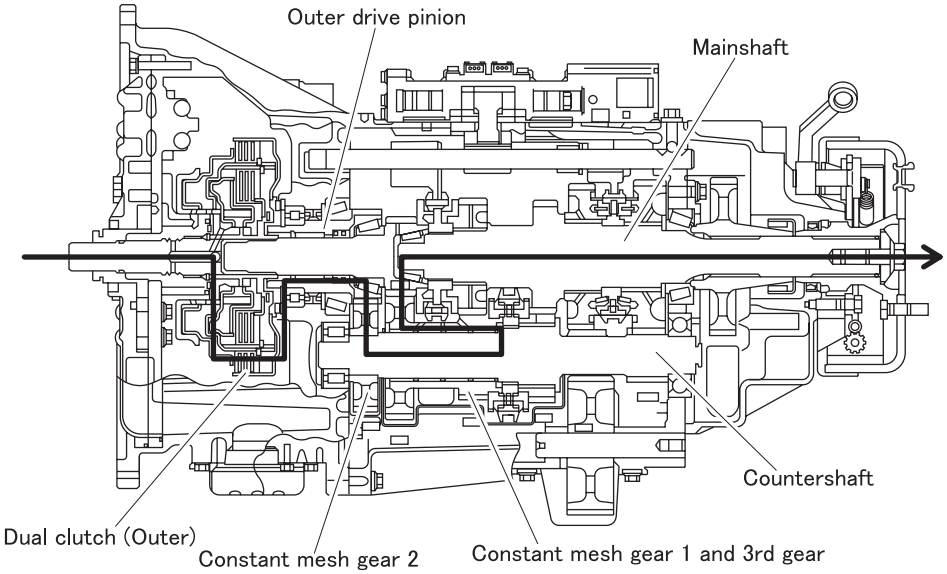


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

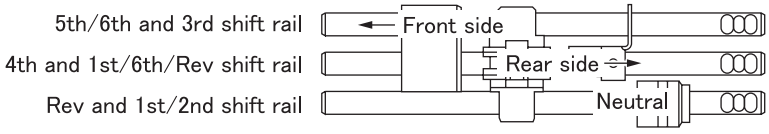


P114882E

4.6 6th

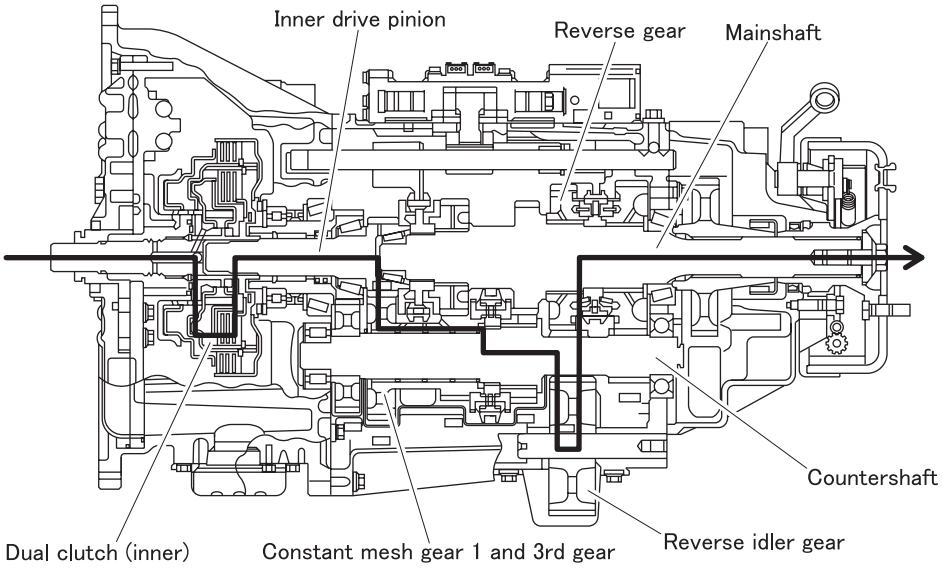


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

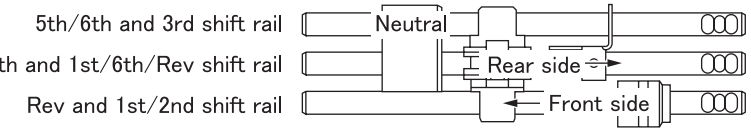


P114883E

4.7 Reverse

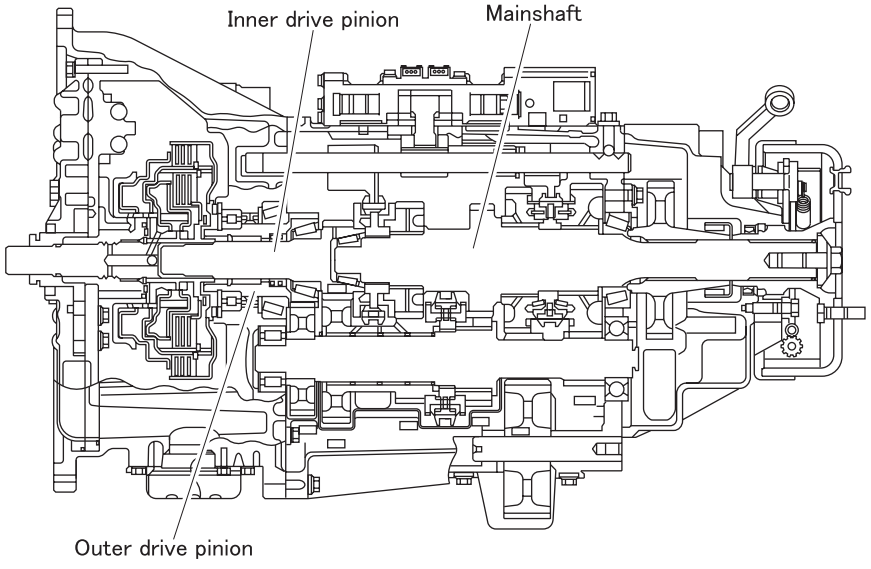


Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission

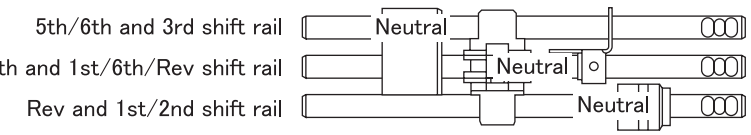


P114884E

4.8 Neutral



Shift rail arrangement as seen from above transmission



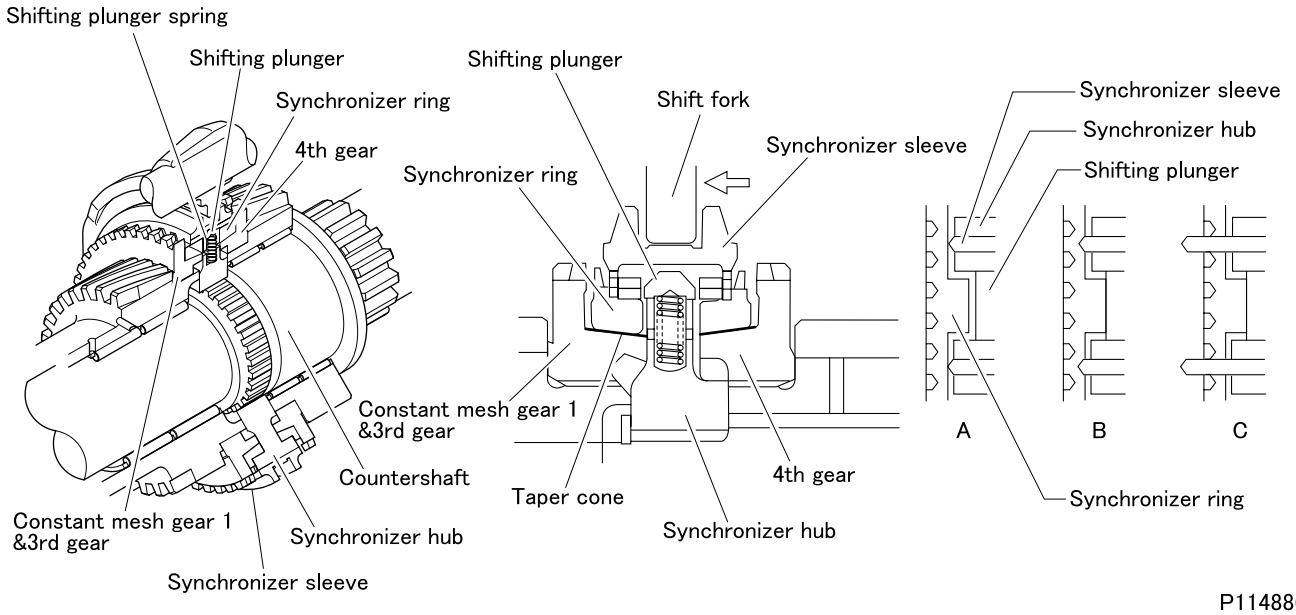
P114885E

- Since all clutches are disengaged when in neutral position, driving force from the pinion gears will not be transmitted to the mainshaft.

5. Synchromesh Mechanism

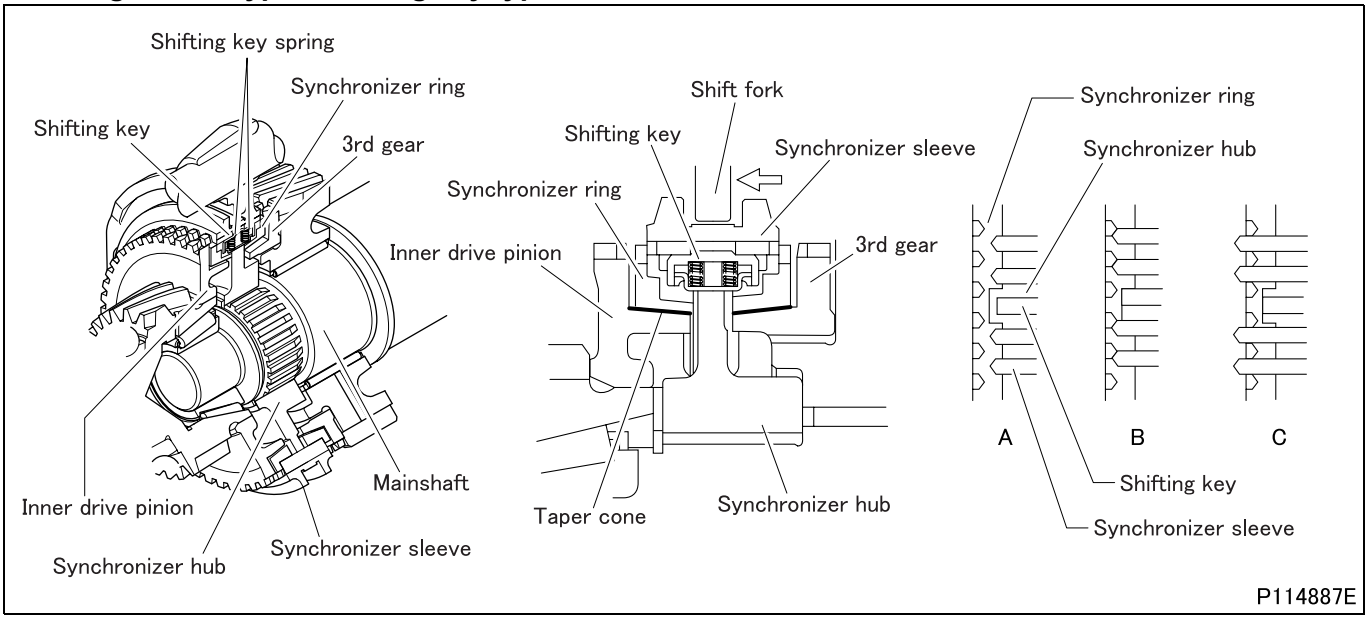
- The synchromesh mechanism, when a shift change is made, synchronizes the rotation speed of the mainshaft, drive pinion and synchronizer hub that rotates integrally with the mainshaft with that of the gear to be shifted.
- The synchromesh mechanism is a Warner synchromesh type, and is used depending on the gear position as single cone type or triple cone type.

5.1 Single cone type <Shifting plunger type>



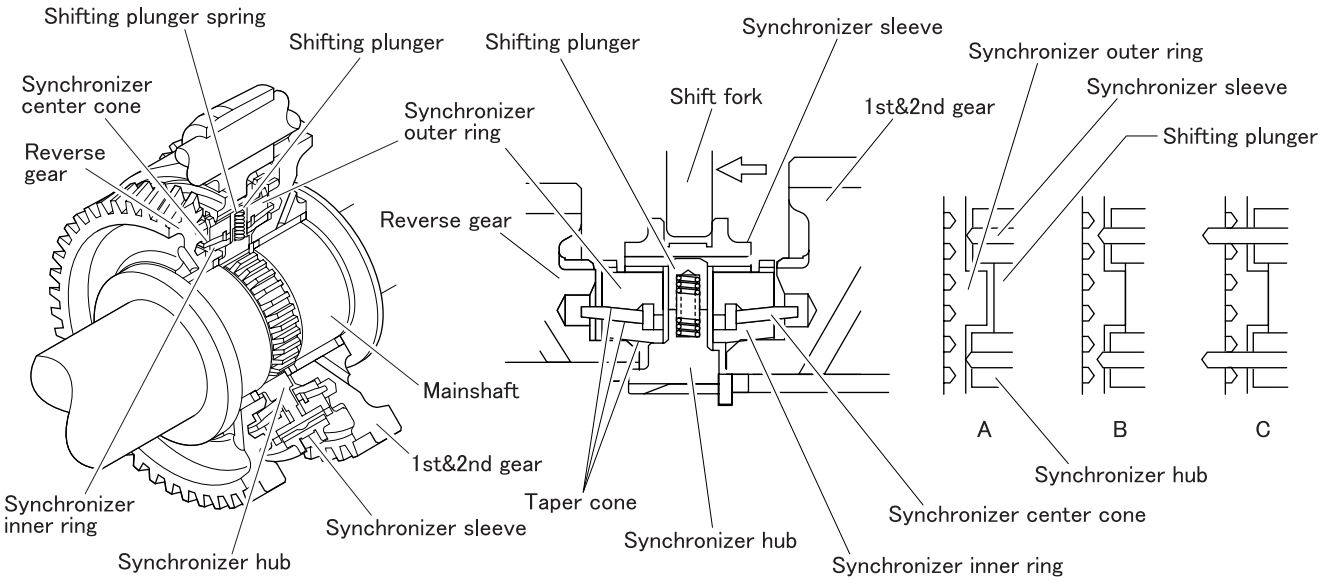
- The inside of the synchronizer hub engages the spline of the mainshaft and rotates with it. The outside of the synchronizer hub has a spline that engages the synchronizer sleeve and three grooves.
- Shifting plungers are inserted into these grooves. When the gear shift is in neutral, the shifting plunger engage grooves in the synchronizer sleeve and are pressed against the inside of the synchronizer sleeve by shifting plunger springs.
- Synchronizer rings are inserted into the respective taper cone of each gear.
- The outer splines of the synchronizer rings engage the synchronizer sleeve. On the synchronizer hub are three grooves in which protrusions of the synchronizer rings are inserted. These grooves are wider than the width of the protrusions of the synchronizer rings.
- Synchronizer rings rotate relative to the synchronizer sleeve by the amount of play (width difference).
- When the gear shift is in neutral (figure A), moving the shift fork in the direction of the arrow as illustrated, moves the synchronizer sleeve slightly to the gear. At the same time, the shifting plunger, the central protrusion of which engages the synchronizer sleeve, moves to the gear and presses the synchronizer ring against the taper cone of the gear (figure B).
- The taper cones of synchronizer rings, which act as cone clutches, generate friction torque and perform synchronous operation.
- The rotation speed of the synchronizer hub becomes gradually closer to that of the gear due to the synchronous operation, and eventually they rotate at the same speed. This allows the synchronizer sleeve to move smoothly to engage the synchronizer hub and gear, completing the shift change (figure C).

5.2 Single cone type <Shifting key type>



- The synchronizer hub is internally splined to the mainshaft and rotates with the mainshaft. The synchronizer hub has external splines that engage with the synchronizer sleeve and three keyways.
- Shifting keys fit in these keyways. With the shift fork in the neutral position, the shifting keys are seated in the grooves in the inside of the synchronizer sleeve and pressed against the inside surface of the synchronizer sleeve by shifting key springs.
- Synchronizer rings are seated on the taper cones of each gear.
- The external splines of synchronizer rings engage with the synchronizer sleeve. On the hub side surface of the synchronizer rings are provided three keyways, in which the ends of the synchronizer rings fit. These keyways are wider than the width of the shifting keys.
- The synchronizer rings are allowed to rotate relative to the synchronizer sleeve as much as this play in the keyways (width difference).
- Shifting the shift fork in the illustrated direction of arrow from the neutral position (figure A) moves the synchronizer sleeve slightly toward the gear. The shifting key, which engages with the synchronizer sleeve at the central projection, is also moved toward the gear to press the synchronizer ring against the taper cone of the gear. (figure B)
- As the taper cone of the synchronizer ring works as a cone clutch, frictional torque rises to make the rotation speed of the synchronizer hub gradually close to the gear speed of the gear.
- When the rotation speeds become equal eventually, the synchronizer sleeve is allowed to smoothly move into mesh with the synchronizer hub and gear, completing the speed change. (figure C)

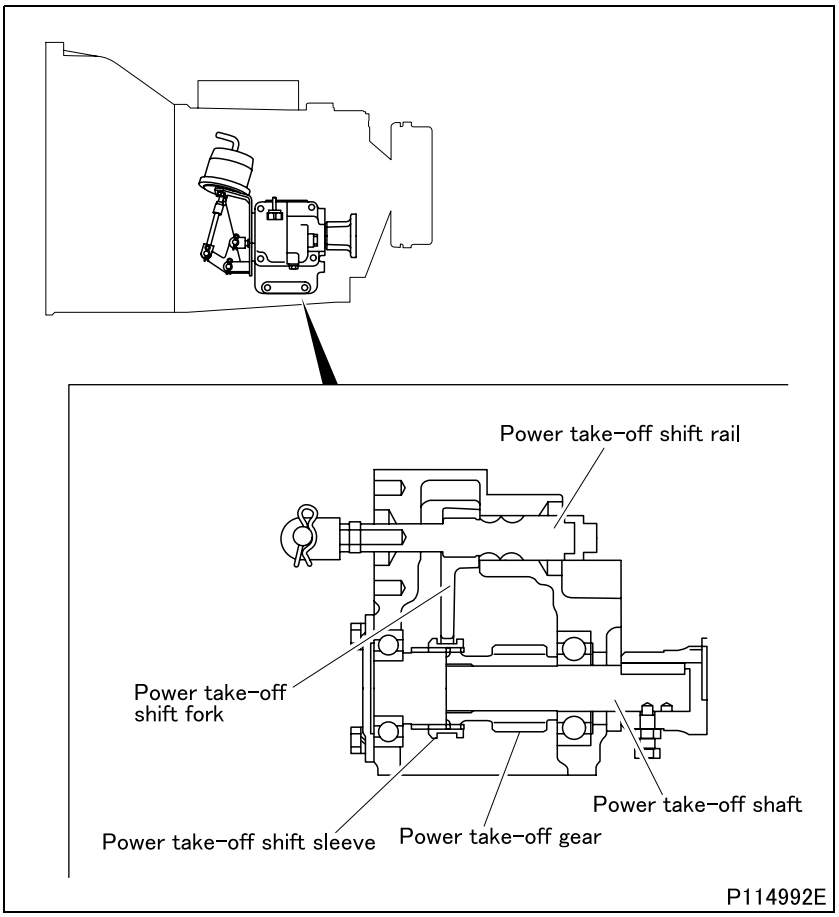
5.3 Triple cone type



- The synchromesh structure and operation of the triple cone type are basically the same as for the single cone type. The synchronizer ring is divided into three parts (synchronizer inner ring, synchronizer center cone and synchronizer outer ring) and the center cone (both the inside and outside surfaces are tapered) and the inner ring (both the inside and outside surfaces are tapered) are sandwiched between the outer ring and the taper cone of each gear to shorten the time required for synchronization with cone clutches at three locations.
- Six protrusions on the outside of the synchronizer center cone fit into corresponding gear holes. As in the taper cone of the single cone type, the center cone and the gear are installed as if integrated.
- The inside of the synchronizer hub engages the spline of the mainshaft and rotates with it. The outside of the synchronizer hub has a spline that engages the synchronizer sleeve and three grooves.
- Shifting plungers are inserted into these keyways. When the gear shift is in neutral, the shifting plungers engage grooves in the synchronizer sleeve and are pressed against the inside of the synchronizer sleeve by shifting plunger springs.
- The synchronizer outer ring and synchronizer inner ring are inserted into synchronizer center cones, respectively.
- The outer spline of the synchronizer outer ring engages the synchronizer sleeve. On the synchronizer hub are three grooves in which protrusions of the synchronizer outer ring are inserted. These grooves are wider than the width of the protrusions of the synchronizer outer ring.
- The synchronizer outer ring rotates relative to the synchronizer sleeve by the amount of play.
- When the gear shift is in neutral (figure A), moving the shift fork in the direction of the arrow as illustrated, moves the synchronizer sleeve slightly to the gear. At the same time, the shifting plunger, the central protrusion of which engages the synchronizer sleeve, moves to the gear and presses the synchronizer outer ring and the center cone against the taper cone of the synchronizer center cone and the synchronizer inner ring, respectively and in addition, presses the inner ring against the gear (figure B).
- The taper cones of synchronizer rings, which act as cone clutches, generate friction torque and perform synchronous operation.
- The rotation speed of the synchronizer hub becomes gradually closer to that of the gear of the gear due to the synchronous operation, and eventually they rotate at the same speed. This allows the synchronizer sleeve to move smoothly to engage the synchronizer hub and gear, completing the shift change (figure C).

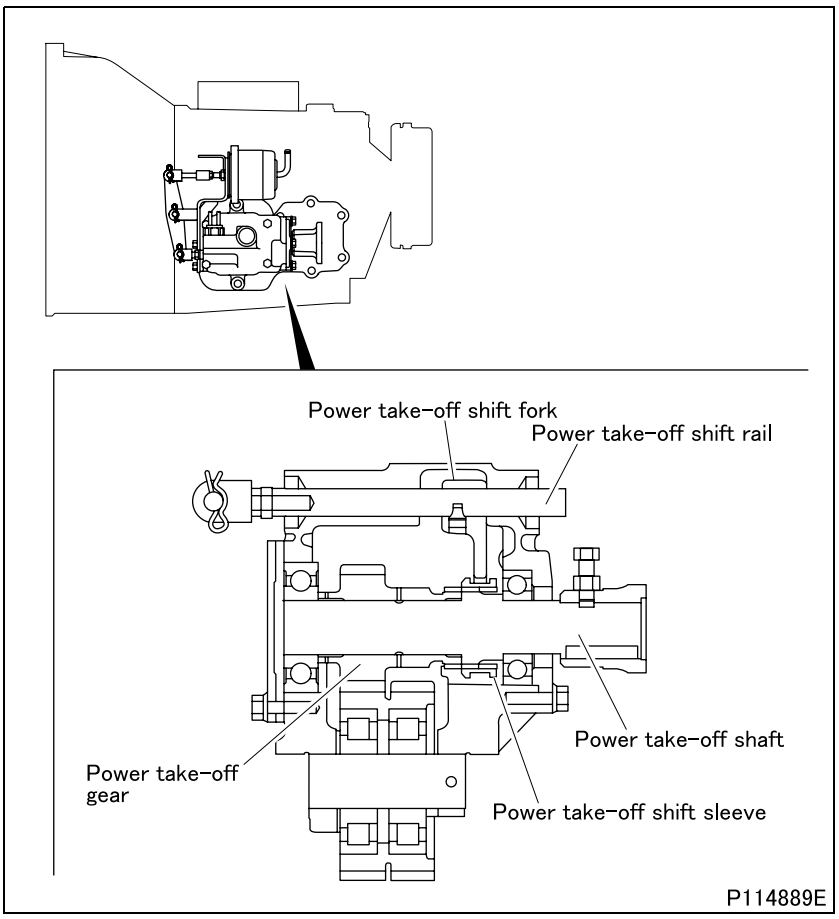
6. Transmission Power Take-off

<Standard transmission power take-off>



- The transmission power take-off takes out the power when the power take-off gear engages the reverse idler gear of the transmission, and delivers the engine power as it is.

<Large-capacity transmission power take-off>



- The transmission power take-off takes out the power when the power take-off idler gear engages the countershaft 3rd gear of the transmission, and transmits the engine power to the power take-off flange.

Possible causes \ Symptoms			Clutch slips	Clutch does not engage smoothly	Clutch does not switched	Gears slip out of engagement	Gears hard to engage	Noise when engine is idling	Noise when cruising	Noise when changing gear	Reference Gr
Transmission body faulty	Mainshaft companion flange mounting bolt loose					O	O				
	Mainshaft thrust washer worn					O	O				
	Mainshaft bearing worn or damaged					O	O		O		
	Synchronizer ring and synchronizer sleeve spline worn					O					
	Synchronizer ring and gears taper cone area worn						O				
	Mainshaft pilot bearing worn or damaged							O	O		
	Outer drive pinion bearing worn or damaged							O			
	Inner drive pinion bearing worn or damaged							O			
	Countershaft thrust washer worn					O	O				
	Countershaft bearing worn or damaged							O	O		
	Needle bearings of gears worn or damaged							O	O		
	Reverse idler gear or countershaft 3rd gear and power take-off gear backlash excessive							O			
	Mainshaft and countershaft gears backlash excessive								O		
	Spline of gears worn									O	
	Gears damaged								O		
	Transmission oil insufficient								O		
	Automatic transmission fluid insufficient		O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
Synchronizer faulty	Single cone type	Contacting surface of synchronizer ring and gear taper cone worn					O			O	
	Triple cone type	Contacting surface of synchronizer inner and outer rings and center cone worn					O			O	
		Contacting surface of synchronizer inner ring and gear taper cone worn					O			O	
	Synchronizer ring spline chamfer worn									O	
	Shifting plunger and shifting key worn									O	
	Shifting plunger spring and shifting key spring deteriorated or damaged									O	
	Synchronizer sleeve worn or damaged								O	O	

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Clutch slips	Clutch does not engage smoothly	Clutch does not switched	Gears slip out of engagement	Gears hard to engage	Noise when engine is idling	Noise when cruising	Noise when changing gear	Reference Gr
Control mechanisms faulty	Control cable adjustment faulty					O				
	Control cable routing inadequate					O				
	Control cable length inadequate					O				
	Bushings worn				O	O				
	Steel ball and groove of shift rail worn				O					
	Poppet spring of shift rail fatigued or damaged				O					
	Shift rail sliding movement faulty					O				
	Shift fork jaws worn					O				
	Shift fork bent					O				
Clutch faulty	Clutch disengagement faulty					O			O	
Faulty ATF filter	Clogged filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
	Clogged filter in eyebolt for connecting gearshift unit oil pipe				O	O	O	O	O	

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Indicator lights though power take-off is not engaged	Indicator does not light though power take-off is engaged	Power take-off slips out of engagement	Power take-off cannot be disengaged	Power take-off cannot be engaged	Power take-off does not stay engaged	Noise from power take-off	Reference Gr
Power take-off body abnormal	Shift rail bent			O		O			
	Shift fork bent			O		O			
	Poppet spring deteriorated or damaged			O					
	Bearings worn or damaged			O		O		O	
	Transmission oil insufficient							O	
	Gears broken or worn							O	
	Gear backlash excessively large							O	
	Gear backlash excessively small							O	
Power take-off control system faulty	Transmission power take-off switch faulty		O			O			Gr54
	Blowout of fuse and high-current fuse		O			O			
	Battery overcharge					O			
	Power take-off control switch faulty	O					O		
	3-way magnet valve faulty				O	O	O		
	Broken wire, poor connection or faulty indicator		O						
	Air leakage in vacuum piping			O		O	O		
	Vacuum chamber faulty			O	O	O	O		

M E M O

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Transmission Oil Leakage and Oil Quantity

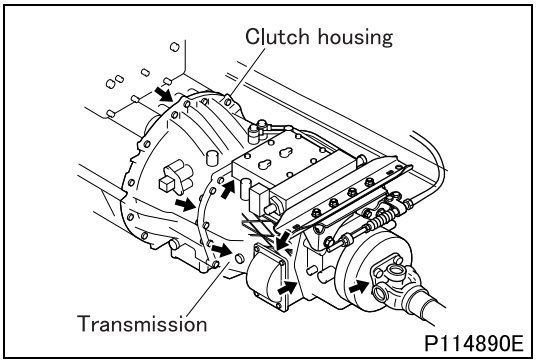
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	20.7 ± 6.2 {15 ± 4.6, 2.1 ± 0.6}	–
	Drain plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Thread area of drain plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
–	Transmission case	Gear oil: API GL-3 SAE80 (General) SAE90 (Warm region) API GL-4 SAE80 (General) SAE90 (Tropical region)	Approx. 3.5 L {3.7 qts.}
–	Clutch housing	Automatic transmission fluid: FUSO ATF-SP III	Approx. 5.0 L {5.3 qts.} (Total quantity)

- Grease depends on the driving conditions.
- For a model with standard type transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.2 L {0.2 qts.}.
- For model with large-capacity transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.3 L {0.3 qts.}.

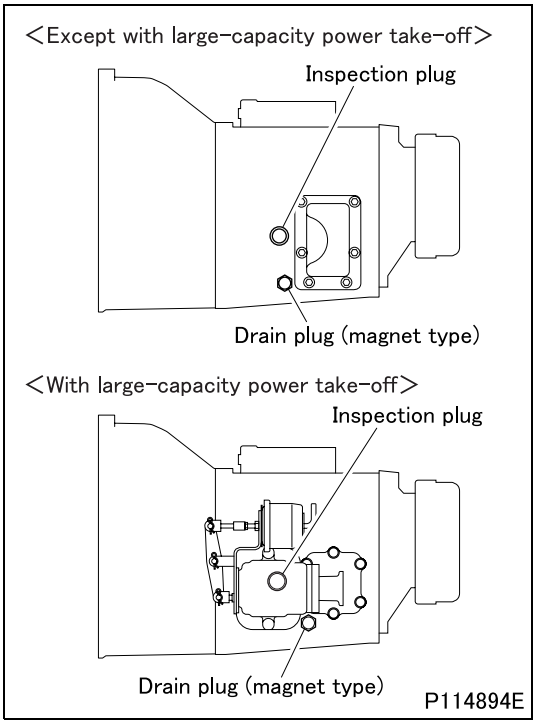


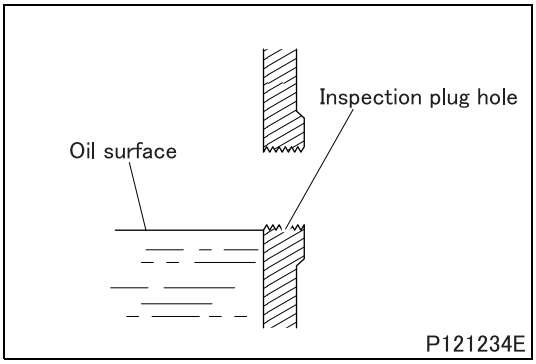
1.1 Inspection of oil leakage at each part of transmission body

- Check the oil leakage at each part of transmission body in visual.
  If the oil leakage is found, replace the defective part.

1.2 Inspection of oil leakage around transmission mounting part

- Check there is not oil stain on transmission mounting part caused by oil leakage from engine.
- If there is the oil stain, remove the transmission and clean the mounting surface of clutch housing and flywheel housing using brake cleaner etc. after repairing oil leakage part. Because the oil stain may loosen the transmission mounting bolts. (See “REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION”.)





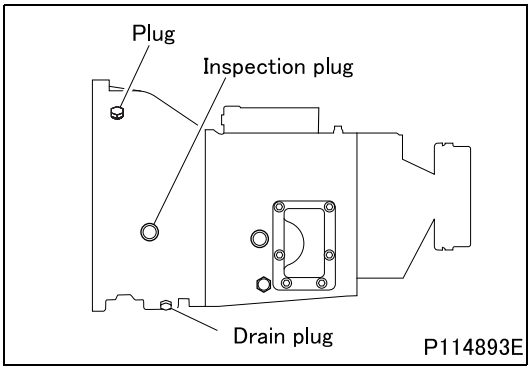
1.3 Inspection of oil quantity

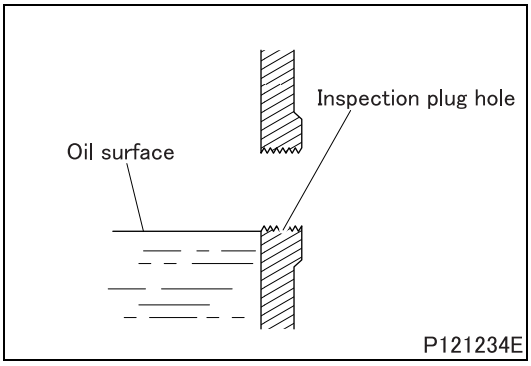
WARNING ⚠

- **Temperature of transmission oil is high immediately after driving. Perform work when oil is cold.**

(1) Transmission case

- Remove the inspection plug, and check that oil is filled up to the neck.
- If oil is not sufficient, fill oil from the inspection plug hole up to the neck.
- After filling, apply sealant to the inspection plug and tighten it to the specified torque.

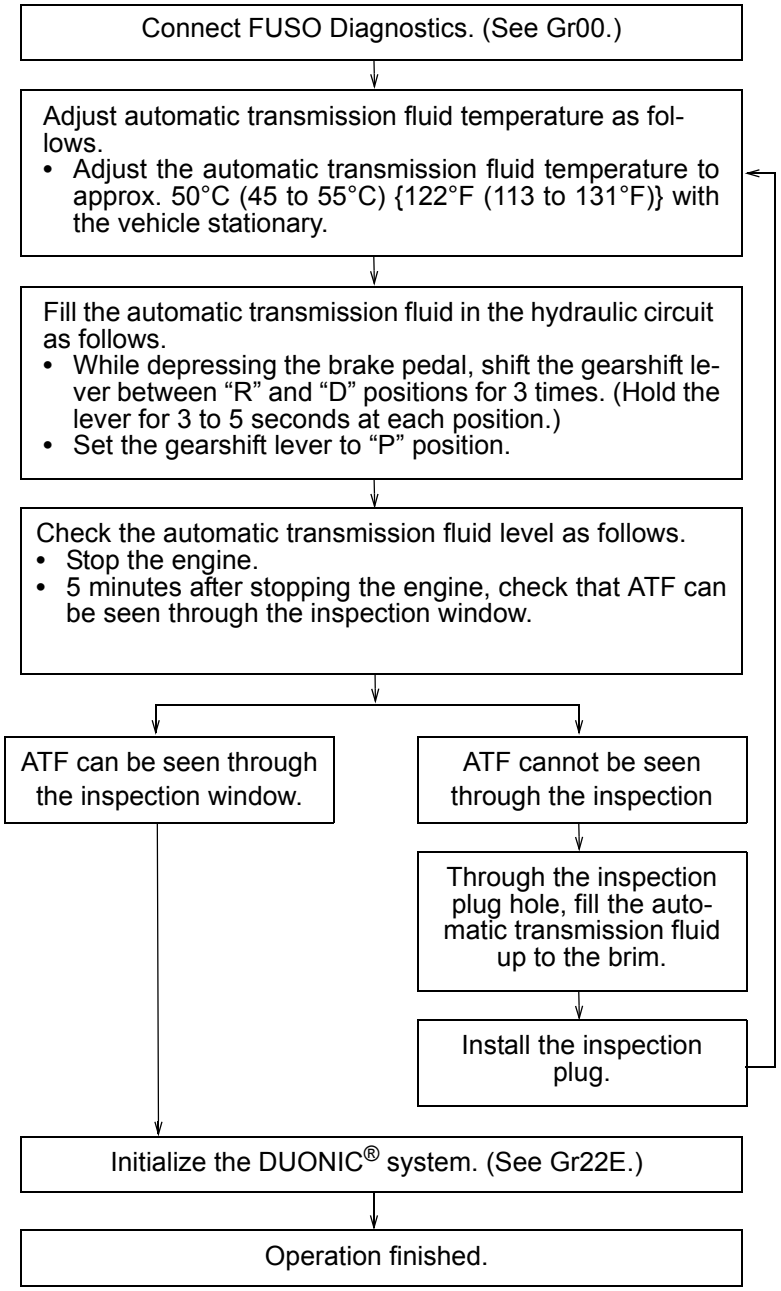




(2) Clutch housing

- Follow the flowchart below to check the automatic transmission fluid level.

Flowchart for checking automatic transmission fluid level



- When the inspection is complete, tighten the inspection plug.

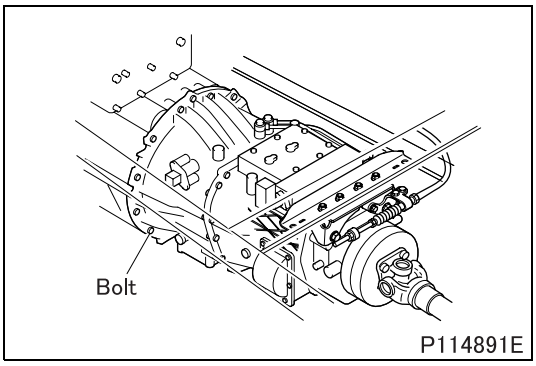
CAUTION ⚠

- **Overtightening the inspection plug may break its window. Be sure to tighten the inspection plug to the specified torque.**
- **After filling automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the inspection plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

2. Inspection of Looseness in Engine to Clutch Housing Connection

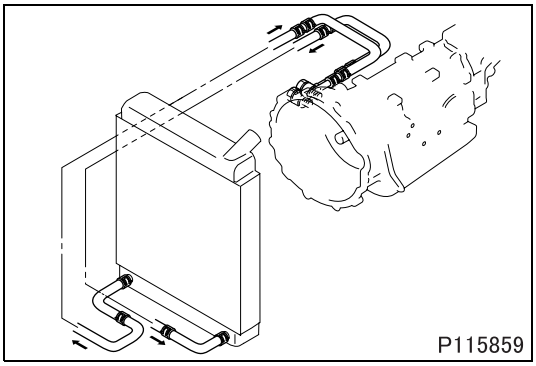
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Bolt (transmission mounting)	47.1 {35, 4.8}	–



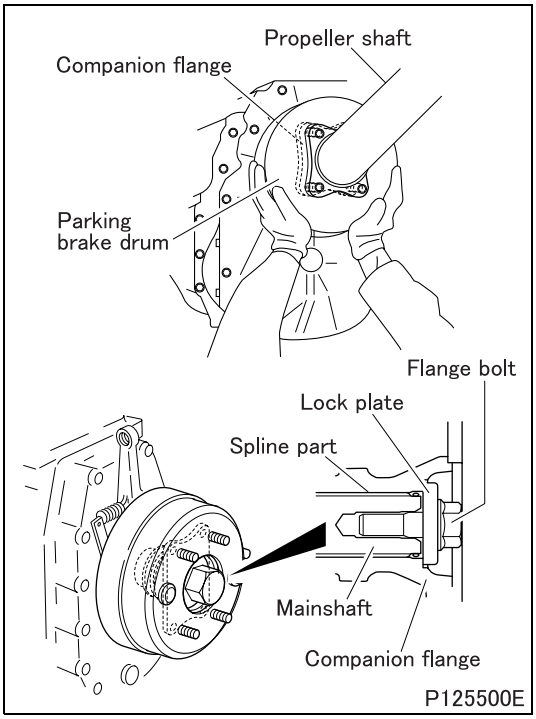
- Check the engine to clutch housing connection for looseness.
- Check the transmission mounting bolts and nuts for looseness.
- Retighten any loose bolt to the specified torque.

3. Inspection of Transmission Cooling System for Leakage, Damage and Installation Condition



- Check the fluid leakage and damage in transmission cooling system. If there is any abnormality, replace the defective part(s). (See “OIL COOLER”.)

4. Inspection of Looseness in Propeller Shaft Connection



- Check the propeller shaft mounting bolts for looseness. (See Gr25.)
- Move the parking brake drum in axial and vertical directions to check for excessive play between the companion flange and mainshaft.
- If excessive play is detected, remove the propeller shaft, then check the companion flange mounting bolt for looseness and the splines on companion flange and mainshaft for abnormalities. If any part is found defective, replace the part. (See “EXTENSION HOUSING”.)

5. Replacement of Transmission Oil

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
	Drain plug		

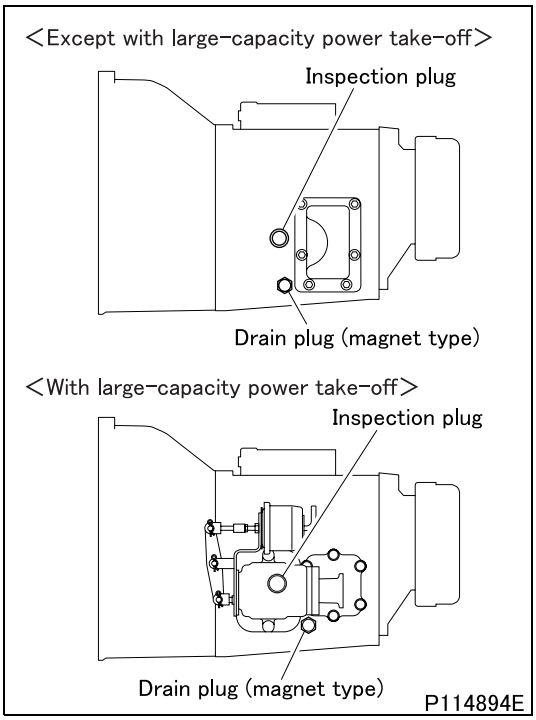
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Thread area of inspection plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Thread area of drain plug		
–	Transmission case	Gear oil: API GL-3 SAE80 (General) SAE90 (Warm region) API GL-4 SAE80 (General) SAE90 (Tropical region)	Approx. 3.5 L {3.7 qts.}

- Grease depends on the driving conditions.
- For a model with standard type transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.2 L {0.2 qts.}.
- For a model with large-capacity transmission power take-off, the quantity is increased by approx. 0.3 L {0.3 qts.}

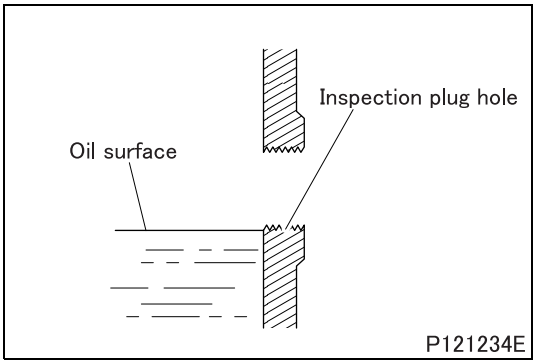
WARNING ⚠

- **Temperature of transmission oil is high immediately after driving. Perform work when oil is cold.**



[Replacement]

- Remove the drain plug to drain transmission oil. Drainage can be made quickly with the inspection plug removed.
- After draining transmission oil, apply sealant to the drain plug and tighten it to the specified torque. Magnet type drain plugs should be cleaned before installation.
- Fill transmission oil in the specified quantity from the inspection plug hole.



- After filling, wait for 1 minute or more to check that oil is filled up to the neck of the inspection plug hole. If oil is not sufficient, replenish it.
- After completing work, apply sealant to the inspection plug and tighten it to the specified torque.
- When automatic transmission fluid has been replaced, make initial setting of the DUONIC® system and perform a test drive. (See Gr22E.)
- When transmission oil has been replaced, reset the inspection/service memory of the multi information system. (See “Multi-information system” in chapter 6 of the Owner’s Manual.)

[Inspection]

- When draining transmission oil, check for oil quality, metal chips and metal powder.
- If an abnormally large amount of metal chips and metal powder is found, disassemble the transmission assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside. (See “TRANSMISSION BODY”.)

6. Replacement of Clutch Control Oil

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

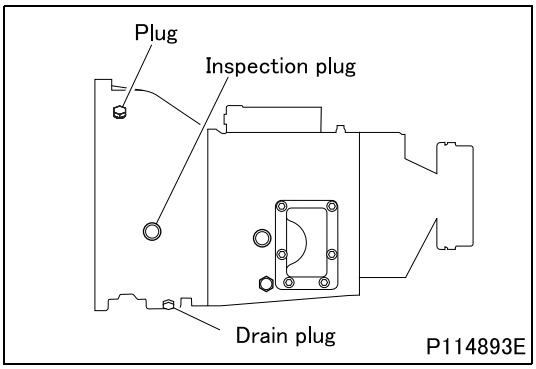
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	20.7 ± 6.2 {15 ± 4.6, 2.1 ± 0.6}	–
	Drain plug	39 {2.9, 4.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Clutch housing	Automatic transmission fluid: FUSO ATF-SP III	Approx. 2.0 L {2.1 qts.} (Replaceable quantity (quantity which can be drained through drain plug hole))

WARNING ⚠

- **Automatic transmission fluid is hot immediately after driving. Perform work when the fluid is cold.**



[Replacement]

- Remove the drain plug to drain automatic transmission fluid. Drainage can be made quickly by removing the inspection plug.
- After draining automatic transmission fluid, tighten the drain plug.

CAUTION ⚠

- **After draining automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the inspection plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

- Fill automatic transmission fluid until it overflows from the inspection plug hole.
- After filling, wait for 1 minute or more to check the automatic transmission fluid level. (See “ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT”.)
- When the work is complete, tighten the inspection plug.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Overtightening the inspection plug may break its window. Be sure to tighten the inspection plug to the specified torque.**
- **After filling automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the inspection plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

- When automatic transmission fluid has been replaced, make initial setting of the DUONIC® system and perform a test drive. (See Gr22E.)
- When automatic transmission fluid has been replaced, reset the inspection/service memory of the multi-information system. (See “Multi-information system” in chapter 6 of the Owner’s Manual.)

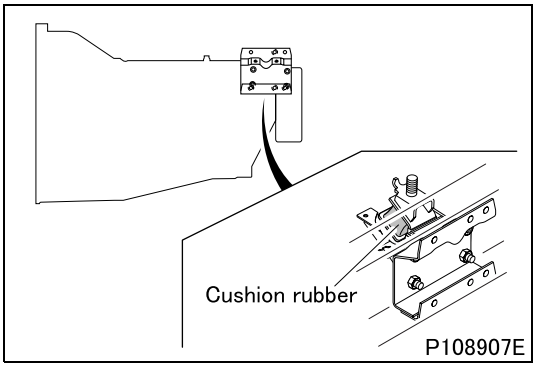
[Inspection]

- When draining automatic transmission fluid, check for fluid quality, metal chips and metal powder.
- If an abnormally large amount of metal chips or metal powder is found, disassemble the transmission assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside. (See “VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH” and “TRANSMISSION BODY”.)
- If there is automatic transmission fluid on the bottom of the transmission, wipe off the fluid and check for leaks from inside. If fluid is leaking, disassemble the transmission assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside. (See “VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH” and “TRANSMISSION BODY”.)
- Since it may not be possible to check for fluid leaks if the air bleed hole in the clutch housing is clogged, add pure water (distilled water) from the inspection hole in the lower part of the flywheel housing and check that the water flows out from the air bleed hole. If the water will not flow out, clean the air bleed hole with a wire or equivalent.

CAUTION ⚠

- **To prevent rust on the components in the flywheel housing, add modest amount of pure water (distilled water) so as not to overflow from the inspection hole.**
- **Be careful not to forget to install the rubber cap on the inspection hole.**

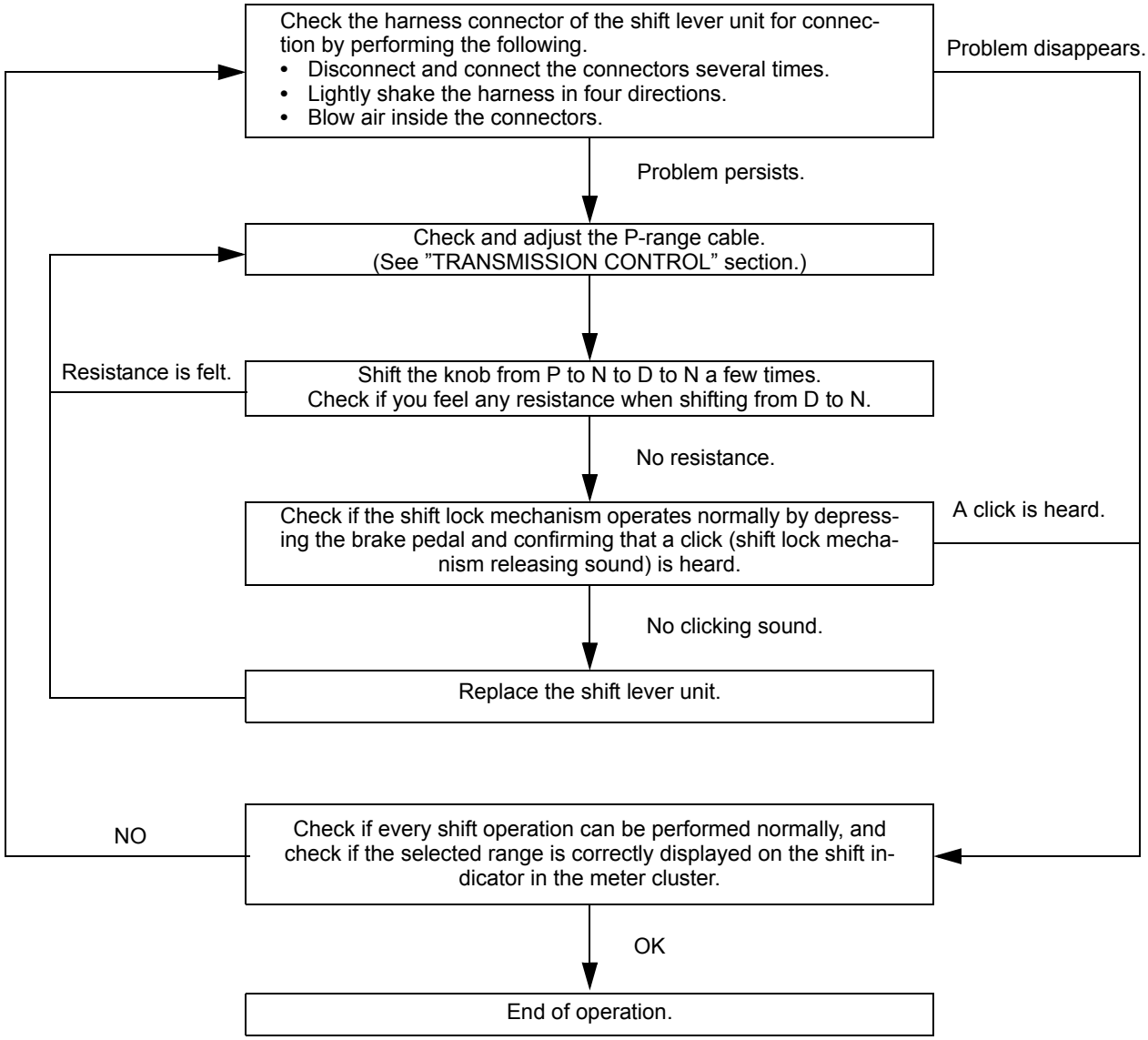
7. Inspection of Transmission Mounting Cushion Rubber



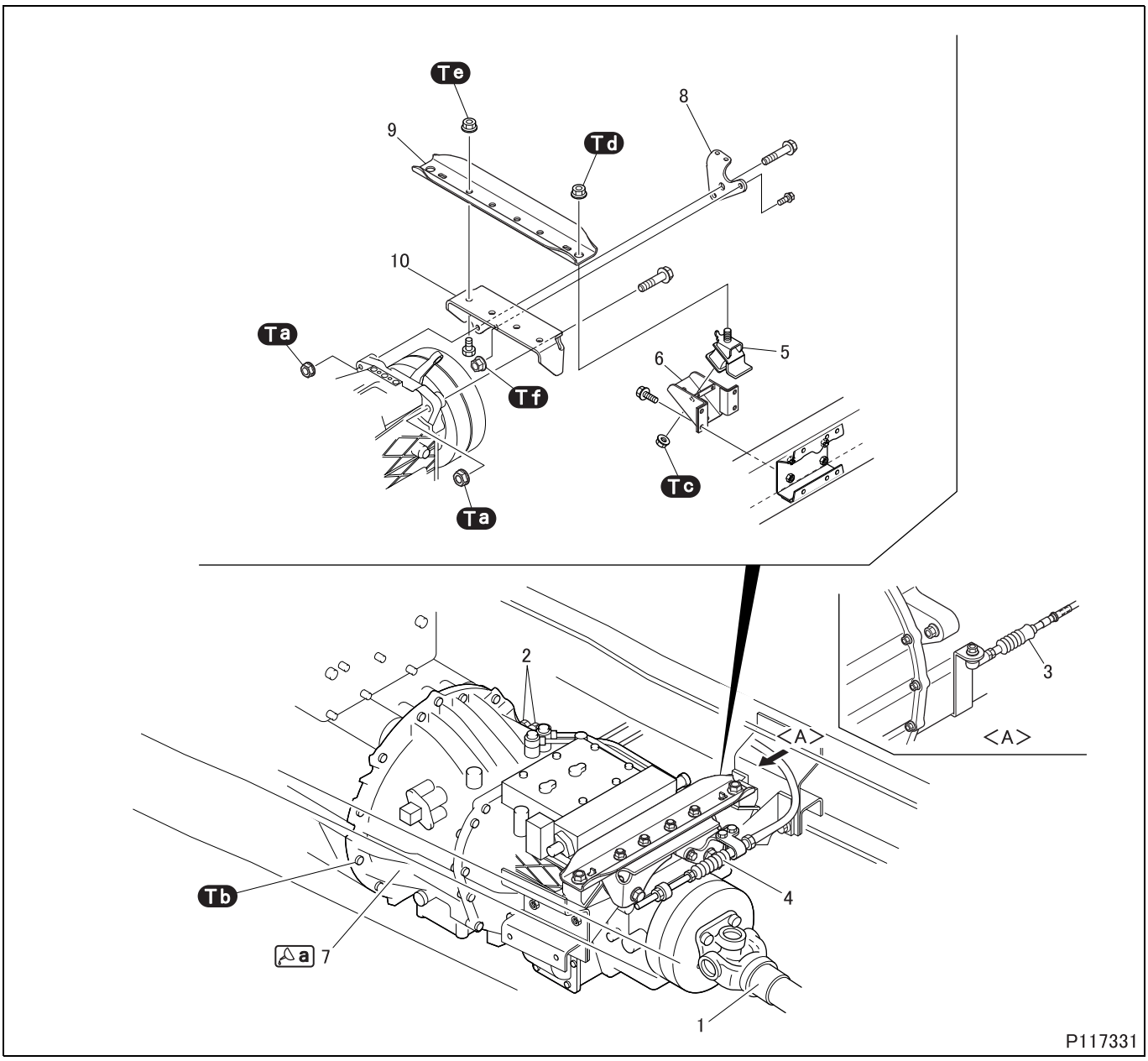
- Check that the cushion rubber on the transmission mounting is free from damage such as scratches, cracks or peeling.
- Use a hand mirror in places that are difficult to see.
- If there is a problem, replace the cushion rubber. (See “REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION”.)

8. Inspection of Transmission control

- If any of the following symptoms occurs when operating the shift knob, perform inspection in the flow chart shown below.
- The shift knob cannot be shifted from D to N.
- The shift lock of the shift lever unit cannot be released so that shifting from P to N, N to P and N to R cannot be performed.
- The selected range is not displayed correctly on the shift indicator in the meter cluster.



M E M O



● **Removal sequence**

1 Propeller shaft (See Gr25.)
2 Transmission oil cooler pipe and hose (See later section.)
3 P-range cable (See later section.)
4 Parking brake cable (See Gr36.)
5 Cushion rubber
6 Mounting bracket
7 Transmission
8 Parking brake cable bracket
9 Mounting support
10 Mounting support bracket

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (transmission mounting)	235 ± 35 {175 ± 26, 24.0 ± 3.6}	–
Tb	Bolt (transmission mounting)	47.1 {35, 4.8}	–
Tc	Nut (cushion rubber mounting)	50.6 {37, 5.2}	–
Td	Nut (cushion rubber mounting)	260 ± 40 {190 ± 30, 27.0 ± 4.1}	–
Te	Nut (mounting support mounting)	145 ± 25 {105 ± 18, 15.0 ± 2.5}	–
Tf	Nut (parking brake cable bracket mounting)	50.6 ± 4.4 {37 ± 3.2, 5.2 ± 0.4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

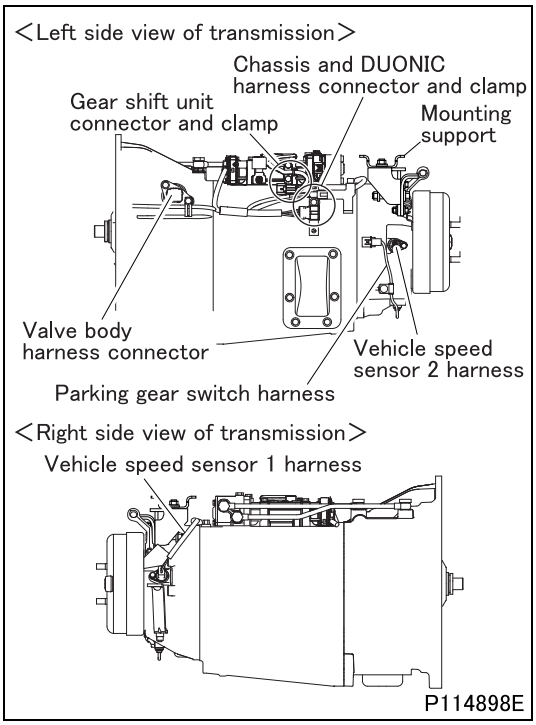
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mating surface of clutch housing and engine	ThreeBond 1215	As required

◆Work before removal◆

■ Removal: Front pipe and diesel particulate filter

- To ensure the clearance for removing the transmission, remove the front pipe and diesel particulate filter. (See Gr15.)

◆Removal procedure◆



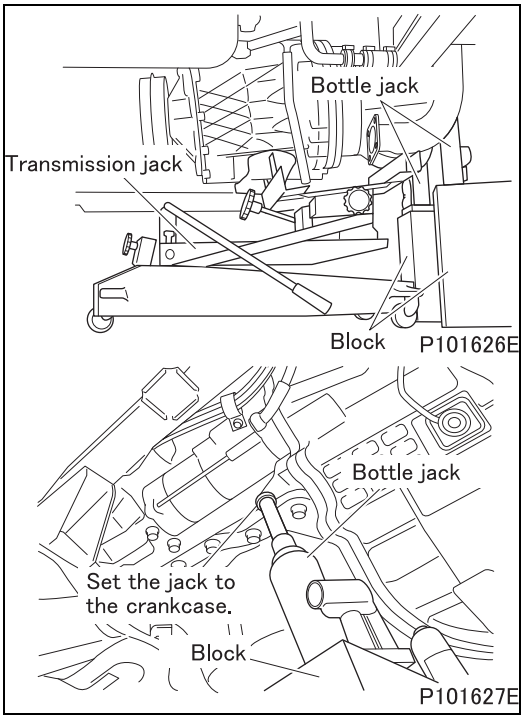
■ Removal: Harness

- Remove the harnesses and connectors shown in the drawing from the transmission. If a harness or connector cannot be removed from the bottom of the vehicle, remove it when removing the transmission from the engine.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The harnesses are also clamped to the transmission. Pulling a harness after just removing the connector may cause damage to the harness.**

- Remove the connectors and clamps of the gear shift unit harness as they will interfere with the mounting support when removing the transmission.



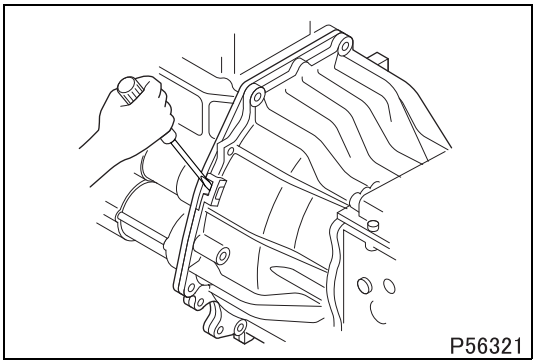
■ **Removal: Transmission**

- Apply the transmission jack and two bottle jacks to the transmission and engine block respectively as shown in the drawing before removing the transmission mounting bolts (to the engine and mounting support).
- Place a block under the jacks to apply bottle jacks to the engine block.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the engine is not supported by the bottle jack, it will fall when the transmission is removed.**

- After removing the transmission mounting bolts, lower the transmission by lowering the transmission jack and bottle jack until it does not interfere with the transmission mounting support bracket.



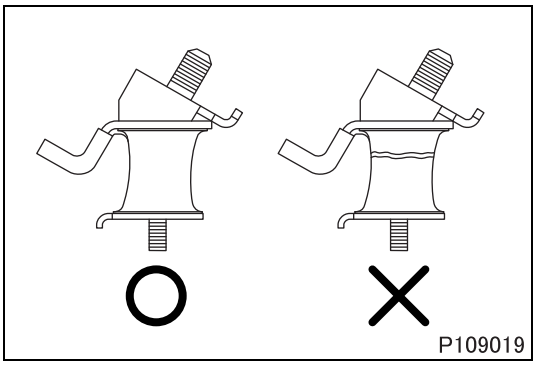
- Insert a screwdriver into the three removal grooves and remove the transmission from the engine.
- Move the transmission backward until the spline of the drive pinion is detached from the clutch.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that you pull the transmission out in a straight line. If you seesaw the transmission violently, you will damage the spline that connects the drive pinion and the clutch.**

- When the oil stain is found inside of clutch housing after removing the transmission, check the oil leakage portion of transmission or engine and replace the defective part.

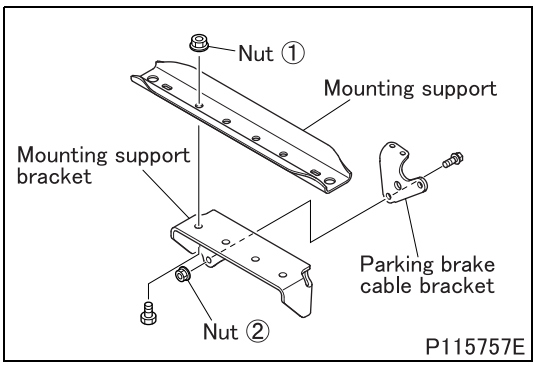
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Cushion rubber**

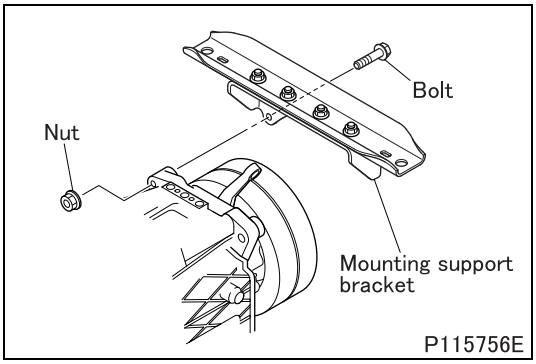
- Inspect the entire circumference of the cushion rubber for cracks, breaks, oil or other problems.
- If a problem is found, replace the cushion rubber.

◆Installation procedure◆



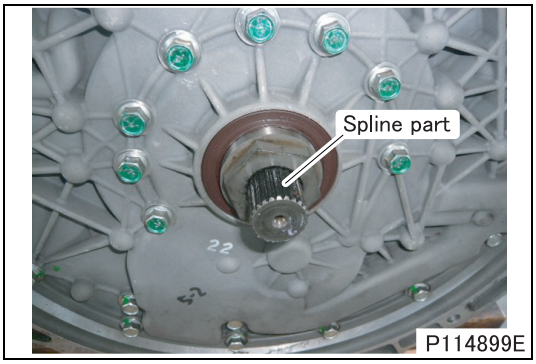
■ Installation: Mounting support and parking brake cable bracket

- Install the mounting support and parking brake cable bracket on the mounting support bracket.



■ Installation: Mounting support bracket

- Install the mounting support bracket on the transmission.

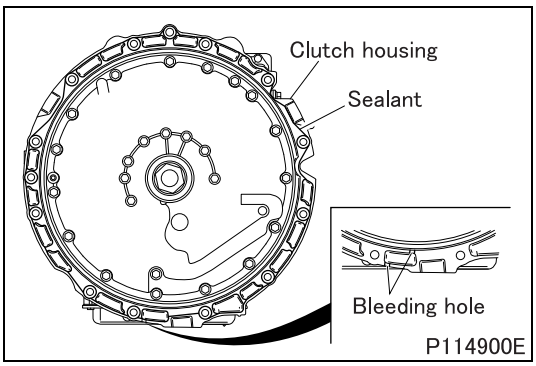


■ Installation: Transmission

- Check the spline of the input shaft of dual clutch for rust.
- If rust is found, remove it using a wire brush.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not apply grease to the input shaft as it may cause abnormal noise.**



[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes water infiltration.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**
- **Use utmost care to prevent the applied sealant from covering the air vent holes on the side of the clutch housing and engine.**

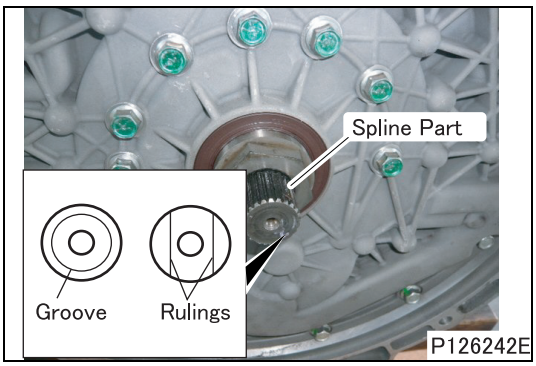
<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

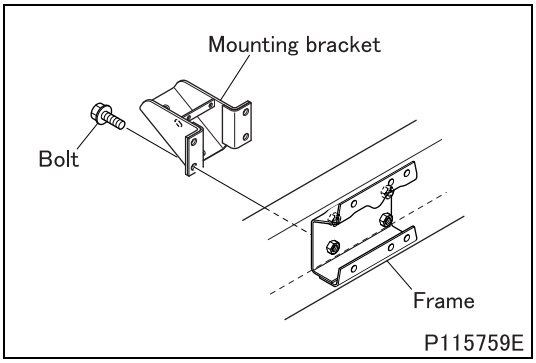
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]



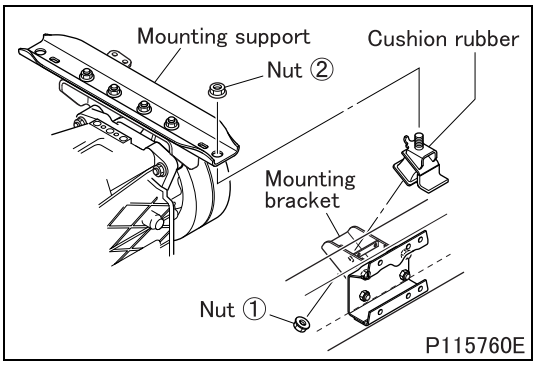
- Before installation, determine a type of the dual clutch used by checking identification marks on the end surface of the clutch spline.
  <Type A> No identification mark
  <Type B> Identification mark (circumferential groove or rulings) provided

- After applying the sealant, install the transmission before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Support the transmission on the transmission jack, and insert the transmission into the spline of damper paying attention to the input shaft spline.
- Tighten transmission mounting bolts to the specified torque.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transmission.
- When loosening or removing transmission mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



■ Installation: Mounting bracket

- Install the mounting bracket on the frame.



■ Installation: Cushion rubber

- Install the cushion rubber on the mounting bracket and mounting support.

◆Work after installation◆

■ Fill: Automatic transmission fluid

- Fill automatic transmission fluid. (See “ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT”.)
- After filling automatic transmission fluid, make initial setting of the DUONIC® system and perform a test drive. (See Gr22E.)

■ Inspection and adjustment: Parking brake lever

- Inspect and adjust the parking brake lever. (See Gr36.)

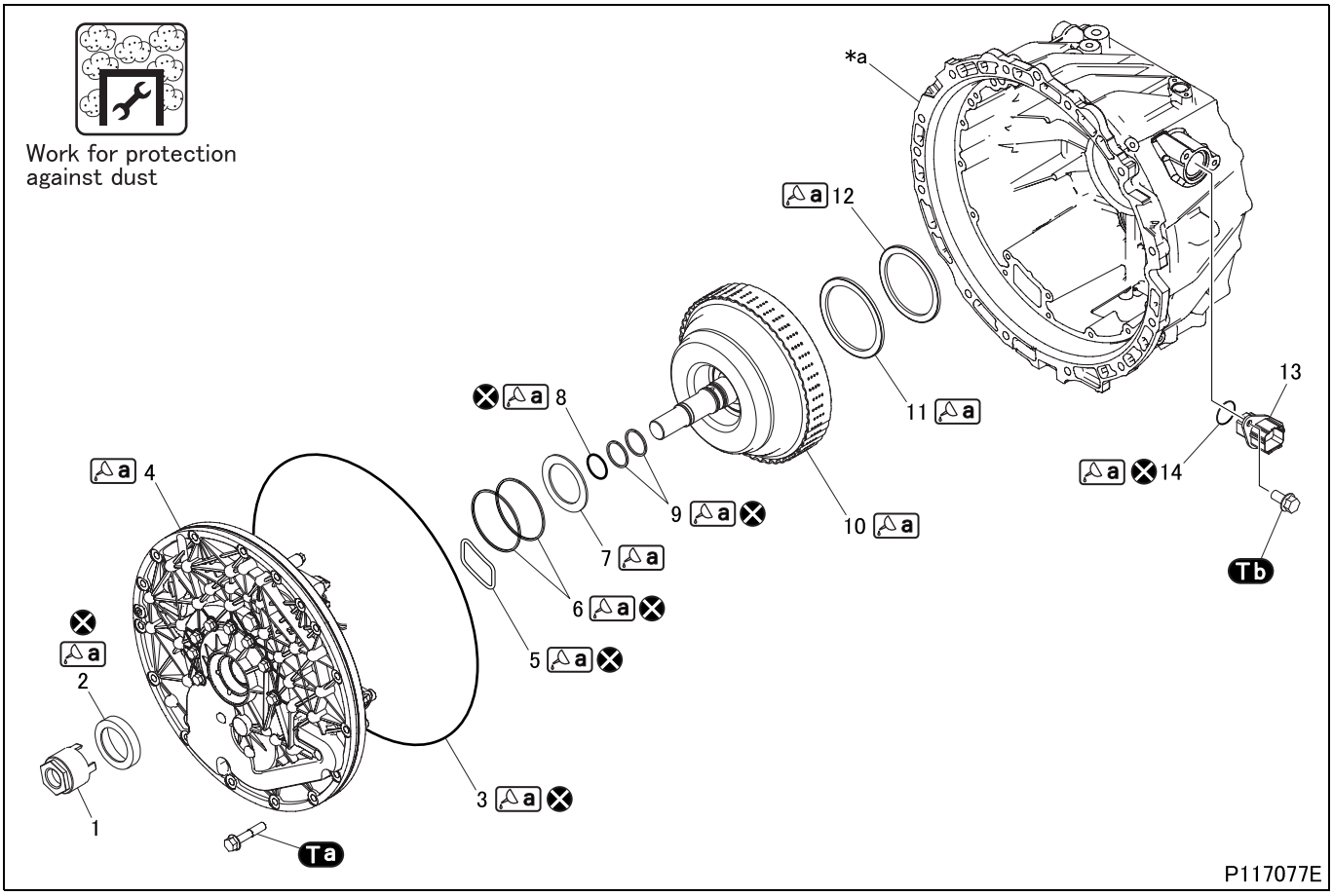
■ Adjustment: P-range cable

- Adjustment the P-range cable. (See “TRANSMISSION CONTROL”.)

■ Rewriting coding data: Coding data in electronic control unit

- Check the type of the clutch recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit.
  Check to see if the type recorded coincides with the one determined in the step before installation. If they do not, rewrite the coding data in the DUONIC® electronic control unit as appropriate. (See Gr. 22E.)

VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH



● Removal sequence

1 Pump driver
2 Oil seal
3 O-ring
4 Valve body
5 O-ring
6 Seal ring
7 Thrust needle bearing A
8 O-ring
9 Seal ring
10 Dual clutch
11 Thrust needle bearing B
12 Bearing thrust washer
13 Bushing connector
14 O-ring

***a**: Transmission (See later section.)

⊗: Non-reusable parts

: This work requires protection against dust. (See Gr00.)

- It is desirable that the job to service portions related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC®) be performed in an environment comparable to that of a meeting room partitioned from the outside air. If it is not feasible to prepare such an environment, take necessary steps to protect the clutch housing with a plastic bag for prevention of entry of sand and dust.
- Replace the plastic bag immediately when it is broken during servicing.

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
10	Installed height of dual clutch	12.9 ± 0.6 {0.51 ± 0.024}	–	Replace

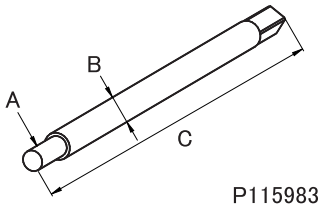
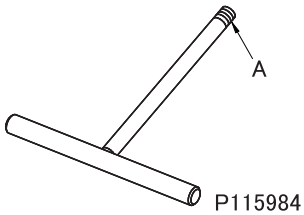
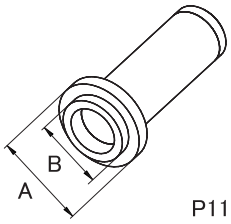
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (valve body mounting)	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–
Tb	Bolt (bushing connector mounting)	12.7 ± 2.3 {9.4 ± 1.7, 1.3 ± 0.2}	–

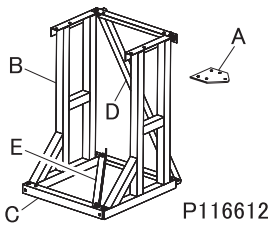
Lubricant and/or sealant

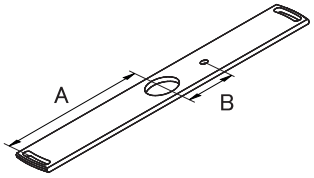
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Sliding area of bearing thrust washer	FUSO ATF-SP III	As required
	Sliding area of thrust needle bearing		
	Sliding area of dual clutch		
	Seal ring		
	O-ring		
	Sliding area of valve body		
	Lip area of oil seal		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Guide bar A: M8 × 1.25 B: ϕ8.5 {ϕ0.33} C: 195 {7.68}  P115983	MH064241 (set of 3 pcs.) MH064239 (1 pc.)	Removal and installation of valve body
b	Puller A: M8 × 1.25  P115984	MH064242 (set of 3 pcs.) MH064240 (1 pc.)	Removal and installation of valve body
Tc	Oil seal installer A: ϕ67 {2.64} B: ϕ49.5 {1.95}  P116034	MH064238	Installation of oil seal

VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH

<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>d</td><td>Transmission support stand kit
 

P116612
<table><tr><th colspan="2">Component</th><th>Part No.</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Transmission support bracket</td><td>MH064260</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Side stand</td><td>MH064264</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Angle section A</td><td>MH064265</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Angle section B</td><td>MH064266</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Angle section C</td><td>MH064267</td></tr></table></td><td>MH064262</td><td>Removal and installation of valve body and dual clutch</td></tr>
<tr><td>e</td><td>Dual clutch plate
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>180
{7.09}</td><td>60
{2.36}</td></tr></table> 

P116613</td><td>MH064269</td><td>Installation of dual clutch</td></tr>
</table>

◆Work before removal◆

■ **Cleaning: Transmission**

- Drain automatic transmission fluid. (See “ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT”.)

CAUTION ⚠

- **After draining automatic transmission fluid, promptly install the automatic transmission fluid drain plug and automatic transmission fluid level plug to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing.**

- Wash the transmission before removal from the vehicle. Thoroughly wash off dirt and dust around the clutch housing.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to allow water to enter the transmission from the air bleed hole or other openings.**

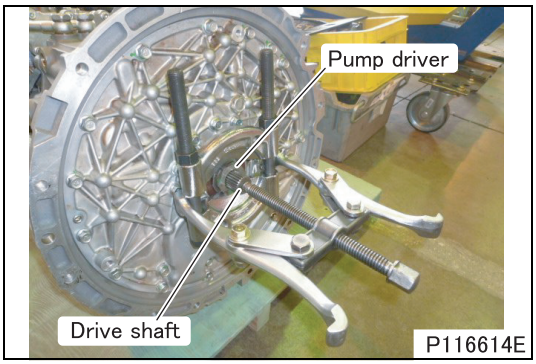
- Remove the transmission. (See “REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION”.)
- Check the precautions on washing when servicing. (See Gr00.)
- Use rubber or vinyl gloves that cover hands and arms.
- Use of an apron also is desirable.
- Clean the general tools, special tools, and work benches with a cleaner and a waste cloth before starting the service jobs.

NOTE

- **Do not use cotton work gloves.**
- **Do not use air tools when working inside a plastic bag.**
- **Do not reuse the plastic bag used during the servicing.**

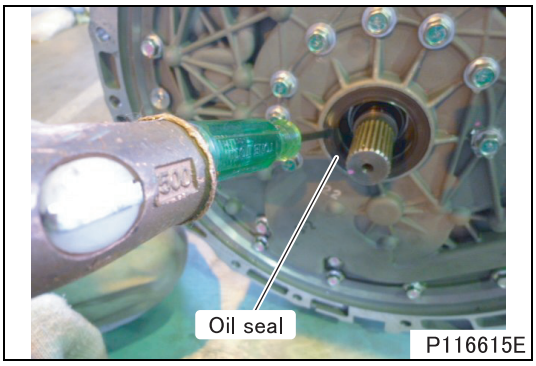
- Wash the transmission once again. After blowing dirt and dust off the clutch housing and valve body, thoroughly wipe them off with a rag, and then perform air blowing once again.

◆Removal procedure◆



■ Removal: Pump driver

- Install a commercially available puller on the pump driver grooves and dual clutch drive shaft as shown in the picture and remove the pump driver.

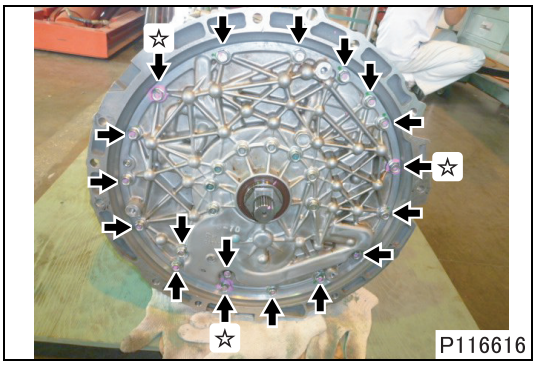


■ Removal: Oil seal

- Drive a flat-blade screwdriver into the metal plate part of the oil seal to remove the oil seal.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the valve body when driving the screwdriver.**



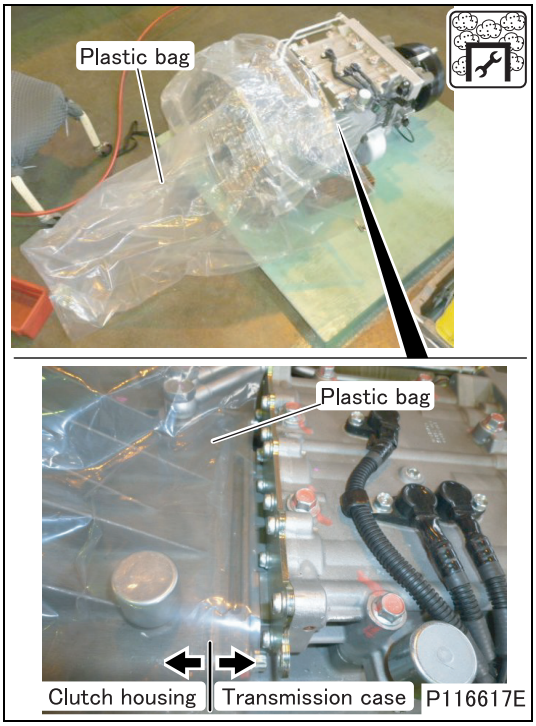
■ Removal: Valve body and bushing connector

: This work requires protection against dust.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the valve body has been removed, the dual clutch may have been displaced; remove and install the dual clutch.**

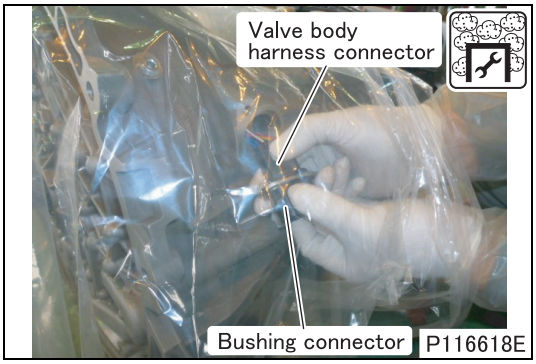
- Remove the mounting bolts except those marked with a "☆" in the picture.
- Loosen the bolts marked with a "☆" in the picture until they can be removed by hand, and then make alignment marks.



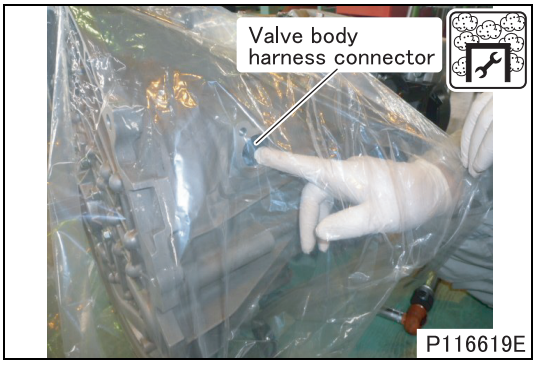
- Cover the clutch housing with a plastic bag.
- Align the open end of the plastic bag with the mating surfaces of the clutch housing and transmission case.
- Use a new plastic bag with a capacity of 90 L {95 qts.} (900 mm {35.4 in.} wide) or more and a thickness of 0.05 mm {0.0020 in.} or more.

NOTE

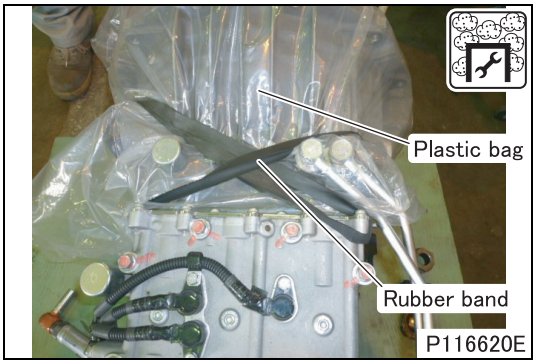
- **Do not use air tools when working inside a plastic bag.**



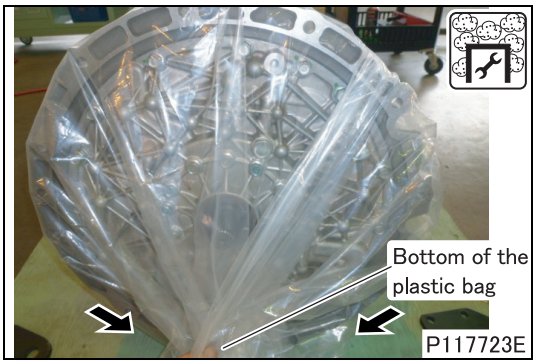
- Remove the busing connector.



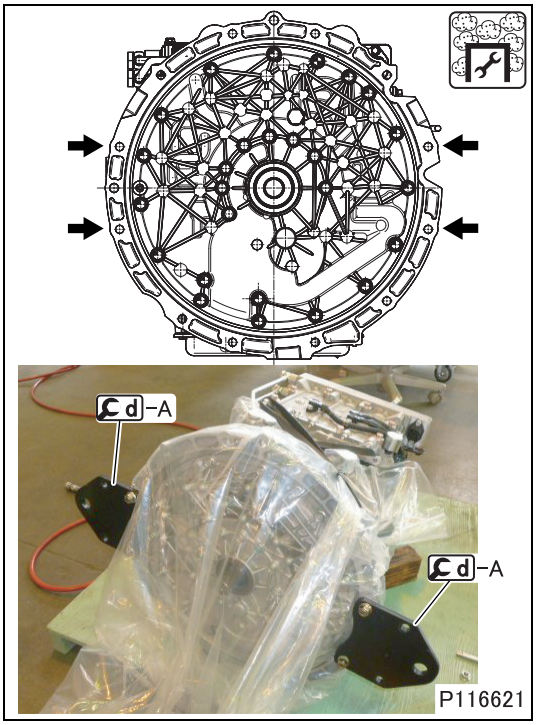
- Push the harness connector of the valve body into the clutch housing.



- Secure the open end of the plastic bag with a rubber band.



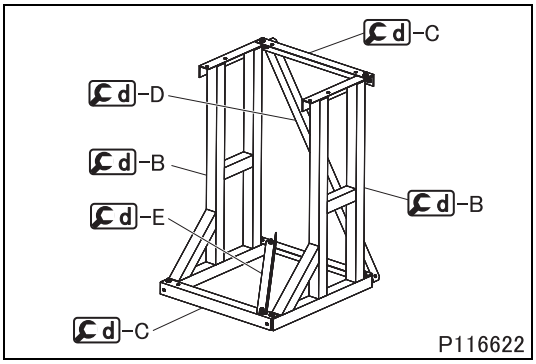
- Pull the bottom of the plastic bag in the direction shown to eliminate slack.



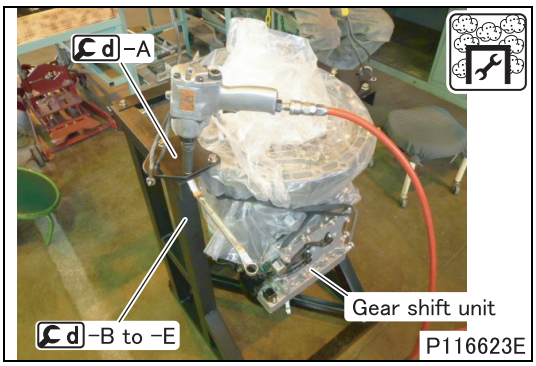
- Install d-A over the plastic bag on the clutch housing at the locations shown in the drawing.

CAUTION ⚠

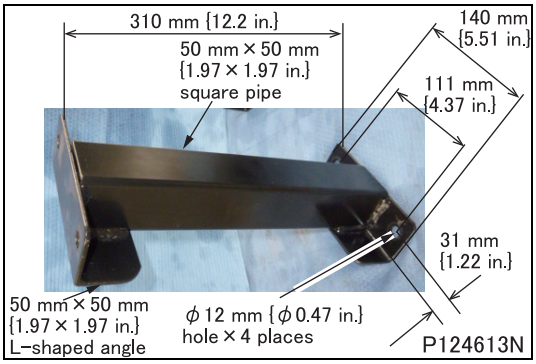
- **Tuck the plastic bag between the clutch housing and d-A to prevent dirt and dust from entering the bag through the mounting bolt holes.**



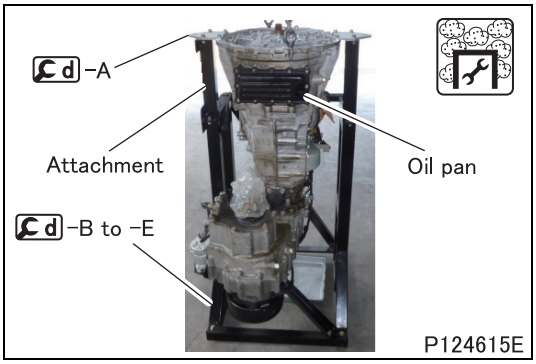
- Assemble d-B to -E.



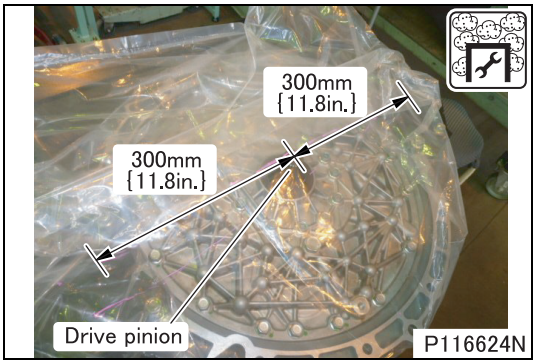
- Lift the transmission with a crane and secure it to -B to -E in the vertical orientation.
- The gear shift unit side of the transmission should be on the opening side of the assembly of -B to -E.



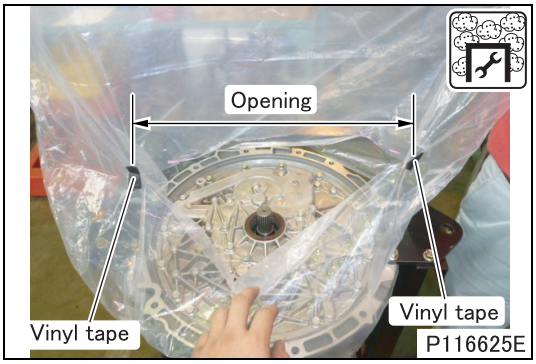
- On 4-wheel drive models, fabricate an attachment shown in the drawing, which should be sufficiently rigid to support the transmission.



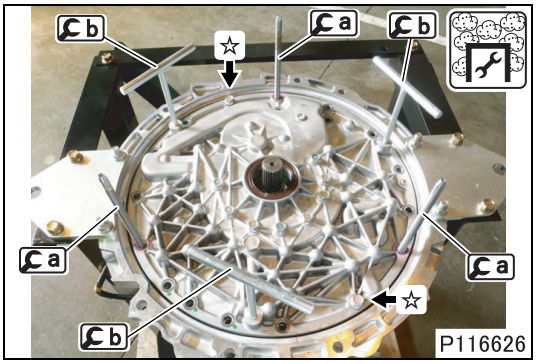
- Install the fabricated attachment to -B to -E with M12 bolts.
- Set the transmission in -B to -E with attachment with its oil pan positioned as shown in the drawing.



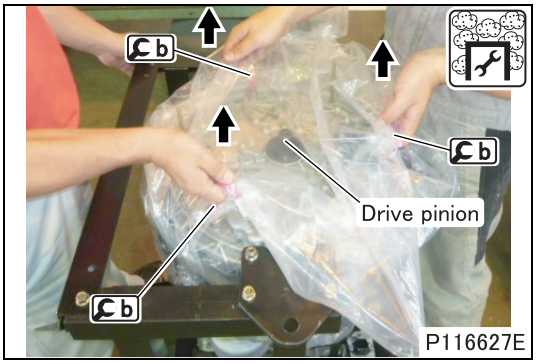
- Remove any slack in the plastic bag, and then draw lines of 300 mm {11.8 in.} long with a marking pen on the left and right sides of the center of the dual clutch drive pinion.



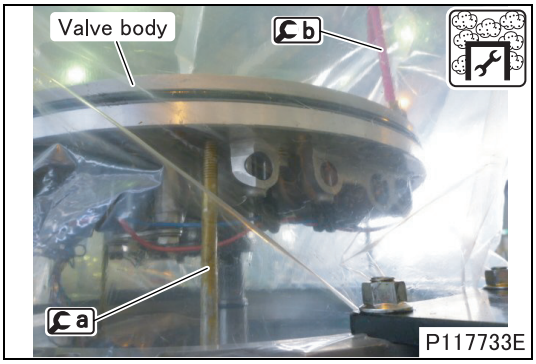
- Cut the plastic bag along the marker lines with a cutter knife to provide a working window.
- Reinforce both ends of the opening with plastic tape or equivalent.



- Remove the three bolts remaining on the valve body by hand, and then install a.
- Install b at the locations shown in the picture.
- Screw in the bolts by 2 to 3 threads at the locations marked with ☆ in the figure to prevent the valve body from coming off during the following removal procedure.



- When the valve body is lifted, the plastic bag will also be lifted with it; make some slack in the plastic bag in advance.
- Holding b over the plastic bag with your hands, lift the valve body straight up to remove it. At this time, hold the leading end of the drive pinion of the dual clutch in place to prevent the dual clutch from being removed with the valve body.
- After removing the valve body, remove the two bolts temporarily installed to prevent coming off of the valve body from the locations marked with ☆ in the previous figure.

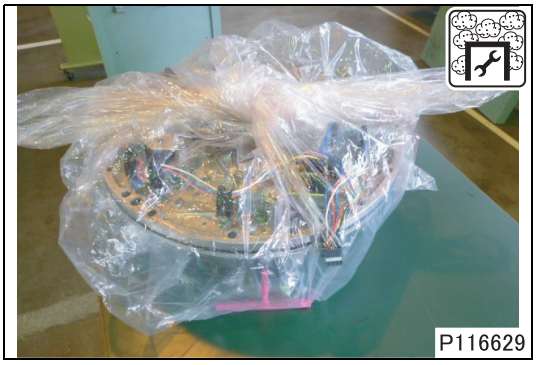


- Temporarily place the valve body on a and prepare a plastic bag. At this time, have the maintenance personnel support b, to prevent the valve body from falling.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not put your finger under the valve body.**

- Before removing the valve body from the plastic bag, put it in a new plastic bag inside the original plastic bag.



- To prevent dirt and dust from entering the removed valve body, securely close up the opening of the plastic bag.
- Face the vehicle forward side of the valve body downward and place the valve body, to which b is left attached, on the work bench.

■ **Removal: Dual clutch**

: This work requires protection against dust.

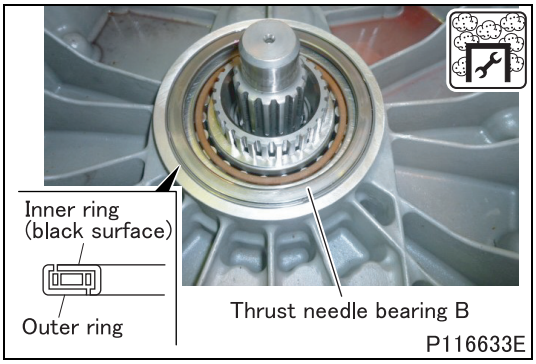
- Before removing the dual clutch, put it in a new plastic bag inside the original plastic bag.
- To prevent dirt and dust from entering the removed dual clutch, securely close up the opening of the plastic bag.

■ **Work after removal**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Secure the bottom end of the plastic bag with a rubber band to prevent dirt and dust from entering the clutch housing through the opening of the plastic bag.

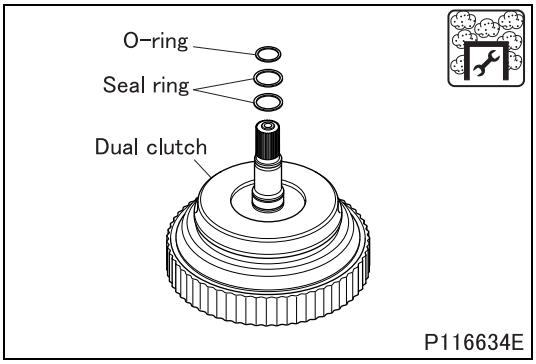
◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Bearing thrust washer and thrust needle bearing B**

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surface of each component, and then install thrust needle bearing B so that its black surface is toward the front side of the vehicle.
- If the plastic bag is torn during servicing, replace it quickly.



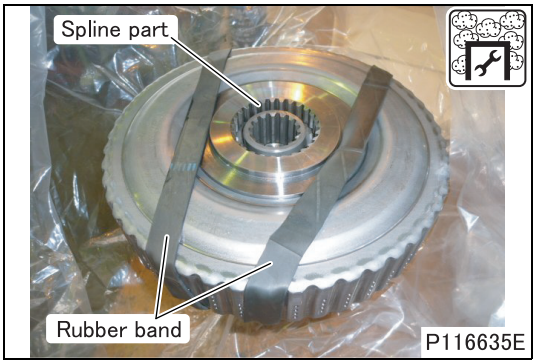
■ Installation: Seal rings and O-ring

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the seal rings and O-ring, and then install them on the dual clutch.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not expand the seal ring excessively.**



■ Installation: Dual clutch

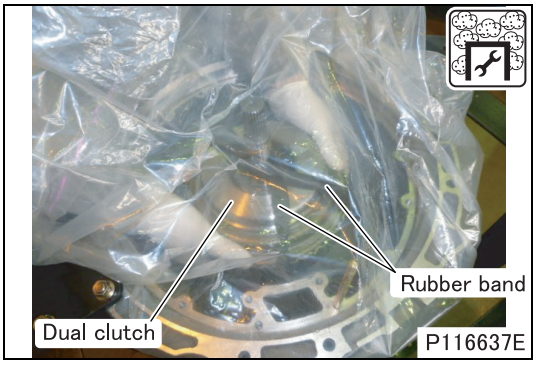
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Using parts cleaner, degrease and wash the dual clutch to remove automatic transmission fluid from the clutch.
- Install a rubber bands to prevent the dual clutch outer drum from slipping off. Make sure the rubber bands does not catch the spline of the dual clutch outer drum. (When reusing the dual clutch)
- Do not remove the outer drum slipping-off prevention belt attached to a new dual clutch. (When the dual clutch is replaced with a new one)

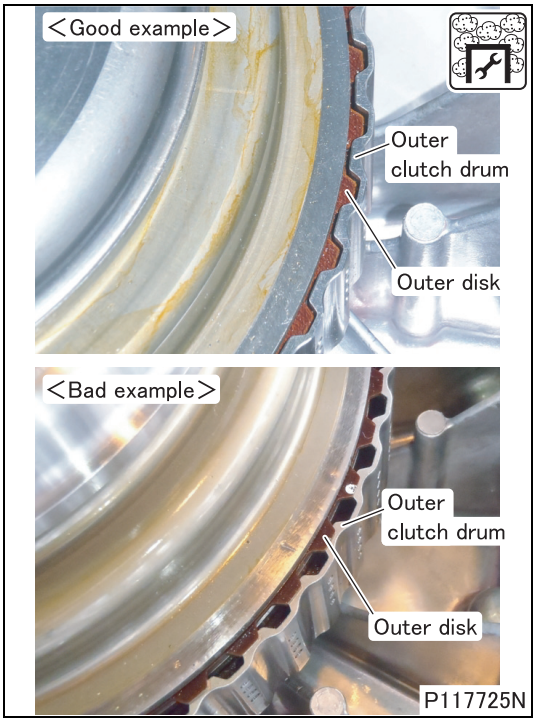
- Replace the plastic bag covering the dual clutch with a new plastic bag.

CAUTION ⚠

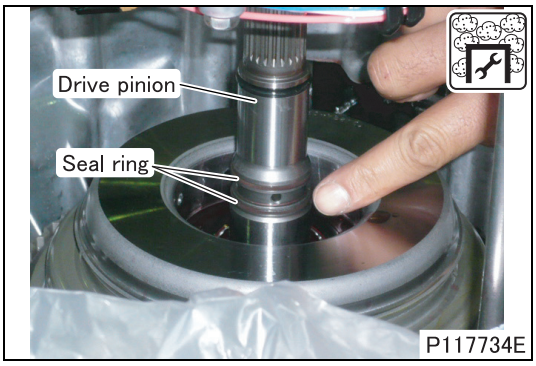
- **Replace the plastic bag immediately before installing the dual clutch on the clutch housing.**



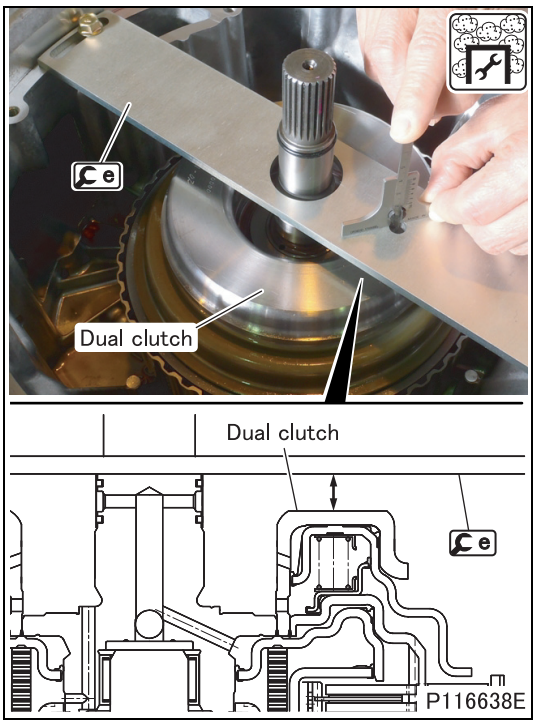
- When the dual clutch is completely inside the plastic bag covering the clutch housing, remove the plastic bag covering the dual clutch and install the dual clutch on the clutch housing.
- After the dual clutch has been installed, turn it clockwise and counterclockwise to make sure that the outer output and outer drive pinion, and the inner output splines and inner drive pinion, are in proper mesh with each other.
- After the check, remove the rubber bands or outer drum slipping-off prevention belt.



- Check that the outer disk does not come off the outer clutch drum.



- Check that the drive pinion of the dual clutch can be turned lightly by hand.
- Make sure that the seal rings are in place in the grooves of the drive pinion of the dual clutch. They should not be unevenly positioned relative to, or protrude from, the grooves.

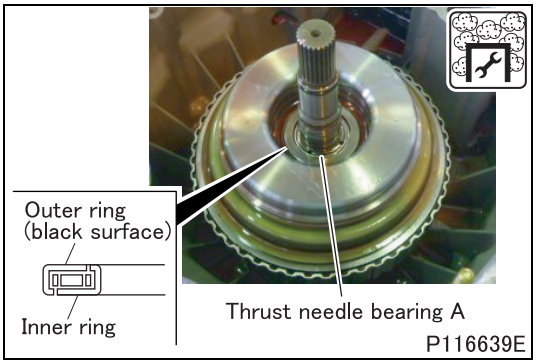


- Install e on the clutch housing.
- Measure the distance between the top surface of the dual clutch and the bottom surface of e. Take measurements at four locations by rotating e in 90° increments.
- If the measurement is deviated from the standard value, reinstall thrust needle bearing B and dual clutch.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the valve body is installed with the measurement falling outside the standard value, thrust needle roller bearing B may be damaged. Be sure to start the installation procedure over if the standard value is not met.**

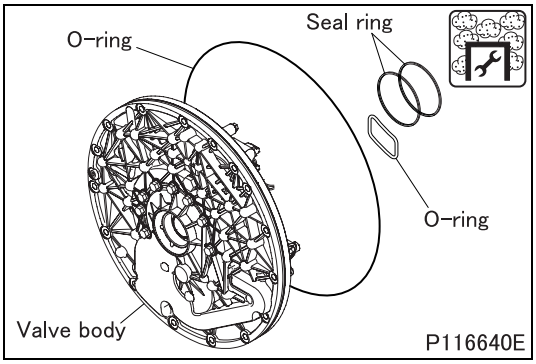
- If the measurement after reinstallation is still deviated from the standard value, replace defective parts.



■ Installation: Thrust needle bearing A

: This work requires protection against dust.

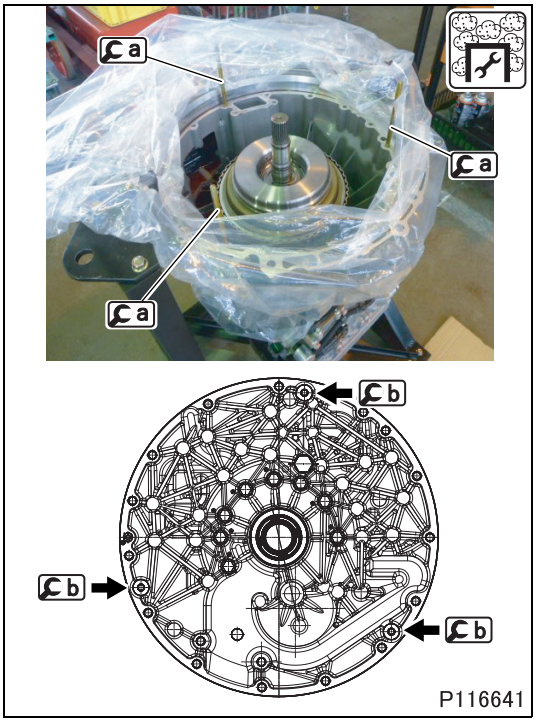
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surfaces, and then install thrust needle bearing A so that its black surface is toward the front side of the vehicle.



■ Installation: Seal rings and O-ring

: This work requires protection against dust.

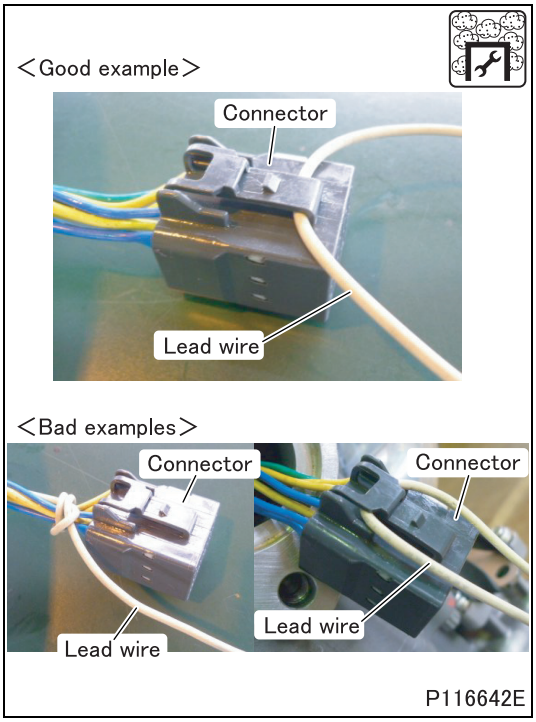
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the seal rings and O-ring, and then install them on the valve body.



■ Installation: Valve body and bushing connector

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install a on the clutch housing at the locations shown in the picture.
- Install b on the valve body at the locations shown in the drawing.



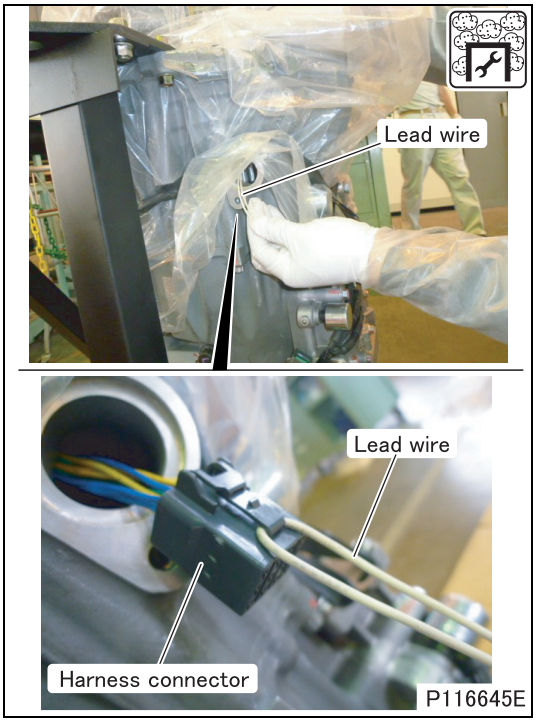
- Install the lead wire harness on the harness connector on the valve body as shown in the picture.

- Replace the plastic bag covering the valve body with a new plastic bag.
- Clean the mating surfaces of the valve body and clutch housing.

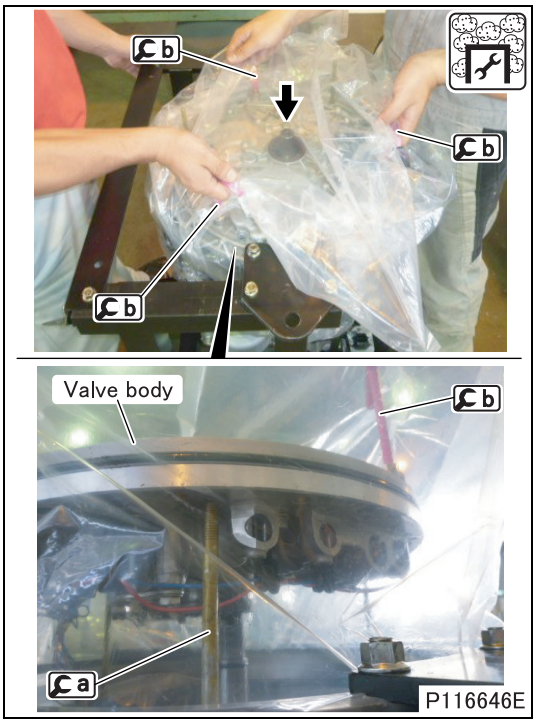
CAUTION ⚠

- **Replace the plastic bag and clean the mating surfaces immediately before installing the valve body on the clutch housing.**

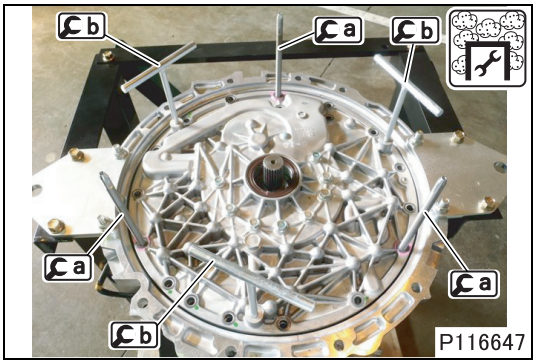
- When the valve body is completely inside the plastic bag covering the clutch housing, remove the plastic bag covering the valve body.



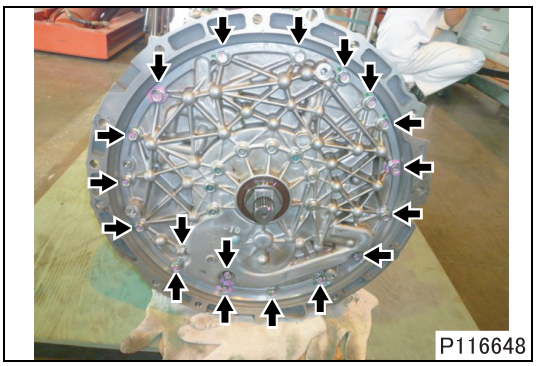
- Pull the lead wire installed on the harness connector on the valve body out of the hole in the bushing connector mount on the clutch housing.
- Apply the automatic transmission fluid to the O-ring and install it to the bushing connector.
- Remove the lead wire, and then install the bushing connector to the harness connector on the valve body and clutch housing.



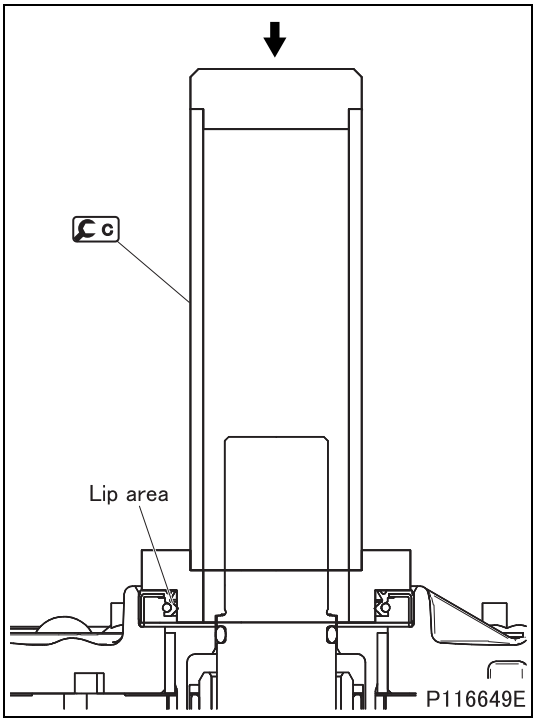
- Install the valve body on the clutch housing.
- Check that the valve body is entirely inside the clutch housing.
- Check that the drive pinion of the dual clutch can be turned by hand.



- Remove a, and then temporarily tighten the valve body mounting bolts by hand.
- Remove b.



- Remove the plastic bag covering the clutch housing.
- Install the valve body mounting bolts.



■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the lip area of the oil seal, and then install the oil seal in the illustrated direction using C.

■ **Installation: Pump driver**

- Install the pump driver as follows:

[Heating]

- Heat the pump driver evenly to 110°C {230°F} using one of the following methods.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the pump driver is too hot, it may cause damage to the oil seal; do not heat the pump driver to higher than 110°C {230°F}.**

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat the pump driver with a temperature setting of 110°C {230°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 110°C {230°F} so that the entire pump driver is evenly heated to 110°C {230°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the pump driver cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

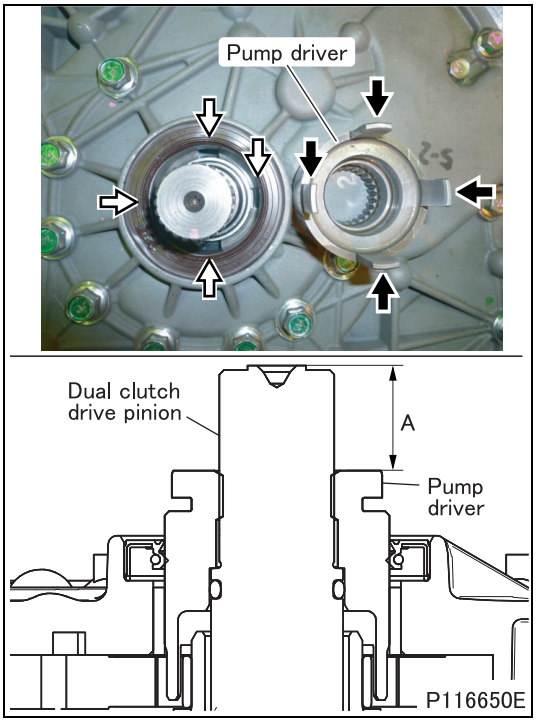
<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 110°C {230°F} and immerse the pump driver in the oil bath so that its mating part will be submerged entirely in the fluid.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to use automatic transmission fluid when heating the pump driver in an oil bath.**
- **Be sure to put the pump driver in the oil bath with its protrusions facing up. If the protrusions are facing down, their edges will make direct contact with the heat source, thus heating the pump driver to higher than 110°C {230°F}.**

- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the pump driver is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 110°C {230°F} and keep the pump driver immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 110°C {230°F}.



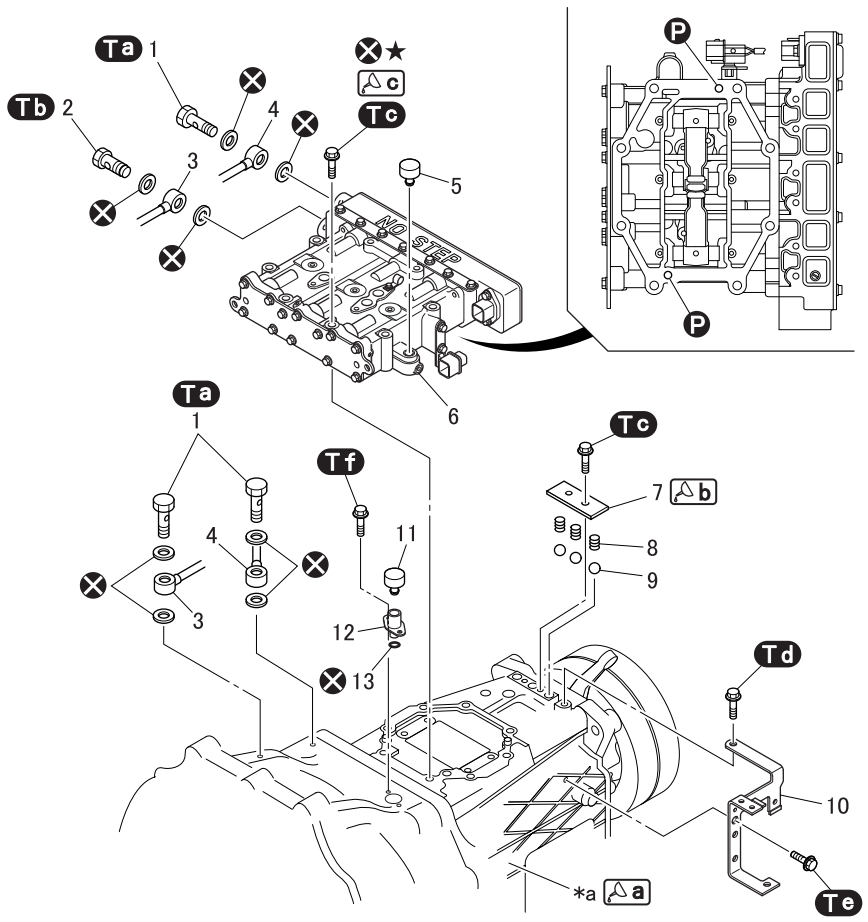
[Installation]

- If the pump driver is heated in an oil bath, wipe ATF completely.
- Install the pump driver by aligning the four protrusions with the valve body.

WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot pump driver.**

- If the pump driver is cool, reheat it before installation.
- After installation, check that distance A shown in the drawing is the following value:
  A: 23.45 ± 0.7 mm {0.92 ± 0.028 in.}



The bolts with ★ mark are non−reusable because they are coated with locking compound.
However, they can be reused if sealant is applied to the thread part of the bolts before reinstallation.

P114901Z

● Removal sequence

1 Eyebolt
2 Eyebolt with oil filter
3 Gear shift unit oil pipe
4 Gear shift unit exhaust oil pipe
5 Air breather
6 Gear shift unit
7 Poppet spring plate
8 Poppet spring
9 Steel ball
10 Harness bracket
11 Air breather
12 Air breather bracket
13 O-ring

***a**: Transmission case
Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
8	Poppet spring installed load (installed length 21.7 {0.85})	61.2 ± 5.9 N {14 ± 1.3 lbs, 6.24 ± 0.6 kgf}	43 N {9.7 lbs, 4.4 kgf}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt	34 to 44 {25 to 32, 3.5 to 4.5}	–
Tb	Eyebolt with oil filter	25 to 29 {18.5 to 21.0, 2.5 to 3.0}	–
Tc	Bolt (gear shift unit mounting)	$23.8^{+4.2}_{-4.8}$ {$17.5^{+3.1}_{-3.5}$, $2.4^{+0.3}_{-0.5}$}	–
	Bolt (poppet spring plate mounting)		
Td	Bolt (harness bracket mounting)	23.8 {17.5, 2.4}	–
Te	Bolt (harness bracket mounting)	12.7 {9.4, 1.3}	–
Tf	Bolt (air breather bracket mounting)	5.45 {4.0, 0.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mating surface of gear shift unit and transmission case	ThreeBond 1194 or ThreeBond 1215 or ThreeBond 1216 or Loctite 5999	As required
b	Mating surface of poppet spring plate and transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
c	Thread area of bolt (only when reusing the bolts)	Scotch-Grip 2353 (3M™)	As required

◆Removal procedure◆

■ Removal: Gear shift unit oil pipe and gear shift unit exhaust oil pipe

- Store the removed oil pipes in a plastic bag to prevent dirt and dust from entering the pipes.

◆Inspection procedure◆

■ Inspection: Eyebolt with oil filter

- Check the eyebolt with oil filter for contamination by foreign objects.
- If contaminated by foreign objects, replace the eyebolt with oil filter with a new one.

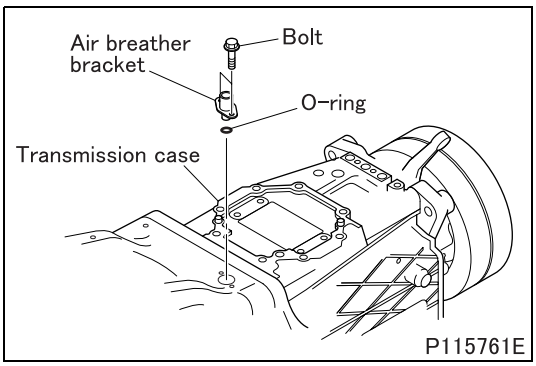
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the oil filter is contaminated by foreign objects, do not reuse the eyebolt by cleaning the filter.**

■ Inspection: Poppet spring

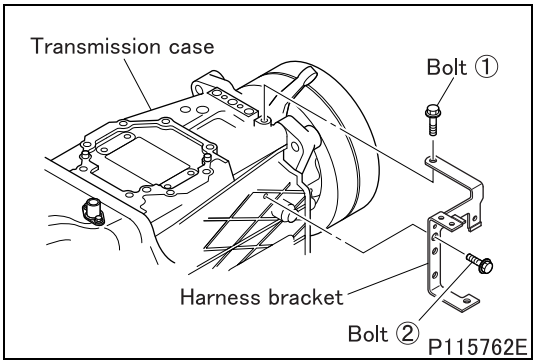
- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the poppet spring.
- If the measurement is below the limit, replace the poppet spring.

◆Installation procedure◆



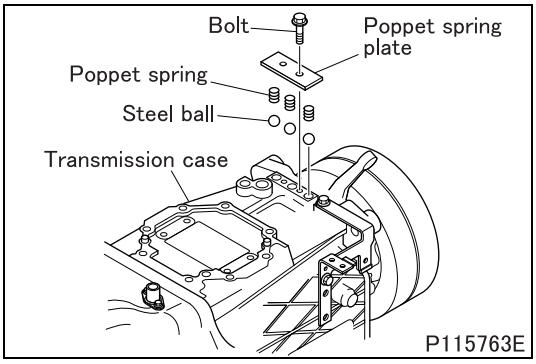
■ **Installation: Air breather bracket**

- Install the air breather bracket on the transmission case.



■ **Installation: Harness bracket**

- Install the harness bracket on the transmission case.

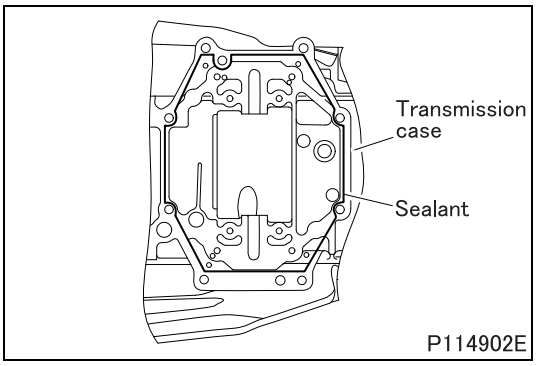


■ **Installation: Poppet spring plate**

- Apply sealant to the mating surfaces of the poppet spring plate and transmission case, and then install the poppet spring plate on the transmission case.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**



■ **Installation: Gear shift unit**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant onto the transmission case, following manners shown below.
- If the mounting bolts are to be reused, apply sealant to their threads.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

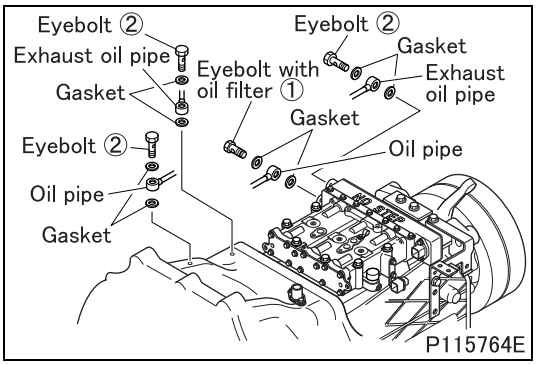
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the gear shift unit before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the gear shifter upper.
- When loosening or removing gear shift unit mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



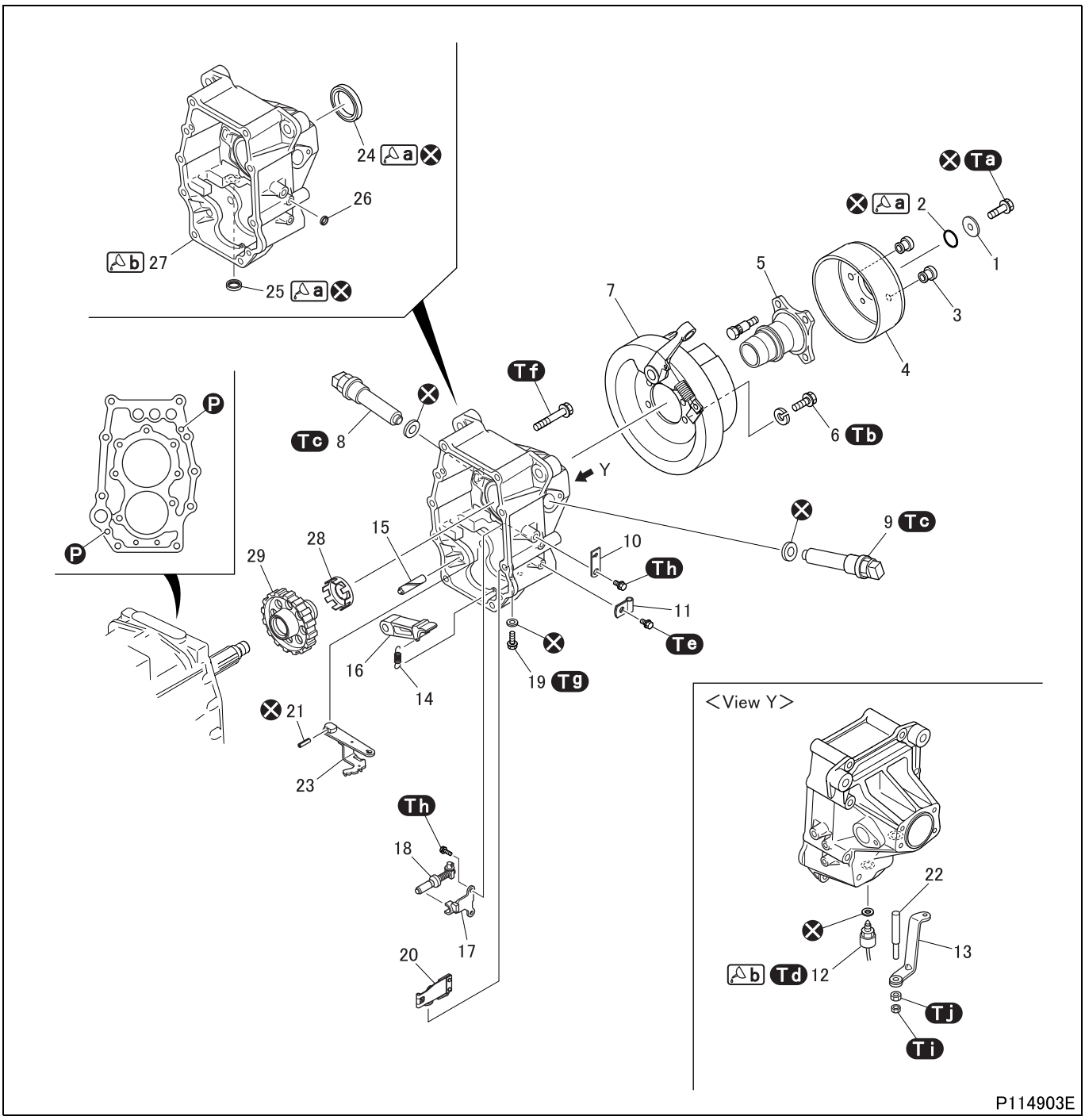
■ Installation: Oil pipe and exhaust oil pipe

- Install the oil pipes and exhaust oil pipes on the transmission case and gear shift unit using the eyebolt with oil filter and eyebolts.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to install the eyebolt with oil filter in a wrong place.**

EXTENSION HOUSING AND PARKING BRAKE <FE>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Lock plate
2 O-ring
3 Dust plug
4 Parking brake drum (See Gr36.)
5 Companion flange
6 Reamer bolt
7 Parking brake (See Gr36.)
8 Vehicle speed sensor 1
9 Vehicle speed sensor 2
10 Clip bracket
11 Clip
12 Parking gear switch
13 Parking cable lever
14 Parking sprag spring
15 Parking sprag shaft
16 Parking sprag
17 Support plate
18 Parking gear shift rail
19 Reamer bolt
20 Leaf spring
21 Spring pin
22 Lever shaft
23 Shift rail lever
24 Oil seal
25 Oil seal
26 Sealing cap
27 Extension housing
28 Pulse rotor
29 Parking gear

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Runout at socket portion of companion flange	0 to 0.15 {0 to 0.0059}	0.15 {0.0059}	Replace
14	Parking sprag spring installed load (installed length 46.4 {1.83})	19.5 N {4.4 lbs, 2.0 kgf}	13.7 N {3.1 lbs, 1.4 kgf}	Replace

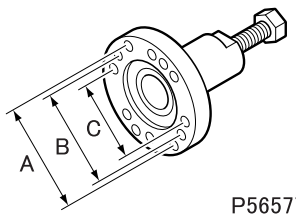
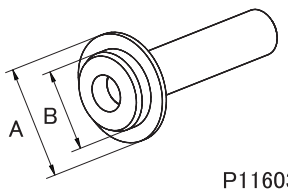
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

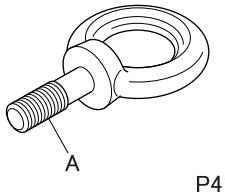
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (lock plate mounting)	145 to 200 {105 to 145, 14.8 to 20.4}	–
Tb	Reamer bolt	52.0 to 66.7 {38 to 49, 5.3 to 6.8}	–
Tc	Vehicle speed sensor	45 to 50 {33 to 37, 4.6 to 5.1}	–
Td	Parking gear switch	29.4 to 39.2 {22 to 29, 3.0 to 4.0}	Sealant
Te	Bolt (clip bushing mounting)	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–
Tf	Bolt (extension housing mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.5}	–
Tg	Reamer bolt	14 to 16 {10 to 12, 1.4 to 1.6}	–
Th	Bolt (clip bracket mounting)	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11.0, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
	Bolt (support plate mounting)		
Ti	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	30.5 {22, 3.1}	–
Tj	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	25.4 {19, 2.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

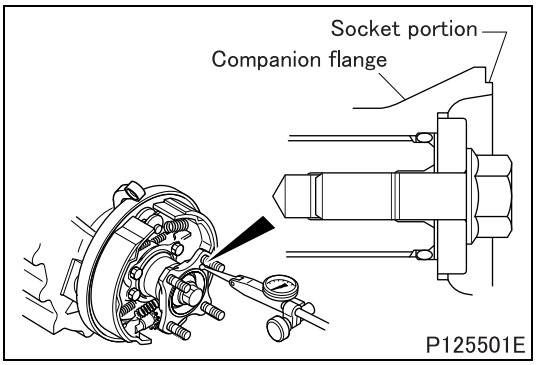
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Lip area of oil seal		
b	Mating surface of extension housing and transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Thread area of parking gear switch		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Flange puller A: ϕ95 {3.74}, B: ϕ100 {3.94}, C: ϕ90 {3.54}  P56577	MH061848	Removal of companion flange
b	Oil seal installer A: ϕ64 {2.52}, B: ϕ49 {1.93}  P116037	MH064251	Installation of oil seal

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
C	Eyebolt A: M14×1.5  P41198	MH063515	Removal and installation of extension housing

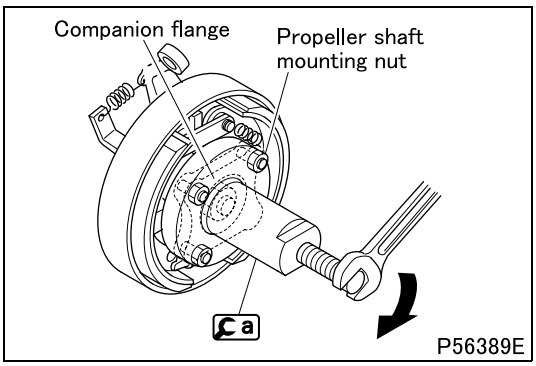
◆Removal procedure◆



P125501E

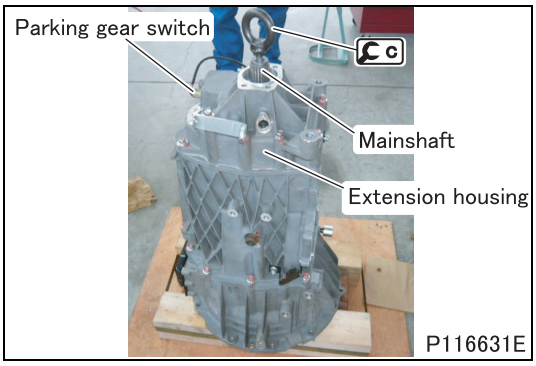
■ **Inspection: Runout at socket portion of companion flange**

- After removing the parking brake drum, measure the runout at the socket portion of the companion flange.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the companion flange.



P56389E

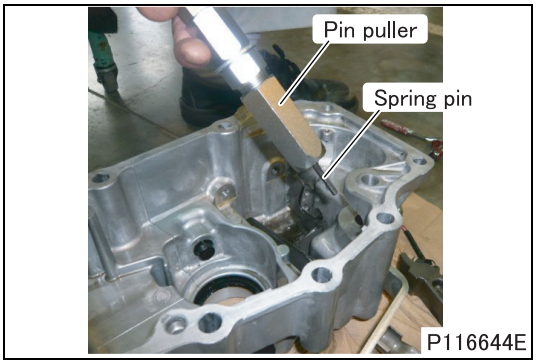
■ **Removal: Companion flange**



P116631E

■ **Removal: Parking gear switch and extension housing**

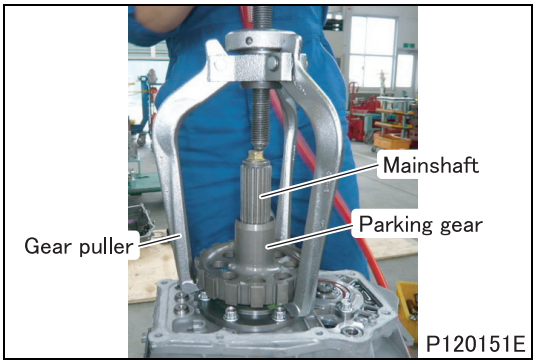
- Install C on the mainshaft. Lift the mainshaft and set it in the vertical orientation with the clutch housing facing down.
- Remove the parking gear switch.
- Remove the extension housing.



P116644E

■ **Removal: Spring pin**

- Use a commercially available pin puller and sliding hammer to remove the parking shift lever spring pin.



■ **Removal: Parking gear**

- Remove the parking gear.
- When the parking gear is fitted so tight, use a commercially available gear puller or the like to remove it.

◆Inspection procedure◆

■ **Inspection: Parking sprag spring**

- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the parking sprag spring.
- If the measurement is below the limit, replace the parking sprag spring.

◆Installation procedure◆

■ **Installation: Parking gear**

- Install the parking gear as follows.

[Heating]

- Heat the parking gear evenly to 150°C {302°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat the parking gear with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

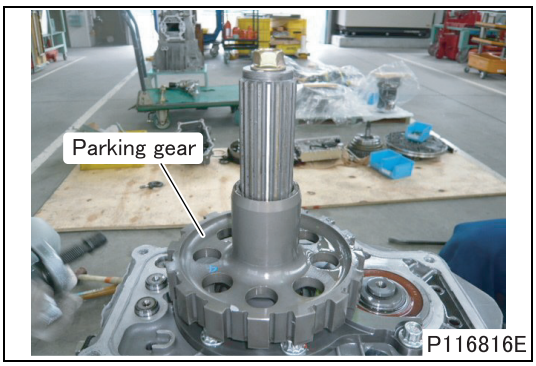
- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} so that the entire parking gear is evenly heated to 150°C {302°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the parking gear cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 150°C {302°F} and immerse the parking gear in the oil bath so that its mating part will be submerged entirely in the oil.
- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the parking gear is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 150°C {302°F} and keep the parking gear immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 150°C {302°F}.

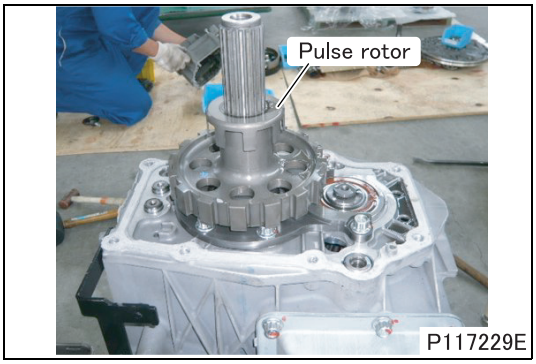


[Installation]

- Install the parking gear.

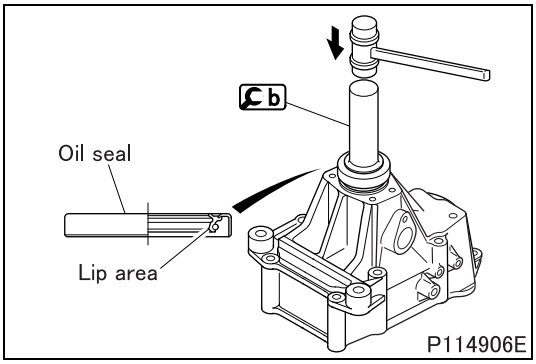
WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot parking gear.**



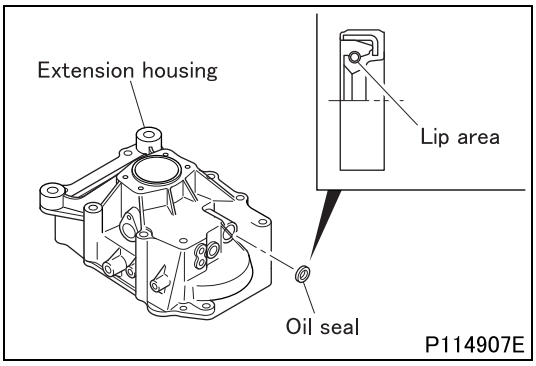
■ Installation: Pulse rotor

- Install the pulse rotor in the illustrated orientation.



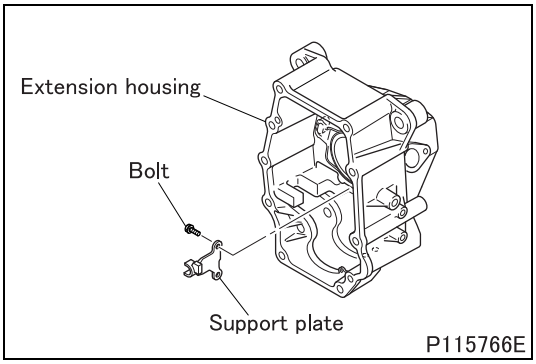
■ Installation: Oil seal

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal.
- Install the oil seal in the extension housing in the illustrated direction using c.



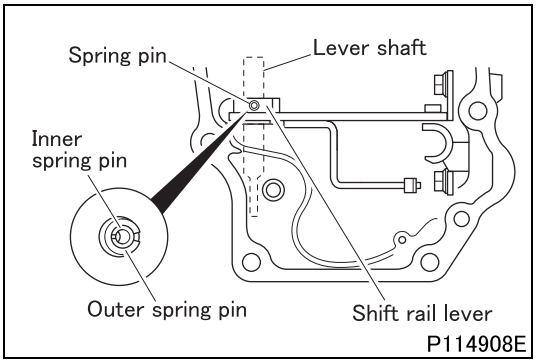
■ Installation: Oil seal

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal
- Install the oil seal in the extension housing in the illustrated direction using a round bar with an outer diameter of 24 mm {0.94 in.}.



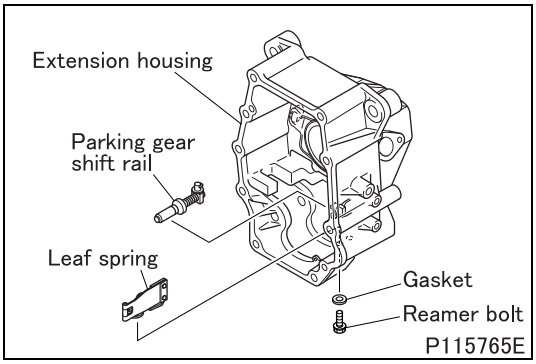
■ **Installation: Support plate**

- Install the support plate on the extension housing.



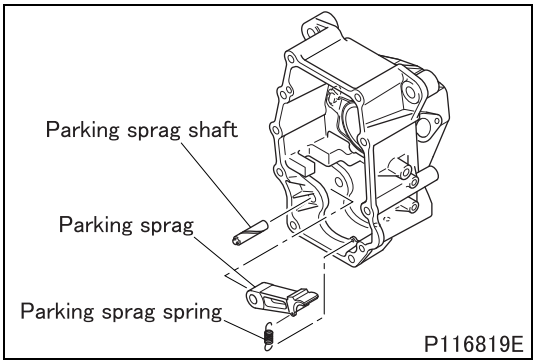
■ **Installation: Shift rail lever, lever shaft and spring pin**

- Install the shift rail lever and lever shaft on the extension housing.
- The spring pin is of a double-pin type with inner and outer springs.
- Drive the spring pin until it touches the shift rail lever to prevent the lever shaft from slipping off.
- After installing the spring pin, check that the spring pin is protruded from the shift rail lever by the following amount.
  Protrusion: 14 ± 1.5 mm {0.55 ± 0.059 in.}



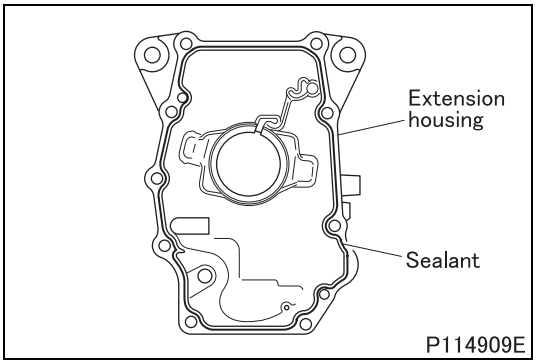
■ **Installation: Parking gear shift rail and leaf spring**

- Install the parking gear shift rail.
- Install the leaf spring on the extension housing using the reamer bolt.



■ **Installation: Parking sprag, parking sprag shaft and parking sprag spring**

- Install each part.



■ **Installation: Extension housing**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

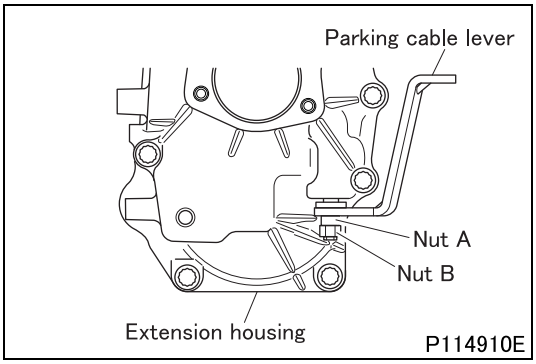
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

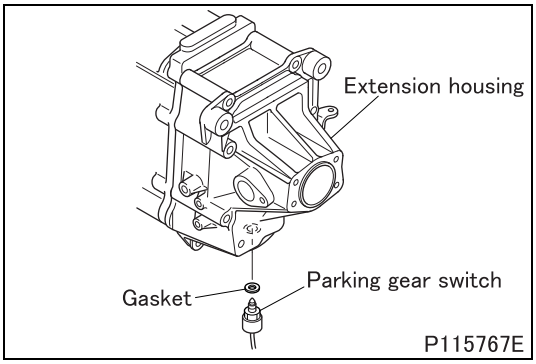
[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the extension housing before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the extension housing.
- When loosening or removing extension housing mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



■ **Installation: Parking cable lever**

- Install the parking cable lever, and then tighten nut A.
- While holding nut A with a wrench or the like, tighten nut B.

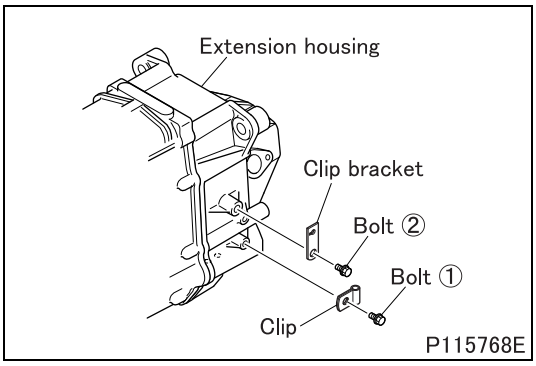


■ **Installation: Parking gear switch**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the parking gear switch, and then install the switch on the extension housing.

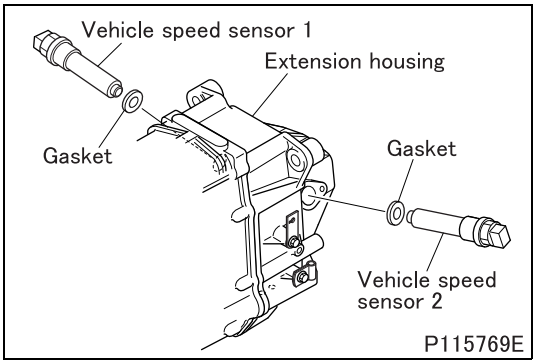
CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt hole before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**



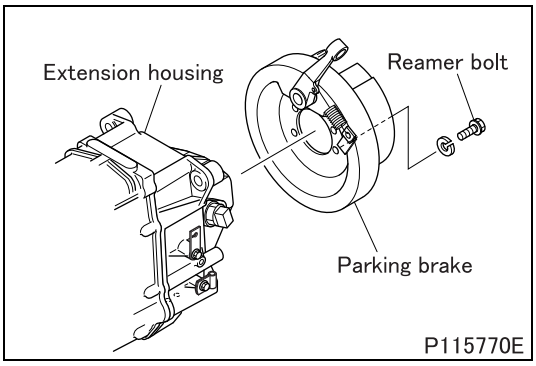
■ **Installation: Clip and clip bracket**

- Install the clip and clip bracket on the extension housing.



■ **Installation: Vehicle speed sensor**

- Install the vehicle speed sensor on the extension housing.



■ **Installation: Parking brake**

- Install the parking brake on the extension housing using the reamer bolt.

■ **Installation: Companion flange**

- Install the companion flange as follows.

[Heating]

- Heat the companion flange evenly to 140°C {284°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

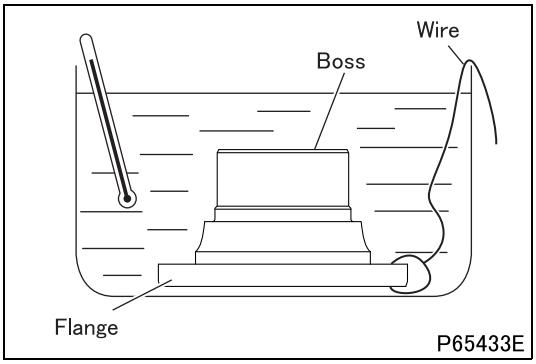
- Heat the companion flange with a temperature setting of 140°C {284°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 140°C {284°F} so that the entire companion flange is evenly heated to 140°C {284°F}.
- Measure the temperature on the boss, not on the flange.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the companion flange cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**



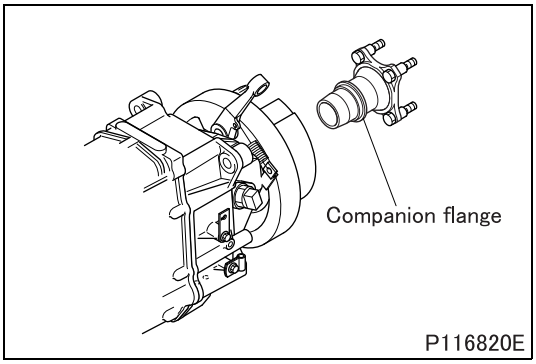
<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 140°C {284°F} and immerse the companion flange in the oil bath in the illustrated orientation.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to put the companion flange in the oil bath with its boss facing up. If the boss is facing down, its edge will make direct contact with the heat source, thus heating the companion flange to higher than 140°C {284°F}.**

- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the companion flange is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 140°C {284°F} and keep the companion flange immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 140°C {284°F}.



[Installation]

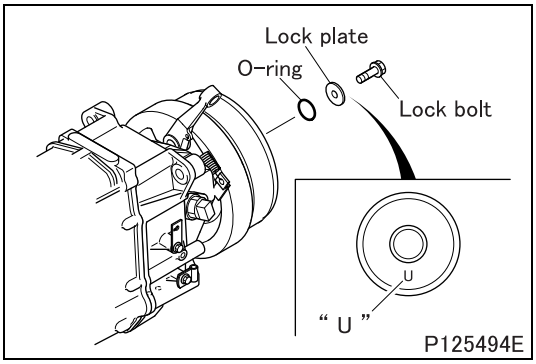
- Install the companion flange.

WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot companion flange**

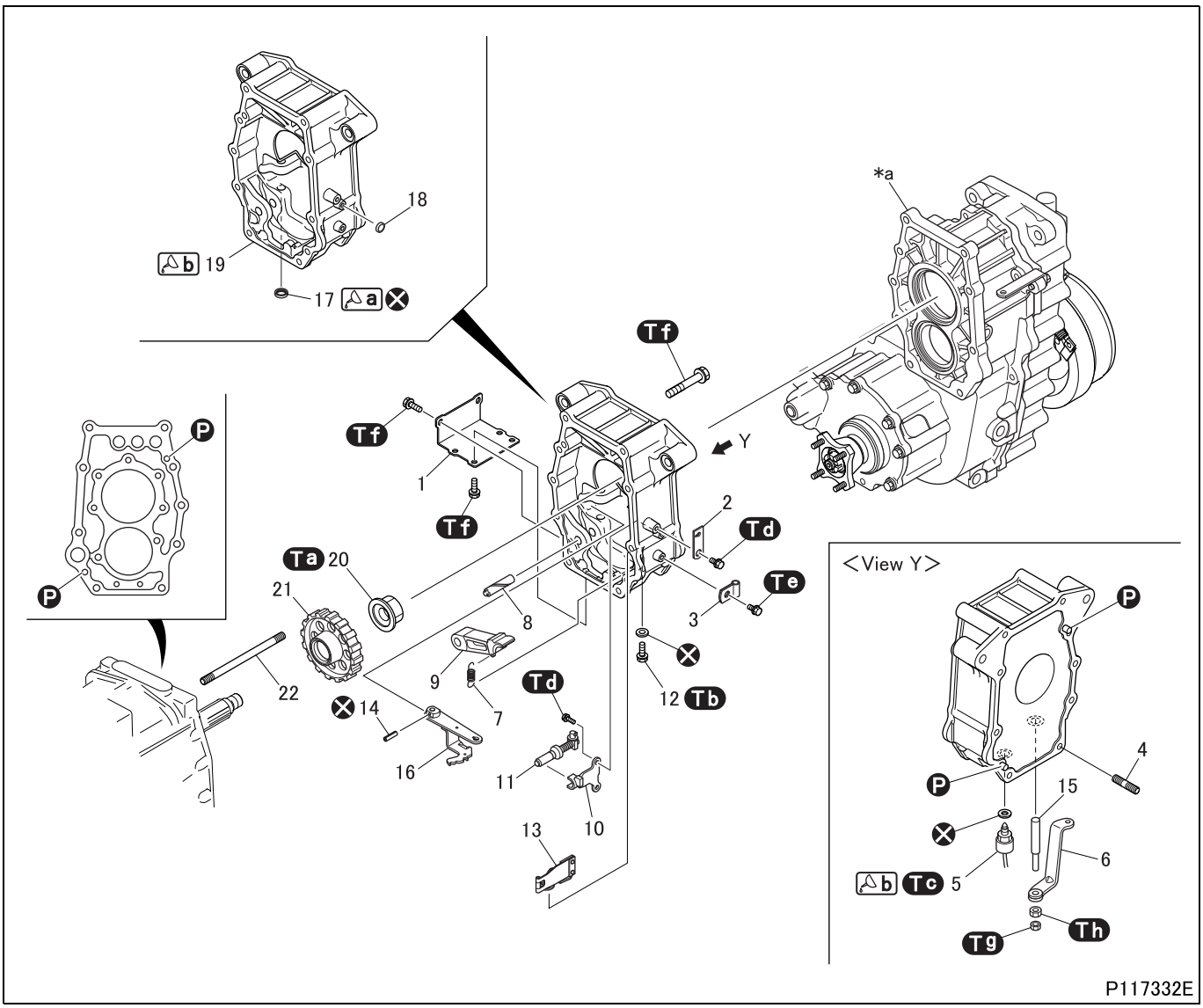
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the companion flange is too hot, it may cause damage to the oil seal on the extension housing. Do not overheat the companion flange.**



■ Installation: O-ring, lock plate and lock bolt

- Apply grease to the O-ring and install it between the companion flange and mainshaft.
- Install the lock plate with the lock bolt facing the "U"-marked side of the lock plate toward the rear of the vehicle.



● Removal sequence

1 Transfer case adapter cover
2 Clip bracket
3 Clip
4 Stud bolt
5 Parking gear switch
6 Parking cable lever
7 Parking sprag spring
8 Parking sprag shaft
9 Parking sprag
10 Support plate
11 Parking gear shift rail
12 Reamer bolt
13 Leaf spring
14 Spring pin
15 Lever shaft
16 Shift rail lever
17 Oil seal
18 Sealing cap
19 Transfer case adapter
20 Lock nut
21 Parking gear
22 Stud bolt

***a**: Transfer (See Gr24.)
Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Parking sprag spring installed load (installed length 46.4 {1.83})	19.5 N {4.4 lbs,2.0 kgf}	13.7 N {3.1 lbs, 1.4 kgf}	Replace

TRANSFER CASE ADAPTER <FG>

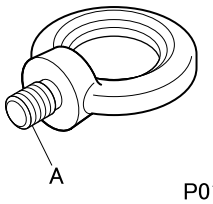
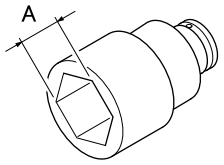
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lock nut	441 to 539 {325 to 395, 45 to 55}	–
Tb	Reamer bolt	14 to 16 {10 to 12, 1.4 to 1.6}	–
Tc	Parking gear switch	29.4 to 39.2 {22 to 29, 3.0 to 4.0}	Sealant
Td	Bolt (clip bracket mounting)	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11.0, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
	Bolt (support plate mounting)		
Te	Bolt (clip mounting)	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–
Tf	Bolt (transfer case adapter cover mounting)	45.8 {34, 4.7}	–
	Bolt (transfer case adapter mounting)		
Tg	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	30.5 {22, 3.1}	–
Th	Nut (parking cable lever mounting)	25.4 {19, 2.6}	–

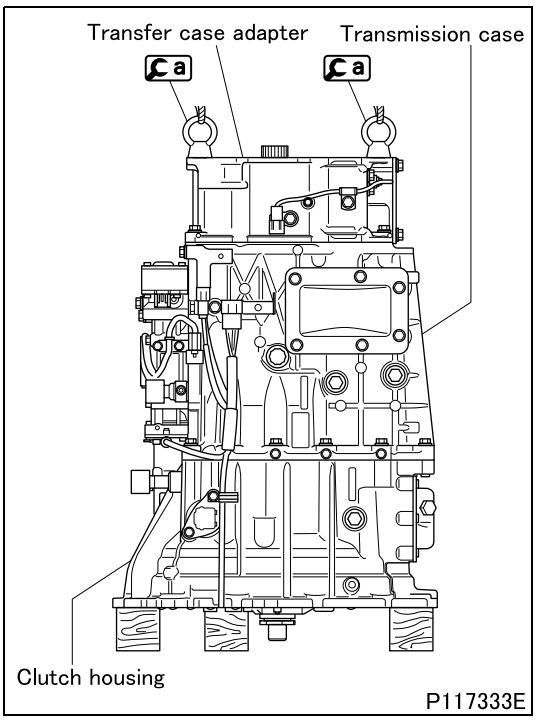
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of oil seal	Wheel bearing grease	As required
b	Mating surface of transfer case adapter and transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Thread area of parking gear switch		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

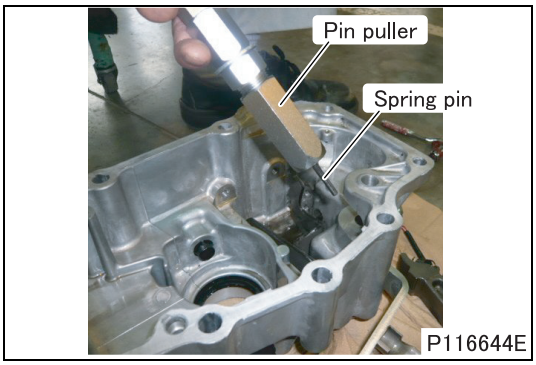
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Eyebolt A: M10×1.5  P01140	MH062340	Removal and installation of transfer case adapter
b	Socket wrench A: 60  P45902	MH064209	Removal and installation of lock nut

◆Removal procedure◆



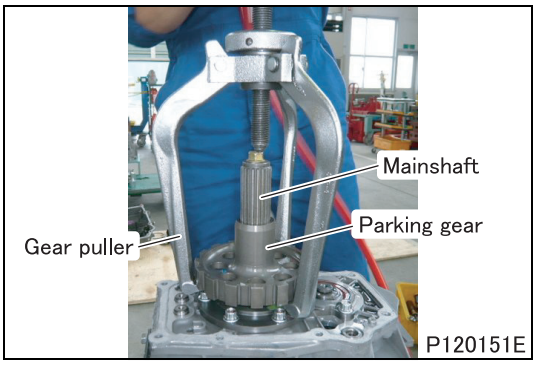
■ Removal: Parking gear switch and transfer case adapter

- Install [a] on the transfer case adapter. Lift the transmission using the transfer case adapter and set it in the vertical orientation with the clutch housing facing down.
- Remove the parking gear switch.
- Remove the transfer case adapter.



■ Removal: Spring pin

- Use a commercially available pin puller and sliding hammer to remove the parking shift lever spring pin.



■ Removal: Parking gear

- Remove the parking gear.
- When the parking gear is fitted so tight, use a commercially available gear puller or the like to remove it.

◆Inspection procedure◆

■ Inspection: Parking sprag spring

- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the parking sprag spring.
- If the measurement is below the limit, replace the parking sprag spring.

◆Installation procedure◆

■ Installation: Parking gear

- Install the parking gear as follows.

[Heating]

- Heat the parking gear evenly to 150°C {302°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat the parking gear with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

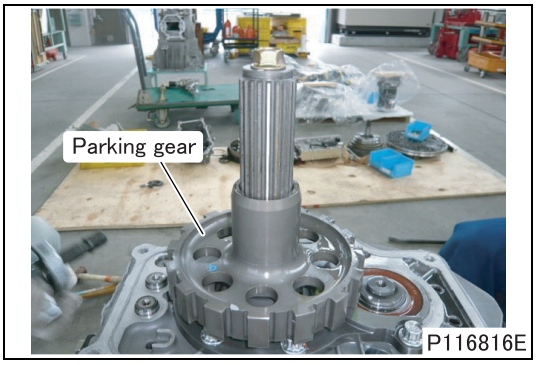
- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 150°C {302°F} so that the entire parking gear is evenly heated to 150°C {302°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the parking gear cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

- Heat automatic transmission fluid to 150°C {302°F} and immerse the parking gear in the oil bath.
- Since the automatic transmission fluid temperature drops when the parking gear is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 150°C {302°F} and keep the parking gear immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 150°C {302°F}.

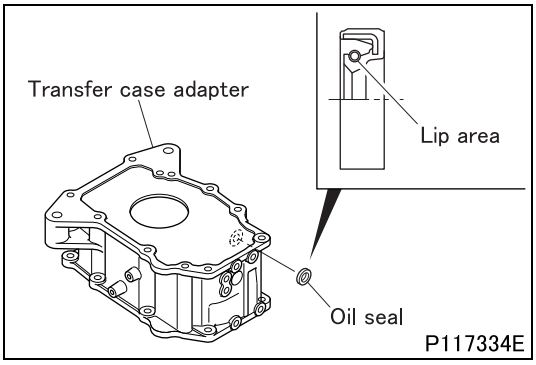


[Installation]

- Install the parking gear.

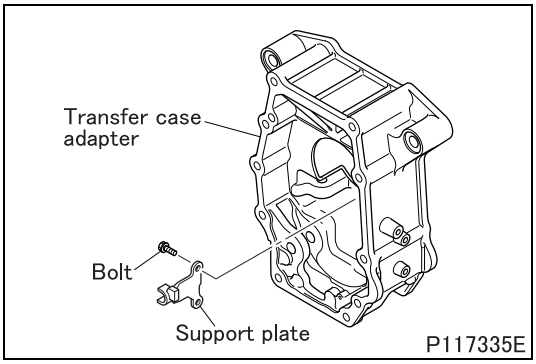
WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot parking gear.**



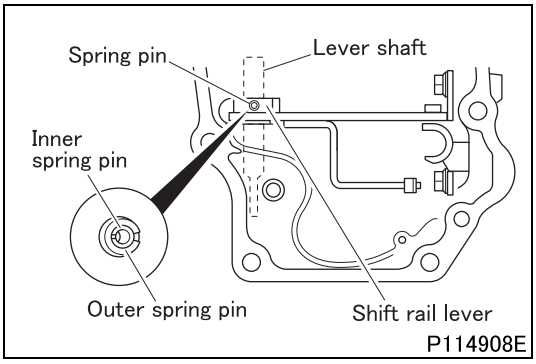
■ Installation: Oil seal

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal.
- Install the oil seal in the transfer case adapter in the illustrated direction using a round bar with an outer diameter of 24 mm {0.94 in.}.



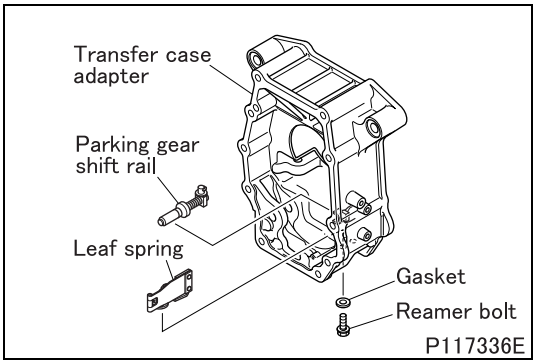
■ **Installation: Support plate**

- Install the support plate on the transfer case adapter.



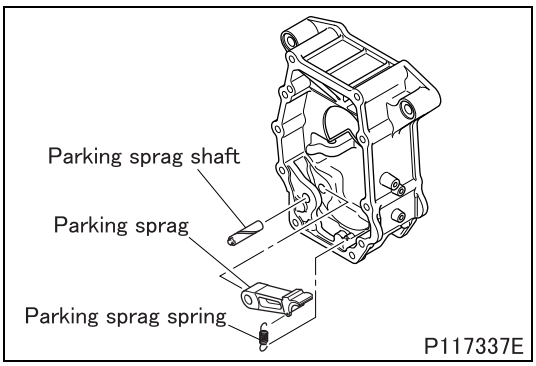
■ **Installation: Shift rail lever, lever shaft and spring pin**

- Install the shift rail lever and lever shaft on the transfer case adapter.
- The spring pin is of a double-pin type with inner and outer springs.
- Drive the spring pin until it touches the shift rail lever to prevent the lever shaft from slipping off.
- After installing the spring pin, check that the spring pin is protruded from the shift rail lever by the following amount.
  Protrusion: 14 ± 1.5 mm {0.55 ± 0.059 in.}



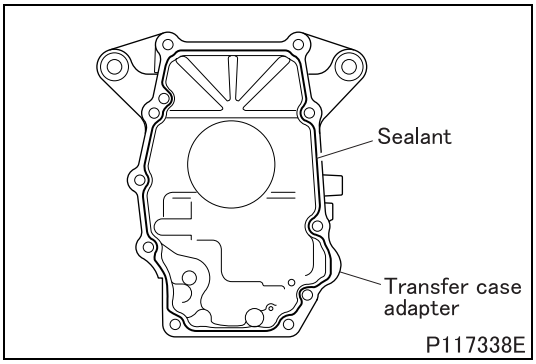
■ **Installation: Parking gear shift rail and leaf spring**

- Install the parking gear shift rail.
- Install the leaf spring on the transfer case adapter using the reamer bolt.



■ **Installation: Parking sprag, parking sprag shaft and parking sprag spring**

- Install each part.



■ **Installation: Transfer case adapter**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

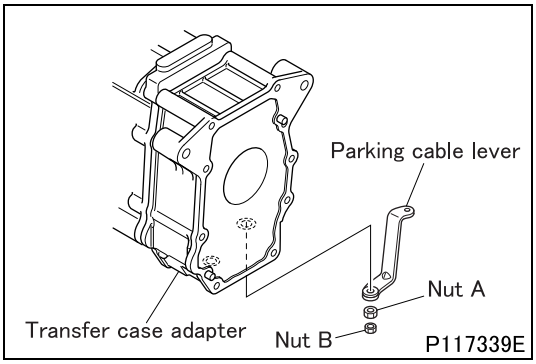
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

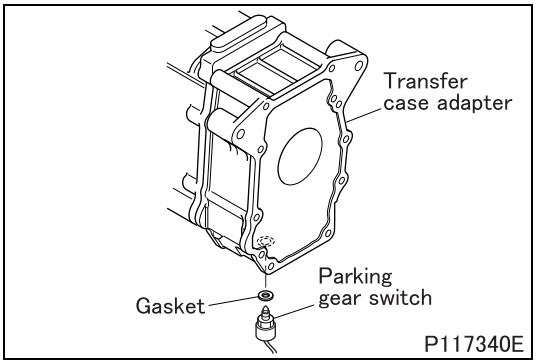
[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the transfer case adapter before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transfer case adapter.
- When loosening or removing transfer case adapter mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



■ **Installation: Parking cable lever**

- Install the parking cable lever, and then tighten nut A.
- While holding nut A with a wrench or the like, tighten nut B.

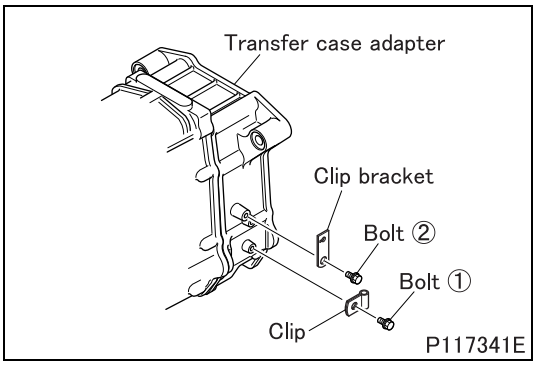


■ **Installation: Parking gear switch**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the parking gear switch, and then install the switch on the transfer case adapter.

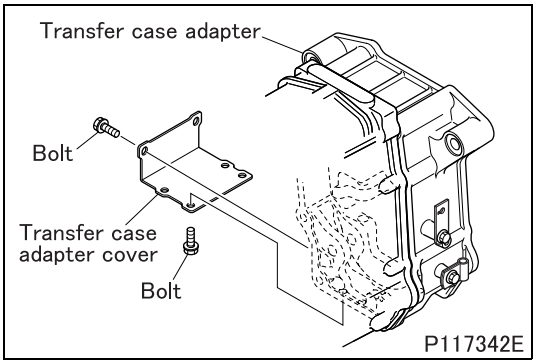
CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt hole before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**



■ **Installation: Clip and clip bracket**

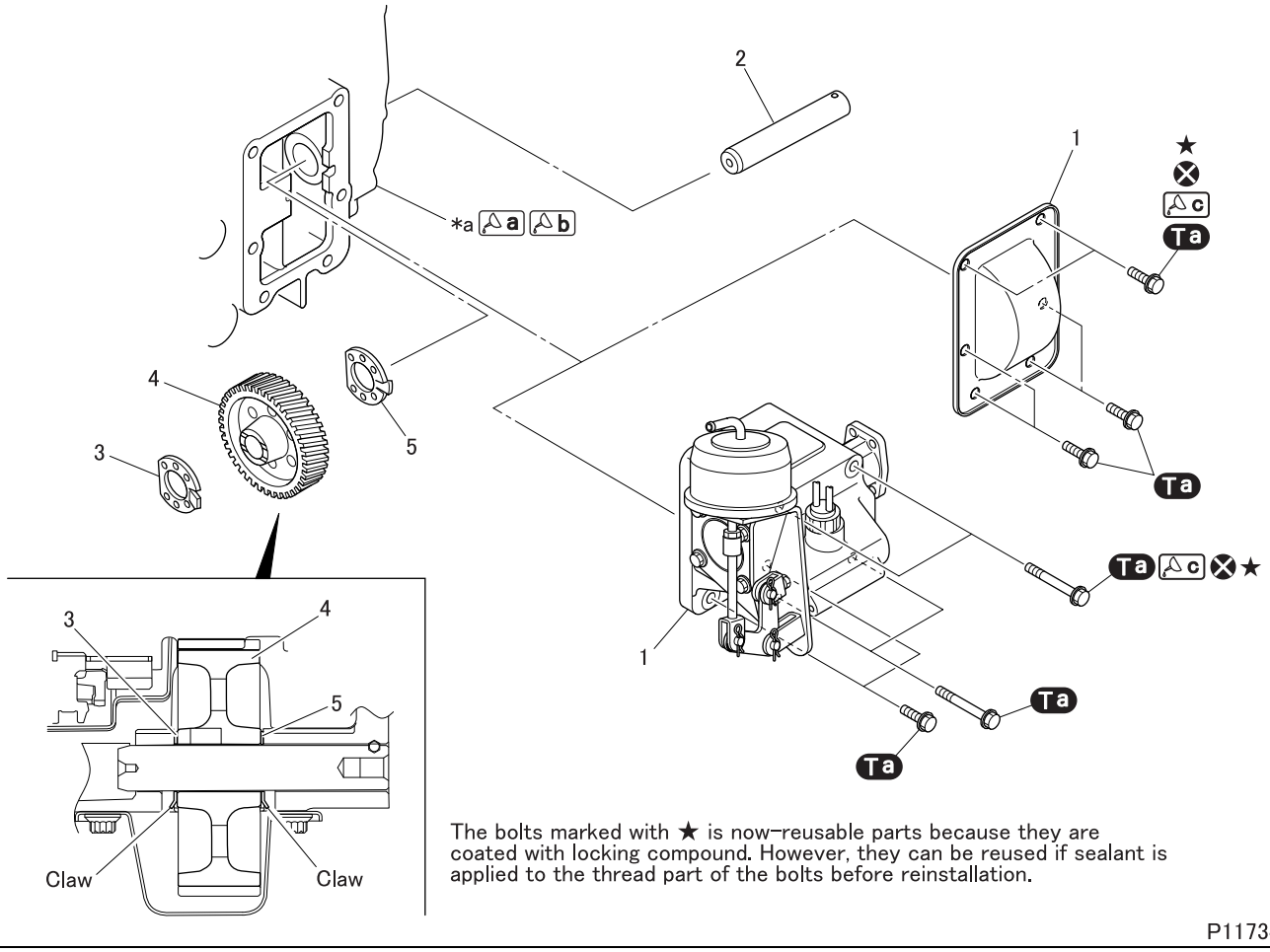
- Install the clip and clip bracket on the transfer case adapter.



■ **Installation: Transfer case adapter cover**

- Install the transfer case adapter cover on the transfer case adapter.

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITHOUT LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Power take-off cover <Without power take-off>
Transmission power take-off
<With power take-off> (See later section.)
2 Reverse idler gear shaft
3 Side washer
4 Reverse idler gear
5 Side washer

***a**: Transmission case
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Play in diameter direction of reverse idler gear	0.045 to 0.107 {0.0018 to 0.0042}	0.4 {0.016}	Replace
	End play of reverse idler gear	0.22 to 0.68 {0.0087 to 0.027}	1.0 {0.039}	

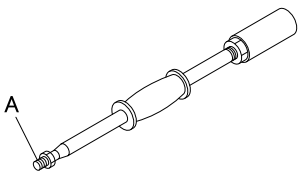
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (power take-off cover or transmission power take-off mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.54}	–

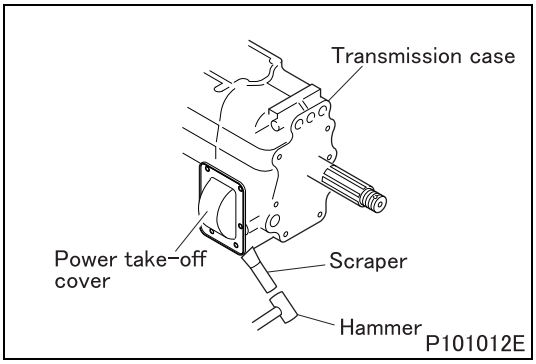
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Power take-off cover mounting surface of transmission case	Loctite 5999	As required
b	Transmission power take-off mounting surface of transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
c	Thread area of bolt (only when reusing the bolts)	Scotch-Grip 2353 (3M™)	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Reverse shaft puller A: M12 × 1.25  P56398	03726-82000	Removal of reverse idler gear shaft

◆Removal procedure◆



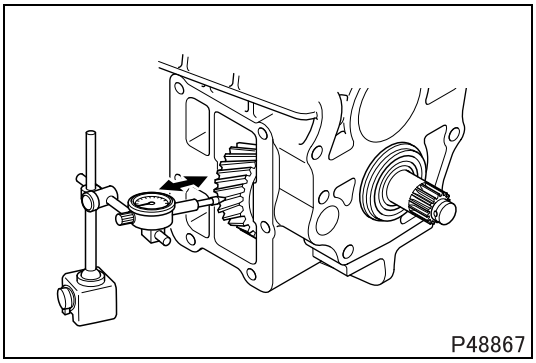
P101012E

■ **Removal: Power take-off cover**

- Insert a scraper from the lower right or lower left of the power take-off cover to remove the power take-off cover.

CAUTION ⚠

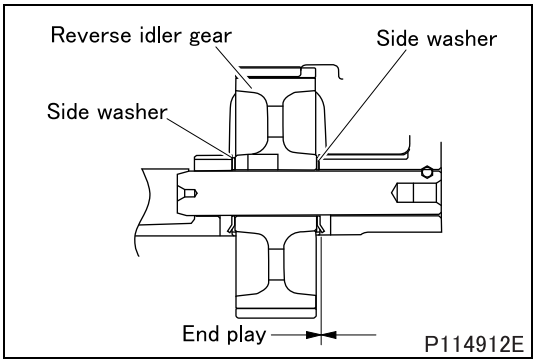
- **Beware that prying the scraper halfway could deform the power take-off cover or damage the transmission case.**


P48867

■ **Inspection: Reverse idler gear**

(1) Play in diameter direction

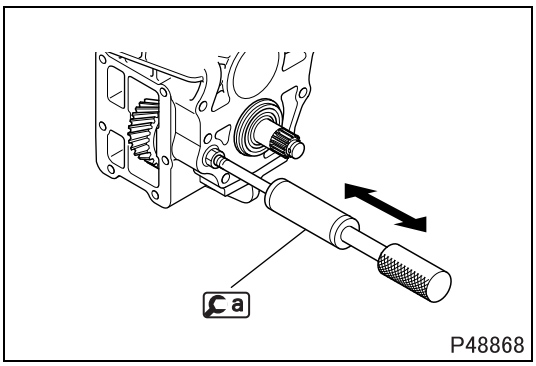
- After the power take-off cover or the transmission power take-off is removed, perform the following check. If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.
- Check the play again after assembly and make sure it does not exceed the limit.



P114912E

(2) End play

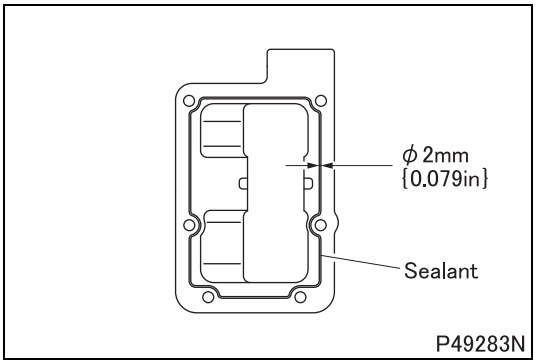
- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.



■ **Removal: Reverse idler gear shaft**

- Draw out the reverse idler gear shaft using a.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Power take-off cover or Transmission power take-off**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant onto the transmission case, following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

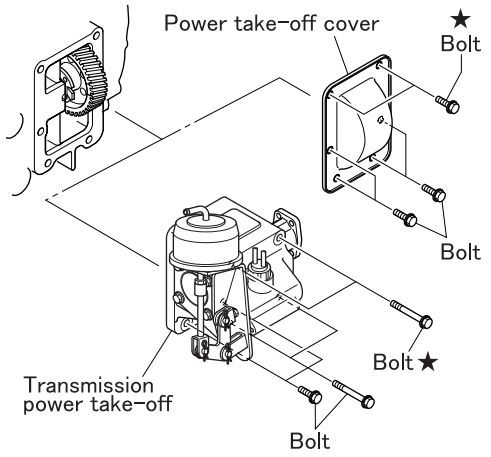
- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.



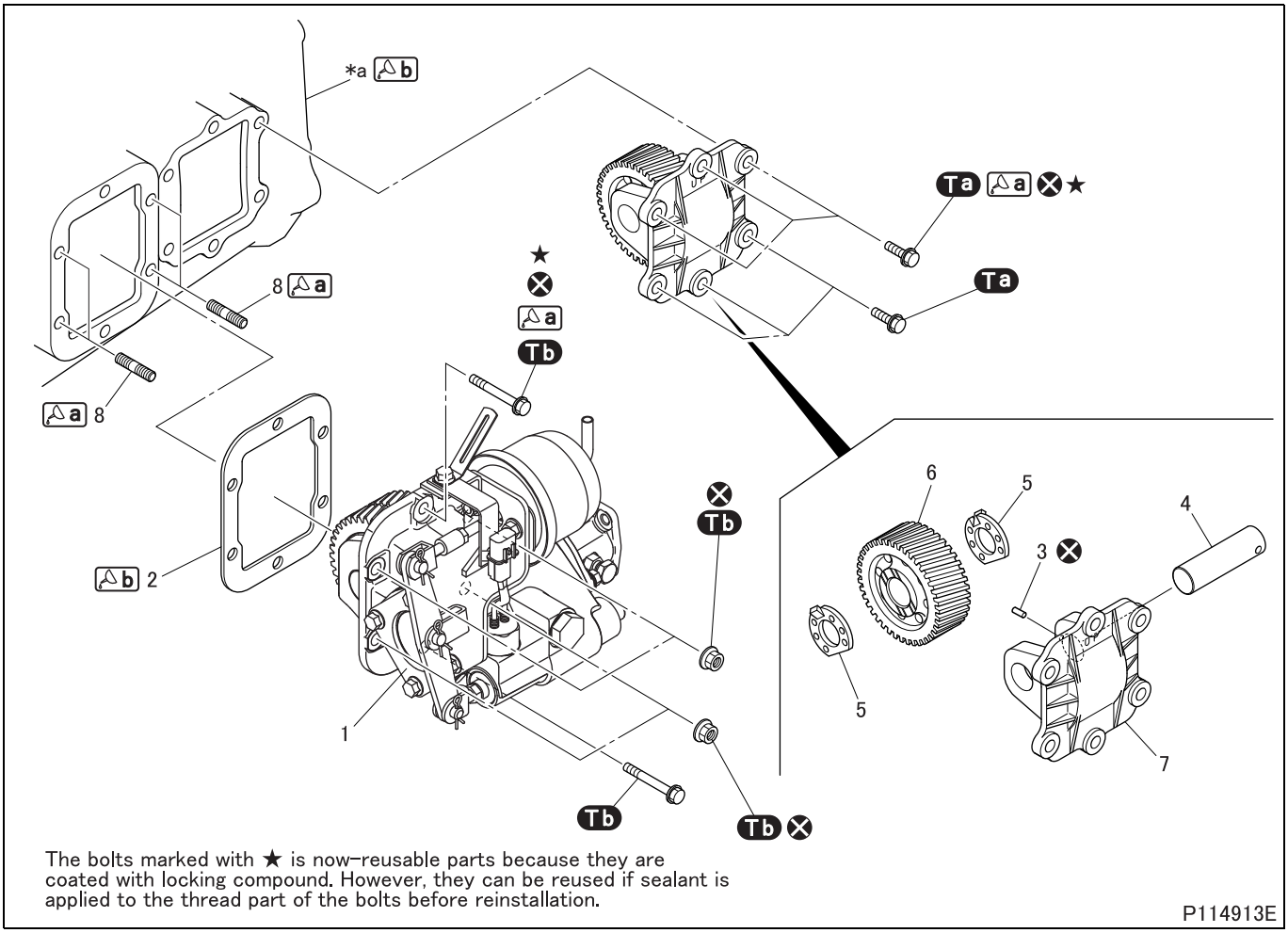
The bolts marked with ★ is now-reusable parts because they are coated with locking compound. However, they can be reused if sealant is applied to the thread part of the bolts before reinstallation.

P117344E

[Installation]

- Install the power take-off cover or transmission power take-off according the following manners after applying the sealant. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
  Power take-off cover: Install in three minutes
  Transmission power take-off: Install before sealant dries
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the power take-off cover or transmission power take-off.
- When loosening or removing power take-off cover or transmission power take-off mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.
- If the bolts marked "★" are to be reused, apply sealant to their threads.

REVERSE IDLER GEAR <WITH LARGE-CAPACITY POWER TAKE-OFF>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Transmission power take-off (See later section.)
2 Adjusting gasket
3 Spring pin
4 Reverse idler gear shaft
5 Side washer
6 Reverse idler gear
7 Reverse idler gear cover
8 Stud bolt

***a**: Transmission case
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Play in diameter direction of reverse idler gear	0.045 to 0.107 {0.0018 to 0.0042}	0.4 {0.016}	Replace
	End play of reverse idler gear	0.22 to 0.68 {0.0087 to 0.027}	1.0 {0.039}	
1, *a	Backlash between power take-off idler gear of transmission power take-off and countershaft constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear of transmission	0.08 to 0.26 {0.0031 to 0.010}	–	Replace

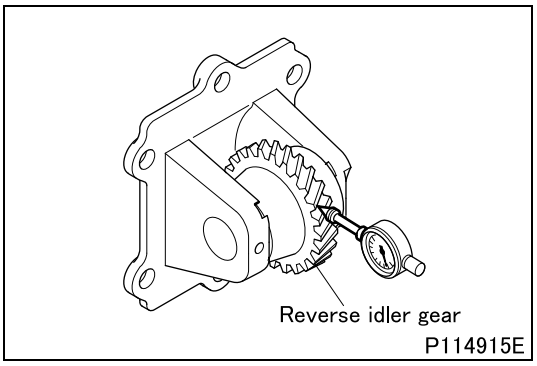
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (reverse idler gear cover mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.54}	–
Tb	Bolt (transmission power take-off mounting)	40.2 {30, 4.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Thread area of stud bolt Thread area of "★"-marked bolt (only when reusing the bolt)	Scotch-Grip 2353 (3M™)	As required
b	Transmission power take-off mounting surface of transmission case	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Transmission power take-off mounting surface of adjusting gasket		

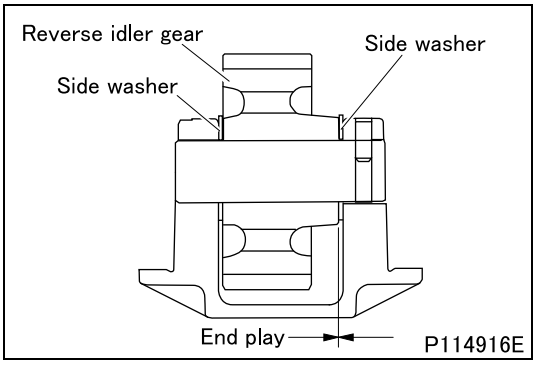
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Reverse idler gear**

(1) Play in diameter direction

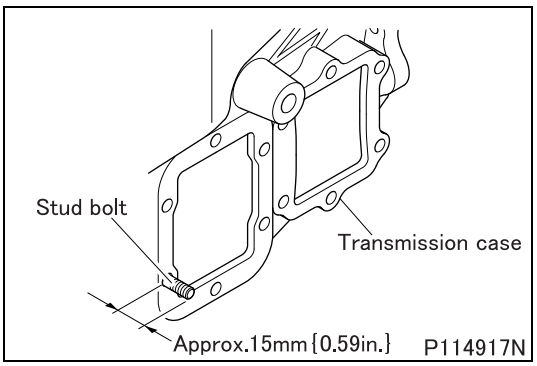
- After the reverse idler gear cover is removed, perform the following check. If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.
- Check the play again after assembly and make sure it does not exceed the limit.



(2) End play

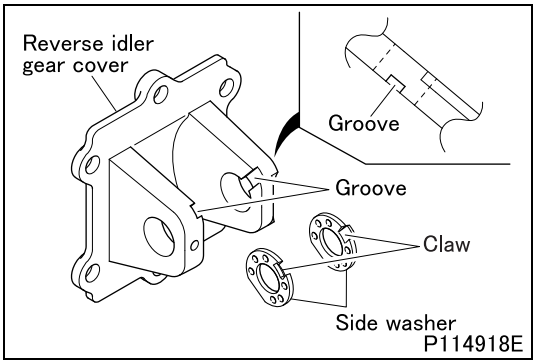
- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.

◆Installation procedure◆



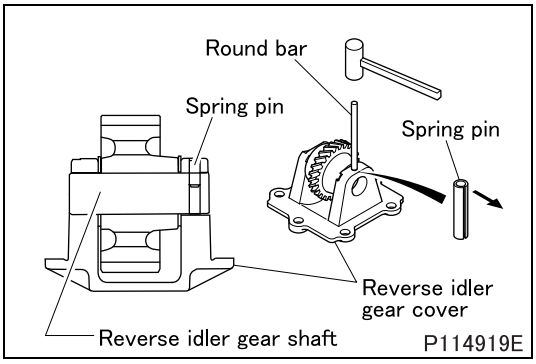
■ **Installation: Stud**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the stud where the transmission case is to be installed.
- Install the stud so that it protrudes from the transmission case by the amount shown in the drawing.



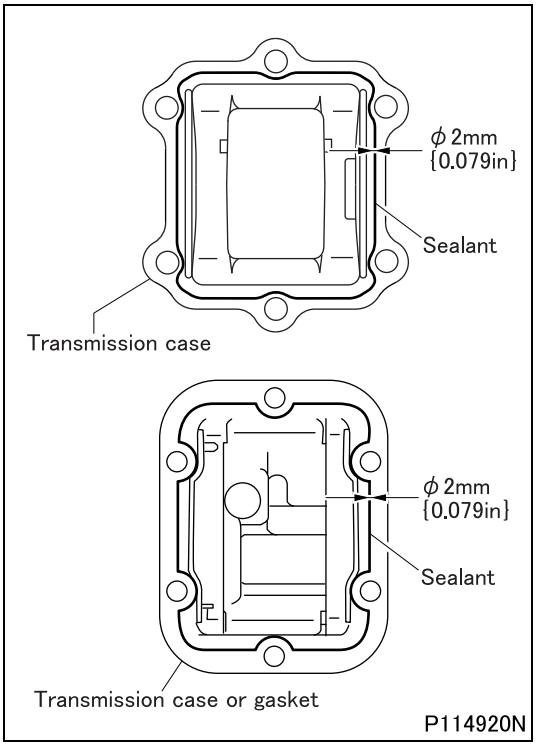
■ **Installation: Side washer**

- Install the side washers by aligning the tabs with the grooves in the reverse idler gear cover.



■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin using a round bar with an outer diameter of 6 mm {0.24 in.} in the illustrated orientation.



■ **Installation: Reverse idler gear cover or Transmission power take-off**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant onto the transmission case, following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

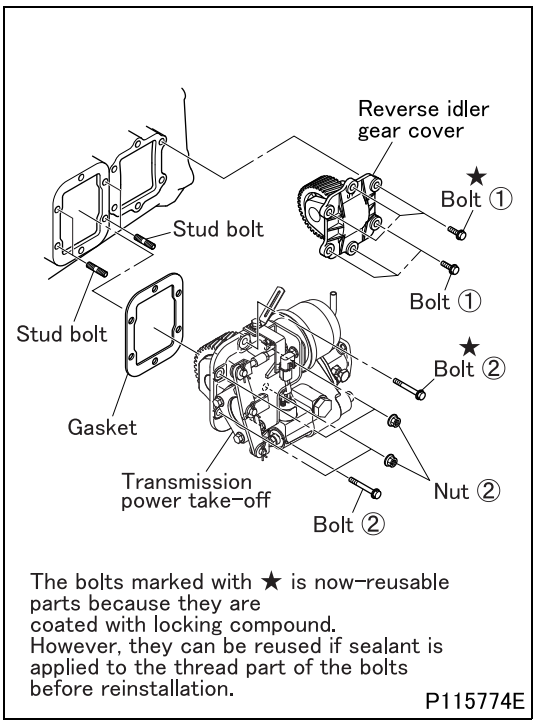
- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

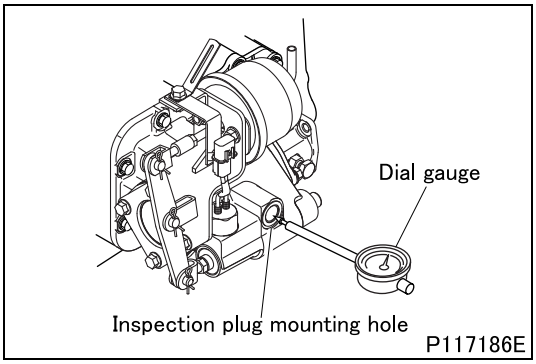
<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.



[Installation]

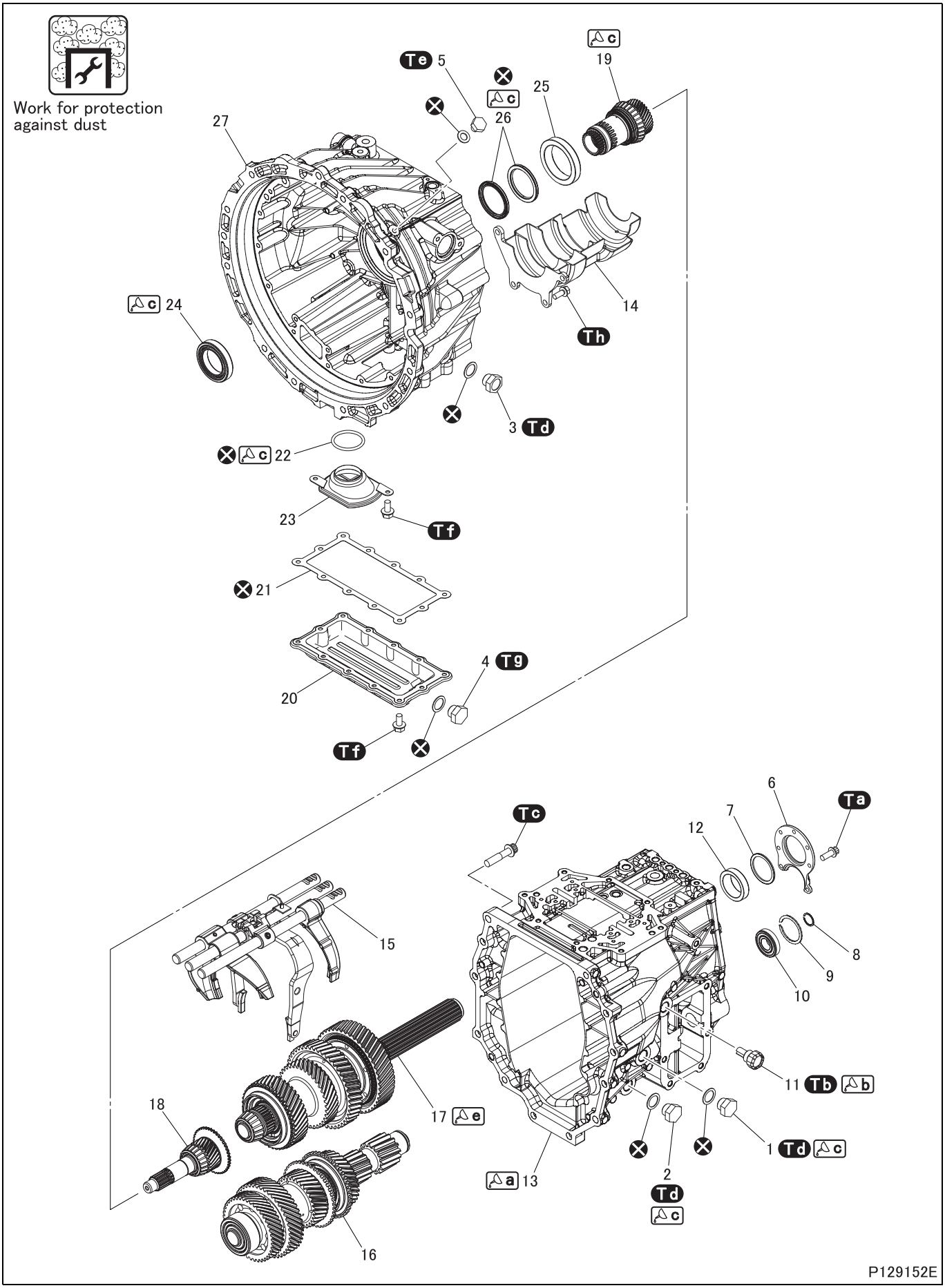
- Install the reverse idler gear cover or transmission power take-off according the following manners after applying the sealant. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
  Reverse idler gear cover: Install in three minutes
  Transmission power take-off: Install before sealant dries
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the reverse idler gear cover or transmission power take-off.
- When loosening or removing reverse idler gear cover or transmission power take-off mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.
- If the bolts marked "■" are to be reused, apply sealant to their threads.



■ **Inspection: Backlash between power take-off idler gear of transmission power take-off and countershaft constant mesh 1st and 3rd gears of the transmission body**

- Engage transmission gears to hold the countershaft.
- Install any type of gasket.
  Gasket types: 0.13 ± 0.05, 0.25 ± 0.10 mm {0.0051 ± 0.0020, 0.0098 ± 0.0039 in.} (2 types)
- Insert a dial indicator through the inspection plug hole in the transmission power take-off and bring its tip into contact with the power take-off idler gear.
- Shift the power take-off to ON, and then measure the backlash by moving the power take-off output flange.
- If the measurement is deviated from the standard value, replace defective parts. (See later section.)

TRANSMISSION BODY



● Disassembly sequence

1 Transmission oil inspection plug
2 Transmission oil drain plug
3 Automatic transmission fluid inspection plug
4 Automatic transmission fluid drain plug
5 Plug
6 Rear bearing retainer
7 Shim
8 Snap ring
9 Snap ring
10 Countershaft rear bearing
11 Lever set bolt
12 Mainshaft rear bearing outer race
13 Transmission case
14 Oil separator
15 Shift rail and shift fork (See later section.)
16 Countershaft (See later section.)
17 Mainshaft (See later section.)
18 Inner drive pinion (See later section.)
19 Outer drive pinion (See later section.)
20 Oil pan
21 Oil pan gasket
22 O-ring
23 Oil filter
24 Outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race
25 Outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race
26 Oil seal
27 Clutch housing

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

- When disassembling the countershaft, drive pinion and mainshaft, first remove the valve body and dual clutch from the clutch housing. (See “VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH”.)
- If the countershaft, drive pinion and mainshaft are not disassembled, the shift rail and shift fork can be removed and disassembled on its own with the valve body and dual clutch mounted on the clutch housing.

: This work requires protection against dust. (See Gr00.)

- It is desirable that the job to service portions related to the hydraulic circuit of the transmission (DUONIC®) be performed in an environment comparable to that of a meeting room partitioned from the outside air. If it is not feasible to prepare such an environment, take necessary steps to protect the clutch housing with a plastic bag for prevention of entry of sand and dust.
- Replace the plastic bag immediately when it is broken during servicing.
- Cover the clutch housing with a plastic bag as described above.

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
17	Starting torque of mainshaft output side	1.5 N·m {1.1 ft.lbs, 0.15 kgf·m} or less	–	Replace

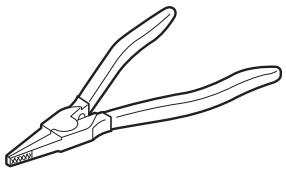
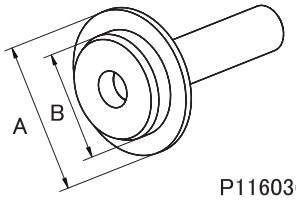
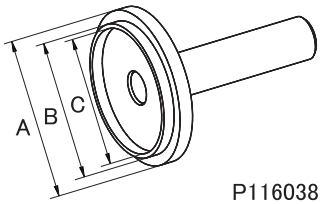
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

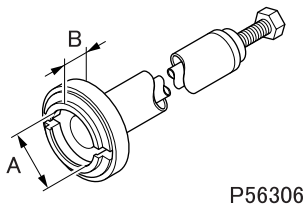
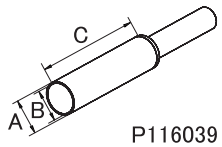
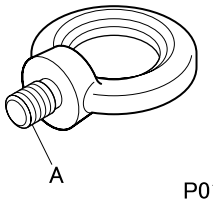
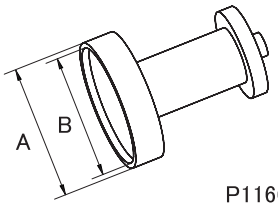
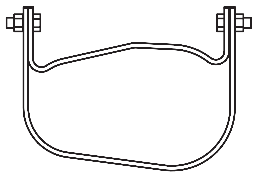
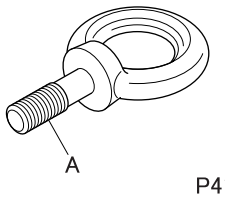
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (rear bearing retainer mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.5}	–
Tb	Lever set bolt	153 ± 23 {110 ± 17, 15.6 ± 2.3}	–
Tc	Bolt (transmission case mounting)	54 {40, 5.5}	–
Td	Inspection plug	20.7 ± 6.2 {15 ± 4.6, 2.1 ± 0.6}	–
	Drain plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
Te	Drain plug	9 to 13 {0.7 to 9.6, 0.9 to 1.3}	–
Tf	Bolt (oil strainer mounting)	10.2 {7.5, 1.04}	–
	Bolt (oil pan mounting)		
Tg	Drain plug	39 {29, 4}	–
Th	Bolt (oil separator mounting)	23.8 {18, 2.4}	–

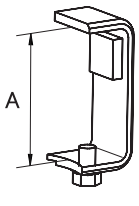
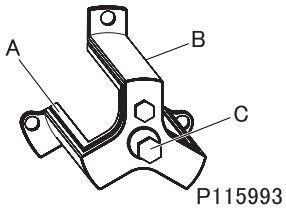
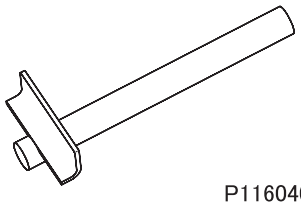
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Transmission case mounting surface of clutch housing	ThreeBond 1215	As required
b	Thread area of lever set bolt	Loctite 271	As required
c	Thread area of inspection plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Thread area of drain plug		
e	O-ring	Automatic transmission fluid: FUSO ATF-SP III	As required
	Sliding area of outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Sliding area of outer drive pinion		
f	Between rollers of pilot bearing	Molybdenum disulfide grease [NLGI No.2 (Li soap)]	As required

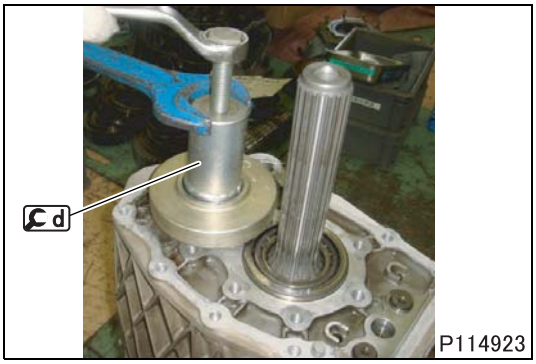
Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring
b	Oil seal installer A: ϕ95 {3.74} B: ϕ69 {2.72}  P116036	MH064250	Installation of oil seal
c	Bearing installer A: ϕ109 {4.29} B: ϕ94 {3.70} C: ϕ88 {3.46}  P116038	MH064247	Installation of outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race and outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
d	Bearing puller and installer A: φ76.8 {3.02}, B: φ30 {1.18}  P56306	MH062696	Removal of countershaft rear bearing
e	Bearing installer  P116039 MH064244: A φ45 {1.77}, B φ41 {1.61}, C 170 {6.69} MH064378: A φ45 {1.77}, B φ41 {1.61}, C 280 {11.0}	MH064244 or MH064378	Installation of countershaft rear bearing
f	Eyebolt A: M10×1.5  P01140	MH062340	Lifting of transmission case
g	Bearing installer A: φ87 {3.43}, B: φ80 {3.15}  P116654	MH064255	Removal of outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race
h	Steel lifting band  P116655	MH064187	Removal and installation of countershaft, mainshaft and inner drive pinion
i	Eyebolt A: M14×1.5  P41198	MH063515	

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
j	Shaft support bracket A: 66.5 {2.62}  P116656	MH064259	For preventing inner drive pinion from falling out
k	Mainshaft bearing fitting tool  P115993 Component: A Fitting tool plate MH064186; B Fitting tool case MH064185; C Bolt MH063542	MH064183	For selecting mainshaft bearing shims
l	Bearing puller  P116040	MH064254	Removal of outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race

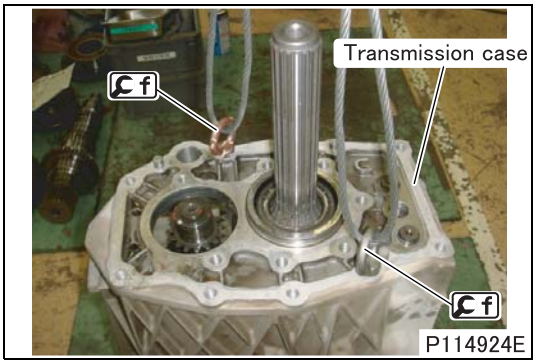
◆Removal procedure◆



P114923

■ **Removal: Snap ring and countershaft rear bearing**

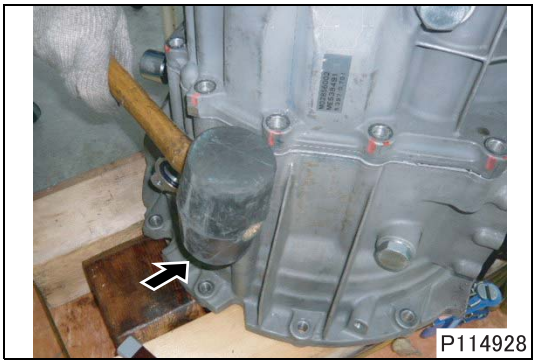
- Remove the snap ring using a.
- Remove the countershaft rear bearing using d.



P114924E

■ **Removal: Transmission case**

- Install f on the transmission case for lifting it with a crane.
- Install the two f diagonally near the center of the transmission case.


P114928

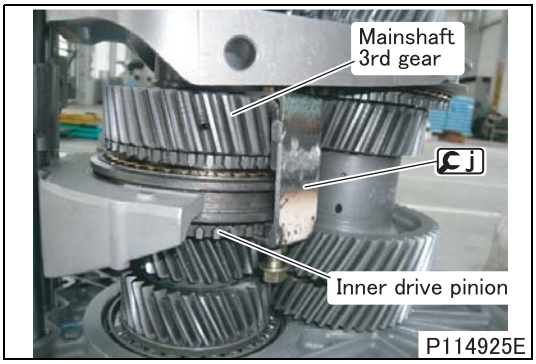
- After removing the bolts, lift the transmission case with a crane while hitting the rear ribs (indicated by an arrow) of the clutch housing with a plastic hammer to remove the transmission case.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to hit the ribs as illustrated because hitting other areas may break the clutch housing.**

■ **Removal: Mainshaft rear bearing outer race**

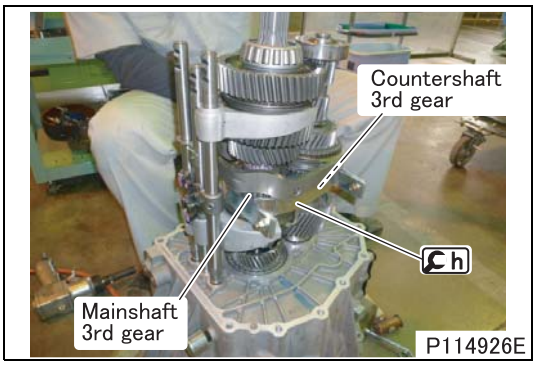
- Remove the mainshaft rear bearing outer race by using a plastic hammer on the inside of the transmission case.



P114925E

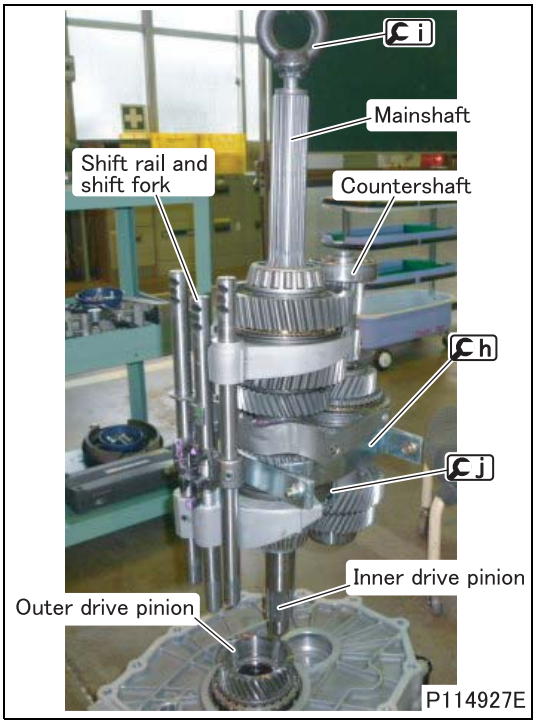
■ **Removal: Shift rail and shift fork, countershaft, mainshaft, inner drive pinion and outer drive pinion**

- Install j on the mainshaft 3rd gear and inner drive pinion.

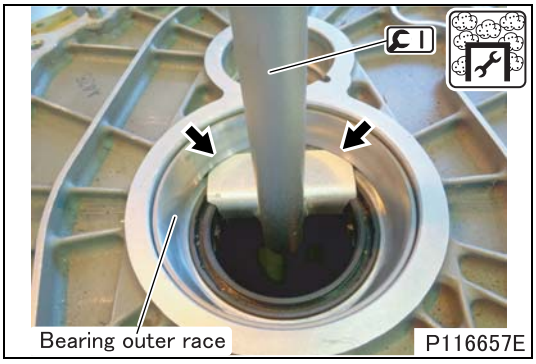


P114926E

- Fasten the 3rd gears of the mainshaft and countershaft with h.



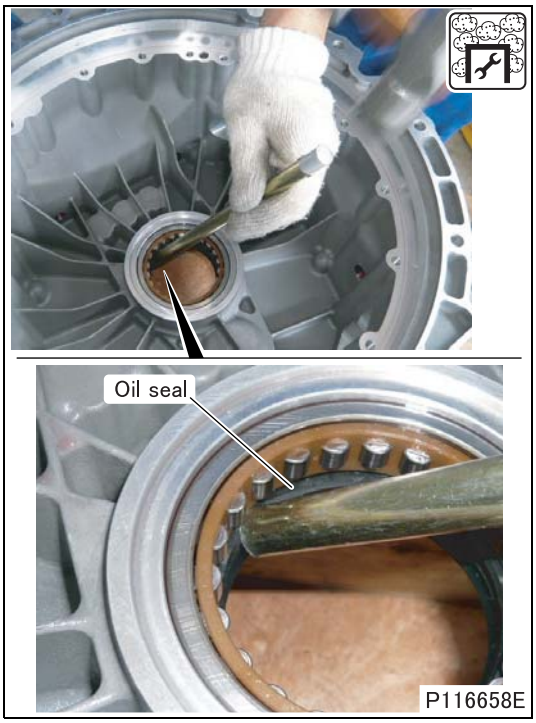
- Install i on the mainshaft for lifting it with a crane.
- Put a piece of wood on the clutch housing, and while hitting the wood with a plastic hammer, lift the mainshaft with a crane to remove it.
- When the mainshaft has been removed from the clutch housing, support the mainshaft with your hands to prevent if from inclining.
- Remove h and j, and then remove the mainshaft, countershaft and inner drive pinion.
- Remove the outer drive pinion.



■ Removal: Outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race

: This work requires protection against dust.

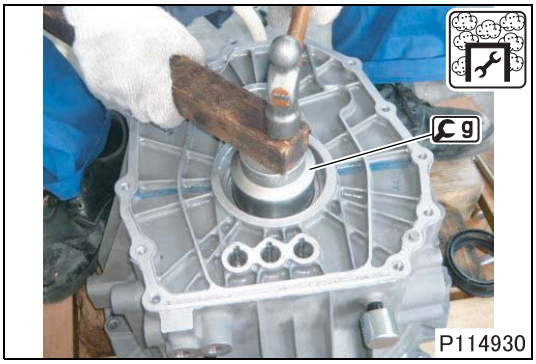
- Hook the catch of l in the notch on the clutch housing, and then remove the outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race by lifting it with a sliding hammer.



■ Removal: Oil seal

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Remove the oil seal by hitting it with a bar from the front side of the clutch housing.



■ **Removal: Outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race**

: This work requires protection against dust.

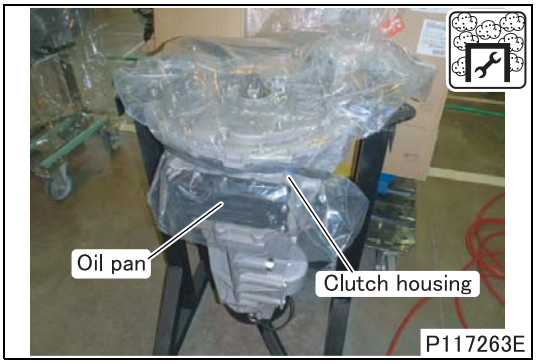
- Remove the outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race from the rear side of the clutch housing using g.

◆Inspection procedure◆

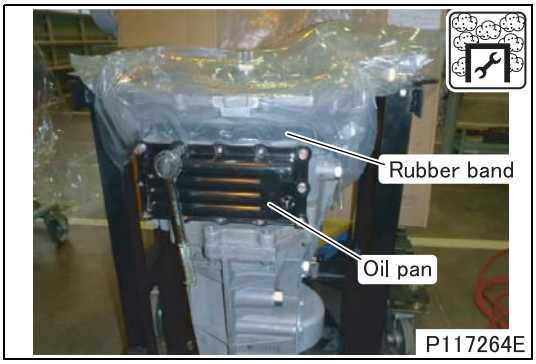
■ **Inspection: Oil filter**

: This work requires protection against dust.

[Inspection]
- Check that the drained automatic transmission fluid is not contaminated.
- If contaminated, inspect the oil filter.

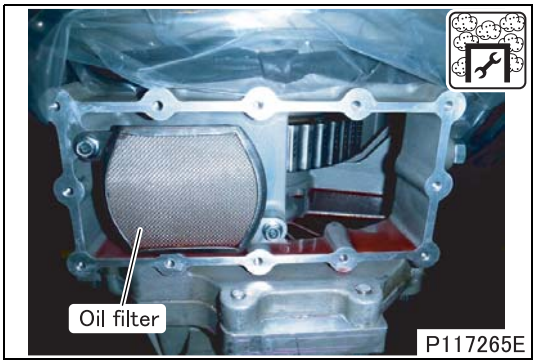


[Removal]
- Clean the clutch housing and the areas around the oil pan.
- Perform work with the transmission positioned vertically as shown. (See “VALVE BODY, DUAL CLUTCH”.)



- Displace the rubber band securing the plastic bag to provide working space.
- Remove the oil pan.

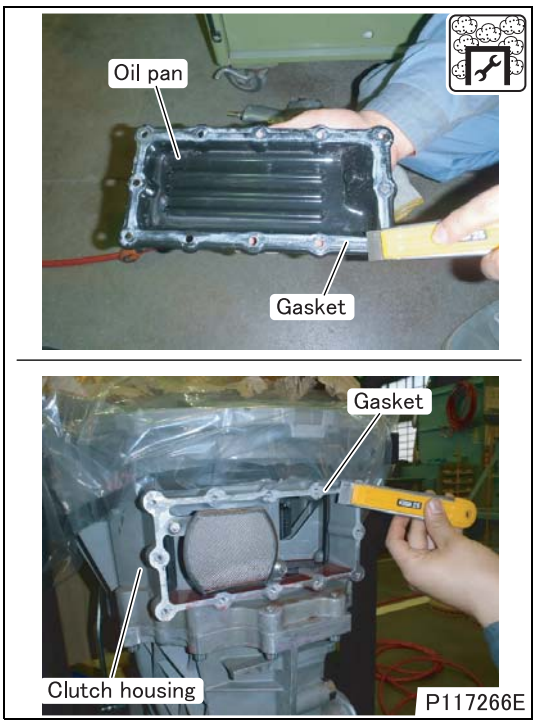
NOTE
- **If there is no problem (e.g. no contamination) in automatic transmission fluid, do not remove the oil pan.**
- **Do not use air tools to remove the oil pan.**



- Remove the oil filter.

[Inspection]

- Confirm that the oil filter is not contaminated by foreign objects.
- If contaminated by foreign objects, replace the oil filter with a new one.



[Installation]

- Remove the gasket remaining on the oil pan and clutch housing with a scraper, and then degrease with brake cleaner.

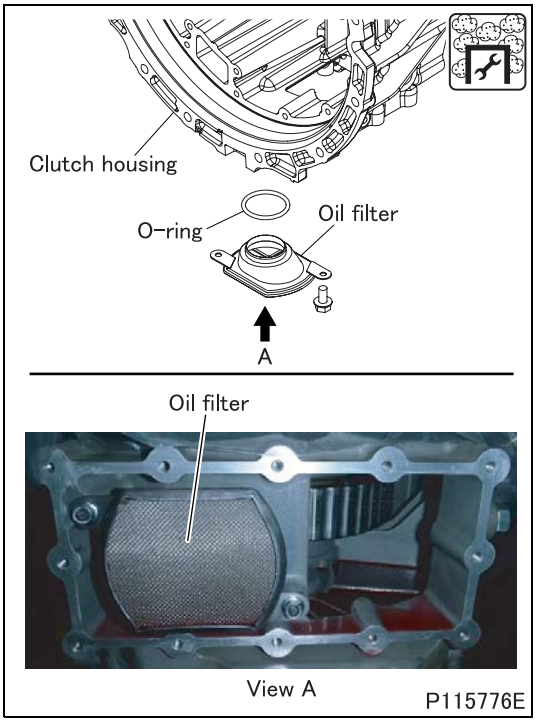
CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not allow the scraped gasket to enter the clutch housing.**

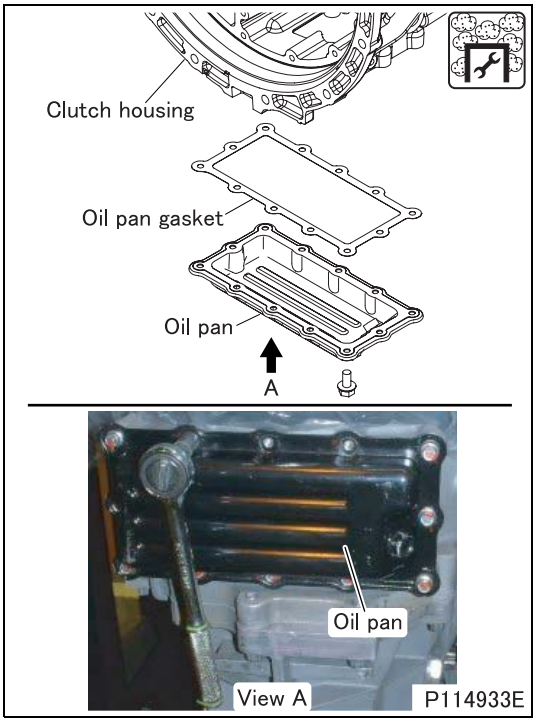
- Wipe off automatic transmission fluid and brake cleaner using a non-woven cloth or paper towel.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not use anything other than a non-woven cloth or paper towel.**
- **Do not rub when using a paper towel.**

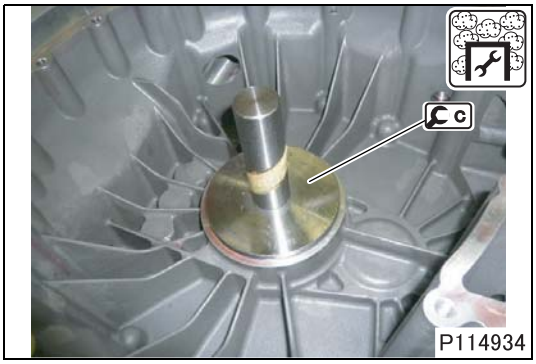


- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the O-ring, and then install the O-ring on the oil filter.
- Install the oil filter on the clutch housing.



- Install the oil pan gasket and oil pan.

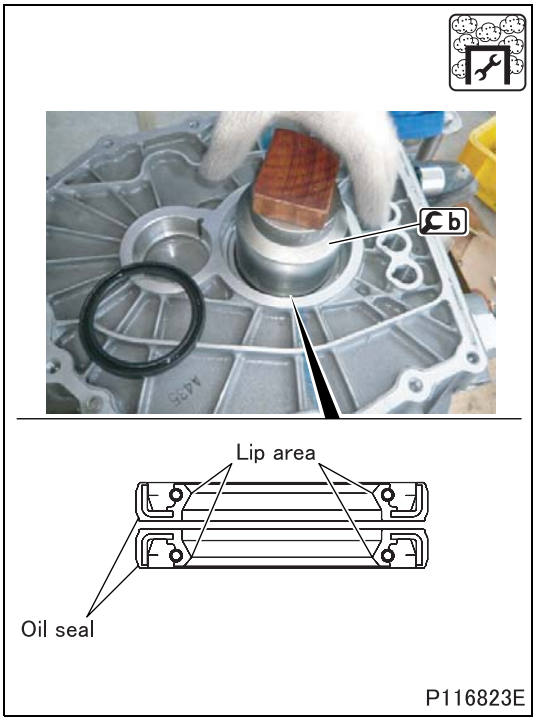
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race

: This work requires protection against dust.

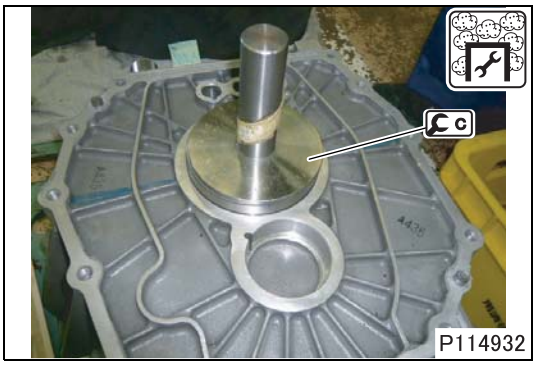
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surface of the outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race.
- Install the outer drive pinion roller bearing outer race from the front side of the clutch housing using C.



■ **Installation: Oil seal**

: This work requires protection against dust.

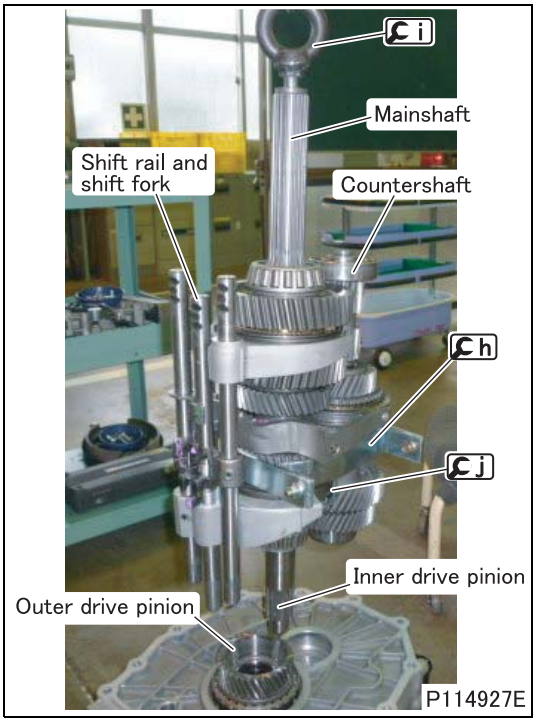
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the lip areas of the oil seals.
- Install the oil seals in the illustrated orientations from the rear side of the clutch housing using b.



■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race**

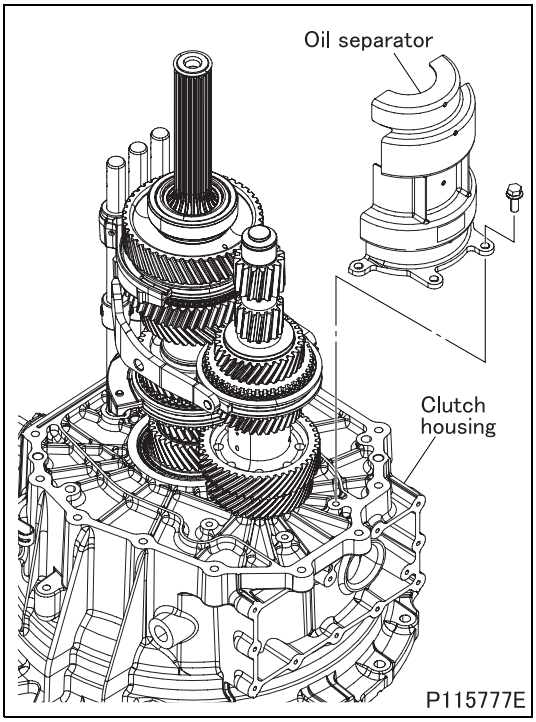
: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the outer drive pinion taper bearing outer race from the rear side of the clutch housing using c.



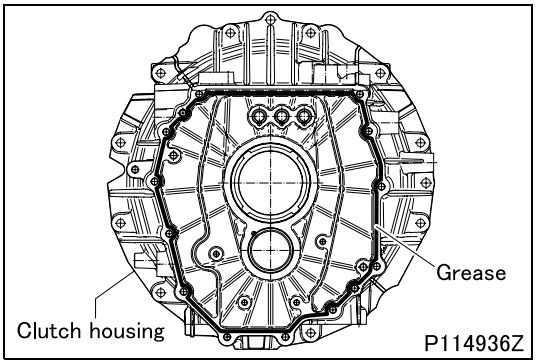
■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion, mainshaft, countershaft, inner drive pinion and shift rail and shift fork**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the sliding surface of the outer drive pinion, and then install the pinion on the clutch housing.
- Apply grease between the rollers of the mainshaft pilot bearing, install the inner drive pinion, and then fasten the mainshaft 3rd gear and inner drive pinion using j.
- Fasten the 3rd gears of the mainshaft and countershaft using h.
- Install the shift rail and shift fork on the mainshaft and countershaft.
- Install i on the mainshaft, and then lift the mainshaft with a crane and install it on the clutch housing.
- Be sure to remove all the tools used.



■ **Installation: Oil separator**

- Install the oil separator on the clutch housing.



■ **Installation: Transmission case**

[Applying sealant]

- Applying sealant onto the clutch housing and motor generator, following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**
- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surface so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

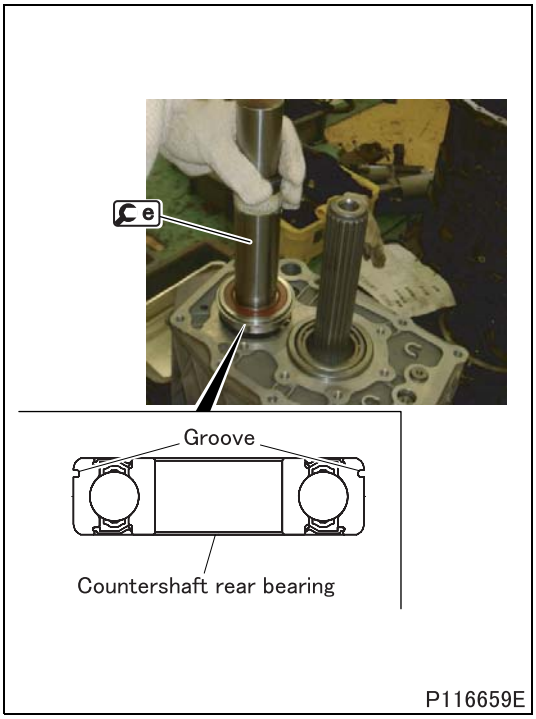
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the transmission case before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transmission case.
- When loosening or removing transmission case mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.

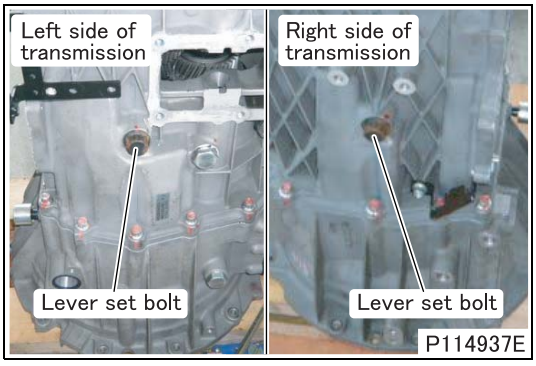
■ **Installation: Mainshaft rear bearing outer race**

- Temporarily install the mainshaft rear bearing outer race from the rear side of the transmission case using a plastic hammer.



■ **Installation: Countershaft rear bearing and snap ring**

- Install the countershaft rear bearing in the illustrated orientation using e.



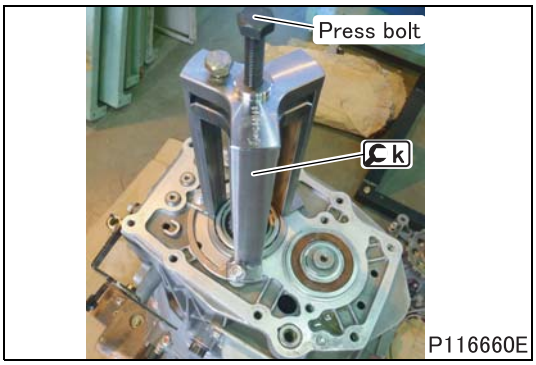
■ **Installation: Lever set bolt**

- Apply locking agent to the threads of the lever set bolts.
- Align the transmission case holes and reverse lever holes, and then secure the reverse lever with the lever set bolts.
- Insert a Phillips screwdriver from one side of the transmission case to align the holes, then install the lever set bolt at the opposite side.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove any sealant remaining in the bolt holes before installation. Otherwise damage may result.**

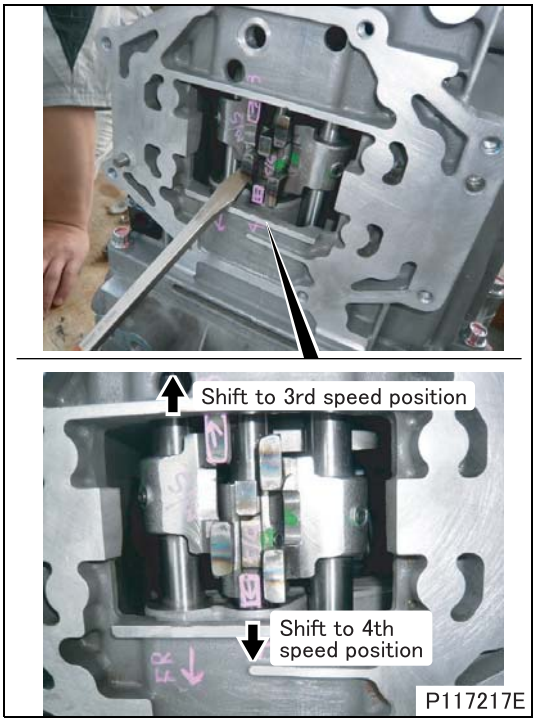
- After installing the lever set bolts, check that gears can be engaged by shifting gear positions.



■ **Installation: Shim and rear bearing retainer**

[Selecting shim]

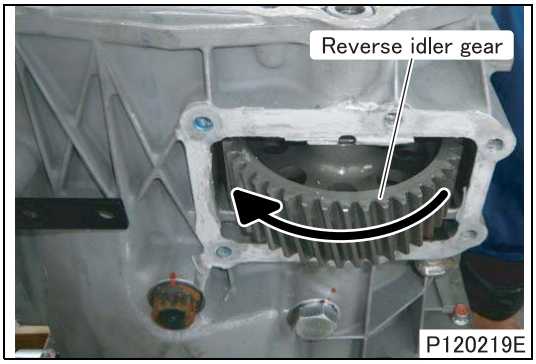
- Before selecting a shim, install the reverse idler gear. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)
- Since a taper roller bearing is used on both ends of the mainshaft, it is necessary to select a shim to apply preload to the bearing.
- Install k on the transmission case, and then tighten the bearing press bolt to a torque of 13.3 N·m {9.8 ft.lbs, 130 kgf·cm}.



- Shift the mainshaft and countershaft to the 3rd and 4th speed positions, respectively.
- With the mainshaft and countershaft in the 3rd and 4th speed positions, respectively, rotate the mainshaft more than ten revolutions. In the way described below. Next, loosen the bearing press bolt and then tighten it again to a torque of 3.2 N·m {2.4 ft.lbs, 32.5 kgf·cm}.

<When rotating the mainshaft>

- Apply a tire bar or the like to the spline of the mainshaft to rotate the shaft manually.

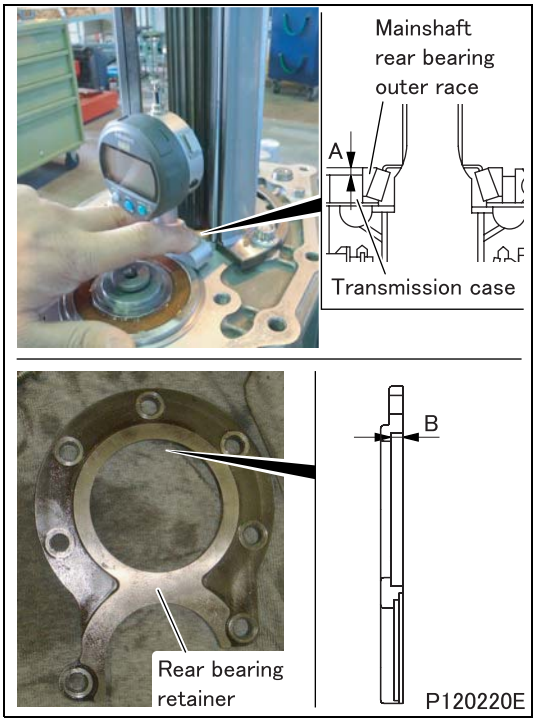


<When rotating the reverse idler gear>

- Applying a tire bar or the like to the spline of the mainshaft, give an initial rotation to the reverse idler gear so that the it will turn by itself in the direction shown in the illustration.

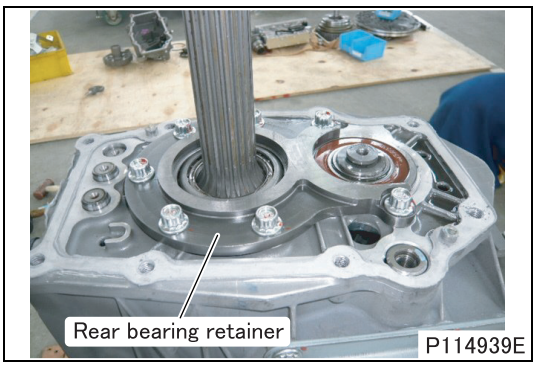
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to pinch a hand or finger when rotating the reverse idler gear.**
- **Avoid using a tool when rotating the idler gear; otherwise it could damage the transmission case.**



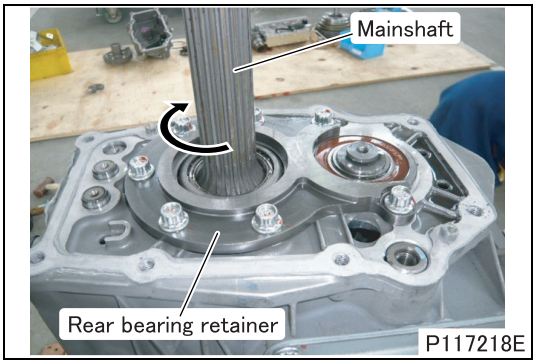
- Measure dimension A from the transmission case end face to the mainshaft rear bearing outer race end face at three locations.
- Measure dimension B of the rear bearing retainer at three locations.
- Calculate clearance C from measured dimensions A and B using the following formula.
  Clearance C = (average of B at 3 locations) – (average of A at 3 locations)

Clearance C (mm {in.})	Shim thickness (mm {in.})	Number of shims	Clearance after installation (reference value: mm {in.})
1.15 to 1.19 {0.0452 to 0.0468}	0.56 ± 0.01 {0.0220 ± 0.00039}	2	0.01 to 0.09 {0.00039 to 0.0035}
l.20 to 1.24 {0.0472 to 0.0488}	1.16 ± 0.01 {0.0456 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.25 to 1.29 {0.0492 to 0.0507}	1.21 ± 0.01 {0.0476 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.30 to 1.34 {0.051 to 0.0527}	1.26 ± 0.01 {0.0496 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.35 to 1.39 {0.0531 to 0.0547}	1.31 ± 0.01 {0.0515 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.40 to 1.44 {0.0551 to 0.0566}	1.36 ± 0.01 {0.0535 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.45 to 1.49 {0.0570 to 0.0586}	1.41 ± 0.01 {0.0555 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.50 to 1.54 {0.0590 to 0.0606}	1.46 ± 0.01 {0.0574 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.55 to 1.59 {0.0610 to 0.0625}	1.51 ± 0.01 {0.0594 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.60 to 1.64 {0.0629 to 0.0645}	1.56 ± 0.01 {0.0614 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.65 to 1.69 {0.0649 to 0.0665}	1.61 ± 0.01 {0.0633 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.70 to 1.73 {0.0669 to 0.0685}	1.66 ± 0.01 {0.0653 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.75 to 1.79 {0.0688 to 0.0704}	1.71 ± 0.01 {0.0673 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.80 to 1.84 {0.0708 to 0.0724}	1.76 ± 0.01 {0.0692 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.85 to 1.89 {0.0728 to 0.0744}	1.81 ± 0.01 {0.0712 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.90 to 1.94 {0.0748 to 0.0763}	1.86 ± 0.01 {0.0732 ± 0.00039}	1	0.03 to 0.09 {0.0012 to 0.0035}
1.95 to 1.99 {0.0767 to 0.0783}	0.56 ± 0.01 {0.0220 ± 0.00039}	1	0.01 to 0.09 {0.00039 to 0.0035}
	1.36 ± 0.01 {0.0535 ± 0.00039}	1	



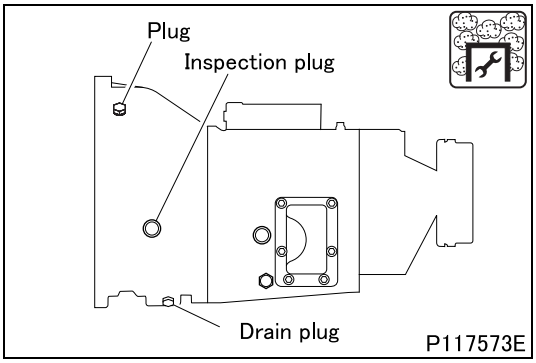
[Installation]

- Remove Ck, and then install the selected shim, rear bearing retainer and tighten the bolts.



■Inspection: Starting torque on the mainshaft output side

- After installing the shim and rear bearing retainer, check that the starting torque on the mainshaft output side agrees with the standard value.Then, measure the starting torque with each shift rail in neutral.
- If the measurement exceeds the standard value, select a shim again.



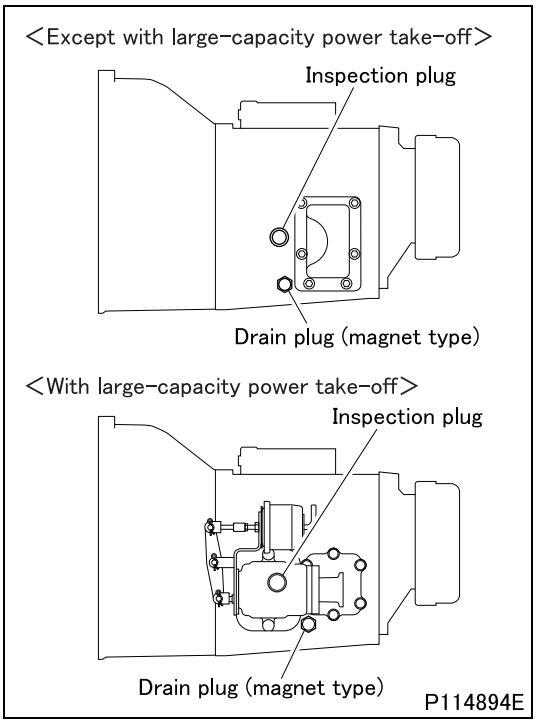
■Installation: Automatic transmission fluid drain plug, automatic transmission fluid inspection plug, and plug

: This work requires protection against dust.

- Install the automatic transmission fluid drain plugs on the oil pan.
- Install automatic transmission fluid inspection plug on the clutch housing.

CAUTION ⚠

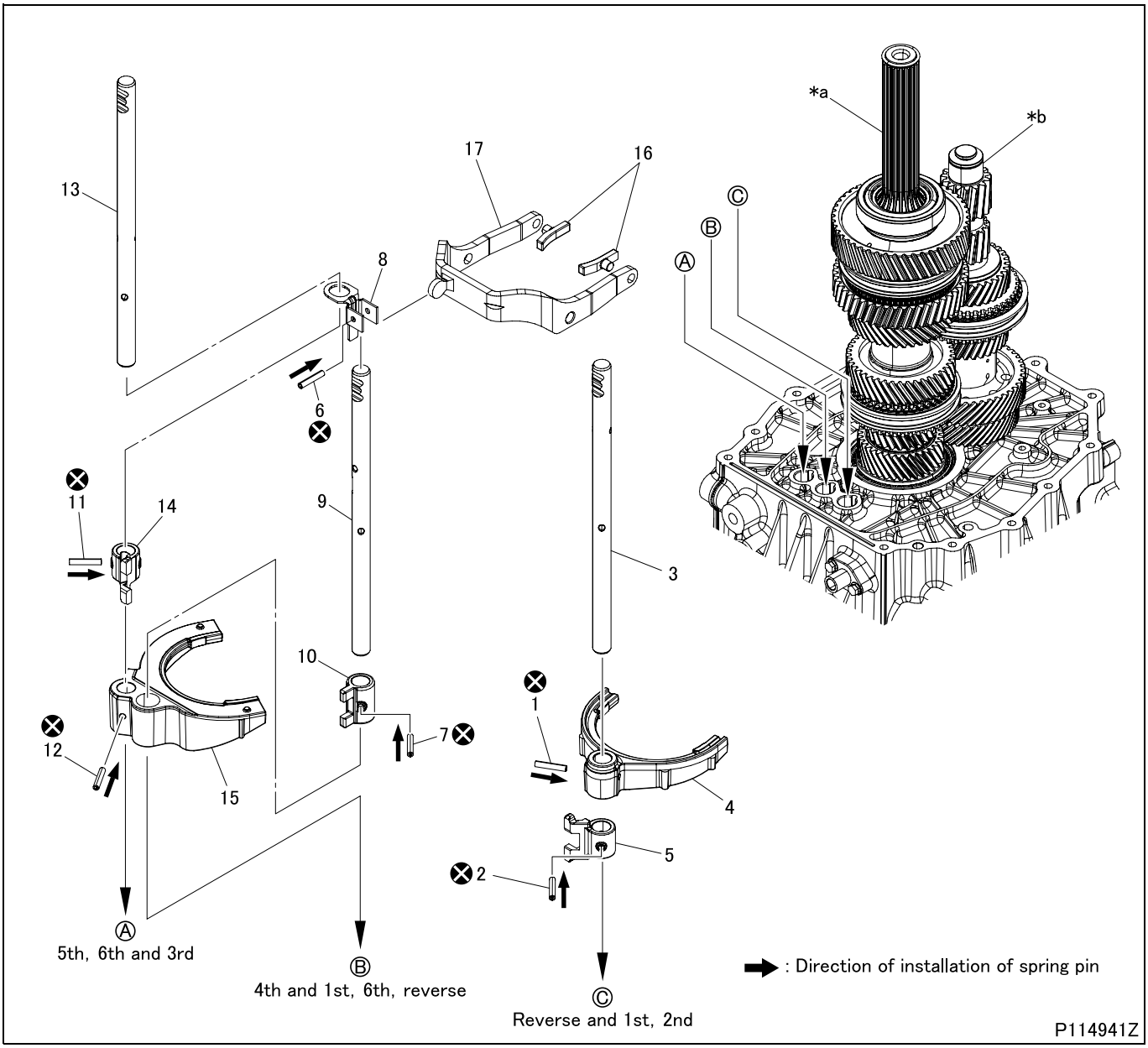
- **Overtightening the inspection plug may break its window. Be sure to tighten the inspection plug to the specified torque.**



■Installation: Transmission oil drain plug and transmission oil inspection plug

- Apply sealant to the threads of the transmission oil drain plug and transmission oil inspection plug, and then install the plugs on the transmission case.

Shift Rail and Shift Fork



● Disassembly sequence

1 Spring pin
2 Spring pin
3 5th/6th and 3rd shift rail
4 5th/6th and 3rd shift fork
5 5th/6th and 3rd shift jaw
6 Spring pin
7 Spring pin
8 4th and 1st/6th/reverse shift jaw B
9 4th and 1st/6th/reverse shift rail
10 4th and 1st/6th/reverse shift jaw A
11 4th and 1st/6th/reverse lever
12 Shift fork piece
13 Spring pin
14 Spring pin
15 Reverse and 1st/2nd shift rail
16 Reverse and 1st/2nd shift jaw
17 Reverse and 1st/2nd shift fork

***a**: Mainshaft
***b**: Countershaft
⊗: Non-reusable parts

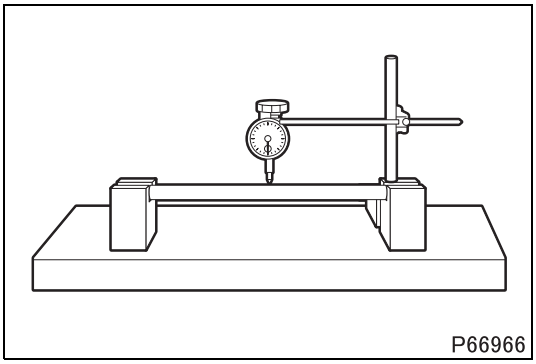
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

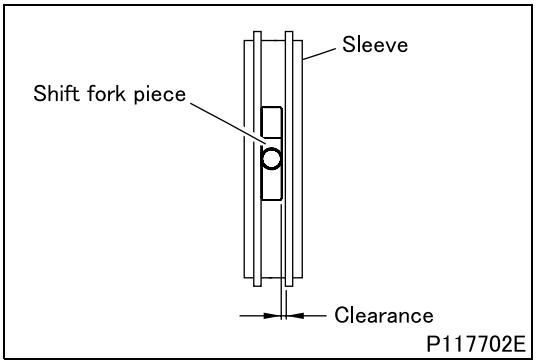
Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3, 9, 15	Bend of shift rail	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.05 {0.0020}	Replace
12, *a	Clearance between shift fork piece and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft	0.3 to 0.6 {0.012 to 0.024}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace
4, 17	Tilt of shift fork claw	0.1 {0.0039} or less	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace
4, 17, *a	Clearance between shift fork and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft	0.3 to 0.6 {0.012 to 0.024}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace

◆Inspection procedure◆


P66966

■ **Inspection: Bend of shift rail**

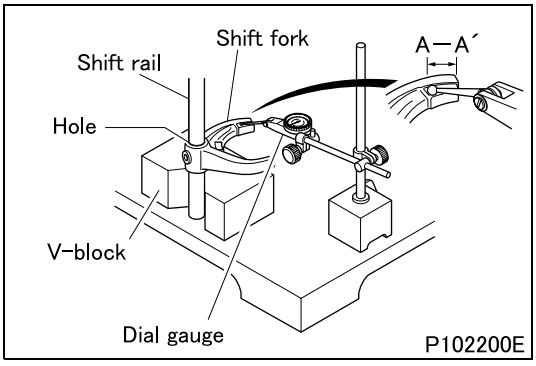
- Measure the extent of bending at the middle of each of shift rail.
- While rotating the shift rail by one revolution, read how much the dial gauge needle will move. A half of the reading observed represents the bend, if any, of the rail.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the shift rails.



P117702E

■ **Inspection: Clearance between shift fork piece and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft**

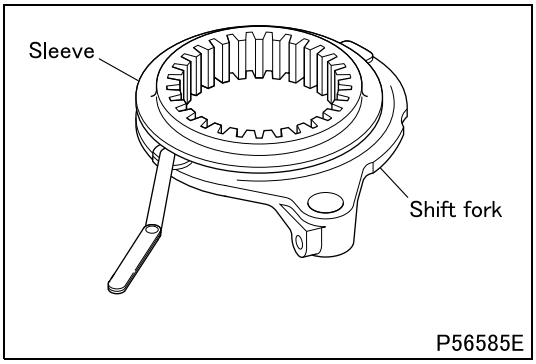
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



P102200E

■ **Inspection: Tilt of shift fork claw**

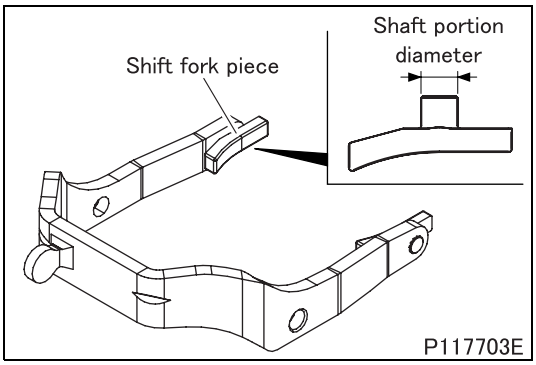
- Measure the tilt (difference between A and A´) of claw A-A´ against the shift rail hole of shift fork with pressing the rail to V-block and standing it vertically.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the shift fork.



■ **Inspection: Clearance between shift fork and synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft**

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective part.

◆Installation procedure◆

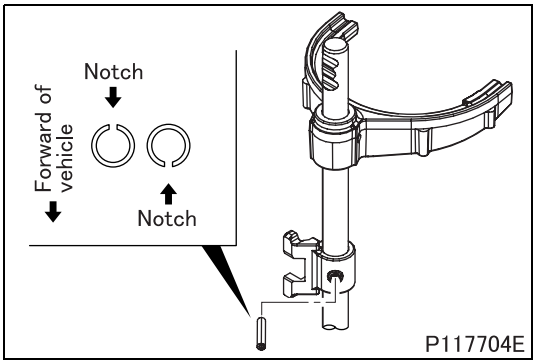


■ **Installation: Shift fork piece**

- Install the shift fork piece on the shift fork as shown in the illustration.

■ **Installation: 4th and 1st/6th/reverse lever**

- Place the synchronizer sleeve of mainshaft in neutral position before installing the reverse lever on the mainshaft.

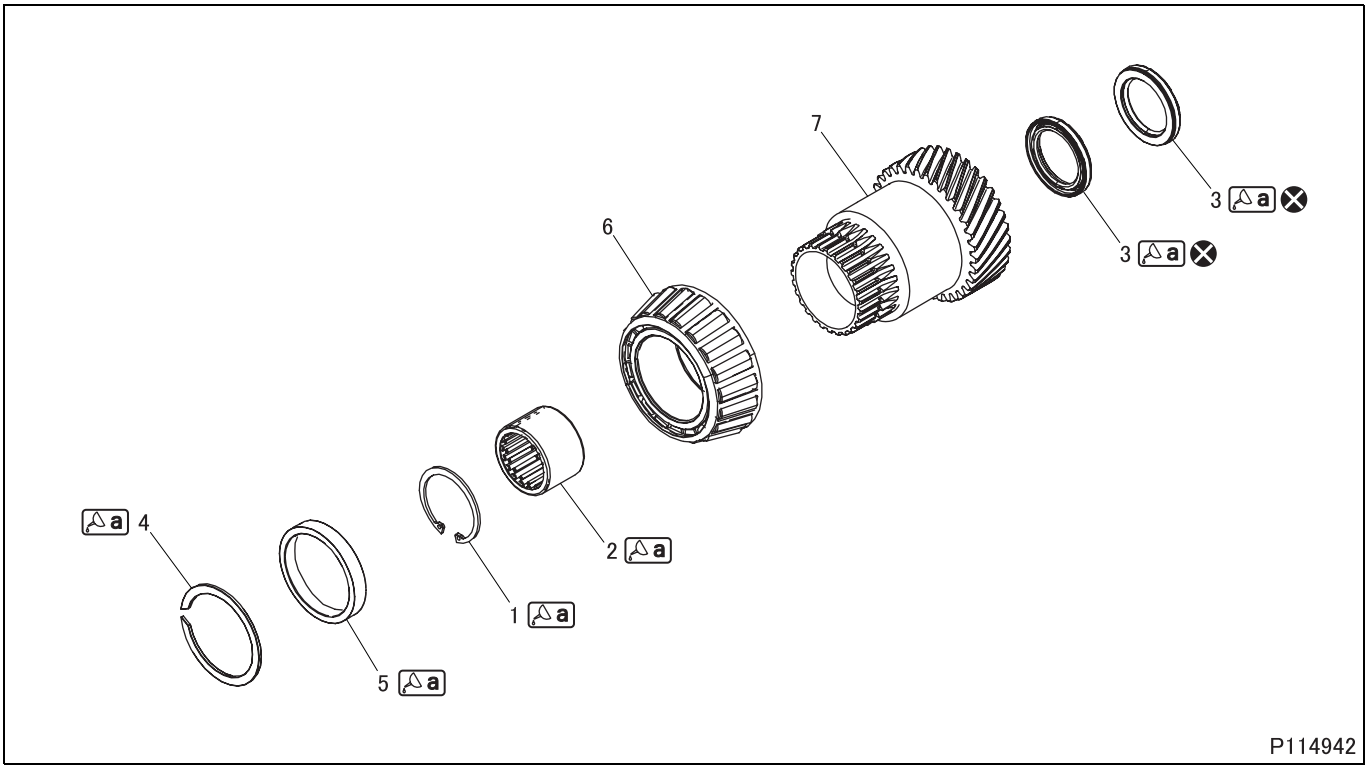


■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin in the illustrated direction (the spring pin notch to be positioned forward or rearward of the vehicle). When installing the spring pin, leave 0 to 0.5 mm {0 to 0.020 in.} outside from each shift rail or each gear shift jaw.
- Drive the spring pin carefully so as not to impose too much load on each shift rail and each gear shift jaw.

M E M O

OUTER DRIVE PINION



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Snap ring
2 Needle bearing
3 Oil seal
4 Snap ring
5 Outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race
6 Outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race
7 Outer drive pinion
⊗: Non-reusable parts

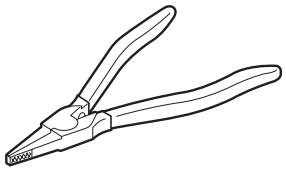
● **Assembly sequence**

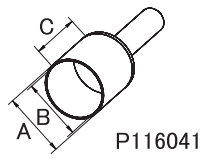
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

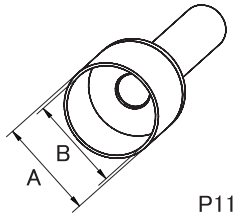
Lubricant and/or sealant

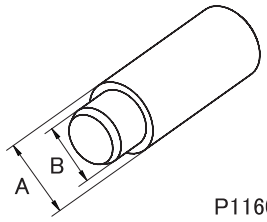
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Sliding area of needle bearing	Automatic transmission fluid: FUSO ATF-SP III	As required
	Entire surface of snap ring		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Sliding area of outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race		

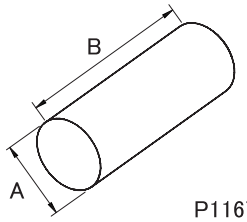
Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

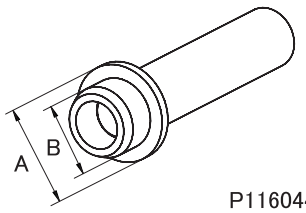
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring

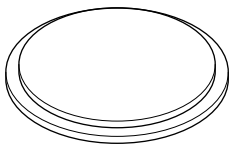
<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>b</td><td>Bearing installer
 

P116041
<table><tr><th></th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>MH064245</td><td>ϕ75
{2.95}</td><td>ϕ71
{2.80}</td><td>80
{3.15}</td></tr><tr><td>MH064379</td><td>ϕ75
{2.95}</td><td>ϕ71
{2.80}</td><td>190
{7.48}</td></tr></table></td><td>MH064245
or
MH064379</td><td>Installation of outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race</td></tr>
<tr><td>c</td><td>Bearing installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ65
{2.56}</td><td>ϕ61
{2.40}</td></tr></table> 

P116042</td><td>MH064246</td><td>Installation of outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race</td></tr>
<tr><td>d</td><td>Bearing installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ44
{1.73}</td><td>ϕ34.5
{1.36}</td></tr></table> 

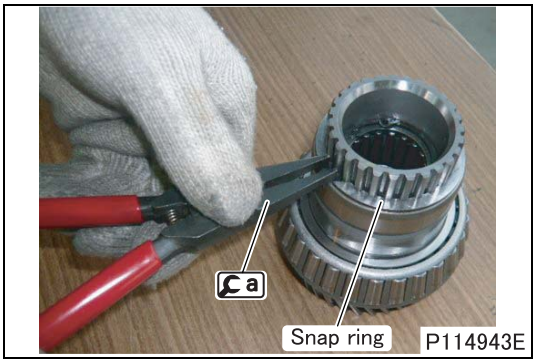
P116043</td><td>MH064248</td><td>Installation of needle bearing</td></tr>
<tr><td>e</td><td>Bearing puller
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ39.8
{1.57}</td><td>ϕ100
{3.94}</td></tr></table> 

P116789</td><td>MH064190</td><td>Removal of needle bearing</td></tr>
<tr><td>f</td><td>Oil seal installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ49
{1.93}</td><td>ϕ35.5
{1.40}</td></tr></table> 

P116044</td><td>MH064249</td><td>Installation of oil seal</td></tr>
<tr><td>g</td><td>Thrust plate
 
P110852</td><td>MH064100</td><td>Removal of outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race and outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race</td></tr>
</table>

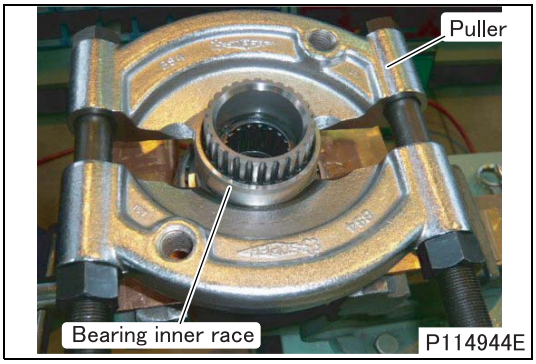
OUTER DRIVE PINION

◆Removal procedure◆



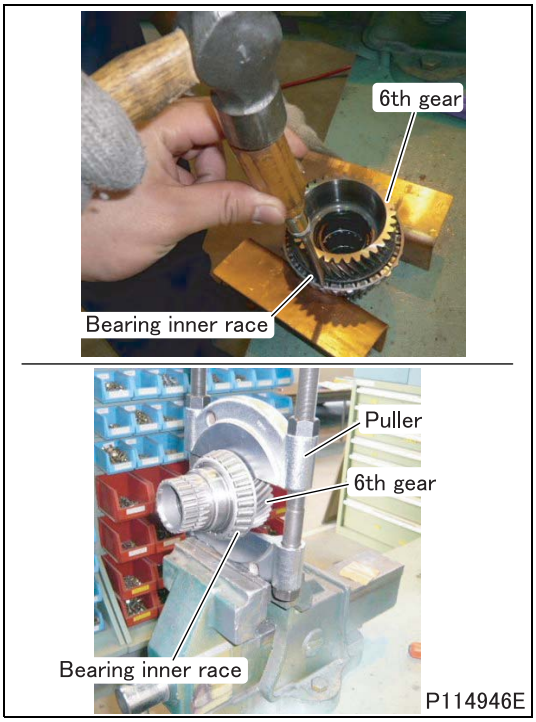
■ **Removal: Snap ring**

- Remove the snap ring using a.



■ **Removal: Outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race**

- Install a commercially available bearing puller on the bottom of the outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race.
- Install g on the end of the outer drive pinion, and then remove the outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race by pushing it out with a press.



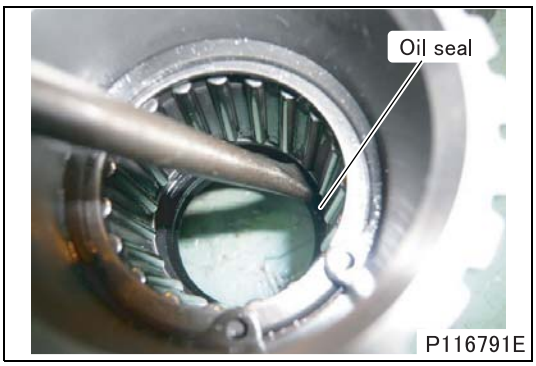
■ **Removal: Outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

- Evenly hit the flange of the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race with a flat-blade screwdriver or the like to provide a clearance from the outer drive pinion 6th gear.
- Install a commercially available bearing puller in the clearance between the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race and outer drive pinion 6th gear.

CAUTION ⚠

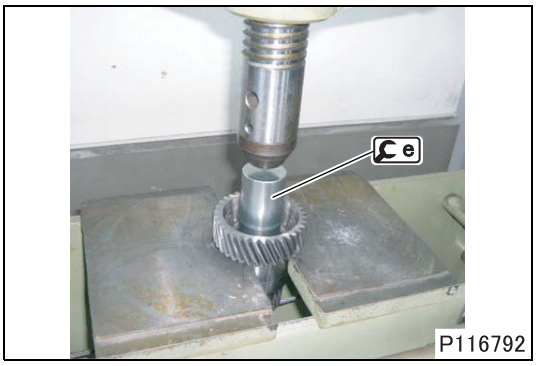
- **Be sure to provide a clearance before installing the bearing puller. Otherwise the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race may be damaged.**
- **Be sure to install the bearing puller on the 6th gear side. The bearing will be seized if the puller is installed on the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race side.**

- Install g on the end of the outer drive pinion, and then remove the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race by pushing it out with a press.



■ **Removal: Oil seal**

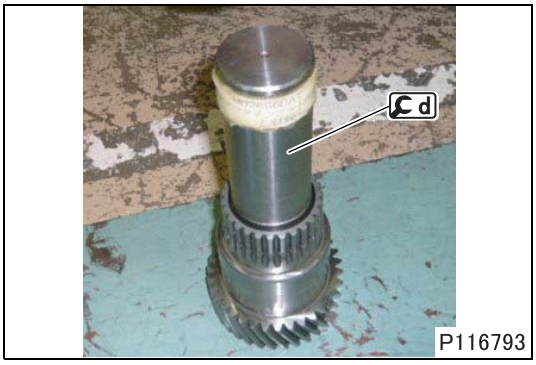
- Remove the oil seal using a screwdriver or the like.



■ **Removal: Snap ring and needle bearing**

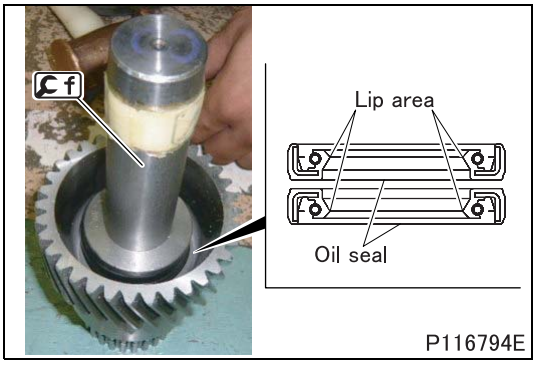
- Remove the snap ring.
- Using e, remove the needle bearing by pushing it out with a press.

◆Installation procedure◆



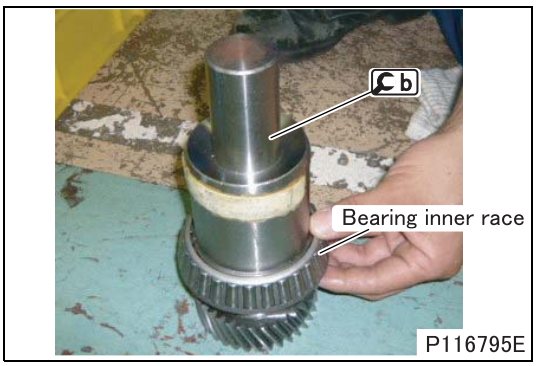
■ **Installation: Needle bearing and snap ring**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the needle bearing, and then install it on the outer drive pinion using d.
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the snap ring, and then install it on the outer drive pinion.



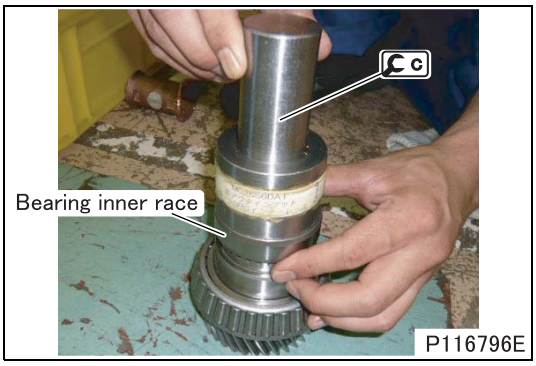
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the lip areas of the oil seals, and then install the oil seals on the outer drive pinion in the illustrated orientations using f.



■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

- Install the outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race on the outer drive pinion using b.

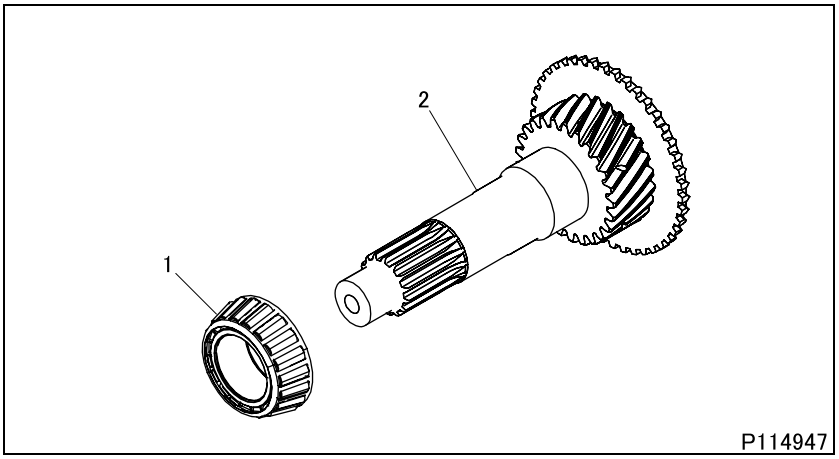


■ **Installation: Outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race and snap ring**

- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the outer drive pinion roller bearing inner race, and then install it on the outer drive pinion using c.
- Apply automatic transmission fluid to the snap ring, and then install it on the outer drive pinion using a.

M E M O

INNER DRIVE PINION



● **Disassembly sequence**

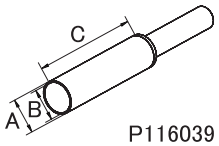
1 Inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race
2 Inner drive pinion

⊗: Non-reusable parts

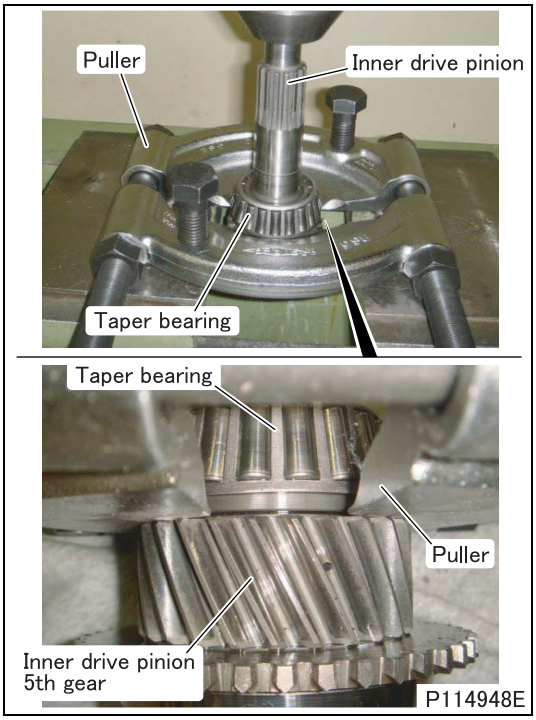
● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ⓒa	Bearing installer  P116039 A: MH064244: ϕ45 {1.77}; MH064378: ϕ45 {1.77} B: MH064244: ϕ41 {1.61}; MH064378: ϕ41 {1.61} C: MH064244: 170 {6.69}; MH064378: 280 {11.0}	MH064244 or MH064378	Installation of outer drive pinion taper bearing inner race

◆**Removal procedure**◆



■ **Removal: Inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

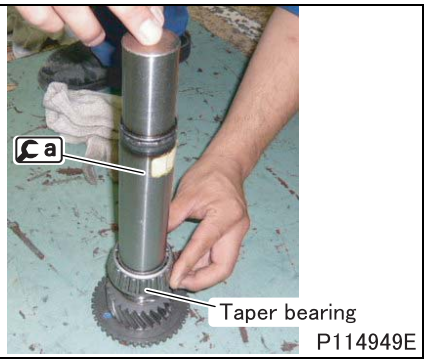
- Install a commercially available bearing puller between the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race and inner drive pinion 5th gear.
- After installing the bearing puller, check that the rollers on the taper bearing inner race rotate smoothly.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the rollers do not rotate smoothly, reinstall the bearing puller. Otherwise the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race may be damaged.**

- Remove the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race by pushing it out with a press.

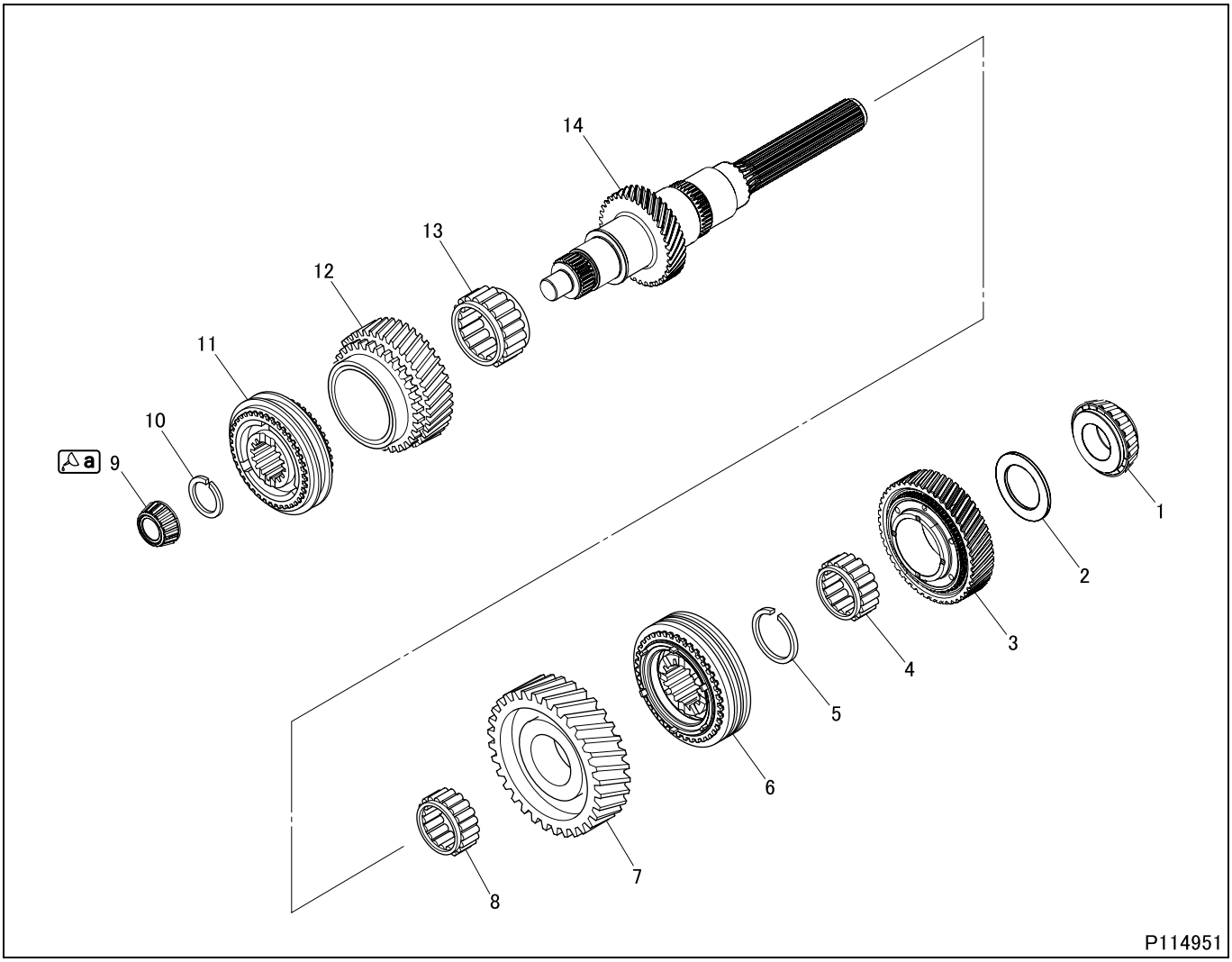
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race**

- Install the inner drive pinion taper bearing inner race on the inner drive pinion using a.

MAINSHAFT



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race
2 1st gear thrust washer
3 1st and 2nd gear
4 Needle bearing
5 Snap ring
6 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer (See later section.)
7 Reverse gear
8 Needle bearing
9 Pilot bearing
10 Snap ring
11 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer (See later section.)
12 3rd gear
13 Needle bearing
14 Mainshaft

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

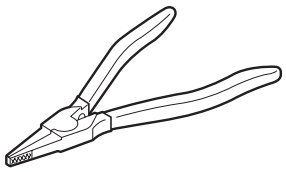
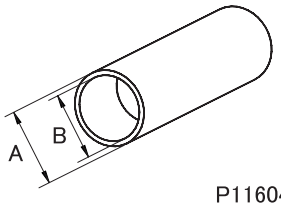
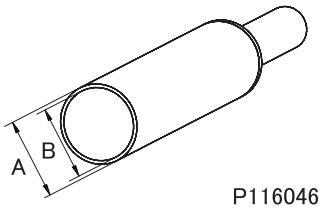
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	End play	1st and 2nd gear	0.15 to 0.46 {0.0059 to 0.018}	0.7 {0.028}	Replace
		3rd gear	0.15 to 0.51 {0.0059 to 0.020}	0.7 {0.028}	
		Reverse gear	0.10 to 0.46 {0.0039 to 0.018}	0.7 {0.028}	
–	Play in the diameter direction	1st and 2nd gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.0047}	Replace
		3rd gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.0047}	
		Reverse gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.0047}	
–	Clearance between gear and synchronizer ring	1st and 2nd gear and 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer	1.02 to 1.49 {0.040 to 0.059}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
		Reverse gear and 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer	1.07 to 1.43 {0.042 to 0.056}	0.5 {0.020}	
		3rd gear and 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer	1.17 to 1.53 {0.046 to 0.060}	0.5 {0.020}	
		Inner drive pinion and 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer	1.10 to 1.60 {0.043 to 0.063}	0.5 {0.020}	

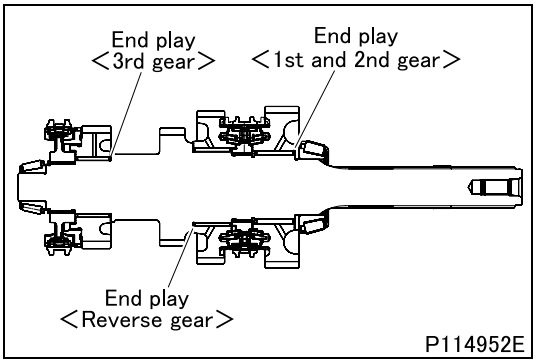
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Entire periphery of pilot bearing roller	Molybdenum disulfide grease [NLGI No.2 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

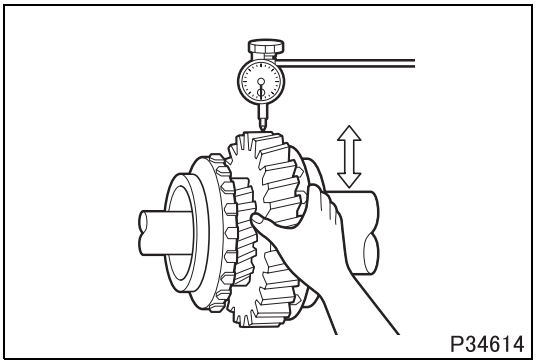
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring
b	Bearing installer A: ϕ30 {1.18} B: ϕ26 {1.02}  P116045	MH064243	Installation of pilot bearing
c	Bearing installer A: ϕ56 {2.20} B: ϕ51 {2.01}  P116046	MH064253	Installation of mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race

◆Work before removal◆



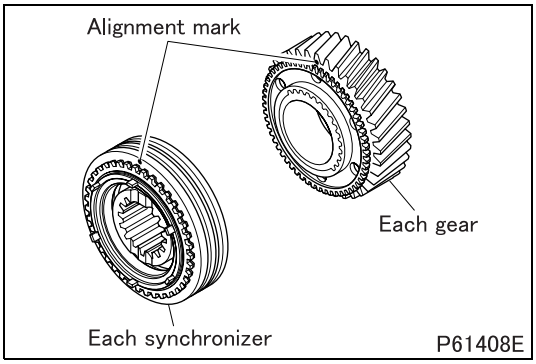
■ **Inspection: End play of each gears**

- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play in diameter direction of each gears**

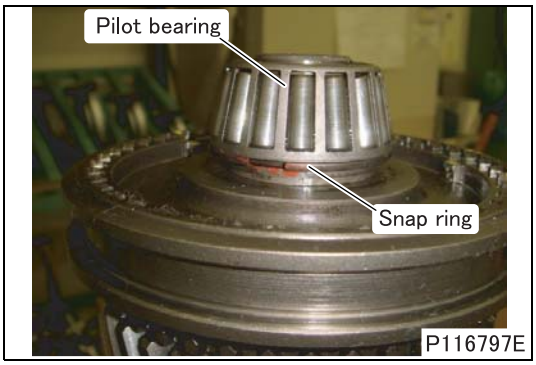
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Alignment marks: Each gear and each synchronizer**

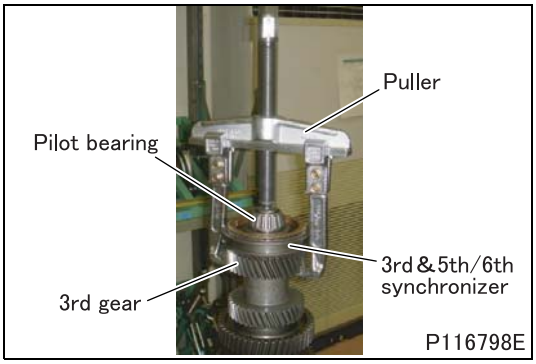
- Put alignment marks on the each gear and the synchronizer sleeve of the each synchronizer so that the combination of their mating surfaces can be maintained when reassembled.

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Pilot bearing, snap ring, 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer and 3rd gear**

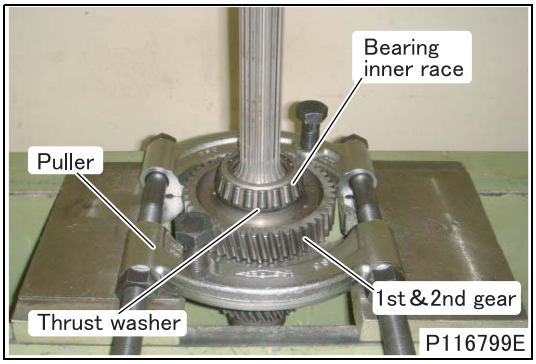
- Remove the snap ring on the 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer and hook it onto the pilot bearing.



- Using a commercially available gear puller, remove the pilot bearing, snap ring, 3rd and 5th/6th synchronizer and 3rd gear as one unit.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to hook the gear puller onto the bottom of the 3rd gear; hooking it onto the bottom of the pilot bearing may damage the bearing.**



■ Removal: Mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race, 1st gear thrust washer and 1st and 2nd gears

- Install a commercially available bearing puller on the bottom of the 1st and 2nd gears.
- Remove the mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race, 1st gear thrust washer and 1st and 2nd gears as one unit by pushing them out with a press.

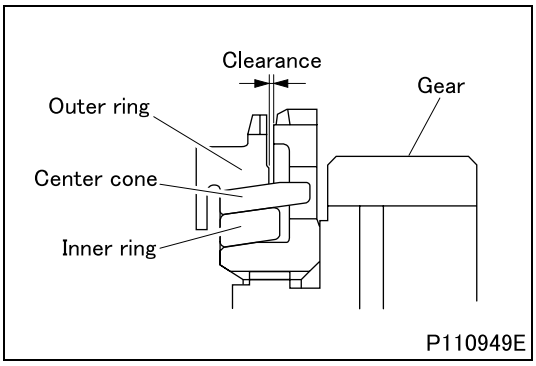
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to install the bearing puller on the bottom of the 1st and 2nd gears; installing it on the bottom of mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race may damage the inner race.**

■ Removal: Snap ring, 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer and reverse gear

- Remove the snap ring using [ca].
- Remove the 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer and reverse gear.
- When the 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer is fitted so tight, use a commercially available gear puller or the like to remove it.

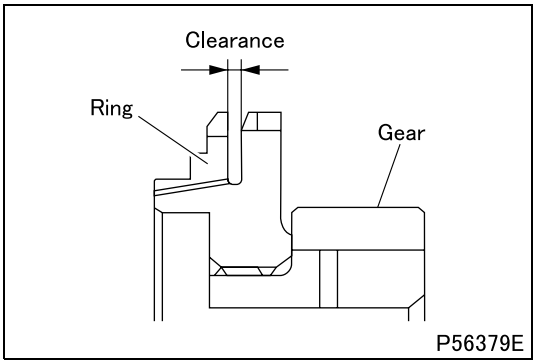
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Clearance between gear and synchronizer ring of synchronizer

<Triple cone type>

- When measuring the clearance, press the ring and the center cone evenly against the gear and measure all around the circumference.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the ring and gear.



<Single cone type>

- When measuring the clearance, press the ring evenly against the gear and measure all around the circumference.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the ring and the gear or inner drive pinion.

◆Installation procedure◆

■ **Installation: 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer**

- Install the 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer.
- If the 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer can not be installed easily, perform the following procedures for installation.

[Heating]

- Heat 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer evenly to 130°C {266°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} for more than 15 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} so that entire 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer is evenly heated to 130°C {266°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

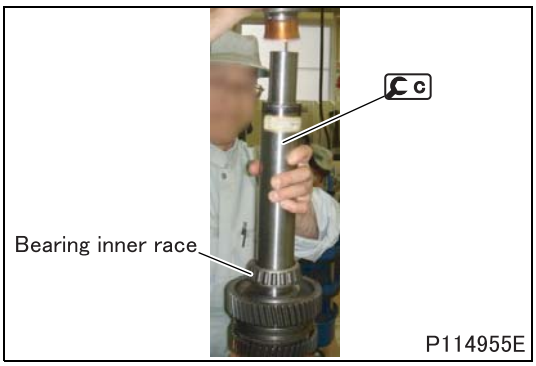
- Heat gear oil to 130°C {266°F} and immerse the 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer in the oil bath so that its mating part will be submerged entirely in the oil.
- Since gear oil temperature drops when 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the oil to 130°C {266°F} and keep 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer immersed in the oil bath for more than 15 minutes while maintaining the oil temperature at 130°C {266°F}.

[Installation]

- Install heated 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer.

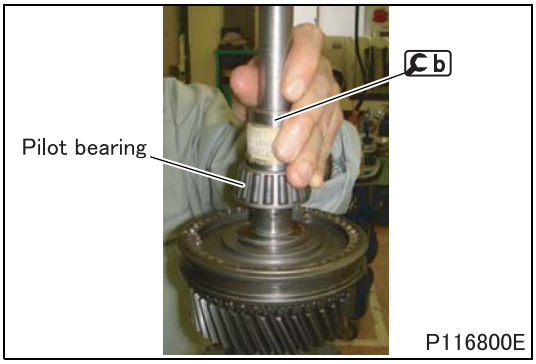
WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot 1st/2nd and reverse synchronizer.**



■ **Installation: Mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race**

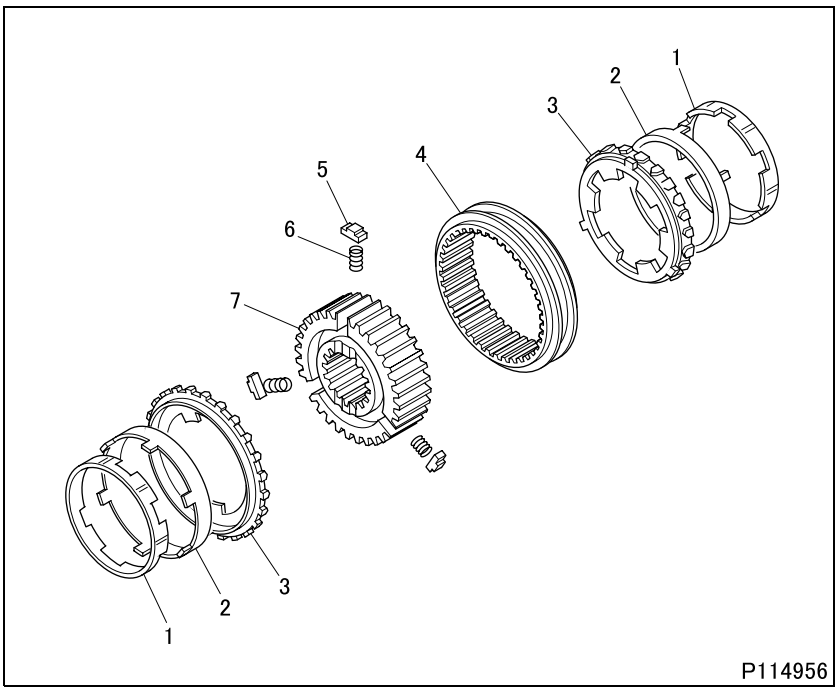
- Install the mainshaft rear taper bearing inner race on the mainshaft using C.



■ **Installation: Pilot bearing**

- Install the pilot bearing on the mainshaft using b.

1st/2nd and Reverse Synchronizer



● Disassembly sequence

1 Synchronizer inner ring
2 Synchronizer center cone
3 Synchronizer outer ring
4 Synchronizer sleeve
5 Shifting plunger
6 Shifting plunger spring
7 Synchronizer hub

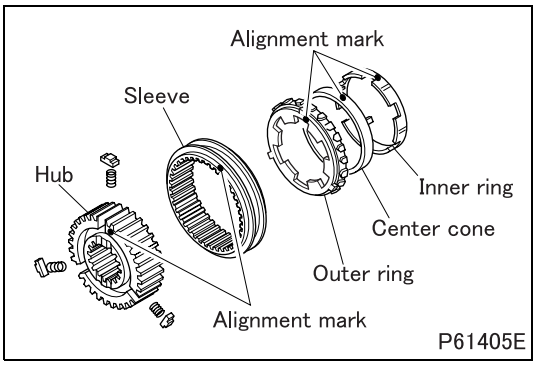
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3, 7	Clearance between synchronizer outer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove	3.0 to 3.3 {0.12 to 0.13}	4.0 {0.16}	Replace

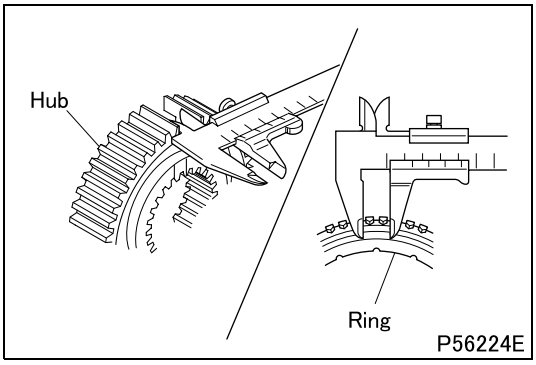
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment marks

- Put alignment marks on the synchronizer inner ring, center cone, outer ring and hub, each at one location, aligning with the alignment mark put on the synchronizer sleeve before disassembly.

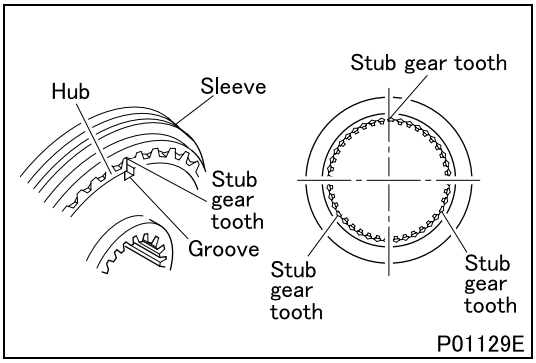
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Clearance between synchronizer outer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove

- If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

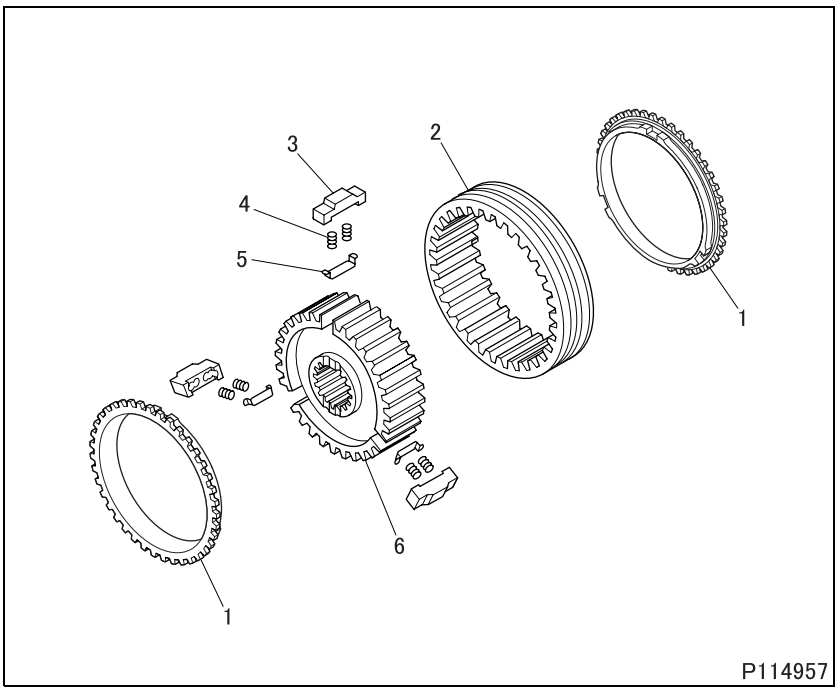
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Synchronizer sleeve and synchronizer hub

- When replacing the synchronizer sleeve or synchronizer hub with a new one, align the three keyways of the synchronizer hub with three locations of the stub gear tooth of the synchronizer sleeve to install.

3rd and 5th/6th Synchronizer



● Disassembly sequence

1 Synchronizer ring
2 Synchronizer sleeve
3 Shifting key
4 Shifting key spring
5 Shifting key retainer
6 Synchronizer hub

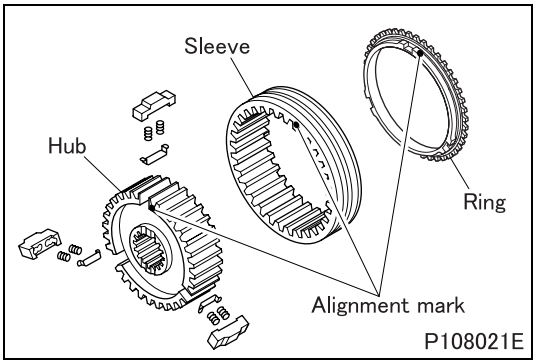
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1, 3	Clearance between synchronizer ring keyway and shifting key	4.75 to 4.95 {0.187 to 0.194}	5.7 {0.22}	Replace
3, 6	Clearance between shifting key and synchronizer hub keyway	0.05 to 0.20 {0.0020 to 0.0079}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
4	Shifting key spring installed load (installed length 3.95 {0.16})	17.16 ± 1.7 N {3.9 ± 0.4 lbs, 1.75 ± 0.2 kgf}	12 N {2.7 lbs, 1.23 kgf}	Replace

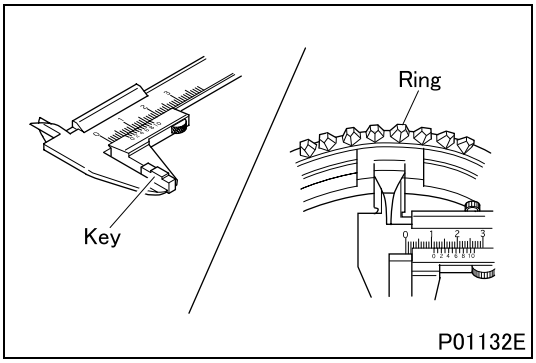
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment marks

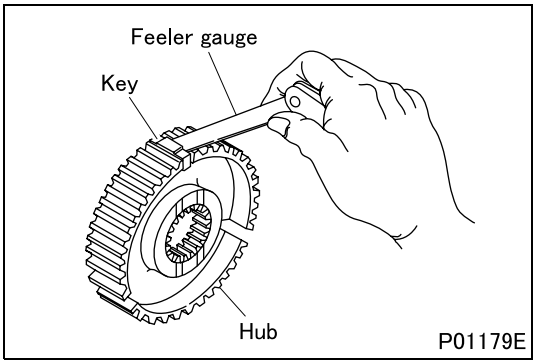
- Put alignment marks on the synchronizer ring and hub, each at one location aligning with the alignment mark put on the synchronizer sleeve before disassembly.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between synchronizer ring and shifting key**

- If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



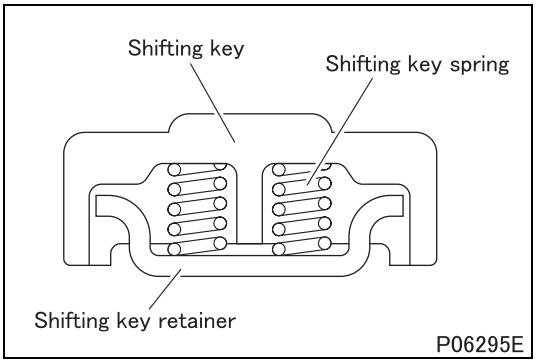
■ **Inspection: Clearance between shifting key and synchronizer hub**

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

■ **Inspection: Shifting key spring**

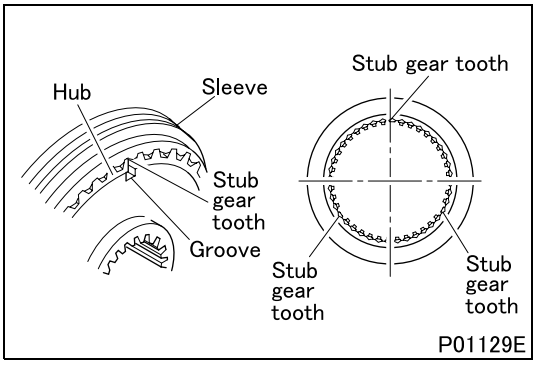
- Measure the installed load at the installed length of the shifting key spring.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Shifting key retainer**

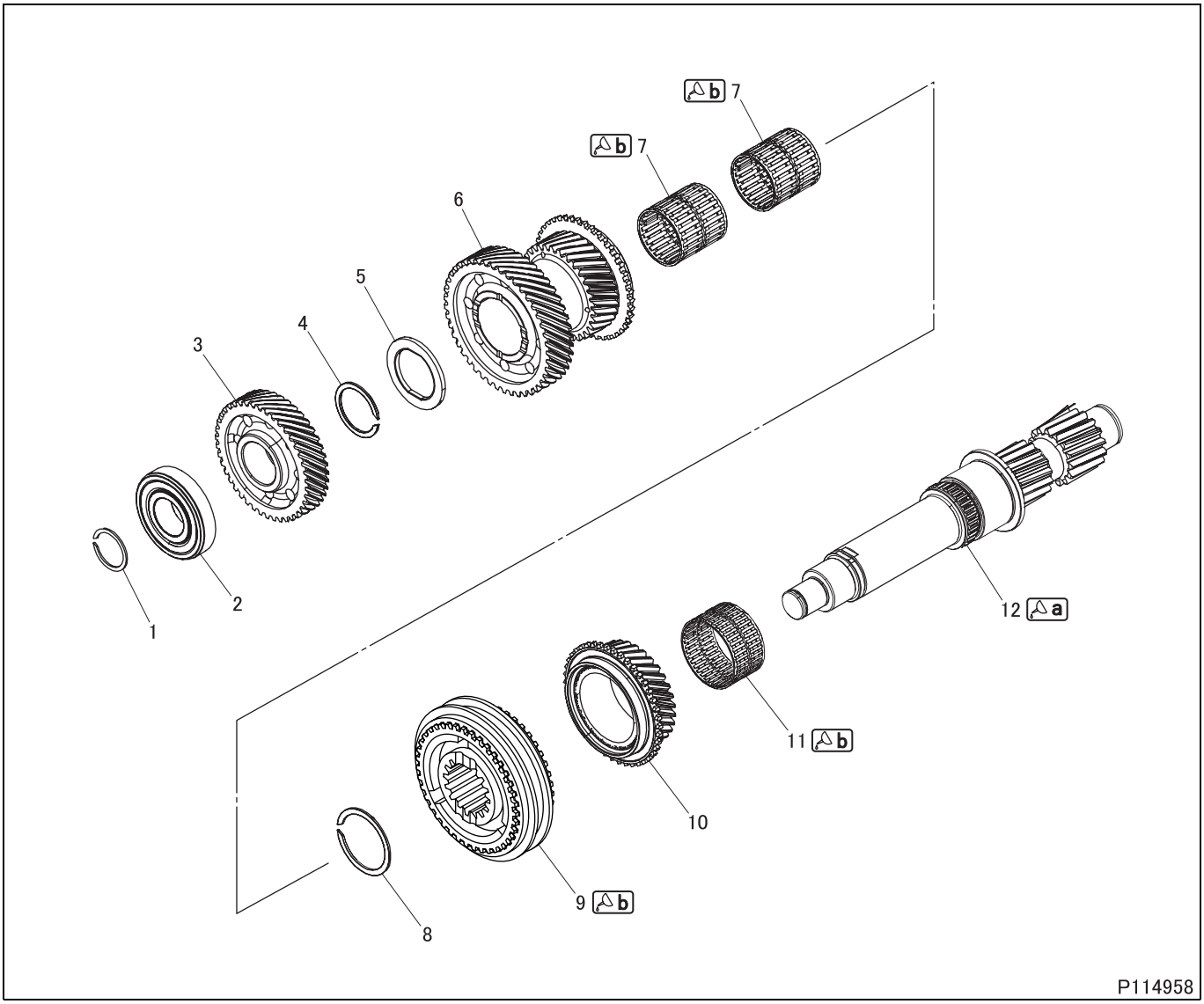
- Install shifting key retainers as illustrated.



■ **Installation: Synchronizer sleeve and synchronizer hub**

- When replacing the synchronizer sleeve or synchronizer hub with a new one, align the three keyways of the synchronizer hub with three locations of the stub gear tooth of the synchronizer sleeve to install.

COUNTERSHAFT



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Snap ring
2 Countershaft front bearing
3 Constant mesh gear 2
4 Snap ring
5 Gear thrust washer
6 Constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear
7 Needle bearing
8 Snap ring
9 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer (See later section.)
10 4th gear
11 Needle bearing
12 Countershaft gear

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

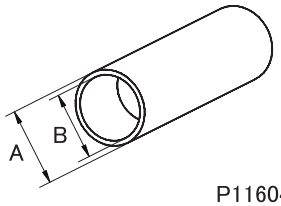
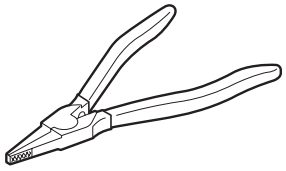
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	End play	Constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear	0.08 to 0.37 {0.0031 to 0.015}	0.7 {0.028}	Replace
		4th gear	0.15 to 0.46 {0.0059 to 0.018}	0.7 {0.028}	
–	Play in the diameter direction	Constant mesh gear 1	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.047}	Replace
		3rd gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.047}	
		4th gear	0.02 to 0.06 {0.00079 to 0.0024}	0.12 {0.047}	
–	Clearance between gear and synchronizer ring	3rd gear and 4th and 1st/6th/ reverse synchronizer	1.16 to 1.49 {0.046 to 0.058}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
		4th gear and 4th and 1st/6th/ reverse synchronizer	1.14 to 1.51 {0.045 to 0.059}	0.5 {0.020}	

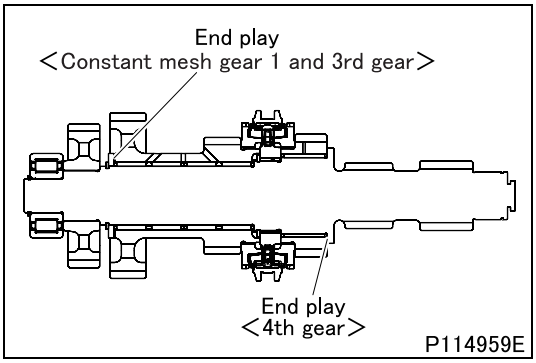
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Circumference of the constant mesh gear 2 mounting section of the countershaft	Loctite 640	As required
b	Sliding area of needle bearing	Transmission oil (API GL-3 SAE80)	As required
	Sliding area of 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

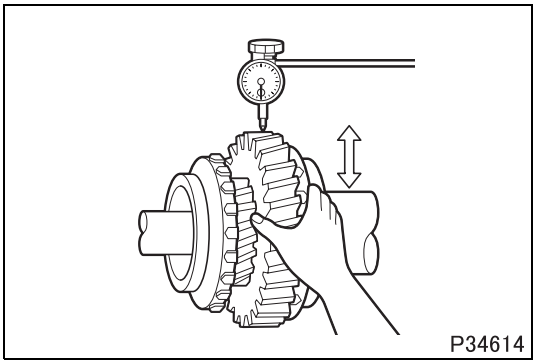
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Bearing installer A: ϕ30 {1.18}, B: ϕ26 {1.02}  P116045	MH064243	Installation of countershaft front bearing
b	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring

◆Work before removal◆



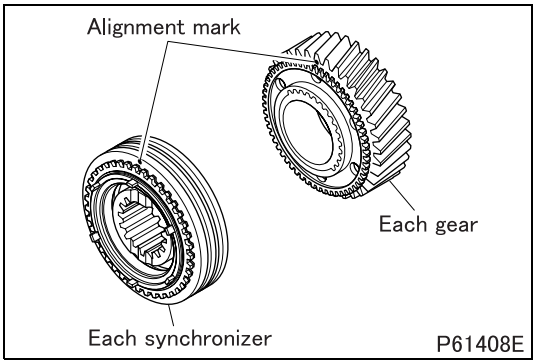
■ **Inspection: End play of each gears**

- Measure the end play using feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play in diameter direction of each gears**

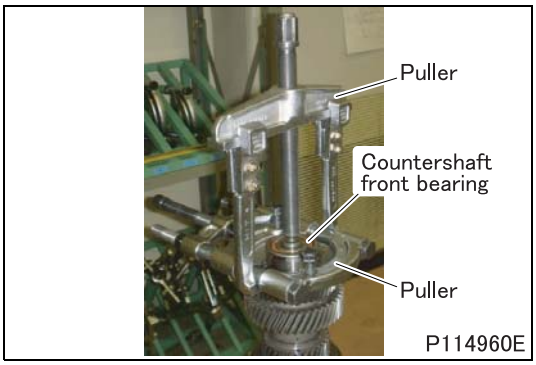
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Alignment marks: Each gear and each synchronizer**

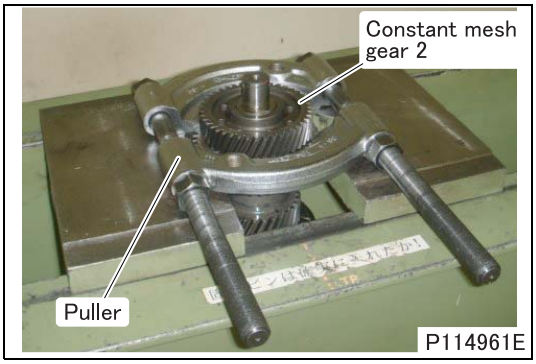
- Put alignment marks on the each gear and the synchronizer sleeve of the each synchronizer so that the combination of their mating surfaces can be maintained when reassembled.

◆Removal procedure◆



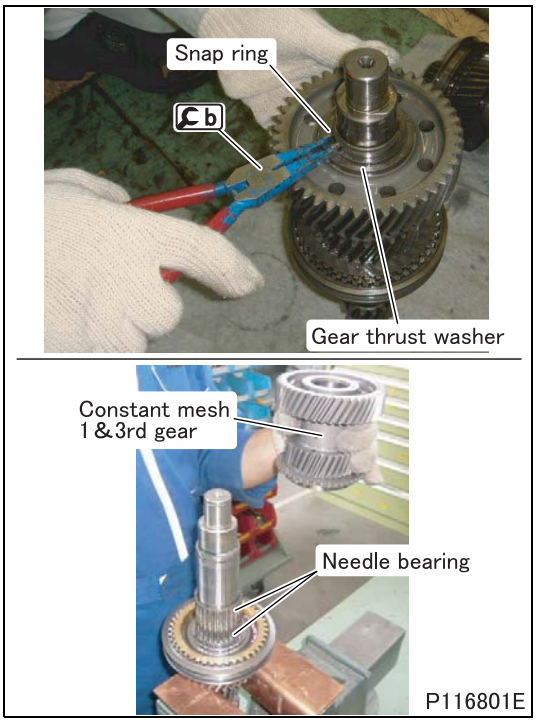
■ **Removal: Snap ring and countershaft front bearing**

- Remove the snap ring using Ⓒb.
- Remove the countershaft front bearing using a commercially available bearing puller and gear puller.



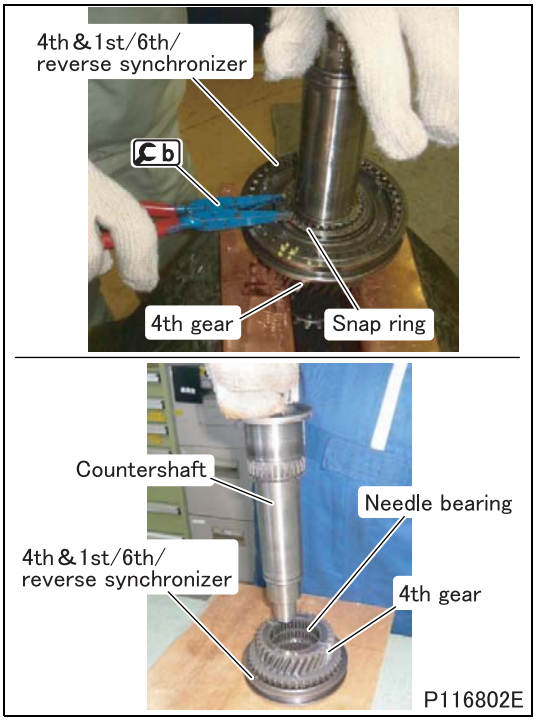
■ **Removal: Constant mesh gear 2**

- If the engagement of the constant mesh gear 2 is too stiff, install a commercially available bearing puller on the bottom of constant mesh gear 2, and then remove the gear by pushing it out with a press.



■ **Removal: Snap ring, gear thrust washer, constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear and needle bearing**

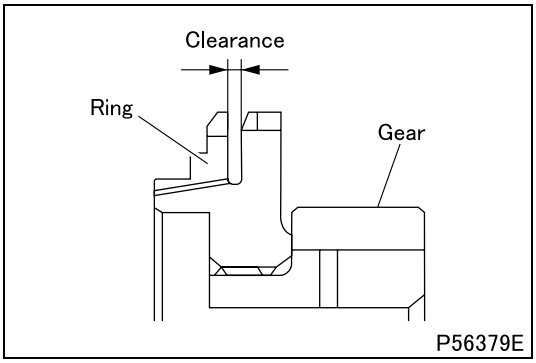
- Remove the snap ring using b.
- Remove each part.



■ **Removal: Snap ring, 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer, 4th gear and needle bearing**

- Remove the snap ring using b.
- Remove each part.
- When the 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer is fitted so tight, use a commercially available gear puller or the like to remove it.

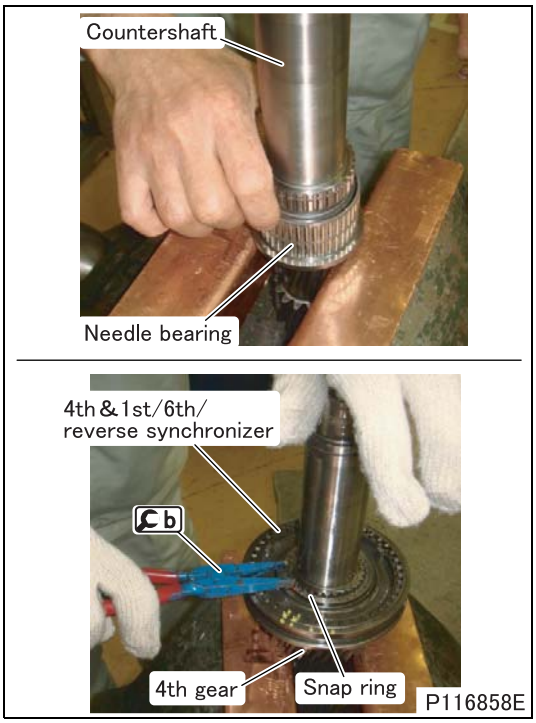
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between 4th gear or constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear and synchronizer ring of 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer**

- When measuring the clearance, press the ring evenly against the gear and measure all around the circumference.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the ring and the gear.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Needle bearing, 4th gear, 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer and snap ring**

- Apply oil to the sliding surfaces of the needle bearing and 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer.
- Install each part.
- If the 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer can not be installed easily, perform the following procedures for installation.

[Heating]

- Heat 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer evenly to 130°C {266°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} for more than 15 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} so that entire 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer is evenly heated to 130°C {266°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

- Heat gear oil to 130°C {266°F} and immerse the 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer in the oil bath so that its mating part will be submerged entirely in the oil.
- Since gear oil temperature drops when 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the oil to 130°C {266°F} and keep 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer immersed in the oil bath for more than 15 minutes while maintaining the oil temperature at 130°C {266°F}.

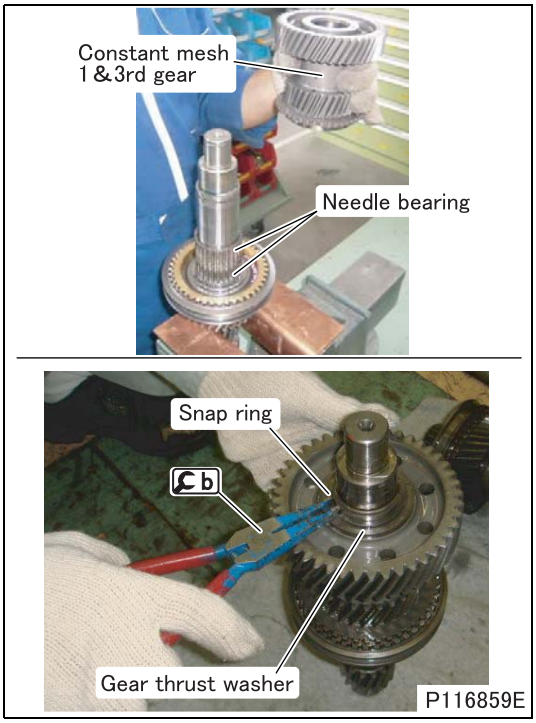
[Installation]

- Install heated 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer.

WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot 4th and 1st/6th/reverse synchronizer.**

- Install the snap ring using b.



■ Installation: Needle bearing, constant mesh gear 1 and 3rd gear, gear thrust washer and snap ring

- Apply oil to the sliding surface of the needle bearing.
- Install each part.
- Install the snap ring using b.

■ Installation: Constant mesh gear 2

[Heating]

- Heat constant mesh gear 2 evenly to 130°C {266°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

- Heat constant mesh gear 2 with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} for more than 15 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 130°C {266°F} so that entire constant mesh gear 2 is evenly heated to 130°C {266°F}.

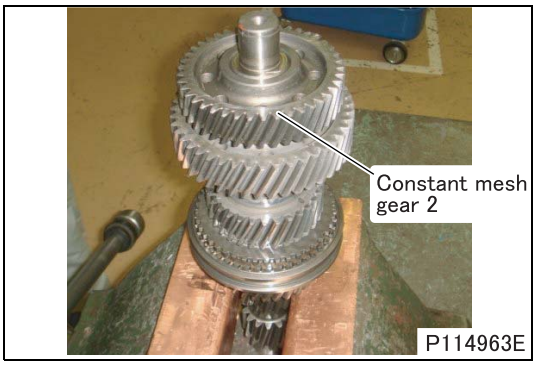
CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of constant mesh gear 2 cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**

<Oil bath>

- Heat gear oil to 130°C {266°F} and immerse constant mesh gear 2 in the oil bath so that its mating part will be submerged entirely in the oil.

- Since gear oil temperature drops when constant mesh gear 2 is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the oil to 130°C {266°F} and keep constant mesh gear 2 immersed in the oil bath for more than 15 minutes while maintaining the oil temperature at 130°C {266°F}.



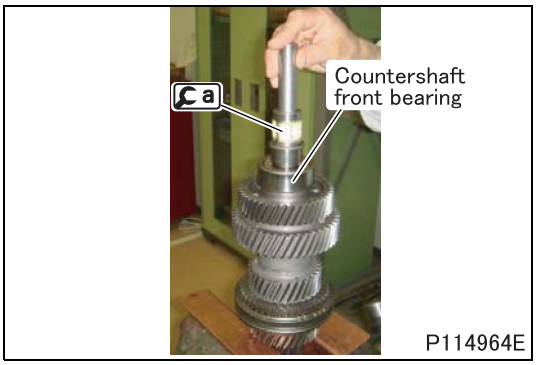
[Installation]

- Apply locking agent to the circumference of the constant mesh gear 2 mounting section of the countershaft.
- Install heated constant mesh gear 2.

WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot constant mesh gear 2.**

- When constant mesh gear 2 has sufficiently cooled down, install the snap ring using [b].

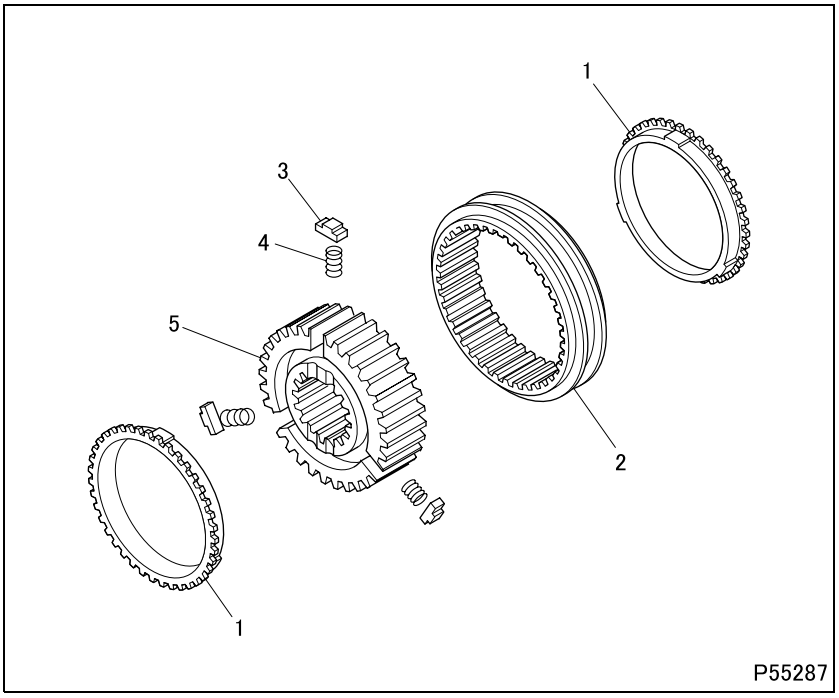


■ Installation: Countershaft front bearing

- Install the countershaft front bearing using [a].

M E M O

4th and 1st/6th/Reverse Synchronizer



● Disassembly sequence

1 Synchronizer ring
2 Synchronizer sleeve
3 Shifting plunger
4 Shifting plunger spring
5 Synchronizer hub

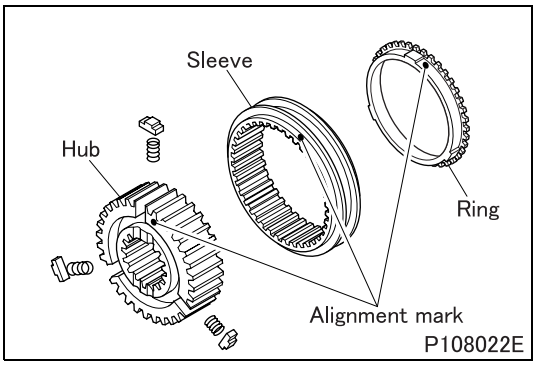
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1, 5	Clearance between synchronizer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove	4.8 to 5.1 {0.19 to 0.20}	5.8 {0.23}	Replace

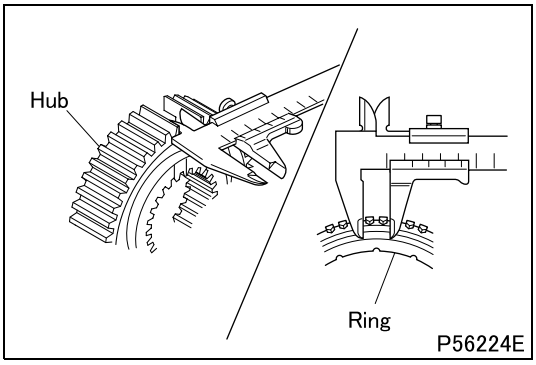
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment marks: Synchronizer ring and synchronizer hub

- Put alignment marks on the synchronizer ring and hub, each at one location aligning with the alignment mark put on the synchronizer sleeve before disassembly.

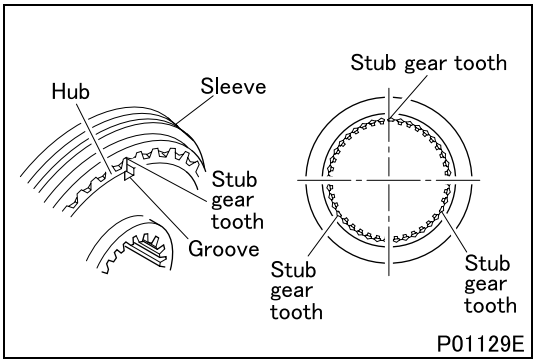
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Clearance between synchronizer ring protrusion and synchronizer hub groove

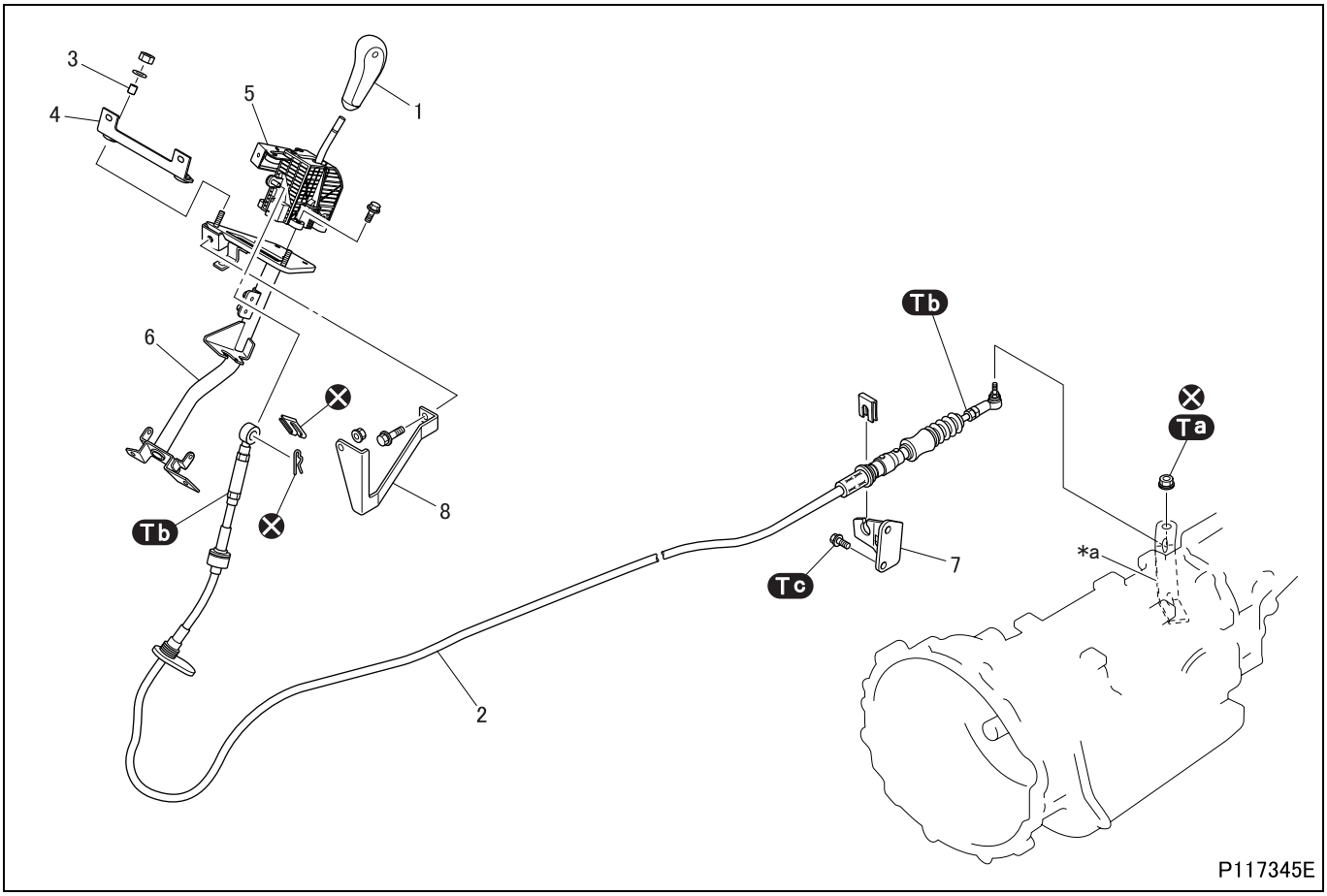
- If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Synchronizer sleeve and synchronizer hub

- When replacing the synchronizer sleeve or synchronizer hub with a new one, align the three keyways of the synchronizer hub with three locations of the stub gear tooth of the synchronizer sleeve to install.



● **Removal sequence**

1 Shift knob
2 P-range cable
3 Collar
4 Instrument panel bracket
5 Shift lever unit
6 Shift lever bracket
7 Bracket
8 Shift lever stay
***a**: Parking cable lever
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

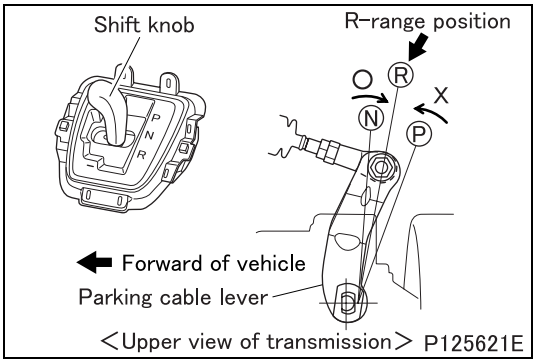
CAUTION ⚠

- **Locking agent is applied to the nuts that are designated as non-reusable. Be sure to replace these nuts if they have been loosened or removed.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (P-range cable mounting)		19 to 24 {14 to 18, 1.9 to 2.4)	–
Tb	P-range cable	Lock nut on transmission side	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11.0, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
		Lock nut on change lever unit side	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
Tc	Bolt (bracket mounting}		37 to 53 {27 to 39, 3.8 to 5.4}	–

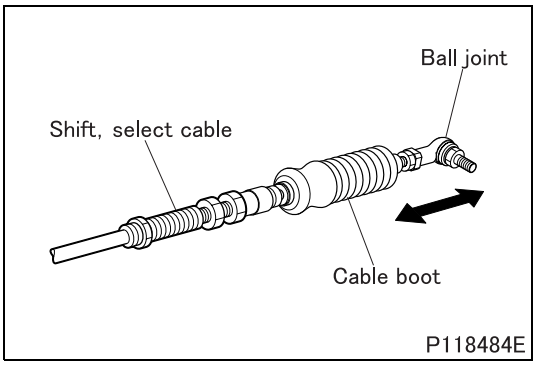
◆Work before removal◆



■ **Adjustment: Gear shift lever**

- Place the gear shift lever in the R-range position before starting removal work because installation work will be performed in the R range position. Operate the shift lever into the R-range position from the N-range.
- If the shift lever is placed into the R-range due to a discharged battery or an electric circuit not connected yet, operate the shift lock release lever to place the shift lever into the R range. (See Gr00.)

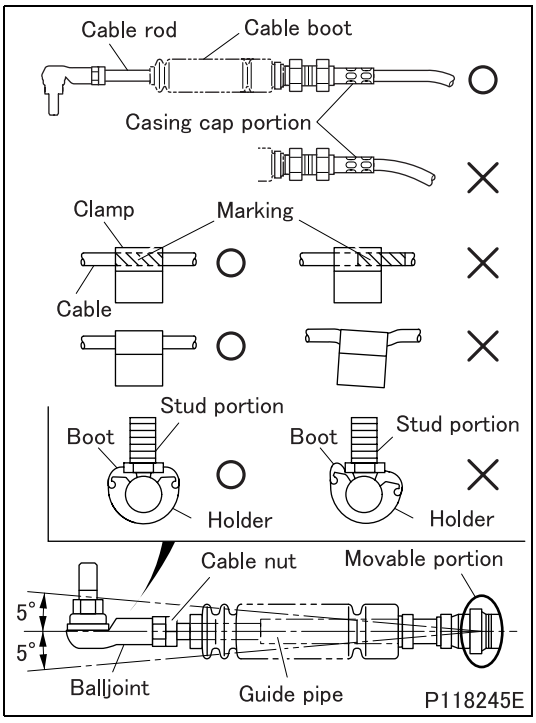
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: P-range cable**

- Check the damage and deformation to the attached parts of clamp and bracket. If any fault is found, replace the fault parts.
- Check the motion of cable, bend of limited parts and damage of the cable. If any fault is found, replace the cable.
- Check the damage to the cable boot and ball joint. If any fault is found, replace the cable.

◆Installation procedure◆

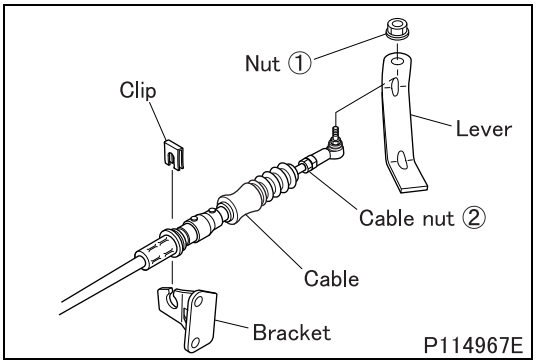


■ **Installation: P-range cable**

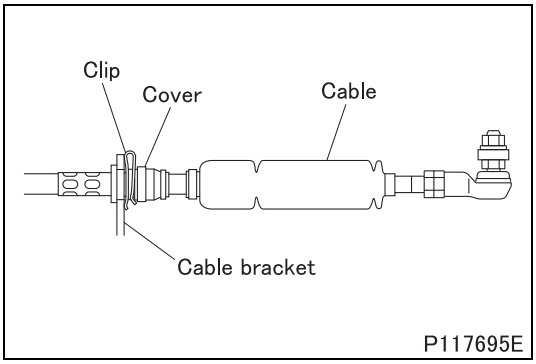
- Allow a bending radius of 260 mm {10.2in} or more during storage and handling of the cables. Keep a bending radius as much as possible even after the cables are installed.
- Install the cable such that only a minimal bending force is applied to the under head portion of the casing cap.
- Avoid subjecting the guide pipe movable portion at the cable end to movement exceeding a permissible angle of 5 degrees.
- Make sure that each clamp is installed with the same orientation as that before removal.
- Where cable clamping positions are identified with a mark, install the clamp in such a way that it covers the marking completely.
- Install each clamp such that it is perpendicular to the cable.
- Make sure that the joint at the cable end is installed with the same orientation as that before removal.
- If there is an uneven contact between the holder portion boot and stud portion of the ball joint at the cable end, or if the cable boot kinks, remove the cable from the levers on both ends of the cable and perform the following adjustment procedure:
  - Rotate the cable rod to remove the kink from the cable boot.
  - Loosen the cable nut and adjust orientation of the ball joint within a half turn.

CAUTION ⚠

- **To prevent damage, check that the engagement margin in threads between the ball joint and cable rod is 8 mm {0.31in} or more.**



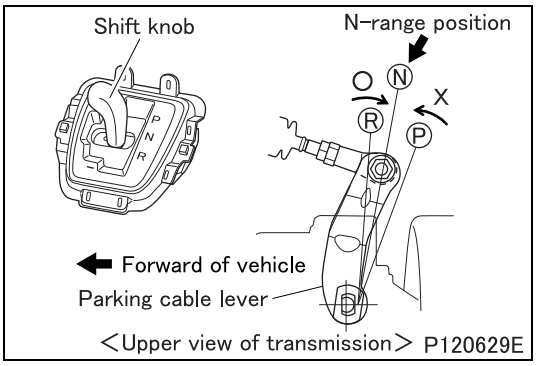
- Install the cable on the bracket and parking cable lever.



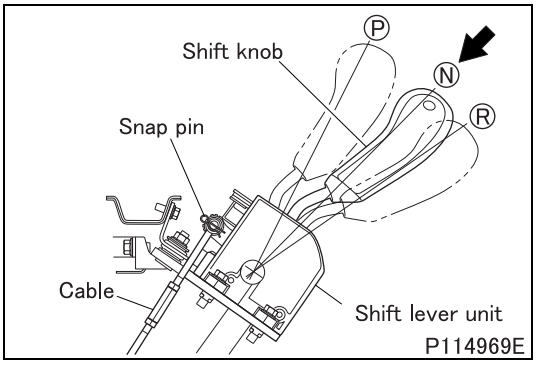
- Fix the cable with a clip with care not to allow an excessive force to be applied to the cable.
- Fit the clip all the way.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the cable cover when securing the cable with the clip.**

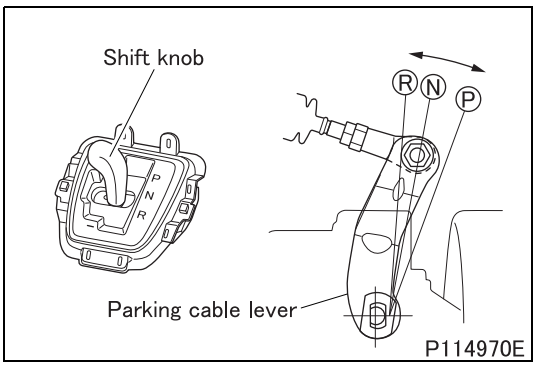


- Place the shift knob and parking cable lever to the N range positions, respectively.Operate the shift lever into the N range position from the R range.If the shift knob cannot be shifted from the D to N range position, operate the shift lock release lever of the shift lever unit to move the lever of the shift lever unit to which the P range cable is connected to the N range. This may dissolve the above problem. (See Gr00.)



- After checking that the shift knob is in the N range position, install the P range cable on the shift lever unit.

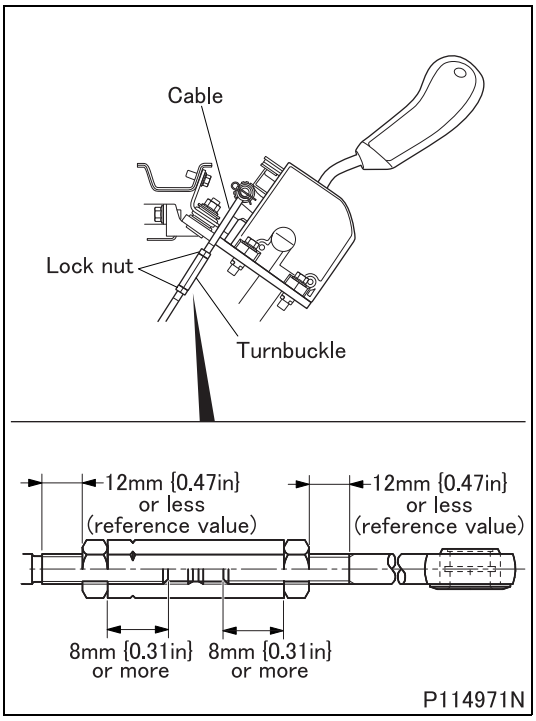
◆Work after installation◆



■ Inspection: Shift knob

[Inspection]

- Operate the shift knob to and fro between the P and R range positions two to three times, and then check the following.
  (1) The parking cable lever is positioned in the range corresponding to the shift knob position without any deviation and the indicator for the selected range in the meter cluster lights up.Then, shift the knob from P to N to D to N range position a few times. Check if you do not feel any resistance when shifting from D to N range position.
  (2) Hard operation or poor detent feel is not observed in any of the ranges.
- If any abnormality is found, or if resistance is felt when operating the shift knob from D to N range position, adjust the P range cable.



[Adjustment]

- Loosen the lock nuts of the P range cable. Adjust the cable length so that no tension is applied to the cable when the lever is in the N range position by turning the turnbuckle.
- Make sure that the engagement margins of the threads of the turnbuckle comply with the specified dimensions.

CAUTION ⚠

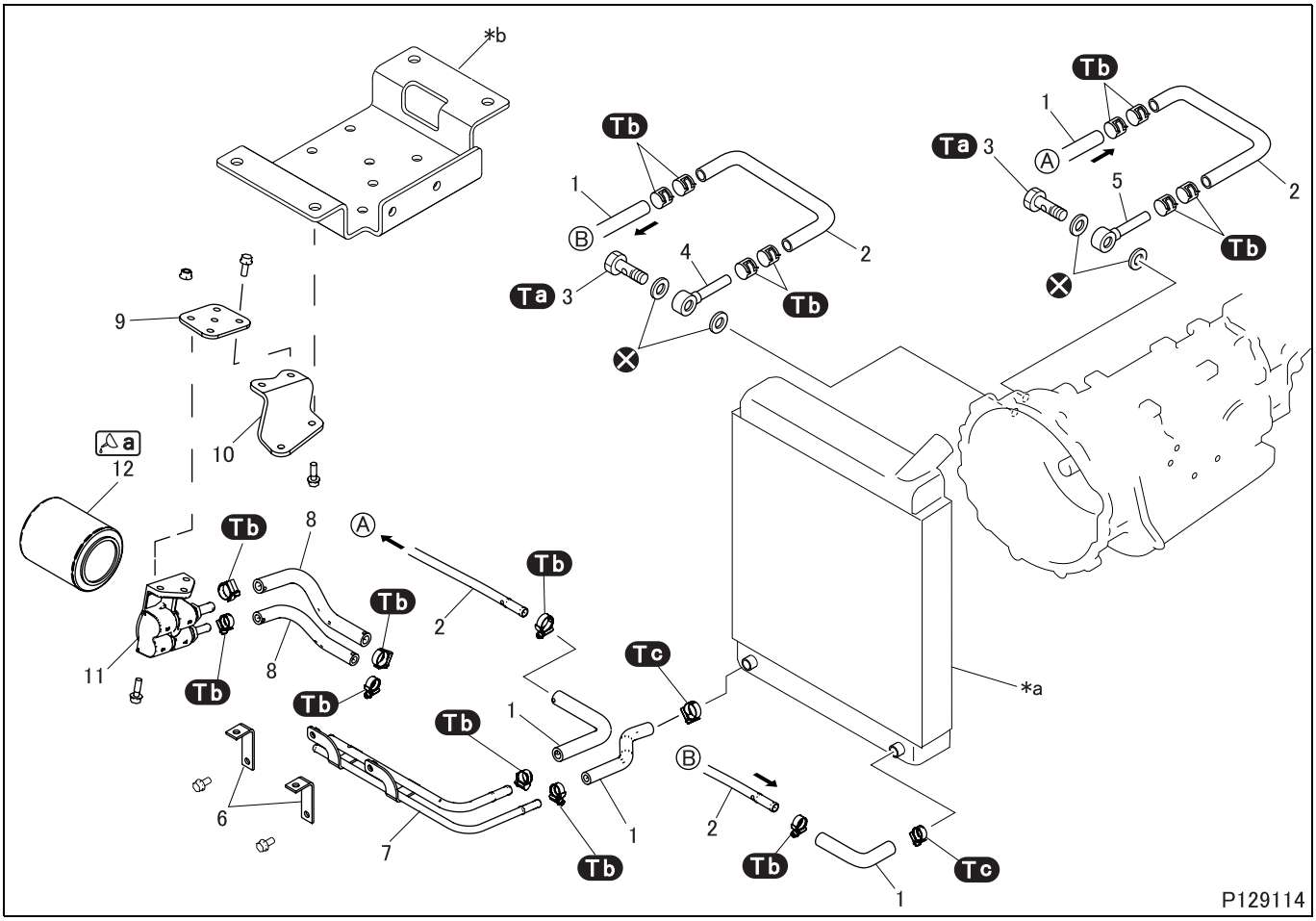
- **Do not adjust the P range cable length on the ball joint side (parking cable lever side).**
- **An engagement margin of the threads of the turnbuckle that falls short of the specified dimension could cause a breakage.**

- Tighten the lock nuts.
- After adjustment, inspect the P range cable again to check that there is no problem.
- If there is a problem that cannot be solved by adjustment, inspect the indicator-related parts in the meter cluster circuit.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the P range cable is not adjusted correctly, it can be a cause of shift operation failure such as inoperative shifting from D to N range. Adjust the P range cable properly until no resistance is felt when shifting from D to N range position.**

OIL COOLER



● **Removal sequence**

1 Oil cooler tube
2 Oil cooler hose
3 Eyebolt
4 Oil cooler feed tube
5 Oil cooler return tube
6 Oil pipe bracket
7 Oil cooler pipe
8 Oil cooler hose
9 Clutch control fluid filter plate
10 Clutch control fluid filter bracket
11 Clutch control fluid filter head
12 Clutch control fluid filter

***a**: Radiator
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

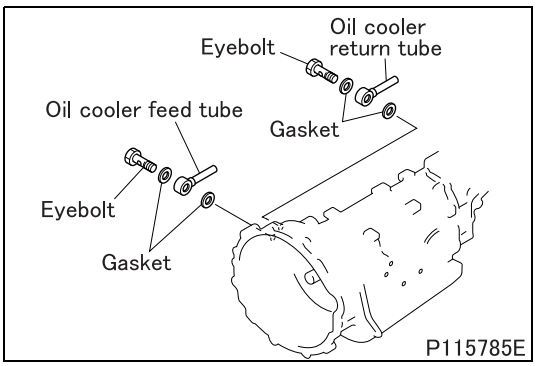
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt	43 to 57 {32 to 42, 4.4 to 5.8}	–
Tb	Clip band (oil cooler tube and hose mounting)	2.5 to 3.0 {1.8 to 2.2, 0.25 to 0.30}	–
Tc	Clip band (oil cooler hose mounting)	1.3 to 1.8 {1.0 to 1.3, 0.13 to 0.18}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

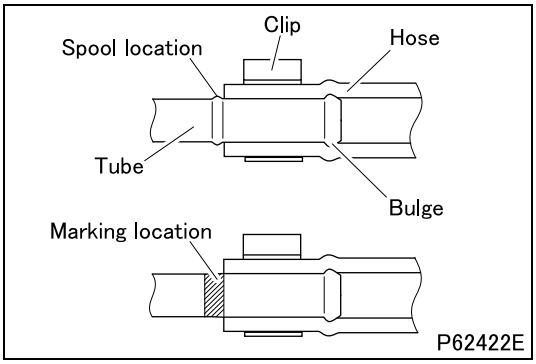
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Apply entire circumference of the gasket for clutch control fluid filter	FUSO ATF-SP III	As required

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Eyebolt

- Install the oil cooler feed tube and oil cooler return tube on the transmission with the eyebolts.

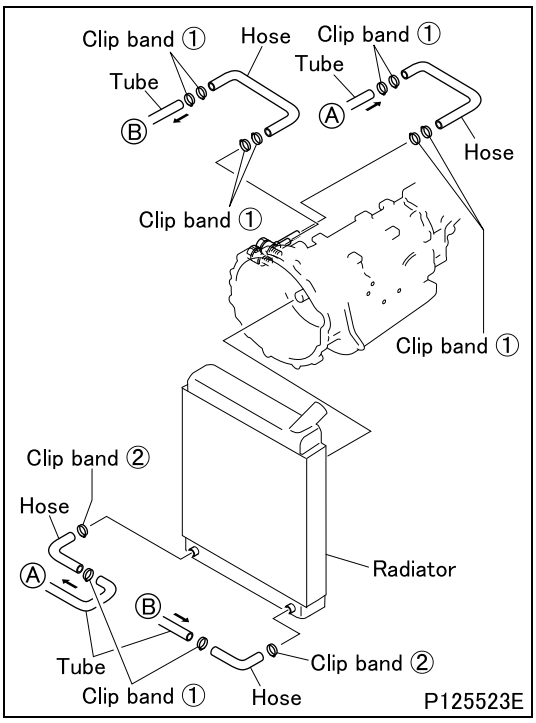


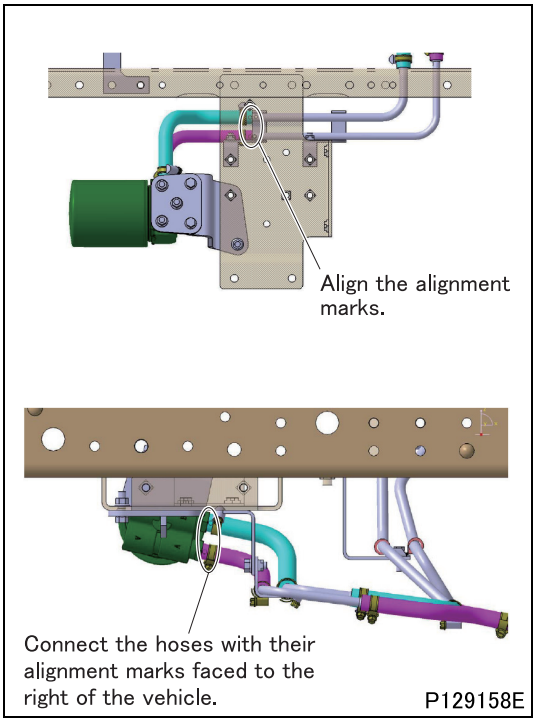
■ Installation: Oil cooler hose

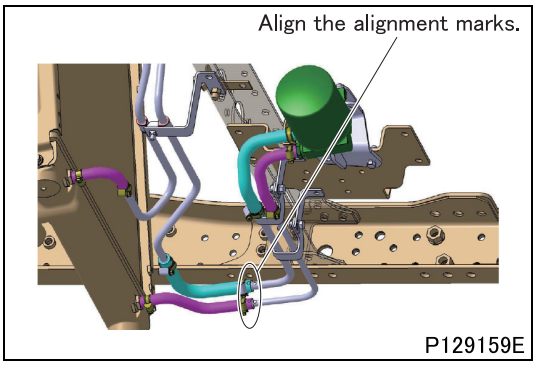
- Fit the oil cooler hose all the way to the spool or marking location at the end or the oil cooler tube.
- Fasten the hose with the clip avoiding the bulge.

CAUTION ⚠

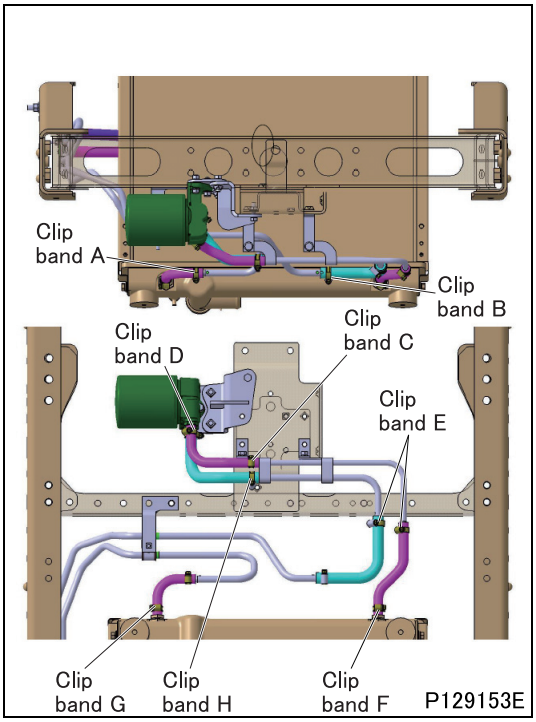
- **Install the oil cooler hose without forced bend and twist.**
- **When installing the oil cooler hose, do not apply oil to its joints.**





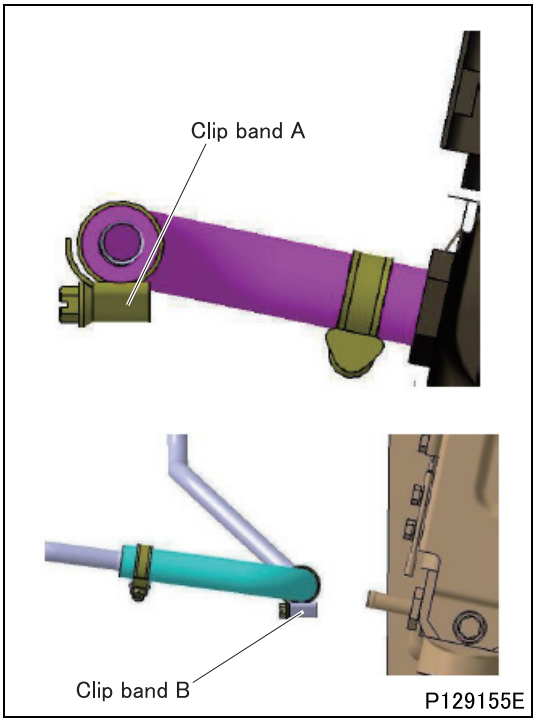


- Connect the hoses with their alignment marks aligned as shown in the drawing.



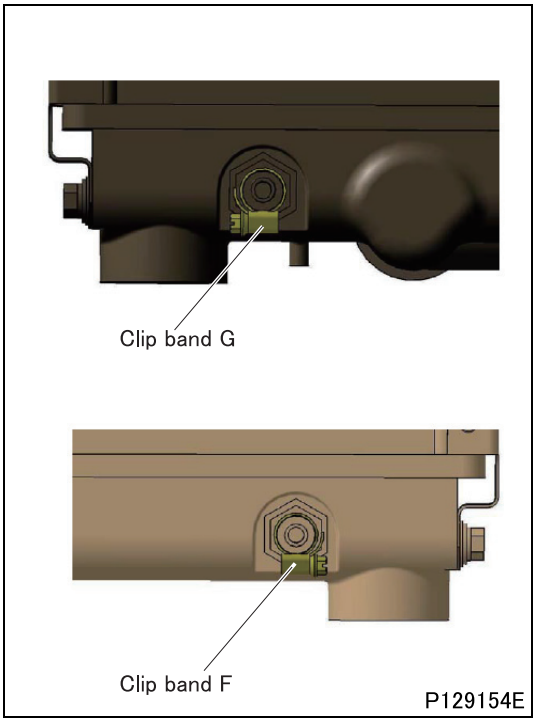
■ **Installation: Clip band**

- Install the clip bands to the positions shown in the drawing.



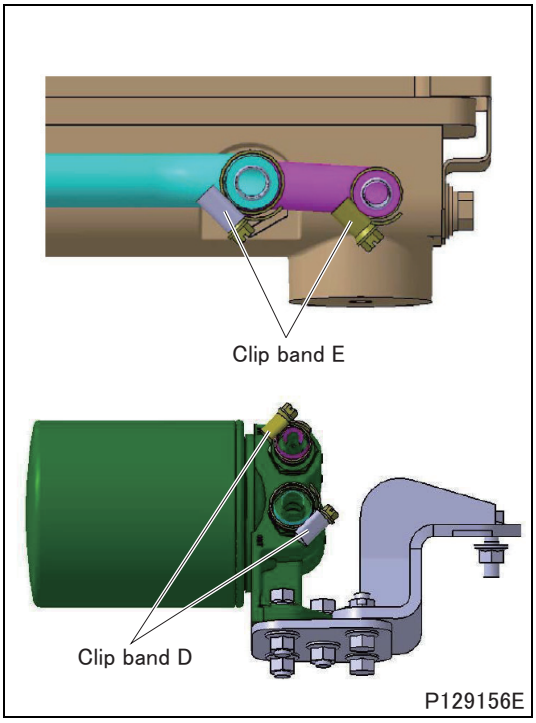
■ **Installation: Clip band A, Clip band B**

- Install each clip band with its screw head faced toward the front of the vehicle.



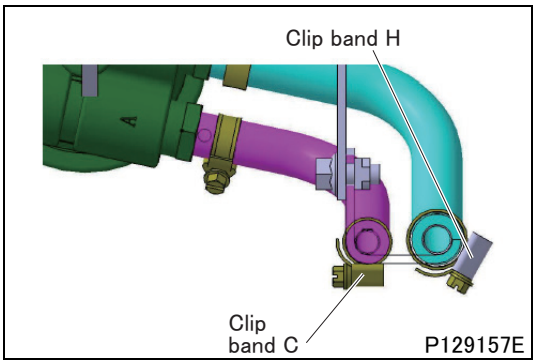
■ **Installation: Clip band F, Clip band G**

- Install the clip band F with its screw head faced toward the left of the vehicle.
- Install the clip band G with its screw head faced toward the right of the vehicle.



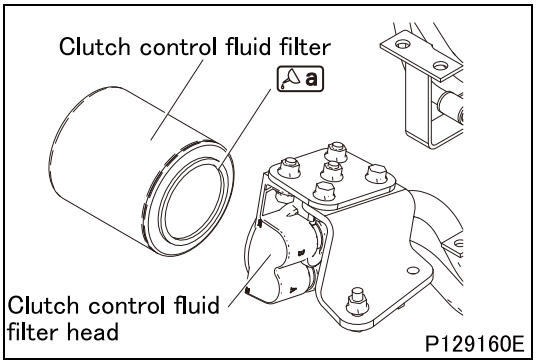
■ **Installation: Clip band D, Clip band E**

- Install the clip bands D and E with their screw heads faced toward the lower left from the vehicle.



■ **Installation: Clip band C, Clip band H**

- Install the clip band C with its screw head faced toward the front of the vehicle.
- Install the clip band H with its screw head faced toward the lower front of the vehicle.



■ **Installation: Clutch control fluid filter**

- Apply a to the entire periphery of the filter gasket.
- Screw in the filter. From the point where the gasket contacts the filter head, tighten the filter further 3/4 to 1 turn.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not tighten the filter over the specified limit.**

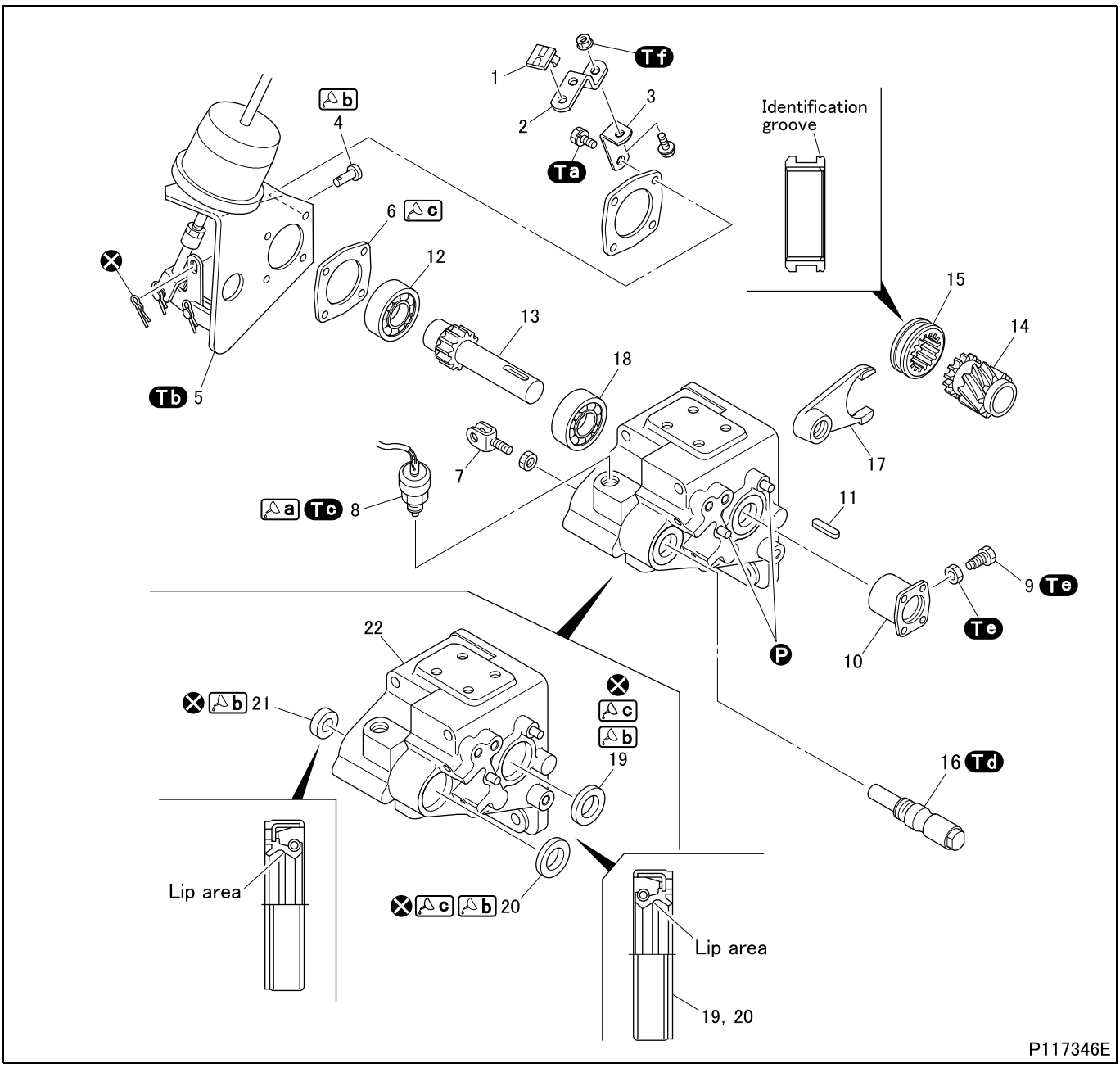
- Start the engine, set the shift knob to all the ranges and then return to the P range.
- Check the filter for leakage of ATF.

◆Work after installation◆

■ **Inspection: Automatic transmission fluid quantity**

- After oil line is removed, check the automatic transmission fluid level and replenish the fluid if necessary. (See “ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT”.)

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <STANDARD TYPE>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Clip
2 Clip bracket
3 Bracket
4 Clevis pin
5 Vacuum chamber (See later section.)
6 Front cover
7 Shift clevis
8 Power take-off control switch
9 Set bolt
10 Power take-off companion flange
11 Sunk key
12 Bearing
13 Power take-off shaft
14 Power take-off gear
15 Power take-off shift sleeve
16 Power take-off shift rail
17 Power take-off shift fork
18 Bearing
19 Oil seal
20 Oil seal
21 Oil seal
22 Power take-off case

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
13, 14	Play in diameter direction of power take-off gear	0.07 to 0.11 {0.0028 to 0.0043}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace
15, 17	Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork	0.3 to 0.5 {0.012 to 0.020}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (bracket, vacuum chamber and front cover mounting)	23.2 {17, 2.37}	–
Tb	Vacuum chamber joint mounting nut	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
Tc	Power take-off control switch	49 {36, 5}	Sealant
Td	Power take-off shift fork mounting section on power take-off shift rail	83.4 {62, 8.5}	–
Te	Set bolt	11.2 {8.3, 1.14}	–
	Nut (power take-off companion flange mounting)		
Tf	Nut (clip bracket mounting)	12.7 {9.4, 1.3}	–

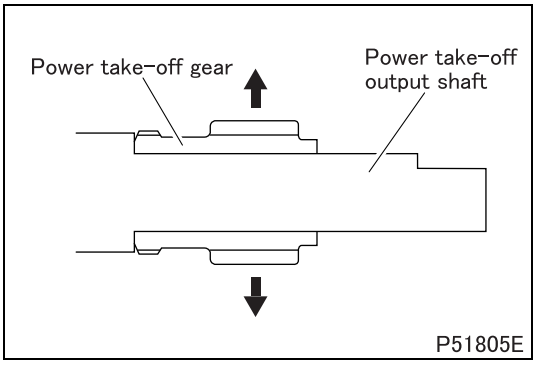
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Threads of power take-off control switch	ThreeBond 1105	As required
b	Sliding section of clevis pin	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Oil seal lips		
c	Power take-off case mating surface of front cover	ThreeBond 1194	As required
	Outer circumference of oil seal		

◆Work before removal◆

■ Removal: Transmission power take-off

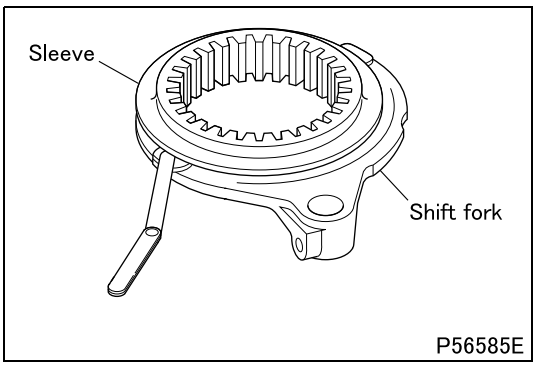
- Remove the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)



■ Inspection: Play in the diameter direction of power take-off gear

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

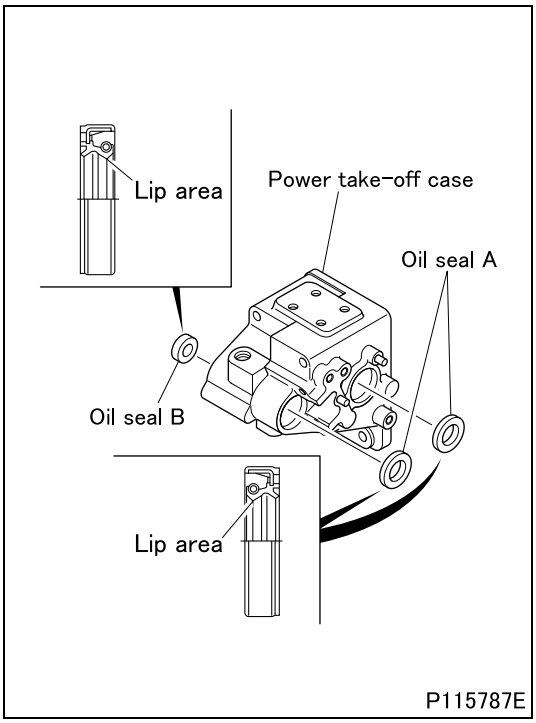
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork**

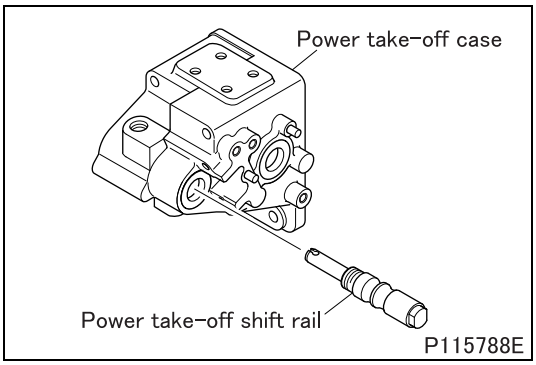
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Installation procedure◆



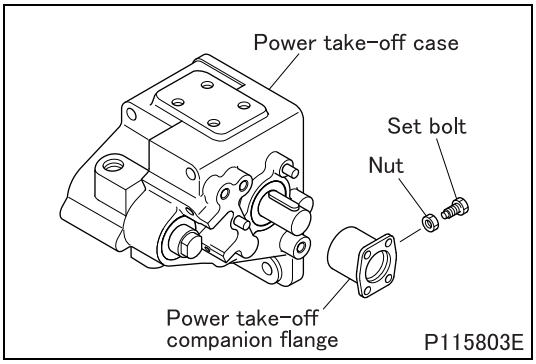
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply sealant to the outer circumference of the oil seal A.
- Apply grease to the oil seal A, B lips and install the oil seals to the power take-off case.



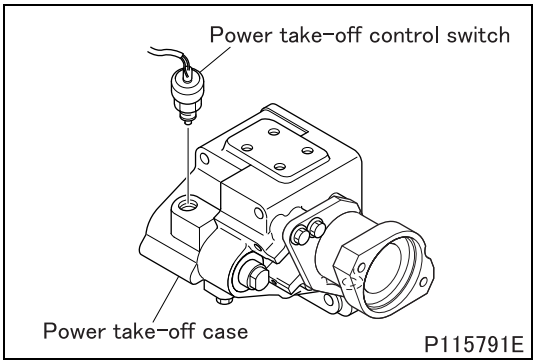
■ **Installation: Power take-off shift rail**

- Install the power take-off shift rail to the power take-off case.



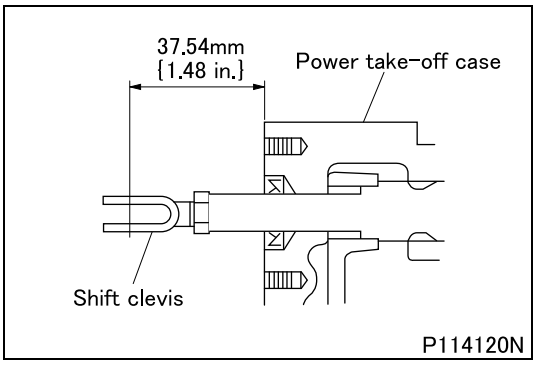
■ **Installation: Power take-off companion flange**

- Install the power take-off companion flange to the power take-off case and install the nut and set bolt.



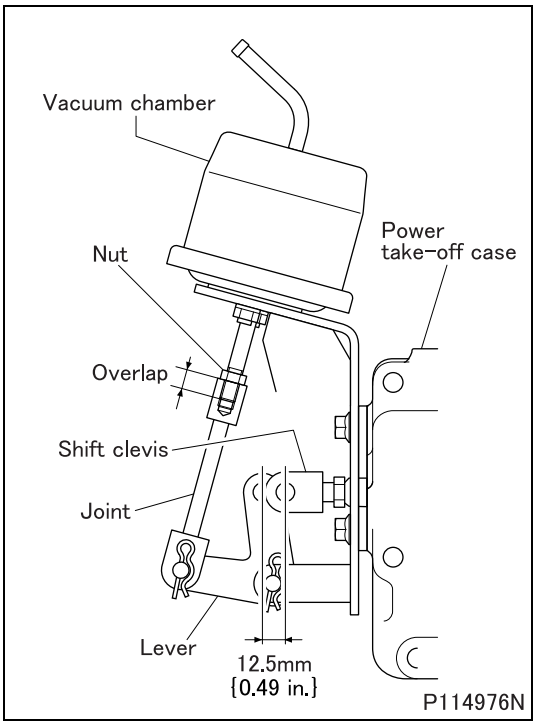
■ **Installation: Power take-off control switch**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the power take-off control switch and install it to the power take-off case.



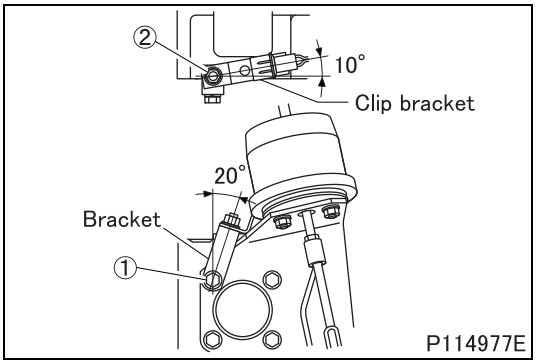
■ **Installation: Shift clevis**

- Install the shift clevis while adjusting the distance from the center of the shift clevis hole to the end surface of the power take-off case as shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

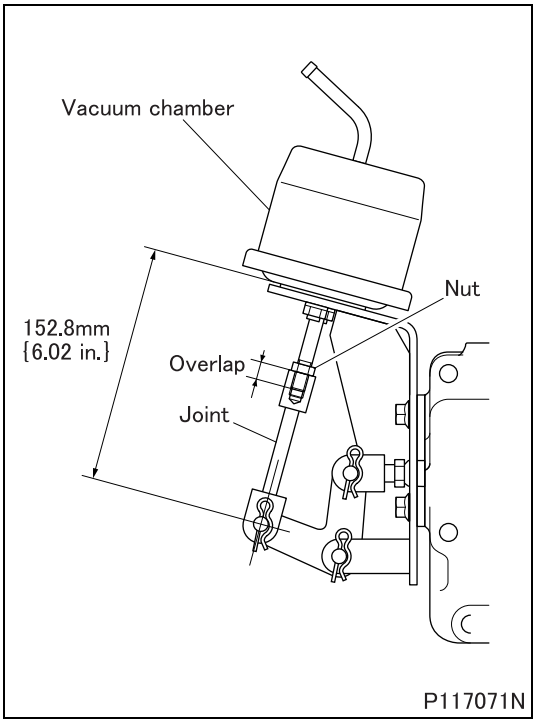
- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the front cover. Install the vacuum chamber and front cover to the power take-off case.
- Measure the distance between the centers of the holes in the shift clevis and lever.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the shift clevis or joint.
- If the adjustment is performed by turning the joint, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- Push in the joint to align the holes in the lever and shift clevis and connect them with the clevis pin.
- Apply ℄b to the sliding surface of the clevis pin before installing the clevis pin.



■ **Installation: Bracket and clip bracket**

- Install the bracket and clip bracket as shown in the drawing.

◆Work after installation◆



■ **Adjustment: Vacuum chamber**

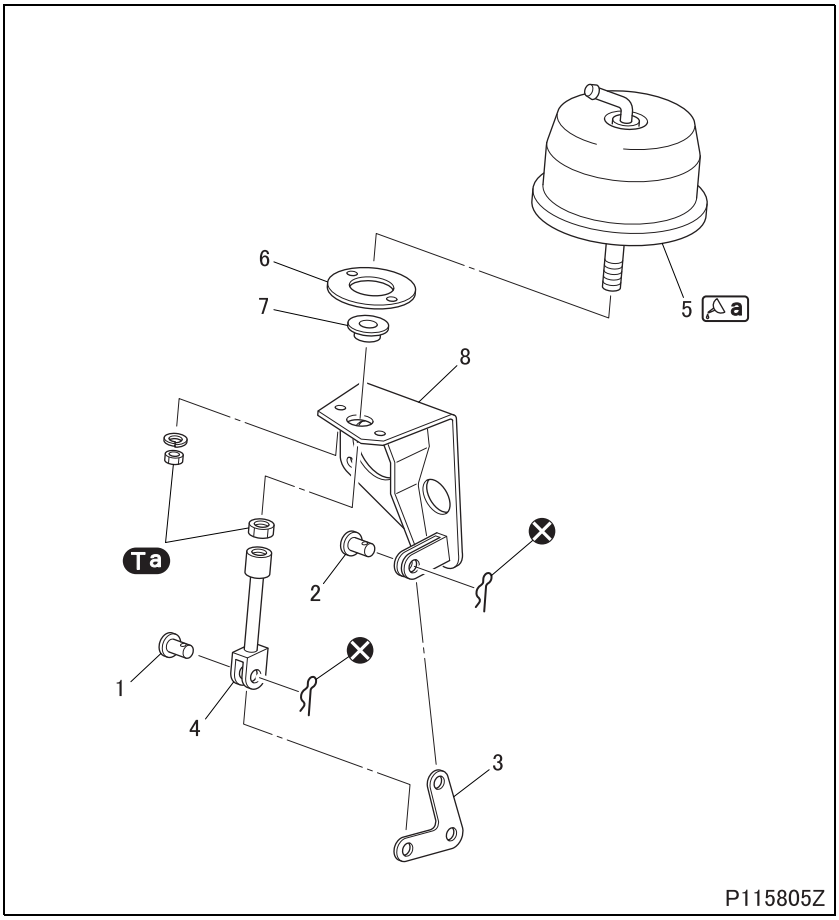
- Measure the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the joint. In this case, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.

■ **Installation: Transmission power take-off**

- Install the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)

M E M O

Vacuum Chamber



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clevis pin
2 Clevis pin
3 Lever
4 Joint
5 Vacuum chamber
6 Gasket
7 Bearing
8 Bracket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Airtightness of vacuum chamber (inspection vacuum: 66.7 kPa {19.7 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, 15 seconds)	Vacuum: 63 kPa {18.6 in.Hg, 475 mmHg} or more	–	Replace

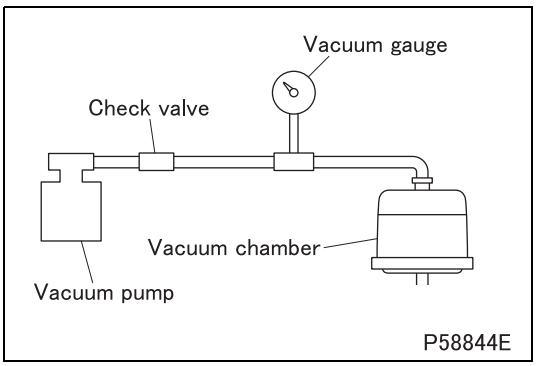
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (mounting joint)	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
	Nut (mounting vacuum chamber)		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mounting threads of vacuum chamber	ThreeBond 1211	As required

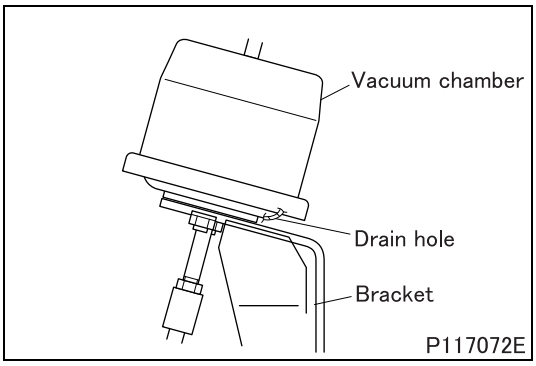
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Vacuum chamber

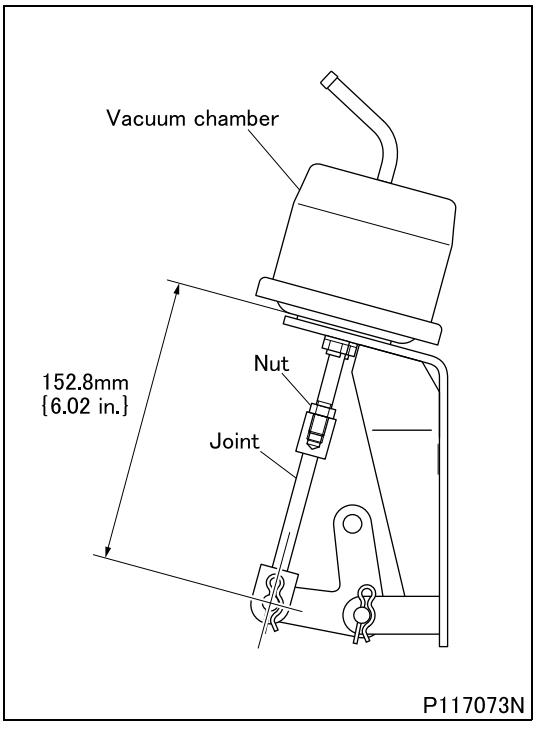
- Connect the vacuum pump, check valve and vacuum gauge to the vacuum chamber as shown in the drawing. Using the vacuum pump, apply specified vacuum to the vacuum chamber.
- After 15 seconds, read the vacuum on the vacuum gauge.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the vacuum chamber.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Vacuum chamber

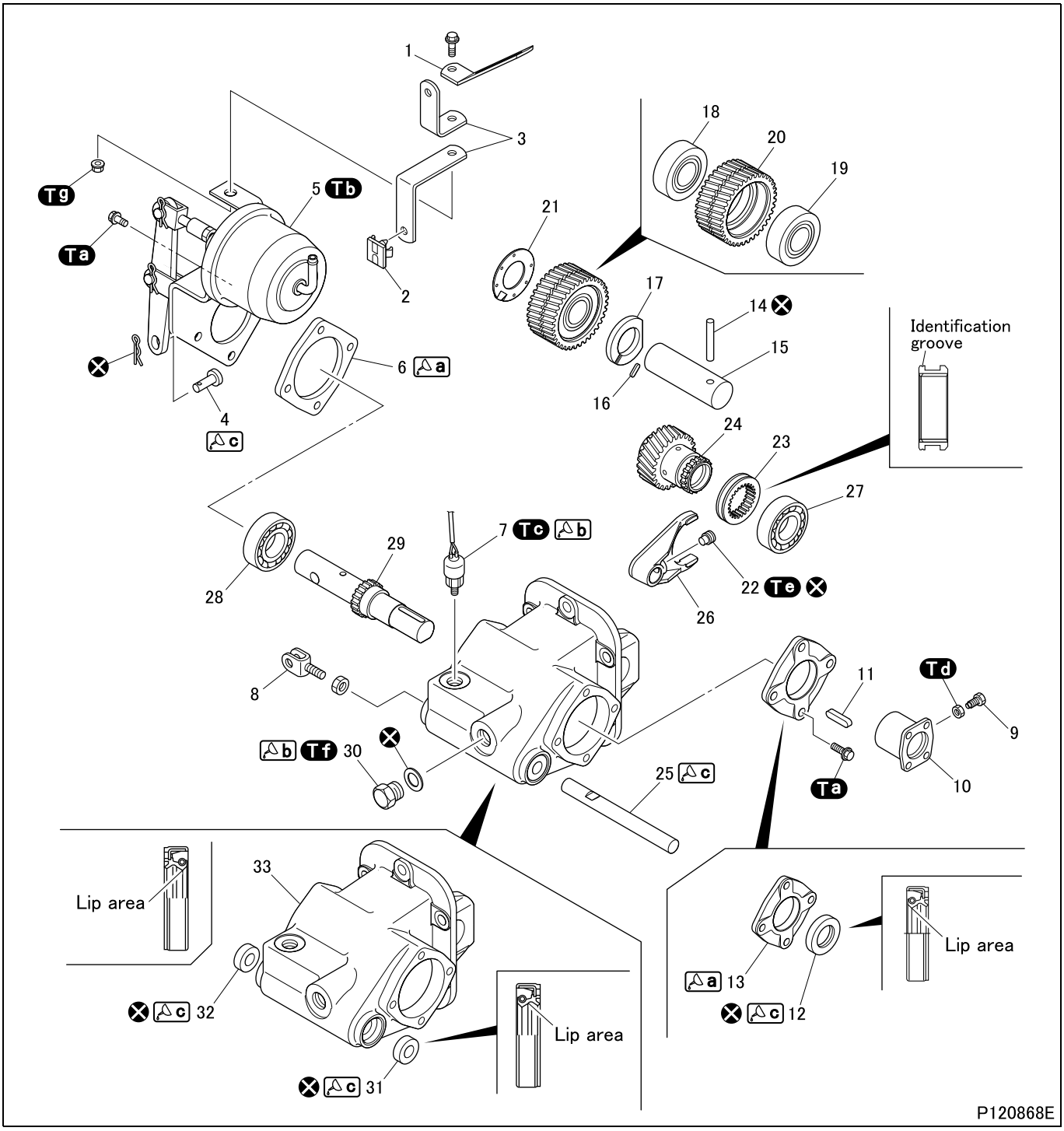
- Apply sealant to the threads of the vacuum chamber and install it to the bracket in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ Installation: Joint

- Install the joint so that the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint should be as shown in the drawing. Then tighten the nut to the specified torque.

TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF <LARGE-CAPACITY TYPE>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Clip
2 Clip
3 Bracket
4 Clevis pin
5 Vacuum chamber
(See later section.)
6 Front cover
7 Power take-off control switch
8 Shift clevis
9 Set bolt
10 Power take-off output flange
11 Sunk key
12 Oil seal
13 Rear cover
14 Spring pin
15 Power take-off idler shaft
16 Sunk key
17 Spacer
18 Bearing
19 Bearing
20 Power take off idler gear
21 Side washer
22 Set bolt
23 Power take-off shift sleeve
24 Power take-off output gear
25 Power take-off shift rail
26 Power take-off shift fork
27 Bearing
28 Bearing
29 Power take-off output shaft
30 Inspection plug
31 Oil seal
32 Oil seal
33 Power take-off case

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Play of power take-off idler gear in diameter direction	–	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
–	Play of power take-off output gear in diameter direction	–	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
20, 24	Backlash between power take-off idler gear and power take-off output gear	0.04 to 0.20 {0.0016 to 0.0079}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
23, 26	Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork	0.3 to 0.5 {0.012 to 0.020}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace
23, 29	Play of power take-off output shaft and power take-off shift sleeve in rotating direction	0.06 to 0.17 {0.0024 to 0.0067}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
26	Tilt of power take-off shift fork claw	0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (vacuum chamber and front cover mounting)	23.8 {18, 2.43}	–
	Bolt (rear cover mounting)		
Tb	Vacuum chamber joint mounting nut	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
Tc	Power take-off control switch	49 {36, 5}	Sealant
Td	Set bolt	23.5 {17, 2.4}	–
Te	Set bolt	29.4 {22, 3.0}	–
Tf	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
Tg	Nut (clip and bracket mounting)	12.7 {1.3}	–

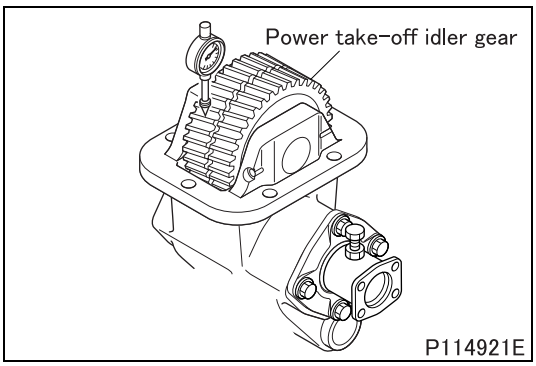
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Power take-off case mounting surface of front cover	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Power take-off case mounting surfaces of rear cover		
b	Threads of power take-off control switch	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Threads of inspection plug		
c	Sliding area of clevis pin	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Oil seal lips		
	Sliding area of power take-off shift rail		

◆Work before removal◆

■ **Removal: Transmission power take-off**

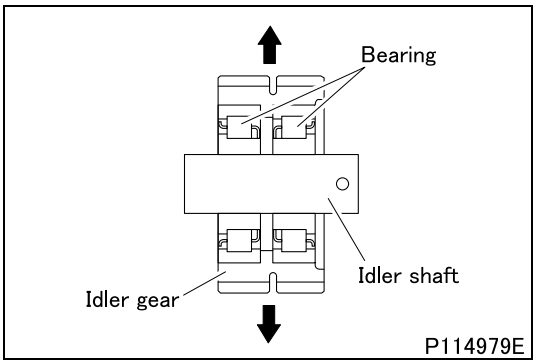
- Remove the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)



■ **Inspection: Backlash between power take-off idler gear and power take-off output gear**

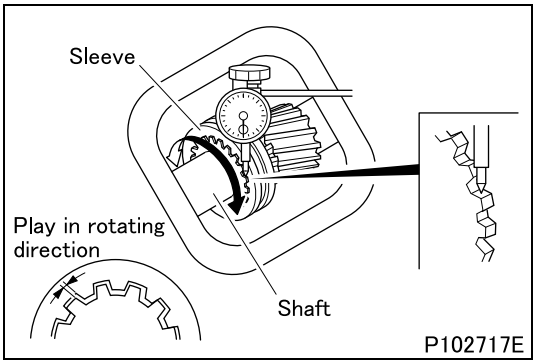
- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Removal procedure◆



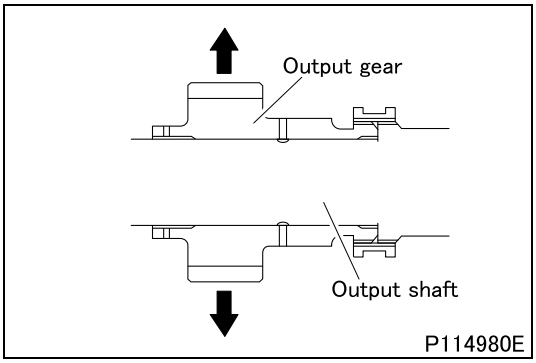
■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off idler gear in diameter direction**

- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off output shaft and power take-off shift sleeve in rotating direction**

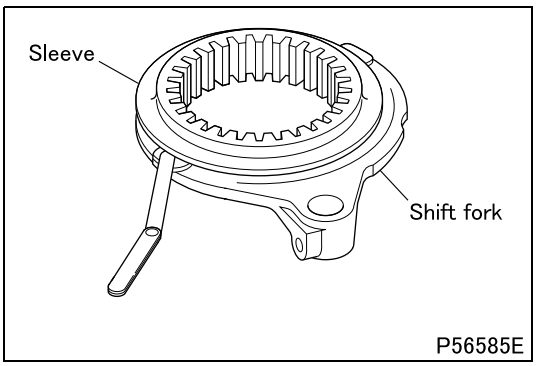
- Measure the play by turning the power take-off output shaft while holding the power take-off shift sleeve in place.
- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Play of power take-off output gear in diameter direction**

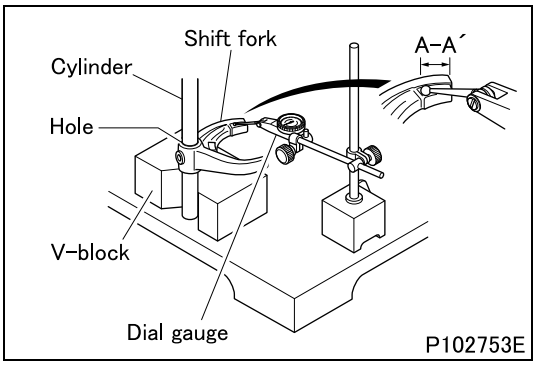
- If measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between power take-off shift sleeve and power take-off shift fork**

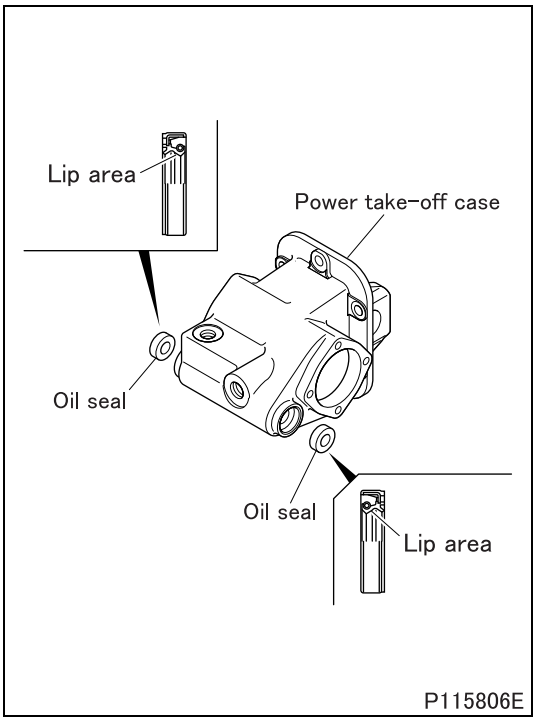
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.



■ **Inspection: Tilt of power take-off shift fork claw**

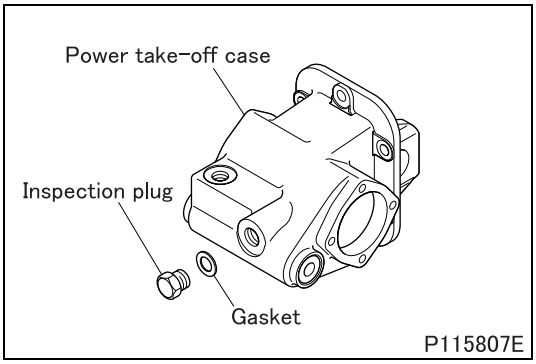
- Measure the tilt (difference between A and A') of claw A-A' against the power take-off air cylinder hole of power take-off shift fork with pressing the air cylinder to the V-rail of the V-block and standing it vertically.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the power take-off shift fork.

◆Installation procedure◆



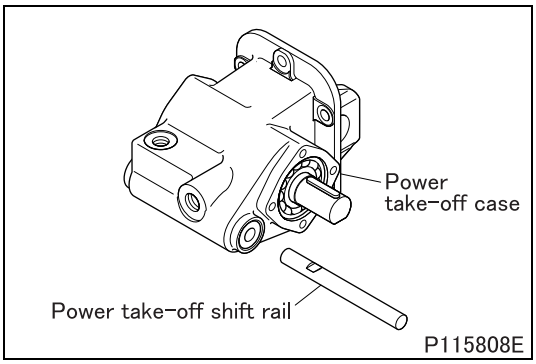
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the oil seal lips and install the oil seals to the power take-off case.



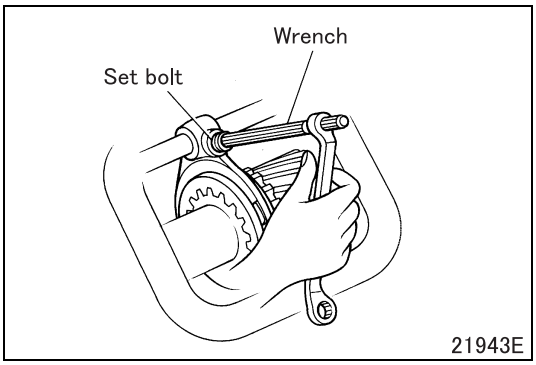
■ **Installation: Inspection plug**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the inspection plug and install it to the power take-off case.



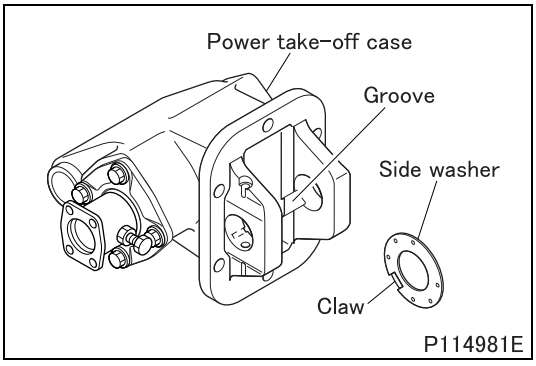
■ **Installation: Power take-off shift rail**

- Apply grease to the sliding section of the power take-off shift rail and install it to the power take-off shift fork.



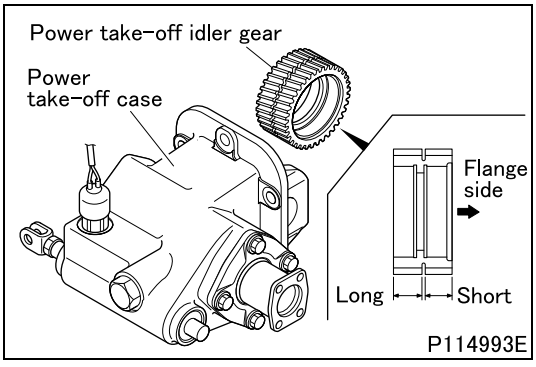
■ **Installation: Set bolt**

- Install the set bolt using a hexagon wrench.
- After tightening the bolt, stake the thread area at three places or more with the punch.



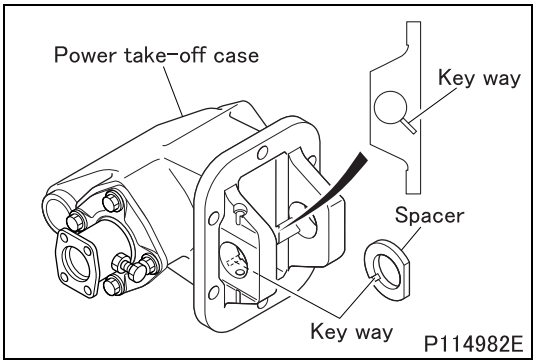
■ **Installation: Side washer**

- Install the side washer so that its claw fits into the groove in the power take-off case.



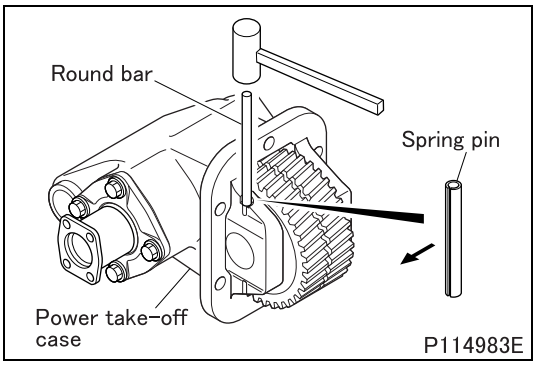
■ **Installation: Power take-off idler gear**

- Install the power take-off idler gear to the power take-off case in the direction shown in the drawing.



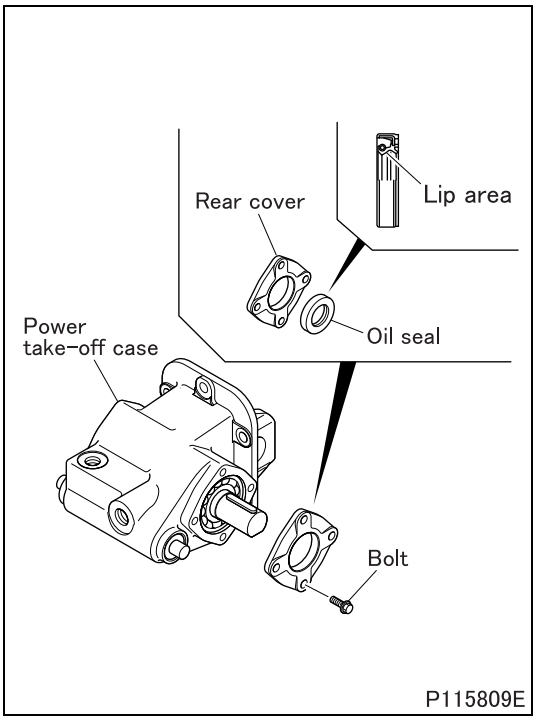
■ **Installation: Spacer**

- Install the spacer while aligning its keyway with that on the power take-off case.



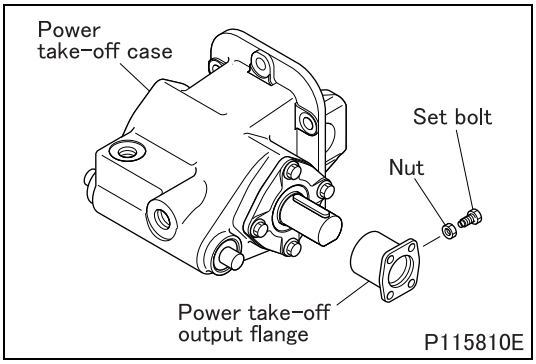
■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin to the power take-off case in the direction shown in the drawing using a round rod of 6 mm {0.24 in.} in diameter.



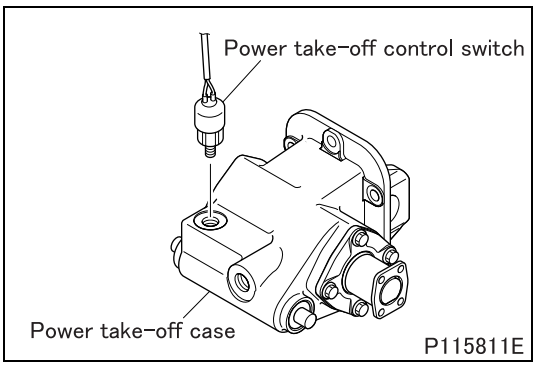
■ **Installation: Oil seal and rear cover**

- Apply grease to the lip of the oil seal and install it to the rear cover.
- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the rear cover and install it to the power take-off case.



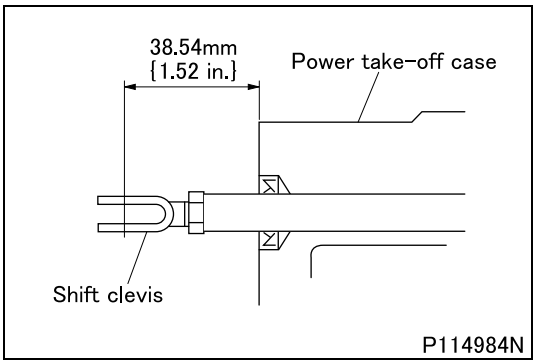
■ **Installation: Power take-off output flange**

- Install the power take-off output flange to the power take-off case, and install the nut and set bolt.



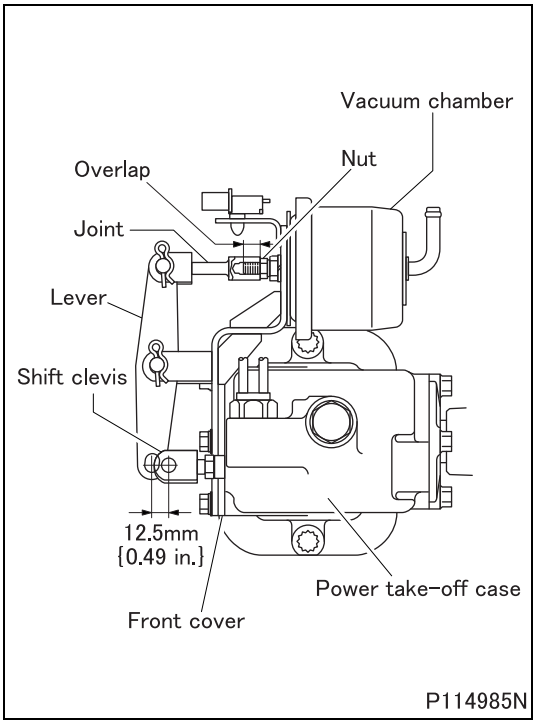
■ **Installation: Power take-off control switch**

- Apply sealant to the threads of the power take-off control switch and install it to the power take-off case.



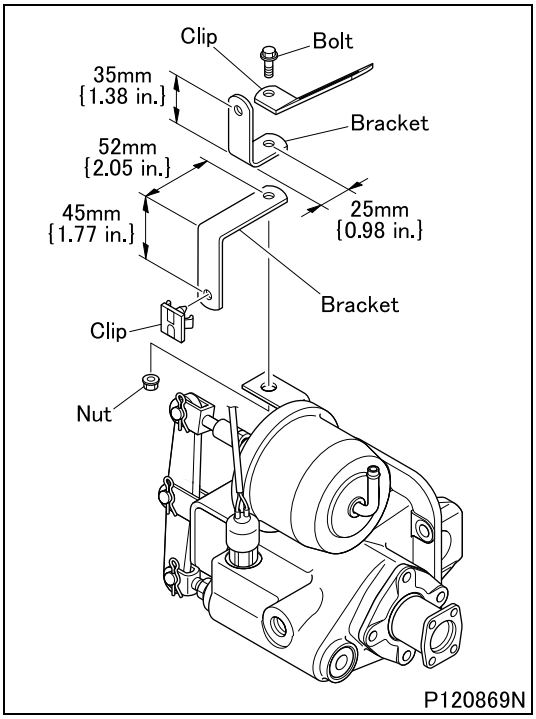
■ **Installation: Shift clevis**

- Install the shift clevis while adjusting the distance from the center of the shift clevis hole to the end surface of the power take-off case as shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Vacuum chamber**

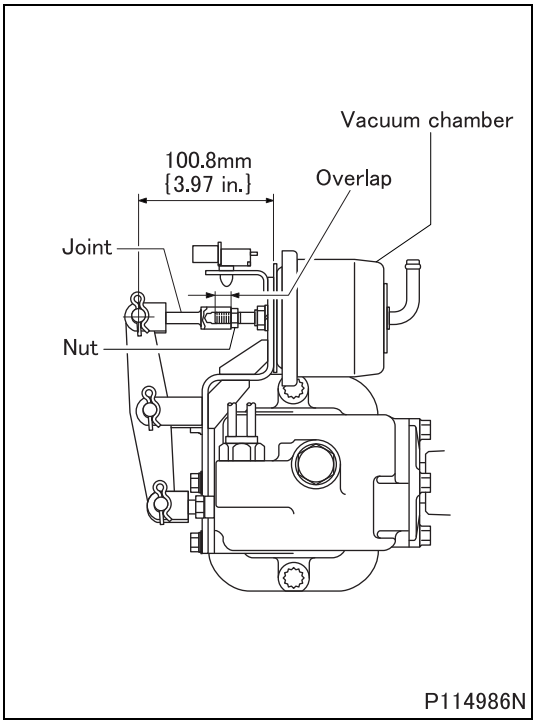
- Apply sealant to the power take-off case mating surface of the front cover. Install the vacuum chamber and front cover to the power take-off case.
- Measure the distance between the centers of the holes in the shift clevis and lever.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the shift clevis or joint.
- If the adjustment is performed by turning the joint, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- Push in the joint to align the holes in the lever and shift clevis and connect them with the clevis pin.
- Apply Cb to the sliding surface of the clevis pin before installing the clevis pin.



■ **Installation: Bracket**

- Install the bracket as shown in the drawing.

◆**Work after installation**◆



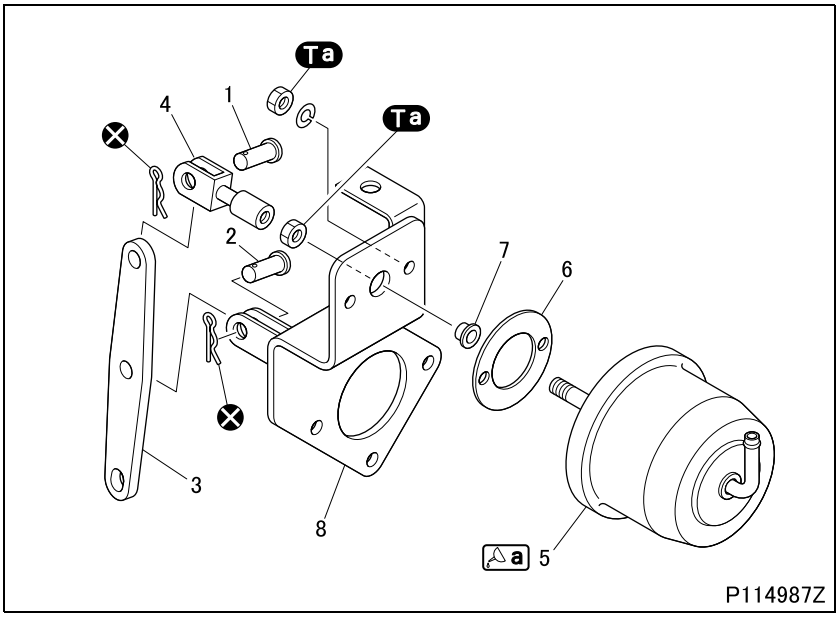
■ **Adjustment: Vacuum chamber**

- Measure the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint.
- If the measurement does not match the value shown in the drawing, adjust by turning the joint. In this case, secure the overlap of the joint and the rod of the vacuum chamber by 8 threads or more.
- After adjustment, tighten the nut to the specified torque.

■ **Installation: Transmission power take-off**

- Install the transmission power take-off. (See “REVERSE IDLER GEAR”.)

Vacuum Chamber



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clevis pin
2 Clevis pin
3 Lever
4 Joint
5 Vacuum chamber
6 Gasket
7 Bearing
8 Bracket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Airtightness of vacuum chamber (inspection vacuum: 66.7 kPa {19.7 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, 15 seconds)	Vacuum: 63 kPa {18.6 in.Hg, 475 mmHg} or higher	–	Replace

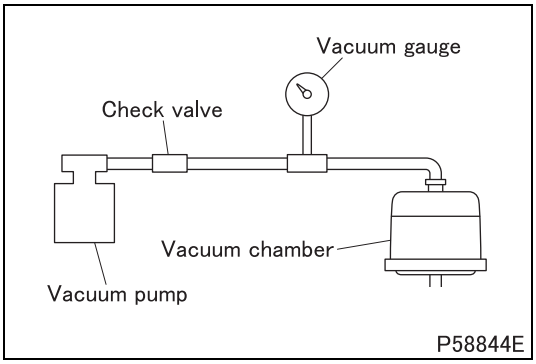
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (mounting joint)	9.8 to 15.6 {7.2 to 12.0, 1.0 to 1.6}	–
	Nut (mounting vacuum chamber)		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mounting threads of vacuum chamber	ThreeBond 1211	As required

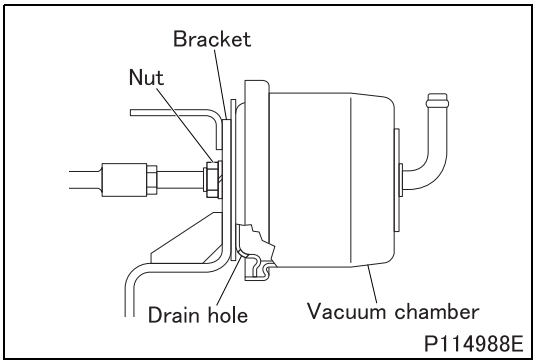
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Vacuum chamber**

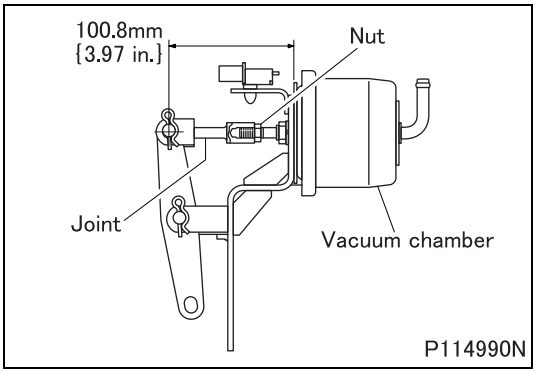
- Connect the vacuum pump, check valve and vacuum gauge to the vacuum chamber as shown in the drawing. Using the vacuum pump, apply specified vacuum to the vacuum chamber.
- After 15 seconds, read the vacuum on the vacuum gauge.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the vacuum chamber.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Vacuum chamber

- Apply sealant to the threads of the vacuum chamber and install it to the bracket in the direction shown in the drawing.



■ Installation: Joint

- Install the joint so that the distance from the bottom of the vacuum chamber to the center of the hole in the joint should be as shown in the drawing. Then tighten the nut to the specified torque.

Group 22E - DUONIC™

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 22E

DUONIC™

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-22E

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 22E-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **Overview 22E-4**
2. **Electronic Control System 22E-5**
3. **Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram 22E-14**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes 22E-16**
2. **Service Data (Actual Measurements) of FUSO Diagnostics ... 22E-137**
3. **Actuator tests available in FUSO Diagnostics 22E-150**
4. **Inputs and Outputs to/from Electronic Control Unit 22E-151**
5. **Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit 22E-152**
6. **Initialization of DUONIC^{TM} System 22E-153**
7. **Troubleshooting by Symptom 22E-156**

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS 22E-158

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS 22E-164

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 22E-186

SPECIFICATIONS

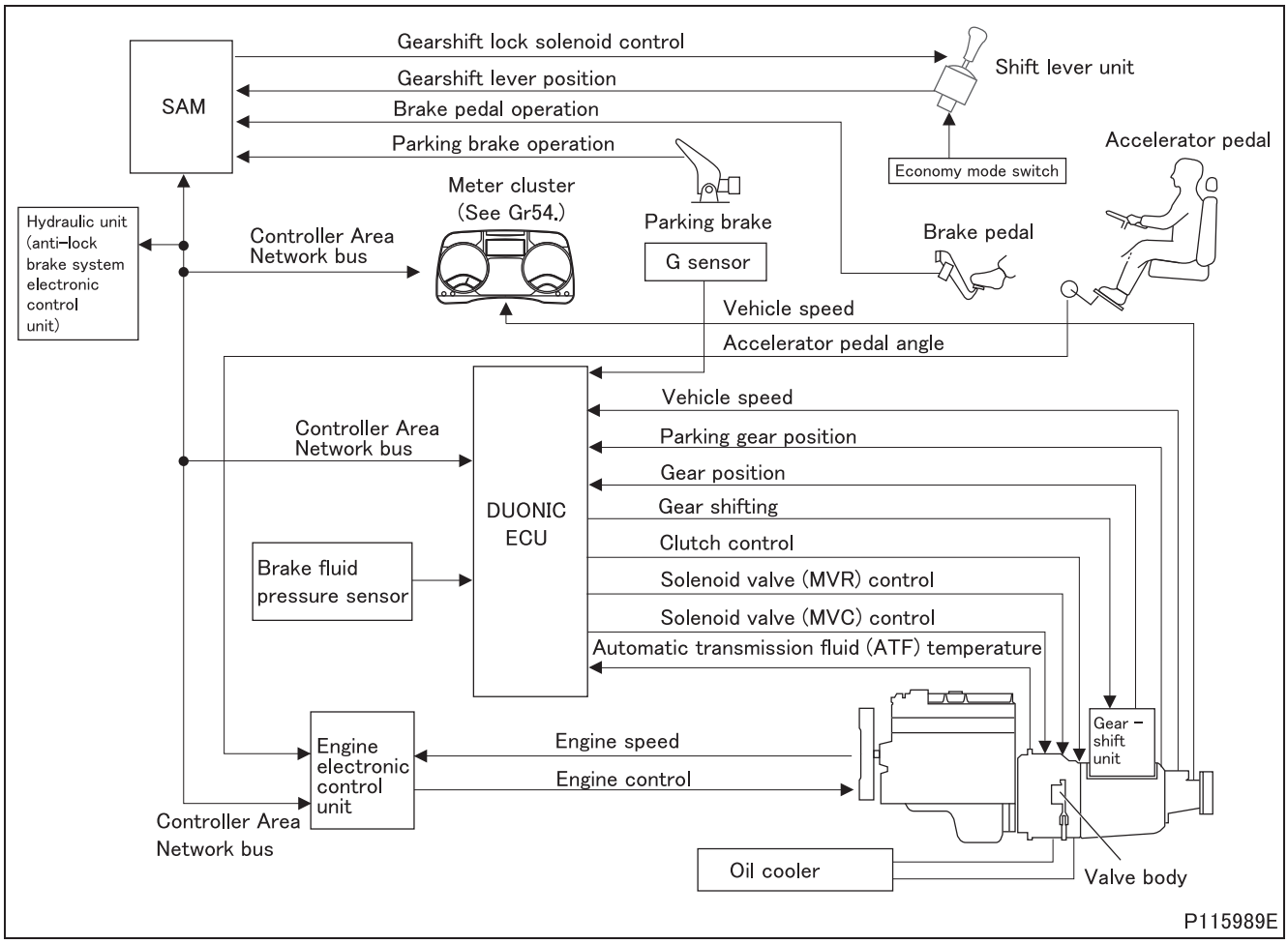
Item			Specifications
Gearshift unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Control		Hydraulic
	Power voltage	V	12
Valve body	Manufacturer		Sanwa Seiki
	Power voltage	V	12
Gearshift lever unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Power voltage	V	12
DUONIC electronic control unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Power voltage	V	12

See Page Gr22 for the specifications of the transmission itself.

M E M O

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

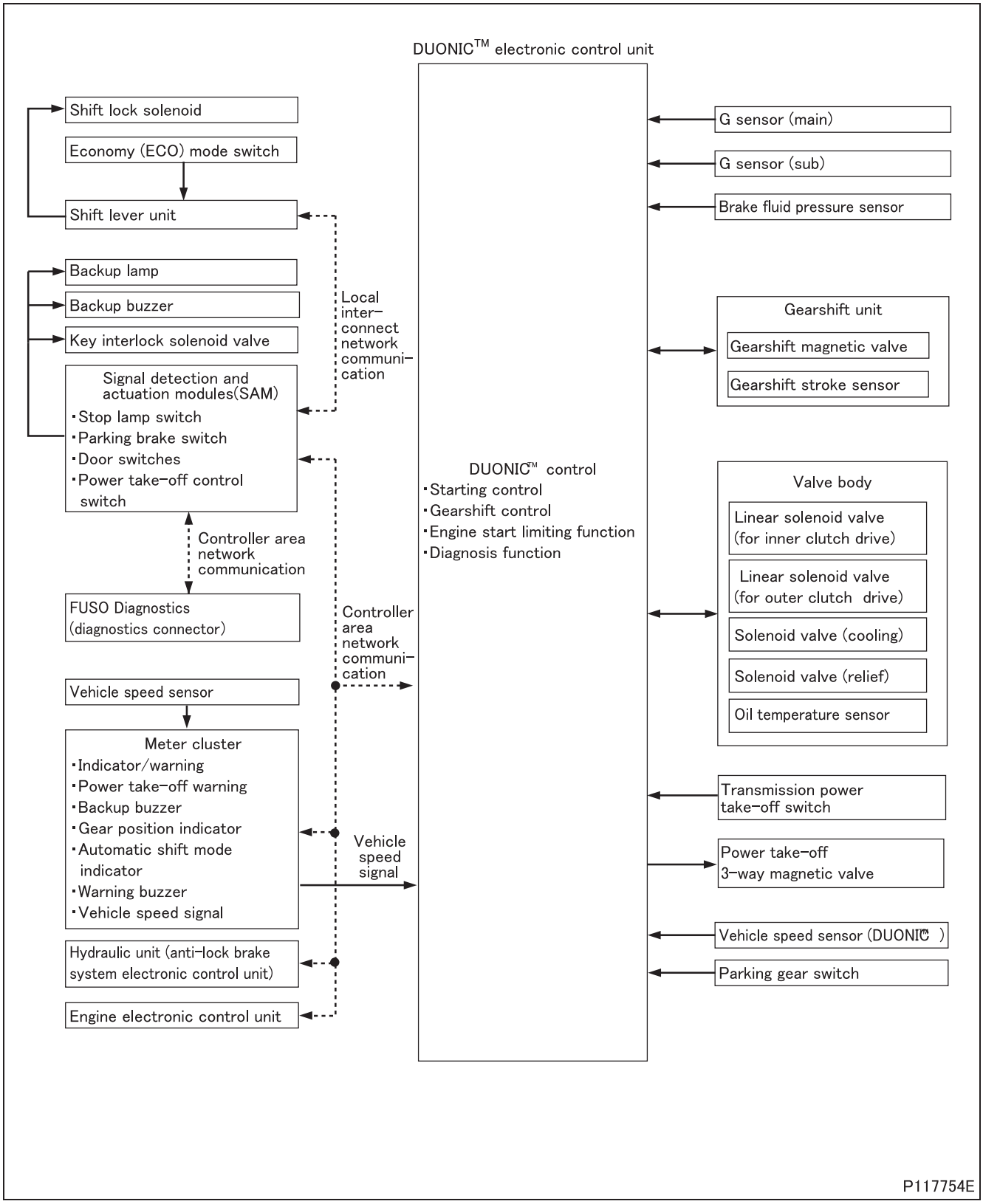
1. Overview



- The DUONIC™ system automates clutch and gear shift operations when starting or driving the vehicle by providing integrated control of the clutch, transmission and engine. This helps to reduce the driver's fatigue from frequent manual gear shift operations while achieving excellent fuel economy equivalent to or better than that of manual transmission vehicles.
- The clutch mechanism consists of two clutching systems (dual clutch) that allow smooth gear shift operations with reduced gear shift shock.
- There is no clutch pedal. Since there are only two pedals (accelerator and brake pedals), the driver can start and drive the vehicle with accelerator operations only. Manual operation can also be selected as required.
- The system consists of a DUONIC electronic control unit (that controls the gear shift unit and valve body based on the gear shift lever signals, transmission gear position, throttle opening, vehicle speed, etc.), engine electronic control unit (that controls fuel injection amount and timing based on engine speed, engine timing, coolant temperature, vehicle speed, etc.) and sensors that transmit/receive various signals to and from each electronic control unit.

2. Electronic Control System

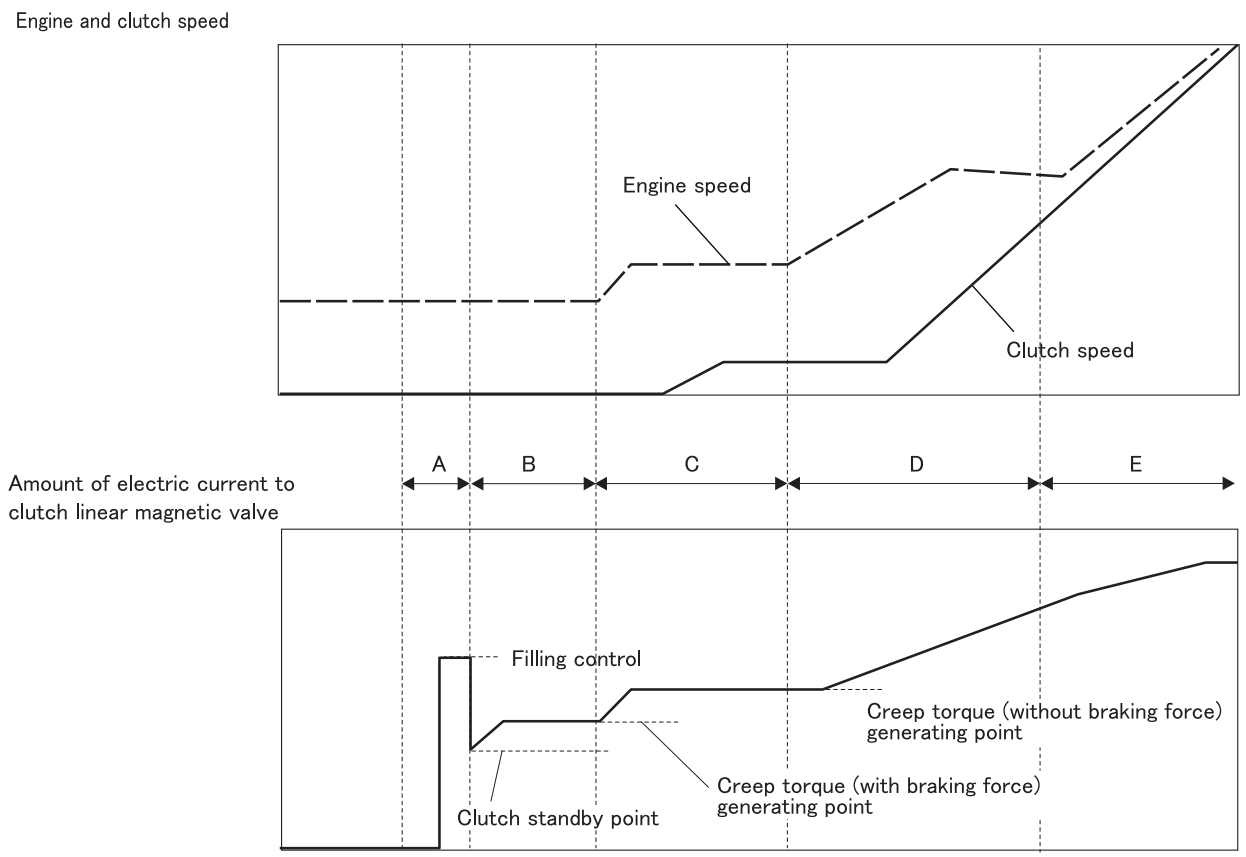
2.1 Block diagram



Component	Main function/operation
Shift lever unit	Detects gearshift lever position.
Oil temperature sensor	Senses temperature of automatic transmission fluid (ATF).
G sensor	Senses acceleration.
Stop lamp switch	Senses brake pedal's pressed/released position.
Brake fluid pressure sensor	Senses extent to which brake pedal is pressed.
Vehicle speed sensor	Senses vehicle speed.
Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Operates of anti-lock brake system (ABS) and its output warning signal.
Parking brake switch	Detects operation of parking brake.
Parking gear switch	Detects operation of parking mechanism.
Door switches	Detects whether each door is open or closed.
Power take-off control switch	Turns on/off power take-off (on power take-off).
Transmission power take-off switch	Turns on/off power take-off (in cab).
Economy (ECO) mode switch	Turn on/off economy mode
Engine electronic control unit	Makes control for smooth gear shifting and driving through exchange of signals with DUONIC electronic control unit.
Gearshift stroke sensor	Senses gearshift position.
Power take-off 3-way magnetic valve	Puts transmission power take-off into motion.
Power take-off indicator	Illuminates when power take-off is in operation.
Gear position indicator	Indicates current gear in engagement and diagnostic codes.
Automatic shift mode indicator	Illuminates when automatic shift mode is selected with gearshift lever in "D".
Economy mode indicator	Indicated when economy mode switch is turned on.
DUONIC^{TM} indicator/warning	Comes on when there is problem with system to warn driver of the condition. It lights in either red or amber. Driving is impossible when the lamp lights in red; driving with minimum necessary control is possible when the lamp lights in amber.
Warning buzzer	Sounds when: • A door is opened with gearshift lever in any position except "P" and "N" while engine is running. • Temperature of automatic transmission fluid is too high. • Vehicle is driven with power take-off switch ON. • Vehicle is driven with Dump lever position rise. • Temperature of clutch is too high.
Linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive)	Supplies hydraulic oil to operate inner clutch.
Linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive)	Supplies hydraulic oil to operate outer clutch.
Solenoid valve (cooling)	Sends hydraulic oil to oil cooler.
Solenoid valve (relief)	Adjusts hydraulic oil pressure for operating clutch.
Gearshift magnetic valve	Enables gear shifting.
Shift lock solenoid valve	Activates and deactivates gearshift lock function.
Signal detection and actuation modules (SAM)	Manages power supply of component devices.
	Repeats input/output signals that are sent via Controller Area Network communication from/to relevant electronic control units by way of this module.
Key interlock solenoid	Activates/deactivates key interlocking function.

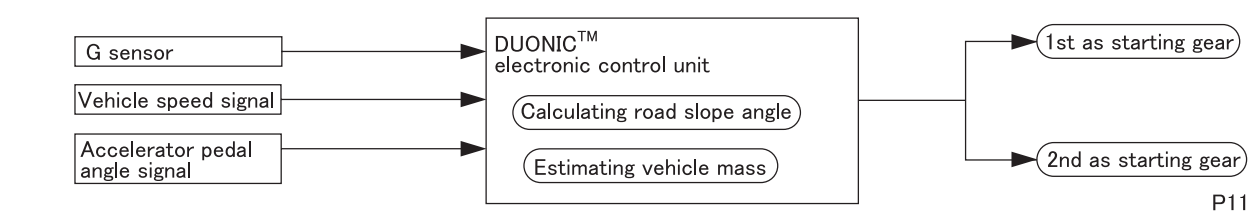
2.2 DUONIC™ control

2.2.1 Starting control



- When the gearshift lever is moved to the “D” position, the control unit starts controlling the inner or outer clutch that is on the starting gear side while applying the filling control (phase A). (See section 2.2.2 (7.2) for explanation of the filling control.)
- When the filling control ends, the control unit brings the clutch first to the clutch standby point and then to the creep torque generating point (phase B).
- When the brake pedal is released, the control unit allows the vehicle to start creeping (phase C).
- As soon as the accelerator pedal is pressed, the control unit makes control to engage the clutch (phase D).
- Once the engine and clutch speeds have synchronized with each other, the system terminates the starting control (phase E).

(1) Control for automatic selection of starting gear



- When the vehicle is brought to a stop with the gearshift lever in the “D” position, the control unit selects the starting gear based on the road slope angle (as determined depending on the G sensor information) and the estimated vehicle mass (as determined depending on the vehicle speed and accelerator pedal angle). Then a shift to the selected gear takes place automatically.

(2) Creep start function

- When the gearshift lever is in the “D” or “R” position, the vehicle starts moving at very low speed without need to press the accelerator pedal as soon as it is freed from braking force (by the service brakes and parking brake).

(2.1) Creep torque in 1st or reverse gear

- Regardless of braking forces, the amount of output creep torque is always varies with the vehicle speed.
- The output creep torque is inversely proportional to the vehicle speed.

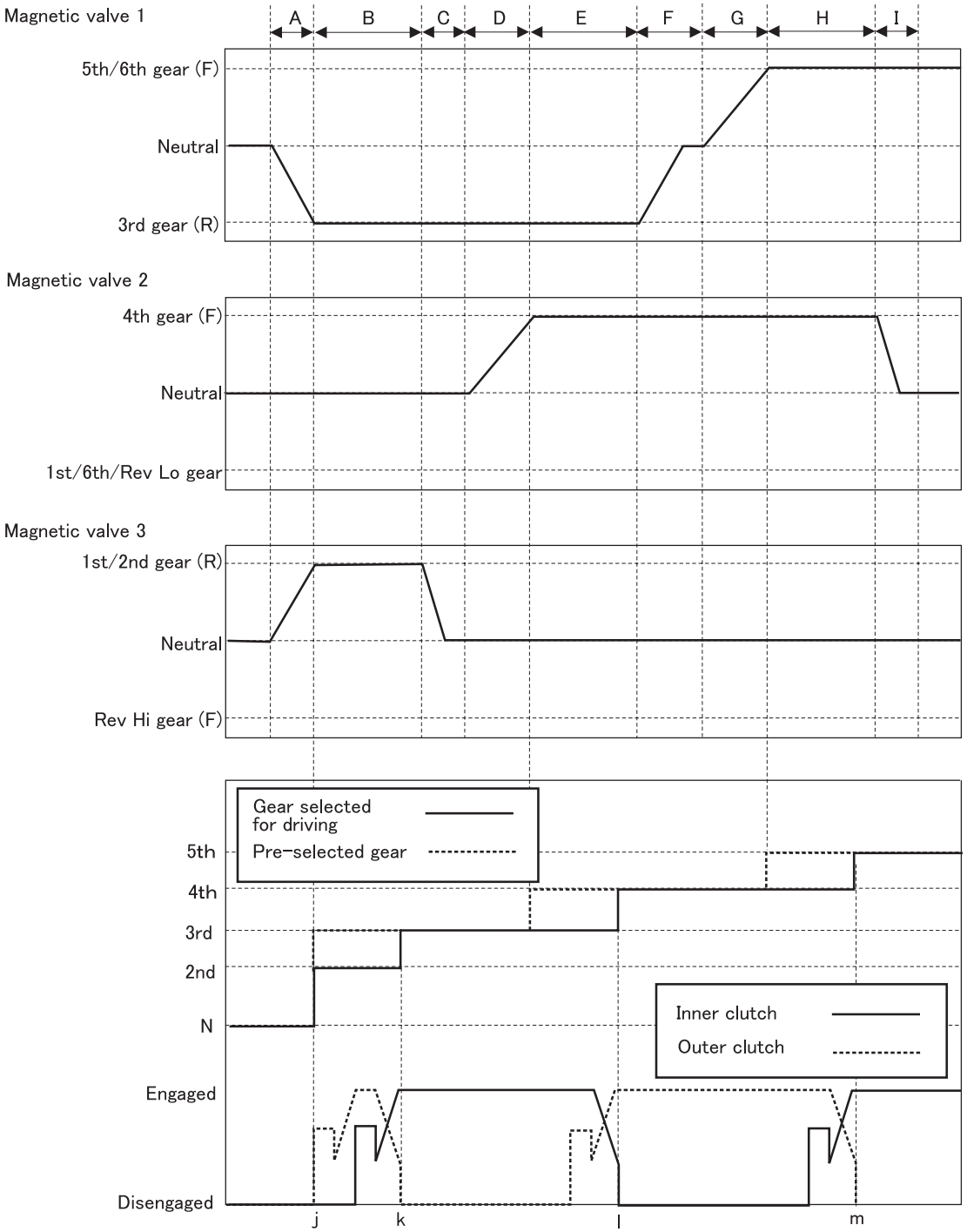
(2.2) Creep torque in 2nd and higher gears

- While a braking force (by the service brakes or parking brake) is working, the output creep torque varies with both the braking force and vehicle speed.
- When the vehicle is free from braking forces, the output creep torque varies with the vehicle speed.
- The output creep torque is inversely proportional to both the braking force and vehicle speed.

CAUTION ⚠

- **During starts on uphill roads, the vehicle may move back even when creep torque is available. In such a case, the parking brake should also be used.**

2.2.2 Gearshift control



P116348E

- The preceding diagram illustrates operation of the gearshift unit during shift-up from 2nd to 5th.
  - The 2nd gear (starting gear) is engaged and the next gear (3rd gear) is pre-selected (phase A).
  - The outer clutch is engaged (point j).
  - Gear shifts up from 2nd to 3rd according to the gearshift map (phase B).
  - The outer clutch disengages and the inner clutch engages (point k).
  - The 2nd gear is disengaged (phase C).
  - The next gear (4th gear) is pre-selected (phase D).
  - Gear shifts up from 3rd to 4th according to the gearshift map (phase E).
  - The inner clutch disengages and the outer clutch engages (point l).
  - The 3rd gear is disengaged (phase F).
  - The next gear (5th gear) is pre-selected (phase G).
  - Gear shifts up from 4th to 5th according to the gearshift map (phase H).
  - The outer clutch disengages and the inner clutch engages (point m).
  - The 4th gear is disengaged (phase I).

- Each gearshift rail has 2 gearshift magnetic valves (MVF and MVR). The magnetic valve that is driven varies depending on the direction of gear engagement as follows.

Gear	Clutch	Magnetic valve 1	Magnetic valve 2	Magnetic valve 3
1st	Inner	–	R	R
2nd	Outer	–	–	R
3rd	Inner	R	–	–
4th	Outer	–	F	–
5th	Inner	F	–	–
6th	Outer	F	R	–
Rev Lo	Inner	–	R	F
Rev Hi	Outer	–	–	F

(1) Automatic shift function

- When the gearshift lever is in the “D” position, this function selects gearshift maps stored in memory of the DUONIC electronic control unit appropriately depending on both the accelerator angle and vehicle speed and makes gear shifting automatically between the 1st and 6th gears according to the maps. The gear currently in engagement is indicated on the gearshift indicator in the meter cluster.
- During automatic gear shifting, the target gear is determined according to the gearshift map and also by applying a fuzzy control scheme. The fuzzy control estimates the driver’s intention from the vehicle load factor (derived from the theoretical acceleration and actual acceleration with an empty vehicle driven on a linear flat road), accelerator pedal angle, rate of change of the accelerator pedal angle, vehicle speed, engine speed, currently selected gear, and brake pedal condition, and reflects the driver’s intention thus estimated on the gearshift control.

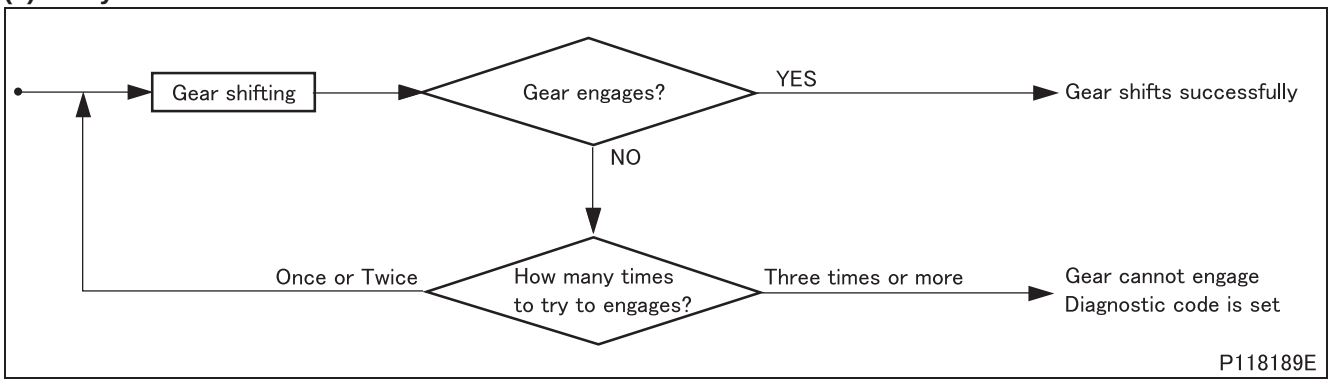
(2) Manual shift function

- This function allows the driver to manually make shift-up by one gear by pushing the gearshift lever from the “D” position toward the “+” position and make shift-down by one gear by pushing the lever toward the “–” position.
- The DUONIC electronic control module is always monitoring the vehicle speed, engine speed, and selected gear. If there is a risk of engine over-revving as a result of manual gear shifting, no shift-down will take place even when the gearshift lever is pushed toward the “–” position. Likewise, if there is a risk of engine stall as a result of manual gear shifting, no shift-up will take place even when the gearshift lever is pushed toward the “+” position.

(3) Hold function

- If the gearshift lever is moved to the “A/M” position while driving in the automatic shift mode or after the lever has returned to the “D” position during manual shift operation, the gear is held in the currently selected gear. No automatic gear shifting takes place in this case. However, the gear automatically shifts up if the engine speed exceeds the limit value (4,300 rpm) and the gear automatically shifts down to the starting gear when the vehicle comes to a stop.

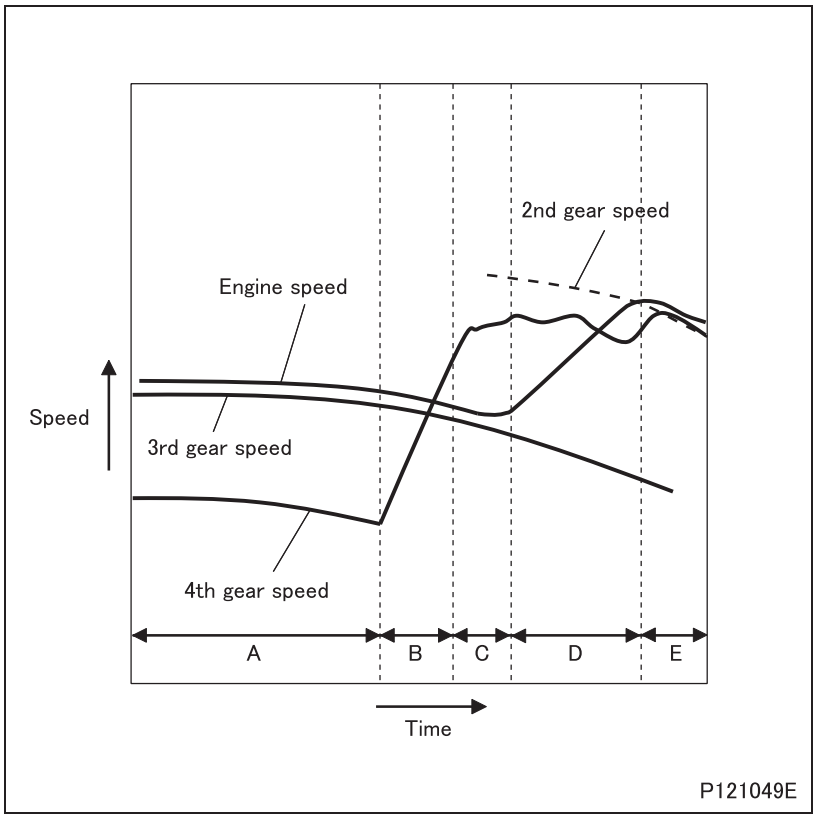
(4) Retry function



- If gear engagement fails to successfully complete, the transmission electronic control unit automatically activates the retry function to retry gear engagement (twice at maximum; three trials if the first normal trial is included). The retry control is applied to the same gear for which the first engagement trial has not successfully completed.

(4.1) Slip double-clutch control

- When the automatic transmission fluid temperature is low (20°C or lower), if it is hard to shift down from 3rd to 2nd, the engine speed is raised to the speed for the 2nd gear at that vehicle speed while the inner clutch is controlled in a slipping condition (still transmitting the driving torque to the 3rd gear), and then the outer clutch is engaged. Thus the outer drive pinion speed is increased to approximately the 2nd gear speed (from the 4th gear speed) when the clutch is engaged to facilitate the shift to the 2nd gear.



- This drawing is to explain the slip double-clutch control when the automatic transmission fluid temperature is low and it is hard to shift down from 3rd to 2nd.
  - When driving in the 3rd gear, the other (not engaged) drive pinion is engaged and driven by the 4th gear. (A)
  - Shifting from 4th gear to 2nd gear (pre-selection) starts. (B)
  - Synchromesh functions but the 2nd gear cannot be synchronized or is synchronized but cannot be engaged due to the rotation resistance at low temperature. (C)
  - The inner (3rd gear side) clutch is slip-controlled and the engine speed is increased while maintaining the driving torque for the 3rd gear. (D)

  - Engaging the outer (2nd gear side) clutch driven by increased engine speed promotes the synchronization and gear engagement. (E)
- The slip double-clutch control is performed when the following conditions are satisfied.
  - When performing the preshift from the 4th gear to the 2nd gear during driving in 3rd gear.
  - Automatic transmission fluid temperature is low (20°C or lower).
  - When it is hard to shift gears. (In case that the normal gearshifting was tried but the gear could not be engaged within the predetermined time.)
  - The 2nd gear speed for the current vehicle speed is higher than the engine idling speed.
  - The 2nd gear speed at automatic shifting or manual shifting is 2,000 rpm or lower.
- The slip double-clutch control is continued until the gear is engaged or the retry function is performed twice. (Gearshifting is tried 3 times including the first try of normal gearshifting.)

(5) Gear pre-selection function

- This function makes preparatory engagement of a gear that is expected to be engaged next. For example, when driving at 3rd (odd-number gear) with the inner clutch engaged, DUONIC^{TM} pre-selects an adjacent even-number gear (2nd or 4th) if the system judges this necessary based on acceleration/deceleration and other conditions. However, the even-number grears do not transmit power since the outer clutch is disengaged.
- With DUONIC^{TM}, the gear pre-selection control takes place as follows:
  - While driving in 1st, 2nd or 6th, the system invariably pre-select the gear indicated below.

Current gear	Pre-selected gear
1st	2nd
2nd	3rd
3rd	2nd or 4th
4th	3rd or 5th
5th	4th or 6th
6th	5th

  - While driving in 3rd, 4th or 5th, the system estimates a gear to be next selected and pre-select that gear.

(6) Control during operation of anti-lock brake system

- While the anti-lock brake system is in operation, the system may sometimes be unable to recognize the vehicle speed accurately. So it prohibits gear shifting down during the automatic shift mode (“D” range) and also a gear change during the manual shift mode to prevent over-revving of the engine.

(7) Clutch control function

- According to vehicle operating conditions, the system automatically controls the clutch to disengage, engage, or partially engage it.

(7.1) Solenoid valve control

- DUONIC^{TM} uses a wet clutch system to which the supply of hydraulic oil is adjusted using a solenoid valve. As the electric current supplied to the solenoid valve increases, the pressure applied to the clutch becomes stronger, so the clutch then can transmit greater torque.

(7.2) Filling control

- This control makes the specified amount of electric current flow for the specified length of time at the beginning of a clutch engagement cycle to quickly reduce the gap between the clutch disc and drive plate (on the engine), thus shortening the clutch engagement time.

(7.3) Micro-slip control

- Except during gear changes, this control keeps the clutch slightly slipping to make it rotate several tens rpm slower than the engine rpm. This allows the clutch to disengage quickly and thus gearshifts to take place smoothly. In addition to reduced gearshift time, this control provides the effect of preventing shock and damping down the vibration transmitted from the engine to the drive train components.

2.2.3 Other functions

(1) Automatic clutch disengagement function

- In both the drive range (“D”) and reverse range (“R”), the system makes a control of disengaging the clutch when the vehicle comes to a stop for the purpose of preventing engine stalls.

(2) Gearshift control during drive using cruise control

- When the driver starts using the cruise control while driving in the manual shift mode, the gearshift mode is automatically changed to the automatic shift mode.
- During the use of the cruise control, the system makes automatic gear shifting depending on the amount of load on vehicle, engine speed, and acceleration of vehicle in order to maintain the target speed.

(3) Economy mode (mode to support low-fuel-consumption driving)

- When the driver turns on the economy mode switch, the system starts using a special map for its gearshift control.
- In the economy mode gear shifting, gear shift-up takes place at a gear lower than that in the standard mode gear shifting.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The economy mode should be used only when the vehicle is carrying a small load (i.e. it is empty or half-loaded) and running on a relatively level road. The mode must not be used when the vehicle is fully loaded or on an uphill/downhill road.**

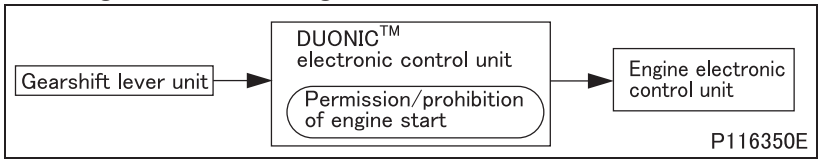
(4) Gearshift lock function during shift to/from “P” or “R” position

- While the service brake pedal is being pressed, the system issues a gearshift lock cancellation signal to enable the gearshift lever to be moved to/from the “P” or “R” position.

(5) Power take-off control function

- When the transmission power take-off switch is turned on with the vehicle parked and the gearshift lever in “P” or “N” position, the system makes necessary controls on the gear and clutch after engaging the power take-off so that power can be delivered from the power take-off.
- The system causes the display of indicator to change according to the engagement state of power take-off.
- If any of the following operations is performed, the system turns on “PTO” on the indicator and causes a buzzer to sound.
  - The transmission power take-off switch is turned on while driving or with the gearshift lever in any position except “P” and “N”.
  - The gearshift lever is moved to any position except “P” and “N” or the vehicle is driven after the transmission power take-off switch has been turned on.
  - The PTO control function can be set through coding parameters settings to be adapted to various equipment installed in factory.

2.3 Engine start limiting function

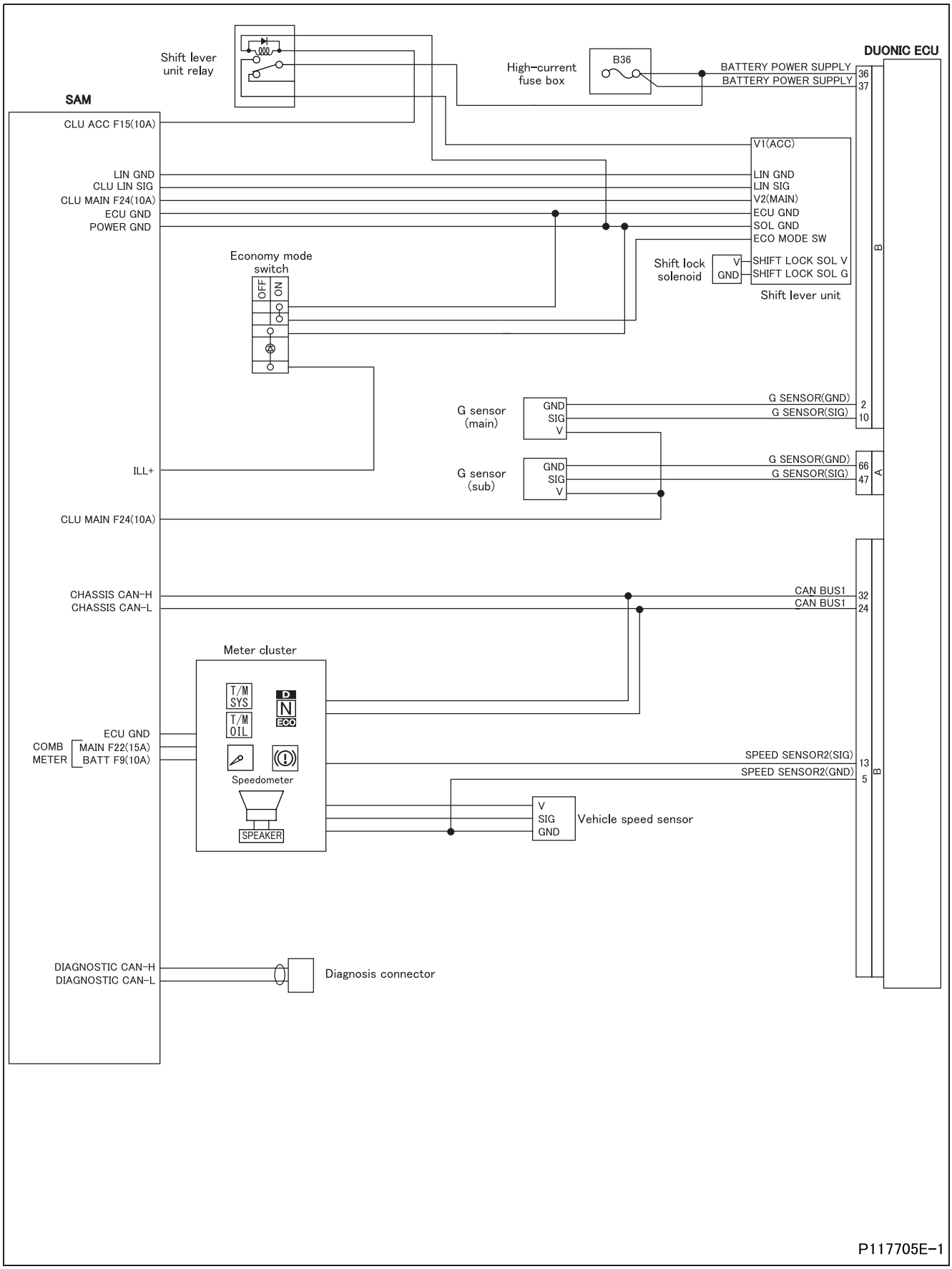


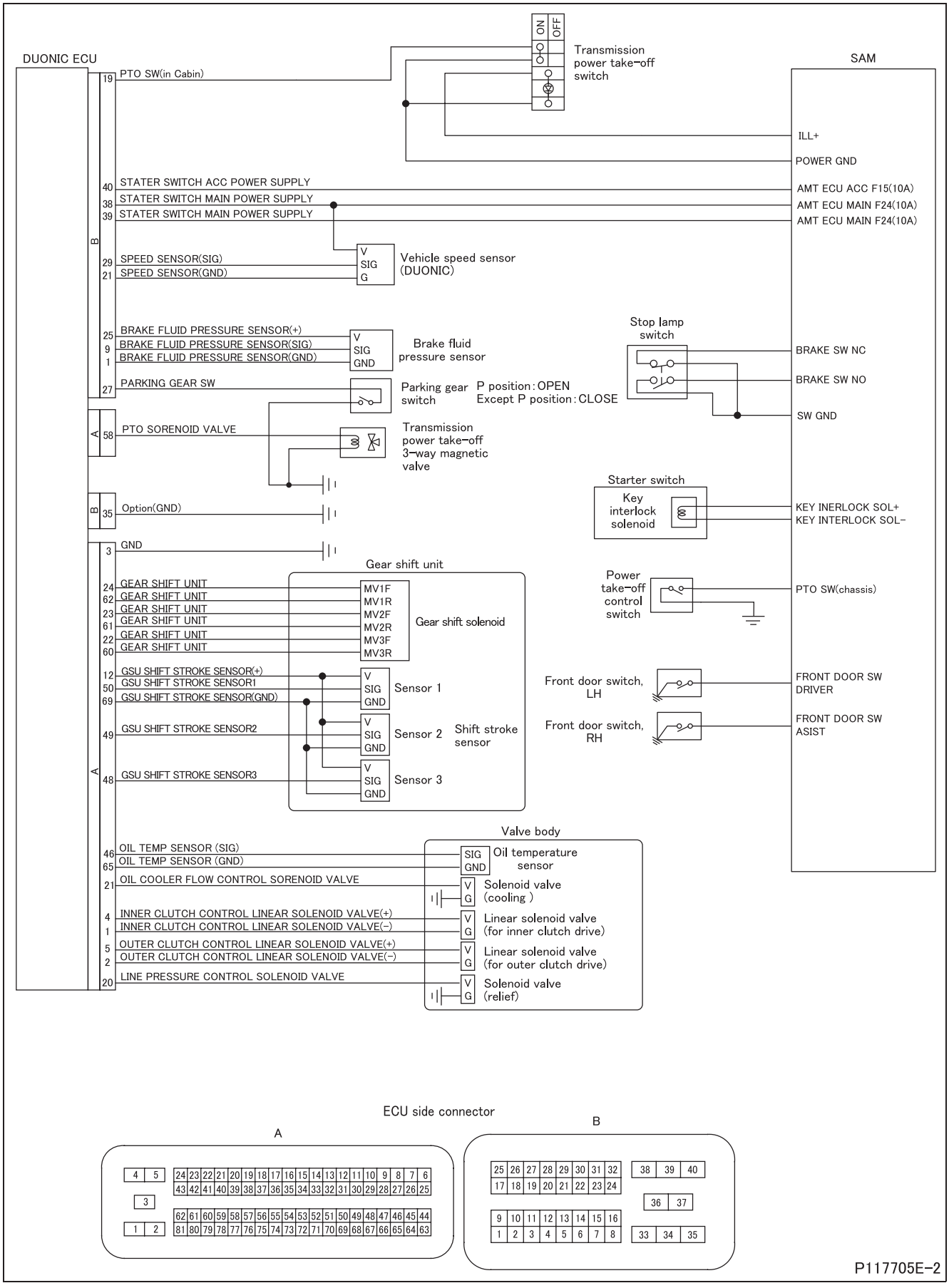
- To prevent the vehicle from lurching with the transmission in gear, the system permits the engine to be started only when the gearshift lever is in the “P” or “N” position.

2.4 Diagnosis function

- The diagnosis function of the DUONIC electronic control unit is working whenever the starter switch is in the ON position to determine whether the communication condition, each sensor, each relay, etc. is in normal condition or not. If the diagnosis function determines a component to be faulty, it causes the relevant indication to be displayed on the meter cluster to alert the driver to the failure, stores the faulty item in the form of a diagnostic code, and the system starts applying a malfunction mode control.
- During the malfunction mode control, the system functions are limited in order to assure safety of the crew and vehicle. The stored diagnostic codes can be read using FUSO Diagnostics and on the multi-information display in the meter cluster. (See Gr00.)

3. Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram




DUONIC ECU
SAM
ON
OFF
Transmission power take-off switch
19 PTO SW(in Cabin)
ILL+
POWER GND
40 STATER SWITCH ACC POWER SUPPLY
38 STATER SWITCH MAIN POWER SUPPLY
39 STATER SWITCH MAIN POWER SUPPLY
AMT ECU ACC F15(10A)
AMT ECU MAIN F24(10A)
AMT ECU MAIN F24(10A)
29 SPEED SENSOR(SIG)
21 SPEED SENSOR(GND)
V SIG G
Vehicle speed sensor (DUONIC)
25 BRAKE FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR(+)
9 BRAKE FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR(SIG)
1 BRAKE FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR(GND)
V SIG GND
Brake fluid pressure sensor
Stop lamp switch
BRAKE SW NC
BRAKE SW NO
SW GND
27 PARKING GEAR SW
Parking gear switch
P position : OPEN
Except P position : CLOSE
58 PTO SORENOID VALVE
Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve
Starter switch
Key interlock solenoid
KEY INERLOCK SOL+
KEY INTERLOCK SOL-
35 Option(GND)
3 GND
Gear shift unit
24 GEAR SHIFT UNIT
62 GEAR SHIFT UNIT
23 GEAR SHIFT UNIT
61 GEAR SHIFT UNIT
22 GEAR SHIFT UNIT
60 GEAR SHIFT UNIT
MV1F
MV1R
MV2F
MV2R
MV3F
MV3R
Gear shift solenoid
Power take-off control switch
PTO SW(chassis)
12 GSU SHIFT STROKE SENSOR(+)
50 GSU SHIFT STROKE SENSOR1
69 GSU SHIFT STROKE SENSOR(GND)
V SIG GND
Sensor 1
Front door switch, LH
FRONT DOOR SW DRIVER
49 GSU SHIFT STROKE SENSOR2
Sensor 2
Shift stroke sensor
Front door switch, RH
FRONT DOOR SW ASIST
48 GSU SHIFT STROKE SENSOR3
Sensor 3
Valve body
46 OIL TEMP SENSOR (SIG)
65 OIL TEMP SENSOR (GND)
SIG GND
Oil temperature sensor
21 OIL COOLER FLOW CONTROL SORENOID VALVE
V G
Solenoid valve (cooling)
4 INNER CLUTCH CONTROL LINEAR SOLENOID VALVE(+)
1 INNER CLUTCH CONTROL LINEAR SOLENOID VALVE(-)
Linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive)
5 OUTER CLUTCH CONTROL LINEAR SOLENOID VALVE(+)
2 OUTER CLUTCH CONTROL LINEAR SOLENOID VALVE(-)
Linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive)
20 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Solenoid valve (relief)
ECU side connector
A
B
P117705E-2

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes

- FUSO Diagnostics is regularly updated and, as a result, the latest information may not be in line with the current version of the shop manual. In cases of such disagreement, the information in FUSO Diagnostics must be followed.

1.1 List of diagnosis codes

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
70-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Parking brake Switches”	–	O	
84-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
86-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit	–	O	
91-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Position sensor Accelerator pedal”	O	O	Warning shown differs depending on what diagnosis code is active at that time.
110-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
158-2	Battery voltage is either too low or too high.	O	–	
158-3	The battery voltage is too high.	–	O	
158-4	The battery voltage is too low.	–	O	
177-2	Component 'Oil temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
177-3	The signal voltage of component 'Oil temperature sensor' is too high.	–	O	
177-4	The signal voltage of component 'Oil temperature sensor' is too low.	–	O	
177-9	Component 'Oil temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
188-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
190-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
191-2	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
191-7	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	O	–	
191-8	The signal voltage of component 'Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' is too low.	–	O	
191-10	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	–	–	
191-12	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
512-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
513-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
514-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
522-7	Inner clutch slip	–	O	
526-2	Gear ratio double failure	O	–	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
544-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
563-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”	–	O	
595-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
597-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Brake light Switches”	O	–	
600-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
602-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
681-12	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Shift lock solenoid”	–	O	
684-7	Outer clutch slip	–	O	
740-7	No response of outer clutch torque	–	O	
772-3	Component 'Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1F)' is constantly on.	O	–	
772-4	Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1F)” is always OFF.	–	O	
781-7	Gear shift not possible due to low pressure binding of Line pressure control solenoid valve	O	–	
783-3	Component 'Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1R)' is constantly on.	O	–	
783-4	Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1R)” is always OFF.	–	O	
785-3	Component 'Line pressure control solenoid valve' is constantly on.	–	O	
785-4	Component “Line pressure control solenoid valve” is always OFF.	–	O	
788-3	Component 'Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve' is constantly on.	–	O	
788-4	Component “Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve” is always OFF.	–	O	
788-7	No response of inner clutch torque	–	O	
788-12	Faulty component 'Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve, Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve'	O	–	
904-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”	–	O	
907-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”	–	O	
908-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”	–	O	
973-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
1438-12	Component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' reports a fault.	–	O	
1619-2	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' has an electrical fault.	–	O	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
1619-8	The signal voltage of component Vehicle speed Sensors' is too low.	–	O	
1810-2	Component 'Acceleration sensor' has an electrical fault.		O	
1810-3	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor' is too high.	–	O	
1810-4	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor' is too low.	–	O	
1852-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”		O	
1852-31	Internal error: The data record is faulty.	–	–	
2580-2	Component 'Brake pressure sensor' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
2580-3	The signal voltage of component 'Brake pressure sensor' is too high.	–	O	
2580-4	The signal voltage of component 'Brake pressure sensor' is too low.	–	O	
2910-3	Component 'Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve' is constantly on.	–	O	
2910-4	Component “Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve” is always OFF.	–	O	
3187-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Selector lever”	O	–	
3452-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Power take-off control switch”	–	O	
3453-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Transmission power take-off indicator lamp switch”	–	O	
520704-2	M contact voltage is either too low or too high.	–	O	
520705-2	M contact voltage is either too low or too high.	–	O	
520706-2	ACC contact voltage is either too low or too high.	–	O	
520707-3	Component 'Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve' is constantly on.	–	O	
520707-4	Component “Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve” is always OFF.	O	–	
520708-7	Neutral control not possible(MV1F, MV1R)	–	O	
520709-7	Neutral control not possible(MV2F, MV2R)	O	–	
520710-7	Neutral control not possible(MV3F, MV3R)	O	–	
520714-3	Component 'Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2F)' is constantly on.	O	–	
520714-4	Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2F)” is always OFF.	–	O	
520715-3	Component 'Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2R)' is constantly on.	O	–	
520715-4	Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2R)” is always OFF.	–	O	
520716-3	Component 'Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3F)' is constantly on.	O	–	
520716-4	Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3F)” is always OFF.	O	–	
520717-3	Component 'Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3R)' is constantly on.	O	–	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
520717-4	Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3R)” is always OFF.	O	–	
520718-3	Component 'Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve' is constantly on.	O	–	
520718-4	Component “Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve” is always OFF.	–	O	
520719-2	Incorrect 1st gear ratio	–	O	
520720-2	Incorrect 2nd gear ratio	–	O	
520721-2	Incorrect 3rd gear ratio	–	O	
520722-2	Incorrect 4th gear ratio	–	O	
520723-2	Incorrect 5th gear ratio	–	O	
520724-2	Incorrect 6th gear ratio	–	O	
520725-2	Incorrect RevLo gear ratio	–	O	
520726-2	Incorrect RevHi gear ratio	–	O	
520727-2	Error in CAN reception from component “SAM”	O	–	
520728-2	Error in CAN reception from component “SAM”	O	–	
520729-2	Error in CAN reception from component “SAM”	–	O	
520730-2	Error in CAN reception from component “SAM”	–	O	
520731-19	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Economy mode switch”	–	O	
520732-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
520733-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	O	Warning shown differs depending on what diagnosis code is active at that time.
520734-2	Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
520735-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	O	–	
520736-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
520738-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”	–	O	
520739-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”	–	O	
520740-3	Component 'Parking gear switch' is constantly on.	O	–	
520740-4	Component “Parking gear switch” is always OFF.	O	–	
520741-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”	–	O	
520742-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
520743-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
520744-31	Default setting failed to be executed.	–	O	
520745-3	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor2' is too high.	–	O	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
520745-4	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor2' is too high.	–	O	
520746-3	The signal voltage of component 'Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1' is too high.	O	–	
520746-4	The signal voltage of component 'Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1' is too low.	O	–	
520747-3	The signal voltage of component 'Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2' is too high.	O	–	
520747-4	The signal voltage of component 'Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2' is too low.	O	–	
520748-3	The signal voltage of component 'Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3' is too high.	O	–	
520748-4	The signal voltage of component 'Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3' is too low.	O	–	
520749-2	Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”	–	O	
520750-2	Faulty component 'DUONIC Control unit'	–	O	
520751-7	Forward gear shift not possible(5th,6th)	–	O	
520752-7	Backward gear shift not possible($3^{rd)}$	–	O	
520753-7	Forward gear shift not possible(1st,6th,RevLo)	–	O	
520754-7	Backward gear shift not possible(4th)	–	O	
520755-7	Forward gear shift not possible(Rev)	O	–	
520756-7	Backward gear shift not possible(1st,2nd)	O	–	
520757-0	High temperature of inner clutch is recorded.	–	–	
520758-0	High temperature of outer clutch is recorded.	–	–	
520759-19	The CAN message from component 'Hill Start Assist Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	

1.2 Code generation criteria and inspection items

70-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Parking brake Switches”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_SSAM was received. • Parking Brake Switch (CAN) signal out of range (Error/SNA)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

84-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM received & Cruise vehicle speed (CAN) out of range (250.996<Cruise vehicle speed)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

86-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM received & Cruise target vehicle speed (CAN) out of range (250<Cruise target vehicle speed (CAN))
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

91-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component "Position sensor Accelerator pedal"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC2_EEC was received. • Accelerator pedal position (CAN) out of range
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Diagnosis Codes 520732-2 & 512-19 not generated (Warning indication: Amber)] • Service data name: See Driver's Demand Percent Torque as accelerator position. [Diagnosis Code 520732-2 or 12-19 generated (Warning indication: Red)] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective accelerator position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

110-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component "Combustion engine Control unit"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • ET1_MCM was received. • Engine coolant temperature out of range for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

158-2: Battery voltage is either too low or too high.

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage V01 below 8 V or above 16 V • Battery voltage V02 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if battery voltage V01 or V02 is 8 – 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes	• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and battery open or shorted to ground • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step15
	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F36 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Check if any of other ECUs has stored the diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply (power supply without passing through SAM). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step14
	Step8	Inspection procedure Measure the battery voltage. Specified value: 12V Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step9	Inspection procedure Check the function of G2 (Alternator). Is any abnormality recognized? For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step13
	Step11	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “G1 (Battery)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step10
	Step13	Inspection completed
	Step14	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step15	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

158-3: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage V01 or V02 above 16 V
Recoverability		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if battery voltage V01 or V02 is at or below 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Backup by normal voltage
Possible causes		• Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

158-4: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage V01 or V02 below 8 V
Recoverability	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if battery voltage V01 or V02 is at or above 8 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Backup by normal voltage

Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and battery open or shorted to ground • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F36 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Check if any of other ECUs has stored the diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply (power supply without passing through SAM). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step7	Inspection procedure Measure the battery voltage. Specified value: 12V Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step8	Inspection procedure Check the function of G2 (Alternator). Is any abnormality recognized? For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step12

Inspection procedure	Step10	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step11	Inspection procedure Replace component “G1 (Battery)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step9
	Step12	Inspection completed
	Step13	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

177-2: Component Oil temperature sensor has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage above 0.04V and below 4.96 V • Input difference of 18.0°C {64.4°F} or more from previous input occurring 3 times over 5 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• TM oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Measure the resistance between terminals 5 and 6. Specified value: 2.31 - 2.59k (20°C {68°F}) Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B48 (Oil temperature sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B48 (Oil temperature sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

177-3: The signal voltage of component Oil temperature sensor is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage at or above 4.96 V
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if oil temperature sensor voltage is at or below 4.90 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• TM oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Signal or ground harness between TM oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Signal harness between TM oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Defective TM oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B48 (Oil temperature sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/46 and B48.X5.12/8 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/65 and B48.X5.12/7 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/46 and B48.X5.12/8 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

177-4: The signal voltage of component Oil temperature sensor is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage at or below 0.04V
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if oil temperature sensor voltage is at or above 0.10 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• TM oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Signal harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B48 (Oil temperature sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B48 (Oil temperature sensor) for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

177-9: Component Oil temperature sensor has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage above 0.04 V and below 4.96 V • No generation of Diagnosis code 191-8, 191-2, 191-7, 191-10, 191-12, 1619-2, 1619-8 & Vehicle traveling at 40 km/h {24.9 mph} or more for a total of 300 seconds or more • Increase in transmission oil temperature 41°F or less after starter switch turned ON
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Transmission oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Measure the resistance between terminals 5 and 6. Specified value: 2.31 - 2.59k (20°C {68°F}) Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B48 (Oil temperature sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B48 (Oil temperature sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

188-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component "Combustion engine Control unit"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • Electronic control was received & Out-of-range Engine idle speed (CAN) for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. • 650 rpm retained if data last received are out of range. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

190-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component "Combustion engine Control unit"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC1_EEC was received. • Engine speed (CAN) out of range
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis at the ECU2 on the transmission side. Make a system diagnosis at the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) on the transmission side. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step9
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step8
	Step5	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step9	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step10
	Step10	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No:nGo to step11 Yes:nGo to step3
	Step11	Inspection completed

191-2: Component 'Rpm sensor Transmission' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle: ABS Cooperative Control • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal anti-lock brake system vehicle speed received • No generation of Diagnosis Code 191-8 • Abnormal condition based on comparison between vehicle speed sensor 1 and Front Axle Speed (CAN)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor 2 input • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective harness between DUONIC speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC speed sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Apply DC {0} to {1} V between terminals B41.4/3 and B41.4/1. Rotate the shaft of B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Check terminals B41.4/2 and B41.4/4 for signals and, if no signals are outputted, replace B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

191-7: Component Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor Transmission has an electrical fault

Generation condition		• Simultaneous occurrences of Diagnosis Code 191-8 or 191-2 and Diagnosis Code 1619-8 or 1619-2
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Gear shift unit is kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC speed sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

191-8: The signal voltage of component Rpm sensor Transmission is too low.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle: ABS Cooperative Control • Supply voltage 8 – 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal Front Axle Speed (CAN) received • Vehicle speed sensor 1 = 0 rpm
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or vehicle speed sensor 1 is 100 rpm or more with starter switch in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor 2 input • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open, shorted to ground or shorted to battery • Ground harness between DUONIC speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • DUONIC speed sensor power supply harness open or shorted to ground • Defective DUONIC speed sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

191-10: Component Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor Transmission has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • Diagnosis Code 191-8, 191-2 not generated or Diagnosis Code 1619-8, 1619-2 not generated • Continuous 15 km/h {9.32 mph} or above & Vehicle speed dropped from 15 km/h {9.32 mph} or above to 0 mph in 0.01 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit), or Diagnosis Code 191-7 generated or vehicle speed of 2 km/h {1.24 mph} or more continued for 1 second or more with starter switch in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Gear shift unit is kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC speed sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

191-12: Component Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor Transmission has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Non-anti-lock brake system vehicle: ABS Cooperative Control • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Difference of 200 rpm or more between vehicle speed sensor 1 and vehicle speed sensor 2 & Abnormal comparative input of vehicle speed sensor 1 and vehicle speed sensor 2
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor 1 or 2 input, whichever is higher • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC speed sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

512-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component "Combustion engine Control unit"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC1_EEC received & Driver's Demand Percent Torque (CAN) out of range (125<Driver's Demand Percent Torque (CAN))
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

513-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component "Combustion engine Control unit"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC1_EEC received & Actual Engine Percent Torque (CAN) out of range (125<Actual Engine Percent Torque (CAN))
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC^{TM} *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC^{TM} *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

514-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component "Combustion engine Control unit"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC3_EEC received & Friction Percent Torque (CAN) out of range
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

522-7: Inner clutch slip

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 788-4, 788-3 (ON, OFF STUCK error) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (Magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Odd gear engaged • Difference of 200 rpm or more for 10 seconds between engine speed (CAN) and inner clutch speed (CAN)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect setting of transfer gear ratio • Defective inner linear magnetic valve • Defective clutch system • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

526-2: Gear ratio double failure

Generation condition		• Simultaneous occurrences of Diagnosis Code 520719-2 or 520721-2 or 520723-2 or 520725-2 and Diagnosis Code 520720-2 or 520722-2 or 520724-2 or 520726-2
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Diagnosis Code 520719-2, 520721-2, 520723-2, 520725-2 not generated or Diagnosis Code 520720-2, 520722-2, 520724-2, 520726-2 not generated while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

544-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EC received & Engine Reference Torque (CAN) out of range (Engine Reference Torque (CAN)<100 or 1000<Engine Reference Torque (CAN)) for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. • 400 Nm is retained if data last received are out of range. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

563-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control Equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_BS received & ABS Control (CAN) out of range (Reserved, SNA)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Auto downshifting not permitted <in Auto Mode> • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <in Auto Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <in Manual Mode>
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

595-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM received & Cruise control status (CAN) out of range (Cruise control status (CAN) = 2)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Cruise control status (CAN) = 2, 3 (Reserved, SNA)] • Cruise control status (CAN) = 0 detection retained [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

597-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Brake light Switches”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • CCVS_SSAM received • Brake switch (CAN) out of range (Error, SNA)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

600-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • CCVS_MCM received & Cruise deceleration switch (CAN) out of range (Cruise deceleration switch (CAN) = Error)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Cruise deceleration switch (CAN) = Error, SNA] • Cruise deceleration switch (CAN) = OFF detection retained [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

602-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • CCVS_MCM received & Cruise acceleration switch (CAN) out of range (Cruise acceleration switch (CAN) = Error)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Cruise acceleration switch (CAN) = Error, SNA)] • Cruise acceleration switch (CAN) = OFF detection retained [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

681-12: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Shift lock solenoid”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • ETC2_SSAM received • Change lever unit in P • SSAM_A01 received • Disagreement between Shift lever unit lock cancellation output (CAN) and Shift lock cancellation feedback
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or feedback agrees for 3 seconds while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

684-7: Outer clutch slip

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 520718-4, 520718-3 (ON, OFF STUCK error) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Even gear engaged • Difference of 200 rpm or more for 10 seconds between engine speed and outer clutch speed
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect setting of transfer gear ratio • Defective outer linear magnetic valve • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

740-7: No response of outer clutch torque

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 788-4, 788-3 (driver stuck ON, OFF) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Even gear engaged • Engine speed higher by 500 rpm or more than inner clutch speed • Despite correct outer clutch current reading, torque output is incorrect for 5 seconds.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Defective outer clutch control linear magnetic valve • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

772-3: Component Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1F) is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (C1F Failure status ON stuck (MV1F) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck on while starter switch is in ON position. (C1F Failure status ON stuck (MV1F) = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/24 and Y22.6/3 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

772-4: Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1F)” is always OFF.

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (C1F Failure status OFF stuck (MV1F) = Fail)
Recoverability	• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit	[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes	• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/24 and Y22.6/3 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/24 and Y22.6/3 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

781-7: Gear shift not possible due to low pressure binding of Line pressure control solenoid valve

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 (magnetic valve (relief) pressure too low) generated • 3 attempts to engage gear have failed on gear shift unit cylinder on which rail control is not suspended.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 was generated, preventing gear from being engaged.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.Yes: Go to Step3

783-3: Component Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1R) is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (C1B Failure status ON stuck (MV1R) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck on while starter switch is in ON position. (C1B Failure status ON stuck (MV1R) = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/62 and Y22.6/6 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

783-4: Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV1R)” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (C1B Failure status OFF stuck (MV1R) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2 nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/62 and Y22.6/6 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/62 and Y22.6/6 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

785-3: Component Line pressure control solenoid valve is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Supply voltage with starter switch ON 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (MVR failure status ON stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck on while starter switch is in ON position. (MVR failure status ON = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and line pressure control valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/20 and Y25.X5.12/4 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

785-4: Component “Line pressure control solenoid valve” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Supply voltage with starter switch ON 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (MVR failure status OFF stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck off while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None (System stays under normal control) (MVR failure status OFF stuck = No Detection)
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and line pressure control valve open or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/20 and Y25.X5.12/4 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/20 and Y25.X5.12/4 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

788-3: Component Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (MVC failure status ON stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• No detection of magnetic valve stuck ON when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position (MVC failure status ON stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Minus harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and inner clutch control linear magnetic valve shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/4 and Y23.X5.12/2 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

788-4: Component “Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (MVC failure status OFF stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• No detection of magnetic valve stuck OFF when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position (MVC failure status OFF stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Plus harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and inner clutch linear magnetic valve open or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go o step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) for short-circuit to another line. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/4 and Y23.X5.12/2 for short circuit to positive. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/4 and Y23.X5.12/2 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/1 and Y23.X5.12/6 for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go o step
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

788-7: No response of inner clutch torque

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 788-4, 788-3 (driver stuck ON, OFF) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Odd gear engaged • Engine speed higher by 500 rpm or more than inner clutch speed • Despite correct inner clutch current reading, torque output is incorrect for 5 seconds.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Defective inner clutch control linear magnetic valve • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

788-12: Faulty component Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve, Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve

Generation condition		• Simultaneous occurrences of Diagnosis Code 788-4 or 788-3 or 522-7 or 788-7 and Diagnosis Code 520718-4 or 520718-3 or 684-7 or 740-7
Recoverability		• Diagnosis Code 788-4, 788-3, 522-7, 788-7 not generated or Diagnosis Code 520718-4, 520718-3, 684-7, 740-7 not generated when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective outer or inner linear magnetic valve • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

904-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS received & Front Axle Speed (CAN) out of range (250.996<Front Axle Speed (CAN))
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

907-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS received & Driving Wheel Relative Speed Left Side out of range (7.8125<Driving Wheel Relative Speed Left Side)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

908-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS received & Driving Wheel Relative Speed Right Side out of range (7.8125<Driving Wheel Relative Speed Right Side)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

973-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_EEC received & Engine Retarder Section (CAN) out of range (100<Engine Retarder Selection (CAN))
Recoverability	• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes	• Defective engine electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

1438-12: Component Antilock brake system Control unit reports a fault.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 5 seconds have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_BS received & ABS warning lamp (CAN) not OFF
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or upon receiving ABS warning lamp (CAN) OFF signal while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		If the software of DUONIC ECU is old In case of <In Auto Mode> • Auto downshifting not permitted • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <In Manual Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted
		If the software of DUONIC ECU is newer <In Auto Mode> • Auto upshifting not permitted • Automatic shift down to 4 speed • Automatic shift down not permitted in 4-speed or less • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <In Manual Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <In Cruise control> • Cruise control variable speed mode release • Cruise control release request continuation output
Possible causes		• Anti-lock brake system/AMB warning being displayed (which is not a fault) • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

1619-2: Component Vehicle speed Sensors has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Anti-lock Brake System Cooperative Control Equipped Information = 1) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal vehicle speed received from Front Axle speed (CAN) • Normal status Front Axle speed (CAN) and Driving Wheel Relative speed (CAN) • Diagnosis Code 1619-8 not generated • Abnormal status in the vehicle speed sensor 2 signal in comparison with the front axle speed (CAN) signal.
Recoverability	• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor 1 input • Creep torque cut
Possible causes	• Defective harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Malfunction of vehicle speed sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Apply DC {0} to {1} V between terminals B11.4/3 and B11.4/1. Rotate the shaft of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Check terminals B11.4/2 and B11.4/4 for signals and, if no signals are outputted, replace B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

1619-8: The signal voltage of component Vehicle speed Sensors is too low.

Generation condition	• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Anti-lock Brake System Cooperative Control Equipped Information = 1) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal vehicle speed received from Front Axle Speed (CAN) • Normal status indicated by comparison between Driving Wheel Relative Speed (CAN) (left and right) and Front Axle Speed (CAN) • Vehicle speed sensor 2 = 0rpm
Recoverability	• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or vehicle speed sensor 2 input is 100 rpm or above while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor 1 input • Creep torque cut
Possible causes	• Signal (between DUONIC electronic control unit and meter cluster) harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open, shorted to ground, or shorted to battery • Signal (between meter cluster and vehicle speed sensor) harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Ground harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to battery • Malfunction of vehicle speed sensor • Defective meter cluster • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Has a fault code associated with B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) occurred in any other systems, or is the vehicle speed indication on the meter correct? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check electrical line between pins A11.18/16 and A28.X2.40/94 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A11.18/16 and A28.X2.40/94 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step5
Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Special features Run vehicle Go to Step3
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Remove the connector of A11 (Meter cluster). Check electrical line between pins B11.4/2 and A11.18/12 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins B11.4/2 and A11.18/12 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins B11.4/3 and A11.18/3 for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) from Transmission. Apply DC 12 V between terminals B11.4/3 and B11.4/1. Rotate the shaft of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Check terminals B11.4/2 and B11.4/4 for signals and, if no signals are outputted, replace B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection procedure Replace component “B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step9	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

1810-2: Component Acceleration sensor has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • None of diagnosis codes 119 (1810-3), 120 (1810-4), 122 (520745-3) and 123 (520745-4) generated. • Period during which signal voltage difference between G-sensor and G-sensor 2 is not larger than -0.3 V or not smaller than 0.3 V has lasted for 5 seconds.
Recoverability		• The system recovers if any normal signal is input when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON again (electronic control unit is reenergized).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Road gradient is always deemed to be 0%. • 2-1 downshift control is not effected even if sudden braking is applied during uphill driving. • Automatic gear selection at starting off is fixed at 1st gear. • Vehicle weight calculation function is disabled. • On vehicles without ABS, half-lock detection function is disabled.
Possible causes		• Faulty harness between G-sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective G-sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B43 (Acceleration sensor). Apply DC 12 V between terminals B43.3/3 and B43.3/1. Measure the output voltage when B43 (Acceleration sensor) is as illustrated across terminals B43.3/2 and B43.3/1. Standard value Horizontal condition: 2.3 - 2.7V Vertical condition: 3.3 - 3.7V Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B43 (Acceleration sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B43 (Acceleration sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B43 (Acceleration sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Wait for 5 seconds after the starter switch is set to ON. Go to Step3

1810-3: The signal voltage of component Acceleration sensor is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • G sensor signal voltage 4.55 V or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or G sensor signal voltage is 4.50 V or bellow while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Road gradient substitute value 0% • 2nd to 1st shift down control disabled in braking on the steep climbing slope • Automatic selection of roll-off gear fixed to 1st • Vehicle weight calculation is terminated. • Half lock detection not permitted on non anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control not equipped)
Possible causes		• Signal harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Ground harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B43 (Acceleration sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B43 (Acceleration sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B43 (Acceleration sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

1810-4: The signal voltage of component Acceleration sensor is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • G sensor signal voltage 0.45 V or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or G sensor signal voltage is 0.50 V or above while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Road gradient substitute value 0% • 2nd to 1st shift down control disabled in braking on steep climbing slope • Automatic selection of starting gear fixed to 1st • Vehicle weight calculation is terminated. • Half lock detection not permitted on non anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control not equipped)
Possible causes		• Signal harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Power harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B43 (Acceleration sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B43 (Acceleration sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B43 (Acceleration sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

1852-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • There are TC1_MCM inputs but low gear hold data 1st, Rev Hold Request (CAN) = Reserved, SNA) is out of normal range.
Recoverability		• The system recovers if any normal signal is input when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON again (electronic control unit is reenergized) or as soon as any normal data is received when starter switch is turned ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Immediately after data out of effective range is received] • The last normal data is retained.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

1852-31: Internal error: The data record is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 1st, Rev Hold Request (CAN) = Enable
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or TC1_MCM received & no 1st, Rev Hold Request (CAN) = Disable while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Starting gear fixed to 1st • Upshifting in D range not permitted • Upshifting in M range not permitted
Possible causes		• Diesel exhaust fluid level too low
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

2580-2: Component Brake pressure sensor has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Accelerator opening more than 30% • Vehicle running forward at 20 km/h{12.4 mph} or higher • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Engine speed 400 rpm or above • Status of function 'Lock Brake' (CAN): OFF • EGZO_A01_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION • Brake fluid pressure sensor input 2.3 MPa or above for 10 seconds with Stop lamp switch (CAN) OFF (Brake pedal Released)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or brake fluid pressure sensor input 0.5 MPa or below for 10 seconds with Stop lamp switch (CAN) OFF (Brake pedal Released) while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Brake fluid pressure substitute value 0 MPa
Possible causes		• Defective brake fluid pressure sensor • Defective harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Malfunction of stop lamp switch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if Brake light Switches system is fully operational. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B42 (Brake pressure sensor). Apply DC 5 V between terminals B42.3/3 and B42.3/1. Measure the output voltage between terminals B42.3/3 and B42.3/2. Specified value: 0.5V Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step3	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B42 (Brake pressure sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B42 (Brake pressure sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Replace component “B42 (Brake pressure sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Wait for 10 seconds after the starter switch is set to ON. Go to Step4

2580-3: The signal voltage of component Brake pressure sensor is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Brake fluid pressure sensor signal voltage 4.8 V or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or brake fluid pressure sensor signal voltage is 4.5 V or below while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Brake fluid pressure substitute value 0 MPa
Possible causes		• Signal harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery or open • Ground/power harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective brake fluid pressure sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B42 (Brake pressure sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B42 (Brake pressure sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

2580-4: The signal voltage of component Brake pressure sensor is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Brake fluid pressure sensor signal voltage 0.2 V or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or brake fluid pressure sensor voltage is 0.5 V or above while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Brake fluid pressure substitute value 0 MPa
Possible causes		• Signal harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective brake fluid pressure sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B42 (Brake pressure sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B42 (Brake pressure sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

2910-3: Component Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (PTOCS failure status ON stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck ON while starter switch is in ON position. (PTOCS failure status ON stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• When the power-take off is operated with the gear is in the other position than P and N. • “PTO” flashes on meter • Buzzer ON/OFF (every second)
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and power take-off 3-way magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/58 and Y28.2/1 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

2910-4: Component “Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Vehicle equipped with power take-off (Power take-off Equipped Information=1) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (PTOCS failure status OFF stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck OFF while starter switch is in ON position. (PTOCS failure status OFF stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None (System stays under normal control)
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and power take-off 3-way magnetic valve open or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/58 and Y28.2/1 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/58 and Y28.2/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Y28.2/2 and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

3187-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Selector lever”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • ETC2_SSAM received • Shift lever unit signal controller area network out-of-range data (excluding 9, 25, 17, 49, 33, 35, 19, 10, 26, 18, 50, 34, 22, 20) (0: NoError judged as abnormal)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

3452-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Power take-off control switch”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • PTO_SSAM received & Power take-off switch data out of range (error)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

3453-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Transmission power take-off indicator lamp switch”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • SSAM_A01 received & Power take-off switch data out of range (error)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

520704-2: M contact voltage is either too low or too high.

Generation condition		• Starter switch in ON position being detected • Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • Starter switch ON power V1 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability		• Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or starter switch ON power V1 is 8 to 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Backup with V2, V3, V01, V02
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and SSAM open or shorted to ground • Defective alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module relay • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/119 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F24,HF01 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis if a diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply directly from the battery has occurred. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Check if this ECU or other ECU has stored any of the diagnosis codes associated with the identical power supply system (switched ON through starter switch or for accessories). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/119 and A20.X9.14/11 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/119 and A20.X9.14/11 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

Inspection procedure	Step8	Make the following inspections. K23 (Starter signal Relays (IGN)) S7 (Starter Switches) For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Replace faulty electrical devices. Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Remove the connector of S7 (Starter Switches). Check electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM).
	Step11	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “Alternator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step13	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step14	Inspection completed

520705-2: M contact voltage is either too low or too high.

Generation condition	• Starter switch in ON position being detected • Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • Starter switch ON power V2 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability	• Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or starter switch ON power V2 is 8 to 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Backup with V1, V3, V01, V02
Possible causes	• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and SSAM open or shorted to ground • Defective alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module relay • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/120 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F24,HF01 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis if a diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply directly from the battery has occurred. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Check if this ECU or other ECU has stored any of the diagnosis codes associated with the identical power supply system (switched ON through starter switch or for accessories). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/120 and A20.X9.14/9 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/120 and A20.X9.14/9 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step8	Make the following inspections. K23 (Starter signal Relays (IGN)) S7 (Starter Switches) For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Replace faulty electrical devices. Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Remove the connector of S7 (Starter Switches). Check electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM).
	Step11	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step13	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step14	Inspection completed

520706-2: ACC contact voltage is either too low or too high.

Generation condition	• Starter switch in ON position being detected • Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • Starter switch ACC power V3 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability	• Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or starter switch ACC power thus reenergizing electronic control unit V3 is 8 to 16 V.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and SSAM open or shorted to ground • Defective alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module relay • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/121 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F24,HF01 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis if a diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply directly from the battery has occurred. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Check if this ECU or other ECU has stored any of the diagnosis codes associated with the identical power supply system (switched ON through starter switch or for accessories). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/121 and A20.X10.14/8 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/121 and A20.X10.14/8 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step8	Make the following inspections. K24 (Starter signal Relays (ACC)) S7 (Starter Switches) For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Replace faulty electrical devices. Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Remove the connector of S7 (Starter Switches). Check electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/17 and S7.6/5 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/17 and S7.6/5 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM).
	Step11	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step13	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step14	Inspection completed

520707-3: Component Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (MVC failure status ON stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck ON while starter switch in ON position. (MVC failure status ON stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and oil cooler flow control magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/21 and Y26.X5.12/3 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520707-4: Component “Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (MVC failure status OFF stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck OFF while starter switch in ON position. (MVC failure status OFF stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Gear shift kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and oil cooler flow control magnetic valve open or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/21 and Y26.X5.12/3 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/21 and Y26.X5.12/3 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520708-7: Neutral control not possible(MV1F, MV1R)

Generation condition		• Gear shift unit rail 1 neutral control for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Defective actuator harness • Defective actuator • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520709-7: Neutral control not possible(MV2F, MV2R)

Generation condition		• Gear shift unit rail 2 neutral control for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective actuator harness • Defective actuator • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520710-7: Neutral control not possible(MV3F, MV3R)

Generation condition		• Gear shift unit rail 3 neutral control for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective actuator harness • Defective actuator • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520714-3: Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2F)” is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (C2F Failure status ON stuck (MV2F) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck on while starter switch in ON position. (C2F Failure status ON stuck (MV2F) = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: GO to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/23 and Y22.6/2 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: GO to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).

520714-4: Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2F)” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (C2F Failure status OFF stuck (MV2F) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted or open • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/23 and Y22.6/2 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/23 and Y22.6/2 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520715-3: Component Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2R) is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (C2B Failure status ON stuck (MV2R) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck on while starter switch in ON position. (C2B Failure status ON stuck (MV2R) = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/61 and Y22.6/5 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520715-4: Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV2R)” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (C2B Failure status OFF stuck (MV2R) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted or open • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/61 and Y22.6/5 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/61 and Y22.6/5 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520716-3: Component Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3F) is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (C3F Failure status ON stuck (MV3F) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck on while starter switch in ON position. (C3F Failure status ON stuck (MV3F) = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/22 and Y22.6/1 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520716-4: Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3F)” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (C3F Failure status OFF stuck (MV3F) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/22 and Y22.6/1 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/22 and Y22.6/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520717-3: Component Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3R) is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (C3B Failure status ON stuck (MV3R) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or no detection of magnetic valve stuck on while starter switch in ON position. (C3B Failure status ON stuck (MV3R) = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/60 and Y22.6/4 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520717-4: Component “Gear shift unit magnet valve(MV3R)” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (C3B Failure status OFF stuck (MV3R) = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/60 and Y22.6/4 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/60 and Y22.6/4 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520718-3: Component Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck ON detected (Outer Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status ON Stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• No detection of magnetic valve stuck ON when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position (Outer Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status ON Stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Minus harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and outer clutch control linear magnetic valve shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/5 and Y27.X5.12/1 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520718-4: Component “Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Magnetic valve stuck OFF detected (Outer Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status OFF Stuck = Fail)
Recoverability		• No detection of magnetic valve stuck OFF when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position (Outer Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status OFF Stuck = No Detection)
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1 st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Plus harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and outer clutch linear magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) for short-circuit to another line. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/5 and Y27.X5.12/1 for short circuit to positive. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/5 and Y27.X5.12/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/2 and Y27.X5.12/5 for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520719-2: Incorrect 1st gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 1st gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 1st gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520720-2: Incorrect 2nd gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 2nd gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 2nd gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520721-2: Incorrect 3rd gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 3rd gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 3rd gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520722-2: Incorrect 4th gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 4th gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 4th gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520723-2: Incorrect 5th gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 5th gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 5th gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520724-2: Incorrect 6th gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 6th gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 6th gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520725-2: Incorrect RevLo gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in RevLo gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and RevLo gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520726-2: Incorrect RevHi gear ratio

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in RevHi gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and RevHi gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520727-2: Error in CAN reception from Component “SAM”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • ETC2_SSAM not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520728-2: Error in CAN reception from Component "SAM"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_SSAM nor received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.(Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all Ictus connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520729-2: Error in CAN reception from component “SAM”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • PTO_SSAM not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520730-2: Error in CAN reception from component “SAM”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • SSAM_A01 not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU.
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520731-19: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Economy mode switch”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • SSAM_A01 received & economy mode switch (CAN) data out of range (Error, SNA)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

520732-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC1_EEC not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC^{TM} *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC^{TM} *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520733-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC2_EEC not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Diagnosis Codes 520732-2 and 512-19 not generated (Warning indication: Amber)] • Service data name: See Driver’s Demand Percent Torque as accelerator position. [Diagnosis Code 520732-2 or 512-19 generated (Warning indication: Red)] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520734-2: Out-of-range CAN reception data from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC3_EEC not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520735-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EC not received (Unreceived) for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520736-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_EEC not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520738-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control Equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_BS not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Auto downshifting not permitted <in Auto Mode> • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <in Auto Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <in Manual Mode>
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520739-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control Equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • TSC1_AREX_BS not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Auto downshifting not permitted <in Auto Mode> • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <in Auto Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <in Manual Mode>
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520740-3: Component Parking gear switch is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Change lever out of P • Parking gear switch ON
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or parking gear switch OFF while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Wire between shift change lever and control lever out of adjustment • Harness between parking gear switch and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery of open • Defective parking gear switch • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Wire between A26 (Selector lever) and Control lever For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of S20 (Parking gear switch). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between S20 (Parking gear switch) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “S20 (Parking gear switch)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/108 and S20.2/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins S20.2/2 and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Transmission For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520740-4: Component “Parking gear switch” is always OFF.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Change lever in P • Parking gear switch OFF
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or parking gear switch ON while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Wire between shift change lever and control lever out of adjustment • Harness between parking gear switch and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective parking gear switch • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Wire between A26 (Selector lever) and Control lever For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of S20 (Parking gear switch). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between S20 (Parking gear switch) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “S20 (Parking gear switch)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/108 and S20.2/1 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Transmission For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520741-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Antilock brake system Control unit”

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control Equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520742-2: Error in CAN reception from component "Combustion engine Control unit"

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM not received (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520743-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • ET1_MCM not received for 10 seconds (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective controller area network resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520744-31:Default setting failed to be executed.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 5 seconds have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or initialization completed while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Initialization not completed yet • Incorrect initialization
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of the DUONIC system. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Inspection completed

520745-3: The signal voltage of component Acceleration sensor2 is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Signal voltage of G-sensor 2 has been higher than 4.55 V at least for 3 seconds.
Recoverability		• The system recovers if any normal signal is input when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON again (electronic control unit is reenergized) or if signal voltage of G-sensor 2 lowers below 4.50 V when starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Signal harness between G-sensor 2 and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Ground harness between G-sensor 2 and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G-sensor 2 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to step2
	Srep2	Srep2 Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B49 (Acceleration sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B49 (Acceleration sensor2)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520745-4: The signal voltage of component Acceleration sensor2 is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Signal voltage of G-sensor 2 has been lower than 0.45 V at least for 3 seconds.
Recoverability		• The system recovers if any normal signal is input when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON again (electronic control unit is reenergized) or if signal voltage of G-sensor 2 rises to 0.50 V or higher when starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Signal harness between G-sensor 2 and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Power harness between G-sensor 2 and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G-sensor 2 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B49 (Acceleration sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B49 (Acceleration sensor2)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520746-3: The signal voltage of component Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1 is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Shift Position of cylinder 1 96% or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Shift Position of cylinder 1 92% or below while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 1 and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery or open • Ground/power harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 1 and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 1 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520746-4: The signal voltage of component Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1 is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Shift Position of cylinder 1 4% or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Shift Position of cylinder 1 8% or above while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 1 and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 1 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520747-3: The signal voltage of component Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2 is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Shift Position of cylinder 2 96% or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Shift Position of cylinder 2 92% or below while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 2 and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery or open • Ground / power harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 2 and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 2 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520747-4: The signal voltage of component Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2 is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Shift Position of cylinder 2 4% or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Shift Position of cylinder 2 8% or above while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 2 and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 2 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520748-3: The signal voltage of component Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3 is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Shift Position of cylinder 3 96% or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Shift Position of cylinder 3 92% or below while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 3 and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery or open • Ground/power harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 3 and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 3 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520748-4: The signal voltage of component Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3 is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Shift Position of cylinder 3 4% or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Shift Position of cylinder 3 8% or above while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 3 and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective gear shift unit shift stroke sensor 3 • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520749-2: Error in CAN reception from component “Combustion engine Control unit”

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • There are no TC1_MCM inputs. (Unreceived)
Recoverability		• The system recovers if any normal signal is input when starter switch is turned OFF and then ON again (electronic control unit is reenergized) or if the relevant signal is received when starter switch is in ON position. (Received)
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• CAN communication line open or shorted to battery, ground or another circuit • Defective CAN resistor • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC™ *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520750-2: Faulty component DUONIC Control unit

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • EEPROM checksum error (EEPROM failure status = Fail)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Abnormal checksum data are replaced with normal data. • Initialization if both main and sub memory regions are abnormal.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and battery open or shorted to ground • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F36 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Check if any of other ECUs has stored the diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply (power supply without passing through SAM). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step7	Inspection procedure Measure the battery voltage. Specified value: 12V Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step8	Inspection procedure Check the function of G2 (Alternator). Is any abnormality recognized? For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step12
	Step10	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step11	Inspection procedure Replace component “G1 (Battery)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step9
	Step12	Inspection completed
	Step13	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

520751-7: Forward gear shift not possible(5th,6th)

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 5th/6th gear on cylinder 1 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Gear position initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520752-7: Backward gear shift not possible(3rd)

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 3rd gear on cylinder 1 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Gear position initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520753-7: Forward gear shift not possible(1st,6th,RevLo)

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 1st/6th RevLo gear on cylinder 2 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Gear position initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520754-7: Backward gear shift not possible(4th)

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 4th gear on cylinder 2 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Gear position initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520755-7: Forward gear shift not possible(Rev)

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage Rev gear on cylinder 3 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Gear position initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520756-7: Backward gear shift not possible(1st,2nd)

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 1st/2nd gear on cylinder 3 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Gear position initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520757-0: High temperature of inner clutch is recorded.

Generation condition		• The inner clutch temperature presumed by the calculation of DUONIC electronic control unit exceeds the predetermined temperature.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Overloaded operation was continued under the clutch high temperature warning.
Inspection procedure	Step1	• None

520758-0: High temperature of outer clutch is recorded.

Generation condition		• The outer clutch temperature presumed by the calculation of DUONIC electronic control unit exceeds the predetermined temperature.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Overloaded operation was continued under the clutch high temperature warning.
Inspection procedure	Step1	• None

520759-19: The CAN message from component 'Hill Start Assist Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • EGZO_A01_CAN: received and Status of function 'Lock Brake' (CAN): data out of range.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

2. Service Data (Actual Measurements) of FUSO Diagnostics

- The data given or the expressions used by the FUSO Diagnostics may be different from those shown in the Service Manual since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are updated periodically. If any discrepancies are found, always use the information from the FUSO Diagnostics which is the latest.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Voltages	Power Supply 1 M Contact Voltage V1	8 to 16 V	Power supply voltage across M contact (V1) is indicated. (Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON)
	Power Supply 1 M Contact Voltage V2	8 to 16 V	Power supply voltage across M contact (V2) is indicated. (Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON)
	Power Supply 2 Power Supply Voltage V01	8 to 16 V	Voltage of power supplied directly from battery (V01) is indicated.
	Power Supply 2 Power Supply Voltage V02	8 to 16 V	Voltage of power supplied directly from battery (V02) is indicated.
	Power Supply 3 ACC Contact Voltage	8 to 16 V	Power supply voltage across ACC contact is indicated.
	Power Supply 3 TCU Activated Status	Not Active/ Active	ECU-activated status hold command output is indicated.
	Power Supply 3 Key ON Status	Key ON/Key OFF	Key ON status recognition information is indicated.
	Measured Voltage of Temperature Sensor for Transmission Oil	0.16 to 4.93 V	Transmission oil temperature (calculated from signal voltage) is indicated.
	Measured Voltage of G Sensor	0.45 to 4.55 V	G acting on vehicle in longitudinal direction (calculated from G-sensor 1 signal voltage) is indicated.
	Measured Voltage of G Sensor2	0.45 to 4.55 V	G acting on vehicle in longitudinal direction (calculated from G-sensor 2 signal voltage) is indicated.
Positions of switches	Shift Lever Position	P Position: 9 P to R Position: 25 R Position: 33 or 35 N to R Position: 49 N Position: 17 N to D Position: 19 D Position: 18 + to D Position: 26 + Position: 10 D to - Position: 50 - Position: 34 D-A/M Position: 22 A/M Position: 20	Selected shift lever position is indicated.
	Parking Brake Switch	Parking Brake Not Set/ Parking Brake Set/ Error/ SNA	Parking brake operation status (applied/released) is indicated.
	Brake Switch	Brake Pedal Released/ Brake Pedal Depressed/ Error/ SNA	Foot brake switch status (ON/OFF) is indicated.
	Driver Door Status	Close/ Open/ Error/ SNA	Driver door status (open/closed) is indicated.
	Passenger Door Status	Close/ Open/ Error/ SNA	Assistant driver door status (open/closed) is indicated.
	PTO Operation Switch Status	ON/OFF	PTO operation switch status (information on truck side) is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Positions of switches	PTO Switch Status (CAN)	PTO Disengage/Error PTO Engage/SNA	PTO switch status (information on PTO proper) is indicated.
	ECO Mode Switch Status (CAN)	OFF/ ON/ Error/ SNA	ECO mode switch status is indicated. (for meter)
	Switching Activation Status of PTO	PTO Not Active Not Active	PTO activation output is indicated.
	Door Status Information for Bus	Close/Open	Door status (open/closed) information (for bus) is indicated.
Brake	Braking Force of Service Brake	0 to 2530 psi	Braking force is indicated
	Measured Voltage of Pressure Sensor for Service Brake	0.5 to 4.6 V	Braking force (signal voltage measurements) is indicated.
Operating statuses	D Lamp Indicator Status (CAN)	ON/OFF	D lamp indicator output is indicated.
	Oil Temperature Warning Status (CAN)	ON/OFF	Oil temperature warning output is indicated.
	PTO Lamp Indicator Status (CAN)	Non Display/ “PTO Lock” Display/ “PTO Unlock” Display/ “PTO” Display	PTO indicator output is indicated.
	PTO Ready Lamp Status (CAN)	ON/OFF	[PTO ready] indicator output is indicated.
	Buzzer Status (CAN)	Inactive/ Active ON/ Active OFF	Warning buzzer output is indicated.
	ECO Mode Lamp Status (CAN)	ON/OFF	ECO mode indicator output is indicated. (for meter)
	Red Warning Lamp Status	ON/OFF	Red warning lamp output is indicated.
	Amber Warning Lamp Status	ON/OFF	Amber warning lamp output is indicated.
	1st Rev Hold Request	Disable/ Enable/ Reserved/ SNA	1st/Rev Hold request information is indicated.
	Demand of Idle Up Cancel (CAN)	ON/OFF	Idle-up cancel request output is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 16rl	0.0 %	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_16rl” (coding data) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 4th	0.0 %	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_4^{th}” (coding data) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty rev	0.0 %	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_rev” (coding data) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 12	0.0 %	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_12” (coding data) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 56	0.0 %	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_56” (coding data) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 3rd	0.0 %	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_3^{rd}” (coding data) is indicated.
	Truck Bus Identification	Truck/Bus	Truck/bus identification (coding data) is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Operating statuses	PTO Equipped Information	Not Equipped PTO/ Equipped PTO	“With/without PTO” information (coding data) is indicated.
	ABS Cooperative Control Equipped Information	Not Equipped Cooperative Control/Equipped Cooperative Control	Availability of ABS cooperative control (coding data) is indicated.
	Final Gear Ratio(HEX)	00 00	Final gear ratio (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 16rl(HEX)	00 00	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_16rl” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 4th(HEX)	00 00	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_4th” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty rev(HEX)	00 00	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_rev” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 12(HEX)	00 00	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_12” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 56(HEX)	00 00	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_56” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	GSU Duty Output shift duty 3rd(HEX)	00 00	Gear-in MV duty output “shift_duty_3rd” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
Status	Received condition of ETC2 SSAM CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of ETC2_SSAM through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of CCVS SSAM CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of CCVS_SSAM through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of EEC1EEC CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of EEC1_EEC through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of ET1 MCM CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of ET1_MCM through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of EBC2 BS CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of EBC2_BS through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of DC2 CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of DC2 through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of PTO_SSAM through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of SSAM_A01 through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of EBC1 EEC CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of EBC1_EEC through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of EC CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of EC through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of EEC2 EEC CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of EEC2_EEC through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of EEC3 EEC CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of EEC3_EEC through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of EBC1 BS CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of EBC1_BS through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of TSC1 AREX BS CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of TSC1_AREX_BS through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of CCVS MCM CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of CCVS_MCM through CAN communication is indicated.
	Received condition of TC1 MCM CAN	Unreceived/ Received	Receiving condition of TC1_MCM through CAN communication is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Status	Feedback signal of shift lock status	Solenoid Not Active (Shift Locked)/ Solenoid Active (Shift Unlocked)/ Reserved/ SNA	Shift lock status (locked/unlocked) is indicated.
	Shift unlock signal	Solenoid Not Active (Shift Locked)/ Solenoid Active (Shift Locked)	Shift lock release output is indicated.
	Shift in process	Not in Process/ In Process	Shifting process condition (in progress or not) is indicated.
	Driveline engaged status	Disengaged/ Engaged	Torque transmitting condition (driveline engagement) is indicated.
	Parking Gear Selection Status	ON/OFF	Parking gear ON/OFF information is indicated.
	MVR failure status OFF stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Line pressure control MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	MVR failure status ON stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Line pressure control MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	MVC failure status OFF stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Oil cooler control MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	MVC failure status ON stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Oil cooler control MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	PTOCS failure status ON stuck	No Detection/ Fail	PTO connection solenoid failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	PTOCS failure status OFF stuck	No Detection/ Fail	PTO connection solenoid failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	C1F Failure status OFF stuck(MV1F)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder1 front MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	C1F Failure status ON stuck(MV1F)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder1 front MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	C1B Failure status OFF stuck(MV1R)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder1 rear MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	C1B Failure status ON stuck(MV1R)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder1 rear MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	C2F Failure status OFF stuck(MV2F)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder2 front MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	C2F Failure status ON stuck(MV2F)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder2 front MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	C2B Failure status OFF stuck(MV2R)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder2 rear MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	C2B Failure status ON stuck(MV2F)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder2 rear MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	C3F Failure status OFF stuck(MV3F)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder3 front MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	C3F Failure status ON stuck(MV3F)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder3 front MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	C3B Failure status OFF stuck(MV3R)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder3 rear MV failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	C3B Failure status ON stuck(MV3R)	No Detection/ Fail	Shift cylinder3 rear MV failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Status	Request Engine Control Mode (CAN)	OFF/ Speed Control/ Torque Control/ Limited Speed/Torque	Information on engine control mode requested by DUONIC™ is indicated.
	Request Retarder Control Mode (CAN)	OFF/ Speed Control/ Torque Control/ Limited Speed/Torque	Information on auxiliary brake (retarder) control mode requested by DUONIC™ is indicated.
	Switching Reduction of Line Pressure	Normal Line Pressure/ Reduction of Line Pressure	Control command of line pressure switching is indicated.
	Switching circulation of oil cooler	Inhibit Circulation of Oil Cooler/ Circulation of Oil Cooler	Switching command of oil cooler circulation is indicated.
	Override Permit Flag	Prohibit for Reprogramming and Reset/ Permit for Reprogramming and Reset	Information on prohibition/permission of reprogramming and ECU resetting is indicated.
	EEPROM failure status	No Detection/ Fail	Information on EEPROM failure is indicated.
	Test Mode	Test Mode No.001 (Gear Shift Mode)/ Test Mode No.002 (Line Pressure High Control Mode)/ Test Mode No.003 (Line Pressure Low Control Mode)/ Test Mode No.004 (Oil Cooler Control ON Mode)/ Test Mode No.005 (Oil Cooler Control OFF Mode)/ Test Mode No.006 (Inner Clutch ON Mode)/ Test Mode No.007 (Outer Clutch ON Mode)/ Test Mode No.008 (Shift Lock OFF Mode)	Information on actuator test modes is indicated.
	OBD compliant status	Not for OBD/For OBD	Information on compatibility with OBD is indicated.
	Gear Position Shift Cylinder 1	-1: Rear side gear in engagement 0: Neutral condition 1: Front side gear in engagement 0.5: No appropriate gear position	Information on shift cylinder 1 gear position is indicated.
	Shift cylinder 1driving duty front side position	0 to 100 %	Front side MV drive duty output for shift cylinder 1 is indicated.
	Shift cylinder 1driving duty Rear side position	0 to 100 %	Rear side MV drive duty output for shift cylinder 1 is indicated.
	Gear Position Shift Cylinder 2	-1: Rear side gear in engagement 0: Neutral condition 1: Front side gear in engagement 0.5: No appropriate gear position	Information on shift cylinder 2 gear position is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Status	Shift cylinder 2driving duty front side position	0 to 100 %	Front side MV drive duty output for shift cylinder 2 is indicated.
	Shift cylinder 2driving duty rear side position	0 to 100 %	Rear side MV drive duty output for shift cylinder 2 is indicated.
	Gear Position Shift Cylinder 3	-1: Rear side gear in engagement 0: Neutral condition 1: Front side gear in engagement 0.5: No appropriate gear position	Information on shift cylinder 3 gear position is indicated.
	Shift cylinder 3driving duty front side position	0 to 100 %	Front side MV drive duty output for shift cylinder 3 is indicated.
	Shift cylinder 3driving duty rear side position	0 to 100 %	Rear side MV drive duty output for shift cylinder 3 is indicated.
	Inner Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status OFF Stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Information on inner clutch solenoid failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	Inner Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status ON Stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Information on inner clutch solenoid failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	Outer Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status OFF Stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Information on outer clutch solenoid failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated.
	Outer Clutch Solenoid Valve Failure Status ON Stuck	No Detection/ Fail	Information on outer clutch solenoid failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated.
	Clutch engage/disengage (CAN)	Engaged (Paritially, Fully)/ Disengaged	Information on clutch engagement failure detection is indicated.
	Engine retarder selection (CAN)	0 to 100 %	Information on auxiliary brake (engine retarder) selector switch is indicated.
	Permission of engine start	Disable/ Enable	Engine starting permission output is indicated.
	Cruise acceleration SW status (CAN)	OFF/ON/Error/SNA	Auto-cruising acceleration switch status is indicated.
	Cruise deceleration SW status (CAN)	OFF/ON/Error/SNA	Auto-cruising deceleration switch status is indicated.
	Cruise control status (CAN)	OFF/ON/Reserved/SNA	Cruise control status is indicated.
	Cruise pause output (CAN)	ON/OFF	Auto-cruising pause output is indicated.
	Cruise target vehicle speed (CAN)	0 to 250 km/h	Cruise control target vehicle speed is indicated.
	Cruise vehicle speed (CAN)	0 to 250.996 km/h	Vehicle speed information sent from engine ECU is indicated.
	ABS control status (CAN)	Passive/ Active/ Reserved/ SNA	Information on main brake control with ABS activated is indicated.
	ABS warning lamp status (CAN)	ON/OFF/Reserveed/ SNA	ABS warning lamp status is indicated.
	Slip delectation status	Not Slip Detection/Slip Detection	Information on wheel slip detection is indicated.
	Truck Bus Identification(HEX)	00/01	Truck/bus identification (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	PTO Equipped Information(HEX)	00/01	Information on availability of PTO (equipped or not) (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	ABS Cooperative Control Equipped Information(HEX)	00/01	Availability of ABS cooperative control (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Status	Status of function 'Lock Brake' (CAN)	ON/OFF	Lock Brake' operation information is indicated. • ON: 'Lock Brake' is active • OFF: 'Lock Brake' is inactive [Related parts] • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
	EGZO_A01_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EZO_A01through CAN communication isindicated • RECEIVED: received • NO RECEPTION: not received [Related parts] • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Engine speeds	Output Shaft Speed Speed Sensor 1	0 to 8032 rpm	Transmission output shaft speed (measurements by vehicle speed sensor 1) is indicated.
	Output Shaft Speed Speed Sensor 2	0 to 8032 rpm	Transmission output shaft speed (measurements by vehicle speed sensor 2) is indicated.
	Output Shaft Speed with Direction of Vehicle Movement	-8032 to 8032 rpm	Transmission output shaft speed (with sign of driving direction) is indicated.
	Output Shaft Speed (CAN)	0 to 8031.875 rpm	Output shaft speed (output through CAN communication) is indicated.
	Inner Clutch Speed	0rpm	Inner clutch speed is indicated.
	Outer Clutch Speed	0rpm	Outer clutch speed is indicated.
	Engine Speed	0 to 8031.875 rpm	Engine speed is indicated.
	Engine Idle Speed	400 to 5000 rpm	Engine idle speed is indicated.
Vehicle speeds	Front Axle Speed	0 to 156.0 mph	Front axle speed sent from ABS ECU is indicated.
	Driving Wheel Relative Speed Left Side	-4.8545 to 4.8545 km/h	Relative speed of left driving wheel sent from ABS ECU is indicated.
	Driving Wheel Relative Speed Right Side	-4.8545 to 4.8545 km/h	Relative speed of right driving wheel sent from ABS ECU is indicated.
Transmission	Odd gear engage status	Gear in engagement	Selected odd-numbered gear is indicated.
	Even gear engage status	Gear in engagement	Selected even-numbered gear is indicated.
	Driven gear position	Gear in engagement	Selected gear is indicated.
	Current gear position (CAN) (For engine electronic control unit)	R (Reverse) N (Neutral) 1st/ 2nd/ 3rd/ 4th/ 5th/ 6th/ P(Parking)	Current gear position determined based on CAN communication outputs is indicated.
	Current gear ratio (CAN)	0 to 64.255	Currently selected gear ratio determined based on CAN communication outputs is indicated.
	Position of cylinder 1 front	78.2 to 96 %	Learned front gear position of cylinder 1 is indicated.
	Position of cylinder 1 rear	6 to 21.8 %	Learned rear gear position of cylinder 1 is indicated.
	Position of cylinder 2 front	78.2 to 96 %	Learned front gear position of cylinder 2 is indicated.
	Position of cylinder 2 rear	6 to 21.8 %	Learned rear gear position of cylinder 2 is indicated.
	Position of cylinder 3 front	78.2 to 96 %	Learned front gear position of cylinder 3 is indicated.
	Position of cylinder 3 rear	6 to 21.8 %	Learned rear gear position of cylinder 3 is indicated.
	Shift position of cylinder 1	6 to 94 %	Shift position of cylinder 1 is indicated.
	Shift position of cylinder 2	6 to 94 %	Shift position of cylinder 2 is indicated.
	Shift position of cylinder 3	6 to 94 %	Shift position of cylinder 3 is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Transmission	Current gear position (CAN) (For meter)	R (Reverse)/ N (Neutral)/ 1st/ 2nd/ 3rd/ 4th/ 5th/ 6th/ P (Parking)/	Gear position output for indication on meter cluster is indicated.
Temperatures	Temperature of Transmission Oil	-40 to 140 °C	Transmission oil temperature is indicated.
	Engine Coolant Temperature	-40 to 210 °C	Engine coolant temperature is indicated.
Clutch	Time for Filling Learning Value Inner Clutch	0 sec	Learned value of inner clutch filling time is indicated.
	Time for Filling Learning Value Outer Clutch	0 sec	Learned value of outer clutch filling time is indicated.
	Inner Clutch Current at 5kgfm Clutch Torque	0 A	Current flow at an inner clutch torque of 5 kgfm is indicated.
	Inner Clutch Current at 25kgfm Clutch Torque	0 A	Current flow at an inner clutch torque of 25 kgfm is indicated.
	Outer Clutch Current at 5kgfm Clutch Torque	0 A	Current flow at an outer clutch torque of 5 kgfm is indicated.
	Outer Clutch Current at 25kgfm Clutch Torque	0 A	Current flow at an outer clutch torque of 25 kgfm is indicated.
	Inner Clutch Current at Kiss Point	0 A	Current flow at a point where inner clutch is put in partial engagement is indicated.
	Outer Clutch Current at Kiss Point	0 A	Current flow at a point where outer clutch is put in partial engagement is indicated.
	Demand Current Output for Inner Clutch	0 to 1.2 A	Command value of current applied to inner clutch is indicated.
	Demand Current Output for Outer Clutch	0 to 1.2 A	Command value of current applied to outer clutch is indicated.
	Inner Clutch Torque	0 kgf·m	Torque of inner clutch is indicated.
	Outer Clutch Torque	0 kgf·m	Torque of outer clutch is indicated.
	Time for Filling Inner Clutch	0 sec	Time required for filling inner clutch with oil is indicated.
	Time for Filling Outer Clutch	0 sec	Time required for filling outer clutch with oil is indicated.
Torques	Drivers Demand Percent Torque	0 to 125 %	Torque demanded by driver is indicated in percentage.
	Actual Engine Percent Torque (CAN)	0 to 125 %	Engine torque actually being generated is indicated in percentage.
	Friction Percent Torque (CAN)	0 to 125 %	Friction torque actually being generated is indicated in percentage.
Accelerator pedal	Accelerator Pedal Position (CAN)	0 to 100 %	Accelerator opening is indicated in percentage.
Retarder	Engine Reference Torque (CAN)	100 to 1000 N·m	Engine reference torque (torque data used as a reference when calculating engine torque) is indicated.
Acceleration	Longitudinal Acceleration of Vehicle	-2.05 to 2.05 G	G acting on vehicle in longitudinal direction is indicated.
	Road Incline	Road Incline %	Road gradient is indicated in percentage.
Calibration values	Tire Radius	0.000 m	Tire radius (coding data) is indicated.
	Final Ratio	0.000	Final drive gear ratio (coding data) is indicated.
	Transfer Ratio	0.000	Transfer gear ratio (coding data) is indicated.

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Calibration values	Transfer Ratio(HEX)	00 00	Transfer gear ratio (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	PTO Warning	INVALID/VALID	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the warning functions occurring during PTO operation is indicated. • VALID: This option should be selected when an operator desires to cancel the warning activated in running the vehicle while engaging PTO or in an erroneous operation. • INVALID: This option should be selected when an operator desires to activate the warning at the time the gearshift lever is moved to any driving gear position or when a vehicle is moved with the PTO switched on or with the PTO gear engaged. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit

	PTO Gear	VALID 1/
		VALID 2/
		VALID 3/
		VALID 4/
		INVALID
			The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO gear engagement control is indicated.
			If the personnel set these options erroneously, it can damage the equipped components or the vehicle.
			• VALID 1: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a gear noise at the time of PTO gear engagement (A PTO gear engagement can fail (When the load on the equipped components are small, the PTO gear engagement failure will rarely occur with this setting.)
			• VALID 2: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a PTO gear engagement failure* (A gear noise may occur.) [To select this option when the load on the equipped components is small.)
			• VALID 3: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a PTO gear engagement failure* (When PTO gear engagement failures frequently occurred if the “Gear noise reduction function” (VALID 1) is selected)
			  • This should be selected when the load on the equipped components such as a directly driven large capacity PTO is large.
			  • This will facilitate PTO gear engagement if an operator engages PTO gear when cancelling the gear noise suppression function at the same time.
			  • A gear noise may occur at the time of the PTO gear engagement.
			• VALID 4: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a PTO gear engagement failure (When PTO gear engagement failures occasionally occurred if the “Gear noise reduction function” (VALID 1) is selected)
			  • This should be selected when the load on the equipped components such as a directly driven large capacity PTO is large.
			  • When it is impossible to engage PTO gear, the personnel can cancel the gear noise suppression function to facilitate PTO gear engagement.
			• INVALID: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start PTO operation before stopping a vehicle.
			• When the personnel have set to engage PTO at low speeds, be sure to select this option.
			• If this option is not selected when the personnel have set to engage PTO at low speeds, there will be a risk of damaging a vehicle and equipped components.
			[Related parts]
			DUONIC electronic control unit

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Calibration values	PTO Actuation of clutch	QUICK Connecting/ SLOW Connecting1/ SLOW Connecting2	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated. • QUICK Connecting: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start PTO operation as soon as possible after switching on the PTO switch. (This should not be selected when the load on the equipped components such as a directly driven large capacity PTO is large. • Slow Connecting 1: This option should be selected when the engine stalls or shows hunting after switching on the PTO main switch with the “Quick Connecting” option selected. • Slow Connecting 2: This option should be selected when engine stall or hunting is not removed after switching on the PTO main switch with the “Quick Connecting” option selected. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit

	PTO Operating restrictions	STOP (P/N)/ STOP (P)/ Trip (1st,2nd,R)/ Trip (2nd,3rd,R)	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated.
			• STOP (P/N): This option should be selected when an operator desires to restrict the PTO operation to be activated only when the gearshift lever is placed in P or N position.
			• STOP (P): This option should be selected when an operator desires to restrict the PTO operation to be activated only when the gearshift lever is placed in P position. It will inhibit the use of PTO when the gearshift lever is placed any position other than P or N.
			  • It will inhibit the use of PTO when the gearshift lever is placed any position other than P.
			  • When the PTO switch is pressed down, the gearshift lever cannot be moved from the P position.
			  • When the PTO switch is pressed down with the gearshift lever in any position other than P, the gearshift lever cannot be moved to the P position.
			• Trip (1st, 2nd, and R): This option should be selected when an operator desires to drive a vehicle while operating the PTO (The gearshift lever should be restrained to the 1st, 2nd or reverse position.
			• Trip (2nd, 3rd and R): This option should be selected when an operator desires to drive a vehicle while operating the PTO (The gearshift lever should be restrained to the 2nd, 3rd or reverse position.
			[Related parts]
			DUONIC electronic control unit

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks

Calibration values	PTO Connecting When stopping	STOP/
		LOW Vehiclespeed 1/
		LOW Vehiclespeed 2
			The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO engagement control before stopping a vehicle is indicated.
			There is a risk of damaging the equipped components or vehicle if an erroneous setting is selected.
			• STOP: This option should be selected when an operator desires to restrain the PTO operation to be activated after the stopping of a vehicle only
			• Low vehicle speed 1: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start the PTO operation before stopping a vehicle (Vehicle speed under 10 km/h).
			• Low vehicle speed 2: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start the PTO operation before stopping a vehicle (Vehicle speed under 15 km/h).
			  • The “Vehicle stopped” option is recommended to avoid damaging the transmission with gear noise and any unintended activation of an equipped component.
			  • Even when it is obliged to select this option, it is necessary to advise a customer to operate PTO by stopping a vehicle whenever possible.
			  • When reselecting this option instead of other settings, it is imperative to set the PTO gear engagement control to select invalid in “Gear noise suppression function.”
			  • Failure to observe the above precautions can damage a vehicle or equipped components.
			[Related parts]
			DUONIC electronic control unit

	Model of clutch	Internal clutchplate A/ Internal clutchplate B	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for a crutch type is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
	PTO Warning (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the warning function during PTO operation is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
	PTO Gear (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO gear engagement control is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
	PTO Actuation of clutch (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
	PTO Operating restrictions (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
	PTO Connecting When stopping (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for the PTO engagement control before stopping a vehicle is indicated [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit

Actual values	Description	Value	Remarks
Calibration values	Model of clutch (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit for a crutch type is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
	Shift map type	• Normal Map • Power Map(Start with 1st gear) • Power Map	The shift map recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit and selection of the gear used during start is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
	Shift map type(HEX)	■■■■	The shift map recorded in the DUONIC electronic control unit and selection of the gear used during start is indicated. (coding data of hexadecimal display) [Related parts] DUONIC electronic control unit
Pressure values	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_hi	0.000	High threshold of original pressure switching during driving “spc_thres_crt_hi” (coding data) is indicated.
	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_lo	0.000	Low threshold of original pressure switching during driving “spc_thres_crt_lo” (coding data) is indicated.
	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_start_hi	0.000	High threshold of original pressure switching during starting “spc_thres_crt _start_hi” (coding data) is indicated.
Pressure values	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_start_lo	0.000	Low threshold of original pressure switching during starting “spc_thres_crt _start_lo” (coding data) is indicated.
	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_hi(HEX)	00 00	High threshold of original pressure switching during driving “spc_thres_crt_hi” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_lo(HEX)	00 00	Low threshold of original pressure switching during driving “spc_thres_crt_lo” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_start_hi(HEX)	00 00	High threshold of original pressure switching during starting “spc_thres_crt _start_hi” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
	Line Pressure Threshold spc_thres_crt_start_lo(HEX)	00 00	Low threshold of original pressure switching during starting “spc_thres_crt _start_lo” (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.
Reifen-abroll-umfang	Tire Radius(HEX)	00 00	Tire radius (coding data of hexadecimal) is indicated.

3. Actuator tests available in FUSO Diagnostics

- The data given or the expressions used by the FUSO Diagnostics may be different from those shown in the Service Manual since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are updated periodically. If any discrepancies are found, always use the information from the FUSO Diagnostics which is the latest.
- The actuator tests must be performed with the vehicle stationary, the engine stopped and the starter switch in ON position unless otherwise specified.

Item	Description
Gear shift	Cancels the limitation of manual shifting into forward gears with vehicle stationary (allows selection of every forward gear including 6th gear when starting).
Line pressure high control	Forces the line pressure to be held high.
Line pressure low control	Forces the line pressure to be held low.
Oil cooler control ON	Forces the cooler lubrication to be held ON.
Oil cooler control OFF	Forces the cooler lubrication to be held OFF.
Inner clutch ON	Forces the clutch 1 power to be held ON (1.2 A).
Outer clutch ON	Forces the clutch 2 power to be held ON (1.2 A).
Shift lock OFF	Issues a command requesting shift lock release.

4. Inputs and Outputs to/from Electronic Control Unit

- For positions of each signal terminal and grounding terminal, refer to the ECU connection diagram.

Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/output	Voltage and wave form
Power Supply	B36-Ground B37-Ground	Input	Continuously: About 12 V (battery voltage)
Power Supply 1 M Contact	B38-Ground B39-Ground	Input	Starter switch ON: About 12 V (battery voltage) Starter switch OFF: 0 V
Parking gear switch	B27-Ground	Input	Parking gear switch ON (Other range): 0 V Parking gear switch OFF (P range): About 12 V (battery voltage)
Transmission power take-off switch	B19-Ground	Input	Transmission PTO switch ON: About 12 V (battery voltage) Transmission PTO switch OFF: 0 V
Vehicle speed sensor	B29-B21	Input	When sensor shaft is rotated: Low pulse: 0 V High pulse: 5 V
Oil temperature	A46-Ground	Input	20°C{68°F}: 2.31 to 2.59 kΩ
G Sensor (main)	B10-Ground	Input	When vehicle is parked on a level ground: 2.3 to 2.7 V
G Sensor (sub)	A66-Ground	Input	When vehicle is parked on a level ground: 2.3 to 2.7 V
Brake fluid pressure sensor	B25-Ground	Output	5 V
	B9-Ground	Input	0.5 V
Geat shift solenoid	A24-Ground (MV1F)	Output	0 to 100%
	A62-Ground (MV1R)	Output	0 to 100%
	A23-Ground (MV2F)	Output	0 to 100%
	A61-Ground (MV2R)	Output	0 to 100%
	A22-Ground (MV3F)	Output	0 to 100%
	A60-Ground (MV3R)	Output	0 to 100%

5. Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

5.1 General

- Each electronic control unit of a vehicle contains information of the vehicle including component configurations, which is collectively called coding data.
- When an electronic control unit is replaced with a new part or one that has been used on another vehicle, or when the vehicle specifications are changed, relevant data must be downloaded and/or coding data rewritten using FUSO Diagnostics.

5.2 Rewriting coding data

- When electronic control units are replaced or the vehicle specifications are changed, the following coding data must be rewritten. For details about rewriting operation, contact your nearest authorized dealer or distributor.

Coding data / Treatment	Gear ratio of rear axle	Tyre size	Ratio of gear	Equipment power take-off	Model of clutch	PTO Warning	PTO Gear	PTO Actuation of clutch	PTO Operating restrictions	PTO Connecting When stopping	Vehicle determination (Truck/Bus)	Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator	Equipment ABS	Pulse width modulated signal 'Solenoid valve' Gearshift" during the shift operation	EOL Shiftmap Type
Replace DUONIC electronic control unit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Final gear ratio is change	O														
Tyre diameter change		O													
Transfer gear ratio change			O												
Clutch type change					O										
Replace power take-off				O		O	O	O	O	O					

6. Initialization of DUONIC™ System

- In the initialization of the DUONIC™ system, the following initial settings are memorized by the DUONIC electronic control unit: gear shift unit's gear position, clutch fill time, learned clutch torque value, and G sensor equal pressure value on flat road. All of these settings are initialized with a single initialization operation, which must be performed every time the vehicle is serviced.
- Initialization of the DUONIC™ system may help improve degradation of roll-off, creep or gear shift quality if that is experienced.
- The vehicle must be warmed up before performing initialization. With a cold engine or transmission, initialization may not be successfully completed when attempted.

- If any of the following service is performed, initialization must be performed following the procedure described.

Service	Initialization procedure
Replacement of automatic transmission fluid	After replacement of automatic transmission fluid, start the engine and cycle the shift lever to D and R several times to sufficiently circulate automatic transmission fluid before performing initialization. After initialization, test drive the vehicle.
Replacement of gear oil	After replacement of gear oil, perform initialization followed by test drive.
Work on engine or transmission	After any service on the engine or transmission, the DUONIC™ system must be initialized to prevent any possible degradation of driving quality due to possible change in the engine or transmission characteristics.

6.1 Preparation before initialization of DUONIC™ system

- Measure the automatic transmission fluid temperature in the transmission using the FUSO Diagnostics.(SeeGr00.)
- Adjust the automatic transmission fluid temperature to approximately 50°C {120°F} by the method recommended below.
- Repeat initialization several times. (With each time of initialization, the temperature rises by 10 to 12°C {50 to 54°F}.)
- Actually drive the vehicle to increase the automatic transmission fluid temperature up to the required level.
- When initialization is performed to eliminate feeling-related symptom, record initial setting reference values shown below. Comparison pre- and post-initialization values with these referent values can lead to the identification of the causes of symptoms.
- If feeling is not improved despite initialization of the DUONIC™ system, check automatic transmission fluid level and repeat the initialization of DUONIC™ system. Chances are that feeling will be improved this way.
- If driving quality or feeling is not improved despite initialization of the DUONIC™ system, check automatic transmission fluid level, then repeat the initialization of the DUONIC™ system. It can sometimes improve the feeling.

NOTE

- **DUONIC™ system may make driving feeling bad if automatic transmission fluid level is not right.**
- **Every vehicle is different from each other. Thus, all vehicles do not necessarily show actual values within the reference values shown below.**

Initial setting reference values

No	Actual values	Description	value
157	DUONIC Basic setting	Oil temperature of transmission	45 to 55 ℃
148	DUONIC Basic setting	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '1' FORWARD'	87.2 to 88.3%
149	DUONIC Basic setting	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '1' Rear view'	11.6 to 12.7%
150	DUONIC Basic setting	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '2' FORWARD'	11.3 to 12.8%
151	DUONIC Basic setting	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '2' Rear view'	87.0 to 88.7%
152	DUONIC Basic setting	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '3' FORWARD'	10.7 to 12.6%
153	DUONIC Basic setting	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '3' Rear view'	87.8 to 89.8%
159	DUONIC Basic setting	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling Learned value (Internal clutch plate)	0.15 to 0.27sec
160	DUONIC Basic setting	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling Learned value (External clutch plate)	0.08 to 0.22sec
161	DUONIC Basic setting	Torque of clutch 5kgfm (Internal clutch plate)	341 to 412mA
162	DUONIC Basic setting	Torque of clutch 25kgfm (Internal clutch plate)	570 to 663mA
163	DUONIC Basic setting	Torque of clutch 5kgfm (External clutch plate)	369 to 435mA
164	DUONIC Basic setting	Torque of clutch 25kgfm (External clutch plate)	552 to 659mA
165	DUONIC Basic setting	Clutch grip point (Internal clutch plate)	301 to 376mA
166	DUONIC Basic setting	Clutch grip point (External clutch plate)	296 to 366mA

6.2 Initialization standby mode

- Prior to starting initialization, the vehicle must be placed in the initialization standby mode.

Ensure that the vehicle meets all of the following conditions.

- Software installation and coding have been completed on the engine and DUONIC electronic control units.
- The engine is stopped.
- The vehicle is stationary (with the brakes released) on a flat road and unloaded.
- The tire pressure has been set to specification.
- The cab tilt is locked.
- The starter key is in the ON position.
- The accelerator pedal is in the ON (50% or above) position.
- The foot brake is applied.
- The systems that are powered by the engine such as the air conditioner, the compressor for the freezer and the exhaust brake are stopped.
- The change lever is moved to D for one second and then set to A/M. (Make sure that the change lever is held in the A/M position.)
- The parking brake is applied for one second, then released for one second and then applied (pulled rather hard) again.

↓

Make sure that "1" flashes on the gear shift indicator only and that "D" does not flash on the auto mode indicator.

Initialization (See “6.3 Initialization”)

↓

The vehicle goes back to the normal mode if the parking brake is released or the starter key is turned to the OFF position.

6.3 Initialization

Operator action	Vehicle action

With the vehicle in the initialization standby mode, set the accelerator pedal to OFF and the change lever to P before starting the engine.	• The progress of initialization process is indicated on the gear shift indicator as a flashing “2”, “3”, “4”, “5” and “N”.
	• Initialization progress indicated on the gear shift indicator is as follows:
	  • “2”: The gear shift unit’s gear position is being detected.
	  • “3”: Clutch is being warmed up. G sensor voltage value is being corrected.
	  • “4”: Clutch fill time is being learned.
	  • “5”: Clutch torque is being learned.
	  • “N”: Initialization is completed.

–	• Gearshift indicator “R” flashes on and off. → Initialization unsatisfactory. → Return to normal mode with parking brake off or key off, then repeat initialization. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “2” to “R”, gear shifting by gearshift unit may be difficult, in which case the vehicle is moved once, then initialization is performed. Chances are that problem will be solved this way. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “3” to “R”, G sensor may be installed out of place or G sensor signal may be abnormal. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “4” to “R”, clutch may be out of order. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “5” to “R”, engine may not be warm enough or clutch may be out of order. • If initialization ends in failure again, check clutch and transmission. (See Gr21A and Gr22A)

CAUTION ⚠

- **When "1" and "D" flashes alternately on the gear shift indicator and auto mode indicator respectively after the completion of initialization, put the starter switch in the OFF position or disengage the parking brake, and then restart the initialization for DUONIC™ system.**

Initial setting reference values

No.	Description	Value	Remarks
1	Intermediate of Position of cylinder 1 front and rear	49.4 to 50.5%	(Position of cylinder 1 front + Position of cylinder 1 rear)/2
2	Intermediate of Position of cylinder 2 front and rear	49.2 to 50.8%	(Position of cylinder 2 front + Position of cylinder 2 rear)/2
3	Intermediate of Position of cylinder 3 front and rear	49.3 to 51.2%	(Position of cylinder 3 front + Position of cylinder 3 rear)/2

- After initialization is completed, check the above values (not indicated in the FUSO Diagnostics). If any post-initialization values largely deviate from above values (3% or more), repeat the initialization.
- If pre- and post-re-initialization values are the same, nothing is abnormal.
- Test run after initialization is completed and check that there is no feeling problem during driving and at speed change. If there is a shock or an abnormal sound at speed change, perform initialization of the DUONIC™ system again.

CAUTION ⚠

- **For safety, keep the foot brake applied after the engine is started.**

6.4 Resetting the initialization

- The DUONIC™ system offers the possibility to reset the initialization values of gear shift unit’s gear position, clutch fill time, learned clutch torque, and G sensor voltage on flat road so that these values are defaulted to those before the initialization. (This feature is designed to be used such as when driving quality has deteriorated after initialization.)

Operator action	Vehicle action
With the vehicle in the initialization standby mode, set the change lever to “-”.	“6” flashes on the gear shift indicator, meaning that the reset process has been completed.

7. Troubleshooting by Symptom

If a trouble occurred but no diagnosis code has been stored, or any diagnosis code has been stored but the cause of the trouble could not identified, the following check may help to identify the cause.

Faulty vehicle is received. • Check the diagnosis code, and software part No. and the learning value of DUONIC electronic control unit.		
Check 1	• Abnormal noise (growling) on all 1st, 3rd and 5th gears	
	Noise occurs	Replace clutch housing, inner drive pinion and pilot bearing (main shaft). Adjust shims.
	No noise	Go to Check 2.
Check 2	• Unable to drive in 2nd, 4th, and 6th gears	
	Unable to drive	Go to Check 3.
	Able to drive	Go to Check 6.
Check 3	• Transmission serial No. is earlier than ZE99241	
	Earlier than ZE99241	Go to Check 4.
	ZE99242 and after	Go to Check 9.
Check 4	• Gearshifting possible	
	Possible	Go to Check 5.
	Impossible	Go to Check 9.
Check 5	• Initializing of DUONIC™ system completed / failed	
	Completed	Go to Check 7.
	Failed (“4” (flashing) → “R” (flashing))	Replace valve body and dual clutch.

Check 6	• Either of the following occurred
	  • Shock on shifting
	  • Shift flare of 500 rpm or higher	

	Occurred	Go to Check 7.
	Not occurred	Go to Check 8.
Check 7	• Initializing of DUONIC™ system was completed and the failure was cleared.	
	Cleared	Repair completed
	Not cleared	Replace valve body and dual clutch.
Check 8	• Oil leakage from between engine and transmission	
	Oil leaks	Go to Check 10.
	No oil leaks	Go to Check 9.

Check 9	• All the following conditions are satisfied.
	  • Failure occurred in warm condition.
	  • 200 cc {12.2 cu. in} or more decrease of automatic transmission fluid (Fluid level is not at the brim of the inspection plug hole.)
	  • Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520708-7, 520709-7, 520710-7, 520752-7, 520755-7, 520756-7, or 520753-7	

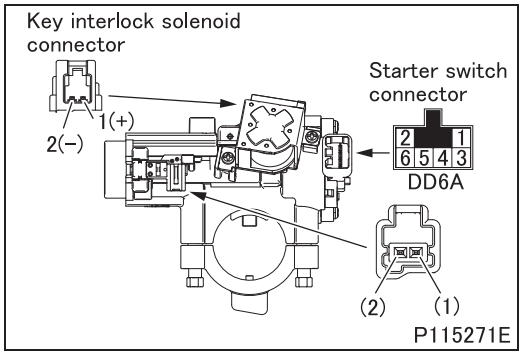
	Satisfied	Replace valve body and dual clutch. (Worn spool)
	Not satisfied	Go to Check 10.
Check 10	• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520751-7, 520752-7, or 520753-7	
	Stored	Replace valve body and dual clutch. (Seizure of inner clutch)
	Not stored	Go to Check 11.

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 11</td><td colspan="2">• Either of following Condition 1 or Condition 2 is satisfied.
• Condition 1: Inspection of faulty outer clutch linear solenoid
  • Failure occurred only at even gears.
  • Initializing of DUONIC™ system failed
  • Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 684-7, 740-7, 520753-7, 520754-7, 520755-7, or 520756-7

• Condition 2: Inspection of faulty outer clutch linear solenoid
  • Failure occurred only at odd gears.
  • Initializing of DUONIC™ system failed
  • Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 522-7, 788-7, 520751-7, 520752-7, or 520753-7</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satisfied</td><td>Replace valve body and dual clutch. (Faulty linear solenoid valve)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not satisfied</td><td>Go to Check 12.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 12</td><td colspan="2">• Both of the following conditions are satisfied.
  • Gear squeak during deceleration in cold condition
  • Diagnosis code 520756-7 is stored.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satisfied</td><td>Rewrite the software of DUONIC electronic control unit to the latest version.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not satisfied</td><td>Go to Check 13.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 13</td><td colspan="2">• Any one of the Condition 1, Condition 2, or Condition 3 is satisfied.
• Condition 1: Faulty 5th/6th and 3rd shift rail
  • Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520708-7, 520751-7, or 520752-7.
  • Initializing of DUONIC™ system failed (“2” (flashing) → “R” (flashing)).
  • Any diagnosis codes mentioned in Condition 2 and Condition 3 is not stored.

• Condition 2: Faulty 4th and 1st/6th/R shift rail
  • Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520709-7, 520753-7, or 520754-7.
  • Initializing of DUONIC™ system failed (“2” (flashing) → “R” (flashing)).
  • Any diagnosis codes mentioned in Condition 1 and Condition 3 is not stored.

• Condition 3: Faulty R and 1st/2nd shift rail
  • Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520710-7, 520755-7, or 520756-7.
  • Initializing of DUONIC™ system failed (“2” (flashing) → “R” (flashing)).
  • Any diagnosis codes mentioned in Condition 1 and Condition 2 is not stored.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satisfied</td><td>Faulty gear shift unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not satisfied</td><td>Replace DUONIC™ assembly.</td></tr>
</table>



#002 Inspection of starter switch

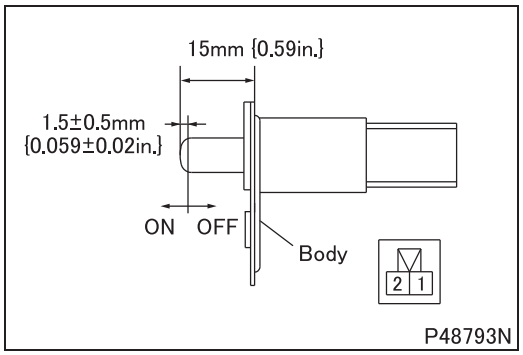
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr37.)

(1) Starter switch

Switch position		Continuity terminal
LOCK	without key	–
	with key	(1)–(2)
ACC		(1)–(2), 4–5
ON		(1)–(2), 4–5–6
START		(1)–(2), 3–4–5–6

(2) Key interlock solenoid

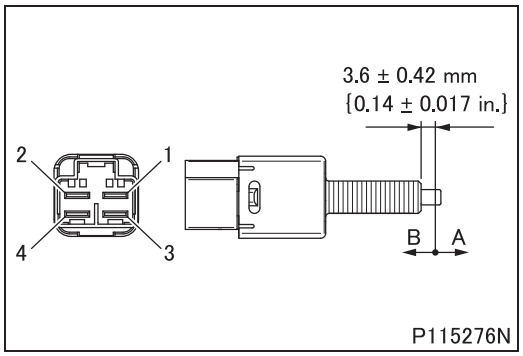
- Check that the key will not turn in the “LOCK” direction when the battery voltage is applied between terminals 1 and 2.



#035 Inspection of door switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1-body, 2-body

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr43.)



#042 Inspection of stop lamp switch

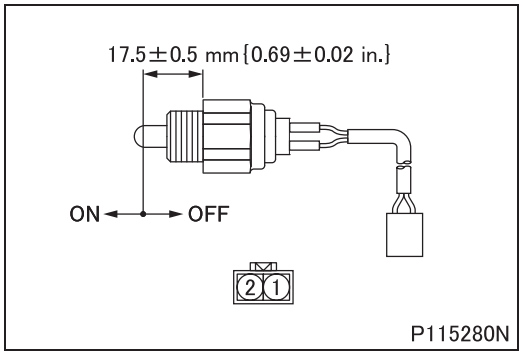
Switch position	Continuity terminal
A	1–2
B	3–4

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr35A.)

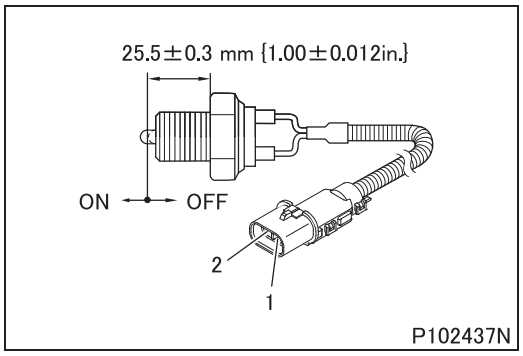
#054 Inspection of switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.

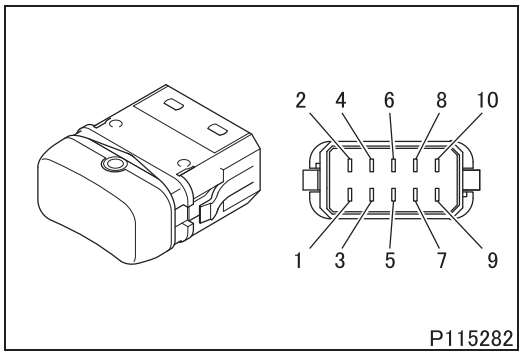
Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1–2



- Parking gear switch. (See Gr22.)



- Power take-off control switch. (See Gr22.)



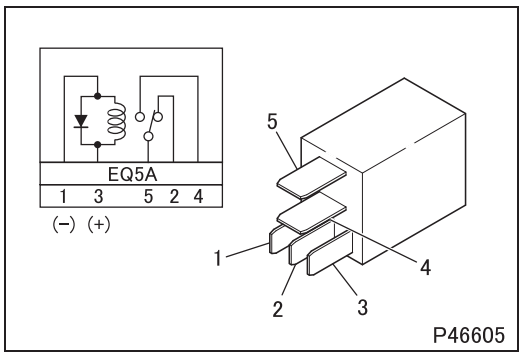
#089 Inspection of switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.
  - Transmission power take-off switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	

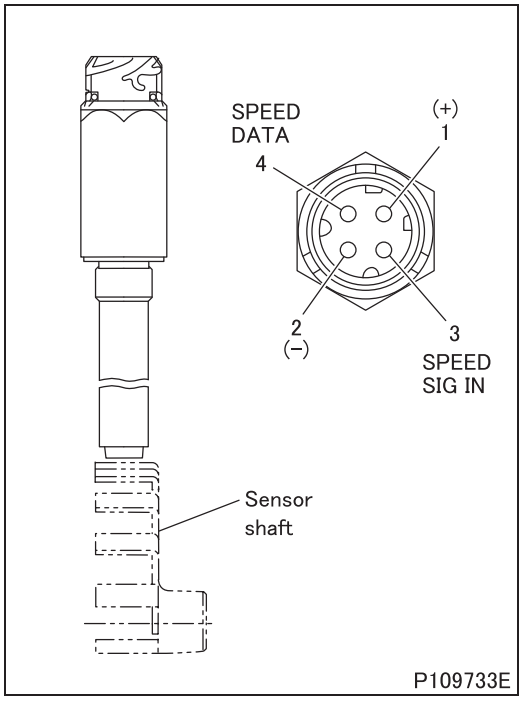
  - ECO mode switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	5–7	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	



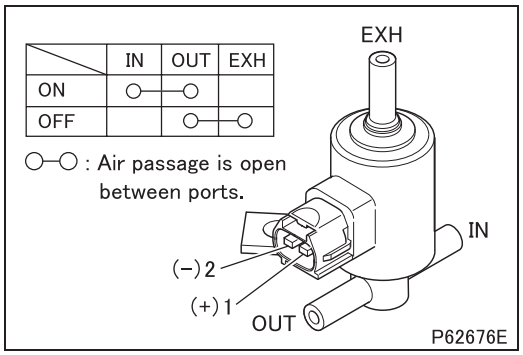
#201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

- Perform continuity check and operation check, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.



#265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor

- While applying a voltage of 6.5 to 9 V between terminals 1 and 2, rotate the sensor shaft.
- Check the signals of terminal 3 (SPEED SIG IN) and terminal 4 (SPEED DATA). If no signals are found, replace the sensor. (See Gr22.)



#565 Inspection of 3-way magnetic valve

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the 3-way magnetic valve.

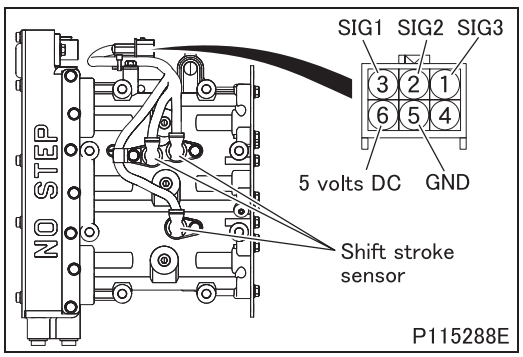
(1) Operation check

- Gradually apply DC current between each terminal starting from 0 V.
- Measure the voltage at which the 3-way magnetic valve operates. (Determine ON/OFF of the magnetic valve by operating noises.)

Standard value (minimum operating voltage)	11 V or less

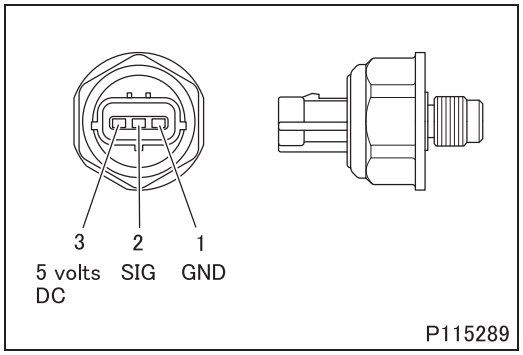
(2) Inspection of continuity and air tightness

- Negative pressure when inspected: –99.99 kPa {–29.5 in.Hg, –750 mmHg}



#296 Inspection of shift stroke sensor

- Because it is not easy to independently check the sensor for the functions, check the FUSO Diagnostics service data using the FUSO Diagnostics.
- Replace the gear shift unit if there is any fault in the sensor.

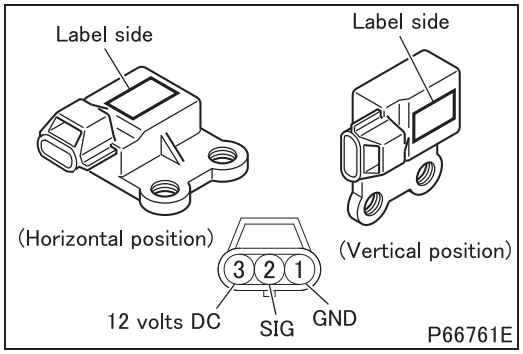


#302 Inspection of brake fluid pressure sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 1 and 3.
- Measure the output voltage occurring at terminals 2 and 3.

Standard value	0.5 V

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor.

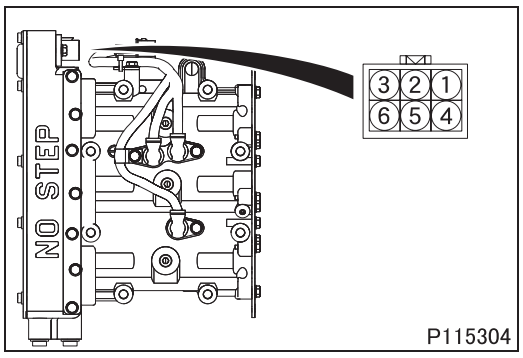


#327 Inspection of G sensor

- Apply a 12 volts DC across terminals 3 and 1 of the G sensor.
- Measure the G sensor output voltage between terminals 2 and 1 for both when the sensor is in a horizontal position and when it is in a vertical position.

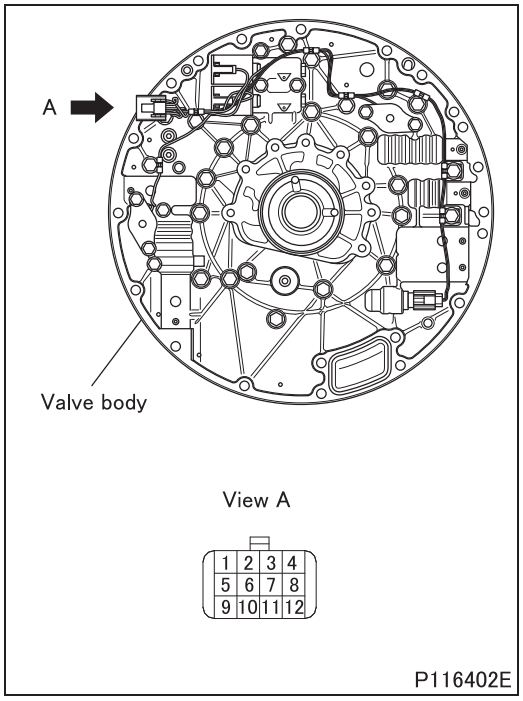
Standard value	Horizontal position	2.3 to 2.7 V
	Vertical position	3.3 to 3.7 V

- If any of the measurements is not within the standard value range, replace the sensor.



#534 Inspection of gear shift unit

- Because it is not easy to independently check the sensor for the functions, check the FUSO Diagnostics service data using the FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr22.)
- Replace the gear shift unit if there is any fault in the sensor. (See Gr22.)



#535 Inspection of valve body (connector)

(1) Inspection of solenoid valve 1, 2

- Measure the resistance between terminals 3 and 7, and terminals 4 and 8.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	5.3 ± 0.5 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the valve body. (See Gr22.)

(2) Inspection of solenoid valve (cooling) and solenoid valve (relief)

- Gradually apply DC current between each terminals starting from 0 V.
- Measure the voltage at which the cooling valve and relief valve operates.

Standard value (minimum operating voltage)	Solenoid valve (cooling)	1-body	8 V or less
	Solenoid valve (relief)	2-body	

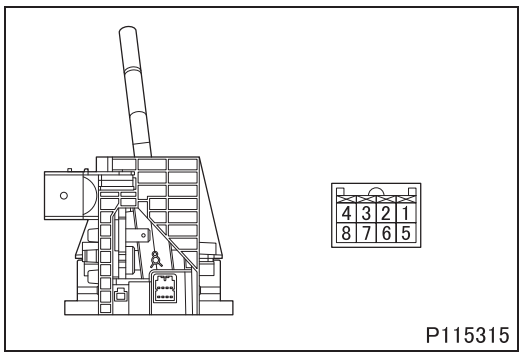
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the valve body.

(3) Inspection of oil temperature sensor

- Measure the resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	2.31 to 2.59 kΩ

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the valve body. (See Gr22.)



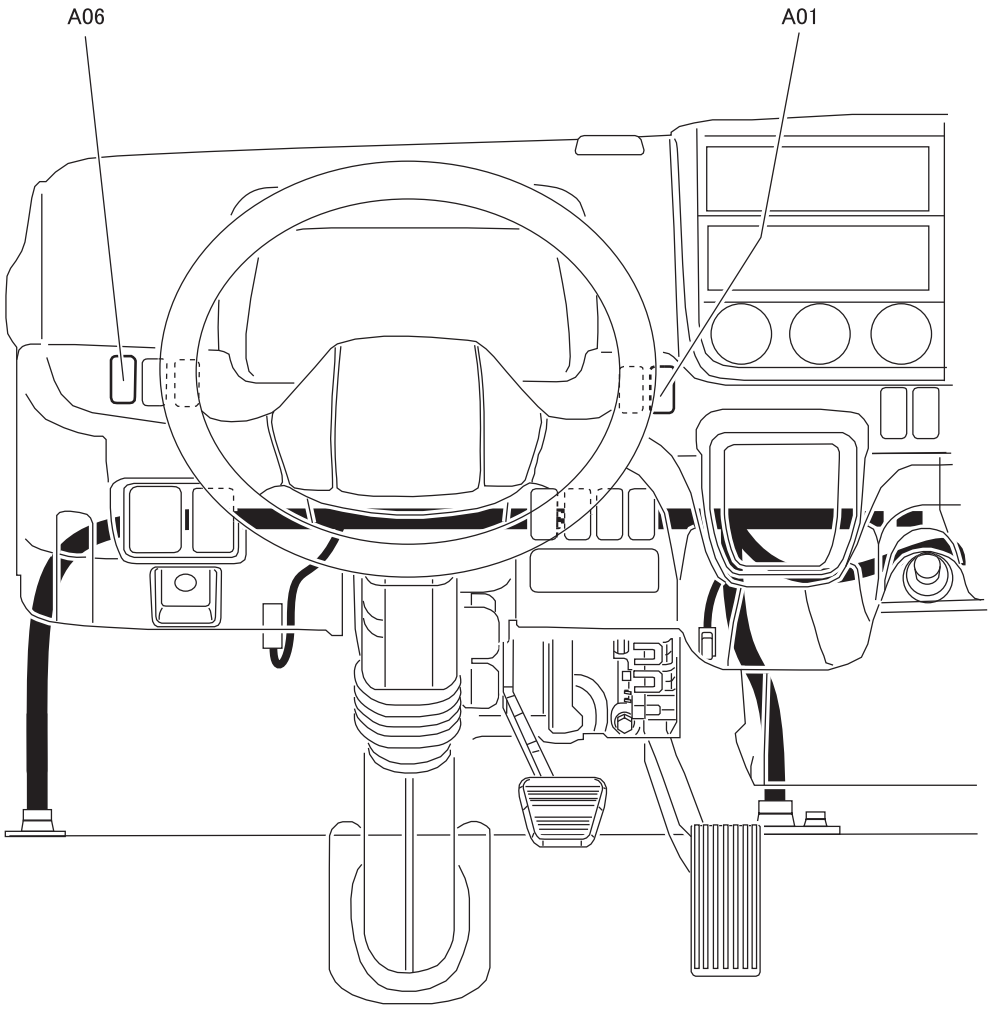
#825 Inspection of shift lever unit

- Because it is not easy to check these shift lever unit individually, determine quality of shift lever unit indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the shift lever unit. (See Gr22.)

M E M O

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

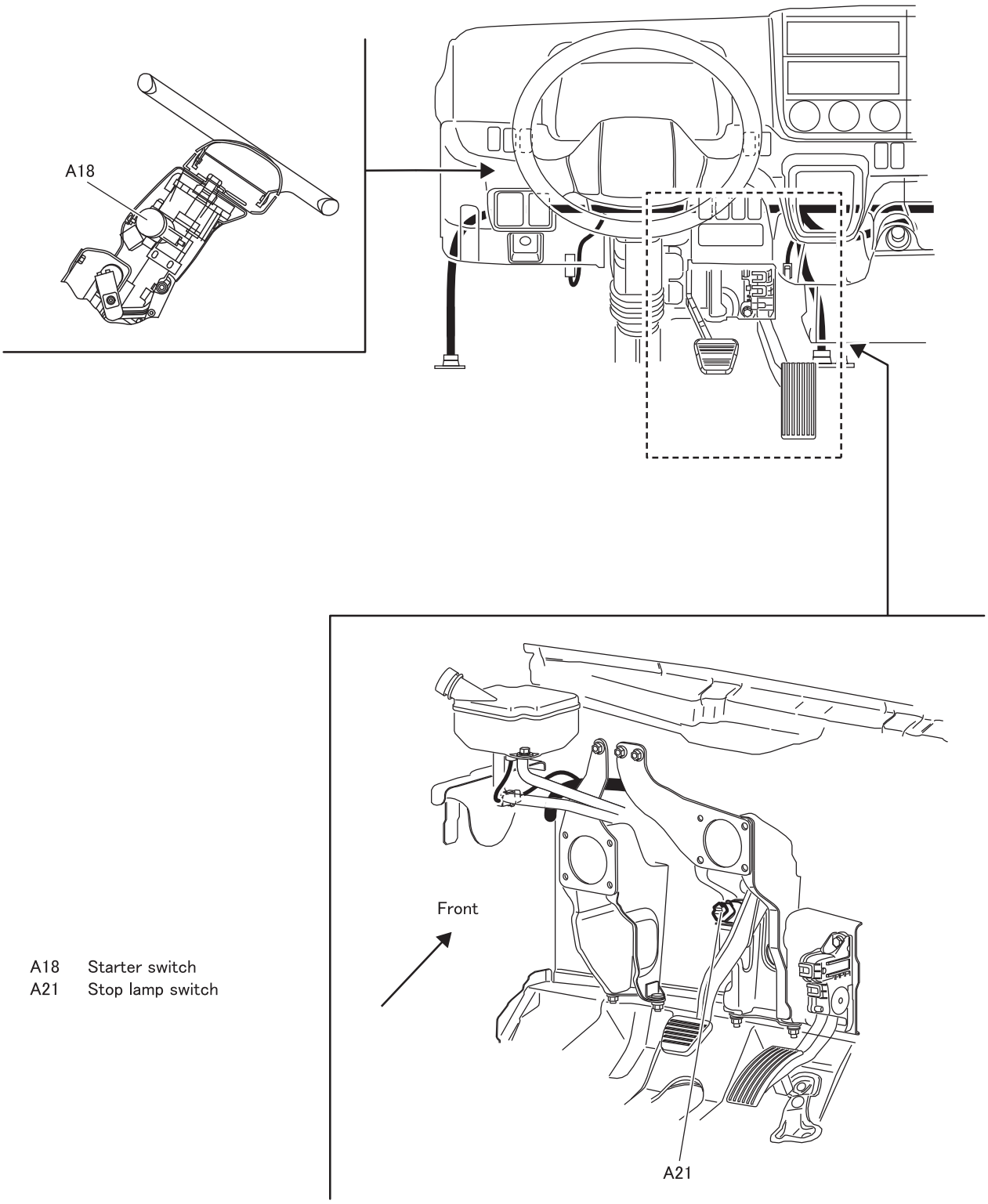
A01 to 06 (Switch)



A01 ECO mode switch ＜DUONIC＞
A06 Transmission power take-off switch

22E-L05232A-1

A18 to 21 (Switch)

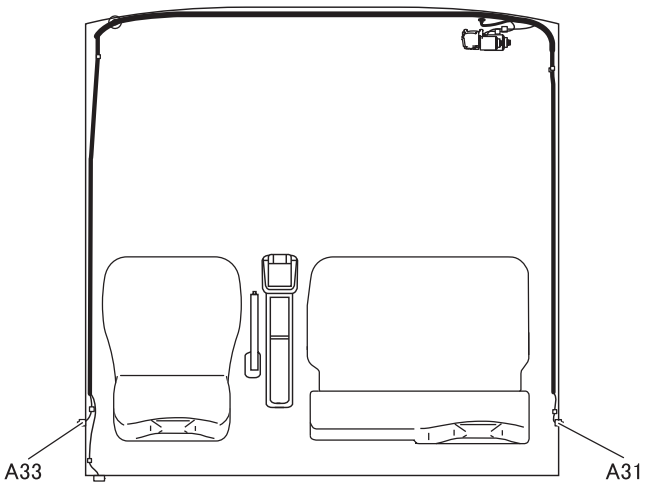


A18 Starter switch
A21 Stop lamp switch

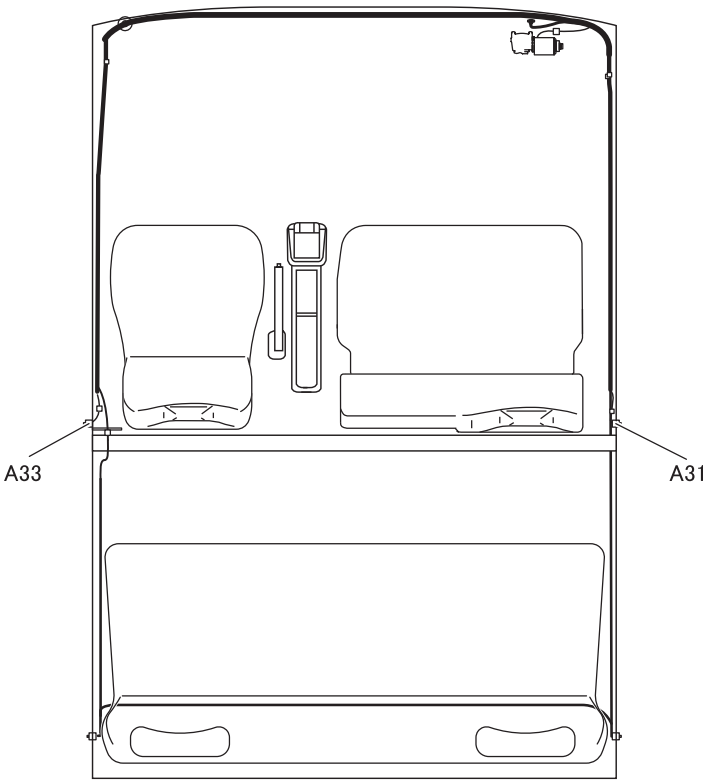
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

A31 to 33 (Switch)

＜Except crew cab＞

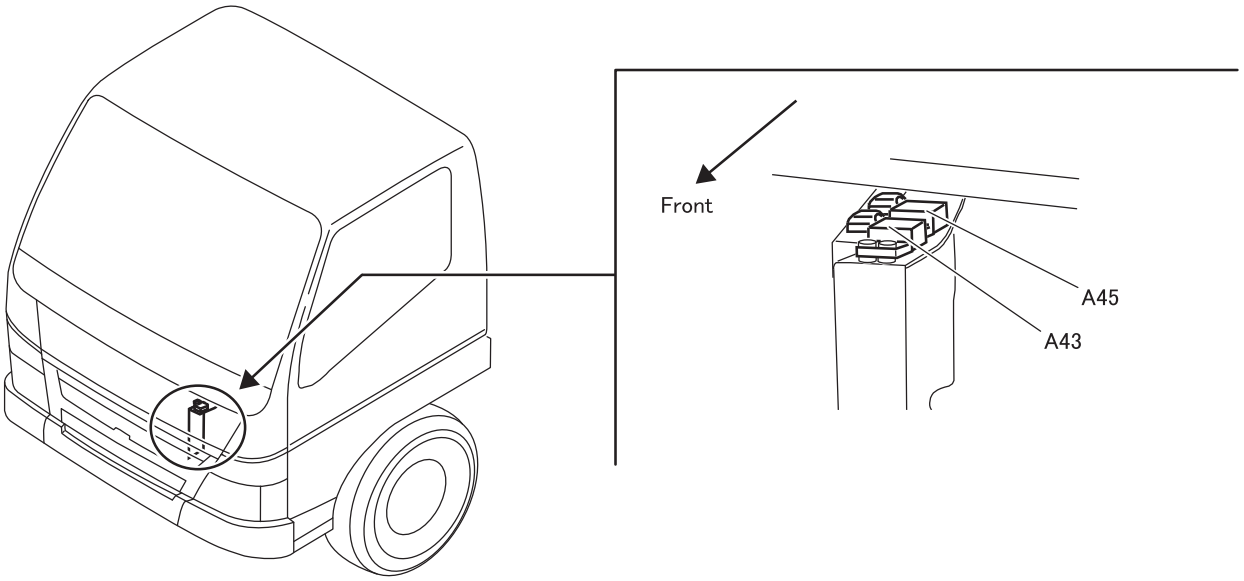


＜Crew cab＞



A31 Front door switch, RH
A33 Front door switch, LH

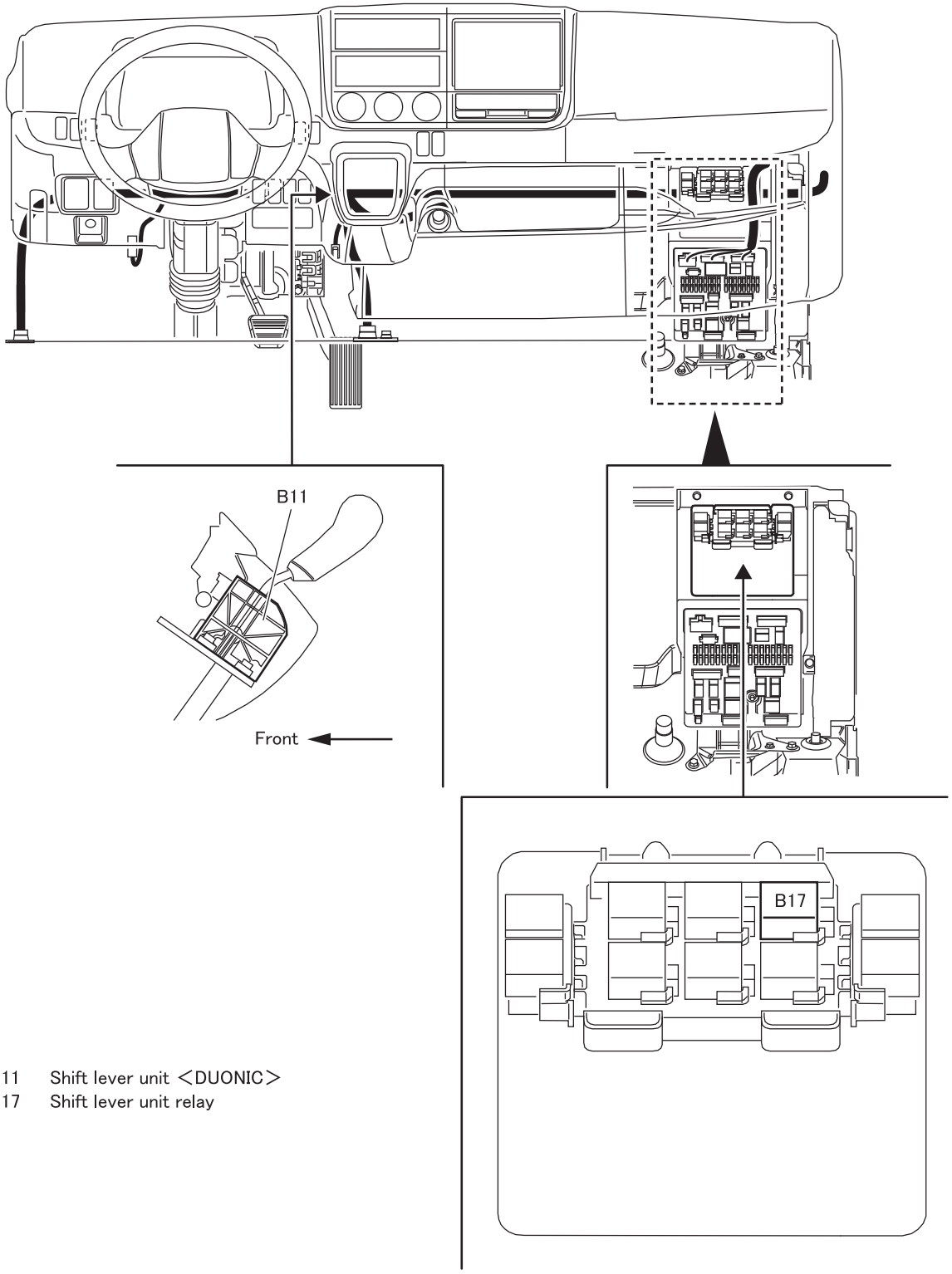
A43 to 45 (Sensor)



A43 G sensor (main) ＜DUONIC＞
A45 G sensor (sub) ＜DUONIC(FEC5)＞

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

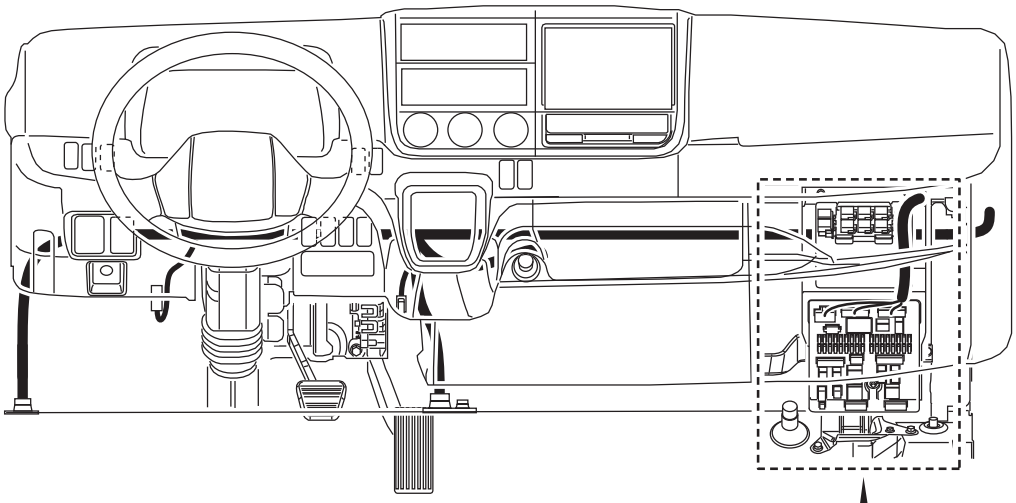
B11 to 17

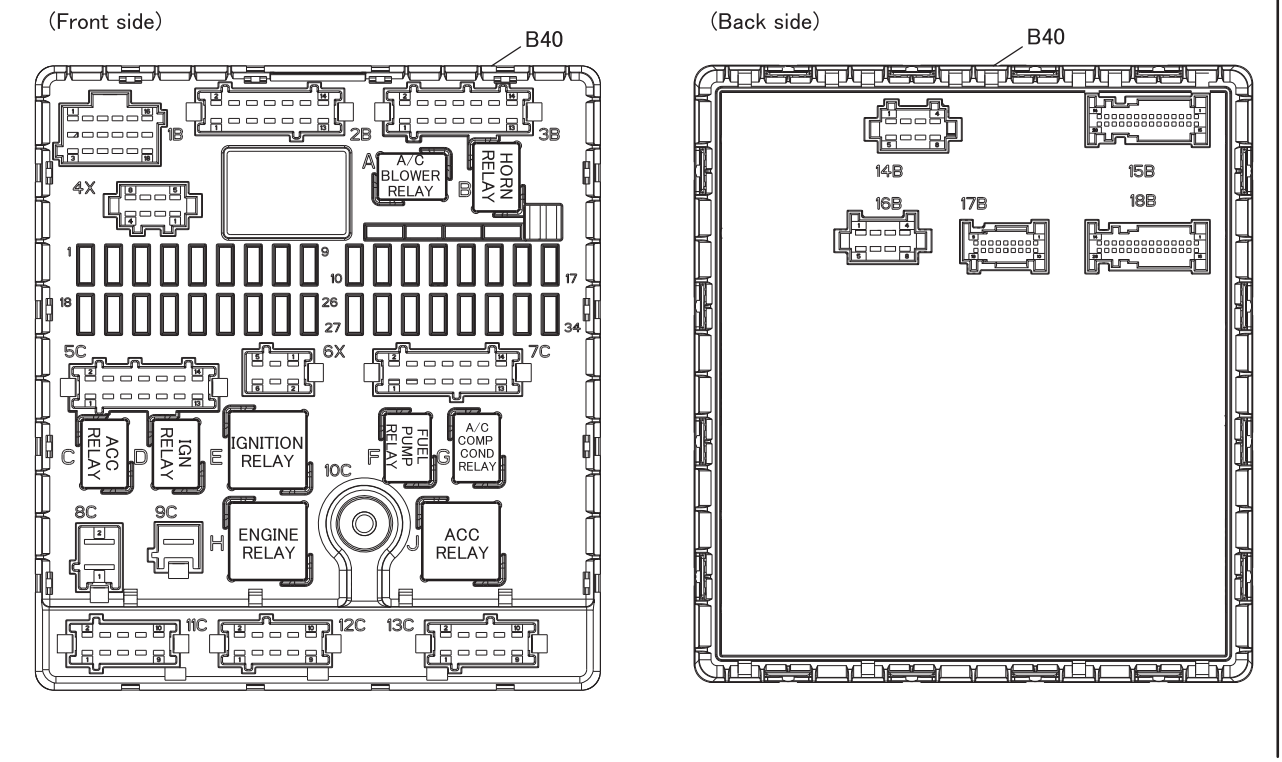


B11 Shift lever unit <DUONIC>
B17 Shift lever unit relay

22E-L05232B-1

B40



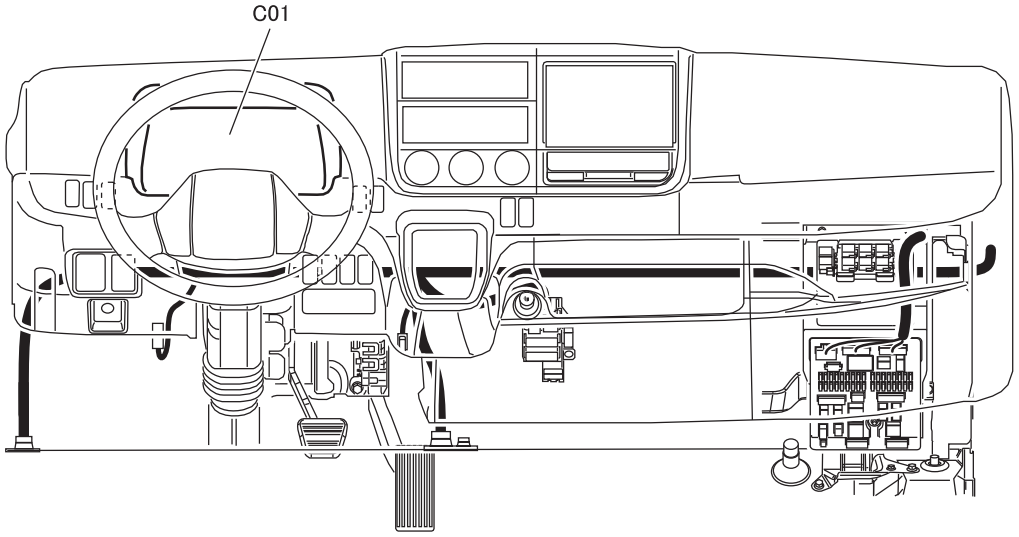


B40 SAM

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

C01



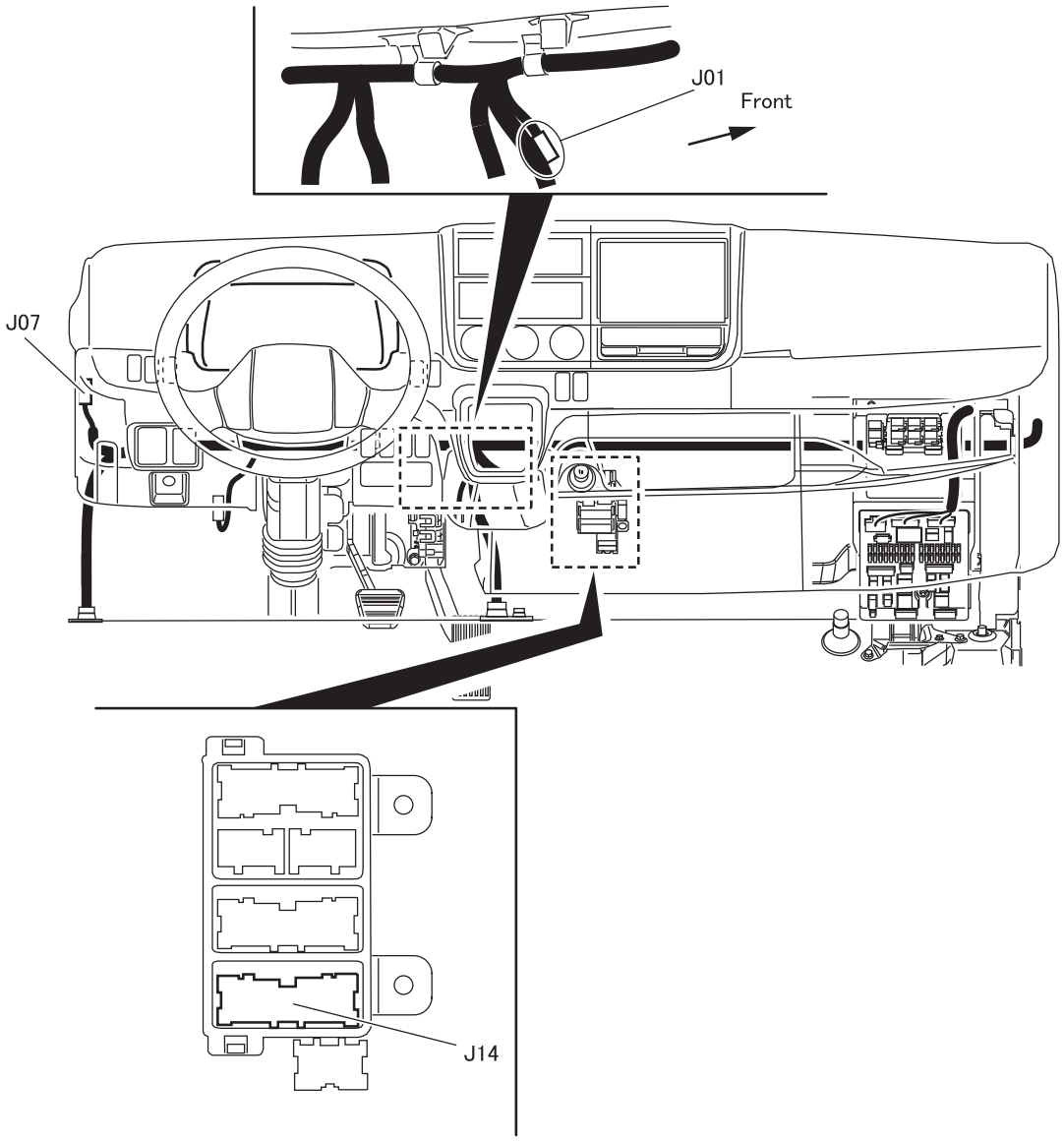
C01 Meter cluster

22E–L05232C

M E M O

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

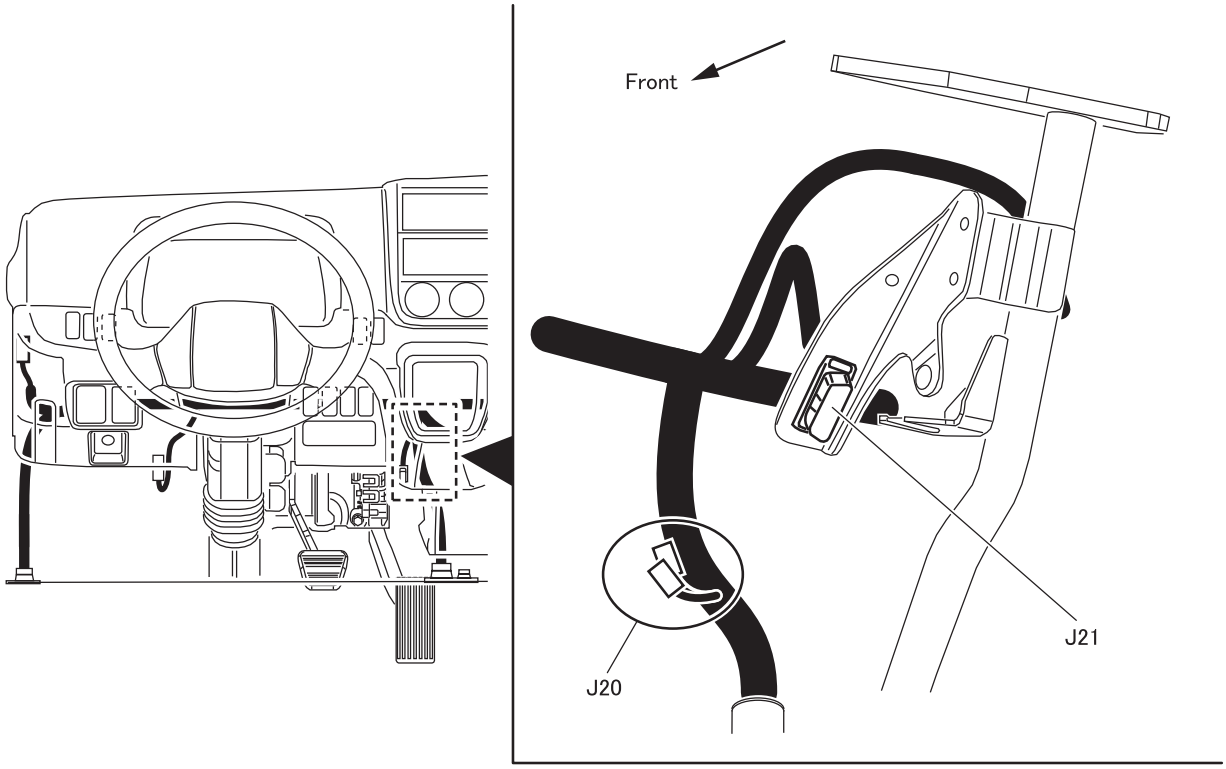
J01 to 14



J01 Joint connector (EAB1LG) ＜Ground＞
J14 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22A]

Indicate by connector type [ ].

J20 to 21

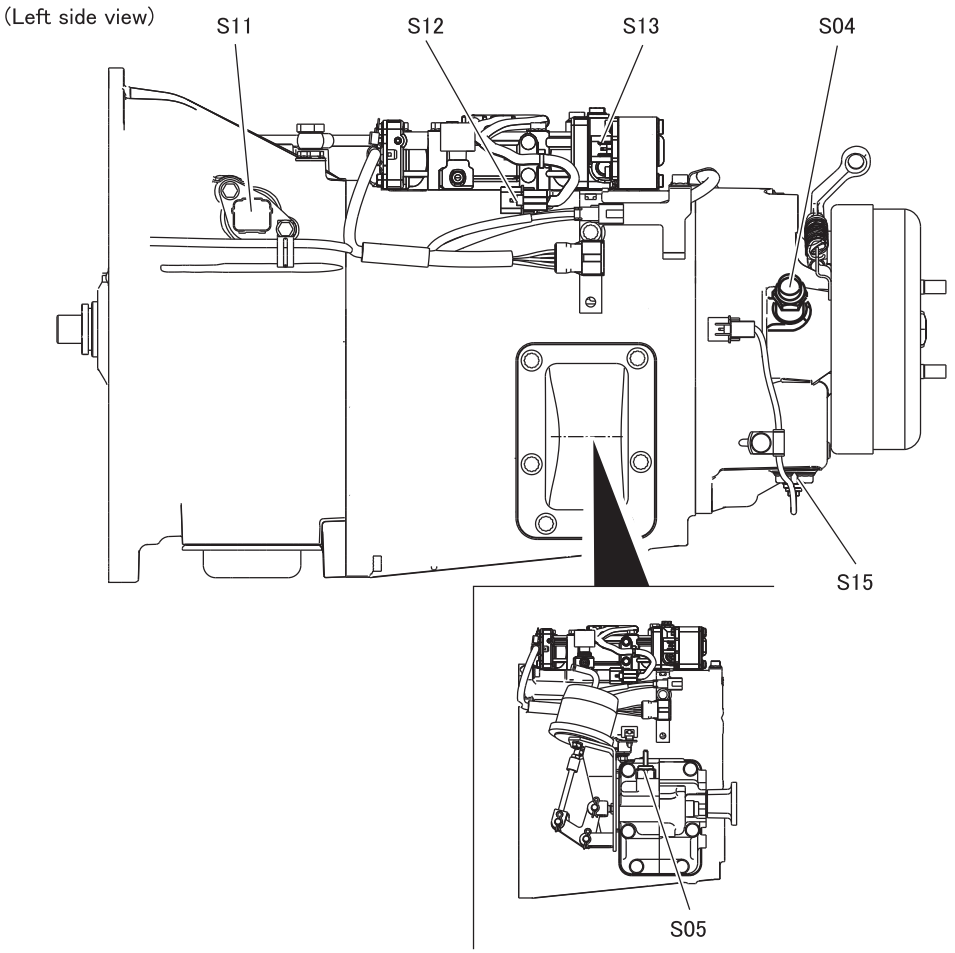


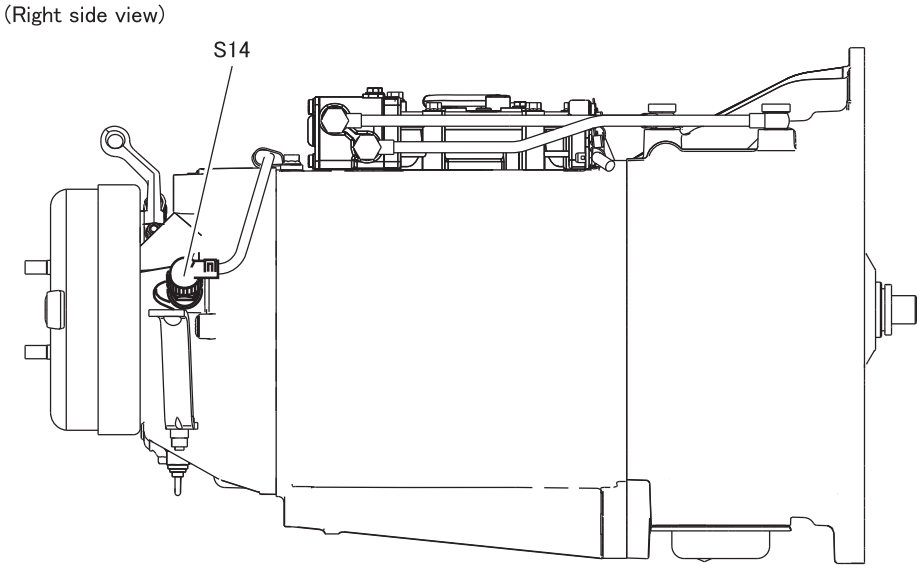
J20 Joint connector (CAN-H) ＜Meter cluster＞
Joint connector (CAN-L) ＜Meter cluster＞
J21 Diagnosis connector

Indicate by connector type [ ].

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

S04 to 15



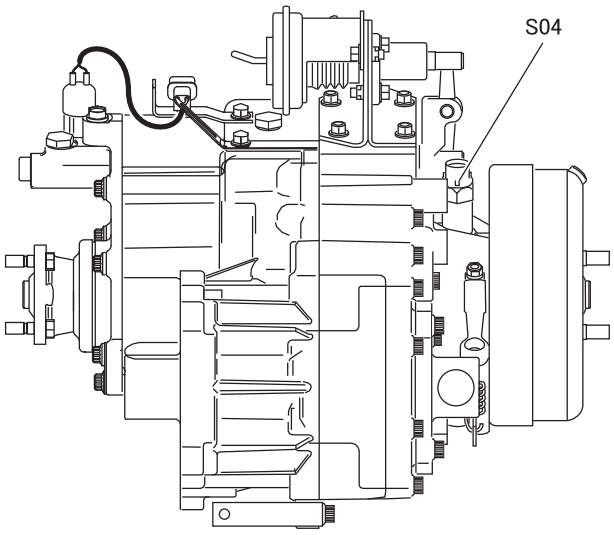


S04 Vehicle speed sensor
S05 Power take-off control switch
S11 Valve body (connector)
S12 Shift stroke sensor (connector)
S13 Gear shift unit
S14 Vehicle speed sensor＜DUONIC＞
S15 Parking gear switch

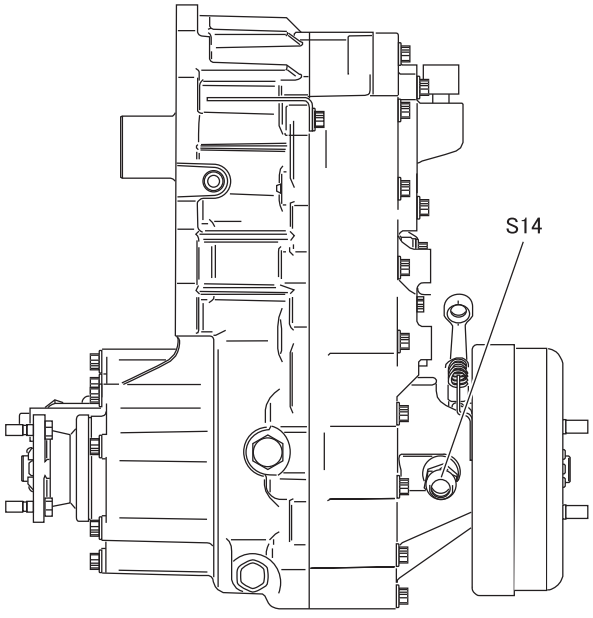
22E-L05232S-1

S04 to 14 <Transfer (FG)>

(Upper view)



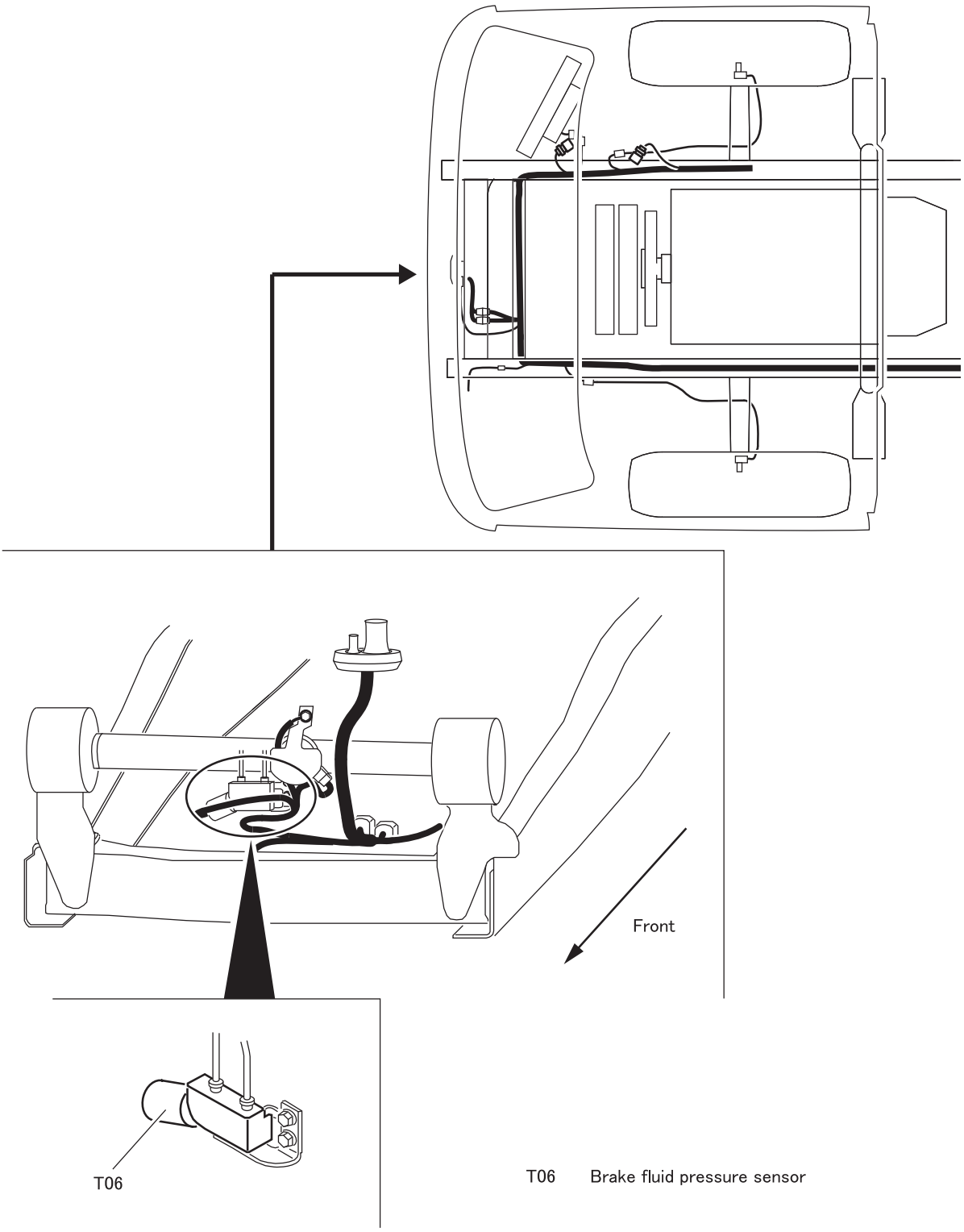
(Left side view)



S04 Vehicle speed sensor
S14 Vehicle speed sensor

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

T06 (Sensor)



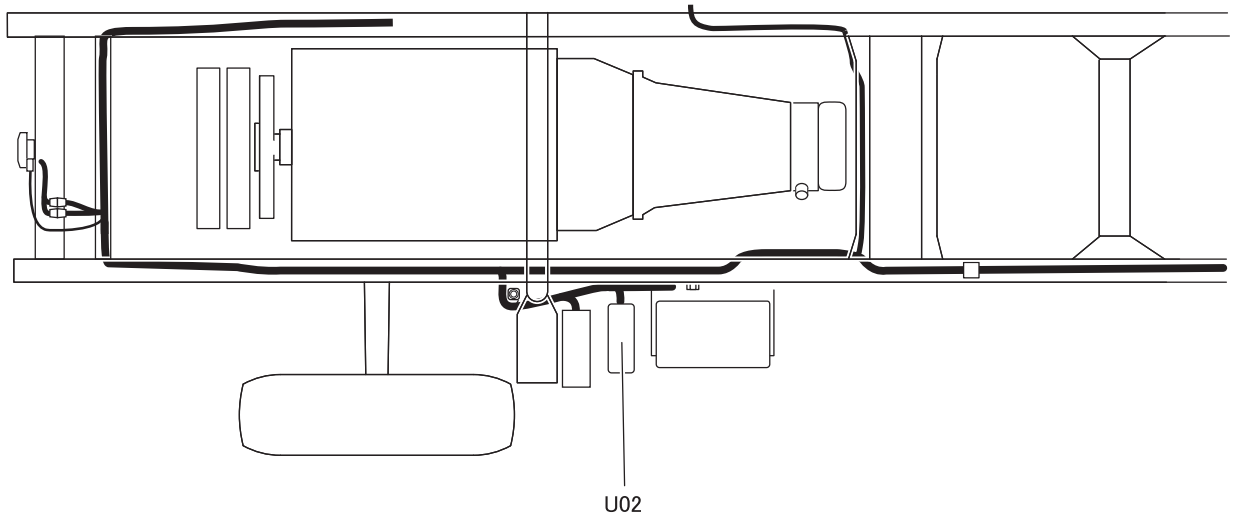
T06 Brake fluid pressure sensor

22E-L05232T

M E M O

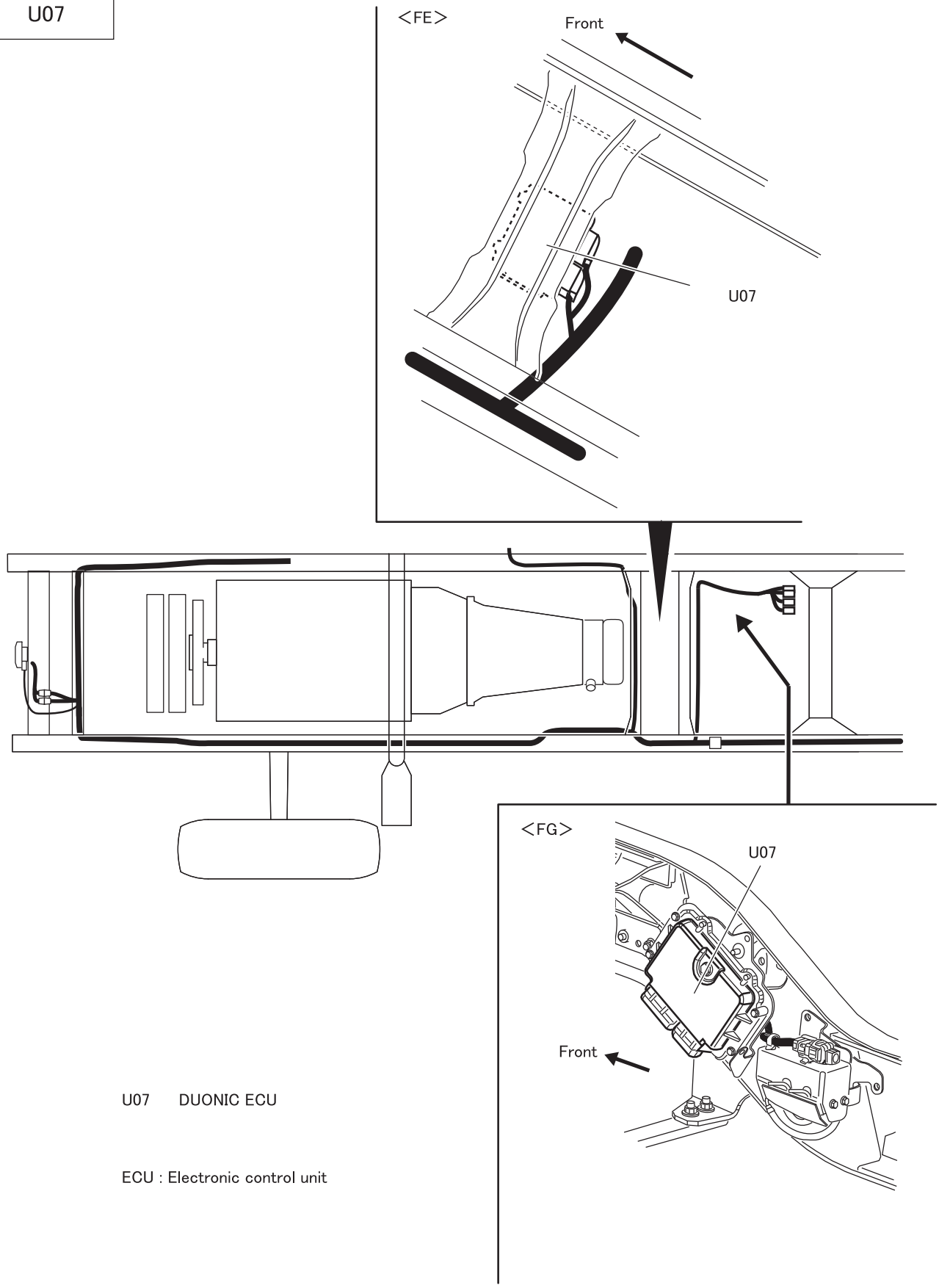
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

U02



U02 High-current fuse box

U07

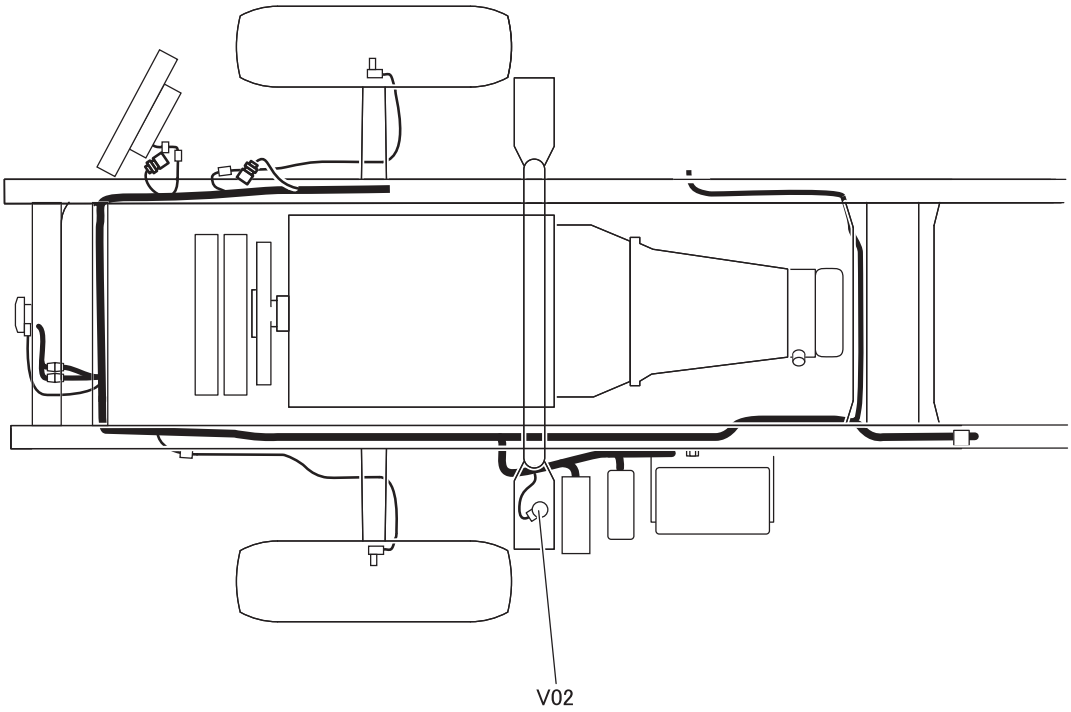


U07 DUONIC ECU

ECU : Electronic control unit

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

V02

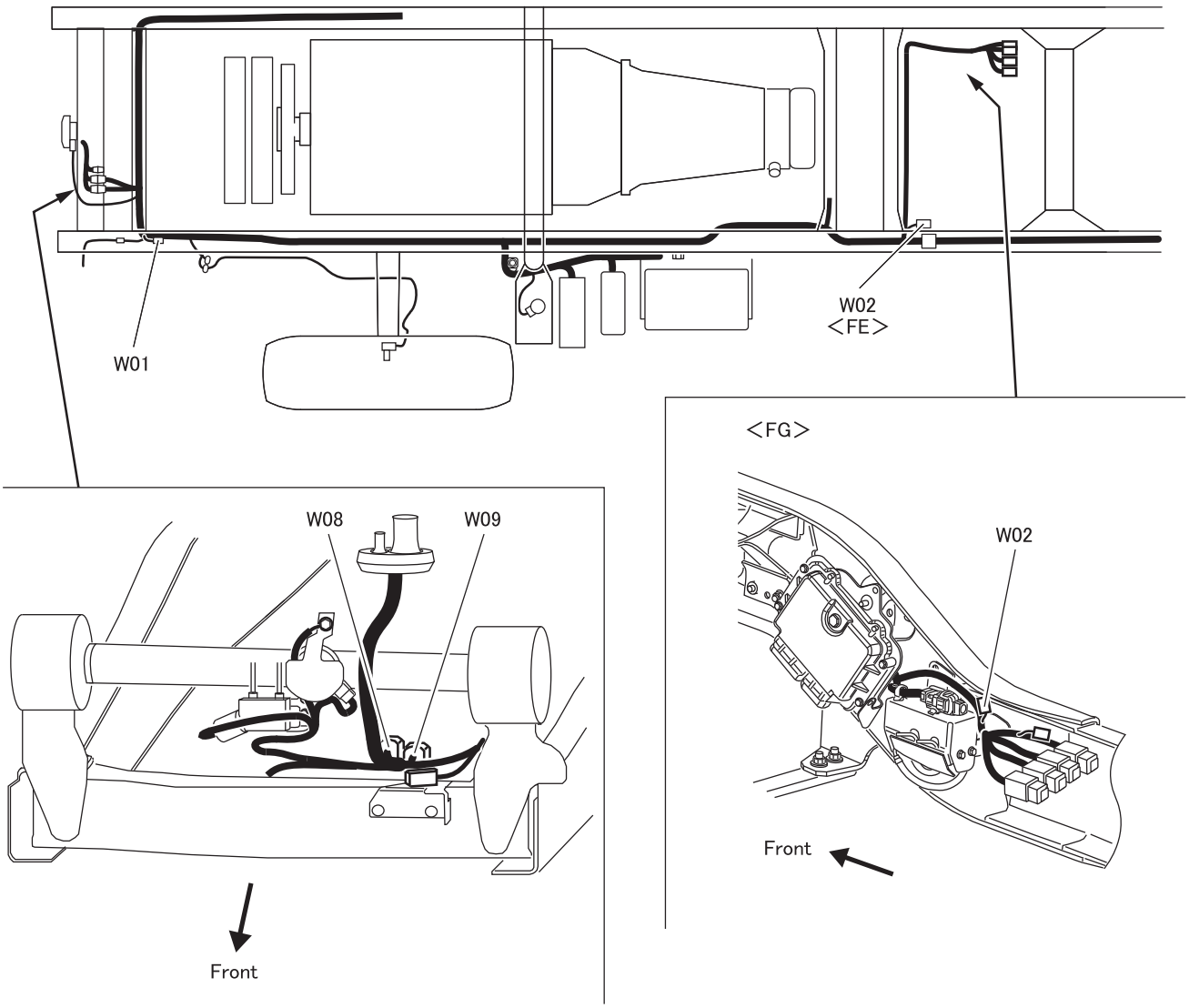


V02 Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve

M E M O

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

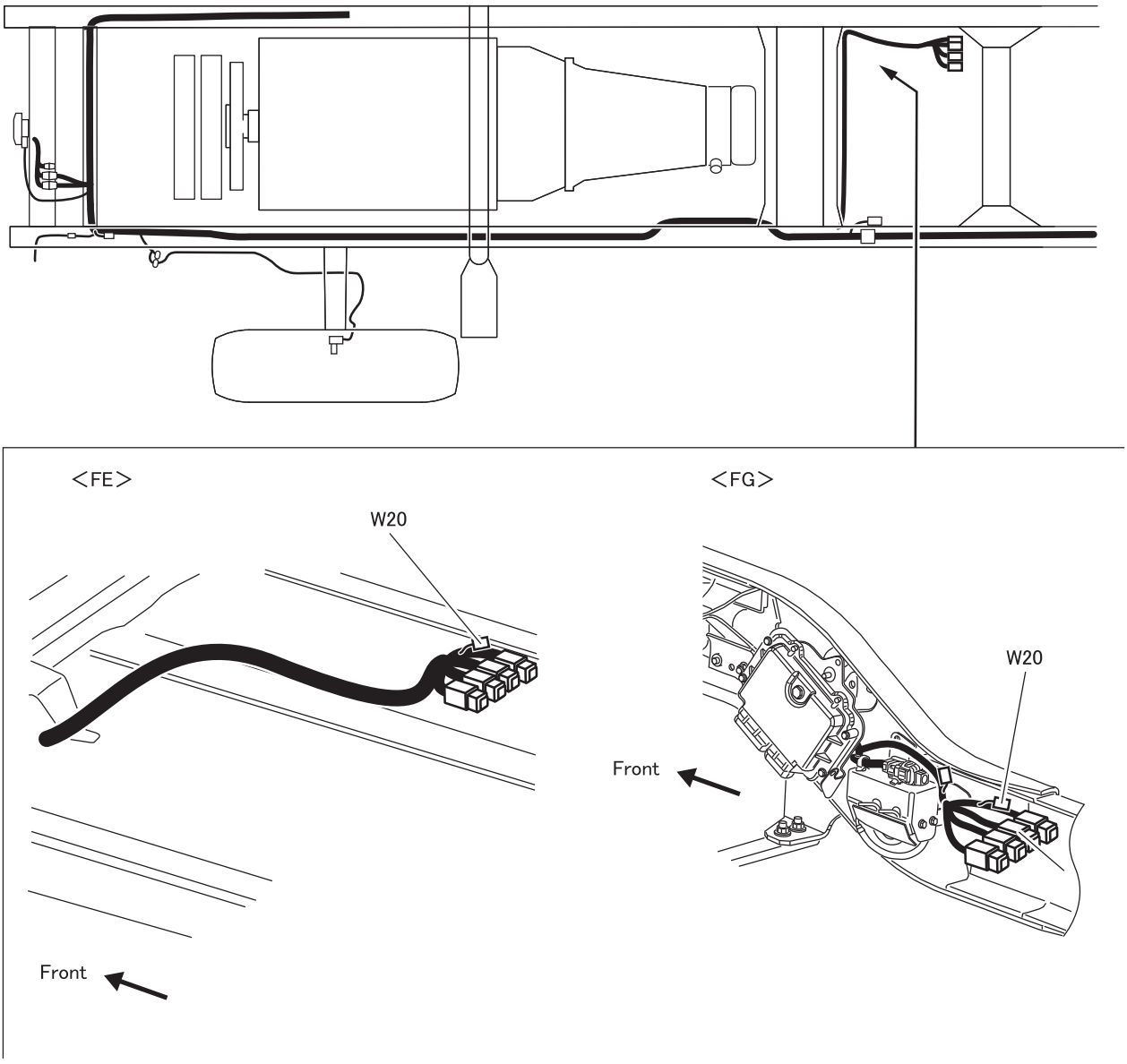
W01 to 09



W01 Joint connector (CAN) <ABS>
W02 Joint connector (CAN) <DUONIC>
W08 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB16A]
W09 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB12A]

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
Indicate by connector type [ ].

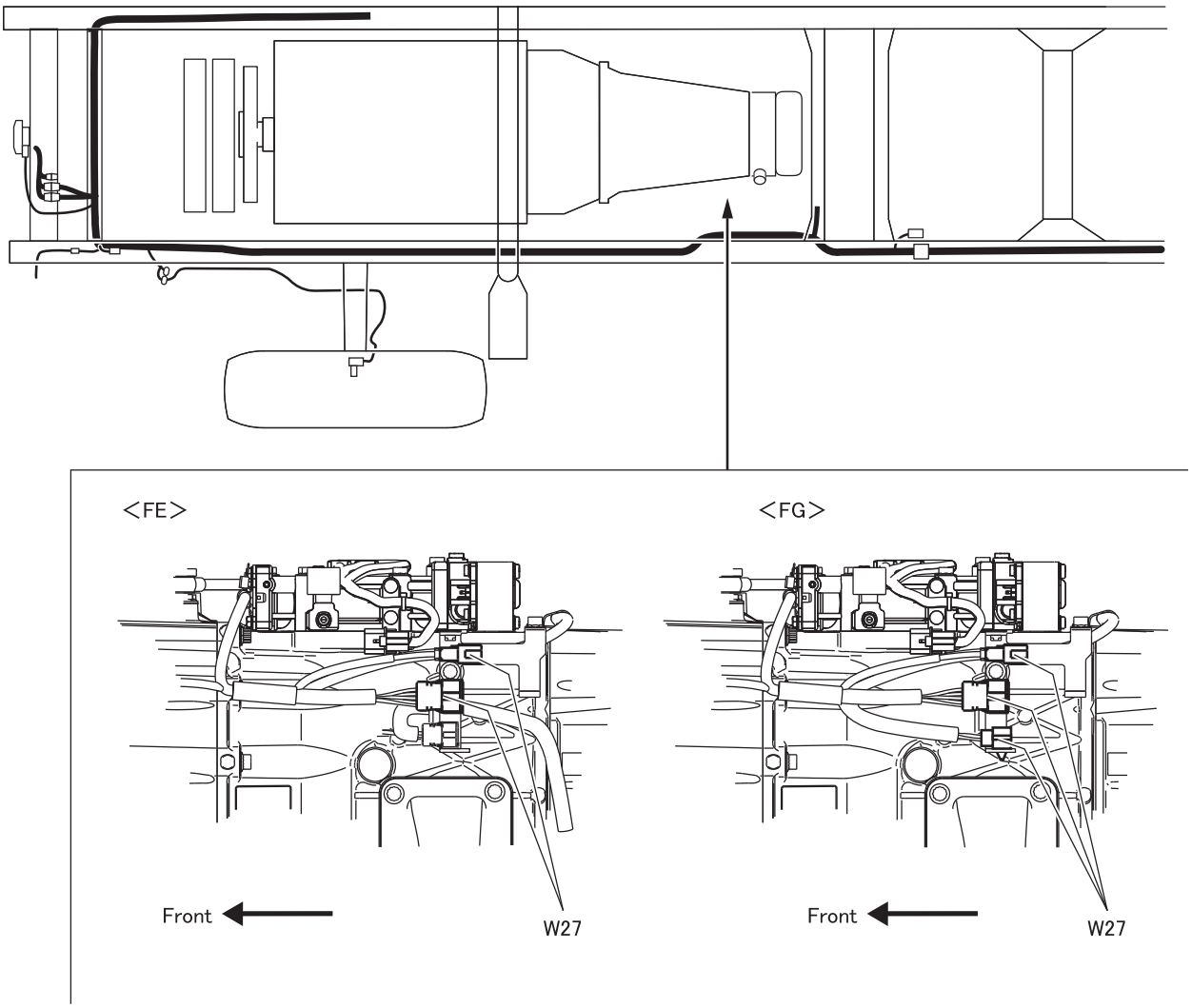
W20



W20 Joint connector (CAN) <Engine control>

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

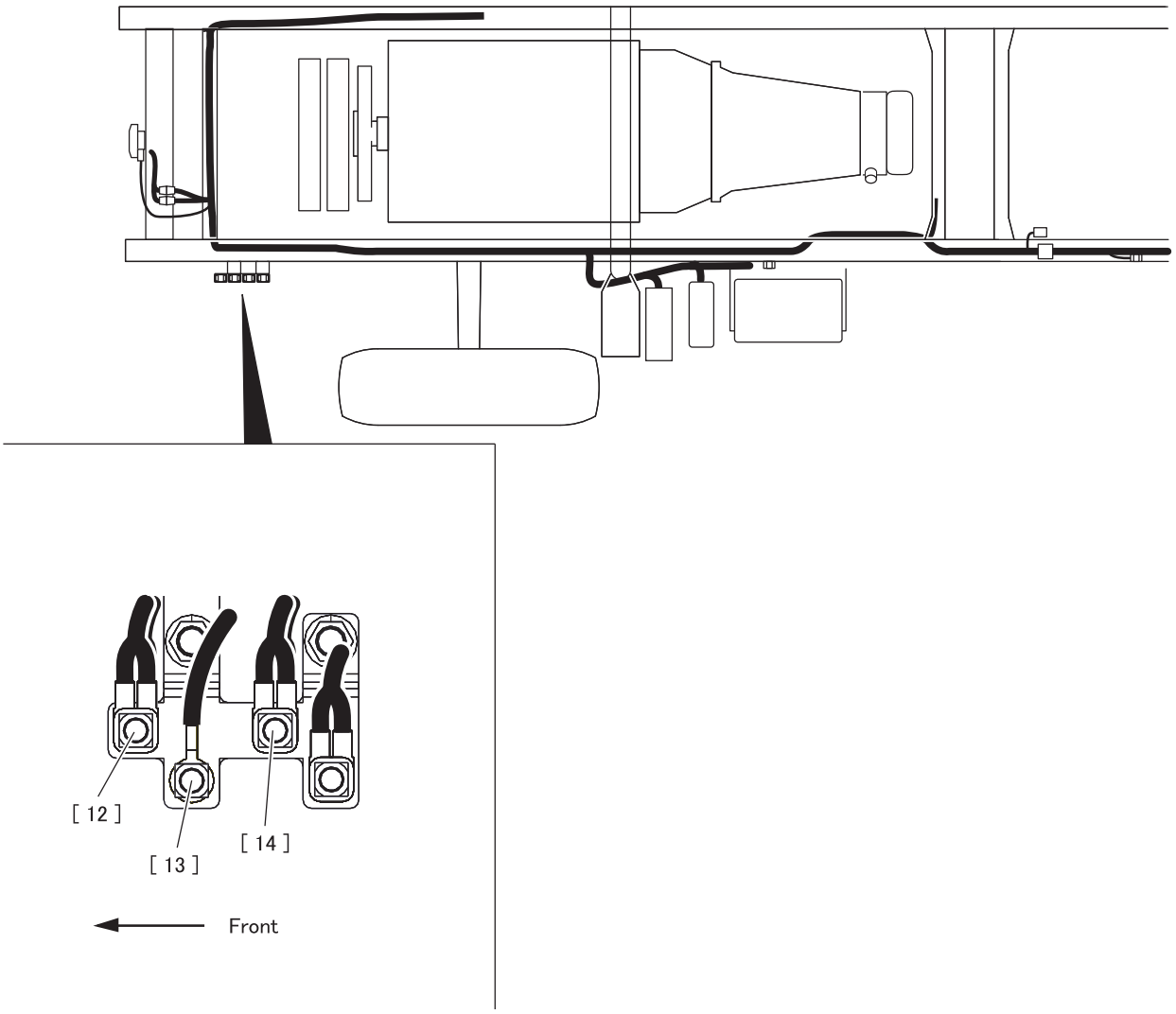
W27



W27 Connection of chassis harness and DUONIC harness
: [AB6A] <FG>, [AB8A]

Indicate by connector type [ ].

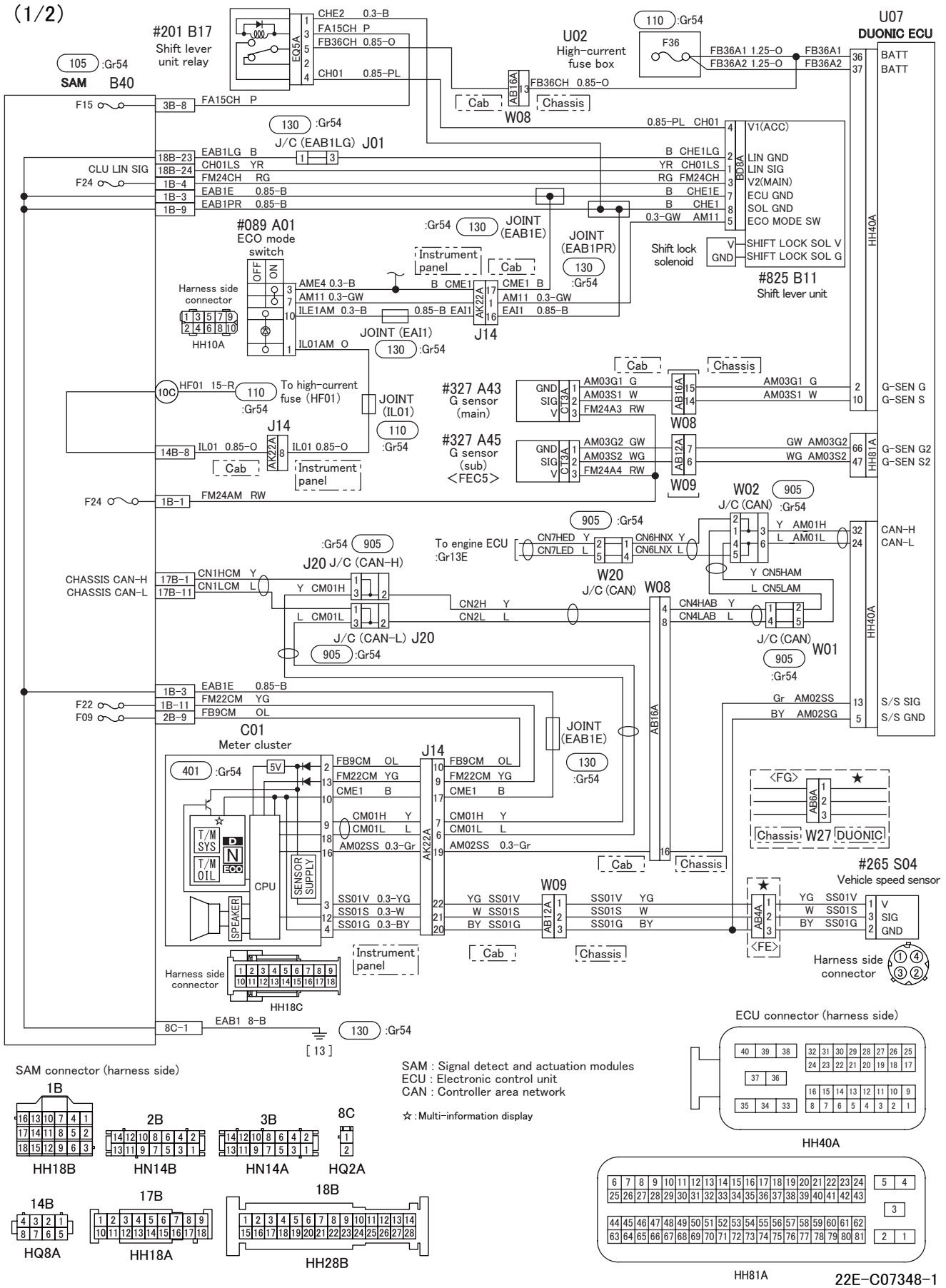
[12] to [14] Chassis ground



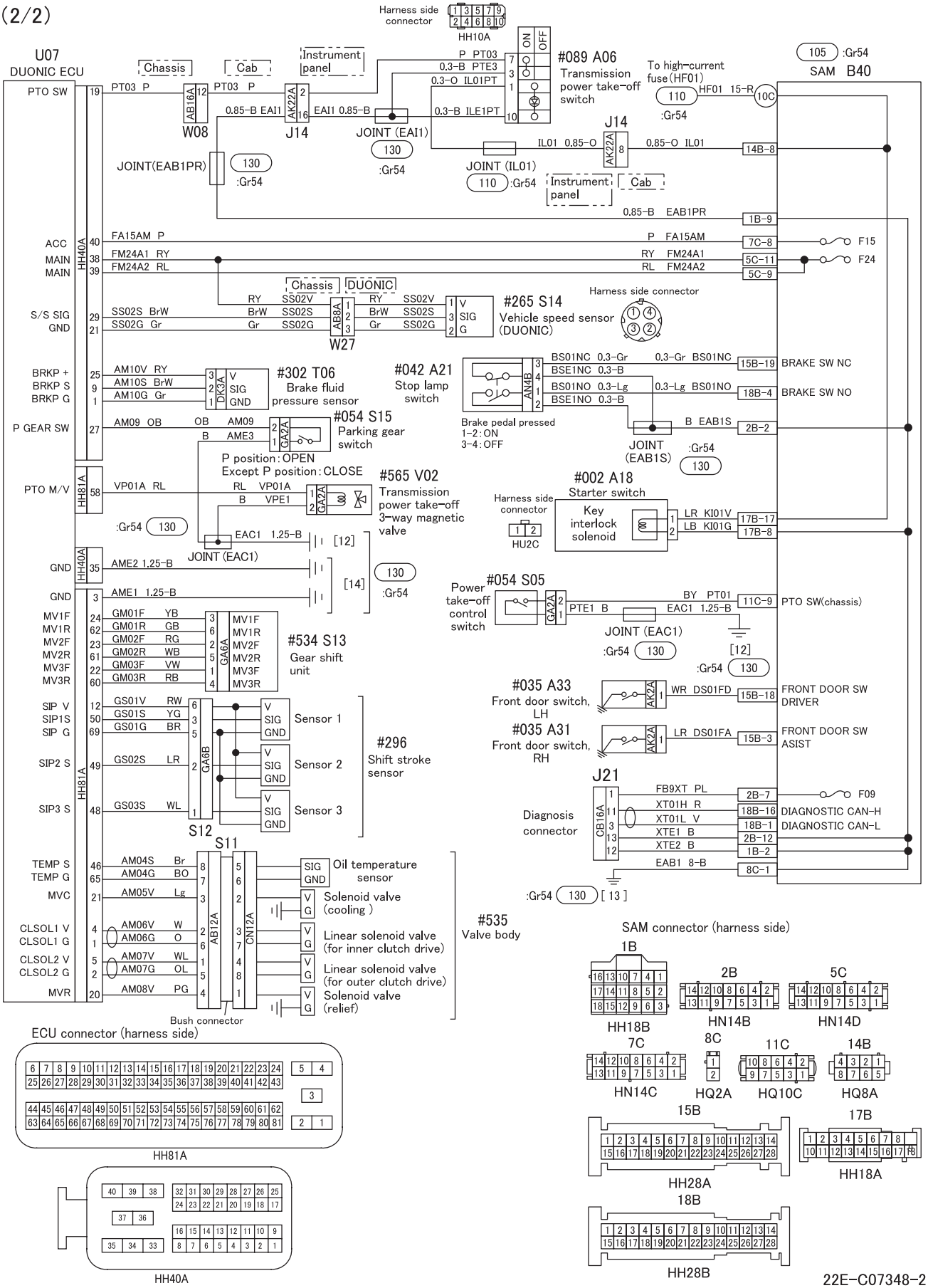
Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[12]	EAC1	1.25-B	JOINT (EAC1)	
[13]	EAB1	8-B	SAM	
[14]	AME1	1.25-B	DUONIC ECU	
	AME2	1.25-B		

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ECU : Electronic control unit

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



(2/2)


U07
DUONIC ECU
Chassis
Cab
Instrument panel
Harness side connector
HH10A
#089 A06
Transmission power take-off switch
To high-current fuse (HF01)
105 :Gr54
SAM B40
PTO SW
PT03 P
W08
J14
JOINT (EAI1)
JOINT (IL01)
JOINT(EAB1PR)
130 :Gr54
110 :Gr54
HF01 15-R
10C
14B-8
1B-9
ACC
MAIN
MAIN
FA15AM P
FM24A1 RY
FM24A2 RL
7C-8
5C-11
5C-9
F15
F24
S/S SIG
GND
SS02S BrW
SS02G Gr
W27
#265 S14
Vehicle speed sensor (DUONIC)
BRKP +
BRKP S
BRKP G
AM10V RY
AM10S BrW
AM10G Gr
#302 T06
Brake fluid pressure sensor
#042 A21
Stop lamp switch
BS01NC 0.3-Gr
BSE1NC 0.3-B
BS01NO 0.3-Lg
BSE1NO 0.3-B
15B-19 BRAKE SW NC
18B-4 BRAKE SW NO
Brake pedal pressed
1-2:ON
3-4:OFF
P GEAR SW
AM09 OB
AME3
#054 S15
Parking gear switch
P position:OPEN
Except P position:CLOSE
B EAB1S
2B-2
JOINT (EAB1S)
PTO M/V
VP01A RL
VPE1
#565 V02
Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve
#002 A18
Starter switch
Key interlock solenoid
HU2C
LR KI01V
LB KI01G
17B-17
17B-8
EAC1 1.25-B
JOINT (EAC1)
[12]
[14]
GND
AME2 1.25-B
AME1 1.25-B
#054 S05
Power take-off control switch
PTE1 B
BY PT01
EAC1 1.25-B
11C-9 PTO SW(chassis)
MV1F
MV1R
MV2F
MV2R
MV3F
MV3R
GM01F YB
GM01R GB
GM02F RG
GM02R WB
GM03F VW
GM03R RB
#534 S13
Gear shift unit
#035 A33
Front door switch, LH
#035 A31
Front door switch, RH
WR DS01FD
LR DS01FA
15B-18 FRONT DOOR SW DRIVER
15B-3 FRONT DOOR SW ASIST
J21
Diagnosis connector
FB9XT PL
XT01H R
XT01L V
XTE1 B
XTE2 B
EAB1 8-B
2B-7
18B-16 DIAGNOSTIC CAN-H
18B-1 DIAGNOSTIC CAN-L
2B-12
1B-2
8C-1
F09
SIP V
SIP1S
SIP G
SIP2 S
SIP3 S
GS01V RW
GS01S YG
GS01G BR
GS02S LR
GS03S WL
Sensor 1
Sensor 2
Sensor 3
#296
Shift stroke sensor
S12
S11
TEMP S
TEMP G
MVC
CLSOL1 V
CLSOL1 G
CLSOL2 V
CLSOL2 G
MVR
AM04S Br
AM04G BO
AM05V Lg
AM06V W
AM06G O
AM07V WL
AM07G OL
AM08V PG
Oil temperature sensor
Solenoid valve (cooling)
Linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive)
Linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive)
Solenoid valve (relief)
#535
Valve body
Bush connector
ECU connector (harness side)
HH81A
HH40A
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
5C
HN14D
7C
HN14C
8C
HQ2A
11C
HQ10C
14B
HQ8A
15B
HH28A
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B

Group 22E

DUONIC™

2014½ to 2016 Model Year

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-22E

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 22E-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **Overview 22E-4**
2. **Electronic Control System 22E-5**
3. **Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram 22E-16**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes 22E-18**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 22E-142**
3. **FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 22E-165**
4. **Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table 22E-166**
5. **Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit 22E-167**
6. **Initialization of DUONIC® System 22E-168**
7. **Troubleshooting by Symptom 22E-172**

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

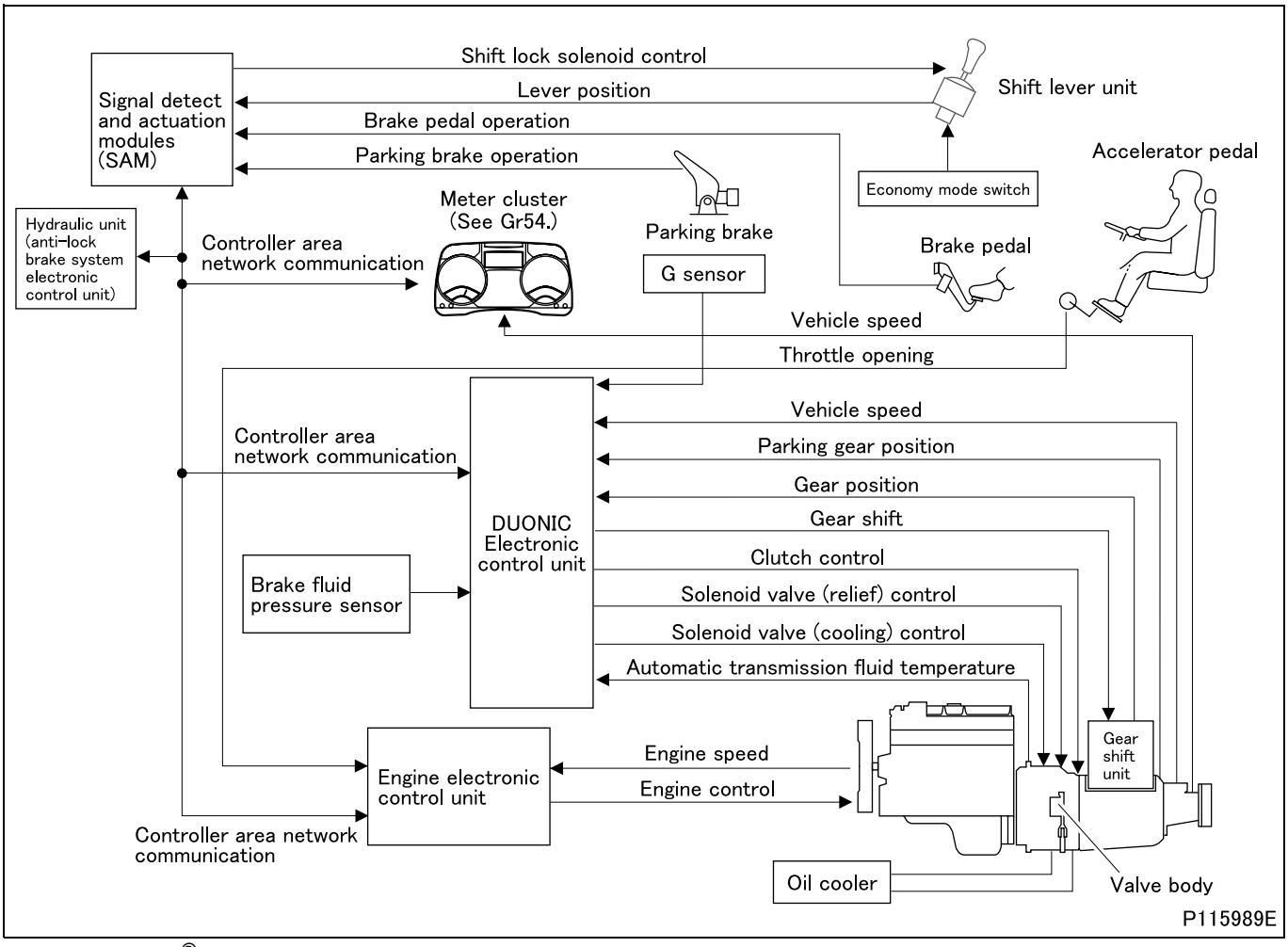
SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Gearshift unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Control		Hydraulic
	Power voltage	V	12
Valve body	Manufacturer		Sanwa Seiki
	Power voltage	V	12
Gearshift lever unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Power voltage	V	12
DUONIC electronic control unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
	Power voltage	V	12

See Gr22 for the specifications of the transmission itself.

M E M O

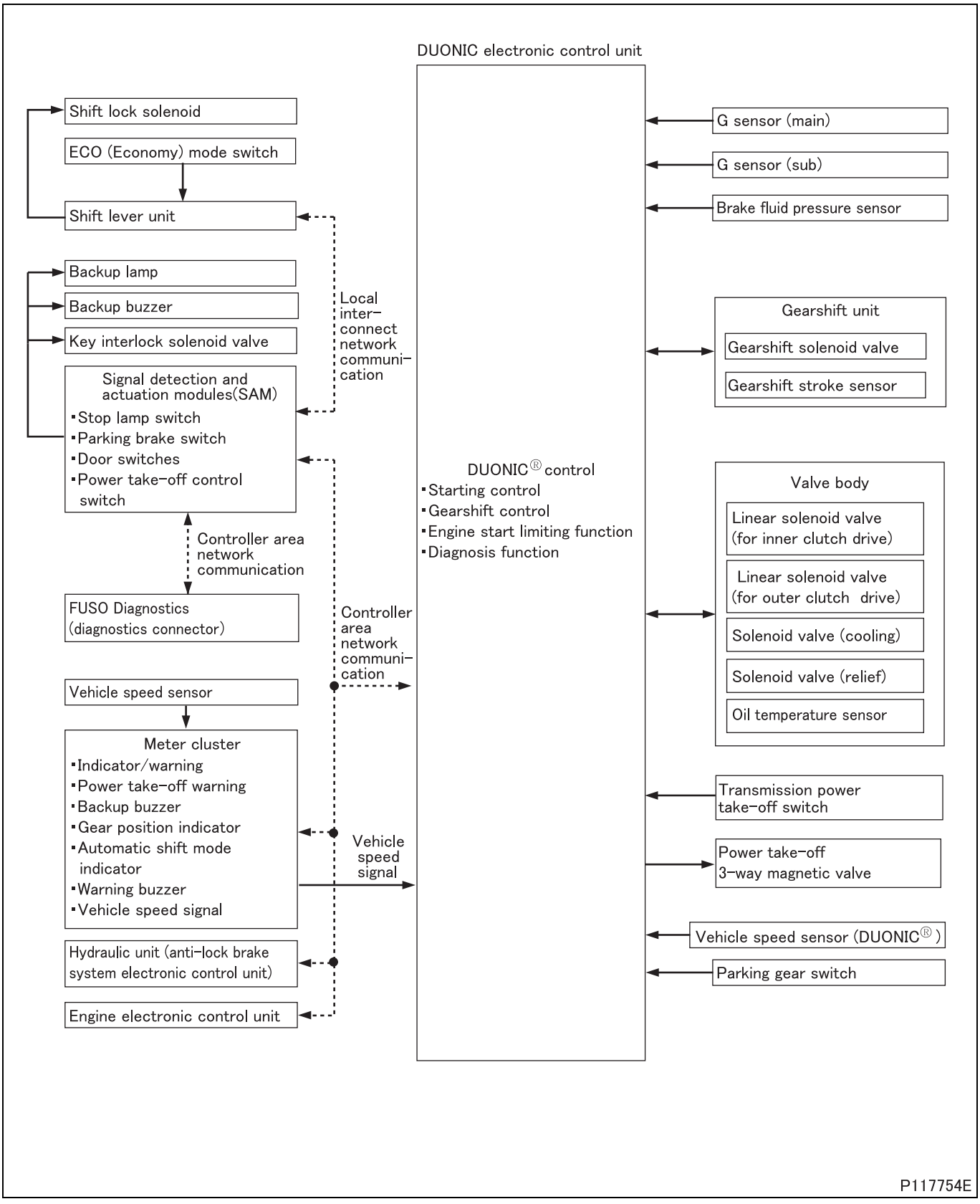
1. Overview



- The DUONIC® system automates clutch and gear shift operations when starting or driving the vehicle by providing integrated control of the clutch, transmission and engine. This helps to reduce the driver's fatigue from frequent manual gear shift operations while achieving excellent fuel economy equivalent to or better than that of manual transmission vehicles.
- The clutch mechanism consists of two clutching systems (dual clutch) that allow smooth gear shift operations with reduced gear shift shock.
- There is no clutch pedal. Since there are only two pedals (accelerator and brake pedals), the driver can start and drive the vehicle with accelerator operations only. Manual operation can also be selected as required.
- The system consists of a DUONIC electronic control unit (that controls the gear shift unit and valve body based on the gear shift lever signals, transmission gear position, throttle opening, vehicle speed, etc.), engine electronic control unit (that controls fuel injection amount and timing based on engine speed, engine timing, coolant temperature, vehicle speed, etc.) and sensors that transmit/receive various signals to and from each electronic control unit.

2. Electronic Control System

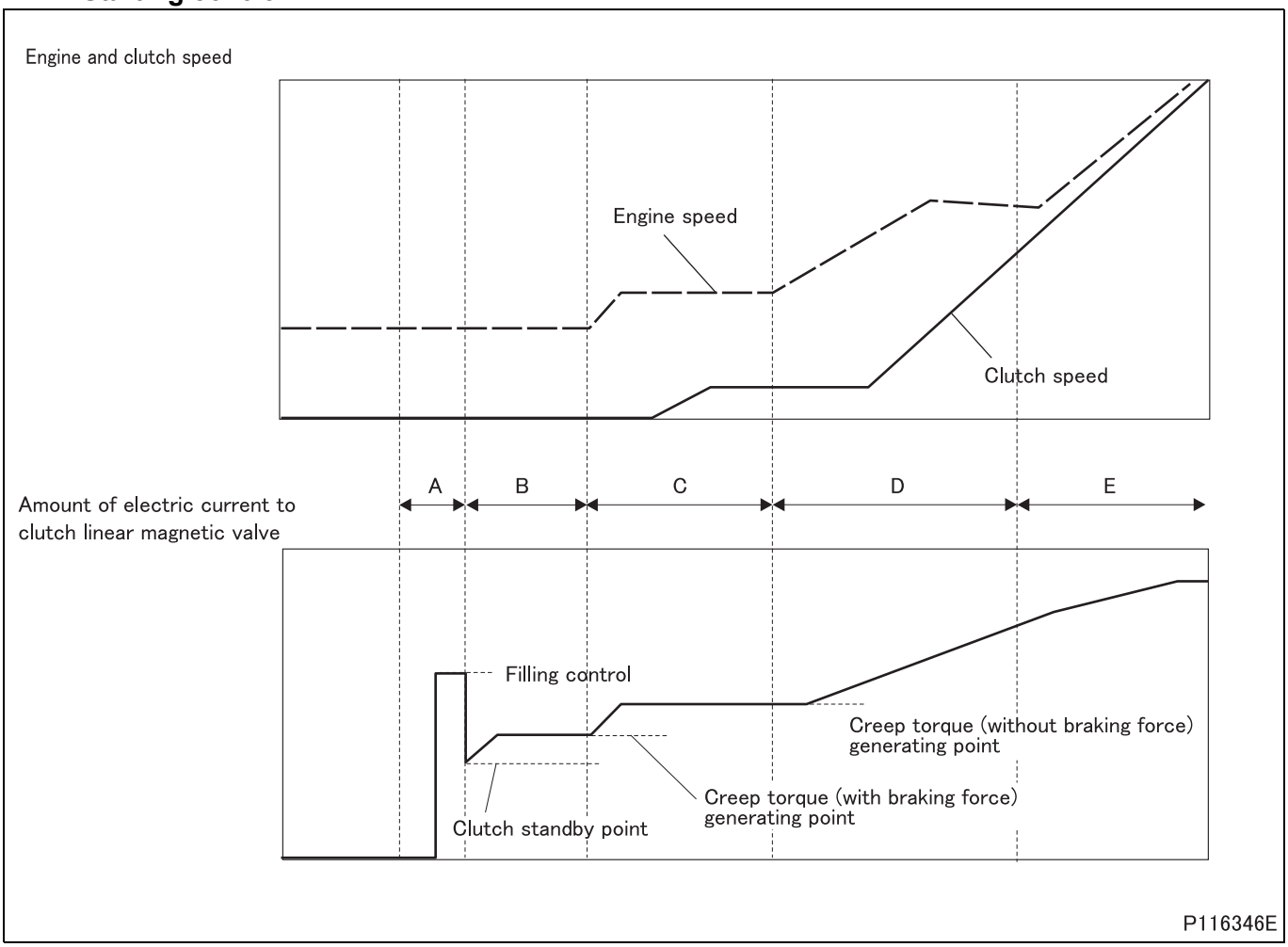
2.1 Block diagram



Component	Main function/operation
Shift lever unit	Detects gearshift lever position.
Oil temperature sensor	Senses temperature of automatic transmission fluid (ATF).
G sensor	Senses acceleration.
Stop lamp switch	Senses brake pedal's pressed/released position.
Brake fluid pressure sensor	Senses extent to which brake pedal is pressed.
Vehicle speed sensor	Senses vehicle speed.
Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Operates of anti-lock brake system (ABS) and its output warning signal.
Parking brake switch	Detects operation of parking brake.
Parking gear switch	Detects operation of parking mechanism.
Door switches	Detects whether each door is open or closed.
Power take-off control switch	Turns on/off power take-off (on power take-off).
Transmission power take-off switch	Turns on/off power take-off (in cab).
ECO (Economy) mode switch	Turn on/off economy mode
Engine electronic control unit	Makes control for smooth gear shifting and driving through exchange of signals with DUONIC electronic control unit.
Gearshift stroke sensor	Senses gearshift position.
Power take-off 3-way magnetic valve	Puts transmission power take-off into motion.
Power take-off indicator	Illuminates when power take-off is in operation.
Gear position indicator	Indicates current gear in engagement and diagnostic codes.
Automatic shift mode indicator	Illuminates when automatic shift mode is selected with gearshift lever in "D".
Economy mode indicator	Indicated when economy mode switch is turned on.
DUONIC indicator/warning	Comes on when there is problem with system to warn driver of the condition. It lights in either red or amber. Driving is impossible when the lamp lights in red; driving with minimum necessary control is possible when the lamp lights in amber.
Warning buzzer	Sounds when: • A door is opened with gearshift lever in any position except "P" and "N" while engine is running. • Temperature of automatic transmission fluid is too high. (Beeps three times) • Temperature of clutch is too high. <With the clutch temperature alarm function> • Vehicle is driven with power take-off switch ON. • Vehicle is driven with Dump lever position rise. • Temperature of clutch is too high.
Linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive)	Supplies hydraulic oil to operate inner clutch.
Linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive)	Supplies hydraulic oil to operate outer clutch.
Solenoid valve (cooling)	Sends hydraulic oil to oil cooler.
Solenoid valve (relief)	Adjusts hydraulic oil pressure for operating clutch.
Gearshift solenoid valve	Enables gear shifting.
Shift lock solenoid valve	Activates and deactivates gearshift lock function.
Signal detection and actuation modules (SAM)	Manages power supply of component devices.
	Repeats input/output signals that are sent via Controller Area Network communication from/to relevant electronic control units by way of this module.
Key interlock solenoid	Activates/deactivates key interlocking function.

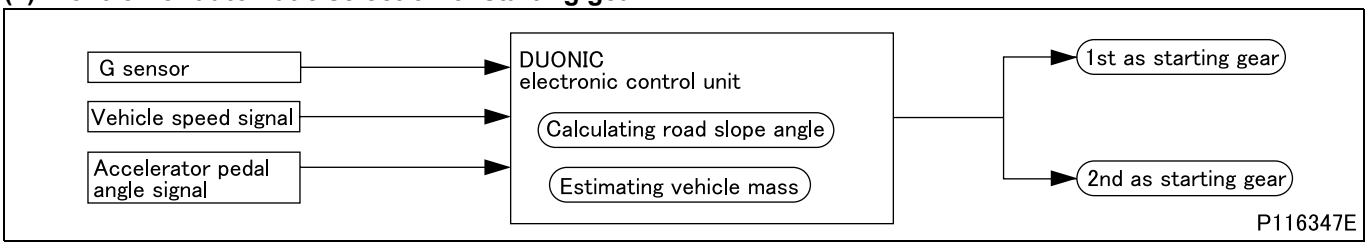
2.2 DUONIC® control

2.2.1 Starting control



- When the gearshift lever is moved to the “D” position, the control unit starts controlling the inner or outer clutch that is on the starting gear side while applying the filling control (phase A). (See section 2.2.2 (7.2) for explanation of the filling control.)
- When the filling control ends, the control unit brings the clutch first to the clutch standby point and then to the creep torque generating point (phase B).
- When the brake pedal is released, the control unit allows the vehicle to start creeping (phase C).
- As soon as the accelerator pedal is pressed, the control unit makes control to engage the clutch (phase D).
- Once the engine and clutch speeds have synchronized with each other, the system terminates the starting control (phase E).

(1) Control for automatic selection of starting gear



- When the vehicle is brought to a stop with the gearshift lever in the “D” position, the control unit selects the starting gear based on the road slope angle (as determined depending on the G sensor information) and the estimated vehicle mass (as determined depending on the vehicle speed and accelerator pedal angle). Then a shift to the selected gear takes place automatically.

(2) Creep start function

- When the gearshift lever is in the “D” or “R” position, the vehicle starts moving at very low speed without need to press the accelerator pedal as soon as it is freed from braking force (by the service brakes and parking brake).

(2.1) Creep torque in 1st or reverse gear

- Regardless of braking forces, the amount of output creep torque is always varies with the vehicle speed.
- The output creep torque is inversely proportional to the vehicle speed.

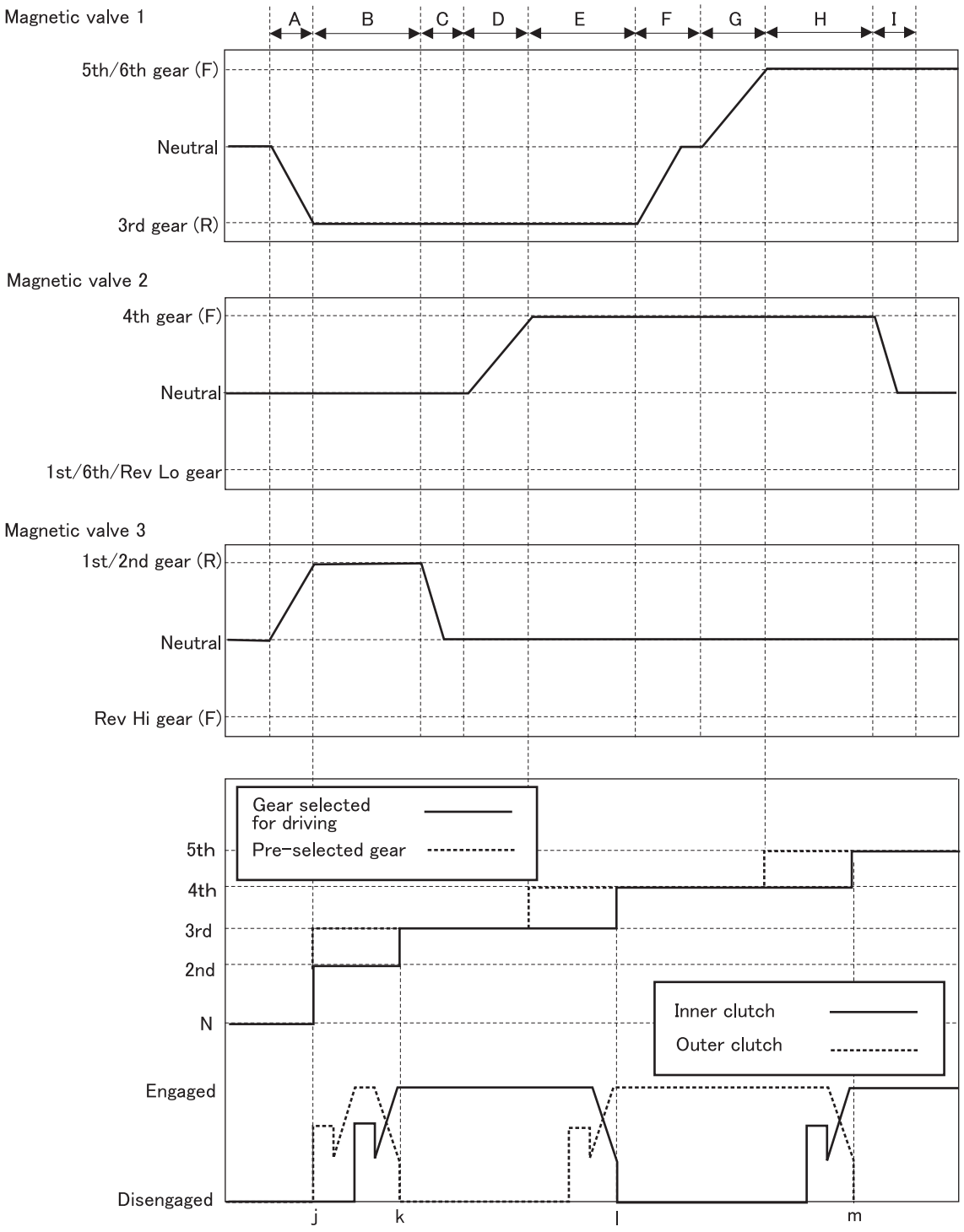
(2.2) Creep torque in 2nd and higher gears

- While a braking force (by the service brakes or parking brake) is working, the output creep torque varies with both the braking force and vehicle speed.
- When the vehicle is free from braking forces, the output creep torque varies with the vehicle speed.
- The output creep torque is inversely proportional to both the braking force and vehicle speed.

CAUTION ⚠

- **During starts on uphill roads, the vehicle may move back even when creep torque is available. In such a case, the parking brake should also be used.**

2.2.2 Gearshift control



P116348E

- The preceding diagram illustrates operation of the gearshift unit during shift-up from 2nd to 5th.
  - The 2nd gear (starting gear) is engaged and the next gear (3rd gear) is pre-selected (phase A).
  - The outer clutch is engaged (point j).
  - Gear shifts up from 2nd to 3rd according to the gearshift map (phase B).
  - The outer clutch disengages and the inner clutch engages (point k).
  - The 2nd gear is disengaged (phase C).
  - The next gear (4th gear) is pre-selected (phase D).
  - Gear shifts up from 3rd to 4th according to the gearshift map (phase E).
  - The inner clutch disengages and the outer clutch engages (point l).
  - The 3rd gear is disengaged (phase F).
  - The next gear (5th gear) is pre-selected (phase G).
  - Gear shifts up from 4th to 5th according to the gearshift map (phase H).
  - The outer clutch disengages and the inner clutch engages (point m).
  - The 4th gear is disengaged (phase I).

- Each gearshift rail has 2 gearshift solenoid valves (MVF and MVR). The magnetic valve that is driven varies depending on the direction of gear engagement as follows.

Gear	Clutch	Solenoid valve 1	Solenoid valve 2	Solenoid valve 3
1st	Inner	–	R	R
2nd	Outer	–	–	R
3rd	Inner	R	–	–
4th	Outer	–	F	–
5th	Inner	F	–	–
6th	Outer	F	R	–
Rev Lo	Inner	–	R	F
Rev Hi	Outer	–	–	F

(1) Automatic shift function

- When the gearshift lever is in the “D” position, this function selects gearshift maps stored in memory of the DUONIC electronic control unit appropriately depending on both the accelerator angle and vehicle speed and makes gear shifting automatically between the 1st and 6th gears according to the maps. The gear currently in engagement is indicated on the gearshift indicator in the meter cluster.
- During automatic gear shifting, the target gear is determined according to the gearshift map and also by applying a fuzzy control scheme. The fuzzy control estimates the driver’s intention from the vehicle load factor (derived from the theoretical acceleration and actual acceleration with an empty vehicle driven on a linear flat road), accelerator pedal angle, rate of change of the accelerator pedal angle, vehicle speed, engine speed, currently selected gear, and brake pedal condition, and reflects the driver’s intention thus estimated on the gearshift control.

(2) Manual shift function

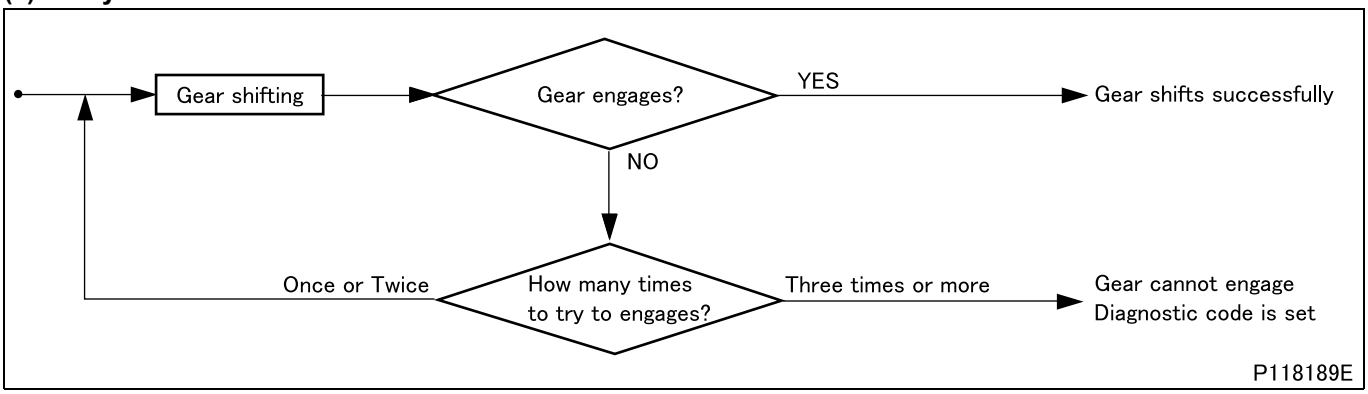
- This function allows the driver to manually make shift-up by one gear by pushing the gearshift lever from the “D” position toward the “+” position and make shift-down by one gear by pushing the lever toward the “–” position.
- The DUONIC electronic control unit is always monitoring the vehicle speed, engine speed, and selected gear. If there is a risk of engine over-revving as a result of manual gear shifting, no shift-down will take place even when the gearshift lever is pushed toward the “–” position. Likewise, if there is a risk of engine stall as a result of manual gear shifting, no shift-up will take place even when the gearshift lever is pushed toward the “+” position.

(3) Hold function

- If the gearshift lever is moved to the “A/M” position while driving in the automatic shift mode or after the lever has returned to the “D” position during manual shift operation, the gear is held in the currently selected gear. No automatic gear shifting takes place in this case. However, the gear automatically shifts up if the engine speed exceeds

the limit value (4,300 rpm) and the gear automatically shifts down to the starting gear when the vehicle comes to a stop.

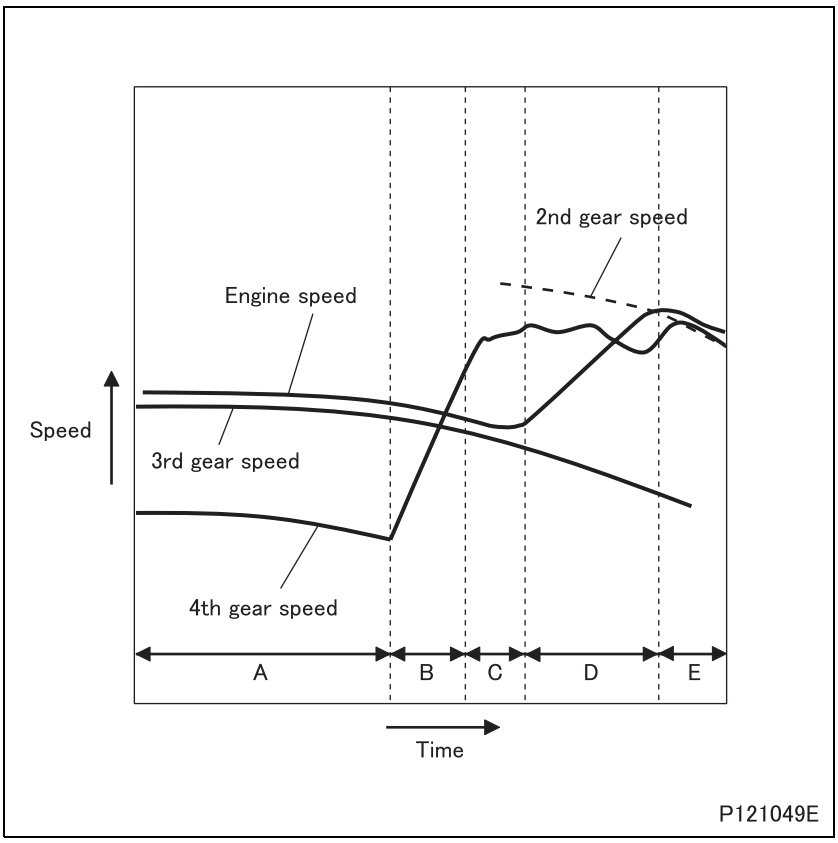
(4) Retry function



- If gear engagement fails to successfully complete, the transmission electronic control unit automatically activates the retry function to retry gear engagement (twice at maximum; three trials if the first normal trial is included). The retry control is applied to the same gear for which the first engagement trial has not successfully completed.

(4.1) Slip double-clutch control

- When the automatic transmission fluid temperature is low (20°C or lower), if it is hard to shift down from 3rd to 2nd, the engine speed is raised to the speed for the 2nd gear at that vehicle speed while the inner clutch is controlled in a slipping condition (still transmitting the driving torque to the 3rd gear), and then the outer clutch is engaged. Thus the outer drive pinion speed is increased to approximately the 2nd gear speed (from the 4th gear speed) when the clutch is engaged to facilitate the shift to the 2nd gear.



- This drawing is to explain the slip double-clutch control when the automatic transmission fluid temperature is low and it is hard to shift down from 3rd to 2nd.
  - When driving in the 3rd gear, the other (not engaged) drive pinion is engaged and driven by the 4th gear. (A)

  - Shifting from 4th gear to 2nd gear (pre-selection) starts. (B)
  - Synchromesh functions but the 2nd gear cannot be synchronized or is synchronized but cannot be engaged due to the rotation resistance at low temperature. (C)
  - The inner (3rd gear side) clutch is slip-controlled and the engine speed is increased while maintaining the driving torque for the 3rd gear. (D)
  - Engaging the outer (2nd gear side) clutch driven by increased engine speed promotes the synchronization and gear engagement. (E)
- The slip double-clutch control is performed when the following conditions are satisfied.
  - When performing the preshift from the 4th gear to the 2nd gear during driving in 3rd gear.
  - Automatic transmission fluid temperature is low (20°C or lower).
  - When it is hard to shift gears. (In case that the normal gearshifting was tried but the gear could not be engaged within the predetermined time.)
  - The 2nd gear speed for the current vehicle speed is higher than the engine idling speed.
  - The 2nd gear speed at automatic shifting or manual shifting is 2,000 rpm or lower.
- The slip double-clutch control is continued until the gear is engaged or the retry function is performed twice. (Gearshifting is tried 3 times including the first try of normal gearshifting.)

(5) Gear pre-selection function

- This function makes preparatory engagement of a gear that is expected to be engaged next. For example, when driving at 3rd (odd-number gear) with the inner clutch engaged, DUONIC® pre-selects an adjacent even-number gear (2nd or 4th) if the system judges this necessary based on acceleration/deceleration and other conditions. However, the even-number grears do not transmit power since the outer clutch is disengaged.
- With DUONIC®, the gear pre-selection control takes place as follows:
  - While driving in 1st, 2nd or 6th, the system invariably pre-select the gear indicated below.

Current gear	Pre-selected gear
1st	2nd
2nd	3rd
3rd	2nd or 4th
4th	3rd or 5th
5th	4th or 6th
6th	5th

  - While driving in 3rd, 4th or 5th, the system estimates a gear to be next selected and pre-select that gear.

(6) Control during operation of anti-lock brake system

- While the anti-lock brake system is in operation, the system may sometimes be unable to recognize the vehicle speed accurately. So it prohibits gear shifting down during the automatic shift mode (“D” range) and also a gear change during the manual shift mode to prevent over-revving of the engine.

(7) Clutch control function

- According to vehicle operating conditions, the system automatically controls the clutch to disengage, engage, or partially engage it.

(7.1) Solenoid valve control

- DUONIC® uses a wet clutch system to which the supply of hydraulic oil is adjusted using a solenoid valve. As the electric current supplied to the solenoid valve increases, the pressure applied to the clutch becomes stronger, so the clutch then can transmit greater torque.

(7.2) Filling control

- This control makes the specified amount of electric current flow for the specified length of time at the beginning of a clutch engagement cycle to quickly reduce the gap between the clutch disc and drive plate (on the engine), thus shortening the clutch engagement time.

(7.3) Micro-slip control

- Except during gear changes, this control keeps the clutch slightly slipping to make it rotate several tens rpm slower than the engine rpm. This allows the clutch to disengage quickly and thus gearshifts to take place smoothly. In addition to reduced gearshift time, this control provides the effect of preventing shock and damping down the vibration transmitted from the engine to the drive train components.

2.2.3 Other functions

(1) Automatic clutch disengagement function

- In both the drive range (“D”) and reverse range (“R”), the system makes a control of disengaging the clutch when the vehicle comes to a stop for the purpose of preventing engine stalls.

(2) Gearshift control during drive using cruise control

- When the driver starts using the cruise control while driving in the manual shift mode, the gearshift mode is automatically changed to the automatic shift mode.
- During the use of the cruise control, the system makes automatic gear shifting depending on the amount of load on vehicle, engine speed, and acceleration of vehicle in order to maintain the target speed.

(3) Economy mode (mode to support low-fuel-consumption driving)

- When the driver turns on the economy mode switch, the system starts using a special map for its gearshift control.
- In the economy mode gear shifting, gear shift-up takes place at a gear lower than that in the standard mode gear shifting.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The economy mode should be used only when the vehicle is carrying a small load (i.e. it is empty or half-loaded) and running on a relatively level road. The mode must not be used when the vehicle is fully loaded or on an uphill/downhill road.**

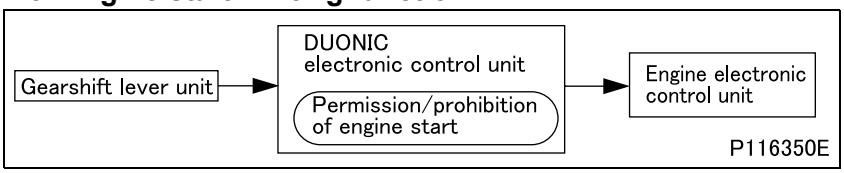
(4) Gearshift lock function during shift to/from “P” or “R” position

- While the service brake pedal is being pressed, the system issues a gearshift lock cancellation signal to enable the gearshift lever to be moved to/from the “P” or “R” position.

(5) Power take-off control function

- When the transmission power take-off switch is turned on with the vehicle parked and the gearshift lever in “P” or “N” position, the system makes necessary controls on the gear and clutch after engaging the power take-off so that power can be delivered from the power take-off.
- The system causes the display of indicator to change according to the engagement state of power take-off.
- If any of the following operations is performed, the system turns on “PTO” on the indicator and causes a buzzer to sound.
  - The transmission power take-off switch is turned on while driving or with the gearshift lever in any position except “P” and “N”.
  - The gearshift lever is moved to any position except “P” and “N” or the vehicle is driven after the transmission power take-off switch has been turned on.
  - The PTO control function can be set through coding parameters settings to be adapted to various equipment installed in factory.

2.3 Engine start limiting function



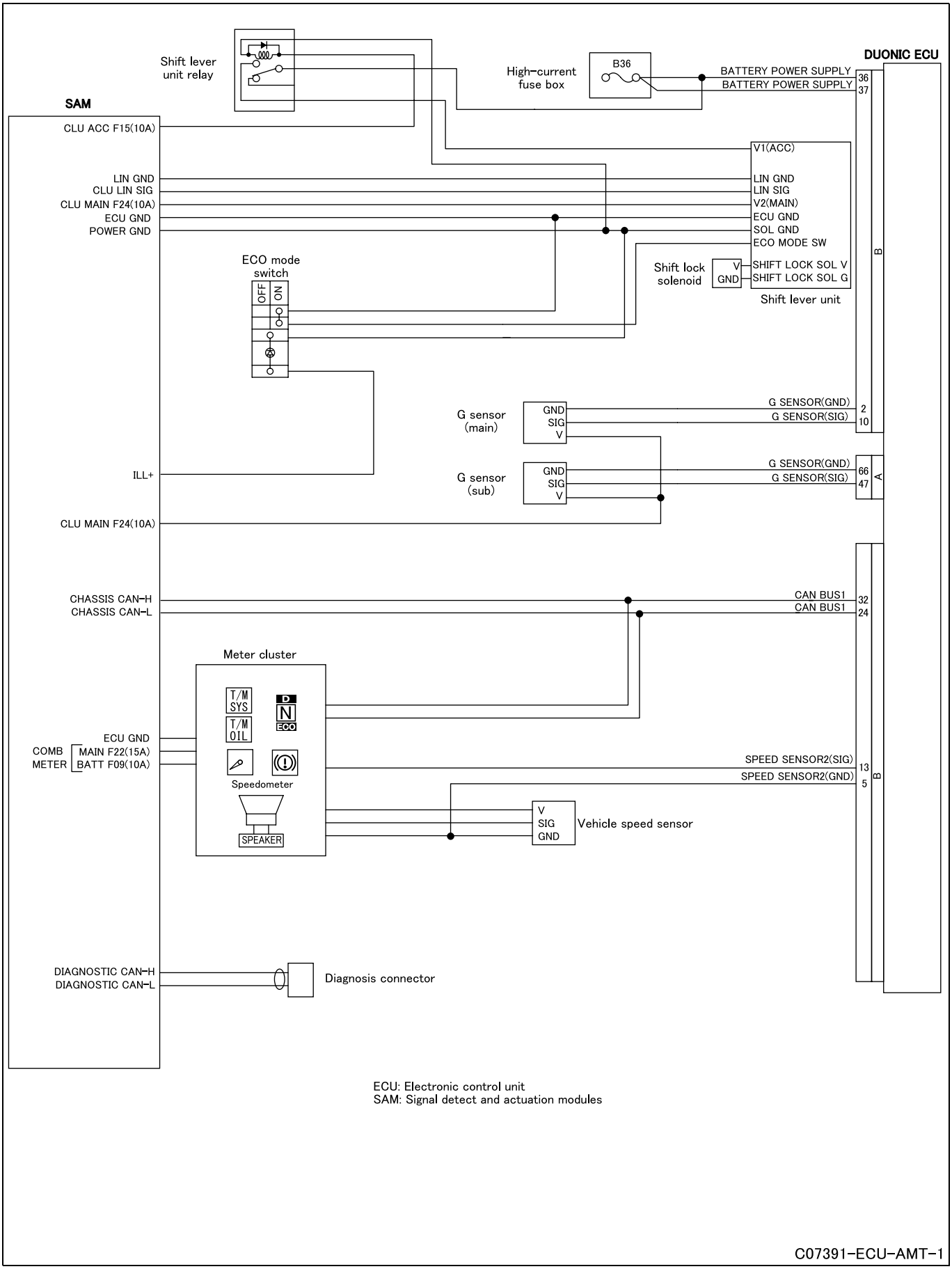
- To prevent the vehicle from lurching with the transmission in gear, the system permits the engine to be started only when the gearshift lever is in the “P” or “N” position.

2.4 Diagnosis function

- The diagnosis function of the DUONIC electronic control unit is working whenever the starter switch is in the ON position to determine whether the communication condition, each sensor, each relay, etc. is in normal condition or not. If the diagnosis function determines a component to be faulty, it causes the relevant indication to be displayed on the meter cluster to alert the driver to the failure, stores the faulty item in the form of a diagnostic code, and the system starts applying a malfunction mode control.
- During the malfunction mode control, the system functions are limited in order to assure safety of the crew and vehicle. The stored diagnostic codes can be read using FUSO Diagnostics and on the multi-information display in the meter cluster. (See Gr00.)

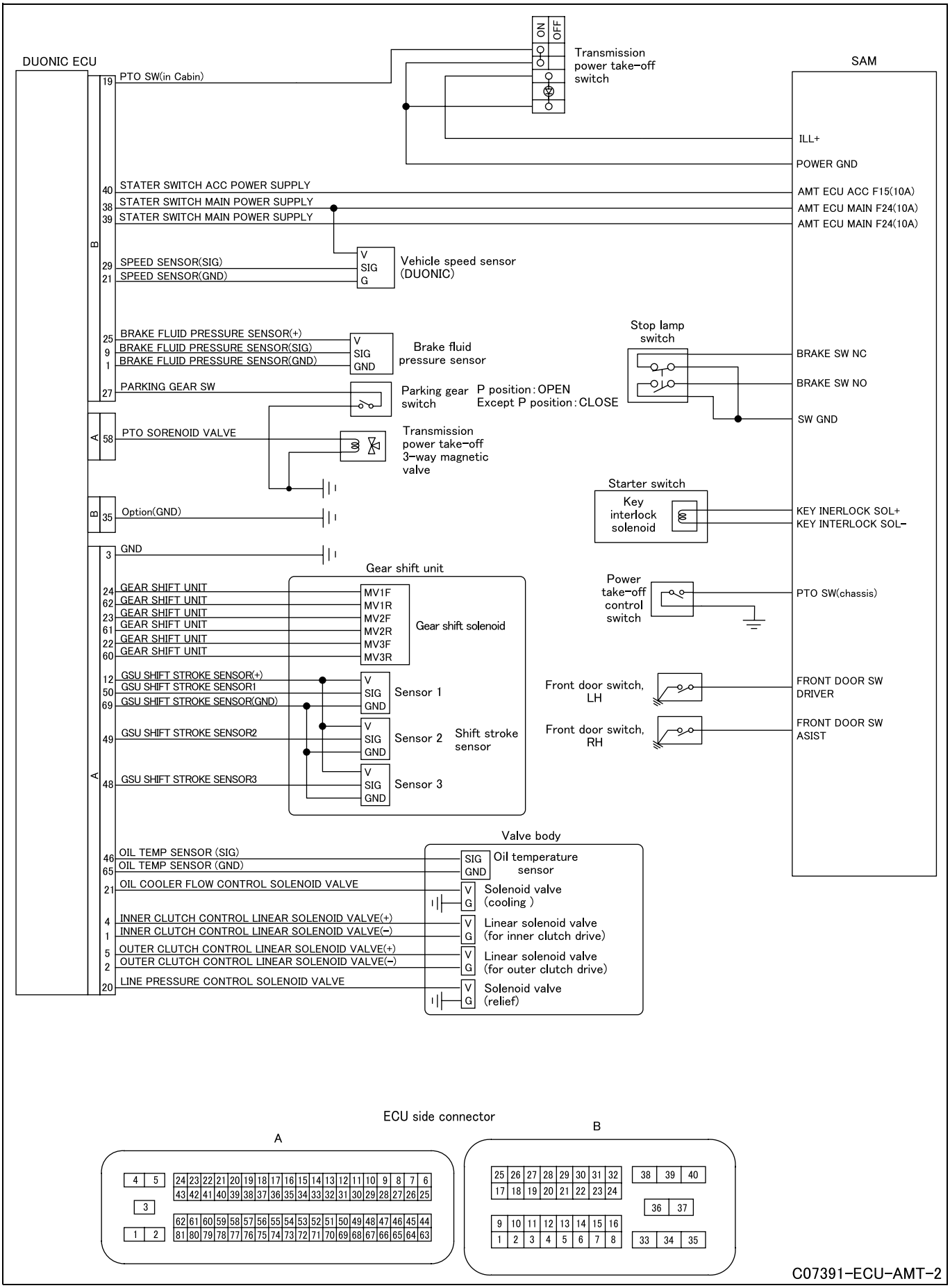
M E M O

3. Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram



ECU: Electronic control unit
SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules

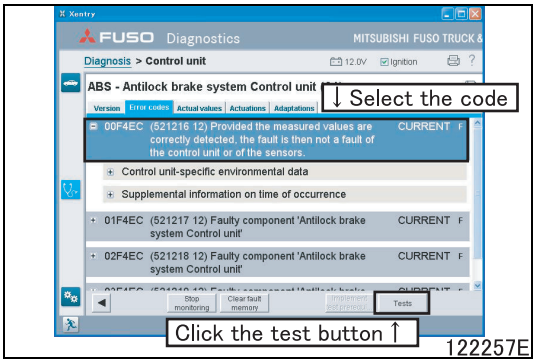
C07391-ECU-AMT-1



C07391-ECU-AMT-2

1. Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

Select the code from the diagnostics code list
↓
Click the test button
↓
Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of diagnosis codes

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
70-19	The CAN message from component 'Parking brake Switches' is faulty.	–	O	
84-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
86-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
91-19	The CAN message from component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is faulty.	O	O	Warning shown differs depending on what diagnosis code is active at that time.
110-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
158-2	The on-board electrical system voltage is implausible.	O	–	
158-3	The battery voltage is too high.	–	O	
158-4	The battery voltage is too low.	–	O	
177-2	Component 'Oil temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
177-3	The signal voltage of component 'Oil temperature sensor' is too high.	–	O	
177-4	The signal voltage of component 'Oil temperature sensor' is too low.	–	O	
177-9	Component 'Oil temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
188-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	O	–	
190-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	O	–	
191-2	Component 'Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
191-7	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	O	–	
191-8	The signal voltage of component 'Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' is too low.	–	O	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
191-10	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	–	–	
191-12	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
512-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	O	–	
513-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	O	–	
514-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	O	–	
522-7	Slip at inner clutch plate	–	O	
526-2	Incorrect gear ratio in at least two gears	O	–	
544-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	O	–	
563-19	The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
595-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
597-19	The CAN message from component 'Brake light Switches' is faulty.	O	–	
600-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
602-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
681-12	The CAN message from component 'Selector lever' is faulty.	–	O	
684-7	Slip at outer clutch plate	–	O	
740-7	The outer clutch plate does not engage. (When moving off)	–	O	
772-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1F)' is constantly on.	O	–	
772-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1F)' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
781-7	The gear change is not possible due to insufficient pressure. (Component Y25 (Solenoid valve Pressure regulator) is stuck.)	O	–	
783-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1R)' is constantly on.	O	–	
783-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1R)' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
785-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Pressure regulator'' is constantly on.	–	O	
785-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Pressure regulator'' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
788-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (inner)'' is constantly on.	–	O	
788-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (inner)'' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
788-7	The inner clutch plate does not engage. (When moving off)	–	O	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
788-12	Faulty component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (inner)',Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (outer)''	O	–	
904-19	The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
907-19	The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
908-19	The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
973-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	–	O	
1438-12	Component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' reports a fault.	–	O	
1619-2	Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
1619-8	The signal voltage of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too low.	–	O	
1810-2	Component 'Acceleration sensor' has an electrical fault.		O	
1810-3	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor' is too high.	–	O	
1810-4	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor' is too low.	–	O	
1852-19	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.		O	
1852-31	The AdBlue® tank is empty.	–	–	
2580-2	Component 'Brake pressure sensor' has an electrical fault.	–	O	
2580-3	The signal voltage of component 'Brake pressure sensor' is too high.	–	O	
2580-4	The signal voltage of component 'Brake pressure sensor' is too low.	–	O	
2910-3	Component '3/2-way valve 'Power take-off'' is constantly on.	–	O	
2910-4	Component '3/2-way valve 'Power take-off'' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
3187-19	The CAN message from component 'Selector lever' is faulty.	O	–	
3452-19	The CAN message from component 'Actuation of power take-off Switches' is faulty.	–	O	
3453-19	The CAN message from component 'Indicator lamps Switches (Power take-off)' is faulty.	–	O	
520704-2	The battery voltage is either too high or too low. (Ignition lock ON Voltages)	–	O	
520705-2	The battery voltage is either too high or too low. (Ignition lock ON Voltages)	–	O	
520706-2	The battery voltage is either too high or too low. (ACC Voltages)	–	O	
520707-3	Component 'Control valve 'Oil cooler'' is constantly on.	–	O	
520707-4	Component 'Control valve 'Oil cooler'' is switched off permanently.	O	–	
520708-7	Shifting the transmission to neutral is not possible.(MV1F, MV1R)	–	O	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
520709-7	Shifting the transmission to neutral is not possible.(MV2F, MV2R)	–	O	
520710-7	Shifting the transmission to neutral is not possible.(MV3F, MV3R)	O	–	
520714-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2F)' is constantly on.	O	–	
520714-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2F)' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
520715-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2R)' is constantly on.	O	–	
520715-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2R)' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
520716-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3F)' is constantly on.	O	–	
520716-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3F)' is switched off permanently.	O	–	
520717-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3R)' is constantly on.	O	–	
520717-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3R)' is switched off permanently.	O	–	
520718-3	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (outer)'' is constantly on.	O	–	
520718-4	Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (outer)'' is switched off permanently.	–	O	
520719-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear 1st	–	O	
520720-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear 2nd	–	O	
520721-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear 3rd	–	O	
520722-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear 4th	–	O	
520723-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear 5th	–	O	
520724-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear 6th	–	O	
520725-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear RevLo	–	O	
520726-2	Incorrect gear ratio in gear RevHi	–	O	
520727-2	No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.	O	–	
520728-2	No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.	O	–	
520729-2	No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.	–	O	
520730-2	No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.	–	O	
520731-19	The CAN message from component 'Energy save mode Switches' is faulty.	–	O	
520732-2	No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	
520733-2	No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	O	Warning shown differs depending on what diagnosis code is active at that time.
520734-2	The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.	O	–	

Diagnosis code	Indications made by FUSO diagnosis	Warning given at occurrence of diagnosis code		Remarks
		T/M SYS (red)	T/M SYS (amber)	
520735-2	No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	O	–	
520736-2	No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	
520738-2	No CAN message received from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'.	–	O	
520739-2	No CAN message received from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'.	–	O	
520740-3	Component 'Park position Switches' is constantly on.	O	–	
520740-4	Component 'Park position Switches' is switched off permanently.	O	–	
520741-2	No CAN message received from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'.	–	O	
520742-2	No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	
520743-2	No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	
520744-31	The default settings have not yet been applied.	–	O	
520745-3	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor2' is too high.	–	O	
520745-4	The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor2' is too low.	–	O	
520746-3	The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor1' is too high.	O	–	
520746-4	The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor1' is too low.	O	–	
520747-3	The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor2' is too high.	O	–	
520747-4	The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor2' is too low.	O	–	
520748-3	The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor3' is too high.	O	–	
520748-4	The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor3' is too low.	O	–	
520749-2	No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.	–	O	
520750-2	Faulty component 'DUONIC Control unit'	–	O	
520751-7	Shifting to gear range '5th,6th' is not possible.	–	O	
520752-7	Shifting to gear range '3rd' is not possible.	–	O	
520753-7	Shifting to gear range '1st,6th,RevLo' is not possible.	–	O	
520754-7	Shifting to gear range '4th' is not possible.	–	O	
520755-7	Shifting to gear range 'Rev' is not possible.	O	–	
520756-7	Shifting to gear range '1st,2nd' is not possible.	O	–	
520757-0	High temperature of inner clutch is recorded.	–	–	
520758-0	High temperature of outer clutch is recorded.	–	–	
520759-19	The CAN message from component 'Hill Start Assist Control unit' is faulty.	-	O	

1.2 Code generation criteria and inspection items

70-19: The CAN message from component 'Parking brake Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_SSAM was received. • Parking Brake Switches (CAN) signal out of range (Error/SNA)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • None
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

84-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM received & Vehicle speed (CRUISE CONTROL) (CAN) out of range (250.996<Cruise vehicle speed)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

86-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM received & Stored speed for cruise control (CAN) out of range (250<Stored speed for cruise control (CAN))
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

91-19: The CAN message from component 'Position sensor 'Accelerator pedal'' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC2_EEC was received. • Position of accelerator pedal (CAN) out of range
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Diagnosis Codes 520732-2 & 512-19 not generated (Warning indication: Amber)] • Service data name: See Driver's Demand Percent Torque as accelerator position. [Diagnosis Code 520732-2 or 12-19 generated (Warning indication: Red)] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective accelerator pedal position sensor
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

110-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • ET1_MCM was received. • Engine coolant temperature out of range for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

158-2: The on-board electrical system voltage is implausible.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage V01 below 8 V or above 16 V • Battery voltage V02 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if battery voltage V01 or V02 is 8 – 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and battery open or shorted to ground • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step15

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F36 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Check if any of other ECUs has stored the diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply (power supply without passing through SAM). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step14
	Step8	Inspection procedure Measure the battery voltage. Specified value: 12V Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step9	Inspection procedure Check the function of G2 (Alternator). Is any abnormality recognized? For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step13
	Step11	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

Inspection procedure	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “G1 (Battery)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step10
	Step13	Inspection completed
	Step14	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step15	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

158-3: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage V01 or V02 above 16 V
Recoverability		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if battery voltage V01 or V02 is at or below 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Backup by normal voltage
Possible causes		• Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

158-4: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage V01 or V02 below 8 V
Recoverability		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if battery voltage V01 or V02 is at or above 8 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Backup by normal voltage
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and battery open or shorted to ground • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F36 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspection procedure Check if any of other ECUs has stored the diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply (power supply without passing through SAM). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step7	Inspection procedure Measure the battery voltage. Specified value: 12V Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step8	Inspection procedure Check the function of G2 (Alternator). Is any abnormality recognized? For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step12
	Step10	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step11	Inspection procedure Replace component “G1 (Battery)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step9
	Step12	Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step13	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

177-2: Component 'Oil temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage above 0.04V and below 4.96 V • Input difference of 18.0°C {64.4°F} or more from previous input occurring 3 times over 5 seconds
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• TM oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Measure the resistance between terminals 5 and 6. Specified value: 2.31 - 2.59k (20°C {68°F}) Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B48 (Oil temperature sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B48 (Oil temperature sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

177-3: The signal voltage of component 'Oil temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage at or above 4.96 V
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if oil temperature sensor voltage is at or below 4.90 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Signal or ground harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Signal harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Defective TM oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B48 (Oil temperature sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/46 and B48.X5.12/8 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/65 and B48.X5.12/7 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/46 and B48.X5.12/8 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

177-4: The signal voltage of component 'Oil temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage at or below 0.04V
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or if oil temperature sensor voltage is at or above 0.10 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Signal harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B48 (Oil temperature sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B48 (Oil temperature sensor) for short-circuit to another line. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

177-9: Component 'Oil temperature sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Oil temperature sensor signal voltage above 0.04 V and below 4.96 V • Vehicle traveling at 40 km/h {24.9 mph} or more for a total of 300 seconds or more • Increase in transmission oil temperature 41°F or less after starter switch turned ON
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Oil temperature sensor substitute value 70°C {158°F} • Fixed to high oil temperature cooler bypass control • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective harness between oil temperature sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective oil temperature sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B48 (Oil temperature sensor). Measure the resistance between terminals 5 and 6. Specified value: 2.31 - 2.59k (20°C {68°F}) Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B48 (Oil temperature sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B48 (Oil temperature sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B48 (Oil temperature sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

188-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • Electronic control was received & Out-of-range Engine idle speed (CAN) for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. • 650 rpm retained if data last received are out of range. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.)
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

190-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC1_EEC was received. • Engine speed (CAN) out of range
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority over N.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis at the ECU2 on the transmission side. Make a system diagnosis at the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) on the transmission side. Go to step3

Inspection procedure	Step3	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step9
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step8
	Step5	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step6 Yes: Go to step7
	Step6	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step8	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step9	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step10
	Step10	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No:nGo to step11 Yes:nGo to step3
	Step11	Inspection completed

191-2: Component 'Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle: ABS Cooperative Control • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal Front Axle speed (CAN) received • No generation of Diagnosis Code 191-8 • Abnormal condition based on comparison between vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> and speed at front axle (CAN)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor input • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective harness between vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Apply DC {0} to {1} V between terminals B41.4/3 and B41.4/1. Rotate the shaft of B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Check terminals B41.4/2 and B41.4/4 for signals and, if no signals are outputted, replace B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

191-7: Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' has an electrical fault

Generation condition		• Simultaneous occurrences of Diagnosis Code 191-8 or 191-2 and Diagnosis Code 1619-8 or 1619-2
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Gear shift unit is kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective vehicle speed sensor and vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

191-8: The signal voltage of component 'Rpm sensor 'Transmission'' is too low.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle: ABS Cooperative Control • Supply voltage 8 – 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal Speed at front axle (CAN) received • Vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> = 0 rpm
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or vehicle speed sensor 1 is 100 rpm or more with starter switch in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor input • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Signal harness between vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> and DUONIC electronic control unit open, shorted to ground or shorted to battery • Ground harness between vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> power supply harness open or shorted to ground • Defective vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point '' for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

191-10: Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission" has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • Diagnosis Code 191-8, 191-2 not generated or Diagnosis Code 1619-8, 1619-2 not generated • Continuous 15 km/h {9.32 mph} or above & Vehicle speed dropped from 15 km/h {9.32 mph} or above to 0 mph in 0.01 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit), or Diagnosis Code 191-7 generated or vehicle speed of 2 km/h {1.24 mph} or more continued for 1 second or more with starter switch in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Gear shift unit is kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective vehicle speed sensor and vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

191-12: Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors, Rpm sensor 'Transmission" has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Non-anti-lock brake system vehicle: ABS Cooperative Control • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Difference of 200 rpm or more between vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> and vehicle speed sensor & Abnormal comparative input of vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> and vehicle speed sensor
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> or vehicle speed sensor input, whichever is higher • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective vehicle speed sensor and vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

512-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC1_EEC received & Requested engine torque (CAN) out of range (125<Requested engine torque (CAN))
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

513-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC1_EEC received & Current engine torque (CAN) out of range (125<Current engine torque (CAN))
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

514-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EEC3_EEC received & Engine drag torque (CAN) out of range
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2

Inspection procedure	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

522-7: Slip at inner clutch plate

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 788-4, 788-3 (ON, OFF STUCK error) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (Magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Odd gear engaged • Difference of 200 rpm or more for 10 seconds between Engine speed (CAN) and Rpm of component Internal clutch plate
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect setting of transfer gear ratio (coding) • Defective linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive) • Defective clutch system • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

526-2: Incorrect gear ratio in at least two gears

Generation condition		• Simultaneous occurrences of Diagnosis Code 520719-2 or 520721-2 or 520723-2 or 520725-2 and Diagnosis Code 520720-2 or 520722-2 or 520724-2 or 520726-2
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Diagnosis Code 520719-2, 520721-2, 520723-2, 520725-2 not generated or Diagnosis Code 520720-2, 520722-2, 520724-2, 520726-2 not generated while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio (coding) setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

544-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EC received & Reference torque (CAN) out of range (Reference torque (CAN)<100 or 1000<Reference torque (CAN)) for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. • 400 Nm is retained if data last received are out of range. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

563-19: The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control Equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_BS received & Status of function ‘ABS’ ((CAN)) out of range (Reserved, SNA)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Auto downshifting not permitted <in Auto Mode> • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <in Auto Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <in Manual Mode>
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

595-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM received & Status of cruise control (CAN) out of range = ON
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Cruise control status (CAN) = ON/OFF] • Cruise control status (CAN) = OFF detection retained [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

597-19: The CAN message from component 'Brake light Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • CCVS_SSAM received • Brake light switches out of range (Error, SNA)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

600-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • CCVS_MCM received & CRUISE CONTROL lever in position ‘Decelerate’ (CAN) out of range (CRUISE CONTROL lever in position ‘Decelerate’ (CAN) = Error)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[CRUISE CONTROL lever in position ‘Decelerate’ (CAN) = Error, SNA] • CRUISE CONTROL lever in position ‘Decelerate’ (CAN) = OFF detection retained [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

602-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • CCVS_MCM received & CRUISE CONTROL lever in position 'Accelerate' (CAN) out of range (CRUISE CONTROL lever in position 'Accelerate' (CAN) = Error)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[CRUISE CONTROL lever in position 'Accelerate' (CAN) = Error, SNA)] • CRUISE CONTROL lever in position 'Accelerate' (CAN) = OFF detection retained [Upon error judgment] • Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

681-12: The CAN message from component 'Selector lever' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • ETC2_SSAM received • Shift lever unit in P • SSAM_A01 received • Disagreement between Shift lock Solenoid (Outputs) and Status of component Shift lock Solenoid (CAN)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or feedback agrees for 3 seconds while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

684-7: Slip at outer clutch plate

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 520718-4, 520718-3 (ON, OFF STUCK error) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Even gear engaged • Difference of 200 rpm or more for 10 seconds between engine speed and outer clutch speed
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect setting of transfer gear ratio (coding) • Defective linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive) • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

740-7: The outer clutch plate does not engage. (When moving off)

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 788-4, 788-3 (driver stuck ON, OFF) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (magnetic valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Even gear engaged • Engine speed higher by 500 rpm or more than inner clutch speed • Despite correct outer clutch current reading, torque output is incorrect for 5 seconds.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Defective linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive) • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

772-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1F)' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Gear shift solenoid valve stuck to ON failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1F)' remains in the state 'ON') detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • Gear shift solenoid valve stuck to ON failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1F)' remains in the state 'ON') not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3

Inspection procedure	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/24 and Y22.6/3 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

772-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1F)' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Gear shift solenoid valve stuck to OFF failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1F)' remains in the state 'OFF') detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • Gear shift solenoid valve stuck to OFF failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1F)' remains in the state 'OFF') not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit	[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes	• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/24 and Y22.6/3 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/24 and Y22.6/3 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

781-7: The gear change is not possible due to insufficient pressure. (Component Y25 (Solenoid valve Pressure regulator) is stuck.)

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 (Component 'Solenoid valve 'Pressure regulator'' is constantly on.) generated • 3 attempts to engage gear have failed on gear shift unit cylinder on which rail control is not suspended.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Faulty gear engagement due to the diagnosis code 785-3.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.Yes: Go to Step3

783-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1R)' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1R)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1R)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/62 and Y22.6/6 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

783-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV1R)' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Gearshift solenoid valve stuck to OFF failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1R)' remains in the state 'OFF') detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1R)' remains in the state 'OFF'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2 nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/62 and Y22.6/6 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/62 and Y22.6/6 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

785-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Pressure regulator'' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Battery voltage V1 is 8 to 16 V or the battery voltage V2 is 8 to 16 V. • Solenoid valve (MVR) stuck to ON failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Pressure regulator (MVR)' remains in the state 'ON') detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • Solenoid valve (MVR) stuck to ON failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Pressure regulator (MVR)' remains in the state 'ON') not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and line pressure control valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/20 and Y25.X5.12/4 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

785-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Pressure regulator'' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Battery voltage V1 is 8 to 16 V or the battery voltage V2 is 8 to 16 V. • Solenoid valve (MVR) stuck to OFF failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Pressure regulator (MVR)' remains in the state 'OFF') detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned to ON. • Solenoid valve (MVR) stuck to OFF failure (Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Pressure regulator (MVR)' remains in the state 'OFF') not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None (System stays under normal control)
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and solenoid valve (relief) open or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y25 (Line pressure control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/20 and Y25.X5.12/4 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/20 and Y25.X5.12/4 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

788-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (inner)'' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (inner)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned to ON. • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (inner)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Judged as: GSU shift position is in normal (*) status, vehicle speed information is normal, and vehicle is stopping] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Ground harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive) shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/4 and Y23.X5.12/2 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

788-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (inner)" is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (inner)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned to ON. • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (inner)' remains in the state 'OFF'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Judged as: GSU shift position is in normal (*) status, vehicle speed information is normal, and vehicle is stopping] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive) open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground or shorted otherwise. • Power harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive) open or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go o step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and Y23 (Inner clutch control linear solenoid valve) for short-circuit to another line. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/4 and Y23.X5.12/2 for short circuit to positive. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/4 and Y23.X5.12/2 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/1 and Y23.X5.12/6 for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go o step
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

788-7: The inner clutch plate does not engage. (When moving off)

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • Diagnosis Code 788-4, 788-3 (driver stuck ON, OFF) not generated • Diagnosis Code 785-3 (solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery) not generated • Odd gear engaged • Engine speed higher by 500 rpm or more than inner clutch speed • Despite correct inner clutch current reading, torque output is incorrect for 5 seconds.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Defective linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive) • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

788-12: Faulty component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (inner)',Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (outer)"

Generation condition		• Simultaneous occurrences of Diagnosis Code 788-4 or 788-3 or 522-7 or 788-7 and Diagnosis Code 520718-4 or 520718-3 or 684-7 or 740-7
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned to ON. • Diagnosis code 788-4, 788-3, 522-7 and 788-7 not generated or diagnosis code 520718-4, 520718-3, 684-7 and 740-7 not generated.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.)
Possible causes		• Defective linear solenoid valve (for inner clutch drive or outer clutch drive) • Defective clutch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

904-19: The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS received & Speed at front axle (CAN) out of range (250.996<Speed at front axle (CAN))
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

907-19: The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS received & Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Left) (CAN) out of range (7.8125<Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Left) (CAN))
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

908-19: The CAN message from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS received & Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Right) (CAN) out of range (7.8125<Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Right) (CAN))
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

973-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_EEC received & Status of engine brake out of range (100<Status of engine brake)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Retains the last normal status data of the exhaust brake.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

1438-12: Component 'Antilock brake system Control unit' reports a fault.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 5 seconds have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_BS received & ABS Warning lamp (CAN) not OFF
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or upon receiving ABS Warning lamp (CAN) OFF signal while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		If the software of DUONIC ECU is old In case of <In Auto Mode> • Auto downshifting not permitted • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <In Manual Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted
		If the software of DUONIC ECU is newer <In Auto Mode> • Auto upshifting not permitted • Automatic shift down to 4 speed • Automatic shift down not permitted in 4-speed or less • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <In Manual Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <In Cruise control> • Cruise control variable speed mode release • Cruise control release request continuation output
Possible causes		• Anti-lock brake system/AMB warning being displayed (which is not a fault) • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A1 (Antilock brake system Control unit) side system.

1619-2: Component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal vehicle speed received from Speed at front axle (CAN) • "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Left) (CAN)" and "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Right) (CAN)" are compared with "Speed at front axle (CAN)" and judged as "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Left) (CAN)" and "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Right) (CAN)" are normal. • Diagnosis code 1619-8 not generated. • Abnormal status in the vehicle speed sensor signal in comparison with the Speed at front axle (CAN) signal.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned to ON or if the vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> input is 100 rpm or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> input • Retains the recognition that the vehicle is forwarding. • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Defective harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Malfunction of vehicle speed sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Apply DC {0} to {1} V between terminals B11.4/3 and B11.4/1. Rotate the shaft of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Check terminals B11.4/2 and B11.4/4 for signals and, if no signals are outputted, replace B41 (Rpm sensor Transmission). Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step3

1619-8: The signal voltage of component 'Vehicle speed Sensors' is too low.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Normal vehicle speed received from Speed at front axle (CAN) • "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Left) (CAN)" and "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Right) (CAN)" are compared with "Speed at front axle (CAN)" and judged as "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Left) (CAN)" and "Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Right) (CAN)" are normal. • Vehicle speed sensor = 0rpm
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or vehicle speed sensor input is 100 rpm or above while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Reference made to vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC> input • Retains the recognition that the vehicle is forwarding. • Creep torque cut
Possible causes		• Signal (between DUONIC electronic control unit and meter cluster) harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Signal (between meter cluster and vehicle speed sensor) harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Power supply harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Ground harness between vehicle speed sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to battery • Malfunction of vehicle speed sensor • Defective meter cluster • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Has a fault code associated with B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) occurred in any other systems, or is the vehicle speed indication on the meter correct? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check electrical line between pins A11.18/16 and A28.X2.40/94 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A11.18/16 and A28.X2.40/94 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Special features Run vehicle Go to Step3
	Step5	Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Remove the connector of A11 (Meter cluster). Check electrical line between pins B11.4/2 and A11.18/12 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins B11.4/2 and A11.18/12 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins B11.4/3 and A11.18/3 for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors) from Transmission. Apply DC 12 V between terminals B11.4/3 and B11.4/1. Rotate the shaft of B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Check terminals B11.4/2 and B11.4/4 for signals and, if no signals are outputted, replace B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors). Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step8	Inspection procedure Replace component “B11 (Vehicle speed Sensors)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step9	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

1810-2: Component 'Acceleration sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • None of diagnosis codes 119 (1810-3), 120 (1810-4), 122 (520745-3) and 123 (520745-4) generated.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Road gradient is always deemed to be 0%. • 2nd to 1st shift down control disabled in braking on the steep climbing slope • Automatic gear selection at starting off is fixed at 1st gear. • Vehicle weight calculation function is disabled. • On vehicles without ABS, half-lock detection function is disabled.
Possible causes	• Faulty harness between G-sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective G-sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B43 (Acceleration sensor). Apply DC 12 V between terminals B43.3/3 and B43.3/1. Measure the output voltage when B43 (Acceleration sensor) is as illustrated across terminals B43.3/2 and B43.3/1. Standard value Horizontal condition: 2.3 - 2.7V Vertical condition: 3.3 - 3.7V Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step2	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B43 (Acceleration sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B43 (Acceleration sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Replace component “B43 (Acceleration sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Wait for 5 seconds after the starter switch is set to ON. Go to Step3

1810-3: The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • G sensor signal voltage 4.55 V or above
Recoverability	• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or G sensor signal voltage is 4.50 V or bellow while starter switch is in ON position
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Road gradient substitute value 0% • 2nd to 1st shift down control disabled in braking on the steep climbing slope • Automatic selection of roll-off gear fixed to 1st • Vehicle weight calculation is terminated. • Half lock detection not permitted on non anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: NOT INSTALLED)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Ground harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B43 (Acceleration sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B43 (Acceleration sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B43 (Acceleration sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

1810-4: The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • G sensor signal voltage 0.45 V or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or G sensor signal voltage is 0.50 V or above while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Road gradient substitute value 0% • 2nd to 1st shift down control disabled in braking on steep climbing slope • Automatic selection of starting gear fixed to 1st • Vehicle weight calculation is terminated. • Half lock detection not permitted on non anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: NOT INSTALLED)
Possible causes		• Signal harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Power harness between G sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B43 (Acceleration sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B43 (Acceleration sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B43 (Acceleration sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B43 (Acceleration sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

1852-19: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • TC1_MCM was received & HOLD function request to hold gear 1st, Rev. (CAN): VALID
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Immediately after data out of effective range is received] • The last normal data is retained.
Possible causes		• Defective engine electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) side system.

1852-31: The AdBlue® tank is empty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • HOLD function request to hold gear 1st, Rev. (CAN) = Enable
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Starting gear fixed to 1st • Upshifting in D range not permitted • Upshifting in M range not permitted
Possible causes		• Diesel exhaust fluid level too low
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

2580-2: Component 'Brake pressure sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition		• Accelerator opening more than 30% • Vehicle running forward at 20 km/h{12.4 mph} or higher • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Engine speed 400 rpm or above • Status of function 'Lock Brake' (CAN): OFF • EGZO_A01_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION • Brake fluid pressure sensor input 2.3 MPa or above for 10 seconds with Brake light switches OFF (Do not operate brake pedal)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or brake fluid pressure sensor input 0.5 MPa or below for 10 seconds with Brake light switches OFF (Do not operate brake pedal) while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Brake fluid pressure substitute value 0 MPa
Possible causes		• Defective brake fluid pressure sensor • Defective harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit • Malfunction of stop lamp switch • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Check to see if Brake light Switches system is fully operational. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B42 (Brake pressure sensor). Apply DC 5 V between terminals B42.3/3 and B42.3/1. Measure the output voltage between terminals B42.3/3 and B42.3/2. Specified value: 0.5V Is any abnormality recognized? Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step3	Inspection procedure Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Replace B42 (Brake pressure sensor) with a normal one and check to see if the fault code occurs. Measure resistance of the harness across A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and B42 (Brake pressure sensor) to check for a faulty harness (e.g., incomplete open circuit). Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Replace component “B42 (Brake pressure sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Wait for 10 seconds after the starter switch is set to ON. Go to Step4

2580-3: The signal voltage of component 'Brake pressure sensor' is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Brake fluid pressure sensor signal voltage 4.8 V or above
Recoverability		• Brake fluid pressure sensor signal voltage is 4.5 V or below while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Brake fluid pressure substitute value 0 MPa
Possible causes		• Signal harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery or open • Ground harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective brake fluid pressure sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B42 (Brake pressure sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B42 (Brake pressure sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

2580-4: The signal voltage of component 'Brake pressure sensor' is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Brake fluid pressure sensor signal voltage 0.2 V or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or brake fluid pressure sensor voltage is 0.5 V or above while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Brake fluid pressure substitute value 0 MPa
Possible causes		• Signal harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Power harness between brake fluid pressure sensor and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective brake fluid pressure sensor • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B42 (Brake pressure sensor). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B42 (Brake pressure sensor) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B42 (Brake pressure sensor)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B42 (Brake pressure sensor) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

2910-3: Component '3/2-way valve 'Power take-off" is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component '3/2-way valve Power take-off (PTOCS)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or "Fault status: The component '3/2-way valve Power take-off (PTOCS)' remains in the state 'ON'" is not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		<When the power-take off is operated with the gear is in the other position than P and N.> • “PTO” flashes on meter • Buzzer ON/OFF (every second)
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and power take-off 3-way magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/58 and Y28.2/1 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

2910-4: Component '3/2-way valve 'Power take-off" is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Vehicle equipped with power take-off (Power take-off: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component '3/2-way valve Power take-off (PTOCS)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or "Fault status: The component '3/2-way valve Power take-off (PTOCS)' remains in the state 'OFF'" is not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None (System stays under normal control)
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and power take-off 3-way magnetic valve open or shorted • Power harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and power take-off 3-way magnetic valve open • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y28 (Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/58 and Y28.2/1 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/58 and Y28.2/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Y28.2/2 and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

3187-19: The CAN message from component 'Selector lever' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • ETC2_SSAM received • Shift lever unit signal controller area network out-of-range data (excluding 9, 25, 17, 49, 33, 35, 19, 10, 26, 18, 50, 34, 22, 20) (0: NoError judged as abnormal)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained. [Upon error judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.)
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

3452-19: The CAN message from component 'Actuation of power take-off Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • PTO_SSAM received & Power take-off Switches data out of range (error)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

3453-19: The CAN message from component 'Indicator lamps Switches (Power take-off)' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • SSAM_A01 received & Power take-off Operating lever (Dumper vehicle) (CAN) data out of range (error)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

520704-2: The battery voltage is either too high or too low. (Ignition lock ON Voltages)

Generation condition		• Starter switch in ON position being detected • Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • Starter switch ON power V1 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability		• Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or starter switch ON power V1 is 8 to 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Backup with V2, V3, V01, V02
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and SSAM open or shorted to ground • Defective alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module relay • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/119 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F24,HF01 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis if a diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply directly from the battery has occurred. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Check if this ECU or other ECU has stored any of the diagnosis codes associated with the identical power supply system (switched ON through starter switch or for accessories). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/119 and A20.X9.14/11 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/119 and A20.X9.14/11 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

Inspection procedure	Step8	Make the following inspections. K23 (Starter signal Relays (IGN)) S7 (Starter Switches) For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Replace faulty electrical devices. Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Remove the connector of S7 (Starter Switches). Check electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM).
	Step11	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “Alternator”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step13	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step14	Inspection completed

520705-2: The battery voltage is either too high or too low. (Ignition lock ON Voltages)

Generation condition	• Starter switch in ON position being detected • Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • Starter switch ON power V2 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability	• Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or starter switch ON power V2 is 8 to 16 V while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Backup with V1, V3, V01, V02
Possible causes	• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and SSAM open or shorted to ground • Defective alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module relay • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/120 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F24,HF01 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis if a diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply directly from the battery has occurred. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Check if this ECU or other ECU has stored any of the diagnosis codes associated with the identical power supply system (switched ON through starter switch or for accessories). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/120 and A20.X9.14/9 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/120 and A20.X9.14/9 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step8	Make the following inspections. K23 (Starter signal Relays (IGN)) S7 (Starter Switches) For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Replace faulty electrical devices. Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Remove the connector of S7 (Starter Switches). Check electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/3 and S7.6/6 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM).
	Step11	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step13	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step14	Inspection completed

520706-2: The battery voltage is either too high or too low. (ACC Voltages)

Generation condition	• Starter switch in ON position being detected • Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • Starter switch ACC power V3 below 8 V or above 16 V
Recoverability	• Battery voltage V01 or V02 8 to 16 V • System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or starter switch ACC power thus reenergizing electronic control unit V3 is 8 to 16 V.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and SSAM open or shorted to ground • Defective alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module relay • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit

Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Use the following procedure to check if the source voltage is excessively high or low. Refer to the results of short test of other ECUs. Insert the tester probes into the A28 (DUONIC Control unit) harness connector on the vehicle side and measure the voltage between A28.X2.40/121 and Ground. Is voltage above 12V (high voltage error)? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step12
	Step2	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F24,HF01 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step4	Inspection procedure Make a system diagnosis if a diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply directly from the battery has occurred. Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Check if this ECU or other ECU has stored any of the diagnosis codes associated with the identical power supply system (switched ON through starter switch or for accessories). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step6 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/121 and A20.X10.14/8 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/121 and A20.X10.14/8 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step13 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step8	Make the following inspections. K24 (Starter signal Relays (ACC)) S7 (Starter Switches) For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Replace faulty electrical devices. Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step14 Yes: Go to Step9

Inspection procedure	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A20 (SAM). Remove the connector of S7 (Starter Switches). Check electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/17 and S7.6/5 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A20.X8.28/17 and S7.6/5 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins S7.6/4 and A20.X3.14/3 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step10 Yes: Go to Step11
	Step10	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM).
	Step11	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step12	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step13	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step14	Inspection completed

520707-3: Component 'Control valve 'Oil cooler'' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • "Fault status: The component 'Control valve Oil cooler (MCV)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Control valve Oil cooler (MCV)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and oil cooler flow control solenoid valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/21 and Y26.X5.12/3 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520707-4: Component 'Control valve 'Oil cooler'' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • "Fault status: The component 'Control valve Oil cooler (MCV)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Control valve Oil cooler (MCV)' remains in the state 'OFF'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Gear shift kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.)
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and oil cooler flow control magnetic valve open or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y26 (Oil cooler flow control solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/21 and Y26.X5.12/3 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/21 and Y26.X5.12/3 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520708-7: Shifting the transmission to neutral is not possible.(MV1F, MV1R)

Generation condition		• Gear shift unit rail 1 neutral control for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Defective actuator harness • Defective actuator • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Incorrect initialization
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520709-7: Shifting the transmission to neutral is not possible.(MV2F, MV2R)

Generation condition		• Gear shift unit rail 2 neutral control for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.)
Possible causes		• Defective actuator harness • Defective actuator • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520710-7: Shifting the transmission to neutral is not possible.(MV3F, MV3R)

Generation condition		• Gear shift unit rail 3 neutral control for 10 seconds
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Defective actuator harness • Defective actuator • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520714-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2F)' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2F)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2F)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: GO to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/23 and Y22.6/2 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: GO to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit).

520714-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2F)' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2F)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2F)' remains in the state 'OFF'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.) [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted or open • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/23 and Y22.6/2 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/23 and Y22.6/2 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520715-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2R)' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2R)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2R)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/61 and Y22.6/5 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520715-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV2R)' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2R)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted or open • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/61 and Y22.6/5 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/61 and Y22.6/5 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520716-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3F)' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3F)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3F)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/22 and Y22.6/1 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520716-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3F)' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3F)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/22 and Y22.6/1 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/22 and Y22.6/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520717-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3R)' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3R)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit). • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3R)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve shorted to battery • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/60 and Y22.6/4 for short circuit to positive. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520717-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Gearshift'(MV3R)' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3R)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • Control of relevant gear shift rail unit is terminated. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and gear shift unit magnetic valve open or shorted • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step2 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y22 (Gear shift unit magnet valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/60 and Y22.6/4 for short circuit to ground. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/60 and Y22.6/4 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins Ground and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520718-3: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (outer)'' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (outer)' remains in the state 'ON'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned to ON. • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (outer)' remains in the state 'ON'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive) shorted to battery or shorted to ground • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/5 and Y27.X5.12/1 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520718-4: Component 'Solenoid valve 'Clutch control (outer)" is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (outer)' remains in the state 'OFF'" detected.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned to ON. • "Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (outer)' remains in the state 'OFF'" not detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1 st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Signal harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive) open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground or shorted otherwise • Power harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and linear solenoid valve (for outer clutch drive) open • Defective actuator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step2 Yes: Go to step3
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check harness between A28 (DUONIC Control unit) and Y27 (Outer clutch control linear solenoid valve) for short-circuit to another line. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/5 and Y27.X5.12/1 for short circuit to positive. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/5 and Y27.X5.12/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins A28.X1.81/2 and Y27.X5.12/5 for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step5

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520719-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear 1st

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 1st gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 1st gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping inner clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520720-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear 2nd

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 2nd gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 2nd gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping outer clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520721-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear 3rd

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 3rd gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 3rd gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping inner clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520722-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear 4th

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 4th gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 4th gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping outer clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520723-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear 5th

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 5th gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 5th gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping inner clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520724-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear 6th

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in 6th gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and 6th gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping outer clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520725-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear RevLo

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Inner clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in RevLo gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and RevLo gear input (inner clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping inner clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520726-2: Incorrect gear ratio in gear RevHi

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Battery voltage 8 to 16 V • No generation of solenoid valve (relief) shorted to battery • Outer clutch current reading 1.15 A or above • Continuation for 10 seconds in RevHi gear of difference of ± 200 rpm or more between engine speed and RevHi gear input (outer clutch) speed and difference of less than ± 200 rpm between engine speed and input speed from other gears calculated by electronic control unit (where gear input speed = gear ratio x vehicle speed sensor input)
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-1st/R-Lo
Possible causes		• Incorrect gear ratio setting due to incorrect transmission assembly • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective vehicle speed sensor • Slipping outer clutches
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520727-2: No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • ETC2_SSAM_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520728-2: No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_SSAM_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all Ictus connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520729-2: No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • PTO_SSAM_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520730-2: No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • SSAM_A01_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU.
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520731-19: The CAN message from component 'Energy save mode Switches' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • SSAM_A01_CAN Reception quality: RECEIVED & Energy save mode Switches (CAN) data out of range (Error, SNA)
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Upon receiving out-of-range signal] • Normal data last received are retained.
Possible causes		• Defective signal detect and actuation modules
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform a diagnosis on the A20 (SAM) side system.

520732-2: No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • EEC1_EEC_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520733-2: No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • EEC2_EEC_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Diagnosis Codes 520732-2 and 512-19 not generated (Warning indication: Amber)] • Service data name: See Requested engine torque (CAN) as accelerator position. [Diagnosis Code 520732-2 or 512-19 generated (Warning indication: Red)] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520734-2: The CAN message from component 'Combustion engine Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • EEC3_EEC_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520735-2: No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EC_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION continues for 10 seconds.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520736-2: No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_EEC_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520738-2: No CAN message received from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control Equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC1_BS_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Auto downshifting not permitted <in Auto Mode> • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <in Auto Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <in Manual Mode>
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520739-2: No CAN message received from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (ABS Cooperative Control Equipped) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • TSC1_AREX_BS_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Auto downshifting not permitted <in Auto Mode> • Shifting to roll-off gear temporarily permitted after detection of vehicle stationary for 3 seconds <in Auto Mode> • Normal gear shifting permitted <in Manual Mode>
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520740-3: Component 'Park position Switches' is constantly on.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Change lever out of P • Parking gear switch ON
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or parking gear switch OFF while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Wire between shift change lever and control lever out of adjustment • Signal harness between parking gear switch and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground, shorted to battery, or shorted otherwise • Defective parking gear switch • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Wire between A26 (Selector lever) and Control lever For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of S20 (Parking gear switch). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between S20 (Parking gear switch) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “S20 (Parking gear switch)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/108 and S20.2/1 for open circuit. Check electrical line between pins S20.2/2 and Ground for open circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Transmission For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step6
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

Inspection procedure	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520740-4: Component 'Park position Switches' is switched off permanently.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • ETC2_SSAM_CAN Reception quality: RECEIVED • Shift lever unit in P position received • Parking gear switch OFF
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or parking gear switch ON while starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Wire between shift change lever and control lever out of adjustment • Signal harness between parking gear switch and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Defective parking gear switch • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Wire between A26 (Selector lever) and Control lever For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of S20 (Parking gear switch). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between S20 (Parking gear switch) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “S20 (Parking gear switch)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A1 ECU. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/108 and S20.2/1 for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step7
	Step5	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. Transmission For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual Go to Step6

Inspection procedure	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520741-2: No CAN message received from component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Anti-lock brake system-equipped vehicle (Support for ABS control: INSTALLED) • Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • EBC2_BS_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to Step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to Step7

Inspection procedure	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520742-2: No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • CCVS_MCM_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Cruise speed change mode is exited. • Cruise termination request is continuously issued.
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520743-2: No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • ET1_MCM_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION continues for 10 seconds.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground, or shorted otherwise • Defective resistor in DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520744-31: The default settings have not yet been applied.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 5 seconds have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON. • Initialization not completed yet.
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Initialization not completed yet • Incorrect initialization (Initialization not completed correctly.)
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Perform the appropriate settings. Set items Default settings of the DUONIC® system. For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual. Inspection completed

520745-3: The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Signal voltage of G-sensor (sub) has been higher than 4.55 V.
Recoverability		• Signal voltage GRVT2 is 4.50 V or lower when starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Signal harness between G-sensor (sub) and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Ground harness between G-sensor (sub) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G-sensor (sub) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to step2
	Srep2	Srep2 Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B49 (Acceleration sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B49 (Acceleration sensor2)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520745-4: The signal voltage of component 'Acceleration sensor2' is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Signal voltage of G-sensor (sub) has been lower than 0.45 V.
Recoverability		• Signal voltage GRVT2 is 0.50 V or higher when starter switch is in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Signal harness between G-sensor (sub) and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Power harness between G-sensor (sub) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective G-sensor (sub) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B49 (Acceleration sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B49 (Acceleration sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component “B49 (Acceleration sensor2)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B49 (Acceleration sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520746-3: The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor1' is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 1': 96% or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 1' 92% or below.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between shift stroke sensor 1 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery or open • Ground harness between shift stroke sensor 1 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective shift stroke sensor 1 (gear shift unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1)". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520746-4: The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor1' is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor1': 4% or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 1' 8% or above for 3 seconds.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between shift stroke sensor 1 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Power harness between shift stroke sensor 1 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective shift stroke sensor 1 (gear shift unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1)". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B45 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor1) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520747-3: The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor2' is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor2': 96% or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 2' 92% or below.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between shift stroke sensor 2 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Ground harness between shift stroke sensor 2 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective shift stroke sensor 2 (gear shift unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2)". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520747-4: The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor2' is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor2': 4% or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 2' 8% or above for 3 seconds.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• Signal harness between shift stroke sensor 2 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open or shorted to ground • Power harness between shift stroke sensor 2 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective shift stroke sensor 2 (gear shift unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2)". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B46 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor2) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520748-3: The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor3' is too high.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor3': 96% or above
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 3' 92% or below.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.)
Possible causes		• Signal harness between shift stroke sensor 3 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to battery • Ground harness between shift stroke sensor 3 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective shift stroke sensor 3 (gear shift unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point " for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3)". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520748-4: The signal voltage of component 'Gear recognition sensor3' is too low.

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor3': 4% or below
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit) or Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 3' 8% or above for 3 seconds.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged. • All gear shift rails but relevant gear shift rail are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Main control section retains the safe mode. (Engine control is terminated.)
Possible causes		• Signal harness between shift stroke sensor 3 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit shorted to ground • Power harness between shift stroke sensor 3 (gear shift unit) and DUONIC electronic control unit open • Defective shift stroke sensor 3 (gear shift unit) • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	If corresponding fault codes are also present on other components, check the common power supply and common ground point '' for open circuit and short circuit. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3). Make a visual check on each connector. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and ground or each terminal to check for short-circuit and electrical leakage. Measure the resistance between B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) terminals to check for open-circuit. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. No abnormalities? No: Go to Step3 Yes: Go to Step4
	Step3	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Replace component "B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3)". Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Check the circuit across B47 (Gear shift unit shift stroke sensor3) and A28 (DUONIC Control unit) for open or short circuit. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step5 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step5	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Inspection completed

520749-2: No CAN message received from component 'Combustion engine Control unit'.

Generation condition		• Starter switch ON • TC1_MCM_CAN Reception quality: NO RECEPTION
Recoverability		• System recovers if signal becomes normal with starter switch in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Controller area network communication line open, shorted to battery, shorted to ground or shorted otherwise • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspect or verify the following items. Repair or replace faulty items as necessary. If all ECUs connected to the common CAN communication line are unable to communicate, check the common CAN communication line for shorting. Go to step2
	Step2	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the ECU connector attached to CAN communication line. Check CAN line for open circuit, short circuit to positive, short circuit to ground or short circuit to another electrical line. Special features If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step3 Yes: Go to step8
	Step3	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A20 (SAM) connector and measure resistance across A20.X7.18/1 and A20.X7.18/11. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step4 Yes: Go to step7
	Step4	Inspection procedure Insert the multimeter probe in the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit) connector and measure resistance across A4.X2.94/62 and A4.X2.94/61. Special features Be sure to check the ECU with its connection removed from the connector. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to step5 Yes: Go to step6

Inspection procedure	Step5	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure The harness from the ECU to CAN communication line is probably faulty or the ECU may have an internal fault. Identify the faulty spot by using the following procedure and repair or replace the faulty part. Use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure of the entire vehicle. Remove all related ECUs one at a time and use the short test to check for a fault code of the CAN communication failure. With all related ECUs removed, mount one ECU at a time and check for a defective harness within the ECU. Inspection completed
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A4 (Combustion engine Control unit). Inspection completed
	Step7	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A20 (SAM). Inspection completed
	Step8	Refer to the help menu for Nos. other than above. *1: M/T *2: DUONIC *3: ISS (With Lock brake) *4: ISS (Without Lock brake) *5: Lock brake (Without ISS) *6: Other than *3,*4,*5 *7: Full-automatic air conditioner *8: Auto leveling *9: Manual leveling Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to step9
	Step9	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to step10 Yes: Go to step2
	Step10	Inspection completed

520750-2: Faulty component DUONIC Control unit

Generation condition		• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • EEPROM error: RECOGNIZED
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• EEPROM failure (checksum error) data are replaced with normal data. • Initialization if both main and sub memory regions are abnormal.
Possible causes		• Harness between DUONIC electronic control unit and battery open or shorted to ground • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Check that the fuse F36 is not blown out. If any visible damage is found, repair or replace the affected part and interrupt the inspection process. Go to Step2
	Step2	Inspection procedure Is this diagnosis code still active? No: Go to Step12 Yes: Go to Step3
	Step3	Inspection procedure Check if any of other ECUs has stored the diagnosis code representing abnormal power supply (power supply without passing through SAM). Are current fault codes present? No: Go to Step4 Yes: Go to Step6
	Step4	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step5
	Step5	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step6	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Remove the connector of A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Remove the connector of G1 (Battery). Check electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for open circuit. Test electrical line between pins A28.X2.40/117 and A28.X2.40/118 and Battery terminal + pole for short circuit to ground. Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step7 Yes: Go to Step13
	Step7	Inspection procedure Measure the battery voltage. Specified value: 12V Is any abnormality recognized? No: Go to Step8 Yes: Go to Step11

Inspection procedure	Step8	Inspection procedure Check the function of G2 (Alternator). Is any abnormality recognized? For procedures, refer to the Shop Manual No: Go to Step9 Yes: Go to Step10
	Step9	Inspection procedure Turn the starter switch in OFF. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Erase fault memory and perform a test drive. If the diagnosis code has occurred even during the test drive, start the operation and then replace the A28 (DUONIC Control unit). Go to Step12
	Step10	Inspection procedure Replace component “G2 (Alternator)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.
	Step11	Inspection procedure Replace component “G1 (Battery)”. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON. Go to Step9
	Step12	Inspection completed
	Step13	Inspection procedure Repair or replace electrical lines. Reinstall all the removed connectors. Turn the starter switch in ON.

520751-7: Shifting to gear range '5th,6th' is not possible.

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 5th/6th gear on cylinder 1 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• DUONIC electronic control unit initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520752-7: Shifting to gear range '3rd' is not possible.

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 3rd gear on cylinder 1 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• DUONIC electronic control unit initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit • Automatic transmission fluid quantity is too much or too short.
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520753-7: Shifting to gear range '1st,6th,RevLo' is not possible.

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 1st/6th RevLo gear on cylinder 2 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• DUONIC electronic control unit initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520754-7: Shifting to gear range '4th' is not possible.

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 4th gear on cylinder 2 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		[Prior to vehicle stationary judgment] • Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated. [Upon vehicle stationary judgment] • Gear pre-select not permitted • Vehicle continuously driven in F-2nd/R-Hi
Possible causes		• DUONIC electronic control unit initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520755-7: Shifting to gear range 'Rev' is not possible.

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage Rev gear on cylinder 3 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• DUONIC electronic control unit initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520756-7: Shifting to gear range '1st,2nd' is not possible.

Generation condition		• Diagnosis Code 785-3 not generated • 3 attempts to engage 1st/2nd gear on cylinder 3 failed.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• Both clutches are kept disengaged • All gear shift rails are kept in N. (Target gear locked in N.) • N flashes in meter cluster gear display. (P has priority display.) • Engine control is terminated.
Possible causes		• DUONIC electronic control unit initialization not completed yet • Defective gear shift unit magnetic valve • Defective transmission • Defective DUONIC electronic control unit
Inspection procedure	Step1	Inspection procedure Inspect the suspected factors mentioned above sequentially to locate faulty parts. Repair or replace the faulty part as necessary.

520757-0: High temperature of inner clutch is recorded.

Generation condition		• The inner clutch temperature presumed by the calculation of DUONIC electronic control unit exceeds the predetermined temperature.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Overloaded operation was continued under the clutch high temperature warning.
Inspection procedure	Step1	None

520758-0: High temperature of outer clutch is recorded.

Generation condition		• The outer clutch temperature presumed by the calculation of DUONIC electronic control unit exceeds the predetermined temperature.
Recoverability		• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit		• None
Possible causes		• Overloaded operation was continued under the clutch high temperature warning.
Inspection procedure	Step1	None

520759-19: The CAN message from component 'Hill Start Assist Control unit' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Supply voltage 8 to 16 V with starter switch ON • 3 seconds or more have elapsed since starter switch was turned ON • EGZO_A01_CAN: received and Status of function 'Lock Brake' (CAN): data out of range.
Recoverability	• System has recovered if signal becomes normal after starter switch is turned OFF and then ON (thus reenergizing electronic control unit).
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

[Current value group: Voltages]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
000	Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages) (V1)	■■■■ V	M terminal power voltage (starter switch ON power) (V1) is indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 16 V [Related parts] • Starter switch • Fuse box • Battery
001	Battery voltage (Ignition lock ON Voltages) (V2)	■■■■ V	M terminal power voltage (starter switch ON power) (V2) is indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 16 V [Related parts] • Starter switch • Fuse box • Battery
002	Battery voltage (V01)	■■■■ V	Voltage of power supplied directly from battery (V01) is indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 16 V [Related parts] • Battery • Fuse box
003	Battery voltage (V02)	■■■■ V	Voltage of power supplied directly from battery (V02) is indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 16 V [Related parts] • Battery • Fuse box
004	Battery voltage (ACC Voltages)	■■■■ V	Power supply voltage across ACC contact is indicated. • Standard value: 8 to 16 V [Related parts] • Battery • Fuse box
005	Control unit Activation of HOLD function	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Control status of electronic control unit by direct battery power (control status of electronic control unit after starter switch OFF) is indicated. • Activated: Electronic control unit is controlled after starter switch OFF • Not activated: Electronic control unit is not controlled after starter switch OFF [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
006	Ignition lock status	ON/ OFF	Key ON recognition information is indicated by ON/OFF. • ON: Stater switch ON • OFF: Stater switch OFF
007	Signal voltage of component ‘Oil temperature sensor’	■■■■ V	Transmission oil temperature (calculated from signal voltage) is indicated. • Range: 0.16 to 4.93 V [Related parts] • Oil temperature sensor (valve body)
008	Signal voltage of component ‘Acceleration sensor’	■■■■ V	G acting on vehicle in longitudinal direction (calculated from G-sensor 1 signal voltage) is indicated. • Range: 0.45 to 4.55 V [Related parts] • G sensor
009	Signal voltage of component ‘Acceleration sensor 2’	■■■■ V	Unused

[Current value group: Engine speeds]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
010	Transmission output speed (Rpm sensor Transmission)	■■■■ 1/min	Transmission output shaft speed (measurements by vehicle speed sensor 1) is indicated. • Range: 0 to 8032 1/min [Related parts] • Vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC®>
011	Transmission output speed (Vehicle speed Sensors)	■■■■ 1/min	Transmission output shaft speed (measurements by vehicle speed sensor 2) is indicated. • Range: 0 to 8032 1/min [Related parts] • Vehicle speed sensor • Meter cluster
012	Transmission output speed (Wheel rotation direction)	■■■■ 1/min	Transmission output shaft speed (With forward/backward judgment) is indicated. • Range: -8032 to 8032 1/min [Related parts] • Vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC®> • Vehicle speed sensor • Meter cluster
013	Transmission output speed (CAN)	■■■■ 1/min	Transmission output shaft speed (measurements by vehicle speed sensor 2) is indicated. • Range: 0 to 8032 1/min [Related parts] • Vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC®> • Vehicle speed sensor • Meter cluster
014	Rpm of component Internal clutch plate	■■■■ 1/min	Inner clutch speed is indicated. • Range: 0 to 8192 1/min [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC®> • Vehicle speed sensor • Meter cluster
015	Rpm of component External clutch plate	■■■■ 1/min	Outer clutch speed is indicated. • Range: 0 to 8192 1/min [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Vehicle speed sensor <DUONIC®> • Vehicle speed sensor • Meter cluster
016	Engine speed (CAN)	■■■■ 1/min	Engine speed received from engine electronic control unit via CAN is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
017	Idle speed (CAN)	■■■■ 1/min	Engine idle speed received from engine electronic control unit via CAN is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Vehicle speeds]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
018	Speed at front axle (CAN)	■■■■ mph	Front axle speed from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is indicated. • Range: 0 to 250.996 km/h {0 to 156.0 mph} [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
019	Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Left) (CAN)	■■■■ mph	Relative speed of left drive wheel as compared to the vehicle speed sent from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is indicated. • Range: -7.8125 to 7.8125 km/h {-4.9 to 4.85 mph} [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
020	Relative speed of component Wheel speeds (Right) (CAN)	■■■■ mph	Relative speed of right drive wheel as compared to the vehicle speed sent from the hydraulic unit (ECU) is indicated. • Range: -7.8125 to 7.8125 km/h {-4.9 to 4.85 mph} [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Positions of switches]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
021	Selector lever (CAN)	9/ 10/ 17/ 18/ 19/ 20/ 22/ 25/ 26/ 33/ 34/ 35/ 49/ 50	Selected shift lever position is indicated. 9: P Position 10: + Position 17: N Position 18: D Position 19: N to D Position 20: A/M Position 22: D-A/M Position 25: P to R Position 26: + to D Position 33 or 35: R Position 34: - Position 49: N to R Position 50: D to - Position [Related parts] • Shift lever unit • Signal detect and actuation modules
022	Parking brake Switches (CAN)	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Parking brake operation status is indicated. • Parking Brake Not Set: Parking brake lever released • Parking Brake Set: Parking brake lever pulled [Related parts] • Parking brake switch
023	Brake light Switches	Do not operate brake pedal./The brake pedal is operated	Foot brake switch status (ON/OFF) is indicated. [Related parts] • Stop lamp switch
024	Driver door Switches (CAN)	CLOSED/OPEN	Driver door status (open/closed) is indicated. • CLOSED: Driver's door closed • OPEN: Driver's door opened [Related parts] • Door switch (driver's) • Signal detect and actuation modules
025	Passenger door Switches (CAN)	CLOSED/OPEN	Passenger door status (open/closed) is indicated. • CLOSED: Passenger's door closed • OPEN: Passenger's door opened [Related parts] • Door switch (passenger's) • Signal detect and actuation modules
026	Power take-off Switches	ON/OFF	PTO control switch information is indicated. • OFF: PTO control switch is OFF. • ON: PTO control switch is ON. [Related parts] • PTO control switch • Signal detect and actuation modules

No.	Description	Value	Comment
027	Actuation of power take-off Switches (CAN)	Connection NOT ESTABLISHED/ Connection	T/M PTO switch information (for truck) is indicated. • Connection NOT ESTABLISHED: T/M PTO switch is OFF. • Connection: T/M PTO switch is ON. [Related parts] • T/M PTO SW
028	Power take-off Operating lever (Dumper vehicle) (CAN)	Connection NOT ESTABLISHED/ Connection	Unused
029	Energy save mode Switches (CAN)	ON/OFF	Operation information of ECO mode switch is indicated. • OFF: ECO mode switch is OFF. • ON: ECO mode switch is ON. [Related parts] • ECO mode switch • Shift lever unit • Signal detect and actuation modules
030	3/2-way valve Power take-off	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Operation output of the transmission power take-off 3-Way magnetic valve is indicated. *Only for vacuum type NOT ACTIVATED: No PTO operation output IS ACTUATED: PTO operation output exists. [Related parts] • Transmission power take-off 3-Way magnetic valve
031	Passenger door (Bus)	CLOSED/OPEN	Unused

[Current value group: Brake]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
032	Brake pressure (Brake pressure sensor)	■■■■ Mpa	Braking force (hydraulic pressure) from brake hydraulic pressure sensor is indicated. • Range: 0 to 17.425 Mpa [Related parts] • Brake fluid pressure sensor
033	Signal voltage of component ‘Brake pressure sensor’	■■■■ V	Braking force (measured signal voltage) from brake hydraulic pressure sensor is indicated. • Range: 0.5 to 4.6 V [Related parts] • Brake fluid pressure sensor

[Current value group: Operation statuses]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
034	D Indicator lamp	ON/OFF	Output to display D lamp on meter cluster is indicated. • ON: D indicator lamp illuminates. • OFF: D indicator lamp goes out. [Related parts] • Meter cluster
035	Display of symbol 'Warning Oil temperature'	ON/OFF	Output to display oil temperature warning is indicated by ON/OFF. • ON: Oil temperature warning illuminates. • OFF: Oil temperature warning goes out. [Related parts] • Meter cluster
036	Display of symbol 'PTO'	View NOT PRESENT/Power take-off DEACTIVATED/Power take-off/Power take-off DISABLED	Output for "PTO" display on the meter cluster [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Meter cluster
037	Display of symbol 'PTO ready'	ON/OFF	Output for display of "PTO ready" on the meter cluster is indicated by ON/OFF. • ON: PTO READY illuminates. • OFF: PTO READY does not illuminate. [Related parts] • Meter cluster
038	Warning buzzer	OFF/ON/ NOT ACTIVATED	Warning buzzer output is indicated. • Not activated: Warning buzzer does not sound • Activated: Warning buzzer sounds [Related parts] • Meter cluster
039	Display of symbol 'Energy save mode'	ON/OFF	ECO mode display status is indicated. • ON: ECO mode indicator illuminates. • OFF: ECO mode indicator does not illuminate. [Related parts] • Meter cluster
040	Warning lamp (Red)	ON/OFF	Output to display warning lamp "red" is indicated by ON/OFF. • ON: DUONIC warning lamp "red" illuminates. • OFF: DUONIC warning lamp "red" goes out. [Related parts] • Meter cluster
041	Warning lamp (Orange)	ON/OFF	Output to display DUONIC warning lamp "orange" is indicated by ON/OFF. • ON: DUONIC warning lamp "orange" illuminates. • OFF: DUONIC warning lamp "orange" goes out. [Associated parts] • Meter cluster
042	HOLD function request to hold gear 1st, Rev. (CAN)	INVALID/VALID	Request to hold 1st or Rev. gear information • INVALID: Requested to hold 1st or Rev. gear • VALID: No request to hold 1st or Rev. gear [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
043	End request for signal Idle speed increase.	ON/OFF	Idle up cancel request output information is indicated by ON/OFF • ON: Idle-up cancel is requested. • OFF: No idle-up cancel request [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
044	Vehicle determination (Truck/Bus)	Truck/Bus	Identification of truck/bus registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
045	Power take-off	NOT INSTALLED/ INSTALLED	PTO installed/not installed information in DUONIC electronic control unit is displayed. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
046	Support for ABS control	NOT INSTALLED/ INSTALLED	ABS coordination control installed/not installed information registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is displayed. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
047	Vehicle determination (Truck/Bus) (HEX)	■■■■	Identification of truck/bus registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
048	Power take-off (HEX)	■■■■	PTO installed/not installed information registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is displayed. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
049	Support for ABS control (HEX)	■■■■	ABS coordination control installed/not installed information registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is displayed. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
050	PWM signal of (MV1F) component ‘Solenoid valve ‘Gearshift”	■■■■ %	Duty output to drive shift cylinder 1 gearshift magnetic valve (MV1F) from DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 0 to 100 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Gear shift unit
051	PWM signal of (MV1R) component ‘Solenoid valve ‘Gearshift”	■■■■ %	Duty output to drive shift cylinder 1 gearshift magnetic valve (MV1R) from DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 0 to 100 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Gear shift unit
052	PWM signal of (MV2F) component ‘Solenoid valve ‘Gearshift”	■■■■ %	Duty output to drive shift cylinder 2 gearshift magnetic valve (MV2F) from DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 0 to 100 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Gear shift unit
053	PWM signal of (MV2R) component ‘Solenoid valve ‘Gearshift”	■■■■ %	Duty output to drive shift cylinder 2 gearshift magnetic valve (MV2R) from DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 0 to 100 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Gear shift unit
054	PWM signal of (MV3F) component ‘Solenoid valve ‘Gearshift”	■■■■ %	Duty output to drive shift cylinder 3 gearshift magnetic valve (MV3F) from DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 0 to 100 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Gear shift unit
055	PWM signal of (MV3R) component ‘Solenoid valve ‘Gearshift”	■■■■ %	Duty output to drive shift cylinder 3 gearshift magnetic valve (MV3R) from DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 0 to 100 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Gear shift unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
056	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_16rl]	■■■■ %	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV2R on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
057	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_4th]	■■■■ %	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV2F on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
058	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_rev]	■■■■ %	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV3R on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
059	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_12]	■■■■ %	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV3F on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
060	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_56]	■■■■ %	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV1F on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
061	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_3rd]	■■■■ %	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV1R on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
062	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_16rl] (HEX)	■■■■	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV2R on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
063	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_4th] (HEX)	■■■■	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV2F on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
064	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_rev] (HEX)	■■■■	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV3R on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
065	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_12] (HEX)	■■■■	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV3F on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
066	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_56] (HEX)	■■■■	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV1F on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
067	Pulse width modulated signal Solenoid valve Gearshift' during the shift operation [shift_duty_3rd] (HEX)	■■■■	PWM signal (drive duty output) of gearshift magnetic valve MV1R on gear IN registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

[Current value group: Status]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
068	ETC2_SSAM_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of ETC2_SSAM through CAN communication is indicated. (This information is sent from meter cluster.) [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules
069	CCVS_SSAM_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of CCVS_SSAM through CAN communication is indicated. (This information is sent from meter cluster.) [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules
070	EEC1_EEC_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EEC1_EEC through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
071	ET1_MCM_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of ET1_MCM through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
072	EBC2_BS_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EBC2_BS through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
073	DC2_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of DC2 through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules
074	PTO_SSAM_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Reception condition of CAN communication PTO_SSAM is displayed. [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules
075	SSAM_A01_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of SSAM_A01 through CAN communication is indicated. (This information is sent from meter cluster.) [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules
076	EBC1_EEC_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EBC1_EEC through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
077	EC_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EC through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
078	EEC2_EEC_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EEC2_EEC through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
079	EEC3_EEC_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EEC3_EEC through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
080	EBC1_BS_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EBC1_BS through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
081	TSC1_AREX_BS_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of TSC1_AREX_BS through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
082	ISS_A01_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Unused

No.	Description	Value	Comment
083	CCVS_MCM_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of CCVS_MCM through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
084	TC1_MCM_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of TC1_MCM through CAN communication is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
085	Status of component Shift lock Solenoid (CAN)	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Shift lock released state information is indicated. • NOT ACTIVATED: Shift lock condition (shift lock magnetic valve not activated) • IS ACTUATE: Shift lock released condition (shift lock magnetic valve activated) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
086	Shift lock Solenoid (Outputs)	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Shift lock release output is indicated. NOT ACTIVATED: Shift lock IS ACTUATED: Shift lock release [Related parts] • Signal detect and actuation modules • Shift lever unit
087	The gear change is in the state'.	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	On gearshifting or not is indicated. NOT ACTIVATED: Not gearshifting IS ACTUATED: Gearshifting [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
088	POWER TRANSMISSION Status	Connection NOT ESTABLISHED/ Connection	Torque transferring or not is indicated. Connection NOT ESTABLISHED: No torque transfer Connection: Torque transferring [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
089	Park position Switches	ON/OFF	Parking gear selection information is indicated. ON: Gear in parking position OFF: Gear in other than parking position [Related parts] • Parking gear switch
090	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Pressure regulator (MVR)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Magnetic valve (MVR) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
091	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Pressure regulator (MVR)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Magnetic valve (MVR) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
092	Fault status: The component 'Control valve Oil cooler (MCV)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Magnetic valve (MVC) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
093	Fault status: The component 'Control valve Oil cooler (MCV)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Magnetic valve (MVC) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
094	Fault status: The component '3/2-way valve Power take-off (PTOCS)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Faulty PTO control switch (seized OFF) detection information is displayed. [Related parts] • Transmission power take-off 3-Way magnetic valve
095	Fault status: The component '3/2-way valve Power take-off (PTOCS)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Faulty PTO control switch (seized ON) detection information is displayed. [Related parts] • Transmission power take-off 3-Way magnetic valve

No.	Description	Value	Comment
096	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1F)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV1F) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
097	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1F)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV1F) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
098	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1R)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV1R) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
099	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV1R)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV1R) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
100	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2F)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV2F) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
101	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2F)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV2F) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
102	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2R)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV2F) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
103	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV2R)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV2F) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
104	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3F)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV3F) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
105	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3F)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV3F) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
106	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3R)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV3R) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
107	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Gearshift (MV3R)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Gearshift magnetic valve (MV3R) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
108	Request for regulation of combustion engine by component 'DUONIC Control unit'	Torque control/ OFF/Torques/ Rpm limitation/ Speed control	Information on engine control mode requested by DUONIC is indicated. Torque control: Engine torque is controlled from DUONIC OFF: DUONIC is not controlling engine Limited speed/Torque: DUONIC limits engine torque and speed Speed control: Engine speed is controlled from DUONIC [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
109	Request for regulation of secondary brake system by component 'DUONIC Control unit'	Torque control/ OFF/Torques/ Rpm limitation/ Speed control	Information on auxiliary brake (retarder) control mode requested by DUONIC is indicated. Torque control: Engine torque is controlled from DUONIC OFF: DUONIC is not controlling engine Limited speed/Torque: DUONIC limits engine torque and speed Speed control: Engine speed is controlled from DUONIC [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
110	Solenoid valve Pressure regulator	Normal level/ Low pressure	Operation information of magnetic valve (MVR) is indicated. Normal level: Normal line pressure Low pressure: Line pressure decreased [Related parts] • Solenoid valve (MVR) (valve body)
111	Control valve Oil cooler	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Operation information of magnetic valve (MVC) is indicated. IS ACTUATED: Automatic transmission fluid is circulating through oil cooler. NOT ACTIVATED: Automatic transmission fluid is not circulating through oil cooler. [Related parts] • Solenoid valve (MVR) (valve body)
112	Reprogramming, Reset of coding PERMISSIBLE	PERMISSIBLE/ NOT PERMISSIBLE	Information on prohibition/permission of reprogramming and electronic control unit resetting is indicated. PERMISSIBLE: Reprogramming and resetting of electronic control unit permitted. NOT PERMISSIBLE: Reprogramming and resetting of electronic control unit not permitted. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
113	EEPROM error	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Information on EEPROM failure is indicated. Detected: EEPROM failure detected Not detected: EEPROM failure not detected [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
114	Actuation Test mode	Test mode ***	Information on actuator test modes is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
115	OBD	OBD NOT PRESENT/OBD	Information on compatibility with OBD is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
116	Shift valve '1' Gear information	-1/ 0 / 1/ 0.5	Positional information of gearshift magnetic valves (MV1F and MV1R) of shift cylinder 1 is indicated. -1: Rear side gear in engagement 0: Neutral condition 1: Front side gear in engagement 0.5: No appropriate gear position [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
117	Shift valve '2' Gear information	-1/ 0 / 1/ 0.5	Positional information of gearshift magnetic valves (MV2F and MV2R) of shift cylinder 2 is indicated. -1: Rear side gear in engagement 0: Neutral condition 1: Front side gear in engagement 0.5: No appropriate gear position [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
118	Shift valve '3' Gear information	-1/ 0 / 1/ 0.5	Positional information of gearshift magnetic valves (MV3F and MV3R) of shift cylinder 3 is indicated. -1: Rear side gear in engagement 0: Neutral condition 1: Front side gear in engagement 0.5: No appropriate gear position [Related parts] • Gear shift unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
119	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (inner)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Information on linear magnetic valve (for inner clutch drive) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
120	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (inner)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Information on linear magnetic valve (for inner clutch drive) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
121	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (outer)' remains in the state 'OFF'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Information on linear magnetic valve (for outer clutch drive) failure (stuck OFF) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
122	Fault status: The component 'Solenoid valve Clutch control (outer)' remains in the state 'ON'.	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Information on linear magnetic valve (for outer clutch drive) failure (stuck ON) detection is indicated. [Related parts] • Valve body
123	Position of clutch	Connection NOT ESTABLISHED/ Connection PRESENT	Clutch engagement/disengagement information is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
124	Status of engine brake	■■■■ %	Operation information of exhaust brake switch is indicated. Range: 0 to 100 % [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
125	Engine start enable	INVALID/VALID	Engine start permission output from DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. INVALID: Engine start permitted VALID: No engine start permission [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
126	Status of function 'AUS' (CAN)	ON/OFF	Unused
127	Engine stop enable (ISS)	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Unused
128	Engine start request (ISS)	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Unused
129	Deactivation request of function 'ISS'	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Unused
130	Request for function 'AUS'	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Unused
131	Deactivation request of function 'AUS'	IS ACTUATED/ NOT ACTIVATED	Unused

No.	Description	Value	Comment
132	Status of function 'ISS' (CAN)	auto engine stop instruct mode 2/ auto engine stop instruct mode 1/ SNA/auto engine stop timer mode/ Fault/engine stop standby mode/ engine stop hold mode/auto engine stop mode 1/auto engine stop mode 2/ normal mode/ Error/auto engine start mode/ engine start standby mode/auto engine start instruct mode/Fault	Unused
133	CRUISE CONTROL lever in position 'Accelerate' (CAN)	ON/OFF	"RESUME" switch information of the SET/RESUME switch is displayed. • ON: Auto cruise SET/RESUME switch is in RESUME side. • OFF: Auto cruise SET/RESUME switch is in other than RESUME side. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
134	CRUISE CONTROL lever in position 'Decelerate' (CAN)	ON/OFF	"SET" switch information of the SET/RESUME switch is displayed. • ON: Auto cruise SET/RESUME switch is in SET side. • OFF: Auto cruise SET/RESUME switch is in other than SET side. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
135	Status of cruise control (CAN)	ON/OFF	Operation condition of the auto cruise system is indicated. ON: Auto cruise function is in operation OFF: Auto cruise function is not in operation [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
136	Shutoff of cruise control	ON/OFF	Temporary release condition of the cruise control function is displayed. ON: Auto cruise function is temporary released. OFF: Auto cruise function is in operation. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
137	Stored speed for cruise control (CAN)	■■■■ mph	Vehicle speed set to the auto cruise system is indicated. Range: 0 to 250 km/h {0 to 155.4 mph} [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
138	Vehicle speed (CRUISE CONTROL) (CAN)	■■■■ mph	Vehicle speed information from engine electronic control unit is displayed. Range: 0 to 250 km/h {0 to 155.4 mph} [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
139	Status of function 'ABS' ((CAN))	PASSIVE/ ACTIVE	ABS operation information is indicated. PASSIVE: ABS operation is not detected. ACTIVE: ABS operation is detected. [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
140	ABS Warning lamp (CAN)	ON/OFF	ABS warning lamp status is indicated. ON: ABS warning lamp is lit. OFF: ABS warning lamp is off. [Related parts] • Meter cluster

No.	Description	Value	Comment
141	Wheel slip	RECOGNIZED/ NOT DETECTED	Information on wheel slip detection is indicated. Detected: Wheel slip is detected. Not detected: Wheel slip is not detected. [Related parts] • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
141-1	Status of function 'Lock Brake' (CAN)	ON/OFF	Lock Brake' operation information is indicated. • ON: 'Lock Brake' is active • OFF: 'Lock Brake' is inactive [Related parts] • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
141-2	EGZO_A01_CAN Reception quality	RECEIVED/ NO RECEPTION	Receiving condition of EZO_A01through CAN communication isindicated • RECEIVED: received • NO RECEPTION: not received [Related parts] • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Transmission]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
142	Gear engaged (Odd gears)	1st/3rd/5th/R/N	Selected gear or preselected gear (odd gear) is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
143	Gear engaged (Even gears)	2nd/4th/6th/R/N	Selected gear or preselected gear (even gear) is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
144	Gear engaged	R/ N/ 1st/ 2nd/ 3rd/ 4th/ 5th/ 6th/ P	Selected gear is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
145	Gear engaged (CAN Combustion engine Control unit)	R/ N/ 1st/ 2nd/ 3rd/ 4th/ 5th/ 6th/ P	Current gear position determined based on CAN communication outputs is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
146	Gear engaged (CAN Instrument panel)	R/ N/ 1st/ 2nd/ 3rd/ 4th/ 5th/ 6th/ P	Output of CAN (Gear information displayed on meter is indicated.) [Related parts] • Meter cluster • DUONIC electronic control unit
147	Transmission ratio with gear engaged	■■■■	Currently selected gear ratio determined based on CAN communication outputs is indicated. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
148	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '1' FORWARD'	■■■■ %	Learning value of drive duty output of gearshift magnetic valve (MV1F) of shift cylinder 1 stored in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 78.2 to 96 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
149	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '1' Rear view'	■■■■ %	Learning value of drive duty output of gearshift magnetic valve (MV1R) of shift cylinder 1 stored in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 6 to 21.8 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
150	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '2' FORWARD'	■■■■ %	Learning value of drive duty output of gearshift magnetic valve (MV2F) of shift cylinder 2 stored in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 6 to 21.8 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
151	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '2' Rear view'	■■■■ %	Learning value of drive duty output of gearshift magnetic valve (MV2R) of shift cylinder 2 stored in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 78.2 to 96 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
152	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '3' FORWARD'	■■■■ %	Learning value of drive duty output of gearshift magnetic valve (MV3F) of shift cylinder 3 stored in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 6 to 21.8 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
153	Learned value of component 'Shift valve '3' Rear view'	■■■■ %	Learning value of drive duty output of gearshift magnetic valve (MV3R) of shift cylinder 3 stored in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. Range: 78.2 to 96 % [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
154	Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 1'	■■■■ %	Output of gearshift magnetic valve received from shift stroke sensor 1 (gearshift unit) is indicated as duty ratio (%). [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
155	Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 2'	■■■■ %	Output of gearshift magnetic valve received from shift stroke sensor 2 (gearshift unit) is indicated as duty ratio (%). [Related parts] • Gear shift unit
156	Position of component 'Gear recognition sensor 3'	■■■■ %	Output of gearshift magnetic valve received from shift stroke sensor 3 (gearshift unit) is indicated as duty ratio (%). [Related parts] • Gear shift unit

[Current value group: Temperatures]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
157	Oil temperature of transmission	■■■■ °F	Automatic transmission fluid temperature is indicated. Range: -40 to 140°C {72 to 252°F} [Related parts] • Oil temperature sensor (valve body)
158	Engine Coolant temperature	■■■■ °F	Engine coolant temperature received from engine electronic control unit is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Clutch]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
159	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling Learned value (Internal clutch plate)	■■■■ s	Learned value of inner clutch filling time is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.5 sec. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
160	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling Learned value (External clutch plate)	■■■■ s	Learned value of outer clutch filling time is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.5 sec. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
161	Torque of clutch 5kgfm (Internal clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving inner clutch) when generating clutch torque of 5 kgfm is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
162	Torque of clutch 25kgfm (Internal clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving inner clutch) when generating clutch torque of 25 kgfm is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
163	Torque of clutch 5kgfm (External clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving outer clutch) when generating clutch torque of 5 kgfm is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
164	Torque of clutch 25kgfm (External clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving outer clutch) when generating clutch torque of 25 kgfm is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
165	Clutch grip point (Internal clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving inner clutch) when starting clutch slipping is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
166	Clutch grip point (External clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving outer clutch) when starting clutch slipping is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
167	Output current (Internal clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving inner clutch) is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
168	Output current (External clutch plate)	■■■■ A	Current applied to linear magnetic valve (for driving outer clutch) is indicated. • Range: 0 to 1.2 A [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit • Valve body
169	Torque (Internal clutch plate)	■■■■ Nm	Torque of inner clutch is indicated. • Range: 0 to 255 kgfm {0 to 2500 N·m} [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
170	Torque (External clutch plate)	■■■■ Nm	Torque of outer clutch is indicated. • Range: 0 to 255 kgfm {0 to 2500 N·m} [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
171	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling (Internal clutch plate)	■■■■ s	Duration of applying current to inner clutch for filling control is indicated. • Range: 0 to 2.0 sec. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
172	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling (External clutch plate)	■■■■ s	Duration of applying current to outer clutch for filling control is indicated. • Range: 0 to 2.0 sec. [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

[Current value group: Accelerator pedal]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
173	Position of accelerator pedal (CAN)	■■■■ %	Accelerator pedal opening angle received from engine electronic control unit via CAN is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Torques]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
174	Requested engine torque (CAN)	■■■■ %	Engine torque responding to driver's accelerator pedal operation received from engine electronic control unit via CAN is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
175	Current engine torque (CAN)	■■■■ %	Engine torque received from engine electronic control unit via CAN is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
176	Engine drag torque (CAN)	■■■■ %	Loss of torque due to engine friction received from engine electronic control unit via CAN is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit
177	Reference torque (CAN)	■■■■ Nm	Reference torque to calculate engine torque received from engine electronic control unit via CAN is indicated. [Related parts] • Engine electronic control unit

[Current value group: Acceleration]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
178	Longitudinal acceleration	■■■■ G	G acting on vehicle in longitudinal direction is indicated. Range: -2.05 to 2.05 G [Related parts] • G sensor
179	Road surface inclination	■■■■ %	Road gradient is indicated in percentage. Range: -128 to 128 % [Related parts] • G sensor

[Current value group: Calibration values]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
180	Tire size	■■■■ m	Tire diameter registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
181	Gear ratio of rear axle	■■■■	Gear ratio of rear axle registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
182	Ratio of gear	■■■■	Transfer gear ratio registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
183	Tire size (HEX)	■■■■	Tire diameter registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
184	Gear ratio of rear axle (HEX)	■■■■	Gear ratio of rear axle registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
185	Ratio of gear (HEX)	■■■■	Transfer gear ratio registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
185-1	PTO Warning	INVALID/VALID	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC? electronic control unit for the warning functions occurring during PTO operation is indicated. • VALID: This option should be selected when an operator desires to cancel the warning activated in running the vehicle while engaging PTO or in an erroneous operation. • INVALID: This option should be selected when an operator desires to activate the warning at the time the gearshift lever is moved to any driving gear position or when a vehicle is moved with the PTO switched on or with the PTO gear engaged. [Related parts] DUONIC? electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment

185-2	PTO Gear	VALID 1/
		VALID 2/
		VALID 3/
		VALID 4/
		INVALID
			The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC? electronic control unit for the PTO gear engagement control is indicated.
			If the personnel set these options erroneously, it can damage the equipped components or the vehicle.
			• VALID 1: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a gear noise at the time of PTO gear engagement (A PTO gear engagement can fail (When the load on the equipped components are small, the PTO gear engagement failure will rarely occur with this setting.)
			• VALID 2: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a PTO gear engagement failure* (A gear noise may occur.) [To select this option when the load on the equipped components is small.)
			• VALID 3: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a PTO gear engagement failure* (When PTO gear engagement failures frequently occurred if the "Gear noise reduction function" (VALID 1) is selected)
			  • This should be selected when the load on the equipped components such as a directly driven large capacity PTO is large.
			  • This will facilitate PTO gear engagement if an operator engages PTO gear when cancelling the gear noise suppression function at the same time.
			  • A gear noise may occur at the time of the PTO gear engagement.
			• VALID 4: This option should be selected when an operator desires to suppress a PTO gear engagement failure (When PTO gear engagement failures occasionally occurred if the "Gear noise reduction function" (VALID 1) is selected)
			  • This should be selected when the load on the equipped components such as a directly driven large capacity PTO is large.
			  • When it is impossible to engage PTO gear, the personnel can cancel the gear noise suppression function to facilitate PTO gear engagement.
			• INVALID: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start PTO operation before stopping a vehicle.
			• When the personnel have set to engage PTO at low speeds, be sure to select this option.
			• If this option is not selected when the personnel have set to engage PTO at low speeds, there will be a risk of damaging a vehicle and equipped components.
			[Related parts]
			DUONIC? electronic control unit

185-3	PTO Actuation of clutch	QUICK Connecting/ SLOW Connecting1/ SLOW Connecting2	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC? electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated. • QUICK Connecting: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start PTO operation as soon as possible after switching on the PTO switch. (This should not be selected when the load on the equipped components such as a directly driven large capacity PTO is large. • Slow Connecting 1: This option should be selected when the engine stalls or shows hunting after switching on the PTO main switch with the "Quick Connecting" option selected. • Slow Connecting 2: This option should be selected when engine stall or hunting is not removed after switching on the PTO main switch with the "Quick Connecting" option selected. [Related parts] DUONIC? electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment

185-4	PTO Operating restrictions	STOP (P/N)/ STOP (P)/ Trip (1st,2nd,R)/ Trip (2nd,3rd,R)	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC? electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated.
			• STOP (P/N): This option should be selected when an operator desires to restrict the PTO operation to be activated only when the gearshift lever is placed in P or N position.
			• STOP (P): This option should be selected when an operator desires to restrict the PTO operation to be activated only when the gearshift lever is placed in P position. It will inhibit the use of PTO when the gearshift lever is placed any position other than P or N.
			  • It will inhibit the use of PTO when the gearshift lever is placed any position other than P.
			  • When the PTO switch is pressed down, the gearshift lever cannot be moved from the P position.
			  • When the PTO switch is pressed down with the gearshift lever in any position other than P, the gearshift lever cannot be moved to the P position.
			• Trip (1st, 2nd, and R): This option should be selected when an operator desires to drive a vehicle while operating the PTO (The gearshift lever should be restrained to the 1st, 2nd or reverse position.
			• Trip (2nd, 3rd and R): This option should be selected when an operator desires to drive a vehicle while operating the PTO (The gearshift lever should be restrained to the 2nd, 3rd or reverse position.
			[Related parts]
			DUONIC? electronic control unit

185-5	PTO Connecting When stopping	STOP/ LOW Vehiclespeed 1/ LOW Vehiclespeed 2	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC? electronic control unit for the PTO engagement control before stopping a vehicle is indicated.
			There is a risk of damaging the equipped components or vehicle if an erroneous setting is selected.
			• STOP: This option should be selected when an operator desires to restrain the PTO operation to be activated after the stopping of a vehicle only.
			• Low vehicle speed 1: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start the PTO operation before stopping a vehicle
			(Vehicle speed under 10 km/h).
			• Low vehicle speed 2: This option should be selected when an operator desires to start the PTO operation before stopping a vehicle
			(Vehicle speed under 15 km/h).
			  • The “Vehicle stopped” option is recommended to avoid damaging the transmission with gear noise and any unintended activation of an equipped component.
			  • Even when it is obliged to select this option, it is necessary to advise a customer to operate PTO by stopping a vehicle whenever possible.
			  • When reselecting this option instead of other settings, it is imperative to set the PTO gear engagement control to select invalid in “Gear noise suppression function.”
			  • Failure to observe the above precautions can damage a vehicle or equipped components.
			[Related parts]
			DUONIC? electronic control unit

185-6	Model of clutch	Internal clutchplate A/ Internal clutchplate B	The information of settings (coding data) recorded in the DUONIC? electronic control unit for a crutch type is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC? electronic control unit
185-7	PTO Warning (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC? electronic control unit for the warning function during PTO operation is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC? electronic control unit

No.	Description	Value	Comment
185-8	PTO Gear (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit for the PTO gear engagement control is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC® electronic control unit
185-9	PTO Actuation of clutch (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC® electronic control unit
185-10	PTO Operating restrictions (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit for the PTO clutch engagement control is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC® electronic control unit
185-11	PTO Connecting When stopping (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit for the PTO engagement control before stopping a vehicle is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC® electronic control unit
185-12	Model of clutch (HEX)	■■■■	The information of settings (coding data, hexadecimal display) recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit for a crutch type is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC® electronic control unit
185-13	Shift map type	• Normal Map • Power Map (Start with 1st gear) • Power Map	The shift map recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit and selection of the gear used during start is indicated. [Related parts] DUONIC® electronic control unit
185-14	Shift map type(HEX)	■■■■	The shift map recorded in the DUONIC® electronic control unit and selection of the gear used during start is indicated. (coding data of hexadecimal display) [Related parts] DUONIC® electronic control unit

[Current value group: Pressure values]

No.	Description	Value	Comment
186	Driving mode Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_hi]	■■■■ A	Normal automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (during driving) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
187	Driving mode Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_lo]	■■■■ A	Reduced automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (during driving) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
188	When moving off Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_start_hi]	■■■■ A	Normal automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (starting) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
189	When moving off Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_start_lo]	■■■■ A	Normal automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (starting) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
190	Driving mode Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_hi] (HEX)	■■■■	Normal automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (during driving) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
191	Driving mode Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_lo] (HEX)	■■■■	Reduced automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (during driving) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
192	When moving off Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_start_hi] (HEX)	■■■■	Normal automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (starting) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit
193	When moving off Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator [spc_thres_crt_start_lo] (HEX)	■■■■	Normal automatic transmission fluid line pressure indication current (starting) of magnetic valve (MVR) registered in DUONIC electronic control unit is indicated. (Hexadecimal coding data) [Related parts] • DUONIC electronic control unit

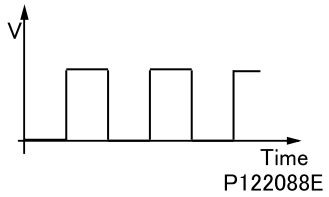
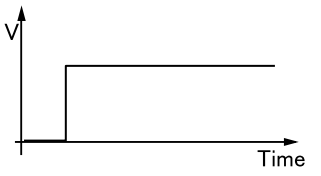
3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The actuator tests must be performed with the vehicle stationary, the engine stopped and the starter switch in ON position unless otherwise specified.

No.	Item	Description
000	Shift gear	Cancels the limitation of manual shifting into forward gears with vehicle stationary (allows selection of every forward gear including 6th gear when starting). [Can be executed when the following conditions are satisfied] • Engine idling • Shift lever in P position
001	Pressure line High	Forces the line pressure to be held high. [Can be executed when the following conditions are satisfied] • Engine idling • Shift lever in P position
002	Pressure line Low	Forces the line pressure to be held low. [Can be executed when the following conditions are satisfied] • Engine idling • Shift lever in P position
003	Oil cooler ON	Forces the cooler lubrication to be held ON. [Can be executed when the following conditions are satisfied] • Engine idling • Shift lever in P position
004	Oil cooler OFF	Forces the cooler lubrication to be held OFF. [Can be executed when the following conditions are satisfied] • Engine idling • Shift lever in P position
005	Internal clutch plate ON	Forces the clutch 1 power to be held ON (1.2 A). [Can be executed when the following conditions are satisfied] • Engine idling • Shift lever in P position • No abnormality in shift stroke sensor
006	External clutch plate ON	Forces the clutch 2 power to be held ON (1.2 A). [Can be executed when the following conditions are satisfied] • Engine idling • Shift lever in P position • No abnormality in shift stroke sensor
007	Deactivation of shift lock	Issues a command requesting shift lock release.

4. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

- For positions of each signal terminal and grounding terminal, see the Engine Control Unit connection diagram.

Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/output	Voltage and wave form
Power Supply	B36-Ground B37-Ground	Input	Continuously: About 12 V (battery voltage)
Power Supply 1 M Contact	B38-Ground B39-Ground	Input	Starter switch ON: About 12 V (battery voltage) Starter switch OFF: 0 V
Parking gear switch	B27-Ground	Input	Parking gear switch ON (Other range): 0 V Parking gear switch OFF (P range): About 12 V (battery voltage)
Transmission power take-off switch	B19-Ground	Input	Transmission PTO switch ON: About 12 V (battery voltage) Transmission PTO switch OFF: 0 V
Vehicle speed sensor	B29-B21	Input	When sensor shaft is rotated:  P122088E Low pulse: 0 V High pulse: 5 V
Oil temperature	A46-Ground	Input	20°C {68°F}: 2.31 to 2.59 kΩ
G Sensor (main)	B10-Ground	Input	When vehicle is parked on a level ground: 2.3 to 2.7 V
G Sensor (sub)	A47-Ground	Input	When vehicle is parked on a level ground: 2.3 to 2.7 V
Brake fluid pressure sensor	B25-Ground	Output	5 V
	B9-Ground	Input	0.5 V
Geat shift solenoid	A24-Ground (MV1F)	Output	Gearshift solenoid duty output: 0 - 100% P122121E • Duty output 0%  P122122E • Duty output 100%
	A62-Ground (MV1R)	Output	
	A23-Ground (MV2F)	Output	
	A61-Ground (MV2R)	Output	
	A22-Ground (MV3F)	Output	
	A60-Ground (MV3R)	Output	

5. Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

5.1 General

- Each electronic control unit of a vehicle contains information of the vehicle including component configurations, which is collectively called coding data.
- When an electronic control unit is replaced with a new part or one that has been used on another vehicle, or when the vehicle specifications are changed, relevant data must be downloaded and/or coding data rewritten using FUSO Diagnostics.

5.2 Rewriting coding data

- When electronic control units are replaced or the vehicle specifications are changed, the following coding data must be rewritten. For details about rewriting operation, contact your nearest authorized dealer or distributor.

Coding data / Treatment	Gear ratio of rear axle	Tyre size	Ratio of gear	Equipment power take-off	Model of clutch	PTO Warning	PTO Gear	PTO Actuation of clutch	PTO Operating restrictions	PTO Connecting When stopping	Vehicle determination (Truck/Bus)	Switching threshold of activated pressure regulator	Equipment ABS	Pulse width modulated signal 'Solenoid valve' Gearshift" during the shift operation	EOL Shiftmap Type
Replace DUONIC® electronic control unit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Final gear ratio is change	O														
Tyre diameter change		O													
Transfer gear ratio change			O												
Clutch type change					O										
Replace power take-off				O		O	O	O	O	O					

6. Initialization of DUONIC® System

- In the initialization of the DUONIC® system, the following initial settings are memorized by the DUONIC electronic control unit: gear shift unit's gear position, clutch fill time, learned clutch torque value, and G sensor signal voltage on flat road. All of these settings are initialized with a single initialization operation, which must be performed every time the vehicle is serviced.
- Initialization of the DUONIC® system may help improve degradation of roll-off, creep or gear shift quality if that is experienced.
- The vehicle must be warmed up before performing initialization. With a cold engine or transmission, initialization may not be successfully completed when attempted.

- If any of the following service is performed, initialization must be performed following the procedure described.

Service	Initialization procedure
Replacement of automatic transmission fluid	After replacement of automatic transmission fluid, start the engine and cycle the shift lever to D and R several times to sufficiently circulate automatic transmission fluid before performing initialization. After initialization, test drive the vehicle.
Replacement of gear oil	After replacement of gear oil, perform initialization followed by test drive.
Work on engine or transmission	After any service on the engine or transmission, the DUONIC® system must be initialized to prevent any possible degradation of driving quality due to possible change in the engine or transmission characteristics.

6.1 Preparation before initialization of DUONIC® system

- Measure the automatic transmission fluid temperature in the transmission using the FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr00.)
- Adjust the automatic transmission fluid temperature to approximately 50°C {122°F} by the method recommended below.
- Repeat initialization several times. (With each time of initialization, the temperature rises by 10°C to 12°C {50°F to 54°F}.)
- Actually drive the vehicle to increase the automatic transmission fluid temperature up to the required level.
- When initialization is performed to eliminate feeling-related symptom, record initial setting reference values shown below. Comparison pre- and post-initialization values with these referent values can lead to the identification of the causes of symptoms.
- If feeling is not improved despite initialization of the DUONIC® system, check automatic transmission fluid level and repeat the initialization of DUONIC® system. Chances are that feeling will be improved this way.
- If driving quality or feeling is not improved despite initialization of the DUONIC® system, check automatic transmission fluid level, then repeat the initialization of the DUONIC® system. It can sometimes improve the feeling.

NOTE

- **DUONIC® system may make driving feeling bad if automatic transmission fluid level is not right.**
- **Every vehicle is different from each other. Thus, all vehicles do not necessarily show actual values within the reference values shown below.**

Initial setting reference values

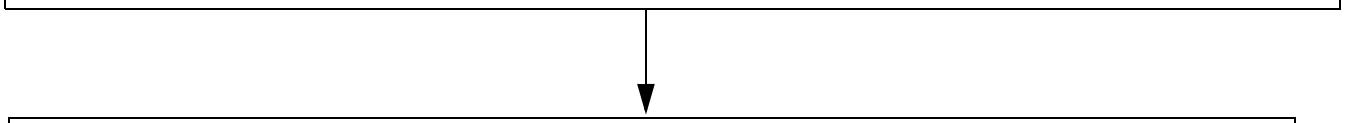
No.	Actual values	Description	Value
157	DUONIC® Basic setting	Oil temperature of transmission	45 to 55°C
148	DUONIC® Basic setting	Learned value of component ‘Shift valve ‘1’ FORWARD’	87.2 to 88.3%
149	DUONIC® Basic setting	Learned value of component ‘Shift valve ‘1’ Rear view’	11.6 to 12.7%
150	DUONIC® Basic setting	Learned value of component ‘Shift valve ‘2’ FORWARD’	11.3 to 12.8%
151	DUONIC® Basic setting	Learned value of component ‘Shift valve ‘2’ Rear view’	87.0 to 88.7%
152	DUONIC® Basic setting	Learned value of component ‘Shift valve ‘3’ FORWARD’	10.7 to 12.6%
153	DUONIC® Basic setting	Learned value of component ‘Shift valve ‘3’ Rear view’	87.8 to 89.8%
159	DUONIC® Basic setting	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling Learned value (Internal clutch plate)	0.15 to 0.27 sec
160	DUONIC® Basic setting	Duration of control current application for filling of coupling Learned value (External clutch plate)	0.08 to 0.22 sec
161	DUONIC® Basic setting	Torque of clutch 5 kgfm (Internal clutch plate)	341 to 412 mA
162	DUONIC® Basic setting	Torque of clutch 25 kgfm (Internal clutch plate)	570 to 663 mA
163	DUONIC® Basic setting	Torque of clutch 5 kgfm (External clutch plate)	369 to 435 mA
164	DUONIC® Basic setting	Torque of clutch 25 kgfm (External clutch plate)	552 to 659 mA
165	DUONIC® Basic setting	Clutch grip point (Internal clutch plate)	301 to 376 mA
166	DUONIC® Basic setting	Clutch grip point (External clutch plate)	296 to 366 mA

6.2 Initialization standby mode

- Prior to starting initialization, the vehicle must be placed in the initialization standby mode.

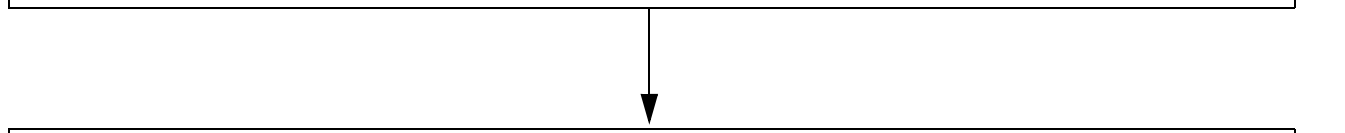
Ensure that the vehicle meets all of the following conditions.

- Software installation and coding have been completed on the engine and DUONIC electronic control units.
- The engine is stopped.
- The vehicle is stationary (with the brakes released) on a flat road and unloaded.
- The tire pressure has been set to specification.
- The cab tilt is locked.
- The starter key is in the ON position.
- The accelerator pedal is in the ON (50% or above) position.
- The foot brake is applied.
- The systems that are powered by the engine such as the air conditioner, the compressor for the freezer and the exhaust brake are stopped.
- The change lever is moved to D for one second and then set to A/M. (Make sure that the lever is securely held in A/M position.)
- The parking brake is applied for one second, then released for one second and then applied (pulled rather hard) again.



Check that only the gear shift indicator “1” is flashing and the auto mode indicator “D” is not flashing.

Initialization (See “6.3 Initialization”)



The vehicle goes back to the normal mode if the parking brake is released or the starter key is turned to the OFF position.

6.3 Initialization

Operator action	Vehicle action

With the vehicle in the initialization standby mode, set the accelerator pedal to OFF and the change lever to P before starting the engine.	• The progress of initialization process is indicated on the gear shift indicator as a flashing “2”, “3”, “4”, “5” and “N”.
	• Initialization progress indicated on the gear shift indicator is as follows:
	  • “2”: The gear shift unit’s gear position is being detected.
	  • “3”: Clutch is being warmed up. G sensor voltage value is being corrected.
	  • “4”: Clutch fill time is being learned.
	  • “5”: Clutch torque is being learned.
	  • “N”: Initialization is completed.

–	• Gearshift indicator “R” flashes on and off. → Initialization unsatisfactory. → Return to normal mode with parking brake off or key off, then repeat initialization. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “2” to “R”, gear shifting by gearshift unit may be difficult, in which case the vehicle is moved once, then initialization is performed. Chances are that problem will be solved this way. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “3” to “R”, G sensor may be installed out of place or G sensor signal may be abnormal. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “4” to “R”, clutch may be out of order. • If gearshift indicator changes flashing from “5” to “R”, engine may not be warm enough or clutch may be out of order. • If initialization ends in failure again, check clutch and transmission. (See Gr21A and Gr22A)

CAUTION ⚠

- **After initialization, if the gear shift indicator “1” and the auto mode indicator “D” flash alternately, turn the starter switch to OFF or release the parking brake and perform the initialization of the DUONIC® system again.**

Initial setting reference values

No.	Description	Value	Remarks
1	Intermediate of Position of cylinder 1 front and rear	49.4 to 50.5%	(Position of cylinder 1 front + Position of cylinder 1 rear)/2
2	Intermediate of Position of cylinder 2 front and rear	49.2 to 50.8%	(Position of cylinder 2 front + Position of cylinder 2 rear)/2
3	Intermediate of Position of cylinder 3 front and rear	49.3 to 51.2%	(Position of cylinder 3 front + Position of cylinder 3 rear)/2

- After initialization is completed, check the above values (not indicated in the FUSO Diagnostics). If any post-initialization values largely deviate from above values (3% or more), repeat the initialization.
- If pre- and post-re-initialization values are the same, nothing is abnormal.
- Test run after initialization is completed and check that there is no feeling problem during driving and at speed change. If there is a shock or an abnormal sound at speed change, perform initialization of the DUONIC® system again.

CAUTION ⚠

- **For safety, keep the foot brake applied after the engine is started.**

6.4 Resetting the initialization

- The DUONIC® system offers the possibility to reset the initialization values of gear shift unit’s gear position, clutch fill time, learned clutch torque, and G sensor voltage on flat road so that these values are defaulted to those before the initialization. (This feature is designed to be used such as when driving quality has deteriorated after initialization.)

Operator action	Vehicle action
With the vehicle in the initialization standby mode, set the change lever to “-”.	“6” flashes on the gear shift indicator, meaning that the reset process has been completed.

7. Troubleshooting by Symptom

If a trouble occurred but no diagnosis code has been stored, or any diagnosis code has been stored but the cause of the trouble could not identified, the following check may help to identify the cause.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Faulty vehicle is received.
• Check the diagnosis code, and software part No. and the learning value of DUONIC electronic control unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Check 1</td><td colspan="2">• Abnormal noise (growling) on all 1st, 3rd and 5th gears</td></tr>
<tr><td>Noise occurs</td><td>Replace clutch housing, inner drive pinion and pilot bearing (main shaft). Adjust shims.</td></tr>
<tr><td>No noise</td><td>Go to Check 2.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 2</td><td colspan="2">• Unable to drive in 2nd, 4th, and 6th gears</td></tr>
<tr><td>Unable to drive</td><td>Go to Check 3.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Able to drive</td><td>Go to Check 6.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 3</td><td colspan="2">• Transmission serial No. is earlier than ZE99241</td></tr>
<tr><td>Earlier than ZE99241</td><td>Go to Check 4.</td></tr>
<tr><td>ZE99241 and after</td><td>Go to Check 9.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 4</td><td colspan="2">• Gearshifting possible</td></tr>
<tr><td>Possible</td><td>Go to Check 5.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Impossible</td><td>Go to Check 9.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 5</td><td colspan="2">• Initializing of DUONIC® system completed / failed</td></tr>
<tr><td>Completed</td><td>Go to Check 7.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Failed (“4” (flashing) → “R” (flashing))</td><td>Replace valve body and dual clutch.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 6</td><td colspan="2">• Either of the following occurred
• Shock on shifting
• Shift flare of 500 rpm or higher</td></tr>
<tr><td>Occurred</td><td>Go to Check 7.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not occurred</td><td>Go to Check 8.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 7</td><td colspan="2">• Initializing of DUONIC® system was completed and the failure was cleared.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cleared</td><td>Repair completed</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not cleared</td><td>Replace valve body and dual clutch.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 8</td><td colspan="2">• Oil leakage from between engine and transmission</td></tr>
<tr><td>Oil leaks</td><td>Go to Check 10.</td></tr>
<tr><td>No oil leaks</td><td>Go to Check 9.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 9</td><td colspan="2">• All the following conditions are satisfied.
• Failure occurred in warm condition.
• 200 cc {12.2 cu. in} or more decrease of automatic transmission fluid (Fluid level is not at the brim of the inspection plug hole.)
• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520708-7, 520709-7, 520710-7, 520752-7, 520755-7, 520756-7, or 520753-7</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satisfied</td><td>Replace valve body and dual clutch. (Worn spool)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not satisfied</td><td>Go to Check 10.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 10</td><td colspan="2">• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520751-7, 520752-7, or 520753-7</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stored</td><td>Replace valve body and dual clutch. (Seizure of inner clutch)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not stored</td><td>Go to Check 11.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 11</td><td colspan="2">• Either of following Condition 1 or Condition 2 is satisfied.
• Condition 1: Inspection of faulty outer clutch linear solenoid
• Failure occurred only at even gears.
• Initializing of DUONIC® system failed
• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 684-7, 740-7, 520753-7, 520754-7, 520755-7, or 520756-7

• Condition 2: Inspection of faulty outer clutch linear solenoid
• Failure occurred only at even gears.
• Initializing of DUONIC® system failed
• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 522-7, 788-7, 520751-7, 520752-7, or 520753-7</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satisfied</td><td>Replace valve body and dual clutch. (Faulty linear solenoid valve)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not satisfied</td><td>Go to Check 12.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 12</td><td colspan="2">• Both of the following conditions are satisfied.
• Gear squeak during deceleration in cold condition
• Diagnosis code 520756-7 is stored.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satisfied</td><td>Rewrite the software of DUONIC electronic control unit to the latest version.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not satisfied</td><td>Go to Check 13.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Check 13</td><td colspan="2">• Any one of the Condition 1, Condition 2, or Condition 3 is satisfied.
• Condition 1: Faulty 5th/6th and 3rd shift rail
• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520708-7, 520751-7, or 520752-7.
• Initializing of DUONIC® system failed (“2” (flashing) → “R” (flashing)).
• Any diagnosis codes mentioned in Condition 2 and Condition 3 is not stored.

• Condition 2: Faulty 4th and 1st/6th/R shift rail
• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520709-7, 520753-7, or 520754-7.
• Initializing of DUONIC® system failed (“2” (flashing) → “R” (flashing)).
• Any diagnosis codes mentioned in Condition 1 and Condition 3 is not stored.

• Condition 3: Faulty R and 1st/2nd shift rail
• Any one of the following diagnosis codes is stored: 520710-7, 520755-7, or 520756-7.
• Initializing of DUONIC® system failed (“2” (flashing) → “R” (flashing)).
• Any diagnosis codes mentioned in Condition 1 and Condition 2 is not stored.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satisfied</td><td>Faulty gear shift unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not satisfied</td><td>Replace DUONIC® assembly.</td></tr>
</table>

Group 24

Transfer

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-24

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 24-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Transfer 24-3

TROUBLESHOOTING 24-4

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Inspection of Transmission and Transfer Oil Leakage 24-6
2. Inspection of Looseness in Transmission and Transfer Mounting Bolts 24-6
3. Inspection of Play and Looseness in Companion Flange 24-7
4. Inspection and Replacement of Transfer Oil 24-8

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION (WITH TRANSFER) 24-10

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSFER 24-16

FRONT DRIVE 24-18

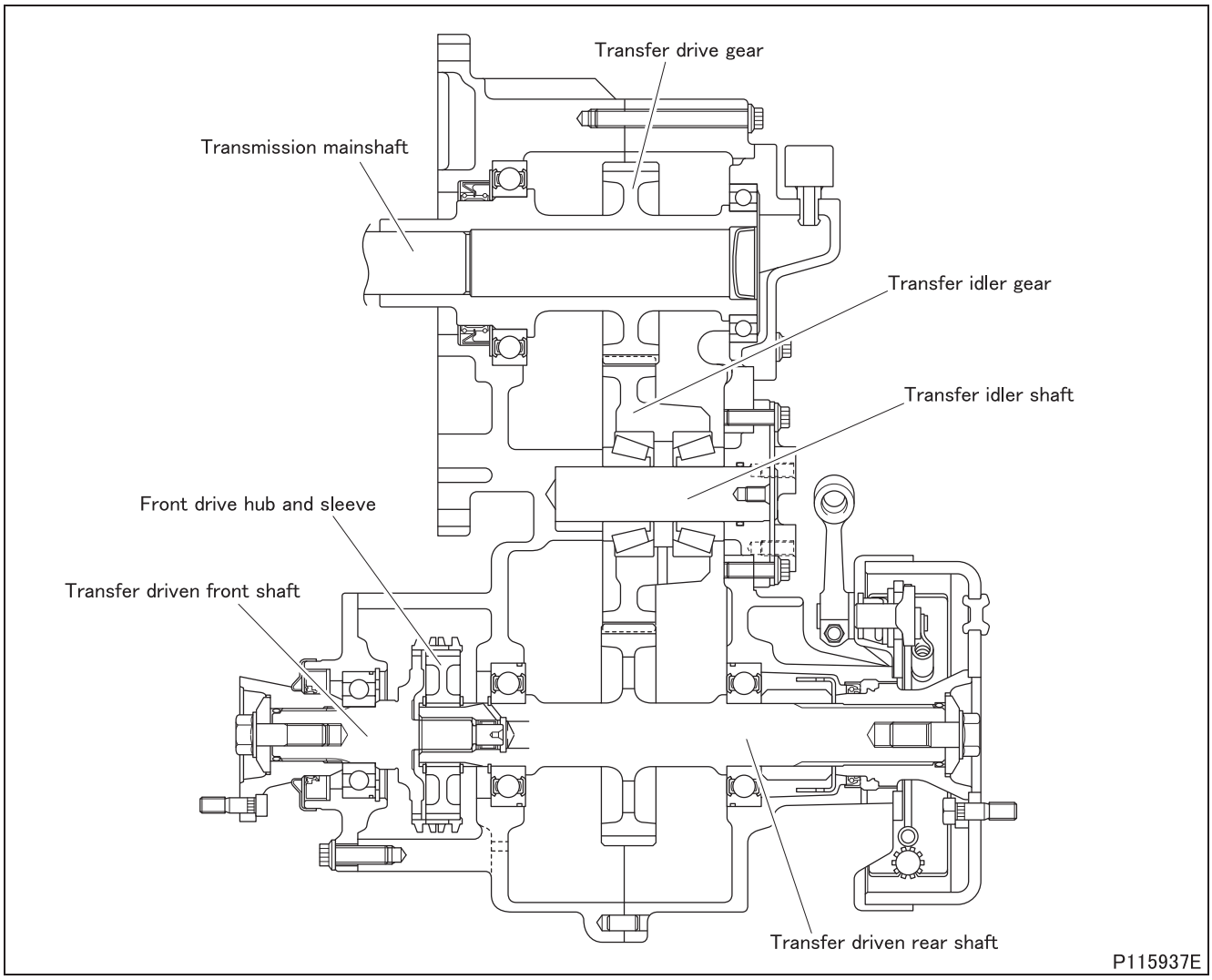
REAR DRIVE 24-24

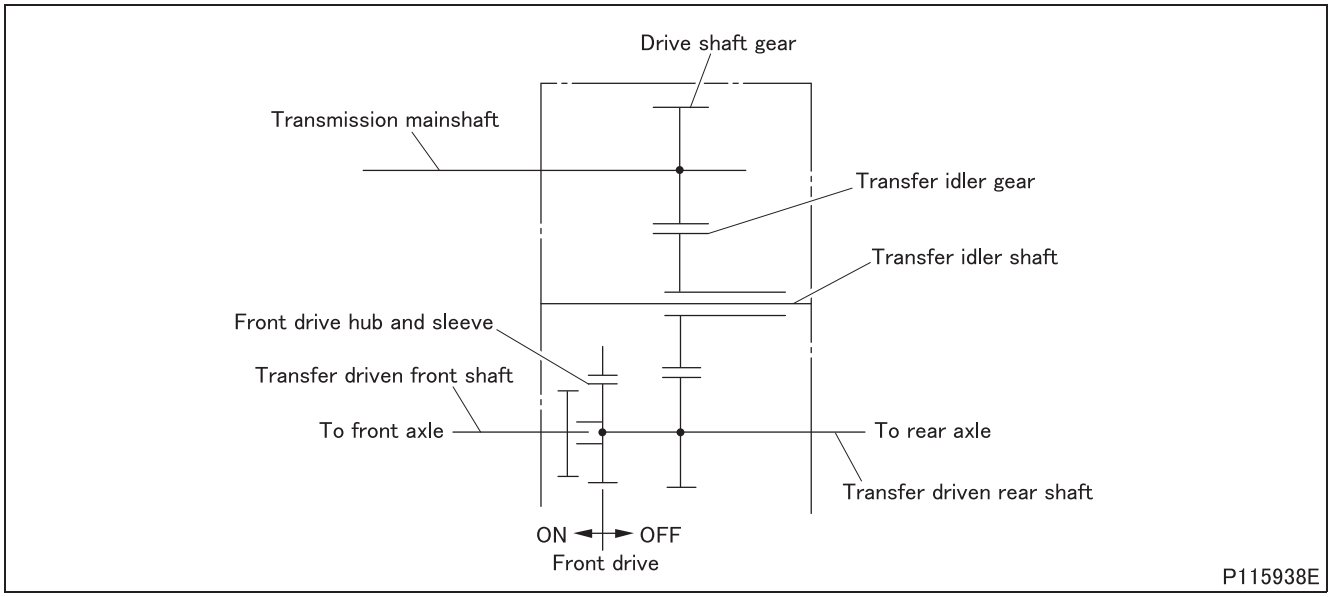
TRANSFER 24-28

SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Model			TF3
Transfer type			Part-time
Drive type			Gear
Gear ratio			1.090
Transfer oil	Gear oil		API GL-3 SAE 80
	Oil quantity	L {qts.}	Approx. 3.6 {3.8}
Mass (including transmission body)		kg {lb}	Approx. 189 {417}
Control			Electric and vacuum type

1. Transfer





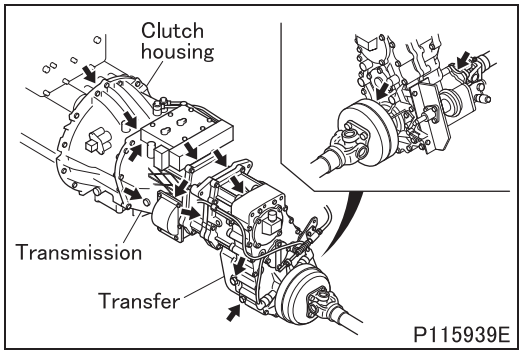
- The transfer has two functions of distribution of all-wheel drive and a sub transmission with a reduction gear.
- The transfer is of a three-shaft constant-mesh type.
- The switch of a driver seat enables switching between engagement and disengagement of the front drive.

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Noise when cruising	Gears cannot be engaged when switching to front drive	Gears slip out of engagement during driving with front drive engaged	Gears slip out of engagement during driving	Gears cannot be disengaged when switching to front drive	Indicator does not light though front drive is engaged	Indicator lights though front drive is not engaged
Transfer body faulty	Transfer driven front shaft and spline of synchronizer sleeve worn			O				
	Hub and spline of high and low constant sleeve worn				O			
	Transfer idler bearing worn or damaged	O						
	Transfer drive gear bearing worn or damaged	O						
	Transfer driven rear shaft bearing worn or damaged	O						
	Transfer driven rear shaft needle bearing worn or damaged	O						
	Gears damaged	O						
	Backlash of drive shaft gear and transfer idler gear excessive	O						
	Transfer oil insufficient	O						
	Transfer oil viscosity inadequate	O						
	Synchronizer sleeve and dog clutch broken		O	O				
	Synchronizer sleeve and hub broken				O			
Control mechanism faulty	Shift rail bent		O					
	Shift rail sliding movement faulty		O					
	Shift fork bent		O					
	Shift fork claws worn		O					
Transfer control system faulty	Transfer four-wheel drive switch faulty						O	O
	Blowout of fuse and high-current fuse		O				O	
	Battery overcharge		O					
	3-way magnet valve faulty		O	O		O		
	Broken wire, poor connection						O	
	Air leakage in vacuum piping		O	O				
	Vacuum actuator faulty		O	O		O		

M E M O

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection of Transmission and Transfer Oil Leakage



1.1 Inspection of oil leakage at each part of transmission body and transfer

- Check the oil leakage at each part of transmission body and transfer in visual.
  If the oil leakage is found, replace the defective part.

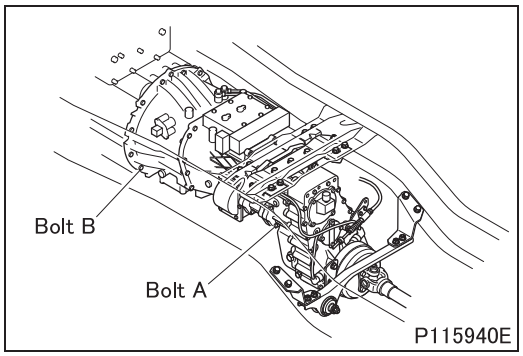
1.2 Inspection of oil leakage around transmission mounting part

- Check there is not oil stain on transmission mounting part caused by oil leakage from engine.
- If there is the oil stain, remove the transmission and clean the mounting surface of clutch housing and flywheel housing using brake cleaner etc. after repairing oil leakage part. Because the oil stain may loosen the transmission mounting bolts. (See “REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION (WITH TRANSFER)”.)

2. Inspection of Looseness in Transmission and Transfer Mounting Bolts

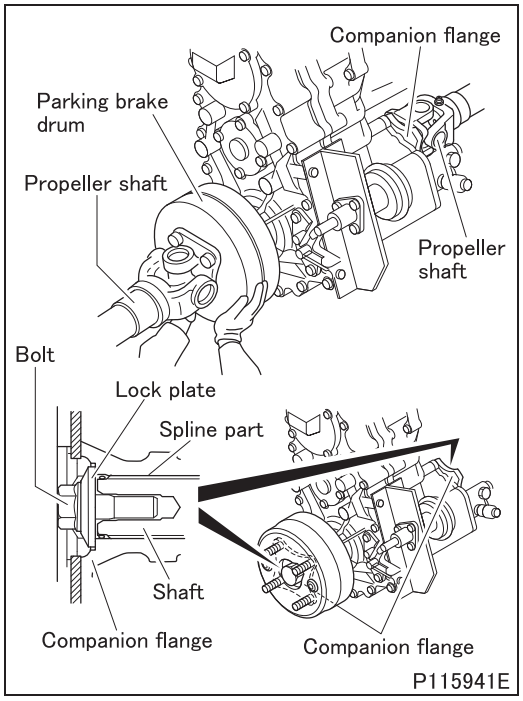
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Bolt A (transfer mounting)	45.8 {34, 4.7}	–
–	Bolt B (transmission mounting)	47.1 {35, 4.8}	–



- Check the transmission and transfer mounting bolts for looseness.
- Retighten any loose bolt to the specified torque.

3. Inspection of Play and Looseness in Companion Flange



- Check for looseness in the propeller shaft mounting bolts. (See Gr25.)
- Move the parking brake drum (on the rear drive side) and the companion flange (on the front drive side) in axial and vertical directions to check for excessive play between the companion flange and the shaft.
- If excessive play is detected, remove the propeller shaft, then check the companion flange mounting bolts for looseness and the splines on companion flange and shaft for abnormalities. If any part is found defective, replace the part. (See FRONT DRIVE and REAR DRIVE sections.)

4. Inspection and Replacement of Transfer Oil

WARNING ⚠

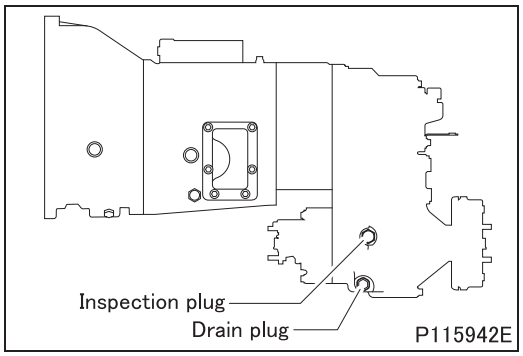
- **Temperature of transfer oil is high immediately after driving. Perform work when oil is cold.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
	Drain plug (magnet type)		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Thread area of inspection plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Thread area of drain plug		
–	Transfer case	General: API GL-3 SAE 80 Warm region: API GL-3 SAE 90 Tropical region: API GL-4 SAE 90	3.6 L {3.8 qts.}



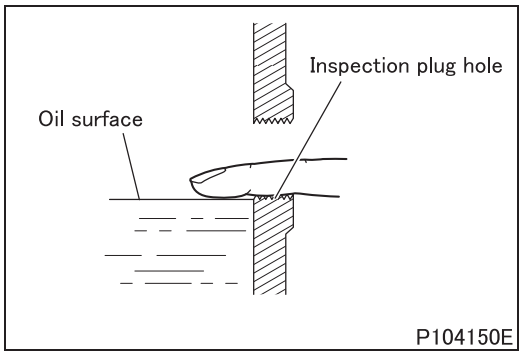
[Inspection]

(1) Inspection of oil quantity

- Remove the inspection plug, and check that transfer oil is filled up to the neck.
- If oil is not sufficient, fill oil from the inspection plug hole up to the neck.
- After filling, apply sealant to the inspection plug and tighten it to the specified torque.

(2) Inspection of oil quality and inclusions

- When draining transfer oil, check for oil quality, metal chips and metal powder.
- If an abnormally large amount of metal chips and metal powder is found, disassemble the transfer assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside.

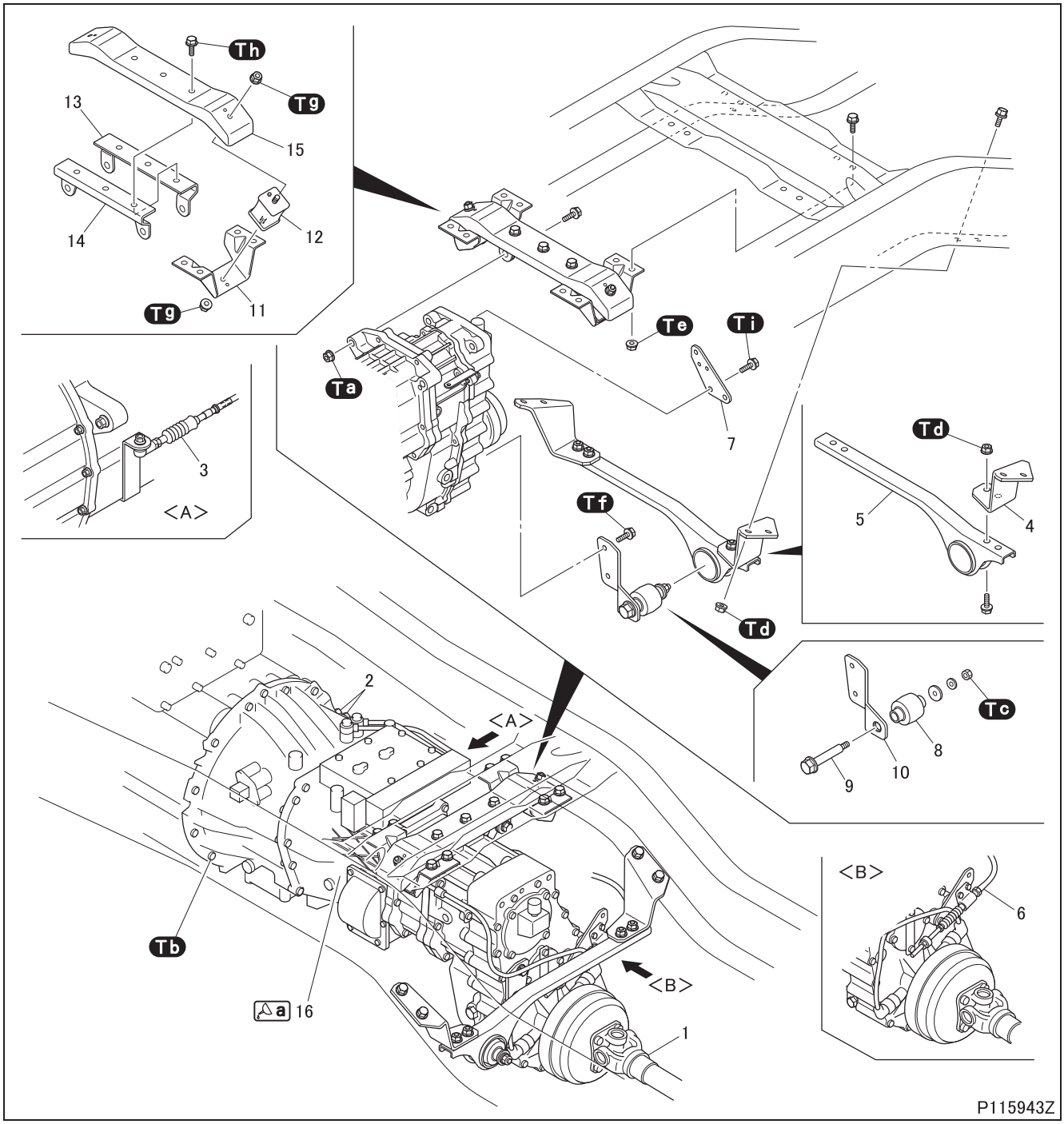


[Replacement]

- Remove the drain plug to drain transfer oil. Drainage can be made quickly with the inspection plug removed.
- After draining transfer oil, apply sealant to the drain plug and tighten it to the specified torque. In case of the drain plug of magnet type, clean it before installation.
- Fill transfer oil in the specified quantity from the inspection plug hole.
- After filling, wait for 1 minute or more to check that oil is filled up to the neck of the inspection plug hole by inserting a finger to the inspection plug hole. If oil is not sufficient, replenish it.
- After completing work, apply sealant to the inspection plug and tighten it to the specified torque.

M E M O

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION (WITH TRANSFER)



● **Removal sequence**

1 Propeller shaft (See Gr25.)
2 Transmission oil cooler hose (See Gr22.)
3 P-range cable (See Gr22.)
4 Frame under bracket
5 Roll stopper cross member
6 Parking brake cable (See Gr36.)
7 Parking brake cable bracket
8 Insulator
9 Shaft bolt
10 Roll stopper bracket
11 Rear engine mounting bracket
12 Cushion rubber
13 Transfer mounting support C
14 Transfer mounting support B
15 Transfer mounting support A
16 Transmission

- Do not remove the insulator unless it is defective.
- When the oil stain is found inside of clutch housing after removing the transmission, check the oil leakage portion of transmission or engine and replace the defective part.

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

- Check and adjust the parking brake lever after the installation. (See Gr36.)

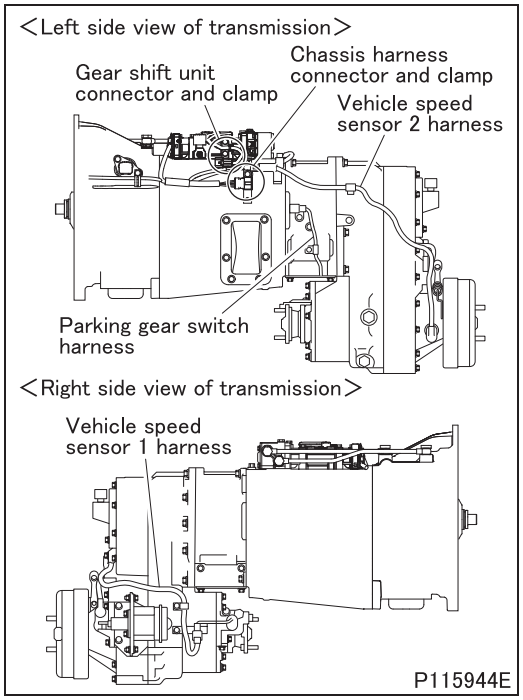
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (transmission mounting)	235 ± 35 {175 ± 26, 24.0 ± 3.6}	–
Tb	Bolt (transmission mounting)	47.1 {35, 4.8}	–
Tc	Nut (insulator mounting)	46 ± 8 {34.0 ± 5.9, 4.7 ± 0.8}	–
Td	Nut (frame under bracket mounting)	146.5 ± 13.5 {110 ± 10, 15.0 ± 1.4}	–
	Nut (roll stopper cross member mounting)		
Te	Nut (rear engine mounting bracket mounting)	$58.7^{+6.3}_{-8.7}$ {$43^{+4.6}_{-6.4}$, $6.0^{+0.6}_{-0.9}$}	–
Tf	Bolt (roll stopper bracket mounting)	55 ± 10 {41.0 ± 7.4, 5.6 ± 1.0}	–
Tg	Nut (cushion rubber mounting)	50 ± 5 {37.0 ± 3.7, 5.1 ± 0.5}	–
Th	Bolt (transfer mounting support mounting)	145 ± 25 {105 ± 18, 15.0 ± 2.5}	–
Ti	Bolt (parking brake cable bracket mounting)	75 ± 10 {55 ± 7.4, 7.6 ± 1.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mating surface of clutch housing and engine	ThreeBond 1215	As required

◆Removal procedure◆



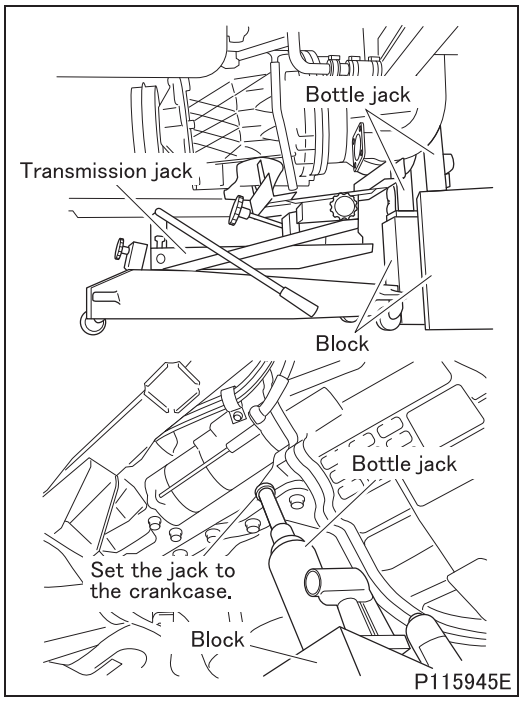
■ Removal: Harness

- Remove the harnesses shown in the illustrations from the transmission. As to the portion of harness that cannot be removed from under the vehicle, remove it in the process of removal of the transmission from the engine.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The harnesses are clamped to the transmission at places. An attempt to remove them by pulling with connector only removed could result in a damaged harness.**

- Remove the gear shift unit harness connector and clamp.

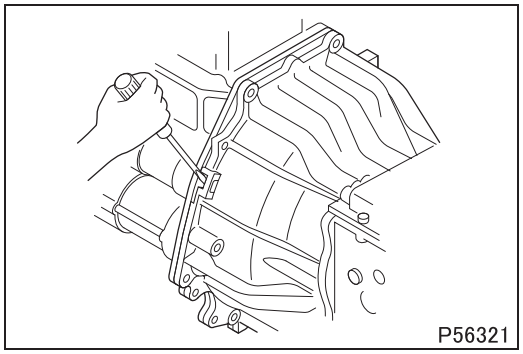


■ Removal: Transmission

- Apply the transmission jack and two bottle jacks to the transmission and engine block respectively as shown in the drawing before removing the transmission mounting bolts (to the engine and mounting support).
- Place a block under the jacks to apply bottle jacks to the engine block.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the engine is not supported by the bottle jack, it will fall when the transmission is removed.**

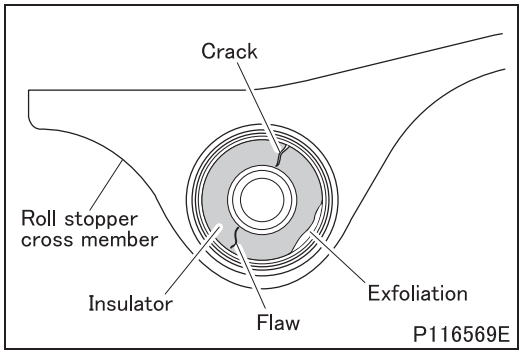


- Insert a screwdriver into the three removal grooves and pry the transmission from the engine.
- Move the transmission backward until the spline of the drive pinion is detached from the clutch.

CAUTION ⚠

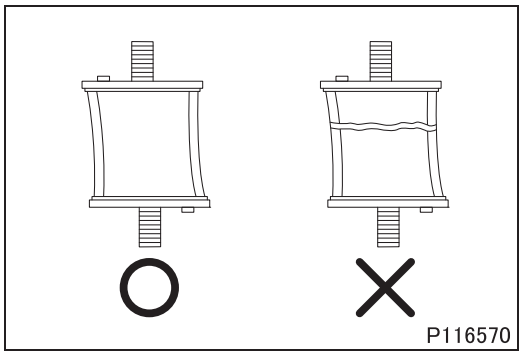
- **Make sure that you pull the transmission out in a straight line. If you seesaw the transmission violently, you will damage the spline that connects the drive pinion and the clutch.**

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Insulator

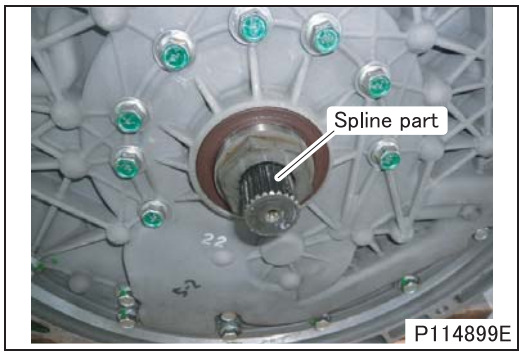
- Inspect the insulator, as fitted to the roll stopper bracket, for flaw, crack, exfoliation or any other defect in the rubber. Replace the insulator if it is defective.



■ Inspection: Cushion rubber

- Check the entire periphery of the cushion rubber for crack, breakage, oily stains or any other defect.
- Replace the cushion rubber if it is defective.

◆Installation procedure◆

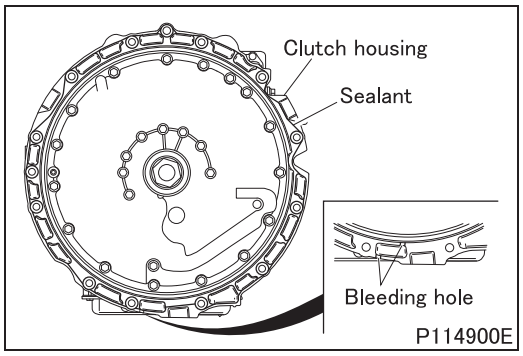


■ Installation: Transmission

- Check the spline of the drive pinion of dual clutch for rust.
- If rust is found, remove it using a wire brush.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not apply grease to the drive pinion as it may cause abnormal noise.**



[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes water infiltration.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**
  - **The applied sealant covers the bleeding hole of the clutch housing and engine parts.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

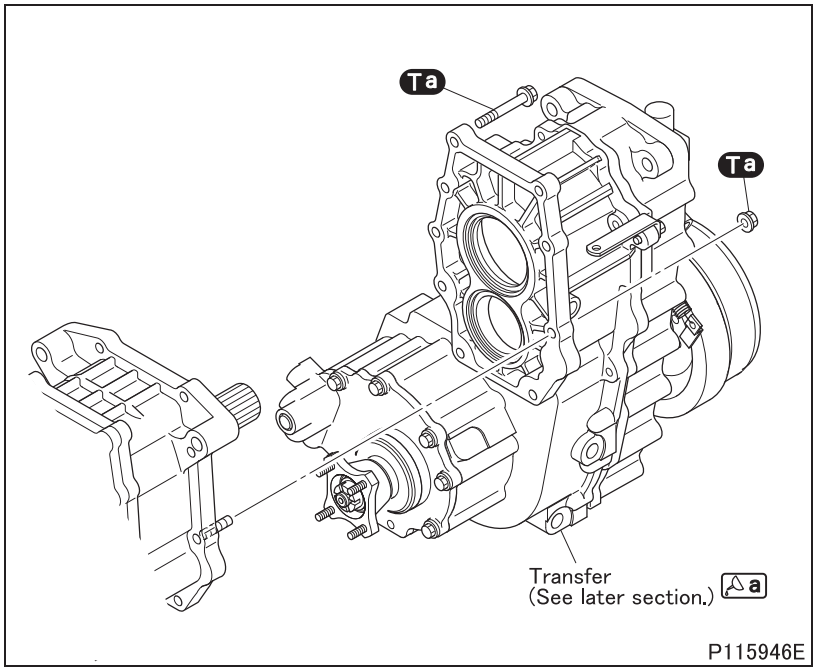
[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the transmission before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transmission.
- When loosing or removing transmission mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.

- Support the transmission on the transmission jack, and insert the transmission into the pilot bearing of the flywheel paying attention to the drive pinion spline.
- Tighten transmission mounting bolts to the specified torque.

M E M O

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF TRANSFER



CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not shake the transmission violently when removing the transfer from it, as doing so may damage the mainshaft end and gears.**

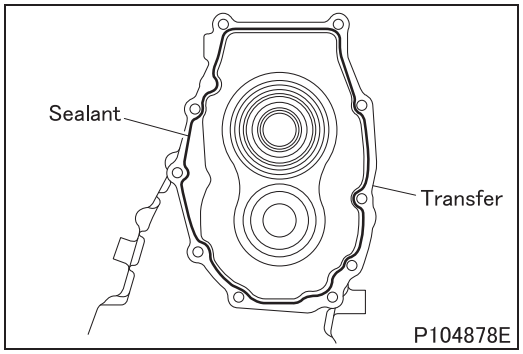
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (transfer mounting)	45.8 {34, 4.7}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Transmission mounting surface of transfer	ThreeBond 1215	As required

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Transfer**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

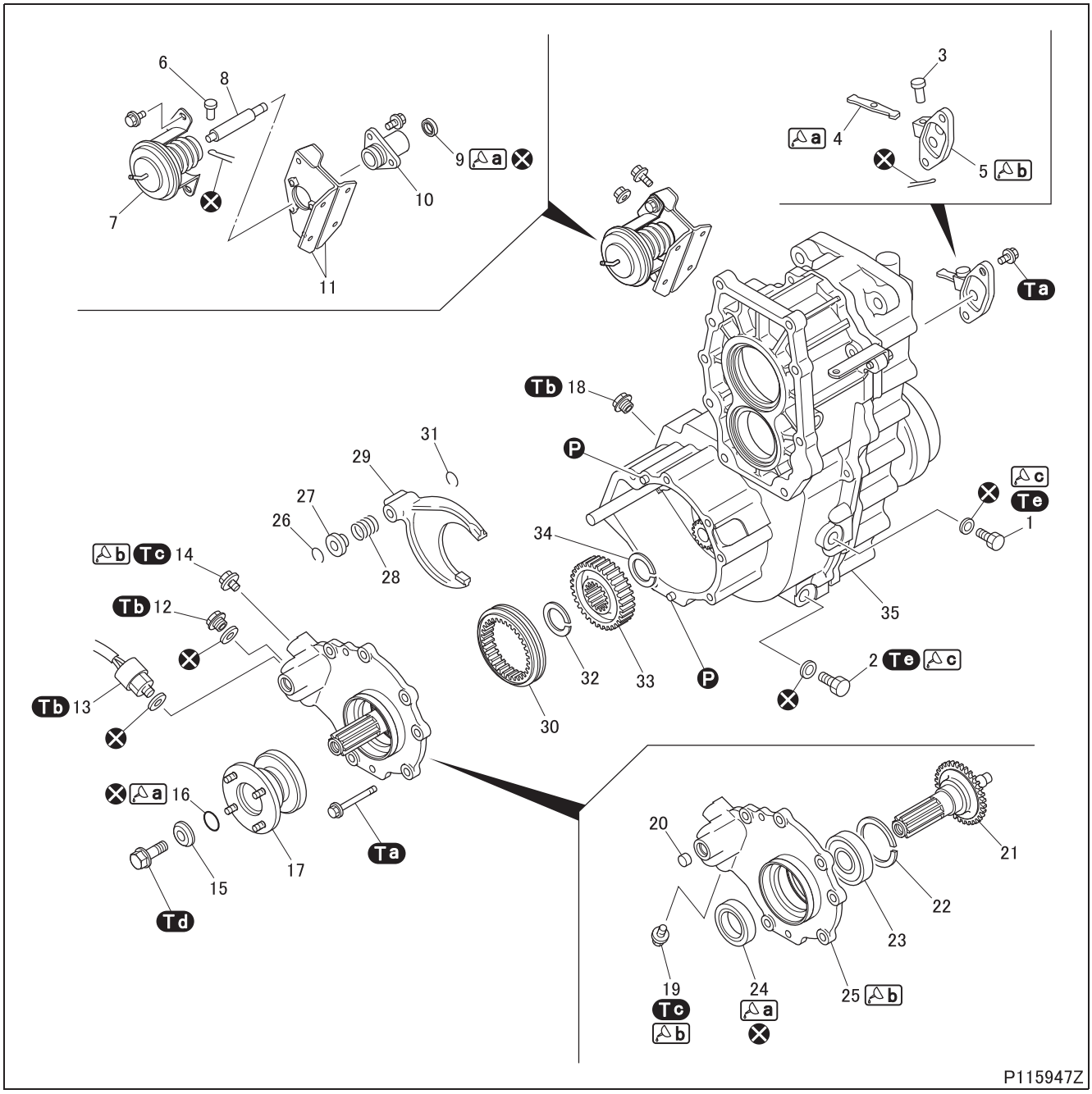
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]

- After applying the sealant, install the transfer before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transfer.
- When loosing or removing transfer mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Inspection plug
2 Drain plug
3 Clevis pin
4 Transfer gear shift lever
5 Shift lever bracket
6 Clevis pin
7 Vacuum actuator
8 Shift rod
9 Oil seal
10 Shift rod bracket
11 Actuator bracket
12 Plug
13 Transfer four-wheel drive switch
14 Screw plug
15 Lock plate
16 O-ring
17 Companion flange
18 Plug
19 Screw plug
20 Dust plug
21 Transfer driven front shaft
22 Snap ring
23 Bearing
24 Oil seal
25 Front drive case cover
26 Snap ring
27 Lug spring retainer
28 Shift lug spring
29 Front drive shift fork
30 Synchronizer sleeve
31 Snap ring
32 Snap ring
33 Front drive hub
34 Snap ring
35 Transfer
(See later section.)

⊗: Non-reusable parts
Ⓟ: Locating pin

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Airtightness of vacuum actuator (Applying negative pressure: 66.7 kPa {19.7 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, measure after 15 sec.)	Negative pressure: 63 kPa {18.6 in.Hg, 473 mmHg} or more	–	Replace
28	Shift lug spring installed load (installed length 20.6 {0.81})	22 ± 2.26 N {5.0 ± 0.2 lbs, 2.2 ± 0.23 kgf}	18 N {4.0 lbs, 1.8 kgf}	Replace
29	Tilt of front drive shift fork claws	0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace
29, 30	Clearance between front drive shift fork and synchronizer sleeve	0.3 to 0.5 {0.012 to 0.020}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace

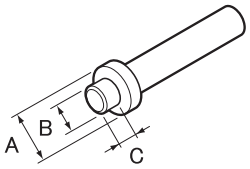
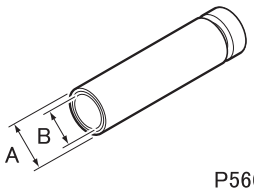
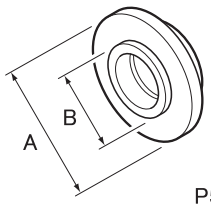
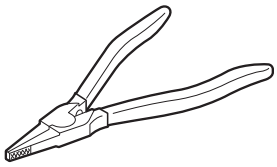
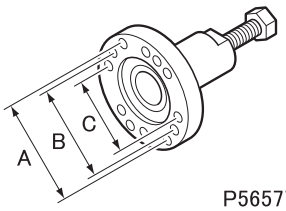
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (shift lever bracket mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.5}	–
	Bolt (front drive case cover mounting)		
Tb	Transfer low switch	34.3 ± 4.9 {25 ± 3.6, 3.5 ± 0.5}	–
	Transfer four-wheel drive switch		
	Plug		
Tc	Screw plug	39.2 {29, 4}	–
Td	Bolt (companion flange mounting)	145 to 200 {105 to 145, 14.8 to 20.4}	–
Te	Inspection plug	68.6 ± 14.7 {51 ± 11, 7.0 ± 1.5}	–
	Drain plug		

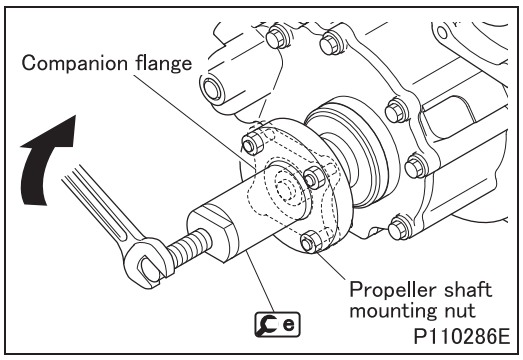
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Both ends and fulcrum of transfer gear shift lever	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Lip area of oil seal		
	O-ring		
b	Transfer mounting surface of shift lever bracket	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Thread area of screw plug		
	Transfer mounting surface of front drive case cover		
c	Thread area of inspection plug	ThreeBond 1105	As required
	Thread area of drain plug		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

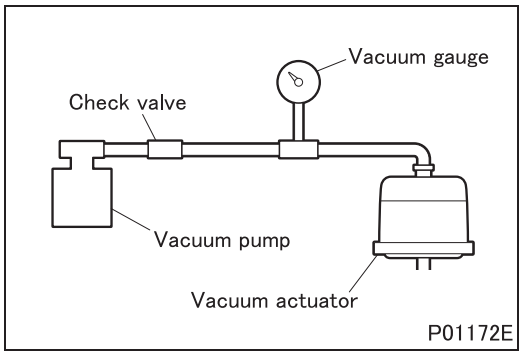
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Oil seal installer A: ϕ35 {1.38}, B: ϕ15.5 {0.61}, C: 9 {0.35}  P56613	MH061923	Installation of oil seal
b	Bearing installer A: ϕ52 {2.05}, B: ϕ42 {1.65}  P56614	MB999104	Installation of oil seal
c	Differential bearing inner race installer adapter A: ϕ88 {3.46}, B: ϕ50 {1.97}  P56615	MB999105	
d	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring
e	Flange puller A: ϕ95 {3.74}, B: ϕ100 {3.94}, C: ϕ90 {3.54}  P56577	MH061848	Removal of companion flange

◆Removal procedure◆



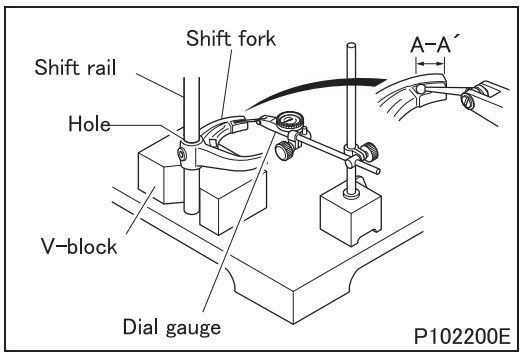
■ **Removal: Companion flange**

◆Inspection procedure◆



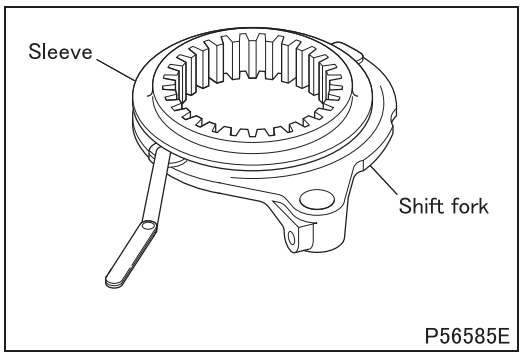
■ **Inspection: Vacuum actuator**

- Pipe the vacuum pump, check valve and vacuum gauge, apply negative pressure of 66.7 kPa {19.7 in.Hg, 500 mmHg} to the vacuum actuator, and stop the vacuum pump. After 15 seconds, measure the negative pressure with the vacuum gauge.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the vacuum actuator.



■ **Inspection: Tilt of front drive shift fork claws**

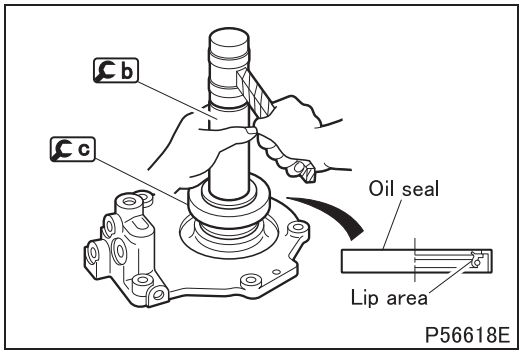
- Measure the tilt (difference between A and A') of claw A–A' against the front drive shift rail hole of front drive shift fork with pressing the rail to V-block and standing it vertically.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the front drive shift fork.



■ **Inspection: Clearance between front drive shift fork and synchronizer sleeve**

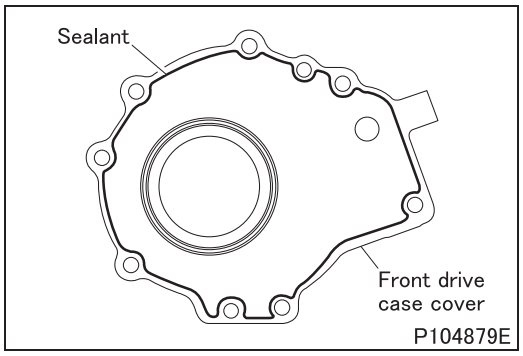
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it on the front drive case cover in the illustrated direction.



■ **Installation: Front drive case cover**

[Applying sealant]

- Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

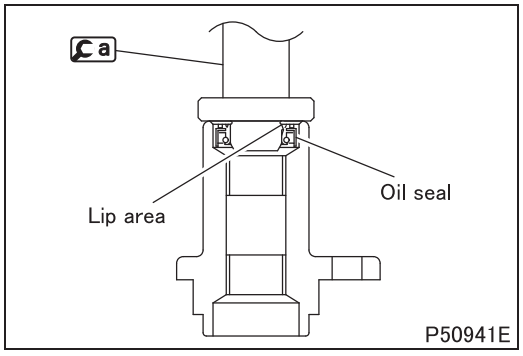
- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

- Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
- Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]

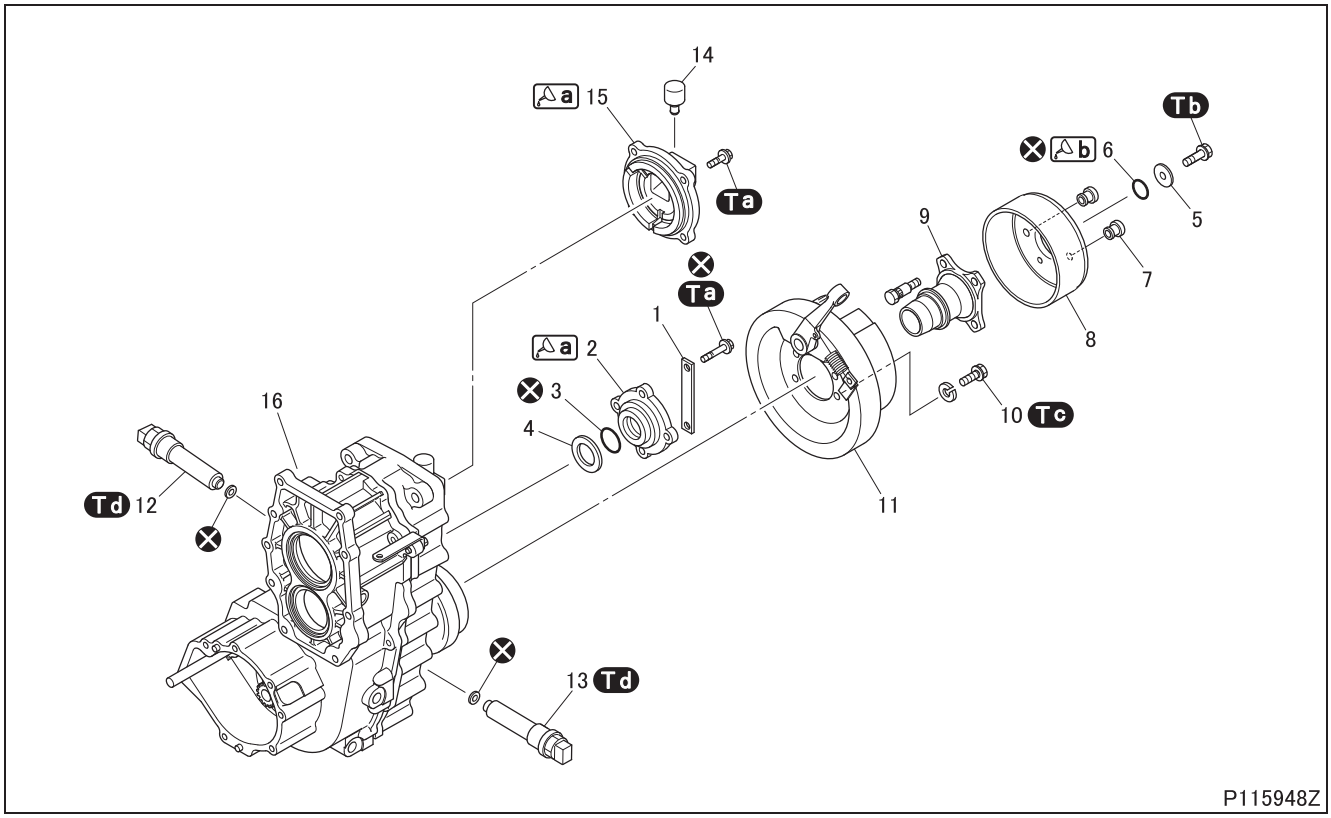
- After applying the sealant, install the front drive case cover before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
- Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the front drive case cover.
- When loosing or removing front drive case cover mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.



■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it in the illustrated direction.

M E M O



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Plate
2 Idler rear cover
3 O-ring
4 Shim
5 Lock plate
6 O-ring
7 Dust plug
8 Parking brake drum
9 Companion flange
10 Reamer bolt
11 Parking brake (See Gr36.)
12 Vehicle speed sensor 1
13 Vehicle speed sensor 2
14 Air breather
15 Input rear cover
16 Transfer (See later section.)

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Startup torque of idler gear bearing (measure with tangential force at outer diameter position of parking brake drum)	0 to 2 N·m {0 to 1.5 ft.lbs, 0 to 0.2 kgf·m} Tangential force: 0 to 26.9 N {0 to 20 ft.lbs, 0 to 2.7 kgf}	–	Adjust or replace
9	Runout at socket portion of companion flange	0 to 0.15 {0 to 0.0059}	0.15 {0.0059}	Replace

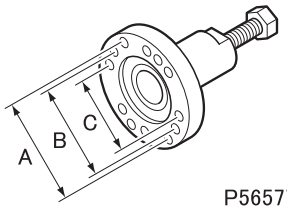
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (idler rear cover mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.5}	–
	Bolt (input rear cover mounting)		
Tb	Bolt (companion flange mounting)	145 to 200 {105 to 145, 14.8 to 20.4}	–
Tc	Reamer bolt	52.0 to 66.7 {38 to 49, 5.3 to 6.8}	–
Td	Vehicle speed sensor 1	45 to 50 {33 to 37, 4.6 to 5.1}	–
	Vehicle speed sensor 2		

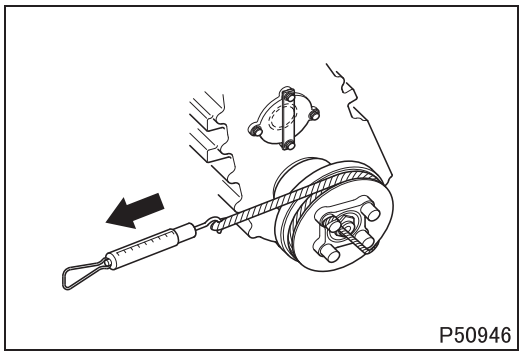
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Transfer mating surface of idler rear cover	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Transfer mating surface of input rear cover		
b	O-ring	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Flange puller A: ϕ95 {3.74} B: ϕ100 {3.94} C: ϕ90 {3.54}  P56577	MH061848	Removal of companion flange

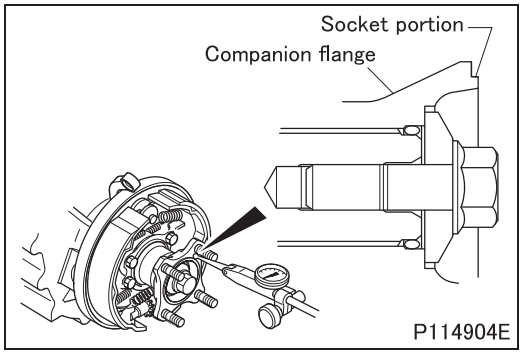
◆Work before removal◆


P50946

■ **Inspection: Startup torque of idler gear bearing**

- Measure the tangential force at the outer diameter of the parking brake drum using a spring balance.

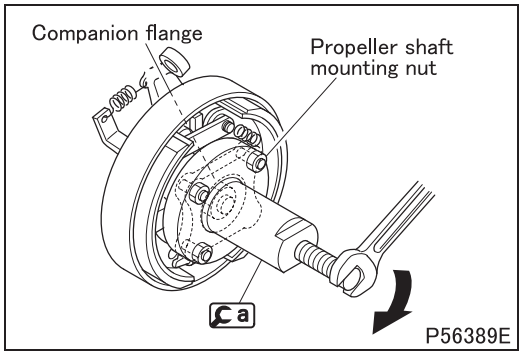
◆Removal procedure◆



P114904E

■ **Inspection: Runout at socket portion of companion flange**

- After removing the parking brake drum, measure runouts of the companion flange at its socket portion.
- If the measurement exceeds the specified limit, replace the companion flange.



■ **Removal: Companion flange**

◆**Installation procedure**◆

■ **Installation: Companion flange**

- Install the companion flange as follows.

[Heating]

- Heat the companion flange evenly to 140°C {284°F} using one of the following methods.

<Temperature-controlled chamber>

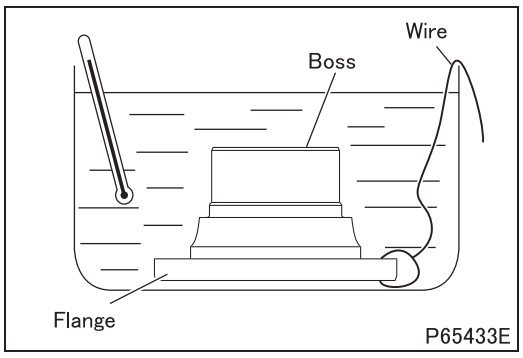
- Heat the companion flange with a temperature setting of 140°C {284°F} for more than 30 minutes.

<Ring heater>

- Repeat a heating process two to three times with a temperature setting of 140°C {284°F} so that the entire companion flange is evenly heated to 140°C {284°F}.
- Measure the temperature on the boss, not on the flange.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Repeat the heating process two to three times because sufficient thermal expansion of the companion flange cannot be achieved in a single heating process.**



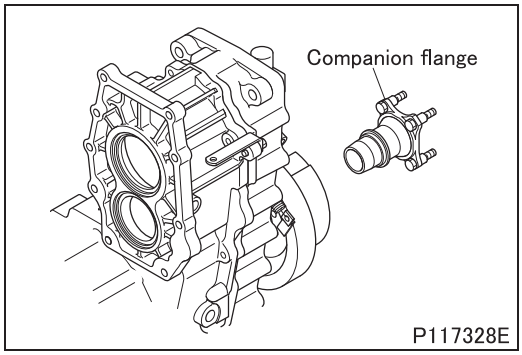
<Oil bath>

- Heat transfer fluid to 140°C {284°F} and immerse the companion flange in the oil bath in the illustrated orientation.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to put the companion flange in the oil bath with its boss facing up. If the boss is facing down, its edge will make direct contact with the heat source, thus heating the companion flange to higher than 140°C {284°F}.**

- Since the transfer fluid temperature drops when the companion flange is immersed in the oil bath, reheat the fluid to 140°C {284°F} and keep the companion flange immersed in the oil bath for more than 20 minutes while maintaining the fluid temperature at 140°C {284°F}.



[Installation]

- Install the companion flange.

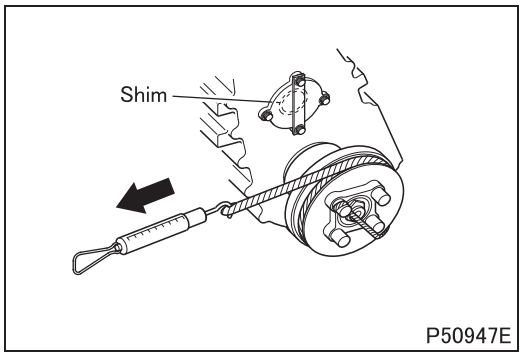
WARNING ⚠

- **Take care not to burn yourself when installing the hot companion flange.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the companion flange is too hot, it may cause damage to the oil seal on the transfer cover. Do not overheat the companion flange.**

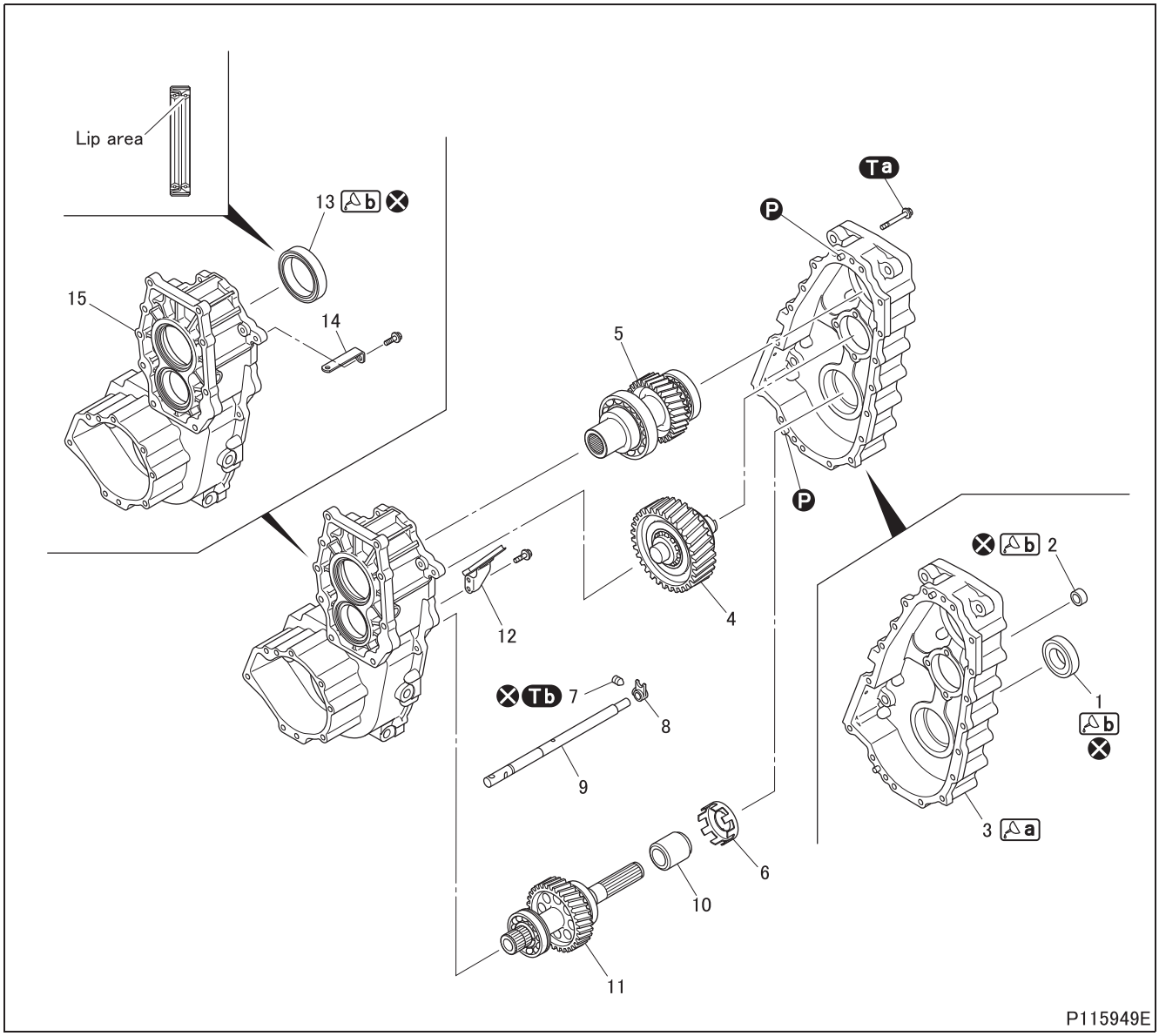
◆Work after installation◆



■ Inspection: Starting torque of pinion bearing

- Measure the tangential force at the outer diameter of the parking brake drum using a spring balance.
- If the tangential force meets the specified value, the startup torque becomes the standard value.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, adjust by changing thickness of the shim.
  Kinds of shim: 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.50 mm {0.0039, 0.0059, 0.0079, 0.020 in.}

TRANSFER



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Oil seal
2 Oil seal
3 Transfer cover
4 Transfer idler gear (See later section.)
5 Transfer drive gear (See later section.)
6 Pulse rotor
7 Spacer
8 Set bolt
9 Shift rail stopper
10 Front drive shift rail
11 Transfer driven rear shaft (See later section.)
12 Oil gutter
13 Oil seal
14 Stay
15 Transfer case

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
10	Bend of front drive shift rail	0 to 0.02 {0 to 0.00079}	0.03 {0.0012}	Replace

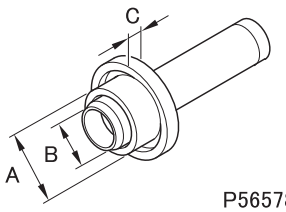
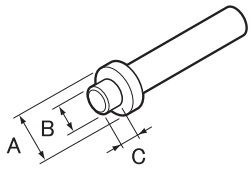
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (transfer cover mounting)	44.5 {33, 4.5}	–
Tb	Set bolt	29.4 {22, 3}	After tightening, caulk it at three locations.

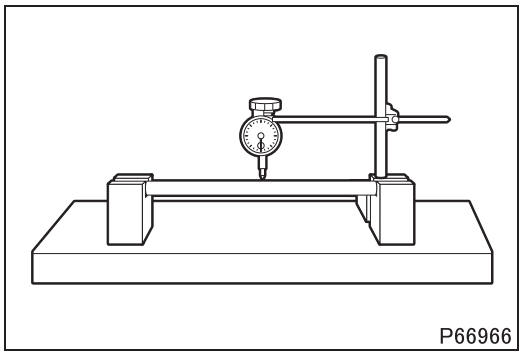
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Transfer case mating surface of transfer cover	ThreeBond 1215	As required
b	Lip area of oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Oil seal installer A: ϕ64 {2.52}, B: ϕ50 {1.97}, C: 17 {0.67}  P56578	MH062691	Installation of oil seal
b	Oil seal installer A: ϕ35 {1.38}, B: ϕ15.5 {0.61}, C: 9 {0.35}  P56613	MH061923	Installation of oil seal

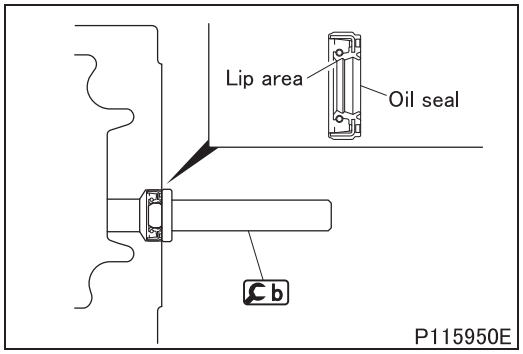
◆Inspection procedure◆


P66966

■ Inspection: Bend of front drive shift rail

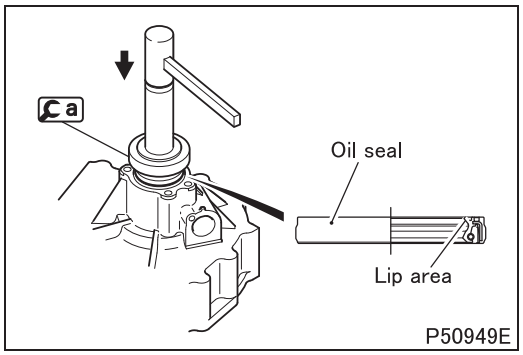
- Measure the extent of bending at the middle of the front drive shift rail.
- While rotating the front drive shift rail by one revolution, read how much the dial gauge needle will move. A half of the reading observed represents the bend, if any, of the shaft.
- If measurement exceeds the limit, correct or replace the front drive shift rail.

◆Installation procedure◆



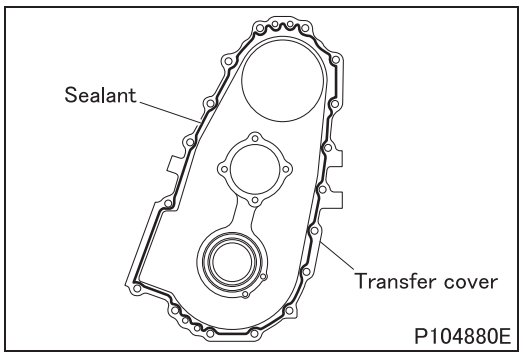
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

• Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it on the transfer cover in the illustrated direction.



■ **Installation: Oil seal**

• Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it on the transfer cover in the illustrated direction.



■ **Installation: Transfer cover**

[Applying sealant]

• Apply sealant following manners shown below.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to apply sealant under any of the following conditions. Otherwise it causes oil leak.**
  - **There is dust, oil, grease, etc. on the mating surface.**
  - **The diameter or thickness of the applied sealant is extremely different at each part.**
  - **The applied sealant has some breaks.**

<Case of using nozzle gun>

• Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
• Apply sealant on the width center of the mating surfaces so that the diameter of the applied sealant is the same as the diameter of the nozzle. The line of applying sealant is illustrated.

<Case of using spatula, etc.>

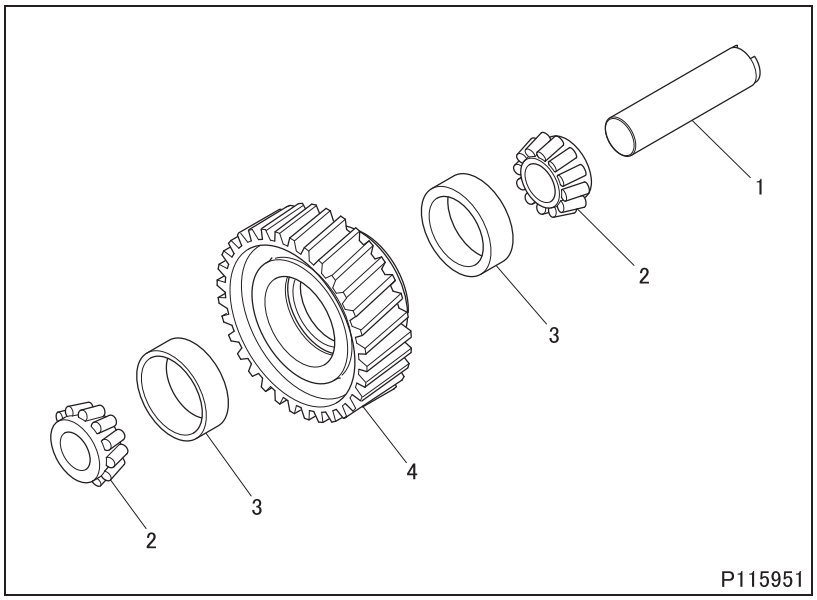
• Clean the mating surfaces of each part.
• Apply sealant evenly on the entire mating surfaces.

[Installation]

• After applying the sealant, install the transfer cover before the sealant dries. Be sure not to allow the sealant to be displaced.
• Do not start the engine within one hour after installing the transfer cover.
• When loosing or removing transfer cover mounting bolts, be sure to reapply the sealant.

M E M O

Transfer Idler Gear



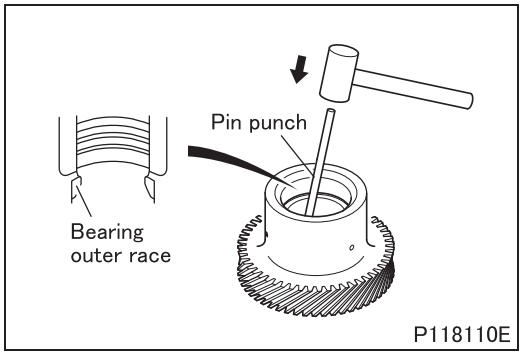
● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Transfer idler shaft
2 Bearing inner race
3 Bearing outer race
4 Transfer idler gear

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

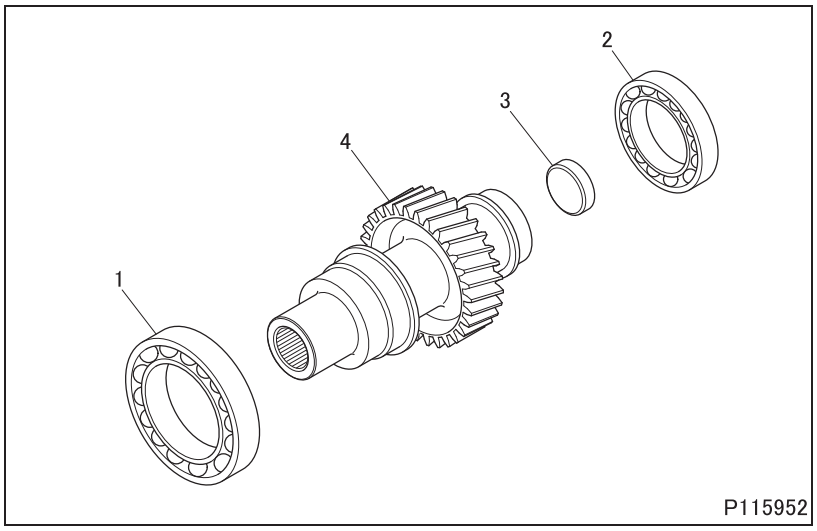
◆**Removal procedure**◆



■ **Removal: Bearing outer race**

- Evenly tap the bearing outer race to take it out from the transfer idler gear.

Transfer Drive Gear



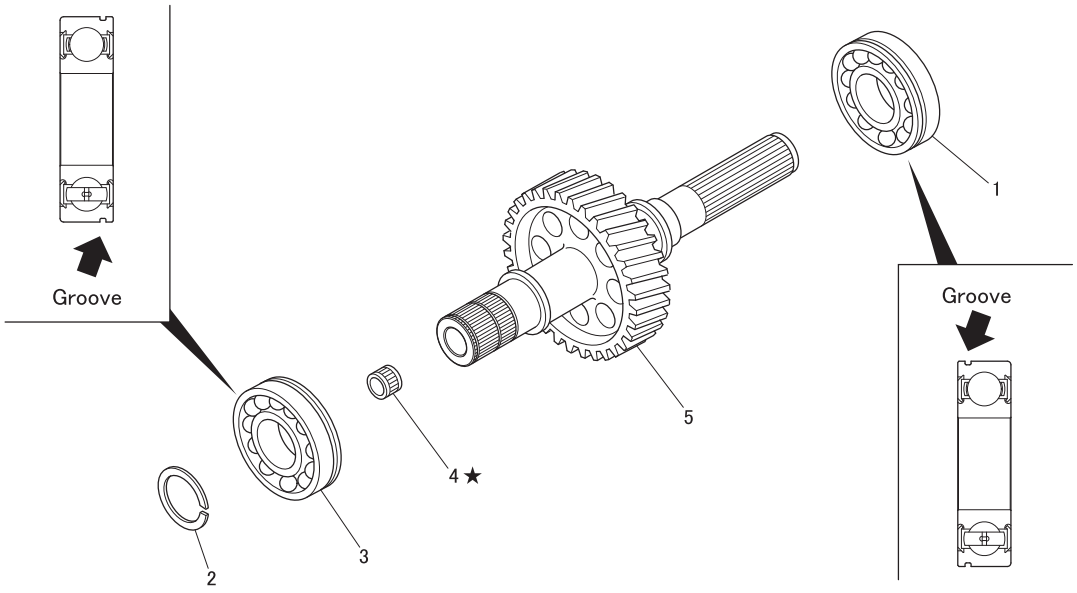
● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Bearing
2 Bearing
3 Plug
4 Transfer drive gear
5 Bearing

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Transfer Driven Rear Shaft



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Bearing
2 Snap ring
3 Bearing
4 Needle bearing
5 Transfer driven shaft

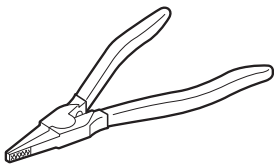
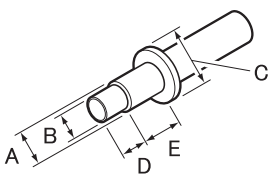
NOTE

- **Do not remove the needle bearing marked with ★ from the transfer driven rear shaft unless any abnormality is found.**

● **Assembly sequence**

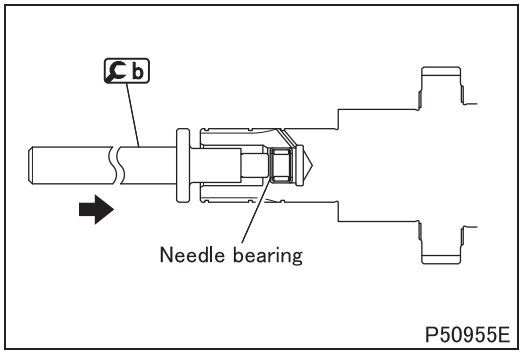
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Snap ring expander  P01137	MH061268	Removal and installation of snap ring
b	Needle roller bearing installer  P56625	MH061927	Installation of needle bearing

A	B	C	D	E
ϕ18.5 {0.73}	ϕ13 {0.51}	ϕ40 {1.57}	15 {0.59}	28 {1.10}

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Needle bearing

Group 25

Propeller Shaft

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-25

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 25-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Configuration of Propeller Shaft Connection 25-2
2. Propeller Shaft <Without Center Bearing> 25-3

TROUBLESHOOTING 25-5

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF PROPELLER SHAFT
<BETWEEN T/M (OR TRANSFER) AND REAR AXLE> 25-6
<BETWEEN FRONT AXLE AND TRANSFER> 25-8

PROPELLER SHAFT
<P2> 25-10
<P3> 25-16

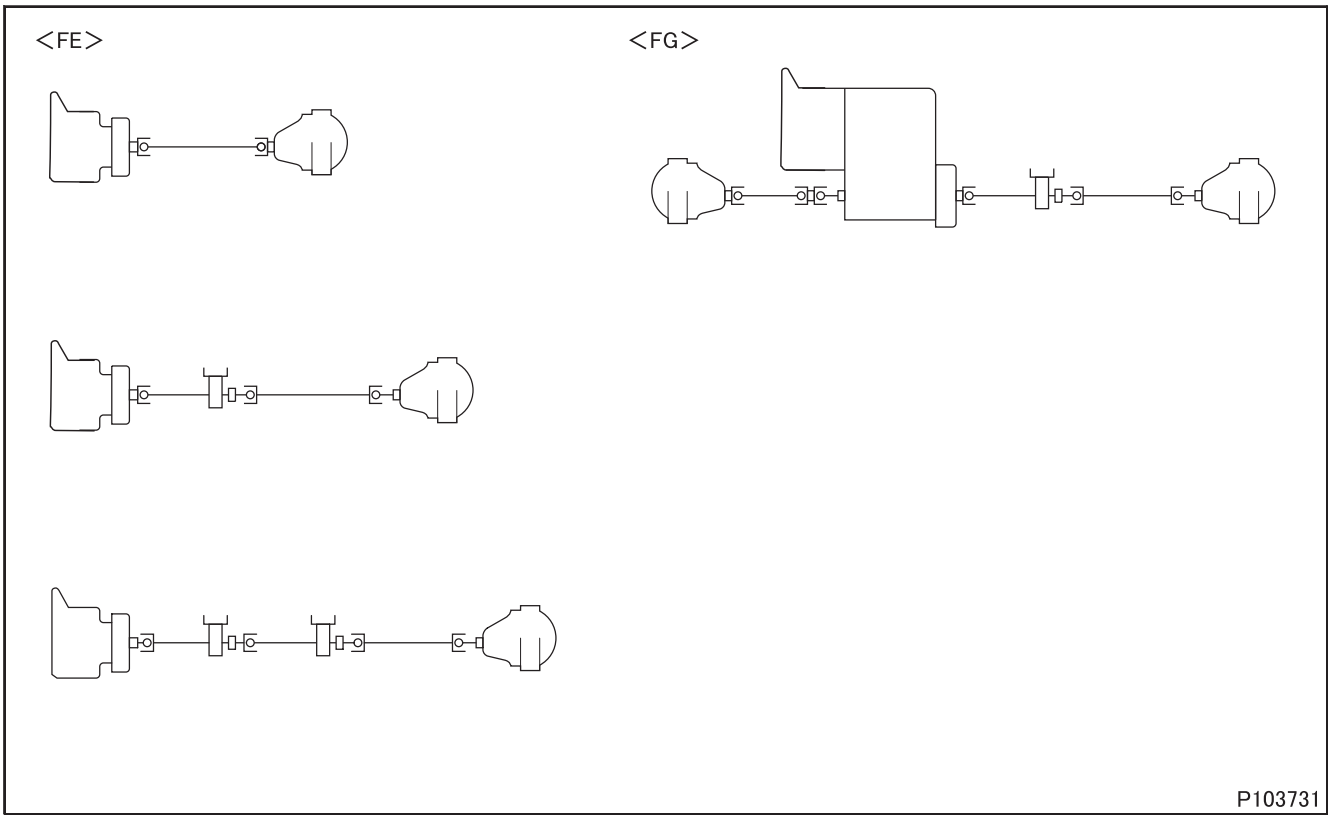
SPECIFICATIONS / STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Specifications	
		FG <Front axle>	FE, FG
Propeller shaft	Model	P2	P3

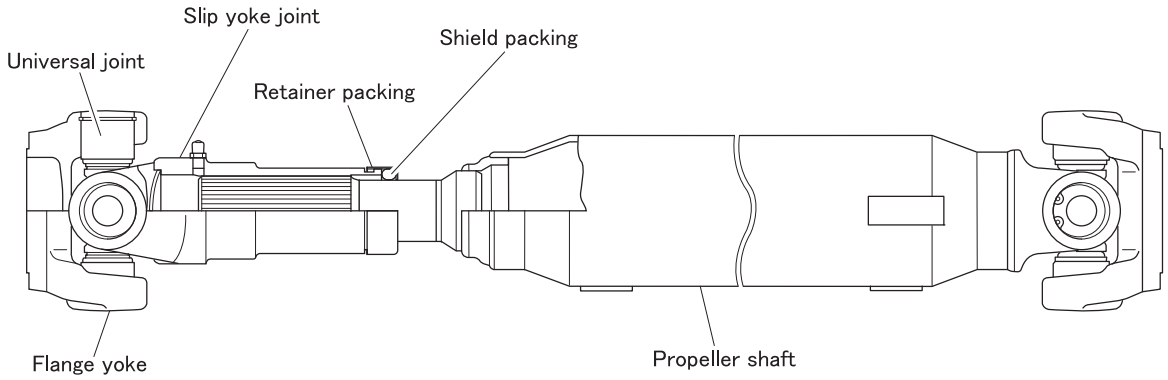
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Configuration of Propeller Shaft Connection

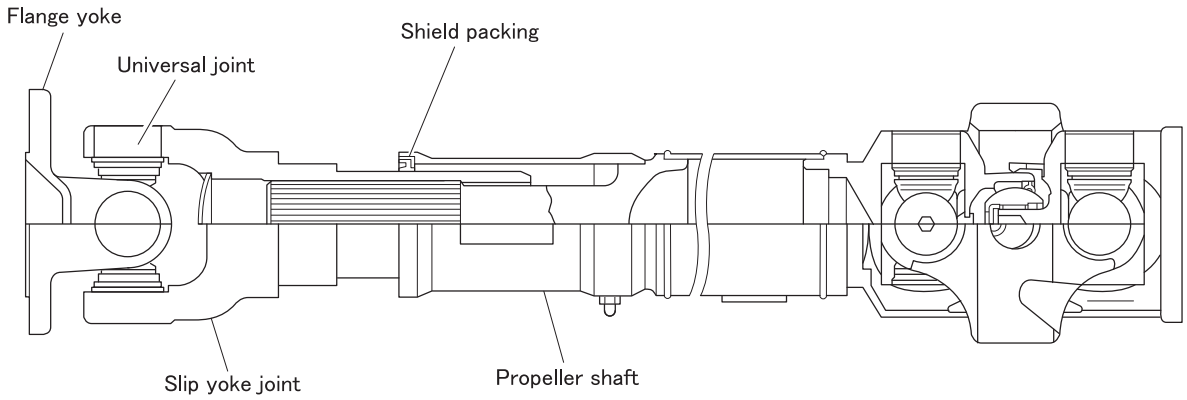


2. Propeller Shaft <Without Center Bearing>

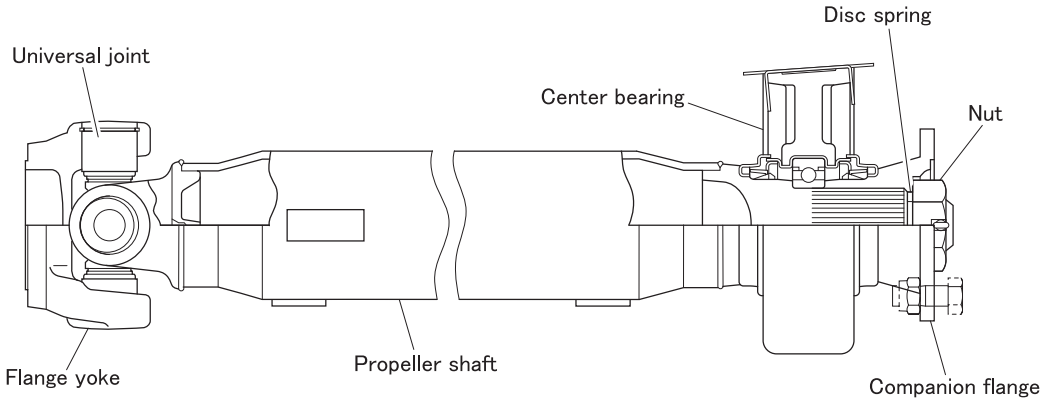
<Without center bearing (except double cardan type)>



<Without center bearing (double cardan type)>

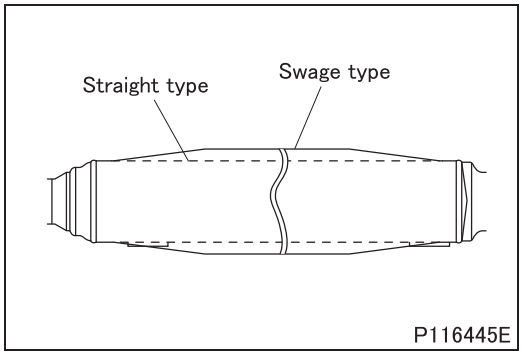


<With center bearing>

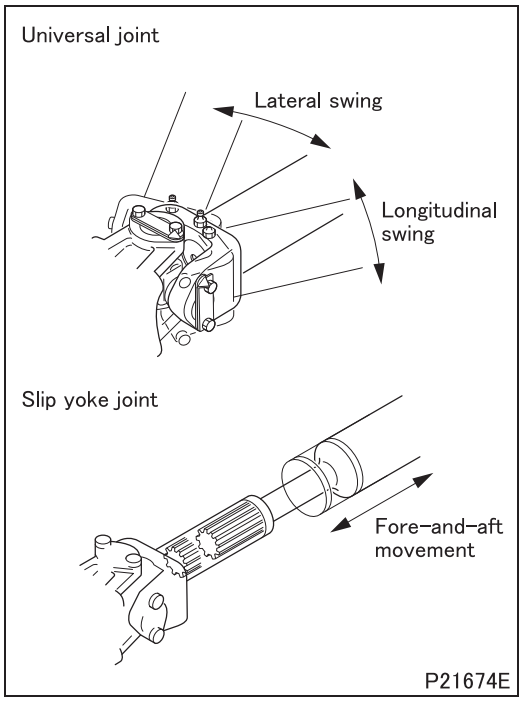


P116444E

- Propeller shafts used with FG front axles are of double cardan type suited for suppressing vibrations caused by angle changes in the universal joint.



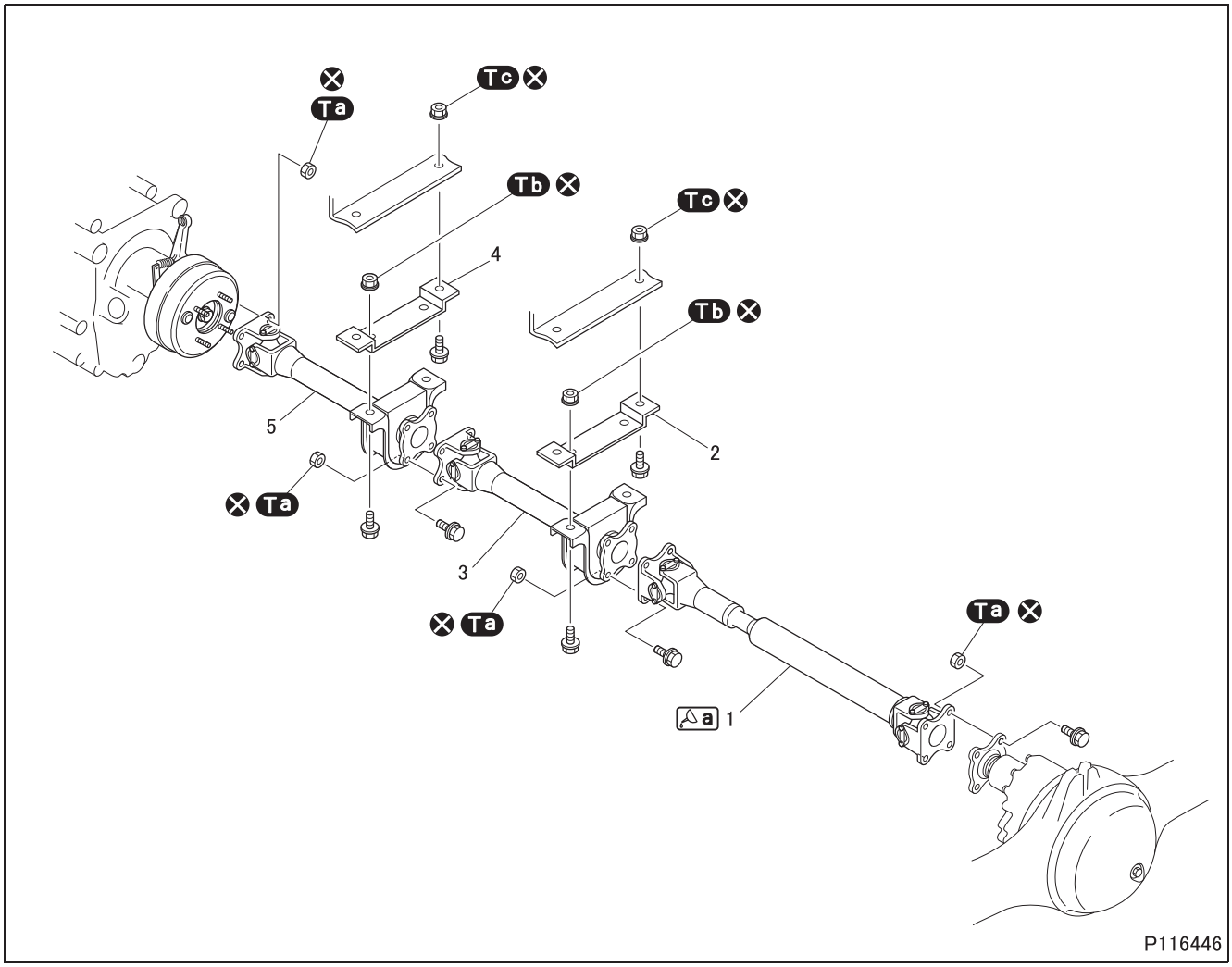
- Propeller shafts are available in straight type and swage type.



- Relative positions of the transmission and rear axle vary depending upon the unevenness of the road surface and the vibration and load fluctuations that occur during vehicle operation. The universal joint and the slip yoke joint are provided to absorb these influences.

Symptoms / Possible causes		Propeller shaft vibrates		Abnormal noise from propeller shaft	
		Vibration at high speed	Vibration at low speed	Abnormal noise at acceleration from zero or at coasting	Abnormal noise at a constant speed
Wrong combination of flange yoke directions		O			
Slip yoke joint	Insufficient grease				O
	Excessive play at spline		O	O	
Universal joint	Excessive clearance in axial direction of spider shaft		O		O
	Insufficient needle bearing greasing				O
	Worn out needle bearing	O		O	O
Center bearing	Insufficient grease				O
	Seizure, wear or improper rotation	O			O
	Deteriorated or deformed cushion rubber			O	
	Loose hanger mounting bolt			O	
Propeller shaft	Loose mounting bolts	O		O	
	Bent	O			
	Dynamic balance improper	O			
Transmission in high speed gear			O		

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF PROPELLER SHAFT <BETWEEN T/M (OR TRANSFER) AND REAR AXLE>



- Shown above is the removal and installation of two-section propeller shaft for FE. The same service procedure applies to other propeller shafts.

● Removal sequence

1 Propeller shaft <Without center bearing> (See later section.)
2 Center bearing bracket <With center bearing>
3 Propeller shaft <With center bearing> (See later section.)
4 Center bearing bracket <With center bearing>
5 Propeller shaft <With center bearing> (See later section.)

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Securely chock the wheels so that the vehicle does not move.**
- **Do not remove the chocks until the entire operation is completed.**

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

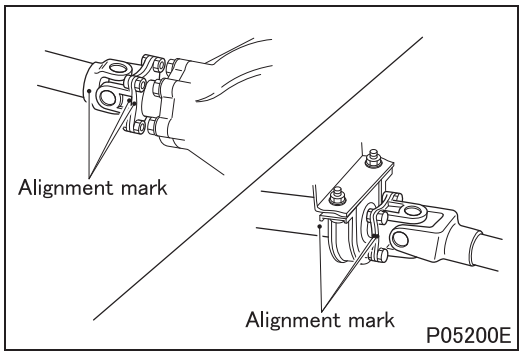
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (propeller shaft mounting)	100 to 120 {74 to 89, 10 to 12}	–
Tb	Nut (front propeller shaft hanger mounting)	47 to 65 {35 to 48, 4.8 to 6.6}	–
Tc	Nut (center bearing bracket mounting)	60 to 80 {44 to 59, 6.0 to 8.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Supply through grease nipple of propeller shaft	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

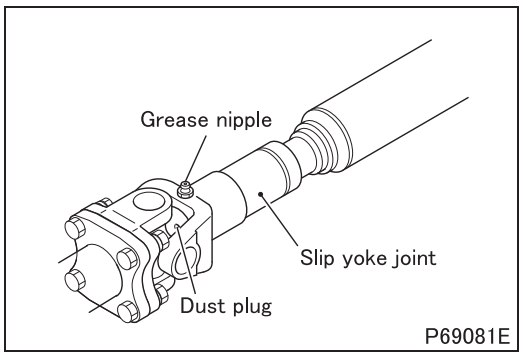
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment mark: Propeller shaft

- Be sure to make alignment marks before removal.

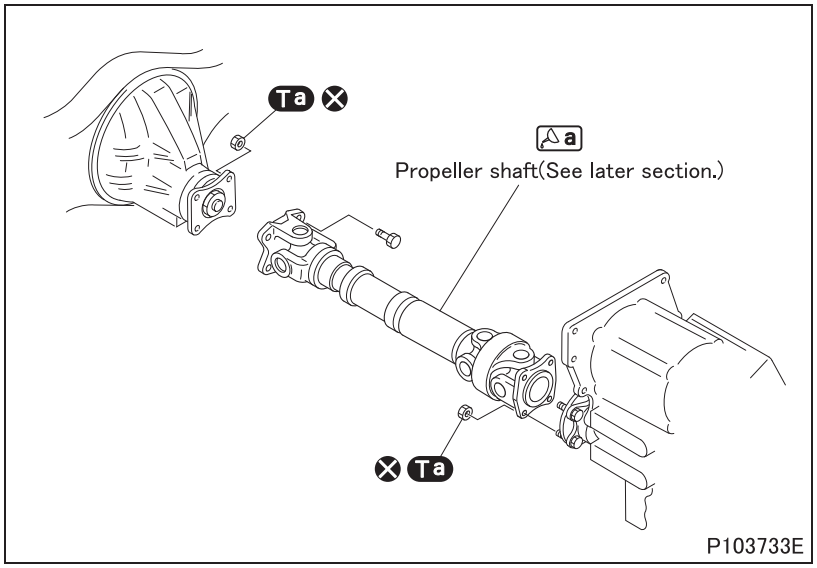
◆Work after installation◆



■ Lubrication: Grease nipple

- Fill grease through grease nipple until clean grease overflows from the hole in dust plug of slip yoke joint.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF PROPELLER SHAFT <BETWEEN FRONT AXLE AND TRANSFER>



⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Securely chock the wheels so that the vehicle does not move.**
- **Do not remove the chocks until the entire operation is completed.**

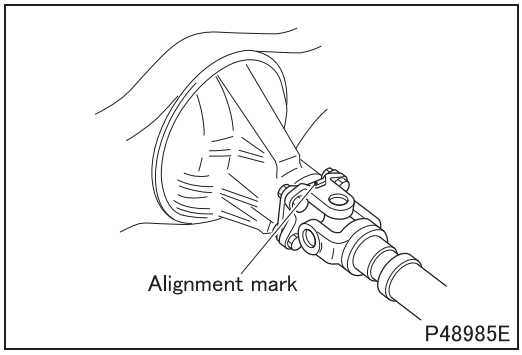
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (propeller shaft mounting)	60 to 75 {44 to 55, 6.1 to 7.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Supply through grease nipple of propeller shaft	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

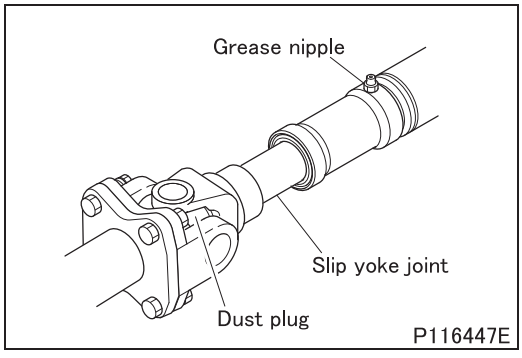
◆Work before removal◆



■ Alignment mark: Propeller shaft

- Be sure to make alignment marks before removal.

◆Work after installation◆

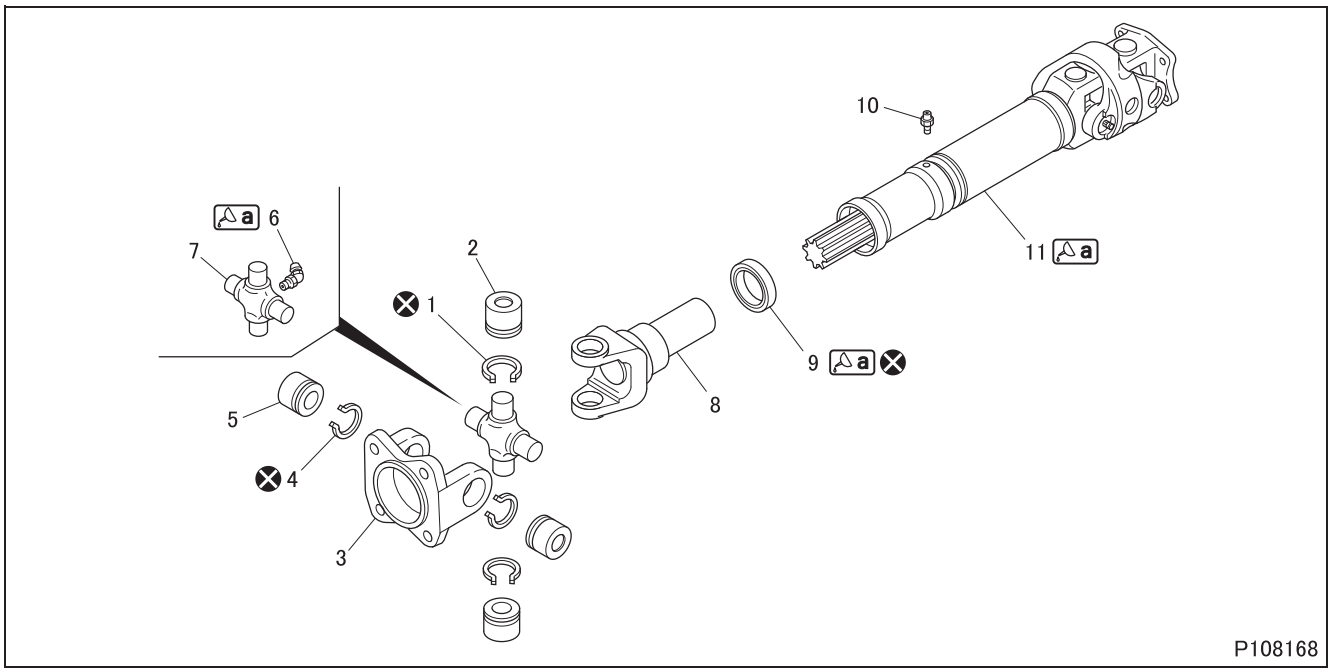


■ Lubrication: Grease nipple

- Fill grease through grease nipple until clean grease overflows from the hole in dust plug of slip yoke joint.

M E M O

PROPELLER SHAFT <P2>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Snap ring
2 Needle bearing
3 Flange yoke
4 Snap ring
5 Needle bearing
6 Spider
7 Grease nipple
8 Slip yoke joint
9 Shield packing
10 Grease nipple
11 Propeller shaft

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the needle bearing because it is fitted with a seal.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Universal joint spider kit

- Be sure to reinstall removed parts at their original positions so that the propeller shaft does not lose balance.
- Correct dynamic balance after replacement of parts.
- Fill grease through the grease nipple of the slip yoke joint after mounting the propeller shaft to the vehicle. (See REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF PROPELLER SHAFT.)

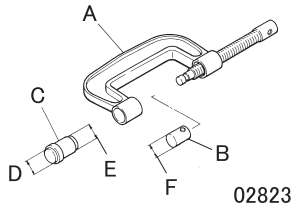
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Permissible amount of unbalance of propeller shaft (periphery of pipe portion of shaft)	10 g {0.35 oz.} max./3000 rpm	–	Adjust
–	Axial clearance of spider	0 to 0.06 {0 to 0.0024}	–	Adjust
3, 5	Tightness between needle bearing and flange yoke	0.003 to 0.037 {0.00012 to 0.0015}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
2, 5, 6	Play between needle bearing and spider	0.02 to 0.05 {0.00079 to 0.0020}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
2, 8	Tightness between needle bearing and slip joint	0.003 to 0.037 {0.00012 to 0.0015}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
8, 11	Play in rotating direction between slip yoke joint and propeller shaft spline	0.01 to 0.09 {0.00039 to 0.0035}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
	Play in vertical/horizontal diametric direction between slip yoke joint and propeller shaft spline	0.02 to 0.16 {0.00079 to 0.0063}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
11	Bend of propeller shaft	0 to 0.3	0.4 {0.016}	Correct or replace

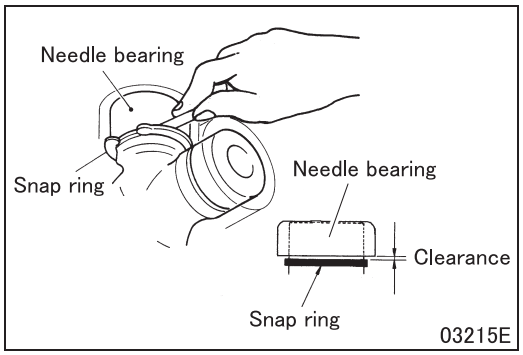
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Supply through grease nipple	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Shield packing contact surface of slip yoke joint		
	Shield packing lips		
	Propeller shaft spline		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Universal joint tool set A: Yoke assembly B: Push rod C: Guide D: ϕ29 {1.14}, E: ϕ29 {1.14}, F: ϕ27.7 {1.09} 	MB999024 A: MB999025 B: MB999026 C: MB999010	Removal and installation of needle bearing

◆Work before removal◆

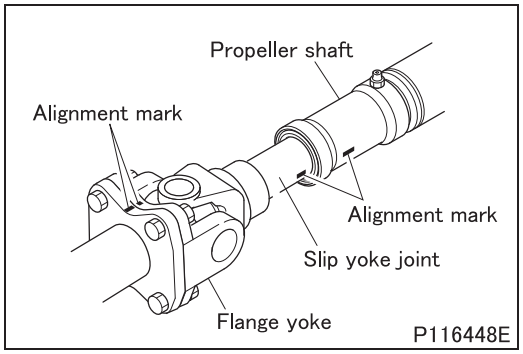


■ Inspection: Axial clearance of spider

- Press down on the needle bearing, and measure clearances between snap ring and flange yoke, slip yoke joint and propeller shaft.
- If the measured value exceeds the standard value, change snap ring thickness for adjustment.
  To adjust, use snap rings for both ends with the same thickness. Select an optimal combination of snap rings from the table below if necessary.

Variety and combination of snap rings (solid line indicates best combination)

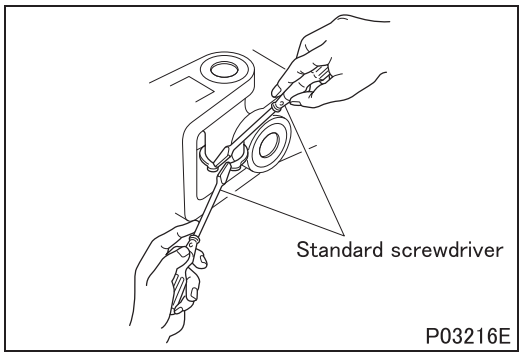
Thickness	Identification color	Combination	Thickness	Identification color
1.5 mm {0.059 in.}	None		1.5 mm {0.059 in.}	None
1.55 mm {0.061 in.}	Yellow		1.55 mm {0.061 in.}	Yellow
1.6 mm {0.063 in.}	Blue		1.6 mm {0.063 in.}	Blue
1.65 mm {0.065 in.}	Purple		1.65 mm {0.065 in.}	Purple



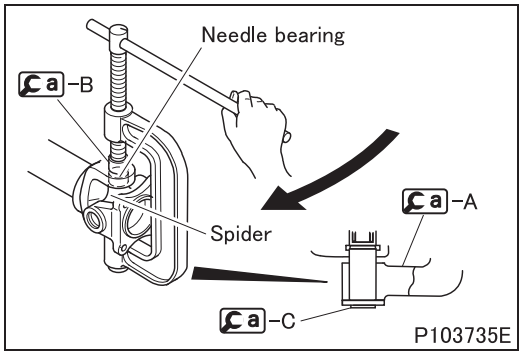
■ **Alignment mark: Propeller shaft**

- To prevent assembly of wrong parts, make alignment marks on the flange yoke, slip yoke joint and propeller shaft.

◆Removal procedure◆



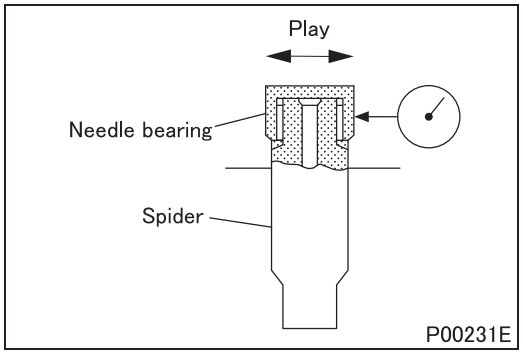
■ **Removal: Snap ring**



■ **Removal: Needle bearing**

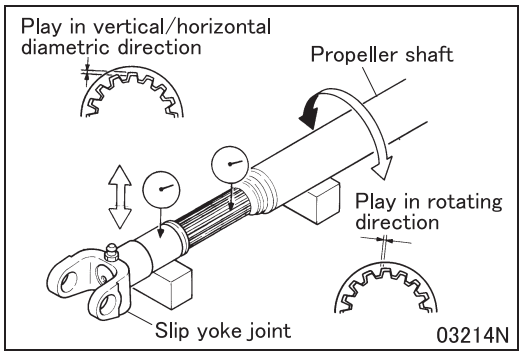
- Fit a-C into a-A from outside.
- Apply a-B to the spider, screw a-A to force out spider and remove needle bearing.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between needle bearing and spider**

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace with the universal joint spider kit.

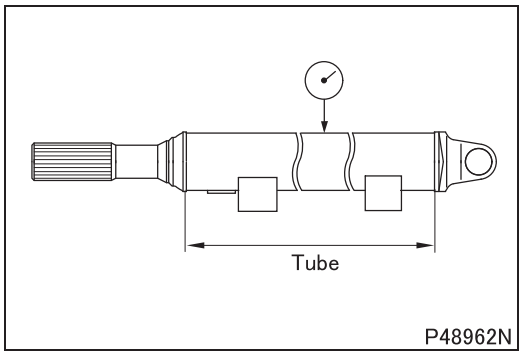


■ **Inspection: Play between slip yoke joint and propeller shaft spline**

- Check the following, and if the measurement is higher than the limit, replace the faulty part.

(1) Play of spline in rotating direction

(2) Play of spline in vertical/horizontal diametric direction



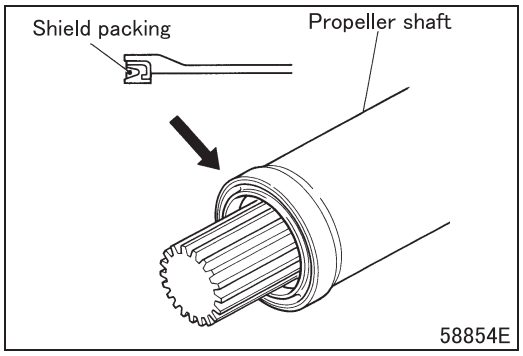
■ **Inspection: Bend of propeller shaft**

- Measure bend of propeller shaft at the center of its tube.
- If the measurement is higher than the limit, correct the bend with a press or replace the propeller shaft.

NOTE

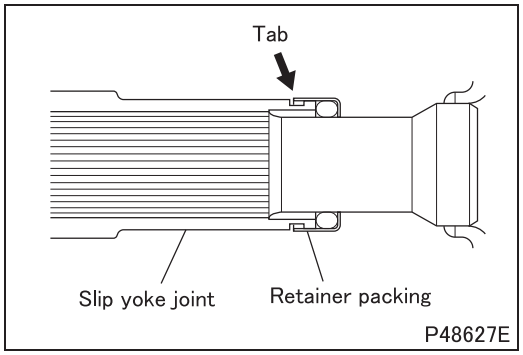
- **To measure the bend of propeller shaft, turn it fully once and read the dial gauge indicator. The bend is one half of the indicated value.**
- **Check the propeller shaft for cracks in the welded area after correcting the bend using a press. If cracking is found, replace the shaft.**

◆Installation procedure◆



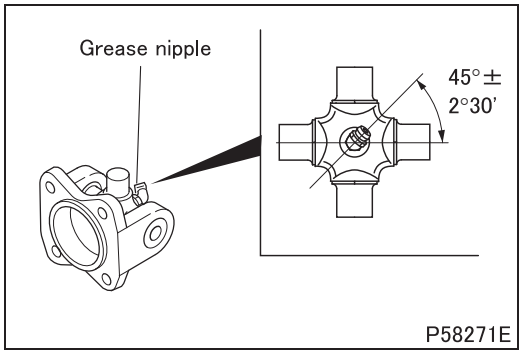
■ **Installation: Shield packing**

- Install shield packing flush onto propeller shaft in the illustrated direction.



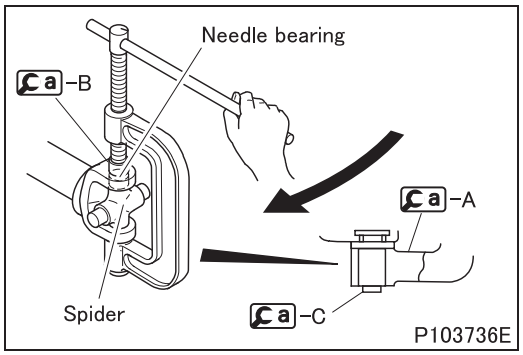
■ **Installation: Retainer packing <Except double Cardan type>**

- Hold the retainer packing against the slip yoke joint and crimp the tabs (in eight places).



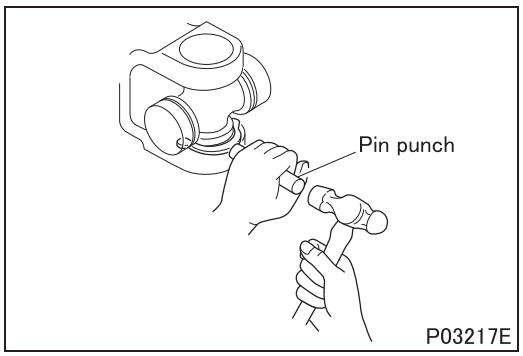
■ **Installation: Grease nipple**

- Install the grease nipple on the spider at an angle conforming to the indication in the illustration.



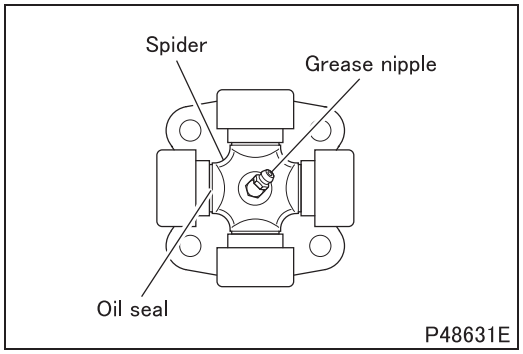
■ **Installation: Needle bearing**

- Fit a-C into a-A from inside.
- Apply a-B to the spider, screw a-A to install needle bearing into place.



■ **Installation: Snap ring**

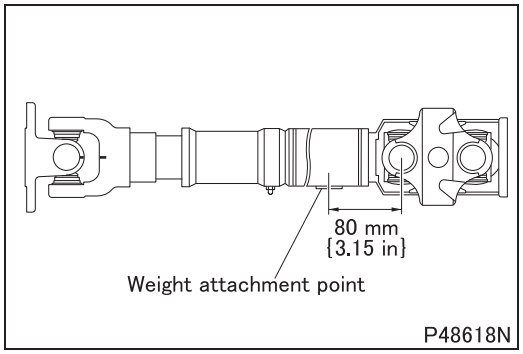
◆Work after installation◆



■ **Lubrication: Grease nipple**

- Fill grease through grease nipple until clean grease overflows from all of the four oil seals of the spider.
- If grease does not overflow from all of the four oil seals or rust, water and dirt come out with the grease, replace the spider with a spider kit.

◆Inspection procedure◆



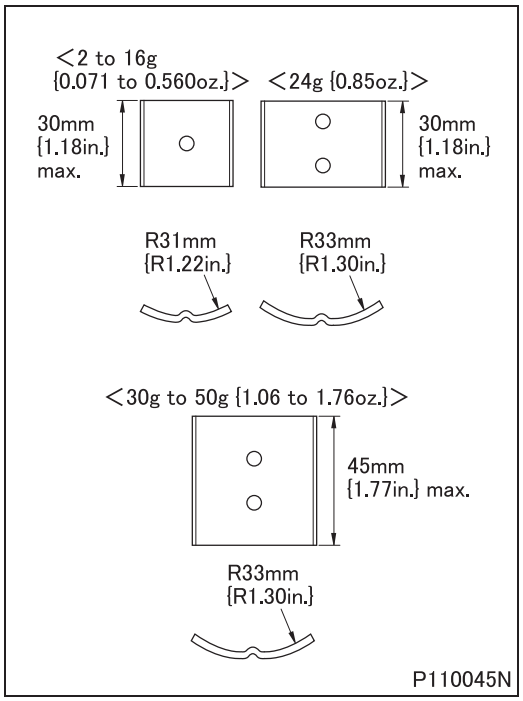
■ **Inspection: Propeller shaft**

[Inspection]

- Measure the amount of balance (dynamic balance) of completed propeller shaft assembly on a balancing machine.
- If the measured value exceeds the standard value, make adjustments as follows.

[Adjustment]

- Attach appropriate weights at the illustrated points so that the amount of unbalance comes within the specified standard value.
- Maximum weight allowance for one point is 100 g {3.53 oz.}.
- Use a combination that keeps the number of balance pieces to a minimum.

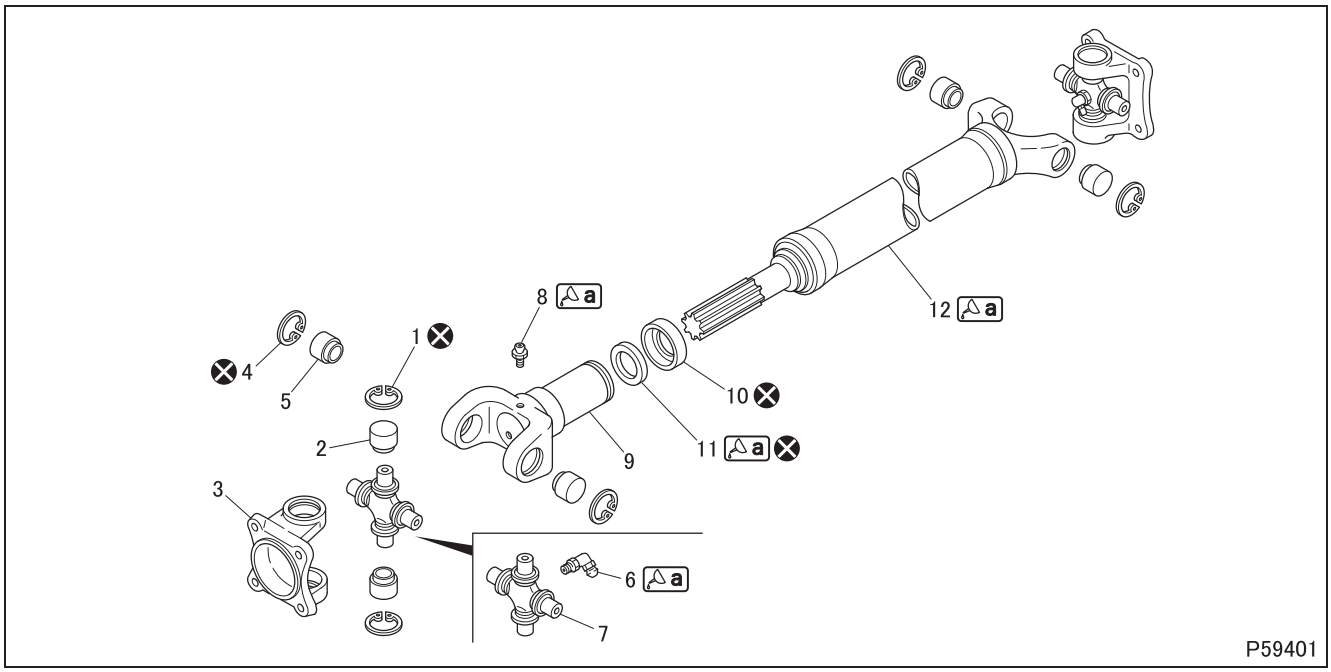


- Available weights

Mass
2 g {0.071 oz.}
4 g {0.14 oz.}
6 g {0.21 oz.}
8 g {0.28 oz.}
10 g {0.35 oz.}
12 g {0.42 oz.}
16 g {0.56 oz.}
24 g {0.85 oz.}
30 g {1.06 oz.}
35 g {1.23 oz.}
40 g {1.41 oz.}
45 g {1.59 oz.}
50 g {1.76 oz.}

PROPELLER SHAFT <P3>

<Without Center Bearing>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Snap ring
2 Needle bearing
3 Flange yoke
4 Snap ring
5 Needle bearing
6 Grease nipple
7 Spider
8 Grease nipple
9 Slip yoke joint
10 Retainer packing
11 Shield packing
12 Propeller shaft

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the needle bearing because it is fitted with a seal.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse, with the following exception:
12→10→11→9

Repair kit: Universal joint spider kit

- Be sure to reinstall removed parts at their original positions so that the propeller shaft does not lose balance.
- Correct dynamic balance after replacement of parts.
- Fill grease through the grease nipple of the slip yoke joint after mounting the propeller shaft to the vehicle. (See REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF PROPELLER SHAFT.)

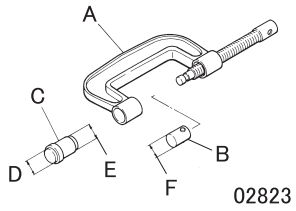
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Permissible amount of unbalance of propeller shaft (periphery of pipe portion of shaft)	10 g {0.35 oz.} max./3000 rpm	–	Adjust
–	Axial clearance of spider	0 to 0.06 {0 to 0.0024}	–	Adjust
2, 3	Clearance between needle bearing and flange yoke “–” indicates interference.	0.008 to –0.033 {0.00031 to –0.0013}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
2, 5, 6	Play between needle bearing and spider	0.01 to 0.06 {0.00039 to 0.0024}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
5, 9	Clearance between needle bearing and slip joint “–” indicates interference.	0.008 to –0.033 {0.00031 to –0.0013}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
9, 12	Play in rotating direction between slip yoke joint and propeller shaft spline	0.01 to 0.09 {0.00039 to 0.0035}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
	Play in vertical/horizontal diametric direction between slip yoke joint and propeller shaft spline	0.02 to 0.16 {0.00079 to 0.0063}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
12	Bend of propeller shaft	0 to 0.3	0.4 {0.016}	Correct or replace

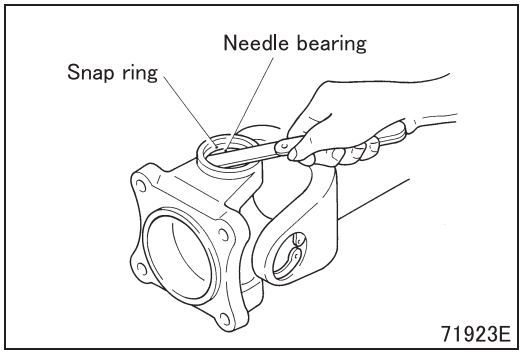
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Supply through grease nipple	Wheel bearing grease [NGLI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Shield packing lips		
	Propeller shaft spline		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Universal joint tool set A: Yoke assembly B: Push rod C: Guide D: ϕ29 {1.14}, E: ϕ29 {1.14}, F: ϕ27.7 {1.09} 	MB999024 A: MB999025 B: MB999026 C: MB999010	Removal and installation of needle bearing

◆Work before removal◆

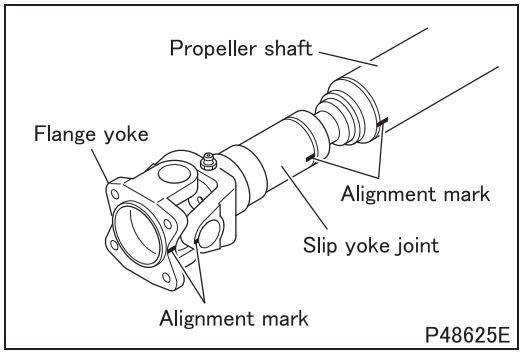


■ Inspection: Axial clearance of spider

- Press down on the needle bearing, and measure clearance between the snap ring and needle bearing.
- If the measured value exceeds the standard value, change snap ring thickness for adjustment.
  To adjust, use snap rings for both ends with the same thickness. Select an optimal combination of snap rings from the table below if necessary.

Variety and combination of snap rings (solid line indicates best combination)

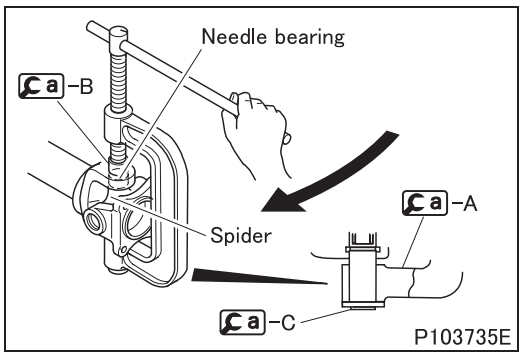
Thickness	Identification color	Combination	Thickness	Identification color
1.49 mm {0.059 in.}	None		1.49 mm {0.059 in.}	None
1.52 mm {0.060 in.}	Black		1.52 mm {0.060 in.}	Black
1.55 mm {0.061 in.}	Blue		1.55 mm {0.061 in.}	Blue
1.58 mm {0.062 in.}	Yellow		1.58 mm {0.062 in.}	Yellow
1.61 mm {0.063 in.}	Purple		1.61 mm {0.063 in.}	Purple
1.64 mm {0.065 in.}	None		1.64 mm {0.065 in.}	None
1.67 mm {0.066 in.}	Black		1.67 mm {0.066 in.}	Black
1.70 mm {0.067 in.}	Blue		1.70 mm {0.067 in.}	Blue



■ **Alignment mark: Propeller shaft**

- To prevent assembly of wrong parts, make alignment marks on flange yoke, slip yoke joint and propeller shaft.

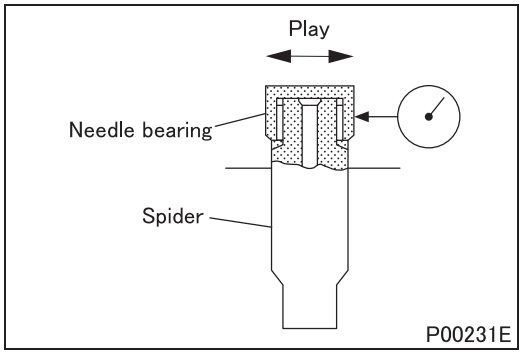
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Needle bearing**

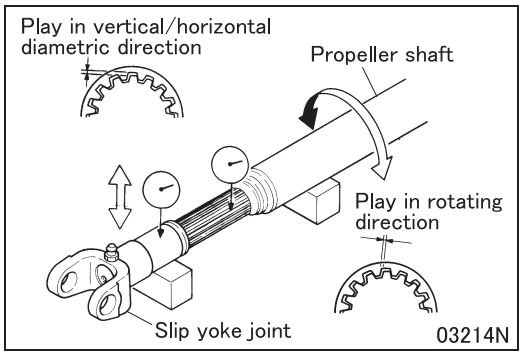
- Fit ca-C into ca-A from outside.
- Apply ca-B to the spider, screw ca-A to force out spider and remove needle bearing.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between needle bearing and spider**

- If the measurement is higher than the limit, replace with the universal joint spider kit.

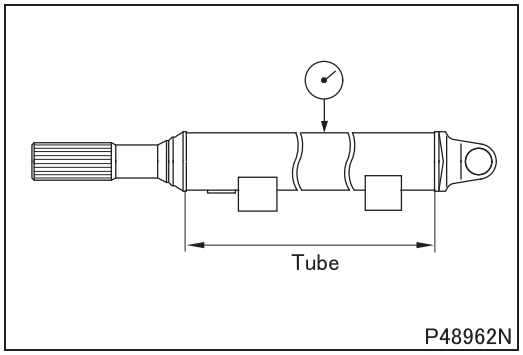


■ **Inspection: Play between slip yoke joint and propeller shaft spline**

- Check the following, and if the measurement is higher than the limit, replace the faulty part.

(1) Play of spline in rotating direction

(2) Play of spline in vertical/horizontal diametric direction



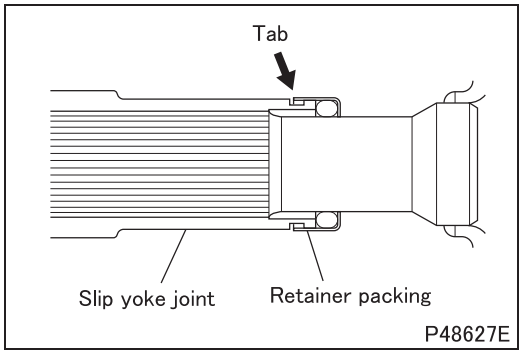
■ **Inspection: Bend of propeller shaft**

- Measure bend of propeller shaft at the center of its tube.
- If the measurement is higher than the limit, correct the bend with a press or replace the propeller shaft.

CAUTION ⚠

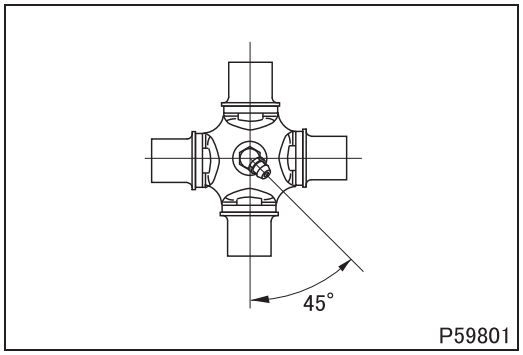
- **To measure the bend of propeller shaft, turn it fully once and read the dial gauge indicator. The bend is one half of the indicated value.**
- **Check the propeller shaft for cracks in the welded area after correcting the bend using a press. If cracking is found, replace the shaft.**

◆Installation procedure◆



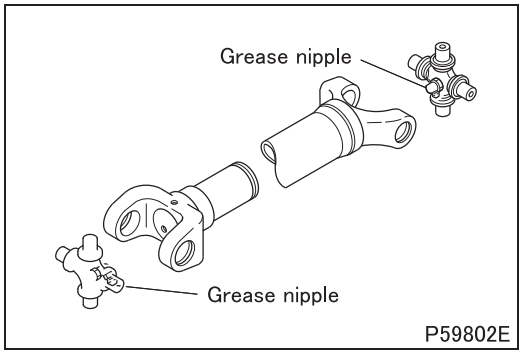
■ **Installation: Retainer packing**

- Hold retainer packing against slip yoke joint and caulk tabs (at eight places).

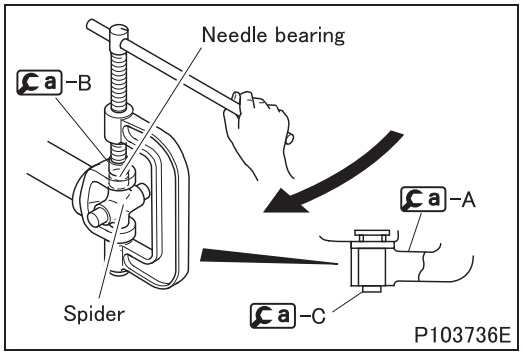


■ **Installation: Spider**

- Install the grease nipple on the spider at an angle conforming to the indication in the illustration.



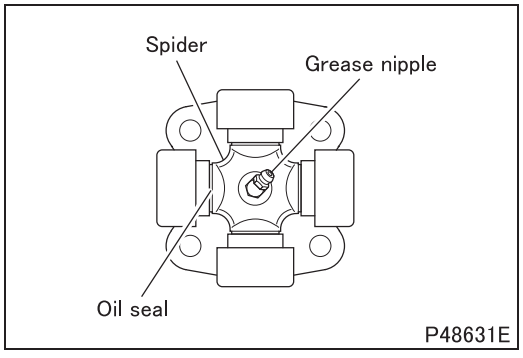
- Install the spiders on the both ends of propeller shaft so that the direction of grease nipples must be the same.



■ **Installation: Needle bearing**

- Fit a -C into a -A from inside.
- Apply a -B to the spider, screw a -A to install needle bearing into place.

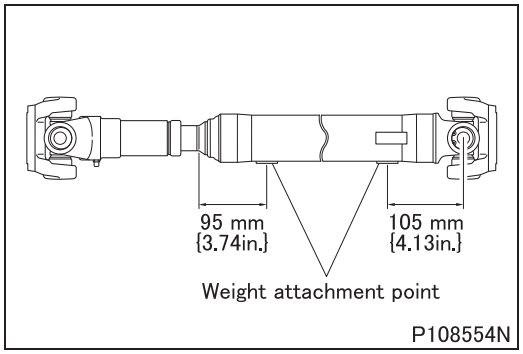
◆**Work after installation**◆



■ **Lubrication: Grease nipple**

- Fill grease through the grease nipple until clean grease overflows from all of the four oil seals of spider.
- If grease does not overflow from all of the four oil seals or rust, water and dirt come out with grease, replace the spider with a spider kit.

◆Inspection procedure◆



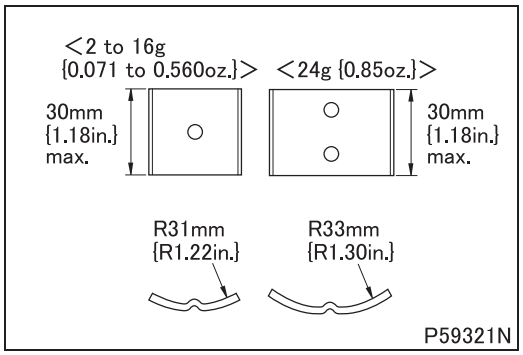
■ Inspection: Propeller shaft

[Inspection]

- Measure the amount of balance (dynamic balance) of the completed propeller shaft on a balancing machine.
- If measured value exceeds the standard value, make adjustments as follows.

[Adjustment]

- Attach appropriate weights at the illustrated points so that the amount of unbalance comes within the specified standard value.
- Maximum weight allowance for one point is 100 g {3.53 oz.}.
- Use a combination that keeps the number of balance pieces to a minimum.

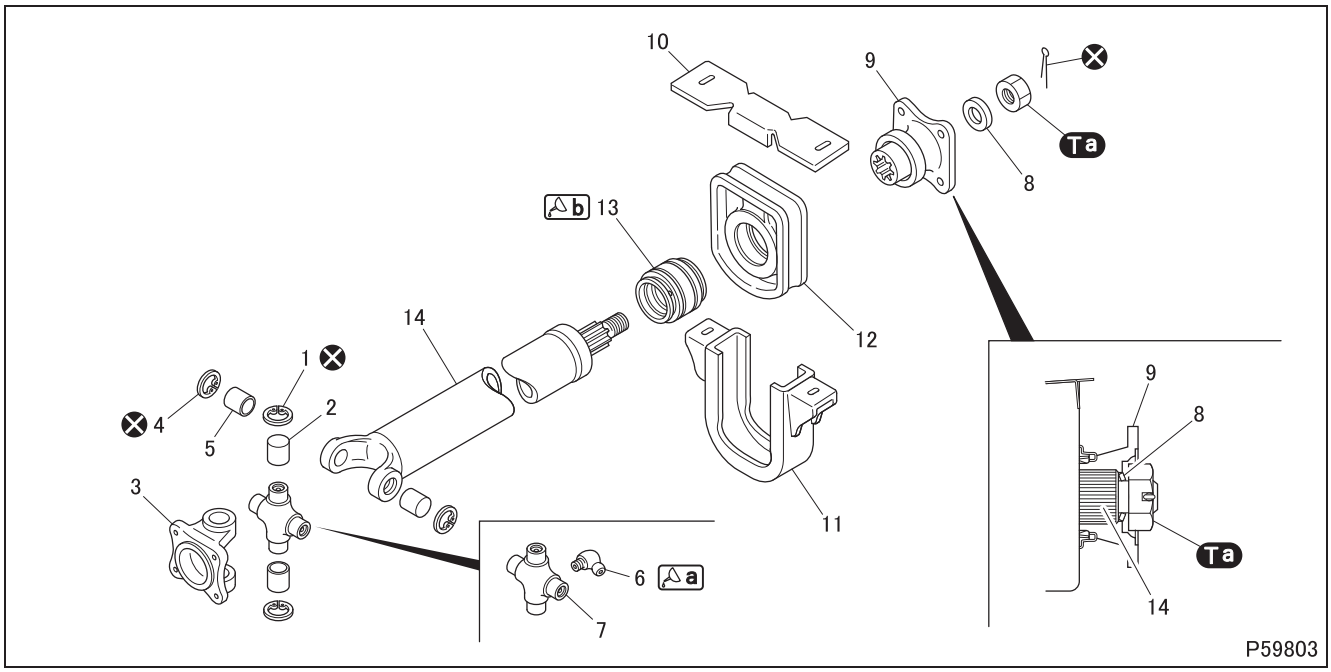


Available weights

Mass
2 g {0.071 oz.}
4 g {0.14 oz.}
6 g {0.21 oz.}
8 g {0.28 oz.}
10 g {0.35 oz.}
12 g {0.42 oz.}
16 g {0.56 oz.}
24 g {0.85 oz.}

PROPELLER SHAFT <P3>

<With Center Bearing>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Snap ring
2 Needle bearing
3 Flange yoke
4 Snap ring
5 Needle bearing
6 Grease nipple
7 Spider
8 Disc spring
9 Companion flange
10 Hanger
11 Holder
12 Cushion rubber
13 Center bearing
14 Propeller shaft

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the needle bearing because it is fitted with a seal.**

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Universal joint spider kit

- Be sure to reinstall removed parts at their original positions so that the propeller shaft does not lose balance.
- Correct dynamic balance after replacement of parts.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Permissible amount of unbalance of propeller shaft (periphery of pipe portion of shaft)	5 g {0.18 oz.} max./3000 rpm	–	Adjust
–	Axial clearance of spider	0 to 0.06 {0 to 0.0024}	–	Adjust
2, 3	Clearance between needle bearing and flange yoke “–” indicates interference.	0.008 to –0.033 {0.00031 to –0.0013}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
2, 5, 6	Play between needle bearing and spider	0.01 to 0.06 {0.00039 to 0.0024}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
5, 14	Clearance between needle bearing and propeller shaft “–” indicates interference.	0.008 to –0.033 {0.00031 to –0.0013}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
14	Bend of propeller shaft	0 to 0.3	0.4 {0.016}	Correct or replace

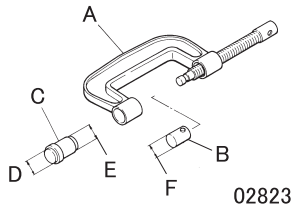
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (companion flange mounting)	290 to 390 {215 to 285, 30 to 40}	–

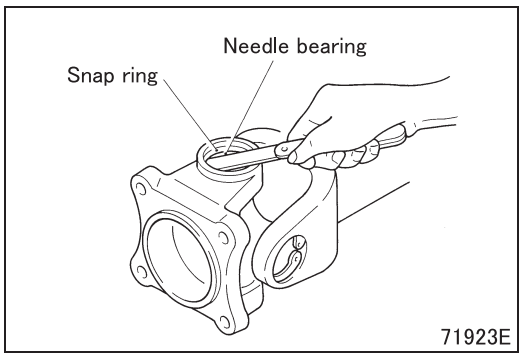
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Supply through grease nipple	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
b	Fill space in center bearing housing	Heat-resisting grease [NLGI No. 3]	70 to 100% of space capacity (20 to 29 g) {0.71 to 1.0 oz.}
	Center bearing seal lips		As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Universal joint tool set A: Yoke assembly B: Push rod C: Guide D: ϕ29 {1.14}, E: ϕ29 {1.14}, F: ϕ27.7 {1.09} 	MB999024 A: MB999025 B: MB999026 C: MB999010	Removal and installation of needle bearing

◆Work before removal◆

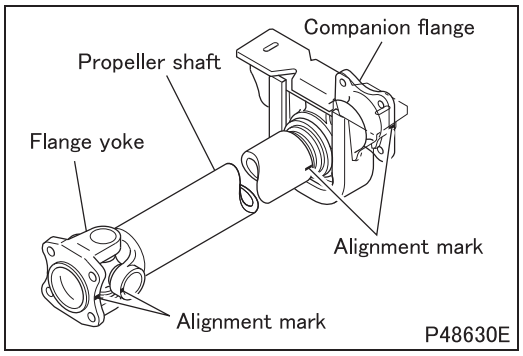


■ Inspection: Axial clearance of spider

- Press down on the needle bearing, and measure clearance between the snap ring and needle bearing.
- If the measured value exceeds the standard value, change snap ring thickness for adjustment.
  To adjust, use snap rings for both ends with the same thickness. Select an optimal combination of snap rings from the table below if necessary.

Variety and combination of snap rings (solid line indicates best combination).

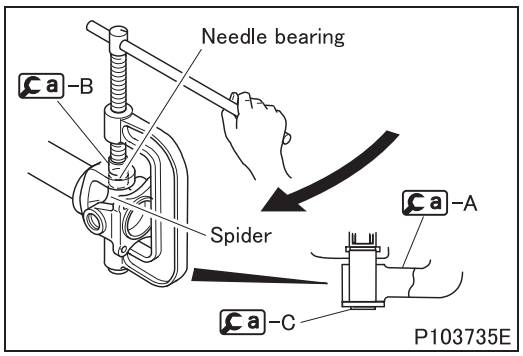
Thickness	Identification color	Combination	Thickness	Identification color
1.49 mm {0.059 in.}	None		1.49 mm {0.059 in.}	None
1.52 mm {0.060 in.}	Black		1.52 mm {0.060 in.}	Black
1.55 mm {0.061 in.}	Blue		1.55 mm {0.061 in.}	Blue
1.58 mm {0.062 in.}	Yellow		1.58 mm {0.062 in.}	Yellow
1.61 mm {0.063 in.}	Purple		1.61 mm {0.063 in.}	Purple
1.64 mm {0.065 in.}	None		1.64 mm {0.065 in.}	None
1.67 mm {0.066 in.}	Black		1.67 mm {0.066 in.}	Black
1.70 mm {0.067 in.}	Blue		1.70 mm {0.067 in.}	Blue



■ **Alignment mark: Propeller shaft**

- To prevent assembly of wrong parts, make alignment marks on the flange yoke, companion flange and propeller shaft.

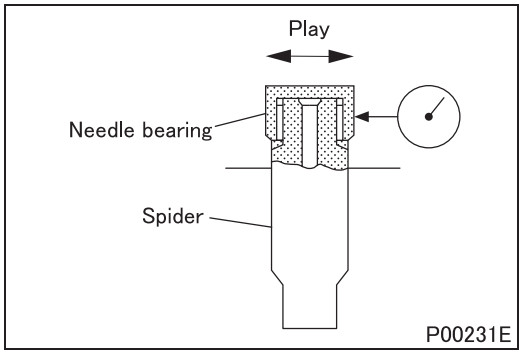
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Needle bearing**

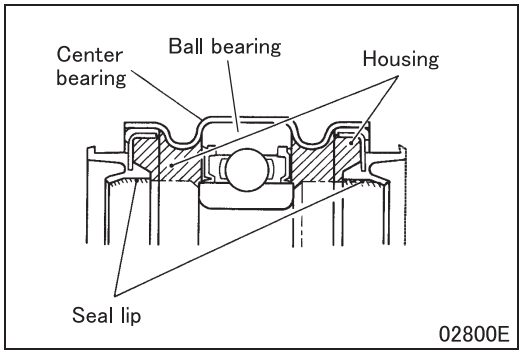
- Fit a-C into a-A from outside.
- Apply a-B to the spider, screw a-A to force out spider and remove needle bearing.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between needle bearing and spider**

- If the measurement is higher than the limit, replace with the universal joint spider kit.

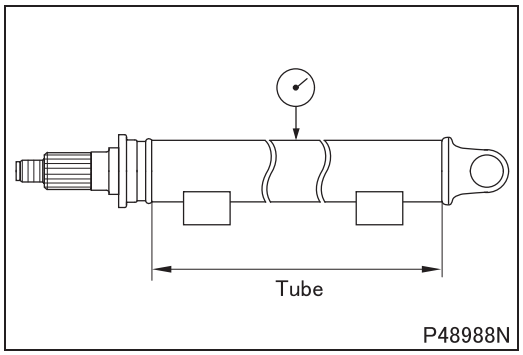


■ **Inspection: Center bearing**

- Check at every 50,000 km {31,070 miles} or each official vehicle inspection. If excessive grease outflow is evident, pack grease in center bearing housing up to 70 to 100% (20 to 29 g {0.71 to 1.02 oz.}) of space capacity.
- Apply grease to seal lips.

NOTE

- **The ball bearing portion of center bearing is provided with an oil seal and requires no supply of grease.**



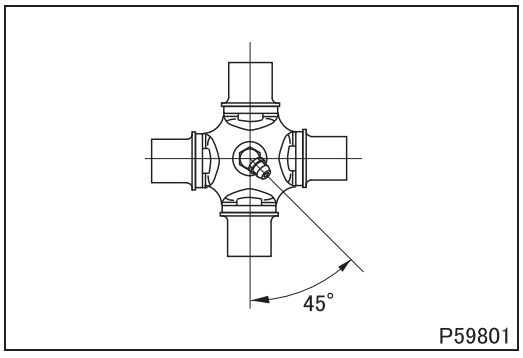
■ **Inspection: Bend of propeller shaft**

- Measure end of propeller shaft at the center of its tube.
- If the measurement is higher than the limit, correct the bend with a press or replace propeller shaft.

NOTE

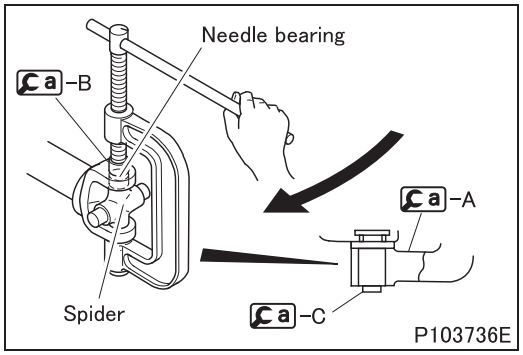
- **To measure the bend of propeller shaft, turn it fully once and read the dial gauge indicator. The bend is one half of the indicated value.**
- **Check propeller shaft for cracks in welded area after correcting the bend with a press. If cracking is found, replace propeller shaft.**

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Grease nipple**

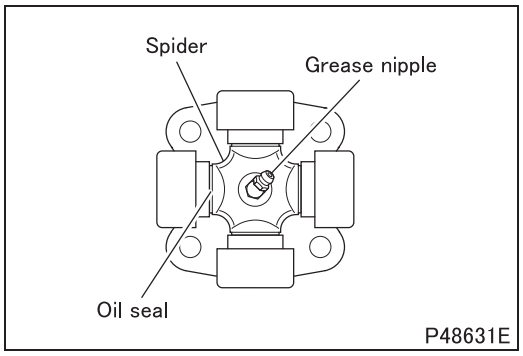
- Install the grease nipple on the spider at an angle conforming to the indication in the illustration.



■**Installation: Needle bearing**

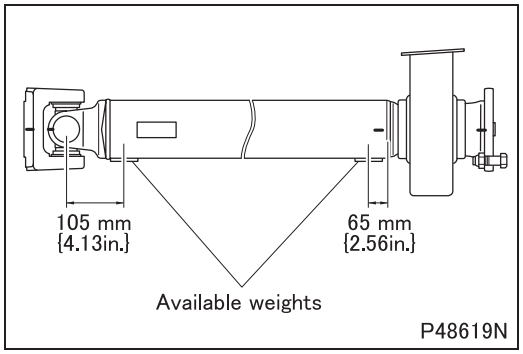
- Fit a-C into a-A from inside.
- Apply a-B to the spider, screw a-A to install needle bearing into place.

◆**Work after installation**◆



■ **Lubrication: Grease nipple**

- Fill grease through grease nipple until grease overflows from oil seal of spider.



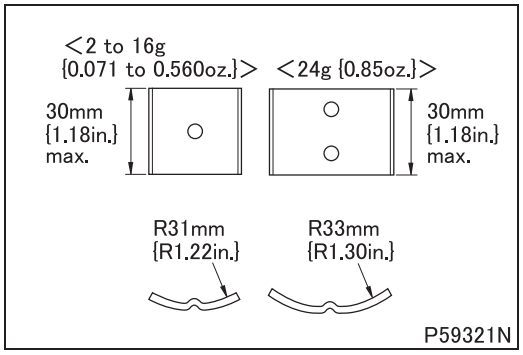
■ **Inspection: Propeller shaft**

[Inspection]

- Measure the amount of balance (dynamic balance) of completed propeller shaft on a balancing machine.
- If measured value exceeds the standard value, make adjustments as follows.

[Adjustment]

- Attach appropriate weights at the illustrated points so that the amount of unbalance comes within the standard value.
- Maximum weight allowance for one point is 100 g {3.53 oz.}.
- Use a combination that keeps the number of weights to a minimum.



Available weights

Mass
2 g {0.071 oz.}
4 g {0.14 oz.}
6 g {0.21 oz.}
8 g {0.28 oz.}
10 g {0.35 oz.}
12 g {0.42 oz.}
16 g {0.56 oz.}
24 g {0.85 oz.}

Group 26A

Front Axle <FE>

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-26A

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 26A-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. **Wheel Hub and Rotor 26A-3**
2. **Knuckle and Kingpin, Front Axle 26A-4**

TROUBLESHOOTING 26A-5

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. **Inspection and Adjustment of Wheel Alignment 26A-6**
2. **Inspection and Adjustment of Steering Angle 26A-10**
3. **Inspection of Side Slip 26A-10**
4. **Inspection of Tie Rod End Ball Joint 26A-11**
5. **Inspection of Wheel Bearing for Play 26A-11**
6. **Inspection of Knuckle Joint for Play 26A-11**

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR 26A-12

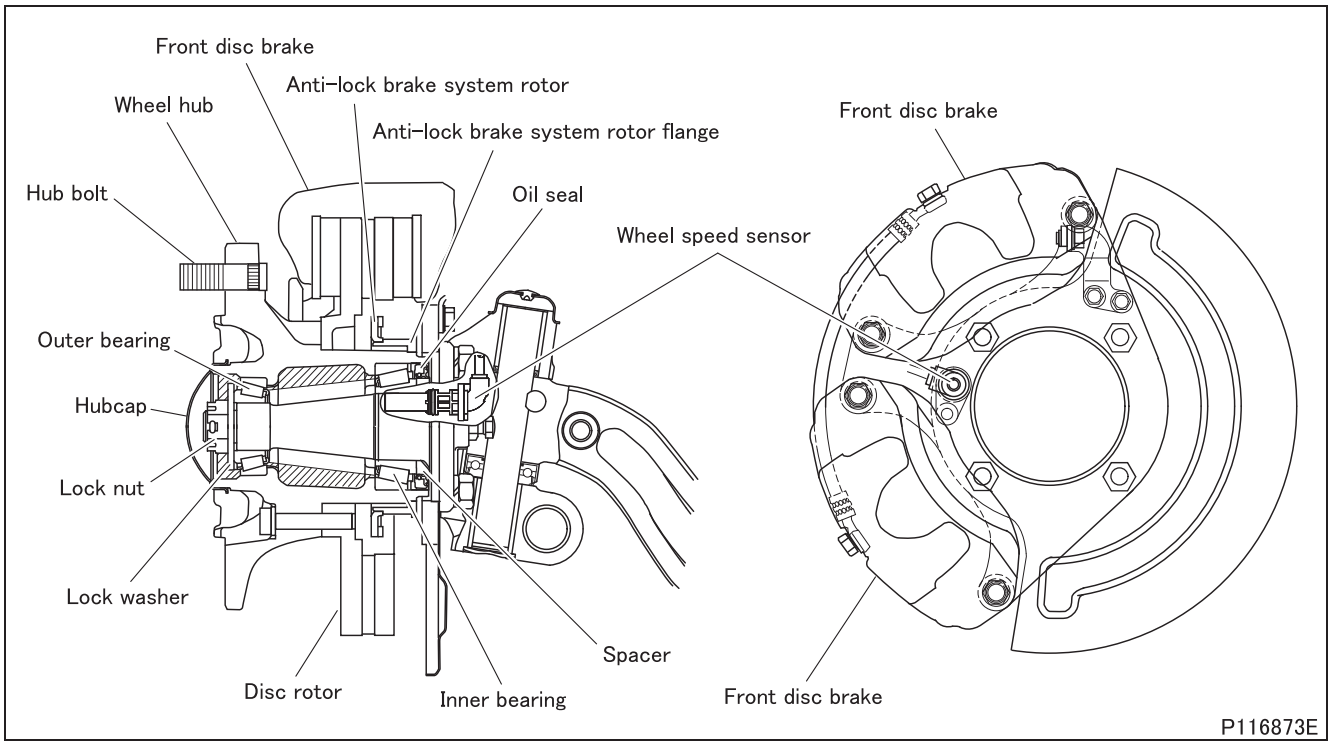
KNUCKLE AND KINGPIN, FRONT AXLE 26A-22

TIE ROD 26A-32

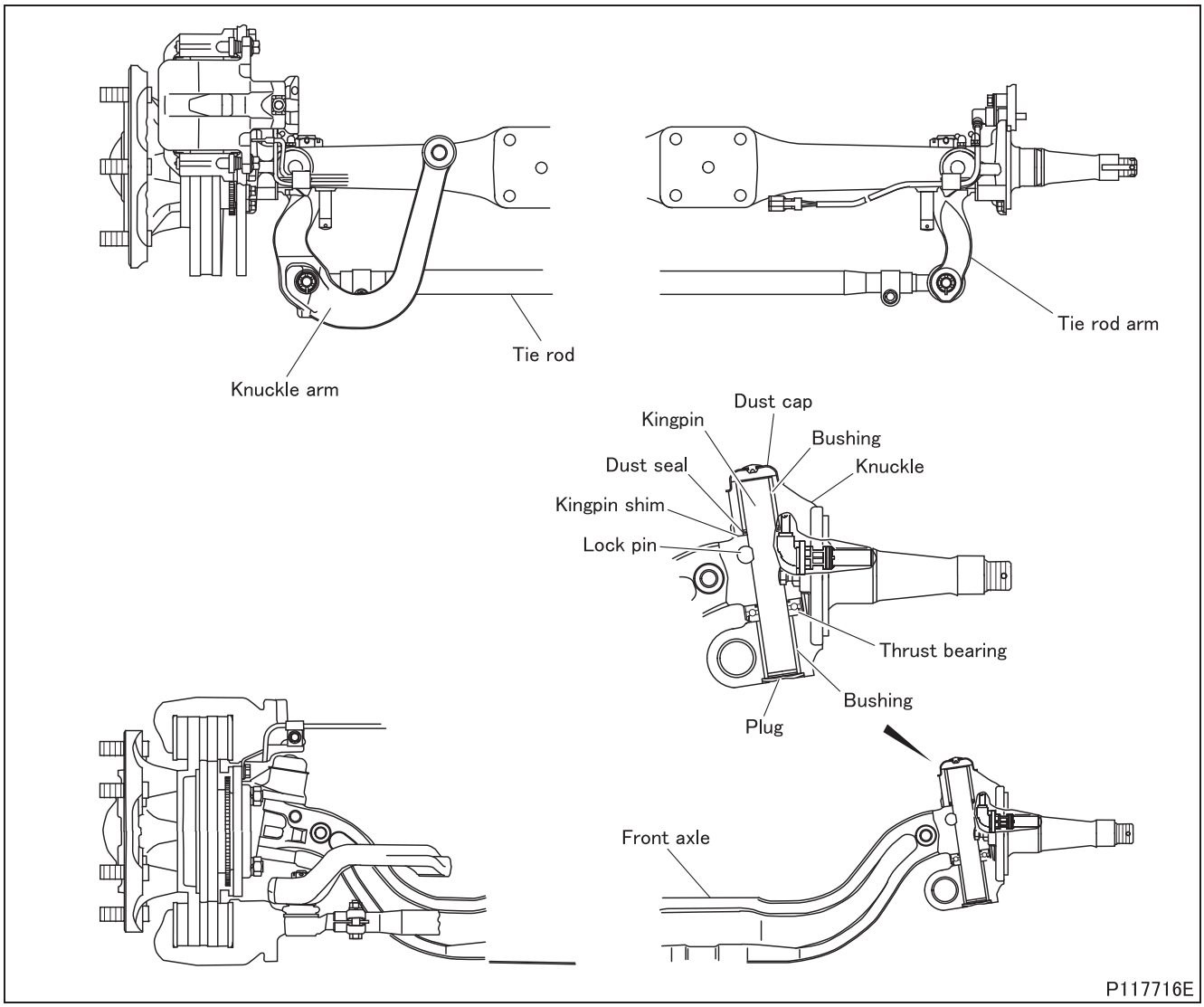
SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications	
			FEC5	FEC7, FEC9
Front axle	Model		F200T	F350T
	Type		Reverse Elliot, “I” beam	
Kingpin Outer diameter × Length		mm {in.}	28 × 180 {1.10 × 7.09}	
Tread (dimension notified to the authorities)		mm {in.}	1665 {65.6}	
Mass		kg {lb}	Approx. 145 {320}	Approx. 160 {350}

1. Wheel Hub and Rotor



2. Knuckle and Kingpin, Front Axle



Possible causes	Symptoms	Continuous noise while at a constant speed	Intermittent noise while at a constant speed	Steering wheel shakes	Steering feels stiff	Steering wheel return poor	Unable to steer the steering wheel	Steering pulls to one side	Uneven wear or early wear of front tires	Reference Gr
Wheel hub, knuckle and kingpin, front axle	Wheel alignment misaligned			O	O	O			O	
	Steering angle adjustment faulty						O			
	Wheel hub bearing seized, worn or rotation faulty	O		O				O		
	Wheel hub bearing broken		O							
	Kingpin worn			O						
	Clearance between kingpin and kingpin bushing excessive			O	O					
	Greasing to kingpin insufficient				O	O				
	Kingpin thrust bearing seized, worn or rotation faulty				O	O				
	Vertical clearance between knuckle and front axle excessive			O						
	Knuckle arm and tie rod arm tightening nuts loose			O						
	Ball stud tightening nut of tie rod end loose			O						
	Tie rod end ball stud worn			O						
	Tie rod bent						O			
	Knuckle bent							O		
	Front axle bent							O		
	Various parts of front axle tightened excessively					O				
Front suspension	U-bolt nut of front suspension loose			O						Gr33
	One of front springs worn-out or broken							O		
Tire	Tire inflation pressure uneven			O					O	Gr31
	Tire inflation pressure insufficient				O					
	Inflation pressure uneven for right and left tires							O		
	Size and type of right and left tires different							O	O	
	Outer diameters of right and left tires remarkably different							O		
	Handling of tires inadequate								O	

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection and Adjustment of Wheel Alignment

Before carrying out inspection and adjustment of wheel alignment, set the vehicle to the following condition.

- Park the vehicle unloaded on a level surface.
- The vehicle needs to be equipped with proper size tires.
- If the wear condition of tires on the right is remarkably different from that of tires on the left, replace tires.
- Inflate tires to specified pressure.
- Correct if the vehicle tilts due to faulty suspension.
- Service all parts of the front axle and ensure that there is no fault such as the following.
  - Play at or loose kingpin
  - Loose front wheel hub
  - Bolts used for tightening various parts of tie rod arm, knuckle arm and tie rod are loose
  - Bend of knuckle and front axle
- Adjust play at steering wheel properly.
- For wheel alignment, which is related to the side slip amount, both wheel alignment and the side slip amount must conform to the standard values.

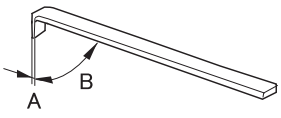
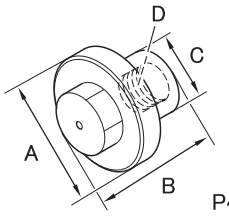
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

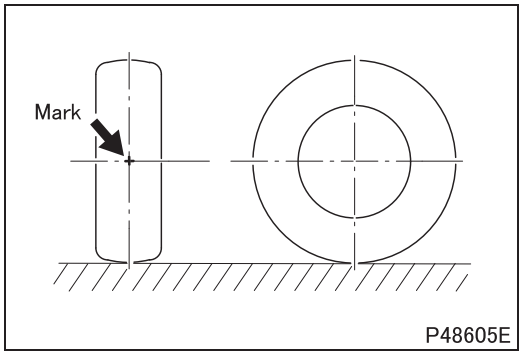
Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Toe-in	0 to 6 (3 ± 3) {0 to 0.24 (0.12 ± 0.12)}	–	Adjust
	Camber	0°15' ± 1°00'	–	Replace
	Caster	1°15' ± 1°00'	–	Replace
	Kingpin inclination angle	8°45' ± 30'	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Clamp nut (tie rod end clamp fastening)	25 ± 5 {18 ± 3.6, 2.5 ± 0.5}	–
–	Alignment gauge adapter	113 ± 15 {83 ± 11, 11.5 ± 1.5}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

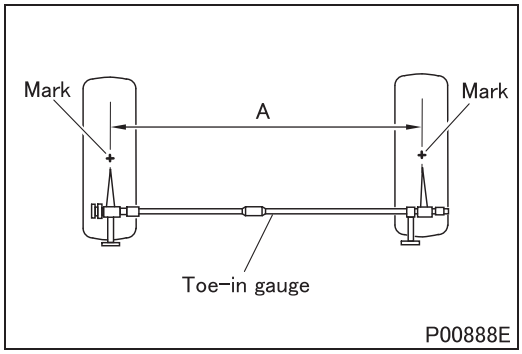
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Hubcap wrench  P49261 A: 0.5 {0.020} B: 78°	MB999108	Removal of hubcap
b	Alignment gauge adapter  P48604 A: ϕ80 {3.15} B: 69 {2.72} C: ϕ45 {1.77} D: M24 × 1.5	MH063428	Measurement of camber, caster and kingpin inclination angle



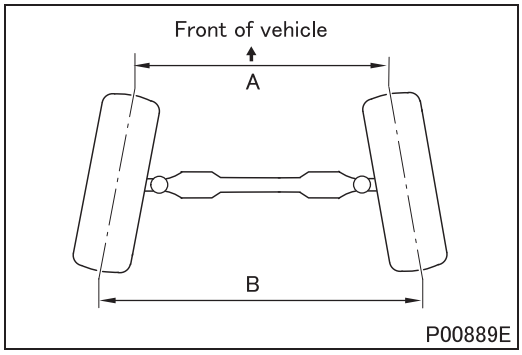
1.1 Inspection and adjustment of toe-in

[Inspection]

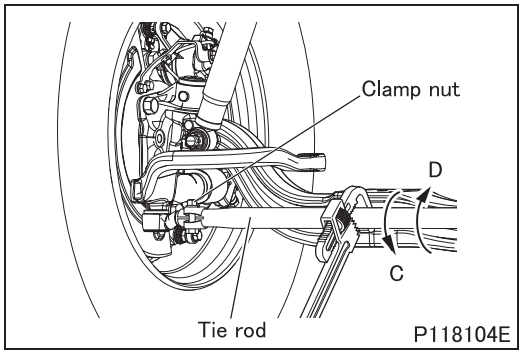
- Position the front wheels exactly to forward running position.
- Mark each tire at the center height in the middle of the tire tread.



- Align the two points of the toe-in gauge with respective marks and measure distance A between the marks.

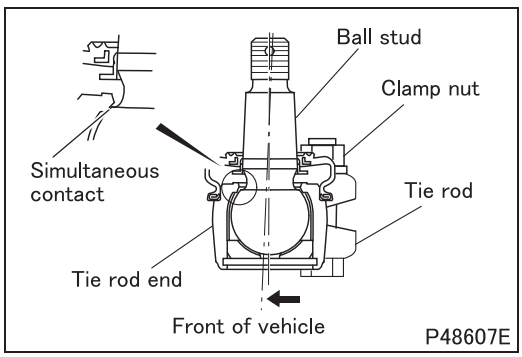


- Push the vehicle to roll the tires 180 degrees.
- Measure distance B between the marks that are now facing the rear of the vehicle.
- If toe-in (difference between A and B) deviates from the standard value, adjust.



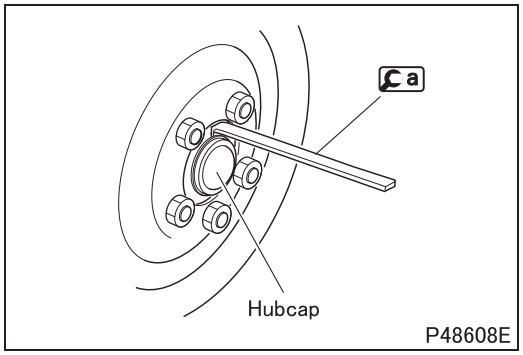
[Adjustment]

- Loosen the clamp nuts on the right and left.
- Turn the tie rod with a pipe wrench to adjust the toe-in.
  C: When adjusting to the toe-out direction
  D: When adjusting to the toe-in direction
- After adjustment, tighten the clamp nut to the specified torque.



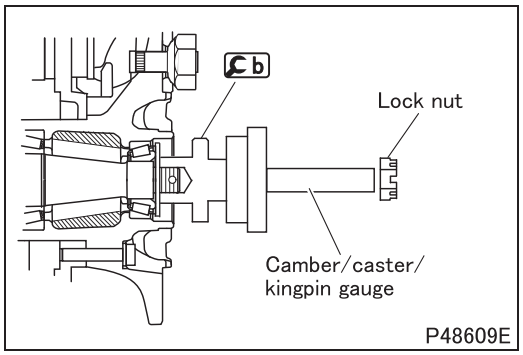
CAUTION ⚠

- **Hold down the tie rod end toward the front of the vehicle with the front wheels positioned to forward running position so that the right and left tie rod ends are in contact with the ball studs at the same time. In this state adjust so that the specified toe-in is achieved and tighten the clamp nut to secure the tie rod.**



1.2 Inspection of camber

- Position the front wheels exactly to forward running position.
- Remove the hubcap using a.

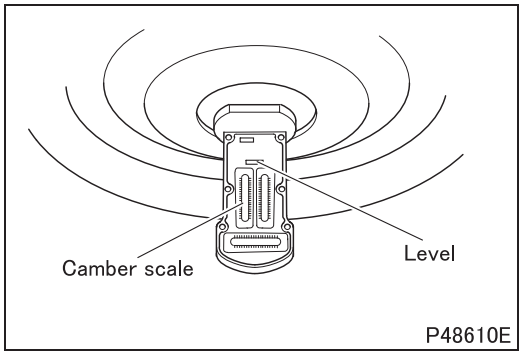


- Remove the lock nut.

CAUTION ⚠

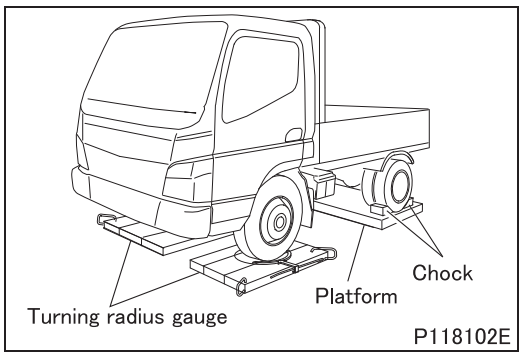
- **Do not apply vehicle weight to the hub bearing with the lock nut loosened.**

- Wipe off grease from the knuckle end, attach b and tighten it to the specified torque.
- Attach the camber/caster/kingpin gauge.

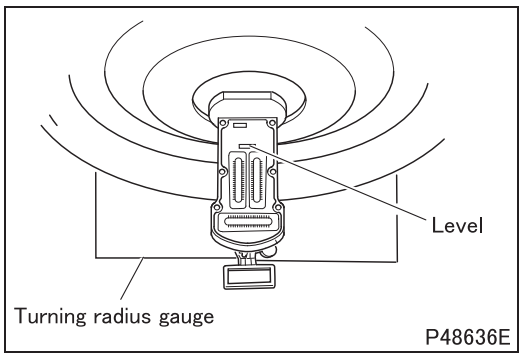


- Place the level in order to have bubble stay in the middle.
- Read center of bubble on camber scale to find the camber. Do the same way for the right and left front tires.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, abnormalities such as wear of kingpin and kingpin bushing, loose hub bearing, and bend of knuckle and front axle are suspected. Inspect each part and replace defective parts.

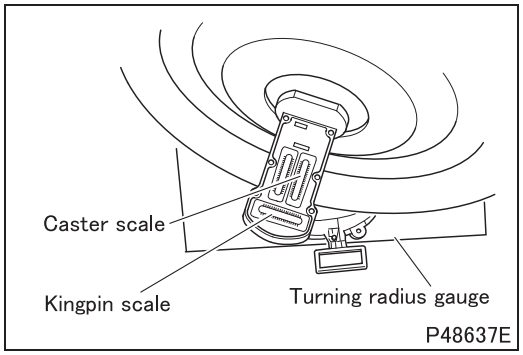
1.3 Inspection of caster and kingpin inclination angle



- Prepare a platform with the same height as the turning radius gauge and place it under the rear wheels so that the vehicle may be placed level.
- Apply chocks to the rear wheels.
- Keep the turning radius gauge locked.
- Jack up the vehicle, and set the right and left front wheels so that respective ground contact area centers of two wheels and turn table centers may meet.



- Unfasten locking of the turning radius gauge, and set the scale to 0 degrees.
- In the same manner as in case of measuring camber in Section **1.2**, attach the camber/caster/kingpin gauge, and set the level so that the bubble comes in the middle.



- With the brake pedal depressed turn steering wheel slowly from the point of 0 degrees on the turning radius gauge, until the direction is changed by 20 degrees each to the right side in case of the right front wheel and to the left in case of the left front wheel.

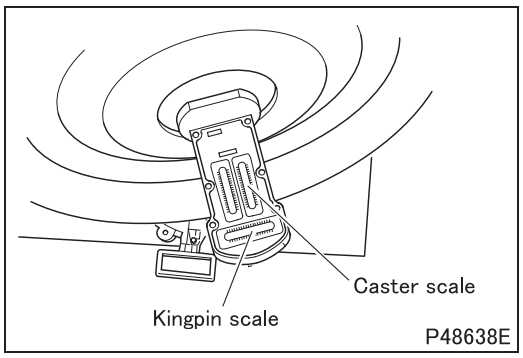
NOTE

- **It is not possible to make exact measurement unless brake is kept applied, because otherwise wheels will turn slightly.**

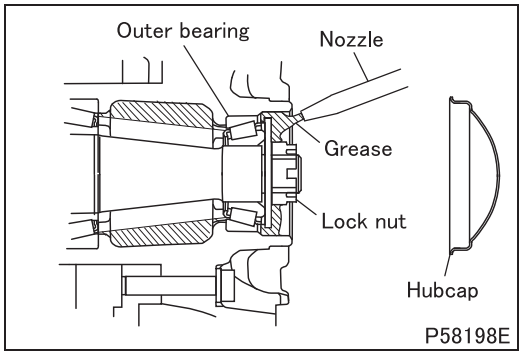
- At the point where the wheel has been turned 20 degrees, set the caster scale and the center of the bubble of the kingpin scale to 0 degrees by turning the adjuster.

NOTE

- **Pay attention to the kingpin scale because it has scales for right and left: align the right kingpin scale in case of the right front wheel, and left kingpin scale in case of the left front wheel.**



- Reverse this position, turn the steering wheel slowly until the direction of the front wheels changes by 20 degrees in the opposite direction.
- Read the center of bubbles at this position at the caster scale and kingpin scale to find caster and kingpin inclination angles.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, disassemble the front axle for service.



- After inspection, install the lock nut and measure the starting torque of the wheel hub bearing. (See later section.)
- If the starting torque deviates from the standard value, check the wheel bearings and perform the necessary adjustment. (See later section.)
- Fill the specified amount of grease into wheel hub using a nozzle so that the outer bearing is covered with the grease and then install a new hubcap. (See later section.)

2. Inspection and Adjustment of Steering Angle

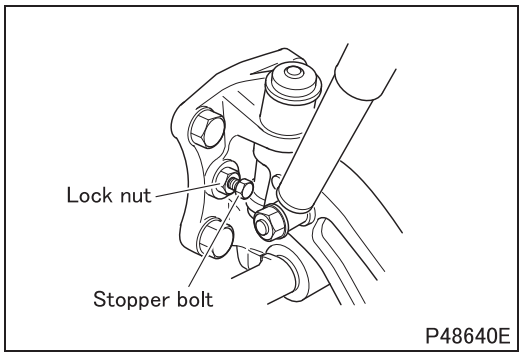
- Perform steering angle inspection and adjustment only after wheel alignment inspection and adjustment has been completed.

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Steering angle	Inside (outside steering angle is for reference only)	FEC5	49° $^{+0°}_{-2°}$ (36°)	–	Adjust
			FEC7, FEC9	45° $^{+0°}_{-2°}$ (34°)	–	Adjust

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Lock nut (knuckle stopper bolt mounting)	46.5 ± 7 {34 ± 5.4, 4.75 ± 0.75}	–



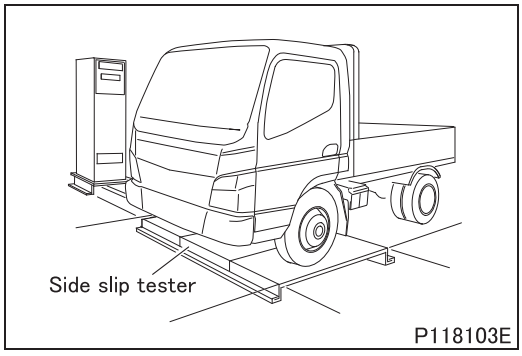
- Set the turning radius gauge and a platform on the vehicle in the same manner as the caster and kingpin inclination angle measurement performed in Section **1.3**.
- Turn the steering wheel right or left completely from the position where the turning radius gauge is set to 0 degrees, and read the scale of the turning radius gauge to measure the steering angle.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, adjust with the knuckle stopper bolt and tighten the lock nut to the specified torque.

3. Inspection of Side Slip

- Perform side slip inspection only after wheel alignment inspection and adjustment has been completed.
- For the side slip amount, which is related to wheel alignment, both the side slip amount and wheel alignment must conform to the standard values.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Side slip amount (per 1 m {39.4})	0 to 3 {0 to 0.12}	–	Adjust



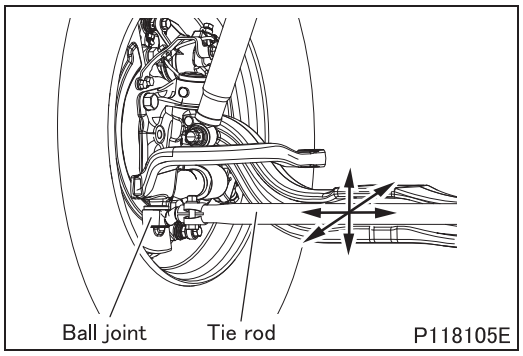
- Position the front wheels exactly to forward running position.
- Move the vehicle forward past the side slip tester as slowly as possible to inspect side slip.

NOTE

- **Pay attention to the following when moving over the side slip tester.**
- **Be sure to hold steering exactly at the forward running position, and make no turns.**
- **Do not apply the brakes.**
- **Keep the speed constant.**

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, inspect and adjust wheel alignment.

4. Inspection of Tie Rod End Ball Joint



4.1 Play of tie rod end ball joint

- Hold the tie rod section of the tie rod with the vehicle kept stationary, and move it back-and-forth, up-and-down and right-and-left to check for play at the ball joints of the tie rod end.

NOTE

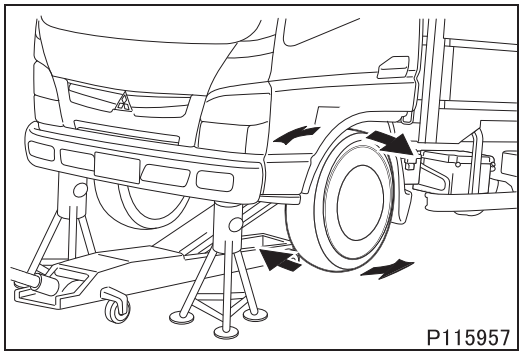
- **Be sure to check for play at ball joints of both right and left sides of the tie rod.**

- If there is any play, replace the tie rod end of the tie rod.

4.2 Dust cover

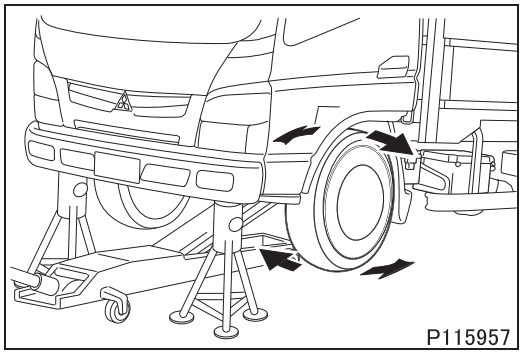
- Check that there is no wear, cracking or damage. Any such abnormalities can cause water to enter the ball joint, resulting in premature wear.
- If wear, cracking, or damage is present, inspect for traces of water entry and rust in the ball joint. If any abnormality is found, replace the tie rod end. If no abnormality is found, replace the dust cover and reapply grease.

5. Inspection of Wheel Bearing for Play



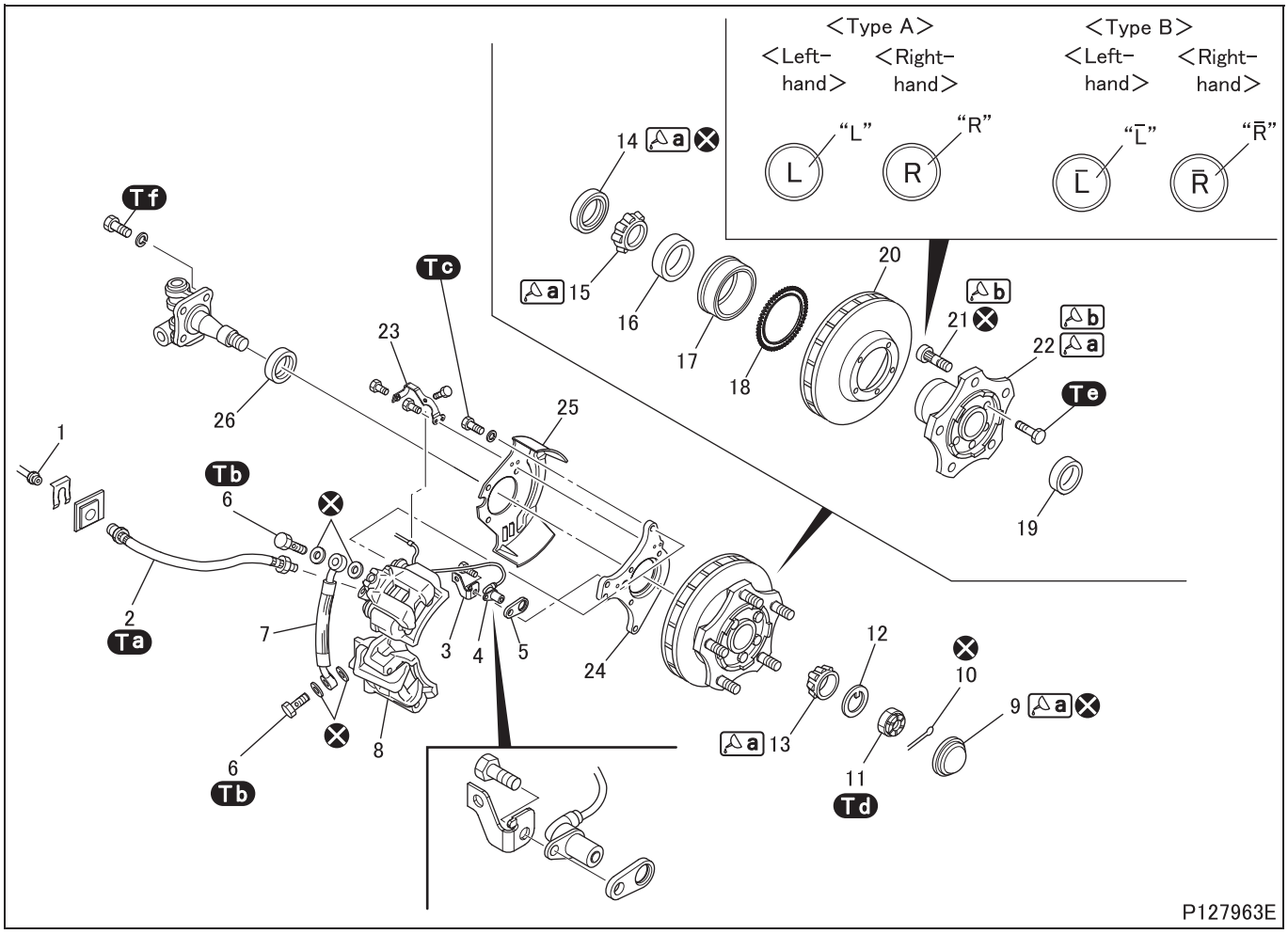
- Jack up the vehicle.
- Try to move the top and bottom of the front tire by hand in the illustrated directions to inspect the wheel bearing for play.
- If play is found with the feel of hands, repeat the inspection procedure while having the brake pedal depressed by another person. When the play is eliminated by applying the brake pedal, the symptom indicates that there is play in the wheel bearing. Then inspect the turning torque of the wheel bearing and adjust it as required. (See “WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR”.)
- If the turning torque of the wheel bearing cannot be adjusted correctly or play still remains after the adjustment, replace the wheel bearing with a new one. (See “WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR”.)

6. Inspection of Knuckle Joint for Play



- Jack up the vehicle.
- Try to move the top and bottom of the front tire by hand in the illustrated directions to inspect the knuckle joint for play.
- If play is found with the feel of hands, repeat the inspection procedure while having the brake pedal depressed by another person. If there is any play, it may be caused by play in the knuckle joint. Check each part and replace a defective part. (See “KNUCKLE AND KING PIN, FRONT AXLE”.)

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Brake hose A
3 Sensor bracket
4 Wheel speed sensor
5 Spacer
6 Eyebolt
7 Brake hose B
8 Front disc brake (See Gr35A.)
9 Hubcap
10 Split pin
11 Lock nut
12 Lock washer
13 Outer bearing inner race
14 Oil seal
15 Inner bearing inner race
16 Inner bearing outer race
17 Anti-lock brake system rotor flange
18 Anti-lock brake system rotor
19 Outer bearing outer race
20 Disc rotor
21 Hub bolt
22 Wheel hub
23 Bracket
24 Adapter
25 Dust cover
26 Spacer

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Plug the brake hose to prevent entry of dust and dirt after it has been removed.**
- **When removing the wheel speed sensor, do not apply excessive force on the sensor, such as by hitting with a hammer, prying with a screwdriver or pulling the harness, since these actions can result in the open-circuit of the sensor.**
- **Be careful not to damage the tip of the wheel speed sensor after removing it.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the disc rotor surface and disc brake pad surface are free from grease to avoid malfunction of the brakes.**
- **Make sure that dust does not enter the brake hose when installing the hose.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when installing it.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose does not interfere with any of surrounding parts when installed.**

- Inspect the drag torque of disc brakes after assembly. (See Gr35.)
- Bleed air from the brake system after assembly. (See Gr35.)

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal assembled)	1 to 3.5 N·m {0.7 to 2.6 ft.lbs, 0.10 to 0.35 kgf·m} (tangential force: 8.8 to 28.4 N {2.0 to 6.4 lbs., 0.9 to 2.9 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

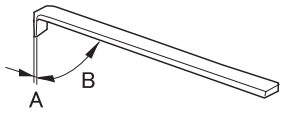
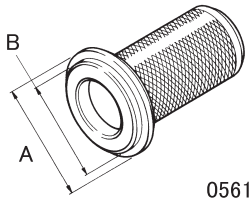
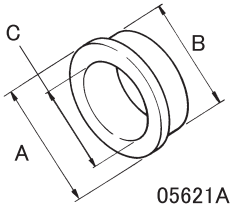
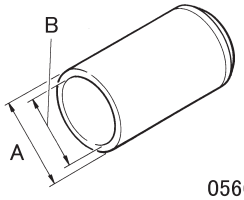
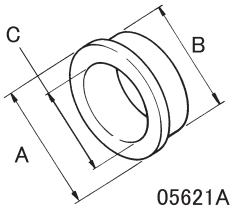
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake hose		13 to 17 {9.6 to 13, 1.3 to 1.7}	–
Tb	Eyebolt		22 ± 2 {16 ± 1.5, 2.25 ± 0.25}	–
Tc	Bolt (front disc brake mounting)		152 ± 25 {112 ± 18, 15.5 ± 2.5}	–
Td	Lock nut	Primary tightening	113 ± 15 {83 ± 11, 11.5 ± 1.5}	–
		Secondary tightening after primary tightening	59 {44, 6}	Back-off angle 45° (1/8 of a turn)
Te	Bolt (wheel hub and disc rotor mounting)		85.8 ± 12 {63 ± 8.9, 8.75 ± 1.25}	–
Tf	Bolt (adapter mounting)		118 ± 20 {87 ± 1.5, 12 ± 2}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

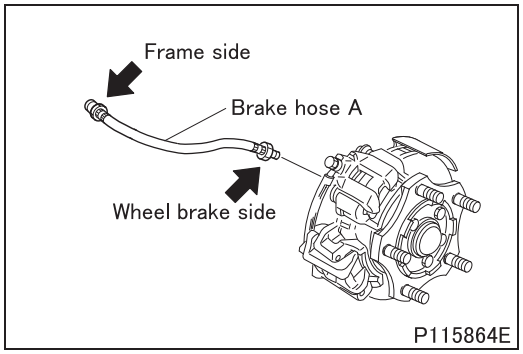
Mark	Points of application		Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Pack outside of wheel hub	5 studs	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	※65 ± 10 g {2.29 ± 0.35 oz}
		6 studs		※90 ± 10 g {3.17 ± 0.35 oz}
	Pack inside of wheel hub	5 studs		※210 ± 20 g {7.41 ± 0.71 oz}
		6 studs		※155 ± 10 g {5.47 ± 0.35 oz}
	Pack space between rollers of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race			As required
	Lip area of oil seal			
b	Chamfered part of hub bolt holes in wheel hub and knurled part of hub bolts <Type B>		Engine oil	As required

※: For a wheel hub

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

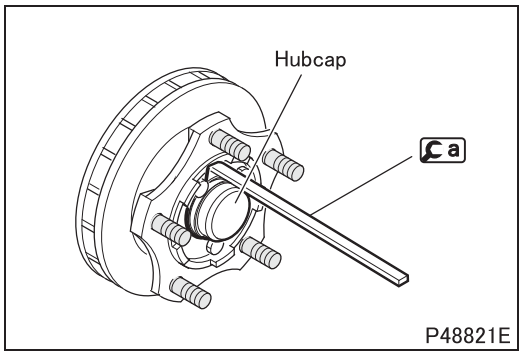
<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>a</td><td>Hubcap wrench
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>0.5
{0.020}</td><td>78°</td></tr></table> 
P49261</td><td>MB999108</td><td>Removal of hubcap</td></tr>
<tr><td>b</td><td>Oil seal installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ84
{3.31}</td><td>ϕ70
{2.76}</td></tr></table> 
05619</td><td>MB999097</td><td rowspan="2">Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination)</td></tr>
<tr><td>c</td><td>Bearing installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ94.5
{3.72}</td><td>ϕ92.5
{3.64}</td><td>ϕ60
{2.36}</td></tr></table> 
05621A</td><td>MB999069</td></tr>
<tr><td>d</td><td>Bearing installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ70
{2.76}</td><td>ϕ57
{2.24}</td></tr></table> 
05668</td><td>MB999100</td><td rowspan="2">Installation of inner bearing outer race and outer bearing outer race (to be used in combination)</td></tr>
<tr><td>e</td><td>Bearing installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ88.5
{3.48}</td><td>ϕ71
{2.80}</td><td>ϕ51
{2.01}</td></tr></table> 
05621A</td><td>MB999099</td></tr>
</table>

◆Removal procedure◆

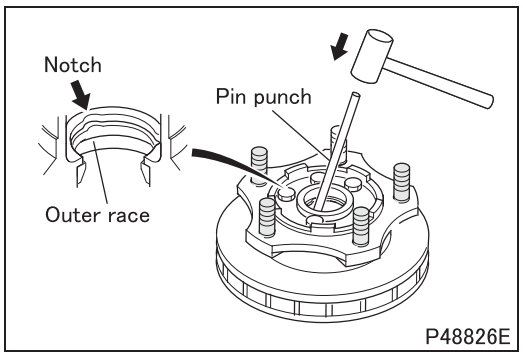


■ **Removal: Brake hose**

• When removing brake hose A, remove it from the frame side first, and then from the wheel brake side.

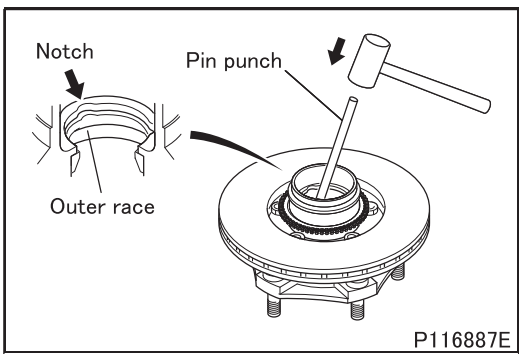


■ **Removal: Hubcap**



■ **Removal: Inner bearing outer race**

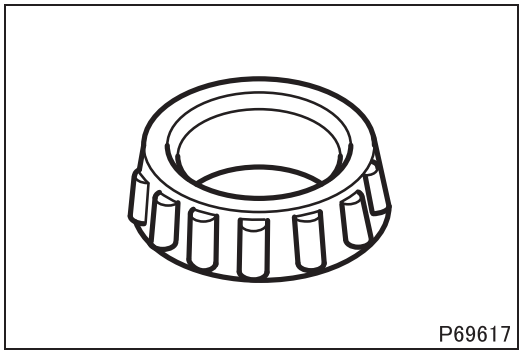
• Drive out the inner bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.



■ **Removal: Outer bearing outer race**

• Drive out the outer bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.

◆Inspection procedure◆

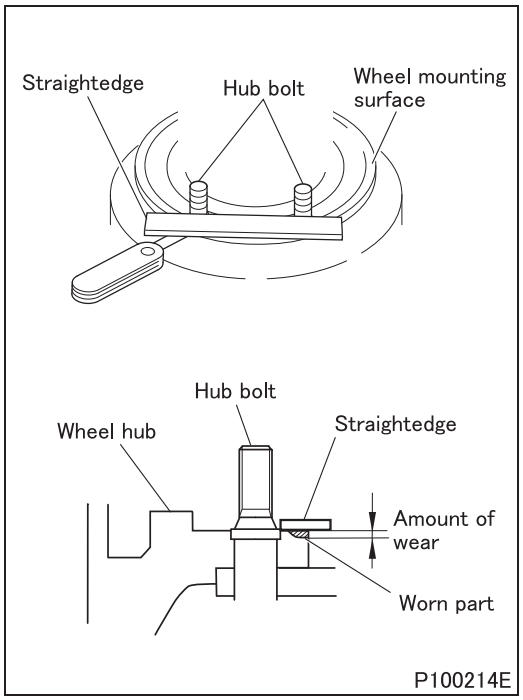


■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race

- Inspect the outer bearing inner race after cleaning the bearing to remove grease completely.
- If any damage, wear, or a poor rotating conditions are evident in the inner race, replace it with a new one.
- The inner race and outer race should be replaced as a set.

■ Inspection: Inner bearing inner race

- Inspect the inner bearing inner race in the same manner as the outer bearing inner race.
  (See **"■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race".**)



■ Inspection: Wheel hub

(1) Visual inspection

- Visually and physically inspect the disc wheel mounting surface. If there is damage or cracking on it, replace the wheel hub.
- Make sure that there is no rust, dust, paint or foreign material on the disc wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub to prevent the wheel nut from becoming loose.
- If any abnormality is found, remove it with sandpaper.

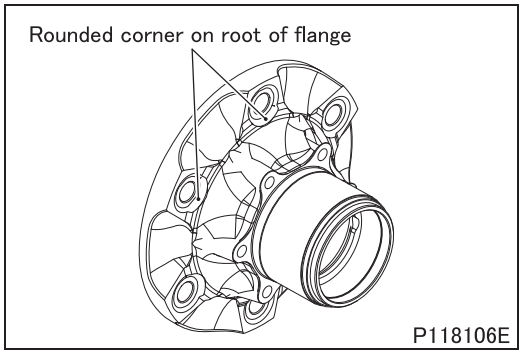
(2) Wear in disc wheel mounting part of wheel hub

- Clean the wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub before inspection.
- Place a straightedge against two hub bolts on the disc wheel mounting surface.

CAUTION ⚠

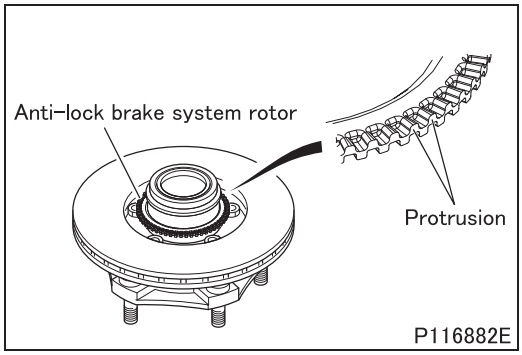
- **Make sure that the straightedge does not run onto the hub bolt.**

- Use feeler gauges to measure the amount of wear at the outer periphery of the wheel hub.
  Measure the amount of wear at every hub bolt.
- If the amount of wear at any point exceeds the following standard value, inspect the wheel hub for cracks.
  Wear standard value: 0.8 mm {0.0031 in.}



(3) Crack check

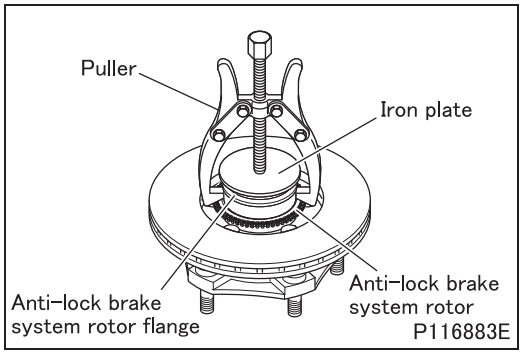
- Inspect for any cracks in the rounded corner on the root of the flange using magnetic particle or liquid penetrant testing. If any cracks are found, replace the wheel hub.
- If any cracks are found in a wheel hub bolt, replace it.
- If there is cracking or stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface of the wheel disc, replace it. (See Gr31.)



■ **Inspection: Anti-lock brake system rotor**

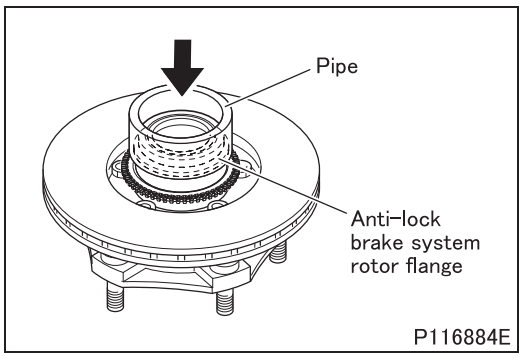
[Inspection]

- Check the protrusions of the anti-lock brake system rotor for chipping and flattening.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the anti-lock brake system rotor.



[Removal]

- Hook the puller on the ABS rotor flange and remove the flange and the ABS rotor.
- Remove the ABS rotor from the ABS rotor flange.



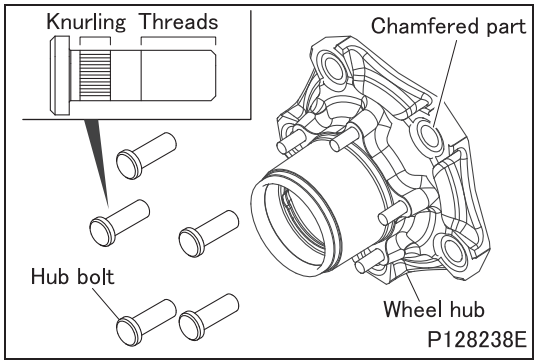
[Installation]

- Install the ABS rotor on the ABS rotor flange.
- Warm the anti-lock brake system rotor flange to approximately 150°C {302°F}.
- Install the anti-lock brake system rotor flange and wheel hub evenly using a pipe so as not to allow them to tilt.

WARNING ⚠

- **Handling the warmed rotor with bare hands may cause burns.**

◆Installation procedure◆

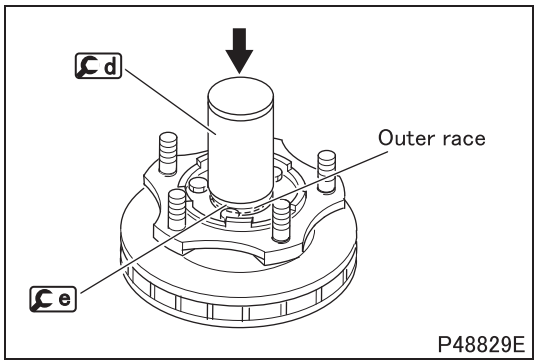


■ **Installation: Hub bolt <Type B>**

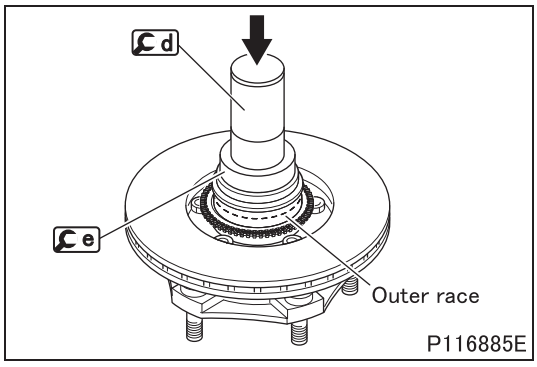
- Apply engine oil over the chamfered part of hub bolt holes in the wheel hub and the knurled part of the hub bolts.

CAUTION ⚠

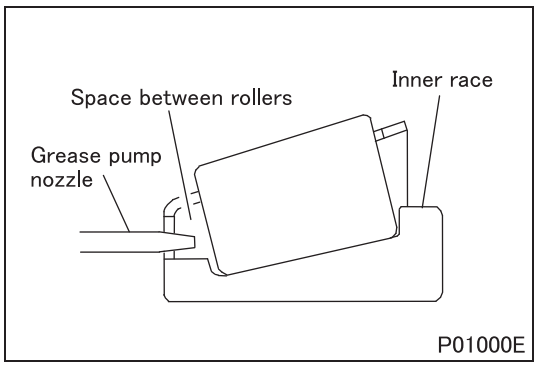
- **Be careful not apply engine oil over the hub bolt threads.**



■ **Installation: Outer bearing outer race**

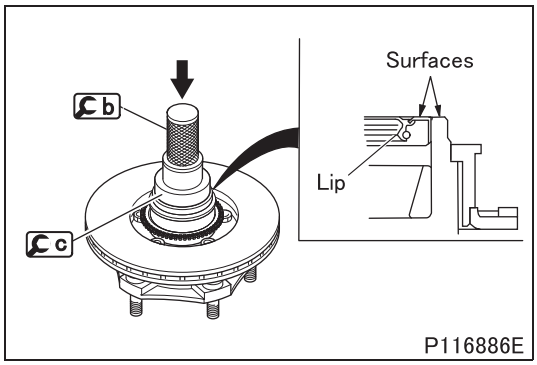


■ **Installation: Inner bearing outer race**



■ **Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race**

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between the rollers of the inner bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

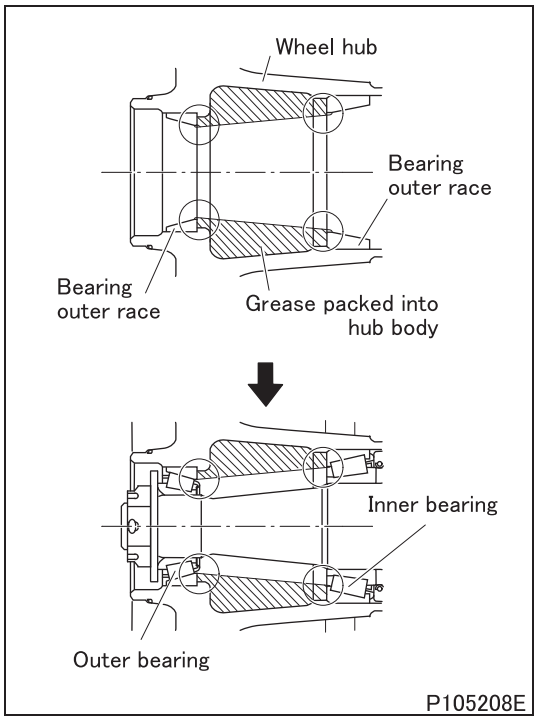


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it on the wheel hub as illustrated.

■ **Installation: Packing grease in outer bearing inner race**

- Follow the same procedure as packing the inner bearing inner race with grease.
  (See **"■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race".**)

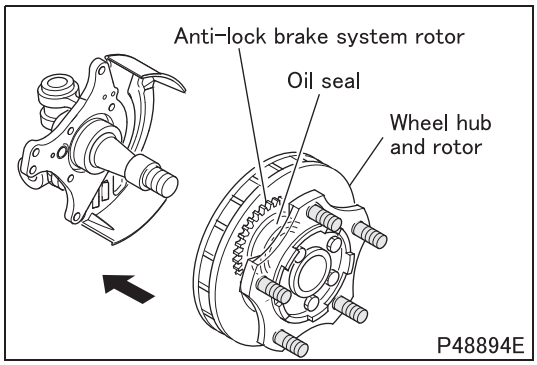


■ **Installation: Packing grease inside of wheel hub**

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel bearing may seize if these instructions are not followed.**
- **Apply the specified amount of grease.**

- As shown in the illustration at the left, fill grease inside of the hub body in such a manner that grease covers the outer bearing and inner bearing outer races. Make sure that grease reaches the outer bearing and inner bearing.

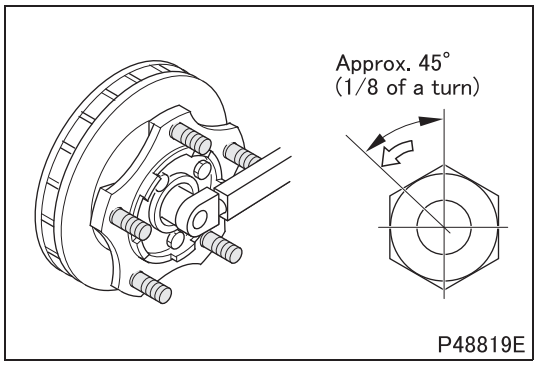


■ **Installation: Wheel hub and rotor**

- Slowly install the wheel hub and rotor assembly so as not to cause damage to the oil seal and anti-lock brake system rotor.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the anti-lock brake system rotor is damaged, wheel speed sensor signals become abnormal, causing the anti-lock brake system to malfunction.**



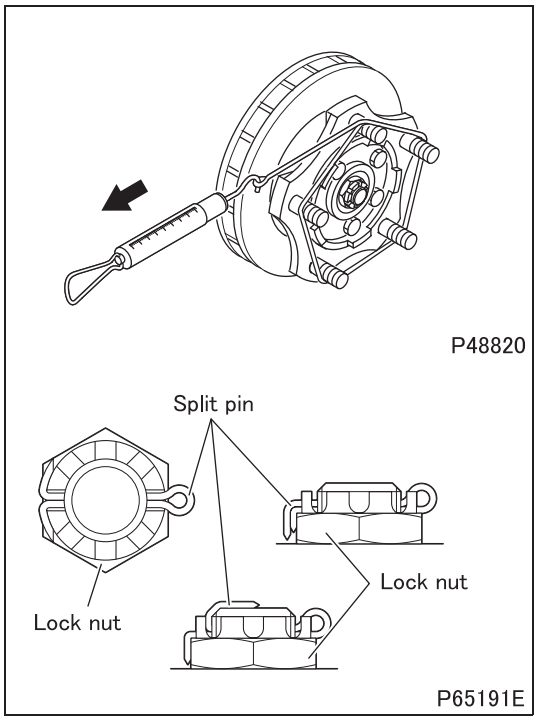
■ **Adjustment: Starting torque of wheel hub bearing**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Unless this adjustment procedure is performed, the wheel bearing may seize.**

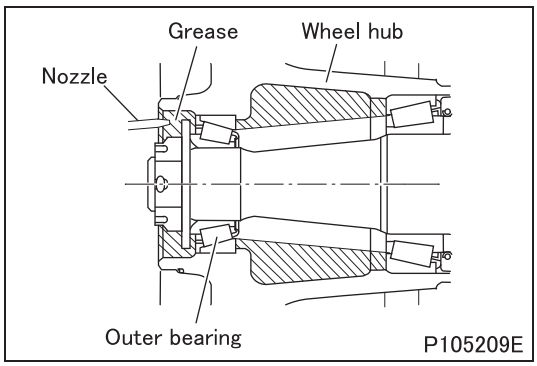
[Adjustment]

- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (primary tightening) while turning the wheel hub and rotor, and then loosen it completely.
- Ensure smooth operation of the outer bearing and inner bearing by turning the wheel hub and rotor several times, and then tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (secondary tightening).
- Loosen the lock nut by approximately 45 degrees (1/8 of a turn) and secure it with a split pin. If pin holes do not align, align them while loosening. Make sure that there is no play in the axial direction.



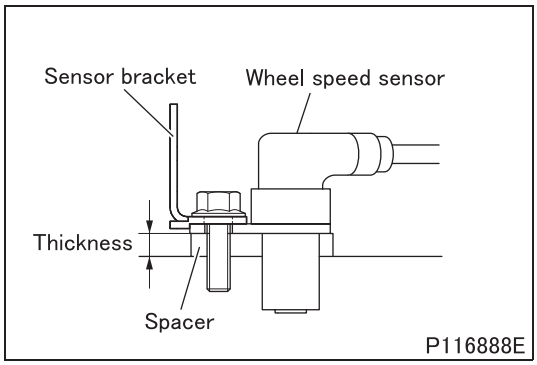
[Inspection]

- After installing the lock nut, perform the following inspection.
- Measure the tangential force at the hub bolt position using a spring gauge.
- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value. When the measured value is the specified value, install the split pin following either of method in the illustration.
- If the measured value deviates from the specified value, repeat the adjustment of the lock nut as it may be insufficient.
- If the result is found to be abnormal, replace the outer and inner bearings.



■ **Installation: Packing grease outside of wheel hub**

- After installing the lock nut, insert the grease pump nozzle into the outside of the wheel hub and fill specified amount of grease, making a grease barrier on the outside of the outer bearing.

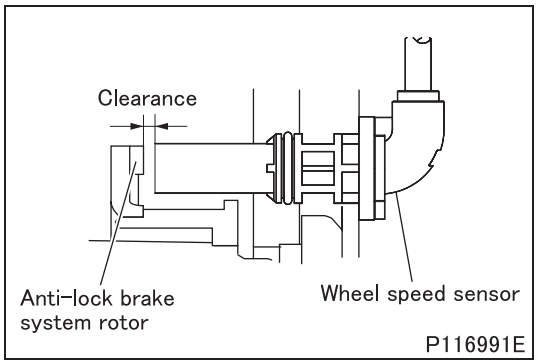


■ **Installation: Spacer, sensor bracket, wheel speed sensor**

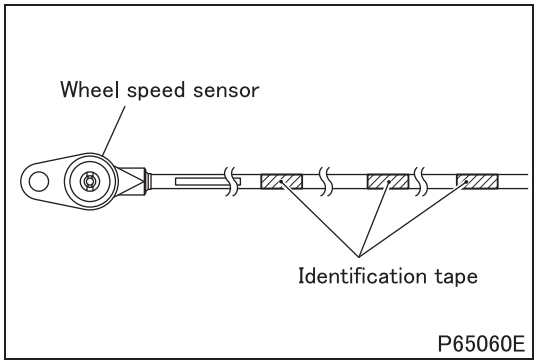
- Install a spacer, sensor bracket and wheel speed sensor in the position shown in the illustration.
  Thickness of spacer: 4.5 mm {0.18 in.}

CAUTION ⚠

- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**
- **Be sure to install the specified spacer in the correct place. Using a spacer of an incorrect thickness or installing the spacer in an incorrect place could cause the ABS to malfunction.**
- **Be careful not to damage the O-ring of the wheel speed sensor when installing the sensor.**

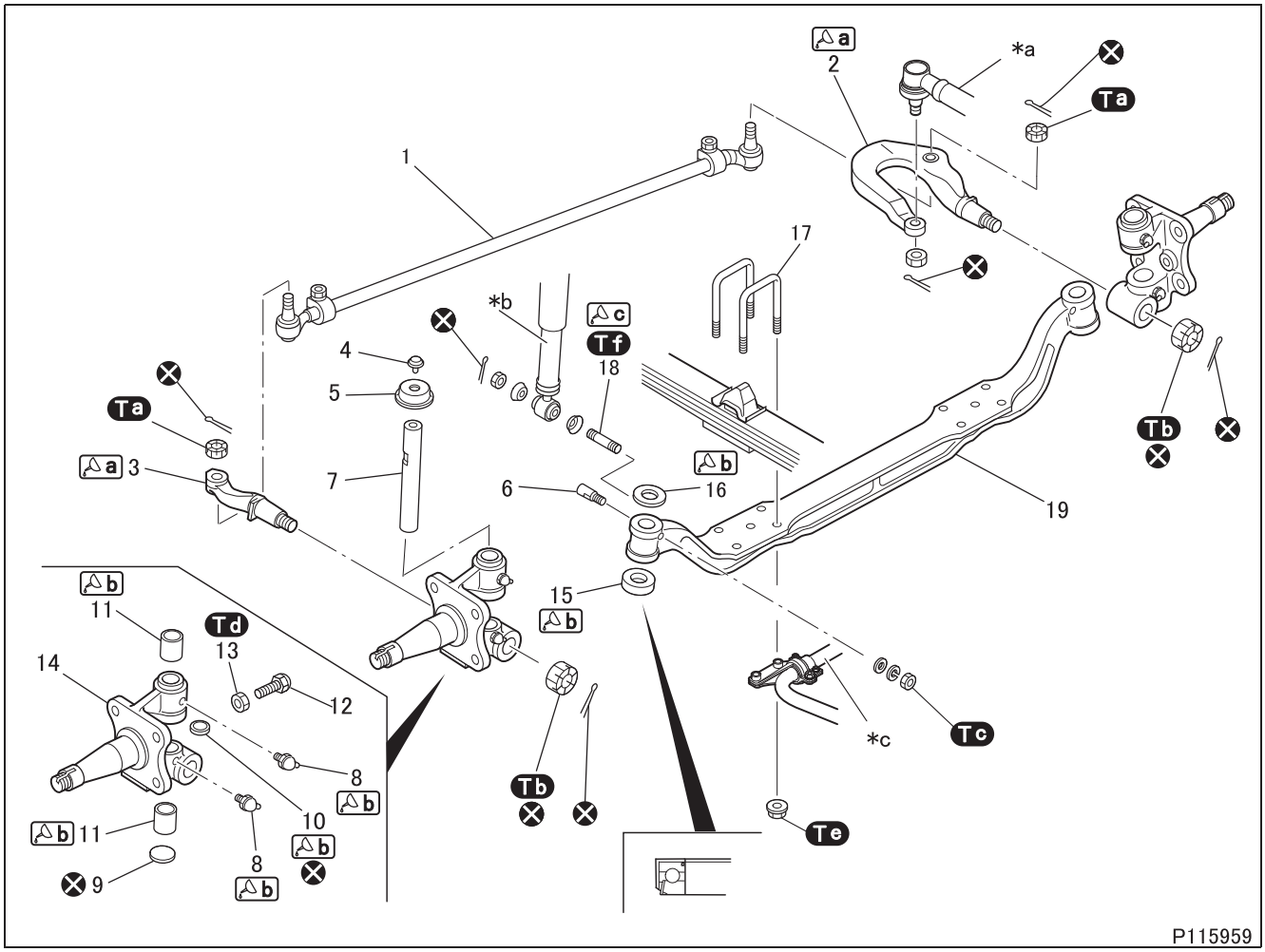


- After installing the wheel speed sensor, check that the clearance between the end of the sensor and ABS rotor is the following dimension.
  Clearance: 1 ± 0.7 mm {0.039 ± 0.028 in.}



- Using clips, secure the wheel speed sensor harness in place at the identification tape portions, ensuring that the harness is free of kinks, slack and/or interference with other parts.

KNUCKLE AND KINGPIN, FRONT AXLE



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Tie rod (See later section.)
2 Knuckle arm
3 Tie rod arm
4 Dust plug
5 Dust cap
6 Lock pin
7 Kingpin
8 Grease nipple
9 Plug
10 Dust seal
11 Bushing
12 Knuckle stopper bolt
13 Lock nut
14 Knuckle
15 Thrust bearing
16 Kingpin shim
17 U-bolt
18 Stud bolt
19 Front axle

***a**: Drag link
***b**: Shock absorber
***c**: Stabilizer
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the tie rod, take care not to deform or damage the dust cover.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Kingpin kit

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Outer diameter of kingpin		27.947 to 27.980 {1.100 to 1.102}	27.9 {1.098}	Replace
7, 11	Clearance between kingpin and bushing		0.020 to 0.086 {0.00079 to 0.0034}	0.15 {0.0059}	Replace
7, 19	Clearance between kingpin and front axle		0.020 to 0.074 {0.00079 to 0.0029}	0.1 {0.0039}	Replace
11	Inner diameter of bushing (after having been pressed into knuckle)		28.000 to 28.033 {1.102 to 1.103}	–	Replace
14, 19	Vertical clearance between knuckle and front axle		0.02 to 0.10 {0.00079 to 0.0039}	0.20 {0.0079}	Adjust
19	Front axle	Horizontal bend	–	2 {0.079}	Replace
		Vertical bend	–	2 {0.079}	
		Kingpin inclination angle	8° 45’ ± 30’	–	

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

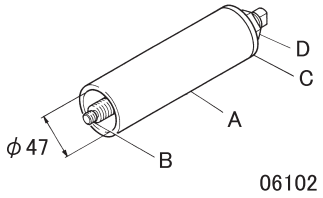
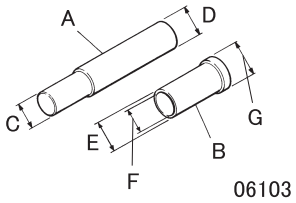
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (tie rod mounting)		93 ± 25 {69 ± 18, 9.5 ± 2.5}	–
Tb	Nut (knuckle arm mounting)		345 ± 49 {254 ± 36, 35 ± 5}	–
	Nut (tie rod arm mounting)			
Tc	Nut (lock pin mounting)		33 ± 5 {25 ± 3.6, 3.4 ± 0.5}	–
Td	Lock nut (knuckle stopper bolt tightening)		46.5 ± 7 {34 ± 5.4, 4.75 ± 0.75}	–
Te	Nut (U-bolt mounting)		162 ± 15 {120 ± 11, 16.5 ± 1.5}	–
Tf	Stud bolt	Stud	88 {65, 9} or more	–
		Nut (return)	137 {101, 14} or more	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

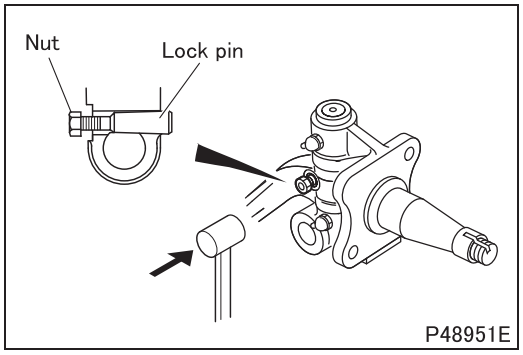
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Knuckle arm and tie rod arm threads	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required when parts are reused
b	Lip area of dust seal	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required
	Inside surface of bushing		
	Top face of thrust bearing		
	Both sides of kingpin shim		
	Fill from grease nipple		Until grease starts overflowing from dust plug
c	Stud threads of stud bolt	Loctite 271	As required

KNUCKLE AND KINGPIN, FRONT AXLE

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Kingpin puller A: Pipe B: Bolt C: Cap D: Nut  06102	MB999013 A: MB999014 B: MB999015 C: MB999016 D: MB999017	Removal of kingpin
b	Bushing installer A: Bushing installer A B: Bushing installer B  06103 C: ϕ25 {0.98} D: ϕ30 {1.18} E: ϕ28 {1.10} F: ϕ25 {0.98} G: ϕ32.8 {1.29}	MB999066 A: MB999067 B: MB999068	Removal and installation of kingpin bushing

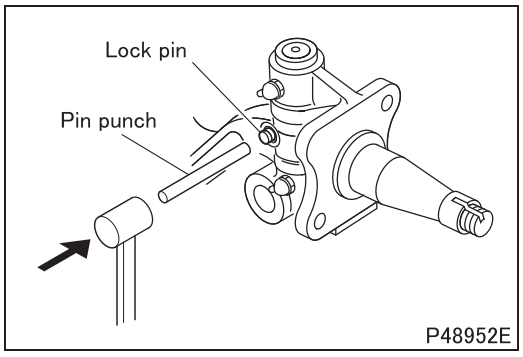
◆Removal procedure◆



P48951E

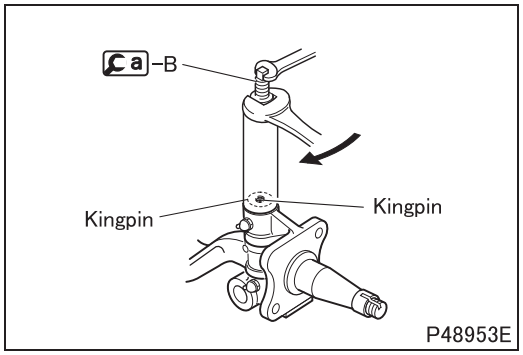
■ **Removal: Lock pin**

- Remove the nut, spring washer and washer.
- Screw in the nut again until just before it is flush with the lock pin, and lightly tap the nut to loosen the lock pin.



P48952E

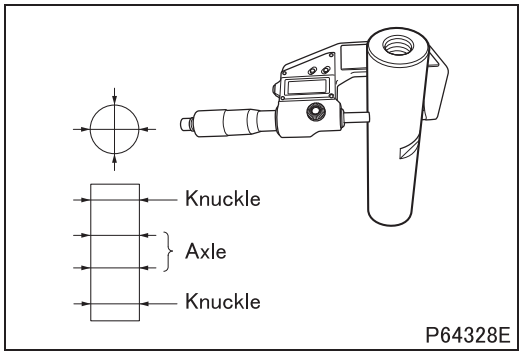
- Remove the nut, apply a pin punch to the lock pin and lightly tap it to remove.



■ **Removal: Kingpin**

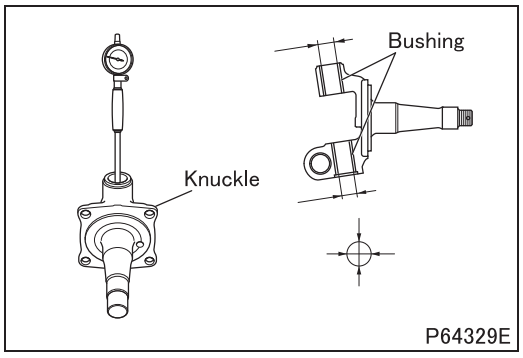
- Screw a -B into the kingpin threads to remove the kingpin.

◆Inspection procedure◆



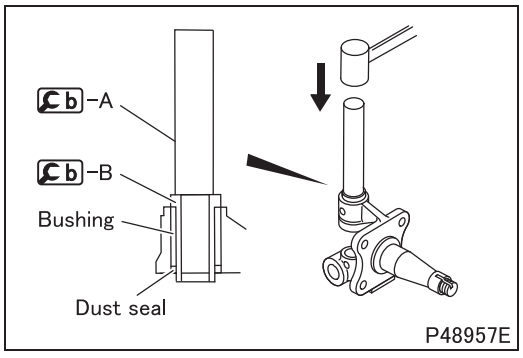
■ **Inspection: Outer diameter of kingpin**

- Take measurement at a total of four levels on the kingpin: two levels for the axle fitting portion and one level each for the upper and lower knuckle fitting portions.
- If the measured value is under the limit, replace the kingpin with a new one.



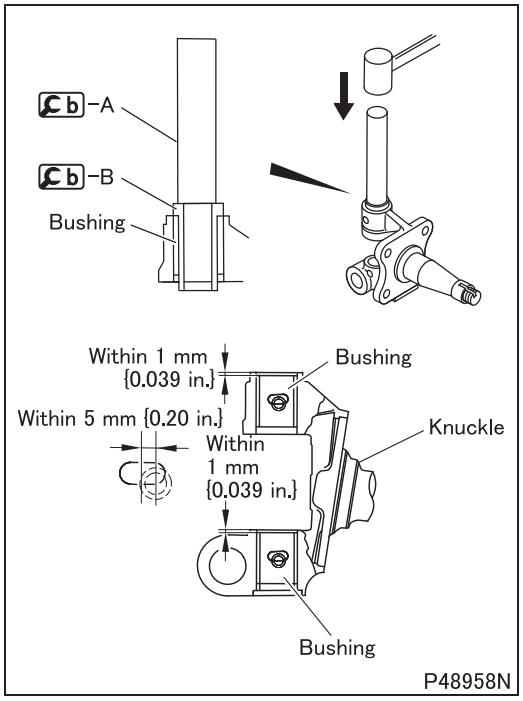
■ **Inspection: Clearance between kingpin and bushing**

- Measure the inner diameter of the upper and lower bushings using a cylinder gauge and calculate the clearance by subtracting the outer diameter of the kingpin from the inner diameter of the bushing.
  If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace the bushings with new ones.



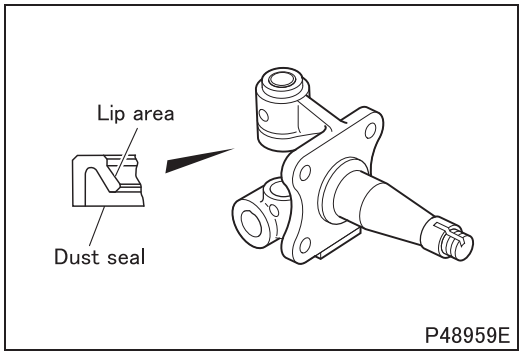
Replacement of bushing
[Removal]

- Remove the bushing and the dust seal at the same time using b.

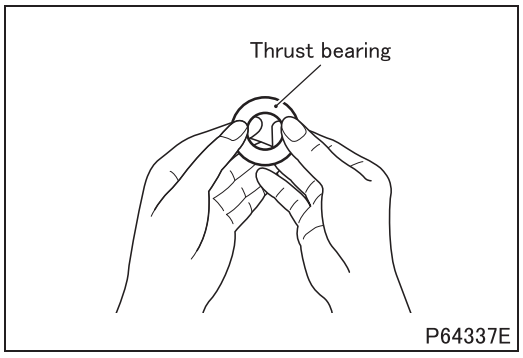


[Installation]

- Install the bushing using Cb so that a step height between the bushing and knuckle is within 1 mm {0.039 in.}.
- The oil hole of the bushing must not deviate from the screw hole of the knuckle more than 5 mm {0.20 in.}.

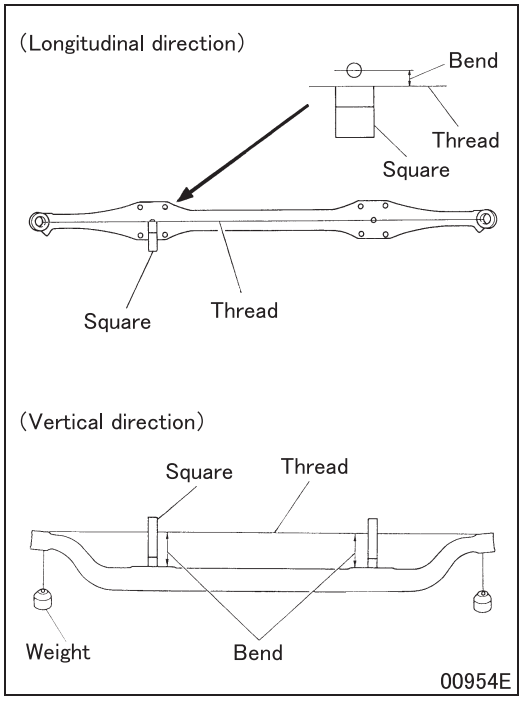


- Apply grease to the lip area of the dust seal and install it on the knuckle in the illustrated direction.



■ Inspection: Thrust bearing

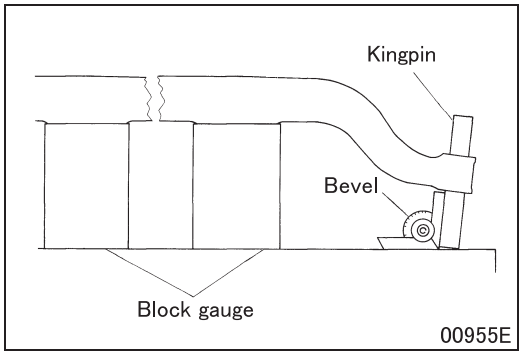
- Inspect the condition and turning of the thrust bearing. If any cracks, damage, or rough turning is found, replace the thrust bearing with a new one.



■ Inspection: Front axle

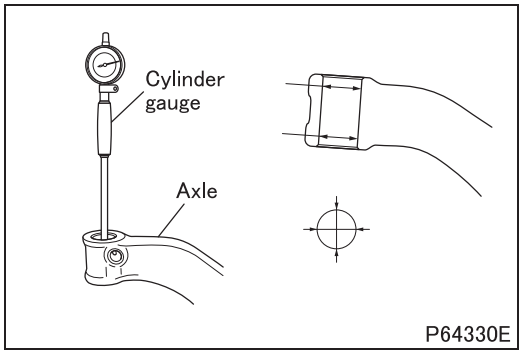
(1) Bend of front axle in the back-and-forth direction and vertical direction

- Put a piece of thread through kingpin holes of the front axle and hang weights at both ends.
- Use a square to find bend to each of back-and-forth and vertical directions.
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the front axle.



(2) Kingpin inclination angle

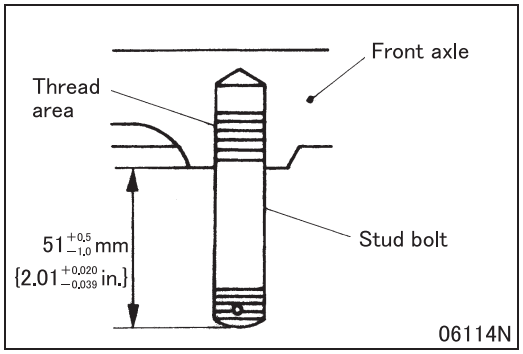
- Set the kingpin on the front axle as illustrated to measure the angle.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the front axle.



(3) Clearance between kingpin and front axle

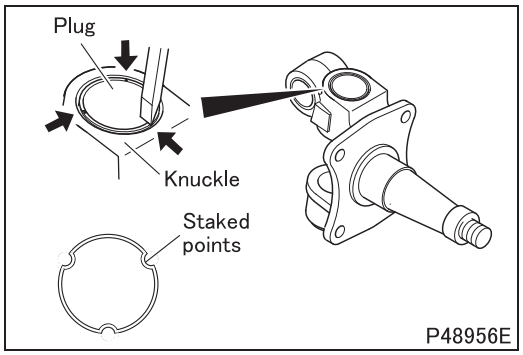
- Measure the inner diameter of the axle's hole where the kingpin is inserted using a cylinder gauge and calculate the clearance by subtracting the outer diameter of the kingpin from the inner diameter.
  If the clearance exceeds the limit, replace the axle or the kingpin with a new one.

◆Installation procedure◆



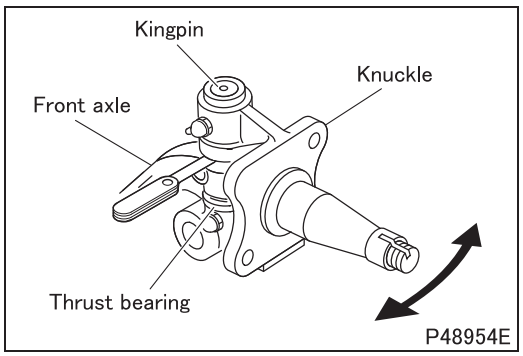
■ Installation: Stud bolt

- Apply Loctite to the front axle mounting threads of the stud bolt.
- Install the stud bolt according to the dimension specified in the illustration.



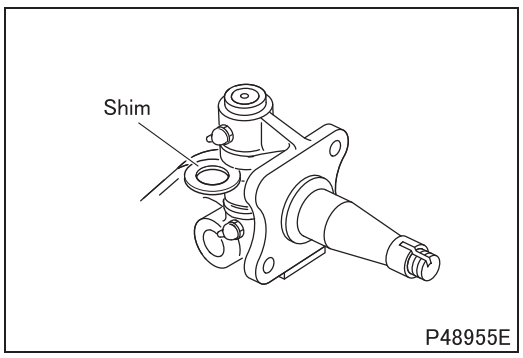
■ Installation: Plug

- After installing the plug, stake the knuckle at three evenly spaced points of the plug circumference avoiding previously staked points.



■ Installation: Knuckle

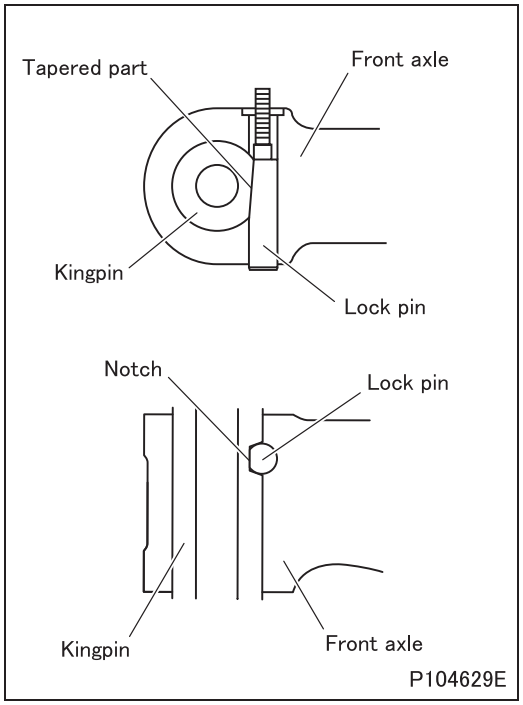
- After temporarily assembling the thrust bearing, knuckle and kingpin into the front axle, move the knuckle several times to smooth its operation.
- Measure clearance between the front axle top face and the knuckle bottom.



- If the measured value exceeds the limit, adjust with a kingpin shim.
  Thickness of kingpin shims available
  0.15, 0.40, 0.50, 0.60, 0.70 mm
  {0.0059, 0.016, 0.020, 0.023, 0.028 in.} (five thickness)

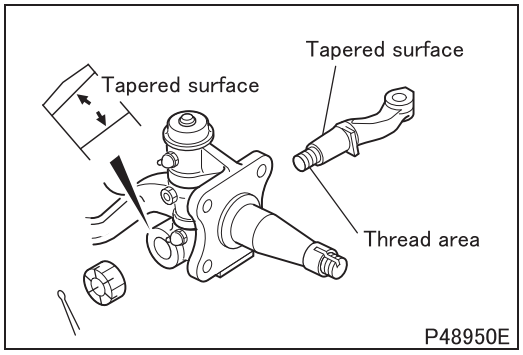
CAUTION ⚠

- **Select a kingpin shim so that the clearance is as small as possible within the range of the standard value.**
- **After assembly, make sure that the knuckle moves smoothly.**



■ **Installation: Lock pin**

- Install the lock pin so that the tapered part of the lock pin is aligned with the notch of the kingpin.



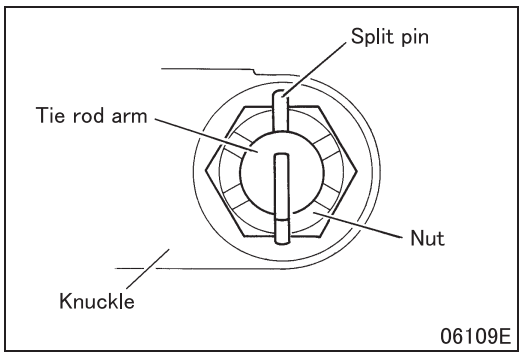
■ **Installation: Tie rod arm and knuckle**

(1) When the tie rod arm and knuckles are reassembled using existing parts

- Remove all rust and corrosion from the tapered surfaces of the tie rod arm and knuckle using 120-glit sandpaper or finer. (This does not apply to new replacement parts.)
- Clean the tapered surfaces and thread areas of the tie rod arm and knuckle.

NOTE

- **Use acetone, cleaning fluid for color check, or equivalent as solvent.**



- Apply grease to the thread area of the tie rod arm and install it.

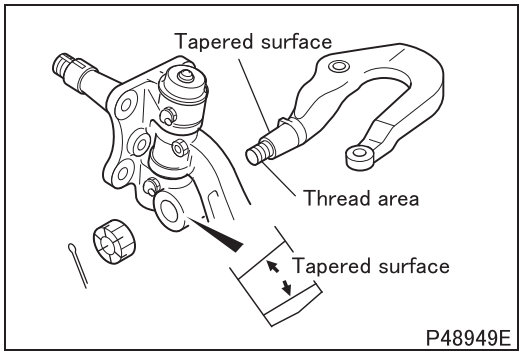
CAUTION ⚠

- **When installing the tie rod arm, make sure that the tapered surfaces of the tie rod arm and knuckle are free from grease.**

- Tighten the nut to the specified torque. Be sure to align the pin holes when tightening and insert the split pin as illustrated.

(2) When the tie rod arm and knuckles are assembled using new parts

- Clean the tapered surfaces and thread areas of the tie rod arm and knuckle.
- Tighten the nut to the specified torque. Be sure to align the pin holes when tightening and insert the split pin as illustrated.



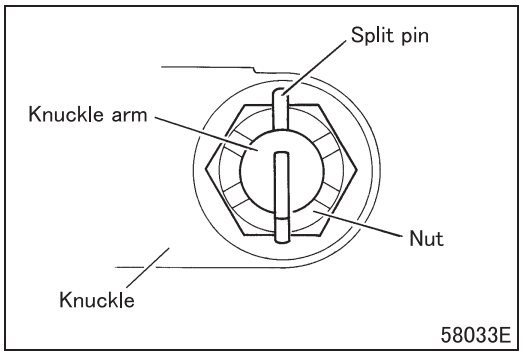
■ **Installation: Knuckle arm and knuckle**

(1) When the knuckle arms and knuckles are reassembled using existing parts

- Remove all rust and corrosion from the tapered surfaces of the knuckle arm and knuckle using 120-glit sandpaper or finer. (This does not apply to new replacement parts.)
- Clean the tapered surfaces and thread areas of the knuckle arm and knuckle.

NOTE

- **Use acetone, cleaning fluid for color check, or equivalent as solvent.**



- Apply grease to the thread area of the knuckle arm and install it.

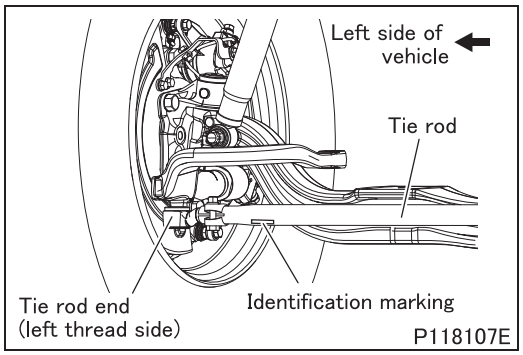
CAUTION ⚠

- **When installing the knuckle arm, make sure that the tapered surfaces of the knuckle arm and knuckle are free from grease.**

- Tighten the nut to the specified torque. Be sure to align the pin holes when tightening and insert the split pin as illustrated.

(2) When the knuckle arms and knuckles are assembled using new parts

- Clean the tapered surfaces and thread areas of the knuckle arm and knuckle.
- Tighten the nut to the specified torque. Be sure to align the pin holes when tightening and insert the split pin as illustrated.

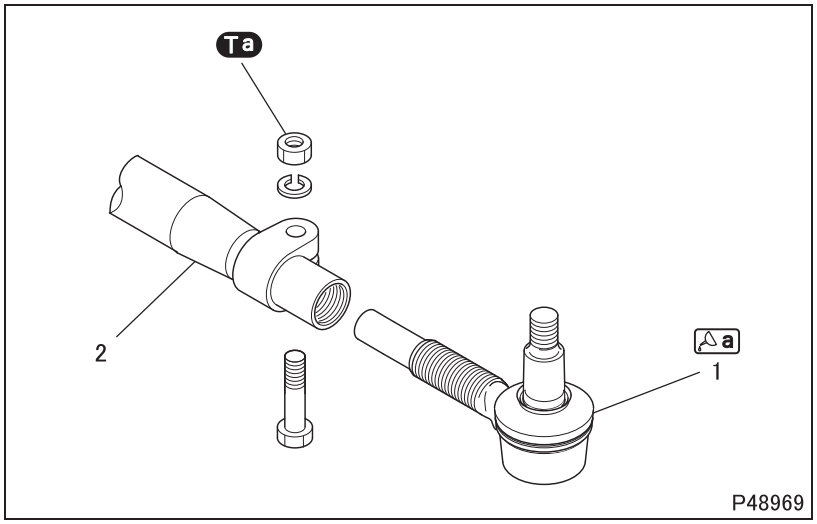


■ **Installation: Tie rod**

- Install the tie rod with its identification marking, which is applied to the left thread tie rod end side of the rod, toward the left side of the vehicle.
- Identification marking: Blue

M E M O

TIE ROD



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Tie rod end
2 Tie rod

CAUTION ⚠

- **If any abnormality such as tearing is found in the dust boot of the tie rod end, replace the tie rod end.**

NOTE

- **Do not disassemble the tie rod end, as it is of non-disassembly type.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Ball joint of tie rod end	Play (± 980 N {± 220 lbs, ± 100 kgf} loaded)	0 to 0.15 {0 to 0.0059}	–	Replace
		Rotation torque	1.0 to 5.9 N·m {0.7 to 4.4 ft.lbs, 0.1 to 0.6 kgf·m}	–	
2	Bend of tie rod		–	1 {0.039}	Correct or replace

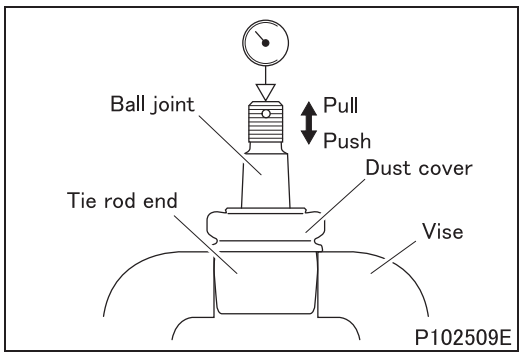
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (tie rod end tightening)	25 ± 5 {18 ± 3.7, 2.5 ± 0.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of dust cover of tie rod end	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Tie rod end**

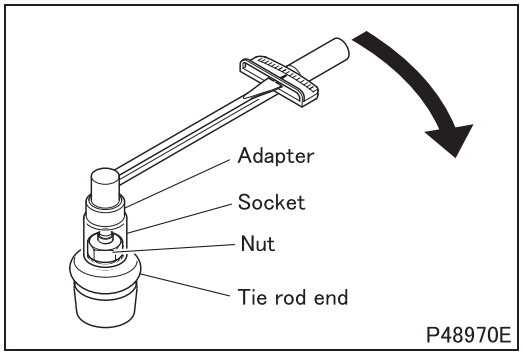
(1) Play

- Secure the tie rod end with a vise.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to deform or damage the dust cover when fixing it with a vise.**

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value when applying the specified load (push and pull) to the ball joint, replace the tie rod end.

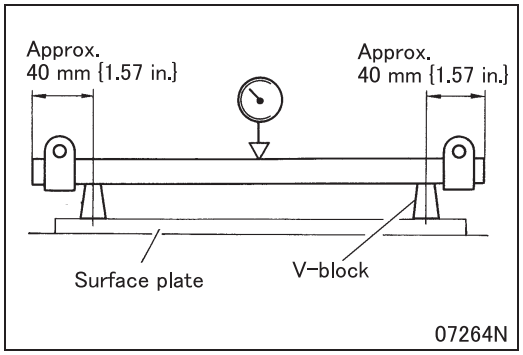


(2) Rotation torque

- Install the tie rod mounting nut on the tie rod end.
- Install the socket, adapter and torque wrench to measure the rotation torque.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the tie rod end.

(3) Dust cover

- Check the dust cover for wear, cracks and other damage. These abnormalities may cause water infiltration to the ball joint and result in premature wear.
- If wear, crack, or damage is present, inspect traces of water entry and occurrence of rust in the ball joint. If any abnormality is found, replace the tie rod end. If no abnormality is found, replace the dust cover and reapply grease.



■ Inspection: Bend of tie rod

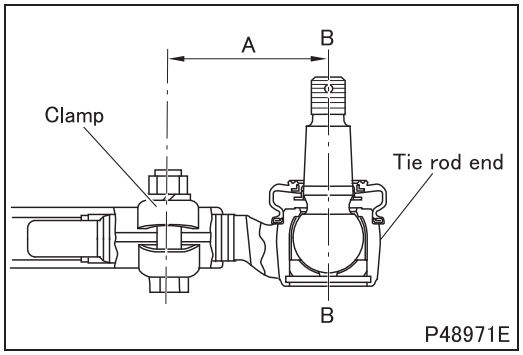
- Measure the bend of the tie rod at its center.

NOTE

- **Give the tie rod one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.**

- If the measured value exceeds the limit, correct or replace the tie rod.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Tie rod end

- Screw in the tie rod end so that the difference of dimension A between the tie rod end and the clamp is within 1.5 mm {0.059 in.} between right and left.
  A: Approximately 74 mm {2.91 in.}

CAUTION ⚠

- **Ensure that the number of turns needed to install the right and left tie rod ends are within one turn of each other.**
- **Secure the tie rod ends so that the illustrated axis B-B on the right is parallel to that on the left.**

Group 26B

Front Axle <FG>

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-26B

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 26B-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Wheel Hub and Brake Drum 26B-2
2. Free Wheel Hub 26B-3
3. Drive Shaft and Steering Knuckle, Axle Housing 26B-4
4. Reduction and Differential 26B-5

TROUBLESHOOTING 26B-6

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Inspection and Adjustment of Wheel Alignment 26B-10
2. Inspection and Adjustment of Steering Angle 26B-14
3. Inspection of Side Slip 26B-14
4. Inspection of Tie Rod End Ball Joint 26B-15
5. Inspection and Replacement of Differential Oil 26B-16
6. Inspection of Wheel Bearing for Play 26B-17
7. Inspection of Knuckle Joint for Play 26B-17

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM 26B-18

DRIVE SHAFT AND STEERING KNUCKLE 26B-32

TIE ROD 26B-38

AXLE HOUSING 26B-40

REDUCTION AND DIFFERENTIAL 26B-42

SPECIFICATIONS / STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

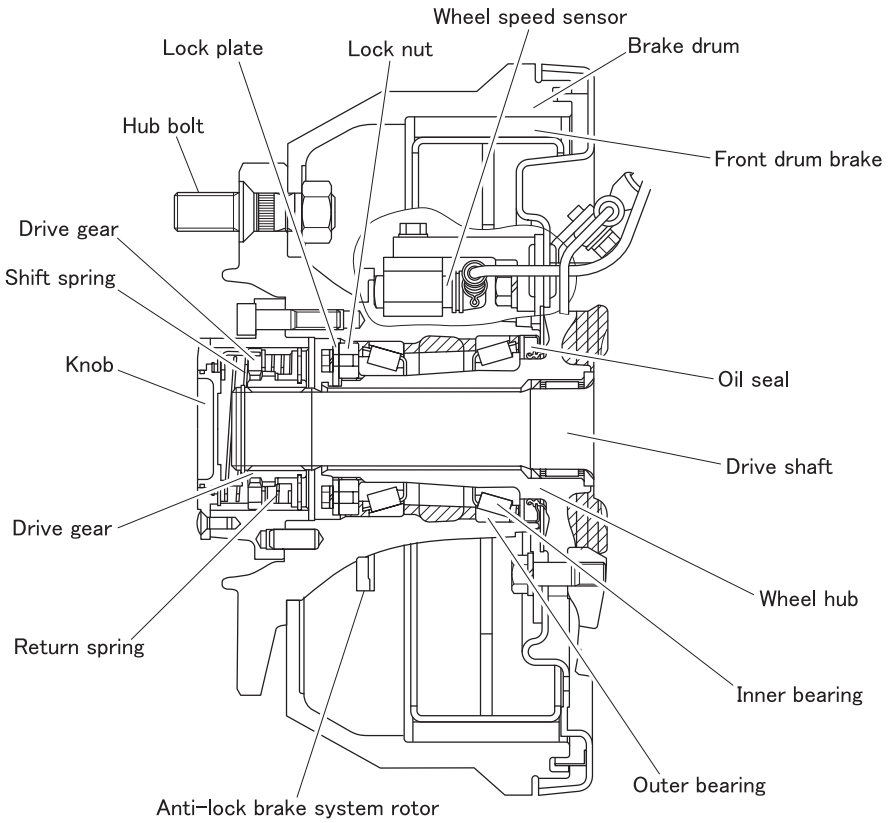
SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Specifications
Front axle	Model	F200TW
	Type	Banjo type, full floating, with Birfield joint
Tread (dimension notified to the authorities) mm {in.}		1650 {65.0}
Reduction	Model	D1H modified
	Type	Single-reduction hypoid gear
	Gear ratio	5.285 5.714
Differential	Tooth shape	Straight bevel gear
Gear oil	Grade	Normal: Maximum air temperature during operation below 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 90 Hot area: Maximum air temperature during operation above 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 140
	Quantity L {qts.}	3.0 {3.2}
Mass kg {lb.}		Approx. 250 {550}

- Use gear oil with a SAE viscosity grade of 140 when a vehicle is used under heavily-loaded, severe conditions such as continuous driving on uphill grades. However, the air temperature must be above 10°C {50°F}.

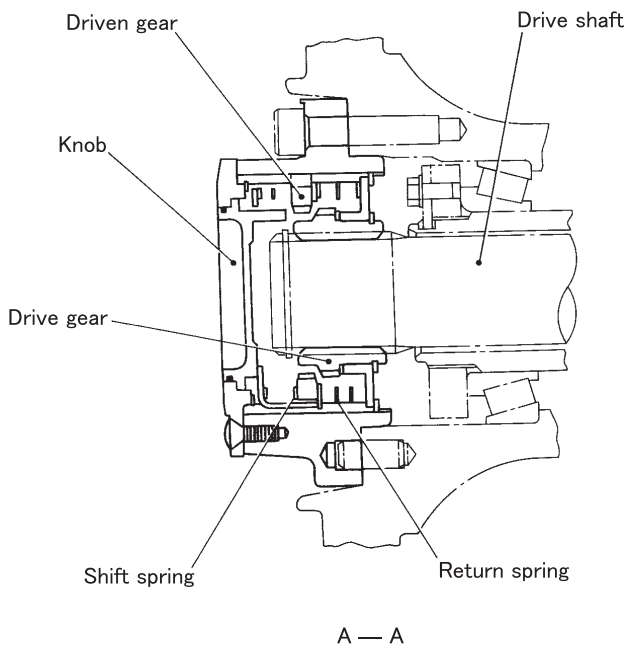
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

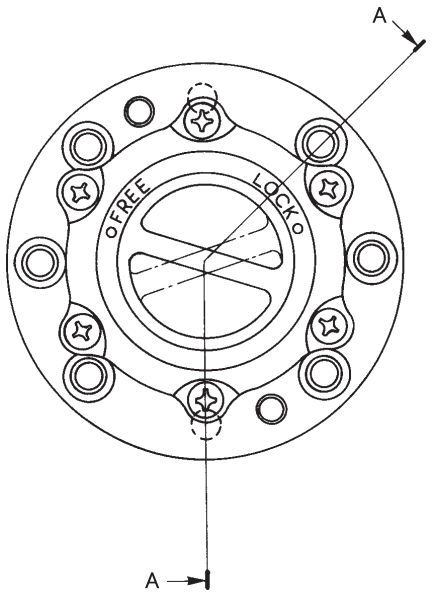
1. Wheel Hub and Brake Drum



P114076E

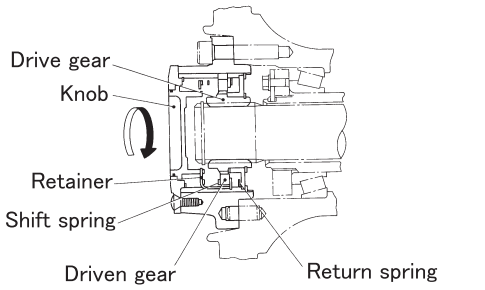
2. Free Wheel Hub





P58301E

- In the case of a four-wheel drive vehicle, even when it is running in rear-wheel drive only, the drive shaft, differential, propeller shaft, and driving parts of the transfer front drive shaft continue to run due to transmission of rotation from the wheels. This subjects the vehicle drive to a load, and it causes loss of driving power.
  Now, with a free wheel hub, transmission of rotation from the front wheels to the drive shaft is cut, reducing driving loss when running in rear-wheel drive only. This improves fuel efficiency and reduces vibration and noise.
- With a free wheel hub, FREE (cutting of driving power) ↔ LOCK (transmission of driving power) is made easily by manual operation.

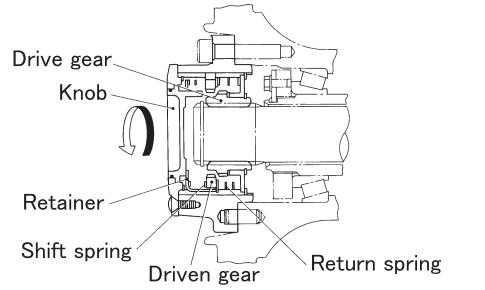


P58302E

Operating mechanism

● From FREE to LOCK

When knob is turned to LOCK, retainer shifts to the inside along with the shape of the knob, pressing return spring. At this instance, driven gear, being pressed by shift spring, engages with drive gear at the spline, and transmits the driving power.

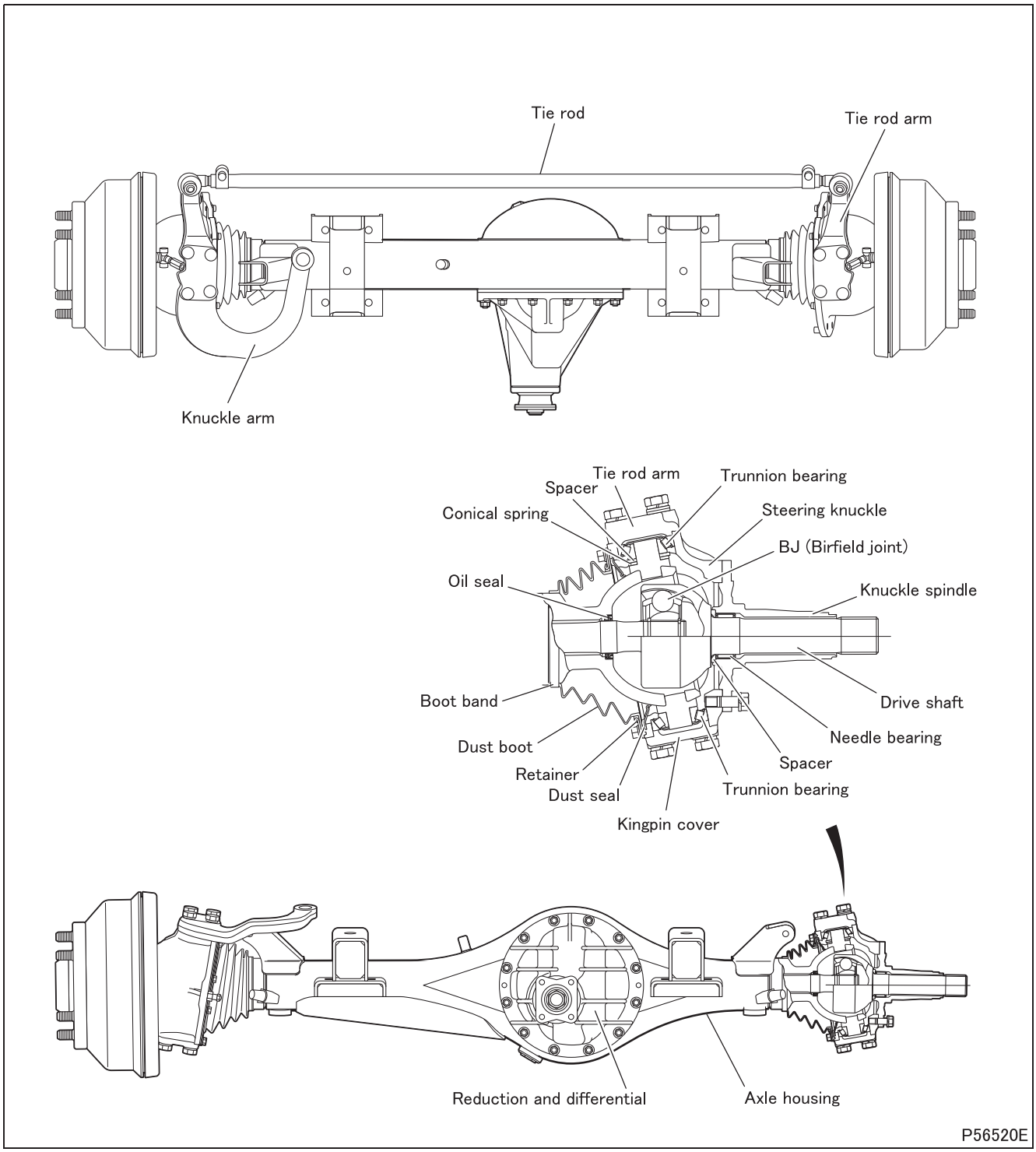


P58303E

● From LOCK to FREE

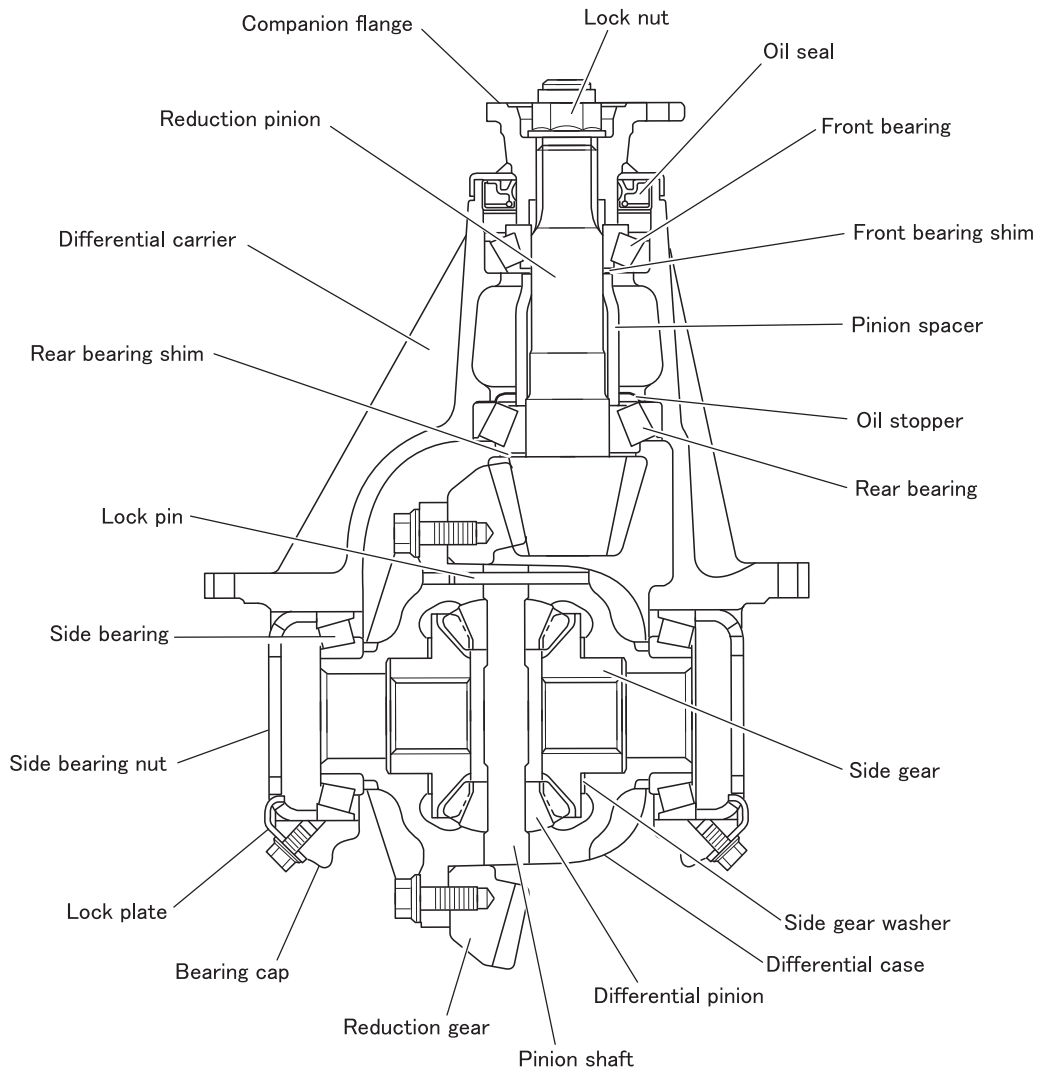
When knob is turned to FREE, the action is the reverse of FREE to LOCK, and the driving power is disengaged.

3. Drive Shaft and Steering Knuckle, Axle Housing



- The drive shaft must transfer power according to rotation speed fluctuations caused by change of steering angle when a vehicle is steered. Therefore, a constant velocity universal joint, which eliminates rotation speed fluctuations between the drive shaft and the driven shaft and transfers power evenly, is used for the Birfield joint of the drive shaft.

4. Reduction and Differential



TROUBLESHOOTING

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Power transmission insufficient						Oil leakage from companion flange	Oil leakage from differential carrier and axle housing	Oil leakage from drive shaft	Steering wheel shakes	Steering feels stiff	Steering wheel return poor	Unable to steer the steering wheel	Steering pulls to one side	Uneven wear or early wear of front tires	Reference Gr
		Noise when starting and changing gears	Continuous noise while at a constant speed	Intermittent noise while at a constant speed	Noise while cornering	Tires drag while cornering	Propeller shaft turns but front tires do not turn (on a bench tester)										
Free wheel hub, wheel hub, drive shaft and steering knuckle, axle housing	Wheel alignment misaligned										O	O	O			O	
	Steering angle adjustment faulty													O			
	Free wheel hub loose	O	O	O													
	Spline of free wheel hub loose	O															
	Wheel hub bearing seized, worn or rotation faulty		O												O		
	Wheel hub bearing broken			O													
	Drive shaft bent		O														
	Drive shaft broken						O										
	Drive shaft slips out of spline of side gear						O										
	Drive shaft to spline of side gear backlash excessive	O															
	Birfield joint of drive shaft faulty	O	O				O										
	Trunnion bearing loose				O												
	Trunnion bearing seized, worn or rotation faulty											O	O				
	Needle bearing of knuckle spindle worn		O														
	Knuckle spindle bent														O		
	Oil seal faulty									O							
	Knuckle arm and tie rod arm tightening nuts loose										O						
	Ball stud tightening nut of tie rod end loose										O						
	Ball stud of tie rod end worn										O						
	Tie rod bent													O			
	Axle housing bent		O														
	Inspection plug and drain plug loose								O								
	Vent plug clogged							O		O							

Possible causes	Symptoms	Power transmission insufficient						Oil leakage from companion flange	Oil leakage from differential carrier and axle housing	Oil leakage from drive shaft	Steering wheel shakes	Steering feels stiff	Steering wheel return poor	Unable to steer the steering wheel	Steering pulls to one side	Uneven wear or early wear of front tires	Reference Gr
		Noise when starting and changing gears	Continuous noise while at a constant speed	Intermittent noise while at a constant speed	Noise while cornering	Tires drag while cornering	Propeller shaft turns but front tires do not turn (on a bench tester)										
Reduction and differential	Gear oil excessive							O									
	Gear oil insufficient	O	O														
	Oil seal faulty							O									
	Sealant faulty								O								
	Reduction and differential assembly mounting nuts loose			O					O								
	Differential carrier cracked or damaged								O								
	Bearing cap mounting bolts loose			O													
	Side bearing seized, worn or rotation faulty		O		O												
	Side bearing broken			O													
	Side bearing preload adjusted incorrectly		O														
	Reduction pinion or reduction gear broken	O		O	O		O										
	Reduction pinion or reduction gear worn		O		O												
	Reduction pinion or reduction gear damaged		O														
	Reduction gear backlash excessive	O															
	Reduction gear backlash or tooth contact adjusted incorrectly		O														
	Starting torque of pinion bearing faulty	O	O														
	Lock nut loose	O	O														
	Front and rear bearings seized		O														
	Front and rear bearings worn		O														
	Front and rear bearings broken			O													

TROUBLESHOOTING

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Power transmission insufficient						Oil leakage from companion flange	Oil leakage from differential carrier and axle housing	Oil leakage from drive shaft	Steering wheel shakes	Steering feels stiff	Steering wheel return poor	Unable to steer the steering wheel	Steering pulls to one side	Uneven wear or early wear of front tires	Reference Gr
		Noise when starting and changing gears	Continuous noise while at a constant speed	Intermittent noise while at a constant speed	Noise while cornering	Tires drag while cornering	Propeller shaft turns but front tires do not turn (on a bench tester)										
Reduction and differential	Reduction gear and differential case mounting bolts loose	O		O													
	Side gear backlash excessive	O															
	Side gear or differential pinion broken			O	O	O	O										
	Side gear or differential pinion seized					O	O										
	Side gear or differential pinion worn				O	O											
	Side gear washer worn or damaged			O	O	O											
Front suspension	U-bolt nut of front suspension loose										O						
	One of front springs worn-out or broken														O		Gr33
Tire	Tire inflation pressure uneven										O					O	
	Tire inflation pressure insufficient											O					
	Inflation pressure uneven for right and left tires														O		
	Size and type of right and left tires different														O	O	Gr31
	Outer diameters of right and left tires remarkably different														O		
	Handling of tires inadequate															O	

M E M O

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection and Adjustment of Wheel Alignment

Before performing inspection and adjustment of wheel alignment, set the vehicle to the following condition.

- Park the vehicle unloaded on a level surface.
- The vehicle needs to be equipped with proper size tires.
- If the wear condition of tires on the right is remarkably different from that of tires on the left, replace tires.
- Inflate tires to specified pressure.
- Correct if the vehicle tilts due to faulty suspension.
- Service all parts of the front axle and ensure that there is no fault such as the following.
  - Loose trunnion bearing
  - Loose front wheel hub
  - Bolts used for tightening various parts of tie rod arm, knuckle arm and tie rod are loose
  - Bend of knuckle spindle and axle housing
- Adjust play at steering wheel properly
- For wheel alignment, which is related to the side slip amount, both wheel alignment and the side slip amount must conform to the standard values.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

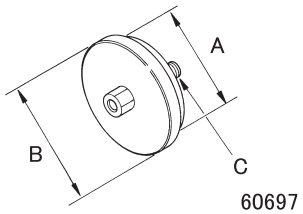
Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Toe-in	0 to 6 (3 ± 3) {0 to 0.24 (0.12 ± 0.12)}	–	Adjust
	Camber	1°00' ± 1°00'	–	*
	Caster	0°30' ± 1°00'	–	Replace
	Kingpin inclination angle	9°30' ± 30'	–	Replace

*: If the measured value deviates from the standard value, abnormalities such as loose trunnion bearing, loose hub bearing and bend of knuckle and front axle housing are suspected. Inspect each part and replace defective parts.

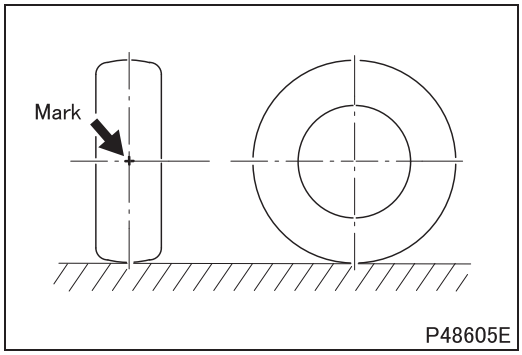
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Clamp nut (tie rod end clamp fastening)	25 ± 5 {18 ± 3.7, 2.5 ± 0.5}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Alignment gauge adapter  60697	MH062337 or MH061994	Measurement of camber, caster and kingpin inclination angle

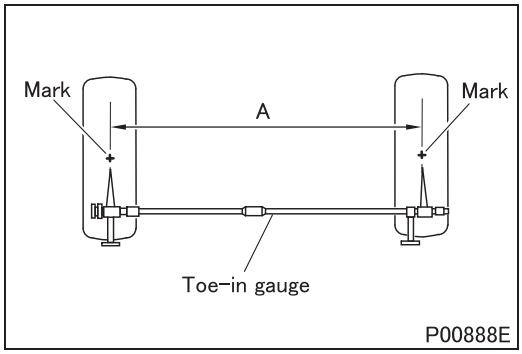
Part No.	A	B	C
MH062337	ϕ56.5 {2.22}	ϕ95 {3.74}	M10 × 1.25
MH061994	ϕ75.2 {2.96}		



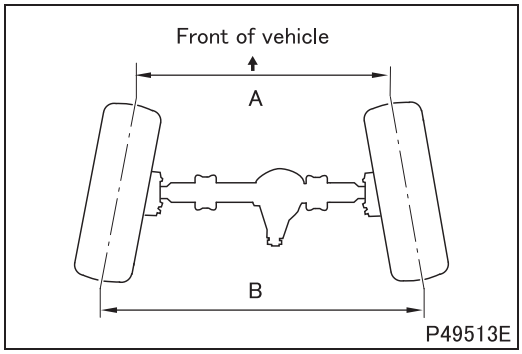
1.1 Inspection and adjustment of toe-in

[Inspection]

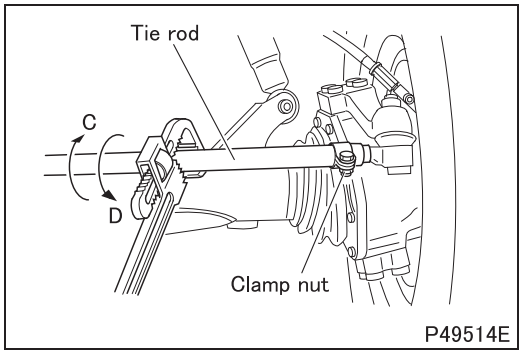
- Position the front wheels exactly to forward running position.
- Mark each tire at the center height in the middle of the tire tread.



- Align the two points of the toe in gauge with respective marks and read distance A between the marks.

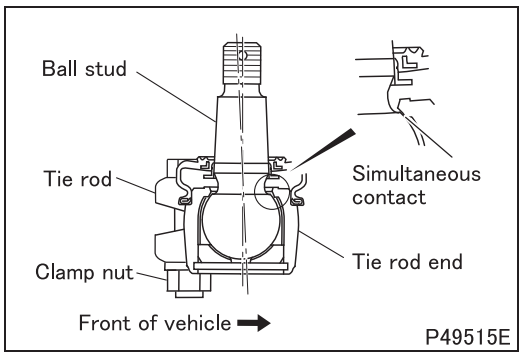


- Push the vehicle to roll the tires 180 degrees.
- Measure distance B between the marks that are now facing the rear of the vehicle.
- If toe-in (difference between A and B) deviates from the standard value, adjust.



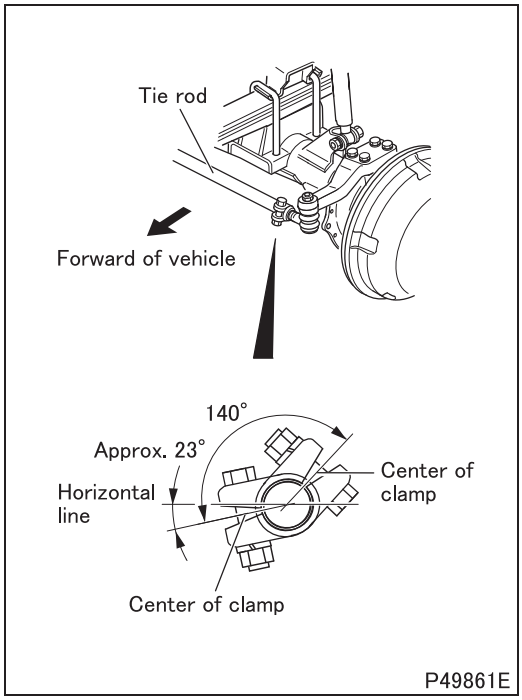
[Adjustment]

- Loosen the clamp nuts on the right and left.
- Turn the tie rod with a pipe wrench to adjust the toe-in.
  C: When adjusting to the toe-out direction
  D: When adjusting to the toe-in direction
- After adjustment, tighten the clamp nut to the specified torque.

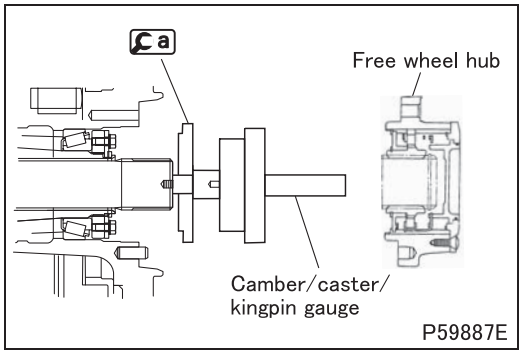


CAUTION ⚠

- **Hold down the tie rod end toward the front of the vehicle with the front wheels positioned to forward running position so that the right and left tie rod ends are in contact with the ball studs at the same time. In this state adjust so that the specified toe-in is achieved and tighten the clamp nut to secure the tie rod.**

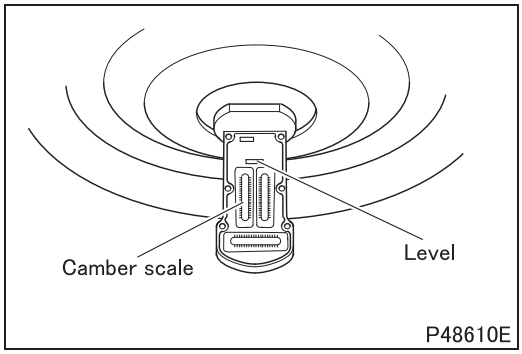


- Make sure that the center of the tie rod clamp is within the illustrated range.
- If it is out of the illustrated range, change the center position of the clamp.

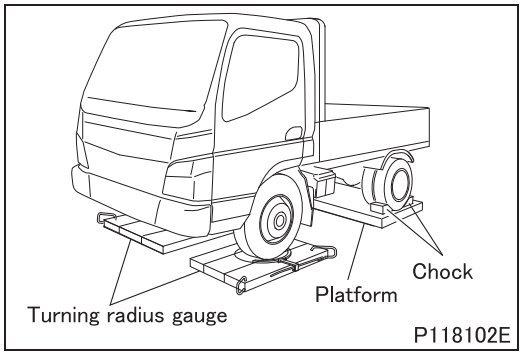


1.2 Inspection of camber

- Position the front wheels exactly to forward running position.
- Remove the free wheel hub.
- Install Ca on the drive shaft tip.
- Install the camber/caster/kingpin gauge.

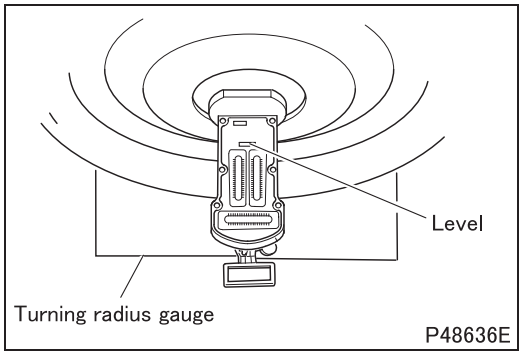


- Place the level in order to have bubble stay in the middle.
- Read center of bubble on camber scale to find the camber. Do the same way for the right and left front tires.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, disassemble the front axle for service.

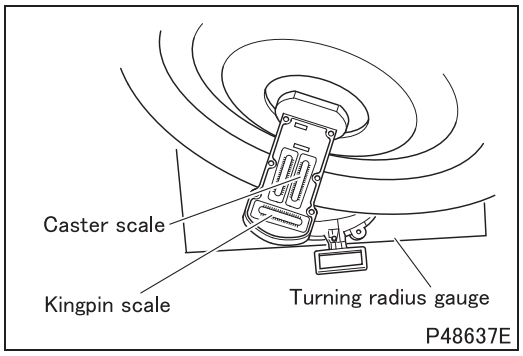


1.3 Inspection of caster and kingpin inclination angle

- Prepare a platform with the same height as the turning radius gauge and place it under the rear wheels so that the vehicle may be placed level.
- Apply chocks to the rear wheels.
- Keep the turning radius gauge locked.
- Jack up the vehicle, and set the right and left front wheels so that respective ground contact area centers of two wheels and turntable centers may meet.



- Unfasten locking of the turning radius gauge, and set the scale to 0 degrees.
- In the same manner as in case of measuring camber in Section **1.2**, attach the camber/caster/kingpin gauge, and set the level so that the bubble comes in the middle.



- With the brake pedal depressed, turn steering wheel slowly from the point of 0 degrees on the turning radius gauge, until the direction is changed by 20 degrees each to the right side in case of the right front wheel and to the left in case of the left front wheel.

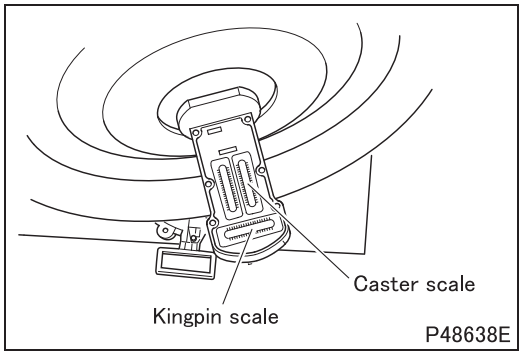
NOTE

- **It is not possible to make exact measurement unless brake is kept applied, because otherwise wheels will turn slightly.**

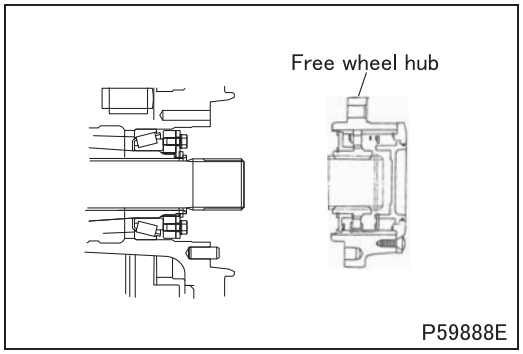
- At the point where the wheel has been turned 20 degrees, set the caster scale and the center of the bubble of the kingpin scale to 0 degrees by turning the adjuster.

NOTE

- **Pay attention to the kingpin scale because it has scales for right and left: align the right kingpin scale in case of the right front wheel, and left kingpin scale in case of the left front wheel.**



- Reverse this position, turn the steering wheel slowly until the direction of the front wheels changes by 20 degrees in the opposite direction.
- Read the center of bubbles at this position at the caster scale and kingpin scale to find caster and kingpin inclination angles.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, disassemble the front axle for service.



- After inspection, install the free wheel hub.

2. Inspection and Adjustment of Steering Angle

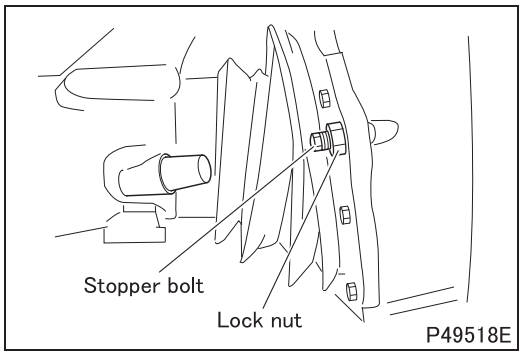
- Perform steering angle inspection and adjustment only after wheel alignment inspection and adjustment has been completed.

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Steering angle	Inside (outside steering angle is for reference only)	35° $^{0}_{-2^\circ}$ (34°)	–	Adjust

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Lock nut (knuckle stopper bolt tightening)	96 ± 12 {71 ± 9, 9.75 ± 1.25}	–



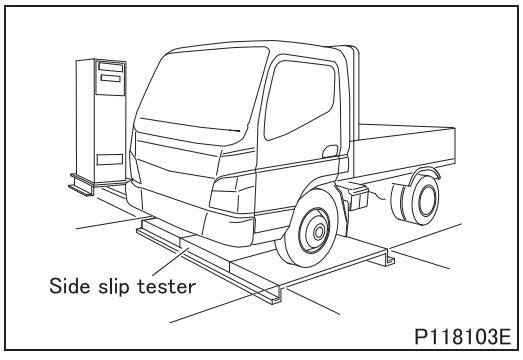
- Set the turning radius gauge and a platform on the vehicle in the same manner as the caster and kingpin inclination angle measurement performed in Section **1.3**.
- Turn the steering wheel right or left completely from the position where the turning radius gauge is set to 0 degrees, and measure the steering angle, reading the scale of the turning radius gauge.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, adjust with the knuckle stopper bolt and tighten the lock nut to the specified torque.

3. Inspection of Side Slip

- Perform side slip inspection only after wheel alignment inspection and adjustment has been completed.
- For the side slip amount, which is related to wheel alignment, both the side slip amount and wheel alignment must conform to the standard values.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Side slip amount (per 1 m {3.3 ft})	3 {0.12} or less	–	Adjust



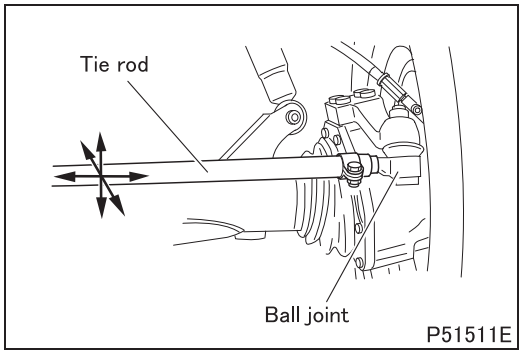
- Position the front wheels exactly to forward running position.
- Move the vehicle forward past the side slip tester as slowly as possible to inspect side slip.

NOTE

- **Pay attention to the following when moving over the side slip tester.**
- **Be sure to hold steering exactly at the forward running position, and make no turns.**
- **Do not apply the brakes.**
- **Keep the speed constant.**

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, inspect and adjust wheel alignment.

4. Inspection of Tie Rod End Ball Joint



4.1 Play

- Hold the tie rod section of the tie rod with the vehicle kept stationary, and move it back-and-forth, up-and-down and right-and-left to check for play at the ball joints of the tie rod end.

NOTE

- **Be sure to check for play at ball joints of both right and left sides of the tie rod.**

- If there is any play, replace the tie rod end of the tie rod.

4.2 Dust cover

- Check that there is no wear, cracking or damage. Any such abnormalities can cause water to enter the ball joint, resulting in premature wear.
- If wear, cracking or damage is present, inspect for traces of water entry and rust in the ball joint. If any abnormality is found, replace the tie rod end. If no abnormality is found, replace the dust cover and reapply grease.

5. Inspection and Replacement of Differential Oil

WARNING ⚠

- **The oil temperature is high immediately after the vehicle has stopped, so take care not to scald yourself.**

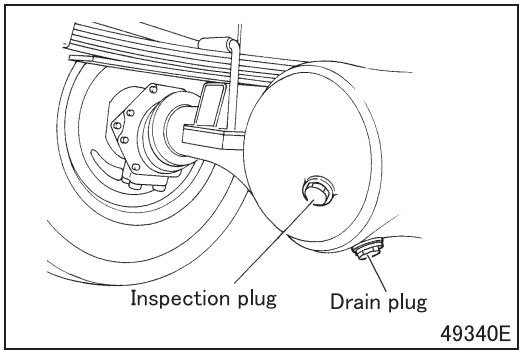
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	110 ± 10 {81 ± 7.4, 11 ± 1}	–
	Drain plug		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Axle housing	Normal: Maximum air temperature during operation below 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 90 Hot area: Maximum air temperature during operation above 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 140	3 L {3.2 qts.}

- Use gear oil with a SAE viscosity grade of 140 when a vehicle is used under heavily-loaded, severe conditions such as continuous driving on uphill grades. However, the air temperature must be above 10°C {50°F}.



[Inspection]

(1) Inspection of oil quantity

- Remove the inspection plug, and check that gear oil is filled up to the neck.
- If gear oil is not sufficient, fill oil from the inspection plug hole up to the neck.

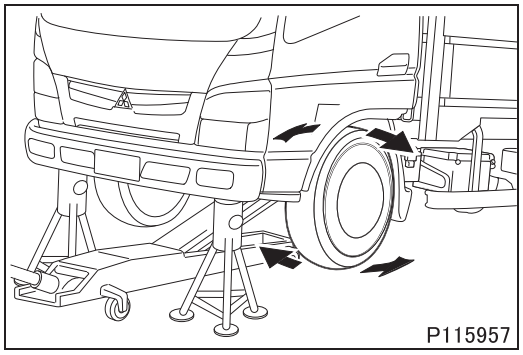
(2) Inspection of oil quality and contaminants

- When draining gear oil, check for oil quality, metal chips and metal powder.
- If an abnormally large amount of metal chips and metal powder is found, disassemble the assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside.

[Replacement]

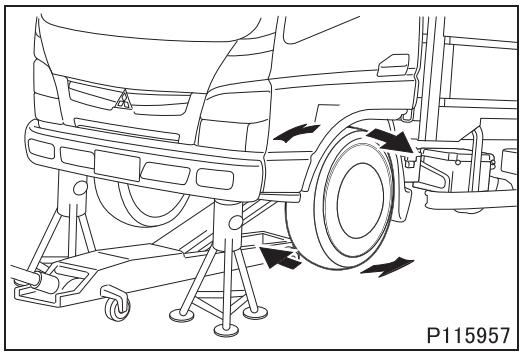
- Remove the drain plug to drain gear oil. Drainage can be made quickly with the inspection plug removed.
- As the drain plug is a magnet, clean it before installation.
- Fill the specified quantity of gear oil from the inspection plug hole.
- After filling, check that gear oil is filled up to the neck. If oil is not sufficient, replenish it.

6. Inspection of Wheel Bearing for Play



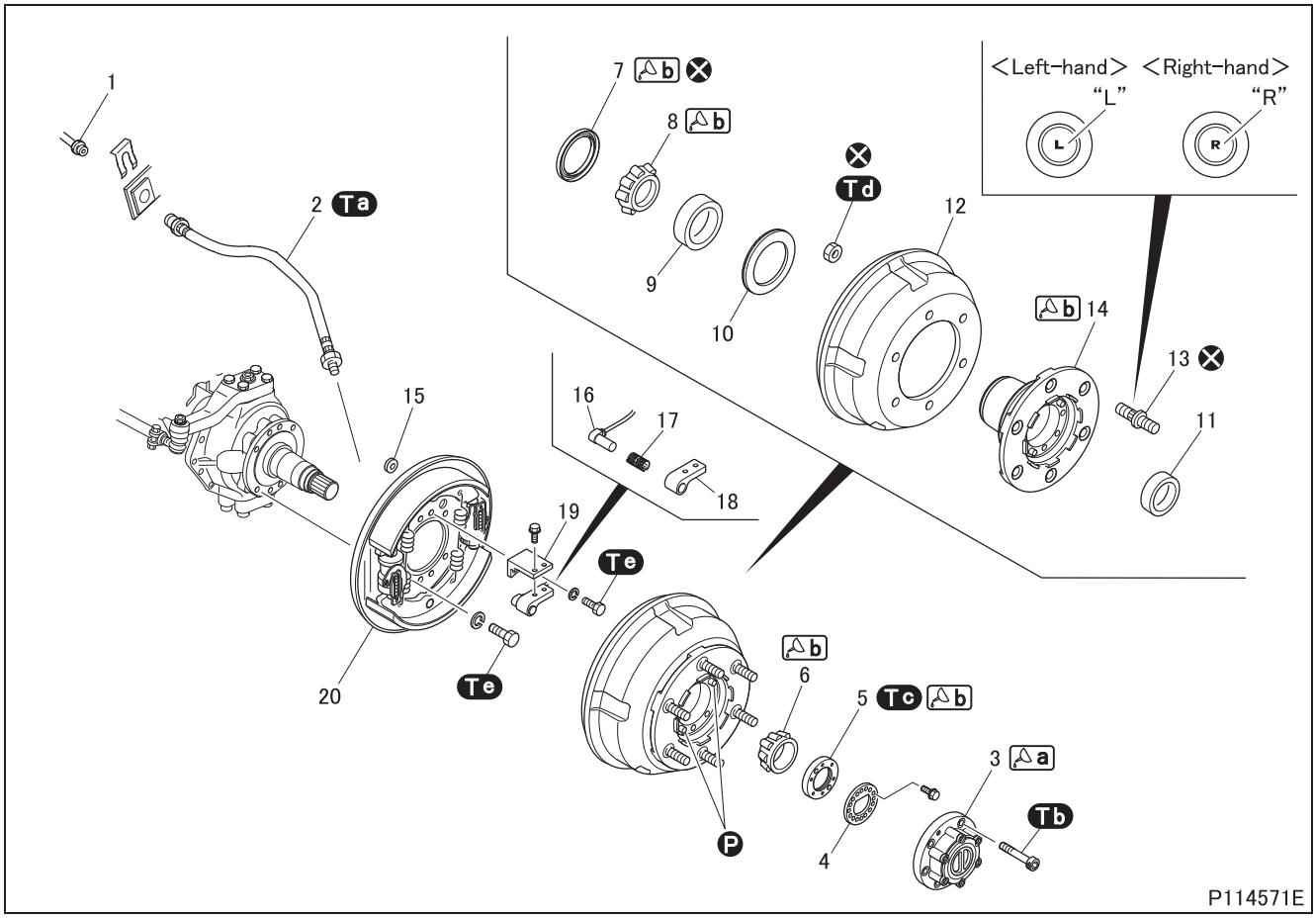
- Jack up the vehicle.
- Try to move the top and bottom of the front tire by hands in the illustrated directions to inspect the wheel bearing for play.
- If play is found with the feel of hands, repeat the inspection procedure while having the brake pedal pressed by another personnel. When the play is removed by operating the brake pedal, the symptom indicates that there is play in the wheel bearing, not in the suspension or other related parts. Then inspect the turning torque of the wheel bearing and adjust it as required. (See “WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM”.)
- If the turning torque of the wheel bearing cannot be adjusted correctly or the play still remains after the adjustment, replace the wheel bearing with a new one. (See “WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM”.)

7. Inspection of Knuckle Joint for Play



- Jack up the vehicle.
- Try to move the top and bottom of the front tire by hands in the illustrated directions to inspect the knuckle joint for play.
- If play is found with the feel of hands, repeat the inspection procedure while having the brake pedal pressed by another personnel. If there is any play, it may be caused by the play in the knuckle joint. Check each part and replace a defective part. (See “KNUCKLE AND KING PIN, FRONT AXLE”.)

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Brake hose
3 Free wheel hub (See later section.)
4 Lock washer
5 Lock nut
6 Outer bearing inner race
7 Oil seal
8 Inner bearing inner race
9 Inner bearing outer race
10 Anti-lock brake system rotor
11 Outer bearing outer race
12 Brake drum
13 Hub bolt
14 Wheel hub
15 Grommet
16 Wheel speed sensor
17 Spring spacer
18 Sensor holder
19 Bracket
20 Front drum brake (See Gr35.)

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Plug the brake hose to prevent entry of dust and dirt after it has been removed.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the brake lining surface of the front drum brake and the inner surface of the brake drum are free from grease to avoid malfunction of the brakes.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when installing it.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose does not interfere with any of surrounding parts when installed.**

- Adjust brake shoe clearance after assembly. (See Gr35.)
- Bleed air from the brake system after assembly. (See Gr35.)

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal assembled)	3 ± 1 N·m {2.2 ± 0.7 ft.lbs, 0.3 ± 0.1 kgf·m} (tangential force: 25.3 ± 7.7 N {5.7 ± 1.7 lbs., 2.5 ± 0.7 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake hose		12.7 to 16.7 {9.4 to 12, 1.3 to 1.7}	–
Tb	Bolt (free wheel hub mounting)		68.6 ± 4.9 {51 ± 3.6, 7.0 ± 0.5}	–
Tc	Lock nut	Primary tightening	113 ± 15 {83 ± 11, 11.5 ± 1.5}	–
		Secondary tightening after primary tightening	25 ± 5 {18 ± 3.6, 2.5 ± 0.5}	–
Td	Nut (brake drum and wheel hub mounting)		343 ± 39 {253 ± 29, 35 ± 4}	–
Te	Bolt (bracket mounting)		123 ± 5 {90 ± 3.6, 12.5 ± 0.5}	–
	Bolt (front drum brake mounting)			

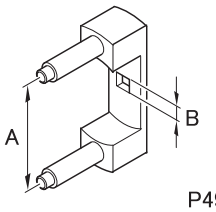
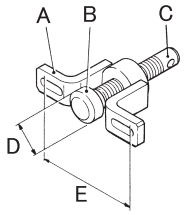
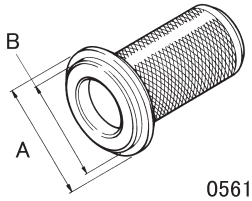
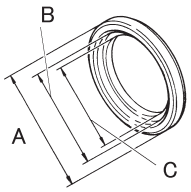
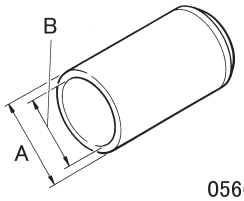
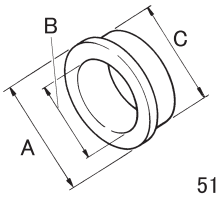
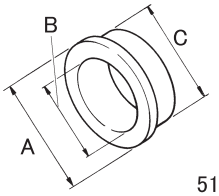
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Wheel hub contact surface of free wheel hub	ThreeBond 1194 or 1215	As required
b	Thread area of lock nut	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Pack space between rollers of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Pack inside of wheel hub		※ 60 ± 10 g {2.12 ± 0.35 oz.}

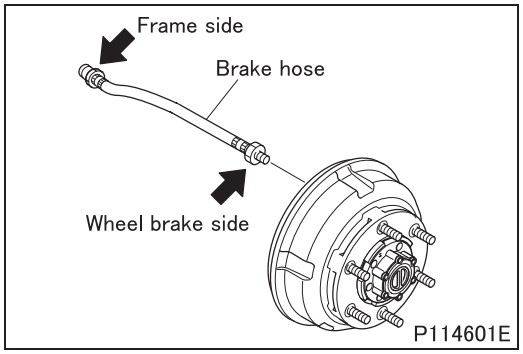
※ For a wheel hub

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

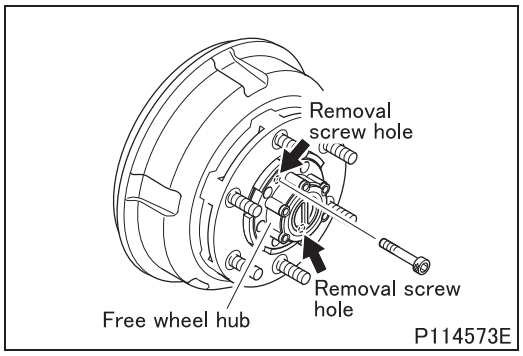
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Lock nut adjust tool A: 70 {2.76} B: □12.7 {0.50}  P49612	MB999151	Removal and installation of lock nut
b	Hub puller A: Hub puller body B: Attachment C: Bolt D: φ50 {1.97} E: 165 {6.50}  05618	MB999070 A: MB999071 B: MB999073 C: MB999072	Removal of wheel hub and brake drum
c	Oil seal installer A: φ84 {3.31} B: φ70 {2.76}  05619	MB999097	Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination)
d	Oil seal installer A: φ105 {4.13} B: φ84 {3.31} C: φ71 {2.80}  51038	MB999153	
e	Bearing installer A: φ70 {2.76} B: φ57 {2.24}  05668	MB999100	Installation of inner bearing outer race (to be used in combination with f) Installation of outer bearing outer race (to be used in combination with g)
f	Bearing installer A: φ94.5 {3.72} B: φ60 {2.36} C: φ92.5 {3.64}  51039	MB999069	Installation of inner bearing outer race (to be used in combination with e)
g	Bearing installer A: φ88.5 {3.48} B: φ51 {2.01} C: φ71 {2.80}  51039	MB999099	Installation of outer bearing outer race (to be used in combination with e)

◆Removal procedure◆



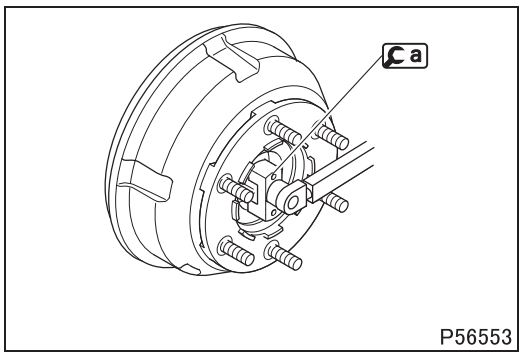
■ Removal: Brake hose

- When removing brake hose, remove it from the frame side first, and then from the brake wheel brake side.

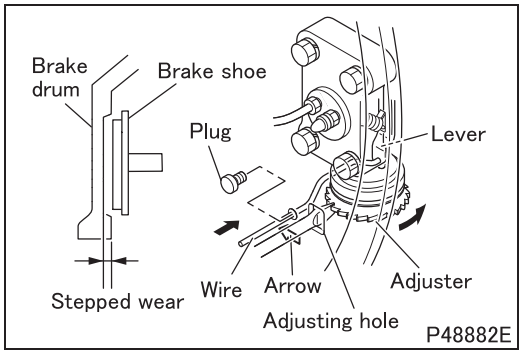


■ Removal: Free wheel hub

- Screw two bolts evenly into the free wheel hub removal screw holes to remove the free wheel hub.



■ Removal: Lock nut

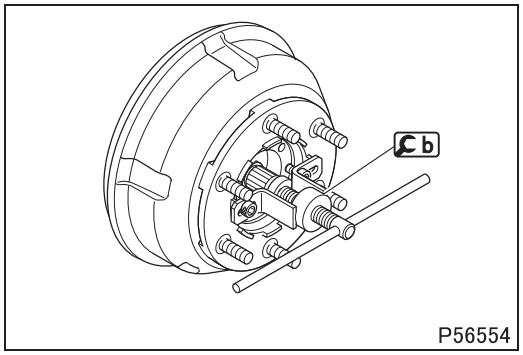


■ Removal: Wheel hub and brake drum

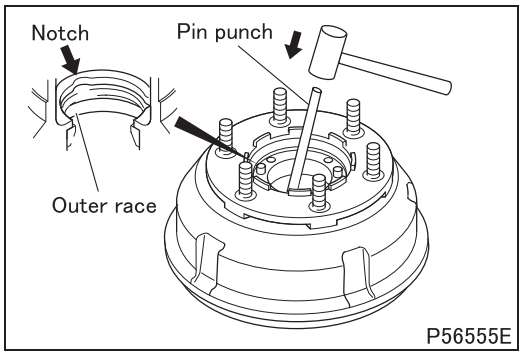
- If the brake drum has stepped wear and the wear prevents the wheel hub and brake drum from being removed, removal can still be performed with the following procedure.
  - Insert a wire of approx. ϕ2 mm {0.079 in.} into the hole from which the plug has been removed, and lift up the adjust lever of the wheel cylinder.
  - Turn the adjuster from the adjust hole in the opposite direction to the arrow on the backing plate to increase the clearance between the brake drum and the brake shoe. Then, remove the wheel hub and brake drum.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Correct or replace the brake drum if any fault is found.**

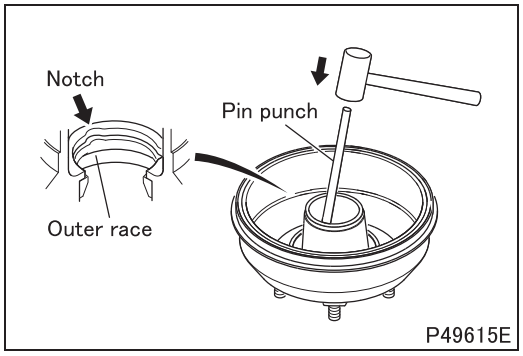


- Install b using free wheel hub mounting bolts to remove the wheel hub and brake drum.



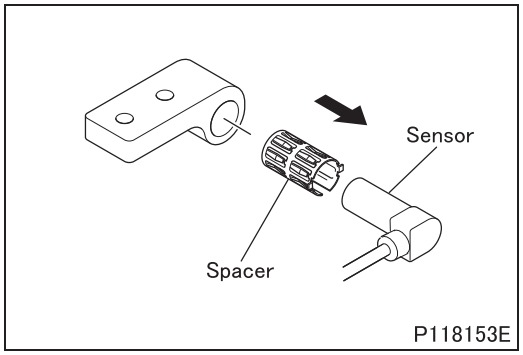
■ **Removal: Inner bearing outer race**

- Drive out the inner bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.



■ **Removal: Outer bearing outer race**

- Drive out the outer bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.

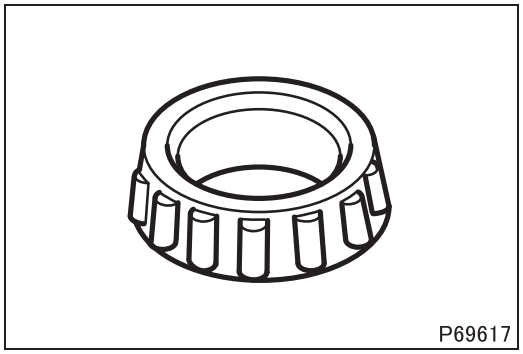


■ **Removal: Wheel speed sensor**

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the wheel speed sensor, do not apply excessive force on the sensor, such as hitting it with a hammer, prying with a screwdriver or pulling the harness, since these actions can result in an open-circuit of the sensor.**
- **If the wheel speed sensor can be removed easily, replace the spring spacer.**

◆Inspection procedure◆

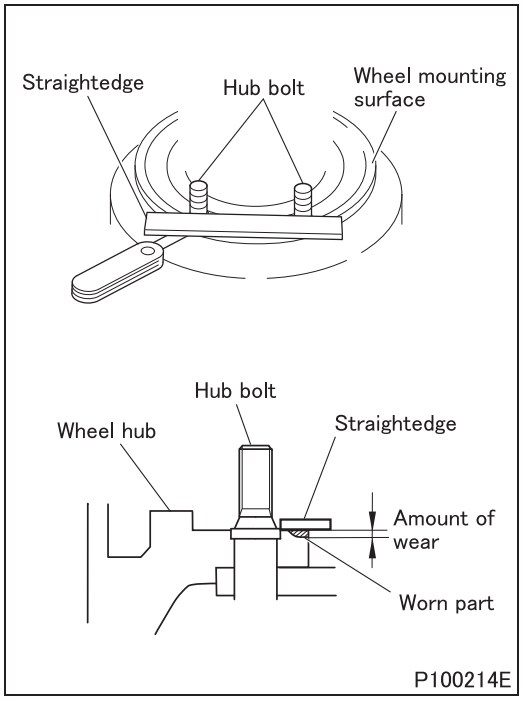

P69617

■ **Inspection: Outer bearing inner race**

- Inspect the outer bearing inner race after cleaning the bearing to remove grease completely.
- If any damage, wear, or a poor rotating conditions are evident in the inner race, replace it with a new one.
- The inner race and outer race should be replaced as a set.

■ **Inspection: Inner bearing inner race**

- Inspect the inner bearing inner race in the same manner as the outer bearing inner race.
  (See **"■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race".**)



P100214E

■ **Inspection: Wheel hub**

(1) Visual inspection

- Visually and physically inspect the disc wheel mounting surface. If there is damage or cracking on it, replace the wheel hub.
- Make sure that there is no rust, dust, paint or foreign material on the disc wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub to prevent the wheel nut from becoming loose.
- If any abnormality is found, remove it with sandpaper.

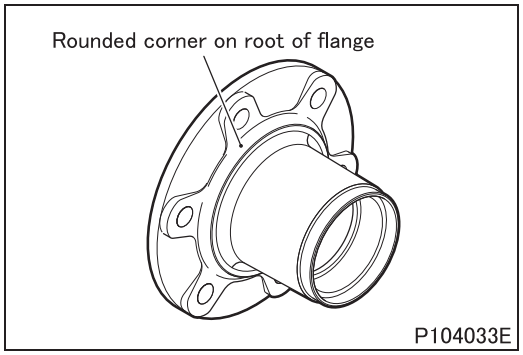
(2) Wear in disc wheel mounting part of wheel hub

- Clean the wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub before inspection.
- Place a straightedge against two hub bolts on the disc wheel mounting surface.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the straightedge does not run onto the hub bolt.**

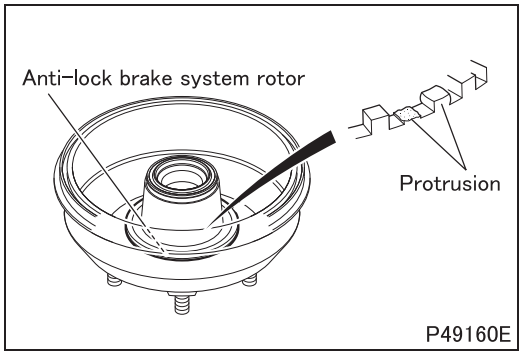
- Use feeler gauges to measure the amount of wear at the outer periphery of the wheel hub.
  Measure the amount of wear at every hub bolt.
- If the amount of wear at any point exceeds the following standard value, inspect the wheel hub for cracks.
  Wear standard value: 0.8 mm



P104033E

(3) Crack check

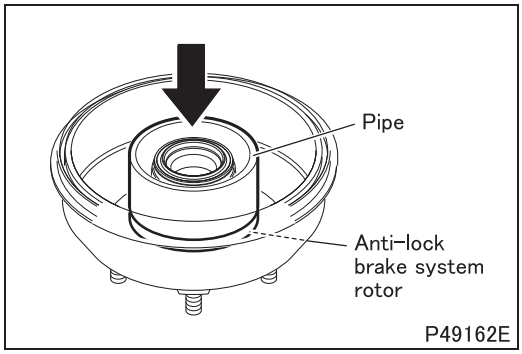
- Inspect for any cracks in the rounded corner on the root of the flange using magnetic particle or liquid penetrant testing. If any cracks are found, replace the wheel hub.
- If any cracks are found in a wheel hub bolt, replace it.
- If there is cracking or stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface of the wheel disc, replace it. (See Gr31.)



■ **Inspection: Anti-lock brake system rotor**

[Inspection]

- Check the protrusions of the anti-lock brake system rotor for chipping and flattening.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the anti-lock brake system rotor.



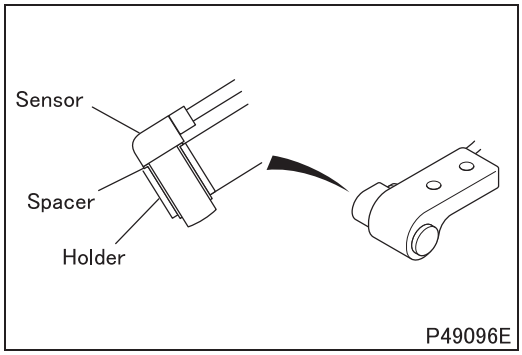
[Installation]

- Warm the anti-lock brake system rotor to approximately 150°C {302°F}.
- Install the anti-lock brake system rotor and wheel hub evenly using a pipe so as not to allow them to tilt.

WARNING ⚠

- **Handling the warmed rotor with bare hands may cause burns.**

◆Installation procedure◆

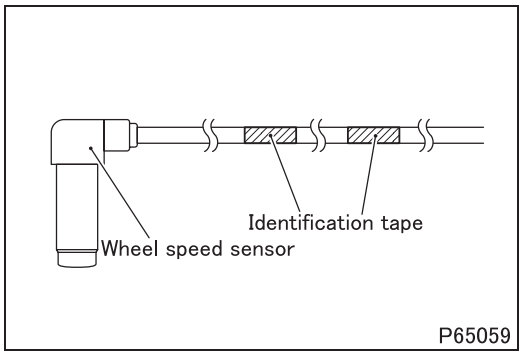


■ **Installation: Wheel speed sensor**

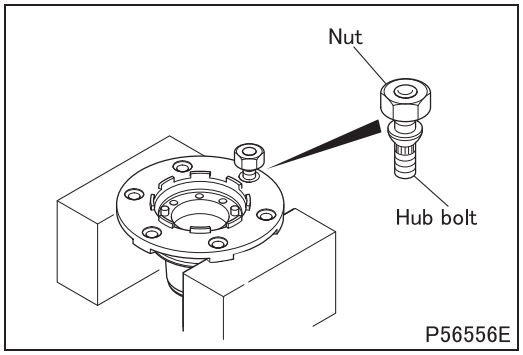
- Install the wheel speed sensor so that it securely contacts the sensor holder together with the spring spacer.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so causes the wire to be broken.**

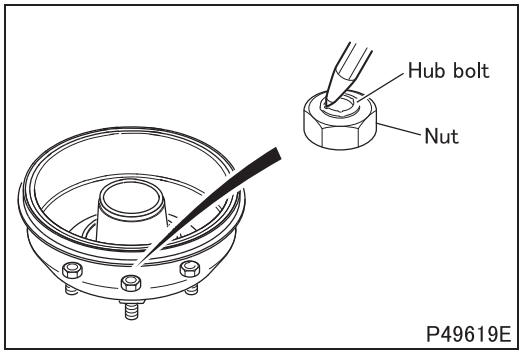


- Using clips, secure the wheel speed sensor harness in place at the identification tape portions, ensuring that the harness is free of kinks, slack and/or interference with other parts.

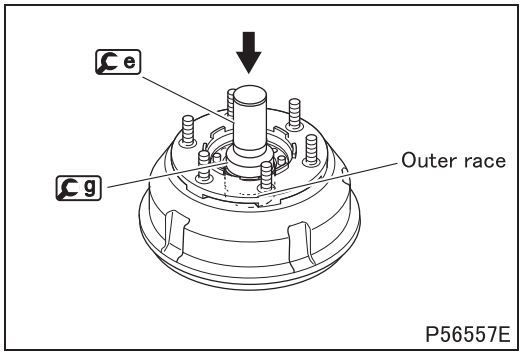


■ **Installation: Hub bolt**

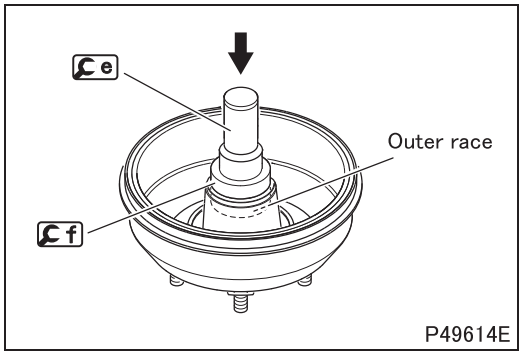
- Screw the nut into the hub bolt until just before they become flush.
- Drive the hub bolt into the wheel hub vertically by hitting the end face of the nut.



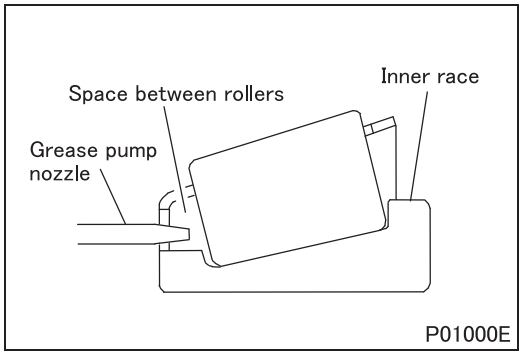
- Assemble the brake drum and wheel hub with the hub bolt. After tightening the nut to the specified torque, stake it with a punch.



■ **Installation: Outer bearing outer race**

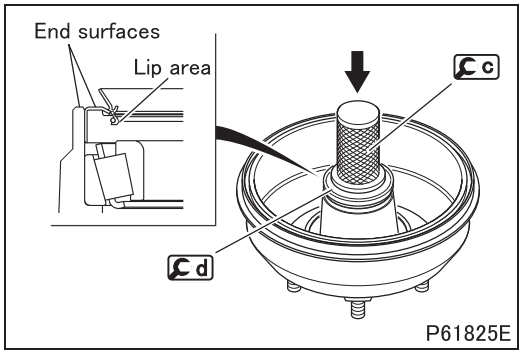


■ **Installation: Inner bearing outer race**



■ **Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race**

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between the rollers of the inner bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

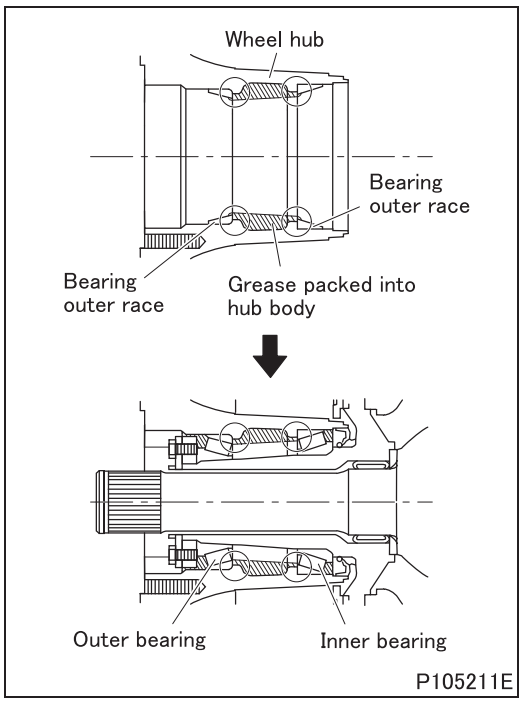


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and insert it onto the wheel hub until the end surface of the oil seal is flush with the end surface of the wheel hub.

■ **Installation: Packing grease in outer bearing inner race**

- Follow the same procedure as packing the inner bearing inner race with grease.
  (See **"■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race".**)

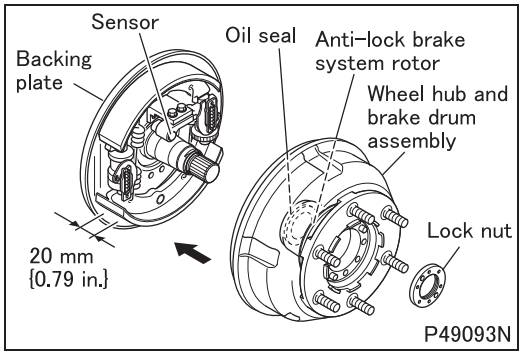


■ **Installation: Packing grease inside of wheel hub**

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel bearing may seize if these instructions are not followed.**
- **Apply the specified amount of grease.**

- As shown in the illustrations at the left, fill grease inside of the hub body in such a manner that grease covers the outer bearing and inner bearing outer races. Make sure that grease reaches the outer bearing and inner bearing.



■ **Installation: Wheel hub and brake drum**

- Slowly install the wheel hub and brake drum assembly so as not to cause damage to the oil seal and anti-lock brake system rotor.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the anti-lock brake system rotor is damaged, wheel speed sensor signals become abnormal, causing the anti-lock brake system to malfunction.**

- Position the wheel hub and brake drum assembly only 20 mm {0.79 in.} before the backing plate, and hereafter slowly tighten the lock nut to install the wheel hub and brake drum assembly.

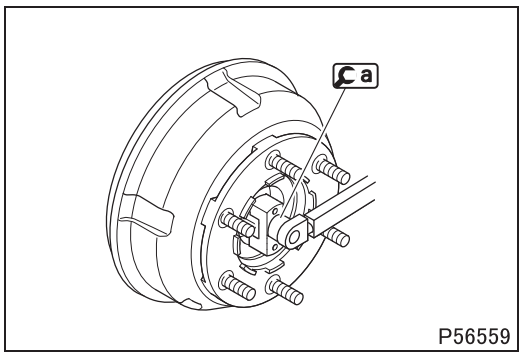
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful that installing the wheel hub and brake drum assembly without leaving a clearance with the backing plate may damage the wheel speed sensor.**

■ **Adjustment: Starting torque of wheel hub bearing**

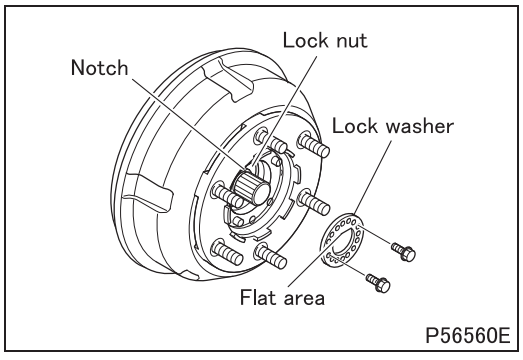
CAUTION ⚠

- **Unless this adjustment procedure is performed, the wheel bearing may seize.**

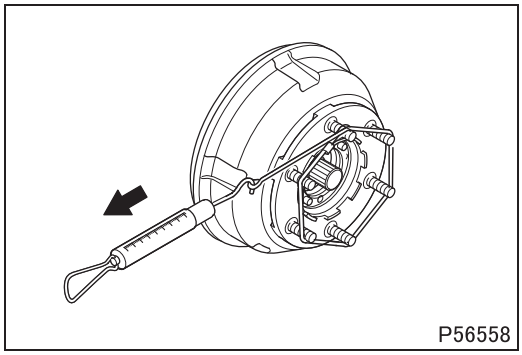


[Adjustment]

- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (primary tightening) while turning the wheel hub and brake drum assembly, and then loosen it completely.
- Ensure smooth operation of the outer bearing and inner bearing by turning the wheel hub and brake drum assembly several times, and then tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (secondary tightening).



- Insert the flat area of the lock washer, aligning it with the notch of the knuckle spindle, and mount two bolts diagonally to the lock nut.
- If the lock nut does not align with a screw hole of the lock washer, align by loosening the lock nut. Make sure that there is no play in the axial direction.


P56558

[Inspection]

- Make sure that there is no drag in the brake lining and brake drum.
- If any abnormality is found, adjust the brake shoe clearance.
- Measure the tangential force at the hub bolt position using a spring gauge.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not assemble the free wheel hub when inspecting.**

- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value. If the measured value deviates from the specified value, repeat adjustment because the adjustment of the lock nut may be insufficient.
- If the result is found to be abnormal, replace the outer and inner bearings.

■ Installation: Brake hose

- To install the brake hose, follow the removal procedure in reverse. (See "■ **Removal: Brake hose**".)
- After installing, make sure that the brake hose does not interfere in the peripheral parts.

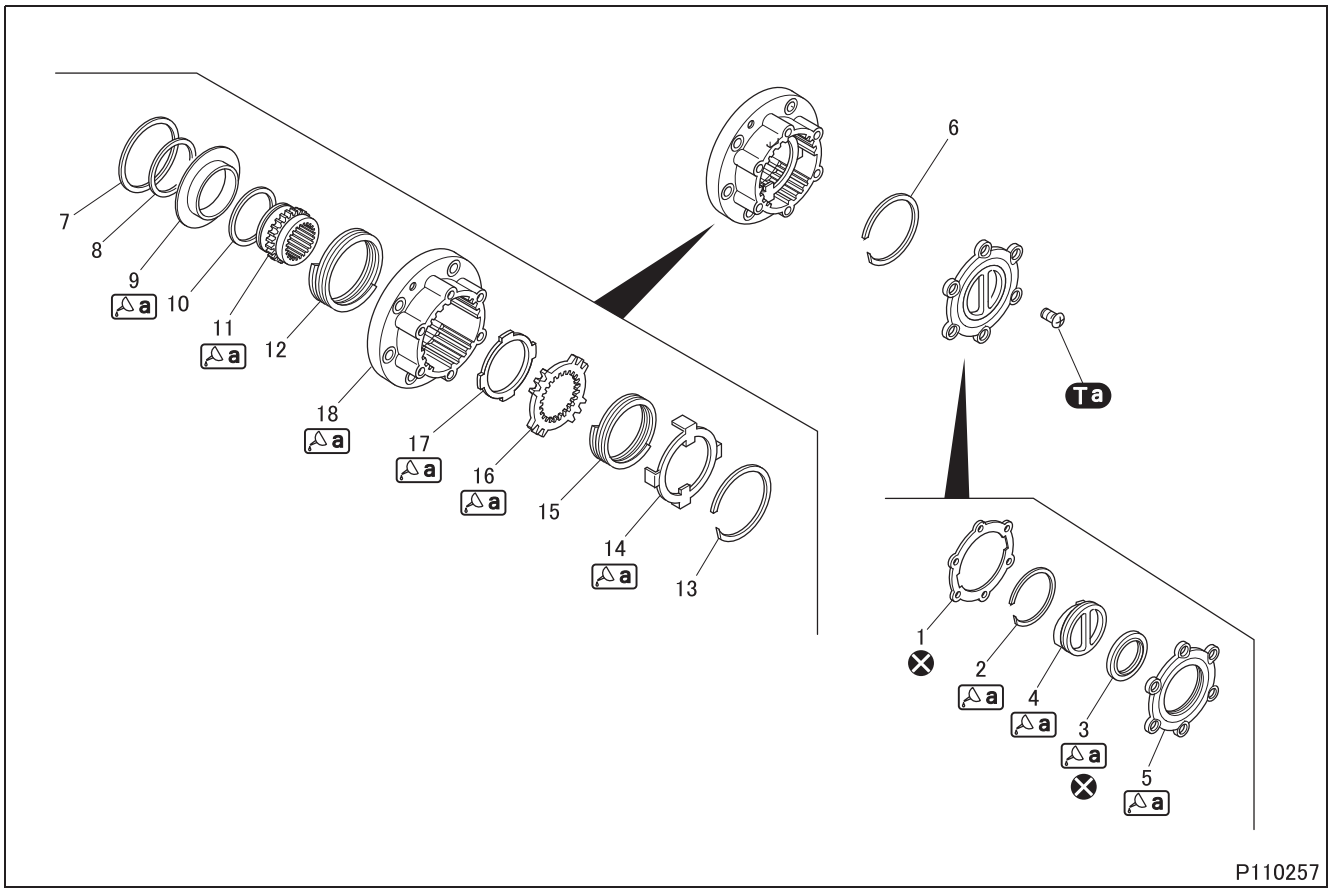
CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when installing it.**

M E M O

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM

Free Wheel Hub



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Gasket
2 Snap ring
3 X-ring
4 Knob
5 Cover
6 Snap ring
7 Snap ring
8 Snap ring
9 Center ring plate
10 Thrust washer
11 Drive gear
12 Return spring
13 Snap ring
14 Retainer
15 Shift spring
16 Driven gear
17 Retainer washer
18 Housing

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

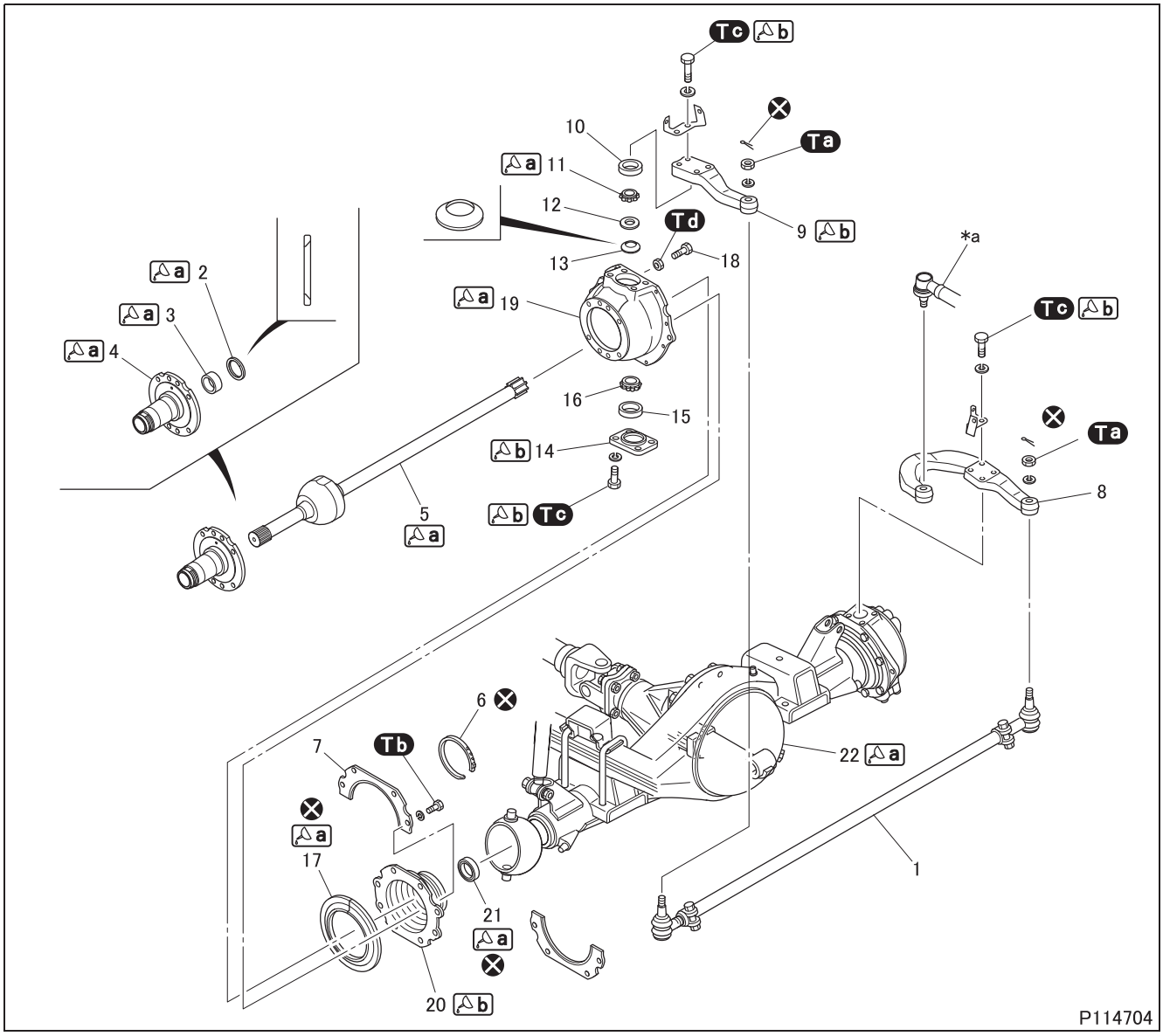
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (cover mounting)	4.5 ± 0.5 {3.3 ± 0.37, 0.45 ± 0.05}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Mating surface of snap ring and knob	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required
	X-ring		
	Mating surface of knob and retainer		
	Mating surface of cover and knob		
	Mating surface of drive gear and driven gear		
	Retainer		
	Retainer washer		
	Inner surface of housing		
	Mating surface of center ring plate and drive gear		3 to 5 g {0.11 to 0.18 oz.}

DRIVE SHAFT AND STEERING KNUCKLE



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Tie rod (See later section.)
2 Spacer
3 Needle bearing
4 Knuckle spindle
5 Drive shaft
6 Boot band
7 Retainer
8 Knuckle arm
9 Tie rod arm
10 Trunnion bearing outer race
11 Trunnion bearing inner race
12 Spacer
13 Conical spring
14 Kingpin cover
15 Trunnion bearing outer race
16 Trunnion bearing inner race
17 Dust seal
18 Knuckle stopper bolt
19 Steering knuckle
20 Dust boot
21 Oil seal
22 Axle housing (See later section.)

***a**: Drag link
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the tie rod, take care not to deform or damage the dust cover. Damaging the dust cover may cause water infiltration and wear-out the early stage.**

NOTE

- **Do not disassemble the drive shaft.**

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

- After assembly, check and adjust the toe-in. (See “ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT”.)

Repair kit: Repair kit grease

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of steering knuckle (tangential force at knuckle arm and tie rod arm end on tie rod)		4.8 ± 1.3 N·m {3.57 ± 0.98 ft.lbs, 0.49 ± 0.136 kgf·m} (tangential force: 28 ± 7.8 N {6.3 ± 1.8 lbs, 2.9 ± 0.8 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
5	Drive shaft	Bend (inner shaft)	0 to 0.75 {0 to 0.030}	1.5 {0.059}	Replace
		Play in Birfield joint axial direction	0 to 0.8 {0 to 0.031}	–	Replace

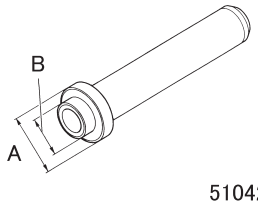
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (tie rod mounting)	93.2 ± 24.5 {69 ± 18, 9.5 ± 2.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (retainer and dust boot mounting)	4 ± 1 {2.9 ± 0.7, 0.4 ± 0.1}	–
Tc	Bolt (knuckle arm and tie rod arm mounting)	191 ± 15 {140 ± 11, 19.5 ± 1.5}	Sealant
	Bolt (kingpin cover mounting)		
Td	Lock nut (knuckle stopper bolt tightening)	96 ± 12 {71 ± 9, 9.75 ± 1.25}	–

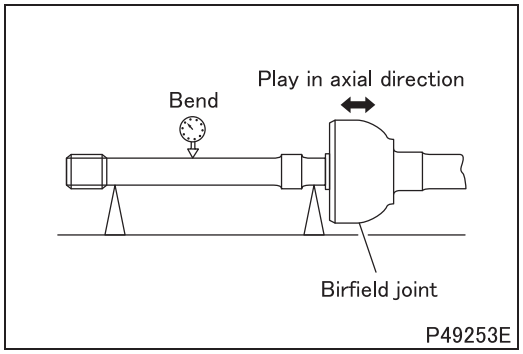
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Chamfered side of inside surface of spacer in knuckle spindle	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Pack space between rollers of needle bearing		
	Pack space between rollers of trunnion bearing inner race		
	Lip area of dust seal		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Periphery of trunnion bearing mounting area of axle housing ball yoke and outside surface of ball		
	Pack inside of steering knuckle		365 ± 35 g {12.87 ± 1.23 oz.}
	Pack inside of Birfield joint of drive shaft		120 ± 10 g {4.23 ± 0.35 oz.}
b	Steering knuckle mounting surface of knuckle spindle	ThreeBond 1194 or 1215	As required
	Thread area of bolt mounting knuckle arm and tie rod arm		
	Steering knuckle mounting surface of knuckle arm		
	Steering knuckle mounting surface of tie rod arm		
	Steering knuckle mounting surface of kingpin cover		
	Steering knuckle mounting surface of dust boot		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ⓐ	Oil seal installer A: ϕ55 {2.17}, B: ϕ34 {1.34}  51042	MB999152	Installation of oil seal

◆Inspection procedure◆



P49253E

■ Inspection: Drive shaft

- Carry out the following inspections. If any abnormality is found, replace the drive shaft.

(1) Bend of drive shaft

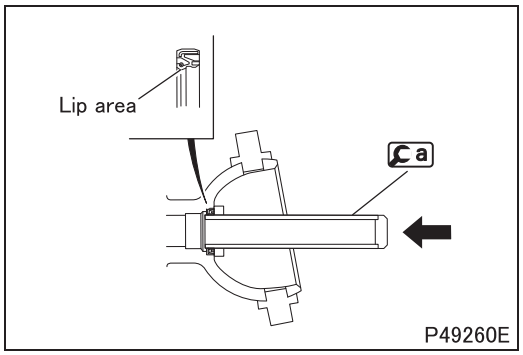
- Measure the bend at the center of the inner shaft of the drive shaft.

NOTE

- **Give the drive shaft one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.**

(2) Play in Birfield joint axial direction

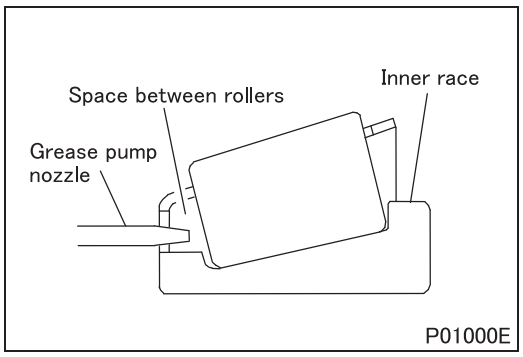
◆Installation procedure◆



P49260E

■ Installation: Oil seal

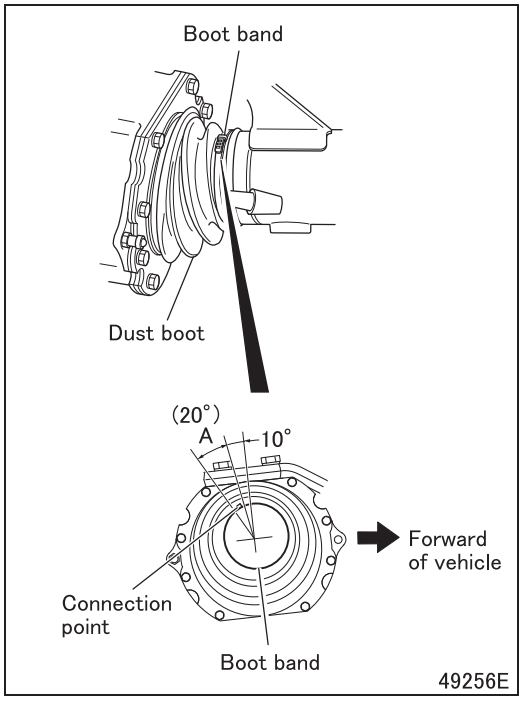
- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it on the axle housing in the illustrated direction.



P01000E

■ Installation: Packing grease in trunnion bearing inner race

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between rollers of the trunnion bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

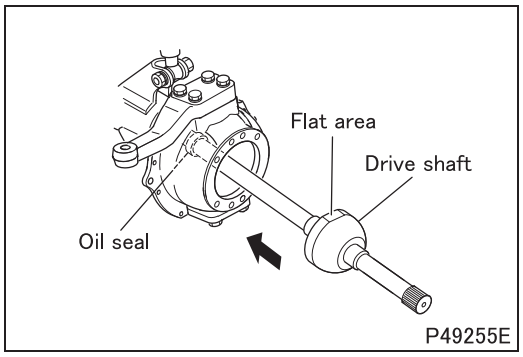


■ **Installation: Boot band**

- Install the boot band within illustrated range A.

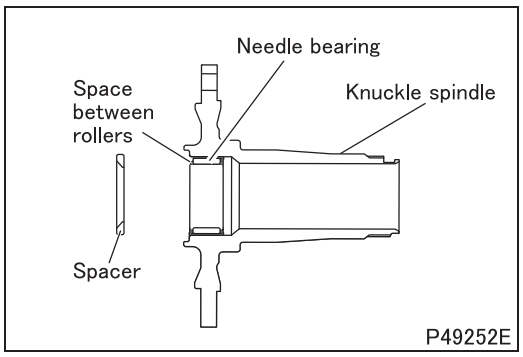
CAUTION ⚠

- **When installing the boot band, do not tighten the dust boot excessively so as not to allow the dust boot to stick out of the mating surface remarkably.**



■ **Installation: Drive shaft**

- Install the drive shaft with the flat area of the Birfield joint of the drive shaft placed in a vertical direction.
- Slowly install the drive shaft to avoid damage to the oil seal.



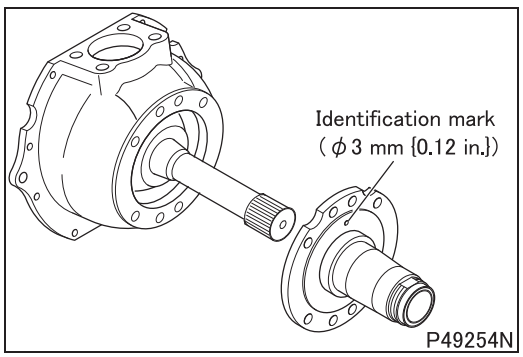
■ **Installation: Spacer and needle bearing**

- Pack grease sufficiently in the space between rollers of the needle bearing, and install the needle bearing so that it is flush with the end face of the knuckle spindle.

CAUTION ⚠

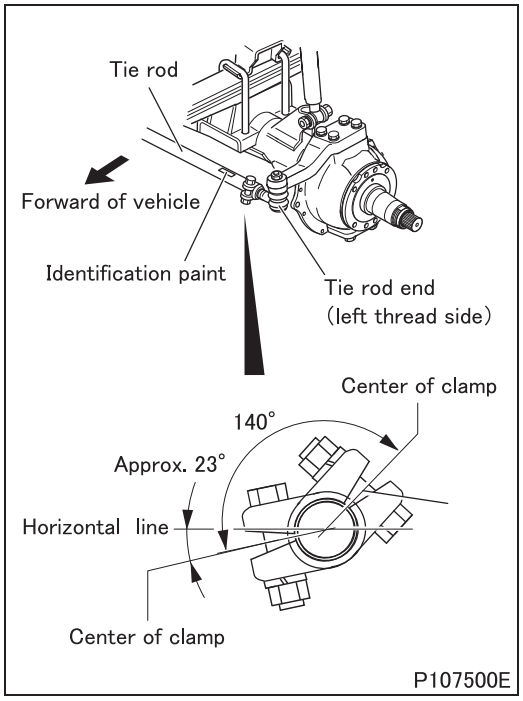
- **Do not drive in the needle bearing excessively.**

- Install the spacer on the knuckle spindle in the illustrated direction.



■ **Installation: Knuckle spindle**

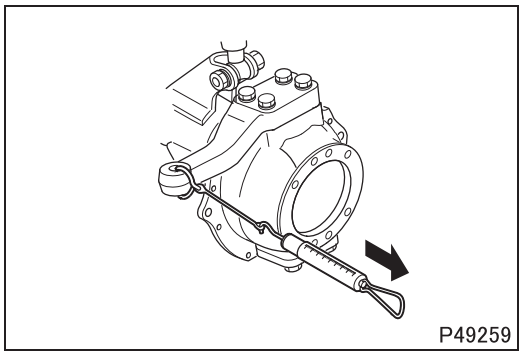
- Install the knuckle spindle on the steering knuckle in the illustrated direction.



■ Installation: Tie rod

- Install the tie rod with its identification marking, which is applied to the left thread side tie rod end, coming to the left side of the vehicle.
  Identification marking: White
- If it is out of the illustrated range, change the center position by loosening the clamp.

◆Work after installation◆



■ Inspection: Starting torque of steering knuckle

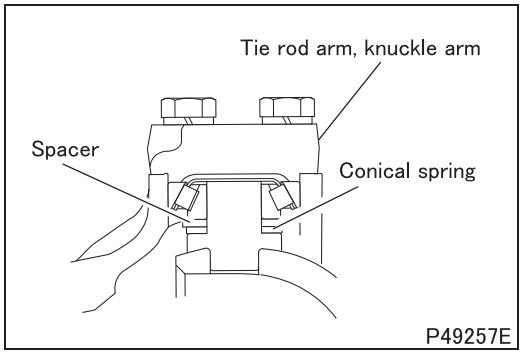
[Inspection]

- Measure the tangential force at the tie rod arm and knuckle arm end on the tie rod side using a spring balancer.

CAUTION ⚠

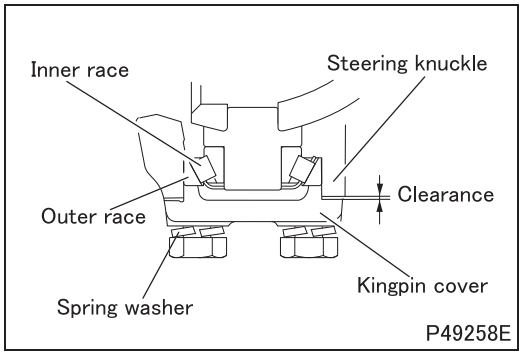
- **Do not assemble the dust boot and dust seal when measuring.**

- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value.
  If the measured value deviates from the specified value, adjust.
- Perform measurement again after adjustment. If any fault is found, replace the trunnion bearing.



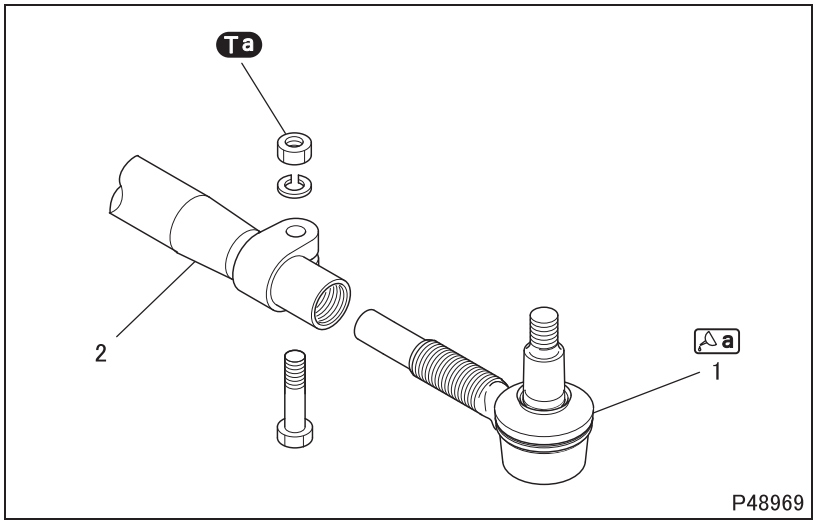
[Adjustment]

- Insert the conical spring and spacer (t = 3.2 mm {0.13 in.}) as illustrated and assemble the tie rod arm and knuckle arm as illustrated. Then, temporarily tighten them with bolts.



- Install the kingpin cover on the steering knuckle and tighten bolts to such extent that no tension is applied to the spring washers.
- Lift up the kingpin cover by hand until it securely contacts the trunnion bearing outer race and trunnion bearing inner race.
- Measure clearance between the steering knuckle and kingpin cover and select a spacer.
  When clearance is 0.6 mm {0.024 in.} or more: Spacer of 3.2 mm {0.13 in.}
  When clearance is less than 0.6 mm {0.024 in.}: Spacer of 3.6 mm {0.14 in.}
- Install the selected spacer and tighten bolts to the specified torque.

TIE ROD



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Tie rod end
2 Tie rod

CAUTION ⚠

- **If any abnormality such as tearing is found in the dust boot of the tie rod end, replace the tie rod end.**

NOTE

- **Do not disassemble the tie rod end, as it is of non-disassembly type.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Ball joint of tie rod end	Play (± 980 N {± 220 lbs, ± 100 kgf} loaded)	0 to 0.15 {0 to 0.0059}	–	Replace
		Rotation torque	1.0 to 5.9 N·m {0.7 to 4.4 ft.lbs, 0.1 to 0.6 kgf·m}	–	
2	Bend of tie rod		–	1 {0.039}	Correct or replace

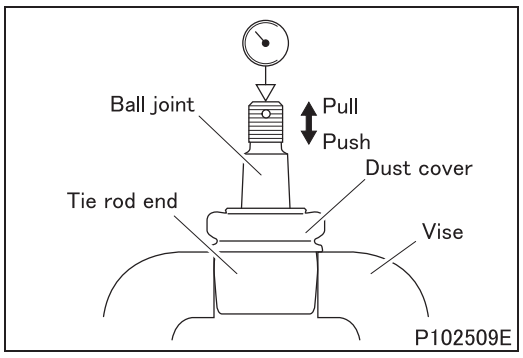
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (tie rod end tightening)	25 ± 5 {18 ± 3.7, 2.5 ± 0.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of dust cover of tie rod end	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Tie rod end**

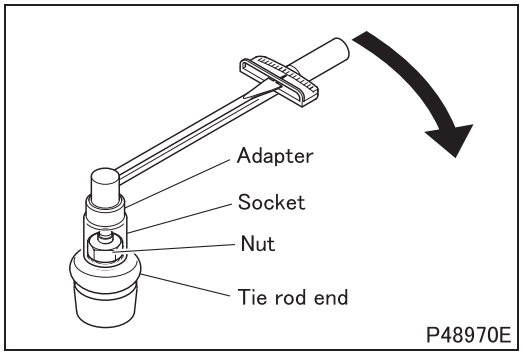
(1) Play

- Secure the tie rod end with a vise.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to deform or damage the dust cover when fixing it with a vise.**

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value when applying the specified load (push and pull) to the ball joint, replace the tie rod end.

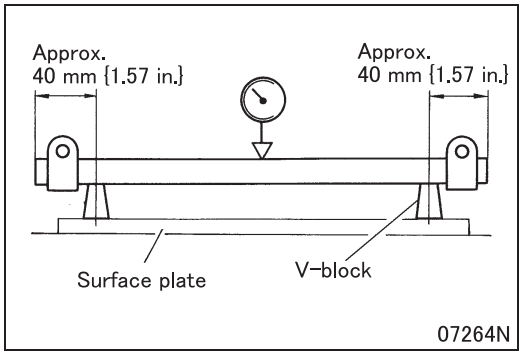


(2) Rotation torque

- Install the tie rod mounting nut on the tie rod end.
- Install the socket, adapter and torque wrench to measure the rotation torque.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the tie rod end.

(3) Dust cover

- Check the dust cover for wear, cracks and other damage. These abnormalities may cause water infiltration to the ball joint and result in premature wear.
- If wear, crack, or damage is present, inspect traces of water entry and occurrence of rust in the ball joint. If any abnormality is found, replace the tie rod end. If no abnormality is found, replace the dust cover and reapply grease.



■ Inspection: Bend of tie rod

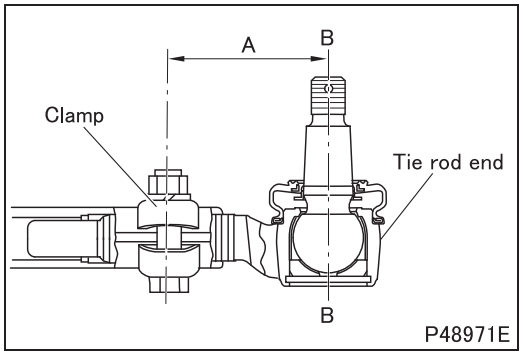
- Measure the bend of the tie rod at its center.

NOTE

- **Give the tie rod one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.**

- If the measured value exceeds the standard value, correct or replace the tie rod.

◆Installation procedure◆



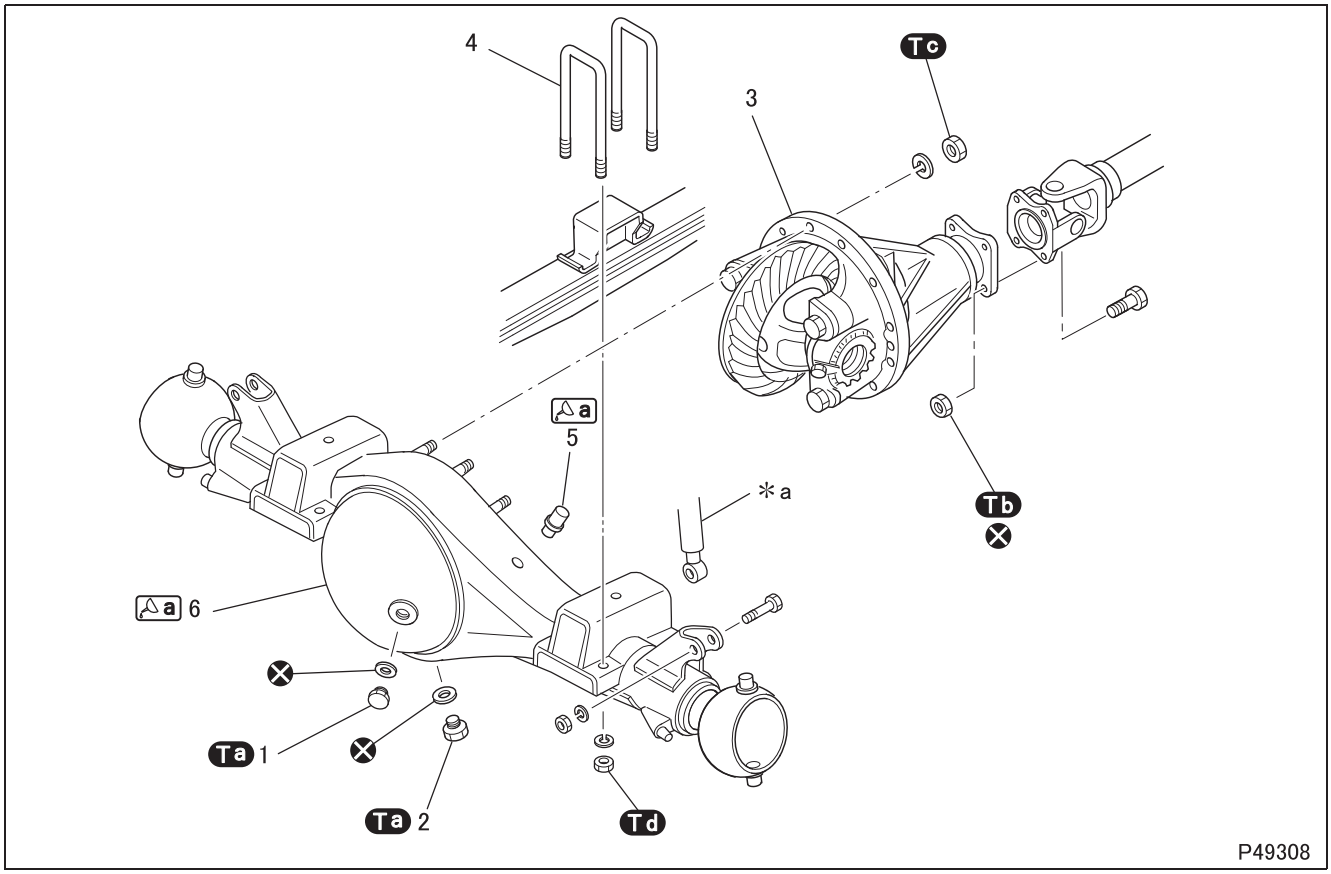
■ Installation: Tie rod end

- Screw in the tie rod end so that the difference of dimension A between the tie rod end and the clamp is within 1.5 mm {0.059 in.} between right and left.
  A: Approximately 74 mm {2.91 in.}

CAUTION ⚠

- **Ensure that the number of turns needed to install the right and left tie rod ends are within one turn of each other.**
- **Secure the tie rod ends so that the illustrated axis B-B on the right is parallel to that on the left.**

AXLE HOUSING



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Inspection plug
2 Drain plug
3 Reduction and differential (See later section.)
4 U-bolt
5 Vent plug
6 Axle housing

***a**: Shock absorber
⊗: Non-reusable parts

NOTE

- **Do not remove the axle housing unless any abnormality is found.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
5	Injection-valve opening pressure of vent plug	4.9 kPa {0.7 psi, 0.05 kgf/cm^2} or less	–	Replace

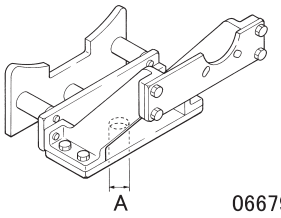
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Inspection plug	110 ± 10 {81 ± 7.4, 11 ± 1}	–
	Drain plug		
Tb	Nut (propeller shaft mounting)	60 to 75 {44 to 55, 6 to 7.5}	–
Tc	Nut (reduction and differential mounting)	41 ± 6 {30 ± 4.4, 4.15 ± 0.65}	–
Td	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	113 ± 8 {83.7 ± 5.9, 11.5 ± 0.8}	–

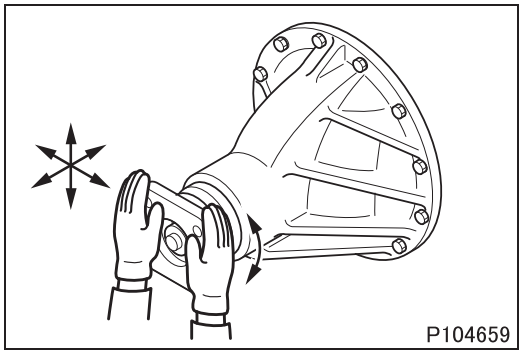
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Axle housing mounting surface of vent plug	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Reduction and differential mounting surface of axle housing		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Differential carrier base A: ϕ28 {1.1}  06679	MB999102	Removal and installation of reduction and differential assembly

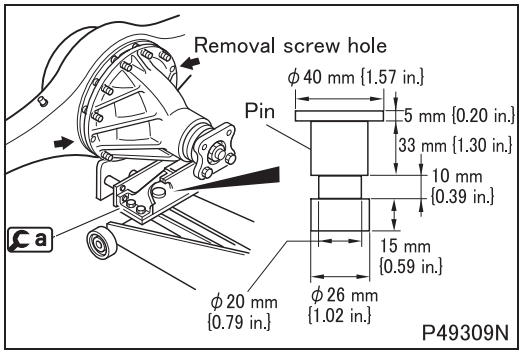
◆Work before removal◆



■ **Inspection: Play at companion flange**

- Move the companion flange in the back-and-forth, up-and-down, right-and-left and rotation direction to check for play.
- If there is play in either of directions, replace the following all parts.
  - Front bearing and rear bearing
  - Pinion spacer
  - Reduction gear set (reduction pinion and reduction gear)
  - Companion flange

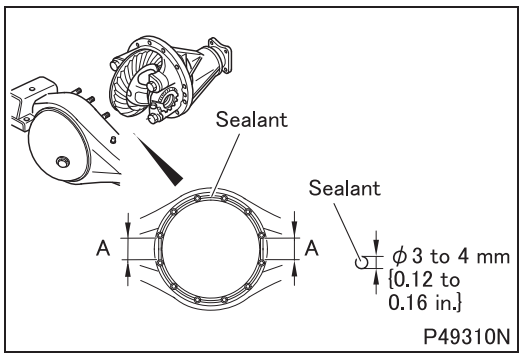
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Reduction and differential**

- Remove the saucer of the garage jack and place a on it. Fabricate the pin as illustrated, insert and fix it with bolts that have fixed the saucer.
- Screw two M10 × 1.25 mm bolts evenly into the reduction and differential removal screw holes (as shown in illustration) to remove the reduction and differential.

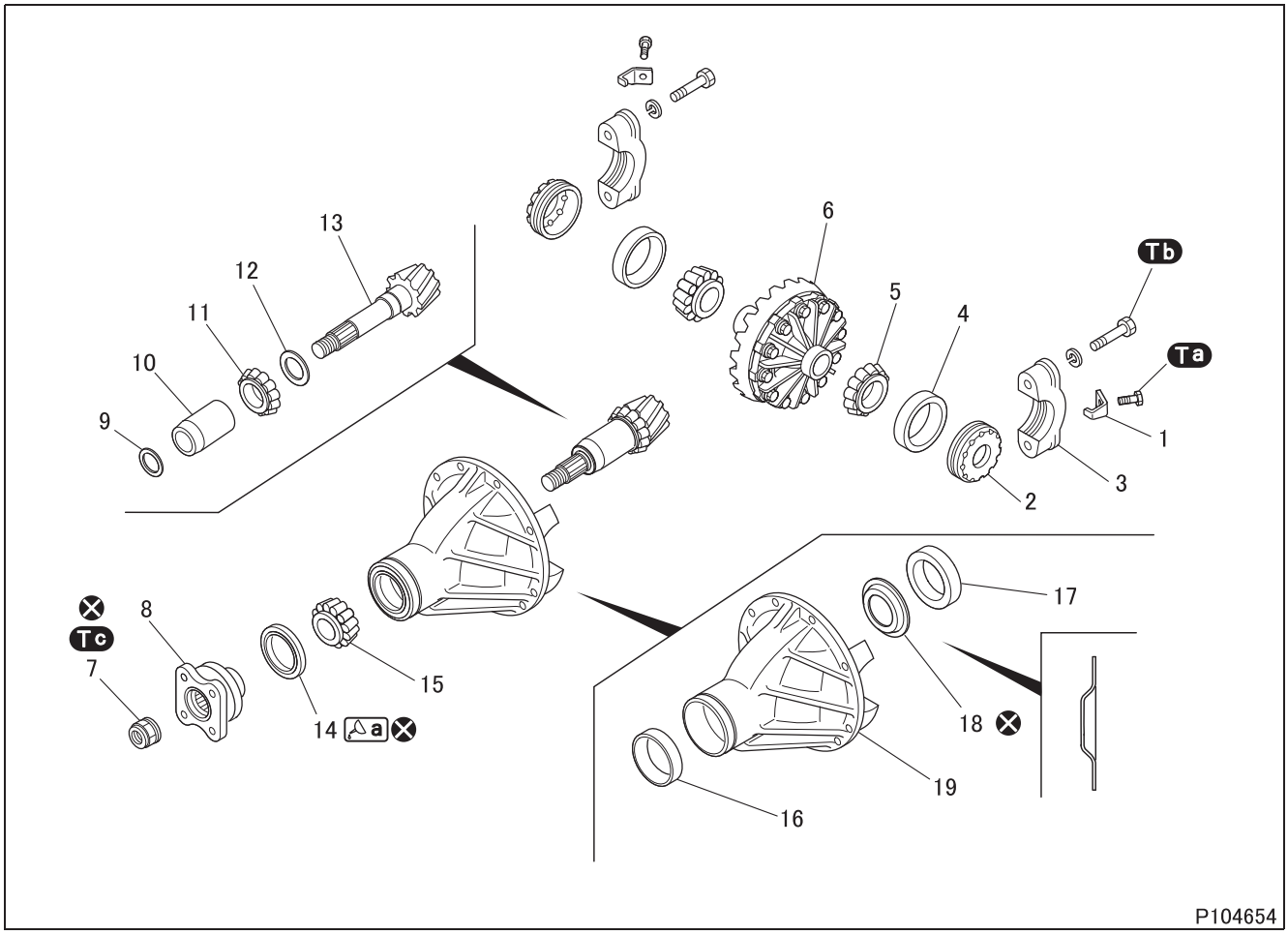
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Reduction and differential**

- Clean a seal surface of each part.
- Apply sealant to the reduction and differential mounting surface of the axle housing evenly and without breaks. Apply sealant in a straight line direction for illustrated position A.

REDUCTION AND DIFFERENTIAL



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Lock plate
2 Side bearing nut
3 Bearing cap
4 Side bearing outer race
5 Side bearing inner race
6 Differential (See later section.)
7 Lock nut
8 Companion flange
9 Front bearing shim
10 Pinion spacer
11 Rear bearing inner race
12 Rear bearing shim
13 Reduction pinion
14 Oil seal
15 Front bearing inner race
16 Front bearing outer race
17 Rear bearing outer race
18 Oil stopper
19 Differential carrier

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to replace the bearing cap, differential carrier and bolts as a differential carrier set.**
- **Be sure to replace the reduction pinion and the reduction gear of the differential as a reduction gear set.**

- Keep side bearings that have been removed separated from each other and ensure that during installation each one is placed back in its original position.
- Record the number, thickness and height of the front bearing shims, pinion spacers and rear bearing shims to use them as a reference at assembly.

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse except the following sequence.
16 → 13 → 12 → 11 → 10 → 9 → 15 → 14 → 8

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of pinion bearing (with no oil seal installed)	0.69 to 1.27 N·m {0.5 to 0.94 ft.lbs, 0.07 to 0.13 kgf·m}	–	Adjust or replace
6	Wobble at back face of reduction gear	0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	–	Replace
6, 13	Backlash between reduction gear and reduction pinion	0.15 to 0.20 {0.0059 to 0.0079}	–	Adjust or replace

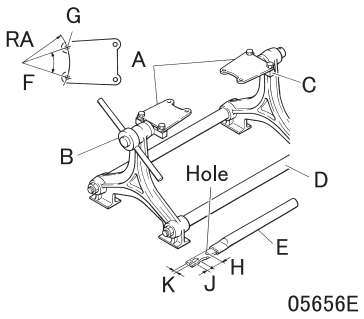
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (lock plate mounting)	19.6 to 26.5 {14.5 to 19.5, 2.0 to 2.7}	–
Tb	Bolt (bearing cap mounting)	68.6 to 78.4 {50.6 to 57.8, 7 to 8}	–
Tc	Lock nut (companion flange mounting)	313.6 to 411.6 {231 to 304, 32 to 42}	–

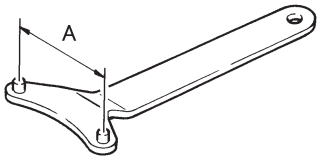
Lubricant and/or sealant

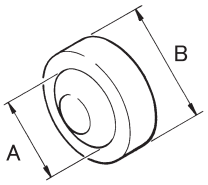
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

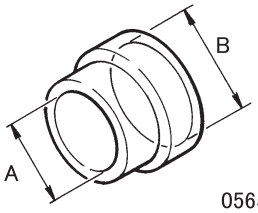
Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

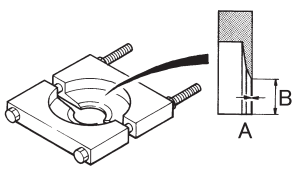
<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>a</td><td>Differential working base assembly
 

05656E
<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">Component</th><th>Part No.</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">A</td><td colspan="3">Attachment</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>RA</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>R134.5
{5.30}</td><td>30°</td><td>ϕ13
{0.51}</td><td>MB999074</td></tr>
<tr><td>B</td><td colspan="3">Holder</td><td>MB999036</td></tr>
<tr><td>C</td><td colspan="3">Holder</td><td>MB999037</td></tr>
<tr><td>D</td><td colspan="3">Working base</td><td>MB999035</td></tr>
<tr><td>E</td><td colspan="3">Flange stopper</td><td>MB999096</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>H</th><th>J</th><th>K</th></tr>
<tr><td>40
{1.57}</td><td>20
{0.79}</td><td>11
{0.43}</td></tr>
</table></td><td>MB999117</td><td>Workbench for reduction and differential

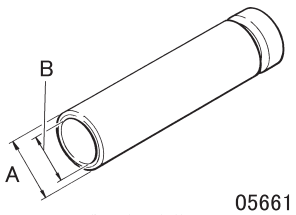
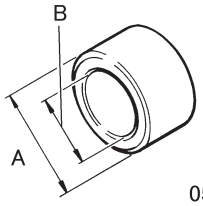
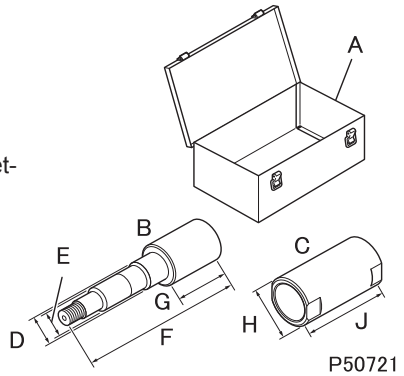
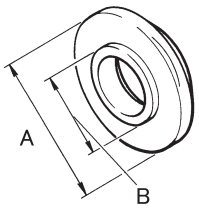
Flange stopper to be used for removal and installation of companion flange</td></tr>
<tr><td>c</td><td>Differential side bearing adjust tool
 

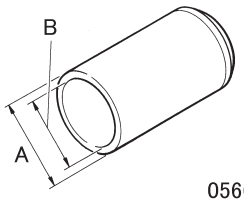
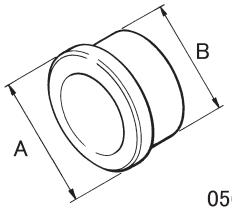
05657
<table>
<tr><th>A</th></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ83.5
{3.29}</td></tr>
</table></td><td>MB999012</td><td>Removal and installation of side bearing nut</td></tr>
<tr><td>d</td><td>Adapter
 

05658
<table>
<tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ44
{1.73}</td><td>ϕ53
{2.1}</td></tr>
</table></td><td>MB999077</td><td>Removal of side bearing inner race (to be used in combination with commercial bearing puller)</td></tr>
<tr><td>e</td><td>Bearing installer
 

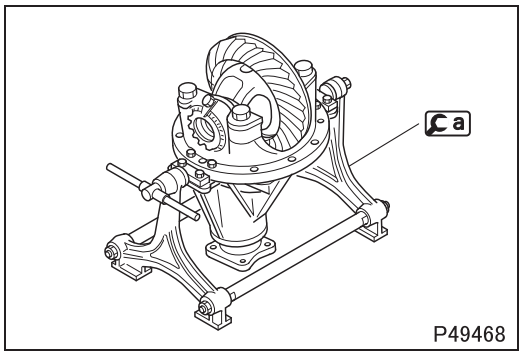
05659
<table>
<tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ46
{1.81}</td><td>ϕ56
{2.20}</td></tr>
</table></td><td>MB999079</td><td>Installation of side bearing inner race</td></tr>
<tr><td>f</td><td>Pinion rear bearing remover
 

02956
<table>
<tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr>
<tr><td>0.5
{0.020}</td><td>25.5
{1.0}</td></tr>
</table></td><td>MB999045</td><td>Removal of rear bearing inner race</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>[g]</td><td>Bearing installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ52
{2.05}</td><td>ϕ42
{1.65}</td></tr></table> 
05661</td><td>MB990104</td><td>Installation of rear bearing inner race (to be used in combination with [h])
Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination with [j])
Installation of front bearing inner race</td></tr>
<tr><td>[h]</td><td>Bearing installer
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ57
{2.24}</td><td>ϕ46
{1.81}</td></tr></table> 
05662</td><td>MB999044</td><td>Installation of rear bearing inner race (to be used in combination with [g])</td></tr>
<tr><td>[i]</td><td>Reduction pinion setting gauge set
 
P50721
<table><tr><th colspan="2">Component</th><th colspan="4"></th><th>Part No.</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td colspan="5">Tool box</td><td>MB990824</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">B</td><td colspan="5">Pinion gauge</td><td>–</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>–</td></tr><tr><td>ϕ39.9
{1.57}</td><td>ϕ34.8
{1.37}</td><td>254.5
{10.02}</td><td>73
{2.87}</td><td>MB999086</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">C</td><td colspan="5">Cylinder gauge</td><td>–</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">H</td><td colspan="2">J</td><td>–</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">ϕ100
{3.94}</td><td colspan="2">184
{7.24}</td><td>MB999087</td></tr></table></td><td>MB999084</td><td>Selection of rear bearing shim (pinion height adjustment)</td></tr>
<tr><td>[j]</td><td>Bearing installer adapter
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ88
{3.46}</td><td>ϕ50
{1.97}</td></tr></table> 
05667</td><td>MB999015</td><td>Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination with [g])</td></tr>
</table>

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ck	Bearing installer A: φ70 {2.76}, B: φ57 {2.24}  05668	MB999100	Installation of front bearing outer race and rear bearing outer race (to be used in combination)
cl	Bearing installer A: φ89 {3.50}, B: φ79 {3.11}  05669	MB999089	

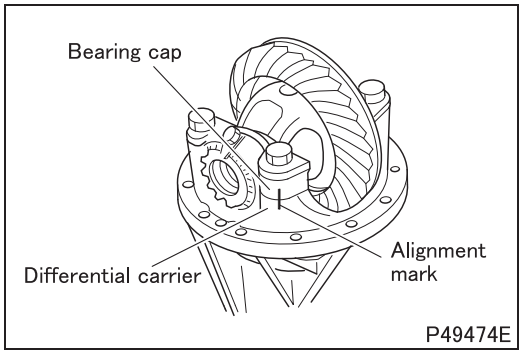
◆Work before removal◆



P49468

■ **Preparatory work: Installation of differential working base assembly**

- Install the reduction and differential on ca.

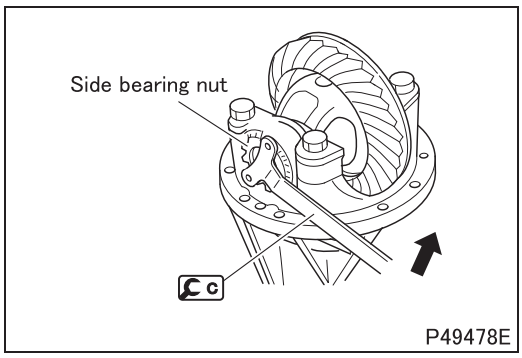


P49474E

■ **Alignment marks: Bearing cap and differential carrier**

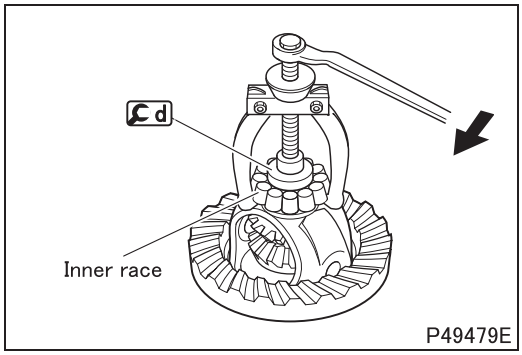
- Put alignment marks on the bearing cap and differential carrier for correct identification of right and left parts.

◆Removal procedure◆

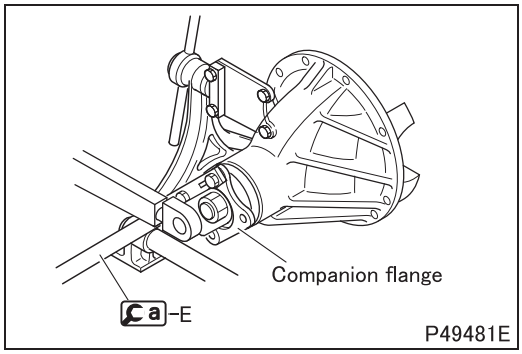


P49478E

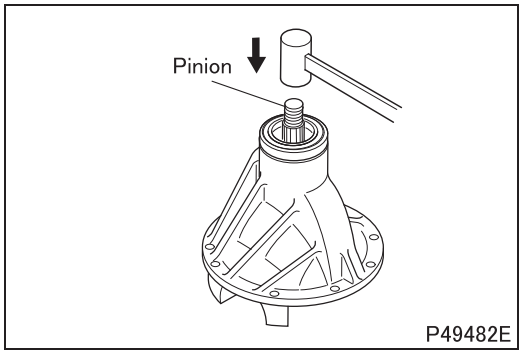
■ **Removal: Side bearing nut**



■ **Removal: Side bearing inner race**

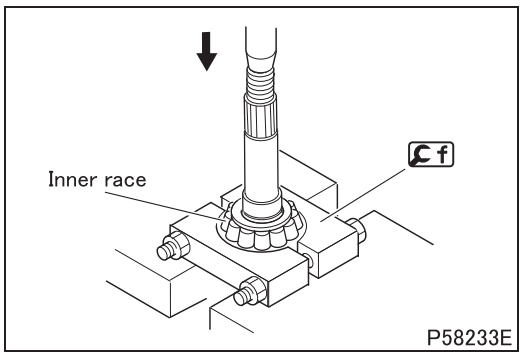


■ **Removal: Companion flange**

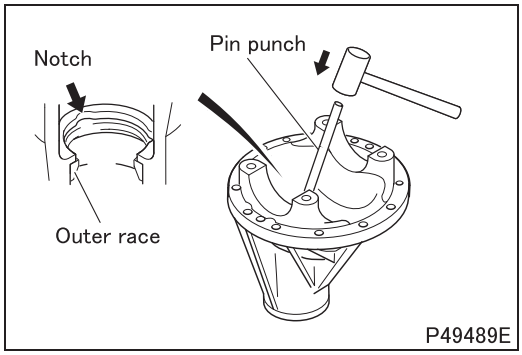


■ **Removal: Reduction pinion**

- Tap the reduction pinion with a plastic hammer and hold the reduction pinion with your hand to prevent it from falling.

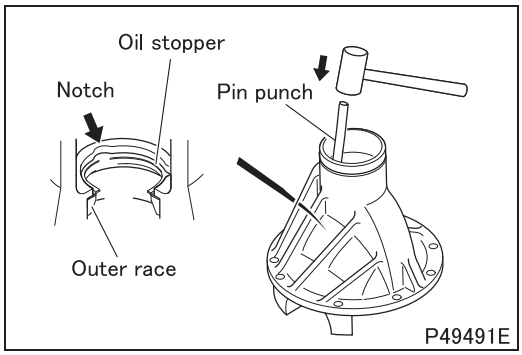


■ **Removal: Rear bearing inner race**



■ **Removal: Front bearing outer race**

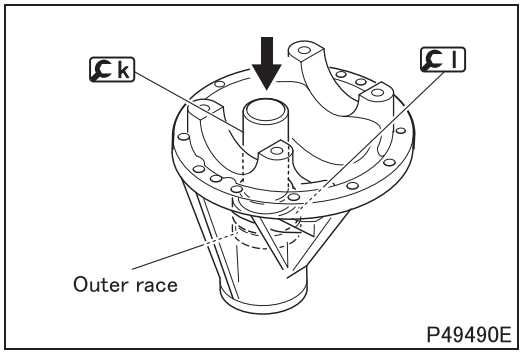
- Drive out the front bearing outer race by tapping evenly at three indented parts in the differential carrier.



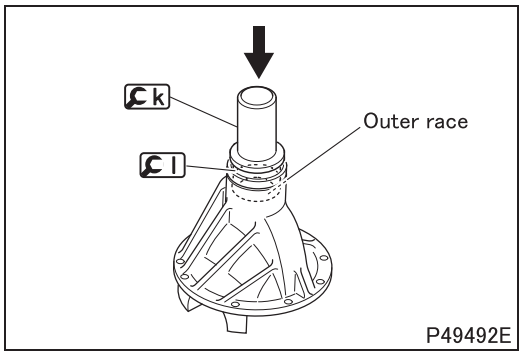
■ **Removal: Rear bearing outer race**

- Drive out the rear bearing outer race, together with the oil stopper, by tapping evenly at three indented parts in the differential carrier.

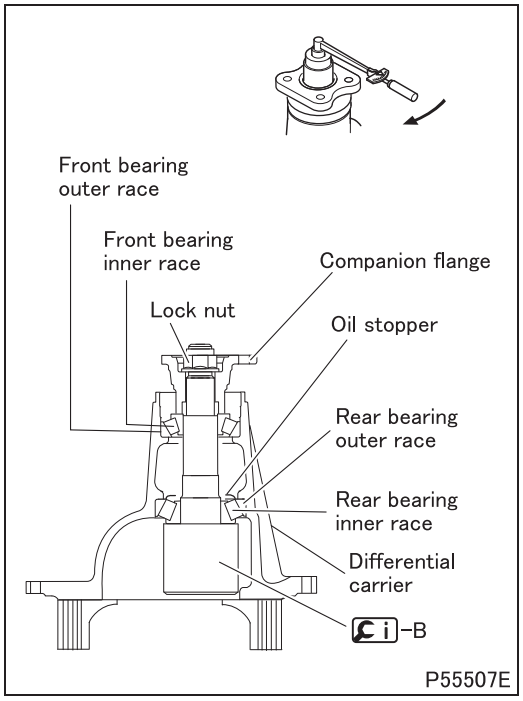
◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Rear bearing outer race**



■ **Installation: Front bearing outer race**



■ **Installation: Rear bearing shim**

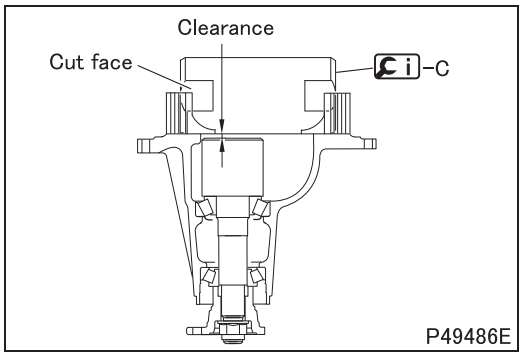
[Selection (pinion height adjustment)]

- After installing the front bearing outer race, temporarily assemble i -B together with the illustrated parts into the differential carrier.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not assemble parts except the illustrated ones.**

- Tighten the lock nut so that the starting torque of the pinion bearing at i -B conforms to the standard value.



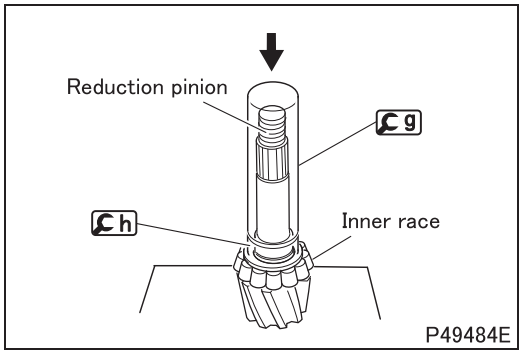
- Set i -C in the illustrated direction and measure clearance as illustrated.
- Select shims so that clearance becomes 1.5 mm {0.059 in.}.
  Thickness of shims available
  0.30 and 1.38 to 1.65 mm {0.012 and 0.054 to 0.065 in.} (10 thickness in 0.03 mm {0.012 in.} increments)

CAUTION ⚠

- **Select the number of rear bearing shims as least as possible.**

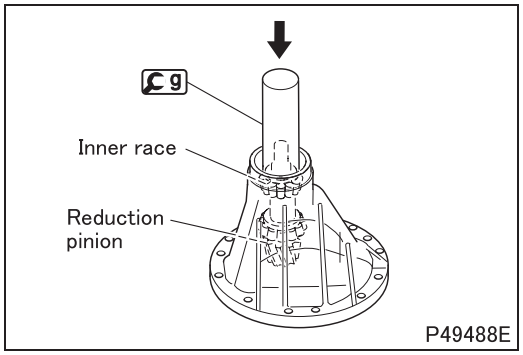
[Installation]

- If using a shim of 0.30 mm {0.012 in.} in thickness in combination with a shim of other thickness for installing rear bearing shims, install a shim of 0.30 mm {0.012 in.} in thickness on the rear bearing inner race to prevent wear-out.



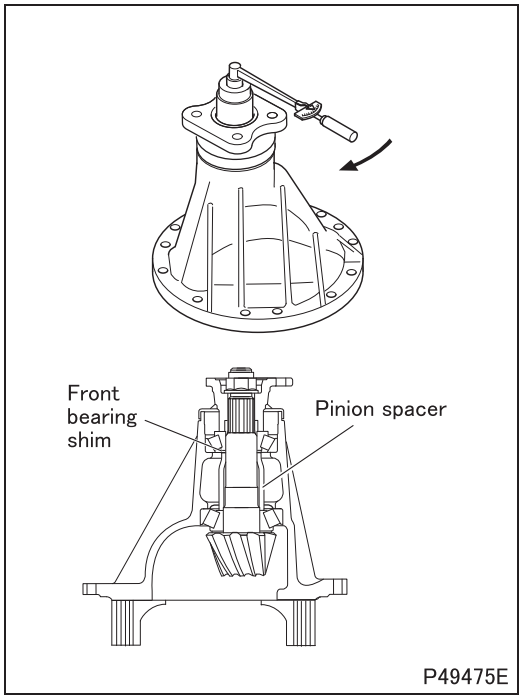
■ **Installation: Rear bearing inner race**

- Install the rear bearing inner race with the shim selected by the pinion height adjustment.



■ **Installation: Front bearing inner race**

- Install the front bearing inner race with the reduction pinion assembled into the differential carrier.

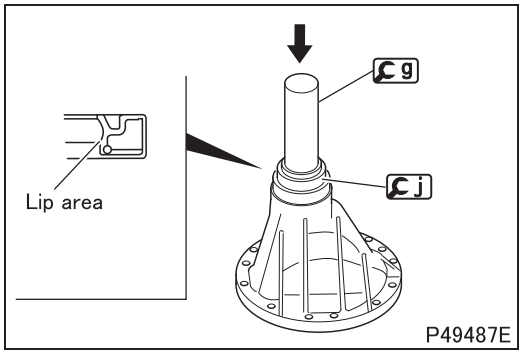


■ **Inspection: Starting torque of pinion bearing**

- After installing front bearing shims, measure the starting torque of the pinion bearing with no oil seal assembled.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, adjust by changing a pinion spacer and front bearing shims.
  Thickness of pinion spacers available
  64.07, 64.40 mm {2.52, 2.54 in.} (painted in white)
  Thickness of front bearing shims available
  0.03 and 2.00 to 2.33 mm {0.0012 and 0.079 to 0.092 in.} (12 thickness in 0.03 mm {0.012 in.} increments)

CAUTION ⚠

- **Select a pinion spacer so that the number of front bearing shims becomes as least as possible.**

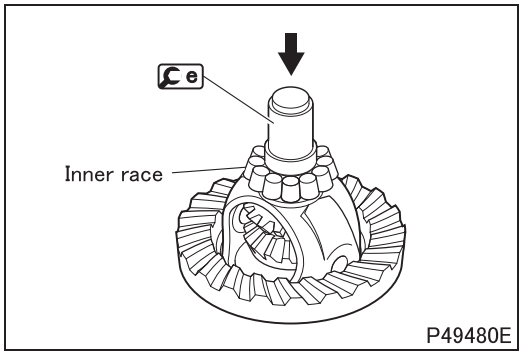


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it on the differential carrier in the illustrated direction.

■ **Installation: Companion flange**

- Install the companion flange in the same manner as for removal. (See **"■ Removal: Companion flange"**.)

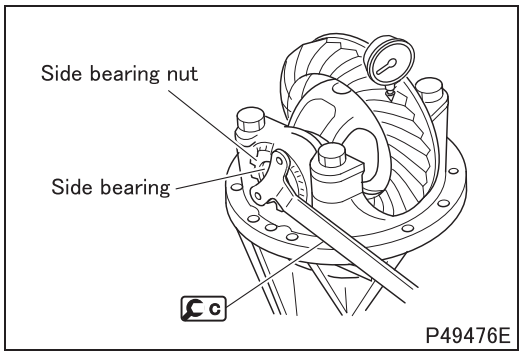


■ **Installation: Side bearing inner race**

■ **Installation: Side bearing nut**

- Install the side bearing nut in the same manner as for removal. (See **"■ Removal: Side bearing nut"**.)

◆Work after installation◆

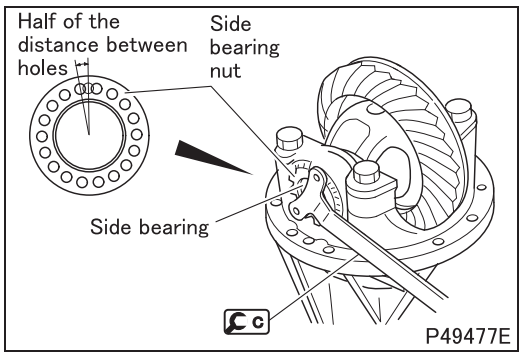


■ **Adjustment: Backlash between reduction gear and reduction pinion**

- Tighten the side bearing nut for adjustment to such extent that no preload is applied to the side bearing.

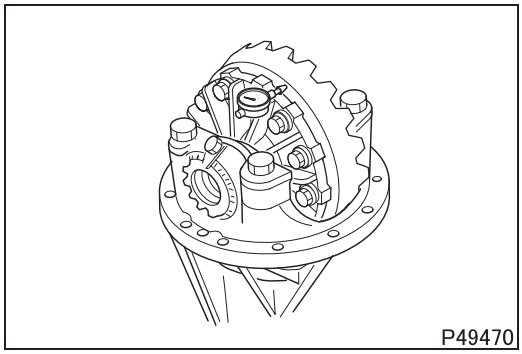
CAUTION ⚠

- **When one side bearing nut is loosened, be sure to tighten the other one the same amount to prevent the side bearing preload from changing.**



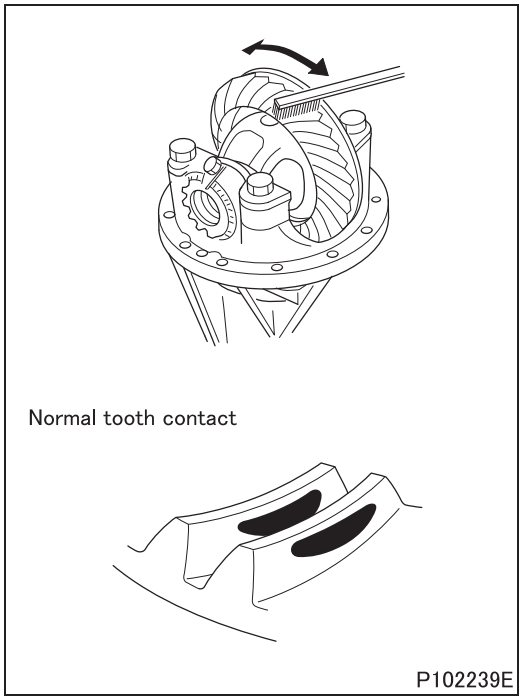
■ **Adjustment: Side bearing preload**

- After adjusting backlash between the reduction gear and reduction pinion, further tighten both of the side bearing nuts within the range of backlash to provide preload to the side bearing.
- The tightening amount of preload must be limited to the distance between two holes for combination of right and left sides.



■ **Inspection: Wobble at back face of reduction gear**

- Measure wobble at the illustrated position of the reduction gear.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the reduction gear and reduction pinion of the differential as a set.



■ **Inspection: Tooth contact of reduction gear**

[Inspection]

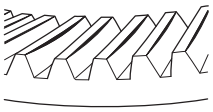
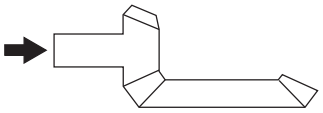
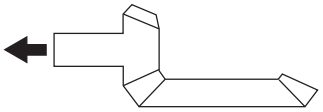
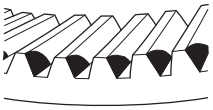
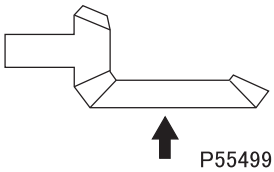
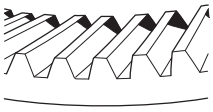
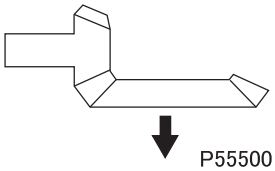
- Apply red lead to three to four teeth at three equally spaced points of the reduction gear.
- Turn the reduction gear several times to ensure proper tooth contact.
  Tooth contact off-center to the small end side under no load moves toward to the center under a load.
- Adjust tooth contact if it is remarkably offset.

[Adjustment]

- Optimize tooth contact by increasing or decreasing shim thickness or adjusting backlash between reduction gear and reduction pinion (using the side bearing nut).

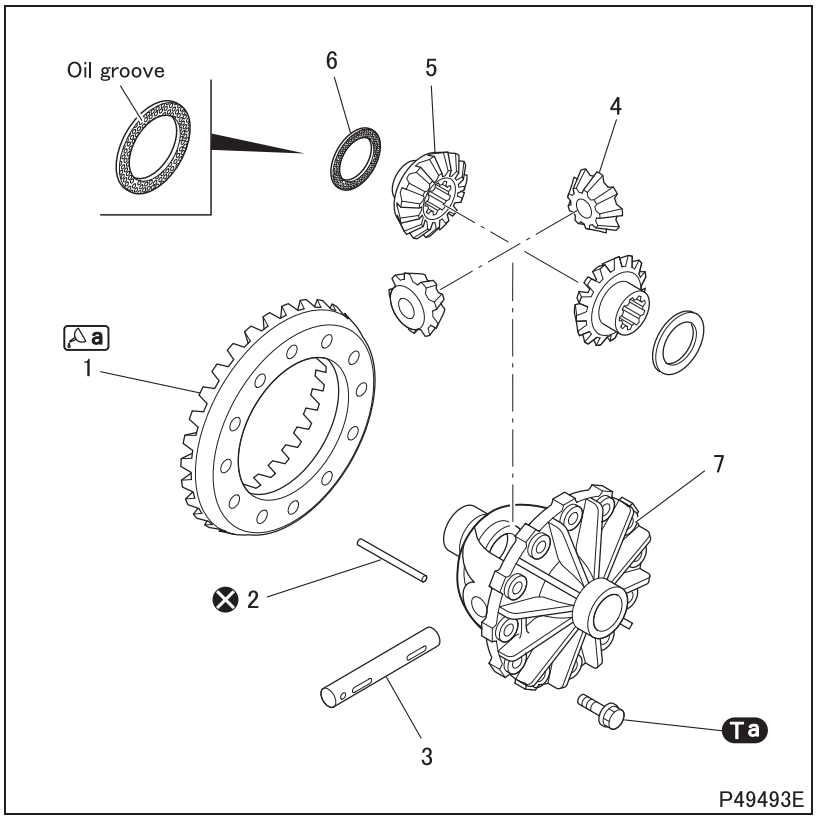
CAUTION ⚠

- **If teeth are abnormally worn or tooth contact is excessively concentrated at the large end or small end side, always replace both the reduction gear and reduction pinion as a reduction gear set.**

Tooth contact on reduction gear	Adjustment procedure
Concentrated at addendum  P102240	Advance reduction pinion to reduction gear (shims are added)  P55497
Concentrated at dedendum P102241	Retard reduction pinion from reduction gear (shims are reduced)  P55498
Concentrated at large end side  P102242	Advance reduction gear to reduction pinion center (less backlash)  P55499
Concentrated at small end side  P102243	Retard reduction gear from reduction pinion center (more backlash)  P55500

REDUCTION AND DIFFERENTIAL

Differential



● Disassembly sequence

1 Reduction gear
2 Lock pin
3 Pinion shaft
4 Differential pinion
5 Side gear
6 Side gear washer
7 Differential case

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to replace the differential pinion and the side gear as a side gear set.**

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
4, 5	Backlash between differential pinion and side gear	0.15 to 0.20 {0.0059 to 0.0078}	0.3 {0.012}	Adjust or replace
5	Backlash between side gear and spline of drive shaft	0.07 to 0.16 {0.0028 to 0.0063}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace

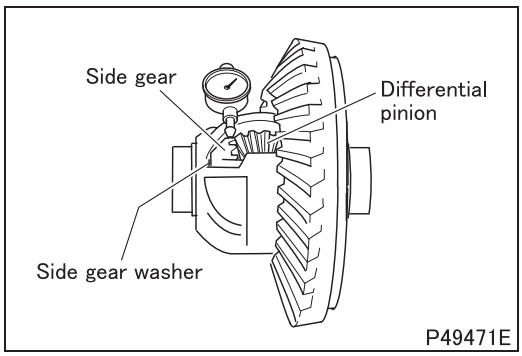
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (reduction gear mounting)	137.2 to 166.6 {101 to 122, 14 to 17}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

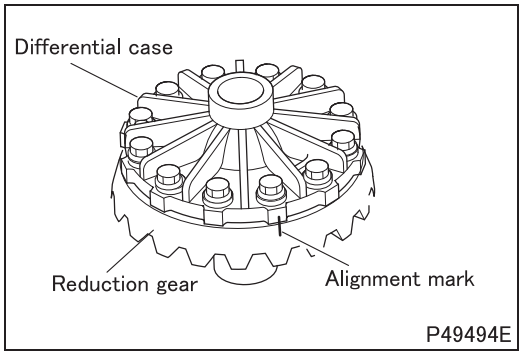
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Bolt threads of reduction gear	Loctite 271	As required

◆Work before removal◆



■ Inspection: Backlash between differential pinion and side gear

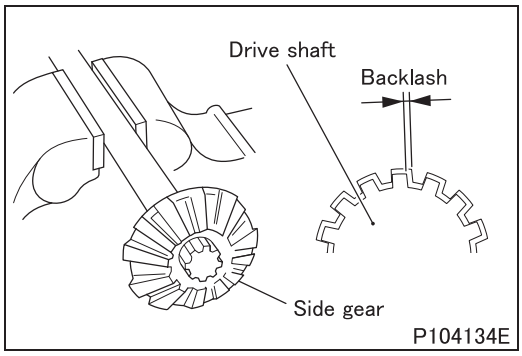
- If backlash is found faulty, thickness of the side gear washer is probably inappropriate.



■ **Alignment marks: Reduction gear and differential case**

- Put alignment marks on the reduction gear and the differential case.

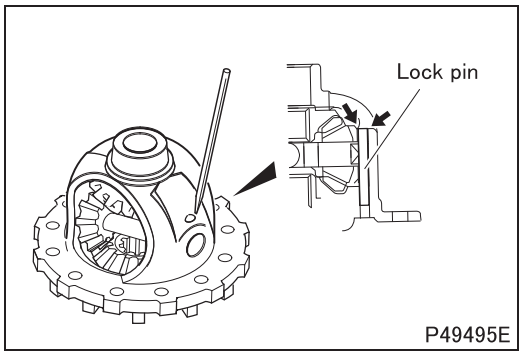
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Backlash between side gear and spline of drive shaft**

- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

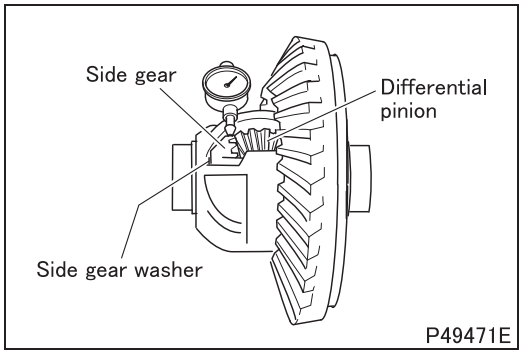
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Lock pin**

- After installing the lock pin, caulk it with a punch (two locations).

◆Work after installation◆



■ **Inspection: Backlash between differential pinion and side gear**

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, adjust by changing thickness of the side gear washer.
  Thickness of side gear washers available
  1.4, 1.5, 1.6 mm {0.055, 0.059, 0.063 in.} (three thickness)

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use side gear washers of the same thickness for the right and left sides.**

Group 27 - Rear Axle

2012 to 2014½ Model Years

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 27

Rear Axle

2012 to 2014 ½ Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-27

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 27-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Wheel Hub and Rotor 27-3
2. Wheel Hub and Brake Drum 27-4
3. Reduction and Differential 27-5
4. Limited Slip Differential 27-6

TROUBLESHOOTING 27-8

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Inspection and Replacement of Axle Oil 27-10
2. Inspection of Wheel Bearing for Play 27-11

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR
<FE52> 27-12
<FEC7, FEC9> 27-24

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM 27-36

AXLE HOUSING 27-46

REDUCTION AND DIFFERENTIAL 27-50

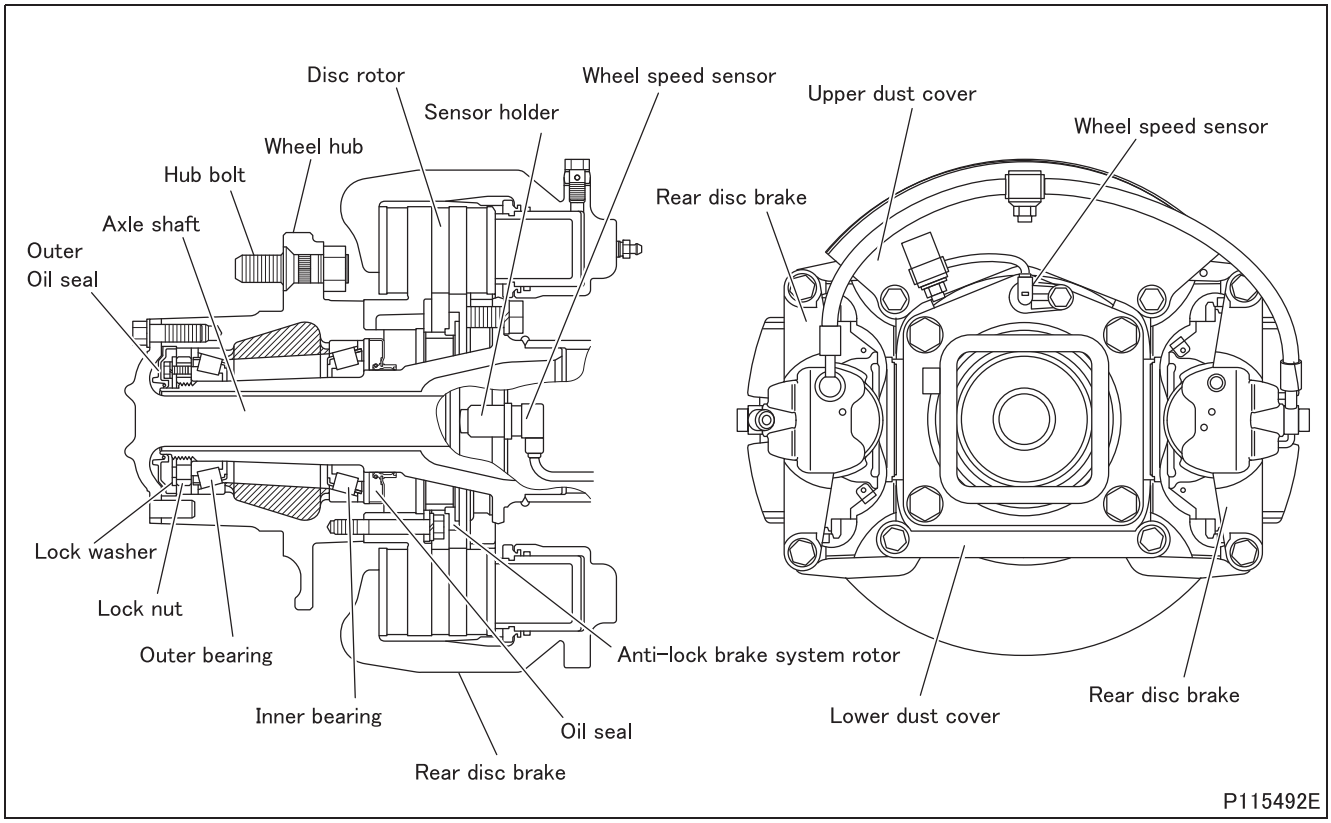
SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Specifications		
		FEC5	FEC7, FG	FEC9
Rear axle	Model	R033T	R035T	
	Type	Banjo type, full floating		
Reduction	Model	D033H	D035H	
	Type	Single-reduction hypoid gear		
	Gear ratio	4.875 5.285	5.285 5.714	6.166
Differential	Tooth shape	Straight bevel gear		
Gear oil	Grade	Normal: Maximum air temperature during operation below 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 90 Hot area: Maximum air temperature during operation above 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 140		
	Quantity L {qts}	4.5 {4.8}		
Mass kg {lb}		225 {495} (approximately)	250 {550} (approximately)	

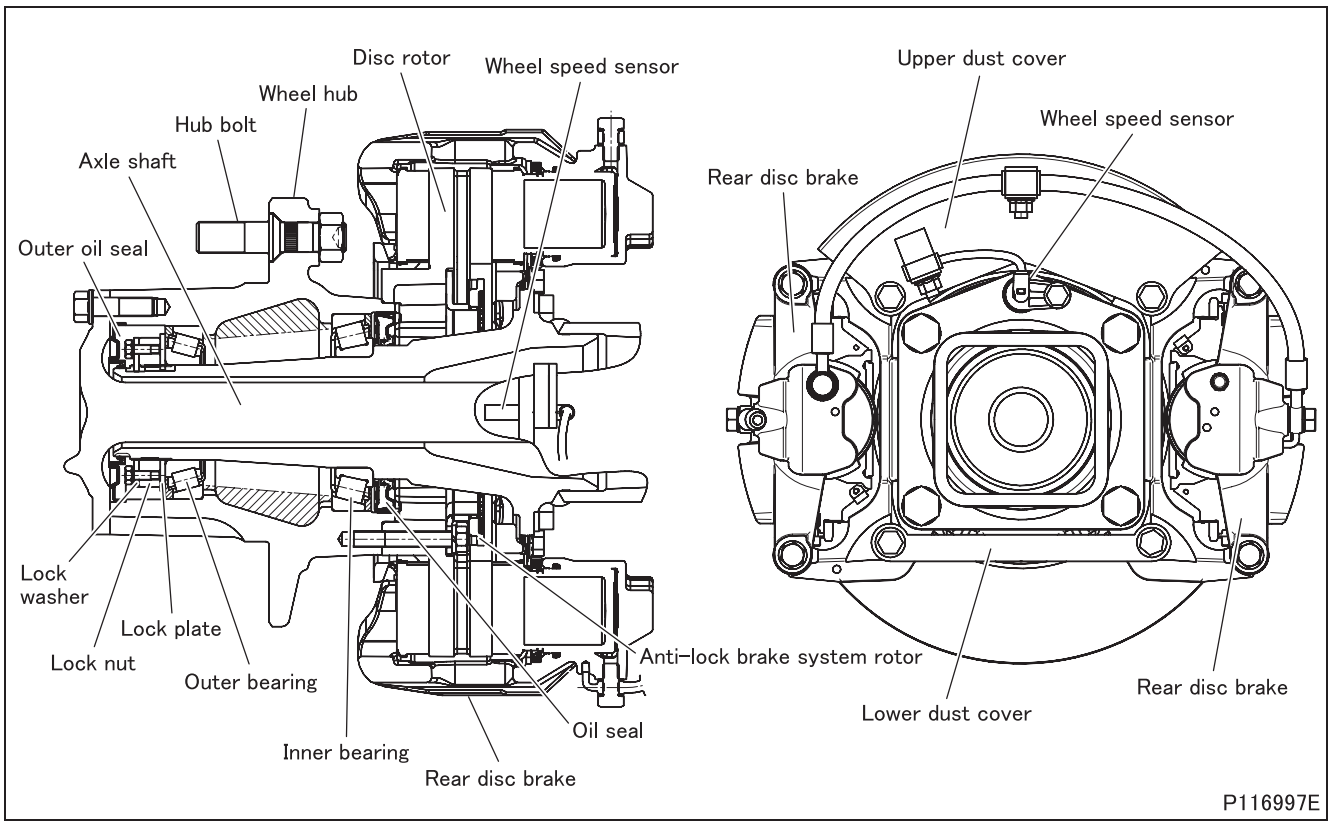
- Use gear oil with a SAE viscosity of 140 when a vehicle is used under heavily-loaded, severe conditions such as continuous driving on uphill grades. However, the air temperature must be above 10°C {50°F}.
- Limited slip differential oil API GL-5 SAE 90 is used for models with a LSD (Limited Slip Differential).
- The mass differs between vehicle models.

1. Wheel Hub and Rotor

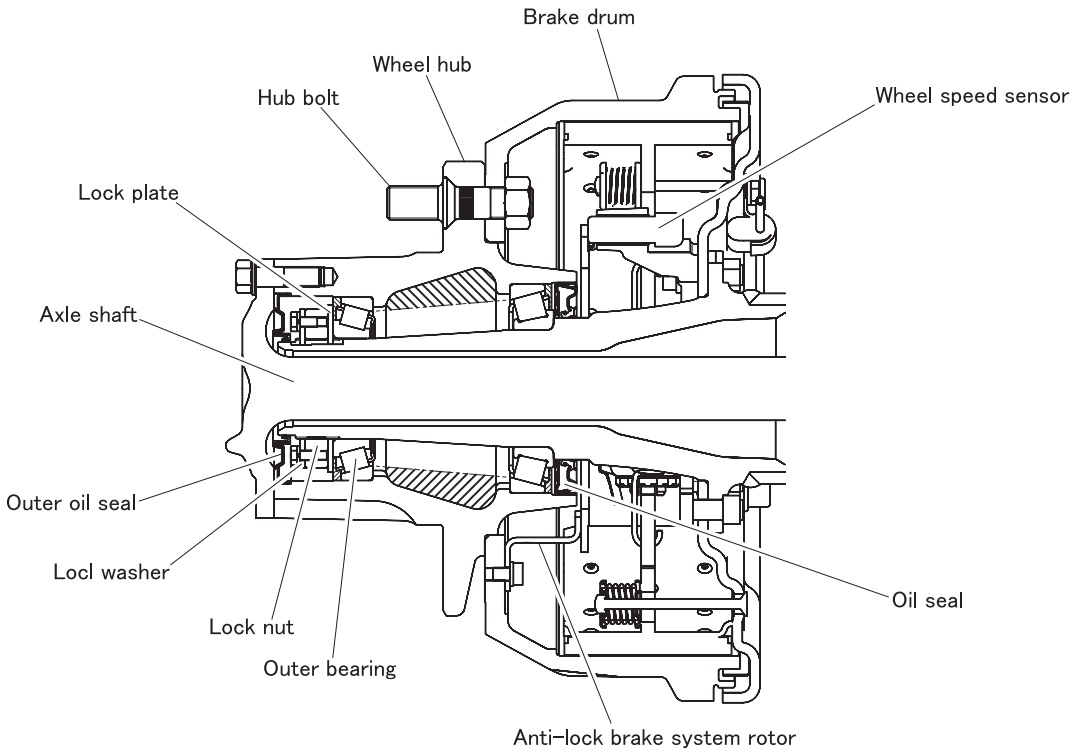
<FEC5>



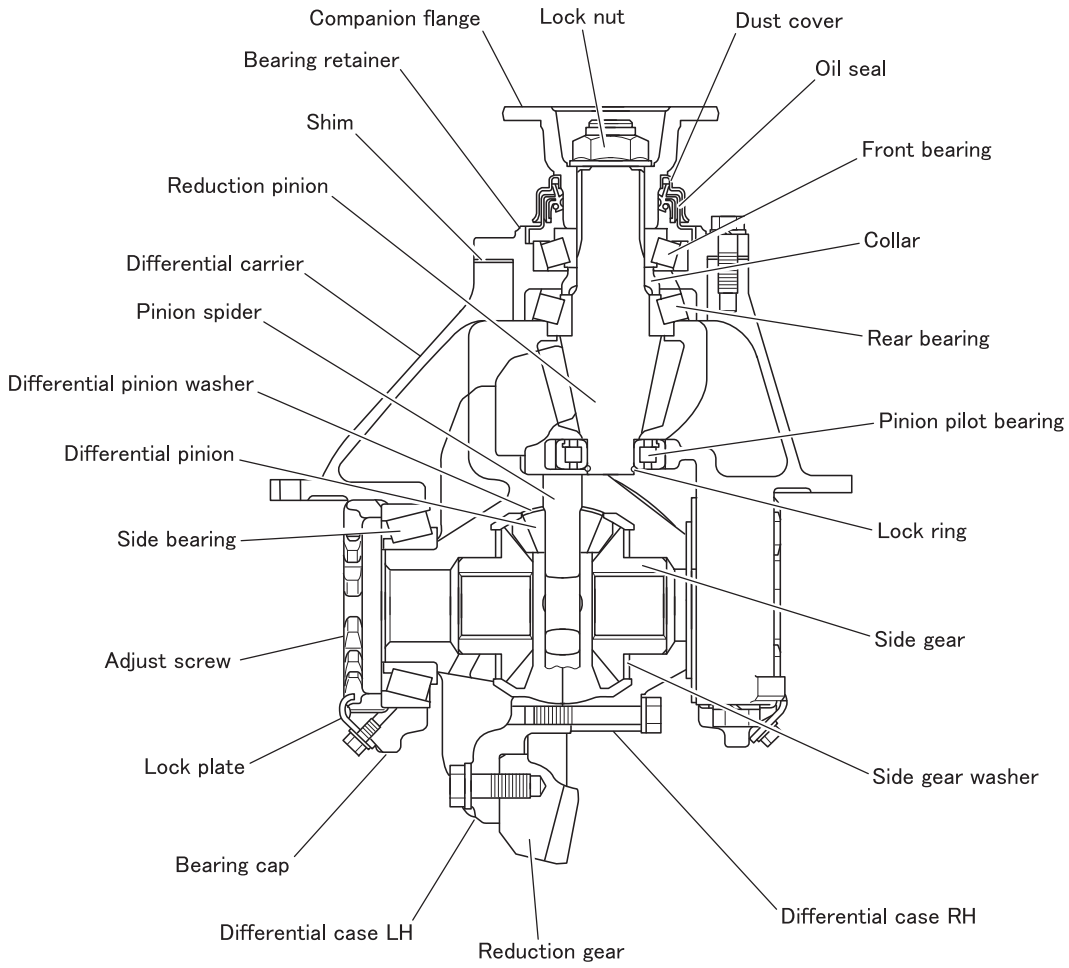
<FEC7, FEC9>



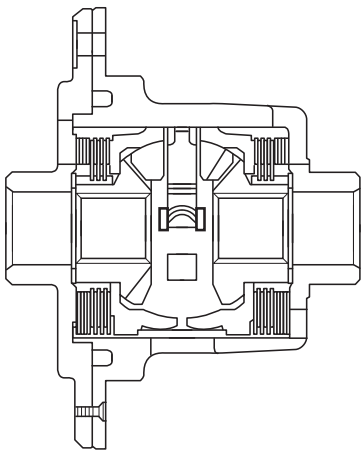
2. Wheel Hub and Brake Drum



3. Reduction and Differential

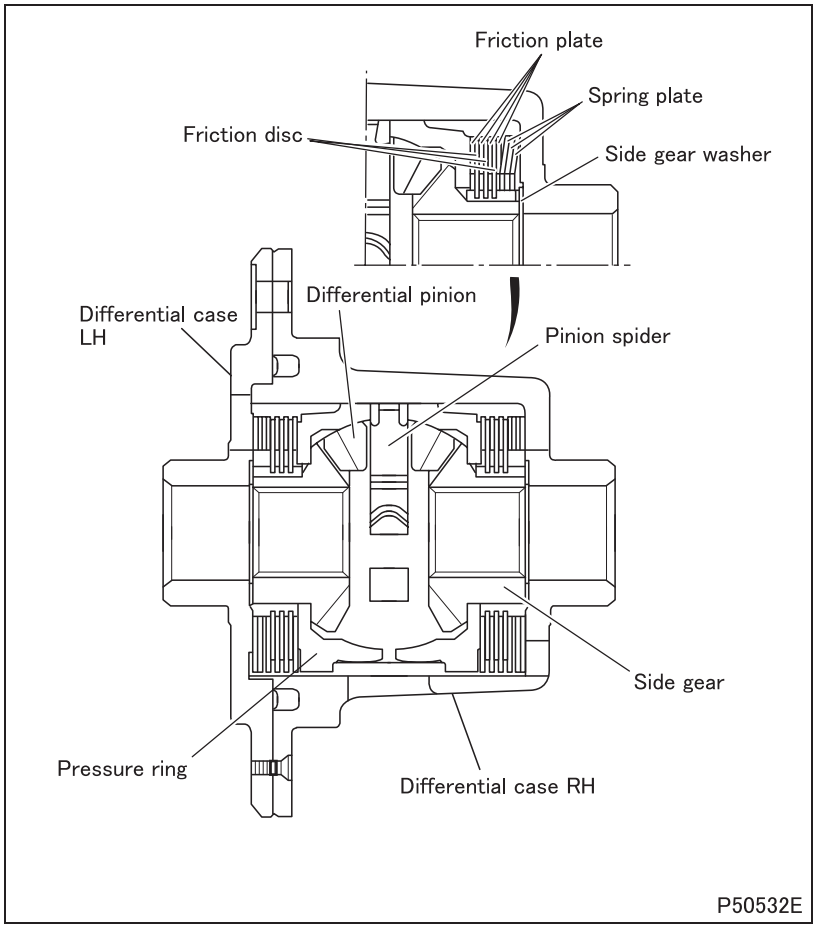


Limited slip differential



P58332E

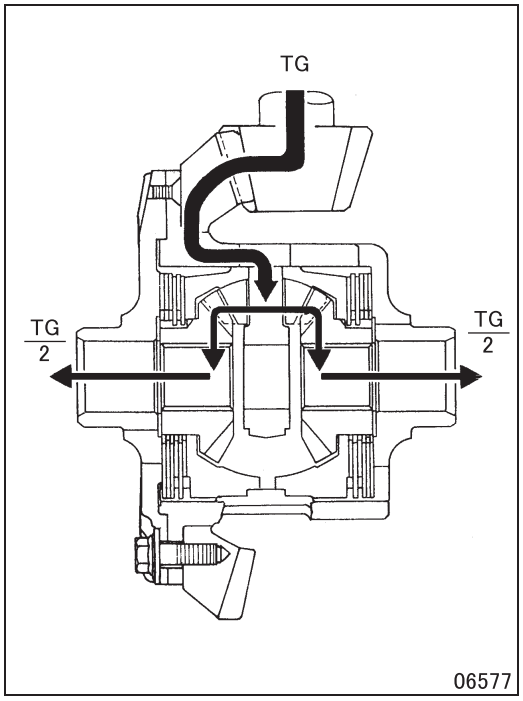
4. Limited Slip Differential



- The friction discs and spring discs, which are fitted in the side gears, and the friction plates, which are fitted in the differential case RH, are pushed against the pressure rings by the spring plates.
- The pressure rings fit in the groove inside the differential case RH and always rotate at the same speed.

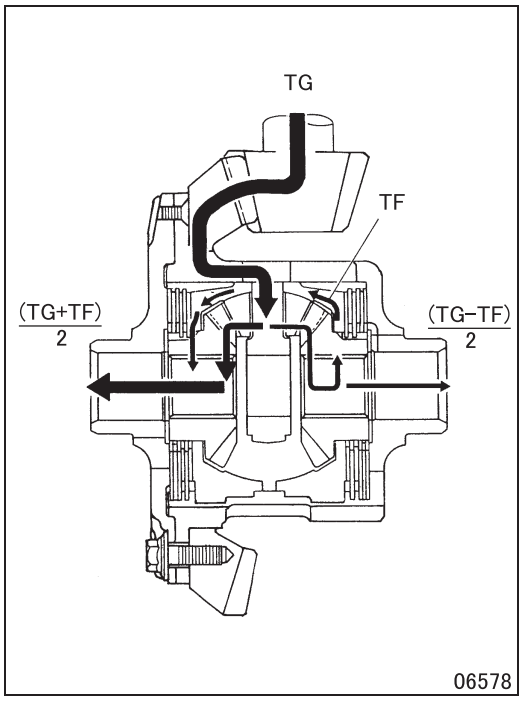
4.1 Operating mechanism

- When one wheel spins, a difference in the revolution speed generates between the side gear and the differential case, LH and RH, which causes the friction discs, spring discs and friction plates to revolve relative to each other. This relative revolution produces a friction torque between the friction discs and friction plates.



4.2 Operation during straight driving

- During straight driving, the right and left axle shafts rotate at the same speed, and no friction torque generates.
  TG: input torque



4.3 Operation when there is a difference in rotation speed between right and left wheels

- If one wheel is on a slippery surface such as mud and the other wheel is not, the differential function becomes effective due to a difference in surface resistance. In this state, friction torque TF is generated and this torque works in such a manner as to reduce the difference in rotations between right and left wheels. That is, the faster axle shaft is forced to slow down, and the slower axle shaft is forced to turn faster.
  If one wheel spins on a slippery surface, a large friction torque generates because such spinning makes a large rotational speed difference. Accordingly, a small torque is distributed to the spinning wheel while a large torque is distributed to the non-spinning wheel, which makes it easier for the vehicle to drive over the slippery surface.

$\frac{TG-TF}{2}$ High-speed side (spinning side)

$\frac{TG+TF}{2}$ Low-speed side

TROUBLESHOOTING

Possible causes	Symptoms	Power transmission insufficient									
		Noise when starting and changing gears	Continuous noise while at a constant speed	Intermittent noise while at a constant speed	Noise while cornering	Tires drag while comering	Propeller shaft turns but vehicle does not move	Oil leakage from companion flange assembly	Oil leakage from differential carrier and axle housing	Oil leakage from axle shaft	Reference Gr
Wheel hub, axle shaft, axle housing	Wheel hub bearing seized, worn or rotation faulty		O								
	Wheel hub bearing broken			O							
	Axle shaft mounting bolts loose			O						O	
	Axle shaft broken						O				
	Axle shaft slips out of spline of side gear						O				
	Axle shaft to spline of side gear backlash excessive	O									
	Oil seal faulty									O	
	Axle housing bent		O								
	Inspection plug and drain plug loose								O		
	Air breather and vent plug clogged							O		O	
Reduction and differential	Gear oil excessive							O			
	Gear oil insufficient	O	O								
	Oil seal faulty							O			
	Sealant faulty								O		
	Reduction and differential assembly mounting nuts and bolts loose			O					O		
	Differential carrier cracked or damaged								O		
	Bearing cap mounting bolts loose			O							
	Side bearing seized, worn or rotation faulty		O		O						
	Side bearing broken			O							
	Side bearing preload adjusted incorrectly		O								
	Reduction pinion or reduction gear broken	O		O	O		O				
	Reduction pinion or reduction gear worn		O		O						
	Reduction pinion or reduction gear damaged		O								
	Reduction gear backlash excessive	O									
	Reduction gear backlash or tooth contact adjusted incorrectly		O								

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Power transmission insufficient						Oil leakage from companion flange assembly	Oil leakage from differential carrier and axle housing	Oil leakage from axle shaft	Reference Gr
		Noise when starting and changing gears	Continuous noise while at a constant speed	Intermittent noise while at a constant speed	Noise while cornering	Tires drag while comering	Propeller shaft turns but vehicle does not move				
Reduction and differential	Starting torque of pinion bearing faulty	O	O								
	Lock nut loose	O	O								
	Front and rear bearings seized		O								
	Front and rear bearings worn		O								
	Front and rear bearings broken			O							
	Pinion pilot bearing worn		O								
	Pinion pilot bearing seized or broken			O							
	Pinion shaft and pinion spider broken						O				
	Reduction gear and differential case mounting bolt and nut loose	O		O							
	Side gear backlash excessive	O									
	Side gear or differential pinion broken			O	O	O	O				
	Side gear or differential pinion seized					O	O				
	Side gear or differential pinion worn				O	O					
	Side gear washer worn or damaged			O	O	O					
	Limited Slip Differential (LSD) broken <With LSD>	O	O	O	O		O				

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection and Replacement of Axle Oil

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Inspection plug	110 ± 10 {81 ± 7.4, 11 ± 1}	–
	Drain plug		

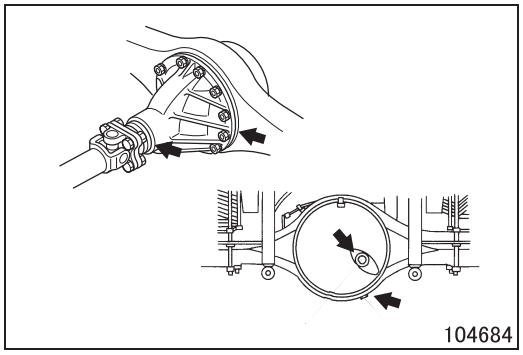
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application		Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Axle housing	D033H, D035H	Gear oil: Normal: Maximum air temperature during operation below 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 90 Hot area: Maximum air temperature during operation above 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 140	4.5 L {4.8 qts}

- Use the gear oil with a SAE viscosity of 140 under heavily-loaded, severe conditions such as continuous driving on uphill grades. However, the air temperature must be above 10°C {50°F}.
- Limited slip differential oil API GL-5 SAE 90 is used for models with limited slip differential.

WARNING ⚠

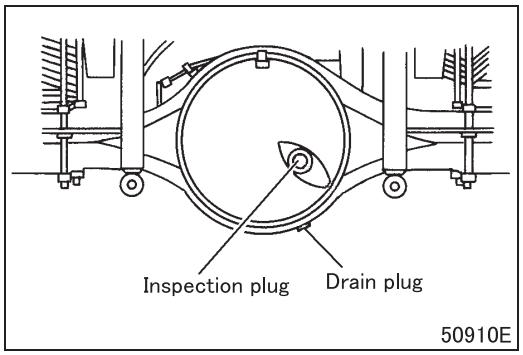
- **The oil temperature is high immediately after the vehicle has stopped, so take care not to scald yourself.**



[Inspection]

(1) Inspection of oil quantity

- Remove the inspection plug, and check that oil is filled up to the neck.
- If oil is not sufficient, fill oil from the inspection plug hole up to the neck.



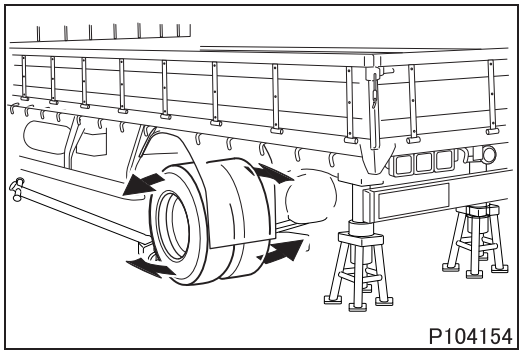
(2) Inspection of oil quality and contaminants

- When draining gear oil, check for oil quality, metal chips and metal powder.
- If an abnormally large amount of metal chips and metal powder is found, disassemble the assembly for service, as abnormalities may be caused inside.

[Replacement]

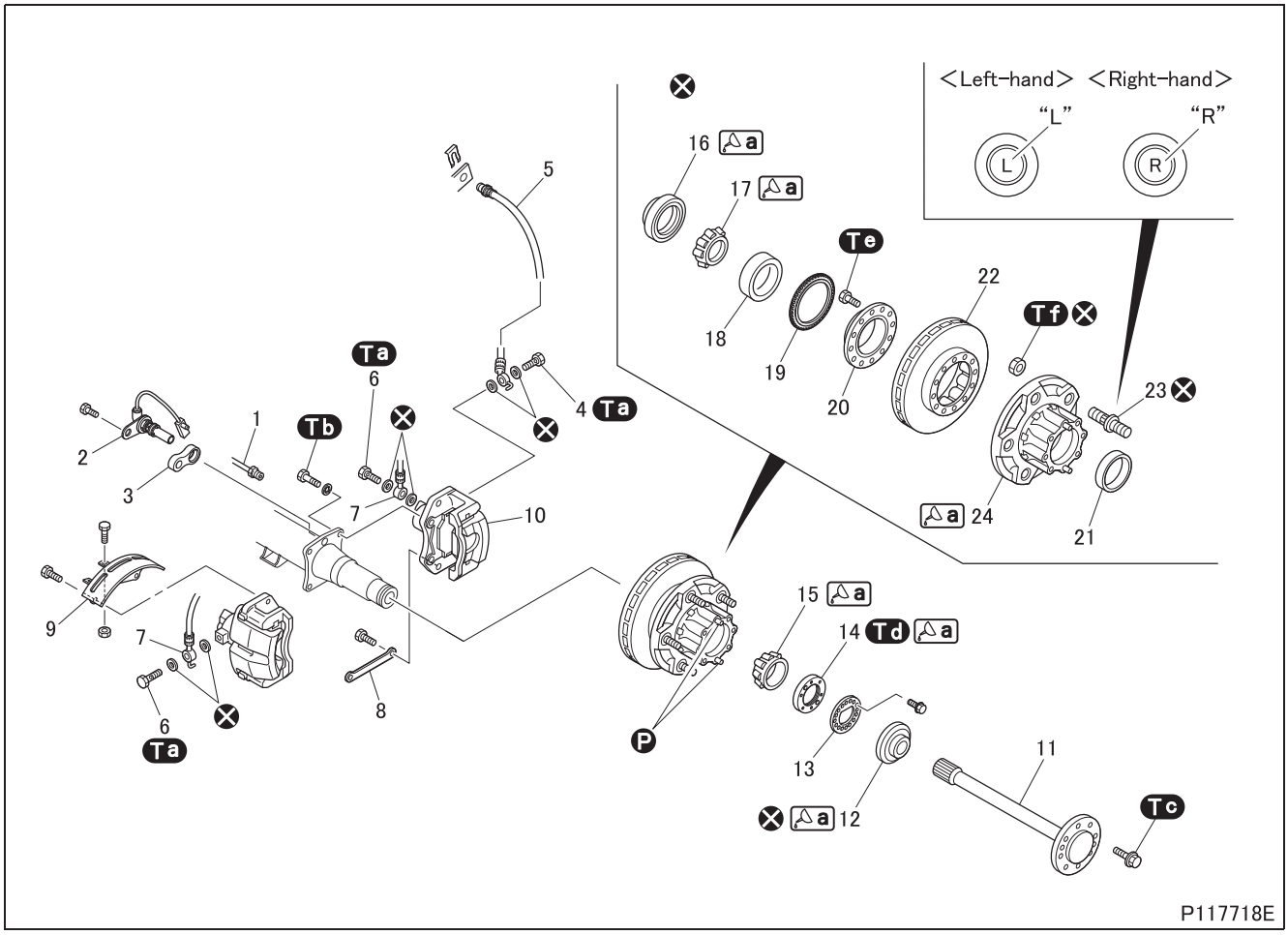
- Remove the drain plug to drain gear oil. Drainage can be made quickly with the inspection plug removed.
- As the drain plug (magnet type) is a magnet, clean it before installation.
- Fill the specified quantity of gear oil from the inspection plug hole.
- After filling, check that oil is filled up to the neck. If oil is not sufficient, replenish it.

2. Inspection of Wheel Bearing for Play



- Jack up the vehicle.
- Try to move the top and bottom of the rear tire by hand in the illustrated directions to inspect the wheel bearing for play.
- If play is found with the feel of hands, repeat the inspection procedure while having the brake pedal depressed by another person. When play is eliminated by applying the brake pedal, the symptom indicates that there is play in the wheel bearing. Then inspect the turning torque of the wheel bearing and adjust it as required. (See “WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM”.)
- If the turning torque of the wheel bearing cannot be adjusted correctly or play still remains after the adjustment, replace the wheel bearing with a new one. (See “WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM”.)

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR <FE52>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Wheel speed sensor
3 Spacer
4 Eyebolt
5 Brake hose
6 Eyebolt
7 Brake hose
8 Lower dust cover
9 Upper dust cover
10 Rear disc brake (See Gr35.)
11 Axle shaft
12 Outer oil seal
13 Lock plate
14 Lock nut
15 Outer bearing inner race
16 Oil seal
17 Inner bearing inner race
18 Inner bearing outer race
19 Anti-lock brake system rotor
20 Anti-lock brake system rotor flange
21 Outer bearing outer race
22 Disc rotor
23 Hub bolt
24 Wheel hub

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Plug the brake hose and brake pipe to prevent entry of dust and dirt after it has been removed.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the disc rotor surface and disc brake pad surface are free from grease to avoid malfunction of the brakes.**
- **When installing the brake hose, take necessary steps to prevent entry of dust and dirt into the hose.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when installing it.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose does not interfere with any of surrounding parts when installed.**

- Inspect the drag torque of the disc brakes after assembly. (See Gr35.)
- Bleed air from the brake system after assembly. (See Gr35.)

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal assembled)		2.0 to 3.9 N·m {1.4 to 2.9 ft.lbs, 0.2 to 0.4 kgf·m} (tangential force: 17.5 to 34.2 N {3.9 to 7.7 lbs, 1.8 to 3.5 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
12	Axle shaft	Bend	0 to 1 {0 to 0.039}	2 {0.079}	Replace
		Bend at flange face	0 to 0.03 {0 to 0.0012}	0.05 {0.0020}	

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

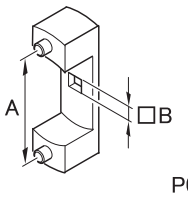
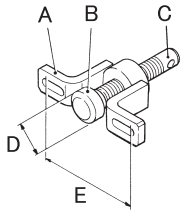
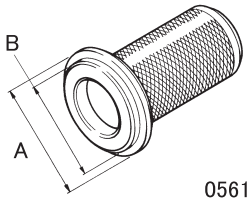
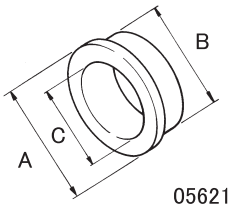
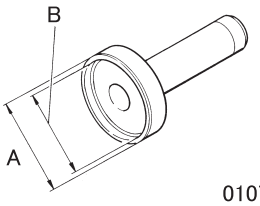
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt		22 ± 2 {16 ± 1.5, 2.24 ± 0.20}	–
Tb	Bolt (rear disc brake mounting)		98 to 140 {72 to 103, 10 to 14}	–
Tc	Bolt (axle shaft mounting)		98 to 120 {72 to 87, 10 to 12}	–
Td	Lock nut	Primary tightening	98 to 130 {72 to 96, 10 to 13}	–
		Secondary tightening after primary tightening	30 to 40 {22 to 29, 3 to 4}	–
Te	Bolt (wheel hub and disc rotor mounting)		45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.6 to 6.1}	–
Tf	Nut (hub bolt mounting)		340 ± 40 {251 ± 30, 35 ± 4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

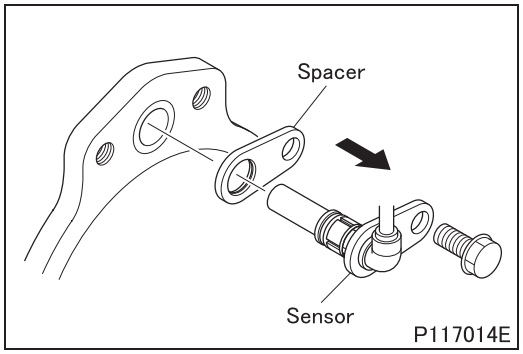
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of outer oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Thread area of lock nut		
	Pack space between rollers of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Pack interior of wheel hub		370 ± 37 g ※ {13.1 ± 1.31 oz}

※: For a wheel hub

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Lock nut adjust tool  P05617 A: 70 {2.76} B: □12.7 {0.50}	MB999150	Removal and installation of lock nut
b	Hub puller A: Hub puller body B: Attachment C: Bolt  05618 D: ϕ50 {1.97} E: 165 {6.50}	MB999070 A: MB999071 B: MB999073 C: MB999072	Removal of wheel hub and rotor
c	Oil seal installer  05619 A: ϕ84 {3.31} B: ϕ70 {2.76}	MB999097	Installation of inner and outer bearing outer races (to be used in combination)
d	Bearing installer  05621 A: ϕ109 {4.29} B: ϕ99 {3.90} C: ϕ77 {3.03}	MB999098	
e	Oil seal installer  01076 A: ϕ130 {5.12} B: ϕ100 {3.94}	MH061752	Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination)

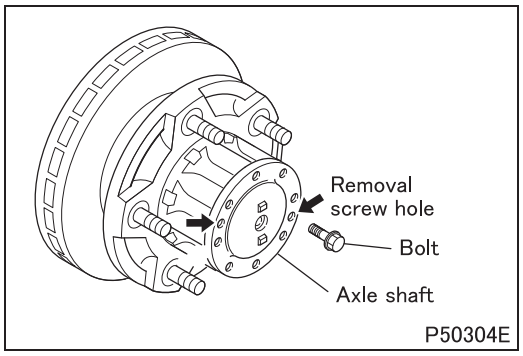
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Wheel speed sensor**

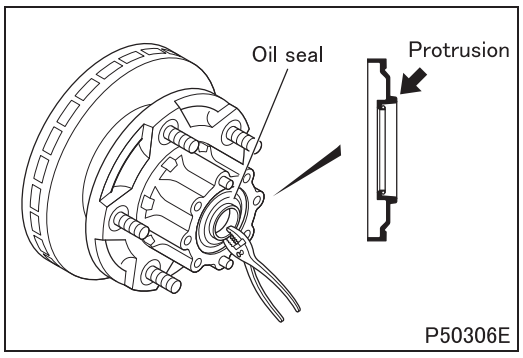
CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**
- **Be careful not to damage the tip of the wheel speed sensor after removing it.**



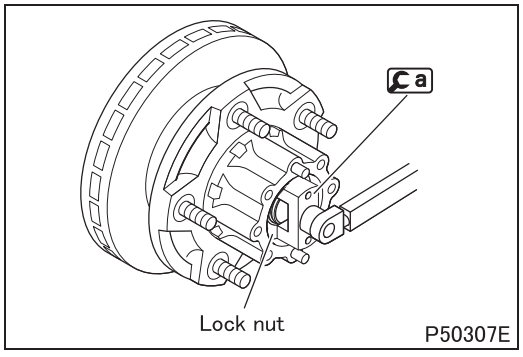
■ **Removal: Axle shaft**

- Screw two axle shaft mounting bolts evenly into the axle shaft removal screw holes to remove the axle shaft.

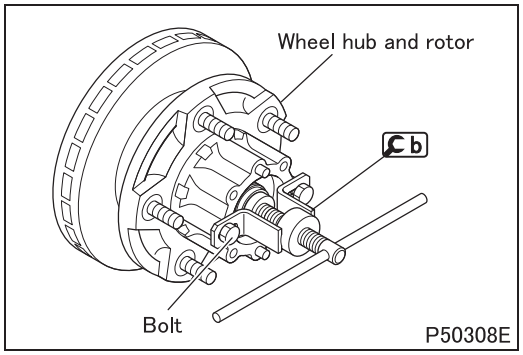


■ **Removal: Outer oil seal**

- To remove the outer oil seal, pull the protrusion on the outer periphery of the outer oil seal evenly around the whole circumference with pliers.



■ **Removal: Lock nut**

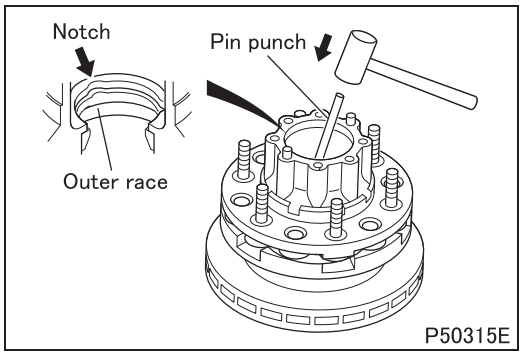


■ **Removal: Wheel hub and rotor**

• Install Cb using axle shaft mounting bolts and remove the wheel hub and rotor assembly.

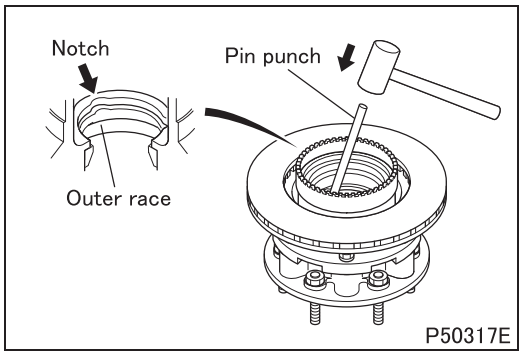
CAUTION ⚠

• **If the wheel hub and rotor assembly was removed from the axle housing, replace the oil seal with a new one.**



■ **Removal: Inner bearing outer race**

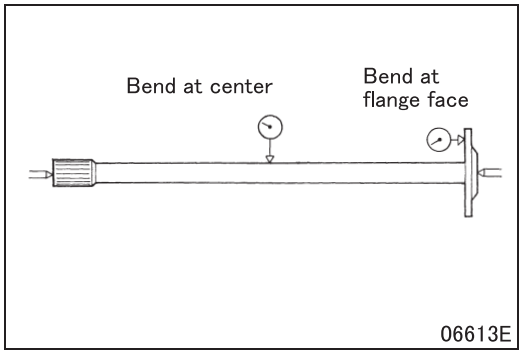
• Drive out the inner bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.



■ **Removal: Outer bearing outer race**

• Drive out the outer bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.

◆Inspection procedure◆



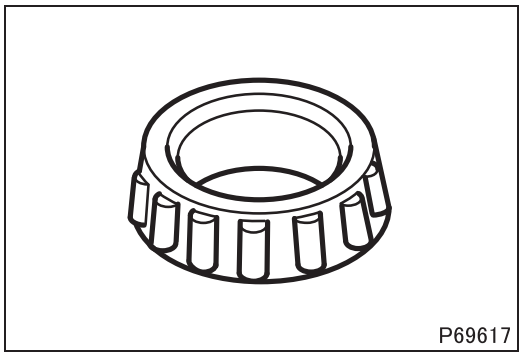
■ **Inspection: Axle shaft**

• Measure the bend of the axle shaft at its center.

NOTE

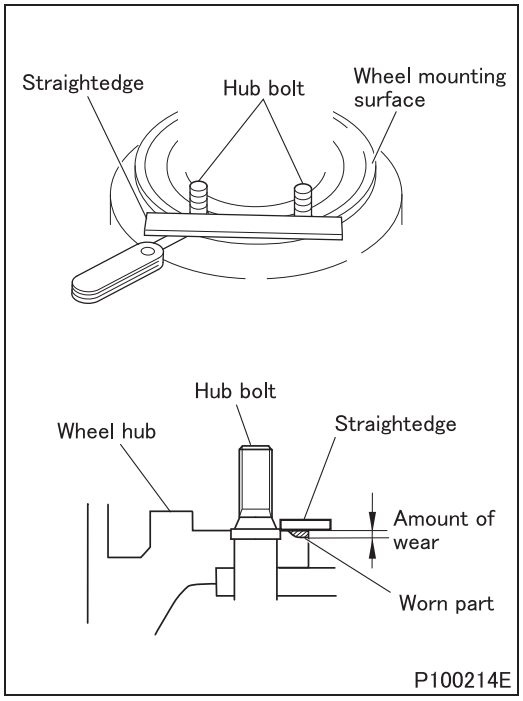
• **Give the axle shaft one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.**

• If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.
• Measure the bend of the flange face of the axle shaft.
• If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.



■ **Inspection: Outer bearing inner race**

• Inspect the outer bearing inner race after cleaning the bearing to remove grease completely.
• If any damage, wear, or a poor rotating conditions are evident in the inner race, replace it with a new one.
• The inner race and outer race should be replaced as a set.



■ **Inspection: Wheel hub**

(1) Visual inspection

- Visually and physically inspect the disc wheel mounting surface. If there is damage or cracking on it, replace the wheel hub.
- Make sure that there is no rust, dust, paint or foreign material on the disc wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub to prevent the wheel nut from becoming loose.
- If any abnormality is found, remove it with sandpaper.

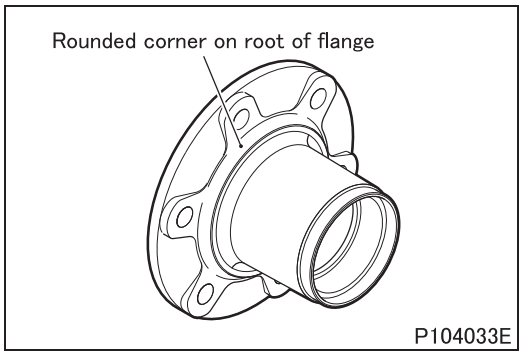
(2) Wear in disc wheel mounting part of wheel hub

- Clean the wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub before inspection.
- Place a straightedge against two hub bolts on the disc wheel mounting surface.

CAUTION ⚠

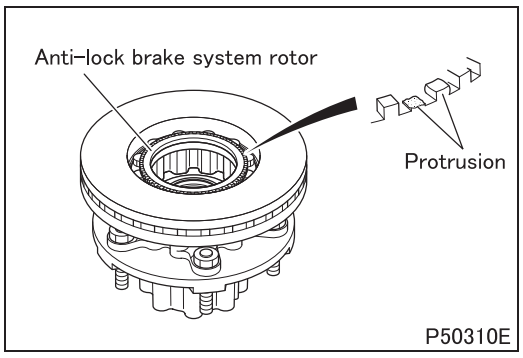
- **Make sure that the straightedge does not run onto the hub bolt.**

- Use feeler gauges to measure the amount of wear at the outer periphery of the wheel hub.
  Measure the amount of wear at every hub bolt.
- If the amount of wear at any point exceeds the following standard value, inspect the wheel hub for cracks.
  Wear standard value: 0.8 mm {0.031 in.}



(3) Crack check

- Inspect for any cracks in the rounded corner on the root of the flange using magnetic particle or liquid penetrant testing.
  If any cracks are found, replace the wheel hub.
- If any cracks are found in a wheel hub bolt, replace it.
- If there is cracking or stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface of the wheel disc, replace it. (See Gr31.)



■ **Inspection: Anti-lock brake system rotor**

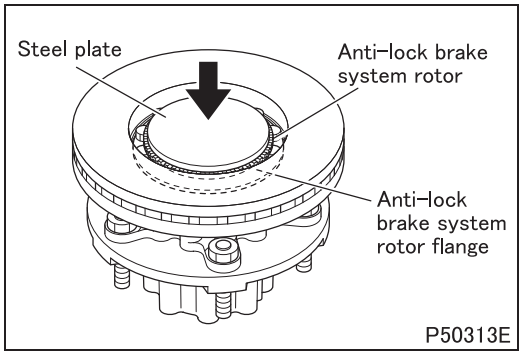
[Inspection]

- Remove any debris on the anti-lock brake system rotors and check the protrusions of the anti-lock brake system rotor for chipping and flattening.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the anti-lock brake system rotor.

Replacement of anti-lock brake system rotor

[Removal]

- Remove the wheel hub and disc rotor, taking care not to damage them.



[Installation]

- Warm the anti-lock brake system rotor to approximately 150°C {302°F}.
- Install the anti-lock brake system rotor and anti-lock brake system rotor flange evenly using a steel plate so as not to allow them to tilt.

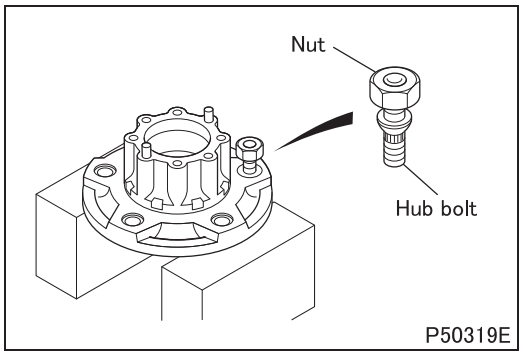
WARNING ⚠

- **Handling the warmed rotor with bare hands may cause burns.**

■ Inspection: Inner bearing inner race

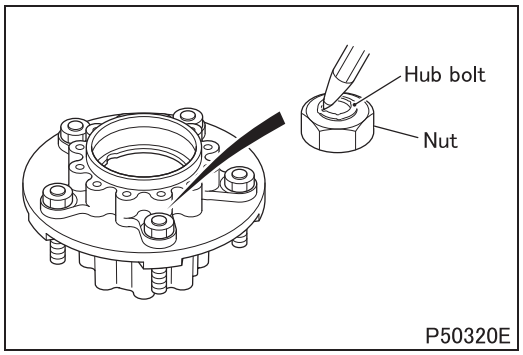
- Inspect the inner bearing inner race in the same manner as the outer bearing inner race.
  (See **"■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race".**)

◆Installation procedure◆

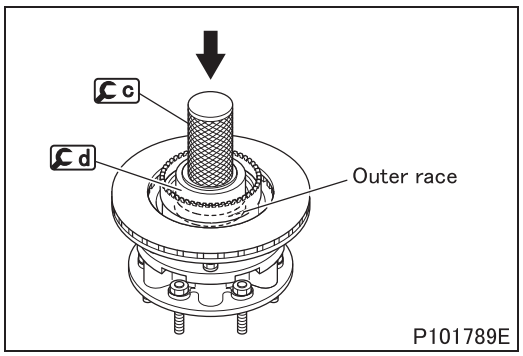


■ Installation: Hub bolt

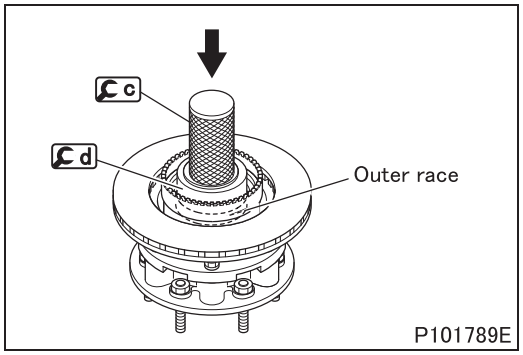
- Screw the nut into the hub bolt until just before they become flush.
- Drive the hub bolt into the wheel hub vertically by hitting the end face of the nut with a brass punch or the like.



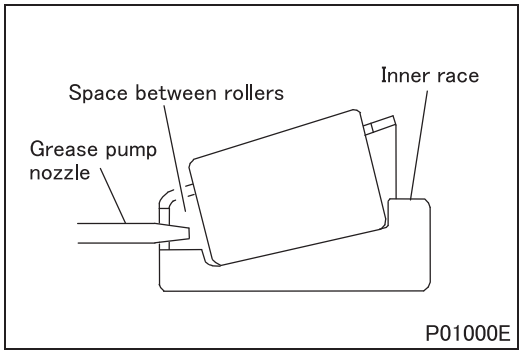
- After tightening the nut to the specified torque, stake it with a punch.



■ Installation: Outer bearing outer race

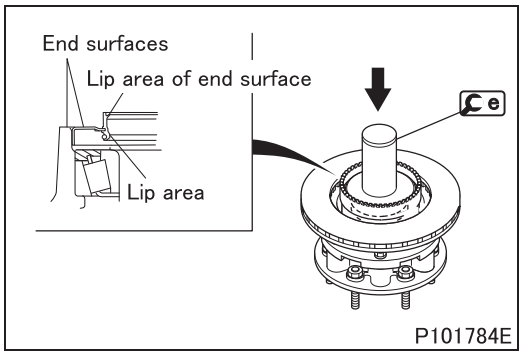


■ **Installation: Inner bearing outer race**



■ **Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race**

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between the rollers of the inner bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

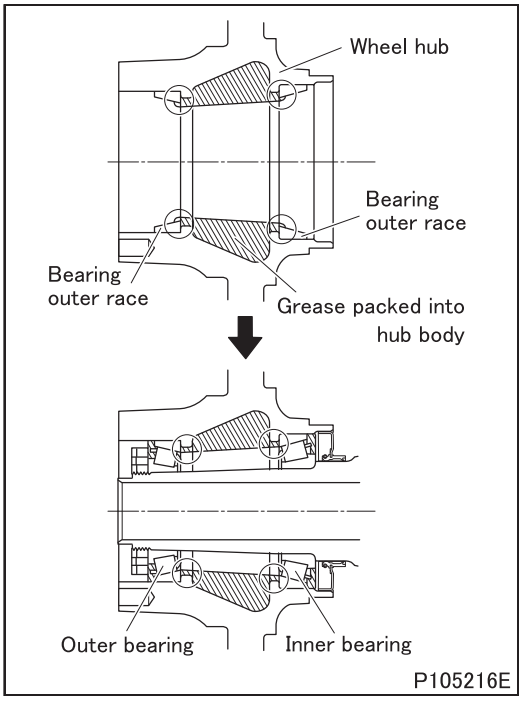


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install the oil seal in the wheel hub so that the oil seal faces the illustrated direction and the end surface of the oil seal is flush with the end surface of the wheel hub.

■ **Installation: Packing grease in outer bearing inner race**

- Follow the same procedure as packing the inner bearing inner race with grease.
  (See **"■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race"**.)

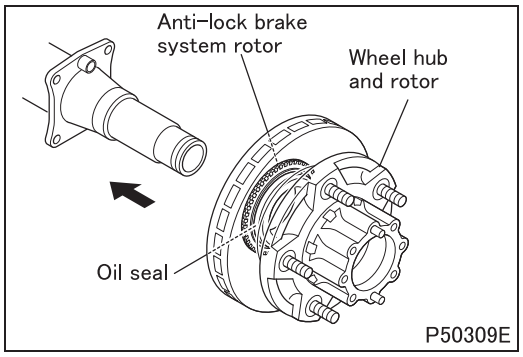


■ **Installation: Packing grease in wheel hub**

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel bearing may seize if these instructions are not followed.**
- **Apply the specified amount of grease.**

- As shown in the illustrations at the left, fill grease inside of the hub body in such a manner that grease covers the outer bearing and inner bearing outer races. Make sure that grease reaches the outer bearing and inner bearing.



■ **Installation: Wheel hub and rotor**

- Slowly install the wheel hub and rotor assembly so as not to cause damage to the oil seal and anti-lock brake system rotor.

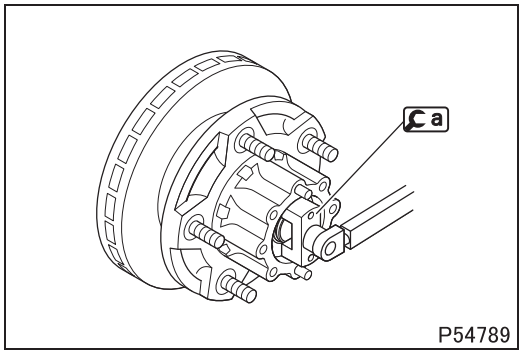
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the anti-lock brake system rotor is damaged, wheel speed sensor signals become abnormal, causing the anti-lock brake system to malfunction.**

■ **Adjustment: Starting torque of wheel hub bearing**

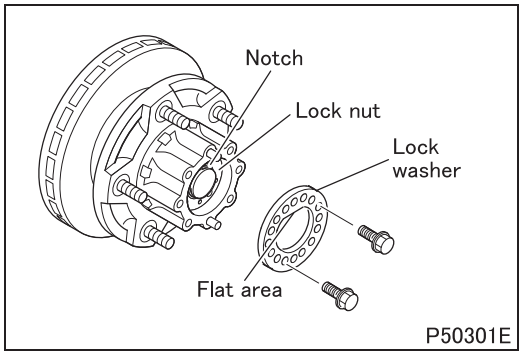
CAUTION ⚠

- **Unless this adjustment procedure is performed, the wheel bearing may seize.**

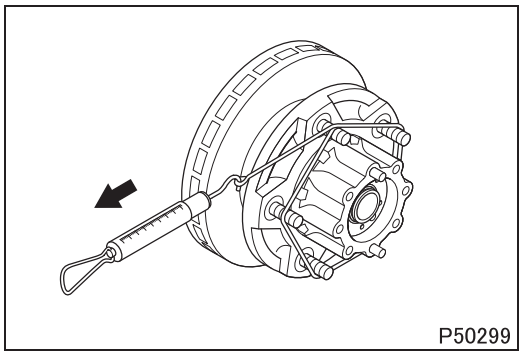


[Adjustment]

- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (primary tightening) while turning the wheel hub and rotor, and then loosen it completely.
- Smooth operation of the outer bearing and inner bearing by turning the wheel hub and rotor several times, and then tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (secondary tightening).

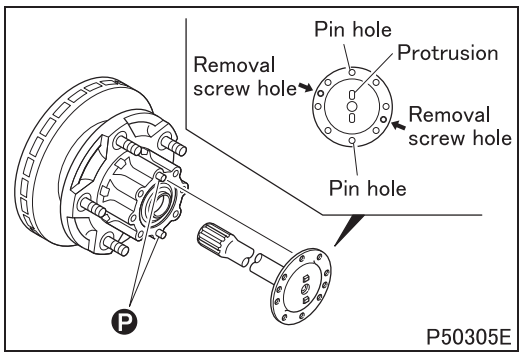


- Insert the flat area of the lock washer, aligning it with the notch of the axle housing, and mount two bolts diagonally to the lock nut.
- If the lock nut does not align with a screw hole of the lock washer, align by loosening the lock nut. Make sure that there is no play in the axial direction.



[Inspection]

- After installing the lock washer, carry out the following inspections.
- Measure the tangential force at the hub bolt position using a spring gauge.
- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value. If the measured value deviates from the specified value, repeat adjustment because the adjustment of the lock nut may be insufficient.
- If the result is found to be abnormal, replace the outer and inner bearings.

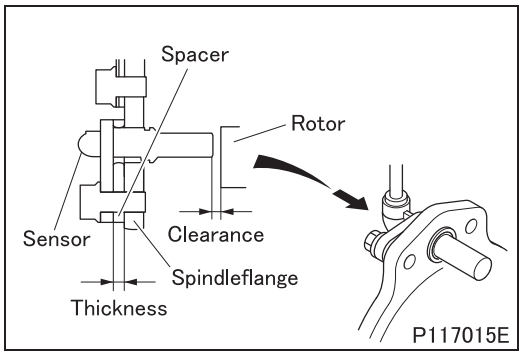


■ Installation: Axle shaft

- Align the pin hole of the locating pin with that of the axle shaft to install the axle shaft.

NOTE

- **A pin hole is not necessarily located at the position of a protrusion on the axle shaft flange face as illustrated. The second hole from a removal screw hole clockwise is a pin hole.**

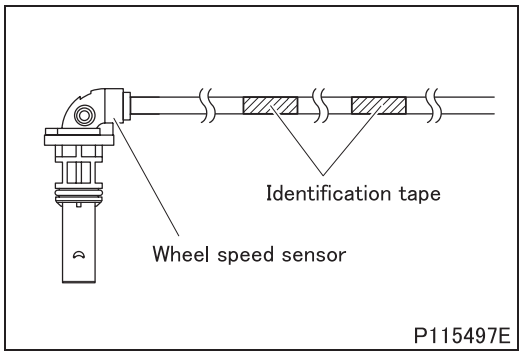


■ Installation: Wheel speed sensor

- Install the wheel speed sensor so that the sensor and spacer are firmly in contact with the holder.
  Spacer thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.}

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to install the specified spacer in the correct position. Using a spacer with an incorrect thickness or installing the spacer in an incorrect position could cause ABS malfunction.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, be careful not to damage the O-ring of the sensor.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**

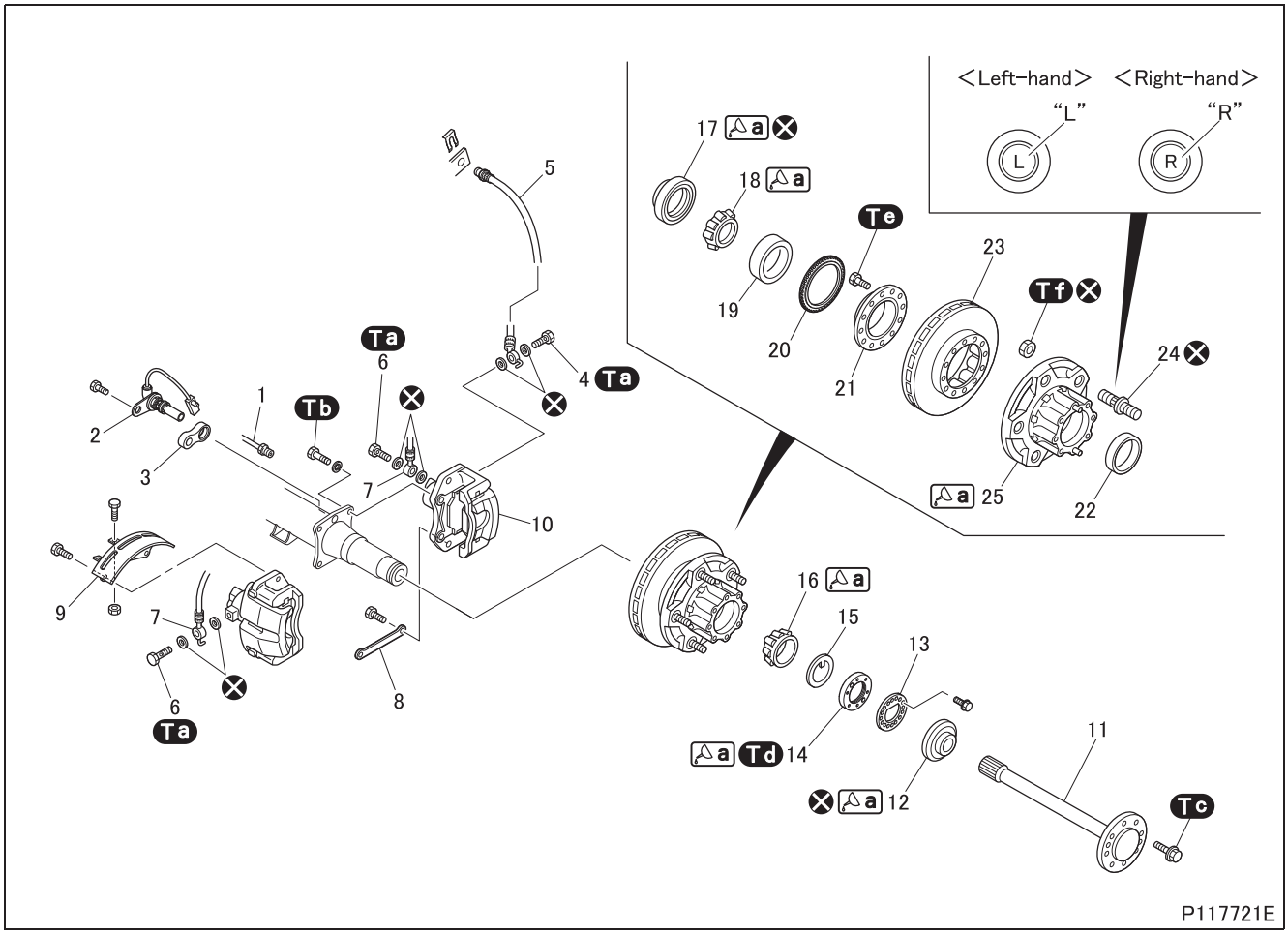


- After installing the wheel speed sensor, check that the clearance between the end of the sensor and the ABS rotor is the following dimension:
  Clearance: 1 ± 0.7 mm {0.039 ± 0.028 in.}

- Using clips, secure the wheel speed sensor harness in place at the identification tape portions, ensuring that the harness is free of kinks, slack and/or interference with other parts.

M E M O

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR <FEC7, FEC9>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Wheel speed sensor
3 Spacer
4 Eyebolt
5 Brake hose
6 Eyebolt
7 Brake hose
8 Lower dust cover
9 Upper dust cover
10 Rear disc brake (See Gr35.)
11 Axle shaft
12 Outer oil seal
13 Lock plate
14 Lock nut
15 Lock washer
16 Outer bearing inner race
17 Oil seal
18 Inner bearing inner race
19 Inner bearing outer race
20 Anti-lock brake system rotor
21 Anti-lock brake system rotor flange
22 Outer bearing outer race
23 Disc rotor
24 Hub bolt
25 Wheel hub

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Plug the brake hose and brake pipe to prevent entry of dust and dirt after it has been removed.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the disc rotor surface and disc brake pad surface are free from grease to avoid malfunction of the brakes.**
- **When installing the brake hose, take necessary steps to prevent entry of dust and dirt into the hose.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when installing it.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose does not interfere with any of surrounding parts when installed.**

- Inspect the drag torque of the disc brakes after assembly. (See Gr35.)
- Bleed air from the brake system after assembly. (See Gr35.)

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal assembled)		2.0 to 3.9 N·m {1.4 to 2.9 ft.lbs, 0.2 to 0.4 kgf·m} (tangential force: 16.5 to 32.2 N {3.7 to 7.2 lbs, 1.7 to 3.3 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
11	Axle shaft	Bend	0 to 1 {0 to 0.039}	2 {0.079}	Replace
		Bend at flange face	0 to 0.03 {0 to 0.0012}	0.05 {0.0020}	

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

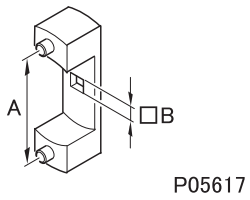
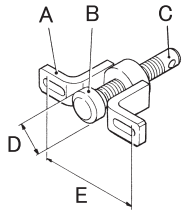
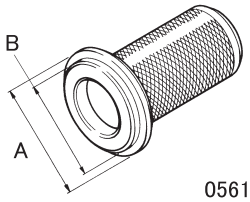
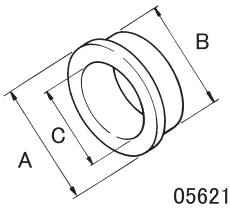
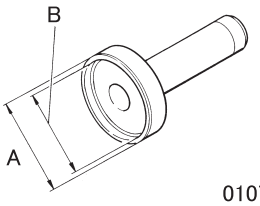
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt		22 ± 2 {16 ± 1.5, 2.24 ± 0.20}	–
Tb	Bolt (rear disc brake mounting)		98 to 140 {72 to 103, 10 to 14}	–
Tc	Bolt (axle shaft mounting)		98 to 120 {72 to 87, 10 to 12}	–
Td	Lock nut	Primary tightening	150 to 180 {110 to 130, 15 to 18}	–
		Secondary tightening after primary tightening	50 to 60 {37 to 44, 5 to 6}	–
Te	Bolt (wheel hub and disc rotor mounting)		45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.6 to 6.1}	–
Tf	Nut (hub bolt mounting)		340 ± 40 {251 ± 30, 35 ± 4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

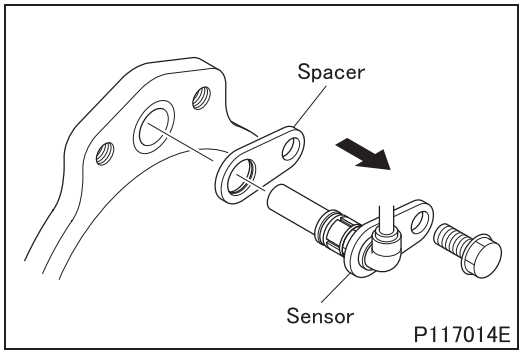
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
⚠a	Lip area of outer oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Thread area of lock nut		
	Pack space between rollers of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Pack interior of wheel hub		370 ± 37 g ※ {13.1 ± 1.31 oz}

※: For a wheel hub

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Lock nut adjust tool  P05617 A: 80 {3.15} B: □12.7 {0.50}	MC888793	Removal and installation of lock nut
b	Hub puller A: Hub puller body B: Attachment C: Bolt  05618 D: ϕ50 {1.97} E: 165 {6.50}	MB999070 A: MB999071 B: MB999073 C: MB999072	Removal of wheel hub and rotor
c	Oil seal installer  05619 A: ϕ84 {3.31} B: ϕ70 {2.76}	MB999097	Installation of inner and outer bearing outer races (to be used in combination)
d	Bearing installer  05621 A: ϕ124 {4.88} B: ϕ109 {4.29} C: ϕ77 {3.03}	MH063629	
e	Oil seal installer  01076 A: ϕ130 {5.12} B: ϕ100 {3.94}	MH061752	Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination)

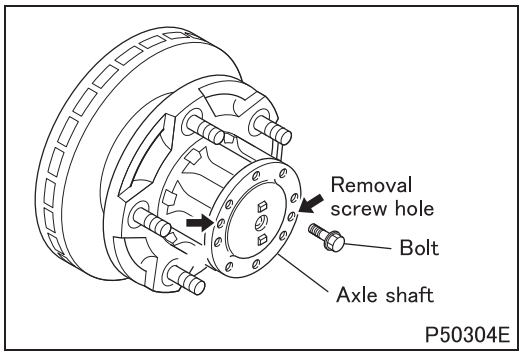
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Wheel speed sensor**

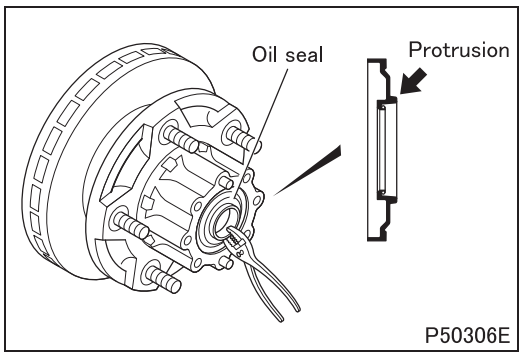
CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**
- **Be careful not to damage the tip of the wheel speed sensor after removing it.**



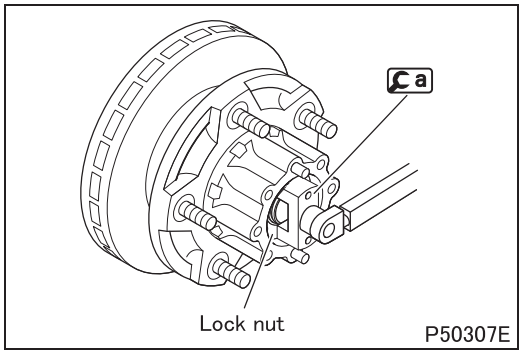
■ **Removal: Axle shaft**

- Screw two axle shaft mounting bolts evenly into the axle shaft removal screw holes to remove the axle shaft.



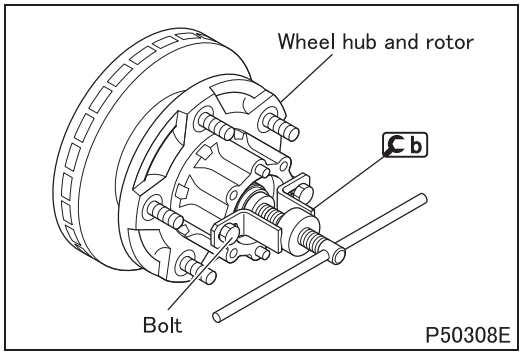
■ **Removal: Outer oil seal**

- To remove the outer oil seal, pull the protrusion on the outer periphery of the outer oil seal evenly around the whole circumference with pliers.



■ **Removal: Lock nut**

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR <FEC7, FEC9>

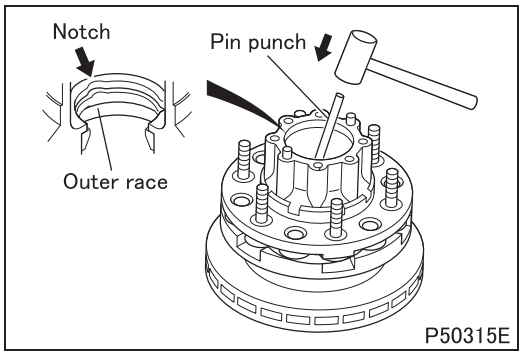


■ **Removal: Wheel hub and rotor**

• Install b using axle shaft mounting bolts and remove the wheel hub and rotor assembly.

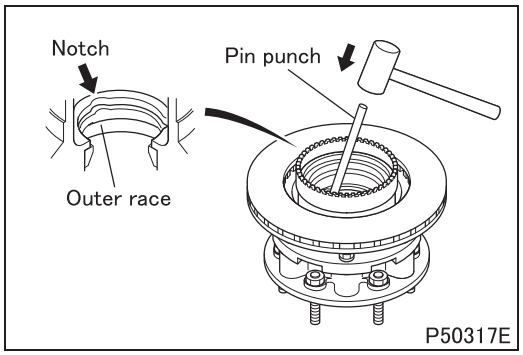
CAUTION ⚠

• **If the wheel hub and rotor assembly was removed from the axle housing, replace the oil seal with a new one.**



■ **Removal: Inner bearing outer race**

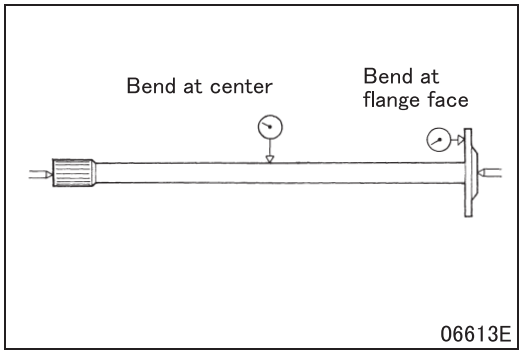
• Drive out the inner bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.



■ **Removal: Outer bearing outer race**

• Drive out the outer bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.

◆Inspection procedure◆



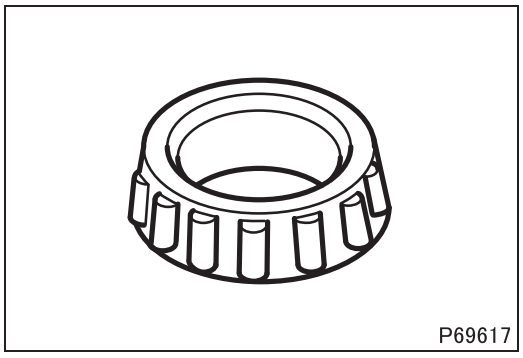
■ **Inspection: Axle shaft**

• Measure the bend of the axle shaft at its center.

NOTE

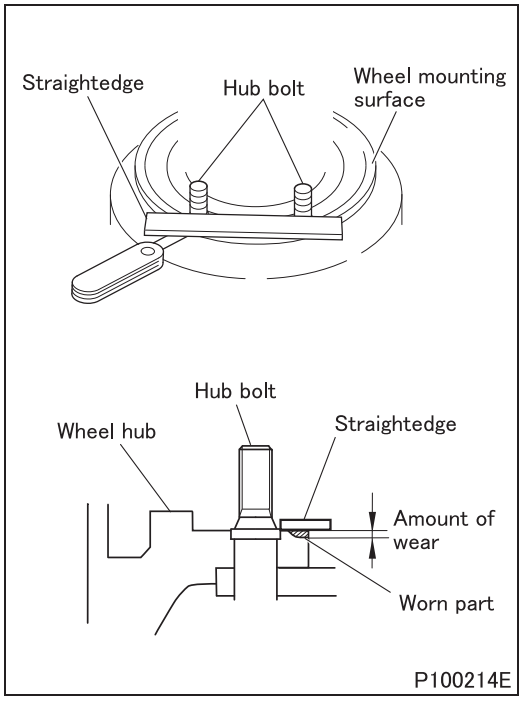
• **Give the axle shaft one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.**

• If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.
• Measure the bend of the flange face of the axle shaft.
• If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.



■ **Inspection: Outer bearing inner race**

• Inspect the outer bearing inner race after cleaning the bearing to remove grease completely.
• If any damage, wear, or a poor rotating conditions are evident in the inner race, replace it with a new one.
• The inner race and outer race should be replaced as a set.



■ **Inspection: Wheel hub**

(1) Visual inspection

- Visually and physically inspect the disc wheel mounting surface. If there is damage or cracking on it, replace the wheel hub.
- Make sure that there is no rust, dust, paint or foreign material on the disc wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub to prevent the wheel nut from becoming loose.
- If any abnormality is found, remove it with sandpaper.

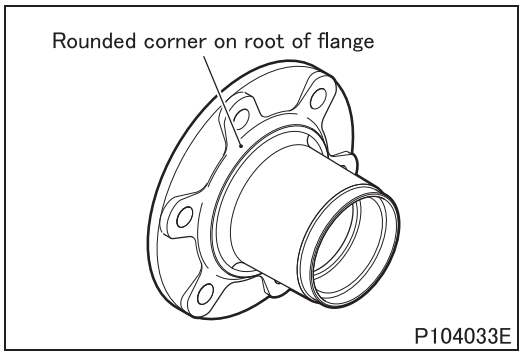
(2) Wear in disc wheel mounting part of wheel hub

- Clean the wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub before inspection.
- Place a straightedge against two hub bolts on the disc wheel mounting surface.

CAUTION ⚠

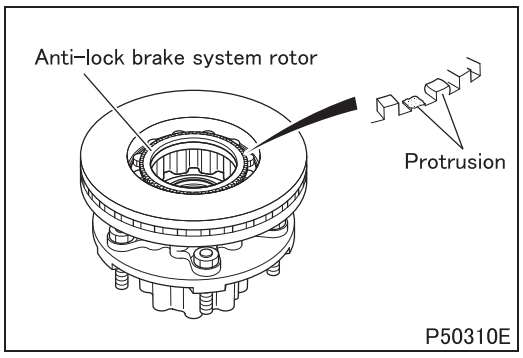
- **Make sure that the straightedge does not run onto the hub bolt.**

- Use feeler gauges to measure the amount of wear at the outer periphery of the wheel hub.
  Measure the amount of wear at every hub bolt.
- If the amount of wear at any point exceeds the following standard value, inspect the wheel hub for cracks.
  Wear standard value: 0.8 mm {0.031 in.}



(3) Crack check

- Inspect for any cracks in the rounded corner on the root of the flange using magnetic particle or liquid penetrant testing.
  If any cracks are found, replace the wheel hub.
- If any cracks are found in a wheel hub bolt, replace it.
- If there is cracking or stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface of the wheel disc, replace it. (See Gr31.)



■ **Inspection: Anti-lock brake system rotor**

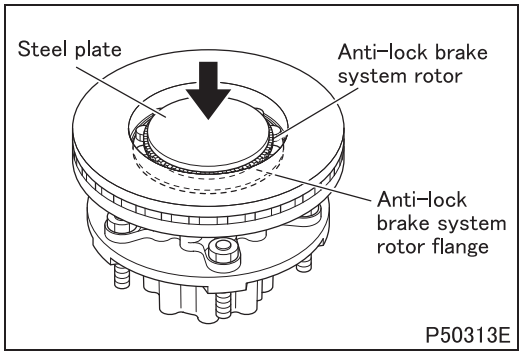
[Inspection]

- Remove any debris on the anti-lock brake system rotors and check the protrusions of the anti-lock brake system rotor for chipping and flattening.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the anti-lock brake system rotor.

Replacement of anti-lock brake system rotor

[Removal]

- Remove the wheel hub and disc rotor, taking care not to damage them.



[Installation]

- Warm the anti-lock brake system rotor to approximately 150°C {302°F}.
- Install the anti-lock brake system rotor and anti-lock brake system rotor flange evenly using a steel plate so as not to allow them to tilt.

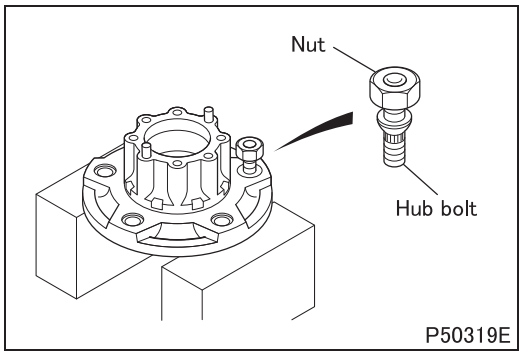
WARNING ⚠

- **Handling the warmed rotor with bare hands may cause burns.**

■ Inspection: Inner bearing inner race

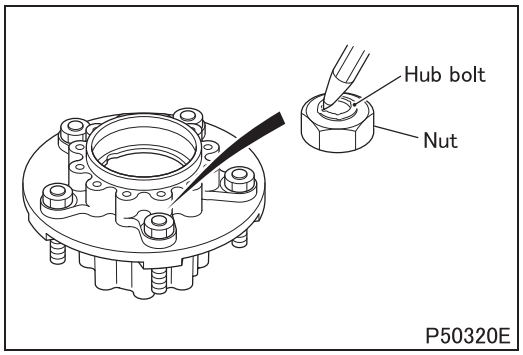
- Inspect the inner bearing inner race in the same manner as the outer bearing inner race.
  (See **"■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race".**)

◆Installation procedure◆

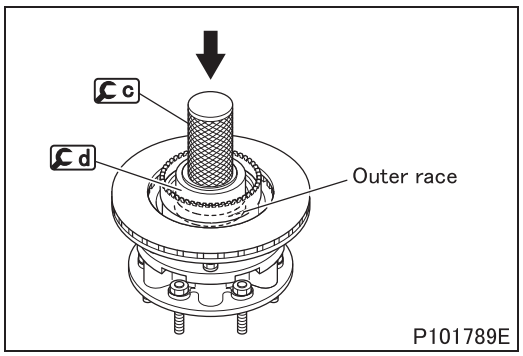


■ Installation: Hub bolt

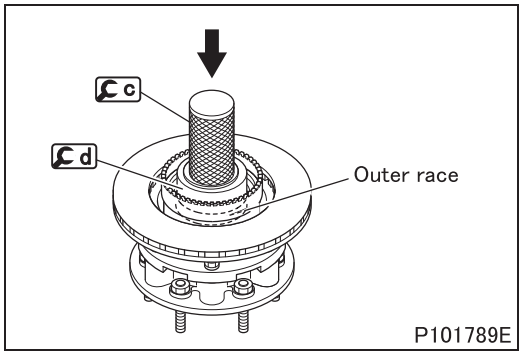
- Screw the nut into the hub bolt until just before they become flush.
- Drive the hub bolt into the wheel hub vertically by hitting the end face of the nut with a brass punch or the like.



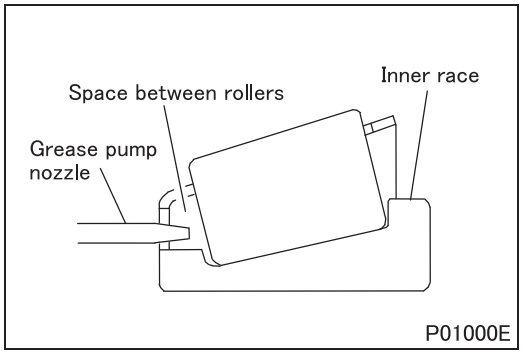
- After tightening the nut to the specified torque, stake it with a punch.



■ Installation: Outer bearing outer race

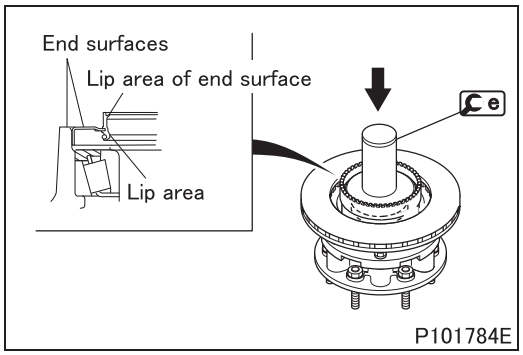


■ **Installation: Inner bearing outer race**



■ **Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race**

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between the rollers of the inner bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

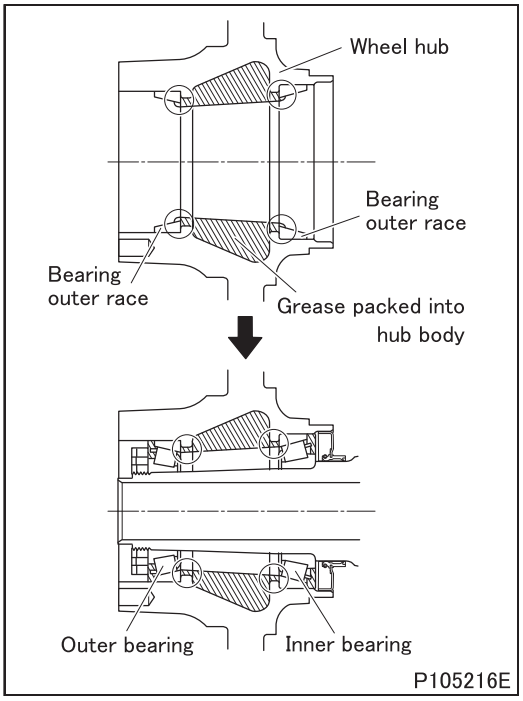


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install the oil seal in the wheel hub so that the oil seal faces the illustrated direction and the end surface of the oil seal is flush with the end surface of the wheel hub.

■ **Installation: Packing grease in outer bearing inner race**

- Follow the same procedure as packing the inner bearing inner race with grease.
  (See **"■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race"**.)

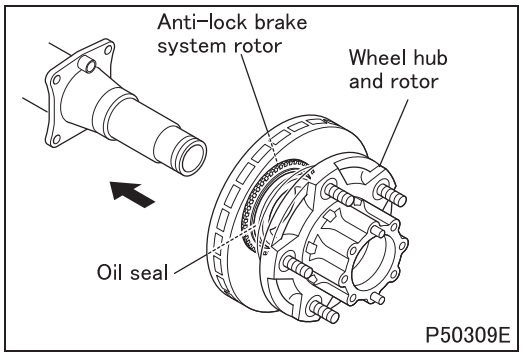


■ **Installation: Packing grease in wheel hub**

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel bearing may seize if these instructions are not followed.**
- **Apply the specified amount of grease.**

- As shown in the illustrations at the left, fill grease inside of the hub body in such a manner that grease covers the outer bearing and inner bearing outer races. Make sure that grease reaches the outer bearing and inner bearing.



■ **Installation: Wheel hub and rotor**

- Slowly install the wheel hub and rotor assembly so as not to cause damage to the oil seal and anti-lock brake system rotor.

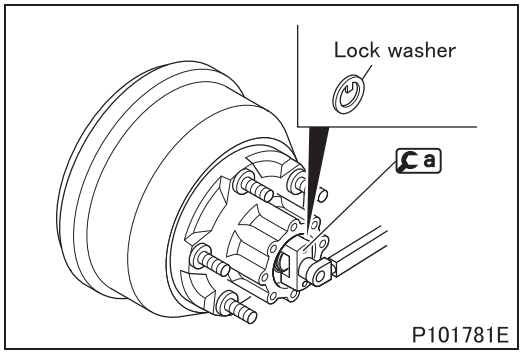
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the anti-lock brake system rotor is damaged, wheel speed sensor signals become abnormal, causing the anti-lock brake system to malfunction.**

■ **Adjustment: Starting torque of wheel hub bearing**

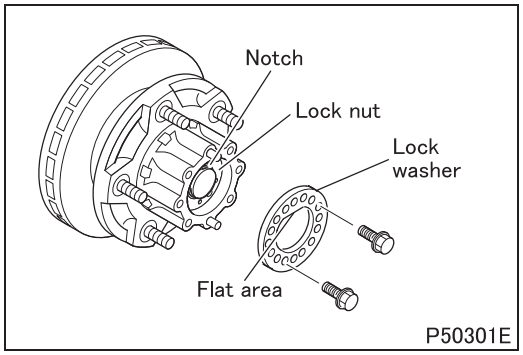
CAUTION ⚠

- **Unless this adjustment procedure is performed, the wheel bearing may seize.**

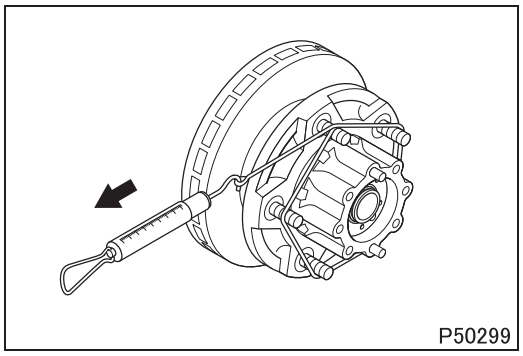


[Adjustment]

- Mount the lock washer.
- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (primary tightening) while turning the wheel hub and rotor, and then loosen it completely.
- Smooth operation of the outer bearing and inner bearing by turning the wheel hub and rotor several times, and then tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (secondary tightening).

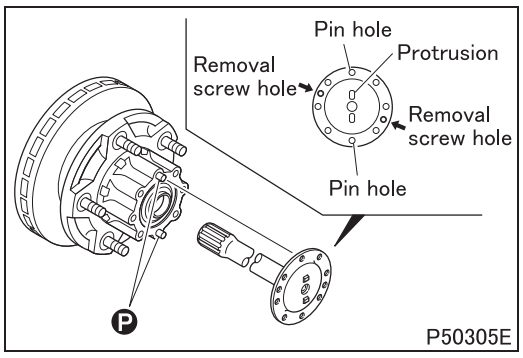


- Insert the flat area of the lock washer, aligning it with the notch of the axle housing, and mount two bolts diagonally to the lock nut.
- If the lock nut does not align with a screw hole of the lock washer, align by loosening the lock nut. Make sure that there is no play in the axial direction.



[Inspection]

- After installing the lock washer, carry out the following inspections.
- Measure the tangential force at the hub bolt position using a spring gauge.
- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value. If the measured value deviates from the specified value, repeat adjustment because the adjustment of the lock nut may be insufficient.
- If the result is found to be abnormal, replace the outer and inner bearings.

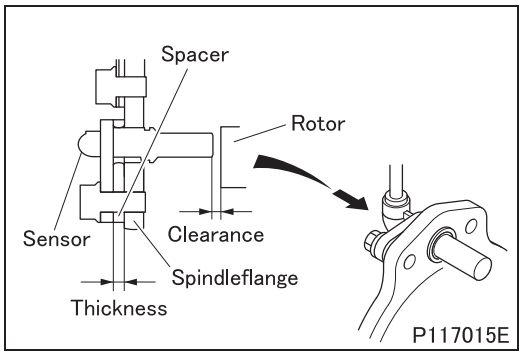


■ Installation: Axle shaft

- Align the pin hole of the locating pin with that of the axle shaft to install the axle shaft.

NOTE

- **A pin hole is not necessarily located at the position of a protrusion on the axle shaft flange face as illustrated. The second hole from a removal screw hole clockwise is a pin hole.**

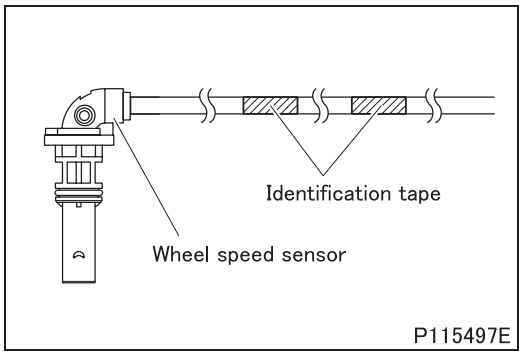


■ Installation: Wheel speed sensor

- Install the wheel speed sensor so that the sensor and spacer are firmly in contact with the holder.
  Spacer thickness: 9.5 mm {0.37 in.}

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to install the specified spacer in the correct position. Using a spacer with an incorrect thickness or installing the spacer in an incorrect position could cause ABS malfunction.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, be careful not to damage the O-ring of the sensor.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**

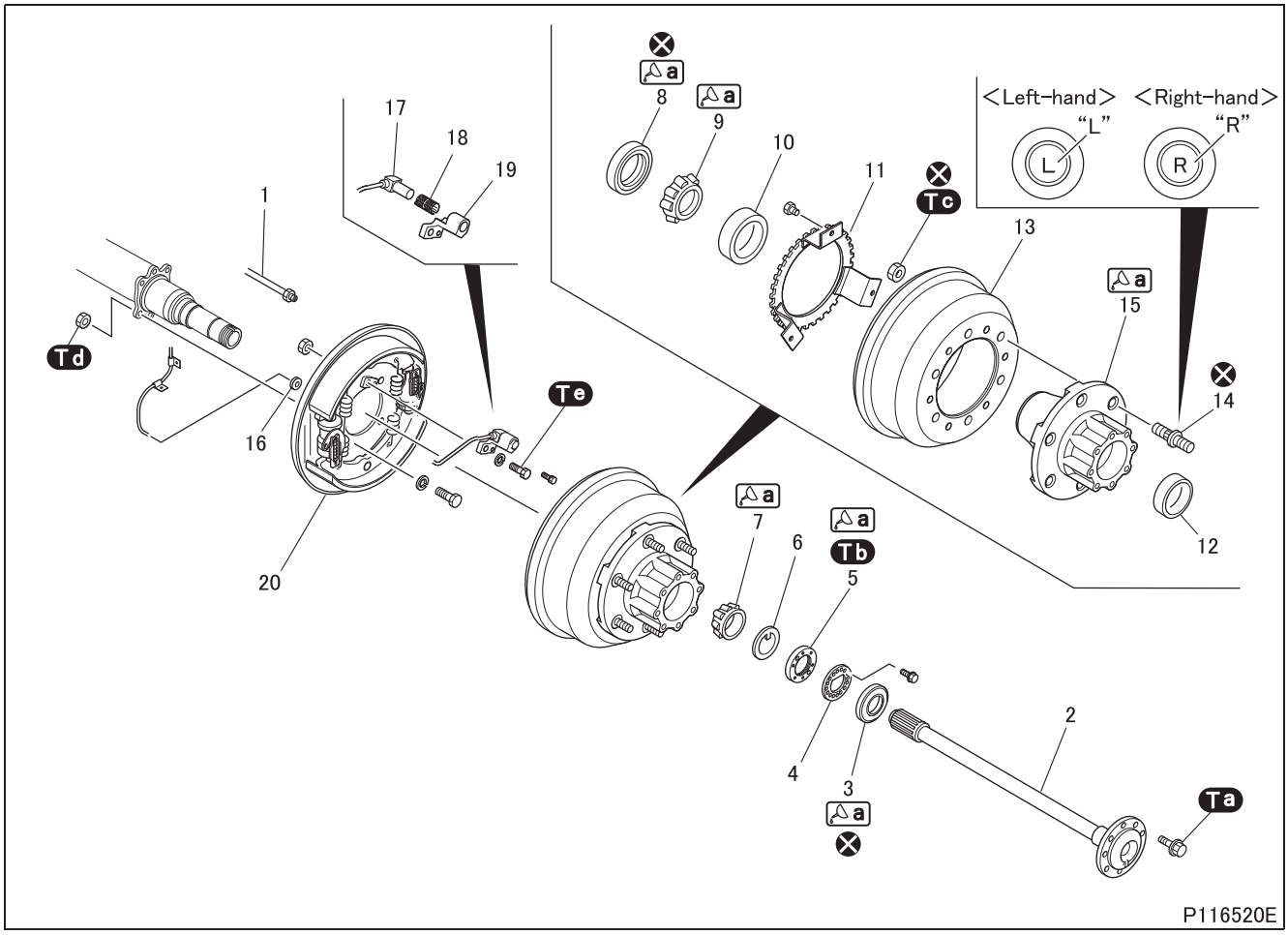


- After installing the wheel speed sensor, check that the clearance between the end of the sensor and the ABS rotor is the following dimension:
  Clearance: 1 ± 0.7 mm {0.039 ± 0.028 in.}

- Using clips, secure the wheel speed sensor harness in place at the identification tape portions, ensuring that the harness is free of kinks, slack and/or interference with other parts.

M E M O

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM



P116520E

● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Axle shaft
3 Outer oil seal
4 Lock plate
5 Lock nut
6 Lock washer
7 Outer bearing inner race
8 Oil seal
9 Inner bearing inner race
10 Inner bearing outer race
11 Anti-lock brake system rotor
12 Outer bearing outer race
13 Brake drum
14 Hub bolt
15 Wheel hub (See Gr35.)
16 Grommet
17 Wheel speed sensor
18 Spring spacer
19 Sensor holder
20 Rear drum brake (See Gr35.)

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the tip of the wheel speed sensor after removing it.**

NOTE

- **Plug the brake pipe to prevent entry of dust and dirt after it has been removed.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the brake lining surface of the rear drum brake and the inner surface of the brake drum are free from grease to avoid malfunction of the brakes.**

- Bleed air from the brake system after assembly. (See Gr35.)
- Adjust brake shoe clearance after assembly. (See Gr35.)

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal assembled)		2.0 to 3.9 N·m {1.4 to 2.9 ft.lbs, 0.2 to 0.4 kgf·m} (tangential force: 16.5 to 32.2 N {3.7 to 7.2 lbs., 1.7 to 3.3 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
2	Axle shaft	Bend at center	0 to 1 {0 to 0.039}	2 {0.079}	Replace
		Bend at flange face	0 to 0.03 {0 to 0.0012}	0.05 {0.0020}	Replace
11	Anti-lock brake system rotor shakes		0.1 {0.0039}	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (axle shaft mounting)		98 to 120 {72 to 89, 10 to 12}	–
Tb	Lock nut	Primary tightening	150 to 180 {110 to 130, 15 to 18}	–
		Secondary tightening after primary tightening	50 to 60 {37 to 44, 5.1 to 6.1}	–
Tc	Nut (brake drum and wheel hub mounting)		340 ± 40 {250 ± 30, 35 ± 4}	–
Td	Nut (rear drum brake mounting)		64 to 83 {47 to 61, 6.5 to 8.5}	–
Te	Bolt (sensor holder mounting)		8.8 to 13.7 {6.5 to 10, 0.9 to 1.4}	–

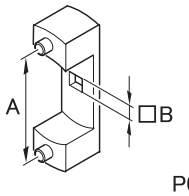
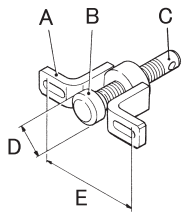
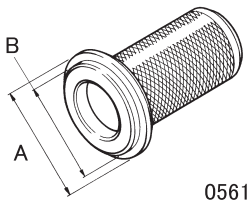
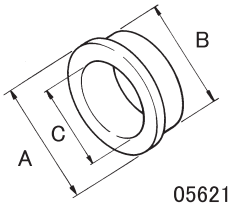
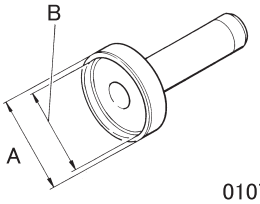
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of outer oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Thread area of lock nut		
	Pack space between rollers of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Pack interior of wheel hub		370 ± 37 g ※ {13.1 ± 1.31 oz}

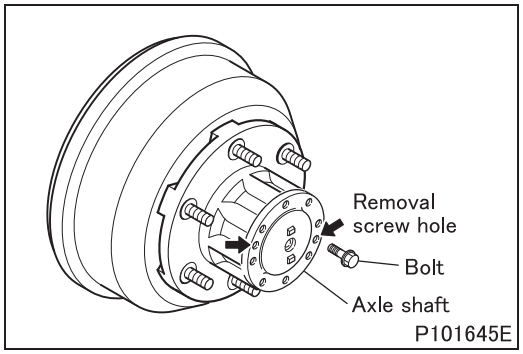
※: For a wheel hub

WHEEL HUB AND BRAKE DRUM

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

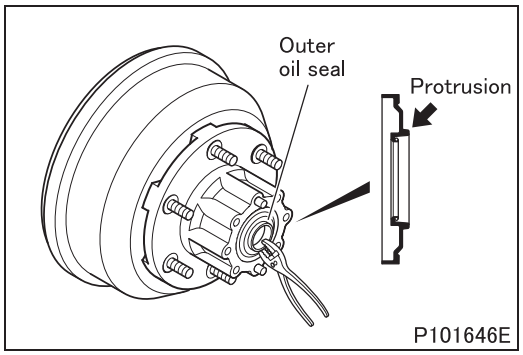
Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Lock nut adjust tool A: 80 {3.15} B: 12.7 {0.50}  P05617	MC888793	Removal and installation of lock nut
b	Hub puller A: Hub puller body B: Attachment C: Bolt D: ϕ50 {1.97} E: 16.5 {6.50}  05618	MB999070 A: MB999071 B: MB999073 C: MB999072	Removal of wheel hub and brake drum
c	Oil seal installer A: ϕ84 {3.31} B: ϕ70 {2.76}  05619	MB999097	Installation of inner and outer bearing outer races (to be used in combination)
d	Bearing installer A: ϕ109 {4.29} B: ϕ99 {3.90} C: ϕ77 {3.03}  05621	MB999098	
e	Oil seal installer A: ϕ130 {5.12} B: ϕ100 {3.94}  01076	MH061752	Installation of oil seal

◆Removal procedure◆



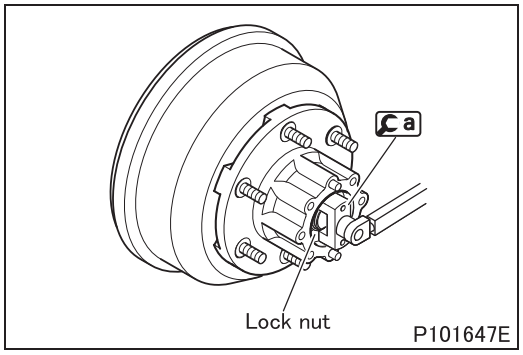
■ **Removal: Axle shaft**

- Screw two axle shaft mounting bolts evenly into the axle shaft removal screw holes to remove the axle shaft.

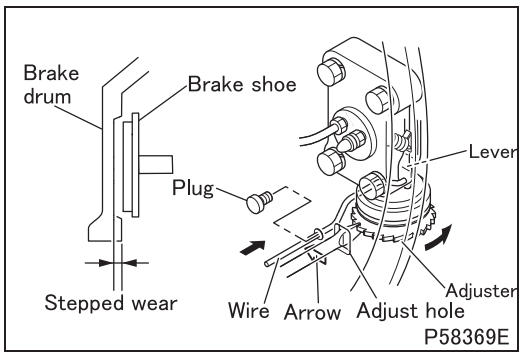


■ **Removal: Outer oil seal**

- To remove the outer oil seal, pull the protrusion on the outer periphery of the outer oil seal evenly around the whole circumference with pliers.



■ **Removal: Lock nut**

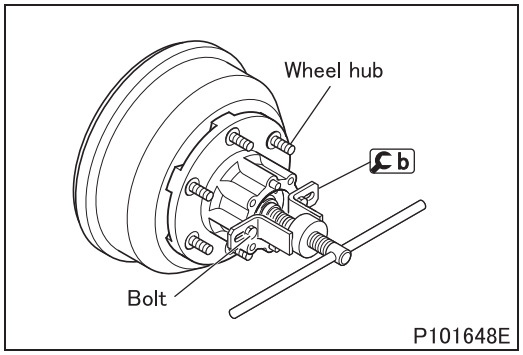


■ **Removal: Wheel hub and brake drum**

- If the brake drum has stepped wear and the wear prevents the wheel hub and brake drum assembly from being removed, removal can still be performed with the following procedure.
- Insert a wire of approx. ϕ2 mm {0.079 in.} into the hole from which the plug has been removed, and lift up the adjust lever of the wheel cylinder.
- Turn the adjuster from the adjust hole in the opposite direction to the arrow on the backing plate to increase the clearance between the brake drum and the brake shoe. Then, remove the wheel hub and brake drum assembly.

CAUTION ⚠

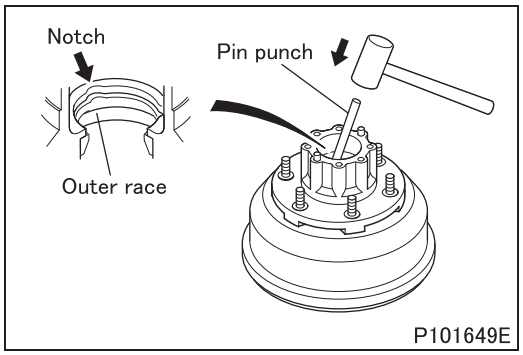
- **Correct or replace the brake drum if any fault is found.**



• Install b using axle shaft mounting bolts to remove the wheel hub and brake drum assembly.

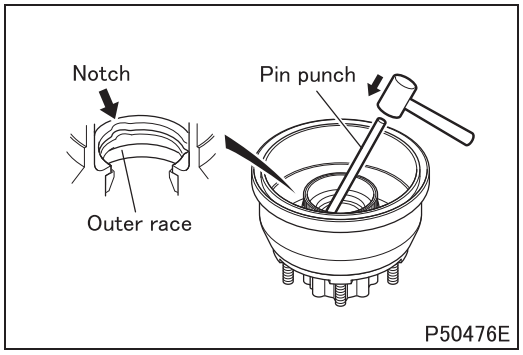
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the wheel hub and brake drum assembly was removed from the axle housing, replace the oil seal with a new one.**



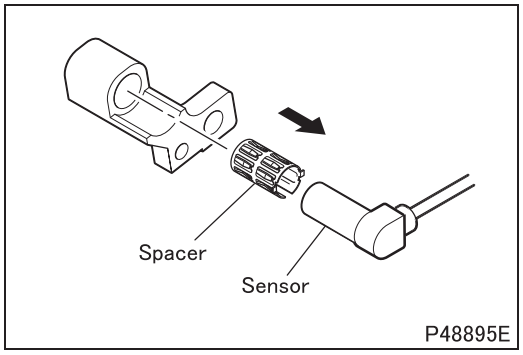
■ Removal: Inner bearing outer race

• Drive out the inner bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three or four notches in the wheel hub.



■ Removal: Outer bearing outer race

• Drive out the outer bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three or four notches in the wheel hub.

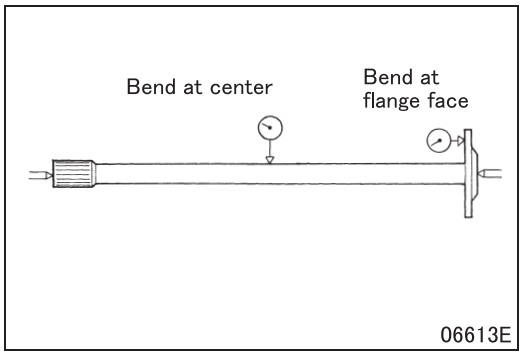


■ Removal: Wheel speed sensor

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the wheel speed sensor, do not apply excessive force on the sensor, such as hitting it with a hammer, prying with a screwdriver or pulling the harness, since these actions can result in an open-circuit of the sensor.**
- **If the wheel speed sensor can be removed easily, replace the spring spacer.**

◆Inspection procedure◆



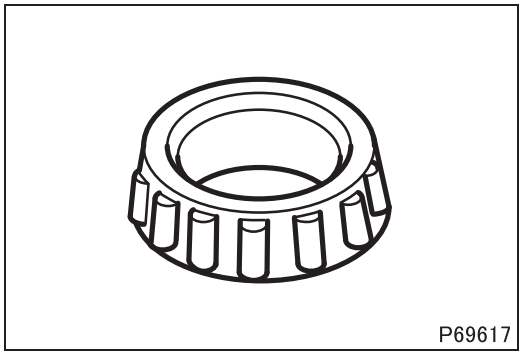
■ Inspection: Axle shaft

• Perform the following inspection. If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the axle shaft.

(1) Bend at shaft center

• Give the axle shaft one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.

(2) Lateral runout at flange face

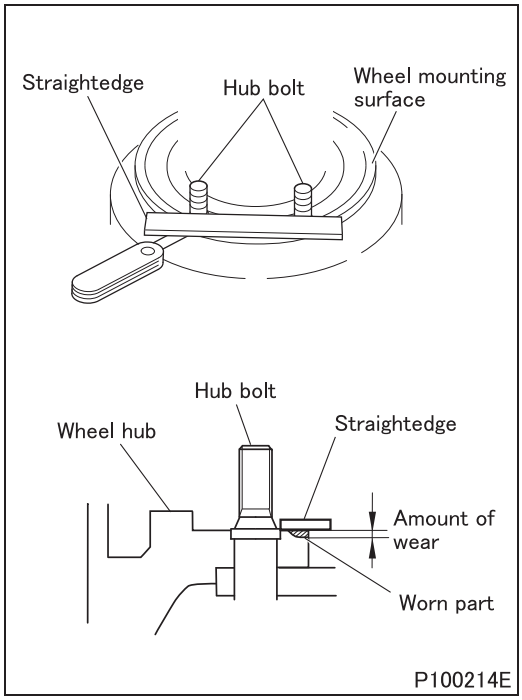

P69617

■ **Inspection: Outer bearing inner race**

- Inspect the outer bearing inner race after cleaning the bearing to remove grease completely.
- If any damage, wear, or a poor rotating conditions are evident in the inner race, replace it with a new one.
- The inner race and the outer race should be replaced as a set.

■ **Inspection: Inner bearing inner race**

- Inspect the inner bearing inner race in the same manner as the outer bearing inner race.
  (See **"■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race"**.)



P100214E

■ **Inspection: Wheel hub**

(1) Visual inspection

- Visually and physically inspect the disc wheel mounting surface. If there is damage or cracking on it, replace the wheel hub.
- Make sure that there is no rust, dust, paint or foreign material on the disc wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub to prevent the wheel nut from becoming loose.
- If any abnormality is found, remove it with sandpaper.

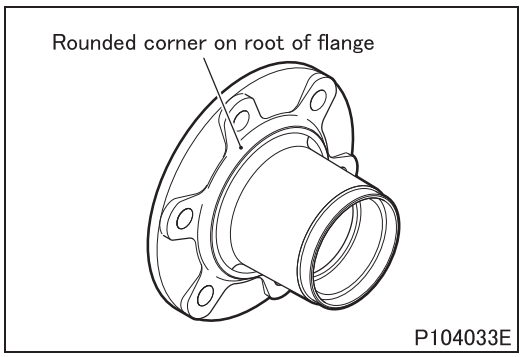
(2) Wear in disc wheel mounting part of wheel hub

- Clean the wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub before inspection.
- Place a straightedge against two hub bolts on the disc wheel mounting surface.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the straightedge does not run onto the hub bolt.**

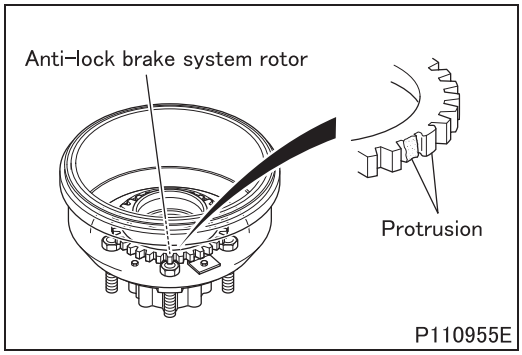
- Use feeler gauges to measure the amount of wear at the outer periphery of the wheel hub.
  Measure the amount of wear at every hub bolt.
- If the amount of wear at any point exceeds the following standard value, inspect the wheel hub for cracks.
  Wear standard value: 0.8 mm {0.031 in.}



P104033E

(3) Crack check

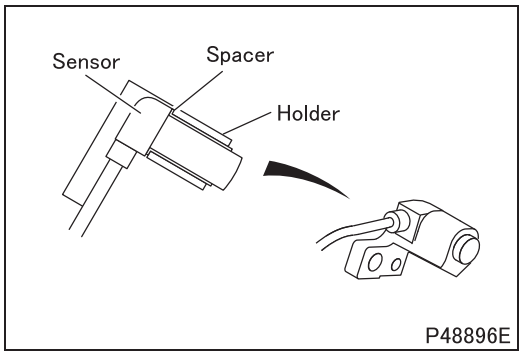
- Inspect for any cracks in the rounded corner on the root of the flange using magnetic particle or liquid penetrant testing.
  If any cracks are found, replace the wheel hub.
- If any cracks are found in a wheel hub bolt, replace it.
- If there is cracking or stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface of the wheel disc, replace it. (See Gr31.)



■ **Inspection: Anti-lock brake system rotor**

- Check the protrusions of the anti-lock brake system rotor for chipping and flattening.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the anti-lock brake system rotor.

◆Installation procedure◆

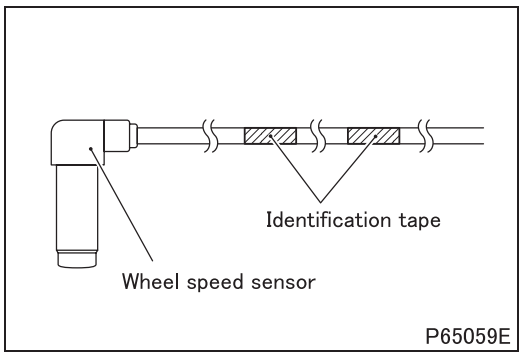


■ **Installation: Wheel speed sensor**

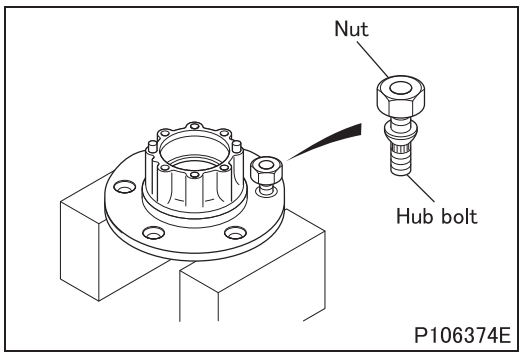
- Insert the wheel speed sensor with the spring spacer into the holder until they are seated firmly in the holder.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, do not apply excessive force on the sensor, such as hitting with a hammer, prying with a screwdriver or pulling the harness, since these actions can result in an open-circuit of the sensor.**

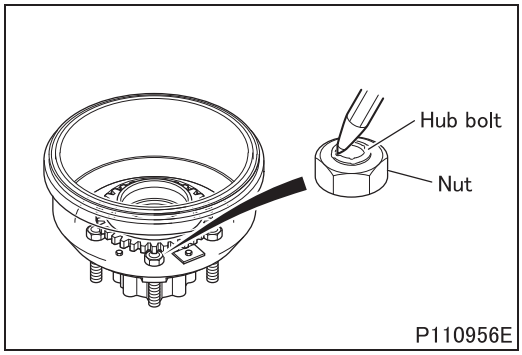


- Using clips, secure the wheel speed sensor harness in place at the identification tape portions, ensuring that the harness is free of kinks, slack and/or interference with other parts.

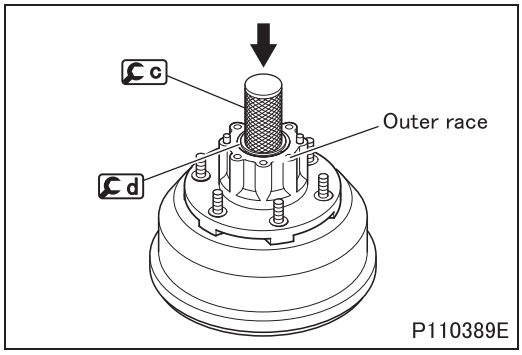


■ **Installation: Hub bolt**

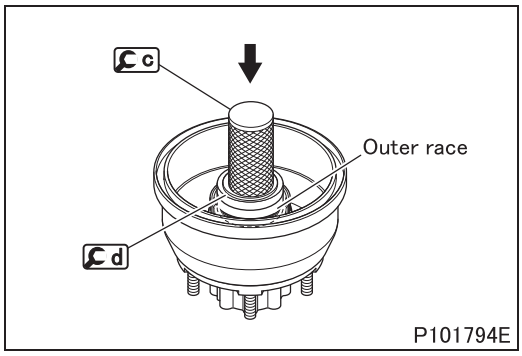
- Screw the nut into the hub bolt until just before they become flush.
- Drive the hub bolt into the wheel hub vertically by hitting the end face of the nut.



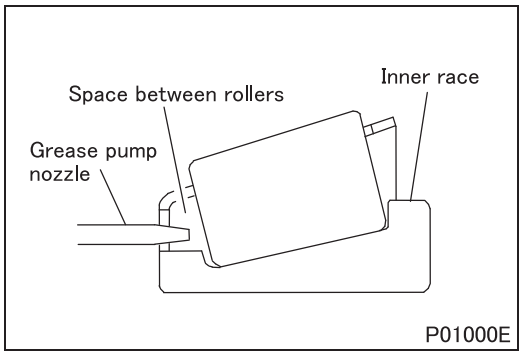
- Assemble the brake drum and wheel hub with the hub bolt. After tightening the nut to the specified torque, stake it with a punch.



■ **Installation: Outer bearing outer race**

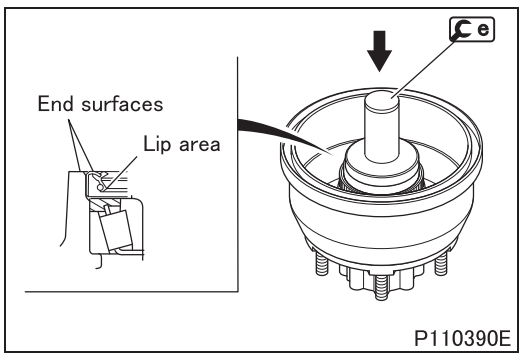


■ **Installation: Inner bearing outer race**



■ **Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race**

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between the rollers of the inner bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

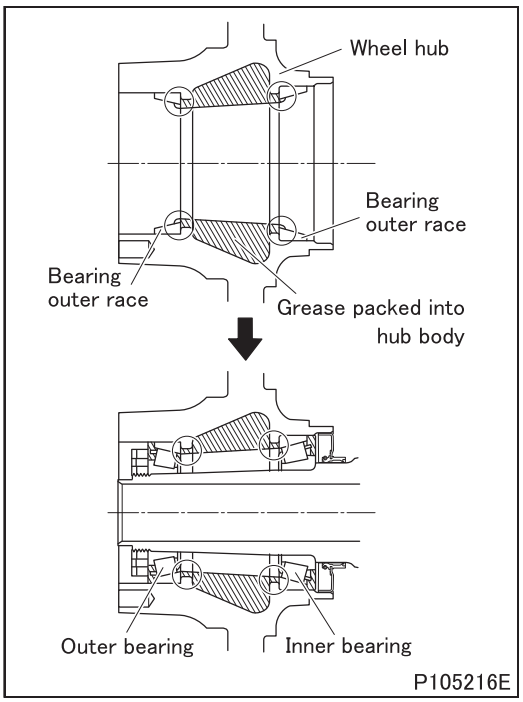


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of oil seal and install the oil seal in the wheel hub so that the oil seal faces in the illustrated direction and the end surface of oil seal is flush with the end surface of wheel hub.

■ **Installation: Packing grease in outer bearing inner race**

- Follow the same procedure as packing the inner bearing inner race with grease.
  (See **"■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race"**.)

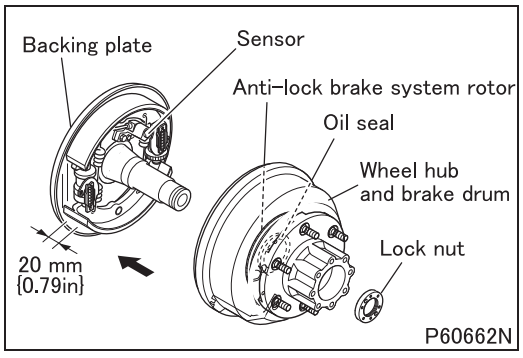


■ **Installation: Parking grease in wheel hub**

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel bearing may seize if these instructions are not followed.**
- **Apply the specified amount of grease.**

- As shown in the illustrations at the left, fill grease inside of the hub body in such a manner that grease covers the outer bearing and inner bearing outer races. Make sure that grease reaches the outer bearing and inner bearing.



■ **Installation: Wheel hub and brake drum**

- Slowly install the wheel hub and brake drum so as not to cause damage to the oil seal and anti-lock brake system rotor.

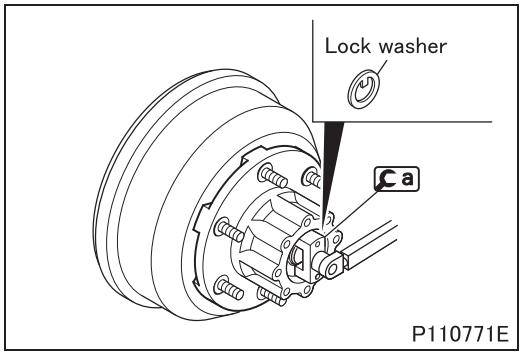
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the anti-lock brake system rotor is damaged, the wheel speed sensor signals become abnormal, causing the anti-lock brake system to malfunction.**

- Mount the wheel hub and brake drum without jiggling until the backing plate extends 20 mm {0.79 in.} from the edge of the brake drum. Then, tighten the lock nut slowly.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not install the wheel hub and the brake drum without adjusting the clearance between the drum and backing plate, since it can damage the wheel speed sensor.**



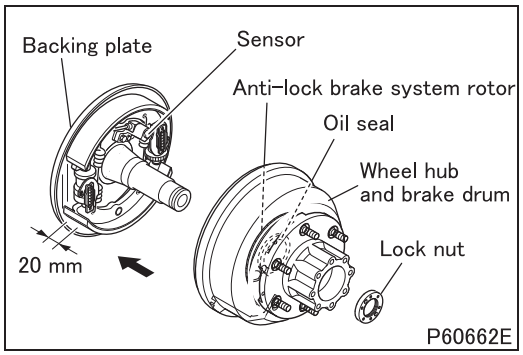
■ **Adjustment: Starting torque of wheel hub bearing**

CAUTION ⚠

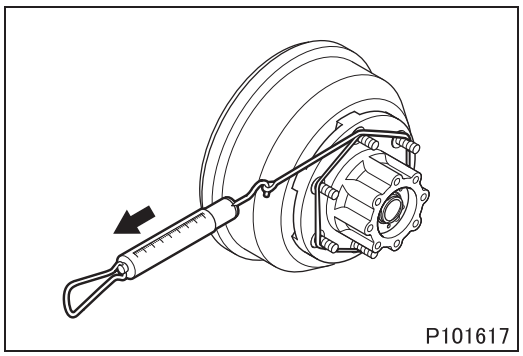
- **Unless this adjustment procedure is performed, the wheel bearing may seize.**

[Adjustment]

- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (primary tightening) while turning the wheel hub and rotor, and then loosen it completely.
- Smooth operation of the outer bearing and inner bearing by turning the wheel hub and rotor several times, and then tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (secondary tightening).



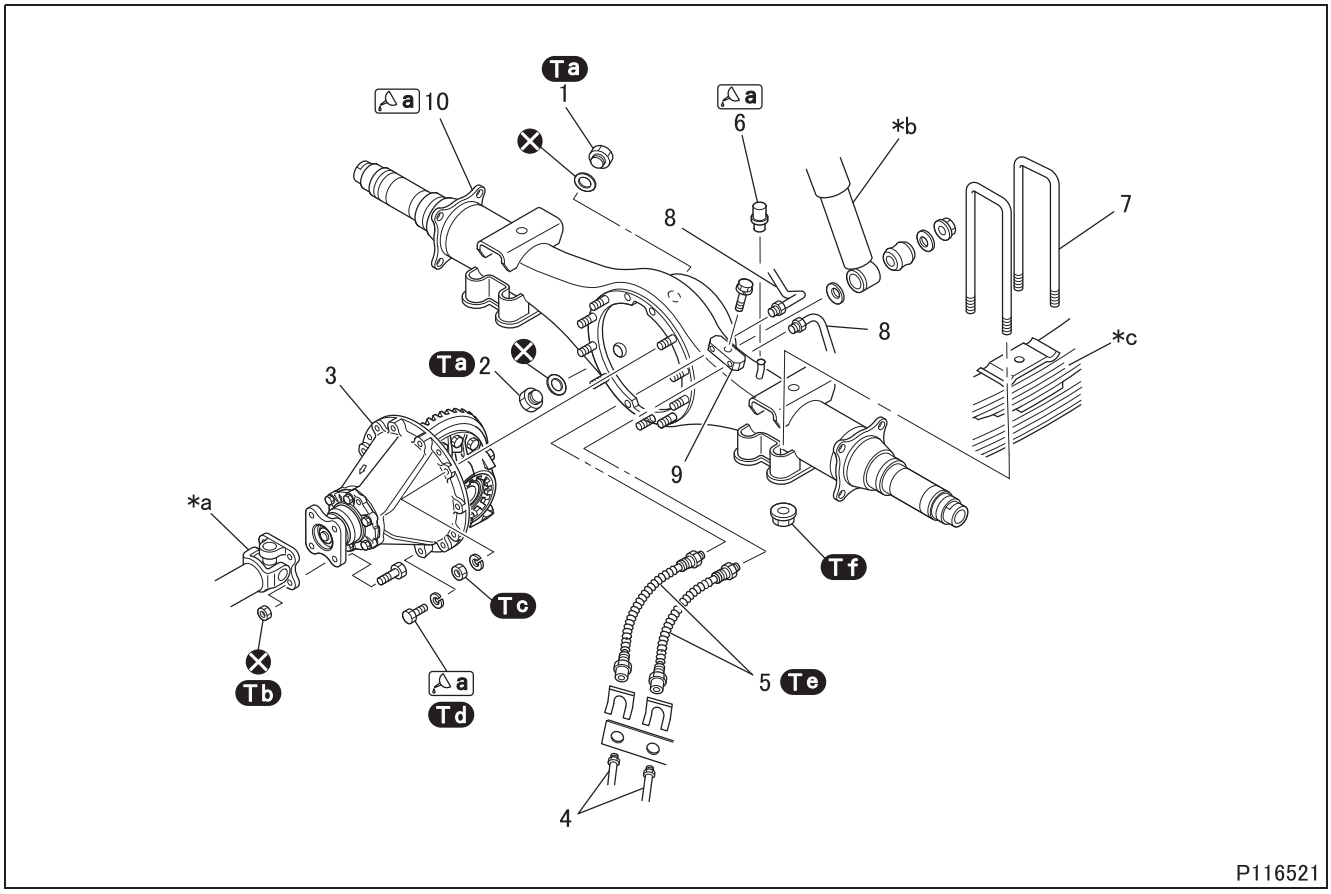
- Insert the flat area of the lock plate, aligning it with the notch of the axle housing, and mount two bolts diagonally to the lock nut.
- If the lock nut does not align with a screw hole of the lock plate, align by loosening the lock nut. Make sure that there is no play in the axial direction.



[Inspection]

- After installing the lock plate, carry out the following inspections.
- Make sure that there is no drag in the brake lining and brake drum.
- If any abnormality is found, adjust the brake shoe clearance.
- Measure the tangential force at the hub bolt position using a spring gauge.
- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value. If the measured value deviates from the specified value, repeat adjustment because the adjustment of the lock nut may be insufficient.
- If the result is found to be abnormal, replace the outer and inner bearings.

AXLE HOUSING



● **Removal sequence**

1 Inspection plug
2 Drain plug
3 Reduction and differential (See later sections.)
4 Brake pipe
5 Brake hose
6 Vent plug
7 U-bolt
8 Brake pipe
9 Connector
10 Axle housing

***a**: Propeller shaft
***b**: Shock absorber
***c**: Leaf spring

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Plug the brake hose and the brake pipe to prevent entry of dust and dirt after they have been removed.**
- **When installing and removing the axle housing, take care not to damage the brake hose, brake pipe and anti-lock brake system wheel speed sensor harness.**

NOTE

- **Do not remove the axle housing unless it is found faulty.**

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
6	Injection-valve opening pressure of vent plug		4.9 kPa {0.7 psi, 0.05 kgf/cm^2} or less	–	Replace
10	Axle housing	Runout at outer bearing portion	0 to 0.5 {0 to 0.020}	1 {0.039}	Replace
		Difference between before and after rotation at center	0 to 1 {0 to 0.039}	5 {0.20}	

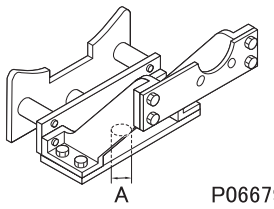
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Inspection plug		110 ± 10 {81 ± 7.4, 11 ± 1}	–
	Drain plug			
Tb	Nut (propeller shaft mounting)		100 to 120 {74 to 89, 10 to 12}	M12
Tc	Nut (reduction and differential mounting)		69 to 93 {51 to 69, 7 to 9.5}	–
Td	Bolt (reduction and differential mounting)		83 to 108 {61 to 80, 8.5 to 11}	–
Te	Brake hose		25.5 to 34.3 {18.8 to 25.3, 2.6 to 3.5}	–
Tf	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	M16	240 ± 15 {175 ± 11, 24.5 ± 1.5}	–
		M18	340 ± 50 {250 ± 37, 34.6 ± 5.2}	–

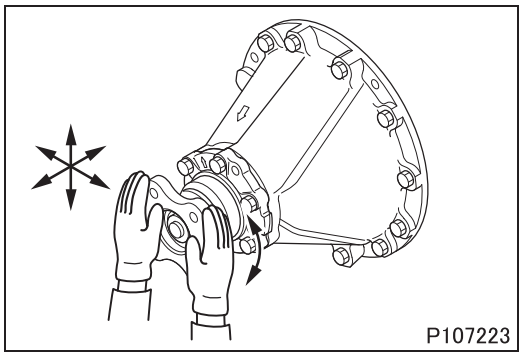
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Thread area of bolt	ThreeBond 1215	As required
	Reduction and differential mounting surface of axle housing		
b	Axle housing mounting surface of vent plug		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Differential carrier base A: ϕ28 {1.10}  P06679	MB999102	Removal and installation of reduction and differential

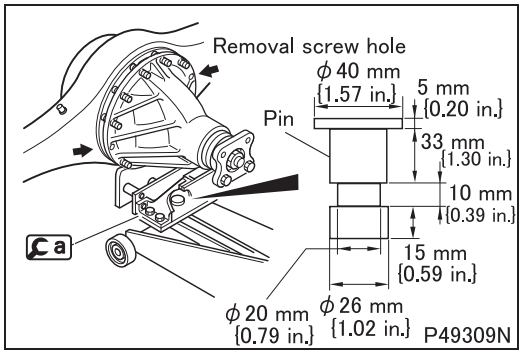
◆Work before removal◆



■ Inspection: Play of companion flange

- If there is play in the forward, backward, vertical, lateral or rotating direction, replace all of the following parts.
  - Front bearing and rear bearing
  - Pinion pilot bearing
  - Pinion bearing collar
  - Reduction gear set <Reduction pinion and reduction gear>
  - Companion flange

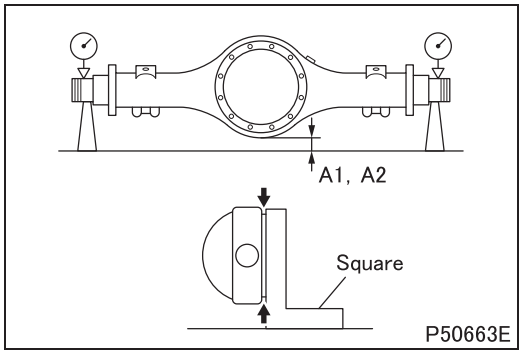
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Reduction and differential**

- Remove the saucer of the garage jack and place [a] on it. Fabricate the pin as illustrated, insert and fix it with bolts that have fixed the saucer.
- Screw two bolts evenly into the reduction and differential removal screw holes (as shown in illustration) to remove the reduction and differential.
  Bolt size: M12 × 1.25 mm

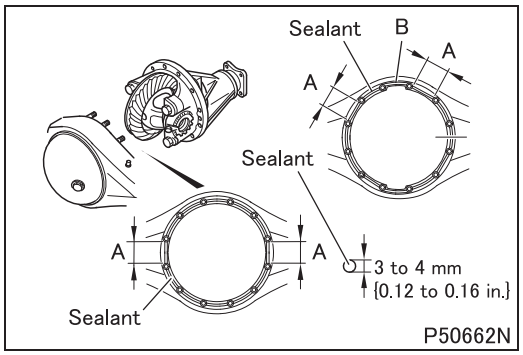
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Axle housing**

- Horizontally support the inner bearing fittings at both ends of the housing spindle of the axle housing.
- Apply a dial gauge to the outer bearing fitting and turn it 360 degrees to measure runout.
- For measurement of A1 and A2, place the axle housing at right angles to the floor using a square and measure A1. Then, turn it 180 degrees and measure A2.
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle housing.

◆Installation procedure◆

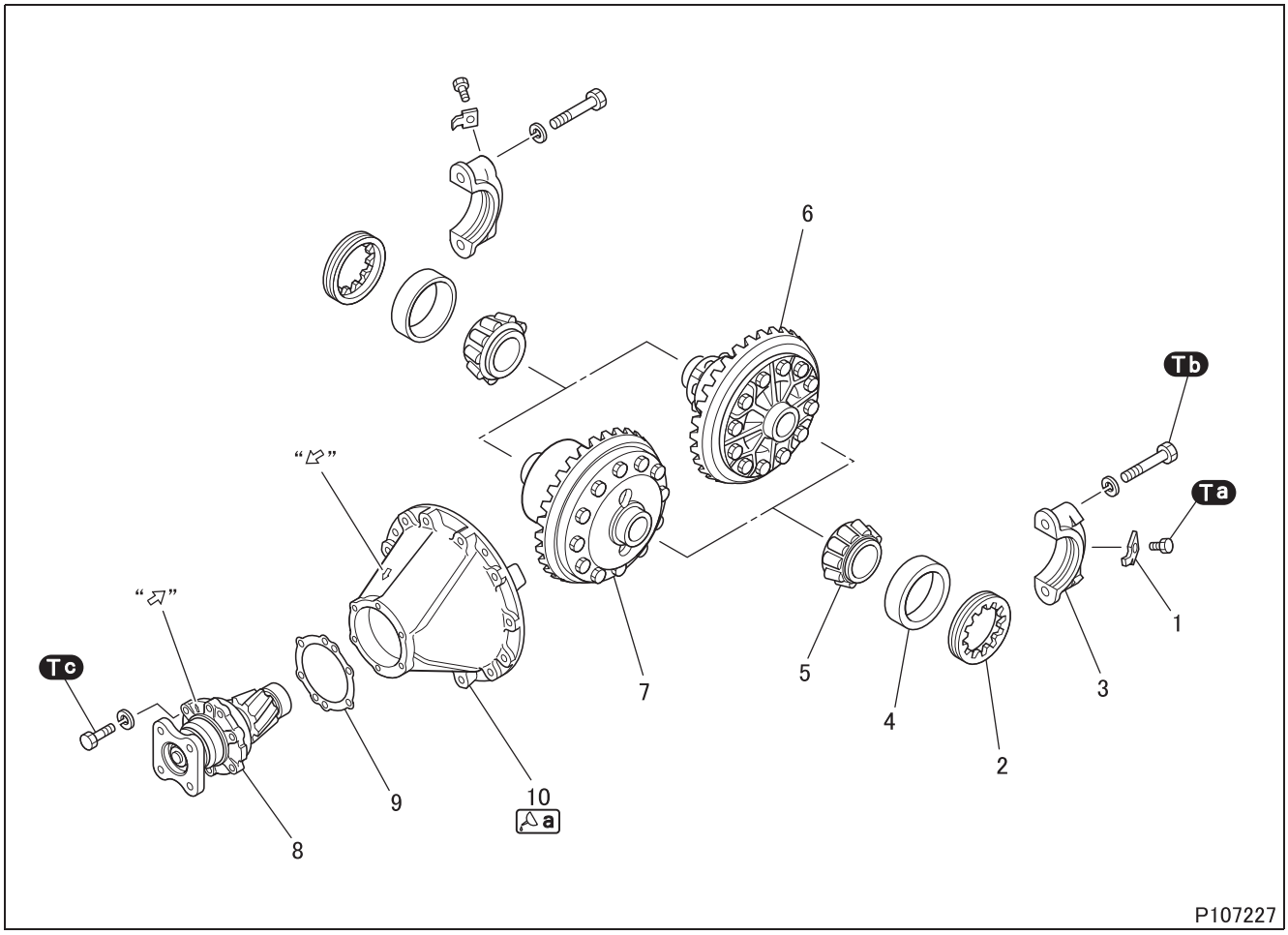


■ **Installation: Reduction and differential**

- Clean the sealing surface of each part.
- Apply sealant to the reduction and differential mounting surface of the axle housing evenly and without any gaps. Apply sealant in a straight line direction for illustrated position A and along the outer periphery for notches of illustrated position B.

M E M O

REDUCTION AND DIFFERENTIAL



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Lock plate
2 Side bearing nut
3 Bearing cap
4 Side bearing outer race
5 Side bearing inner race
6 Differential (See later sections.)
7 Limited slip differential (See later sections.)
8 Reduction pinion (See later sections.)
9 Shim
10 Differential carrier

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to replace the bearing cap, differential carrier and bolts as a differential carrier set.**
- **Be sure to replace the reduction pinion and the reduction gear of the differential as a reduction gear set.**

- Keep side bearings that have been removed separated from each other and ensure that during installation each one is placed back in its original position.
- Record the number and thickness of the shims to use them as a reference at assembly.

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
8, 9	Starting torque of side bearing	2.0 to 2.9 N·m {1.4 to 2.2 ft.lbs, 0.2 to 0.3 kgf·m}	–	Adjust
10	Wobble at back face of reduction gear	0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	–	Replace
	Backlash between reduction gear and reduction pinion	0.20 to 0.28 {0.0079 to 0.011}	0.5 {0.020}	Adjust or replace

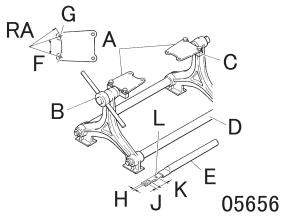
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (lock plate mounting)	19.6 to 26.5 {14 to 20, 2.0 to 2.7}	–
Tb	Bolt (bearing cap mounting)	200.9 {150, 20.5}	–
Tc	Bolt (pinion mounting)	66.6 to 90.2 {49 to 67, 6.8 to 9.2}	–

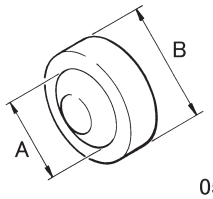
Lubricant and/or sealant

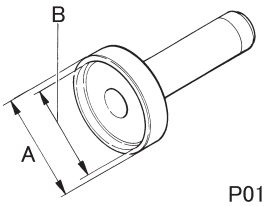
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Pinion pilot bearing mounting surface of differential carrier	Loctite 601	As required

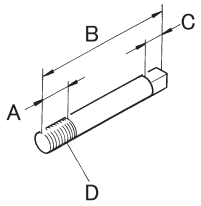
Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>a</td><td>
Differential working base assembly


05656
<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">Component</th><th>Part No.</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">A</td><td colspan="3">Attachment</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>RA</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>R158
{6.22}</td><td>30°</td><td>ϕ13
{0.51}</td><td>MB999040</td></tr>
<tr><td>B</td><td colspan="3">Holder</td><td>MB999036</td></tr>
<tr><td>C</td><td colspan="3">Holder</td><td>MB999037</td></tr>
<tr><td>D</td><td colspan="3">Working base</td><td>MB999035</td></tr>
<tr><td>E</td><td colspan="3">Flange stopper</td><td>MB999096</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>H</th><th>J</th><th>K</th><th>L</th></tr>
<tr><td>11
{0.43}</td><td>20
{0.79}</td><td>40
{1.57}</td><td>ϕ11
{0.43}</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>MB999034</td><td>Workbench for reduction and differential

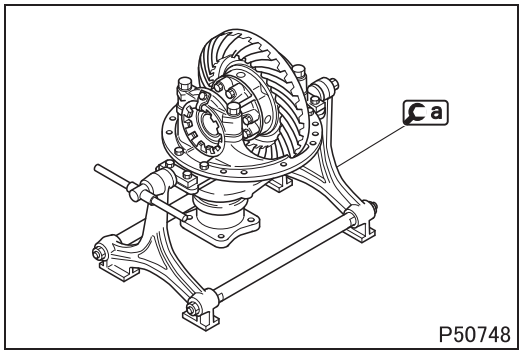
(flange stopper is unused)</td></tr>
<tr><td>b</td><td>
Adapter
<table>
<tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ45
{1.77}</td><td>ϕ59
{2.32}</td></tr>
</table>


05658
</td><td>MB999076</td><td>Removal of side bearing inner race (to be used in combination with commercial bearing puller)</td></tr>
<tr><td>c</td><td>
Bearing installer
<table>
<tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ80
{3.15}</td><td>ϕ70
{2.76}</td></tr>
</table>


P01039
</td><td>MH061748</td><td>Installation of side bearing inner race</td></tr>
<tr><td>d</td><td>
Bearing retainer guide pin


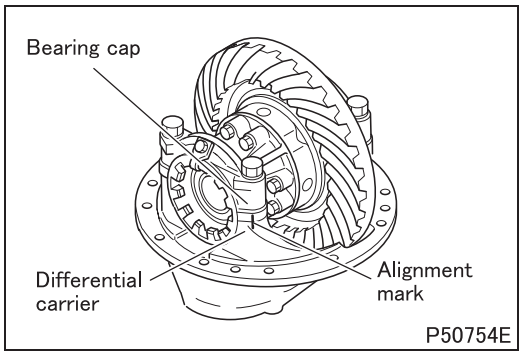
P01041
<table>
<tr><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th></tr>
<tr><td>18
{0.71}</td><td>85
{3.35}</td><td>12
{0.47}</td><td>M12 × 1.25</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>MH061745</td><td>Installation of reduction pinion (two pieces are used)</td></tr>
</table>

◆Work before removal◆



■ **Preparatory work: Installation of differential working base assembly**

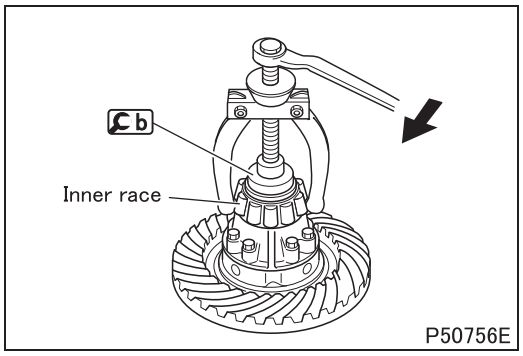
• Install the reduction and differential on a.



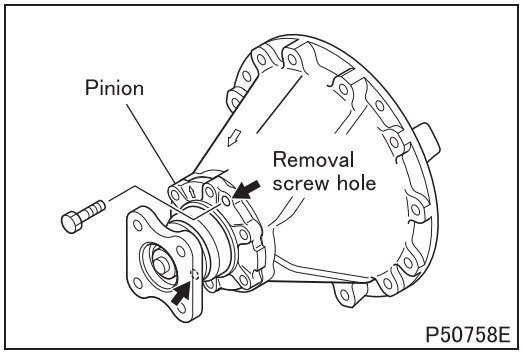
■ **Alignment marks: Bearing cap and differential carrier**

• Put alignment marks on the bearing cap and differential carrier for correct identification of right and left parts.

◆Removal procedure◆



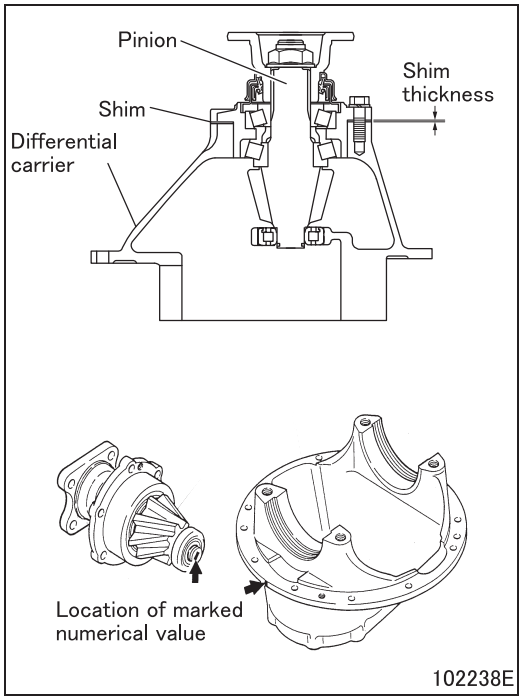
■ **Removal: Side bearing inner race**



■ **Removal: Pinion**

• Screw two bolts evenly into the pinion removal screw holes to remove the pinion.

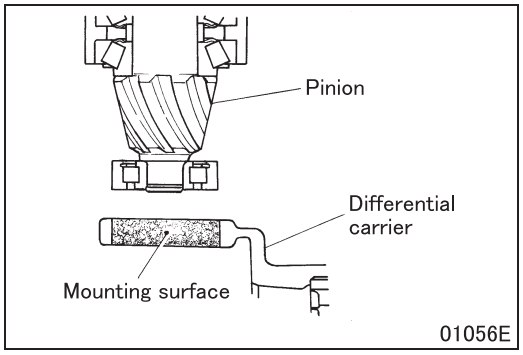
◆Adjustment procedure◆



■ **Selection: Shim**

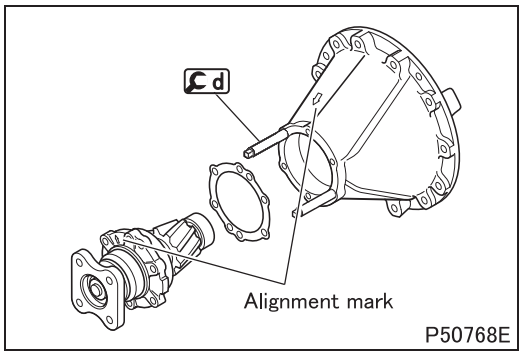
- Calculate shim thickness by using the following formula based on the machining error data stamped on pinion and differential carrier.
- Formula: Shim thickness = 0.5 mm {0.020 in.} − a + b + 0.2 mm {0.0079 in.}
  a: 1/100 of numeral stamped on outer periphery of flange of differential carrier flange
  b: Numeral stamped on top of pinion
- Select the shim(s) based on the calculated shim thickness.
  Thickness of shims available: 0.1 and 0.2 mm {0.0039 and 0.0079 in.} (2 types)

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Reduction pinion**

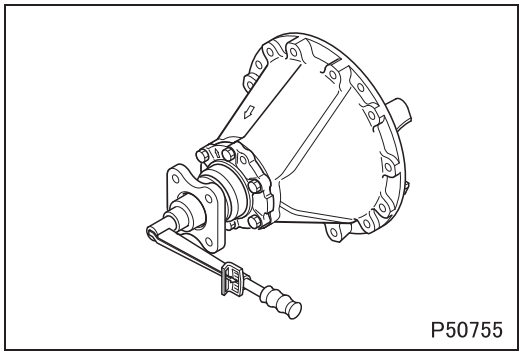
- Apply sealant to the pilot bearing mounting surface of the differential carrier.



- Aligning the embossed alignment mark on the bearing retainer of the pinion assembly with that on the differential carrier, mount the pinion assembly.

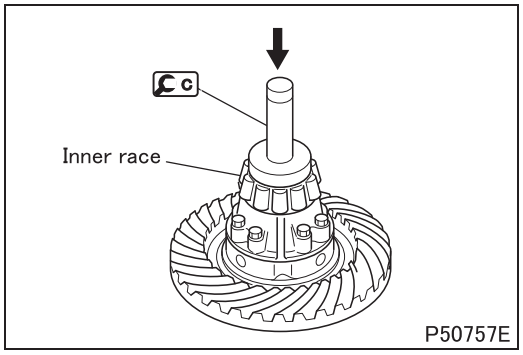
CAUTION ⚠

- **Leave for 30 minutes to 2 hours after installation to let the sealant harden.**
- **Wait at least three hours or, if feasible 24 hours, before running the vehicle to let the sealant harden.**


P50755

■ **Inspection: Starting torque of pinion bearing**

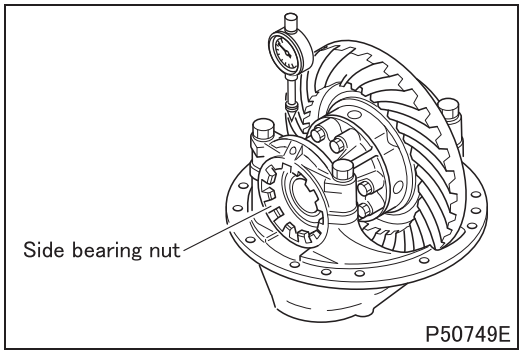
- The starting torque of the pinion in single unit should be the standard value.
- With the pinion installed, measure the starting torque of the pinion bearing using a torque wrench installed at the pinion.
- Record the measured starting torque for reference when the starting torque of the side bearing calculated.



P50757E

■ **Installation: Side bearing inner race**

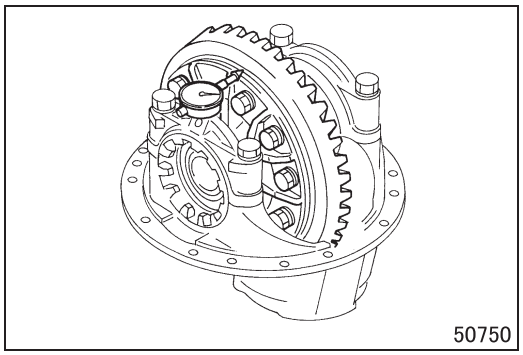
◆Work after installation◆



P50749E

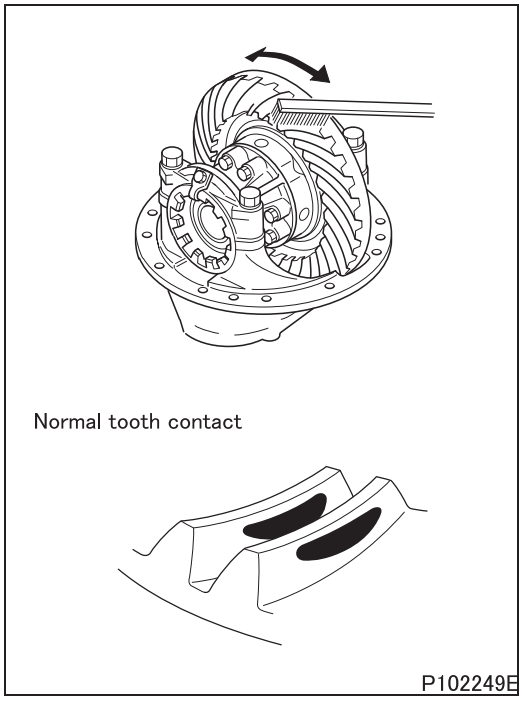
■ **Adjustment: Backlash between reduction gear and reduction pinion**

- Adjust backlash with the side bearing nut, taking care not to allow the side bearing starting torque to change.
- When one side bearing nut is loosened, be sure to tighten the other one by the same amount to prevent the side bearing starting torque from changing.


50750

■ **Inspection: Wobble at back face of reduction gear**

- Measure wobble at the illustrated position of the reduction gear.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the reduction gear and reduction pinion of the differential as a set.



■ **Inspection: Tooth contact of reduction gear**

[Inspection]

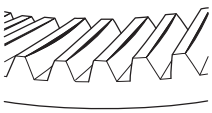
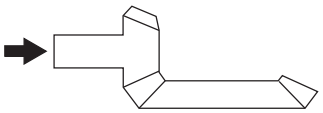
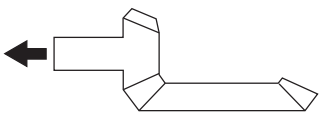
- Apply red lead to three to four teeth at three equally spaced points of the reduction gear.
- Turn the reduction gear several times to ensure proper tooth contact.
- Tooth contact off-center to the small end side under no load moves toward to the center under a load.
- Adjust tooth contact if it is remarkably offset.

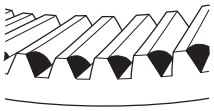
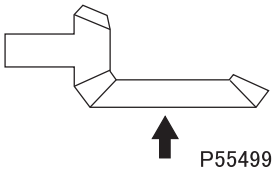
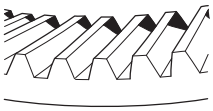
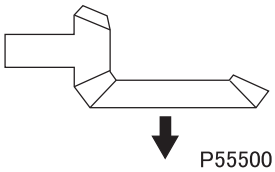
[Adjustment]

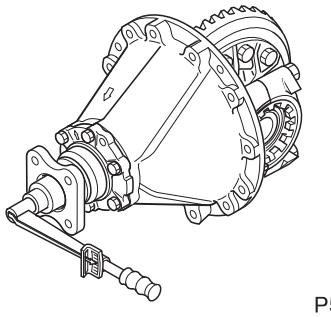
- Optimize tooth contact by increasing or decreasing shim thickness or adjusting backlash between reduction gear and reduction pinion (using the side bearing nut).

CAUTION ⚠

- **If teeth are abnormally worn or tooth contact is excessively concentrated at the large end or small end side, always replace both the reduction gear and reduction pinion as a reduction gear set.**

Tooth contact on reduction gear	Adjustment procedure
Concentrated at addendum  P102240	Advance reduction pinion to reduction gear (shims are reduced)  P55497
Concentrated at dedendum P102241	Retard reduction pinion from reduction gear (shims are added)  P55498

Tooth contact on reduction gear	Adjustment procedure
Concentrated at large end side  P102242	Advance reduction gear to reduction pinion center (less backlash)  P55499
Concentrated at small end side  P102243	Retard reduction gear from reduction pinion center (more backlash)  P55500


P50752

■ **Inspection: Starting torque of side bearing**

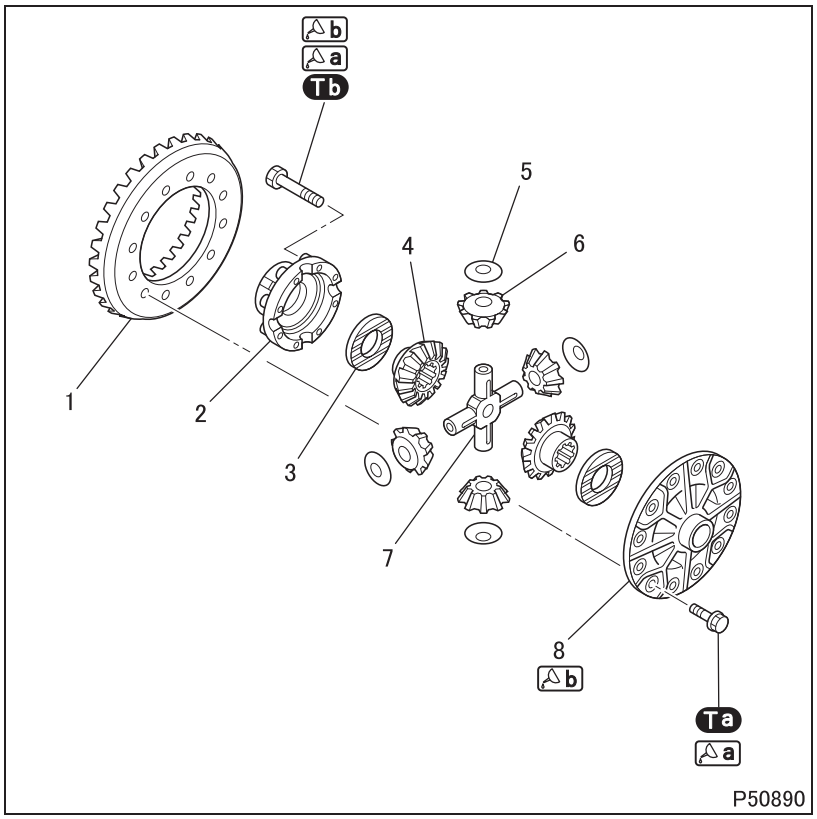
[Inspection]

- Measure the total starting torque of the pinion assembly using a torque wrench and calculate the starting torque of the side bearing using the following formula. The pinion bearing starting torque is the value obtained at the earlier measurement of the pinion bearing starting torque.
  (Total starting torque – Starting torque of the pinion bearing) × Final ratio = Starting torque of side bearing
- If the calculated value of the side bearing starting torque deviates from the standard value, adjust.

[Adjustment]

- Adjust by means of the right- and left-hand adjusting screws.
- Always adjust both adjusting screws by the same amount.
- The starting torque must be adjusted without causing the backlash between the reduction gear and reduction pinion to deviate from the standard value.

Differential



● **Disassembly sequence**

1. Reduction gear
2. Differential case RH
3. Side gear washer
4. Side gear
5. Pinion washer
6. Differential pinion
7. Pinion spider
8. Differential case LH

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to replace the differential case RH and the differential case LH as a differential case set.**
- **Be sure to replace the side gear and the differential pinion as a side gear set.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
4	Backlash between side gear and spline of axle shaft	0.05 to 0.15 {0.0020 to 0.0059}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
4, 6	Backlash between side gear and differential pinion	0.15 to 0.20 {0.0059 to 0.0079}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
6, 7	Clearance between differential pinion and pinion spider	0.17 to 0.27 {0.0067 to 0.011}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace

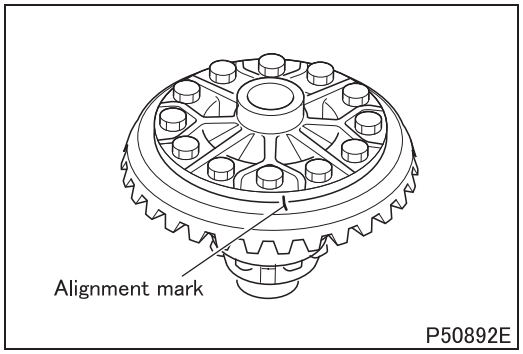
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (reduction gear mounting)	166.6 to 225.4 {120 to 165, 17 to 23}	–
Tb	Bolt (differential case RH and differential case LH mounting)	83.3 to 112.7 {61 to 83, 8.5 to 11.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

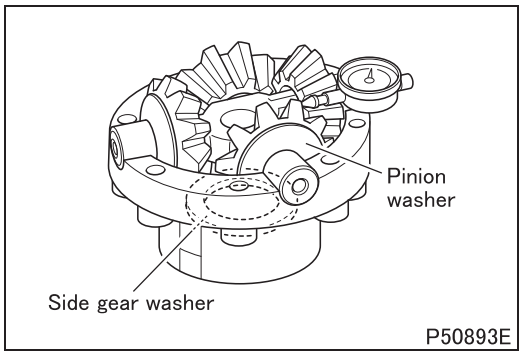
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Entire bolt	Rust preventive	As required
b	Thread area of bolt	Loctite 271	As required
	Bolt tip of differential case LH		

◆Work before removal◆



■ **Alignment marks: Reduction gear and differential case LH**

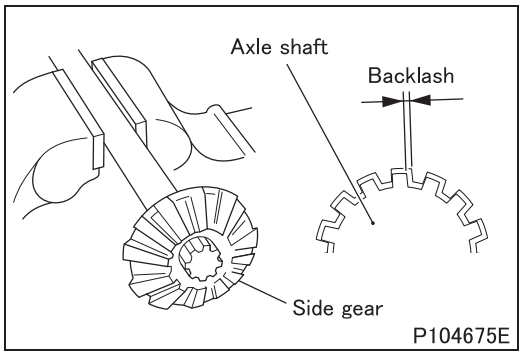
- Put alignment marks on the reduction gear and differential case LH.



■ **Inspection: Backlash between side gear and differential pinion**

- If backlash is found faulty, the thickness of the side gear washer and pinion washer may be inappropriate.

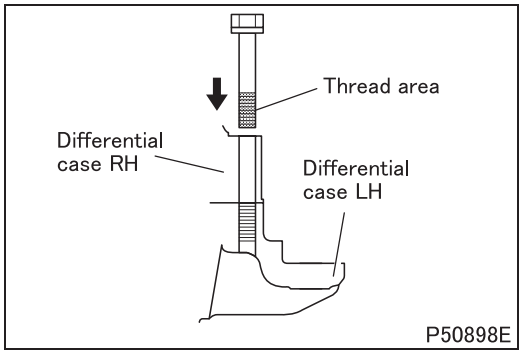
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Backlash between side gear and axle shaft**

- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

◆Installation procedure◆

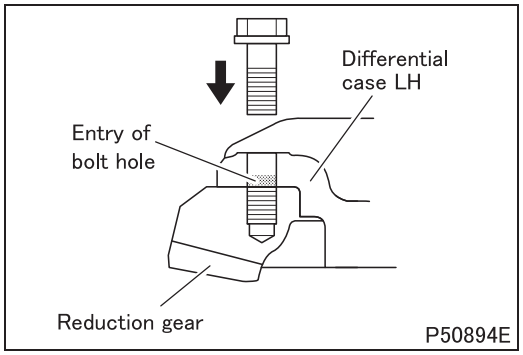


■ **Installation: Differential case RH and differential case LH**

- Apply rust preventive to the entire surface of the bolt. After applying it, blow off the excess rust preventive on the bolt using compressed air.
- Apply thread lock cement to the bolt threads.
- Tighten the bolt to the specified torque.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure to apply rust preventive when tightening the bolt to the specified torque.**
- **Wait at least one hour after installation before actually running the vehicle to let the thread lock cement harden.**
- **Wait at least four hours after installation before operating the vehicle at full torque to let the thread lock cement harden.**



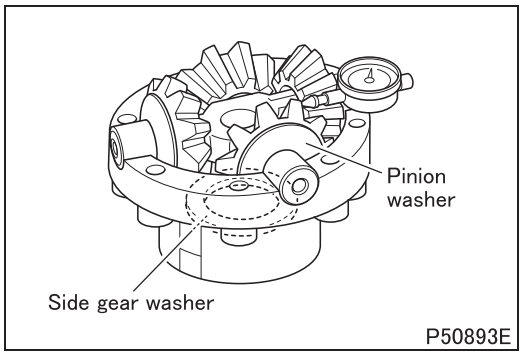
■ **Installation: Reduction gear and differential case LH**

- Apply rust preventive to the entire surface of the bolt. After applying it, blow off the excess rust preventive on the bolt using compressed air.
- Apply thread lock cement at the entry of bolt holes on differential case LH.
- Tighten the bolt to the specified torque.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure to apply rust preventive when tightening the bolt to the specified torque.**
- **Wait at least one hour after installation before actually running the vehicle to let the thread lock cement harden.**
- **Wait at least four hours after installation before operating the vehicle at full torque to let the thread lock cement harden.**

◆Work after installation◆



■ **Inspection: Backlash between side gear and differential pinion**

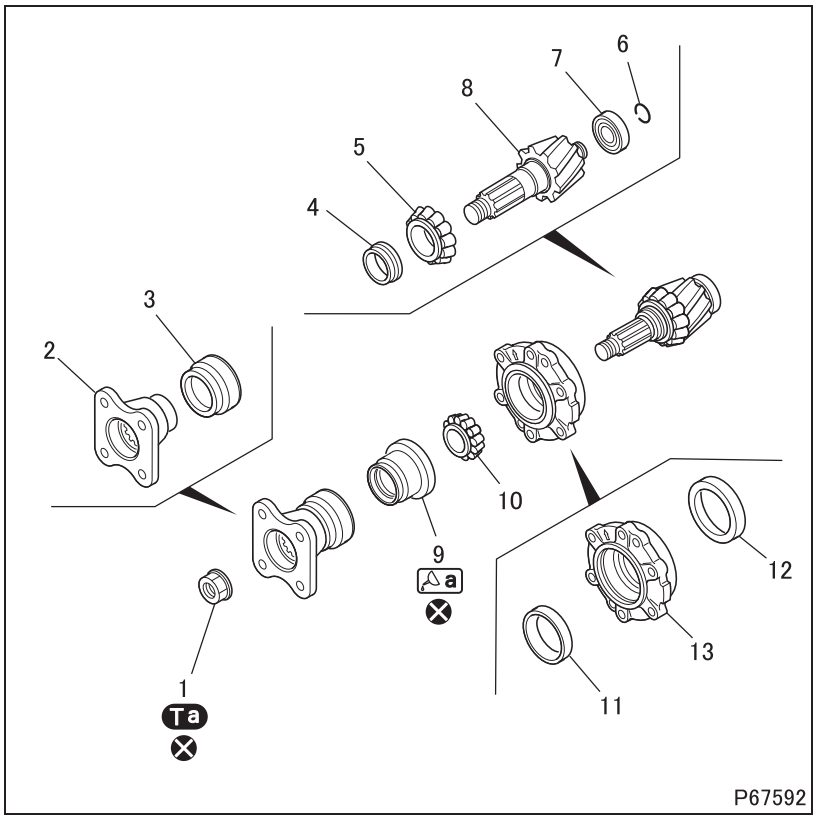
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the side gear washer and pinion washer.
  Thickness of side gear washers available
  3.0 mm {0.11 in.} (one thickness)
  Thickness of pinion washers available
  1.6 mm {0.063 in.} (one thickness)

CAUTION ⚠

- **Use side gear washers of the same thickness for the right and left sides.**
- **Use pinion washers of the same thickness at four locations.**

M E M O

Pinion



● Disassembly sequence

1 Lock nut
2 Companion flange
3 Dust cover
4 Collar
5 Rear bearing inner race
6 Lock ring
7 Pinion pilot bearing
8 Reduction pinion
9 Oil seal
10 Front bearing inner race
11 Front bearing outer race
12 Rear bearing outer race
13 Bearing retainer

⊗: Non-reusable parts

NOTE

- **Record the height of the collar to use it as a reference at assembly.**

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse except for the following sequence.
11 → 8 → 7 → 6 → 5 → 4 → 10 → 9 → 3

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of pinion bearing (tangential force at outer periphery point of bearing retainer)	When a new bearing is used	2.0 to 2.9 N·m {1.4 to 2.2 ft.lbs, 0.20 to 0.30 kgf·m} (tangential force: 34 to 52 N {7.6 to 11 lbs., 3.5 to 5.3 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
		When an old bearing is reused	1.6 to 2.4 N·m {1.2 to 1.7 ft.lbs, 0.16 to 0.24 kgf·m} (tangential force: 27 to 41 N {6.1 to 9.2 lbs., 2.8 to 4.2 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
7	Play in radial direction of pinion pilot bearing		–	0.2	Replace

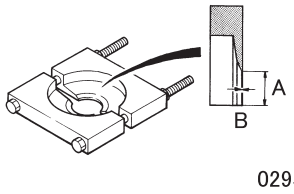
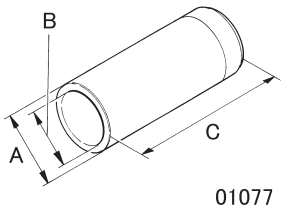
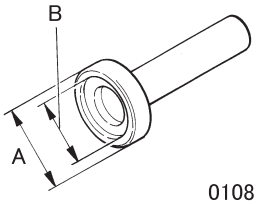
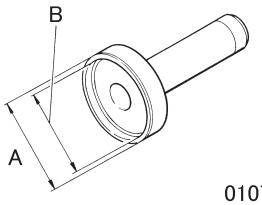
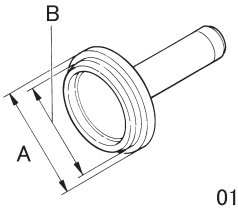
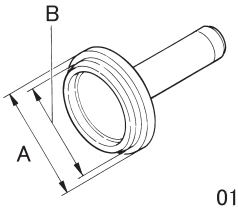
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lock nut (companion flange mounting)	372.4 to 470.4 {275 to 345, 38 to 48}	–

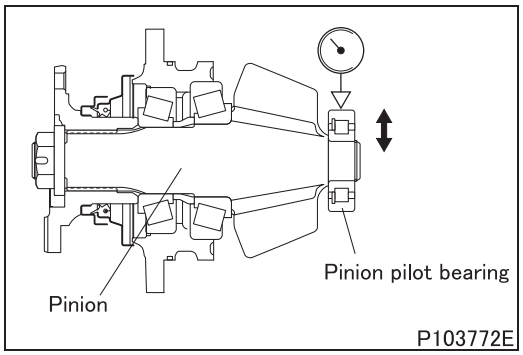
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Pinion bearing remover A: 0.5 {0.020}, B: 25.6 {1.00}  02956	MB999045	Removal of rear bearing inner race
b	Pinion bearing installer A: ϕ62 {2.44}, B: ϕ52 {2.05}, C: 125 {4.92}  01077	MH061005	Installation of rear bearing inner race and front bearing inner race
c	Pinion pilot bearing installer A: ϕ45.2 {1.78}, B: ϕ39.2 {1.54}  01081	MH061976	Installation of pinion pilot bearing
d	Oil seal installer A: ϕ112 {4.41}, B: ϕ88 {3.46}  01076	MH061750	Installation of oil seal
e	Pinion bearing installer A: ϕ89 {3.50}, B: ϕ78 {3.07}  01078	MH061977	Installation of front bearing outer race
f	Pinion bearing installer A: ϕ99 {3.90}, B: ϕ88 {3.46}  01078	MH061264	Installation of rear bearing outer race

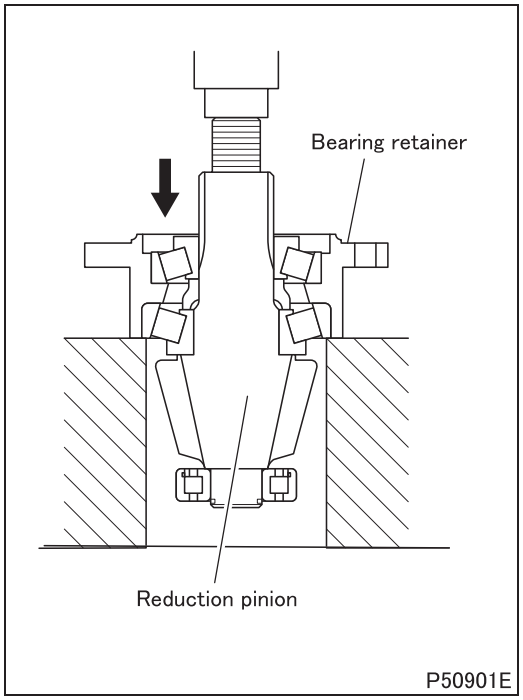
◆Work before removal◆



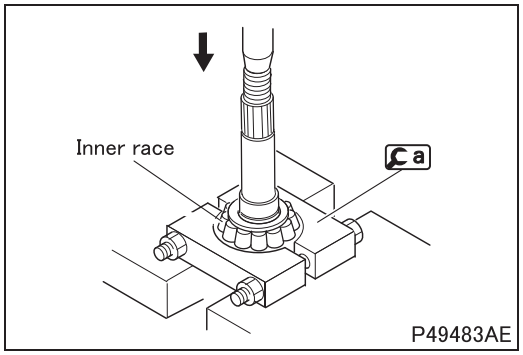
■ **Inspection: Play in radial direction of pinion pilot bearing**

- Hold the pinion and measure the play when moving the pinion pilot bearing in a radial direction.
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the pinion pilot bearing.

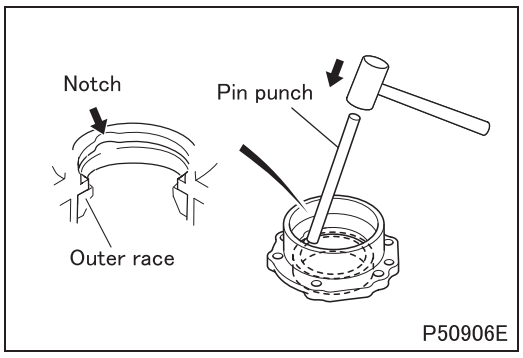
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Reduction pinion**

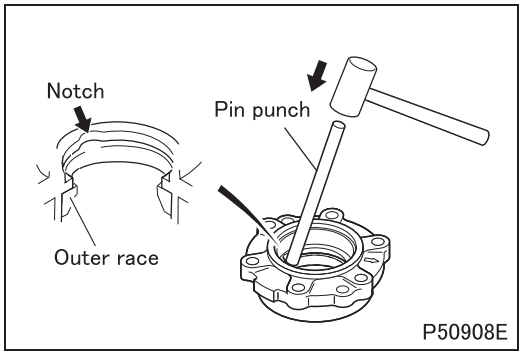


■ **Removal: Rear bearing inner race**



■ **Removal: Front bearing outer race**

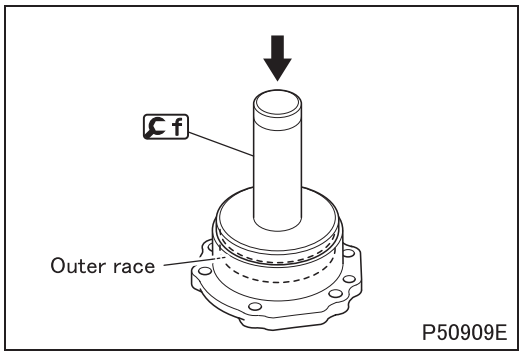
- Drive out the front bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the bearing retainer.



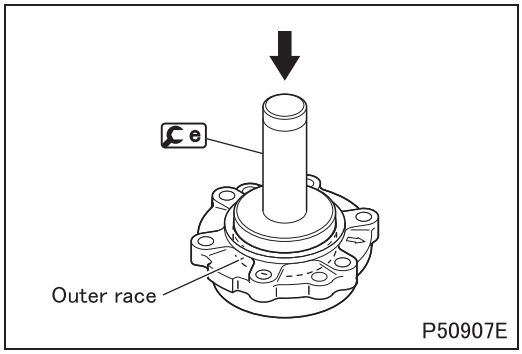
■ **Removal: Rear bearing outer race**

- Drive out the rear bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the bearing retainer.

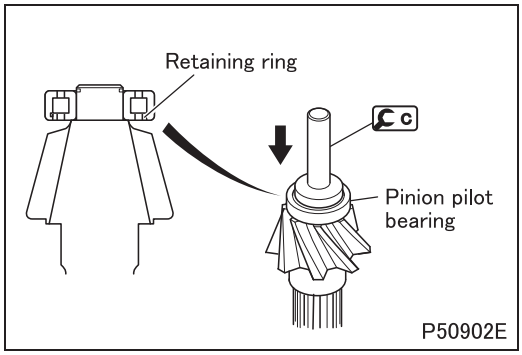
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Rear bearing outer race**

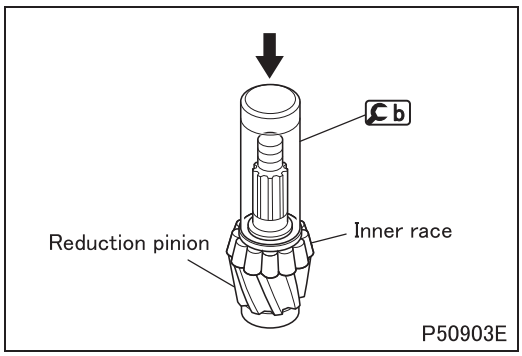


■ **Installation: Front bearing outer race**

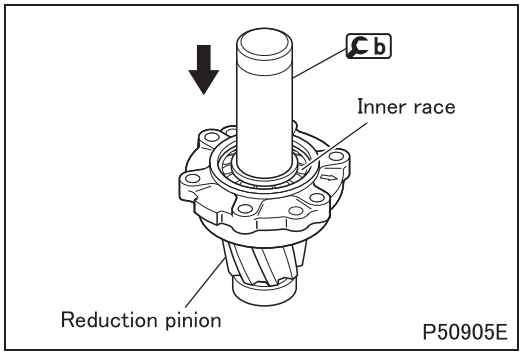


■ **Installation: Pinion pilot bearing**

- Install the pinion pilot bearing with its retaining ring placed on the gear.

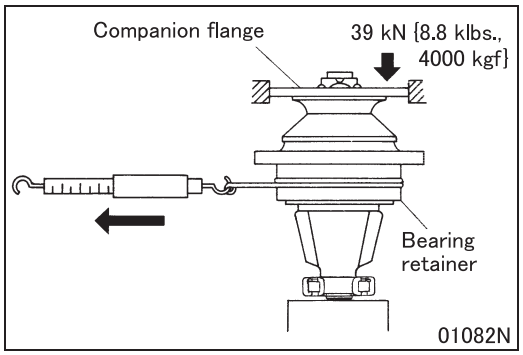


■ **Installation: Rear bearing inner race**



■ **Installation: Front bearing inner race**

- Install the front bearing inner race with the pinion assembled into the bearing retainer.



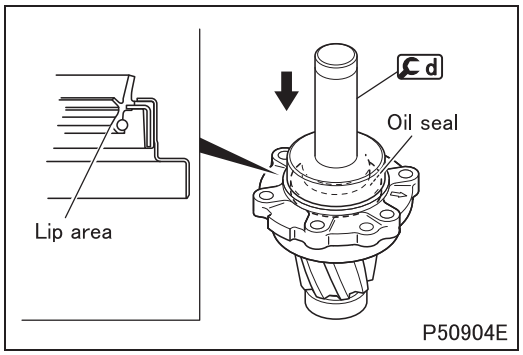
■ **Inspection: Starting torque of pinion bearing**

- Apply the specified load to the companion flange or tighten the lock nut to the specified torque.
- Measure the tangential force at outer periphery point of the bearing retainer using a spring gauge.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Secure the companion flange to measure.**
- **Do not assemble the oil seal when measuring the tangential force.**

- If the measured tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, adjust by changing a collar.
  Thickness of collars available
  15.600 to 16.200 mm {0.61 to 0.64 in.} (25 thicknesses in 0.025 mm {0.00098 in.} increments)

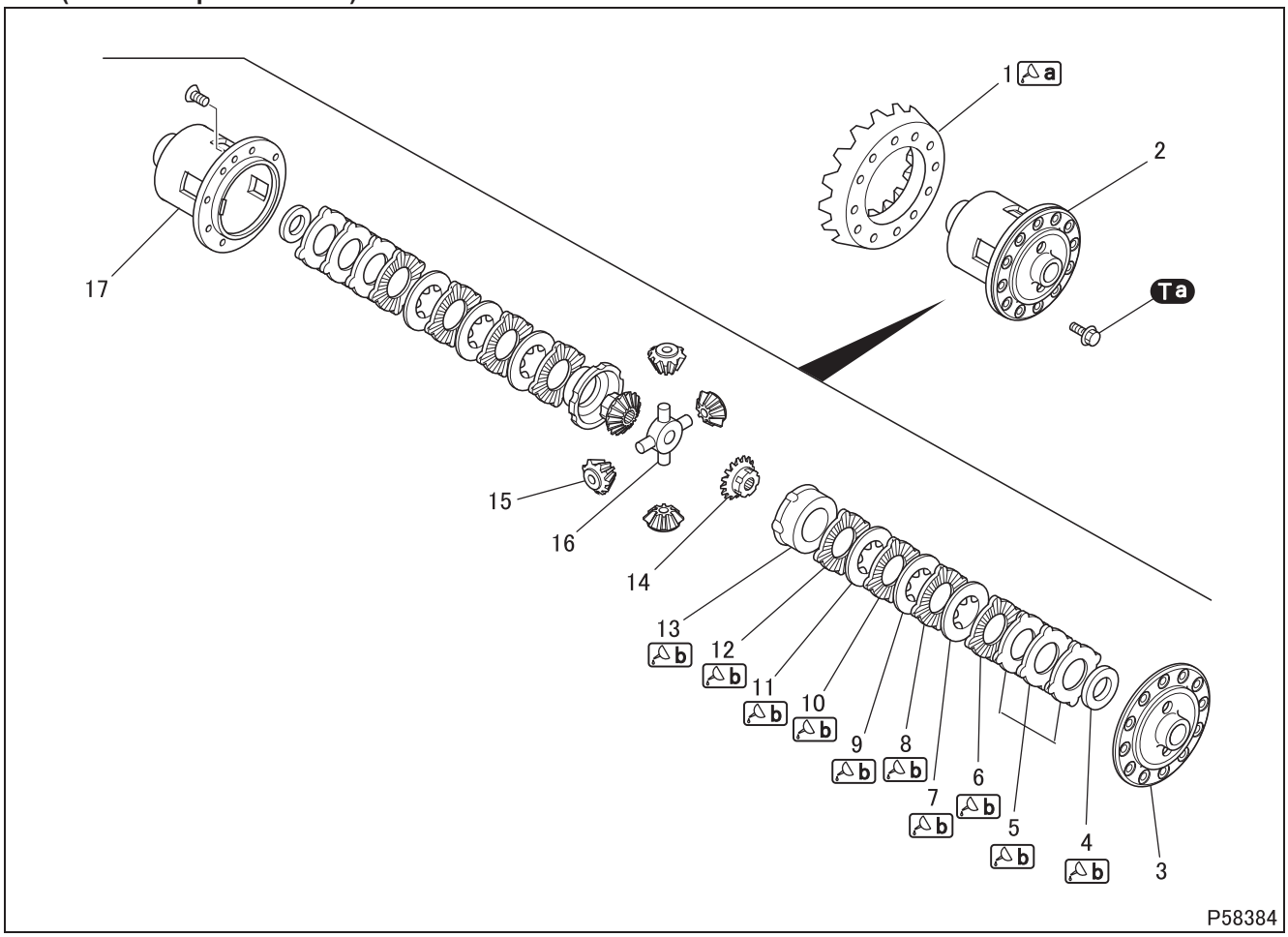


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install it on the bearing retainer in the illustrated direction.

M E M O

LSD (Limited Slip Differential)



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Reduction gear
2 LSD (Limited Slip Differential)
3 Differential case LH
4 Side gear washer
5 Spring plate
6 Friction plate
7 Friction disc
8 Friction plate
9 Friction disc
10 Friction plate
11 Friction disc
12 Friction plate
13 Pressure ring
14 Side gear
15 Differential pinion
16 Pinion spider
17 Differential case RH

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure to replace the side gear and the differential pinion as a side gear set.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
2	LSD	Rotation torque of clutch plate	When a new clutch plate is assembled	201 to 298 N·m {150 to 220 ft.lbs, 20.5 to 30.0 kgf·m}	–	Replace
			When an old clutch plate is reassembled	117 to 298 N·m {86 to 220 ft.lbs, 12 to 30 kgf·m}	–	
		Clearance in side gear axial direction		0.05 to 0.20 {0.0020 to 0.0079}	–	
		Clearance in differential case axial direction		0.05 to 0.20 {0.0020 to 0.0079}	–	
4, 13 to 16	Difference in dimensions from side gear washer end face to pressure ring back face between right and left			0 to 0.05 {0 to 0.0020}	–	Replace
6 to 12	Friction disc and friction plate		Distortion	–	0.08 {0.0031}	Replace
			Wear	–	0.1 {0.0039}	
			Difference in thickness of right and left combination	0 to 0.05 {0 to 0.0020}	–	Adjust

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (reduction gear mounting)	166.6 to 225.4 {120 to 165, 17 to 23}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

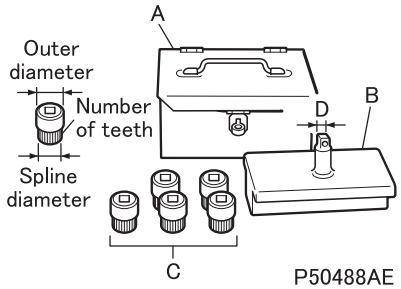
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Bolt threads of reduction gear	Loctite 271	As required
b	Each part	Limited slip differential oil API GL-5 SAE 90	As required

REDUCTION AND DIFFERENTIAL

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>a</td><td>
Side gear holding tool set

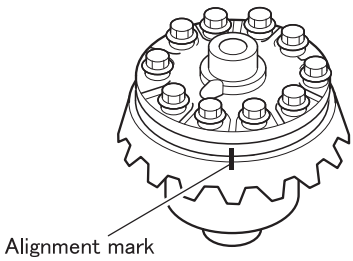
D
20 {0.79}



P50488AE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">Component</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Applied type</th></tr>
<tr><td>A</td><td colspan="3">Gauge case</td><td>MB990551</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>B</td><td colspan="3">Side gear holding base</td><td>MB999141</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">C</td><td colspan="3">Side gear holding tool</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>Outer diameter</td><td>Number of teeth</td><td>Spline diameter</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ39 {1.54}</td><td>16 {0.63}</td><td>ϕ35.6 {1.40}</td><td>MH063422</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ42 {1.65}</td><td>18 {0.71}</td><td>ϕ39.6 {1.56}</td><td>MB999142</td><td>D033H</td></tr>
<tr><td>ϕ42 {1.65}</td><td>20 {0.79}</td><td>ϕ42 {1.65}</td><td>MH063423</td><td>D035H</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>MB999140</td><td>Measure rotation torque of LSD clutch plate</td></tr>
</table>

◆Work before removal◆

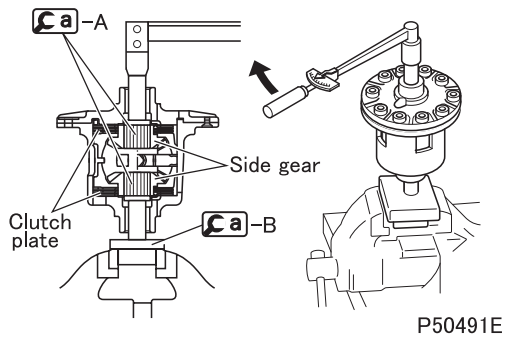


P50492E

■ **Alignment marks: Reduction gear and limited slip differential**

- Put alignment marks on the reduction gear and limited slip differential.

◆Inspection procedure◆



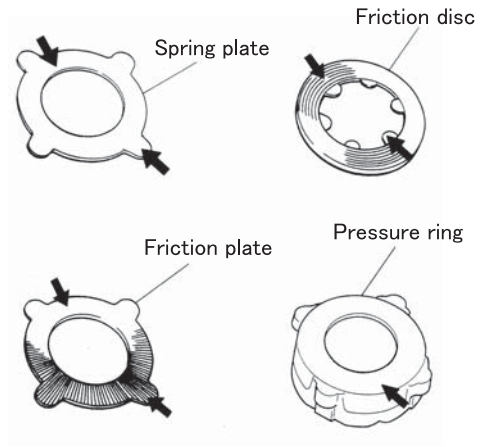
P50491E

■ **Inspection: Rotation torque of LSD clutch plate**

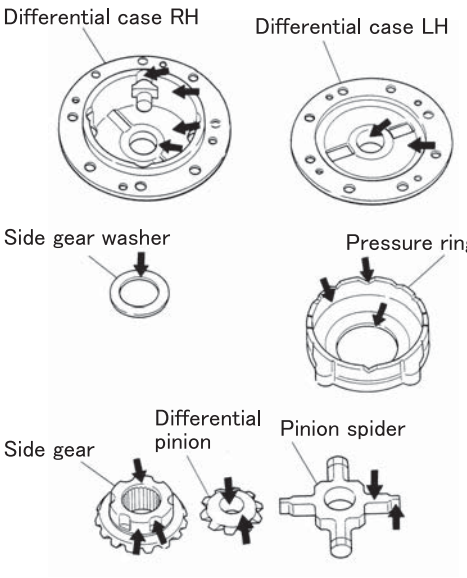
- After removing the reduction gear, carry out the following inspection.
- Measure the rotation torque to check for the friction force of the clutch plate.

NOTE

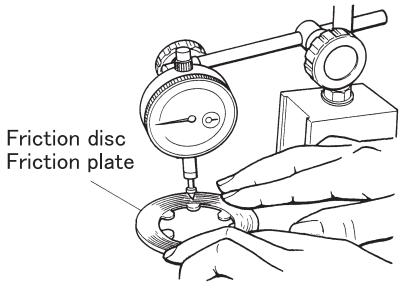
- **For measurement of the rotation torque, rotate the side gears to sufficiently smooth their operation and measure the value during their rotation.**



06734E



06735E



51686E

■ **Inspection: Limited slip differential**

(1) Inspection of contacting and sliding surfaces

- If heat discoloration and remarkable wear are found on friction surfaces and sliding surfaces of the spring plates, spring discs, friction discs and friction plates, replace defective parts.

NOTE

- **Strong contact on the inner periphery of friction surfaces is caused by the spring force of each plate and disc. Do not mistake that it is caused by abnormal wear.**

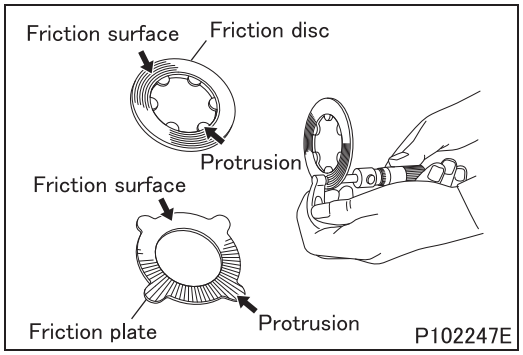
- If cracks and damage are found on the protrusions on the inside and outside periphery of the spring plates, friction discs and friction plates, replace defective parts.
- If dents and damage are found on the friction surfaces and sliding surfaces of the pressure rings to friction discs, polish them with an oilstone, and lap and correct them with a compound on a surface plate.

NOTE

- **Strong contact on the inner periphery of friction surfaces is caused by the spring force of each plate and disc. Do not mistake that it is caused by abnormal wear.**
- Inspect contacting and sliding areas ⬅ of the differential case LH, side gear washers, pressure rings, side gears, differential pinion, pinion spider and differential case RH, and correct burrs and dents with an oilstone.

(2) Inspection of distortion

- Apply a dial gauge to the friction disc and friction plate on a surface plate and measure their distortion (flatness) while turning them. If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace.



(3) Inspection of thickness

- Measure thickness of the friction surfaces and protrusions ⬅ of the spring plate, friction disc and friction plate, and find the difference. If it exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

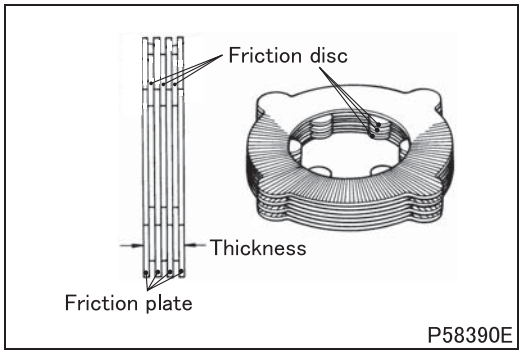
NOTE

- **Take measurements at several points for each part.**

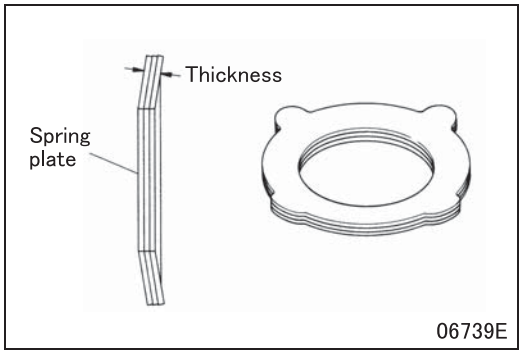
◆Work before assembly◆

■ Adjustment: Dimensional difference and clearance

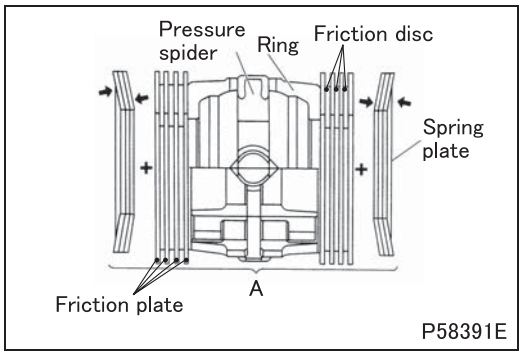
- Before assembling the limited slip differential, adjust the dimensional difference (friction force of clutch plate) in the axial direction and the clearance in the side gear axial direction, when assembling integral parts of the differential cases LH and RH, in the following procedure.



- Stack the friction discs and friction plates as illustrated and measure thickness with a micrometer. Select the combination so that the difference in thickness between the right and left combination falls within the range of the standard value.
  Thickness of friction discs available
  1.9, 2.0, 2.1 mm {0.075, 0.079, 0.083 in.} (three sizes)
  Thickness of friction plates available
  2.0 mm {0.079 in.} (one size)



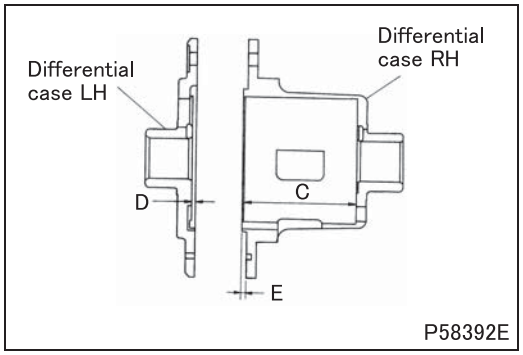
- Stack a spring plate and a spring disc as illustrated and measure the thickness with a micrometer. Select the combination so that the difference in thickness between the right and left combination is as small as possible.
  Thickness of spring plates available
  2.0 mm {0.079 in.} (one size)



- Assemble the pressure rings, pinion spiders, friction discs, friction plates, spring plates and spring discs and measure overall width A with a micrometer.

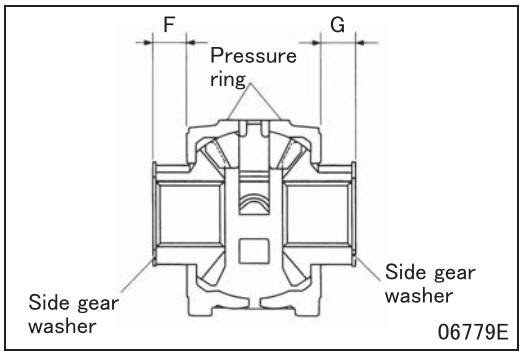
NOTE

- **Measure the overall width with the V-shaped groove of the pressure ring pressed against the pinion spider from both sides to obtain secure contact.**



- Find dimension B between the spring plate contact faces when the differential cases LH and RH are combined.
  B=C+D–E

- If overall width A measured in the previous item and the clearance (B-A) between the differential cases LH and RH deviate from the standard value, adjust by changing a friction plate.
  Thickness of friction plates available
  1.9, 2.0, 2.1 mm {0.075, 0.079, 0.083 in.} (three sizes)

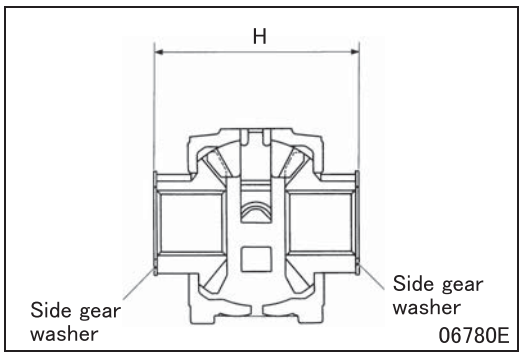


- After installing the side gear washers as illustrated, make sure that the difference between F and G dimensions from the back face of the pressure rings to the end face of the side gear washers falls within the range of the standard value.

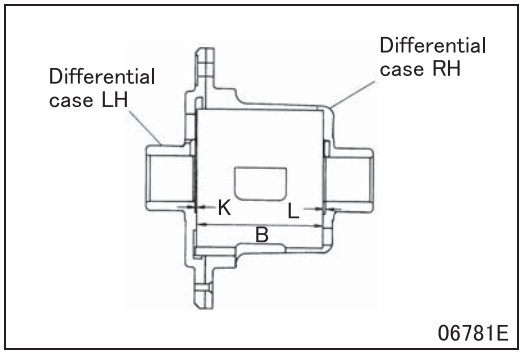
NOTE

- **Measure the dimensions with the V-shaped groove of the pressure ring pressed against the pinion spider from both sides to obtain secure contact.**

- If the difference in dimension deviates from the standard value, adjust by changing the side gear washer.
  Thickness of side gear washers available
  1.5, 1.6, 1.7 mm {0.059, 0.063, 0.067 in.} (three sizes)



- Measure overall width H.



- Find dimension J between side gear washer contact faces when the differential cases LH and RH are combined.
  J=B+K+L

NOTE

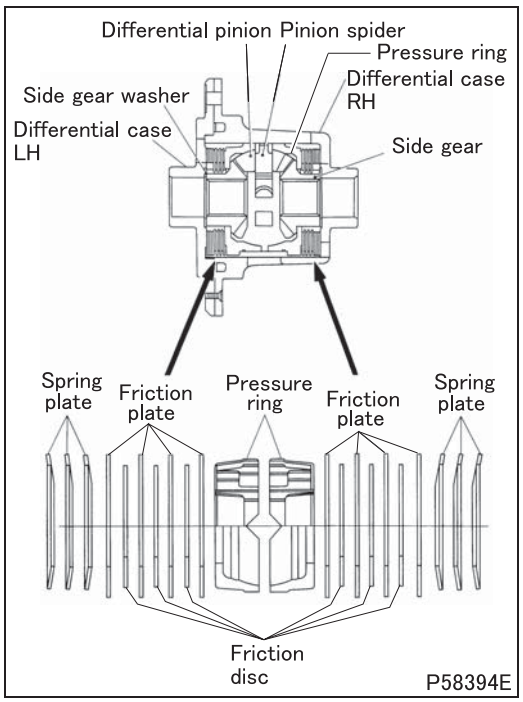
- **For dimension B, refer to the difference between spring plate contact surfaces found in the previous item when the differential cases LH and RH are combined.**

- Check that clearance in the side gear axial direction is within the range of the standard value.
- If the clearance deviates from the standard value, adjust by changing the side gear washer.
  Thickness of side gear washers available
  1.5, 1.6, 1.7 mm {0.059, 0.063, 0.067 in.} (three sizes)

NOTE

- **Select side gear washers so that the right and left dimensional difference from the back face of the pressure rings to the end face of the side gear washers conforms to the standard value.**

◆Assembly procedure◆

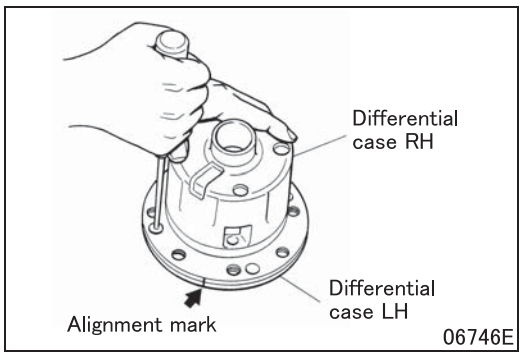


■ **Assembly: LSD (Limited Slip Differential)**

- Assemble each part into the differential case RH in the illustrated direction.

NOTE

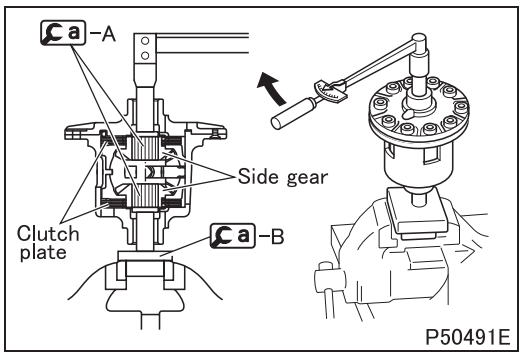
- **Take care not to install the friction discs and friction plates in a wrong sequence and the spring plates in a wrong direction.**
- **When assembling, apply gear oil to each part. Especially, apply gear oil carefully to contact surfaces and sliding surfaces.**



- Aligning the alignment mark (the same Arabic numeral) of the differential case LH with that of the differential case RH, tighten the screws in the diagonal sequence gradually and evenly.

NOTE

- **If the differential cases LH and RH do not align properly with each other even after the screws have been tightened fully, improperly assembled side gear washers and spring plates are suspected. In that case, reassemble these parts.**



■ **Inspection: Rotation torque of limited slip differential clutch plate**

- After assembling LSD, carry out the following inspection.
- Measure the rotation torque to check for the friction force of the clutch plate.

NOTE

- **For measurement of rotation torque, rotate the side gears to sufficiently smooth their operation and measure the value during their rotation.**

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace defective parts of the internal components.

Group 27

Rear Axle

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0059-27

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 27-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Wheel Hub and Rotor 27-3

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR
<FE52> 27-4
<FEC7, FEC9, FECX> 27-16

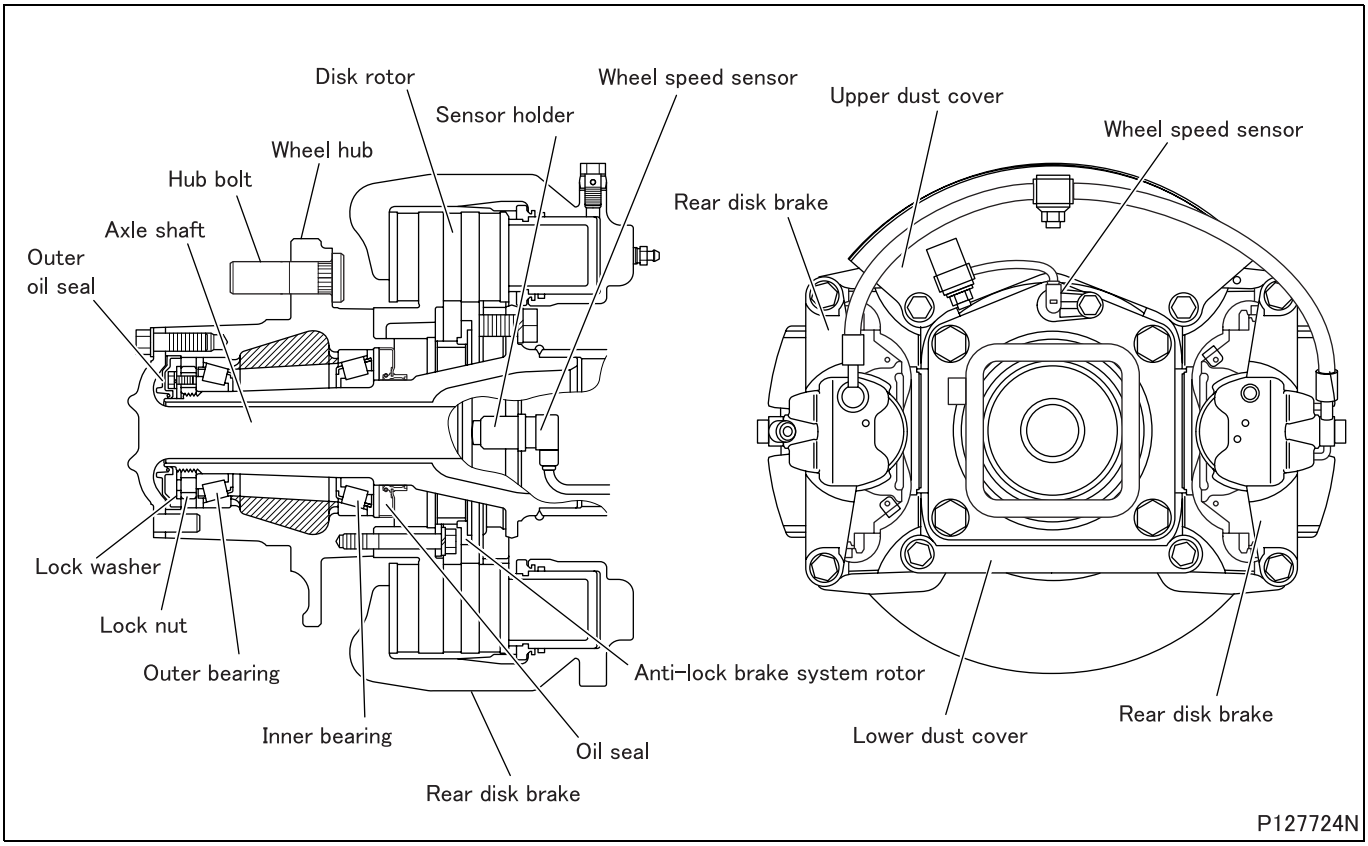
SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Specifications		
		FEC5	FEC7, FG	FEC9, FECX
Rear axle	Model	R033T	R035T	
	Type	Banjo type, full floating		
Reduction	Model	D033H	D035H	
	Type	Single-reduction hypoid gear		
	Gear ratio	4.875 5.285	5.285 5.714	6.166
Differential	Tooth shape	Straight bevel gear		
Gear oil	Grade	Normal: Maximum air temperature during operation below 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 90 Hot area: Maximum air temperature during operation above 40°C {104°F} API GL-5 SAE 140		
	Quantity L {qts}	4.5 {4.8}		
Mass kg {lb}		225 {495} (approximately)	250 {550} (approximately)	

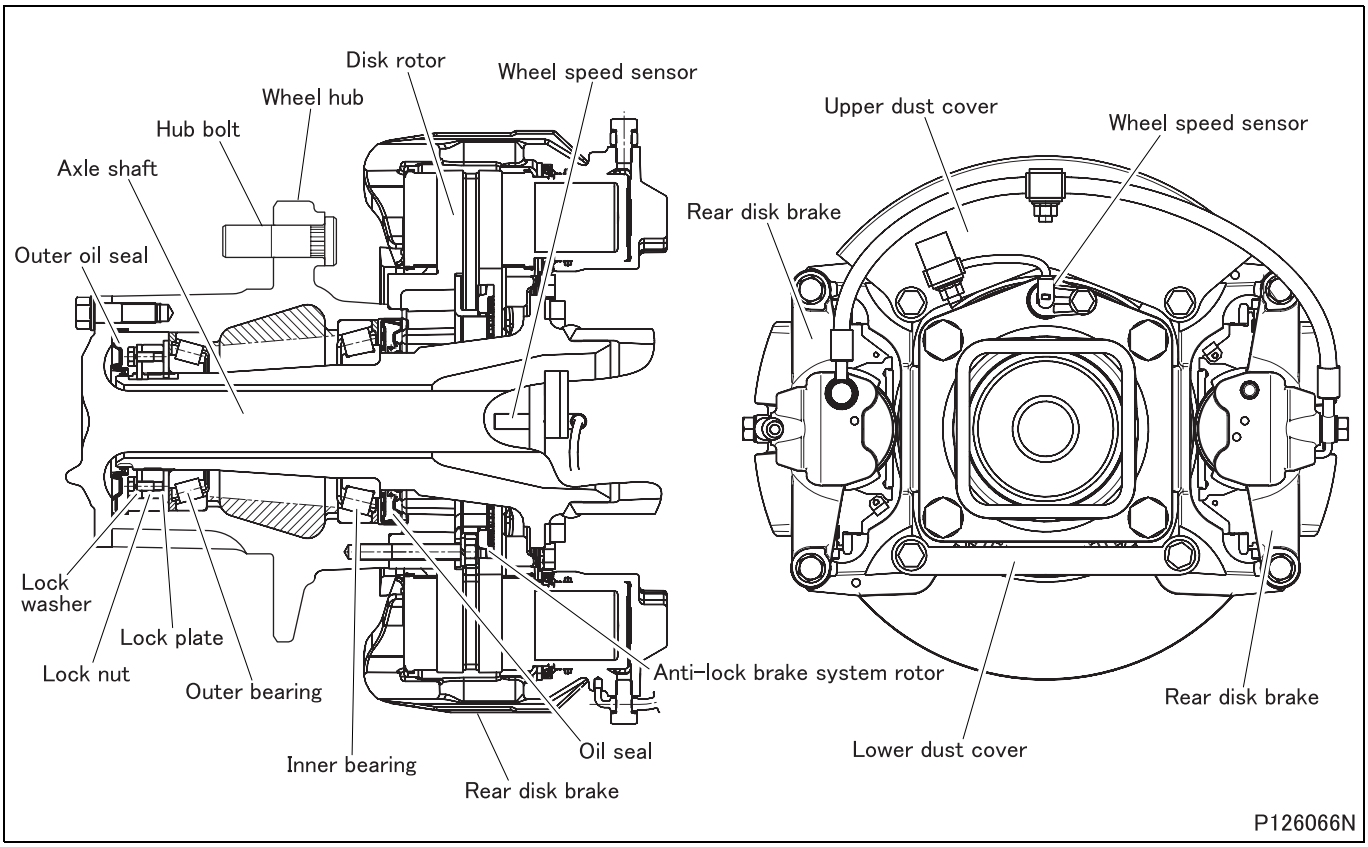
- Use gear oil with a SAE viscosity of 140 when a vehicle is used under heavily-loaded, severe conditions such as continuous driving on uphill grades. However, the air temperature must be above 10°C {50°F}.
- Limited slip differential oil API GL-5 SAE 90 is used for models with a LSD (Limited Slip Differential).
- The mass differs between vehicle models.

1. Wheel Hub and Rotor

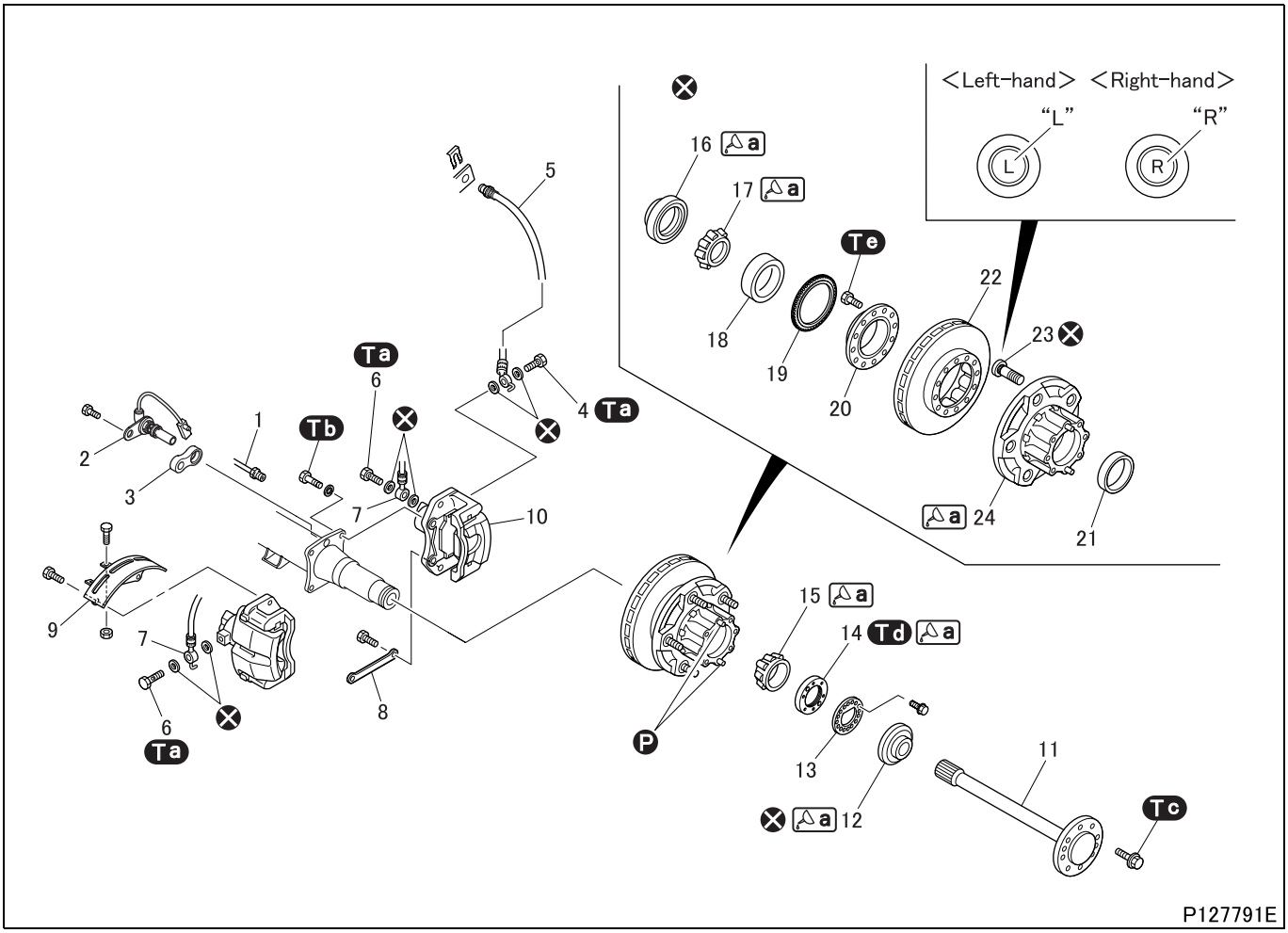
<FEC5>



<FEC7, FEC9, FECX>



WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR <FE52>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Wheel speed sensor
3 Spacer
4 Eyebolt
5 Brake hose
6 Eyebolt
7 Brake hose
8 Lower dust cover
9 Upper dust cover
10 Rear disk brake (See Gr35.)
11 Axle shaft
12 Outer oil seal
13 Lock washer
14 Lock nut
15 Outer bearing inner race
16 Oil seal
17 Inner bearing inner race
18 Inner bearing outer race
19 Anti-lock brake system rotor
20 Anti-lock brake system rotor flange
21 Outer bearing outer race
22 Disk rotor
23 Hub bolt
24 Wheel hub

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Plug the brake hose and brake pipe to prevent entry of dust and dirt after it has been removed.**

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the disk rotor surface and disk brake pad surface are free from grease to avoid malfunction of the brakes.**
- **When installing the brake hose, take necessary steps to prevent entry of dust and dirt into the hose.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when installing it.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose does not interfere with any of surrounding parts when installed.**

- Inspect the drag torque of the disk brakes after assembly. (See Gr35.)
- Bleed air from the brake system after assembly. (See Gr35.)

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal assembled)		2.0 to 3.9 N·m {1.4 to 2.9 ft.lbs, 0.2 to 0.4 kgf·m} (tangential force: 17.5 to 34.2 N {3.9 to 7.7 lbs, 1.8 to 3.5 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
12	Axle shaft	Bend	0 to 1 {0 to 0.039}	2 {0.079}	Replace
		Bend at flange face	0 to 0.03 {0 to 0.0012}	0.05 {0.0020}	

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

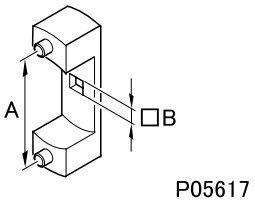
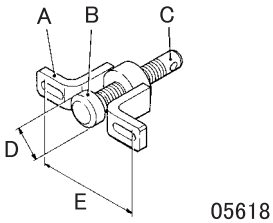
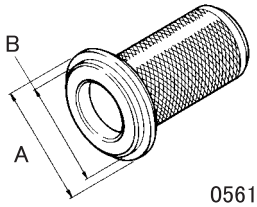
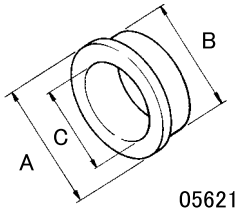
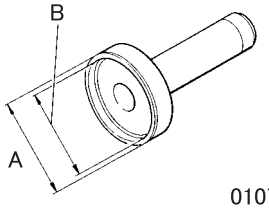
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt		22 ± 2 {16 ± 1.5, 2.24 ± 0.20}	–
Tb	Bolt (rear disk brake mounting)		98 to 140 {72 to 103, 10 to 14}	–
Tc	Bolt (axle shaft mounting)		98 to 120 {72 to 87, 10 to 12}	–
Td	Lock nut	Primary tightening	98 to 130 {72 to 96, 10 to 13}	–
		Secondary tightening after primary tightening	30 to 40 {22 to 29, 3 to 4}	–
Te	Bolt (wheel hub and disk rotor mounting)		45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.6 to 6.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

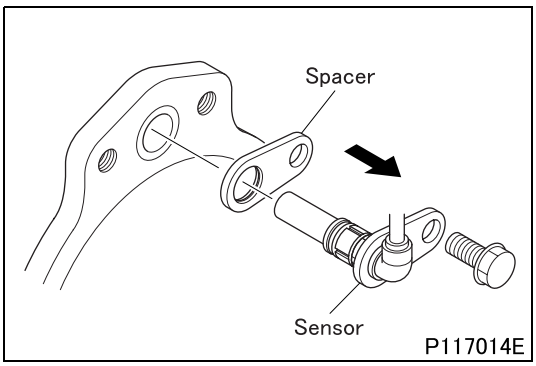
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
△a	Lip area of outer oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Thread area of lock nut		
	Pack space between rollers of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Pack interior of wheel hub		370 ± 37 g ※ {13.1 ± 1.31 oz}

※: For a wheel hub

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Lock nut adjust tool  P05617 A: 70 {2.76} B: □12.7 {0.50}	MB999150	Removal and installation of lock nut
b	Hub puller A: Hub puller body B: Attachment C: Bolt  05618 D: ϕ50 {1.97} E: 165 {6.50}	MB999070 A: MB999071 B: MB999073 C: MB999072	Removal of wheel hub and rotor
c	Oil seal installer  05619 A: ϕ84 {3.31} B: ϕ70 {2.76}	MB999097	Installation of inner and outer bearing outer races (to be used in combination)
d	Bearing installer  05621 A: ϕ109 {4.29} B: ϕ99 {3.90} C: ϕ77 {3.03}	MB999098	
e	Oil seal installer  01076 A: ϕ130 {5.12} B: ϕ100 {3.94}	MH061752	Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination)

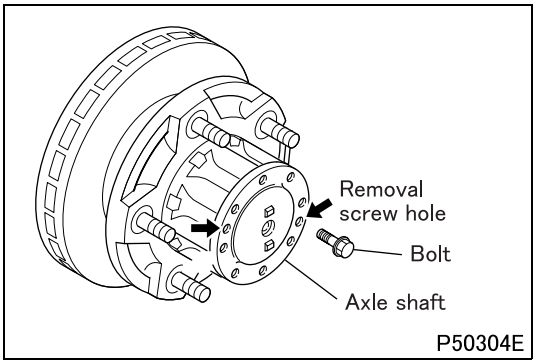
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Wheel speed sensor**

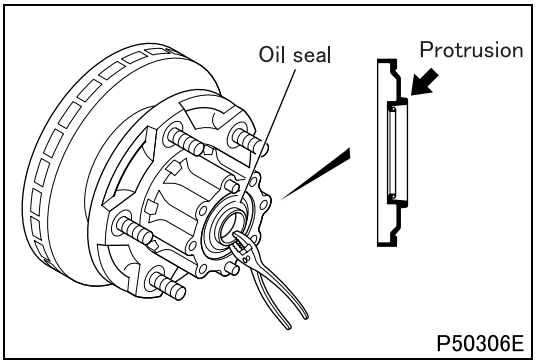
CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**
- **Be careful not to damage the tip of the wheel speed sensor after removing it.**



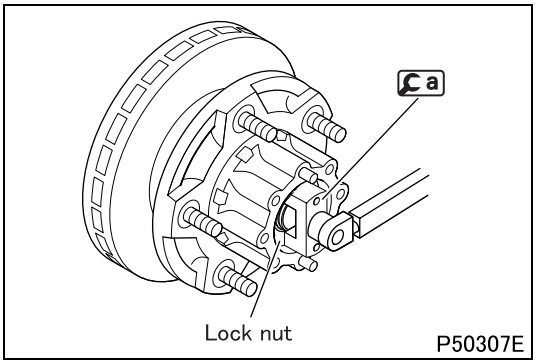
■ **Removal: Axle shaft**

- Screw two axle shaft mounting bolts evenly into the axle shaft removal screw holes to remove the axle shaft.

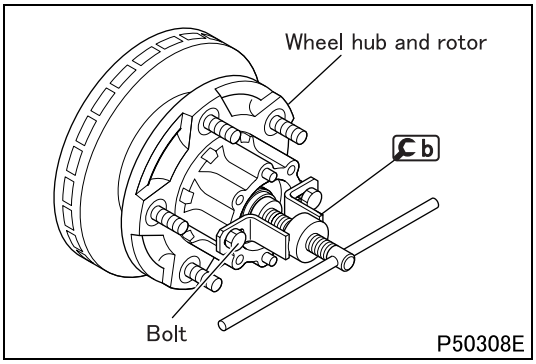


■ **Removal: Outer oil seal**

- To remove the outer oil seal, pull the protrusion on the outer periphery of the outer oil seal evenly around the whole circumference with pliers.



■ **Removal: Lock nut**

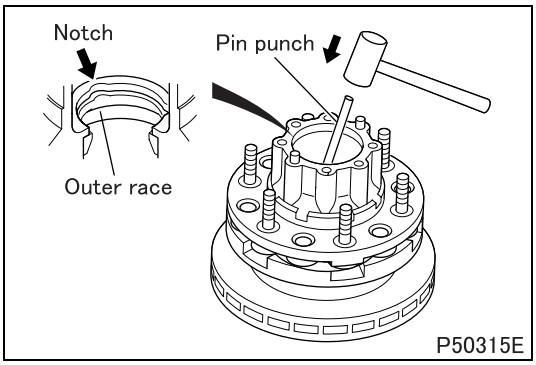


■ **Removal: Wheel hub and rotor**

- Install Cb using axle shaft mounting bolts and remove the wheel hub and rotor assembly.

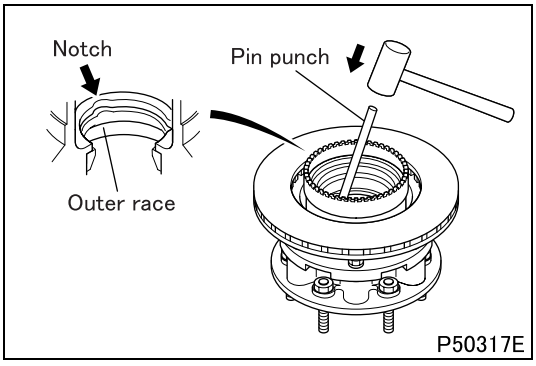
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the wheel hub and rotor assembly was removed from the axle housing, replace the oil seal with a new one.**



■ **Removal: Inner bearing outer race**

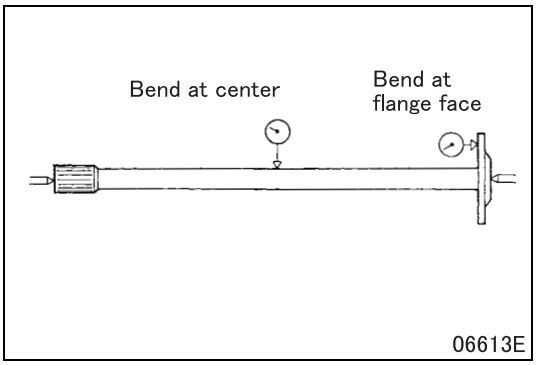
- Drive out the inner bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.



■ **Removal: Outer bearing outer race**

- Drive out the outer bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.

◆Inspection procedure◆



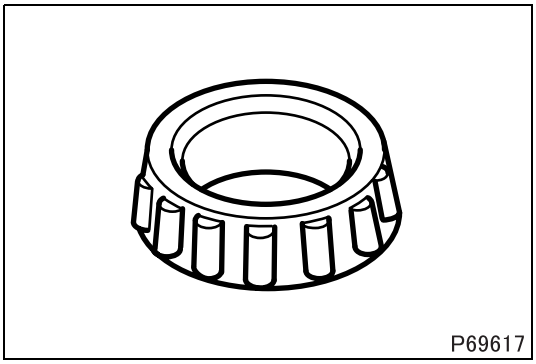
■ **Inspection: Axle shaft**

- Measure the bend of the axle shaft at its center.

NOTE

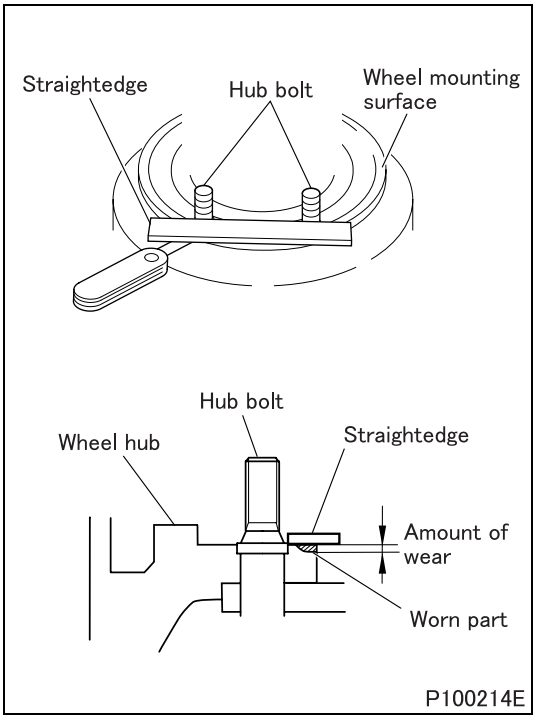
- **Give the axle shaft one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.**

- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.
- Measure the bend of the flange face of the axle shaft.
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.



■ **Inspection: Outer bearing inner race**

- Inspect the outer bearing inner race after cleaning the bearing to remove grease completely.
- If any damage, wear, or a poor rotating conditions are evident in the inner race, replace it with a new one.
- The inner race and outer race should be replaced as a set.



■ **Inspection: Wheel hub**

(1) Visual inspection

- Visually and physically inspect the disk wheel mounting surface. If there is damage or cracking on it, replace the wheel hub.
- Make sure that there is no rust, dust, paint or foreign material on the disk wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub to prevent the wheel nut from becoming loose.
- If any abnormality is found, remove it with sandpaper.

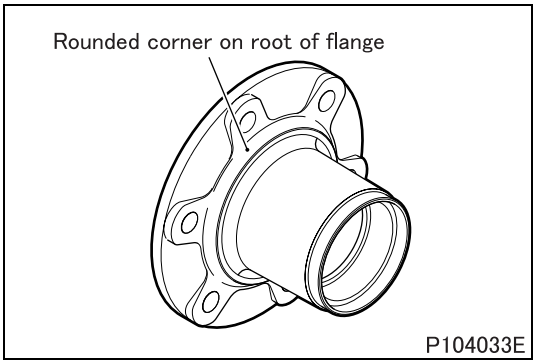
(2) Wear in disk wheel mounting part of wheel hub

- Clean the wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub before inspection.
- Place a straightedge against two hub bolts on the disk wheel mounting surface.

CAUTION ⚠

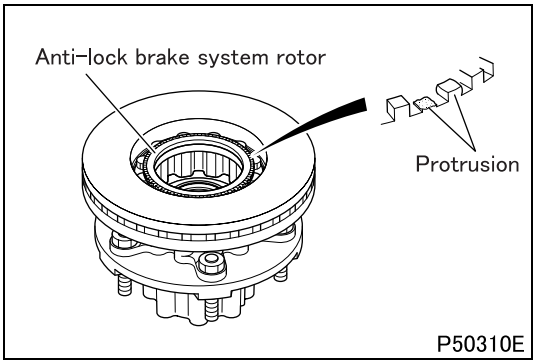
- **Make sure that the straightedge does not run onto the hub bolt.**

- Use feeler gauges to measure the amount of wear at the outer periphery of the wheel hub.
  Measure the amount of wear at every hub bolt.
- If the amount of wear at any point exceeds the following standard value, inspect the wheel hub for cracks.
  Wear standard value: 0.8 mm {0.031 in.}



(3) Crack check

- Inspect for any cracks in the rounded corner on the root of the flange using magnetic particle or liquid penetrant testing.
  If any cracks are found, replace the wheel hub.
- If any cracks are found in a wheel hub bolt, replace it.
- If there is cracking or stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface of the wheel disk, replace it. (See Gr31.)



■ **Inspection: Anti-lock brake system rotor**

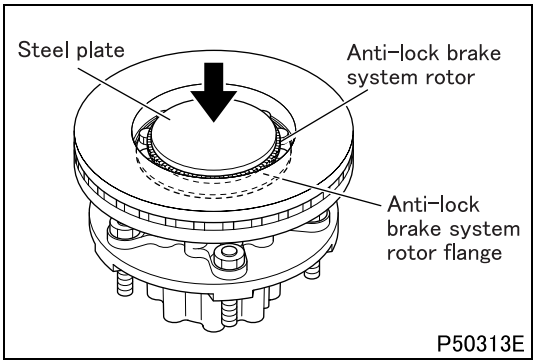
[Inspection]

- Remove any debris on the anti-lock brake system rotors and check the protrusions of the anti-lock brake system rotor for chipping and flattening.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the anti-lock brake system rotor.

Replacement of anti-lock brake system rotor

[Removal]

- Remove the wheel hub and disk rotor, taking care not to damage them.



[Installation]

- Warm the anti-lock brake system rotor to approximately 150°C {302°F}.
- Install the anti-lock brake system rotor and anti-lock brake system rotor flange evenly using a steel plate so as not to allow them to tilt.

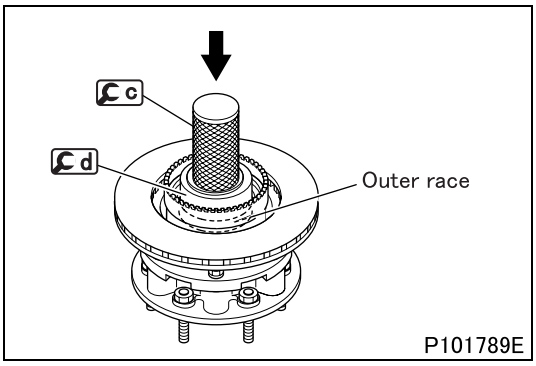
WARNING ⚠

- **Handling the warmed rotor with bare hands may cause burns.**

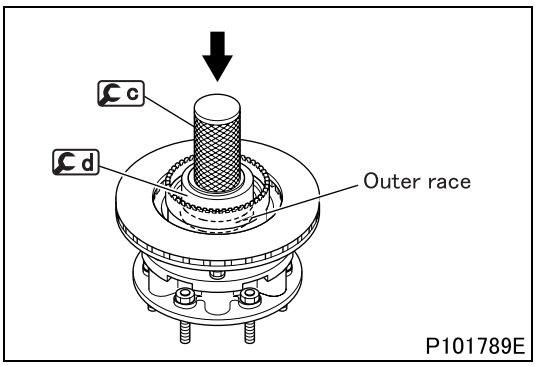
■ Inspection: Inner bearing inner race

- Inspect the inner bearing inner race in the same manner as the outer bearing inner race.
  (See **"■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race".**)

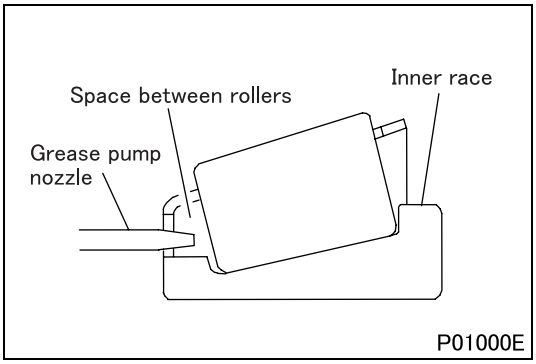
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Outer bearing outer race

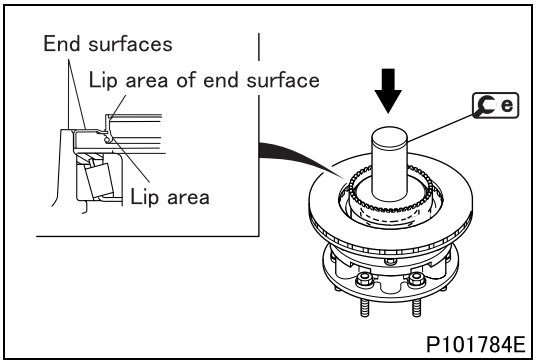


■ Installation: Inner bearing outer race



■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between the rollers of the inner bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

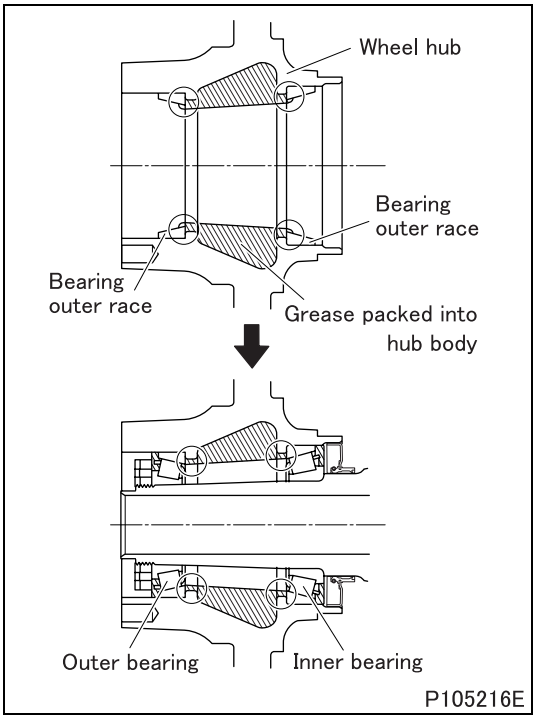


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install the oil seal in the wheel hub so that the oil seal faces the illustrated direction and the end surface of the oil seal is flush with the end surface of the wheel hub.

■ **Installation: Packing grease in outer bearing inner race**

- Follow the same procedure as packing the inner bearing inner race with grease.
  (See **"■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race"**.)

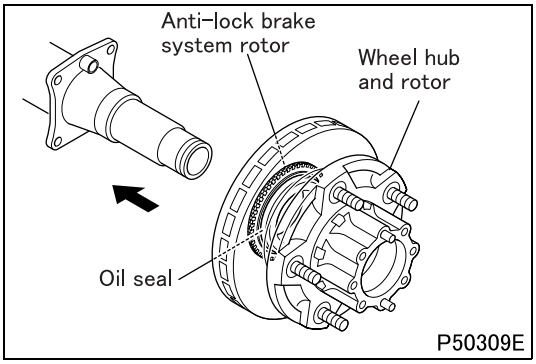


■ **Installation: Packing grease in wheel hub**

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel bearing may seize if these instructions are not followed.**
- **Apply the specified amount of grease.**

- As shown in the illustrations at the left, fill grease inside of the hub body in such a manner that grease covers the outer bearing and inner bearing outer races. Make sure that grease reaches the outer bearing and inner bearing.



■ **Installation: Wheel hub and rotor**

- Slowly install the wheel hub and rotor assembly so as not to cause damage to the oil seal and anti-lock brake system rotor.

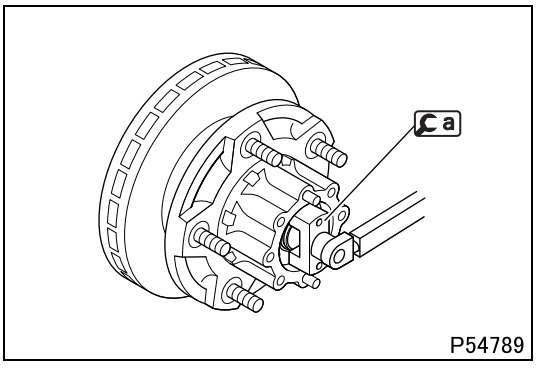
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the anti-lock brake system rotor is damaged, wheel speed sensor signals become abnormal, causing the anti-lock brake system to malfunction.**

■ **Adjustment: Starting torque of wheel hub bearing**

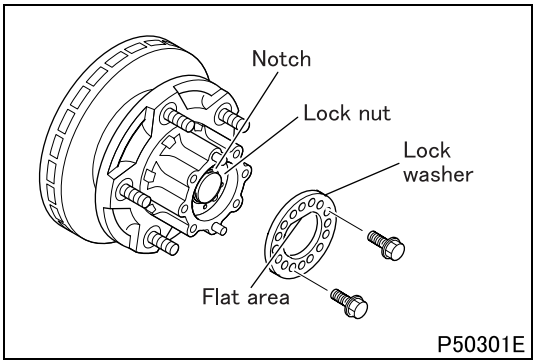
CAUTION ⚠

- **Unless this adjustment procedure is performed, the wheel bearing may seize.**

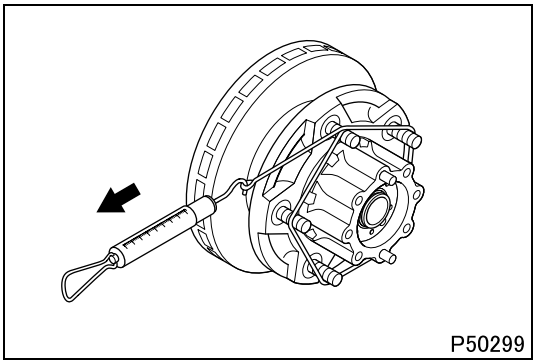


[Adjustment]

- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (primary tightening) while turning the wheel hub and rotor, and then loosen it completely.
- Smooth operation of the outer bearing and inner bearing by turning the wheel hub and rotor several times, and then tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (secondary tightening).

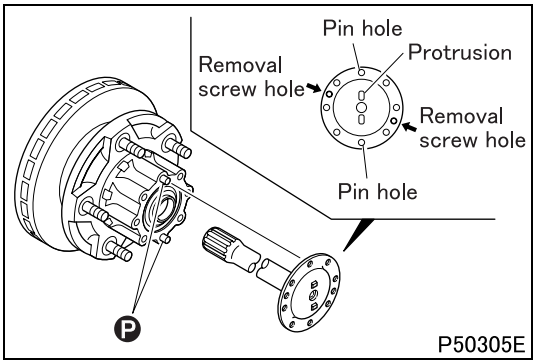


- Insert the flat area of the lock washer, aligning it with the notch of the axle housing, and mount two bolts diagonally to the lock nut.
- If the lock nut does not align with a screw hole of the lock washer, align by loosening the lock nut. Make sure that there is no play in the axial direction.



[Inspection]

- After installing the lock washer, carry out the following inspections.
- Measure the tangential force at the hub bolt position using a spring gauge.
- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value. If the measured value deviates from the specified value, repeat adjustment because the adjustment of the lock nut may be insufficient.
- If the result is found to be abnormal, replace the outer and inner bearings.

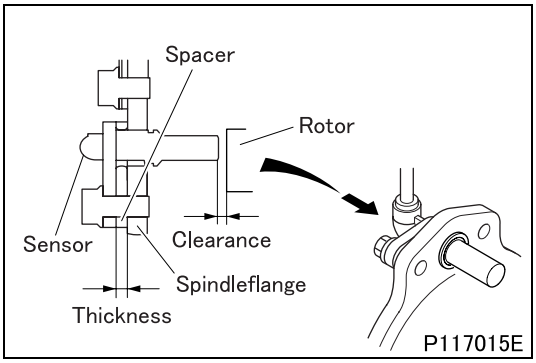


■ Installation: Axle shaft

- Align the pin hole of the locating pin with that of the axle shaft to install the axle shaft.

NOTE

- **A pin hole is not necessarily located at the position of a protrusion on the axle shaft flange face as illustrated. The second hole from a removal screw hole clockwise is a pin hole.**

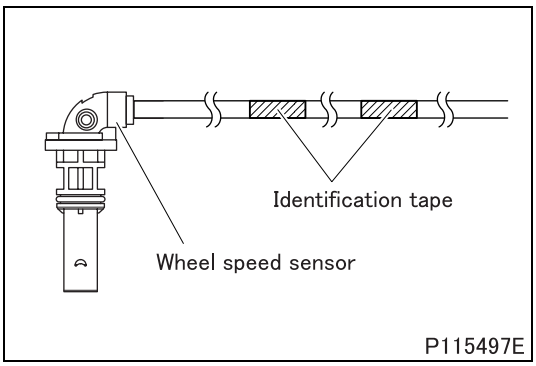


■ Installation: Wheel speed sensor

- Install the wheel speed sensor so that the sensor and spacer are firmly in contact with the holder.
  Spacer thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.}

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to install the specified spacer in the correct position. Using a spacer with an incorrect thickness or installing the spacer in an incorrect position could cause anti-lock brake system malfunction.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, be careful not to damage the O-ring of the sensor.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**

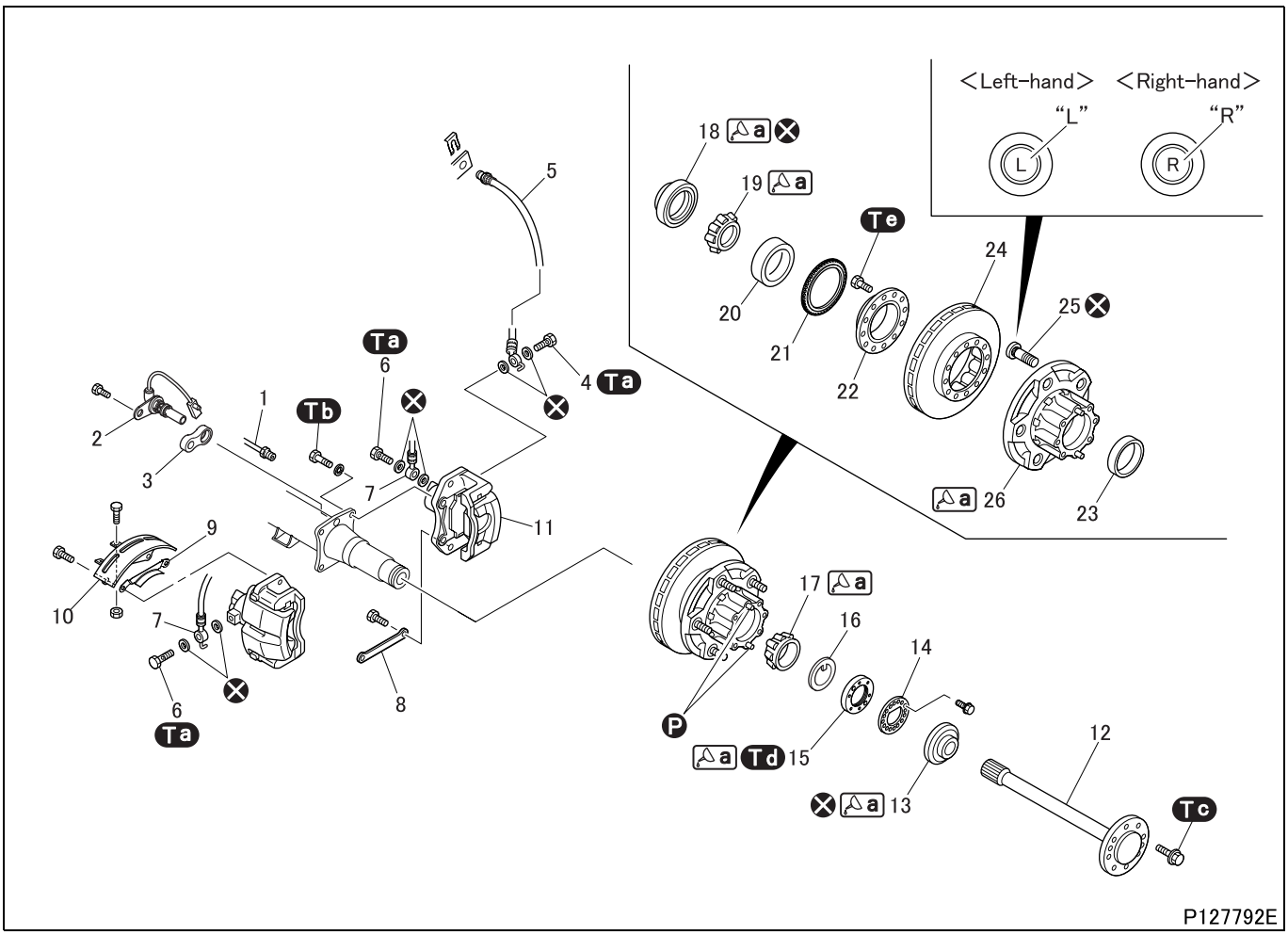


- After installing the wheel speed sensor, check that the clearance between the end of the sensor and the anti-lock brake system rotor is the following dimension:
  Clearance: 1 ± 0.7 mm {0.039 ± 0.028 in.}

- Using clips, secure the wheel speed sensor harness in place at the identification tape portions, ensuring that the harness is free of kinks, slack and/or interference with other parts.

M E M O

WHEEL HUB AND ROTOR <FEC7, FEC9, FECX>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Wheel speed sensor
3 Spacer
4 Eyebolt
5 Brake hose
6 Eyebolt
7 Brake hose
8 Lower dust cover
9 Inner dust cover <FECX>
10 Upper dust cover
11 Rear disk brake (See Gr35.)
12 Axle shaft
13 Outer oil seal
14 Lock washer
15 Lock nut
16 Lock plate
17 Outer bearing inner race
18 Oil seal
19 Inner bearing inner race
20 Inner bearing outer race
21 Anti-lock brake system rotor
22 Anti-lock brake system rotor flange
23 Outer bearing outer race
24 Disk rotor
25 Hub bolt
26 Wheel hub

Ⓟ: Locating pin
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Plug the brake hose and brake pipe to prevent entry of dust and dirt after it has been removed.**

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the disk rotor surface and disk brake pad surface are free from grease to avoid malfunction of the brakes.**
- **When installing the brake hose, take necessary steps to prevent entry of dust and dirt into the hose.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when installing it.**
- **Make sure that the brake hose does not interfere with any of surrounding parts when installed.**

- Inspect the drag torque of the disk brakes after assembly. (See Gr35.)
- Bleed air from the brake system after assembly. (See Gr35.)

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Starting torque of wheel hub bearing (tangential force at hub bolt position with oil seal assembled)		2.0 to 3.9 N·m {1.4 to 2.9 ft.lbs, 0.2 to 0.4 kgf·m} (tangential force: 16.5 to 32.2 N {3.7 to 7.2 lbs, 1.7 to 3.3 kgf})	–	Adjust or replace
12	Axle shaft	Bend	0 to 1 {0 to 0.039}	2 {0.079}	Replace
		Bend at flange face	0 to 0.03 {0 to 0.0012}	0.05 {0.0020}	

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

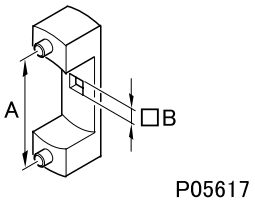
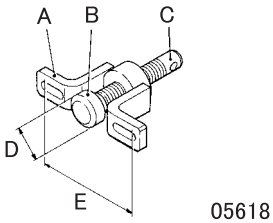
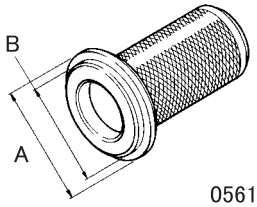
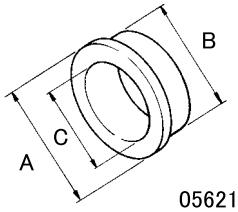
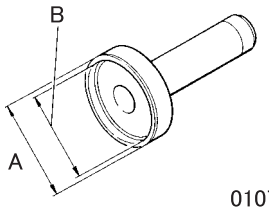
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Eyebolt		22 ± 2 {16 ± 1.5, 2.24 ± 0.20}	–
Tb	Bolt (rear disk brake mounting)		98 to 140 {72 to 103, 10 to 14}	–
Tc	Bolt (axle shaft mounting)		98 to 120 {72 to 87, 10 to 12}	–
Td	Lock nut	Primary tightening	150 to 180 {110 to 130, 15 to 18}	–
		Secondary tightening after primary tightening	50 to 60 {37 to 44, 5 to 6}	–
Te	Bolt (wheel hub and disk rotor mounting)		45 to 60 {33 to 44, 4.6 to 6.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

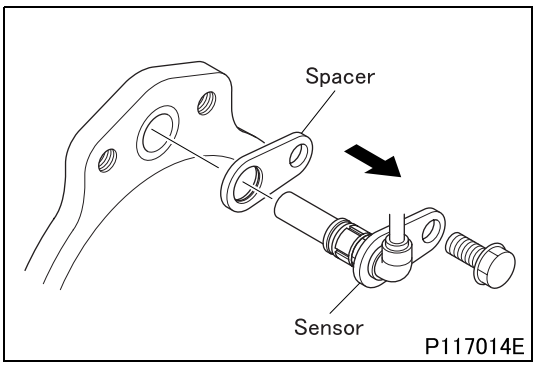
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
△a	Lip area of outer oil seal	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Thread area of lock nut		
	Pack space between rollers of outer bearing inner race and inner bearing inner race		
	Lip area of oil seal		
	Pack interior of wheel hub		370 ± 37 g ※ {13.1 ± 1.31 oz}

※: For a wheel hub

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Lock nut adjust tool  P05617 A: 80 {3.15} B: □12.7 {0.50}	MC888793	Removal and installation of lock nut
b	Hub puller A: Hub puller body B: Attachment C: Bolt  05618 D: ϕ50 {1.97} E: 165 {6.50}	MB999070 A: MB999071 B: MB999073 C: MB999072	Removal of wheel hub and rotor
c	Oil seal installer  05619 A: ϕ84 {3.31} B: ϕ70 {2.76}	MB999097	Installation of inner and outer bearing outer races (to be used in combination)
d	Bearing installer  05621 A: ϕ124 {4.88} B: ϕ109 {4.29} C: ϕ77 {3.03}	MH063629	
e	Oil seal installer  01076 A: ϕ130 {5.12} B: ϕ100 {3.94}	MH061752	Installation of oil seal (to be used in combination)

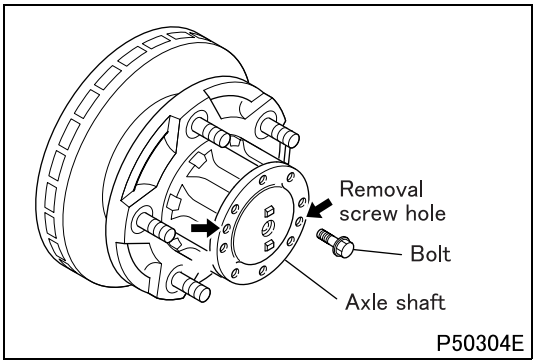
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Wheel speed sensor**

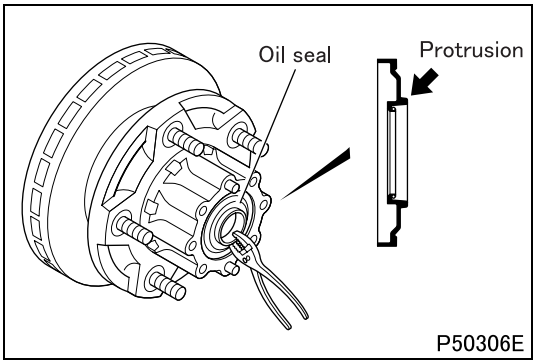
CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**
- **Be careful not to damage the tip of the wheel speed sensor after removing it.**



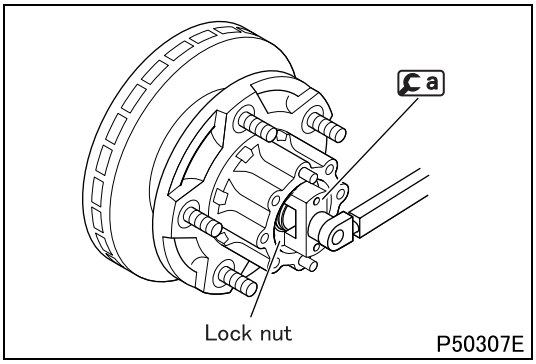
■ **Removal: Axle shaft**

- Screw two axle shaft mounting bolts evenly into the axle shaft removal screw holes to remove the axle shaft.

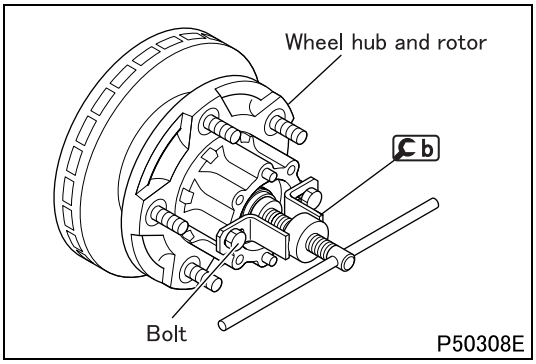


■ **Removal: Outer oil seal**

- To remove the outer oil seal, pull the protrusion on the outer periphery of the outer oil seal evenly around the whole circumference with pliers.



■ **Removal: Lock nut**

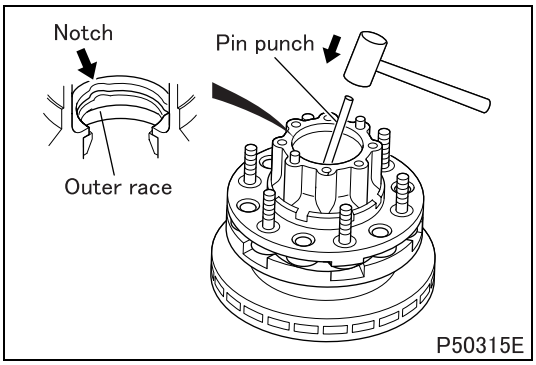


■ **Removal: Wheel hub and rotor**

- Install b using axle shaft mounting bolts and remove the wheel hub and rotor assembly.

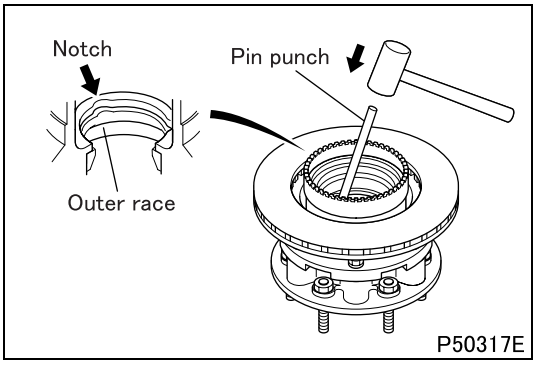
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the wheel hub and rotor assembly was removed from the axle housing, replace the oil seal with a new one.**



■ **Removal: Inner bearing outer race**

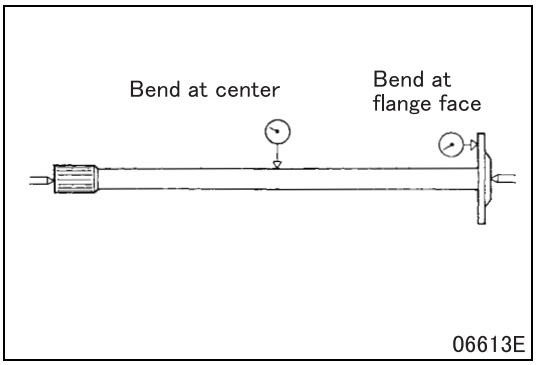
- Drive out the inner bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.



■ **Removal: Outer bearing outer race**

- Drive out the outer bearing outer race by tapping evenly at the three notches in the wheel hub.

◆Inspection procedure◆



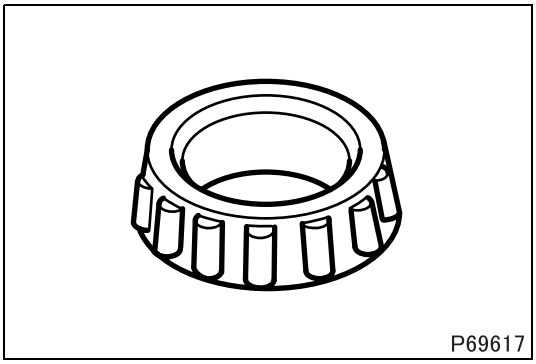
■ **Inspection: Axle shaft**

- Measure the bend of the axle shaft at its center.

NOTE

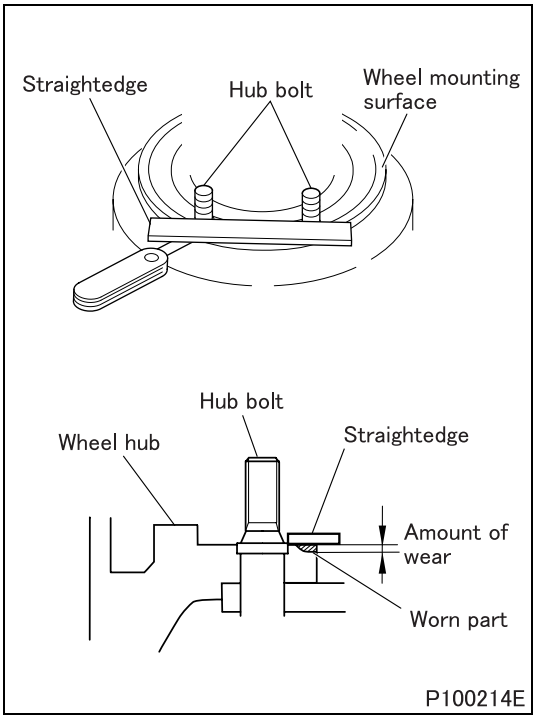
- **Give the axle shaft one complete turn and read the dial gauge at this time. The bend is one half of the reading.**

- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.
- Measure the bend of the flange face of the axle shaft.
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.



■ **Inspection: Outer bearing inner race**

- Inspect the outer bearing inner race after cleaning the bearing to remove grease completely.
- If any damage, wear, or a poor rotating conditions are evident in the inner race, replace it with a new one.
- The inner race and outer race should be replaced as a set.



■ **Inspection: Wheel hub**

(1) Visual inspection

- Visually and physically inspect the disk wheel mounting surface. If there is damage or cracking on it, replace the wheel hub.
- Make sure that there is no rust, dust, paint or foreign material on the disk wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub to prevent the wheel nut from becoming loose.
- If any abnormality is found, remove it with sandpaper.

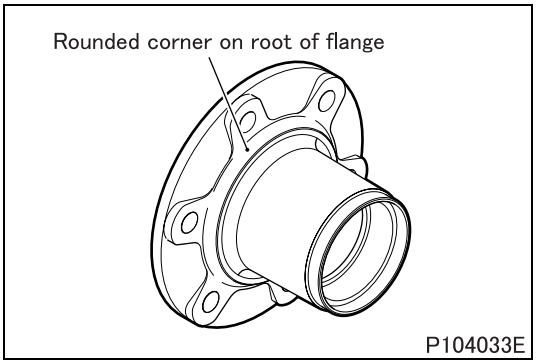
(2) Wear in disk wheel mounting part of wheel hub

- Clean the wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub before inspection.
- Place a straightedge against two hub bolts on the disk wheel mounting surface.

CAUTION ⚠

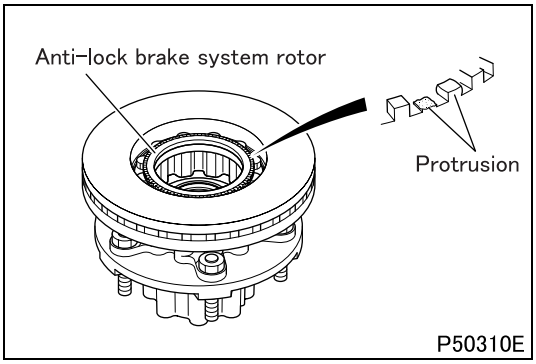
- **Make sure that the straightedge does not run onto the hub bolt.**

- Use feeler gauges to measure the amount of wear at the outer periphery of the wheel hub.
  Measure the amount of wear at every hub bolt.
- If the amount of wear at any point exceeds the following standard value, inspect the wheel hub for cracks.
  Wear standard value: 0.8 mm {0.031 in.}



(3) Crack check

- Inspect for any cracks in the rounded corner on the root of the flange using magnetic particle or liquid penetrant testing.
  If any cracks are found, replace the wheel hub.
- If any cracks are found in a wheel hub bolt, replace it.
- If there is cracking or stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface of the wheel disk, replace it. (See Gr31.)



■ **Inspection: Anti-lock brake system rotor**

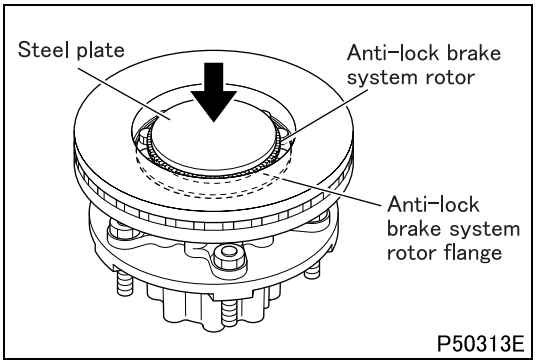
[Inspection]

- Remove any debris on the anti-lock brake system rotors and check the protrusions of the anti-lock brake system rotor for chipping and flattening.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the anti-lock brake system rotor.

Replacement of anti-lock brake system rotor

[Removal]

- Remove the wheel hub and disk rotor, taking care not to damage them.



[Installation]

- Warm the anti-lock brake system rotor to approximately 150°C {302°F}.
- Install the anti-lock brake system rotor and anti-lock brake system rotor flange evenly using a steel plate so as not to allow them to tilt.

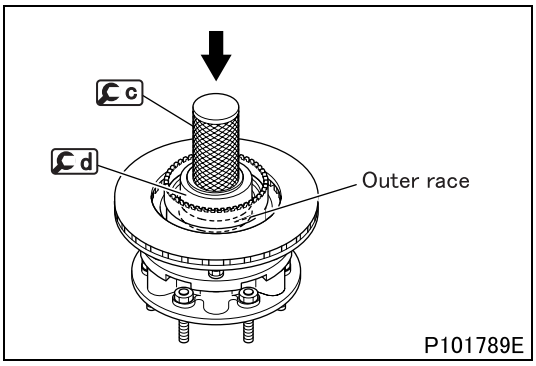
WARNING ⚠

- **Handling the warmed rotor with bare hands may cause burns.**

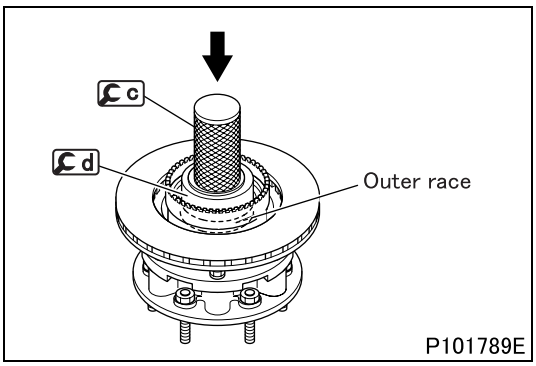
■ Inspection: Inner bearing inner race

- Inspect the inner bearing inner race in the same manner as the outer bearing inner race.
  (See **"■ Inspection: Outer bearing inner race".**)

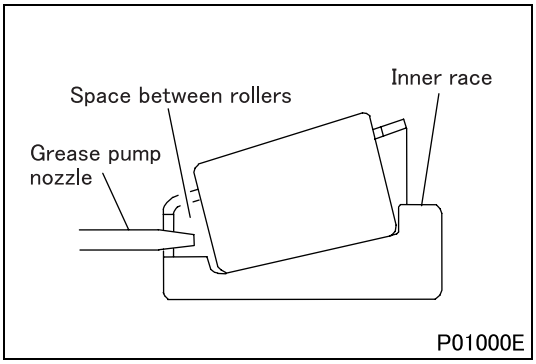
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Outer bearing outer race

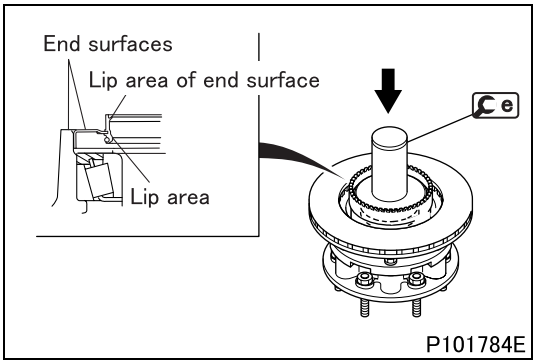


■ Installation: Inner bearing outer race



■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race

- Insert the grease pump nozzle into the space between the rollers of the inner bearing inner race to pack grease sufficiently.

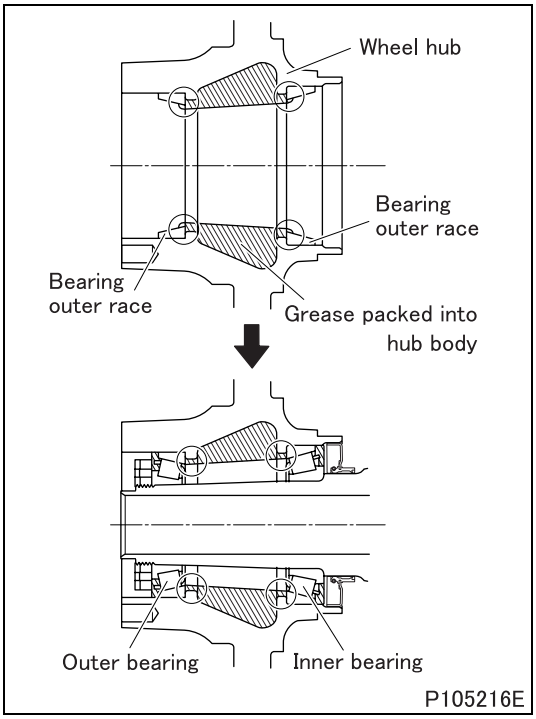


■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Apply grease to the lip area of the oil seal and install the oil seal in the wheel hub so that the oil seal faces the illustrated direction and the end surface of the oil seal is flush with the end surface of the wheel hub.

■ **Installation: Packing grease in outer bearing inner race**

- Follow the same procedure as packing the inner bearing inner race with grease.
  (See **"■ Installation: Packing grease in inner bearing inner race"**.)

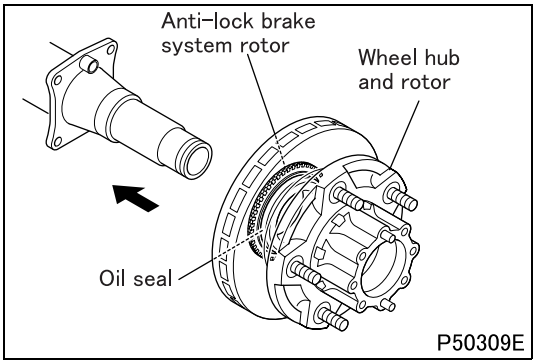


■ **Installation: Packing grease in wheel hub**

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel bearing may seize if these instructions are not followed.**
- **Apply the specified amount of grease.**

- As shown in the illustrations at the left, fill grease inside of the hub body in such a manner that grease covers the outer bearing and inner bearing outer races. Make sure that grease reaches the outer bearing and inner bearing.



■ **Installation: Wheel hub and rotor**

- Slowly install the wheel hub and rotor assembly so as not to cause damage to the oil seal and anti-lock brake system rotor.

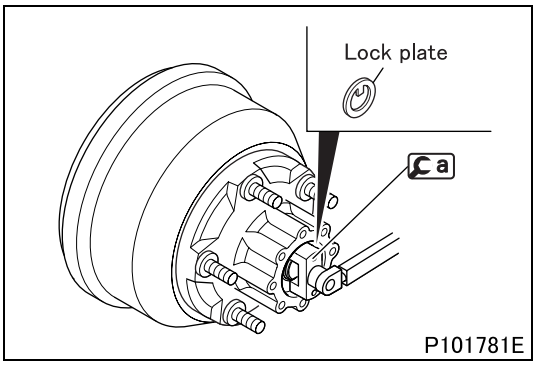
CAUTION ⚠

- **If the anti-lock brake system rotor is damaged, wheel speed sensor signals become abnormal, causing the anti-lock brake system to malfunction.**

■ **Adjustment: Starting torque of wheel hub bearing**

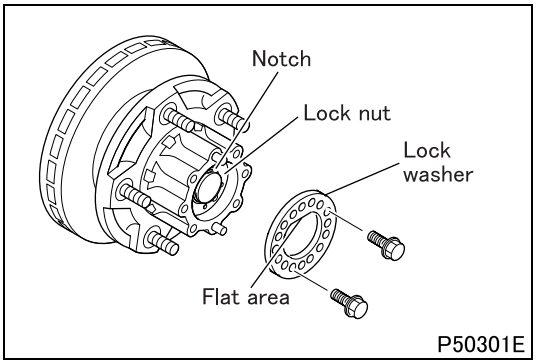
CAUTION ⚠

- **Unless this adjustment procedure is performed, the wheel bearing may seize.**

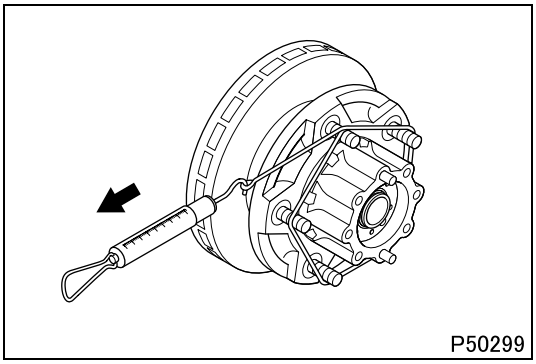


[Adjustment]

- Mount the lock plate.
- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (primary tightening) while turning the wheel hub and rotor, and then loosen it completely.
- Smooth operation of the outer bearing and inner bearing by turning the wheel hub and rotor several times, and then tighten the lock nut to the specified torque (secondary tightening).

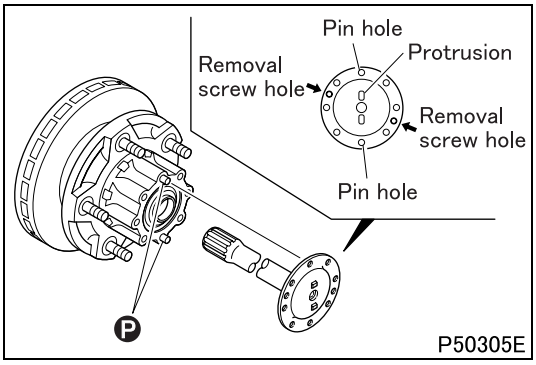


- Insert the flat area of the lock washer, aligning it with the notch of the axle housing, and mount two bolts diagonally to the lock nut.
- If the lock nut does not align with a screw hole of the lock washer, align by loosening the lock nut. Make sure that there is no play in the axial direction.



[Inspection]

- After installing the lock washer, carry out the following inspections.
- Measure the tangential force at the hub bolt position using a spring gauge.
- If the tangential force is within the specified value, the starting torque conforms to the standard value. If the measured value deviates from the specified value, repeat adjustment because the adjustment of the lock nut may be insufficient.
- If the result is found to be abnormal, replace the outer and inner bearings.

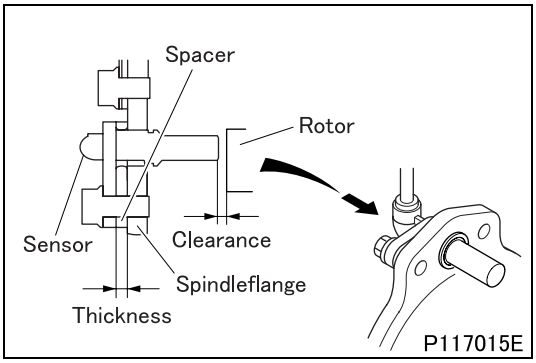


■ Installation: Axle shaft

- Align the pin hole of the locating pin with that of the axle shaft to install the axle shaft.

NOTE

- **A pin hole is not necessarily located at the position of a protrusion on the axle shaft flange face as illustrated. The second hole from a removal screw hole clockwise is a pin hole.**

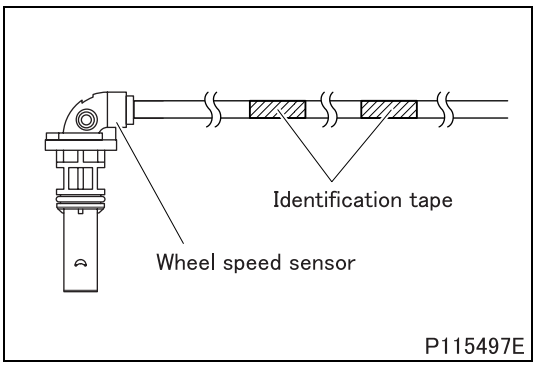


■ Installation: Wheel speed sensor

- Install the wheel speed sensor so that the sensor and spacer are firmly in contact with the holder.
  Spacer thickness: 9.5 mm {0.37 in.}

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to install the specified spacer in the correct position. Using a spacer with an incorrect thickness or installing the spacer in an incorrect position could cause anti-lock brake system malfunction.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, be careful not to damage the O-ring of the sensor.**
- **When installing the wheel speed sensor, never apply a force to it such as tapping it with a hammer, prying it with a screwdriver and pulling the harness, as doing so may damage the wiring.**



- After installing the wheel speed sensor, check that the clearance between the end of the sensor and the anti-lock brake system rotor is the following dimension:
  Clearance: 1 ± 0.7 mm {0.039 ± 0.028 in.}

- Using clips, secure the wheel speed sensor harness in place at the identification tape portions, ensuring that the harness is free of kinks, slack and/or interference with other parts.

Group 31

Wheel and Tire

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-31

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 31-2

TROUBLESHOOTING 31-3

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Inspection of Looseness in Wheel Nuts 31-4
2. Inspection of Tire 31-5

WHEEL AND TIRE 31-8

SPECIFICATIONS

Tire size	Wheel type
215/85R16	16 × 6K-127
215/75R17.5	17.5 × 6.00-127
235/85R16	16 × 6K-135

- Tire pressures specified for each tire size are shown on the tire pressure label.

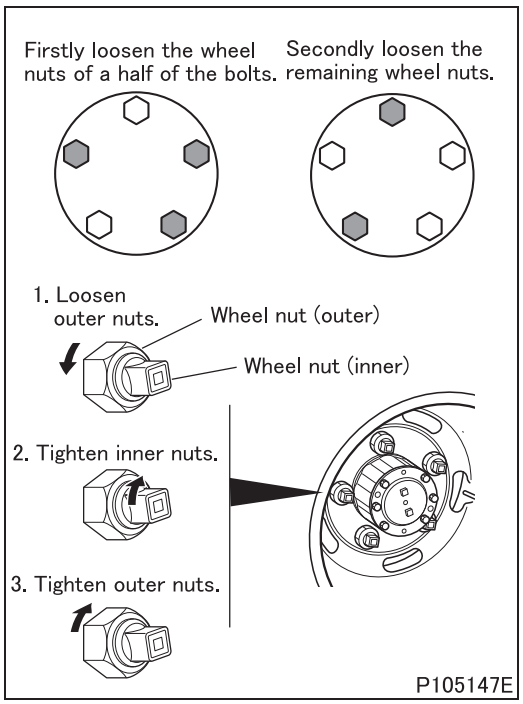
Symptoms / Possible causes			Tire tread wear										Reference Gr
			Both shoulders worn	Center worn	Outside worn	Inside worn	Worn in feather pattern from outside in	Worn in feather pattern from inside out	Worn in wave pattern	Worn in concave (one spot or more)	Worn in pit over the entire circumference	Worn in serration	
Overload			O										
Tire pressure		Too low	O						O	O	O	O	
		Too high		O									
Wheel alignment	Toe-in	Excessive			O		O						Gr26A, B
		Insufficient				O							
	Camber	Excessive			O								
		Insufficient				O							
	Excessive toe-out					O		O					
	Multiple misalignment		O		O	O	O	O	O	O	O		
Knuckle arm bent					O	O	O	O					
Left and right tie-rods different in length							O						
Wheels out of balance									O	O	O	O	
Wheel bearing loose									O	O	O	O	Gr26A, B, 27
Ball joint loose										O			Gr26A, B
Tie-rod end loose										O			Gr26A, B
Brake drum eccentrically mounted <Drum brake>										O	O		Gr26B, 27
Axle bent									O	O			Gr26A, B, 27
Left and right wheels steered at improper angles												O	Gr26A, B
Hard acceleration, braking, or steering												O	
Specific road surface conditions					O	O							

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection of Looseness in Wheel Nuts

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Wheel nut	490 ± 49 {360 ± 36, 50 ± 5}	–



(1) Single tire

- Tighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque using a torque wrench.
- If frequent loosening of tightened wheel nuts or other similar abnormalities are found, check the wheel nuts, hub bolts, and disc wheel for cracks or other damage which may cause the abnormal condition. (See “WHEEL AND TIRE.”)

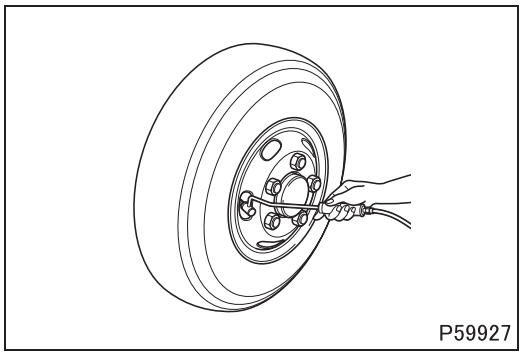
(2) Double tire

- Loosen outer wheel nuts of half of the wheel bolts (alternately) and then tighten the inner wheel nuts to the specified torque using a torque wrench. Only the 5-stud type wheel is shown in the drawing.
- Retighten the loosened outer wheel nut to the specified torque using a torque wrench.
- Follow the same procedure for the remaining outer wheel nuts and inner wheel nuts of half of the wheel bolts.
- If frequent loosening of tightened wheel nuts or other similar abnormalities are found, check the wheel nuts, hub bolts, and disc wheel for cracks or other damage which may cause the abnormal condition. (See “WHEEL AND TIRE.”)

2. Inspection of Tire

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Depth of tire tread grooves	–	1.6 {0.063}	Replace


P59927

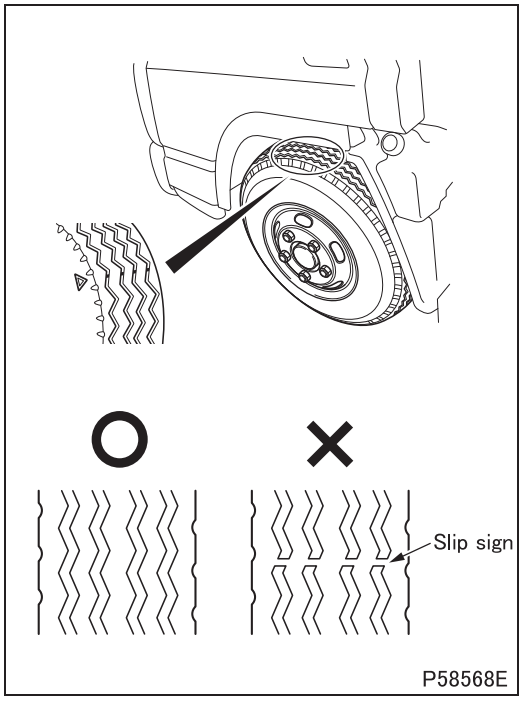
2.1 Air pressure

Tire air pressure should be checked before the vehicle is driven, while the tires are still cool.

Item / Vehicle model	Tire size	Air pressure kPa {psi, kgf/cm^2}
FEC5	LT215/85R16-10PR (load range E)	550 {80, 5.5}
FEC7 FEC9	215/75R17.5 124/123L (load range F)	690 {100, 7.0}
FG	LT235/85R16-10PR (load range E)	550 {80, 5.5}

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make certain that there is no difference in the air pressure between the inner and outer rear tires.**
- **Make certain you use valve caps on the air valves.**
- **It is not necessary to increase the air pressure for high-speed driving.**



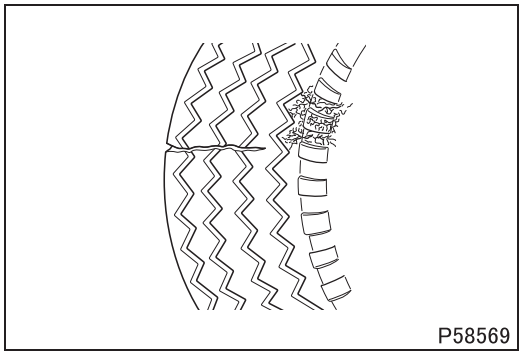
P58568E

2.2 Checking tread depth

- Check all around the tire treads to make sure that the depth of the tread grooves is above the wear limit.
- If the tread grooves are not deep enough, slip sign appears at the position of the ⧋ mark, where the tread groove has worn away.

WARNING ⚠

- **If the depth of the tread grooves is not adequate, the tires will slip on wet roads and present a hazard. Such tires are also extremely dangerous because they are more susceptible to hydroplaning when the vehicle is running at high speeds in the rain. Such tires must be replaced with new ones as soon as possible.**


P58569

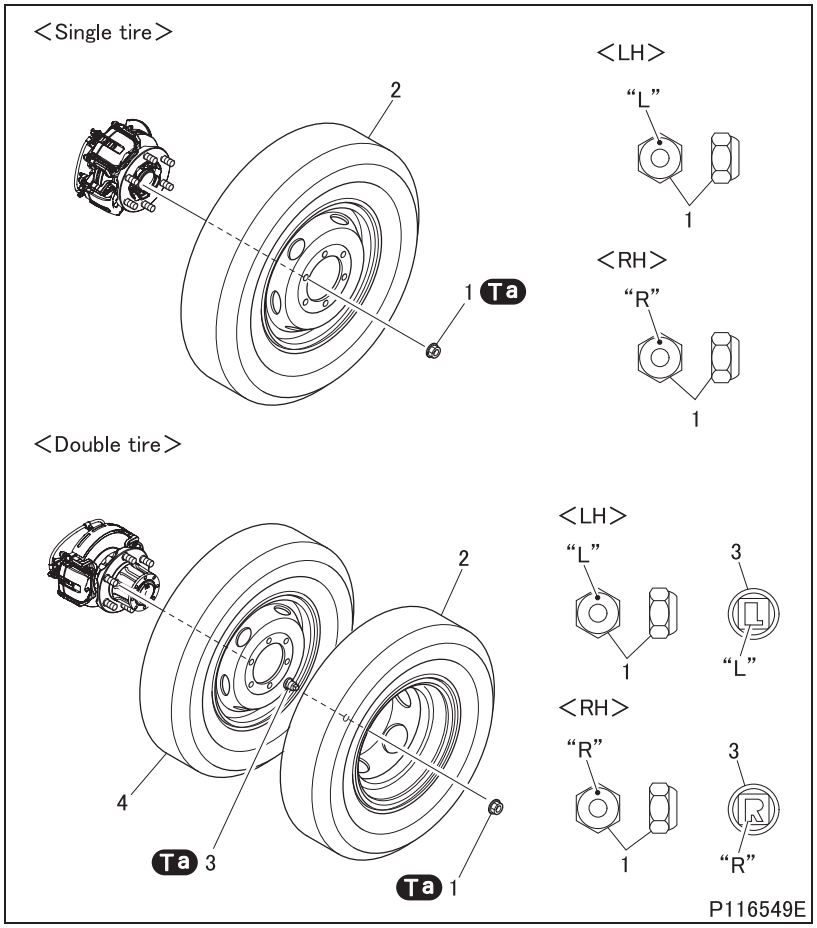
2.3 Checking for cracks, damage, and objects embedded in the treads

- Check the tire treads and walls for cracks and damage.
- Check tire treads for uneven wear or other abnormal wear.
- Check if metal objects or nails have penetrated the tires.
- Check for stones embedded between double tires.

WARNING ⚠

- **Badly damaged or worn tires are extremely dangerous, because they can be punctured more easily when the vehicle is running, they must be replaced with new ones as soon as possible.**

M E M O



CAUTION ⚠

- **Use right-hand threaded wheel nuts marked "R" for right side wheels and left-hand threaded wheel nuts marked "L" for left side wheels.**

●Removal sequence

1 Wheel nut <Single tire>
Wheel nut (outer) <Double tire>
2 Tire (See later section.)
3 Wheel nut (inner) <Double tire>
4 Tire <Double tire>
(See later section.)

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel nuts are designed to be tightened without any coating of grease. Never grease the wheel nuts. Even if tightened to the specified torques, greased wheel nuts can loosen.**
- **Always use genuine replacement wheel nuts and tighten them to the specified torque to prevent damage to hub bolts and loosening of wheel nuts.**

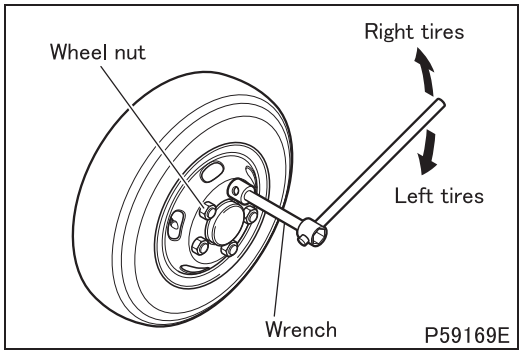
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
2, 4	Tire lateral runout (sideway deflection)	3.5 {0.14} or less	–	Correct or replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Wheel nut	490 ± 49 {360 ± 36, 50 ± 5.0}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: Tires

- Loosen wheel nuts slightly. The wheel nuts for right tires have right-hand threads “R”, and the wheel nuts for left tires have left-hand threads “L”.

WARNING ⚠

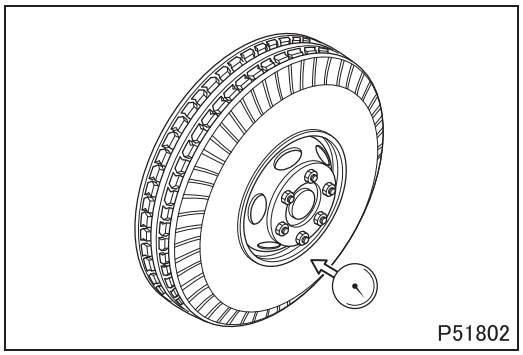
- **Make certain that wheel nut wrench is fully engaged, all the way to the back of nuts. If it is not, it could slip.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Only loosen wheel nuts slightly. Do not remove them.**

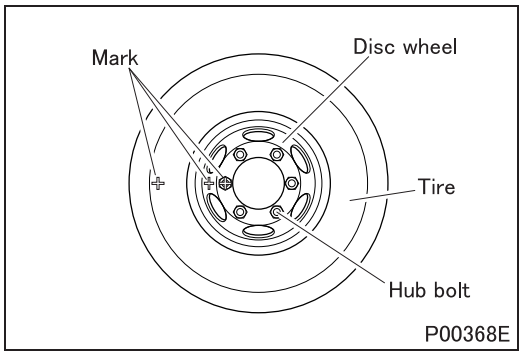
- Jack up the vehicle carefully, until the tire is slightly off the ground.
  Remove wheel nuts, then remove the tire.
- When working on the double tires at the rear of the vehicle, first remove the outside tire, then lower the vehicle and loosen the nuts on the inside tire. After doing this, jack the vehicle back up and remove the tire.

◆Inspection procedure◆



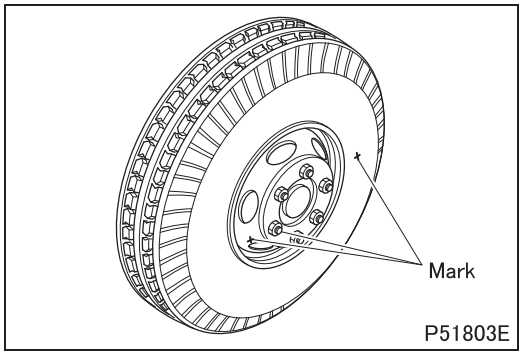
■Inspection: Tire

- Measure the tire for lateral runout (sideway deflection).
- If the measured value is equal to or exceeds the standard value, correct as follows.



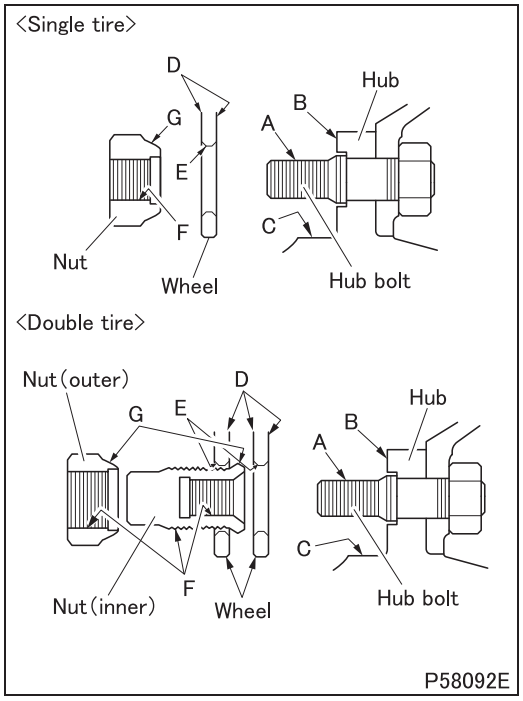
■Correction: Tire

- Mark the tire, disc wheel, and one of the hub bolts in the illustrated locations.
- Remove the tire from the disc wheel.



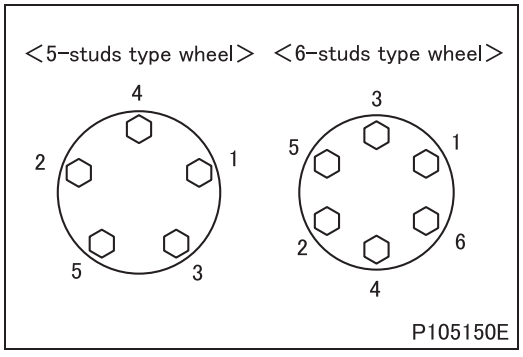
- Measure the disc wheel for lateral runout.
- If the disc wheel's maximum runout is located near the mark on the wheel, install the tire such that the mark on the tire is 180° away from the mark on the disc wheel.
- Measure the tire again for lateral runout.
- If the measured value still does not conform to the standard value, replace the tire.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Tire

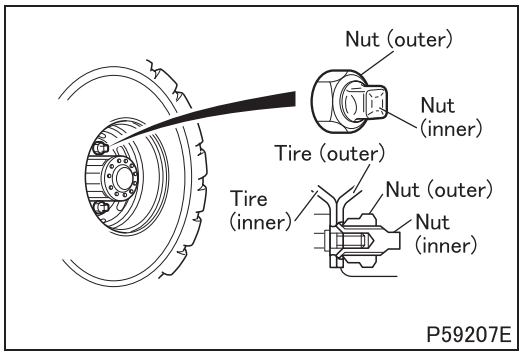
- To prevent hardware and parts from becoming loose and/or damaged, thoroughly clean the following areas, removing rust, dirt, paint and foreign material, before installing the tire.
  - A: Threaded portion of hub bolt
  - B: Wheel mounting surface of hub
  - C: Wheel alignment area of hub
  - D: Mating surfaces of disc wheel
  - E: Wheel nut mounting surface of disc wheel
  - F: Threaded portion of wheel nut
  - G: Spherical portion of wheel nut



- Install the wheel nuts by hand, tightening them as far as they go to ensure that they turn smoothly. If there is any abnormality such as a sticking point, replace the hub bolt. (See Gr26A, B and 27.)
- The wheel nuts should be tightened in the diagonal sequence in a few steps. Lastly, use a torque wrench to retighten them to the specified torque.
- When tightening the nuts with an impact wrench, be aware of tightening duration, compressed air pressure intensity, etc. to prevent overtightening and use a torque wrench to retighten them in the final step.

WARNING ⚠

- **Always use the specified torque when tightening the wheel nuts. If the wheel nuts are not tightened properly, the wheels could come loose while the vehicle is being driven, which could result in life threatening accidents or the truck being disabled.**



CAUTION ⚠

- **Over-tightening the wheel nuts can damage them.**

- Install the dual rear tires as follows:
  - After mounting inner tire and fully tightening inner wheel nuts, jack the vehicle up and mount on outer tire, then tighten outer wheel nuts.
  - Even if only outside tire is to be changed, do not mount it until inner wheel nuts have been fastened at the specified torque.
  - Slide the air valves on the inside and outside tires down when mounting the tires.

WARNING ⚠

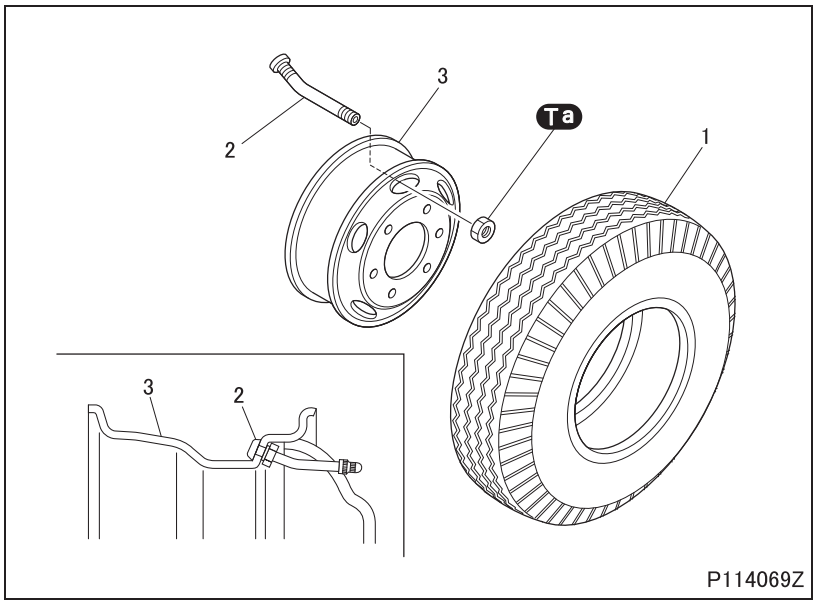
- **If the threads are scored, or the disc wheel is deformed or cracked, change bolts, nuts and disc. Driving the truck before correcting such problems can cause the tire in question to come loose, which could be the source of major accidents.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Check hub bolt threads carefully for damage before putting the tire on.**

- Place the tapered end of wheel nuts towards the disc wheel and fasten temporarily. Center so that there is no eccentricity between bolts and the disc wheel bolt holes.
- Lower the vehicle.

Tire



●Disassembly sequence

1 Tire
2 Air valve
3 Disc wheel

●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

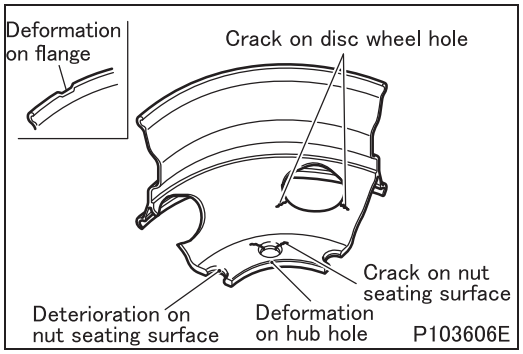
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Tire assembly static unbalance tolerance		70 g {2.47 oz} or less	–	Correct
3	Disc wheel	Flatness (at hub surface)	0.4 {0.016} or less	–	Replace
		Lateral runout (sideway deflection)	1.5 {0.059} or less	–	
		Radial runout (vertical deflection)	1.5 {0.059} or less	–	

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut	12.8 ± 1.4 {9.4 ± 1.0, 1.3 ± 0.14}	–

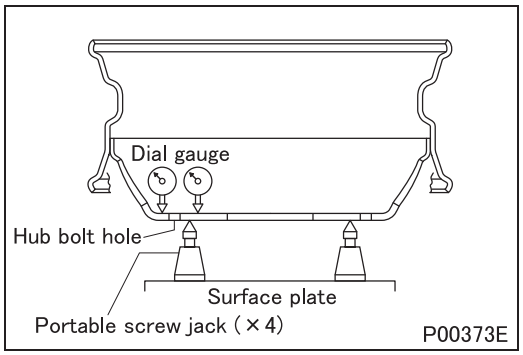
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Disc wheel

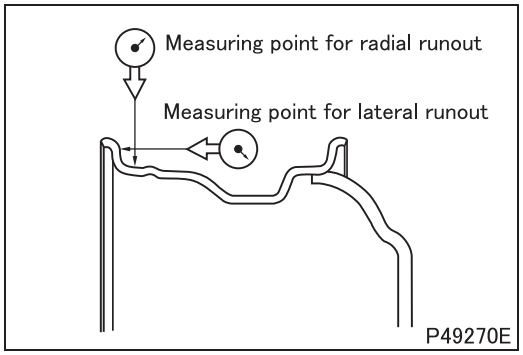
(1) Visual inspection

- Visually inspect the disc wheel for deformation, crack, deterioration, stepped wear on the wheel hub mounting surface. If any abnormality is found, replace the disc wheel with a new one.
- If any abnormality is found on the disc wheel, inspect the wheel hub. (See Gr26A, B and 27.)



(2) Flatness

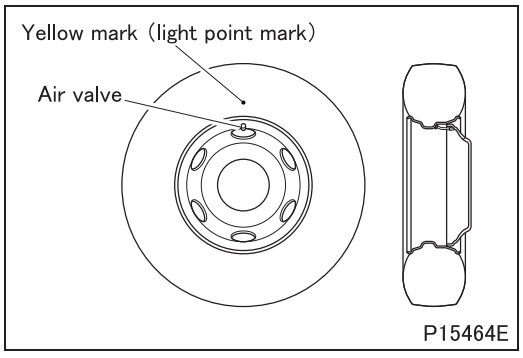
- Measure flatness around the inner and outer circumferences of hub bolt holes in the disc wheel.
- If the measured value is equal to or exceeds the standard value, replace the disc wheel.



(3) Runout

- If the measured value is equal to or exceeds the standard value, replace the disc wheel.

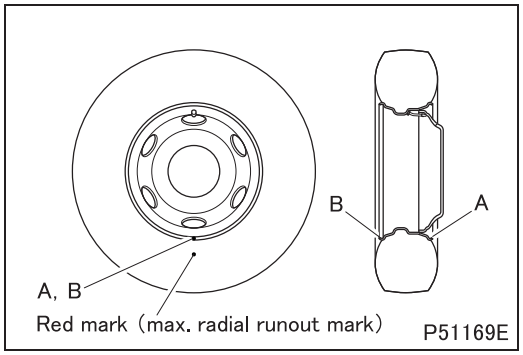
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Tire

<Tire with no red mark>

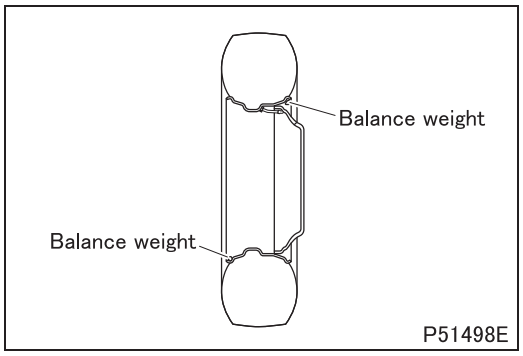
- Install the tire such that the yellow mark (light point mark) on the tire is aligned with the air valve on the disc wheel.



<Tire with red mark>

- Install the tire such that the red mark (max. radial runout mark) on the tire is aligned with mark A or B on the disc wheel.
  A: Front face of disc wheel <16-inch wheel>
  B: Back face of disc wheel <17.5-inch wheel>

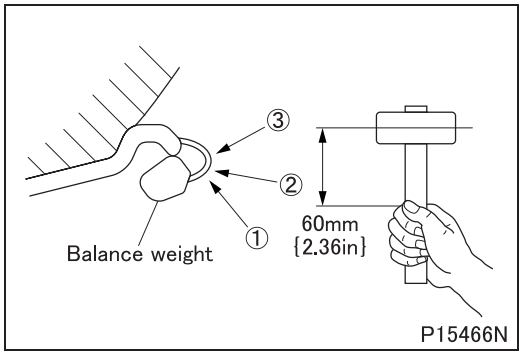
◆Installation procedure◆



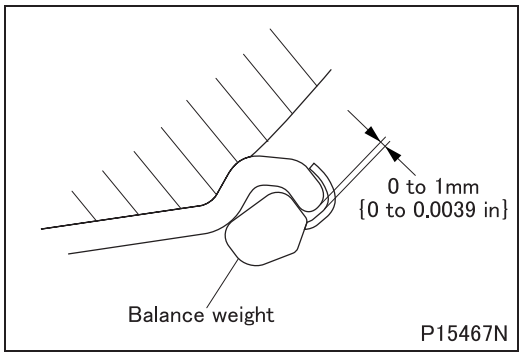
■ Installation: Balance weight

- Install balance weights onto the front and back sides of the disc of the tires listed in the table below. Ensure that the static unbalance of the tire being balanced remains within the standard value.

Tires being balanced	Vehicle model
Tires on front axle	FE
Tires on front axle, tires on rear axle	FG



- Use a 1-pound plastic resin hammer to drive balance weights into position.
- To install a balance weight, tap the clip of the weight in the center at 1, 2 and 3 in that order.



- Leave a clearance of approx. 0 to 1 mm {0 to 0.039 in.} between the clip and the disc wheel. Ensure that the balance weight is not loose after installation.
- Do not use a balance weight that has been improperly tapped or dropped to the floor during installation attempt.
- When 2 weights are being installed, these weights should be as much equal to each other as possible in weight. Also remember that the center point between the weights will become the support point for a balancer.

Group 33 - Front Suspension

2012 to 2014½ Model Years

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 33

Front Suspension

2012 to 2014 ½ Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-33

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Front Suspension Elements 33-2

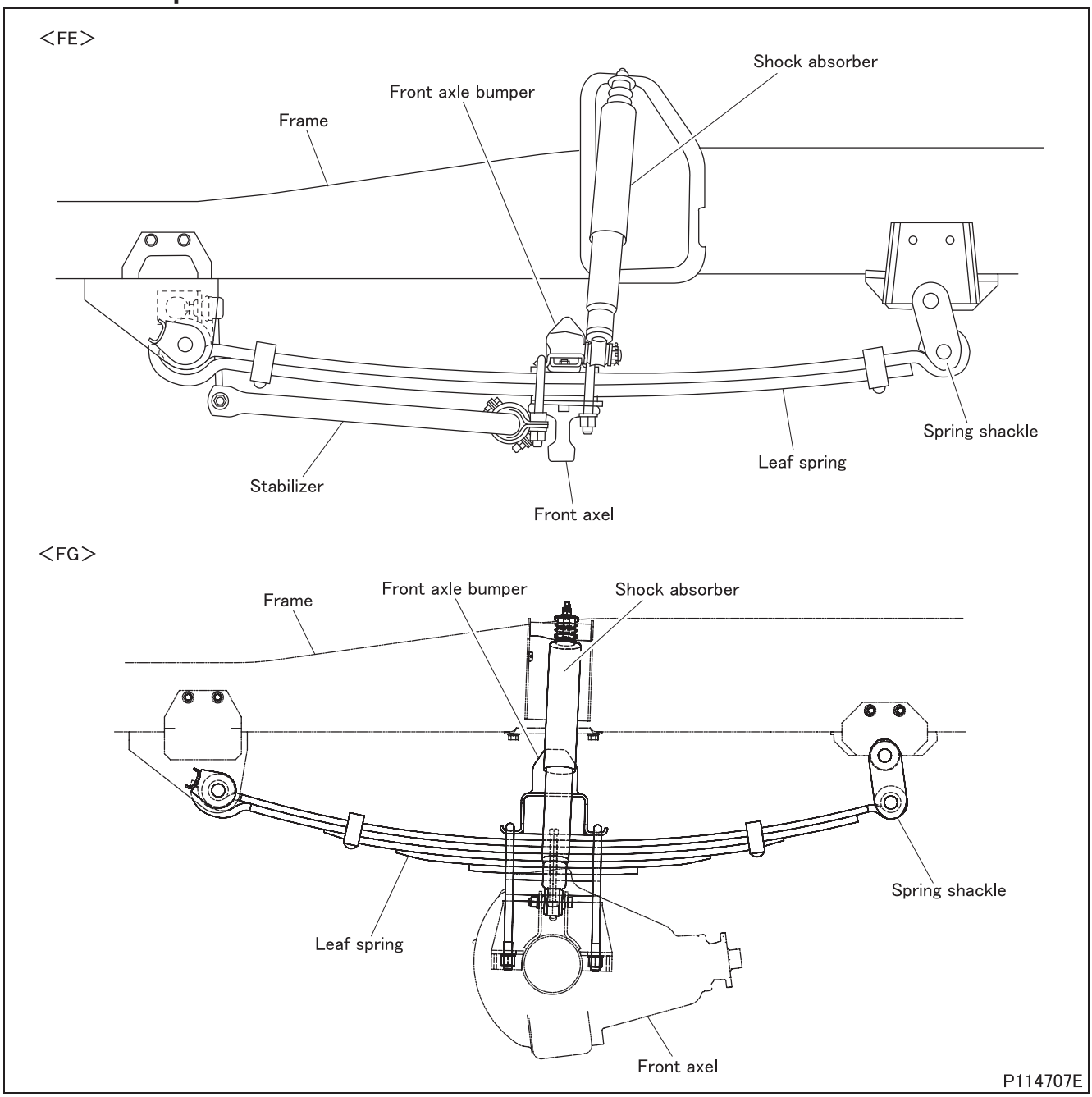
TROUBLESHOOTING 33-3

STABILIZER <FE> 33-4

SHOCK ABSORBER
<FE> 33-6
<FG> 33-8

LEAF SPRING
<FE> 33-10
<FG> 33-18

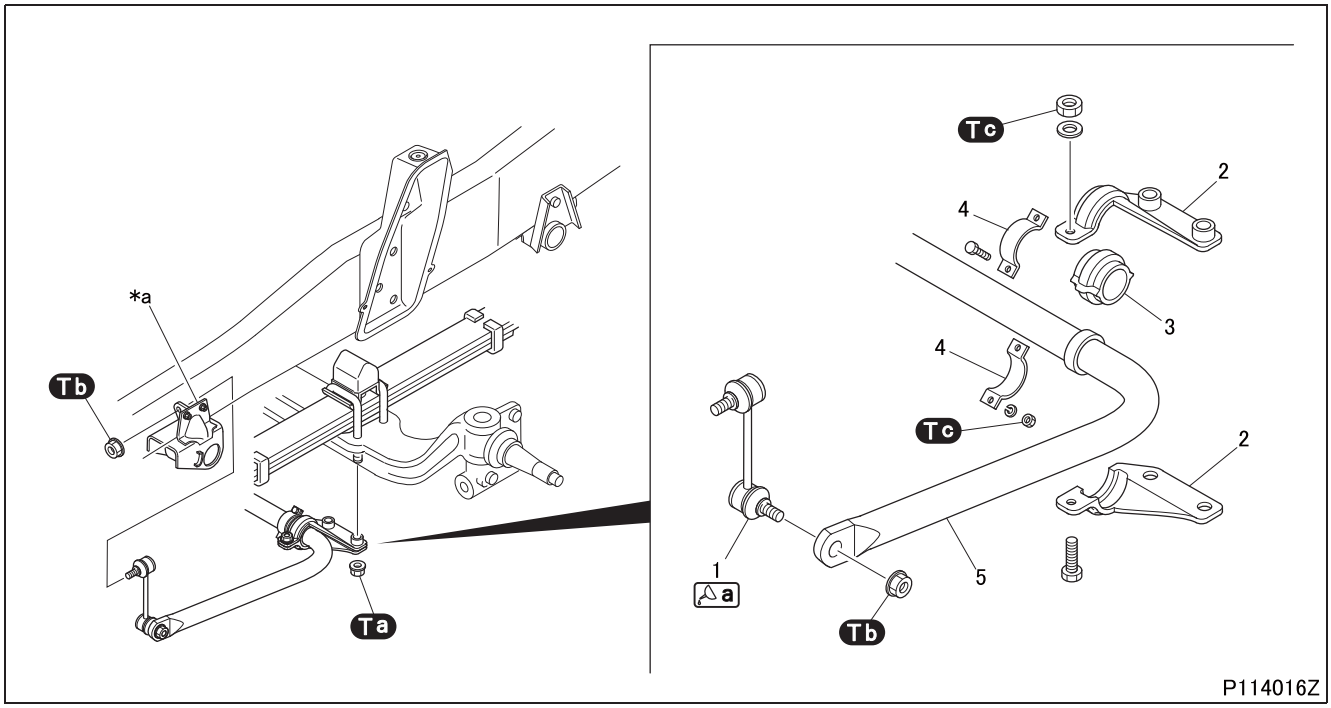
1. Front Suspension Elements



- The front suspensions shown above both use a spring shackle connected to the rear end of the leaf spring (shackle-link type suspension).
- The stabilizer prevents the vehicle from pitching, keeping it parallel with the ground. <FE>

Symptoms / Possible causes		Feels as if floating	Tends to be noisy	Road bumps/pot holes cause excessive shock	Suspension unstable	Recurring cyclical shock from under vehicle	Vehicle tilted	Inability to keep truck straight on roadway	Reference Gr
Deformed stabilizer bar or link					O				
Shock absorber	Substantial loss of oil and damping capacity	O							
	Rubber bushing worn		O						
	Loose fitting		O						
Leaf spring	Cracks or other damage			O			O		
	Broken		O				O		
	Loose U-bolt		O				O		
	Spring bushing worn		O				O		
Tire	Uneven wear				O			O	
	Tire and wheel needs balancing					O		O	Gr31
	Excessive tire pressure			O					
Wheels out of alignment								O	Gr26A, B

STABILIZER <FE>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Stabilizer link
2 Stabilizer clamp
3 Stabilizer bushing
4 Stabilizer retainer
5 Stabilizer bar

***a**: Front spring hanger

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Stabilizer link	Starting torque	0.68 to 1.96 N·m {0.5 to 1.4 ft.lbs, 0.07 to 0.2 kgf·m}	0.5 N·m {0.4 ft.lbs, 0.05 kgf·m}	Replace
		Play	0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	0.2 {0.0079}	

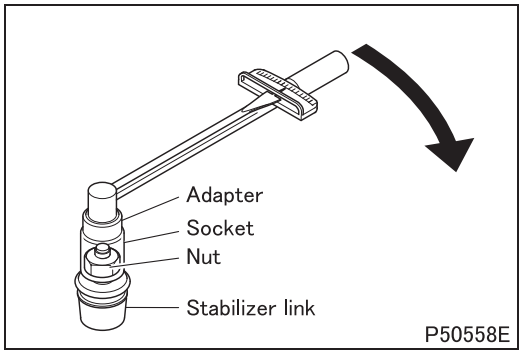
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	162 ± 15 {120 ± 11, 16.5 ± 1.5}	–
Tb	Nut (stabilizer mounting)	90 to 120 {66 to 89, 9.0 to 12}	–
	Nut (stabilizer link mounting)		
Tc	Nut (stabilizer clamp mounting)	35 to 55 {26 to 41, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
	Nut (stabilizer retainer mounting)		

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Dust cover lips on stabilizer link	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

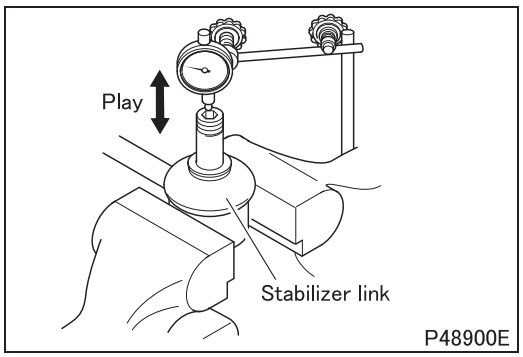
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Stabilizer link**

(1) Starting torque

- Install a nut onto the stabilizer link.
- Install a socket, an adapter and a torque wrench onto the nut. Measure the starting torque of the stabilizer link.
- If the measured value does not conform to the standard value, replace the stabilizer link.



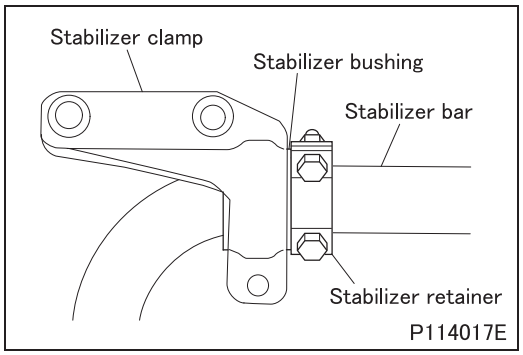
(2) Play

- If the measured value does not conform to the standard value, replace the stabilizer link.

(3) Dust cover

- Check the dust cover for wear, cracks, and damage. These abnormalities can cause water to enter the ball joint, resulting in premature wear.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the stabilizer link.

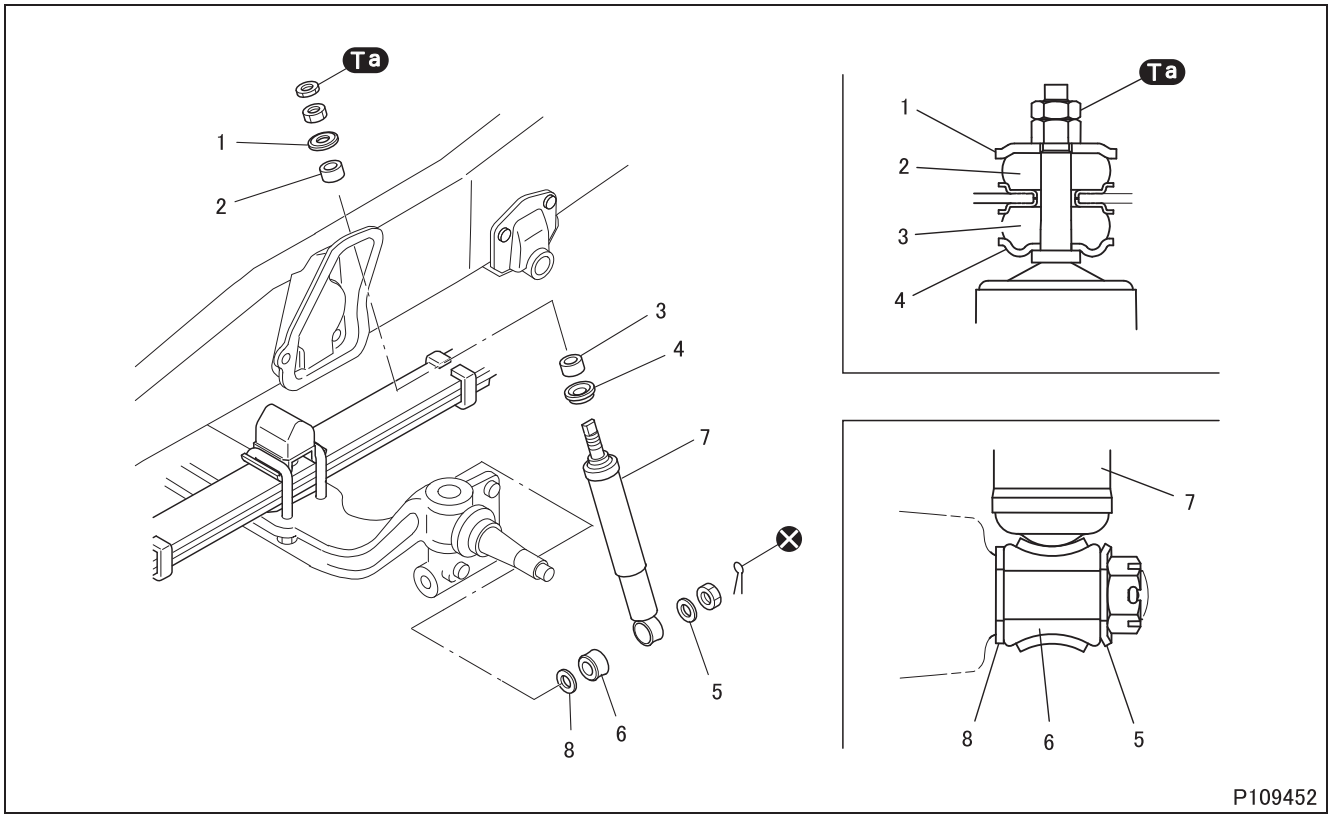
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Stabilizer clamp and bushing**

- Install the stabilizer bushing so that its end surface is aligned with the stabilizer retainer and clamp them in place with the stabilizer clamp.

SHOCK ABSORBER <FE>



●Removal sequence

1 Washer
2 Rubber bushing
3 Rubber bushing
4 Washer
5 Washer
6 Rubber bushing
7 Shock absorber
8 Washer

⊗: Non-reusable parts

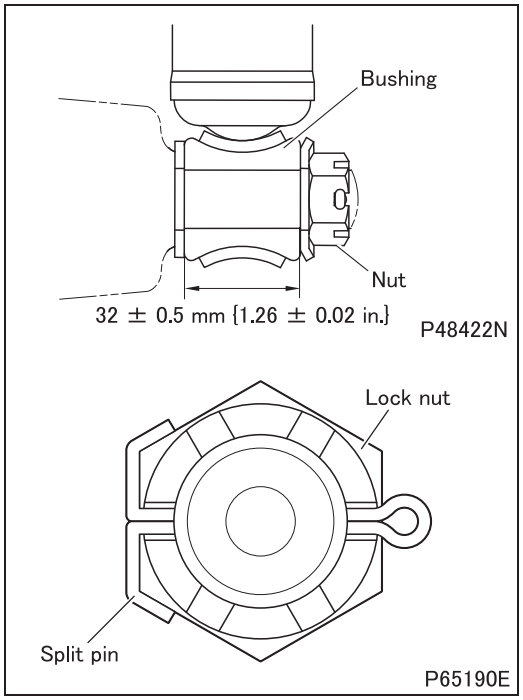
●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

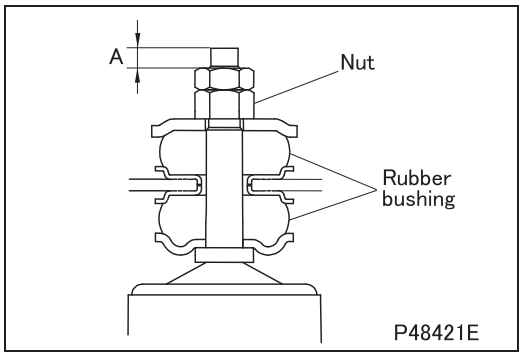
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (rubber bushing mounting)	13 to 17 {9.6 to 13, 1.3 to 1.7}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Rubber bushing**

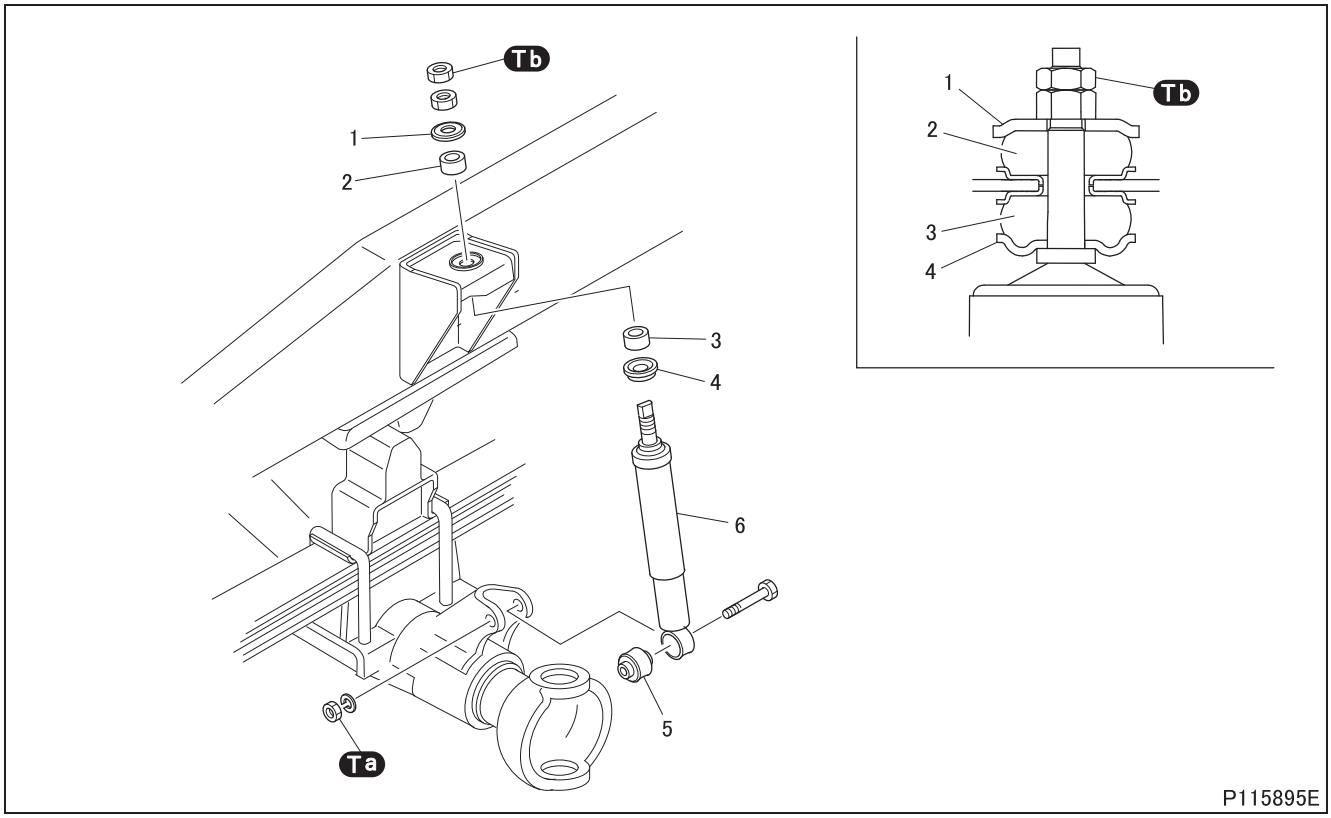
- Tighten the nut until the rubber bushing is squeezed to the illustrated dimension.
- Install the split pin as shown in the illustration.



■ **Installation: Rubber bushing**

- Tighten the nuts until dimension A in the illustration equals the following value.
  A: 4.7 mm {0.19 in.}

SHOCK ABSORBER <FG>



●Removal sequence

1 Washer
2 Rubber bushing
3 Rubber bushing
4 Washer
5 Rubber bushing
6 Shock absorber

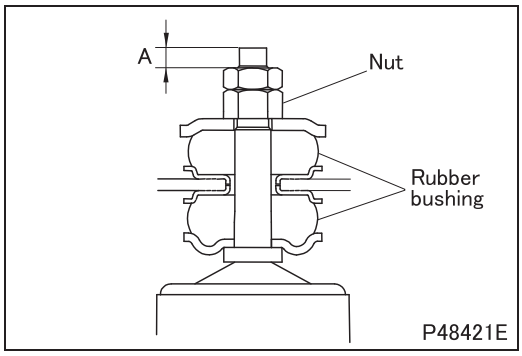
●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (shock absorber mounting)	33 to 49 {24 to 36, 3.4 to 5.0}	–
Tb	Lock nut (rubber bushing mounting)	13 to 17 {9.6 to 13, 1.3 to 1.7}	–

◆Installation procedure◆

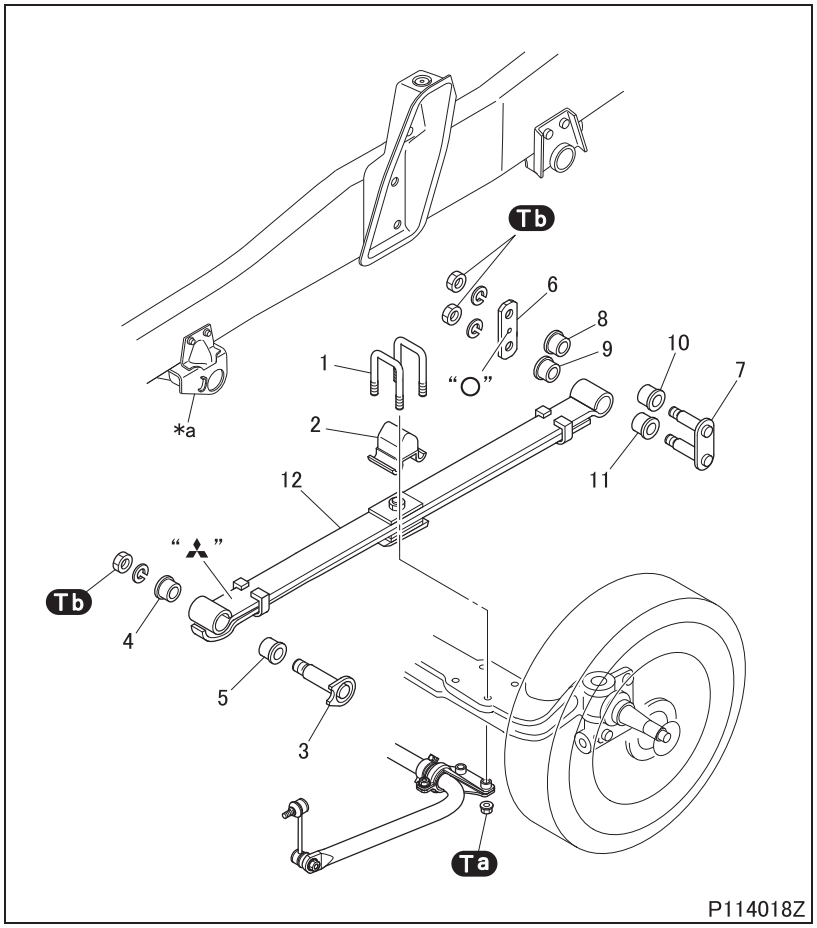


■ Installation: Rubber bushing

- Tighten the nuts until dimension A in the illustration becomes equals to the following value.
  A: 5.5 mm {0.22 in.}

M E M O

LEAF SPRING <FE>



●Removal sequence

1 U-bolt
2 Front axle bumper
3 Spring pin
4 Rubber bushing
5 Rubber bushing
6 Shackle plate
7 Spring shackle
8 Rubber bushing
9 Rubber bushing
10 Rubber bushing
11 Rubber bushing
12 Leaf spring (See later section.)

***a**: Front spring hanger

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure to jack the vehicle up when tightening the U-bolt mounting nut to specified torque.**
- **Make sure to install the U-bolt mounting nuts dry. Never put oil or solvent on the nuts.**

NOTE

- **The right-hand and left-hand leaf spring assemblies have different cambers from each other. Ensure that both assemblies are installed correctly. Reversed installation results in a slanted vehicle.**

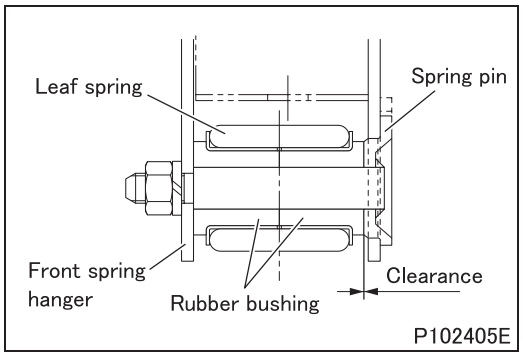
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3 to 5	Radial clearance between spring pin and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
3 to 5, *a	Axial clearance between spring pin, rubber bushings and front spring hanger	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
6 to 11	Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
7 to 11	Radial clearance between spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

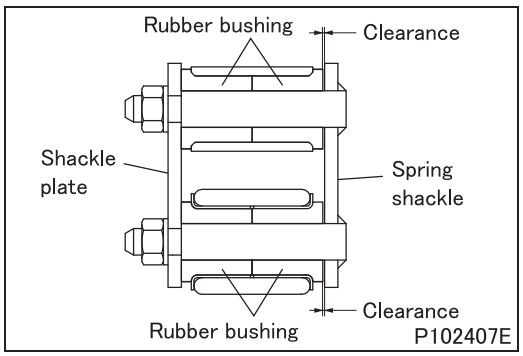
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	162 ± 15 {119 ± 11, 16.5 ± 1.5}	–
Tb	Nut (spring pin mounting)	93 to 127 {69 to 94, 9.5 to 13.0}	–
	Nut (spring shackle mounting)		–

◆Work before removal◆



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between spring pin, rubber bushings and front spring hanger**

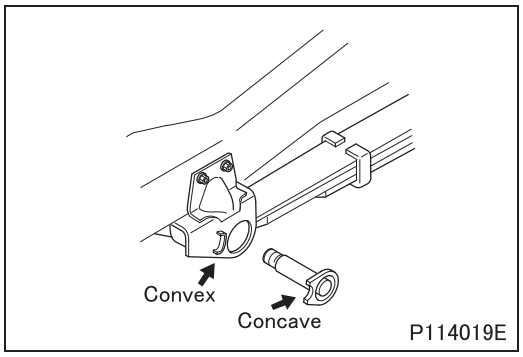
- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings**

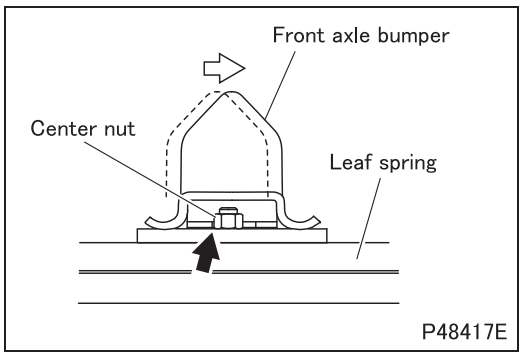
- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin so that the concave side of the pin engages with the convex on the frame.

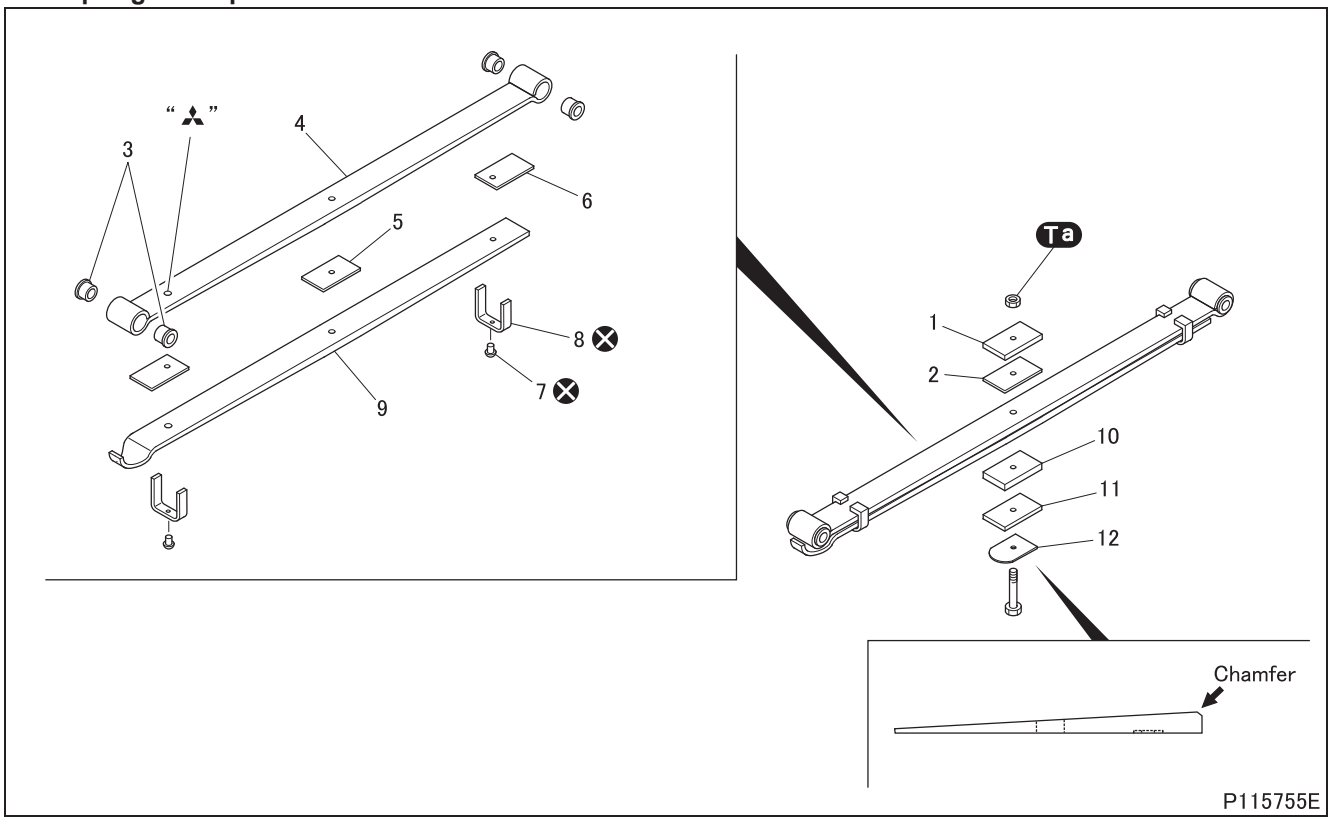


■ **Installation: Front axle bumper**

- With the vehicle unloaded, slide the front axle bumper on the leaf spring to the rear of the vehicle until it is against the center nut of the leaf spring. Then, install the bumper using U-bolts.

LEAF SPRING <FE>

Leaf Spring <Except Crew Cab>



●Disassembly sequence

1 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.})
2 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
3 Collar
4 Leaf spring (No. 1)
5 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
6 Silencer
7 Rivet
8 Clip
9 Leaf spring (No. 2)
10 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.})
11 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.}) <FEC7, FEC9>
12 Caster shim

⊗: Non-reusable parts

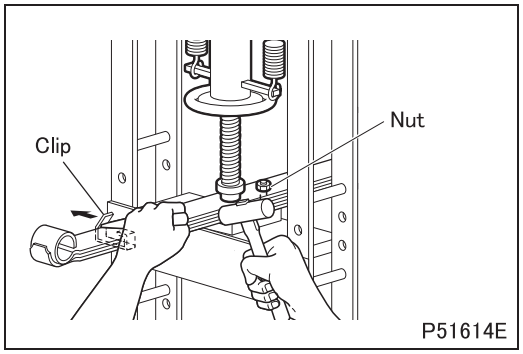
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

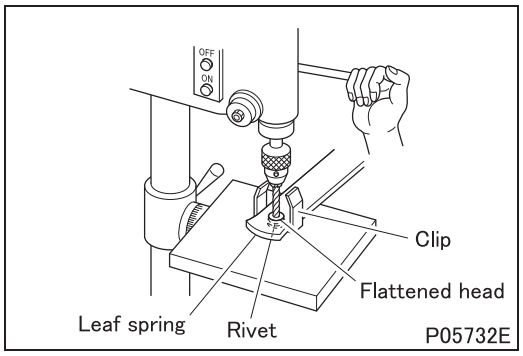
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf spring)	35 to 52 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Compression: Leaf spring**

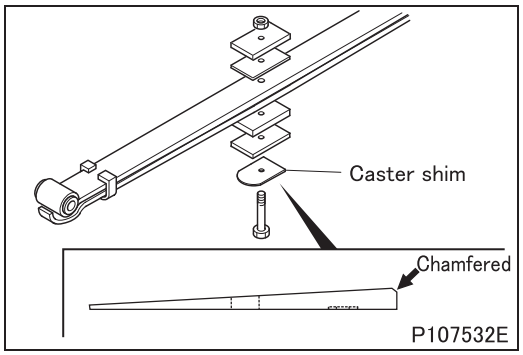
- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip.



■ **Removal: Clip**

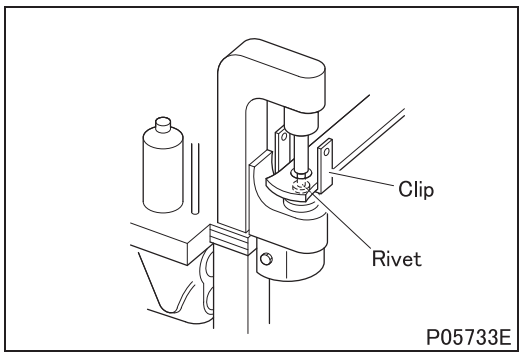
- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring (No. 2).

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Caster shim**

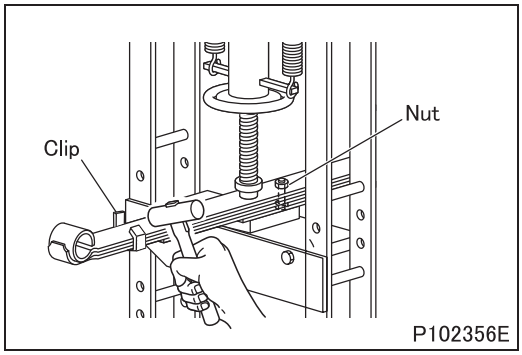
- Install the caster shim with the chamfered (or rounded) portion facing upward in order not to damage the seat and spring.



■ **Installation: Clip**

- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.

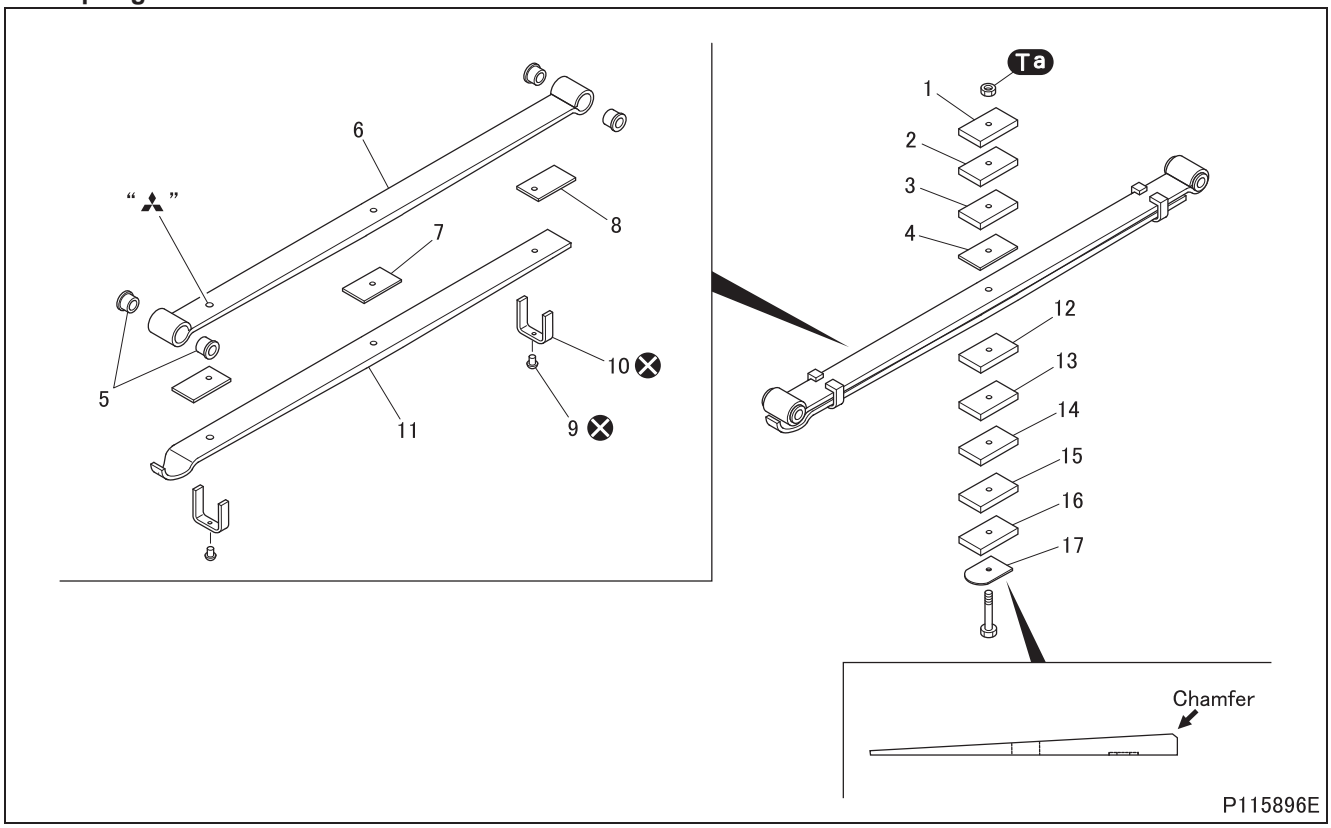
LEAF SPRING <FE>



■ **Installation: Leaf spring**

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using a press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- After installing the nut, bend the clip with a hammer.

Leaf Spring <Crew Cab>



●Disassembly sequence

1 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.})
2 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
3 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
4 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
5 Collar
6 Leaf spring (No. 1)
7 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
8 Silencer
9 Rivet
10 Clip
11 Leaf spring (No. 2)
12 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
13 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
14 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
15 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
16 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
17 Caster shim

⊗: Non-reusable parts

●Assembly sequence

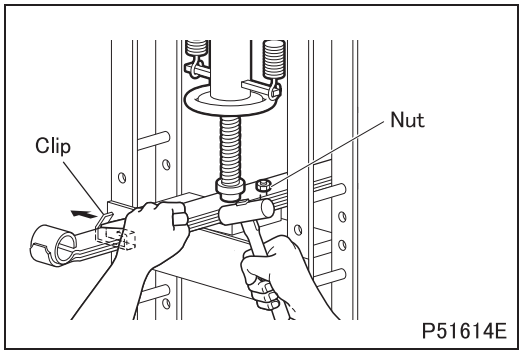
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf spring)	35 to 52 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

LEAF SPRING <FE>

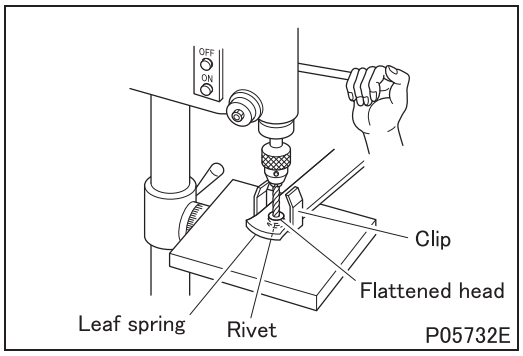
◆Work before removal◆



■ **Compression: Leaf spring assembly**

- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip.

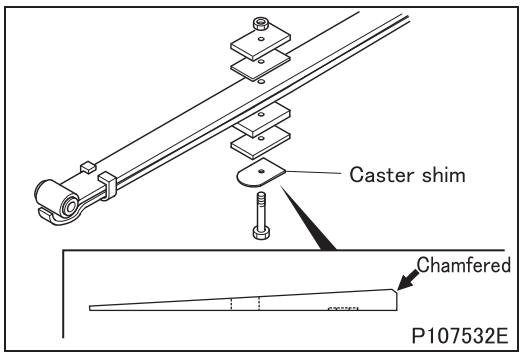
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Clip**

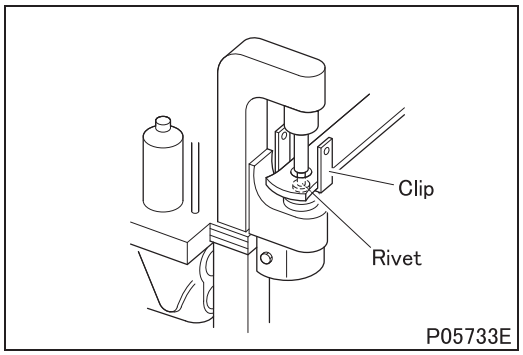
- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring (No. 2).

◆Installation procedure◆



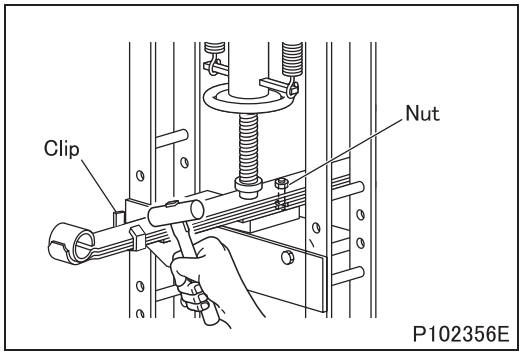
■ **Installation: Caster shim**

- Install the caster shim with the chamfered (or rounded) portion facing upward in order not to damage the seat and spring.



■ **Installation: Clip**

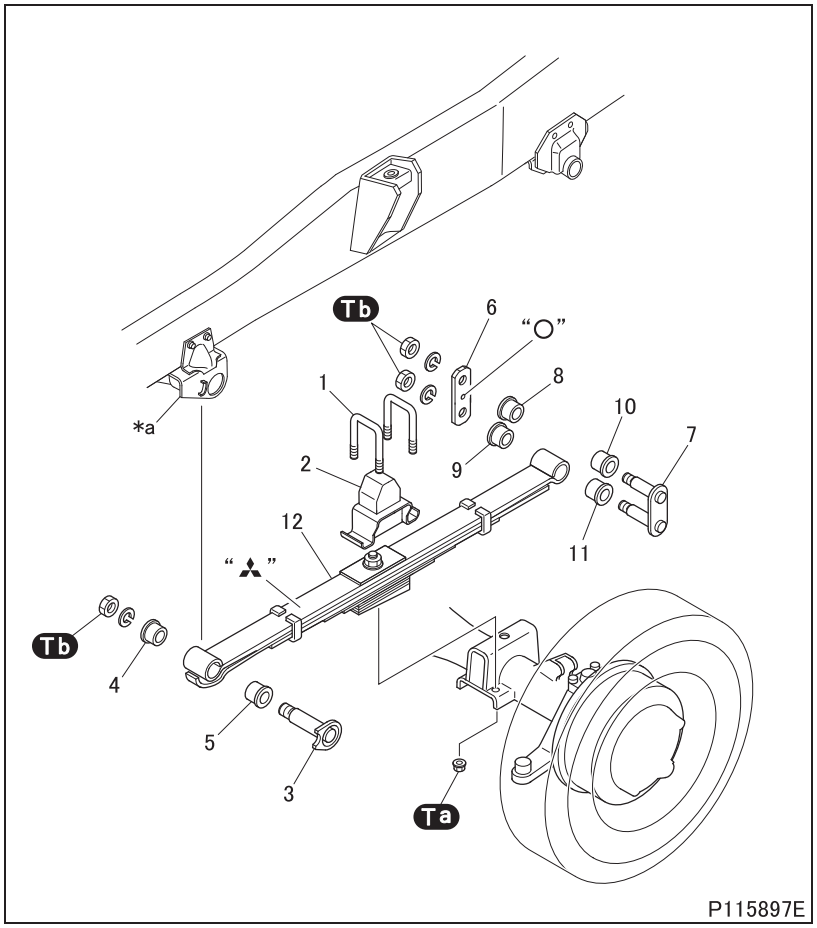
- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.



■ **Installation: Leaf spring**

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using a press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- After installing the nut, bend the clip with a hammer.

LEAF SPRING <FG>



●Removal sequence

1 U-bolt
2 Front spring pad
3 Spring pin
4 Rubber bushing
5 Rubber bushing
6 Shackle plate
7 Spring shackle
8 Rubber bushing
9 Rubber bushing
10 Rubber bushing
11 Rubber bushing
12 Leaf spring (See later section.)

***a**: Front spring hanger

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure to jack the vehicle up when tightening the U-bolt mounting nut to specified torque.**
- **Make sure to install the U-bolt mounting nuts dry. Never put oil or solvent on the nuts.**

NOTE

- **The right-hand and left-hand leaf spring assemblies have different cambers from each other. Ensure that both assemblies are installed correctly. Reversed installation results in a slanted vehicle.**

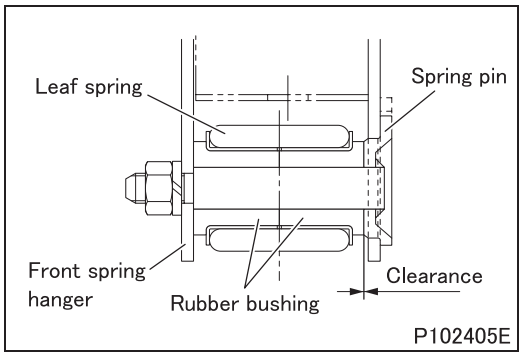
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3 to 5	Radial clearance between spring pin and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
3 to 5, *a	Axial clearance between spring pin, rubber bushings and front spring hanger	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
6 to 11	Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
7 to 11	Radial clearance between spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

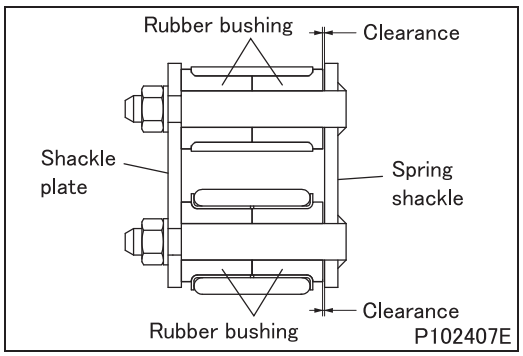
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	113 ± 8 {83 ± 5.9, 11.5 ± 0.8}	–
Tb	Nut (spring pin mounting)	93 to 127 {69 to 94, 9.5 to 13.0}	–
	Nut (spring shackle mounting)		–

◆Work before removal◆



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between spring pin, rubber bushings and front spring hanger**

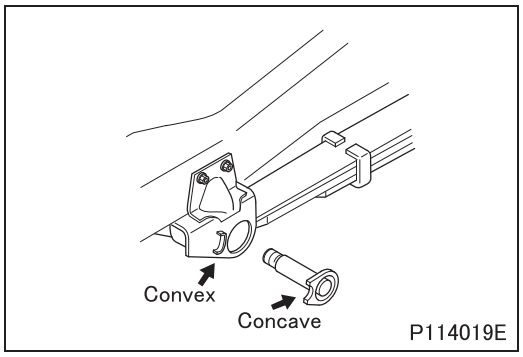
- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings**

- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.

◆Installation procedure◆

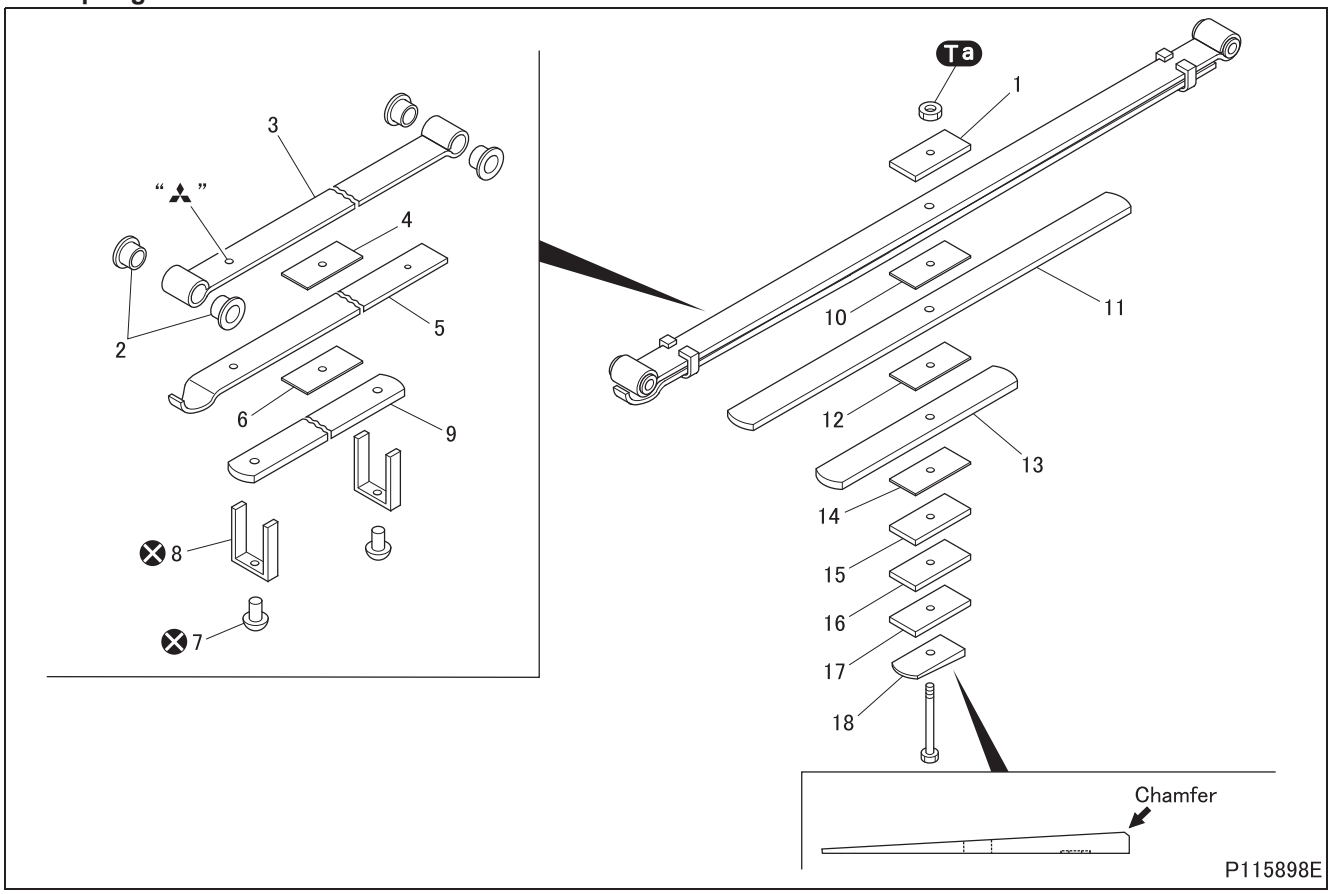


■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Install the spring pin so that the concave side of the pin engages with the convex on the frame.

LEAF SPRING <FG>

Leaf Spring



●Disassembly sequence

1 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
2 Collar
3 Leaf spring (No. 1)
4 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
5 Leaf spring (No. 2)
6 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
7 Rivet
8 Clip
9 Leaf spring (No. 3)
10 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
11 Leaf spring (No. 4)
12 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
13 Leaf spring (No. 5)
14 Center spacer (thickness: 1.5 mm {0.059 in.})
15 Spacer (thickness: 12 mm {0.47 in.})
16 Spacer (thickness: 12 mm {0.47 in})
17 Spacer (thickness: 12 mm {0.47 in})
18 Caster shim

⊗: Non-reusable parts

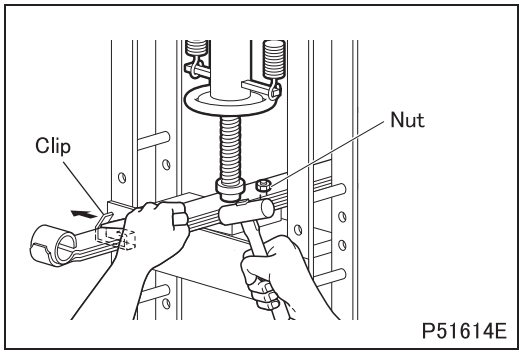
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

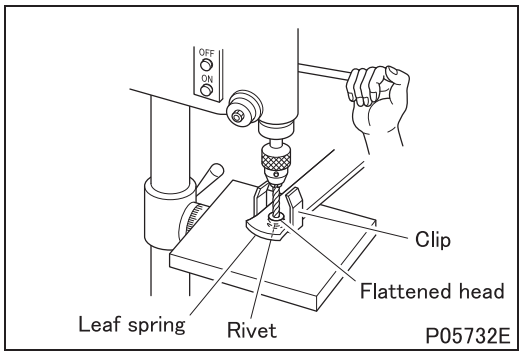
Location	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf spring)	35 to 52 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Compression: Leaf spring**

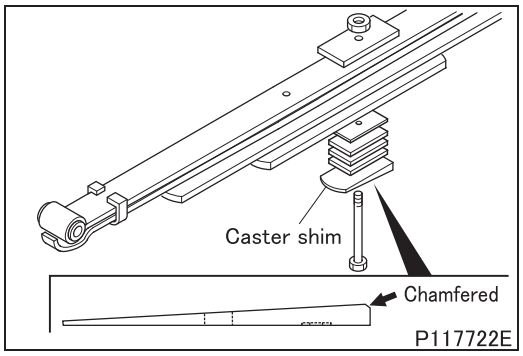
- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip.



■ **Removal: Clip**

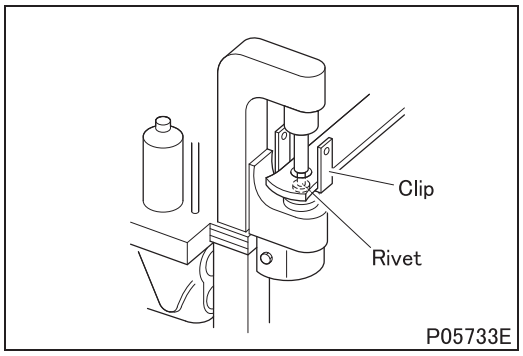
- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring (No. 3 or 4).

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Caster shim**

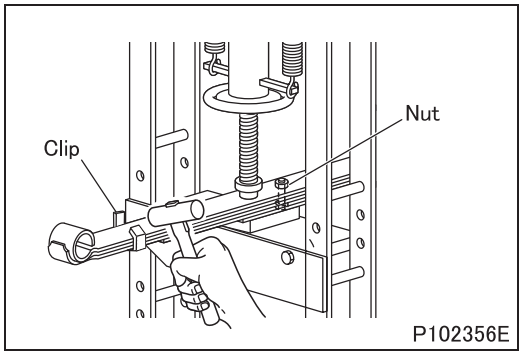
- Install the caster shim with the chamfered (or rounded) portion facing upward in order not to damage the seat and spring.



■ **Installation: Clip**

- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.

LEAF SPRING <FG>



■ **Installation: Leaf spring**

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using a press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- After installing the nut, bend the clip with a hammer.

Group 33

Front Suspension

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0059-33

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

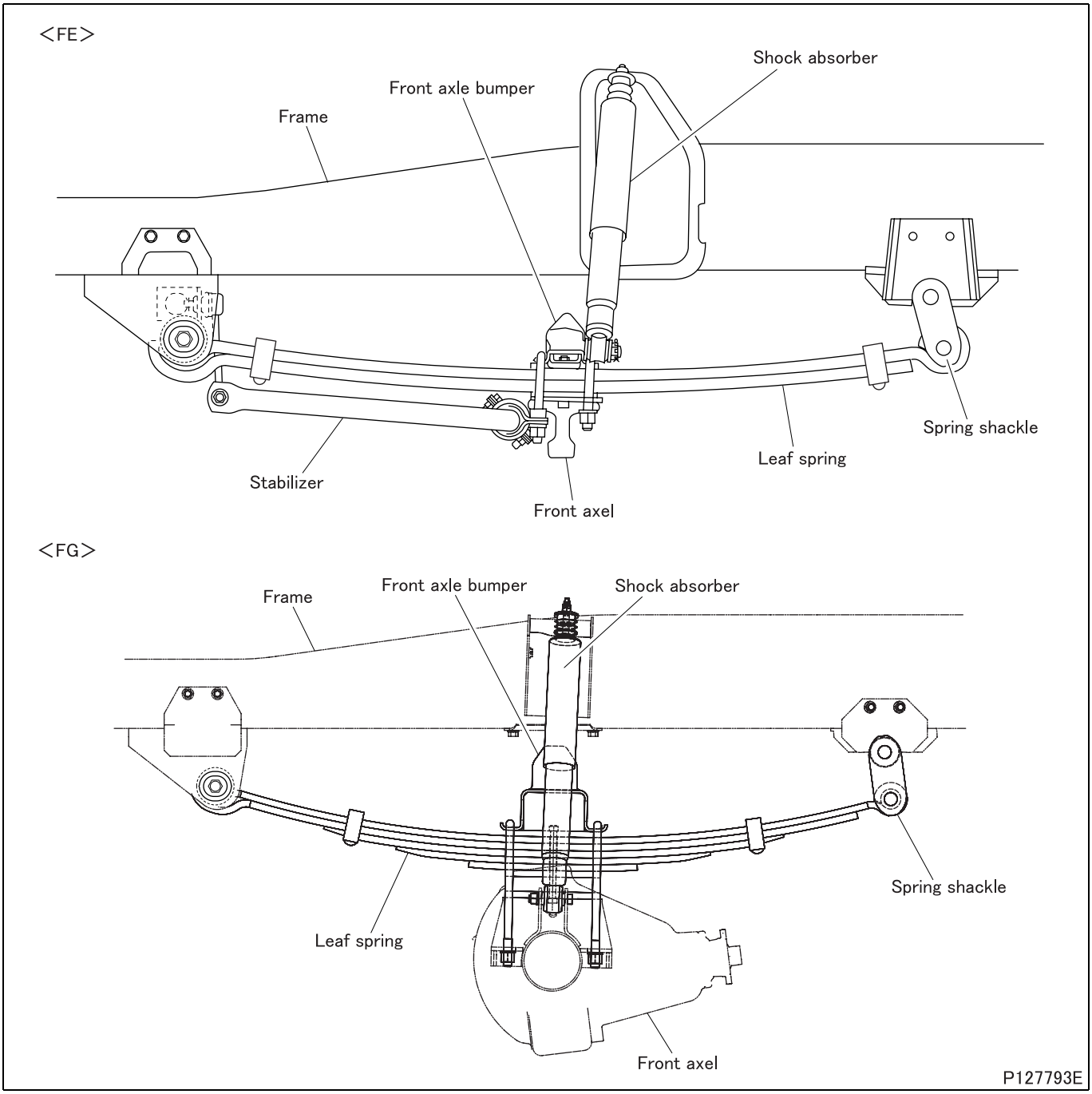
1. Front Suspension Elements 33-2

LEAF SPRING

<FE> 33-4

<FG> 33-12

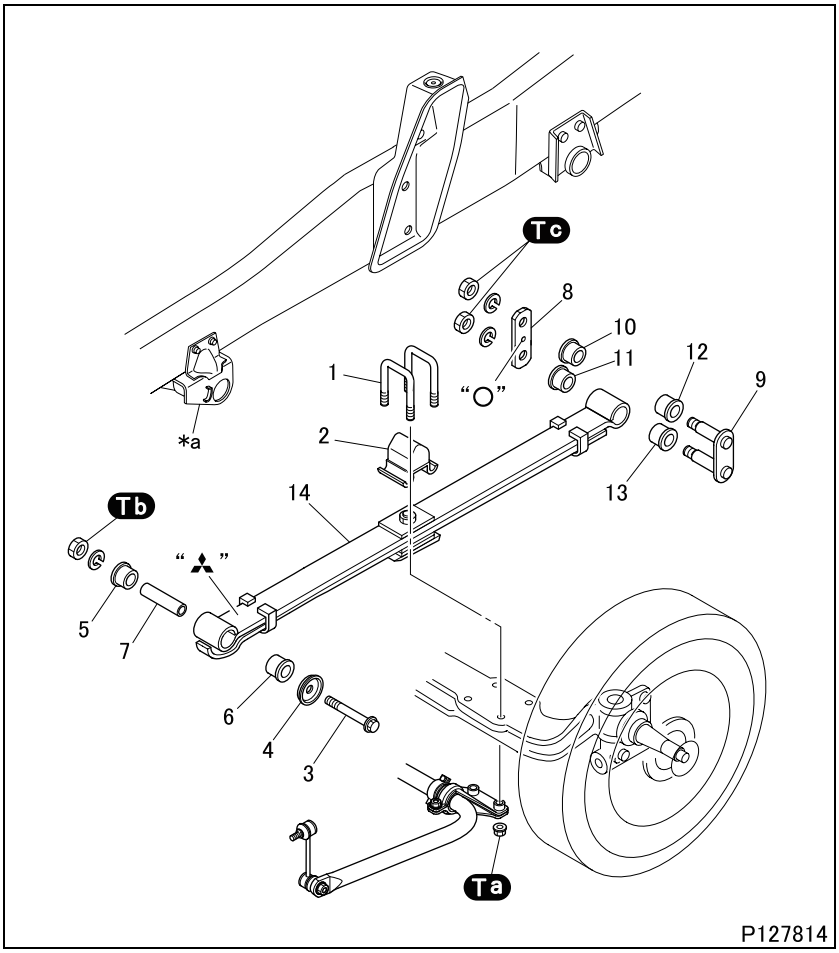
1. Front Suspension Elements



- The front suspensions shown above both use a spring shackle connected to the rear end of the leaf spring (shackle-link type suspension).
- The stabilizer prevents the vehicle from pitching, keeping it parallel with the ground. <FE>

M E M O

LEAF SPRING <FE>



●Removal sequence

1 U-bolt
2 Front axle bumper
3 Spring bolt
4 Retainer
5 Rubber bushing
6 Rubber bushing
7 Collar
8 Shackle plate
9 Spring shackle
10 Rubber bushing
11 Rubber bushing
12 Rubber bushing
13 Rubber bushing
14 Leaf spring (See later section.)

***a**: Front spring hanger

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure to install the U-bolt mounting nuts dry. Never put oil or solvent on the nuts.**

NOTE

- **The right-hand and left-hand leaf spring assemblies have different cambers from each other. Ensure that both assemblies are installed correctly. Reversed installation results in a slanted vehicle.**

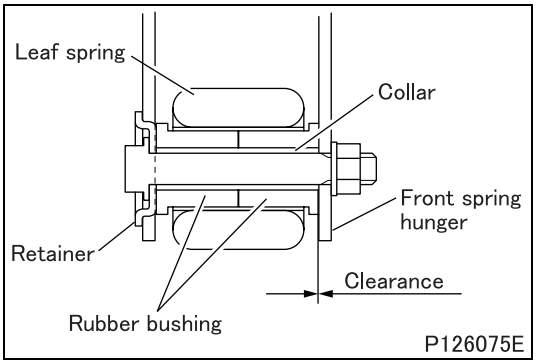
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3 to 7	Radial clearance between collar and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
3 to 6, *a	Axial clearance between retainer, rubber bushings and front spring hanger	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
8 to 13	Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
9 to 13	Radial clearance between spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

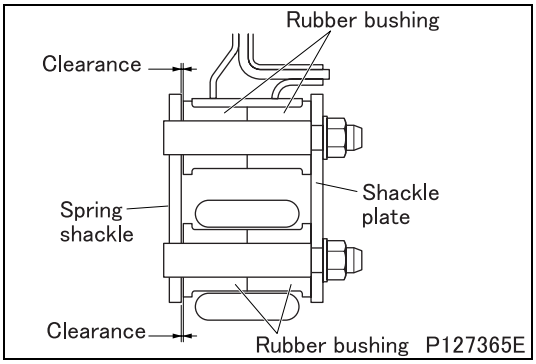
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	162 ± 15 {119 ± 11, 16.5 ± 1.5}	–
Tb	Nut (spring bolt mounting)	170 to 220 {125 to 162, 17.3 to 22}	–
Tc	Nut (spring shackle mounting)	93 to 127 {69 to 94, 9.5 to 13.0}	–

◆Work before removal◆



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between retainer, rubber bushings and front spring hanger**

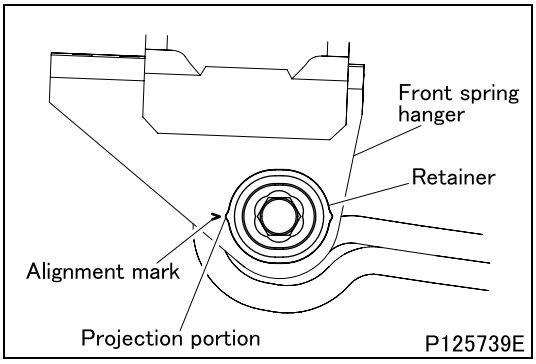
- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings**

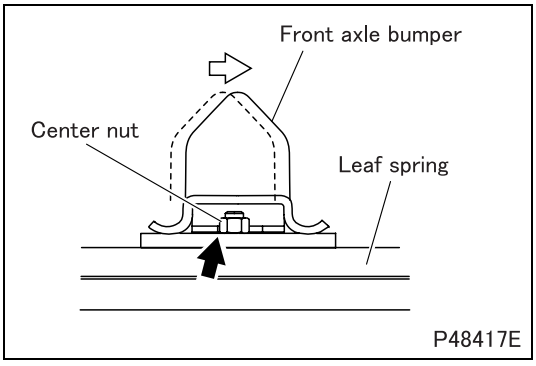
- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Spring bolt, retainer**

- Install the retainer with its projection aligned with the alignment mark on the front spring hanger.

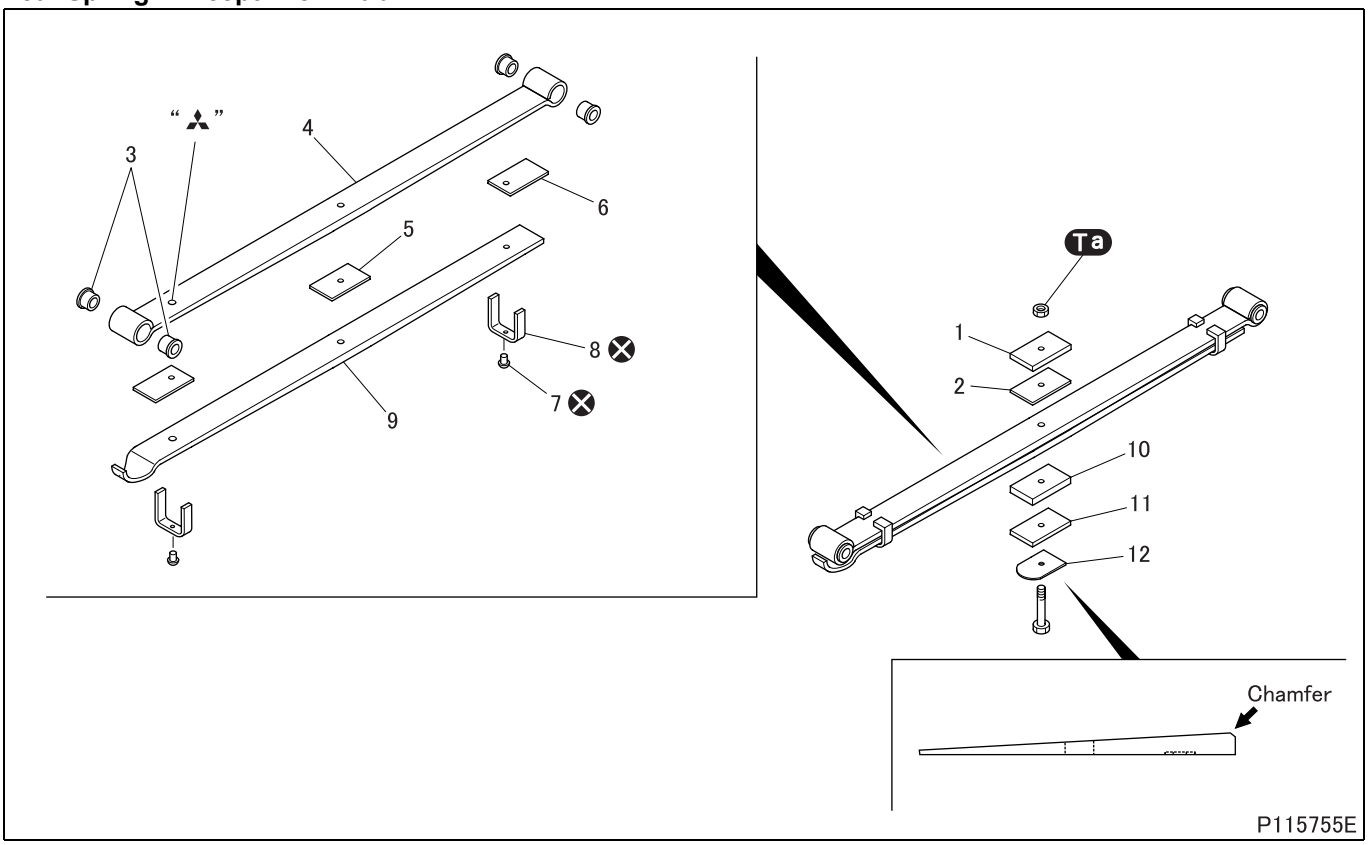


■ **Installation: Front axle bumper**

- With the vehicle unloaded, slide the front axle bumper on the leaf spring to the rear of the vehicle until it is against the center nut of the leaf spring. Then, install the bumper using U-bolts.

LEAF SPRING <FE>

Leaf Spring <Except Crew Cab>



●Disassembly sequence

1 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.})
2 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
3 Collar
4 Leaf spring (No. 1)
5 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
6 Silencer
7 Rivet
8 Clip
9 Leaf spring (No. 2)
10 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.})
11 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.}) <FEC7, FEC9, FECX>
12 Caster shim

⊗: Non-reusable parts

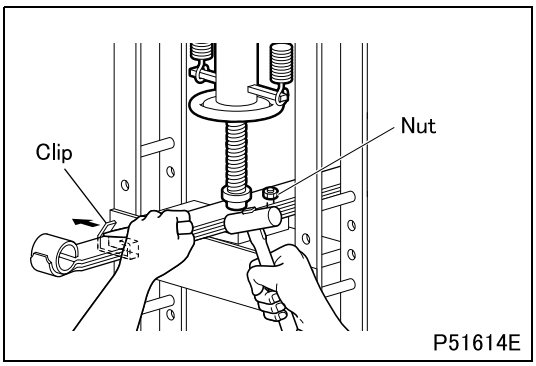
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

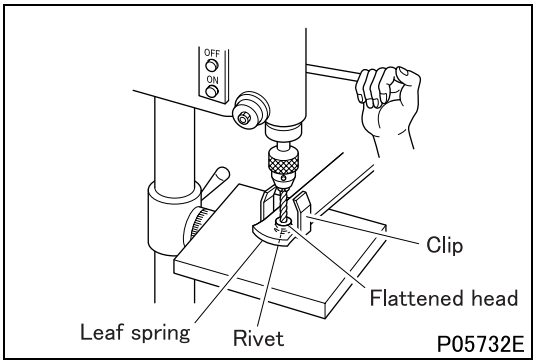
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf spring)	35 to 52 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Compression: Leaf spring**

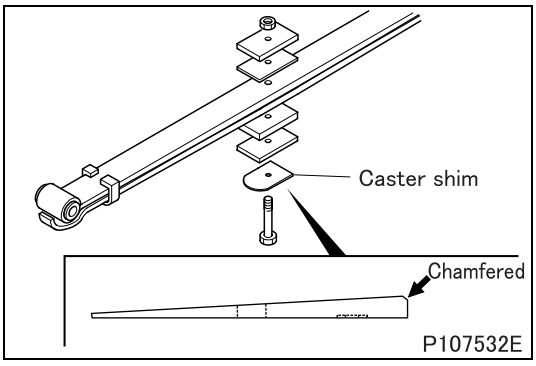
- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip.



■ **Removal: Clip**

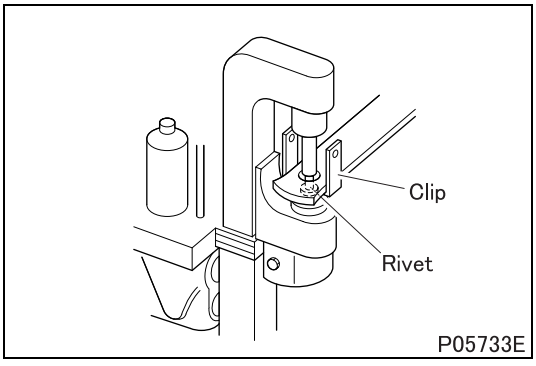
- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring (No. 2).

◆Installation procedure◆



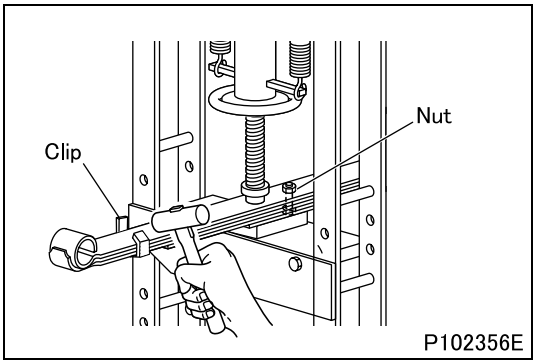
■ **Installation: Caster shim**

- Install the caster shim with the chamfered (or rounded) portion facing upward in order not to damage the seat and spring.



■ **Installation: Clip**

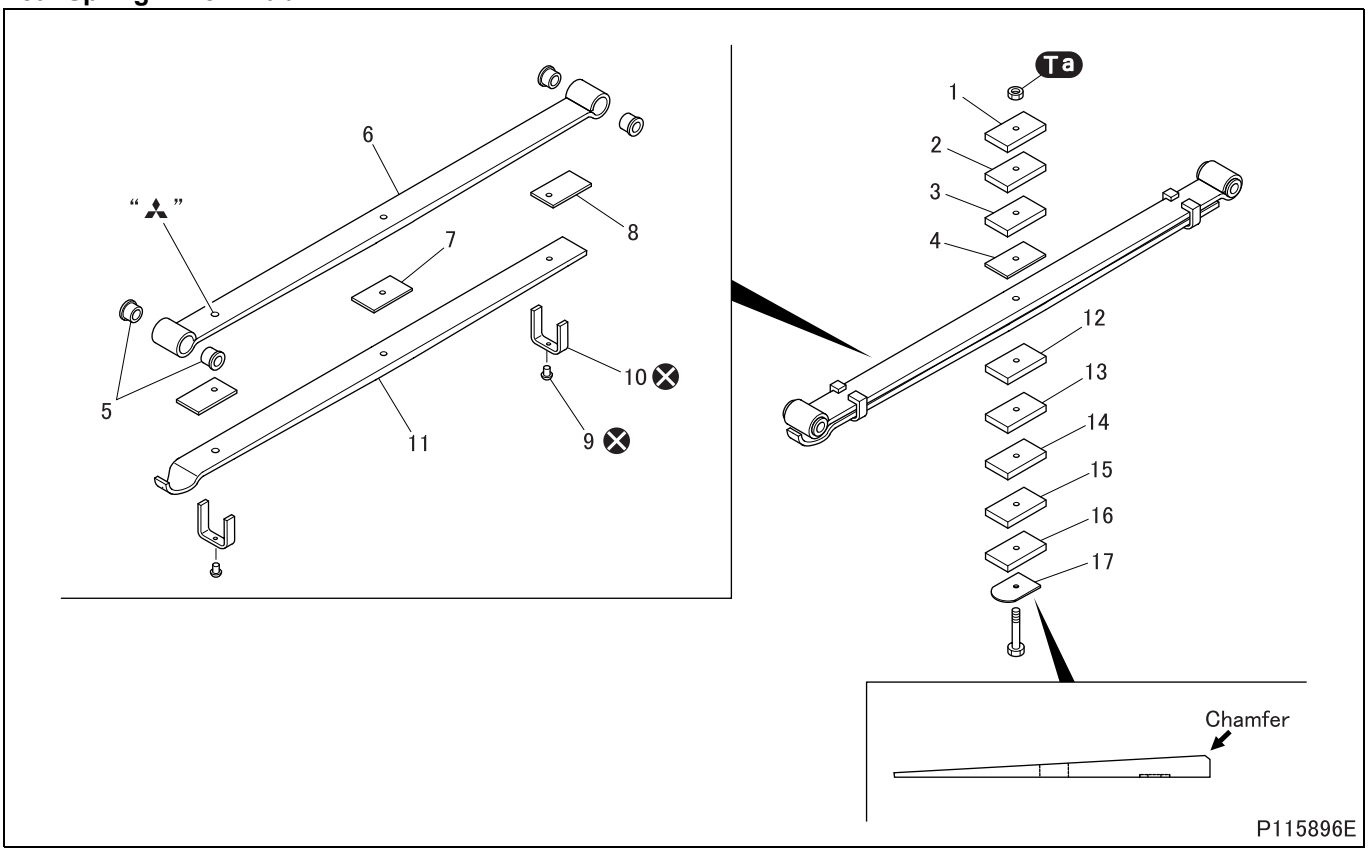
- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.



■ **Installation: Leaf spring**

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using a press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- After installing the nut, bend the clip with a hammer.

Leaf Spring <Crew Cab>



●Disassembly sequence

1 Spacer (thickness: 8 mm {0.31 in.})
2 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
3 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
4 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
5 Collar
6 Leaf spring (No. 1)
7 Center spacer (thickness: 1 mm {0.039 in.})
8 Silencer
9 Rivet
10 Clip
11 Leaf spring (No. 2)
12 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
13 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
14 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
15 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
16 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
17 Caster shim

⊗: Non-reusable parts

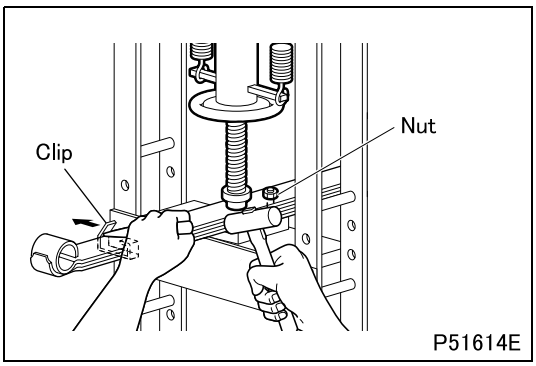
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf spring)	35 to 52 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

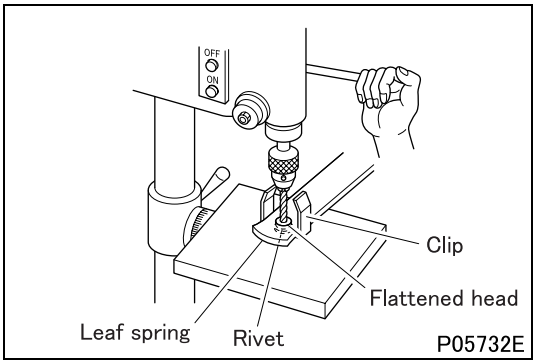
◆Work before removal◆



■ **Compression: Leaf spring assembly**

- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip.

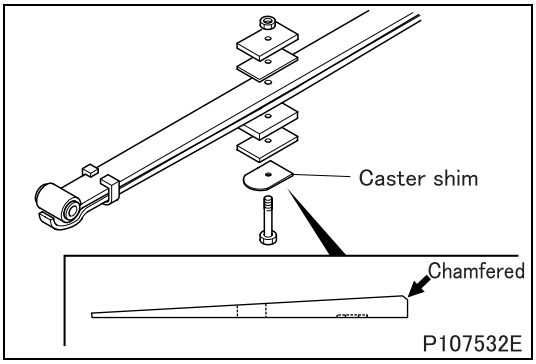
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Clip**

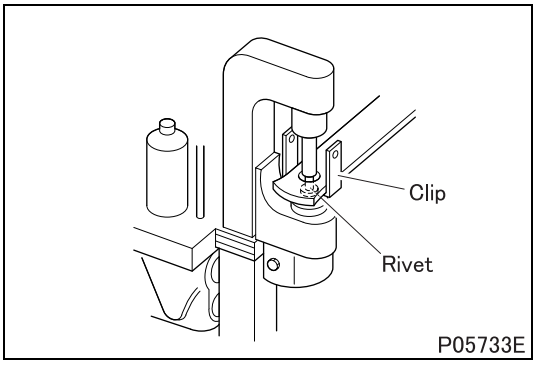
- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring (No. 2).

◆Installation procedure◆



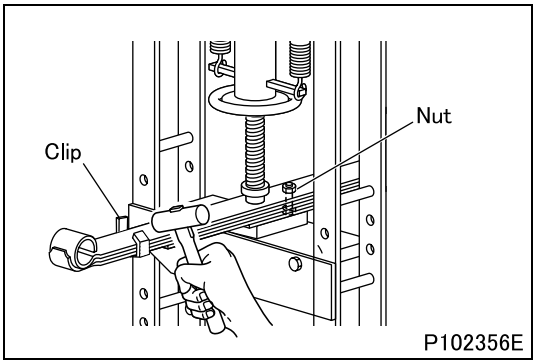
■ **Installation: Caster shim**

- Install the caster shim with the chamfered (or rounded) portion facing upward in order not to damage the seat and spring.



■ **Installation: Clip**

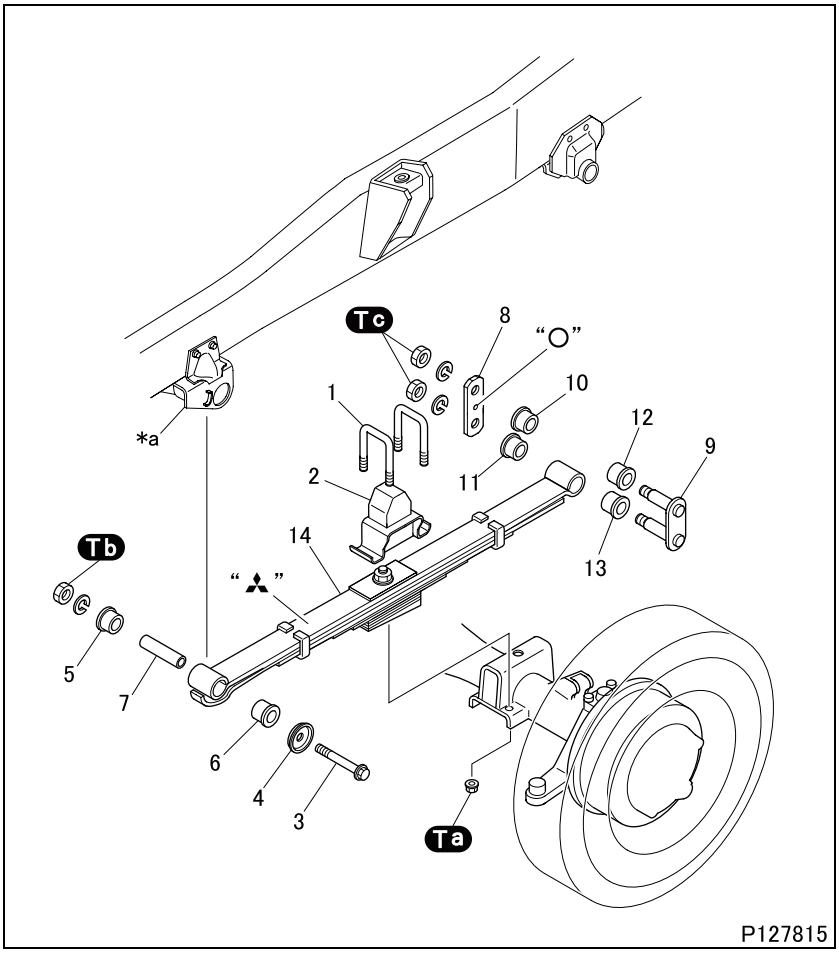
- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.



■ **Installation: Leaf spring**

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using a press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- After installing the nut, bend the clip with a hammer.

LEAF SPRING <FG>



●Removal sequence

1 U-bolt
2 Front spring pad
3 Spring bolt
4 Retainer
5 Rubber bushing
6 Rubber bushing
7 Collar
8 Shackle plate
9 Spring shackle
10 Rubber bushing
11 Rubber bushing
12 Rubber bushing
13 Rubber bushing
14 Leaf spring (See later section.)

***a**: Front spring hanger

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure to install the U-bolt mounting nuts dry. Never put oil or solvent on the nuts.**

NOTE

- **The right-hand and left-hand leaf spring assemblies have different cambers from each other. Ensure that both assemblies are installed correctly. Reversed installation results in a slanted vehicle.**

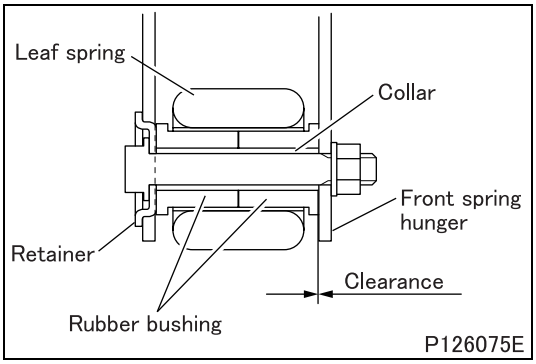
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
3 to 7	Radial clearance between collar and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
3 to 6, *a	Axial clearance between retainer rubber bushings and front spring hanger	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
8 to 13	Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 {0}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
9 to 13	Radial clearance between spring shackle and rubber bushings	0 to 0.04 {0 to 0.0016}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

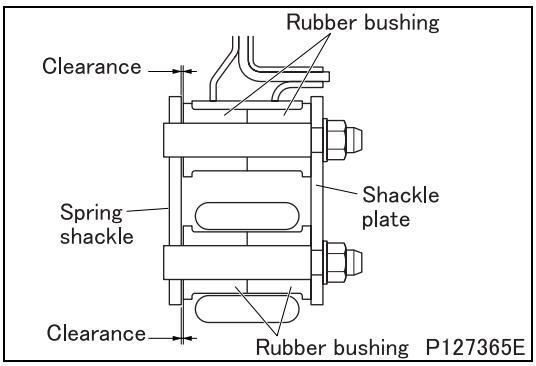
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	113 ± 8 {83 ± 5.9, 11.5 ± 0.8}	–
Tb	Nut (spring bold mounting)	170 to 220 {125 to 162, 17.3 to 22}	–
Tc	Nut (spring shackle mounting)	93 to 127 {69 to 94, 9.5 to 13.0}	–

◆Work before removal◆



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between retainer, rubber bushings and front spring hanger**

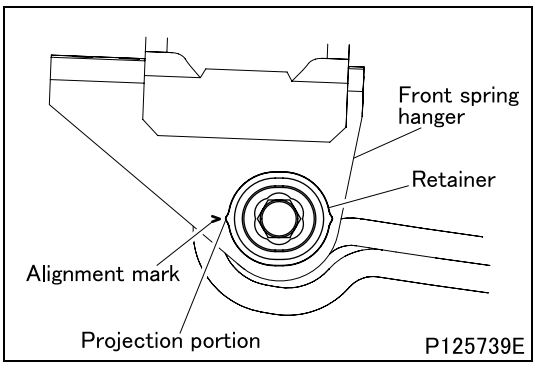
- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.



■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between shackle plate, spring shackle and rubber bushings**

- Measure the indicated clearances using a feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the rubber bushing.

◆Installation procedure◆

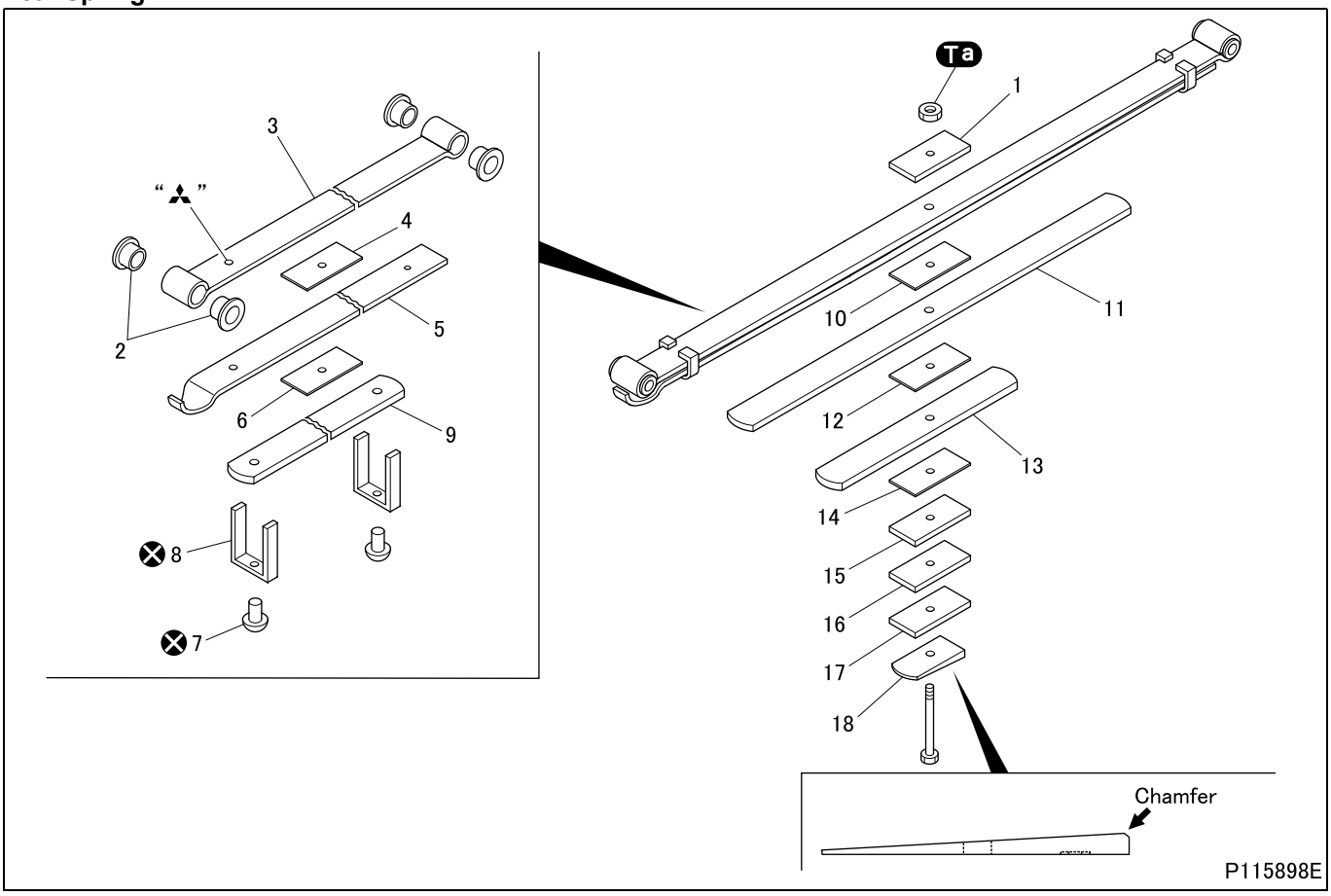


■ **Installation: Spring bolt, retainer**

- Install the retainer with its projection aligned with the alignment mark on the front spring hanger.

LEAF SPRING <FG>

Leaf Spring



●Disassembly sequence

1 Spacer (thickness: 10 mm {0.39 in.})
2 Collar
3 Leaf spring (No. 1)
4 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
5 Leaf spring (No. 2)
6 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
7 Rivet
8 Clip
9 Leaf spring (No. 3)
10 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
11 Leaf spring (No. 4)
12 Center spacer (thickness: 0.5 mm {0.020 in.})
13 Leaf spring (No. 5)
14 Center spacer (thickness: 1.5 mm {0.059 in.})
15 Spacer (thickness: 12 mm {0.47 in.})
16 Spacer (thickness: 12 mm {0.47 in})
17 Spacer (thickness: 12 mm {0.47 in})
18 Caster shim

⊗: Non-reusable parts

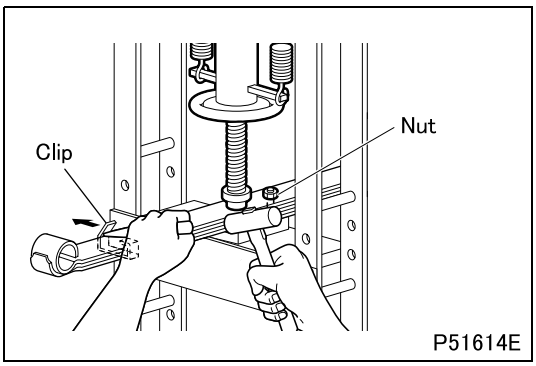
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

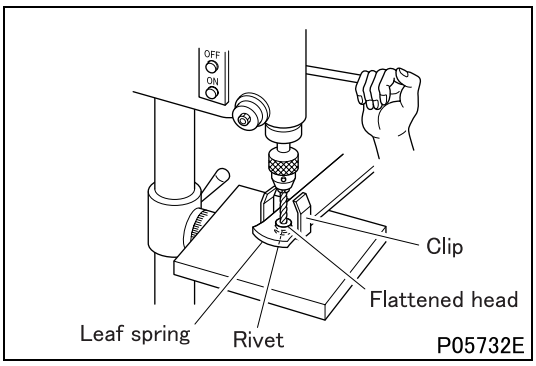
Location	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf spring)	35 to 52 {26 to 38, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Compression: Leaf spring**

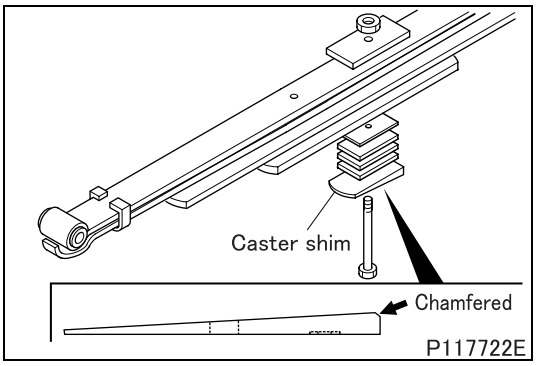
- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip.



■ **Removal: Clip**

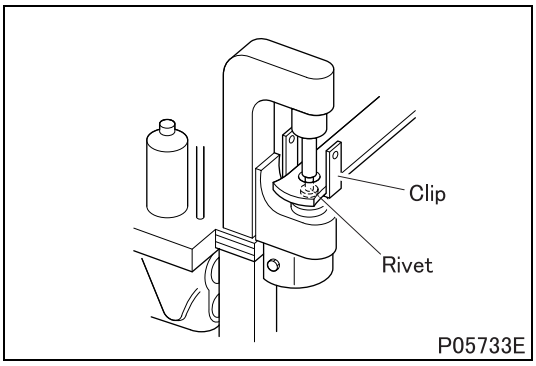
- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring (No. 3 or 4).

◆Installation procedure◆



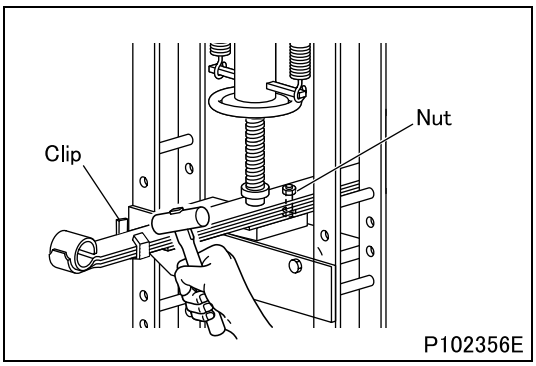
■ **Installation: Caster shim**

- Install the caster shim with the chamfered (or rounded) portion facing upward in order not to damage the seat and spring.



■ **Installation: Clip**

- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.



■ **Installation: Leaf spring**

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using a press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- After installing the nut, bend the clip with a hammer.

Group 34

Rear Suspension

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-34

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Rear Suspension Elements 34-2

TROUBLESHOOTING 34-3

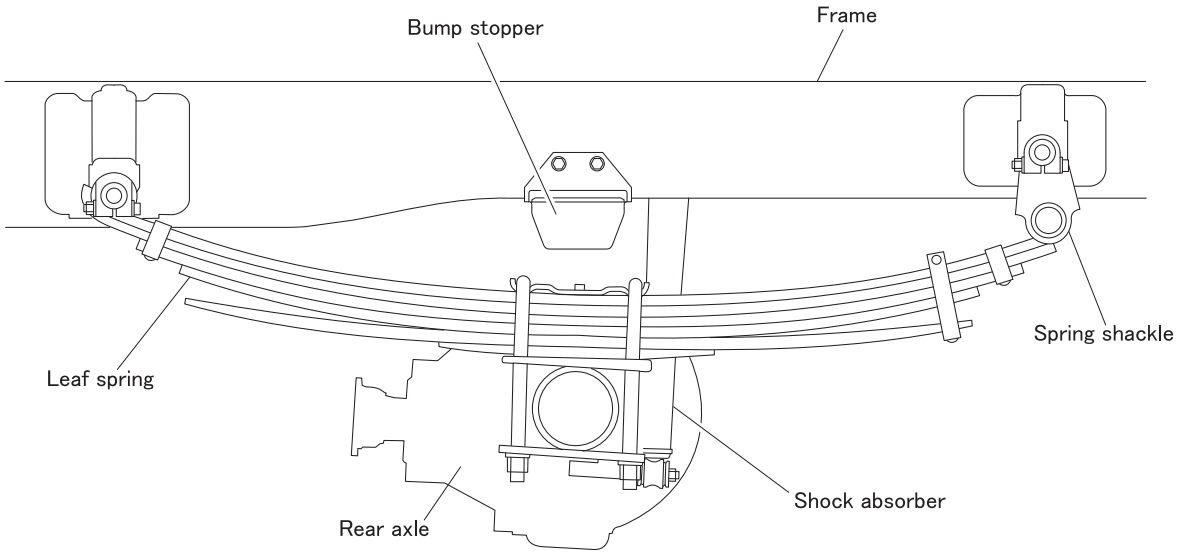
STABILIZER <FEC7, FEC9> 34-4

SHOCK ABSORBER 34-5

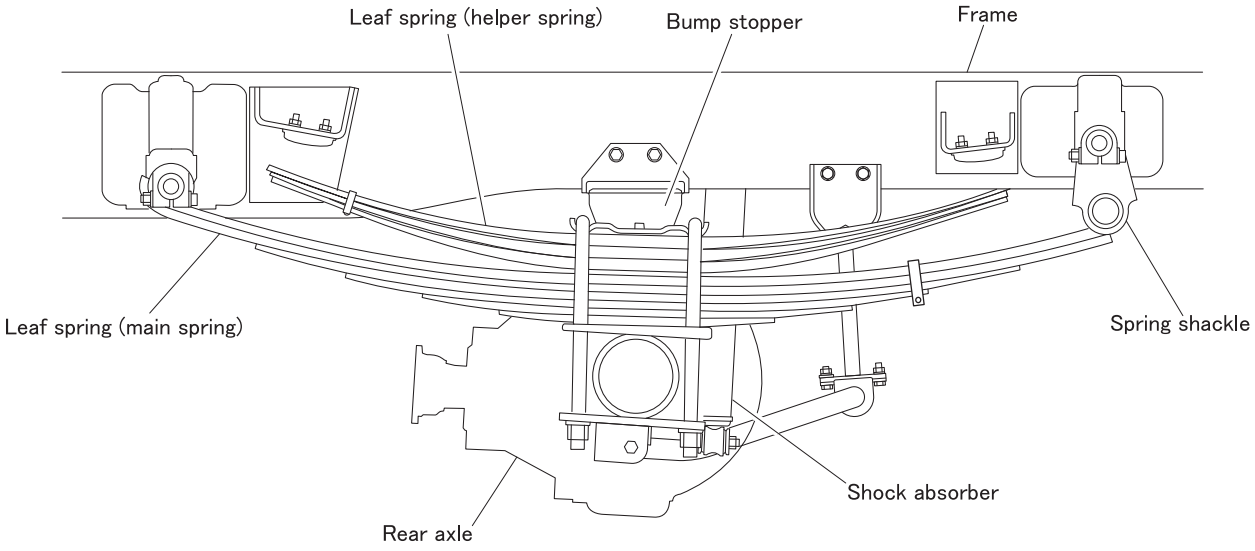
LEAF SPRING 34-6

1. Rear Suspension Elements

<Without helper spring>



<With helper spring>

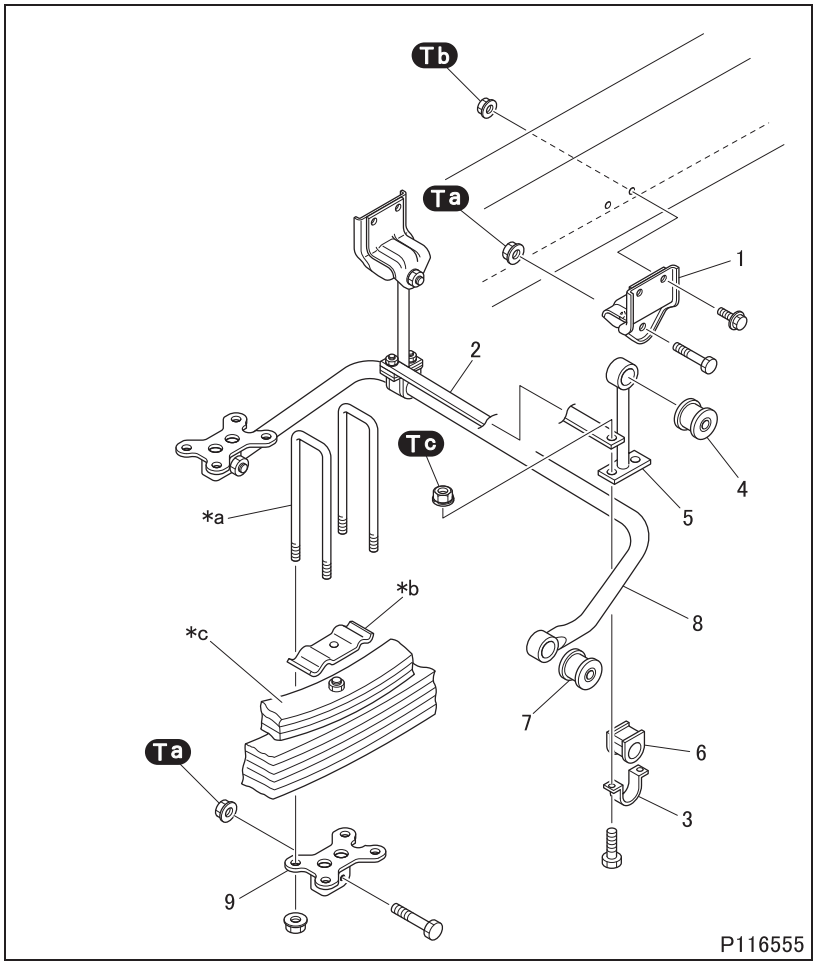


P116554E

- The rear suspensions shown above both use a spring shackle connected to the rear end of the leaf spring (shackle-link type suspension).
- The above schematics are only examples. Details may differ depending on vehicle models, such as the number of spring leaves.

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Feels as if floating	Tends to be noisy	Road bumps/pot holes cause excessive shock	Recurring cyclical shock from under vehicle	Unstable suspension while traveling at a constant speed	Reference Gr
Leaf spring	Cracks or other damage			O			
	Broken		O				
	Loose U-bolt		O				
	Spring bushing worn		O				
Thrust clearance of metal bushing-type spring pin or shackle pin			O				
Bump stopper or helper spring stopper damaged or broken			O				
Spring pin over-tightened			O				
Shock absorber	Substantial loss of oil and damping capacity	O					
	Rubber bushing worn		O				
	Loose fitting		O				
Stabilizer deformed, bushing worn						O	
Tire	Tire and wheel needs balancing				O		Gr31
	Excessive tire pressure			O			

STABILIZER <FEC7, FEC9>



●Removal sequence

1 Stabilizer bar bracket
2 Plate
3 Clamp
4 Bushing
5 Stabilizer hanger
6 Stabilizer bushing
7 Bushing
8 Stabilizer bar
9 Stabilizer bracket

***a**: U-bolt
***b**: Spring pad
***c**: Leaf spring

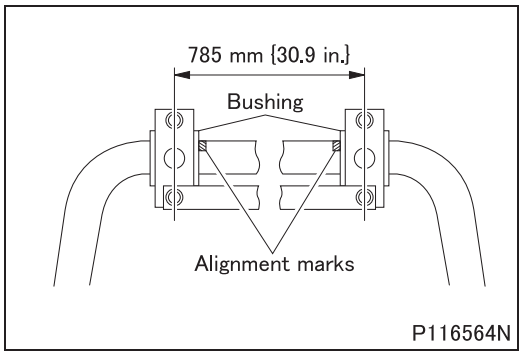
●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

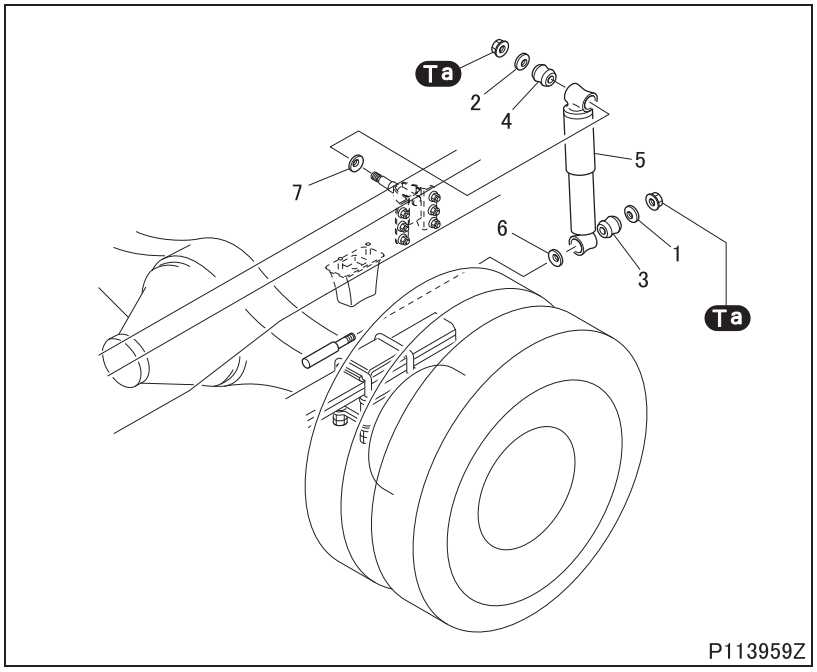
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (stabilizer hanger and stabilizer bar mounting)	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.2 to 11}	–
Tb	Nut (stabilizer bar bracket mounting)	80 to 105 {59 to 77, 8.2 to 10.7}	–
Tc	Nut (plate, clamp and stabilizer hanger mounting)	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Stabilizer bushing

- Mount stabilizer bushings with their end surfaces aligned with marks on stabilizer bar.



●Removal sequence

1 Washer
2 Washer
3 Rubber bushing
4 Rubber bushing
5 Shock absorber
6 Washer
7 Washer

●Installation sequence

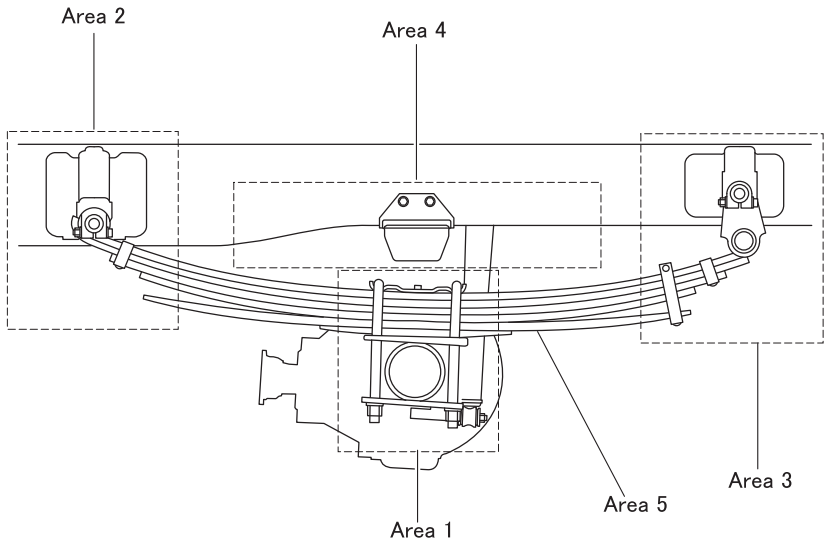
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (shock absorber mounting)	26 to 33 {19 to 24, 2.7 to 3.4}	–

LEAF SPRING

Leaf Spring Assembly Layout

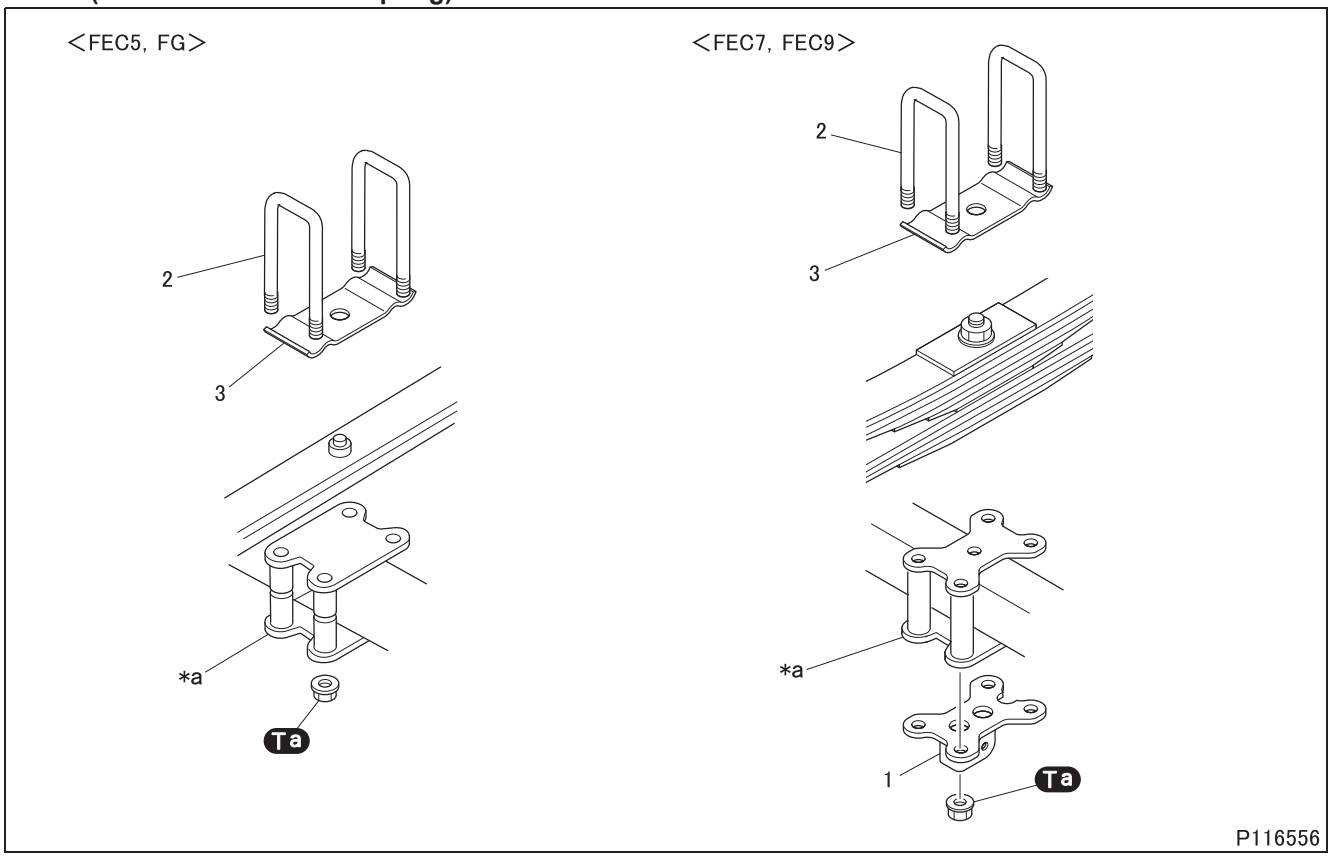


P118143E

- This section divides the leaf spring in 5 areas and describes removal and installation procedures for each area. For information on specific components, refer to the corresponding area descriptions.

U-bolt U-bolt nut	Area 1 (center section of leaf spring)
Spring pin Bushing	Area 2 (front section of leaf spring)
Spring shackle Bushing	Area 3 (rear section of leaf spring)
Helper rubber Helper spring stopper	Area 4 (stoppers)
Leaf spring	Area 5 (leaf springs)

Area 1 (center section of leaf spring)



●Removal sequence

1 Stabilizer bracket lower <FEC7, FEC9>
2 U-bolt
3 Spring pad
***a**: Rear axle

●Installation sequence

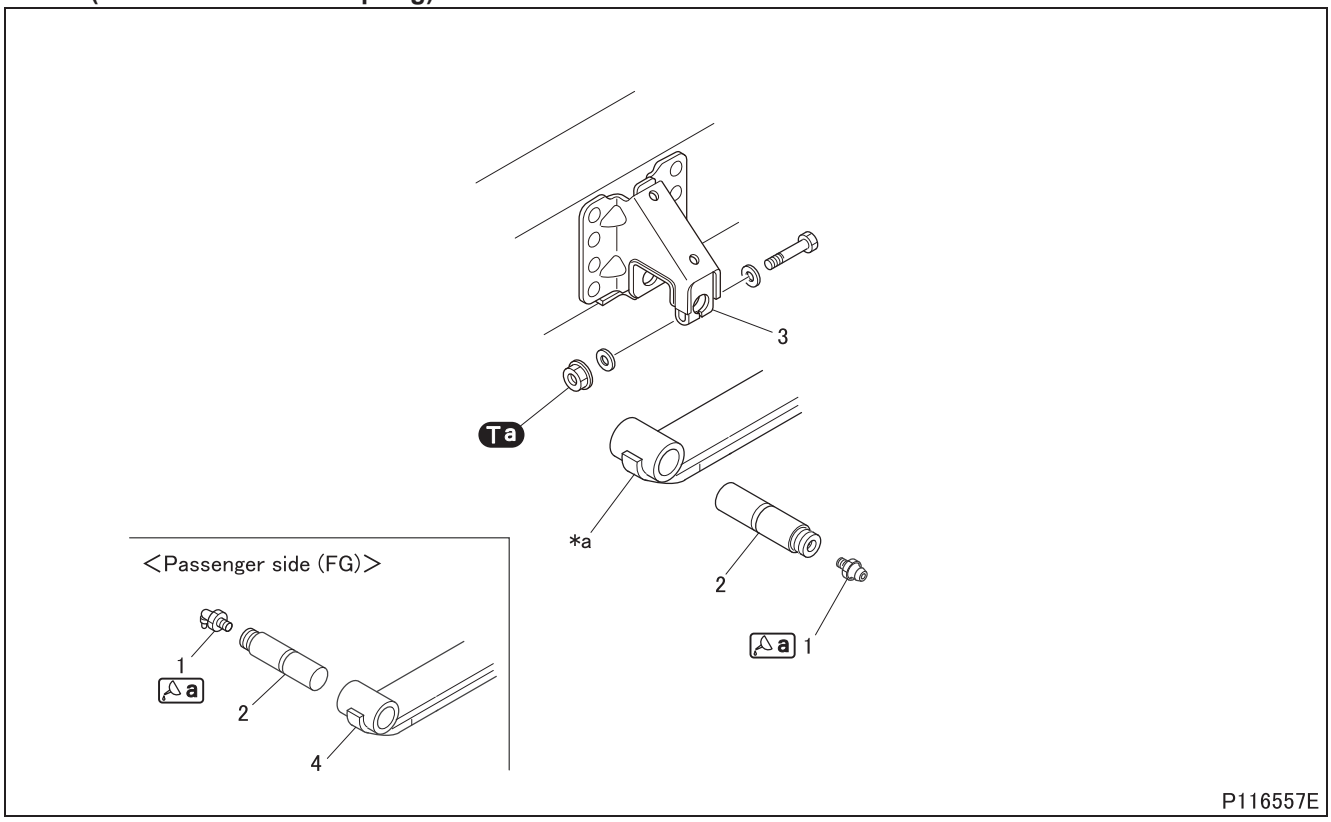
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (U-bolt mounting)	FEC5	240 ± 15 {175 ± 11, 24.5 ± 1.5}	M16
		FEC7, FEC9, FG	340 ± 50 {250 ± 38, 34.6 ± 5.2}	M18

LEAF SPRING

Area 2 (front section of leaf spring)



● **Removal sequence**

1 Grease nipple
2 Spring pin
3 Rear spring hanger

***a**: Leaf spring

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
2, 3	Radial clearance between spring pin and rear spring hanger	0 to 0.04 {0.0016}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
2, *a	Radial clearance between spring pin and leaf spring bushing	0.04 to 0.14 {0.0016 to 0.0055}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
3, *a	Axial clearance between rear spring hanger and leaf spring	0.1 to 1.0 {0.0039 to 0.039}	1.0 {0.039}	Replace

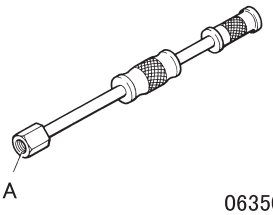
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (spring pin mounting)	29 to 37 {21 to 27, 3.0 to 3.8}	–

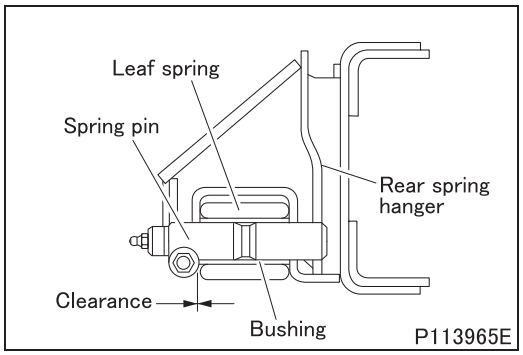
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Supply from grease nipple	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
[a]	Spring pin remover A: M22 × 1.5  06350	MB999112	Removal of spring pin

◆Work before procedure◆

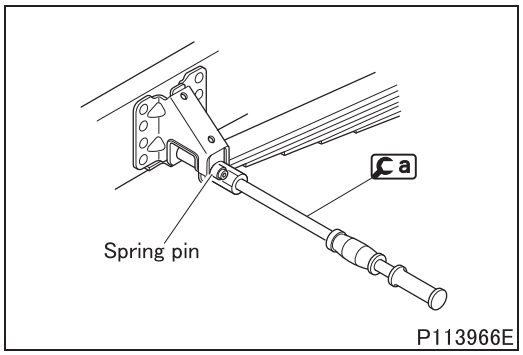


P113965E

■ **Inspection: Axial clearance between rear spring hanger and leaf spring**

- Measure the clearance using feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective part.

◆Removal procedure◆

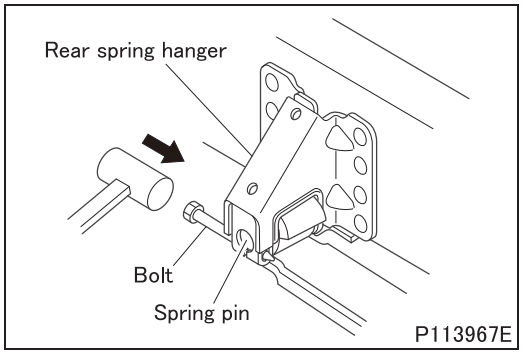


P113966E

■ **Removal: Spring pin**

- Attach [a] to the grease nipple fitting hole in the spring pin, and remove the spring pin while hitting it with the slide hammer part of [a].

◆Installation procedure◆



P113967E

■ **Installation: Spring pin**

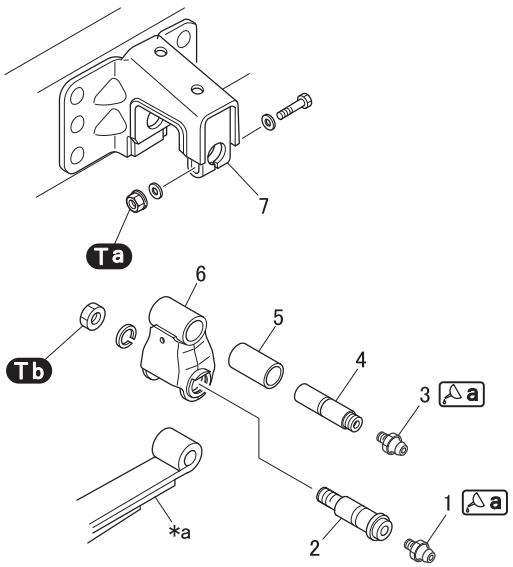
- Using proper bolt, align the bolt hole in the rear spring hanger with the bolt groove in the spring pin.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not use the spring pin mounting bolt for this purpose.**

LEAF SPRING

Area 3 (rear section of leaf spring)



P116558

●Removal sequence

1 Grease nipple
2 Spring pin
3 Grease nipple
4 Spring pin
5 Bushing
6 Spring shackle
7 Rear shackle hanger

***a**: Leaf spring

●Installation sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
2, 6	Radial clearance between spring pin and spring shackle	0 to 0.04 {0.0016}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
2, *a	Radial clearance between spring pin and bushing of leaf spring	0.04 to 0.14 {0.0016 to 0.0055}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
4, 5	Radial clearance between spring pin and bushing	0.04 to 0.14 {0.0016 to 0.0055}	0.5 {0.020}	Replace
4, 7	Radial clearance between spring pin and rear shackle hanger	0 to 0.04 {0.0016}	0.3 {0.012}	Replace
6, 7	Axial clearance between spring shackle and rear shackle hanger	0.1 to 0.7 {0.0039 to 0.028}	1.0 {0.039}	Adjust or replace
6, *a	Axial clearance between spring shackle and leaf spring	0.1 to 0.7 {0.0039 to 0.028}	1.0 {0.039}	Adjust or replace

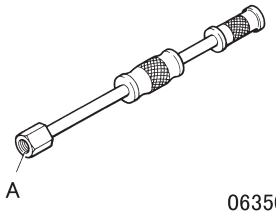
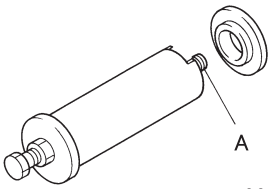
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (spring pin mounting)	29 to 37 {22 to 27, 3.0 to 3.8}	–
Tb	Nut (spring pin mounting)	148 to 201 {110 to 150, 15.1 to 20.5}	–

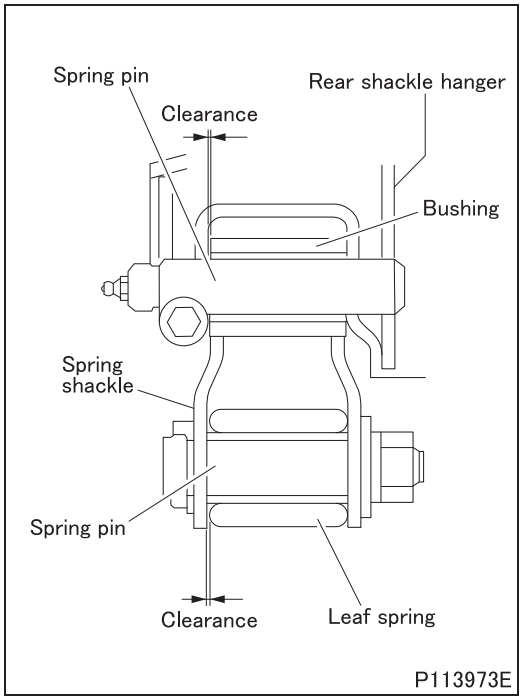
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Supply from grease nipple	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Spring pin remover A: M22 × 1.5  06350	MB999112	Removal of spring pin
b	Spring pin remover A: PT 1/8  00453	MH061452	

◆Work before removal◆



■ **Inspection: Clearance between spring shackle and each part**

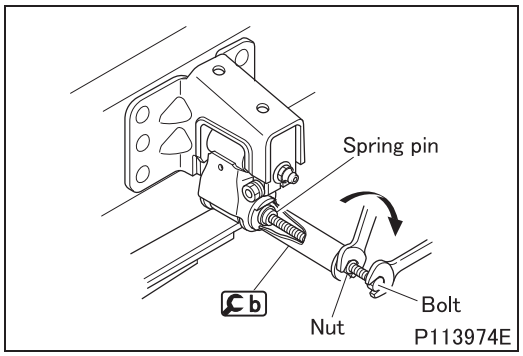
- Measure the clearance using feeler gauge.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace defective parts.

(1) Axial clearance between spring shackle and rear shackle hanger

(2) Axial clearance between spring shackle and leaf spring

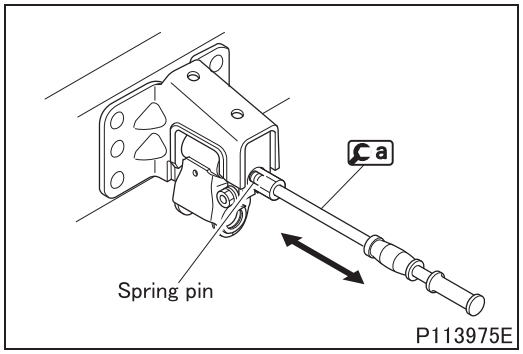
LEAF SPRING

◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Spring pin**

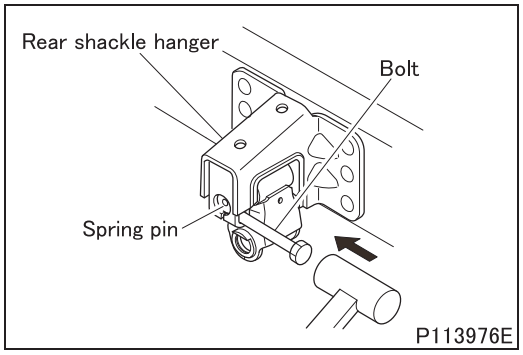
- Install the bolt of b in the grease nipple fitting hole.
- Hold the bolt of b, and extract the spring pin while screwing in the nut.



■ **Removal: Spring pin**

- Attach a to the grease nipple fitting hole in the spring pin, and remove the spring pin while hitting it with the slide hammer part of a.

◆Installation procedure◆



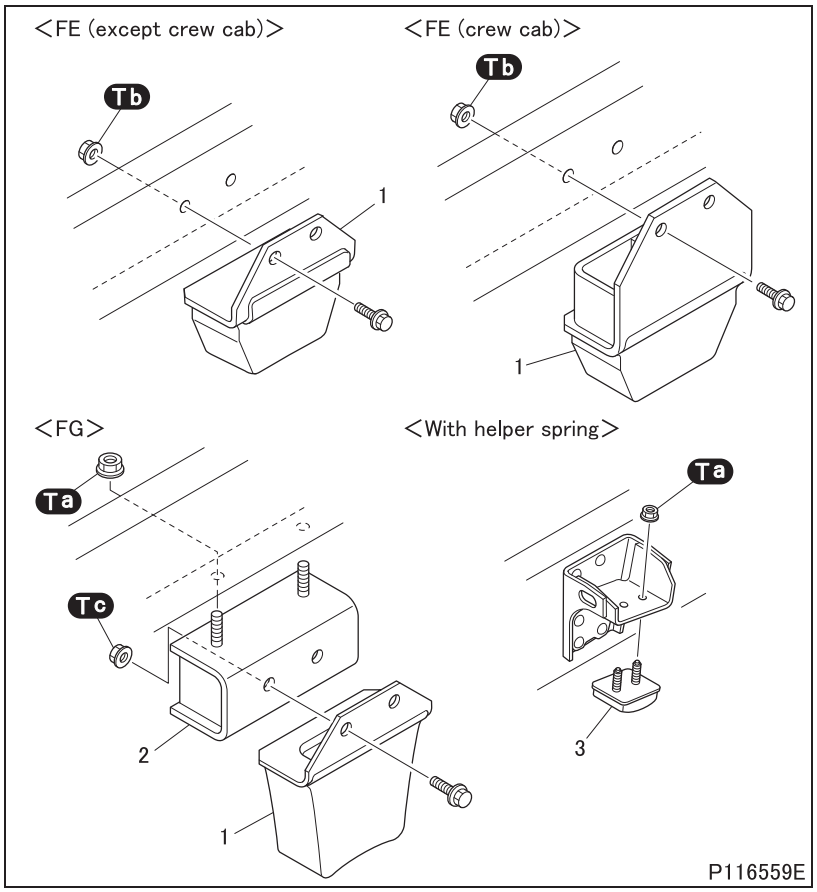
■ **Installation: Spring pin**

- Using proper bolt, align the bolt hole in the shackle hanger with the bolt groove in the spring pin.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not use the spring pin mounting bolt for this purpose.**

Area 4 (stoppers)



●Removal sequence

1 Bump stopper
2 Bump stopper bracket
3 Helper spring stopper

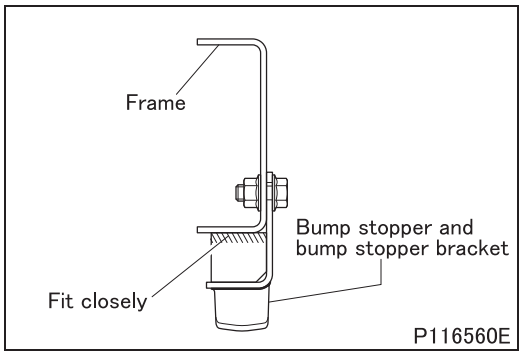
●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (bump stopper bracket mounting)	12 to 15 {8.9 to 11, 1.2 to 1.5}	–
	Nut (helper spring stopper mounting)		
Tb	Nut (bump stopper mounting) <except FG>	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.6 to 5.6}	–
Tc	Nut (bump stopper mounting) <FG>	21 to 31 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.2}	–

◆Installation procedure◆

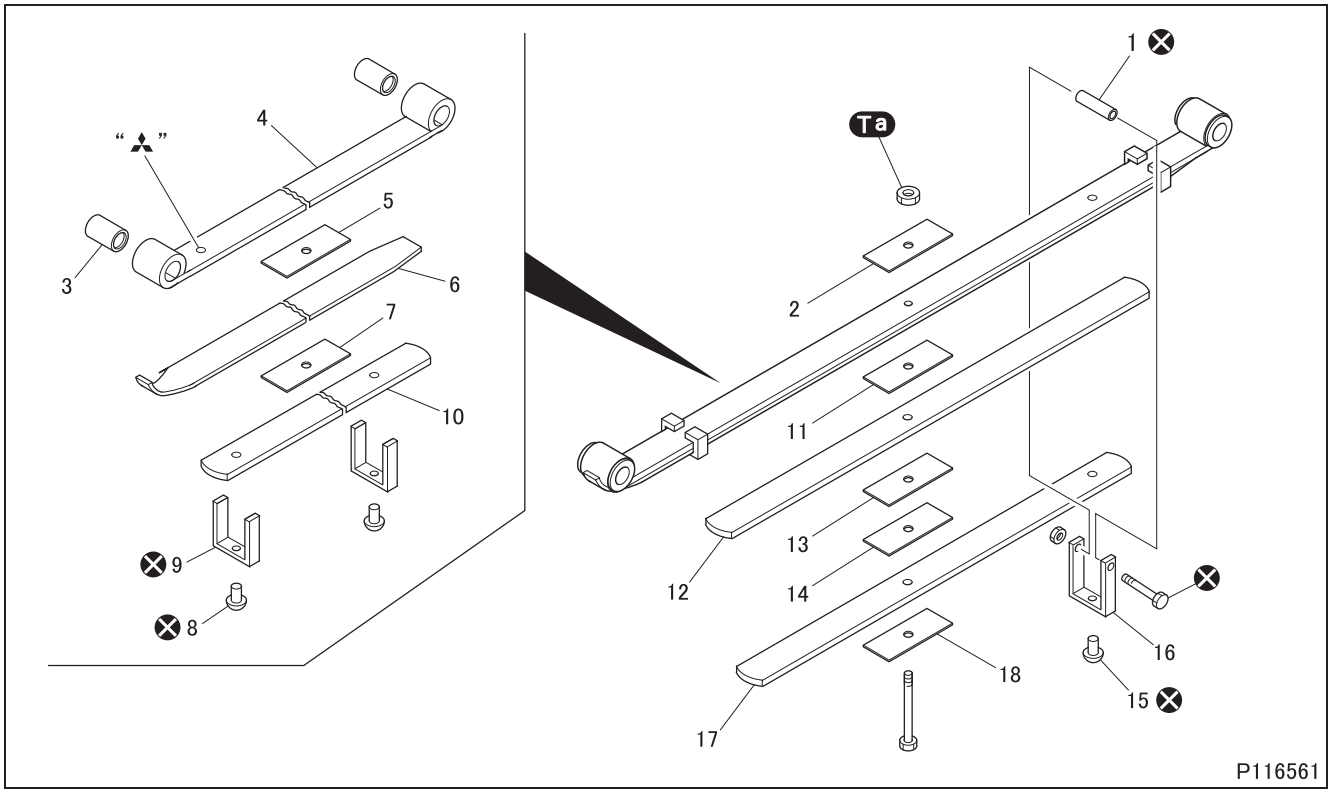


■ Installation: Bump stopper, bump stopper bracket

- Fit bump stopper and bump stopper bracket to the lower face of frame closely as illustrated, then tighten installation bolt and nut.

LEAF SPRING

Area 5 (leaf springs)
<FEC5>



●Disassembly sequence

1 Pipe
2 Center spacer
3 Metal bushing
4 Leaf spring (No. 1)
5 Center spacer
6 Leaf spring (No. 2)
7 Center spacer
8 Rivet
9 Clip
10 Leaf spring (No. 3)
11 Center spacer
12 Leaf spring (No. 4)
13 Center spacer
14 Center spacer
15 Rivet
16 Clip
17 Leaf spring (No. 5)
18 Center spacer

⊗: Non-reusable parts

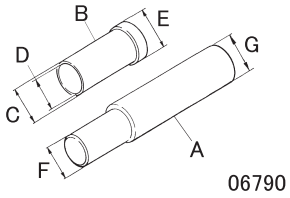
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

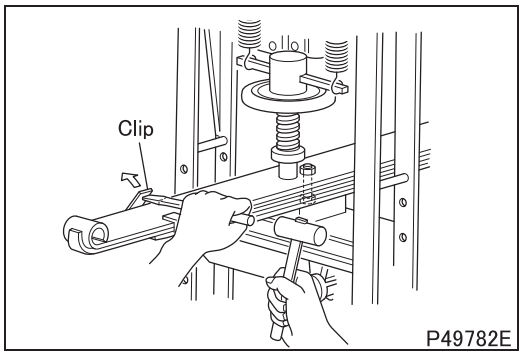
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf springs)	70 to 95 {52 to 70, 7.1 to 9.7}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
ⓐ	Bushing installer A: Bushing installer A B: Bushing installer B  06790 C: ϕ28 {1.10} D: ϕ25 {0.98} E: ϕ32.8 {1.29} F: ϕ25 {0.98} G: ϕ30 {1.18}	MB999066 A: MB999067 B: MB999068	Removal and installation of metal bushing

◆Work before removal◆

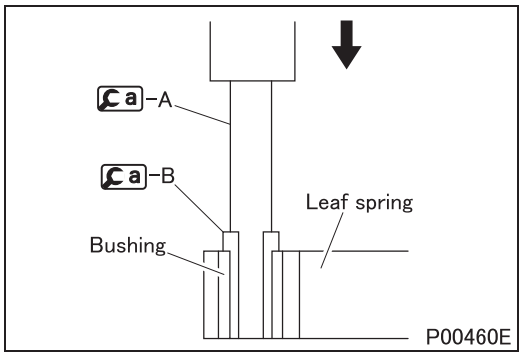


P49782E

■ **Compression: Leaf spring**

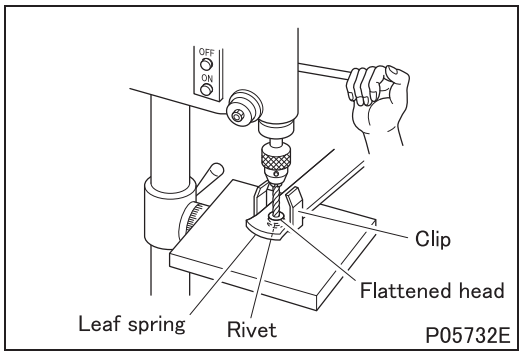
- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip.

◆Removal procedure◆



P00460E

■ **Removal: Metal bushing**

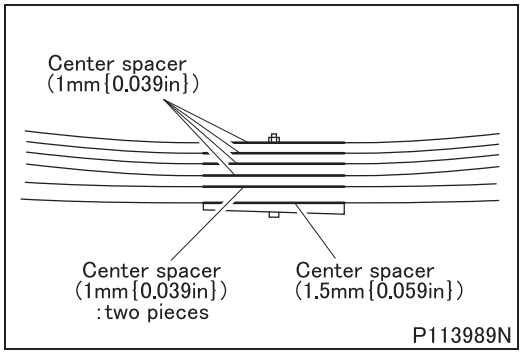


P05732E

■ **Removal: Clip**

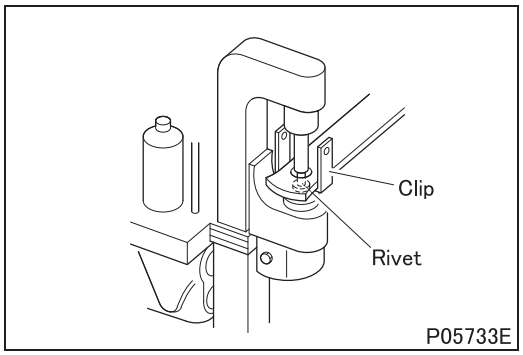
- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Center spacer

- The center spacers are of two types that are different in thickness. They should be installed in the correct locations as shown in the illustration.

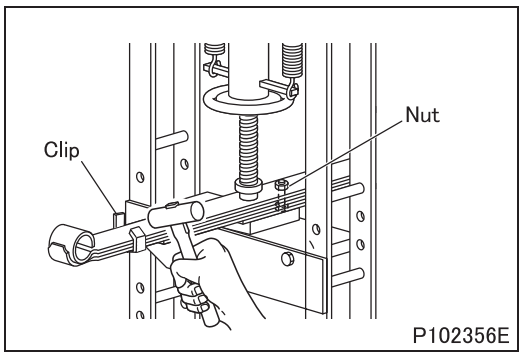


■ Installation: Clip

- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.

■ Installation: Metal bushing

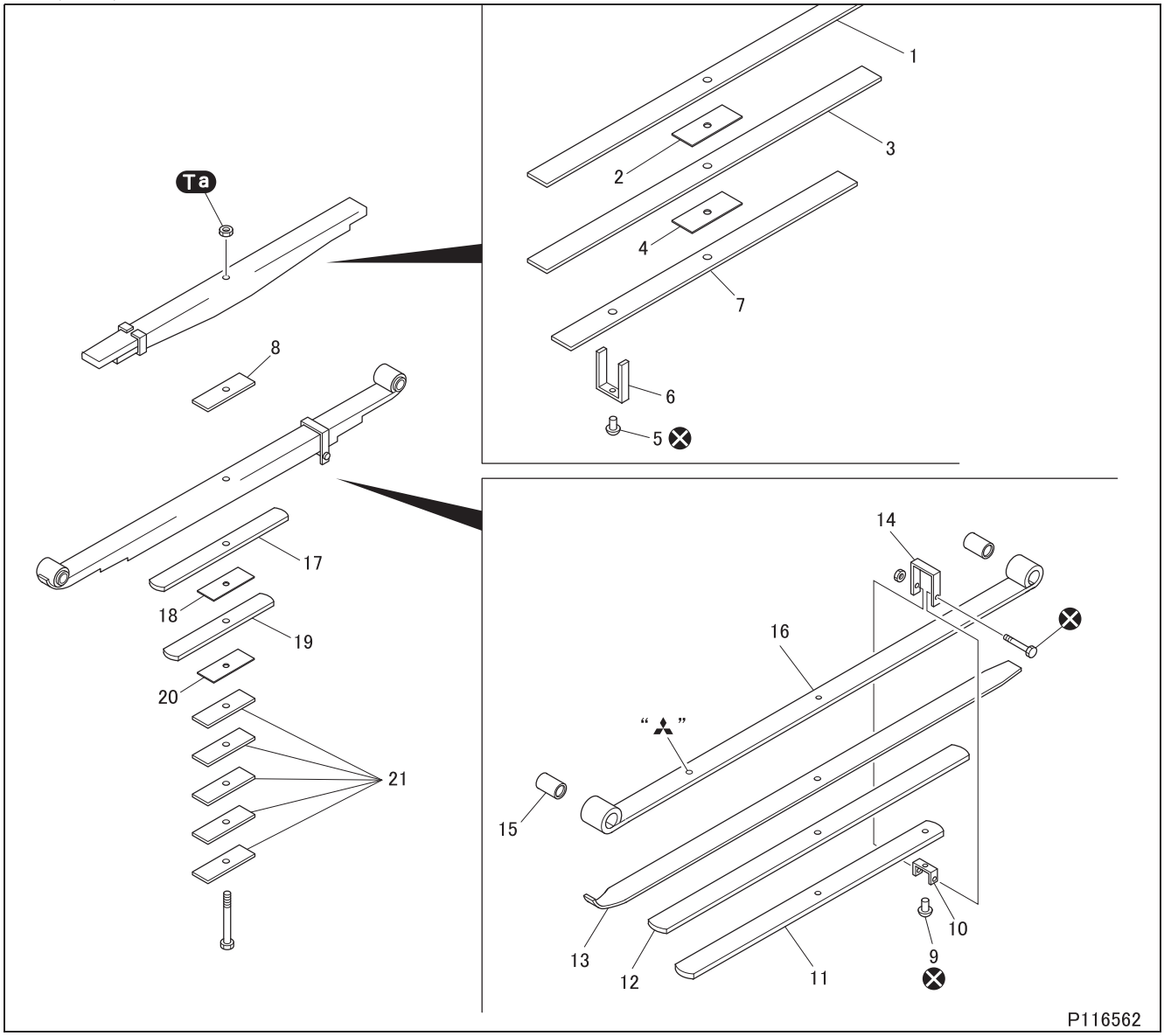
- Install the metal bushing in a manner similar to that of removal. (See **"■Removal: Metal bushing"**.)



■ Installation: Leaf spring

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- Bend the clip with a hammer.

<FE7, FE9, FG>



- The above schematic is only an example. Details may differ depending on vehicle models, such as the number of spring leaves, spacers, and the parts used.

●Disassembly sequence

1 Leaf spring (helper No. 1)
2 Center spacer
3 Leaf spring (helper No. 2)
4 Center spacer
5 Rivet
6 Clip
7 Leaf spring (helper No. 3)
8 Spacer
9 Rivet
10 Clip
11 Leaf spring (main No. 4)
12 Leaf spring (main No. 3)
13 Leaf spring (main No. 2)
14 Clip
15 Metal bushing
16 Leaf spring (main No. 1)
17 Leaf spring (main No. 5)
18 Center spacer
19 Leaf spring (main No. 6)
20 Center spacer
21 Spacer <FE (crew cab), FG>

⊗: Non-reusable parts

LEAF SPRING

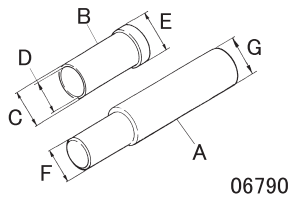
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

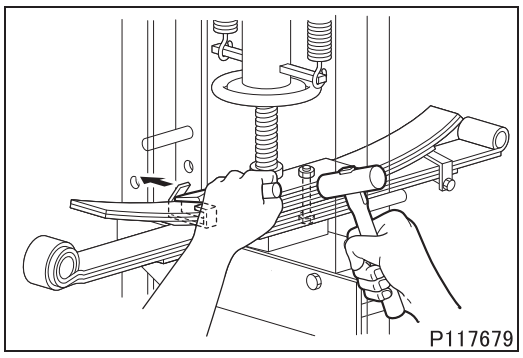
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (assembly of leaf spring)	70 to 95 {52 to 70, 7.1 to 9.7}	–

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
Ca	Bushing installer A: Bushing installer A B: Bushing installer B  06790 C: φ28 {1.10} D: φ25 {0.98} E: φ32.8 {1.29} F: φ25 {0.98} G: φ30 {1.18}	MB999066 A: MB999067 B: MB999068	Removal and installation of metal bushing

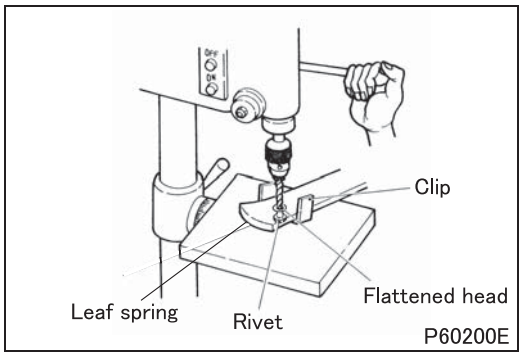
◆Work before removal◆



■ Compression: Leaf spring

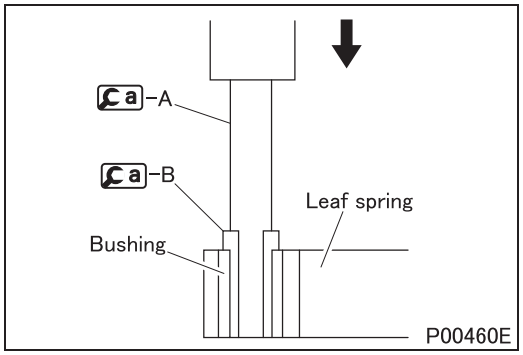
- Using a press, compress the leaf spring as illustrated for subsequent operations.
- Using a chisel or equivalent, open the ends of the clip. <Bent type>

◆Removal procedure◆



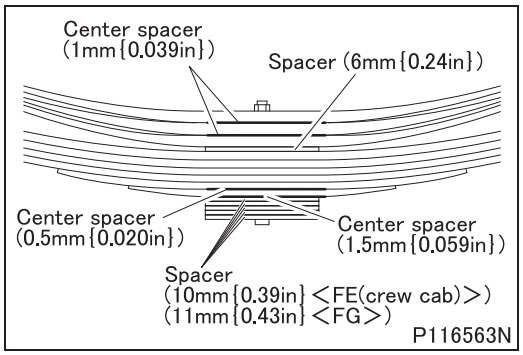
■ Removal: Clip

- Using a drill press, break the flattened head of the rivet and remove the clip from the leaf spring.



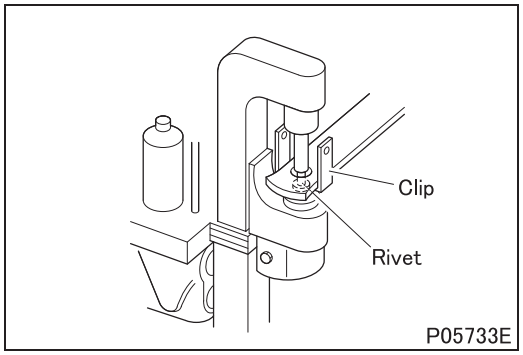
■ **Removal: Metal bushing**

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Center spacer**

- The center spacers are of three types that are different in thickness. They should be installed in the correct locations as shown in the illustration.
- The spacers are of two types that are different in thickness. They should be installed in the correct locations as shown in the illustration.

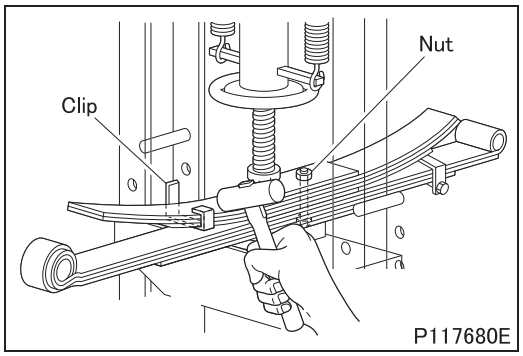


■ **Installation: Clip**

- Using a riveting machine, rivet a clip onto the leaf spring.

■ **Installation: Metal bushing**

- Install the metal bushing in a manner similar to that for removal. (See **"■Removal: Metal bushing"**.)



■ **Installation: Leaf spring**

- Temporarily tighten the leaf spring with the bolt.
- Compress the leaf spring using press and tighten the nut to the specified torque.
- Bend the clip with a hammer.

Group 35 - Brake

2012 to 2014½ Model Years

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 35

Brake

2012 to 2014 ½ Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-35

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 35-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Brake System.....35-4
2. Vacuum Pump.....35-5
3. Vacuum Booster and Brake Master Cylinder 35-6
4. Front Disc Brake <FE> 35-10
5. Front Drum Brake <FG> 35-11
6. Rear Disc Brake <FE> 35-14
7. Rear Drum Brake <FG> 35-15

TROUBLESHOOTING.....35-16

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Replacement of Brake Fluid 35-20
2. Air Bleeding of Brake System 35-22
3. Inspection and Adjustment of Brake Pedal.....35-26
4. Inspection and Replacement of Disc Brake Pad <FE>.....35-28
5. Measurement of Disc Brake Drag Torque <FE>.....35-30
6. Inspection of Drum Brake Lining Thickness <FG> 35-30
7. Initial Setting of Clearance between Brake Drum and Shoe <FG>.....35-31
8. Inspection of Check Valve in Vacuum Line Hose 35-32
9. Inspection of Vacuum Pump 35-33
10. Inspection of Vacuum Booster.....35-33

BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....35-38

BRAKE PEDAL & VACUUM BOOSTER.....35-40

FRONT DISC BRAKE.....35-44

FRONT DRUM BRAKE.....35-50

REAR DISC BRAKE.....35-58

REAR DRUM BRAKE.....35-64

SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum Booster and Brake Master Cylinder

Item				Specifications
Vacuum booster	Boosting type			Vacuum type
	Diaphragm diameter		inch	ϕ10.5
	Manufacturer			Bosch
Brake master cylinder	Inner diameter		mm {in.}	ϕ25.4 {1.00}
	Stroke	Front	mm {in.}	25 {0.98}
		Rear	mm {in.}	25 {0.98}
	Manufacturer			Bosch

Front Disc Brake

Item		Specifications	
		FEC52	FEC72, FEC92
Brake type		Twin caliper type	
Effective diameter for braking	mm {in.}	ϕ235 {9.25}	ϕ252 {9.92}
Disc rotor outer diameter × thickness	mm {in.}	ϕ293 × 40 {11.5 × 1.57}	ϕ310 × 40 {12.2 × 1.57}
Caliper piston inner diameter	mm {in.}	ϕ51.1 {2.01}	ϕ54 {2.13}
Thickness of pad	mm {in.}	14 {0.55}	14 {0.55}

Front Drum Brake

Item		Specifications
		FG
Brake type		2-leading type (with auto adjuster)
Wheel cylinder inner diameter	mm {in.}	ϕ31.75 {1.25}
Brake drum inner diameter	mm {in.}	ϕ320 {12.6}
Brake lining width × thickness	mm {in.}	75 × 8.8 {2.95 × 0.35}

Rear Disc Brake

Item		Specifications	
		FEC52	FEC72, FEC92
Brake type		Twin caliper type	
Effective diameter for braking	mm {in.}	ϕ235 {9.25}	ϕ252 {9.92}
Disc rotor outer diameter × thickness	mm {in.}	ϕ293 × 40 {11.5 × 1.57}	ϕ310 × 40 {12.2 × 1.57}
Caliper piston inner diameter	mm {in.}	ϕ51.1 {2.01}	ϕ54 {2.13}
Thickness of pad	mm {in.}	14 {0.55}	14 {0.55}

Rear Drum Brake

Item		Specifications
		FG
Brake type		Dual 2-leading type (with auto adjuster)
Wheel cylinder inner diameter	mm {in.}	ϕ31.75 {1.25}
Brake drum inner diameter	mm {in.}	ϕ320 {12.6}
Brake lining width × thickness	mm {in.}	110 × 10.4 {4.33 × 0.41}

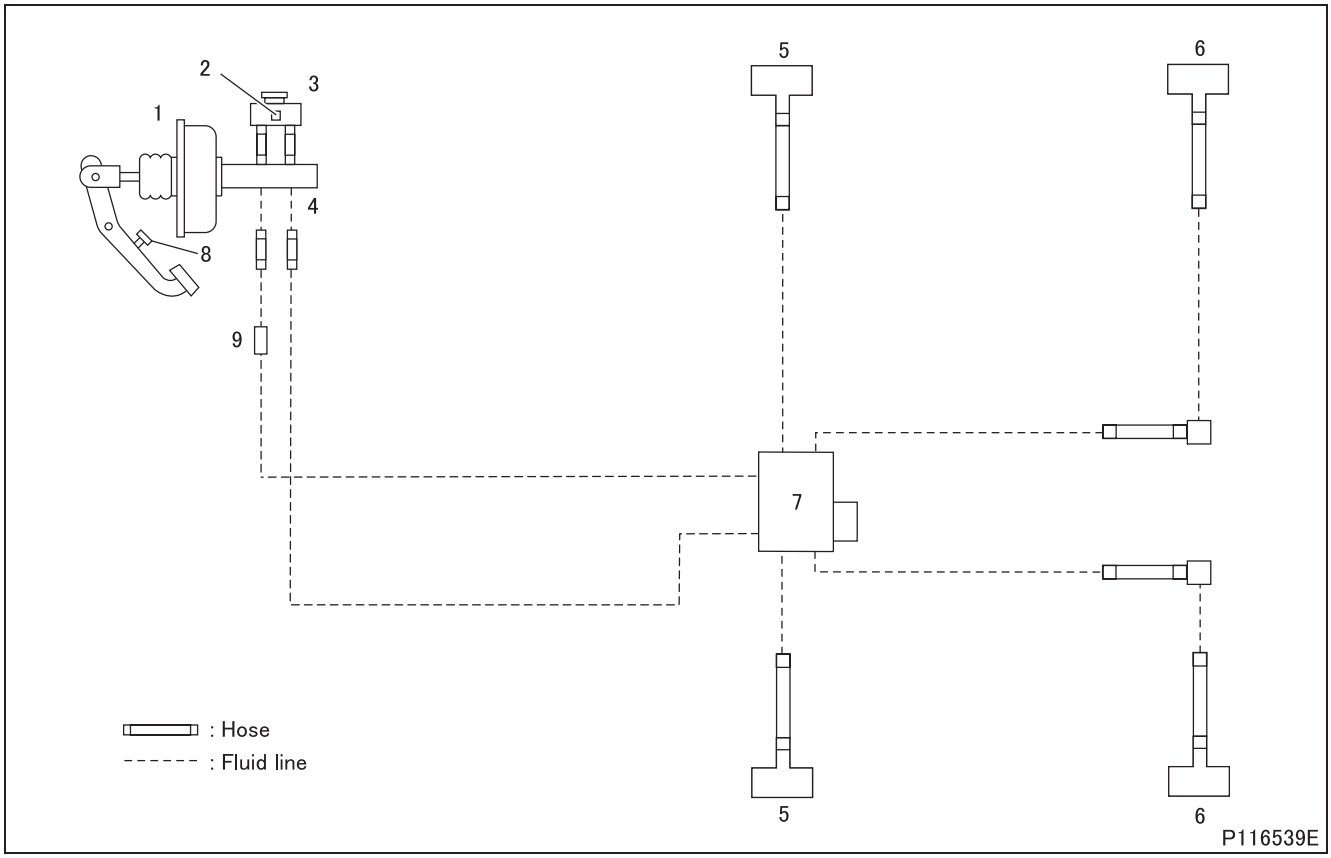
Vacuum Pump

Item		Specifications
Type		Radial blades type
Output	cm^3 {cu.in.}/rev.	150 {9.15}

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Brake System

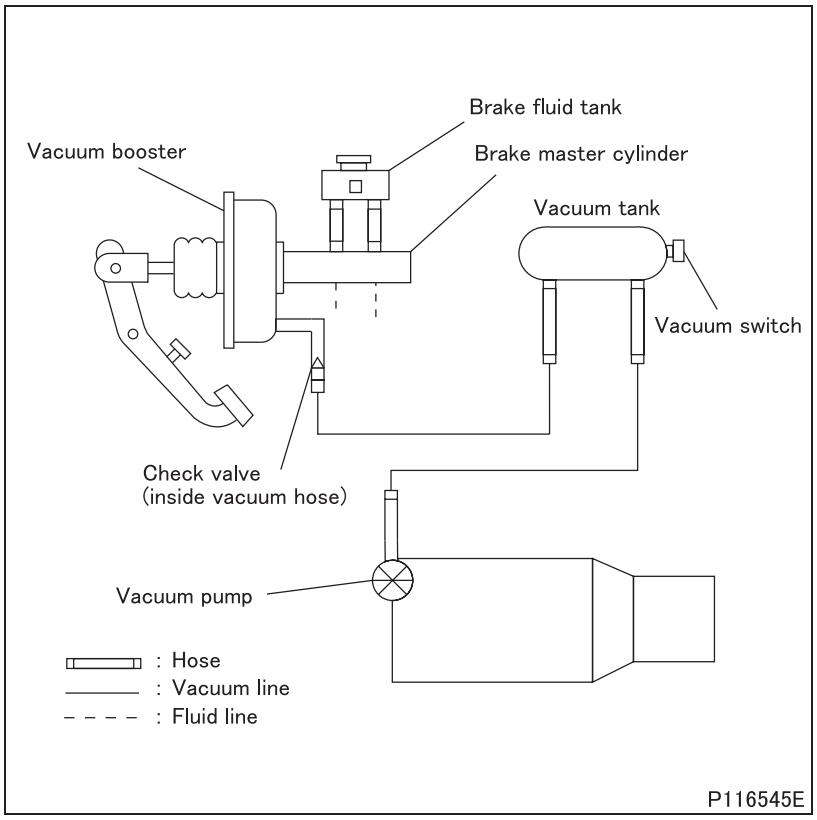
1.1 Brake fluid line



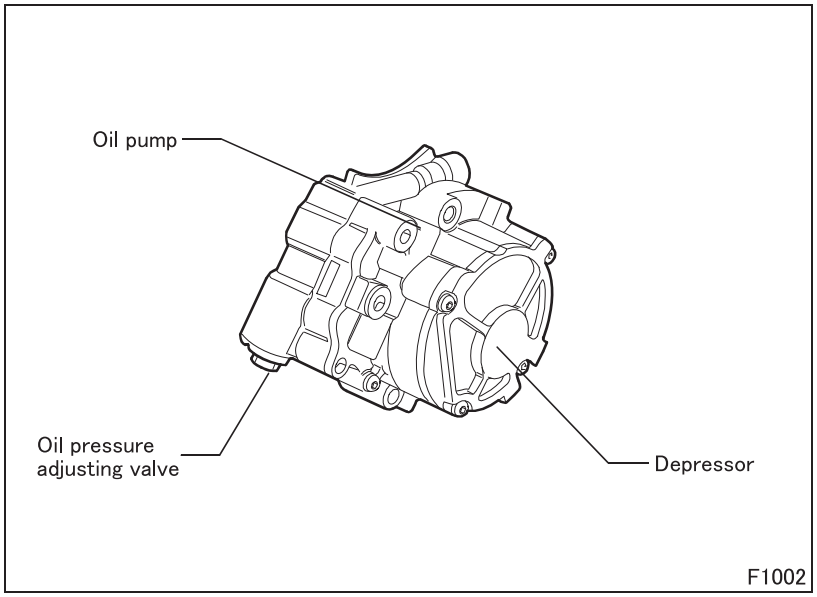
1 Vacuum booster
2 Brake fluid level switch
3 Brake fluid tank
4 Brake master cylinder
5 Front wheel brake
6 Rear wheel brake
7 Hydraulic unit (anti-lock brake system)
8 Stop lamp switch
9 Brake fluid pressure sensor

- The brake system incorporating the vacuum booster uses vacuum to provide servo-assisted braking to all wheels of the vehicle onto which it is mounted.

1.2 Vacuum booster line

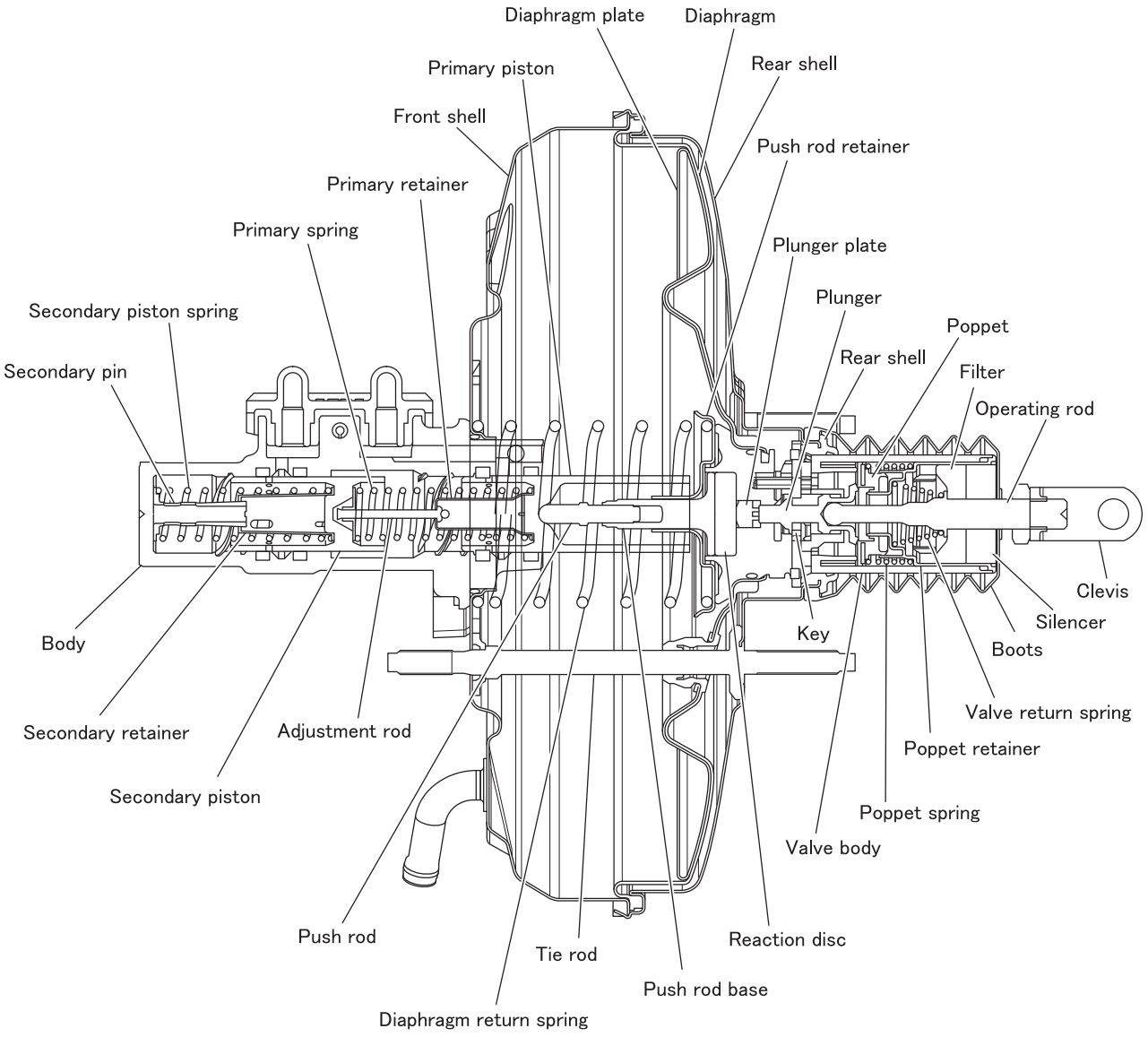


2. Vacuum Pump

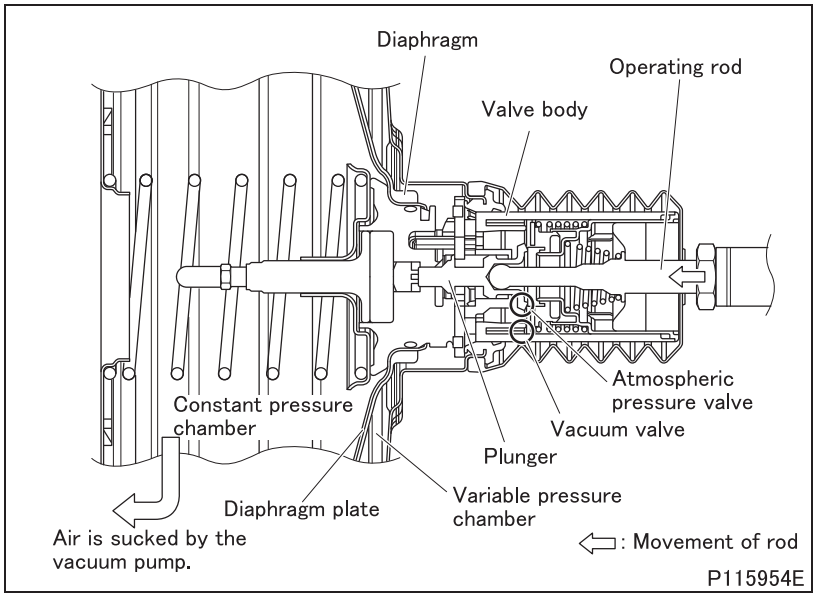


- The vacuum pump (Depressor), with radial blades, is also incorporated in the Gear of oil pump with built-in depressor (GPOD). It is driven directly by the oil pump.

3. Vacuum Booster and Brake Master Cylinder

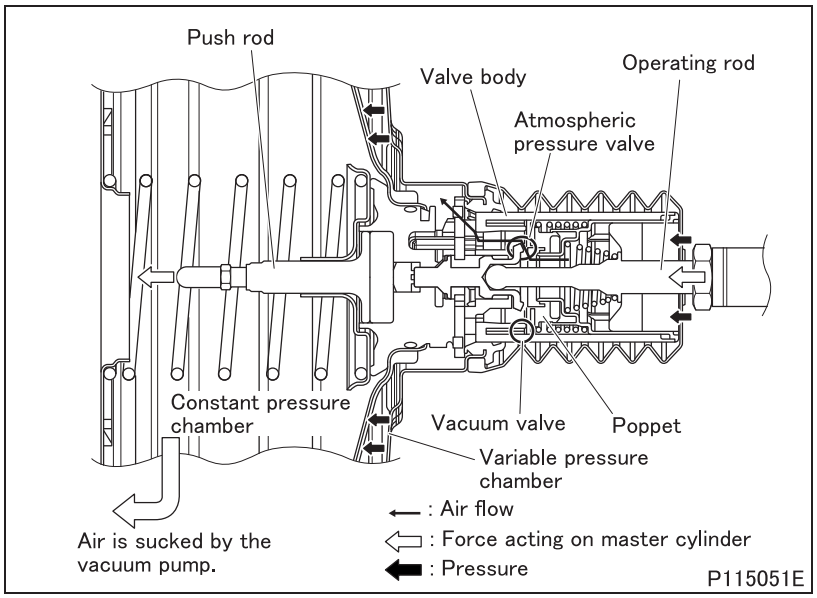


- The vacuum booster boosts the brake force exerted at the brake pedal using pressure created by the difference between the vacuum generated and atmospheric pressure, thereby reducing the operator's pedal effort.
- The brake master cylinder serves both the front and rear brake systems that are independent of each other. Should fluid leakage occur in either the front or rear brake system, stopping power can still be provided by the intact system.



3.1 When brake pedal is not operative

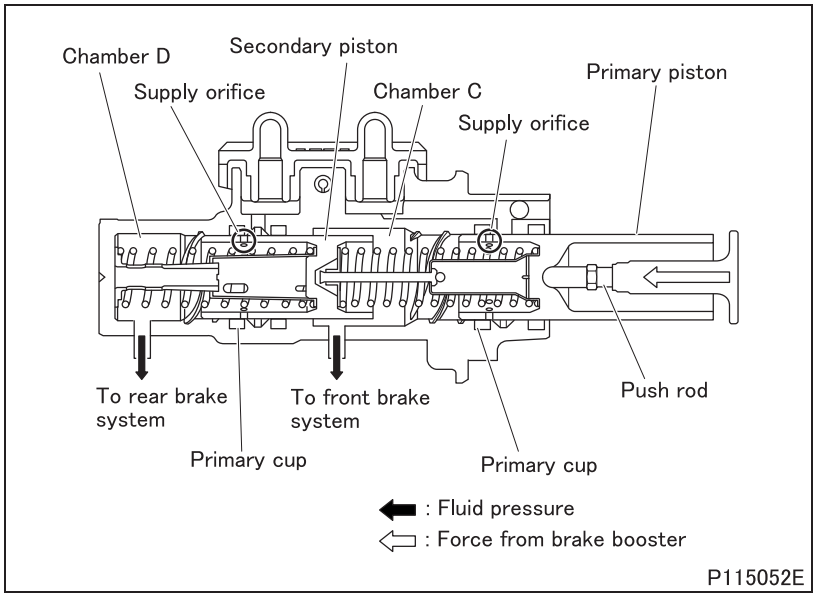
- With vacuum supplied to the constant pressure and variable pressure chambers and no brake pedal force, both the atmospheric pressure valve and vacuum valve close. The vacuum booster system balances and provides no boosting action.



3.2 When brake pedal is depressed

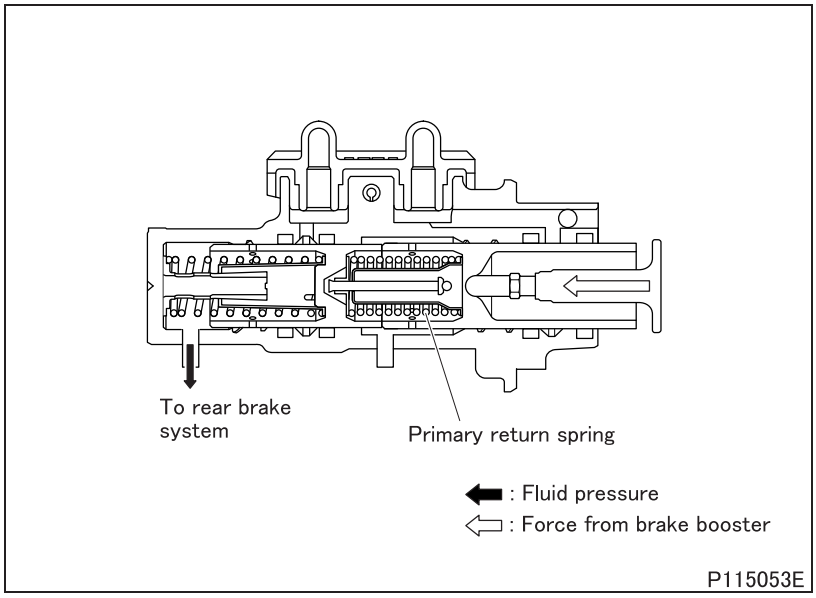
3.2.1 Vacuum booster operation

- As the brake pedal is depressed, the pedal force acts on the operating rod. This opens the atmospheric pressure valve, allowing outside air into the variable pressure chamber. There is now a pressure difference between the constant and variable pressure chambers. The pedal force, which is boosted as a result of the pressure difference between the chambers works on the brake master cylinder via the push rod.



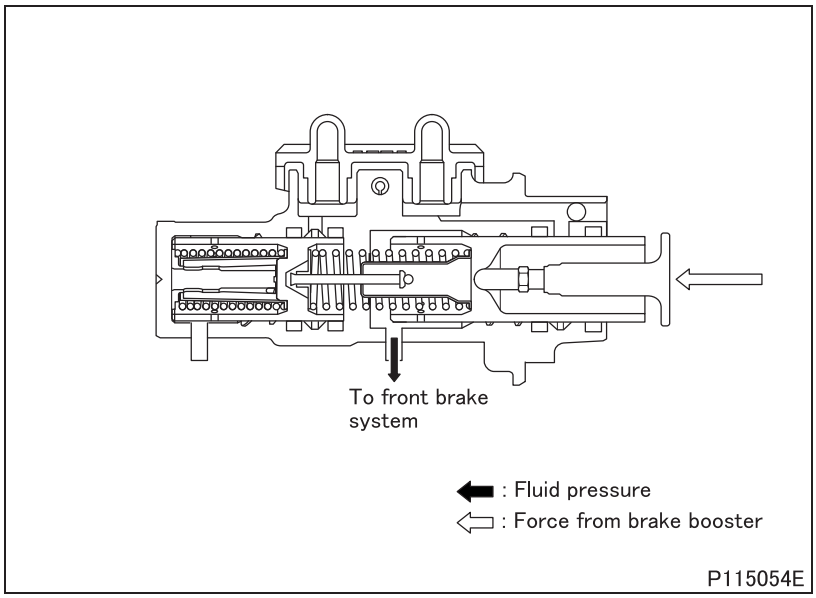
3.2.2 Brake master cylinder operation

- The push rod moves to push in the primary and secondary pistons. The supply orifice of the secondary piston goes over the primary cup and the fluid passage to the reservoir tank is blocked. As a result, fluid pressure builds up in the chamber D in front of the secondary piston.
- The fluid pressure is sent to the rear brake system.
- At the same time, the supply orifice of the primary piston goes over the primary cup and the fluid passage to the reservoir tank is blocked. As a result, fluid pressure builds up in the chamber C. The fluid pressure is sent to the front brake system.



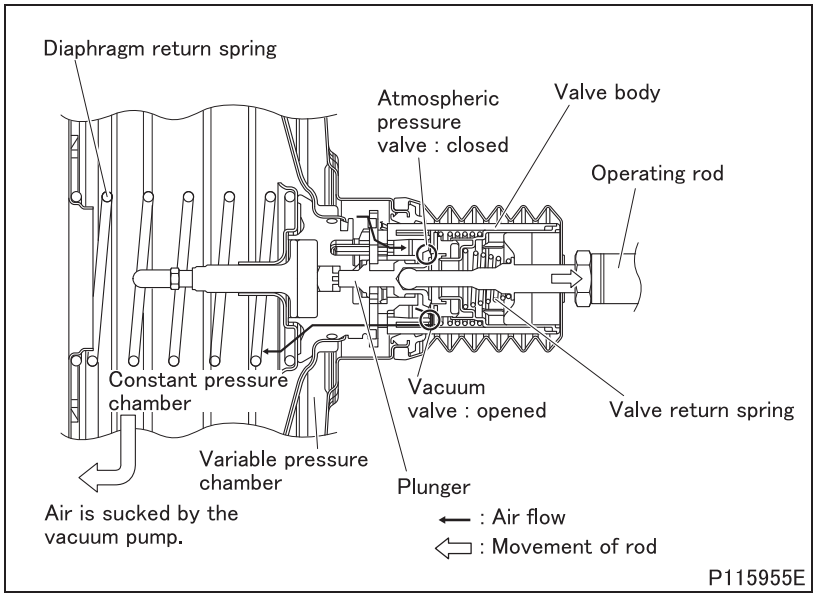
3.3 When fluid leaks in the front brake system

- As the brake pedal is depressed, the push rod moves to push in the primary piston. Due to fluid leakage in the front brake system, however, no fluid pressure builds up in that system.
- As the brake pedal is further depressed, the primary piston overcomes the force of the primary piston return spring and pushes the secondary piston via the primary retainer. As a result, fluid pressure is sent to the rear brake system only.



3.4 When fluid leaks in the rear brake system

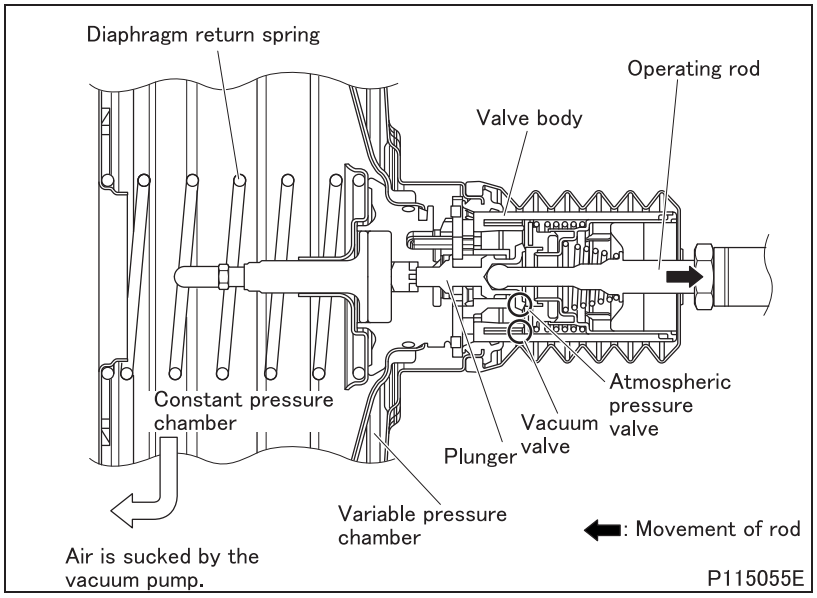
- As the brake pedal is depressed, the push rod moves to push in the primary and secondary pistons. Due to fluid leakage in the rear brake system, however, no pressure builds up in that system.
- As the brake pedal is further depressed, the end of the secondary piston contacts the cylinder body. When the primary piston continues to be pushed, fluid pressure builds up further in the front brake system only.



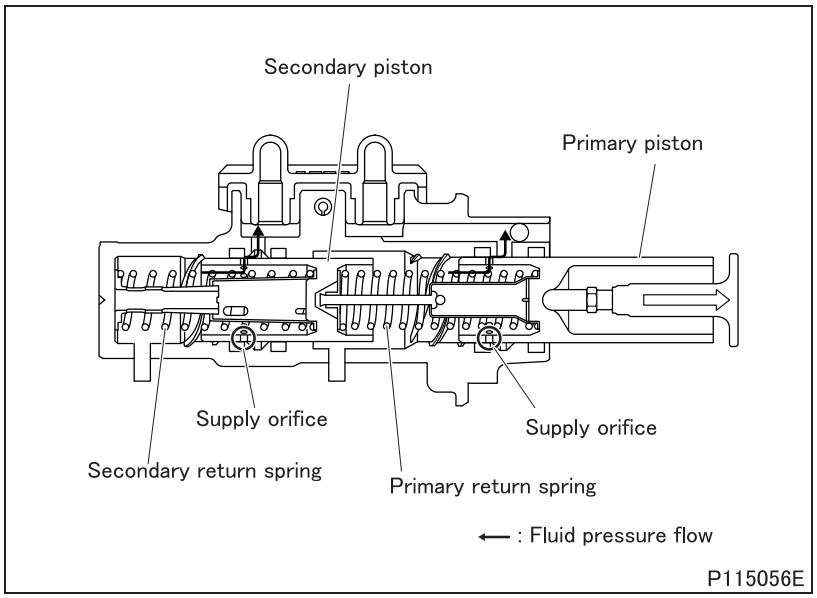
3.5 When brake pedal is released

3.5.1 Vacuum booster operation

- With the brake pedal released, the operating rod and the plunger are pushed back by the force of the valve return spring, closing the atmospheric pressure valve and opening the vacuum valve.
  This lets vacuum into the variable pressure chamber, reducing the pressure difference between the constant and variable pressure chambers.



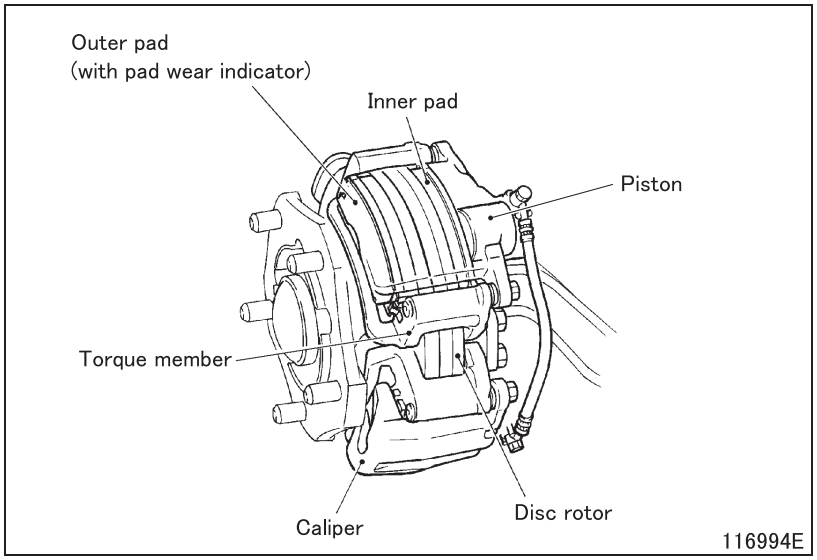
- With the pressure difference reduced between constant and variable pressure chambers, the valve body is pushed back by the force of the diaphragm return spring until it reaches a set position to come when the brake pedal is not operated. In that position, both the atmospheric pressure and vacuum valves are closed and the system is maintained in a balanced condition.



3.5.2 Brake master cylinder operation

- With the brake pedal released, the primary piston starts to be pushed back by the force of the primary return spring. The supply orifice of the primary piston moves back to the primary cup to open the fluid flow to the fluid passage to the reservoir tank, allowing the fluid pressure in the brake line to return into the reservoir tank.
- At the same time, the secondary piston starts to be pushed as well by the force of the secondary return spring. The supply orifice of the secondary piston moves back to the primary cup to open fluid flow to the fluid passage to the reservoir tank, allowing the fluid pressure in the brake line to return into the reservoir tank.

4. Front Disc Brake <FE>

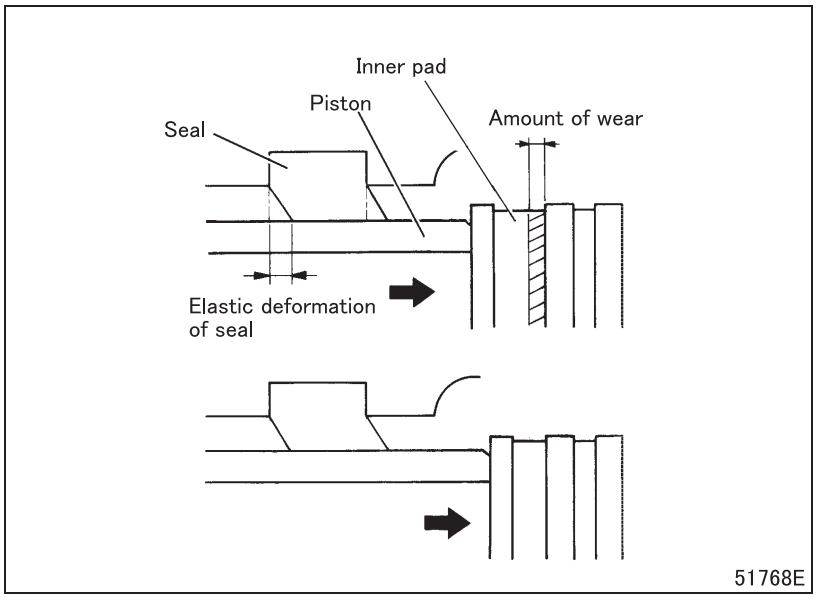


- The front disc brake uses twin floating-type calipers.
- Each caliper houses a cylinder and piston.
- The disc brake generates braking force by pushing two pads onto the disc rotor from both sides. The inner pad is pushed by the piston while the outer pad is pressed against the disc rotor in reaction.
- The outer pad is fitted with a pad wear indicator. A sound occurs when the pad wear indicator contacts the disc rotor to tell the operator that the pads need replacement.
- The front disc brake is equipped with a self-adjusting mechanism that compensates for pad wear to maintain correct clearance between the disc rotor and the outer and inner pads each time the brake is operated.

4.1 Self-adjusting mechanism

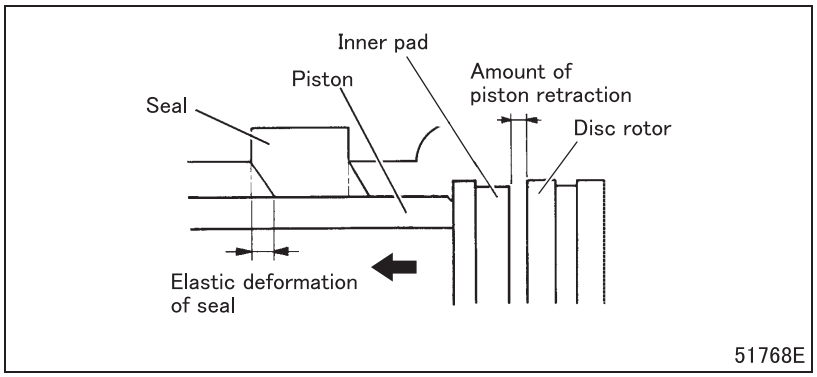
4.1.1 Operation

(1) When brake pedal is depressed

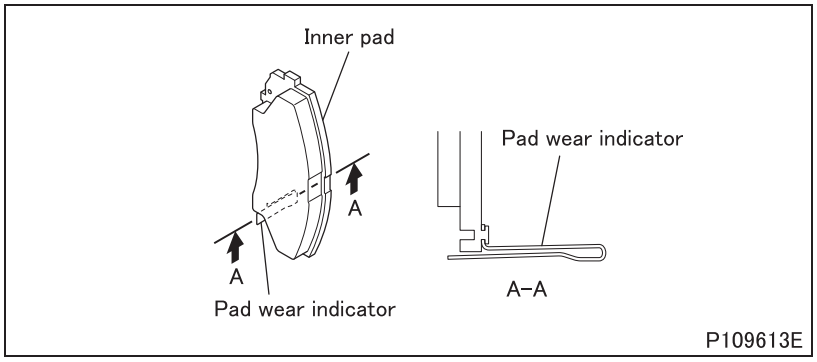


- The piston extends in excess of the seal's elastic deformation by the amount of inner pad wear (shown hatched).

(2) When brake pedal is released



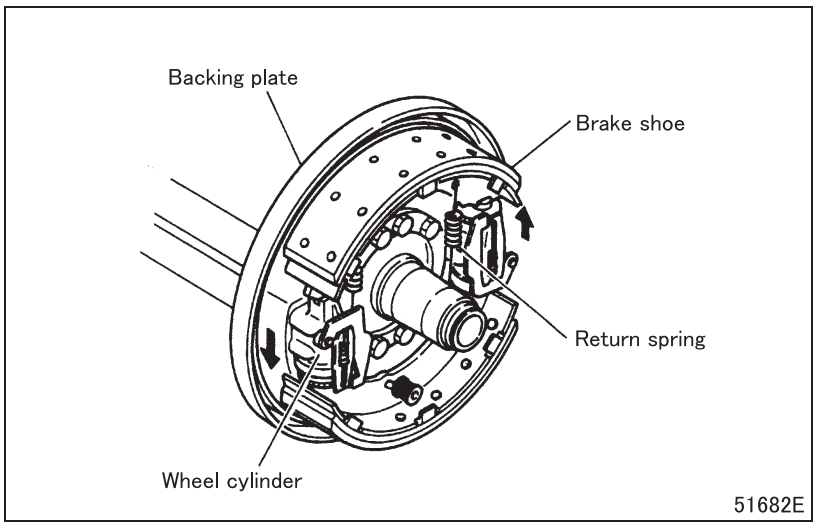
- The piston retracts as much as the amount of the seal's elastic deformation, thus maintaining the correct clearance between the disc rotor and the inner pad.



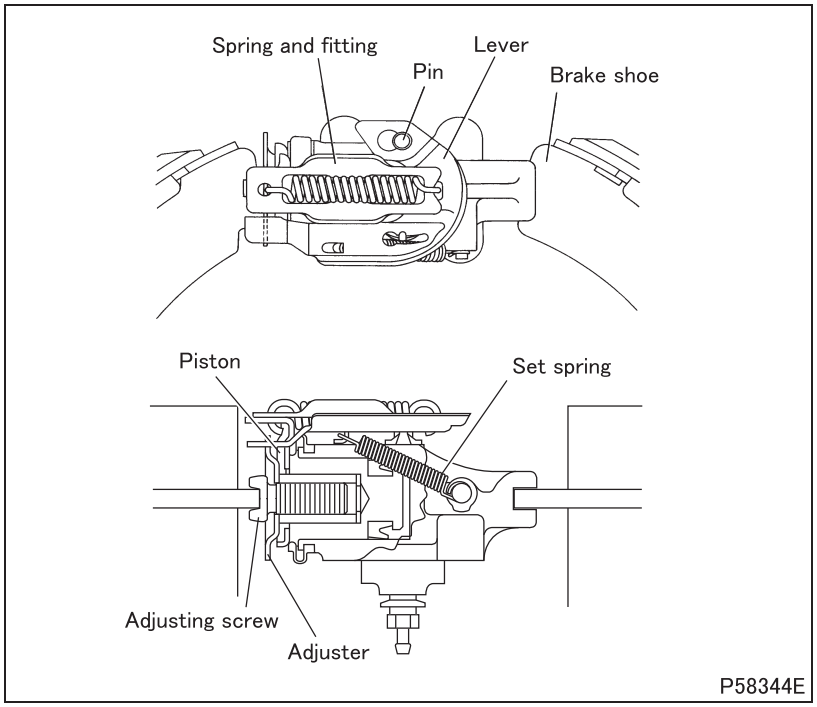
4.2 Pad wear indicator

- The pad wear indicator is affixed to the outer pad.
- When pad wear reaches the limit, the pad wear indicator and the disc rotor contact to give off the warning sound.

5. Front Drum Brake <FG>

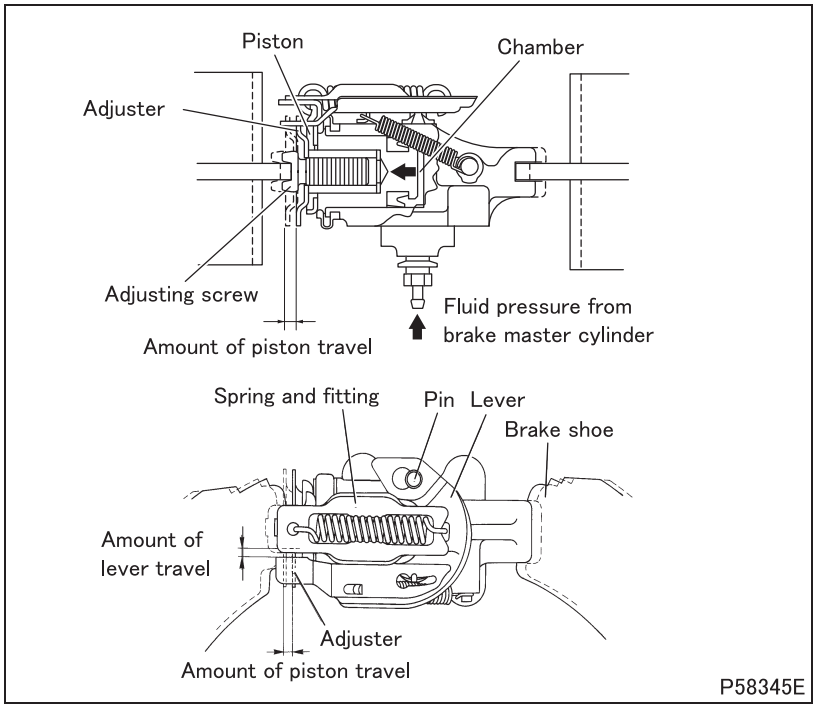


- The front drum brake is of a 2-leading type.
- Single-acting wheel cylinders activate brake shoes, both as a leading shoe, in forward-travel braking. By self-boosting effect, the 2-leading shoe brake generates appropriate stopping power.



5.1 Wheel cylinder

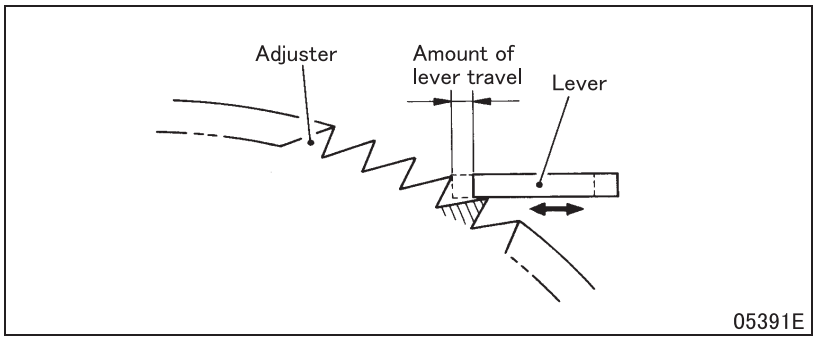
- The wheel cylinder is equipped with a self-adjusting mechanism to compensate for lining wear and maintain the correct clearance between the lining and the drum. The adjustment is made each time braking is performed.



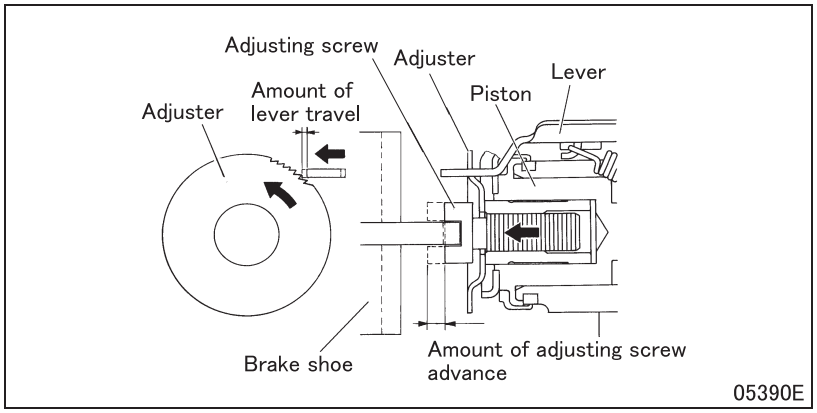
5.2 Self-adjusting mechanism

(1) Operation

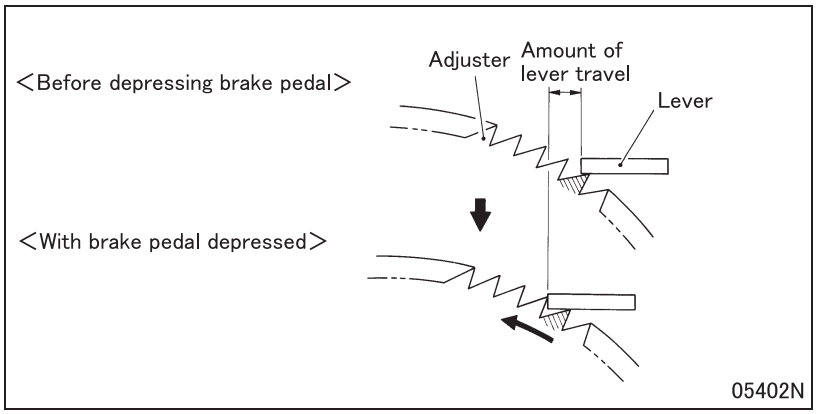
- When the brake pedal is depressed, fluid pressure from the brake master cylinder enters into the chamber and pushes the piston, which then extends the spring and fitting. The lever, which is connected to the spring and fitting, pivots on the pin.

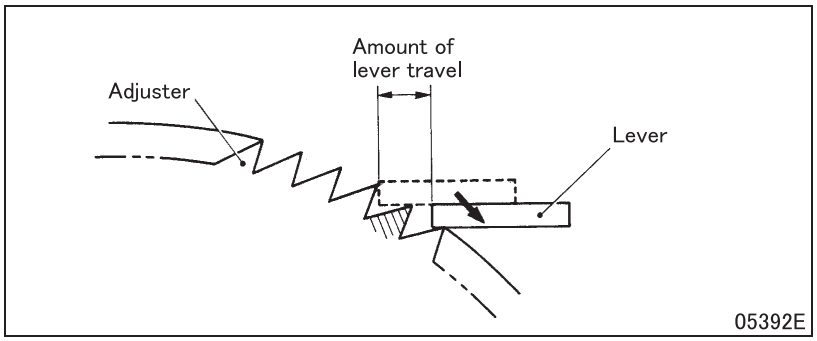


- When the brake drum-to-lining clearance is correct, the amount of lever travel when the brake pedal is depressed is not enough to turn the adjuster which therefore remains in the same place.



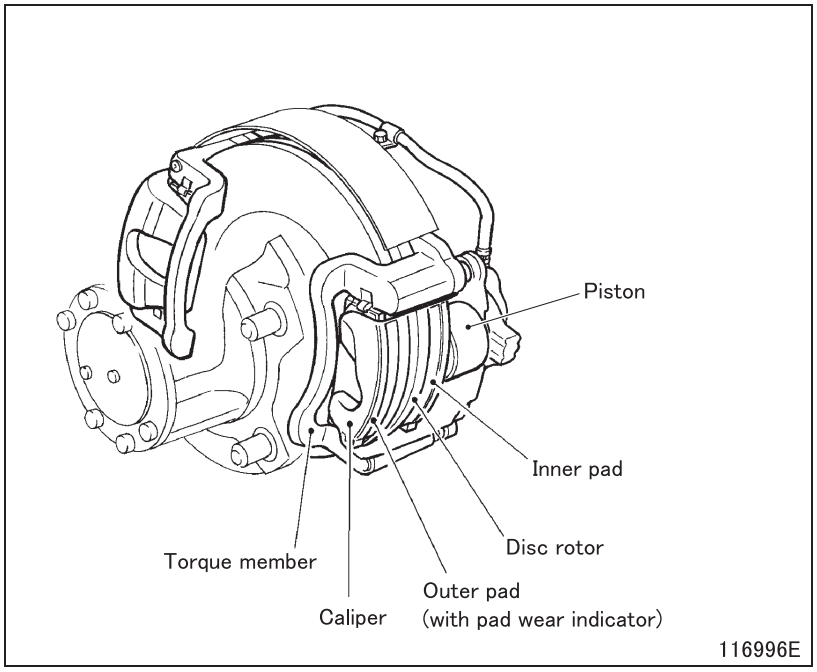
- As the brake drum-to-lining clearance grows, the amount of piston travel, and therefore the amount of lever travel, becomes greater.
- When the lever travels far enough to turn the adjuster, the threads on the adjuster causes the adjusting screw to advance. As a result, the brake shoe extends.



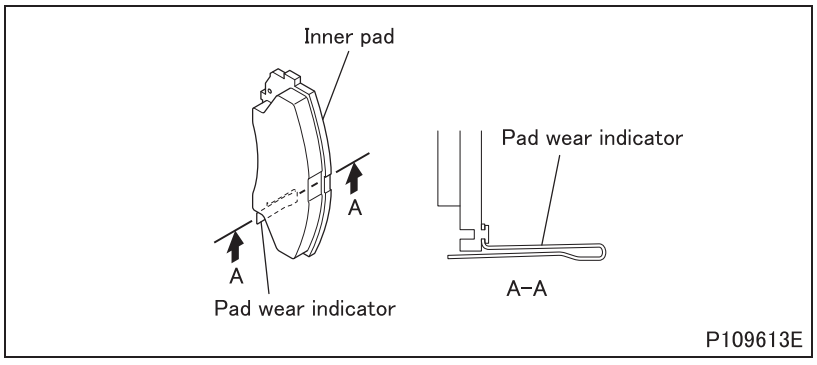


- As the brake pedal is released, the adjuster remains in the new position while the lever retracts by one tooth. The brake drum-to-lining clearance is now correctly adjusted.

6. Rear Disc Brake <FE>



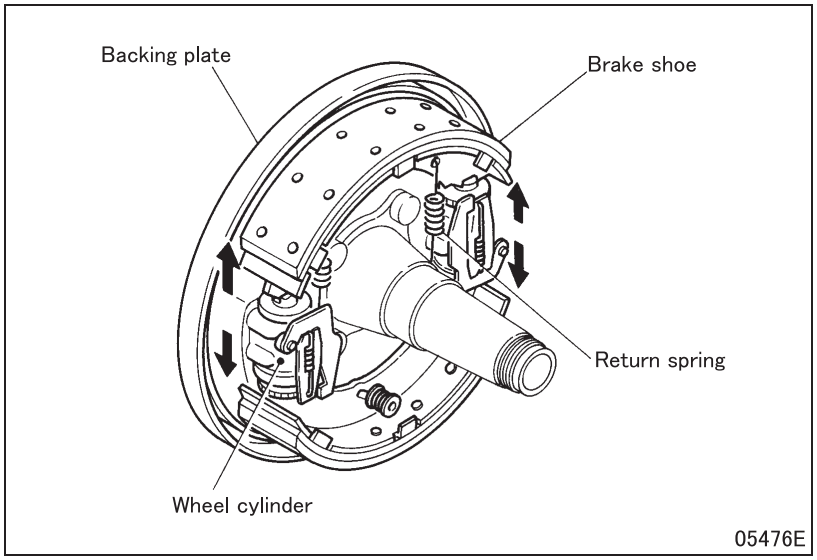
- The rear disc brake uses a twin floating-type calipers.
- The caliper houses one each of cylinder and piston.
- The disc brake generates braking force by pushing two pads onto the disc rotor from both sides. The inner pad is pushed by the piston while the outer pad is pressed against the disc rotor in reaction.
- The outer pad is fitted with a pad wear indicator. A sound occurs when the pad wear indicator contacts the disc rotor to tell the operator that the each caliper houses a cylinder and piston need replacement.
- The rear disc brake is equipped with a self-adjusting mechanism to compensate for pad wear and maintain the correct clearances between the disc rotor and the inner and outer pads. The adjustment is made each time braking is performed.
- The self-adjusting mechanism operates in the same manner as that of the front disc brake.



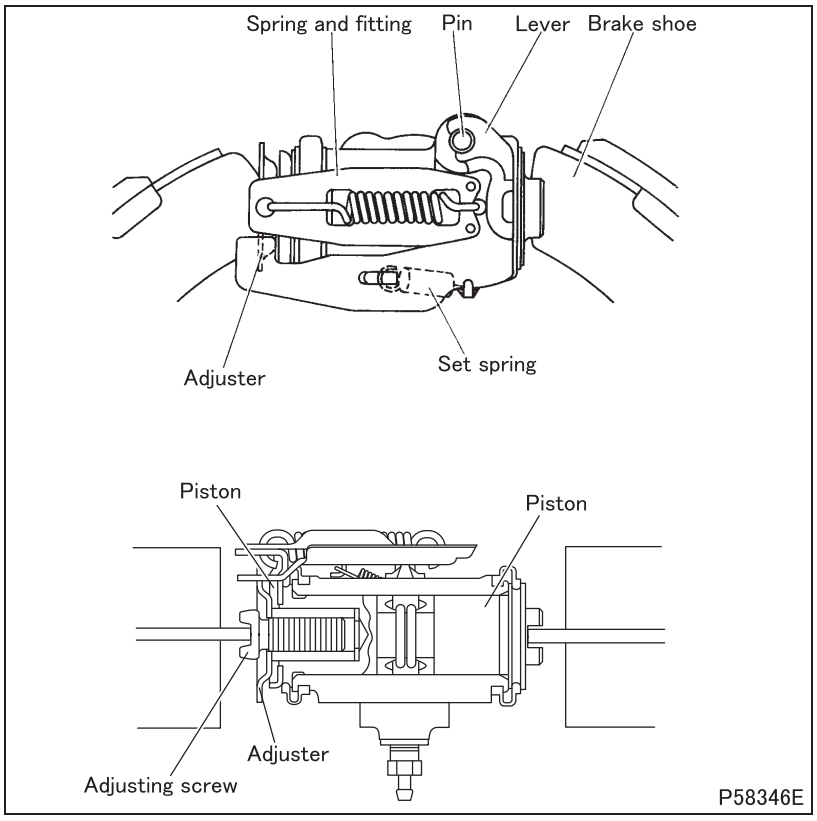
6.1 Pad wear indicator

- The pad wear indicator is affixed to the outer pad.
- When pad wear reaches the limit, the pad wear indicator and disc rotor contact to give off the warning sound.

7. Rear Drum Brake <FG>



- The rear drum brake is of a dual 2-leading type.
- Double-acting wheel cylinders activate brake shoes, both as a leading shoe, in forward- and rearward-travel braking. By self-boosting effect, the dual 2-leading shoe brake generates appropriate stopping power.



7.1 Wheel cylinder

- The wheel cylinder is equipped with a self-adjusting mechanism to compensate for lining wear and maintain the correct clearance between the lining and the drum. The adjustment is made each time braking is performed.
- The self-adjusting mechanism operates in the same manner as the front drum brake.

Wheel Brake

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Brake drag (slow disengagement after pedal release)	Brake application one sided: Stopping power different from right to left	Brake application one sided: Unstable stopping power	Brake application one sided: Locking point varies	Brake application one sided: Other	Insufficient stopping power	Reduced pedal travel	Noise and shock when brake pedal depressed: Noise generated when wheels are turned with vehicle jacked up	Noise and shock when brake pedal depressed: Continuous noise during brake application (at low vehicle speed)	Noise and shock when brake pedal depressed: Other	Reference Gr
Wheel brake	Backing plate surface rough			O								
	Backing plate deformed or incorrectly installed			O								
	Lubricant or moisture on brake pad/lining surface		O		O							
	Deterioration or incorrect material used for brake pad/lining		O									
	Brake pad/lining unevenly worn or with rough surface		O									
	Fade (pad/lining surface deterioration)				O							
	Brake pad/lining worn to limit									O		
	Incorrect contact of brake pad/lining		O		O		O					
	Brake lining worn radius uneven				O							
	Wheel cylinder malfunction	O	O					O	O			
	Shoe return spring fatigued or broken	O							O			
	Disc rotor/brake drum worn unevenly		O									
	Disc rotor/brake drum deformed			O								
	Disc rotor/brake drum worn				O							
	Disc rotor/brake drum surface rough						O					
	Disc rotor/brake drum inaccurately machined										O	
	Brake drum cracked										O	
	Foreign material in brake drum							O				
	Brake shoe deformed or damaged							O				
	Shoe hold cup broken								O			
	Movable parts insufficiently lubricated										O	

Possible causes	Symptoms	Brake application one sided							Noise and shock when brake pedal pressed			Reference Gr
		Brake drag (slow disengagement after pedal release)	Stopping power different from right to left	Unstable stopping power	Locking point varies	Other	Insufficient stopping power	Reduced pedal travel	Noise generated when wheels are turned with vehicle jacked up	Continuous noise during brake application (at low vehicle speed)	Other	
Brake pedal	Incorrect pedal travel						O					
	Incorrectly adjusted, too much play							O				
Brake fluid	Fluid level low							O				
	Fluid leakage							O				
	Air entry							O				
	Vapor lock							O				
Vacuum system	Vacuum drop						O					
Vacuum booster	Faulty						O	O				
Tire	Tire pressure uneven between wheels					O						Gr31
	Different tire sizes from left to right					O						
Axle	Wheel hub bearing incorrectly adjusted					O				O		Gr26A, B, 27
	Wheelbase different from left to right					O						
	Incorrect wheel alignment					O						Gr26A, B

TROUBLESHOOTING

Possible causes	Symptoms	Brake drum/ disc rotor overheating		Brake noise						Reference Gr
		Overheating on all wheels	Overheating on specific wheel(s)	Noisy when vehicle is new, or after brake lining/pad replacement	Brakes used under severe conditions	Other	Brake shudder	Abnormal brake pedal return	Brake drag	
Wheel brake	Backing plate surface rough								O	
	Shoe trapped on backing plate surface		O							
	Backing plate deformed or incorrectly installed				O					
	Brake pad/lining surface deterioration				O					
	Wear powder attached on brake pad/lining					O				
	Brake pad/lining worn					O				
	Incorrect contact of brake pad/lining			O						
	Wheel cylinder malfunction		O						O	
	Faulty wheel cylinder piston cup		O						O	
	Shoe return spring fatigued or broken		O						O	
	Disc rotor/brake drum glazed				O					Gr26A, B, 27
	Brake drum deformed or center deviation						O			Gr26B, 27
	Disc rotor thickness uneven						O			Gr26A, 27
	Brake shoe deformed or damaged				O					
	Brake shoe twisted or sagged		O							
Brake pedal	Abnormal pedal return	O								
	Pedal play insufficient								O	
	Linkage rusted or deformed							O		
	Return spring fatigued or broken							O		
	Vacuum booster operating rod thrust							O		
Brake fluid	Brake pipe over-tightened, resulting in poor fluid return		O							
Vacuum booster	Faulty	O								
Brake master cylinder	Faulty piston cup								O	
	Clogged return port	O								
Axle	Wheel hub bearing incorrectly adjusted		O			O	O			Gr26A, B, 27
	King pin bushing worn						O			Gr26A
	Trunnion bearing worn						O			Gr26B

M E M O

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Replacement of Brake Fluid

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Air bleeder	Disc brake	8.8 to 12.7 {6.5 to 9.4, 0.9 to 1.3}	–
		Drum brake	6.86 to 8.83 {5.1 to 6.5, 0.7 to 0.9}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Brake fluid tank	Brake fluid (SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3)	As required

WARNING ⚠

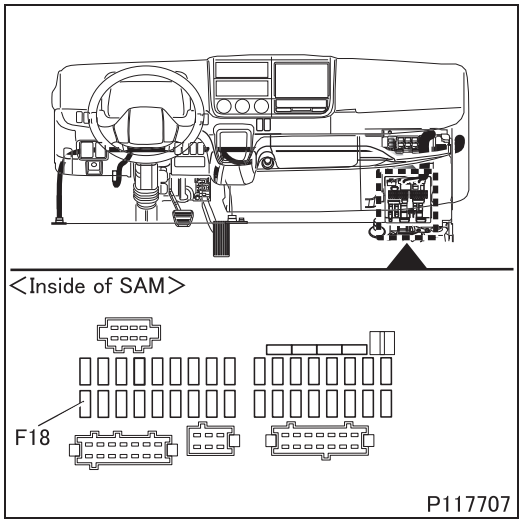
- **Be sure to use new brake fluid. Do not mix it with brake fluid of different properties or mineral oil (gas oil, engine oil, gear oil, automatic transmission fluid, etc.). This will alter the original properties of FUSO Brake Fluid, causing the boiling point to drop as well as the brake rubber parts to swell. Faulty operation of the brake system will result.**
- **Ensure that no foreign matter or water enter into the brake fluid when refilling it, as they will cause faulty brake operation.**
- **Use a container used exclusively for the specified brake fluid. This ensures that no brake fluid of different properties or mineral oil enter into the system.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Brake fluid is corrosive on paintwork. Be careful not to spill it onto the paintwork. If brake fluid is spilled onto the paintwork, immediately wipe it off.**

NOTE

- **During brake fluid replacement operation, a change in color of the brake fluid being discharged indicates that the old brake fluid in the system has been replaced with new brake fluid.**
- **During the replacement, be sure to keep the brake fluid level at the “MAX” mark on the tank.**



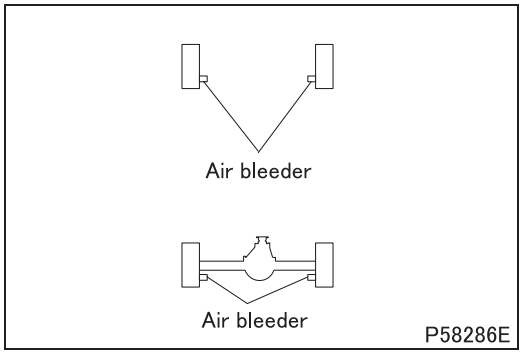
1.1 Work before replacement

- Remove the power fuse (F18) for the electronic control unit of anti-lock brake system.

WARNING ⚠

- **Do not install the power fuse until after the brake fluid replacement is completed. Otherwise, the initial system check starts, possibly causing air to enter into the secondary system (anti-lock brake system operating circuit).**

- In order to ensure that the vacuum booster functions properly, start the engine and keep it running at idle until the replacement is completed.



- Install one end of a vinyl pipe onto each air bleeder. Place the loose end into a container.

1.2 Replacement of brake fluid

- Loosen each bleeder screw, and depress and release the brake pedal repetitively until brake fluid is no longer discharged from the pipes.
- While filling the brake fluid tank with new brake fluid up to the “MAX” mark, cycle the brake pedal repetitively until the old brake fluid being discharged is replaced with new brake fluid. Tighten each air bleeder to the specified torque.
- Proceed to Air Bleeding of Brake System.

2. Air Bleeding of Brake System

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Air bleeder	Disc brake	8.8 to 12.7 {6.5 to 9.4, 0.9 to 1.3}	–
		Drum brake	6.86 to 8.83 {5.1 to 6.5, 0.7 to 0.9}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Brake fluid tank	Brake fluid (SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3)	As required

WARNING ⚠

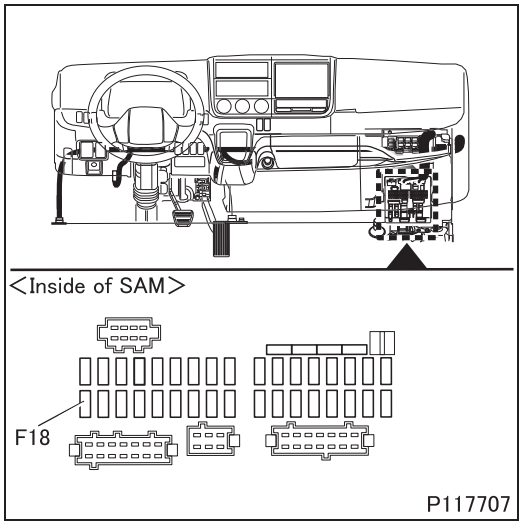
- **Be sure to use new brake fluid. Do not mix it with brake fluid of different properties or mineral oil (gas oil, engine oil, gear oil, automatic transmission fluid, etc.). This will alter the original properties of FUSO Brake Fluid, causing the boiling point to drop as well as the brake rubber parts to swell. Faulty operation of the brake will result.**
- **Ensure that no foreign material or water enter into the brake fluid when refilling it, as they will cause faulty brake operation.**
- **Use a container used exclusively for the specified brake fluid. This ensures that no brake fluid of different properties or mineral oil enter into the system.**
- **If the hydraulic unit was replaced, perform air bleeding of both the primary and secondary brake systems.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Brake fluid is corrosive on paintwork. Be careful not to spill it onto the paintwork. If brake fluid is spilled onto the paintwork, immediately wipe it off.**

NOTE

- **Brake fluid level drops during the air bleeding operation. Be sure to keep the brake fluid level at the "MAX" mark on the tank.**



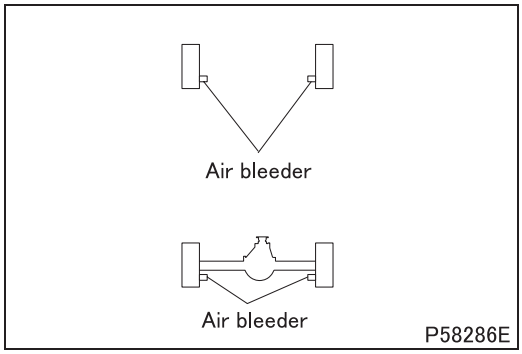
2.1 Work before replacement

- Remove the power fuse (F18) for the electronic control unit of anti-lock brake system.

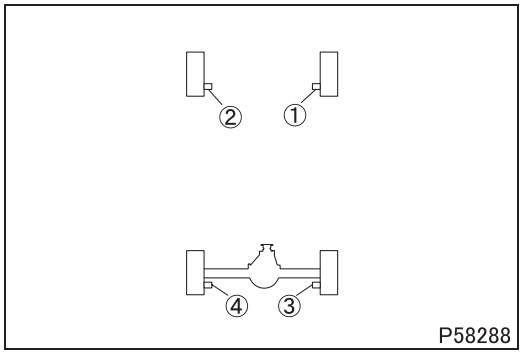
WARNING ⚠

- **Do not install the power fuse until after the air bleeding of the primary brake system (normal circuit) is completed. Otherwise, the initial system check starts, possibly causing air to enter into the secondary system (anti-lock brake system operating circuit).**

- In order to ensure that the vacuum booster functions properly, start the engine and keep it running at idle until the replacement is completed.



- Install one end of a vinyl pipe onto each air bleeder. Place the loose end into a container.



2.2 Air bleeding of brake system

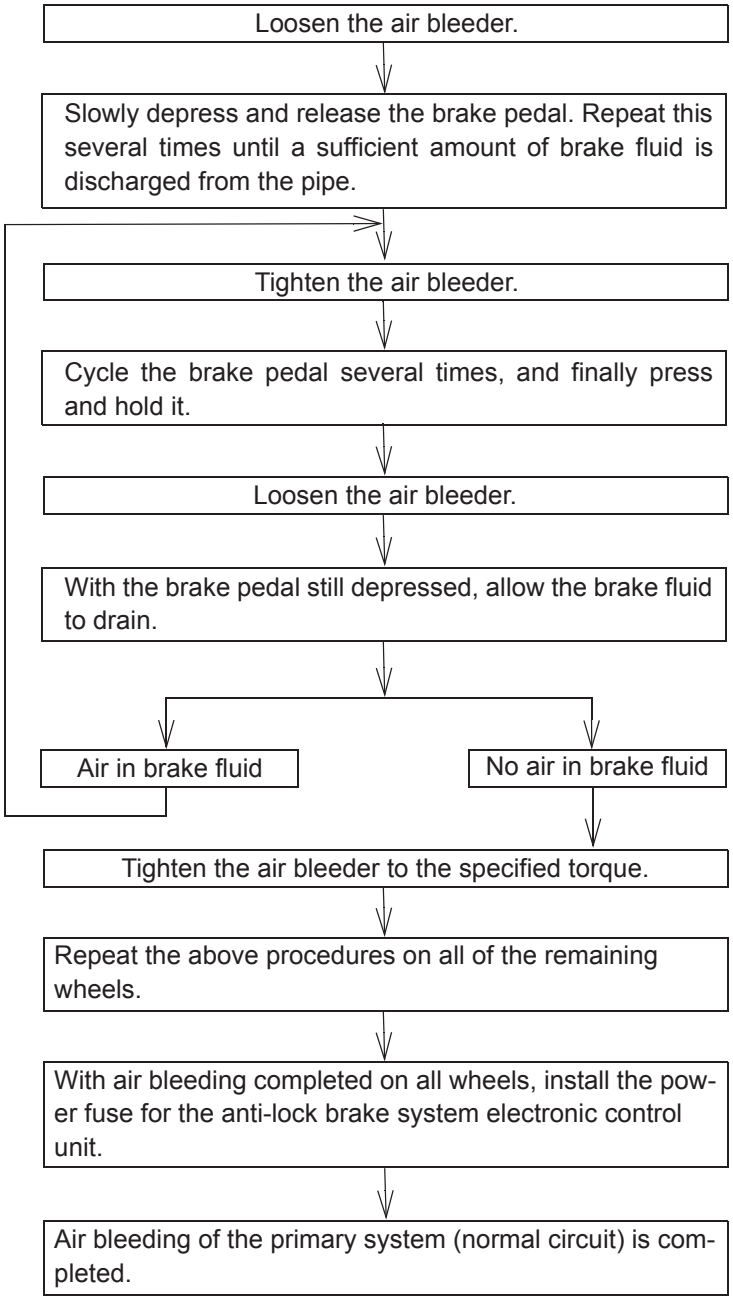
(1) Air bleeding of primary brake system (normal circuit)

- Perform the air bleeding sequence described below on each of the 4 wheels in the order of the following table.

Order of air bleeding	Brake system	Wheel
(1)	Front	Front right
(2)		Front left
(3)	Rear	Rear right
(4)		Rear left

CAUTION ⚠

- **If air has entered into the secondary brake system (anti-lock brake system operating circuit), bleed air from the secondary system after completing the air bleeding of the primary system (normal circuit).**
- **Normally, during air bleeding operation, air cannot enter into the secondary system (anti-lock brake system operating circuit) which is filled with brake fluid and is closed off. Therefore, only the primary system (anti-lock brake system operating circuit) needs to be bled of air.**

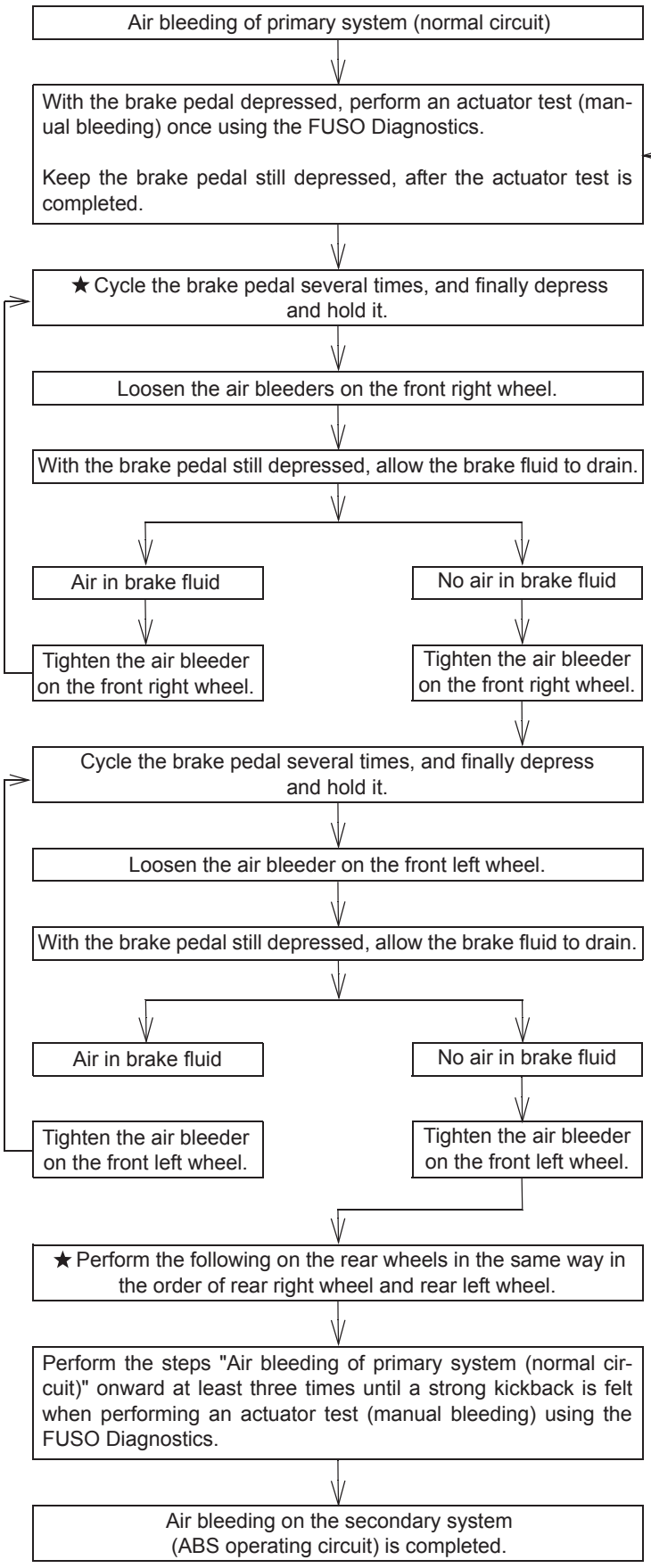


(2) Air bleeding of secondary brake system (ABS operating circuit)

- Perform a FUSO diagnostics actuator test (manual air bleeding) as part of the air bleeding procedures. (See Gr 35E.)

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the ABS system activates with air still remaining in the primary brake system, air can enter the secondary brake system (ABS operating circuit).**
- **If air has entered the secondary brake system (ABS operating circuit), that air can also flow into the primary system (normal circuit) when the ABS system activates, possibly causing the brake pedal stroke to extend.**



CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not repeat the test more than once in a row. Otherwise, air purged from the secondary system (ABS operating circuit) and sent into the primary system (normal circuit) can return to the secondary system.**

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

3. Inspection and Adjustment of Brake Pedal

CAUTION ⚠

- **Securely chock the wheels so that the vehicle does not move. Do not remove the chocks until the entire operation is completed.**

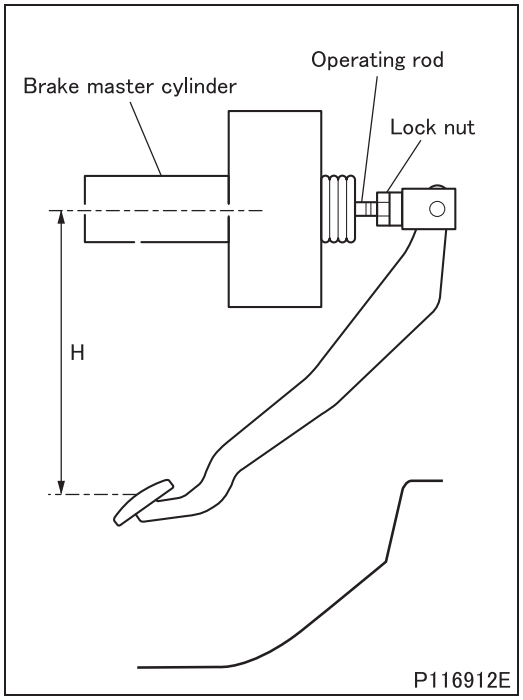
- Inspection and adjustment of the brake pedal must be carried out after those of the following are completed.
  - Bleeding of brake system
  - Measurement of drag torque of disc brake

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Installed height of brake pedal	169 to 177	–	Adjust
–	Clearance between floor and brake pedal (when depressed with a force of 490 N {110 lbs, 50 kgf})	10 {0.39} or more	–	Adjust
–	Brake pedal free play	0.1 to 3 {0.0034 to 0.12}	–	Adjust
–	Clearance between threaded end of stop lamp switch and brake pedal	1.5 to 2.5 {0.059 to 0.098}	–	Adjust

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Lock nut (operating rod securing)	20.4 to 30.6 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.1}	–



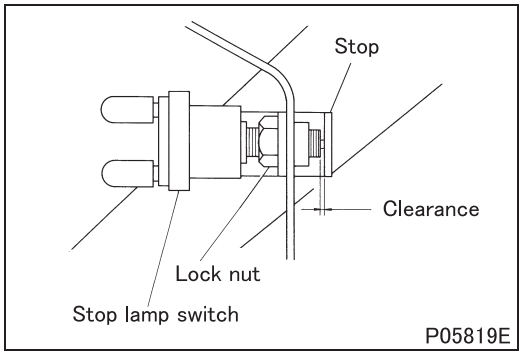
3.1 Brake pedal installed height

[Inspection]

- Remove the center lower cover of the instrument panel so that measurement can be performed.
- With the engine stopped and the brake pedal released, measure the height (H) from the center of the brake master cylinder to the center of the brake pedal.
  H: 228 ± 3 mm {8.98 ± 0.12 in.}
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, adjust the height by turning the operating rod of the vacuum booster.

[Adjustment]

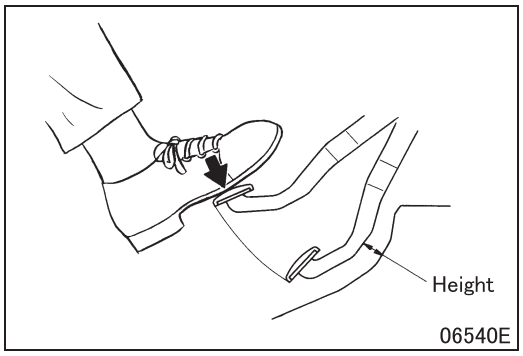
- Loosen the lock nut and turn the operating rod to bring the installed height of the brake pedal into the standard value range.
- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque.
- After tightening the lock nut, press the brake pedal and check the brake pedal play and clearance between the brake pedal and floor.



- After adjustment, check the clearance between the threaded end of the stop lamp switch and brake pedal.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When the pedal is fully depressed, the vacuum booster operating rod functions as a stopper for the brake pedal.**



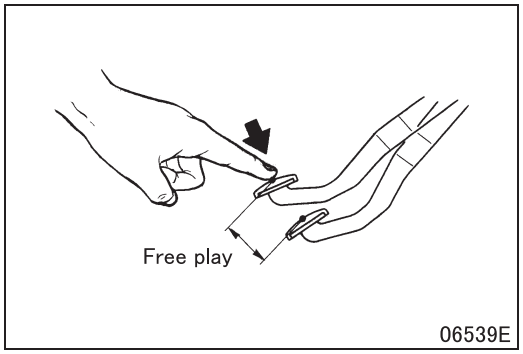
3.2 Clearance between depressed brake pedal and floor

[Inspection]

- Remove the floor mat to prepare for the measurement.
- With the engine idling, depress the brake pedal with a force of 490N {110 lbs, 50kgf} and measure the clearance between the brake pedal and floor.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, adjust the brake pedal height by turning the operating rod of the vacuum booster.

[Adjustment]

- See “3.1 Brake pedal installed height”.



3.3 Brake pedal play

- Check the brake pedal play with the vehicle in the following state.
- Stop the engine and set the starter switch to ON.
- With the parking brake applied, depress the brake pedal several times until the pedal requires too much efforts.
- Depress the brake pedal several more times.

[Inspection]

- Depress the center of the brake pedal pad with a finger until you feel resistance to measure the brake pedal play.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, adjust the installed height of the brake pedal.

[Adjustment]

- See “3.1 Brake pedal installed height”.

4. Inspection and Replacement of Disc Brake Pad <FE>

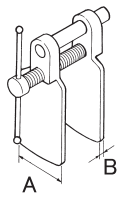
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Thickness of outer/inner pad	14 {0.55}	4 {0.16}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

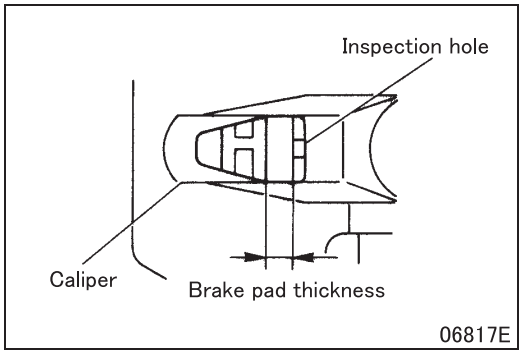
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Pin bolt	40 to 50 {30 to 37, 4.0 to 5.0}	–

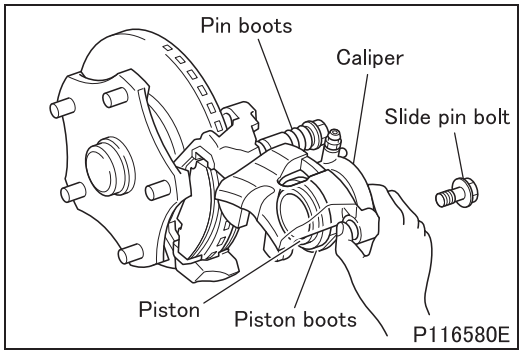
Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
☆a	Piston expander A: 50 {1.97}, B: 5 {0.20}  06815	MB990520	Pressing piston during brake pad replacement

[Inspection]

- When a brake pad has worn down to a thickness of approximately 4 mm {0.16 in.}, the pad wear indicator contacts the disc rotor. A squeaking sound is given off as the wheels rotate to indicate the operator that the brake pads need replacement.
- Through the inspection hole in the caliper, measure the brake pad thickness. If the measured value is less than the limit, replace all of the brake pads on that axle with a new kit.





[Replacement]

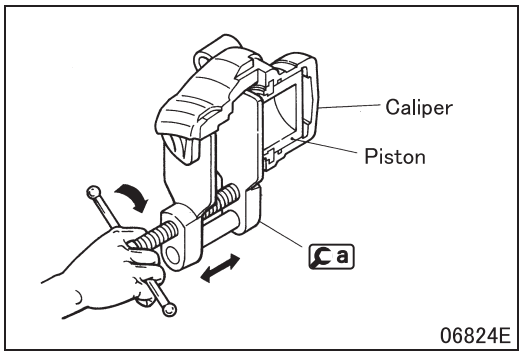
- Remove the slide pin bolt. Then, rotate the caliper and fix it at a place away from the disc rotor using a wire or similar device. Following show the specific slide pin bolt to be removed and the direction of rotation of the caliper.

Brake	Front/rear wheels		Pin bolt to be removed	Direction of rotation of caliper
235, 252 disc	Front wheels	Upper side	Upper side	Downward
		Lower side	Lower side	Upward
	Rear wheels	Front side	Lower side	Upward
		Rear side	Lower side	Upward

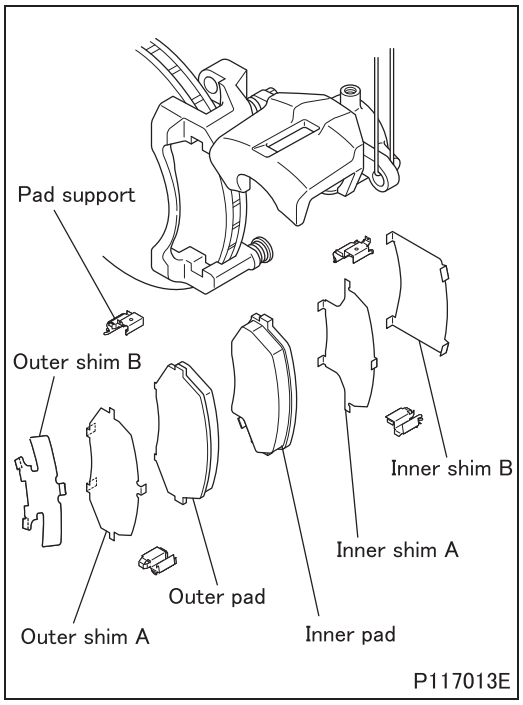
CAUTION ⚠

- **The caliper needs to be suspended firmly in place so that it does not drop, without stretching, squeezing or otherwise forcing the brake hosing or harness.**

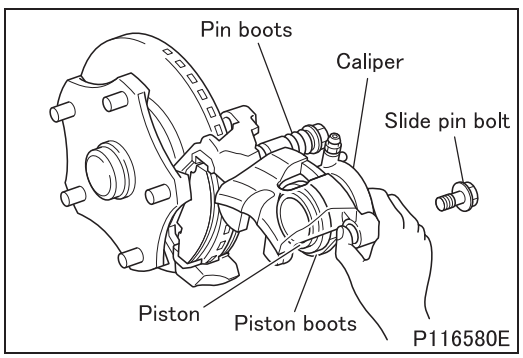
- Inspect the piston for fluid leakage. Inspect the piston boots for damage. Faulty parts must be replaced.
- Using [a], screw in the piston of the caliper until it bottoms on the back of the caliper.



- For removal and installation of the pads, see FRONT DISC BRAKE and REAR DISC BRAKE.



- Move the caliper back to the original position while taking care not to damage the piston boots.
- Bleed the pin boots of air.
- Ensure that the pin boots are firmly attached into the groove on the slide pin.
- Tighten the pin bolt to the specified torque.
- Measure the drag torque of the disc brake.
- Cycle the brake pedal several times, and check the brake fluid level in the tank. The fluid level should be at the “MAX” mark on the tank. Add brake fluid as required.



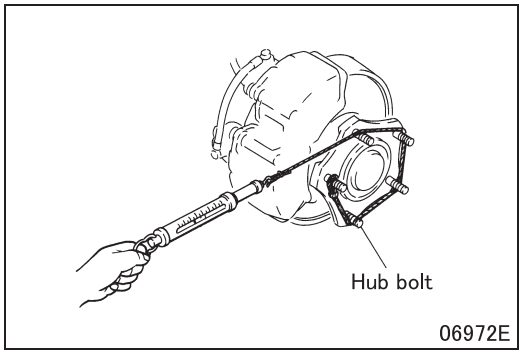
5. Measurement of Disc Brake Drag Torque <FE>

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Disc brake drag torque (tangential force at hub bolts)	Approx. 5 sec. after releasing brake pedal	9.8 N·m {7.2 ft.lbs, 1.0 kgf·m} or less	–	Inspect
		After turning disc rotor 10 revolutions	6.9 N·m {5.1 ft.lbs, 0.7 kgf·m} or less	–	

Table of tangential forces

	Approx. 5 sec. after releasing brake pedal	After turning disc rotor 10 revolutions
ϕ235 mm {9.25 in.} disc	94 N {21 lbs, 9.6 kgf}	66 N {15 lbs, 6.7 kgf}
ϕ252 mm {9.92 in.} disc	88 N {20 lbs, 9 kgf}	62 N {14 lbs, 6.3 kgf}



- Ensure that the starting torque of the wheel hub bearings conforms to the standard value.
- Using a spring gauge, measure the tangential force at the hub bolts.
- The tangential force is calculated by the following formula.
  Tangential force = Dragging torque / (hub bolt P.C.D. / 2)
- If the measured tangential force conforms to the specified value, this means that the drag torque of the disc brake conforms to the standard value.
- If the measured value does not conform to the specified torque, check the sliding portions of the piston and piston seal.

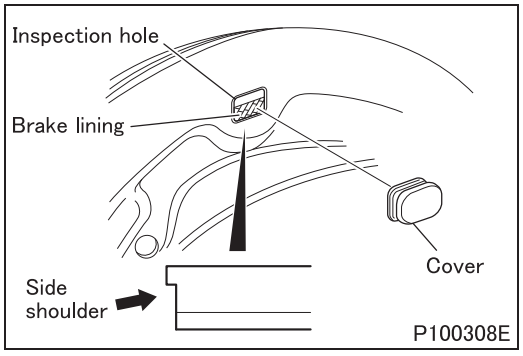
6. Inspection of Drum Brake Lining Thickness <FG>

CAUTION ⚠

- **To ensure correct operation of the brakes, be sure to inspect both linings on each wheel.**

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Brake lining thickness	–	4.0 {0.16} (side shoulder means wear limit)	Replace



- Remove the cover from the backing plate. Through the inspection hole, check the thickness of the brake lining.
- If any lining is worn down to the step on the side face, replace all linings on that axle.
- After the inspection, be sure to install the cover.

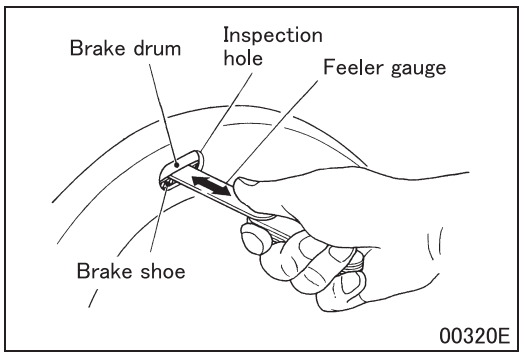
7. Initial Setting of Clearance between Brake Drum and Shoe <FG>

CAUTION ⚠

- **To ensure correct operation of the brakes, be sure to inspect both shoes on each wheel.**

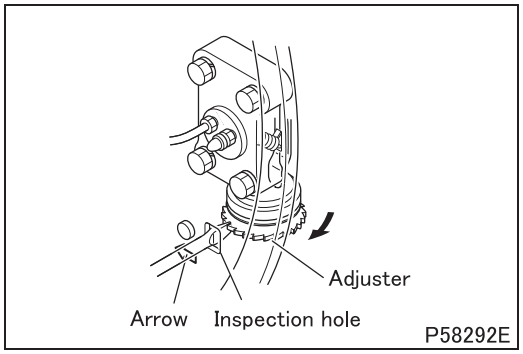
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Clearance between brake drum and shoe	0.2 {0.0079}	–	Inspect, and adjust as required



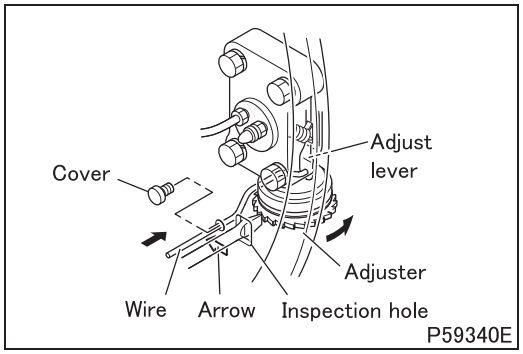
[Inspection]

- Cycle the brake pedal a couple of times to bring the brake shoes to conditions appropriate for the inspection.
- Through the inspection hole, insert a feeler gauge between the brake drum and lining. The gauge should be able to be inserted and removed with slight resistance.
- If the clearance does not conform to the standard value, perform the following adjustment.



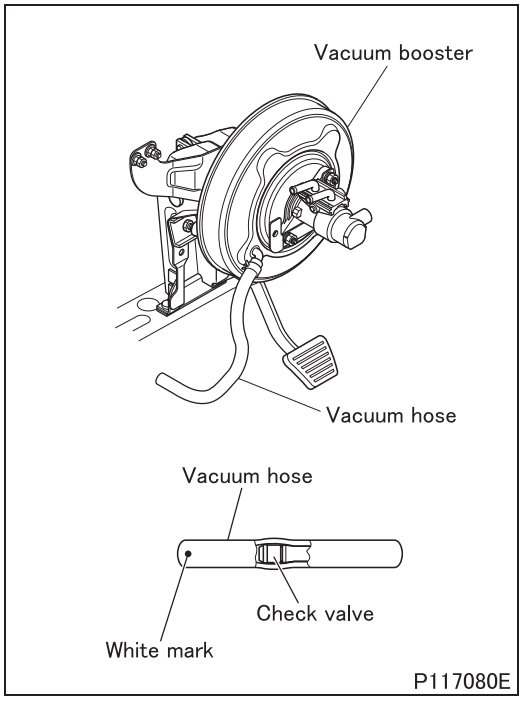
[Adjustment]

- Jack up the wheel being adjusted. Ensure that the wheel hub bearings are not loose.
- With a 0.2 mm {0.0079 in.} feeler gauge inserted through the inspection hole, adjust the drum-to-lining clearance in the following manners such that the gauge can be inserted and removed with slight resistance.
- If the feeler gauge can be inserted and removed with no resistance, turn the adjuster through the inspection hole in the direction of the arrow on the backing plate.

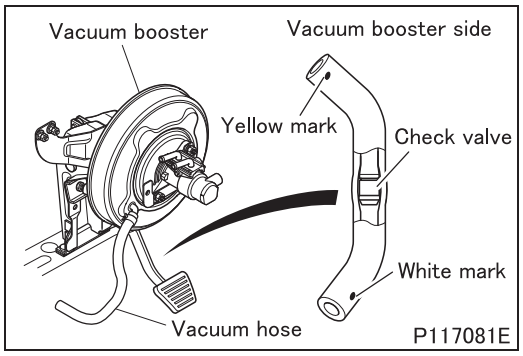


- If the clearance is too small to insert the feeler gauge or there is considerable resistance when inserting the gauge, remove the cover and insert a ϕ2 mm {0.079 in.} wire through the hole to lift the adjust lever for the wheel cylinder. Then, through the inspection hole turn the adjuster in the direction opposite to the arrow on the backing plate to increase the clearance between the brake drum and shoe.
- Then, cycle the brake pedal a couple of times. This will automatically bring the brake drum-to-shoe clearance to 0.2 mm {0.0079 in.}.
- Insert a 0.2 mm {0.0079 in.} feeler gauge between the brake drum and lining. It should be able to be inserted and removed with slight resistance.
- Check the disc brake for normal operation. If faulty, disassemble and inspect the wheel cylinders.

8. Inspection of Check Valve in Vacuum Line Hose



- Remove the vacuum hose from the vacuum booster and check the vacuum hose as follows. Replace the vacuum hose (check valve incorporated) if it is faulty.
  - Blow air into the hose from its marked end. Confirm the air will not pass through the hose.
  - Apply suction to the hose from its marked end. Confirm the air will pass through the hose.



- Attach the yellow-marked end of the vacuum hose to the vacuum booster. Connect the white-marked end of the vacuum hose to the piping in alignment with the match marking on the piping.

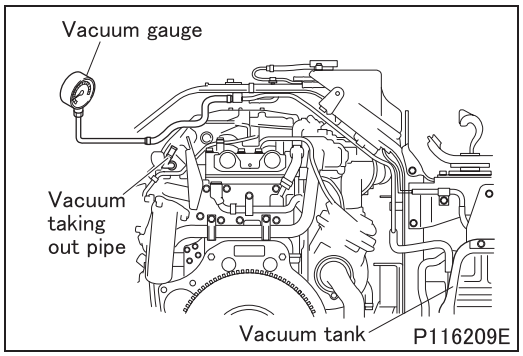
CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the brake hose is not twisted when you install it.**

9. Inspection of Vacuum Pump

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Time to reach vacuum of 50 kPa {14.7 in.Hg, 375 mmHg}	Within 4.5 sec.	–	Replace
	Time to reach vacuum of 80 kPa {23.6 in.Hg, 600 mmHg}	Within 12.5 sec.	–	



- Install a vacuum gauge between the vacuum tank and the vacuum removal pipe in the back of engine.
- Start the engine and measure the time taken to reach the specified level of vacuum at an engine speed of 780 rpm (994 rpm in pump speed).
- If the measured time does not conform to the standard value, replace the vacuum pump.

10. Inspection of Vacuum Booster

- The vacuum booster can be inspected in 2 ways: one without using any tester and the other using a simplified tester. Either way, ensure that the brake piping and hosing and their connections are free of leakage, damage, or other faults.

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Fluid pressure at vacuum of 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}	FEC5 FEC7	5380 kPa {780 psi, 55 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	Replace
			8560 kPa {1240 psi, 87kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
		FEC9 FG	6070 kPa {880 psi, 62 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	
			8790 kPa {1270 psi, 90/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
–	Fluid pressure at vacuum of 0 kPa {0 in.Hg, 0 mmHg}	FEC5 FEC7	90 Pa {13 psi, 0.9 cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	Replace
			1330 kPa {190 psi, 14 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
		FEC9 FG	160 kPa {23 psi, 1.6 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	
			1560 kPa {225 psi, 16 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	

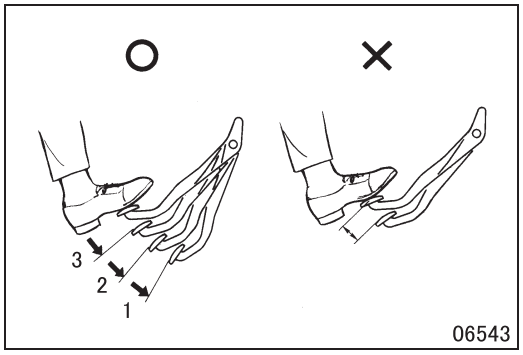
10.1 Operational check of vacuum booster

CAUTION ⚠

- **The vacuum booster operational checks described below are only of summary nature. If the vacuum booster continues to malfunction, perform a bench test specified by a service station of the manufacturer on the vacuum booster after removing it from the vehicle.**
- **If the vacuum booster is found to be faulty during the specified testing, ask the service station of the manufacturer for repair.**

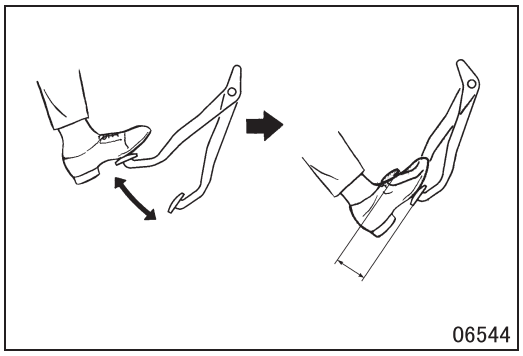
(1) Operational check without any tester

- Inspect the check valve in the vacuum hose for normal operation.
- Perform the checks described below. If any fault is found during these checks, inspect the following parts.
  - Vacuum booster
  - Vacuum pump



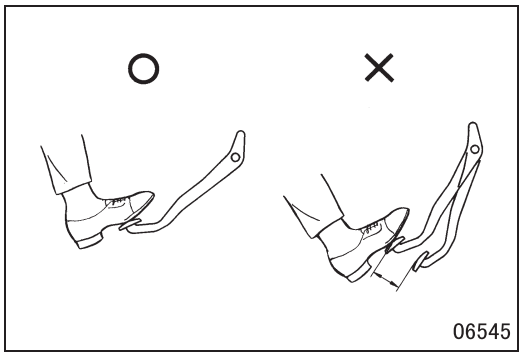
[Check 1]

- Start the engine and run it for 1 to 2 minutes. Stop the engine.
- Depress the brake pedal repetitively with the normal depressing force.
- The pedal stroke should become shorter each time the pedal is depressed.



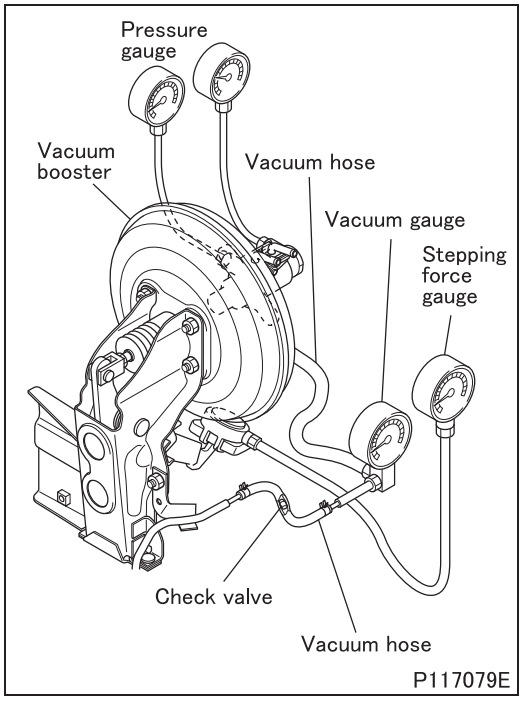
[Check 2]

- With the engine stationary, depress the brake pedal several times.
- With the brake pedal depressed, start the engine. The pedal should sink slightly.



[Check 3]

- With the engine running and the brake pedal depressed, stop the engine.
- The brake pedal should maintain the same height for approximately 30 seconds.



(2) Operational check with a simplified tester

(2.1) Airtightness check

- Inspect the check valve in the vacuum hose for normal operation.
- Remove the vacuum hose from the vacuum booster and connect it to the vacuum gauge.
- Connect another hose (not equipped with a check valve) onto the vacuum booster and the vacuum gauge.
- Install 2 pressure gauges and 1 stepping-force gauge as illustrated. Bleed the pressure gauges of air.
- Perform the following checks. If any fault is encountered during these checks, inspect the vacuum booster.

[Check 1]

- Start the engine. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, stop the engine.
- The vacuum lost in approximately 15 seconds of the engine stop should conform to the standard value.

[Check 2]

- Start the engine, and depress the brake pedal. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, stop the engine.
- The vacuum lost in approximately 15 seconds of the engine stop should conform to the standard value.

(2.2) System characteristics check

- Perform the following system characteristics checks after the airtightness check described above is completed.
- Perform the following checks. If any fault is encountered during these checks, inspect the vacuum booster.

[Check 1]

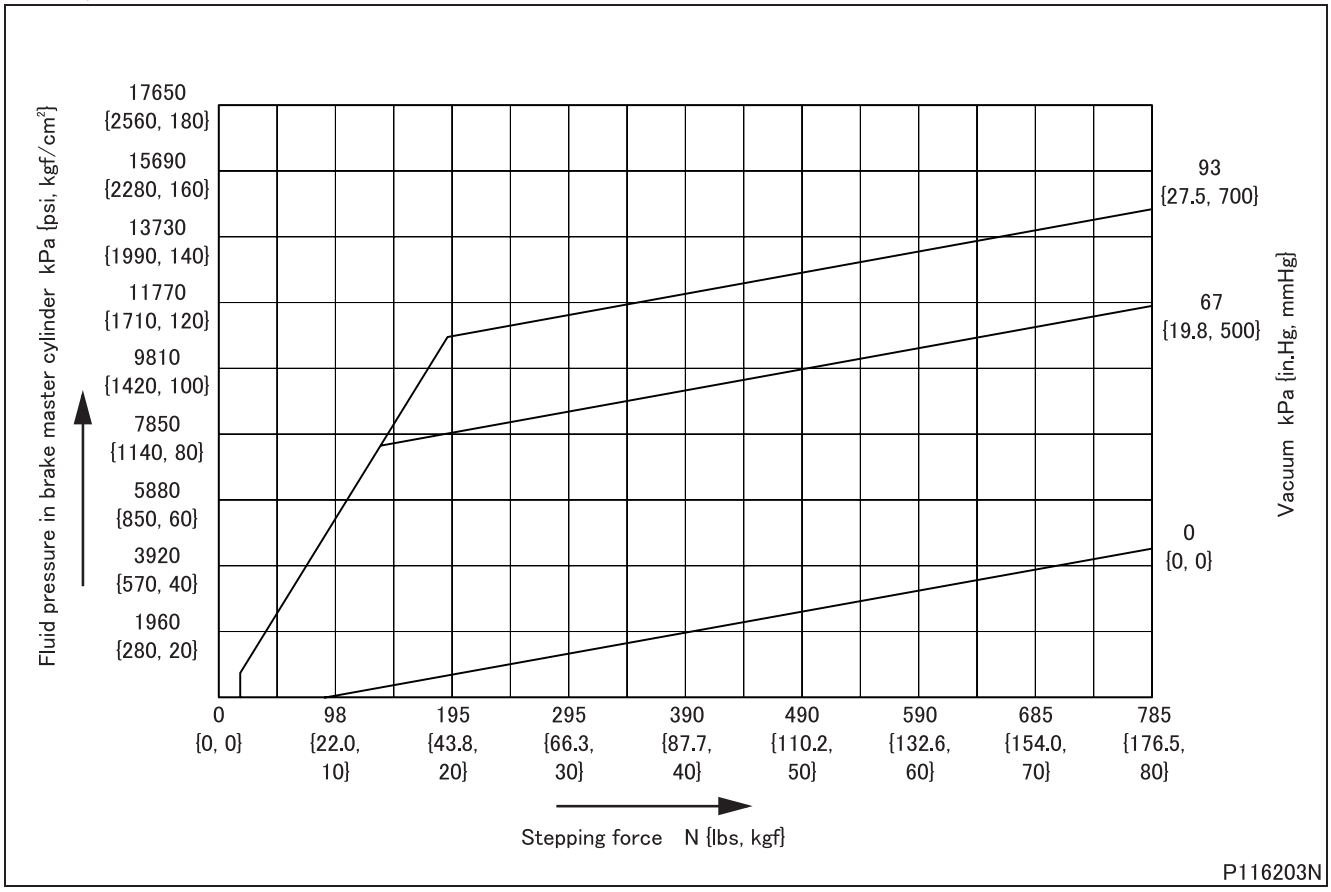
- Start the engine. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, depress the brake pedal with the specified depressing forces.
- The fluid pressures indicated on the pressure gauges should conform to the specified values.

[Check 2]

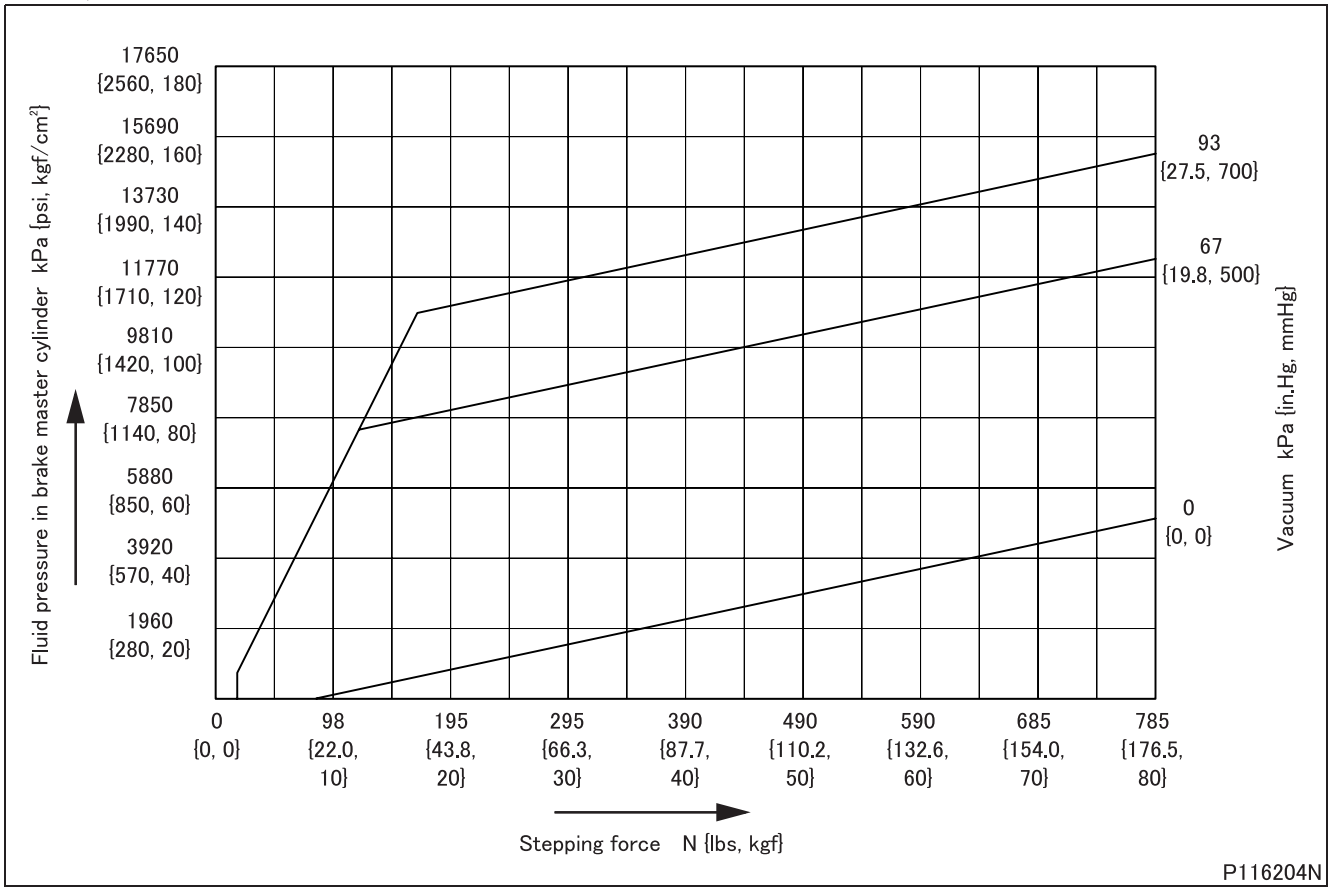
- Start the engine. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 0 kPa {0 in.Hg, 0 mmHg}, press the brake pedal with the specified stepping forces.
- The fluid pressures indicated on the pressure gauges should conform to the specified values.

(2.3) Vacuum booster performance graph

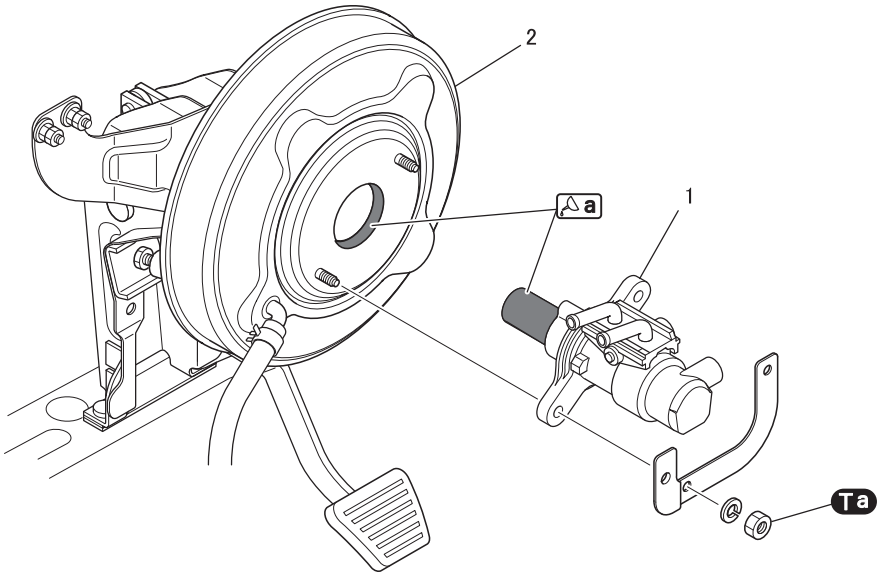
<FEC5, FEC7>



<FEC9, FG>


17650
{2560, 180}
15690
{2280, 160}
13730
{1990, 140}
11770
{1710, 120}
9810
{1420, 100}
7850
{1140, 80}
5880
{850, 60}
3920
{570, 40}
1960
{280, 20}
Fluid pressure in brake master cylinder kPa {psi, kgf/cm²}
93
{27.5, 700}
67
{19.8, 500}
0
{0, 0}
Vacuum kPa {in.Hg, mmHg}
0
{0, 0}
98
{22.0, 10}
195
{43.8, 20}
295
{66.3, 30}
390
{87.7, 40}
490
{110.2, 50}
590
{132.6, 60}
685
{154.0, 70}
785
{176.5, 80}
Stepping force N {lbs, kgf}
P116204N

BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER



P116575

● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Brake master cylinder

2 Vacuum booster

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

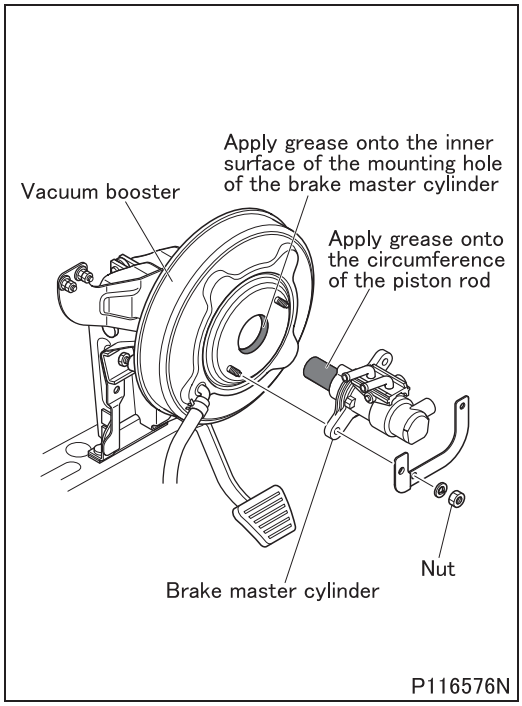
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (brake master cylinder mounting)	9.8 to 15.7 {7.2 to 12, 1 to 1.6}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Inner surface of mounting hole of the brake master cylinder in the vacuum booster	Rubber grease	As required
	Periphery of piston rod of brake master cylinder		

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Brake master cylinder

- Apply grease onto the circumference of the piston rod of the brake master cylinder and the inner surface of the mounting hole of the brake master cylinder in the vacuum booster.

CAUTION ⚠

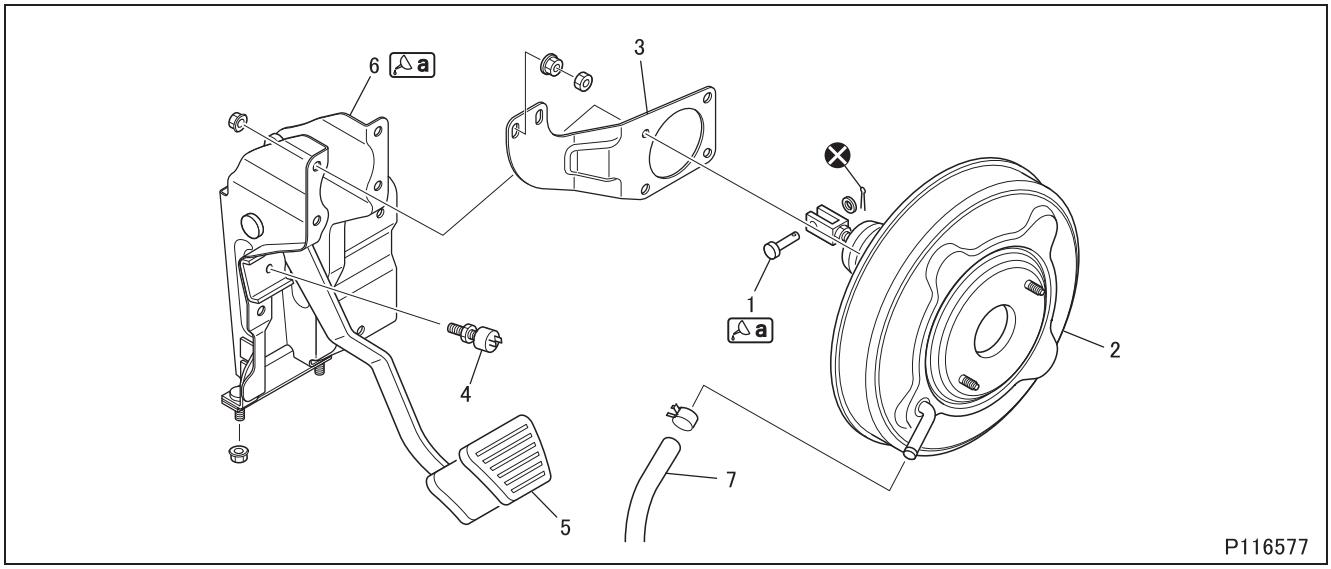
- **Be sure to use the grease included in the furnished spare parts kit for the brake master cylinder.**

- Install the brake master cylinder to the vacuum booster.

■Work after installation

- After the installation, inspect and adjust the brake pedal.

BRAKE PEDAL & VACUUM BOOSTER



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Clevis pin
2 Vacuum booster
3 Bracket
4 Stop lamp switch
5 Pedal pad
6 Brake pedal & pedal support
7 Vacuum hose

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not attempt to disassemble the vacuum booster.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Clearance between threaded end of stop lamp switch and brake pedal	1.5 to 2.5 {0.059 to 0.098}	–	Adjust

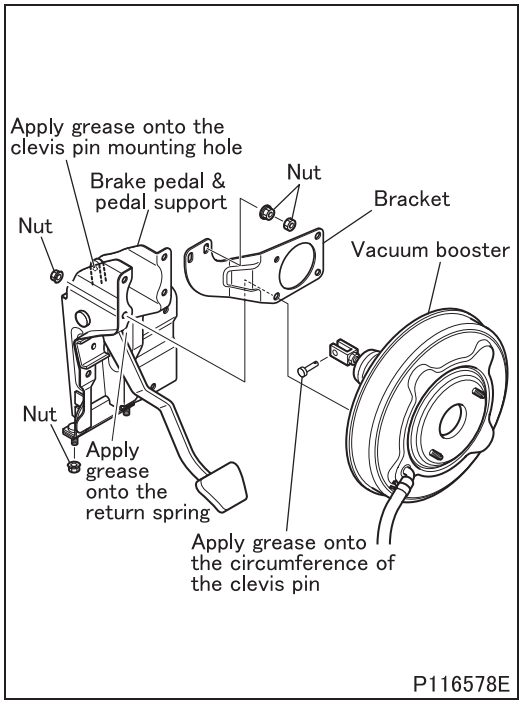
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Lock nut (stop lamp switch)	21.6 {16, 2.2}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

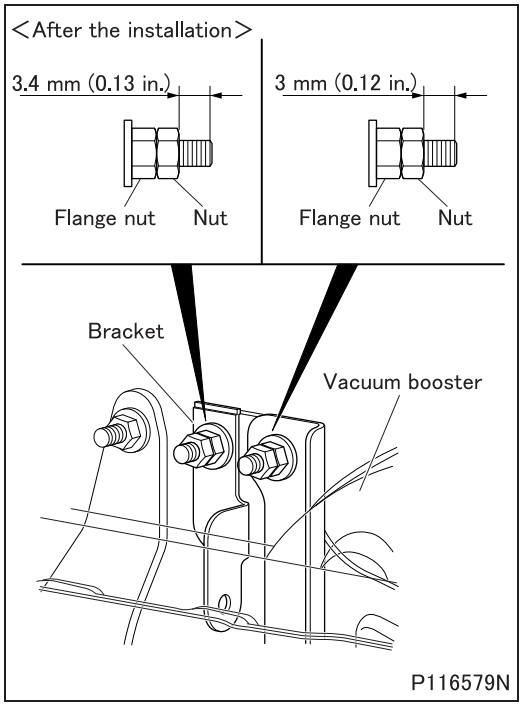
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Return spring of brake pedal & pedal support; Inner periphery of clevis pin hole	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

◆Installation procedure◆

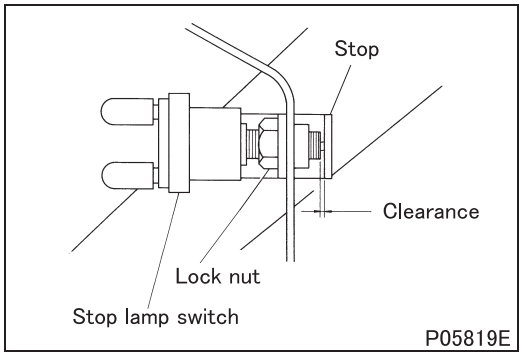


■**Installation: Brake pedal & pedal support, bracket, vacuum booster**

- Apply chassis grease onto the return spring and the inner surface of the clevis pin mounting hole of the brake pedal & pedal support. Also, apply the grease onto the circumference of the clevis pin.



- Tighten the bracket mounting double nut so that the amount of bolt protrusion from the nut is as shown in the illustration.



■ **Installation: Stop lamp switch**

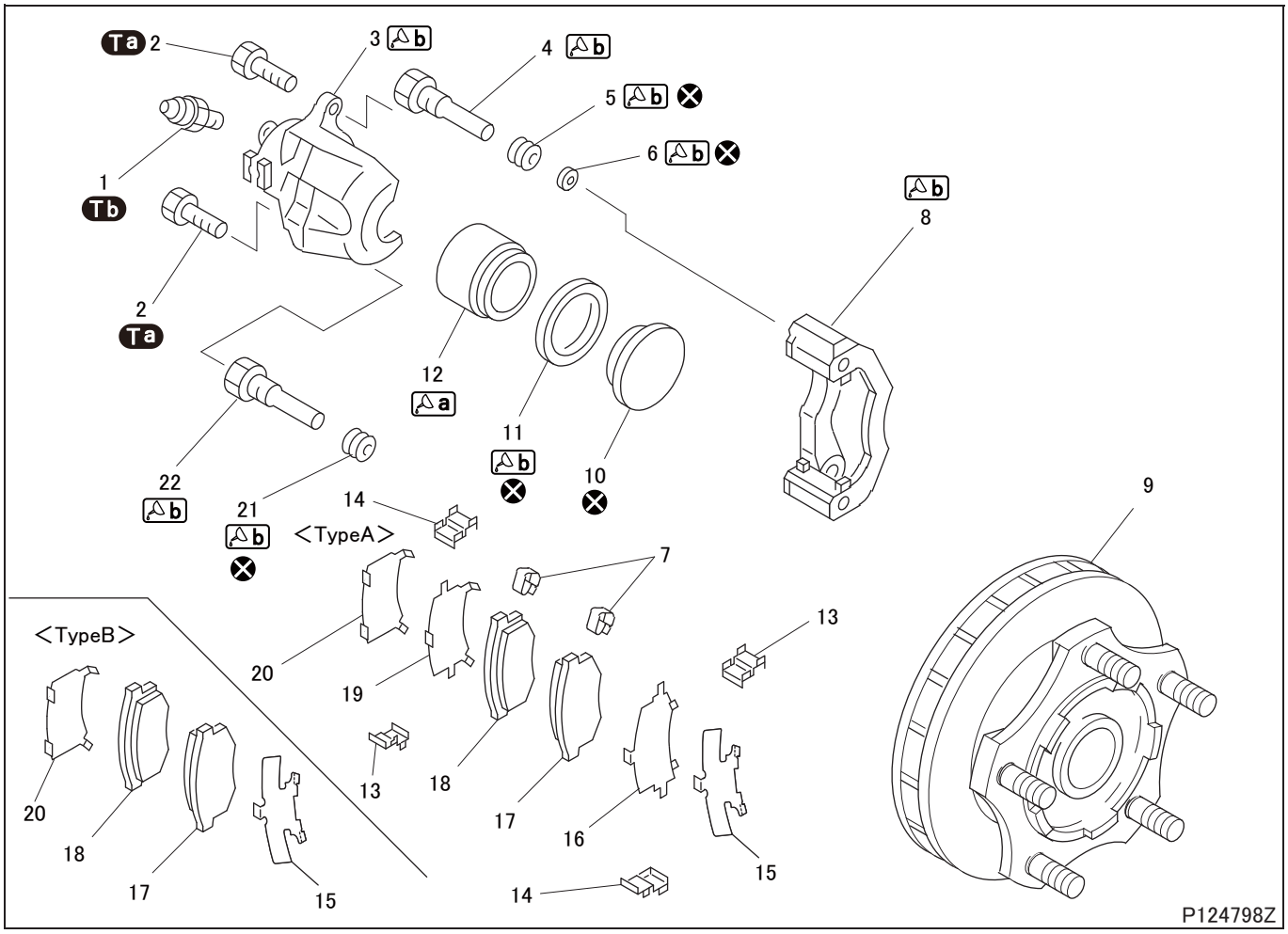
- After the installation, measure the clearance between the threaded end of the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal stopper. If the measurement deviates from the standard value, loosen the lock nut and adjust by turning the operating rod for the specified clearance.
- After adjustment, secure the switch with the lock nut.

CAUTION ⚠

- **To prevent brake drag, ensure that the threaded end of the stop lamp switch does not interfere with the stop for the brake pedal.**

M E M O

FRONT DISC BRAKE



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Air bleeder (lower side)
2 Slide pin bolts
3 Caliper
4 Sub slide pin
5 Pin boots
6 Slide pin bush
7 Pad spring
8 Torque member
9 Disc rotor (See Gr26A.)
10 Piston boots
11 Piston seal
12 Piston
13 Pad support B
14 Pad support A
15 Outer shim A
16 Outer shim B
17 Outer pad (with pad wear indicator)
18 Inner pad
19 Inner shim B
20 Inner shim A
21 Pin boots
22 Main slide pin

⊗: Non-reusable parts

NOTE

- **For removal and installation of the front disc brake and disc rotor, see Gr26A.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Pad kit, Seal kit

CAUTION ⚠

- **Rubber parts that are disassembled must be replaced as a seal kit.**
- **Items included in a seal kit must be lubricated with grease supplied with the kit before installation.**
- **Do not apply lubricant to the surface of the outer or inner pad and disc rotor. Otherwise, braking performance will be adversely affected.**
- **Do not use gasoline, engine oil, nitro phenycorol thinner, and other chlorine-based detergents for cleaning of parts, as a damaged rubber part could result.**
- **Measure disc brake drag torque after installing the disc brake. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)**
- **If the pads and outer shims are to be replaced, do not mix Type A and Type B on one axle.**

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
17, 18	Thickness of outer/inner pad		14 {0.55}	4 {0.16}	Replace
9	Disc rotor	Thickness	40 {1.57}	38 {1.50}	Replace
		Runout (measure, assembling it into knuckle)	0.07 {0.0028} or less	0.10 {0.0039}	Replace

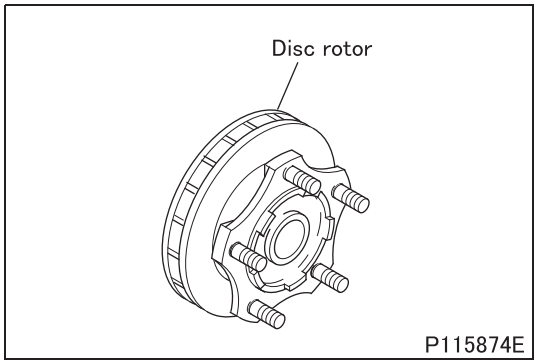
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Slide pin bolt	40 to 50 {30 to 37, 4.0 to 5.0}	–
Tb	Air bleeder	8.8 to 12.7 {6.5 to 9.4, 0.9 to 1.3}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Outer circumference of piston	Brake fluid (SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3)	As required
b	Inner circumference of caliper cylinder lips	Rubber grease	As required
	Outer circumference of main and sub slide pins		
	Pin boots mating surfaces with slide pins		
	Torque member grooves and guide holes for pin boots		

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Disc rotor

(1) Visual check

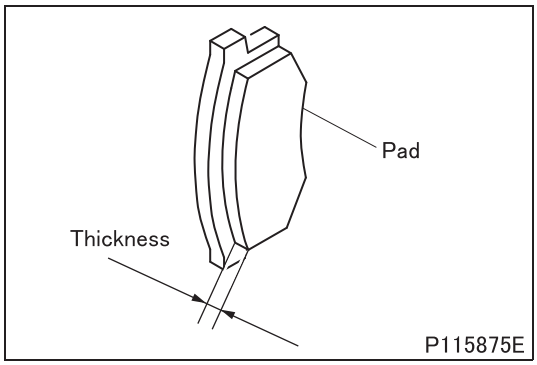
- If the disc rotor is abnormally worn or damaged, replace it.

(2) Thickness

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the disc rotor.

(3) Runout

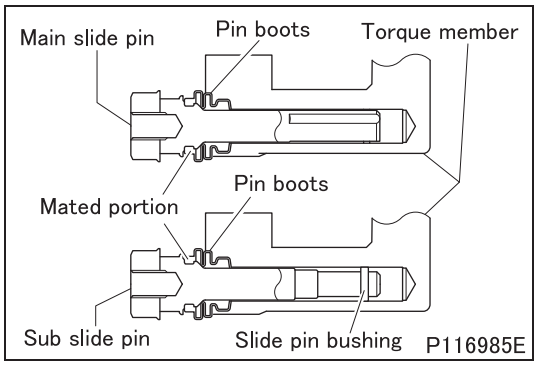
- Assemble the disc rotor onto the knuckle and measure the runout of the rotor.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the defective part with a new one.



■**Inspection: Outer pad and inner pad**

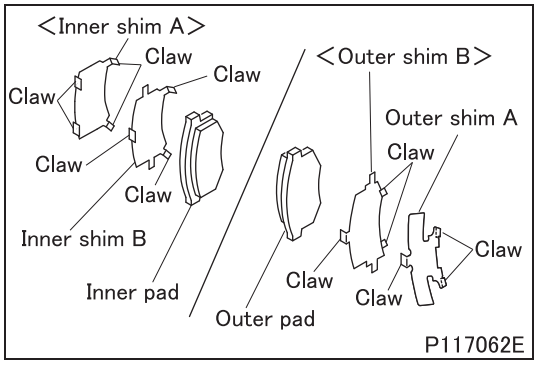
- Measure thicknesses of the outer and inner pads.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the defective part with a new one.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Main slide pin, sub slide pin, pin boots, and slide pin bush**

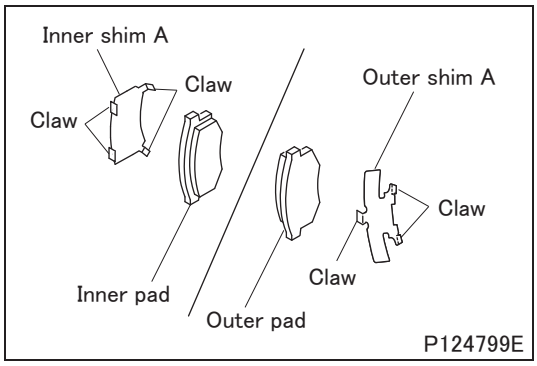
- Apply rubber grease onto the lips of the pin boots, pin boot fitting grooves on the torque member and the entire inner circumference of the slide pins. Then, install the pin boots into the fitting grooves on the torque member.
- Apply rubber grease onto the slide pin bushing and the bushing groove on the sub slide pin. Then, install the slide pin bushing to the sub slide pin.
- Apply rubber grease along the outer circumference of the main slide pin and sub slide pin and at the joints of the pin boots with the slide pins. Insert the slide pins in the mating holes in the torque member, then install the pin boots in place.
- Make sure that pin boot seals are fitted at the joints of the main slide pins and sub slide pins with the pin boots.



■ **Installation: Shims**

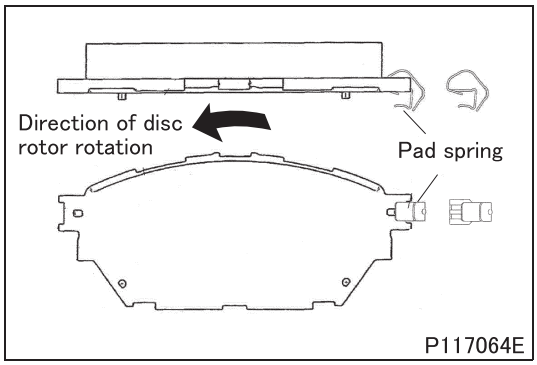
<Type A>

- Install the outer shims A and B and inner shims A and B to the pads in the directions shown in the drawing.



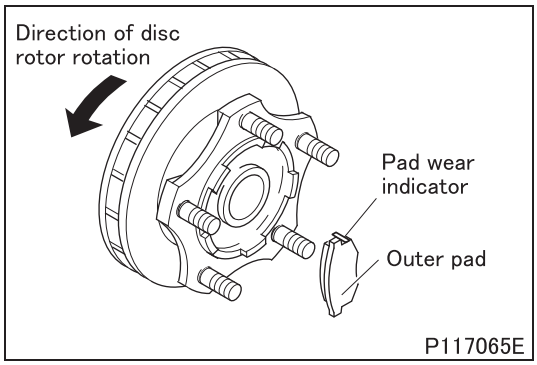
<Type B>

- Install the outer shim A and inner shim A to the pads in the directions shown in the drawing.



■ **Installation: Outer pad and inner pad**

- Install the outer and inner pads in such a way that the pad spring sits in the illustrated position relative to the rotational direction of the disc rotor in forward motion.

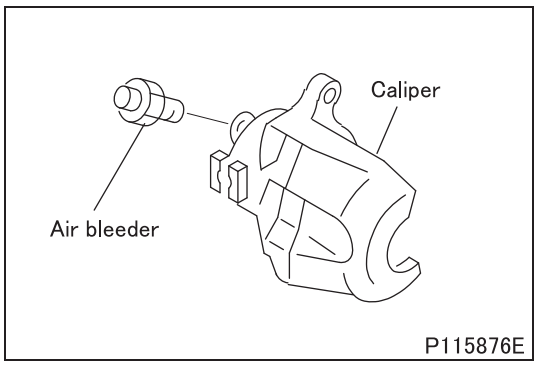


■ **Installation: Outer pad**

- Install the outer pad so that the pad wear indicator comes in the illustrated position relative to the rotating direction of the disc rotor during forward travel.

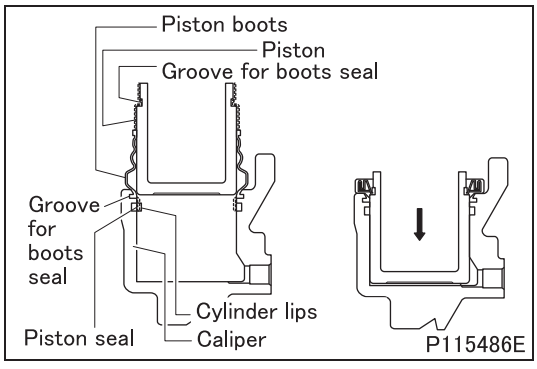
CAUTION ⚠

- **Install the outer pad so that the pad wear indicator always comes into the designated position. If not, the braking force will be decreased.**



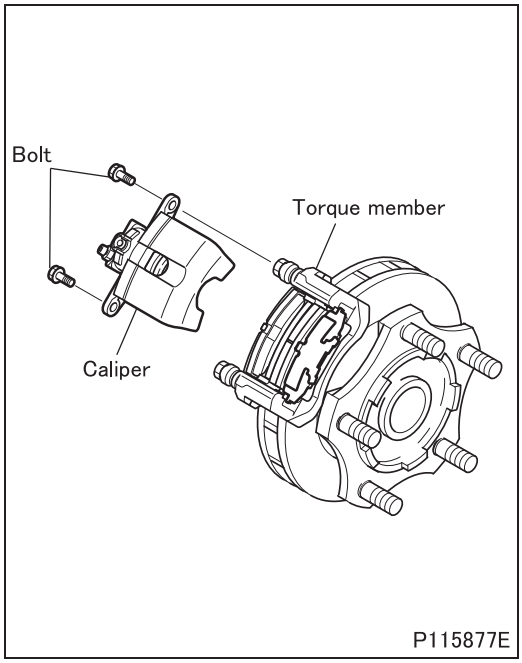
■ **Installation: Air bleeder**

- Install the air bleeder on the caliper.



■ **Installation: Piston boots, piston, and piston seal**

- Apply brake fluid onto the outer circumference of the piston. Then, insert the piston boots over the piston.
- On the piston seal, spread the grease, already applied on it, evenly over the seal. Then, install the seal into the groove on the caliper.
- Apply grease evenly along the inner circumference of the cylinder lips on the caliper.
- Install the caliper-end seal of the piston boots into the groove on the caliper.
- Press fit the piston further into the boots. Ensure that the piston-end seal of the piston boots is engaged in the groove on the piston.

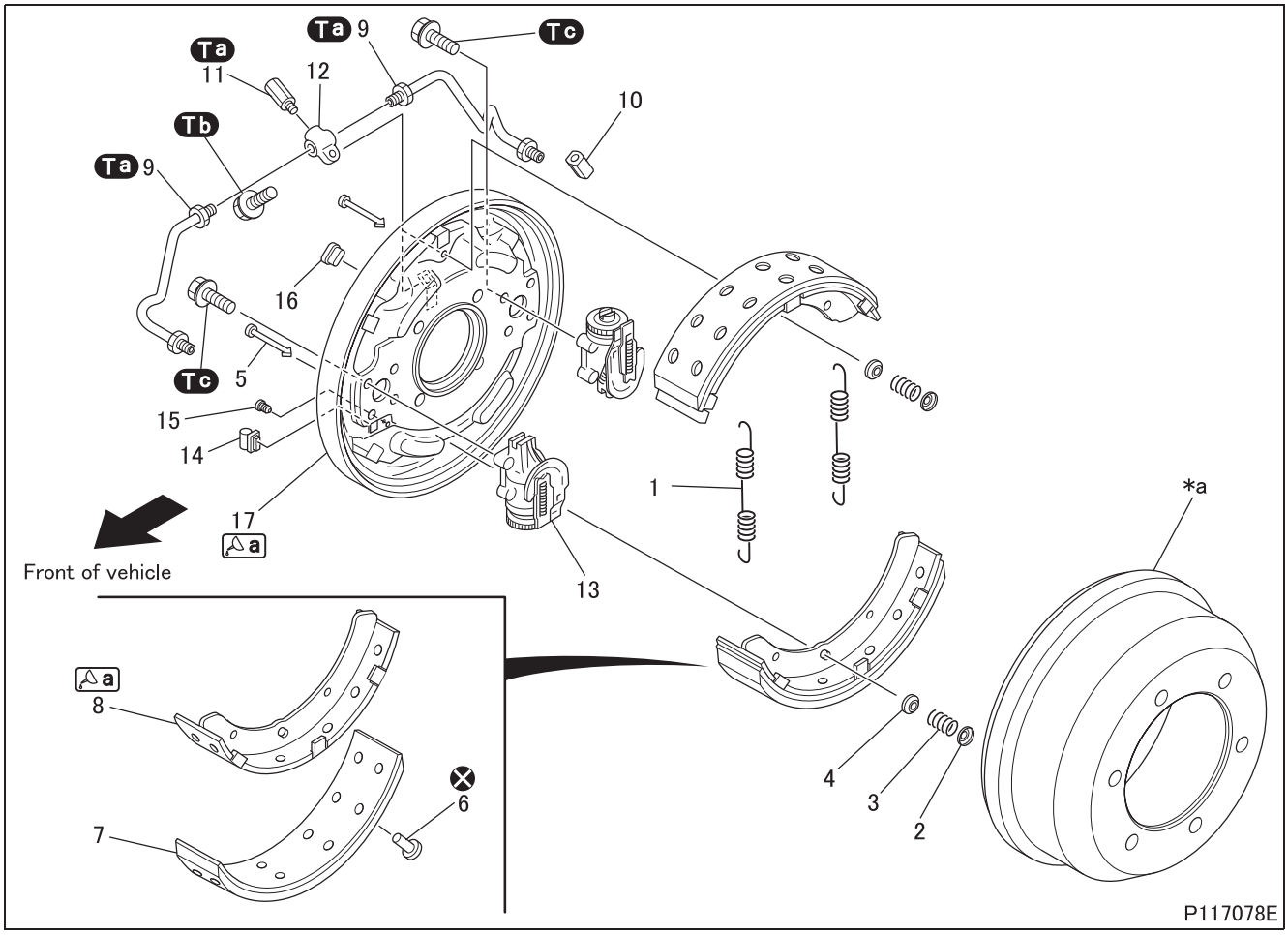


■ **Installation: Caliper**

- Install the caliper to the torque member.

M E M O

FRONT DRUM BRAKE



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Return spring
2 Shoe hold-down cup
3 Shoe hold-down spring
4 Shoe hold-down cup
5 Shoe hold-down pin
6 Rivet
7 Brake lining
8 Brake shoe
9 Brake pipe
10 Spacer
11 Extension
12 Connector
13 Wheel cylinder (See later section.)
14 Cover
15 Cover
16 Cover
17 Backing plate

***a**: Brake drum (See Gr26B.)
⊗: Non-reusable parts

NOTE

- **For removal and installation procedures of the front drum brake and brake drum, see Gr26B.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Brake lining kit

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not apply lubricant to the surface of the brake lining and disc rotor. Otherwise, braking performance will be adversely affected.**
- **When replacing the brake lining, clean the threaded portions of the wheel cylinder adjuster and adjust screw and coat them with rubber grease.**
- **Adjust clearance between brake drum and shoe after installing the drum brake. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)**

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Return spring load (installed length 190 {7.48})		195 to 235 N {44 to 53 lbs, 19.8 to 24.2 kgf}	175 N {39 lbs, 18.0 kgf}	Replace
7	Brake lining thickness		8.8 {0.35}	4.0 {0.16} (side shoulder means wear limit)	Replace
*a	Brake drum	Inside diameter	320 {12.6}	322 {12.7} (※ 321 {12.6})	Repair or Replace
		Cylinder	0.05 {0.002}	0.2 {0.008}	

※ : Shows the correction limit value.

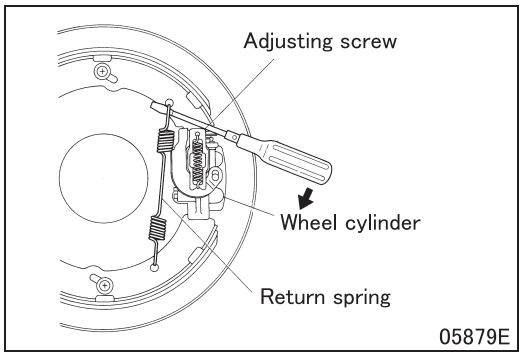
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake pipe	13 to 15 {9.6 to 11, 1.3 to 1.5}	–
	Extension		
Tb	Bolt (connector mounting)	7.8 to 12 {5.8 to 8.9, 0.8 to 1.2}	–
Tc	Bolt (wheel cylinder mounting)	37 to 49 {27 to 36, 3.8 to 5.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

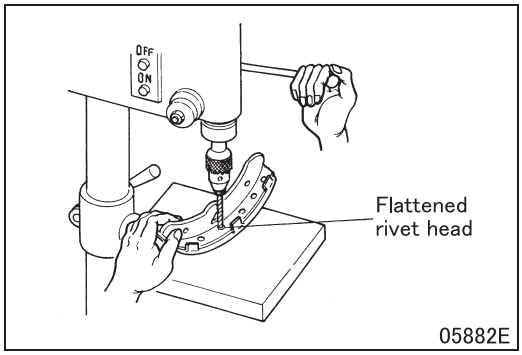
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Contact areas between brake shoe and wheel cylinder	Brake grease	As required
	Contact areas between backing plate and brake shoe		

◆Removal procedure◆



■ Removal: Return spring

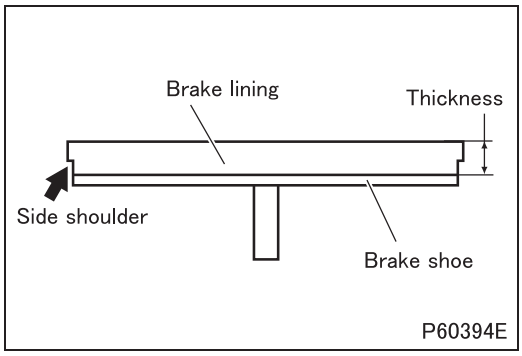
- Using a flat-head screwdriver, remove the return spring. To do this, rest the screwdriver on the wheel cylinder adjusting screw. Then, with the adjusting screw as a fulcrum, engage the screwdriver into the spring hook and pry away the spring.



■ **Removal: Brake lining**

- Using a drill, break the flattened rivet heads on the brake shoe side to release the brake lining.

◆**Inspection procedure**◆



■ **Inspection: Brake lining thickness**

- If any brake lining has worn to the side shoulder, replace the brake linings of both brakes on the same axle.

■ **Inspection: Brake drum**

(1) Visual inspection

- If an abnormal wear or damage is found on the inside circumference of the brake drum, resurface the brake drum inner surface with the wheel hub as a set within the correction limit or replace the drum.

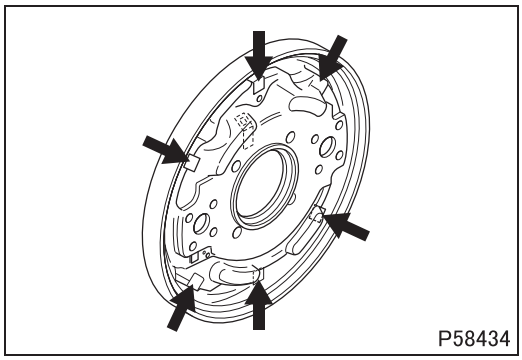
(2) Inner diameter

- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the brake drum.

(3) Cylindricity

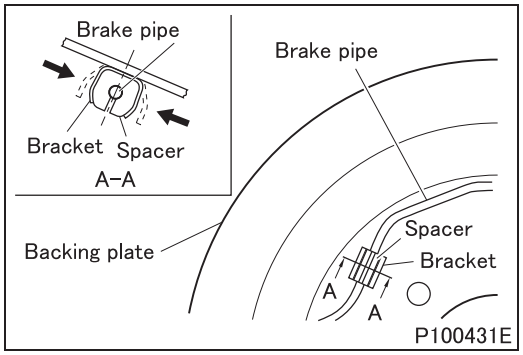
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, resurface the brake drum inner circumference within the correction limit or replace the drum.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



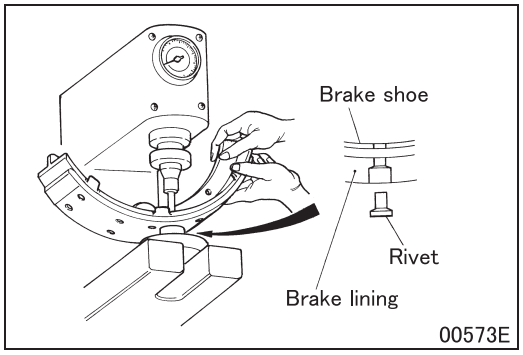
■ **Installation: Backing plate**

- Grease the backing plate at the illustrated locations.



■ **Installation: Brake pipe**

- Position the spacer correctly on the bracket so that the brake pipe and spacer assembly will not clear the backing plate surface.
- After making sure that the brake pipe and spacer assembly is centered on the bracket, close the bracket to secure the brake pipe in such a way that the brake pipe is retained evenly by the spacer.



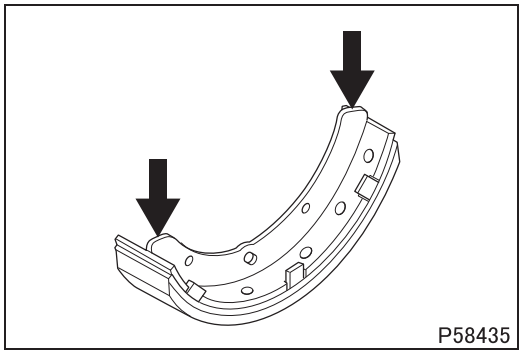
■ **Installation: Brake lining**

- Using cleaning fluid, clean the surface of the brake shoe to which the brake lining is to be mounted. Dry the brake shoe.
- Insert rivets from the lining to the shoe. Stake them, starting from the center of the shoe and moving towards the ends. Ensure that the shoe-to-lining clearances conform to the following specifications.
  - Around the rivets: 0.05 {0.0020 in.} mm or less
  - Along the shoe/lining:
    0.2 mm {0.0079 in.} or less
- Stake the rivets with a force of 17650 ± 980 N {3970 ± 220 lbs, 1800 ± 100 kgf}.

CAUTION ⚠

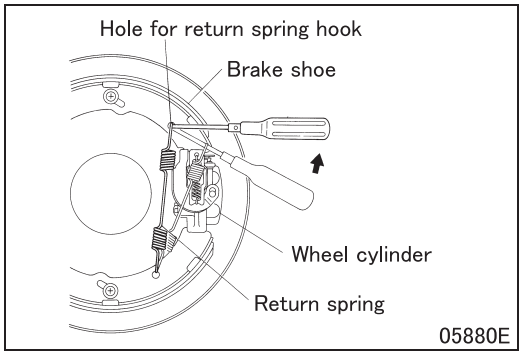
- **Replace all of the brake linings on the same axle and the brake linings should be in the same size and have the same identification mark. Otherwise, braking performance can be different from left to right.**

- After assembly, check the drum-to-lining contact. Correct as required.



■ **Installation: Brake shoe**

- Grease the brake shoe at the illustrated locations.



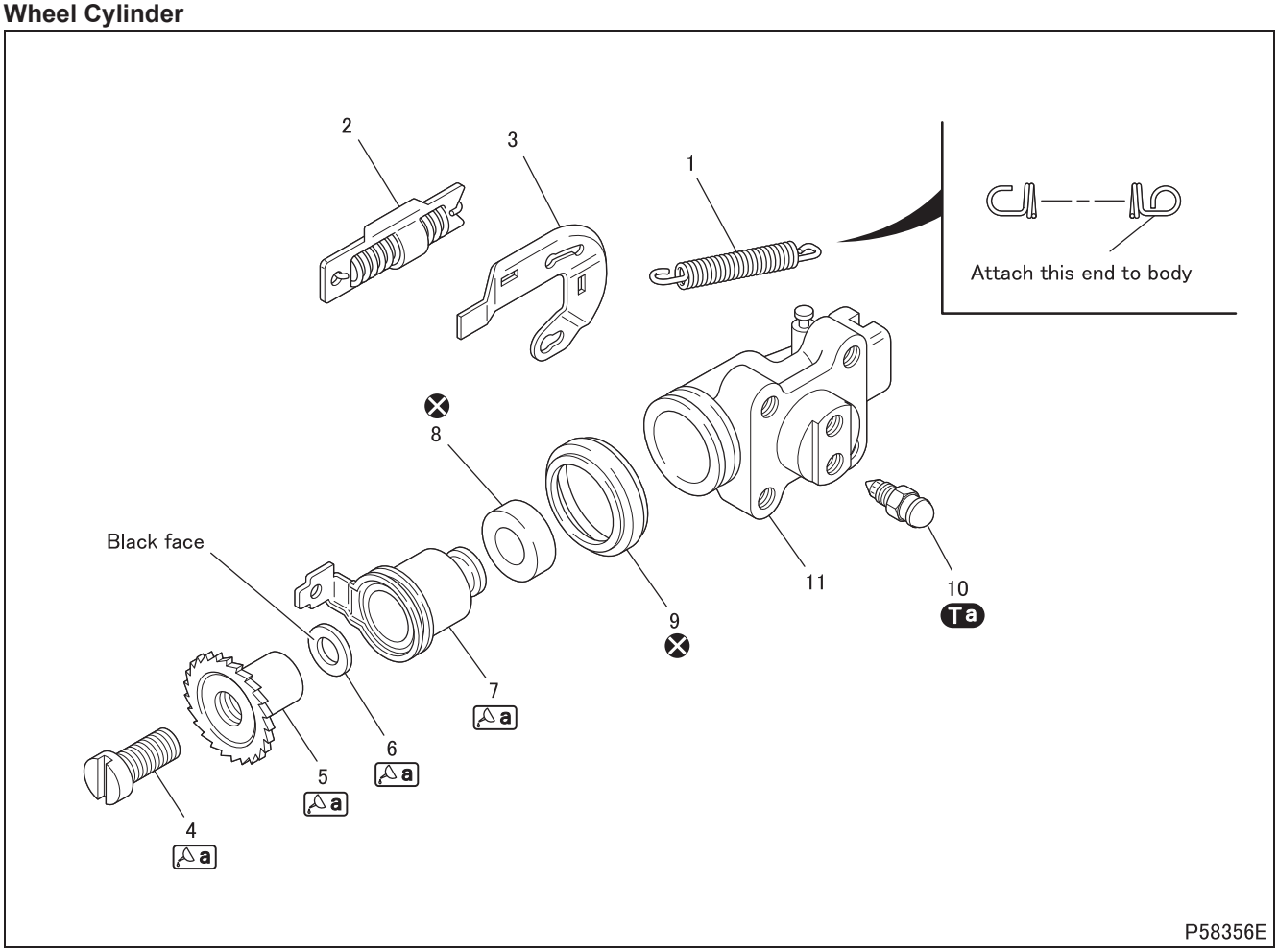
■ **Installation: Return spring**

- Hook the end of the return spring that has a smaller number of coils onto the brake shoe on the adjust screw side of the wheel cylinder.
- Engage a small Phillips screwdriver into the return spring hook. Then, using the screwdriver insert the spring hook into the hook hole in the brake shoe and attach the hook onto the shoe.

M E M O

FRONT DRUM BRAKE

Wheel Cylinder



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Spring
2 Spring & fitting
3 Lever
4 Adjust screw
5 Adjuster
6 Washer
7 Piston
8 Wheel cylinder cup
9 Boots
10 Air bleeder
11 Body

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Wheel cylinder kit

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
8, 11	Piston-to-body clearance	0.02 to 0.08 {0.00079 to 0.031}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace

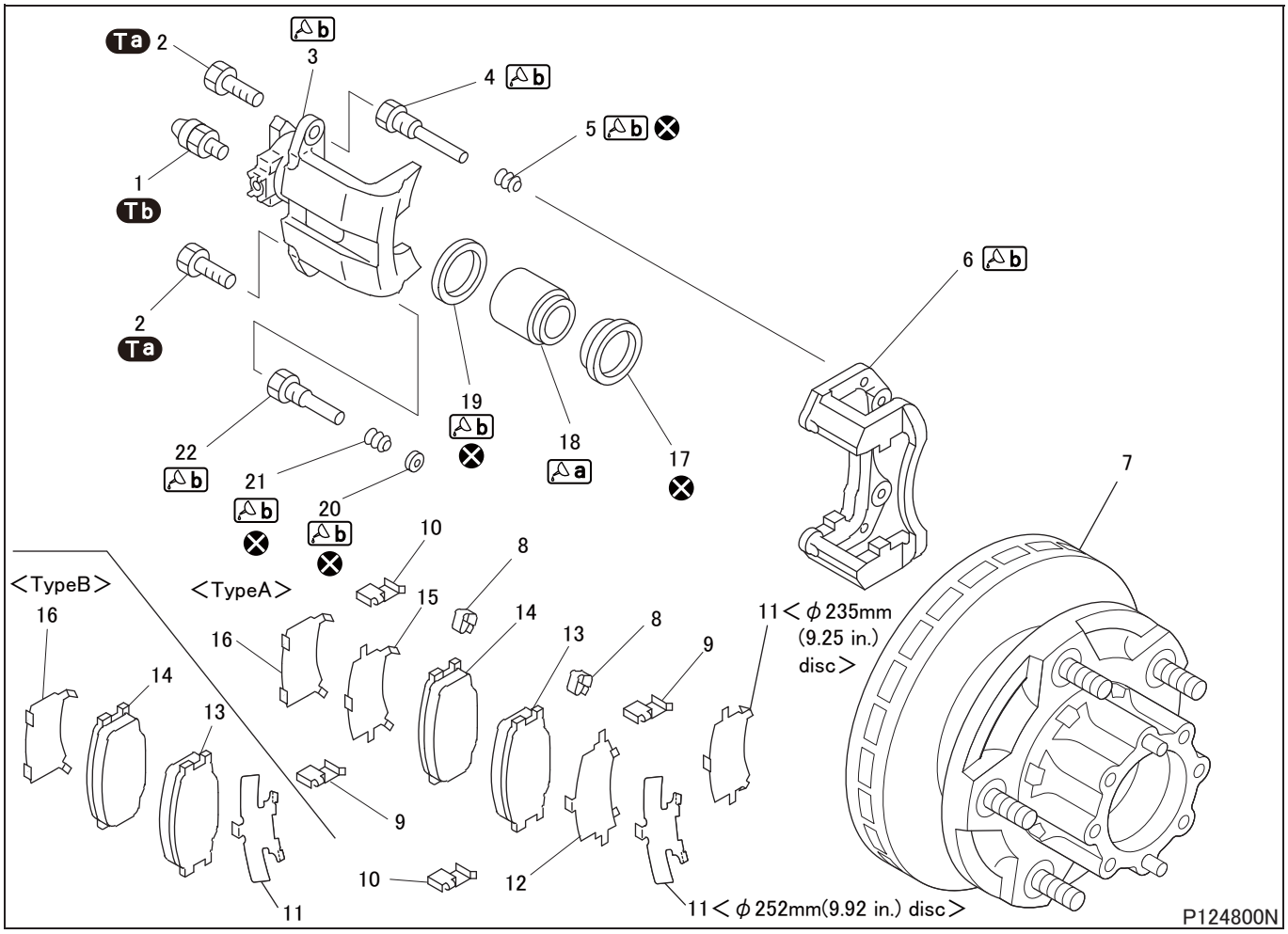
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Air bleeder	6.9 to 8.8 {5.1 to 6.5, 0.7 to 0.9}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Threaded portion of adjust screw	Rubber grease	As required
	Sliding face of adjuster		
	Both sides of washer		
	Sliding face of piston		

REAR DISC BRAKE



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Air bleeder (lower side)
2 Slide pin bolts
3 Caliper
4 Main slide pin
5 Pin boots
6 Torque member
7 Disc rotor (See Gr27.)
8 Pad spring
9 Pad support B
10 Pad support A
11 Outer shim A
12 Outer shim B
13 Outer pad (with pad wear indicator)
14 Inner pad
15 Inner shim A
16 Inner shim B
17 Piston boots
18 Piston
19 Piston seal
20 Slide pin bush
21 Pin boots
22 Sub slide pin

⊗: Non-reusable parts

NOTE

- **For removal and installation of the rear disc brake and disc rotor, see Gr27.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Pad kit, Seal kit

CAUTION ⚠

- **Rubber parts that are disassembled must be replaced as a seal kit.**
- **Items included in a seal kit must be lubricated with grease supplied with the kit before installation.**
- **Do not apply lubricant to the surface of the outer or inner pad. Otherwise, braking performance will be adversely affected.**
- **Do not use gasoline, engine oil, nitro phenycorol thinner, and other chlorine-based detergents for cleaning of parts, as a damaged rubber part could result.**
- **Measure disc brake drag torque after installing the disc brake. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)**
- **If the pads and outer shims are to be replaced, do not mix Type A and Type B on one axle.**

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
13, 14	Thickness of outer/inner pad		14 {0.55}	4 {0.16}	Replace
***a**	Disc rotor	Thickness	40 {1.57}	38 {1.50}	Replace
		Runout (measure, assembling it into knuckle)	0.07 {0.0028} or less	0.10 {0.0039}	Replace

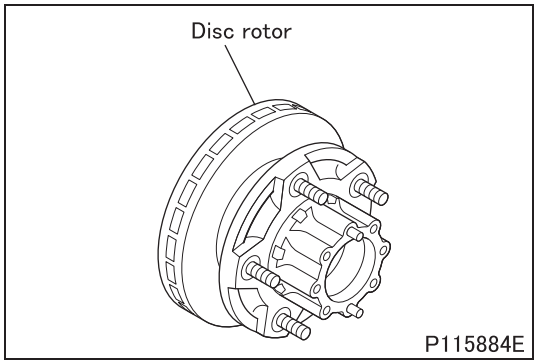
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Slide pin bolt	40 to 50 {30 to 37, 4.1 to 5.1}	–
Tb	Air bleeder	8.8 to 12.7 {6.5 to 9.4, 0.9 to 1.3}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Outer circumference of piston	Brake fluid (SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3)	As required
b	Inner circumference of caliper cylinder lips	Rubber grease	As required
	Outer circumference of main and sub slide pins		
	Pin boots mating surfaces with slide pins		
	Torque member grooves and guide holes for pin boots		

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Disc rotor

(1) Visual check

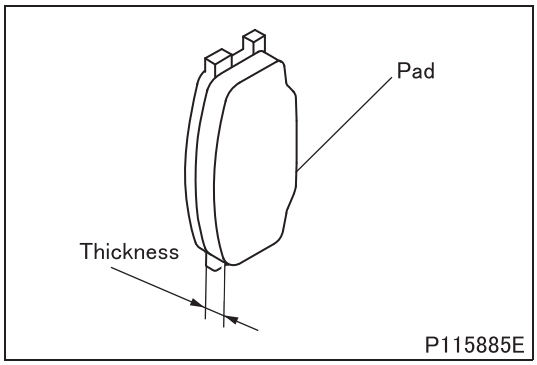
- If the disc rotor is abnormally worn or damaged, replace it.

(2) Thickness

- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the disc rotor.

(3) Runout

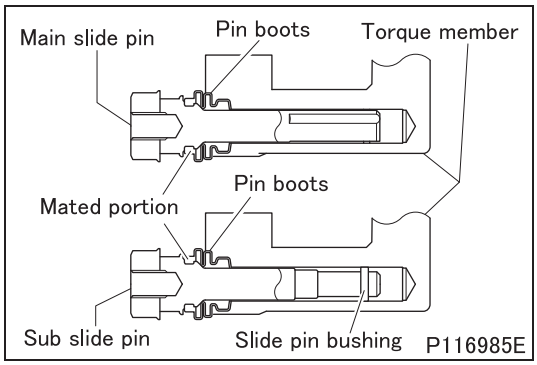
- Assemble the disc rotor onto the knuckle and measure the runout of the rotor.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the defective part with a new one.



■**Inspection: Outer pad and inner pad**

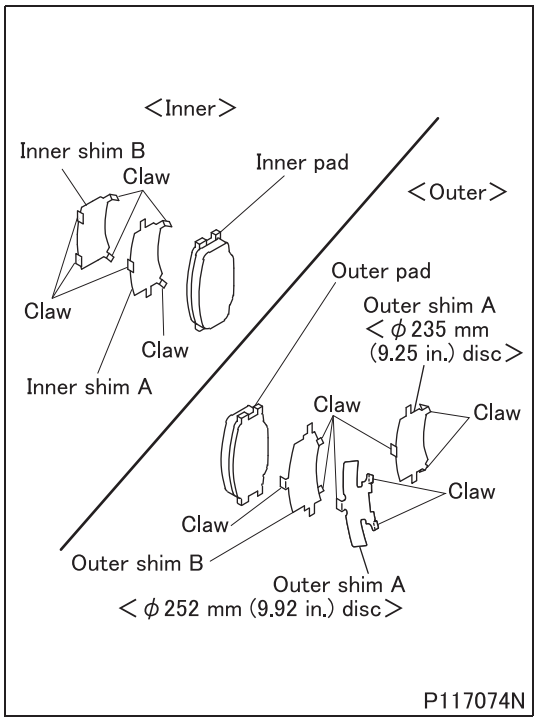
- Measure thicknesses of the outer and inner pads.
- If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the defective part with a new one.

◆Installation procedure◆



■**Installation: Main slide pin, sub slide pin, pin boots, and slide pin bush**

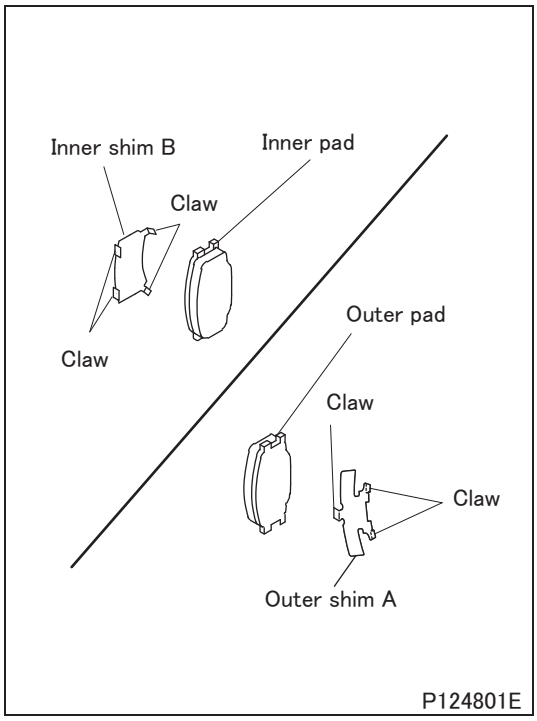
- Apply rubber grease onto the lips of the pin boots, pin boot fitting grooves on the torque member and the entire inner peripheries of the slide pins. Then, install the pin boots into the fitting grooves on the torque member.
- Apply rubber grease onto the slide pin bushing and the bushing groove on the sub slide pin. Then, install the slide pin bushing to the sub slide pin.
- Apply rubber grease along the outer peripheries of the main slide pin and sub slide pin and at the joints of the pin boots with the slide pins. Insert the slide pins in the mating holes in the torque member, then install the pin boots in place.
- Make sure that pin boot seals are fitted at the joints of the main slide pins and sub slide pins with the pin boots.



■**Installation: Shims**

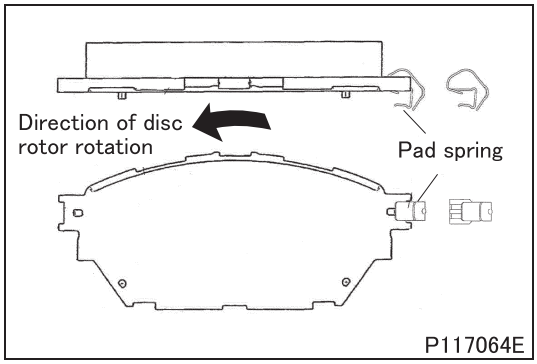
<Type A>

- Install the outer shims A and B and inner shims A and B to the pads in the directions shown in the drawing.



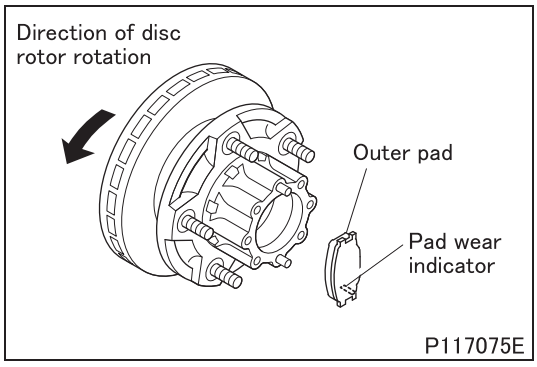
<Type B>

- Install the outer shim A and inner shim B to the pads in the directions shown in the drawing.



■ Installation: Outer pad and inner pad

- Install the outer and inner pads in such a way that the pad spring sits in the illustrated position relative to the rotational direction of the disc rotor in forward motion.

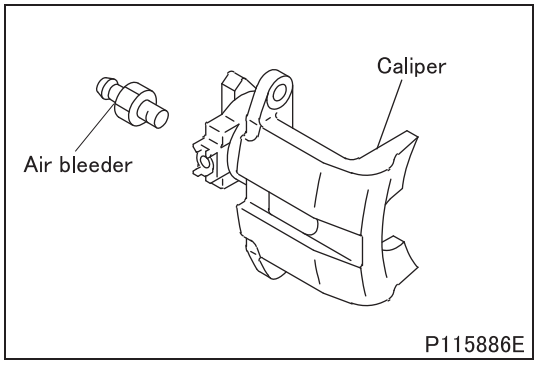


■ Installation: Outer pad

- Install the outer pad so that the pad wear indicator sits in the illustrated position relative to the rotating direction of the disc rotor during forward travel.

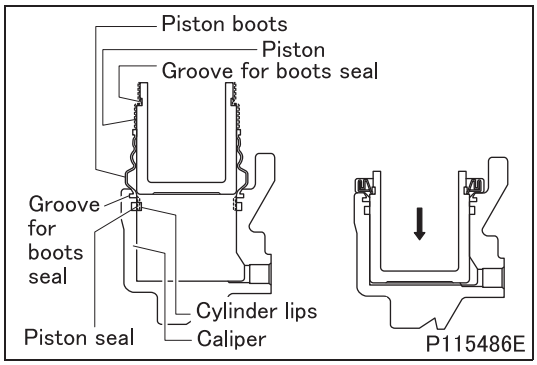
CAUTION ⚠

- **Install the outer pad so that the pad wear indicator always sits in the designated position. If not, the braking force will be decrease.**



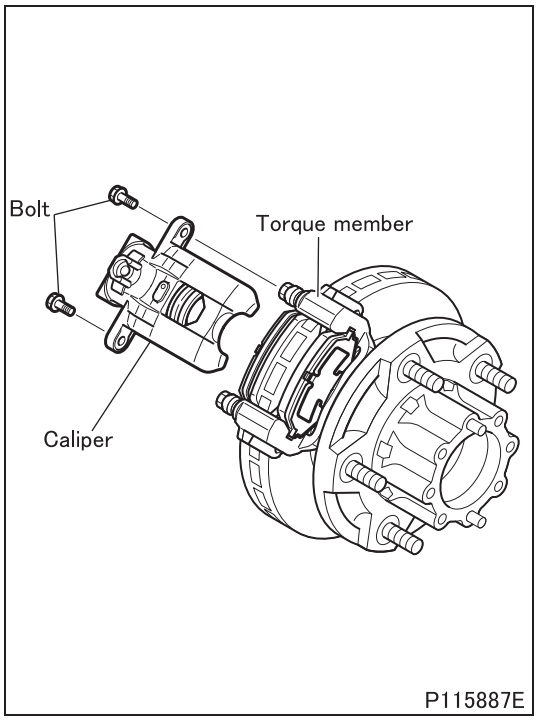
■ Installation: Air bleeder

- Install the air bleeder on the caliper.



■ **Installation: Piston boots, piston, and piston seal**

- Apply brake fluid onto the outer periphery of the piston. Then, insert the piston boots over the piston.
- On the piston seal, spread the grease, already applied on it, evenly over the seal. Then, install the seal into the groove on the caliper.
- Apply grease evenly along the inner circumference of the cylinder lips on the caliper.
- Install the caliper-end seal of the piston boots into the groove on the caliper.
- Press fit the piston further into the boots. Ensure that the piston-end seal of the piston boots is engaged in the groove on the piston.

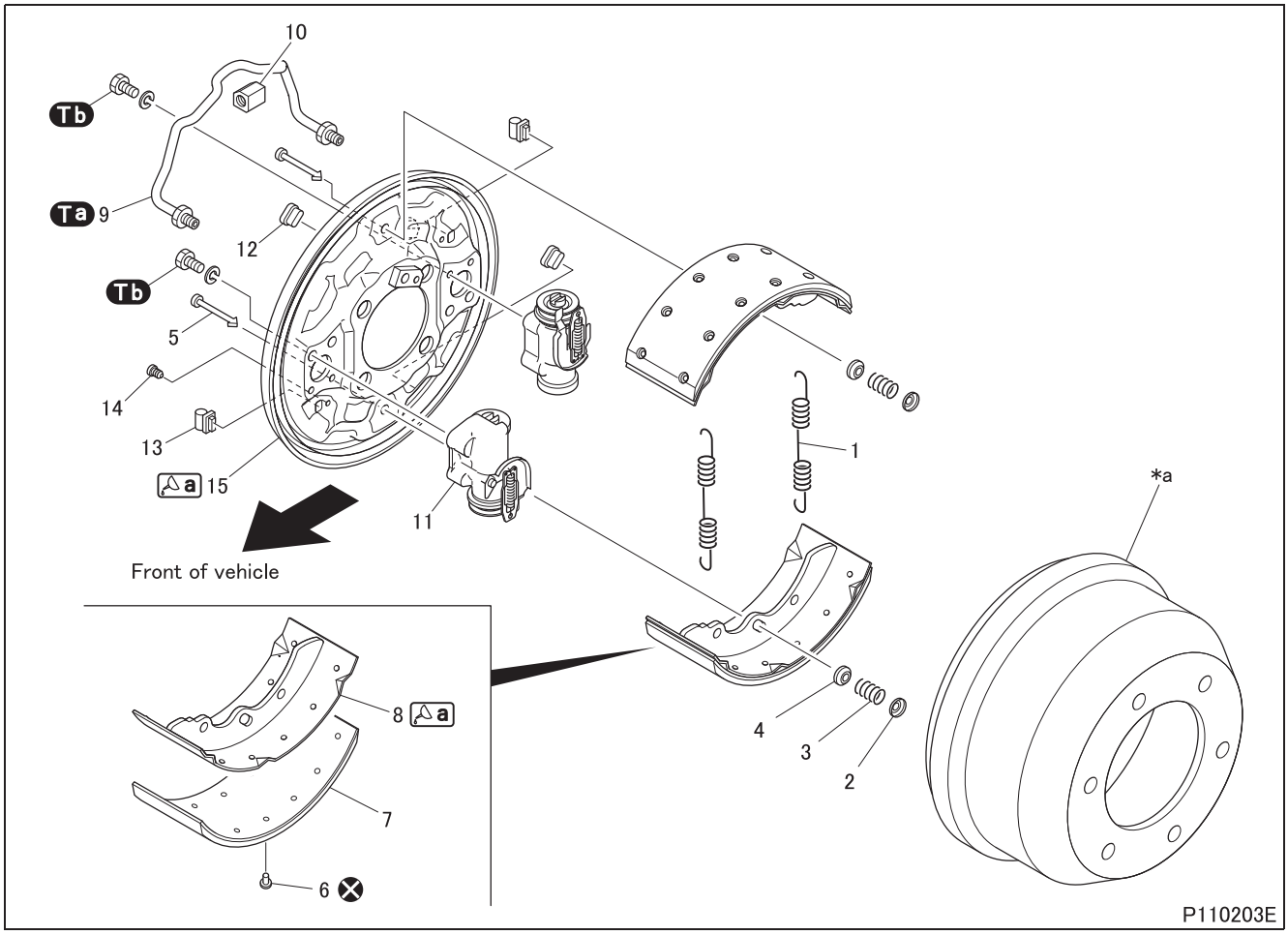


■ **Installation: Caliper**

- Install the caliper to the torque member.

M E M O

REAR DRUM BRAKE



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Return spring
2 Shoe hold-down cup
3 Shoe hold-down spring
4 Shoe hold-down cup
5 Shoe hold-down pin
6 Rivet
7 Brake lining
8 Brake shoe
9 Brake pipe
10 Spacer
11 Wheel cylinder (See later section.)
12 Cover
13 Cover
14 Cover
15 Backing plate

***a**: Brake drum (See Gr27.)
⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **For removal and installation of the rear drum brake and brake drum, see Gr27.**

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not apply lubricant to the surface of the brake lining. Otherwise, braking performance will be adversely affected.**
- **When replacing the brake lining, clean the threaded portions of the wheel cylinder adjuster and adjusting screw and coat them with rubber grease.**
- **Adjust clearance between brake drum and shoe after installing the drum brake. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)**

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Return spring load (installed length 190 {7.48})		195 to 235 N {44 to 53 lbs, 19.8 to 24.2 kgf}	175 N {39 lbs, 18.0 kgf}	Replace
7	Brake lining thickness		10.4 {0.41}	4.0 {0.16} (side shoulder means wear limit)	Replace
***a**	Brake drum	Inside diameter	320 {12.6}	322 {12.7} (※ 321 {12.6})	Repair or Replace
		Cylinder	0.05 {0.002}	0.2 {0.008}	

※ : Shows the correction limit value.

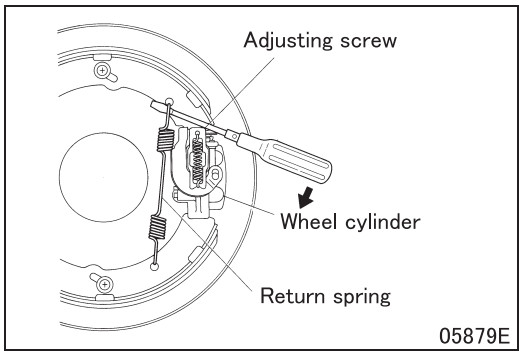
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake pipe	13 to 15 {9.6 to 11, 1.3 to 1.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (wheel cylinder mounting)	79 to 108 {58 to 80, 8.1 to 11.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

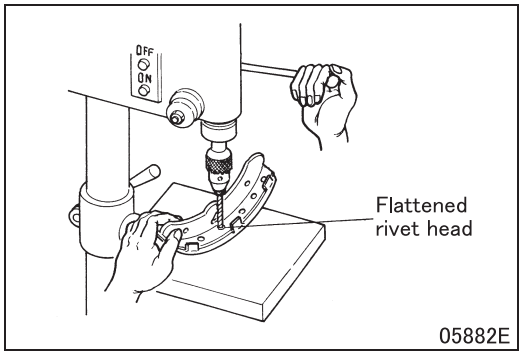
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Contact areas between brake shoe and wheel cylinder	Brake grease	As required
	Contact areas between backing plate and brake shoe		

◆Removal procedure◆



■ Removal: Return spring

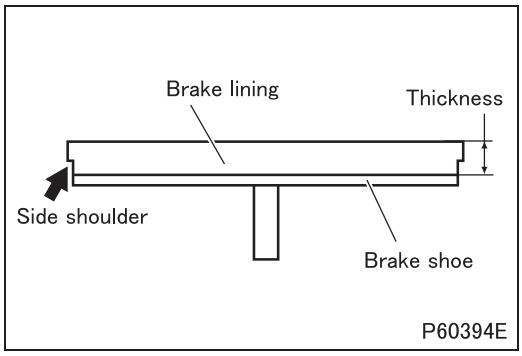
- Using a flat-head screwdriver, remove the return spring. To do this, rest the screwdriver on the wheel cylinder adjusting screw. Then, with the adjusting screw as a fulcrum, engage the screwdriver with the spring hook and pry away the spring.



■ **Removal: Brake lining**

- Using a drill, break the flattened rivet heads on the brake shoe side to release the brake lining.

◆**Inspection procedure**◆



■ **Inspection: Brake lining thickness**

- If any brake lining has worn to the side shoulder, replace the brake linings of both brakes on the same axle.

■ **Inspection: Brake drum**

(1) Visual inspection

- If abnormal wear or damage is found on the inside of the brake drum, resurface the brake drum inner circumference with the wheel hub as a set within the correction limit or replace the drum.

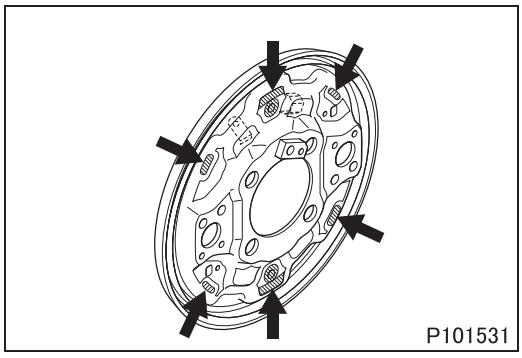
(2) Inner diameter

- If the measured value exceeds the limit, replace the brake drum.

(3) Cylindricity

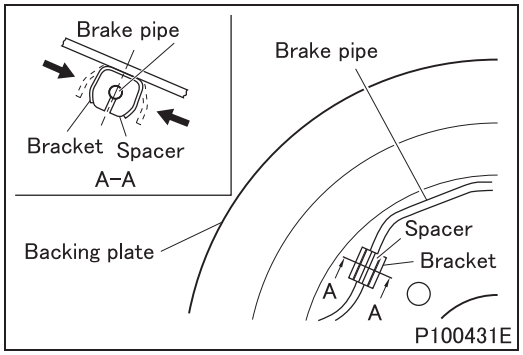
- If the measured value exceeds the limit, regrind the brake drum inner surface within the correction limit or replace the drum.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



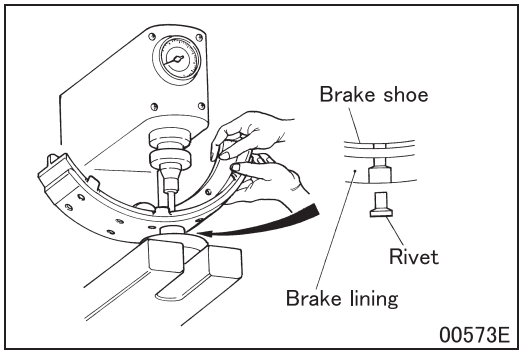
■ **Installation: Backing plate**

- Grease the backing plate at the illustrated locations.



■ **Installation: Brake pipe**

- Position the spacer correctly on the bracket so that the brake pipe and spacer assembly will not clear the backing plate surface.
- After making sure that the brake pipe and spacer assembly is centered on the bracket, close the bracket to secure the brake pipe in such a way that the brake pipe is retained evenly by the spacer.



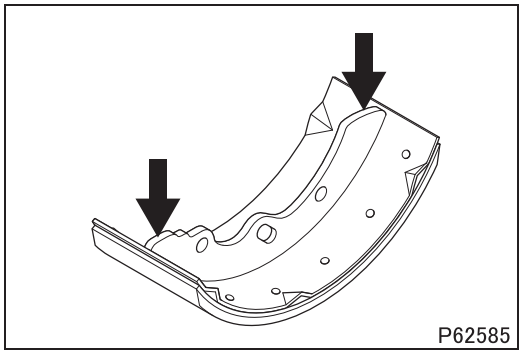
■ **Installation: Brake lining**

- Using cleaning fluid, clean the surface of the brake shoe to which the brake lining is to be mounted. Dry the brake shoe.
- Insert rivets from the lining to the shoe. Stake them, starting from the center of the shoe and moving towards the ends. Ensure that the shoe-to-lining clearances conform to the following specifications.
  - Around the rivets: 0.05 mm {0.0020 in.} or less
  - Along the shoe/lining:
    0.2 mm {0.0079 in.}
- Stake the rivets with a force of 17650 ± 980 N {3970 ± 220 lbs, 1800 ± 100 kgf}.

CAUTION ⚠

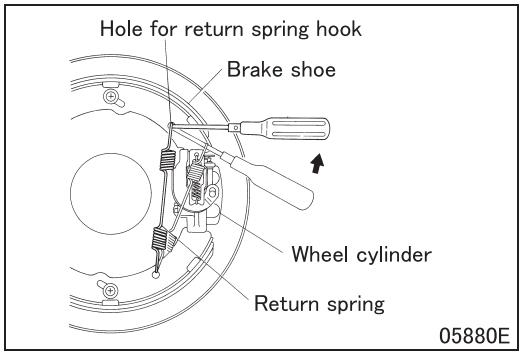
- **Replace all of the brake linings on the same axle and the brake linings should be in the same size and have the same identification mark. Otherwise, braking performance can be different from left to right.**

- After assembly, check the drum-to-lining contact. Correct as required.



■ **Installation: Brake shoe**

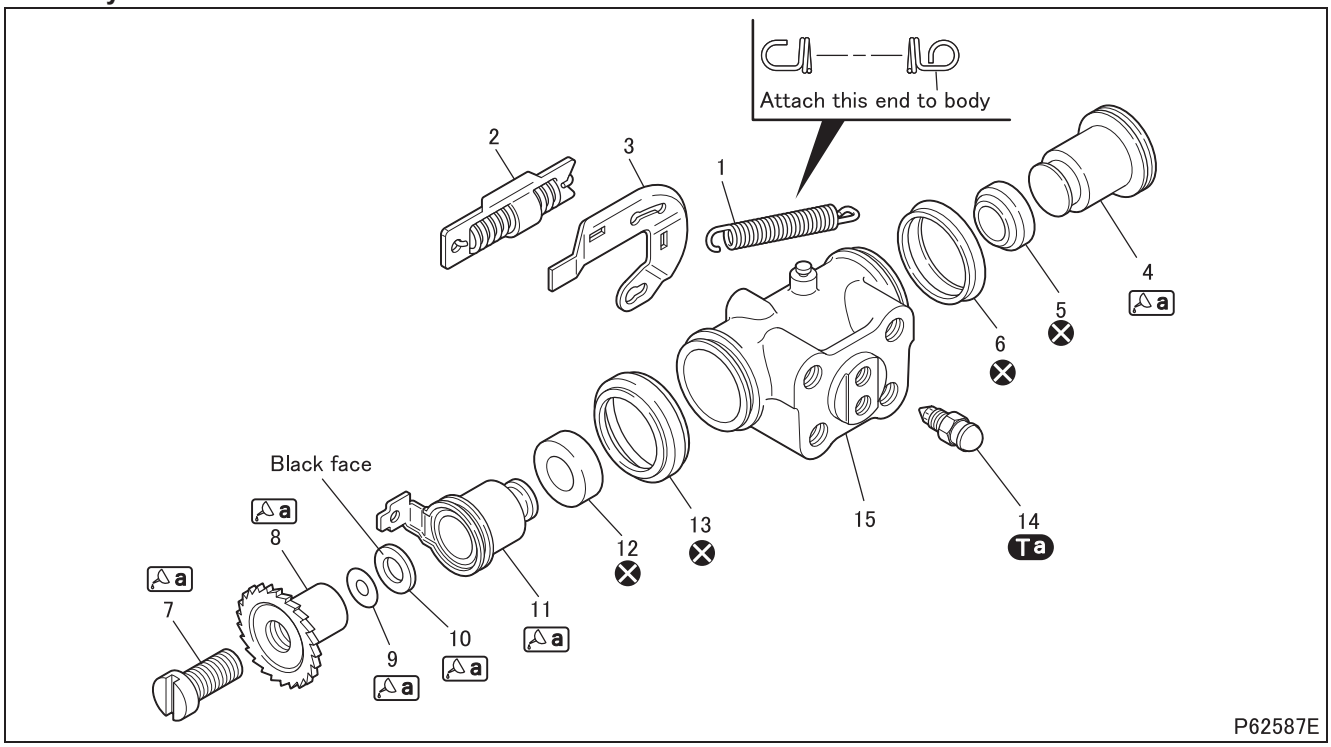
- Grease the brake shoe at the illustrated locations.



■ **Installation: Return spring**

- Engage a small Phillips screwdriver into the return spring hook. Then, using the screwdriver insert the spring hook into the hook hole in the brake shoe and attach the hook onto the shoe.

Wheel Cylinder



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Spring
2 Spring & fitting
3 Lever
4 Piston
5 Piston cup
6 Boots
7 Adjust screw
8 Adjuster
9 Washer
10 Washer
11 Piston
12 Piston cup
13 Boots
14 Air bleeder (front-side cylinder only)
15 Body

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Wheel cylinder kit

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
4, 11, 15	Piston-to-body clearance	0.02 to 0.08 {0.00079 to 0.031}	0.2 {0.0079}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Air bleeder	6.9 to 8.8 {5.1 to 6.5, 0.7 to 0.9}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Sliding face of piston	Rubber grease	As required
	Threaded portion of adjust screw		
	Sliding face of adjuster		
	Both sides of washer		

Group 35

Brake

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0059-35

INDEX

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. **Inspection and Adjustment of Brake Pedal 35-2**
2. **Inspection of Vacuum Booster 35-4**

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection and Adjustment of Brake Pedal

CAUTION ⚠

- **Securely chock the wheels so that the vehicle does not move. Do not remove the chocks until the entire operation is completed.**

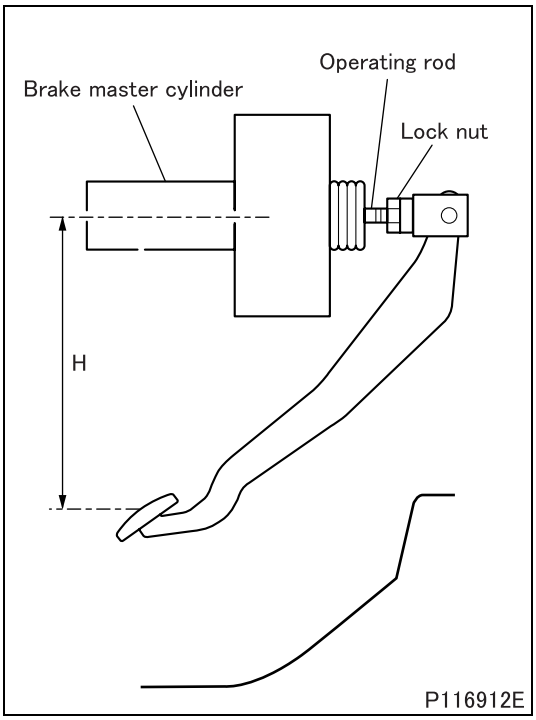
- Inspection and adjustment of the brake pedal must be carried out after those of the following are completed.
  - Bleeding of brake system
  - Measurement of drag torque of disc brake

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Installed height of brake pedal	FEC5, FEC7	243 ± 3 {9.6 ± 0.12}	–	Adjust
		FEC9, FECX, FGB7	214.2 ± 3 {8.4 ± 0.123}		
–	Clearance between floor and brake pedal (when depressed with a force of 490 N {110 lbs, 50 kgf})		10 {0.39} or more	–	Adjust
–	Brake pedal free play		0.1 to 3 {0.0034 to 0.12}	–	Adjust
–	Clearance between threaded end of stop lamp switch and brake pedal		1.5 to 2.5 {0.059 to 0.098}	–	Adjust

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Lock nut (operating rod securing)	20.4 to 30.6 {15 to 23, 2.1 to 3.1}	–



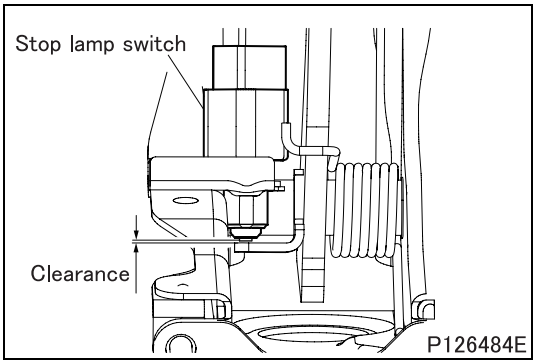
1.1 Brake pedal installed height

[Inspection]

- Remove the center lower cover of the instrument panel so that measurement can be performed.
- With the engine stopped and the brake pedal released, measure the height (H) from the center of the brake master cylinder to the center of the brake pedal.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, adjust the height by turning the operating rod of the vacuum booster.

[Adjustment]

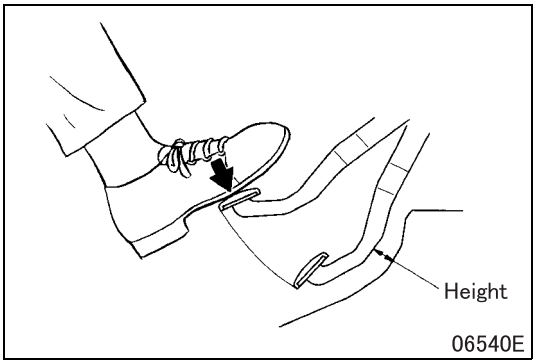
- Loosen the lock nut and turn the operating rod to bring the installed height of the brake pedal into the standard value range.
- Tighten the lock nut to the specified torque.
- After tightening the lock nut, depress the brake pedal and check the brake pedal play and clearance between the brake pedal and floor.



- After adjustment, check the clearance between the threaded end of the stop lamp switch and brake pedal.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When the pedal is fully depressed, the vacuum booster operating rod functions as a stopper for the brake pedal.**



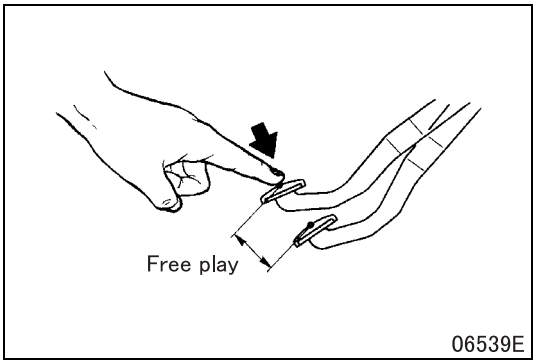
1.2 Clearance between depressed brake pedal and floor

[Inspection]

- Remove the floor mat to prepare for the measurement.
- With the engine idling, depress the brake pedal with a force of 490N {110 lbs, 50 kgf} and measure the clearance between the brake pedal and floor.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, adjust the brake pedal height by turning the operating rod of the vacuum booster.

[Adjustment]

- See “1.1 Brake pedal installed height”.



1.3 Brake pedal play

- Check the brake pedal play with the vehicle in the following state.
- Stop the engine and set the starter switch to ON.
- With the parking brake applied, depress the brake pedal several times until the pedal requires too much efforts.
- Depress the brake pedal several more times.

[Inspection]

- Depress the center of the brake pedal pad with a finger until you feel resistance to measure the brake pedal play.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, adjust the installed height of the brake pedal.

[Adjustment]

- See “1.1 Brake pedal installed height”.

2. Inspection of Vacuum Booster

- The vacuum booster can be inspected in 2 ways: one without using any tester and the other using a simplified tester. Either way, ensure that the brake piping and hosing and their connections are free of leakage, damage, or other faults.

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Fluid pressure at vacuum of 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}	FEC5 FEC7	5380 kPa {780 psi, 55 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	Replace
			8560 kPa {1240 psi, 87 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
		FECX	6250 kPa {906 psi, 64 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	
			8850 kPa {1283 psi, 90 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
		FEC9 FG	6070 kPa {880 psi, 62 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	
			8790 kPa {1270 psi, 90 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
–	Fluid pressure at vacuum of 0 kPa {0 in.Hg, 0 mmHg}	FEC5 FEC7	90 Pa {13 psi, 0.0009 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	Replace
			1330 kPa {190 psi, 14 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
		FECX	180 kPa {26 psi, 1.9 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	
			1620 kPa {234 psi, 17 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	
		FEC9 FG	160 kPa {23 psi, 1.6 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 98 N {22.0 lbs, 10 kgf})	–	
			1560 kPa {225 psi, 16 kgf/cm^2} (pedal depressed with a force of 295 N {66.3 lbs, 30 kgf})	–	

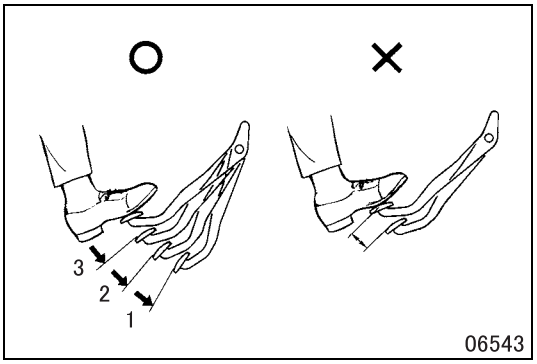
2.1 Operational check of vacuum booster

CAUTION ⚠

- **The vacuum booster operational checks described below are only of summary nature. If the vacuum booster continues to malfunction, perform a bench test specified by a service station of the manufacturer on the vacuum booster after removing it from the vehicle.**
- **If the vacuum booster is found to be faulty during the specified testing, ask the service station of the manufacturer for repair.**

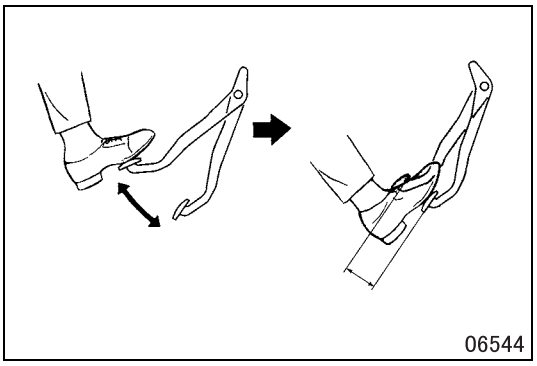
(1) Operational check without any tester

- Inspect the check valve in the vacuum hose for normal operation.
- Perform the checks described below. If any fault is found during these checks, inspect the following parts.
  - Vacuum booster
  - Vacuum pump



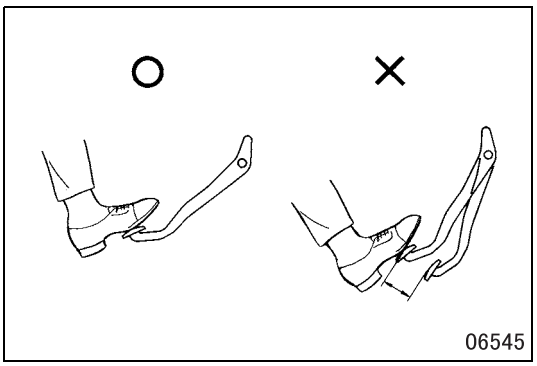
[Check 1]

- Start the engine and run it for 1 to 2 minutes. Stop the engine.
- Depress the brake pedal repetitively with the normal depressing force.
- The pedal stroke should become shorter each time the pedal is depressed.



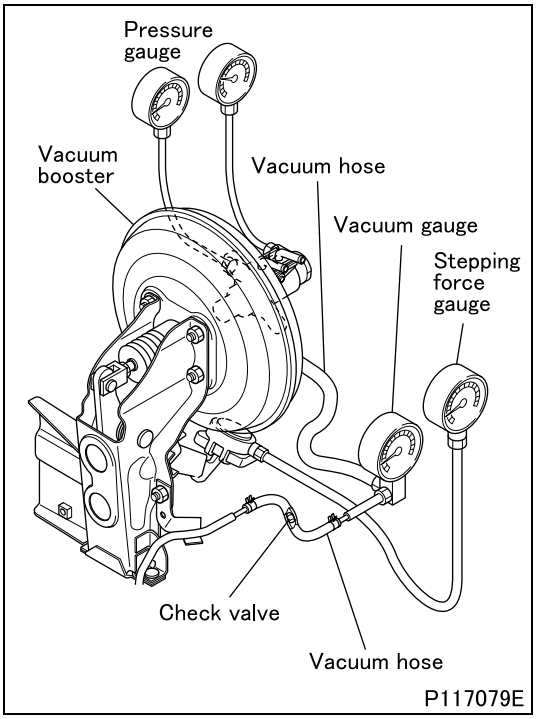
[Check 2]

- With the engine stationary, depress the brake pedal several times.
- With the brake pedal depressed, start the engine. The pedal should sink slightly.



[Check 3]

- With the engine running and the brake pedal depressed, stop the engine.
- The brake pedal should maintain the same height for approximately 30 seconds.



(2) Operational check with a simplified tester

(2.1) Airtightness check

- Inspect the check valve in the vacuum hose for normal operation.
- Remove the vacuum hose from the vacuum booster and connect it to the vacuum gauge.
- Connect another hose (not equipped with a check valve) onto the vacuum booster and the vacuum gauge.
- Install 2 pressure gauges and 1 stepping-force gauge as illustrated. Bleed the pressure gauges of air.
- Perform the following checks. If any fault is encountered during these checks, inspect the vacuum booster.

[Check 1]

- Start the engine. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, stop the engine.
- The vacuum lost in approximately 15 seconds of the engine stop should conform to the standard value.

[Check 2]

- Start the engine, and depress the brake pedal. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, stop the engine.
- The vacuum lost in approximately 15 seconds of the engine stop should conform to the standard value.

(2.2) System characteristics check

- Perform the following system characteristics checks after the airtightness check described above is completed.
- Perform the following checks. If any fault is encountered during these checks, inspect the vacuum booster.

[Check 1]

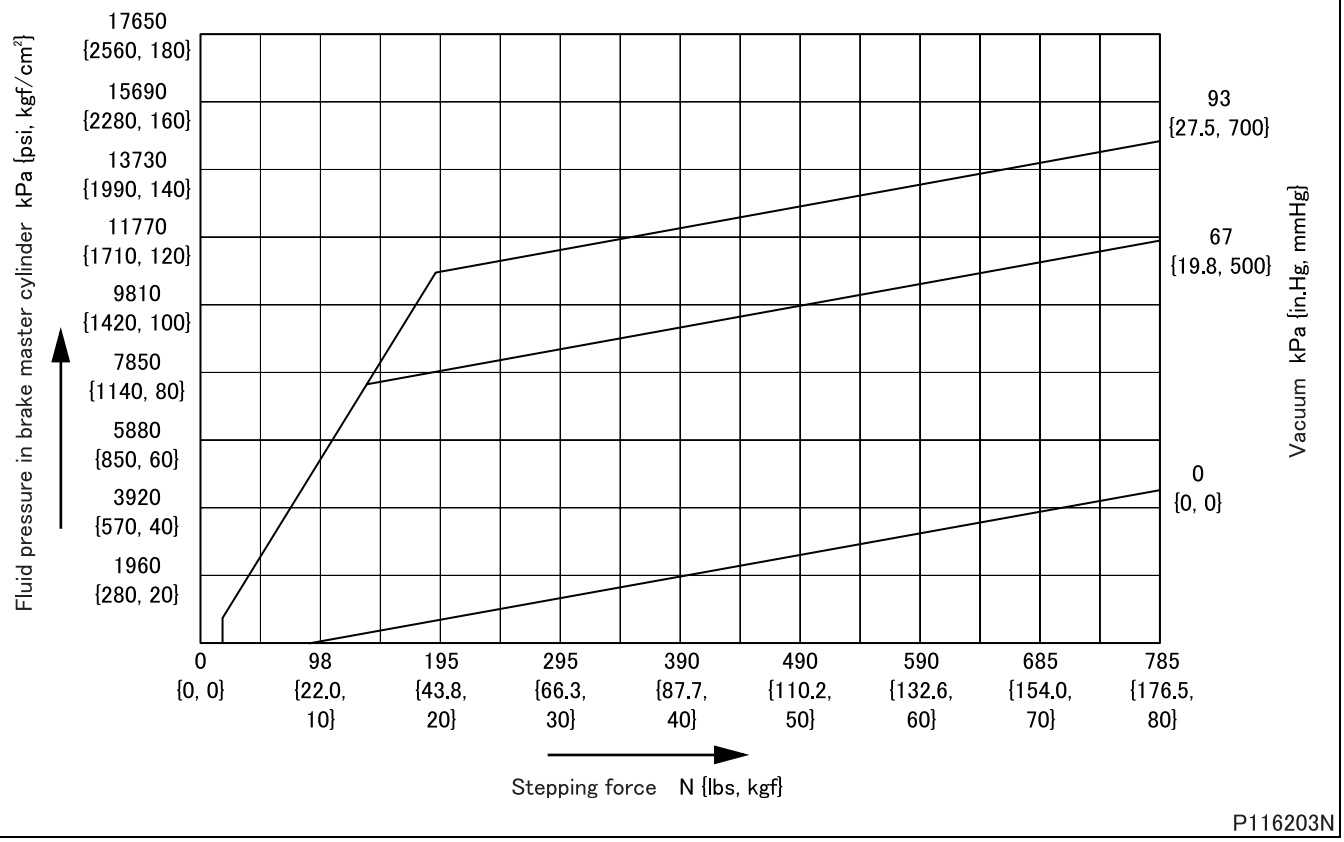
- Start the engine. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 67 kPa {19.8 in.Hg, 500 mmHg}, depress the brake pedal with the specified depressing forces.
- The fluid pressures indicated on the pressure gauges should conform to the specified values.

[Check 2]

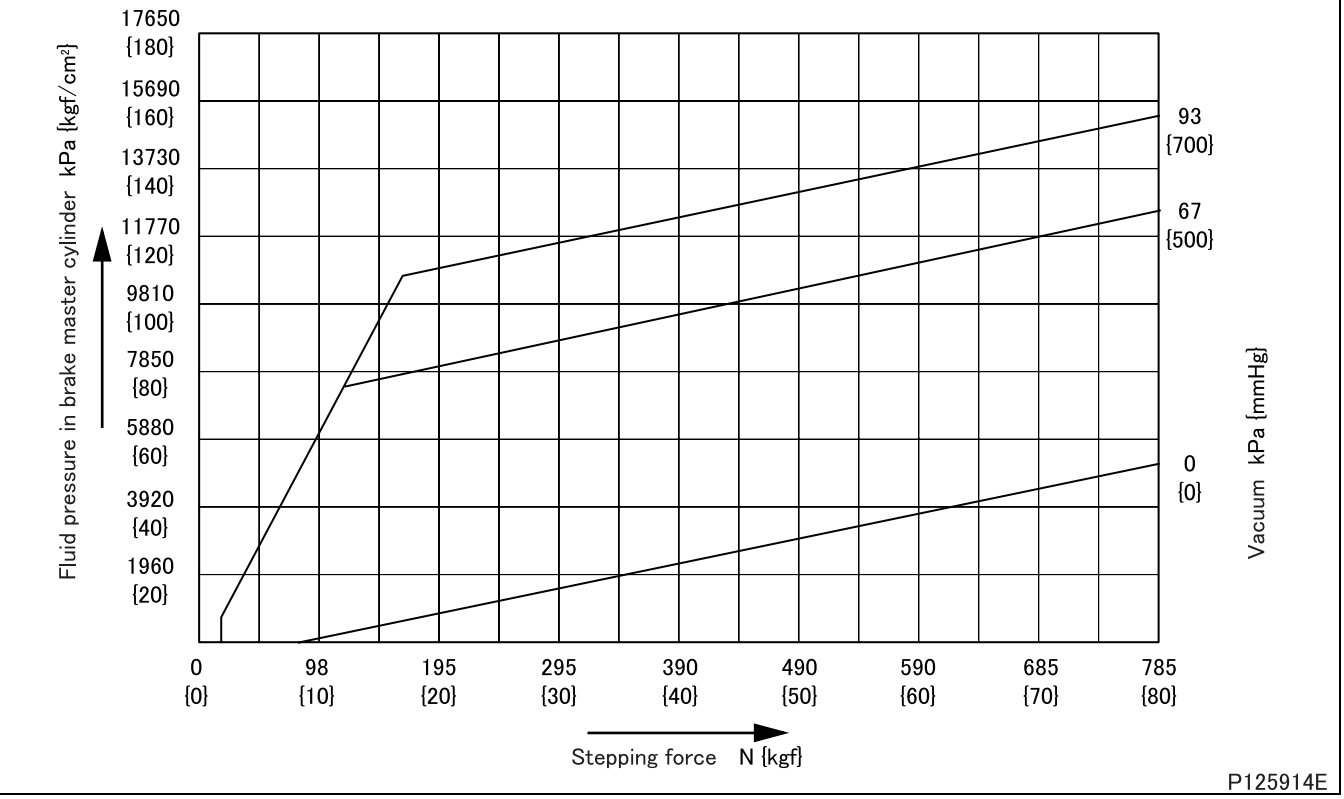
- Start the engine. When the reading on the vacuum gauge has reached 0 kPa {0 in.Hg, 0 mmHg}, depress the brake pedal with the specified stepping forces.
- The fluid pressures indicated on the pressure gauges should conform to the specified values.

(2.3) Vacuum booster performance graph

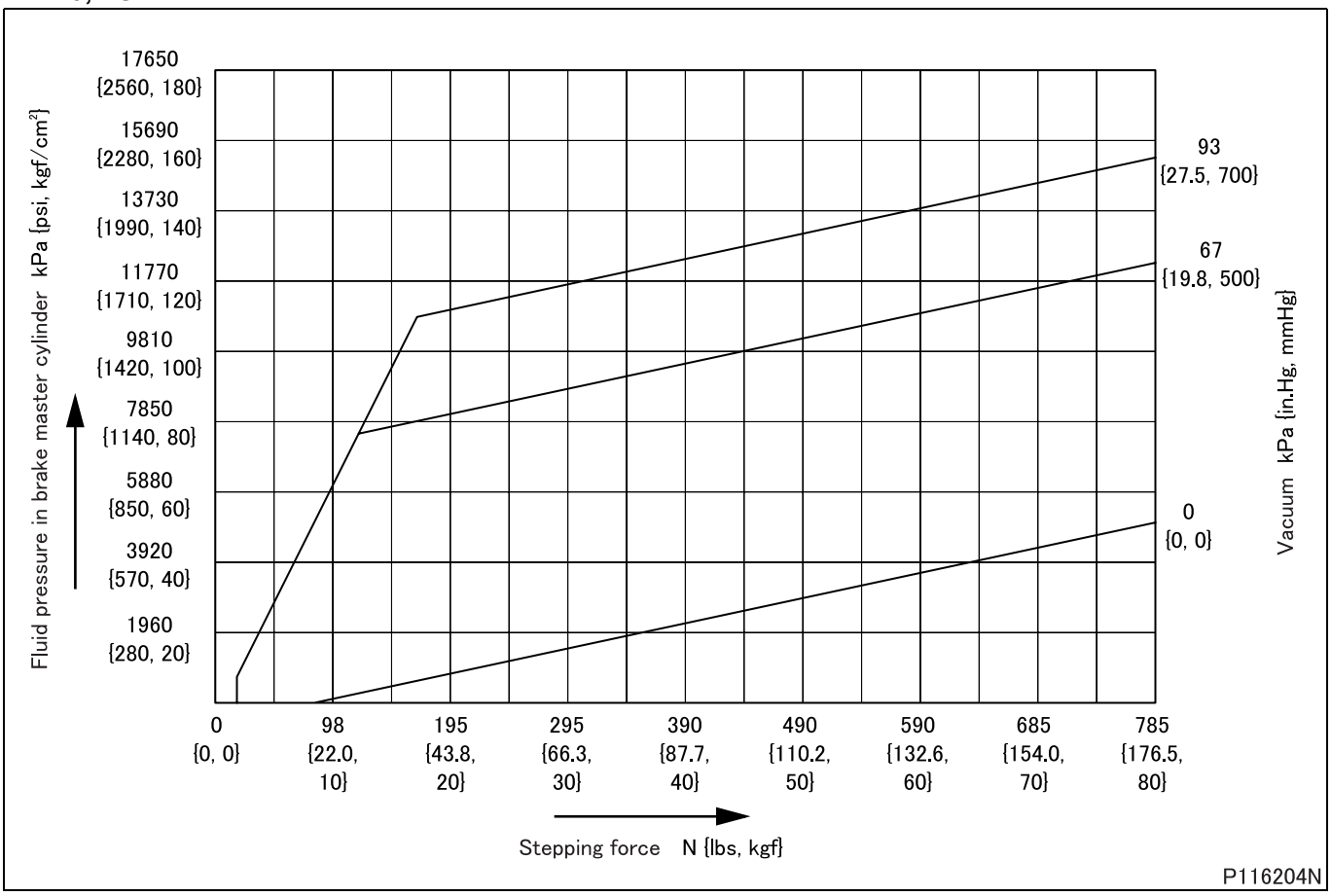
<FEC5, FEC7>



<FECX>



<FEC9, FG>


17650
{2560, 180}
15690
{2280, 160}
13730
{1990, 140}
11770
{1710, 120}
9810
{1420, 100}
7850
{1140, 80}
5880
{850, 60}
3920
{570, 40}
1960
{280, 20}
Fluid pressure in brake master cylinder kPa {psi, kgf/cm²}
93
{27.5, 700}
67
{19.8, 500}
0
{0, 0}
Vacuum kPa {in.Hg, mmHg}
0
{0, 0}
98
{22.0, 10}
195
{43.8, 20}
295
{66.3, 30}
390
{87.7, 40}
490
{110.2, 50}
590
{132.6, 60}
685
{154.0, 70}
785
{176.5, 80}
Stepping force N {lbs, kgf}
P116204N

Group 35E - Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 35E

Anti-lock Brake System

(ABS)

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-35E

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 35E-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **Overview 35E-4**
2. **Electronic Control System 35E-21**
3. **Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram 35E-24**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspections According to Diagnosis Codes 35E-26**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values) 35E-48**
3. **Actuator Test (Control) Using FUSO Diagnostics 35E-49**
4. **Electronic Control Unit Coding 35E-50**
5. **Rewriting of Coding Data 35E-50**
6. **Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table 35E-50**

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. **Functional Check 35E-52**
2. **Inspection of Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit) Operation 35E-53**
3. **Inspection after Replacing or Removing/Installing Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit) 35E-54**

HYDRAULIC UNIT (ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT) 35E-56

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS 35E-60

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS 35E-62

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 35E-74

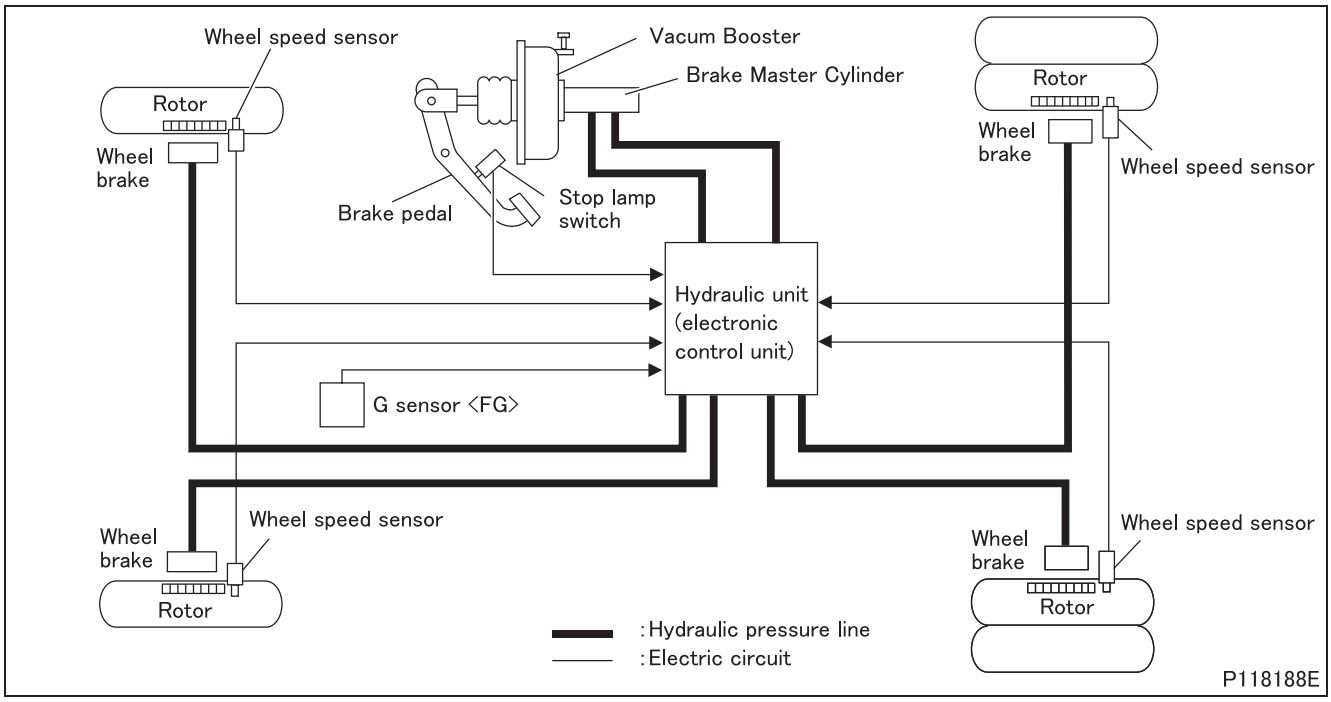
SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Manufacturer		TRW AUTOMOTIVE
	Rated voltage	V	DC13.5
	Working voltage range	V	DC10 to 16
*Wheel speed sensor	Manufacturer		SUMITOMO ELECTRIC or Bosch
G sensor <FG>	Manufacturer		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Rated voltage	V	DC12
	Working voltage range	V	DC8 to 16

M E M O

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Overview

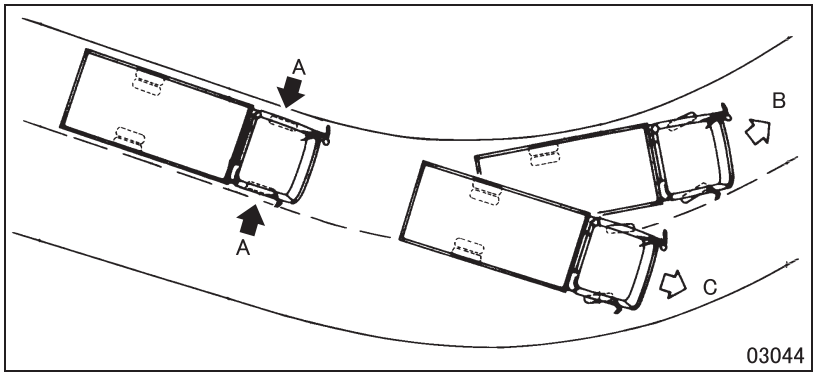


- The illustration shown above is intended to explain the structure and operation only and parts of it may differ from that of the actual piping diagram. For the details, see the piping diagram in Gr35.
- The anti-lock brake system (ABS) prevents wheel lock-up and resultant skid when braking hard or on slippery roads, thus maintain vehicle stability and steerability.

1.1 Outline of anti-lock brake system

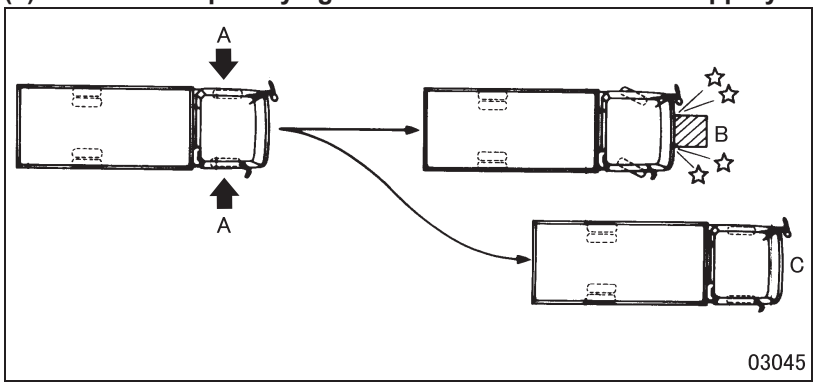
- Wheels will roll along on the road in the direction of their rotation. Therefore, the driver can steer the vehicle as he/she wishes by maneuvering the steering wheel.
  However, on vehicles not equipped with ABS, applying the brakes hard can cause wheel lock-up. Once tires are locked up, they are simply a piece of rubber in contact with the road surface and steering control will be lost. The vehicle will skid in the direction of inertia irrespective of the steering angle.
  In other words, vehicle stability and steerability are lost and the vehicle is out of the driver's control.
- On vehicles equipped with anti-lock brake system, the system prevents wheel lock-up by reducing the braking power to the wheel that is about to lock up and, thereby, maintain vehicle stability and steerability.

(1) Wheel lock-up when cornering on slippery road



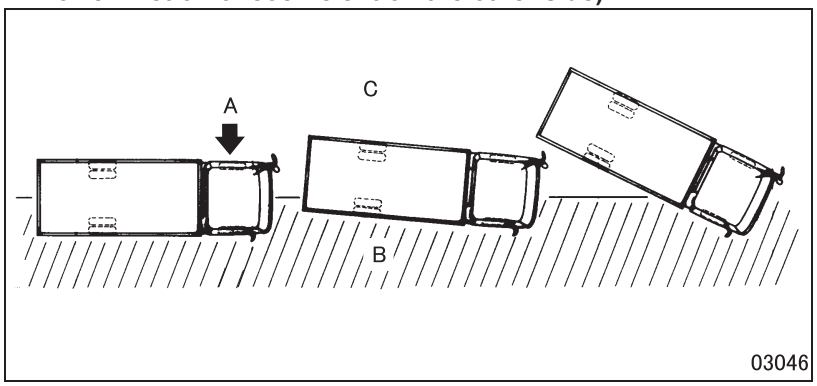
- If wheel lock-up occurs during braking on a slippery curve, steering control will be lost. If this happens, the vehicle may deviate, while skidding, from the intended course no matter how the driver maneuvers the steering wheel.
  A: Application of brakes (wheel lock-up)
  B: Intended course
  C: Actual course

(2) Wheel lock-up in trying to avoid obstacle ahead on slippery straight road



- If wheel lock-up occurs during hard braking on a slippery straight road in trying to avoid an obstacle ahead, steering control will be lost. If this happens, the vehicle will not be able to avoid the obstacle no matter how the driver maneuvers the steering wheel.
  A: Application of brakes (wheel lock-up)
  B: Obstacle
  C: Intended course

(3) Split μ (wheel lock-up on asymmetrical road surface, with higher friction of coefficient on one side and lower friction of coefficient on the other side)



- If the front and rear wheels on one side of the vehicle are on the side of the road that has a lower friction of coefficient and therefore is more slippery than the other side of the road, these wheels are more likely to lock up and slip than the wheels on the other side of the vehicle. When the brakes are applied under such conditions, the braking efficiency will be different between the right and left sides of the vehicle and the vehicle will lose stability. Braking hard under such conditions can even cause the vehicle to spin.
  A: Application of brakes (wheel lock-up)
  B: Less slippery road surface
  C: More slippery road surface

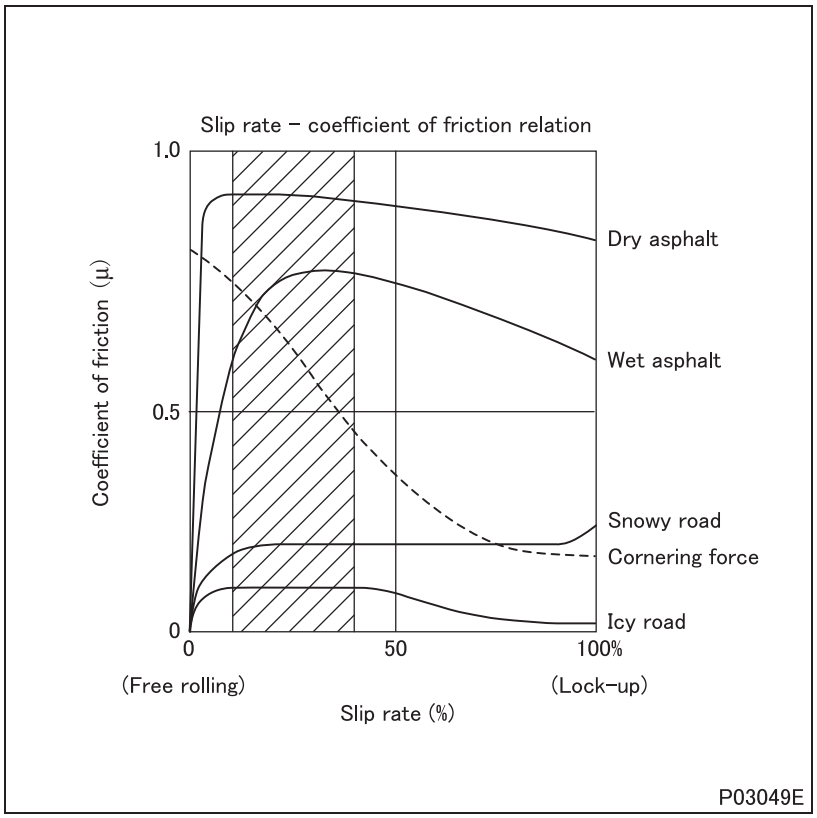
- As mentioned above, the system prevents wheel lock-up by providing controlled braking force to each wheel. This prevents wheel slip and skid and ensures steering control and vehicle stability even during hard braking.

1.2 Anti-lock brake system control process

- Anti-lock brake system ensures controlled yet optimum braking in a given road surface condition by placing the braking force within a certain range of slip rate determined by the wheel speed - vehicle speed relation.
- Stepping on the brake pedal causes the wheel speed to slow down and, as a result, the vehicle also slows down. However, the vehicle will still try to move on due to the inertia that has built up. This causes a difference between the wheel speed and the vehicle speed, or, in other words, slip. The amount of slip can be expressed as slip rate, as follows.

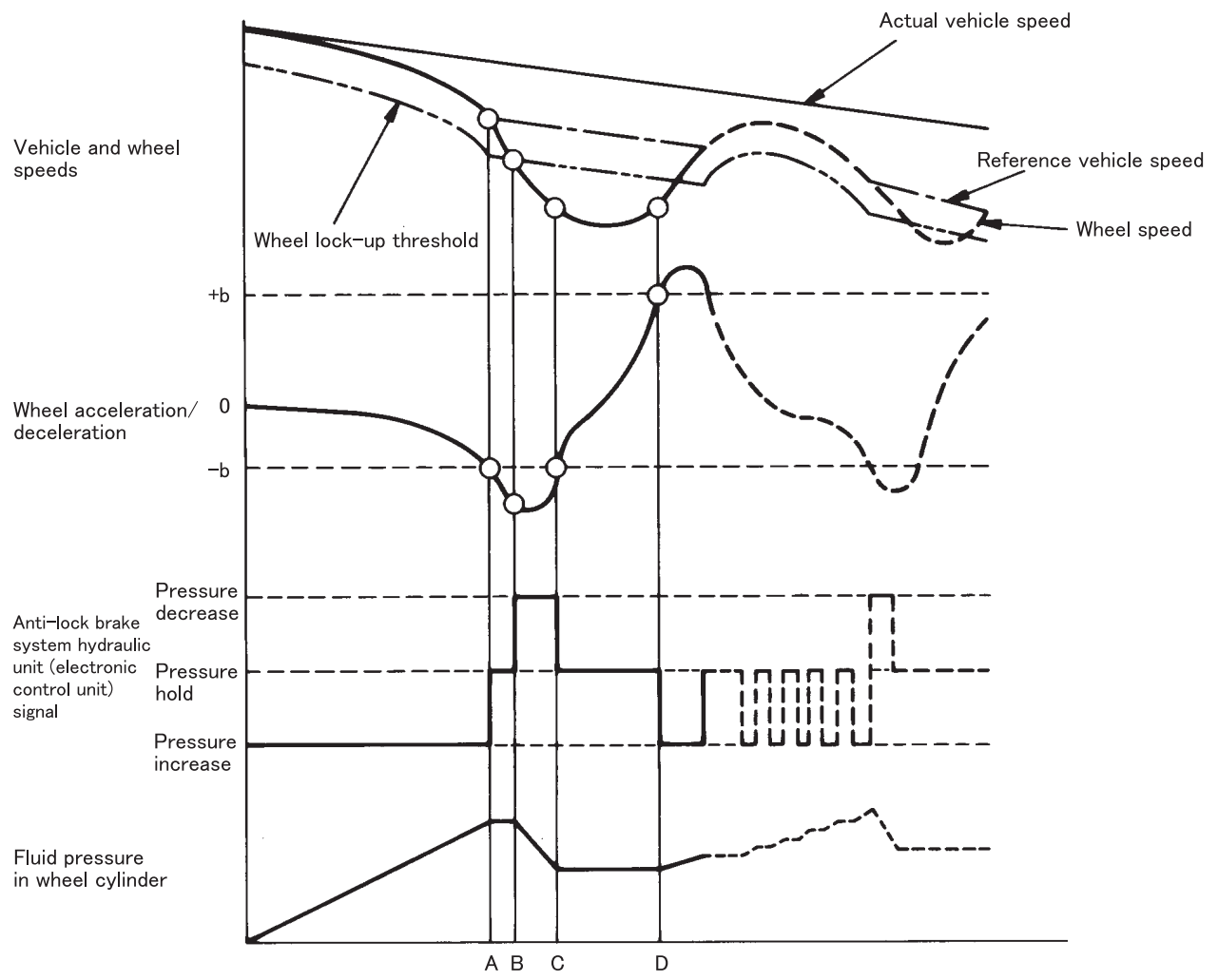
$$\text{Slip rate (\%)} = \frac{\text{Vehicle speed} - \text{Wheel speed}}{\text{Vehicle speed}} \times 100$$

- A slip ratio of 0% means that there is no slip between the wheel and the road surface. A slip rate of 100% means that the wheel is locked up.

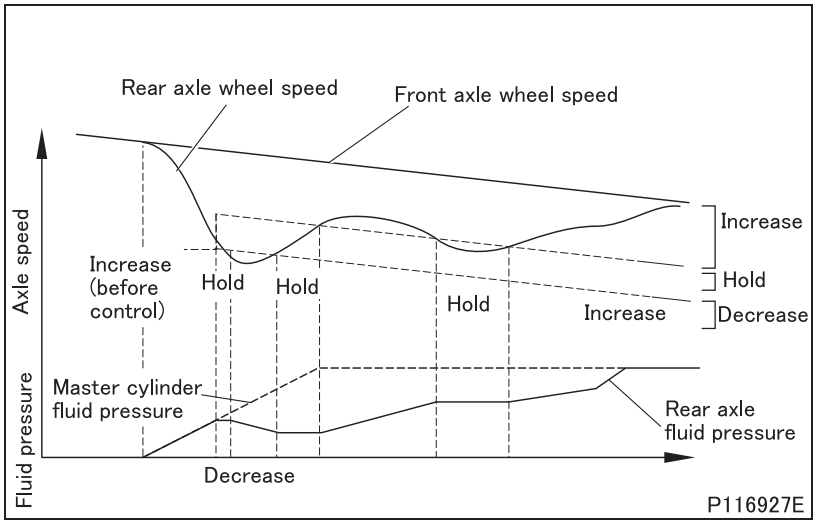


- The graph shows the variation in the tire's coefficient of friction from free rolling to lock-up. As the brake pedal is slowly pressed, the tires continue to rotate but start slipping.
- As the application force on the brake pedal increases, the tires will stop rotating and the vehicle will just skid. This is wheel lock-up.
- As the graph shows, the coefficient of friction peaks within the hatched area.
- In other words, the maximum coefficient of friction can be achieved, not by stepping on the brake pedal with full force, but by doing so moderately to try to place the slip rate within the hatched area.
- On vehicles equipped with anti-lock brake system, the hydraulic control unit (electronic control unit) controls the braking force so that it falls within the hatched area. This will ensure that the tires do not lock up but have the maximum coefficient of friction, thus achieving efficient braking performance.

(1) Anti-lock brake system control cycle



- The chart above shows the typical control cycle of anti-lock brake system following the application of brakes, detailing in time series the variation in wheel speed, wheel speed acceleration/deceleration and fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
- When the wheel speed acceleration/deceleration drops to the "–b" threshold at A, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends "pressure hold" signal to maintain the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
  At the same time, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) calculates the reference vehicle speed.
- When the vehicle decelerates to the wheel lock-up threshold at B, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) interprets this as imminent wheel lock-up and sends "pressure decrease" signal to reduce the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
- When the wheel speed picks up and exceeds the "–b" threshold at C, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends "pressure hold" signal to maintain the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder at the current level.
- When the wheel speed exceeds the "+b" threshold at D, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) determines that the imminent wheel lock-up has gone and sends "pressure increase" signal to increase the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
- The pressure hold-decrease-increase cycle is repeated to keep the slip rate at optimum levels to prevent wheel lock-up.



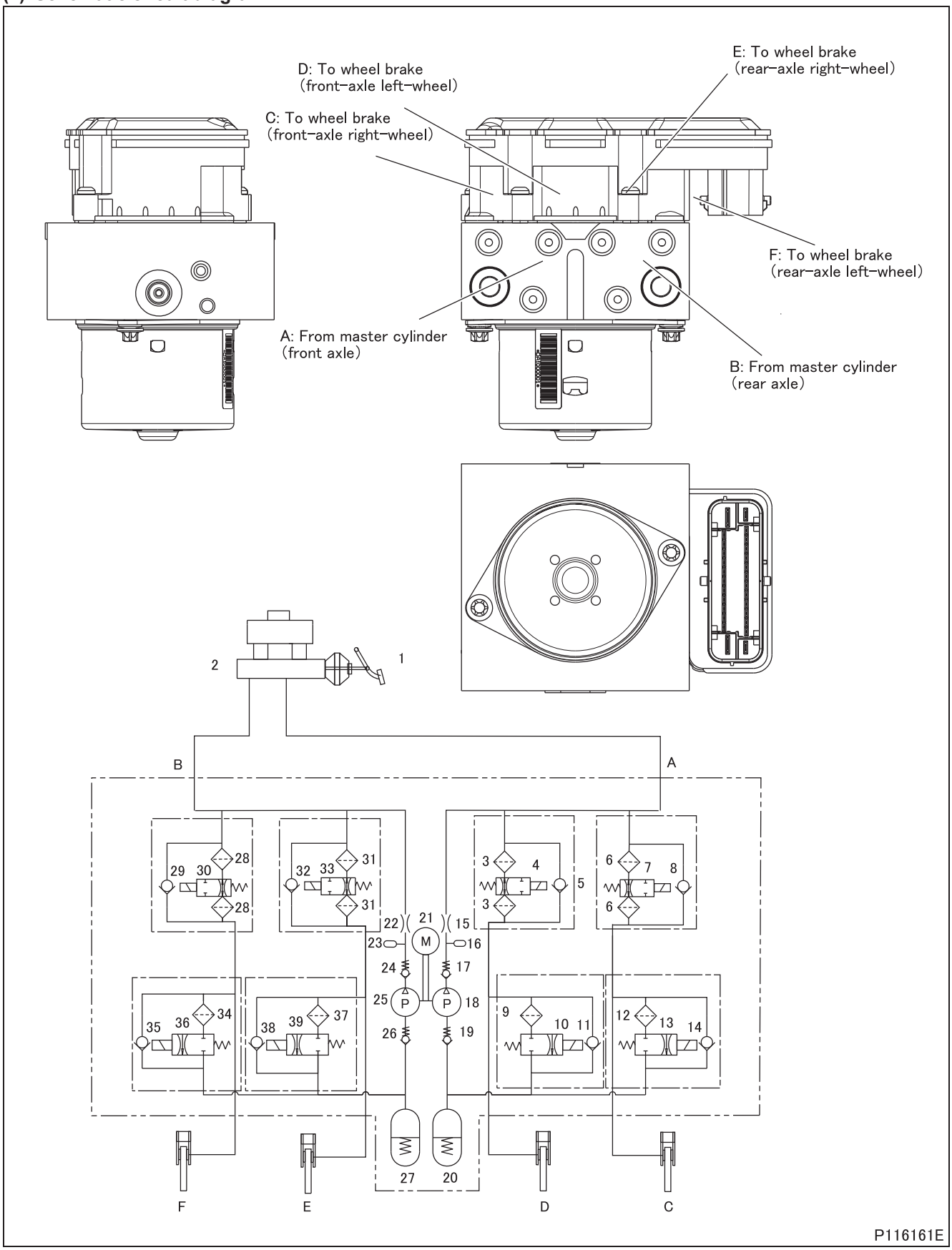
1.3 Electronic Brake force Distribution (EBD)

- The Electronic Brake force Distribution limits increase in brake fluid pressure to rear axle wheels with an increased skid/slip tendency so that braking forces appropriate for loads on the axles are distributed.
- Through this control, activation of the anti-lock brake system (ABS) is delayed near the critical limit.

M E M O

1.4 Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

(1) Schematic circuit diagram



1 Brake Pedal
2 Brake master cylinder
3 Filter (front-axle left-wheel)
4 Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD)
5 Check valve (front-axle left-wheel)
6 Filter (front-axle right-wheel)
7 Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel HOLD)
8 Check valve (front-axle right-wheel)
9 Filter (front-axle left-wheel)
10 Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE)
11 Check valve (front-axle left-wheel)
12 Filter (front-axle right-wheel)
13 Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel DECREASE)
14 Check valve (front-axle right-wheel)
15 Orifice (front axle)
16 Damper (front axle)
17 Outlet valve (front axle)
18 Plunger pump (front axle)
19 Inlet valve (front axle)
20 Reservoir (front axle)
21 Motor
22 Orifice (rear axle)
23 Damper (rear axle)
24 Outlet valve (rear axle)
25 Plunger pump (rear axle)
26 Inlet valve (rear axle)
27 Reservoir (rear axle)
28 Filter (rear-axle right-wheel)
29 Check valve (front-axle left-wheel)
30 Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel HOLD)
31 Filter (rear-axle right-wheel)
32 Check valve (rear-axle right-wheel)
33 Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD)
34 Filter (rear-axle left-wheel)
35 Check valve (rear-axle left-wheel)
36 Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE)
37 Filter (rear-axle right-wheel)
38 Check valve (rear-axle right-wheel)
39 Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE)

A: From master cylinder (front axle)
B: From master cylinder (rear axle)
C: To wheel brake (front-axle right-wheel)
D: To wheel brake (front-axle left-wheel)
E: To wheel brake (rear-axle right-wheel)
F: To wheel brake (rear-axle left-wheel)

- The hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is the heart of anti-lock brake system and Electronic Brake force Distribution control, energizing/de-energizing the magnetic valves and turning ON/OFF the motor. The table below shows how each magnetic valve and the motor are controlled in each phase.

		Anti-lock brake system control											
		Front-axle right-wheel			Front-axle left-wheel			Rear-axle right-wheel			Rear-axle left-wheel		
		DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE
Magnetic valve	Front-axle right-wheel DECREASE	O	×	×	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Front-axle right-wheel HOLD	O	O	×	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Front-axle left-wheel DECREASE	–	–	–	O	×	×	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Front-axle left-wheel HOLD	–	–	–	O	O	×	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	×	×	–	–	–
	Rear-axle right-wheel HOLD	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	O	×	–	–	–
	Rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	×	×
	Rear-axle left-wheel HOLD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	O	×
Motor		O											

O: On
×: OFF

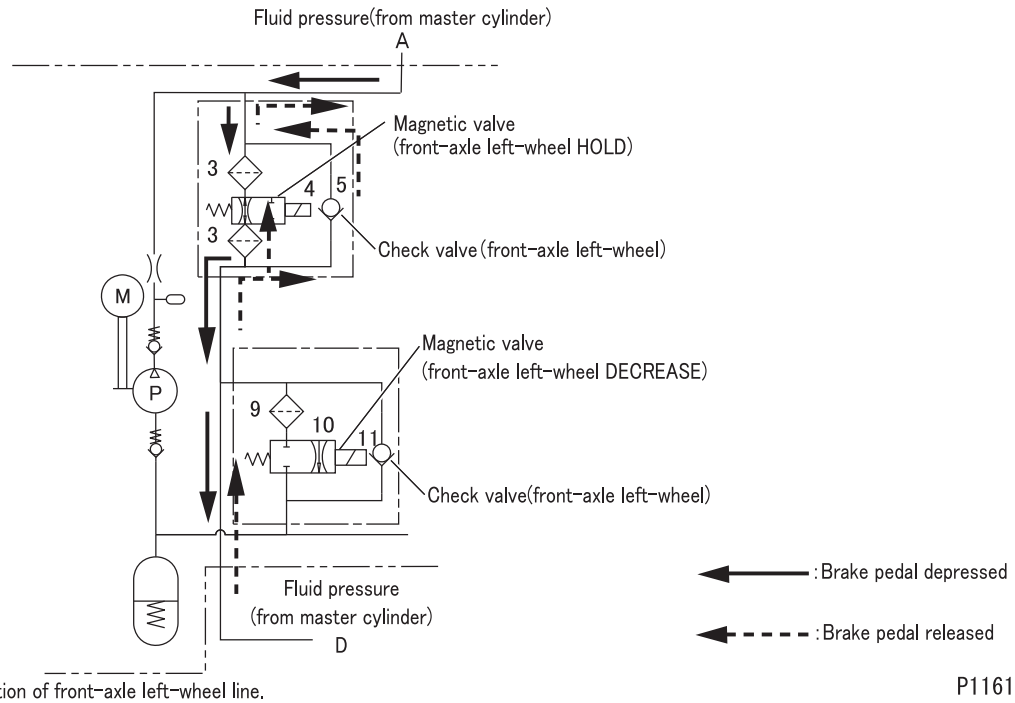
		Electronic Brake force Distribution		
		Rear-axle right-wheel Rear-axle left-wheel		
		HOLD	DECREASE	INCREASE
Magnetic valve	Rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE	×	O	×
	Rear-axle right-wheel HOLD	O	O	×
	Rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE	×	O	×
	Rear-axle left-wheel HOLD	O	O	×
Motor		×*		

O: On

× : OFF

* : The motor will operate only when brake fluid accumulates in the secondary circuit during pressure reduction.

(2) Normal braking (anti-lock brake system not in operation)

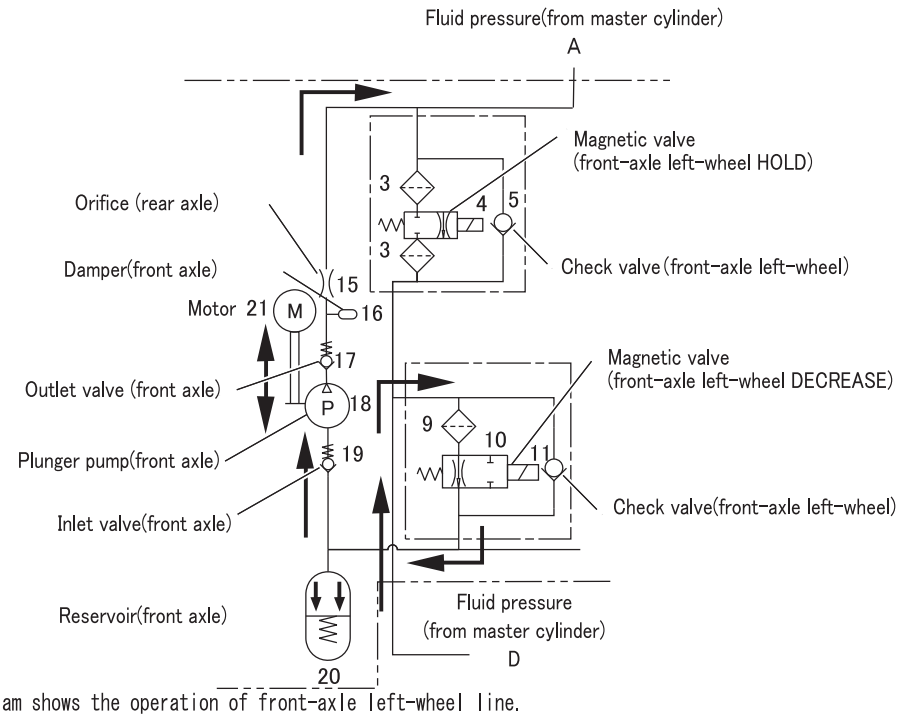


The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line.

P116162E

- When the brake pedal is depressed and there is no imminent wheel lock-up, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) will not send any control signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) or to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD). The former valve remains closed while the latter valve stays open.
- Pressure fluid A from the brake master cylinder flows past the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and to the wheel brake D.
- When the brake pedal is released, pressure fluid A from the brake master cylinder drops. Pressure fluid from the wheel brake D now flows past the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and the check valve (front-axle left-wheel) and returns to the brake master cylinder.

(3) Anti-lock braking (pressure decrease)

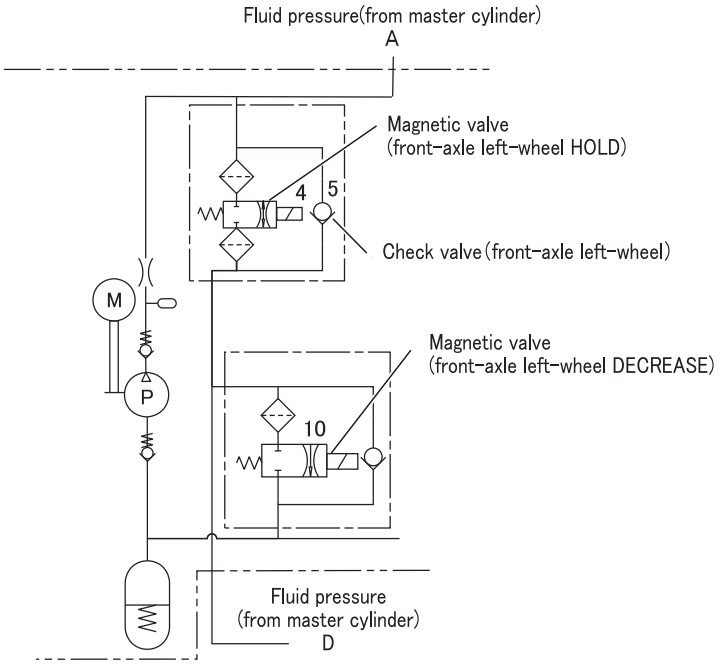


The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line.

P116163E

- When the brake pedal is depressed and there is imminent wheel lock-up, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends control signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) and the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD). The former valve will open while the latter valve will close.
- Pressure fluid form the wheel brake D now flows past the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) and to the reservoirs. The line pressure will drop.
- When the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends control signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) and the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD), it also sends control signal to the motor at the same time, causing the plunger pump (front axle) to start pumping. Pressure fluid in the reservoirs now flows past the inlet valve (front axle), the outlet valve (front axle), the damper (front axle) and the orifice (front axle) and returns to the master cylinder.
- During this process, the check valve (front-axle left-wheel) remains closed by the fluid pressure A from the brake master cylinder. As a result, no pressure fluid from the master cylinder flows to the wheel brake.

(4) Anti-lock braking (pressure hold)

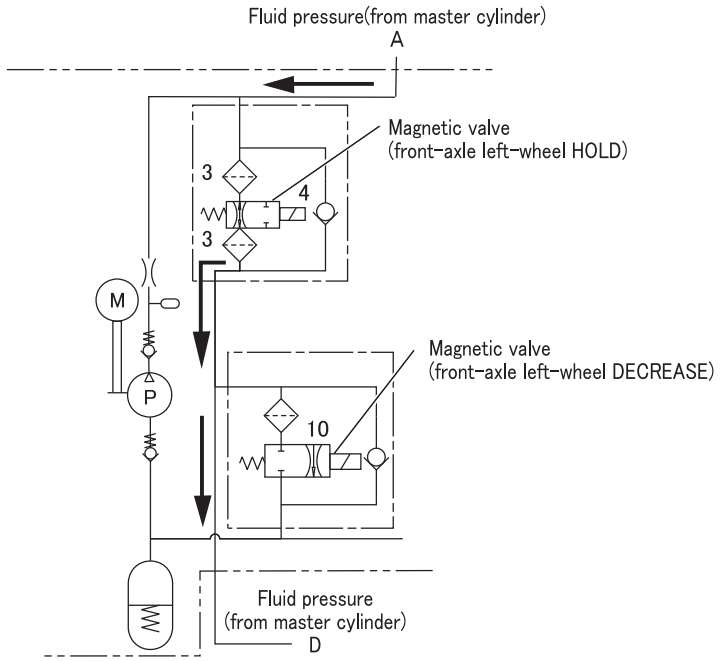


The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line.

P116164E

- When it becomes necessary to hold the fluid pressure D in the wheel brake at the same level as part of anti-lock brake system control, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends a “HOLD” signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD). As a result, both the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) will be closed, which holds the fluid pressure in the wheel brake at the current level.
- The check valve (front-axle left-wheel) remains closed by the fluid pressure A from the brake master cylinder.

(5) Anti-lock braking (pressure increase)

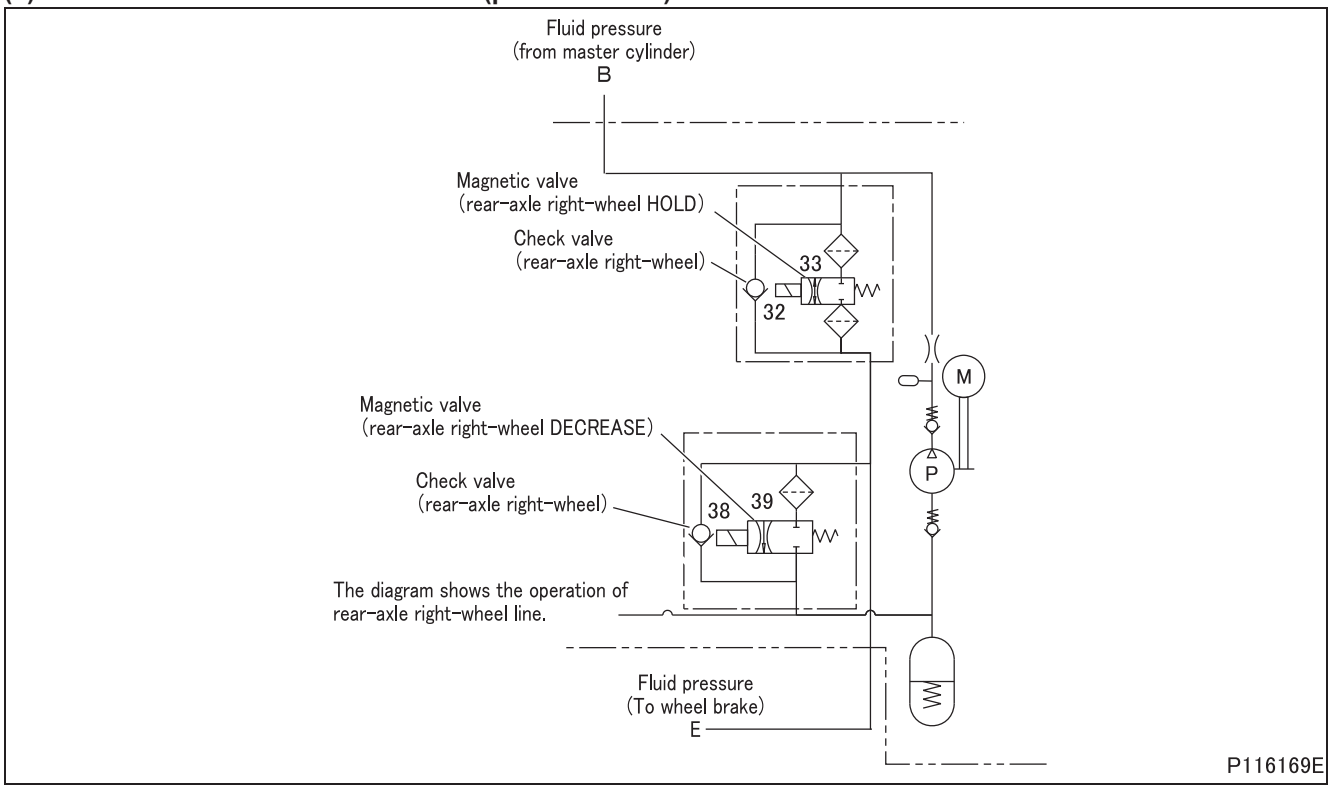


The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line.

P116165E

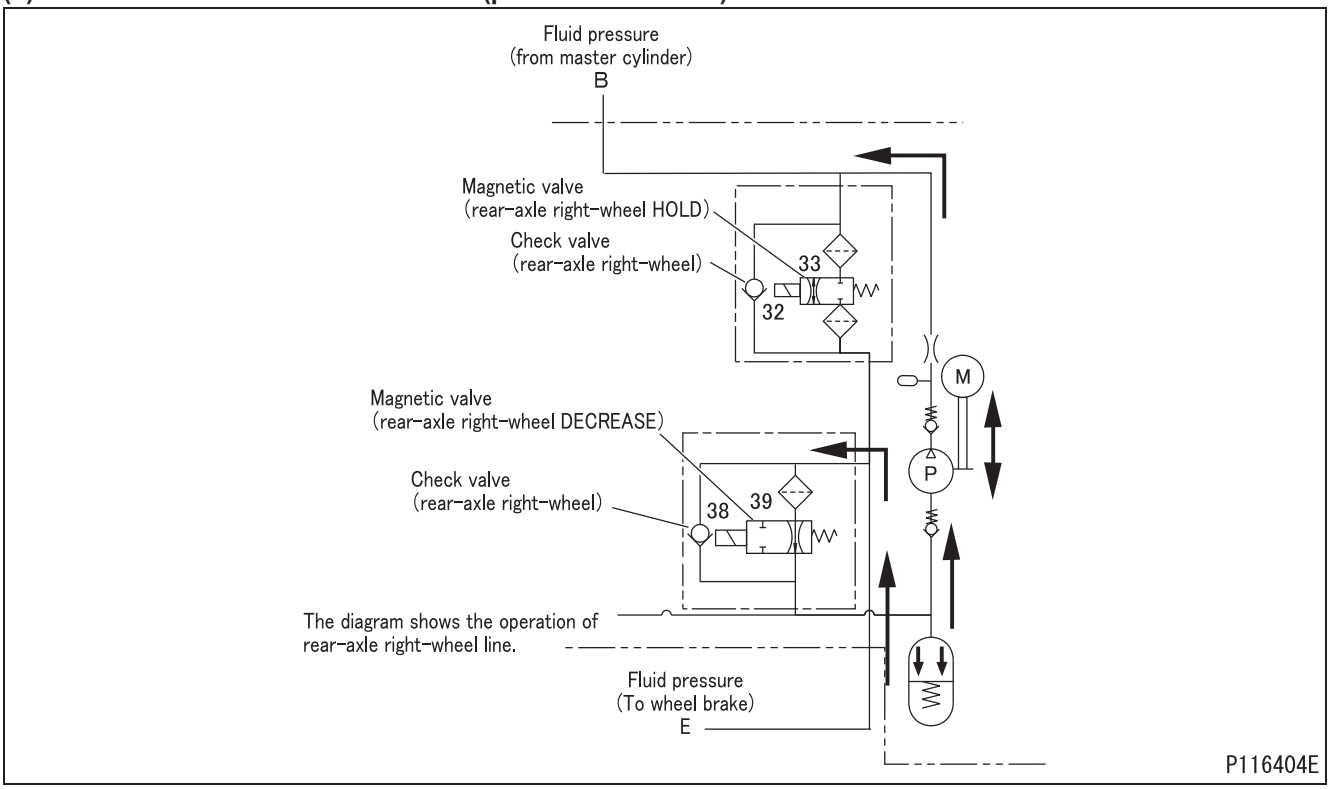
- When it becomes necessary to increase the fluid pressure D in the wheel brake, control signal from the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) will be cut off.
- As a result, the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) will open while the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) will close. Both valves are now in their normal-braking positions. Fluid pressure A being generated by the depression of the brake pedal is now applied to the wheel brake to increase the braking force.

(6) Electronic Brake force Distribution (pressure hold)



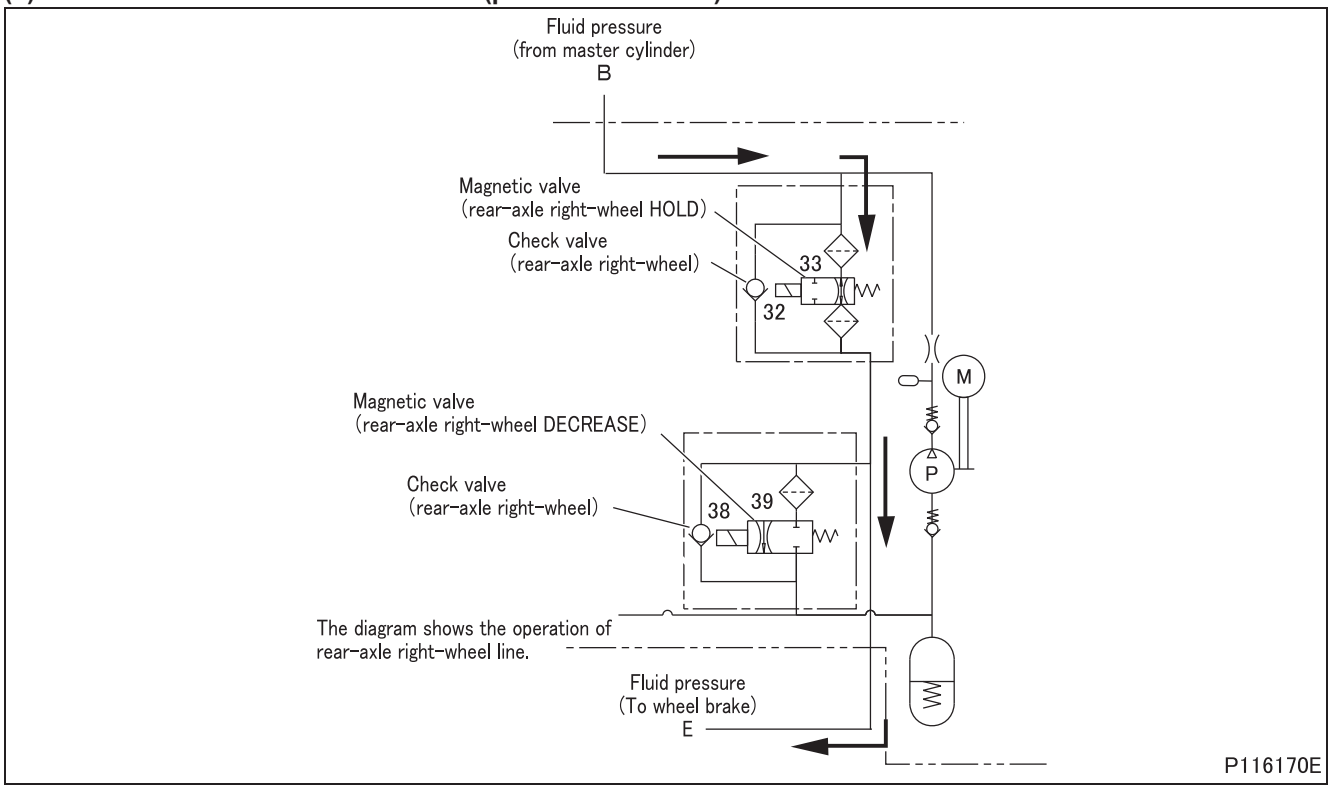
- When it becomes necessary for the electronic control of brake force distribution to hold wheel brake fluid pressure E, the electronic control unit sends a hold control signal to the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD) of the hydraulic unit. As a result, the magnetic valves (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD and rear-axle right wheel DECREASE) are closed, so the fluid pressure is held.
- In this state, the magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel HOLD) is kept closed by fluid pressure B from the master cylinder, so the fluid pressure from the brake master cylinder is not distributed to the wheel brakes.

(7) Electronic Brake force Distribution (pressure decrease)

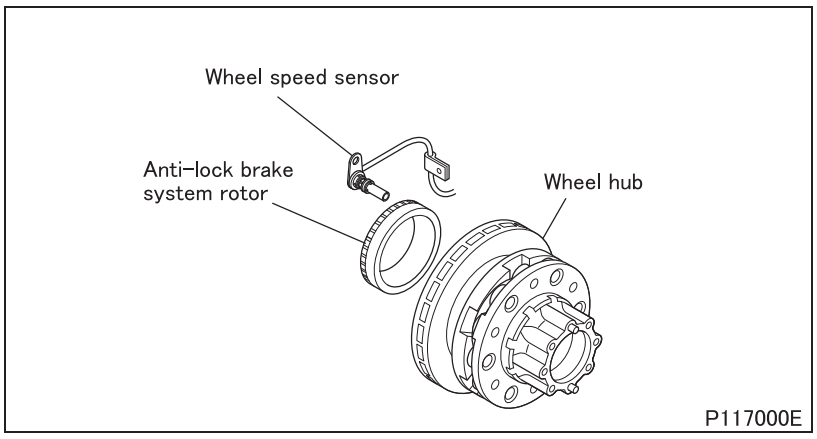


- If wheels are about to lock, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends a control signal to the relevant magnetic valves (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE and rear-axle right-wheel HOLD). As a result, the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE) opens and the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD) closes.
- Fluid pressure E from wheel brakes flows to the reservoir (rear axle) via the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE). The fluid pressure is thus decreased.
- In this state, the check valve (rear-axle right-wheel) is kept closed by fluid pressure B from the brake master cylinder, so the fluid pressure from the brake master cylinder is not distributed to the wheel brakes.

(8) Electronic Brake force Distribution (pressure increase)

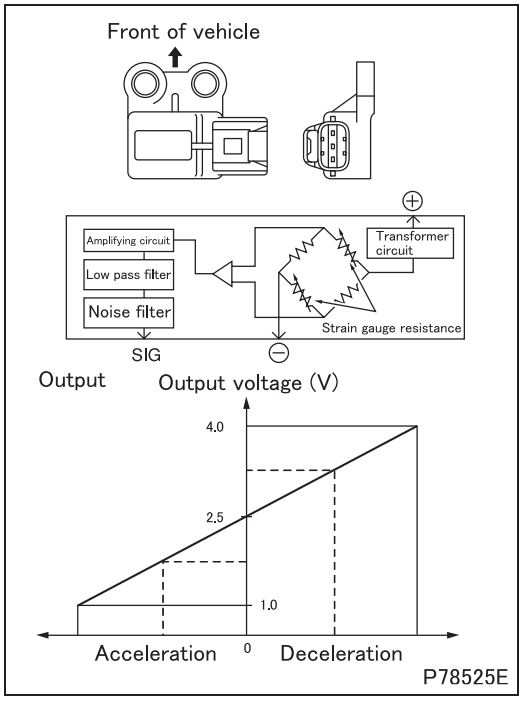


- When it becomes necessary to increase fluid pressure E to wheel brakes, electronic control unit stops sending the control signal to the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD).
- As a result, the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD) opens and the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE) closes. This creates the same condition as the one established when the Electronic Brake force Distribution is not working (normal brake condition), so brake pressure B produced by pressing the brake pedal works directly on wheel brakes (brake line pressure increases).



1.5 Wheel speed sensor

- Each wheel speed sensor detects wheel speed and sends this as a signal to the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). The sensor is essentially a magnetic pickup unit, consisting of a permanent magnet core and a coil of wire wound around the core.
- A rotor is fitted onto the wheel hub. This rotor, like a ring gear, has a set of evenly-spaced teeth directly facing the sensor. As the wheel rotates, these teeth pass through the magnetic flux of the sensor, inducing potential difference in the coil which is then sent as a signal (alternating voltage proportional to the wheel speed) to the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).

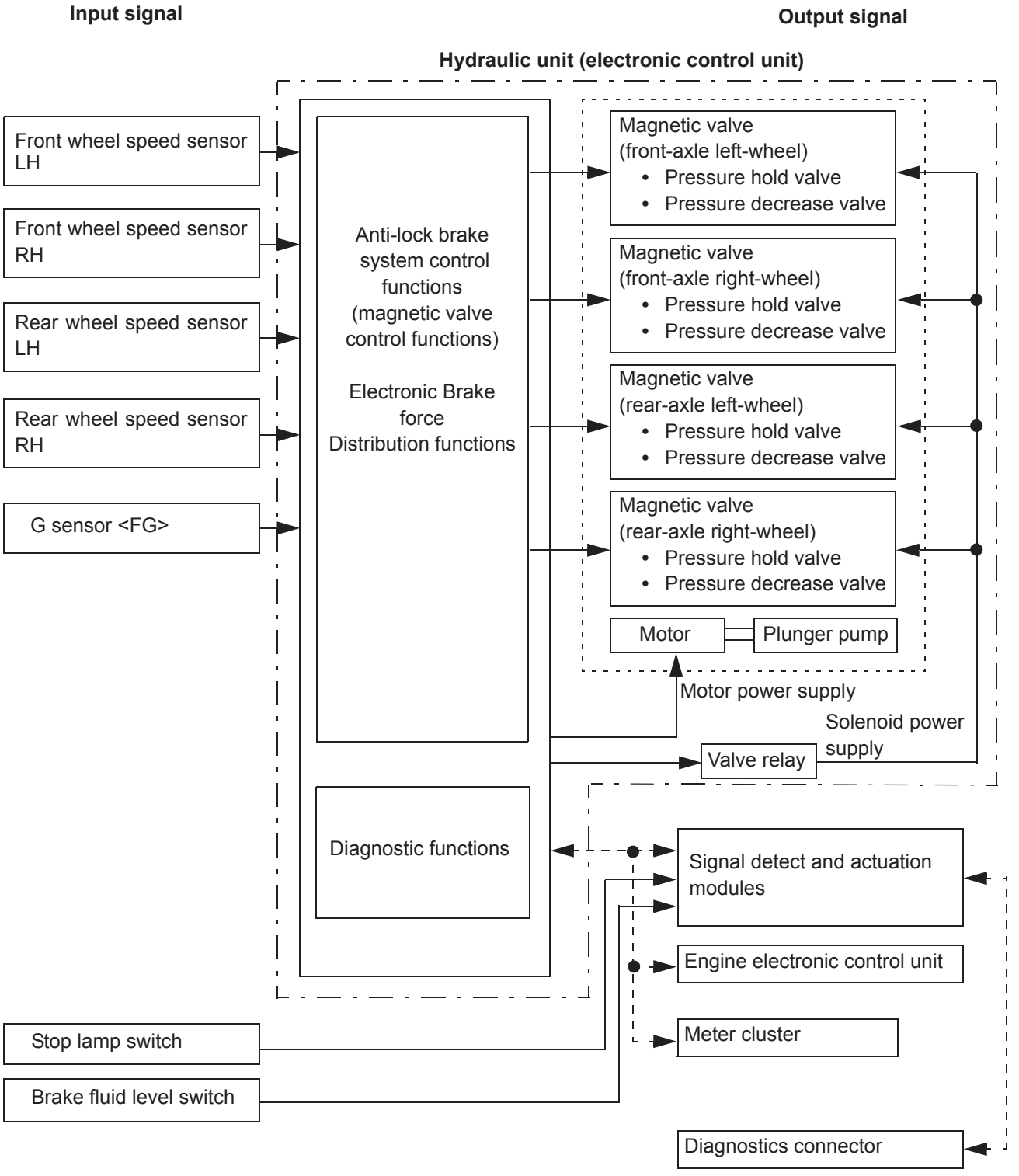


1.6 G sensor <FG>

- On slippery roads, trucks can experience wheel lock-up due to the inertia of the powertrain. This makes it difficult for the anti-lock brake system to perform controlled braking.
- To avoid this, in addition to the wheel speed sensors, a G sensor is also used to detect acceleration/deceleration and assist anti-lock brake system control.
- The G sensor is a semiconductor-type strain gauge. It detects acceleration or deceleration by converting acceleration/deceleration inertia into resistance and further converting this into voltage.

2. Electronic Control System

2.1 Block diagram

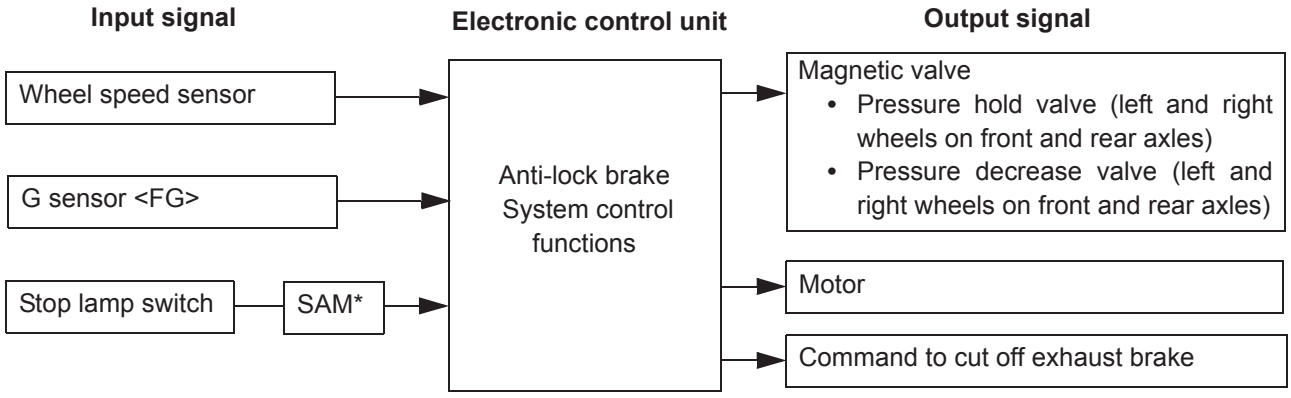


Part	Primary function or operation
Wheel speed sensor	Senses wheel speed
Engine electronic control unit	Cuts off exhaust brake in anti-lock braking mode
SAM*	Manages power supply to system components
	Inputs stop lamp signal (indicating that brake pedal is in pressed position)
	Inputs brake fluid level signal (from brake fluid level switch indicating that brake fluid level is too low)
Meter cluster	Displays anti-lock brake system faults
G sensor <FG>	Senses acceleration/deceleration
FUSO Diagnostics (diagnostics connector)	Provides communication between FUSO diagnostics and the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

*: SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

2.2 Anti-lock brake system control functions

- The hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) continuously monitors signals from the wheel speed sensors. The unit sends signals to magnetic valves.

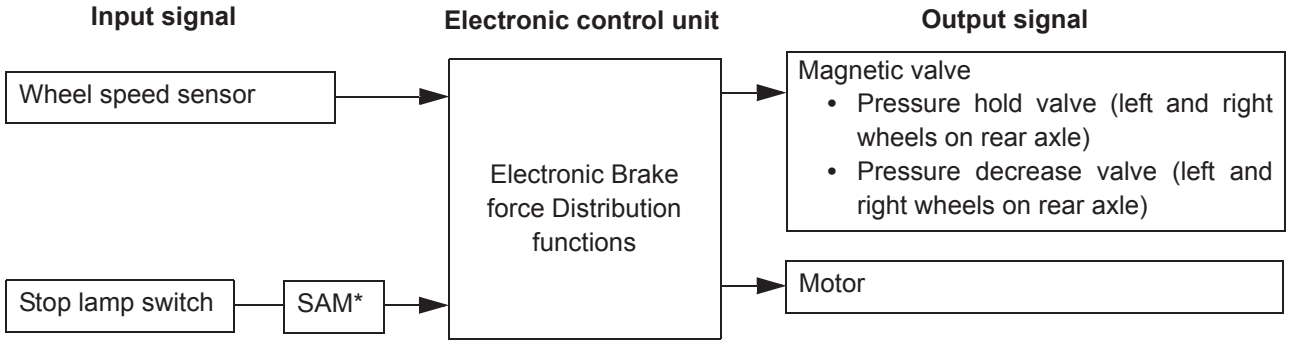


*: SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

(1) Anti-lock brake system fail-safe

- If any fault occurs in the anti-lock brake system, the warning lamp illuminates to warn the driver of the fault and normal braking will resume in place of the anti-lock braking which will be disabled.

(2) Electronic Brake force Distribution functions



*: SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

• When active, this function switches the control mode as follows to prevent further increase in slip factor of the rear wheel tires and appropriately distributes braking force to wheels according to the load on each axle.

Control mode	Description	State of actuator		
		HOLD valve	DECREASE valve	Motor
Mode 1 (HOLD)	When the slip factor of the rear wheel tires increases beyond the reference value, the system applies a control to hold the rear wheel brake pressure.	ON (closed)	OFF (closed)	OFF
Mode 2 (DECREASE)	When the slip factor of the rear wheel tires increases beyond the reference value, the system applies a control to decrease the rear wheel brake pressure.	ON (closed)	ON (closed)	OFF*
Mode 3 (INCREASE)	When the slip factor of the rear wheel tires decreases, the system applies a control to increase the rear wheel brake pressure.	OFF (open)	OFF (closed)	OFF

*: ON if brake fluid collects in the secondary circuit.

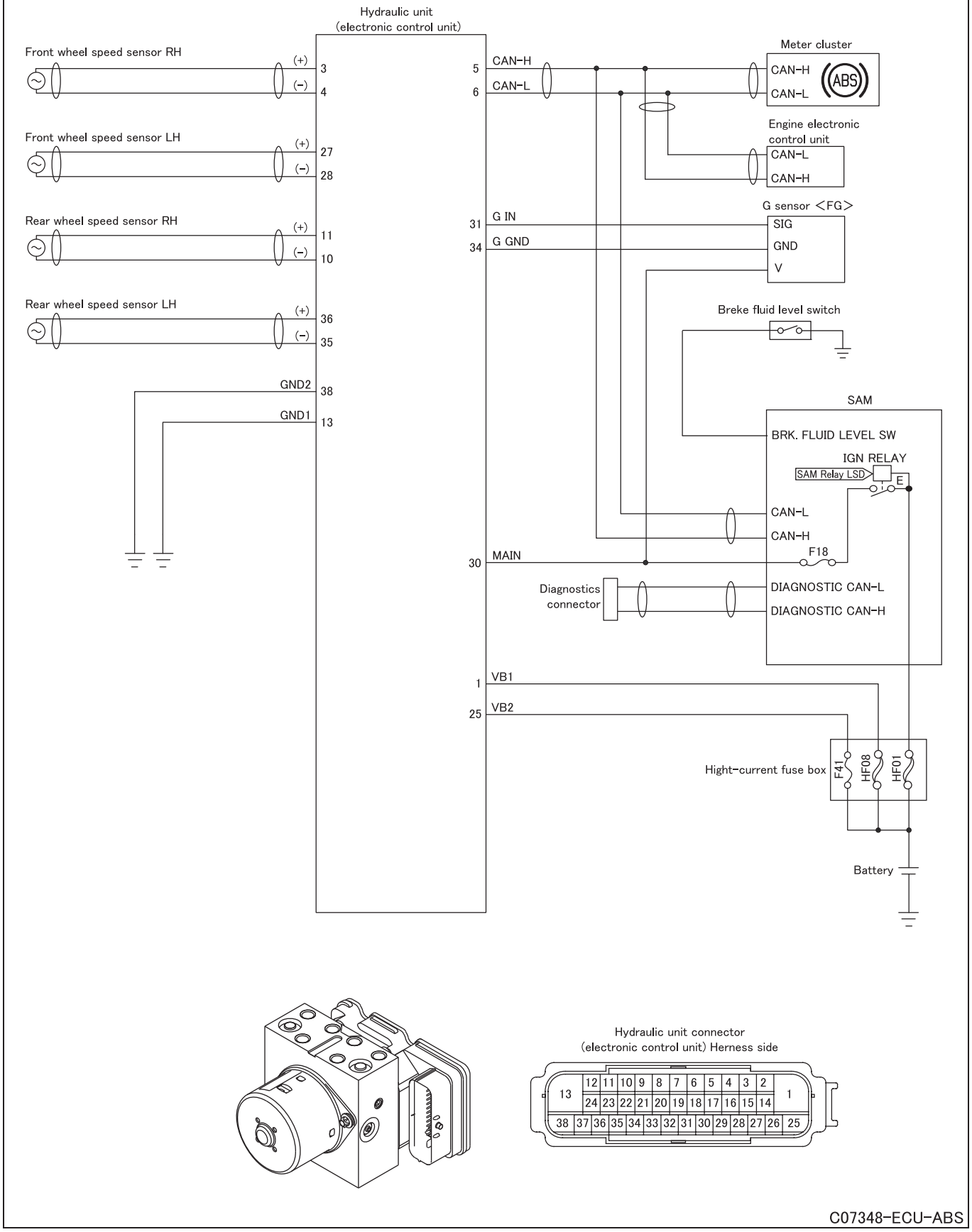
(3) Anti-lock brake system and exhaust brake

• On slippery roads, wheel lock-up can result even from application of the exhaust brake. In the anti-lock braking mode, activation of the exhaust brake makes it difficult for anti-lock brake system to perform controlled braking.
To avoid this, the exhaust brake will be disabled upon activation of anti-lock brake system even when the exhaust brake switch is in the “ON” position.
The exhaust brake will automatically be enabled upon deactivation of anti-lock brake system.

2.3 Diagnostic functions

• When the starter switch is in the ON position, the system continuously monitors the sensors and other system components. If any fault is detected, the system warns the driver of this by displaying the relevant fault information on the meter cluster. At the same time, the system also stores a relevant diagnosis code in the memory and starts operation in the fault mode.
• In the fault-mode operation, the system functions are limited to ensure safety for the driver and the vehicle. Stored diagnosis codes can be accessed using Scanning tool or can be read by observing the flashing of the warning lamp.

3. Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram



C07348-ECU-ABS

M E M O

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Inspections According to Diagnosis Codes

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

1.1 List of diagnosis codes

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication ((ABS))	Remarks
96-7	The brake fluid level is too low.	O	
789-2	The signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))' is faulty.	O	
789-3	Component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
789-5	Component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))' has an open circuit.	O	
789-7	No feedback was received from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))'	O	
789-9	An implausible left front wheel speed signal was received.	O	
789-10	No signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))'	O	
790-2	The signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))' is faulty.	O	
790-3	Component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
790-5	Component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))' has an open circuit.	O	
790-7	No feedback was received from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))'.	O	
790-9	An implausible right front wheel speed signal was received.	O	
790-10	No signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))'	O	
791-2	The signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))' is faulty.	O	
791-3	Component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
791-5	Component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))' has an open circuit.	O	
791-7	No feedback was received from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))'.	O	
791-9	An implausible left rear wheel speed signal was received.	O	
791-10	No signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))'	O	
792-2	The signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))' is faulty.	O	
792-3	Component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
792-5	Component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))' has an open circuit.	O	
792-7	No feedback was received from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))'.	O	
792-9	An implausible right rear wheel speed signal was received.	O	
792-10	No signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))'	O	
932-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
932-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
932-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
932-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
933-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication ((ABS))	Remarks
933-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.	O	
933-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
933-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
934-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
934-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.	O	
934-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
934-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
935-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
935-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.	O	
935-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
935-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
938-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
938-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.	O	
938-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
938-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
939-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
939-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.	O	
939-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
939-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
940-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
940-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.	O	
940-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
940-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
941-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
941-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.	O	
941-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
941-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
1044-5	Component 'Drive of high pressure fuel pump' has an open circuit.	O	
1044-6	Component 'Drive of high pressure fuel pump' is sluggish or blocked.	O	
1044-12	The power supply of component 'Drive of high pressure fuel pump' has an open circuit.	O	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication ((ABS))	Remarks
521216-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	–	
521217-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521218-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521219-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521220-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521221-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521280-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521281-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521282-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521283-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521284-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521285-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521287-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521288-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521289-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521290-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521291-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521292-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521293-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521294-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521295-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521296-0	The battery voltage is too high.	O	
521296-1	The battery voltage is too low.	O	
521296-3	The battery voltage is too high.	O	
521296-4	The battery voltage is too low.	O	
521296-5	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521296-6	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521297-12	The internal voltage is outside the permissible range.	O	
521314-2	One or more rpm sensors supply implausible values.	O	
521315-7	Faulty wheel speed sensor detected on both sides of one axle	O	
521331-7	Component ‘B62 (Acceleration sensor)’ is mechanically damaged or it sticks.	–	
521331-10	Component ‘B62 (Acceleration sensor)’ has an electrical fault.	–	
521332-2	The offset value of component ‘B62 (Acceleration sensor)’ is faulty.	–	
521333-2	The offset value of component ‘B62 (Acceleration sensor)’ is faulty.	–	
521334-2	The signal voltage of component ‘B62 (Acceleration sensor)’ is too low.	–	
521349-7	Different types of tires are installed on the vehicle.	O	
521354-12	A RAM fault was detected in the CAN controller.	O	
521356-12	CAN communications is faulty or disrupted.	O	
521367-12	Error in CAN reception from component “A20 (SAM)”	O	
521395-13	Coding failed to be executed	O	
521403-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521404-2	Component ‘B62 (Acceleration sensor)’ has an electrical fault.	–	

1.2 Code generation criteria and inspection items

96-7: The brake fluid level is too low.

Generation condition	• Brake fluid low signal is received
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Half system-control of anti-lock brake system is effected.
Possible causes	• Brake fluid level is lower than specified.

789-2: The signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Abnormal Front wheel speed sensor LH lasts longer than specified time during running
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor is dented or is missing a tooth. • Wheel speed sensor is not installed properly. • Radio interference

789-3: Component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Front wheel speed sensor LH circuit is shorted.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

789-5: Component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Electric continuity is lost in Front wheel speed sensor LH circuit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher-potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

789-7: No feedback was received from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed is lower than specified.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper air gap.) • Anti-lock brake system rotor is not provided. • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly

789-9: An implausible left front wheel speed signal was received.

Generation condition	• Wheel acceleration becomes abnormal during operation.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective harness

789-10: No signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle))'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed (front-axle left-wheel) does not become higher than specified at initial start.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-2: The signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Abnormal Front wheel speed sensor RH lasts longer than specified time during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or lacks a tooth. • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Radio interference

790-3: Component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed sensor circuit is shorted.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-5: Component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Electric continuity is lost in wheel speed sensor circuit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-7: No feedback was received from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))'.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed does not become higher than specified.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper gap.) • Anti-lock brake system rotor is missing. • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly

790-9: An implausible right front wheel speed signal was received.

Generation condition	• Abnormal wheel acceleration is detected during operation.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective harness

790-10: No signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle))'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed (front-axle left-wheel) does not become higher than specified at initial start.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-2: The signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Abnormal Rear wheel speed sensor LH lasts longer than specified time during running.
Generation condition	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Radio interference

791-3: Component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed sensor circuit is shorted.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-5: Component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Electric continuity is lost in wheel speed sensor circuit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-7: No feedback was received from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))'.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed does not become higher than specified.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper air gap.) • Anti-lock brake system rotor is missing. • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly

791-9: An implausible left rear wheel speed signal was received.

Generation condition	• Abnormal wheel acceleration is detected during operation.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective harness

791-10: No signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle))'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed (front-axle left-wheel) does not become higher than specified at initial start.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-2: The signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Abnormal Rear wheel speed sensor RH lasts longer than specified length of time during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Radio interference

792-3: Component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed sensor circuit is shorted.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-5: Component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Electric continuity is lost in wheel speed sensor circuit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-7: No feedback was received from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))'.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed does not become higher than specified.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper air gap.) • Anti-lock brake system rotor is missing. • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly

792-9: An implausible right rear wheel speed signal was received.

Generation condition	• Abnormal wheel acceleration is detected during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective harness

792-10: No signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle))'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed signal (front-axle right-wheel) does not become higher than specified at initial start.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation commend for magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) are both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation commend for magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified length of time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) are both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation commend for magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) are both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specified time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution normally remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open- circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open- circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Limited control of Electronic Brake force Distribution effected.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Limited control of Electronic Brake force Distribution effected.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' opens too early.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation command for magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Abnormal value of monitor voltage remains for specific time against activation commend for magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

1044-5: Component 'Drive of high pressure fuel pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Feedback voltage is higher than specified when motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is off.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

1044-6: Component 'Drive of high pressure fuel pump' is sluggish or blocked.

Generation condition	• Motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is inoperative.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

1044-12: The power supply of component 'Drive of high pressure fuel pump' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Terminal voltage of motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is lower than battery voltage.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution normally remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Power harness between battery and hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is open-circuited or shorted to ground. • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521216-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Minor error not affecting control, such as interruption of controller area network communication (CAN) signal not used for control, occurs.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Electronic control unit is internally faulty. • Controller area network communication (CAN) signal is abnormal.

521217-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521218-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521219-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521220-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521221-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521280-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521281-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521282-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521283-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521284-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521285-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521287-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521288-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521289-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521290-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521291-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521292-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521293-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521294-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521295-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-0: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition	• System voltage is higher than 19 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective alternator • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-1: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	• System voltage is lower than 8 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• ON power line between starter switch and hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is open-circuited or shorted to ground. • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective relay of signal detect and actuation modules • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-3: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition	• System voltage is higher than 16 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective alternator • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-4: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	• System voltage is lower than 9 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• ON power line between starter switch and hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is open-circuited or shorted to ground. • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective relay of signal detect and actuation modules • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-5: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Solenoid coil voltage lowers below 80% of battery voltage when power switch in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is ON.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-6: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Solenoid coil voltage lowers below 80% of battery voltage when power switch in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is ON.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521297-12: The internal voltage is outside the permissible range.

Generation condition	• Voltage in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521314-2: One or more rpm sensors supply implausible values.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed error involving two or more wheels is detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor

521315-7: Faulty wheel speed sensor detected on both sides of one axle

Generation condition	• Simultaneous failure of wheel speed sensors for left and right wheels on one axle is detected
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor

521331-7: Component 'B62 (Acceleration sensor)' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.

Generation condition	• Signal does not change for the specified period of time, or signal that exceeds the specified upper limit is detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective G sensor • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521331-10: Component 'B62 (Acceleration sensor)' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Variation that exceeds the specified value is detected in the next signal.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• G sensor underwent acceleration exceeding limit (no need for replacement of sensor as it is not faulty). • Defective G sensor • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521332-2: The offset value of component 'B62 (Acceleration sensor)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Zero-point offset that exceeds the specified value is detected when the vehicle is stopped.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective G sensor • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521333-2: The offset value of component 'B62 (Acceleration sensor)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Zero-point offset that exceeds the specified value is detected when the vehicle is running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective G sensor • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521334-2: The signal voltage of component 'B62 (Acceleration sensor)' is too low.

Generation condition	• Variation that exceeds the specified value is detected through comparison with theoretical value.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and battery open or shorted to ground • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is shorted to higher-potential point. • Defective G sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521349-7: Different types of tires are installed on the vehicle.

Generation condition	• Speed of one wheel differs from that of others by more than 25%.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Tire is not as specified in size. • Anti-lock brake system rotor is not as specified.

521354-12: A RAM fault was detected in the CAN controller.

Generation condition	• Specified controller area network communication (CAN) signal is not received.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Half-system control of anti-lock brake system is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication (CAN) line is open-circuited, shorted to higher potential point, shorted to ground or short circuited. • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521356-12: CAN communications is faulty or disrupted.

Generation condition	• Specified controller area network communication (CAN) signal is not received.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Half-system control of anti-lock brake system is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication (CAN) line is open-circuited, shorted to higher potential point, shorted to ground or short circuited. • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521367-12: Error in CAN reception from component “A20 (SAM)”

Generation condition	• Necessary controller area network communication (CAN) from signal detect and actuation module is lost.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Half-system control of anti-lock brake system is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication (CAN) line is open-circuited, shorted to higher potential point, shorted to ground or short circuited. • Defective signal detect and actuation modules. • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521395-13: Coding failed to be executed

Generation condition	• Conditioning has not been done.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Conditioning has not been done. • Conditioning is not sufficient.

521403-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521404-2: Component 'B62 (Acceleration sensor)' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Intermittent open- or short-range output is detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and battery open or shorted to ground • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is shorted to higher-potential point. • G sensor underwent acceleration exceeding limit (no need for replacement of sensor as it is not faulty). • Defective G sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values)

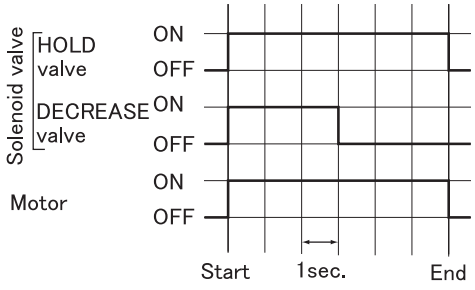
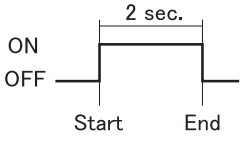
- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

Current value group	Description	Value	Explanation
Voltages	Supply voltage: High pressure and return pump	9 to 18 V	Shows the motor supply voltage in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
	Power supply of valves	9 to 18 V	Shows the magnetic valve supply voltage in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
	Supply voltage: Relay 'Solenoid valve'	9 to 18 V	Shows the magnetic valve relay voltage in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
	Uecu unfiltered	9 to 18 V	Indicates the supply voltage of hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) (unfiltered).
	Uecu filtered	9 to 18 V	Indicates the supply voltage of hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) (filtered).
Vehicle speed	Wheel speed at left rear axle	0 to 155.4 mph	Shows the wheel speed sensor (rear-axle left-wheel) value.
	Wheel speed at right rear axle	0 to 155.4 mph	Shows the wheel speed sensor (rear-axle right-wheel) value.
	Wheel speed at left front axle	0 to 155.4 mph	Shows the wheel speed sensor (front-axle left-wheel) value.
	Wheel speed at right front axle	0 to 155.4 mph	Shows the wheel speed sensor (front-axle right-wheel) value.
Switches	Exhaust Brake Switch Status	ON/OFF	Indicates state of exhaust brake switch.
	Exhaust brake cut status	ON/OFF	Shows the exhaust brake cutoff state.
	Intake valve ABS Rear axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) HOLD valve status.
	Intake valve ABS Rear axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) HOLD valve status.
	Outlet valve ABS Rear axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) DECREASE valve status.
	Outlet valve ABS Rear axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) DECREASE valve status.
	Intake valve ABS Front axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) HOLD valve status.
	Intake valve ABS Front axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) HOLD valve status.
	Outlet valve ABS Front axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) DECREASE valve status.
	Outlet valve ABS Front axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Shows the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) DECREASE valve status.
	Switch 'Brake lights' Low	ON/OFF	Shows the brake switch 1 status.
	Switch 'Brake lights' High	ON/OFF	Shows the brake switch 2 status.
	Status of component 'Relay Solenoid valve'	OK/NOT OK	Shows the valve relay status.
	Switch 'Brake fluid level'	ON/OFF	Shows the brake fluid level switch status.
	High pressure and return pump	ON/OFF	Shows the motor status.
Control unit information	Total number of ignition sequences	0 to 65535	Shows the cumulative number of times the starter switch was turned ON.

Current value group	Description	Value	Explanation
On-board actual values	Indicator lamp 'ABS'	ON/OFF	Shows the anti-lock brake system indicator lamp state.
	ABS ACTIVE	ON/OFF	Shows the anti-lock brake system operation state.
	EBD ACTIVE	ON/OFF	Shows the Electronic Brake force Distribution operation state.
Other actual value	2WD_4WD info	0/1/2/3/4	Indicates vehicle specification information.

3. Actuator Test (Control) Using FUSO Diagnostics

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The basic conditions for performing the actuator test: Vehicle stopped, engine stopped, starter switch ON, DUONIC™ system in P range, and accelerator pedal and brake pedal released.

Selection	Description
Solenoid valve Rear axle RIGHT Solenoid valve Front axle LEFT Solenoid valve Front axle RIGHT Solenoid valve Rear axle LEFT	Activate the magnetic valve (for the wheel being tested) and the motor. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] There is no error in the magnetic valve and motor when the starter switch is ON.  P116880E
Hydraulic pump	Activate the motor. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] There is no error in the motor when the starter switch is ON.  P118190E
Manual bleeding	Perform control of manual bleeding. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] Engine starting. [Test method] Press the brake pedal to perform air bleeding. (See Gr35.)

4. Electronic Control Unit Coding

- The anti-brake system electronic control unit has various kinds of information such as technical data of vehicle and equipment registered as coding data.
- Therefore, each time the anti-brake system electronic control unit is replaced or some specification changes are made, the coding data must surely be rewritten using FUSO diagnostics.

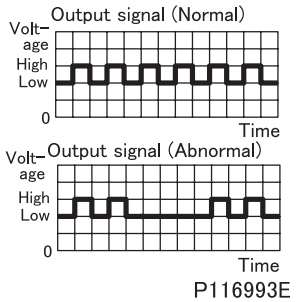
5. Rewriting of Coding Data

- If specification changes have been made, be sure to rewrite the relevant coding data. For details of the rewriting procedure, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.

Remedy \ Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) data		Overall data (latest record data set for applicable vehicles)	Remarks
Coding	Replacement of electronic control unit	O	

6. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

- See the Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram for the pin locations of each signal and ground.

Device to be connected	Terminal	Input/output	Voltage and wave form
High-current fuse box (VB1)	25-Ground	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then inspect on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] 10 to 16 V
High-current fuse box (VB2)	1-Ground	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then perform inspection on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] 10 to 16 V
Front wheel speed sensor RH	3-4	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then perform inspection on the vehicle-side connector. For the method of connecting the oscilloscope, see #329 “Inspection of wheel speed sensor” in “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS”. [Judgment criteria]
Front wheel speed sensor LH	27-28	In	
Rear wheel speed sensor RH	11-10	In	
Rear wheel speed sensor LH	36-35	In	 P116993E • If the spacing between adjacent pulses is wider in part of the waveform, there may be a dent or missing tooth in the rotor. • Visually inspect the rotor for defects and replace if necessary. • (See Gr26A, 26B and 27.)

M E M O

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Functional Check

1.1 Inspection with vehicle stationary

- While depressing the brake pedal, check the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and the brake pipes and connections for fluid leakage.
- If fluid is leaking from the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit), replace the unit. If fluid is leaking from the brake pipes or connections, retighten the hardware.

1.2 Inspection using brake tester

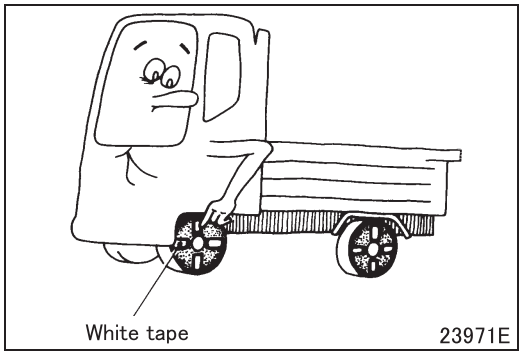
- Using the brake tester, check each wheel for braking force following the normal procedures.
- If faulty, check the wheel brake in question, the service brake system and the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).

1.3 Inspection of anti-lock brake system operation while driving the vehicle

WARNING ⚠

- **During this inspection, do not allow any other vehicle or anyone into the test course.**

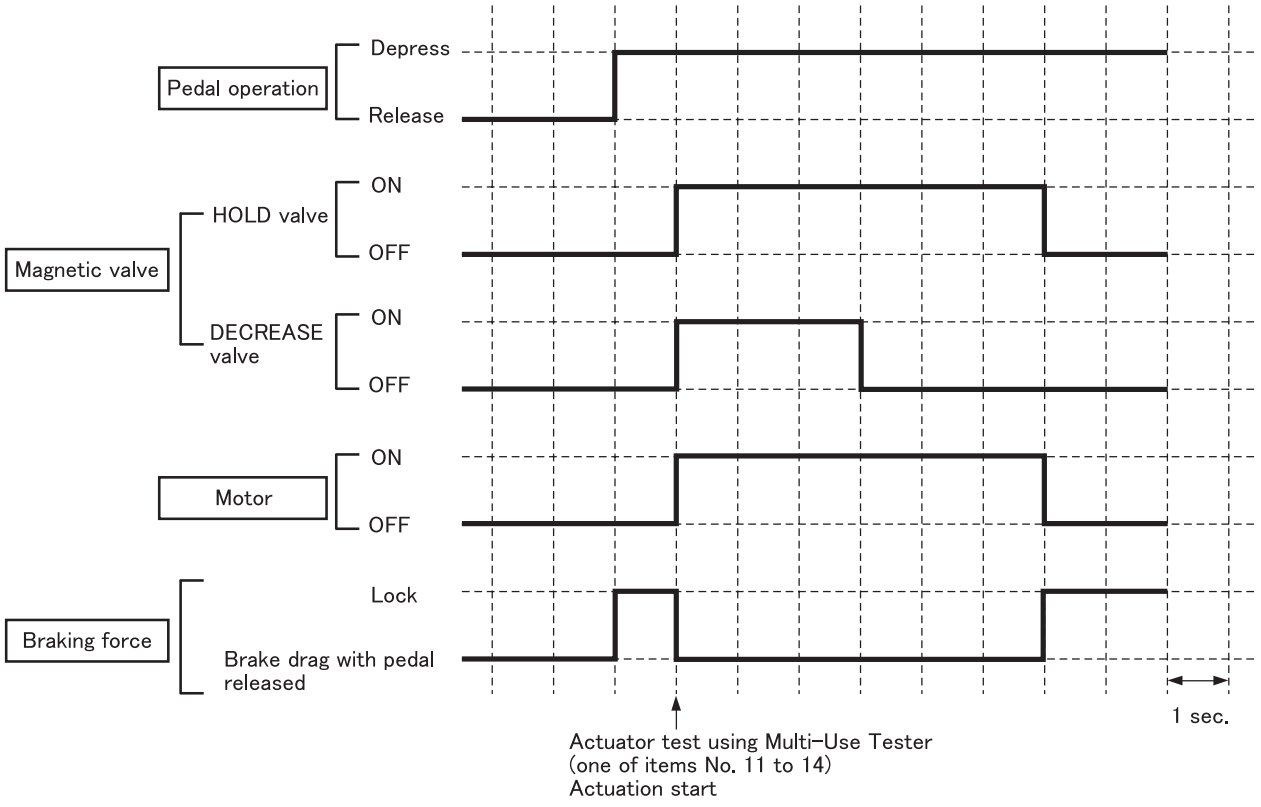
- The vehicle being tested should be unloaded.
- Apply white tape onto the walls of front and rear tires to aid the observation of wheel rotation.
- Turn the starter switch from LOCK to ON. The warning lamp should illuminate and, in several seconds, extinguish.
- Drive the vehicle at 20 to 30 km/h {12 to 19 mph} and apply the brakes hard. The wheels should not lock up.



2. Inspection of Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit) Operation

2.1 Inspection using Multi-Use Tester

- The hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) cannot be inspected for operation during control effected by the electronic control unit at the time of a fault which will cause a diagnosis code to occur. The inspection should be performed after system recovery from the control through troubleshooting.
- Jack up the vehicle and support it on jack stands, or place the vehicle on the rollers of a brake tester.
- Apply the parking brake when testing the front brake. Apply chocks to the front wheels when testing the rear brake.
- During inspection, keep the brake tester rollers and the tires dry.
- With the parking brake released, feel the brake drag of each wheel. When the brake tester is used, read the brake drag indicated in the tester.
- Connect the Multi-Use Tester. (See Gr00.)
- With the transmission in neutral, start the engine.



- When abnormality is found as a result of inspection, take a remedial action in accordance with the table below.

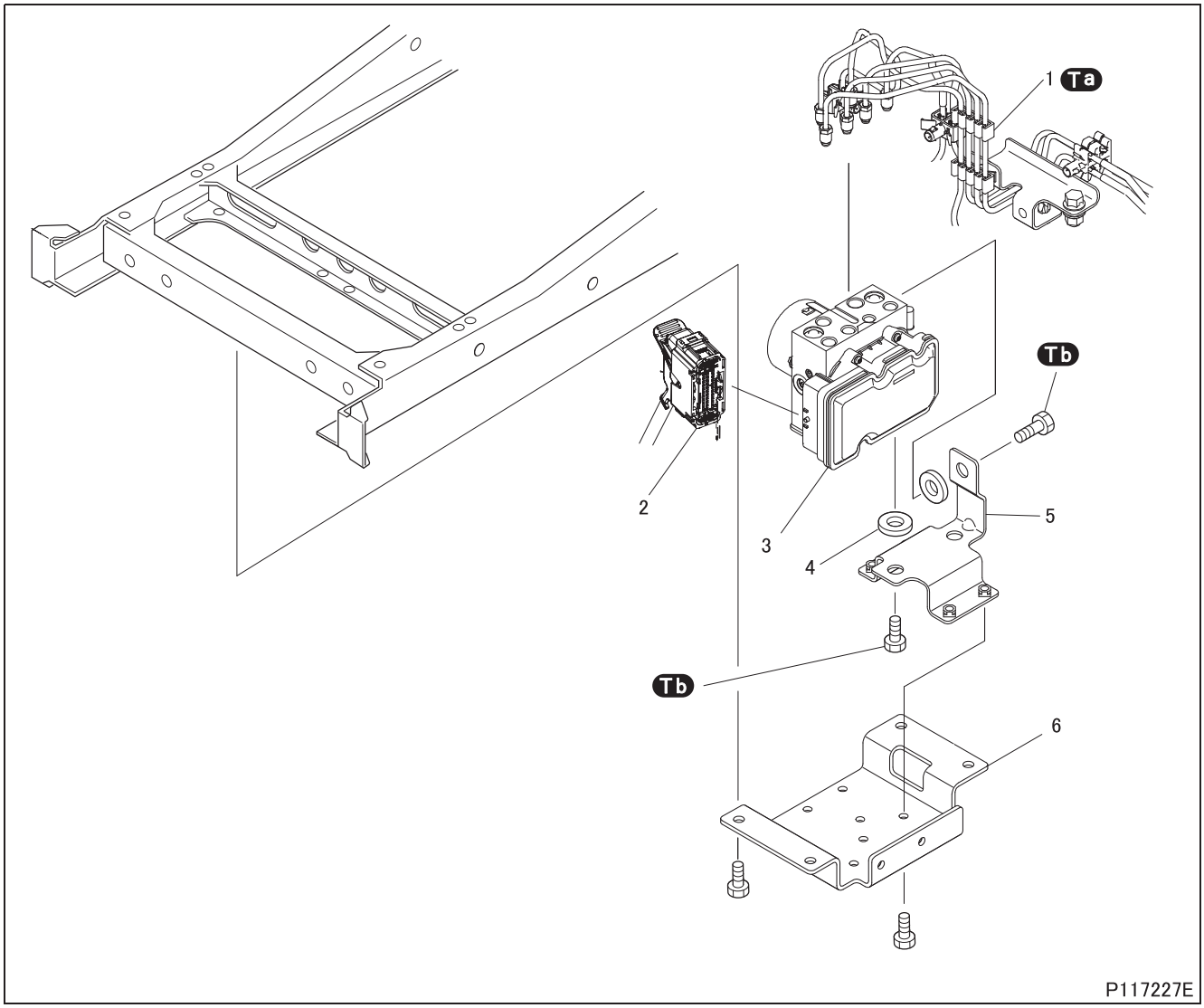
Symptom	Cause	Remedial action
Wheel will not lock up when brake pedal is pressed.	Clogged brake line outside hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Inspect and clean brake line
	Clogged line inside hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Replace hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Braking force will not drop.	Incorrectly connected hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) brake piping	Connect piping correctly
	Faulty hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) magnetic valve	Replace hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

3. Inspection after Replacing or Removing/Installing Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit)

- Check the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) for normal operation.
- After replacing or removing/installing the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit), always check the system for normal operation. Controlled braking will not be available if the piping is incorrect.
- After replacement or reinstallation of the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit), be sure to bleed the brake system. (See Gr35.)
- The vehicle harness connector is equipped with a locking device. For correct use of the device, see “HYDRAULIC UNIT CONNECTOR COUPLING AND UNCOUPLING” in this manual.

M E M O

HYDRAULIC UNIT (ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT)



● **Removal sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Harness connector
3 Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
4 Grommet
5 Hydraulic unit bracket A
6 Hydraulic unit bracket B

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

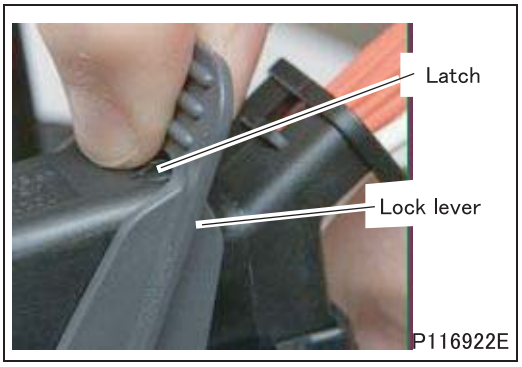
CAUTION ⚠

- **After the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is replaced with a new one, air bleeding should be performed for the secondary side circuit (anti-lock brake system circuit) in addition to the primary side circuit. (See Gr35.)**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

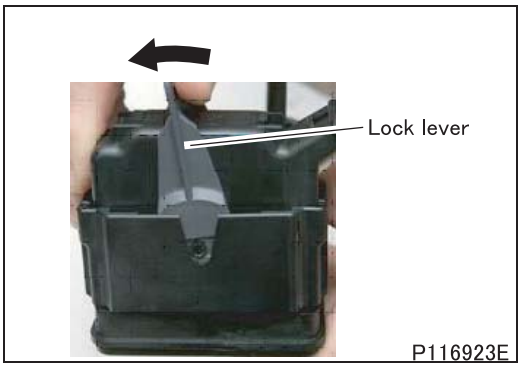
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake pipe mounting	17.5 ± 2.7 {13 ± 2.0, 1.8 ± 0.3}	–
Tb	Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) mounting	14.7 to 15.8 {11 to 12, 1.5 to 1.6}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



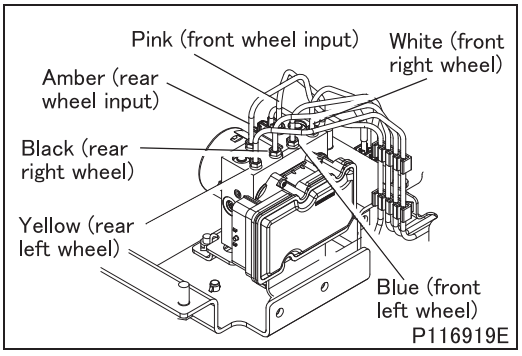
■ **Removal: Harness connector**

- Press the latch to unlock the lock lever.



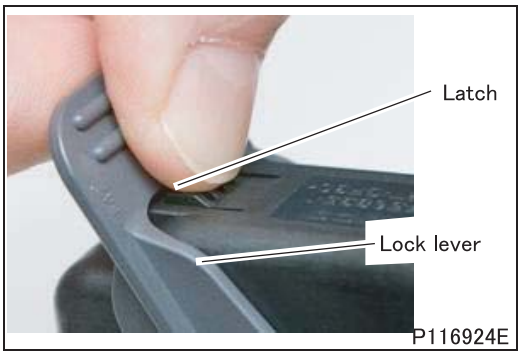
- Move the lock lever in the direction shown in the illustration to unlock the harness connector.
- Remove the harness connector by pulling it upwards.

◆Installation procedure◆



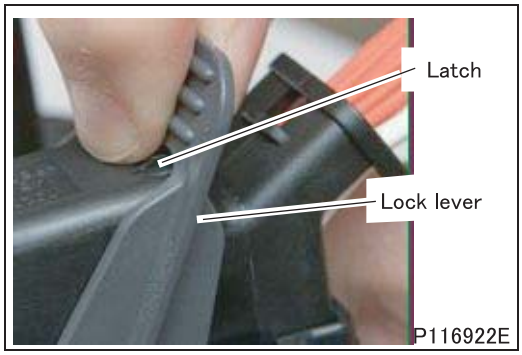
■ **Installation: Brake pipe**

- Confirm the location to be connected using marking colors on the brake pipes and connect the pipes to the correct connectors on the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) as shown in the figure.



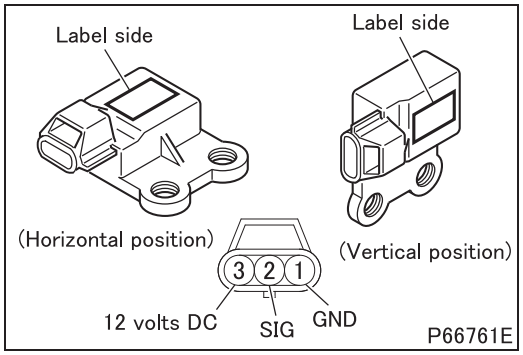
■ **Installation: Harness connector**

- Push the lock lever toward the left to latch it.
- Insert the harness connector straight into the hydraulic unit (electric control unit).
- Press the latch to unlock the lever.



- Move the lock lever in the direction opposite to the installation to lock the harness connector.
- Push the lock lever toward the right to latch it.
- Check that the harness connector is securely locked.

M E M O

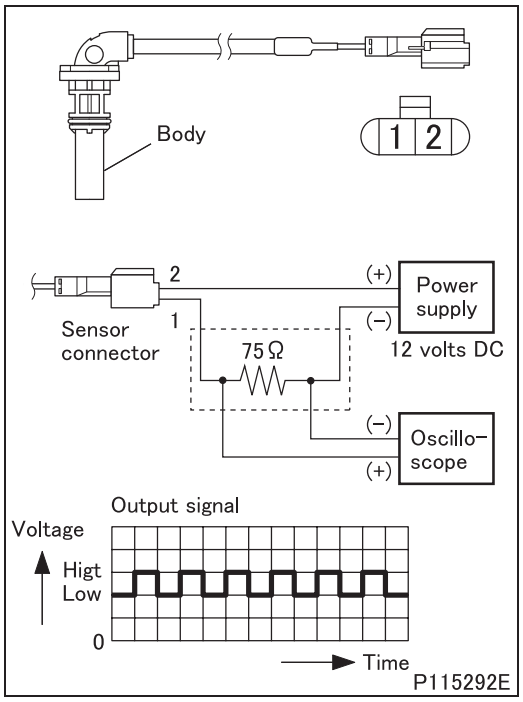


#327 Inspection of G sensor

- Apply a 12 volts DC across terminals 3 and 1 of the G sensor.
- Measure the G sensor output voltage between terminals 2 and 1 for both when the sensor is in a horizontal position and when it is in a vertical position.

Standard value	Horizontal position	2.3 to 2.7 V
	Vertical position	3.3 to 3.7 V

- If any of the measurements is not within the standard value range, replace the sensor.



#329 Inspection of wheel speed sensor
<FE>

- Perform the following check. Replace the wheel speed sensor if any fault is found.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel speed sensor has a magnet in it. Be careful not to allow metal pieces to attach the sensor.**

(1) Output voltage

- Because output check using the anti-lock brake system rotor is required, follow the steps below to measure the output voltage with the sensor mounted on the vehicle.
- Jack up the wheel to be measured, then remove the connector of the wheel speed sensor.
- Connect the terminals of the removed connector to an oscilloscope as shown in the circuit diagram, then check the voltage on the oscilloscope while rotating the wheel by hand at a constant speed.

Standard value	High	$1.05^{+0.21}_{-0.16}$ V
	Low	$0.53^{+0.10}_{-0.09}$ V

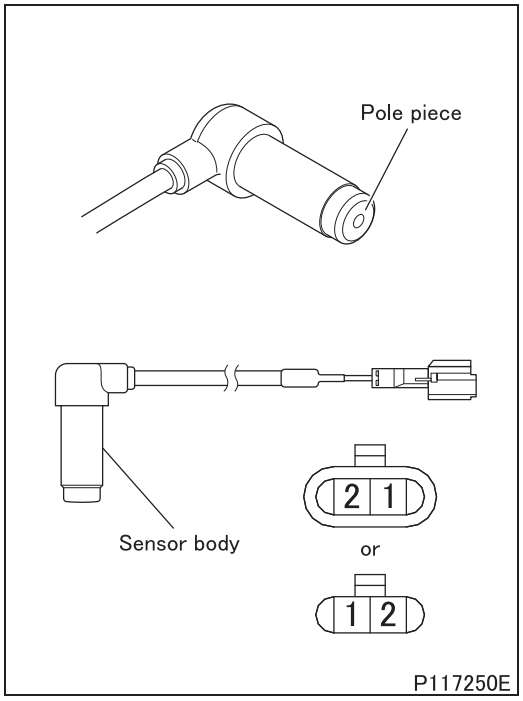
(2) Insulation resistance

- Measure the resistance between terminal 1 and body and between terminal 2 and body.

Standard value	5 MΩ or above

(3) Open circuit

- If there is an open circuit, remove the clamp on the harness from the vehicle, then check for transient open circuit while bending and stretching the harness at the clamp. Also, check the connection conditions of the connector terminals.



<FG>

- Carry out the following checks. If faulty, replace the wheel speed sensor.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The pole piece is magnetized by the magnet housed in the wheel speed sensor. Be careful not to allow metal parts to stick onto the pole piece.**

(1) Resistance between terminals

Standard value	1.4 ± 0.2 kΩ

(2) Insulation resistance (between the sensor body and each terminal)

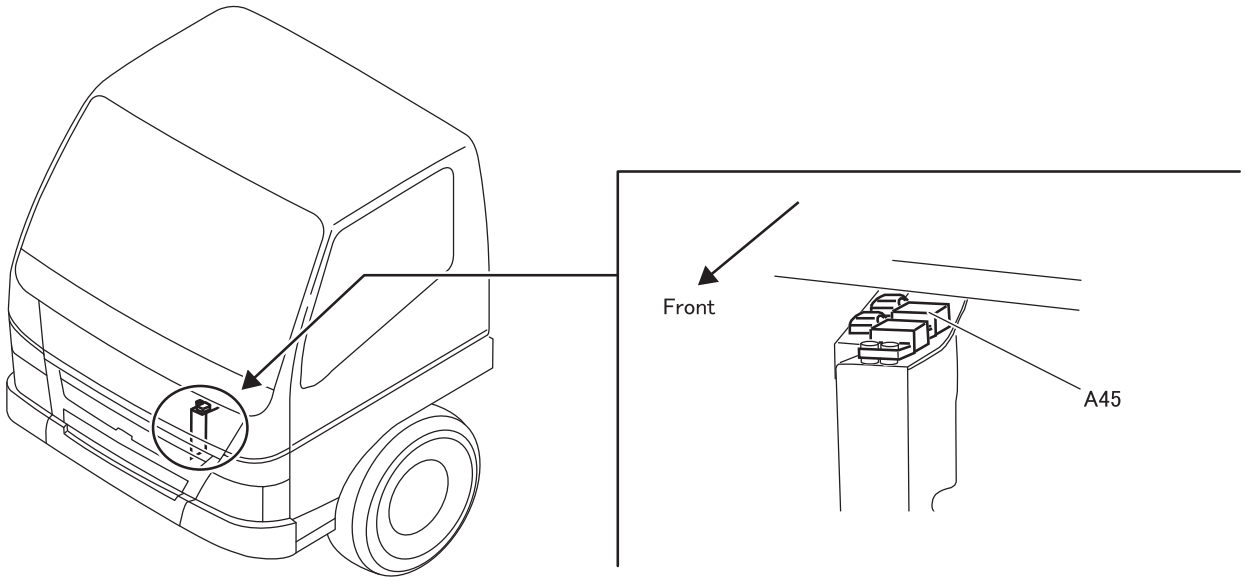
Standard value	1 MΩ or above

(3) Open circuit

- If open circuit is suspected, remove the harness clamps and wiggle the harness to determine whether it is an intermittent fault or not. Check also the connector terminals for proper connection.

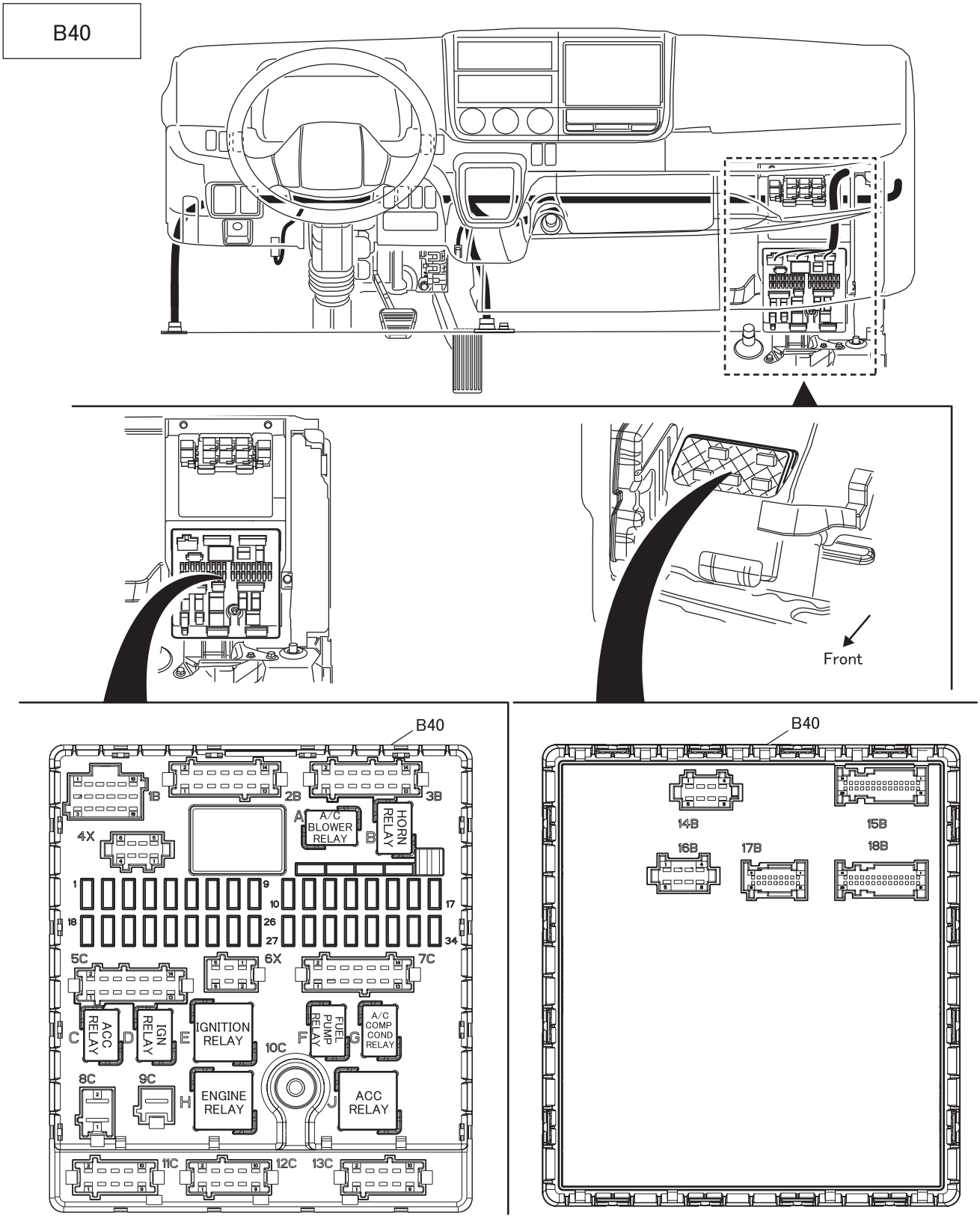
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

A45	(Sensor)



A45　G sensor ＜FG＞

B40

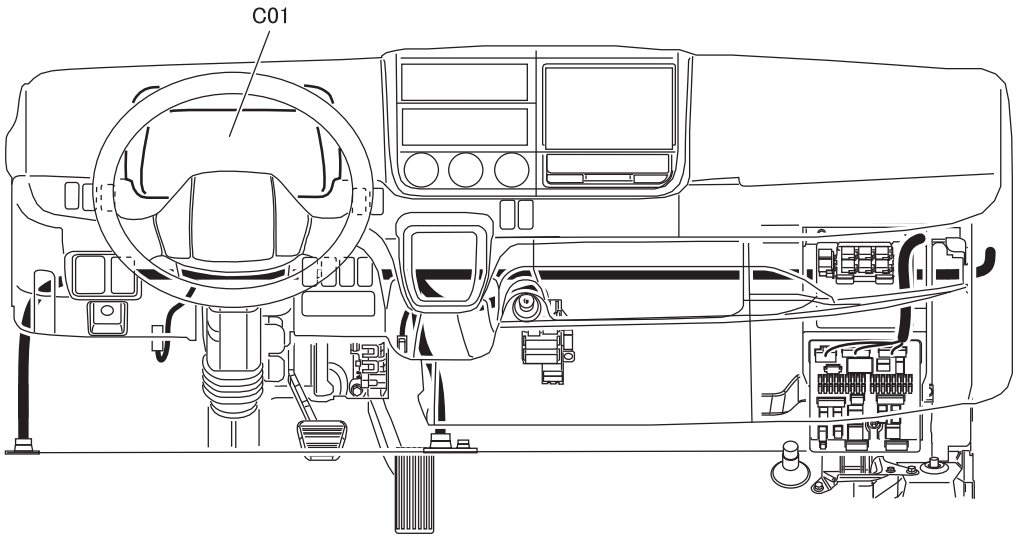


B40 SAM

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

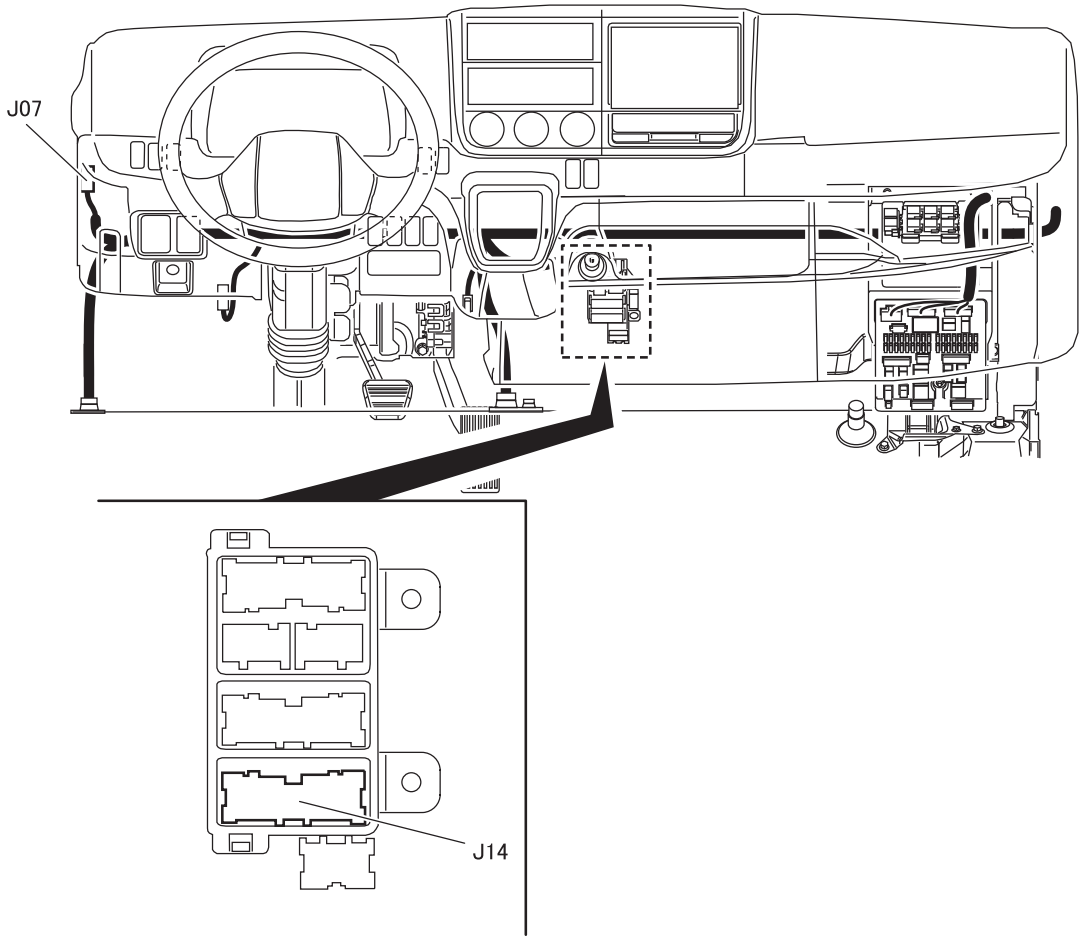
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

C01



C01 Meter cluster

J14

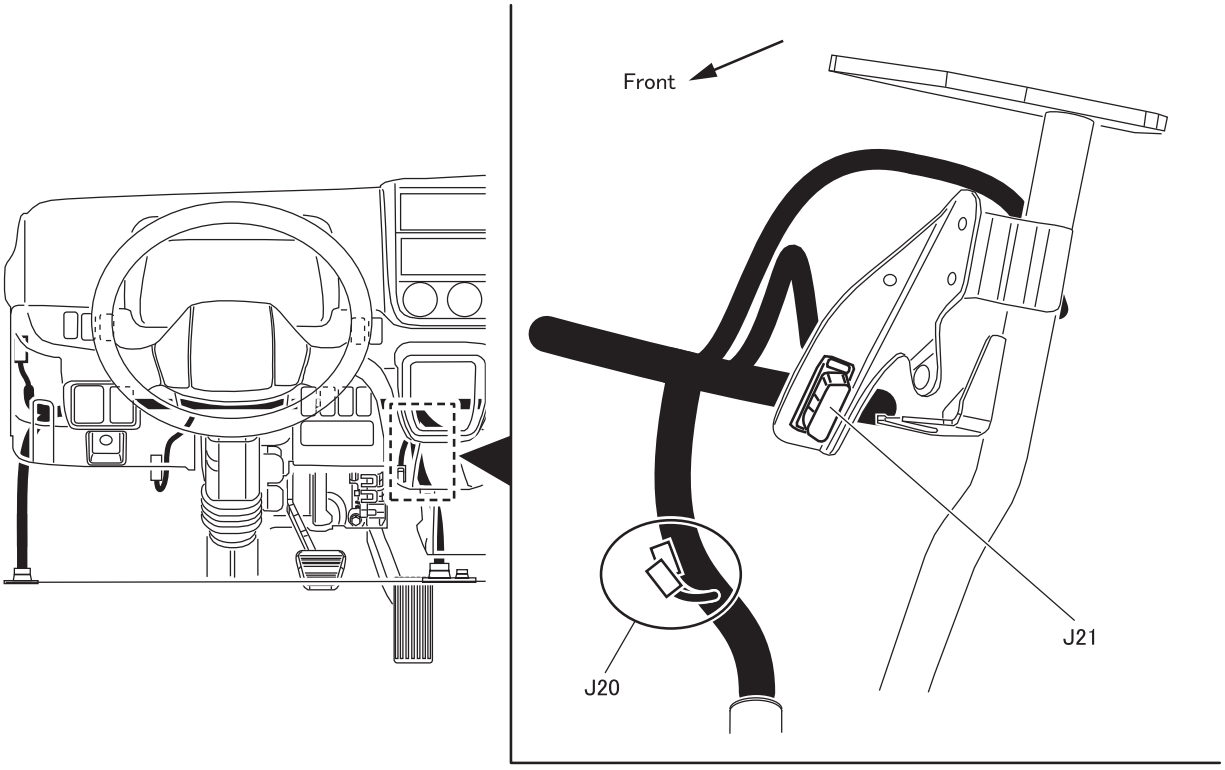


J14 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22A]

Indicate by connector type [ ].

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

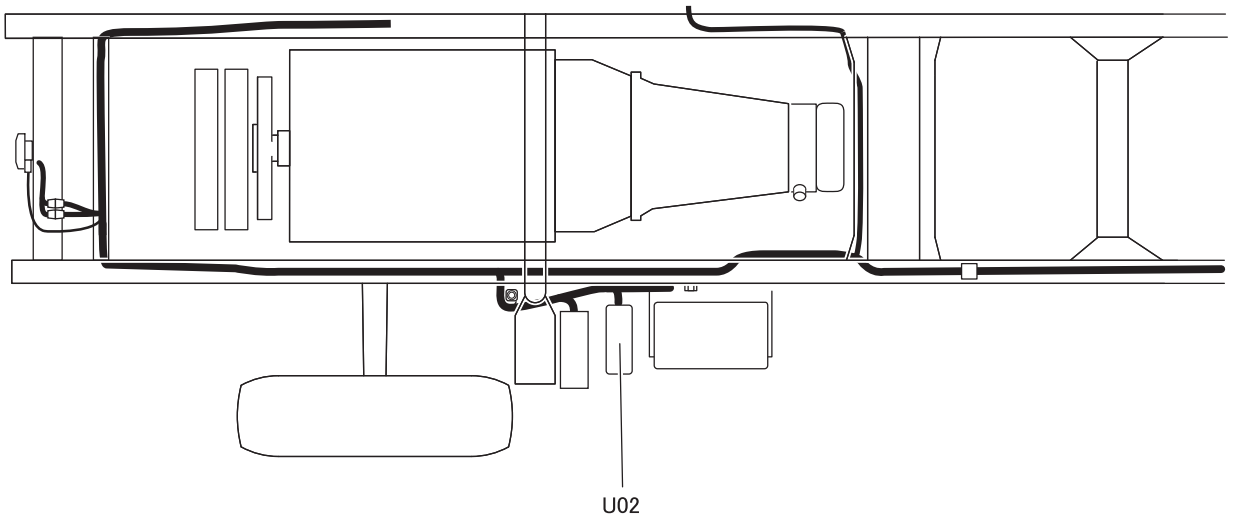
J20 to 21



J20 Joint connector (CAN-H) ＜Meter cluster＞
Joint connector (CAN-L) ＜Meter cluster＞
J21 Diagnosis connector

CAN : Controller area network communication
Indicate by connector type [ ].

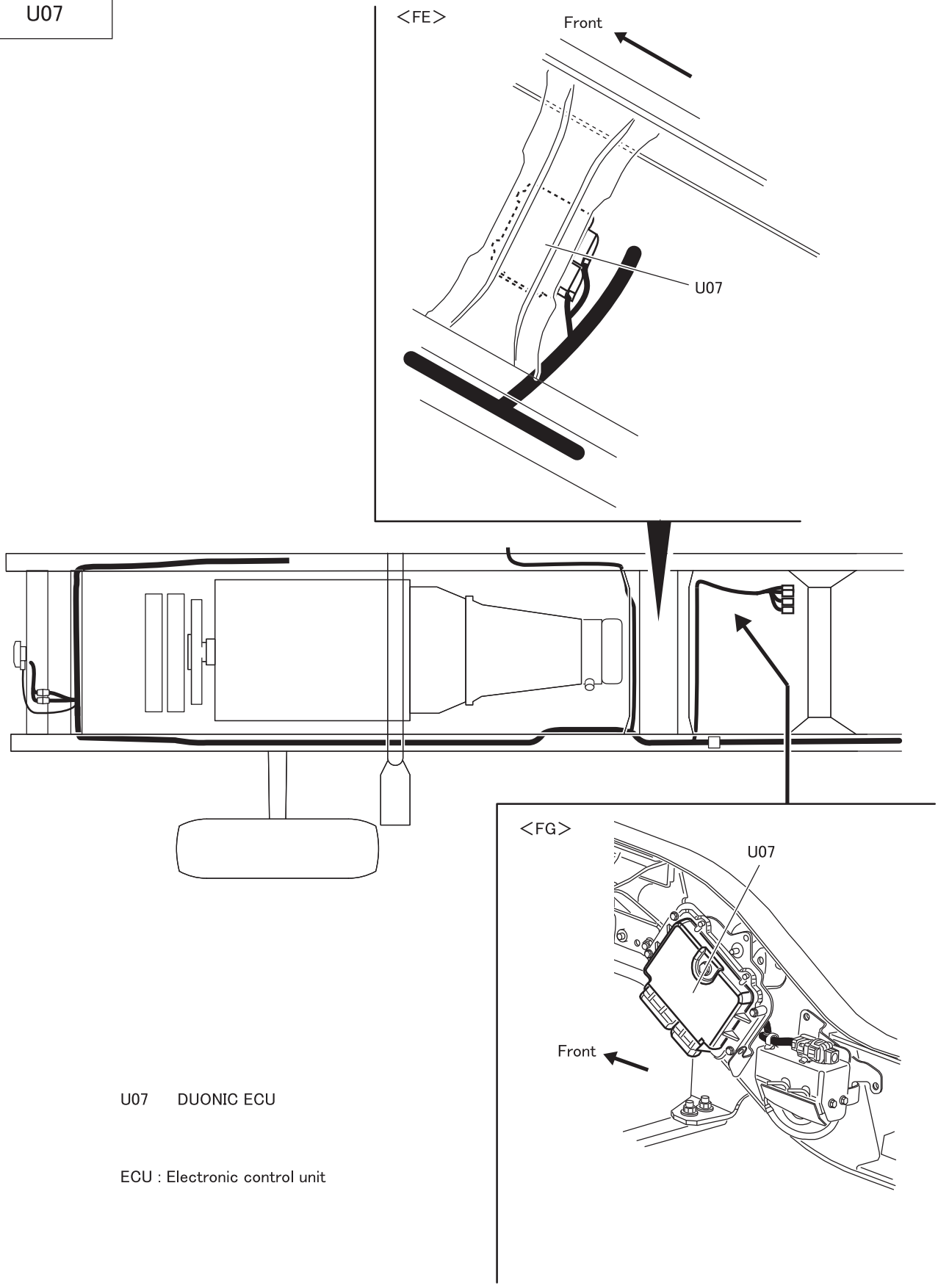
U02



U02 High-current fuse box

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

U07

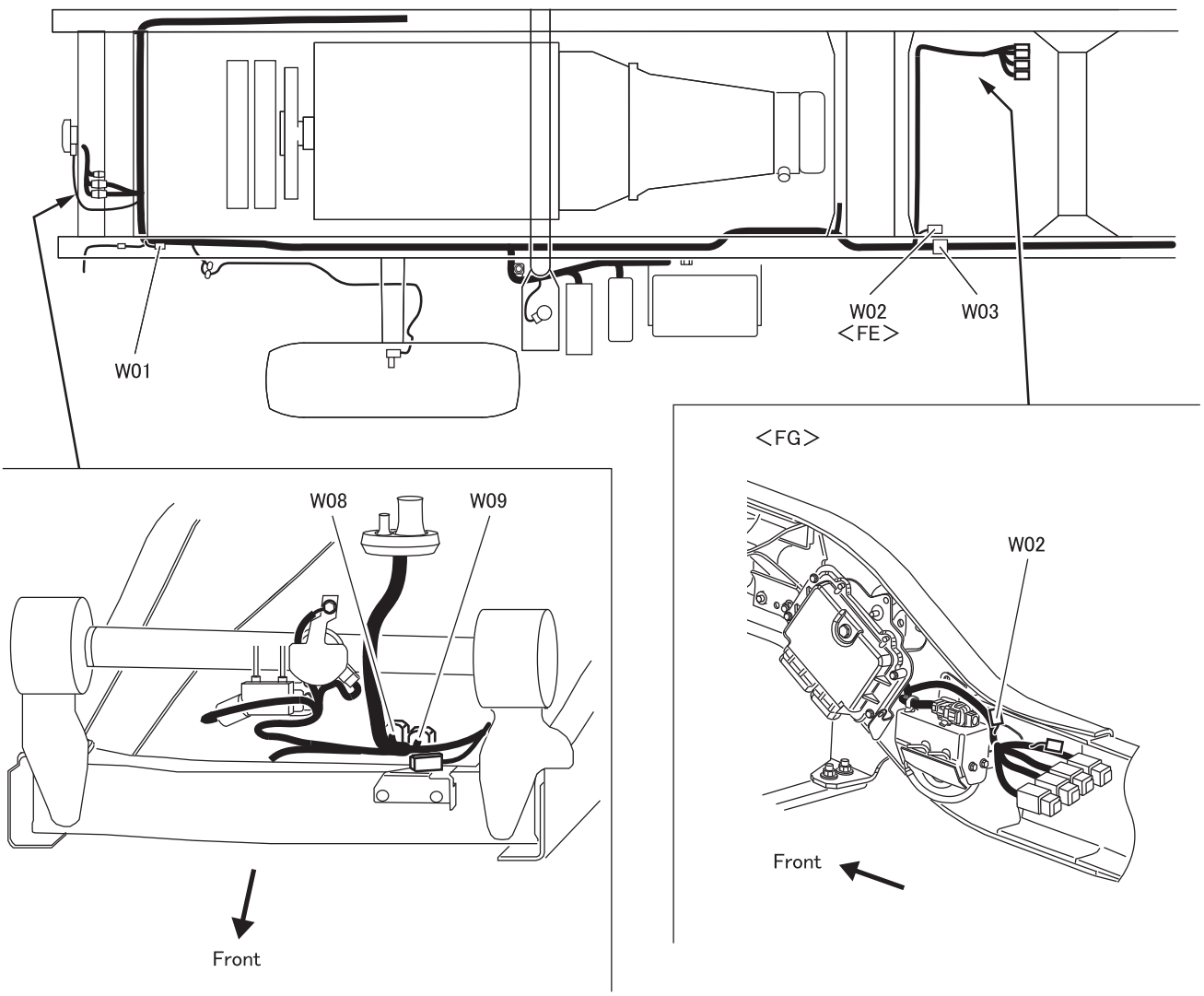


U07 DUONIC ECU

ECU : Electronic control unit

35E-L05232U-2

W01 to 09

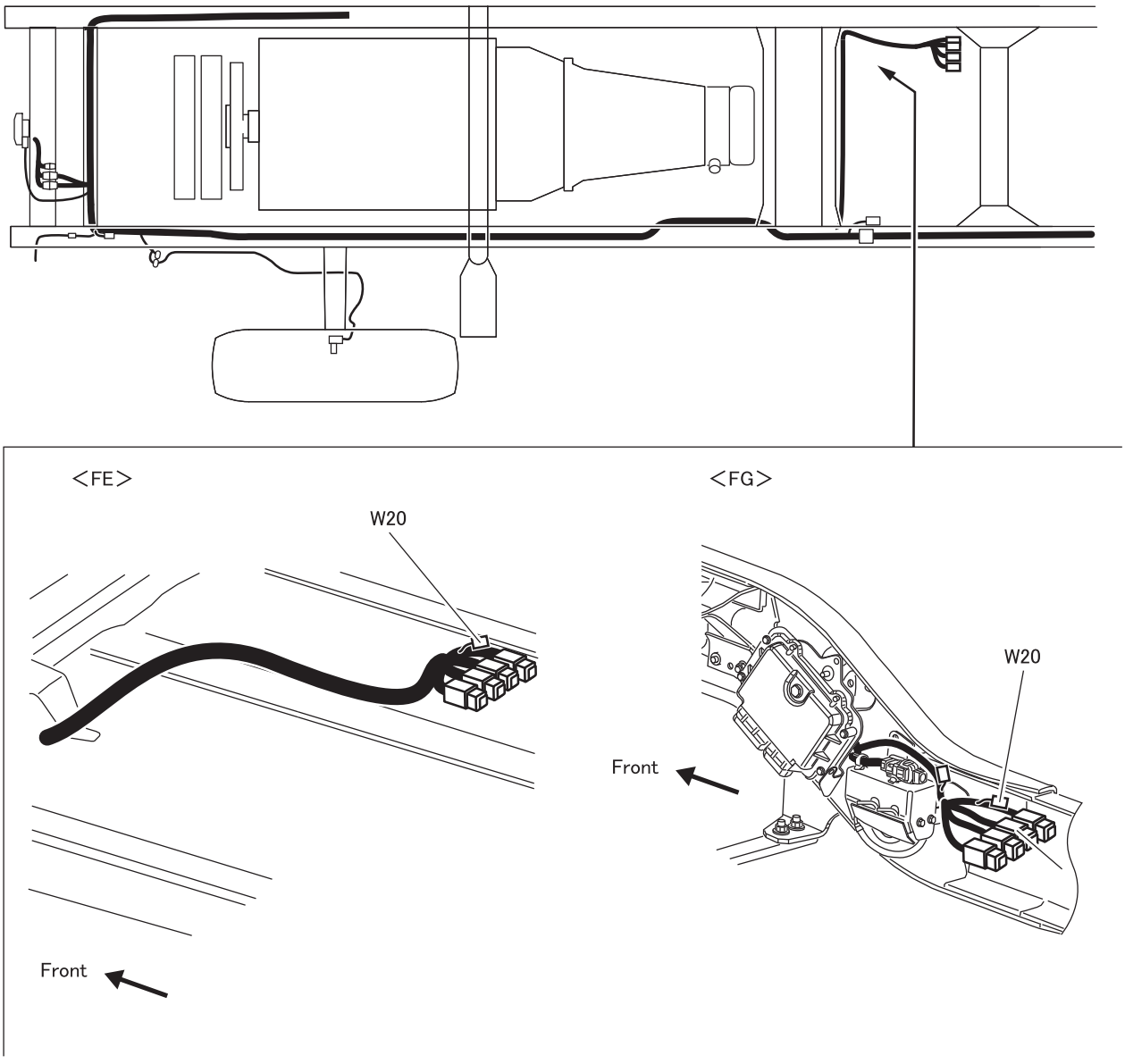


W01 Joint connector (CAN) <ABS>
W02 Joint connector (CAN) <DUONIC>
W03 Connection of chassis harness and rear chassis harness : [AB16A]
W08 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB16A]
W09 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB12A]

CAN : Controller area network communication
ABS : Anti-lock brake system
Indicate by connector type [ ].

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

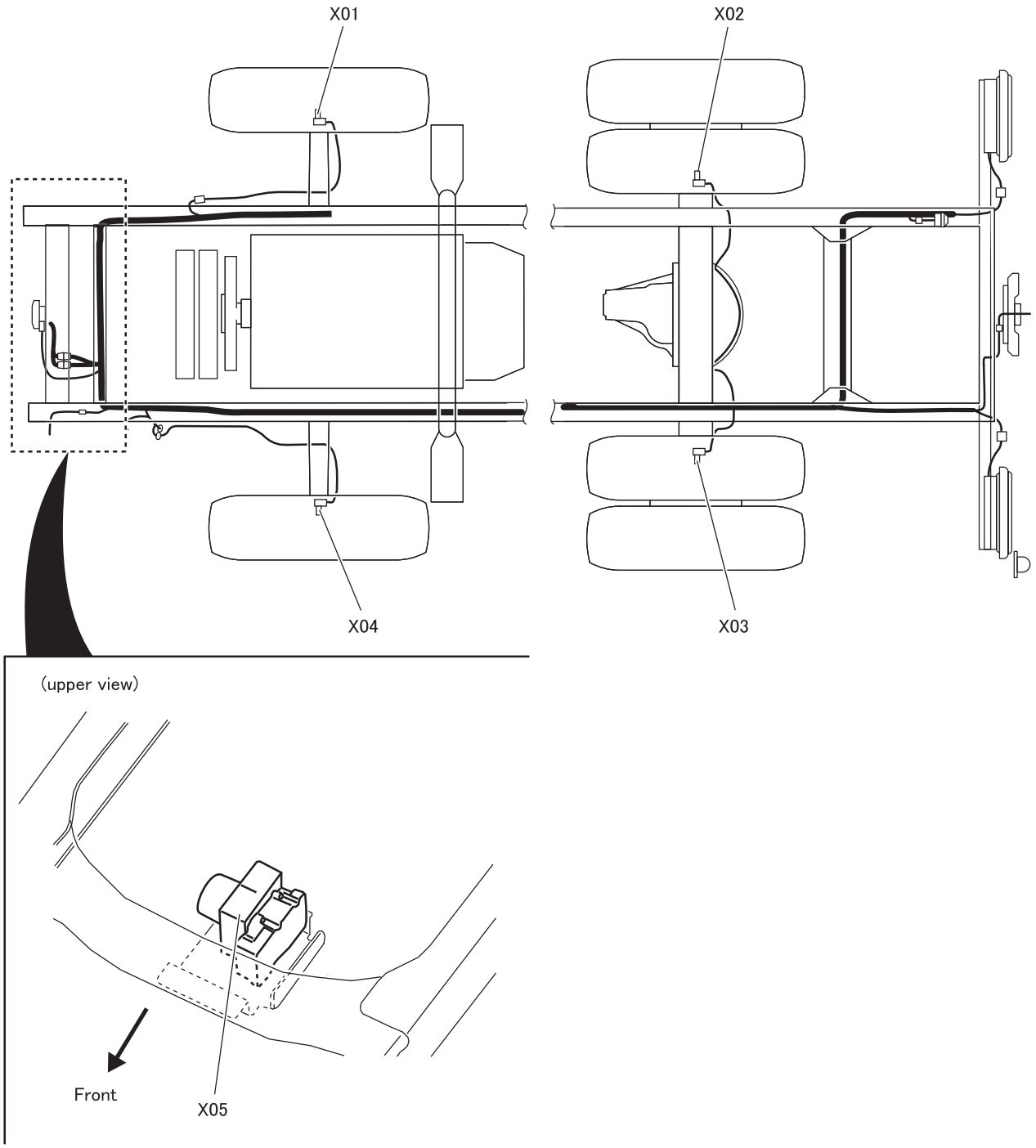
W20



W20 Joint connector (CAN) <Engine control NX>

CAN : Controller area network communication

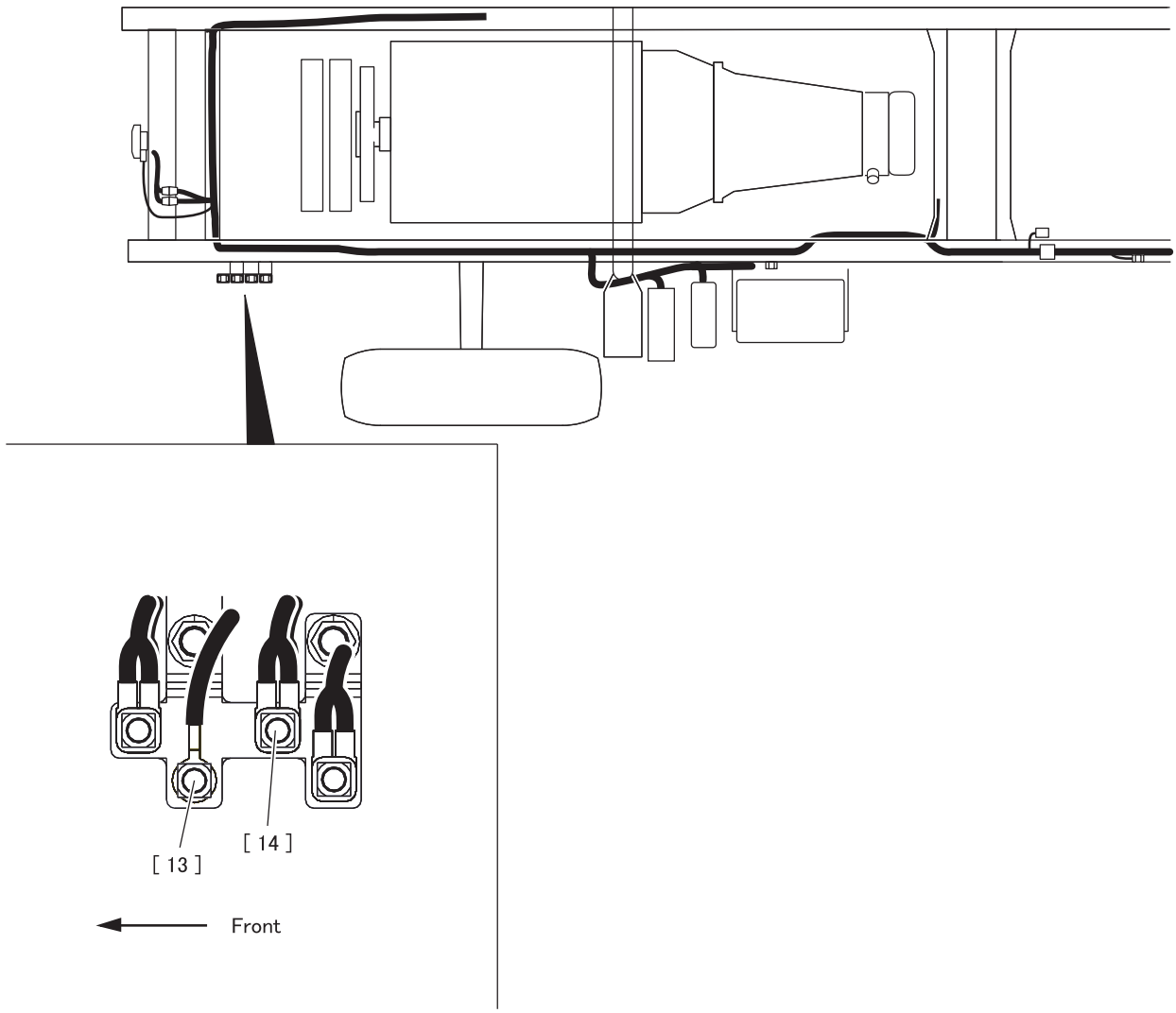
X01 to 05 <ABS>



X01	Front wheel speed sensor, RH	
X02	Rear wheel speed sensor, RH	
X03	Rear wheel speed sensor, LH	
X04	Front wheel speed sensor, LH	
X05	Hydraulic unit	ABS : Anti-lock brake system

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

[13] to [14] Chassis ground

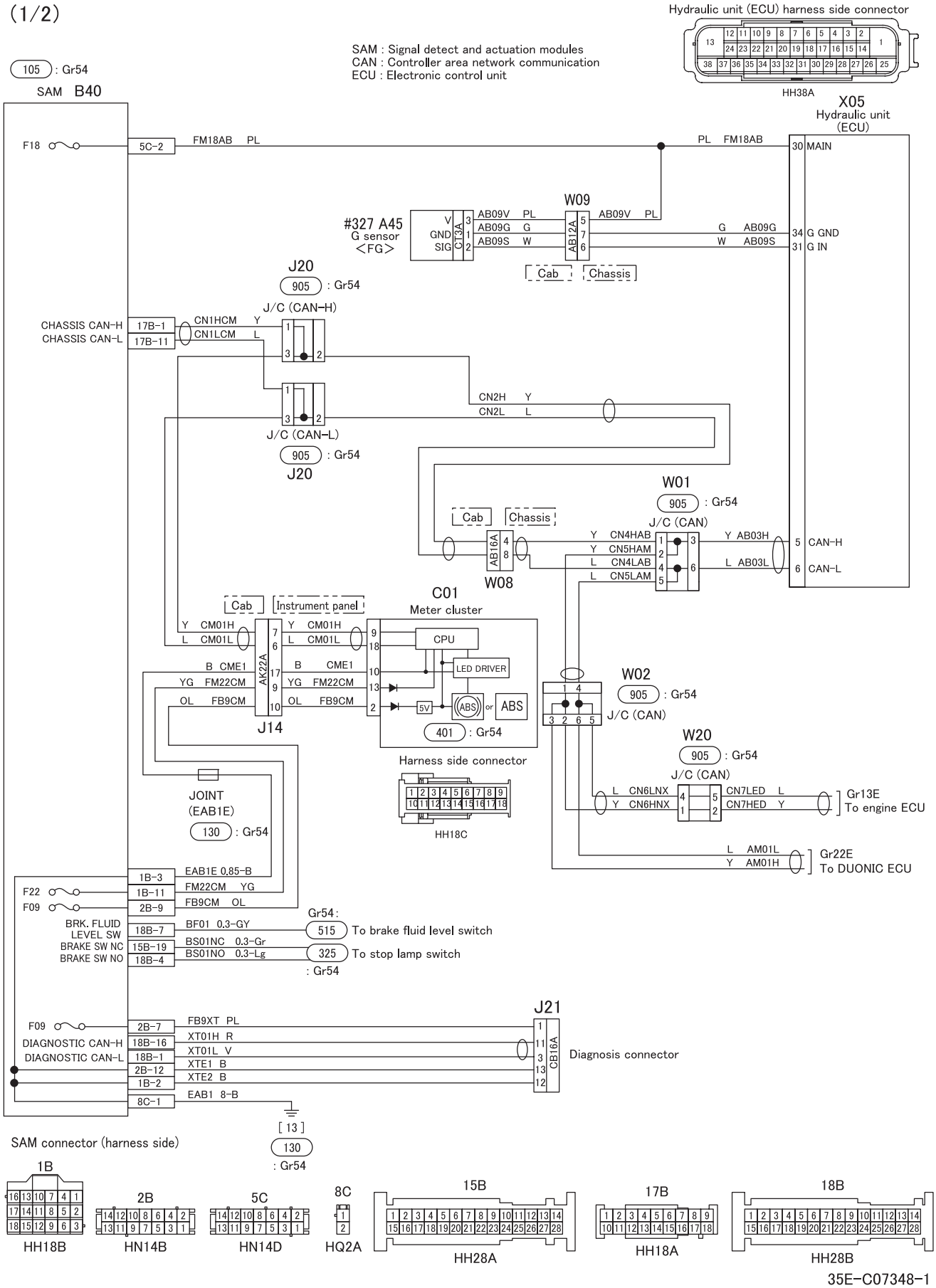


Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[13]	EAB1	8-B	SAM	
[14]	ABE1	3-B	Hydraulic unit	ABS
	ABE2	3-B		

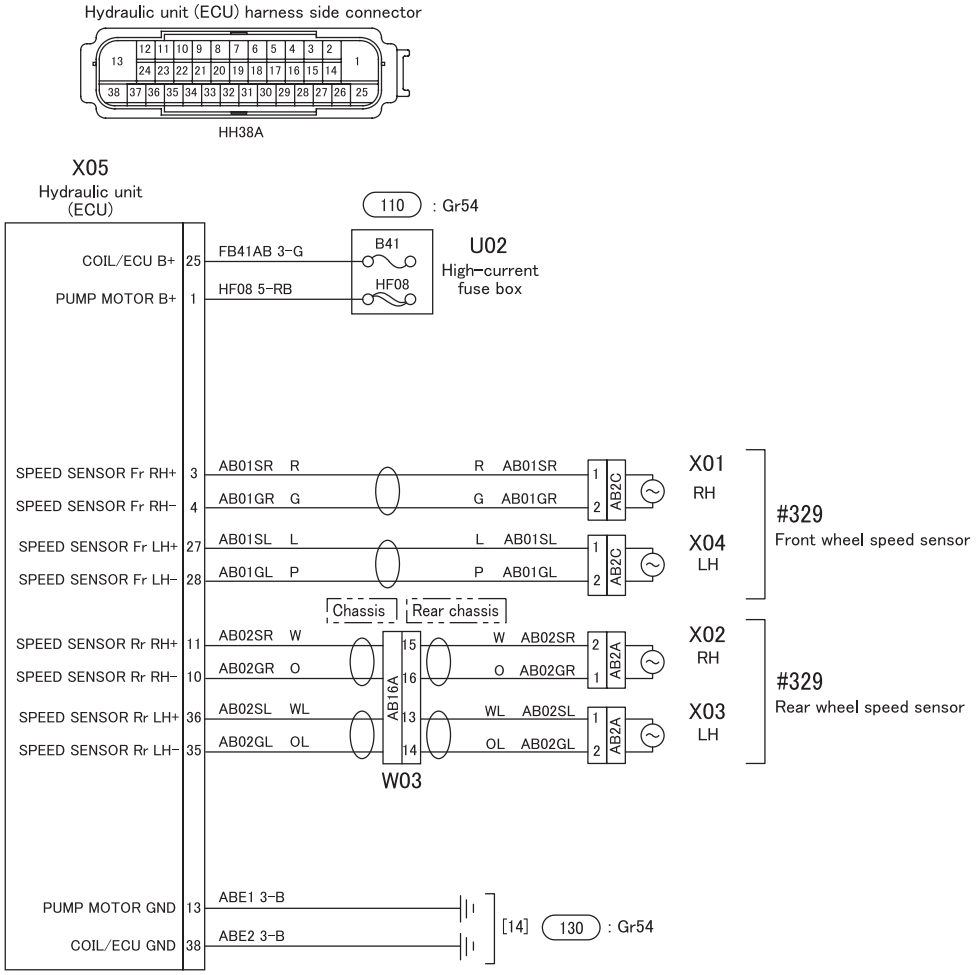
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ABS : Anti-lock brake system

M E M O

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



(2/2)



ECU : Electronic control unit

Group 35E

Anti-lock Brake System

(ABS)

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-35E

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 35E-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **Overview 35E-4**
2. **Electronic Control System 35E-21**
3. **Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram 35E-24**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes 35E-26**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual Values) 35E-50**
3. **FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 35E-54**
4. **Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit 35E-55**
5. **Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table 35E-55**

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. **Functional Check 35E-56**
2. **Inspection of Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit) Operation 35E-57**
3. **Inspection after Replacing or Removing/Installing Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit) 35E-58**

HYDRAULIC UNIT (ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT) 35E-60

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

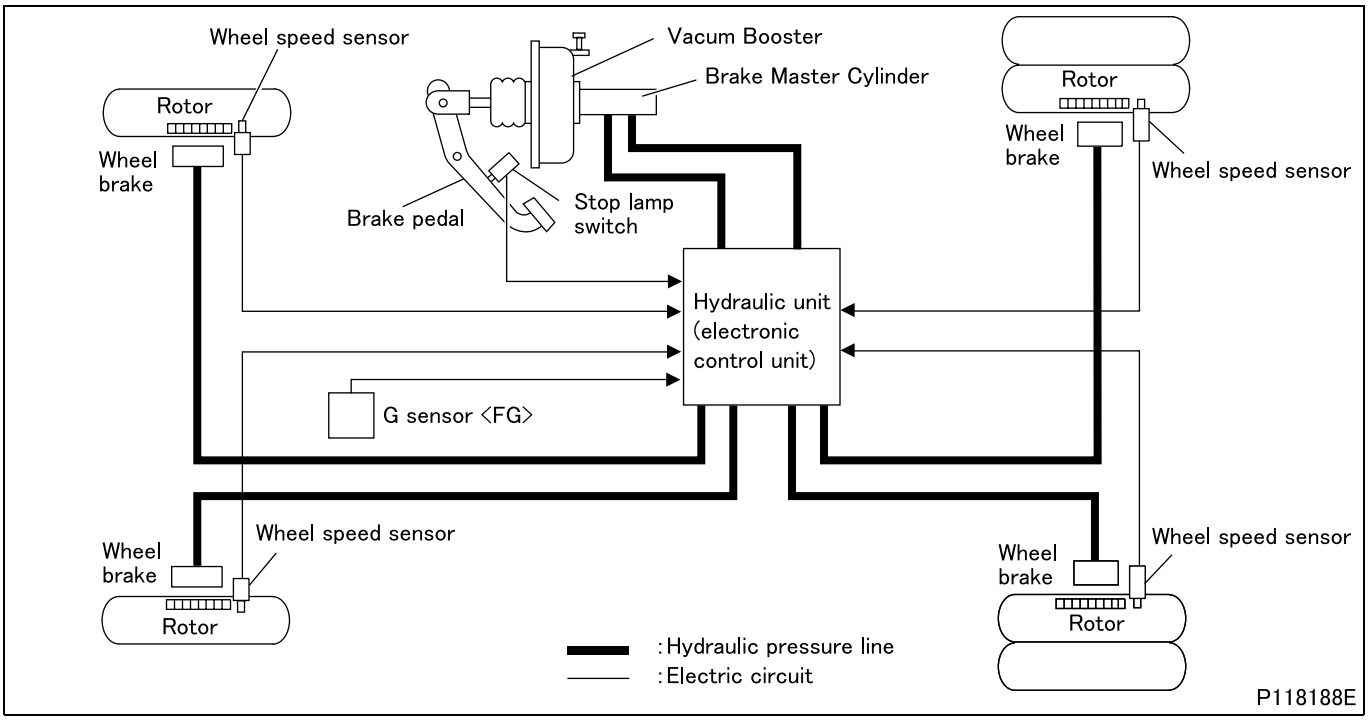
ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Item			Specifications
Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Manufacturer		TRW AUTOMOTIVE
	Rated voltage	V	DC13.5
	Working voltage range	V	DC10 to 16
Wheel speed sensor	Manufacturer		SUMITOMO ELECTRIC or Bosch
G sensor <FG>	Manufacturer		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Rated voltage	V	DC12
	Working voltage range	V	DC8 to 16

M E M O

1. Overview

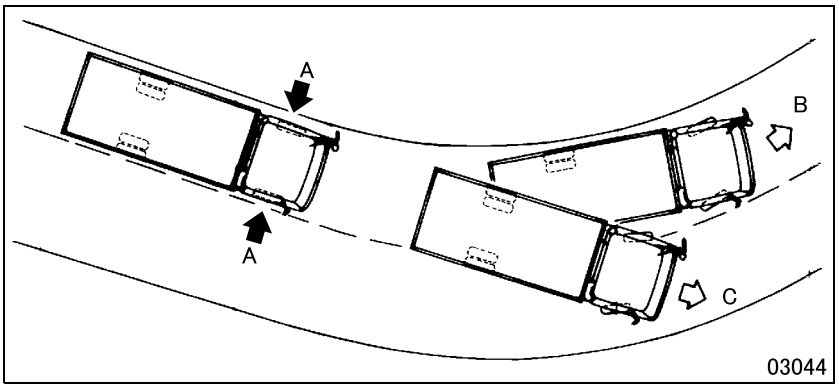


- The illustration shown above is intended to explain the structure and operation only and parts of it may differ from that of the actual piping diagram. For the details, see the piping diagram in Gr35.
- The anti-lock brake system (ABS) prevents wheel lock-up and resultant skid when braking hard or on slippery roads, thus maintain vehicle stability and steerability.

1.1 Outline of anti-lock brake system

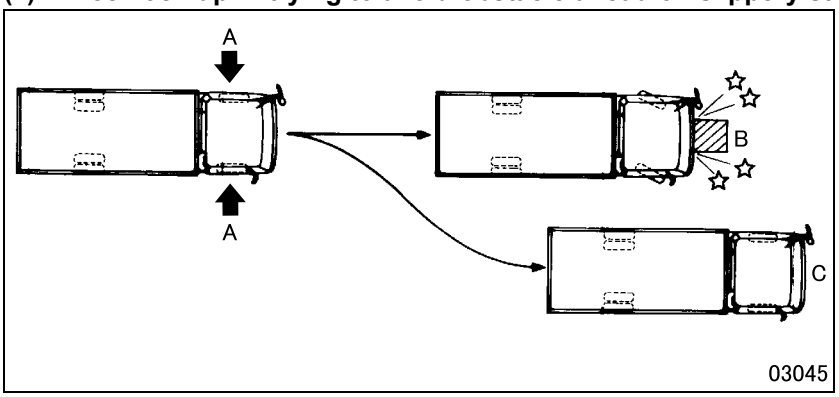
- Wheels will roll along on the road in the direction of their rotation. Therefore, the driver can steer the vehicle as he/she wishes by maneuvering the steering wheel.
  However, on vehicles not equipped with anti-lock brake system (ABS), applying the brakes hard can cause wheel lock-up. Once tires are locked up, they are simply a piece of rubber in contact with the road surface and steering control will be lost. The vehicle will skid in the direction of inertia irrespective of the steering angle.
  In other words, vehicle stability and steerability are lost and the vehicle is out of the driver's control.
- On vehicles equipped with anti-lock brake system, the system prevents wheel lock-up by reducing the braking power to the wheel that is about to lock up and, thereby, maintain vehicle stability and steerability.

(1) Wheel lock-up when cornering on slippery road



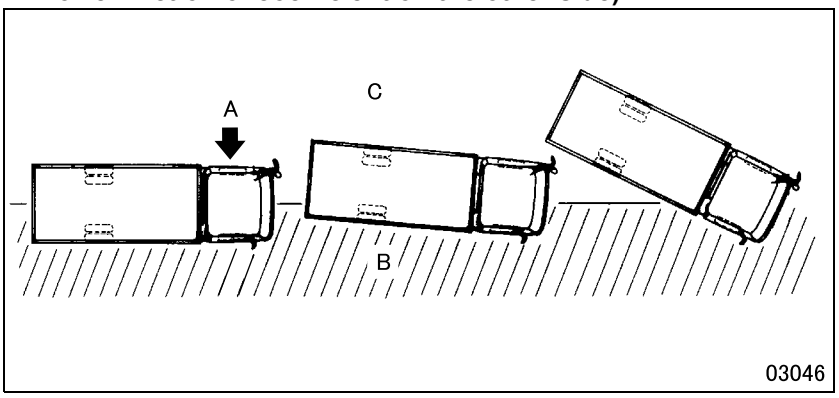
- If wheel lock-up occurs during braking on a slippery curve, steering control will be lost. If this happens, the vehicle may deviate, while skidding, from the intended course no matter how the driver maneuvers the steering wheel.
  A: Application of brakes (wheel lock-up)
  B: Intended course
  C: Actual course

(2) Wheel lock-up in trying to avoid obstacle ahead on slippery straight road



- If wheel lock-up occurs during hard braking on a slippery straight road in trying to avoid an obstacle ahead, steering control will be lost. If this happens, the vehicle will not be able to avoid the obstacle no matter how the driver maneuvers the steering wheel.
  A: Application of brakes (wheel lock-up)
  B: Obstacle
  C: Intended course

(3) Split μ (wheel lock-up on asymmetrical road surface, with higher friction of coefficient on one side and lower friction of coefficient on the other side)



- If the front and rear wheels on one side of the vehicle are on the side of the road that has a lower friction of coefficient and therefore is more slippery than the other side of the road, these wheels are more likely to lock up and slip than the wheels on the other side of the vehicle. When the brakes are applied under such conditions, the braking efficiency will be different between the right and left sides of the vehicle and the vehicle will lose stability. Braking hard under such conditions can even cause the vehicle to spin.
  A: Application of brakes (wheel lock-up)
  B: Less slippery road surface
  C: More slippery road surface

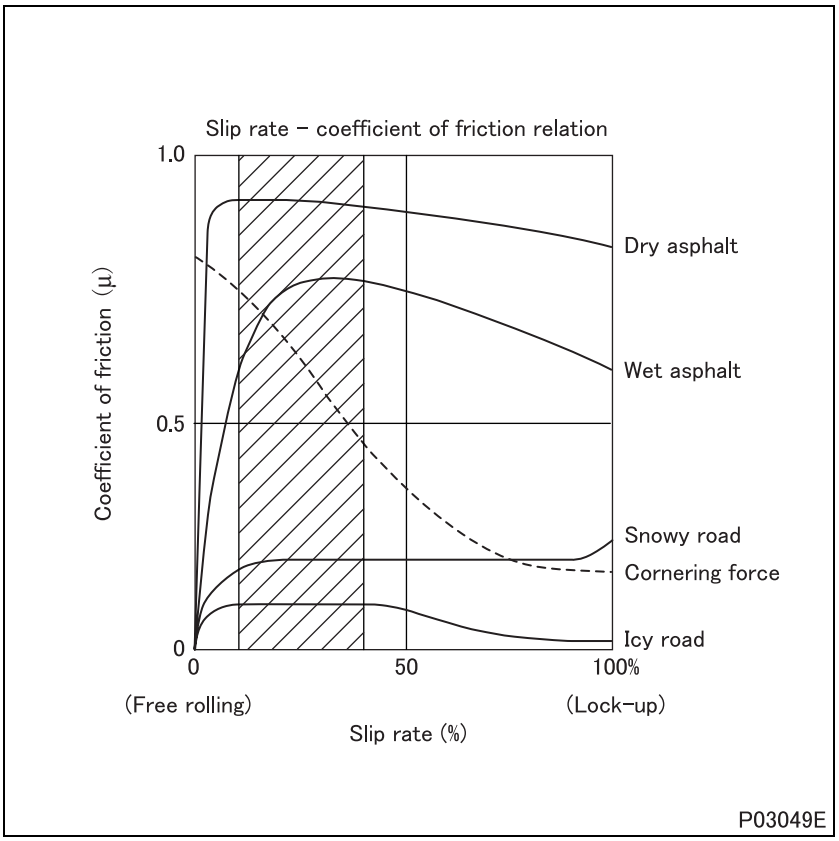
- As mentioned above, the system prevents wheel lock-up by providing controlled braking force to each wheel. This prevents wheel slip and skid and ensures steering control and vehicle stability even during hard braking.

1.2 Anti-lock brake system control process

- Anti-lock brake system ensures controlled yet optimum braking in a given road surface condition by placing the braking force within a certain range of slip rate determined by the wheel speed - vehicle speed relation.
- Stepping on the brake pedal causes the wheel speed to slow down and, as a result, the vehicle also slows down. However, the vehicle will still try to move on due to the inertia that has built up. This causes a difference between the wheel speed and the vehicle speed, or, in other words, slip. The amount of slip can be expressed as slip rate, as follows.

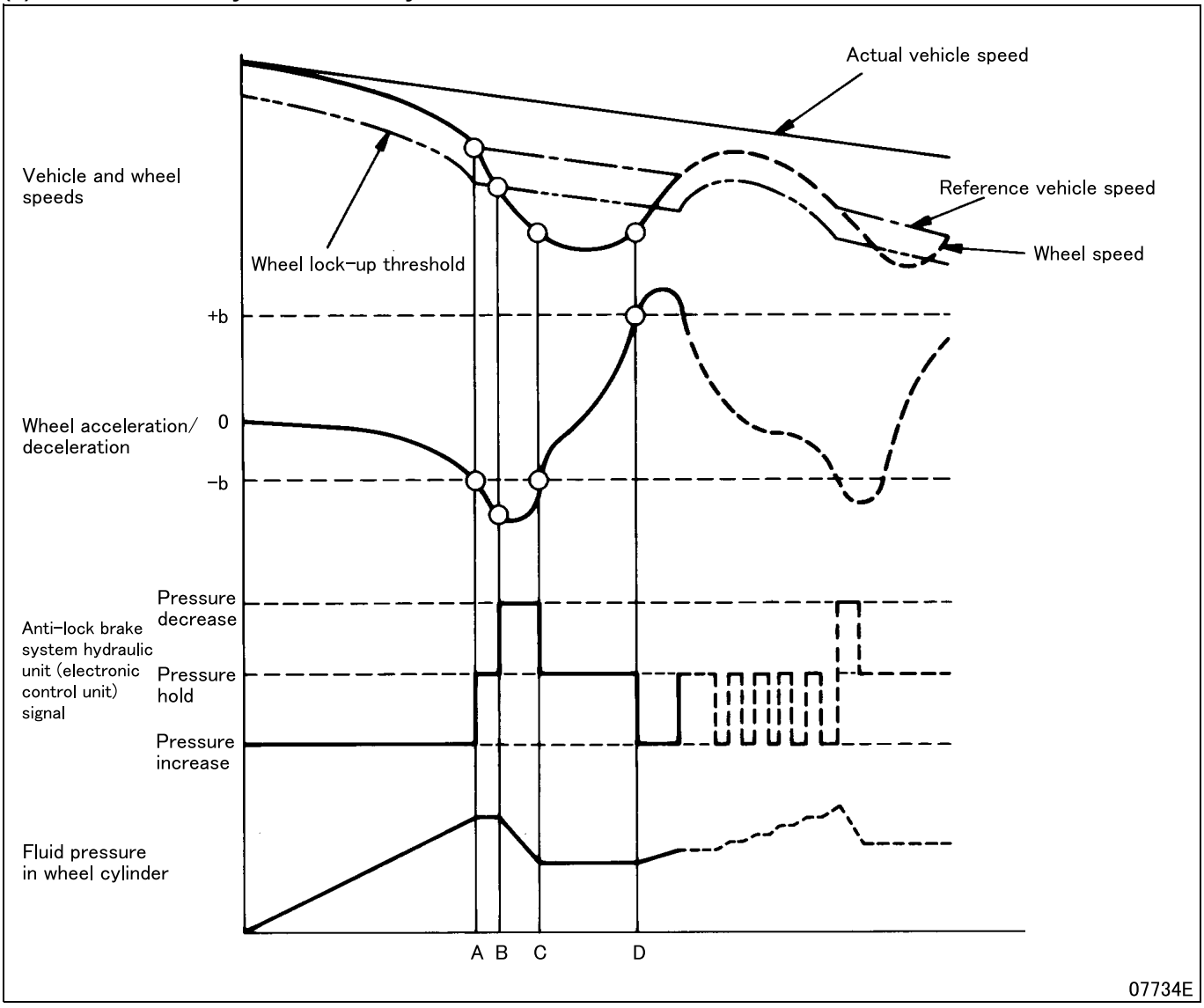
$$\text{Slip rate (\%)} = \frac{\text{Vehicle speed} - \text{Wheel speed}}{\text{Vehicle speed}} \times 100$$

- A slip ratio of 0% means that there is no slip between the wheel and the road surface. A slip rate of 100% means that the wheel is locked up.

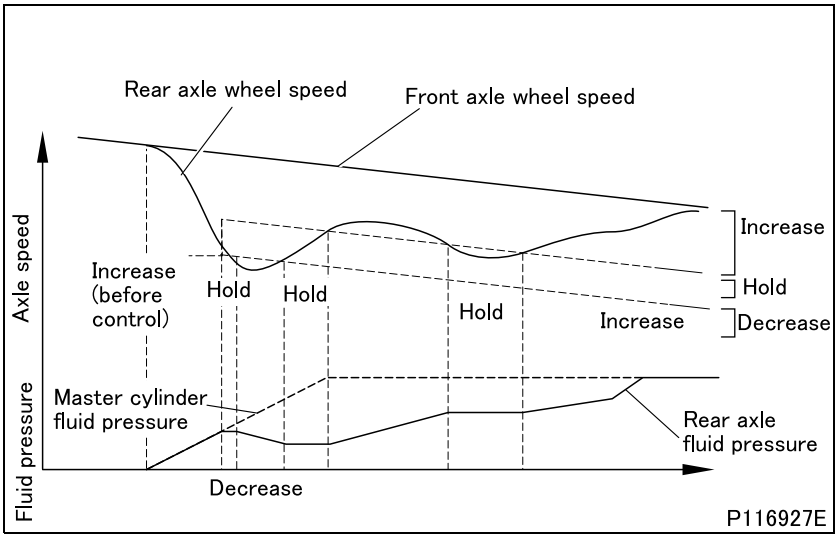


- The graph shows the variation in the tire's coefficient of friction from free rolling to lock-up. As the brake pedal is slowly pressed, the tires continue to rotate but start slipping.
- As the application force on the brake pedal increases, the tires will stop rotating and the vehicle will just skid. This is wheel lock-up.
- As the graph shows, the coefficient of friction peaks within the hatched area.
- In other words, the maximum coefficient of friction can be achieved, not by stepping on the brake pedal with full force, but by doing so moderately to try to place the slip rate within the hatched area.
- On vehicles equipped with anti-lock brake system, the hydraulic control unit (electronic control unit) controls the braking force so that it falls within the hatched area. This will ensure that the tires do not lock up but have the maximum coefficient of friction, thus achieving efficient braking performance.

(1) Anti-lock brake system control cycle



- The chart above shows the typical control cycle of anti-lock brake system following the application of brakes, detailing in time series the variation in wheel speed, wheel speed acceleration/deceleration and fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
- When the wheel speed acceleration/deceleration drops to the “–b” threshold at A, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends “pressure hold” signal to maintain the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
  At the same time, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) calculates the reference vehicle speed.
- When the vehicle decelerates to the wheel lock-up threshold at B, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) interprets this as imminent wheel lock-up and sends “pressure decrease” signal to reduce the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
- When the wheel speed picks up and exceeds the “–b” threshold at C, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends “pressure hold” signal to maintain the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder at the current level.
- When the wheel speed exceeds the “+b” threshold at D, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) determines that the imminent wheel lock-up has gone and sends “pressure increase” signal to increase the fluid pressure in the wheel cylinder.
- The pressure hold-decrease-increase cycle is repeated to keep the slip rate at optimum levels to prevent wheel lock-up.



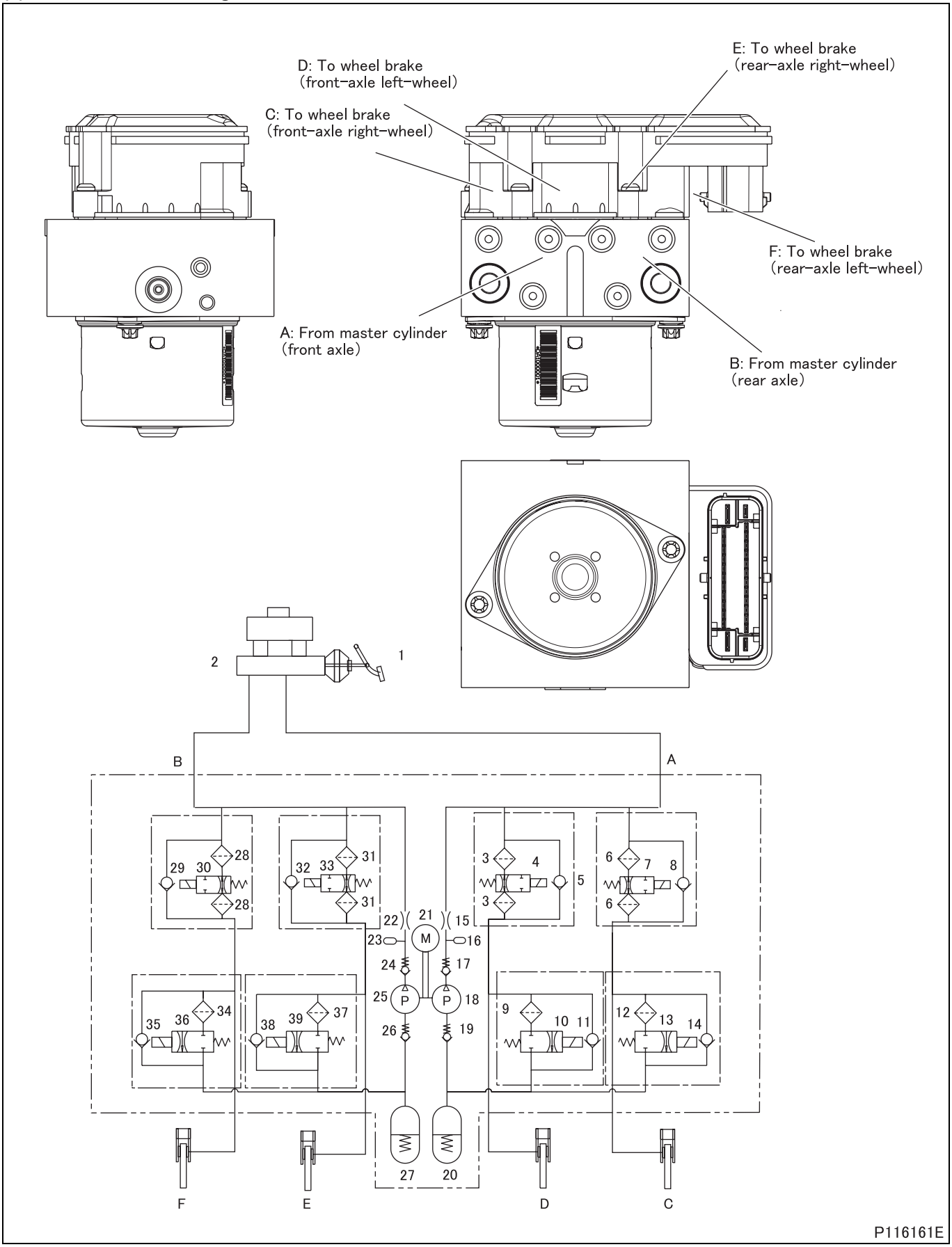
1.3 Electronic Brake force Distribution (EBD)

- The Electronic Brake force Distribution limits increase in brake fluid pressure to rear axle wheels with an increased skid/slip tendency so that braking forces appropriate for loads on the axles are distributed.
- Through this control, activation of the anti-lock brake system (ABS) is delayed near the critical limit.

M E M O

1.4 Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

(1) Schematic circuit diagram



P116161E

1 Brake pedal
2 Brake master cylinder
3 Filter (front-axle left-wheel)
4 Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD)
5 Check valve (front-axle left-wheel)
6 Filter (front-axle right-wheel)
7 Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel HOLD)
8 Check valve (front-axle right-wheel)
9 Filter (front-axle left-wheel)
10 Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE)
11 Check valve (front-axle left-wheel)
12 Filter (front-axle right-wheel)
13 Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel DECREASE)
14 Check valve (front-axle right-wheel)
15 Orifice (front axle)
16 Damper (front axle)
17 Outlet valve (front axle)
18 Plunger pump (front axle)
19 Inlet valve (front axle)
20 Reservoir (front axle)
21 Motor
22 Orifice (rear axle)
23 Damper (rear axle)
24 Outlet valve (rear axle)
25 Plunger pump (rear axle)
26 Inlet valve (rear axle)
27 Reservoir (rear axle)
28 Filter (rear-axle right-wheel)
29 Check valve (front-axle left-wheel)
30 Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel HOLD)
31 Filter (rear-axle right-wheel)
32 Check valve (rear-axle right-wheel)
33 Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD)
34 Filter (rear-axle left-wheel)
35 Check valve (rear-axle left-wheel)
36 Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE)
37 Filter (rear-axle right-wheel)
38 Check valve (rear-axle right-wheel)
39 Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE)

A: From master cylinder (front axle)
B: From master cylinder (rear axle)
C: To wheel brake (front-axle right-wheel)
D: To wheel brake (front-axle left-wheel)
E: To wheel brake (rear-axle right-wheel)
F: To wheel brake (rear-axle left-wheel)

- The hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is the heart of anti-lock brake system and Electronic Brake force Distribution control, energizing/de-energizing the magnetic valves and turning ON/OFF the motor. The table below shows how each magnetic valve and the motor are controlled in each phase.

		Anti-lock brake system control											
		Front-axle right-wheel			Front-axle left-wheel			Rear-axle right-wheel			Rear-axle left-wheel		
		DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLD	INCREASE
Magnetic valve	Front-axle right-wheel DECREASE	O	×	×	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Front-axle right-wheel HOLD	O	O	×	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Front-axle left-wheel DECREASE	–	–	–	O	×	×	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Front-axle left-wheel HOLD	–	–	–	O	O	×	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	×	×	–	–	–
	Rear-axle right-wheel HOLD	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	O	×	–	–	–
	Rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	×	×
	Rear-axle left-wheel HOLD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	O	O	×
Motor		O											

O: On
×: OFF

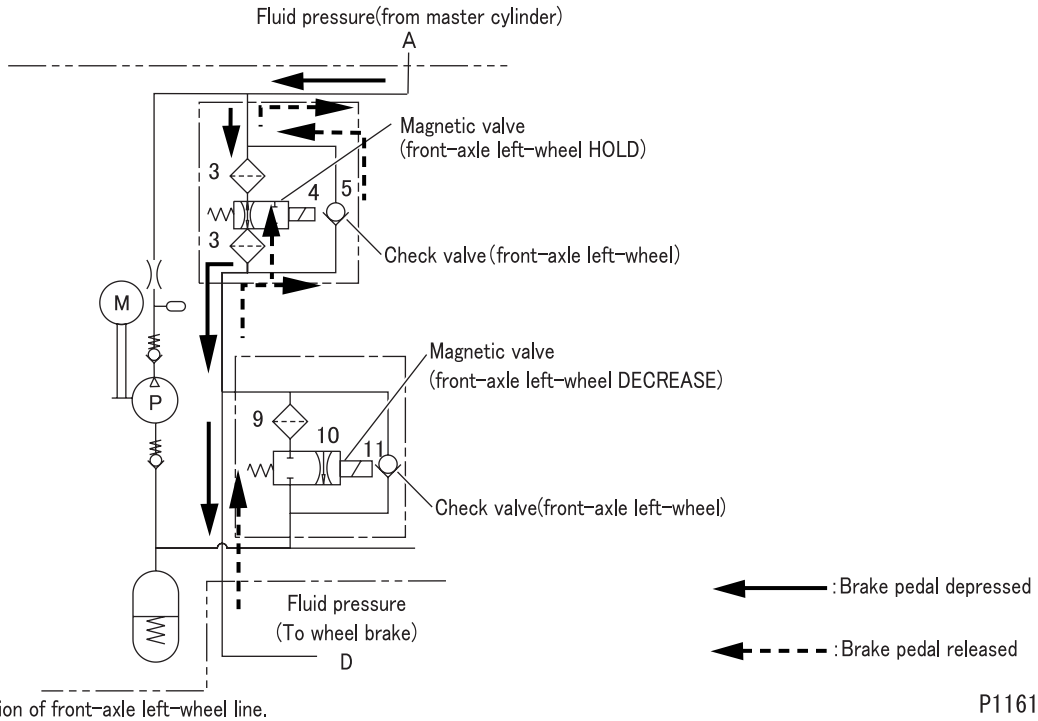
		Electronic Brake force Distribution		
		Rear-axle right-wheel Rear-axle left-wheel		
		HOLD	DECREASE	INCREASE
Magnetic valve	Rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE	×	O	×
	Rear-axle right-wheel HOLD	O	O	×
	Rear-axle left-wheel DECREASE	×	O	×
	Rear-axle left-wheel HOLD	O	O	×
Motor		×*		

O: On

× : OFF

* : The motor will operate only when brake fluid accumulates in the secondary circuit during pressure reduction.

(2) Normal braking (anti-lock brake system not in operation)

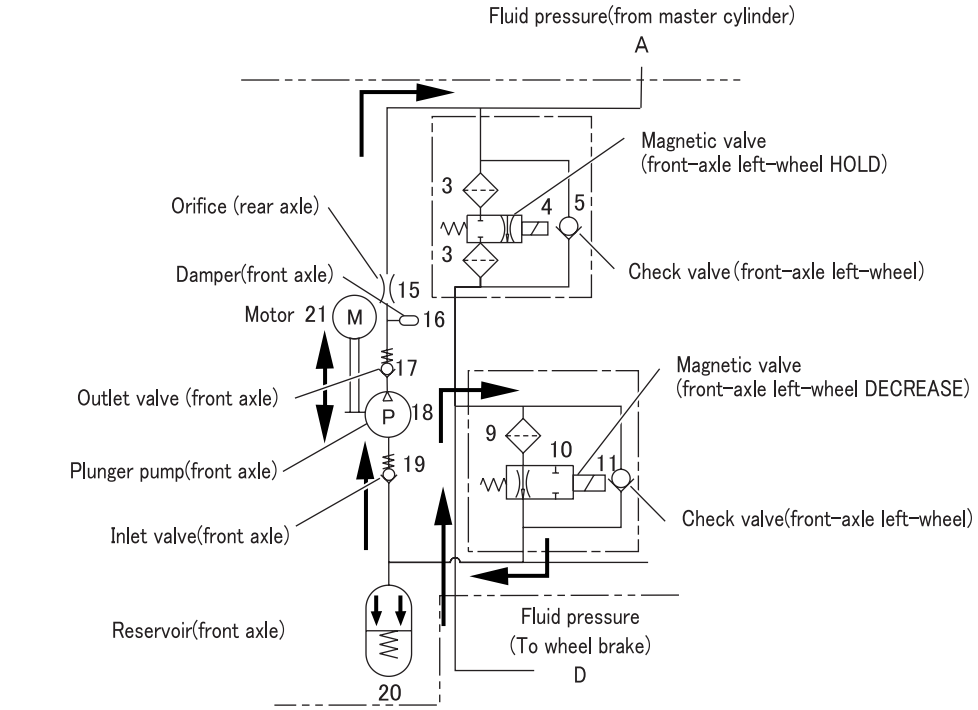


The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line.

P116162E

- When the brake pedal is pressed and there is no imminent wheel lock-up, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) will not send any control signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) or to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD). The former valve remains closed while the latter valve stays open.
- Pressure fluid A from the brake master cylinder flows past the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and to the wheel brake D.
- When the brake pedal is released, pressure fluid A from the brake master cylinder drops. Pressure fluid from the wheel brake D now flows past the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and the check valve (front-axle left-wheel) and returns to the brake master cylinder.

(3) Anti-lock braking (pressure decrease)

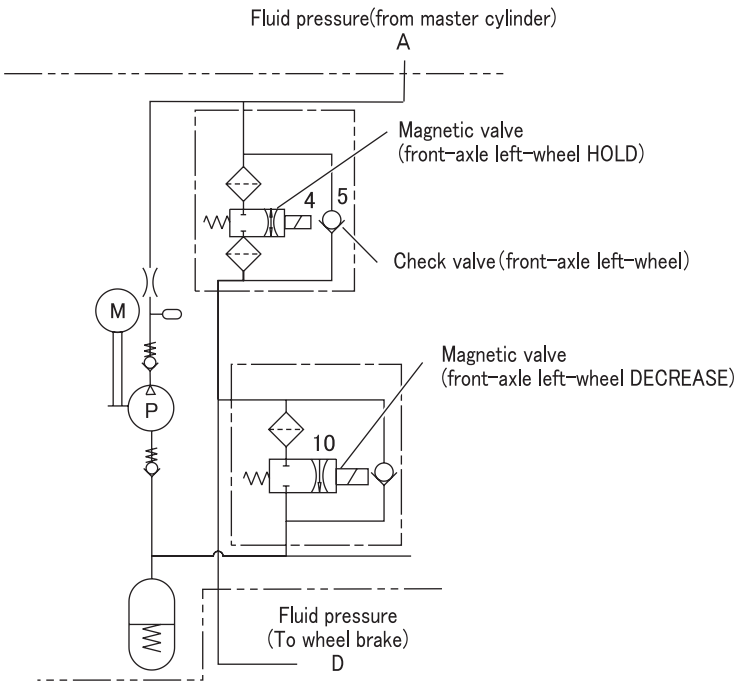


The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line.

P116163E

- When the brake pedal is pressed and there is imminent wheel lock-up, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends control signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) and the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD). The former valve will open while the latter valve will close.
- Pressure fluid form the wheel brake D now flows past the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) and to the reservoirs. The line pressure will drop.
- When the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends control signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) and the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD), it also sends control signal to the motor at the same time, causing the plunger pump (front axle) to start pumping. Pressure fluid in the reservoirs now flows past the inlet valve (front axle), the outlet valve (front axle), the damper (front axle) and the orifice (front axle) and returns to the master cylinder.
- During this process, the check valve (front-axle left-wheel) remains closed by the fluid pressure A from the brake master cylinder. As a result, no pressure fluid from the master cylinder flows to the wheel brake.

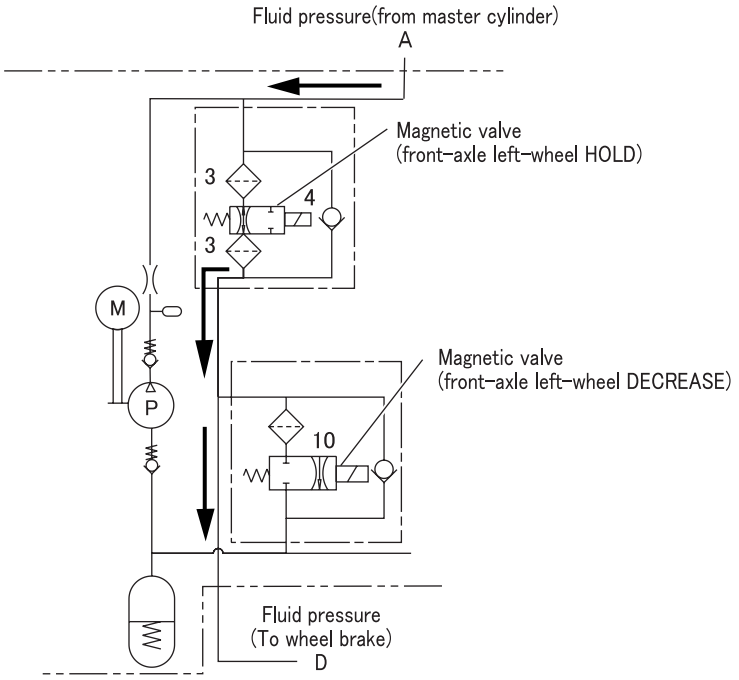
(4) Anti-lock braking (pressure hold)



The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line. P116164E

- When it becomes necessary to hold the fluid pressure D in the wheel brake at the same level as part of anti-lock brake system control, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends a “HOLD” signal to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD). As a result, both the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) will be closed, which holds the fluid pressure in the wheel brake at the current level.
- The check valve (front-axle left-wheel) remains closed by the fluid pressure A from the brake master cylinder.

(5) Anti-lock braking (pressure increase)

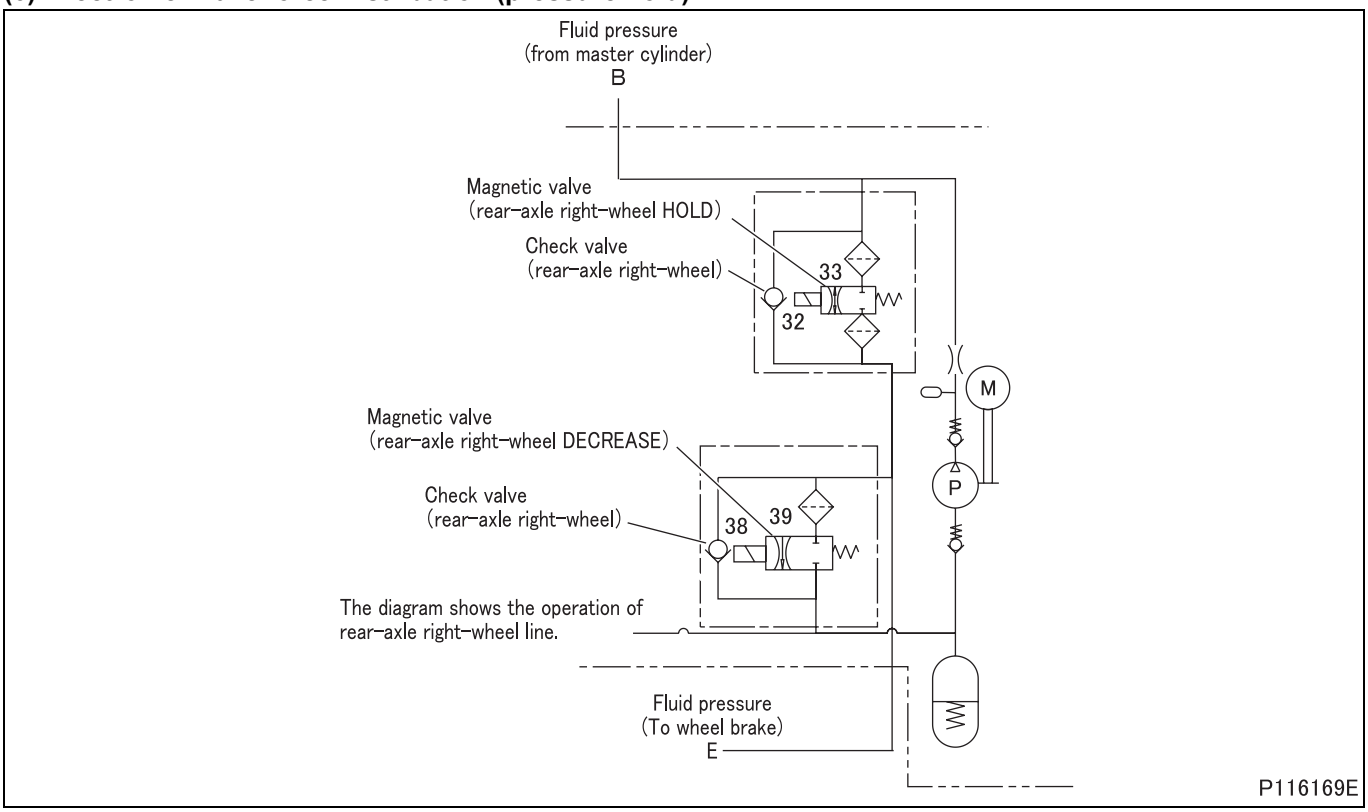


The diagram shows the operation of front-axle left-wheel line.

P116165E

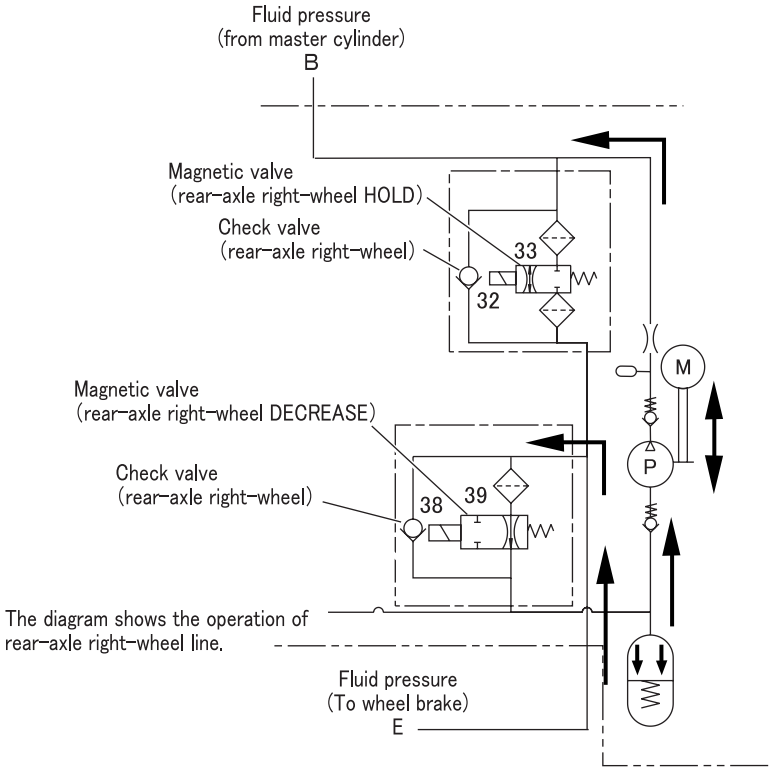
- When it becomes necessary to increase the fluid pressure D in the wheel brake, control signal from the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) and to the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) will be cut off.
- As a result, the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel HOLD) will open while the magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel DECREASE) will close. Both valves are now in their normal-braking positions. Fluid pressure A being generated by the depression of the brake pedal is now applied to the wheel brake to increase the braking force.

(6) Electronic Brake force Distribution (pressure hold)



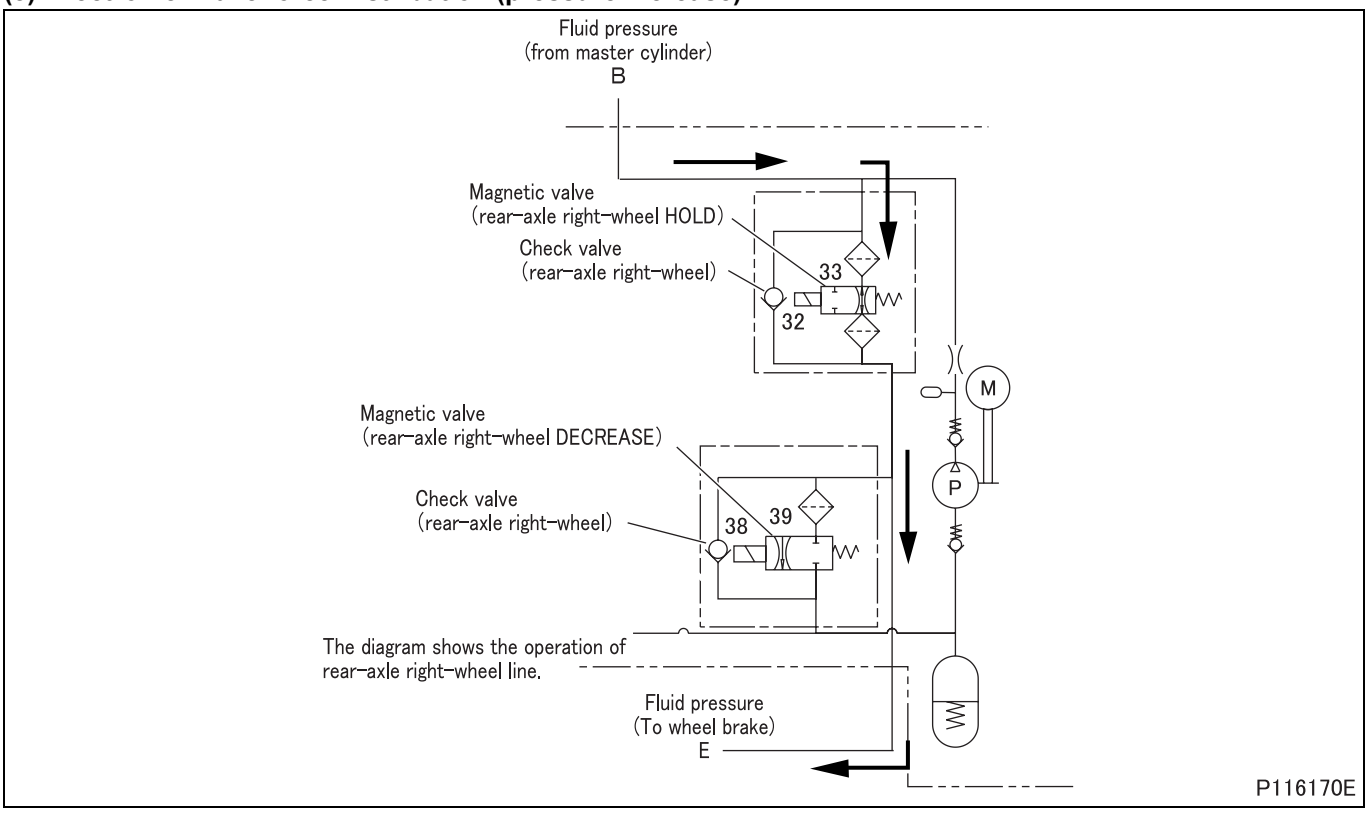
- When it becomes necessary for the electronic control of brake force distribution to hold wheel brake fluid pressure E, the electronic control unit sends a hold control signal to the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD) of the hydraulic unit. As a result, the magnetic valves (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD and rear-axle right wheel DECREASE) are closed, so the fluid pressure is held.
- In this state, the magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel HOLD) is kept closed by fluid pressure B from the master cylinder, so the fluid pressure from the brake master cylinder is not distributed to the wheel brakes.

(7) Electronic Brake force Distribution (pressure decrease)

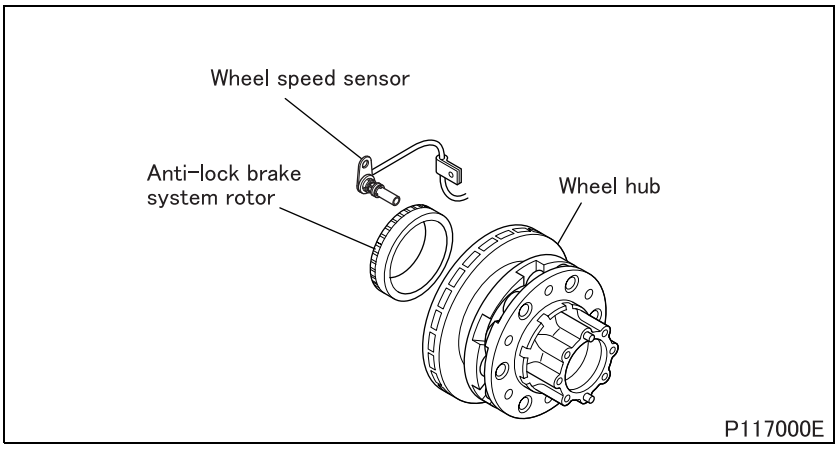


- If wheels are about to lock, the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) sends a control signal to the relevant magnetic valves (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE and rear-axle right-wheel HOLD). As a result, the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE) opens and the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD) closes.
- Fluid pressure E from wheel brakes flows to the reservoir (rear axle) via the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE). The fluid pressure is thus decreased.
- In this state, the check valve (rear-axle right-wheel) is kept closed by fluid pressure B from the brake master cylinder, so the fluid pressure from the brake master cylinder is not distributed to the wheel brakes.

(8) Electronic Brake force Distribution (pressure increase)

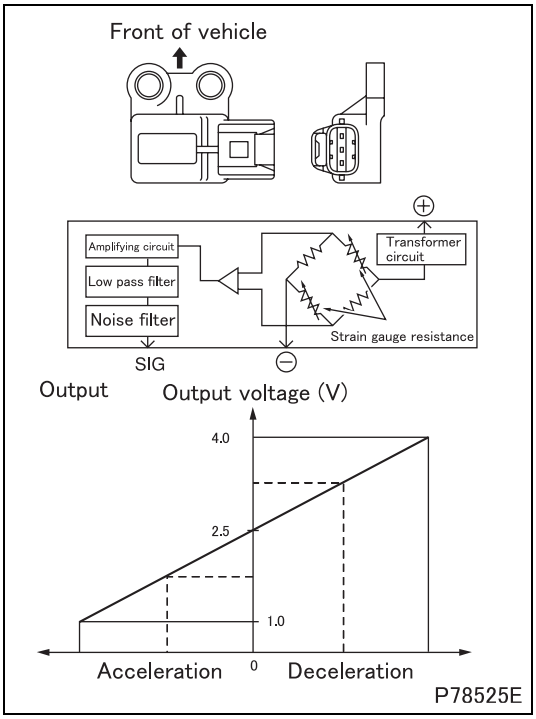


- When it becomes necessary to increase fluid pressure E to wheel brakes, electronic control unit stops sending the control signal to the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD).
- As a result, the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel HOLD) opens and the magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel DECREASE) closes. This creates the same condition as the one established when the Electronic Brake force Distribution is not working (normal brake condition), so brake pressure B produced by pressing the brake pedal works directly on wheel brakes (brake line pressure increases).



1.5 Wheel speed sensor

- Each wheel speed sensor detects wheel speed and sends this as a signal to the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit). The sensor is essentially a magnetic pickup unit, consisting of a permanent magnet core and a coil of wire wound around the core.
- An anti-lock brake system rotor is fitted onto the wheel hub. This rotor, like a ring gear, has a set of evenly-spaced teeth directly facing the sensor. As the wheel rotates, these teeth pass through the magnetic flux of the sensor, inducing potential difference in the coil which is then sent as a signal (alternating voltage proportional to the wheel speed) to the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).

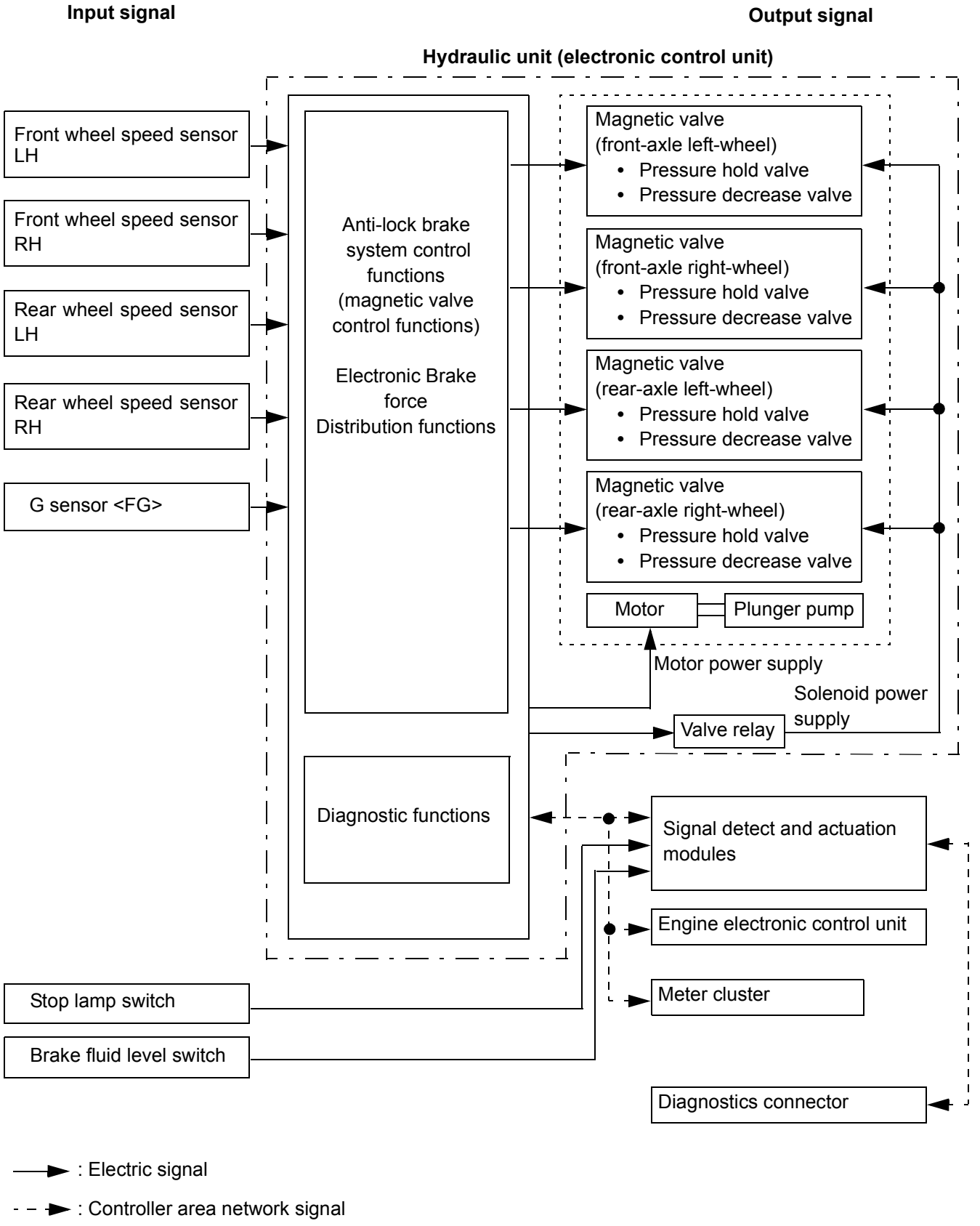


1.6 G sensor <FG>

- On slippery roads, trucks can experience wheel lock-up due to the inertia of the powertrain. This makes it difficult for the anti-lock brake system to perform controlled braking.
- To avoid this, in addition to the wheel speed sensors, a G sensor is also used to detect acceleration/deceleration and assist anti-lock brake system control.
- The G sensor is a semiconductor-type strain gauge. It detects acceleration or deceleration by converting acceleration/deceleration inertia into resistance and further converting this into voltage.

2. Electronic Control System

2.1 Block diagram

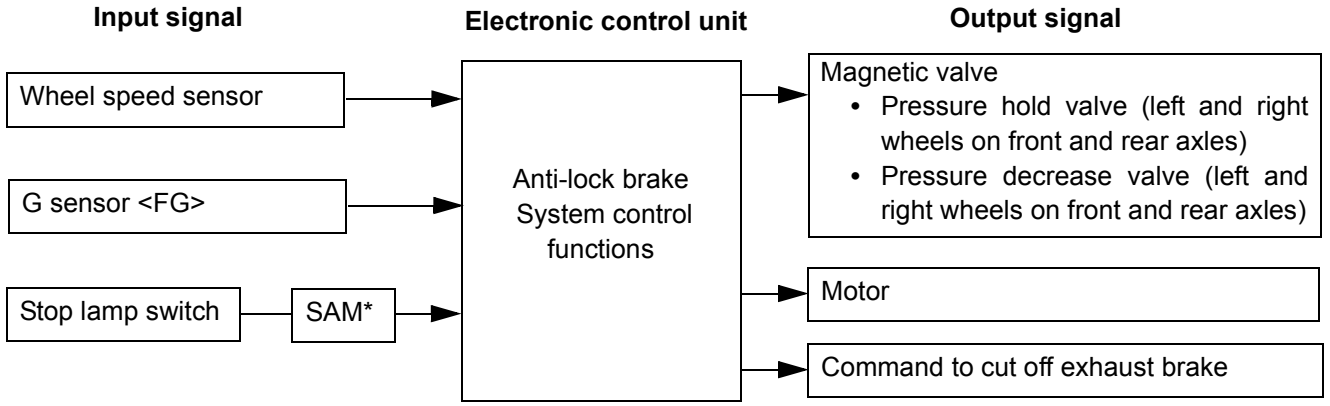


Part	Primary function or operation
Wheel speed sensor	Senses wheel speed
Engine electronic control unit	Cuts off exhaust brake in anti-lock braking mode
SAM*	Manages power supply to system components
	Inputs stop lamp signal (indicating that brake pedal is in pressed position)
	Inputs brake fluid level signal (from brake fluid level switch indicating that brake fluid level is too low)
Meter cluster	Displays anti-lock brake system faults
G sensor <FG>	Senses acceleration/deceleration
FUSO Diagnostics (diagnostics connector)	Provides communication between FUSO diagnostics and the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

*: SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

2.2 Anti-lock brake system control functions

- The hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) continuously monitors signals from the wheel speed sensors. The unit sends signals to magnetic valves.

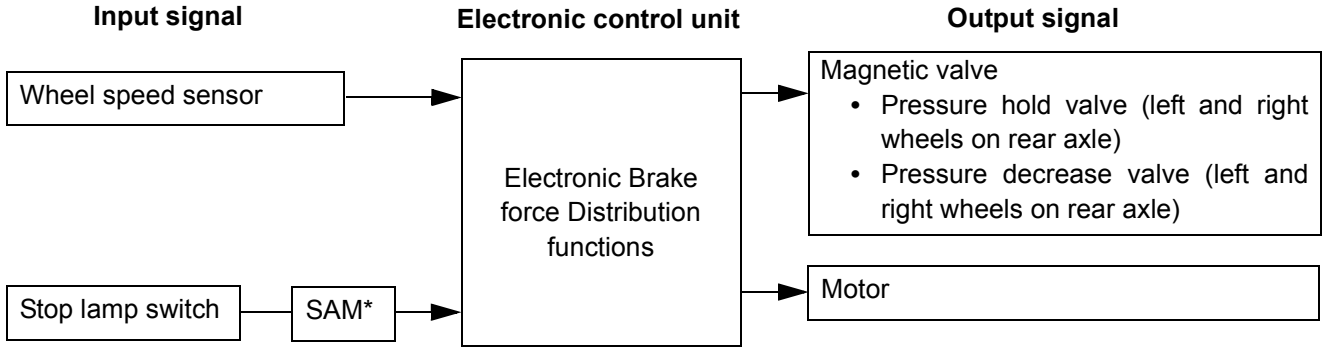


*: SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

(1) Anti-lock brake system fail-safe

- If any fault occurs in the anti-lock brake system, the warning lamp illuminates to warn the driver of the fault and normal braking will resume in place of the anti-lock braking which will be disabled.

(2) Electronic Brake force Distribution functions



*: SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

- When active, this function switches the control mode as follows to prevent further increase in slip factor of the rear wheel tires and appropriately distributes braking force to wheels according to the load on each axle.

Control mode	Description	State of actuator		
		HOLD valve	DECREASE valve	Motor
Mode 1 (HOLD)	When the slip factor of the rear wheel tires increases beyond the reference value, the system applies a control to hold the rear wheel brake pressure.	ON (closed)	OFF (closed)	OFF
Mode 2 (DECREASE)	When the slip factor of the rear wheel tires increases beyond the reference value, the system applies a control to decrease the rear wheel brake pressure.	ON (closed)	ON (closed)	OFF*
Mode 3 (INCREASE)	When the slip factor of the rear wheel tires decreases, the system applies a control to increase the rear wheel brake pressure.	OFF (open)	OFF (closed)	OFF

*: ON if brake fluid collects in the secondary circuit.

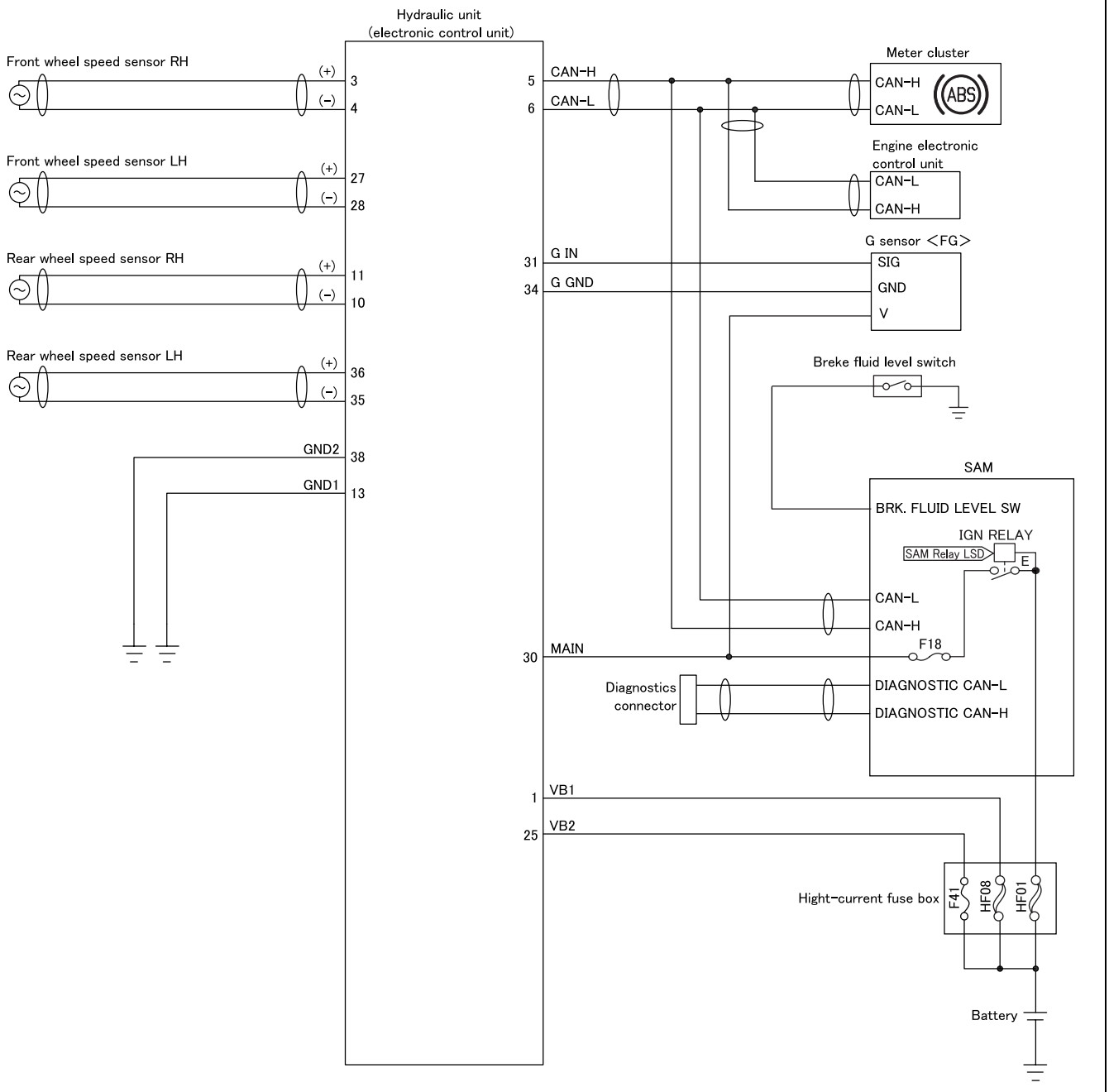
(3) Anti-lock brake system and exhaust brake

- On slippery roads, wheel lock-up can result even from application of the exhaust brake. In the anti-lock braking mode, activation of the exhaust brake makes it difficult for anti-lock brake system to perform controlled braking. To avoid this, the exhaust brake will be disabled upon activation of anti-lock brake system even when the exhaust brake switch is in the “ON” position.
  The exhaust brake will automatically be enabled upon deactivation of anti-lock brake system.

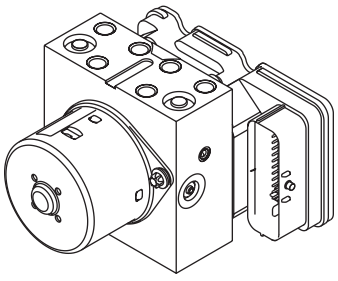
2.3 Diagnostic functions

- When the starter switch is in the ON position, the system continuously monitors the sensors and other system components. If any fault is detected, the system warns the driver of this by displaying the relevant fault information on the meter cluster. At the same time, the system also stores a relevant diagnosis code in the memory and starts operation in the fault mode.
- In the fault-mode operation, the system functions are limited to ensure safety for the driver and the vehicle. Stored diagnosis codes can be accessed using Scanning tool or can be read by observing the flashing of the warning lamp.

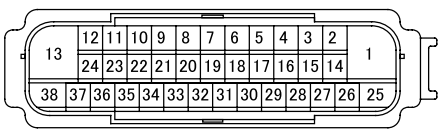
3. Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram



SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules



Hydraulic unit connector
(electronic control unit) Herness side

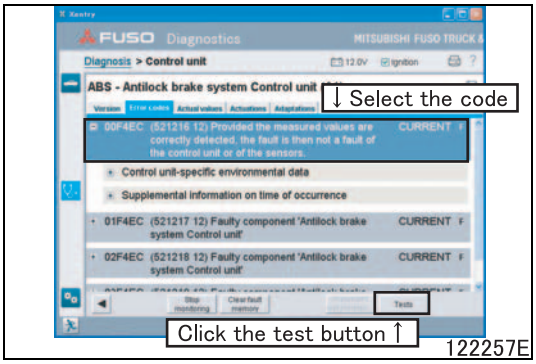


C07391-ECU-ABS

M E M O

1. Inspections Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

  Select the code from the diagnostics code list
  ↓
  Click the test button
  ↓
  Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of diagnosis codes

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication (ABS)	Remarks
96-7	The brake fluid level is too low.	O	
789-2	The signal from component ‘B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)’ is faulty.	O	
789-3	Component ‘B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)’ has a short circuit.	O	
789-5	Component ‘B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)’ has an open circuit.	O	
789-7	The signal from component ‘B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)’ is faulty.	O	
789-9	The signal from component ‘B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)’ is faulty.	O	
789-10	No signal from component ‘B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)’	O	
790-2	The signal from component ‘B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)’ is faulty.	O	
790-3	Component ‘B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)’ has a short circuit.	O	
790-5	Component ‘B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)’ has an open circuit.	O	
790-7	The signal from component ‘B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)’ is faulty.	O	
790-9	The signal from component ‘B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)’ is faulty.	O	
790-10	No signal from component ‘B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)’	O	
791-2	The signal from component ‘B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)’ is faulty.	O	
791-3	Component ‘B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)’ has a short circuit.	O	
791-5	Component ‘B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)’ has an open circuit.	O	
791-7	The signal from component ‘B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)’ is faulty.	O	
791-9	The signal from component ‘B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)’ is faulty.	O	
791-10	No signal from component ‘B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)’	O	
792-2	The signal from component ‘B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)’ is faulty.	O	
792-3	Component ‘B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)’ has a short circuit.	O	
792-5	Component ‘B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)’ has an open circuit.	O	
792-7	The signal from component ‘B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)’ is faulty.	O	
792-9	The signal from component ‘B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)’ is faulty.	O	
792-10	No signal from component ‘B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)’	O	
932-3	Component ‘Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)’ has a short circuit to positive.	O	
932-5	Component ‘Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)’ has an open circuit.	O	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication ((ABS))	Remarks
932-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
932-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
933-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
933-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
933-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
933-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
934-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
934-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
934-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
934-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
935-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
935-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
935-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
935-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
938-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
938-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
938-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
938-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
939-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
939-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
939-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
939-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
940-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
940-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
940-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	
940-12	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
941-3	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.	O	
941-5	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.	O	
941-6	Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.	O	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication ((ABS))	Remarks
941-12	Component ‘Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)’ or the signal lines to the component are defective.	O	
1044-5	Faulty component ‘Electric motor (Antilock brake system Control unit)’	O	
1044-6	Component ‘Electric motor (Antilock brake system Control unit)’ is mechanically damaged or it sticks.	O	
1044-12	The power supply of component ‘Electric motor (Antilock brake system Control unit)’ has an open circuit.	O	
521216-12	Provided the measured values are correctly detected, the fault is then not a fault of the control unit or of the sensors.	–	
521217-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521218-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521219-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521220-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521221-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521280-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521281-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521282-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521283-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521284-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521285-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521288-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521289-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521290-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521291-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521292-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521293-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521294-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521295-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521296-0	The battery voltage is too high.	O	
521296-1	The battery voltage is too low.	O	
521296-3	The battery voltage is too high.	–	
521296-4	The battery voltage is too low.	O	
521296-5	Component ‘Power supply of component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’’ has an open circuit.	O	
521296-6	Component ‘Power supply of component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’’ has a short circuit.	O	
521297-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521331-7	Component ‘Acceleration sensor’ has an electrical fault.	-	
521331-10	Component ‘Acceleration sensor’ has an electrical fault.	-	
521332-2	The offset value of component ‘Acceleration sensor’ is faulty.	-	
521333-2	The offset value of component ‘Acceleration sensor’ is faulty.	-	
521334-2	Component ‘Acceleration sensor’ has an electrical fault.	-	
521349-7	Different types of tires are installed on the vehicle.	O	
521354-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521356-12	CAN communication is faulty or disrupted.	O	
521367-12	CAN communication with component ‘A20 (SAM)’ has a malfunction.	O	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication ((ABS))	Remarks
521369-19	CAN fault	O	
521395-13	Faulty coding	O	
521403-12	Faulty component ‘Antilock brake system Control unit’	O	
521404-2	Component ‘Acceleration sensor’ has an electrical fault.	O	

1.2 Code generation criteria and inspection items

96-7: The brake fluid level is too low.

Generation condition	• Brake fluid low signal is received
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Control by anti-lock brake system is inhibited. (Electronic Brake force Distribution is brought into half system control mode.)
Possible causes	• Brake fluid level is lower than specified.

789-2: The signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• The system has judged broken rotor teeth from signals generated by the wheel speed sensor (on front-axle left-wheel) during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor is dented or is missing a tooth. • Wheel speed sensor is not installed properly. • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

789-3: Component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from front-axle left-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

789-5: Component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from front-axle left-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher-potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

789-7: The signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed of at least 20% lower than the fastest wheel are detected for longer than the predetermined period of time during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper air gap.) • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

789-9: The signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel acceleration based on wheel speed signals (from front-axle left-wheel) is judged as more than 108 km/h {67.1 mph}.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

789-10: No signal from component 'B3 (Wheel speed sensor (Left front axle)'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed signal from front-axle left-wheel deviates from those from other wheels by less than 1.2 kph during vehicle starting.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-2: The signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• The system has judged broken rotor teeth from signals generated by the wheel speed sensor (on front-axle right-wheel) during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or missing a tooth. • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-3: Component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from front-axle right-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-5: Component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from front-axle right-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-7: The signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed of at least 20% lower than the fastest wheel are detected for longer than the predetermined period of time during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper gap.) • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-9: The signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel acceleration based on wheel speed signals (from front-axle right-wheel) is judged as more than 108 km/h {67.1 mph}.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor is missing • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

790-10: No signal from component 'B4 (Wheel speed sensor (Right front axle)'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed signal from front-axle right-wheel deviates from those from other wheels by less than 1.2 kph during vehicle starting.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-2: The signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• The system has judged broken rotor teeth from signals generated by the wheel speed sensor (on rear-axle left-wheel) during running.
Generation condition	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-3: Component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from rear-axle left-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-5: Component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from rear-axle left-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-7: The signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed of at least 20% lower than the fastest wheel are detected for longer than the predetermined period of time during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper air gap.) • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-9: The signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel acceleration based on wheel speed signals (from rear-axle left-wheel) is judged as more than 108 km/h {67.1 mph}.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor is missing • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

791-10: No signal from component 'B5 (Wheel speed sensor (Left rear axle)'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed signal from rear-axle left-wheel deviates from those from other wheels by less than 1.2 kph during vehicle starting.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km /h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-2: The signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• The system has judged broken rotor teeth from signals generated by the wheel speed sensor (on rear-axle right-wheel) during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-3: Component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)' has a short circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from rear-axle right-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is short-circuited. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-5: Component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• No wheel speed signals are input from rear-axle right-wheel even after the vehicle is started.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-7: The signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel speed of at least 20% lower than the fastest wheel are detected for longer than the predetermined period of time during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective anti-lock brake system rotor (Improper air gap.) • Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-9: The signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Wheel acceleration based on wheel speed signals (from rear-axle right-wheel) is judged as more than 108 km/h {67.1 mph}.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor is missing • Anti-lock brake system rotor dented or is missing a tooth • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and wheel speed sensor is shorted to higher potential point. • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

792-10: No signal from component 'B6 (Wheel speed sensor (Right rear axle)'

Generation condition	• Wheel speed signal from rear-axle right-wheel deviates from those from other wheels by less than 1.2 kph during vehicle starting.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Wheel speed sensor not installed properly • Defective wheel speed sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) are both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

932-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

933-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) are both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

934-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) are both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

935-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution normally remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open- circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

938-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open- circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

939-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Control by Electronic Brake force Distribution is inhibited.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

940-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-3: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has a short circuit to positive.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of more than 80% is detected for continuous 15 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Control by Electronic Brake force Distribution is inhibited.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-5: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of 30 to 80% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-6: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit or short circuit.

Generation condition	• Magnetic valve (rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is both short- and open-circuited.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

941-12: Component 'Solenoid (Antilock brake system Control unit)' or the signal lines to the component are defective.

Generation condition	• Monitored voltage status of less than 30% is detected for continuous 30 seconds after operation command is given to a magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

1044-5: Faulty component 'Electric motor (Antilock brake system Control unit)'

Generation condition	• A signal voltage of more than 0.75 V is detected across motor terminal in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

1044-6: Component 'Electric motor (Antilock brake system Control unit)' is mechanically damaged or it sticks.

Generation condition	• Motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is inoperative.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

1044-12: The power supply of component 'Electric motor (Antilock brake system Control unit)' has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Terminal voltage of motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is lower than battery voltage.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution normally remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Power harness between battery and hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is open-circuited or shorted to ground. • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521216-12: Provided the measured values are correctly detected, the fault is then not a fault of the control unit or of the sensors.

Generation condition	• A minor error which may have no effect on control is found in electronic control unit or controller area network signals.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication (CAN) signal is abnormal. • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521217-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521218-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521219-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521220-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521221-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521280-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521281-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521282-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521283-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521284-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521285-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521288-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521289-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521290-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521291-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521292-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521293-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521294-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521295-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Total number of times of HET interrupt caused by solenoid during system self-testing does not agree with the specified number of times.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-0: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition	• System voltage is higher than 19.5 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective alternator • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-1: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	• System voltage is lower than 7 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• ON power line between starter switch and hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is open-circuited or shorted to ground. • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective relay of signal detect and actuation modules • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-3: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition	• System voltage is higher than 16 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective alternator • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-4: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	• System voltage is lower than 9 V.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• ON power line between starter switch and hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is open-circuited or shorted to ground. • Malfunction of battery • Defective alternator • Defective relay of signal detect and actuation modules • Defective starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation modules • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-5: Component 'Power supply of component 'Antilock brake system Control unit" has an open circuit.

Generation condition	• A voltage of less than 80% is detected for power supply voltage with starter switch in ON position.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521296-6: Component 'Power supply of component 'Antilock brake system Control unit" has a short circuit.

Generation condition	• A voltage of less than 80% is detected for power supply voltage with starter switch in ON position.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled. (Electronic Brake force Distribution remains controllable.)
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521297-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• A voltage of less than 4.75 V or more than 5.25 V is detected in the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521331-7: Component 'Acceleration sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Signal does not change for the specified period of time, or signal that exceeds the specified upper limit is detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective G sensor • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521331-10: Component 'Acceleration sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Variation that exceeds the specified value is detected in the next signal.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• G sensor underwent acceleration exceeding limit (no need for replacement of sensor as it is not faulty). • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521332-2: The offset value of component 'Acceleration sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Zero-point offset that exceeds the specified value is detected when the vehicle is stopped.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective G sensor • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521333-2: The offset value of component 'Acceleration sensor' is faulty.

Generation condition	• Zero-point offset that exceeds the specified value is detected when the vehicle is running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective G sensor • Defective harness • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521334-2: Component 'Acceleration sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Variation that exceeds the specified value is detected through comparison with theoretical value.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and battery open-circuited • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is shorted to higher-potential point. • Defective G sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521349-7: Different types of tires are installed on the vehicle.

Generation condition	• A wheel speed continuously deviates from other wheel speeds by 20% during running.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Tire is not as specified in size. • Anti-lock brake system rotor is not as specified.

521354-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521356-12: CAN communication is faulty or disrupted.

Generation condition	• It is detected that controller area network communication (CAN) is not established.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication (CAN) line is open-circuited, shorted to higher potential point, shorted to ground or short circuited. • Defective resistor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521367-12: CAN communication with component 'A20 (SAM)' has a malfunction.

Generation condition	• Necessary controller area network communication (CAN) from signal detect and actuation module is lost.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication (CAN) line is open-circuited, shorted to higher potential point, shorted to ground or short circuited. • Defective resistor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective signal detect and actuation modules. • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521369-19: CAN fault

Generation condition	• No controller area network (CAN) signals are received
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication (CAN) line is open-circuited, shorted to higher potential point, shorted to ground or short circuited. • Defective resistor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation modules. • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521395-13: Faulty coding

Generation condition	• Coding has not been done.
Recoverability	• System recovers on recognition of normal status.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Coding has not been done. • Coding is not sufficient.

521403-12: Faulty component 'Antilock brake system Control unit'

Generation condition	• Internal abnormality occurs in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal after the starter switch is turned OFF and then ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Anti-lock brake system control is disabled.
Possible causes	• Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

521404-2: Component 'Acceleration sensor' has an electrical fault.

Generation condition	• Intermittent open- or short-range output is detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers if signal becomes normal when running at 10 km/h or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and battery open-circuited • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Ground harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is open-circuited. • Signal harness between hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and G sensor is shorted to higher-potential point. • G sensor has undergone too large accelerating force (no need for replacement of sensor as it is not faulty). • Defective G sensor • Defective hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual Values)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

[Current value group: Voltages]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
000	Supply voltage of component 'Electric motor'	■■■■ V	Supply voltage to electric motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. Normal voltage: 9 to 18 V [Related parts] • Battery • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
001	Supply voltage of component 'solenoid valve'	■■■■ V	Supply voltage to magnetic valve in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. Normal voltage: 9 to 18 V [Related parts] • Battery • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
002	Supply voltage of component 'Solenoid valve Relays'	■■■■ V	Supply voltage to magnetic valve relay in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. Normal voltage: 9 to 18 V [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
003	Stabilized supply voltage of control unit	■■■■ V	Stabilized voltage to hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. Normal voltage: 9 to 18 V [Related parts] • Battery • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
004	Present supply voltage of control unit	■■■■ V	Voltage applied to hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. Normal voltage: 9 to 18 V [Related parts] • Battery • Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Vehicle speed]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
005	Wheel speed at left rear axle	■■■■ mph	Values from wheel speed sensor (on rear-axle left-wheel) are indicated. Normal value: 0 to 250 km/h {0 to 155.4 mph} [Related parts] Wheel speed sensor (on rear-axle left-wheel)
006	Wheel speed at right rear axle	■■■■ mph	Values from wheel speed sensor (on rear-axle right-wheel) are indicated. Normal value: 0 to 250 km/h {0 to 155.4 mph} [Related parts] Wheel speed sensor (on rear-axle right-wheel)
007	Wheel speed at left front axle	■■■■ mph	Values from wheel speed sensor (on front-axle left-wheel) are indicated. Normal value: 0 to 250 km/h {0 to 155.4 mph} [Related parts] Wheel speed sensor (on front-axle left-wheel)
008	Wheel speed at right front axle	■■■■ mph	Values from wheel speed sensor (on front-axle right-wheel) are indicated. Normal value: 0 to 250 km/h {0 to 155.4 mph} [Related parts] Wheel speed sensor (on front-axle right-wheel)
009	Longitudinal acceleration	■■■■ m/s^2	G longitudinally applied to the vehicle is indicated. Normal value: -15 to 15 m/s^2 [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Switches]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
013	Status of engine brake (Switching off)	ON/OFF	State of exhaust brake cut signal flowing from hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) to engine electronic control unit is indicated. • ON: Exhaust brake cut commanded • OFF: Exhaust brake cut not commanded [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
014	Outlet valve ABS Rear axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Pressure reduction valve operating state of magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
015	Intake valve ABS Rear axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Holding valve operating state of magnetic valve (for rear-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
016	Outlet valve ABS Rear axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Pressure reduction valve operating state of magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
017	Intake valve ABS Rear axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Holding valve operating state of magnetic valve (for rear-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
018	Outlet valve ABS Front axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Pressure reduction valve operating state of magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
019	Intake valve ABS Front axle RIGHT	ON/OFF	Holding valve operating state of magnetic valve (for front-axle right-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
020	Outlet valve ABS Front axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Pressure reduction valve operating state of magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
021	Intake valve ABS Front axle LEFT	ON/OFF	Holding valve operating state of magnetic valve (for front-axle left-wheel) in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Magnetic valve is in operation. • OFF: Magnetic valve is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
022	Status of component 'Relay Solenoid valve'	OK/NOT OK	Operating state of magnetic valve relay in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • OK: Magnetic valve relay is in normal condition. • NOT OK: Magnetic valve relay is in abnormal condition. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
023	Brake light Switches 1 (CAN)	ON/OFF	Whether brake pedal is depressed or released is indicated. • ON: Brake pedal depressed • OFF: Brake pedal released [Related parts] Stop lamp switch
024	Brake light Switches 2 (CAN)	ON/OFF	Whether brake pedal is depressed or released is indicated. • ON: Brake pedal released • OFF: Brake pedal depressed [Related parts] Stop lamp switch
025	Electric motor	ON/OFF	Operating state of pump motor in hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is indicated. • ON: Pump motor is in operation. • OFF: Pump motor is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
026	Switch 'Brake fluid level'	ON/OFF	Operating state of brake fluid level switch is indicated. • ON: Brake fluid level is lowered below limit. • OFF: Brake fluid level is in normal range. [Related parts] Brake fluid level switch
027	Status of engine brake (Switches)	ON/OFF	Operating state of exhaust brake switch (combination switch) is indicated. • ON: Exhaust brake switch is actuated. • OFF: Exhaust brake switch is not actuated. [Related parts] • Combination switch • Signal detect and actuation modules

[Current value group: Control unit information]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
033	Frequency counter Ignition cycle	■■■■	Cumulative number of times of starter switch turning ON is indicated. Normal number of times: 0 to 65535 [Related parts] • Starter switch • Signal detect and actuation modules
036	Status Longitudinal acceleration	INVALID/VALID	Operation condition of longitudinal G sensor is indicated. INVALID: G sensor is invalid. VALID: G sensor is valid. [Related parts] G sensor

[Current value group: On-board actual values]

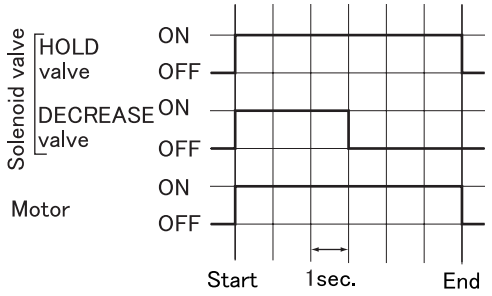
No.	Description	Value	Explanation
048	ABS Warning lamp	ON/OFF	Operating state of anti-lock brake system warning lamp is indicated. • ON: Anti-lock brake system warning lamp is illuminated. • OFF: Anti-lock brake system warning lamp is not illuminated. [Related parts] • Meter cluster • Signal detect and actuation modules
055	ABS ACTIVE	ON/OFF	Operating state of anti-lock brake system is indicated. • ON: Anti-lock brake system is in operation. • OFF: Anti-lock brake system is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
056	EBD ACTIVE	ON/OFF	Operating state of electronic brake force distribution is indicated. • ON: Electronic brake force distribution is in operation. • OFF: Electronic brake force distribution is not in operation. [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

[Current value group: Vehicle configuration]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
076	Type of drive	0/1/2/3/4	Vehicle specification information is indicated. • 0: not configured • 1: 2WD • 2: 2WD Passive • 3: 4WD Active • 4: 4WD Passive [Related parts] Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The basic conditions for performing the actuator test: Vehicle stopped, engine stopped, starter switch ON, and accelerator pedal and brake pedal released.

No.	Selection	Description
000	Solenoid valves • Solenoid valve Front axle LEFT • Solenoid valve Front axle RIGHT • Solenoid valve Rear axle LEFT • Solenoid valve Rear axle RIGHT • motor	Activate the magnetic valve (for the wheel being tested) and the motor. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] There is no error in the magnetic valve and motor when the starter switch is ON.  P116880E
001	Manual bleeding	Perform control of manual bleeding. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] Engine starting. [Test method] Press the brake pedal to perform air bleeding. (See Gr35.)

4. Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

4.1 Overview

- The anti-brake system electronic control unit has various kinds of information such as technical data of vehicle and equipment registered as coding data.
- Therefore, each time the anti-brake system electronic control unit is replaced or some specification changes are made, the coding data must surely be rewritten using FUSO diagnostics.

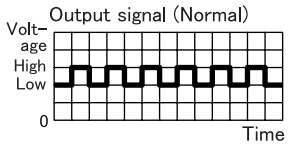
4.2 Rewriting of Coding Data

- If specification changes have been made, be sure to rewrite the relevant coding data. For details of the rewriting procedure, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.

Remedy \ Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) data		Overall data (latest record data set for applicable vehicles)	Remarks
Coding	Replacement of electronic control unit	O	

5. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

- See the Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram for the pin locations of each signal and ground.

Device to be connected	Terminal	Input/output	Voltage and wave form
High-current fuse box (VB2)	25-Ground	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then perform inspection on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] 10 to 16 V
High-current fuse box (VB1)	1-Ground	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then perform inspection on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] 10 to 16 V
Front wheel speed sensor RH	3-4	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then perform inspection on the vehicle-side connector. For the method of connecting the oscilloscope, see #329 “Inspection of wheel speed sensor” in “INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS”. [Judgment criteria]
Front wheel speed sensor LH	27-28	In	
Rear wheel speed sensor RH	11-10	In	
Rear wheel speed sensor LH	36-35	In	 P116993E • If the spacing between adjacent pulses is wider in part of the waveform, there may be a dent or missing tooth in the rotor. • Visually inspect the rotor for defects and replace if necessary. • (See Gr26A, 26B and 27.)

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Functional Check

1.1 Inspection with vehicle stationary

- While pressing the brake pedal, check the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) and the brake pipes and connections for fluid leakage.
- If fluid is leaking from the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit), replace the unit. If fluid is leaking from the brake pipes or connections, retighten the hardware.

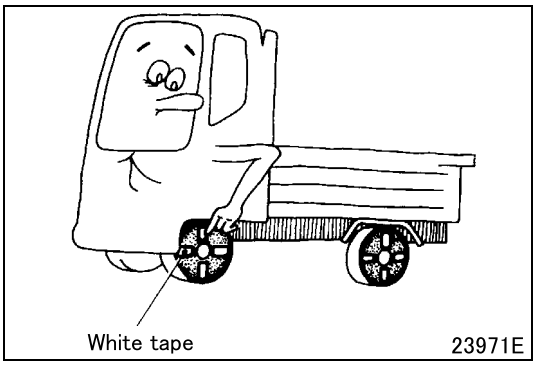
1.2 Inspection using brake tester

- Using the brake tester, check each wheel for braking force following the normal procedures.
- If faulty, check the wheel brake in question, the service brake system and the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit).

1.3 Inspection of anti-lock brake system operation while driving the vehicle

WARNING ⚠

- **During this inspection, do not allow any other vehicle or anyone into the test course.**

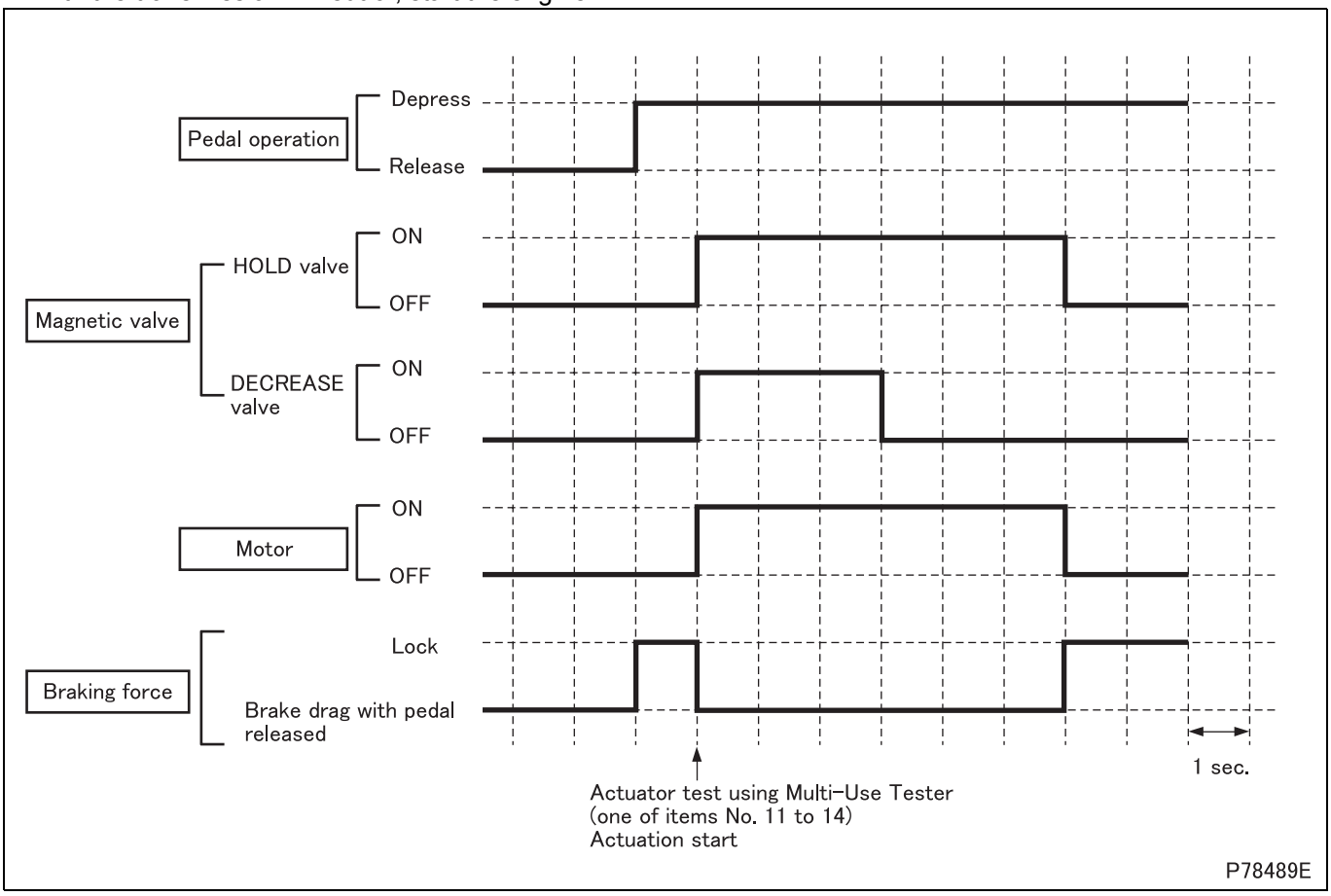


- The vehicle being tested should be unloaded.
- Apply white tape onto the walls of front and rear tires to aid the observation of wheel rotation.
- Turn the starter switch from LOCK to ON. The warning lamp should illuminate and, in several seconds, extinguish.
- Drive the vehicle at 20 to 30 km/h {12 to 19 mph} and apply the brakes hard. The wheels should not lock up.

2. Inspection of Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit) Operation

2.1 Inspection using Multi-Use Tester

- The hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) cannot be inspected for operation during control effected by the electronic control unit at the time of a fault which will cause a diagnosis code to occur. The inspection should be performed after system recovery from the control through troubleshooting.
- Jack up the vehicle and support it on jack stands, or place the vehicle on the rollers of a brake tester.
- Apply the parking brake when testing the front brake. Apply chocks to the front wheels when testing the rear brake.
- During inspection, keep the brake tester rollers and the tires dry.
- With the parking brake released, feel the brake drag of each wheel. When the brake tester is used, read the brake drag indicated in the tester.
- Connect the Multi-Use Tester. (See Gr00.)
- With the transmission in neutral, start the engine.



- When abnormality is found as a result of inspection, take a remedial action in accordance with the table below.

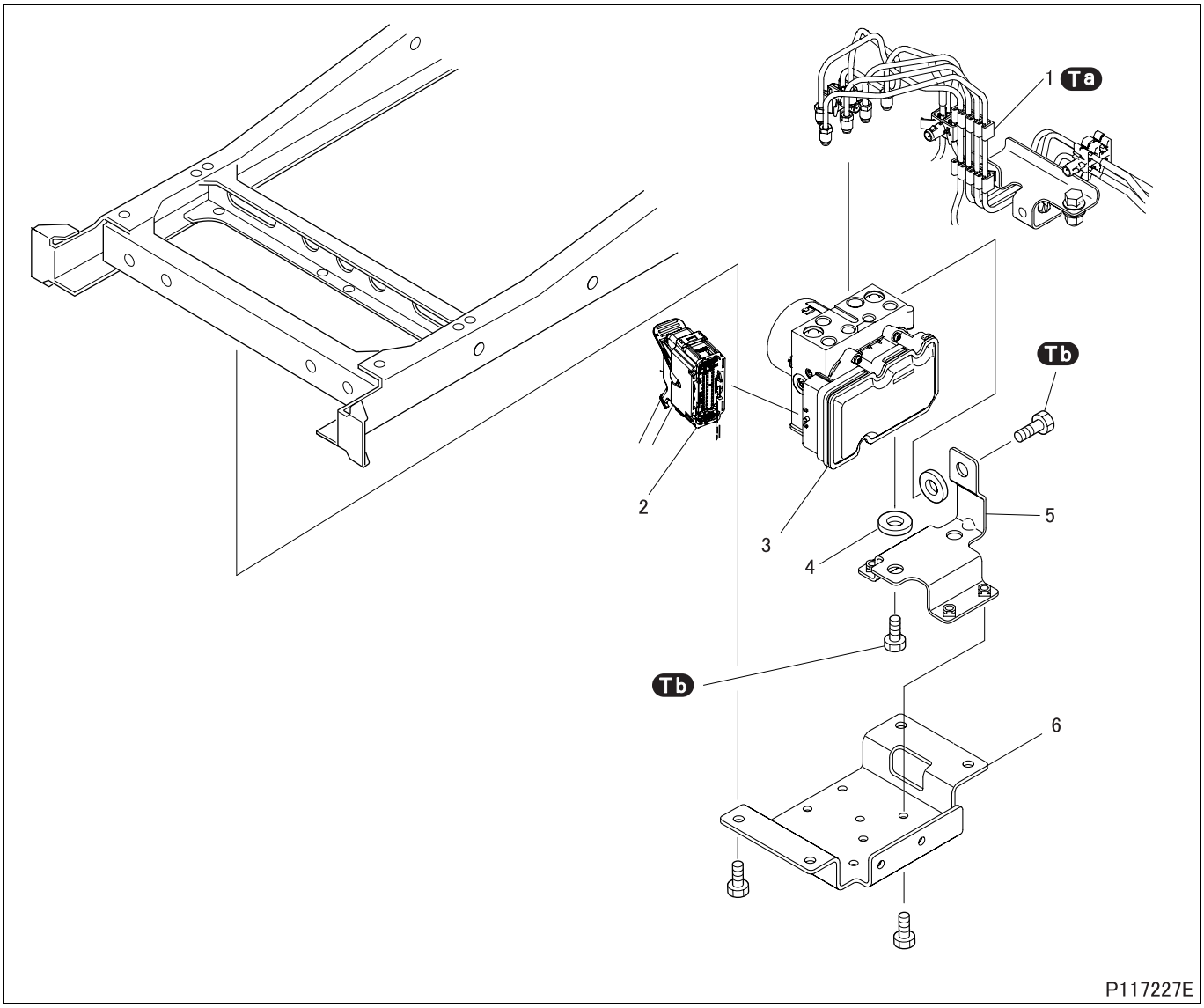
Symptom	Cause	Remedial action
Wheel will not lock up when brake pedal is pressed.	Clogged brake line outside hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Inspect and clean brake line
	Clogged line inside hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)	Replace hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
Braking force will not drop.	Incorrectly connected hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) brake piping	Connect piping correctly
	Faulty hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) magnetic valve	Replace hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)

3. Inspection after Replacing or Removing/Installing Hydraulic Unit (Electronic Control Unit)

- Check the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) for normal operation.
- After replacing or removing/installing the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit), always check the system for normal operation. Controlled braking will not be available if the piping is incorrect.
- After replacement or reinstallation of the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit), be sure to bleed the brake system. (See Gr35.)
- The vehicle harness connector is equipped with a locking device. For correct use of the device, see “HYDRAULIC UNIT CONNECTOR COUPLING AND UNCOUPLING” in this manual.

M E M O

HYDRAULIC UNIT (ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT)



● **Removal sequence**

1 Brake pipe
2 Harness connector
3 Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit)
4 Grommet
5 Hydraulic unit bracket A
6 Hydraulic unit bracket B

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

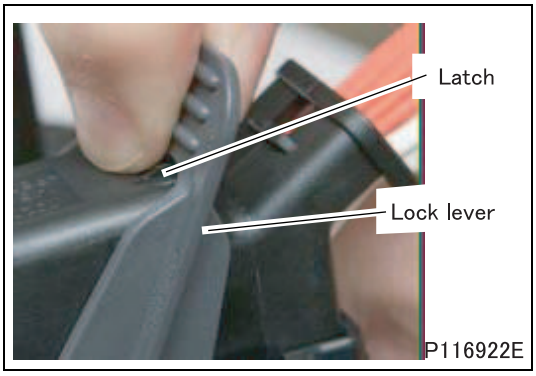
CAUTION ⚠

- **After the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) is replaced with a new one, air bleeding should be performed for the secondary side circuit (anti-lock brake system circuit) in addition to the primary side circuit. (See Gr35.)**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

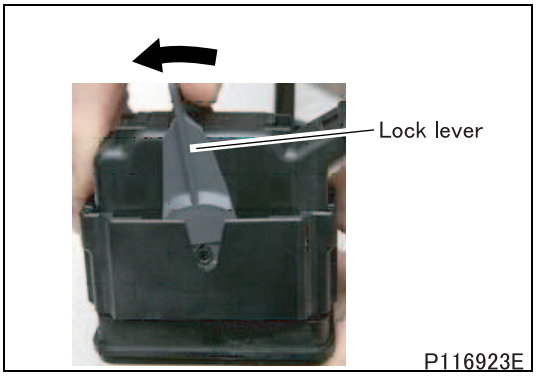
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Brake pipe mounting	17.5 ± 2.7 {13 ± 2.0, 1.8 ± 0.3}	–
Tb	Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) mounting	14.7 to 15.8 {11 to 12, 1.5 to 1.6}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



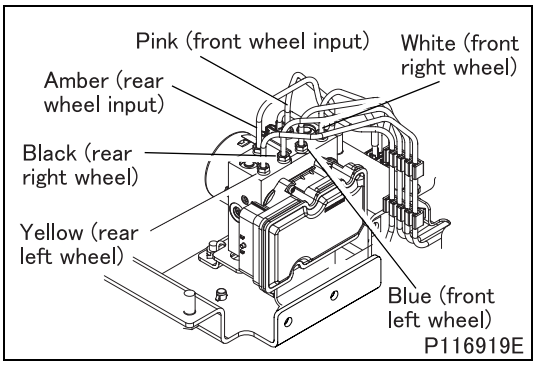
■ **Removal: Harness connector**

- Press the latch to unlock the lock lever.



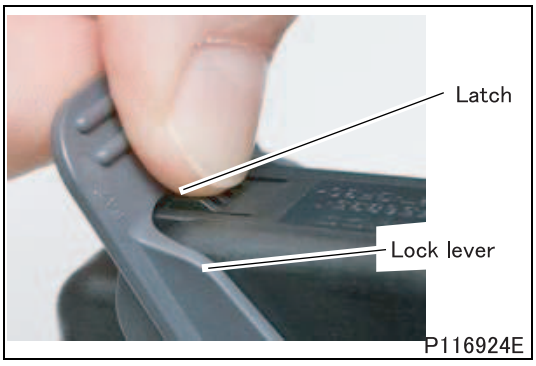
- Move the lock lever in the direction shown in the illustration to unlock the harness connector.
- Remove the harness connector by pulling it upwards.

◆Installation procedure◆



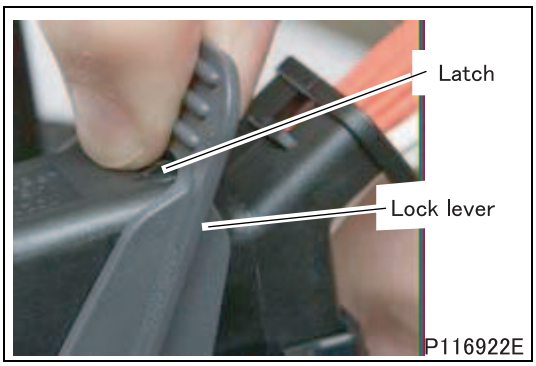
■ **Installation: Brake pipe**

- Confirm the location to be connected using marking colors on the brake pipes and connect the pipes to the correct connectors on the hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) as shown in the figure.



■ **Installation: Harness connector**

- Push the lock lever toward the left to latch it.
- Insert the harness connector straight into the hydraulic unit (electric control unit).
- Press the latch to unlock the lever.



- Move the lock lever in the direction opposite to the installation to lock the harness connector.
- Push the lock lever toward the right to latch it.
- Check that the harness connector is securely locked.

Group 36

Parking Brake

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-36

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 36-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Components and Parts 36-3
2. Parking Brake Lever 36-3
3. Parking Brake 36-4

TROUBLESHOOTING 36-5

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection of Parking Brake Drum Mounting for Looseness 36-6
2. Adjustment of Parking Brake Shoe Clearance 36-6
3. Inspection and Adjustment of Parking Brake Lever 36-7

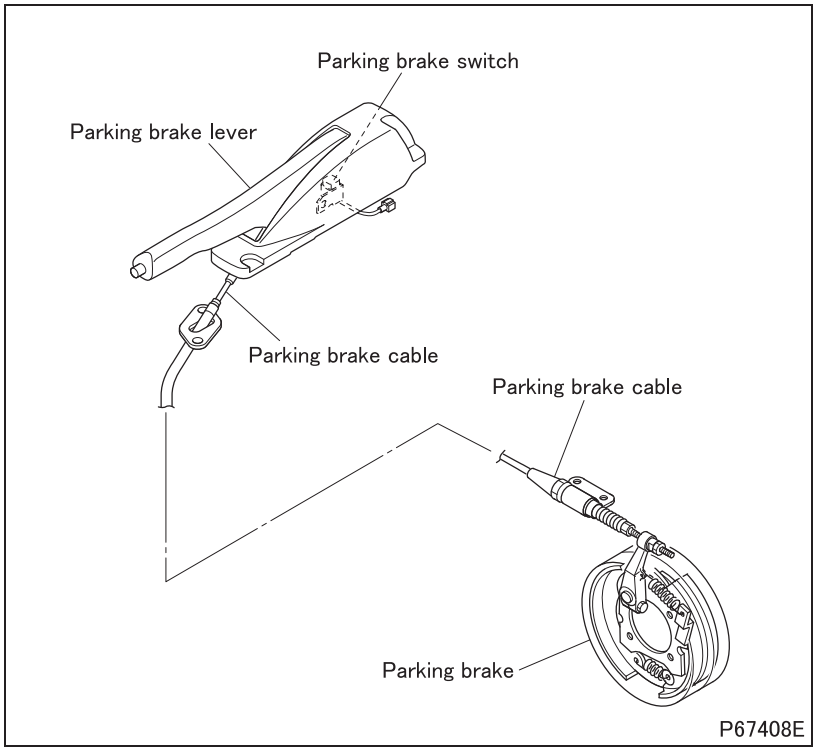
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL 36-10

PARKING BRAKE 36-12

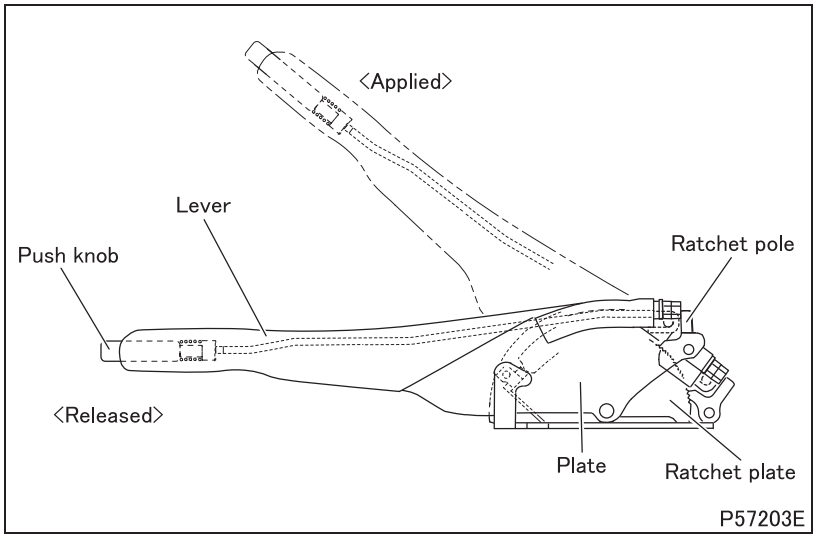
SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Specifications
Brake	Type	Internal expanding type acting on propeller shaft
	Operation type	Mechanical cable type
Parking brake	Type	Duo servo type
	Brake drum I.D. mm {in.}	ϕ203.2 {8.00}
	Lining width × thickness mm {in.}	50 × 4.0 {1.97 × 0.16}

1. Components and Parts

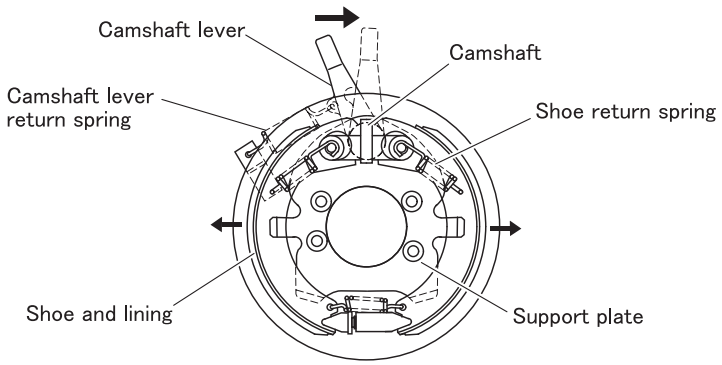


2. Parking Brake Lever



- Pulling the parking brake lever makes the parking brake work, at which point the ratchet pole engages with the ratchet plate and the lever is locked.
- To release the parking brake lever, slightly pull it up while pushing the release knob. This disengages the ratchet pole from the ratchet plate, allowing the parking brake lever to return to the released position.

3. Parking Brake



P56131E

- The camshaft lever, which is used to actuate the shoes/linings, is built into the parking brake unit. Pulling the parking brake lever actuates the camshaft lever via the parking brake cable.
- Actuation of the camshaft lever causes the camshaft to rotate, which expands both shoes/linings onto the brake drum. In this case, both shoes/drums function as a leading shoe.
- As the parking brake lever (camshaft lever) is released, the forces of the shoe and camshaft lever return springs restore the components to their home positions. This releases the parking brake.

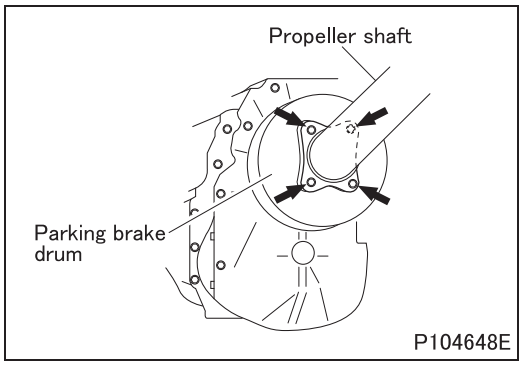
Possible causes \ Symptoms		Parking brake does not work	Parking brake release not smooth (dragging)	Parking brake lever operating physical force insufficient	Parking brake lever operating physical force excessive	Reference Gr
Parking brake cable	Inner cable stretched or damaged	O	O	O	O	
	Inner cable improperly adjusted	O	O	O	O	
Parking brake lever	Ratchet pole and ratchet plate pawl engaged improperly	O				
	Pulling stroke insufficient		O		O	
	Pulling stroke excessive	O		O		
Parking brake	Shoe clearance insufficient		O		O	
	Shoe clearance excessive	O		O		
	Parking brake drum inner surface deformed or warped	O		O		
	Lining worn unevenly	O		O		
	Brake drum inner surface greasy or oily	O				
	Lining surface greasy or oily	O				
	Camshaft lever return spring fatigued or fractured		O			
	Shoe return spring fatigued or fractured		O			

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Inspection of Parking Brake Drum Mounting for Looseness

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m}

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Nut (parking brake drum mounting)	100 to 120 {74 to 89, 10 to 12}	–

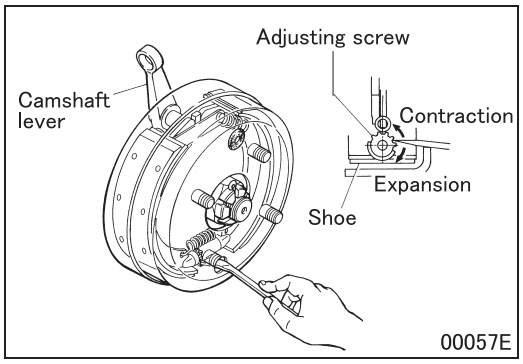


- Check the parking brake drum mounting nuts for looseness with a spanner or the similar tool.
- If looseness is found, tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

2. Adjustment of Parking Brake Shoe Clearance

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Brake shoe clearance	0.1 to 0.25 {0.0039 to 0.0098}	–	Adjust



- Apply chocks to the front wheels and raise the rear wheels with a jack.
- Operate the parking brake lever to release the parking brake.
- Using a screwdriver or similar tool inserted through the shoe adjusting hole in the parking brake drum, turn the adjusting screw in the shoe expanding direction until the shoes closely contact the brake drum.
- From the above point, turn the screw in the shoe contracting direction by 8 notches; the shoe-to-drum clearance is now adjusted to the standard value.

3. Inspection and Adjustment of Parking Brake Lever

Service standards

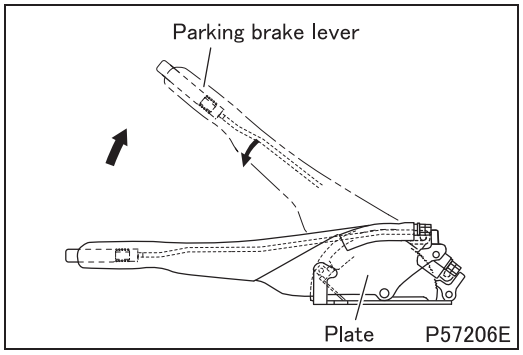
Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Parking brake lever pulling stroke (with an operating physical force of 294 N {66 lbs, 30 kgf})	7 to 9 notches	–	Adjust or inspect

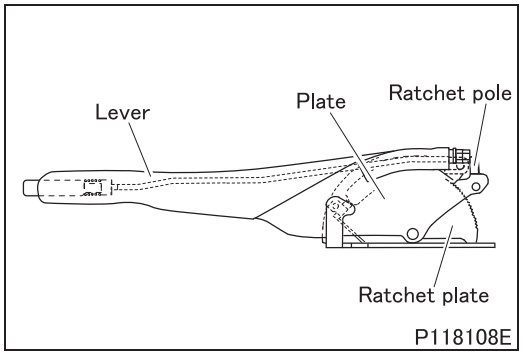
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

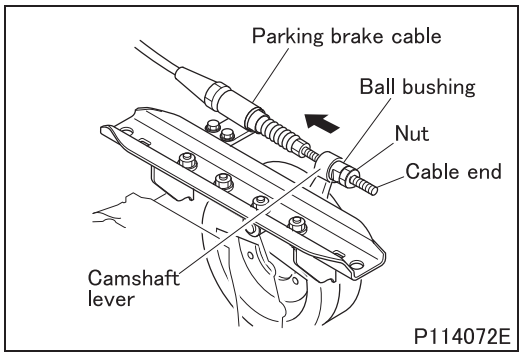
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Lock nut	12.5 ± 2.5 {9.2 ± 1.8, 1.3 ± 0.3}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Point of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Camshaft lever (on sliding face with parking brake cable and on contact face with ball bushing)	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required







3.1 Inspection

(1) Parking brake lever pulling stroke

- Pull the parking brake lever from the released position with an operating physical force of 294 N {66 lbs, 30 kgf} and count the number of cleared notches.
- If the count of notches deviates from the specified range of standard values, adjust the length of the parking brake cable.
- If the count of notches (pulling stroke) is still out of the specified range after the cable length adjustment, check the parking brake shoe clearance.

(2) Condition of ratchet

- Operate the parking brake lever and check to see if the ratchet is properly engaged.
- Check the ratchet plate and ratchet pole for nicked or broken teeth.
- If these parts are defective, replace the parking brake lever.

3.2 Adjustment

- Pull on the parking brake cable end with a force of 100 N {22 lbs, 10 kgf} to remove any slack from the cable.
- Apply grease onto the camshaft lever, on the sliding face with the parking brake cable and on the contact face with the ball bushing.
- While pulling the cable end of the camshaft lever in the direction of the arrow with a force of 45 to 50 N {10 to 11 lbs, 4.6 to 5.1 kgf}, rotate the ball bushing until it contacts the cable end of the camshaft lever.

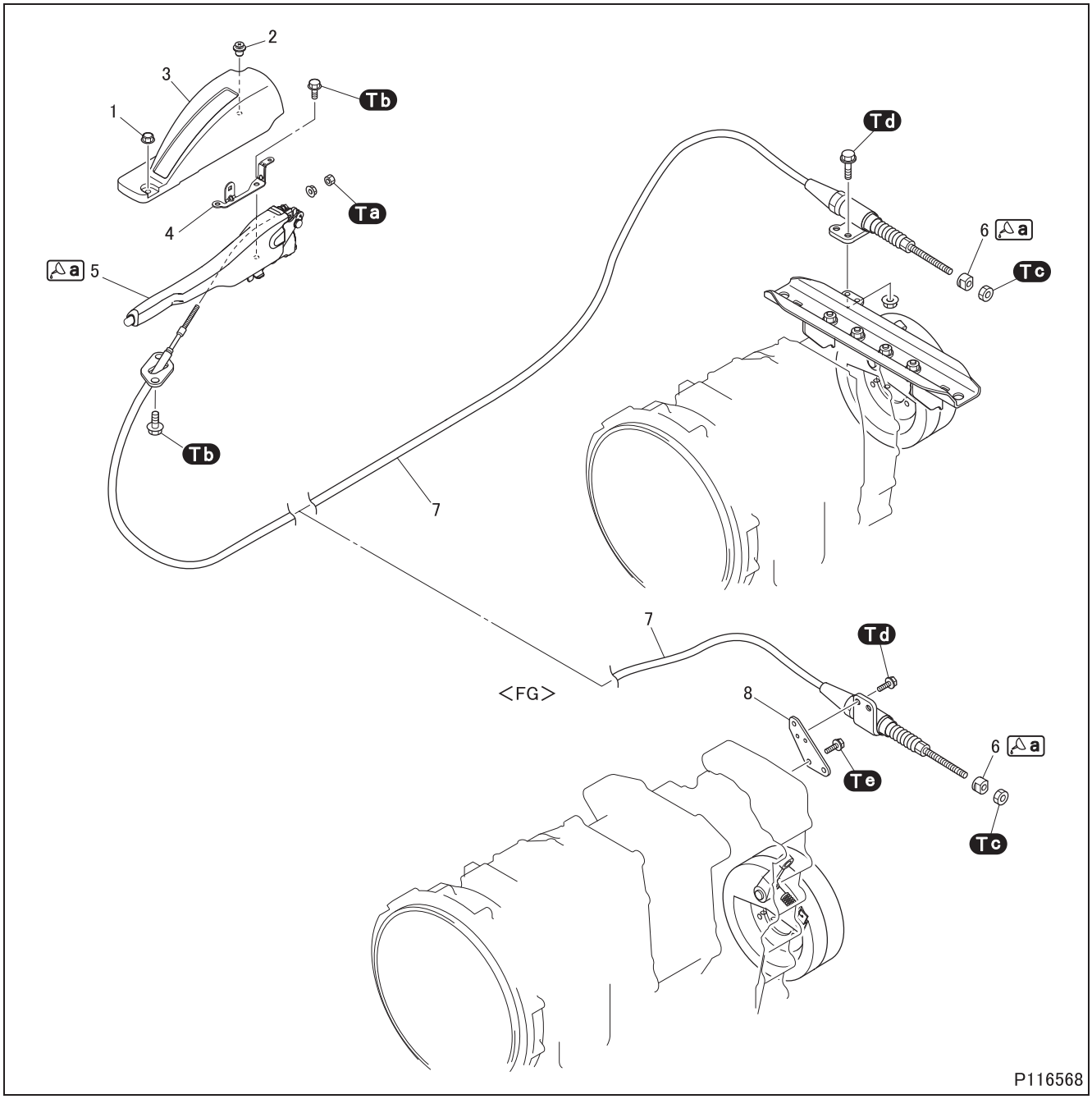
CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not rotate the ball bushing so much as to cause the camshaft lever to move.**

- Pull the parking brake lever 3 times with a force of 500 N {110 lbs, 51 kgf}.
- This operation causes the cable to extend. Rotate the ball bushing again until it contacts the camshaft lever. Then, pull the parking brake lever with a force of 45 to 50 N {10 to 11 lbs, 4.6 to 5.1 kgf}. The camshaft lever should not move more than 1 mm {0.039 in.}.
- Pull the parking brake lever from the released position with a force of 294 N {66 lbs, 30 kgf}. The lever should travel past the specified number of notches. Tighten the nut.

M E M O

PARKING BRAKE CONTROL



● **Removal sequence**

1 Push nut
2 Push turn rivet
3 Cover
4 Cover bracket
5 Parking brake lever
6 Ball bushing
7 Parking brake cable
8 Parking brake cable bracket <FG>

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Perform the adjustment of the parking brake lever after installation. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)**

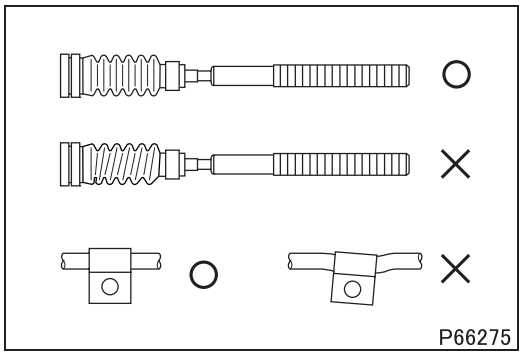
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (parking brake cable attaching)	5 ± 1 {3.7 ± 0.7, 0.5 ± 0.1}	–
Tb	Bolt (parking brake lever mounting)	13.5 ± 1.5 {10.0 ± 1.1, 1.4 ± 0.2}	–
	Bolt (parking brake cable attaching)		
Tc	Nut (ball bushing mounting)	12.5 ± 2.5 {9.2 ± 1.8, 1.3 ± 0.3}	–
Td	Bolt (parking brake cable attaching)	23.5 ± 9.5 {17.0 ± 3.3, 2.4 ± 0.5}	–
Te	Bolt (parking brake cable bracket mounting)	75 ± 10 {55 ± 7.4, 7.6 ± 1.0}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

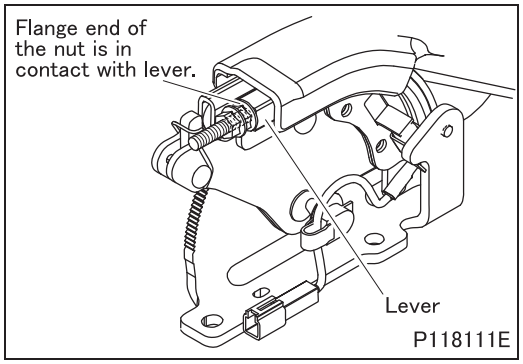
Mark	Point of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Contact surfaces of parking brake lever	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required
	Spherical face of ball bushing		

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Parking brake cable

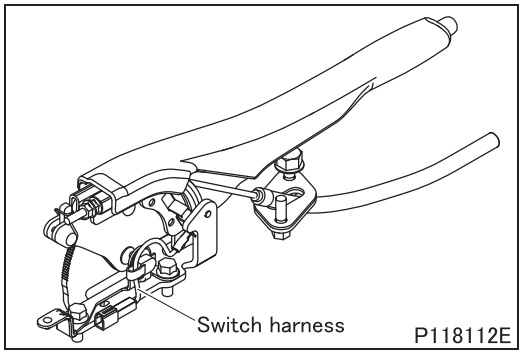
- Lay the parking brake cable along the frame while paying attention to the following:
- The cable must not be bent at the clamped portions.
- There must not be torsion in the boot.
- Avoid any interference with other components when routing the cable.



- Tighten the mounting nut of the parking brake cable fully until it reaches the thread end of the parking brake cable. Adjust the cable position as necessary to ensure that flanged end of the nut is in contact with the parking lever.

CAUTION ⚠

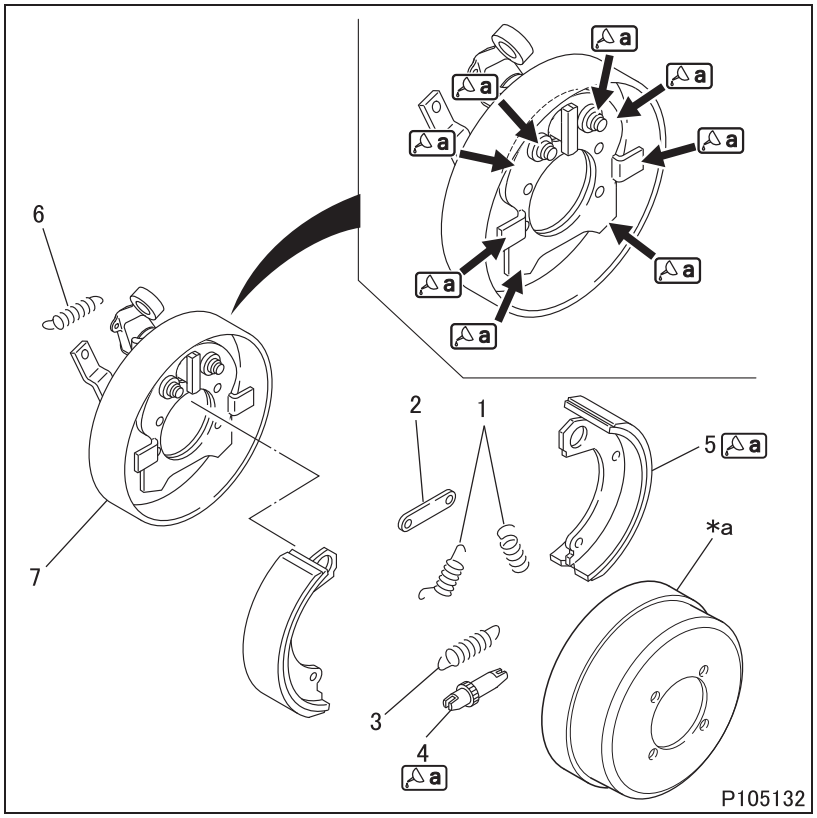
- **The nut should not be tightened too far beyond the thread end of the parking brake cable. Overtightening the nut can cause the cable to slip out of the nut or the cable end to be damaged.**



■ Installation: Parking brake lever

- Attach the cover bracket to the parking brake lever and install the assembly on the floor. Route the switch harness as illustrated. Operate the parking brake lever to verify that the harness can neither interfere with the lever nor be overtensioned.

PARKING BRAKE



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Shoe return spring
2 Anchor pin brace
3 Adjuster wheel return spring
4 Adjuster screw
5 Shoe and lining
6 Camshaft lever return spring
7 Support plate and dust cover

***a:** Parking brake drum

- For removal and installation of the parking brake and parking brake drum, see Gr22, Gr24.

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **To prevent poor working of the brake, do not smear the surface of shoe and lining with grease or oil.**

- After reassembly, perform an inspection and adjustment of the brake shoe clearance. (See “ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT”.)

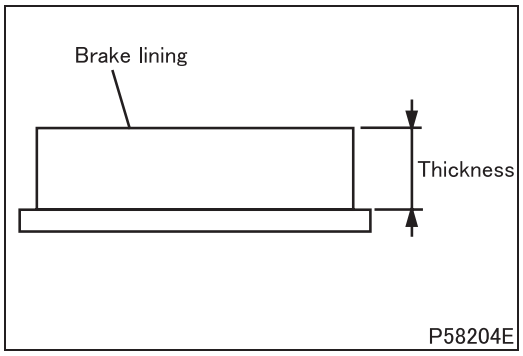
Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Installed load of shoe return spring (installed length: 57.5 {2.26})		157 ± 15.7 N {135 ± 3.5 lbs, 16 ± 1.6 kgf}	126 N {28 lbs, 13 kgf}	Replace
3	Installed load of adjuster wheel return spring (installed length: 59 {2.32})		128 ± 12.8 N {29 ± 2.9 lbs, 13 ± 1.3 kgf}	62 N {14 lbs, 6.3 kgf}	Replace
5	Lining thickness of shoe and lining		3.75 {0.15}	1.4 {0.055}	Replace
6	Installed load of camshaft lever return spring (installed length: 85 {3.35})		49 ± 4.9 N {11 ± 1.1 lbs, 5.0 ± 0.5 kgf}	39 N {8.8 lbs, 4.0 kgf}	Replace
***a**	Parking brake drum	Inner diameter	$\phi 203.2\ ^{+0.3}_{0}$ {$\phi 8.00\ ^{+0.012}_{0}$}	ϕ205 {8.07}	Replace
		Squareness	0 to 0.05 {0 to 0.0020}	–	
		Concentricity	0 to 0.2 {0 to 0.0079}	–	
		Cylindricity	0 to 0.05 {0 to 0.0020}	–	
		Static rotation imbalance	0.0088 N·m {0.007 ft.lbs, 0.9 gf·m} or less	–	

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Shoe and lining contact points on both ends of adjuster screw	Brake grease AKB100	As required
	Shoe and lining contact surface of camshaft on support plate		
	Anchor pins and shoe and lining contact surface on support plate		

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Lining thickness of shoe and lining

- If the measured value is lower than the limit, replace the shoe and lining.

■ Inspection: Parking brake drum

(1) Visual inspection

- If abnormal wear or damage is found on the parking brake drum, replace the parking brake drum.

(2) Inner diameter, squareness, concentricity, cylindricity and static rotation imbalance

- If the measured value exceeds the limit or deviates from the standard value, replace the parking brake drum.

Group 37

Steering

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-37

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 37-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Steering System 37-4
2. Oil Flow 37-4
3. Power Steering Gear Assembly 37-5
4. Power Steering Oil Pump 37-7

TROUBLESHOOTING 37-8

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Steering Wheel Play 37-10
2. Steering Column Looseness 37-10
3. Inspection of Rods and Arms for Looseness 37-10
4. Inspection of Power Steering System Mounts for Looseness 37-11
5. Inspection and Replacement of Power Steering Oil 37-11
6. Performance Verification Test of Power Steering System 37-13
7. Inspection of Drag Link Ball Joint 37-14
8. Inspection of Steering Wheel Operation during Running 37-14

STEERING COLUMN 37-16

POWER STEERING GEAR ASSEMBLY AND DRAG LINK 37-22

POWER STEERING OIL TANK 37-38

SPECIFICATIONS

Steering wheel, steering shaft and power steering gear

Item		Specifications	
		FE	FG
Steering wheel	Type	2-spoke type	
	Outer diameter mm {in.}	400 {15.7}	
Steering shaft	Type	Universal joint type (tilt and telescopic type)	
Power steering gear assembly	Manufacturer	Unisia JKC Steering Systems	
	Type	Ball nut type	
	Form	Integral form	
	Item number	455-00011	454-00011
	Gear ratio	22.7	22.2
	Cylinder diameter mm {in.}	85 {3.35}	80 {3.15}

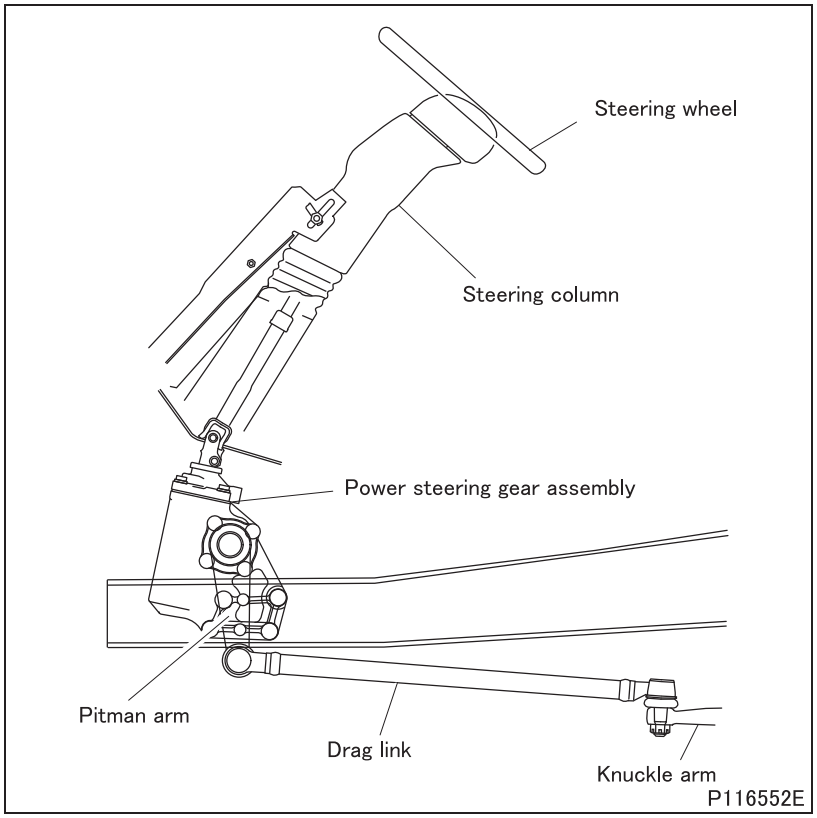
Power steering oil pump

Item	Specifications	
	FEC7, FEC9	FEC5, FG
Manufacturer	Fiat Powertrain Technologies S.p.A.	
Type	Vane type	
Delivery rate cm^3 {cu.in.}/rev.	11.5 {0.93}	
Adjusted flow volume L {qts.}/min.	6 to 8 {6.3 to 8.5}	
Adjusted pressure (relief valve) MPa {psi, kgf/cm^2}	$12.5\,^{0}_{-1}$ {$1810\,^{0}_{-140}$, $127\,^{0}_{-10}$}	$11.0\,^{0}_{-1}$ {$1590\,^{0}_{-140}$, $112\,^{0}_{-10}$}
Permissible revolutions rpm	500 to 4900	

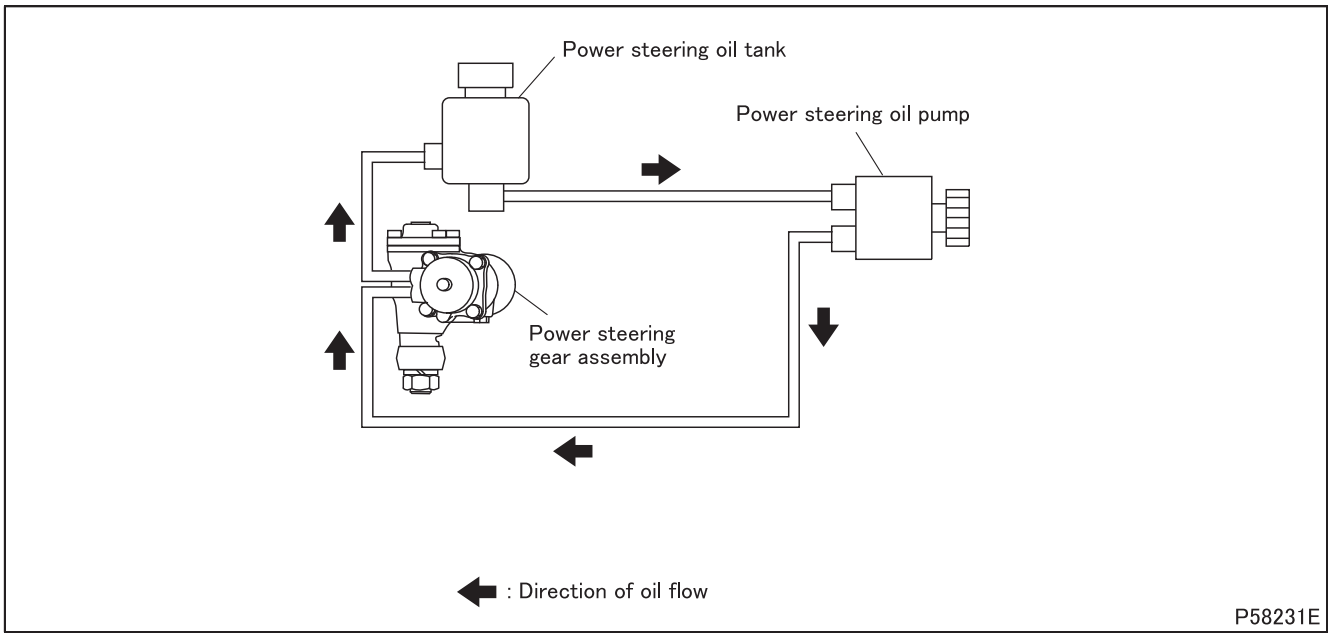
M E M O

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

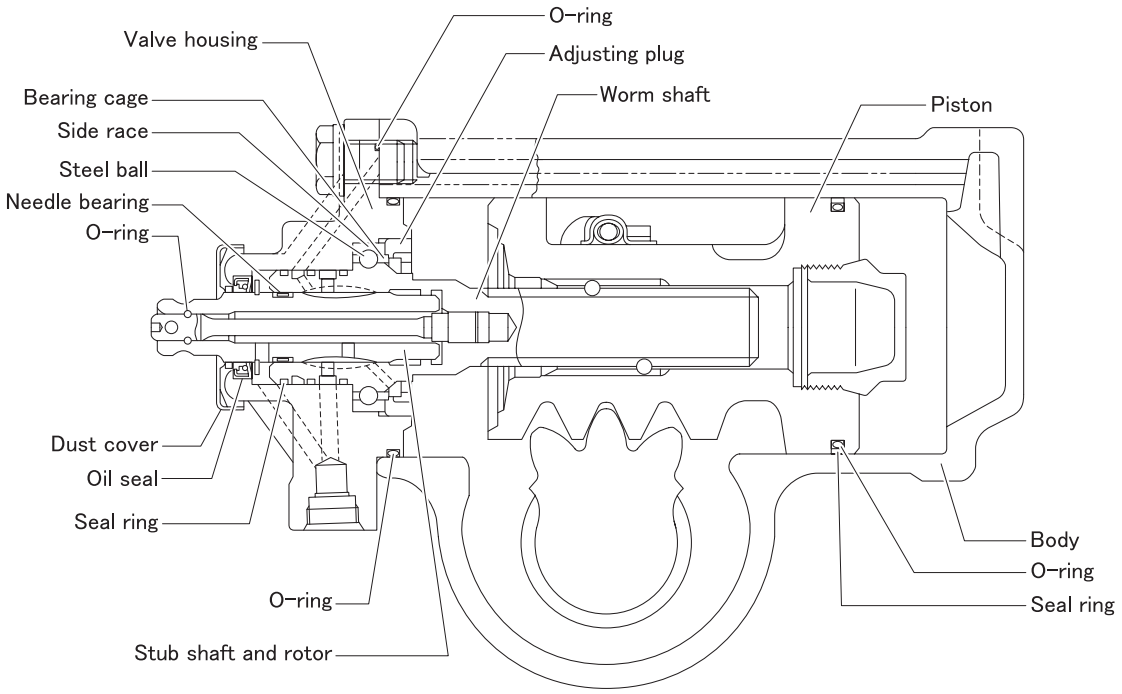
1. Steering System

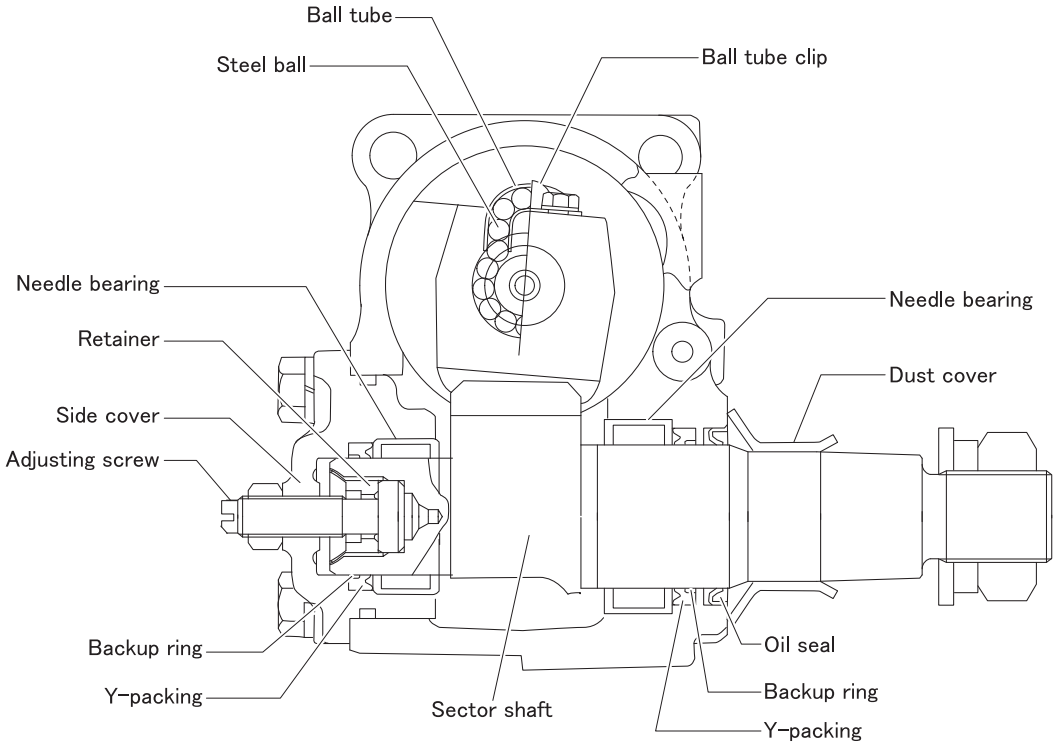


2. Oil Flow



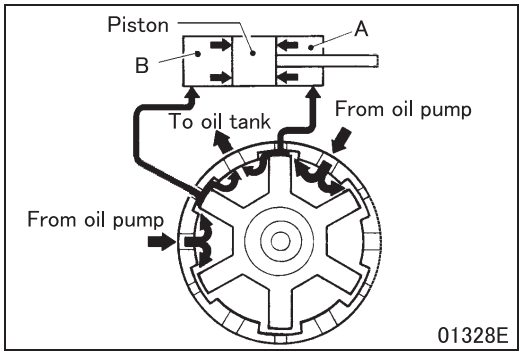
3. Power Steering Gear Assembly





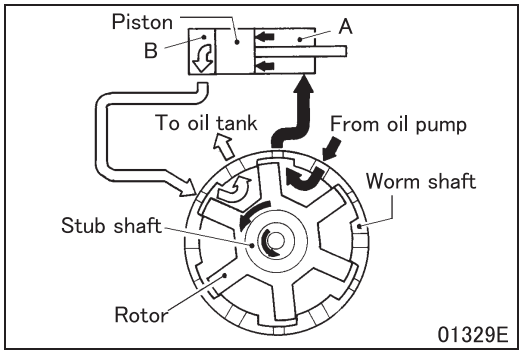
P118114E

- The power steering gear assembly utilizes a rotary valve and torsion bar to ensure light and smooth operation at low speeds and stable steering feel at high speeds.



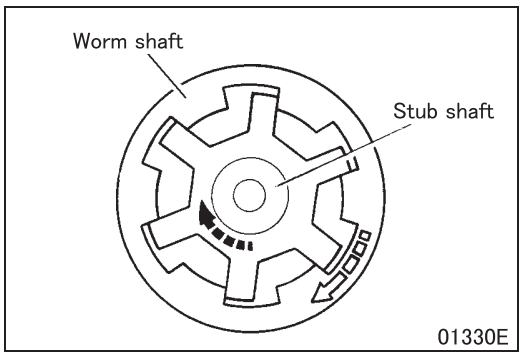
3.1 When moving straight forward

- As equal pressure is applied to cylinder chambers A and B on both sides of the piston, the piston rests in a neutral position.



3.2 When turning the steering wheel

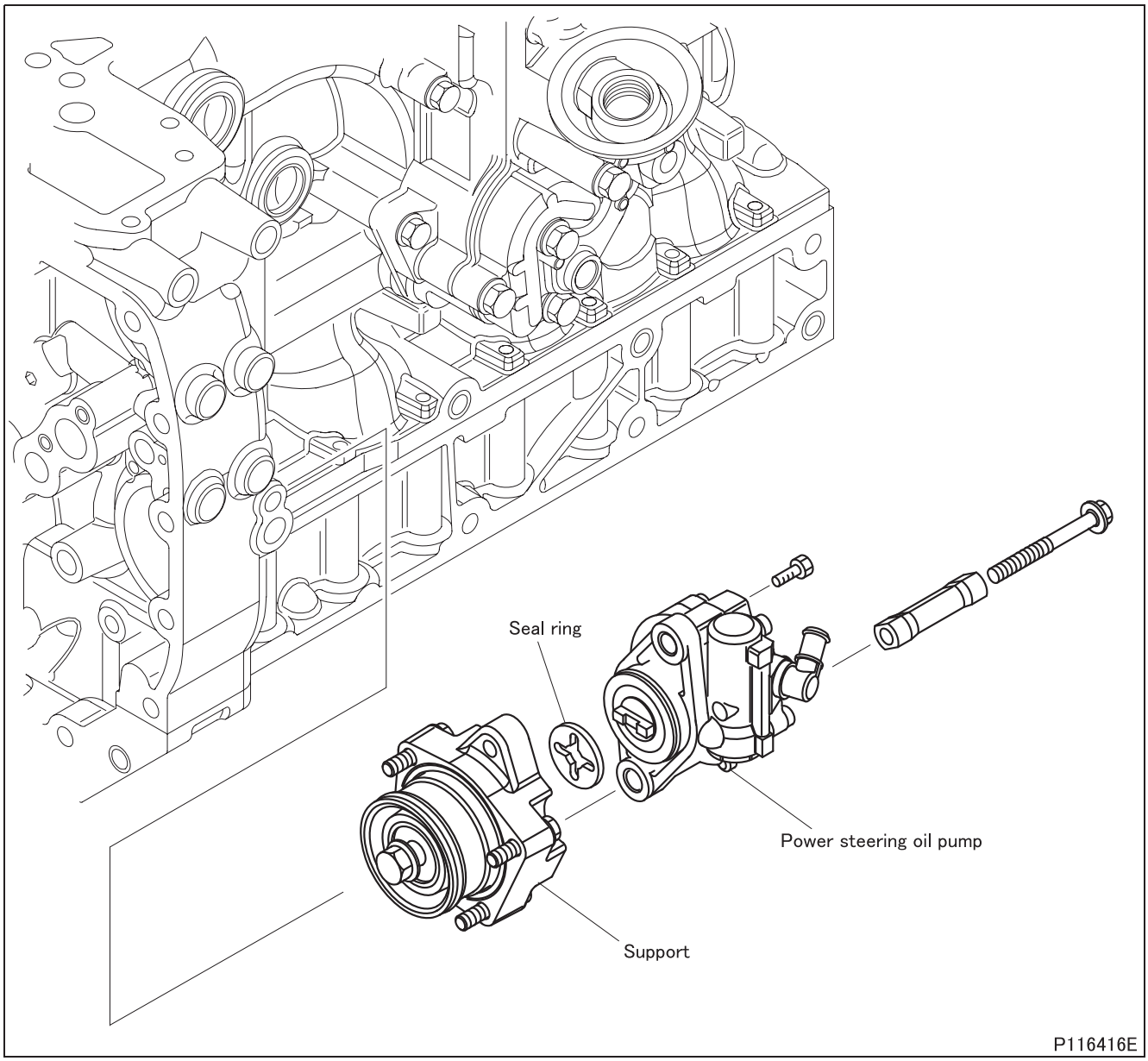
- When the steering wheel is turned, the stub shaft is twisted, which causes the rotor to shut off oil supply passages to cylinder chamber B. As a result, a pressure difference is created between cylinder chamber A and cylinder chamber B, and the piston moves, facilitating rotation of the worm shaft.
  The illustration shows a condition when the steering wheel is turned to the left.



3.3 When hydraulic circuit fails

- The turning force of the stub shaft alone turns the worm shaft.

4. Power Steering Oil Pump



- The power steering pump incorporated in the engine block generates hydraulic pressure for steering assistance. The pump is driven by the engine via the timing gear chain.
- The power steering pump cannot be disassembled. To remove and reinstall it, see Gr11.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Steering wheel heavy to operate	Steering wheel play excessive and unstable	Steering wheel pulls to one side	Steering wheel vibration	Steering wheel return not smooth	Steering wheel does not turn	Steering angle insufficient or different between right and left	Oil leakage	Oil pump oil pressure abnormal	Noise from oil pump (grinding)	Noise from oil pump (squeaking)	Noise from oil pump (low whirring)	Reference Gr
Faulty power steering mechanism	Oil quantity insufficient	O	O											
	Oil quantity excessive								O					
	Air bleeding insufficient	O	O						O					
	Oil viscosity unsuitable	O												
	Hydraulic circuit clogged	O												
	Power steering gear assembly faulty	O	O	O	O	O	O							
	Power steering gear assembly improperly installed	O	O			O								
	Gear engagement rotating torque incorrectly adjusted	O				O								
	Pitman mounting position incorrect							O						
Faulty steering column and link mechanism	Steering shaft universal joint abnormally worn, or damaged	O	O											
	Link deformed	O						O						
	Drag link ball joint abnormally worn or damaged	O	O											
	Tie rod ball joint abnormally worn or damaged	O	O											
	Steering angle off center between left and right			O										
	Tie rod bent						O							
Faulty front axle, etc.	King pin poorly greased	O				O								
	Front wheel alignment (toe-in, camber and caster) incorrect	O		O	O	O								
	Thrust bearing damaged	O												Gr26A, B
	Wheel hub bearing worn out or damaged		O	O	O									
	King pin or bushing worn out or damaged		O	O	O									
	Front axle deformed			O	O									
	Knuckle arm, tie rod arm, knuckle, etc. improperly tightened				O									
	Front spring U-bolt, nut, etc. loose				O									Gr33
	Front tire radial and lateral runout; static and dynamic balance incorrect				O									Gr31
	Front axle parts overtightened					O								
	Steering angle incorrectly adjusted						O	O						Gr26A, B
	Mounted parts, connections loose		O											
	Knuckle stopper bolt improperly adjusted							O						

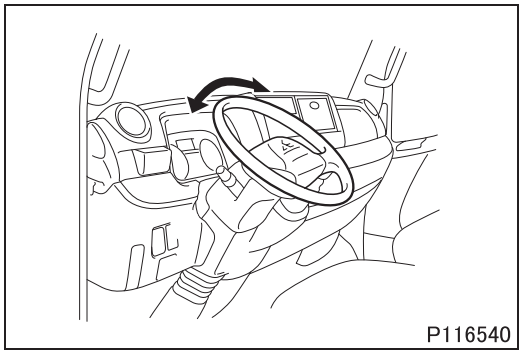
Possible causes \ Symptoms		Steering wheel heavy to operate	Steering wheel play excessive and unstable	Steering wheel pulls to one side	Steering wheel vibration	Steering wheel return not smooth	Steering wheel does not tum	Steering angle insufficient or different between right and left	Oil leakage	Oil pump oil pressure abnormal	Noise from oil pump (grinding)	Noise from oil pump (squeaking)	Noise from oil pump (low whirring)	Reference Gr
Faulty oil pump	Oil pump housing faulty								O					
	O-ring, oil seal faulty								O					
	Bolt improperly tightened								O					
	Maximum generated oil pressure insufficient									O				
	Oil line crushed or clogged									O				
	Air caught in oil pump										O			
	Oil pump interior seized									O	O	O		
	Mounting bolt and nut loose												O	
	Pump body faulty												O	
	Valve malfunctioning									O				
Other abnormalities	Load excessive forward of load-carrying platform	O												
	Load excessive rearward of load-carrying platform		O											
	Load excessive on one side of loading bed			O										
	Difference excessive in wheelbase between left and right			O										
	Propeller shaft runout excessive				O									Gr25
	Rear axle housing bent			O										Gr27
	Final drive gear and final drive pinion damaged or improperly engaged				O									Gr26B, 27
	Tire pressure insufficient	O												Gr31
	Tire pressure excessive		O											
	Difference excessive in degree of wear between left and right tires			O										
	Left and right tires different in outer diameter			O										
	Front tire radial and lateral runout, static and dynamic balance incorrect				O									
	Braking force unbalanced			O										Gr35E

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Steering Wheel Play

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Steering wheel play (measured at outer periphery of wheel)	At engine start	5 to 50 {0.2 to 2.0}	–	Replace
		Engine stopped	10 to 20 {0.39 to 0.79}	–	Adjust



- With the vehicle placed straight forward, perform the following checks.

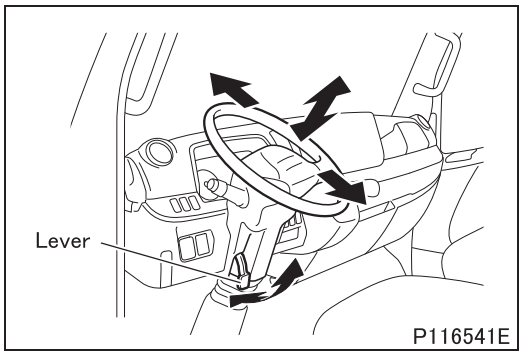
1.1 At engine start

- Start the engine and gently turn the steering wheel left and right to measure its peripheral play.
- If the play deviates from the standard value check tightening points of steering shaft and steering linkage parts as pitman arm to knuckle, and replace those parts if they have any looseness.

1.2 When engine is stopped

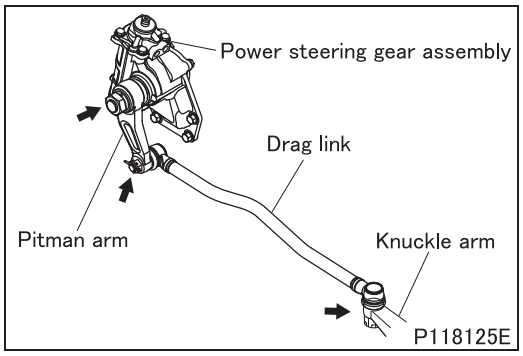
- Stop the engine and turn the steering wheel left and right within the range where the drag link does not move (tangential force on the periphery: 5 N {1.1 lbs, 0.5 kgf}) to measure its peripheral play.
- If the play deviates from the standard value, adjust the play with the adjusting screw of the power steering booster.

2. Steering Column Looseness



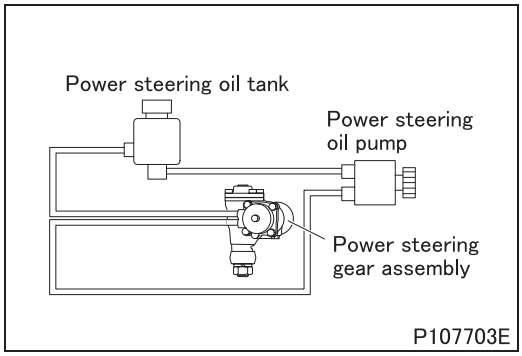
- Push and pull the steering wheel by hand to check the steering column for looseness.
- With the steering column tilted all the way forward, pull the steering wheel backward and check the steering column for looseness.
- If the steering column is loose, adjust the tilting and telescoping lever.

3. Inspection of Rods and Arms for Looseness



- Check the rods and arms of drag link, pitman arm for damage and looseness.
- If any abnormality is found, replace the faulty parts or tighten the parts to the specified torque.

4. Inspection of Power Steering System Mounts for Looseness



- Check the mounting sections of power steering oil tank, power steering oil pump and power steering gear assembly for looseness.
- Check the connections of hose and pipe for looseness.
- If any looseness is found, tighten the loose parts to the specified torque.

5. Inspection and Replacement of Power Steering Oil

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Feed pipe and return pipe	11.8 to 17.6 {8.7 to 13, 1.2 to 1.8}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

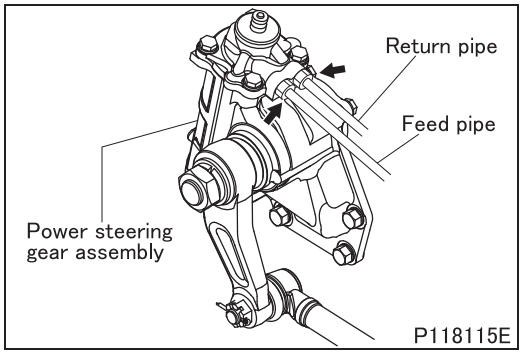
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Power steering oil tank	Automatic transmission fluid (DEXRON II, DEXRON III type)	Between MIN and MAX of power steering oil tank

5.1 Oil leakage

- Check the power steering oil tank, power steering oil pump, power steering gear assembly and hose and pipe connections for oil leaks. Check also the hoses for blistering due to deterioration, damage and crack.
- If any oil leaks are found, tighten the connection or replace the faulty parts.

5.2 Oil level check

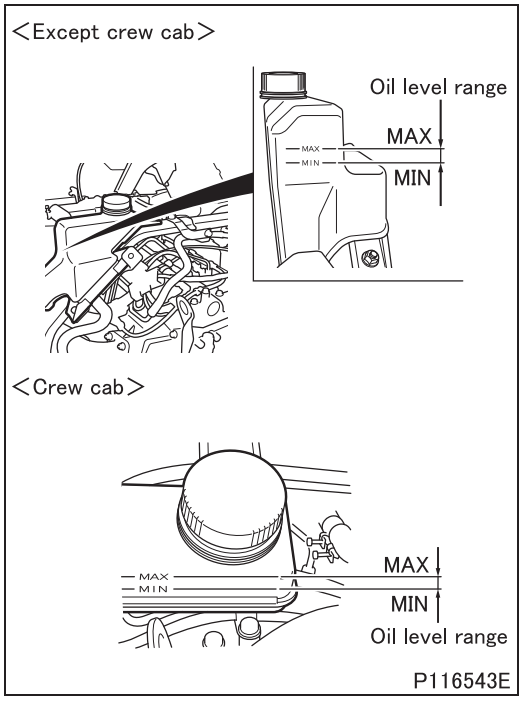
- Confirm that the hydraulic fluid is within the specified oil level range.
- Pour additional fluid if necessary.



5.3 Replacement

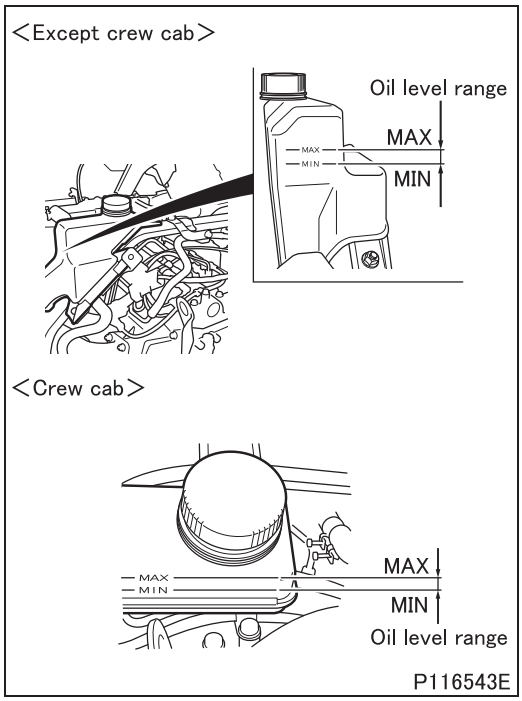
[Draining]

- Jack up the front wheels.
- Clean the port areas of feed and return pipes to prevent entry of dirt, dust, and other foreign material inside the power steering gear assembly.
- Loosen feed and return pipes connected to the power steering gear assembly.
- Repeatedly turn the steering wheel fully left and right to drain the fluid from the power steering gear assembly.
- After draining the fluid, tighten the feed and return pipes to specified torque.



[Filling]

- Pour fluid into the power steering oil tank up to the specified oil level range.
- Bleed the power steering system of air.



5.4 Air bleeding

- Pour fluid into the power steering oil tank up to the specified oil level range.
- With the engine stopped, jack up the front wheels.
- Repeatedly turn the steering wheel fully left and right. When the fluid level has dropped, add sufficient fluid to maintain the fluid level within the specified range.
- Start the engine to idle.
- When the fluid level has dropped, stop the engine and add sufficient fluid to maintain the fluid level within the specified range.
- Restart the engine. While checking for a drop in fluid level, turn the steering wheel fully left and right and add fluid as much as necessary. Repeat this practice until the fluid level is stabilized within the specified range.
- Turn the steering wheel fully left and right repeatedly.

CAUTION ⚠

- **To avoid seizure of the power steering oil pump, do not keep the steering wheel turned fully to left or right for more than 10 seconds when the engine is running.**
- **Do not rev the engine during air bleeding; otherwise, the power steering pipe may break. Run the engine at idle.**

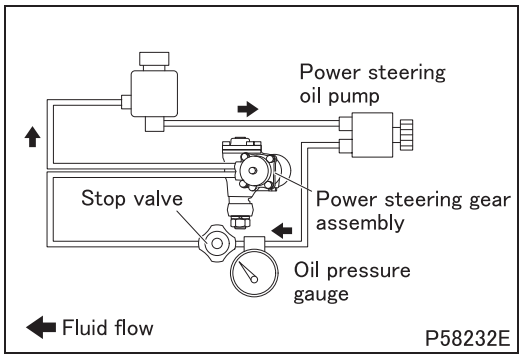
- If there is any abnormal noise or a fluid level fluctuation, there is likely still some air trapped in the power steering system. Turn the steering wheel several times to raise the fluid temperature to approximately 60 to 80°C {140 to 176°F}.
- Stop the engine and wait for approximately five minutes.
- Lower the front wheels and turn the steering wheel several times. If there is no noise or fluid level fluctuation, the bleeding of the power steering system is completed.
- Repeat starting and stopping the engine several times to remove small air bubbles left in the power steering oil tank.

- If air bubbles are not removed completely, drive the vehicle for a while, then check for abnormal noise and oil level fluctuation.
- When bleeding is finished, check that fluid in the power steering oil tank is within the specified level range. Also check pipe and hose connections for fluid leaks.

6. Performance Verification Test of Power Steering System

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Power steering system fluid pressure (with hands off steering wheel)		490 kPa {71 psi, 5 kgf/cm^2} or less	–	Repair or replace
–	Relief set pressure	FEC7 FEC9	12.5 $^{0}_{-0}$ {1810 $^{0}_{-140}$ psi, 127 $^{0}_{-10}$ kgf/cm^2}	–	Replace
		FEC5 FG	11.0 $^{0}_{-0}$ MPa {1590 $^{0}_{-140}$ psi, 112 $^{0}_{-10}$ kgf/cm^2}		



- Perform the inspection with the following measuring conditions to verify normal operation of the power steering gear assembly and power steering oil pump.
- Install oil pressure gauge capable of measuring upward of 13.5 MPa {1950 psi, 137 kgf/cm^2} and stop valve between power steering oil pump and power steering gear assembly, then bleed air.
- Start engine to idle with stop value fully opened.
- Turn steering wheel left and right several times to raise fluid temperature up to 50 to 60°C {122 to 140°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **To avoid seizure of the power steering oil pump, never close the stop valve for more than 10 seconds.**

6.1 Steering wheel operation check

- With the front wheels jacked up, turn the steering wheel all the way in both directions to check that it smoothly moves.
- If any abnormality is found, disassemble and repair defective parts.

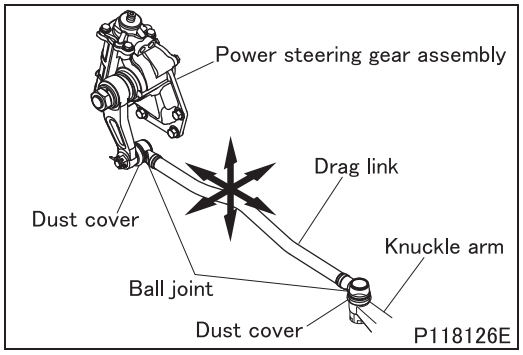
6.2 Power steering system fluid pressure check

- Measure the fluid pressure with hands off the steering wheel. If the measurement deviates from the standard value, check the power steering gear assembly and hydraulic circuit for clogging. If clogging is not found, check the power steering oil pump and replace defective parts.

6.3 Relief set pressure check

- With the engine speed gradually increased up to 1000 to 1500 rpm, close the stop valve and measure the maximum fluid pressure. Do not leave the stop valve closed for any longer than 10 seconds.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, replace the power steering oil pump.

7. Inspection of Drag Link Ball Joint



7.1 Backlash

- With the vehicle stationary, move the drag link by the rod in the forward, backward, vertical and lateral directions and check for play at the ball joints with power steering gear assembly and knuckle arm.
- If play is excessive, replace the drag link.

7.2 Dust cover

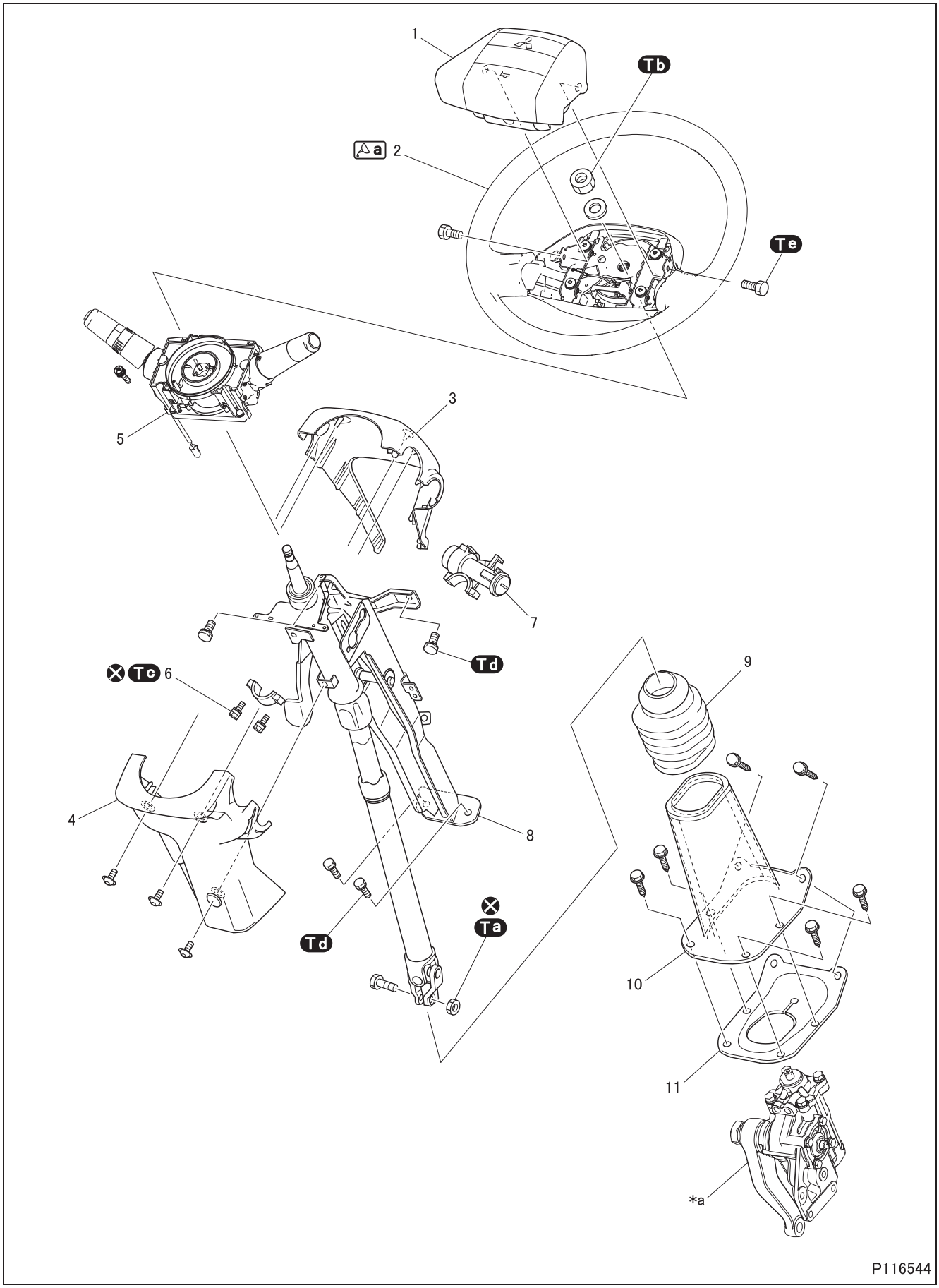
- Check the dust cover for excessive wear, cracks and other damage.
- Replace the drag link if it is defective.

8. Inspection of Steering Wheel Operation during Running

- Check to see if the steering wheel wobbles continuously while the vehicle is running (at a constant vehicle speed).
- The steering wheel should not pull to one side: Check to see if the steering wheel pulls to right or left while the vehicle is running straight on a flat road.
- Steering should not be excessively hard: Check that the steering effort is moderate with no excessive fluctuations throughout the entire operating range.
- Quick steering wheel return: Check to see if the steering wheel is hard to return or binds as it is returned from turned to center position.

M E M O

STEERING COLUMN



● **Removal sequence**

1 Horn pad
2 Steering wheel
3 Front column cover
4 Rear column cover
5 Combination switch
6 Twist-off bolt
7 Starter switch
8 Steering column
(For details, see later pages.)
9 Dust cover
10 Dust cover
11 Dust cover

***a**: Power steering gear assembly
⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

- After installation, check the steering column for looseness. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

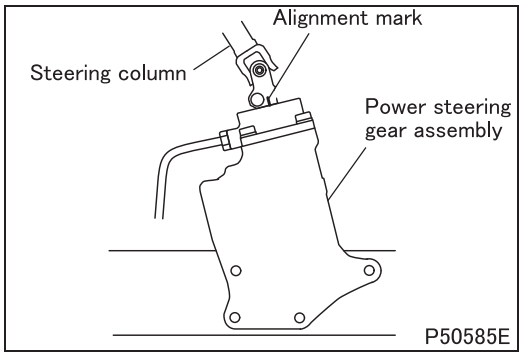
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (steering column and power steering gear mounting)	22 to 31 {16 to 23, 2.2 to 3.2}	–
Tb	Nut (steering wheel mounting)	39 to 49 {29 to 36, 4.0 to 5.0}	–
Tc	Twist-off bolt (starter switch mounting)	14.2 ± 1.5 {10 ± 1.1, 1.4 ± 0.2}	–
Td	Bolt (steering column assembly mounting)	17 to 25 {12 to 19, 1.7 to 2.6}	–
Te	Bolt (horn pad mounting)	7 to 11 {5.2 to 8.1, 0.7 to 1.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Horn contact ring under steering wheel	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

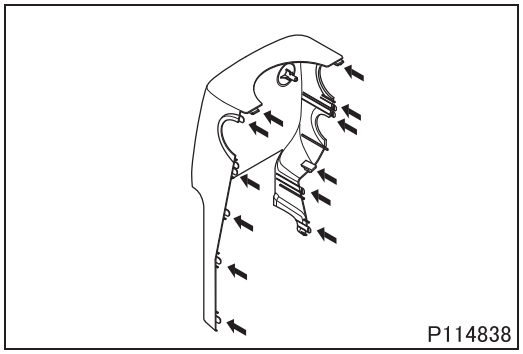
◆**Work before removal**◆



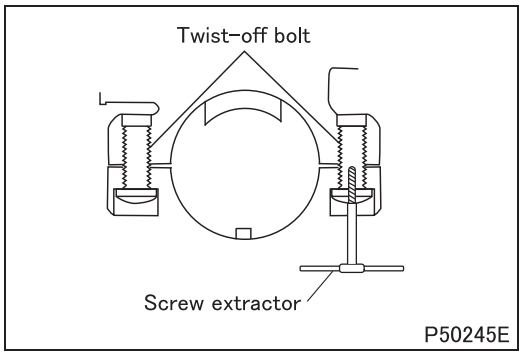
■ **Alignment mark: Steering column and power steering gear assembly**

- Provide alignment marks on the steering column and power steering gear assembly.

◆Removal procedure◆

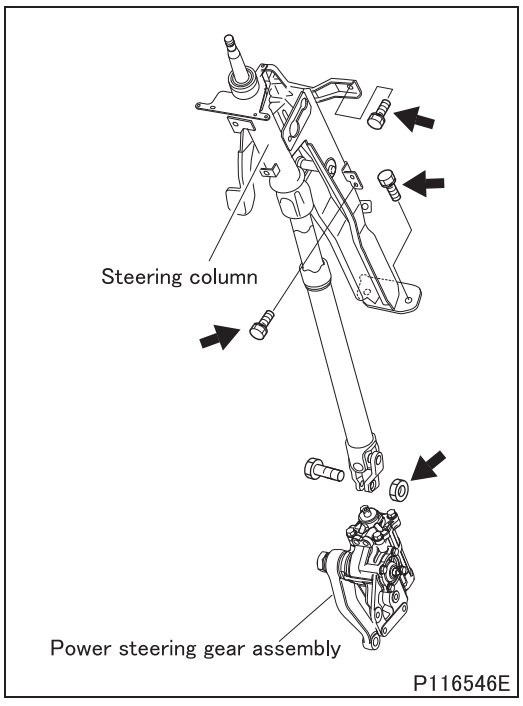


■ **Removal: Front column cover**



■ **Removal: Starter switch**

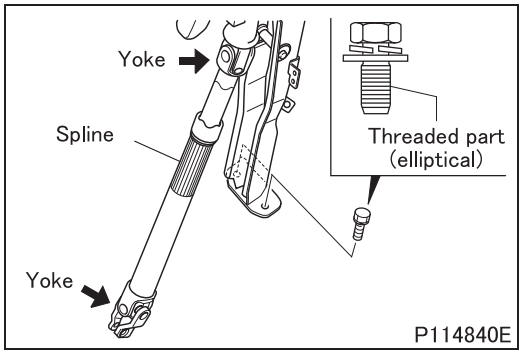
- Drill a hole of 5.5 to 6 mm {0.22 to 0.24 in.} in diameter to a depth of 10 to 15 mm {0.39 to 0.59 in.} in the twist-off bolt.
- Using the drilled hole, screw the screw extractor counterclockwise into the twist-off bolt and remove it.



■ **Removal: Steering column**

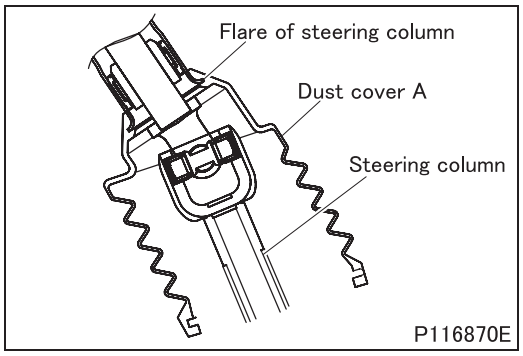
- To remove the steering column, remove the nut connecting it to the power steering gear, in addition to mounting bolts in the cab.

◆Installation procedure◆



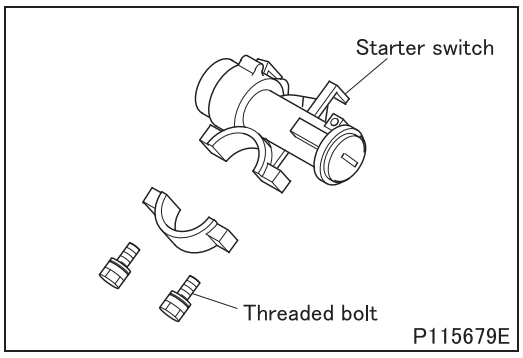
■ **Installation: Steering column**

- If the spline is off the steering column, assemble them with the yokes facing in the same direction.
- Install the steering column using the illustrated bolts. The threaded portion of these bolts is elliptical for grounding the horn circuit properly.



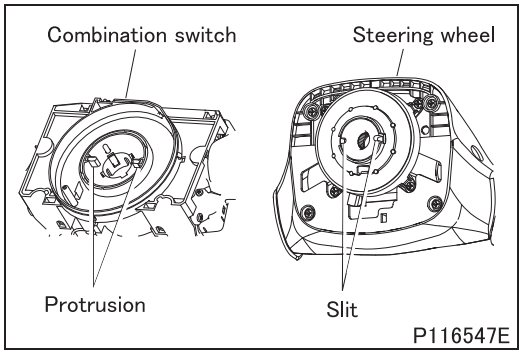
■ **Installation: Dust cover A**

- Install the dust cover A with the inside groove fit to the flare of the steering column.



■ **Installation: Starter switch**

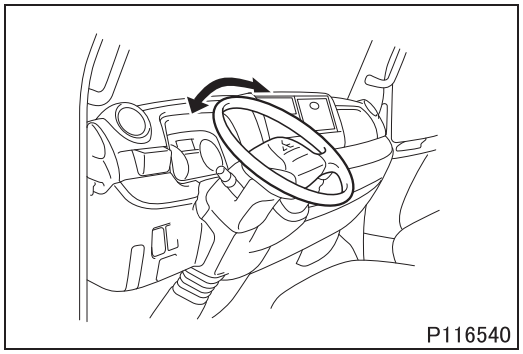
- Install the starter switch using new twist-off bolts. Tighten the bolts to specified torque to snap off their heads.



■ **Installation: Steering wheel**

- Align two slits of the steering wheel with two protrusions of the cancel cam on the combination switch to attach the steering wheel.

◆Inspection after installation◆

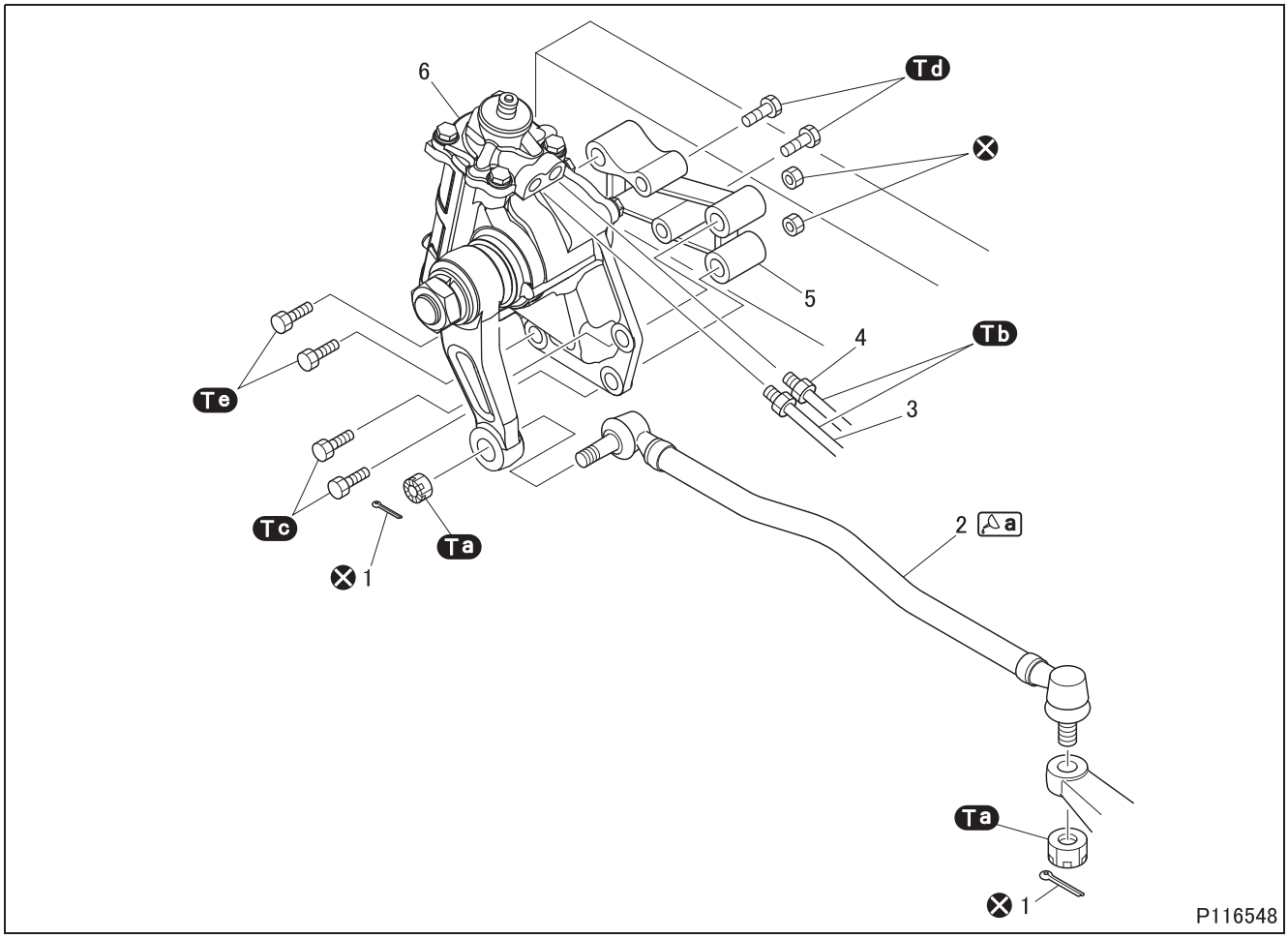


■ Inspection: Noise from steering wheel

- Lightly turn the steering wheel left and right and check for noise and other abnormalities.
- If any abnormality is found, disassemble the steering wheel, remove the cause and reinstall.

M E M O

POWER STEERING GEAR ASSEMBLY AND DRAG LINK



● **Removal sequence**

1 Split pin
2 Drag link
3 Feed pipe
4 Return pipe
5 Bracket
6 Power steering gear assembly

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **When removing the drag link, take care not to deform or damage the dust cover.**

- Do not attempt to disassemble the drag link because it is of a unit construction.

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
1	Ball joint of drag link	Play (± 980 N {± 220 lbs, ± 100 kgf} loaded)	0 to 0.15 {0 to 0.0059}	–	Replace
		Rotation torque	0.1 to 5.9 N·m {0.1 to 4.4 ft.lbs, 0.01 to 0.6 kgf·m}	–	

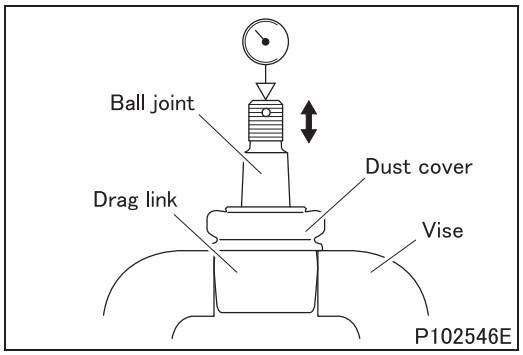
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (drag link mounting)	137 to 196 {100 to 145, 14 to 20}	–
Tb	Feed pipe and return pipe	11.8 to 17.6 {8.7 to 13, 1.2 to 1.8}	–
Tc	Nut (power steering gear mounting)	130 to 160 {96 to 120, 13 to 16}	–
Td	Bolt (bracket mounting)	45 to 55 [33 to 41, 4.6 to 5.6]	–
Te	Bolt (power steering gear mounting)	230 to 260 {170 to 190, 23 to 27}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Lip area of drag link ball joint dust cover	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Drag link**

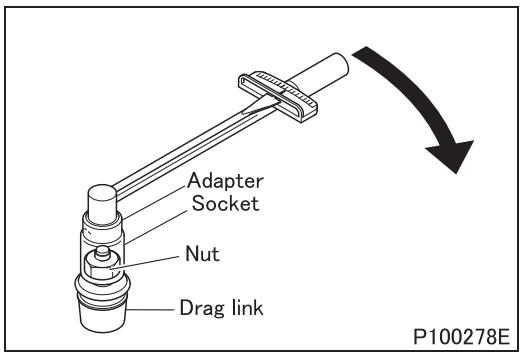
(1) Play

- Fix the tie drag link with a vise.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Take care not to deform or damage the dust cover when fixing it with a vise.**

- If measured value deviates from the standard value with applying the specified load (push and pull) to the ball joint, replace the drag link.



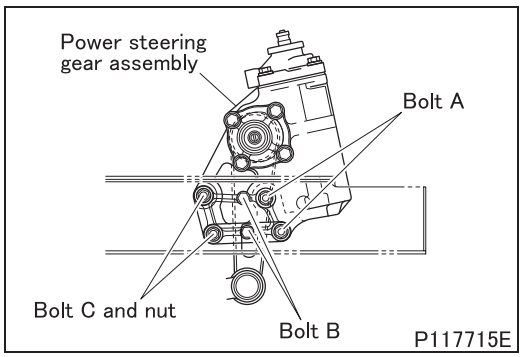
(2) Rotation torque

- Install the drag link mounting nut on the drag link.
- Install the socket, adapter and torque wrench to measure the rotation torque.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the drag link.

(3) Dust cover

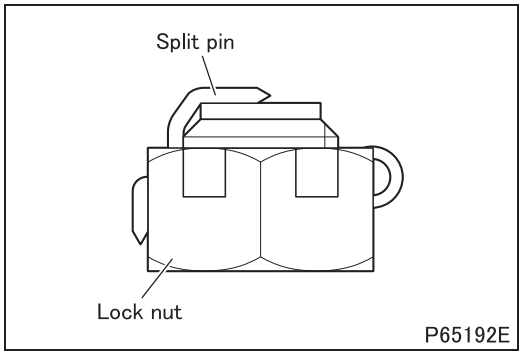
- Check the dust cover for wear, cracks and other damage. These abnormalities may cause water infiltration to the ball joint and wearing it out prematurely.
- If any abnormality is found in the dust cover, replace the drag link.

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Power steering gear assembly**

- Attach the bracket on the frame with the bolts B.
- Install the power steering gear assembly with bolts A (width across flats: 22 mm {0.87 in.}) on the vehicle front side and bolts C and nuts (width across flats: 19 mm {0.75 in.}) on the vehicle rear side by securing it together with the frame.



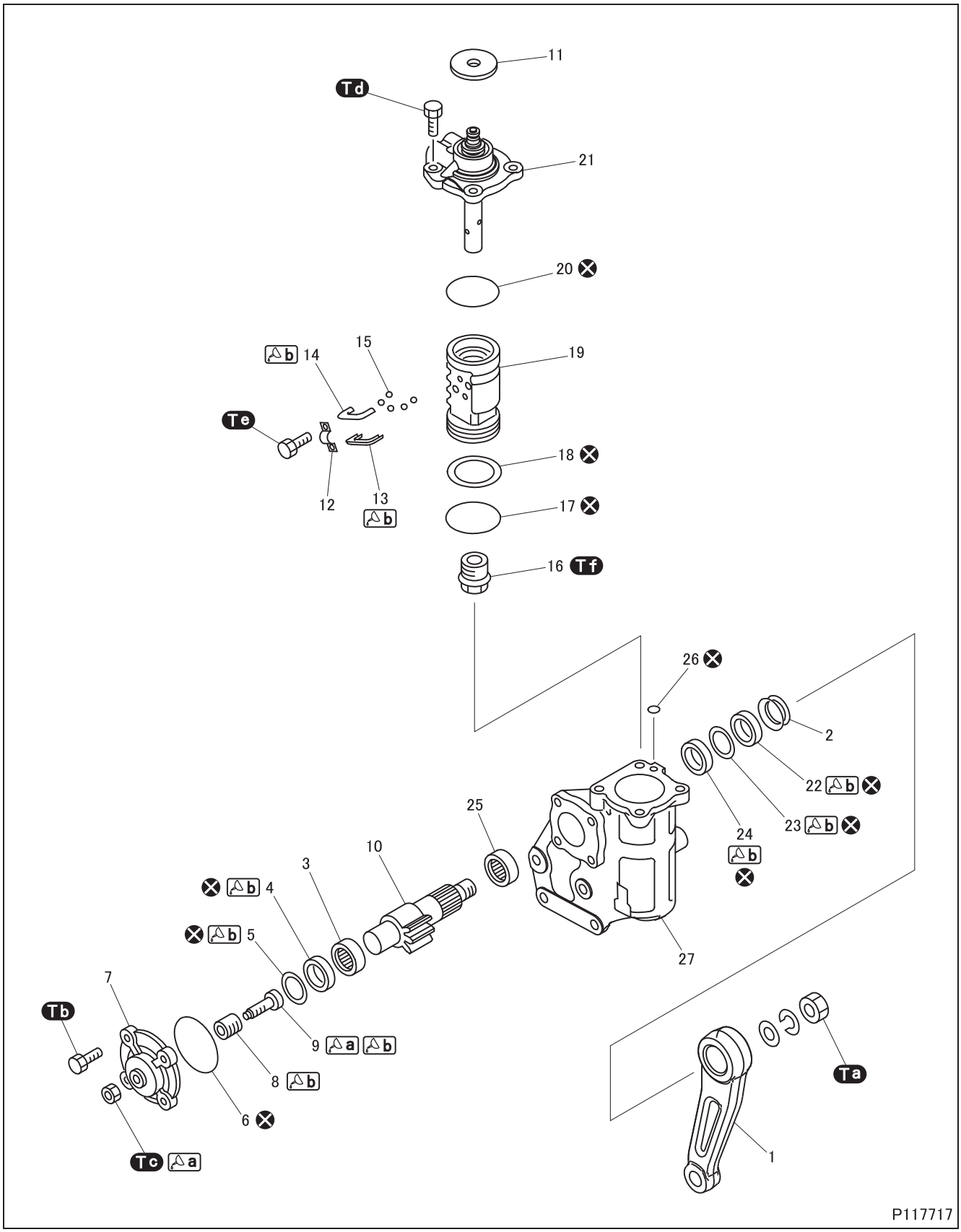
■ **Installation: Drag link**

- Align the slot in the lock nut with the split pin hole in the ball joint by turning the lock nut in the tightening direction while checking the torque is within the specified range, then install the split pin as shown in the illustration.

M E M O

POWER STEERING GEAR ASSEMBLY AND DRAG LINK

Power Steering Gear Assembly



● Disassembly sequence

1 Pitman arm
2 Dust cover
★3 Needle bearing
4 Y-packing
5 Backup ring
6 O-ring
7 Side cover
★8 Retainer
★9 Adjusting screw
10 Sector shaft
11 Dust cover
12 Ball tube clip
13 Ball tube
14 Ball tube
15 Steel ball
★16 Plug
17 O-ring
18 Seal ring
19 Piston
20 Oil seal
21 Screw and housing
22 Oil seal
23 Backup ring
24 Y-packing
★25 Needle bearing
26 O-ring
27 Body

⊗: Non-reusable parts

- Do not remove parts marked ★ unless absolutely necessary.

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Repair kit: Repair kit

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item		Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Power steering gear	Starting torque	0.88 N·m {0.6 ft.lbs, 0.1 kgf·m} or less	–	Adjust
		Engagement torque	0 to 0.25 N·m {0 to 0.2 ft.lbs, 0 to 0.03 kgf·m}	–	
		Normal turning torque	0.15 to 0.78 N·m {0.1 to 0.6 ft.lbs, 0.02 to 0.1 kgf·m}	–	
9, 10	End play between sector shaft and adjusting screw		0 to 0.1 {0 to 0.0039}	–	Replace
10	Sector shaft outer diameter	Adjusting screw side	ϕ34.975 {1.38}	ϕ34.875 {1.37}	Replace
		Pitman side	ϕ44.975 {1.77}	ϕ44.875 {1.77}	
21	Play in diametric direction between screw and housing		0 to 0.5 {0 to 0.020}	–	Replace
19, 27	Clearance between piston and body		0.11 {0.0043}	0.16 {0.0063}	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

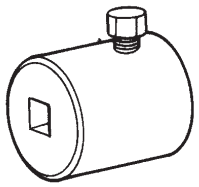
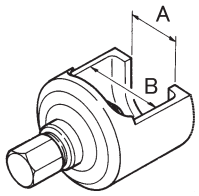
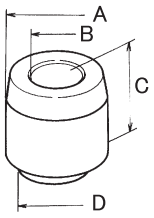
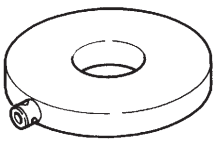
Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lock nut (pitman arm fastening)		294 to 343 {215 to 255, 30 to 35}	–
Tb	Bolt (sector shaft mounting)		53.9 to 63.7 {40 to 47, 5.5 to 6.5}	–
Tc	Nut (adjusting screw tightening)		63.7 to 73.5 {47 to 54, 6.5 to 7.5}	–
Td	Bolt (valve housing attaching)	FE	98.1 to 107.9 {72 to 80, 10 to 11}	–
		FG	53.9 to 63.7 {40 to 47, 5.5 to 6.5}	–
Te	Screw (ball tube clip fitting)		4.41 to 5.39 {3.3 to 4.0, 0.4 to 0.5}	–
Tf	Plug		147 to 166 {110 to 120, 15 to 17}	–

POWER STEERING GEAR ASSEMBLY AND DRAG LINK

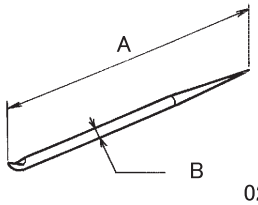
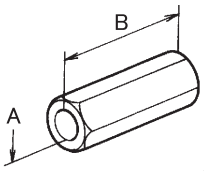
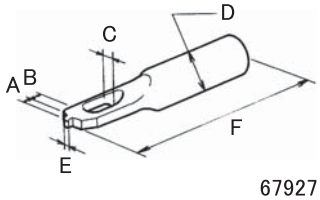
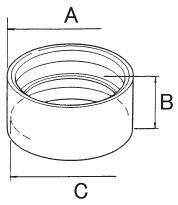
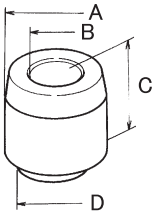
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Nut threads and contact surface of side cover	Hermetic seal 101Y or ThreeBond 1102	As required
	Adjusting screw threads		
b	Inner circumference of backup ring	Multi-purpose type grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Inner circumference of Y-packing		
	Inner circumference of retainer		
	Adjusting screw threads and contact surface of sector shaft		
	Inner surface of ball tube		

Special tools (Unit: mm {in.})

Mark	Tool name and shape	Part No.	Application
a	Preload socket  10028	MB991006	Measurement of power steering gear assembly starting torque
b	Pitman arm puller  01355 A: 49 {1.93}, B: 76 {2.99}	MH062472	Removal of pitman arm
c	Insert tool assembly  01358 A: ϕ35 {1.38}, B: ϕ25 {0.98}, C: 53.5 {2.11}, D: ϕ33 {1.30}	MH062881 *910-21719	Forming of backup ring
d	Insert tool assembly  01356	MH063814 *910-11004	Forming of backup ring and installation of oil seal

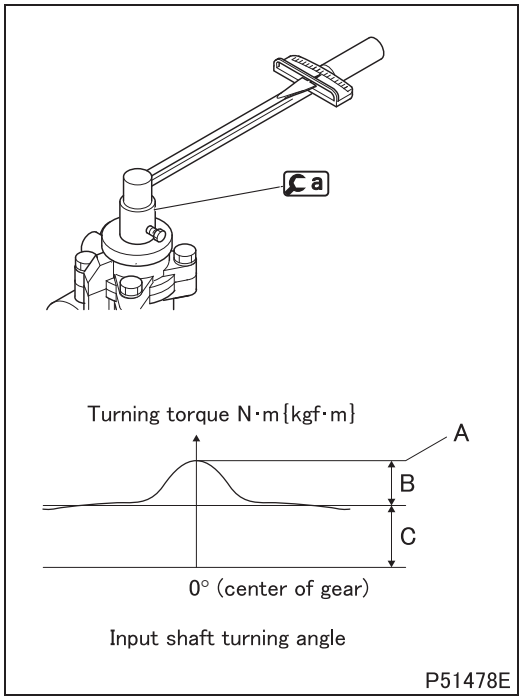
*: Unisia JKC Steering Systems part numbers

<table>
<tr><th>Mark</th><th>Tool name and shape</th><th>Part No.</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>ℓe</td><td>Needle
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>120
{4.72}</td><td>ϕ3
{0.12}</td></tr></table> 
02288</td><td>MC811948
*910-21200</td><td>Removal of O-ring and seal ring</td></tr>
<tr><td>ℓf</td><td>Bar
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ12.5
{0.49}</td><td>40
{1.57}</td></tr></table> 
01360</td><td>MH063815
*910-22813</td><td>Turning of retainer</td></tr>
<tr><td>ℓg</td><td>Squeeze tool
 
67927
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>5
{0.20}</td><td>8
{0.31}</td><td>18
{0.71}</td><td>ϕ30
{1.18}</td><td>4
{0.16}</td><td>160
{6.30}</td></tr></table></td><td>MH063816
*910-21803</td><td>Crimping of retainer</td></tr>
<tr><td>ℓh</td><td>Insert tool
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ98
{3.86}</td><td>52
{2.05}</td><td>ϕ85.05
{3.35}</td></tr></table> 
02289</td><td>MH063812
*910-21730</td><td>Forming of piston seal ring</td></tr>
<tr><td>ℓo</td><td>Insert tool
 
55473
<table><tr><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th></tr><tr><td>ϕ45
{1.77}</td><td>ϕ20
{0.79}</td><td>45
{1.77}</td><td>ϕ33
{1.30}</td></tr></table></td><td>MH062880
*910-21716</td><td>Forming of backup ring</td></tr>
</table>

*: Unisia JKC Steering Systems part numbers

POWER STEERING GEAR ASSEMBLY AND DRAG LINK

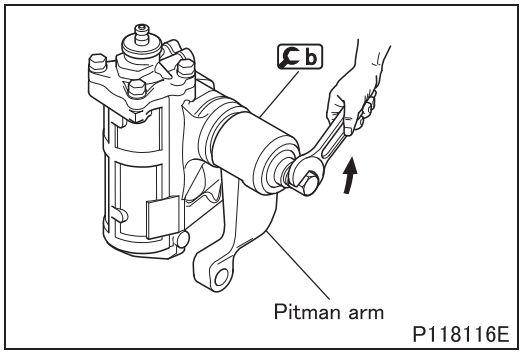
◆Inspection before removal◆



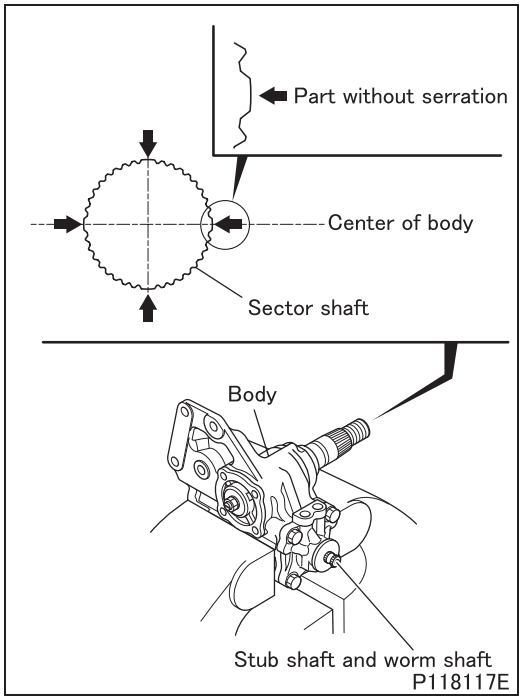
■ **Inspection: Starting torque**

- Using a, measure the starting torque of the power steering gear assembly for reference at the time of reassembly before removal.
  - A: Starting torque (= engagement torque + normal turning torque)
  - B: Engagement torque
  - C: Normal turning torque

◆Removal procedure◆

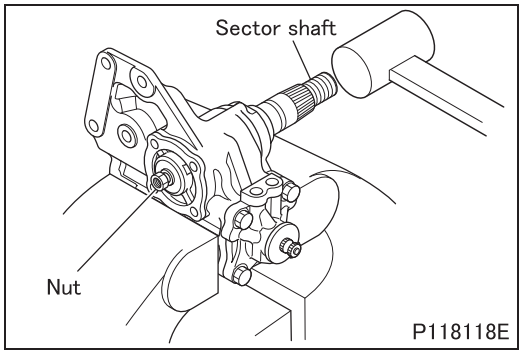


■ **Removal: Pitman arm**

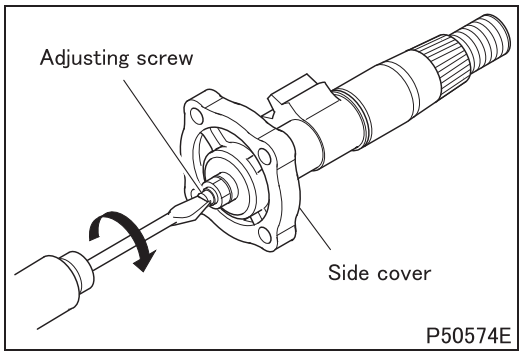


■ **Removal: Sector shaft**

- Before removing, set the sector shaft in neutral position as follows.
- Turn the stub shaft and worm shaft counterclockwise into the lock position, then back it up roughly 2.6 turns to bring the serration missing part of the serrated portion of the sector shaft into parallelism with the center of the body as shown.

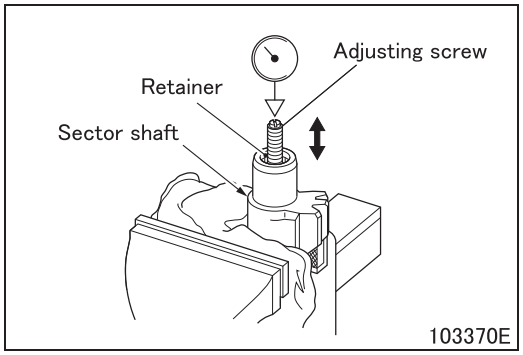


- Loosen nut, and remove the sector shaft by tapping the shaft end with a plastic hammer.
- If the sector shaft is stuck, it could be out of neutral position. In such a case, do not attempt to force it out by hammering but redo the neutral positioning procedure.



■ **Removal: Side cover**

- Remove the side cover by screwing in the adjusting screw.



■ **Inspection: Play between sector shaft and adjusting screw**

• Remove the side cover and measure the axial play between the sector shaft and adjusting screw.

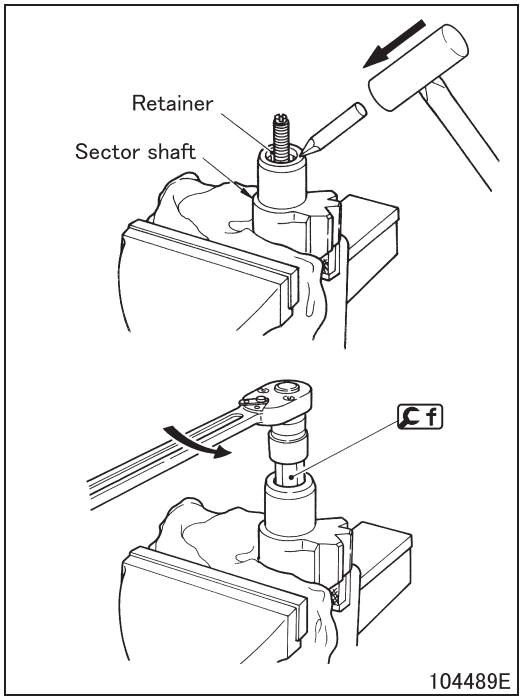
[Inspection]

• Hold the sector shaft with a vise.

CAUTION ⚠

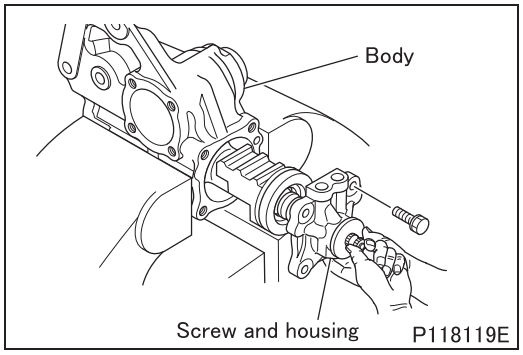
• When holding the sector shaft with a vice, be sure to cover it with a cloth or equivalent for protection.

• Measure the axial play between the sector shaft and adjusting screw.
• If the measurement deviates from the standard value, replace defective parts.



■ **Removal: Retainer**

• Undo the crimp of the retainer (at 2 points) using a chisel.
• Remove the retainer by Cf.

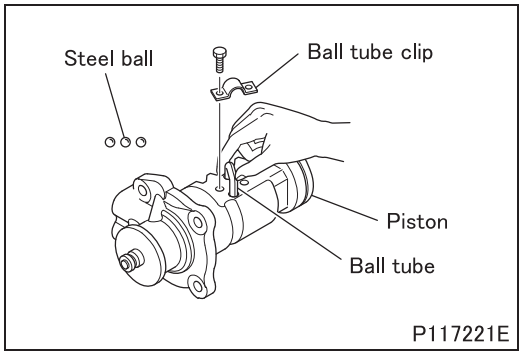


■ **Removal: Screw and housing**

• Remove the worm screw and housing from the body.

CAUTION ⚠

• Take care so that balls in the worm screw and housing do not pop out.
• Take care not to scratch or otherwise damage the inner surface of the body and piston.

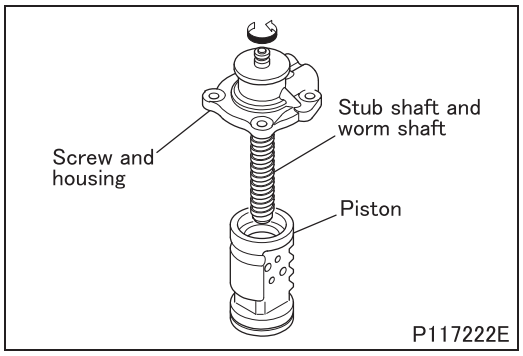


■ **Removal: Ball tube and steel ball**

- First remove steel balls from the piston, then remove ball tube clip. Hold the ball tube between fingers and remove it from the piston moving it lightly.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to lose the steel balls (28 pieces in all).**



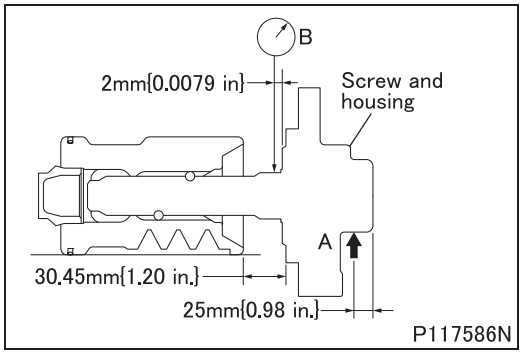
■ **Removal: Piston**

- Holding the screw and housing with the piston downward, turn the worm and stub shaft and remove the piston.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to tilt the piston during removal. If it is tilted, steel balls will fall off the race of the piston and worm and stub shaft into the piston.**

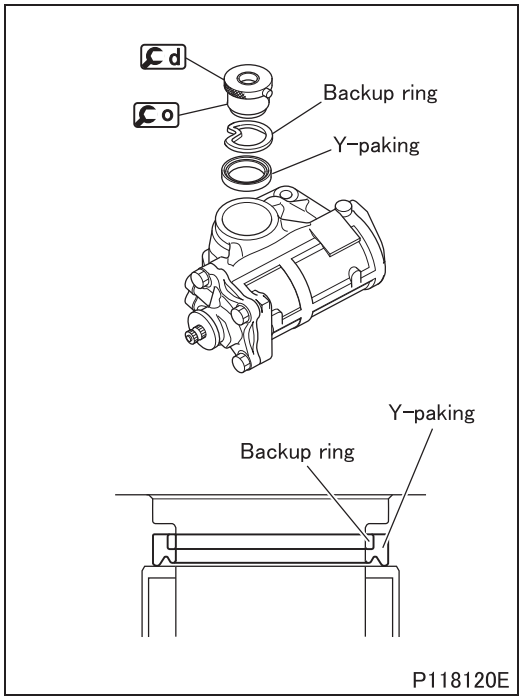
◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Side play of piston and worm and stub shaft**

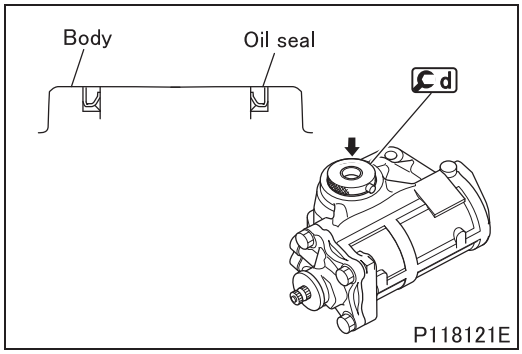
- Apply a force of 49 N {11 lbs, 5.0 kgf} to the illustrated point A and measure play B (play in the diametric direction) of the screw and housing.
- If the measurement exceeds the limit, replace the faulty parts.

◆Installation procedure◆



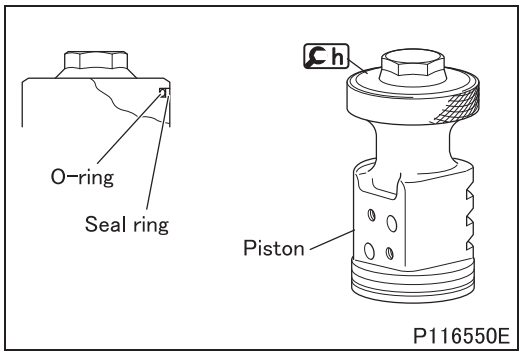
■ **Installation: Backup ring and Y-packing**

- Fill grease in the groove of Y-packing and install Y-packing in the illustrated direction.
- Install backup ring, formed as shown, using d and o.



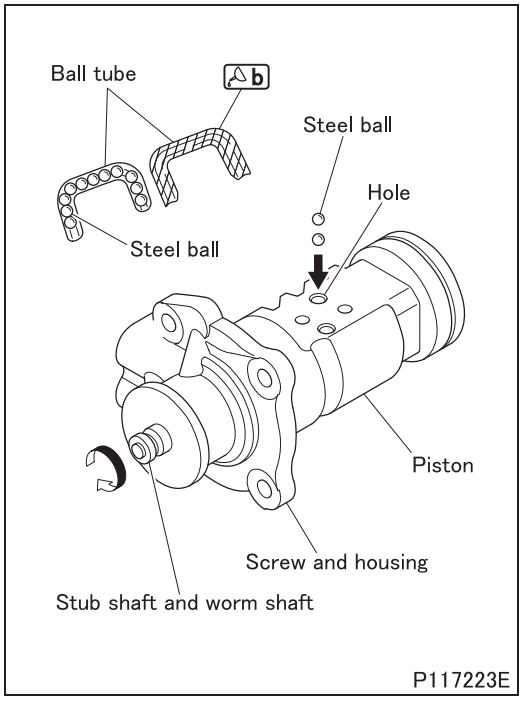
■ **Installation: Oil seal**

- Install the oil seal to the body in the illustrated direction.



■ **Installation: Seal ring and O-ring**

- Install seal ring and O-ring in the outer surface grooves of the piston, and form the seal ring to fit in place using h.

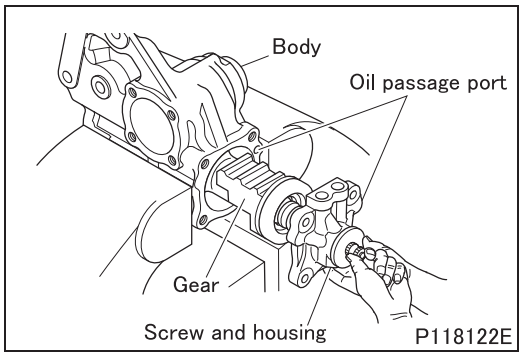


■ **Installation: Ball tube**

- Pack grease in one half of the ball tube, place 10 to 11 steel balls in it and put the other half ON it.
- Place the piston on a flat workbench, align the positions of the screw and housing and piston ball race, then while turning the worm and stub shaft, let steel balls fall from the ball tube hole.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not draw out the screw and housing until its end passes over the ball tube hole during installation. Otherwise the steel balls will come out of the ball race.**

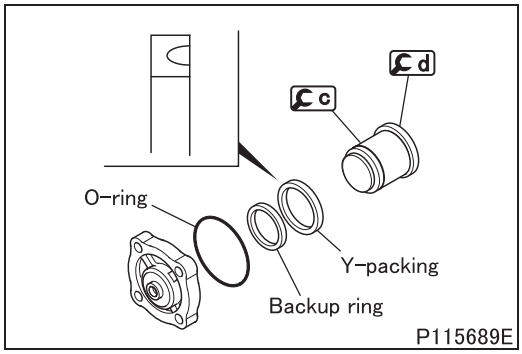


■ **Installation: Screw and housing**

- Position the gear toothed portion of the screw and housing in the illustrated direction so that it engages with the sector shaft.
- Install the screw and housing to the body, lightly holding it with hand so that its gear portion does not turn out of position. When installing, align the oil passage ports of the screw and housing and body.

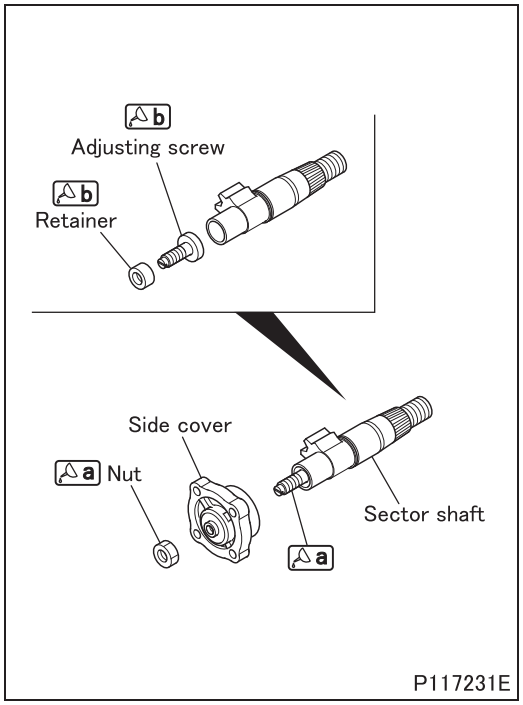
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the seal ring on the piston and the inner surface of the body.**

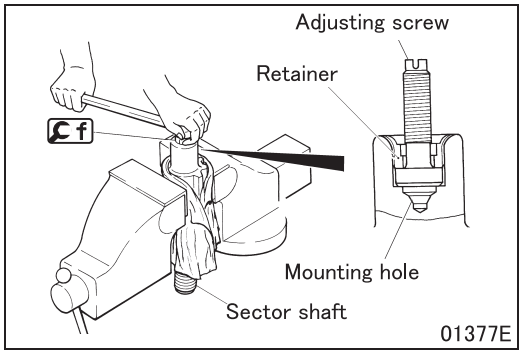


■ **Assembly: Side cover and center shaft**

- Install the O-ring on the side cover.
- Apply b to the inside circumference of the backup ring and fill b in the inside circumference of the Y-packing, then install them on the side cover in the direction shown. After installation, straighten them up using c and d.
- Install the needle bearing on the side cover.

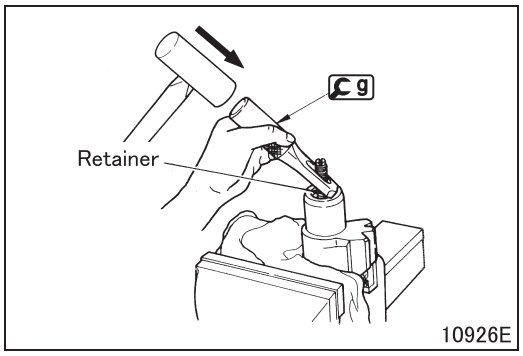


- Fill b in the inside circumference of the retainer and the mating surfaces of the adjusting screw and center shaft, then install each part of the center shaft.
- Apply b to the threads of the adjusting screw and the mating surfaces of the nut and side cover, then install the side cover on the center shaft.

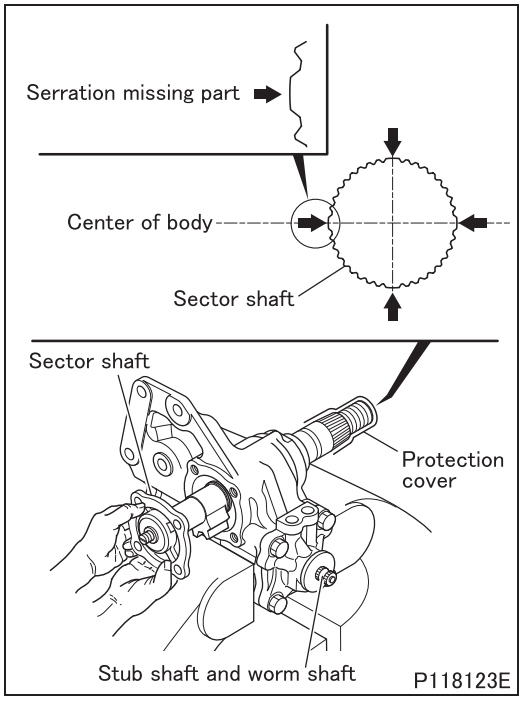


■ **Installation: Retainer**

- Pack grease in the adjusting screw mounting hole on the sector shaft.
- Install the adjusting screw into the sector shaft.
- Using f, tighten the retainer into place in the sector shaft.
- Back up the retainer by 180°, retighten it to a torque of 39 N·m {29 ft.lbs, 4 kgf·m}, then back it up again by 20°.
- Check that the adjusting screw turns smoothly.



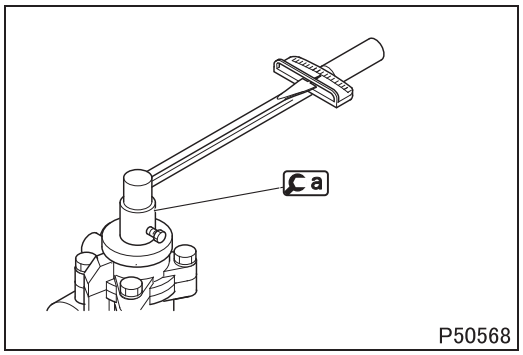
- Using g, crimp the retainer at two places.



■ **Installation: Sector shaft**

- Set the sector shaft in the neutral position and install it into the body.
- When installing the sector shaft, cover up its threaded end and serrated portions for protection.
- Turn the worm and stub shaft to check that it makes roughly five turns lock to lock.
- If the number of turns is lower, check engagement of the stub shaft and worm shaft with the sector shaft, and correct if necessary.

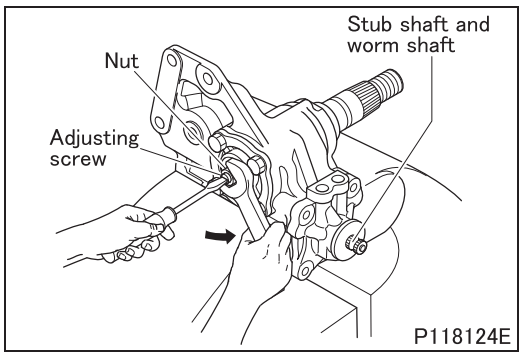
◆Adjustment after installation◆



■ **Inspection: Starting torque**

[Inspection]

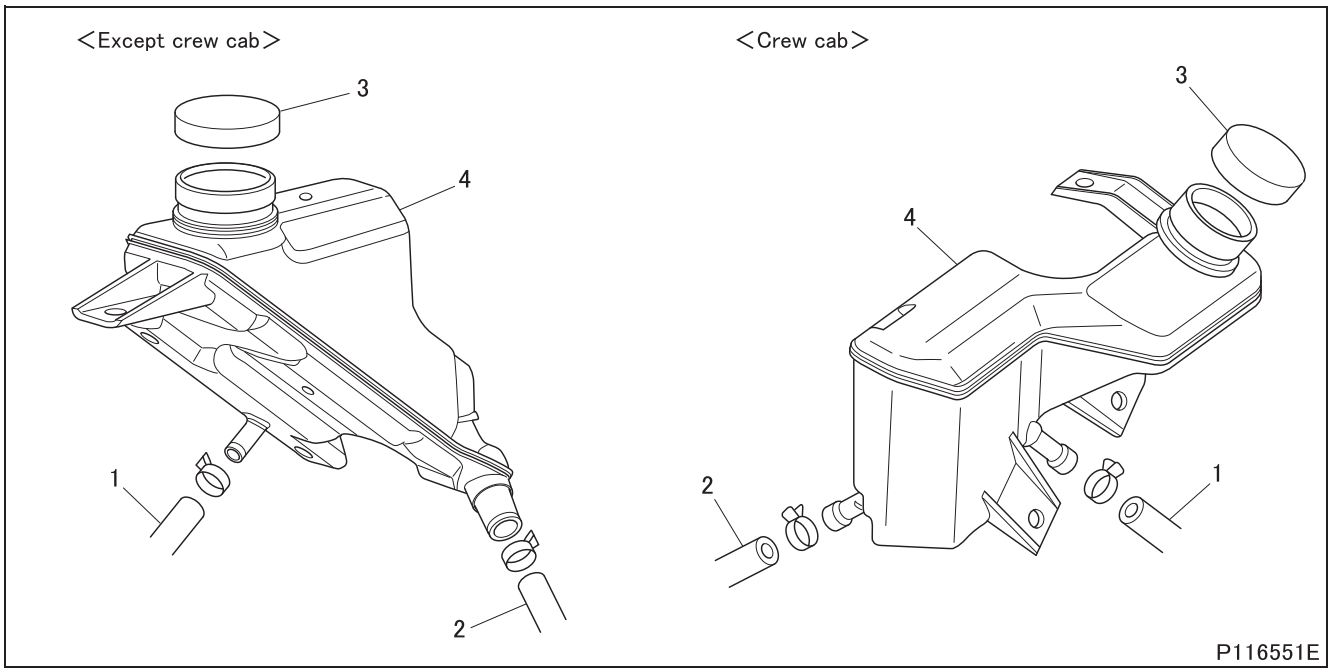
- Using a, measure the starting torque of the power steering gear assembly in the same manner as the measurement before removal. If the measurement deviates from the standard value, adjust the power steering gear assembly for proper starting torque or replace.



[Adjustment]

- Loosen nut.
- While rotating the stub shaft and worm shaft approximately 1/4 turn left and right, adjust for proper starting torque with the adjusting screw.

POWER STEERING OIL TANK



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Return hose
2 Supply hose
3 Cap
4 Tank body

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Group 41

Bumper and Frame

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-41

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 41-2

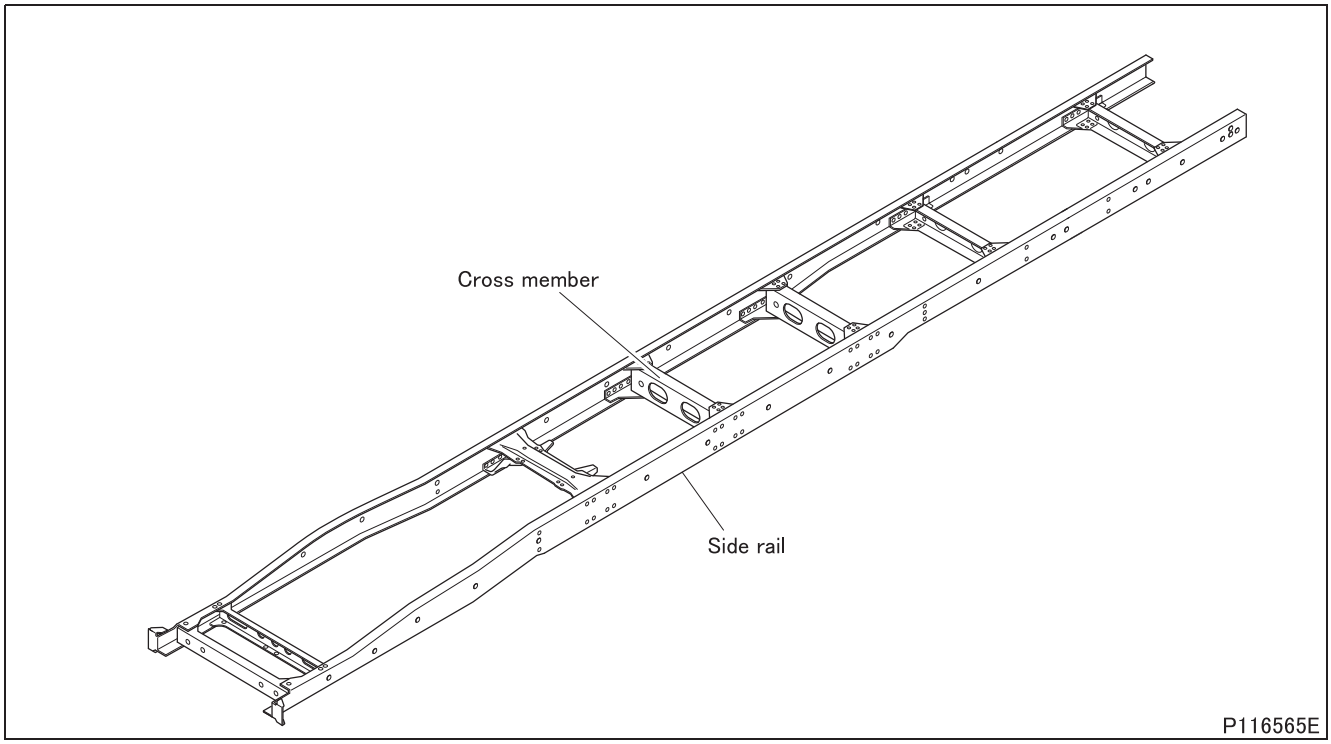
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 41-3

FRONT BUMPER 41-4

FRAME 41-6

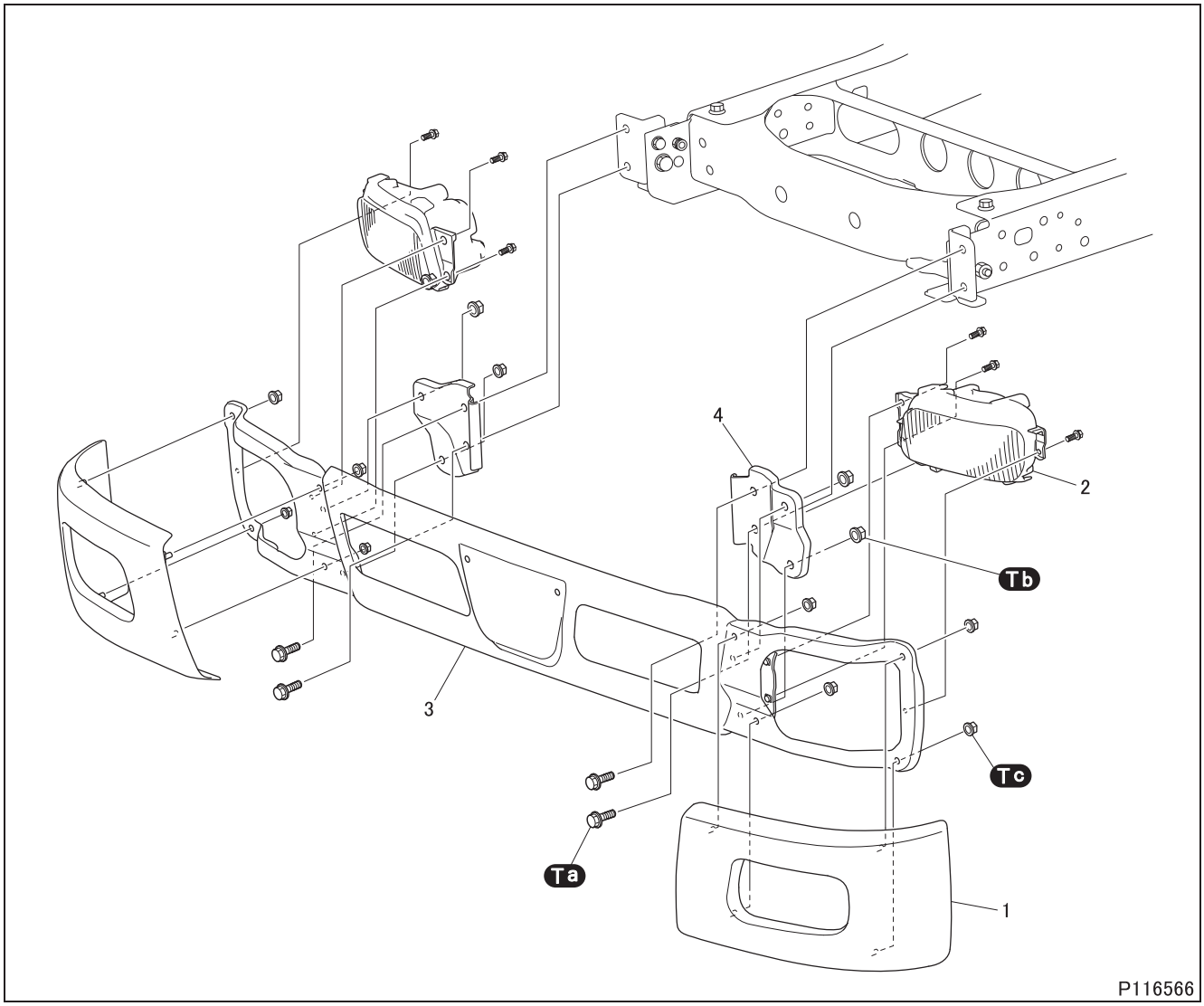
SPECIFICATIONS

Item	Specifications	
	Except 4WD	4WD
Frame type	Ladder type	
Cross section configuration of side rail	⊐ shaped (open) channel section	



- The frame has cross members fastened to the web of side rails (lateral linkage) so that stress on the joints is very small. This allows joint rivets to maintain tightness and ensures long-lasting high torsional stiffness.
- Unlike vertical linkage where cross members are fastened to the flange of side rails, no rivets appear on top of the frame, making the body mounting greatly easier.

FRONT BUMPER



● **Removal sequence**

1 Front bumper corner cover
2 Front bumper
3 Fog lamp
4 Bumper stay

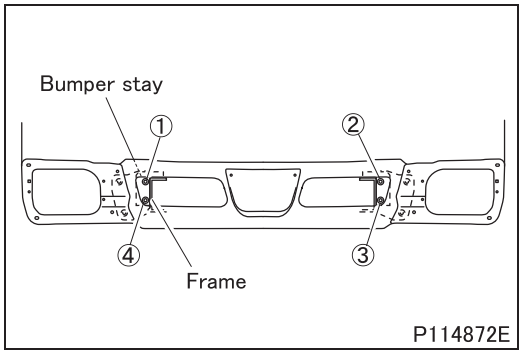
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (bumper stay mounting)	45 to 54 {33 to 40, 4.6 to 5.5}	–
Tb	Nut (front bumper mounting)	26 to 31 {19 to 23, 2.7 to 3.2}	–
Tc	Nut (front bumper corner cover mounting)	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–

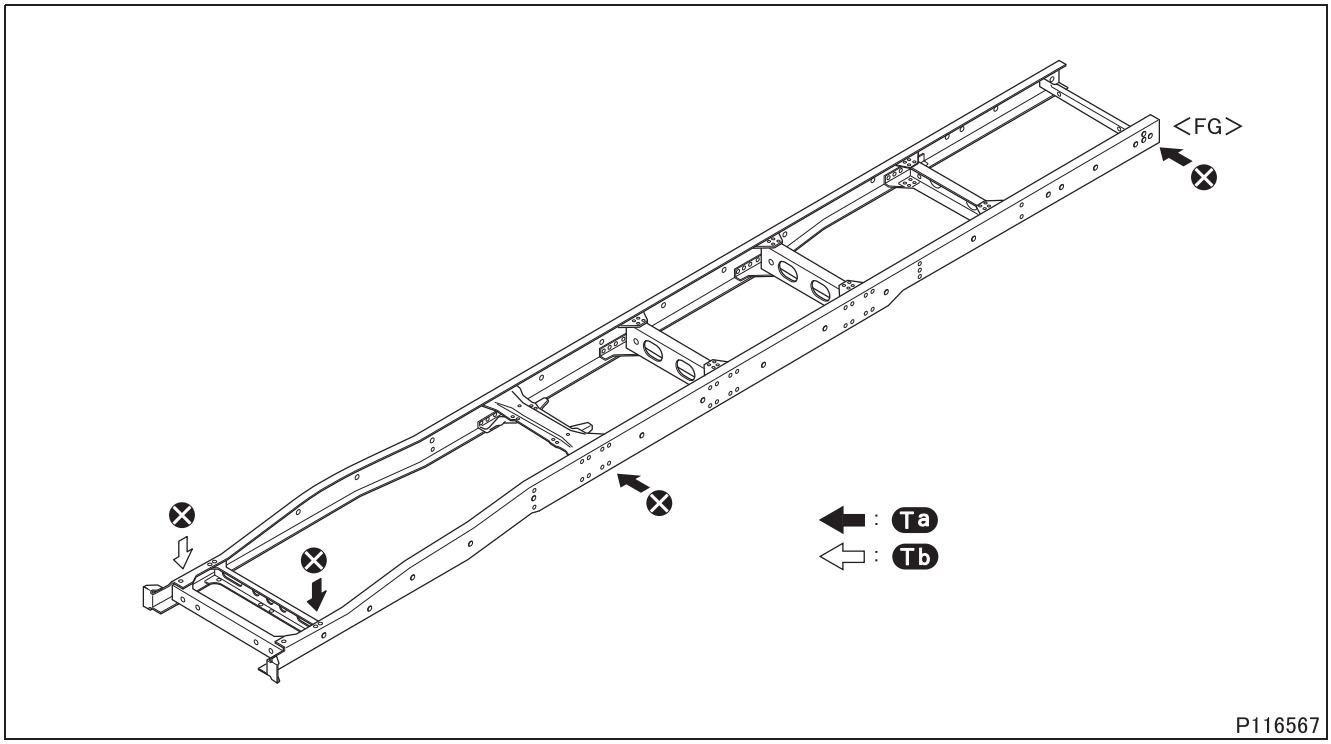
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Bumper stay**

- Install the bumper stay on the frame by tightening the bolts (four places) to the specified torque in the order of the numbers (1 to 4) indicated in the illustration.

FRAME



⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **Since the mounting bolts and nuts are tightened by a torque-to-yield method, they must not be reused.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	M10 bolt or nut	60 to 80 {43 to 58, 6 to 8}	–
Tb	M12 bolt or nut	98 to 120 {72 to 87, 10 to 12}	–

◆Cleaning procedure◆

■ Cleaning: Frame

- Thoroughly remove mud, grease, rust etc. from the outer and inner surfaces of the frame.

◆Inspection procedure◆

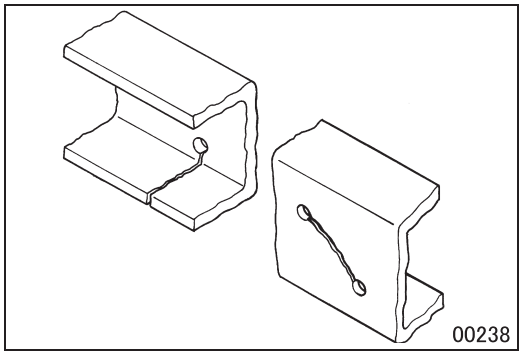
■ Inspection: Frame

(1) Inspection for deformation

- If deformation or any other defect is found, repair the frame.

(2) Inspection for cracks

- Remove paint from suspected areas and carefully inspect exposed surfaces for cracks.
- If visual inspection is difficult, perform dye check or any other suitable examination.
  If a crack is found, repair as follows.

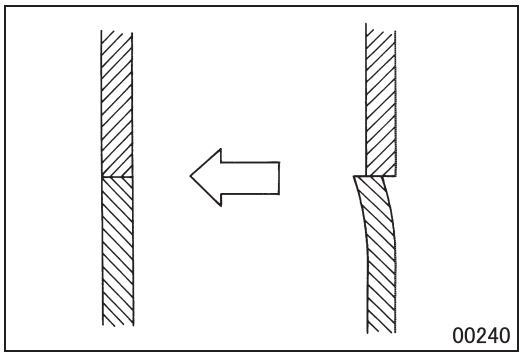


(3) Repair of crack in frame

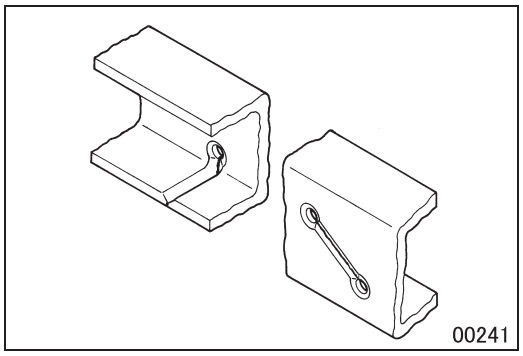
- With the vehicle unloaded, level the frame.
- Drill a hole, roughly twice the thickness of frame plate in diameter, 10 mm {0.39 in.} from the inside end of crack.

NOTE

- **If crack is within the frame plate, drill holes at both ends of the crack.**



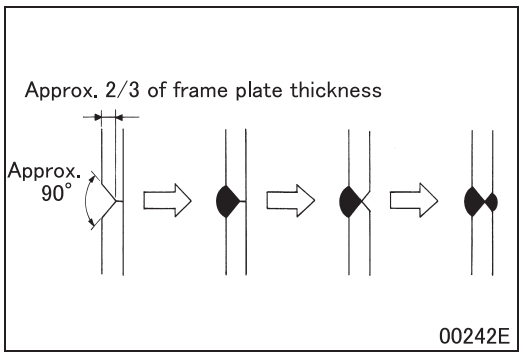
- If the edges of crack are uneven, make them even.



- Using a grinder, cut a 90° V-channel at the crack to a depth of approximately 2/3 of the frame plate thickness, then fill the channel with filler metal by welding.

CAUTION ⚠

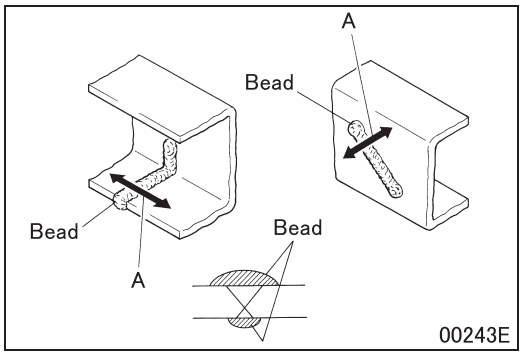
- **Avoid gas welding because heat embrittles the material of welded area. Be sure to use electric welding.**
- **Electric welding could allow the welding current to reverse through ground circuit and burn electrical components. To prevent this, be sure to disconnect negative cable from the battery and ground the welding machine at a point near the weld zone before work.**
- **For electric welding, follow other precautions given elsewhere.**
- **If there are any combustibles, such as pipeline, wiring harness, rubber part and fuel tank, near the weld zone, be sure to cover them for protection.**
- **Use low-hydrogen type coated CO_2 and arc welding electrodes for welding and check that there are not harmful defects such as undercut and blow hole after welding.**
- **Preheat the area around weld zone to approximately 50 to 350°C {120 to 660°F} before welding when the workshop temperature is below 0°C {32°F}.**
- **Be sure to protect mountings that may be affected by heat, such as main sills, using heat insulators or equivalent.**



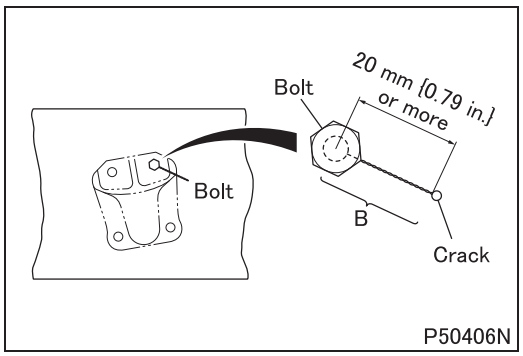
- Then, make a similar V-channel on the opposite side of the weld and fill it with filler metal by electric welding as well. At the same time, deposit metal to cover up the hole or holes at both ends of the crack by welding.

NOTE

- **In cold districts, heat the weld zone to approximately 200°C {390°F} after welding.**

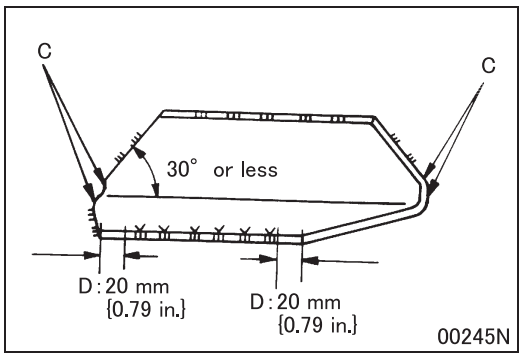


- After welding, run a grinder over the bead at right angles A to remove the hatched portion from the weld on each side of the plate.
- Finish the ground surfaces flat to a thickness equal to the original plate thickness.



[Repairing crack from rivet or bolt hole]

- To make the edges of cracked hole even, temporarily tighten bolt in the hole.
- First weld to close the crack at a point at least 20 mm {0.79 in.} apart from the center of the bolt.
  For this welding, refer to the aforementioned welding procedures for crack repair.
- Remove the temporary bolt. After making hole edges even, weld to close the rest B of the crack. Fill the hole with weld metal at the same time.
- Drill a hole at the location of original hole, and install a rivet or bolt in it.



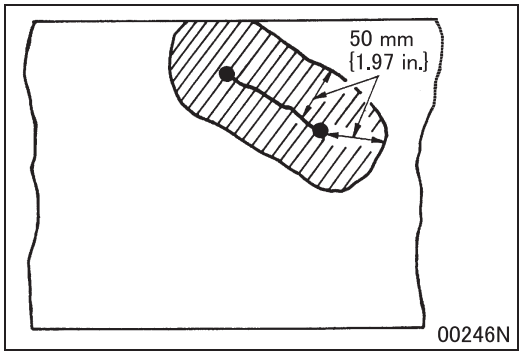
[Repairing using reinforcement plate]

- To prevent the concentration of welding stress at both ends C of the reinforcement plate, cut the ends at a bevel of 30° or less for welding. Do not weld at points D.
- The reinforcement plate must be large enough to cover the cracked area.

NOTE

- **Reinforcement plate thickness: Equal to frame plate thickness**
- **Reinforcement plate material: As specified below or equivalent**

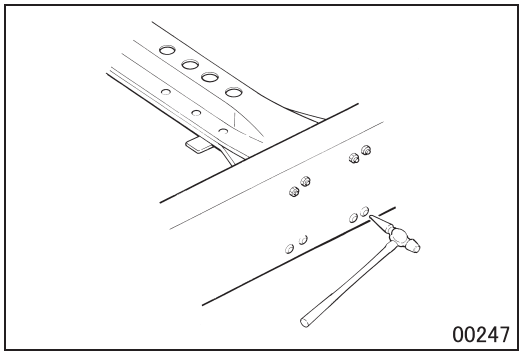
SAPH440 (hot rolled steel for automobiles), or SS400 (rolled steel for general structures)



- After welding, heat the hatched area to 600 to 700°C {1110 to 1292°F}.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to protect mountings that may be affected by heat, such as main sills, using heat insulators or equivalent.**

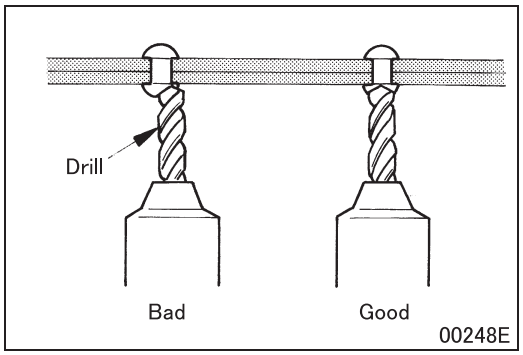


(4) Inspection of rivets for looseness

- Lightly tap the head of each rivet using an inspection hammer and feel or listen for the echo to determine if the rivet is loose.
- Rusting between rivet and frame plate is an indication of a loosened rivet.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be sure to replace loose rivets. They could break off or allow cracks to develop from the rivet holes, leading to an accident.**

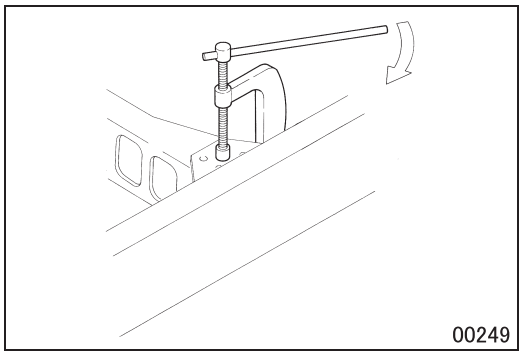


(5) Replacement of rivet

- To remove a loosened rivet, eliminate its head using a drill or grinder. When a drill is used, make a dent in the middle of the rivet's head and align the drill bit to the dent as shown.

NOTE

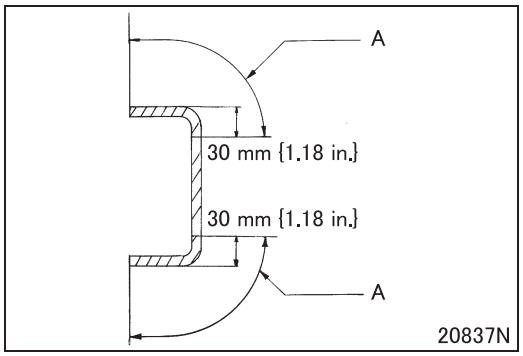
- **The rivet hole must be intact.**



- Before riveting, clamp the two plates closely together near the rivet hole using a C clamp.
- Using a riveting machine, drive the rivet (cold rivet) into the rivet hole.
- If riveting is impracticable, ream the rivet hole, drive a reamer bolt in the hole, fully tighten the nut, then weld it in place.
  As the reamer bolt and nut, use a flange bolt and a flange nut.

(6) Inspection of bolts and nuts for looseness

- Inspect the bolts attaching cross members to the side rails for looseness. If any loose bolt is found, retighten it to specified torque.



(7) Drilling hole in frame

- When drilling holes in the frame becomes necessary, perform it using care in the following respects.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When drilling holes in the side rail, avoid the illustrated ranges A to prevent cracking.**
- **Grind the edge of drilled hole smooth.**
- **Avoid drilling a hole in the vicinity of a point where the rigidity of the side rail change sharply, such as an area near the joint to the cross member or an end of the stiffener.**
- **The diameter of drilled holes must be 11 mm {0.43 in.} or smaller and the hole-to-hole distance must be 20 mm {0.79 in.} or larger.**

Group 42 - Cab

2012 to 2014½ Model Years

2015 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 42

Cab

2012 to 2014 ½ Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-42

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 42-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Front Cab Mounting 42-3
2. Rear Cab Mounting <Except Crew Cab> 42-4
3. Center and Rear Cab Mountings <Crew Cab> 42-4
4. Cab Tilt Link <Except Crew Cab> 42-5

TROUBLESHOOTING 42-6

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Adjustment of Cab Tilt System <Except Crew Cab> 42-8

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF CAB
<EXCEPT CREW CAB> 42-10
<CREW CAB> 42-14

FRONT CAB MOUNTING
<EXCEPT CREW CAB> 42-18
<CREW CAB> 42-20

REAR CAB MOUNTING <EXCEPT CREW CAB> 42-22

CENTER AND REAR CAB MOUNTINGS <CREW CAB> 42-24

CAB TILT LINK <EXCEPT CREW CAB> 42-26

CAB STAY <EXCEPT CREW CAB> 42-28

SPECIFICATIONS

Cab

Item	Specifications	
	Except crew cab	Crew cab
Type	Cab-over type (forward control type)	Cab-over crew cab type (forward control type)
Mass kg {lb}	410 {905}	630 {1390}

Cab Mounting

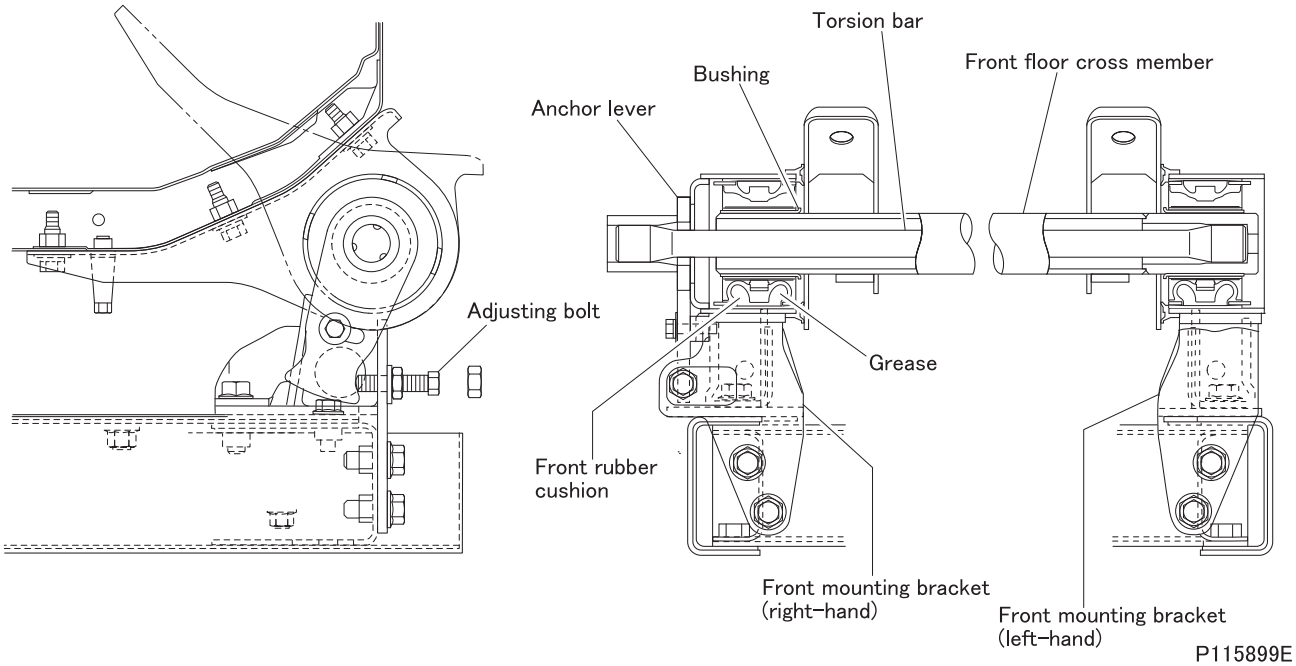
Item	Specifications		
	Except crew cab	Crew cab	
		Front cab mounting	Center and rear cab mounting
Type	Semi-floating type		Fixed type
Kind	Liquid-filled rubber cushioned mounting		Rubber cushioned mounting

Cab Tilt System <Except Crew Cab>

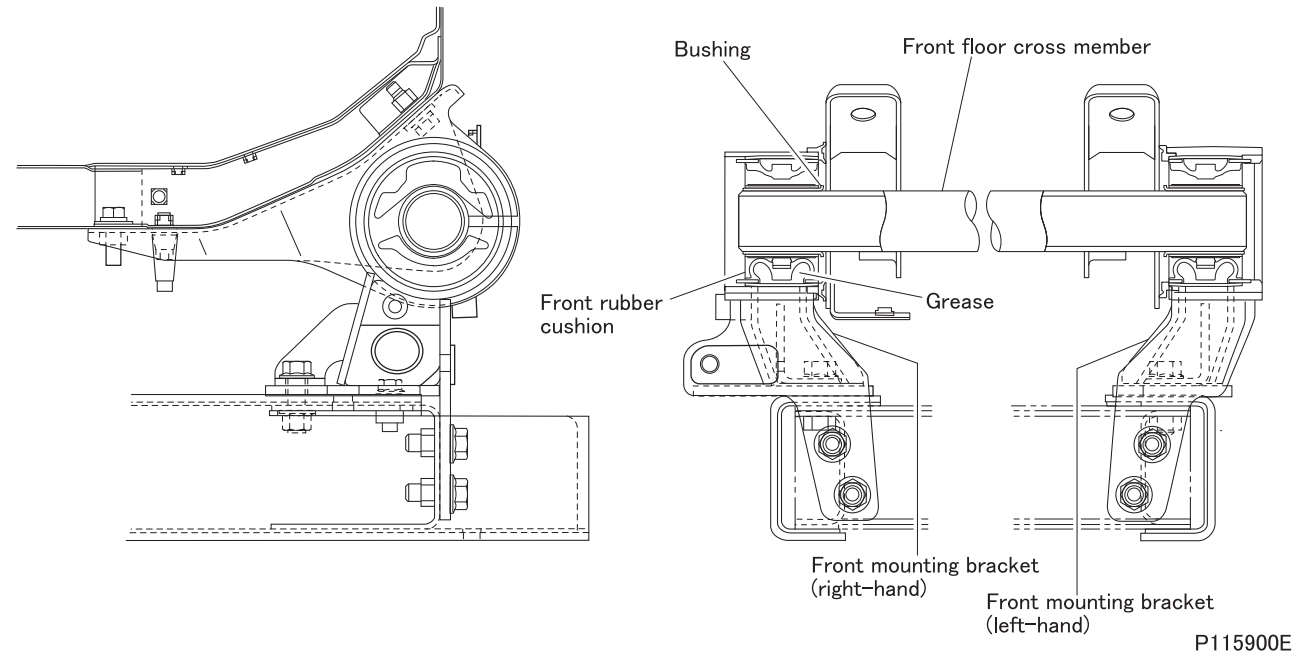
Item	Specifications
Type	Torsion bar type
Tilt angle	45°
Cab tilt lock	Manually operated hook type

1. Front Cab Mounting

<Except crew cab>

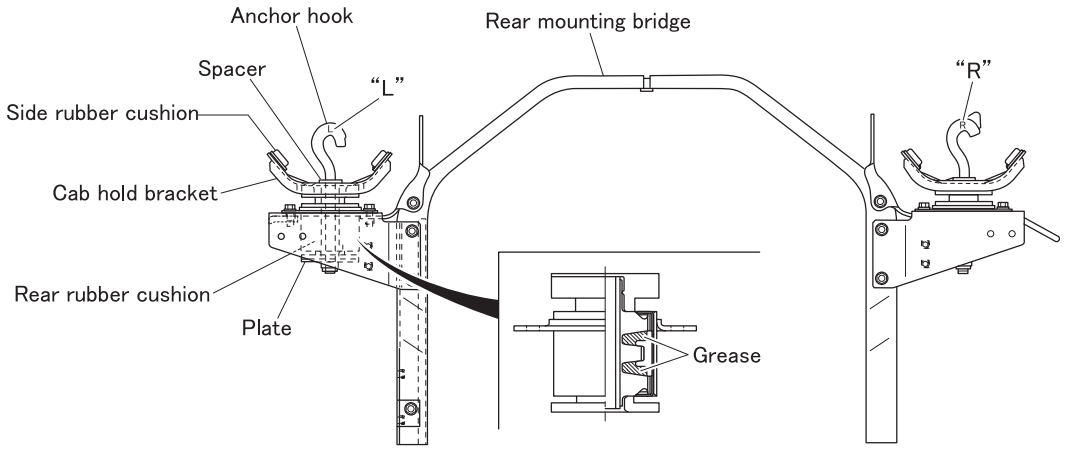


<Crew cab>



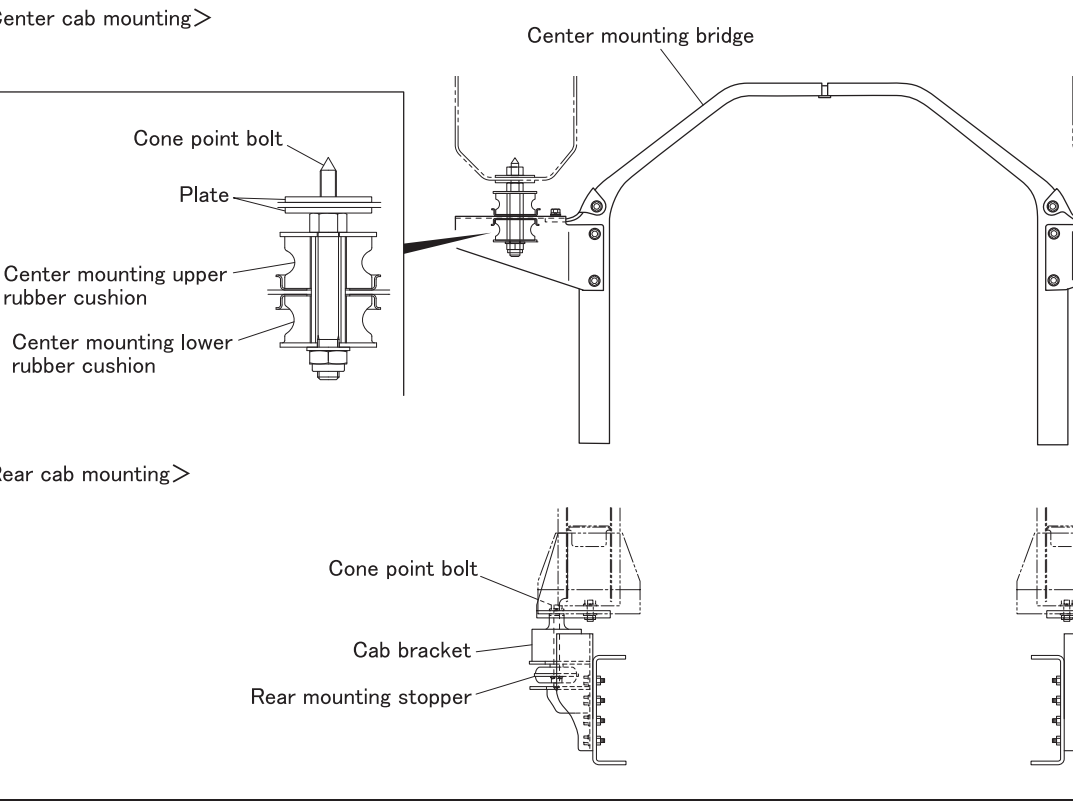
- The operating physical force for the cab tilt system can be adjusted using the adjusting bolt on the front mounting bracket. <Except crew cab>
- The front rubber cushion reduces the vibration and noise of the cab.

2. Rear Cab Mounting <Except Crew Cab>



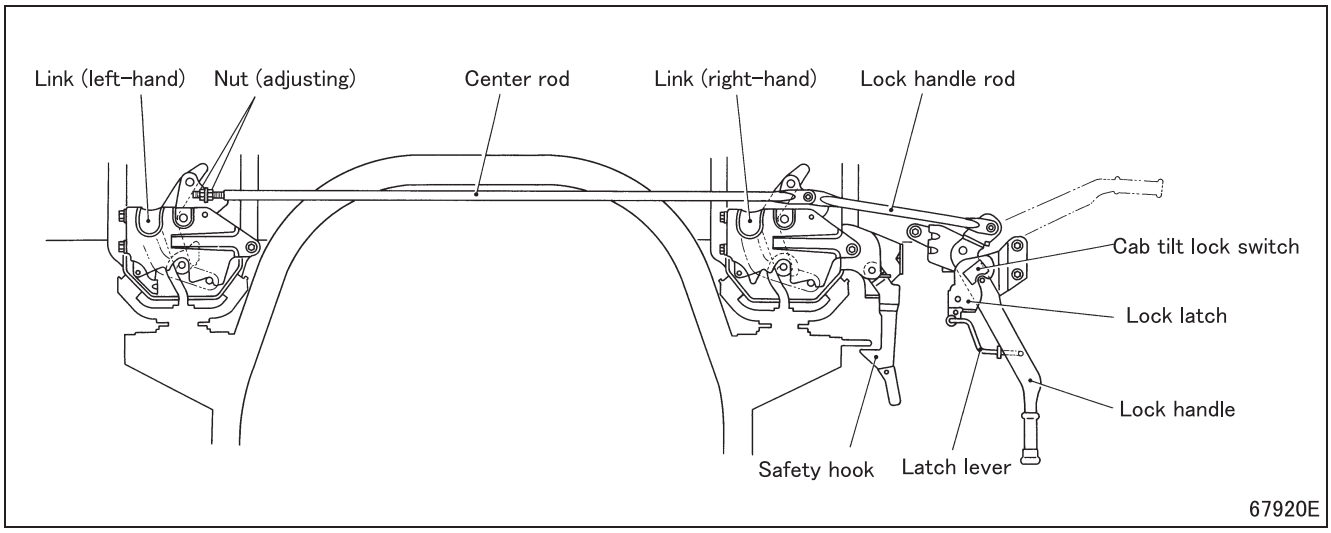
- The left and right anchor hooks are identified with marks "L" and "R", respectively.
- The operating physical force for the lock handle can be adjusted by increasing and decreasing the number of spacers provided between the anchor hook and cab hold bracket.
- Rear mounting upper and lower rubber cushions reduce the vibration and noise of the cab.

3. Center and Rear Cab Mountings <Crew Cab>



- Center mounting upper and lower rubber cushions reduce the vibration and noise of the cab.

4. Cab Tilt Link <Except Crew Cab>



- The length of center rod is adjustable with the adjusting nut.
- The cab tilt lock switch of the manual cab tilt system monitors the locking status of the lock handle.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Cabs in general

Possible causes \ Symptoms			Cab shimmy (vibration with pitching and rolling)	High-frequency vibration (above 20Hz) and noise in cab and steering wheel	Reference Gr
Cab-related problems	Front cab mounting	Front mounting bracket loose, play	O		
		Sagging of front rubber cushion		O	
	Center or rear cab mounting	Sagging of mounting rubber cushion		O	
	Cab improperly mounted			O	
Engine-related problems		Propeller shaft inclination angle excessive due to increased tilt angle caused by deteriorated engine mounting		O	Gr11
		Engine improperly mounted		O	
		Intake and exhaust system components improperly installed		O	Gr15
Transmission-related problem		Transmission improperly mounted		O	Gr22
Propeller shaft-related problems		Propeller shaft runout excessive		O	Gr25
		Universal joint excessively worn		O	
		Backlash excessive at slip yoke joint		O	
		Center bearing play excessive		O	
		Angle at propeller shaft joint excessive due to deteriorated center bearing rubber cushions or other causes		O	
		Angle at propeller shaft joint excessive due to increased tilt of drive axle caused by overloading		O	
Front axle-related problem		Vibrations from axle seat	O		Gr26
Rear axle-related problems		Reduction gears in poor mesh		O	Gr27
		Differential gears in poor mesh		O	
Wheel and tire-related problems		Wheel and tire runout excessive	O		Gr31
		Wheels and tires out of balance	O		
		Use of tires different in size or type	O		
		Wheel mounting surface deformed	O		
Front suspension-related problem		Friction excessive between spring leaves	O		Gr33
Brake-related problems		Brake drum out of balance <Drum brake>	O		Gr35
		Brake drum out of round <Drum brake>	O		
		Disc brake rotor runout <Disc brake>	O		

Manual cab tilt system

Symptoms / Possible causes	Cab fails to tilt up.	Cab cannot lock on rear mounting post.	Cab tilt warning lamp fails to illuminate.	Cab tilt warning lamp fails to extinguish.	Reference Gr
Main hook not released	O				
Safety hook not released	O				
Torsion bar damaged or fatigued	O				
Main hook does not engage with hook pin bracket		O			
Cab tilt lock switch poorly adjusted			O	O	
Cab tilt lock switch faulty			O	O	
Cab tilt warning lamp faulty			O		Gr54
Fuse or high current fuse blown			O		
Wiring open-circuited or improperly connected			O		

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

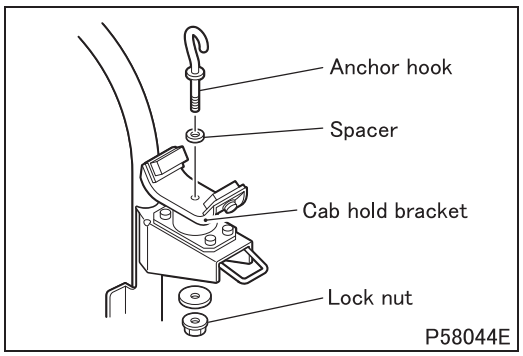
1. Adjustment of Cab Tilt System <Except Crew Cab>

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Lock nut (anchor hook fitting)	83 to 98 {61 to 72, 8.5 to 10}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
–	Sliding contact surfaces of lock handle and link	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required



1.1 Inspection of lock handle operating physical force

[Inspection]

- If the lock handle is excessively light to operate, make adjustment as follows.
- If the lock handle is excessively heavy, apply grease to the sliding contact surfaces of handle and link, then operate the handle again for physical operating force. If the lock handle is still heavy, make adjustment as follows.

[Adjustment]

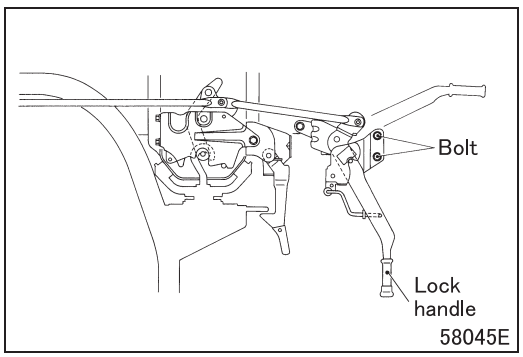
- Remove the lock nut, then remove the anchor hook.
- Adjust the operating physical force by increasing or decreasing the number of spacers between anchor hook and cab hold bracket as follows.

	Number of spacers
If lock handle feels too heavy	Increase
If lock handle feels too light	Decrease

- After adjustment, tighten the lock nut to the specified torque.

CAUTION ⚠

- **If the lock handle feels too light, it is an indication that the handle could be easily unlocked by the vibration of the running vehicle.**

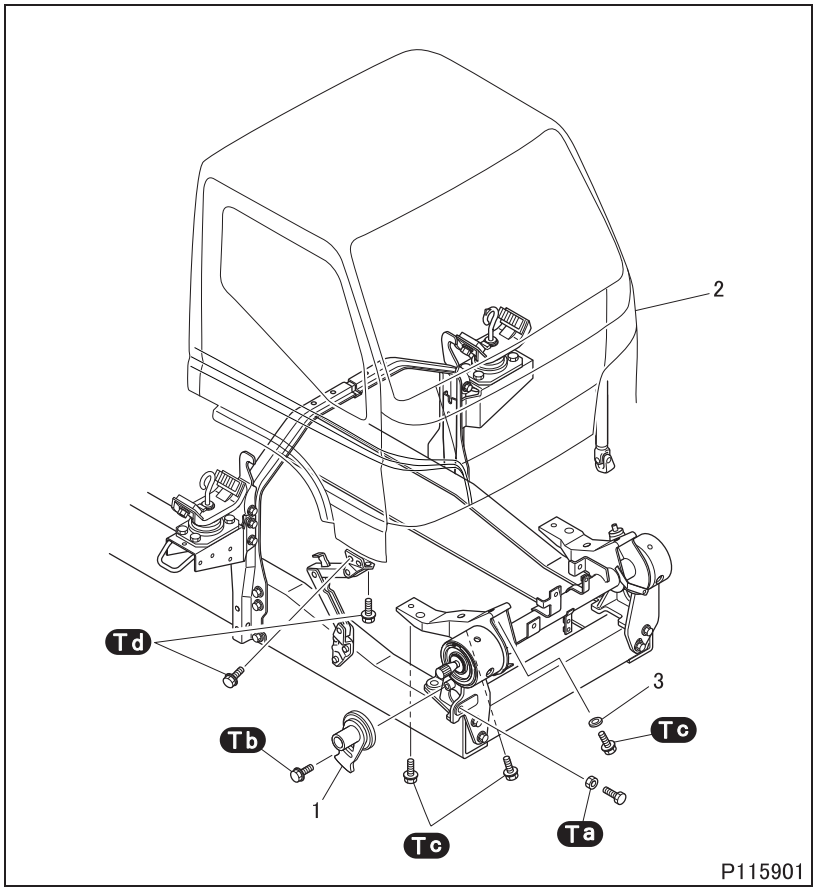


1.2 Adjustment of latch

- If the latch resists, loosen bolts and adjust the installed position of the lock handle using bolt slot.
- After adjustment, retighten the bolts.

M E M O

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF CAB <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Anchor lever
2 Cab
3 Spacer

WARNING ⚠

- **During removal and installation of the cab, the parking brake is not available for holding the vehicle at a standstill. Therefore, be sure to apply chocks to the tires to ensure that the vehicle does not move.**
- **Never remove the chocks until all the operations are completed.**

- Disconnect all cables, hoses and wires before removal and installation of the cab.

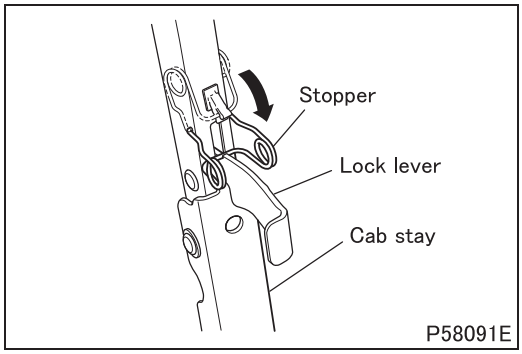
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lock nut (anchor lever adjusting bolt locking)	59 to 83 {43 to 61, 6 to 8.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (anchor lever attaching)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
Tc	Bolt (cab mounting)	100 to 130 {74 to 96, 10 to 13}	–

◆**Removal procedure**◆

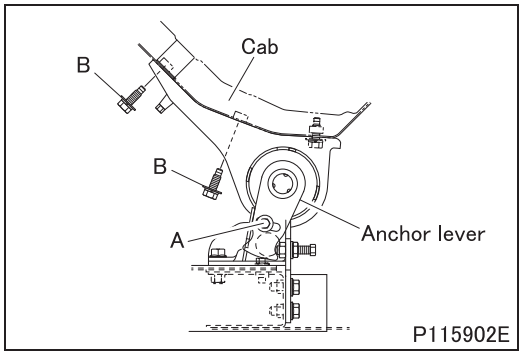


■ **Removal: Cab**

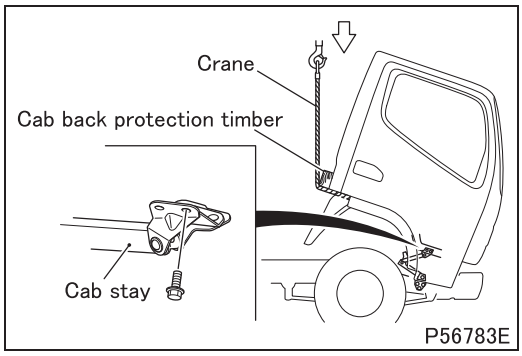
- Tilt the cab to securely lock the cab stay.

WARNING ⚠

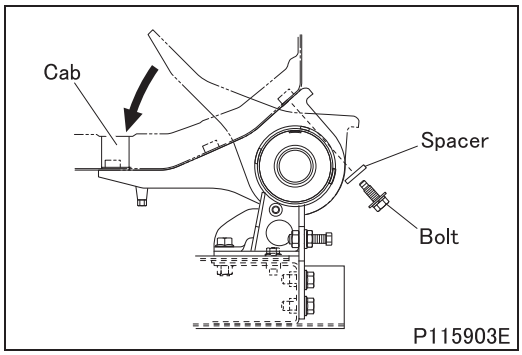
- **Be sure to fit the stopper onto the lock lever to lock the cab stay.**



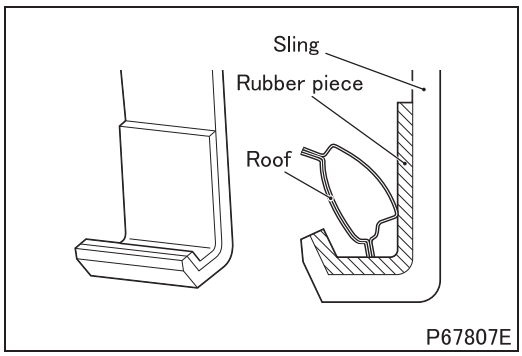
- Remove the bolt A, then detach the anchor lever.
- Remove the bolts B holding the cab in place.



- Support the tilted cab with the crane, then remove the cab stay.

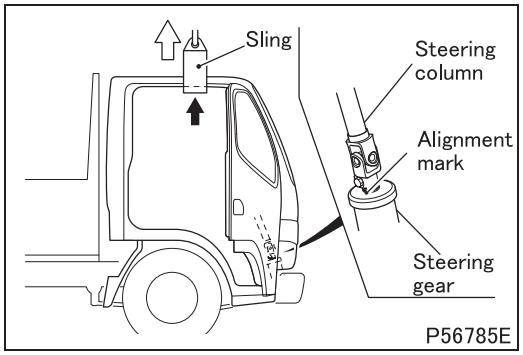


- Lower the cab all the way, then remove bolt.



- Make available slings rigid enough to carry the weight of the cab.
- The hook portion of the sling must be lined with a rubber piece as shown to prevent deformation of the roof of the cab.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF CAB <EXCEPT CREW CAB>

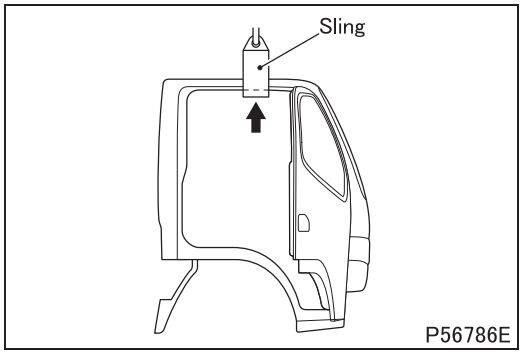


- Hook the slings on the cab roof as shown, then hoist the cab a little to see if it maintains level (balanced at the center of gravity).
- Provide alignment marks on the power steering gear and steering column, then separate the steering column.
- To prevent the steering column from falling off, tie it securely to the cab using a rigid cord.
- Slowly and slightly hoist the cab straight up to confirm that all cables, hoses and electric wiring have been disconnected before removing the cab.
- Lift off the cab straight.

WARNING ⚠

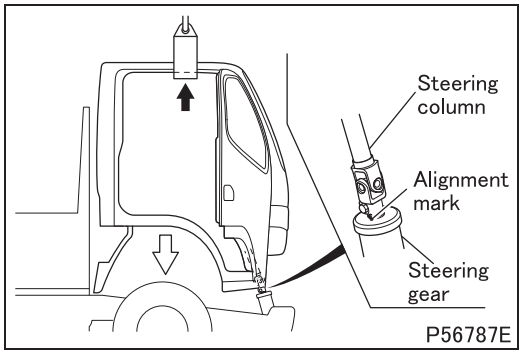
- **While the cab is up in the air, be sure to stay out from under it.**

◆Installation procedure◆

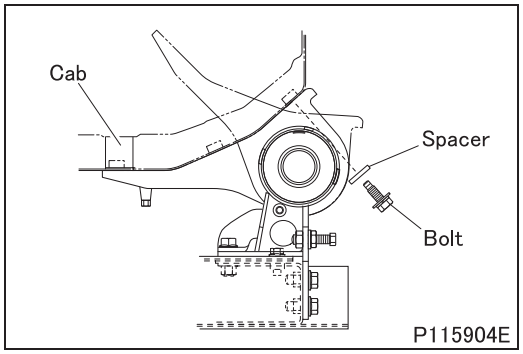


■ Installation: Cab

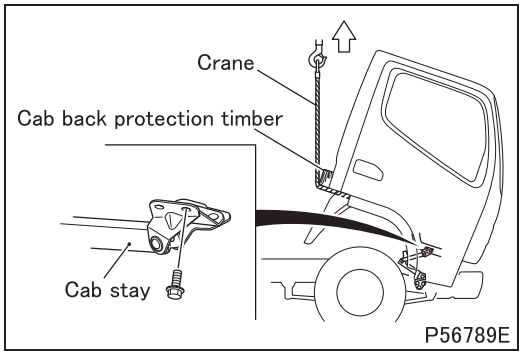
- Hook the slings at center-of-gravity points on both sides of the cab roof, and lift the cab.



- Slowly lower the cab halfway.
- Join the power steering gear and steering column together in accordance with the alignment marks.



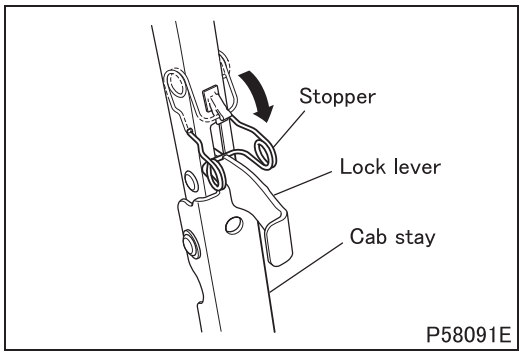
- Further lower the cab slowly to mount in position, then unhook the slings.
- Tighten mounting bolts to specified torque.



- Before tilting, support the cab using the crane.
- Tilt the cab with the crane, and install the cab stay.

WARNING ⚠

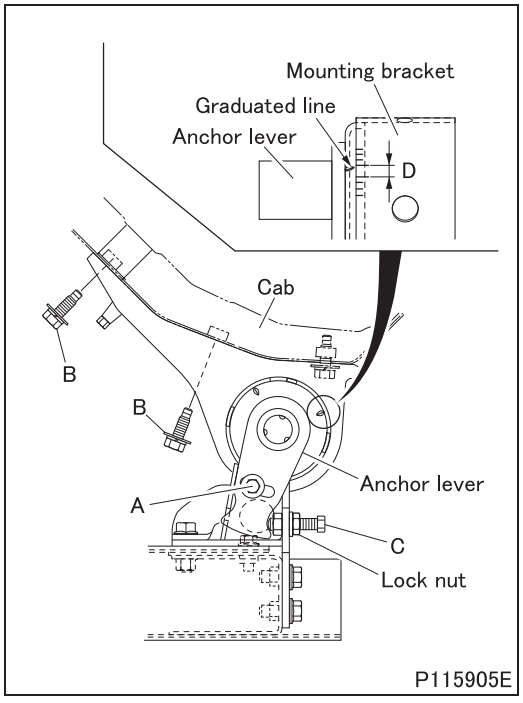
- **Be careful not to tilt the cab more than necessary. Doing so is extremely dangerous because it causes the cab to fall down forward.**



- After the cab stay is installed, tilt the cab to securely lock the cab stay. Then, remove the crane from the cab.

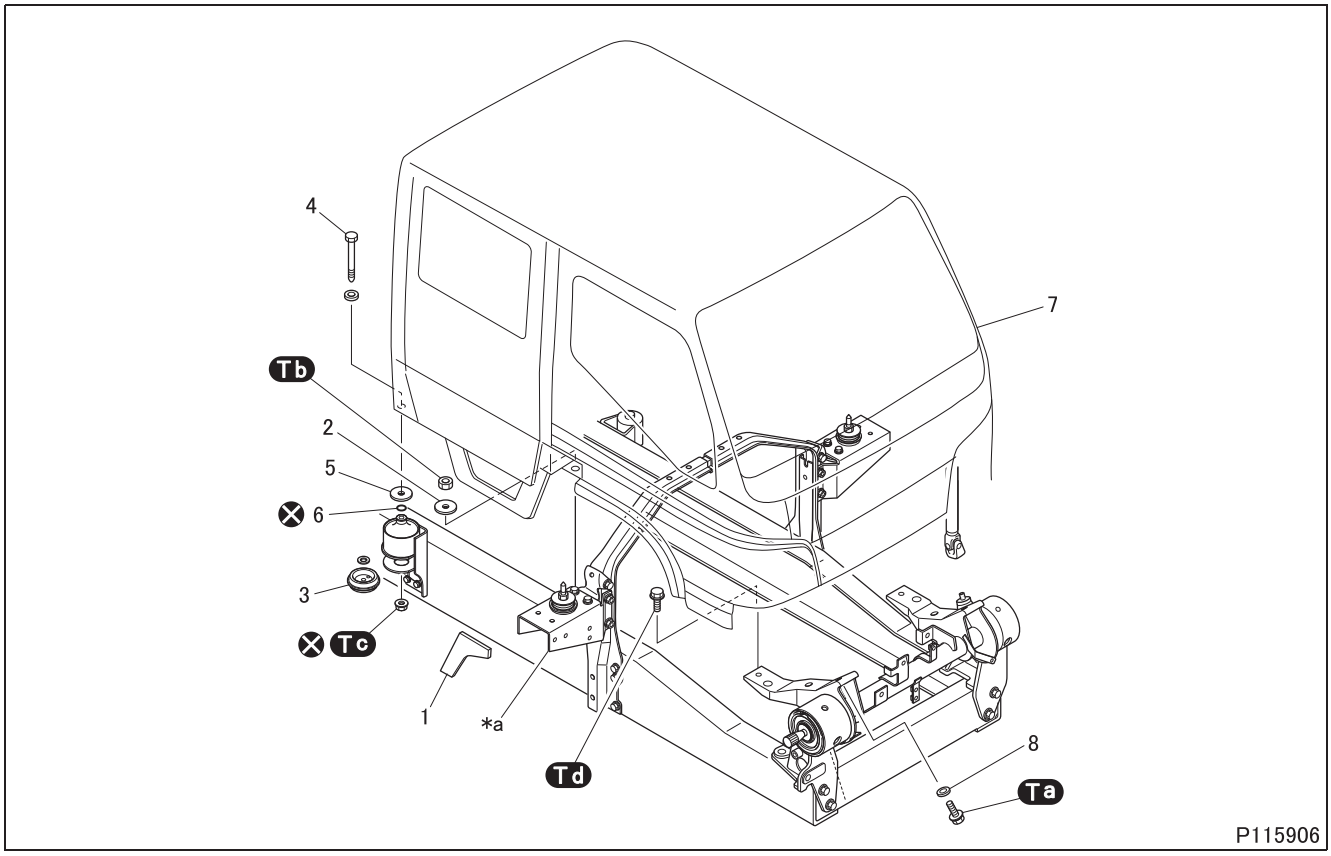
WARNING ⚠

- **Be sure to fit the stopper onto the lock lever to lock the cab stay.**



- Tighten the bolt B to specified torque.
- Align the graduated line of the anchor lever to the illustrated range of D (long division) of the scale graduated on the mounting bracket, then install the bolt A handtight.
- After contacting the bolt C with the anchor lever, tighten the bolt C to 10 mm {0.39 in.} (six and two third turns).
- Tighten the lock nut to specified torque.
- Tighten the handtight bolt A to specified torque.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF CAB <CREW CAB>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Garnish
2 Plate
3 Rear mounting stopper
4 Cone point bolt
5 Plate
6 O-ring
7 Cab
8 Spacer

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **During removal and installation of the cab, the parking brake is not available for holding the vehicle at a standstill. Therefore, be sure to apply chocks to the tires to ensure that the vehicle does not move.**
- **Never remove the chocks until all the operations are completed.**

- Disconnect all cables, hoses and wires before removal and installation of the cab.

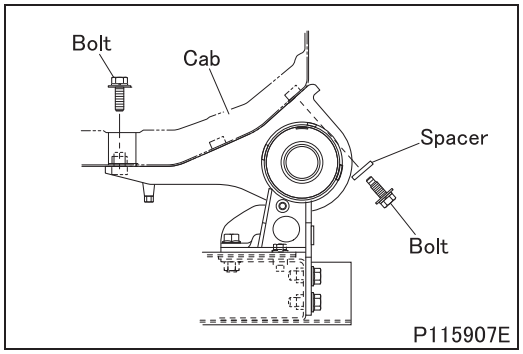
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

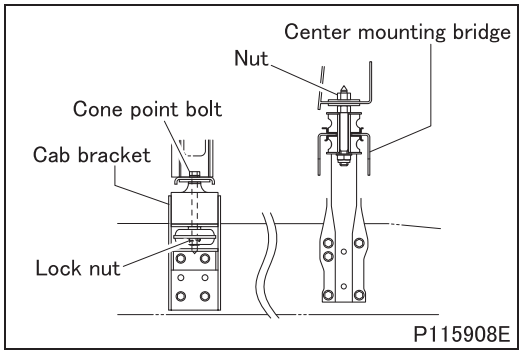
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (cab mounting)	70 to 95 {51 to 70, 7.1 to 9.7}	–
Tb	Nut (cab mounting)	39 to 59 {30 to 43, 4 to 6}	–
Tc	Lock nut (cab mounting)	59 to 69 {43 to 51, 6 to 7}	–
Td	Bolt (cab mounting)	100 to 130 {74 to 96, 10 to 13}	–

◆Removal procedure◆

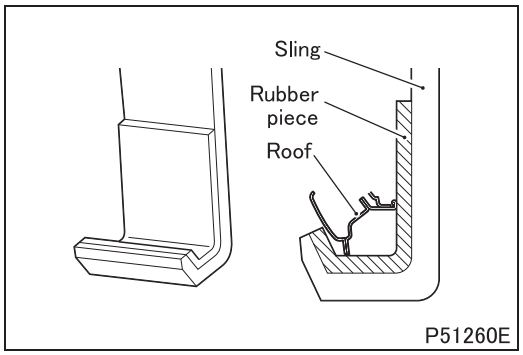


■ **Removal: Cab**

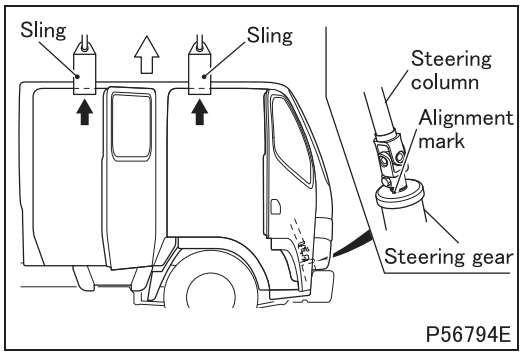
- Remove bolts from inside and outside the cab.



- Remove nuts from the center mounting post, then remove lock nut and cone point bolt from the cab bracket.



- Make available slings rigid enough to support the weight of the cab.
- Line the hook portion of each sling with a rubber piece to prevent deformation of the roof of the cab.



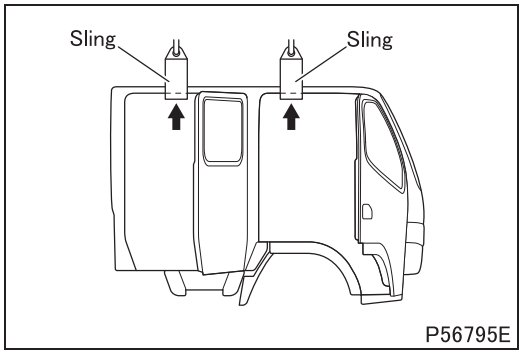
- Hook the slings at appropriate points on the roof of the cab, and lift the cab a little to see if it maintains level (balanced at the center of gravity).
- Provide alignment marks on the power steering gear, then separate the steering column.
- Tie the steering column securely to the cab with a rigid cord not to fall off.
- Slowly and slightly hoist the cab straight up to check that all cables, hoses and electric wiring have been disconnected before removing the cab.
- Slowly lift off the cab.

WARNING ⚠

- **When the cab is up in the air, be sure to stay out from under it.**

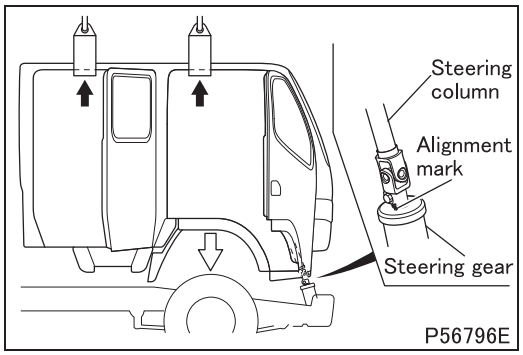
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF CAB <CREW CAB>

◆Installation procedure◆

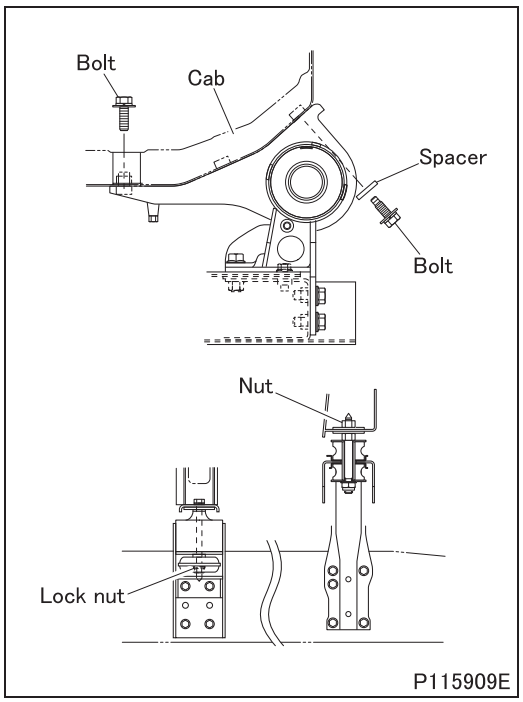


■ **Installation: Cab**

- Hook the slings at equilibrium center-of-gravity points on the roof of the cab.



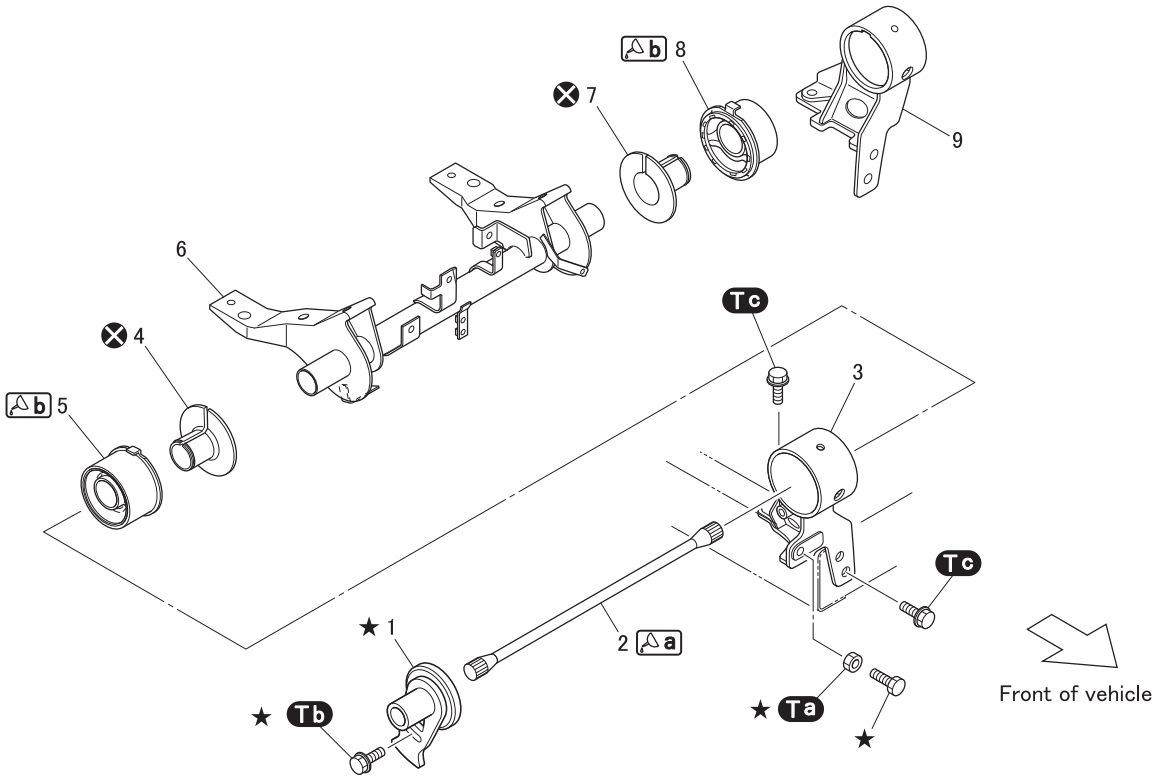
- Slowly lower the cab.
- Join the power steering gear and steering column together in accordance with the alignment marks on them.



- Further lower the cab slowly into place. Then unhook the slings and tighten bolts, nuts and lock nuts to specified torques.

M E M O

FRONT CAB MOUNTING <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



Parts marked with ★ are to be installed while the cab assembly is mounted.
Assemble them by reference to the removal and installation procedures of cab.

P115910N

● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Anchor lever
2 Torsion bar
3 Front mounting bracket, right-hand
4 Bushing
5 Front rubber cushion
6 Front floor cross member
7 Bushing
8 Front rubber cushion
9 Front mounting bracket, left-hand

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

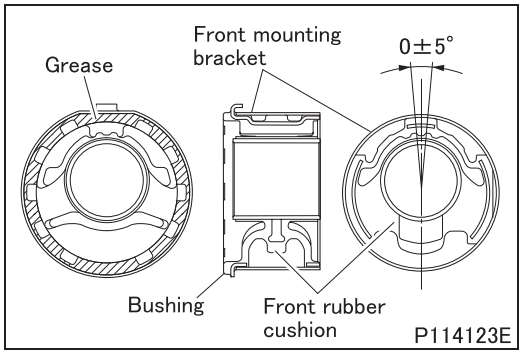
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (anchor lever adjusting bolt locking)	59 to 83 {43 to 61, 6 to 8.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (anchor lever attaching)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
Tc	Bolt (front mounting bracket attaching)	200 to 270 {145 to 200, 20 to 28}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Both serrated end portions of torsion bar	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
b	Bushing contact surface of front rubber cushion	Rubber Grease	As required

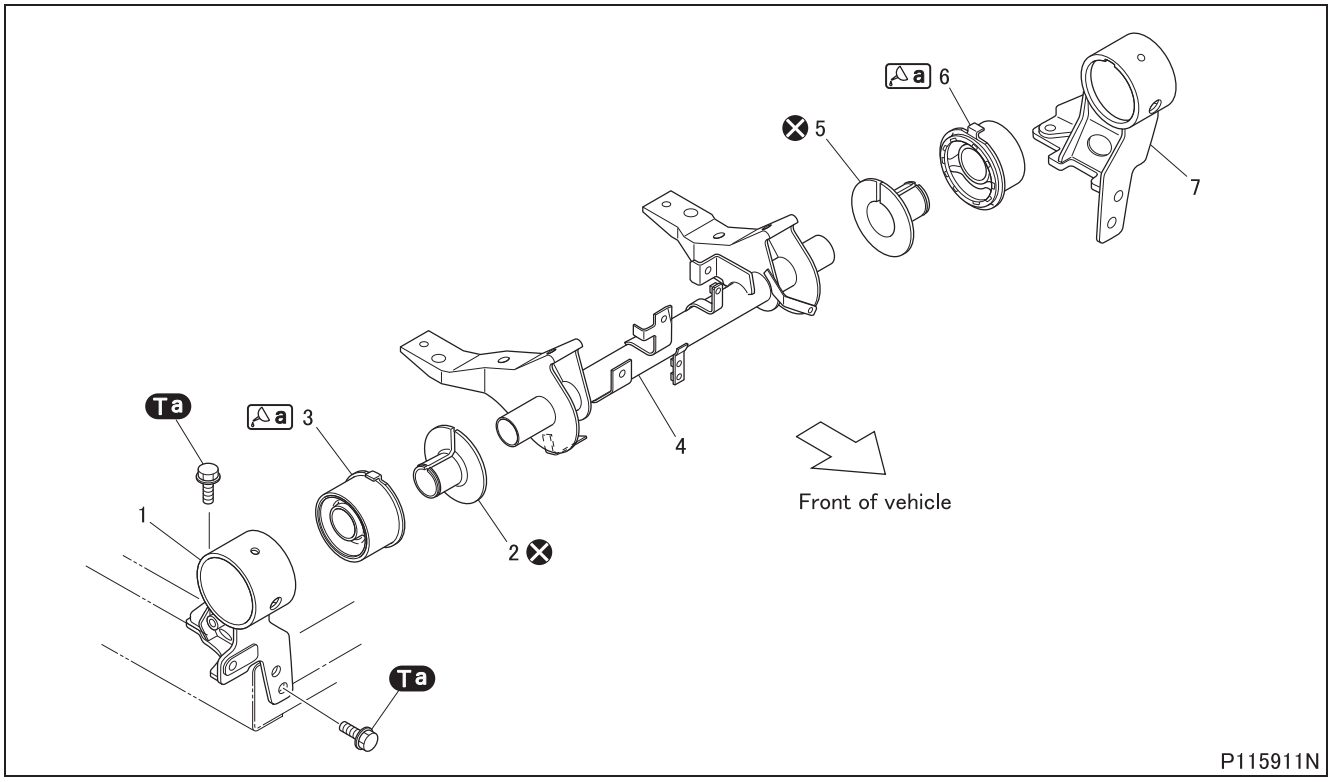
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Bushing and front rubber cushion**

- Fit the front rubber cushion to the front mounting bracket at an angle within the illustrated range.
- After installing the front rubber cushion, fill grease in the bushing as shown and fit it onto the mounting bracket.

FRONT CAB MOUNTING <CREW CAB>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Front mounting bracket, right-hand
2 Bushing
3 Front rubber cushion
4 Front floor cross member
5 Bushing
6 Front rubber cushion
7 Front mounting bracket, left-hand

⊗: Non-reusable parts

● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

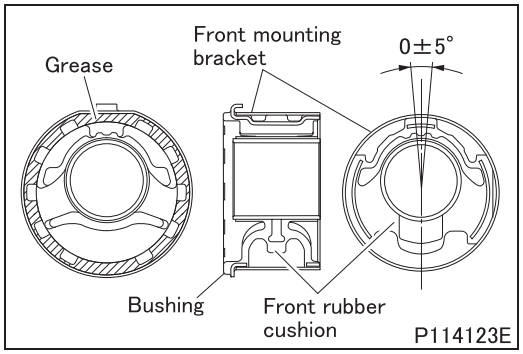
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (front mounting bracket attaching)	200 to 270 {145 to 200, 20 to 28}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Bushing contact surface of front rubber cushion	Rubber Grease	As required

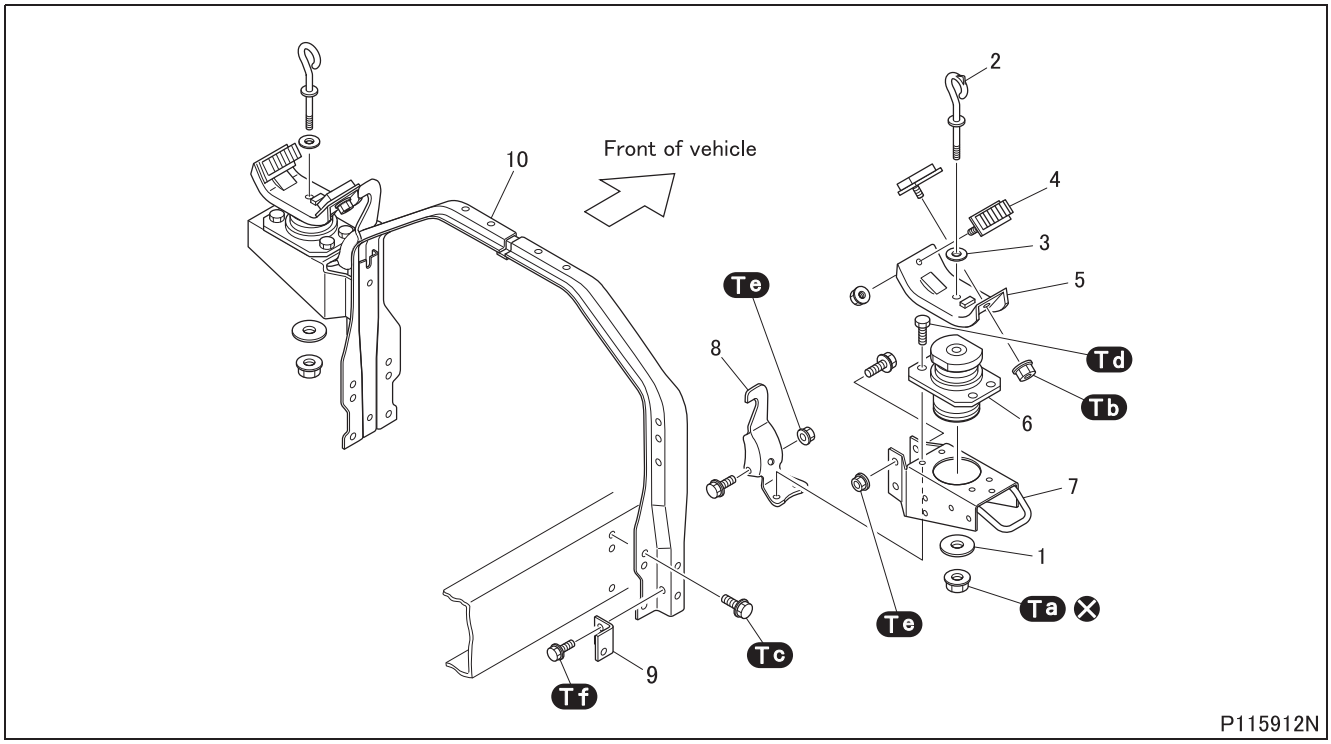
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Bushing and front rubber cushion**

- Fit the front rubber cushion to the front mounting bracket at an angle within the illustrated range.
- After installing the front rubber cushion, fill grease in the bushing as shown and fit it onto the mounting bracket.

REAR CAB MOUNTING <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Plate
2 Anchor hook
3 Spacer
4 Side rubber cushion
5 Cab hold bracket
6 Rear rubber cushion
7 Rear mounting bracket
8 Cab catch
9 Mounting bracket
10 Rear mounting bridge

⊗: Non-reusable parts

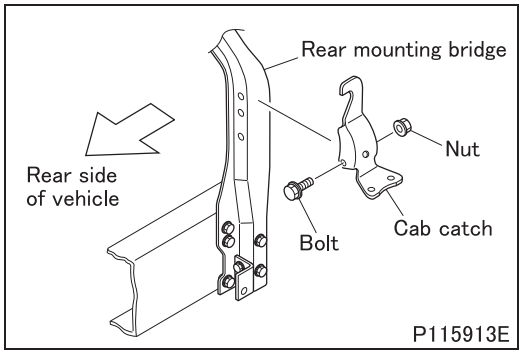
● **Assembly sequence**

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

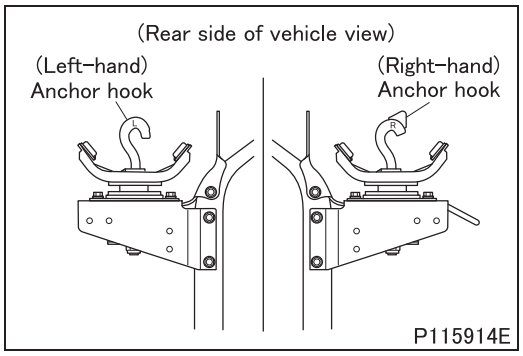
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lock nut (anchor hook attaching)	83 to 98 {61 to 72, 8.5 to 10.0}	–
Tb	Nut (side rubber cushion attaching)	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
Tc	Bolt (rear mounting bridge attaching)	75 to 90 {55 to 66, 7.6 to 9.2}	–
Td	Bolt (rear rubber cushion attaching)	20 to 30 {15 to 22, 2.1 to 3.1}	–
Te	Nut (rear mounting bracket attaching)	55 to 65 {41 to 48, 5.6 to 6.6}	–
	Nut (cab catch attaching)		
Tf	Bolt (mounting bracket attaching)	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.6 to 5.6}	–

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Cab catch**

- When installing the cab catch, be sure to install the bolt from the rear side of the vehicle.



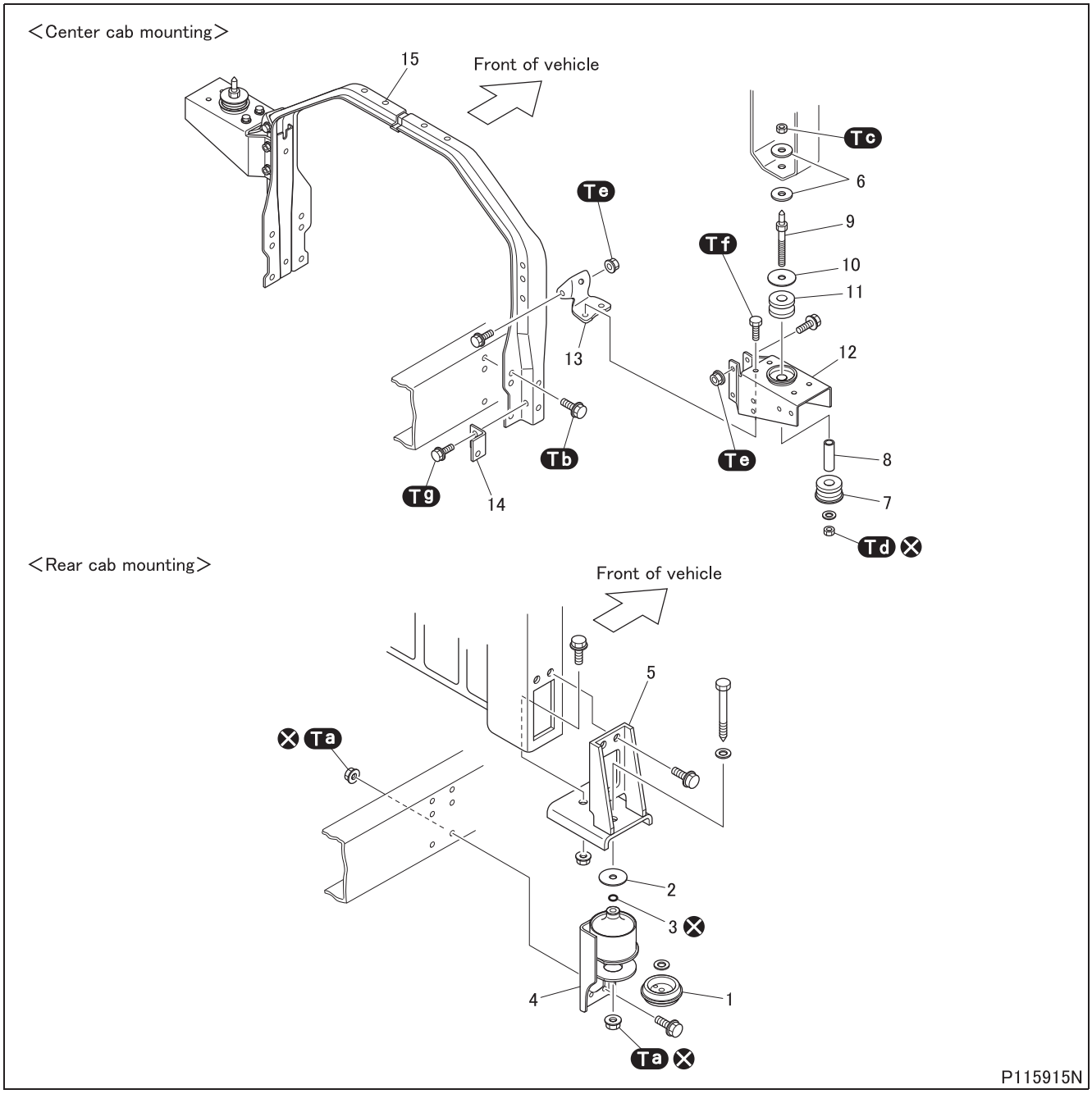
■ **Installation: Anchor hook**

- Fit the anchor hooks to the bracket as shown in the illustration.

CAUTION ⚠

- **When the cab is tilted down with the anchor hooks installed in wrong direction, the links installed in the cab can not hook to the anchor hooks and it may damage both of the anchor hooks and the links.**

CENTER AND REAR CAB MOUNTINGS <CREW CAB>



● Disassembly sequence

1 Rear mounting stopper
2 Plate
3 O-ring
4 Cab bracket
5 Extension bracket
6 Plate
7 Rear mounting lower rubber
8 Pipe
9 Cone point bolt
10 Plate
11 Rear mounting upper rubber
12 Rear mounting bracket
13 Mounting bracket A
14 Mounting bracket B
15 Rear mounting bridge

⊗: Non-reusable parts

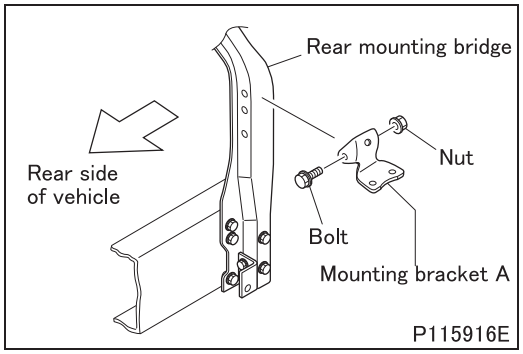
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Lock nut (cab mounting)	59 to 69 {43 to 51, 6 to 7}	–
	Nut (cab bracket attaching)		–
Tb	Bolt (rear mounting post attaching)	75 to 90 {55 to 66, 7.6 to 9.2}	–
Tc	Nut (cone point bolt installing)	39 to 59 {29 to 43, 4 to 6}	–
Td	Lock nut (cab mounting)	83 to 98 {61 to 72, 8.5 to 10.0}	–
Te	Nut (rear mounting bracket attaching)	55 to 65 {41 to 48, 5.6 to 6.6}	–
	Nut (mounting bracket A attaching)		
Tf	Bolt (rear mounting bracket attaching)	20 to 30 {15 to 22, 2.1 to 3.1}	–
Tg	Bolt (mounting bracket B attaching)	45 to 55 {33 to 41, 4.6 to 5.6}	–

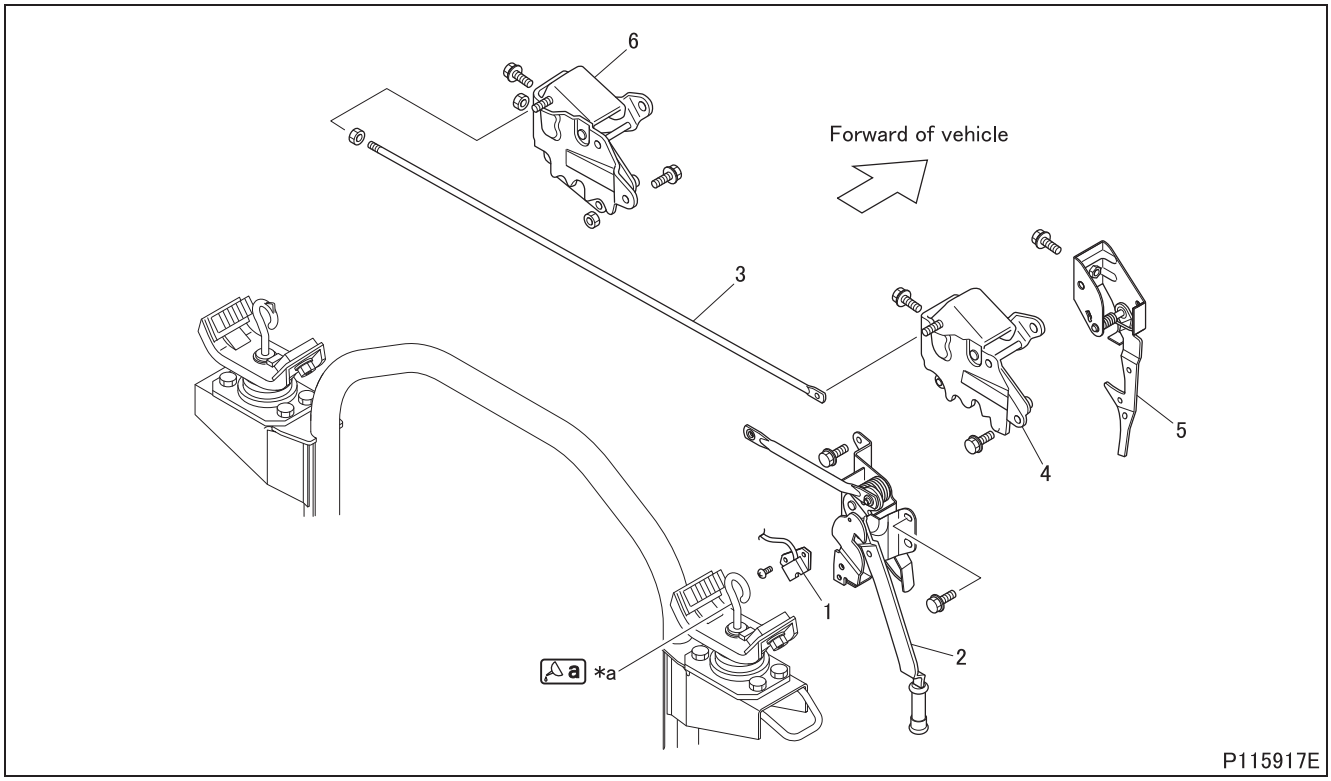
◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Mounting bracket A

- When installing the mounting bracket A, be sure to install the bolt from the rear side of the vehicle.

CAB TILT LINK <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Cab tilt lock switch
2 Lock handle
3 Center rod
4 Link (right-hand)
5 Safety hook
6 Link (left-hand)

***a**: Anchor hook

● **Assembly sequence**

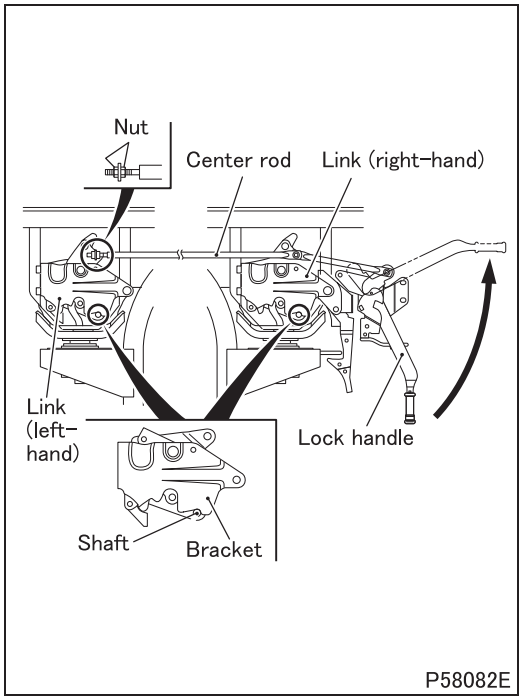
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

- After assembly, adjust the lock handle operating physical force. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Contact of link of anchor hook	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

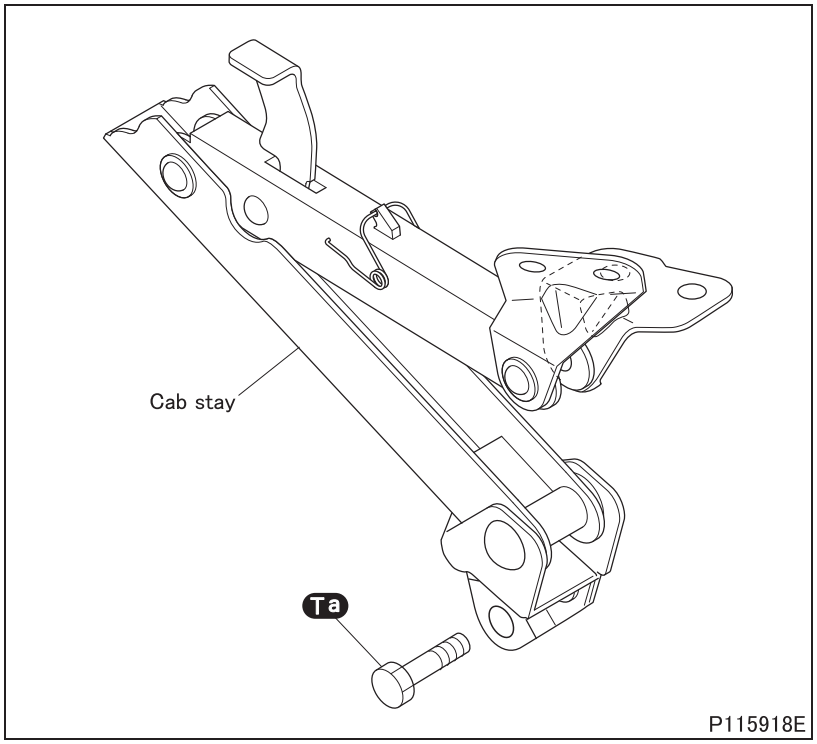
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Center rod**

- Operate the lock handle in the illustrated direction to unlock the left-hand and right-hand links.
- Adjust the center rod nut to bring the shafts of left-hand and right-hand links into contact with brackets.

CAB STAY <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



WARNING ⚠

- **Before removing the cab stay, be sure to support the cab with a crane or equivalent so that it does not fall during work.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (cab stay mounting)	59 to 78 {43 to 58, 6 to 8}	–

Group 42

Cab

2015 to 2016 Model Years

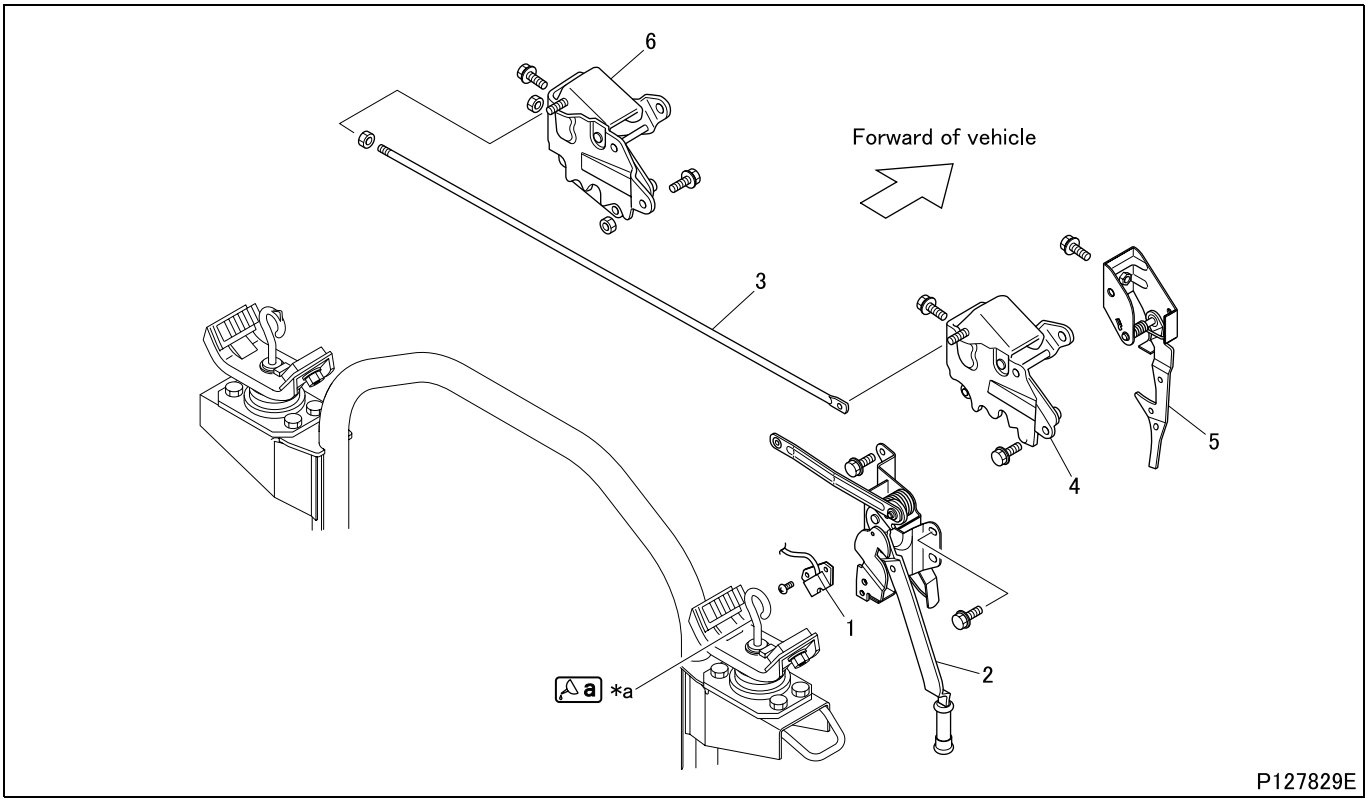
MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0059-42

INDEX

CAB TILT LINK <EXCEPT CREW CAB> 42-2

CAB TILT LINK <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Cab tilt lock switch
2 Lock handle
3 Center rod
4 Link (right-hand)
5 Safety hook
6 Link (left-hand)

***a**: Anchor hook

● **Assembly sequence**

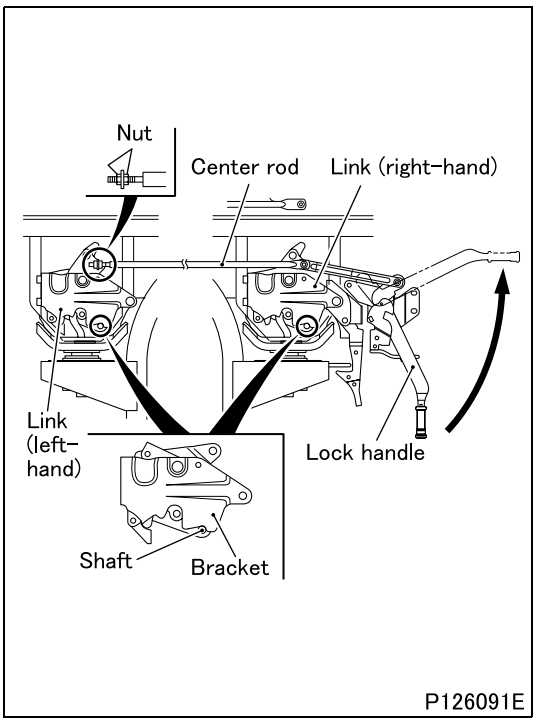
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

- After assembly, adjust the lock handle operating physical force. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Contact of link of anchor hook	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

◆Installation procedure◆



■ Installation: Center rod

- Operate the lock handle in the illustrated direction to unlock the left-hand and right-hand links.
- Adjust the center rod nut to bring the shafts of left-hand and right-hand links into contact with brackets.

Revision history 00ELT0059

Date	Bulletin No.	Subject
SEPTEMBER 15, 2014	S14-T018-22	Addition of service procedures for DUONIC®
DECEMBER 15, 2014	S14-T039-13	Addition of Troubleshooting in Gr13E

Group 43

Door

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-43

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 43-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Front Door Lock System 43-3
2. Rear Door Lock System <Crew Cab> 43-3
3. Front Door Glass Opening and Closing Mechanism 43-4
4. Rear Door Glass Opening and Closing Mechanism <Crew Cab> 43-5
5. Keyless Entry System 43-6

TROUBLESHOOTING 43-10

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Adjustment of Front Door Alignment 43-14
2. Adjustment of Rear Door Alignment <Crew Cab> 43-16
3. Inspection of Keyless Entry System 43-18
4. Method of Transmitting Code to Keyless Entry Electrical Control Unit 43-19

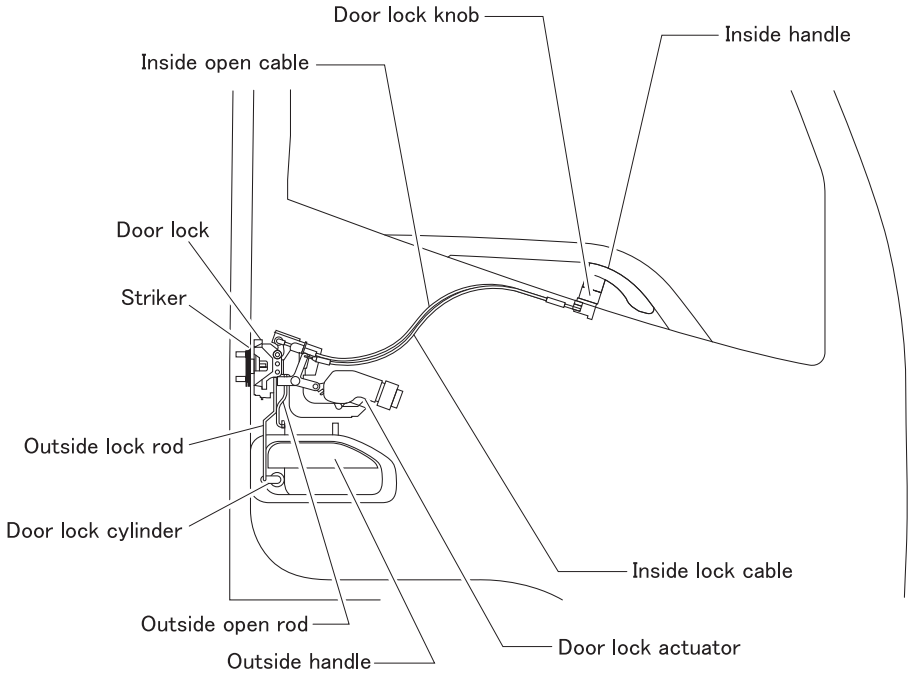
FRONT DOOR 43-22

REAR DOOR <CREW CAB> 43-30

SPECIFICATIONS

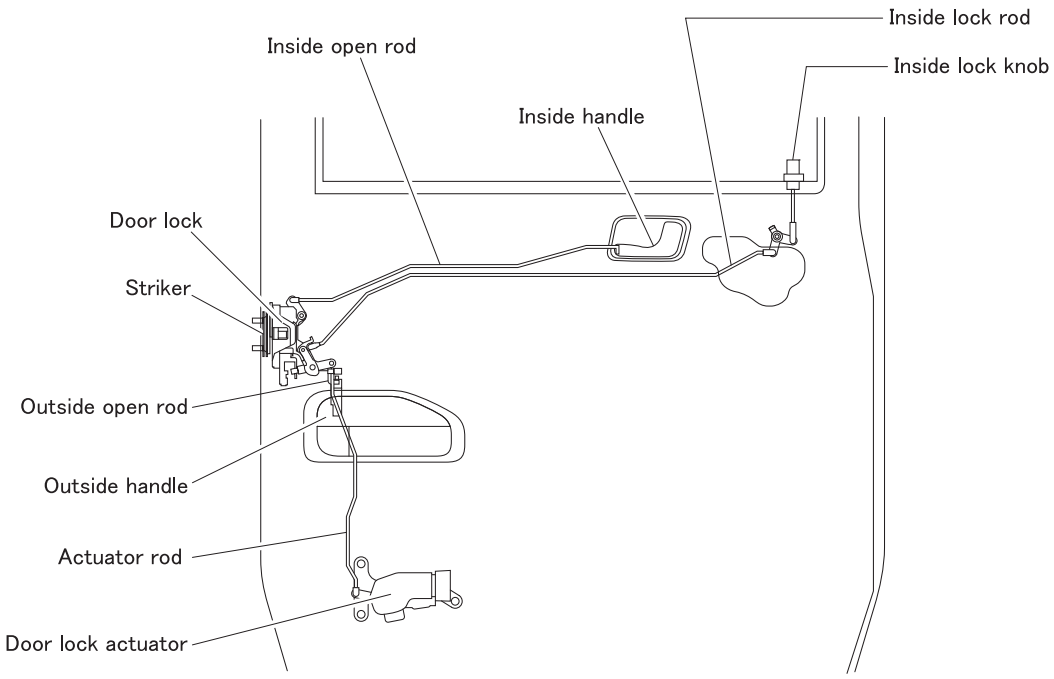
Item			Specifications
Front door		Door lock system	Automatic door lock system (central door lock)
		Door glass opening and closing mechanism	Electrical control type
Rear door <crew cab>		Door lock system	Automatic door lock system (central door lock)
		Door glass opening and closing mechanism	Manual control type
Keyless entry system	Transmitter	Type	Holder with separate key type (independent buttons for lock and unlock)
		Rated voltage V	3
		Consumption current mA	7.5 (during transmission)
		Transmitting frequency MHz	315
		Battery	Lithium battery
	Keyless entry electrical control unit	Rated voltage V	12
		Consumption current mA	13 or less
		Receiving frequency MHz	315

1. Front Door Lock System



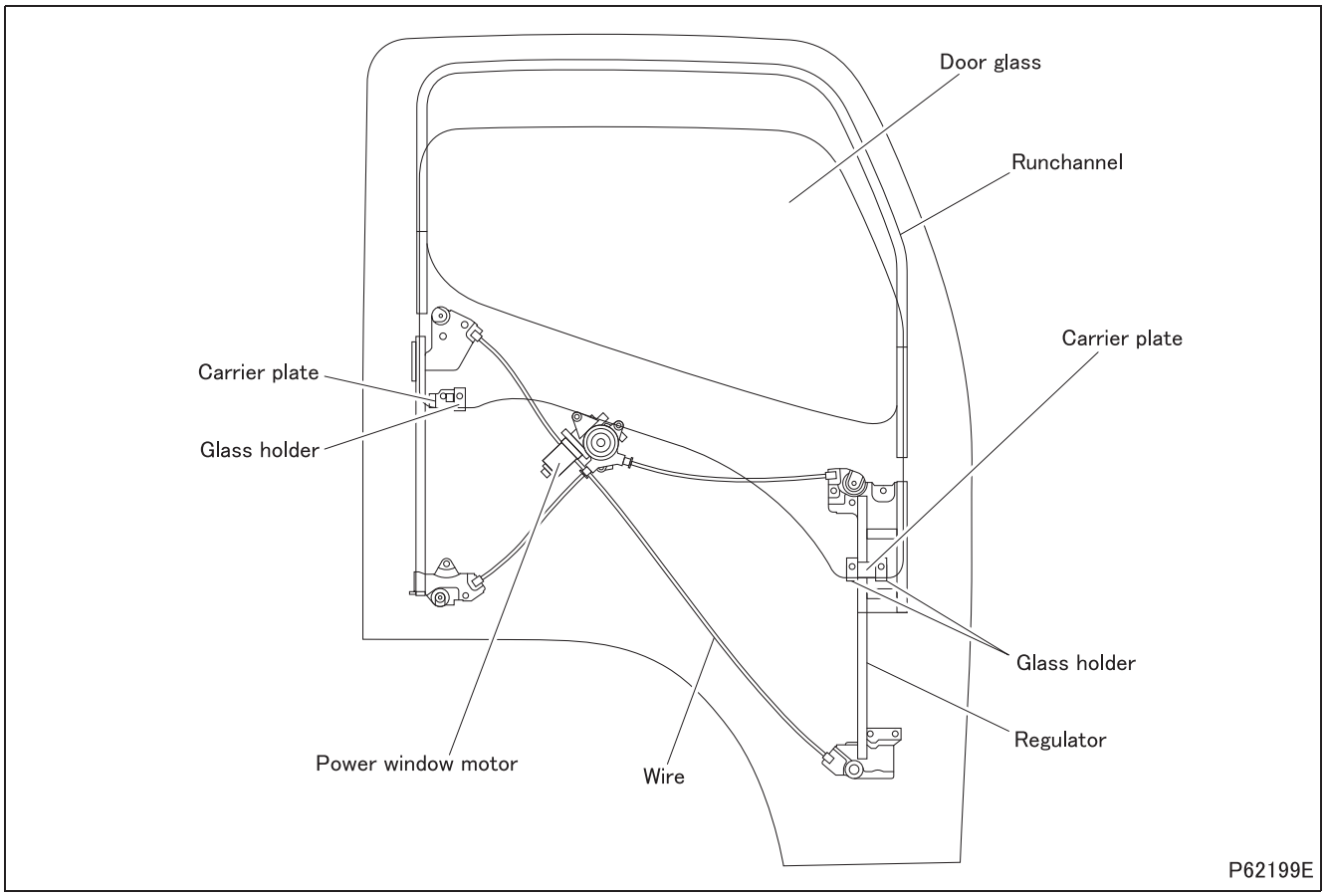
P115960E

2. Rear Door Lock System <Crew Cab>



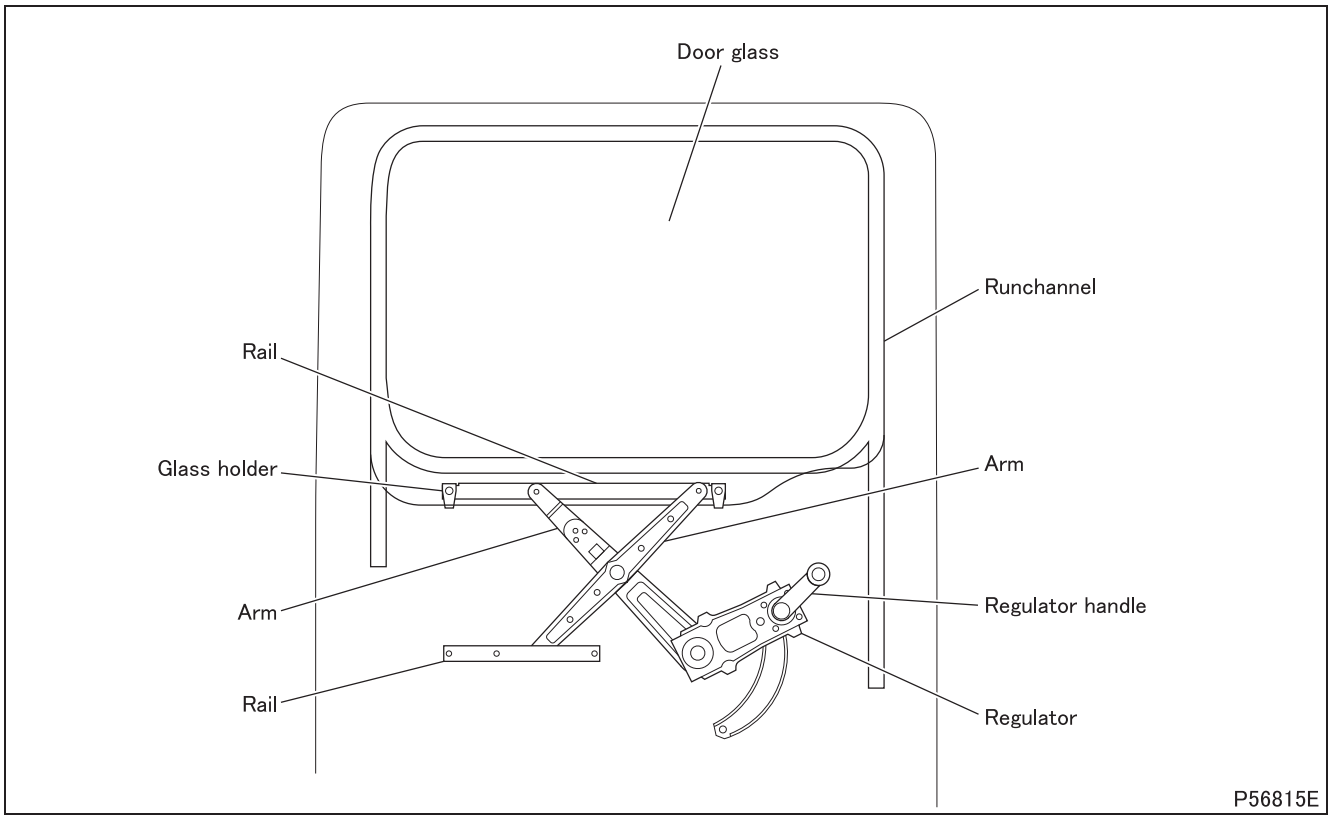
P115961E

3. Front Door Glass Opening and Closing Mechanism



- The door glass is secured to the carrier plate by the glass holder.
- With the rotation of the power window motor the carrier plate is moved up and down by means of the wire to open and close the door glass.

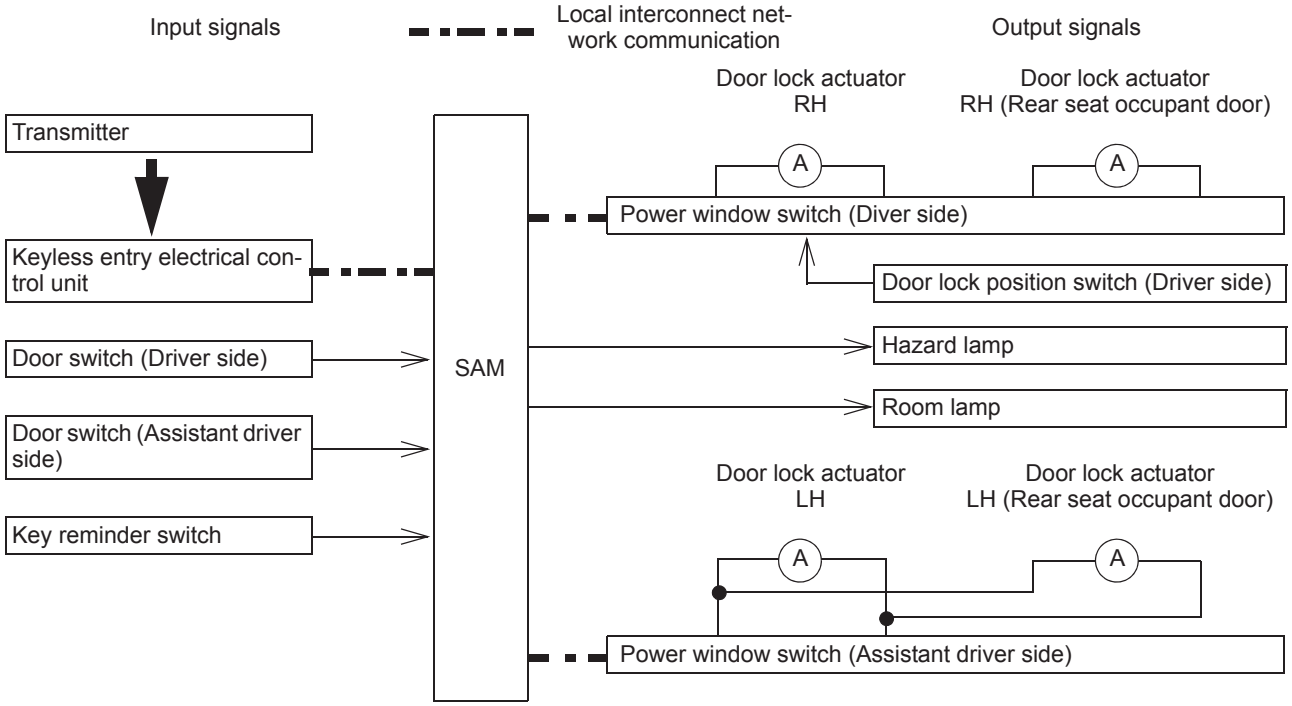
4. Rear Door Glass Opening and Closing Mechanism <Crew Cab>



- The door glass is secured to the rail by the glass holder.
- The rail is secured to the door panel, and the arms slide back and forth inside the rail.
- Turning the regulator handle moves the rail up and down by means of the regulator and arm to open and close the door glass.

5. Keyless Entry System

5.1 System block diagram

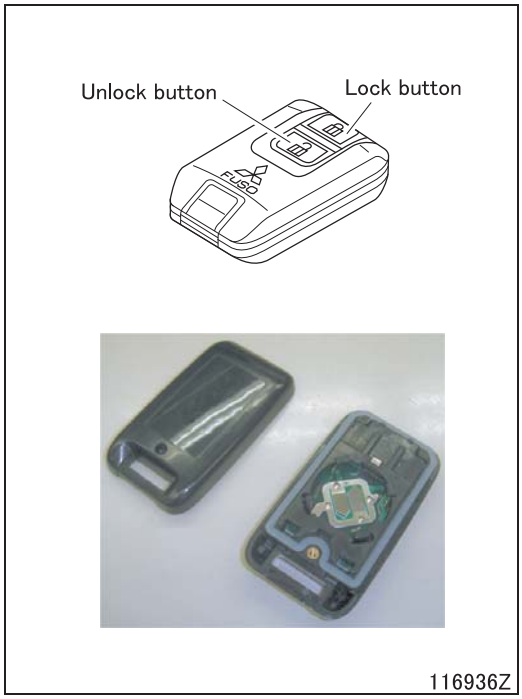


Name of components	Main functions and operations
Transmitter	Transmission of door lock and unlock signals
Keyless entry electrical control unit	Reception of radio signals from transmitter and control of keyless entry system
Door switch	Detection of door state (open/closed)
Door lock position switch	Detection of door lock state
Key reminder switch	Detection of starter key remaining in key cylinder
Central door locking switch	Central operation of door locks
Power window switch	Control of door lock functions
Hazard lamp	Answer-back function
Room lamp	
SAM	Control of local interconnect network communication, control of answer-back functions (hazard and room lamps)
Door lock actuator	Locking/unlocking of doors

- The key entry system operates the lock and unlock system of the right and left doors by remote control using radio signals.
- The system consists of the conventional auto door lock system and additional transmitter and keyless entry electrical control unit.
- Operational conditions of the system: The system operates only when both the right and left doors are completely closed (should not be open even slightly), and the starter key is pulled out from the starter switch.
- Starter switch and door switch are included in the system for detection of the above status.
- The system has an answer back function that turns on the room lamp and the hazard lamp when activated, thus confirming operation of the system when the user is away from the vehicle. The room lamp and the hazard lamp light up when they are functioning, as shown below.
  - The lamps blink twice when the doors are locked.

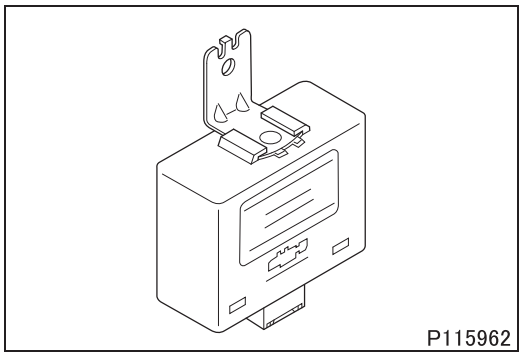
- When the door lock is cancelled, the room lamp lights up for a few seconds, gradually fading and eventually going out (fade out function).
- When the door lock is cancelled, the hazard lamp blinks once.

- Features of the system:
  - Failure in the transmitter or keyless entry electrical control unit does not affect the auto door lock system and does not hinder the locking or unlocking of doors.
  - The system operates at 95% within a 3 m diameter and 75% within a 5 m diameter from the center of the cabin.
  - A transmission code rewrite function is incorporated into the keyless entry electrical control unit. If a transmitter is lost or damaged, the function can be recovered by registering a new code, without having to replace the whole system.
  - Because the keyless entry electrical control unit can store three transmission codes, one vehicle can use three transmitters.
  - The system is equipped with an auto lock function. If the unlock button is pressed by mistake while the doors are locked and the operating conditions of the system are met, this will be considered an error, providing a door (right or left) is not opened within 30 seconds after pressing the button, and the doors will automatically lock again.



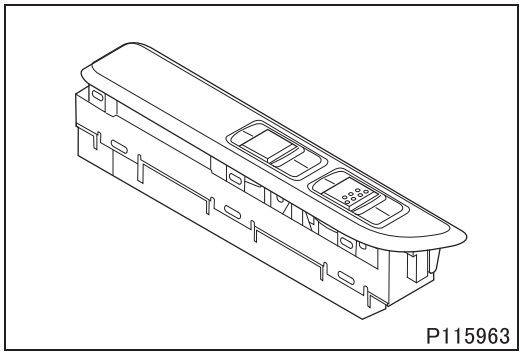
(1) Transmitter

- The transmitter has a lock button and an unlock button that operate independently.
- The transmitter has a unique transmitter code assigned to each vehicle, ensuring that each vehicle has an ordinary starter key with a different transmission key. There are more than one million transmission codes and one of them is assigned to each transmitter.
- If the lock button or unlock button is pressed, the transmission code will be transmitted as a radio signal.
- A lithium battery is used as power supply.



(2) Keyless entry electrical control unit

- The keyless entry electrical control unit receives radio signals sent from the transmitter and controls the keyless entry system to send locking or unlocking signals to the power window switch.



(3) Power window switch

- This switch outputs electric signals to the door lock actuator according to the commands from the keyless entry electrical control unit.

M E M O

Door Glass Opening and Closing Mechanism <Electrical control type>

Symptoms / Possible causes	Door glass falls by gravity when vehicle is running	Regulator or motor emits noise when vehicle is running	Power window fails to operate	Power window fails to stop	Power window emits noise when in motion	Reference Gr
Power window switch faulty			O	O		Gr54
Regulator and motor assembly faulty	O		O	O	O	
Regulator and motor assembly improperly mounted					O	
Fuse or high current fuse blown			O			
Connector improperly connected, harness open-circuited or improperly grounded			O			
Door glass and door beltline molding unsteady		O				
Air temperature low						

<Manual control type>

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Regulator handle drags	Door glass unsteady when opening and closing	Regulator emits noise when door glass moves up and down	Regulator emits noise when vehicle is running	Door glass falls by gravity when vehicle is running	Reference Gr
Regulator	Regulator faulty	O				O	
	Roller resistive	O		O			
	Improperly mounted		O		O		
Runchannel damaged			O				
Runchannel improperly mounted			O				
Door glass improperly installed		O					
Door glass and door belt line molding unsteady					O		

TROUBLESHOOTING

Door Lock

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Inside handle can not open door	Inside handle heavy to operate	Outer handle can not open door	Outer handle heavy to operate	Door does not open and close smoothly	Central door lock system does not operate		Reference Gr
							Procedure by key	Procedure by door lock knob	
Door setting out of adjustment			O		O	O			
Each door rod	Rod deformed		O		O				
	Rod out of position	O		O			O	O	
	Rod interference		O		O				
Door lock cylinder deformed or damaged							O		
Power window switch faulty							O	O	
Door lock actuator faulty							O	O	
Door latch deformed or damaged			O		O	O			Gr43
Fuse of high current fuse blown							O	O	
Connector improperly connected, harness open-circuited, improperly grounded							O	O	
Battery capacity insufficient							O	O	
Striker deformed		O		O		O			
Outer handle out of adjustment					O				

Keyless Entry System

Symptoms / Possible causes		Door fails to lock or unlock	Door fails to unlock after being left for a while with door locked	Keyless entry receiver fails to store decryption code	Reference Gr
Fuse or high current fuse blown		O	O	O	Gr54
Connector improperly connected, harness open-circuited or improperly grounded		O	O	O	
Battery capacity insufficient		O	O	O	
Transmitter	Battery run out	O	O	O	
	Transmitter unit faulty	O	O	O	
Starter switch (key reminder switch portion) faulty		O	O		Gr54
Door lock actuator faulty		O	O		
Keyless entry receiver	Memorizing decryption code incorrectly	O			
	Receiver unit faulty	O	O	O	
Door switch faulty		O	O		Gr54
Door half-shut or opened		O			
Starter key putted in starter switch		O			
Power window switch faulty		O	O		Gr54

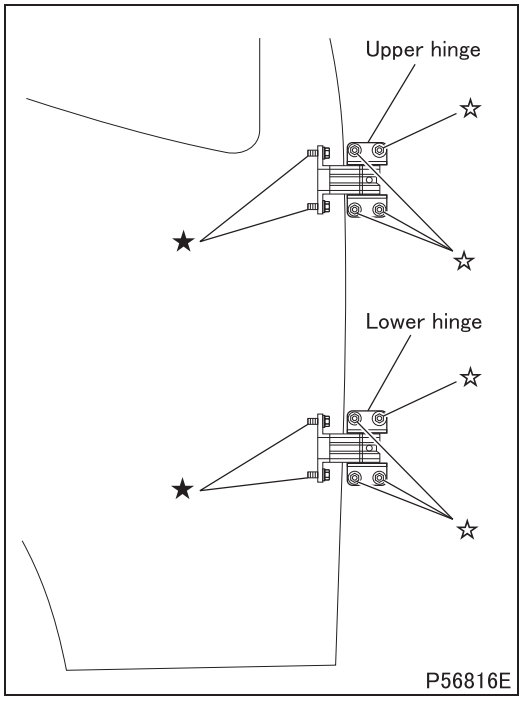
ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Adjustment of Front Door Alignment

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

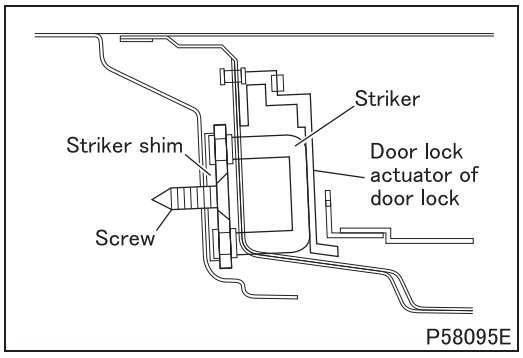
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Bolt (door mounting; ★ marked)	17 to 26 {12 to 19, 1.7 to 2.6}	–
	Bolt (upper and lower hinge mounting; ☆ marked)		
–	Screw (striker mounting)	9 to 14 {6.5 to 10, 0.9 to 1.4}	–

- Door alignment is adjusted by changing the positions of the upper and lower hinges and striker.
  Door alignment dimensions: See **1.3**.



1.1 Adjustment of hinge positions

- Use ★ marked bolts to adjust gap.
- Use ☆ marked bolts to adjust flushness.

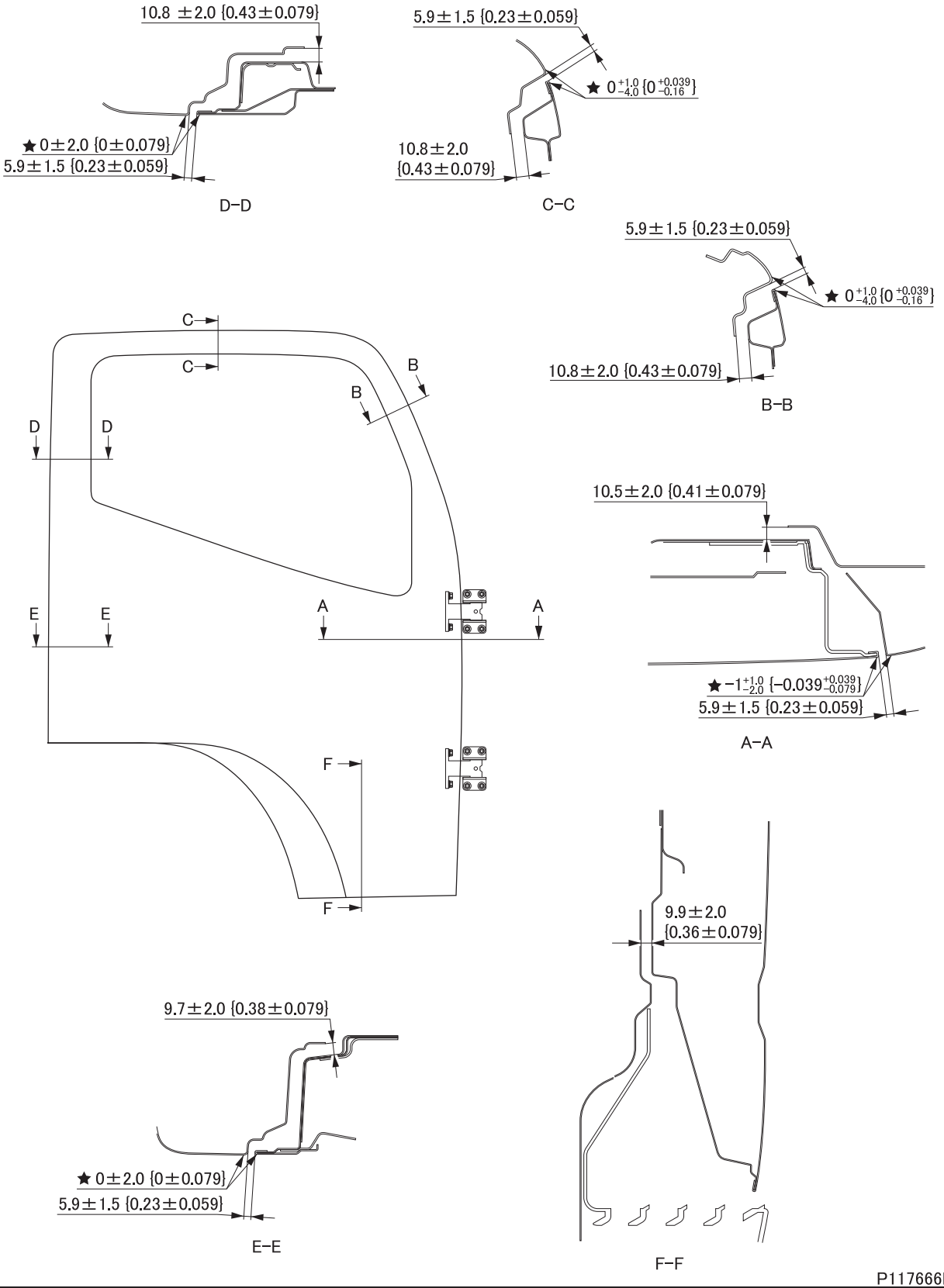


1.2 Adjustment of striker position

- Use mounting screw to make the adjustment.
- To adjust the engagement of the striker with the door lock actuator or door lock, change the number of striker shims as required.

1.3 Front door alignment dimensions

Unit : mm {in.}



P117666N

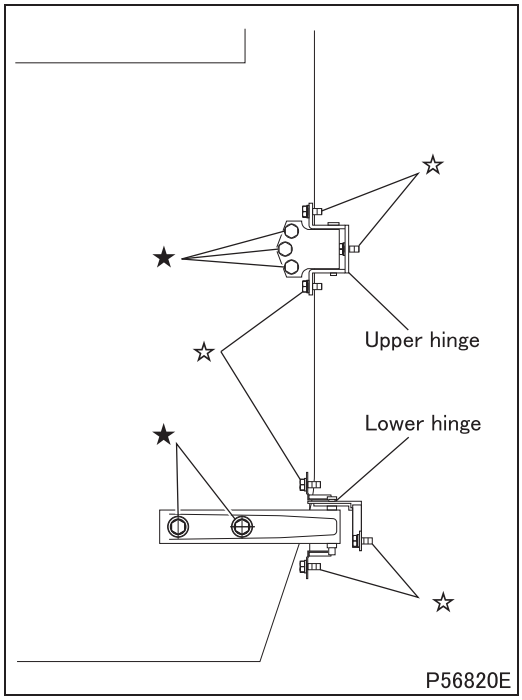
★: Flushness dimension (+ for outside of cab; – for inside of cab)

2. Adjustment of Rear Door Alignment <Crew Cab>

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

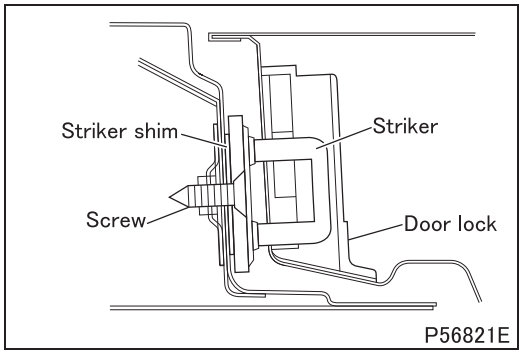
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
–	Screw (striker mounting)	9 to 14 {6.5 to 10, 0.9 to 1.4}	–

- Door alignment is adjusted by changing the positions of the upper and lower hinges and striker.
  Rear door alignment dimensions: See **2.3**.



2.1 Adjustment of hinge positions

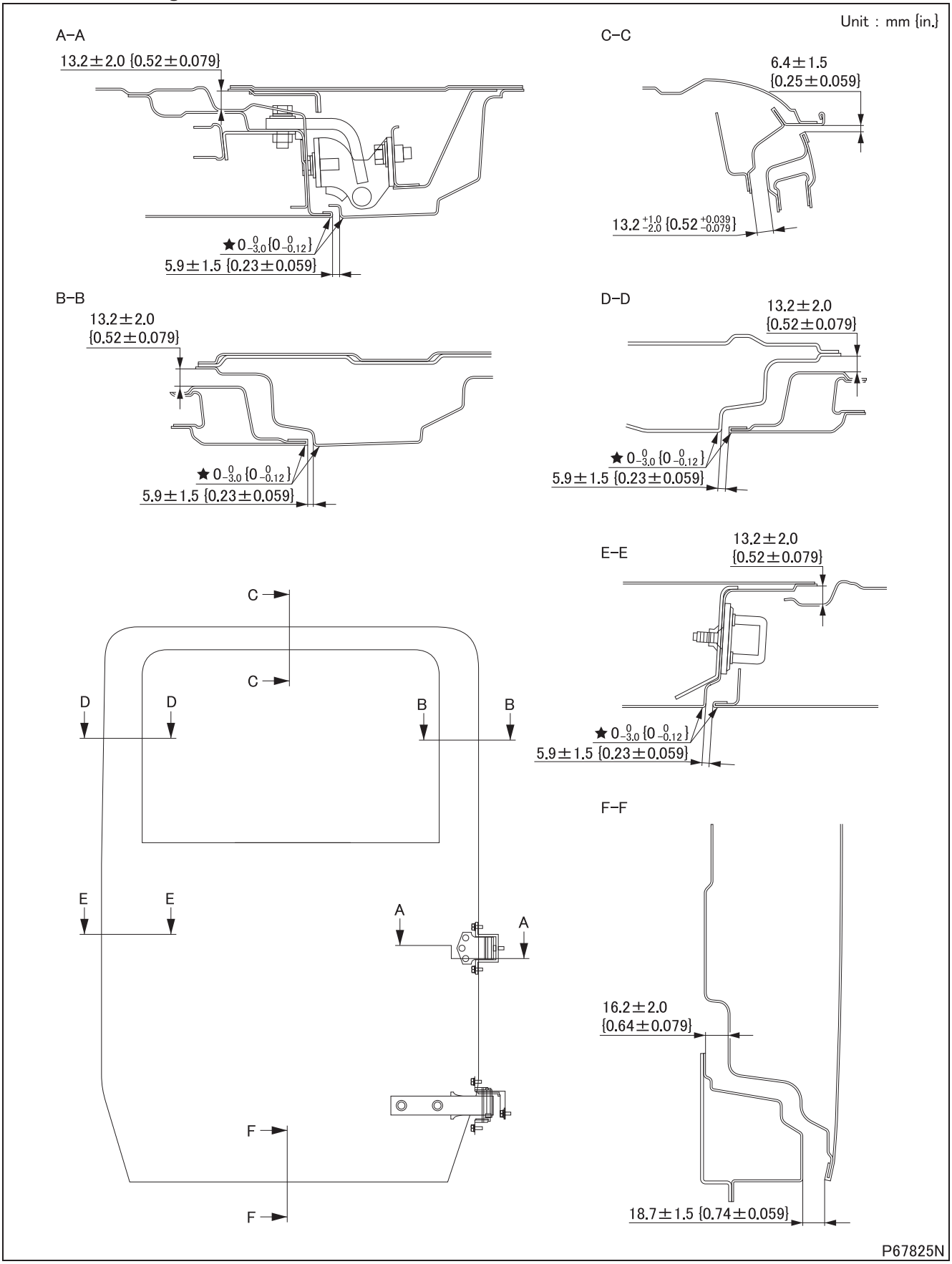
- Use ★ marked bolts to adjust gap.
- Use ☆ marked bolts to adjust flushness.



2.2 Adjustment of striker position

- Use mounting screw to make the adjustment.
- To adjust the engagement of the striker with the door lock, change the number of striker shims as required.

2.3 Rear door alignment dimensions



★: Flushness dimension (+ for outside of cab; – for inside of cab)

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

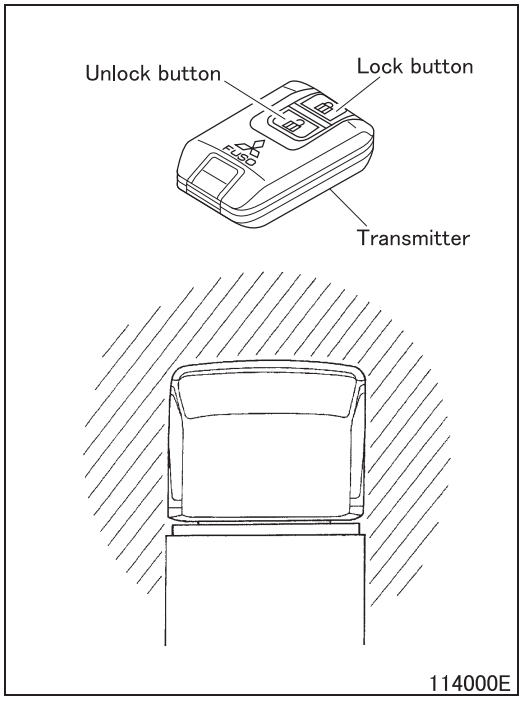
3. Inspection of Keyless Entry System

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Range of system operation	3 m {9.8 ft.} or less (operation at approx. 95%)	–	Replace
–	Time of automatic lock function	Approx. 30 sec.	–	Replace

CAUTION ⚠

- **Keep the transmitter dry, and do not disassemble or drop it; otherwise, it may become broken.**
- **Do not leave the transmitter in any place, including the inside of the vehicle, where it would be exposed to direct sunlight or high temperature (above 60°C {140°F}). The battery life will be shortened and the transmitter may become broken.**
- **Do not remove the cover except when changing the battery. It can cause malfunction of the transmitter.**



3.1 Inspection of system operation range

- Confirm before inspection that the doors are completely closed and the starter key is pulled out from the starter switch.
- Check if lock and unlock can be made without failure by pressing LOCK and UNLOCK buttons of transmitter from the range of distance (hatched section) from the cabin.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The range of operation may be smaller than the standard value because of electromagnetic hindrance if there is a TV tower, a power plant, a broadcasting tower, etc. in the vicinity.**
- **The standard values are those obtained when the system is operating at approx. 95%. The system operates at approx. 75% when the distance is 5 m {16 ft}.**

- If the system is not operating within the standard values, the following are possible causes:
  - Transmitter battery run out or transmitter unit faulty
  - Starter key switch (part of key reminder switch) faulty
  - Electrical circuit of the system faulty
  - Keyless entry electrical control unit or power window switch faulty
  - Door switch faulty
  - Door lock actuator faulty
  - Door lock position switch faulty

3.2 Inspection of automatic lock function

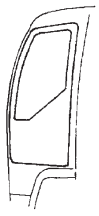
- Unlock the locked doors by pressing the unlock button of transmitter.
- Keep both right and left doors closed without opening after unlocking, and measure the time until the doors are automatically locked again.
- If the measured time is greatly different from the standard values or if the doors are not locked, replace the keyless entry electrical control unit.

4. Method of Transmitting Code to Keyless Entry Electrical Control Unit

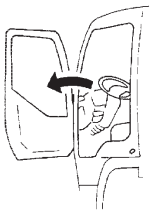
- When a transmitter is replaced or additionally installed, it is necessary to register the transmission code on the transmitter side in the keyless entry electrical control unit.
- When registering a transmission code in the keyless entry electrical control unit, there is a specified time limit for each process of work and if the work is not completed within these time limits, the transmission code will not be registered.
- Three (3) transmission codes can be registered in each keyless entry electrical control unit. If the fourth or subsequent transmission code is registered, the oldest transmission codes will be erased.
- If a new transmitter is registered to replace a lost transmitter, the registration process must be repeated three times to complete registration.

Time limit of process

Close the doors on both the driver and passenger sides with the starter key pulled out from the starter switch.

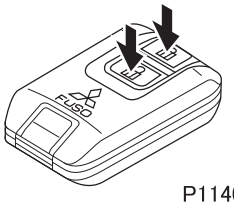

62200

Open the door on the driver's side.


62201

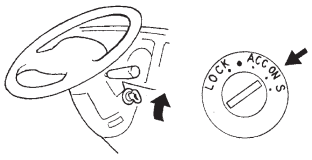
Within 10 sec.

Press the lock or unlock button of transmitter after the door on the driver's side has been opened.


P114007

Within 10 sec.

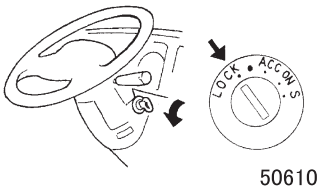
Turn the starter switch to ON position.



50609

Within 10 sec.

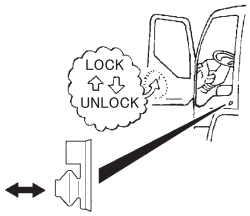
Pull out the starter key from the starter switch.



50610

Within 30 sec.

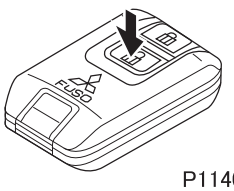
Repeat turning ON and OFF of the door switch on the driver's side (6 times or more) until the door lock actuator operates from LOCK to UNLOCK twice.



62202

Within 10 sec.

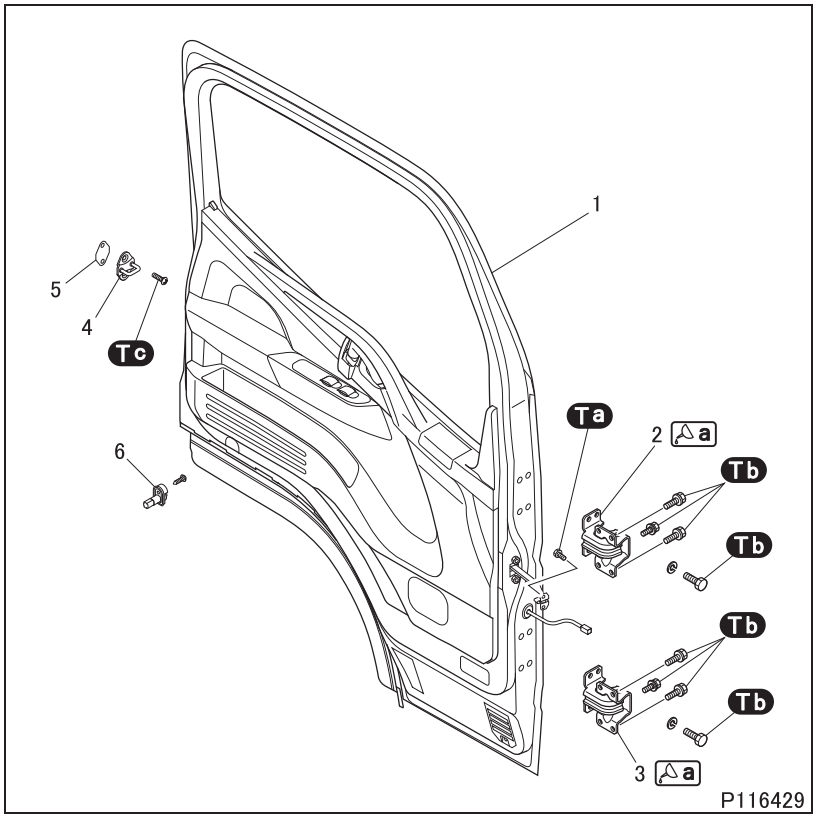
After the door lock actuator is operated, keep the unlock button on the transmitter pressed (for more than 5 seconds) until an operating noise of the door lock actuator is heard.


P114008

Completion of registration

- If the registration of transmission code did not complete normally, restart the procedure of registration from the beginning.
- After normal completion of transmission code registration, confirm that the transmitter operates normally by pressing the buttons of transmitter a few times.

FRONT DOOR



●Removal sequence

1 Door (See later section.)
2 Upper hinge
3 Lower hinge
4 Striker
5 Striker shim
6 Door switch

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

- Adjust front door alignment after installation. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

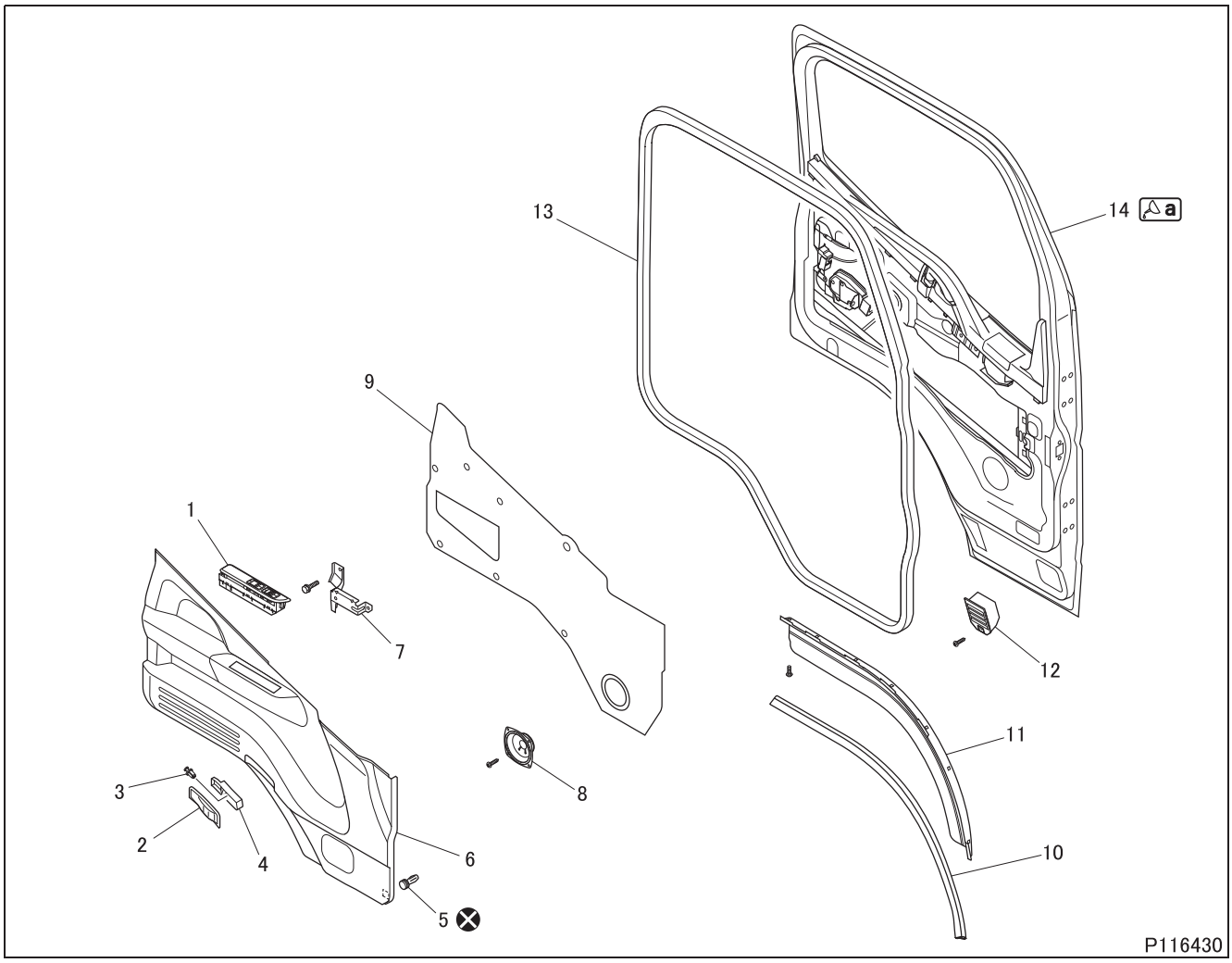
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (door mounting)	4 to 6 {2.9 to 4.3, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
Tb	Bolt (door mounting)	17 to 26 {12 to 19, 1.7 to 2.6}	–
	Bolt (upper and lower hinge mounting)		
Tc	Screw (striker mounting)	9 to 14 {6.5 to 10, 0.9 to 1.4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Rotating contact parts of upper and lower hinges	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

Door



● Disassembly sequence

1 Power window switch
2 Lens
3 Clip
4 Step lamp
5 Clip
6 Lower door trim
7 Trim bracket
8 Speaker
9 Waterproof cover
10 Weatherstrip <FE>
11 Door fender <FE>
12 Air outlet garnish
13 Weatherstrip
14 Door panel (See later section.)

⊗: Non-reusable parts

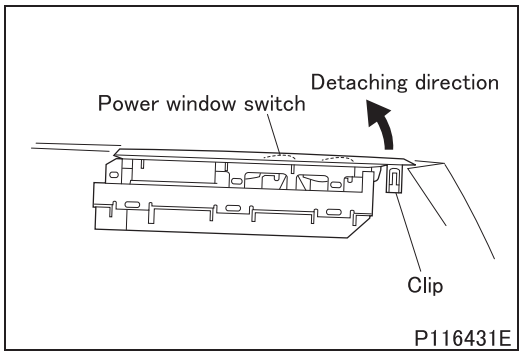
● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

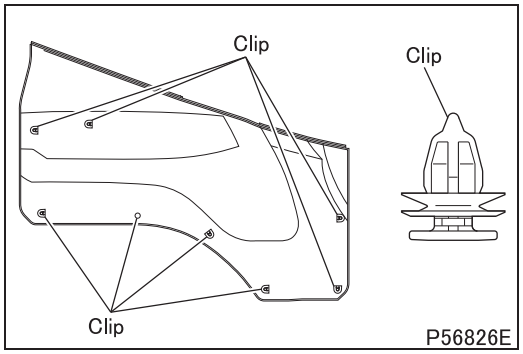
Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Waterproof cover fitting surface of door Panel	Butyl tape	As required

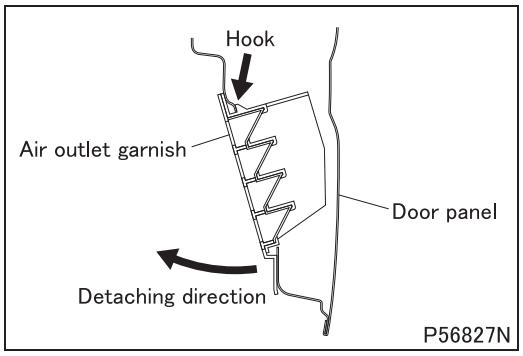
◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: Power window switch

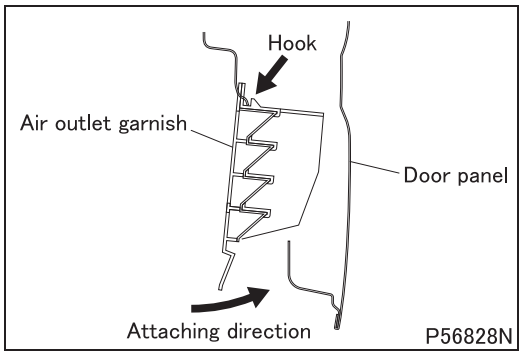


■Removal: Lower door trim



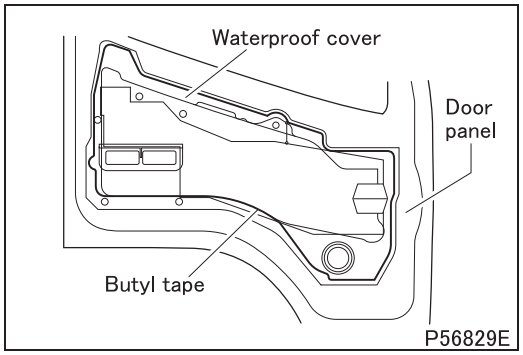
■Removal: Air outlet garnish

◆Installation procedure◆



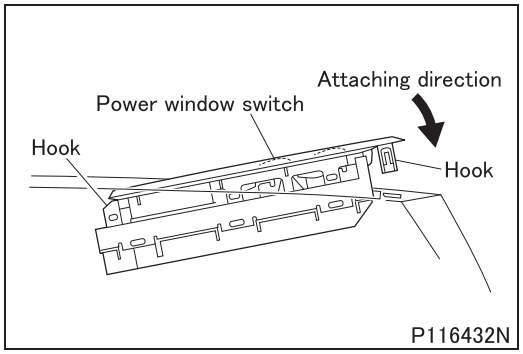
■Installation: Air outlet garnish

- Attach the air outlet garnish to the door panel in the illustrated direction, with its hook fitted in the door panel.



■**Installation: Waterproof cover**

- Apply butyl tape to the door panel as shown, then attach the waterproof cover to the door panel.

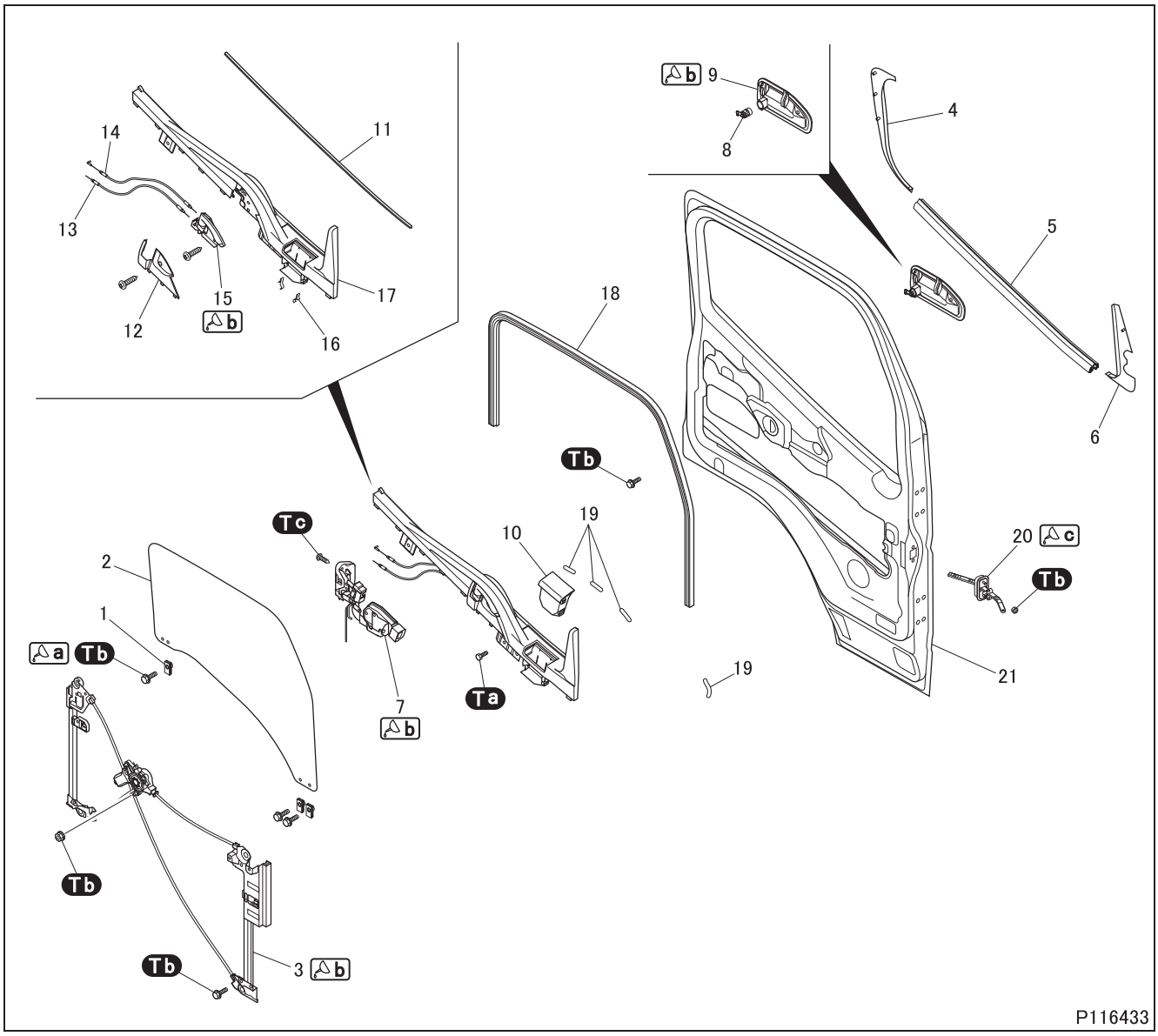


■**Installation: Power window switch**

- To install the power window switch in position, fit hook first, then tab, in the lower door trim.

FRONT DOOR

Door Panel



●Disassembly sequence

1 Glass holder
2 Door glass
3 Regulator and motor
4 Sash garnish
5 Beltline molding
6 Delta garnish
7 Door lock actuator
8 Door lock cylinder
9 Outside handle
10 Ashtray
11 Weatherstrip
12 Inside handle inner cover
13 Inside lock cable
14 Inside open cable
15 Inside handle
16 Spring
17 Upper door trim
18 Runchannel
19 Protector
20 Door check
21 Door panel

●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

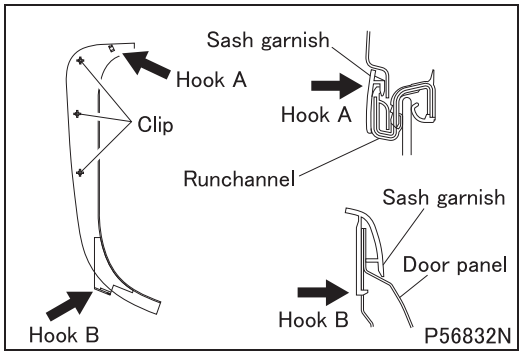
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (upper door trim attaching)	10 to 15 {7.2 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (door glass attaching)	4 to 6 {2.9 to 4.3, 0.4 to 0.6}	Sealant
	Nut (regulator and motor or manual regulator attaching)		–
	Bolt (regulator and motor or manual regulator attaching)		
	Bolt (outside handle attaching)		
	Nut (door check attaching)		
Tc	Screw (door lock attaching)	4.9 to 8.2 {3.7 to 6.1, 0.51 to 0.84}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

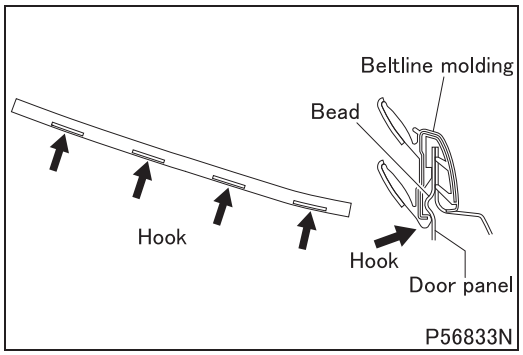
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Bolt threads	Loctite Dri-Loc 202	As required
b	Sliding contact surface of regulator and motor	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Sliding contact surface of door lock		As required
	Rotating contact surface of outside handle		As required
	Rotating contact surface of inside handle		
c	Sliding contact surface of door check	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 2 (urea)]	1 g {0.035 oz}

◆ Removal sequence ◆



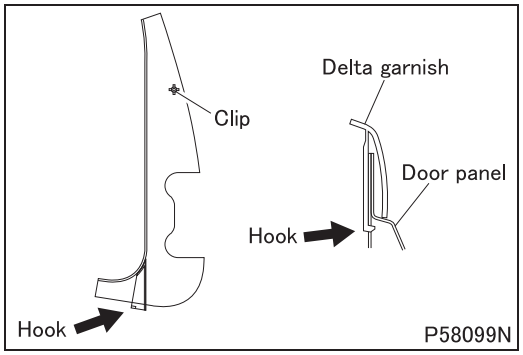
■Removal: Sash garnish

- Disengage hook A on upper part of the sash garnish from the runchannel, then remove clips (3 places).
- Disengage hook B on the lower part of the sash garnish from the door panel.



■Removal: Beltline molding

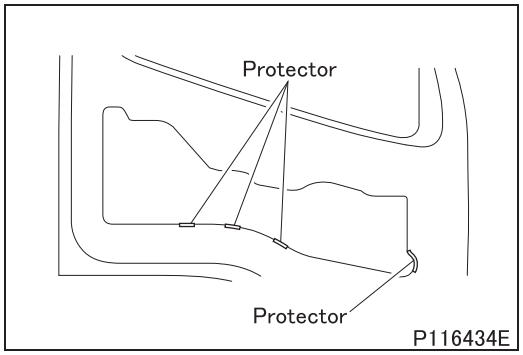
- Disengage hooks (4 places) and remove the beltline molding from the door panel bead.



■Removal: Delta garnish

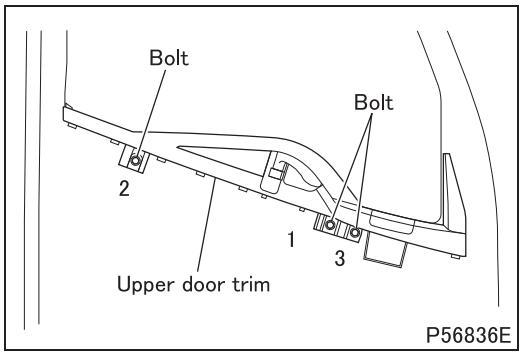
- Disengage clip (1 place) first and then hook to remove the delta garnish from the door panel.

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Protector

- Fit the protectors (4 places) to the door panel in the illustrated positions.

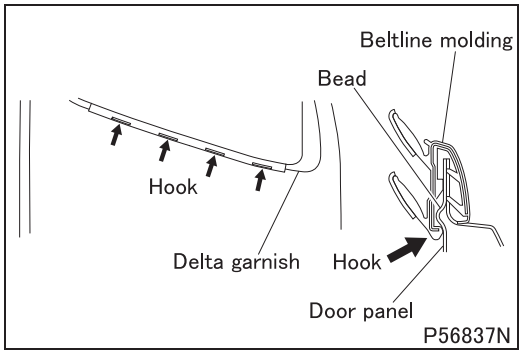


■Installation: Upper door trim

- Tighten bolts to specified torque in numerical order (1 to 3) as shown to secure the upper door trim.

■Installation: Delta garnish

- To install the delta garnish, follow the removal procedure in reverse.
  (See **"■Removal: Delta garnish"**.)

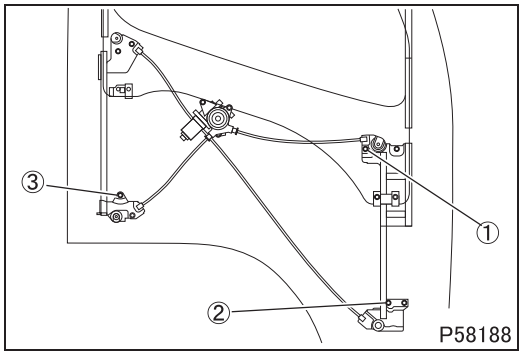


■Installation: Beltline molding

- Position the beltline molding with its front side applied to the delta garnish, then engage hooks (4 places) with the door panel bead to secure the beltline molding in place.

■Installation: Sash garnish

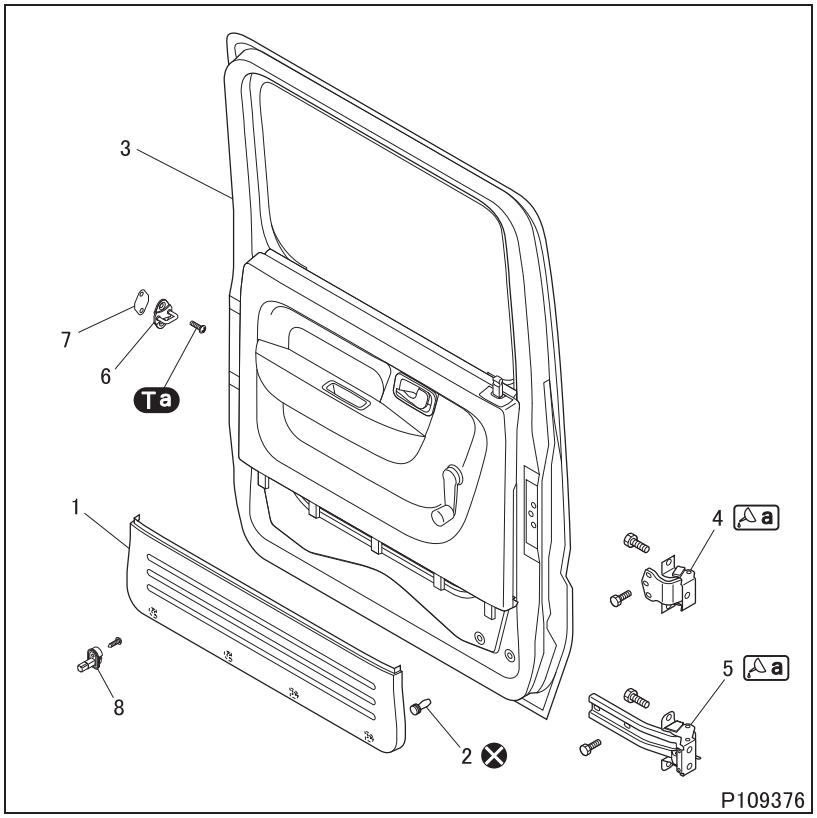
- To install the sash garnish, follow the removal procedure in reverse.
  (See **"■Removal: Sash garnish"**.)



■**Installation: Regulator and motor or manual regulator**

- Tighten bolts (3 places) to specified torque in numerical order (1 to 3) as shown, then tighten the remaining bolts and nuts to specified torque.

REAR DOOR <CREW CAB>



●Removal sequence

1 Lower door trim
2 Clip
3 Door (See later section.)
4 Upper hinge
5 Lower hinge
6 Striker
7 Strike shim
8 Door switch

⊗: Non-reusable parts

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

- Adjust rear door alignment after installation. (See ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.)

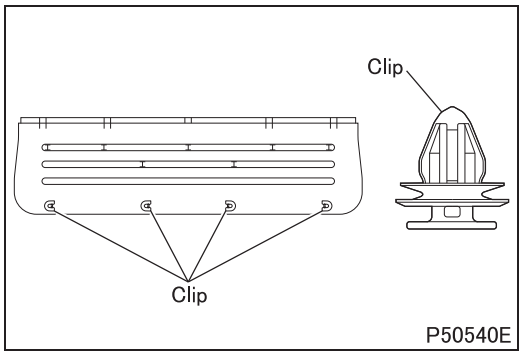
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (striker attaching)	9 to 14 {6.5 to 10, 0.9 to 1.4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Rotating contact surfaces of upper and lower hinges	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

◆Removal procedure◆

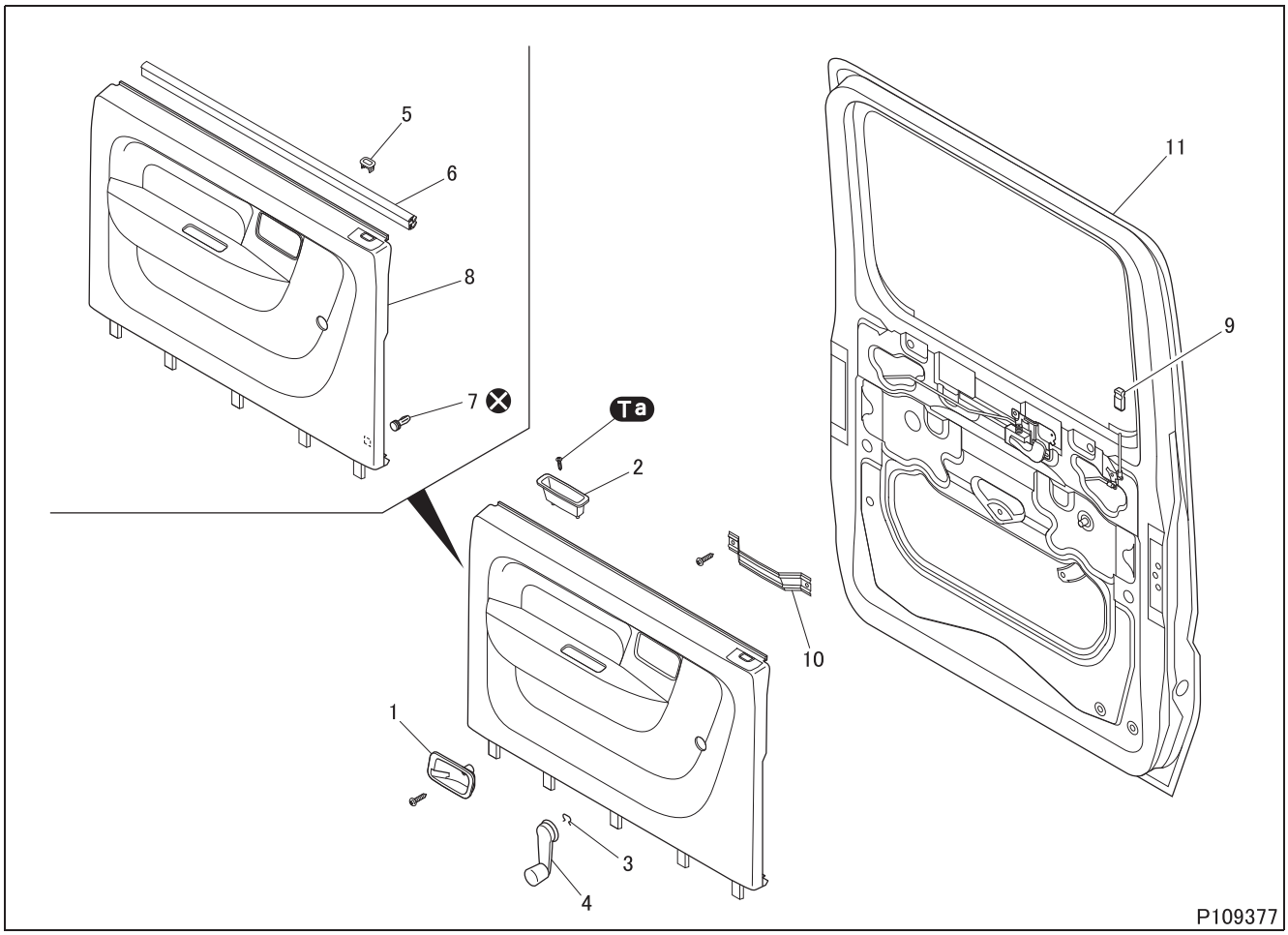


■Removal: Lower door trim

M E M O

REAR DOOR <CREW CAB>

Door



●Disassembly sequence

1 Inside handle cover
2 Pull handle cover
3 Clip
4 Regulator handle
5 Bushing
6 Weatherstrip
7 Clip
8 Upper door trim
9 Inside lock knob
10 Pull handle bracket
11 Door panel (See later section.)

⊗: Non-reusable parts

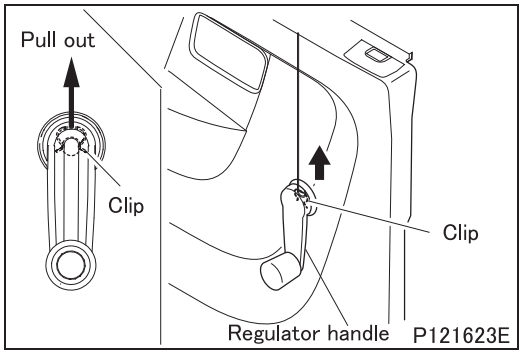
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

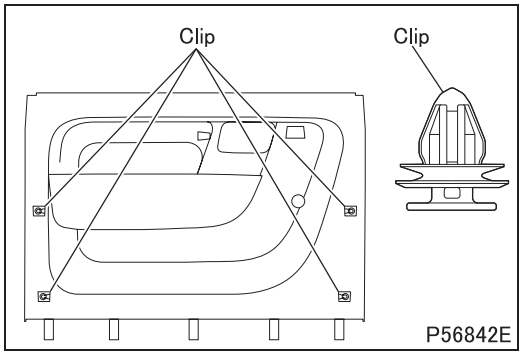
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (pull handle cover attaching)	2 to 3 {1.4 to 2.1, 0.2 to 0.3}	–

◆Removal procedure◆

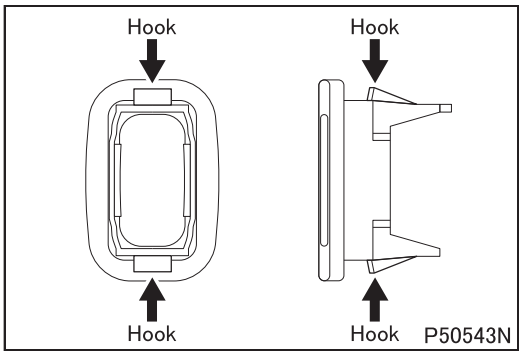


■Removal: Regulator handle

- Place the knob of the regulator handle in the lower position.
- Check the position of a clip through a gap between the regulator handle and the upper door trim.
- Remove the clip from the handle by pulling it upwards with a tool fabricated from a piece of wire or the like.

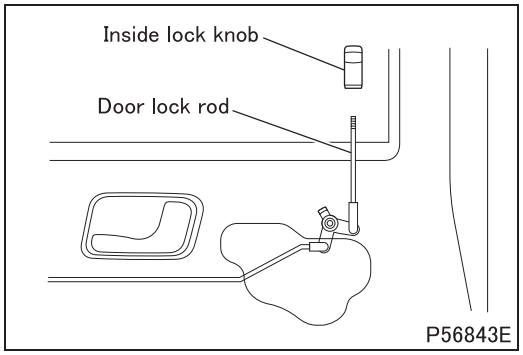


■Removal: Upper door trim



■Removal: Bushing

◆Installation procedure◆

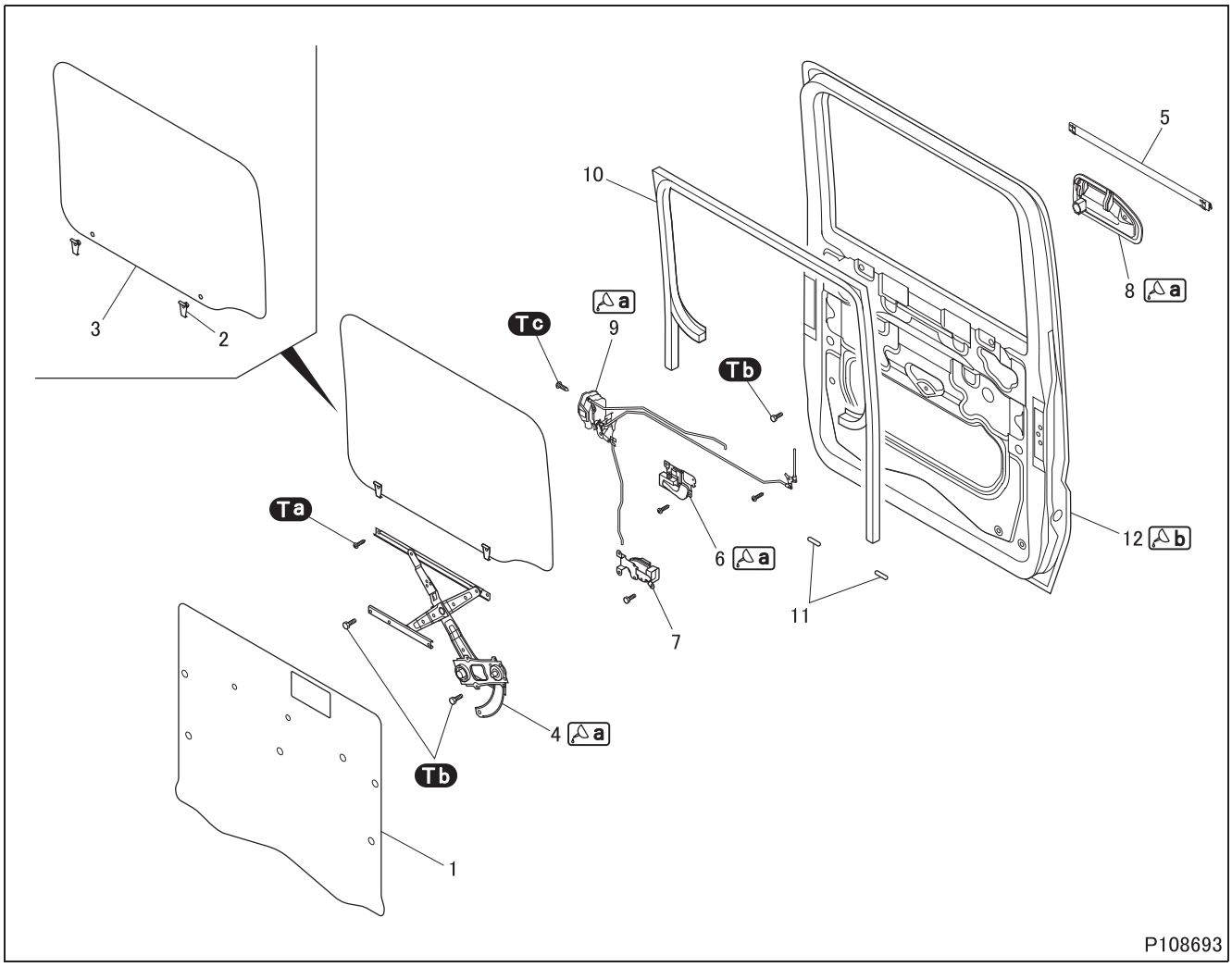


■Installation: Inside lock knob

- Screw the inside lock knob all the way onto the door lock rod, then back it up 1 or 2 turns.

REAR DOOR <CREW CAB>

Door Panel



●Disassembly sequence

1 Waterproof cover
2 Glass holder
3 Door glass
4 Regulator
5 Beltline molding
6 Inside handle
7 Door lock actuator
8 Outside handle
9 Door lock
10 Runchannel
11 Protector
12 Door panel

●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

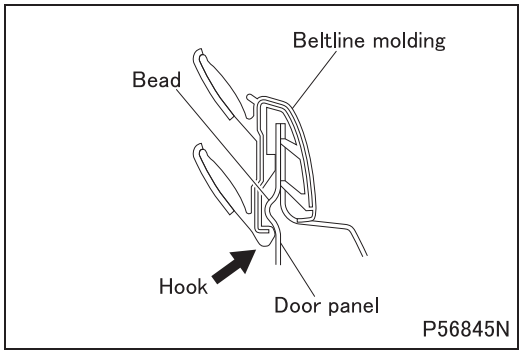
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (door glass attaching)	1.8 to 2.5 {1.3 to 1.8, 0.18 to 0.25}	–
Tb	Bolt (regulator attaching)	4 to 6 {2.9 to 4.3, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
	Bolt (outside handle attaching)		
Tc	Screw (door lock attaching)	4.9 to 8.2 {3.6 to 6.1, 0.5 to 0.84}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Sliding contact surface of regulator	Wheel bearing grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Rotating contact surface of inside handle		
	Rotating contact surface of outside handle		
	Rotating and sliding contact surfaces of door lock		
b	Waterproof cover attaching surface of door panel	Butyl tape	As required

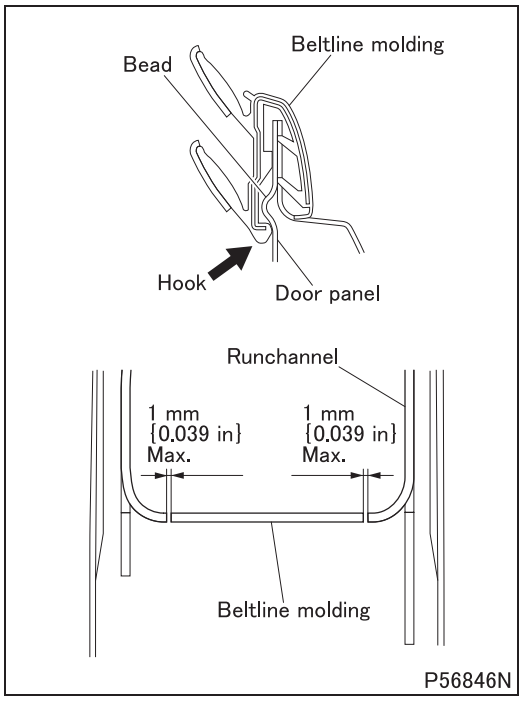
◆Removal procedure◆



■Removal: Beltline molding

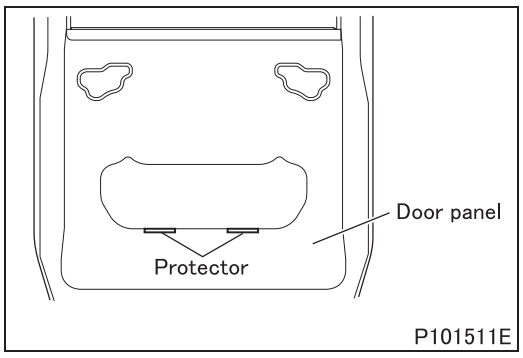
- Disengage hooks (4 places) from the door panel bead to remove the beltline molding from the door panel.

◆Installation procedure◆



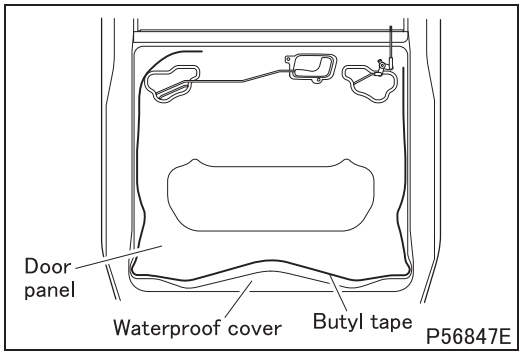
■Installation: Beltline molding

- Engage hooks (4 places) with the door panel bead to install the beltline molding to the door panel. Gaps between beltline molding and runchannel should be as shown.
- Make sure that the cover is tight at both ends of the belt line molding.



■Installation: Protector

- Fit the protectors to the door panel in the illustrated positions.



■**Installation: Waterproof cover**

- Apply butyl tape to the door panel as shown, and attach the waterproof cover to the door panel.

Group 51

Exterior

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-51

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Wiper and Washer System 51-2

TROUBLESHOOTING 51-3

MIRROR 51-5

WIPER AND WASHER 51-7

FRONT COVER 51-9

FRONT GRILLE, FRONT CORNER PANEL AND HEADLAMP 51-11

FENDER <FG> 51-16

STEP 51-17

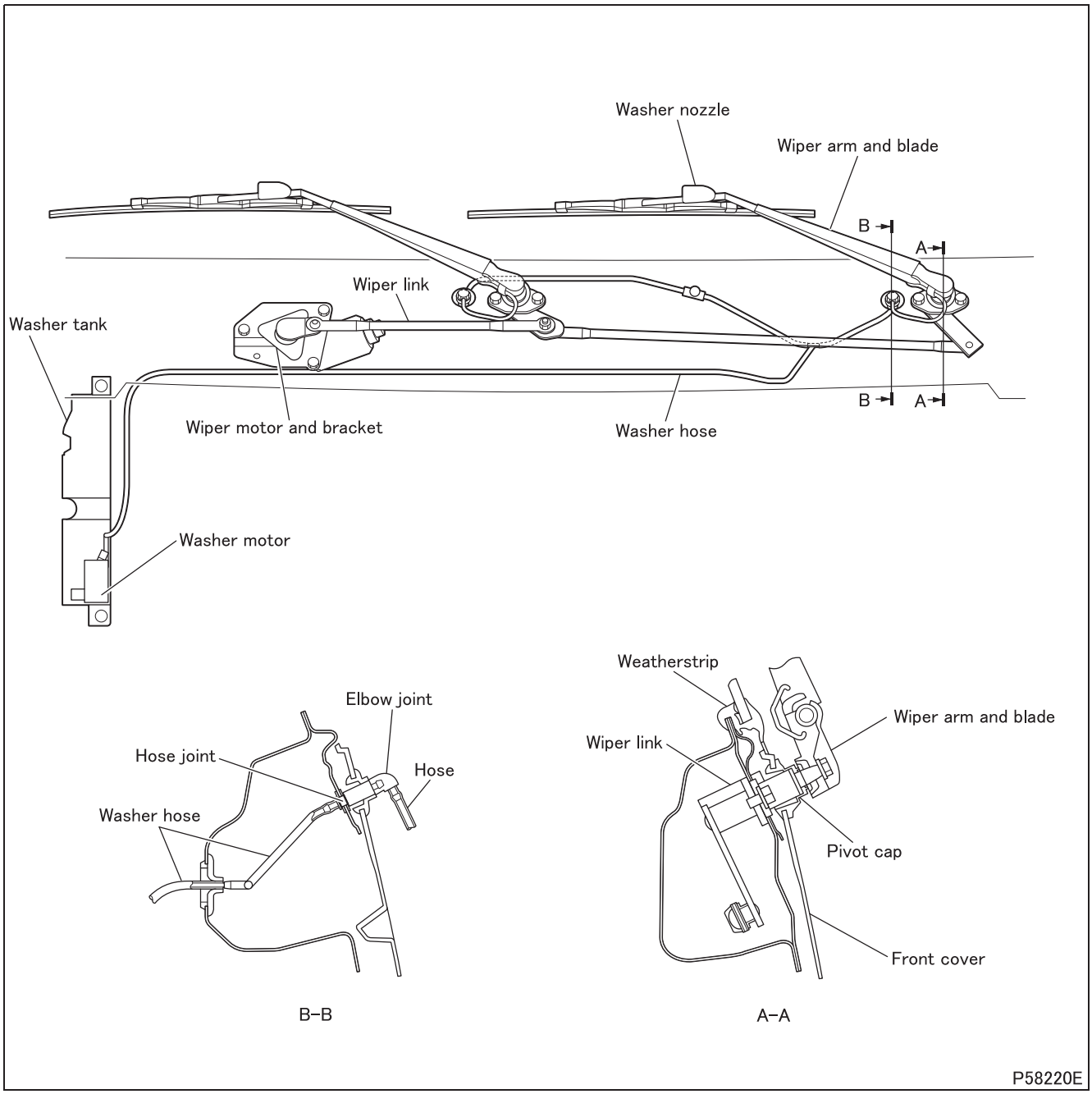
GARNISH <CREW CAB> 51-19

WHEEL HOUSE 51-20

WINDOW GLASS 51-21

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

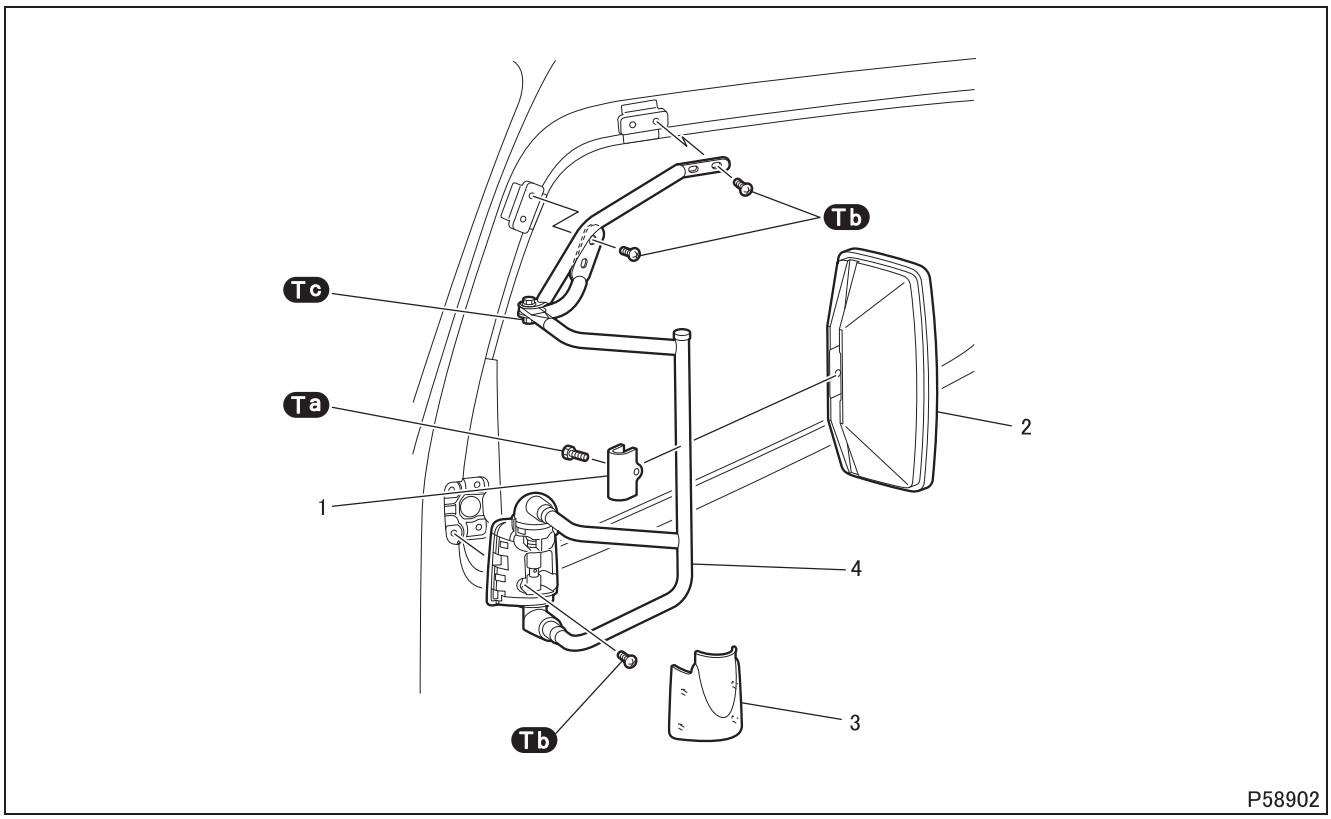
1. Wiper and Washer System



Wiper and washer

Symptoms / Possible causes		Wiper fails to operate	Wiper fails to stop	Wiper fails to operate intermittently	Wiper blade stops at improper position	Wiper does not wipe well	Wiper emits noise during operation	Washer motor fails to operate	Washer injects insufficient amount of fluid	Washer fails to inject washer fluid	Wiper fails to operate in unison with washer	Reference Gr
Wiper motor faulty		O	O		O		O					Gr54
Washer motor faulty								O	O	O		
Wiper and washer switch faulty		O	O	O				O			O	
MUTIC (control unit) faulty				O							O	
Wiper relay faulty		O						O				
Fuse/high current fuse blown		O						O				
Connector improperly connected, harness open-circuited, grounding improper		O		O				O		O	O	
Wiper motor crank arm out of position					O							
Wiper link and wiper arm improperly connected							O					
Wipe blade defective						O	O					
Wiper arm defective						O						
Washer hose twisted									O	O		
Washer hose improperly connected									O	O		
Washer nozzle clogged									O	O		
Washer fluid insufficient										O		
Power does not supplied to the combination switch.				O							O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)) Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
combination switch signal is not received.											O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
Intermittent signal is not received.	combination switch signal is not received.			O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Intermittent volume signal is out of range.			O								

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Wiper fails to operate	Wiper fails to stop	Wiper fails to operate intermittently	Wiper blade stops at improper position	Wiper does not wipe well	Wiper emits noise during operation	Washer motor fails to operate	Washer injects insufficient amount of fluid	Washer fails to inject washer fluid	Wiper fails to operate in unison with washer	Reference Gr
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Wiper switch is OFF.			O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Has not been operated for 1 seconds or longer										O	Perform operation again.
	Key switch is not ON.										O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); check of diagnosis code; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Wiper switch in HI or LO										O	Gr54-#001 (Check of combination switch); Gr54-13 (Check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
Output conditions are satisfied but output is halted.	External factor			O								Gr54-13 (Check of signal detect and actuation module connector (16B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
											O	Gr54-13 (Check of signal detect and actuation module connectors (16B/17B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module			O							O	Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module



●Disassembly sequence

1 Clamp
2 Mirror
3 Cover
4 Mirror stay

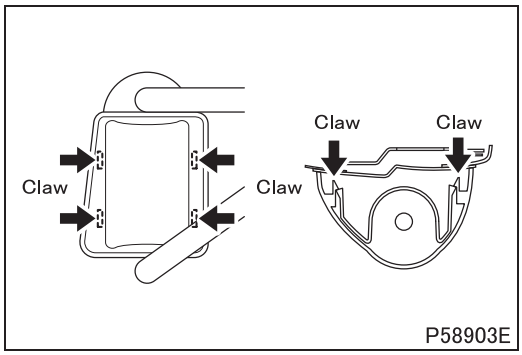
●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

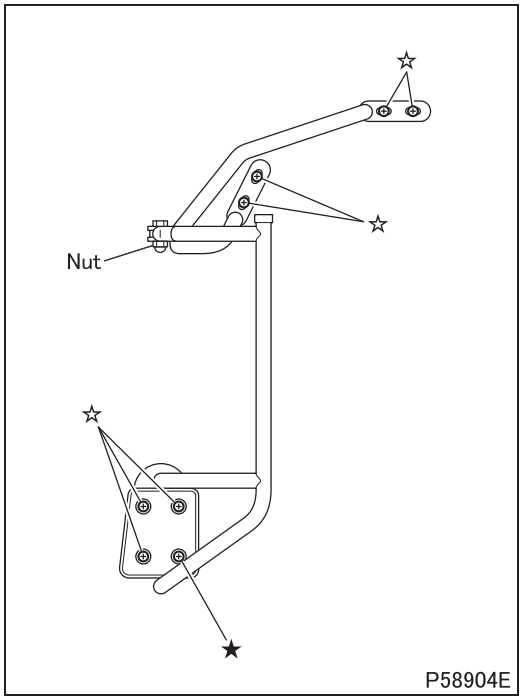
Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (mirror mounting)	6.5 to 7.2 {4.8 to 5.3, 0.66 to 0.73}	–
Tb	Screw (mirror stay mounting)	9 to 14 {6.6 to 10, 0.9 to 14}	–
Tc	Nut (mirror stay fastening)	19 to 28 {14 to 21, 1.9 to 2.9}	–

◆Removal procedure◆



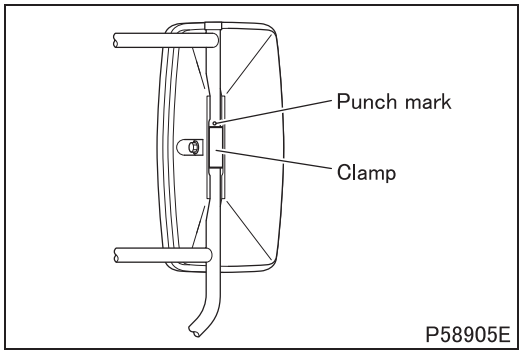
■Removal: Cover

◆Installation procedure◆



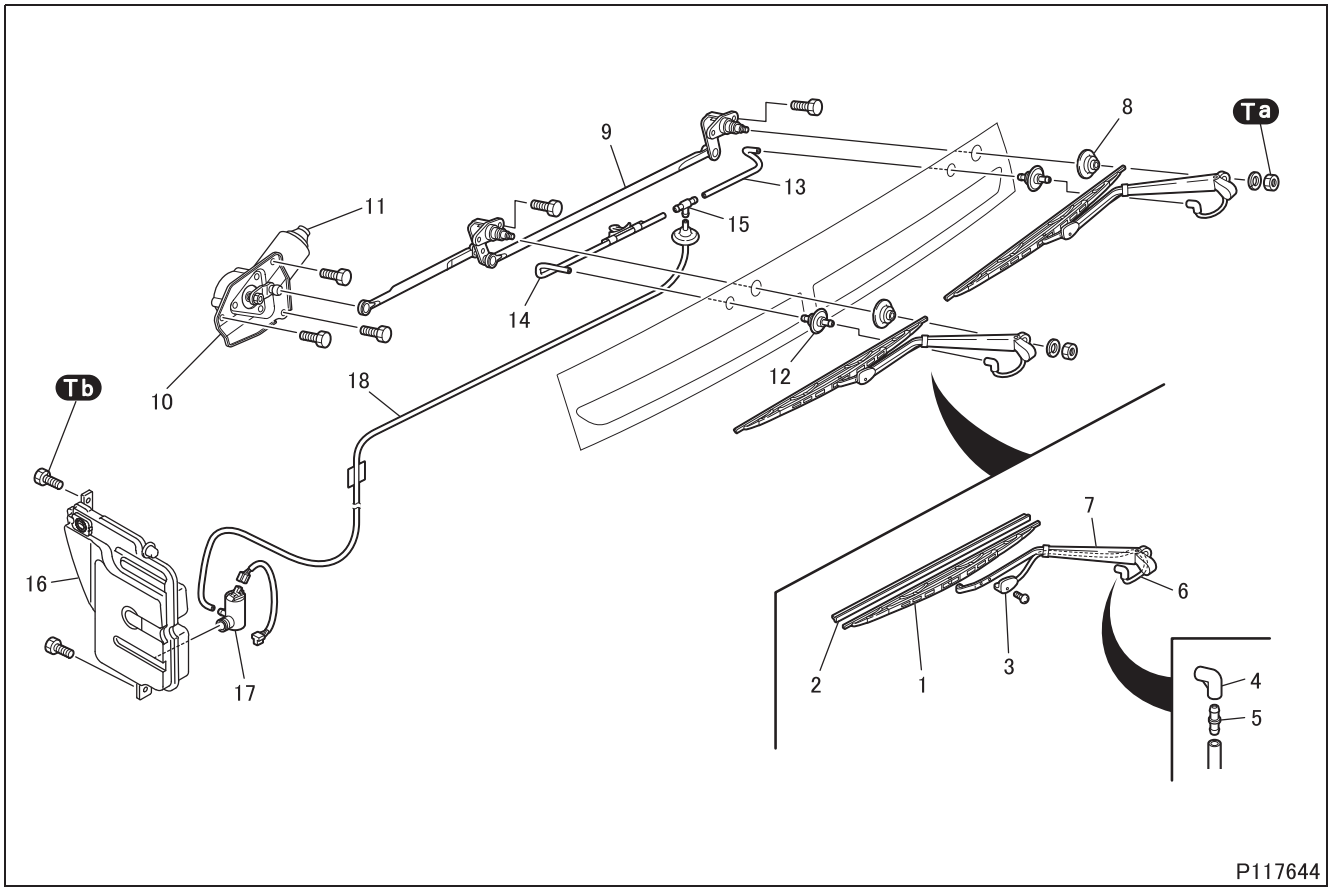
■Installation: Mirror stay

- Install the one screw marked ★ and adjust the position of the mirror stay.
- Install all the remaining seven screws marked ☆ to secure the mirror stay.
- Fasten the mirror stay nut to the specified torque.



■Installation: Mirror

- Adjust the height of the mirror by aligning the punch mark on the mirror stay with the clamp edge as shown in the illustration.



●Disassembly sequence

1 Wiper blade
2 Blade rubber
3 Washer nozzle
4 Elbow joint
5 Joint
6 Hose
7 Wiper arm
8 Pivot cap
9 Wiper link
10 Wiper motor bracket
11 Wiper motor
12 Joint
13 Washer hose
14 Washer hose
15 Joint
16 Washer tank
17 Washer motor
18 Washer hose

NOTE

- **Before disconnecting the connector to remove the wiper motor, pull out cab side harness sufficiently, otherwise it will fall into the cab and cannot be taken out without removing the instrument panel.**

●Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

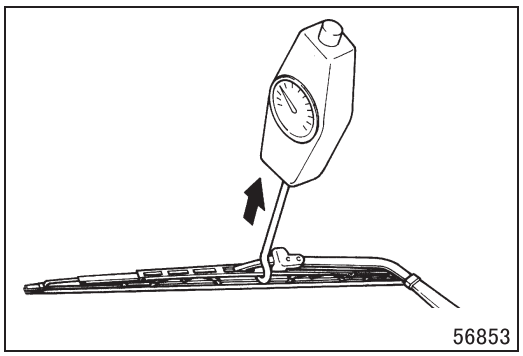
Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
7	Wiper arm force to press blade against windshield	5.9 ± 0.5 N {1.4 ± 0.11 lbs, 0.60 ± 0.05 kgf}	–	Replace

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut (wiper arm and blade attaching)	10.8 to 15.7 {8.0 to 12, 1.1 to 1.6}	–
Tb	Bolt (washer tank attaching)	7.8 to 11.8 {5.8 to 8.7, 0.8 to 1.2}	–

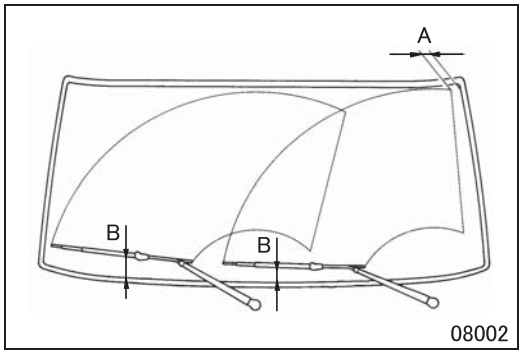
◆Inspection procedure◆



■Inspection: Wiper arm

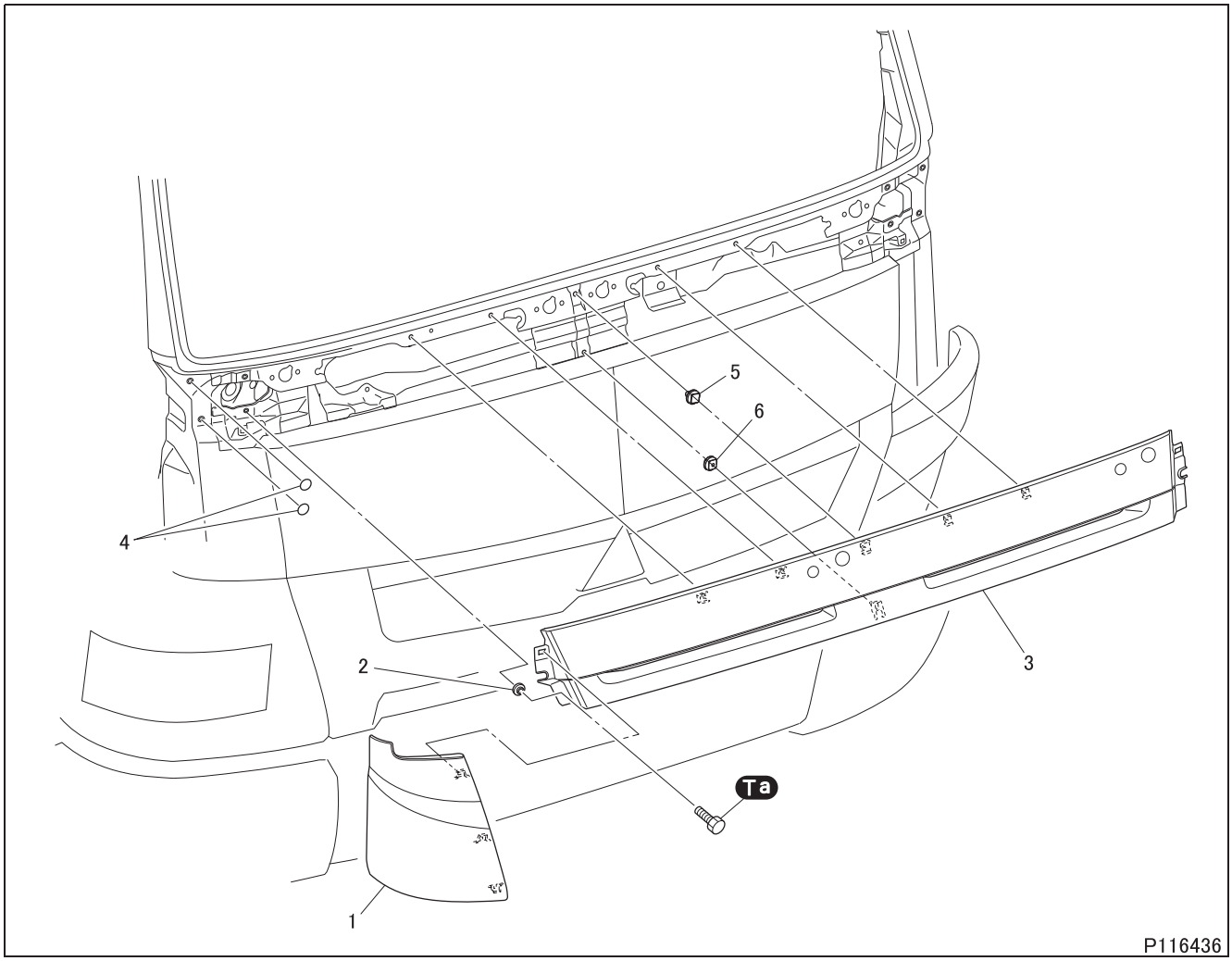
- Measure the wiper arm force to press the blade against the windshield.
- If the measurement deviates from the standard value, replace the wiper arm.

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Wiper arm and blade

- Install the wiper arm and blade so that the blades travel no closer than points A and B from the edge of the weatherstrip.
  A: 50 mm {1.97 in.}
  B: 59 ± 5 mm {2.3 ± 0.20 in.}



●Disassembly sequence

1 Front corner panel (See later section.)
2 Collar
3 Front cover
4 Plug
5 Clip A
6 Clip B

●Assembly sequence

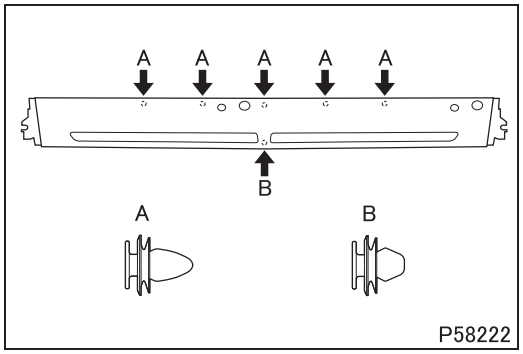
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (front cover attaching)	9 to 14 {6.6 to 10, 0.9 to 1.4}	–

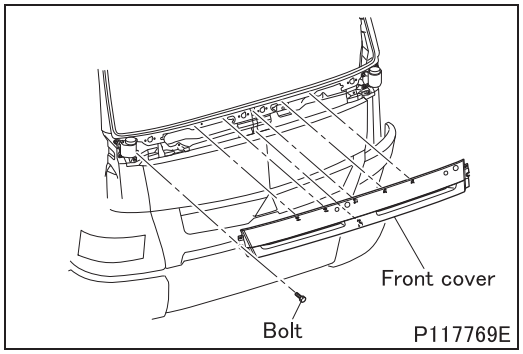
FRONT COVER

◆Removal procedure◆



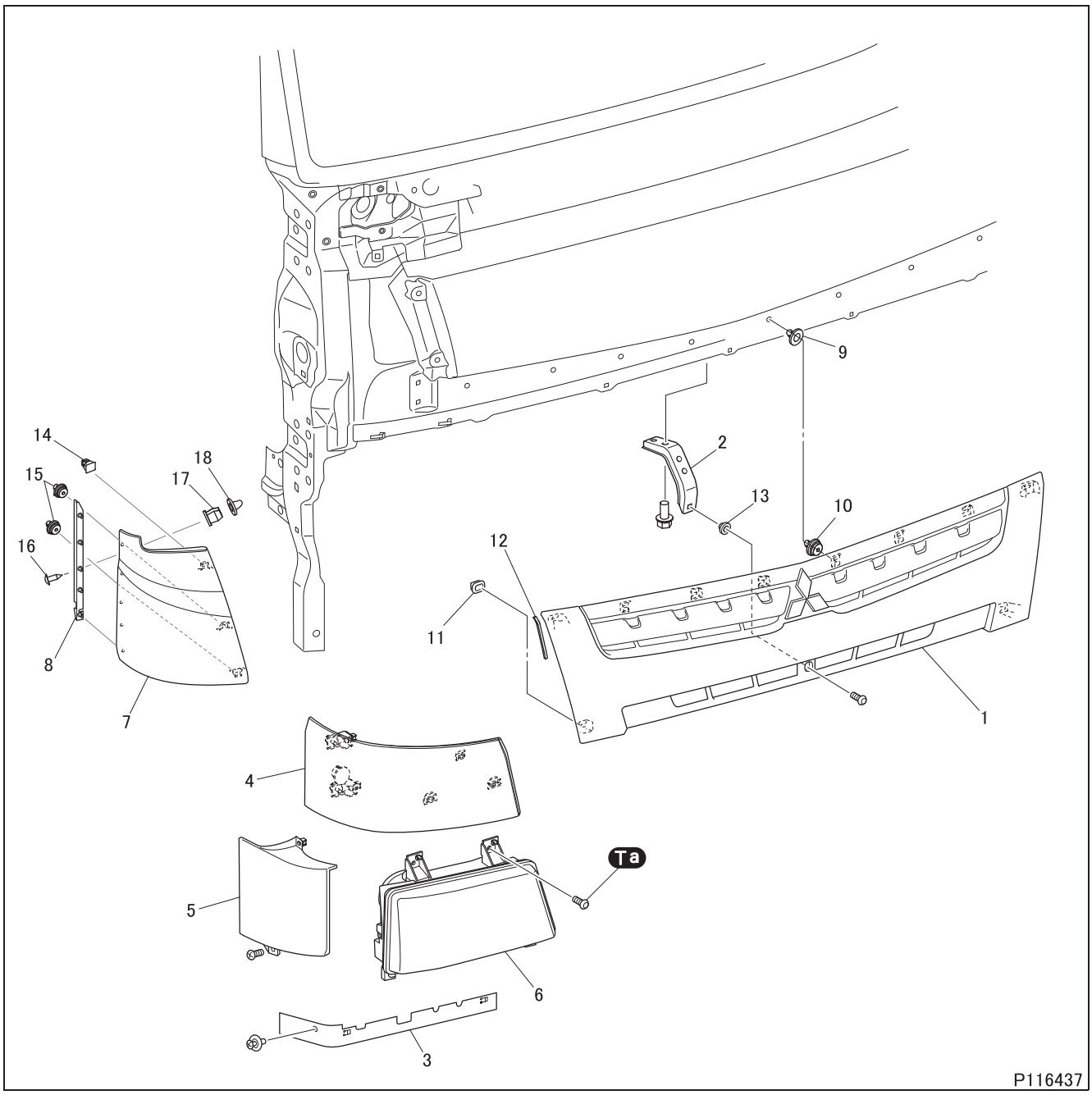
■Removal: Front cover

◆Installation procedure◆



■Installation: Front cover

- Push the front cover until a click is heard of the clip and then install the bolt.



● **Disassembly sequence**

1	Front grille	**7**	Front corner panel	**13**	Grommet
2	Bracket	**8**	Door opening seal	**14**	Clip C
3	Lamp rubber	**9**	Clip A	**15**	Clip D
4	Turn signal lamp	**10**	Front grill clip	**16**	Screw
5	Headlamp garnish	**11**	Clip B	**17**	Grommet
6	Headlamp	**12**	Packing	**18**	Clip E

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not attempt to forcedly remove lamp rubber, turn signal lamp, headlamp garnish and headlamp. Their mounting claws could be damaged.**
- **Do not remove door opening seal unless absolutely necessary.**

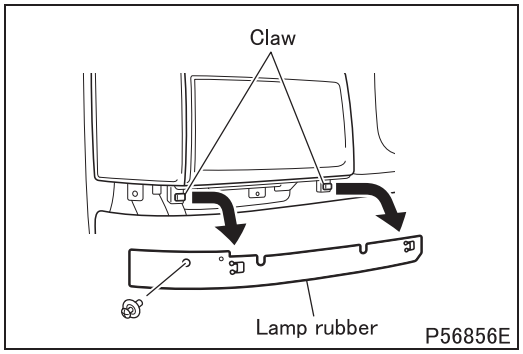
FRONT GRILLE, FRONT CORNER PANEL AND HEADLAMP

●Assembly sequence
Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (front cover attaching)	4 to 6 {3.0 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}	–

◆Removal procedure◆

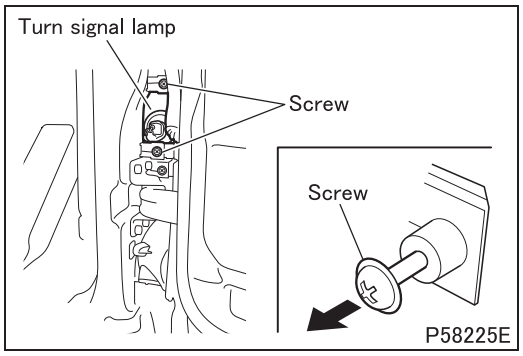


■Removal: Lamp rubber

- Slide the lamp rubber sideways to disengage from the claws of the headlamp.

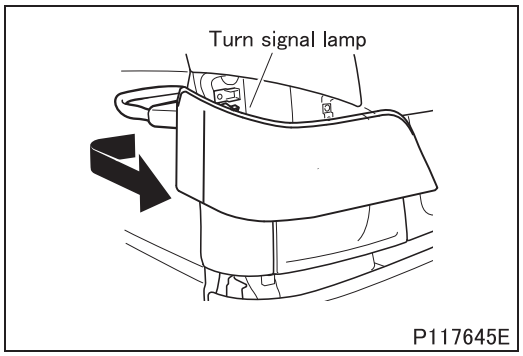
CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not pull the lamp rubber to forcedly remove. It could be damaged.**

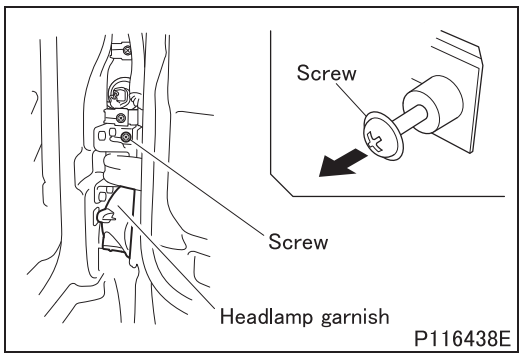


■Removal: Turn signal lamp

- Open the door. Loosen screws securing the turn signal lamp from behind until they turn freely.
- Pull out the loosened screws.

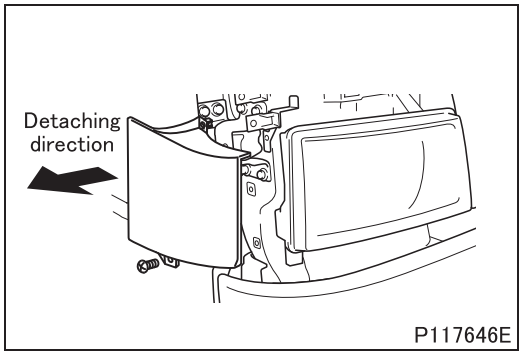


- Close the door. Move the turn signal lamp sideways to disengage its claws.
- Confirm the disengagement of the claws, then pull out the turn signal lamp.

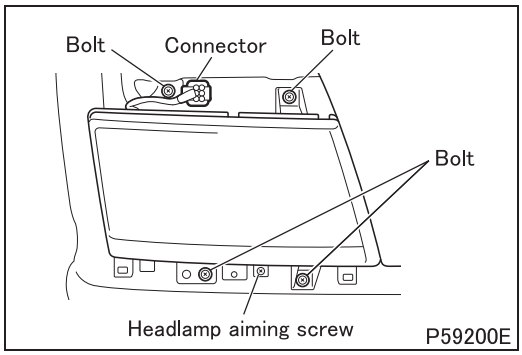


■Removal: Headlamp garnish

- Open the door. Loosen the screw securing the headlamp garnish from behind until it turn freely.
- Pull out the loosened screw.



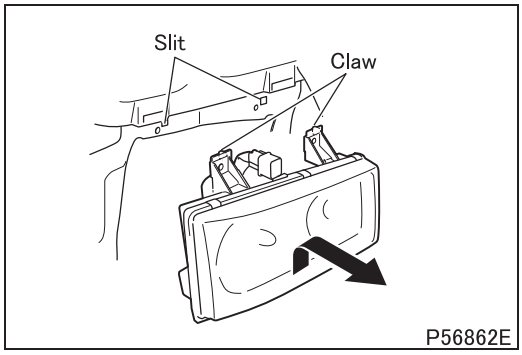
- Close the door, and remove the headlamp garnish.



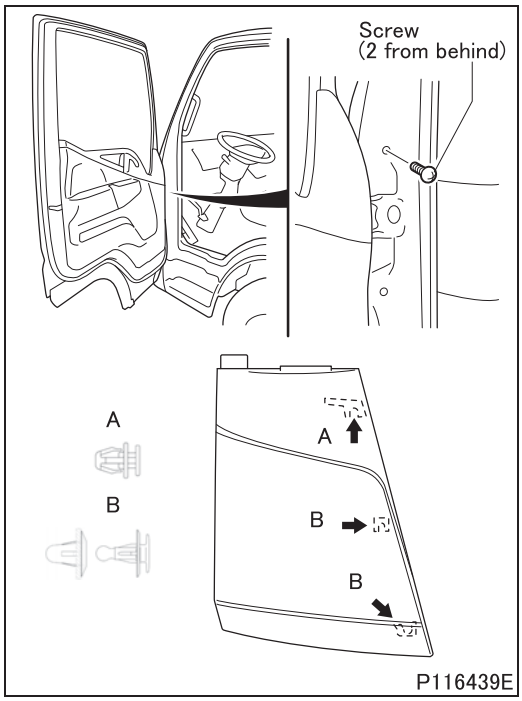
■Removal: Headlamp

CAUTION ⚠

- **The headlamp has aiming screws at the illustrated positions. Do not mistake them for mounting bolts.**



- Lift the headlamp a little to disengage its claws from the slits, then pull it out.



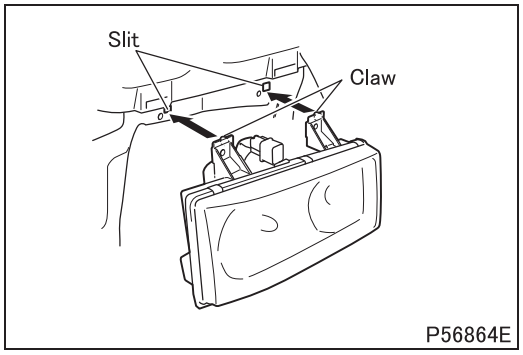
■Removal: Front corner panel

- Open the door. Remove two screws securing the front corner panel from behind.
- Close the door. Remove three clips securing the front corner panel from front.
- Remove the front corner panel.

◆Installation procedure◆

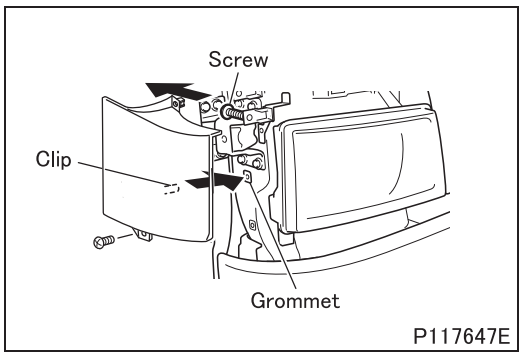
■Installation: Front corner panel

- To install the front corner panel, follow the removal sequence in reverse.
- To install the front corner panel, push it until a click is heard of the clips (at three places).
  (See **"■Removal: Front corner panel"**.)



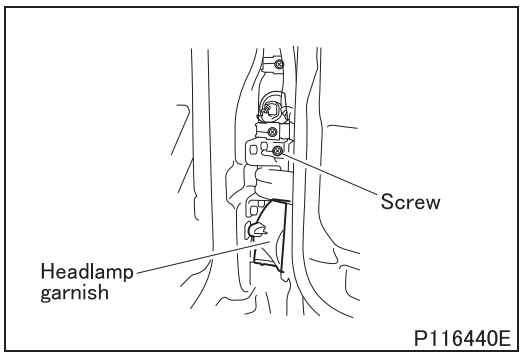
■Installation: Headlamp

- Install the headlamp with its claws inserted in the slits.



■Installation: Headlamp garnish

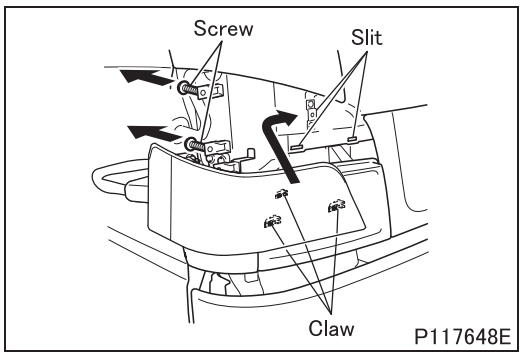
- Check to see if the threaded portion of cab-side screw protrudes. If it does, move it out of the way in the illustrated direction.
- Check to see that the end rubber is installed in the headlamp garnish.
- Insert the clip of the headlamp garnish into the grommet.



- Open the door. Tighten the screw securing the headlamp garnish from behind.

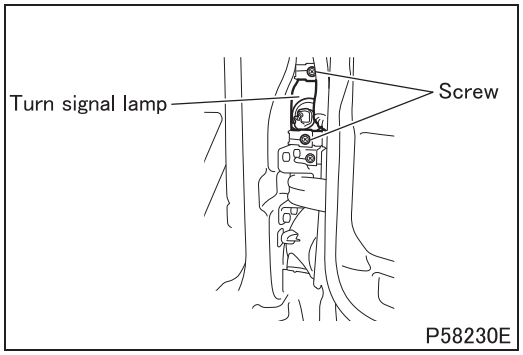
CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not overtighten the screw. Doing so may damage the headlamp garnish.**



■Installation: Turn signal lamp

- Check to see if the threaded portions of screws protrude. If they protrude, move them out of the way in the illustrated direction.
- Put the claws of the turn signal lamp in the cab-side slits, then press-fit the lamp sideways into place.



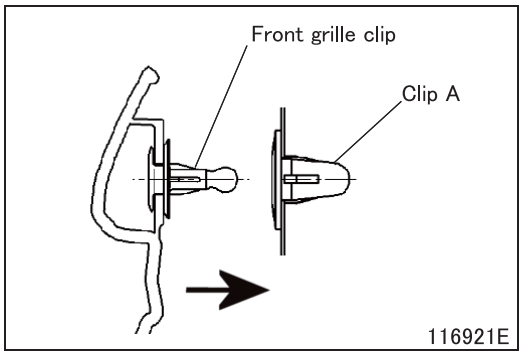
• Open the door, and secure the turn signal lamp by tightening screws from behind.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not open the door when the turn signal lamp is not seated completely. Doing so may damage the turn signal lamp.**
- **Do not overtighten the screws. Doing so may damage the turn signal lamp.**

■Installation: Lamp rubber

• Perform the removal procedure in reverse.
(See **"■Removal: Lamp rubber"**.)



■Installation: Front grille

• Install the front grille by pushing the areas where a clip is fitted. If clip engaging sound is not heard, replace both the front grille clip and clip A.

CAUTION ⚠

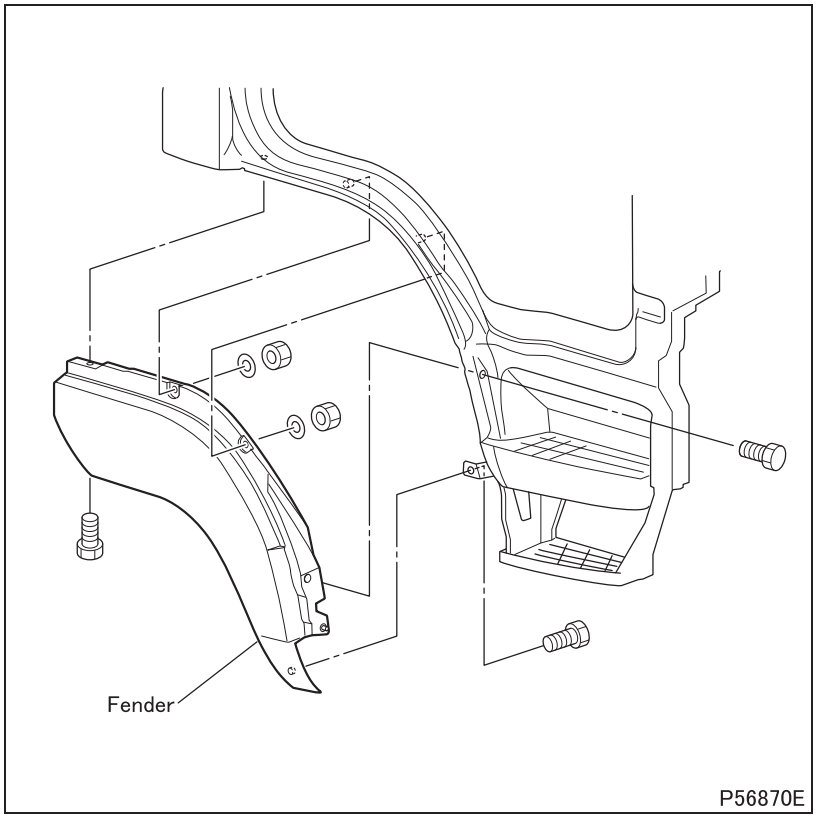
- **Do not hit on the areas where a clip is fitted. Doing so could damage the front grille.**

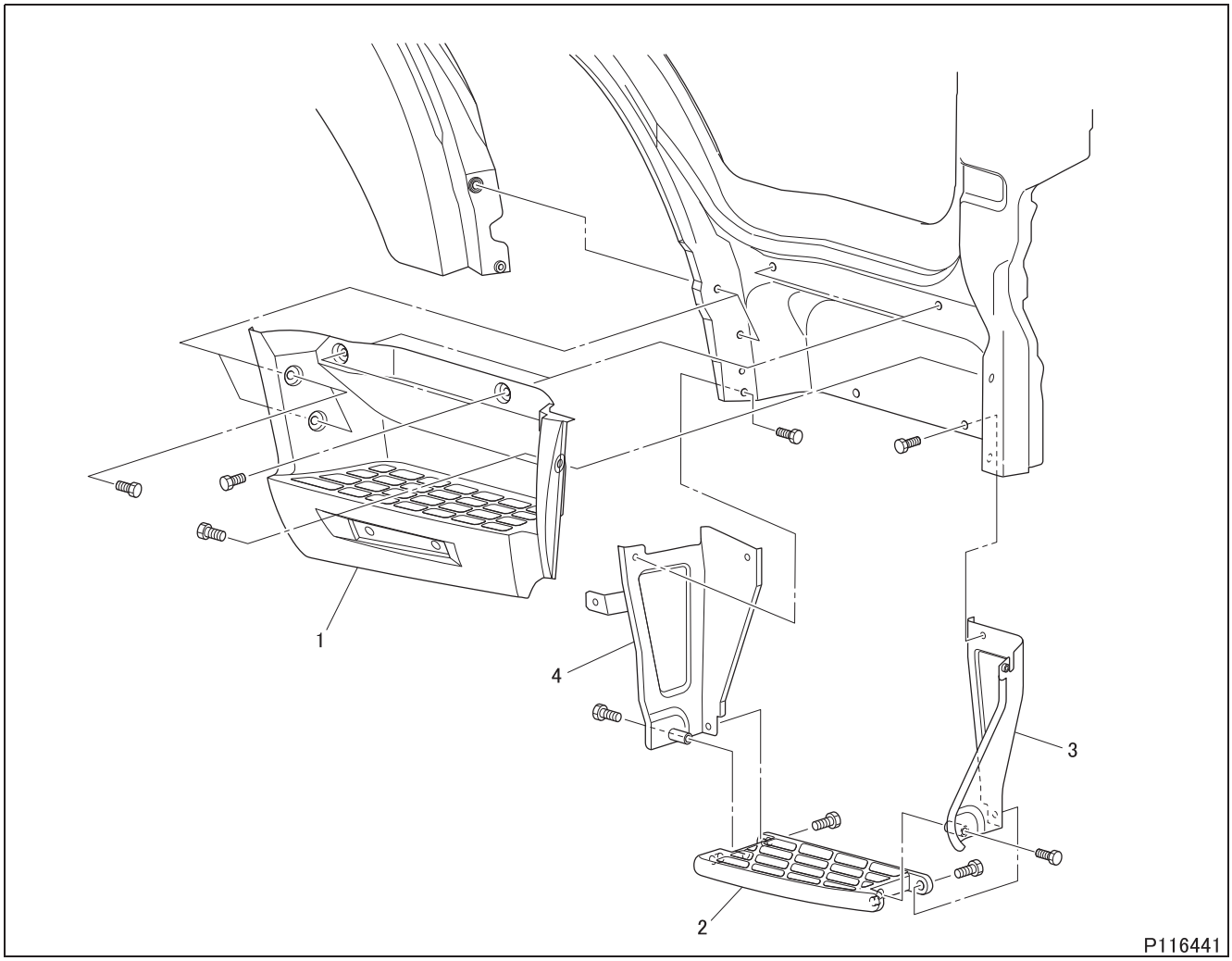
• After installing the front grille, check that the packings at both ends of the front grille are not extruded from the gaps between the front grille and headlamps. If the packings are extruded, fit them into the gaps.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Be careful not to damage the front grille and headlamps.**

FENDER <FG>





●Removal sequence

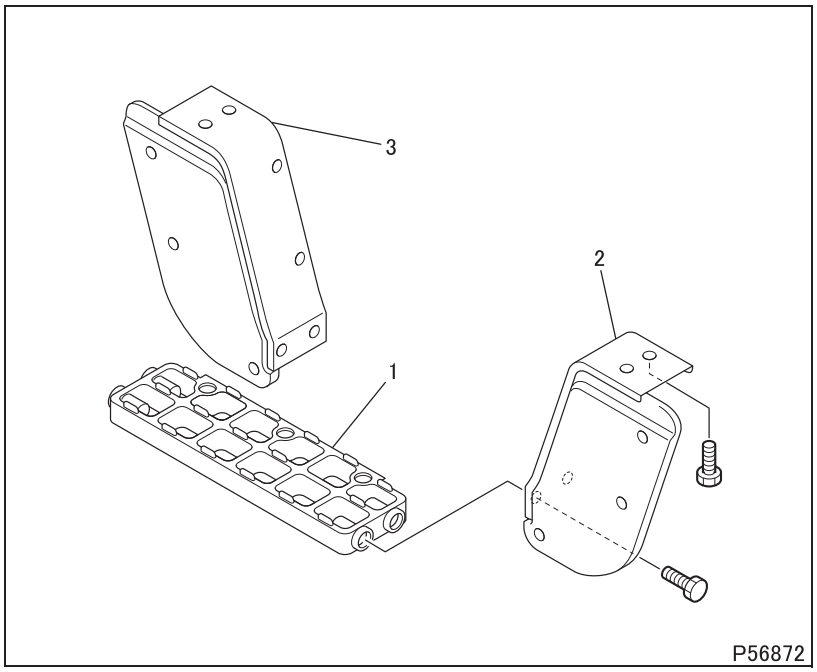
1 Step
2 No. 1 step <FG>
3 No. 1 step front bracket <FG>
4 No. 1 step rear bracket <FG>

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

STEP

<Rear Step (Crew Cab)>

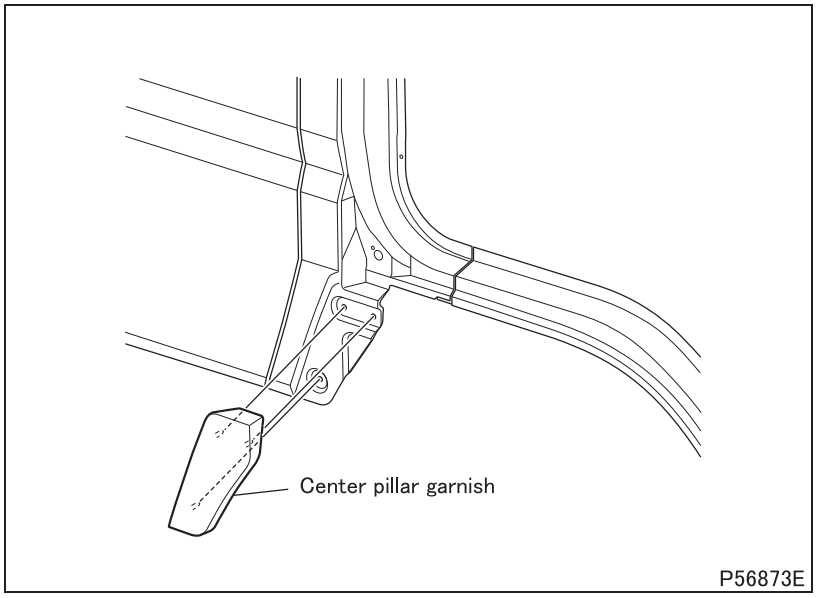


●Removal sequence

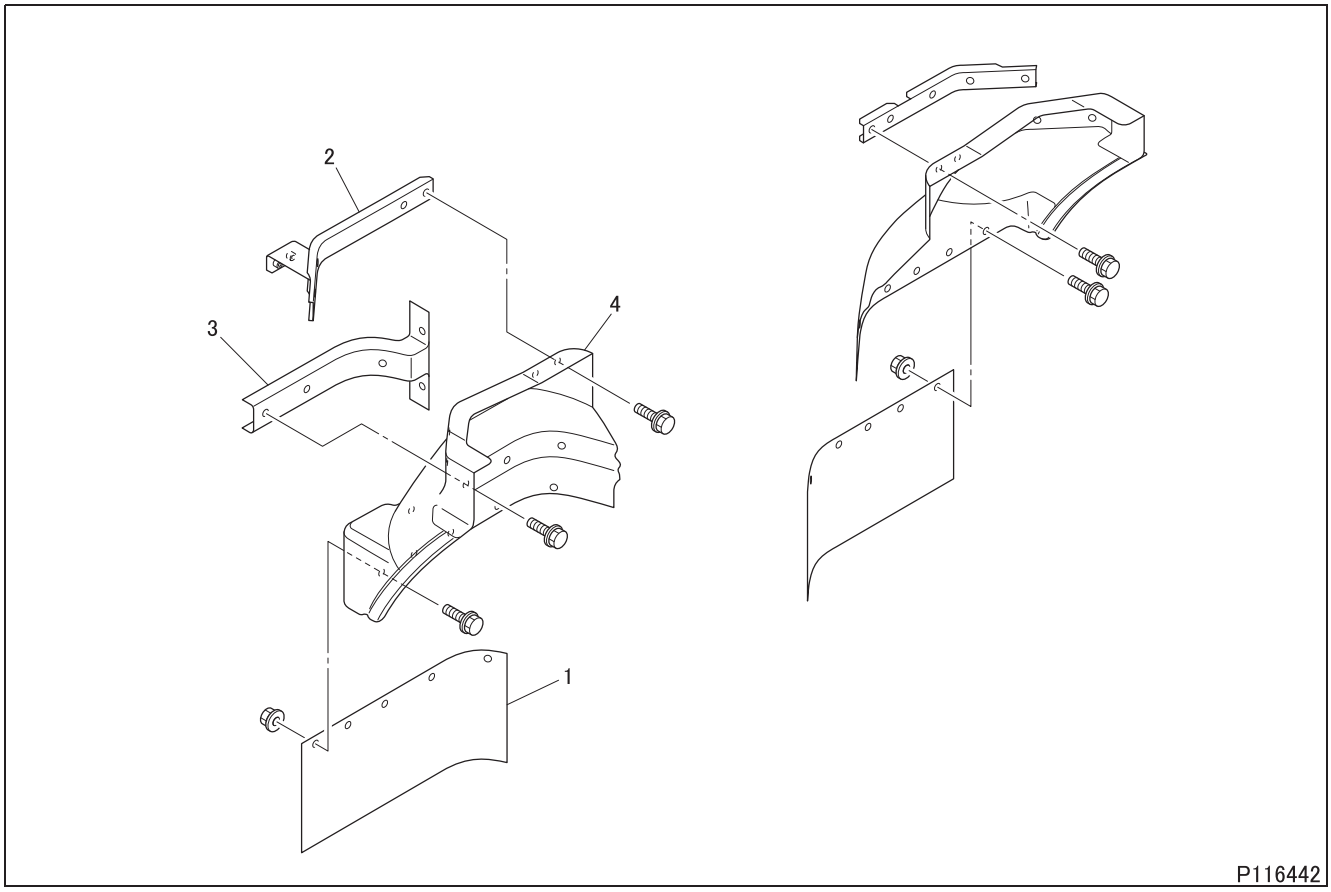
1 Step
2 Front bracket
3 Rear bracket

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.


Center pillar garnish
P56873E

WHEEL HOUSE

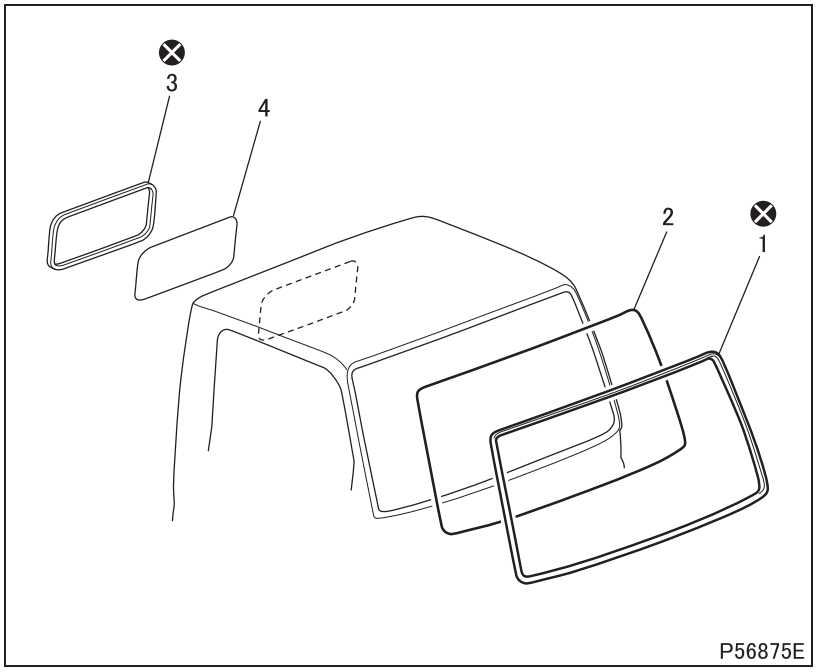


●Removal sequence

1 Mud guard apron
2 Mud guard lower stay
3 Mud guard upper stay
4 Mud under guard

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.



●Removal sequence

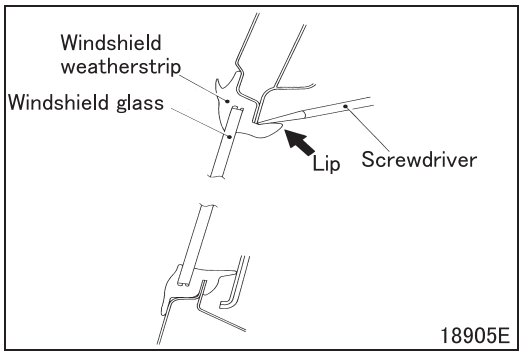
1 Windshield weatherstrip
2 Windshield glass
3 Rear window weatherstrip
4 Rear window glass

⊗: Non-reusable parts

●Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆Removal procedure◆



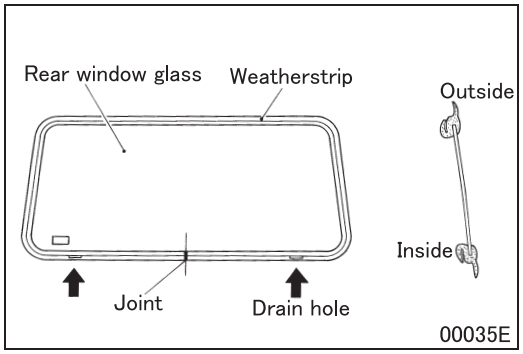
■Removal: Windshield weatherstrip and windshield glass

- While prying up the lip of the weatherstrip with the tip of a screwdriver, push the windshield glass out from inside the cab.

CAUTION ⚠

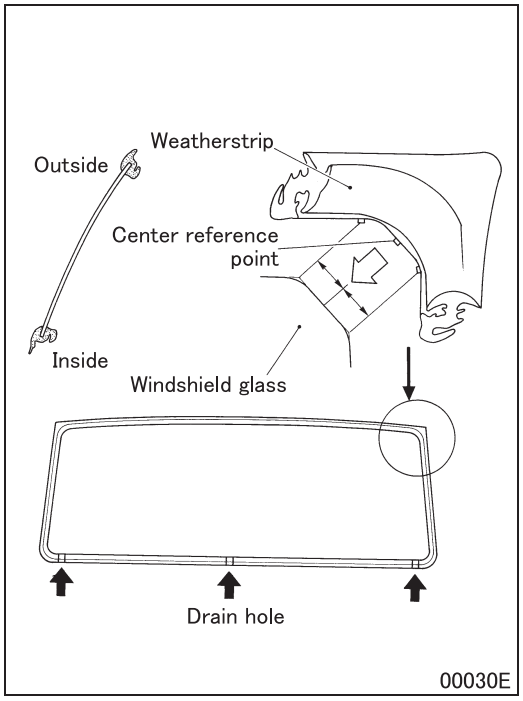
- **Be careful not to damage the painted surface of the cab. Damaged surface may form rust.**

◆Installation procedure◆



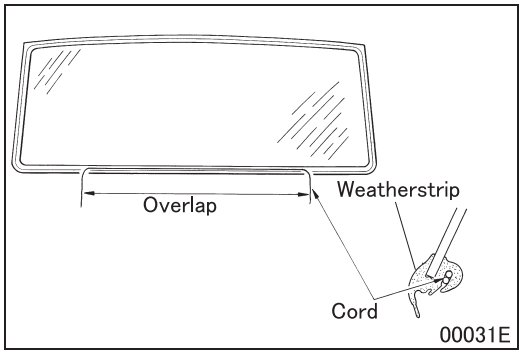
■Installation: Rear window weatherstrip and rear window glass

- Fit the rear window weatherstrip round the rear window glass so that the joint of weatherstrip comes at the bottom center of the glass.
- Except for the point mentioned above, install the rear window glass in the same manner as the windshield glass.

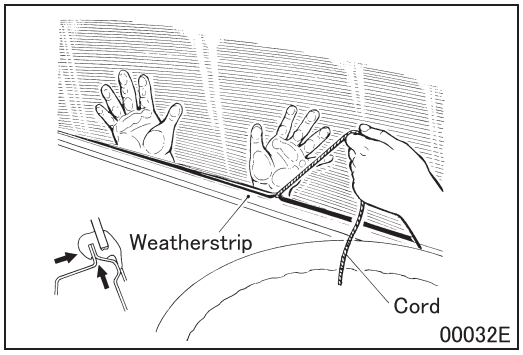


■Installation: Windshield weatherstrip and windshield glass

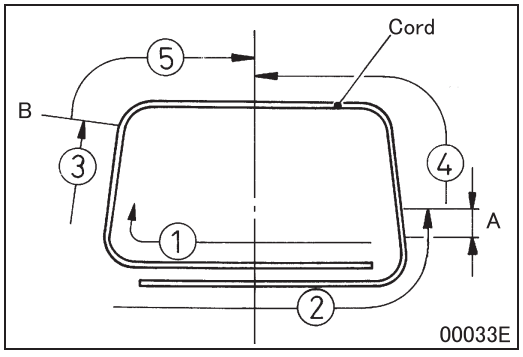
- Install the weatherstrip with its center reference point aligned with the center of the cut at each corner of the glass.



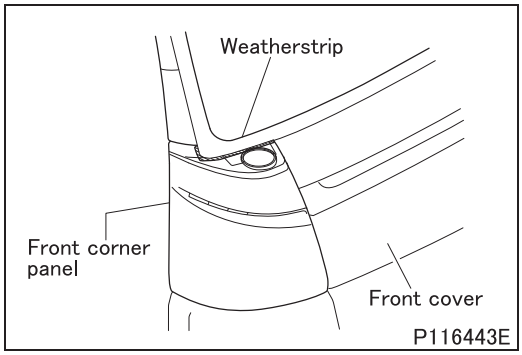
- Put a piece of strong cord in the cab flange fitting groove in the weatherstrip with its end portions overlapped.



- With the glass strongly pushed from outside, pull out the cord by its ends from inside the cab to gradually fit the flange of the cab in the inner groove of the weatherstrip.



- Pull the cord in the numerical order of steps as shown. At the same time, while tapping with a rubber-headed mallet from outside the cab, settle the windshield glass in place in the weatherstrip.
  - A: Approx. 100 mm {3.9 in.} from the beginning of straight portion
  - B: Up to the end of straight portion



- To ensure watertightness, put the hatched part of the weatherstrip inside between the cab and the front cover and front corner panel.

Group 52 - Interior

2012 Model Year

2013 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 52

Interior

2012 Model Year

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-52

INDEX

DRIVER SEAT 52-2

PASSENGER SEAT 52-3

REAR SEAT <CREW CAB> 52-4

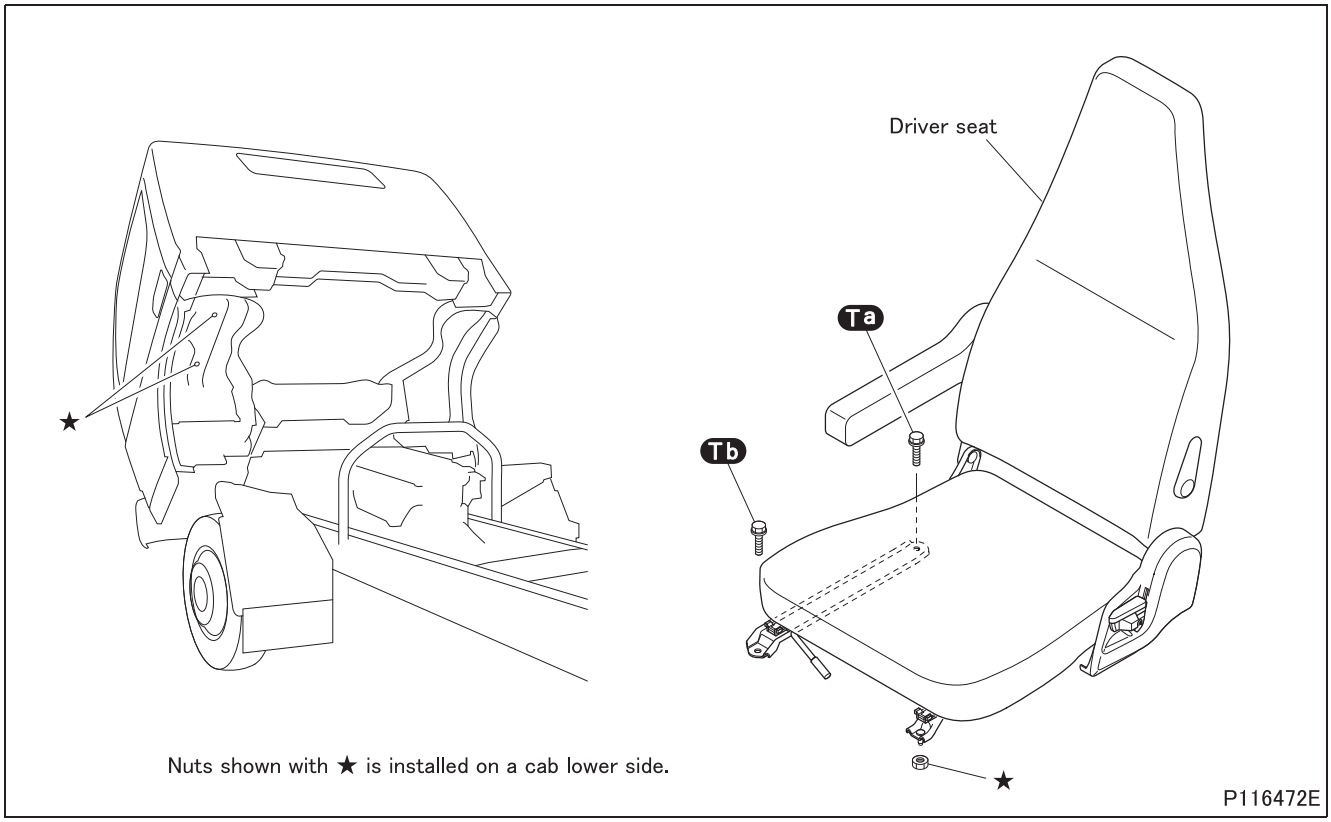
SEAT BELT 52-6

INSTRUMENT PANEL 52-12

TRIM AND SCUFF PLATE
- <EXCEPT CREW CAB> 52-28
- <CREW CAB> 52-32

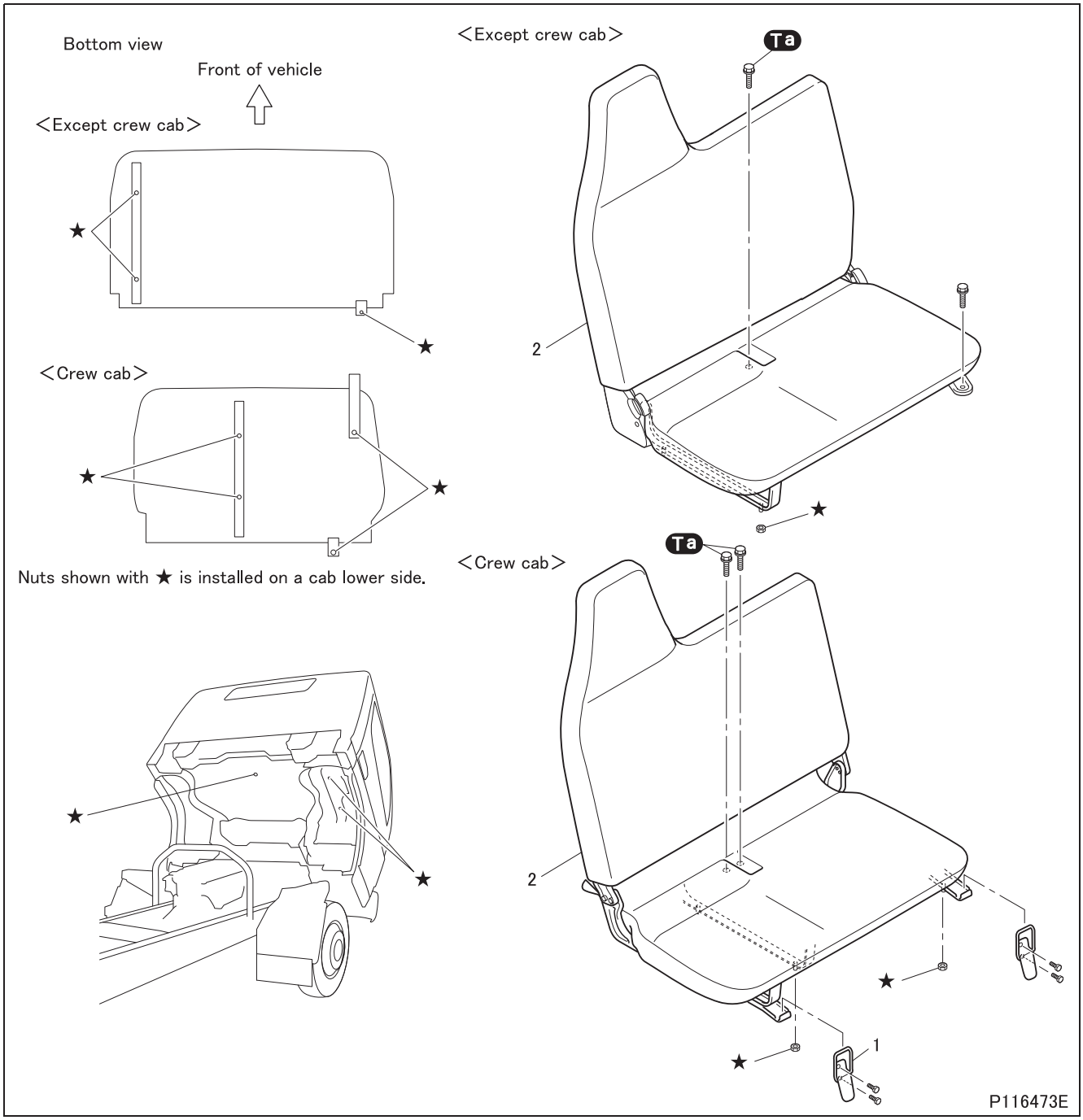
HEAD LINING
- <EXCEPT CREW CAB> 52-36
- <CREW CAB> 52-40

DRIVER SEAT



Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (back cushion mounting)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
Tb	Bolt (back cushion mounting)	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	–



● **Removal sequence**

1 Clamp <crew cab>
2 Side seat

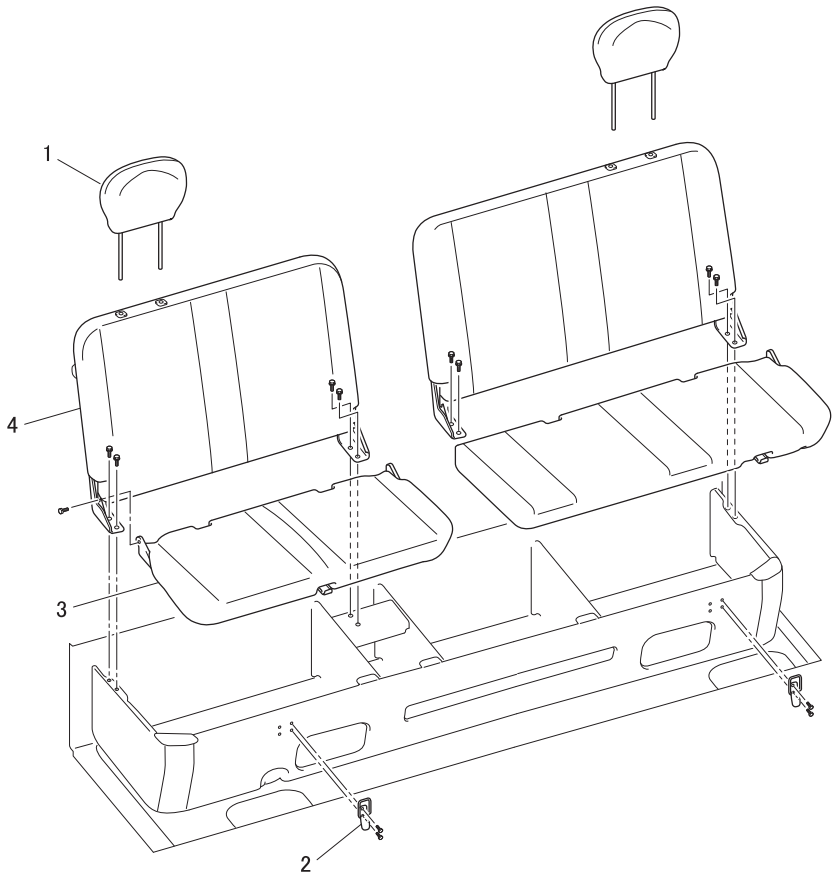
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (back cushion mounting)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

REAR SEAT <CREW CAB>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Headrest
2 Clamp
3 Seat cushion
4 Back cushion

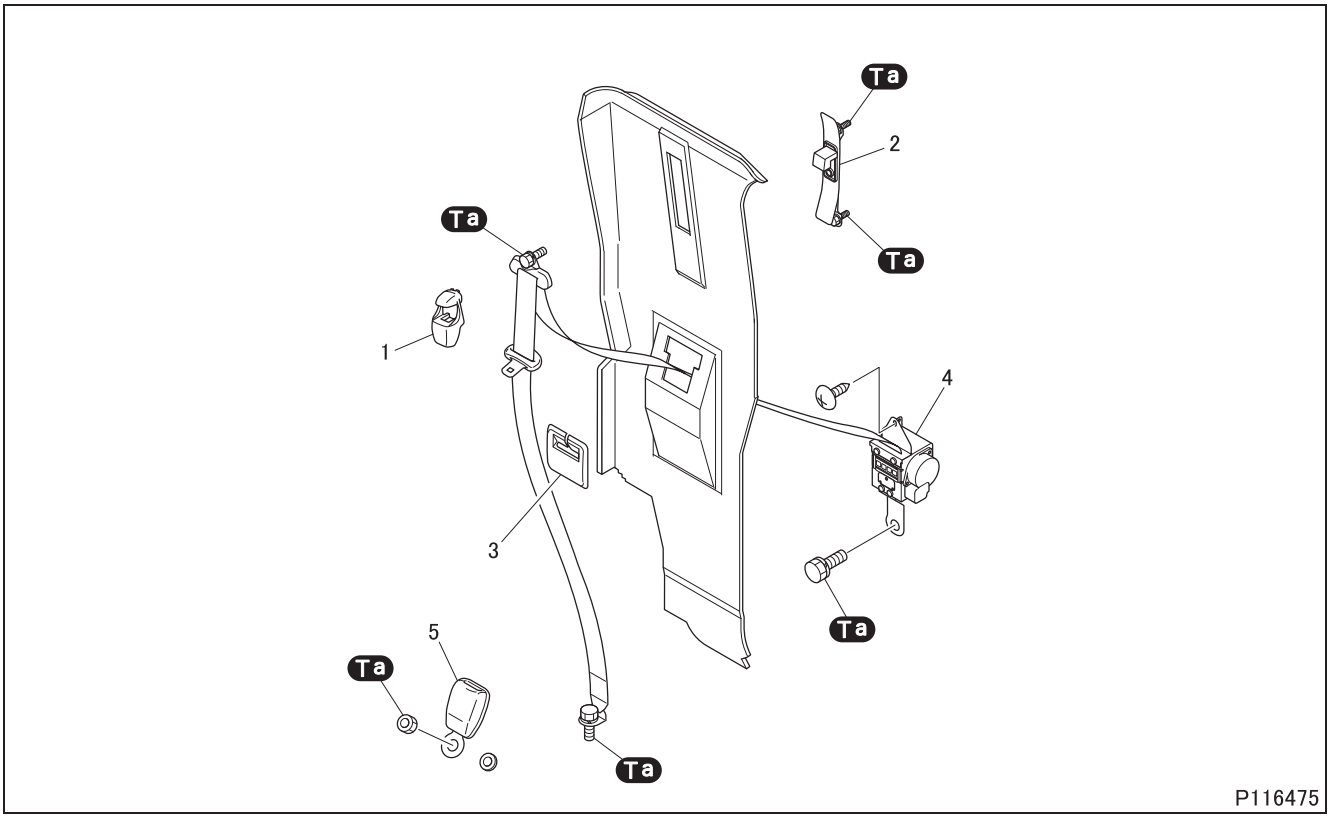
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

M E M O

SEAT BELT

<Driver Side>



● **Removal sequence**

1 Shoulder anchor cover
2 Height adjuster
3 Seat belt guide <Except crew cab>
4 Emergency locking retractor
5 Buckle

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

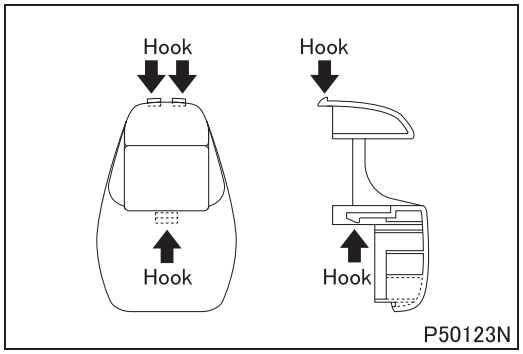
CAUTION ⚠

- **Never disassemble the height adjuster emergency locking retractor and buckle.**

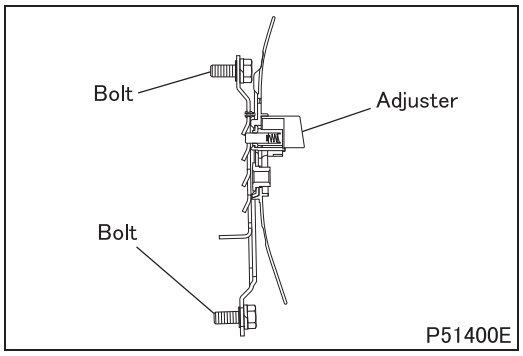
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (floor anchor mounting)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
	Bolt (shoulder anchor mounting)		
	Bolt (height adjuster mounting)		
	Bolt (emergency locking retractor mounting)		
	Nut (buckle mounting)		

◆Removal procedure◆

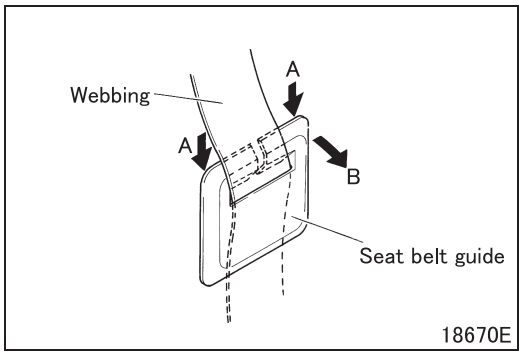


■ **Removal: Shoulder anchor cover**



■ **Removal: Height adjuster**

- Set the adjuster fully down when removing the upper bolt.
- Set the adjuster fully up when removing the lower bolt.

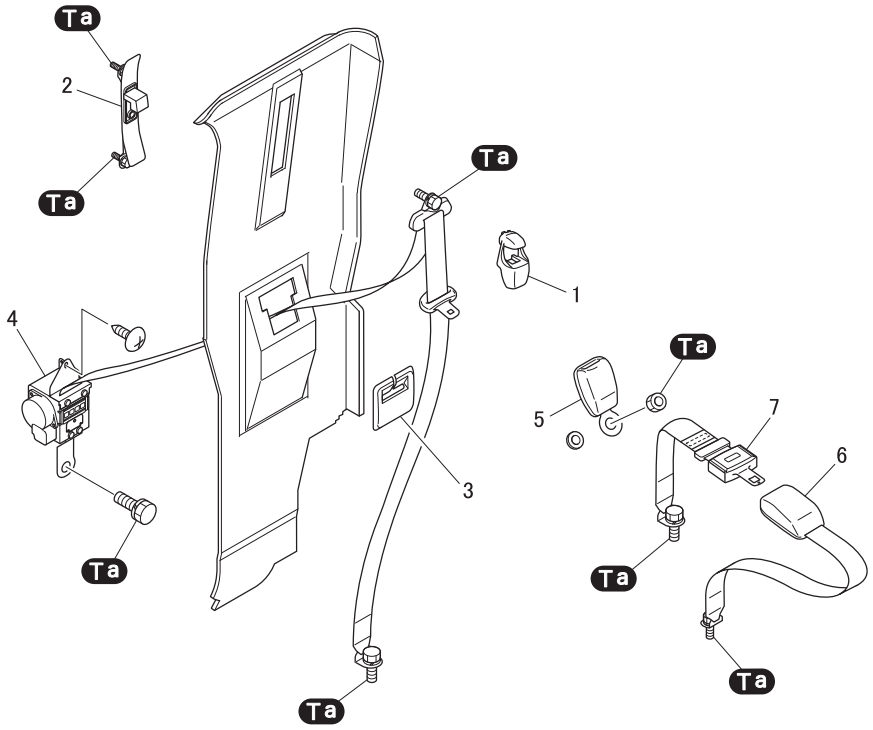


■ **Removal: Seat belt guide**

- To detach the seat belt guide, pull the top of the guide towards you in the direction of B while holding it down in the direction of A.

SEAT BELT

<Passenger Side>



P116476

● Removal sequence

1 Shoulder anchor cover
2 Height adjuster
3 Seat belt guide <Except crew cab>
4 Emergency locking retractor
5 Buckle
6 Buckle
7 Tongue

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

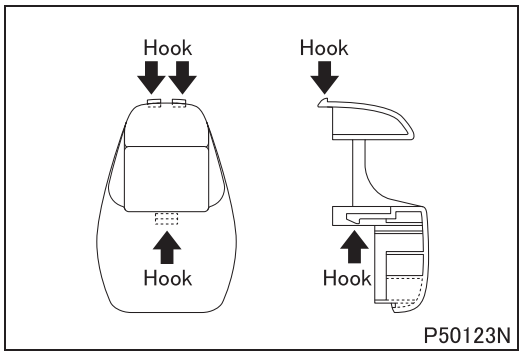
CAUTION ⚠

- **Never disassemble the height adjuster emergency locking retractor and buckle.**

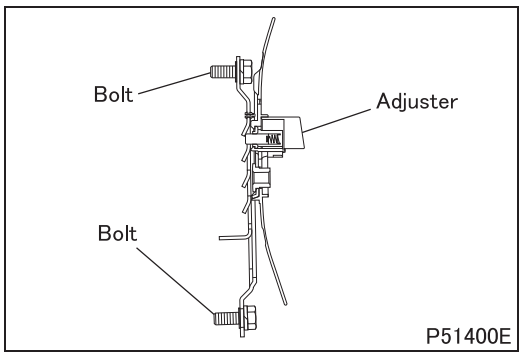
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (floor anchor mounting)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
	Bolt (shoulder anchor mounting)		
	Bolt (height adjuster mounting)		
	Bolt (emergency locking retractor mounting)		
	Bolt (buckle mounting)		
	Bolt (tongue mounting)		

◆Removal procedure◆

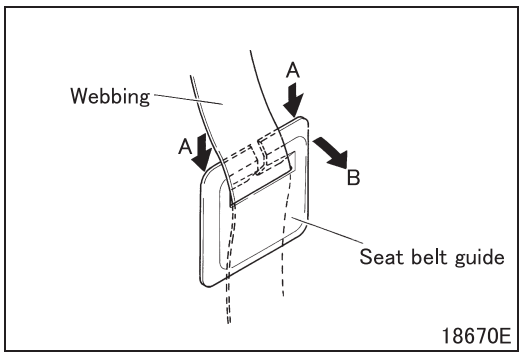


■ Removal: Shoulder anchor cover



■Removal: Height adjuster

- Set the adjuster fully down when removing the upper bolt.
- Set the adjuster fully up when removing the lower bolt.

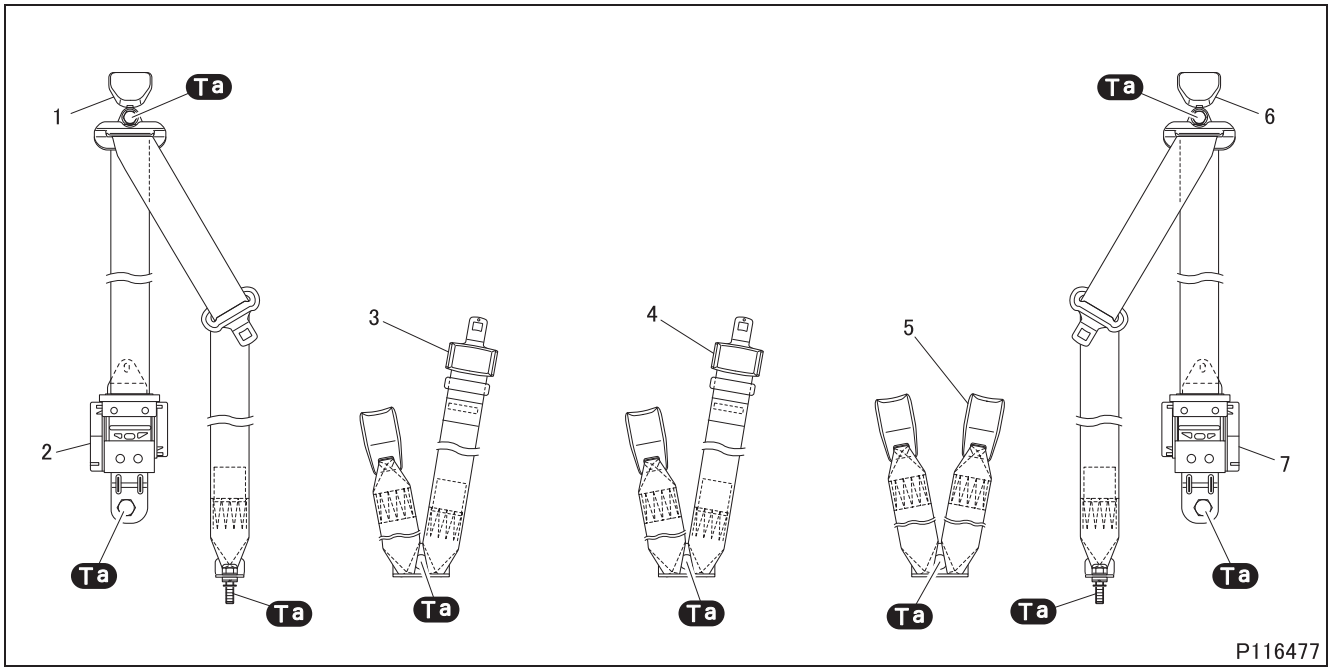


■ Removal: Seat belt guide

- To detach the seat belt guide, pull the top of the guide towards you in the direction of B while holding it down in the direction of A.

SEAT BELT

<Rear>



● Removal sequence

1 Shoulder anchor cover
2 Emergency locking retractor (right-hand)
3 Rear seat belt (right-hand)
4 Rear seat belt (center)
5 Rear seat belt (left-hand)
6 Shoulder anchor cover
7 Emergency locking retractor (left-hand)

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

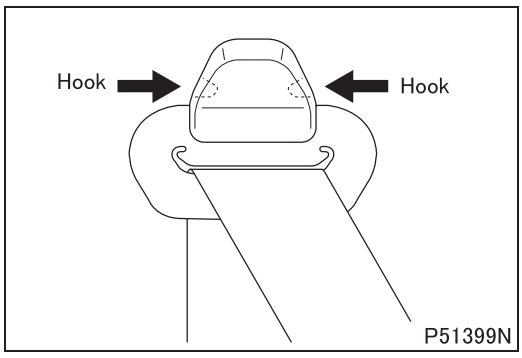
CAUTION ⚠

- **Never disassemble the emergency locking retractor.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (floor anchor mounting)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
	Bolt (shoulder anchor mounting)		
	Bolt (emergency locking retractor mounting)		
	Bolt (rear seat belt mounting)		

◆Removal procedure◆

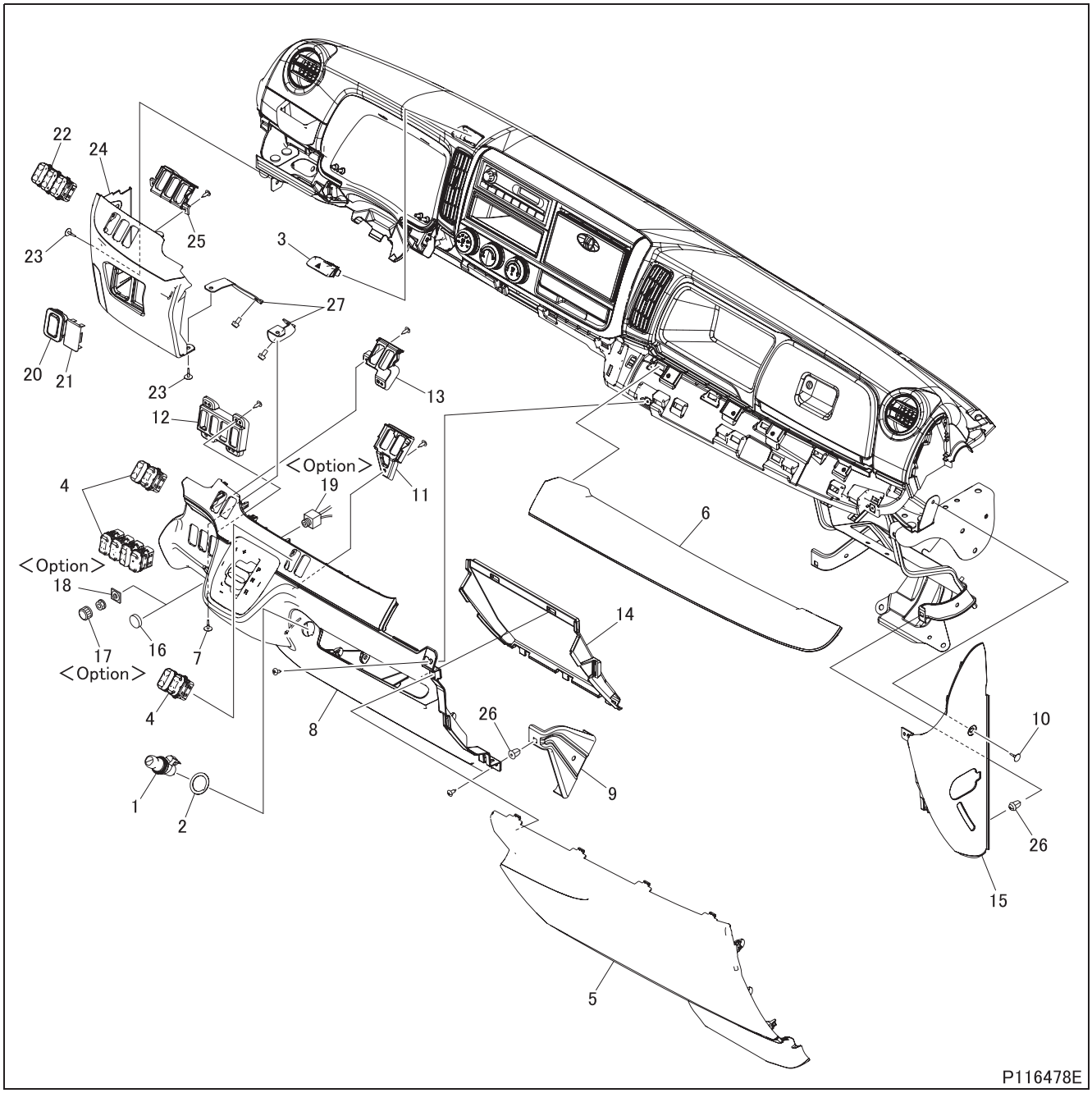


■ Removal: Shoulder anchor cover

M E M O

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Lower Panel



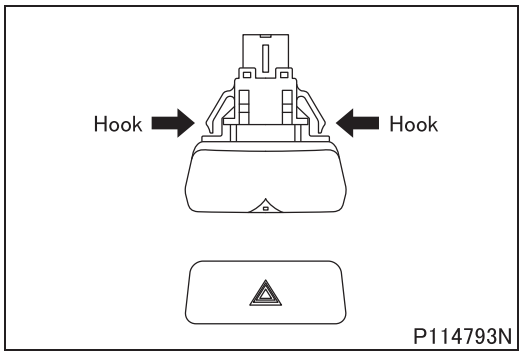
● **Removal sequence**

1 Cigarette lighter
2 Cigarette lighter ring
3 Hazard switch
4 Switch or plug
5 Passenger panel
6 Passenger garnish
7 Clip
8 Lower center panel
9 Lower panel support
10 Clip
11 Switch plate A
12 Switch plate C
13 Switch plate D
14 Pocket panel
15 Side panel
16 Plug
17 Knob <Option>
18 Plate <Option>
19 Idle speed adjuster <Option>
20 Plug
21 Plug
22 Switch or plug
23 Clip
24 Driver panel
25 Switch plate B
26 Grommet screw
27 Instrument panel bracket

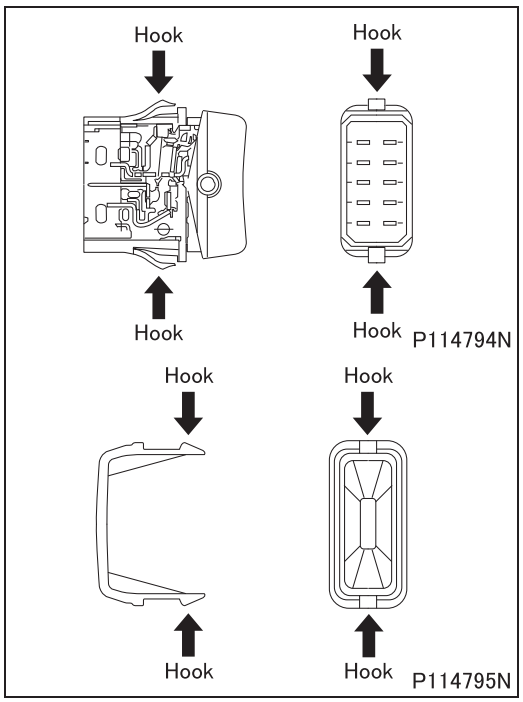
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

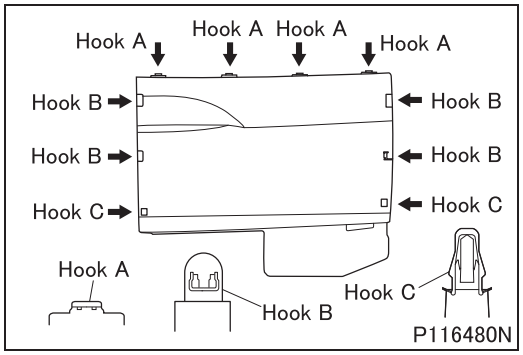
◆**Removal procedure**◆



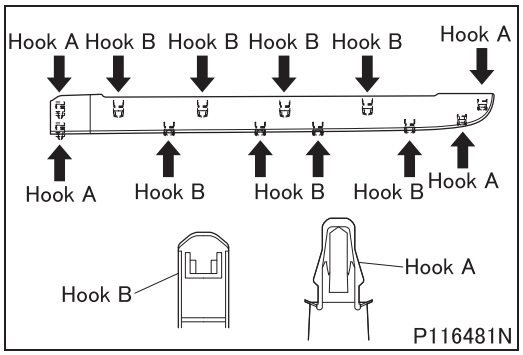
■ **Removal: Hazard switch**



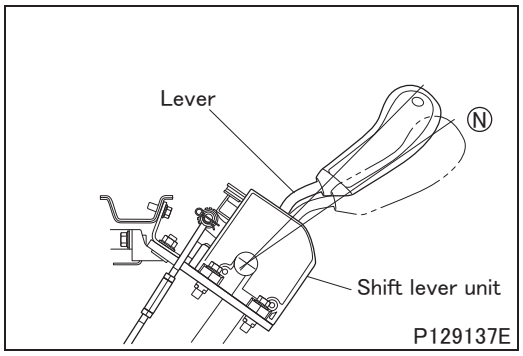
■ **Removal: Switch or plug**



■ **Removal: Passenger panel**

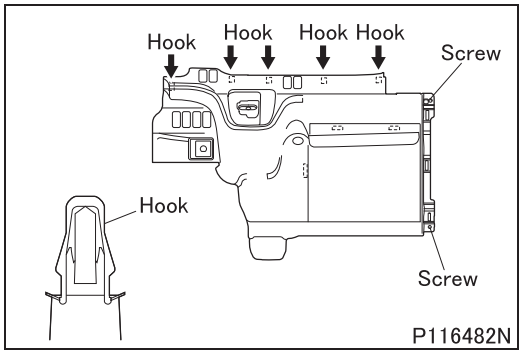


■ **Removal: Passenger garnish**

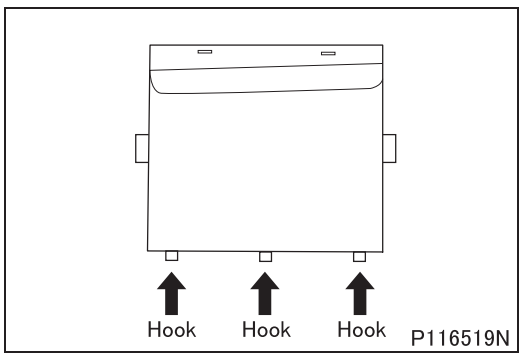


■ **Removal: Lower center panel**

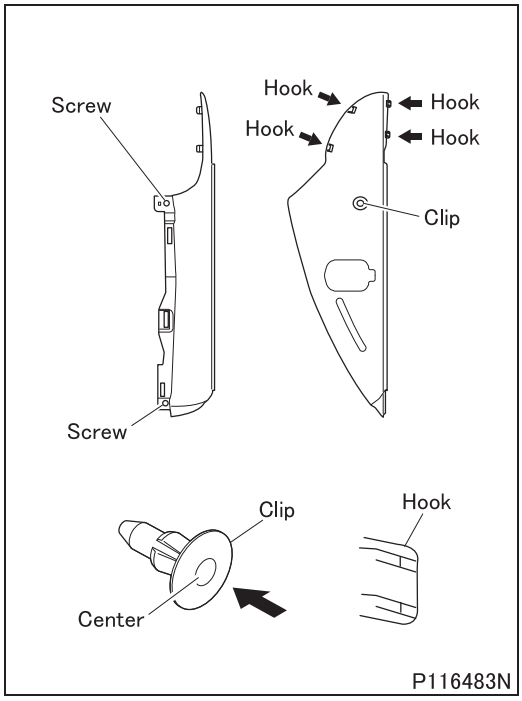
- Set the shift lever in N range.



- Remove the screws (× 2) from the lower center panel.

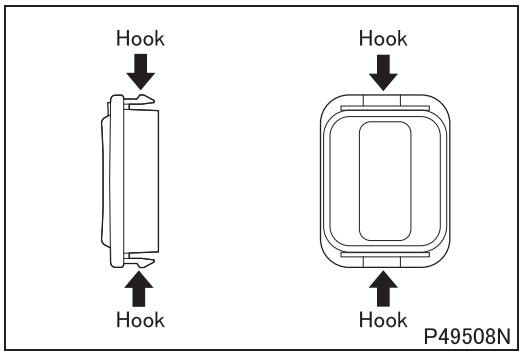


■ **Removal: Pocket panel**

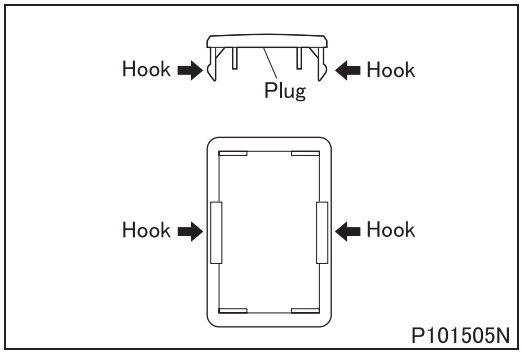


■ **Removal: Side panel**

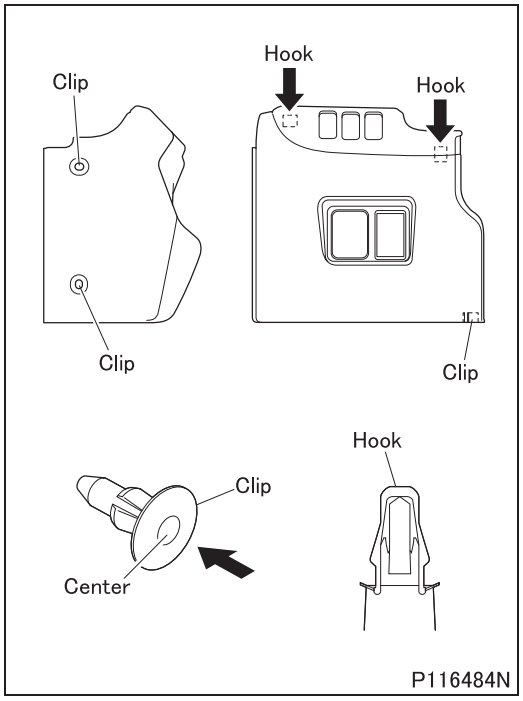
- Remove the screws (× 2) from the side panel.
- Push the clip (× 1) in the center to disengage them from the side panel.



■ **Removal: Plug**



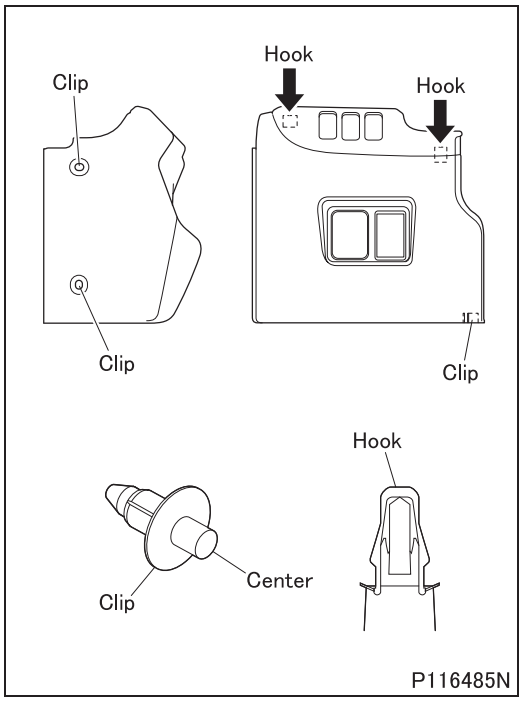
■ **Removal: Plug**



■ **Removal: Driver panel**

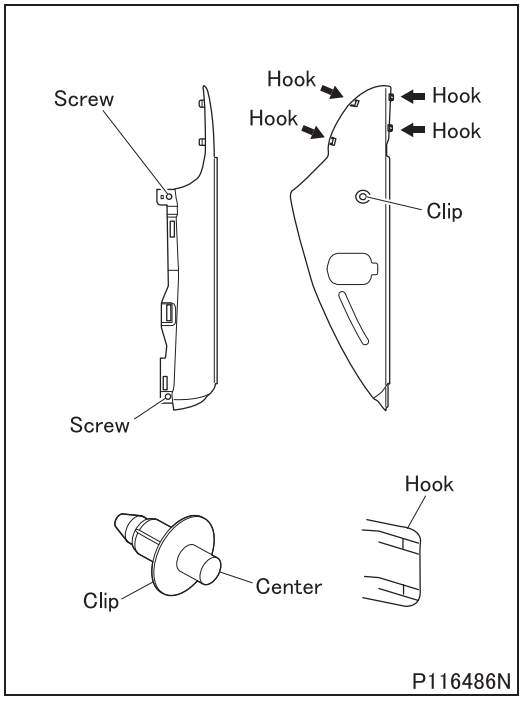
- Push the clips in the center to disengage them from the driver panel.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



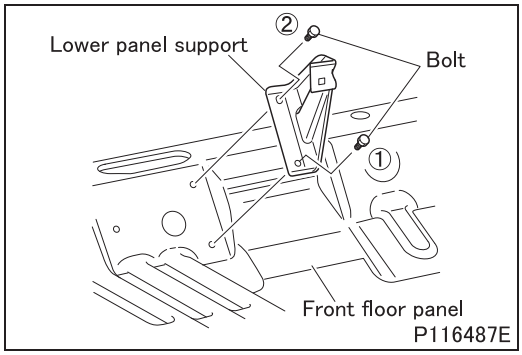
■ **Installation: Driver panel**

- Insert the clips at the illustrated locations and push them in the center to engage into the driver panel.



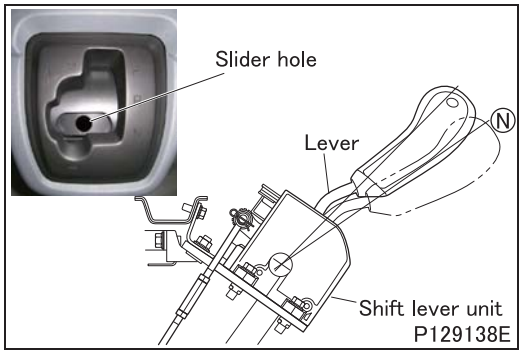
■ **Installation: Side panel**

- Insert the clip (× 1) at the illustrated location and push it in the center to engage into the side panel.
- Install the screws (× 2) to the passenger panel.



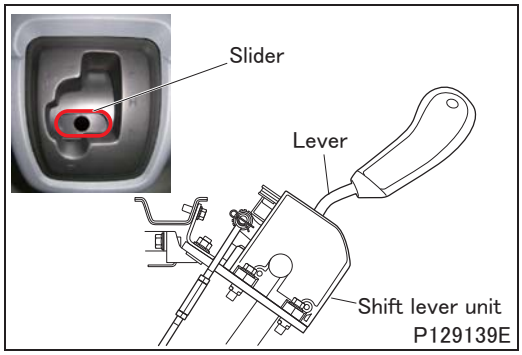
■ **Installation: Lower panel support**

- Insert the clips (× 3) at the illustrated locations and push them in the center to engage into the gear shift lever cover.



■ **Installation: Lower center panel**

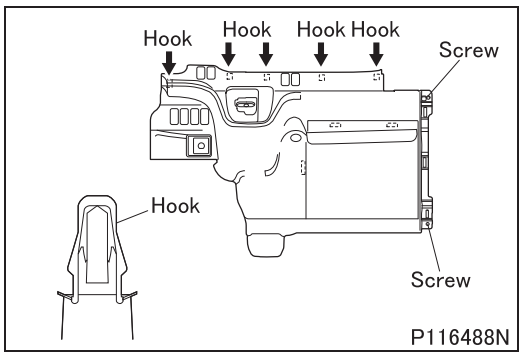
- Set the shift lever and the hole in the slider of the lower center panel in N range position.



- When installing the lower center panel, check if the shift lever interferes with the slider (part which moves laterally, marked with a circle) and pushes it upward. If so, correct the installation condition.

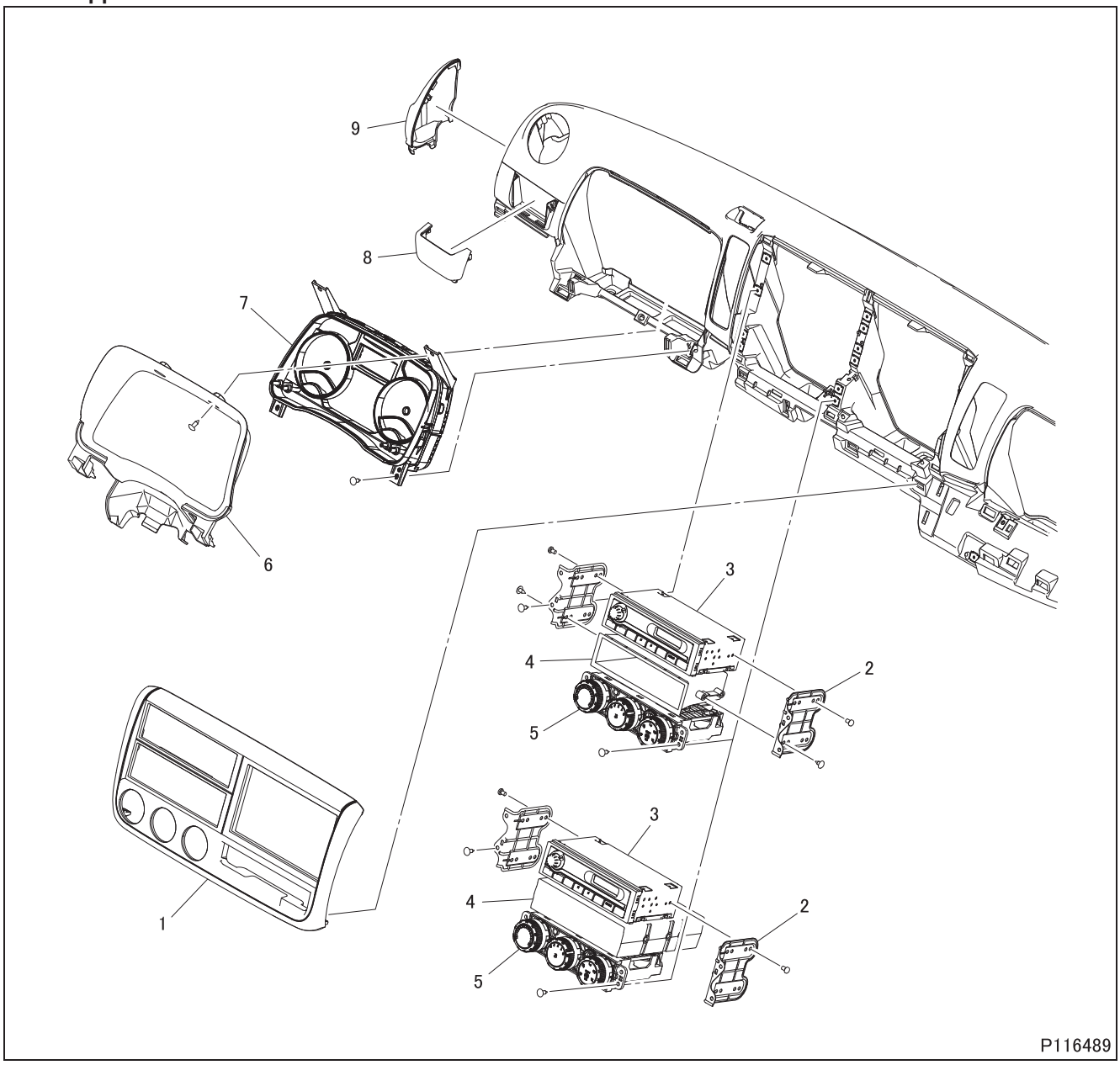
CAUTION ⚠

- **When passing the shift lever through the hole in the slider to install the lower center panel, the slider is pushed upward if the lever interferes with the slider. If the shift lever is operated in this condition, the slider will deform and disturb the smooth operation of the shift lever. When passing the shift lever through the hole in the slider, be careful not to interfere the lever with the slider.**



- Install the screws (× 2) to the lower center panel.

Driver Upper Panel



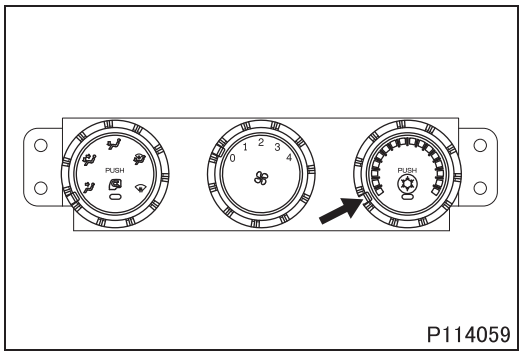
● Removal sequence

1 Upper center panel
2 Radio bracket
3 Box or radio or tachograph
4 Box or tachograph
5 Heater control (See later section.)
6 Meter bezel
7 Meter cluster
8 Pocket panel
9 Lid (brake fluid tank)

● Installation sequence

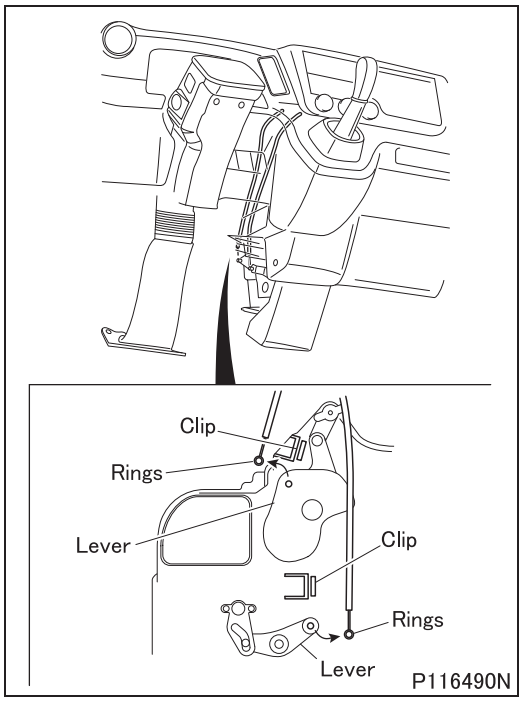
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆Work before removal◆

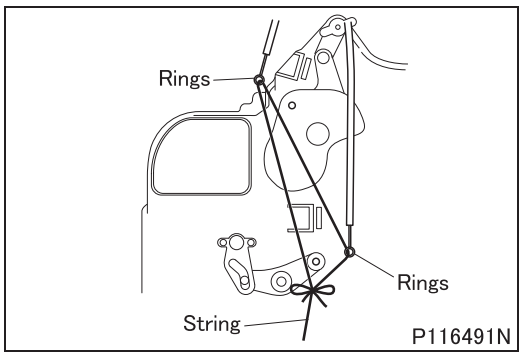


■ **Removal: Control cables**

- Turn the temperature control knob of the heater controls to the MAX-COOL position.

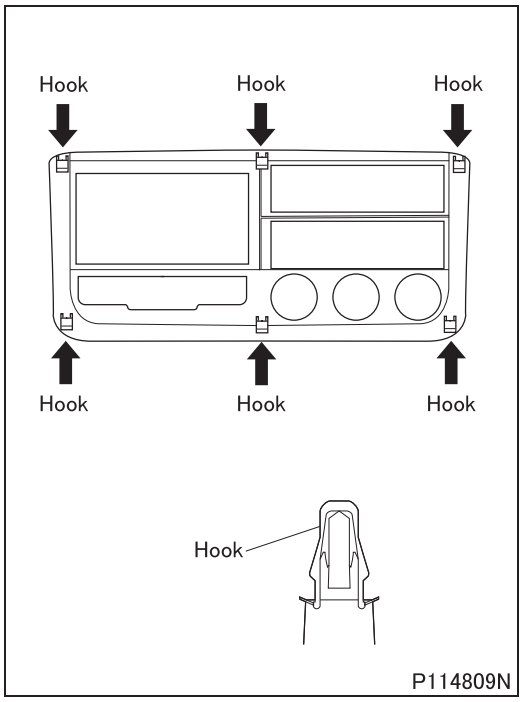


- Before disconnecting the cables from the levers, put pairing marks on each cable and its lever.
- Disconnect the control cables from the heater unit.

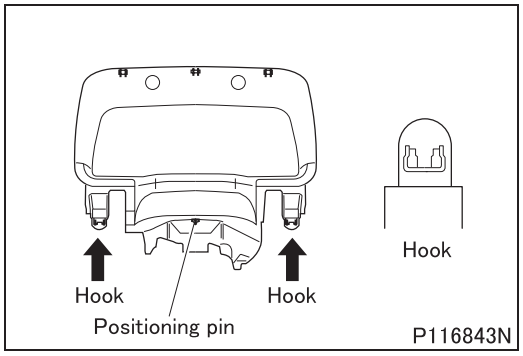


- In order that the control cables can be pulled back during installation, attach a string to the rings on the cables as shown in the illustration.

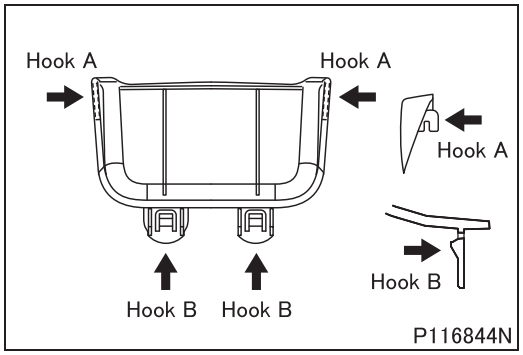
◆Removal procedure◆



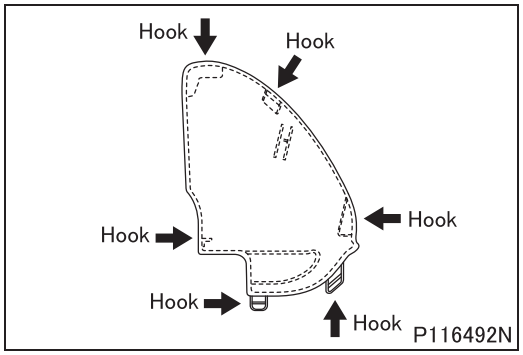
■ **Removal: Upper center panel**



■ **Removal: Meter cluster**

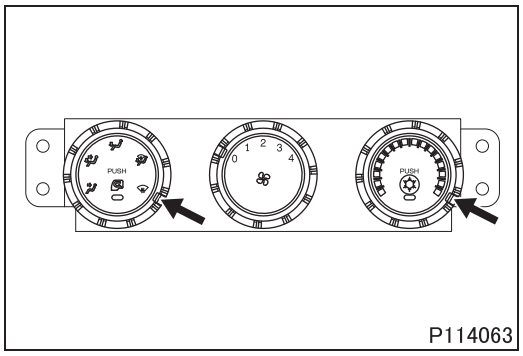


■ **Removal: Pocket panel**



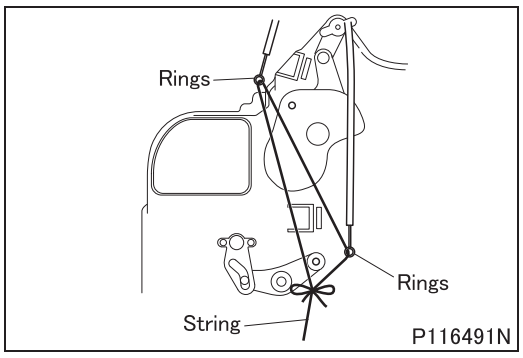
■ **Removal: Lid (brake fluid tank)**

◆**Work after installation**◆



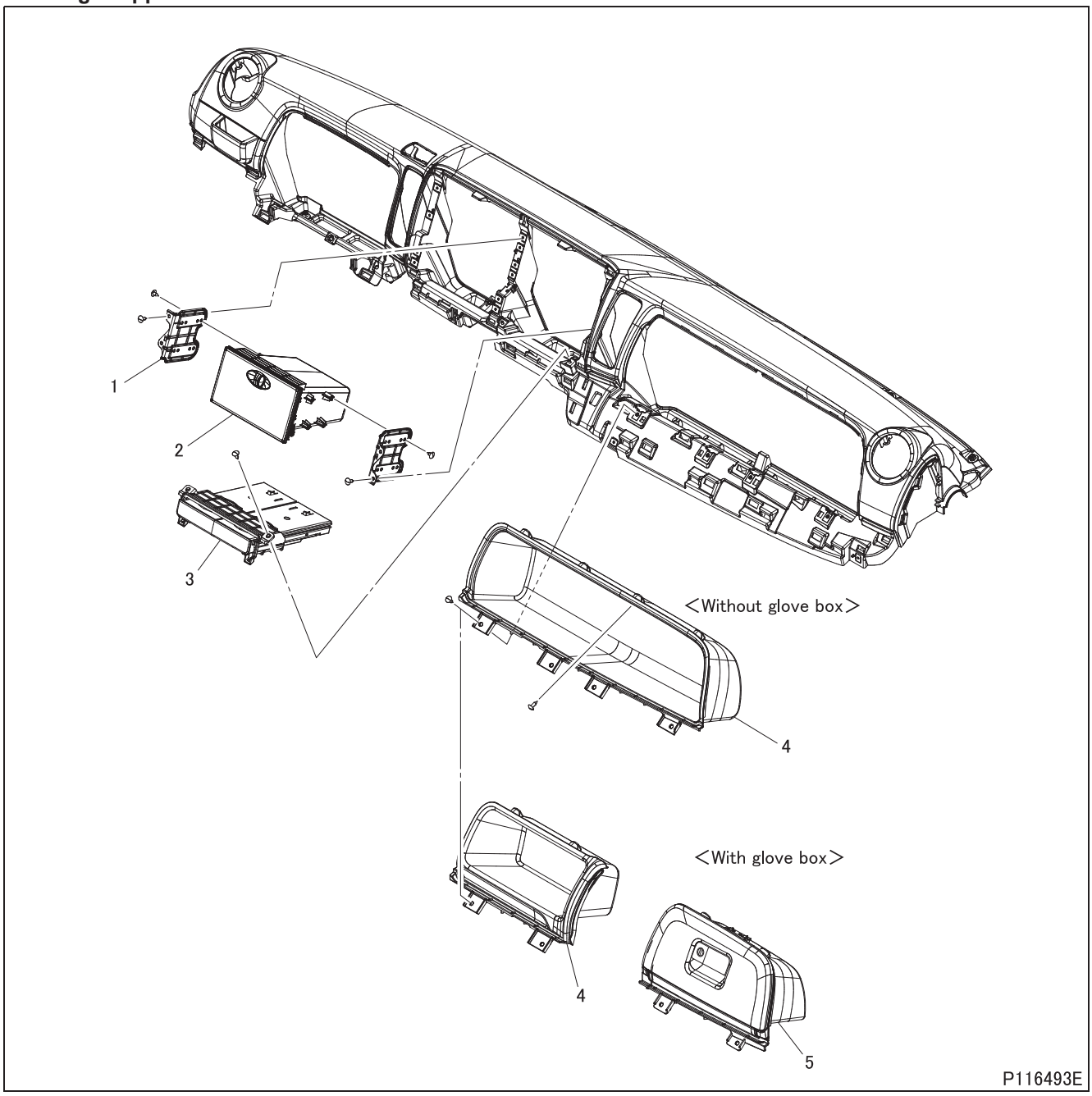
■**Installation: Control cables**

- Of the heater controls, turn the temperature control knob to the MAX-HOT position and also turn the mode selector knob to the DEF position.



- Pull out the control cables using the string that was attached to them at the time of removal.
- According to the pairing marks, reconnect the cables to the heater unit levers correctly. (See Gr55.)

Passenger Upper Panel



●Removal sequence

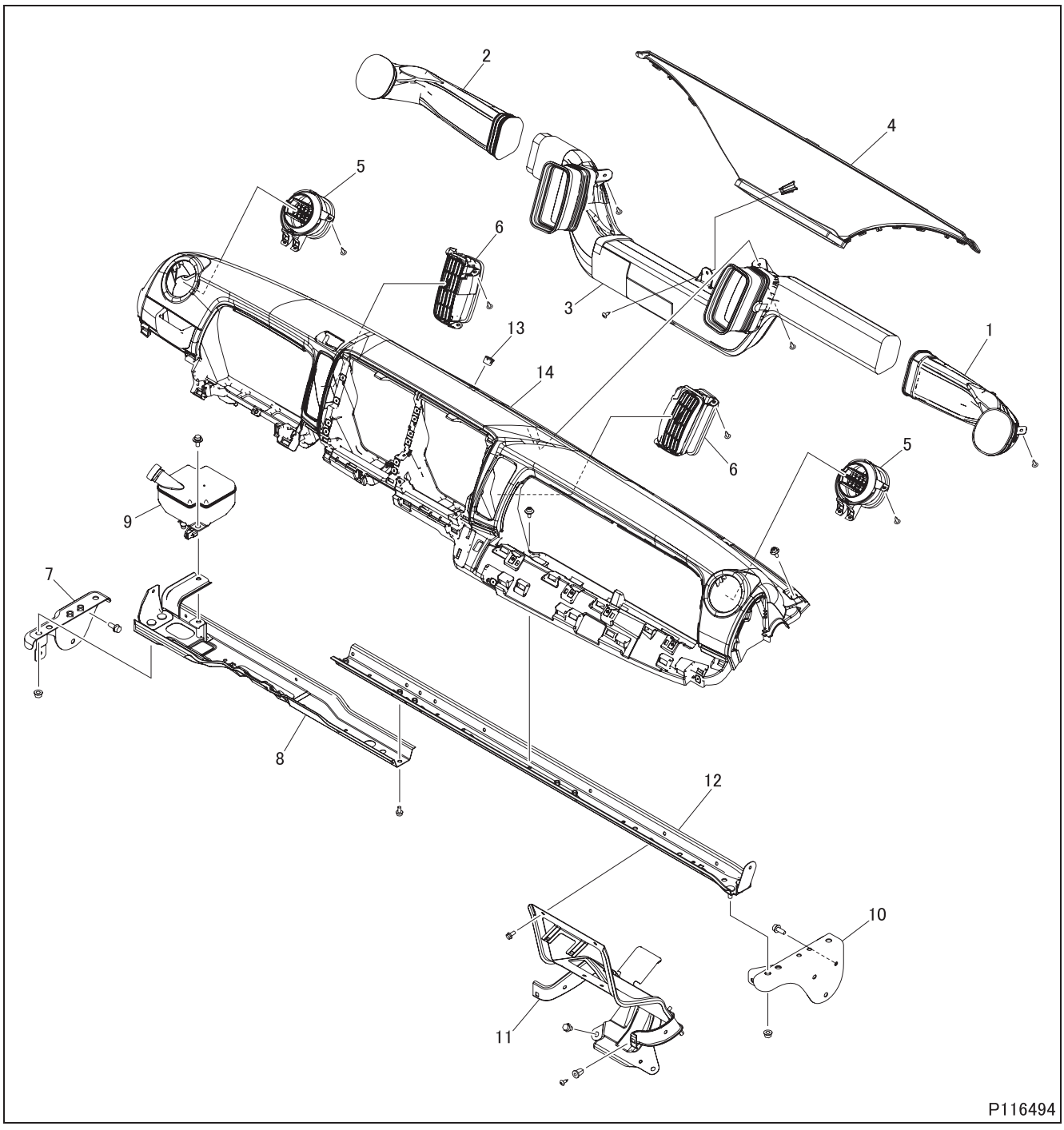
1 Radio bracket
2 Box
3 Cap holder
4 Parcel tray
5 Glove box <With glove box>

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Instrument Panel



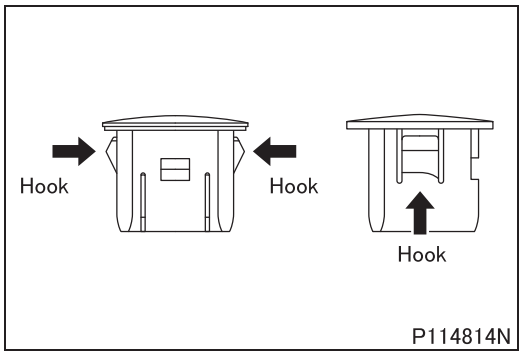
● **Removal sequence**

1 Passenger face duct
2 Driver face duct
3 Center face duct
4 Defroster duct
5 Air outlet side grille
6 Air outlet center grille
7 Instrument panel bracket (left-hand)
8 Driver instrument panel frame
9 Brake fluid tank
10 Instrument panel bracket (right-hand)
11 Sam support
12 Passenger instrument panel frame
13 Plug or photo sensor
14 Instrument panel

● Installation sequence

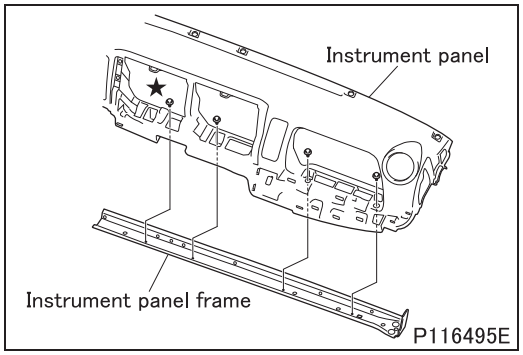
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆Removal procedure◆



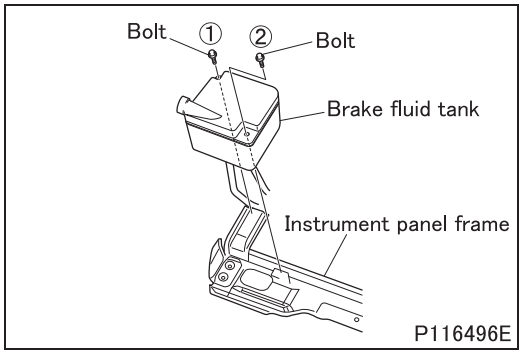
■ **Removal: Plug or photo sensor**

◆Installation procedure◆



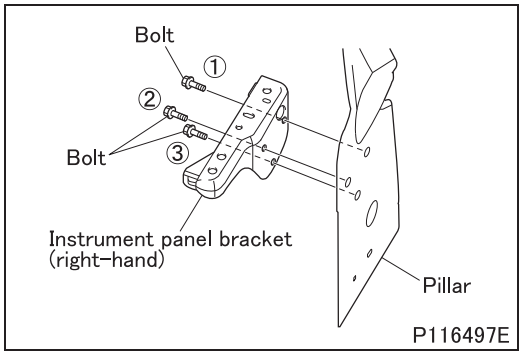
■**Installation: Passenger-side instrument panel frame**

- Install the passenger-side instrument panel frame to the instrument panel by tightening the positioning bolt (marked with ★ in the illustration) first.



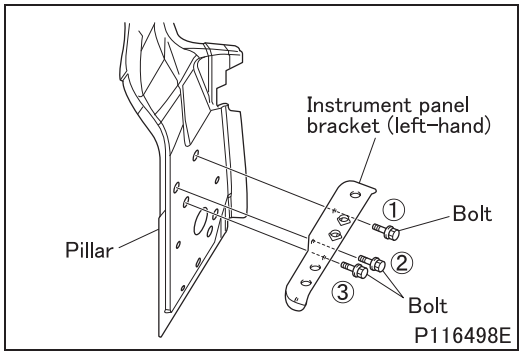
■**Installation: Brake fluid tank**

- Install the brake fluid tank to the driver-side instrument panel frame by tightening the bolts in the order shown in the illustration.



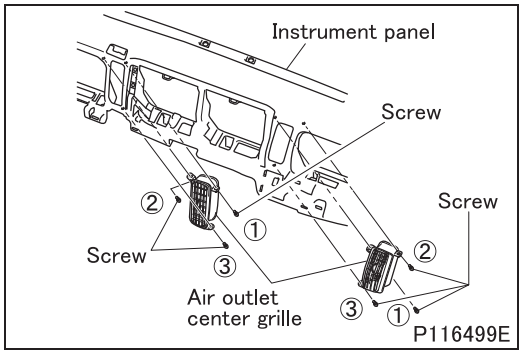
■**Installation: Instrument panel bracket (right-hand)**

- Install the instrument panel bracket (right-hand) to the pillar by tightening the bolts in the order shown in the illustration.



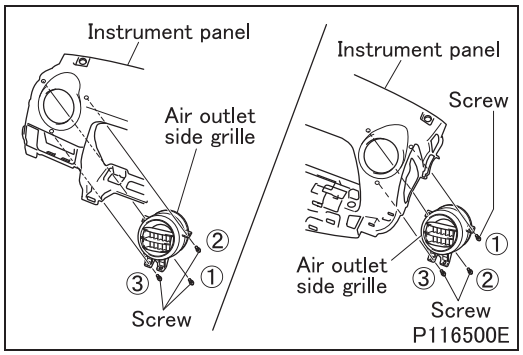
■**Installation: Instrument panel bracket (left-hand)**

- Install the instrument panel bracket (left-hand) to the pillar by tightening the bolts in the order shown in the illustration.



■**Installation: Air outlet center grille**

- Install the air outlet center grille to the instrument panel by tightening the screws in the order shown in the illustration.

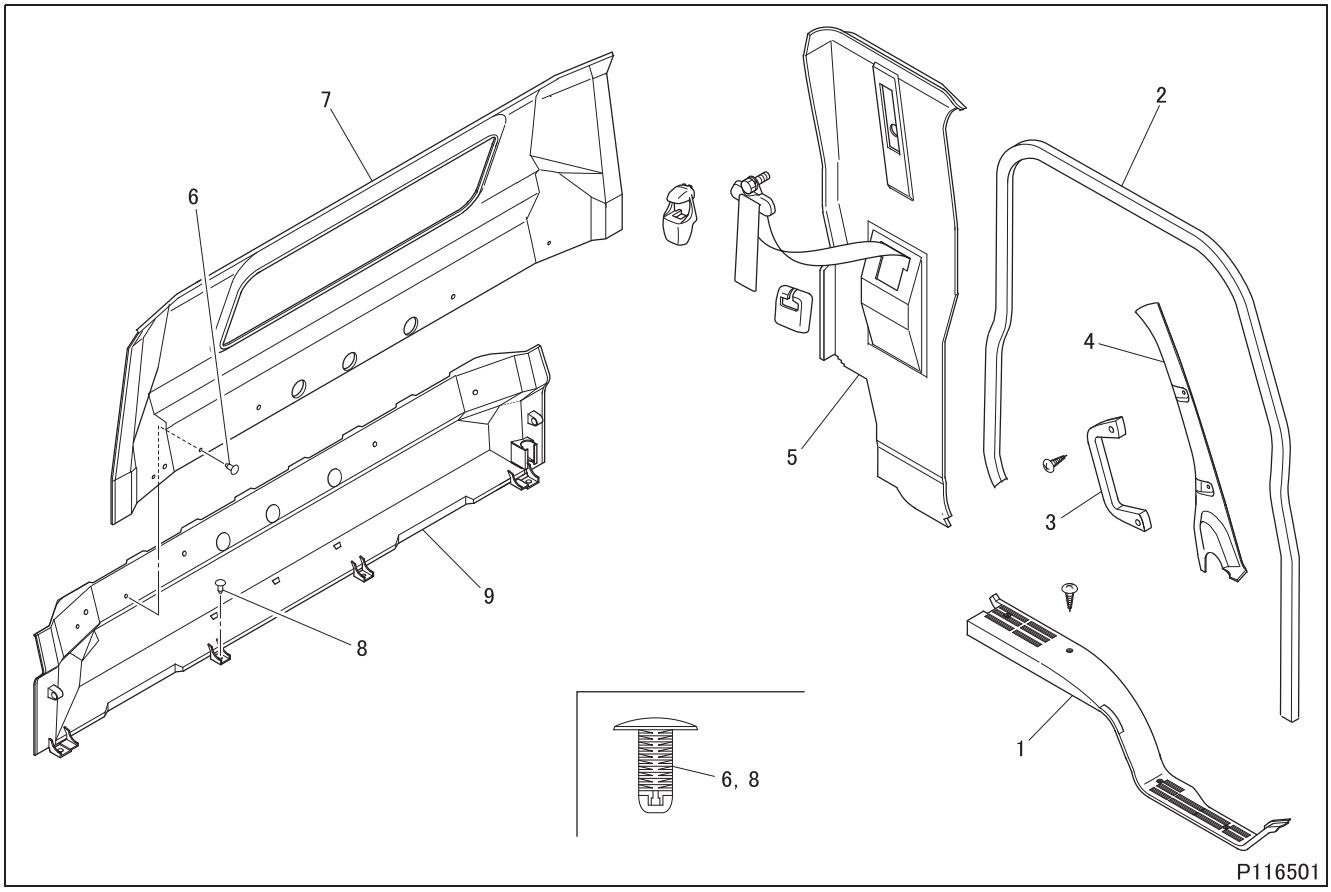


■**Installation: Air outlet side grille**

- Install the air outlet side grille to the instrument panel by tightening the screws in the order shown in the illustration.

M E M O

TRIM AND SCUFF PLATE <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



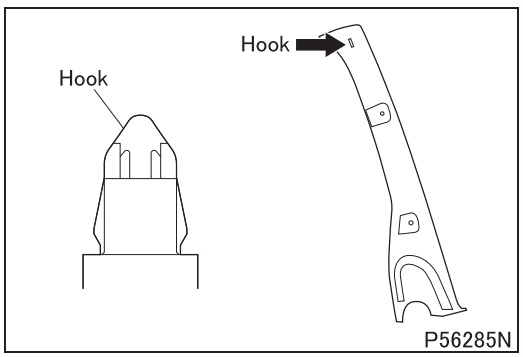
● **Removal sequence**

1 Scuff plate
2 Weatherstrip
3 Grip
4 Front pillar trim
5 Rear pillar trim
6 Clip
7 Upper rear trim
8 Clip
9 Lower rear trim

● **Installation sequence**

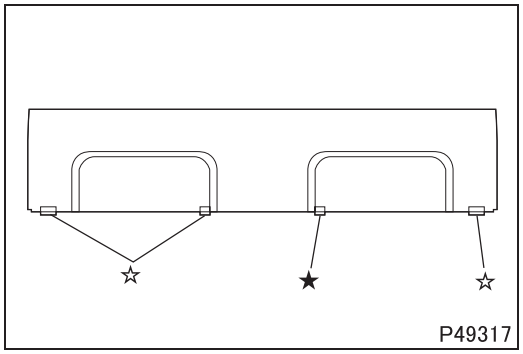
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆**Removal procedure**◆



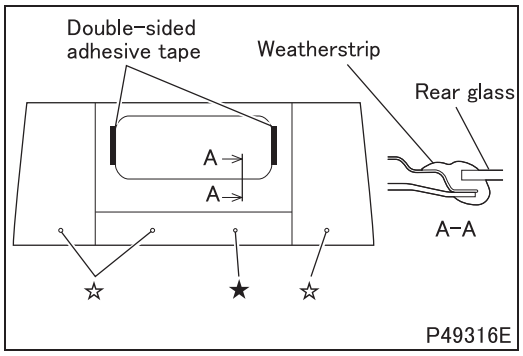
■ **Removal: Front pillar trim**

◆Installation procedure◆



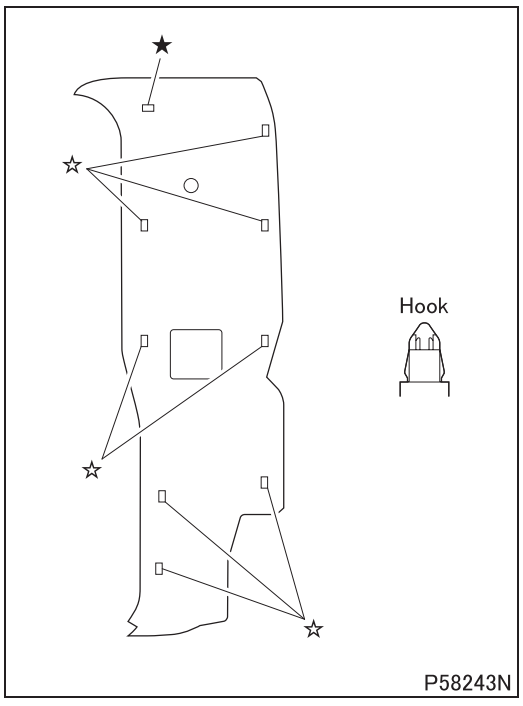
■ Installation: Lower rear trim

- Align the lower rear trim correctly in position by installing a clip into the hole ★.
- Install 3 clips into the holes ☆ to completely fix the lower rear trim in position.



■ Installation: Upper rear trim

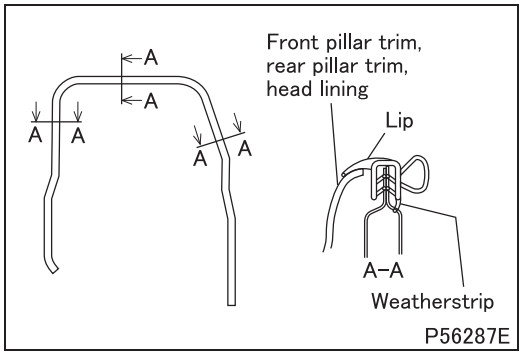
- Stick double-sided adhesive tape onto the upper rear trim along the strips referenced in the illustration.
- Align the upper rear trim correctly in position by installing a clip into the hole ★.
- Remove the backing strips from the double-sided adhesive tapes. Press the trim firmly on where the adhesive tape is applied on the back. Then, install 3 clips at the places ☆.
- Install the rear glass by inserting the rear glass weatherstrip over the upper rear trim.



■ Installation: Rear pillar trim

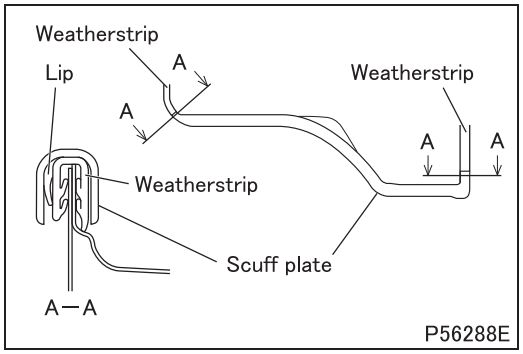
- Align the rear pillar trim correctly onto the cab by engaging the hook ★.
- Engage the hooks ☆ (× 8) onto the cab, from the front to the rear.

TRIM AND SCUFF PLATE <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



■ **Installation: Weatherstrip**

- Install the weatherstrip so that the lip of the strip holds down the front pillar trim, rear pillar trim, and head lining.

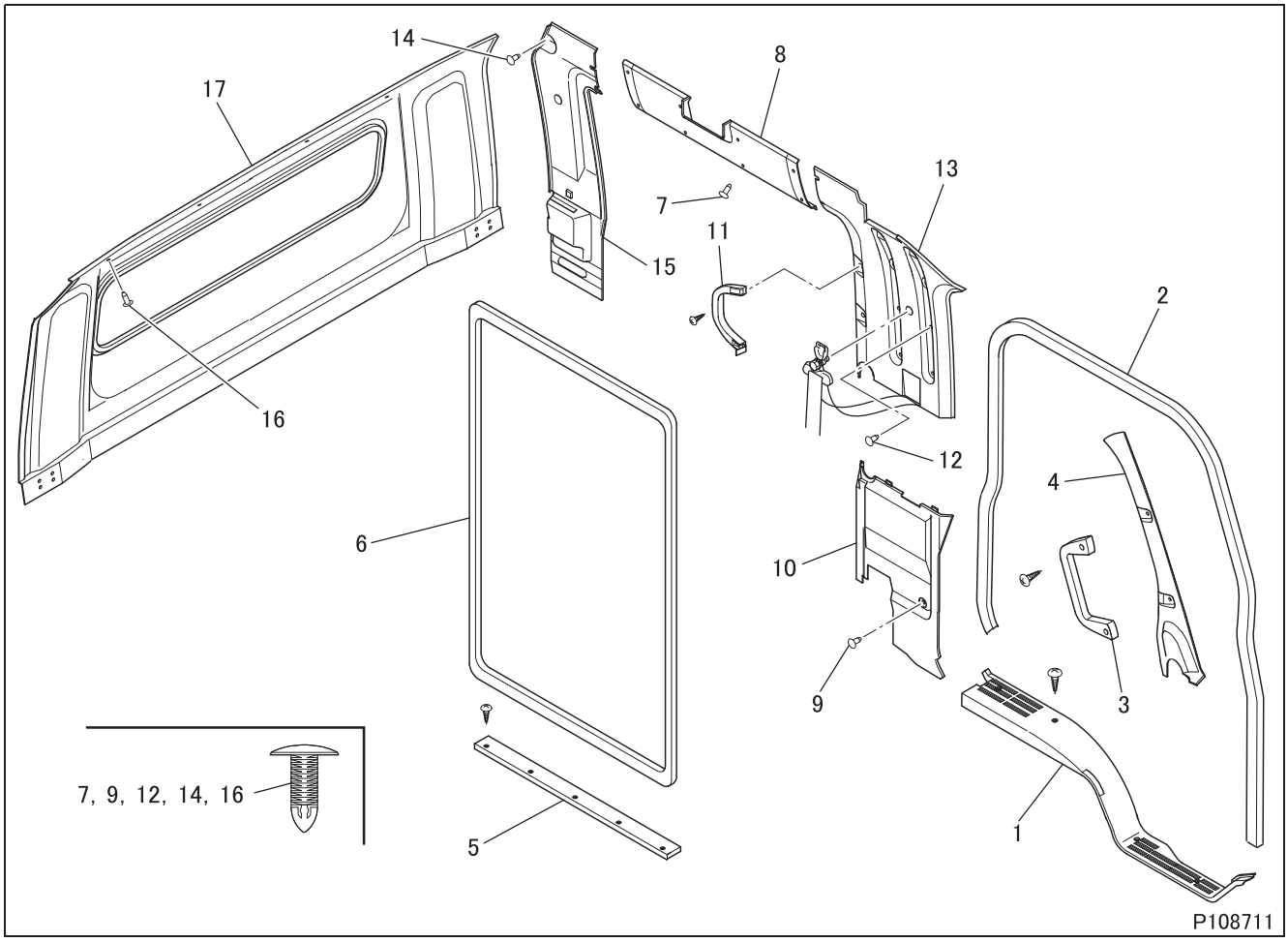


■ **Installation: Scuff plate**

- Install the scuff plate so that it holds down the lip of the weatherstrip.

M E M O

TRIM AND SCUFF PLATE <CREW CAB>



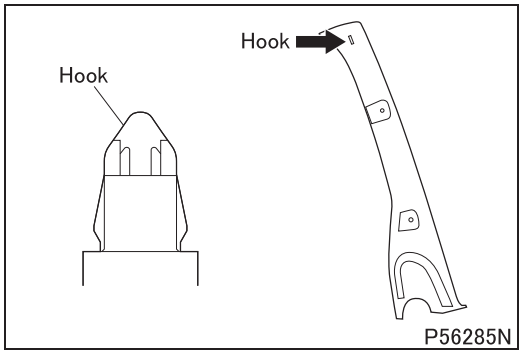
● **Removal sequence**

1 Front scuff plate
2 Weatherstrip
3 Front grip
4 Front pillar trim
5 Rear scuff plate
6 Weatherstrip
7 Clip
8 Roof rail trim
9 Clip
10 Center pillar lower trim
11 Rear grip
12 Clip
13 Center pillar upper trim
14 Clip
15 Rear pillar trim
16 Clip
17 Rear trim

● **Installation sequence**

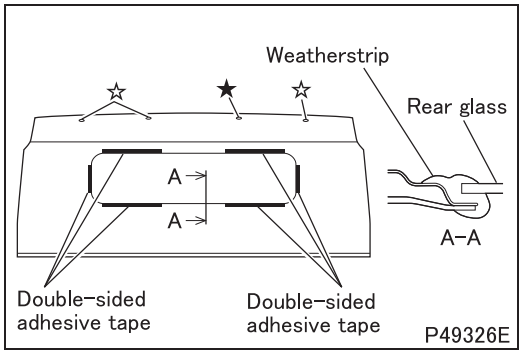
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆Removal procedure◆



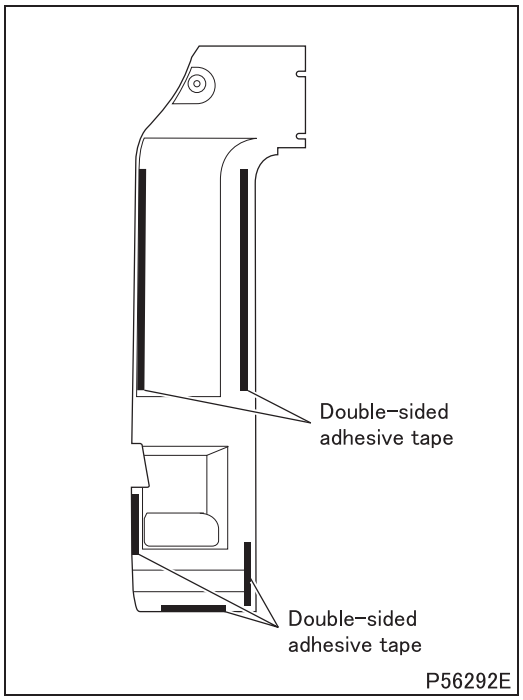
■ **Removal: Front pillar trim**

◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Rear trim**

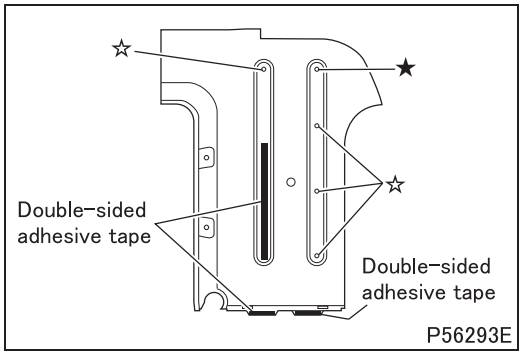
- Stick double-sided adhesive tape onto the rear trims as illustrated.
- Align the rear trim on the cab correctly by installing a clip (marked ★).
- Attach the rear trim onto the cab with adhesive tape.
- Install three clips (marked ☆).
- Place the rear window weatherstrip over the rear trim.



■ **Installation: Rear pillar trim**

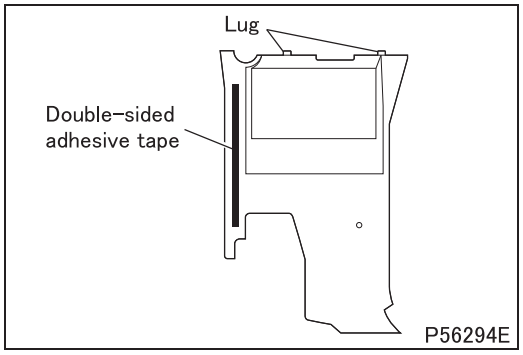
- Stick double-sided adhesive tape onto the rear pillar trims as illustrated.
- Locate the rear pillar trim correctly in position by installing a clip.
- Attach the rear pillar trim onto the cab with adhesive tape.

TRIM AND SCUFF PLATE <CREW CAB>



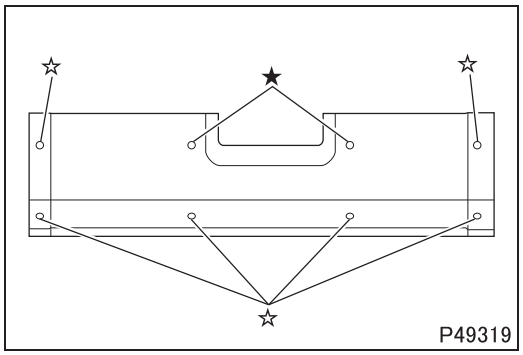
■ **Installation: Center pillar upper trim**

- Stick double-sided adhesive tape onto the center pillar upper trim as illustrated.
- Align the center pillar upper trim on the cab correctly by installing a clip (marked ★).
- Install clips at the locations ☆ (× 4). Remove the backing strip from the double-sided adhesive tape. Press the trim firmly on where the adhesive tape is applied on the back.



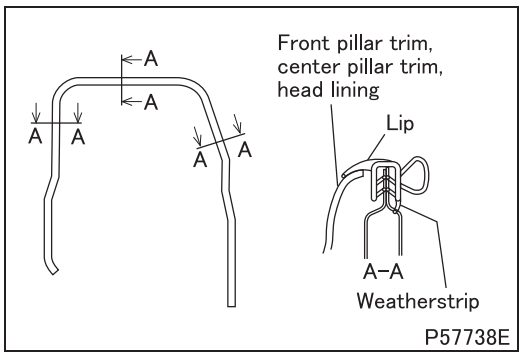
■ **Installation: Center pillar lower trim**

- Stick double-sided adhesive tape onto the center pillar lower trim as illustrated.
- Insert the center pillar lower trim lug(s) (× 2) into the center pillar upper trim hole(s).
- Align the center pillar lower trim correctly in position by installing a clip.
- Attach the center pillar lower trim onto the cab with adhesive tape.



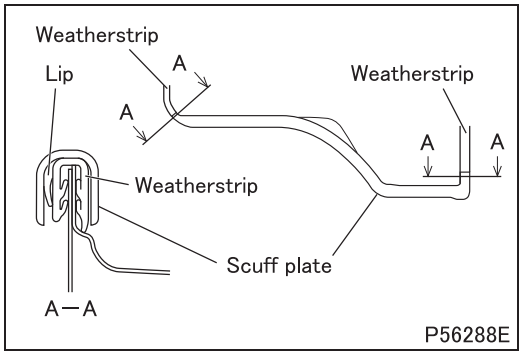
■ **Installation: Roof rail trim**

- Align the center pillar upper trim on the cab correctly by installing two clips (marked ★).
- Install clips at the locations ☆ (× 6).



■ **Installation: Weatherstrip**

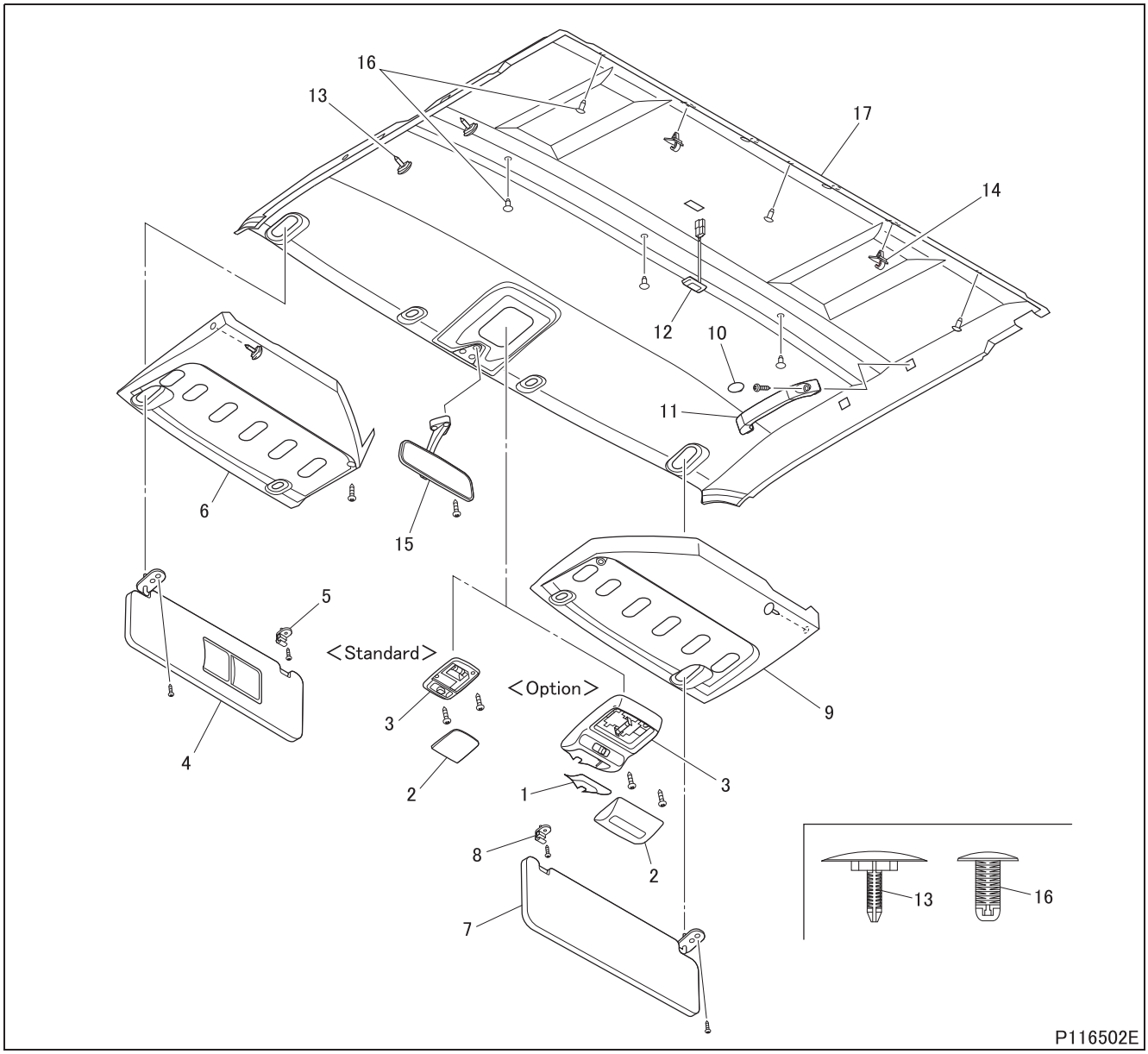
- Install the weatherstrip in such a manner that the lip of the strip holds down the front pillar trim, center pillar trim, and head lining.



■ **Installation: Scuff plate**

- Install the scuff plate so that it holds down the lip of the weatherstrip.

HEAD LINING <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



● **Removal sequence**

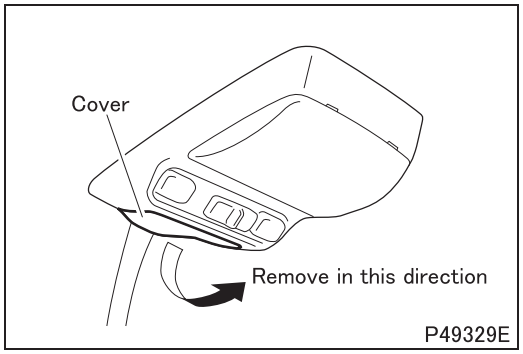
1 Cover <Option>
2 Lens
3 Room lamp
4 Sun visor (left-hand)
5 Sun visor hook
6 Overhead shelf (left-hand)
7 Sun visor (right-hand)
8 Sun visor hook
9 Overhead shelf (right-hand)
10 Cap
11 Grip
12 In car sensor <F-A/C>
13 Plug
14 Coat hanger
15 Inside mirror
16 Clip (× 8)
17 Head lining

F-A/C: Fully automatic air conditioner

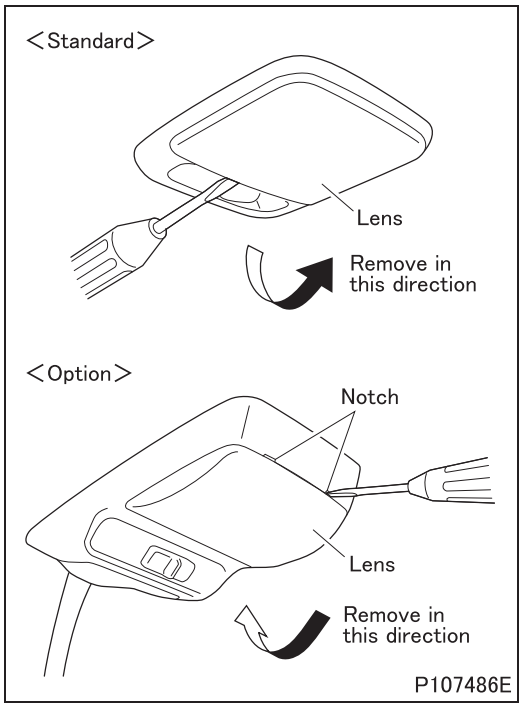
● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

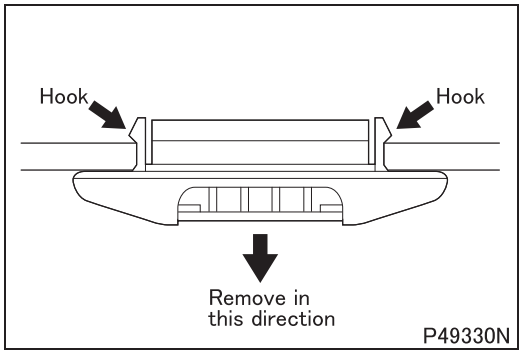
◆Removal procedure◆



■ **Removal: Cover**

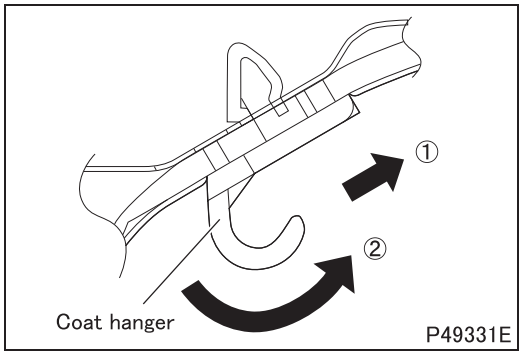


■ **Removal: Lens**



■ **Removal: In car sensor**

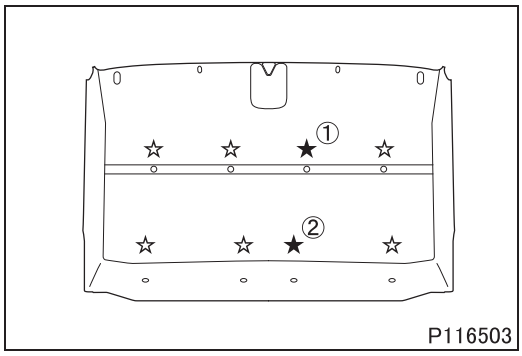
HEAD LINING <EXCEPT CREW CAB>



■ **Removal: Coat hanger**

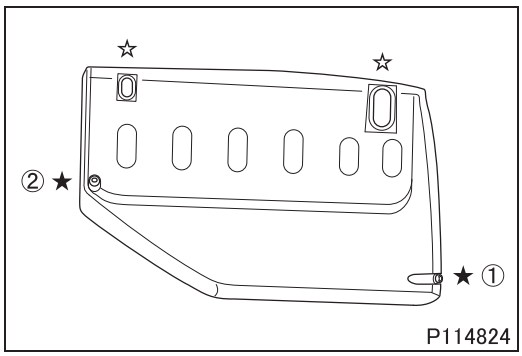
- Remove the coat hanger from the head lining by pulling it in the direction of “2” while pressing it in the direction of “1”.

◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Head lining**

- Install the head lining to the cab by first fastening the clips marked ★ (2 places) in the order shown in the illustration and then fastening the clips marked ☆ (6 places).

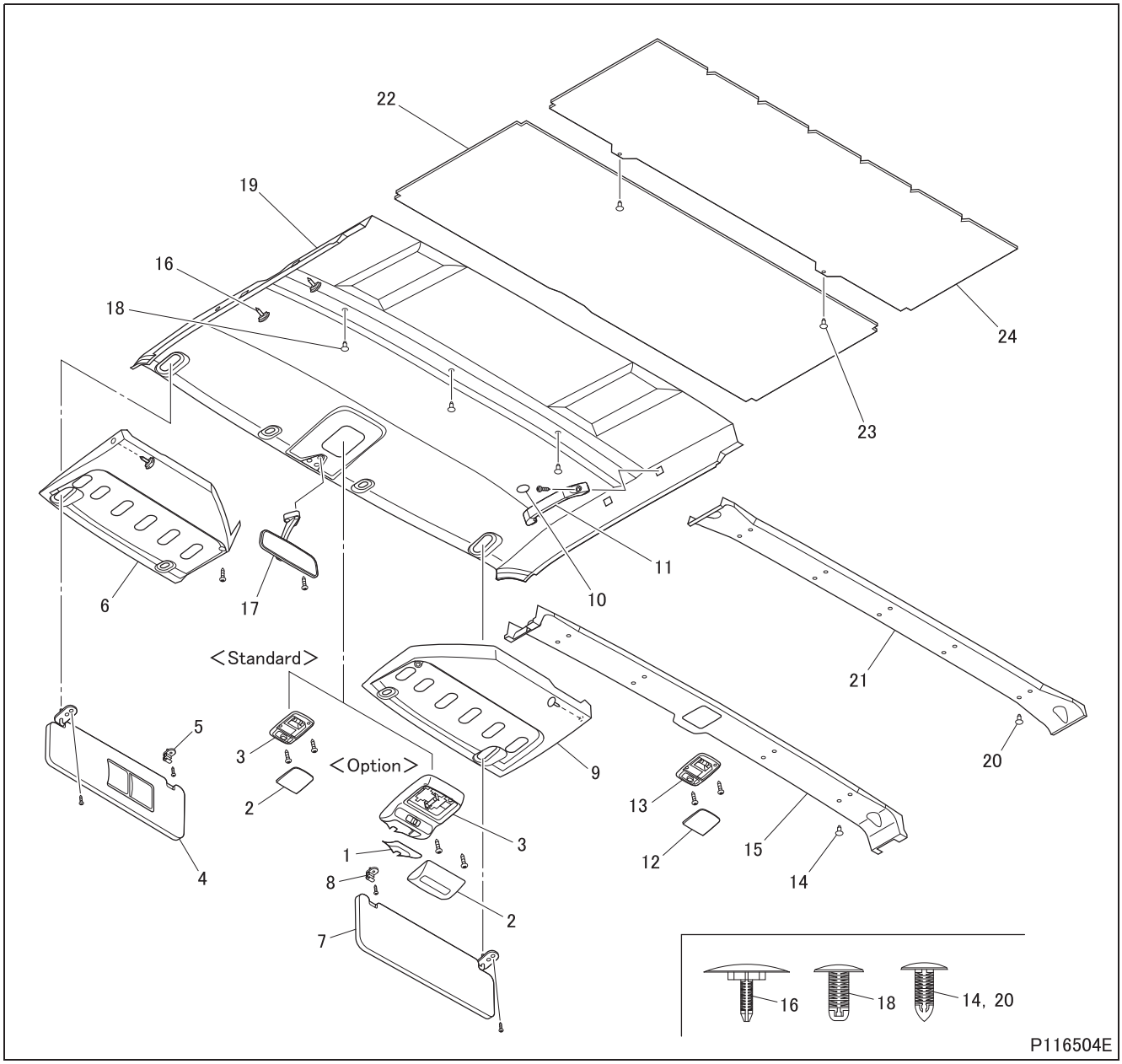


■ **Installation: Overhead shelf**

- Install the overhead shelf with the screws marked ★ (2 places) by tightening them in the order shown in the illustration and then with the screws marked ☆ (2 places) that are also used for fastening the sun visor hook and sun visor.

M E M O

HEAD LINING <CREW CAB>



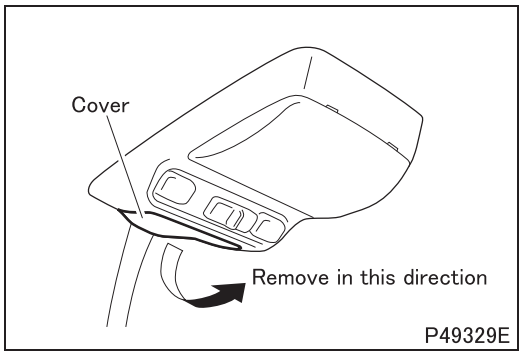
● **Removal sequence**

1 Cover <Option>
2 Lens
3 Room lamp
4 Sun visor (left-hand)
5 Sun visor hook
6 Overhead shelf (left-hand)
7 Sun visor (right-hand)
8 Sun visor hook
9 Overhead shelf (right-hand)
10 Cap
11 Grip
12 Lens
13 Rear room lamp
14 Clip (× 14)
15 Center roof garnish
16 Plug
17 Inside mirror
18 Clip (× 4)
19 Front head lining
20 Clip (× 14)
21 Rear roof garnish
22 Center head lining
23 Clip
24 Rear head lining

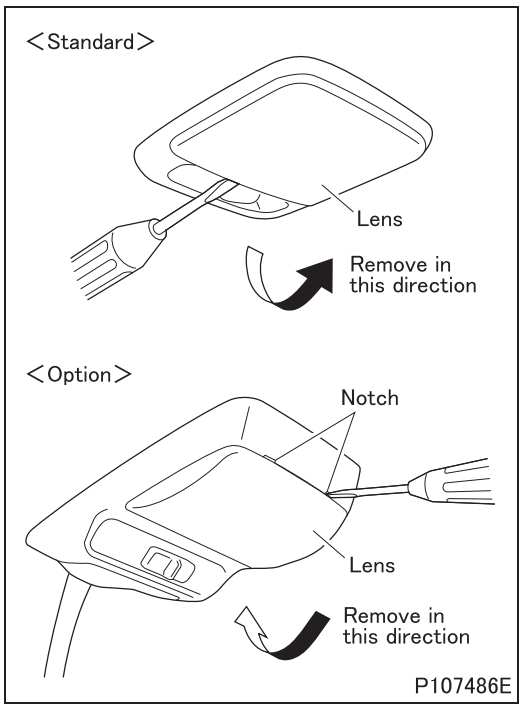
● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

◆Removal procedure◆

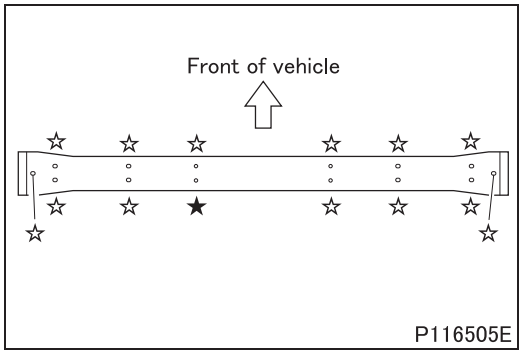


■ **Removal: Cover**



■ **Removal: Lens**

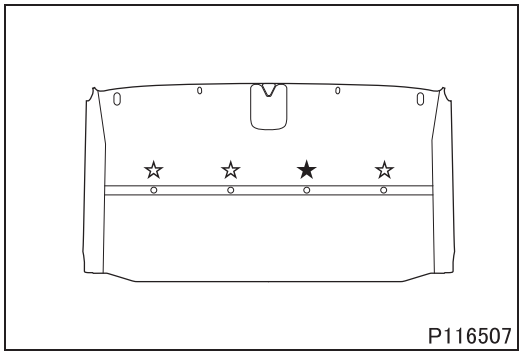
◆Installation procedure◆



■ **Installation: Rear roof garnish**

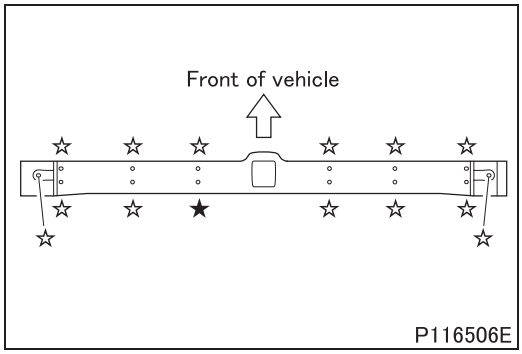
- Locate the rear roof garnish correctly onto the cab by installing clips at the locations ★ (× 3). Install clips at the locations ☆ (× 11).

HEAD LINING <CREW CAB>



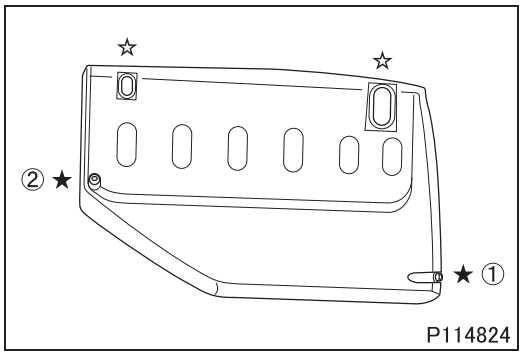
■ **Installation: Front head lining**

- Locate the front head lining correctly onto the cab by installing clips at the locations ★ (× 1). Install clips at the locations ☆ (× 3).



■ **Installation: Center roof garnish**

- Locate the center roof garnish correctly onto the cab by installing clips at the locations ★ (× 3). Install clips at the locations ☆ (× 11).



■ **Installation: Overhead shelf**

- Install the overhead shelf with the screws marked ★ (2 places) by tightening them in the order shown in the illustration and then with the screws marked ☆ (2 places) that are also used for fastening the sun visor hook and sun visor.

Group 52

Interior

2013 to 2016 Model Years

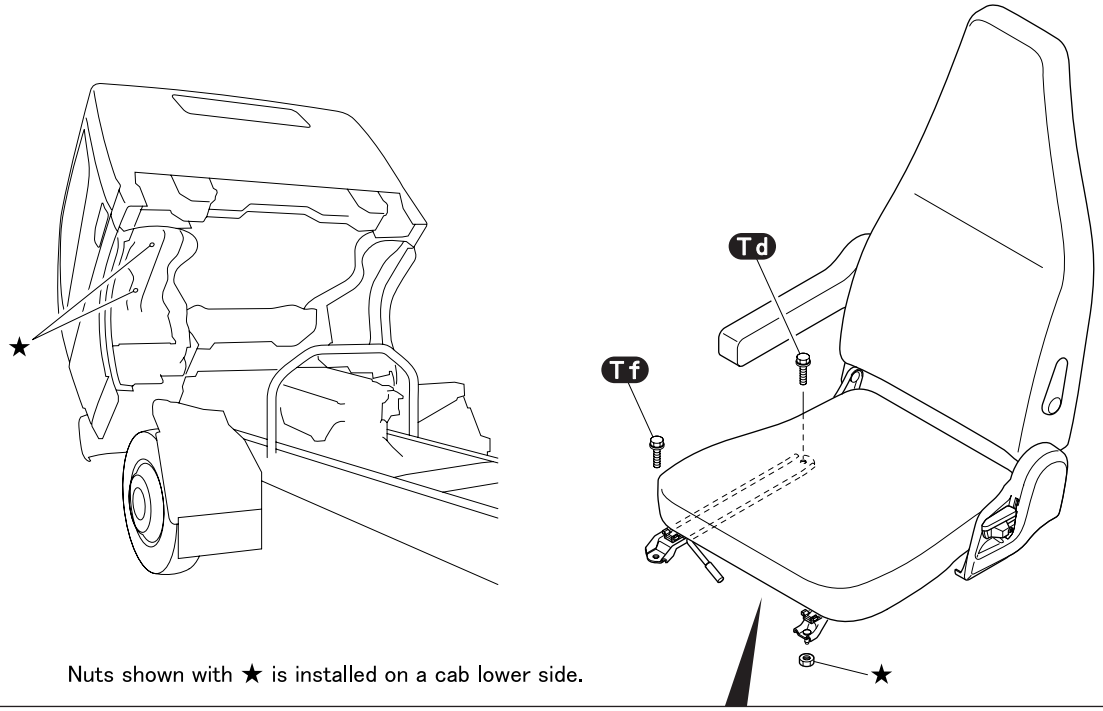
MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0014-52

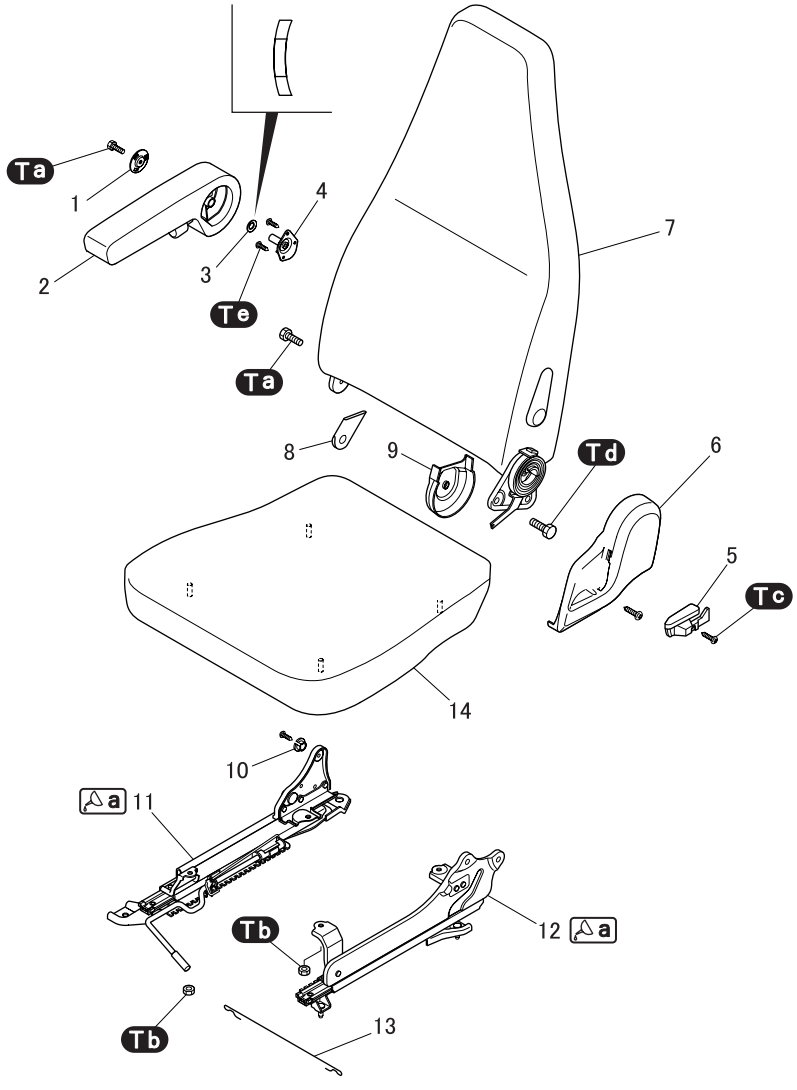
INDEX

DRIVER SEAT 52-2

PASSENGER SEAT 52-4



Nuts shown with ★ is installed on a cab lower side.



P120870E

● **Removal sequence**

1 Plate
2 Armrest
3 Washer
4 Armrest bracket
5 Knob
6 Reclining cover
7 Back cushion
8 Hinge cover
9 Inner cover
10 Bushing
11 Seat adjuster (right-hand)
12 Seat adjuster (left-hand)
13 Wire
14 Seat cushion

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

- When installing the seat adjusters, be sure to engage the locking device before fitting them onto the seat cushion.

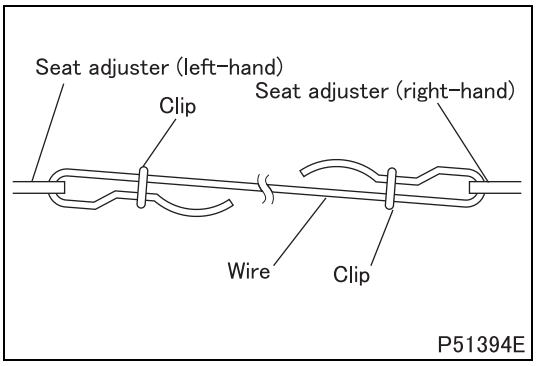
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (plate mounting)	10 to 15 {7.4 to 11, 1.0 to 1.5}	–
	Bolt (back cushion mounting)		
Tb	Nut (seat adjuster mounting)	11 to 17 {8.11 to 12.5, 1.1 to 1.7}	–
Tc	Screw (knob mounting)	1.4 {1.0, 0.14}	–
Td	Bolt (driver seat mounting)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–
	Bolt (back cushion mounting)		
Te	Screw (armrest bracket mounting)	4 to 6 {2.95 to 4.43, 0.4 to 0.6}	–
Tf	Bolt (driver seat mounting)	34 to 50 {25 to 37, 3.5 to 5.1}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Sliding surface of seat adjuster	Chassis grease [NLGI No. 1 (Li soap)]	As required

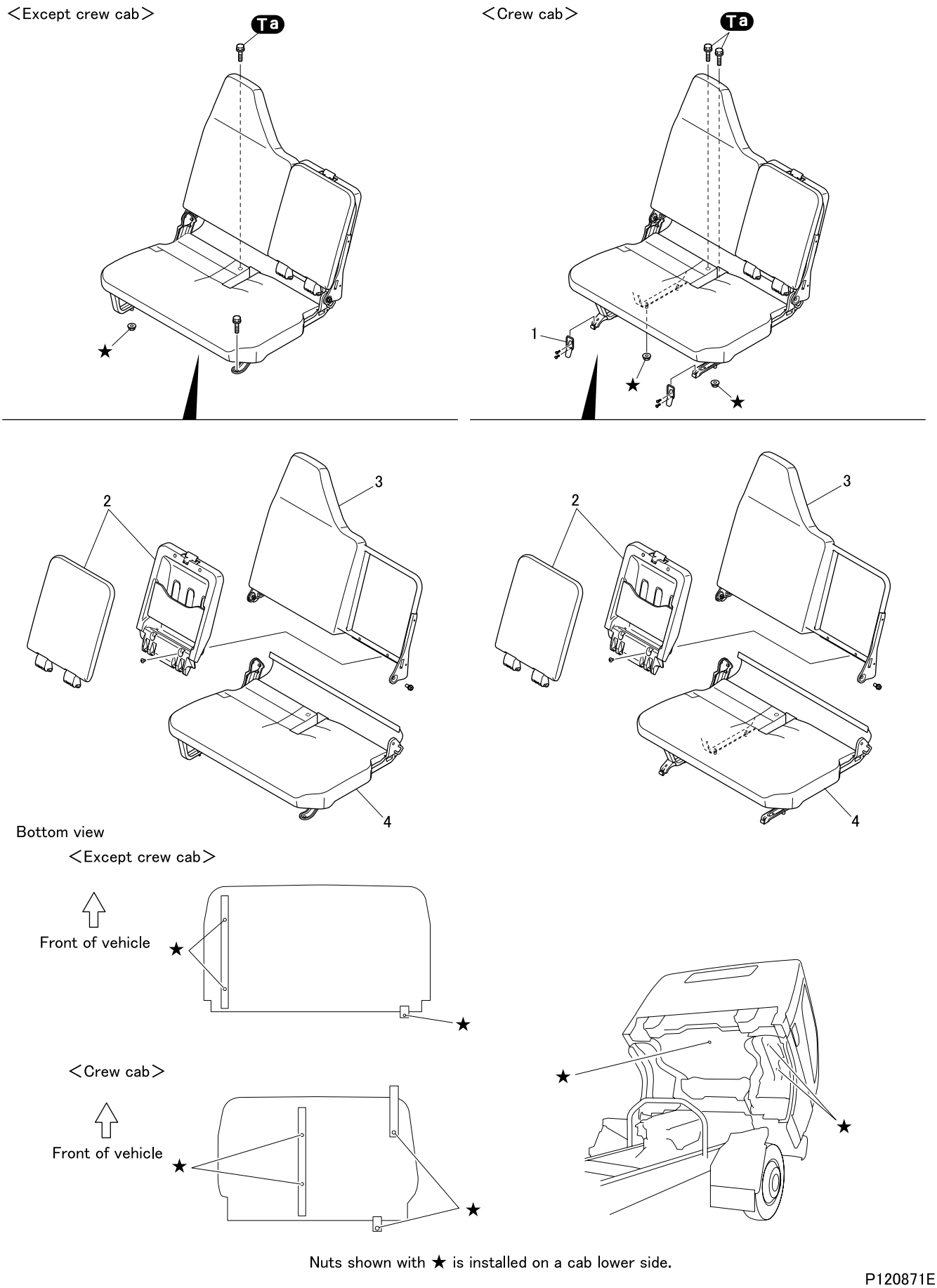
◆**Installation procedure**◆



■ **Installation: Wire**

- Install one end of the wire onto the seat adjuster (left-hand). Then, twist the wire a half turn before fitting the other end onto the seat adjuster (right-hand).

PASSENGER SEAT



Nuts shown with ★ is installed on a cab lower side.

P120871E

● **Removal sequence**

1 Clamp <Crew cab>
2 Magazine rack <With magazine rack>
3 Side back cushion
4 Seat cushion

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (passenger seat mounting)	34 to 54 {25 to 40, 3.5 to 5.5}	–

Group 54 - Electrical

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

54EI - Immobilizer (2014½ to 2016)

54EM - Meter Cluster (2014½ to 2016)

54ES - Signal Detect and Actuation Modules (2014½ to 2016)

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 54

Electrical

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-54

INDEX

54-00A GENERAL

(See Gr00.)

54-00B SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS 54-00B-2

54-00C STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Starter 54-00C-2
2. Alternator 54-00C-3
3. Headlamps 54-00C-5
4. Meter Cluster 54-00C-6
5. Signal Detect and Actuation Modules . 54-00C-18
6. Immobilizer 54-00C-38

54-00D TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLESHOOTING 54-00D-2

54-01 POWER, CHARGE AND GROUND CIRCUIT

HIGH-CURRENT FUSE BOX 54-01-2

FUSE BOX 54-01-4

(105) SAM INTERNAL CIRCUIT 54-01-6

(110) POWER CIRCUIT 54-01-8

(115) RESERVE POWER CIRCUIT 54-01-22

(125) BATTERY CHARGING CIRCUIT 54-01-23

(130) GROUND 54-01-24

54-02 ENGINE STARTING, STOPPING AND PRE-HEATING CIRCUIT

(210) ENGINE STARTING CIRCUIT 54-02-2

(220) ENGINE PREHEATING CIRCUIT ..... (See Gr13E.)

54-03 LIGHTING CIRCUIT

(310) HEADLAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-2

(313) DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHT CIRCUIT 54-03-3

(315) FOG LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-4

(320) TAIL, PARKING AND LICENSE PLATE LAMPS CIRCUIT 54-03-5

(325) STOP LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-6

(330) TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-7

(340) BACKUP LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-8

(345) CAB LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-10

(348) ILLUMINATION LAMP CIRCUIT .. 54-03-12

(349) IDENTIFICATION AND SIDE MARKER LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-13

(352) VAN BODY DOME LIGHT CIRCUIT 54-03-14

54-04 METER CIRCUIT

(401) METER CLUSTER INTERNAL CIRCUIT 54-04-2

(410) TACHOMETER CIRCUIT 54-04-4

(412) SPEEDOMETER CIRCUIT 54-04-5

(415) TACHOGRAPH CIRCUIT 54-04-6

(420) FUEL GAUGE CIRCUIT 54-04-7

(425) WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE CIRCUIT 54-04-8

54-05 INDICATOR AND WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

(510) PARKING BRAKE INDICATOR CIRCUIT 54-05-2
(515) BRAKE WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-3
(536) ENGINE OIL PRESSURE WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-4
(537) OVERHEATING WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-5
(550) CAB TILT WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-6
(554) STARTER KEY REMOVAL REMINDER ALARM CIRCUIT 54-05-7
(566) FUEL FILTER CIRCUIT 54-05-8

54-06 CAB SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

(610) CIGARETTE LIGHTER CIRCUIT ... 54-06-2
(612) AUDIO CIRCUIT 54-06-3
(614) WIPER AND WASHER CIRCUIT ... 54-06-4
(616) HORN CIRCUIT 54-06-5
(620) HEATER AND AIR-CONDITIONER CIRCUIT 54-06-6
(622) POWER WINDOW AND CENTRAL DOOR LOCK CIRCUIT 54-06-8
(629) MIRROR HEATER CIRCUIT 54-06-9
(654) KEYLESS ENTRY CIRCUIT 54-06-10

54-08 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

(810) FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE CIRCUIT 54-08-2
(850) TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF CIRCUIT 54-08-3

54-09 OTHER CIRCUIT

(905) JOINT CONNECTOR (J/C) 54-09-2
COMMON RAIL SYSTEM ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr13E.)
DUONIC™ SYSTEM ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr22E.)
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr35E.)
FULLY AUTOMATIC AIR-CONDITIONER SYSTEM ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr55E.)

54-10 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION POSITIONS

Cab side
A SWITCH AND SENSOR 54-10-2
B RELAY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT 54-10-6
C METER AND MOTOR 54-10-10
D AIR-CONDITIONER 54-10-12
E DOOR 54-10-16
F ROOF 54-10-17
G CAB 54-10-18
H TILT 54-10-19
J JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS 54-10-20
P OTHERS 54-10-24
Engine and transmission
R ENGINE 54-10-26
S TRANSMISSION 54-10-28
Chassis side
T SWITCH AND SENSOR 54-10-30
U FUSE, RELAY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT 54-10-36
V MAGNETIC VALVE, MOTOR AND BUZZER 54-10-38
W JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS 54-10-40
X OTHERS 54-10-44

54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

#001 to #179 SWITCH 54-11-2
#180 to #249 RELAY 54-11-7
#250 to #349 SENSOR 54-11-8
#350 to #409 CONTROL UNIT 54-11-11
#410 to #509 MOTOR 54-11-12
#510 to #539 ACTUATOR 54-11-15
#560 to #609 MAGNETIC VALVE 54-11-16
#610 to #649 BUZZER, HORN 54-11-17
#650 to #699 LAMP 54-11-18
#750 to #859 OTHER.....54-11-19
#860 BATTERY.....54-11-22
#890 METER 54-11-25

54-12 STARTER AND ALTERNATOR

#930 STARTER.....54-12-2
#940 ALTERNATOR.....54-12-20

54-13 ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#950 INSPECTION OF ALTERNATOR ...54-13-2
#951 INSPECTION OF REGULATOR 54-13-3
#960 HEADLAMP AIMING 54-13-4
#961 FOG LAMP AIMING.....54-13-6
#984 INSPECTION OF IMMOBILIZER 54-13-8
#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES.....54-13-18
#986 INSPECTION OF METER CLUSTER.....54-13-54

54-14 CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART 54-14-2

54-00B SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

Battery

Item		Specifications
Model		115D31L
Voltage × Quantity	V	12 × 1
Capacity (5-hour rating)	Ah	70

Alternator

Item		Specifications	
Manufacturer		Bosch	
Type		Alternator with built-in regulator	
Model		F000 BLO 622	0 124 525 216
Output	V-A	12-110	12-140

Starter and Preheat System

Item			Specifications
Starter	Manufacturer		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		M001T31071
	Output	V-kW	12-2.0
	Reduction gear mechanism		Planetary gears
	Magnetic switch operating voltage	V	8 or less
Starter relay	Model		U001T13974
	Excitation current	V-A	12-4
	Closing voltage	V	8 or less
	Opening voltage	V	3.5 or less
	Allowable cutoff current	A	200
Glow electronic control unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
Glow plug	Model		Sheathed type
	Excitation current	V-A	11-18 (reference value)

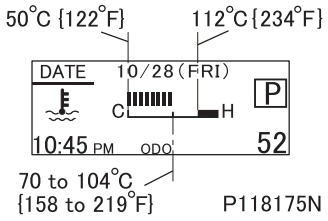
Lighting

Item			Specifications
Headlamp	Model		Unconventional, 2-lamp-system
	Type		Reflector type
	Upper beam (HIGH)	W	60/55 (HB2)* (HIGH/LOW)
	Lower beam (LOW)	W	
	Parking lamp	W	5 (W5W)*
Fog lamp		W	55 (H3)*
Front and side turn signal lamp (serving also as hazard warning lamp)		W	21 (W21W)*
Clearance and side marker lamp		W	7.5
Rear combination lamp	Stop and tail lamp (stop/tail)	W	21/5 (P21/5W)*
	Rear turn signal lamp (serving also as hazard warning lamp)	W	21 (P21W)*
	Backup lamp	W	21 (P21W)*
Step lamp		W	5 (W5W)*
License plate lamp		W	10 (R10W)*
Identification lamp		W	7.5
Cab lamp		W	10
Cab and spot lamp		W	8

All bulbs in the lamps shown above have voltage rating of 12 volts.

*: The types of bulbs are shown in parentheses.

Meter

Item			Specifications
Meter cluster	Manufacturer		Continental
	Voltage	V	12
	Speedometer indicating range	km/h {MPH}	0 to 160 ($^{+3}_{0}$ at 60 km/h) {0 to 100 ($^{+2}_{0}$ at 40 MPH)}
	Tachometer indicating range	rpm	0 to 5000 (±50 at 3000 rpm)
	Water temperature gauge indicating range		 P118175N
	Meter warning buzzer — Sound pressure	dB	55 ± 5 (at 1 m {3.3 ft.})
	Low vacuum pressure buzzer — Sound pressure	dB	75 ± 5 (at 1 m {3.3 ft.})

SPECIFICATIONS

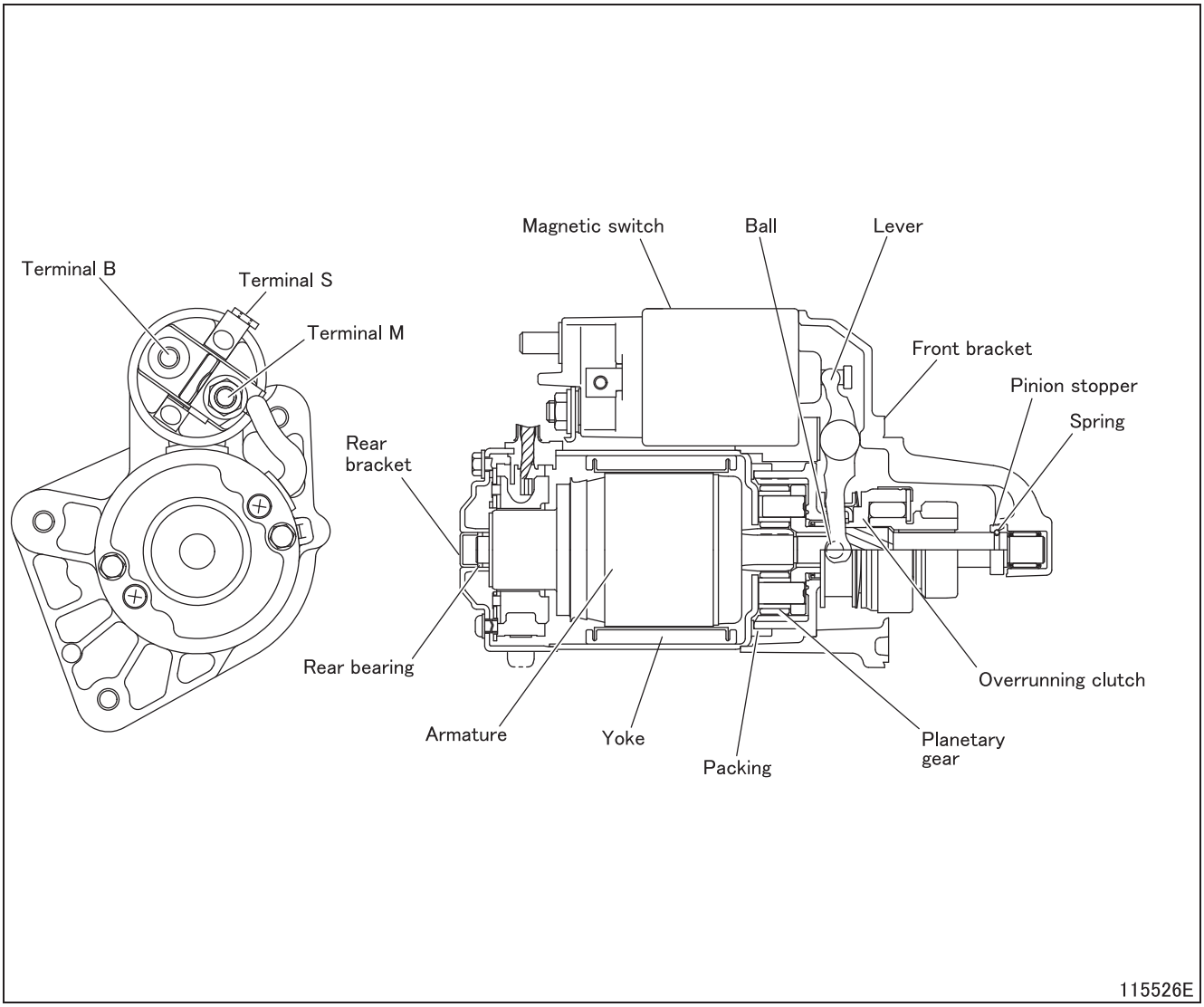
Relay, Radio, Motor, Horn, Buzzer

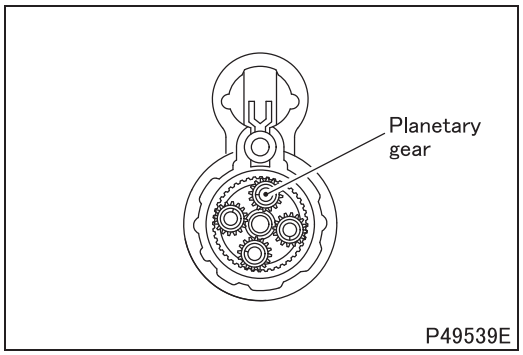
Item			Specifications
Minimum operating voltage of relay		V	8 or less
Relay in SAM	Minimum operating voltage	V	7.2 or less
	Rated voltage	V	12
AM/FM radio <Option>	Manufacturer		Clarion
	Type		RM9296RA
AM/FM radio (with CD) <Option>	Manufacturer		DAEWOO
	Type		AGC-0010AF
Loudspeaker	Rated input	W	15
	Maximum input	W	25
	Impedance	Ω	4 ± 0.6
Wiper motor	Rated voltage	V	12
	No-load current	A	4 or less
	Bound current	A	30 or less
Washer motor	Rated voltage	V	12
	Rated current	A	3.8 or less
Power window motor	Rated voltage	V	12
	Rated current	A	5 or less
Electric horn	Rated voltage	V	12
	Current consumption	A	3.5
	Sound pressure	dB	110 ± 5 (at 2 m {6.6 ft.})
Back buzzer	Rated voltage	V	12
	Rated current	mA	50 or less
	Sound pressure	dB	85 ± 10 (at 1 m {3.3 ft.})

54-00C STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Starter

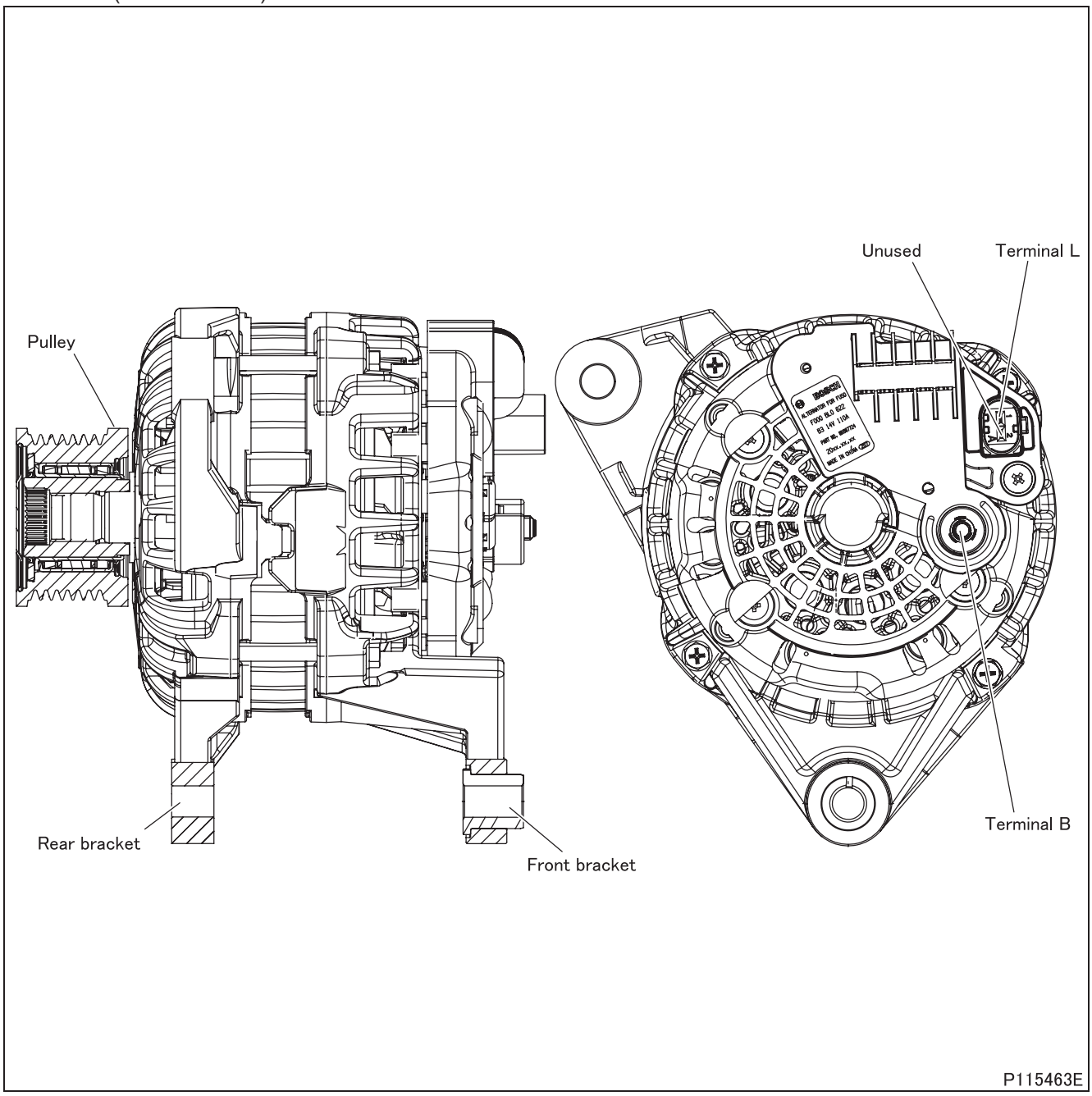




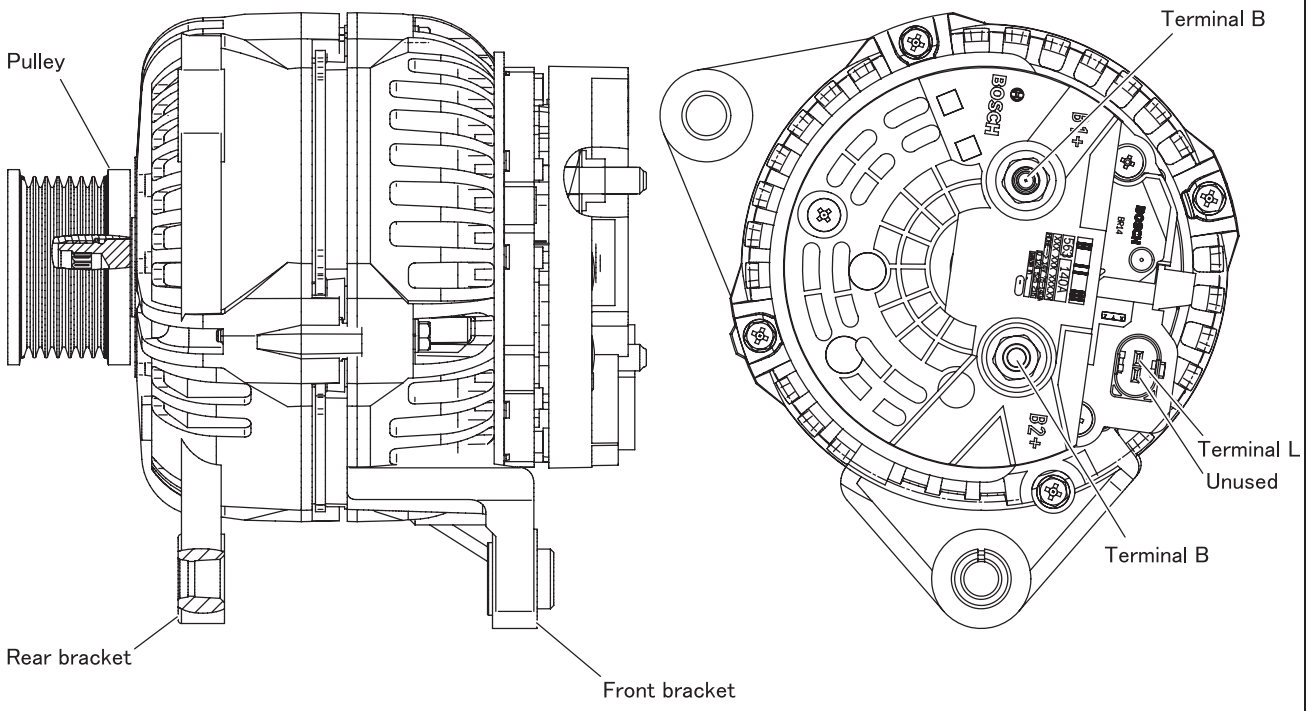
- This starter uses planetary gears as its reduction gearing mechanism.

2. Alternator

<12V-110A (F 000 BL0 622)>

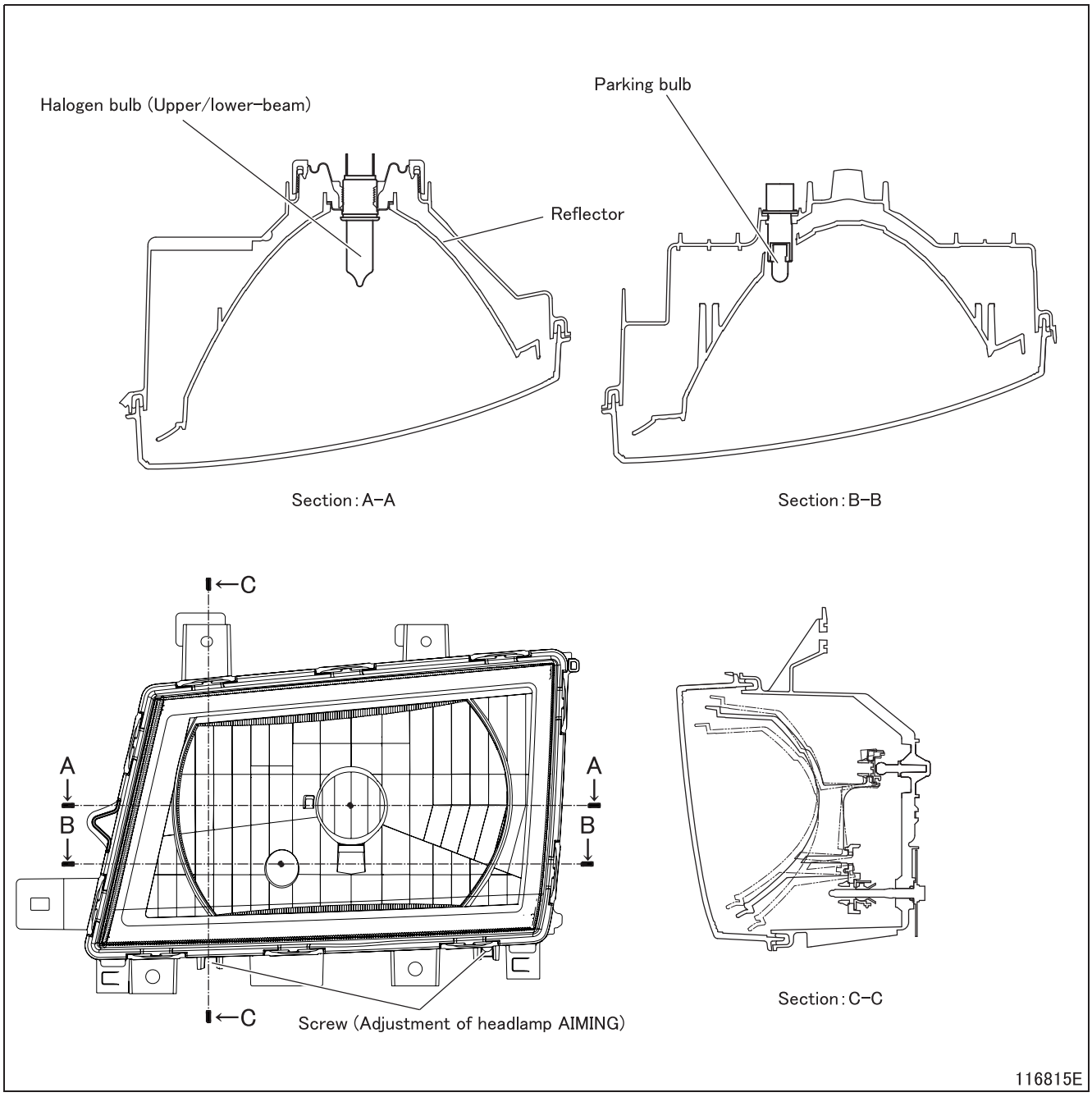


<12V-140A (0 124 525 216)>



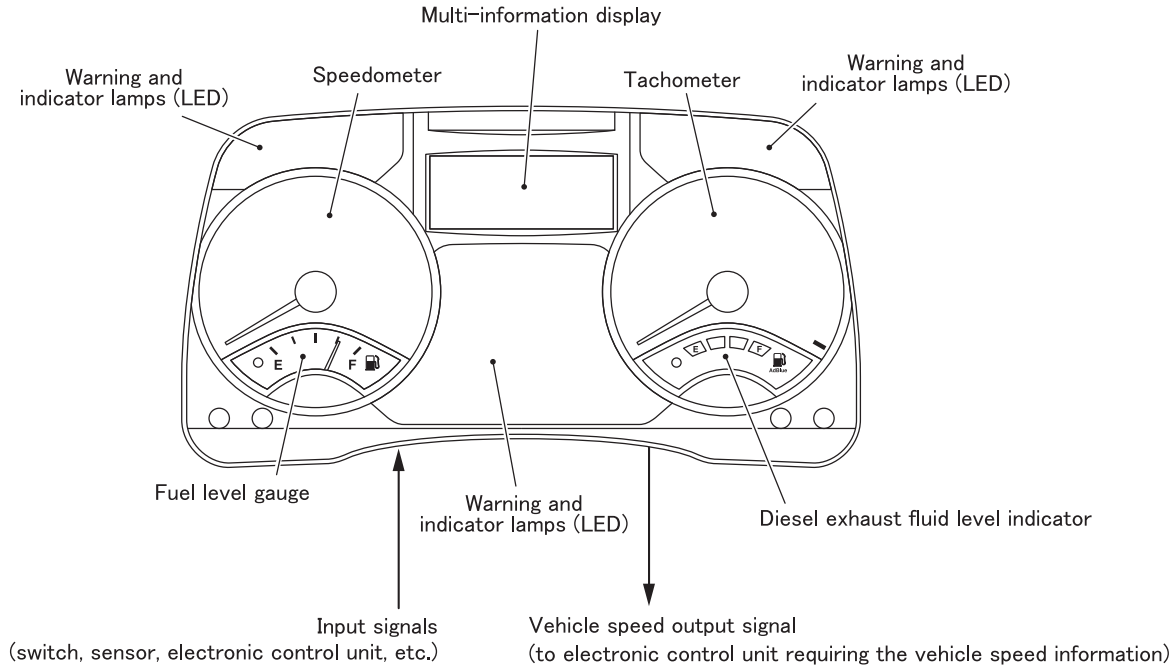
P115464E

3. Headlamps



(Left headlamps are shown in this illustration.)

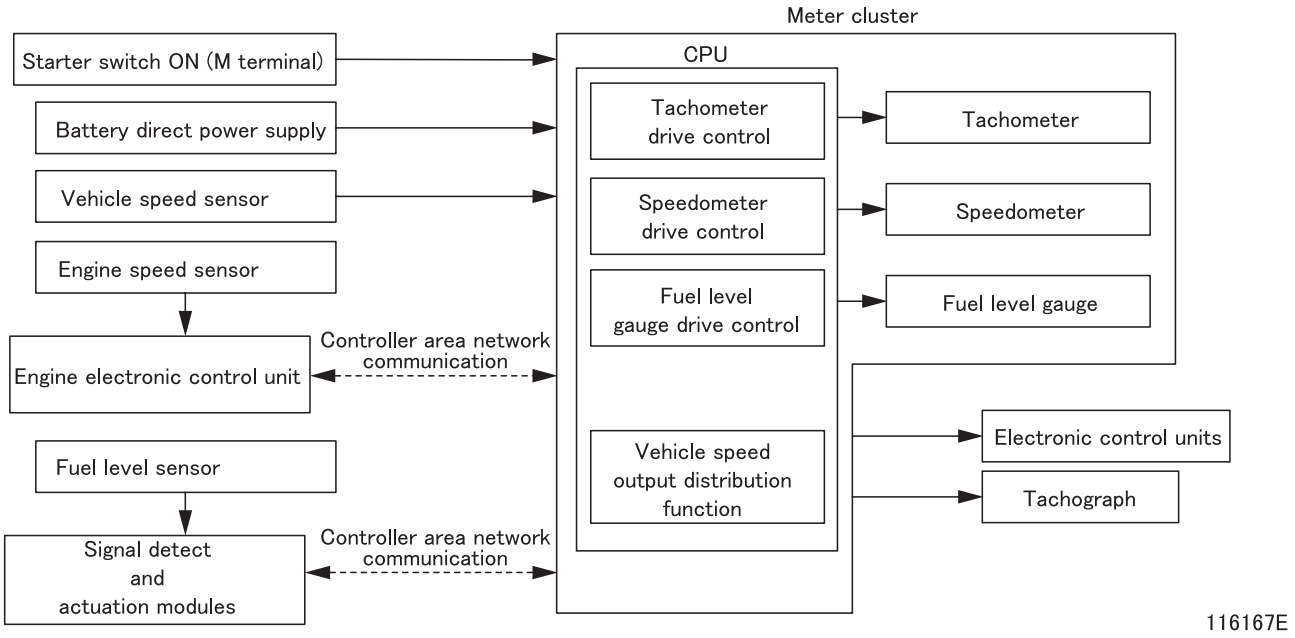
4. Meter Cluster



- This meter cluster contains a central processing unit with the following functions.
  - Instrument drive function (speedometer, tachometer, fuel level gauge)
  - Vehicle speed output distribution function
  - Indicator and warning lamps indication function
  - Multi-information display indication function
  - Diesel exhaust fluid level indicator operation function
  - Buzzer sound function
  - Fault diagnosis function

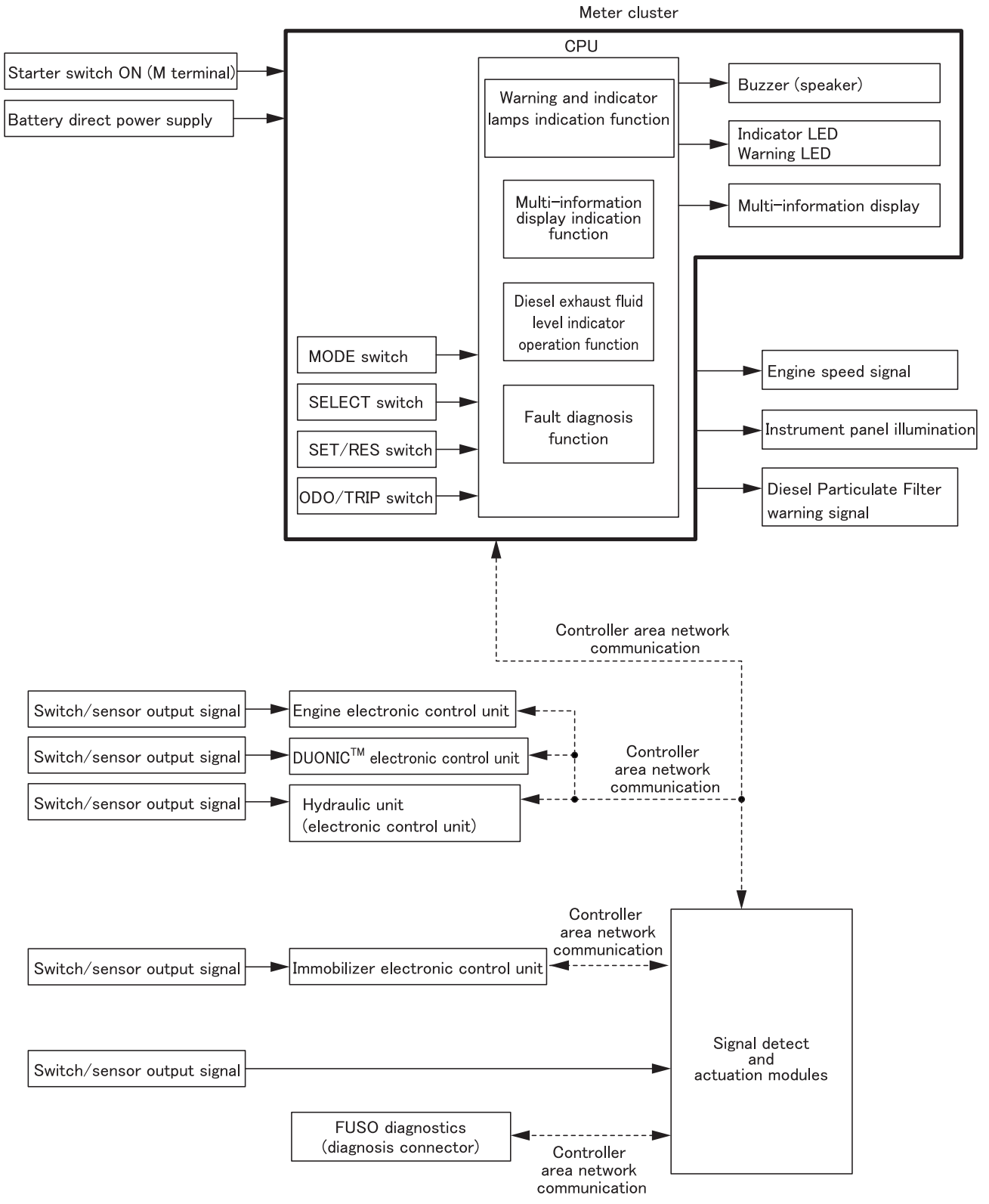
4.1 Instrument drive function and vehicle speed output distribution function

(1) System block diagram



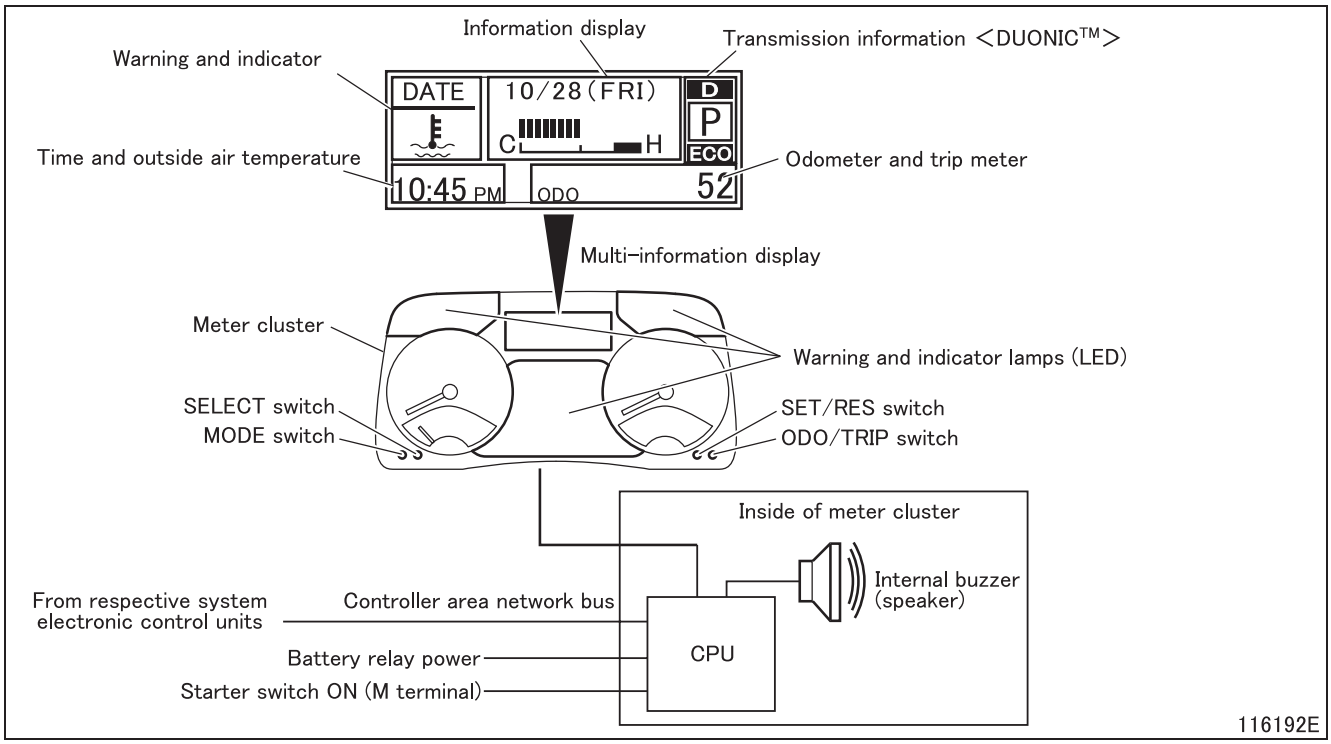
4.2 Warning and indicator lamps indication function, multi-information display function, urea level indicator operation function and fault diagnosis function

(1) System block diagram



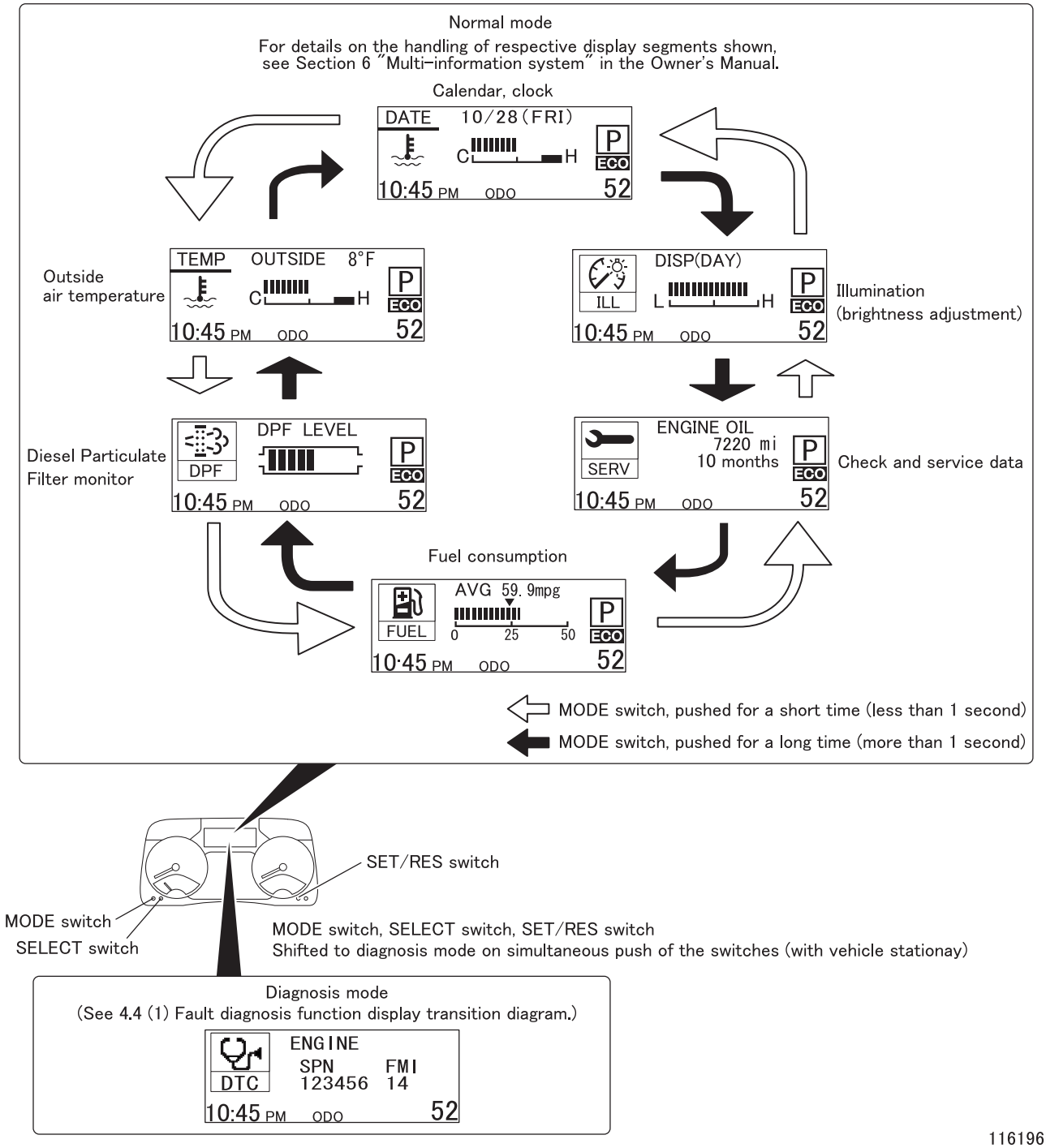
117205E

4.3 General description



- The warning and indicator lamps indication function indicates warning characters or graphical marks (LED), thereby adequately alerting the driver to abnormalities.
- Output data signals from respective systems are gathered in the central processing unit in the meter cluster and indicated through appropriate LED or the multi-information display. Alarm is sounded by the buzzer (speaker) in the meter cluster.
- The system features are as shown below.
  - The multi-information display distinctly shows necessary information by changing display colors according to the degree of significance of the information.
  - MODE switch, SELECT switch, SET/RES switch and ODO/TRIP switch are used to have option vehicle information (such as trip meter, clock, check and service data) and diagnosis codes for respective electronic control systems indicated by the multi-information display according to information gathered in the meter cluster.
  - When there are two or more warning items, the display is switched to show them in every three seconds.

(1) Multi-information display indication transition diagram



116196N

(2) Indicator lamps (LED)

Lamp	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
•	Illuminates	–	Fuel level is low	See (420).
BRAKE or (!)	Illuminates	O	Parking brake is engaged (Buzzer sounds when vehicle speed exceeds 12 km/h with parking brake engaged.)	See (510).
		–	Brake fluid level is low	See (515).
LOW VACUUM	Illuminates	–	Vacuum in vacuum tank is low <Vacuum booster-equipped vehicle>	See (515).
	Illuminates	O	Engine is overheated	See (537).
	Illuminates	–	Charging system is defective	See (125).
	Illuminates	–	Engine hydraulic pressure is low	See (536).
	Illuminates	–	Engine is being preheated	See Gr13E.
	Illuminates	–	• Engine control system is defective • Exhaust gas aftertreatment is defective	See Gr13E.
(orange)	Flashes	–	• Soot is accumulated in Diesel Particulate Filter (flashes at 0.5 second interval)	See Gr13E.
	Flashes	–	• Diesel Particulate Filter requires cleaning (flashes at 0.25 second interval)	
	Illuminates	–	• Manual regeneration is in progress in the Diesel Particulate Filter	
(green)	Illuminates	–	Automatic regeneration is in progress in the Diesel Particulate Filter	See Gr13E.
	Illuminates	O	• Abnormality is detected by NOx sensor • BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment system is defective • Diesel exhaust fluid level decreases (5% or lower) • Quality of diesel exhaust fluid refilled decreases	See Gr17E.
	Flashes	O	• Abnormality is detected by NOx sensor • Quality of diesel exhaust fluid refilled decreases	
DEF GAUGE •	Illuminates	O	Diesel exhaust fluid level decreases (10% or lower)	See Gr17E.
	Flashes	O	• Diesel exhaust fluid level decreases (5% or lower) • Diesel exhaust fluid tank is empty • Abnormality is detected by NOx sensor • Quality of diesel exhaust fluid refilled decreases	
	Illuminates	–	Headlamp high beam is on	See (310).
	Illuminates	–	Fog lamp is on	See (315).
	Flashes	O (turn signal sound)	• Turn signal lamp is on • Hazard lamp is on	See (330).
	Illuminates	–	• Exhaust brake is on • Warm-up system is on	See Gr13E.

Mark	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
ABS or	Illuminates	–	Anti-lock brake system is abnormal	See Gr35E.
	Illuminates	–	• Engine immobilizer starter key communication is defective • Engine immobilizer system is defective	See (210).
	Illuminates	–	Vehicle is running in four-wheel drive mode	See (810).
	Illuminates	–	Headlamp comes on by daytime running light system	See (313).
	Illuminates	–	Vehicle is running in cruise control mode	See Gr13E.

(3) Multi-information display indications

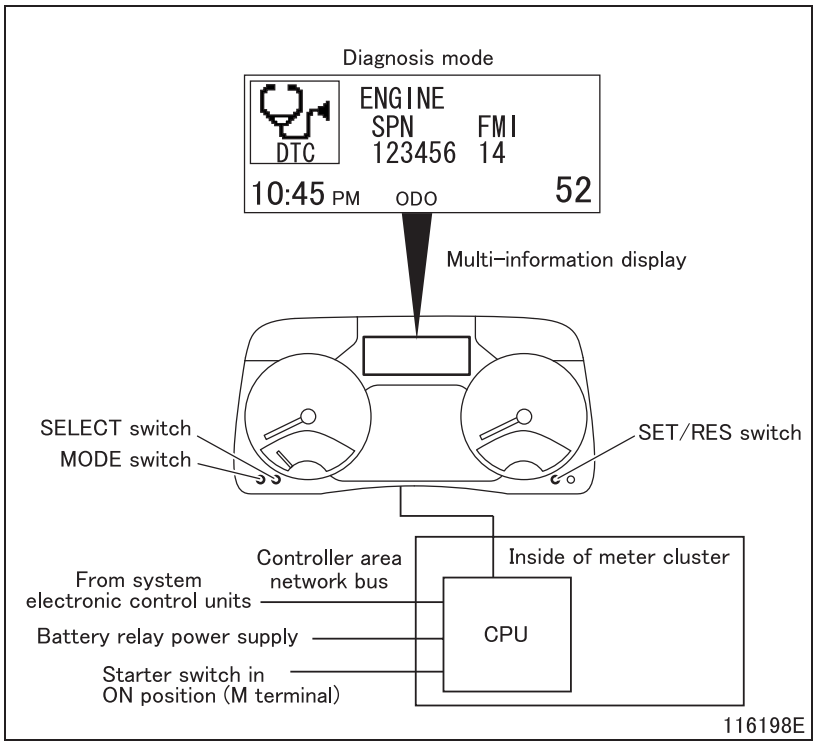
Mark	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
ENG SYS (red)	Illuminates	–	Engine output is limited	See Gr13E.
ENG SYS (orange)	Illuminates	–	• Engine check is required • Engine oil change is required (when the mark appears alternately with ENG OIL) • System is reset after engine oil change (indicated for 10 seconds)	See Gr13E.
T/M OIL	Illuminates	–	Transmission fluid is too hot	See Gr22E.
T/M SYS (red)	Illuminates	O	DUONIC^{TM} system is faulty or abnormal in electric control system (The system malfunction causes gears to remain in the present shift position; lamp comes on and buzzer sounds.)	See Gr22E.
T/M SYS (orange)	Illuminates	–	DUONIC^{TM} system is faulty or abnormal in electric control system (Automatic or manual gear shifting is enabled.)	See Gr22E.
CAB TILT	Illuminates	O	Cab tilt lock is incomplete (Buzzer sounds at vehicle speed beyond 5 km/h.)	See **550**.
SAM (red)	Illuminates	–	Signal detect and actuation modules are faulty in electric control system	See **105**.
SAM (orange)	Illuminates	–	Signal detect and actuation modules are abnormal in electric control system (when outside light check is needed)	See **105**.
METER	Illuminates	–	Meter cluster electric circuit is defective	See **401**.
ENG OIL (orange)	Illuminates	–	Engine oil change is required (when quantity of fuel mixed in engine oil exceeds upper limit)	See Gr13E.
ENG OIL (green)	Illuminates	–	PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter regeneration must be performed or PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter must be replaced.	See Gr13E.
DPF FULL	Illuminates	–	Soot accumulation in Diesel Particulate Filter is excessive	See Gr13E.
WATER SEPR	Illuminates	–	Moisture in fuel filter becomes excessive	See **566**.

Mark	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
PTO	Illuminates	–	Transmission power take-off is connected <Vehicles with transmission power take-off>	See (850).
PTO READY	Illuminates	–	Transmission power take-off is ready for connection <Vehicles with DUONIC™ transmission power take-off>	See (850).
ENG OIL	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled engine oil change interval	–
OIL FILTER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled engine oil filter replacement interval	–
FUEL FILTER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled fuel filter replacement interval	–
BRAKE FLUID	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled brake fluid change interval	–
AIR FILTER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled air cleaner replacement interval	–
T/M OIL	Illuminates	–	• Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled clutch fluid and transmission fluid change interval • Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled transmission fluid change interval (manual transmission)	–
HUB GREASE	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled wheel hub bearing grease change interval	–
DIFF OIL	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled differential gear oil change interval	–
P/S OIL	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled power steering fluid change interval	–
ENG WATER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled engine coolant change interval	–

(4) Alarm with buzzer only (without warning lamp on)

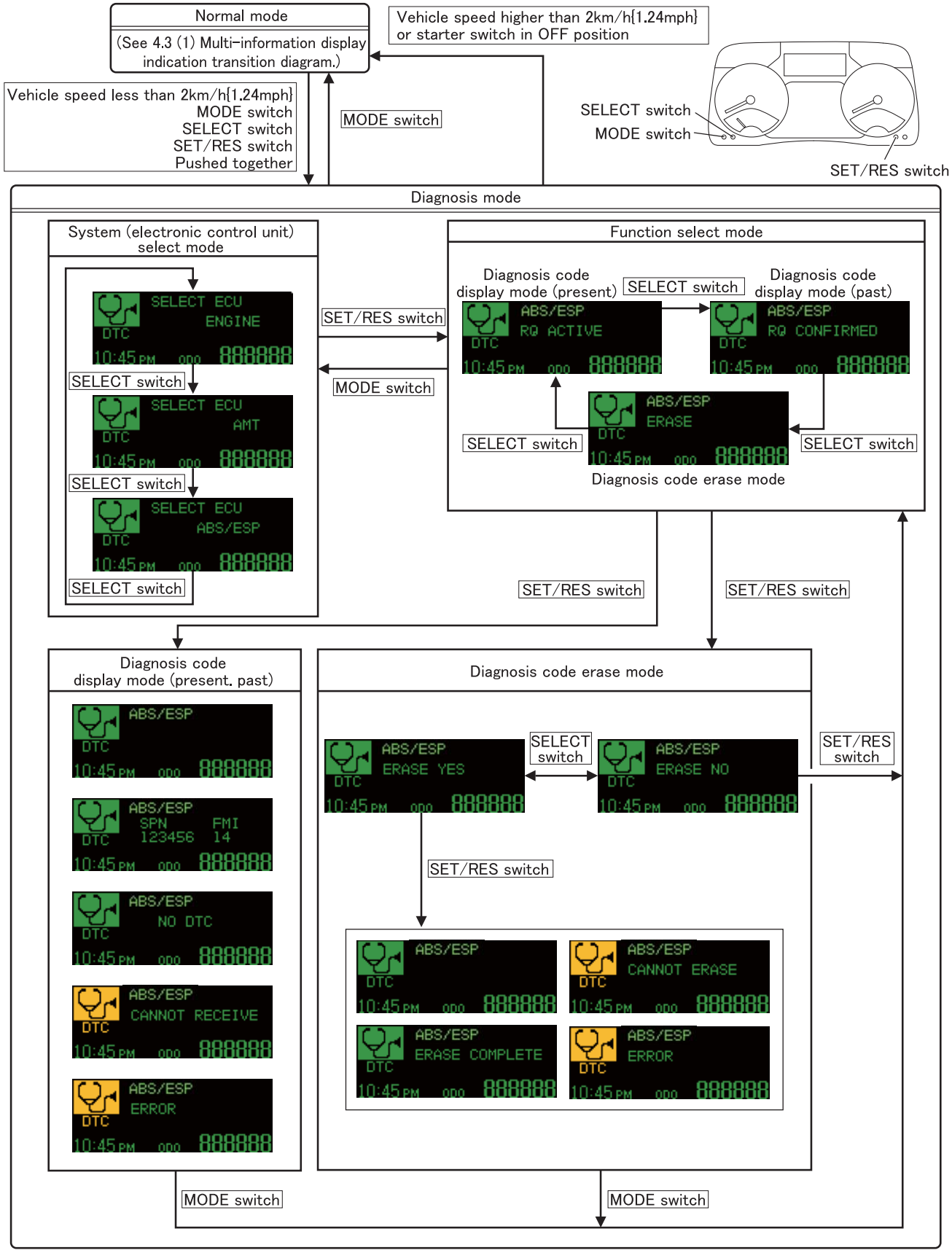
Buzzer	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for buzzing	Remarks
Back buzzer	O	Shifter lever is put in the “R” position	–
Key reminder buzzer	O	When all conditions below are established • Starter key is left inserted • Starter switch in the OFF position • Driver’s side door switch is in “OPEN” position	–

4.4 Fault diagnosis function



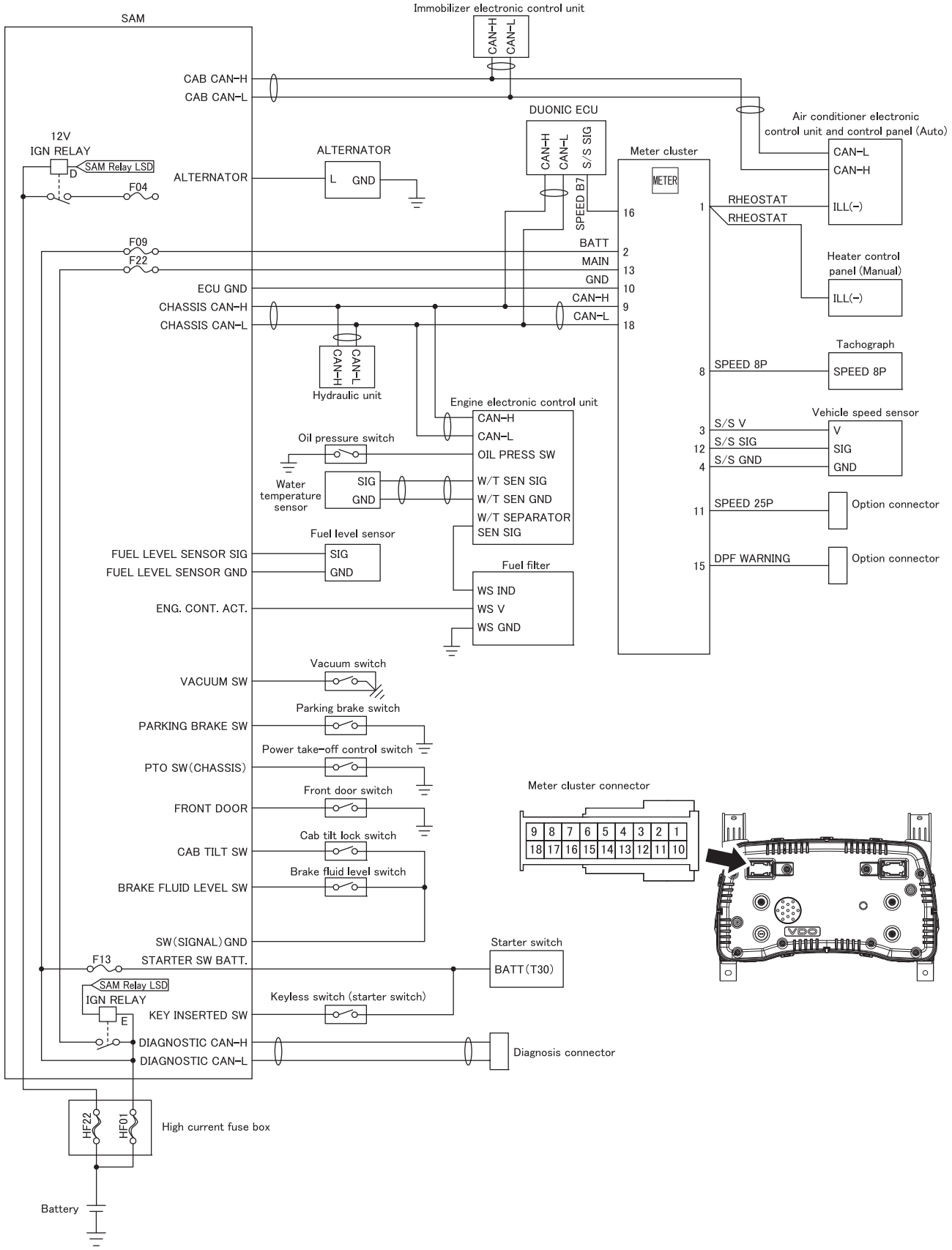
- The fault diagnosis function establishes the diagnosis mode through simultaneous push of the MODE, SELECT and SET/RES switches with the vehicle at a stop to perform the fault diagnosis of respective systems.

(1) Fault diagnosis function (diagnosis mode) display transition diagram (anti-lock brake system electronic control unit (hydraulic unit))



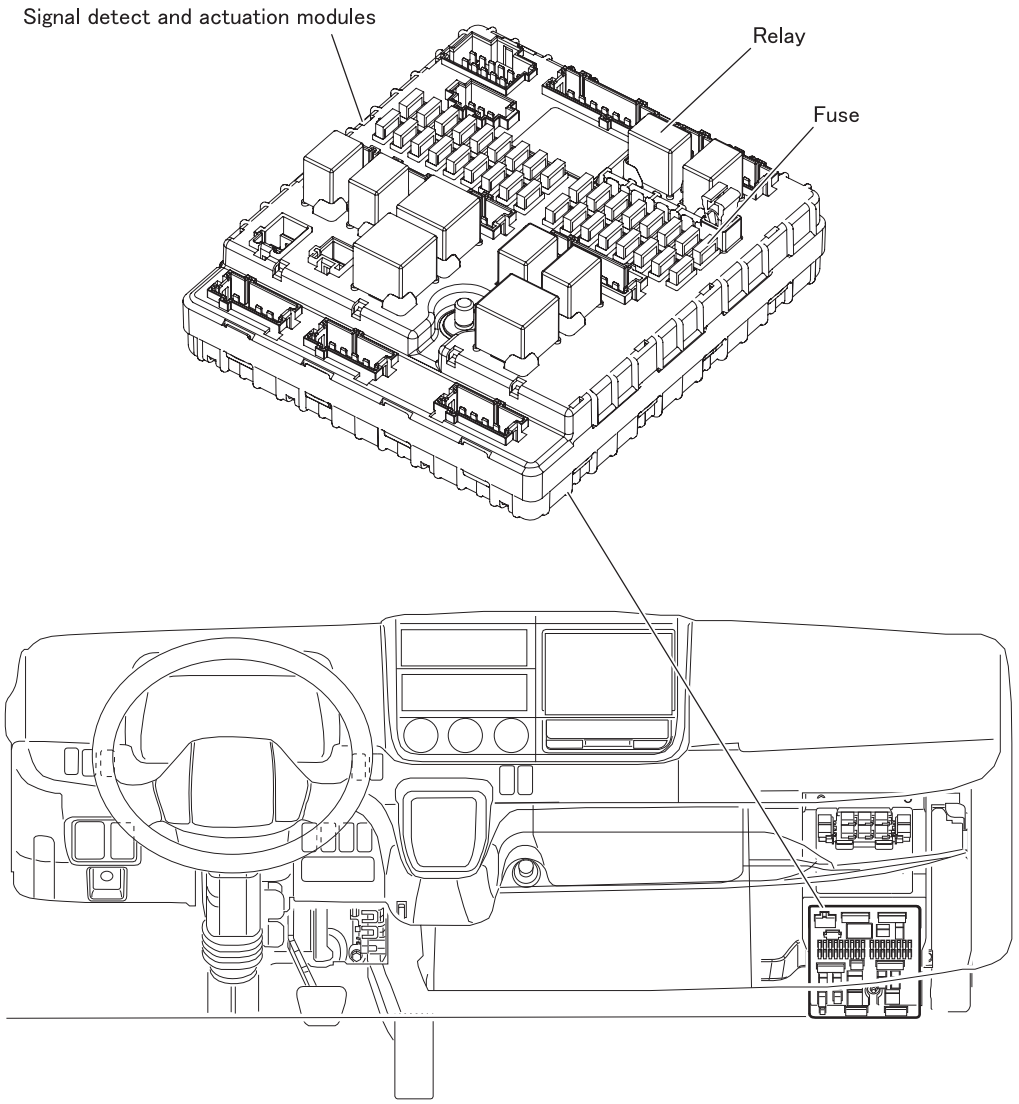
116199N

4.5 Electronic control unit circuit diagram



C07345-ECU-MTR E

5. Signal Detect and Actuation Modules

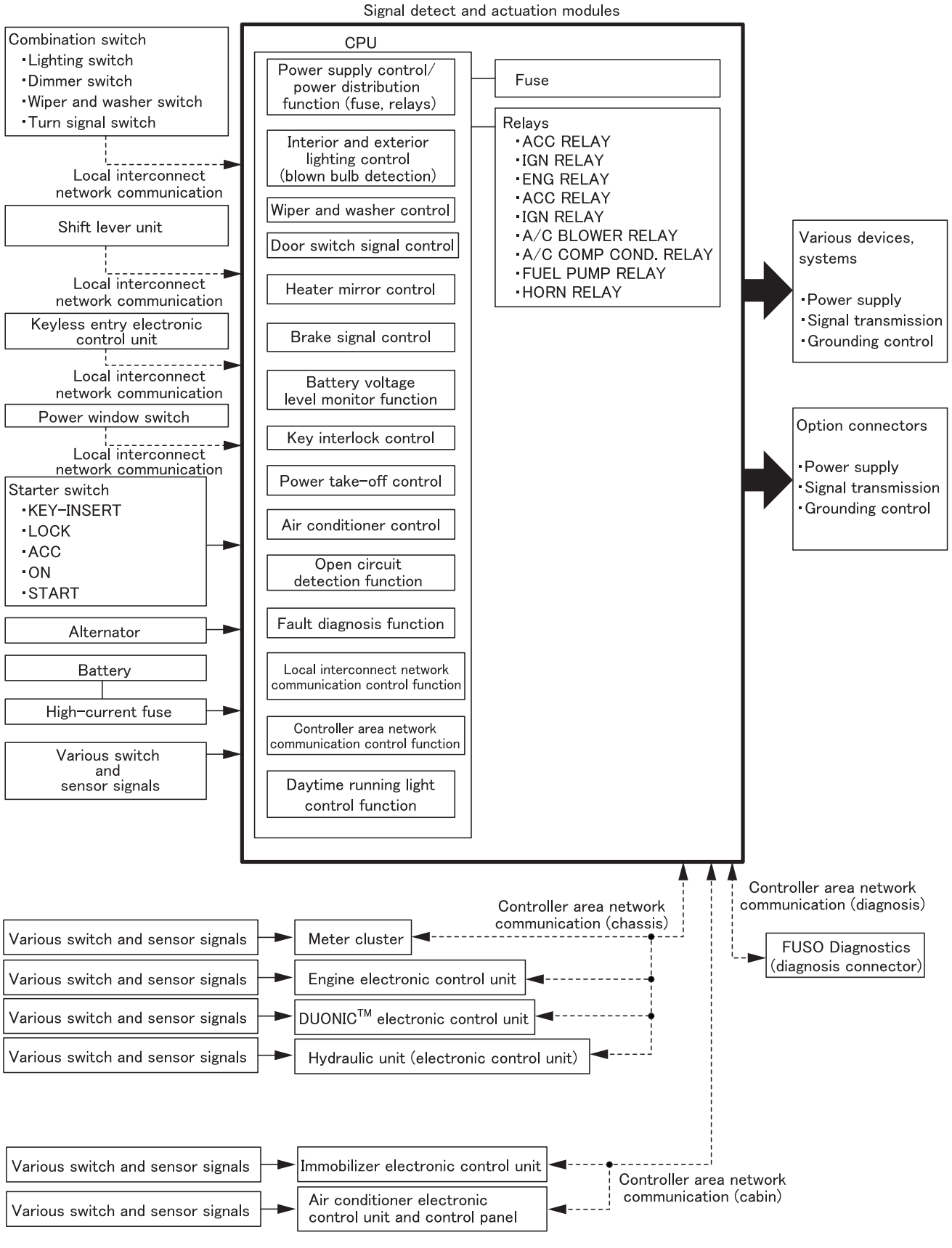


- Signal detect and actuation modules contains conventional relays and fuses in the central processing unit and effects integrated control of electric parts and power distribution. Basically, it has the following functions.
  - Power supply and power distribution functions
  - Detection of various control switch output signals (starter switch, combination switch, etc.)
  - Detection of various detection switch output signals (stop lamp switch, clutch switch, etc.)
  - Detection of various sensor output signals (fuel level sensor, etc.)
  - Junction for controller area network communication between electronic control units
  - Fault diagnosis function
  - Open circuit detection function
  - Various lighting control functions (blown bulb detection)
  - Wiper & washer control
  - Mirror (mirror heater) control

CAUTION ⚠

- **Before replacing the signal detect and actuation modules, associated fuses and relays, be sure to disconnect (–) battery cable and protect the (–) battery terminal and (–) battery cable with insulating tape or the like.**
- **When a fuse is blown, identify the cause and repair to remove it completely. Then, install a new fuse. Be sure to use the fuse of designated ampere.**
- **To remove a spare fuse, insert a fuse puller from outside the wall holding the spare fuse. Inserting the fuse puller from inside the wall may damage the signal detect and actuation modules, resulting in system malfunction or a fire.**
- **Connect the (+) and (–) cables to the battery at right terminals. Wrong connection causes an excessive current to the signal detect and actuation modules, damaging internal elements and circuits.**

5.1 System block diagram



117206E

5.2 Input and output signals list by signal detect and actuation modules functions

Function	Input	Output	Remarks
Back buzzer	• Starter switch • Back light switch	• Back buzzer • Buzzer in meter cluster • Electronic control units	See (340).
Power take-off subsystem	• Starter switch • Transmission power take-off switch (cab) • Power take-off control switch (chassis)	• Option connector: Power take-off • Electronic control units	See (850).
Backup switch signal output	• Starter switch • Backup lamp switch	Option connector: Backup light switch	See (115).
Parking brake switch output	• Starter switch • Parking brake switch	Option connector: Parking brake switch cut-off	See (115).
Service brake switch	• Stop lamp switch N.O. (service brake switch 1) • Stop lamp switch N.C. (service brake switch 2)	Electronic control units	See (325), Gr13E, Gr22E, Gr35E.
Parking brake switch	Parking brake switch	Electronic control units	See (510).
Brake fluid level switch	Brake fluid level switch	Electronic control units	See (515).
Vacuum flow switch	Vacuum switch	Electronic control units	See (515).
Air conditioner compressor clutch & condenser fan motor	• Starter switch • Air conditioner cut-off signal (controller area network signal) • Air conditioner main switch	• Air conditioner condenser fan motor • Dual pressure switch (air conditioner compressor clutch)	See (620), Gr55E.
Air conditioner blower motor control	• Starter switch • Air conditioner cut-off signal (controller area network signal)	• Air conditioner blower motor • Air conditioner blower motor grounding point	See (620), Gr55E.
Door switch status	• Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch • Rear door switch (left-hand, right-hand) • Starter switch	Electronic control units	See (345).
Keyless entry	• Answer back signal (local interconnect network communication) • Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch • Rear door switch (left-hand, right-hand) • Starter key insert	• Rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Interior lamp	See (115), (654).
Diesel Particulate Filter	Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch	Engine electronic control unit	See Gr13E.
Fuel level sensor	Fuel level sensor	Meter cluster	See (420).

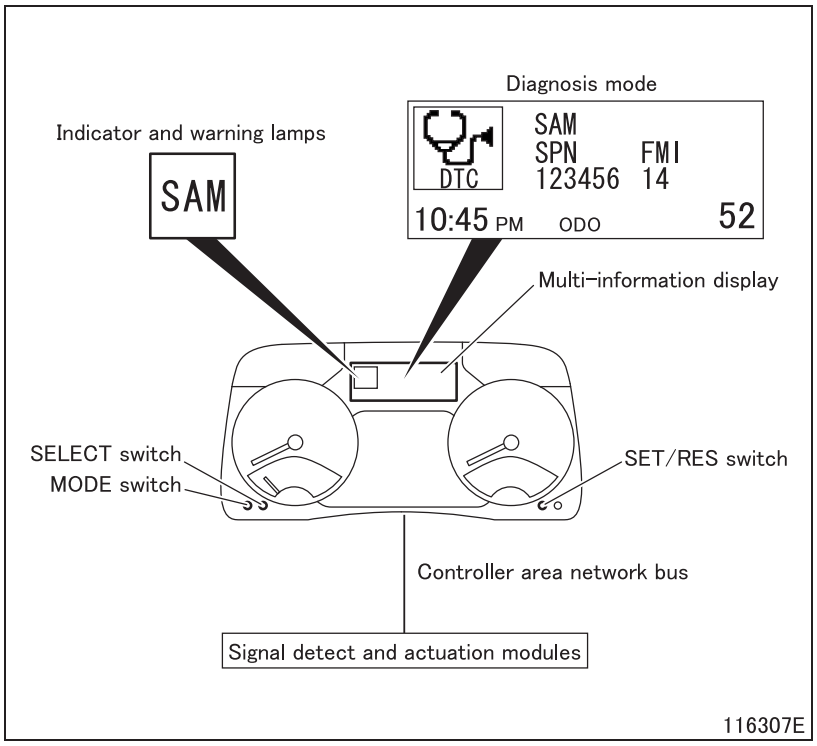
Function	Input	Output	Remarks
Starter switch & relay control	• Starter switch ACC • Starter switch ON • Starter switch CRANK • Starter switch inserted	• Electronic control units [In signal detect and actuation modules] • IGN RELAY • ACC RELAY • IGN RELAY (OPTION) • ACC RELAY (OPTION)	See (105), (110).
Backup lamp	Backup lamp switch	Backup lamp (left-hand, right-hand)	See (340).
Headlamp	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• Low beam (left-hand) • Low beam (right-hand)	See (310).
	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• High beam (left-hand) • High beam (right-hand) • Meter cluster	
Stop lamp	Stop lamp switch N.O. (service brake switch 1)	• Stop lamp (left-hand) • Stop lamp (right-hand)	See (325).
Position lamp, license plate lamp, tail lamp	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• Position lamp (left-hand) • Position lamp (right-hand) • License plate lamp (left-hand) • License plate lamp (right-hand) • Tail lamp (left-hand) • Tail lamp (right-hand)	See (320).
		• Identification lamp relay • Clearance and side marker lamp (right-hand) • Clearance and side marker lamp (left-hand) • Identification lamp (right-hand) • Identification lamp (left-hand) • Identification lamp (center)	See (349).
Turn signal lamp, hazard lamp	• Hazard lamp switch • Combination switch	• Rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Meter cluster	See (115), (330).
Fog lamp	• Combination switch • Fog lamp switch	• Fog lamp (left-hand) • Fog lamp (right-hand) • Meter cluster	See (315).
Cab lamp	• Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch • Rear door switch (left-hand, right-hand) • Starter switch	• Cab lamp (battery) • Cab lamp (control)	See (345).
Step lamp	• Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch	• Step lamp (driver's seat side) • Step lamp (assistant driver's seat side)	See (345).
Illumination lamp	Combination switch	• Air conditioner control panel illumination • Audio illumination • Various control switches illumination • Option connector: Illumination chassis • Option connector: Illumination body	See (115), (348).

Function	Input	Output	Remarks
Cab tilt signal switch	Cab tilt lock switch	Meter cluster	See (550).
Alternator (L terminal)	Alternator (L terminal)	Meter cluster	See (125).
Clutch switch (upper)	Clutch switch	Electronic control units	See Gr13E.
Key interlock	• Gear shift signal (controller area network line) • Starter switch	Key interlock solenoid: control	See (873).
Wiper & washer	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• Wiper motor (LOW) • Wiper motor (HIGH) • Washer motor (CONTROL)	See (514).
Battery monitor	Battery	Limitation of various functions at low voltage and overvoltage	–
Horn	Horn switch	• Horn battery [In signal detect and actuation modules] • Horn relay	See (616).
Mirror heater	Mirror heater switch	• Mirror heater switch illumination • Mirror heater on driver's seat side • Mirror heater on assistant driver's seat side	See (629).
Central door locking switch control	Door lock switch	• Power window switch (right-hand) • Power window switch (left-hand) • Door lock actuator (right-hand) • Door lock actuator (left-hand) • Rear door lock actuator (right-hand) • Rear door lock actuator (left-hand)	See (622).
Daytime running light	• Combination switch • Parking brake switch • Alternator (terminal L) • Engine electronic control unit	• Headlamp (right-hand) • Headlamp (left-hand) • Meter cluster	See (313).
Transfer four-wheel drive switch status	Transfer four-wheel drive switch	• Meter cluster • Anti-lock brake electronic control unit	See (810).

Function		Input	Output	Remarks
Power distribution module: J: accessory relay output	Fuse F15	–	• DUONIC™ electronic control unit accessory • Audio accessory • ETC accessory • CLU accessory relay drive	See (105), (115), (110).
	Fuse F16	–	• Cigarette lighter accessory • Motor-driven retractable mirror	
Power distribution module: E: IGN relay output	Fuse F22	–	• Meter cluster IGN • Tachograph IGN • Air conditioner IGN • Rear air conditioner IGN	See (105), (115), (110).
	Fuse F18	–	• Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) IGN1	
	Fuse F19	–	• Engine electronic control unit IGN	
	Fuse F3	–	–	
	Fuse F24	–	• DUONIC™ electronic control unit IGN1 • DUONIC™ electronic control unit IGN2 • Shift lever 1 IGN1 • Shift lever 2 IGN2	
	Fuse F20	–	• Front drive switch • Van body dome light switch	
	Fuse F1	–	• Starter relay	
Power distribution module: H: Engine relay output	Fuse F31	–	• Engine battery control 1 • Engine battery control 2 • Engine battery control 3	See (105), (110).
	Fuse F28	–	• Engine actuator battery control • Fuel heater relay drive • Fuel pump relay drive	
	Fuse F29/F30	–	• Selective catalytic reduction battery control 1 • Selective catalytic reduction battery control 2	
Power distribution module: C: ACC relay (OPTION) output	Fuse F25	–	• Option connector: ACC chassis • Option connector: ACC body	See (105), (115), (110).
Power distribution module: D: IGN relay (OPTION) output	Fuse F04	–	• Option connector: Main chassis • Option connector: Main body	See (105), (115), (110).
Power distribution module: battery output	Fuse F26	–	• Option connector: Battery body • Option connector: Battery chassis	

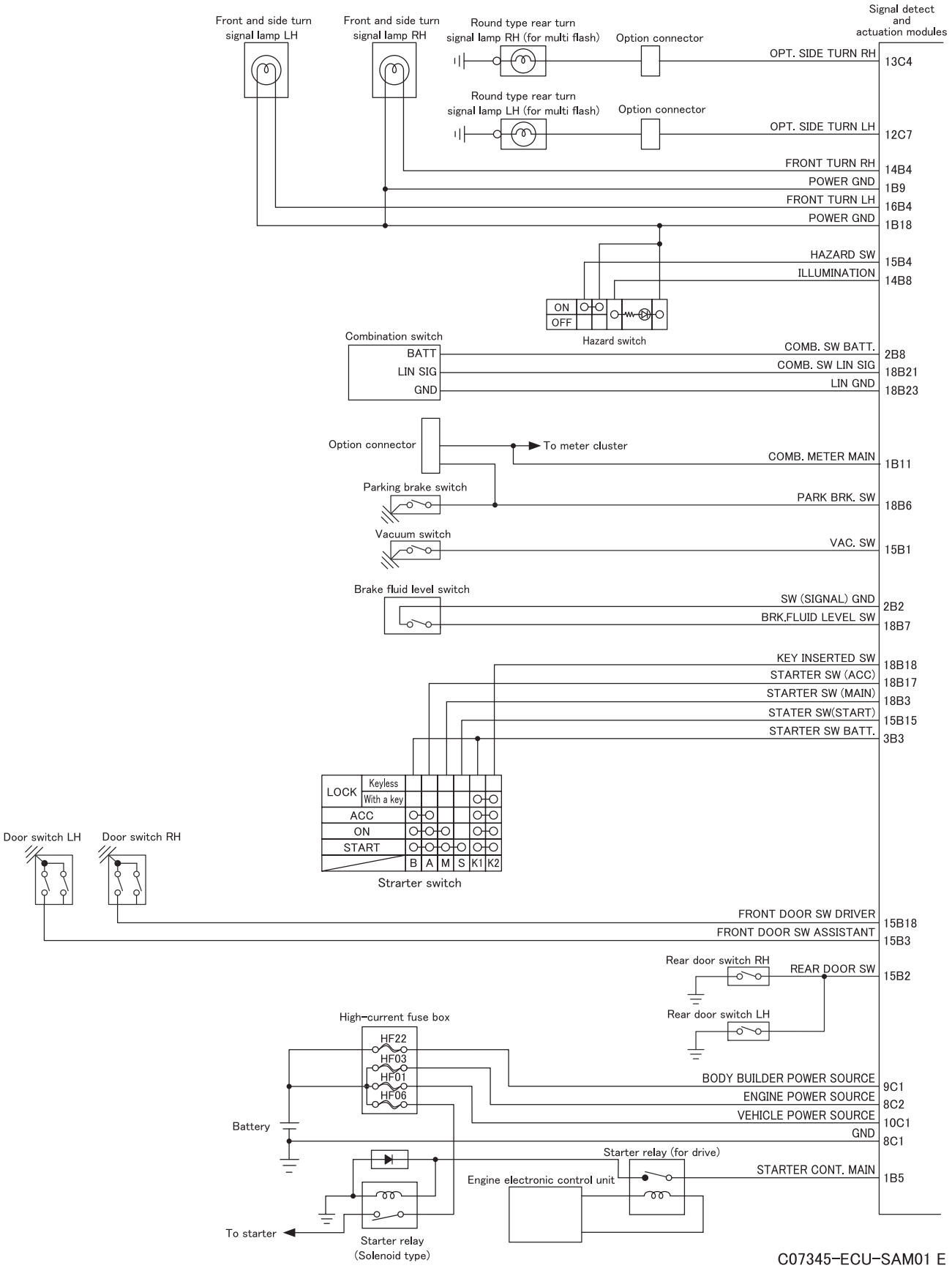
Function		Input	Output	Remarks
Power distribution module: BAT output	Fuse F9	–	• Meter cluster BAT • Diagnosis connector BAT • Combination switch BAT	See (105), (115), (110).
	Fuse F12	–	• Audio BAT • Interior lamp BAT • Tachograph BAT	
	Fuse F13	–	• Immobilizer electronic control unit BAT 2 • Immobilizer electronic control unit BAT 1 • Starter switch BAT	
	Fuse F6	–	–	
	Fuse F17	–	• Fuel heater BAT	
	Fuse F10	–	–	
Power distribution module: A: A/C BLOWER RELAY output	Fuse F11	–	• Air conditioner blower motor	See (105), (110).
Power distribution module: G: A/C COMP COND. RELAY output	Fuse F32	–	• Air conditioner condenser fan motor relay drive • Air conditioner condenser fan clutch	See (105), (110).
Power distribution module: F: FUEL PUMP RELAY output	Fuse F28	–	• Fuel pump control • Fuel pump BAT control	See (105), (110).
	Fuse F34	–	• Fuel heater control	
Power distribution module: Power window supply	Fuse F5	–	• Power window BAT driver's seat side	See (105), (110).
	Fuse F7	–	• Power window BAT assistant driver's seat side	
Communication		• Controller area network - Cabin • Controller area network - Chassis • Controller area network - Diagnosis • Various local interconnect network lines	• Controller area network - Cabin • Controller area network - Chassis • Controller area network - Diagnosis • Various local interconnect network lines	–
Signal detect and actuation modules supply		• Signal detect and actuation modules BAT • Signal detect and actuation modules BAT • Signal detect and actuation modules ENG BAT	–	See (105), (110), (130).
Grounding		• Signal detect and actuation modules ground • Ground, body harness, POWER • Ground, body harness, SIGNAL • Ground, central harness • Ground, various electronic control units		

5.3 Fault diagnosis function

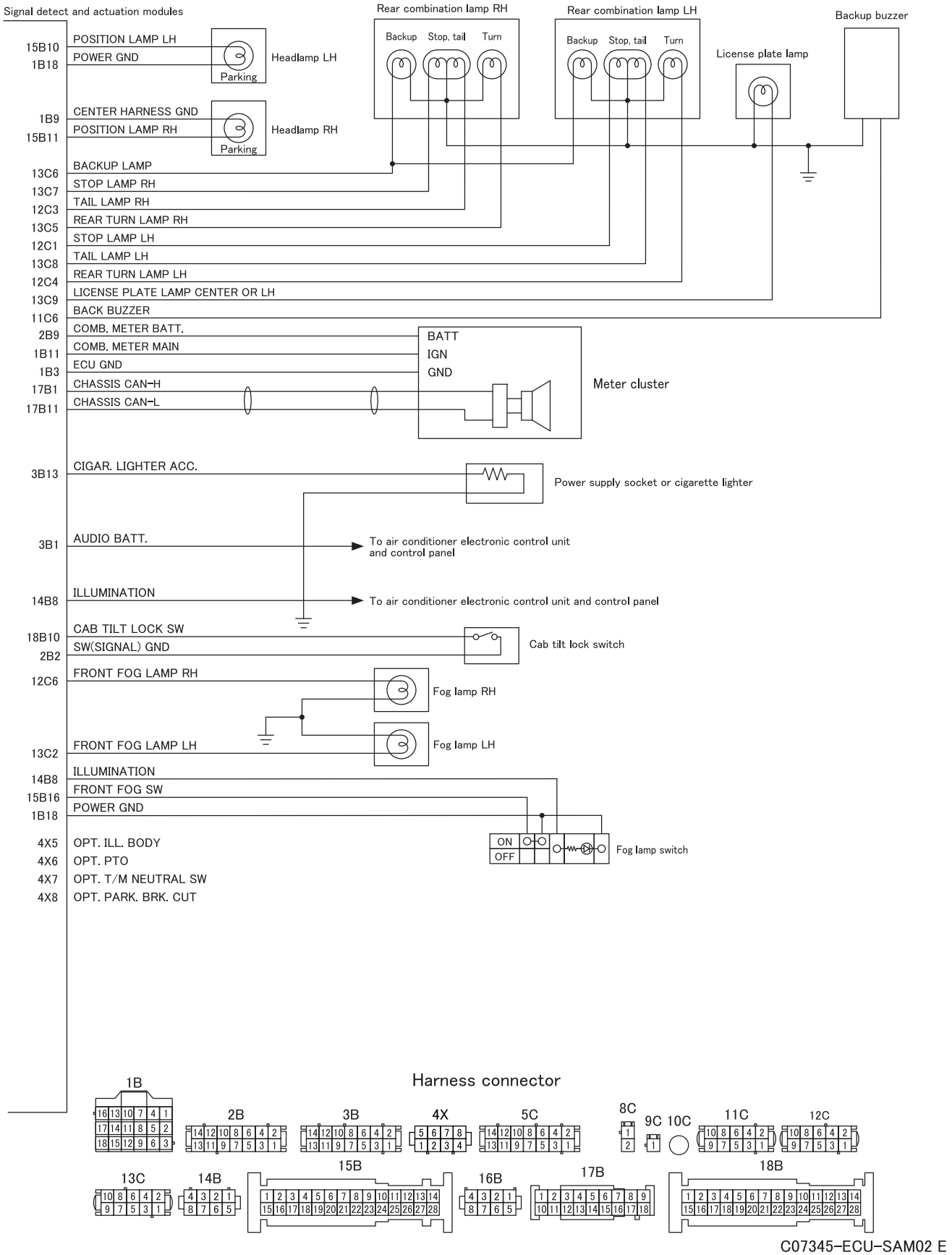


- The driver is informed of faults in the signal detect and actuation modules through the multi-information display in the meter cluster.
- Details of diagnosis codes can be called out through the multi-information display in the meter cluster and the FUSO Diagnostics (diagnosis connector). (See Gr00.)

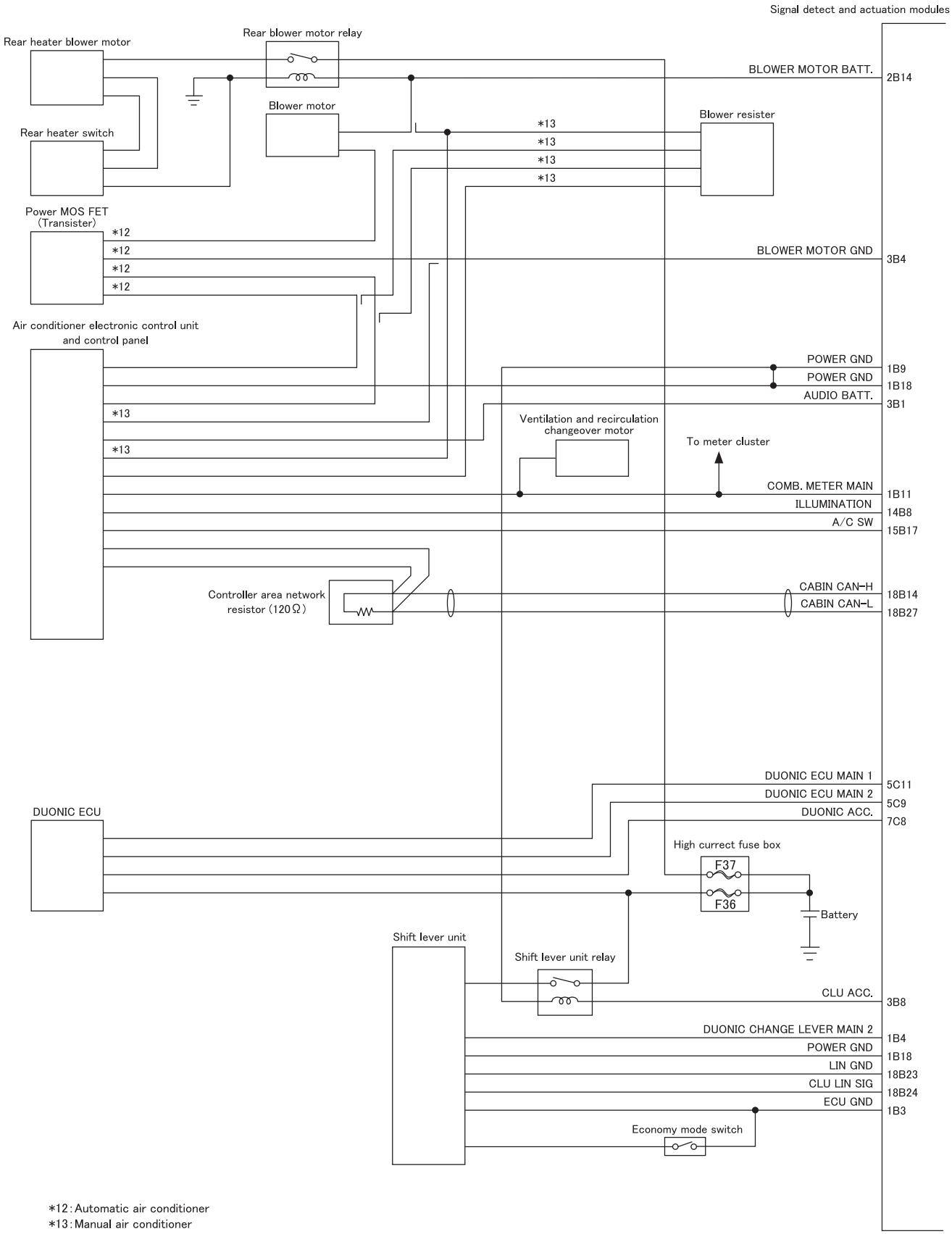
5.4 Electronic control unit circuit diagram



C07345-ECU-SAM01 E

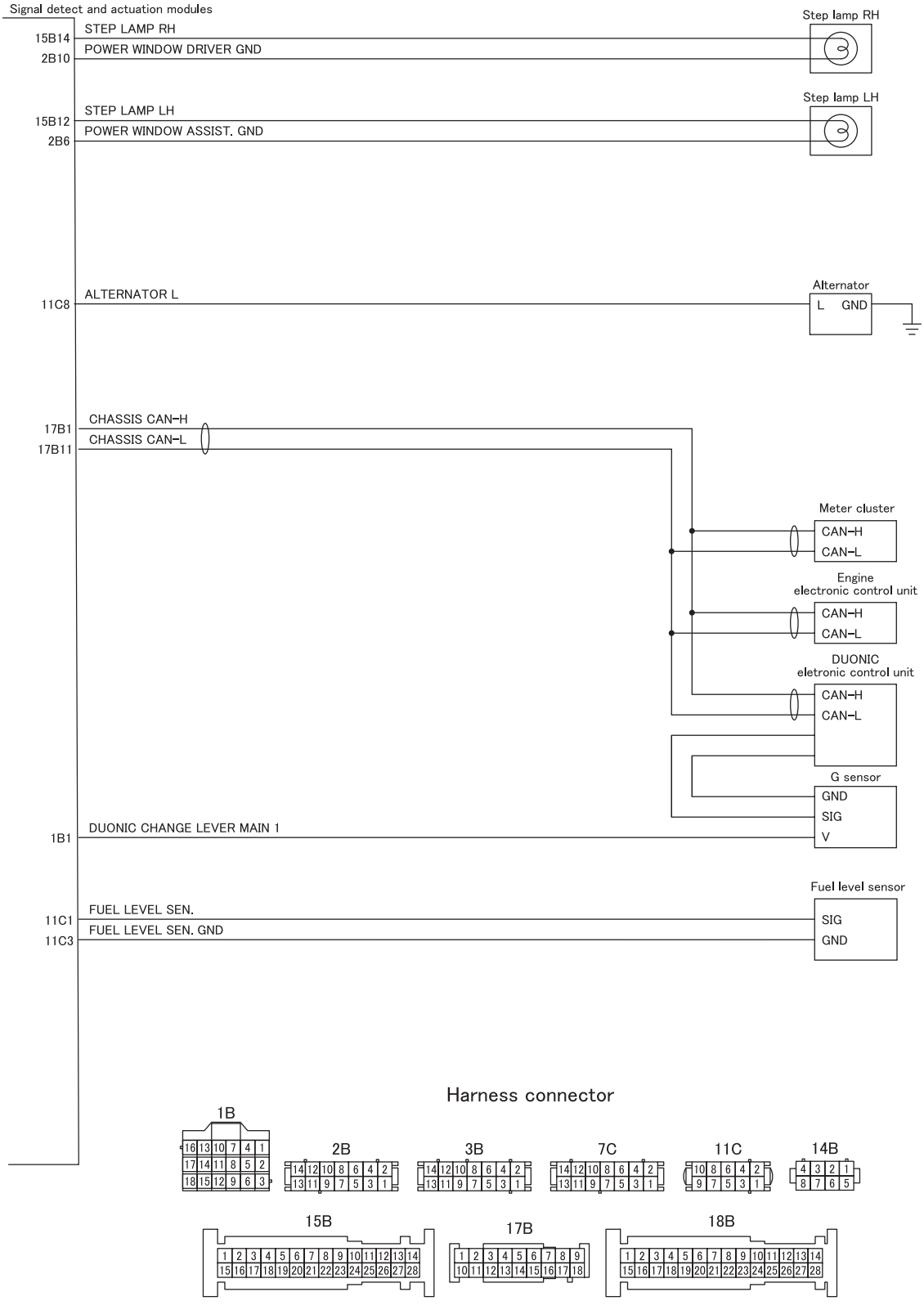


C07345-ECU-SAM02 E

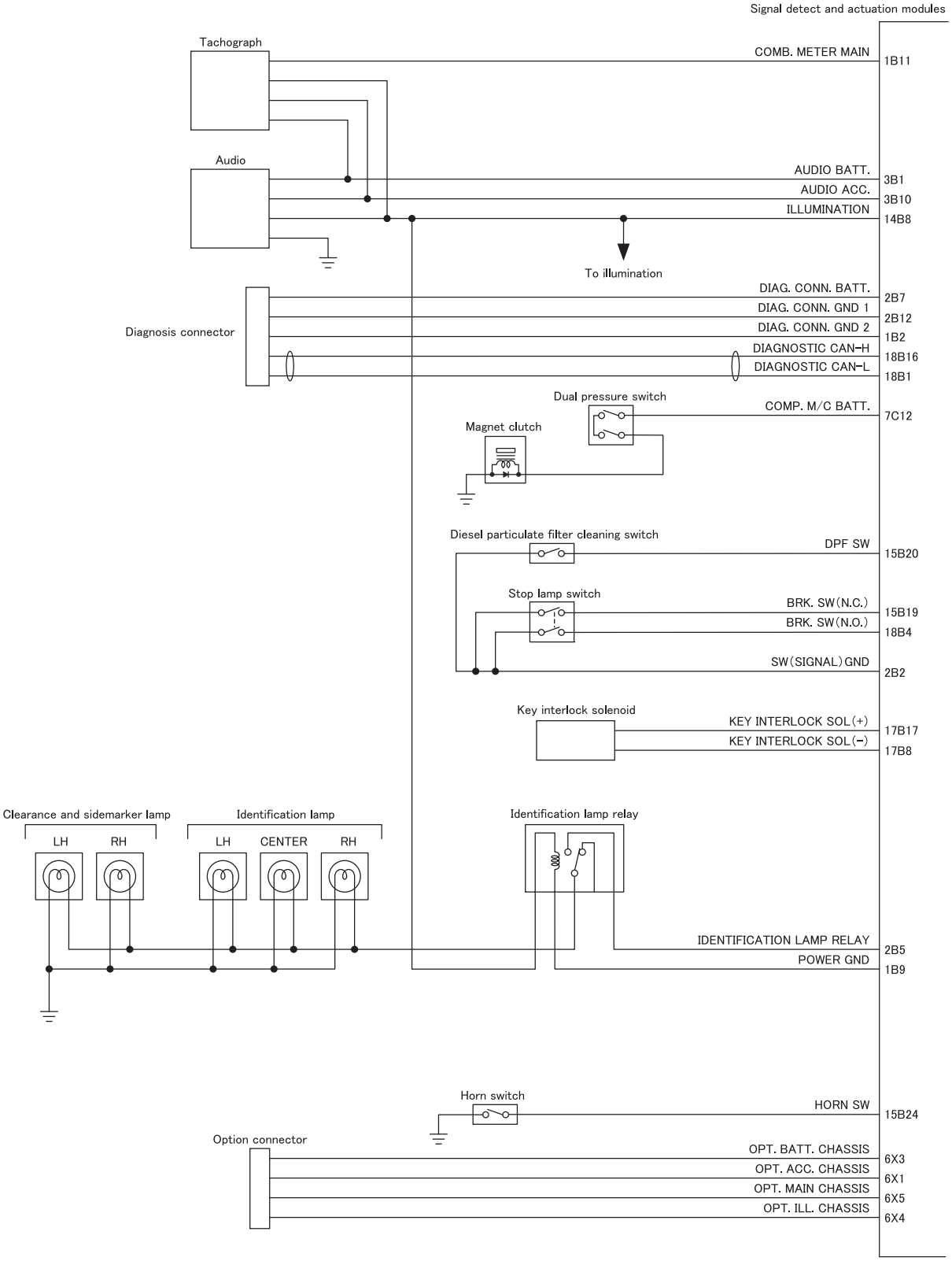


*12: Automatic air conditioner
*13: Manual air conditioner

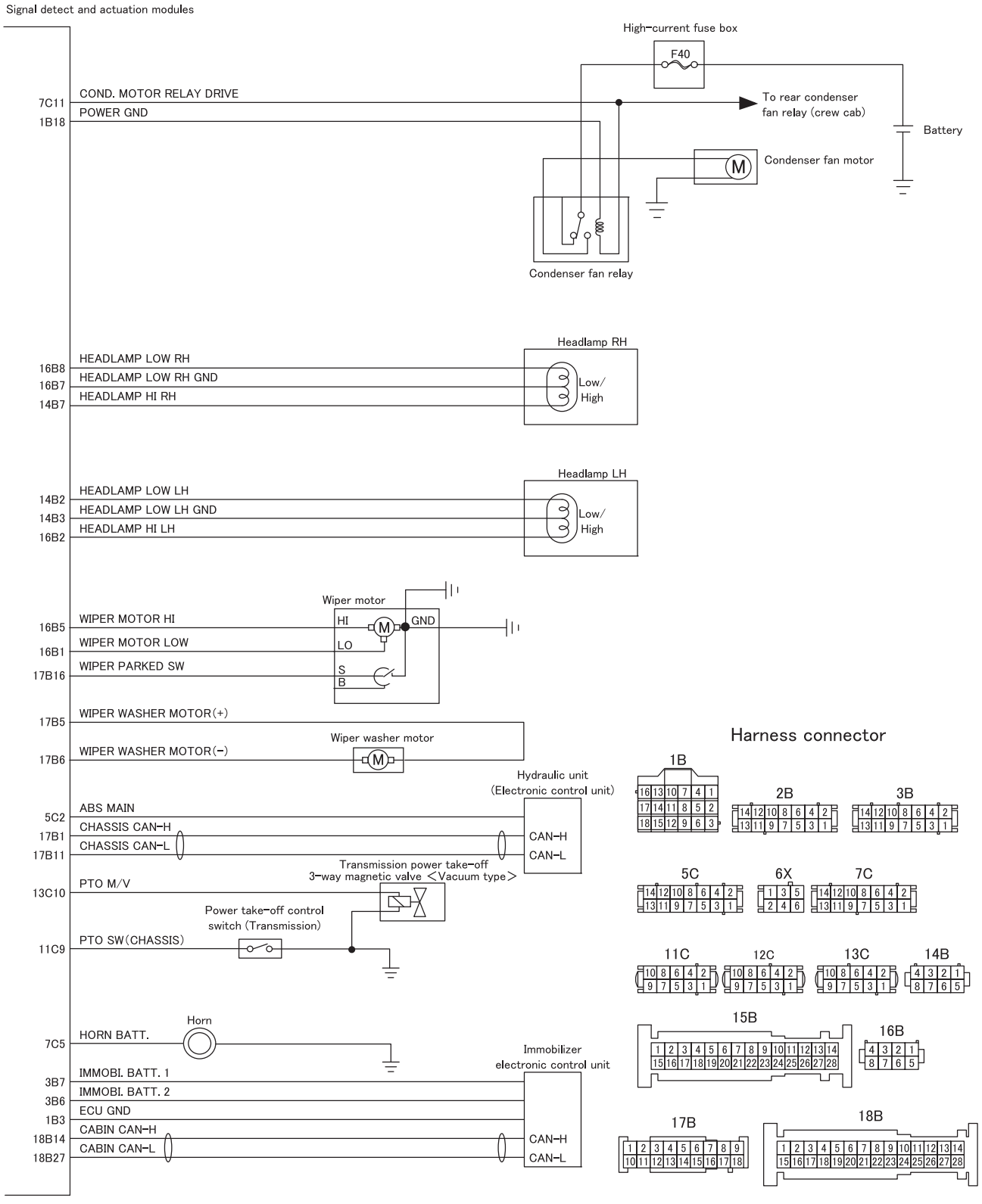
C07345-ECU-SAM03 E



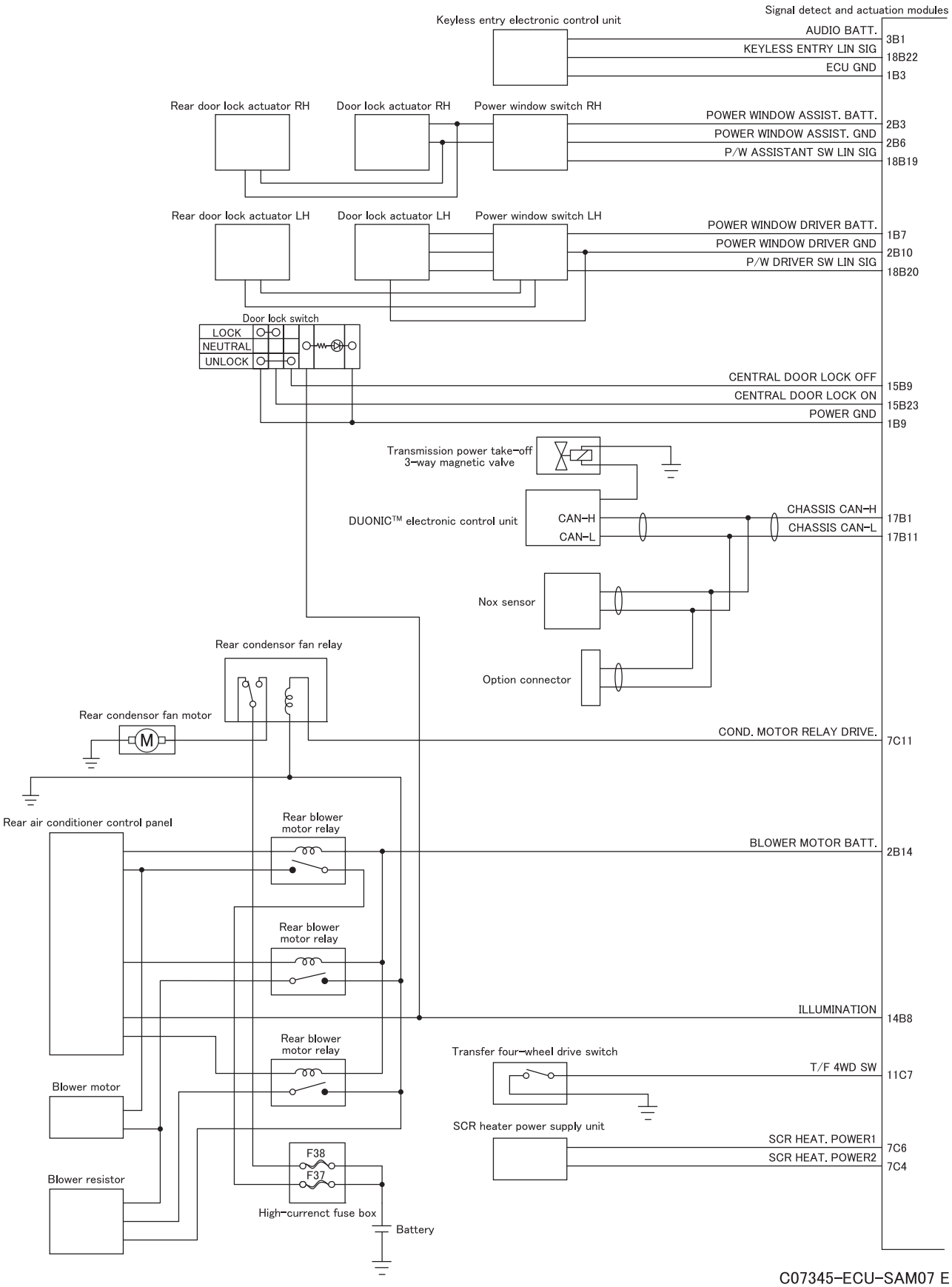
C07345-ECU-SAM04 E



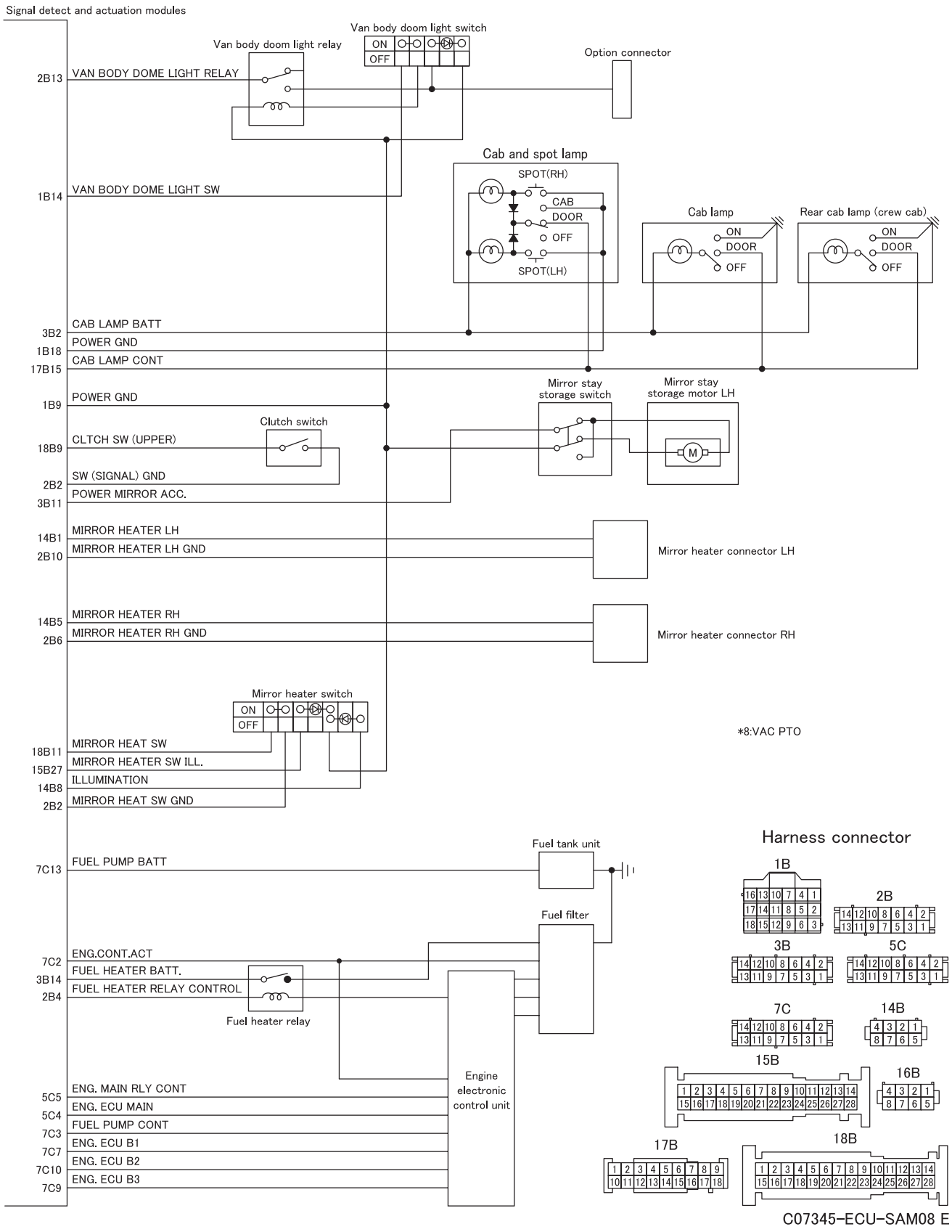
C07345-ECU-SAM05 E

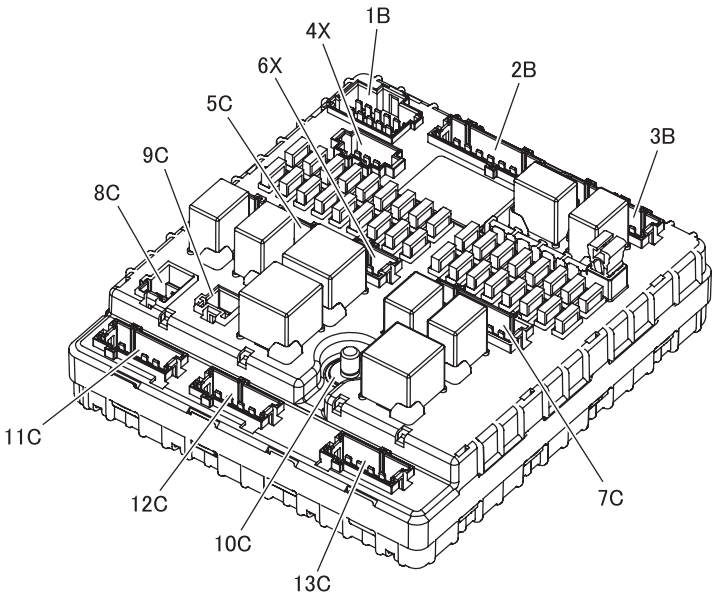


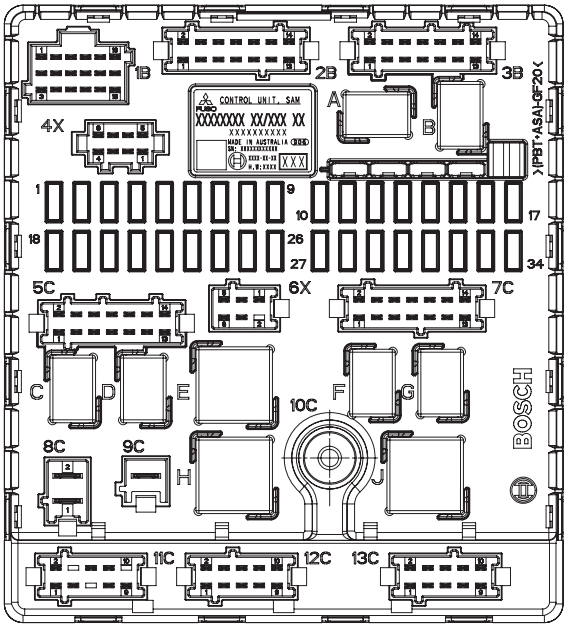
C07345-ECU-SAM06 E

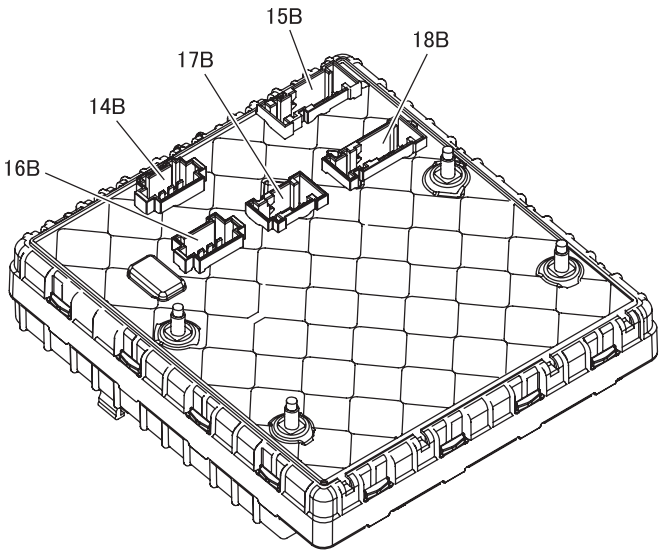


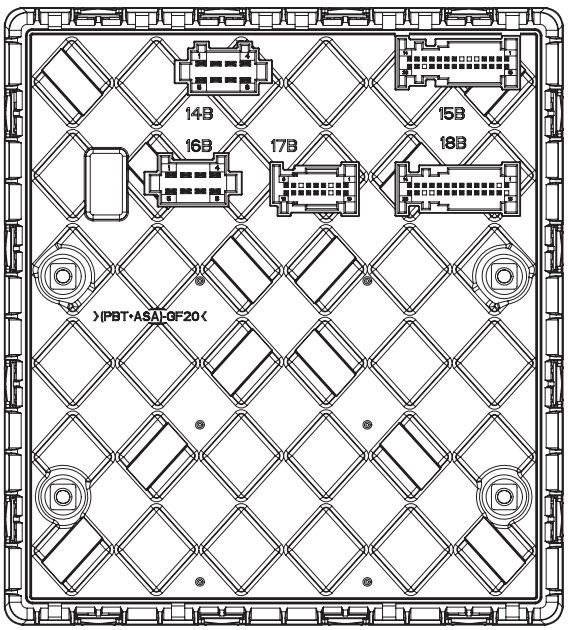
C07345-ECU-SAM07 E


Signal detect and actuation modules
Van body doom light switch
Van body doom light relay
ON
OFF
Option connector
2B13
VAN BODY DOME LIGHT RELAY
Cab and spot lamp
SPOT(RH)
CAB
DOOR
OFF
SPOT(LH)
Cab lamp
ON
DOOR
OFF
Rear cab lamp (crew cab)
ON
DOOR
OFF
1B14
VAN BODY DOME LIGHT SW
3B2
CAB LAMP BATT
1B18
POWER GND
17B15
CAB LAMP CONT
1B9
POWER GND
Mirror stay storage switch
Mirror stay storage motor LH
M
Clutch switch
18B9
CLTCH SW (UPPER)
2B2
SW (SIGNAL) GND
3B11
POWER MIRROR ACC.
14B1
MIRROR HEATER LH
2B10
MIRROR HEATER LH GND
Mirror heater connector LH
14B5
MIRROR HEATER RH
2B6
MIRROR HEATER RH GND
Mirror heater connector RH
Mirror heater switch
ON
OFF
*8:VAC PTO
18B11
MIRROR HEAT SW
15B27
MIRROR HEATER SW ILL.
14B8
ILLUMINATION
2B2
MIRROR HEAT SW GND
Fuel tank unit
7C13
FUEL PUMP BATT
Fuel filter
7C2
ENG.CONT.ACT
3B14
FUEL HEATER BATT.
2B4
FUEL HEATER RELAY CONTROL
Fuel heater relay
Engine electronic control unit
5C5
ENG. MAIN RLY CONT
5C4
ENG. ECU MAIN
7C3
FUEL PUMP CONT
7C7
ENG. ECU B1
7C10
ENG. ECU B2
7C9
ENG. ECU B3
Harness connector
1B
2B
3B
5C
7C
14B
15B
16B
17B
18B
C07345-ECU-SAM08 E









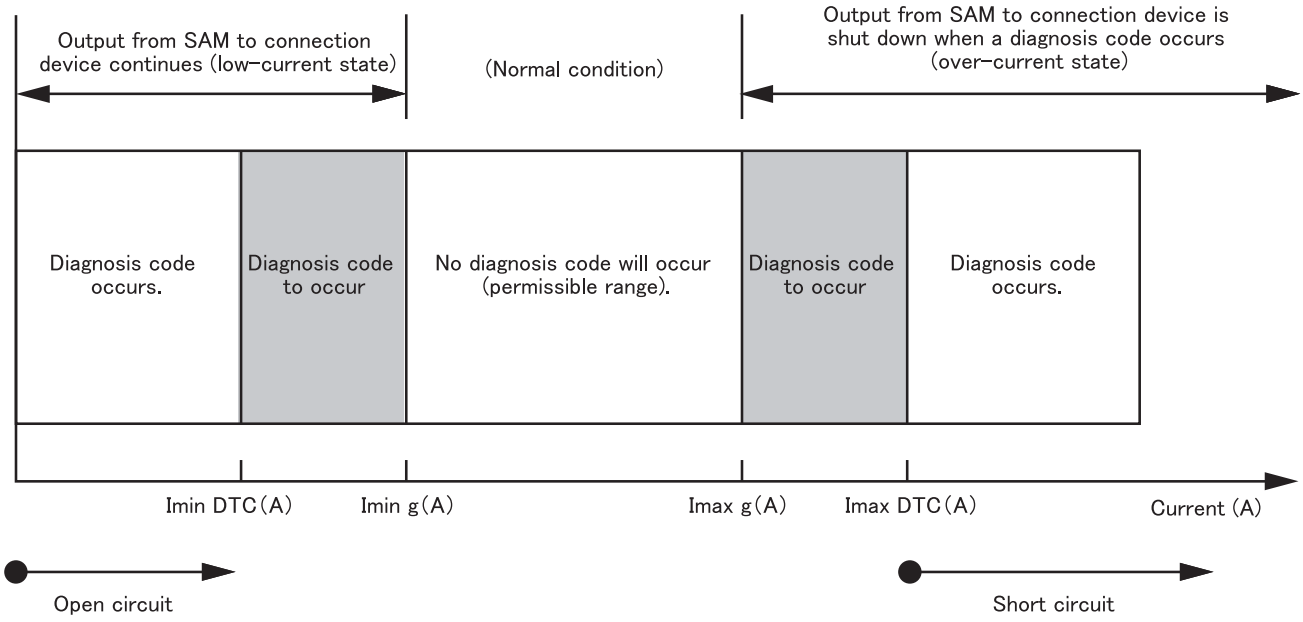
C07345-ECU-SAM09

5.5 Diagnosis code occurrence condition range (list of output current threshold values)

CAUTION ⚠

- **Install genuine parts only. Mounting a non-genuine part may cause a diagnosis code to occur.**

- Diagnosis code occurrence condition range of each connection device



- Connection device output current threshold values

Terminal	Devices to be connected	Imin g (A)	Imax g (A)	Imin DTC (A)	Imax DTC (A)
12C-7	Option connector (side turn lamp (LH)) *1	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
13C-4	Option connector (side turn lamp (RH)) *1	1.1	2.3	0.6	3.7
4X-5	Option connector (body illumination) *1	0	3.8	0	7.3
6X-4	Option connector (chassis illumination) *1	0	3.8	0	7.3
13C-10	Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve	0.4	1	0.2	1.7
14B-1	Mirror heater (RH) *1	2.7	7.7	0.7	13.5
13C-6	Backup lamp	2.2	4.7	1.1	8.2
16B-2	Head lamp high beam (LH)	2.9	6.5	0.8	11.7
14B-7	Head lamp high beam (RH)	2.9	6.5	0.8	11.7
14B-2	Head lamp low beam (LH)	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
16B-8	Head lamp low beam (RH)	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
12C-1	Stop lamp (LH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
13C-7	Stop lamp (RH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
15B-10	Parking lamp (LH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	1
15B-11	Parking lamp (RH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	1
13C-8	Tail lamp (LH)	0.3	1.3	0.1	2.4

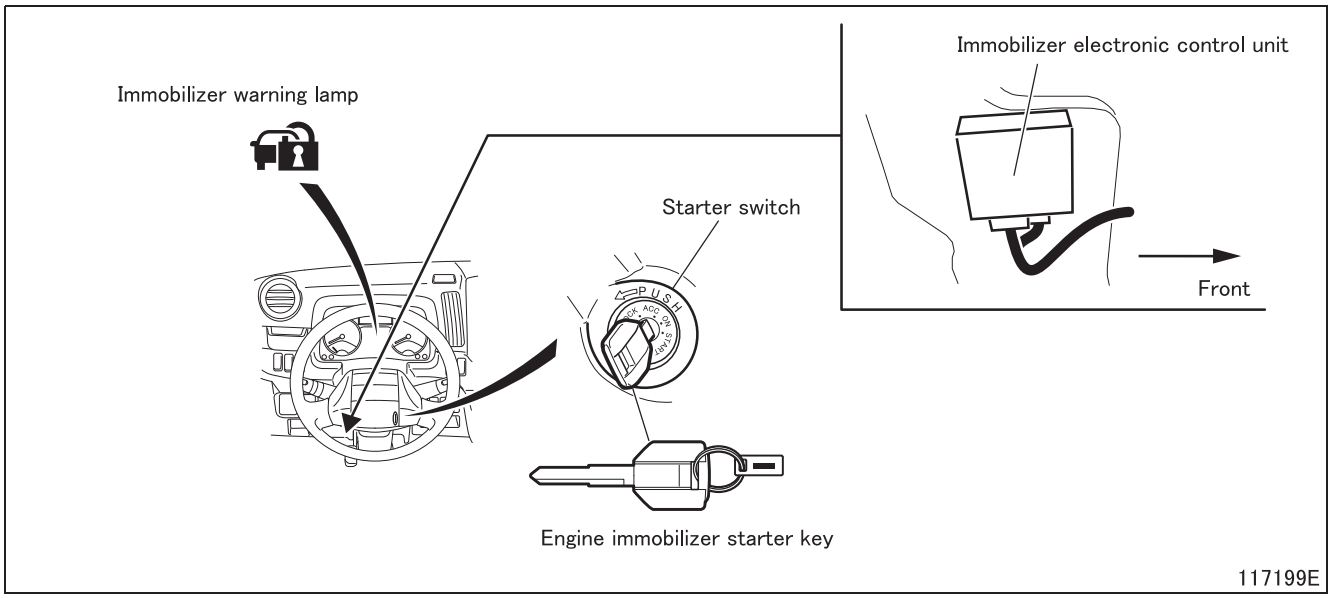
Terminal	Devices to be connected	Imin g (A)	Imax g (A)	Imin DTC (A)	Imax DTC (A)
12C-3	Tail lamp (RH)	0.3	1.3	0	2.2
12C-4	Rear turn lamp (LH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
13C-5	Rear turn lamp (RH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
12C-4	Rear turn lamp (LH) (Light Emitting Diode) *1	0.03	2.3	0.007	3.7
13C-5	Rear turn lamp (RH) (Light Emitting Diode) *1	0.03	2.3	0.007	3.7
16B-4	Front turn lamp (LH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
14B-4	Front turn lamp (RH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.9
12C-6	Front fog lamp (RH) *1	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
15B-12	Step lamp (RH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.9
15B-14	Step lamp (LH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.9
14B-8	Illumination lamp	0	3.9	0	6.7
16B-5	Wiper motor (Hi)	0.7	11.6	0.1	19.2
16B-1	Wiper motor (Lo)	0.5	7.7	0	13.3
17B-5	Wiper washer motor	1.7	4.9	0.4	8.9
13C-9	License plate lamp	0.3	1.1	0.1	1.8
12C-5	License plate lamp (RH) *1	0.3	1.1	0	1.9
13C-2	Front fog lamp (LH) *1	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
14B-5	Mirror heater (LH) *1	2.7	7.7	0.7	13.5
11C-6	Backup buzzer	–	0.4 *3	–	0.9 *3
15B-27	Mirror heater switch illumination *1	–	0.4 *3	–	0.9 *3
17B-17	Key interlock solenoid	–	4.2	–	7.4
17B-15	Cab lamp	–	6 *2	–	12 *2
16B-5	Wiper interval control switch	–	12 *2	–	36 *2

Terminal positions (See section 5.4.)

*1: Enabled when the option is mounted or parameters are set using coding
*2: Specify the limit at a battery voltage of 13 V.
*3: Specify the limit at a battery voltage of 13 V and to a short-circuit to 10-mΩ ground.

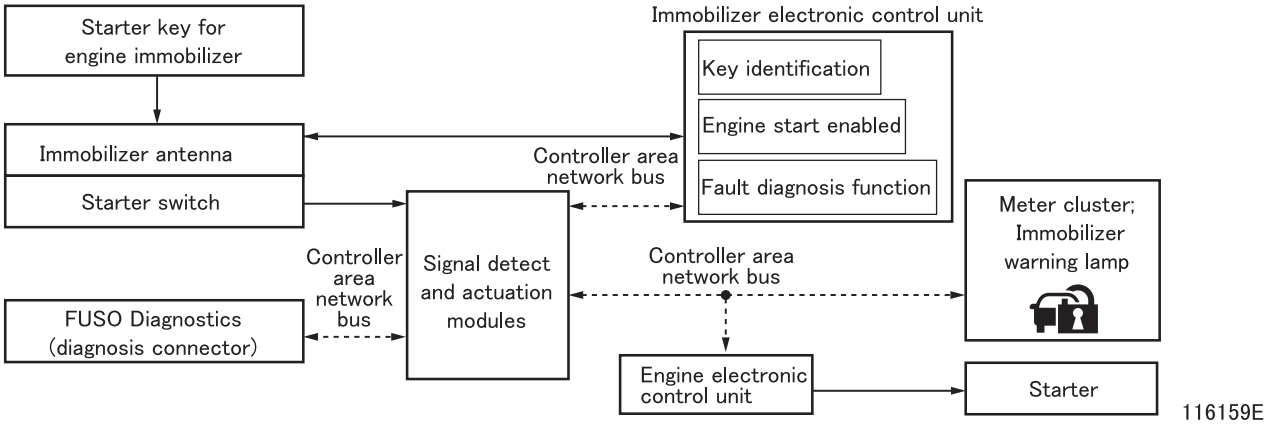
6. Immobilizer

- The immobilizer stops the supply of power to the starter and supply of fuel to the engine thereby to prevent improper vehicle control when any other key than the engine immobilizer starter key registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit is used in an attempt to start the engine.



- The immobilizer electronic control unit has the capacity enough to accept the registration of up to six starter keys for engine immobilizer. In case the registered starter key is lost, its registration is erased, then an available starter key is additionally registered.
- If all the registered starter keys are lost or damaged, the erasing of such keys and additional registration of new starter keys are impossible. In such case, the immobilizer electronic control unit is replaced in combination with the new starter keys.
- The immobilizer electronic control unit performs self-diagnosis of the system, and if there is any abnormality in the system, the immobilizer warning lamp is lit to inform the driver of the abnormality.

6.1 System block diagram

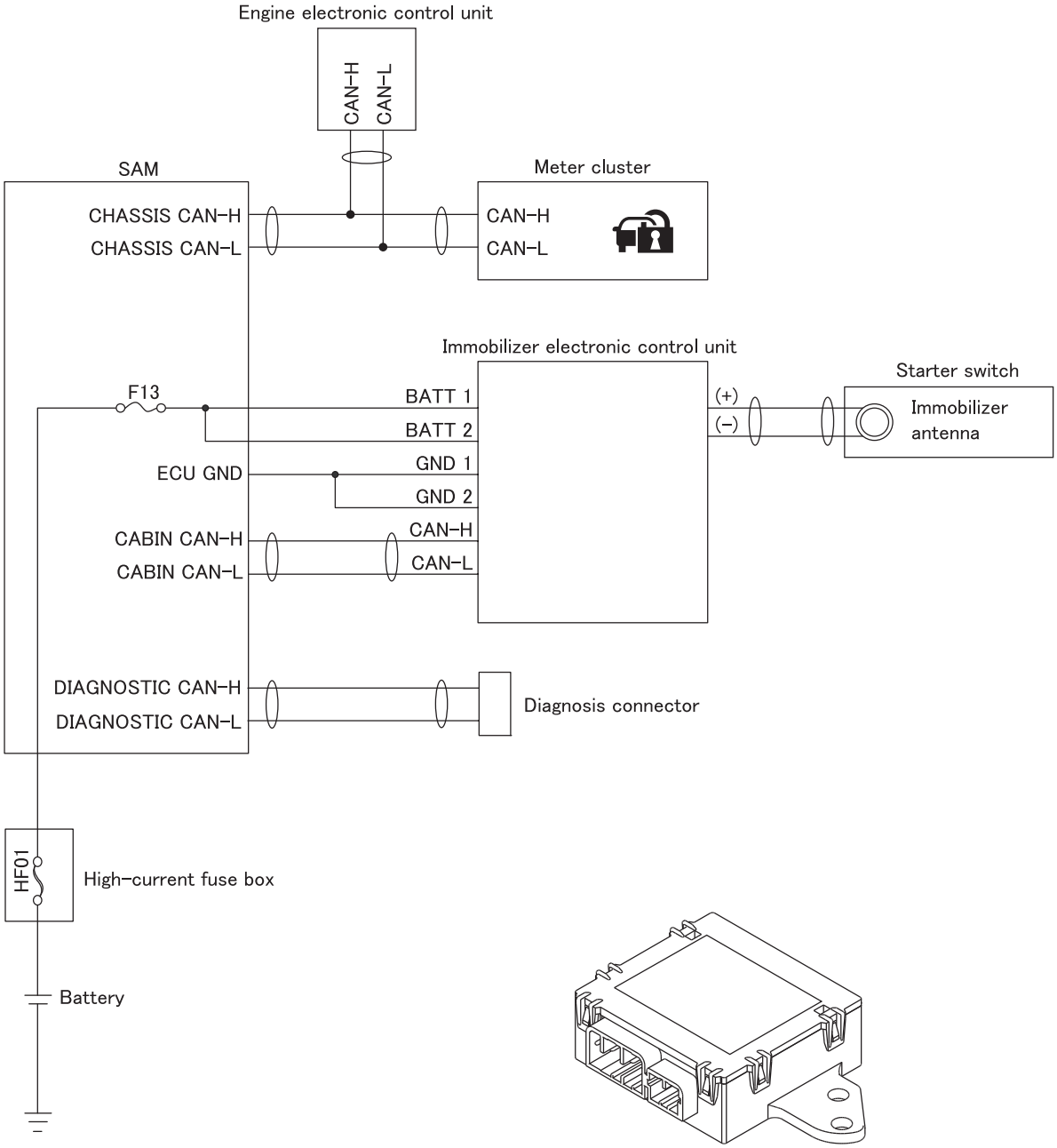


Part name	Function or use
Starter key for immobilizer	Sending and receiving of ID No. signal
Immobilizer antenna	Sending and receiving of ID No. signal
Starter switch	Check of starter switch ON/OFF
Immobilizer electronic control unit	Identification of ID No. and enabling signal for engine start
Starter	Start of engine
Immobilizer warning lamp (meter cluster)	Lit for approx. 3 seconds after starter switch ON (with immobilizer system in “set” status)
	Lit when immobilizer system becomes abnormal.
FUSO Diagnostics (diagnosis connector)	Communication between FUSO Diagnostics and immobilizer electronic control unit (controller area network communication via signal detect and actuation modules)
Signal detect and actuation modules	Junction for sent and received signals between immobilizer electronic control unit, engine electronic control unit, meter cluster and FUSO Diagnostics
	Sending of starter ON/OFF signal

6.2 Fault diagnosis function

- The status of the system is constantly monitored when the starter switch is put in the ON position, and if a fault is detected in the system, the driver is informed of the fault through warning lamp in the meter cluster. At the same time, the location of the fault is stored in the memory in the form of diagnosis code and appropriate fault-response control is effected.
- The diagnosis code stored in the memory can be called out on the multi-information display in the meter cluster and through the FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr00.)

6.3 Electronic control circuit diagram



C07345-ECU-IMM E

54-00D TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Power and Charging

Symptoms / Possible causes		Battery fluid (electrolyte) decreases too fast.	Battery temperature is too high.	Battery is normal but excessively discharged.	Charge warning lamp is not illuminated when starter switch is in ON position with engine not running.	Alternator is normal but battery is excessively discharged.	Alternator does not generate electricity.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty				O		O		
Fuse blown				O	O	O		
High-current fuse blown				O	O	O		
Belt tension insufficient				O		O		Gr14
Belt cut off				O		O		Gr14
Defective battery		O				O		
Communication failure of controller area network (Controller area network communication)					O			
Alternator	Open-circuited stator coil			O				
	Short circuit between stator coil and core			O				
	Open-circuited field coil			O				
	Defective rectifier			O				
	Defective regulator		O	O	O			
	Brush worn			O				
	Permanent set of brush spring in fatigue			O				
	Improper wiring			O				
Power is not supplied to alternator R terminal	Relay "Optional power supply (IGN)" inoperative			O		O	O	Gr54-13 (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; inspection and disconnection/connection of relay (D))
	Fuse blown			O		O	O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F04))
Defective meter cluster					O			

2. Engine Starting, Stopping and Preheating

Symptoms / Possible causes		Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
			Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O			O	O	O	O	O	
High current fuse blown		O					O		O	
Fuse blown		O					O		O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O					O		O	
Battery capacity insufficient		O		O						
Starter	Magnet switch contact stuck, fused	O								
	Magnet switch coil open circuited	O								
	Overrunning clutch malfunctioning		O							
	Pinion worn, damaged		O							
Defective starter relay		O								
Defective starter switch		O				O				
Flywheel ring gear worn, damaged			O							Gr11
Common rail system malfunctioning		O			O	O	O	O	O	Gr13E
Faulty starter relay (for drive)		O								
Faulty shift lever unit relay		O								
DUONIC^{TM} system malfunctioning <DUONIC^{TM}>		O								Gr22E
Gear shift lever in other position than P or N <DUONIC^{TM}>		O								Gr22E
Defective glow plug							O	O	O	Gr11
Glow electronic control unit malfunctioning							O	O	O	Gr13E
Connecting plate poorly fitted							O	O	O	Gr11
Defective water temperature sensor							O	O		
Exhaust brake system malfunctioning									O	Gr35E
Combination switch	Defective exhaust brake switch								O	
	Defective warming-up switch						O			
Immobilizer system malfunctioning		O								
Engine immobilizer starter key not registered in immobilizer electronic control unit is in use		O								
Warning lamp (red) for signal detect and actuation module is illuminating.		O								Gr54-13
Communication failure (Controller area network / Local interconnect network)		O								Gr54-13

Symptoms / Possible causes	Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
		Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Power is not supplied to starter switch.	O								Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F13));Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (3B))
Starter switch signal is not received.	O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); perform inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
Output conditions are not satisfied <DUONIC^{TM} models>	O								Gr13E, Gr22E (Check of each inhibit condition for electronic control module);Gr22E (Check of FUSO Diagnostics service data;Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F15/ F24);Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B);Check of coding data for signal detect and actuation module)

Symptoms / Possible causes		Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
			Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Power is not supplied to related electronic control units/components	Blown fuse	O								Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F01/F04/F09/F13/F15/F19/F24/F28 - F31/F34))
	Starter signal relay (ACC) inoperative	O								Gr54-13 (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Starter signal relay (IGN) inoperative	O								Gr54-13 (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; inspection and removal/installation of relay (E))
	Fuel pump relay inoperative	O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and removal/installation of relay (F))
Output conditions are satisfied but S signal is not outputted	Faulty communication of controller area network	O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Low input voltage	O								Gr54-13 (Check of input terminals (8C/9C/10C) of signal detect and actuation module; performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Low output voltage	O								Inspect by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module.
Communication failure (Controller area network / Local interconnect network)							O		O	Gr54-13

Symptoms / Possible causes	Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
		Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Power is not supplied to combination switch.						O		O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
Combination switch signal is not received.						O		O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
Faulty controller area network function of signal detect and actuation module						O		O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

3. Lighting

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp					Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
		Not illuminated.	Cannot be turned off.	Dim.	Not switched to upper beam.	Not switched to lower beam.				
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O					O	O	O	
High current fuse blown		O					O	O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O		O	O	O	O	O	O	
Battery insufficient in capacity				O						
Defective alternator				O						
Bulb blown out		O					O	O	O	
Combination switch	Defective lighting switch	O						O	O	
	Defective dimmer switch				O	O				
Defective fog lamp switch							O			
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning			O							
Failure of combination switch			O							
Warning lamp (orange) for signal detect and actuation module is illuminating.			O					O		Gr54-13
Fuse blown									O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F08))
Power is not supplied to combination switch.		O						O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
Combination switch is not received.		O	O		O	O		O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp: Not illuminated.	Headlamp: Cannot be turned off.	Headlamp: Dim.	Headlamp: Not switched to upper beam.	Headlamp: Not switched to lower beam.	Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
Output conditions are satisfied.	Combination switch ON signal is received.		O							Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
Outputting although the output conditions are not satisfied.	External factor		O							Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B)); Gr54-03 (Check and removal of additional wiring)
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module		O							Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Low voltage	Low input voltage			O						Gr54-13 (Check of input terminals (8C/ 9C/10C) of signal detect and actuation module; performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Low output voltage			O						Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Changeover conditions are not satisfied.	Combination switch signal is not received.				O	O				Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp: Not illuminated.	Headlamp: Cannot be turned off.	Headlamp: Dim.	Headlamp: Not switched to upper beam.	Headlamp: Not switched to lower beam.	Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
Output conditions are satisfied.	Key switch position	O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
								O		Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Fog lamp switch signal is not received.						O			Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Combination switch signal is not received.						O			Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Headlamp					Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
		Not illuminated.	Cannot be turned off.	Dim.	Not switched to upper beam.	Not switched to lower beam.				
Output conditions are satisfied but output is halted.	External factor						O			Gr54-13 (Check of signal detect and actuation module connectors (12C/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
		O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
								O		Gr54-13 (Check of signal detect and actuation module connectors (12C/13C/ 18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module	O					O	O		Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module.

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp					Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
		Not illuminated.	Cannot be turned off.	Dim.	Not switched to upper beam.	Not switched to lower beam.				
Output conditions for illumination are not satisfied.	Power is not supplied to combination switch.								O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
	Combination switch signal is not received.								O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Key switch position								O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
Output for illumination is halted.	External factor								O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (14B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Over current								O	Check of installed aftermarket parts; inspection of illumination conditions of other night illuminations
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module								O	Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O	O	O	O					O	O	
High-current fuse blown		O	O	O	O					O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
Battery insufficient in capacity					O							
Defective alternator					O							
Bulb blown out		O	O	O	O			O		O		
Defective stop lamp switch				O								
Bulb lower than specified in wattage								O				
Combination switch	Defective lighting switch	O	O									
	Defective turn signal switch				O							
Defective hazard switch					O							
Defective backup lamp switch										O	O	
Defective back buzzer											O	
DUONIC system malfunctioning										O	O	Gr22E
Warning lamp (orange) for signal detect and actuation module is illuminating.		O	O	O								Gr54-13
Faulty signal detect and actuation module	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module					O			O			Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Power is not supplied to combination switch		O			O							Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
combination switch signal is not received.		O			O		O					Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
Stop lamp switch signal is not received.				O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
Output is halted.	External factor			O								Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B/12C/ 13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Output is halted.	External factor				O							Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B/18B/12C/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
										O		Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (17B/18B/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
Output is halted.	External factor (broken wire detected)							O				Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B/18B/12C/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module			O	O			O		O		Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Key switch position	O										Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/ 18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
	Reverse signal is not received.									O		Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; check of coding data for signal detect and actuation module)

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Output signals are satisfied but output is halted.	External factor	O										Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module	O										Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cab and spot lamp is not illuminated.	Cab and spot lamp fade-out function does not work. <Models with keyless entry>	Step lamp is not illuminated.	Rear cab lamp is not illuminated. <Crew cab>	Nighttime illumination of meters and switches is faulty.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O	O	O	O	O	
High-current fuse blown		O	O	O	O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O	O	O	O	
Bulb burnt-out		O		O	O	O	
Defective starter switch		O	O				
Defective cab and spot lamp		O	O				
Defective door switch		O	O	O	O		
Defective power window switch (left-hand)			O				
Defective rear cab lamp (crew cab)					O		
Defective meter cluster						O	
Defective lighting switch						O	
Power is not supplied.		O			O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F12)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (3B/17B))
Illumination conditions are not satisfied.	Door switch information	O			O		Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	A certain duration has passed after opening a door.	O			O		Open and close the door to check reproducibility.

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Cab and spot lamp is not illuminated.	Cab and spot lamp fade-out function does not work. <Models with keyless entry>	Step lamp is not illuminated.	Rear cab lamp is not illuminated. <Crew cab>	Nighttime illumination of meters and switches is faulty.	Reference Gr
Output is halted.	External factor	O			O		Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
						O	Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (14B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Over current					O	Gr54-01 (Check of installed aftermarket parts; inspection of illumination condition of other night illuminations)
	Internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module	O			O	O	Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Illumination turning-off conditions are not satisfied.			O				Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/17B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
Output conditions are not satisfied.				O			Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cab and spot lamp is not illuminated.	Cab and spot lamp fade-out function does not work. <Models with keyless entry>	Step lamp is not illuminated.	Rear cab lamp is not illuminated. <Crew cab>	Nighttime illumination of meters and switches is faulty.	Reference Gr
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Power is not supplied to the combination switch.					O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
	Combination switch is not received.					O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Key switch position					O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Van body dome light does not illuminate.	Daytime running light dose not illuminate.	Daytime running light system does not operate after engine starts, and head lamps do not illuminate.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O		O	
Fuse blown		O			Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F20/F27))
Bulb burnt-out		O			
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O		O	
Combination switch	Lighting switch faulty	O			
Van body dome light relay faulty		O			
Van body dome light switch faulty		O			
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Key switch position	O			Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; inspection and removal/installation of relay (E); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
	Internal factor of the signal detect and actuation module	O			Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Power is not supplied to the combination switch.			O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
Combination switch signal is not received.			O		Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Van body dome light does not illuminate.	Daytime running light dose not illuminate.	Daytime running light system does not operate after engine starts, and head lamps do not illuminate.	Reference Gr
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Head lamps are illuminating.		O		Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B/18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
	Parking brake is applied.		O		Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Key switch position (when stopping)		O		Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Alternator is not generating electricity (when stopping)		O		Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (11C)). See "Alternator is not generating electricity" in 1. Power and Charging.
	Low engine speed (during running)		O		See Troubleshooting in Gr11, Gr13 and Gr13E.
Faulty controller area network communication			O		Gr13E (Inspection of engine electronic control unit); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

4. Meter

Symptoms / Possible causes		Indicating pointer is stuck.	Indicating pointer is unsteady in movement.	Reading error is excessive in indicating pointer.	Abnormal sound is heard from meter.	Buzzer (built in meter) does not sound.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O	O	O		O	
Fuse blown		O				O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O	O		O	
Defective meter cluster		O	O	O	O	O	
Odometer and trip meter	The coding data for electrical control unit is improper.			O			Gr54-13
Tachometer	Defective tachometer	O	O	O	O		
	Engine speed sensor poorly fitted	O	O	O			Gr11
	Defective engine speed sensor	O					
	Defective engine electronic control unit	O	O	O			Gr13E
Speedometer	Defective speedometer	O	O	O	O		
	Defective vehicle speed sensor	O	O	O			
	Vehicle speed sensor poorly fitted	O	O	O			Gr22E
	Tire not as specified			O			Gr31
	Tire worn and tire pressure not as specified			O			Gr31
	The coding data for electrical control unit is improper.			O			Gr54-13
Water temperature gauge	Defective water temperature sensor	O	O	O			
	Defective engine electronic control unit	O	O	O			Gr13E
Fuel level gauge	Defective fuel level gauge	O	O	O	O		
	Defective fuel level sensor	O	O	O			
Defective buzzer (built in meter)						O	
Controller area network communication faulty		O	O	O		O	
Faulty controller area network communication		O	O	O		O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); perform inspections based on diagnosis codes)

Symptoms / Possible causes	Indicating pointer is stuck.	Indicating pointer is unsteady in movement.	Reading error is excessive in indicating pointer.	Abnormal sound is heard from meter.	Buzzer (built in meter) does not sound.	Reference Gr
Power is not supplied.	O	O	O		O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F09/F22)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (1B/2B))
Switch signal is not received.	O	O	O		O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

Symptoms / Possible causes	Indicator and warning display function				Reference Gr
	Warning items are not indicated on LCD in meter cluster.	Buzzer does not sound.	Warning item LED lamp is not illuminated.	Warning item LED lamp will not extinguish.	
Controller area network communication faulty	O	O	O	O	
Initialization of meter cluster is not done yet	O	O	O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning	O	O	O	O	
Related system electronic control unit malfunctioning	O	O	O	O	
Faulty controller area network communication	O	O	O	O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); perform inspections based on diagnosis codes)
Power is not supplied.	O	O	O	O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F09/F22)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (1B/2B))
Switch signal is not received.	O	O	O	O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

5. Cigarette Lighter and Audio

Symptoms / Possible causes	Cigarette lighter			Audio										Reference Gr
	Will not turn red-hot.	Will not return.	Night illumination lamp is not illuminated.	Radio will not turned on.	Radio has poor reception.	Radio is not responsive to specific frequency band.	Noise occurs.	Quality of sound is poor.	Sound comes out from one side only.	Sound volume is different between left and right.	Will not accept a CD.	Sound skips at the same place.	CD is accepted but no sound comes out.	
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty	O		O	O			O		O				O	
Fuse blown	O			O									O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning	O		O	O									O	
Defective cigarette lighter	O	O												
Antenna and antenna feeder poorly connected				O	O		O							
Defective radio amplifier				O			O	O	O	O				
Defective radio tuner				O	O	O		O						
Defective speaker				O	O	O	O	O	O	O			O	
Left and right speakers are different in impedance										O				
CD is already in											O			
CD scratched or soiled												O		
CD scratched and/or soiled and CD-ROM incapable of reading data is inserted													O	
Starter switch signal is not received.	O													Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
				O									O	Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cigarette lighter			Audio										Reference Gr
		Will not turn red-hot.	Will not return.	Night illumination lamp is not illuminated.	Radio will not turned on.	Radio has poor reception.	Radio is not responsive to specific frequency band.	Noise occurs.	Quality of sound is poor.	Sound comes out from one side only.	Sound volume is different between left and right.	Will not accept a CD.	Sound skips at the same place.	CD is accepted but no sound comes out.	
Power is not supplied.	Blown fuse	O													Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/ installation of fuse (F16))
					O									O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/ installation of fuses (F12/F15))
	ACC relay inoperative	O			O									O	Gr54-13 (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; inspection and removal/installation of relay (J))
Output conditions are not satisfied	Power is not supplied to the combination switch.			O											Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/ installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
	combination switch signal is not received.			O											Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Key switch position			O											Gr54-13 (Inspection of disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/ 18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cigarette lighter			Audio										Reference Gr
		Will not turn red-hot.	Will not return.	Night illumination lamp is not illuminated.	Radio will not turned on.	Radio has poor reception.	Radio is not responsive to specific frequency band.	Noise occurs.	Quality of sound is poor.	Sound comes out from one side only.	Sound volume is different between left and right.	Will not accept a CD.	Sound skips at the same place.	CD is accepted but no sound comes out.	
Output is halted.	External factor			O											Gr54-13 (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (14B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Over current			O											Gr54-01 (Check of installed aftermarket parts; inspection of illumination condition of other night illuminations)
	Internal factor of signal detect and output module			O											Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

Source of accessory noise

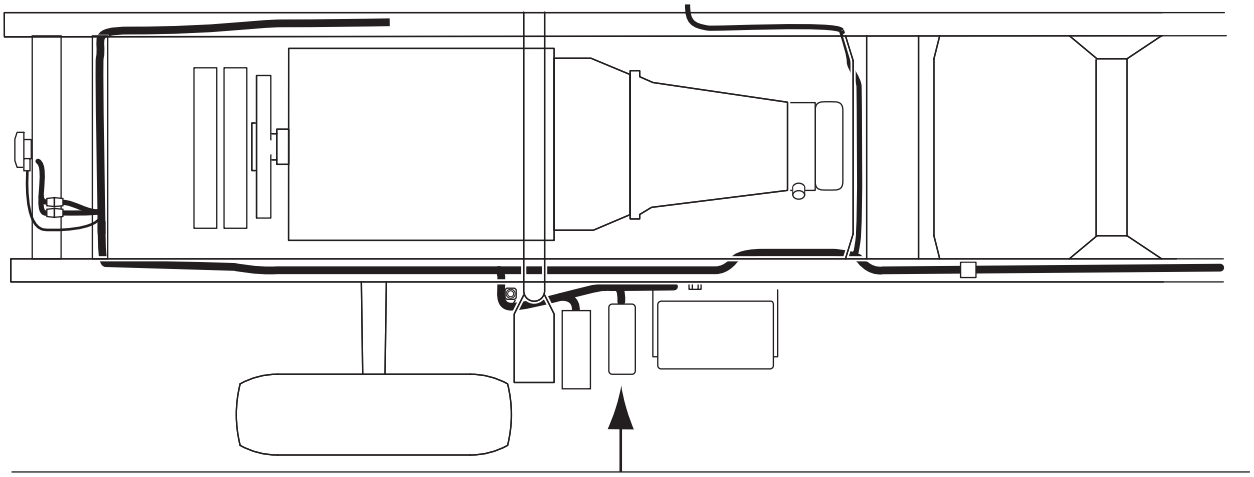
Accessory	Noise	Status
Alternator	Beep-beep	High-pitched sound that occurs when accelerator pedal is quickly depressed. (Sound stops as soon as engine is stopped.)
Fuel level sensor	Scratchy sound	Heard when engine is suddenly revved up, vehicle is running on rough road or starter switch is turned ON
Horn	Hushing sound	Heard when horn button is pressed or released
Wiper motor	Whizzing sound	Heard depending on windshield wiper speed
Washer motor	Whizzing sound	Heard when washer is operating on front windshield

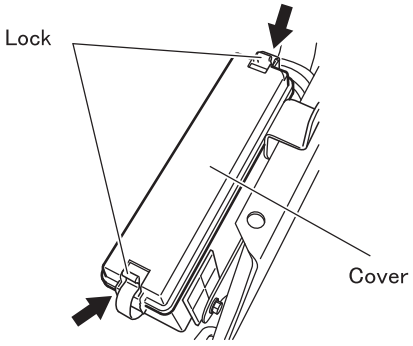
6. Horn

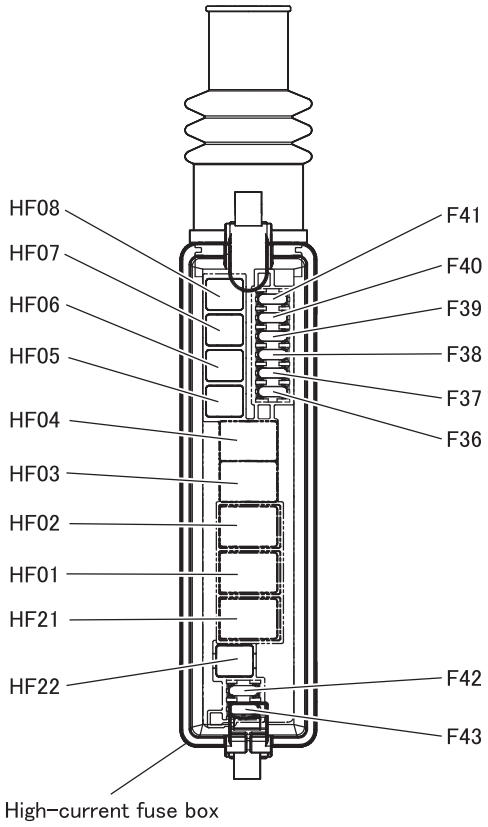
Symptoms / Possible causes		Horn				Reference Gr
		Horn does not sound.	Horn does not stop sounding.	Horn sound volume is insufficient.	Horn sound quality is poor.	
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O				
Fuse blown		O				
Defective horn switch		O	O			
Defective horn relay		O	O			
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O			
Defective horn		O		O	O	
Horn stay bent				O	O	
Battery insufficient in capacity		O		O		
Horn switch signal is not received.		O				Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B))
Horn switch signal is received.			O			
Power is not supplied.	Blown fuse	O				Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F14))
	Horn relay inoperative	O				Gr54-13 (Inspection and removal/installation of relay (B))
Power is supplied continuously.	Fused horn relay		O			

54-01 POWER, CHARGE AND GROUND CIRCUIT

HIGH-CURRENT FUSE BOX







WARNING ⚠

- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable of the battery and insulate it with tape before removing high-current fuses. (See Gr00.)**

CAUTION ⚠

- **With the negative (-) cable of the battery connected, some high-current fuses are always under battery voltage. An arc will be generated when any of these high-current fuses is replaced without disconnecting the battery negative cable, and this could cause the related electric devices to be damaged.**
- **If replace the fuse, remove the high-current fuse box from the vehicle.**
- **If a fuse blows out, identify and remedy the cause, then replace the fuse.**
- **Be sure to use the fuse with the specified ampere.**

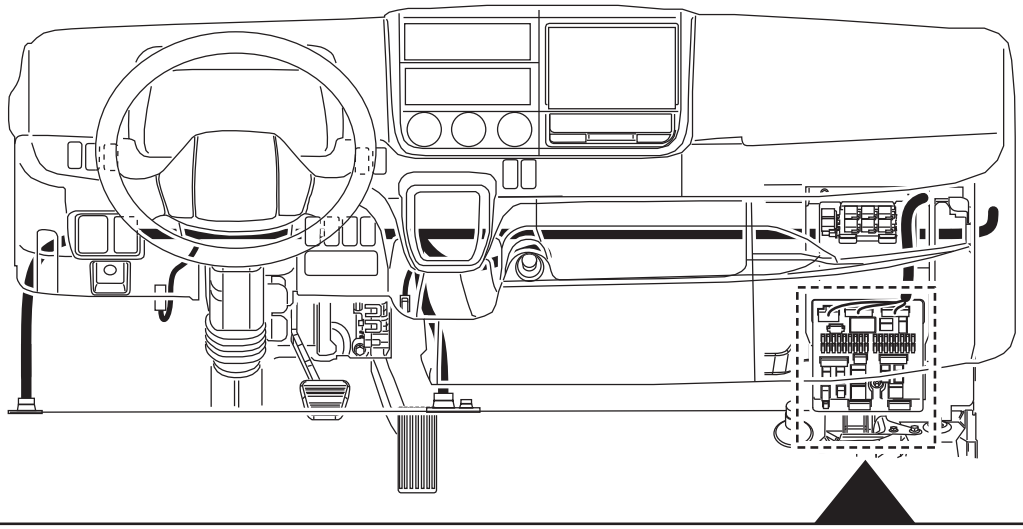
54−L05232HF−1

High-current fuse box

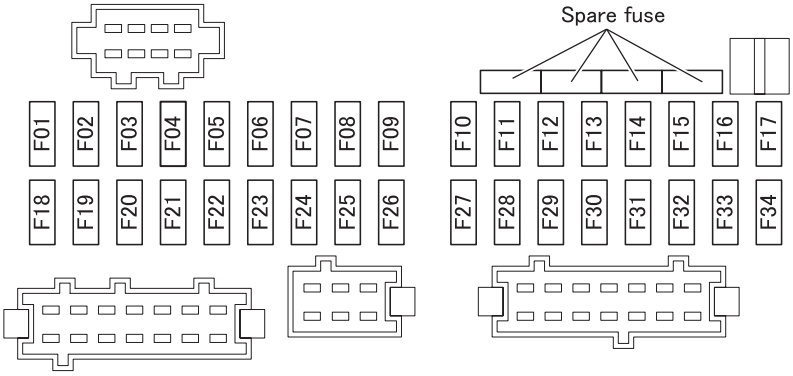
Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
HF01	SAM	140A
HF02	—	—
HF03	SAM	80A
HF04	—	—
HF05	Glow ECU	60A
HF06	Starter relay	40A
HF07	—	—
HF08	Hydraulic unit	50A
HF21	—	—
HF22	SAM	40A
F36	DUONIC ECU	20A
F37	Rear blower fan <Crew cab>	10A
F38	—	—
F39	—	—
F40	Condenser fan	20A
F41	Hydraulic unit	30A
F42	—	—
F43	—	—

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ECU : Electronic control unit

FUSE BOX

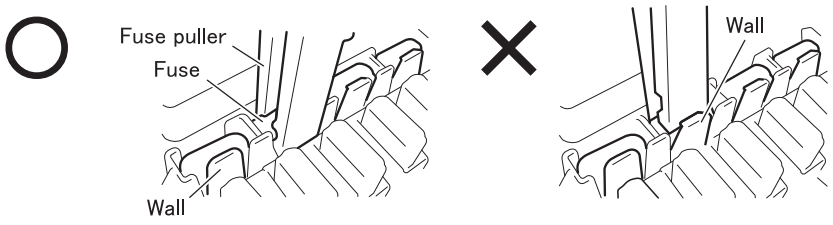


<Inside of SAM>



SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

Removal of spare fuse



WARNING ⚠

- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable of the battery and insulate it with tape before removing fuses. (See Gr00.)**

CAUTION ⚠

- **If a fuse blows out, identify and remedy the cause, then replace the fuse.**
- **Be sure to use the fuse with the specified ampere.**
- **Insert the fuse puller into the gap on the outer side of the fuse holder wall to remove the spare fuse. Do not force the puller into the gap on the inner side of the fuse holder wall. Doing so will break the SAM and cause malfunctions or a fire.**

54-L05232FUSE-1

Fuse box

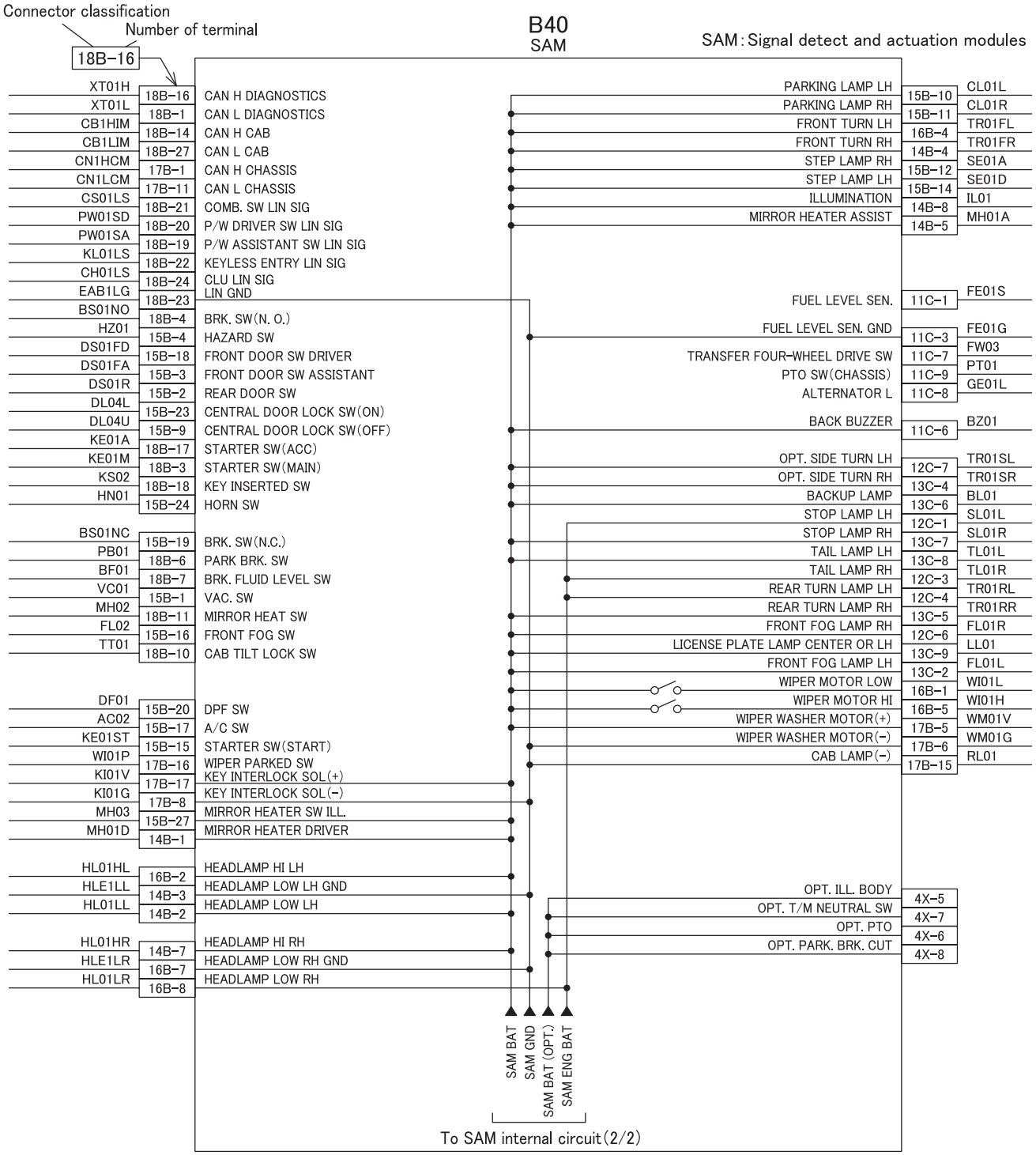
Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
F01	Starter	10A
F02	—	—
F03	—	—
F04	Opt (IGN)	10A
F05	Power window (driver's seat side)	30A
F06	—	—
F07	Power window (assistant driver's seat side)	30A
F08	Identification lamp	20A
F09	Meter cluster, diagnosis connector, combination switch	10A
F10	—	—
F11	Blower fan	30A
F12	Audio, cab lamp	15A
F13	Starter switch, immobilizer	10A
F14	Horn	10A
F15	Audio, DUONIC ECU	10A
F16	Cigarette lighter	20A
F17	Fuel filter	20A
F18	ABS ECU	10A
F19	Engine ECU	15A
F20	Four-wheel drive	10A
F21	—	—
F22	Meter cluster	15A
F23	—	—
F24	DUONIC ECU	10A
F25	Opt (ACC)	10A
F26	Opt (B)	10A
F27	Van body dome light	20A
F28	Engine ECU	15A
F29	BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment	20A
F30	BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment	20A
F31	Engine ECU	20A
F32	Air-conditioner	10A
F33	—	—
F34	Fuel pump	15A

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
ECU : Electronic control unit

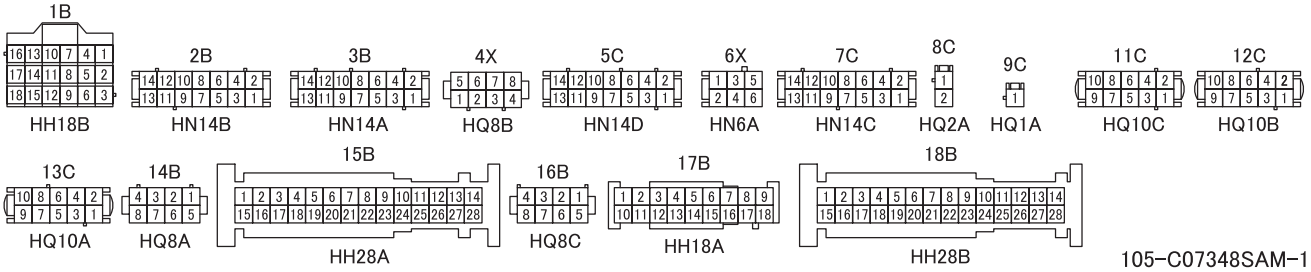
105 SAM INTERNAL CIRCUIT

(1/2)

A part of this circuit is omitted.



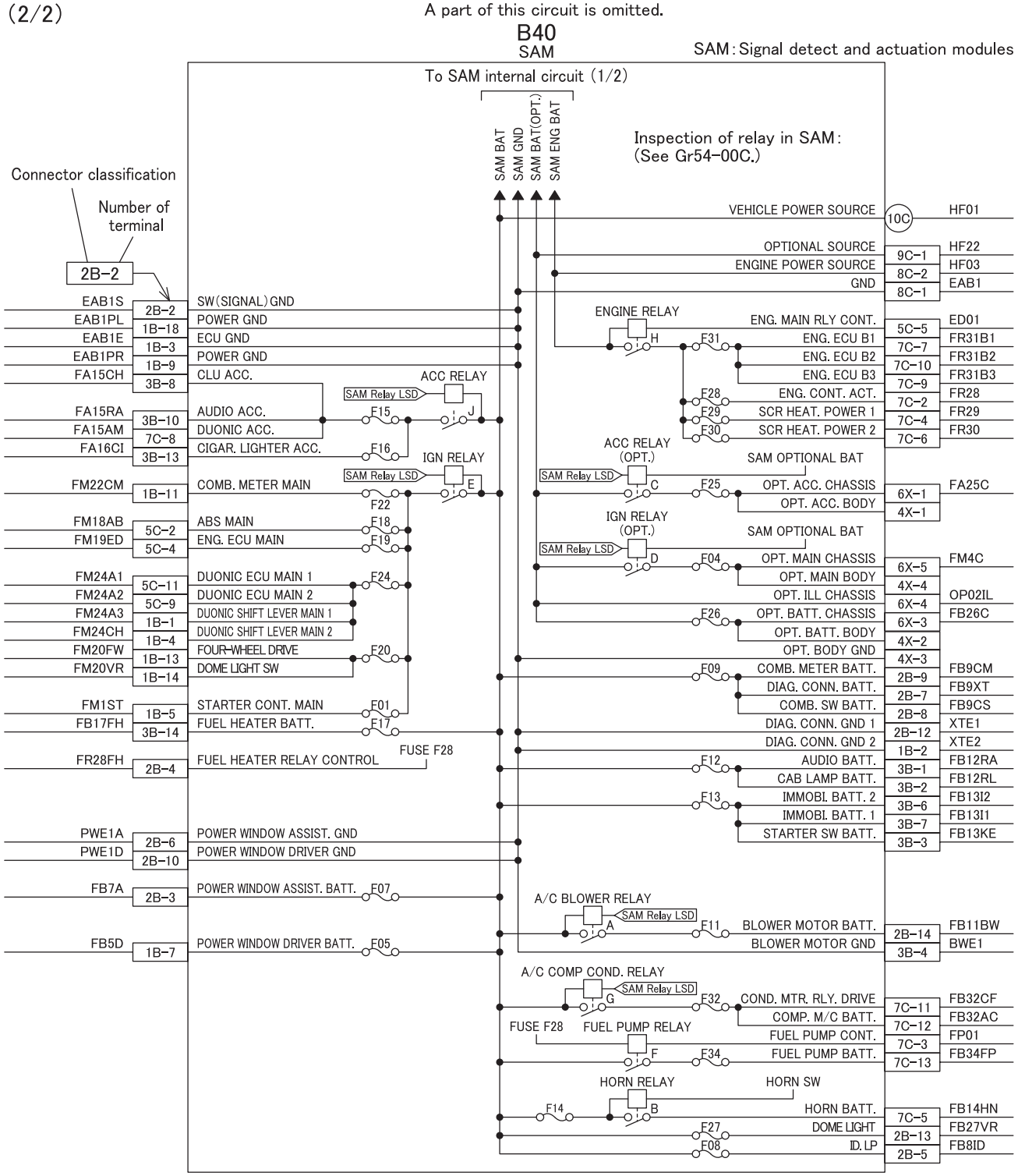
SAM connector (harness side)



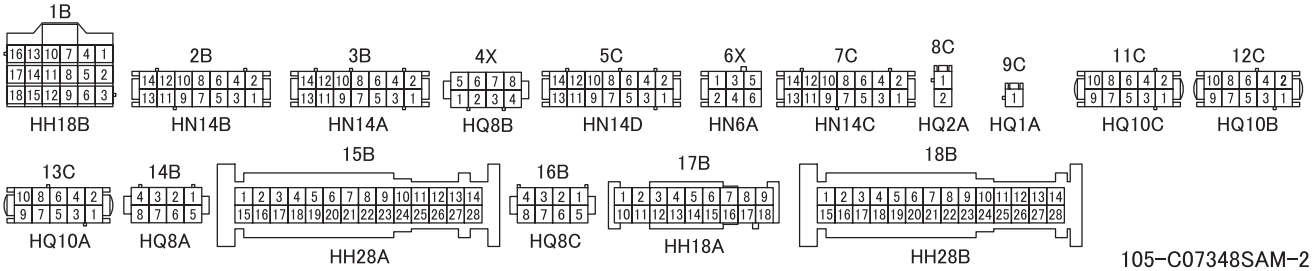
105-C07348SAM-1

(2/2)

A part of this circuit is omitted.



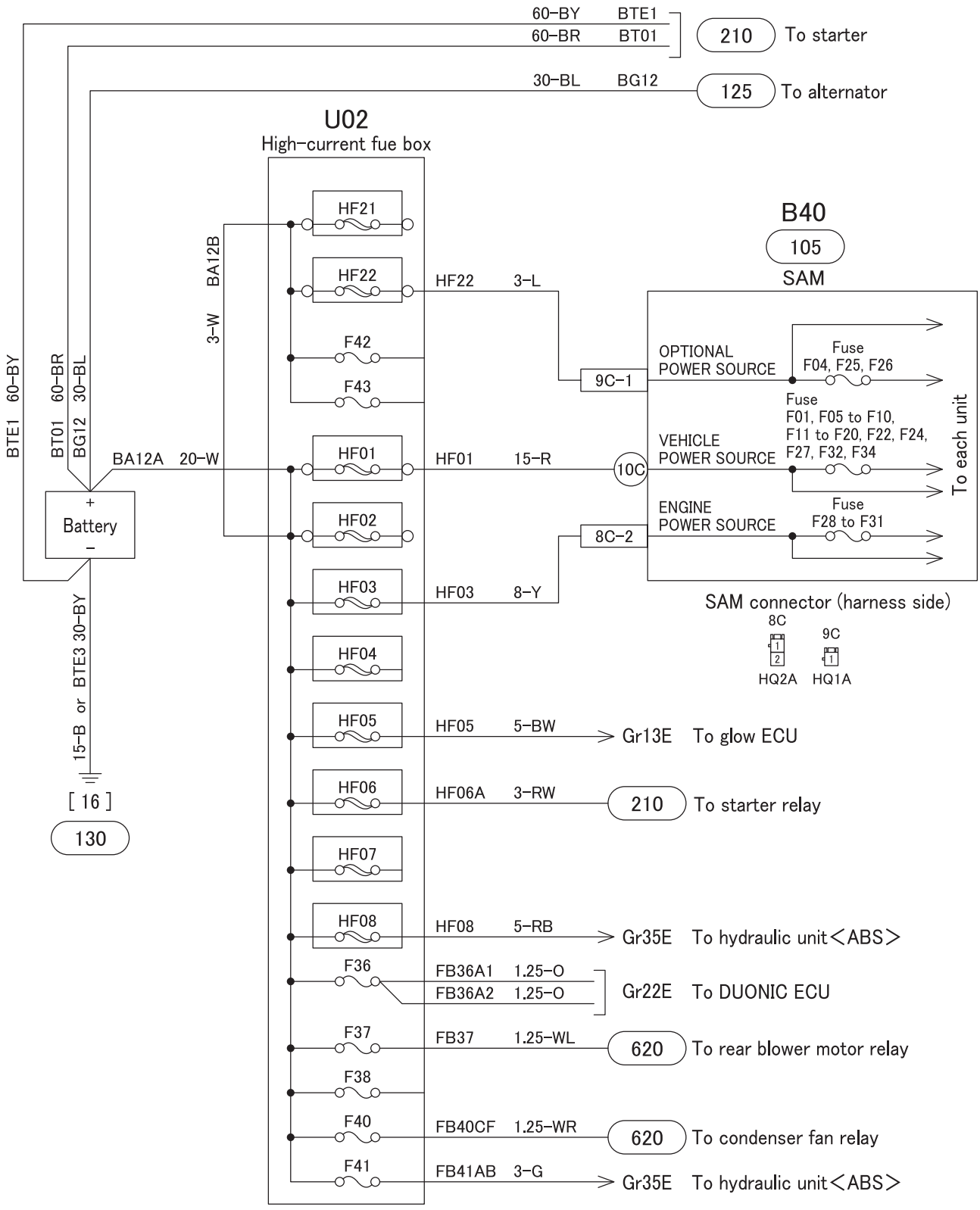
SAM connector (harness side)



105-C07348SAM-2

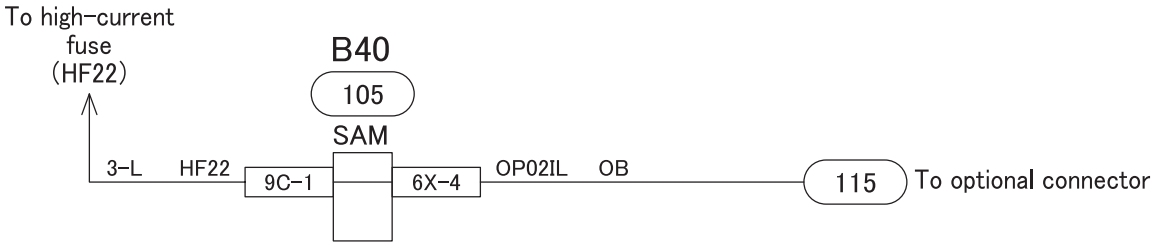
Battery → high-current fuse → SAM

ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM : Signal detect and modules
ABS : Anti-lock brake system

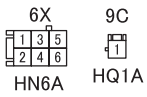


110-C07348ALL

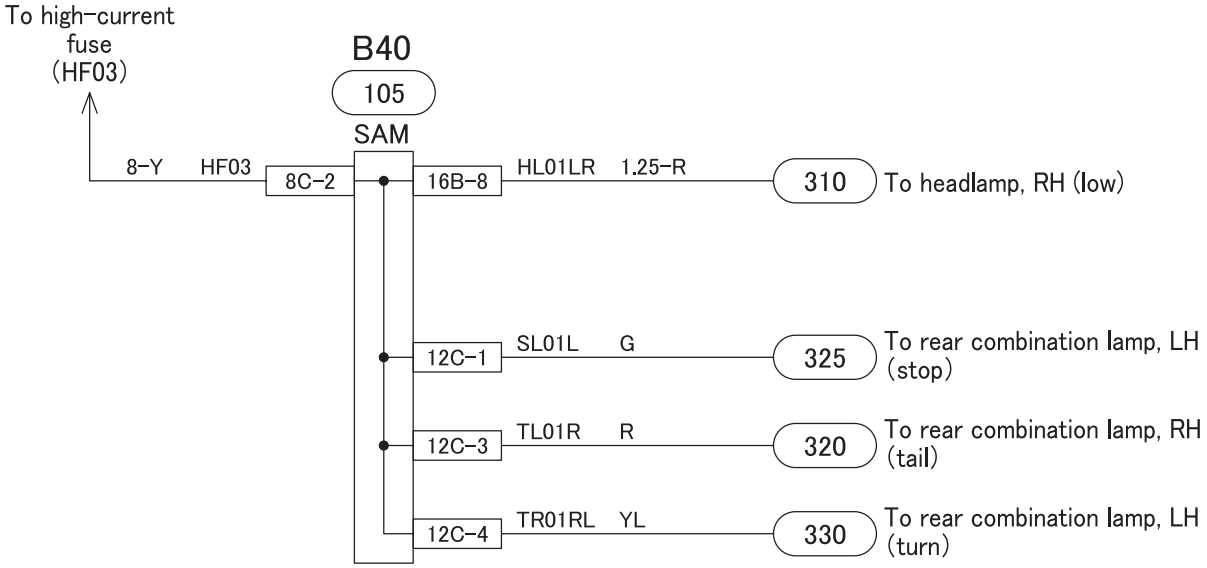
SAM
(OPTIONAL BAT)



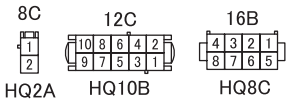
SAM connector (harness side)



SAM
(ENG BAT)

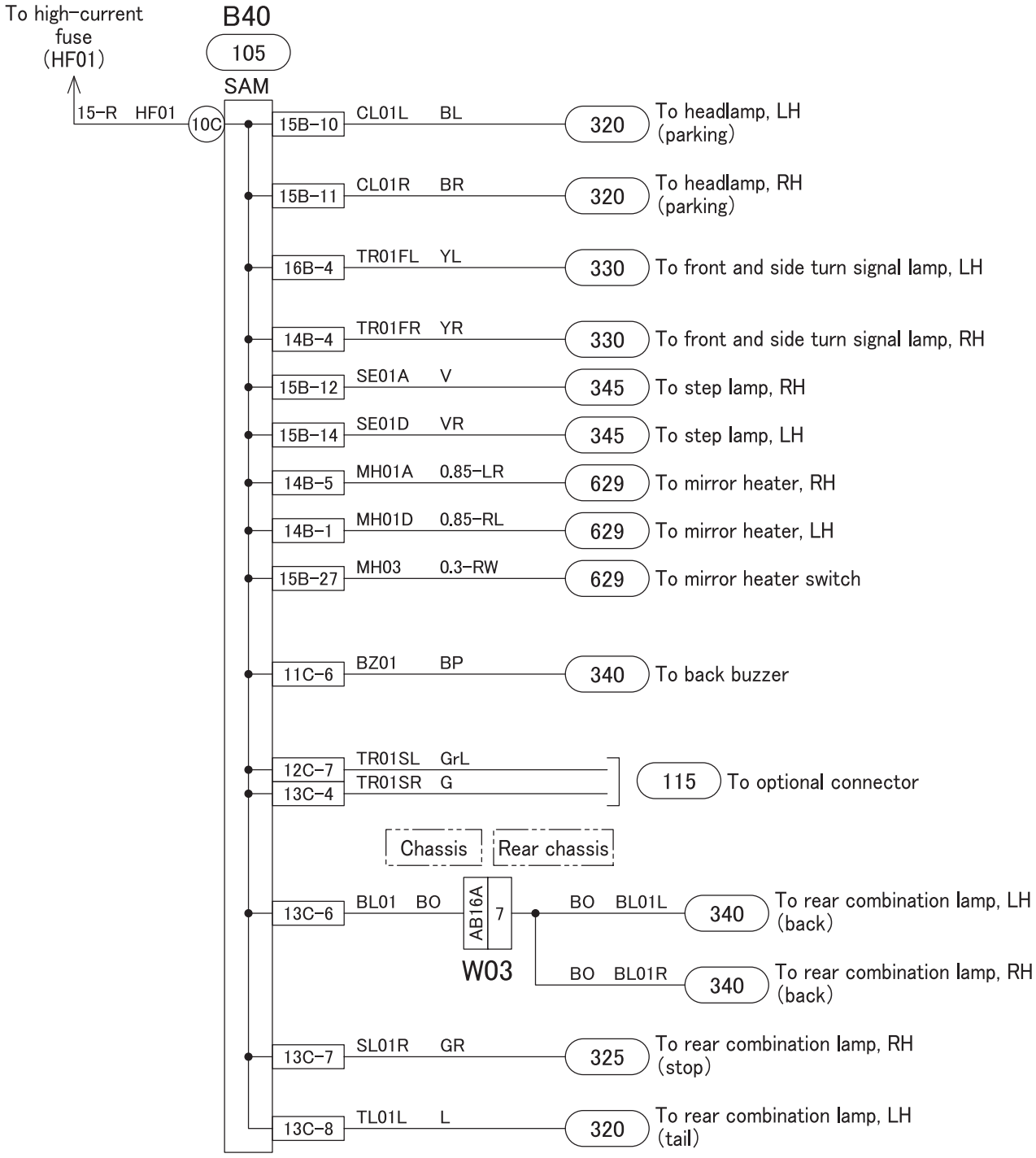


SAM connector (harness side)

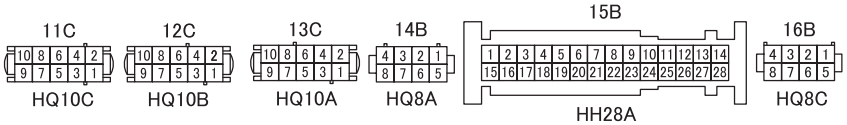


110-C07348EB

SAM
(VEHICLE BAT) 1/3

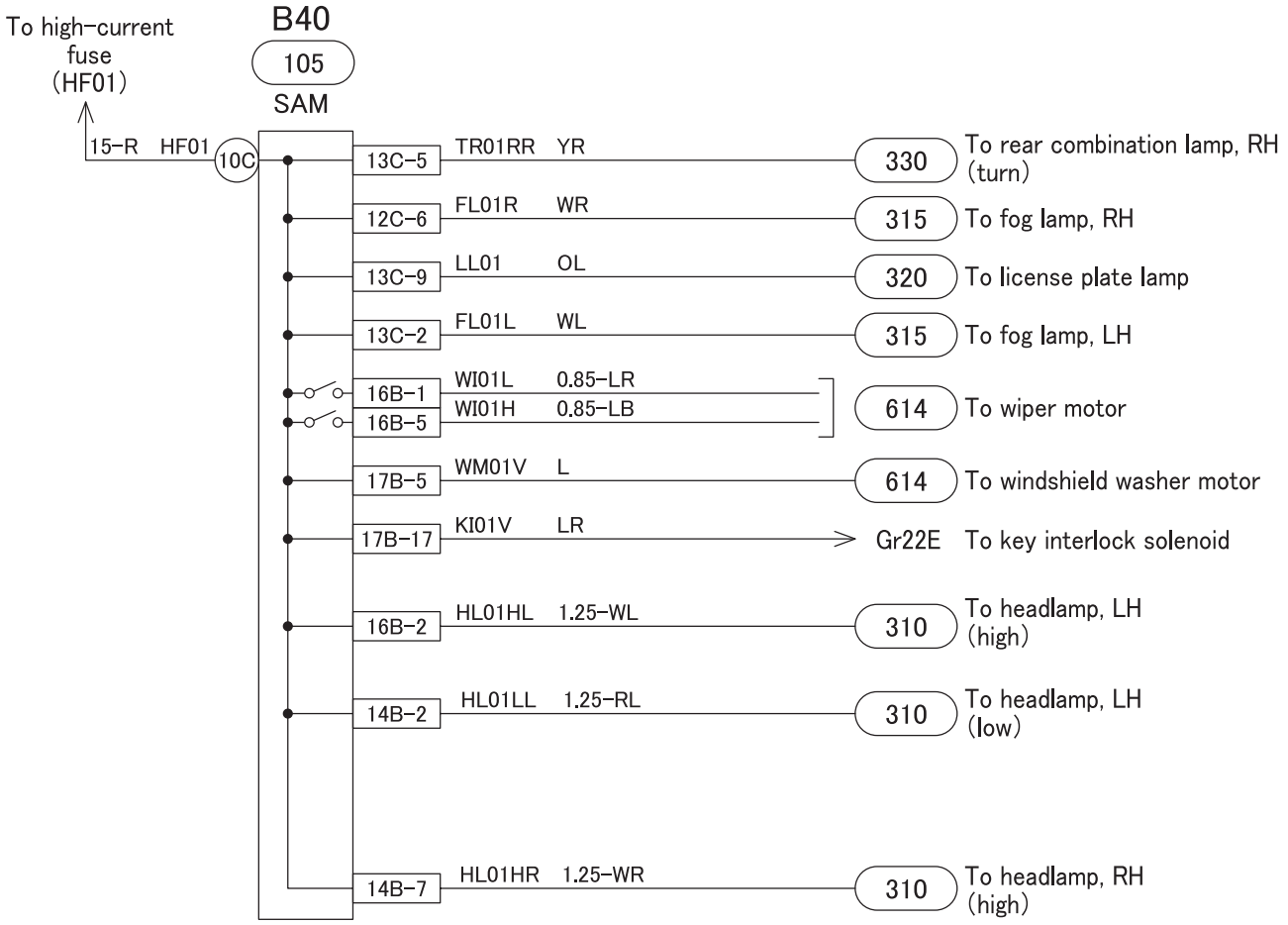


SAM connector (harness side)

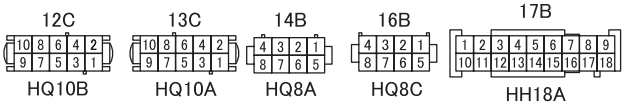


110-C07348VB-1

SAM
(VEHICLE BAT)2/3

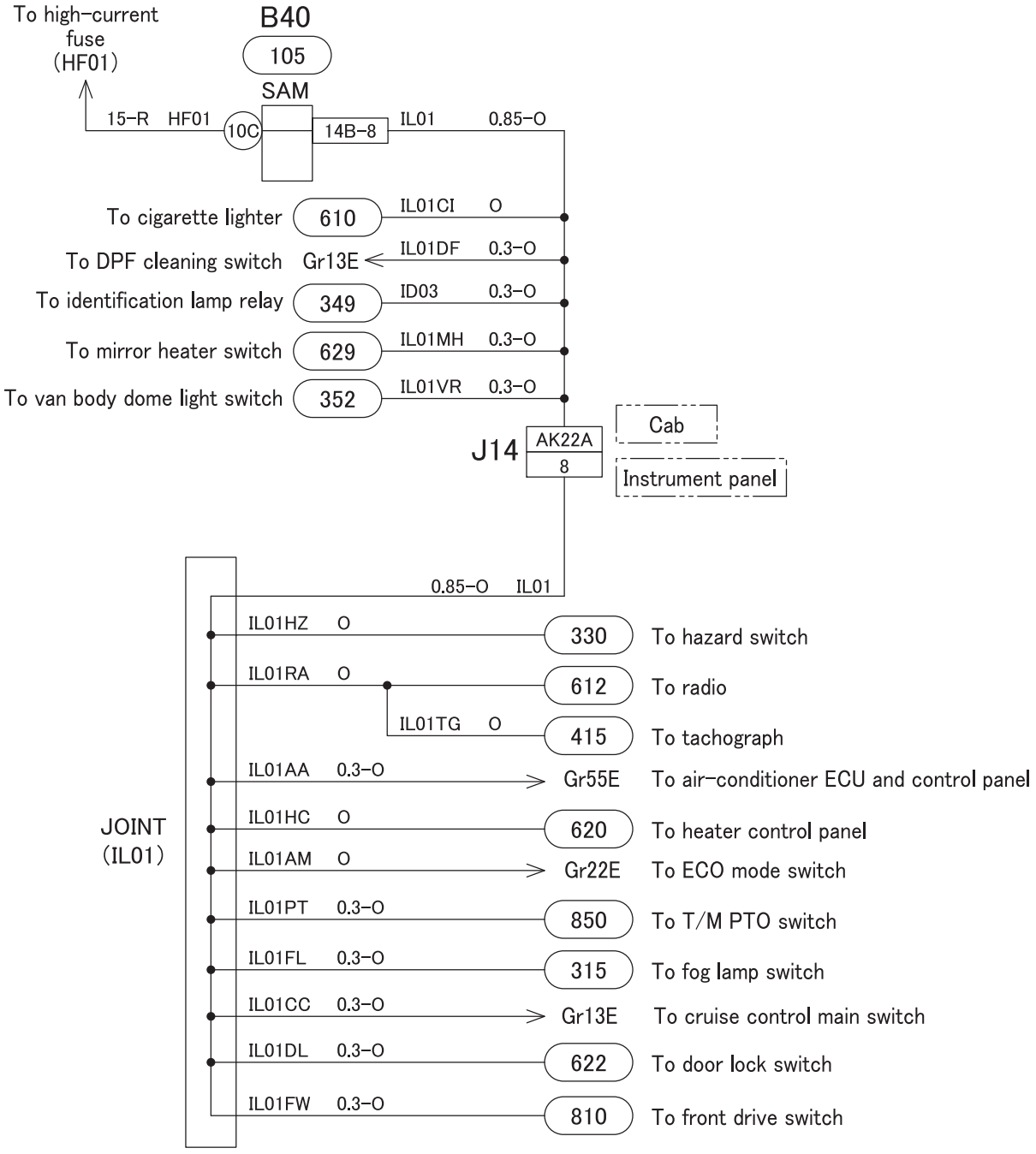


SAM connector (harness side)



110-C07348VB-2

SAM
(VEHICLE BAT) 3/3

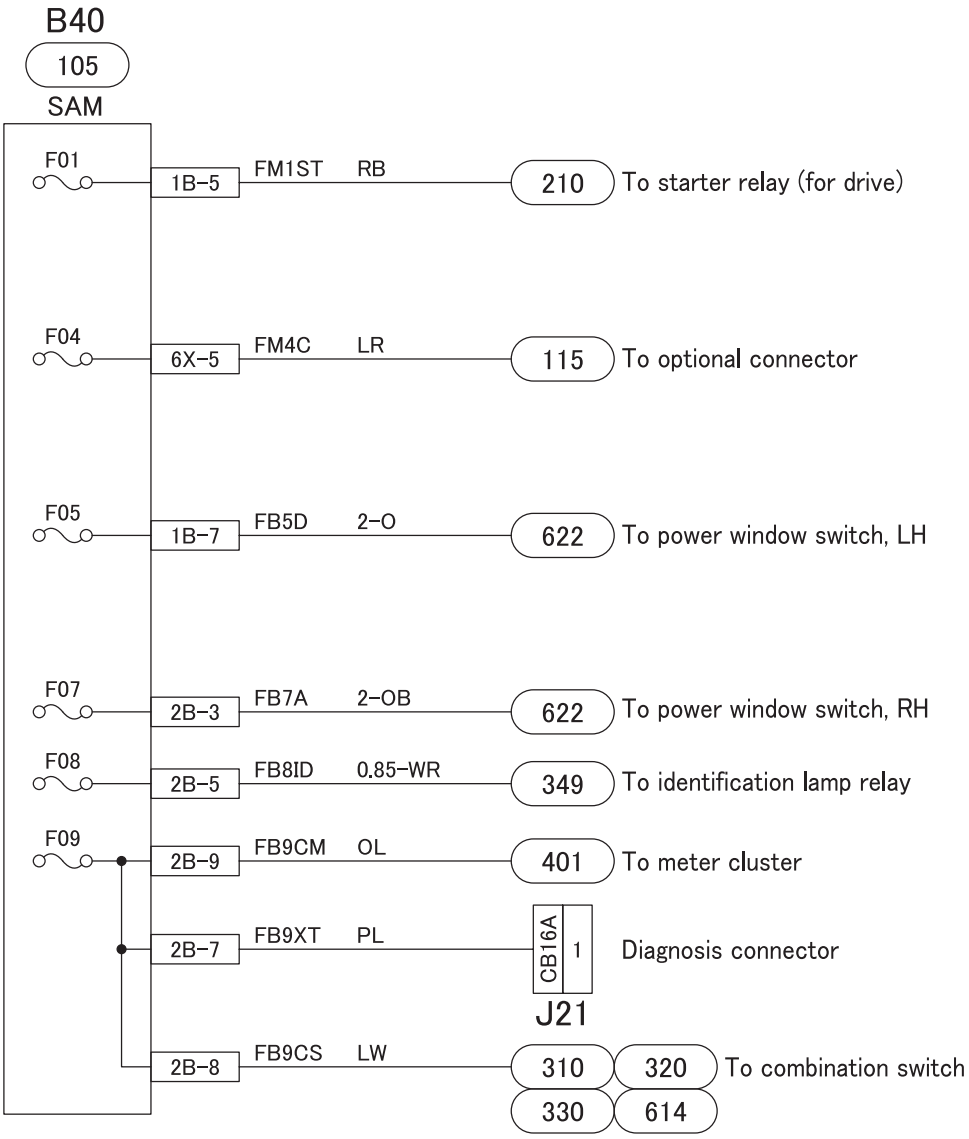


SAM connector (harness side)

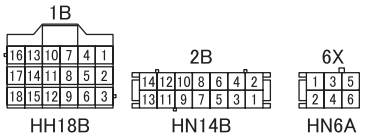
ECU : Electronic control unit
T/M : Transmission
PTO : Power take-off
DPF : Diesel particulate filter

110-C07348VB-3

SAM
(Fuse F01 to F09)



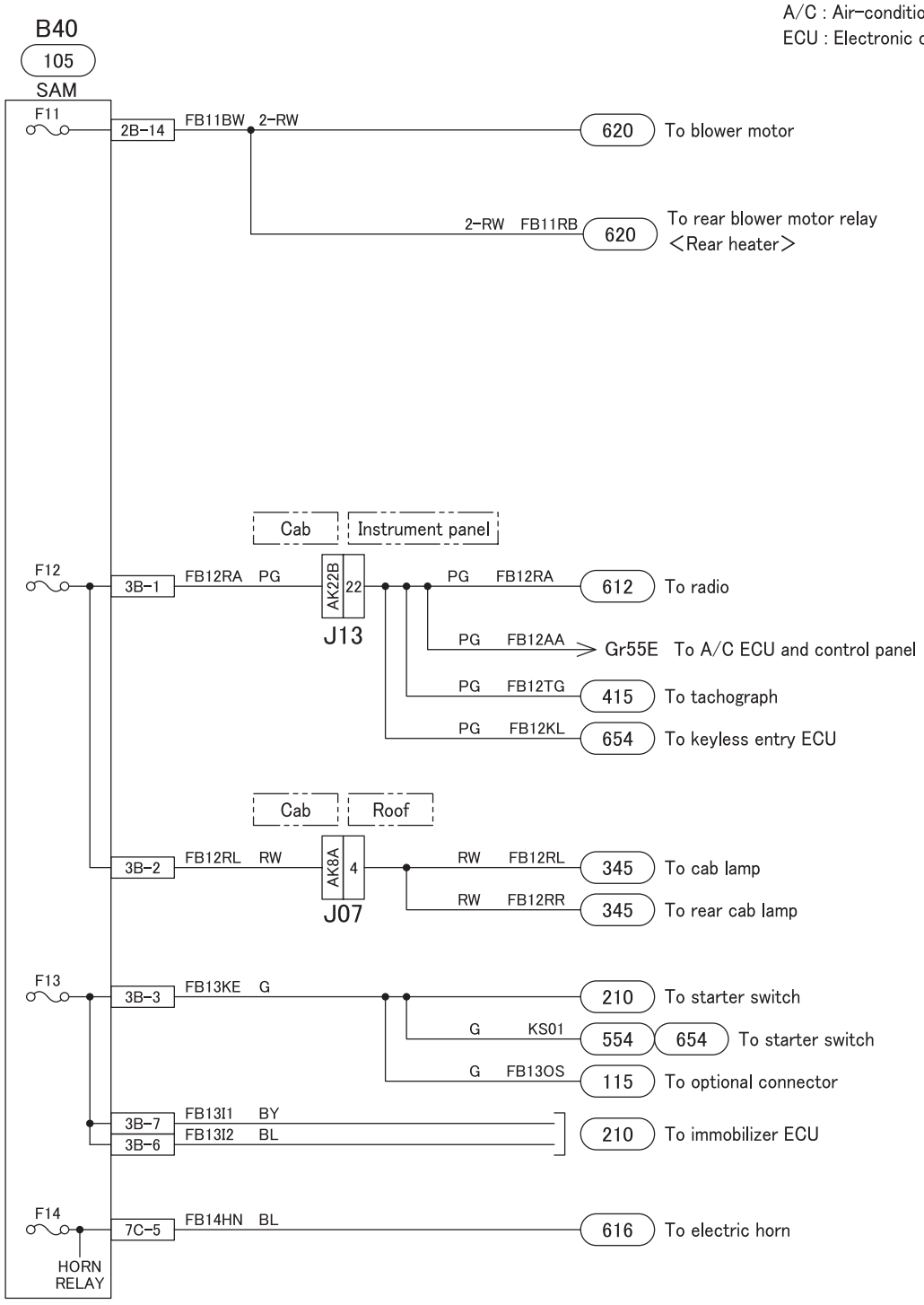
SAM connector (harness side)



110-C07348F01

SAM
(Fuse F11 to F14)

A/C : Air-conditioner
ECU : Electronic control unit

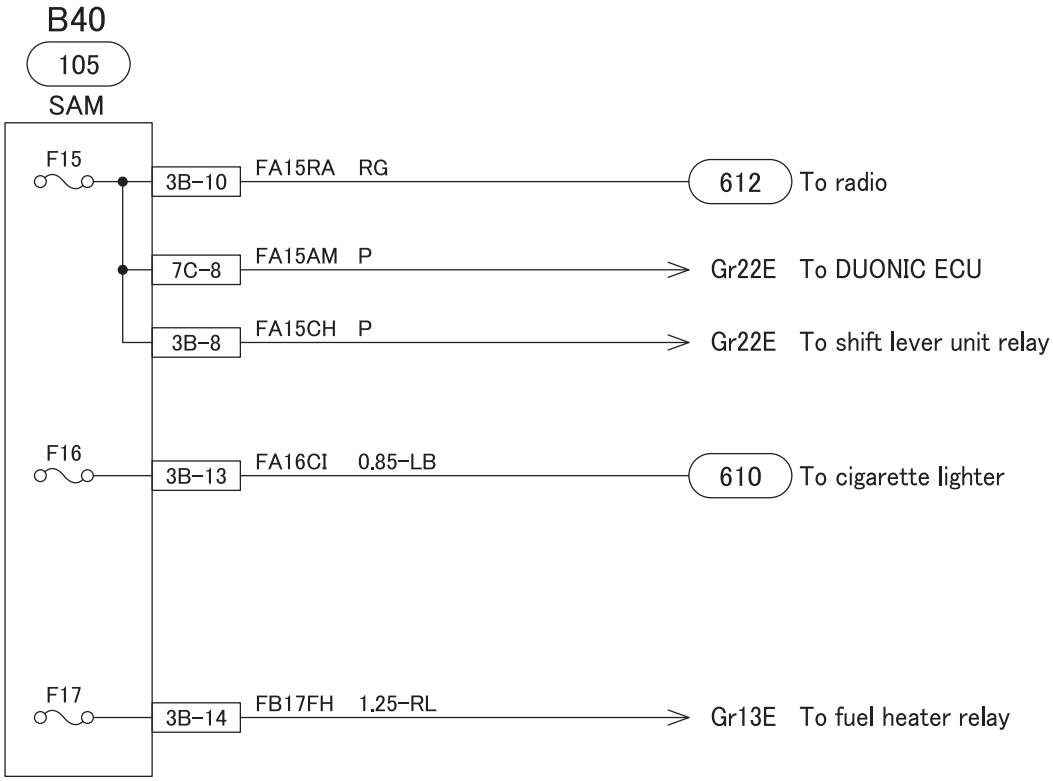


SAM connector (harness side)

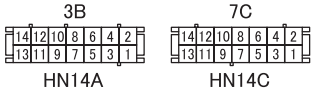
110-C07348F11

SAM
(Fuse F15 to F17)

ECU : Electronic control unit



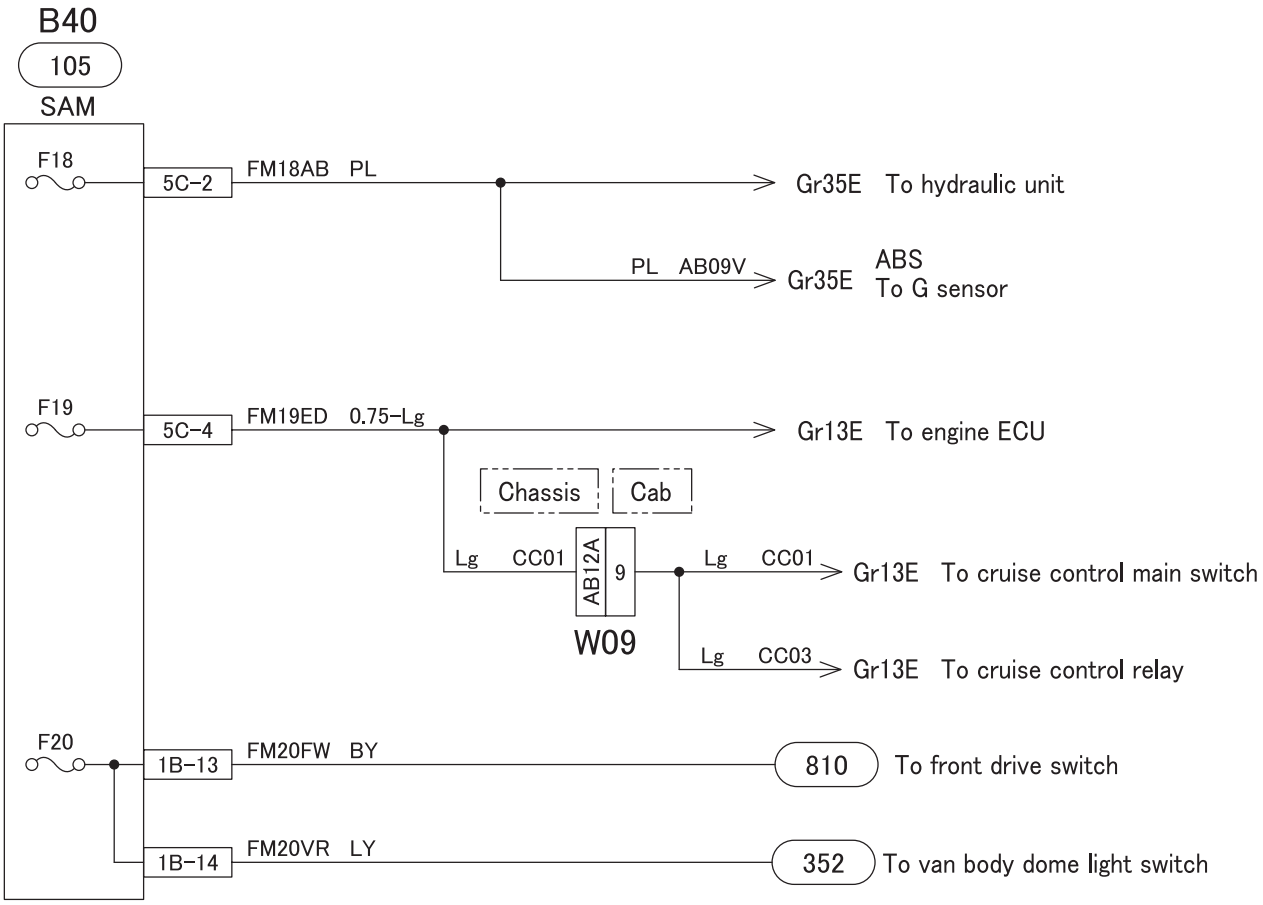
SAM connector (harness side)



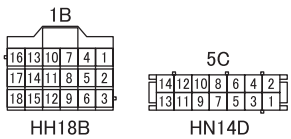
110-C07348F15

SAM
(Fuse F18 to F20)

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
ECU : Electronic control unit



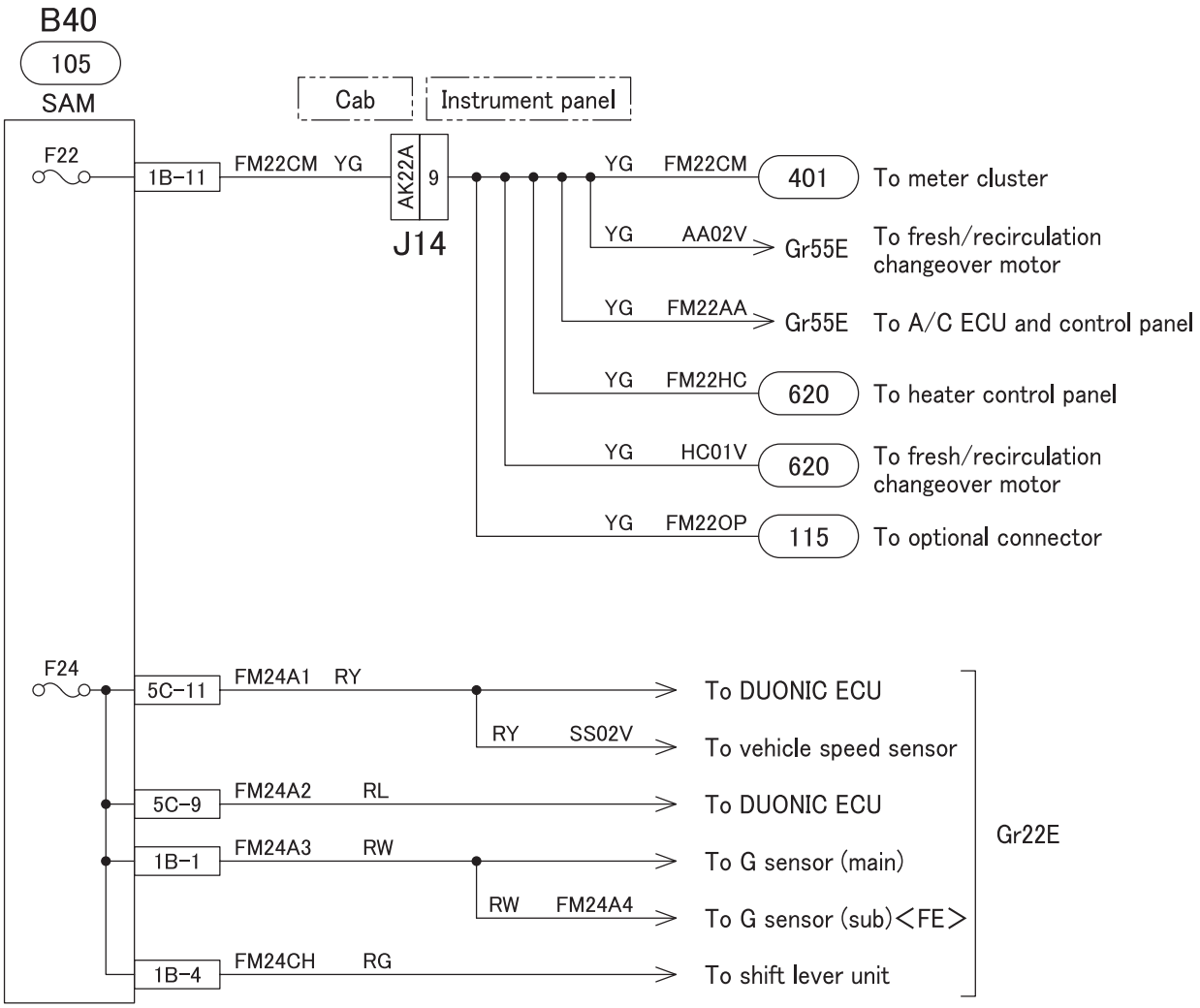
SAM connector (harness side)



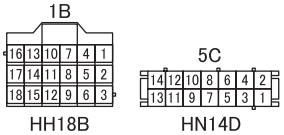
110-C07348F18

SAM
(Fuse F22 to F24)

A/C : Air-conditioner
ECU : Electronic control unit

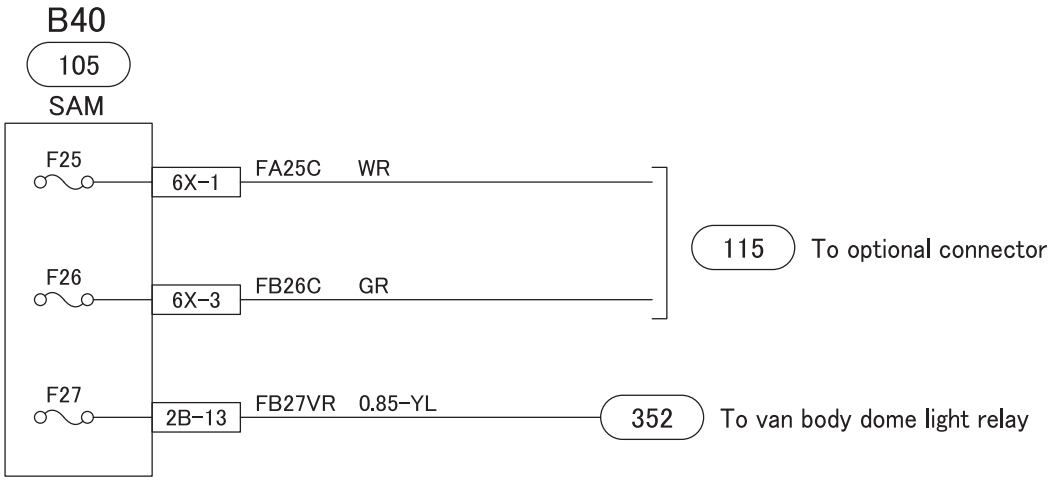


SAM connector (harness side)

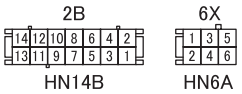


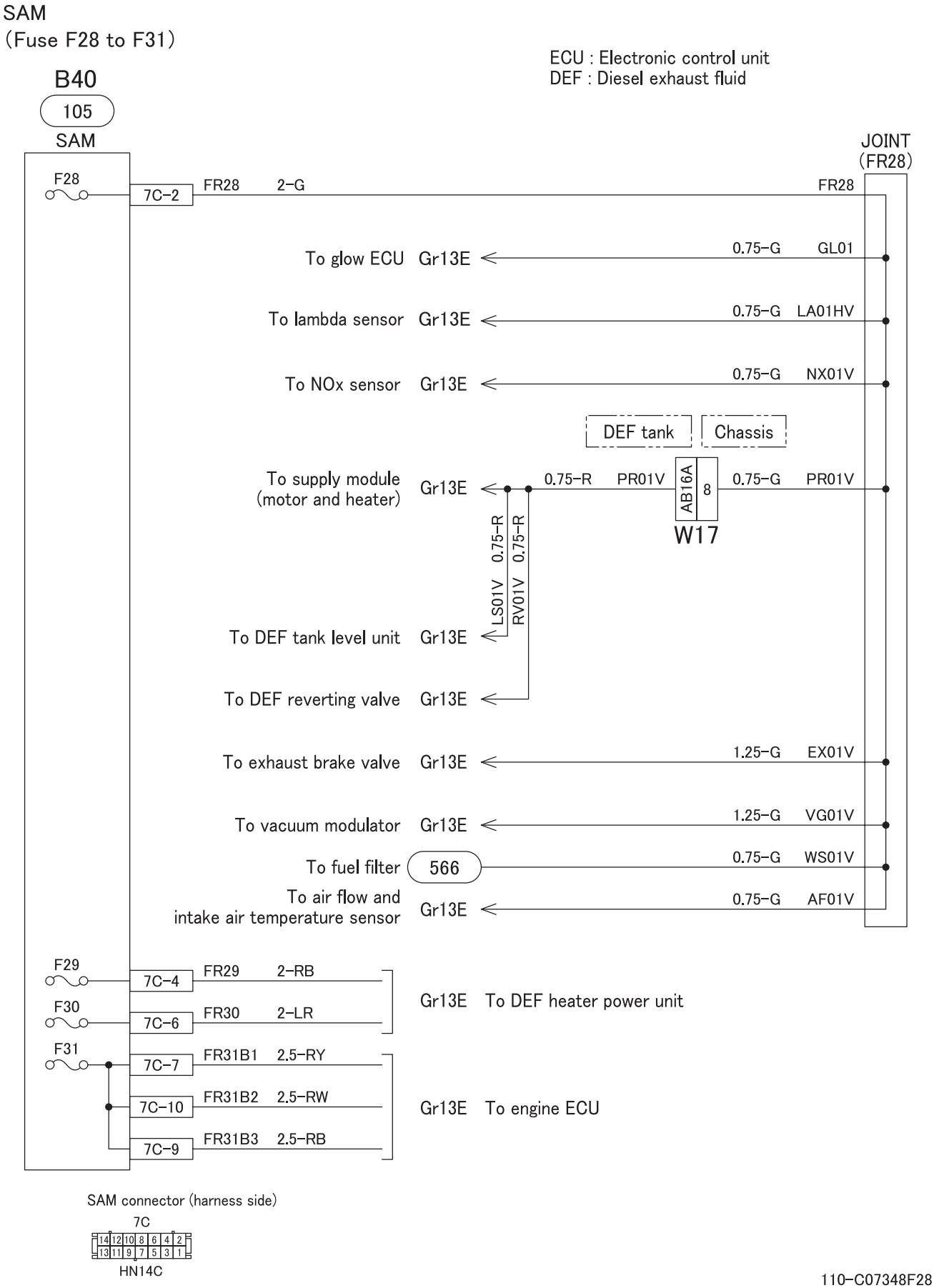
110-C07348F22

SAM
(Fuse F25 to F27)



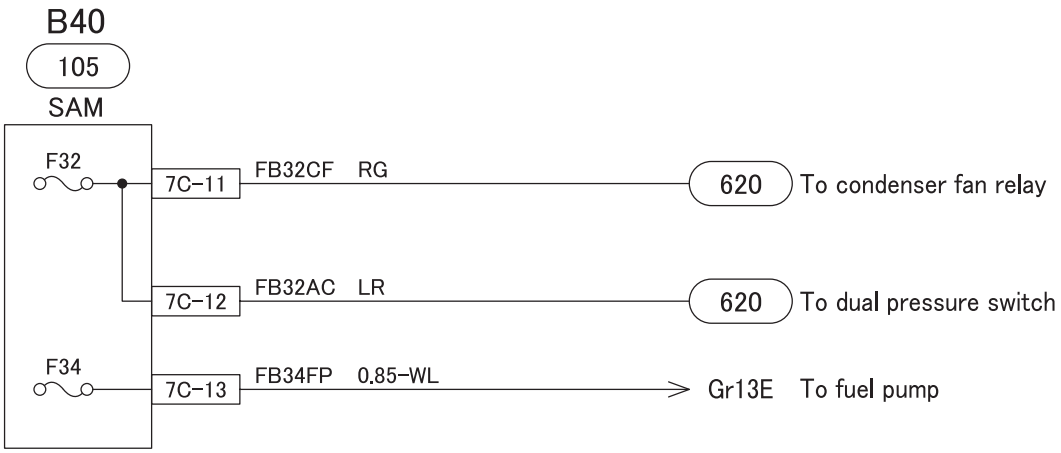
SAM connector (harness side)



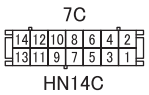


110-C07348F28

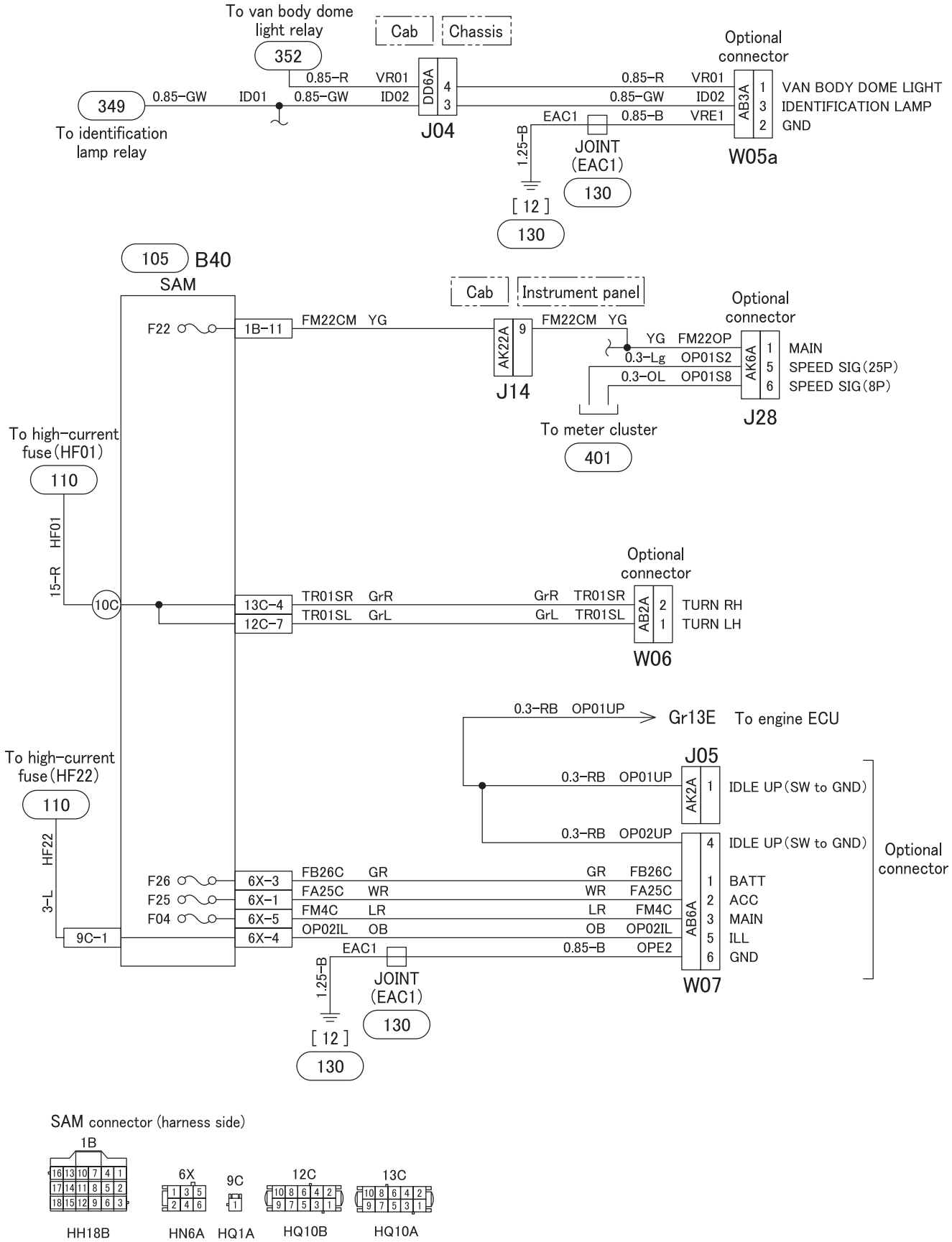
SAM
(Fuse F32 to F34)



SAM connector (harness side)

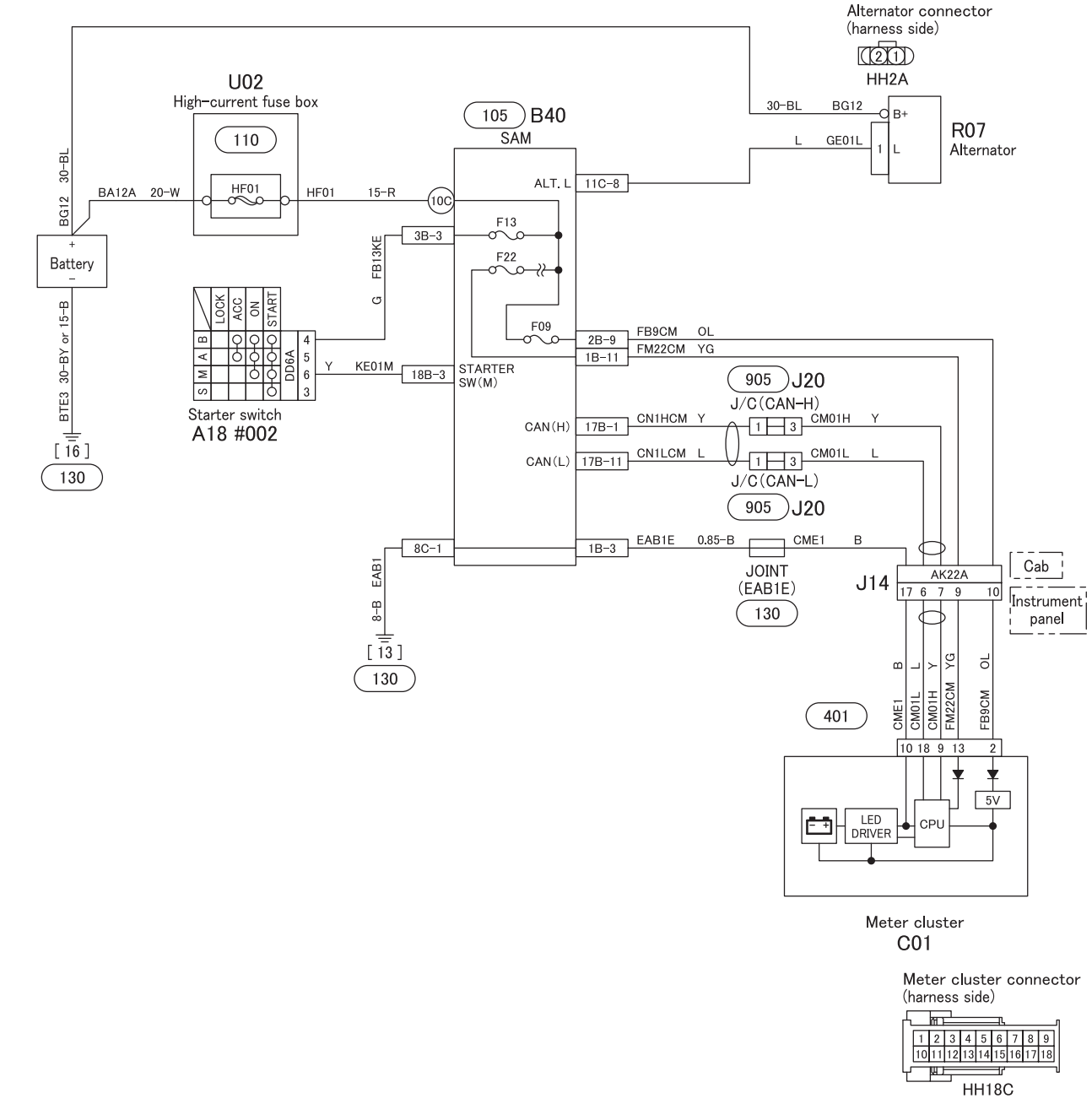


115 RESERVE POWER CIRCUIT

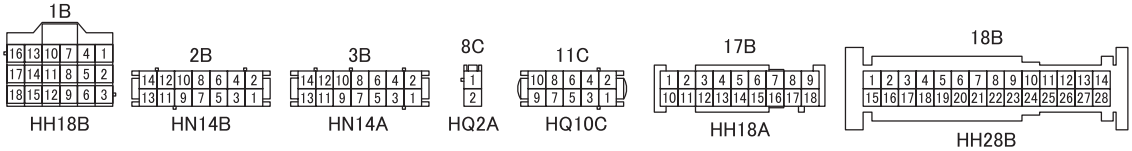


SAM connector (harness side)

115-C07348

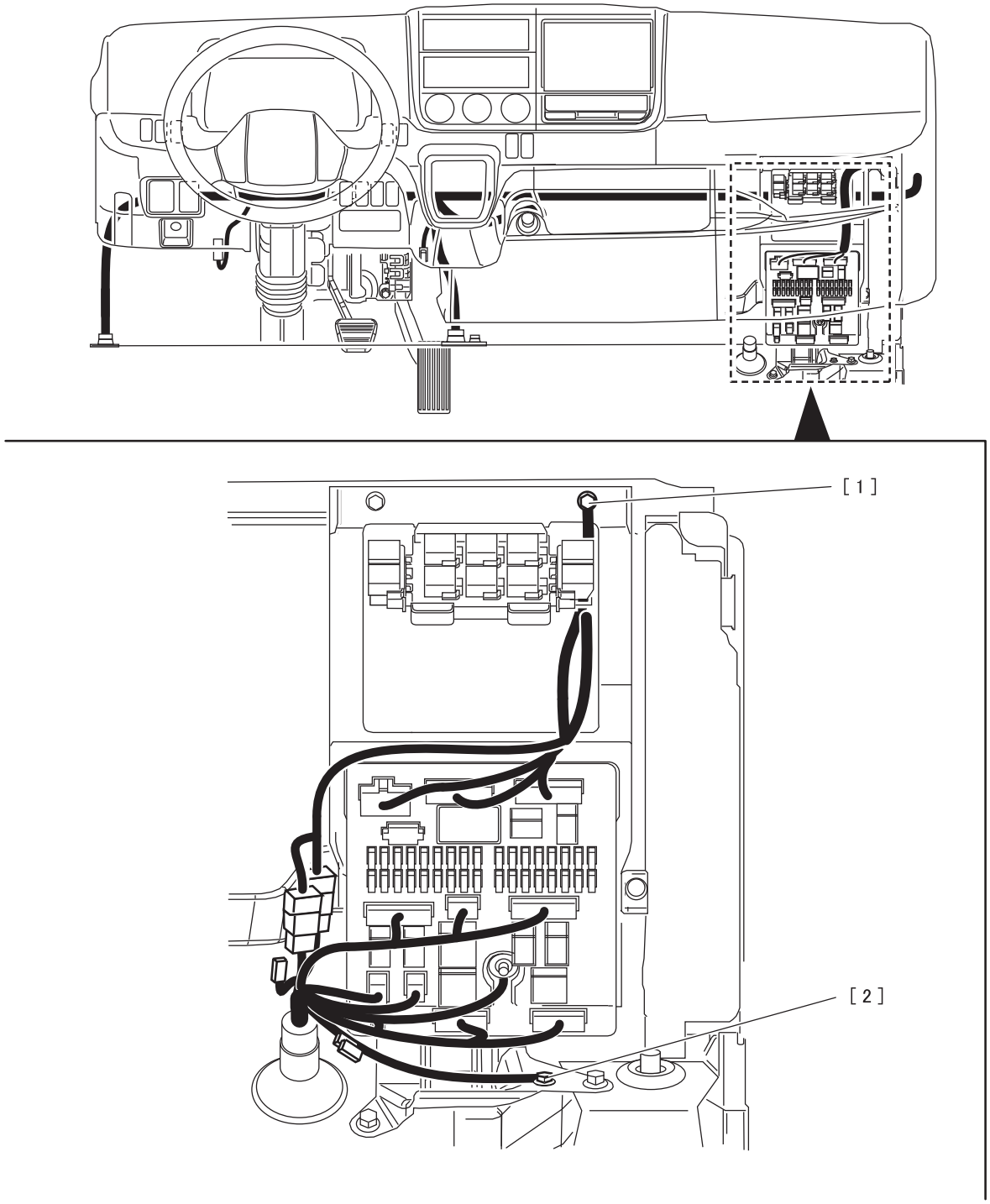


SAM connector (harness side)



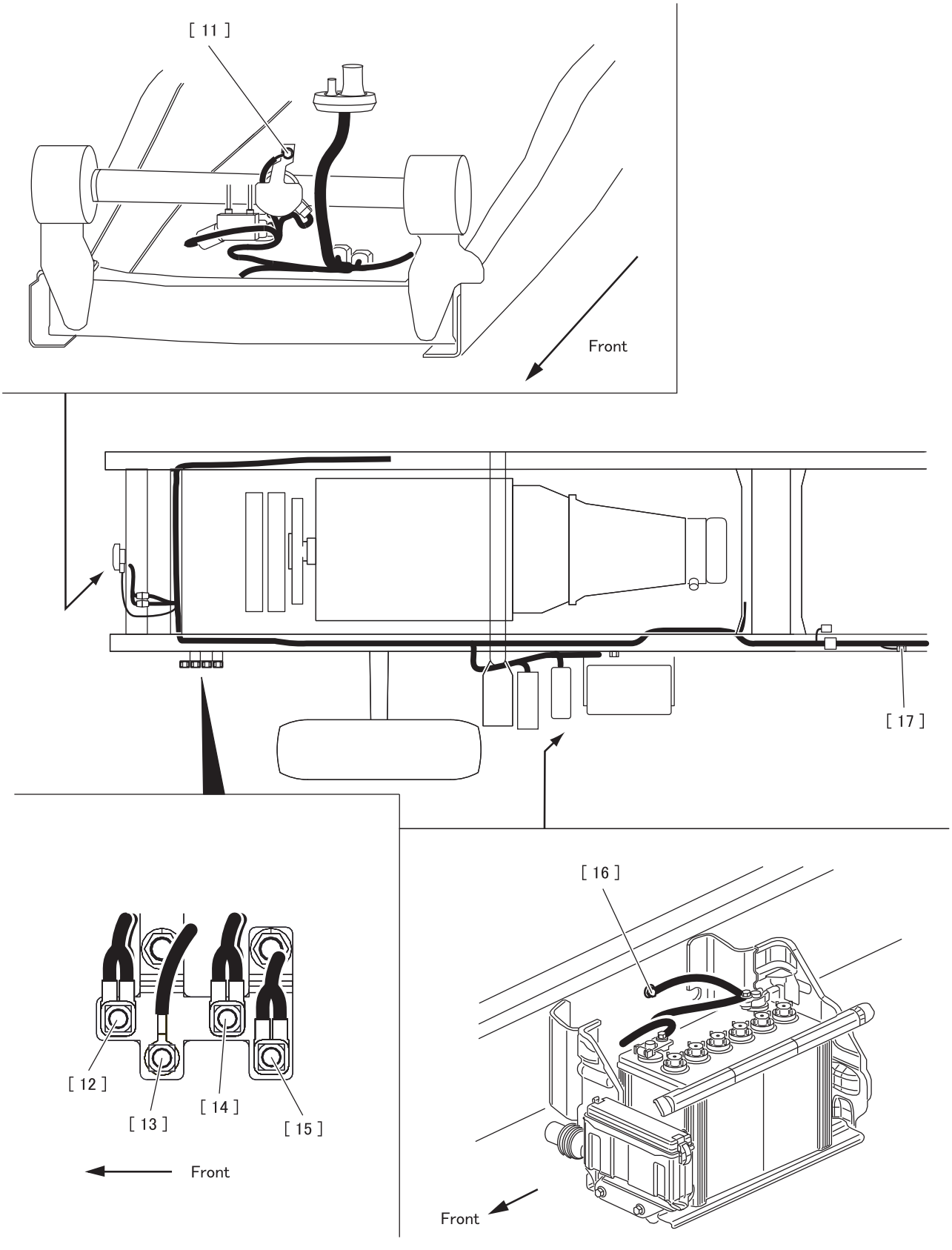
125-C07348

[1] to [2] Cab ground



Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[1]	EAB2	1.25-B	JOINT (EAB2)	
[2]	EAB3	1.25-B	Frame ground ([12])	

[11] to [17] Chassis ground



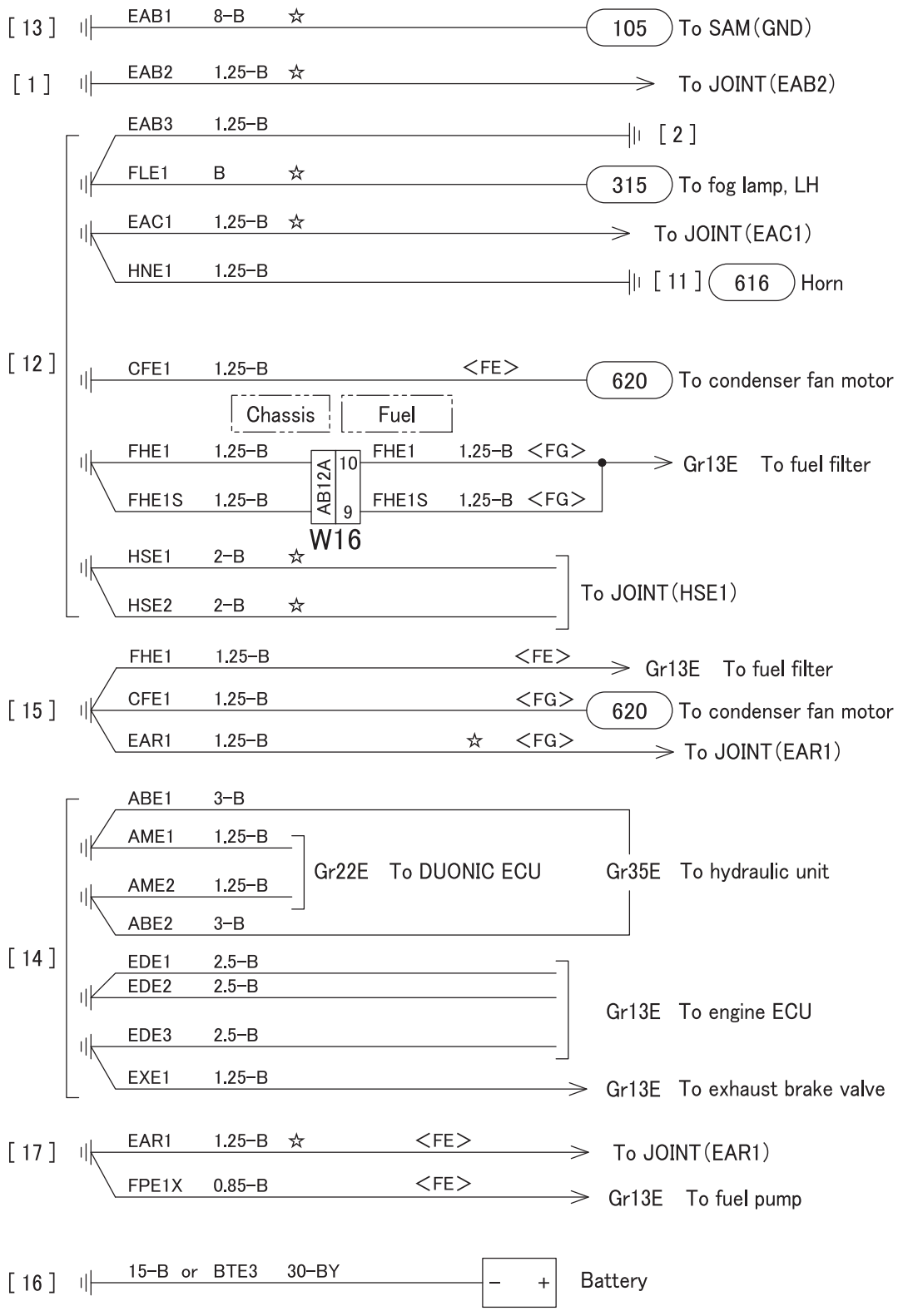
Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[11]	HNE1	1.25-B	Frame ground ([12])	Horn
[12]	CFE1	1.25-B	Condenser fan motor	FE
	EAB3	1.25-B	Cab ground ([2])	
	EAC1	1.25-B	JOINT (EAC1)	
	FHE1	1.25-B	Fuel filter	FG
	FHE1S	1.25-B		FG
	FLE1	B	Fog lamp	
	HNE1	1.25-B	Horn ground	
	HSE1	2-B	DEF tank	BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment
	HSE2	2-B		
[13]	EAB1	8-B	SAM	
[14]	ABE1	3-B	Hydraulic unit	ABS
	ABE2	3-B		
	AME1	1.25-B	DUONIC ECU	
	AME2	1.25-B		
	EDE1	2.5-B	Engine ECU	
	EDE2	2.5-B		
	EDE3	2.5-B		
	EXE1	1.25-B		
[15]	CFE1	1.25-B	Condenser fan motor	FG
	EAR1		JOINT (EAR1)	FG
	FHE1		Fuel filter	FE
[16]	—	15-B	Battery	FG
	BTE3	30-BY	Battery	FE
[17]	EAR1	1.25-B	JOINT (EAR1)	FE
	FPE1X	0.85-B	Fuel pump	FE

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ABS : Anti-lock brake system
ECU : Electronic control unit
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

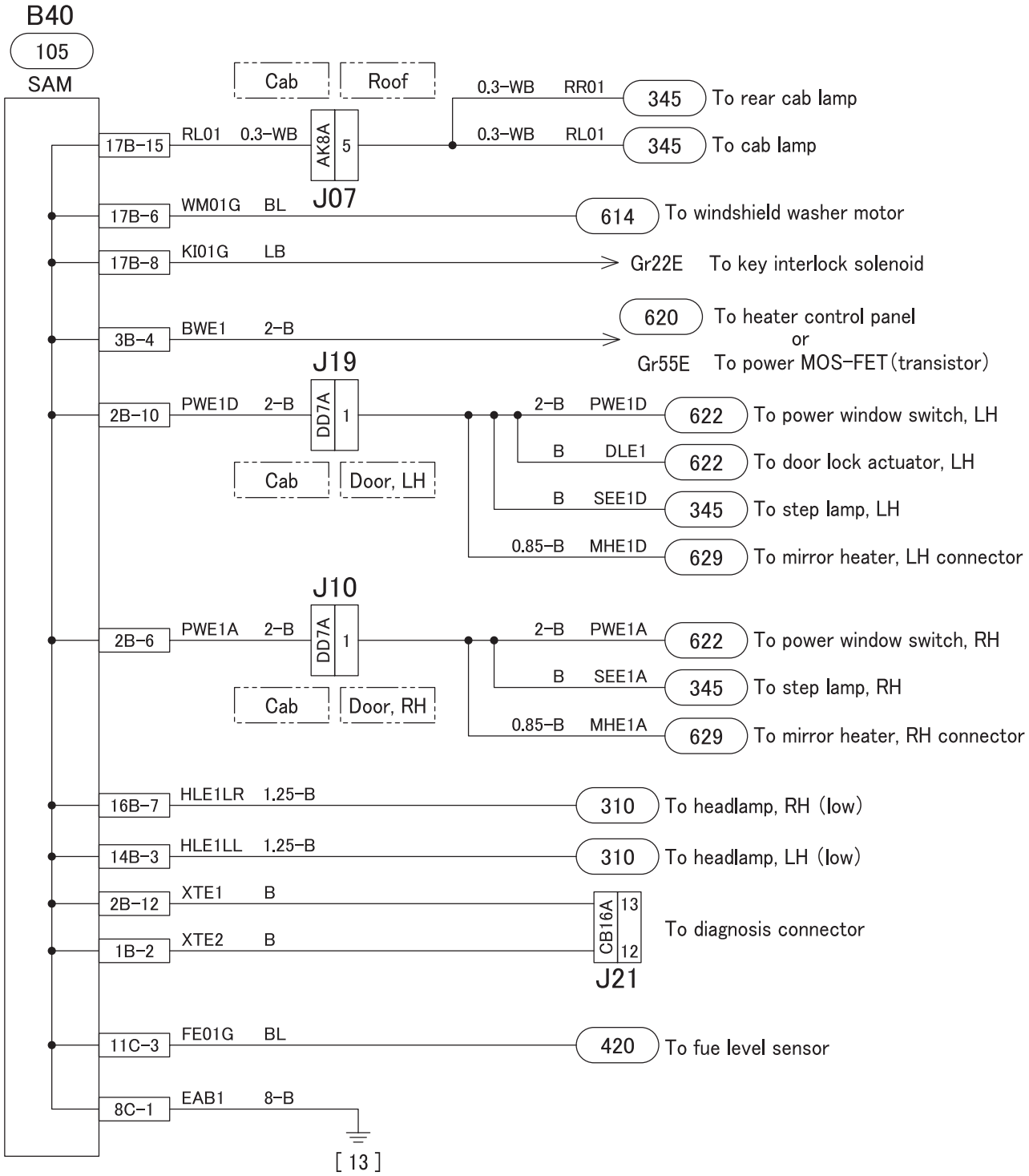
Entire ground

- This diagram indicates grounding points.
- See the following pages for branching of grounding (wiring for ☆). (in circuit No. order)

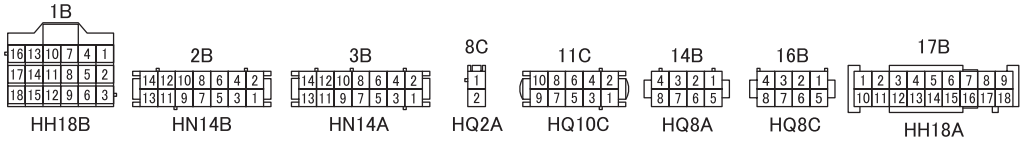
ECU : Electronic control unit



Circuit No. EAB1 ground (1/6)



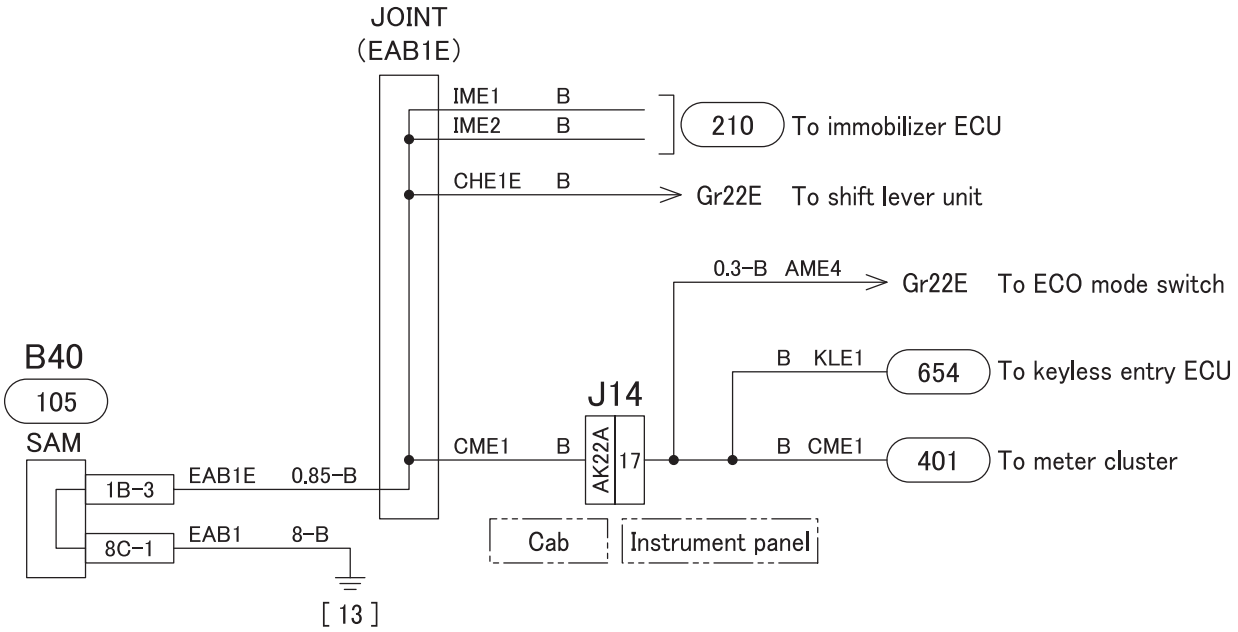
SAM connector (harness side)



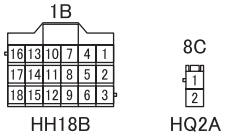
130-C07348EAB1-1

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (2/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1E)＞

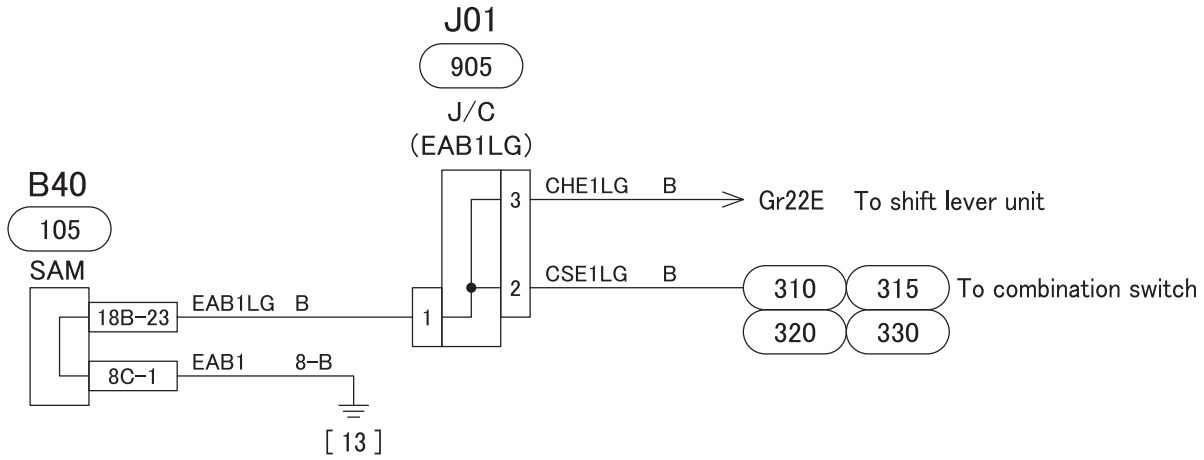
ECU : Electronic control unit



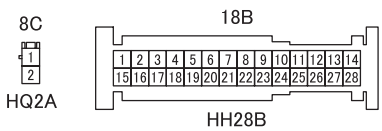
SAM connector (harness side)



Circuit No. EAB1 ground (3/6)
＜J/C(EAB1LG)＞

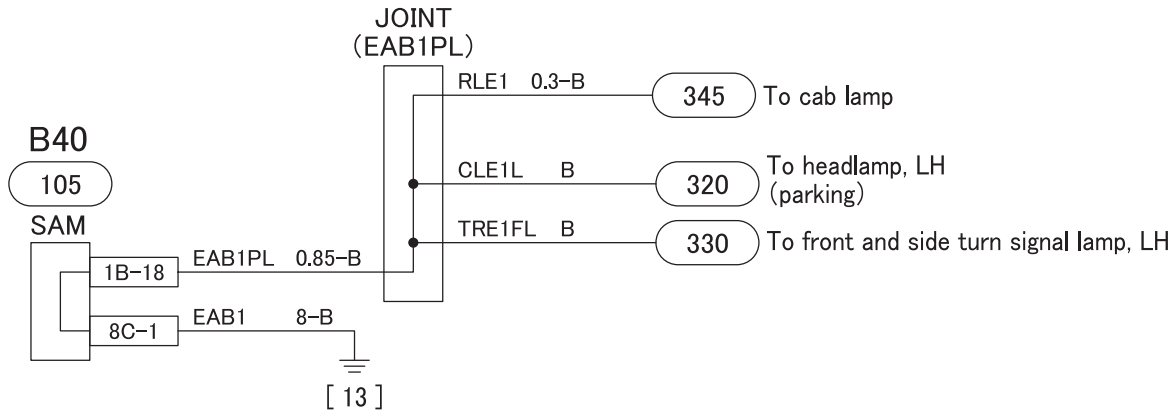


SAM connector (harness side)

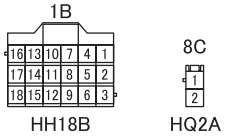


130-C07348EAB1-3

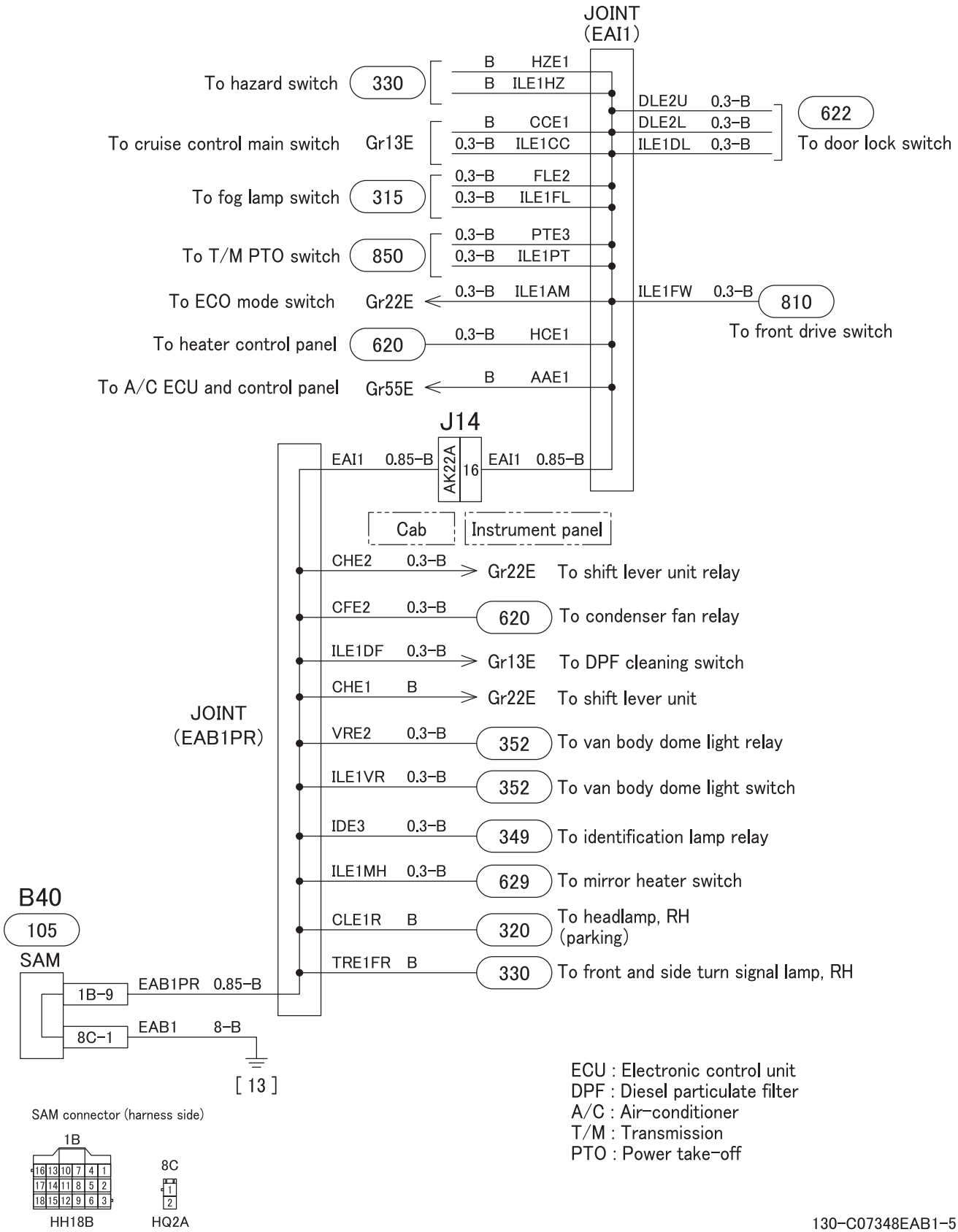
Circuit No. EAB1 ground (4/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1PL)＞



SAM connector (harness side)



Circuit No. EAB1 ground (5/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1PR), JOINT(EAI1)＞

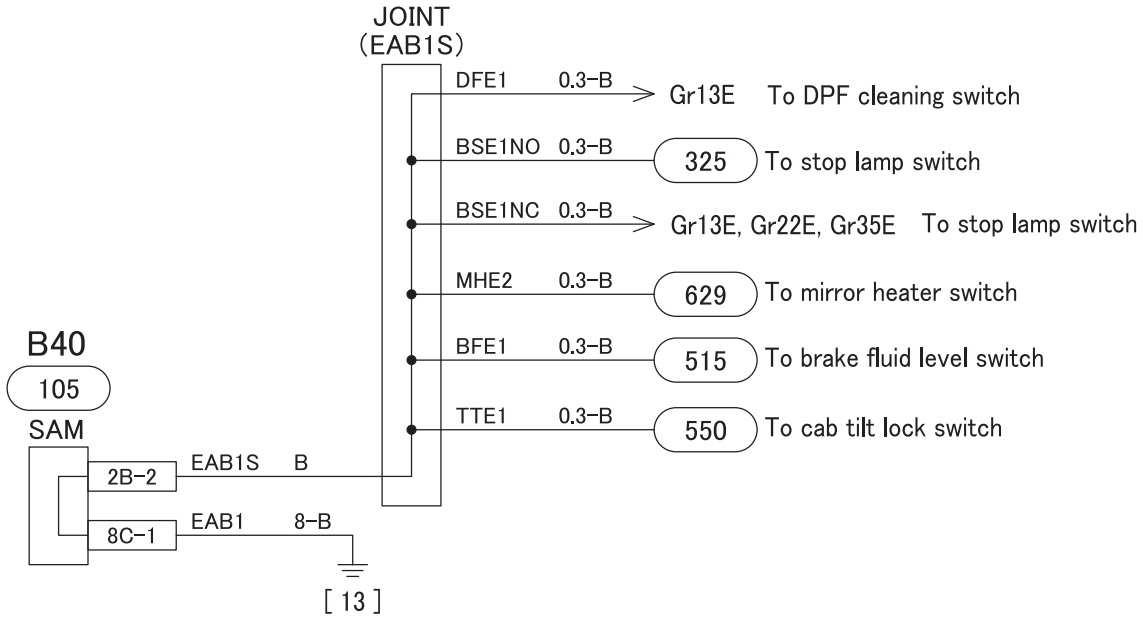


ECU : Electronic control unit
DPF : Diesel particulate filter
A/C : Air-conditioner
T/M : Transmission
PTO : Power take-off

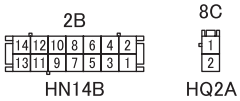
130-C07348EAB1-5

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (6/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1S)＞

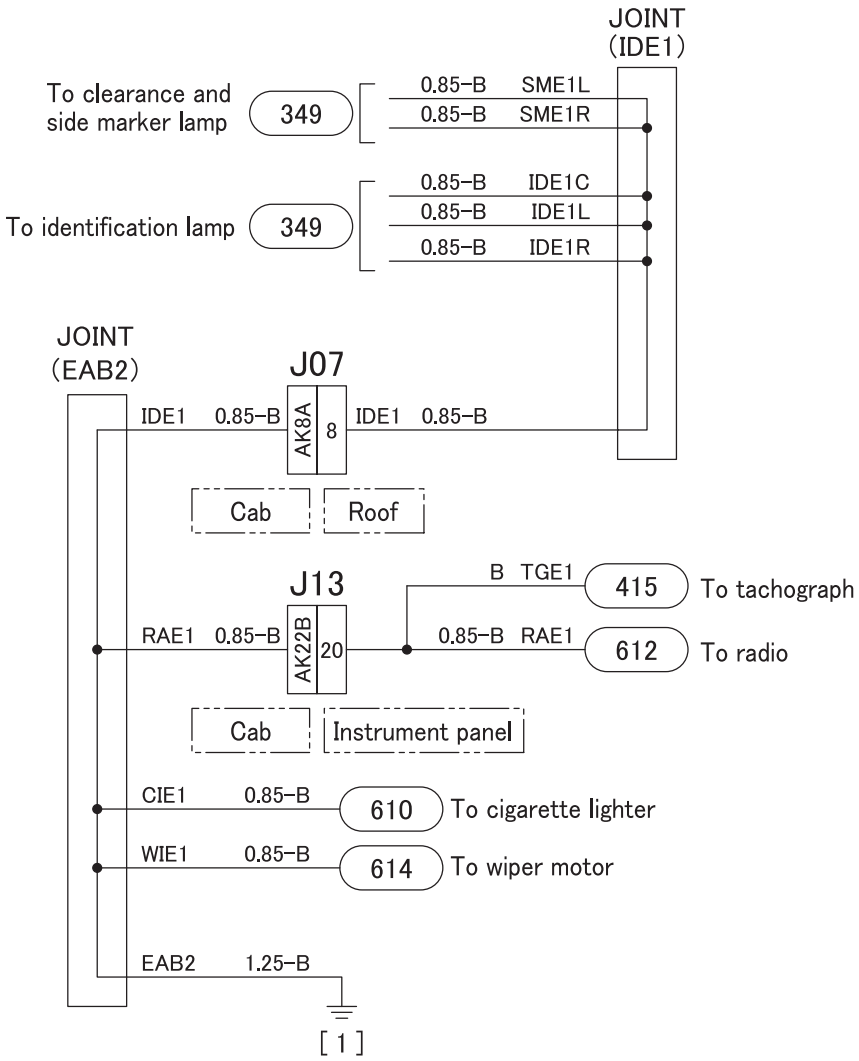
DPF : Diesel particulate filter



SAM connector (harness side)



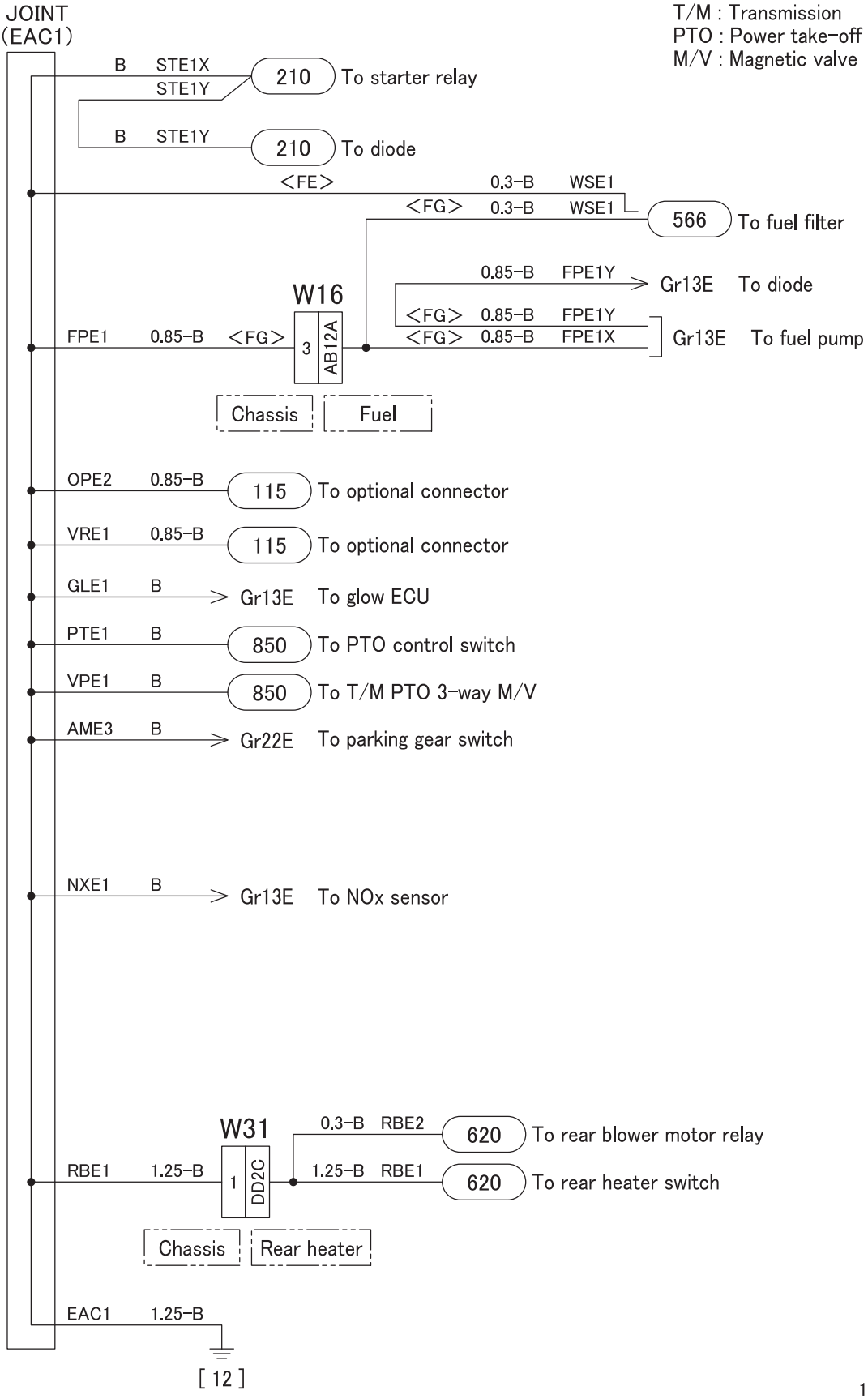
Circuit No. EAB2 ground



130-C07348EAB2

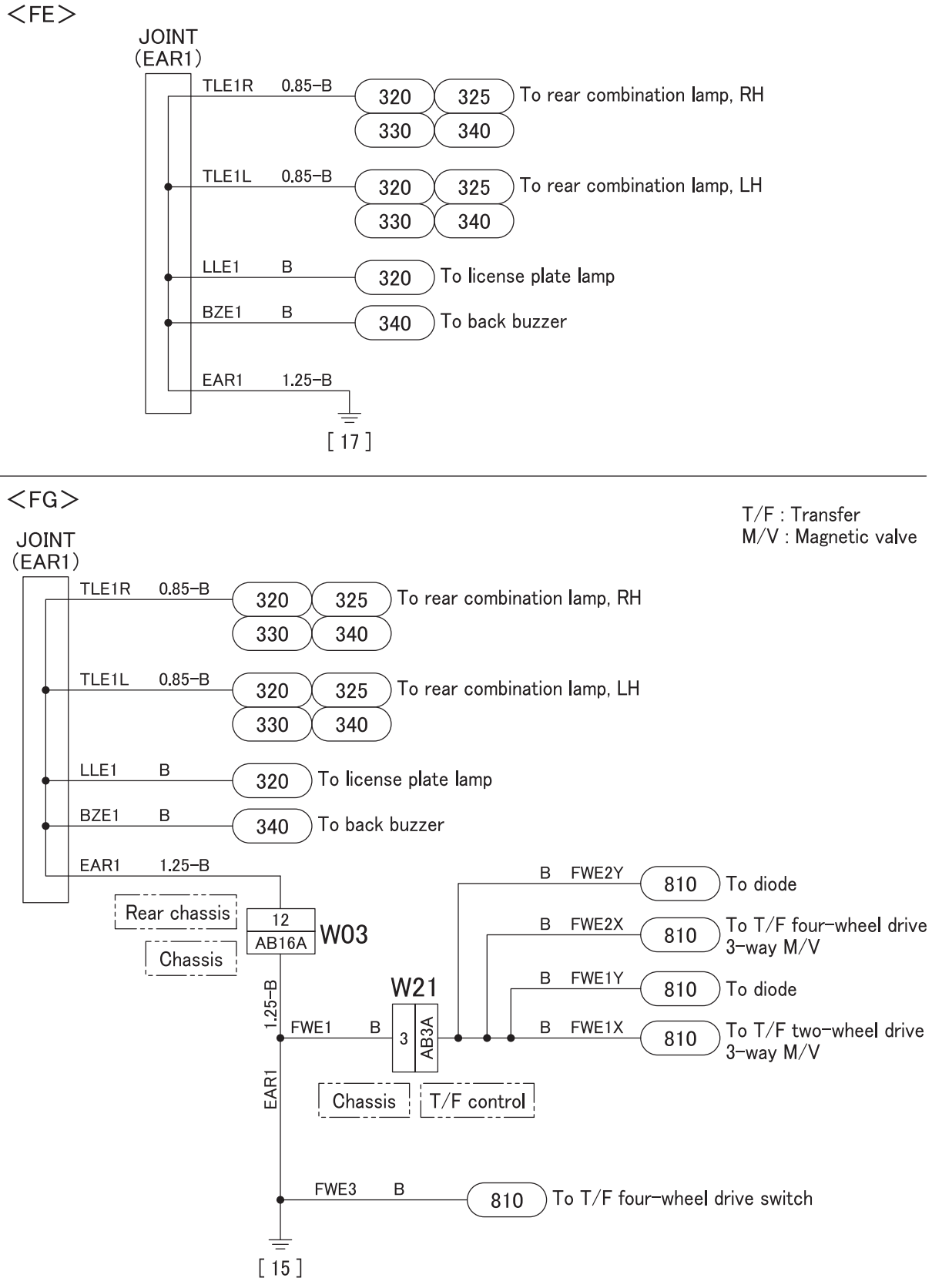
Circuit No. EAC1 ground

ECU : Electronic control unit
T/M : Transmission
PTO : Power take-off
M/V : Magnetic valve



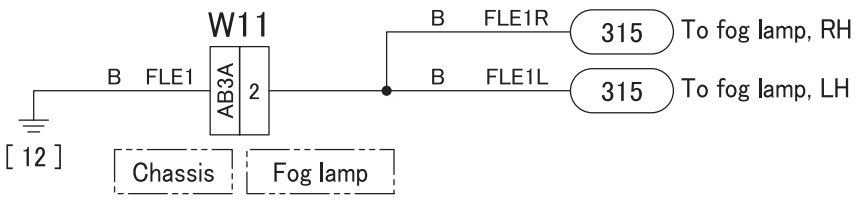
130-C07348EAC1

Circuit No. EAR1 ground



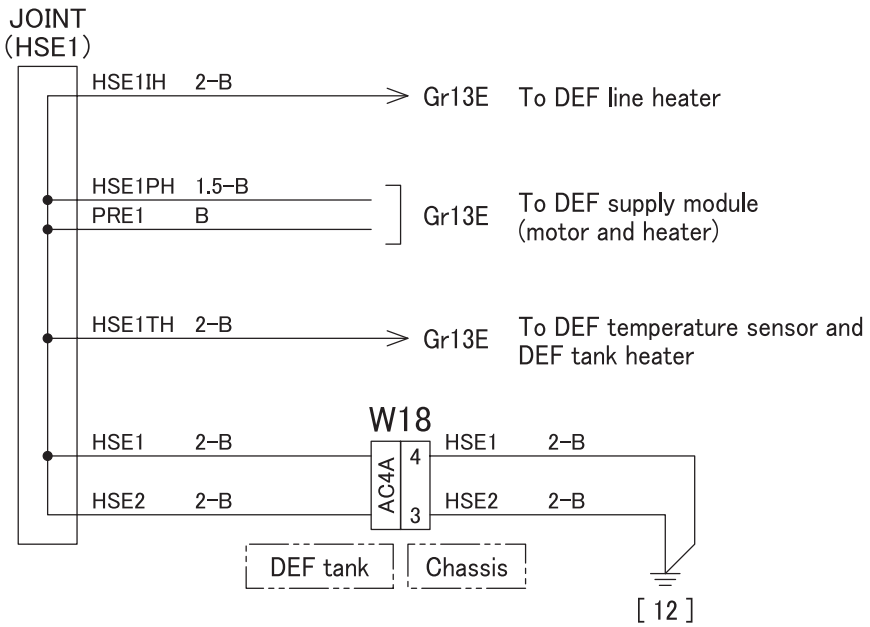
130-C07348EAR1

Circuit No. FLE1 ground



Circuit No. HSE1, HSE2 ground

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

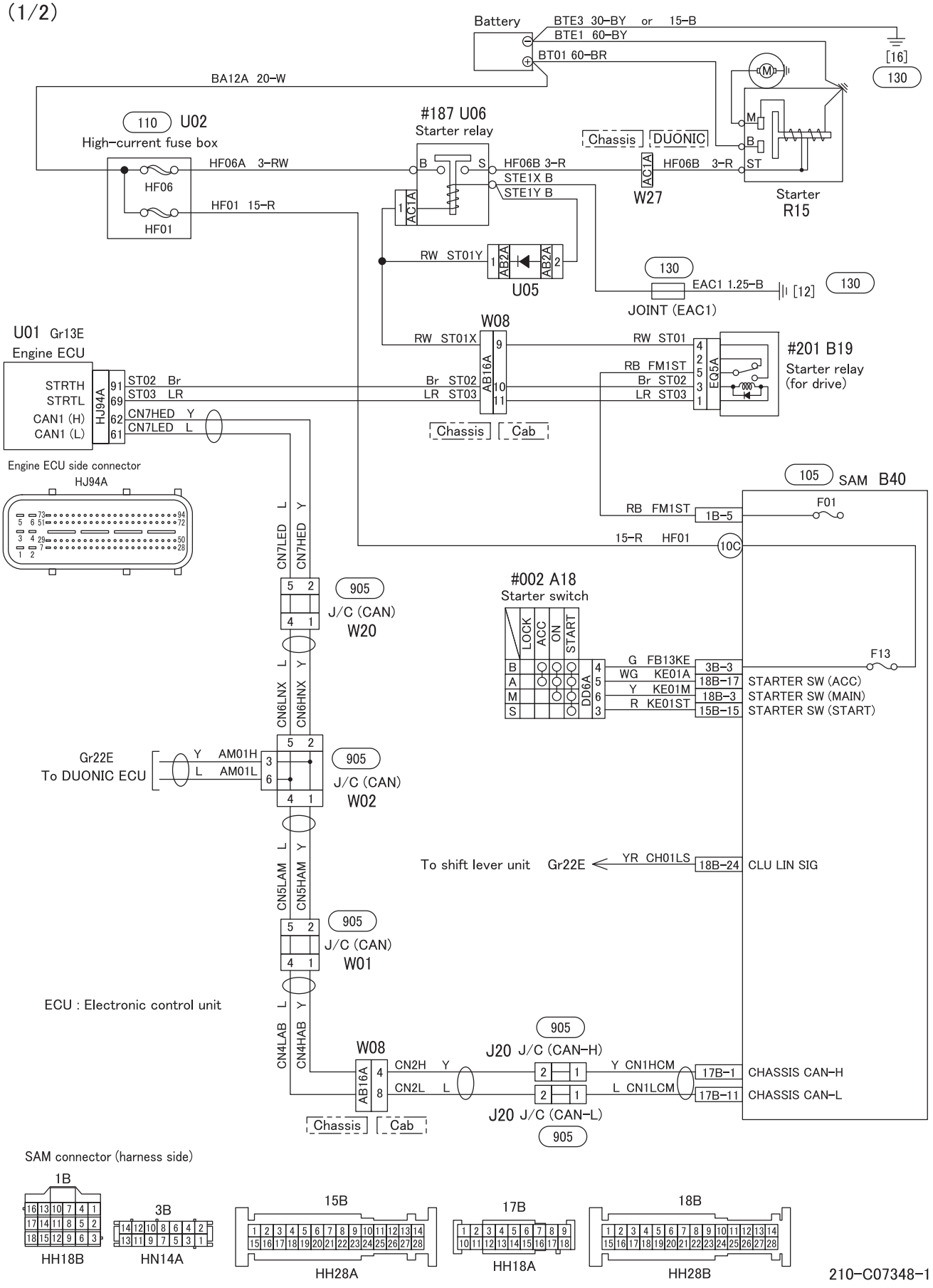


130-C07348HSE1

54-02 ENGINE STARTING, STOPPING AND PREHEATING CIRCUIT

210 ENGINE STARTING CIRCUIT

(1/2)

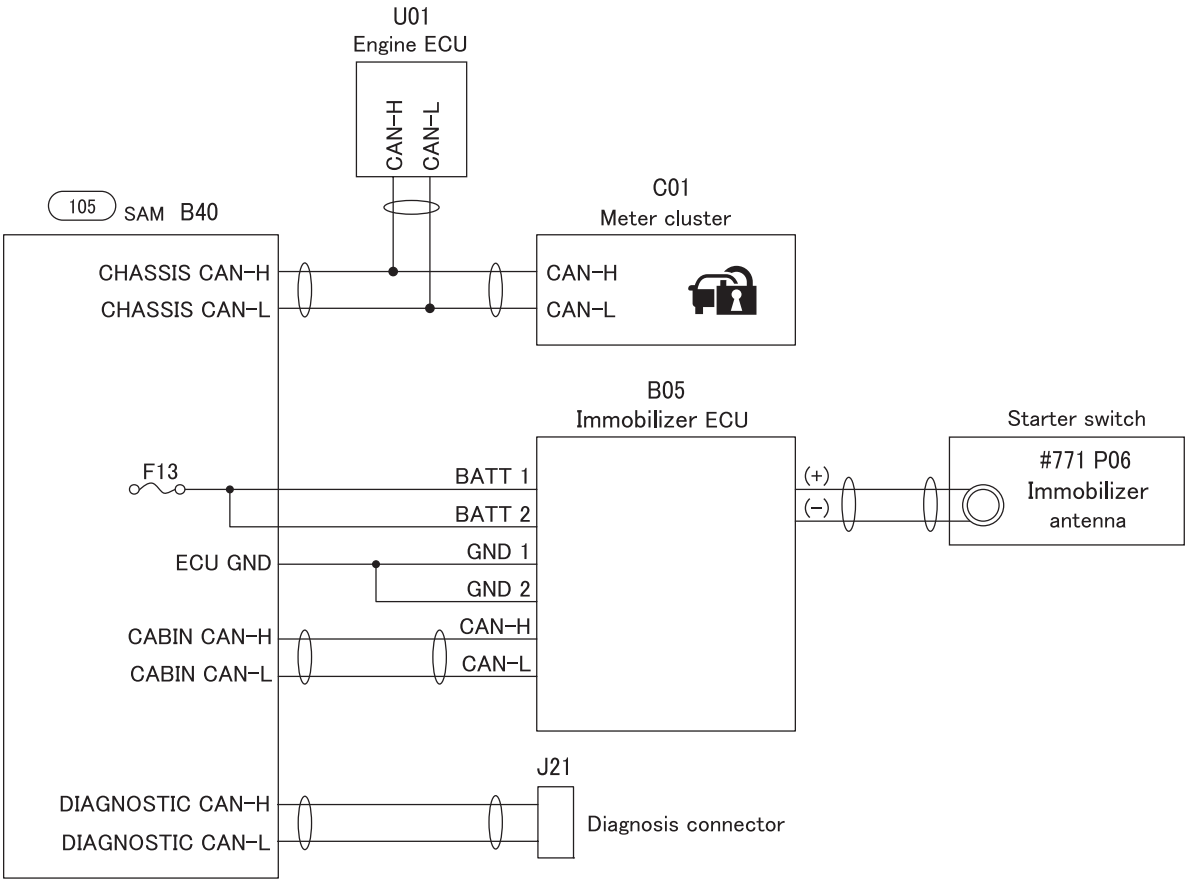


210-C07348-1

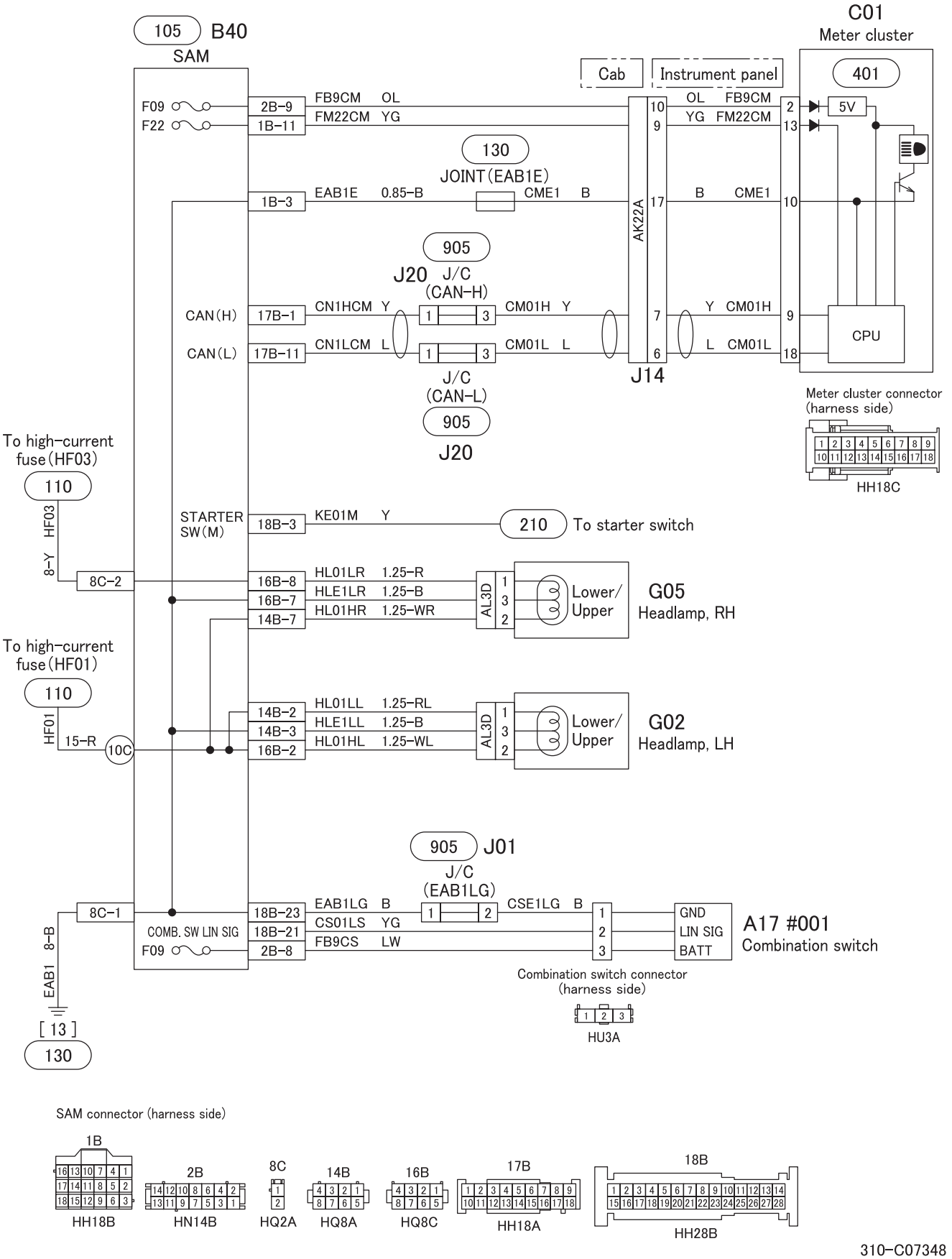
(2/2)

A part of immobilizer circuit is omitted.

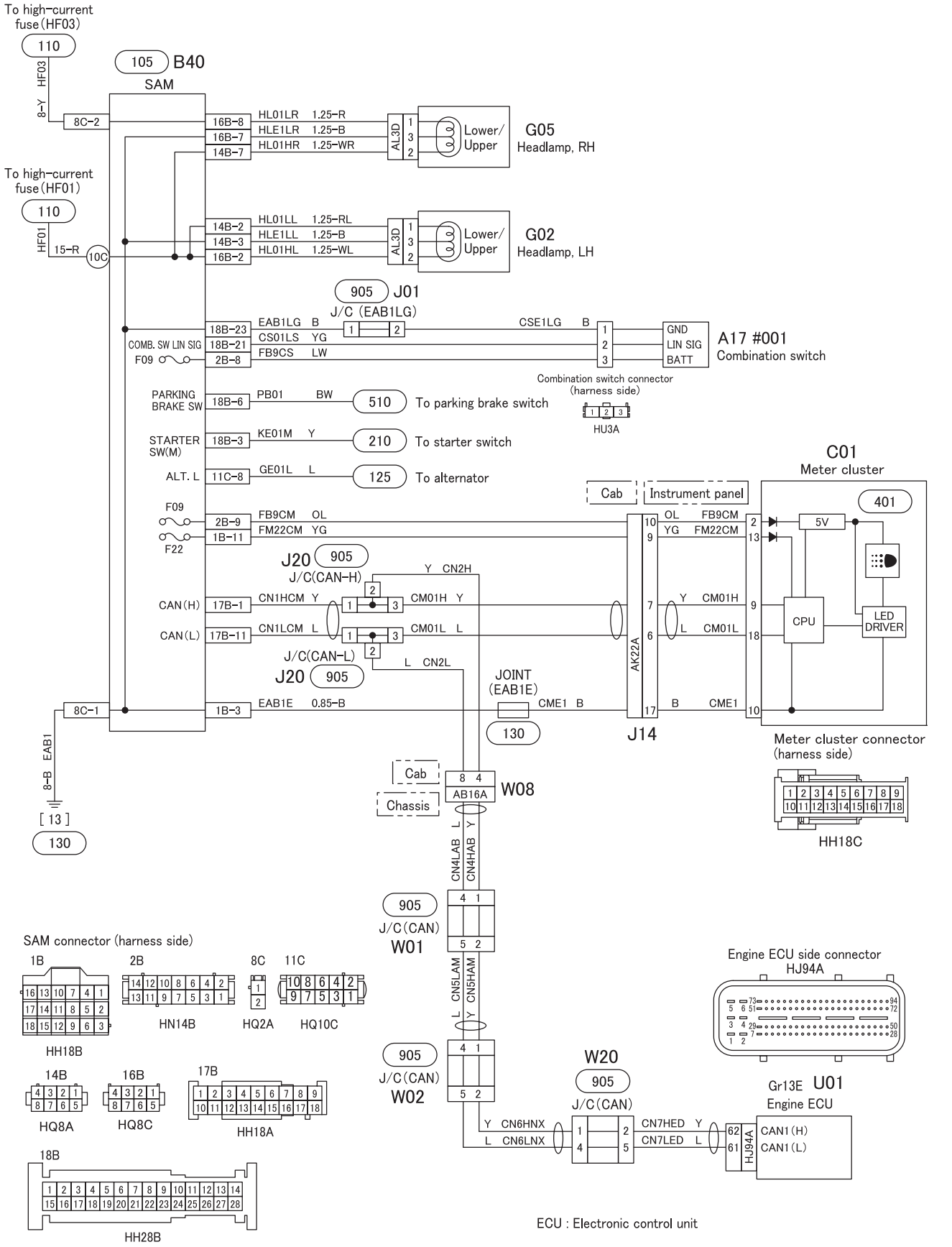
ECU : Electronic control unit



54-03 LIGHTING CIRCUIT

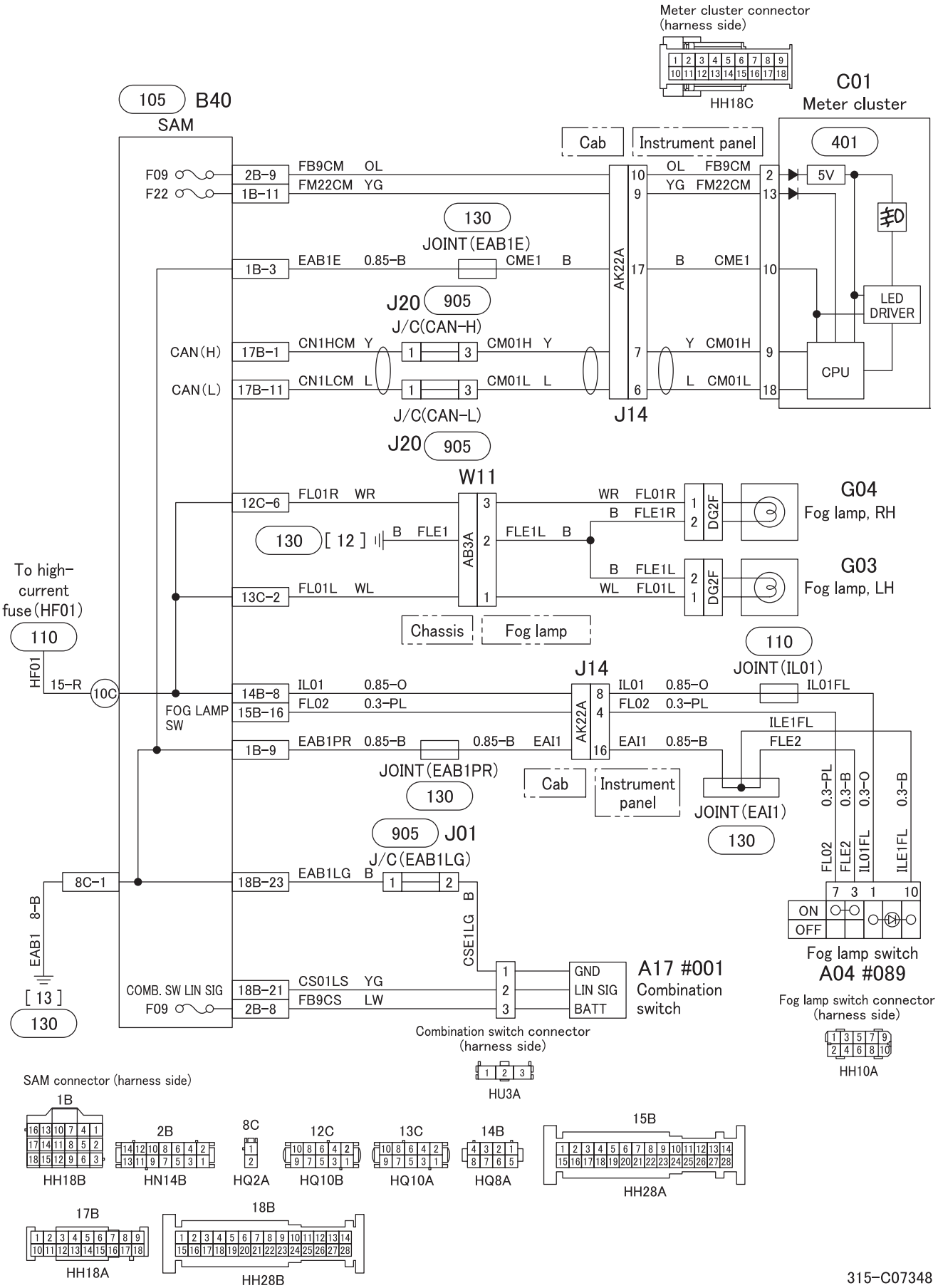

105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
401
Cab
Instrument panel
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
5V
130
JOINT(EAB1E)
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
CME1 B
B CME1
AK22A
905
J20 J/C
(CAN-H)
CAN(H)
17B-1
CN1HCM Y
CM01H Y
Y CM01H
CPU
CAN(L)
17B-11
CN1LCM L
CM01L L
L CM01L
J/C
(CAN-L)
905
J20
J14
Meter cluster connector
(harness side)
HH18C
To high-current
fuse(HF03)
110
HF03
8-Y
8C-2
STARTER
SW(M)
18B-3
KE01M Y
210
To starter switch
16B-8
16B-7
14B-7
HL01LR 1.25-R
HLE1LR 1.25-B
HL01HR 1.25-WR
AL3D
Lower/
Upper
G05
Headlamp, RH
To high-current
fuse(HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
10C
14B-2
14B-3
16B-2
HL01LL 1.25-RL
HLE1LL 1.25-B
HL01HL 1.25-WL
G02
Headlamp, LH
905 J01
J/C
(EAB1LG)
8C-1
18B-23
18B-21
2B-8
EAB1LG B
CS01LS YG
FB9CS LW
CSE1LG B
GND
LIN SIG
BATT
A17 #001
Combination switch
COMB. SW LIN SIG
F09
8-B
EAB1
[13]
130
Combination switch connector
(harness side)
HU3A
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
16B
HQ8C
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B

310-C07348

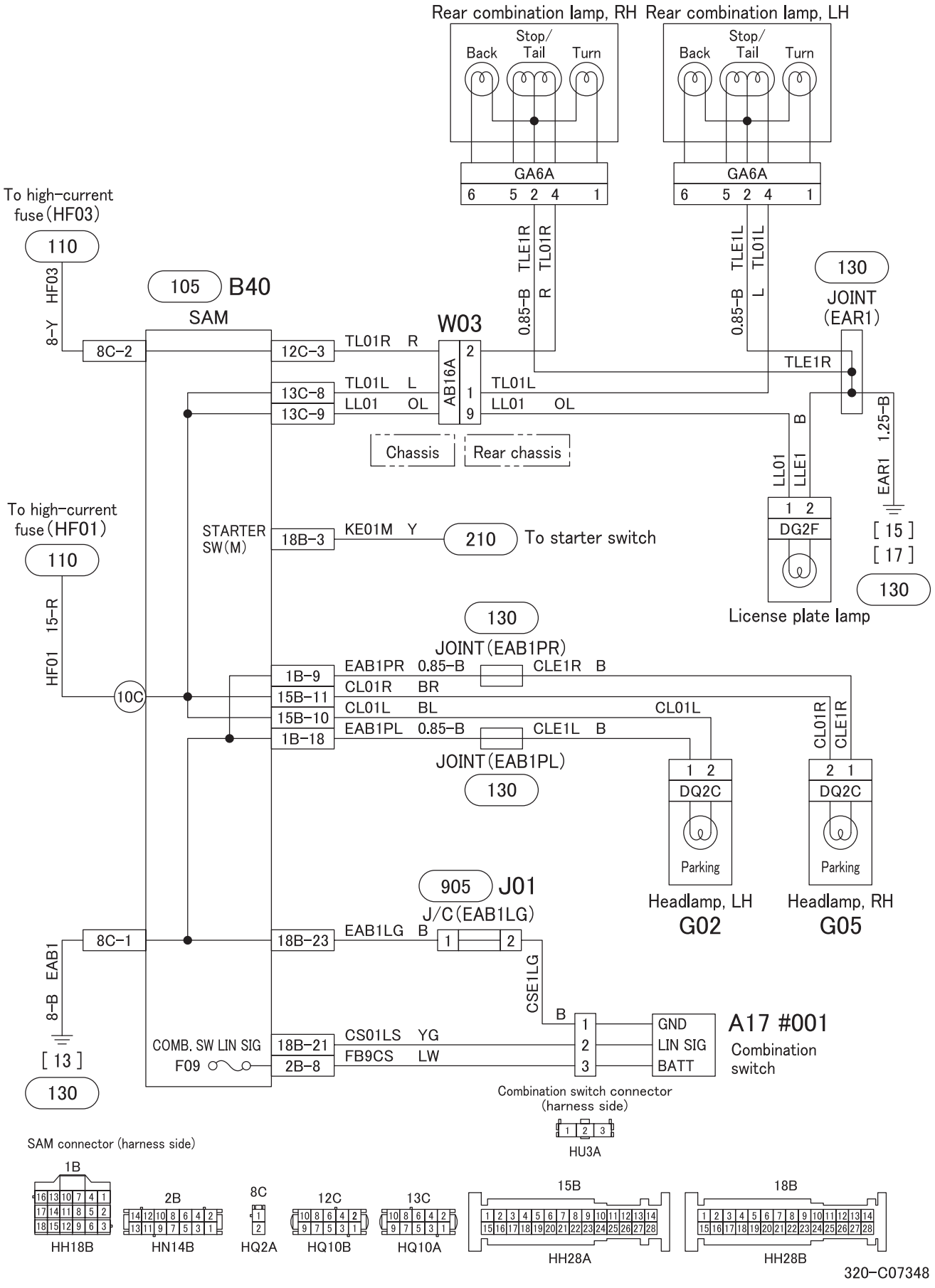

To high-current fuse (HF03)
110
HF03
8-Y
8C-2
105 B40
SAM
16B-8 HL01LR 1.25-R
16B-7 HLE1LR 1.25-B
14B-7 HL01HR 1.25-WR
AL3D
Lower/ Upper
G05
Headlamp, RH
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
10C
14B-2 HL01LL 1.25-RL
14B-3 HLE1LL 1.25-B
16B-2 HL01HL 1.25-WL
AL3D
Lower/ Upper
G02
Headlamp, LH
905 J01
J/C (EAB1LG)
18B-23 EAB1LG B
18B-21 CS01LS YG
2B-8 FB9CS LW
CSE1LG B
COMB. SW LIN SIG
F09
GND
LIN SIG
BATT
A17 #001
Combination switch
Combination switch connector (harness side)
HU3A
PARKING BRAKE SW
18B-6 PB01 BW
510
To parking brake switch
STARTER SW(M)
18B-3 KE01M Y
210
To starter switch
ALT. L
11C-8 GE01L L
125
To alternator
C01
Meter cluster
Cab
Instrument panel
401
5V
CPU
LED DRIVER
F09
F22
2B-9 FB9CM OL
1B-11 FM22CM YG
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
J20 905
J/C(CAN-H)
Y CN2H
CAN(H)
17B-1 CN1HCM Y
CM01H Y
CAN(L)
17B-11 CN1LCM L
CM01L L
J/C(CAN-L)
J20 905
L CN2L
AK22A
Y CM01H
L CM01L
JOINT (EAB1E)
8C-1
1B-3 EAB1E 0.85-B
CME1 B
130
B CME1
J14
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
EAB1
8-B
[13]
130
Cab
Chassis
8 4
AB16A
W08
CN4LAB L
CN4HAB Y
905
J/C(CAN)
W01
4 1
5 2
CN5LAM L
CN5HAM Y
905
J/C(CAN)
W02
4 1
5 2
W20
905
J/C(CAN)
Y CN6HNX
L CN6LNX
CN7HED Y
CN7LED L
Engine ECU side connector
HJ94A
Gr13E U01
Engine ECU
62 CAN1(H)
61 CAN1(L)
HJ94A
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
11C
HQ10C
14B
HQ8A
16B
HQ8C
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B
ECU : Electronic control unit

313-C07348

315 FOG LAMP CIRCUIT

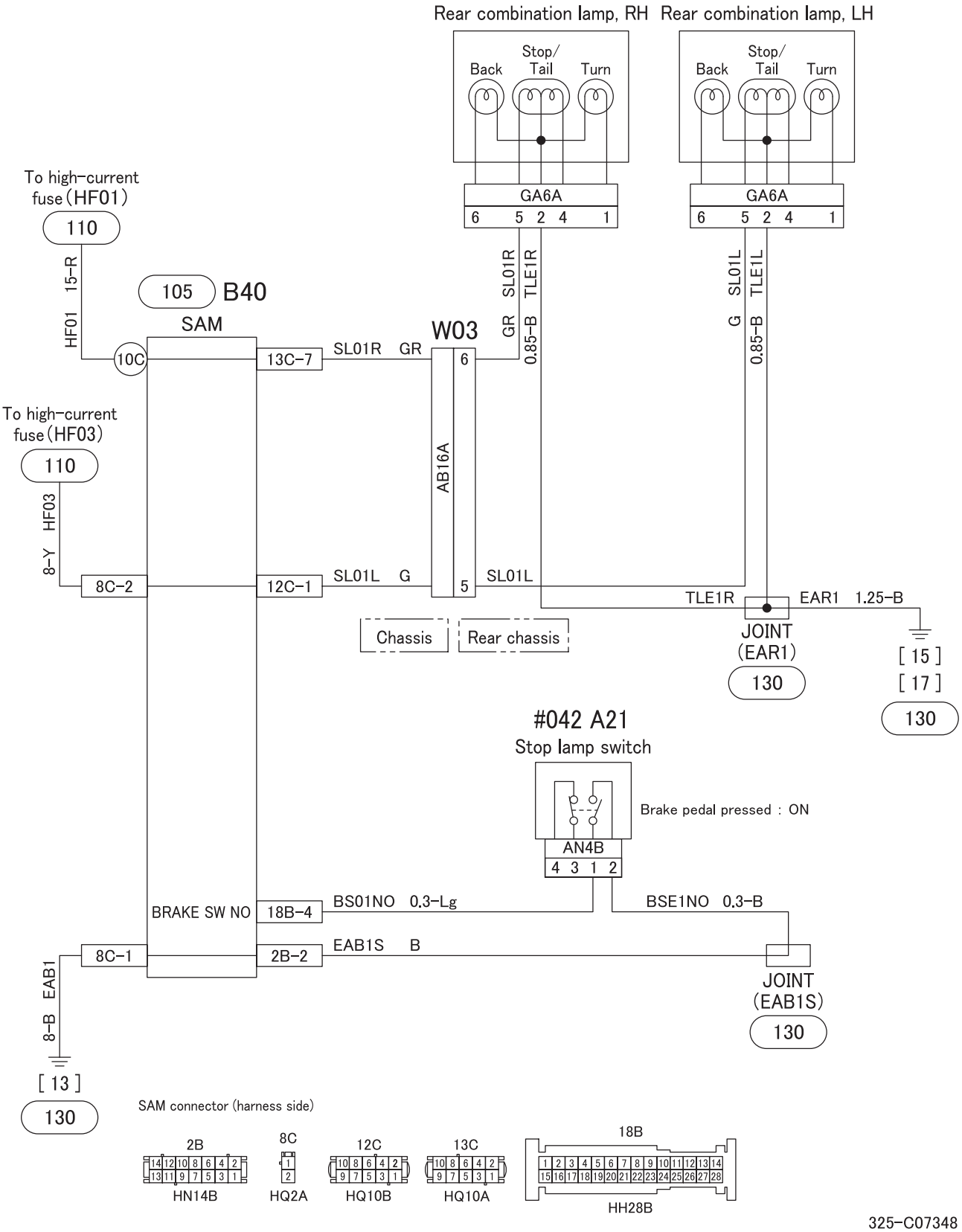


315-C07348

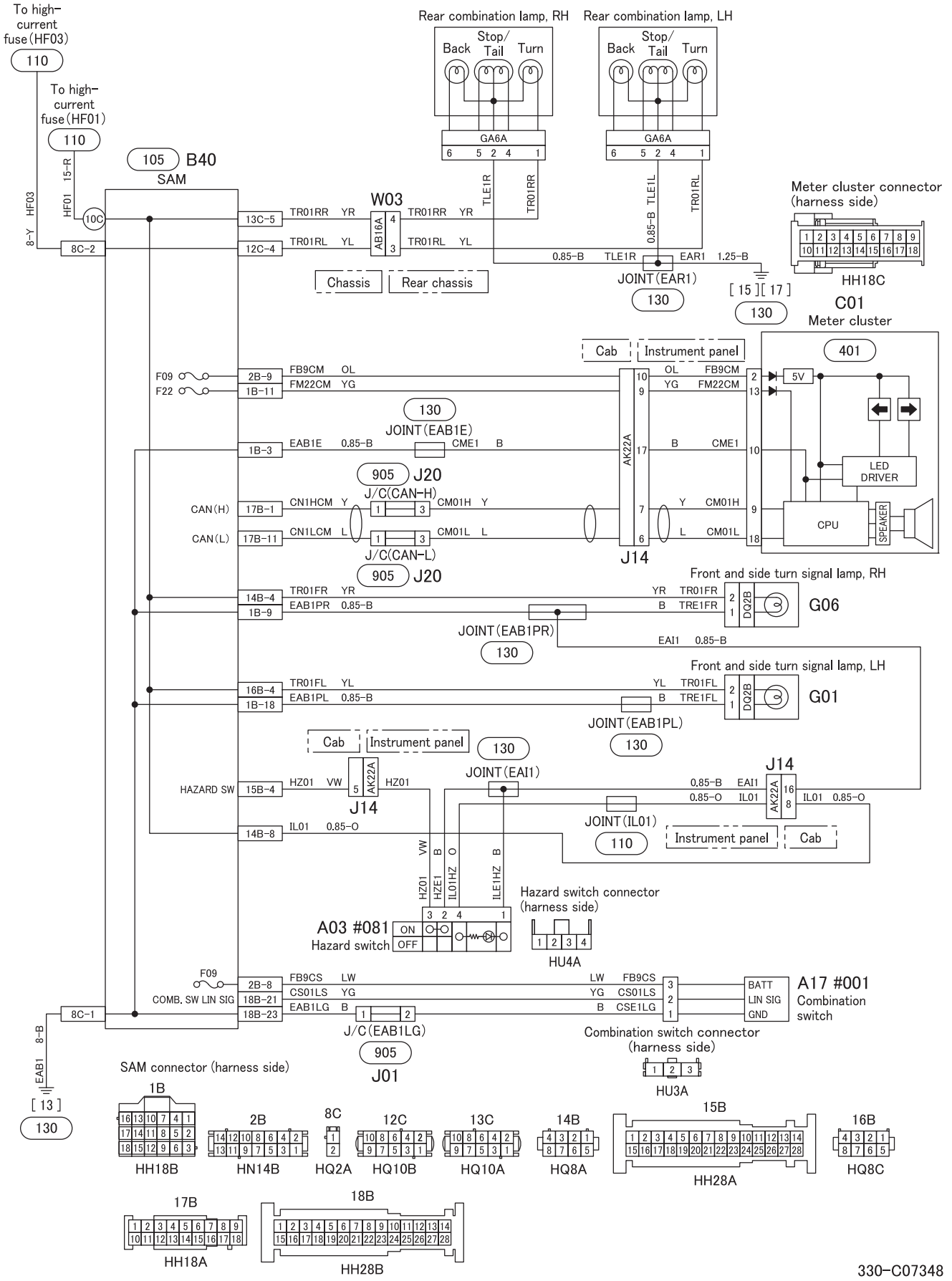

Rear combination lamp, RH
Rear combination lamp, LH
Stop/ Tail
Back
Turn
GA6A
6 5 2 4 1
To high-current fuse (HF03)
110
HF03
8-Y
105 B40
SAM
8C-2
12C-3
13C-8
13C-9
TL01R R
TL01L L
LL01 OL
W03
AB16A
2
1
9
TL01L
LL01 OL
TLE1R
TLE1L
TL01L
0.85-B R
0.85-B L
130
JOINT (EAR1)
Chassis
Rear chassis
LL01
LLE1
B
1 2
DG2F
License plate lamp
EAR1 1.25-B
[15]
[17]
130
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01 15-R
10C
STARTER SW(M)
18B-3
KE01M Y
210
To starter switch
130
JOINT (EAB1PR)
1B-9
15B-11
15B-10
1B-18
EAB1PR 0.85-B
CL01R BR
CL01L BL
EAB1PL 0.85-B
CLE1R B
CLE1L B
CL01L
CL01R
CLE1R
JOINT (EAB1PL)
130
1 2
DQ2C
Parking
2 1
DQ2C
Parking
Headlamp, LH
G02
Headlamp, RH
G05
905 J01
J/C (EAB1LG)
8C-1
18B-23
EAB1LG B
CSE1LG
B
8-B EAB1
[13]
130
COMB. SW LIN SIG
F09
18B-21
2B-8
CS01LS YG
FB9CS LW
GND
LIN SIG
BATT
A17 #001
Combination switch
Combination switch connector (harness side)
HU3A
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
12C
HQ10B
13C
HQ10A
15B
HH28A
18B
HH28B

320-C07348

325 STOP LAMP CIRCUIT

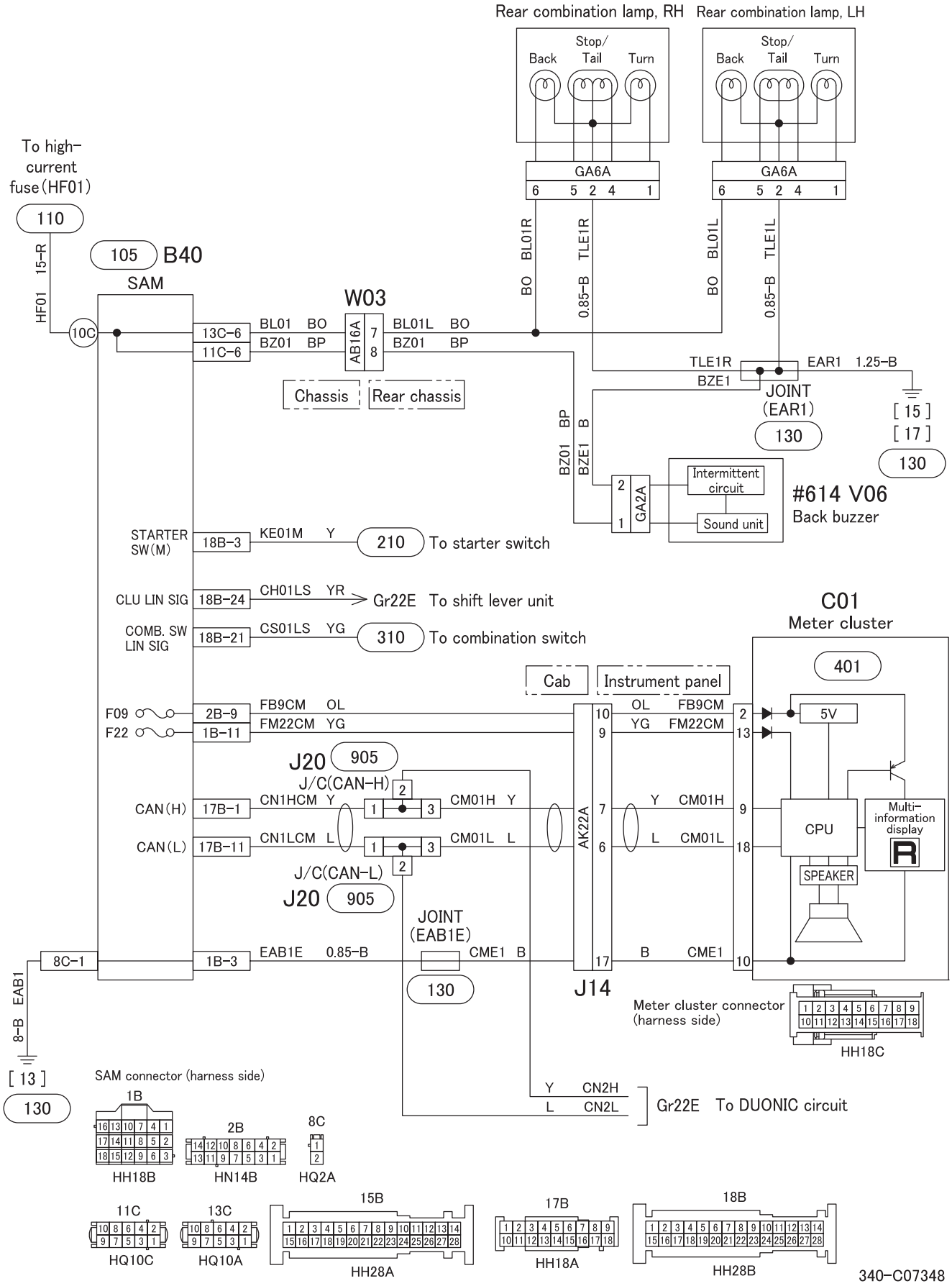


325-C07348


To high-current fuse (HF03)
110
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF03
HF01
15-R
8-Y
10C
8C-2
105
B40
SAM
13C-5
12C-4
TR01RR YR
TR01RL YL
W03
AB16A
Rear combination lamp, RH
Rear combination lamp, LH
Back
Stop/Tail
Turn
GA6A
TLE1R
TR01RR
TLE1L
TR01RL
0.85-B
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
Chassis
Rear chassis
JOINT (EAR1)
130
[15] [17]
C01
Meter cluster
Cab
Instrument panel
401
5V
LED DRIVER
CPU
SPEAKER
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
JOINT (EAB1E)
CME1 B
905
J20
J/C (CAN-H)
J/C (CAN-L)
CAN (H)
CAN (L)
17B-1
17B-11
CN1HCM Y
CN1LCM L
CM01H Y
CM01L L
AK22A
J14
14B-4
1B-9
TR01FR YR
EAB1PR 0.85-B
Front and side turn signal lamp, RH
TRE1FR B
DG2B
G06
JOINT (EAB1PR)
EAI1 0.85-B
16B-4
1B-18
TR01FL YL
EAB1PL 0.85-B
Front and side turn signal lamp, LH
G01
JOINT (EAB1PL)
HAZARD SW
15B-4
HZ01 VW
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
JOINT (EAI1)
JOINT (IL01)
110
HZ01
HZE1
IL01HZ
ILE1HZ
A03 #081
Hazard switch
ON
OFF
Hazard switch connector (harness side)
HU4A
F09
COMB. SW LIN SIG
2B-8
18B-21
18B-23
8C-1
FB9CS LW
CS01LS YG
EAB1LG B
CSE1LG
J/C (EAB1LG)
905
J01
BATT
LIN SIG
GND
A17 #001
Combination switch
Combination switch connector (harness side)
HU3A
8-B
EAB1
[13]
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
12C
HQ10B
13C
HQ10A
14B
HQ8A
15B
HH28A
16B
HQ8C
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B

330-C07348

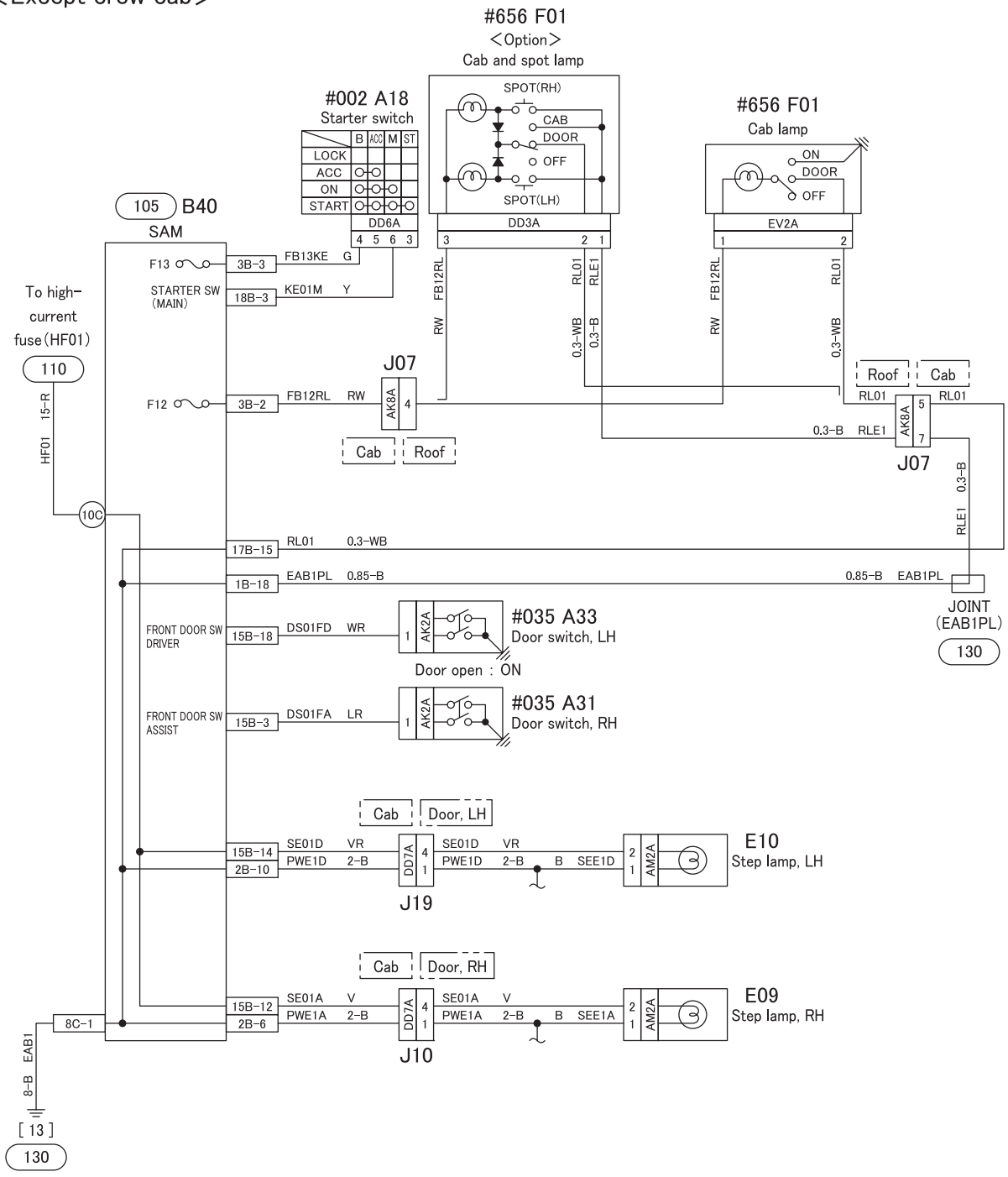
340 BACKUP LAMP CIRCUIT



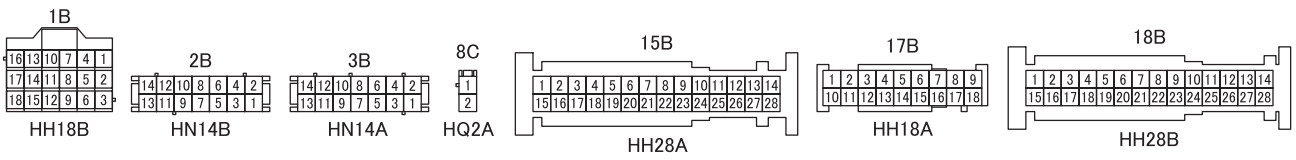
M E M O

345 CAB LAMP CIRCUIT

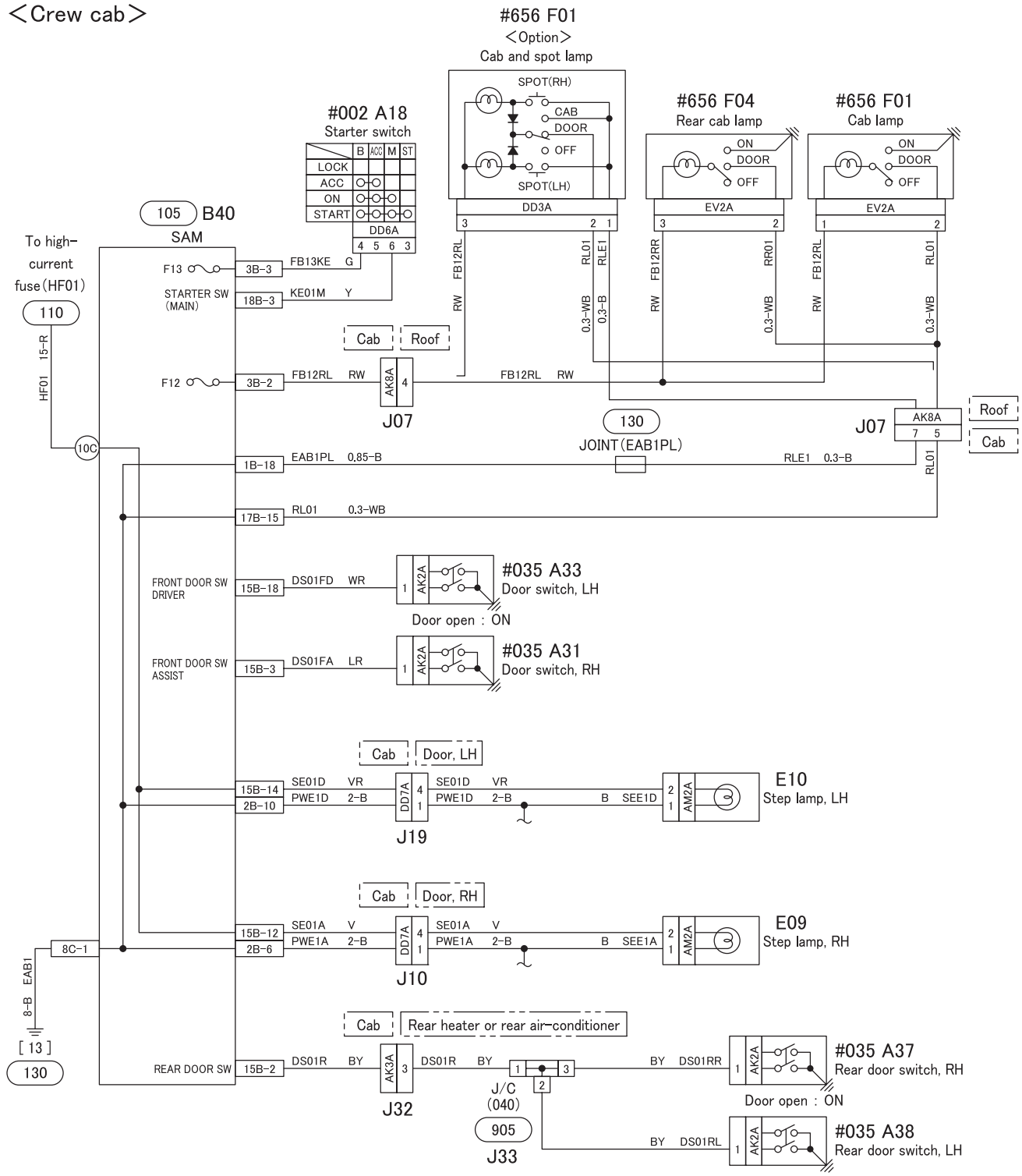
<Except crew cab>



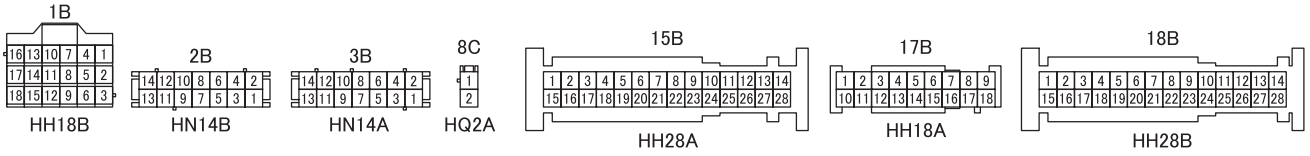
SAM connector (harness side)



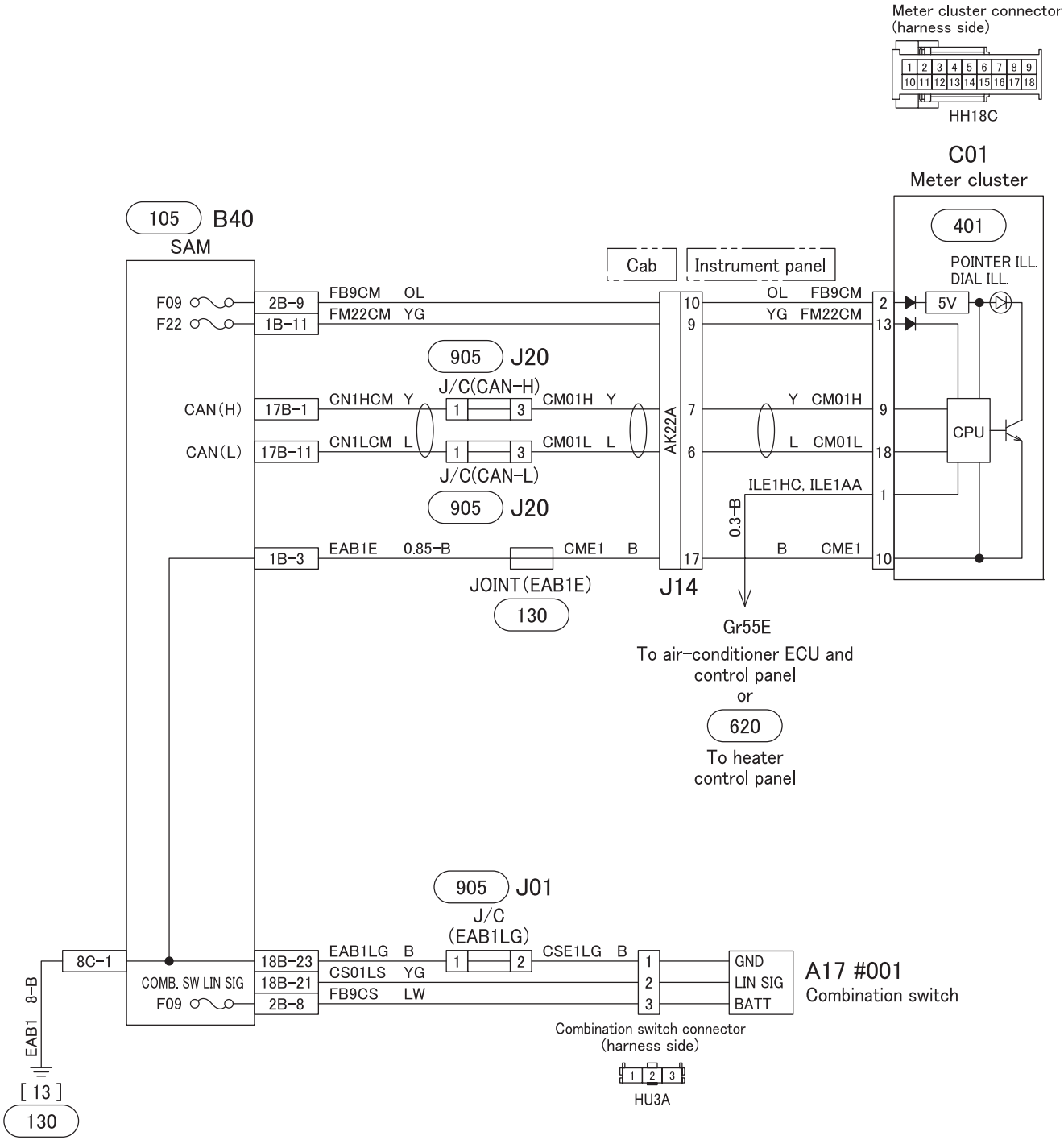
345-C07348-1



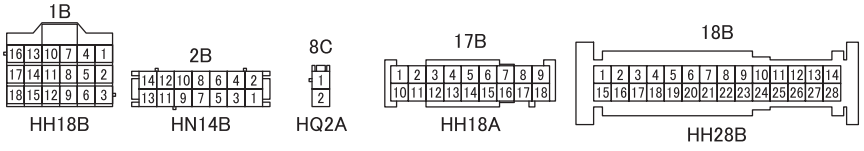
SAM connector (harness side)



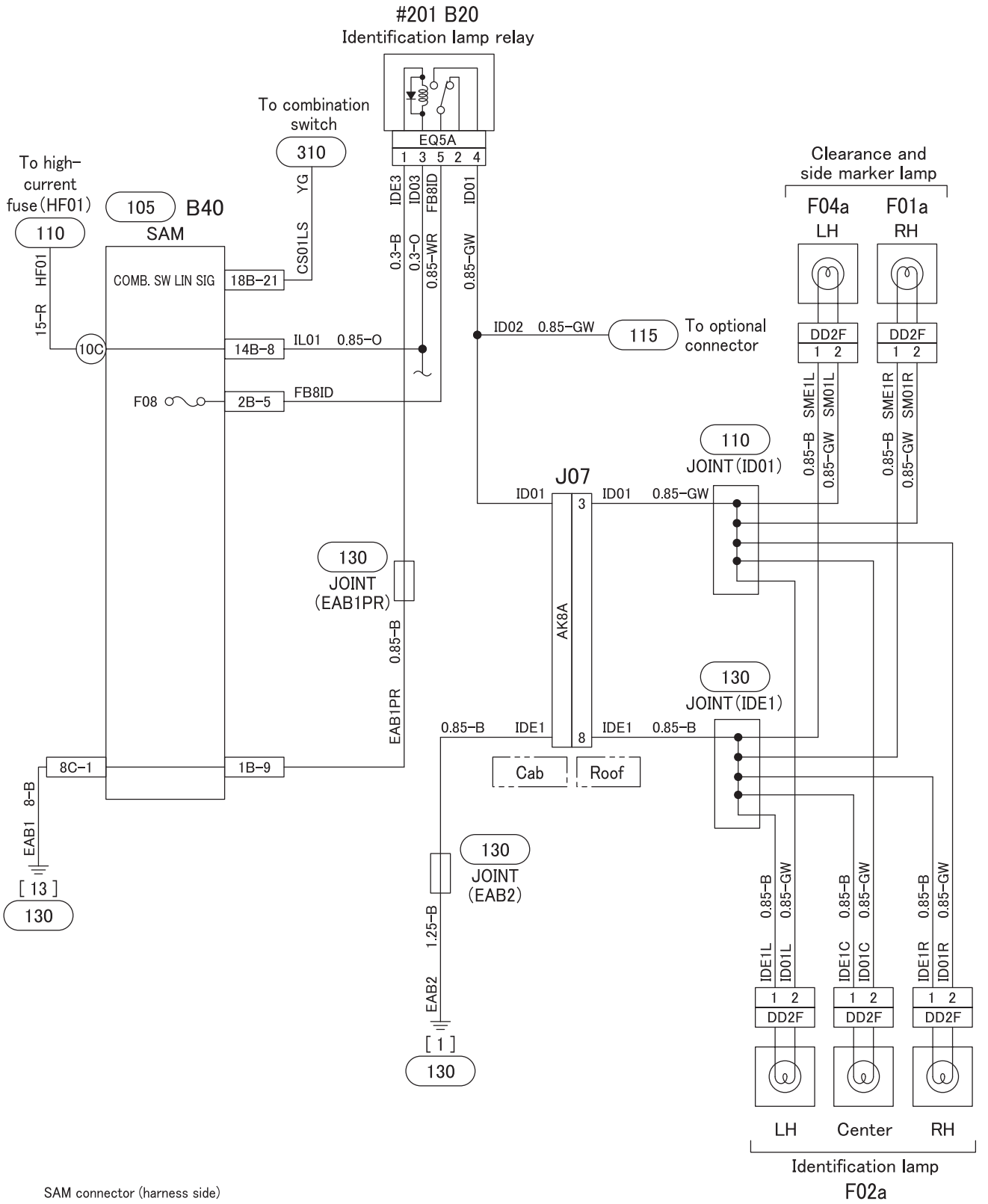
348 ILLUMINATION LAMP CIRCUIT



SAM connector (harness side)

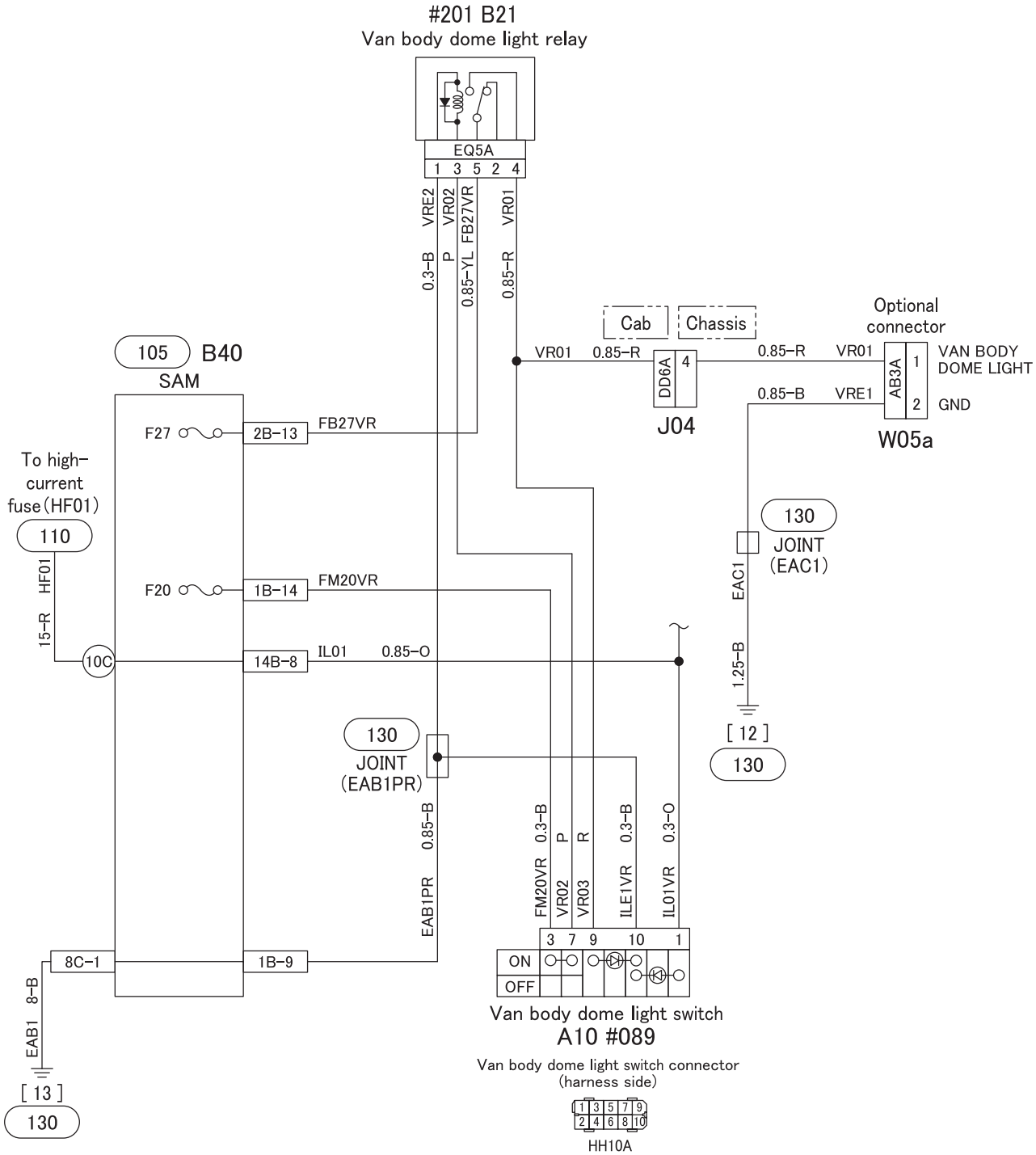


348-C07348

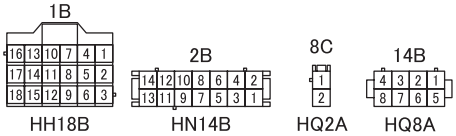

#201 B20
Identification lamp relay
To combination switch
310
EQ5A
1 3 5 2 4
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
105
B40
SAM
HF01
15-R
10C
COMB. SW LIN SIG
18B-21
CS01LS
YG
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
F08
2B-5
FB8ID
IDE3
ID03
FB8ID
ID01
0.3-B
0.3-O
0.85-WR
0.85-GW
ID02 0.85-GW
115
To optional connector
Clearance and side marker lamp
F04a
LH
F01a
RH
DD2F
1 2
SME1L
SM01L
SME1R
SM01R
0.85-B
0.85-GW
110
JOINT (ID01)
J07
ID01
3
ID01 0.85-GW
AK8A
130
JOINT (EAB1PR)
0.85-B
EAB1PR
130
JOINT (IDE1)
0.85-B IDE1
8
IDE1 0.85-B
Cab
Roof
8C-1
1B-9
EAB1
8-B
[13]
130
130
JOINT (EAB2)
1.25-B
EAB2
[1]
130
IDE1L
ID01L
IDE1C
ID01C
IDE1R
ID01R
LH
Center
RH
Identification lamp
F02a
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
18B
HH28B

349-C07348

352 VAN BODY DOME LIGHT CIRCUIT



SAM connector (harness side)

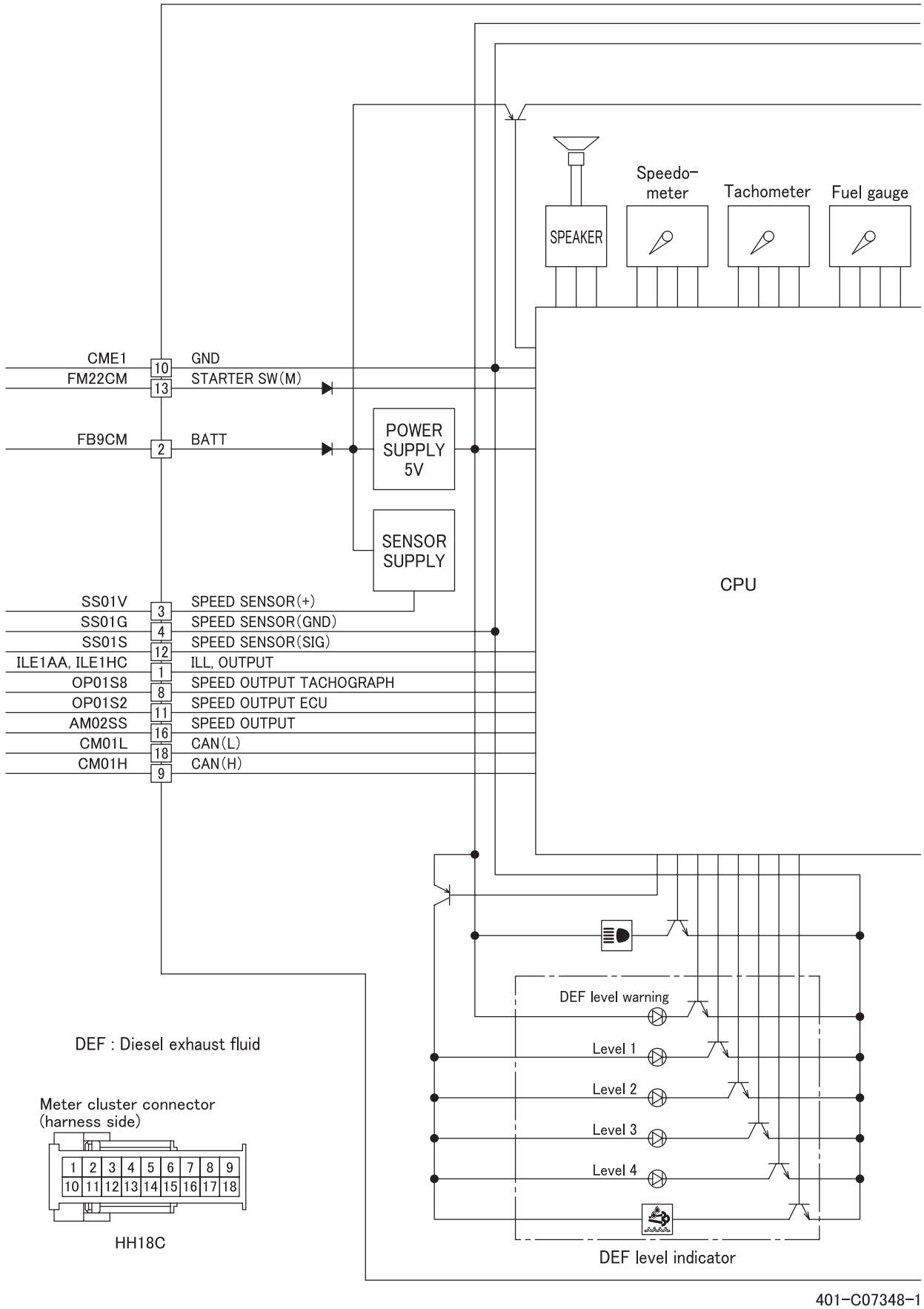


352-C07348

54-04 METER CIRCUIT

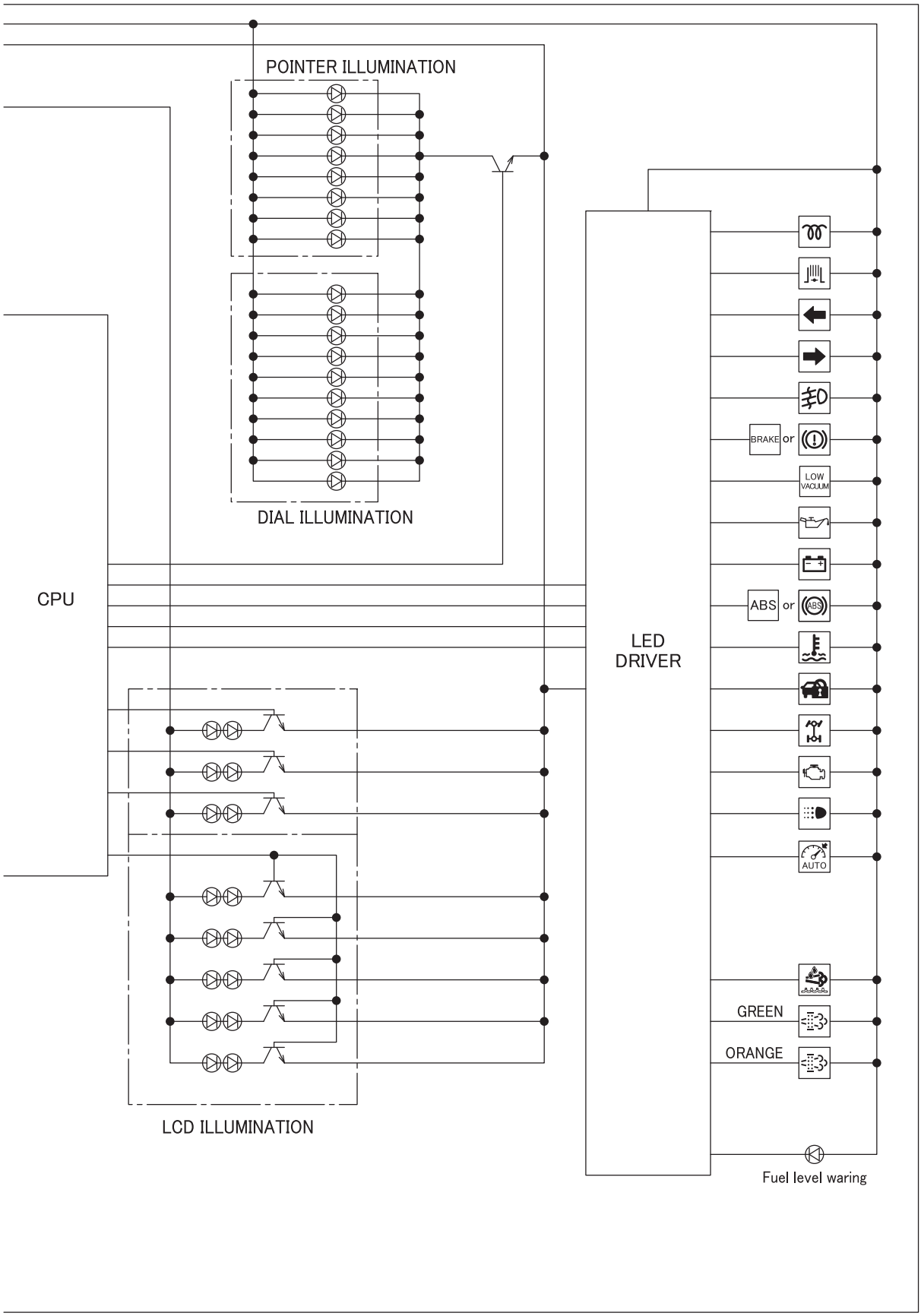
401 METER CLUSTER INTERNAL CIRCUIT

(1/2)



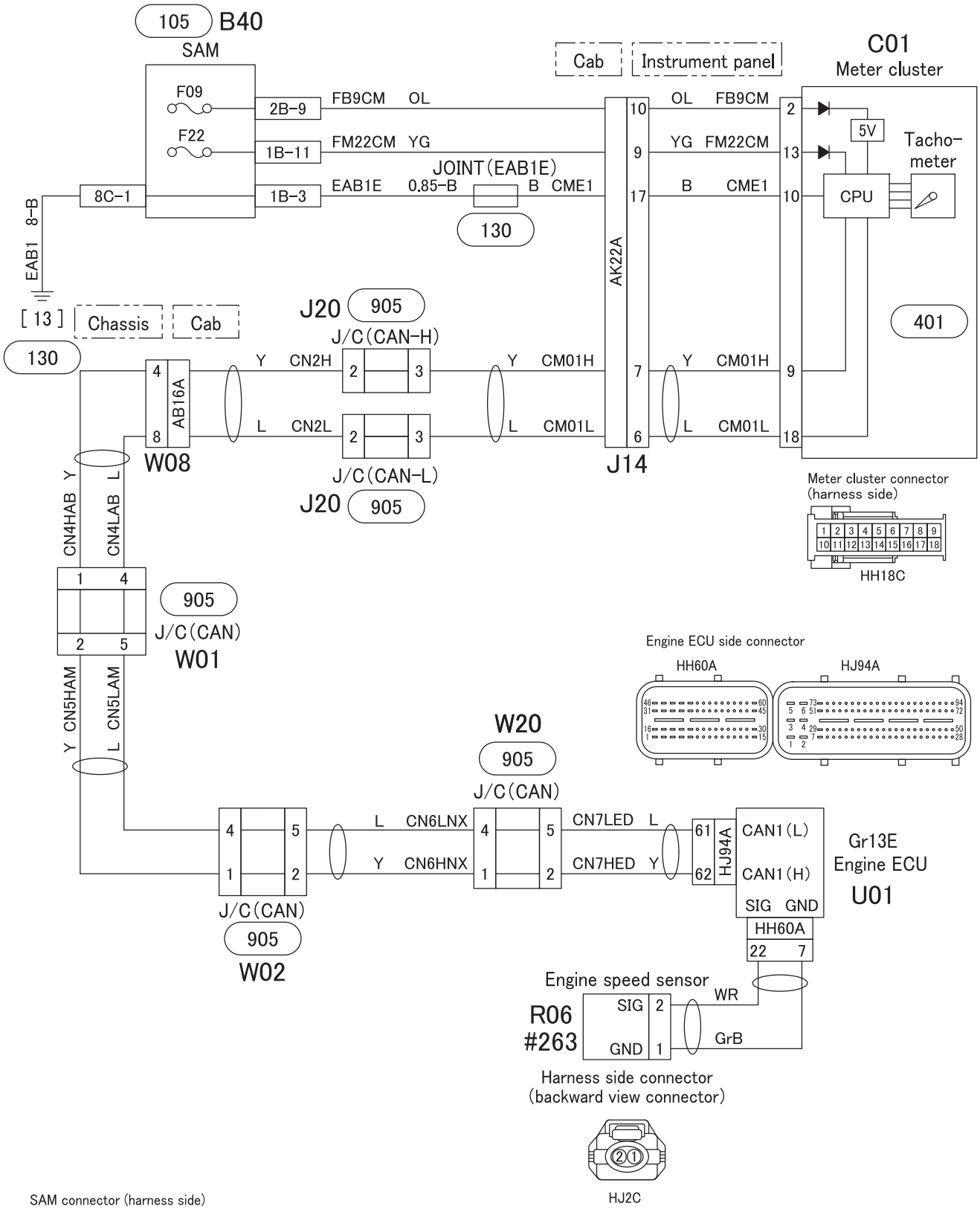
401-C07348-1

(2/2)

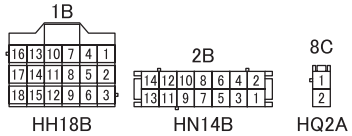


401-C07348-2

410 TACHOMETER CIRCUIT

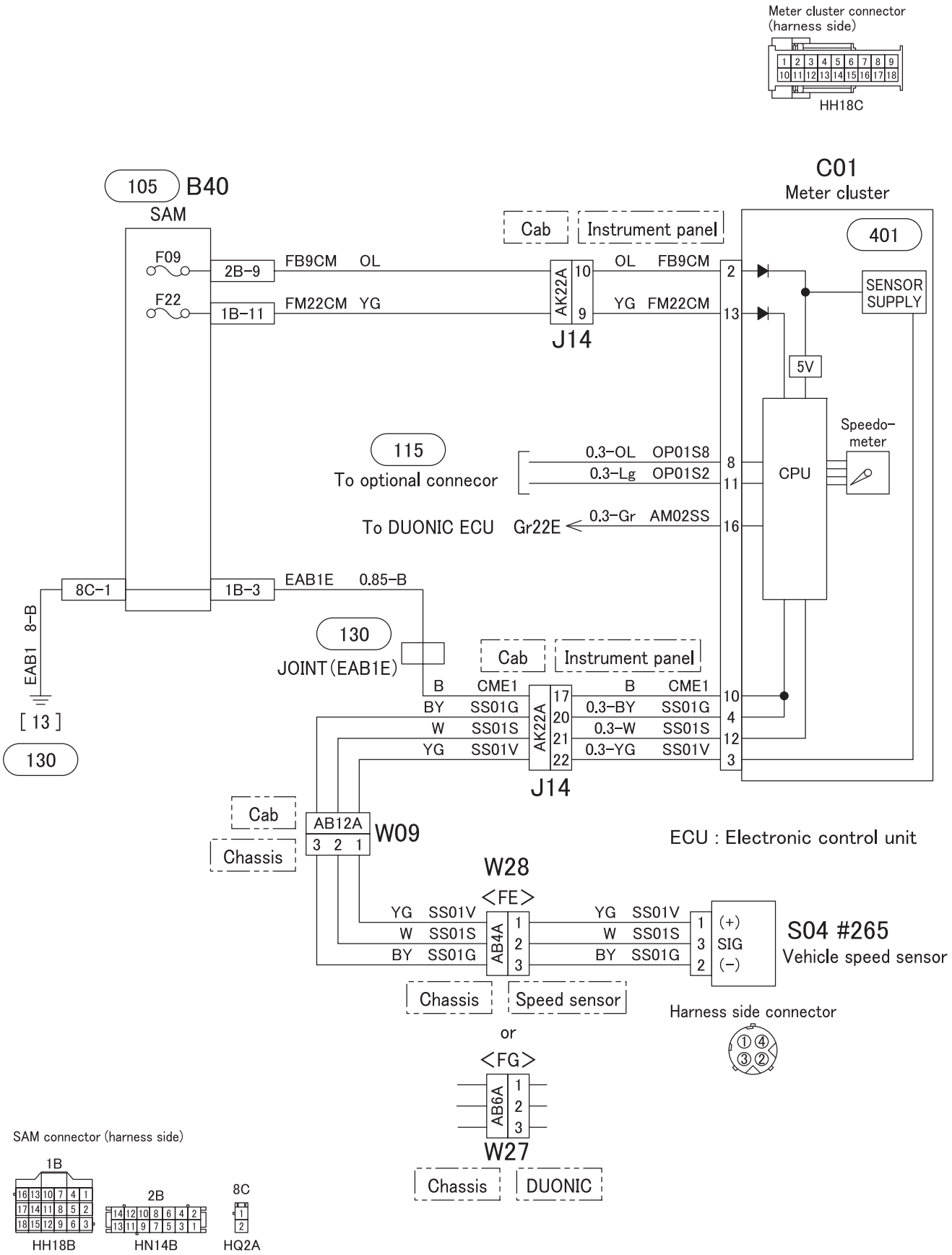


SAM connector (harness side)



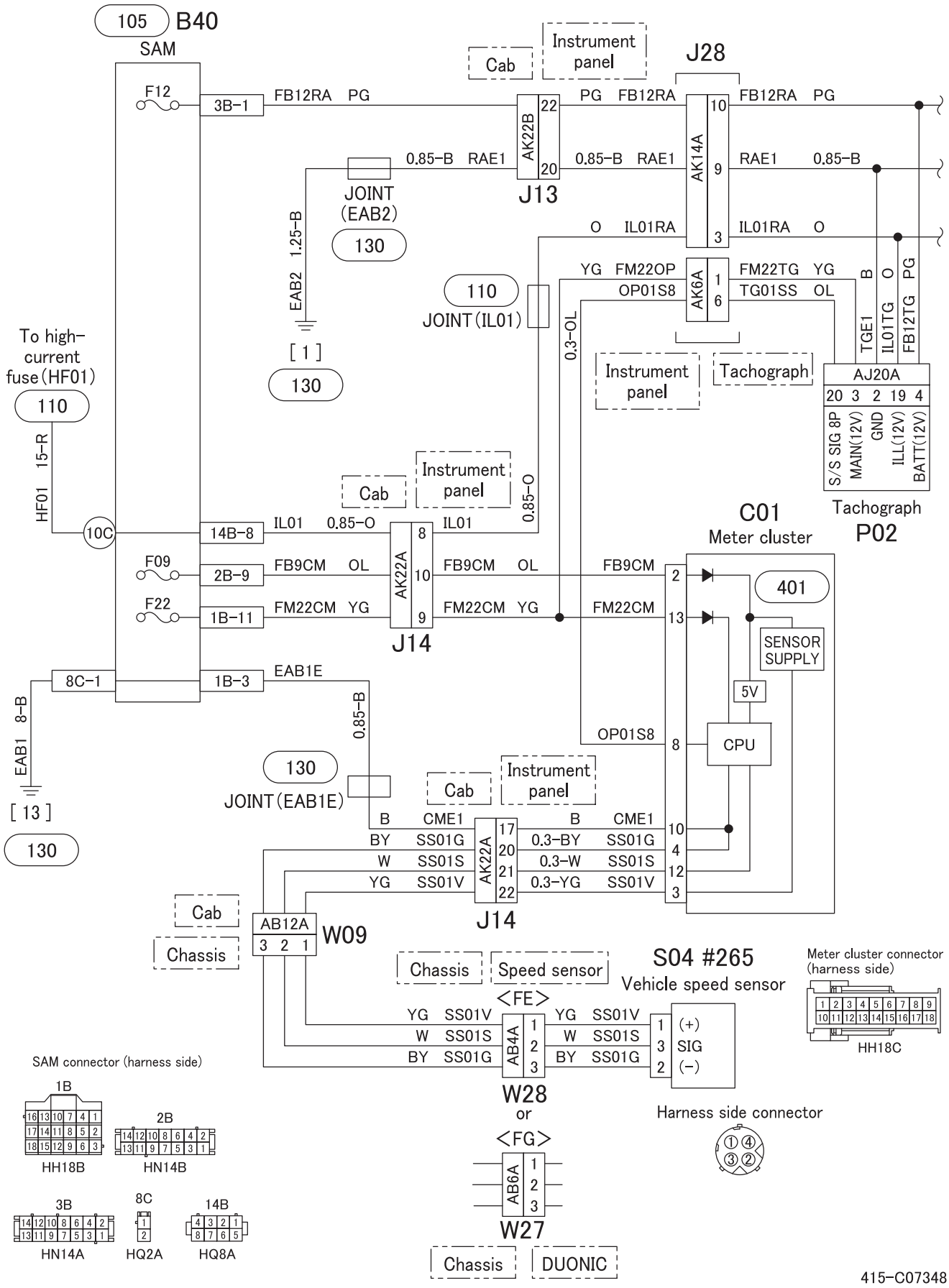
ECU : Electronic control unit

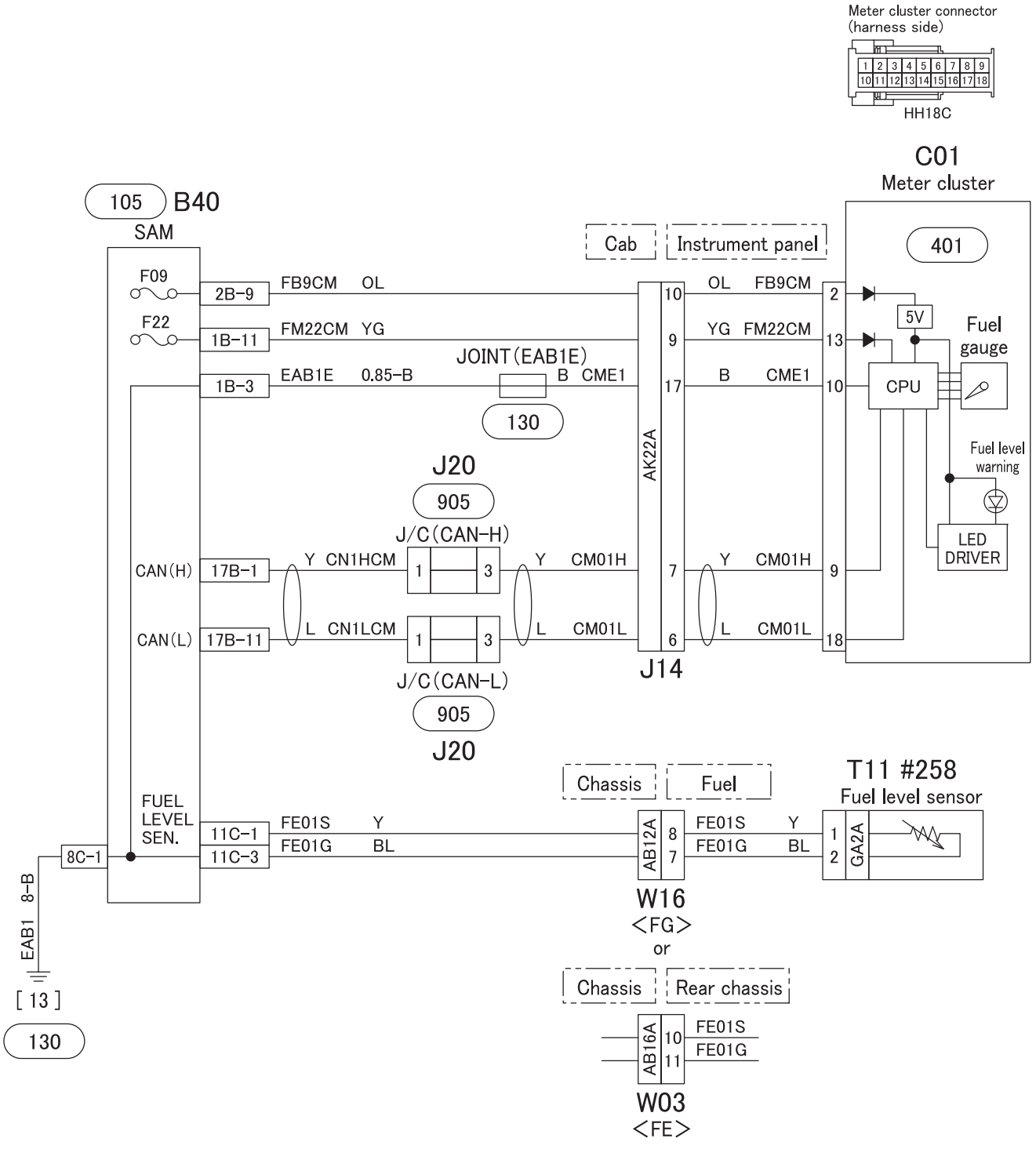
410-C07348


Meter cluster connector
(harness side)
HH18C
105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
Cab
Instrument panel
401
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
AK22A
10
9
J14
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
2
13
SENSOR SUPPLY
5V
CPU
Speedo-meter
115
To optional connecor
0.3-OL OP01S8
0.3-Lg OP01S2
8
11
To DUONIC ECU Gr22E
0.3-Gr AM02SS
16
8C-1
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
130
JOINT(EAB1E)
Cab
Instrument panel
B CME1
BY SS01G
W SS01S
YG SS01V
AK22A
17
20
21
22
J14
B CME1
0.3-BY SS01G
0.3-W SS01S
0.3-YG SS01V
10
4
12
3
Cab
Chassis
AB12A
3 2 1
W09
ECU : Electronic control unit
W28
<FE>
YG SS01V
W SS01S
BY SS01G
AB4A
1
2
3
YG SS01V
W SS01S
BY SS01G
1
3
2
(+)
SIG
(-)
S04 #265
Vehicle speed sensor
Chassis
Speed sensor
Harness side connector
or
<FG>
AB6A
1
2
3
W27
Chassis
DUONIC
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A

412-C07348

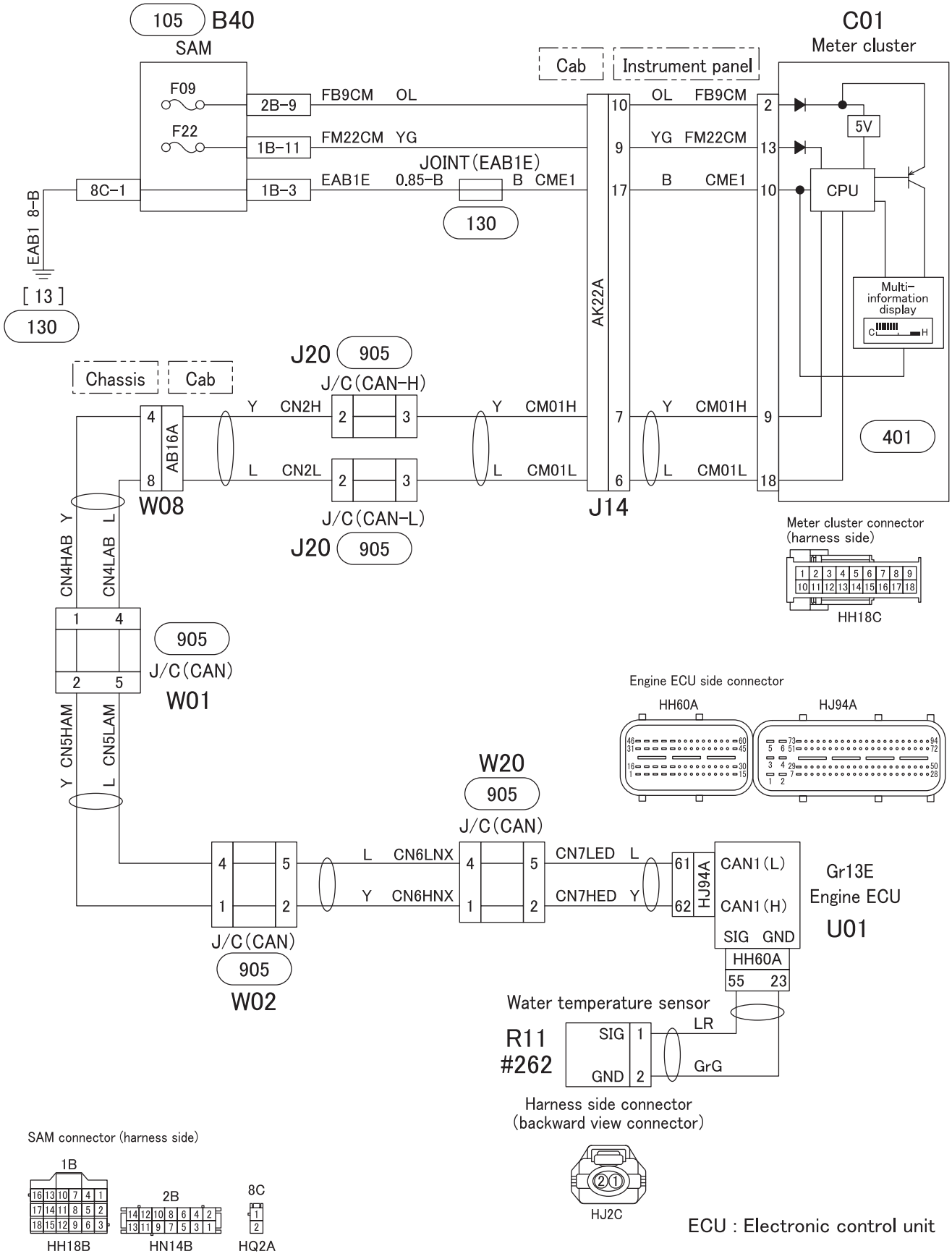
415 TACHOGRAPH CIRCUIT




Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
C01
Meter cluster
105
B40
SAM
Cab
Instrument panel
401
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
1B-3
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
EAB1E 0.85-B
JOINT(EAB1E)
B CME1
130
AK22A
10
9
17
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
B CME1
2
13
10
5V
Fuel gauge
CPU
Fuel level warning
LED DRIVER
J20
905
J/C(CAN-H)
CAN(H)
17B-1
Y CN1HCM
1
3
Y CM01H
7
Y CM01H
9
CAN(L)
17B-11
L CN1LCM
L CM01L
6
L CM01L
18
J/C(CAN-L)
905
J20
J14
Chassis
Fuel
T11 #258
Fuel level sensor
FUEL LEVEL SEN.
11C-1
11C-3
FE01S Y
FE01G BL
AB12A
8
7
FE01S Y
FE01G BL
1
2
GA2A
8C-1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
W16
<FG>
or
Chassis
Rear chassis
AB16A
10
11
FE01S
FE01G
W03
<FE>
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
7C
HN14C
8C
HQ2A
11C
HQ10C
17B
HH18A

420-C07348

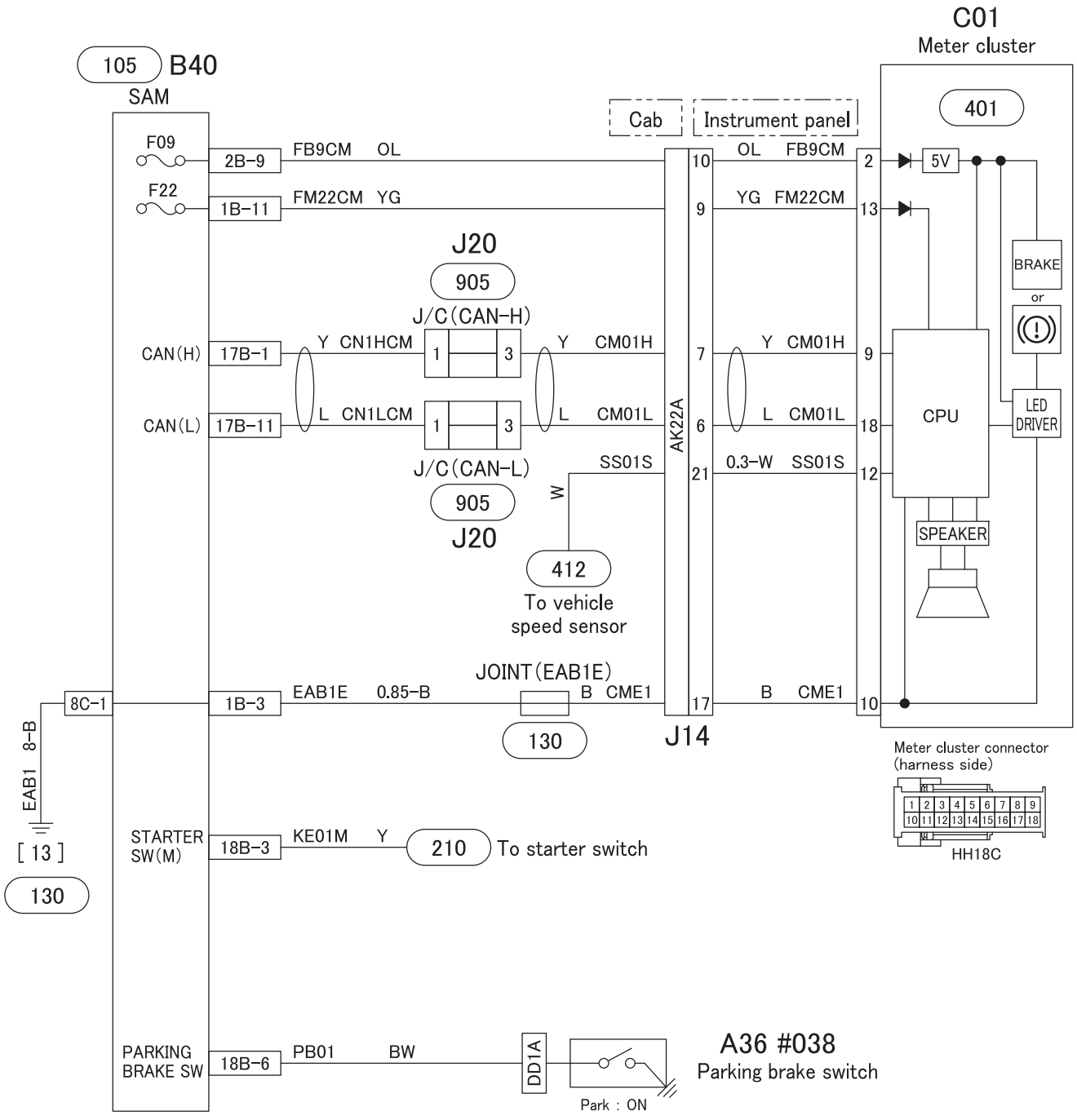
425 WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE CIRCUIT



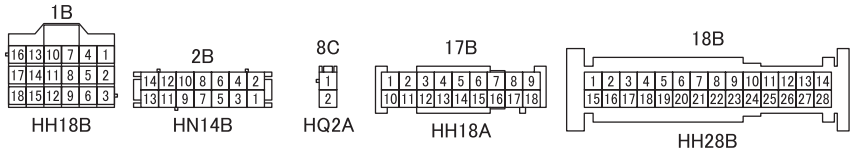
425-C07348

54-05 INDICATOR AND WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

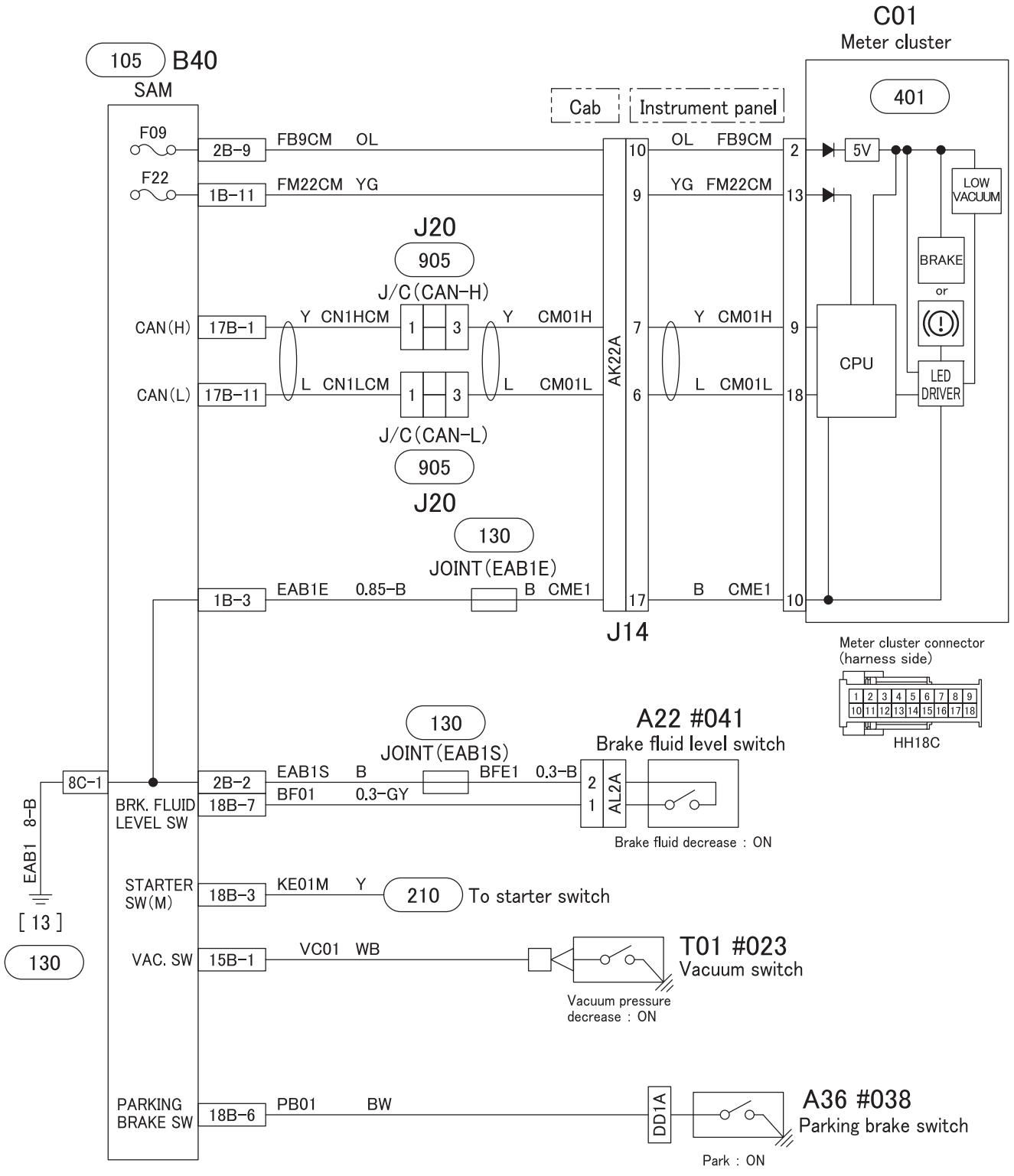
510 PARKING BRAKE INDICATOR CIRCUIT



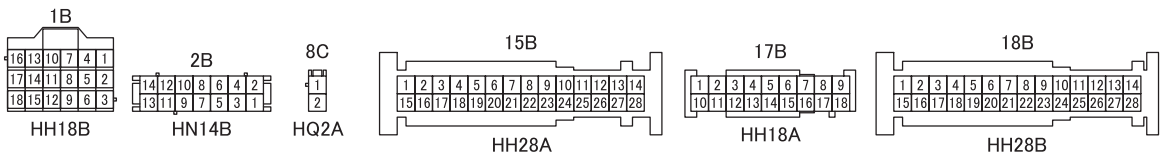
SAM connector (harness side)



510-C07348

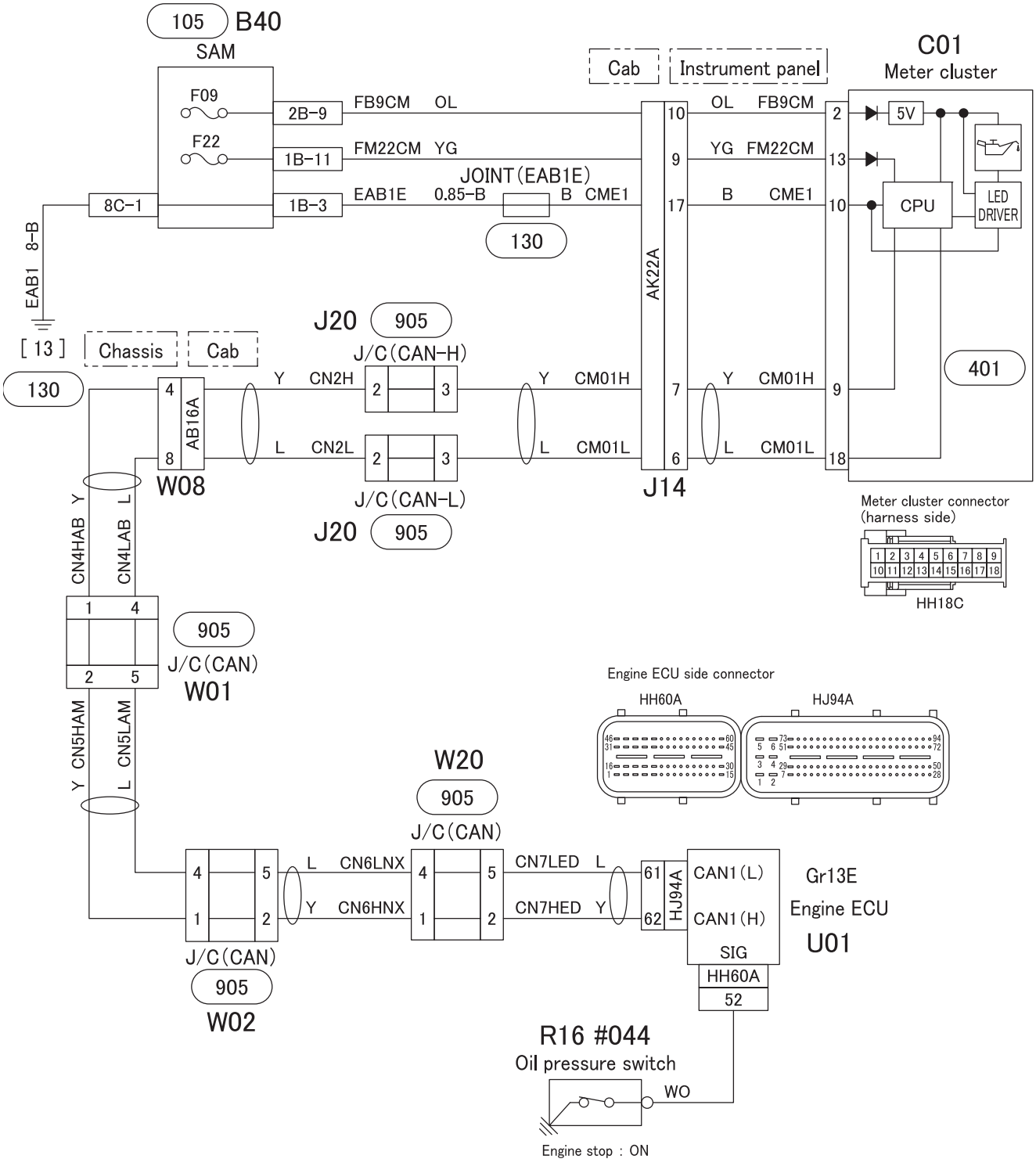


SAM connector (harness side)

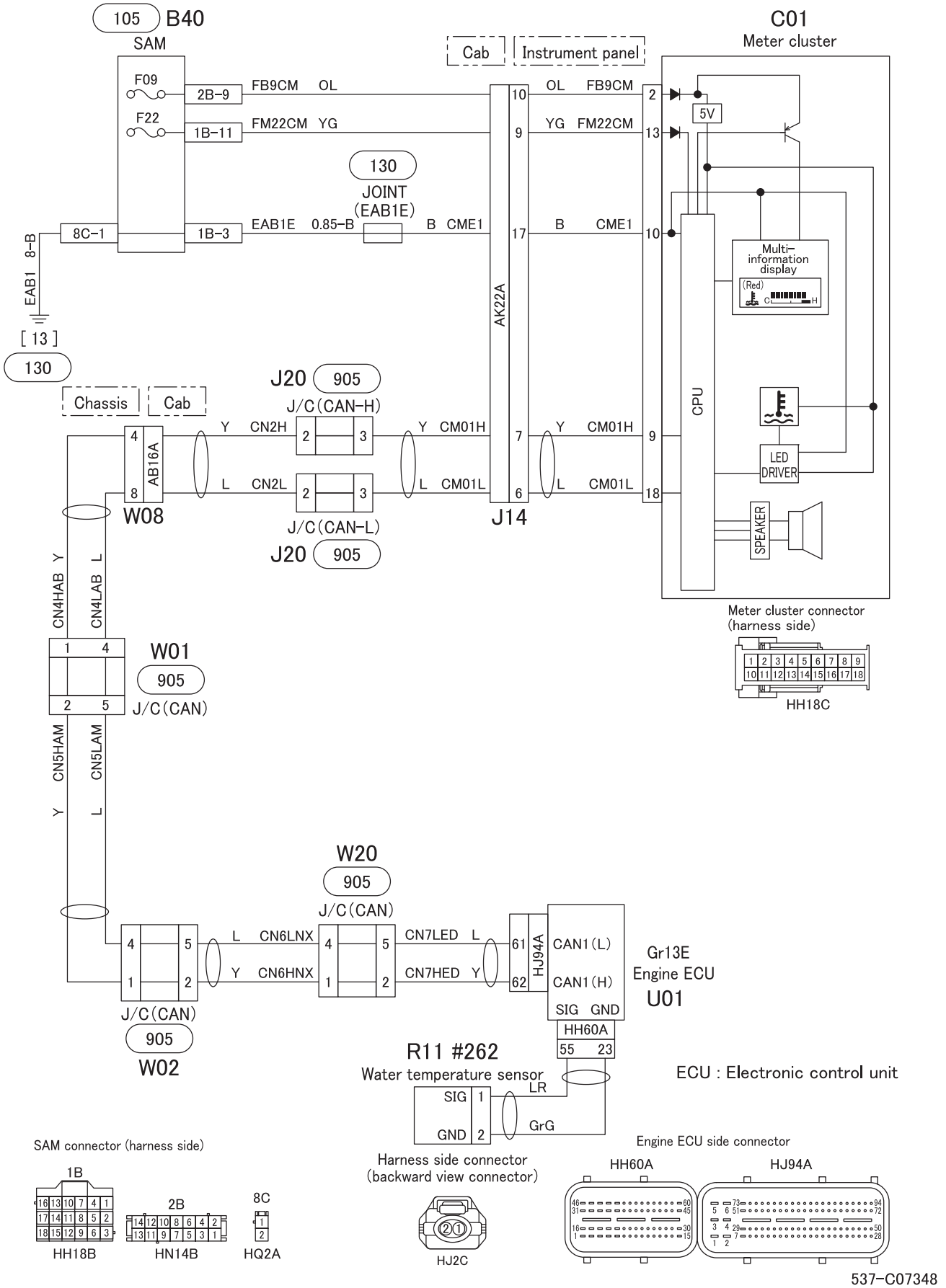


515-C07348

536 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE WARNING CIRCUIT

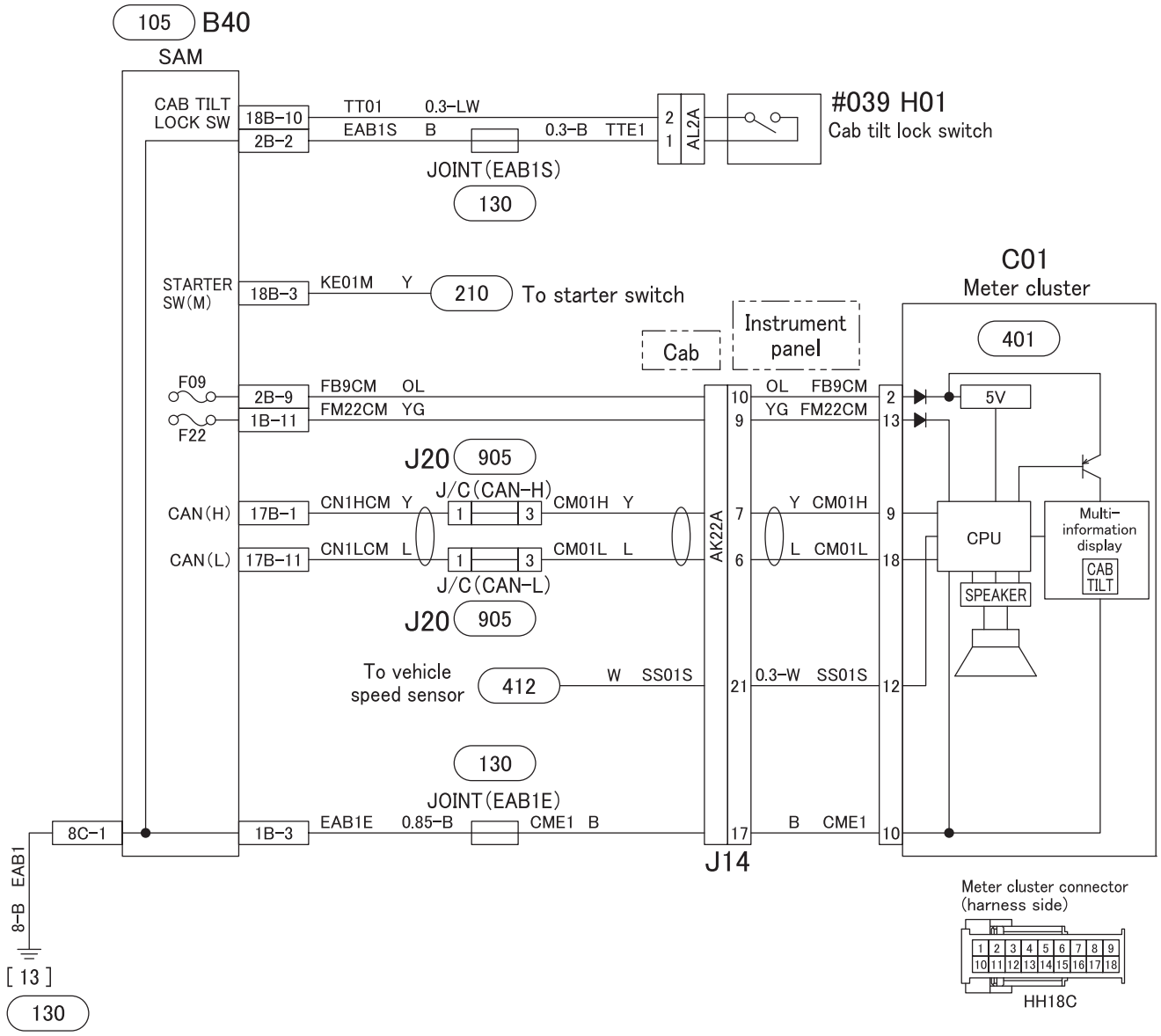


536-C07348

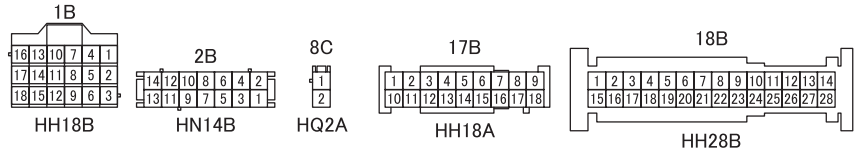

105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
Cab
Instrument panel
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
130
JOINT
(EAB1E)
8C-1
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
B CME1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
AK22A
10
9
17
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
B CME1
2
13
10
5V
CPU
Multi-information display
(Red)
LED DRIVER
SPEAKER
Chassis
Cab
J20 905
J/C(CAN-H)
J/C(CAN-L)
J20 905
Y CN2H
L CN2L
Y CM01H
L CM01L
AB16A
W08
J14
7
6
9
18
CN4HAB Y
CN4LAB L
W01
905
J/C(CAN)
CN5HAM Y
CN5LAM L
Meter cluster connector
(harness side)
HH18C
W20
905
J/C(CAN)
L CN6LNX
Y CN6HNX
CN7LED L
CN7HED Y
HJ94A
61
62
CAN1(L)
CAN1(H)
SIG GND
HH60A
55 23
Gr13E
Engine ECU
U01
J/C(CAN)
905
W02
R11 #262
Water temperature sensor
SIG 1
GND 2
LR
GrG
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
Harness side connector
(backward view connector)
HJ2C
Engine ECU side connector
HH60A
HJ94A

537-C07348

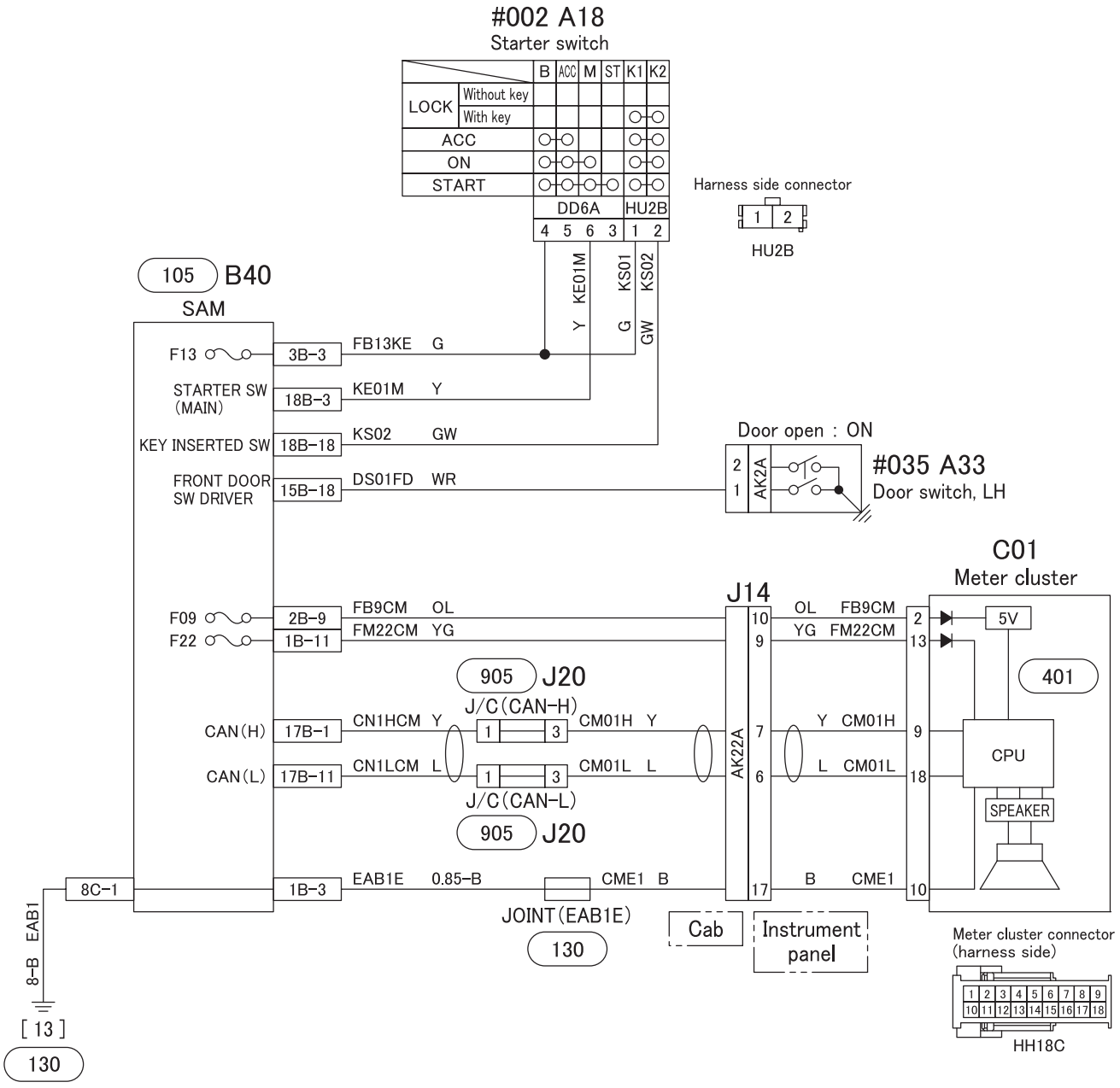
550 CAB TILT WARNING CIRCUIT



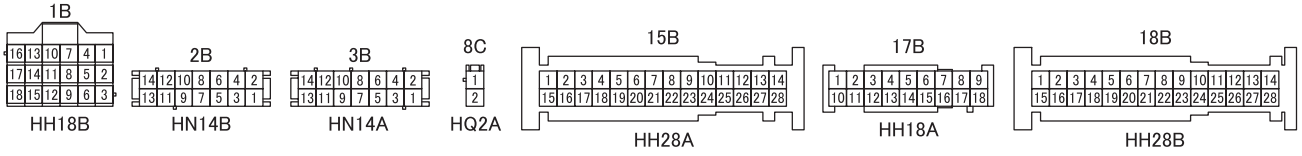
SAM connector (harness side)



550-C07348

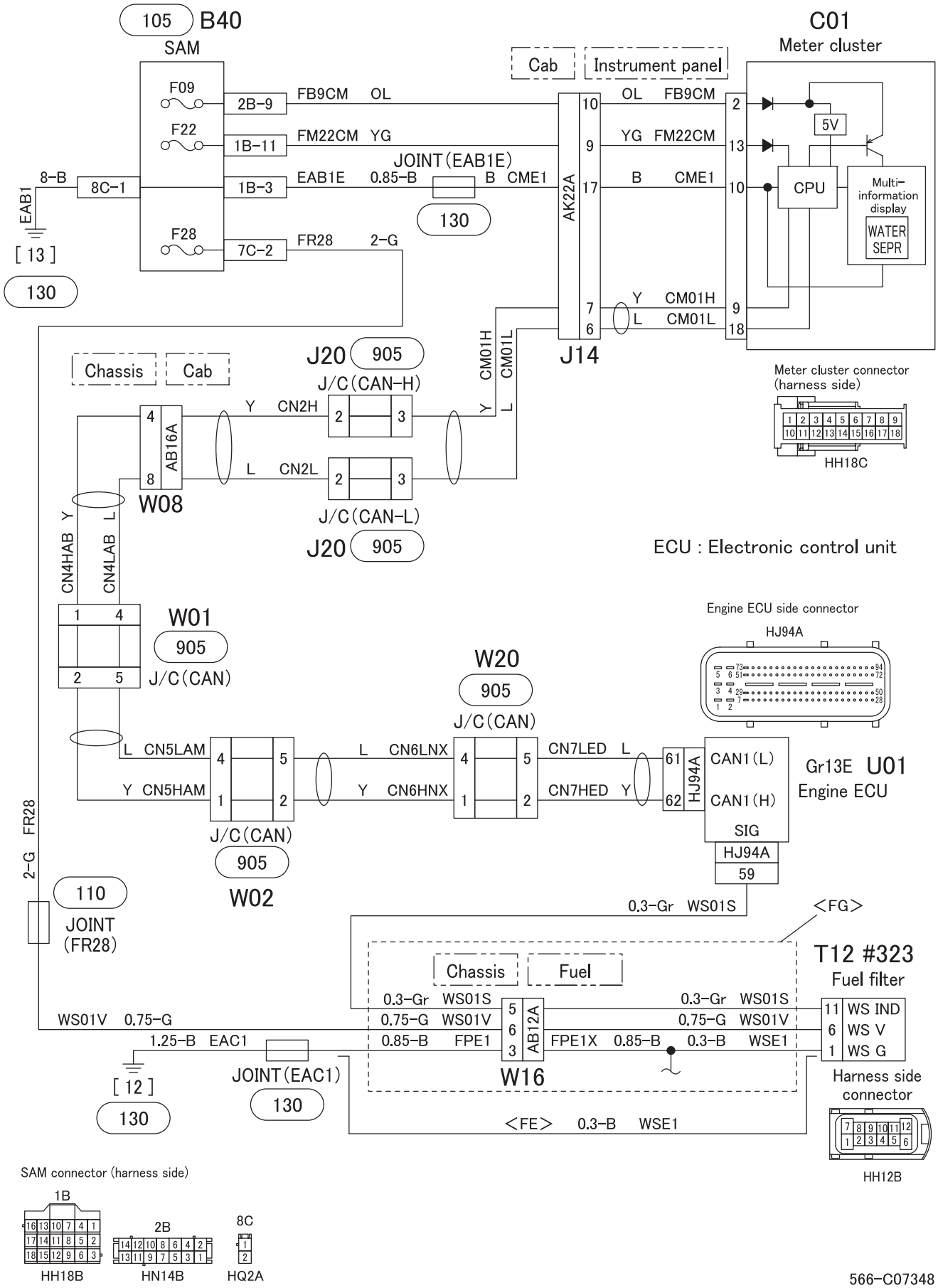


SAM connector (harness side)



554-C07348

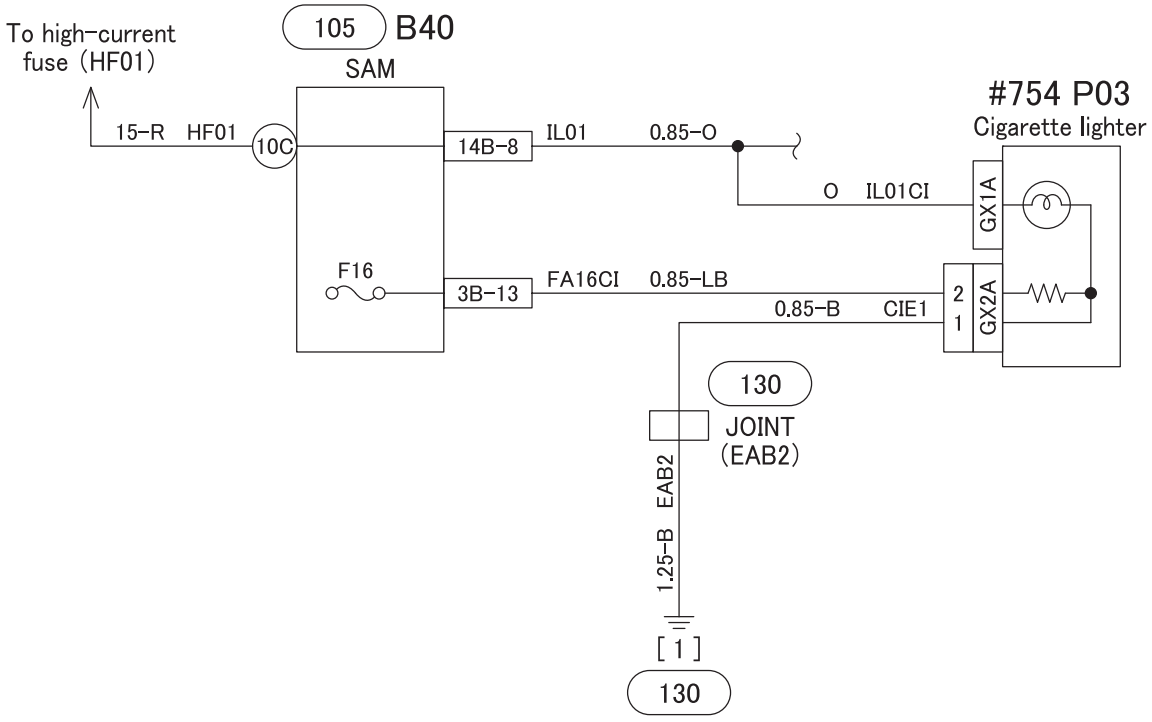
566 FUEL FILTER CIRCUIT



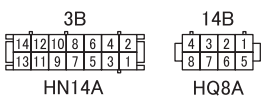
566-C07348

54-06 CAB SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

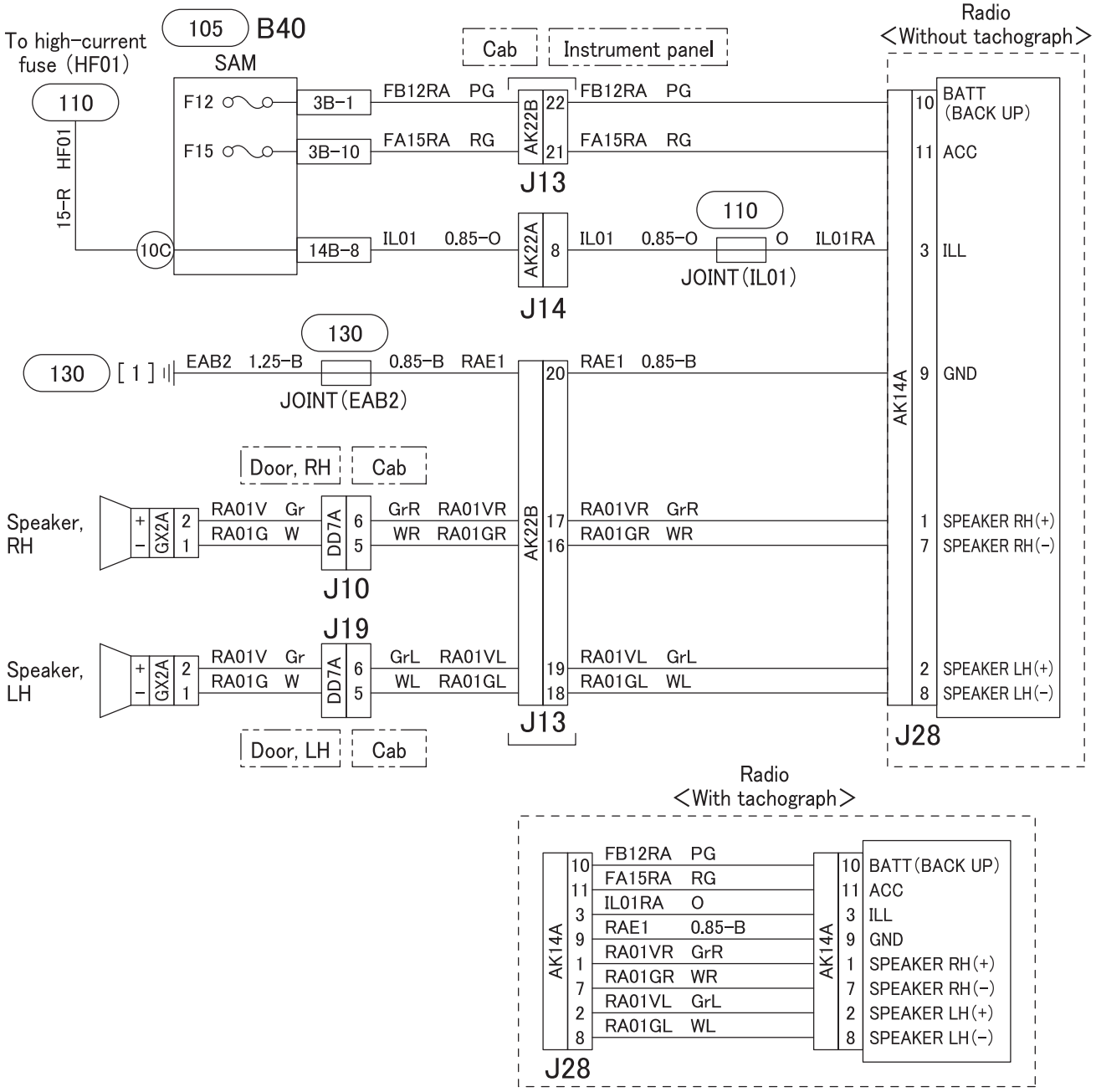
610 CIGARETTE LIGHTER CIRCUIT



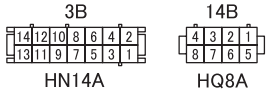
SAM connector (harness side)



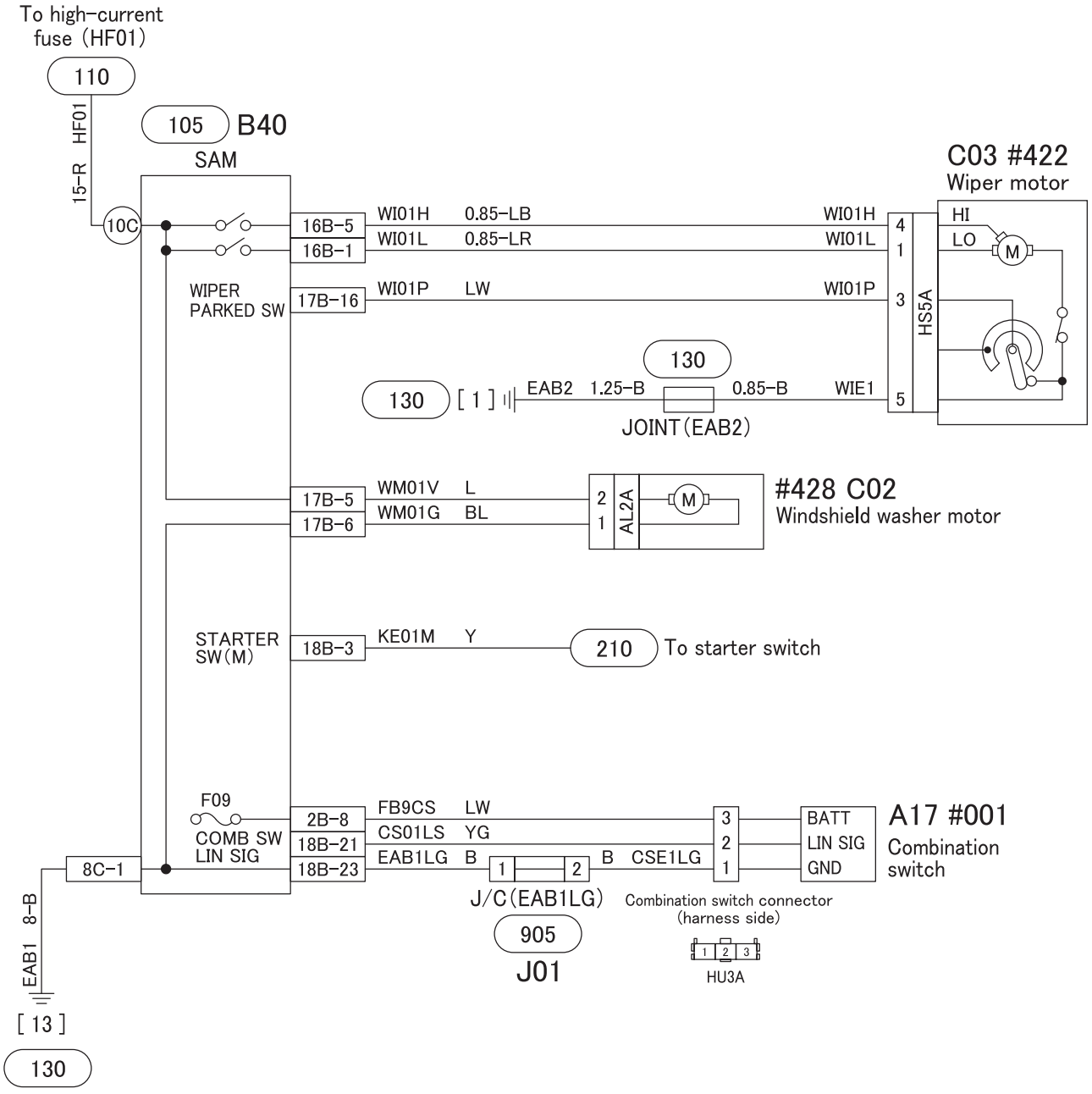
610-C07348



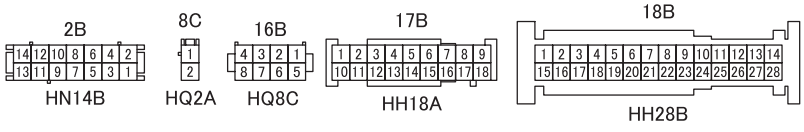
SAM connector (harness side)



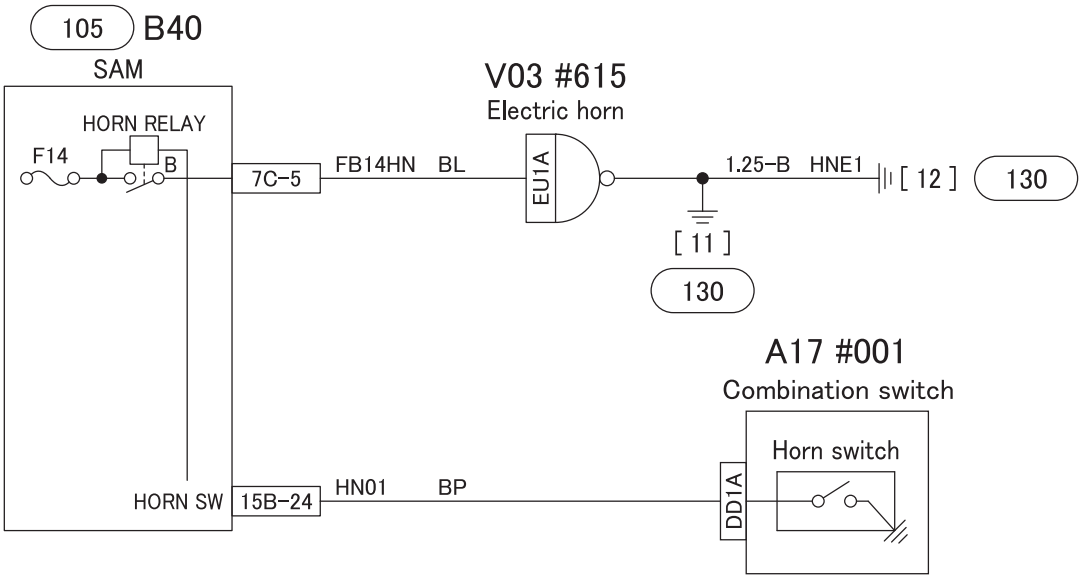
612-C07348



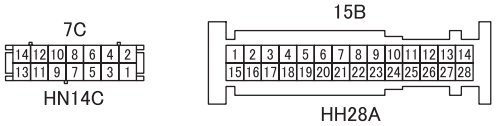
SAM connector (harness side)



614-C07348

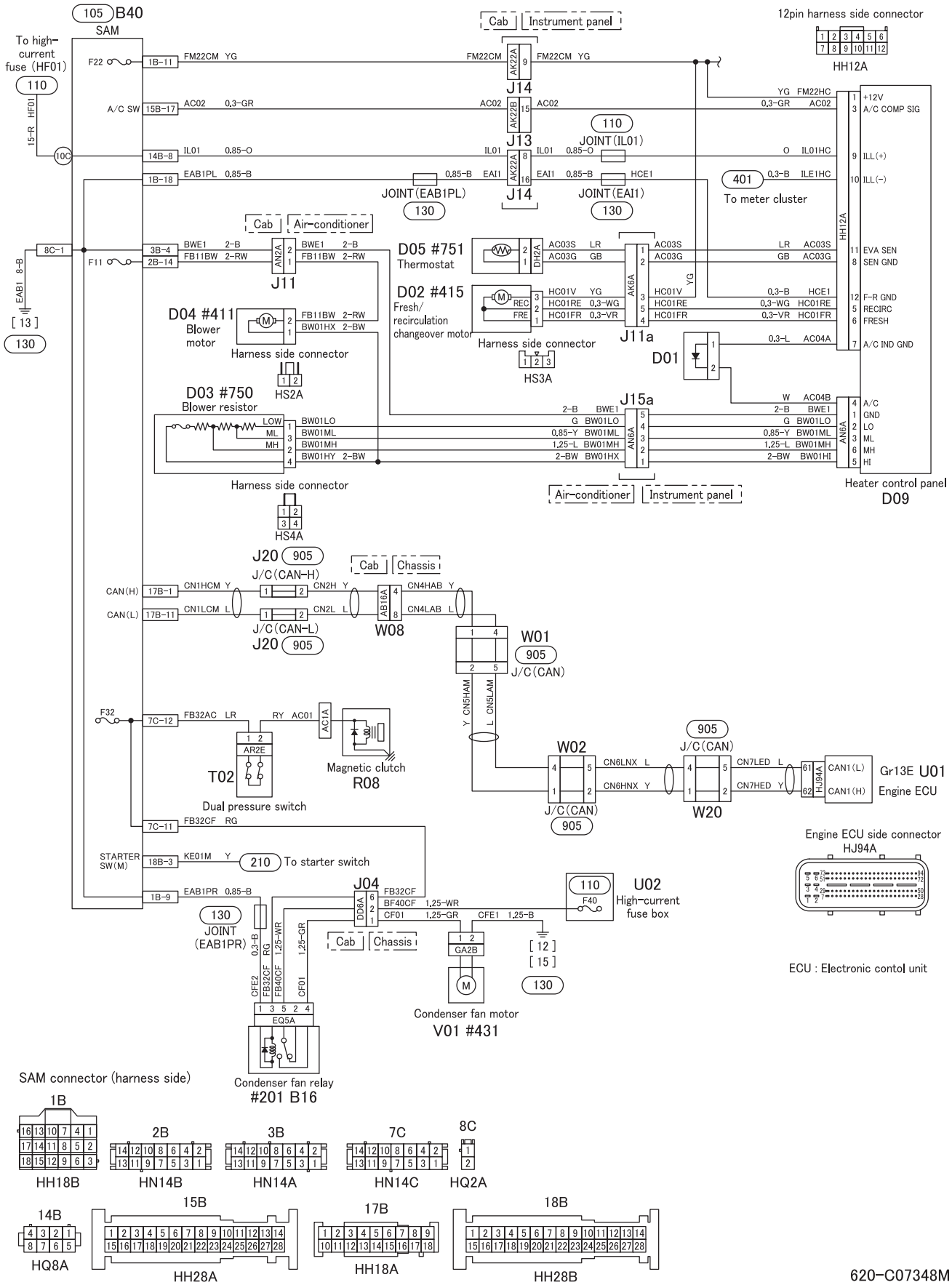


SAM connector (harness side)



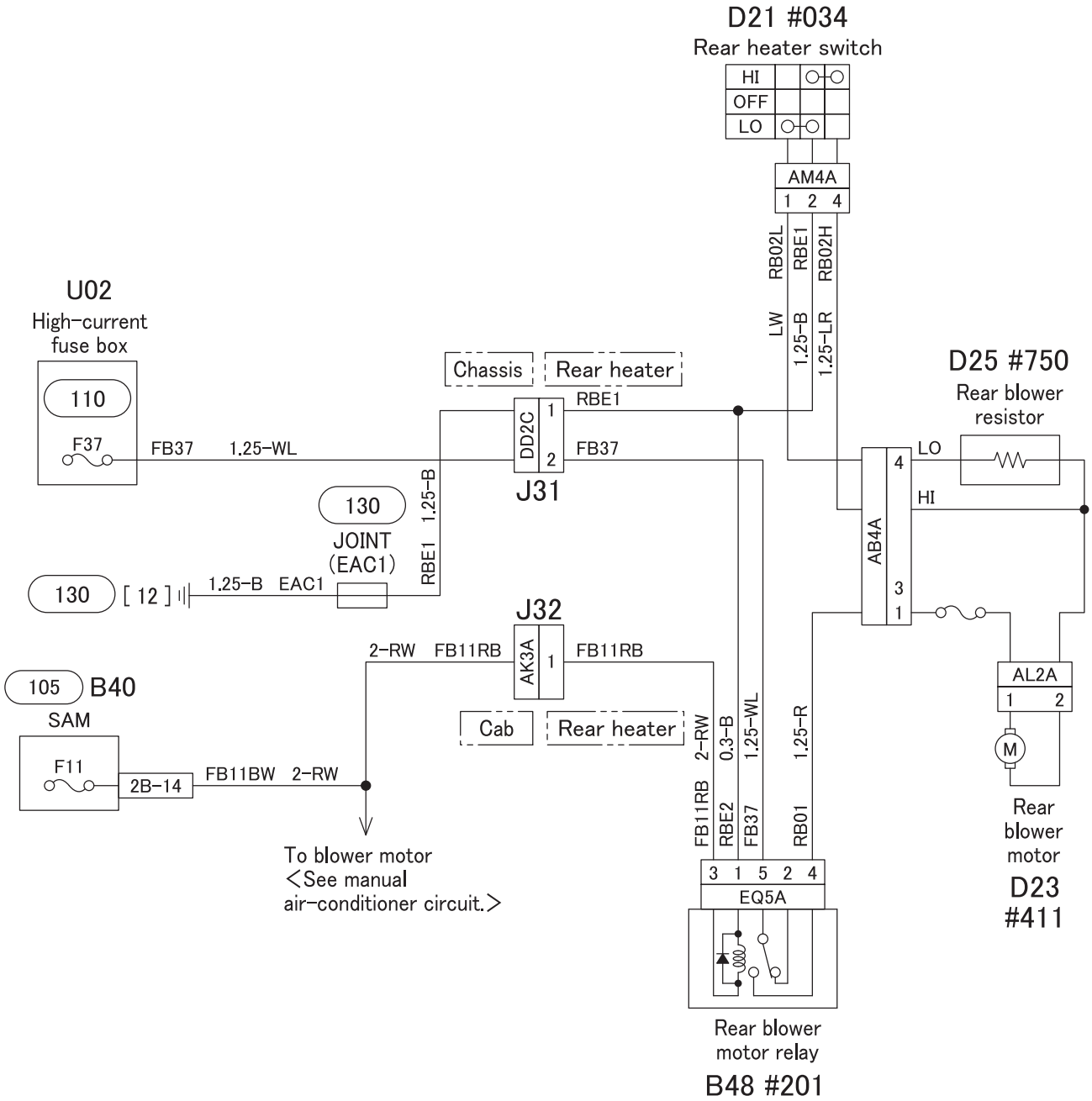
620 HEATER AND AIR-CONDITIONER CIRCUIT

<Manual air-conditioner>



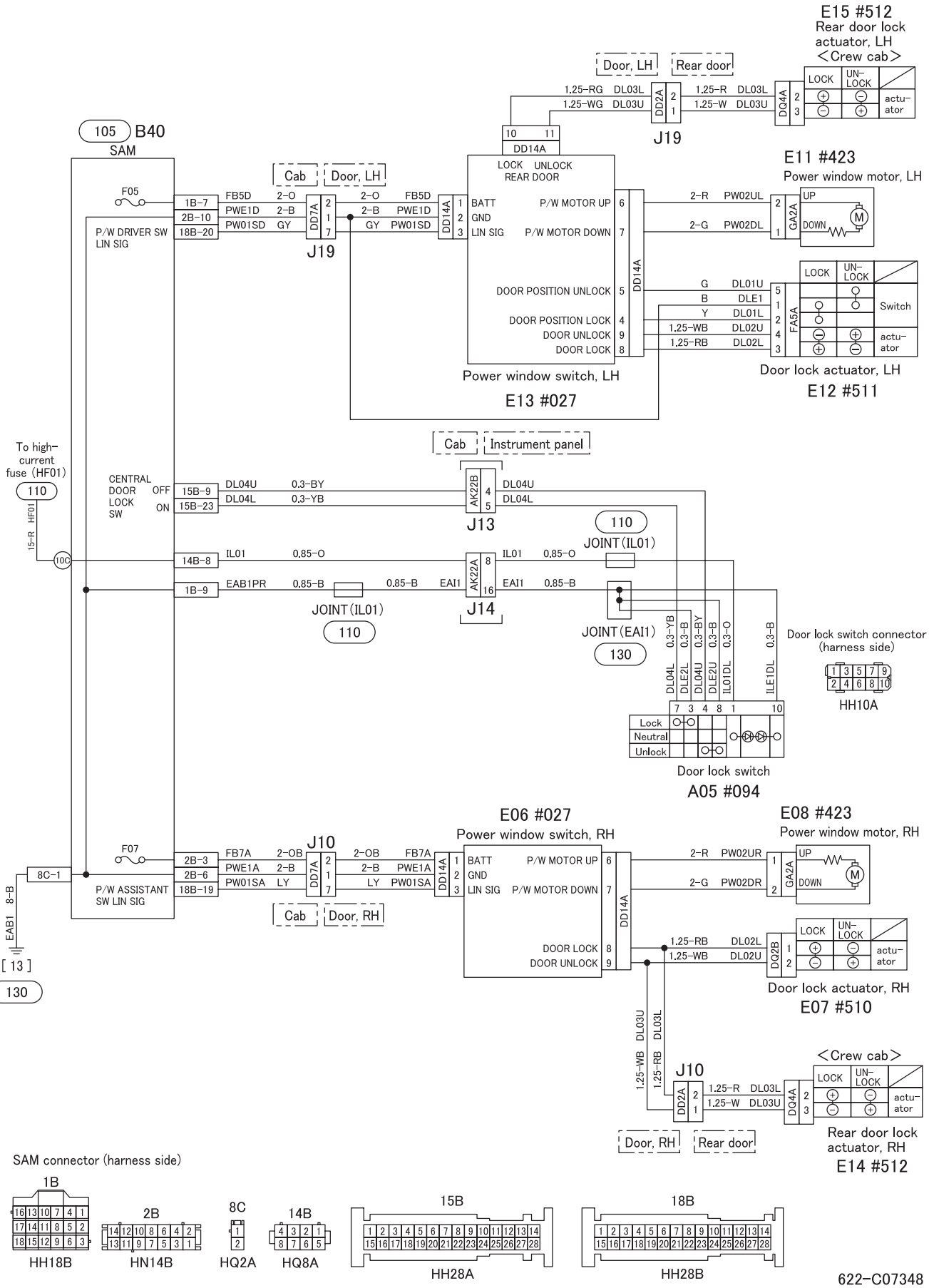
620-C07348M

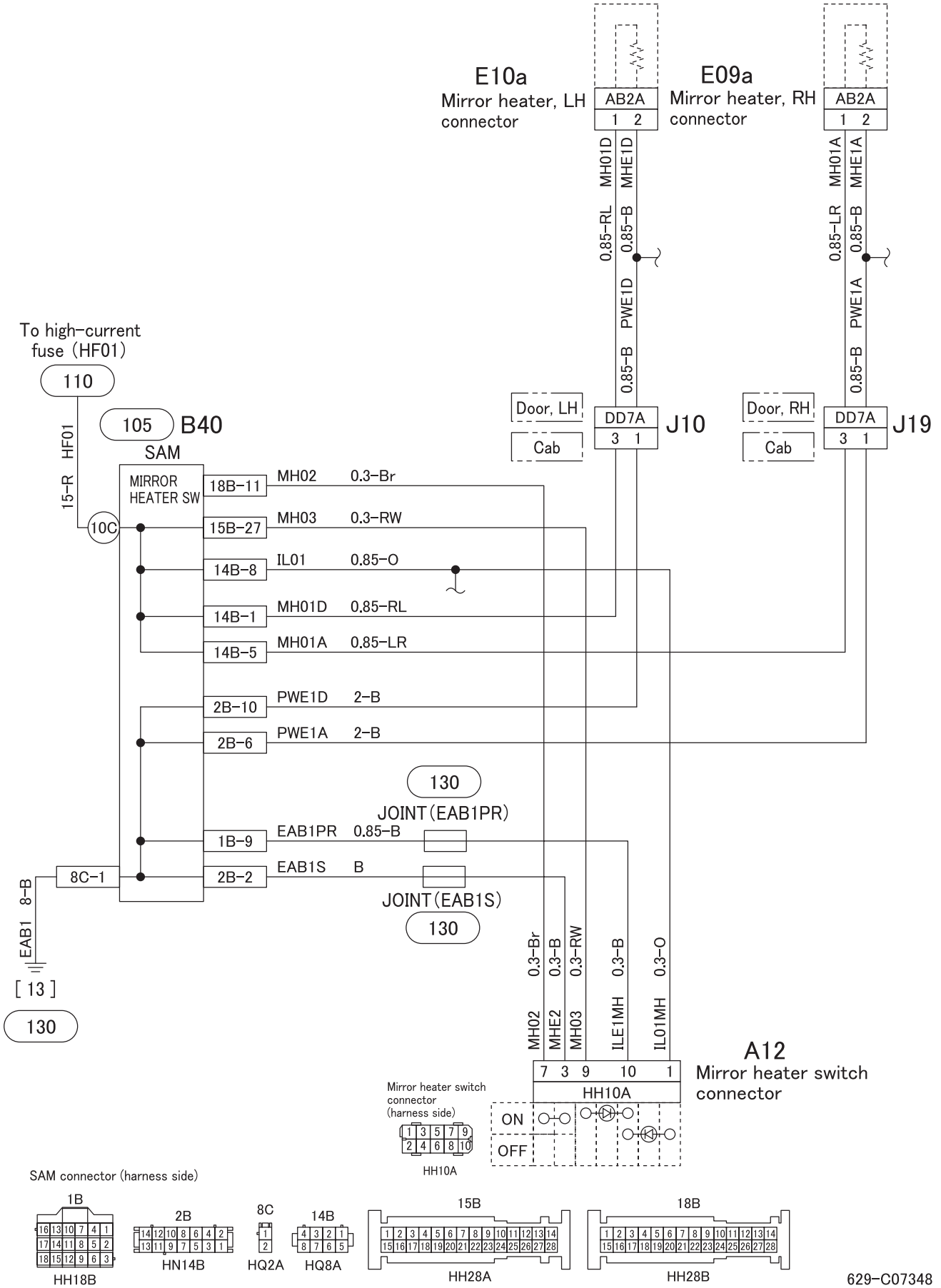
＜Rear heater＞



SAM connector (harness side)

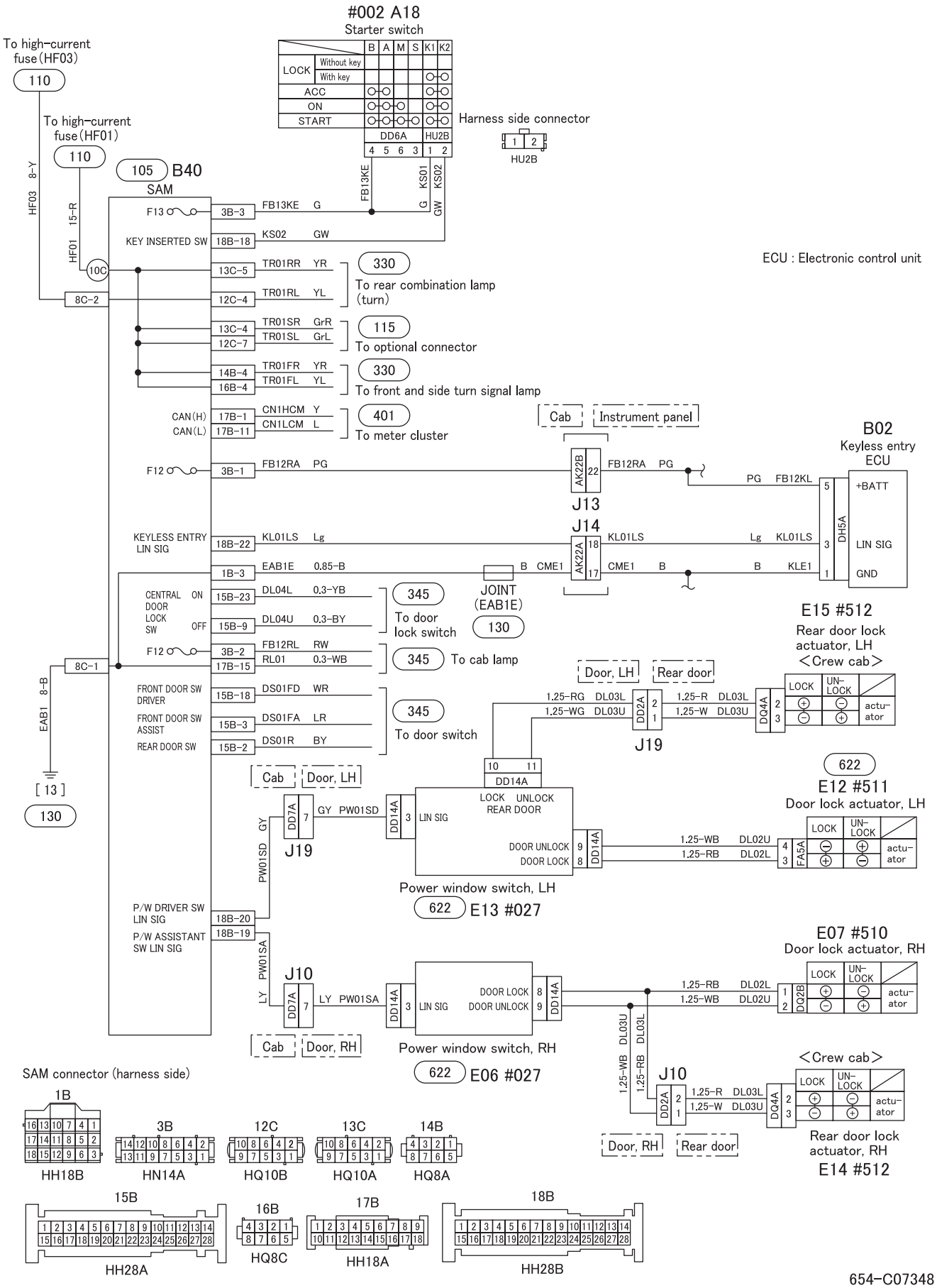
620-C07348H


E15 #512
Rear door lock actuator, LH
<Crew cab>
Door, LH
Rear door
1.25-RG DL03L
1.25-WG DL03U
DD2A
J19
1.25-R DL03L
1.25-W DL03U
DQ4A
LOCK
UN-LOCK
actu-ator
105 B40
SAM
10 11
DD14A
LOCK UNLOCK
REAR DOOR
E11 #423
Power window motor, LH
Cab
Door, LH
F05
1B-7
2B-10
18B-20
FB5D 2-O
PWE1D 2-B
PW01SD GY
DD7A
J19
2-O FB5D
2-B PWE1D
GY PW01SD
DD14A
BATT
GND
LIN SIG
P/W MOTOR UP
P/W MOTOR DOWN
2-R PW02UL
2-G PW02DL
GA2A
UP
DOWN
P/W DRIVER SW LIN SIG
DOOR POSITION UNLOCK
DOOR POSITION LOCK
DOOR UNLOCK
DOOR LOCK
G DL01U
B DLE1
Y DL01L
1.25-WB DL02U
1.25-RB DL02L
FA5A
Switch
actu-ator
Power window switch, LH
E13 #027
Door lock actuator, LH
E12 #511
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
10C
Cab
Instrument panel
CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
OFF
ON
15B-9
15B-23
DL04U 0.3-BY
DL04L 0.3-YB
AK22B
J13
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
AK22A
J14
1B-9
EAB1PR 0.85-B
0.85-B EAI1
JOINT (IL01)
110
JOINT (EAI1)
130
0.3-YB
0.3-B
0.3-BY
0.3-B
0.3-O
0.3-B
DL04L
DLE2L
DL04U
DLE2U
IL01DL
ILE1DL
Lock
Neutral
Unlock
Door lock switch
A05 #094
Door lock switch connector (harness side)
HH10A
E06 #027
Power window switch, RH
E08 #423
Power window motor, RH
F07
2B-3
2B-6
18B-19
FB7A 2-OB
PWE1A 2-B
PW01SA LY
J10
2-OB FB7A
2-B PWE1A
LY PW01SA
2-R PW02UR
2-G PW02DR
8C-1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
P/W ASSISTANT SW LIN SIG
Door, RH
1.25-RB DL02L
1.25-WB DL02U
DQ2B
Door lock actuator, RH
E07 #510
1.25-WB DL03U
1.25-RB DL03L
<Crew cab>
Door, RH
Rear door
Rear door lock actuator, RH
E14 #512
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
15B
HH28A
18B
HH28B
622-C07348


E10a
Mirror heater, LH connector
E09a
Mirror heater, RH connector
AB2A
1 2
MH01D
MHE1D
0.85-RL
0.85-B
PWE1D
0.85-B
MH01A
MHE1A
0.85-LR
0.85-B
PWE1A
0.85-B
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
105
B40
SAM
MIRROR HEATER SW
10C
Door, LH
Cab
DD7A
3 1
J10
Door, RH
Cab
DD7A
3 1
J19
18B-11
MH02 0.3-Br
15B-27
MH03 0.3-RW
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
14B-1
MH01D 0.85-RL
14B-5
MH01A 0.85-LR
2B-10
PWE1D 2-B
2B-6
PWE1A 2-B
130
JOINT (EAB1PR)
1B-9
EAB1PR 0.85-B
8C-1
2B-2
EAB1S B
JOINT (EAB1S)
130
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
MH02 0.3-Br
MHE2 0.3-B
MH03 0.3-RW
ILE1MH 0.3-B
IL01MH 0.3-O
A12
Mirror heater switch connector
7 3 9 10 1
HH10A
ON
OFF
Mirror heater switch connector (harness side)
HH10A
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
15B
HH28A
18B
HH28B

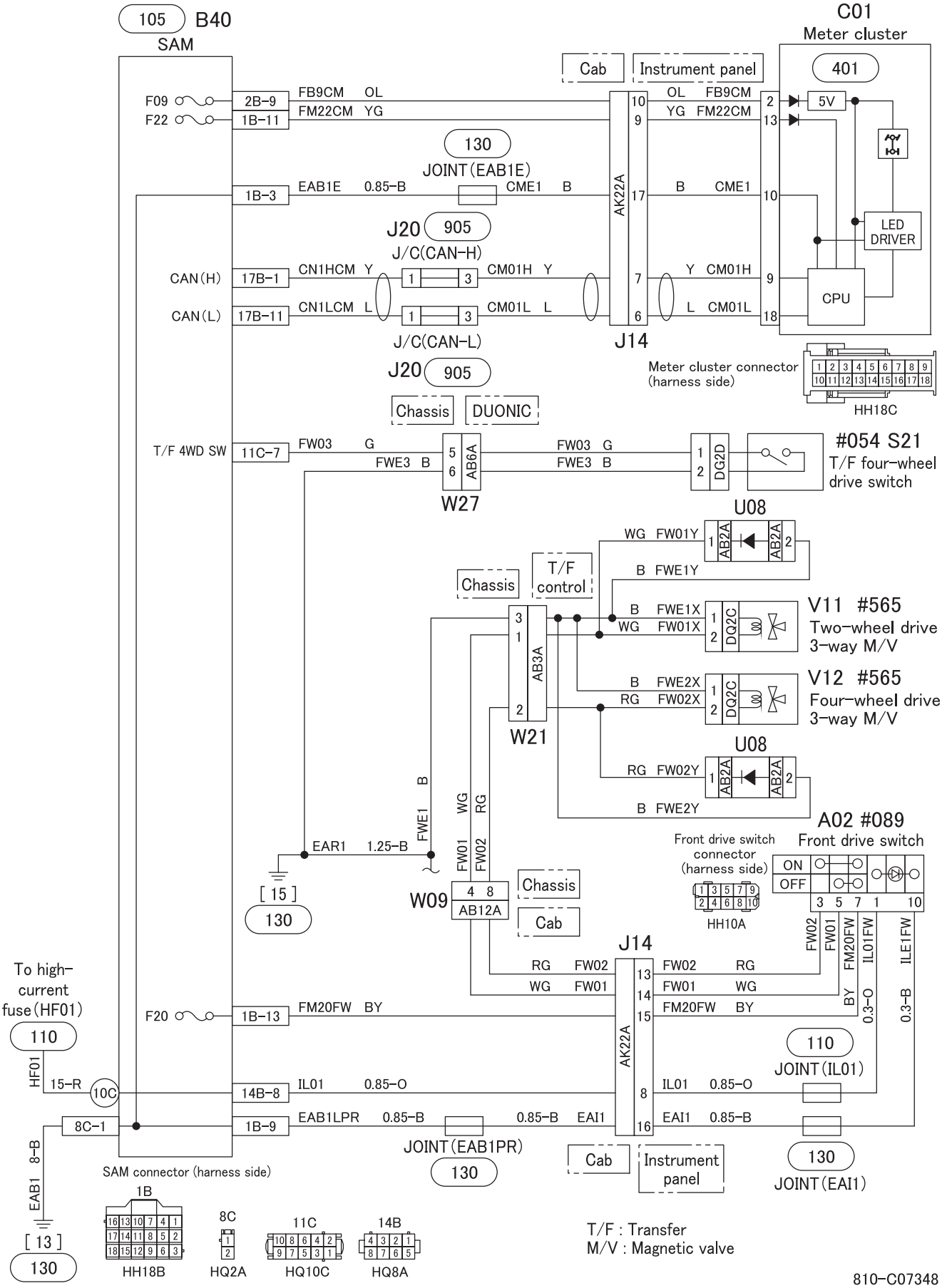
629-C07348

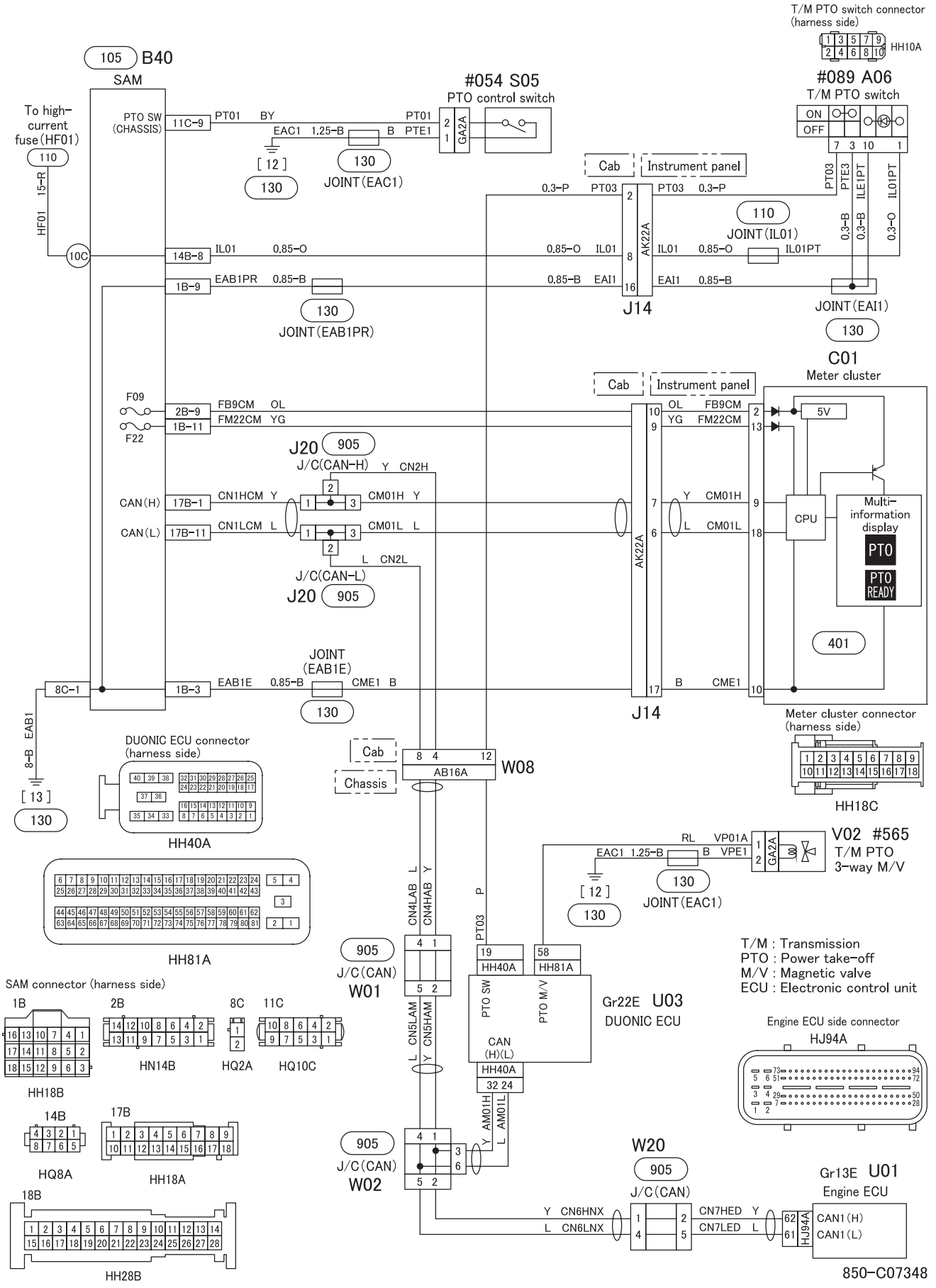
654 KEYLESS ENTRY CIRCUIT



654-C07348

54-08 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT


105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
401
Cab
Instrument panel
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
130
JOINT(EAB1E)
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
CME1 B
AK22A
J14
5V
LED DRIVER
CPU
J20 905
J/C(CAN-H)
J/C(CAN-L)
CAN(H)
CAN(L)
17B-1
17B-11
CN1HCM Y
CN1LCM L
CM01H Y
CM01L L
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
Chassis
DUONIC
T/F 4WD SW
11C-7
FW03 G
FWE3 B
AB6A
W27
DG2D
#054 S21
T/F four-wheel drive switch
U08
AB2A
WG FW01Y
B FWE1Y
T/F control
V11 #565
Two-wheel drive 3-way M/V
B FWE1X
WG FW01X
DQ2C
V12 #565
Four-wheel drive 3-way M/V
B FWE2X
RG FW02X
B FWE2Y
AB3A
W21
A02 #089
Front drive switch
Front drive switch connector (harness side)
HH10A
ON
OFF
EAR1 1.25-B
FWE1 B
FW01 WG
FW02 RG
[15]
130
W09
AB12A
Cab
To high-current fuse(HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
10C
F20
1B-13
FM20FW BY
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
8C-1
1B-9
EAB1LPR 0.85-B
0.85-B EAI1
JOINT(EAB1PR)
JOINT(IL01)
JOINT(EAI1)
EAB1 8-B
[13]
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
8C
HQ2A
11C
HQ10C
14B
HQ8A
T/F : Transfer
M/V : Magnetic valve
810-C07348


T/M PTO switch connector (harness side)
HH10A
#089 A06
T/M PTO switch
ON
OFF
105 B40
SAM
#054 S05
PTO control switch
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01 15-R
10C
PTO SW (CHASSIS)
11C-9
PT01 BY
EAC1 1.25-B
B PTE1
GA2A
[12]
130
JOINT (EAC1)
Cab
Instrument panel
PT03 PTE3 IL1PT IL01PT
0.3-B 0.3-B 0.3-O
110
JOINT (IL01)
14B-8 IL01 0.85-O
AK22A
IL01PT
1B-9 EAB1PR 0.85-B
EAI1
JOINT (EAB1PR)
JOINT (EAI1)
J14
C01
Meter cluster
F09
F22
2B-9 FB9CM OL
1B-11 FM22CM YG
J20 905
J/C (CAN-H)
CAN (H) 17B-1 CN1HCM Y
CAN (L) 17B-11 CN1LCM L
CM01H Y
CM01L L
CN2H
CN2L
J/C (CAN-L)
5V
CPU
Multi-information display
PTO
PTO READY
401
JOINT (EAB1E)
8C-1 1B-3 EAB1E 0.85-B CME1 B
EAB1
8-B
[13]
DUONIC ECU connector (harness side)
HH40A
Cab
Chassis
W08
AB16A
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
HH81A
RL VP01A
EAC1 1.25-B
B VPE1
V02 #565
T/M PTO 3-way M/V
CN4LAB L
CN4HAB Y
CN5LAM L
CN5HAM Y
PT03 P
905
J/C (CAN)
W01
19 HH40A
58 HH81A
PTO SW
PTO M/V
CAN (H)(L)
HH40A 32 24
Gr22E U03
DUONIC ECU
T/M : Transmission
PTO : Power take-off
M/V : Magnetic valve
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
2B
8C
11C
HH18B
HN14B
HQ2A
HQ10C
Engine ECU side connector
HJ94A
14B
17B
HQ8A
HH18A
AM01H
AM01L
W20
905
J/C (CAN)
W02
Gr13E U01
Engine ECU
18B
HH28B
Y CN6HNX
L CN6LNX
CN7HED Y
CN7LED L
62 CAN1 (H)
61 CAN1 (L)
HJ94A

850-C07348

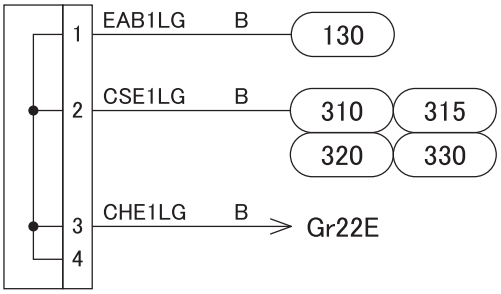
54-09 OTHER CIRCUIT

905 JOINT CONNECTOR (J/C)

(1/2)

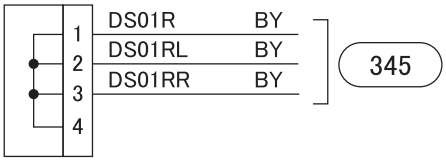
Ground (EAB1LG)

1	2	3	4
EAB1LG	CSE1LG	CHE1LG	–



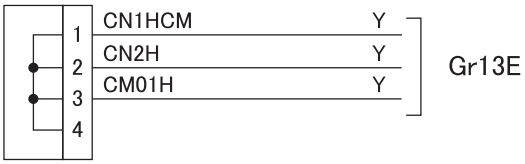
Rear door switch (040)

1	2	3	4
DS01R	DS01RL	DS01RR	–



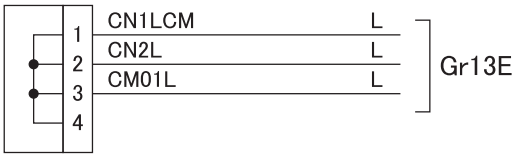
Meter cluster (CAN-H)

1	2	3	4
CN1HCM	CN2H	CM01H	–



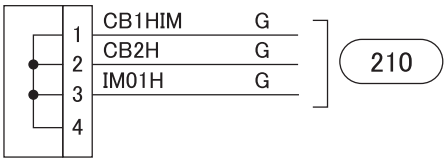
Meter cluster (CAN-L)

1	2	3	4
CN1LCM	CN2L	CM01L	–



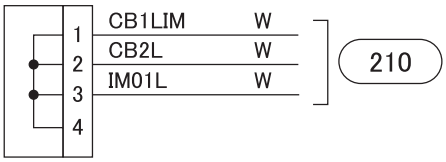
Immobilizer (CAN-H)

1	2	3	4
CB1HIM	CB2H	IM01H	–



Immobilizer (CAN-L)

1	2	3	4
CB1LIM	CB2L	IM01L	–

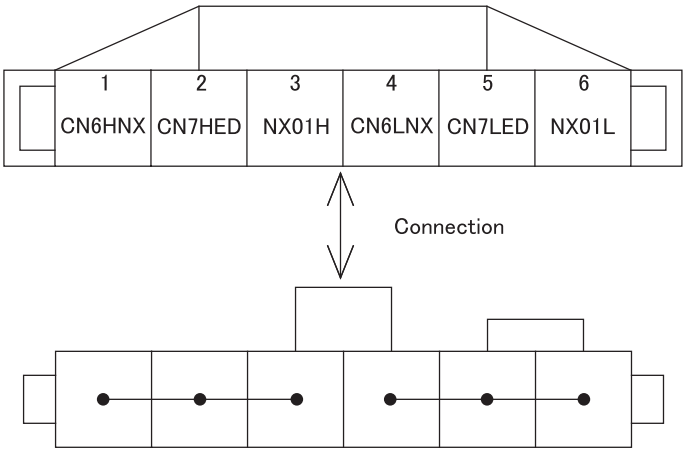


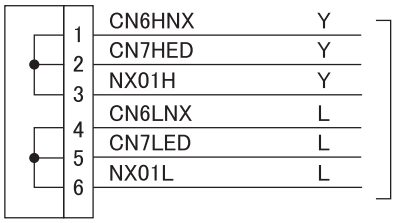
CAN : Controller Area Network

905-C07348-1

(2/2)

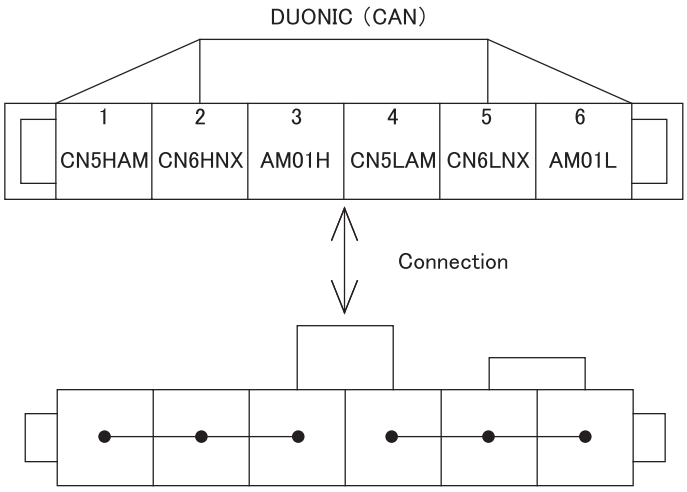
Engine control (CAN)

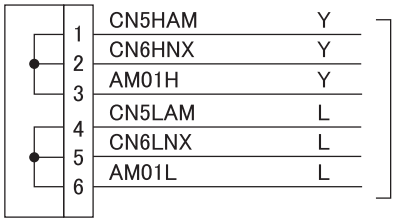




Gr13E

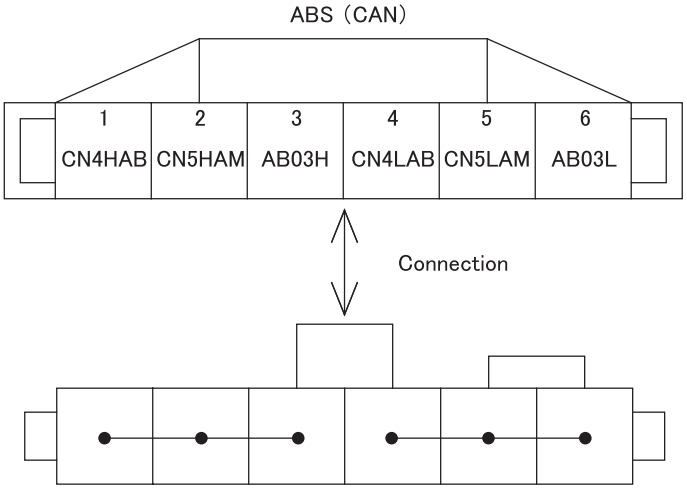
DUONIC (CAN)

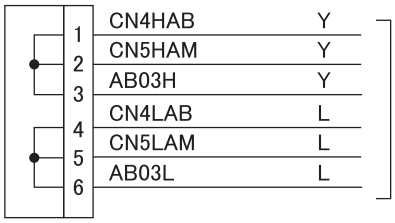




Gr22E

ABS (CAN)





Gr35E

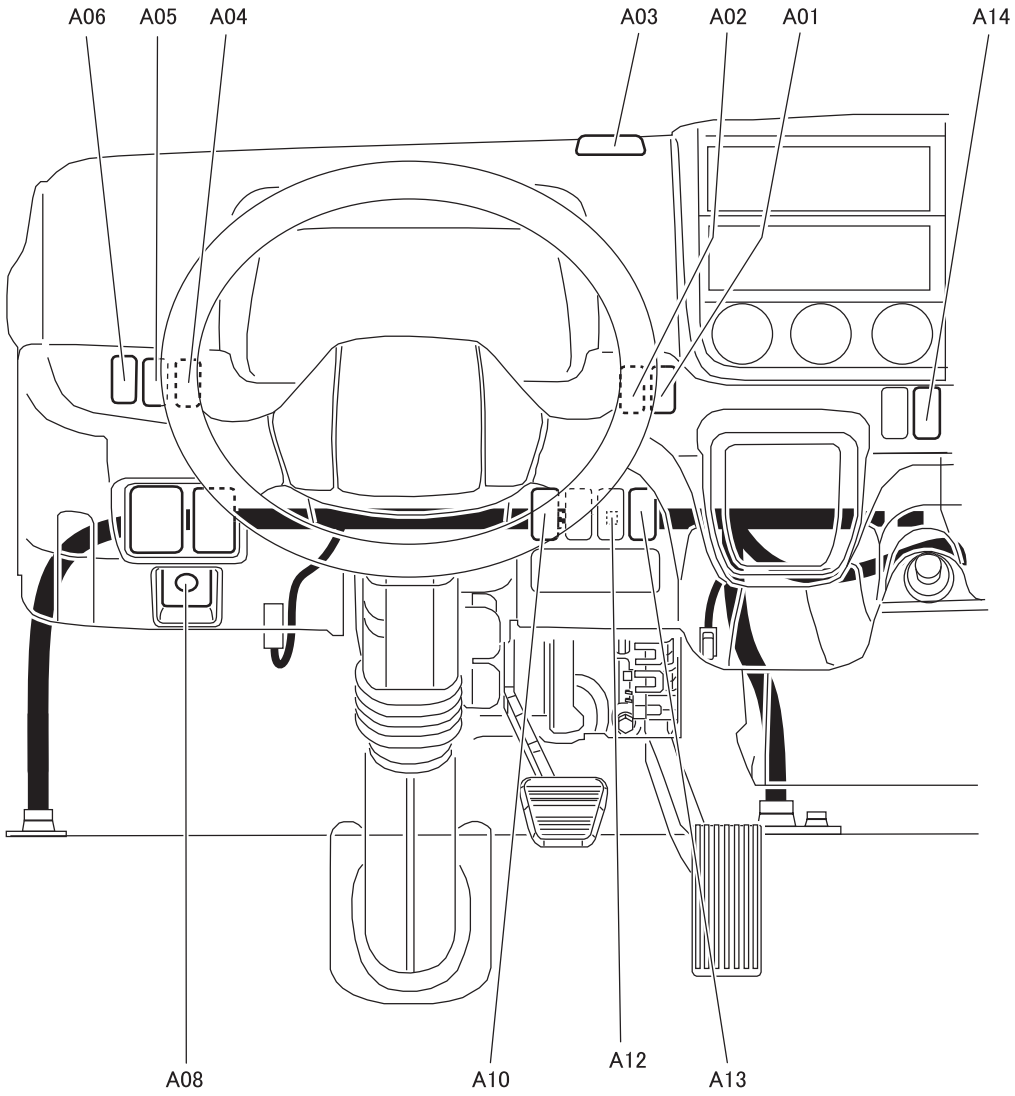
ABS : Anti-lock brake system
CAN : Controller Area Network

905-C07348-2

54-10 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION POSITIONS

A SWITCH AND SENSOR

A01 to 14 (Switch)

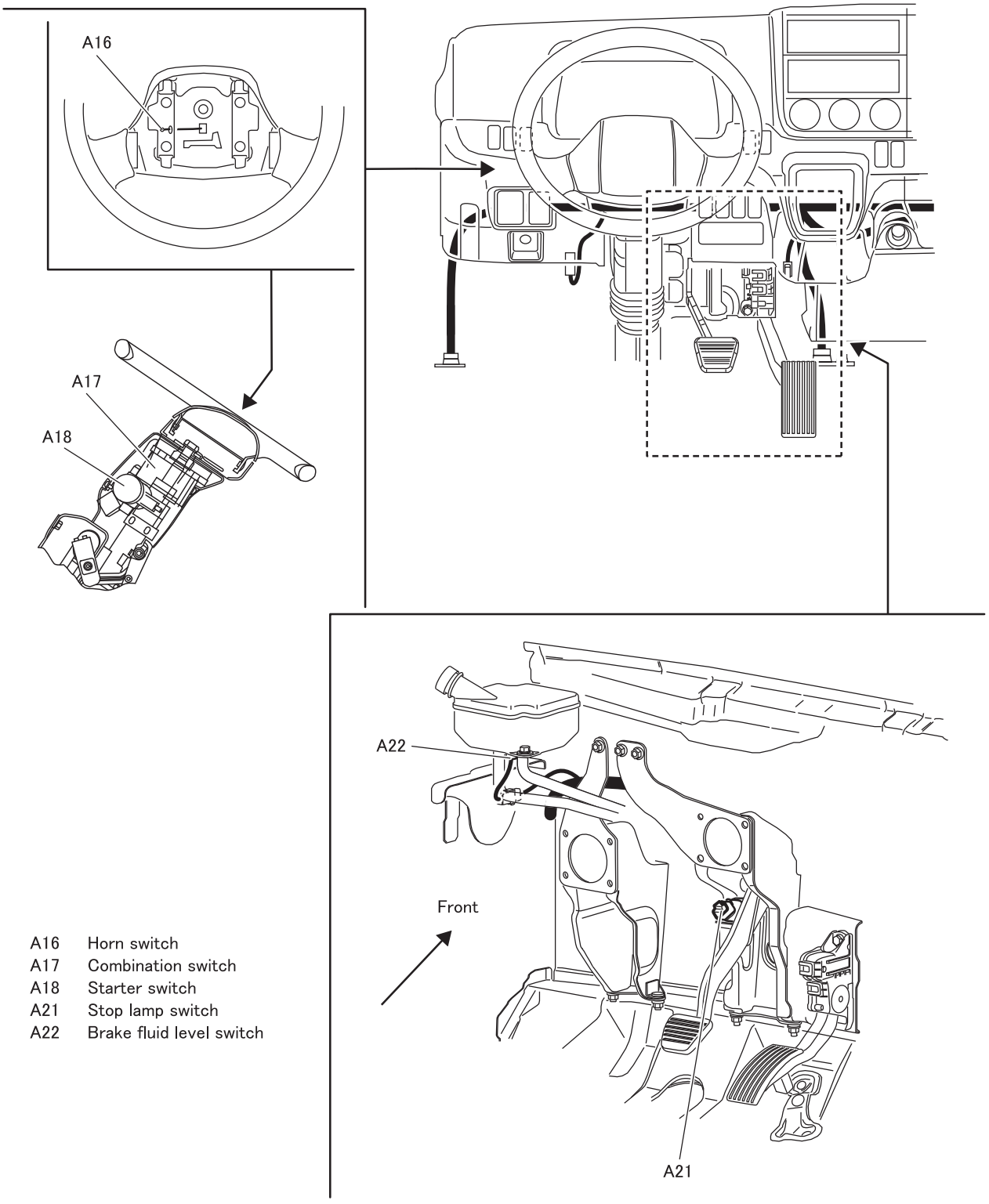


A01 ECO mode switch <DUONIC>
A02 Front drive switch <FG>
A03 Hazard switch
A04 Fog lamp switch
A05 Door lock switch
A06 Transmission power take-off switch
A08 Idling speed adjustment potentiometer
A10 Van body dome light switch
A12 Mirror heater switch connector
A13 DPF cleaning switch
A14 Cruise control main switch

DPF : Diesel particulate filter

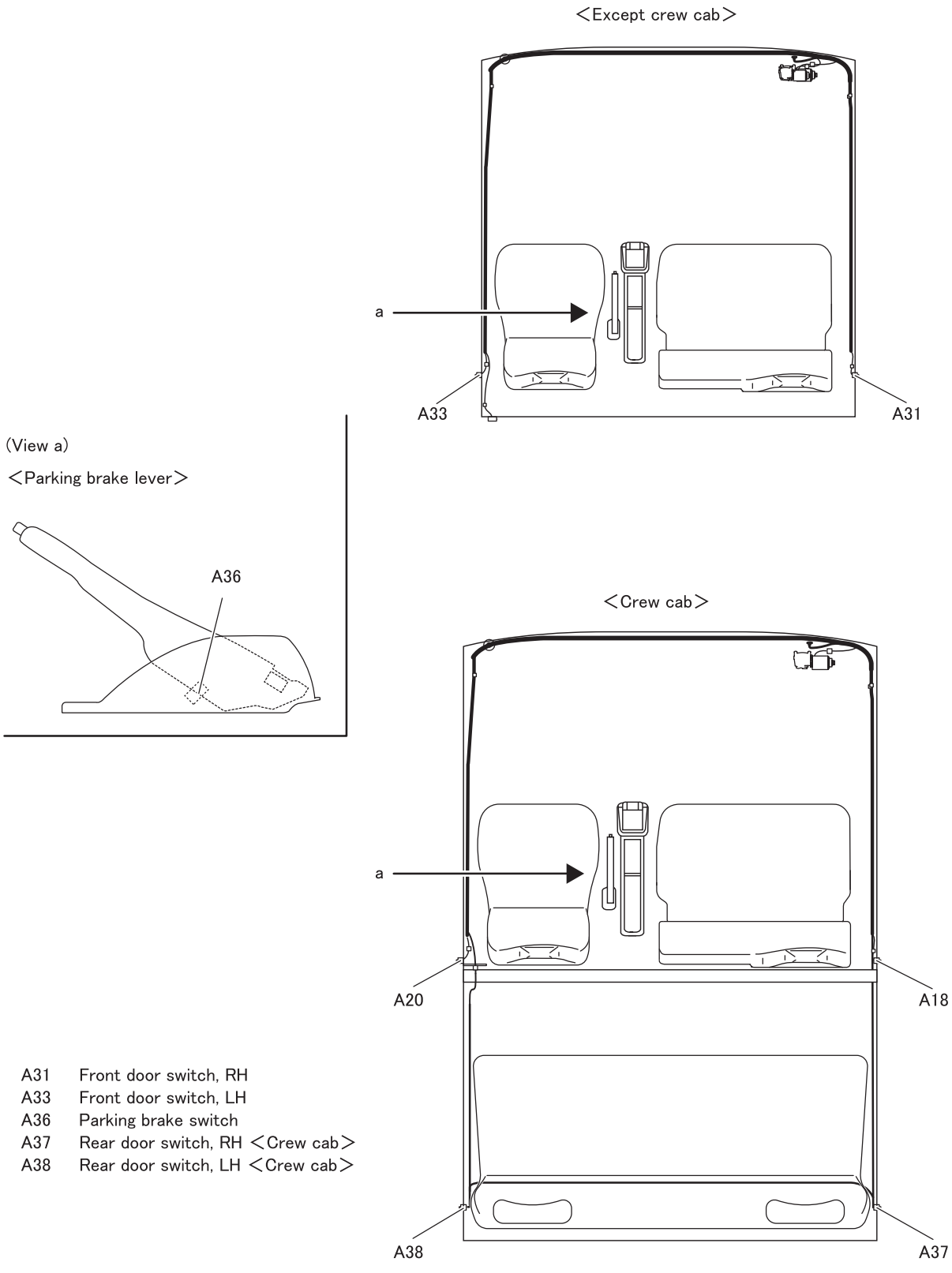
54-L05232A-1

A16 to 22 (Switch)



A16 Horn switch
A17 Combination switch
A18 Starter switch
A21 Stop lamp switch
A22 Brake fluid level switch

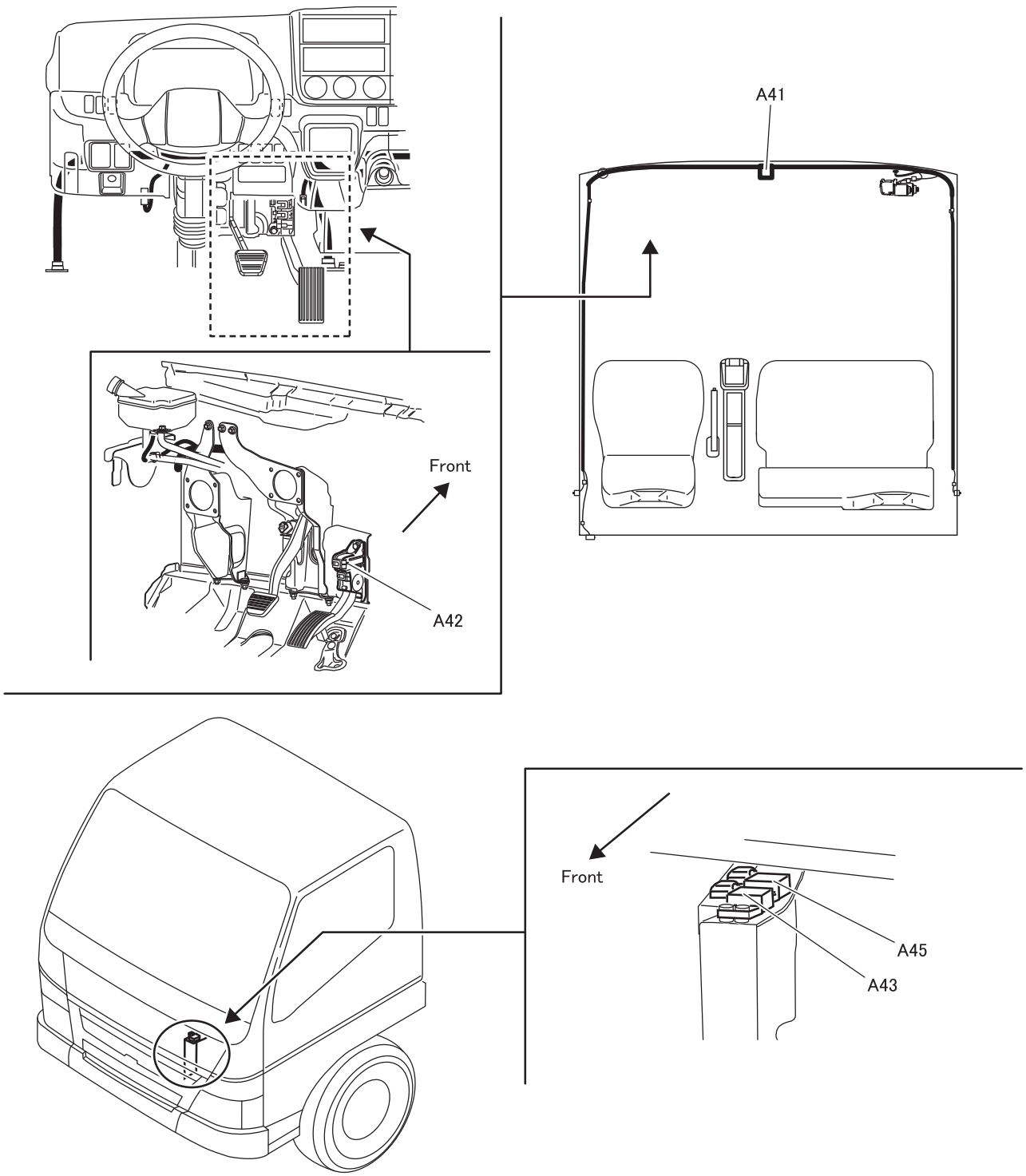
A31 to 38 (Switch)



A31 Front door switch, RH
A33 Front door switch, LH
A36 Parking brake switch
A37 Rear door switch, RH ＜Crew cab＞
A38 Rear door switch, LH ＜Crew cab＞

54-L05232A-3

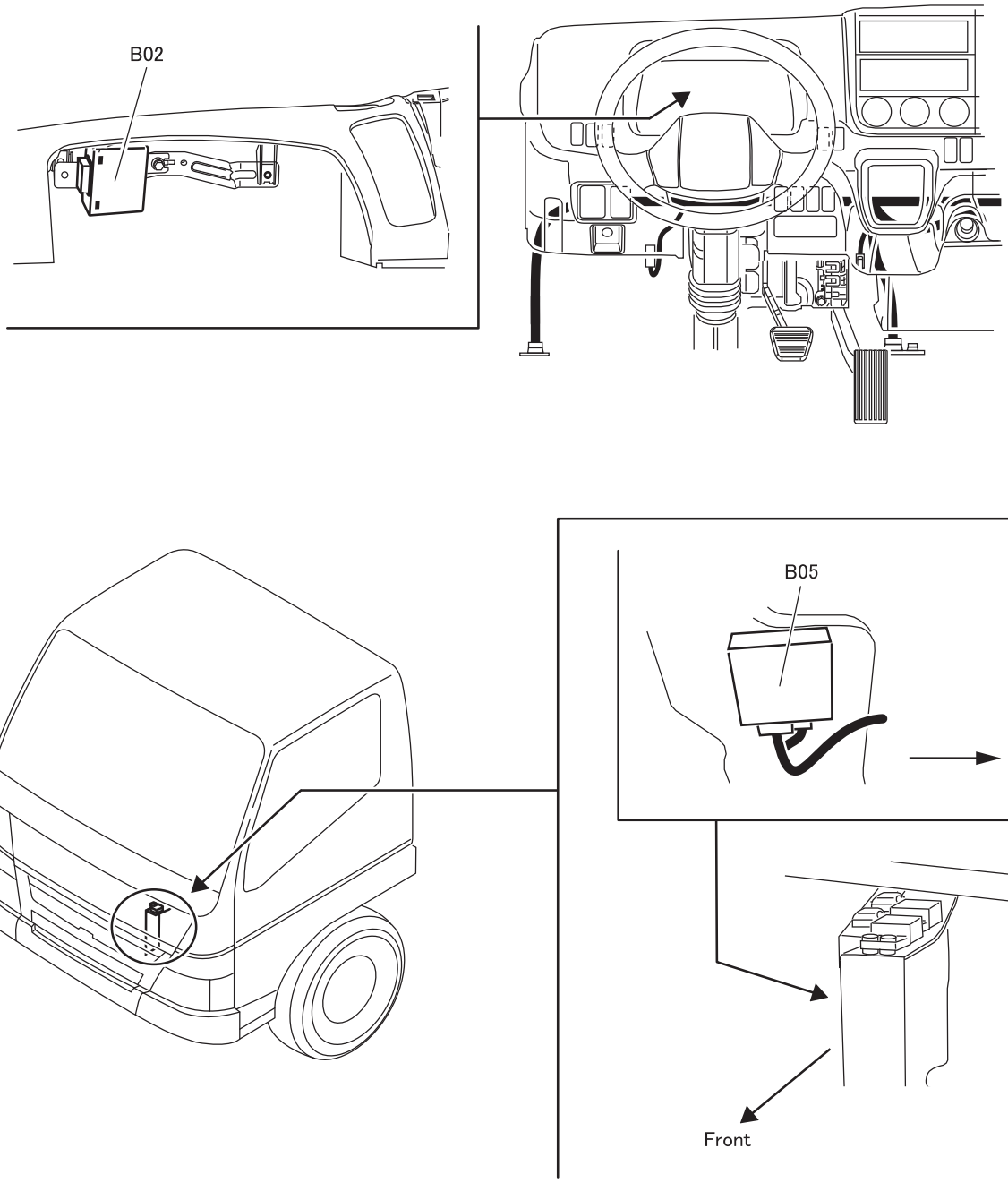
A41 to 45 (Sensor)



A41 Photo sensor <Fully automatic air-conditioner>
A42 Accelerator pedal position sensor
A43 G sensor (main) <DUONIC>
A45 G sensor (sub) <DUONIC (FEC5)>
G sensor <FG>

B RELAY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT

B02 to 05

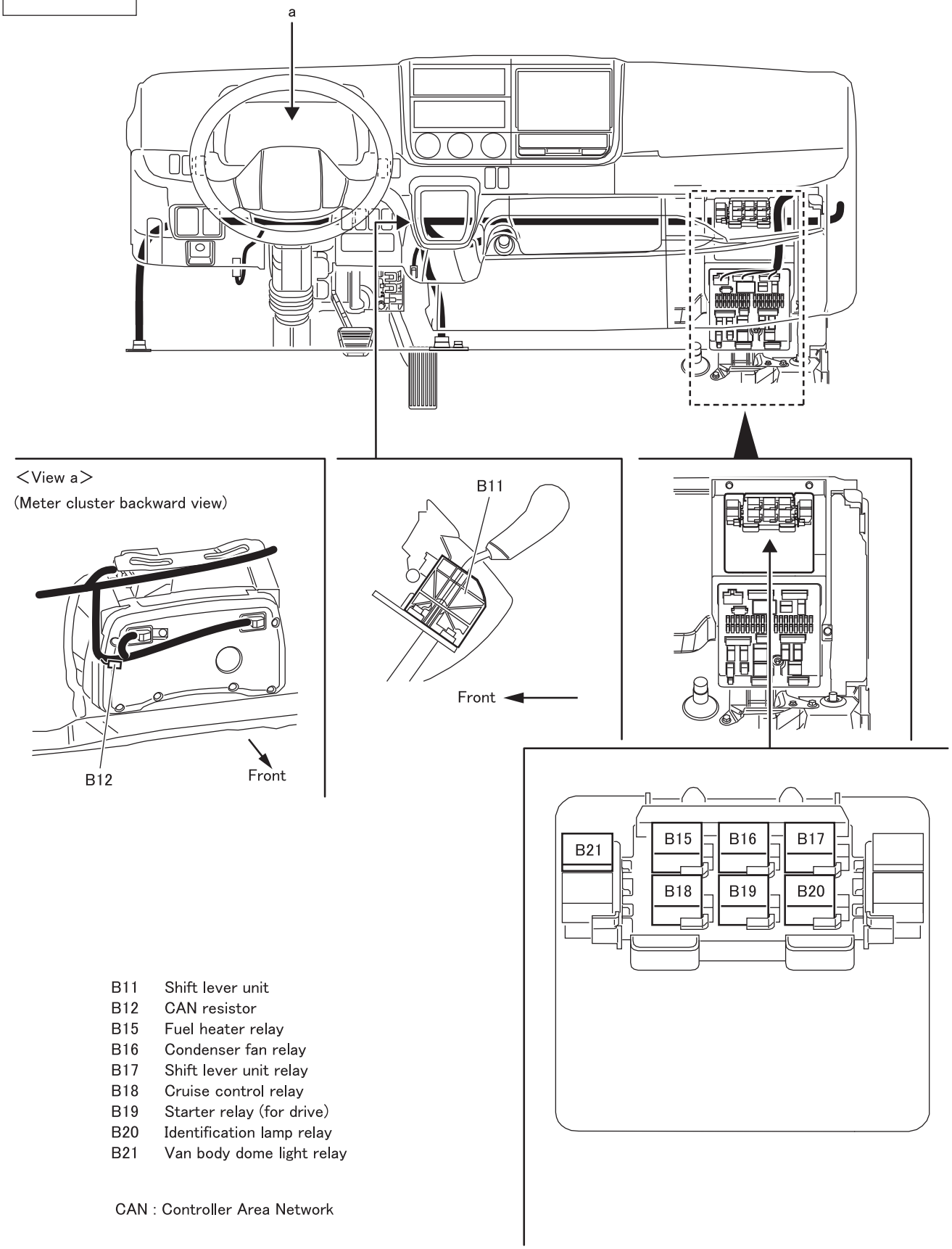


B02 Keyless entry ECU
B05 Immobilizer ECU

ECU : Electronic control unit

54-L05232B-1

B11 to 21

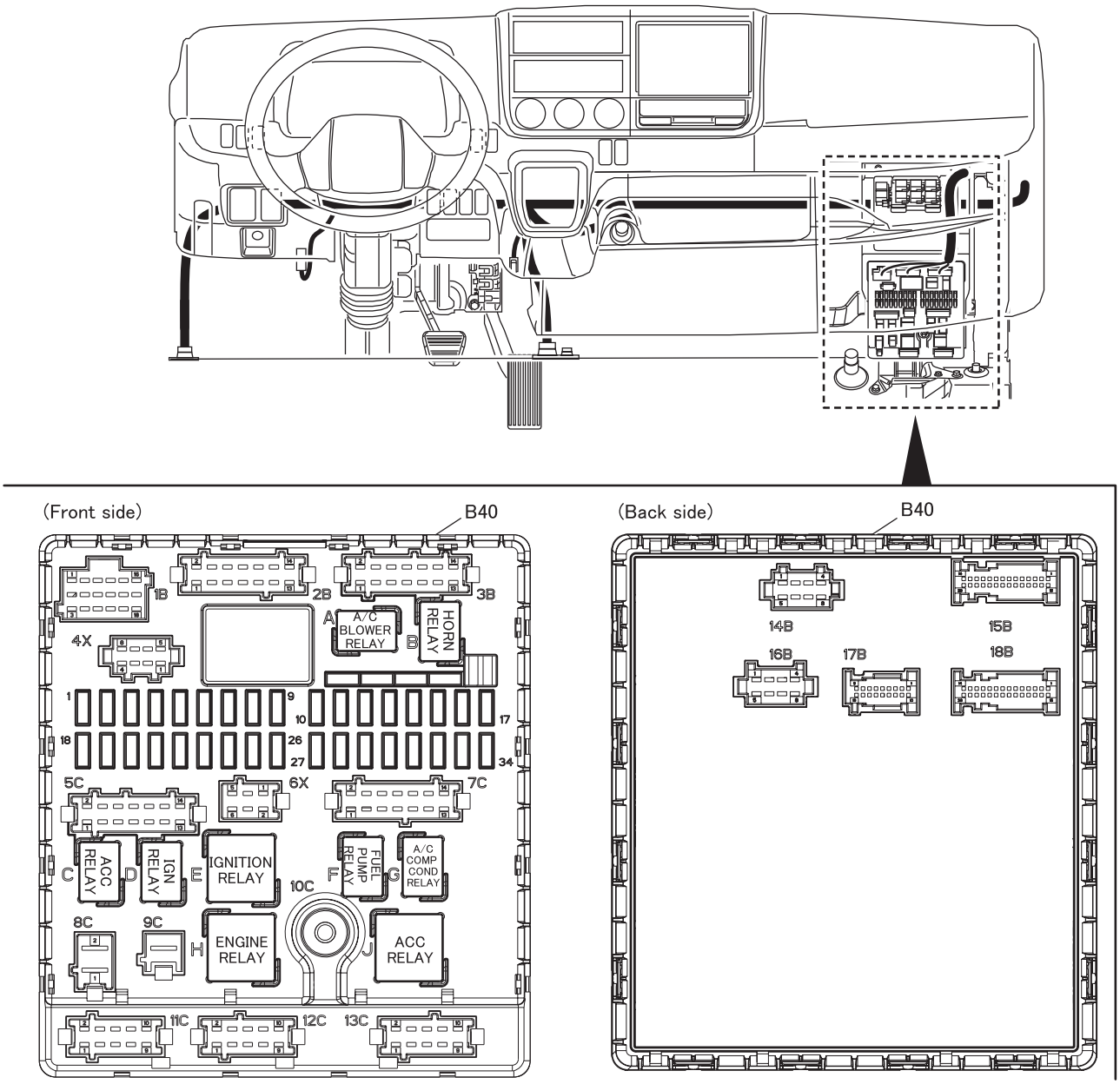


B11 Shift lever unit
B12 CAN resistor
B15 Fuel heater relay
B16 Condenser fan relay
B17 Shift lever unit relay
B18 Cruise control relay
B19 Starter relay (for drive)
B20 Identification lamp relay
B21 Van body dome light relay

CAN : Controller Area Network

B RELAY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT

B40



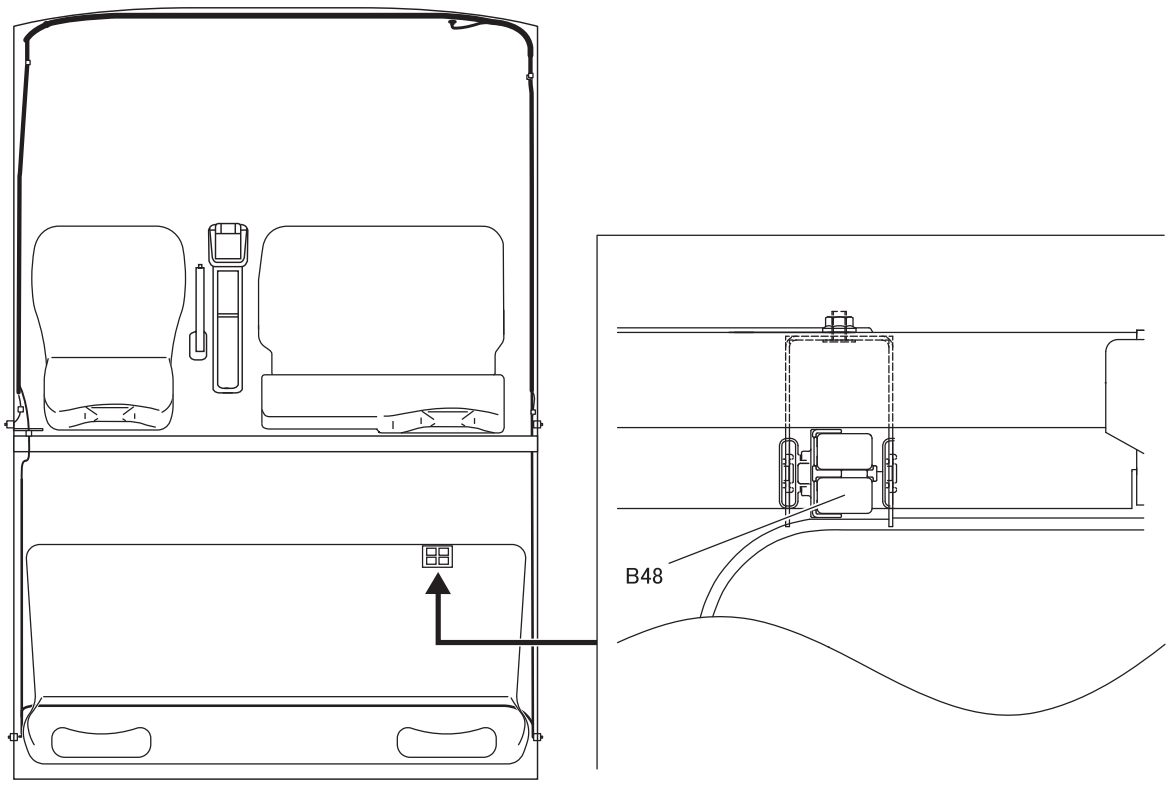
B40 SAM

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

54-L05232B-3

B48 <Crew cab>

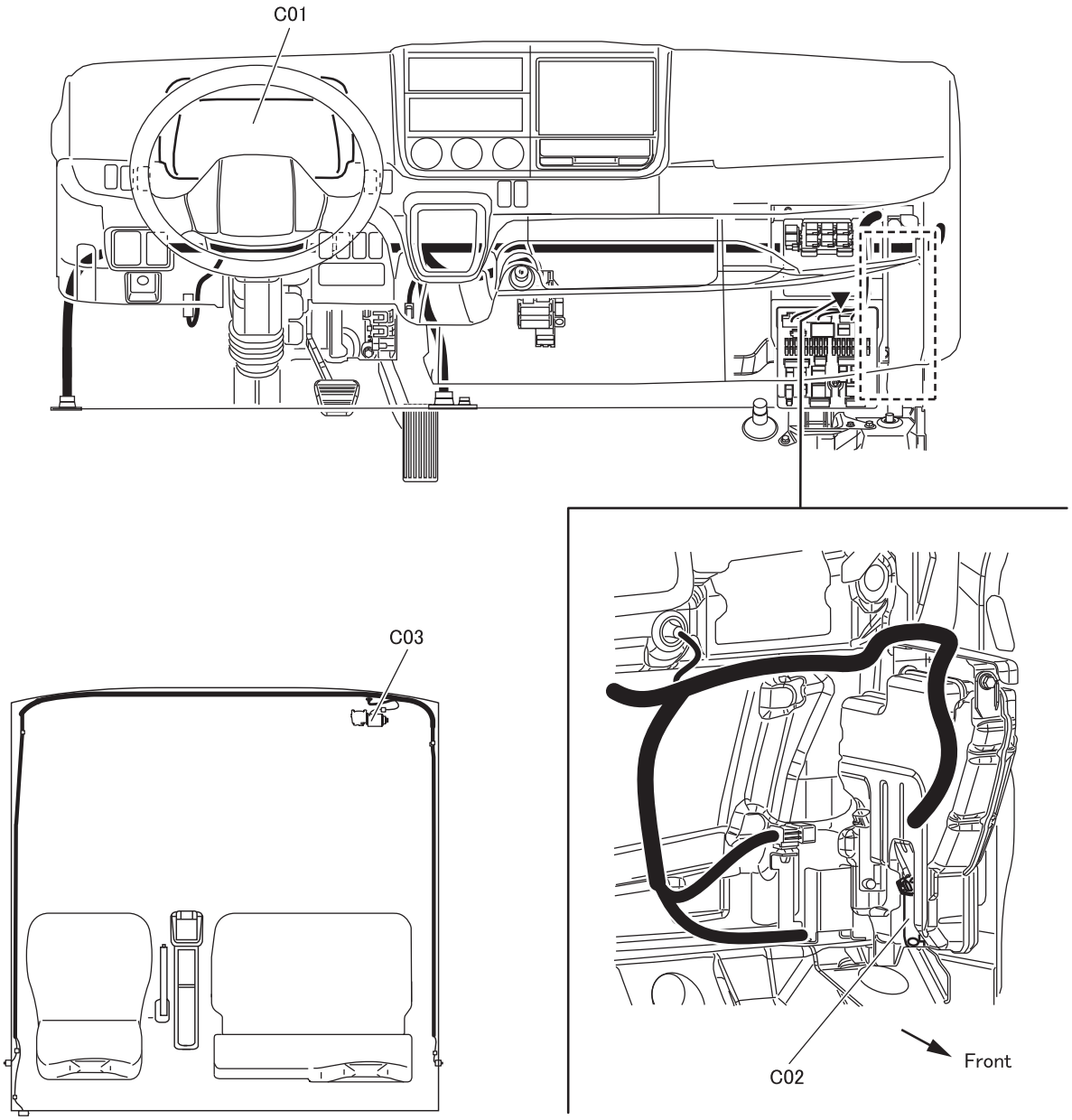
(Rear heater)



B48 Rear blower motor relay

C METER AND MOTOR

C01 to 03

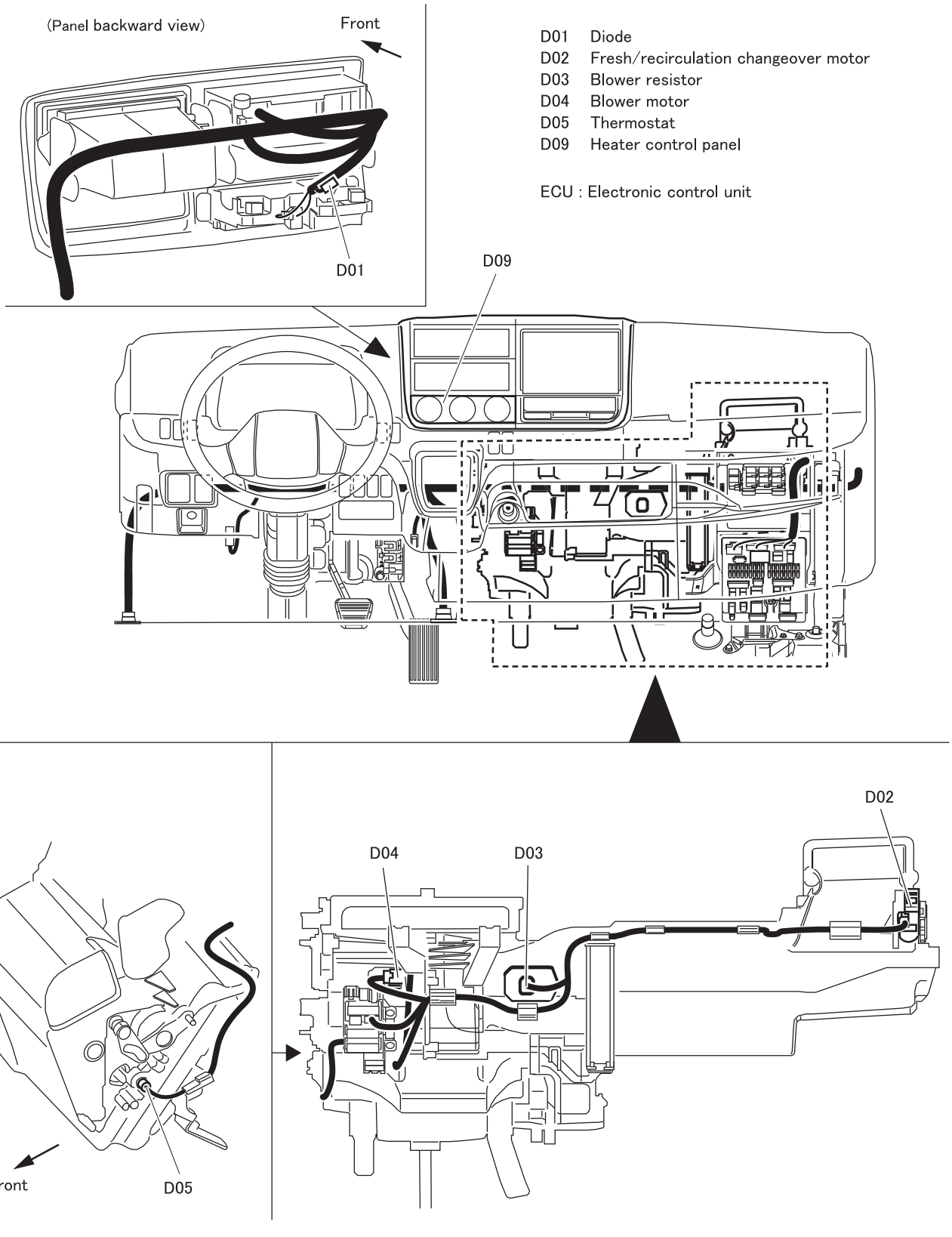


C01 Meter cluster
C02 Windshield washer motor
C03 Wiper motor

54-L05232C

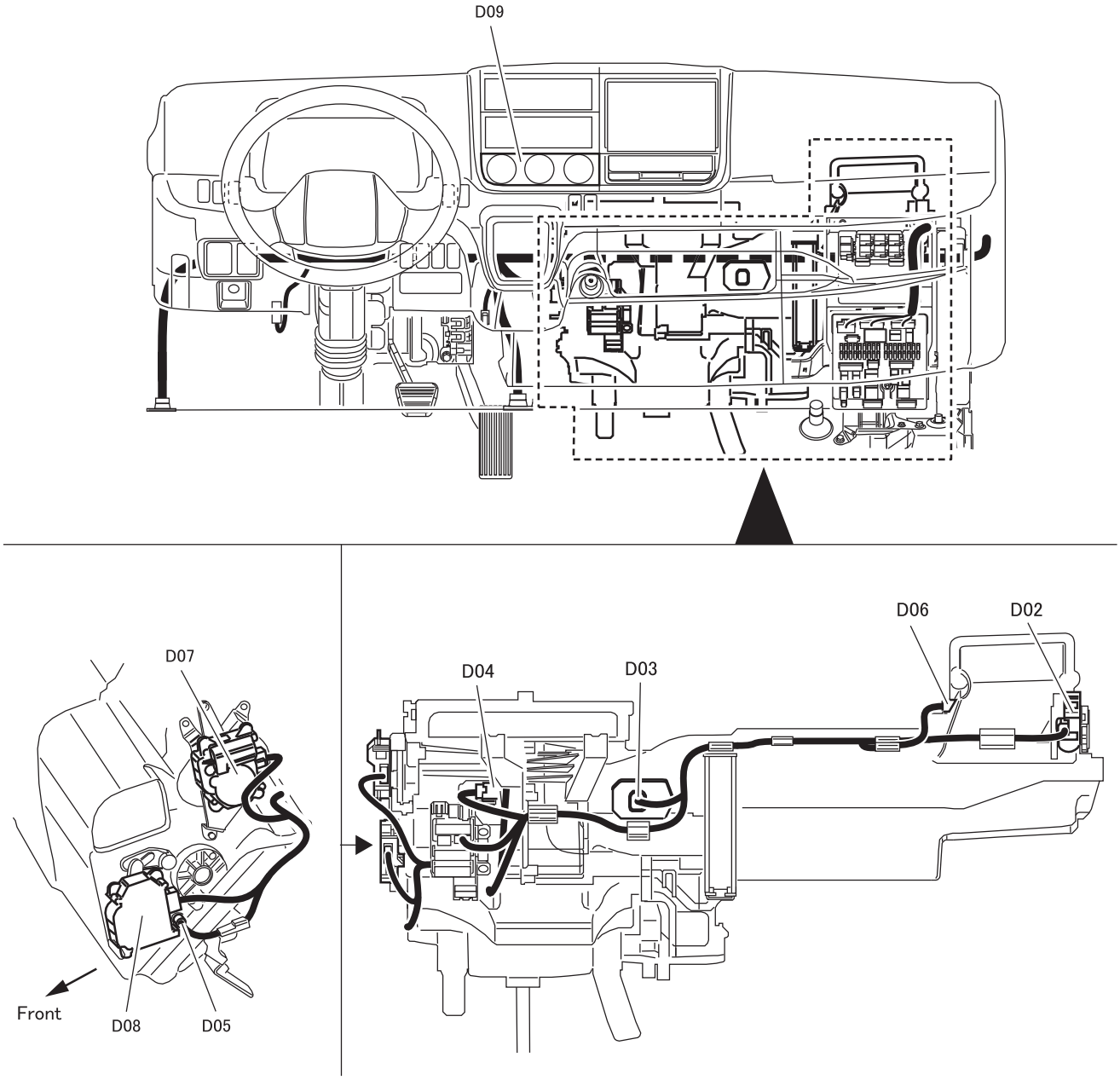
M E M O

D01 to 09 <Manual air−conditioner>



54−L05232D−1

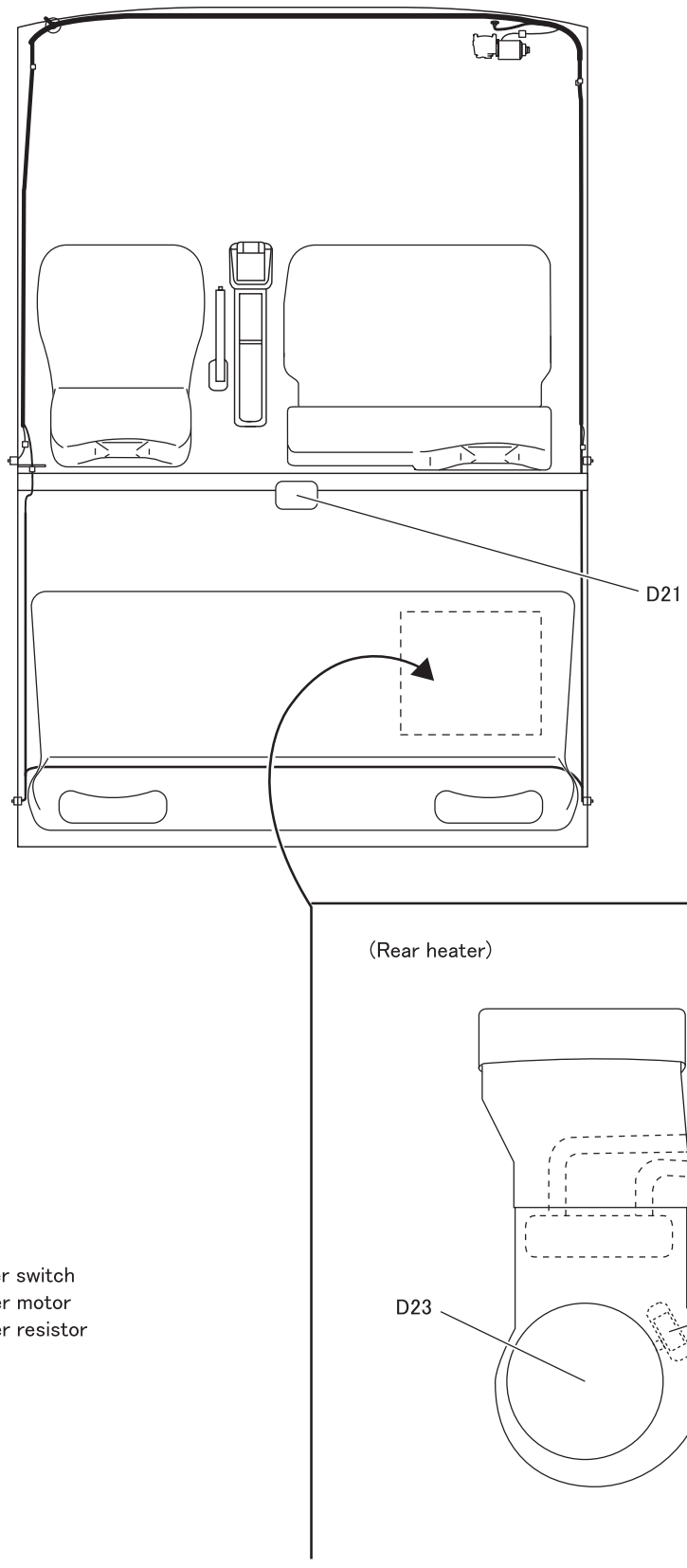
D02 to 09 <Fully automatic air-conditioner>



D02 Fresh/recirculation changeover motor
D03 Power MOS-FET (transistor)
D04 Blower motor
D05 Thermostat
D06 Air inlet sensor
D07 Mode motor
D08 Air mixing motor
D09 Air-conditioner ECU and control panel

ECU : Electronic control unit

D21 to 25



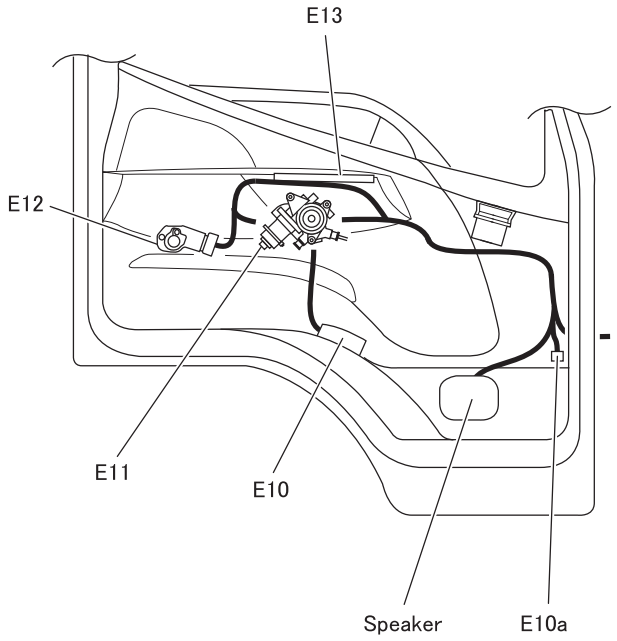
D21 Rear heater switch
D23 Rear blower motor
D25 Rear blower resistor

54-L05232D-3

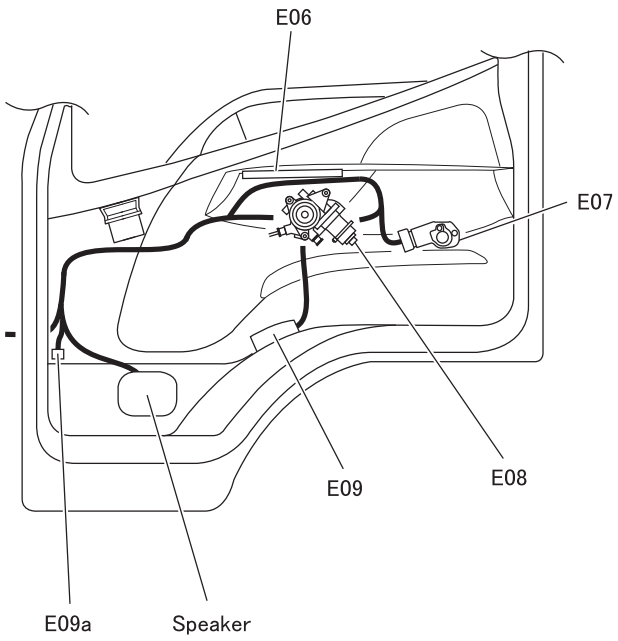
M E M O

E06 to 15

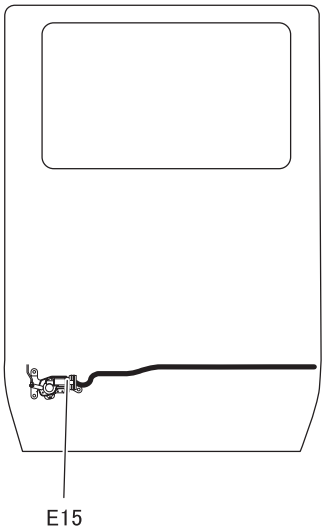
<Front door, LH>



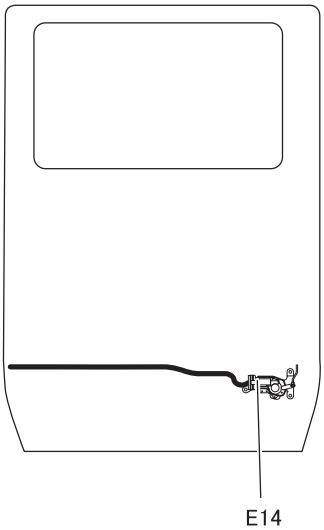
<Front door, RH>



<Rear door, LH>



<Rear door, RH>

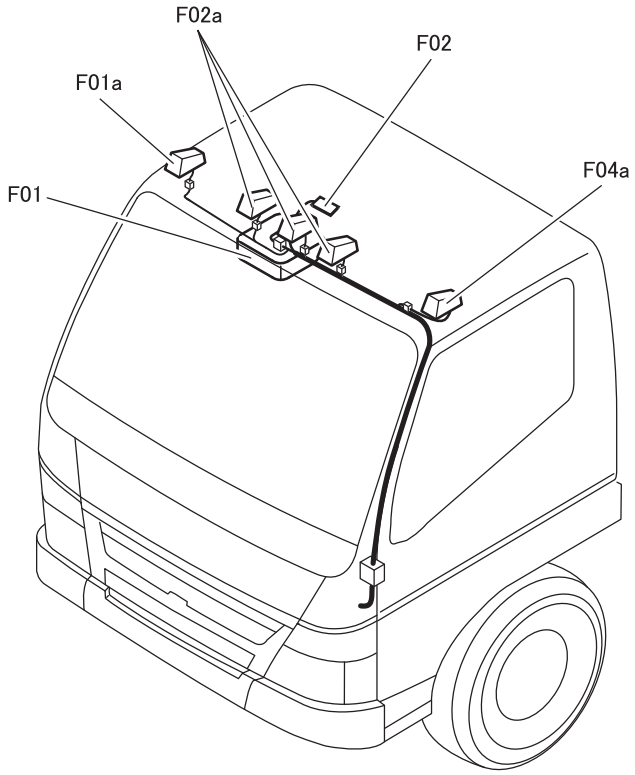


E06	Power window switch, RH	E11	Power window motor, LH
E07	Door lock actuator, RH	E12	Door lock actuator, LH
E08	Power window motor, RH	E13	Power window switch, LH
E09	Step lamp, RH	E14	Rear door lock actuator, RH <Crew cab>
E09a	Mirror heater, RH connector	E15	Rear door lock actuator, LH <Crew cab>
E10	Step lamp, LH		
E10a	Mirror heater, LH connector		

54-L05232E

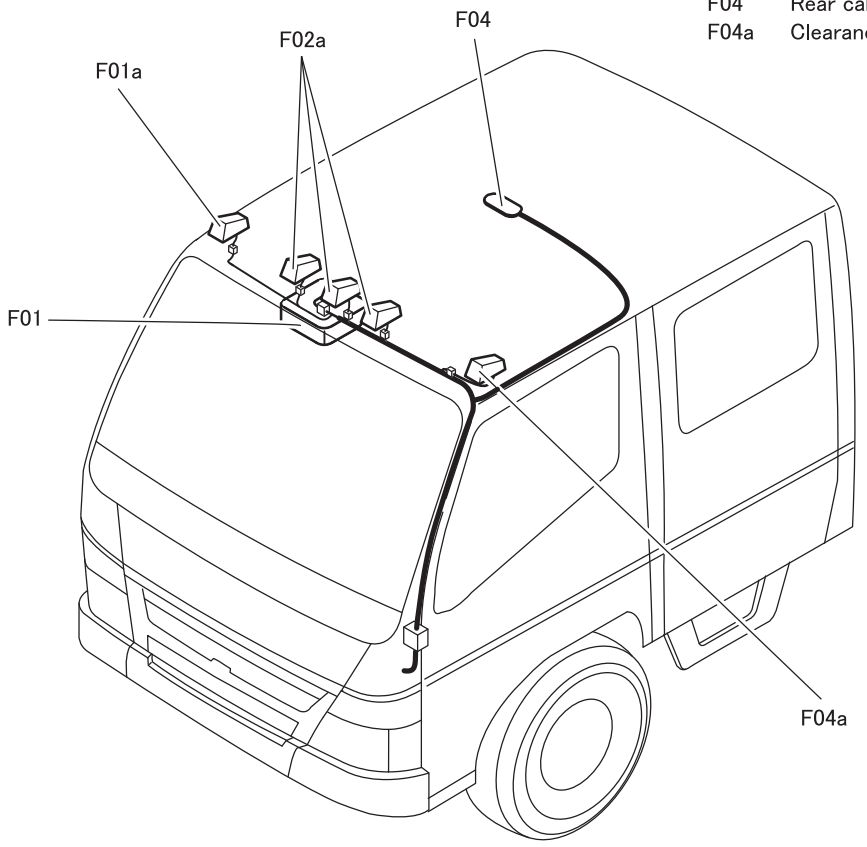
F01 to 04

<Except crew cab>



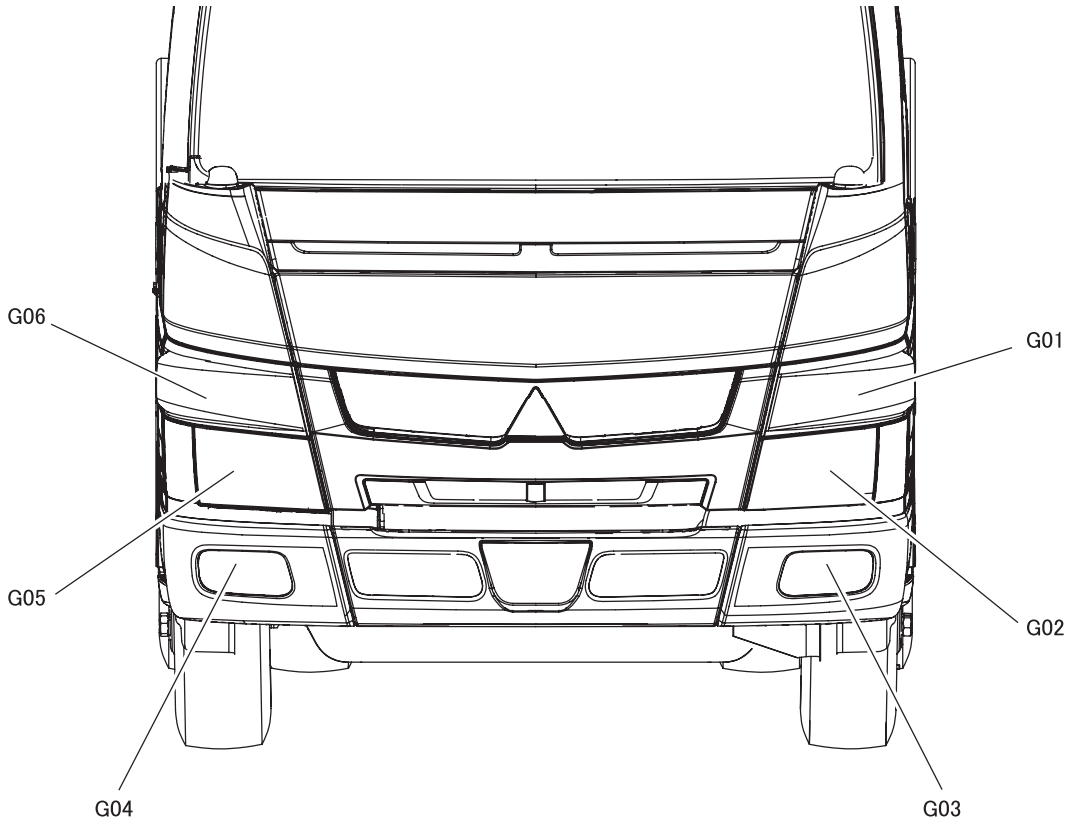
F01	Cab lamp Cab and spot lamp
F01a	Clearance and side marker lamp, RH
F02	In car sensor <Fully automatic air-conditioner>
F02a	Identification lamp
F04	Rear cab lamp <Crew cab>
F04a	Clearance and side marker lamp, LH

<Crew cab>



54-L05232F

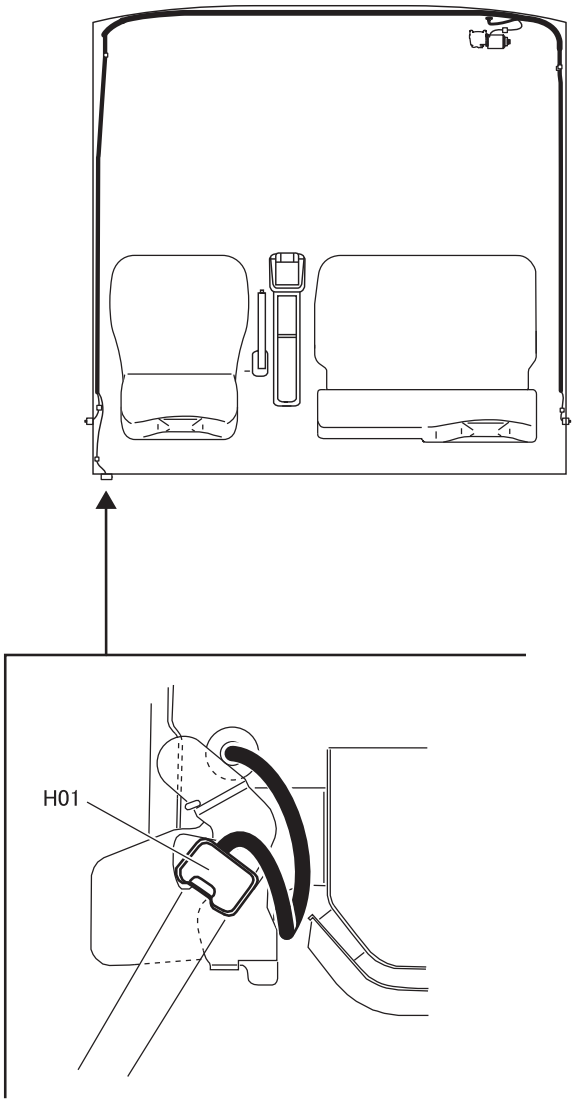
G01 to 06



G01 Front and side turn signal lamp, LH
G02 Headlamp, LH
G03 Fog lamp, LH
G04 Fog lamp, RH
G05 Headlamp, RH
G06 Front and side turn signal lamp, RH

54-L05232G

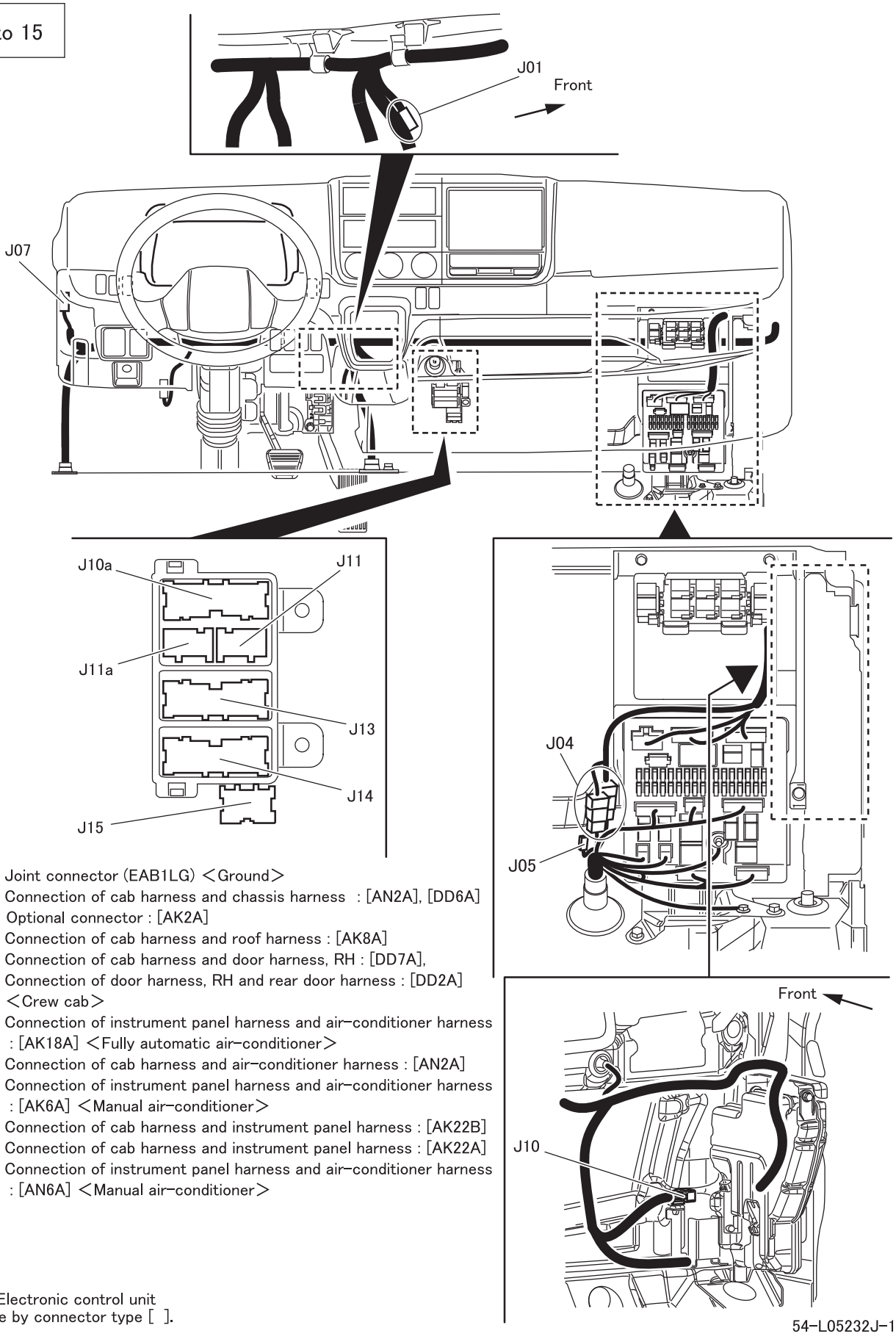
H01



H01 Cab tilt lock switch ＜Except crew cab＞

J JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS

J01 to 15

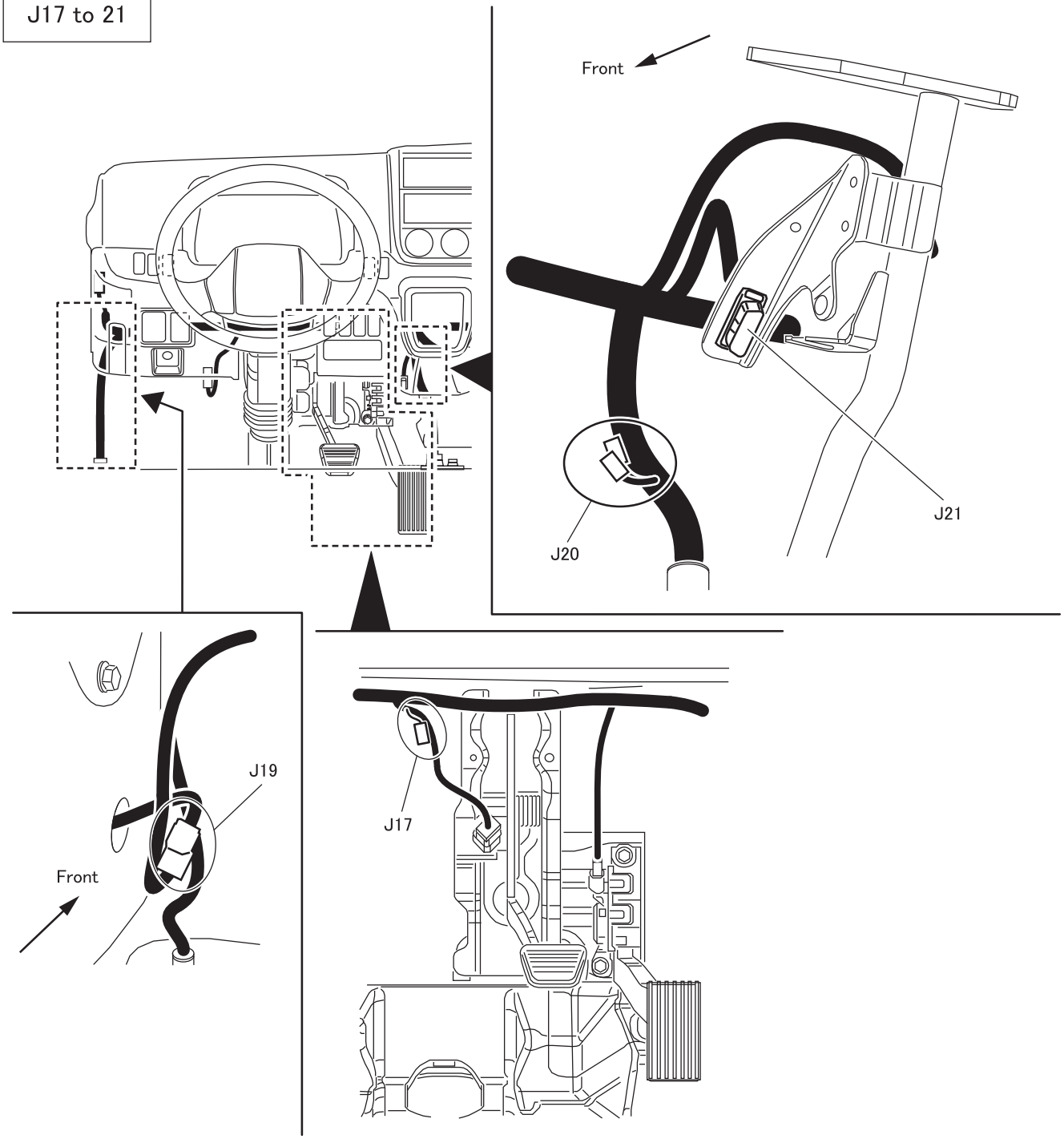


J01 Joint connector (EAB1LG) ＜Ground＞
J04 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AN2A], [DD6A]
J05 Optional connector : [AK2A]
J07 Connection of cab harness and roof harness : [AK8A]
J10 Connection of cab harness and door harness, RH : [DD7A], Connection of door harness, RH and rear door harness : [DD2A] ＜Crew cab＞
J10a Connection of instrument panel harness and air-conditioner harness : [AK18A] ＜Fully automatic air-conditioner＞
J11 Connection of cab harness and air-conditioner harness : [AN2A]
J11a Connection of instrument panel harness and air-conditioner harness : [AK6A] ＜Manual air-conditioner＞
J13 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22B]
J14 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22A]
J15 Connection of instrument panel harness and air-conditioner harness : [AN6A] ＜Manual air-conditioner＞

ECU : Electronic control unit
Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05232J-1

J17 to 21

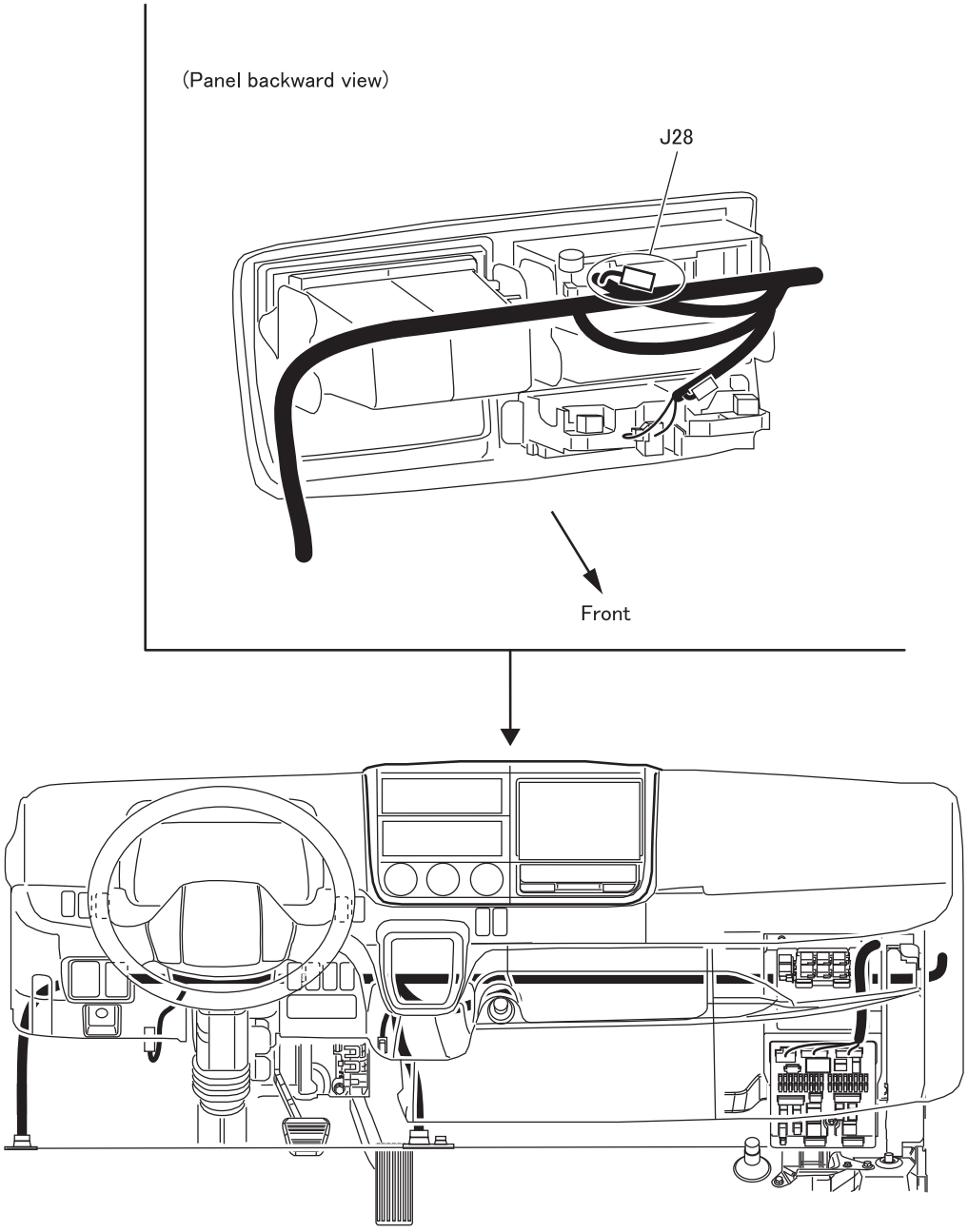


J17 Joint connector (CAN-H) <Immobilizer>
Joint connector (CAN-L) <Immobilizer>
J19 Connection of cab harness and door harness, LH : [DD7A]
Connection of door harness, LH and rear door harness : [DD2A] <Crew cab>
J20 Joint connector (CAN-H) <Meter cluster>
Joint connector (CAN-L) <Meter cluster>
J21 Diagnosis connector

Indicate by connector type [ ].

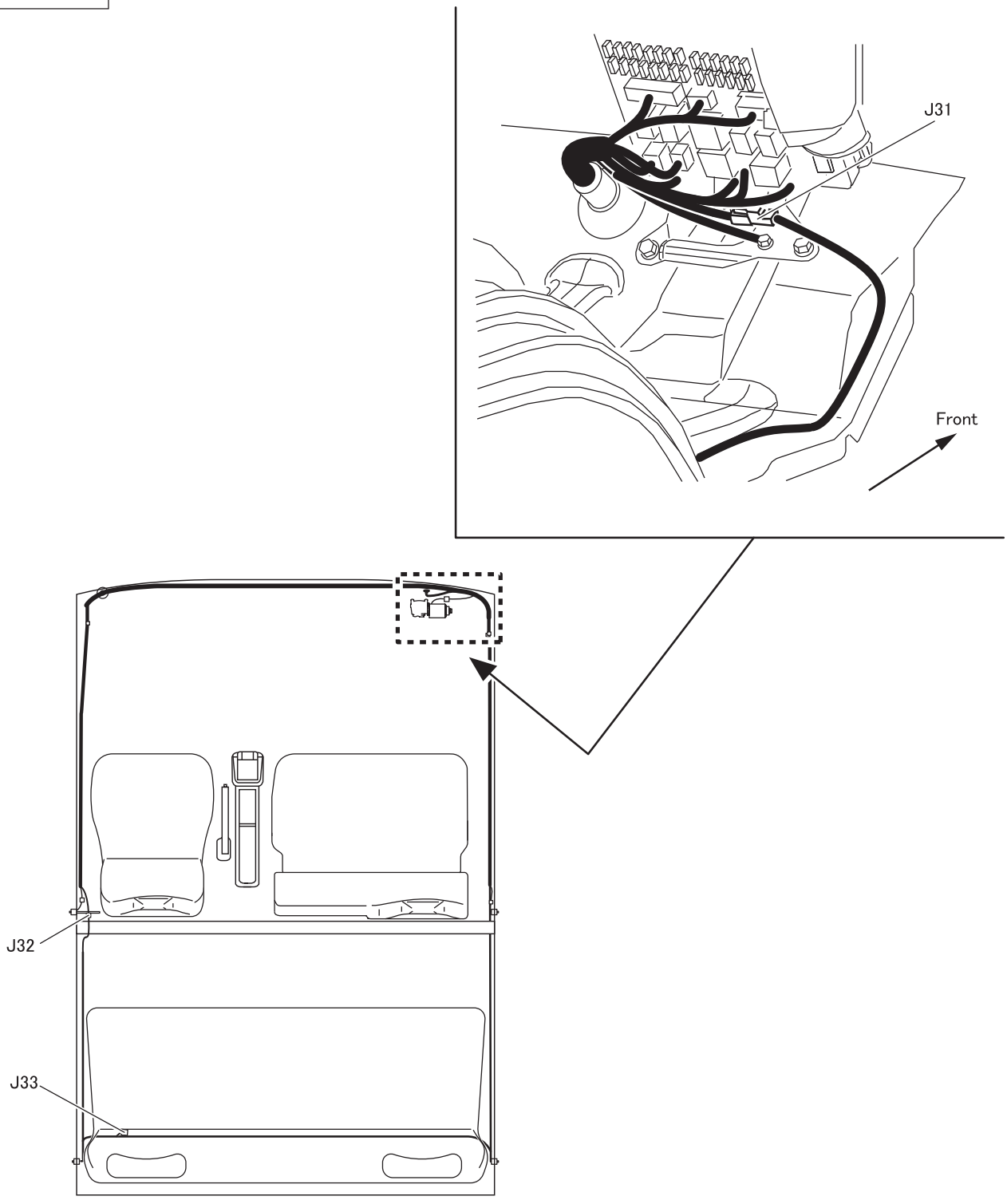
J JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS

J28



J28 Optional connector [AK6A] <Without tachograph>,
Connector (for radio) [AK14A] <Without tachograph>,
Connection of instrument panel harness and tachograph harness [AK14A], [AK6A] <With tachograph>

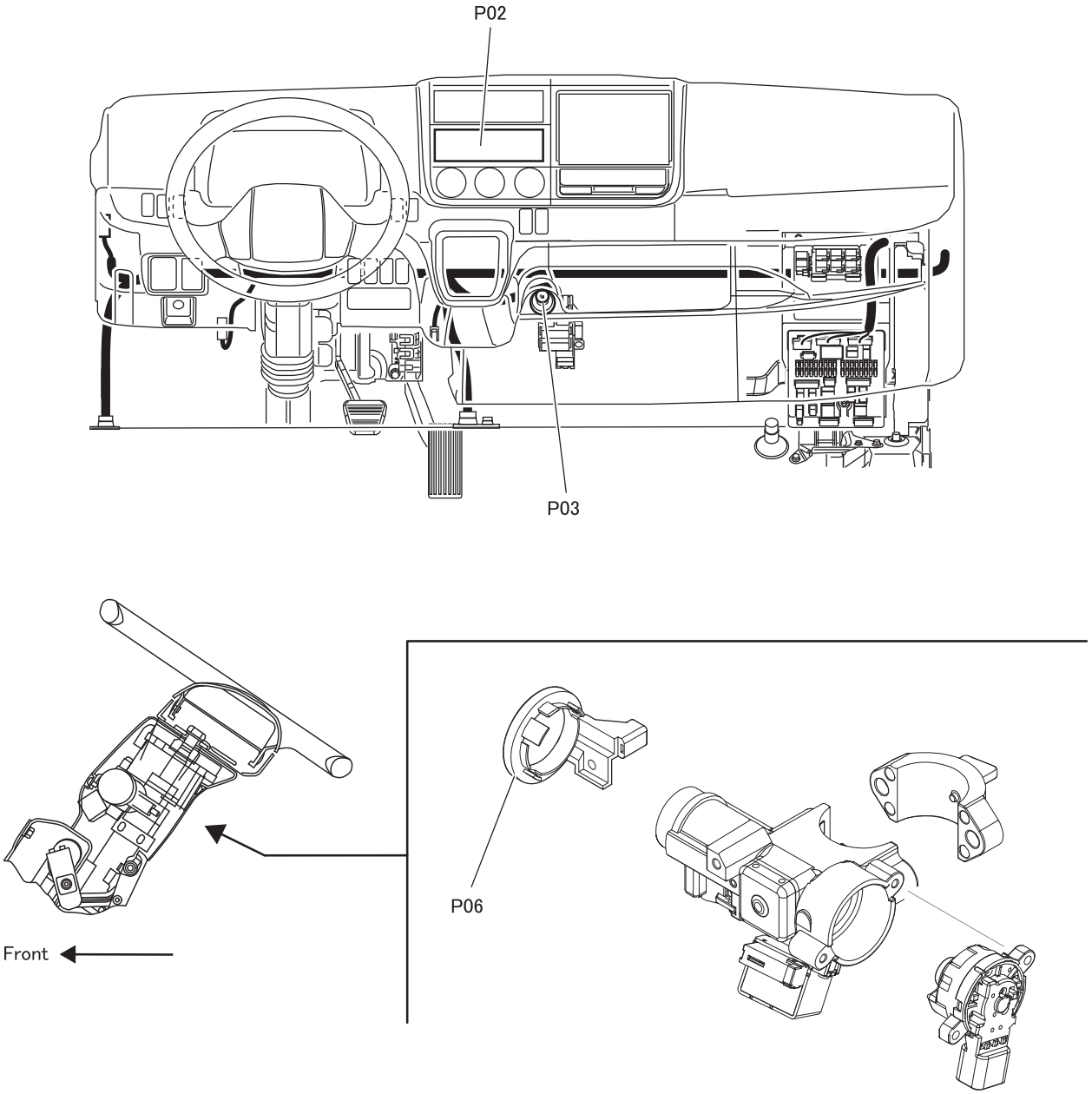
J31 to 33 ＜Crew cab＞



J31 Connection of chassis harness and rear heater harness : [DD2C]
J32 Connection of cab harness and rear heater harness : [AK3A]
J33 Joint connector (040) ＜Rear door switch＞

Indicate by connector type [ ].

P02 to 06



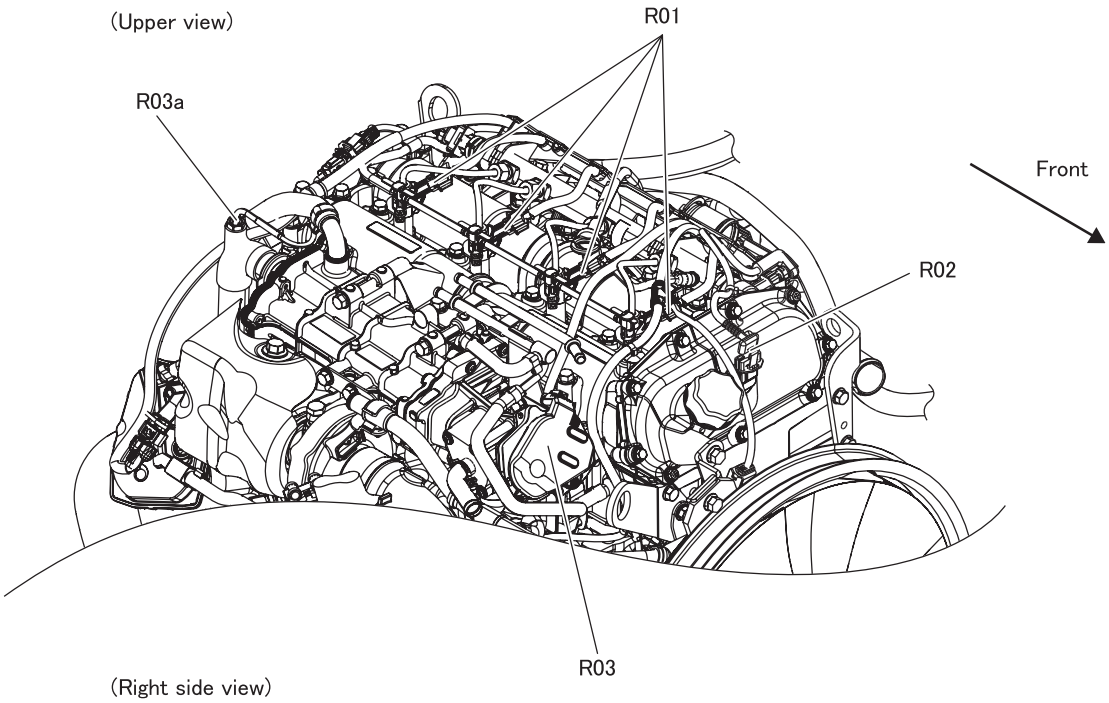
P02 Tachograph
P03 Cigarette lighter
P06 Immobilizer antenna

54–L05232P

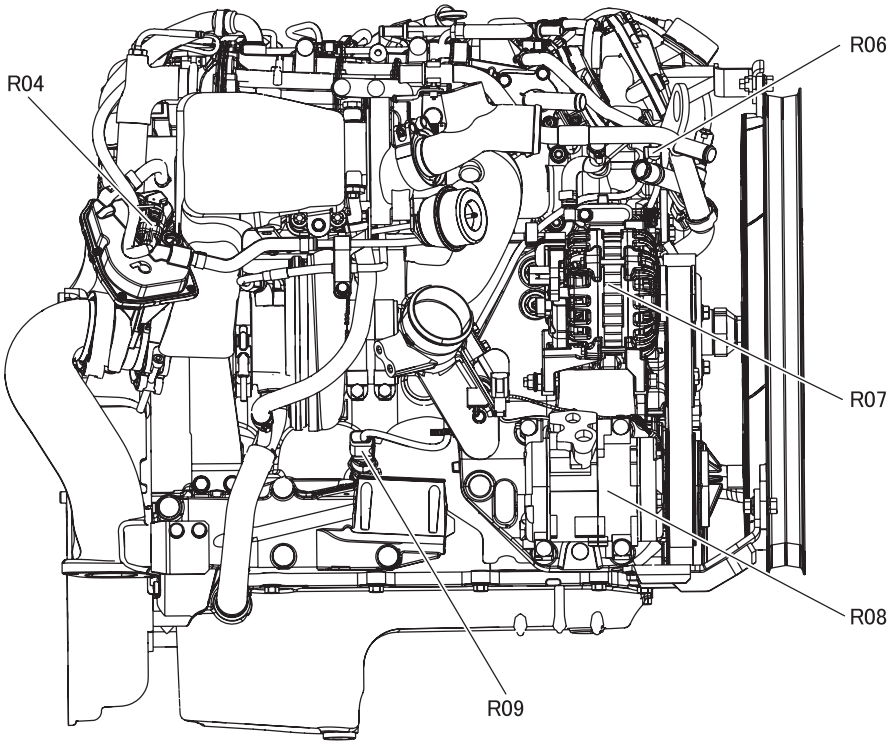
M E M O

R01 to 09

(Upper view)



(Right side view)



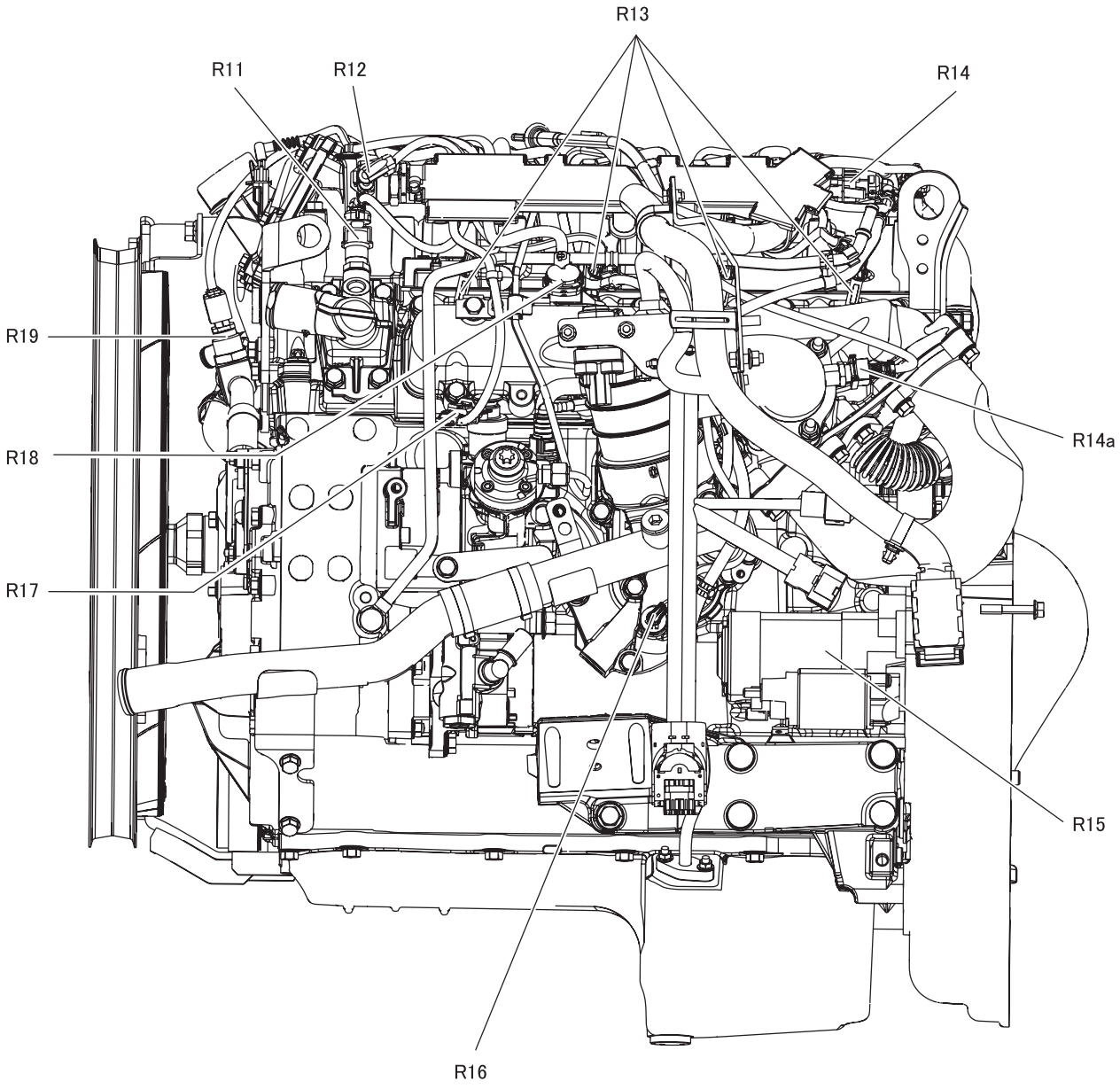
R01	Injector	R06	Engine speed sensor
R02	Camshaft timing sensor	R07	Alternator
R03	EGR actuator	R08	Magnetic clutch
R03a	EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor	R09	Blow-by pressure sensor 2
R04	Exhaust brake valve		

EGR : Exhaust gas recirculation

54-L05232R-1

R11 to 19

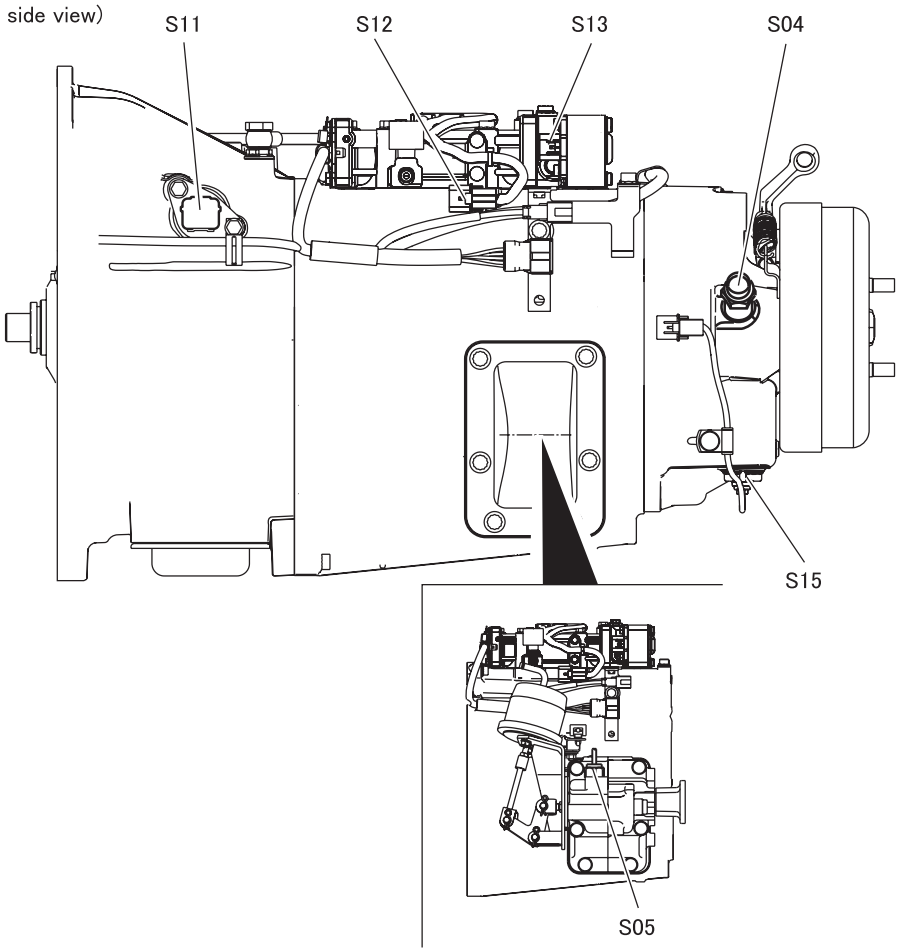
(Left side view)



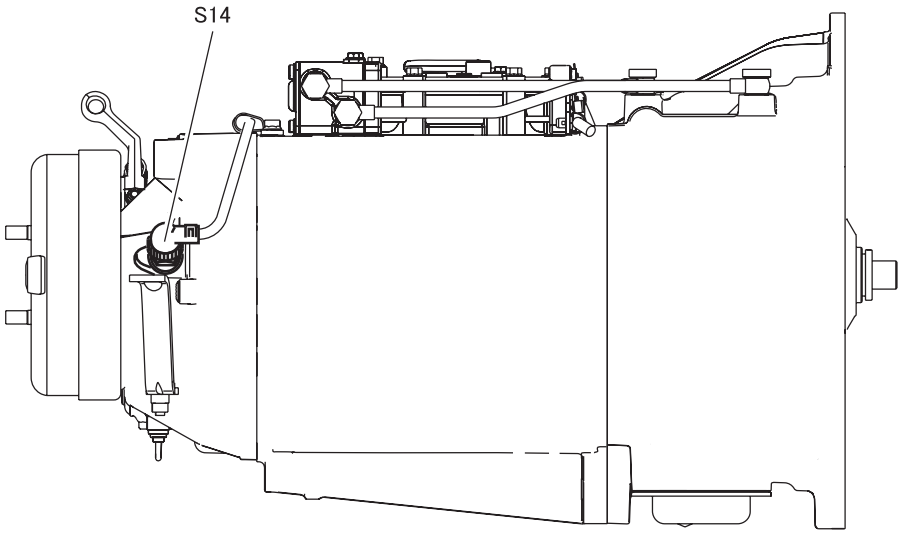
R11 Water temperature sensor
R12 Pressure regulation valve
R13 Glow plug
R14 Pressure sensor
R14a Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
R15 Starter
R16 Oil pressure switch
R17 FMU(fuel metering unit)
R18 Boost pressure and temperature sensor
R19 Blow-by pressure sensor 1

S04 to 15

(Left side view)



(Right side view)

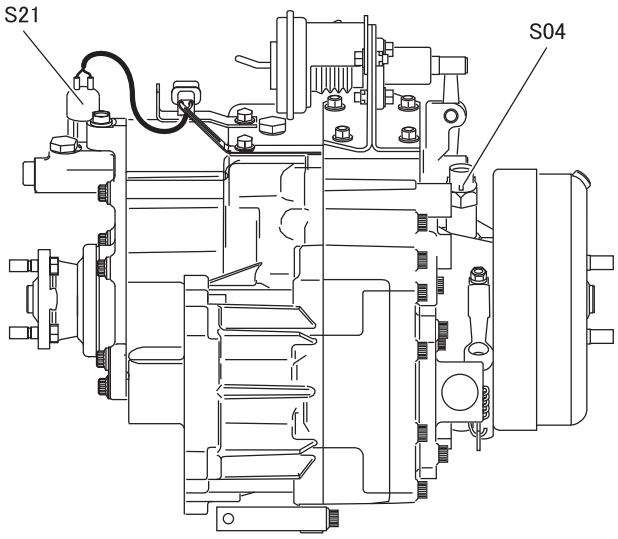


S04 Vehicle speed sensor
S05 Power take-off control switch
S11 Valve body (connector)
S12 Shift stroke sensor (connector)
S13 Gear shift unit
S14 Vehicle speed sensor＜DUONIC＞
S15 Parking gear switch

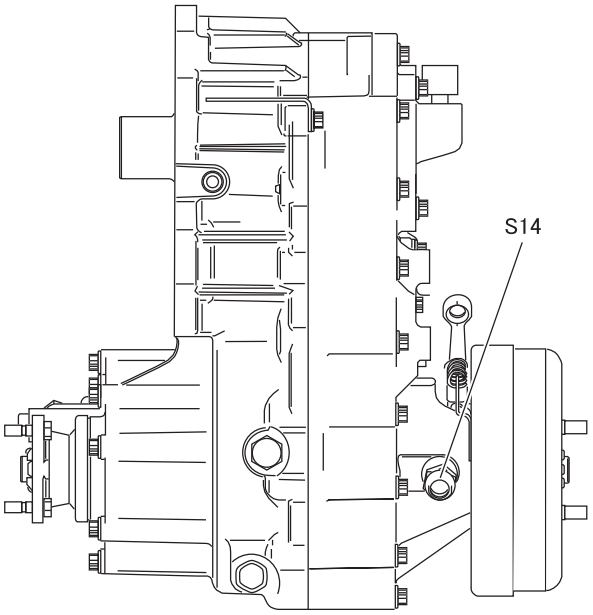
54-L05232S-1

S04 to 21 ＜Transfer (FG)＞

(Upper view)



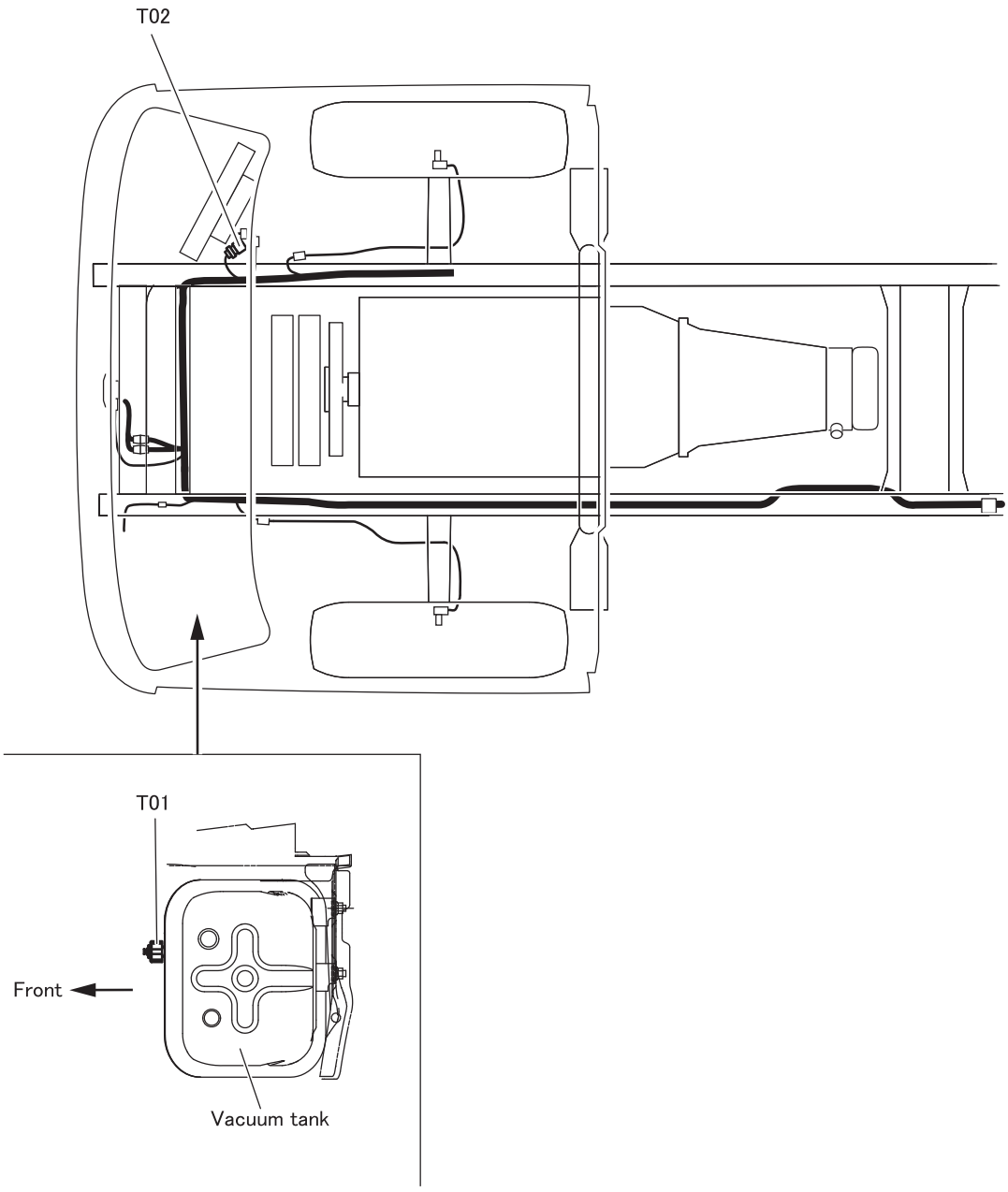
(Left side view)



S04 Vehicle speed sensor
S14 Vehicle speed sensor＜DUONIC＞
S21 Transfer four-wheel drive switch

T SWITCH AND SENSOR

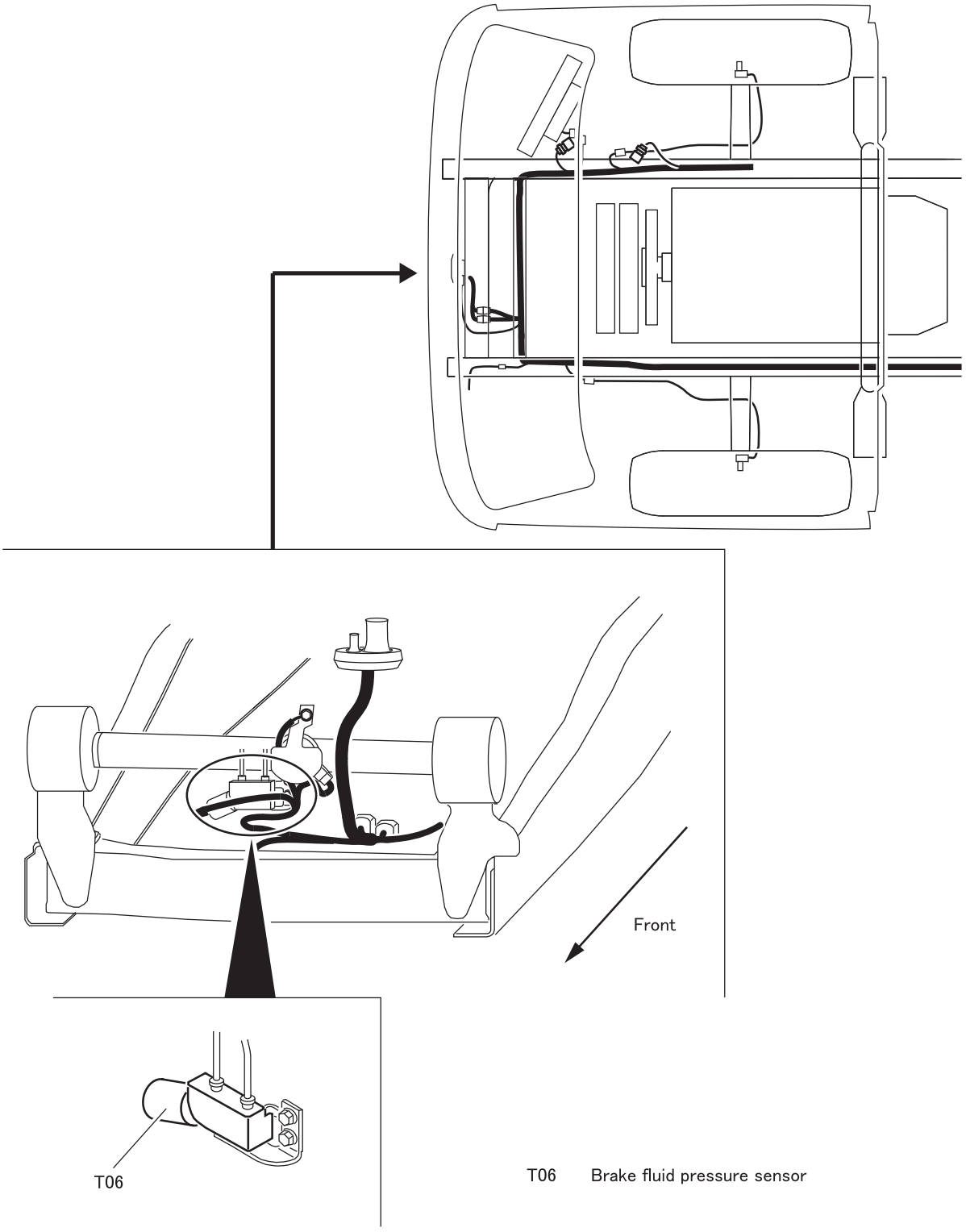
T01 to 02 (Switch)



T01 Vacuum switch
T02 Dual pressure switch ＜Air-conditioner＞

54-L05232T-1

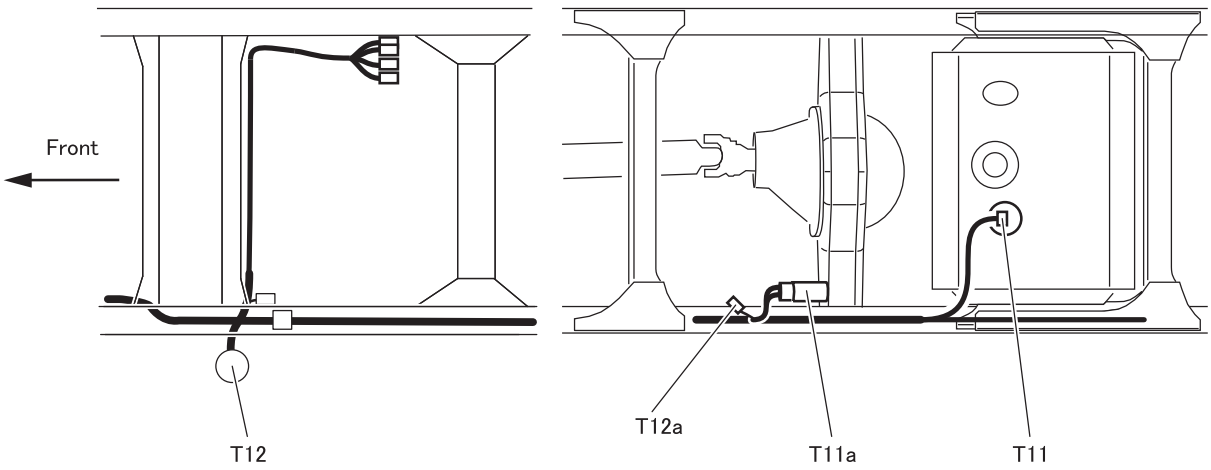
T06 (Sensor)



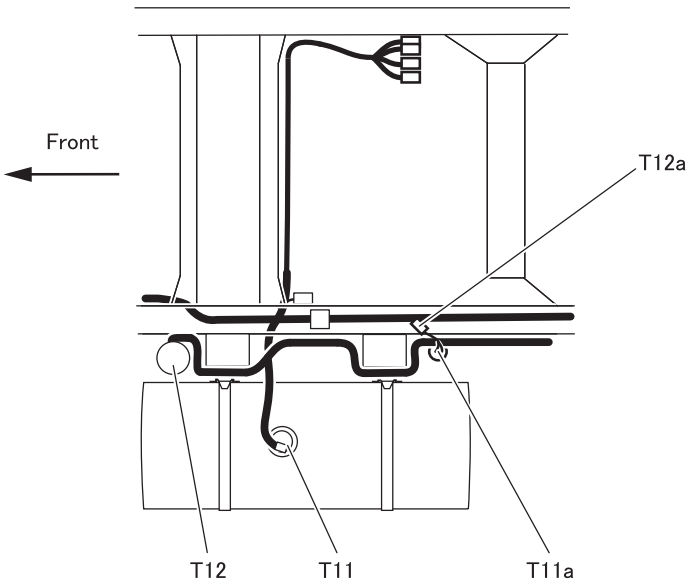
T06 Brake fluid pressure sensor

T11 to 12 (Sensor)

<FE>



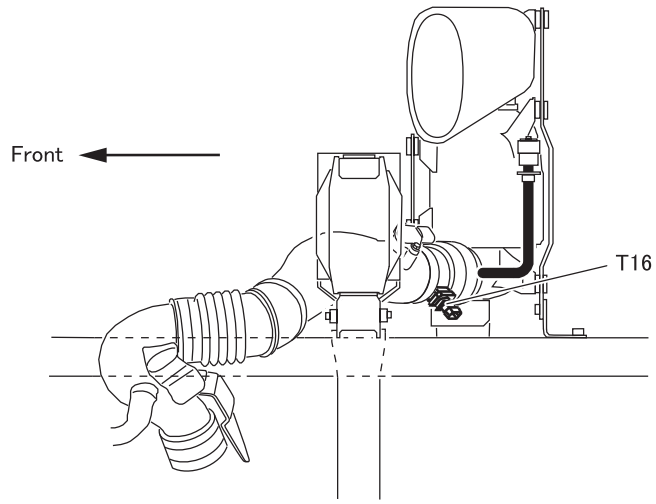
<FG>



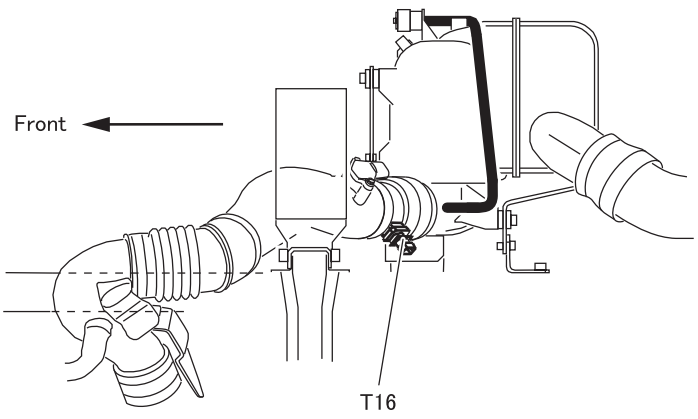
T11	Fuel level sensor
T11a	Fuel pump
T12	Fuel filter
T12a	Diode

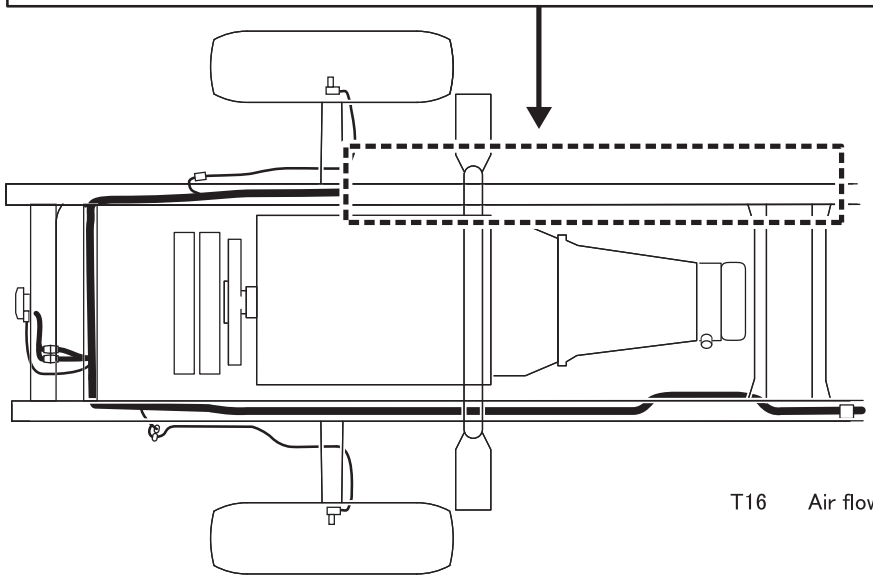
T16 (Sensor)

＜Except crew cab＞



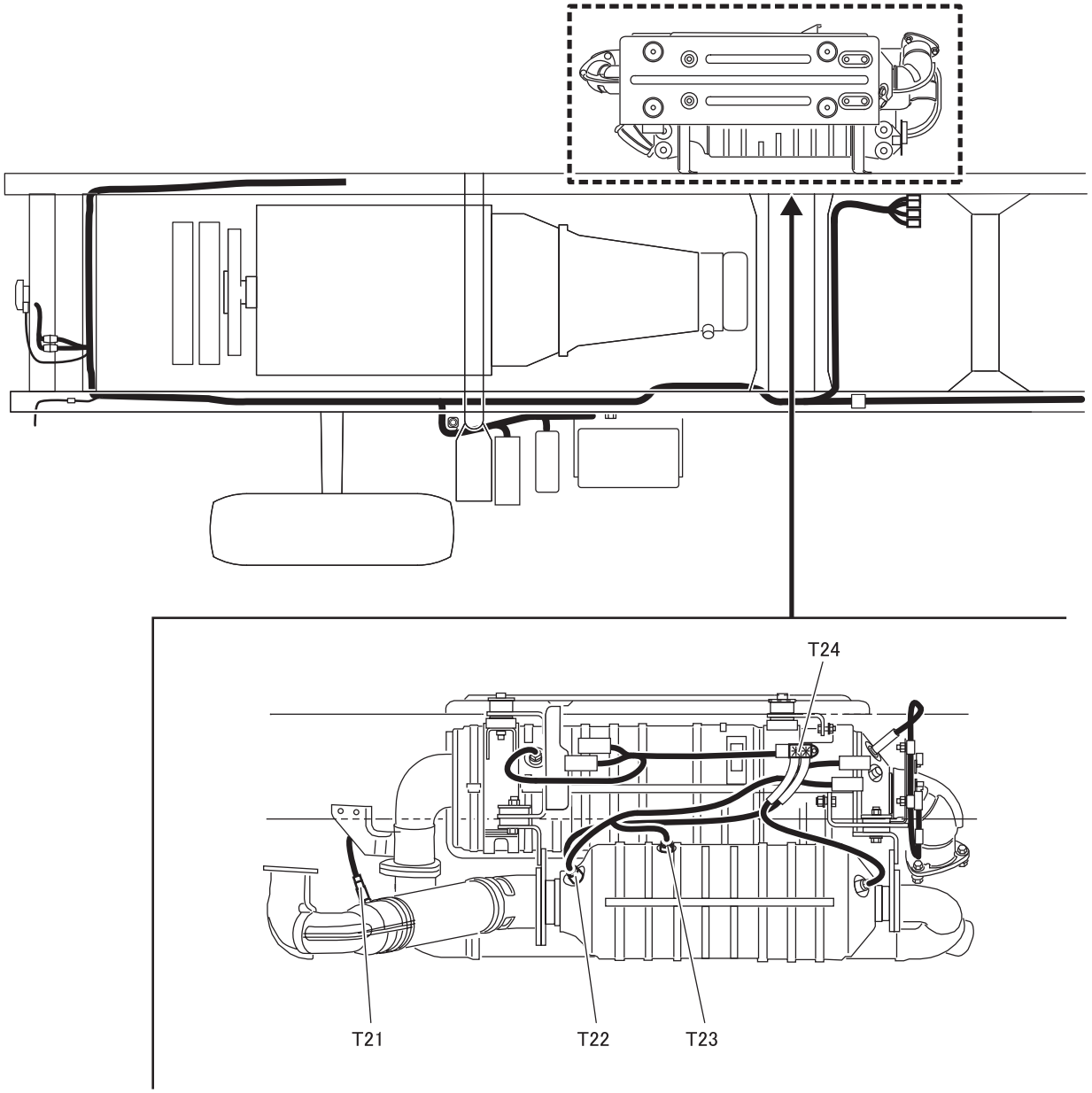
＜Crew cab＞





T16 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor

T21 to 24 (Sensor)



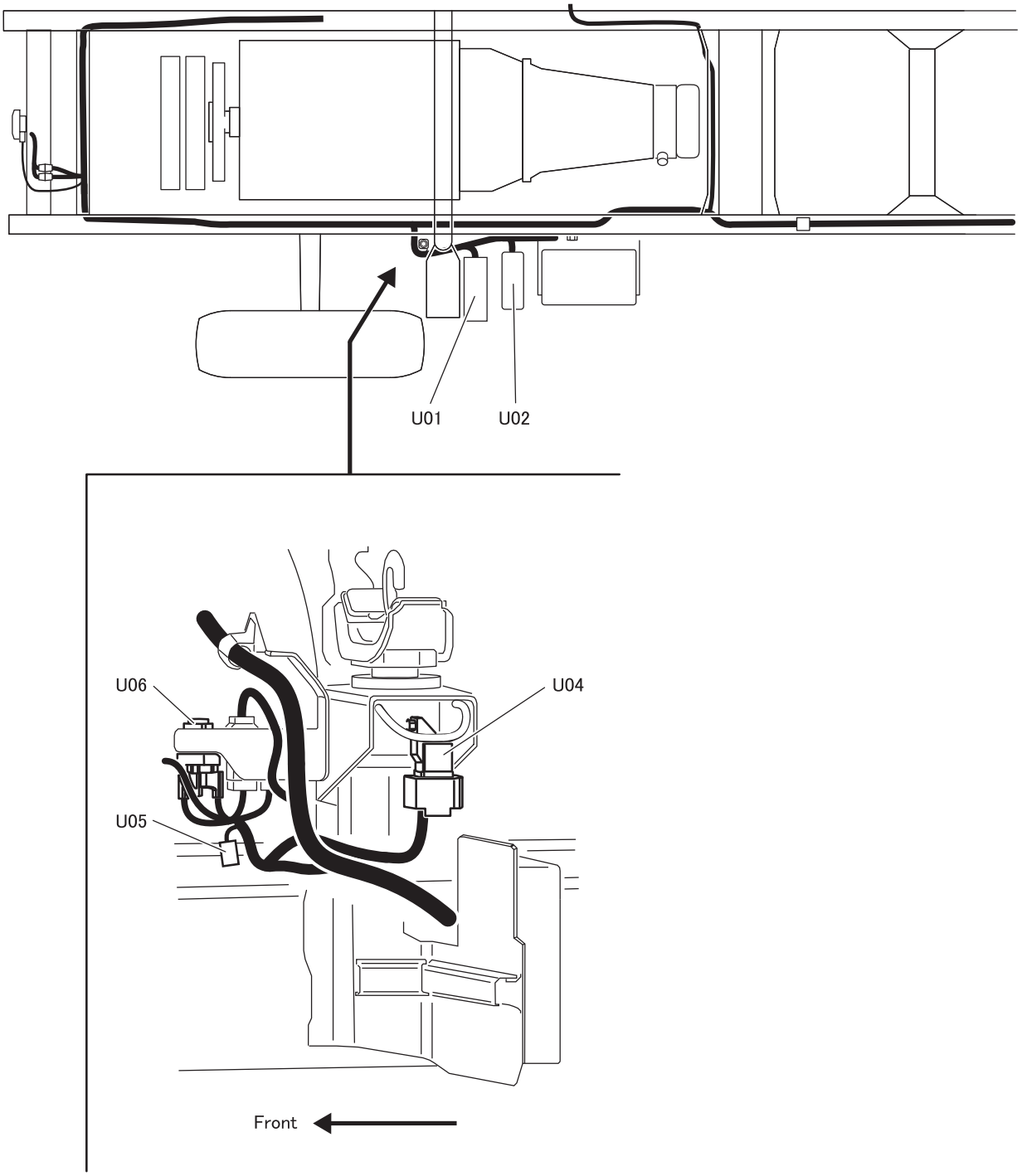
T21 Lambda sensor
T22 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
T23 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
T24 DPF differential pressure sensor

DPF : Diesel particulate filter

M E M O

U FUSE, RELAY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT

U01 to 06

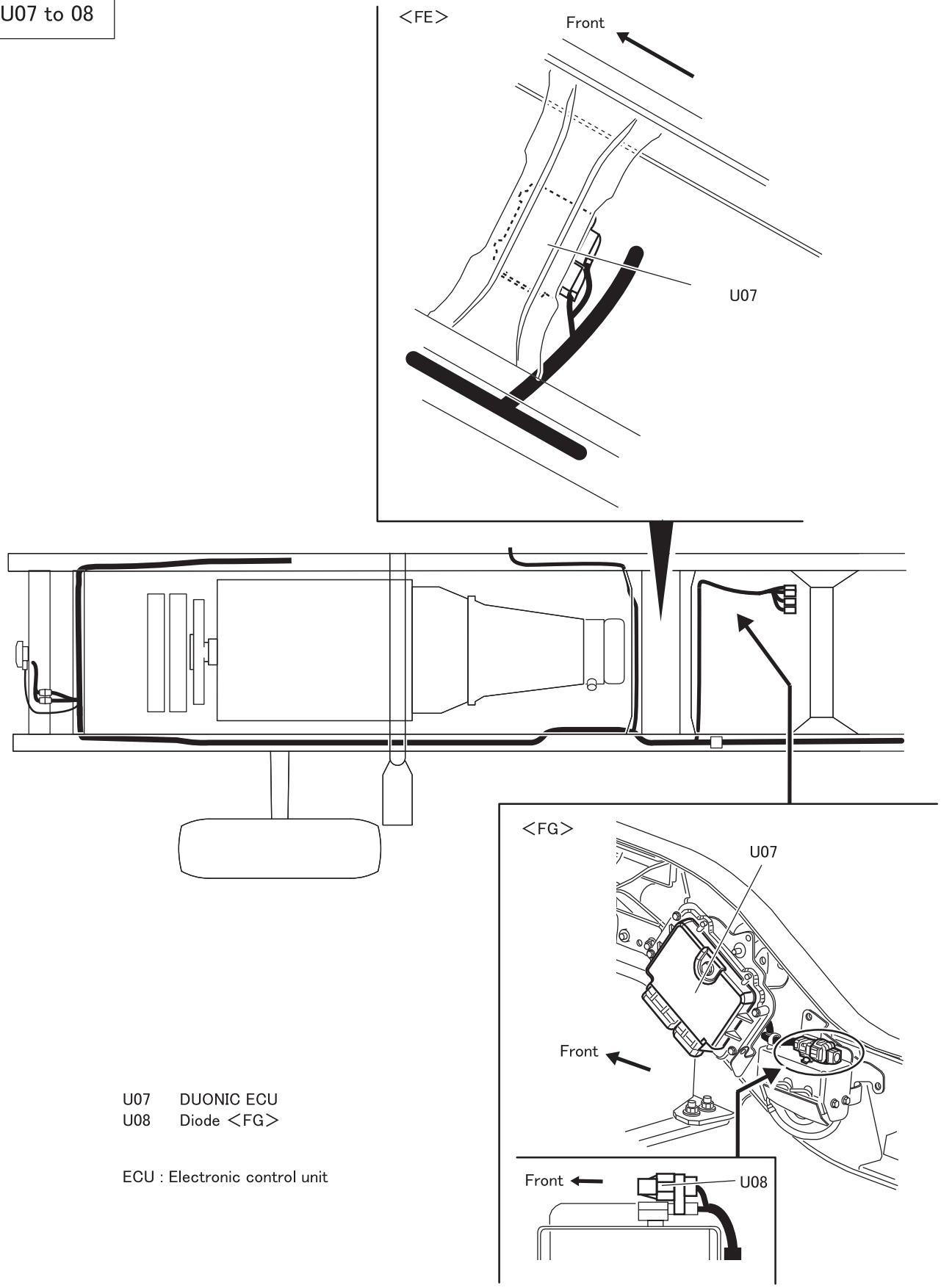


U01 Engine ECU
U02 High-current fuse box
U04 Glow ECU
U05 Diode (for starter relay)
U06 Starter relay

ECU : Electronic control unit

54-L05232U-1

U07 to 08



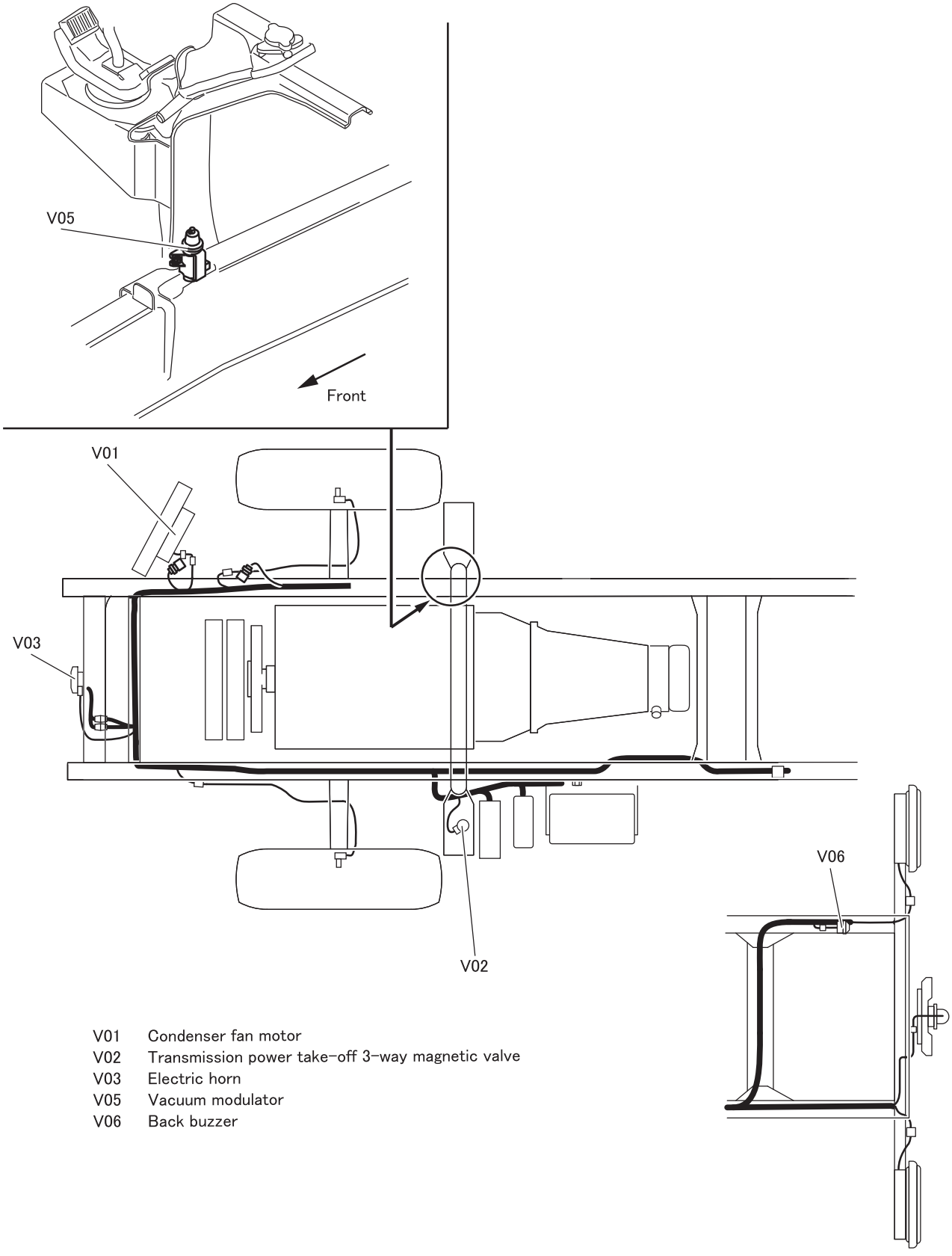
U07 DUONIC ECU
U08 Diode <FG>

ECU : Electronic control unit

54-L05232U-2

V MAGNETIC VALVE, MOTOR AND BUZZER

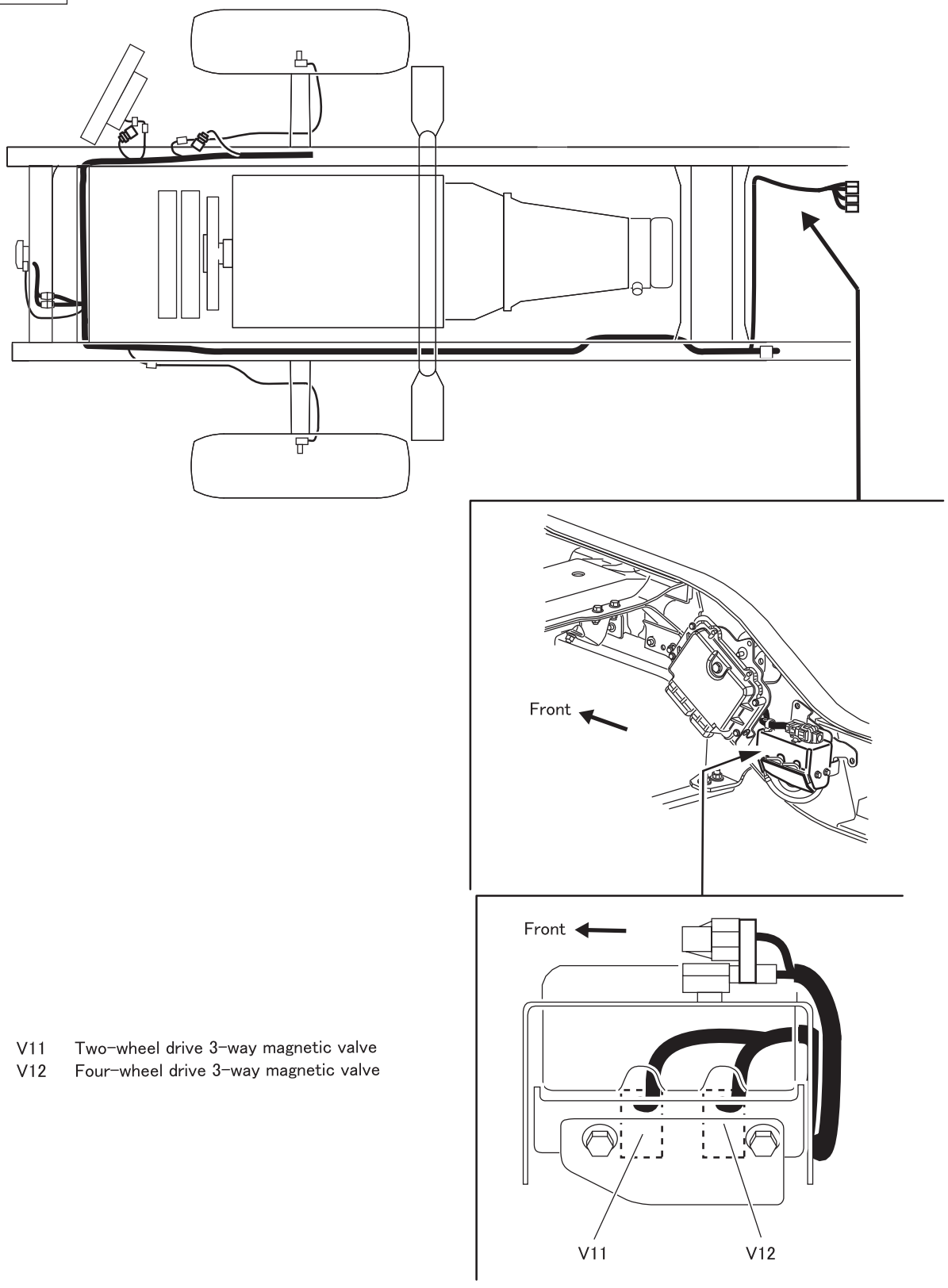
V01 to 06



V01 Condenser fan motor
V02 Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve
V03 Electric horn
V05 Vacuum modulator
V06 Back buzzer

54-L05232V-1

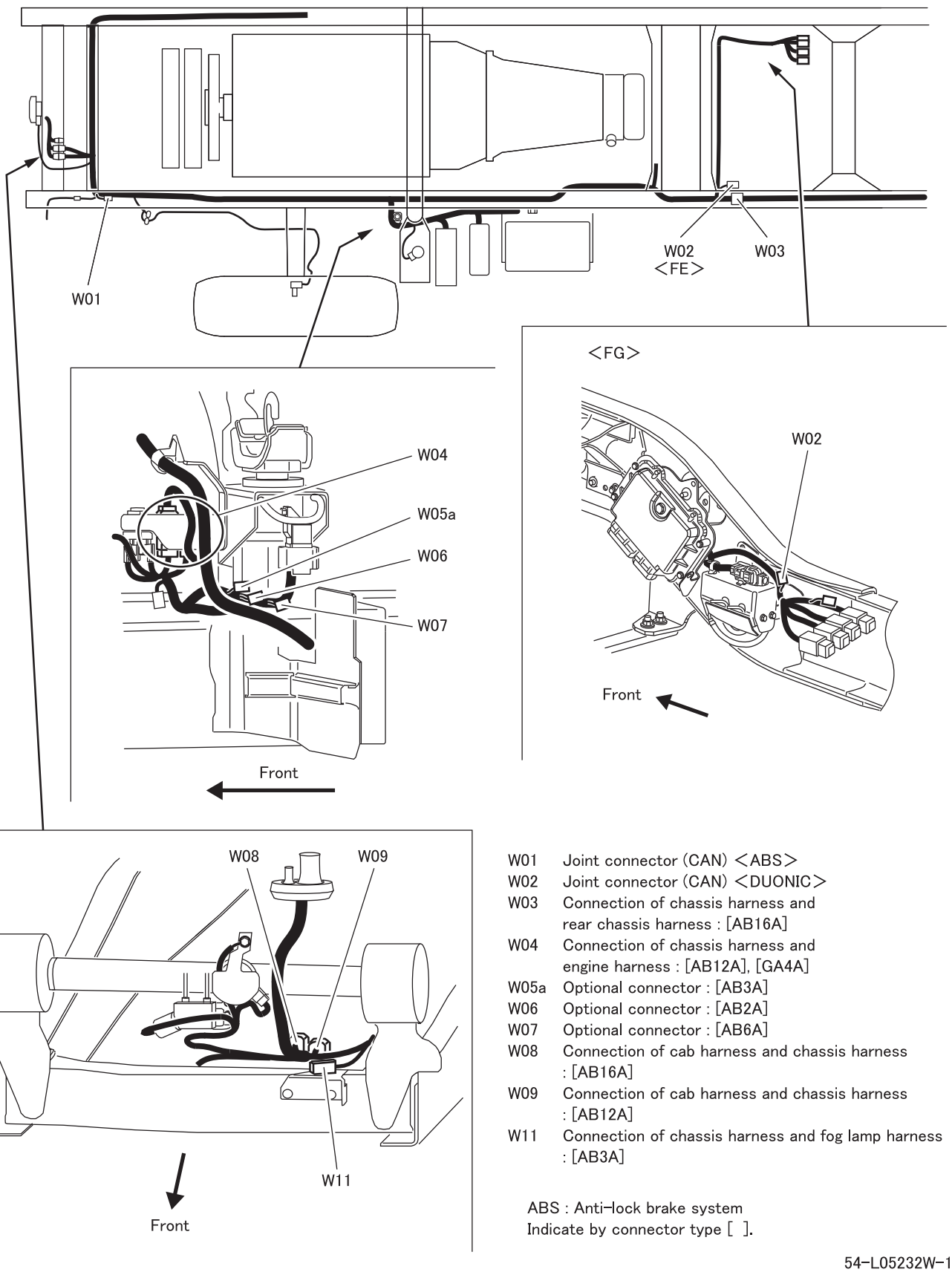
V11 to 12 <FG>



V11 Two-wheel drive 3-way magnetic valve
V12 Four-wheel drive 3-way magnetic valve

W JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS

W01 to 11

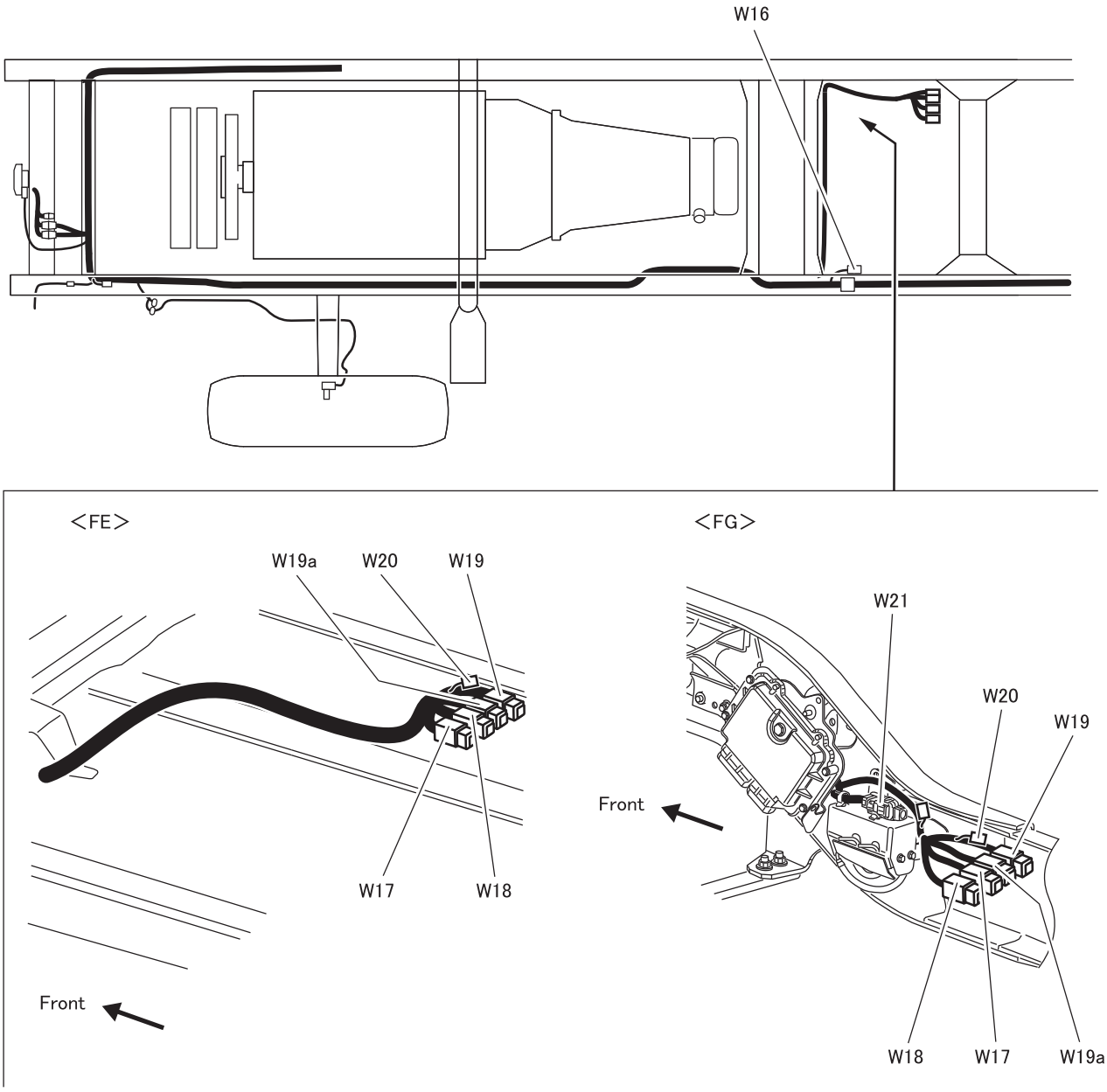


W01 Joint connector (CAN) <ABS>
W02 Joint connector (CAN) <DUONIC>
W03 Connection of chassis harness and rear chassis harness : [AB16A]
W04 Connection of chassis harness and engine harness : [AB12A], [GA4A]
W05a Optional connector : [AB3A]
W06 Optional connector : [AB2A]
W07 Optional connector : [AB6A]
W08 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB16A]
W09 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB12A]
W11 Connection of chassis harness and fog lamp harness : [AB3A]

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05232W-1

W16 to 21

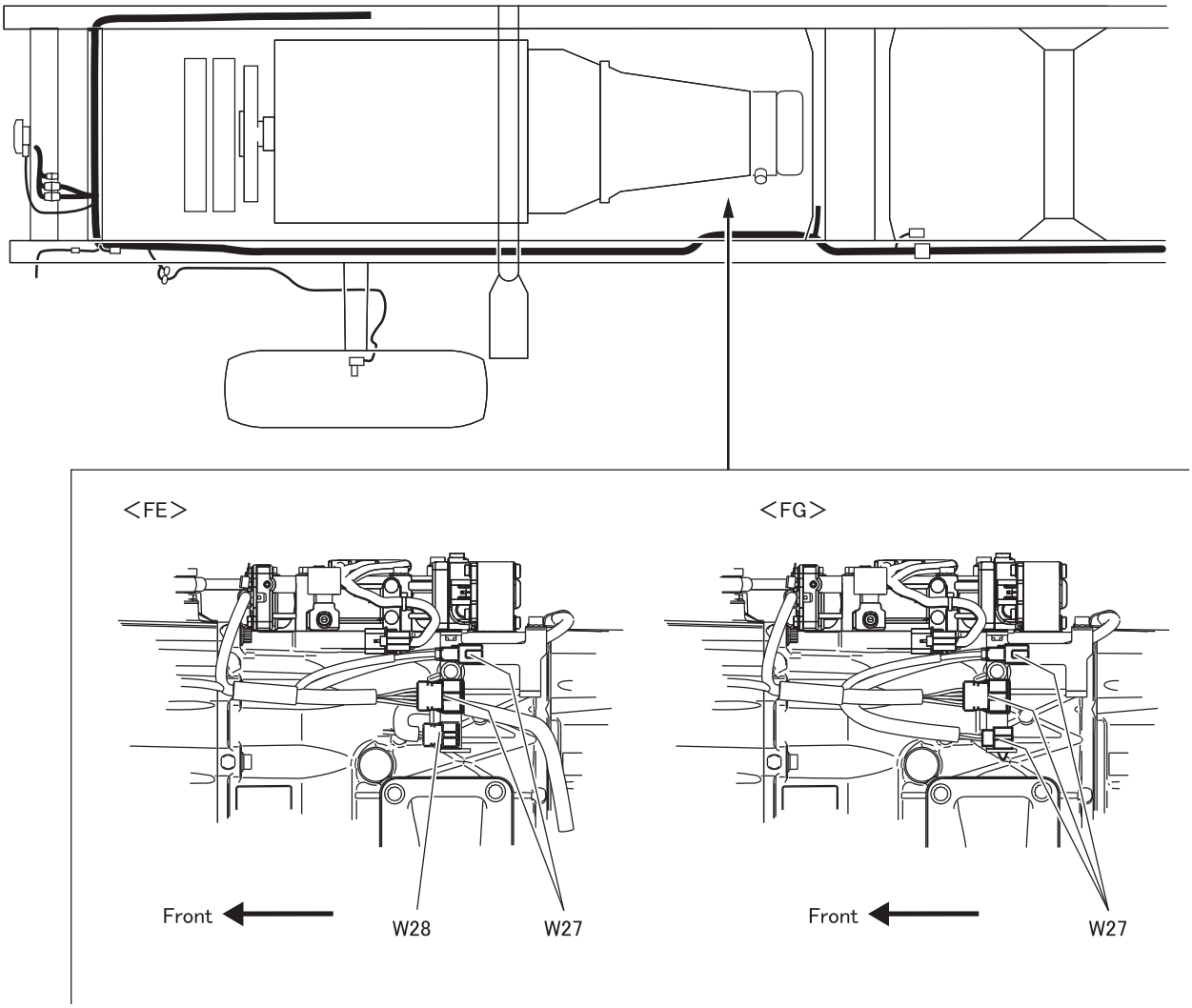


W16 Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness : [AB12A] <FG>
W17 Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness : [AB16A]
W18 Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness : [AC4A]
W19 Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness : [AB8A]
W19a Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness : [AB12A]
W20 Joint connector (CAN) <Engine control>
W21 Connection of chassis harness and transfer control harness <FG>

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
Indicate by connector type [ ].

W JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS

W27 to 28

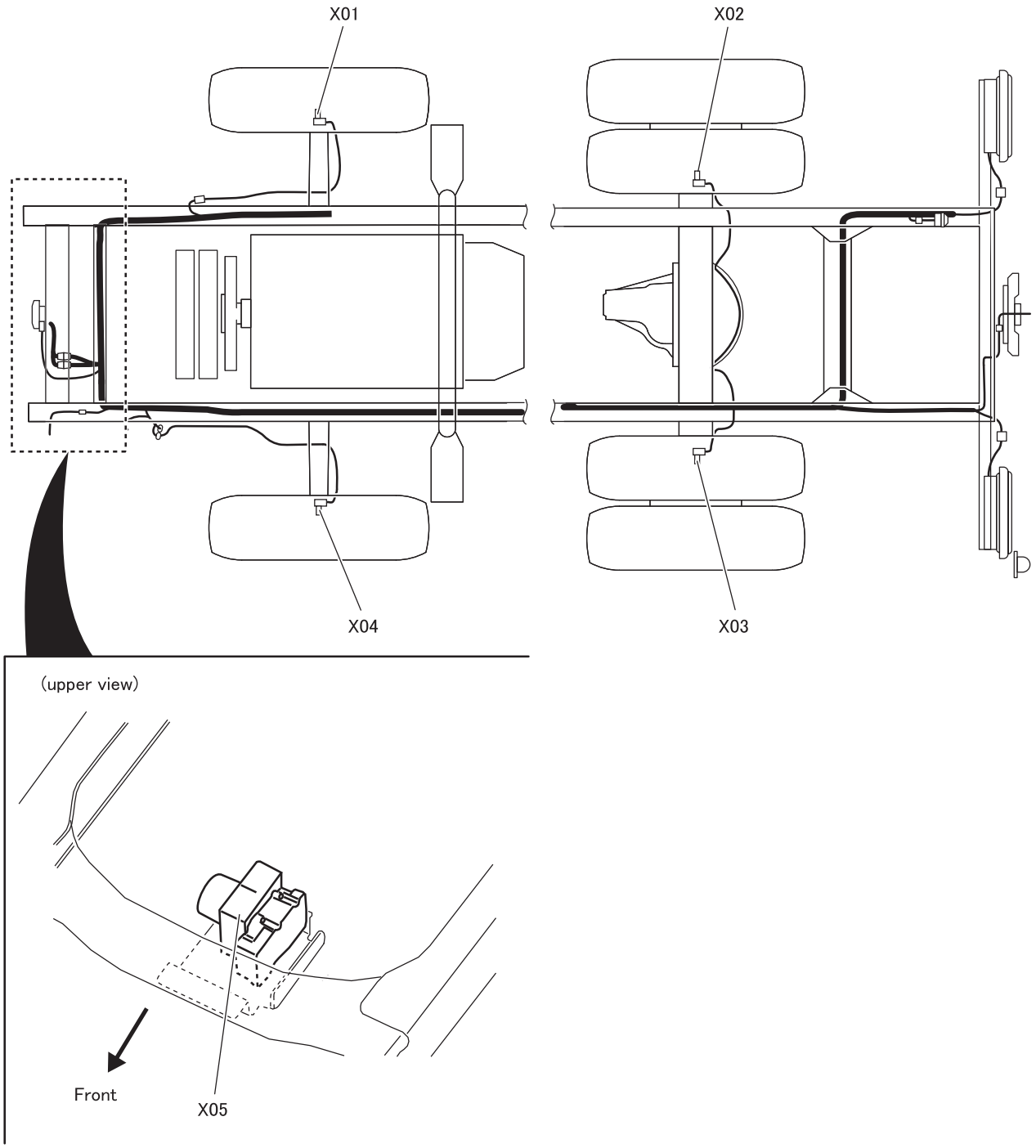


W27 Connection of chassis harness and DUONIC harness
: [AB6A] <FG>, [AB8A], [AC1A]
W28 Connection of chassis harness and speed sensor harness
: [AB4A]

Indicate by connector type [ ].

M E M O

X01 to 05 <ABS>

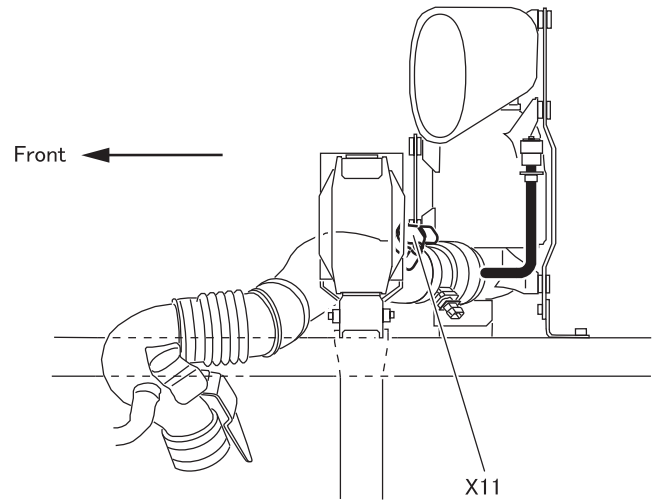


X01	Front wheel speed sensor, RH	
X02	Rear wheel speed sensor, RH	
X03	Rear wheel speed sensor, LH	
X04	Front wheel speed sensor, LH	
X05	Hydraulic unit	ABS : Anti-lock brake system

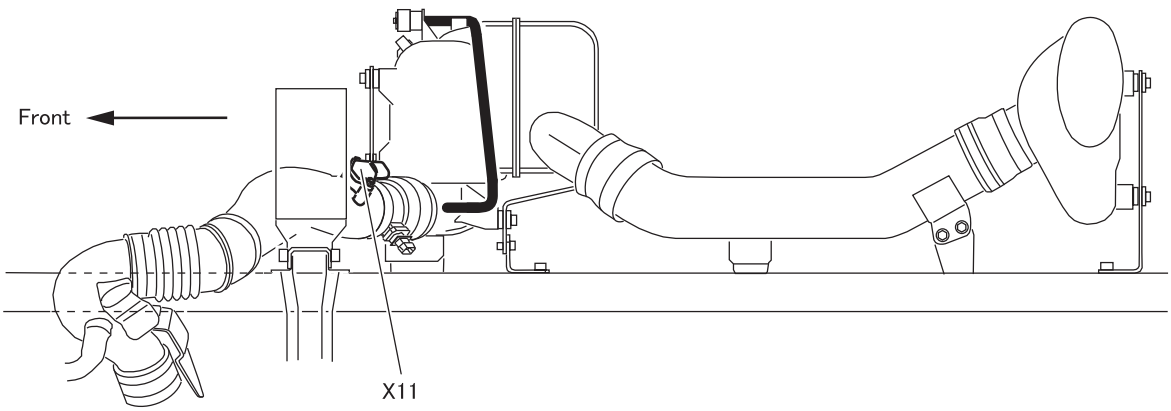
54-L05232X-1

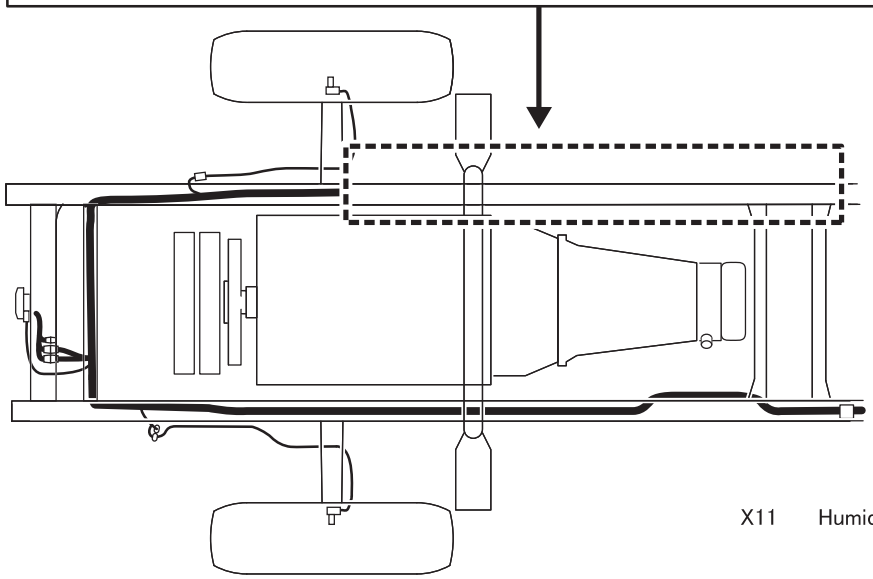
X11 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>

<Except crew cab>



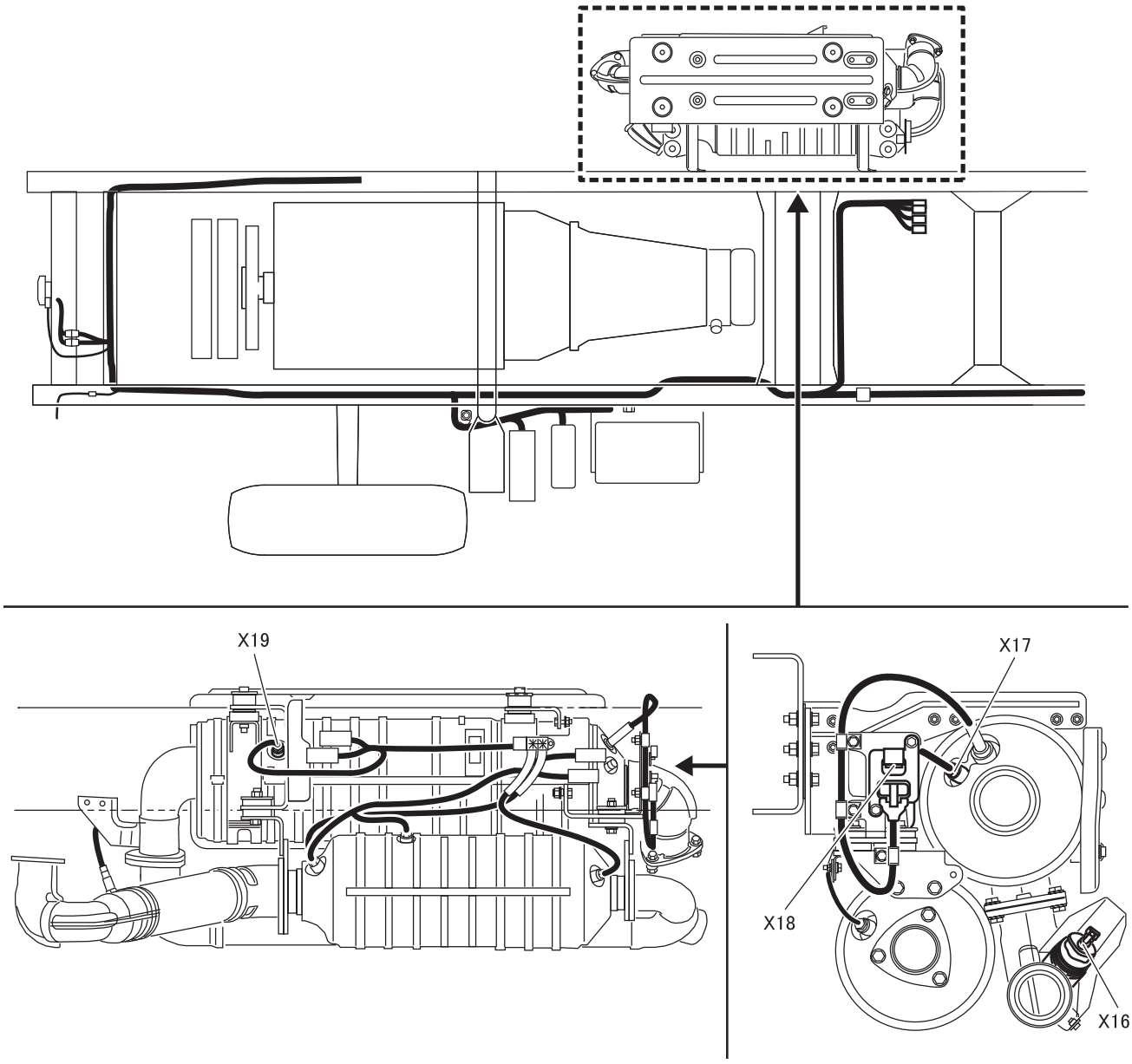
<Crew cab>





X11 Humidity and intake air temperature sensor

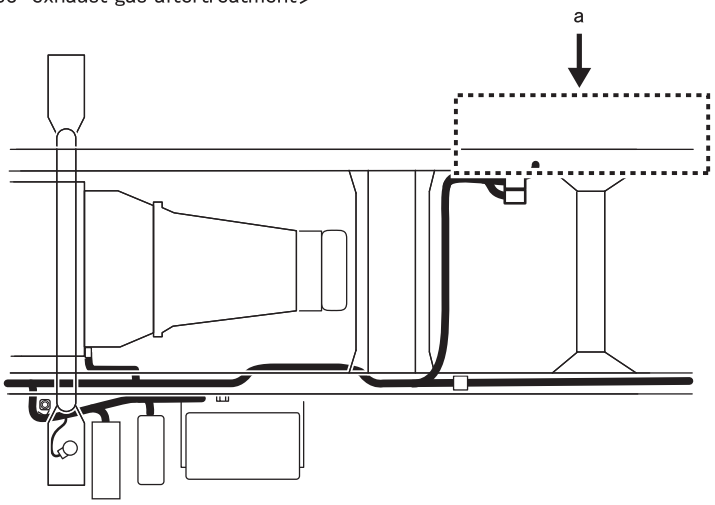
X16 to 19 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>



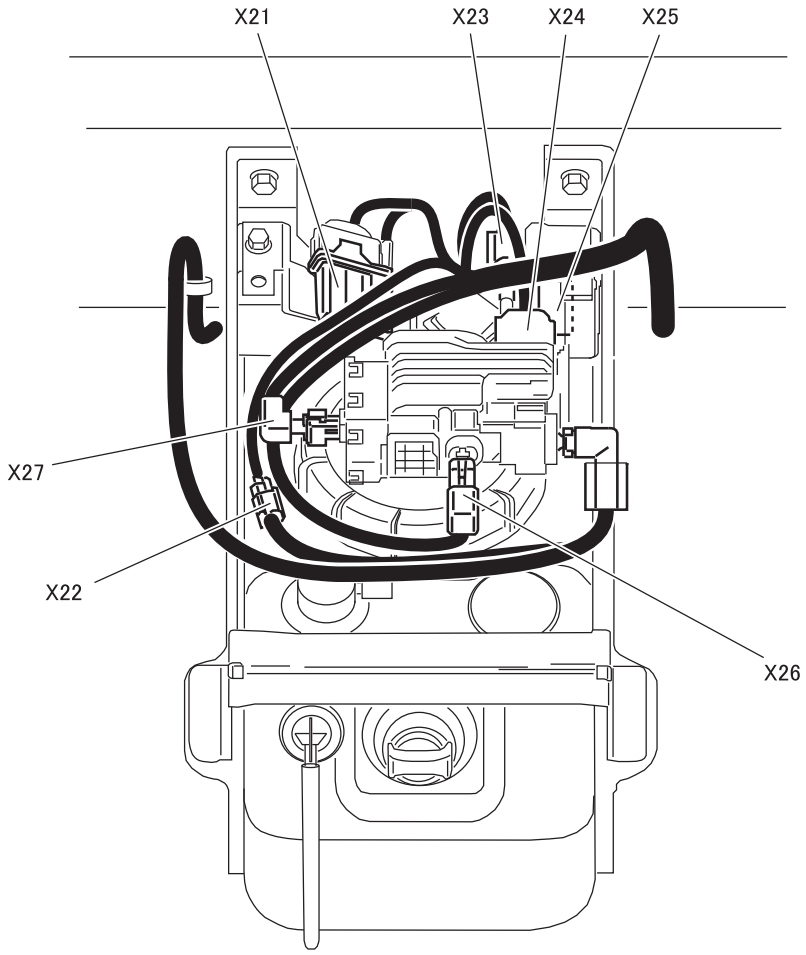
X16 DEF dosing module
X17 SCR temperature sensor 2
X18 NOx sensor
X19 SCR temperature sensor 1

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
SCR : Selective catalytic reduction

X21 to 27 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>



<View a>



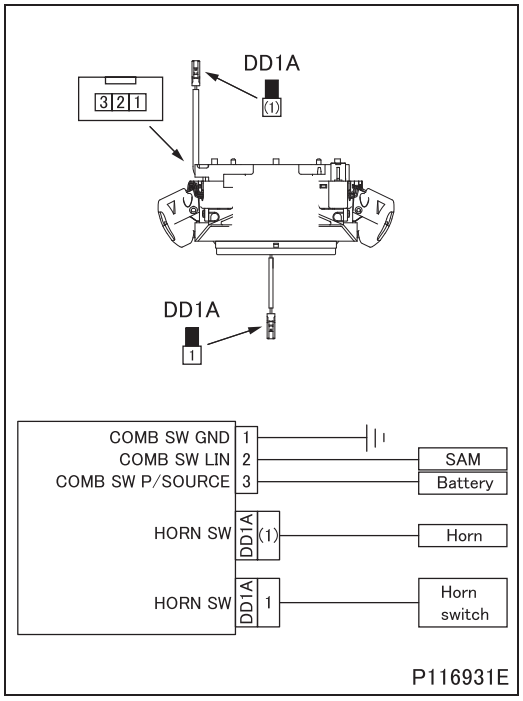
X21 DEF heater power unit
X22 DEF line heater
X23 DEF temperature sensor and DEF tank heater
X24 DEF supply module (motor and heater)
X25 DEF tank level unit
X26 DEF pressure sensor
X27 DEF reverting valve

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

54-L05232X-4

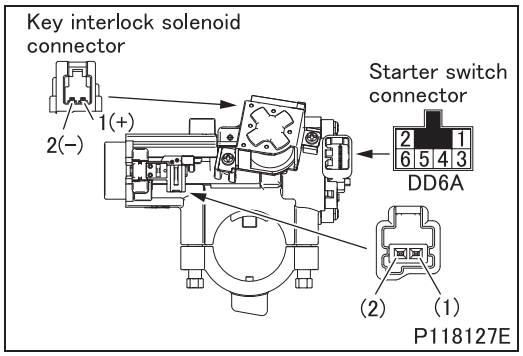
54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

#001 to #179 SWITCH



#001 Inspection of combination switch

- Because it is not easy to independently check the switch for the function, determine the quality of the switch indirectly by checking the related parts, such as the harness, horn switch, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in the related parts, but the problem remains in the system, then replace the switch. (See Gr37.)



#002 Inspection of starter switch

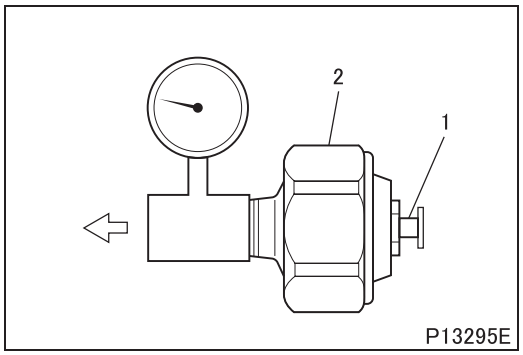
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr37.)

(1) Starter switch

Switch position		Continuity terminal
LOCK	without key	–
	with key	(1)–(2)
ACC		(1)–(2), 4–5
ON		(1)–(2), 4–5–6
START		(1)–(2), 3–4–5–6

(2) Key interlock solenoid

- Confirm that applying battery voltage between the terminals 1 and 2 prevents the key from turning toward the LOCK position.



#023 Inspection of vacuum switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr35.)

(1) Inspection without applying negative pressure

- Make sure that there is no continuity between terminals 1 and 2 (body).

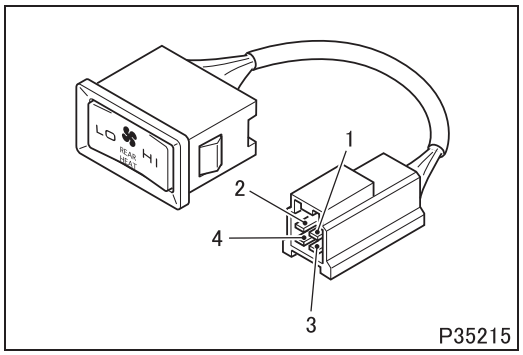
(2) Inspection by applying negative pressure

- Gradually apply negative pressure to the switch starting from 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2}.
- Measure the degree of air pressure at the moment when continuity is detected between terminals 1 and 2 (body), and make sure to confirm if the value meets the standard.

Standard value	$-(47\ ^{+3.3}_{-4.0})$ kPa {$-(13.8\ ^{+0.98}_{-1.18})$ in.Hg, $-(350\ ^{+25}_{-30})$ mmHg}

#027 Inspection of power window switch

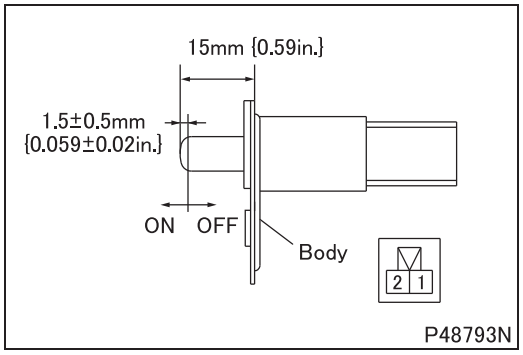
- Because it is not easy to check these switches individually, determine the quality of the switches indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, power window motor, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in related parts, but there is still something wrong with the system, then replace the switches. (See Gr43.)



#034 Inspection of rear heater switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
HI	2–4
OFF	–
LO	1–2

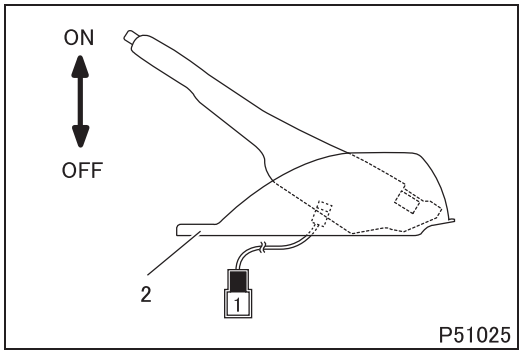
- If any fault is found, replace the switch.



#035 Inspection of door switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1-body, 2-body

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr43.)

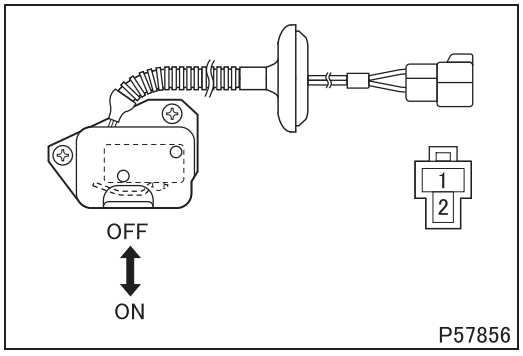


#038 Inspection of parking brake switch

- Measure continuity between terminals 1 and 2 (body) ground.

Pull the parking brake lever	Continuity exists
Release the parking brake lever	Continuity does not exist

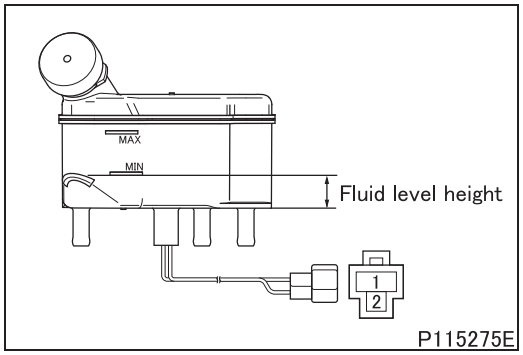
- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr36.)



#039 Inspection of cab tilt lock switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1–2

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr42.)



#041 Inspection of brake fluid level switch

- Gradually drain brake fluid from the brake fluid reservoir.

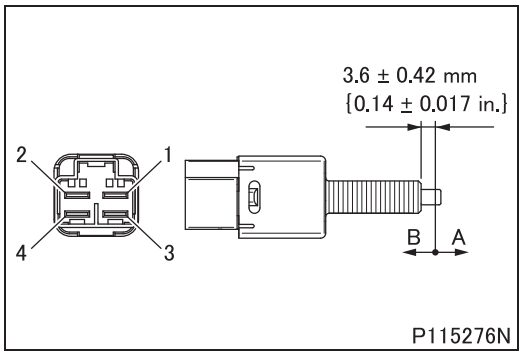
CAUTION ⚠

- **Brake fluid contains ingredients that dissolve the vehicle's paint. Quickly wipe off brake fluid when it is spilled.**

- Measure height of the switch when continuity is detected between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value	18 to 20 mm {0.71 to 0.79 in.}

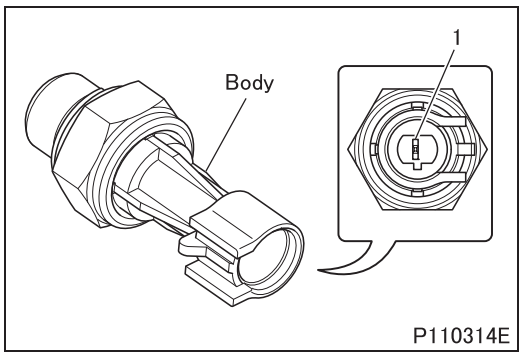
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the brake fluid reservoir. (See Gr52.)



#042 Inspection of stop lamp switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
A	1–2
B	3–4

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr35.)



#044 Inspection of oil pressure switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr12.)

(1) Inspection without applying air pressure

- Make sure that there is continuity between terminals 1 and the body.

(2) Inspection by applying air pressure

- Gradually apply air pressure to the switch starting from 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2}.

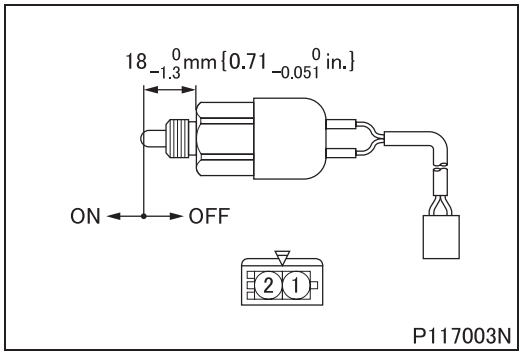
- Measure the degree of air pressure at the moment when continuity is not detected between terminals 1 and body, and make sure to confirm if the value meets the standard.

Standard value (operating pressure)	50 ± 10 kPa {7.1 ± 1.4 psi, 0.5 ± 0.1 kgf/cm^2}

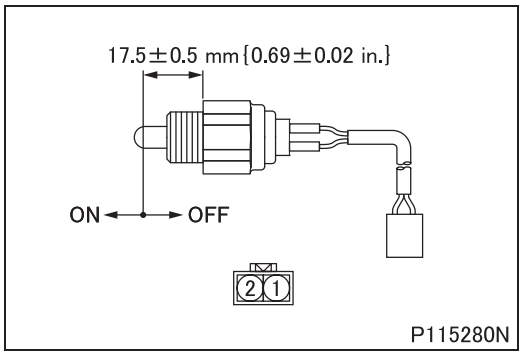
#054 Inspection of switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.

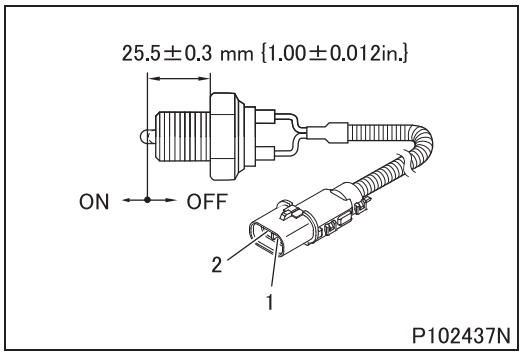
Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1–2



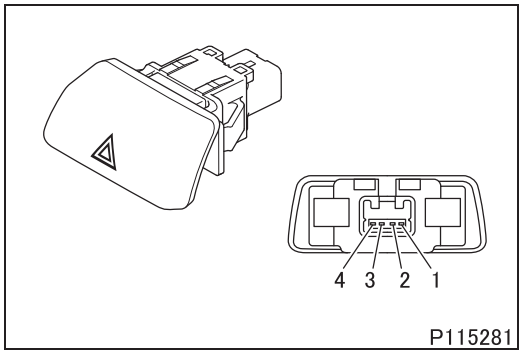
- Transfer four-wheel drive switch. <FG>



- Parking gear switch. (See Gr22.)



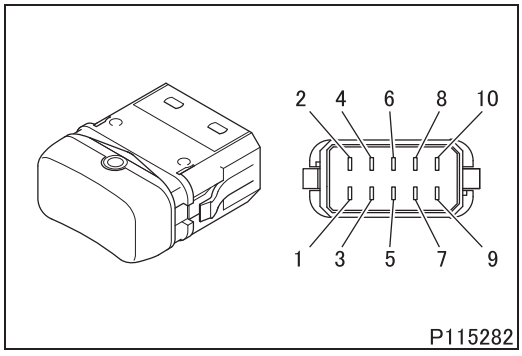
- Power take-off control switch. (See Gr22.)



#081 Inspection of hazard switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	–	(+) 4-1 (–)
ON	2–3	

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr52.)



#089 Inspection of switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.
  - Fog lamp switch
  - DPF cleaning switch
  - Transmission power take-off switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	

  - Font drive switch

• ECO mode switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	5–7	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	

• Van body dome light switch

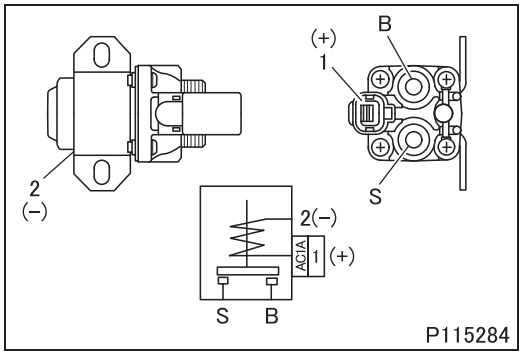
Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF	–	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	(+) 9–10 (–)	

• Door lock switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
LOCK	3–7, 4–6	(+) 1–10 (–)
Neutral	4–6, 5–7	
UNLOCK	4–8, 5–7	

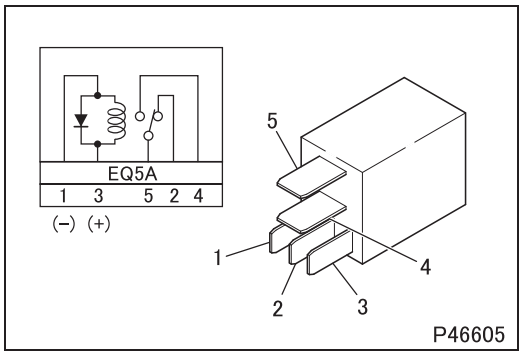
• Cruise control main switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF	4–8, 5–7	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
Neutral	4–6, 5–7	–	
ON	3–7, 4–6	(+) 9–10 (–)	



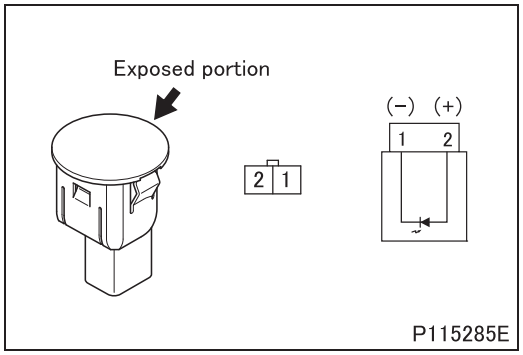
#187 Inspection of starter relay

- Perform continuity and operation checks, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.



#201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

- Perform continuity and operation checks, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.



#251 Inspection of photo sensor

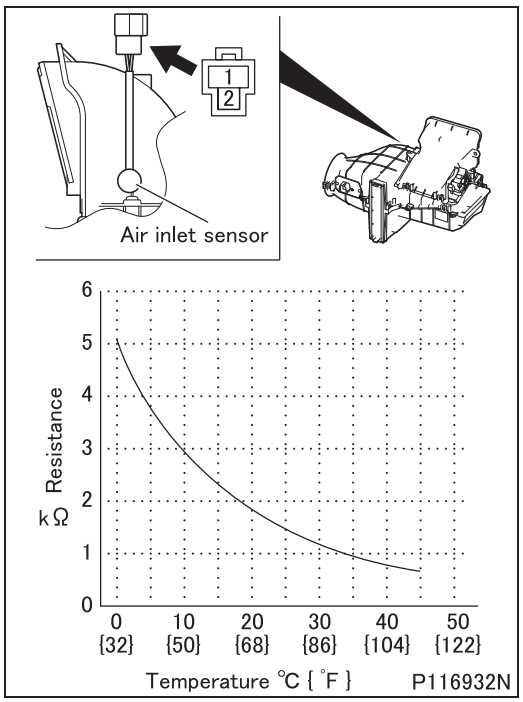
- With the photo sensor connected to the control panel at the sensor connector, turn the starter switch ON.
- With the exposed portion of the sensor exposed to light, measure the output voltage between terminal 2 and body ground.

Standard value	Inspection condition: Move a lit bulb of about 60 watts toward and away from right above the photo sensor (approx. 150 mm {5.91 in.} from sensor at closest point).	1 to 5 V (voltage lowers as light nears sensor)

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr52.)

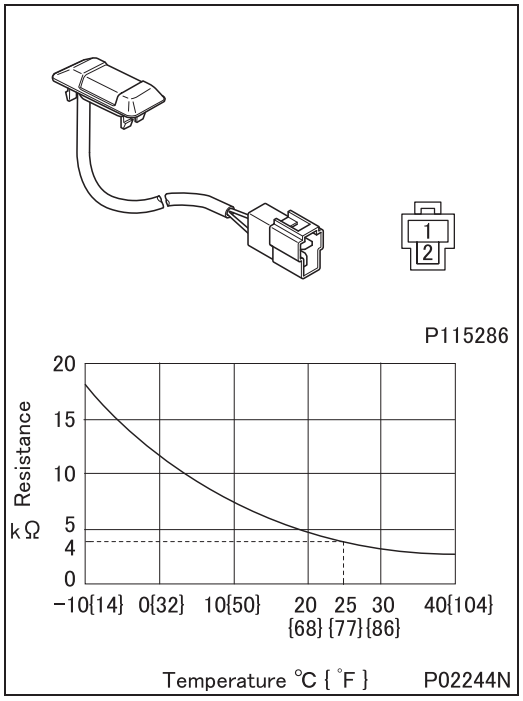
#252 Inspection of pressure sensor

- Because it is not easy to check these switches individually, determine the quality of the sensors indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in the related parts, but there is still something wrong with the system, then replace the sensors.



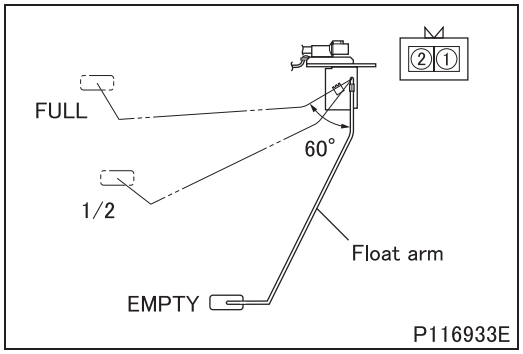
#253 Inspection of air inlet sensor

- Change the ambient temperature of the sensor and measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristic shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr55.)



#256 Inspection of in car sensor

- Change the ambient temperature of the sensor and measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristics shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr52.)

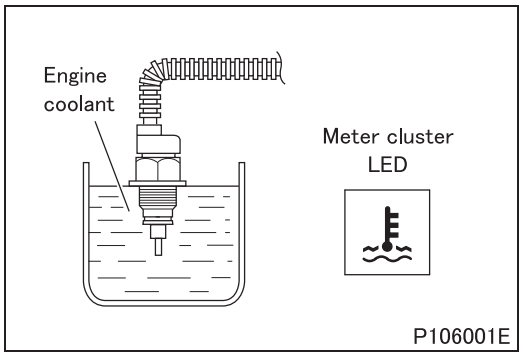


#258 Inspection of fuel level sensor

- Measure resistance values between terminals 1 and 2 when bringing the float arm into contact with stoppers (at EMPTY and FULL positions) and placing it at the midpoint position.

Standard value	at FULL position	0^{+2}_{0} Ω
	at 1/2 position	50 ± 3 Ω
	at EMPTY position	150 ± 10 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr13.)



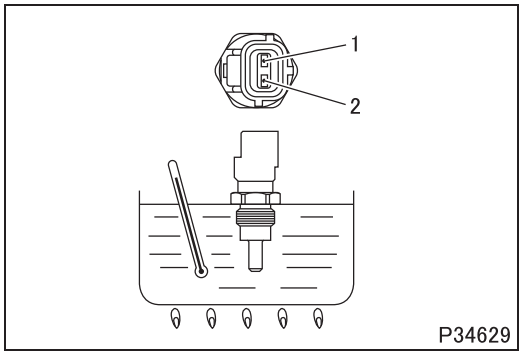
#259 Inspection of water level sensor

- Remove the water level sensor from the radiator.
- Turn the starter switch ON.
- Dip the water level sensor in a container filled with engine coolant, and check that the meter cluster LED illuminates and extinguishes under the following conditions.

Condition	Meter cluster LED
When water level sensor is out of the water	Illuminates
When water level sensor is in the water	Extinguishes

- If any fault is found, replace the sensor. (See Gr14.)

#250 to #349 SENSOR

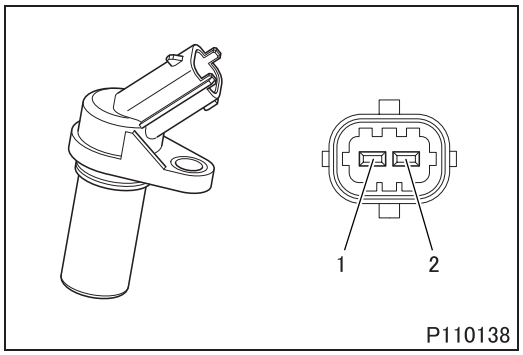


#262 Inspection of water temperature sensor

- Dip the sensor in a container filled with engine oil.
- Raise the oil temperature to each specification below while stirring the oil.
- Measure resistance values between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value	–30°C {–22°F}	22.307 to 310.194 kΩ
	20°C {68°F}	2.262 to 2.760 kΩ
	80°C {176°F}	0.304 to 0.342 kΩ
	120°C {248°F}	0.106 to 0.119 kΩ

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr14.)

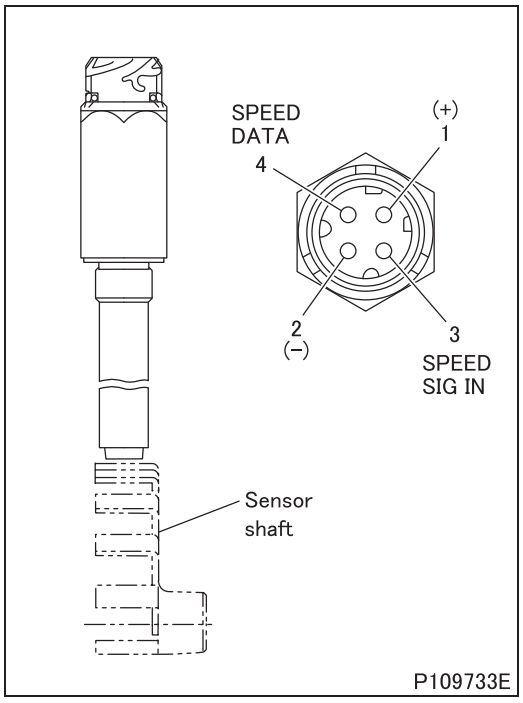


#263 Inspection of engine speed sensor

- Measure the resistance value between terminals 1 and 2.

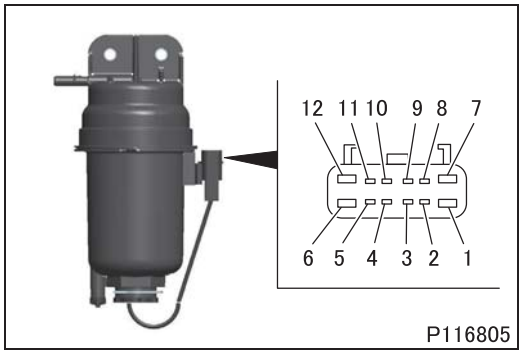
Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	860 ± 86 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr11.)



#265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor

- While applying a voltage of 6.5 to 9 V between terminals 1 and 2, rotate the sensor shaft.
- Check the signals of terminal 3 (SPEED SIG IN) and terminal 4 (SPEED DATA). If no signals are found, replace the sensor. (See Gr22.)



#323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)

- Measure the resistance between terminals 8 and 9.

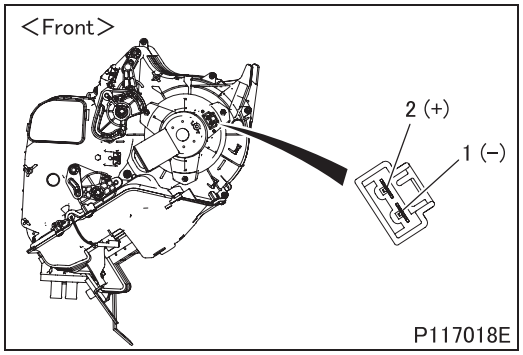
Standard value	–30°C {–22°F}	26.114 ± 2.533 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5.896 ± 0.430 Ω
	25°C {77°F}	2.057 ± 0.115 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	596 ± 23 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186 ± 4 Ω
	110°C {230°F}	144 ± 3.456 Ω

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the fuel filter. (See Gr13.)

#350 Inspection of control unit and other units

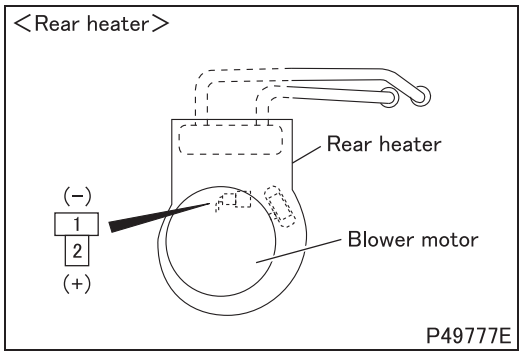
- Since the units alone cannot be readily checked off the vehicle, check the harness, switch and other related parts in each system.
- If faults are not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the control units or other units.

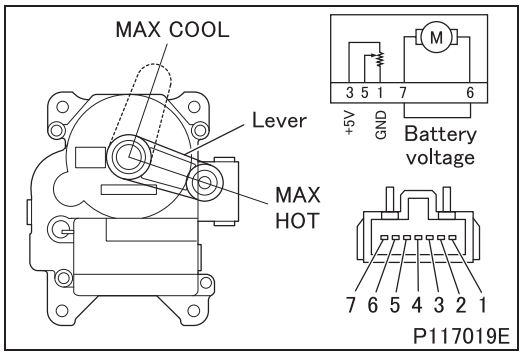
#410 to #509 MOTOR



#411 Inspection of blower motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)





#413 Inspection of air mixing motor

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

(1) Inspection of motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
MAX HOT	(+) 6–7 (–)
MAX COOL	(+) 7–6 (–)

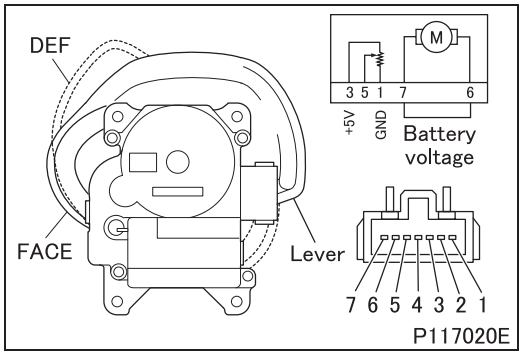
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop voltage application when the lever stops.**
- **After inspection of the motor, return the lever to a position within the range of MAX HOT to MAX COOL.**

(2) Inspection of potentiometer

- Apply 5 volts DC between the terminals 1 and 3 and measure the voltage between the terminals 1 and 5.

Lever position	Standard value
MAX HOT	4 ± 0.03
MAX COOL	1 ± 0.03



#414 Inspection of mode motor

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

<Fully automatic air-conditioner>

(1) Inspection of motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
FACE	(+) 6–7 (–)
DEF	(+) 7–6 (–)

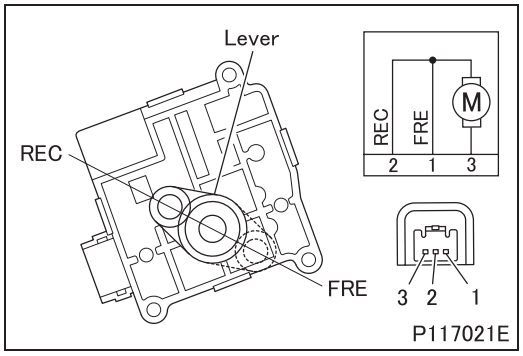
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop voltage application when the lever stops.**
- **After inspection of the motor, return the lever to a position within the range of FACE to DEF.**

(2) Inspection of potentiometer

- Apply 5 volts DC between the terminals 1 and 3 and measure the voltage between the terminals 1 and 5.

Lever position	Standard value
FACE	4.5 ± 0.03
DEF	0.5 ± 0.03



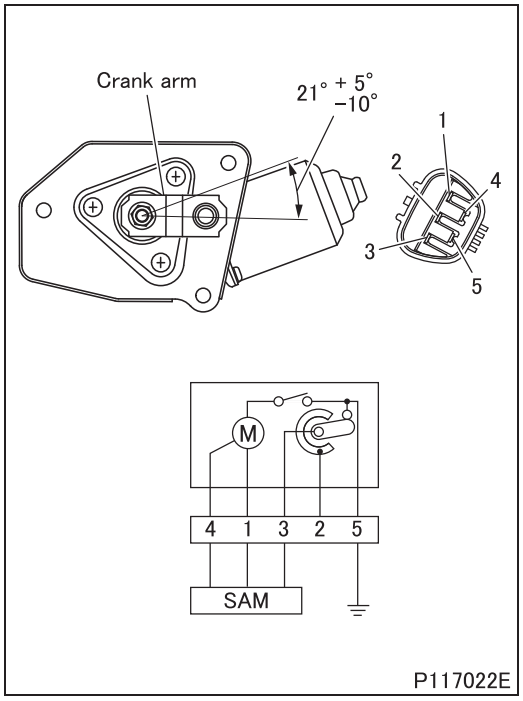
#415 Inspection of fresh/recirculation changeover motor

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)
- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
REC (inside air)	(+) 3–2 (–)
FRE (outside air)	(+) 3–1 (–)

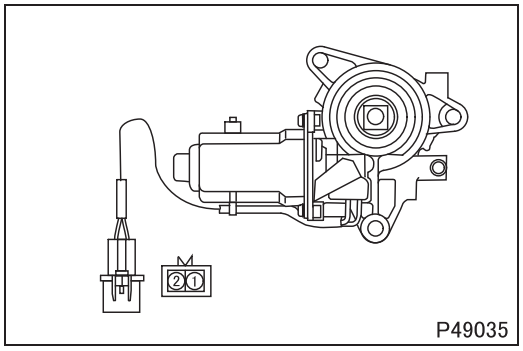
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop applying 12 volts DC if the lever stops spontaneously at the REC or FRE position.**



#422 Inspection of wiper motor

- Because it is not easy to check these switches individually, determine the quality of the motor indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, power window motor, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in related parts, but there is still something wrong with the system, then replace the motor. (See Gr51.)

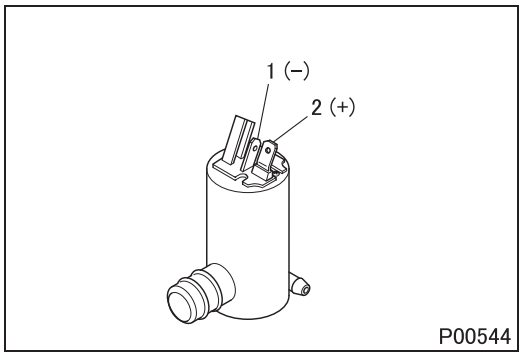


#423 Inspection of power window motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

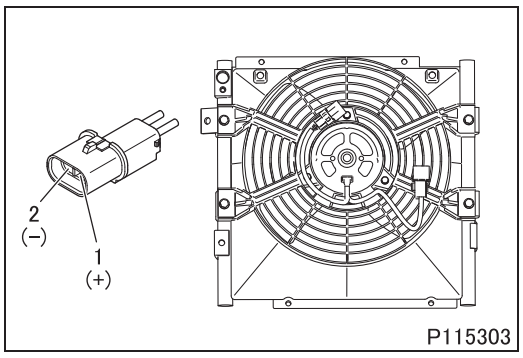
Rotation direction	Continuity terminal
Left	(+) 2–1 (–)
Right	(+) 1–2 (–)

- If any fault is found, replace the motor and the regulator as a set. (See Gr43.)



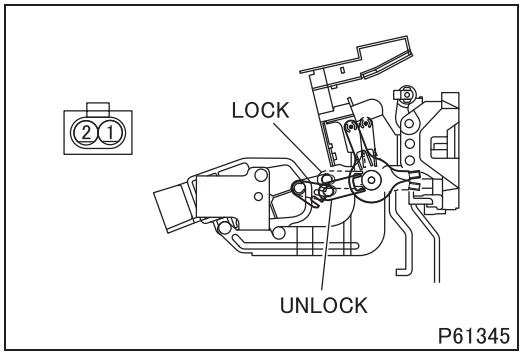
#428 Inspection of windshield washer motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr51.)



#431 Inspection of condenser fan motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the condenser. (See Gr55.)

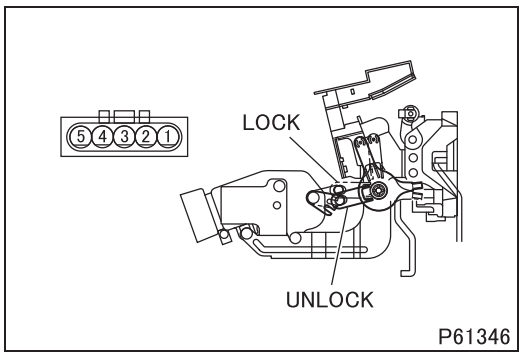


#510 Inspection of door lock actuator (passenger's seat side)

- Make sure that the actuator operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Switch position	Terminal
LOCK	(+) 1–2 (–)
UNLOCK	(+) 2–1 (–)

- If any fault is found, replace the actuator. (See Gr43.)

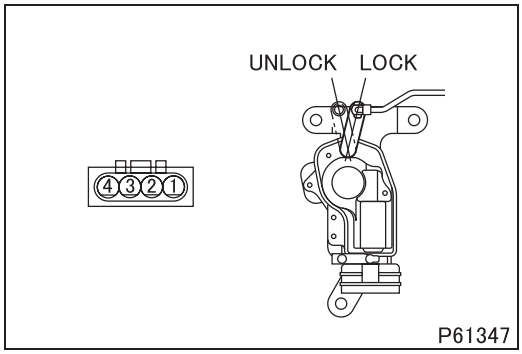


#511 Inspection of door lock actuator (driver's seat side)

- Make sure that the actuator operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Terminal
LOCK	1–2	(+) 3–4 (–)
UNLOCK	1–5	(+) 4–3 (–)

- If any fault is found, replace the actuator. (See Gr43.)



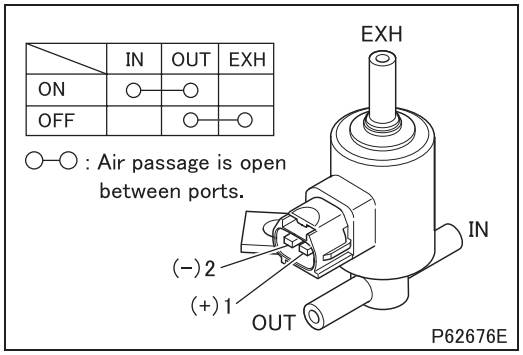
#512 Inspection of rear door lock actuator

- Make sure that the actuator operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Switch position	Terminal
LOCK	(+) 2–3 (–)
UNLOCK	(+) 3–2 (–)

- If any fault is found, replace the actuator. (See Gr43.)

#560 to #609 MAGNETIC VALVE



#565 Inspection of 3-way magnetic valve

<Type-1>

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the 3-way magnetic valve.

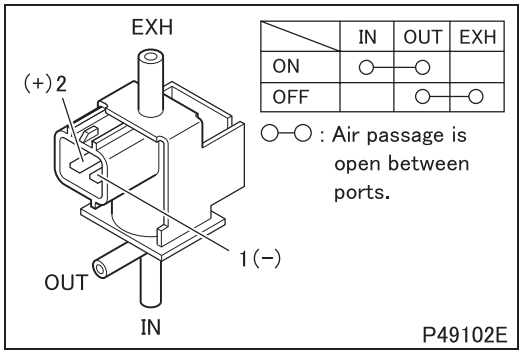
(1) Operation check

- Gradually apply DC current between each terminal starting from 0 V.
- Measure the voltage when the 3-way magnetic valve operates. (Determine ON/OFF of the magnetic valve by operating noises.)

Standard value (minimum operating voltage)	11 V or less

(2) Inspection of continuity and air tightness

- Negative pressure when inspected: –99.99 kPa {–29.5 in.Hg, –750 mmHg}



<Type-2>

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the 3-way magnetic valve.

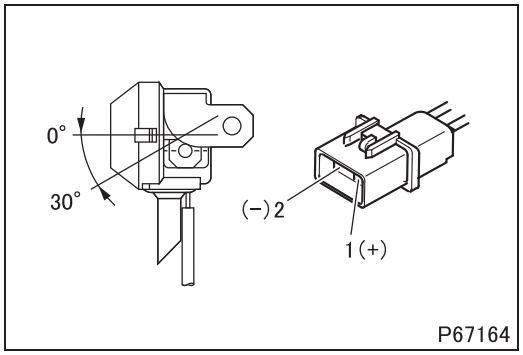
(1) Operation check

- Gradually apply DC current between each terminal starting from 0 V.
- Measure the voltage at which the 3-way magnetic valve operates. (Determine ON/OFF of the magnetic valve by operating noises.)

Standard value (minimum operating voltage)	8 V or less

(2) Inspection of continuity and air tightness

- Negative pressure when inspected: –60 kPa {–17.7 in.Hg, –450 mmHg}



#614 Inspection of backup buzzer

[Inspection]

- Make sure to confirm if the buzzer intermittently sounds by applying the 12 volts DC between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the buzzer.

[Installation]

- Install the backup buzzer to the frame in the range of angles as illustrated.

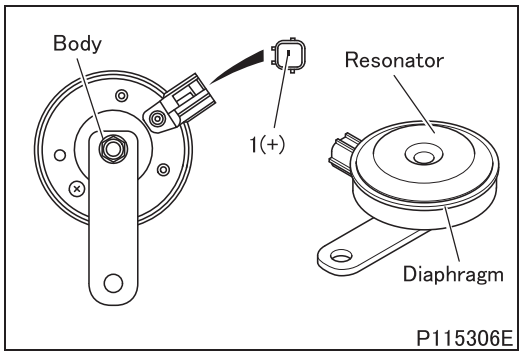
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be aware that if the installed angle of the buzzer is out of the range as illustrated, water in the buzzer will not drain normally.**

#615 Inspection of electric horn

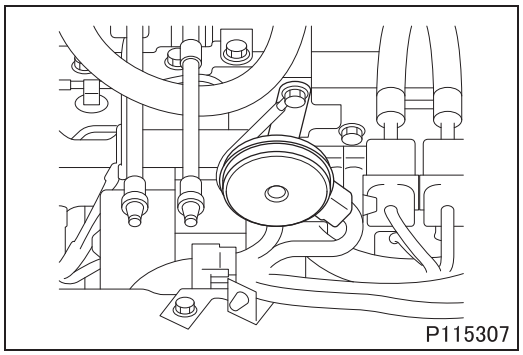
CAUTION ⚠

- **Bending the stay changes the sound quality of the horn, degrading the horn performance.**
- **Never bend or damage the stay.**



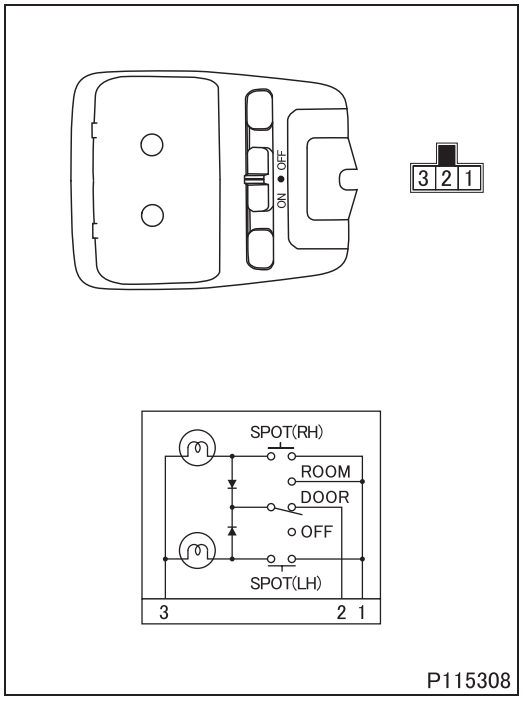
[Inspection]

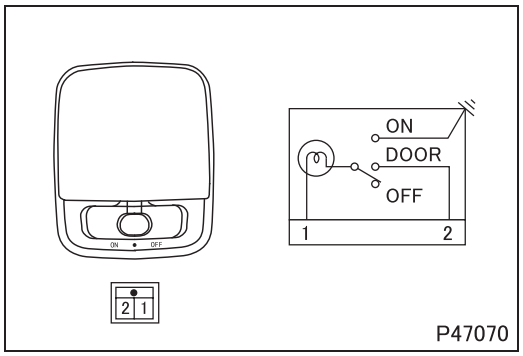
- Make sure to confirm whether the horn sounds by applying the 12 volts DC between terminals 1 and body.
- Remove foreign substances adhered to the resonator and diaphragm.
- If any fault is found, replace the horn.



[Installation]

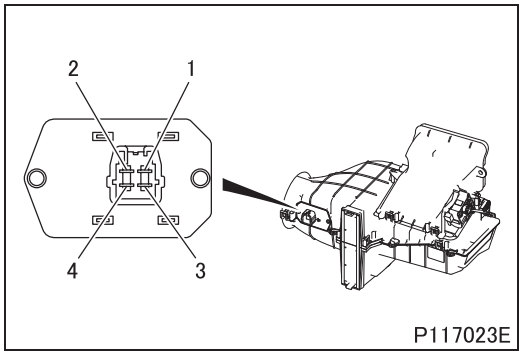
- Install in the direction as illustrated.





#656 Inspection of cab and spot lamp

- If any fault is found, replace the lamp.

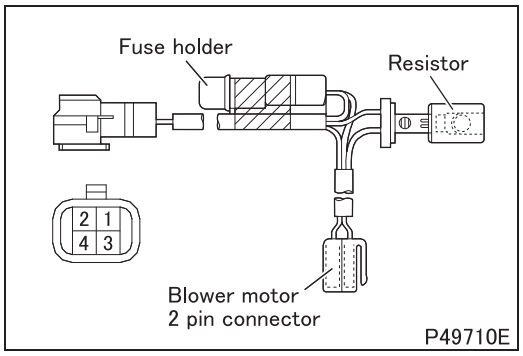


#750 Inspection of blower resistor
<Front air-conditioner (manual)>

- Measure resistance values between each terminals.

Fan speed	Terminal	Standard value
MEDIUM HIGH	2–4	0.56 ± 0.0392 Ω
MEDIUM LOW	3–4	1.56 ± 0.109 Ω
LOW	1–4	3.36 ± 0.235 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the blower resistor. (See Gr55.)

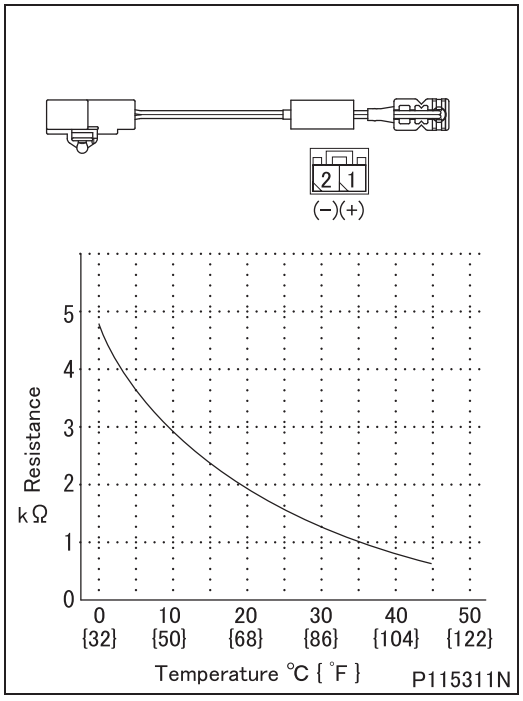


<With rear heater>

- Measure resistance value between terminals 1 and 4.

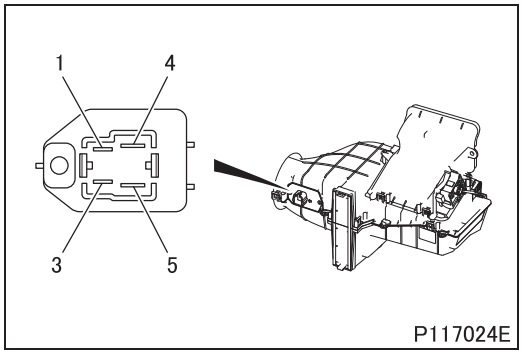
Fan speed	Terminal	Standard value
LOW	1–4	3 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the blower resistor. (See Gr55.)



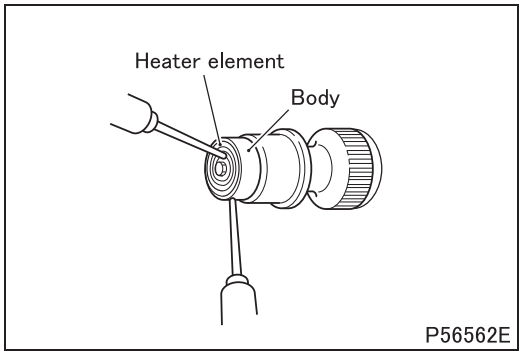
#751 Inspection of thermostat

- Measure the output voltage between terminals 1 and 2 at the specified temperatures.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristic shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr55.)



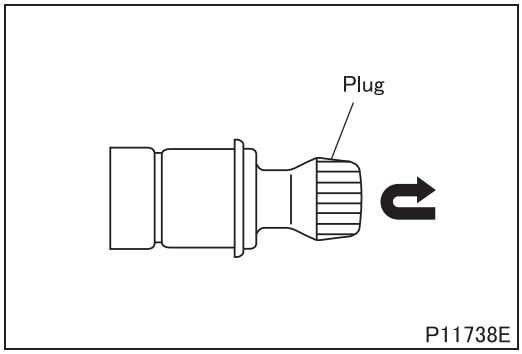
#752 Inspection of power MOS-FET (transistor)

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the power transistor. (See Gr55.)
  - Start the engine and operate the blower in the HI mode. Check that a high blower output equivalent to HI is obtained.
  - Operate the control to step down the flow of air. Check that the blower output equally decreases gradually.
  - Check that nothing is abnormal with the blower motor, wiring, air conditioner electronic control unit, control panel and related parts. If the blower motor is inoperative in that state, the power MOS-FET (transistor) should be faulty.



#754 Inspection of cigarette lighter

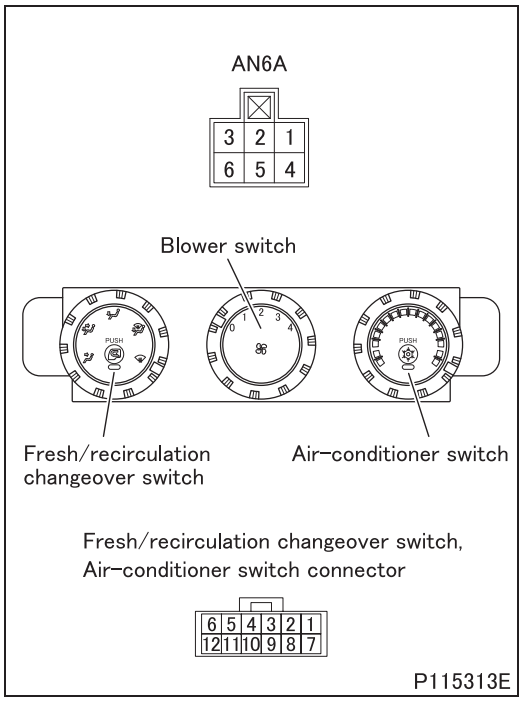
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the cigarette lighter. (See Gr52.)
- Make sure that there is continuity between heater element and body.



- Make sure that when plug is pushed in by hand, it immediately returns to its original position.
- Place the starter switch at ACC or ON position.
- Push plug into the socket in the cab.
- Measure the time required for plug to automatically return.

Standard value	15 ± 5 seconds

- Check to see that heater element is red-hot.



#763 Inspection of heater control panel

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the heater control panel. (See Gr52.)

(1) Blower switch <AN6A connector>

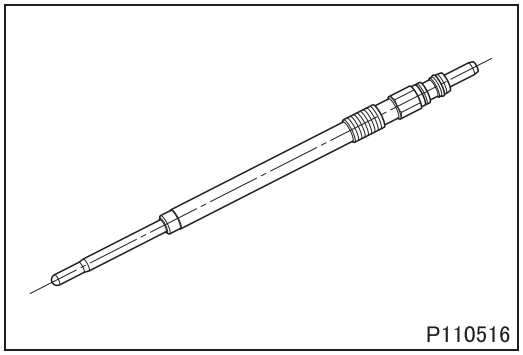
Switch position	Continuity terminal
0: OFF	–
1: LO (LOW)	1–2–4
2: ML (MEDIUM LOW)	1–3–4
3: MH (MEDIUM HIGH)	1–4–6
4: HI (HIGH)	1–4–5

(2) Fresh/recirculation changeover switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF: Fresh air	6–12	–	(+) 9–10 (–)
ON: Recirculation air	5–12	(+) 1–12 (–)	

(3) Air-conditioner switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF	–	–	(+) 9–10 (–)
ON	3–7	(+) 1–7 (–)	

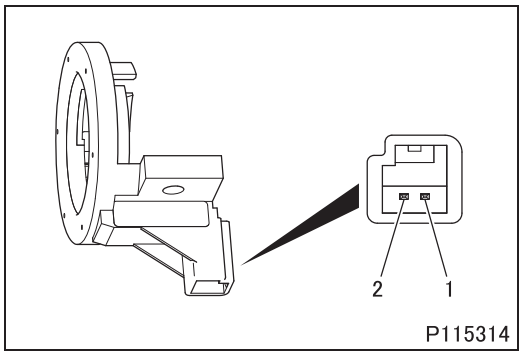

P110516

#764 Inspection of glow plug

- Measure the resistance between the housing and the connection pin using a multimeter.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	0.6 to 1.0 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the glow plug. (See Gr11.)



P115314

#771 Inspection of immobilizer antenna

- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value (at 25°C {77°F})	20 ± 2 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the immobilizer antenna.

#860 BATTERY

DANGER ⚠

- **Since flammable hydrogen gas is generated by the battery be sure to obey the following warnings:**
  - **Do not short-circuit the (+) and (–) terminals on the battery.**
  - **Keep sparks and lit cigarettes away from the battery.**
  - **Do not wear metal objects on your arms and lean over battery.**
- **Because the battery electrolyte is made of diluted sulfuric acid and is corrosive, when handling battery wear safety glasses and rubber gloves to protect the eyes and hands.**

WARNING ⚠

- **Make sure that you disconnect battery cable (–) first when you disconnect battery cables.**

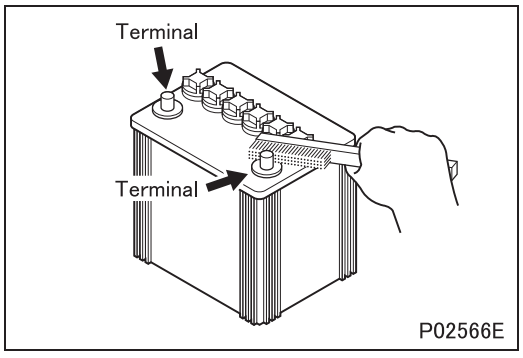
CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that all electrical switches of the vehicle are OFF before connecting battery cables.**
- **Make sure that you connect battery cable (+) before you connect battery cable (–).**
- **To prevent a short-circuit be sure that disconnected battery cables do not accidentally touch the battery terminals.**

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Specific gravity of battery electrolyte (20°C {68°F})	1.280	1.220	Charge or replace

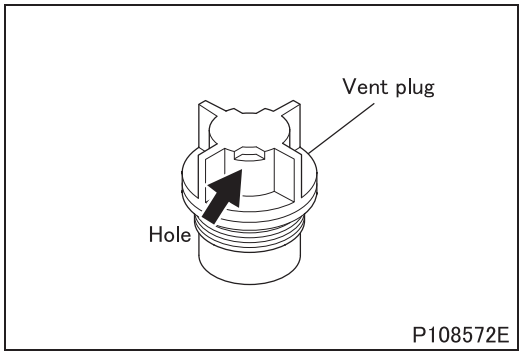
◆Service procedure◆



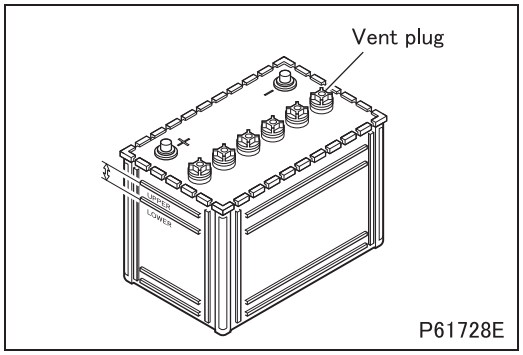
Inspection of battery

(1) Visual inspection

- If a terminal is corroded, remove the corrosion from it using a wire brush.
- If cracks or defects are found on battery, replace it since the cracks or defects can cause liquid spills.

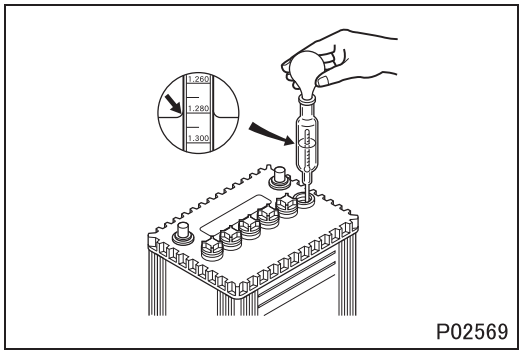


- If vent plug bleed hole is clogged, clean the hole.



(2) Inspection of fluid level

- Make sure that the battery electrolyte level is between UPPER and LOWER.
- If the level is below LOWER, remove the vent plug and fill the battery with distilled water or battery replenisher to UPPER.



(3) Measurement of specific gravity

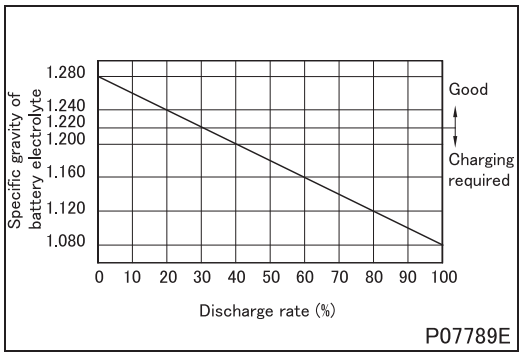
Measure the specific gravity of the battery electrolyte. If the measured value is lower than the limit, charge the battery.

NOTE

- **The specific gravity of the battery electrolyte depends on the liquid temperature. Use the following formula to convert the actual value to the value for a temperature of 20°C {68°F}.**

$S^{20} = S^t + 0.0007\ (t–20)$

S^{20} : Specific gravity at a temperature of 20°C {68°F}
S^t : Specific gravity actually measured with the temperature at t°C
t : Temperature of battery electrolyte



(4) Charging

- Although, as a rule, battery charging should be done with the battery removed from the vehicle, if you have to charge the battery while it is on the vehicle, make sure that you stop the engine and disconnect battery cable (–).
- Remove vent plugs before charging the battery.
- For the recommended charge time and current, see the following table to avoid overcharging.

	Charge current (A)	Charge time (H)	Upper limit of fluid temperature (°C {°F})
Normal charge	Value of 5-hour rating capacity / 10	*Amount of discharge (Ah) / Charge current (A) ×1.2 (to 1.5)	45 {113}
Quick charge	Value of 5-hour rating capacity / 1.5	0.5	55 {131}

* Amount of discharge (Ah) =

$$\text{5-hour rating capacity (Ah)} \times \frac{\text{Amount of discharge (\%)}}{100}$$

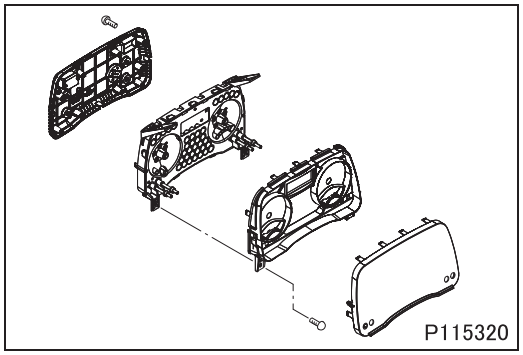
- Use the graph shown on the left to calculate the amount of discharge (%).
- Use diluted sulfuric acid, made up of sulfuric acid and refined or distilled water, as the battery electrolyte.

DANGER ⚠

- **Keep naked light away from the battery while charging to prevent explosion.**
- **It is dangerous to generate sparks while charging the battery.**
- **Do not charge battery if the electrolyte level is below LOWER LEVEL, since it can cause early deterioration, heating, or explosion. Make sure to add the fluid to the specified level before charging.**

WARNING ⚠

- **Do not let the battery electrolyte level rise and overflow while charging the battery.**
- **After charging the battery, tighten vent plug, wash away sulfuric acid from the battery using water, and dry the surface.**



#890 Meter cluster

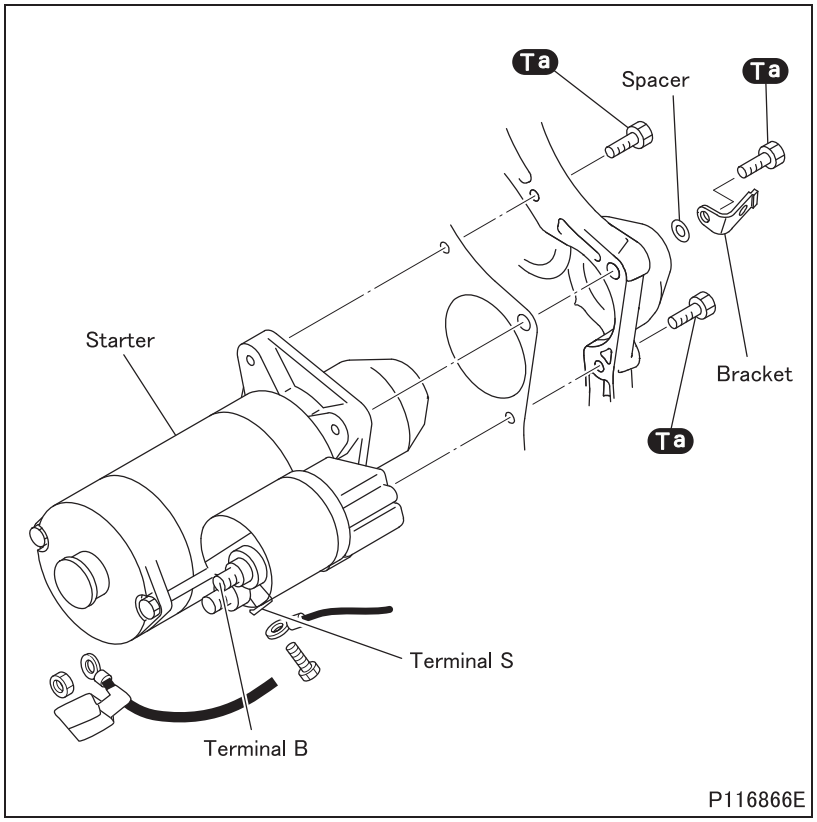
- Check the meter cluster by the actuator test of FUSO Diagnostics. (See #986.)
- Check for meter cluster faults with diagnosis codes. (See #986.)
- When the meter cluster is replaced, be sure to rewrite data in the electronic control unit using FUSO Diagnostics.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The replacement of the meter cluster should be performed only when the meter cluster is judged as faulty after performing the following inspections.**
  - **Check the connectors, harnesses and fuses.**
  - **Perform the actuator test.**
  - **Temporarily install the said meter cluster to other vehicle and check if the same problem occurs.**

54-12 STARTER AND ALTERNATOR

#930 STARTER



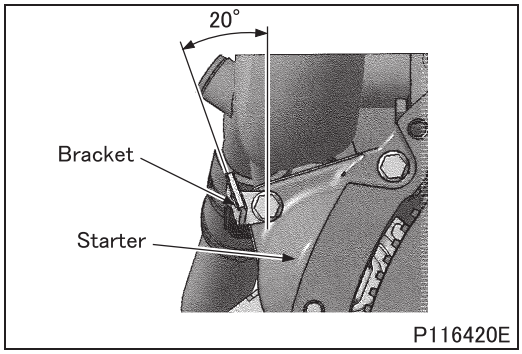
WARNING ⚠

- **Before removing the starter, disconnect the (–) battery cable and insulate the cable and the (–) battery terminal with tape.**
- **It is dangerous to leave the (–) battery cable connected since the battery cable voltage is always present at terminal B.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (starter mounting)	22 to 30 {16 to 22, 2.2 to 3.1}	–

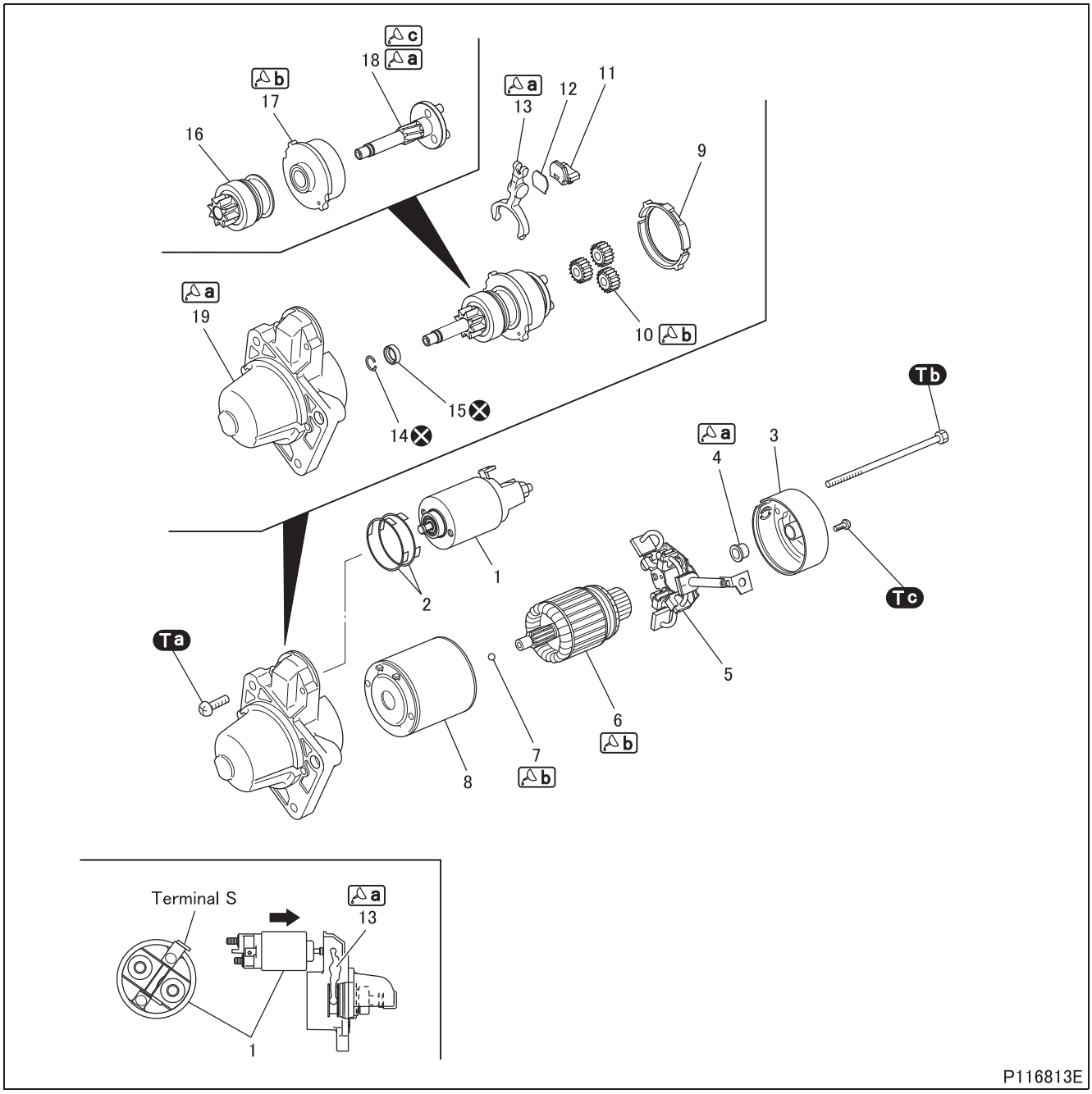
◆Assembly procedure◆



■ Assembly: Bracket

- Install the bracket at the angle shown in the illustration.

M E M O



● **Disassembly sequence**

1	Magnetic switch	**8**	Yoke	**15**	Stop ring
2	Shim	**9**	Packing A	**16**	Overrunning clutch
3	Rear bracket	**10**	Planetary gear	**17**	Internal gear
4	Rear bearing	**11**	Packing B	**18**	Planetary gear holder
5	Brush holder	**12**	Plate	**19**	Front bracket
6	Armature	**13**	Lever		
7	Ball	**14**	Snap ring	⊗:	Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **When the armature is removed, the ball may come out with it. Take care not to lose the ball.**

- Do not remove the rear bearing unless defects are evident.

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not immerse parts in any kind of solvent for cleaning.**
- **Immersing the armature in a solvent will damage the insulation. Wipe parts clean with a cloth.**
- **Immersion cleaning of the drive unit is prohibited.**
- **The overrunning clutch is filled with grease at the factory. Immersion cleaning will wash away the grease from the clutch. To clean the drive unit, use a cleaning solvent-moistened brush and then wipe it dry with a cloth.**

- Whenever the magnetic switch is replaced, the pinion gap must be adjusted.
- The packing A is serviceable if any defect is not found.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Pinion gap			0.5 to 2.0 {0.02 to 0.079}	–	Adjust
–	No-load characteristics	With 11 V applied	Current	120 A or less	–	Correct or replace
			Rotation speed	2870 rpm or higher	–	
4,6	Difference between inside diameter of rear bearing and outside diameter of armature shaft			0.1 {0.0039} or less	–	Replace
5	Brush spring pressure			23.4 to 31.6 N {5.3 to 7.1 lbs, 2.4 to 3.2 kgf}	10 N {2.2 lbs, 1.0 kgf}	Replace
	Brush length			17.6 {0.69}	12.1 {0.48}	Replace
6	Commutator outside diameter			29.4 {1.16}	28.8 {1.13}	Replace
	Runout of commutator periphery			–	0.1 {0.0039} or higher	
	Mold depth between segments			0.5 {0.02}	0.2 {0.0079} or less	Correct or replace
13	Overrunning clutch contact surface of lever			8 {0.31} or higher	–	Replace

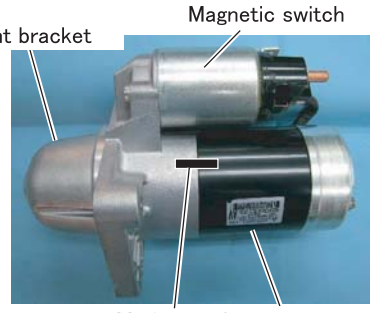
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (magnetic switch mounting)	4.1 to 7.6 {3.0 to 5.6, 0.4 to 0.8}	–
Tb	Through bolt (rear bracket mounting)	5.0 to 7.1 {3.7 to 5.2, 0.5 to 0.7}	–
Tc	Screw (rear bracket mounting)	2.4 to 4.4 {1.8 to 3.2, 0.2 to 0.4}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Armature contact surface of rear bearing	Multipurpose grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Sliding surfaces of lever and overrunning clutch and lever supporting point		
	Internal gear contact surface and spline of planetary gear holder		
	Gear shaft contact surface of front bracket		
b	Sliding surfaces of armature and gear shaft	Molykote AG650	As required
	Ball		
	Teeth of planetary gear		
	Internal gear and gear shaft contact surfaces		
c	Splines of planetary gear holder	Multemp OA-171 (Kyodo Yushi Co., Ltd.)	As required

◆Work before disassembly◆



■ **Mating mark: Front bracket and yoke**

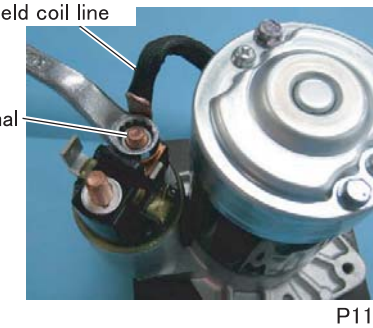
CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the motor body is free of damage and that the magnet switch terminals S, B and M are normal.**

CAUTION ⚠

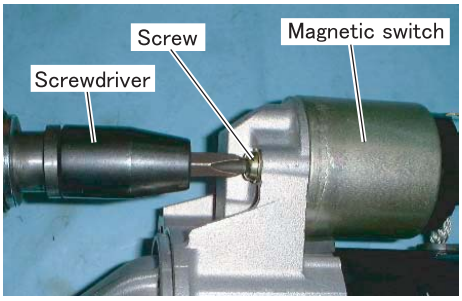
- **A permanent magnet is used in the field section. Do not strike at the yoke hard with a hammer or equivalent, drop it nor squeeze it with a vise.**

◆Disassembly procedure◆



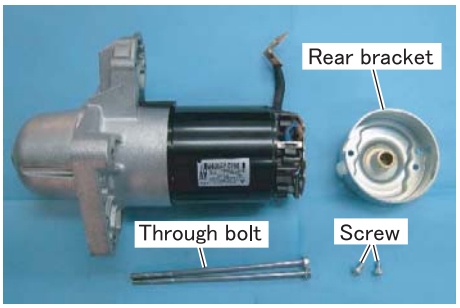
■ **Disassembly: Magnet switch**

- Remove the terminal M nut from the magnet switch and disconnect the field coil line.



P116361E

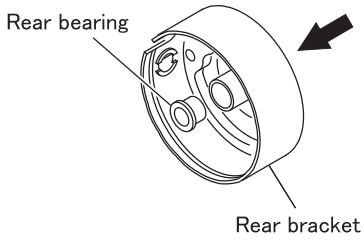
- Remove screws and remove the magnet switch.



P116362E

■ Disassembly: Rear bracket

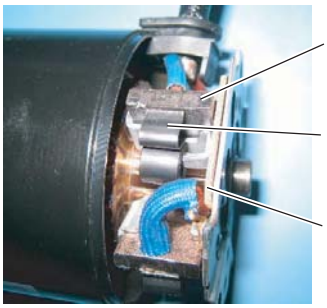
- Remove through bolts and screws, and then remove the rear bracket.



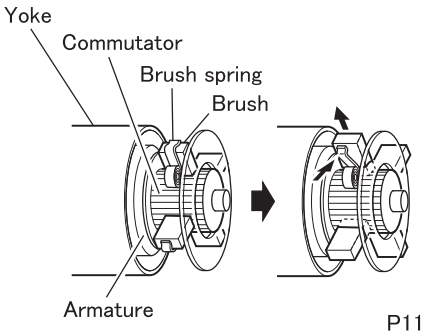
P116428E

■ Disassembly: Rear bearing

- To remove the rear bearing, press it out of the rear bracket using a round bar slightly thinner than the bearing and a hand press to apply force from outside of the rear bracket.



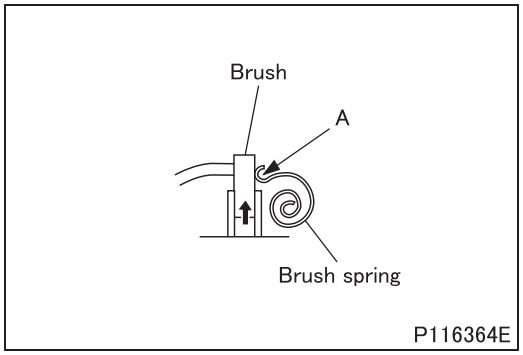
P116363E



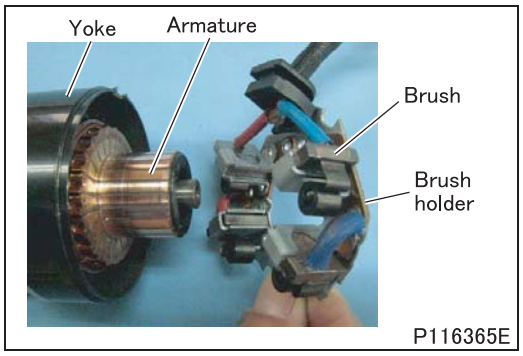
P116417E

■ Disassembly: Brush holder, armature and yoke

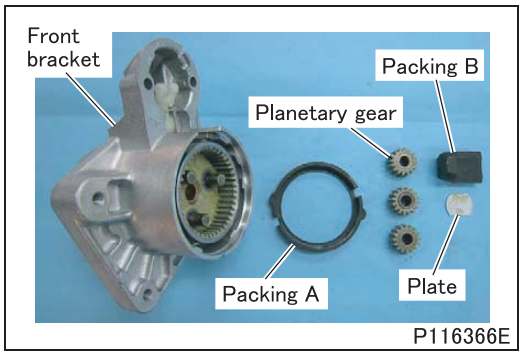
- Separate the brushes from the commutator. Then, hold each brush with the brush spring applied against the flank of brush.



- Pull the brush spring at A to draw up the brush.
- Hold the drawn-up brush with the brush spring as shown.

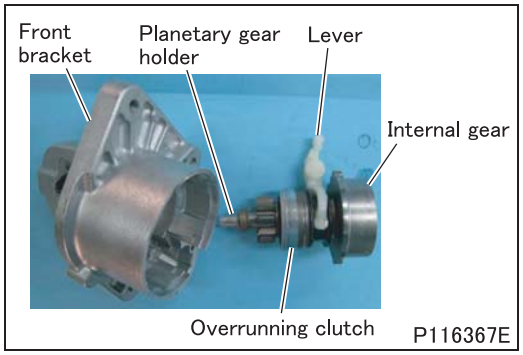


- With the brushes held, remove in this order: the brush holder, armature and yoke.



■ **Disassembly: Packing A, B, plate and planetary gear**

- Remove packing A, three planetary gears, packing B and plate from the front bracket.

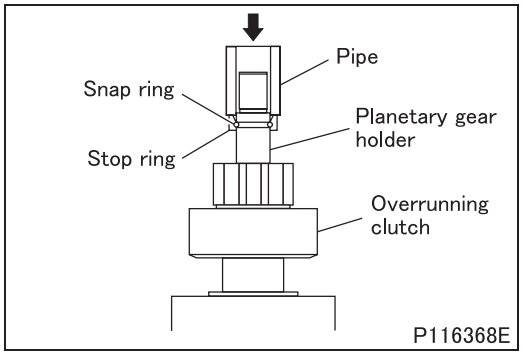


■ **Disassembly: Planetary gear holder, internal gear, overrunning clutch and lever**

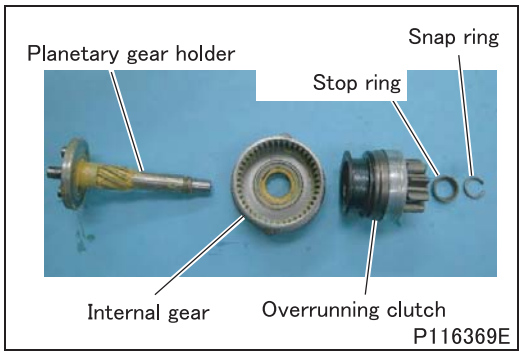
- Remove the planetary gear holder, internal gear, overrunning clutch and lever from the front bracket.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Confirm the lever direction before removal.**

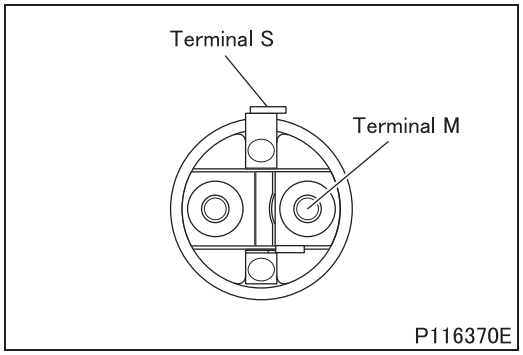


- Apply a pipe of the same size to the stop ring, and then hammer the pipe moderately to release the stop ring from the snap ring.



- Remove the snap ring, stop ring, overrunning clutch and internal gear from the planetary gear holder.

◆Inspection procedure◆

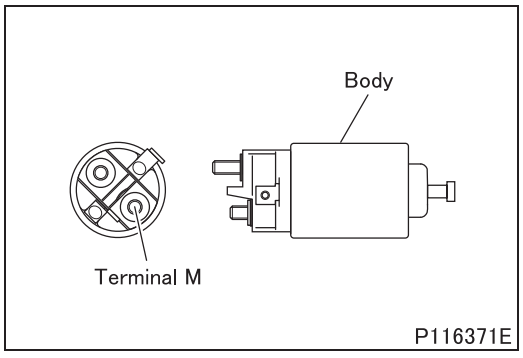


■Inspection: Magnetic switch

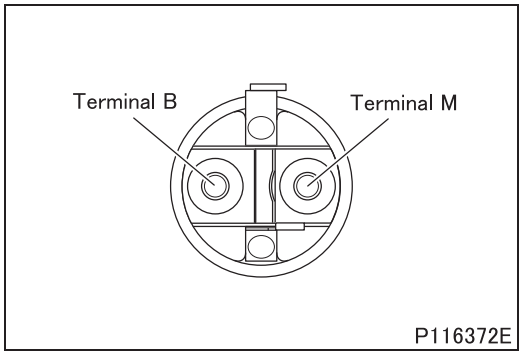
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.

(1) Test for coil open circuit

- Confirm that continuity exists between terminals S and M.

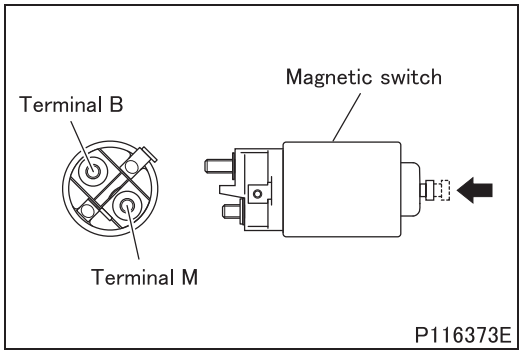


- Confirm that continuity exists between terminal M and the body.



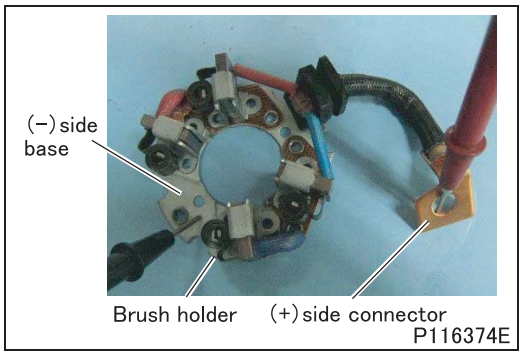
(2) Test for fused-together contacts

- Confirm that continuity does not exist between terminals B and M.



(3) Test for contact-to-contact continuity

- Push in the end of the magnetic switch to close the internal contacts. Then, confirm that continuity exists between terminals B and M.



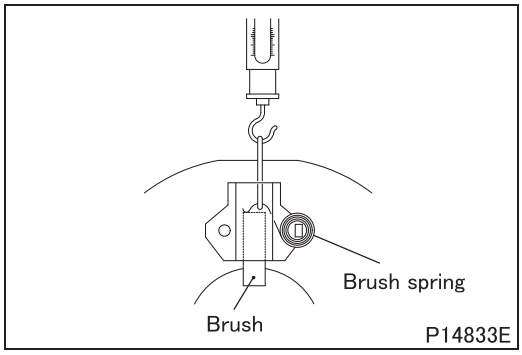
■Inspection: Brush holder

(1) Test for insulation

- Thoroughly clean the (+) side connector and (–) side base and check for continuity between them.
- If continuity exists, there is a short circuit and the brush holder must be replaced.

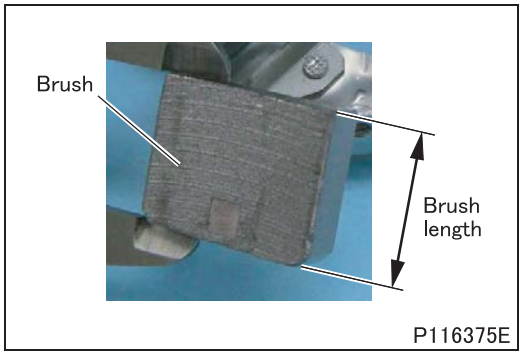
(2) Manual and visual inspections

- Perform the following inspections. If any fault is found, replace the brush holder.
  - The brush holder should be free of deformation, cracks, loosening of swaged joints and rusted base.
  - The brushes should be able to move smoothly in the brush holder.
  - The brush springs should be free of rust.



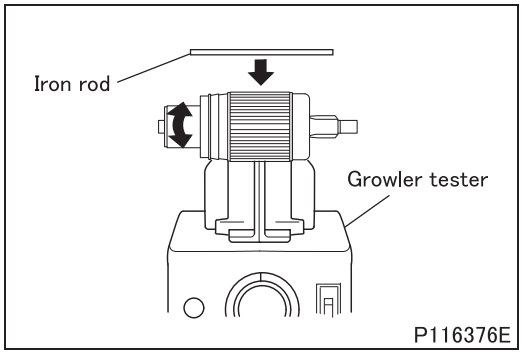
■ Inspection: Brush spring

- Using new brushes, measure the load required to separate each brush spring from its brush.
- If either measurement is lower than the specified limit, replace the brush springs.



■ **Inspection: Brush (+) (–)**

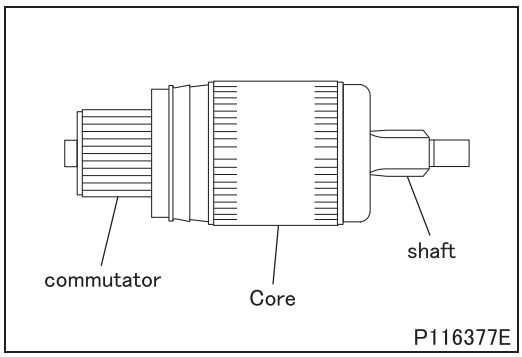
- If either brush is shorter than the limit, it must be replaced.



■ **Inspection: Armature**

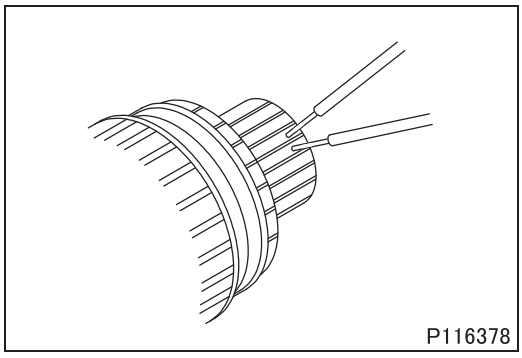
(1) Test for coil short circuit

- Hold an iron rod parallel with the armature.
- Slowly rotate the armature by hand.
- If the iron rod vibrates or is pulled toward the armature, the coil is short-circuited and the armature must be replaced.



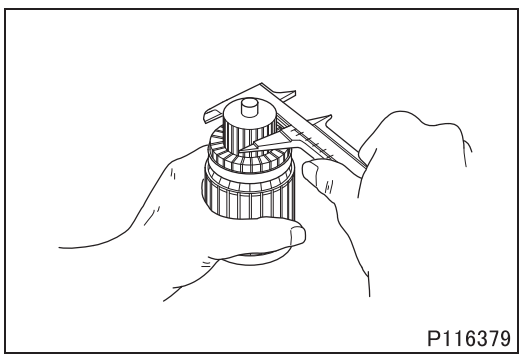
(2) Test for coil grounding

- Confirm that continuity does not exist between the commutator and the core (or shaft).
- If continuity exists, the coil is grounded and the armature must be replaced.



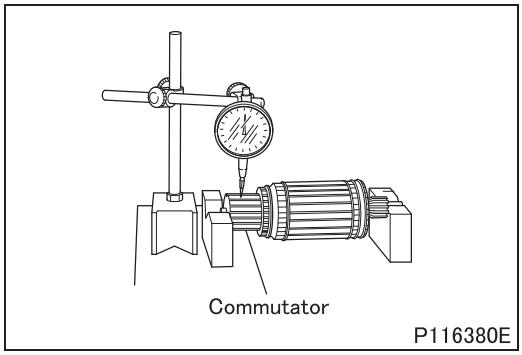
(3) Test for coil open circuit

- Check for continuity between commutator segments.
- If continuity does not exist, replace the armature.



(4) Commutator outside diameter

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the armature.

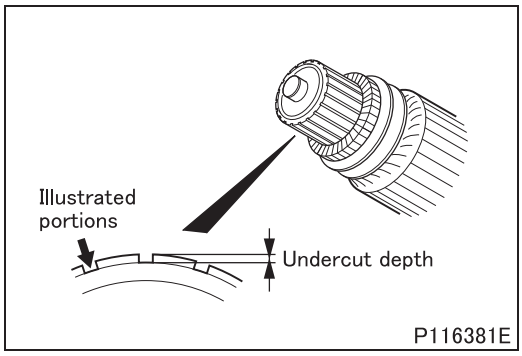


(5) Runout of commutator periphery

- If the reading exceeds the specified limit, rectify the commutator of the armature, making sure the outside diameter stays within specification.

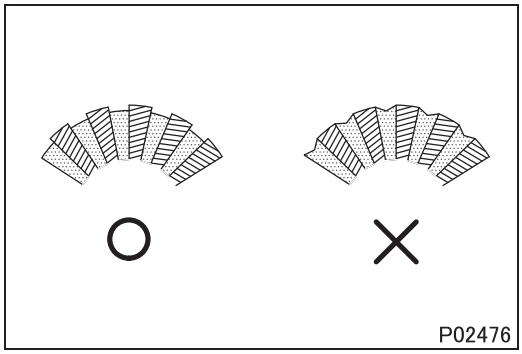
(6) Condition of commutator surface

- If the surface is rough or has stepped wear, rectify it with emery paper (#300 to 500).
- After rectifying the surface, check the extent of commutator runout.



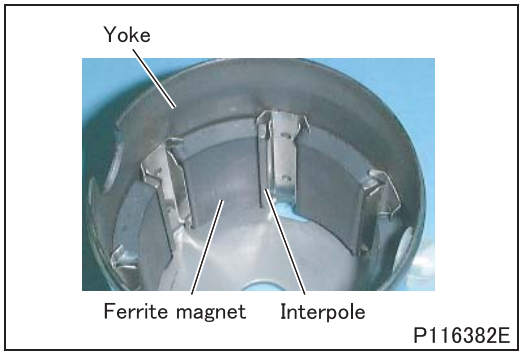
(7) Undercut depth between segments

- If the measurement is lower than the specified limit, rectify or replace the armature.
- To rectify the armature, grind the illustrated portions.



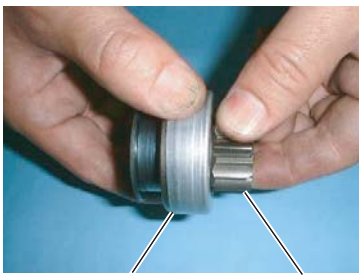
- If the undercut is worn as illustrated, rectify or replace the armature.

○: Acceptable
×: Unacceptable



■ Inspection: Yoke

- Inspect the ferrite magnet in the yoke for damages and cracks. If any fault is found, replace the yoke.



P116383E

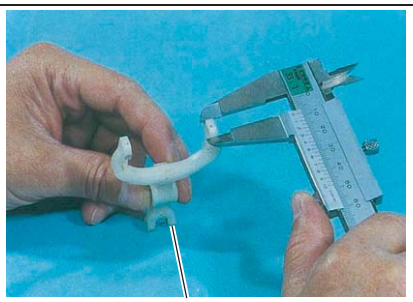
■ **Inspection: Overrunning clutch**

If the following inspections reveal any abnormality, replace the overrunning clutch.

- While holding the housing, give a turn to the pinion. The pinion should not turn at all in one direction but should turn smoothly in the other direction with some resistance felt.
- Confirm that the pinion teeth are free of chips and not abnormally worn.
- Confirm that the pinion metal is not abnormally worn.

CAUTION ⚠

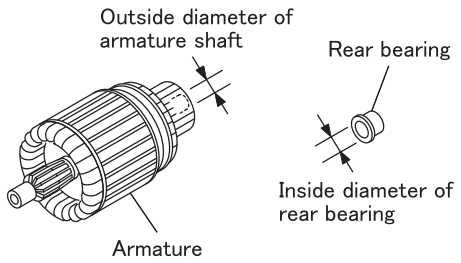
- **The overrunning clutch is filled with grease inside. Do not use immersion cleaning.**



P116384E

■ **Inspection: Lever**

- Measure the overrunning clutch contact surface of the lever to see if it meets the standard value.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the lever.

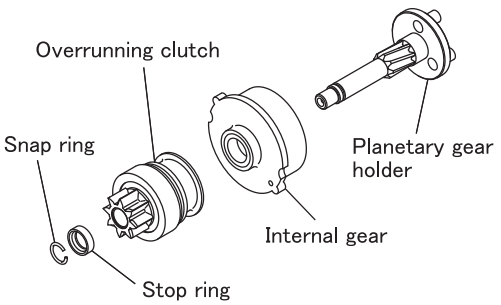


P116385E

■ **Inspection: Rear bearing**

- Confirm that the difference between the inside diameter of the rear bearing and outside diameter of the armature shaft meets the standard value.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the rear bearing.

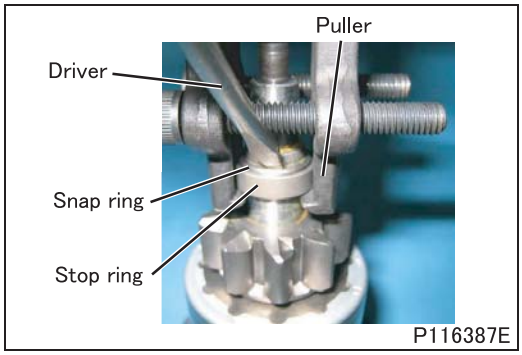
◆Assembly procedure◆



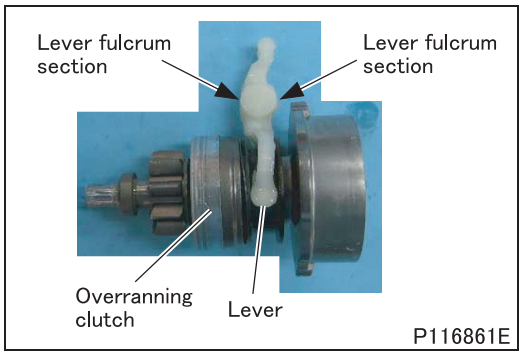
P116860E

■ **Assembly: Planetary gear holder, internal gear and overrunning clutch**

- Install the internal gear, overrunning clutch and stop ring onto the planetary gear holder.

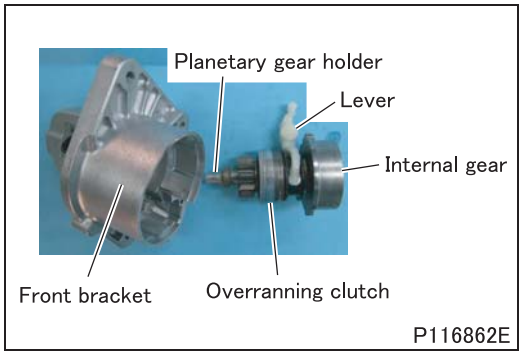


- Set a new snap ring in the groove of the planetary gear holder.
- Using a puller, draw the stop ring toward the snap ring and then fit the snap ring into the stop ring by pressing with a screwdriver.



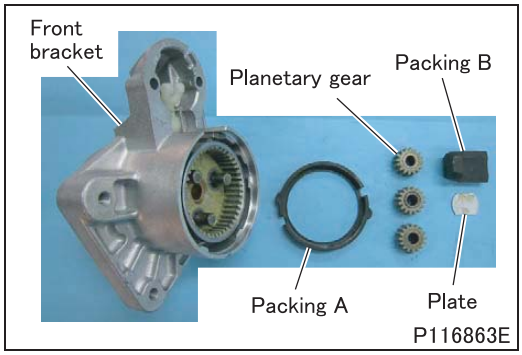
■ Assembly: Lever

- Paying attention to its direction, install the lever onto the over-running clutch.



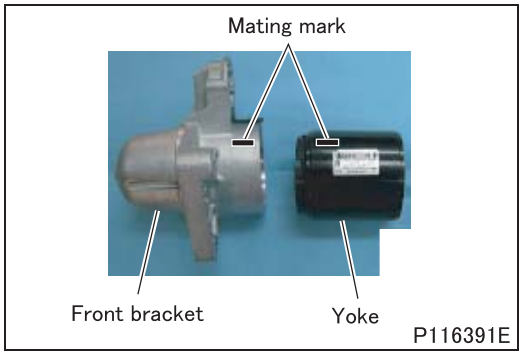
■ Assembly: Front bracket

- Install the planetary gear holder, internal gear, overrunning clutch and lever on the front bracket.



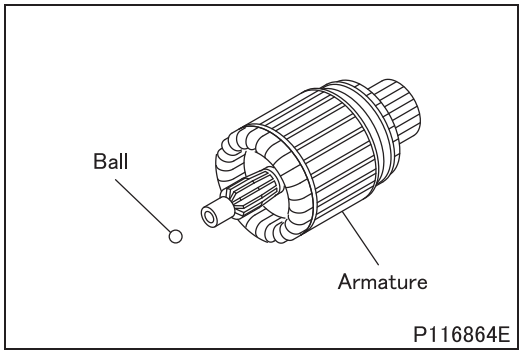
■ Assembly: Packing A, B, plate and planetary gear

- Install in this order: plate, packing B, three planetary gears and packing A.



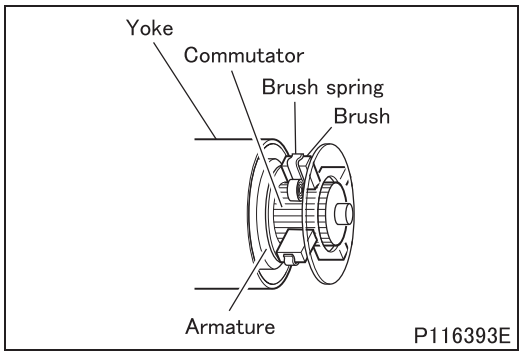
■ **Assembly: Front bracket and yoke**

- Using the mating marks provided before disassembly for alignment, install the yoke to the front bracket.



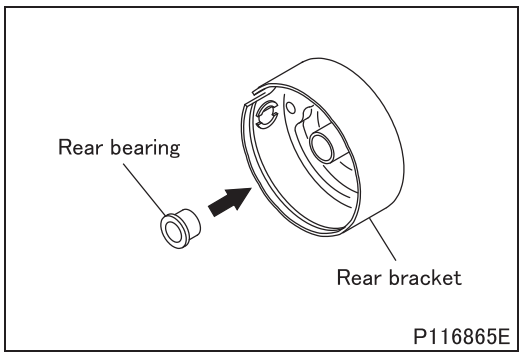
■ **Assembly: Ball and armature**

- Insert the ball, and then install the armature on the planetary gear holder side.



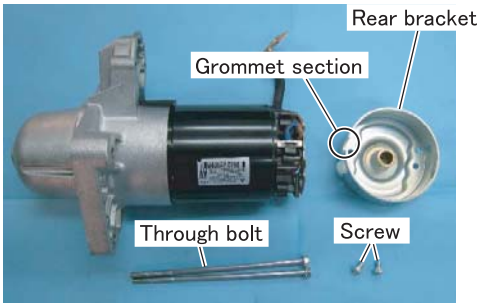
■ **Assembly: Brush holder**

- Install the brush holder on the armature.
- Set the brush springs in the regular state.



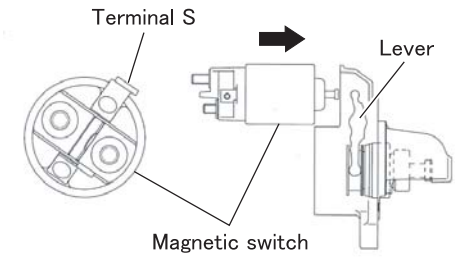
■ **Assembly: Rear bearing and rear bracket**

- Install the rear bearing to the rear bracket.



P116395E

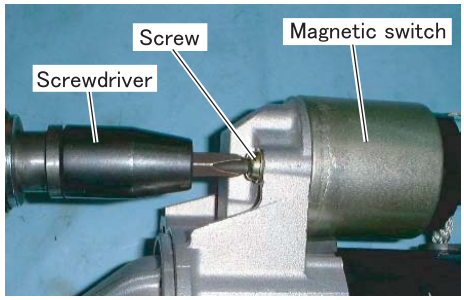
- Install the rear bracket on the yoke. Make sure that the parts are fitted at the grommet section of the rear bracket.
- Tighten the through bolts and screws.



P116396E

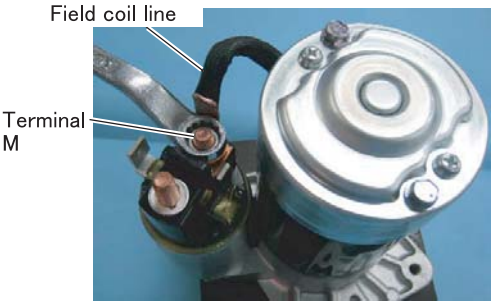
■ **Assembly: Magnetic switch**

- Install the magnet switch onto the lever with its terminal S in the illustrated direction.



P116361E

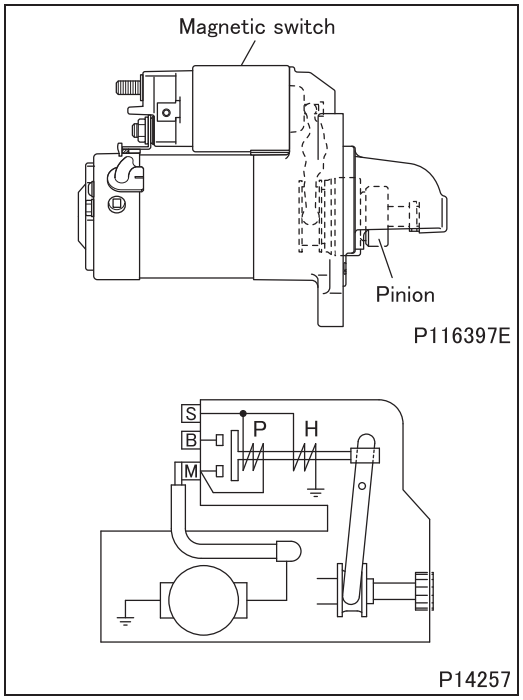
- Tighten the screws.

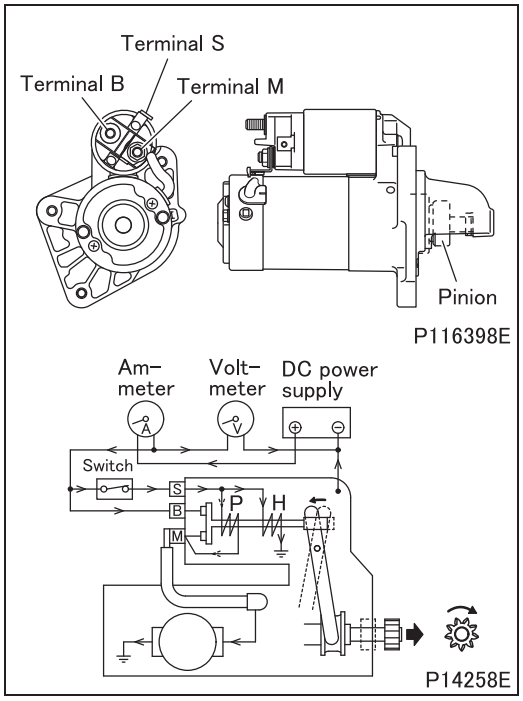


P116360E

- Connect the field coil line to terminal M of the magnet switch, and then tighten the nut.

◆Inspection after assembly◆





■ Inspection: Performance and pinion gap

- After assembling the starter, perform inspections with current supplied to it.

WARNING ⚠

- **When the starter is energized, the pinion will spring out and rotate. Be careful not to touch it with your hands.**
- **The magnetic switch may become very hot during inspections. Be careful when touching it.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not energize the pull-in coil P for longer than 10 seconds, and do not energize the holding coil H for longer than 30 seconds. If these periods are exceeded, the coils may overheat and burn out.**
- **When current is supplied to the starter, a large current (100 A or higher) will flow. For inspection purposes, booster cables or similarly thick cables must therefore be used. It is also important to ensure that all connections are secure.**

(1) Performance test

- Connect the starter as illustrated.
- Set the voltage to 11 volts DC.

CAUTION ⚠

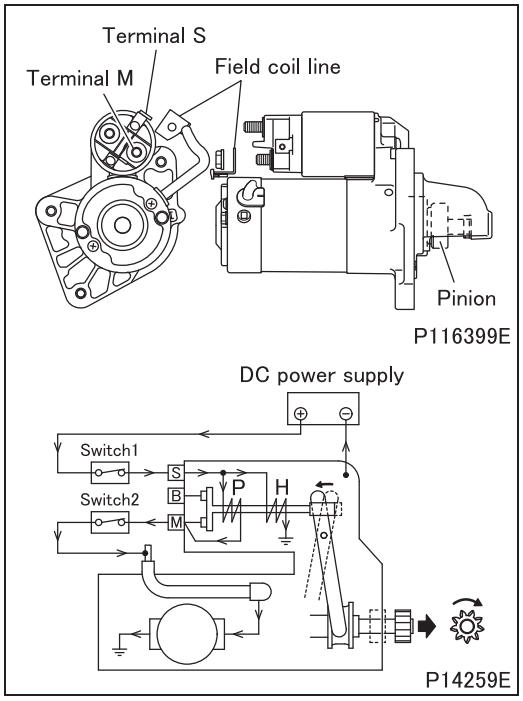
- **The voltage applied must not exceed 12 V.**

- The following operations are performed with current supplied to the starter. Thus, the entire test (consisting of measurement of the current flowing through the starter and measurement of the starter's rotational speed) must be completed within 30 seconds.
  - Turn ON the switch to supply current to the starter. The pinion will spring out and rotate.

CAUTION ⚠

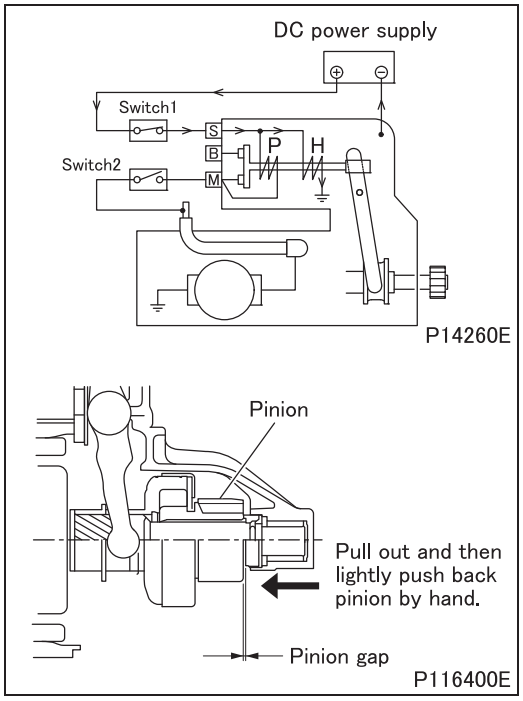
- **When the switch is turned ON, the pull-in coil P and holding coil H are both energized. When the large current from the DC power supply flows from terminal B to terminal M, the supply of current to the pull-in coil P is cut; only the holding coil H remains energized. To prevent the holding coil from burning out, it is essential to complete all operations within 30 seconds.**

  - Measure the current, then measure the starter's rotational speed with a digital tachometer.
  - Turn OFF the switch to de-energize the starter.
- If either measurement is out of specification, disassemble and inspect the starter again.



(2) Pinion gap

- Connect the starter as illustrated.
- The following operations are performed with current supplied to the starter. Thus, the entire procedure for measurement of the pinion gap must be completed within 30 seconds.
  - Turn ON switches 1 and 2 to supply current to the starter. The pinion will spring out and rotate.



  - After the pinion starts to rotate, quickly (within five seconds) turn OFF switch 2 to stop the pinion's rotation.

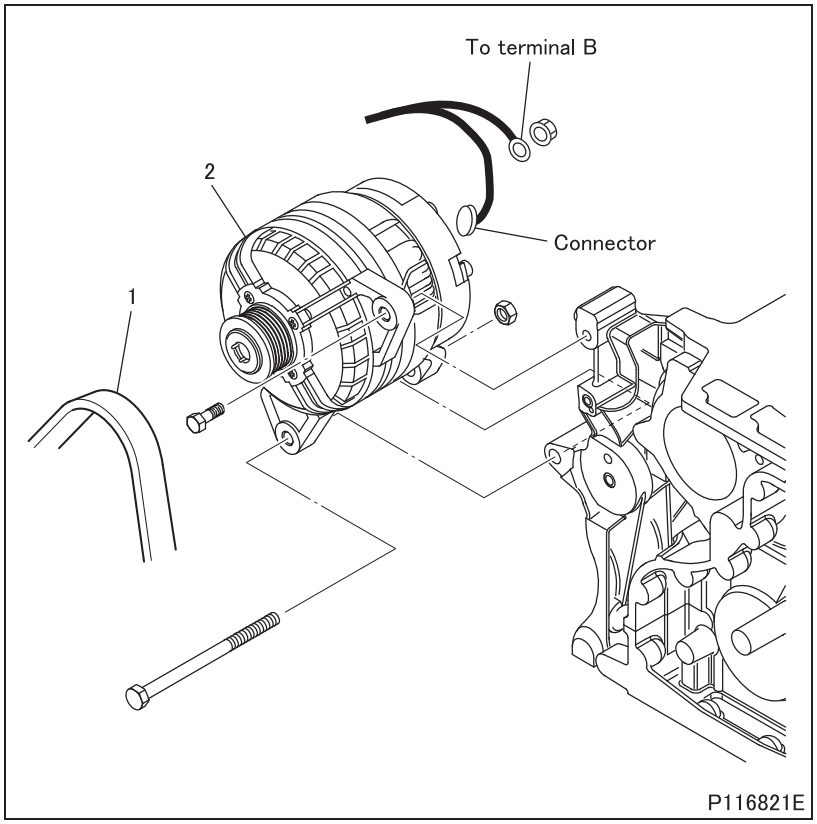
CAUTION ⚠

- **When switches 1 and 2 are turned ON, the pull-in coil P and holding coil H are both energized. The circuit is connected such that no voltage is applied to starter terminal B, so current flows to the pull-in coil while the pinion rotates. To prevent the pull-in coil from burning out, it is essential to turn OFF switch 2 quickly (within five seconds) after the pinion starts to rotate.**

  - Pull out the end of the pinion by hand, and then lightly push it back by hand. Measure the amount of axial movement (pinion gap).
  - Turn OFF switch 1 to de-energize the starter.
- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the lever.

M E M O

#940 ALTERNATOR



● **Removal sequence**

1 Belt
2 Alternator

WARNING ⚠

- **Before removing the alternator, disconnect the (–) battery cable and insulate the cable and the (–) battery terminal with tape.**
- **It is dangerous to leave the (–) battery cable connected since the battery cable voltage is always present at terminal B.**

● **Installation sequence**

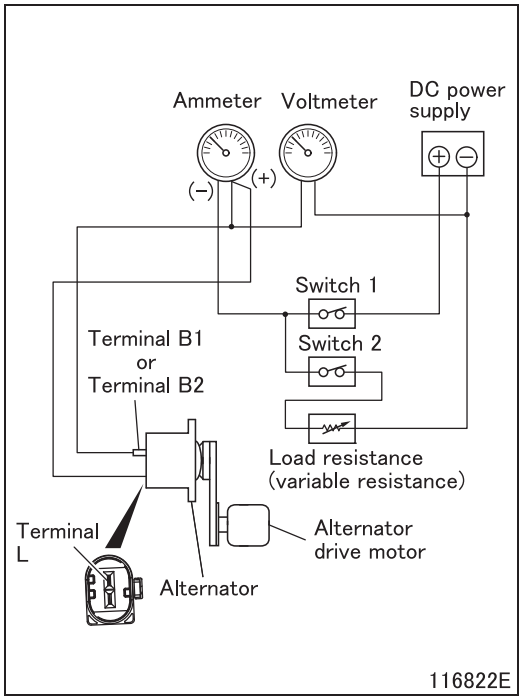
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
2	Alternator output current (*when alternator is hot and producing 13.5 V)	110A	At 1800 rpm	55 A or more	–	Correct or replace
			At 6000 rpm	110 A or more	–	
		140A	At 1800 rpm	75 A or more	–	
			At 6000 rpm	140 A or more	–	
	Adjustment voltage of regulator (at 6000 rpm, 5 A is loaded)			14.5 ± 0.25 V	–	Replace

* The hot condition occurs after the alternator has been running at normal ambient temperature at 6000 rpm and maximum output for 30 minutes.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ Inspection: Alternator

(1) Alternator output current (bench test)

- Connect the alternator as illustrated.

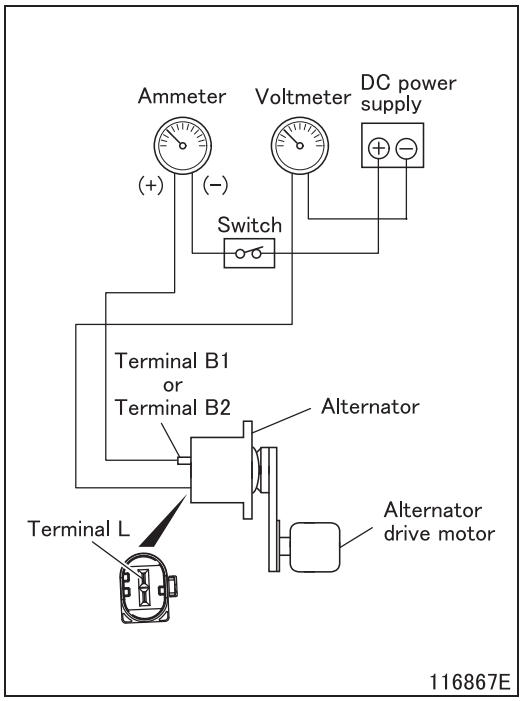
CAUTION ⚠

- **Wires with sufficient thickness should be used for wiring and each connection should be securely fastened.**

- Increase load resistance to the maximum (condition under which the load current hardly flows).
- Turn switch 1 and 2 ON.
- Run alternator at 6000 rpm for 30 minutes by adjusting load resistance so that electric current can conform to the following standard.
  Alternator nominal current

Alternator	Current
110A	Approx. 110A
140A	Approx. 140A

- Measure the current at each specified revolution of alternator.
- If the measured value is lower than the standard value, disassemble and check alternator.

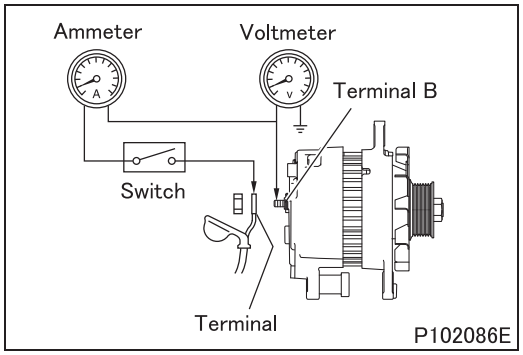


(2) Adjustment voltage of regulator (bench test)

- Connect the alternator as illustrated.
- Turn switch ON.
- Run alternator at low speeds.
- Increase the speed of alternator to 6000 rpm and measure the voltage (adjustment voltage) at this speed. At the same time, make sure that the current is 5 amperes or less at 6000 rpm.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, do as follows:
  - If higher than the standard value: Replace the regulator.
  - If lower than the standard value: Inspect the alternator related parts before replacing the regulator.

54-13 ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#950 INSPECTION OF ALTERNATOR



Performance test

- The on-vehicle inspection is only a simplified check. Use a test bench for accurate checking.
- Connect the meters to the alternator as shown.

WARNING ⚠

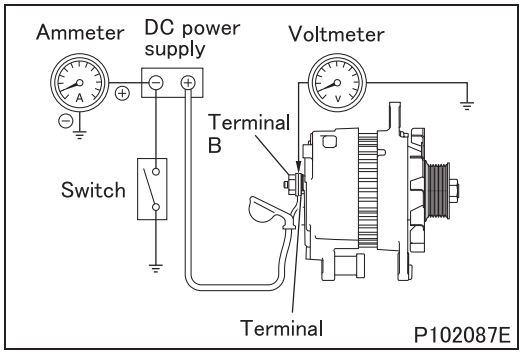
- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative battery cable and insulate the cable and the negative battery terminal with tape before working on the wiring. With the negative (–) battery cable connected, battery voltage is always applied to terminal B.**
- **To connect to switch, use a lead wire with the same or larger diameter than that of the chassis harness connected to terminal B.**

- Turn on switch and make sure that voltmeter indicates battery voltage.
- Start the engine.
- Immediately turn on the switches for all lamps on the vehicle.
- Immediately accelerate the engine to the speed indicated below and measure the alternator's output current.
  Approx. 2200 rpm
- The alternator is considered to be good if the measured value is 70% or more of the nominal output current.
  Alternator nominal output

Voltage	Output current
12 V	110 A
12 V	140 A

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value		Limit	Remedy
–	Adjusting voltage	12V-110A	14.5 ± 0.2 V	–	Replace
		12V-140A	14.5 ± 0.25 V		



- Connect the meters to the alternator as shown.

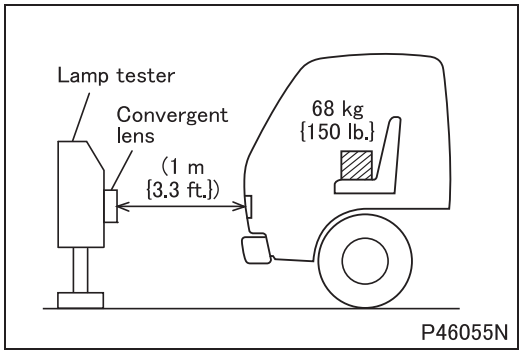
WARNING ⚠

- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative battery cable and insulate the cable and the negative battery terminal with tape before working on the wiring. With the negative (–) battery cable connected, battery voltage is always applied to terminal B.**
- **To connect to switch, use a lead wire with the same or larger diameter than that of the chassis harness connected to terminal B.**

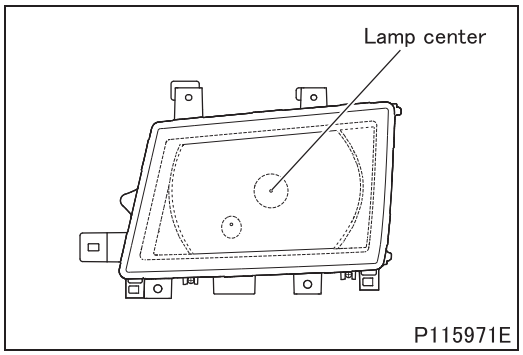
- Turn off the switches for lamps, heater, etc. so that electric loads may not be applied during the inspection.
- Turn on switch and then start the engine.
- If the output current is 5 amperes or less when the engine speed is raised to the appropriate speed indicated below, then measure the voltage at terminal B.
  Approx. 2200 rpm
- If the output current is not less than 5 amperes, the measured value (regulated voltage) will be slightly lower.
- If the output current is 5 amperes or more, do one of the following:
  - Run the engine for a while to charge the battery.
  - Replace the battery with a fully-charged one.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, conduct checking again on the test bench.

#960 HEADLAMP AIMING

1. Preparation before Adjustment



- Park the vehicle on a level flat place and apply chocks to the wheels.
- Empty the vehicle.
- Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified value.
- Place a mass of 68 kg {150 lb} (corresponding to a mean weight of one man) on the driver's seat.
- On vehicles with headlamp leveling device, set the headlamp leveling switch to 0.
- Start the engine to charge the battery.
- Locate a lamp tester at a place opposite to the vehicle front end face as illustrated.

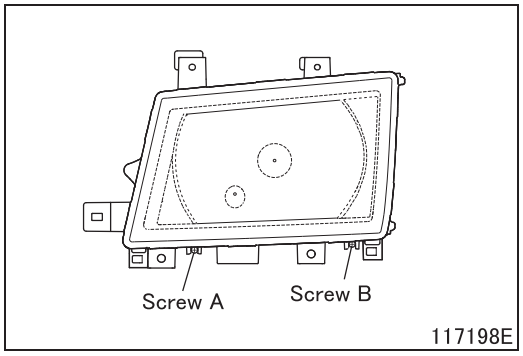


- Turn on the headlamps and aim the headlamps such that the passing beam lamp center is aligned with the beam convergent lens center of the lamp tester. (Shown here is the left-hand headlamp.)
- Mask other lamps than that next subjected to adjustment in such a way that no light may leak.

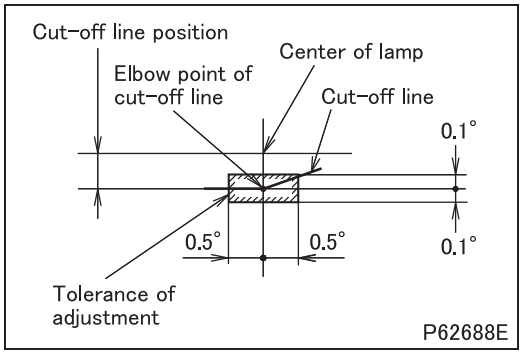
CAUTION ⚠

- **Headlamp lenses are made of plastic. Do not keep the masked headlamps illuminated for longer than 2 minutes. Sustained illumination of these lamps can cause heat generation, possibly resulting in deformed headlamp lens.**

2. Adjustment



- Turn on the passing beam.
- Perform the following procedure to adjust the passing beam such that the elbow point of the cut-off line between the lighted and shaded areas is positioned as shown in the figure:
- Adjustment in vertical direction: Turn screws A and B the same amount in this order.
- Adjustment in horizontal direction: Turn screw B.



- The position of the cut-off line between the lighted and shaded areas must correspond to the adjustment value.

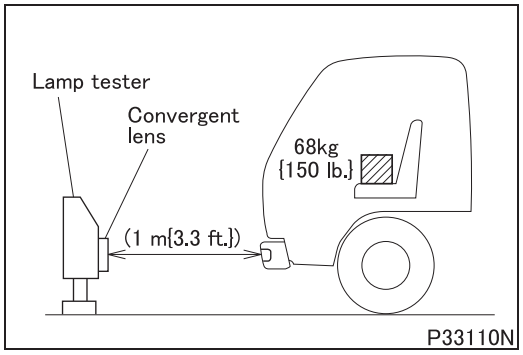
	Adjustment value
Cut-off line position	0.57° <FE>
	0.86° <FG>

	Beam adjustment direction							
	Right-hand headlamp				Left-hand headlamp			
	Up	Down	Left	Right	Up	Down	Left	Right
Screw A	CCW	CW	–	–	CCW	CW	–	–
Screw B	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	CW	CCW

CW: Clockwise
CCW: Counter-clockwise

#961 FOG LAMP AIMING

1. Preparation before Adjustment

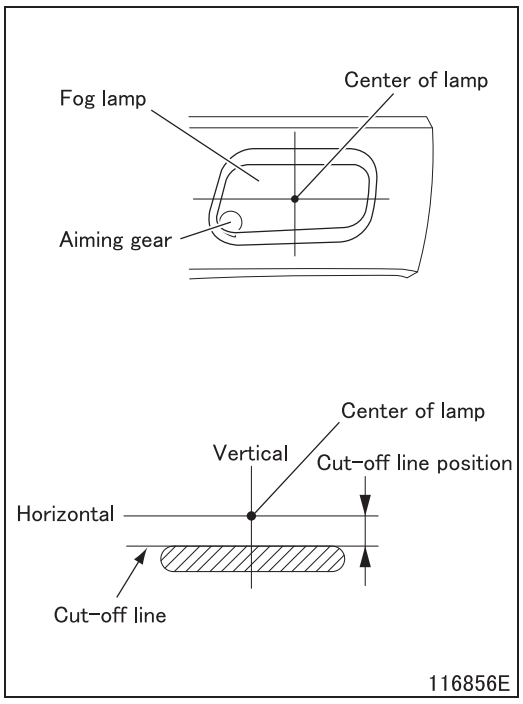


- Park the vehicle on a level flat place and apply chocks to the wheels.
- Empty the vehicle.
- Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified value.
- Place a mass of 68 kg {150 lb} (corresponding to a mean weight of one man) on the driver's seat.
- Start the engine to charge the battery.
- Locate a lamp tester at a place opposite to the vehicle front end face as illustrated.
- With the fog lamp turned on, align the center of fog lamp bulb and the center of convergent lens of convergent lamp tester. (Shown here is the left-hand fog lamp.)
- Mask other lamps than that next subjected to adjustment in such a way that no light may leak.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Fog lamp lenses are made of plastic. Do not keep the masked fog lamp illuminated for longer than 2 minutes. Sustained illumination of these lamps can cause heat generation, possibly resulting in deformed fog lamp lens.**

2. Adjustment



- Turn on fog lamp.
- Make adjustment with the aiming gear to bring for lamp cut-off line into the illustrated position.

Cut-off line position	Standard value
	1.5% or less

	Adjusting direction for optical axis	
	Upward	Downward
Screwdriver rotation direction	Clockwise	Counter-clockwise

M E M O

#984 INSPECTION OF IMMOBILIZER

- Since the FUSO diagnostics data are updated from time to time, descriptions or wording may not agree with the workshop manual. The FUSO diagnostics will have the latest data.

1. List of Diagnosis Codes

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication	Remarks
521742-12	Immobilizer fault	O	
521742-31	Watchdog reset	O	
521743-2	Missing transponder modulation	O	
521744-2	Invalid secret key	O	
521745-2	Bad ECM authentication	O	
521746-2	No ECM challenge/acknowledge	O	
521747-2	Transponder authentication failed	O	
521748-2	Transponder ID table empty	O	
521749-2	Transponder data format error	O	
521750-19	CAN bus performance	O	
521750-31	Lost communication with SAM	O	

2. Details of Diagnosis Codes

521742-12: Immobilizer fault

Generation condition	• Some abnormality has occurred in immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers when relevant diagnosis code is erased.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521742-31: Watchdog reset

Generation condition	• CPU has been reset.
Recoverability	• System recovers if no abnormal conditions are present when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521743-2: Missing transponder modulation

Generation condition	• No communication takes place between transponder key (starter key) and immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if no abnormal conditions are present when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective transponder key (starter key) • Defective harness between immobilizer antenna and immobilizer electronic control unit • Defective immobilizer antenna • Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521744-2: Invalid secret key

Generation condition	• Secret key is not registered in immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• None
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521745-2: Bad ECM authentication

Generation condition	• Collation between engine electronic control unit and immobilizer electronic control unit is not successfully made.
Recoverability	• System recovers if collation is made successfully when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective engine electronic control unit • Incorrect engine electronic control unit in use • Engine electronic control unit transferred from another vehicle

521746-2: No ECM challenge/acknowledge

Generation condition	• No communication is possible between engine electronic control unit and immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if normal communication is established when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective engine electronic control unit • Controller area network communication line is open or short-circuited to power, ground or another circuit. • Incorrect engine electronic control unit in use

521747-2: Transponder authentication failed

Generation condition	• Collation between transponder key (starter key) and immobilizer electronic control unit is made unsuccessfully.
Recoverability	• System recovers if collation is made successfully when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Unauthorized transponder key (starter key) is used. • Transponder key (starter key) not registered yet is used.

521748-2: Transponder ID table empty

Generation condition	• Transponder key (starter key) ID is not stored in immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers when initial key registration is executed.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Transponder key (starter key) used is not a one registered in immobilizer electronic control unit.

521749-2: Transponder data format error

Generation condition	• Immobilizer electronic control unit has received an implausible data from transponder key (starter key) through communication line.
Recoverability	• System recovers if a plausible data is obtained when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Faulty transponder key (starter key) • Faulty immobilizer antenna • Faulty immobilizer electronic control unit

521750-19: CAN bus performance

Generation condition	• Controller area network error message is received.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is placed in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty controller area network resistor • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Faulty immobilizer electronic control unit

521750-31: Lost communication with SAM

Generation condition	• No controller area network message is receivable.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is placed in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty controller area network resistor • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Faulty immobilizer electronic control unit

3. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values)

• Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
Vehicle key	Number of registered key	0 to 6	Shows the number of registered starter keys (transponder keys) for the engine immobilizer.
	Transponder key type	Registered/Unregistered	Shows the type of the starter key (transponder key) for the engine immobilizer that is currently inserted in the starter switch.
	Ignition status	ON/OFF	Shows the ignition status.
Immobilizer status	Immobilizer mode	Normal mode/ Transponder key ID initial registration mode/ Transponder key ID additional registration mode/ Transponder key deletion mode/ Secret key registration mode	Shows the current state of the immobilizer ECU.
	Immobilizer indicator	ON/OFF	Shows the immobilizer indicator lamp state.
	Immobilizer status	ACTIVE/NOT ACTIVE	Shows the immobilizer system state.

4. Initial Settings of Immobilizer

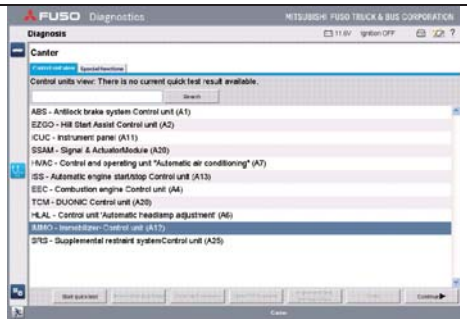
4.1 Connecting the FUSO Diagnostics

CAUTION ⚠

- **The immobilizer can be set with FUSO Diagnostics Ver. FDS-R10-1 or higher.**
- **Display images will be applied to FUSO Diagnostics Ver. FDS-R12-1 or higher. Display images might look different according to the version of FUSO Diagnostics.**

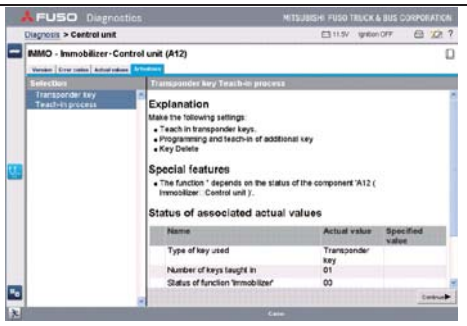
- Connect FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr54-00A.)

4.2 Selection of the setting of immobilizer



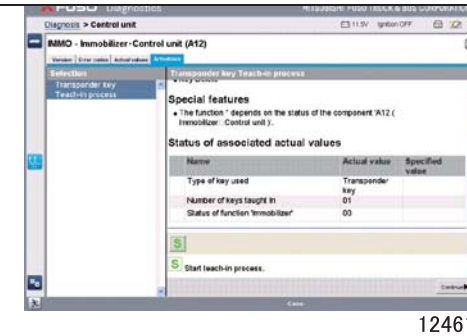
124615E

- From the control unit list screen, select [IMMO - Immobilizer Control Unit (A12)].



124616E

- Select “Actuations” tab.
- Select [Transponder key Teach-in process].



124617

- Press the “S” button of “Start teach-in process”.

#984 INSPECTION OF IMMOBILIZER

4.3 Various operations (initial key registration, additional key registration, secret key registration, key information deletion)

- Details of each function are as follows.

Function	FUSO Diagnostics display	Outline
Initial key registration	Button “R”: Register Initial Key	Used to allow the immobilizer electronic control unit to identify starter key data or to load new data to the memory after replacement of the electronic control unit. (See “(1) Initial key registration”.)
Additional key registration	Button “R”: Register Additional Key	Used to allow the immobilizer electronic control unit to identify starter key data or to load new data to the memory at re-registration of starter key or addition of a new key. (See “(2) Additional key registration”.)
Secret key registration	Button “R”: Perform teach-in process “security code”.	Used to allow the system to collate immobilizer electronic control unit ID with engine electronic control unit ID. (See “(3) Secret key registration”.)
Key information deletion	Button “N”: Delete key.	Used to delete starter key data registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory. (See “(4) Key information deletion”.)

CAUTION ⚠

- **The secret key data can be registered in the memory only after the initial key has been previously registered.**

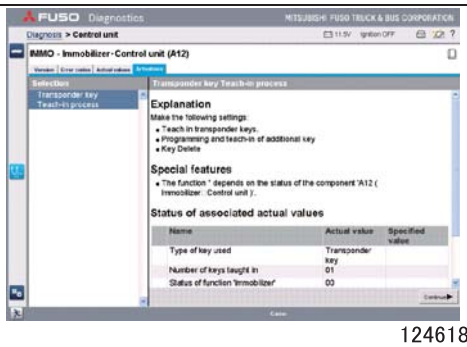
(1) Initial key registration

- After replacement of the immobilizer electronic control unit, this function should be executed to allow the electronic control unit to identify the starter key data in the memory or load new data to the memory.
  (The procedure of initial key registration is identical with the procedure of additional key registration after pressing the button “R” for “Register Initial Key” See “(2) Additional key registration”.)

(2) Additional key registration

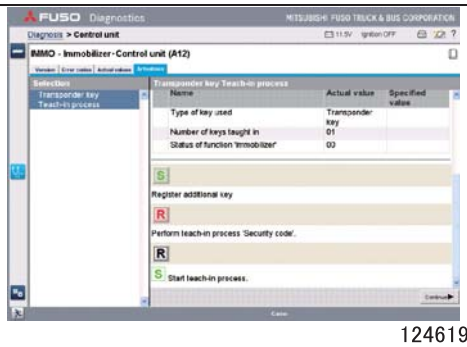
- At re-registration of starter key or addition of a new key, additional key registration function should be executed to allow the electronic control unit to identify the starter key data in the memory or load new data to the memory.
- Up to 6 sets of the key data can be registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory.

(2.1) Registration procedure



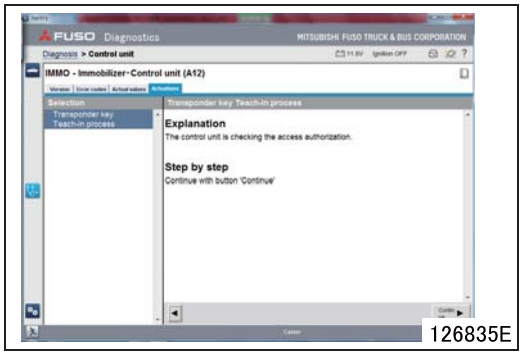
124618E

- Insert the starter key registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory.
- Check the actual value of “Type of key used” is “Transponder key”.

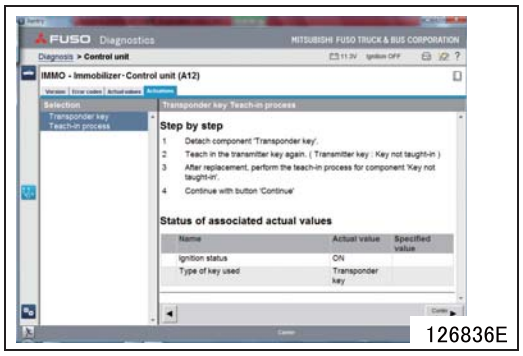


124619E

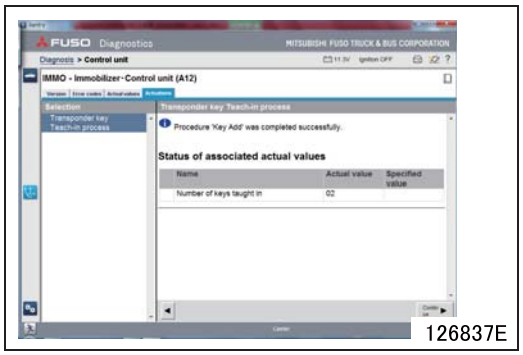
- Press the “R” (red) button of “Register additional key”.



- Press the “Continue” button.
  If an error occurs, or when work was interrupted in the middle, and then press the "Continue" button after the ON again to OFF once the starter switch.



- Insert a new starter key to be registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory into the starter key switch.
- Press the “Continue” button.



- A message appears to show registration of additional starter key data in the immobilizer electronic control unit has been successfully completed.
- Make sure that the number of the value of “Numbers of keys taught in” is increased.

(3) Secret key registration

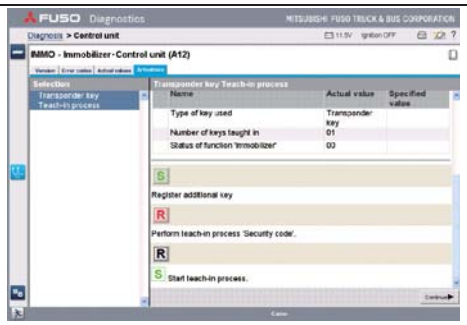
- Secret key registration function should be executed whenever the following operations have been done. Without secret key registration, the engine cannot be started because engine cannot find the same key ID in the memory.
  - The immobilizer electronic control unit is replaced with new one.
  - The engine electronic control unit is replaced with new one.
  - The engine electronic control unit is replaced with one derived from other vehicles.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The immobilizer electronic control unit should never be replaced with one derived from other vehicles.**
- **The secret key registration function need not be executed after the starter key data is once deleted and registered again.**

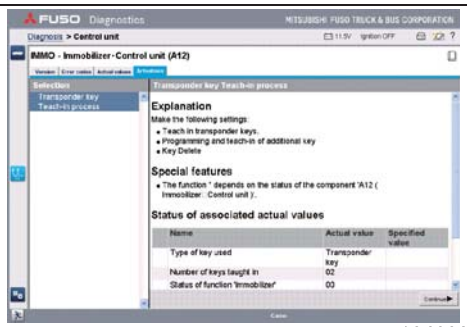
#984 INSPECTION OF IMMOBILIZER

(3.1) Registration procedure



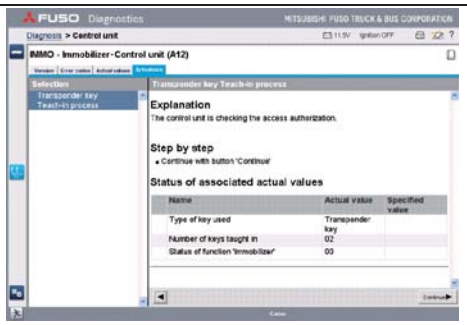
124619E

- Press the “R” (black) button of “Perform teach-in process ‘Security code’”.



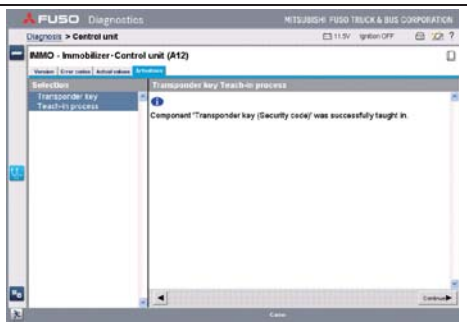
124623E

- Press the “Continue” button.



124624E

- Press the “Continue” button.



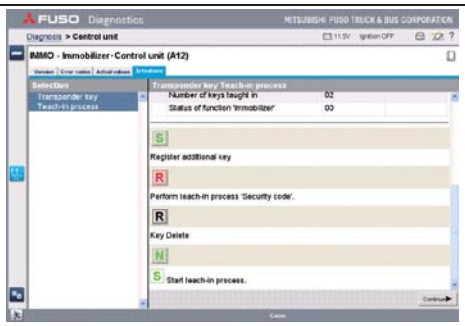
124625E

- A message appears to show that registration of the secret key in the engine electronic control unit memory has been successfully completed.

(4) Key information deletion

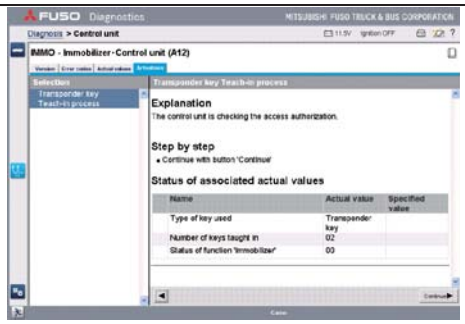
- Key information deletion function should be executed to delete the starter key data registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory.

(4.1) Deletion procedure



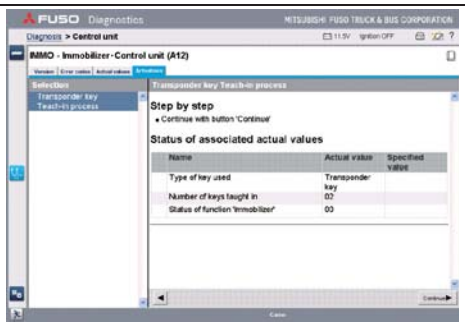
124626E

- Press the “N” button of “Key Delete”.



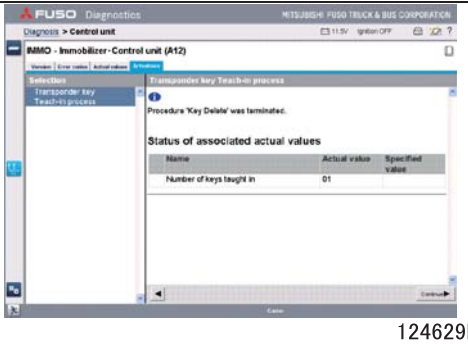
124627E

- Press the “Continue” button.



124628E

- Press the button “Continue” again.

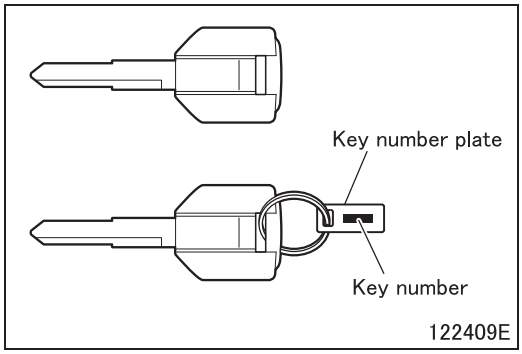


124629E

- A message appears to show deletion of the starter key data registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory has been successfully completed.
- Make sure that the value of “Number of keys taught in” is “01”. (Only the starter key inserted in the starter key switch has been taught in.)

4.4 Additional starter key registration (up to 6 keys can be registered)

- Follow the procedure below to register the additional starter key after checking its key number. When the key number is unavailable, the key cutouts must be cut as this starter key has no cutout on it.



- Key number is shown on the key number plate attached to one of two starter keys initially provided.

Prepare the additional starter key to be registered with the key number confirmed.
(If the key number is unavailable, the key cutouts must be cut as this starter key has no cutout on it.)

↓

Prepare the existing starter key and the new and additional starter key to be registered.

↓

Insert the existing starter key (other than the new and additional starter key to be registered) into the starter key switch.

↓

Delete the starter key data with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “4.3 (4) Key information deletion”.)
After deletion of the starter key registration has been completed, all of the starter key data except the starter key inserted into the starter key switch is deleted.

↓

Register the additional starter key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “4.3 (2) Additional key registration”.)
Any starter keys except the starter key inserted into the starter key switch at deletion of key registration can be registered.

↓

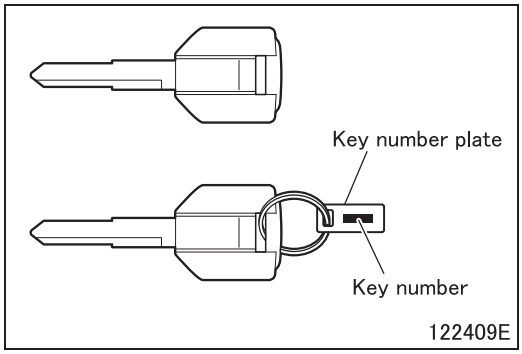
Register the secret key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “4.3 (3) Secret key registration”.)

↓

End

4.5 New starter key registration after all of starter keys have been lost

- When the new starter key has to be registered after all of starter keys have been lost, firstly check the key number because the key parts to be prepared will differ according to availability of key number.



- Key number is shown on the key number plate attached to one of two starter keys initially provided.

- Follow the procedure below after checking if the key number is available or not.

When the key number is unavailable

Replace all the parts below with new ones.
- Starter key
- Starter key switch
- Key cylinder
- Immobilizer electronic control unit
- Fuel cap
- Glove box with key
  <Glove box with key type>

When the key number is available

Replace all the parts below with new ones.
(Provide the key number.)
- Starter key
- Immobilizer electronic control unit

Insert the starter key into the starter switch.

Register the initial starter key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “4.3 (1) Initial key registration”.)

Register the secret key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “4.3 (3) Secret key registration”.)

Register the additional starter key. (See “4.4 Additional starter key registration”.)

End

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

- Since the FUSO diagnostics data are updated from time to time, descriptions or wording may not agree with the workshop manual. The FUSO diagnostics will have the latest data.

1. List of Diagnosis Codes

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
2372-4	Left rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
2372-5	Left rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
2374-4	Right rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
2374-5	Right rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
521985-4	BBC Side turn lamp LH - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521985-5	BBC Side turn lamp LH - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521986-4	BBC Side turn lamp RH - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521986-5	BBC Side turn lamp RH - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521987-4	BBC Body illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521988-4	BBC Chassis illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521989-4	BBC Backup Alarm - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521990-4	Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521990-5	Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521992-4	Driver mirror heater - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521994-4	Backup lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521994-5	Backup lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521995-4	Left high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521995-5	Left high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521996-4	Right high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521996-5	Right high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521997-4	Left low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521997-5	Left low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521998-4	Right low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521998-5	Right low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522003-4	Left standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522003-5	Left standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
522004-4	Right standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522004-5	Right standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522005-4	Left tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522005-5	Left tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522006-4	Right tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522006-5	Right tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522007-4	Left rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522007-5	Left rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522008-4	Right rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522008-5	Right rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522009-4	Left turn signal lamp (front) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522009-5	Left turn signal lamp (front) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522010-4	Right turn signal lamp (front) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522010-5	Right turn signal lamp (front) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522011-4	Right front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522011-5	Right front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522014-4	Passenger exit lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522014-5	Passenger exit lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522015-4	Driver exit lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522015-5	Driver exit lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522016-4	Cabin button illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522017-4	Washer motor - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522017-5	Washer motor - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522020-4	Left license plate lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522020-5	Left license plate lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522022-4	Left front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522022-5	Left front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522026-4	Passenger mirror heater - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
522027-3	Interior lamp - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive	-	-	
522028-4	Mirror heater Switches - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522030-4	Backup buzzer - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522032-4	Connected electrical equipment - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522033-4	Connected electrical equipment - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522034-4	Connected electrical equipment - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522038-5	Air conditioner blower - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522039-5	Accessory 12V/24V relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522040-5	Ignition relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	O	-	
522041-5	Accessory relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	O	-	
522042-5	Ignition 12V/24V relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522043-5	Air conditioner compressor relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522064-25	Transmission current gear signal - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522067-25	Main light switch request signal - Received network data is in error.	-	O	
522069-25	High beam switch request signal - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522070-25	High beam flash switch request signal - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522071-25	Transmission Control unit - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522074-25	Combustion engine Control unit - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522075-25	Combustion engine Control unit - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522076-25	Combustion engine Control unit - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522077-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	O	
522078-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522079-25	Selector lever - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522080-25	Keyless entry unit - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522081-25	Driver power window Switches - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522082-25	Passenger power window Switches - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522097-2	Starter Switches - Data erratic, intermittent or incorrect	O	-	
522098-2	Starter Switches - Data erratic, intermittent or incorrect	O	-	
522099-2	Starter Switches - Data erratic, intermittent or incorrect	O	-	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
522112-3	The battery voltage is too high. - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive	O	-	
522112-4	The battery voltage is too low. - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	O	-	
522113-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522114-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522115-25	Driver power window Switches - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522116-25	Passenger power window Switches - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522117-25	Keyless entry unit - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522118-25	Selector lever - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522133-17	Power take-off is not connected when the Power take-off Switches are turned ON. - Occurring	-	-	
522134-17	Power take-off is not disconnected when the Power take-off Switches are turned OFF. - Occurring	-	-	
522135-17	Power take-off was disconnected when the Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve was ON. - Occurring	-	-	
522136-17	Power take-off was connected when Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve was OFF. - Occurring	-	-	
522138-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522139-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522140-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522141-25	Combination switch - Received network data is in error.	-	-	
522142-4	Wiper internal circuit - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522143-5	Wiper internal circuit - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522144-3	Wiper internal circuit - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive	-	-	
522147-4	Key interlock solenoid - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522148-17	Faulty part CPU inside component “SAM” - Occurring	-	-	
522149-17	Faulty part Memory inside component “SAM” - Occurring	O	-	
522150-17	Faulty component “SAM” - Occurring	O	-	

2. Details of Diagnosis Codes

2372-4: Left rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to stop lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between stop lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

2372-5: Left rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between stop lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between stop lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

2374-4: Right rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to stop lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between stop lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

2374-5: Right rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between stop lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between stop lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521985-4: BBC Side turn lamp LH - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521985-5: BBC Side turn lamp LH - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521986-4: BBC Side turn lamp RH - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521986-5: BBC Side turn lamp RH - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521987-4: Body illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to body illumination lamp rises to range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to body illumination lamp falls within range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to body illumination lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between body illumination lamp (12 V) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty body illumination lamp (12 V) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521988-4: Chassis illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to chassis illumination lamp rises to range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to chassis illumination lamp falls within range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to chassis illumination lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between chassis illumination lamp (12 V) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty chassis illumination lamp (12 V) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

521989-4: BBC Backup Alarm - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to backup lamp rises to range of 0.4 to 0.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to backup lamp falls within range of 0.4 to 0.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to backup lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty backup lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521990-4: Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve rises to range of 1.0 to 1.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve falls within range of 1.0 to 1.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521990-5: Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve falls to range of 0.2 to 0.4 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve rises to range of 0.2 to 0.4 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521992-4: Right mirror heater - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to mirror heater (driver side) rises to range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to mirror heater (right-hand) falls within range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to mirror heater (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between mirror heater (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty mirror heater (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521994-4: Backup lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to backup lamp rises to range of 4.7 to 8.2 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to backup lamp falls within range of 4.7 to 8.2 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to backup lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty backup lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521994-5: Backup lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to backup lamp falls to range of 1.1 to 2.2 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to backup lamp rises to range of 1.1 to 2.2 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty backup lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521995-4: Left high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) rises to range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) falls within range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Hi (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521995-5: Left high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Hi (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521996-4: Right high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) rises to range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) falls within range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Hi (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

521996-5: Right high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Hi (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521997-4: Left low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Lo (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521997-5: Left low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Lo (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521998-4: Right low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Lo (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521998-5: Right low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Lo (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522003-4: Left standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to parking lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between parking lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522003-5: Left standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between parking lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between parking lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522004-4: Right standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to parking lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between parking lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

522004-5: Right standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between parking lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between parking lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522005-4: Left tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 1.3 to 2.4 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 1.3 to 2.4 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to tail lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between tail lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522005-5: Left tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between tail lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between tail lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522006-4: Right tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 1.3 to 2.2 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 1.3 to 2.2 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to tail lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between tail lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522006-5: Right tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.0 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.0 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between tail lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between tail lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522007-4: Left rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522007-5: Left rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower. <In case of LED> • Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) falls to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher. <In case of LED> • System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) rises to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522008-4: Right rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) is stopped
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522008-5: Right rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower. <In case of LED> • Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) falls to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher. <In case of LED> • System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) rises to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

522009-4: Left turn signal lamp (front and side) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522009-5: Left turn signal lamp (front and side) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522010-4: Right turn signal lamp (front and side) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522010-5: Right turn signal lamp (front and side) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522011-4: Right front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to fog lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between fog lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522011-5: Right front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between fog lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between fog lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522014-4: Left exit lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to step lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between step lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522014-5: Left exit lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between step lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between step lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522015-4: Right exit lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to step lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between step lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522015-5: Right exit lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between step lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between step lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

522016-4: Cabin button illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to illumination lamp rises to range of 3.9 to 6.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to illumination lamp falls within range of 3.9 to 6.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to illumination lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to ground in harness between battery and signal detect and actuation module • Malfunction of battery • Faulty alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522017-4: Washer motor - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to washer motor rises to range of 4.9 to 8.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to washer motor falls within range of 4.9 to 8.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to washer motor is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between washer motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty washer motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522017-5: Washer motor - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to washer motor falls to range of 0.4 to 1.7 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to washer motor rises to range of 0.4 to 1.7 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between washer motor and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between washer motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty washer motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522020-4: Left license plate lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 1.1 to 1.8 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 1.1 to 1.8 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to license plate lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between license plate lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty license plate lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522020-5: Left license plate lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between license plate lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between license plate lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty license plate lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522022-4: Left front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to fog lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between fog lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522022-5: Left front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between fog lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between fog lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522026-4: Left mirror heater - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to mirror heater (passenger side) rises to range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to mirror heater (left-hand) falls within range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to mirror heater (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between mirror heater (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty mirror heater (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522027-3: Interior lamp - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive

Generation condition	• Output current to room lamp rises to range of 6.0 to 12.0 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to room lamp falls within range of 6.0 to 12.0 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to room lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between room lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty room lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522028-4: Mirror heater Switches - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to mirror heater switch (illuminated) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to mirror heater switch (illuminated) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to mirror heater switch (illuminated) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between mirror heater switch (illuminated) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty mirror heater switch (illuminated) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

522030-4: Backup buzzer - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Chip internal temperature rises abnormally high due to overcurrent generated by full or partial short-circuit to ground.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal current flow is detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to back buzzer is stopped.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between back buzzer and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between back buzzer and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty back buzzer • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522032-4: Connected electrical equipment - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to option connector (transmission power take-off output) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to option connector (transmission power take-off output) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to option connector (transmission power take-off output) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between option connector (transmission power take-off output) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty option connector (transmission power take-off output) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522033-4: Connected electrical equipment - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522034-4: Connected electrical equipment - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to option connector (parking brake switch signal) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to option connector (parking brake switch signal) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to option connector (parking brake switch signal) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between option connector (parking brake switch signal) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty option connector (parking brake switch signal) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522038-5: Air conditioner blower - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• A/C blower relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when A/C blower relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty A/C blower relay)

522039-5: Accessory 12V/24V relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• A/C relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when A/C relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty A/C relay)

522040-5: Ignition relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• IGN relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when IGN relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty IGN relay)

522041-5: Accessory relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• ACC relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when ACC relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty ACC relay)

522042-5: Ignition 12V/24V relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• IGN relay (option) in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when IGN relay (option) in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty IGN relay)

522043-5: Air conditioner compressor relay - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• A/C compressor/condenser relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when A/C compressor/condenser relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty A/C compressor/condenser relay)

522064-25: Transmission current gear signal - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data (gear information) from DUONIC™ electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty DUONIC™ electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522067-25: Main light switch request signal - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (headlight and markers information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522069-25: High beam switch request signal - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (high beam switch information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522070-25: High beam flash switch request signal - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (high beam flash switch information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522071-25: Transmission current gear signal - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from DUONIC™ electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty DUONIC™ electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522074-25: Combustion engine Control unit - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from engine electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522075-25: Combustion engine Control unit - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from engine electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522076-25: Combustion engine Control unit - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from engine electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522077-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (lighting information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Headlamps and Marker Lights automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522078-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (wiper information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Wiper slow mode automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522079-25: Selector lever - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from gear shift lever unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty gear shift lever unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

522080-25: Keyless entry unit - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from keyless entry electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty keyless entry electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522081-25: Right power window Switches - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch driver side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty power window switch right-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522082-25: Left power window Switches - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch passenger side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty power window switch left-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522097-2: Starter Switches - Data erratic, intermittent or incorrect

Generation condition	• Starter key position disagrees with starter switch signal (the key is OFF but the signal is ACC); there is a trouble in starter switch internal circuit. • Starter key position corresponds with starter switch signal (both are ACC); there is a trouble in key reminder switch (stuck at OFF position).
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty key reminder switch (sticking in OFF position or open-circuit) • Open-circuit in harness between key reminder switch and signal detect and actuation module • Short-circuit in harness between signal detect and actuation module and starter switch • Faulty starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522098-2: Starter Switches - Data erratic, intermittent or incorrect

Generation condition	• Starter key position disagrees with starter switch signal (the key is OFF or ACC but the signal is ON); there is a trouble in starter switch internal circuit. • Starter key position corresponds with starter switch signal (both are ON); there is a trouble in key reminder switch (stuck at OFF position).
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty key reminder switch (sticking in OFF position or open-circuit) • Open-circuit in harness between key reminder switch and signal detect and actuation module • Short-circuit in harness between signal detect and actuation module and starter switch • Faulty starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522099-2: Starter Switches - Data erratic, intermittent or incorrect

Generation condition	• Starter key position disagrees with starter switch signal (the key is OFF, ACC or ON but the signal is ON); there is a trouble in starter switch internal circuit. • Starter key position corresponds with starter switch signal (both are ON); there is a trouble in key reminder switch (stuck at OFF position).
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty key reminder switch (sticking in OFF position or open-circuit) • Open-circuit in harness between key reminder switch and signal detect and actuation module • Short-circuit in harness between signal detect and actuation module and starter switch • Faulty starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522112-3: The battery voltage is too high. - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive

Generation condition	• Battery voltage (12 V) is too high.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522112-4: The battery voltage is too low. - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Battery voltage (12 V) is too low.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to ground in harness between battery and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522113-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (lighting information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Headlamps and Marker Lights automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

522114-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522115-25: Right power window Switches - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch driver side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power window switch right-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522116-25: Left power window Switches - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch passenger side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power window switch left-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522117-25: Keyless entry unit - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from keyless entry unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty keyless entry unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522118-25: Selector lever - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from gear shift lever unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty gear shift lever unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522133-17: Power take-off is not connected when the Power take-off Switches are turned ON. - Occurring

Generation condition	• Power take-off control switch does not turn ON even in 5 seconds after transmission power take-off switch is turned ON.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522134-17: Power take-off is not disconnected when the Power take-off Switches are turned OFF. - Occurring

Generation condition	• Transmission power take-off switch (cabin switch) does not turn OFF even in 5 seconds after power take-off control switch (chassis switch) is turned OFF.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522135-17: Power take-off was disconnected when the Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve was ON. - Occurring

Generation condition	• Power take-off control switch turns OFF before transmission power take-off switch is turned OFF with transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve ON.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit in SIG harness between power take-off control switch and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between power take-off control switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power take-off control switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522136-17: Power take-off was connected when Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve was OFF. - Occurring

Generation condition	• Power take-off control switch turns ON before transmission power take-off switch is turned ON with transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve OFF.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between power take-off control switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power take-off control switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522138-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (turn signal left-hand) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522139-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (turn signal right-hand) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522140-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (wiper signal) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Wiper slow mode automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522141-25: Combination switch - Received network data is in error.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (interval wiper signal) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522142-4: Wiper motor - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Voltage output to wiper motor is abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to ground in SIG harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty wiper motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522143-5: Wiper motor - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Current output to wiper motor is abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal current is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit in SIG harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty wiper motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522144-3: Wiper motor - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive

Generation condition	• Voltage input from wiper motor is abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power in SIG harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty wiper motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522147-4: Key interlock solenoid - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to key interlock solenoid rises to range of 4.2 to 7.4 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to key interlock solenoid falls within range of 4.2 to 7.4 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to key interlock solenoid is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between key interlock solenoid and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty key interlock solenoid • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522148-17: Faulty part CPU inside component "SAM" - Occurring

Generation condition	• Watch dog of signal detect and actuation module generation condition is detected and resetting takes place.
Recoverability	• Watch dog of signal detect and actuation module generation condition is cleared after resetting.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective CPU of signal detect and actuation module • Defective software of signal detect and actuation module

522149-17: Faulty part Memory inside component "SAM" - Occurring

Generation condition	• Checksum of signal detect and actuation module calculated at data rewriting is not correct.
Recoverability	• Checksum of signal detect and actuation module calculated at data rewriting becomes correct.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Abnormality of signal detect and actuation module

522150-17: Faulty component "SAM" - Occurring

Generation condition	• Memory unit is in an abnormal condition.
Recoverability	• Normal operations of memory unit are resumed after restarting.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective software of signal detect and actuation module

3. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values)

• Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
Lighting: Outputs	Left license plate lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the license plate lamp. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right daytime running light	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the daytime running light (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left daytime running light	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the daytime running light (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Clearance lamp RIGHT	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the parking lamp (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Clearance lamp LEFT	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the parking lamp (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right high beam	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the headlamp high beam (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
Lighting: Outputs	Left high beam	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the headlamp high beam (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right turn signal on trailer	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the option connector (right turn signal on trailer). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left turn signal on trailer	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the option connector (left turn signal on trailer). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right turn signal REAR	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the rear turn signal lamp (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left turn signal REAR	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the rear turn signal lamp (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right turn signal	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the front turn signal lamp (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left turn signal	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the front turn signal lamp (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right front fog lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to front fog lamp (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left front fog lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to front fog lamp (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right rear brake light	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the stop lamp (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left rear brake light	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the stop lamp (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right tail lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the tail lamp (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left tail lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the tail lamp (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left exit lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the step lamp (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right exit lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the step lamp (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Switch and controls illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the illumination lamp. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
Lighting: Outputs	Body illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the option connector (body illumination). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Chassis illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the option connector (chassis illumination). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Wipe and wash: Outputs	Windshield wiper Stage ON	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the wiper motor (Lo). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Windshield wiper Stage HIGH	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the wiper motor (Hi). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Output 'Pump of windshield washer system'	Windshield washer system	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the wiper washer motor. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Door module: Outputs	Mirror heater Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the mirror heater switch illumination. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Right mirror heater	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the mirror heater (LH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Left mirror heater	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the mirror heater (RH). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Ignition: Outputs	Starter signal Relays (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the accessory relay connected equipment. • Gearshift lever unit relay • ETC accessory • Audio accessory • DUONIC™ accessory • Cigarette lighter accessory • Power mirror accessory ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Option relay (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the accessory relay (option) connected equipment. • Option connector (accessory body) • Option connector (accessory chassis) ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Starter signal Relays (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the ignition relay connected equipment. • Meter cluster (M power supply) • Anti-skid brake system electronic control unit (M power supply) • Engine electronic control unit (M power supply) • DUONIC™ electronic control unit (M power supply 1) • DUONIC™ electronic control unit (M power supply 2) • Gearshift lever unit (M power supply 1) • Gearshift lever unit (M power supply 2) • Starter relay ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
Ignition: Outputs	Option relay (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the ignition relay (option) connected equipment. • Option connector (M power supply, body) • Option connector (M power supply, chassis) • Alternator (R terminal) ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Air conditioning: Outputs	Refrigerant compressor Relays	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the air conditioner compressor condenser relay connected equipment. • Dual pressure switch • Condenser fan relay ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Blower motor Relays	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the air conditioner blower relay connected equipment. • Blower fan relay ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Brake system: Outputs	Parking brake Switches Release	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the option connector (parking brake cut). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Transmission: Outputs	Transmission neutral position switch	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the neutral position switch. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Transmission backup light Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the backup lamp switch. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Backup buzzer	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the backup buzzer. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Status of power take-off: Outputs	Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the power-take off magnetic valve. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Power take-off outputs	ON/OFF	Shows the state of voltage supply to the option connector (power-take off magnetic valve). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
PWM	Interior lamp Door OPEN	0 to 100%	Shows the state of supply voltage to the cab lamp. Driving duty cycle: 0 to 100%
	Left low beam	0 to 100%	Shows the state of supply voltage to the headlamp low beam (LH). Driving duty cycle: 0 to 100%
	Right low beam	0 to 100%	Shows the state of supply voltage to the headlamp low beam (RH). Driving duty cycle: 0 to 100%
	Key interlock solenoid	0 to 100%	Shows the state of supply voltage to the key interlock solenoid. Driving duty cycle: 0 to 100%
Lighting: Inputs	Front fog lamp Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the front fog lamp switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V (unlatched)
	Hazard warning flasher Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the hazard switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V (unlatched)

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
Wipe and wash: Inputs	Windshield wiper Switch 'Rest position'	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the automatic stop position of the wiper motor. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
Door module: Inputs	Mirror heater	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the mirror heater. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V (unlatched)
	Right rear door / Left rear door	OPEN/ CLOSED	Shows the open/closed state of the rear door.
	Passenger door	OPEN/ CLOSED	Shows the open/closed state of the passenger door.
	Driver door	OPEN/ CLOSED	Shows the open/closed state of the driver door.
	Door Lock Switch OFF	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the door lock switch.
	Door Lock Switch ON	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the door lock switch.
Ignition: Inputs	Starter Switches (START)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter switch (START position). OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V
	Starter Switches (LOCK)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter insert switch. OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V
	Starter Switches (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter switch (ACC position). OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V
	Starter Switches (ON)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter switch (M position). OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V
	Alternator	ON/OFF	Shows the state of supply voltage from the alternator (L terminal). ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Starter signal Relays (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the operating state of the accessory relay output. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Option relay (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the operating state of the accessory relay (option) output. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Starter signal Relays (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the operating state of the ignition relay output. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
	Option relay (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the operating state of the ignition relay (option) output. ON: 12 V OFF: 0 V
Air conditioning: Inputs	Air conditioning switch	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the air conditioning switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
	Refrigerant compressor Relays	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the blower fan. OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
Air conditioning: Inputs	Blower fan output	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the refrigerant compressor relays. OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V
Brake system: Inputs	Vacuum Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the vacuum switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
	Brake fluid level Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the brake fluid level switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
	Parking brake Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the parking brake switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
	Brake light Switches 2	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the brake switch (normal close). OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
	Brake light Switches 1	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the brake switch (normal open). OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
Transmission: Inputs	Backup light Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the backup lamp switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
	Transmission neutral position switch	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the neutral switch. OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V
	Clutch Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the clutch switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
Status of power take-off: Inputs	Power take-off Inputs	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the option connector (power take-off control switch). OFF: 0 V ON: 12 V
	Switch for power take-off on body	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the power take-off control switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
	Switch for power take-off in cab	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the transmission power take-off switch. OFF: 12 V ON: 0 V
Fill level of fuel tank	Fuel level	0	Shows the fuel level in the fuel tank. Fuel tank empty: Approx. 0 Fuel tank full: Approx. 242
Battery voltage	Battery voltage	0	Shows the input voltage from the battery (high-current fuse box) to the SAM (signal detect and actuation modules).

4. Actuator Test (Control) Using FUSO Diagnostics

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The basic conditions for performing the actuator test: Vehicle stopped, engine stopped and starter switch ON.

Selection	Explanation
Exterior illumination	Illuminates the stop lamp (LH).
	Illuminates the headlamp high beam (LH).
	Illuminates the parking lamp (LH).
	Illuminates the turn signal lamp (LH).
	Illuminates the stop lamp (RH).
	Illuminates the headlamp high beam (RH).
	Illuminates the parking lamp (RH).
	Illuminates the turn signal lamp (RH).
M7 (Washer motor)	Activates the windshield washer system.
K22 (Starter relay)	Activates the ignition relay. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] Starter switch position: ACC
	Activates the ignition relay (option) [Additional condition for performing actuator test] Starter switch position: ACC
	Activates the accessory relay.
	Activates the accessory relay (option).
Door module	–
Air conditioning	Activates the air conditioner compressor condenser relay.
	Activates the air blower relay.

5. Electronic Control Unit Coding

- The signal detect and actuation module has various kinds of information such as technical data of vehicle and equipment registered as coding data.
- Therefore, each time the signal detect and actuation module is replaced or some setting changes are made, the coding data must surely be rewritten using FUSO Diagnostics. Otherwise, the data stored in the signal detect and actuation module could deviate from the actual conditions of the vehicles, resulting in occurrence of diagnosis codes.

5.1 Rewriting of coding data

- If one of the following changes has been made, be sure to rewrite the relevant coding data. For details of the rewriting procedure, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.
- Depending on the specifications of the rear body to be mounted, coding data other than those listed below may have to be rewritten. For further information, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.

Rewriting coding data required	Standards for rewriting signal detect and actuation module internal data
When signal detect and actuation module is replaced	–
When additional turn signal lamps are installed	–
When rear body is mounted	If an optional connector for rear body mounting is used, the following diagnosis/actuator functions must be set valid: • Illumination • Backup buzzer • Power take-off • Neutral switch • Parking brake switch
When additional LED rear lamps are installed	–
When additional mirror with heater is installed	–

6. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

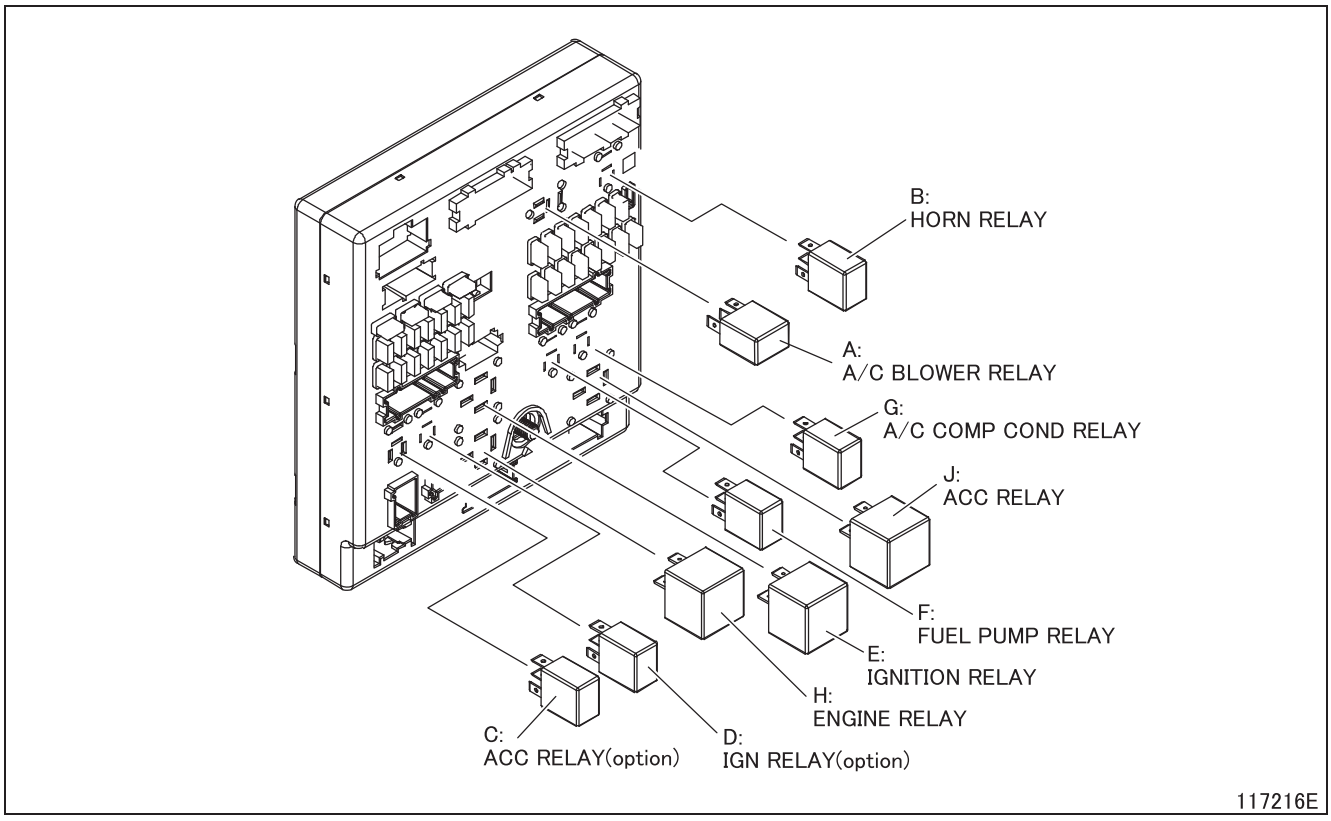
- See the Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram for the pin locations of each signal and ground. (See Gr54-00C)

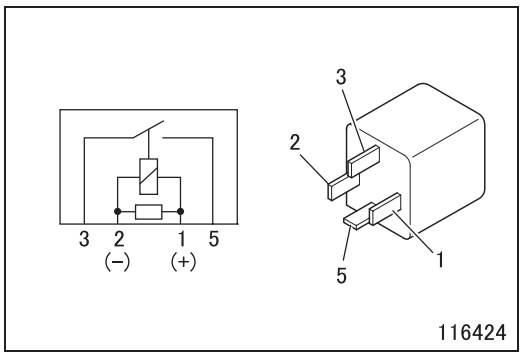
Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/ output	Voltage and wave form
License plate lamp	13C-9-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Parking lamp (RH)	15B-11-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Parking lamp (LH)	15B-10-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Head lamp high beam (RH)	14B-7-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Head lamp high beam (LH)	16B-2-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Option connector (side turn lamp (RH))	13C-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Option connector (side turn lamp (LH))	12C-7-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Rear turn lamp (RH)	13C-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Rear turn lamp (LH)	12C-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front turn lamp (RH)	14B-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front turn lamp (LH)	16B-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front fog lamp (RH)	12C-6-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front fog lamp (LH)	13C-2-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Stop lamp (RH)	13C-7-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Stop lamp (LH)	12C-1-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Tail lamp (RH)	12C-3-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Tail lamp (LH)	13C-8-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Step lamp (RH)	15B-12-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Step lamp (LH)	15B-14-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Illumination lamp	14B-8-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Wiper motor (Hi)	16B-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Wiper motor (Lo)	16B-1-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Wiper washer motor	17B-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Mirror heater switch illumination	15B-27-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Mirror heater (LH)	14B-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Mirror heater (RH)	14B-1-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Backup lamp	13C-6-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Backup buzzer	11C-6-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Cab lamp	17B-15-Ground	Output	PWM
Key interlock solenoid	17B-17-Ground	Output	PWM
Front fog lamp switch	15B-16-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Hazard switch	15B-4-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Wiper motor stop position switch	17B-16-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Heater mirror switch	18B-11-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Rear door switch	15B-2-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Front door switch (assistant driver's seat side)	15B-3-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Front door switch (driver's seat side)	15B-18-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Starter switch (START position)	15B-15-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V
Starter switch (key insert switch)	18B-18-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V
Starter switch (ACC position)	18B-17-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V
Starter switch (M position)	18B-3-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/ output	Voltage and wave form
Alternator (L terminal)	11C-8-Ground	Input	Engine running: 12 V Engine stopped: 0 V
Accessory relay	3B-8, 7C-8, 3B-10, 3B-13-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Accessory relay (option)	6X-1-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Ignition relay	1B-11, 5C-2, 5C-4, 5C-11, 5C-9, 1B-1, 1B-4, 1B-5, 1B-13, 1B-14-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V/24 V Not activated: 0 V
Ignition relay (option)	6X-5-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Air conditioner switch	15B-17-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Air conditioner compressor condenser relay	7C-11, 7C-12-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Air conditioner blower relay	2B-14-Ground	Output	Active (with air conditioner compressor operating): 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Vacuum switch	15B-1-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Brake fluid level switch	18B-7-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Parking brake switch	18B-6-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Stop lamp switch (normal close)	15B-19-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Stop lamp switch (normal open)	18B-4-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Power-take off control switch	11C-9-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Cab tilt lock switch	18B-10-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Diesel particulate filter cleaning switch	15B-20-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Fuel level sensor	11C-1-Ground	Input	Fuel tank empty: 150 ± 3.5Ω or more Full: 5 ± 2Ω
Battery voltage	10C-1-Ground	Input	Shows the battery voltage (12 V).

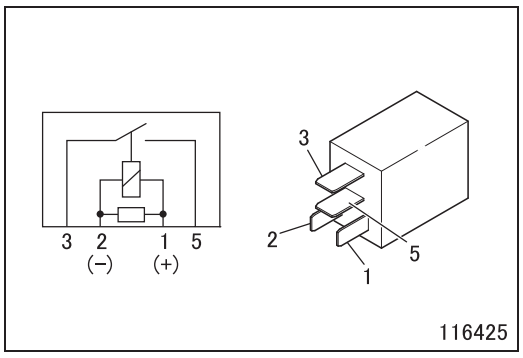
7. Inspection of Relays in Signal Detect and Actuation Module





E: Ignition relay
H: Engine relay
J: ACC relay (normally open 4-pin)

- Replace the relay if any abnormal conditions are found during checking for conductivity or operation.



A: A/C blower relay
B: Horn relay
C: ACC relay (option)
D: IGN relay (option)
F: Fuel pump relay
G: A/C compressor (normally open 4-pin)

- Replace the relay if any abnormal conditions are found during checking for conductivity or operation.

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

8. Confirmation items before replacing the signal detect and actuation module

8.1 Diagnosis codes for signal detect and actuation module

- The diagnosis code for the signal detect and actuation module is generated when the signal detect and actuation module has normally performed self-diagnosis and has detected an abnormal load of the unit connected to the module.
- If a diagnosis code of the signal detect and actuation module is generated, first check the unit connected to the module before judging it as faulty signal detect and actuation module.

8.2 Troubleshooting before replacing the signal detect and actuation module

- Check the unit, harnesses and connectors related to the generated diagnosis code.
- Check if the system returns normal by disconnecting and connecting of the battery cable.
- Check the coding data in the signal detect and actuation module matches with the vehicle to which it is mounted.
- Temporarily replace the signal detect and actuation module with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.

8.3 Major symptoms and troubleshooting

- If the symptom is not observed currently, also check the past diagnosis codes.

(1) Engine would not start

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522074-25 (522074-19)	Faulty communication to engine electronic control unit	Check the engine electronic control unit.
522075-25 (522075-19)		
522076-25 (522076-19)		
522074-25 (522074-19)	Faulty controller area network communication	• Check the controller area network-related connectors (17B/18B) and harnesses of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the controller area network-related harnesses and connectors of the electronic control unit indicated by the diagnosis code, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • If the problem reappears after the above check (and repair, if necessary), the cause of the problem may be an internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module. Replace the signal detect and actuation module.
522075-25 (522075-19)		
522076-25 (522076-19)		
522064-25 (522064-19)		
522071-25 (522071-19)		
522073-25 (522073-19)		
522040-5	Relay in signal detect and actuation module inoperative	• Disconnect and reconnect the relay - IGNITION RELAY for diagnosis code 522040-5 or ACC RELAY for 522041-5. • If the problem reappears after the above operation, the cause of the problem may be an internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module. Replace the signal detect and actuation module.
522041-5		
522097-2	Faulty starter switch signal	• Check the starter switch-related connectors (18B/15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the starter switch.
522098-2		
522099-2		

(2) Headlamps, turn-signal lights or wipers would not operate

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
None	None	• Check the connector (18B) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the combination switch and connectors, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. In the same way as that for signal detect and actuation module, temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.
521995-4	Headlamp, LH (high)	Check the lamps, related harnesses and connectors.
521995-5		
521996-4	Headlamp, RH (high)	
521996-5		
521997-4	Headlamp, LH (low)	
521997-5		
521998-4	Headlamp, RH (low)	
521998-5		
522142-4	Wipers	Check the wipers and related harnesses and connectors.
522143-5		
522144-3		
522007-4	Rear combination lamp, LH (turn)	Check the lamps and related harnesses and connectors.
522007-5		
522008-4	Rear combination lamp, RH (turn)	
522008-5		
522009-4	Front & side turn signal, lamps LH	
522009-5		
522010-4	Front & side turn signal, lamps RH	
522010-5		

(3) Headlamps cannot be turned off, turn-signal lamps would not operate, and wipers operate spontaneously

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522077-25 (522077-19)	Faulty communication to combination switch	• Check the combination switch and connectors, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. In the same way as that for signal detect and actuation module, temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected. • Check the connector (18B) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors.
522078-25 (522078-19)		
522077-25 (522077-19)	Faulty local interconnect network communication	• Check the harness connection and operation of the unit indicated by the diagnosis code. • Check the connector (18B) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors.
522078-25 (522078-19)		
522079-25 (522079-19)		
522080-25 (522080-19)		
522081-25 (522081-19)		

#985 INSPECTION OF SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULES

(4) Headlamps cannot be turned off and wipers would not operate

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
None	None (Internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module is suspected.)	• Check the connector (10C) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the battery, including disconnection and connection of the terminals.
522077-25 (522077-19)	Faulty communication to combination switch	• If both diagnosis codes 522078-25 (522078-19) and 522114-25 (522114-19) are not generated concurrently, check the combination switch, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.
522113-25 (522113-19)		

(5) Headlamps cannot be turned on and wipers operate spontaneously

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
None	None	Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, related harnesses and combination switch, including disconnection and connection of the connectors.
522078-25 (522078-19)	Faulty communication to combination switch	• If both diagnosis codes 522077-25 (522077-19) and 522113-25 (522113-19) are not generated concurrently, check the combination switch, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.
522114-25 (522114-19)		

9. Symptoms and inspection procedures when warning lamp (red or amber) illuminates

(1) When signal detect and actuation module warning lamp (red) illuminates

Diagnosis code	Symptom	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522040-5	Engine unable to start	• Check the IGNITION RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check service data No. 038 “Starter signal Relays (IGN)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522041-5	Engine unable to start	• Check the ACC RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check service data No. 036 “Starter signal relays (ACC)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522097-2	Engine unable to start	• Check the fuse (F13), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the starter switch. • Check the starter switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the starter switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 064 “Starter Switches (ACC)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522098-2	Engine unable to start	• Check the fuse (F13), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the starter switch. • Check the starter switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the starter switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 065 “Starter Switches (ON)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522099-2	Engine unable to start	• Check the fuse (F13), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the starter switch. • Check the starter switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the starter switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 066 “Starter Switches (Start)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522112-3	Engine unable to start, or signal detect and actuation module output function halted	• Check the battery. • Check the alternator. • Check the service data No. 087 “Battery Voltage”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522112-4	Engine unable to start, or signal detect and actuation module output function halted	• Check the battery. • Check the battery cable, including disconnection and connection of the cables. • Check the alternator. • Check the harness between the battery and alternator. • Check the high-current fuse, including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the harness between the high-current fuse and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the service data No. 087 “Battery Voltage”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522149-17 (522149-31)	Engine unable to start	• Replace the signal detect and actuation module.
522150-17 (522150-31)	Engine unable to start	• Replace the signal detect and actuation module.

(2) When signal detect and actuation module warning lamp (amber) illuminates

Diagnosis code	Symptom	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
2372-4	Left stop lamp does not illuminate	• Check the stop lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the stop lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (12C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 007 “Left rear brake light”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
2372-5	Left stop lamp does not illuminate	
2374-4	Right stop lamp does not illuminate	• Check the stop lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the stop lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (13C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 006 “Right rear brake light”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
2374-5	Right stop lamp does not illuminate	
522003-4	Left parking lamp does not illuminate	• Check the parking lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the parking lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 011 “Left clearance lamps/Left side marker lamps”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522003-5	Left parking lamp does not illuminate	
522004-4	Right parking lamp does not illuminate	• Check the parking lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the parking lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 010 “Right clearance lamps/Right side marker lamps”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522004-5	Right parking lamp does not illuminate	
522005-4	Left tail lamp does not illuminate	• Check the tail lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the tail lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (13C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 009 “Left taillamp”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522005-5	Left tail lamp does not illuminate	
522006-4	Right tail lamp does not illuminate	• Check the tail lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the tail lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (12C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 008 “Right taillamp”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522006-5	Right tail lamp does not illuminate	
522020-4	License plate lamp does not illuminate	• Check the license plate lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the license plate lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (13C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 013 “Left license plate lamp”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522020-5	License plate lamp does not illuminate	
522038-5	Blower does not operate	• Check the A/C BLOWER RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 041 “Blower motor relays”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522039-5	Option ACC power unable to use	• Check the ACC RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 037 “Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (ACC)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)

Diagnosis code	Symptom	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522042-5	Option IGN power unable to use Alternator does not operate (24 V models)	• Check the IGN RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 039 “Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (IGN)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522043-5	Air conditioner does not operate	• Check the A/C COMP COND RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 040 “Refrigerant compressor Relays”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522067-25 (522067-19)	Headlamps illuminate spontaneously	• Check the fuse (F09), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the combination switch. • Check the combination switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the combination switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 002 “Right turn signal”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522077-25 8522077-19)	Headlamps illuminate spontaneously	

#986 INSPECTION OF METER CLUSTER

- Since the FUSO diagnostics data are updated from time to time, descriptions or wording may not agree with the workshop manual. The FUSO diagnostics will have the latest data.

1. List of Diagnosis Codes

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication METER	Remarks
158-3	The battery voltage is too high. - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source	O	
158-4	The battery voltage is too low. - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	O	
629-31	Watchdog reset condition exists	O	
639-4	CAN bus OFF fault - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	O	
1213-14	MIL lamp internal LED circuit failure	O	
521751-7	Stopper motor internal circuit failure	O	
521768-19	EEPROM internal access failure	O	

2. Details of Diagnosis Codes

158-3: The battery voltage is too high. - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source

Generation condition	• In meter cluster is indicated a battery voltage higher than 16 V for 10 seconds.
Recoverability	• System recovers if normal reading is obtained when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Faulty alternator • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Defective meter cluster

158-4: The battery voltage is too low. - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• In meter cluster is indicated a battery voltage lower than 10 V for 10 seconds
Recoverability	• System recovers if normal reading is obtained when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to ground in harness between battery and meter cluster • Malfunction of battery • Faulty alternator • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Defective meter cluster

629-31: Watchdog reset condition exists

Generation condition	• CPU in meter cluster is reset.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster • Faulty alternator • Faulty signal detect and actuation module

639-4: CAN bus OFF fault - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication bus off condition is detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication bus is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty resistor in meter cluster • Defective meter cluster

1213-14: MIL lamp internal LED circuit failure

Generation condition	• Internal circuit is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Error message is sent through controller area network.
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster

521751-7: Stopper motor internal circuit failure

Generation condition	• Internal circuit is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster

521768-19: EEPROM internal access failure

Generation condition	• Access to EEPROM is impossible.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster

3. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values)

• Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
–	Vehicle speed Tachograph	0.000 to 255.000 km/h {0.000 to 158.4 mph}	Shows the vehicle speed as determined by the tachograph.
–	Vehicle speed ECU	0.000 to 255.000 km/h {0.000 to 158.4 mph}	Shows the vehicle speed as determined by the ECU.

#986 INSPECTION OF METER CLUSTER

4. Actuator Test (Control) Using FUSO Diagnostics

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The basic conditions for performing the actuator test: Vehicle stopped, engine stopped and starter switch ON.

Selection	Explanation
Instrument cluster	[Test method] Operate each indication in the meter cluster. [Checking method] • The speedometer operates from 0 to maximum. It stops on the way for about 5 seconds at the 40 km/h {40 mph} point. • The tachometer operates from 0 to maximum. It stops on the way for about 5 seconds at the 2000 rpm point. • The fuel level gauge operates from 0 to full. It stops on the way for about 5 seconds at the one half point. • The indicator lamp, illumination, multi-information display and buzzer cycle ON/OFF every 1 second. [Note] The test stops automatically when three rounds of inspection are completed. (Or, terminated using the stop button.)

5. Electronic Control Unit Coding

- The meter cluster has various kinds of information such as technical data of vehicle and equipment registered as coding data.
- Therefore, each time the meter cluster is replaced or some specification changes are made, the coding data must surely be rewritten using FUSO Diagnostics. Otherwise, the data stored in the meter cluster could deviate from the actual conditions of the vehicles, resulting in incorrect alarms.

6. Rewriting of Coding Data

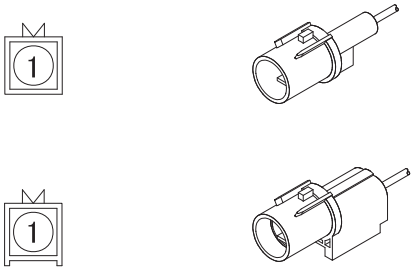
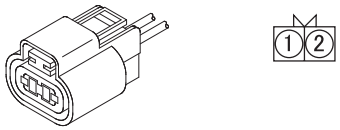
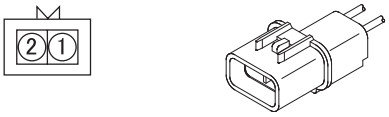
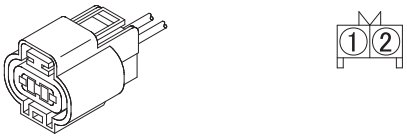
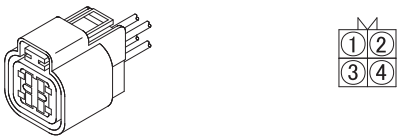
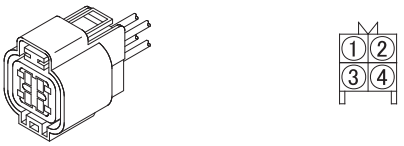
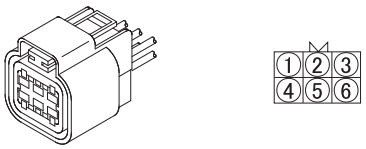
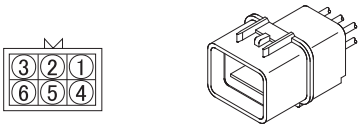
- If specification changes have been made, be sure to rewrite the relevant coding data. For details of the rewriting procedure, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.

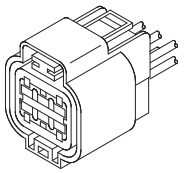
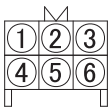
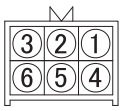
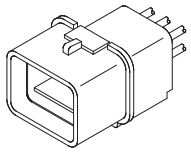
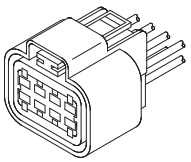
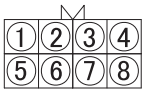
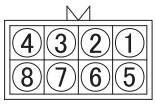
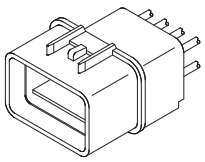
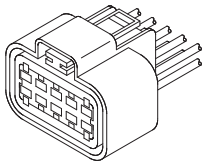
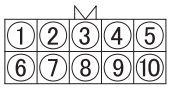
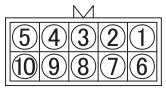
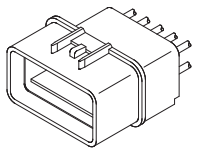
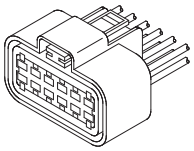
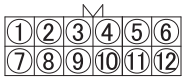
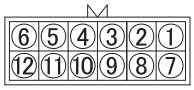
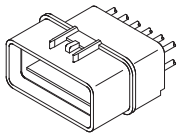
Rewriting coding data required	Standards for rewriting meter cluster internal data
Final gear	When the final gear is changed, the meter cluster internal data must be updated.
Rear tire	When the tire size is changed, the meter cluster internal data must be updated.
Anti-lock brake system	When specifications of this system are changed, the meter cluster internal data must be updated.

54-14 CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

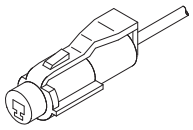
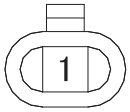
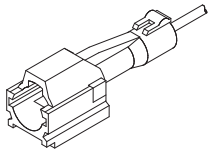
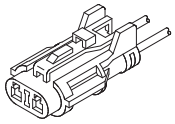
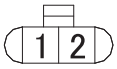
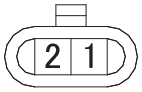
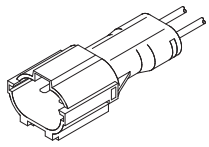
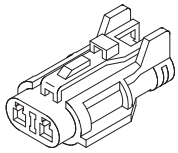
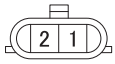
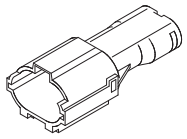
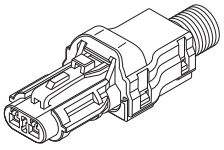
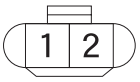
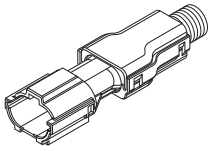
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

AA type

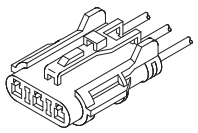
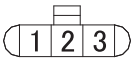
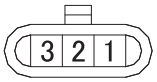
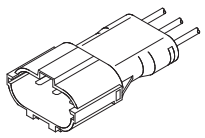
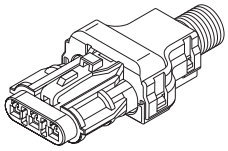
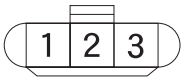
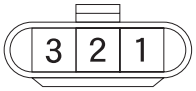
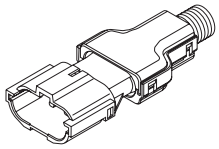
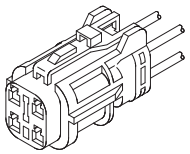
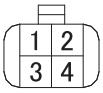
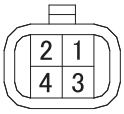
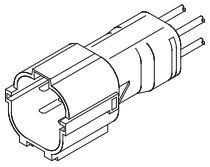
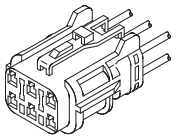
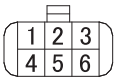
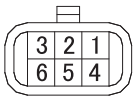
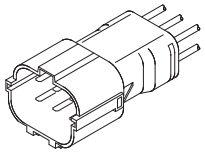
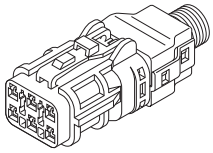
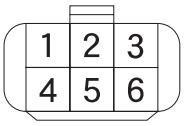
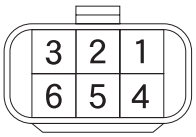
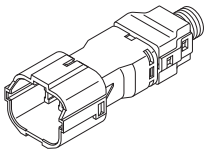
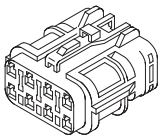
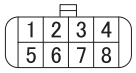
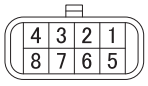
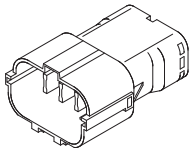
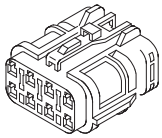
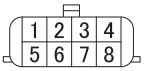
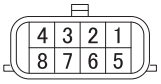
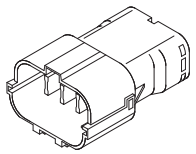
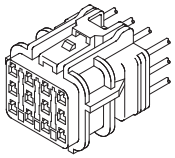
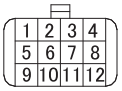
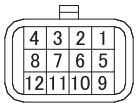
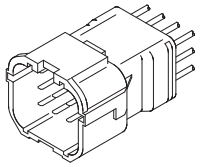
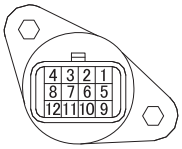
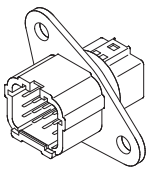
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AA1A		
AA2A		
AA2B		
AA3A		
AA3B		
AA4A		
AA4B		
AA6A		

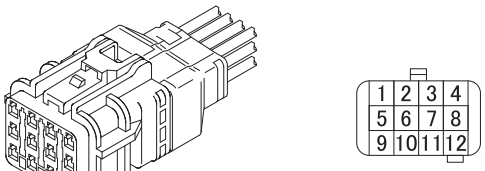
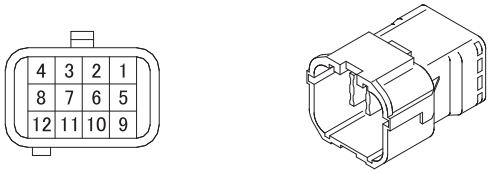
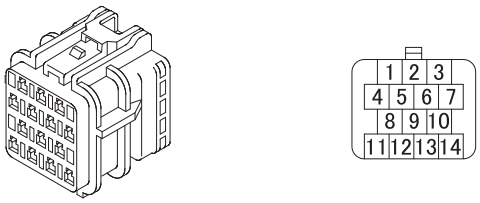
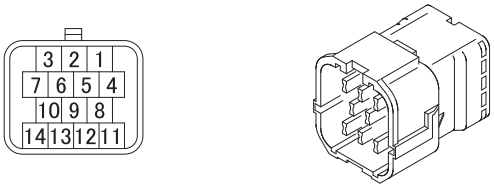
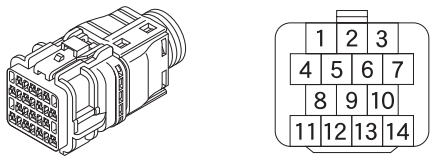
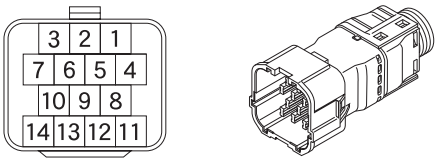
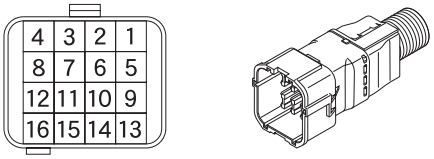
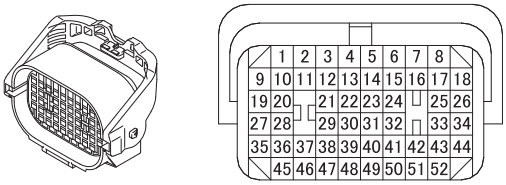
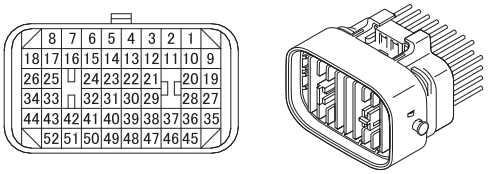
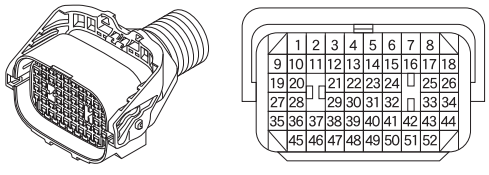
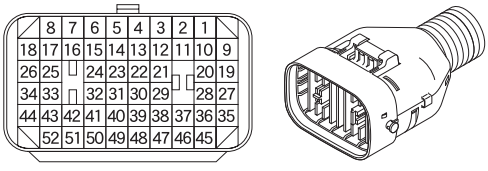
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AA6B	 	 
AA8A	 	 
AA10A	 	 
AA12A	 	 

AB type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AB1A		 
AB2A	 	 
AB2B		 
AB2C	 	

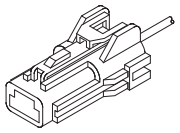
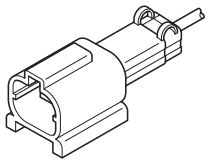
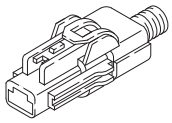
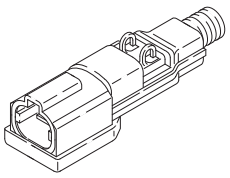
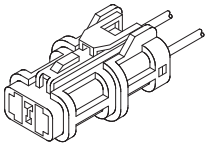
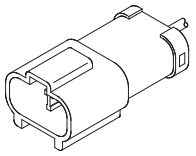
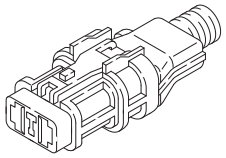
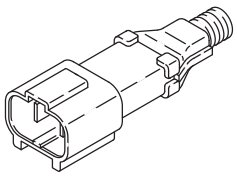
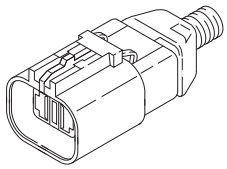
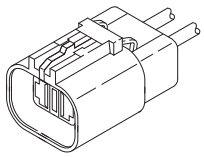
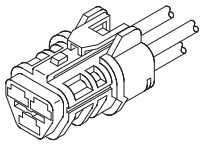
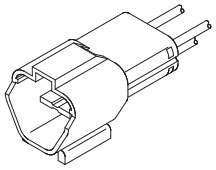
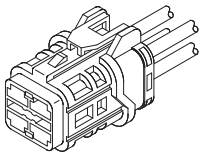
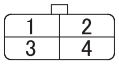
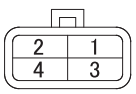
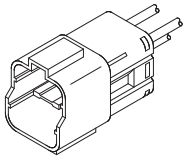
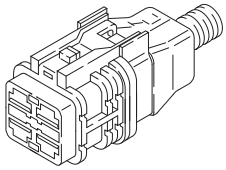
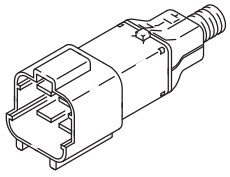
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AB3A	 	 
AB3B	 	 
AB4A	 	 
AB6A	 	 
AB6B	 	 
AB8A	 	 
AB8B	 	 
AB12A	 	   

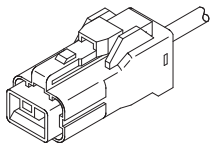
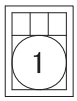
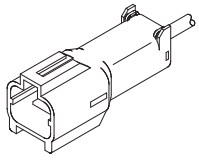
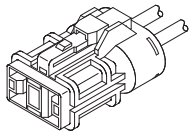
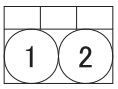
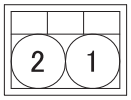
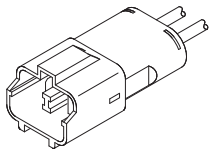
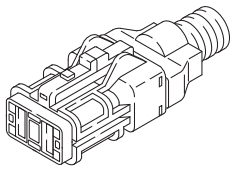
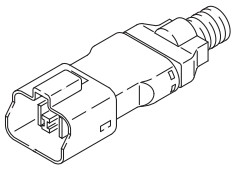
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AB12B		
AB14A		
AB14B		
AB16A		
AB16B		
AB52A		
AB52B		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

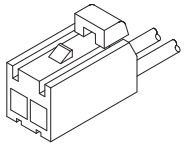
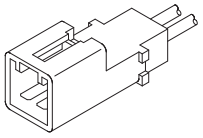
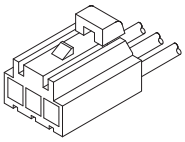
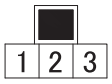
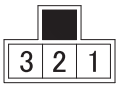
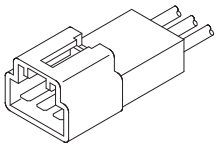
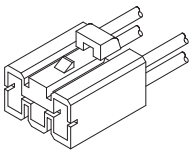
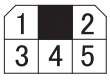
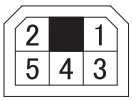
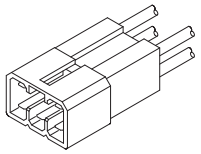
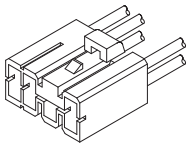
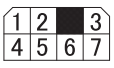
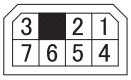
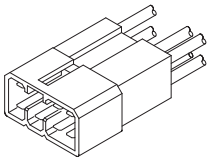
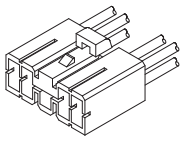
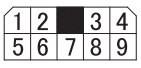
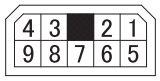
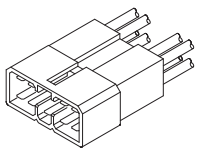
AC type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AC1A		
AC1B		
AC2A		
AC2B		
AC2C		
AC2D		
AC3A		
AC4A	 	 
AC4B		

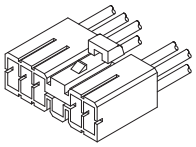
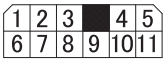
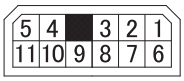
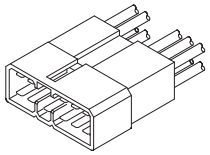
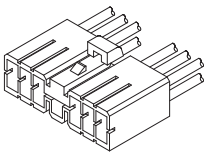
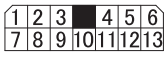
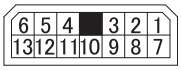
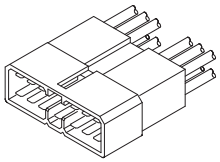
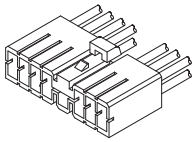
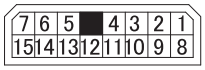
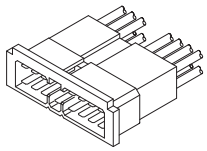
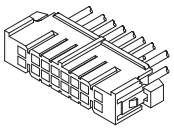
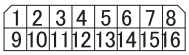
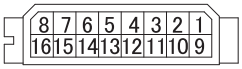
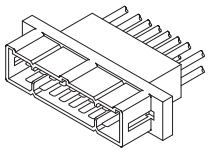
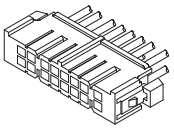
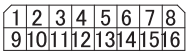
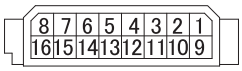
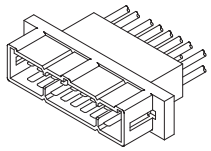
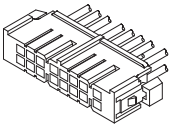
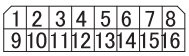
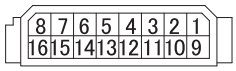
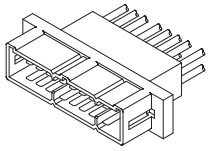
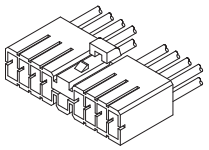
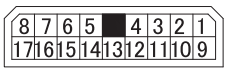
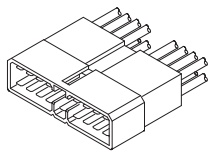
AD type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AD1A		 
AD2A	 	 
AD2B		

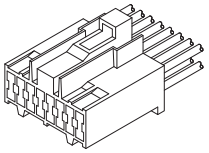
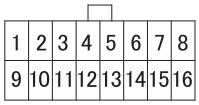
AE type

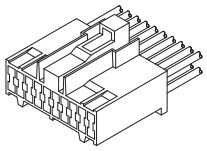
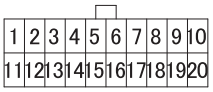
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AE2A		
AE3A	 	 
AE5A	 	 
AE7A	 	 
AE9A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

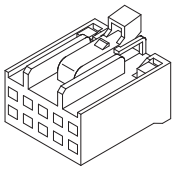
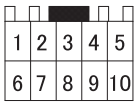
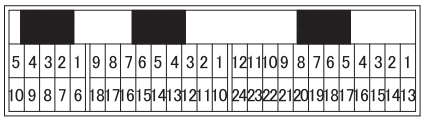
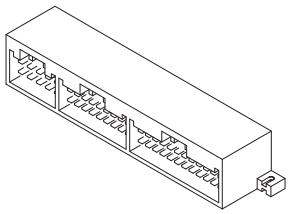
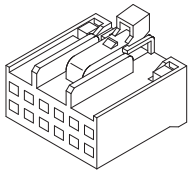
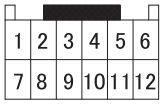
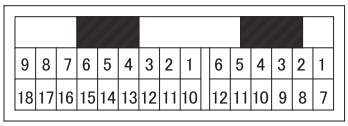
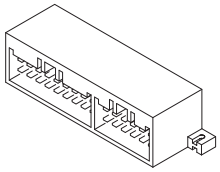
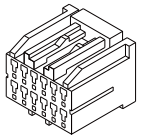
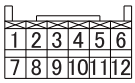
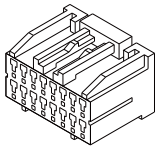
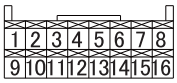
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AE11A	 	 
AE13A	 	 
AE15A		 
AE16A	 	 
AE16B	 	 
AE16C	 	 
AE17A		 

AG type

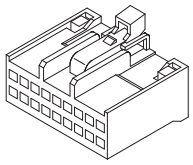
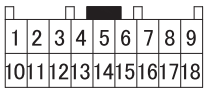
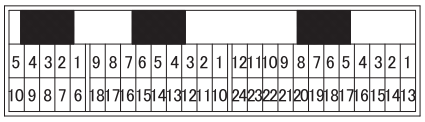
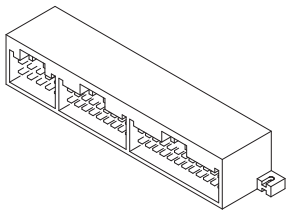
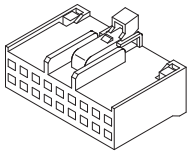
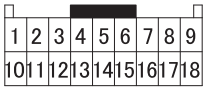
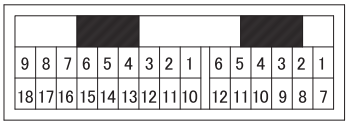
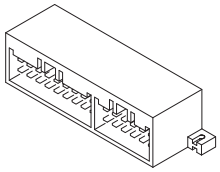
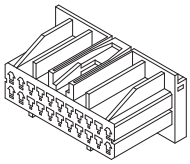
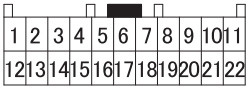
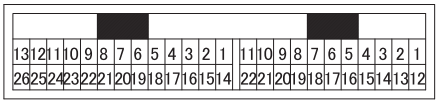
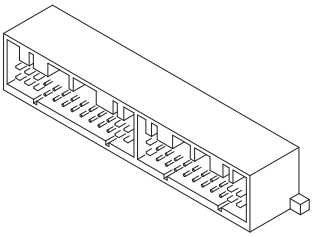
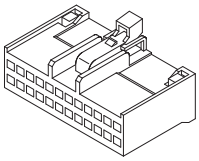
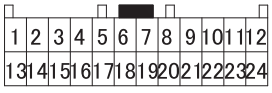
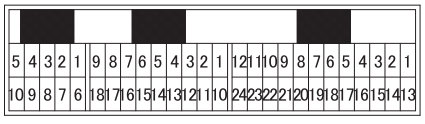
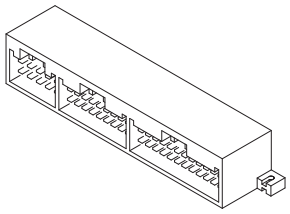
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AG16A	 	

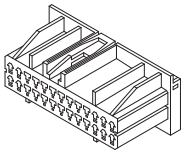
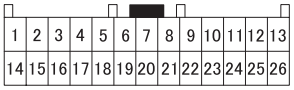
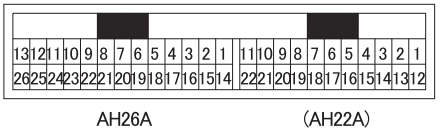
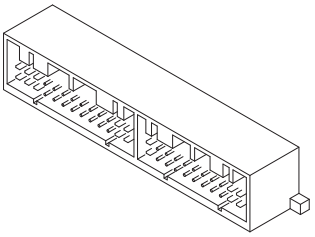
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AG20A	 	

AH type

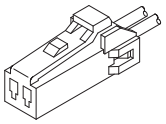
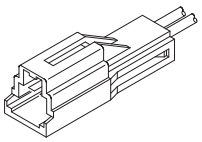
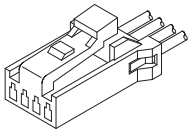
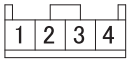
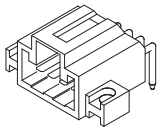
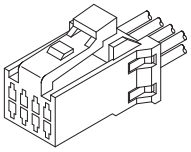
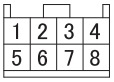
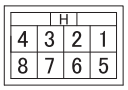
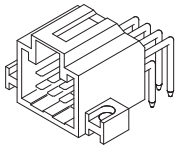
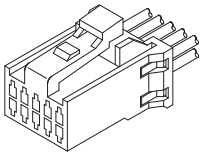
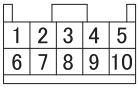
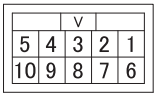
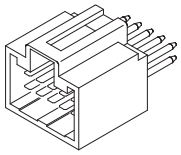
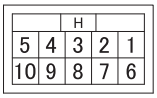
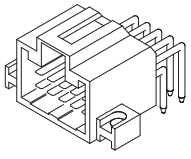
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AH10A	 	 AH10A （AH18A） （AH24A） 
AH12A	 	 （AH18B） AH12A 
AH12B	 	
AH16A	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

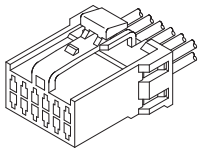
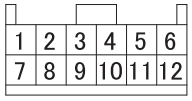
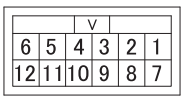
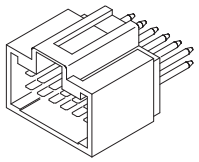
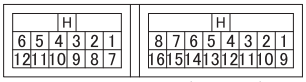
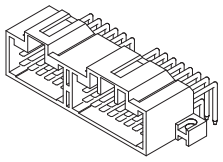
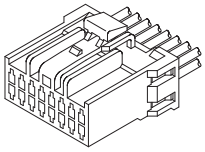
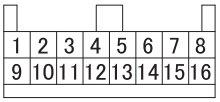
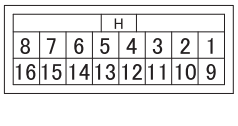
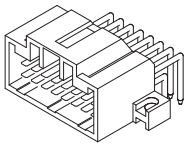
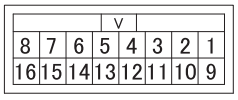
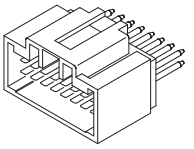
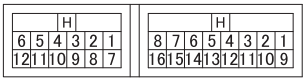
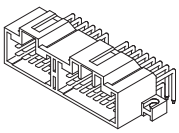
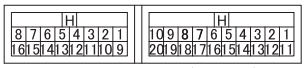
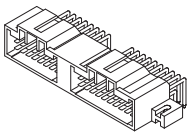
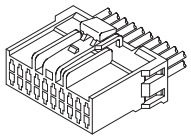
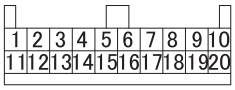
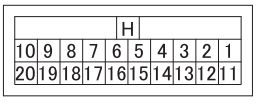
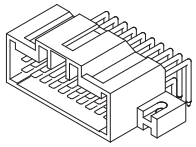
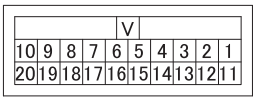
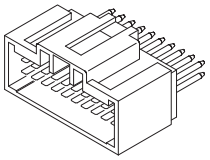
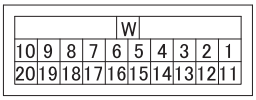
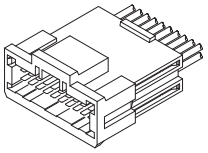
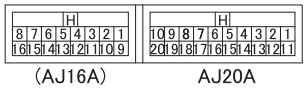
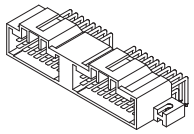
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AH18A	 	 (AH10A) AH18A (AH24A) 
AH18B	 	 AH18B (AH12A) 
AH22A	 	 (AH26A) AH22A 
AH24A	 	 (AH10A) (AH18A) AH24A 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AH26A	 	 AH26A (AH22A) 

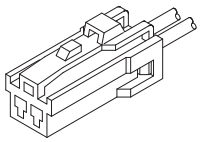
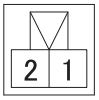
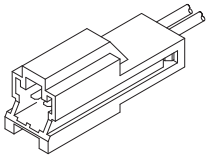
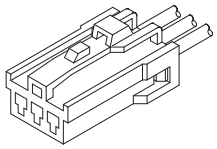
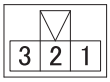
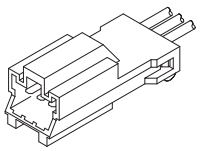
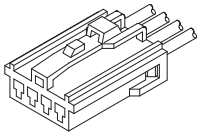
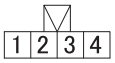
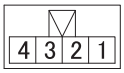
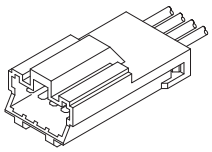
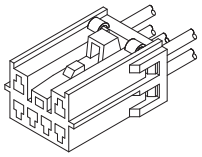
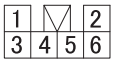
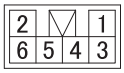
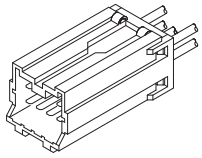
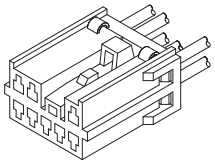
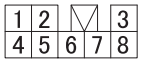
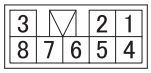
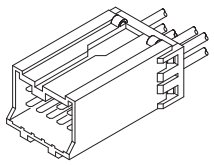
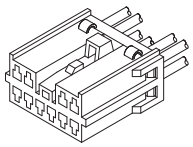
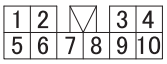
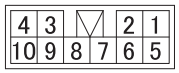
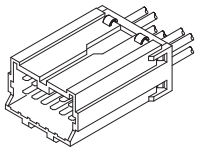
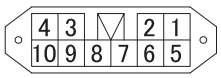
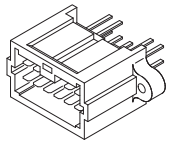
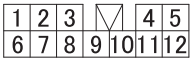
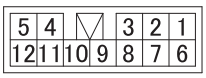
AJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AJ2A		
AJ4A	 	
AJ8A	 	 
AJ10A	 	   

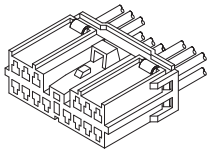
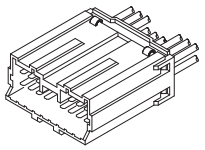
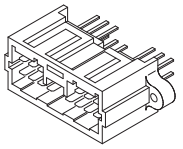
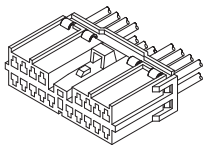
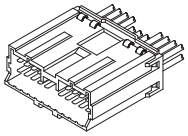
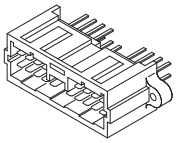
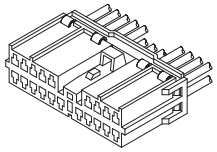
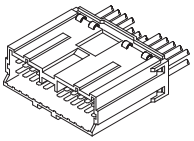
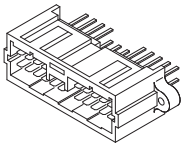
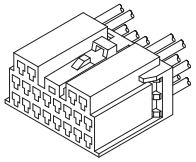
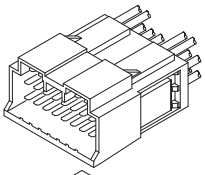
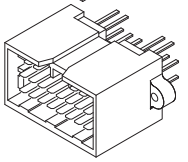
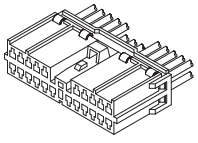
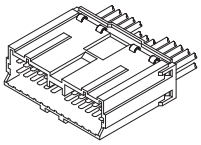
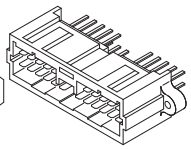
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

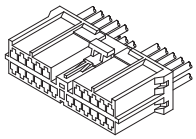
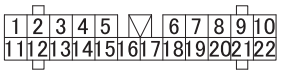
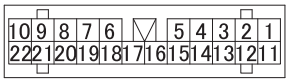
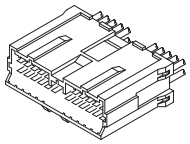
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AJ12A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 V 6 5 4 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7   H 6 5 4 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 AJ12A H 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 (AJ16A) 
AJ16A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 H 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9   V 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9   H 6 5 4 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 (AJ12A) H 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 AJ16A   H 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 AJ16A H 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 (AJ20A) 
AJ20A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 H 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11   V 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11   W 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11   H 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 (AJ16A) H 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 AJ20A 

AK type

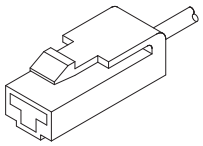
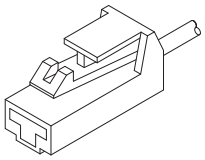
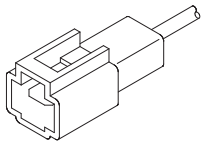
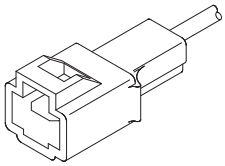
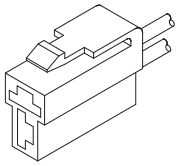
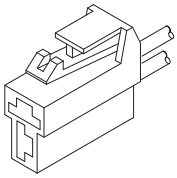
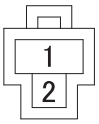
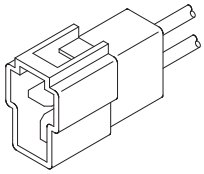
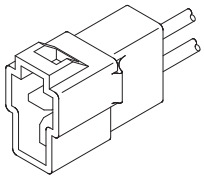
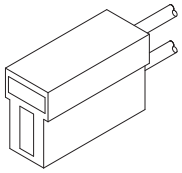
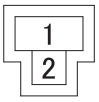
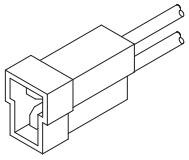
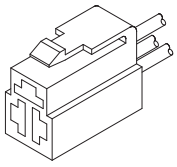
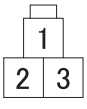
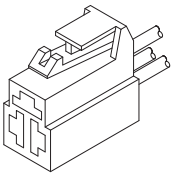
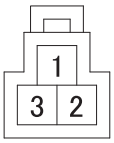
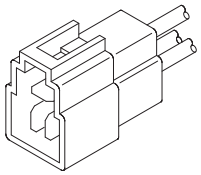
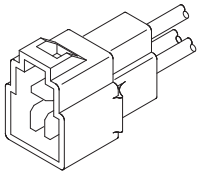
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AK2A		 
AK3A		 
AK4A	 	 
AK6A	 	 
AK8A	 	 
AK10A	 	   
AK12A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

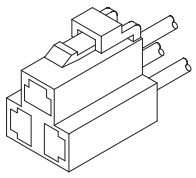
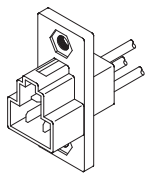
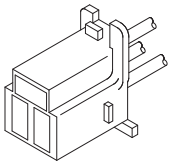
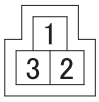
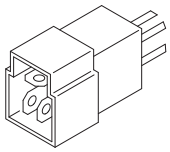
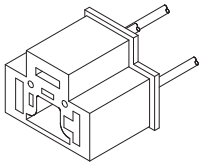
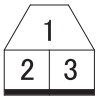
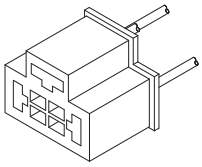
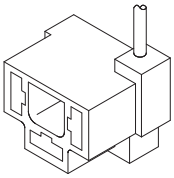
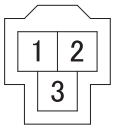
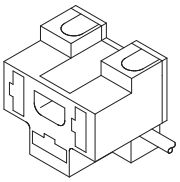
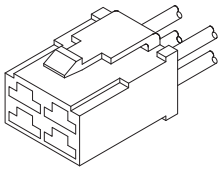
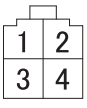
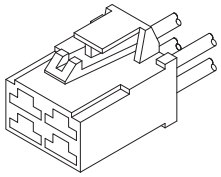
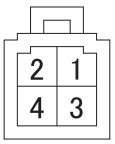
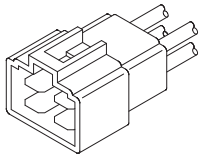
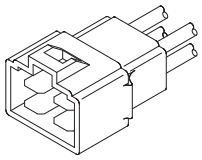
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AK14A	 1 2 3 ▽ 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	6 5 4 ▽ 3 2 1 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7  6 5 4 ▽ 3 2 1 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 
AK18A	 1 2 3 4 ▽ 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	8 7 6 5 ▽ 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9  8 7 6 5 ▽ 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 
AK20A	 1 2 3 4 5 ▽ 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10  9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 
AK20B	 1 2 ▽ 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	4 3 ▽ 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13  4 3 ▽ 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 
AK22A	 1 2 3 4 5 ▽ 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10 9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11  10 9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 

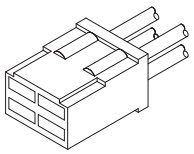
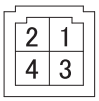
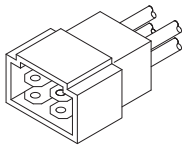
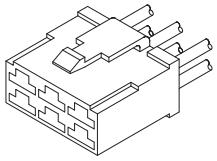
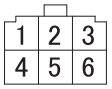
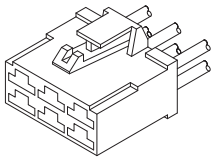
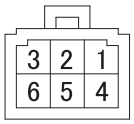
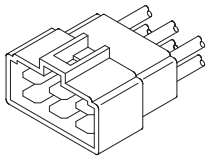
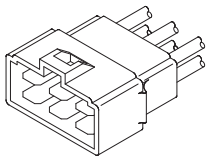
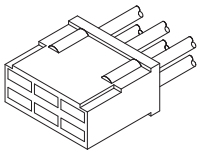
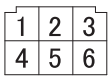
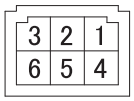
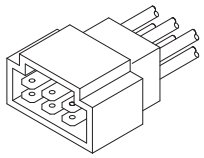
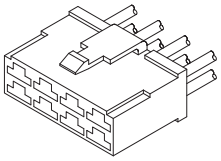
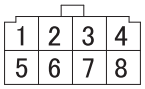
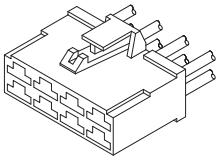
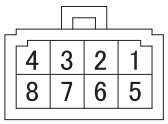
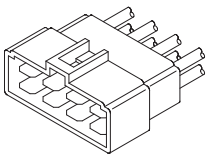
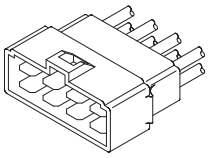
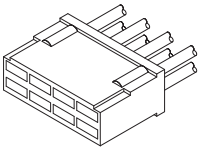
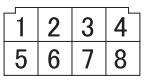
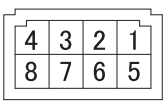
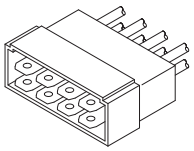
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AK22B	 	 

AL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AL1A	 	 
AL2A	 	  
AL2B		 
AL3A	  	  

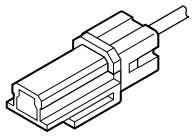
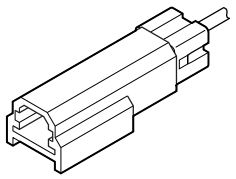
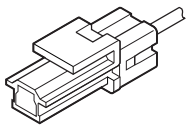
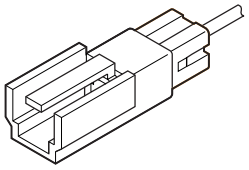
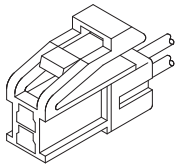
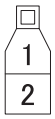
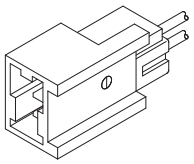
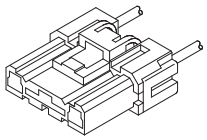
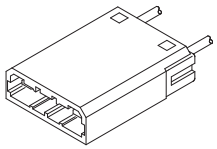
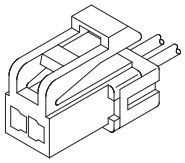
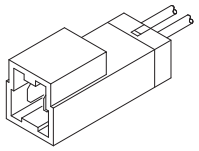
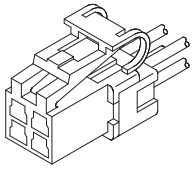
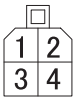
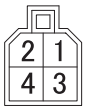
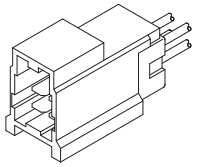
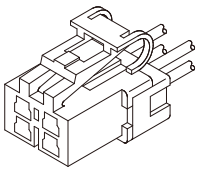
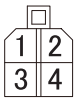
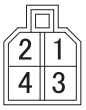
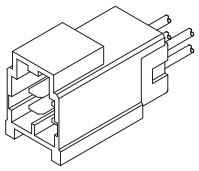
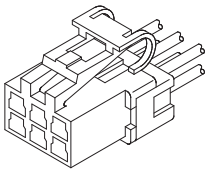
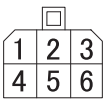
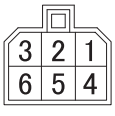
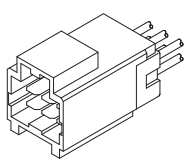
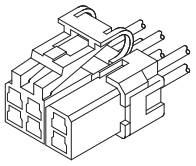
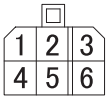
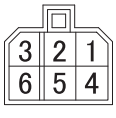
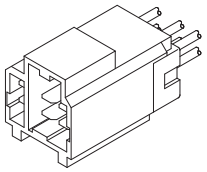
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

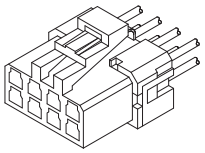
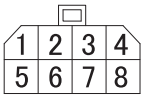
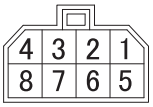
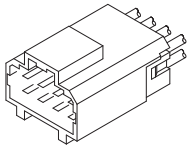
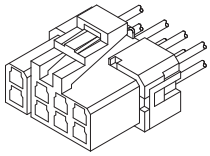
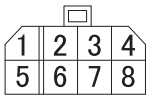
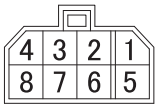
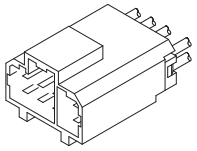
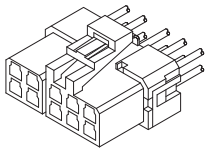
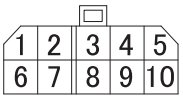
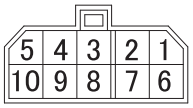
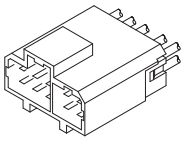
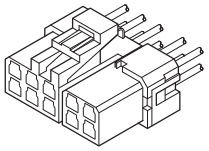
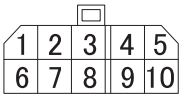
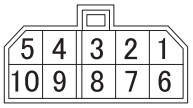
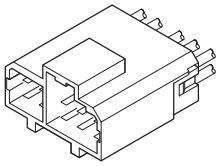
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AL3B		
AL3C		 
AL3D	  	
AL3E	  	
AL4A	  	  

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AL4B		 
AL6A	  	  
AL6B	 	 
AL8A	  	  
AL8B	 	 

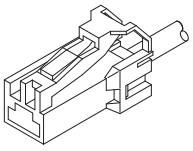
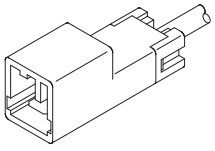
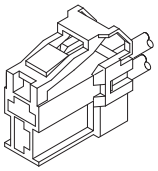
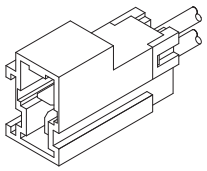
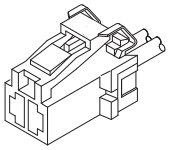
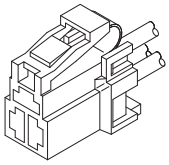
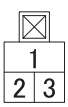
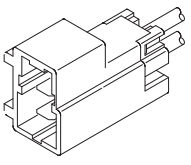
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

AM type

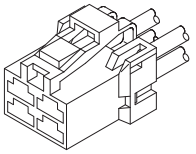
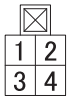
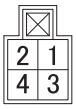
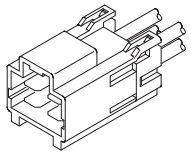
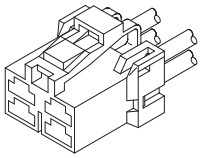
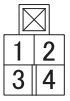
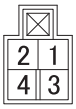
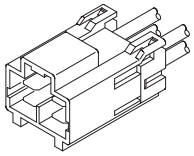
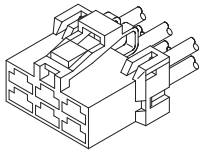
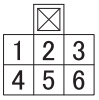
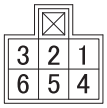
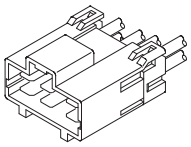
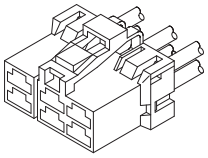
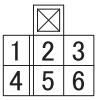
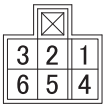
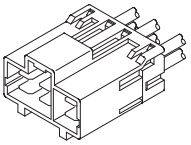
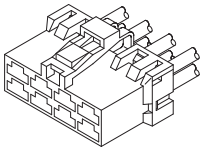
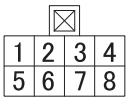
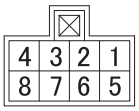
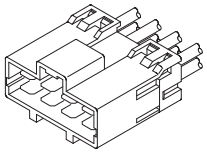
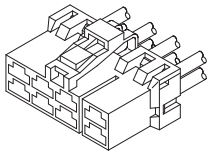
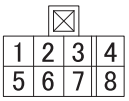
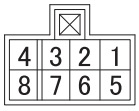
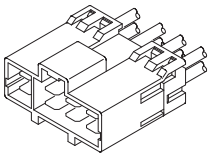
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AM1A		
AM1B		
AM2A	 	
AM2B		
AM2C		
AM4A	 	 
AM4B	 	 
AM6A	 	 
AM6B	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AM8A	 	 
AM8B	 	 
AM10A	 	 
AM10B	 	 

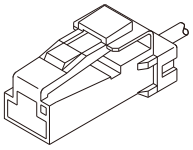
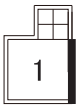
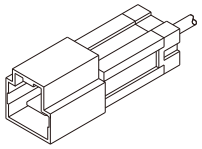
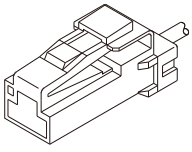
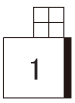
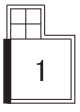
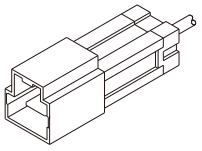
AN type

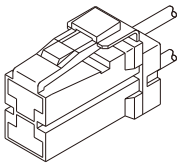
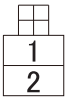
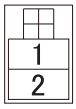
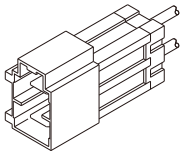
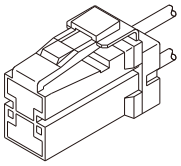
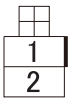
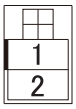
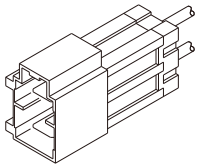
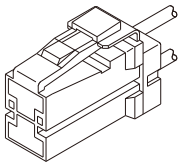
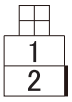
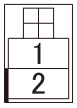
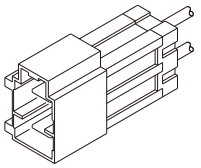
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AN1A		
AN2A		
AN2B		
AN3A	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

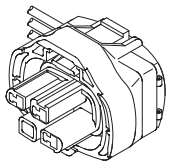
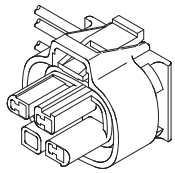
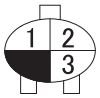
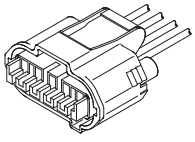
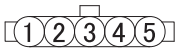
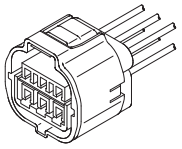
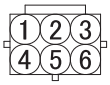
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AN4A	 	 
AN4B	 	 
AN6A	 	 
AN6B	 	 
AN8A	 	 
AN8B	 	 

AP type

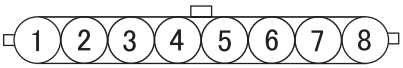
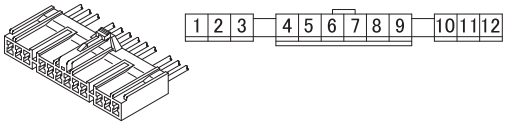
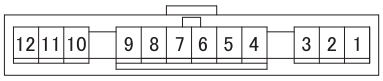
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AP1A		 
AP1B	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AP2A	 	 
AP2B	 	 
AP2C	 	 

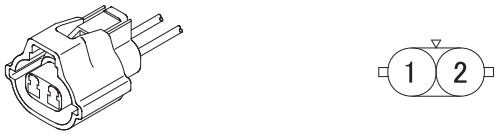
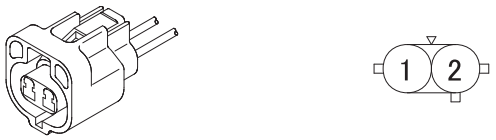
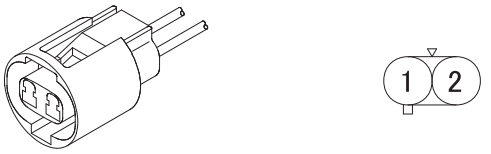
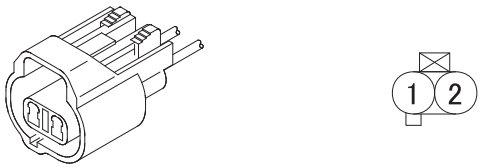
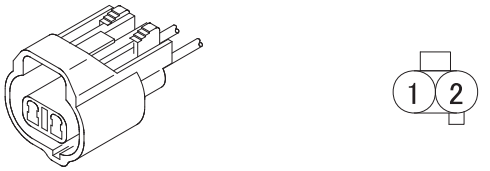
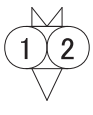
AQ type

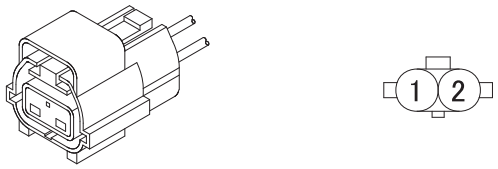
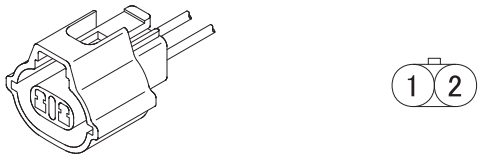
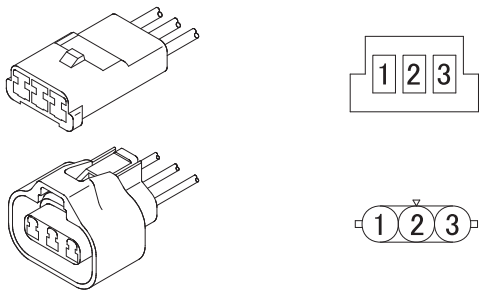
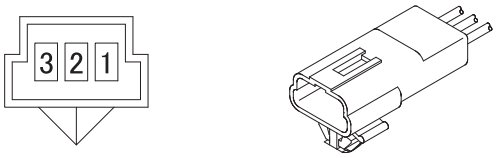
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AQ1A		
AQ3A		
AQ3B	 	
AQ5A	 	
AQ6A	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

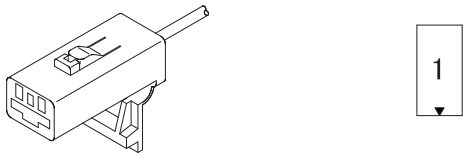
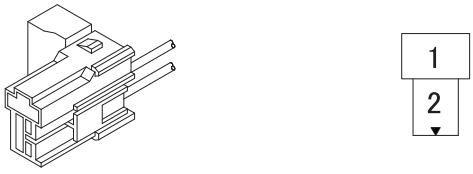
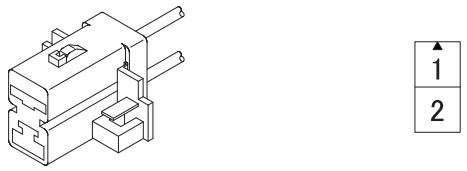
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AQ8A		
AQ12A		

AR type

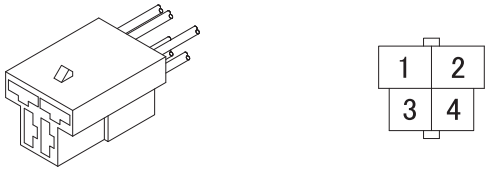
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AR2A		
AR2B		
AR2C		
AR2D		
AR2E		
AR2F		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AR2G		
AR2H		
AR3A		

AS type

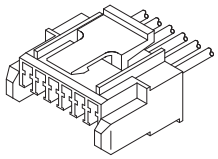
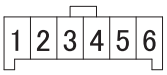
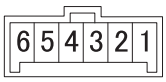
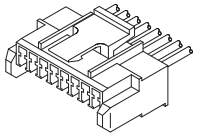
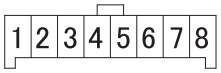
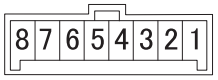
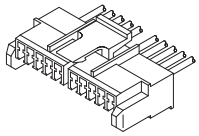
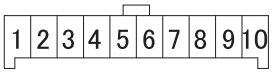
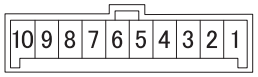
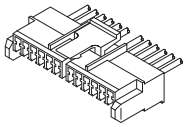
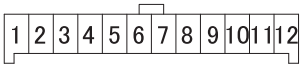
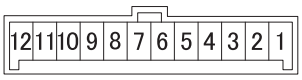
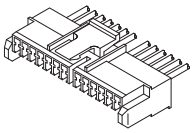
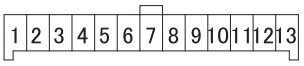
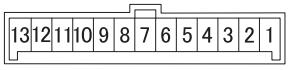
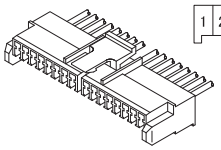
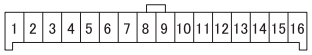
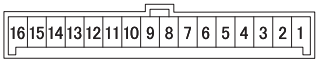
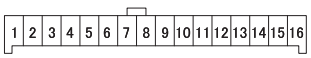
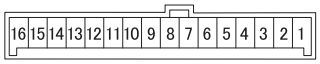
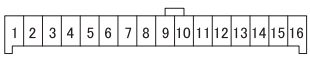
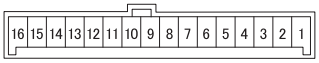
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AS1A		
AS2A		
AS2B		

AT type

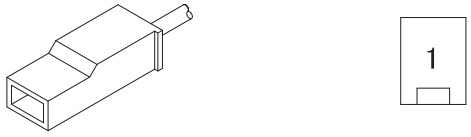
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AT4A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

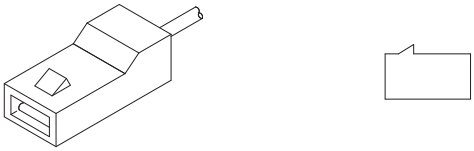
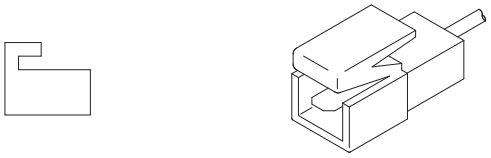
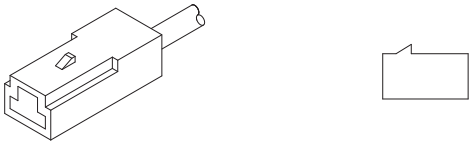
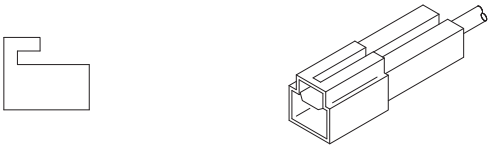
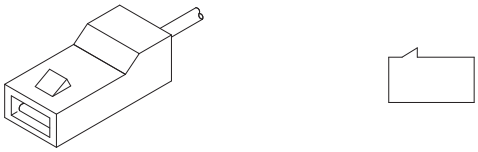
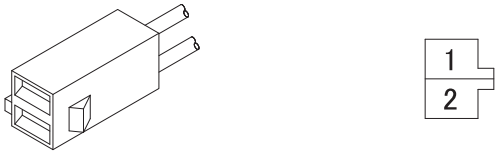
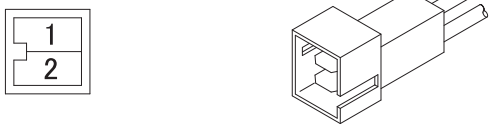
AU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AU2A		
AU6A	 	
AU8A	 	
AU10A	 	
AU12A	 	
AU13A	 	
AU16A	 	
AU16B		
AU16C		

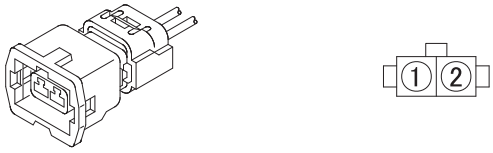
AV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AV1A		
AV2A		

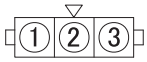
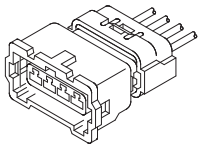
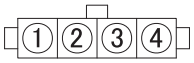
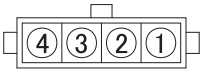
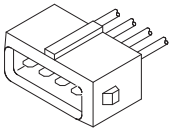
AW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AW1A		
AW1B		
AW1C		
AW2A		

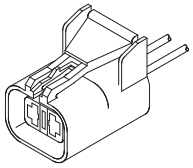
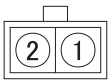
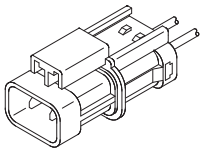
AX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AX2A		

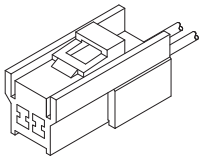
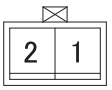
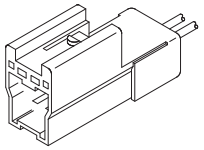
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AX3A		
AX4A	 	 

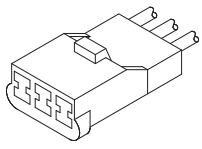
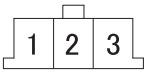
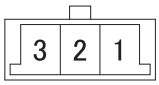
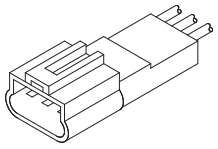
AY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AY2A		 

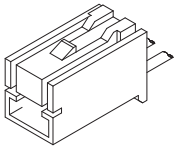
AZ type

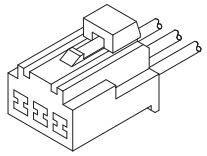
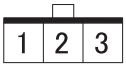
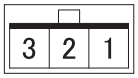
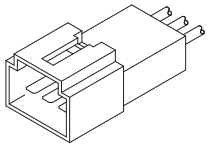
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AZ2A		 

BA type

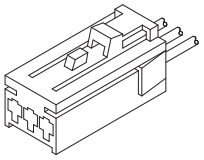
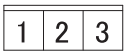
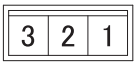
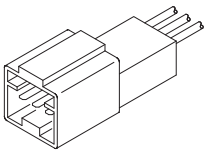
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BA3A	 	 

BB type

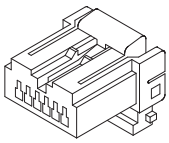
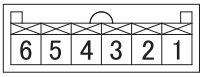
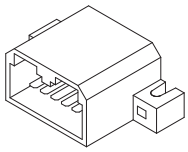
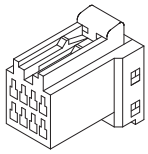
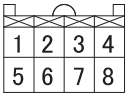
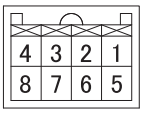
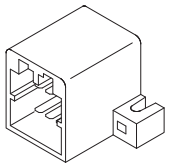
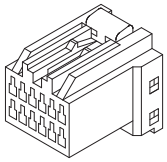
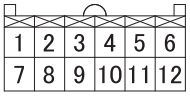
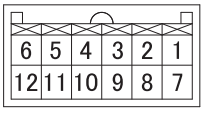
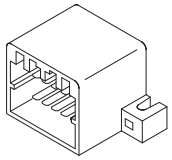
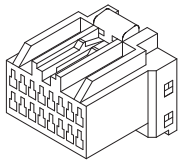
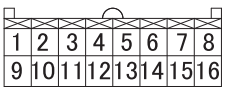
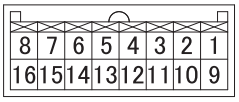
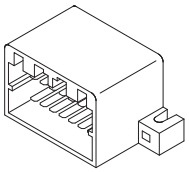
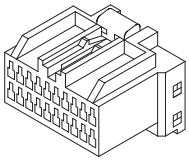
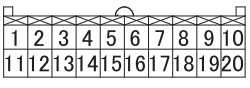
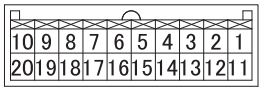
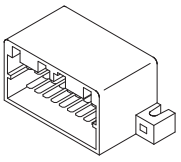
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BB2A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BB3A	 	 

BC type

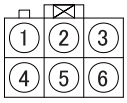
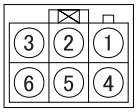
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BC3A	 	 

BD type

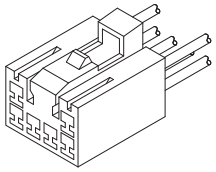
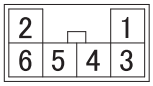
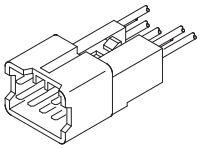
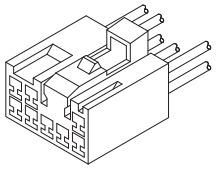
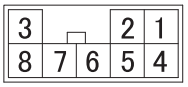
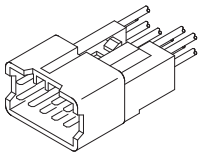
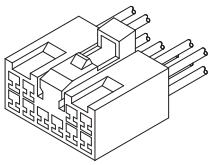
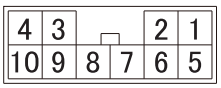
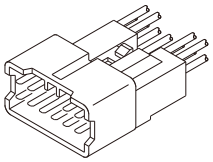
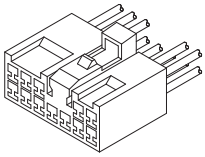
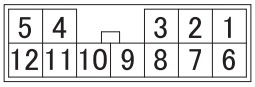
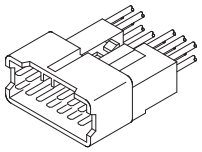
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BD6A		 
BD8A	 	 
BD12A	 	 
BD16A	 	 
BD20A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

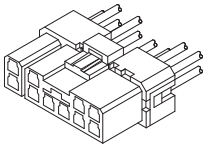
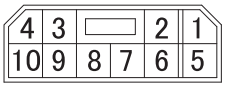
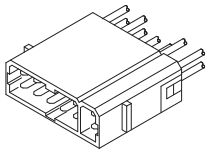
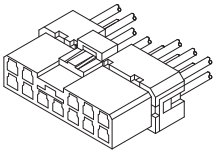
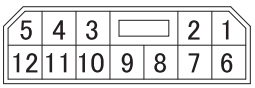
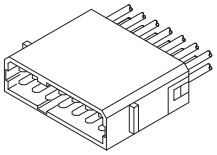
BE type

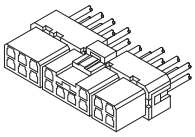
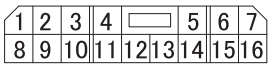
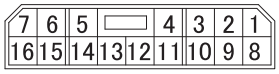
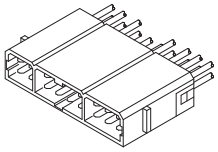
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BE6A		

BF type

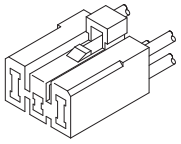
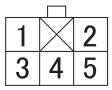
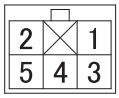
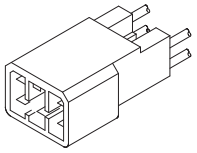
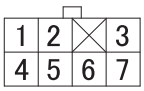
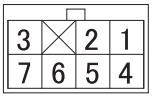
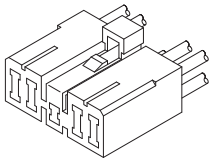
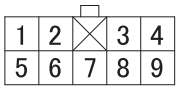
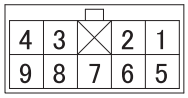
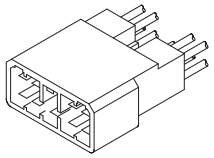
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BF6A		 
BF8A		 
BF10A		 
BF12A		 

BG type

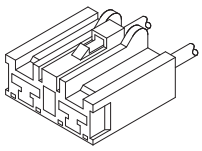
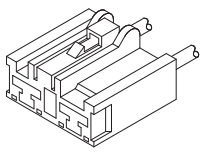
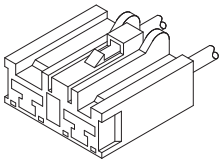
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BG10A		 
BG12A		 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BG16A	 	 

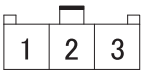
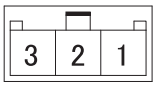
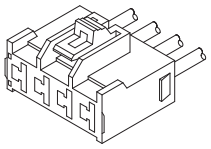
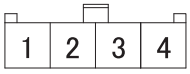
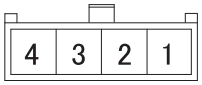
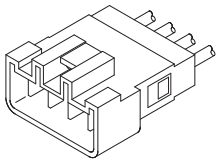
BJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BJ5A	 	 
BJ7A		
BJ9A	 	 

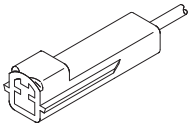
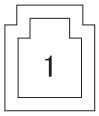
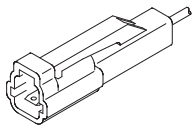
BM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BM2A		
BM2B		
BM2C		

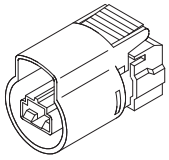
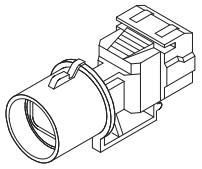
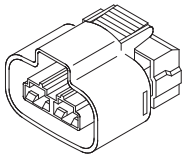
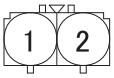
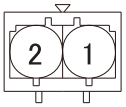
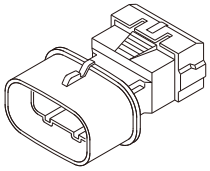
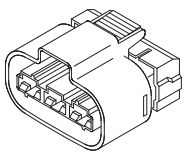
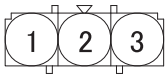
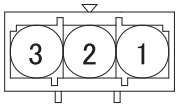
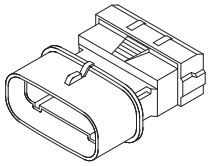
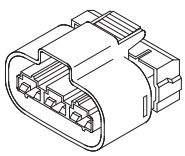
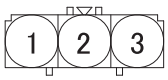
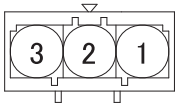
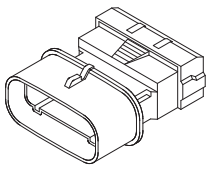
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BM3A		
BM4A	 	 

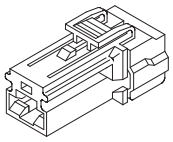
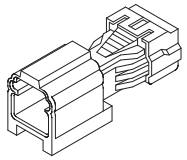
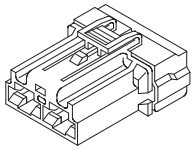
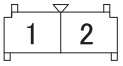
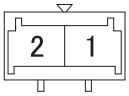
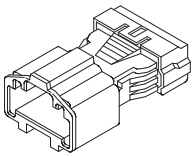
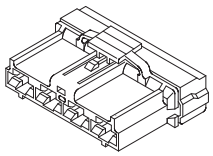
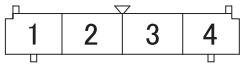
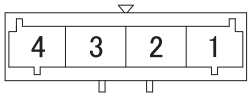
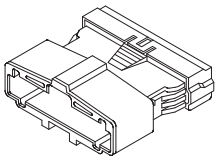
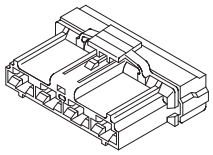
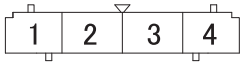
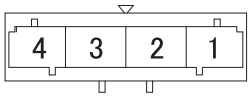
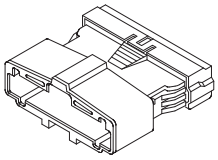
BN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BN1A		 

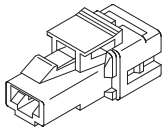
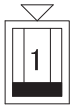
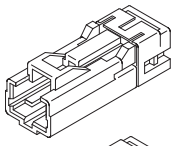
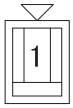
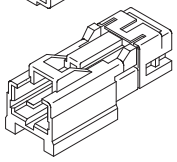
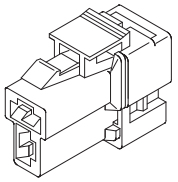
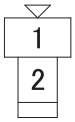
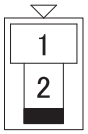
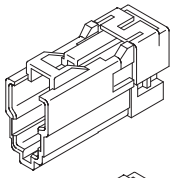
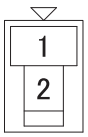
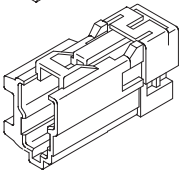
BQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BQ1A		
BQ2A	 	 
BQ3A	 	 
BQ3B	 	 

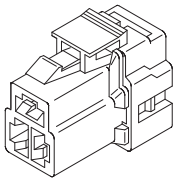
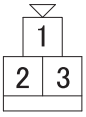
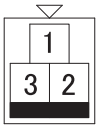
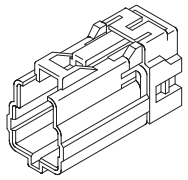
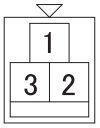
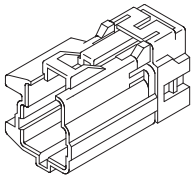
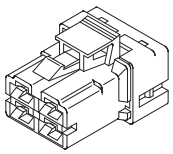
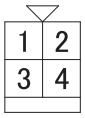
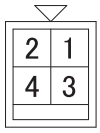
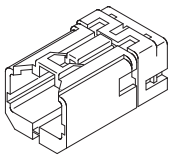
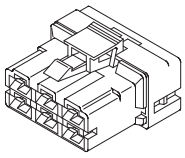
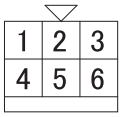
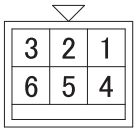
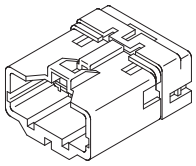
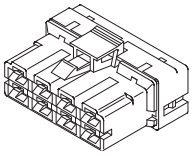
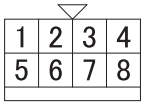
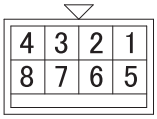
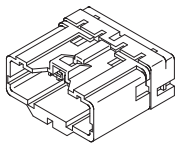
BR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BR1A		
BR2A	 	 
BR4A	 	 
BR4B	 	 

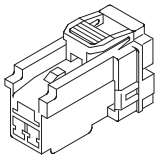
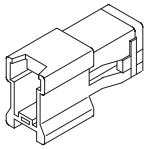
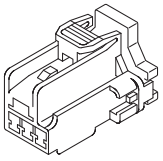
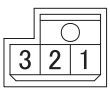
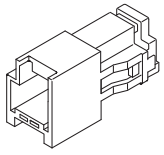
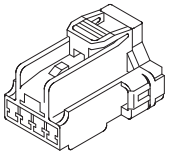
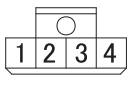
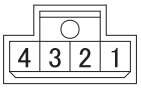
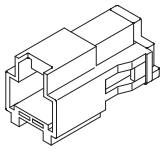
BS type

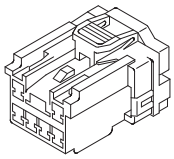
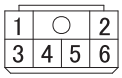
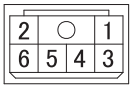
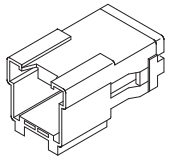
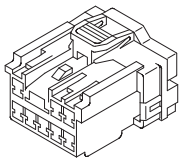
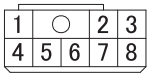
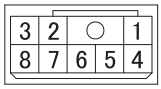
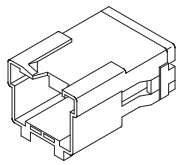
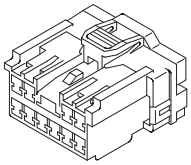
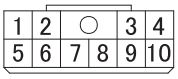
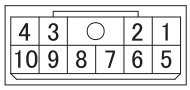
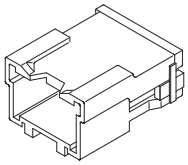
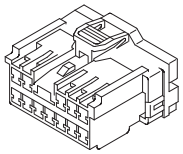
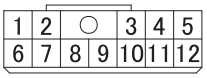
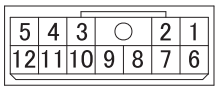
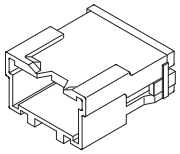
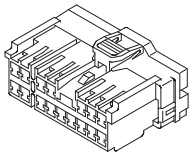
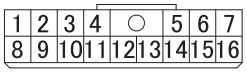
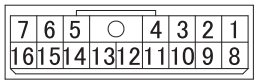
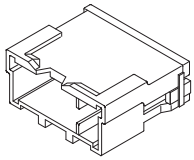
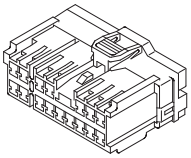
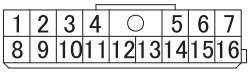
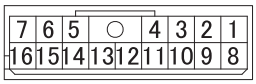
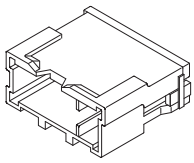
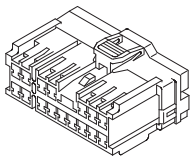
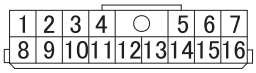
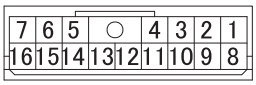
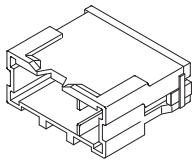
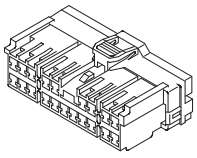
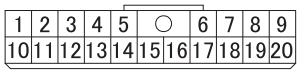
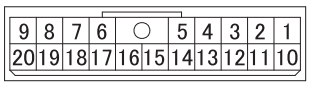
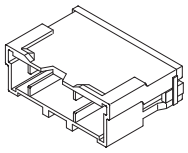
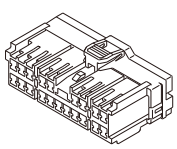
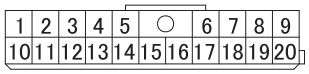
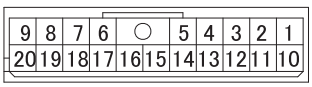
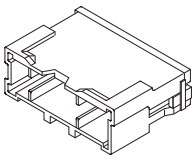
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BS1A		   
BS2A	 	   

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

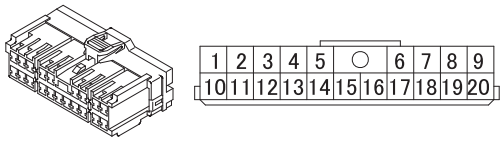
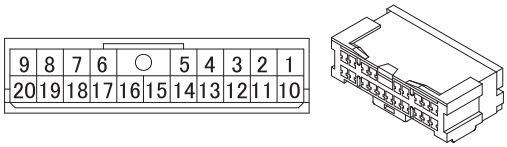
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BS3A	 	   
BS4A	 	 
BS6A	 	 
BS8A	 	 

BT type

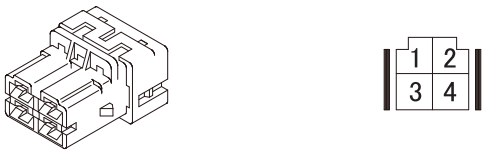
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BT2A		
BT3A		 
BT4A	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BT6A	 	 
BT8A	 	 
BT10A	 	 
BT12A	 	 
BT16A	 	 
BT16B	 	 
BT16C	 	 
BT20A	 	 
BT20B	 	 

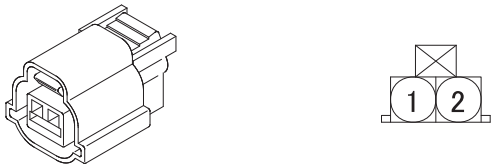
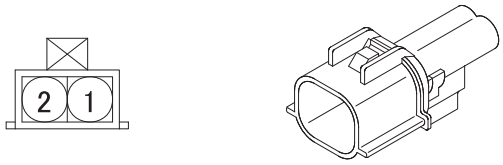
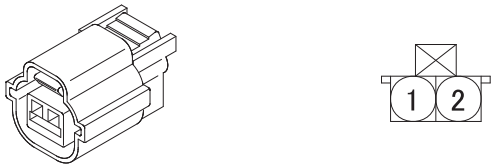
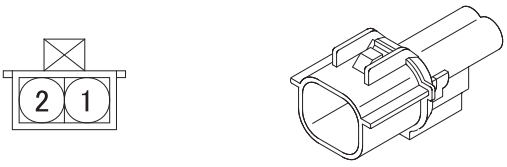
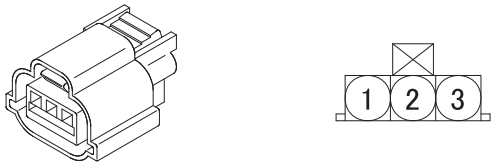
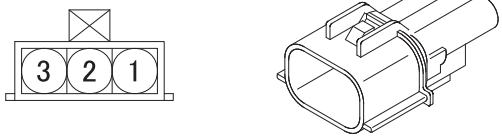
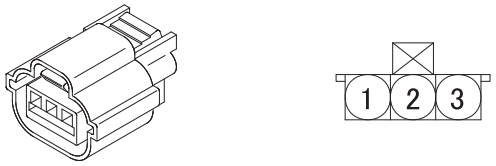
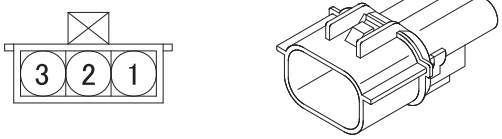
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

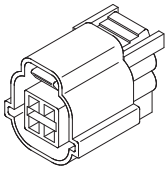
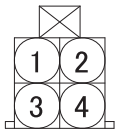
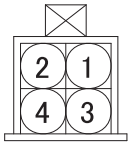
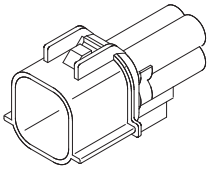
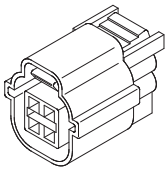
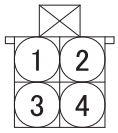
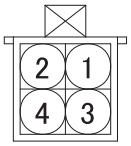
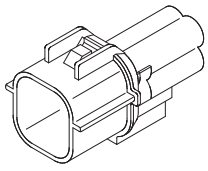
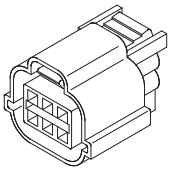
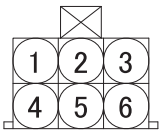
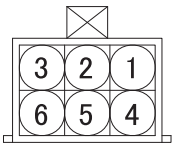
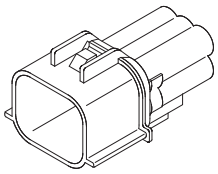
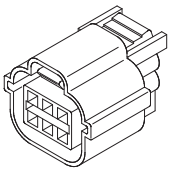
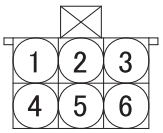
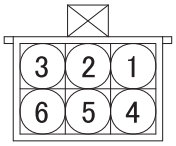
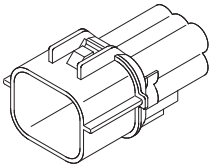
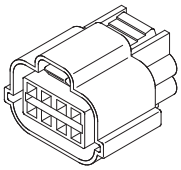
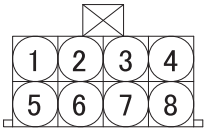
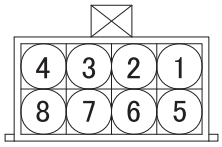
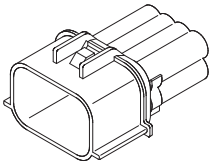
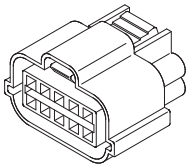
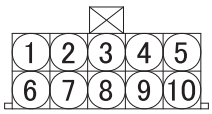
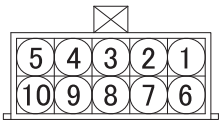
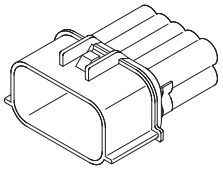
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BT20C		

BU type

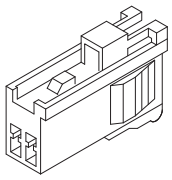
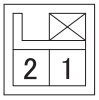
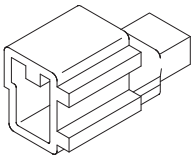
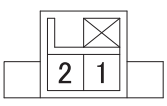
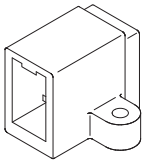
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BU4A		
BU6A		

BW type

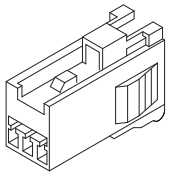
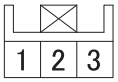
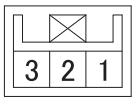
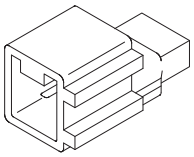
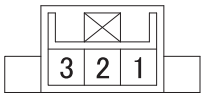
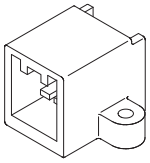
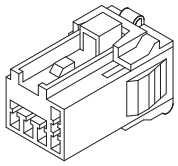
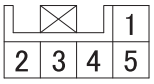
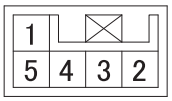
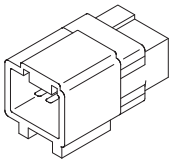
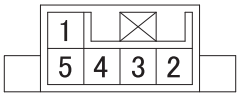
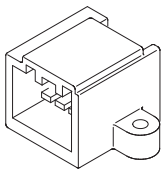
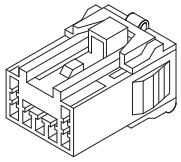
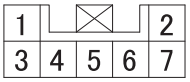
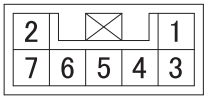
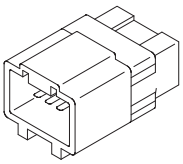
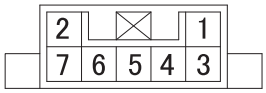
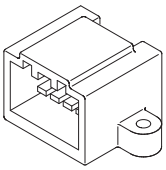
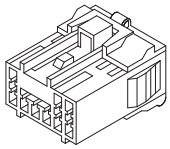
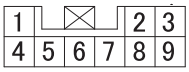
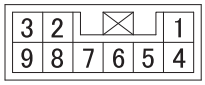
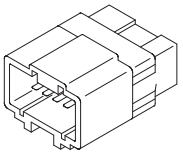
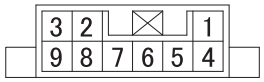
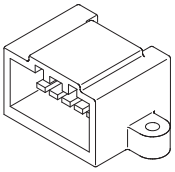
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BW2A		
BW2B		
BW3A		
BW3B		

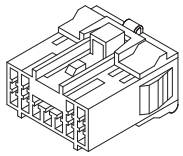
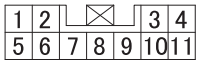
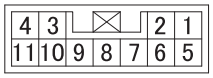
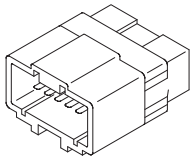
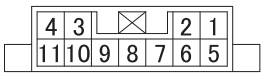
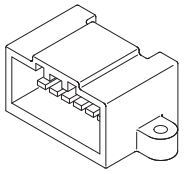
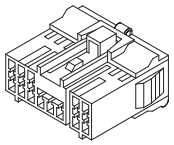
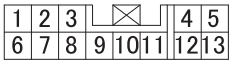
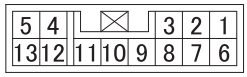
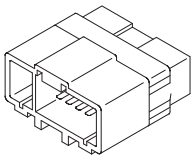
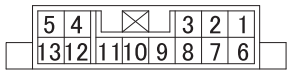
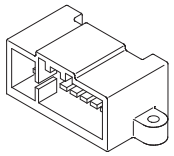
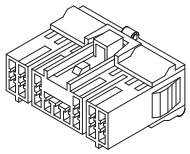
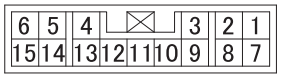
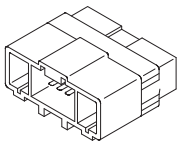
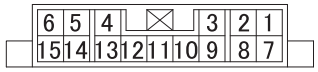
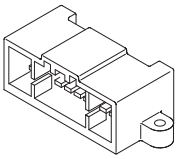
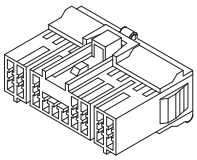
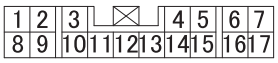
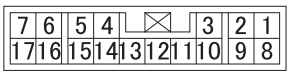
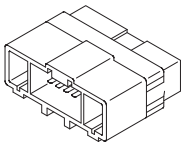
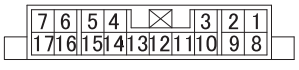
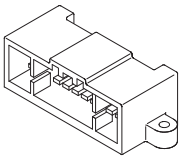
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BW4A	 	 
BW4B	 	 
BW6A	 	 
BW6B	 	 
BW8A	 	 
BW10A	 	 

BX type

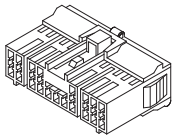
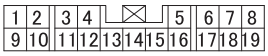
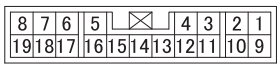
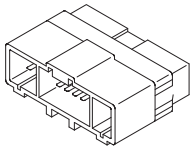
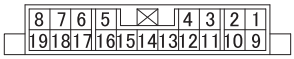
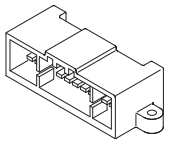
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX2A		   

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

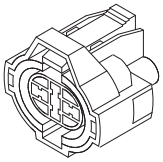
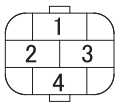
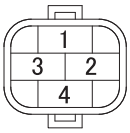
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX3A	 	   
BX5A	 	   
BX7A	 	   
BX9A	 	   

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX11A	 	   
BX13A	 	   
BX15A	 	   
BX17A	 	   

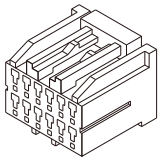
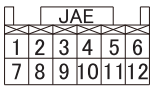
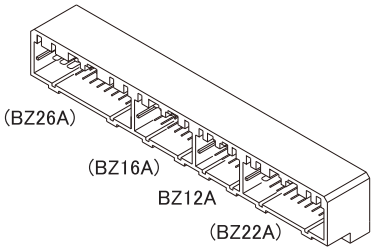
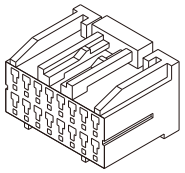
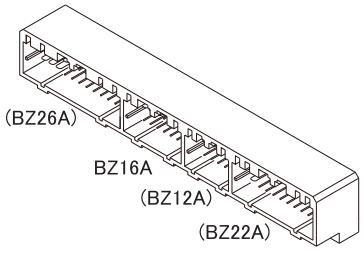
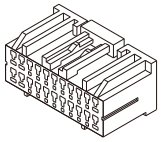
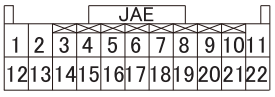
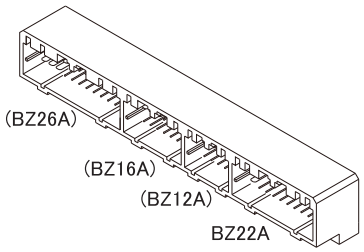
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

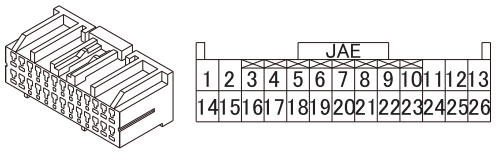
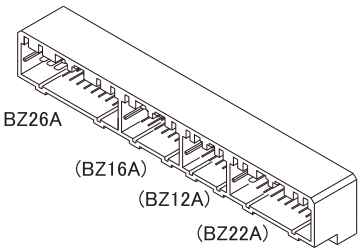
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX19A	 	   

BY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BY4A	 	

BZ type

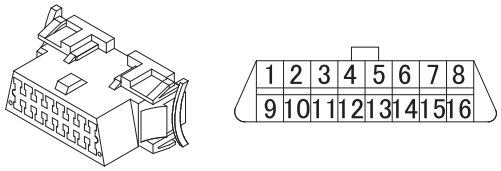
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BZ12A	 	
BZ16A		
BZ22A	 	

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BZ26A		

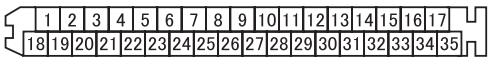
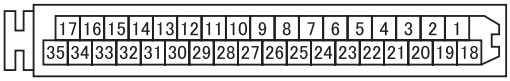
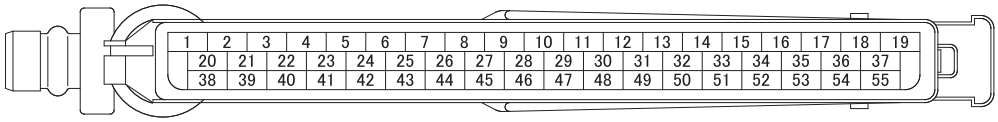
CA type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CA2A		

CB type

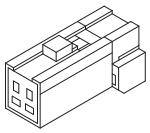
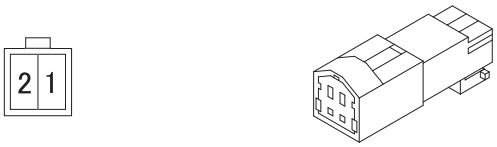
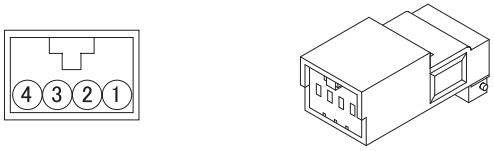
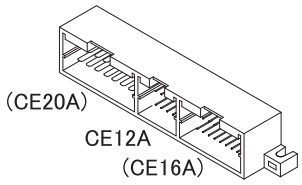
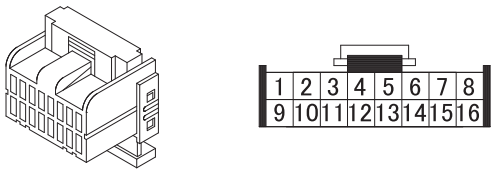
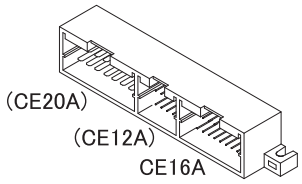
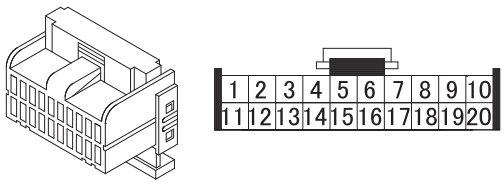
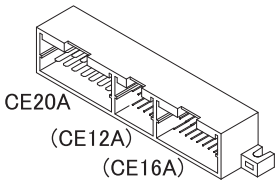
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CB16A		

CD type

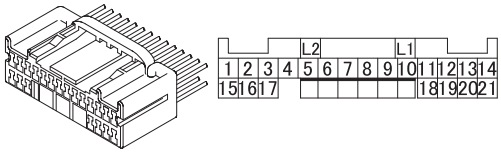
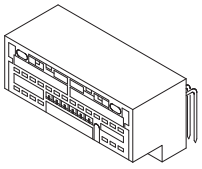
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CD35A		
CD55A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

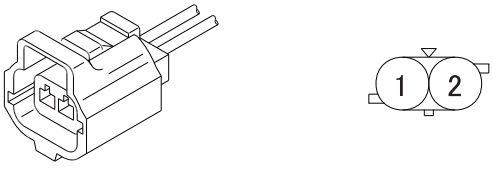
CE type

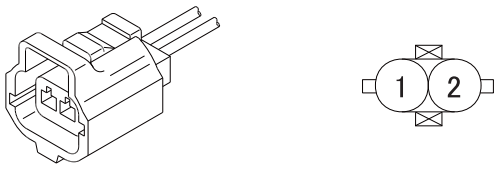
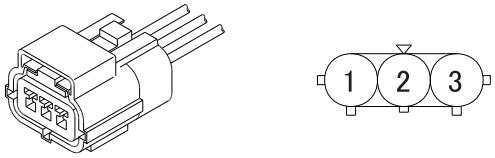
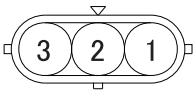
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CE2A		
CE4A		
CE12A		
CE16A		
CE20A		

CF type

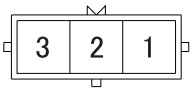
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CF21A		

CH type

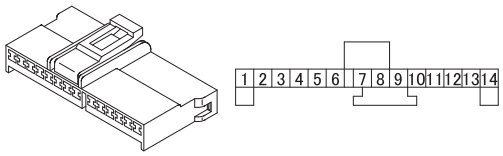
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CH2A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CH2B		
CH3A		

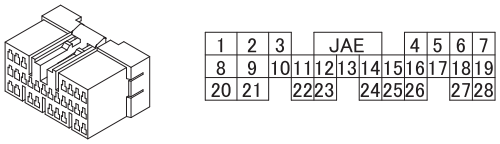
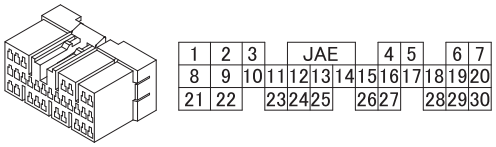
CK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CK3A		

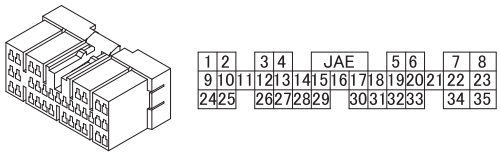
CL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CL14A		

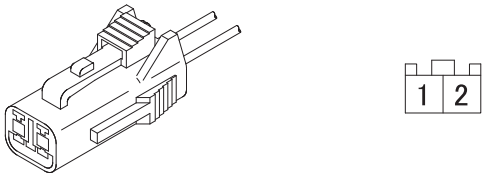
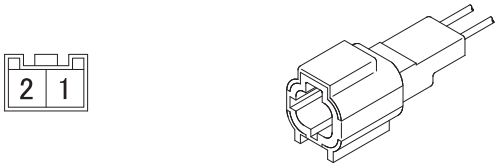
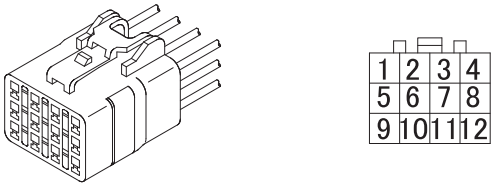
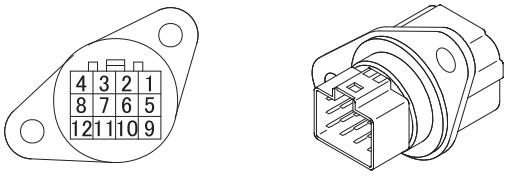
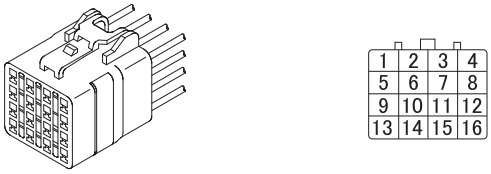
CM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CM28A		
CM30A		

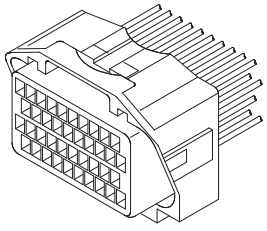
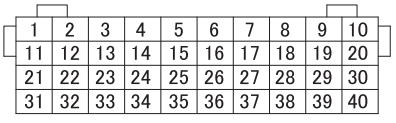
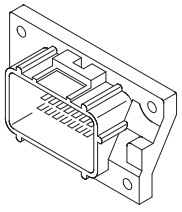
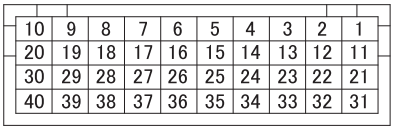
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

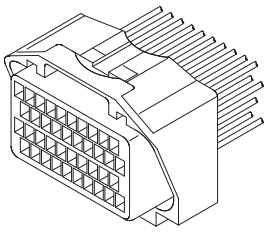
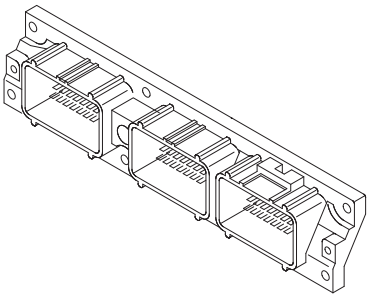
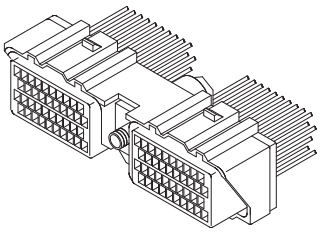
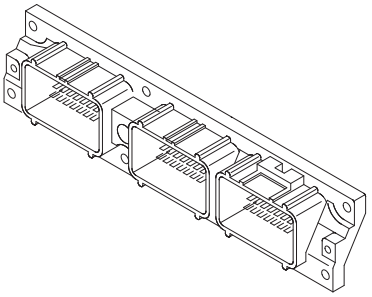
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CM35A		

CN type

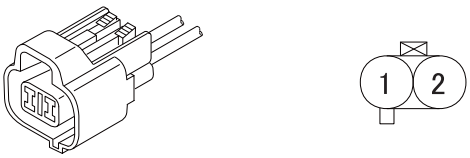
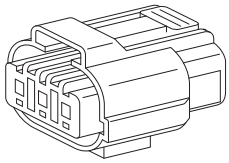
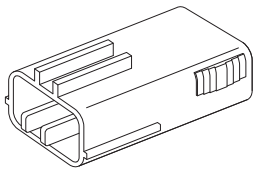
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CN2A		
CN12A		
CN16A		

CP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CP40A	 	 

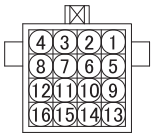
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CP40B	 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 60 59 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 70 69 68 67 66 65 64 63 62 61 80 79 78 77 76 75 74 73 72 71 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 (CP80A) CP40B
CP80A	 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80	 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 60 59 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 70 69 68 67 66 65 64 63 62 61 80 79 78 77 76 75 74 73 72 71 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 CP80A (CP40B)

CQ type

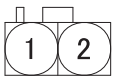
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CQ2B	 1 2	
CQ3A		
CQ8A	 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

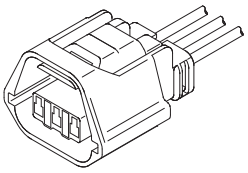
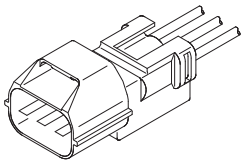
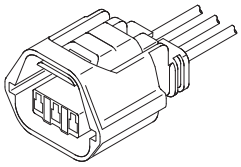
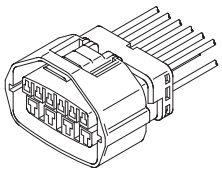
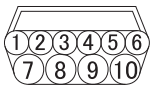
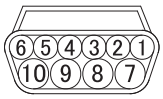
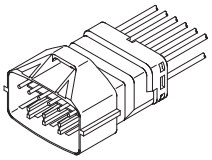
CR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CR16A		

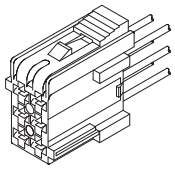
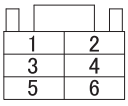
CS type

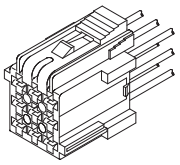
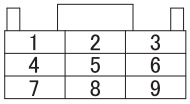
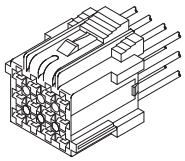
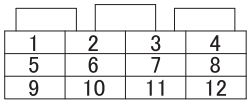
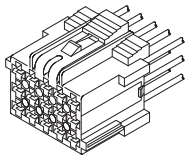
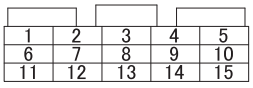
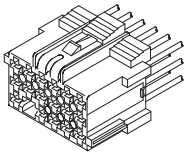
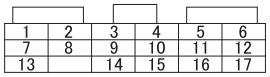
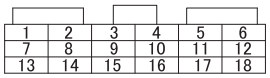
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CS2A		

CT type

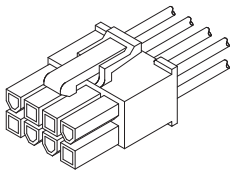
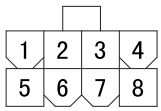
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CT3A		
CT3B		
CT10A	 	 

CU type

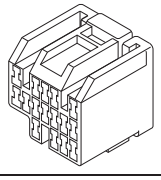
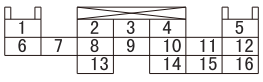
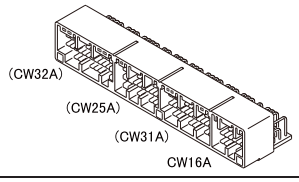
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CU6A	 	

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CU9A	 	
CU12A	 	
CU15A	 	
CU17A	 	
CU18A		

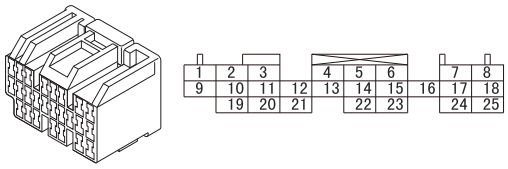
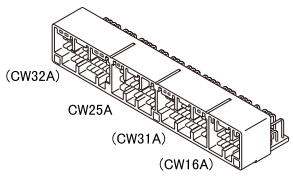
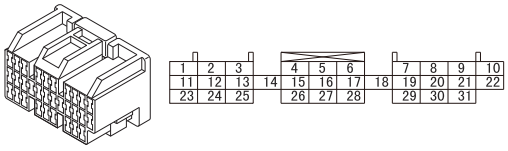
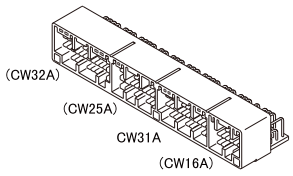
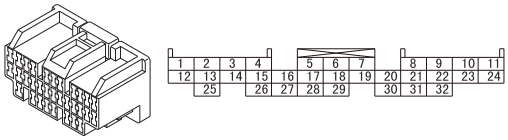
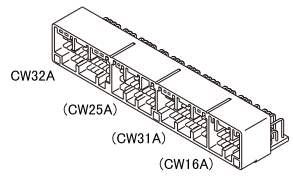
CV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CV8A	 	

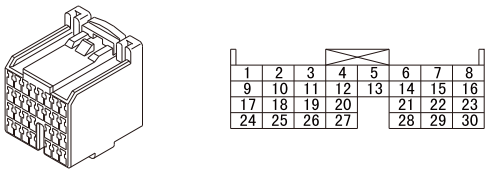
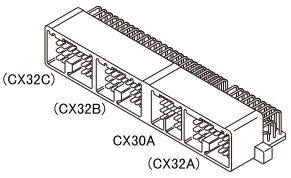
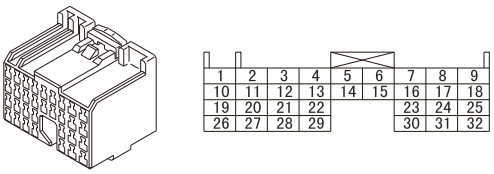
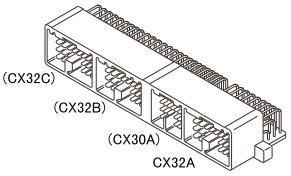
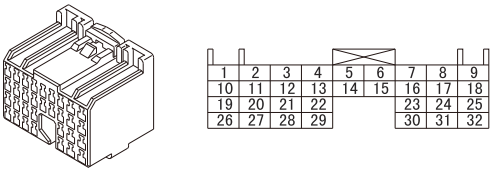
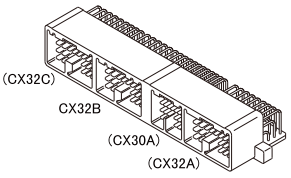
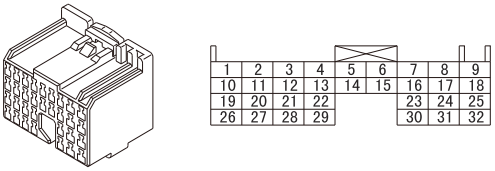
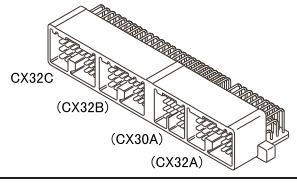
CW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CW16A	 	

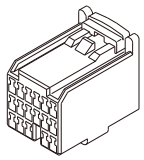
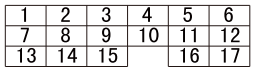
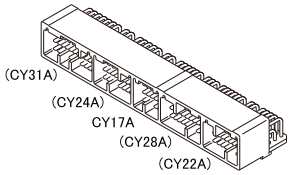
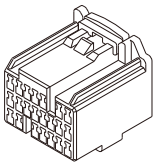
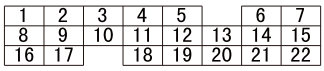
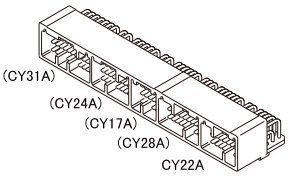
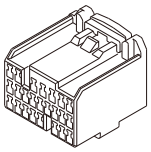
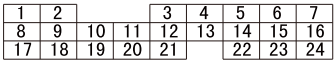
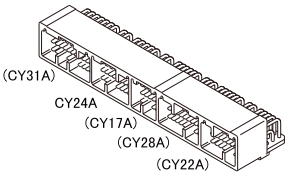
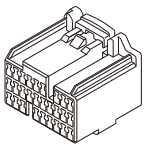
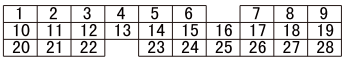
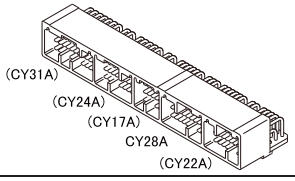
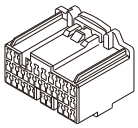
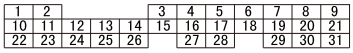
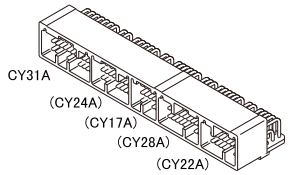
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CW25A		
CW31A		
CW32A		

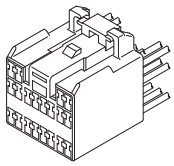
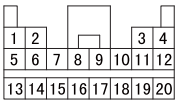
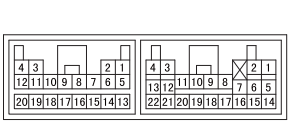
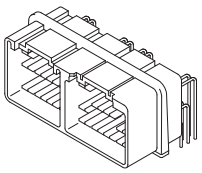
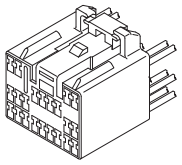
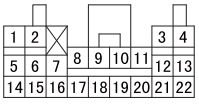
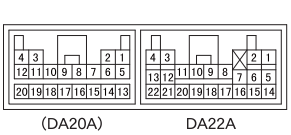
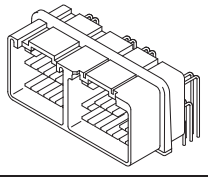
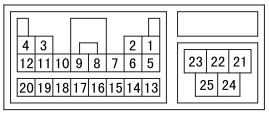
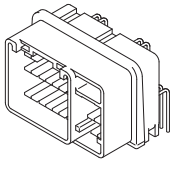
CX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CX30A		
CX32A		
CX32B		
CX32C		

CY type

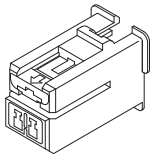
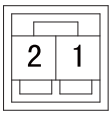
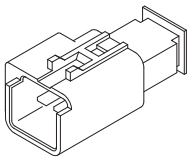
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CY17A	 	
CY22A	 	
CY24A	 	
CY28A	 	
CY31A	 	

DA type

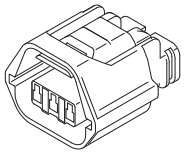
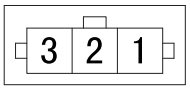
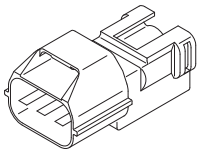
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DA20A	 	 
DA22A	 	 
DA25A		 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

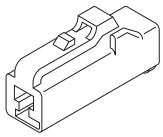
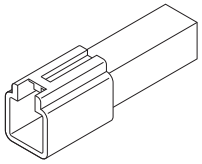
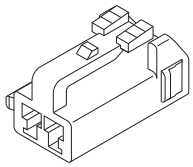
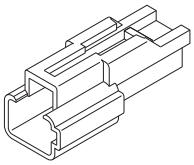
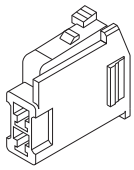
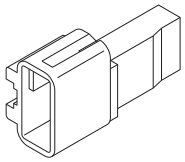
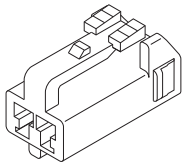
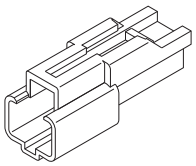
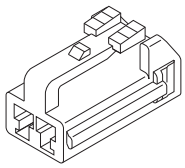
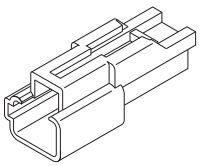
DB type

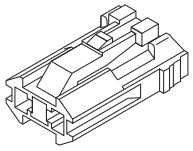
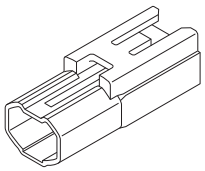
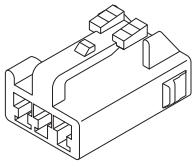
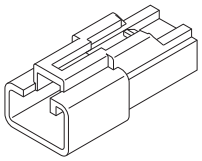
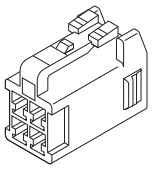
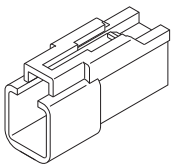
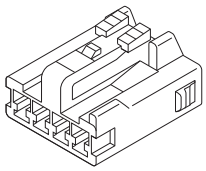
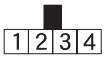
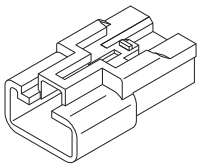
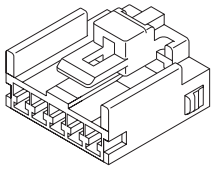
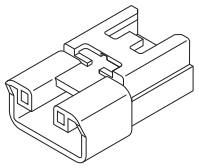
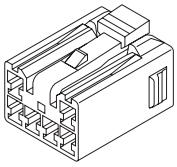
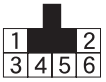
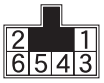
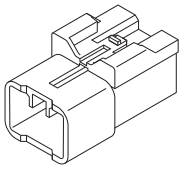
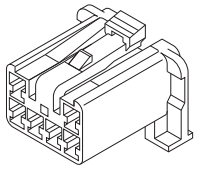
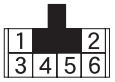
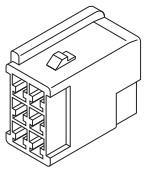
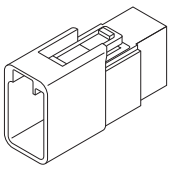
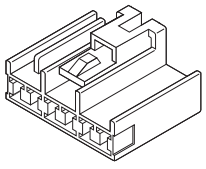
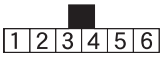
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DB2A		 

DC type

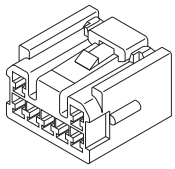
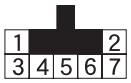
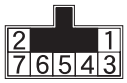
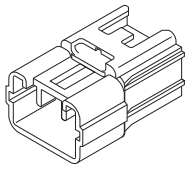
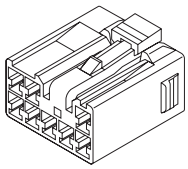
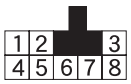
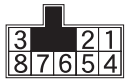
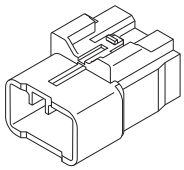
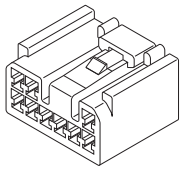
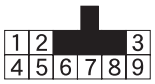
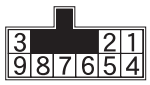
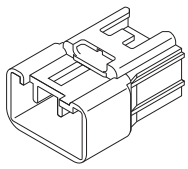
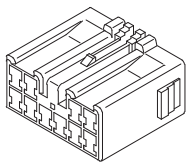
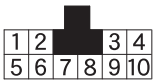
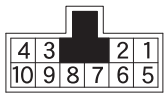
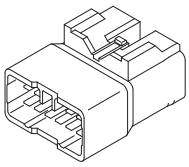
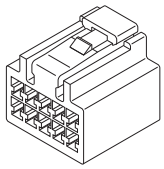
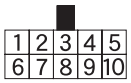
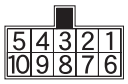
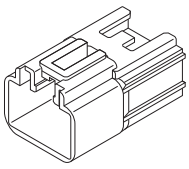
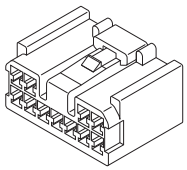
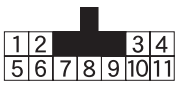
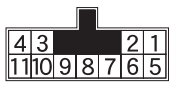
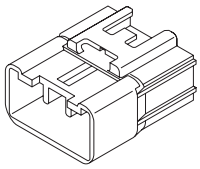
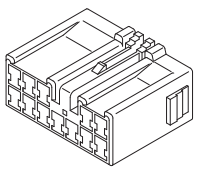
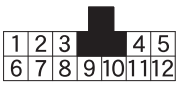
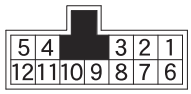
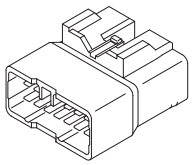
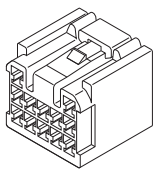
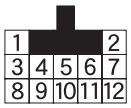
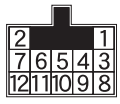
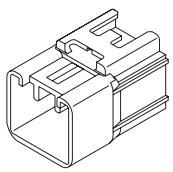
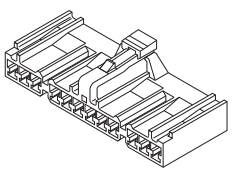
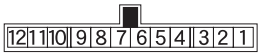
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DC3A		 

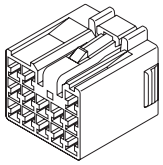
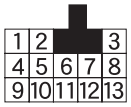
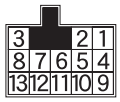
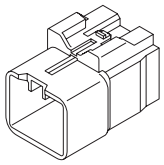
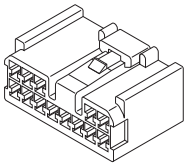
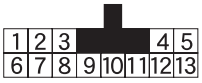
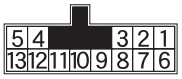
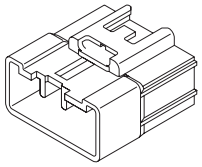
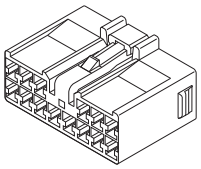
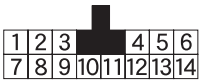
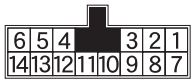
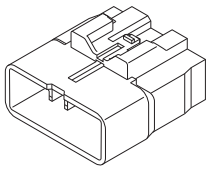
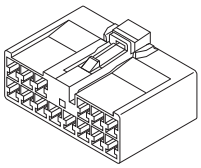
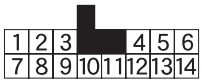
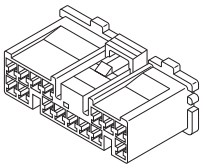
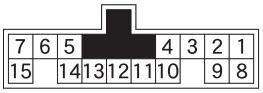
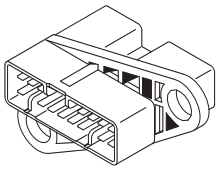
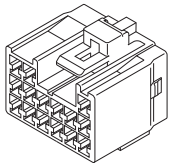
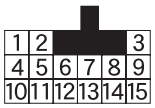
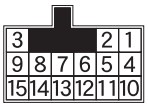
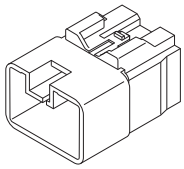
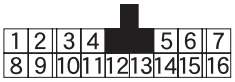
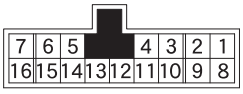
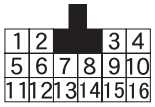
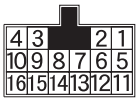
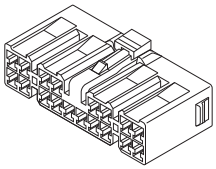
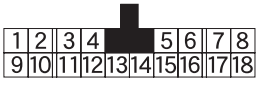
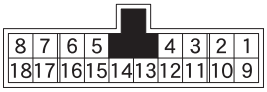
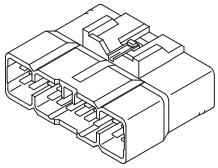
DD type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD1A		
DD2A		
DD2B		
DD2C		
DD2E		

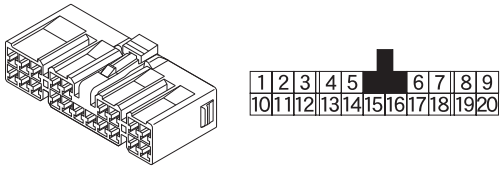
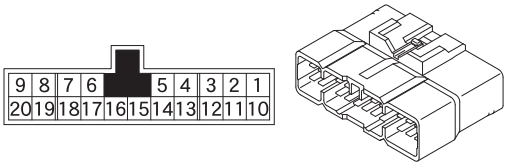
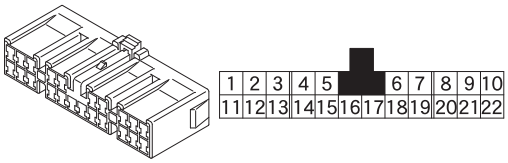
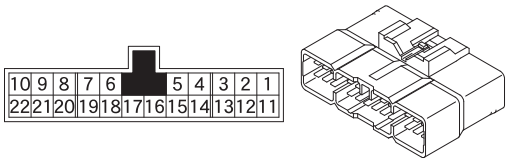
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD2F		
DD3A		
DD4A		
DD4C	 	
DD5A		
DD6A	 	 
DD6B	 	
DD6C		
DD6E	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

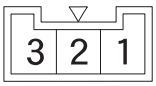
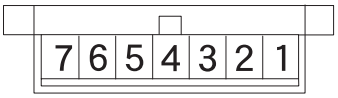
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD7A	 	 
DD8A	 	 
DD9A	 	 
DD10A	 	 
DD10B	 	 
DD11A	 	 
DD12A	 	 
DD12B	 	 
DD12C		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD13A	 	 
DD13B	 	 
DD14A	 	 
DD14B	 	
DD15A		 
DD15B	 	 
DD16A		
DD16B		
DD18A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD20A		
DD22A		

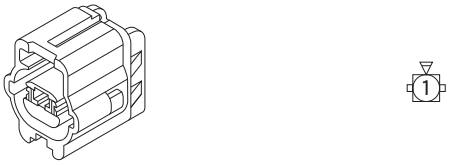
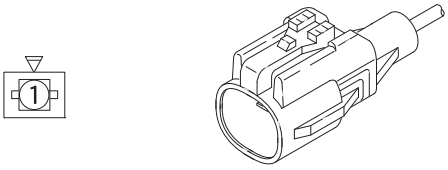
DE type

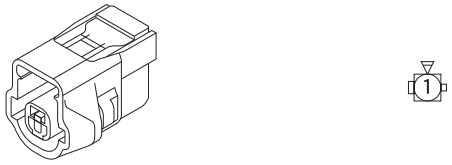
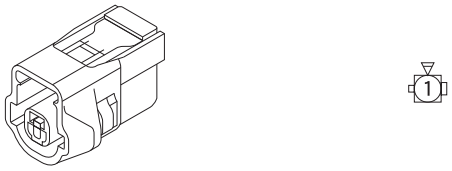
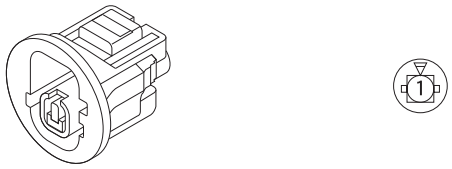
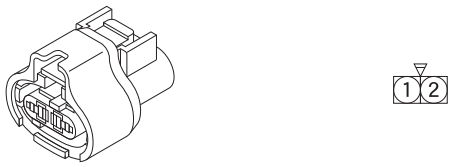
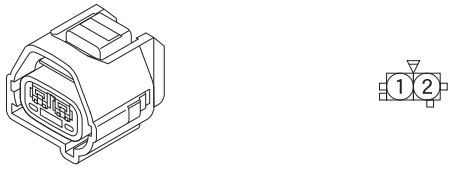
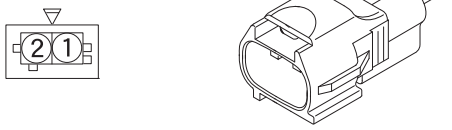
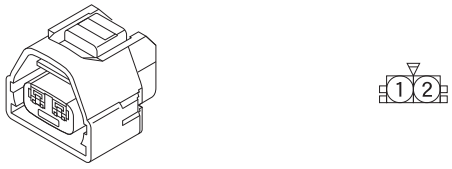
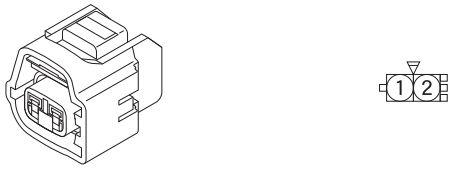
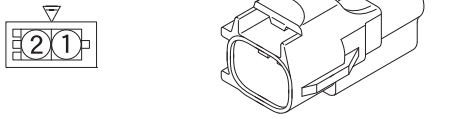
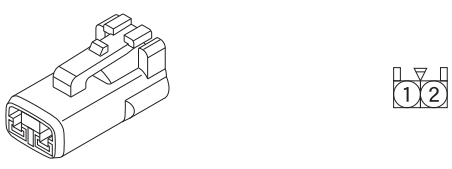
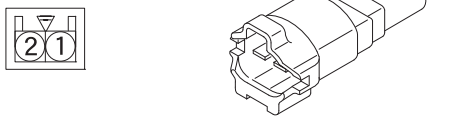
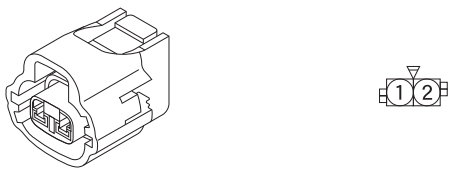
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DE3A		
DE7A		

DF type

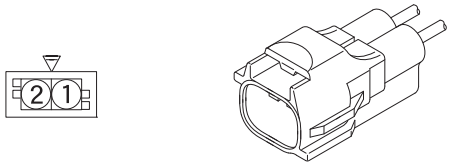
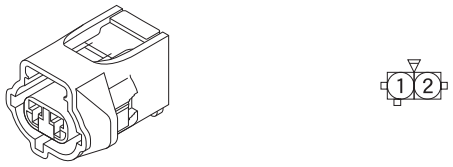
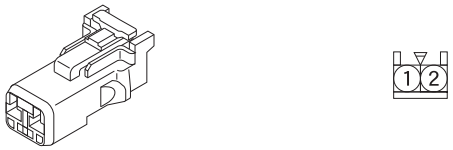
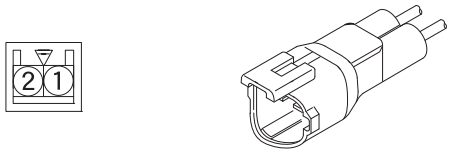
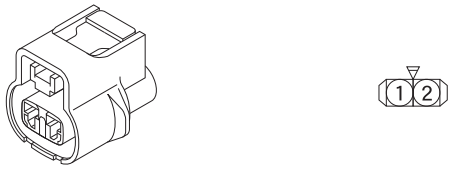
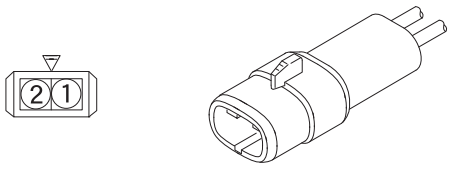
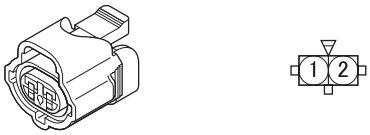
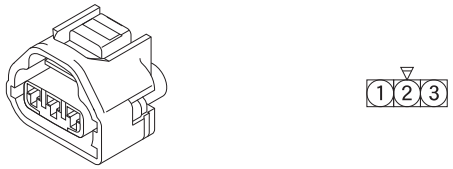
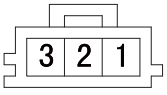
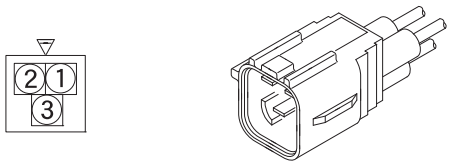
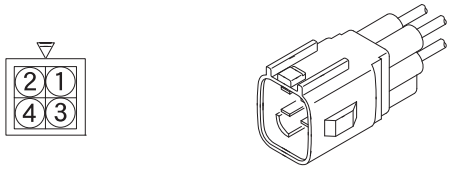
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DF3A		

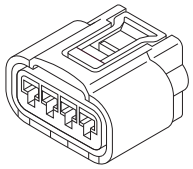
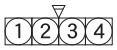
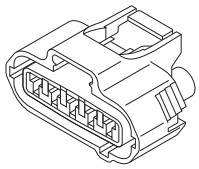
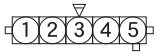
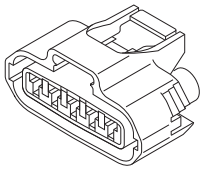
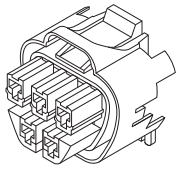
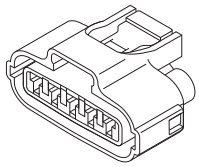
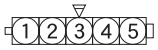
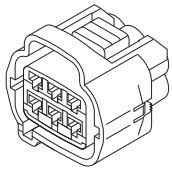
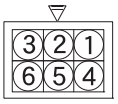
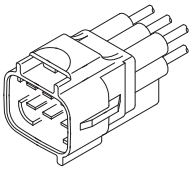
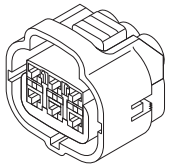
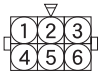
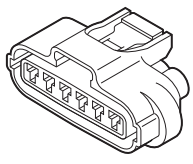
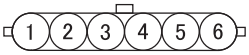
DG type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG1A		

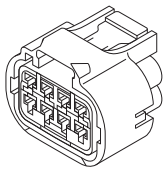
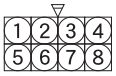
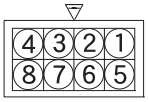
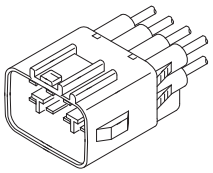
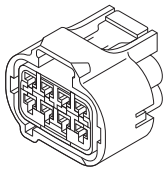
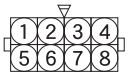
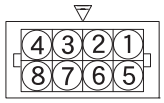
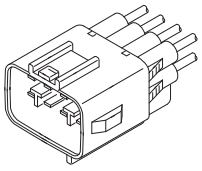
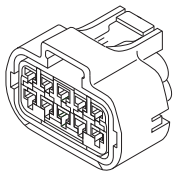
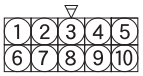
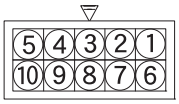
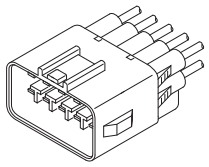
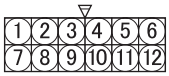
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG1B		
DG1C		
DG1D		
DG2A		
DG2B		
DG2C		
DG2D		
DG2E		
DG2F		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

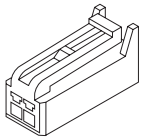
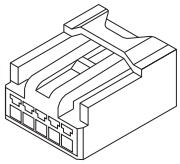
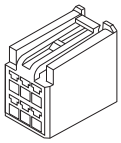
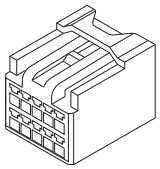
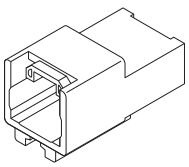
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG2G		
DG2H		
DG2J		
DG2K		
DG2L		
DG2M		
DG3A		
DG3B		
DG4A		

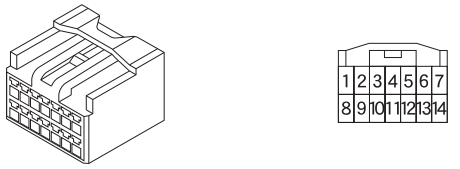
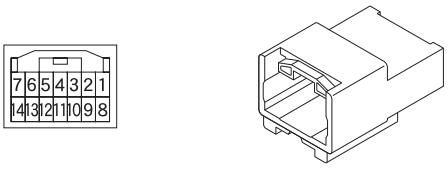
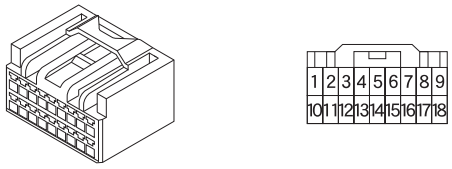
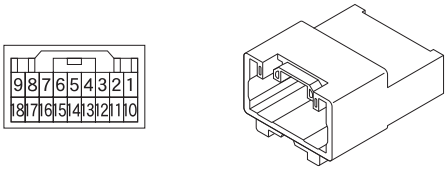
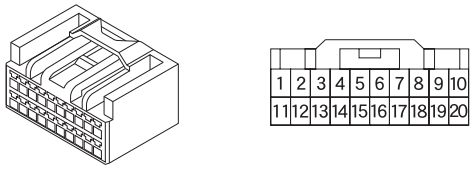
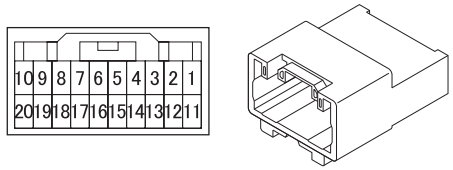
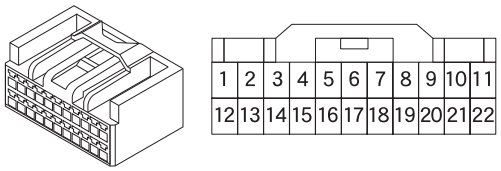
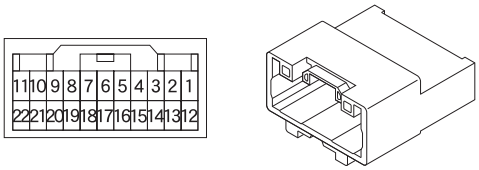
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG4B	 	
DG4C		
DG5A	 	
DG5B		
DG5C		
DG5D	 	
DG6A		 
DG6B	 	
DG6C	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

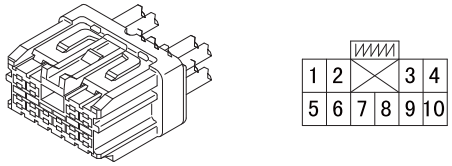
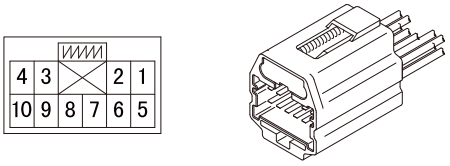
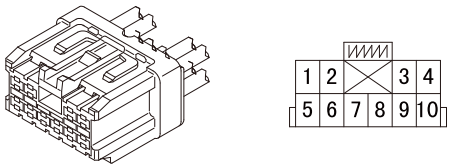
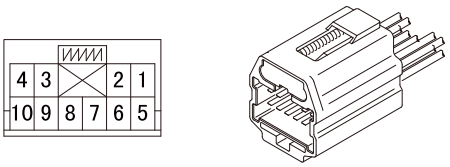
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG8A	 	 
DG8B	 	 
DG10A	 	 
DG12A		

DH type

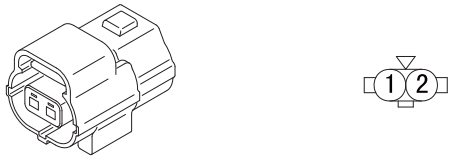
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DH2A		
DH5A		
DH6A		
DH10A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DH14A		
DH18A		
DH20A		
DH22A		

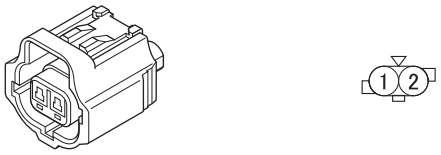
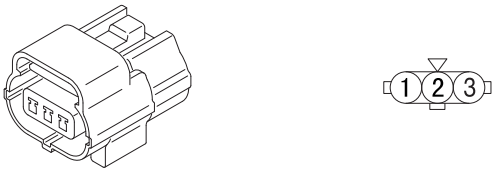
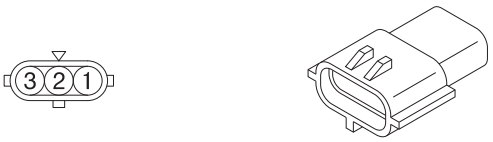
DJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DJ10A		
DJ10B		

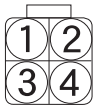
DK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DK2A		

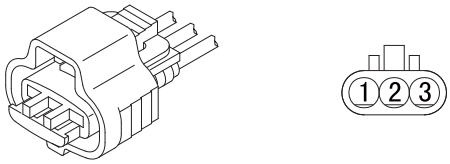
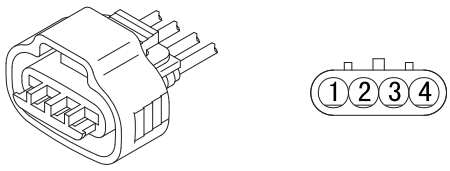
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DK2B		
DK3A		
DK4A		

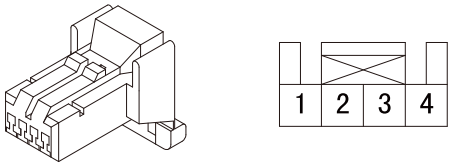
DL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DL4A		

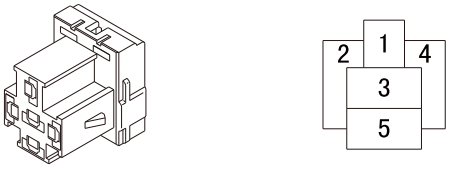
DM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DM3A		
DM4A		

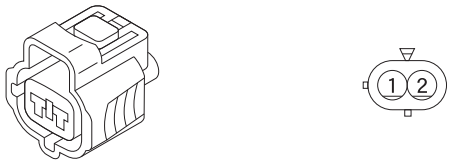
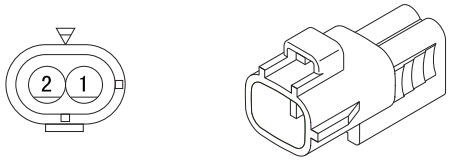
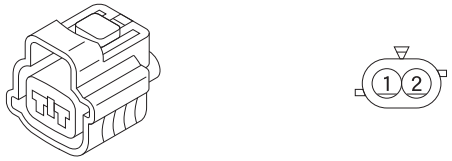
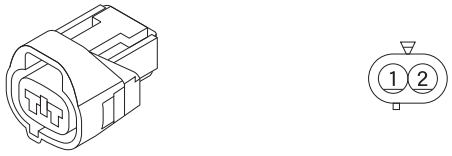
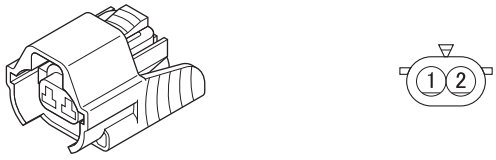
DN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DN4A		

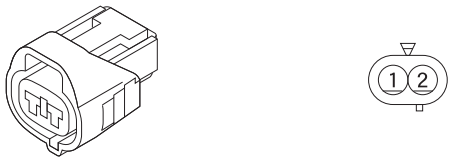
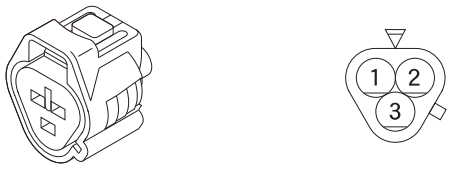
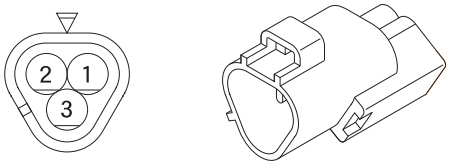
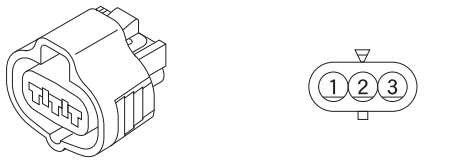
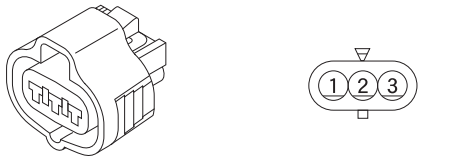
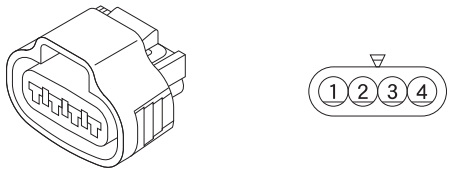
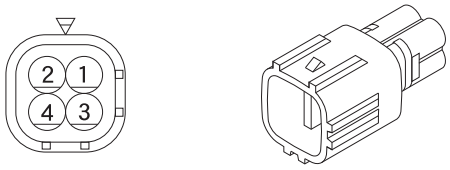
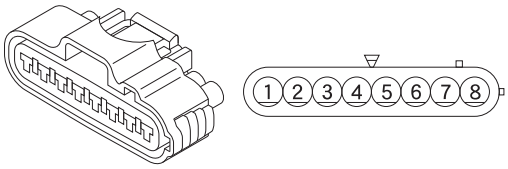
DP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DP5A		

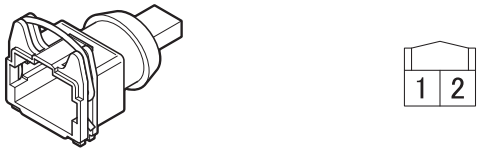
DQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DQ2A		
DQ2B		
DQ2C		
DQ2D		
DQ2E		

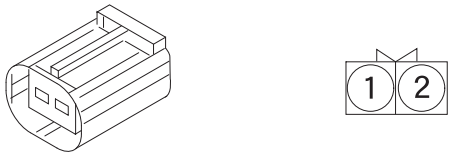
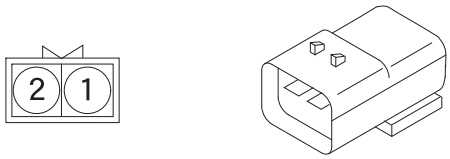
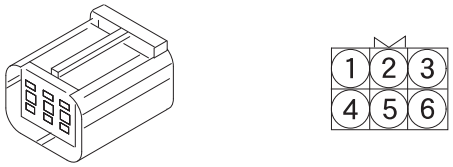
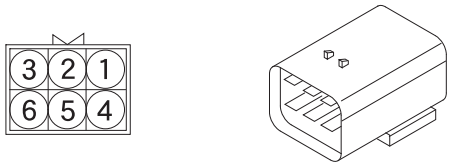
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DQ2F		
DQ3A		
DQ3B		
DQ3D		
DQ4A		
DQ4B		
DQ8A		

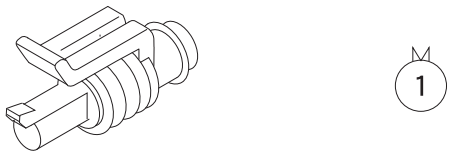
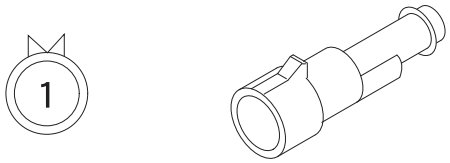
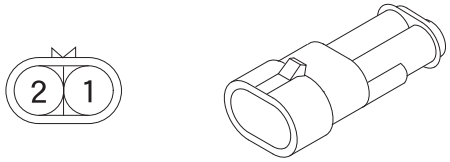
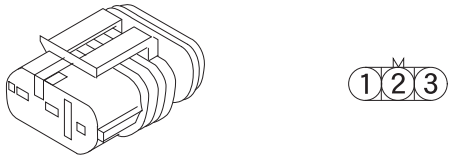
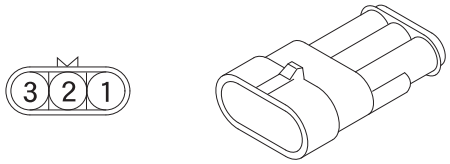
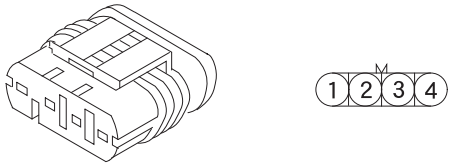
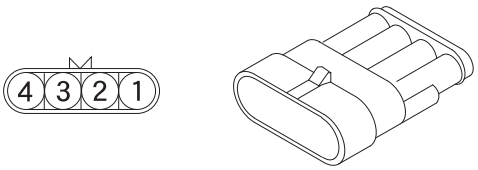
DR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DR2A		

DS type

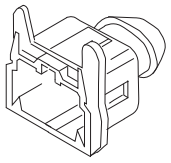
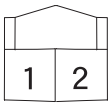
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DS2A		
DS6A		

DT type

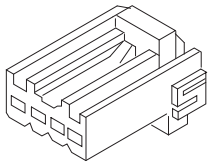
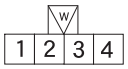
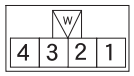
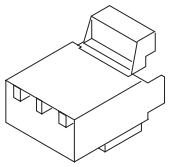
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DT1A		
DT2A		
DT3A		
DT4A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

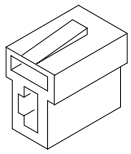
DU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DU2A	 	

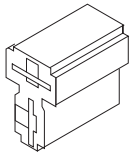
DV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DV4A	 	 

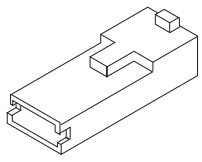
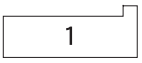
DW type

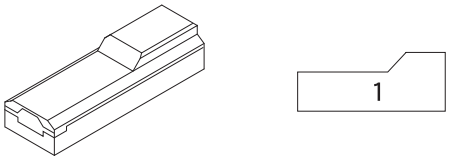
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DW2A		

DX type

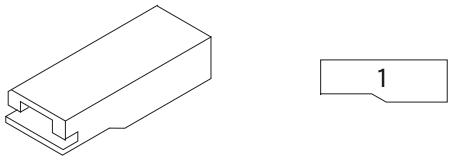
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DX2A		

DY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DY1A	 	

DY1B		

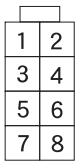
DZ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DZ1A		

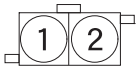
EA type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EA8A		
EA8B		

EB type

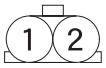
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EB8A		

EC type

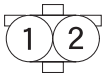
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EC2A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

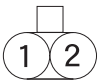
ED type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ED2A		

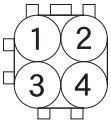
EE type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EE2A		

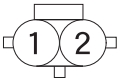
EF type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EF2A		

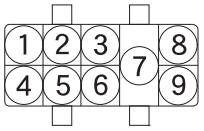
EG type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EG4A		

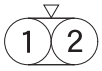
EH type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EH2A		

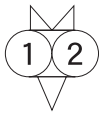
EJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EJ9A		

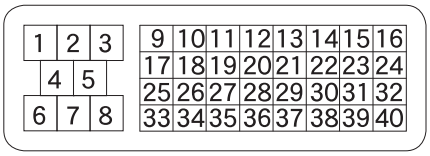
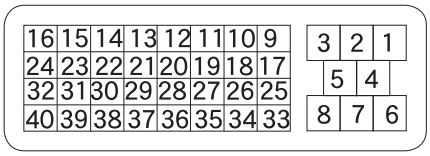
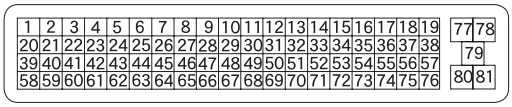
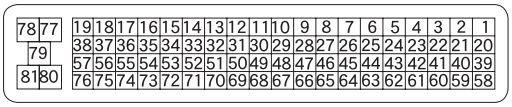
EK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EK2A		

EL type

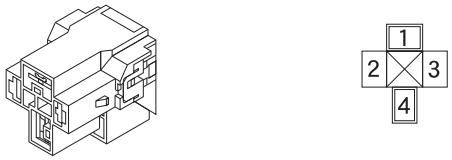
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EL2A		

EM type

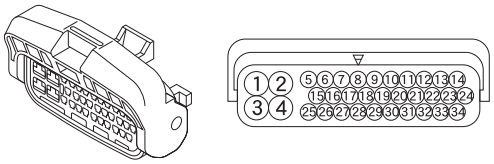
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EM40A		
EM81A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

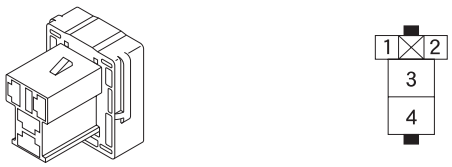
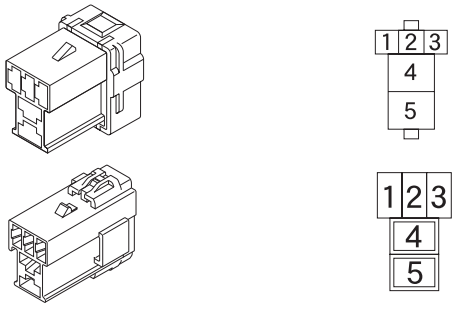
EN type

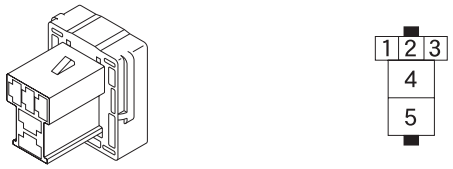
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EN4A		
EN5A		

EP type

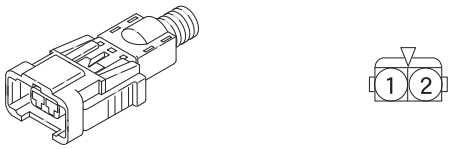
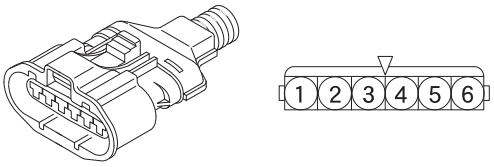
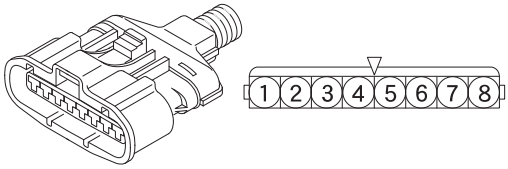
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EP34A		

EQ type

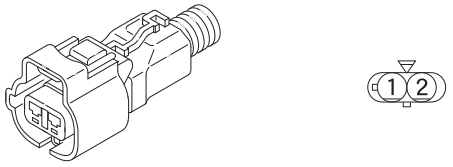
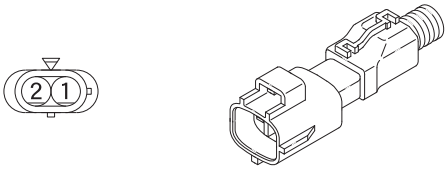
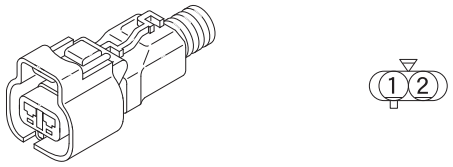
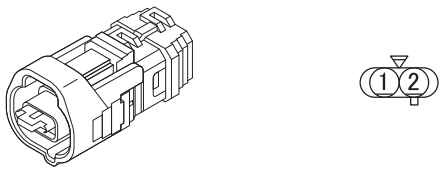
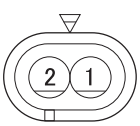
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EQ4A		
EQ4B		
EQ5A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EQ5B		

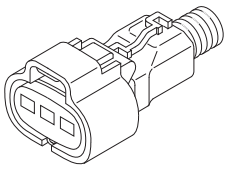
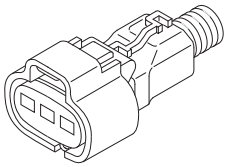
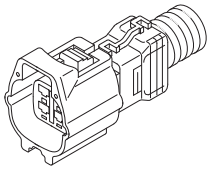
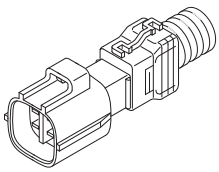
ER type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ER2A		
ER6A		
ER8A		

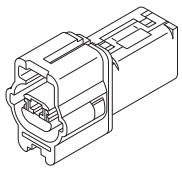
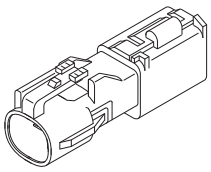
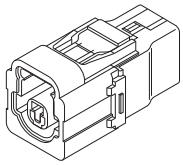
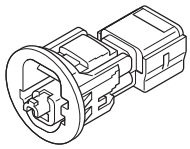
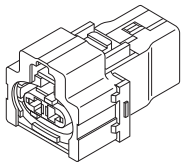
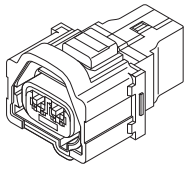
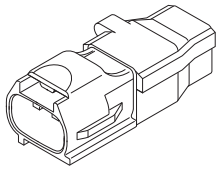
ES type

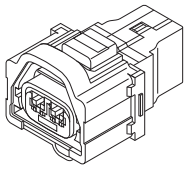
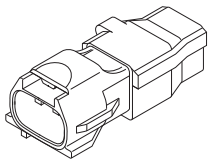
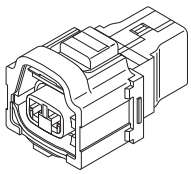
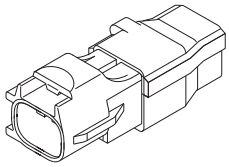
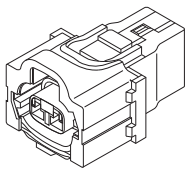
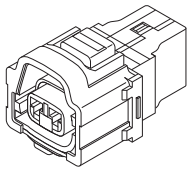
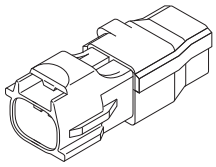
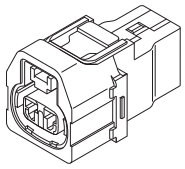
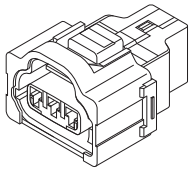
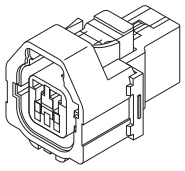
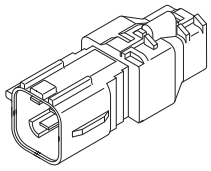
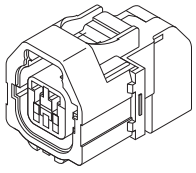
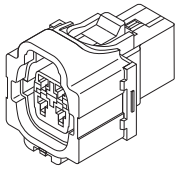
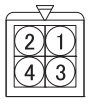
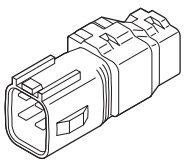
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ES2A		
ES2B		
ES2C		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

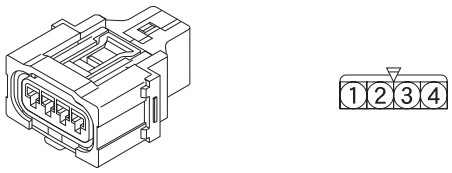
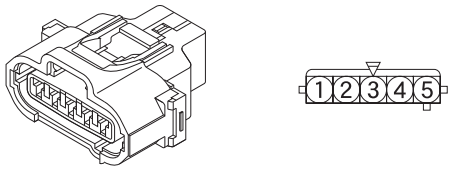
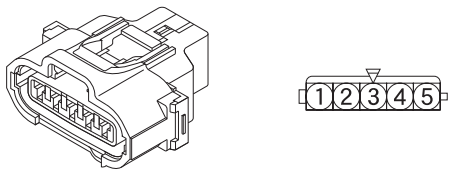
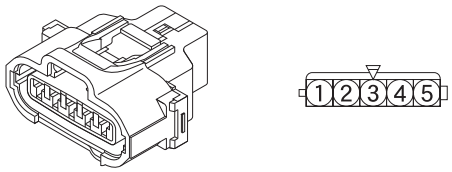
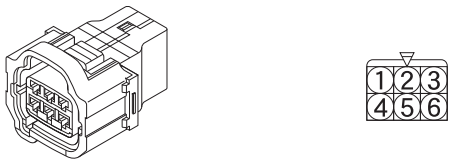
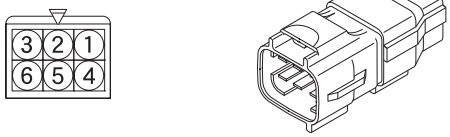
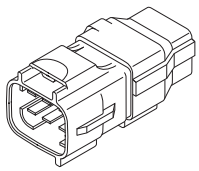
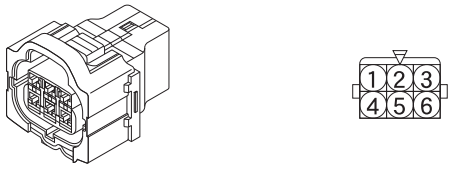
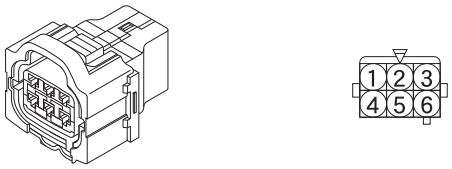
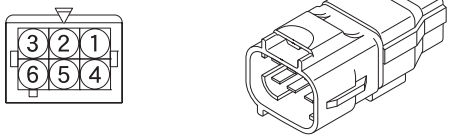
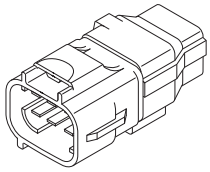
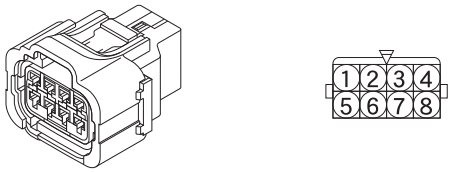
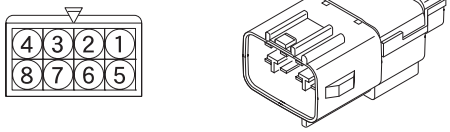
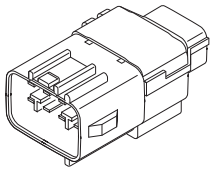
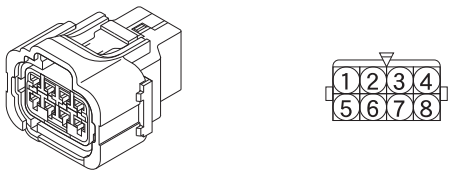
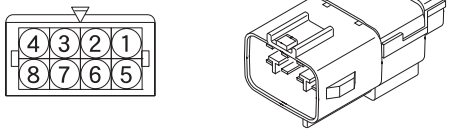
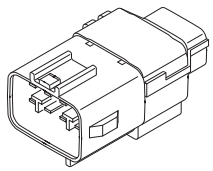
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ES3A		
ES3B		
ES4A		

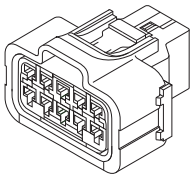
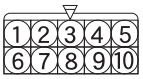
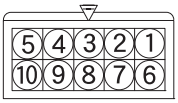
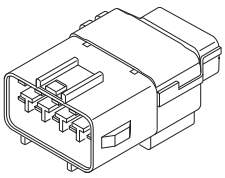
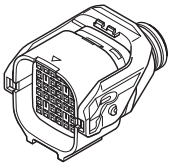
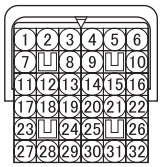
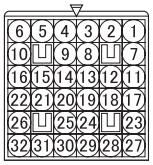
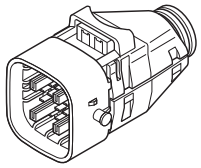
ET type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ET1A		
ET1B		
ET1D		
ET2A		
ET2B		

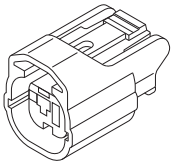
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ET2C		
ET2D		
ET2F		
ET2G		
ET2L		
ET3A		
ET3B		
ET3C		
ET4A		 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

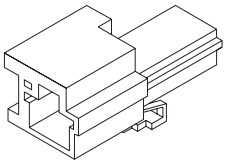
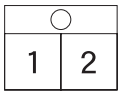
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ET4B		
ET5A		
ET5B		
ET5D		
ET6A		 
ET6B		
ET6C		 
ET8A		 
ET8B		 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ET10A	 	 
ET32A	 	 

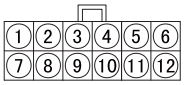
EU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EU1A		

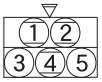
EV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EV2A	 	

EW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EW12A		

EX type

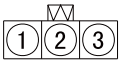
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EX5A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

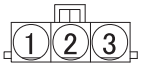
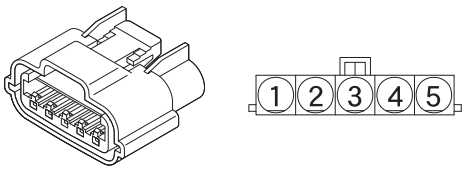
EY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EY3A		

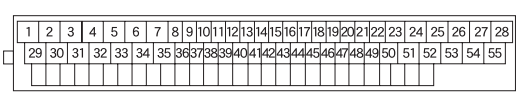
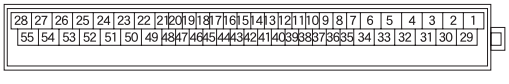
EZ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EZ3A		

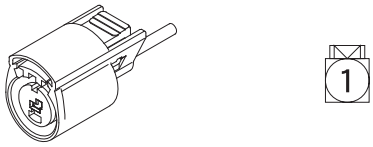
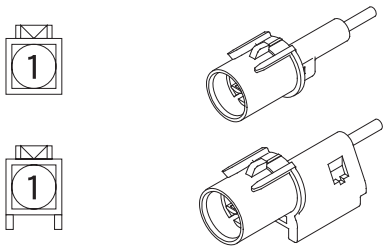
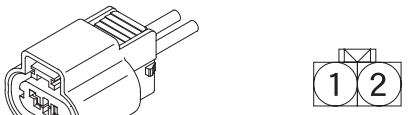
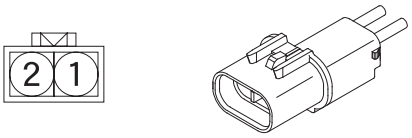
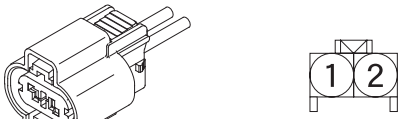
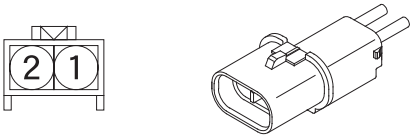
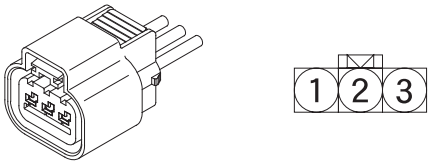
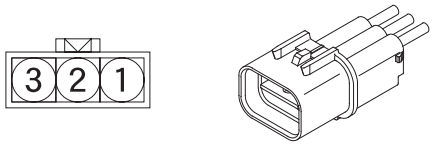
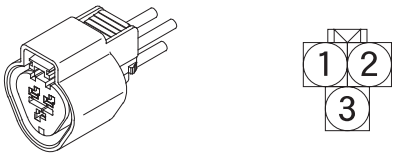
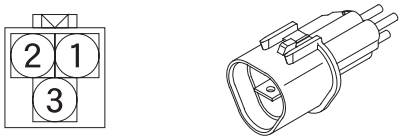
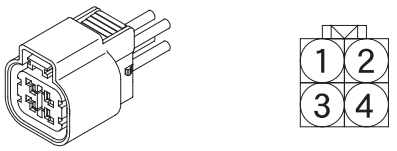
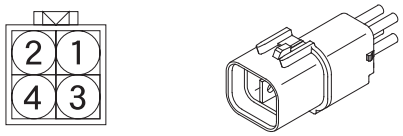
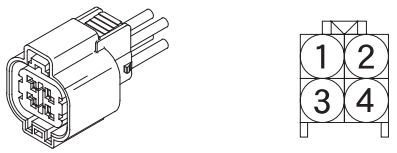
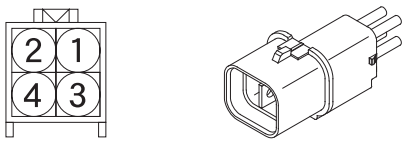
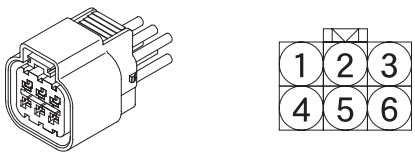
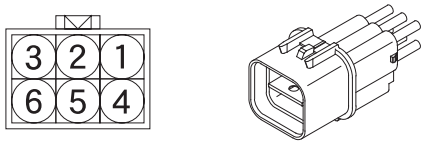
FA type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
FA2B		
FA3A		
FA5A		

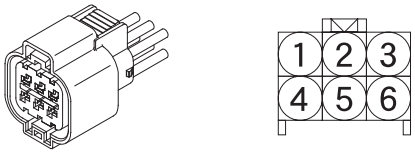
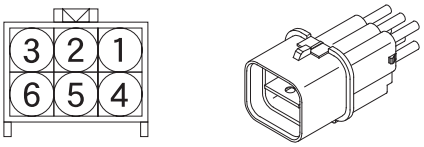
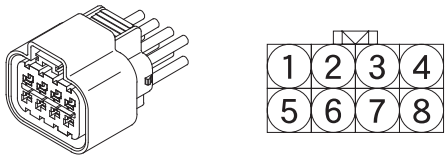
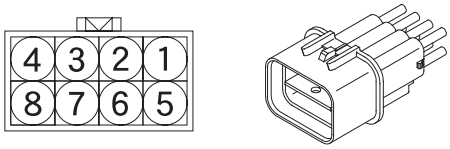
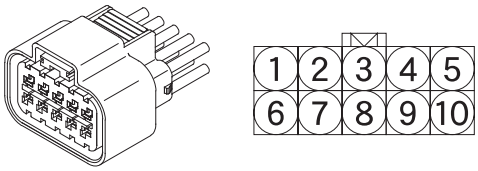
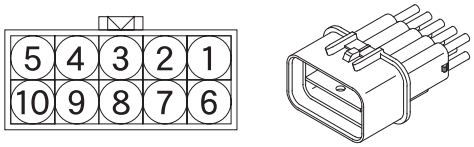
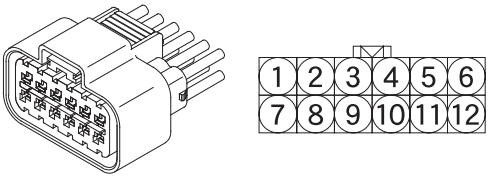
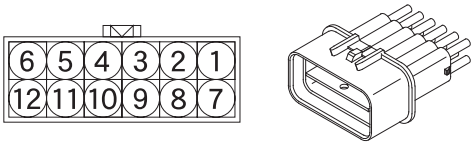
FB type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
FB55A		

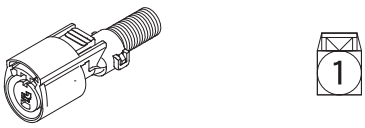
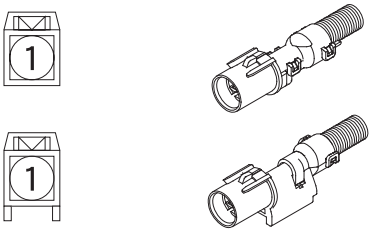
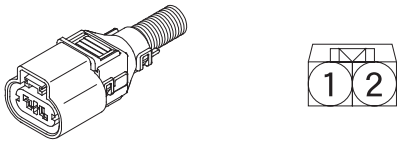
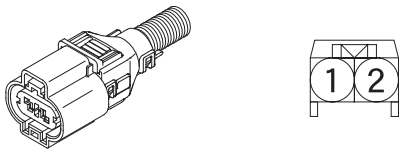
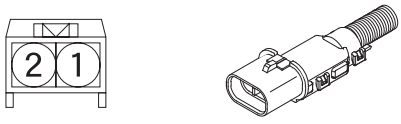
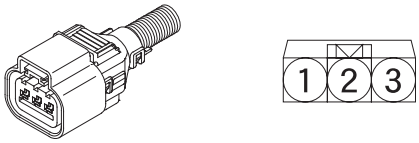
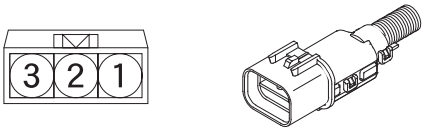
GA type

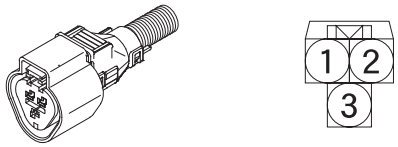
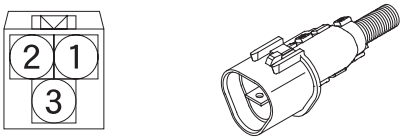
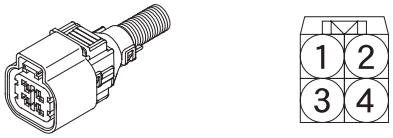
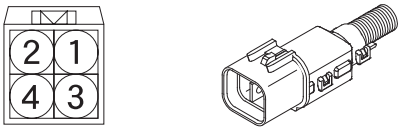
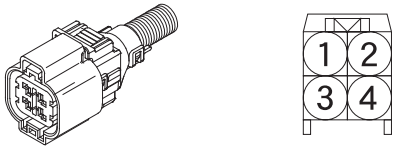
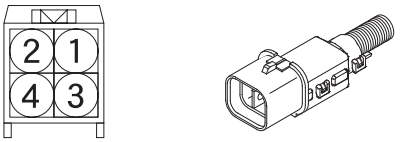
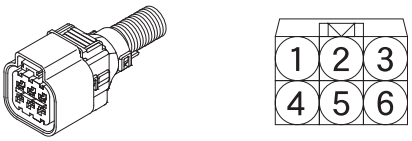
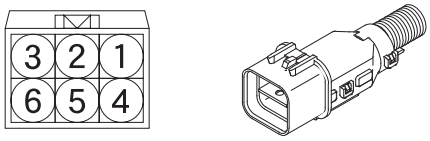
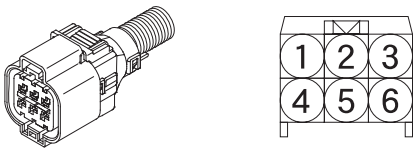
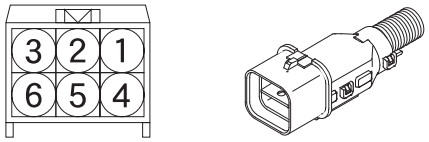
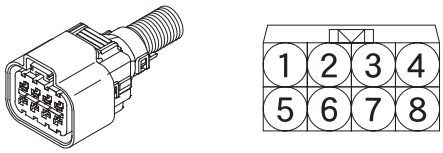
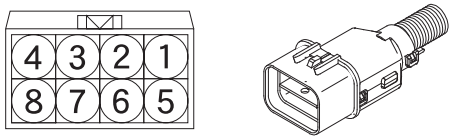
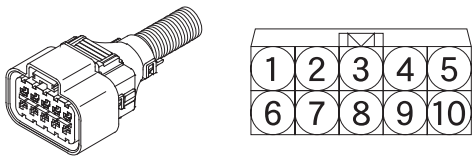
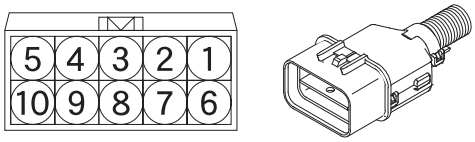
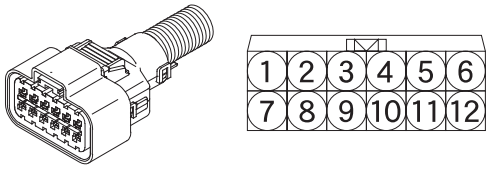
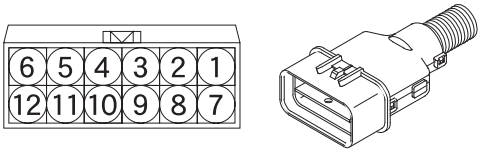
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GA1A		
GA2A		
GA2B		
GA3A		
GA3B		
GA4A		
GA4B		
GA6A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GA6B		
GA8A		
GA10A		
GA12A		

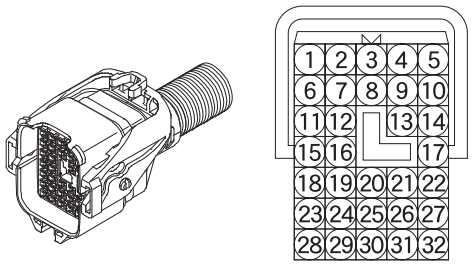
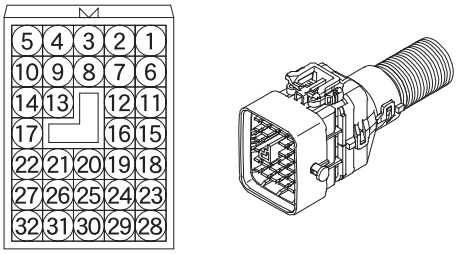
GB type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GB1A		
GB2A		
GB2B		
GB3A		

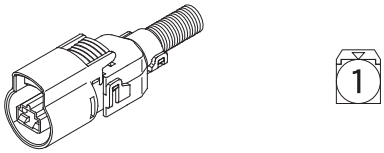
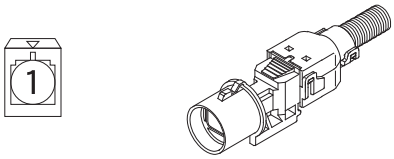
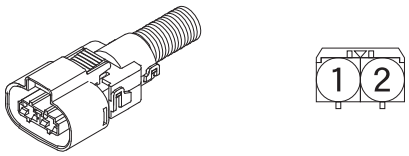
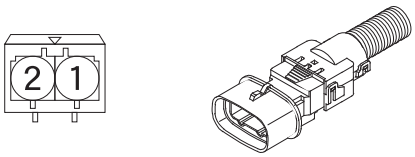
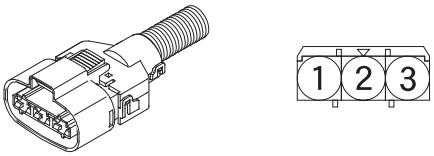
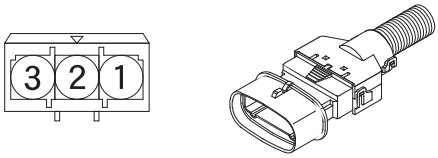
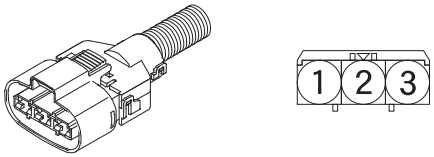
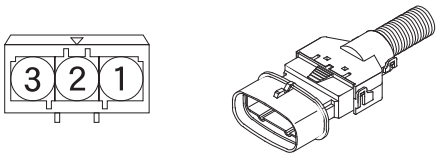
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GB3B		
GB4A		
GB4B		
GB6A		
GB6B		
GB8A		
GB10A		
GB12A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

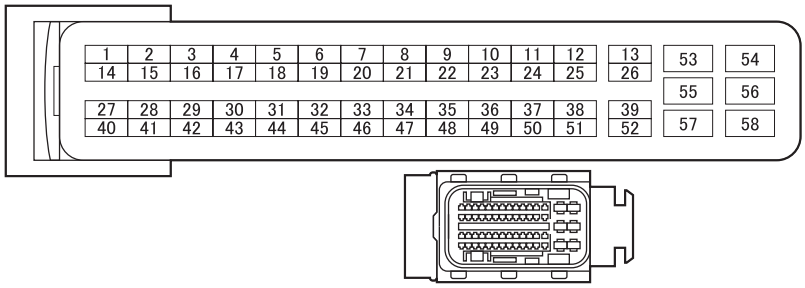
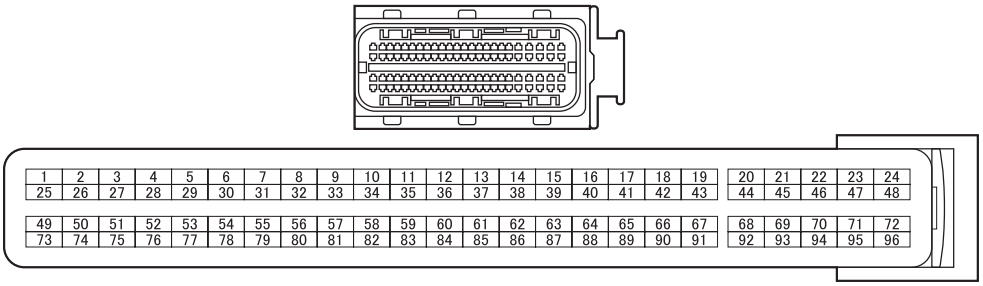
GC type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GC32A		

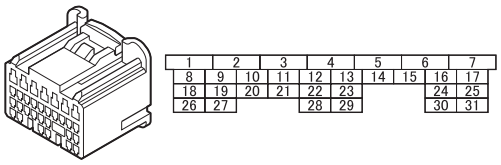
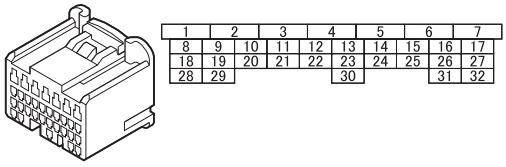
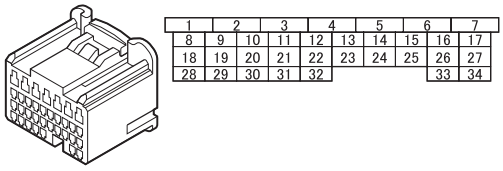
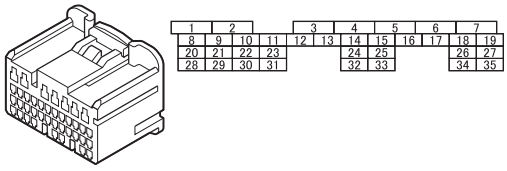
GD type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GD1A		
GD2A		
GD3A		
GD3B		

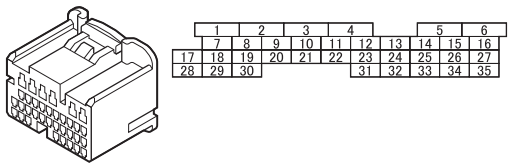
GE type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector
GE58A	
GE96A	

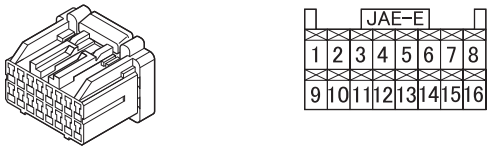
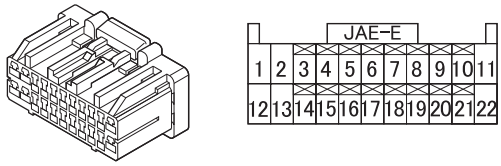
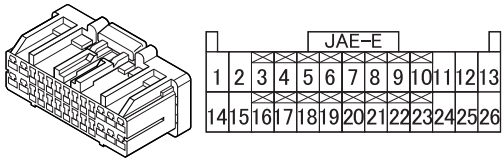
GF type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GF31A		
GF32A		
GF34A		
GF35A		

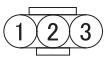
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GF35B		

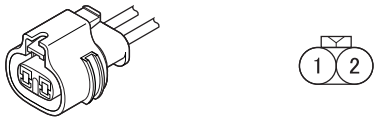
GG type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GG12A		
GG16A		
GG22A		
GG26A		

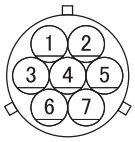
GH type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GH3A		

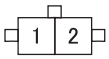
GJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GJ2A		
GJ2B		

GK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GK7A		

GL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GL2A		

GM type

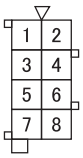
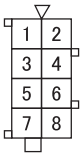
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GM2A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

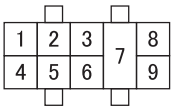
GN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GN2A		

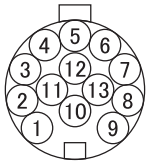
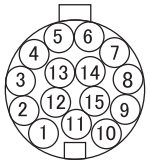
GP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GP8A		
GP8B		

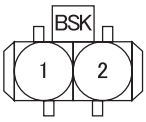
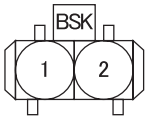
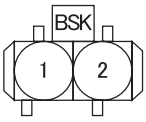
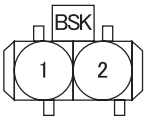
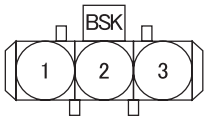
GQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GQ9A		

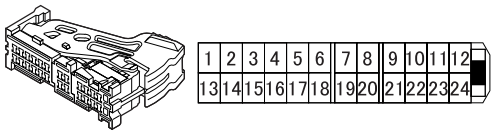
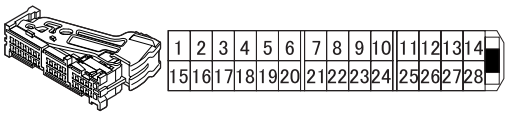
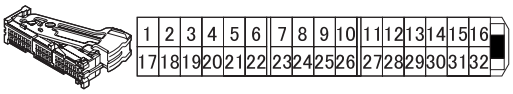
GR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GR13A		
GR15A		

GS type

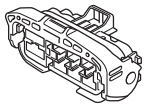
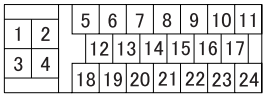
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GS2A		
GS2B		
GS2C		
GS2D		
GS3A		

GT type

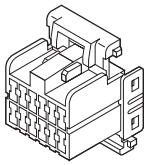
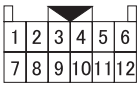
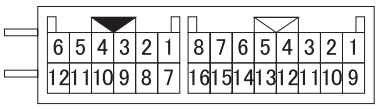
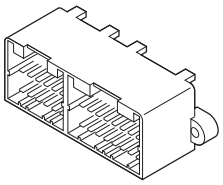
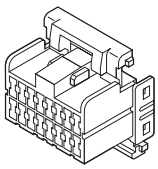
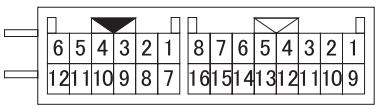
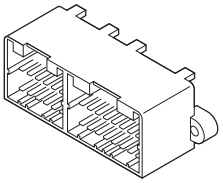
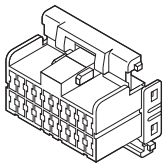
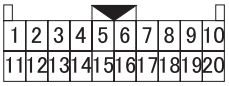
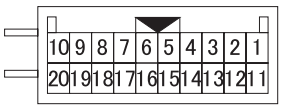
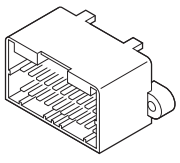
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GT24A		
GT28A		
GT32A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

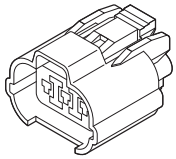
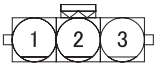
GU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GU24A	 	

GV type

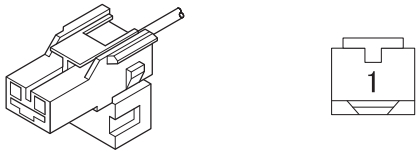
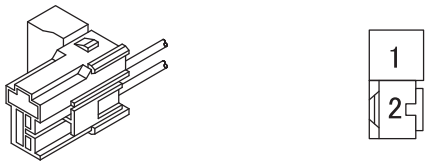
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GV12A	 	 GV12A (GV16A) 
GV16A		 (GV12A) GV16A 
GV20A	 	 

GW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GW3A	 	

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GW3B		
GW4A		

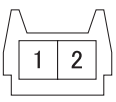
GX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GX1A		
GX2A		

GY type

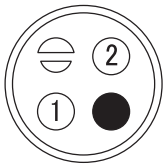
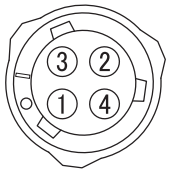
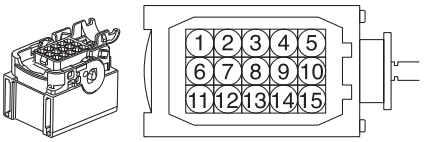
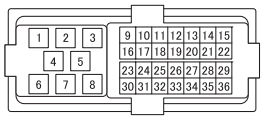
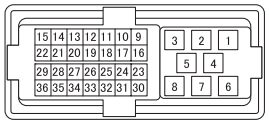
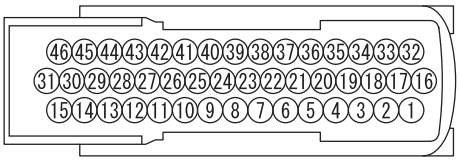
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GY4A		

GZ type

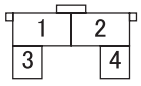
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GZ2A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

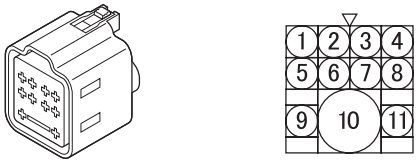
HA type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HA2A		
HA4A		
HA7A		
HA15A		
HA36A		
HA46A		

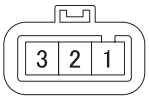
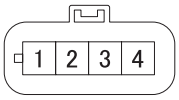
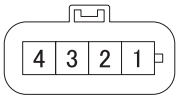
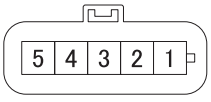
HB type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HB4A		

HC type

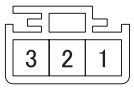
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HC11A		

HD type

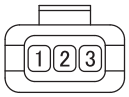
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HD2A		
HD2B		
HD3A		
HD4A		
HD4B		
HD5A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

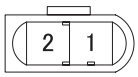
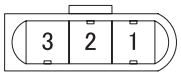
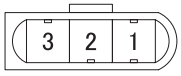
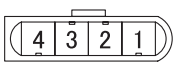
HE type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HE2A		
HE3A		

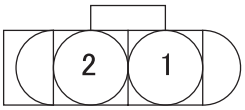
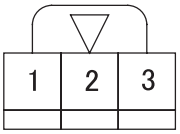
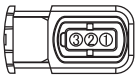
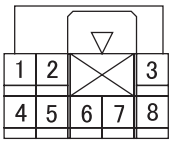
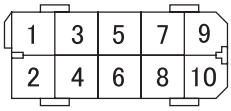
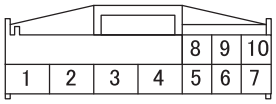
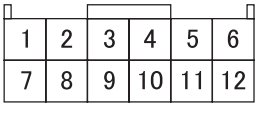
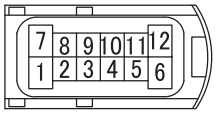
HF type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HF3A		

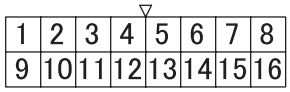
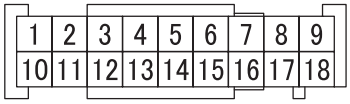
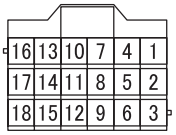
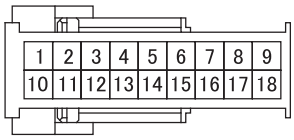
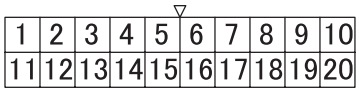
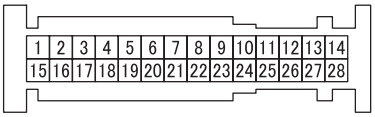
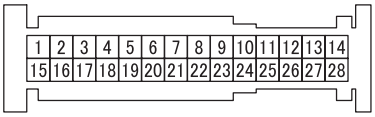
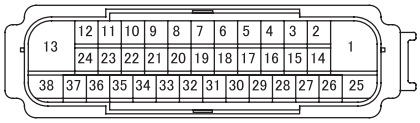
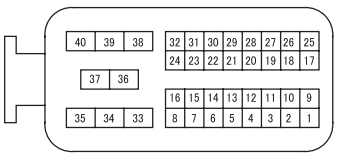
HG type

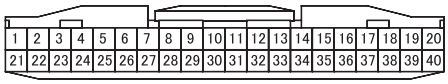
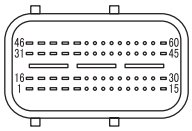
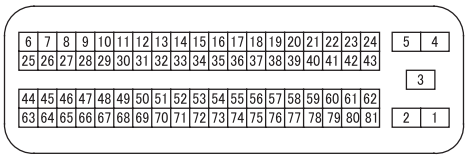
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HG2A		
HG3A		
HG3B		
HG4A		

HH type

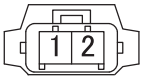
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HH2A		
HH2B	(backward view connector)	
HH3A		
HH3B	(backward view connector) 	
HH8A		
HH10A		
HH10B		
HH12A		
HH12B		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

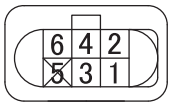
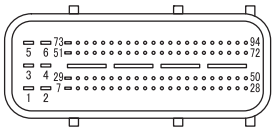
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HH16A		
HH18A		
HH18B		
HH18C		
HH20A		
HH28A		
HH28B		
HH38A		
HH40A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HH40B		
HH60A		
HH81A		

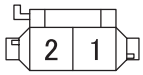
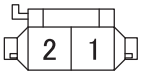
HJ type

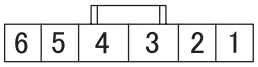
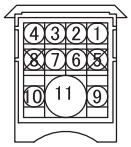
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HJ2A		
HJ2B		
HJ2C	(Viewed form back side)	
HJ3A		
HJ3B	(Viewed form back side)	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HJ3C	(Viewed form back side)	
HJ4A		
HJ4B	or (Viewed form back side)	
HJ6A		
HJ94A		

HK type

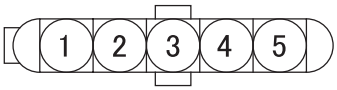
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HK2A		
HK2B		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HK6A		
HK11A		

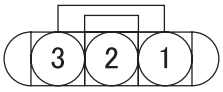
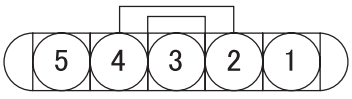
HL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HL3A		

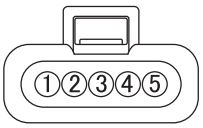
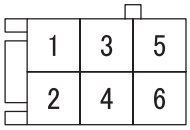
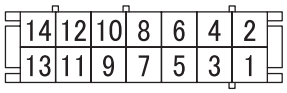
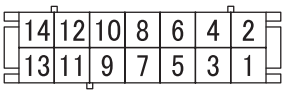
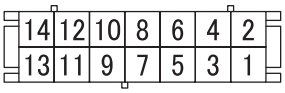
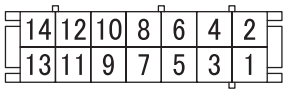
HM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HM5A		

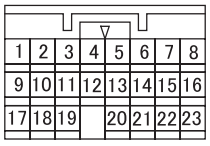
HN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HN3A		
HN5A		

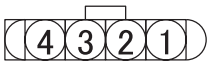
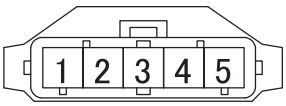
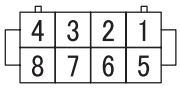
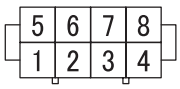
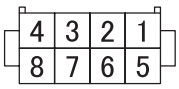
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HN5B	(Viewed form back side) 	
HN6A		
HN14A		
HN14B		
HN14C		
HN14D		

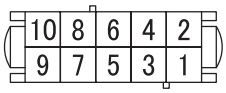
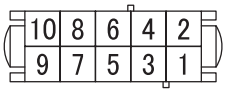
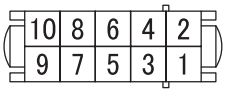
HP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HP23A		

HQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HQ1A		
HQ2A		
HQ4A		
HQ4B		
HQ5A		
HQ5B		
HQ8A		
HQ8B		
HQ8C		

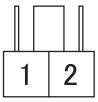
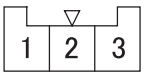
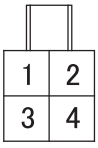
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

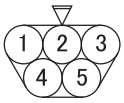
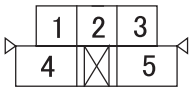
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HQ10A		
HQ10B		
HQ10C		

HR type

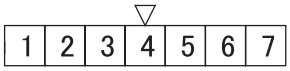
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HR3A	(Viewed form back side)	

HS type

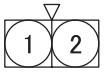
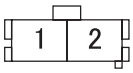
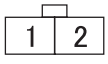
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HS2A		
HS3A		
HS4A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HS5A		
HS5B		

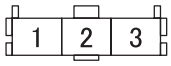
HT type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HT7A		

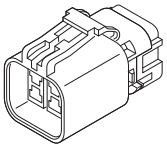
HU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HU2A		
HU2B		
HU2C		
HU2D		

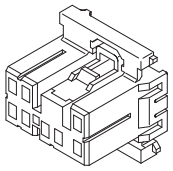
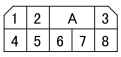
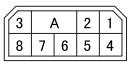
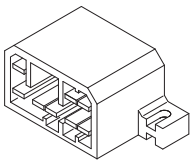
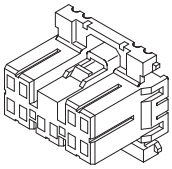
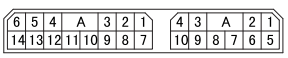
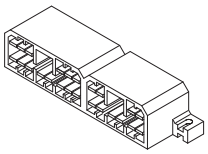
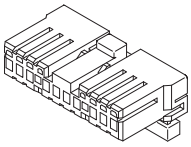
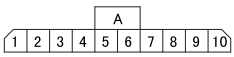
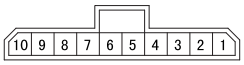
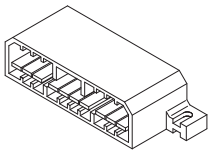
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

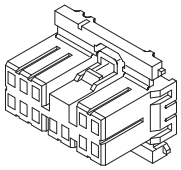
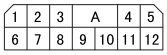
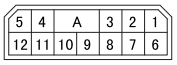
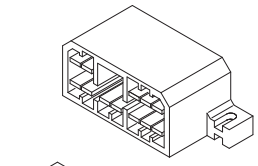
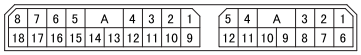
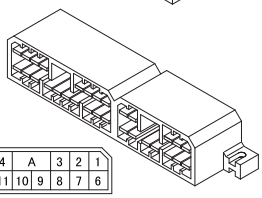
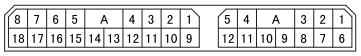
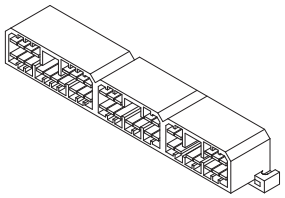
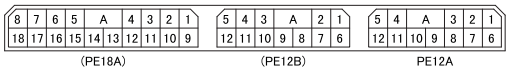
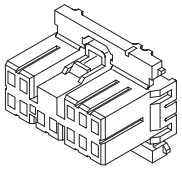
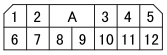
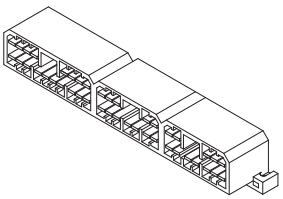
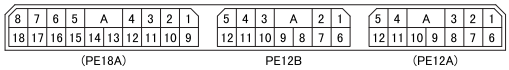
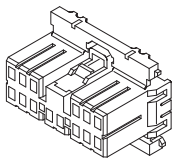
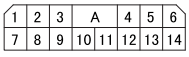
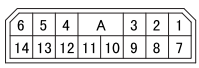
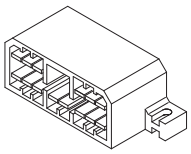
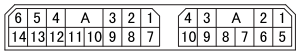
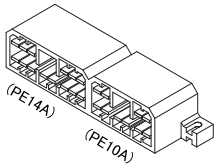
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HU3A		

PC type

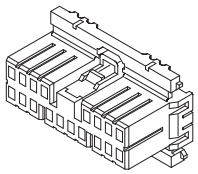
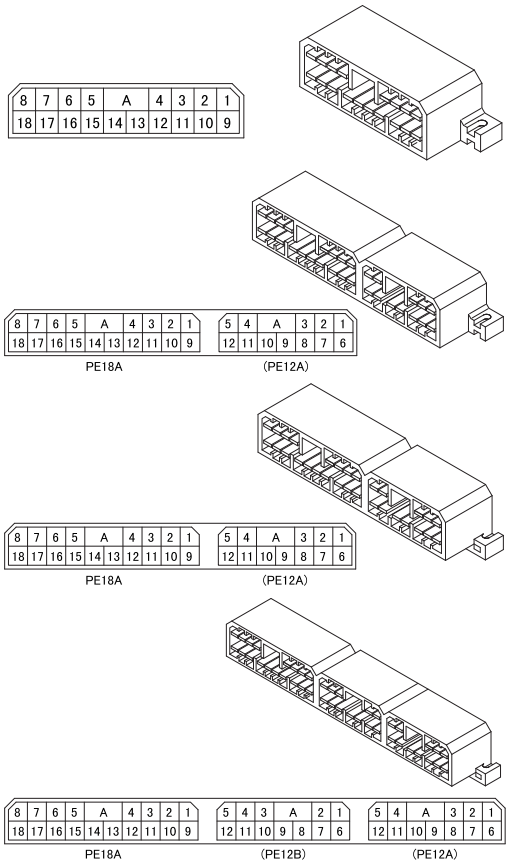
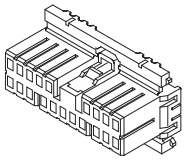
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PC4A		

PE type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PE8A	 	 
PE10A		 
PE10B	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PE12A	 	   (PE18A) PE12A   (PE18A) PE12A   (PE18A) (PE12B) PE12A
PE12B	 	  (PE18A) PE12B (PE12A)
PE14A	 	   (PE14A) (PE10A)  (PE14A) (PE10A)

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PE18A	 1 2 3 4 A 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 5 4 A 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 PE18A (PE12A) 8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 5 4 A 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 PE18A (PE12A) 8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 5 4 3 A 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 A 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 PE18A (PE12B) (PE12A)
PE20A	 1 2 3 4 5 A 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	

Group 54

Electrical

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-54

INDEX

54-00A GENERAL

(See Gr00.)

54-00B SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS 54-00B-2

54-00C STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Starter 54-00C-2
2. Alternator 54-00C-3
3. Headlamps 54-00C-5

54-00D TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLESHOOTING 54-00D-2

54-01 POWER, CHARGE AND GROUND CIRCUIT

HIGH-CURRENT FUSE BOX 54-01-2

FUSE BOX 54-01-4

(105) SAM INTERNAL CIRCUIT 54-01-6

(110) POWER CIRCUIT 54-01-8

(115) RESERVE POWER CIRCUIT 54-01-23

(125) BATTERY CHARGING CIRCUIT 54-01-24

(130) GROUND 54-01-25

54-02 ENGINE STARTING, STOPPING AND PREHEATING CIRCUIT

(210) ENGINE STARTING CIRCUIT 54-02-2

(220) ENGINE PREHEATING CIRCUIT 54-08-6

54-03 LIGHTING CIRCUIT

(310) HEADLAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-2

(313) DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHT CIRCUIT 54-03-3

(315) FOG LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-4

(320) TAIL, PARKING AND LICENSE PLATE LAMPS CIRCUIT 54-03-5

(325) STOP LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-6

(330) TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-7

(340) BACKUP LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-8

(345) CAB LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-10

(348) ILLUMINATION LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-12

(349) IDENTIFICATION AND SIDE MARKER LAMP CIRCUIT 54-03-13

(352) VAN BODY DOME LIGHT CIRCUIT 54-03-14

54-04 METER CIRCUIT

(401) METER CLUSTER INTERNAL CIRCUIT 54-04-2

(410) TACHOMETER CIRCUIT 54-04-4

(412) SPEEDOMETER CIRCUIT 54-04-5

(415) TACHOGRAPH CIRCUIT 54-04-6

(420) FUEL GAUGE CIRCUIT 54-04-7

(425) WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE CIRCUIT 54-04-8

54-05 INDICATOR AND WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

(510) PARKING BRAKE INDICATOR CIRCUIT 54-05-2

(515) BRAKE WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-3

(536) ENGINE OIL PRESSURE WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-4

(537) OVERHEATING WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-5

(550) CAB TILT WARNING CIRCUIT 54-05-6

(554) STARTER KEY REMOVAL REMINDER ALARM CIRCUIT 54-05-7

(566) FUEL FILTER CIRCUIT 54-05-8

54-06 CAB SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

(610) CIGARETTE LIGHTER CIRCUIT 54-06-2

(612) AUDIO CIRCUIT 54-06-3

(614) WIPER AND WASHER CIRCUIT 54-06-4

(616) HORN CIRCUIT 54-06-5

(620) HEATER AND AIR-CONDITIONER CIRCUIT 54-06-6

(622) POWER WINDOW AND CENTRAL DOOR LOCK CIRCUIT 54-06-11

(629) MIRROR HEATER CIRCUIT 54-06-12

(654) KEYLESS ENTRY CIRCUIT 54-06-13

54-07 CHASSIS SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

(790) ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM CIRCUIT 54-07-2

54-08 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

(810) FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE CIRCUIT 54-08-2

(850) TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF CIRCUIT 54-08-3

(873) DUONIC® SYSTEM ELECTRIC CIRCUIT 54-08-4

(880) COMMON RAIL SYSTEM ELECTRIC CIRCUIT 54-08-6

54-09 OTHER CIRCUIT

(905) JOINT CONNECTOR (J/C) 54-09-2

54-10 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION POSITIONS

Cab side

A SWITCH AND SENSOR 54-10-2
B RELAY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT 54-10-6
C METER AND MOTOR 54-10-10
D AIR-CONDITIONER 54-10-12
E DOOR 54-10-16
F ROOF 54-10-17
G CAB 54-10-18
H TILT 54-10-19
J JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS 54-10-20
P OTHERS 54-10-24

Engine and transmission

R ENGINE 54-10-26
S TRANSMISSION 54-10-28

Chassis side

T SWITCH AND SENSOR 54-10-30
U FUSE, RELAY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT 54-10-36
V MAGNETIC VALVE, MOTOR AND BUZZER 54-10-38
W JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS 54-10-40
X OTHERS 54-10-44

54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

#001 to #179 SWITCH 54-11-2
#180 to #249 RELAY 54-11-7
#250 to #349 SENSOR 54-11-8
#350 to #409 CONTROL UNIT 54-11-16
#410 to #509 MOTOR 54-11-17
#510 to #539 ACTUATOR 54-11-20
#560 to #609 MAGNETIC VALVE 54-11-22
#610 to #649 BUZZER, HORN 54-11-23
#650 to #699 LAMP 54-11-24
#750 to #859 OTHER 54-11-25
#860 BATTERY 54-11-29
#890 METER 54-11-32

54-12 STARTER AND ALTERNATOR

#930 STARTER 54-12-2
#940 ALTERNATOR 54-12-20

54-13 ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#950 INSPECTION OF ALTERNATOR ... 54-13-2
#951 INSPECTION OF REGULATOR 54-13-3
#960 HEADLAMP AIMING 54-13-4
#961 FOG LAMP AIMING 54-13-6

54-14 CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART 54-14-2

54-00B SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

Battery

Item		Specifications
Model		115D31L
Voltage × Quantity	V	12 × 1
Capacity (5-hour rating)	Ah	70

Alternator

Item		Specifications	
Manufacturer		Bosch	
Type		Alternator with built-in regulator	
Model		F000 BLO 622	0 124 525 216
Output	V-A	12-110	12-140

Starter and Preheat System

Item			Specifications
Starter	Manufacturer		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		M001T31072
	Output	V-kW	12-2.0
	Reduction gear mechanism		Planetary gears
	Magnetic switch operating voltage	V	8 or less
Starter relay	Model		U001T13974
	Excitation current	V-A	12-4
	Closing voltage	V	8 or less
	Opening voltage	V	3.5 or less
	Allowable cutoff current	A	200
Glow electronic control unit	Manufacturer		Bosch
Glow plug	Model		Sheathed type
	Excitation current	V-A	11-18 (reference value)

Lighting

Item			Specifications
Headlamp	Model		Unconventional, 2-lamp-system
	Type		Reflector type
	Upper beam (HIGH)	W	60/55 (HB2)* (HIGH/LOW)
	Lower beam (LOW)	W	
	Parking lamp	W	5 (W5W)*
Fog lamp		W	55 (H3)*
Front and side turn signal lamp (serving also as hazard warning lamp)		W	21 (W21W)*
Clearance and side marker lamp		W	7.5
Rear combination lamp	Stop and tail lamp (stop/tail)	W	21/5 (P21/5W)*
	Rear turn signal lamp (serving also as hazard warning lamp)	W	21 (P21W)*
	Backup lamp	W	21 (P21W)*
Step lamp		W	5 (W5W)*
License plate lamp		W	10 (R10W)*
Identification lamp		W	7.5
Cab lamp		W	10
Cab and spot lamp		W	8

All bulbs in the lamps shown above have voltage rating of 12 volts.

*: The types of bulbs are shown in parentheses.

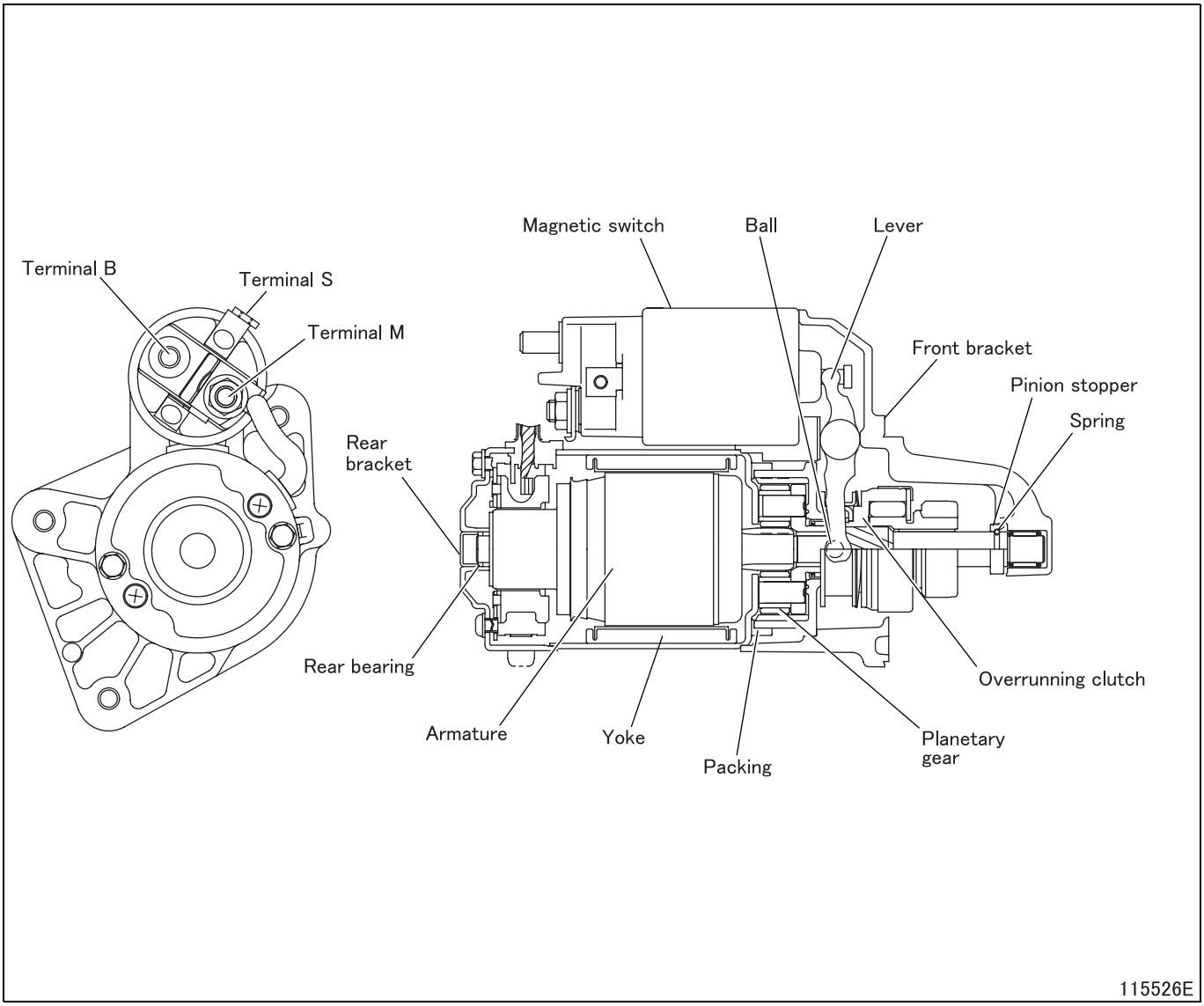
SPECIFICATIONS

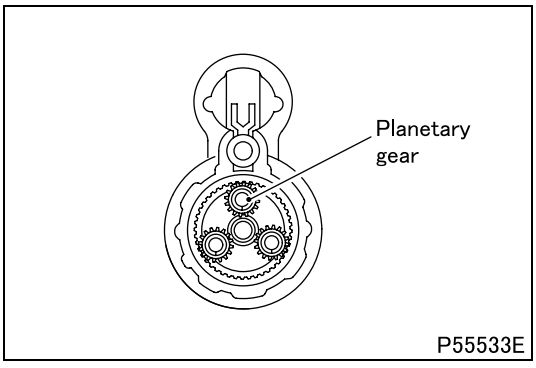
Relay, Radio, Motor, Horn, Buzzer

Item			Specifications
Minimum operating voltage of relay		V	8 or less
Relay in SAM	Minimum operating voltage	V	7.2 or less
	Rated voltage	V	12
AM/FM radio <Option>	Manufacturer		Clarion
	Type		RM9296RA
AM/FM radio (with CD) <Option>	Manufacturer		DAEWOO
	Type		AGC-0010AF
Loudspeaker	Rated input	W	15
	Maximum input	W	25
	Impedance	Ω	4 ± 0.6
Wiper motor	Rated voltage	V	12
	No-load current	A	4 or less
	Bound current	A	30 or less
Washer motor	Rated voltage	V	12
	Rated current	A	3.8 or less
Power window motor	Rated voltage	V	12
	Rated current	A	5 or less
Electric horn	Rated voltage	V	12
	Current consumption	A	3.5
	Sound pressure	dB	110 ± 5 (at 2 m {6.6 ft.})
Back buzzer	Rated voltage	V	12
	Rated current	mA	50 or less
	Sound pressure	dB	85 ± 10 (at 1 m {3.3 ft.})

54-00C STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Starter

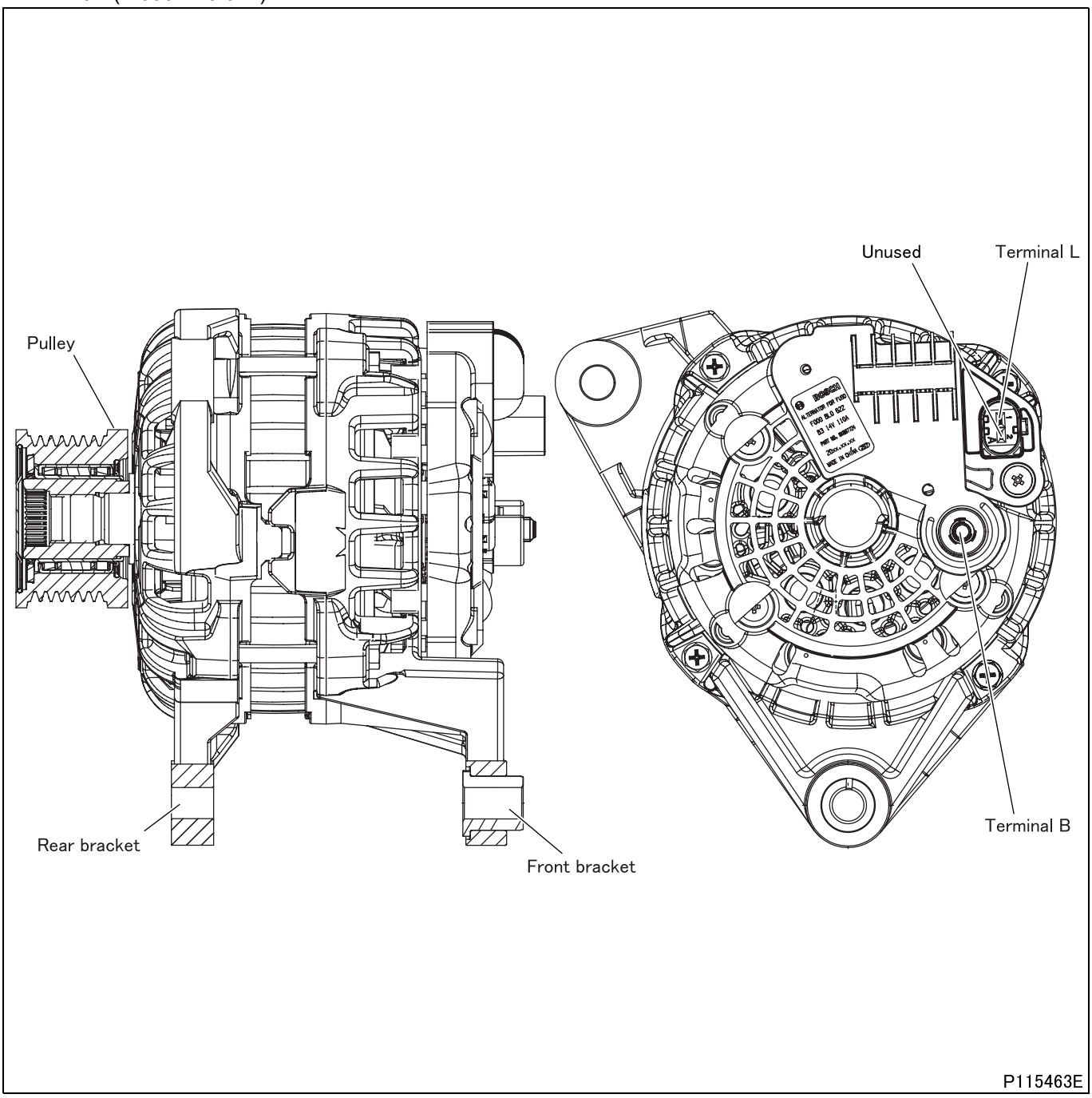




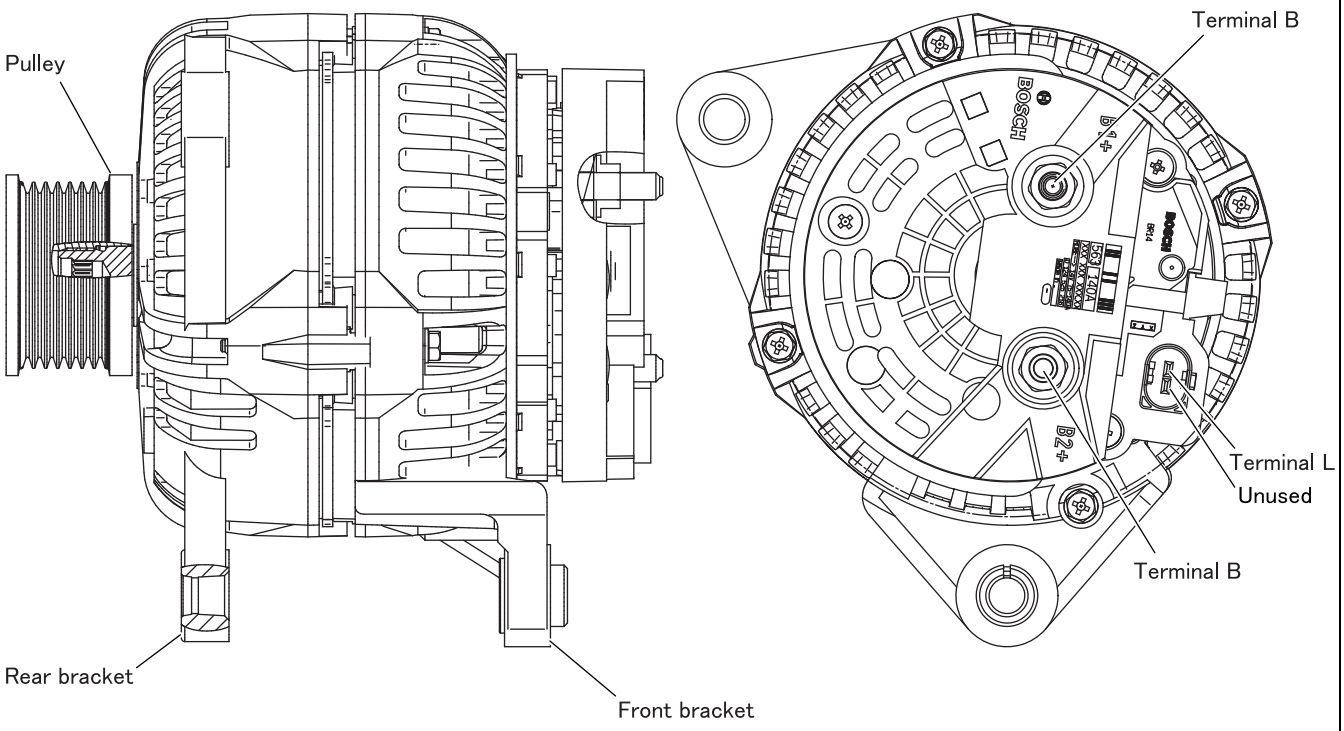
- This starter uses planetary gears as its reduction gearing mechanism.

2. Alternator

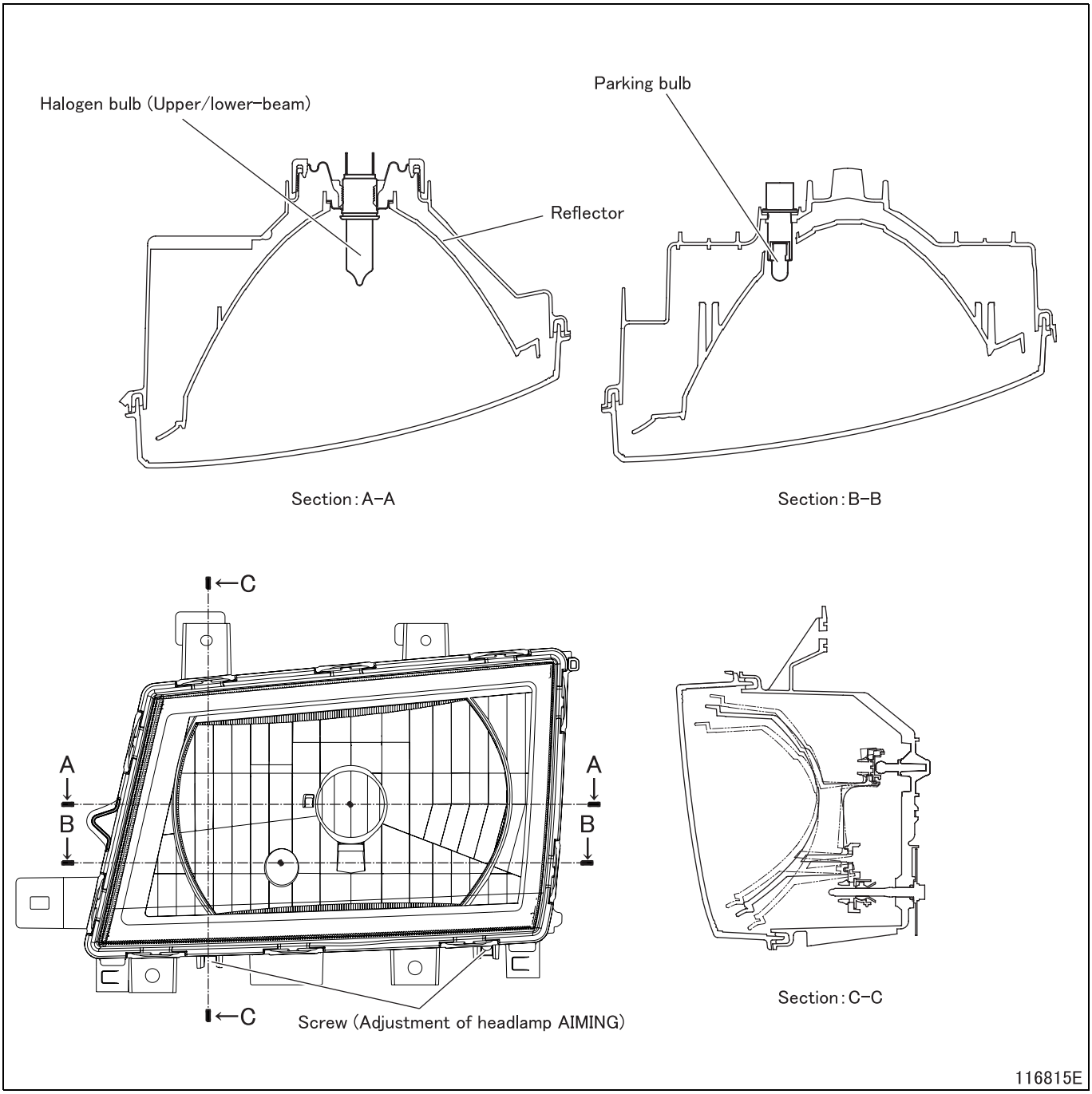
<12V-110A (F 000 BL0 622)>



<12V-140A (0 124 525 216)>



3. Headlamps



(Left headlamps are shown in this illustration.)

54-00D TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Power and Charging

Symptoms / Possible causes		Battery fluid (electrolyte) decreases too fast.	Battery temperature is too high.	Battery is normal but excessively discharged.	Charge warning lamp is not illuminated when starter switch is in ON position with engine not running.	Alternator is normal but battery is excessively discharged.	Alternator does not generate electricity.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty				O		O		
Fuse blown				O	O	O		
High-current fuse blown				O	O	O		
Belt tension insufficient				O		O		Gr14
Belt cut off				O		O		Gr14
Defective battery		O				O		
Communication failure of controller area network (Controller area network communication)					O			
Alternator	Open-circuited stator coil			O				
	Short circuit between stator coil and core			O				
	Open-circuited field coil			O				
	Defective rectifier			O				
	Defective regulator		O	O	O			
	Brush worn			O				
	Permanent set of brush spring in fatigue			O				
	Improper wiring			O				
Power is not supplied to alternator R terminal	Relay "Optional power supply (IGN)" inoperative			O		O	O	Gr54ES (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (039/067/071); inspection and disconnection/ connection of relay (D))
	Fuse blown			O		O	O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F04))
Defective meter cluster					O			

2. Engine Starting, Stopping and Preheating

Symptoms / Possible causes		Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
			Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O			O	O	O	O	O	
High current fuse blown		O					O		O	
Fuse blown		O					O		O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O					O		O	
Battery capacity insufficient		O		O						
Starter	Magnet switch contact stuck, fused	O								
	Magnet switch coil open circuited	O								
	Overrunning clutch malfunctioning		O							
	Pinion worn, damaged		O							
Defective starter relay		O								
Defective starter switch		O				O				
Flywheel ring gear worn, damaged			O							Gr11
Common rail system malfunctioning		O			O	O	O	O	O	Gr13E
Faulty starter relay (for drive)		O								
Faulty shift lever unit relay		O								
DUONIC^{TM} system malfunctioning		O								Gr22E
Gear shift lever in other position than P or N		O								Gr22E
Defective glow plug							O	O	O	Gr11
Glow electronic control unit malfunctioning							O	O	O	Gr13E
Connecting plate poorly fitted							O	O	O	Gr11
Defective water temperature sensor							O	O		
Exhaust brake system malfunctioning									O	Gr35E
Combination switch	Defective exhaust brake switch								O	
	Defective warming-up switch						O			
Immobilizer system malfunctioning		O								
Engine immobilizer starter key not registered in immobilizer electronic control unit is in use		O								
Warning lamp (red) for signal detect and actuation module is illuminating.		O								Gr54ES
Communication failure (Controller area network / Local interconnect network)		O								Gr54ES

Symptoms / Possible causes	Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
		Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Power is not supplied to starter switch.	O								Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F13)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (3B))
Starter switch signal is not received.	O								Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); perform inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 066); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuations) (002))
Output conditions are not satisfied <DUONIC^{TM} models>	O								Gr13E, Gr22E, Gr54EI (Check of each inhibit condition for electronic control module);Gr22E (Check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (021));Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F15/F24));Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B);Check of coding data for signal detect and actuation module)

Symptoms / Possible causes		Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
			Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Power is not supplied to related electronic control units/components	Blown fuse	O								Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F01/F04/F09/F13/F15/F19/F24/F28 - F31/F34))
	Starter signal relay (ACC) inoperative	O								Gr54ES (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (036/068))
	Starter signal relay (IGN) inoperative	O								Gr54ES (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (038/070/071); inspection and removal/installation of relay (E))
	Fuel pump relay inoperative	O								Gr54ES (Inspection and removal/installation of relay (F))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
			Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Output conditions are satisfied but S signal is not outputted	Faulty communication of controller area network	O								Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Low input voltage	O								Gr54ES (Check of input terminals (8C/9C/10C) of signal detect and actuation module; performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (087))
	Low output voltage	O								Inspect by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module.
Communication failure (Controller area network / Local interconnect network)							O		O	Gr54ES
Power is not supplied to Combination switch.							O		O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
Combination switch signal is not received.							O		O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

Symptoms / Possible causes	Starter is not activated.	Starter is activated but engine does not start			Engine does not stop.	Engine cannot be warmed up.	Engine is slow to start.	Exhaust brake is nonfunctional.	Reference Gr
		Pinion does not mesh with ring gear.	Pinion meshes with ring gear but does not rotate.	Flywheel rotates but engine does not start.					
Faulty controller area network function of signal detect and actuation module						O		O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

3. Lighting

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp: Not illuminated.	Headlamp: Cannot be turned off	Headlamp: Dim.	Headlamp: Not switched to upper beam.	Headlamp: Not switched to lower beam.	Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O					O	O	O	
High current fuse blown		O					O	O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O		O	O	O	O	O	O	
Battery insufficient in capacity				O						
Defective alternator				O						
Bulb blown out		O					O	O	O	
Combination switch	Defective lighting switch	O						O	O	
	Defective dimmer switch				O	O				
Defective fog lamp switch							O			
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning			O							
Failure of combination switch			O							
Warning lamp (orange) for signal detect and actuation module is illuminating.			O					O		Gr54ES
Fuse blown									O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F08))
Power is not supplied to combination switch.		O						O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
Combination switch is not received.		O	O		O	O		O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (002); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuations) (002))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp: Not illuminated.	Headlamp: Cannot be turned off	Headlamp: Dim.	Headlamp: Not switched to upper beam.	Headlamp: Not switched to lower beam.	Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
Output conditions are satisfied.	Combination switch ON signal is received.		O							Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
Outputting although the output conditions are not satisfied.	External factor		O							Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B)); Gr54-03 (Check and removal of additional wiring)
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module		O							Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Low voltage	Low input voltage			O						Gr54ES (Check of input terminals (8C/ 9C/10C) of signal detect and actuation module; performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (087))
	Low output voltage			O						Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Changeover conditions are not satisfied.	Combination switch signal is not received.				O	O				Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp					Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
		Not illuminated.	Cannot be turned off	Dim.	Not switched to upper beam.	Not switched to lower beam.				
Output conditions are satisfied.	Key switch position	O								Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (038/063 - 071))
								O		Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 066))
	Fog lamp switch signal is not received.						O			Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (053))
	Combination switch signal is not received.						O			Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (002/038))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp					Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
		Not illuminated.	Cannot be turned off	Dim.	Not switched to upper beam.	Not switched to lower beam.				
Output conditions are satisfied but output is halted.	External factor						O			Gr54ES (Check of signal detect and actuation module connectors (12C/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (018/019/053))
		O								Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (000 - 001); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuations) (000))
								O		Gr54ES (Check of signal detect and actuation module connectors (12C/13C/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (008/009))
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module	O					O	O		Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module.

Symptoms / Possible causes		Headlamp					Fog lamp is not illuminated.	Tail lamp is not illuminated.	Identification lamp, clearance lamp and side marker lamp are not illuminated.	Reference Gr
		Not illuminated.	Cannot be turned off	Dim.	Not switched to upper beam.	Not switched to lower beam.				
Output conditions for illumination are not satisfied.	Power is not supplied to combination switch.								O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
	Combination switch signal is not received.								O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Key switch position								O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 071))
Output for illumination is halted.	External factor								O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (14B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (016))
	Over current								O	Check of installed aftermarket parts; inspection of illumination conditions of other night illuminations
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module								O	Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O	O	O	O					O	O	
High-current fuse blown		O	O	O	O					O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
Battery insufficient in capacity					O							
Defective alternator					O							
Bulb blown out		O	O	O	O			O		O		
Defective stop lamp switch				O								
Bulb lower than specified in wattage								O				
Combination switch	Defective lighting switch	O	O									
	Defective turn signal switch				O							
Defective hazard switch					O							
Defective backup lamp switch										O	O	
Defective back buzzer											O	
DUONIC^{TM} system malfunctioning										O	O	Gr22E
Warning lamp (orange) for signal detect and actuation module is illuminating.		O	O	O								Gr54ES
Faulty signal detect and actuation module	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module					O			O			Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Power is not supplied to combination switch		O			O							Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
combination switch signal is not received.		O			O		O					Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
Stop lamp switch signal is not received.				O								Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (079))
Output is halted.	External factor			O								Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B/12C/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (006/007/078/079))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Output is halted.	External factor				O							Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B/18B/12C/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (002 - 005/023/024); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuations) (000))
										O		Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (17B/18B/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (044/080))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Output is halted.	External factor (broken wire detected)							O				Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B/18B/12C/13C); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (002 - 005/023/024))
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module			O	O			O		O		Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Key switch position	O										Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 071); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuation) (000))
	Reverse signal is not received.									O		Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (045/080); check of coding data for signal detect and actuation module)

Symptoms / Possible causes		Parking lamp is not illuminated.	License plate lamp is not illuminated.	Stop lamp is not illuminated.	Turn signal lamp (also used as hazard lamp)					Backup lamp is not illuminated.	Back buzzer does not sound.	Reference Gr
					Will not remain illuminated.	Continue to illuminate (not flash)	Continue to flash	Flashes too fast.	Flashes at unsteady intervals.			
Output signals are satisfied but output is halted.	External factor	O										Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (010/011); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuation) (000))
	Internal factor of signal detect and actuation module	O										Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cab and spot lamp is not illuminated.	Cab and spot lamp fade-out function does not work. <Models with keyless entry>	Step lamp is not illuminated.	Rear cab lamp is not illuminated. <Crew cab>	Nighttime illumination of meters and switches is faulty.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O	O	O	O	O	
High-current fuse blown		O	O	O	O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O	O	O	O	
Bulb burnt-out		O		O	O	O	
Defective starter switch		O	O				
Defective cab and spot lamp		O	O				
Defective door switch		O	O	O	O		
Defective power window switch (left-hand)			O				
Defective rear cab lamp (crew cab)					O		
Defective meter cluster						O	
Defective lighting switch						O	
Power is not supplied.		O			O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F12)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (3B/17B))
Illumination conditions are not satisfied.	Door switch information	O			O		Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (058 - 060))
	A certain duration has passed after opening a door.	O			O		Open and close the door to check reproducibility.

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cab and spot lamp is not illuminated.	Cab and spot lamp fade-out function does not work. <Models with keyless entry>	Step lamp is not illuminated.	Rear cab lamp is not illuminated. <Crew cab>	Nighttime illumination of meters and switches is faulty.	Reference Gr
Output is halted.	External factor	O			O		Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (048))
						O	Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (14B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (016))
	Over current					O	Gr54-01 (Check of installed aftermarket parts; inspection of illumination condition of other night illuminations)
	Internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module	O			O	O	Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Illumination turning-off conditions are not satisfied.			O				Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/17B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (048/058/059))
Output conditions are not satisfied.				O			Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (014/015/058 - 060))

Possible causes / Symptoms		Cab and spot lamp is not illuminated.	Cab and spot lamp fade-out function does not work. <Models with keyless entry>	Step lamp is not illuminated.	Rear cab lamp is not illuminated. <Crew cab>	Nighttime illumination of meters and switches is faulty.	Reference Gr
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Power is not supplied to the combination switch.					O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
	Combination switch is not received.					O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Key switch position					O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 071))

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Van body dome light does not illuminate.	Daytime running light dose not illuminate.	Daytime running light system does not operate after engine starts, and head lamps do not illuminate.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O		O	
Fuse blown		O			Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F20/F27))
Bulb burnt-out		O			
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O		O	
Combination switch	Lighting switch faulty	O			
Van body dome light relay faulty		O			
Van body dome light switch faulty		O			
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Key switch position	O			Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 071); inspection and removal/installation of relay (E); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuation) (002))
	Internal factor of the signal detect and actuation module	O			Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module
Power is not supplied to the combination switch.			O		Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
Combination switch signal is not received.			O		Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

Possible causes \ Symptoms		Van body dome light does not illuminate.	Daytime running light dose not illuminate.	Daytime running light system does not operate after engine starts, and head lamps do not illuminate.	Reference Gr
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Head lamps are illuminating.		O		Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (14B/16B/18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (000 - 001, 008 - 013); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test (actuation) (000))
	Parking brake is applied.		O		Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (042))
	Key switch position (when stopping)		O		Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (038/063 - 071))
	Alternator is not generating electricity (when stopping)		O		Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (11C)). See "Alternator is not generating electricity" in 1. Power and Charging.
	Low engine speed (during running)		O		See Troubleshooting in Gr11, Gr13 and Gr13E.
Faulty controller area network communication			O		Gr13E (Inspection of engine electronic control unit); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)

4. Meter

Symptoms / Possible causes		Indicating pointer is stuck.	Indicating pointer is unsteady in movement.	Reading error is excessive in indicating pointer.	Abnormal sound is heard from meter.	Buzzer (built in meter) does not sound.	Reference Gr
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O	O	O		O	
Fuse blown		O				O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O	O		O	Gr54ES
Defective meter cluster		O	O	O	O	O	
Odometer and trip meter	The coding data for electrical control unit is improper.			O			Gr54EM
Tachometer	Defective tachometer	O	O	O	O		
	Engine speed sensor poorly fitted	O	O	O			Gr11
	Defective engine speed sensor	O					
	Defective engine electronic control unit	O	O	O			Gr13E
Speedometer	Defective speedometer	O	O	O	O		
	Defective vehicle speed sensor	O	O	O			
	Vehicle speed sensor poorly fitted	O	O	O			Gr22E
	Tire not as specified			O			Gr31
	Tire worn and tire pressure not as specified			O			Gr31
	The coding data for electrical control unit is improper.			O			Gr54EM
Water temperature gauge	Defective water temperature sensor	O	O	O			
	Defective engine electronic control unit	O	O	O			Gr13E
Fuel level gauge	Defective fuel level gauge	O	O	O	O		
	Defective fuel level sensor	O	O	O			
Defective buzzer (built in meter)						O	
Controller area network communication faulty		O	O	O		O	
Faulty controller area network communication		O	O	O		O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); perform inspections based on diagnosis codes)

Symptoms / Possible causes	Indicating pointer is stuck.	Indicating pointer is unsteady in movement.	Reading error is excessive in indicating pointer.	Abnormal sound is heard from meter.	Buzzer (built in meter) does not sound.	Reference Gr
Power is not supplied.	O	O	O		O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F09/F22)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (1B/2B))
Switch signal is not received.	O	O	O		O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 071))

Symptoms / Possible causes	Indicator and warning display function				Reference Gr
	Warning items are not indicated on LCD in meter cluster.	Buzzer does not sound.	Warning item LED lamp is not illuminated.	Warning item LED lamp will not extinguish.	
Controller area network communication faulty	O	O	O	O	
Initialization of meter cluster is not done yet	O	O	O	O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning	O	O	O	O	
Related system electronic control unit malfunctioning	O	O	O	O	
Faulty controller area network communication	O	O	O	O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); perform inspections based on diagnosis codes)
Power is not supplied.	O	O	O	O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuses (F09/F22)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (1B/2B))
Switch signal is not received.	O	O	O	O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 071))

5. Cigarette Lighter and Audio

Symptoms / Possible causes	Cigarette lighter			Audio										Reference Gr
	Will not turn red-hot.	Will not return.	Night illumination lamp is not illuminated.	Radio will not turned on.	Radio has poor reception.	Radio is not responsive to specific frequency band.	Noise occurs.	Quality of sound is poor.	Sound comes out from one side only.	Sound volume is different between left and right.	Will not accept a CD.	Sound skips at the same place.	CD is accepted but no sound comes out.	
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty	O		O	O			O		O				O	
Fuse blown	O			O									O	
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning	O		O	O									O	
Defective cigarette lighter	O	O												
Antenna and antenna feeder poorly connected				O	O		O							
Defective radio amplifier				O			O	O	O	O				
Defective radio tuner				O	O	O		O						
Defective speaker				O	O	O	O	O	O	O			O	
Left and right speakers are different in impedance										O				
CD is already in											O			
CD scratched or soiled												O		
CD scratched and/or soiled and CD-ROM incapable of reading data is inserted													O	
Starter switch signal is not received.	O													Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 071))
				O									O	Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 066))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cigarette lighter			Audio										Reference Gr
		Will not turn red-hot.	Will not return.	Night illumination lamp is not illuminated.	Radio will not turned on.	Radio has poor reception.	Radio is not responsive to specific frequency band.	Noise occurs.	Quality of sound is poor.	Sound comes out from one side only.	Sound volume is different between left and right.	Will not accept a CD.	Sound skips at the same place.	CD is accepted but no sound comes out.	
Power is not supplied.	Blown fuse	O													Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/ installation of fuse (F16))
					O									O	Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/ installation of fuses (F12/F15))
	ACC relay inoperative	O			O									O	Gr54ES (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (036/068); inspection and removal/installation of relay (J))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cigarette lighter			Audio										Reference Gr
		Will not turn red-hot.	Will not return.	Night illumination lamp is not illuminated.	Radio will not turned on.	Radio has poor reception.	Radio is not responsive to specific frequency band.	Noise occurs.	Quality of sound is poor.	Sound comes out from one side only.	Sound volume is different between left and right.	Will not accept a CD.	Sound skips at the same place.	CD is accepted but no sound comes out.	
Output conditions are not satisfied	Power is not supplied to the combination switch.			O											Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/ installation of fuse (F09)); Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/ connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (2B))
	combination switch signal is not received.			O											Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes)
	Key switch position			O											Gr54ES (Inspection of disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/ 18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (063 - 066))

Symptoms / Possible causes		Cigarette lighter			Audio										Reference Gr
		Will not turn red-hot.	Will not return.	Night illumination lamp is not illuminated.	Radio will not turned on.	Radio has poor reception.	Radio is not responsive to specific frequency band.	Noise occurs.	Quality of sound is poor.	Sound comes out from one side only.	Sound volume is different between left and right.	Will not accept a CD.	Sound skips at the same place.	CD is accepted but no sound comes out.	
Output is halted.	External factor			O											Gr54ES (Inspection of signal detect and actuation module connector (14B); check of FUSO Diagnostics service data (actual values) (016))
	Over current			O											Gr54-01 (Check of installed aftermarket parts; inspection of illumination condition of other night illuminations)
	Internal factor of signal detect and output module			O											Inspection by replacing with a known-good signal detect and actuation module

Source of accessory noise

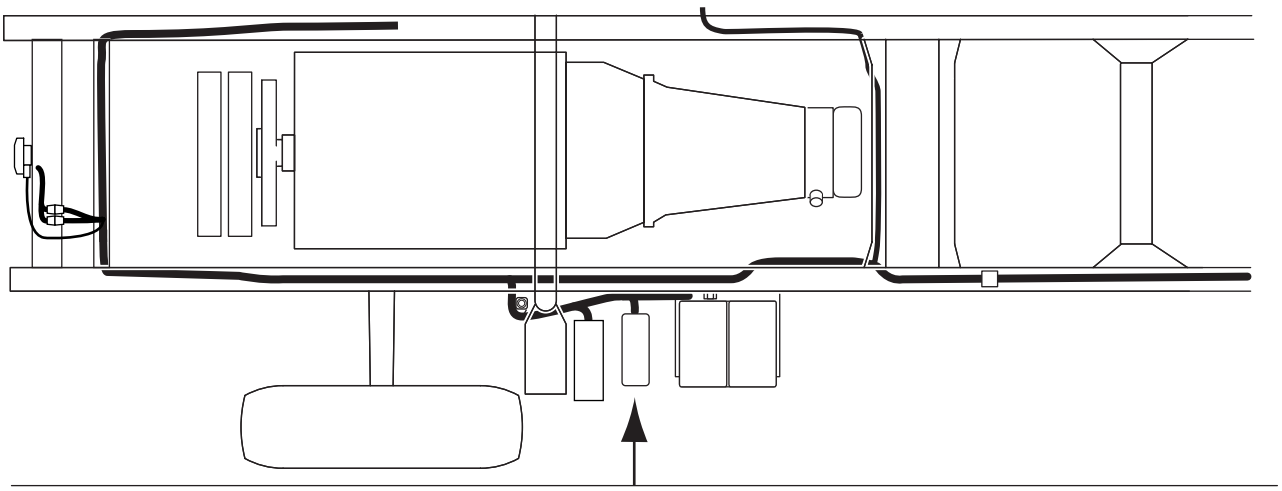
Accessory	Noise	Status
Alternator	Beep-beep	High-pitched sound that occurs when accelerator pedal is quickly depressed. (Sound stops as soon as engine is stopped.)
Fuel level sensor	Scratchy sound	Heard when engine is suddenly revved up, vehicle is running on rough road or starter switch is turned ON
Horn	Hushing sound	Heard when horn button is pressed or released
Wiper motor	Whizzing sound	Heard depending on windshield wiper speed
Washer motor	Whizzing sound	Heard when washer is operating on front windshield

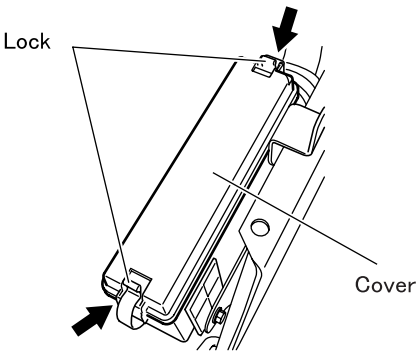
6. Horn

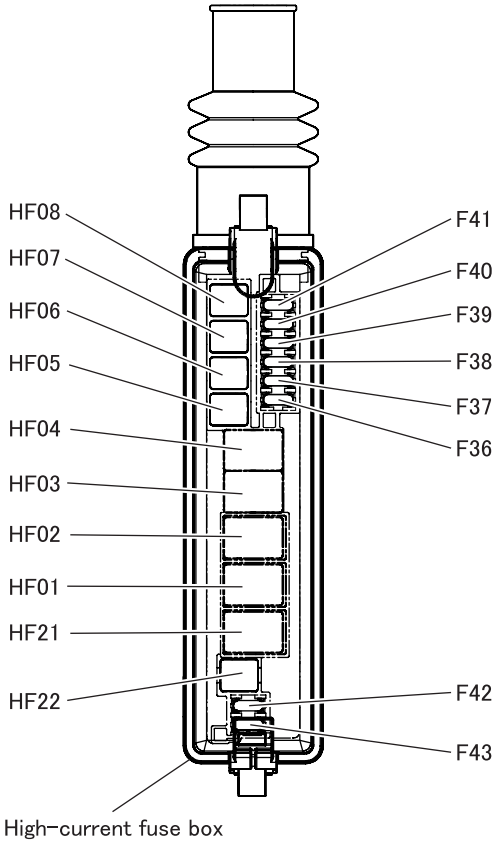
Symptoms / Possible causes		Horn				Reference Gr
		Horn does not sound.	Horn does not stop sounding.	Horn sound volume is insufficient.	Horn sound quality is poor.	
Connector connection faulty, harness broken, grounding faulty		O				
Fuse blown		O				
Defective horn switch		O	O			
Defective horn relay		O	O			
Signal detect and actuation modules malfunctioning		O	O			
Defective horn		O		O	O	
Horn stay bent				O	O	
Battery insufficient in capacity		O		O		
Horn switch signal is not received.		O				Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B))
Horn switch signal is received.			O			
Power is not supplied.	Blown fuse	O				Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F14))
	Horn relay inoperative	O				Gr54ES (Inspection and removal/installation of relay (B))
Power is supplied continuously.	Fused horn relay		O			

54-01 POWER, CHARGE AND GROUND CIRCUIT

HIGH-CURRENT FUSE BOX







WARNING ⚠

- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable of the battery and insulate it with tape before removing high-current fuses. (See Gr00.)**

CAUTION ⚠

- **With the negative (-) cable of the battery connected, some high-current fuses are always under battery voltage. An arc will be generated when any of these high-current fuses is replaced without disconnecting the battery negative cable, and this could cause the related electric devices to be damaged.**
- **If replace the fuse, remove the high-current fuse box from the vehicle.**
- **If a fuse blows out, identify and remedy the cause, then replace the fuse.**
- **Be sure to use the fuse with the specified ampere.**

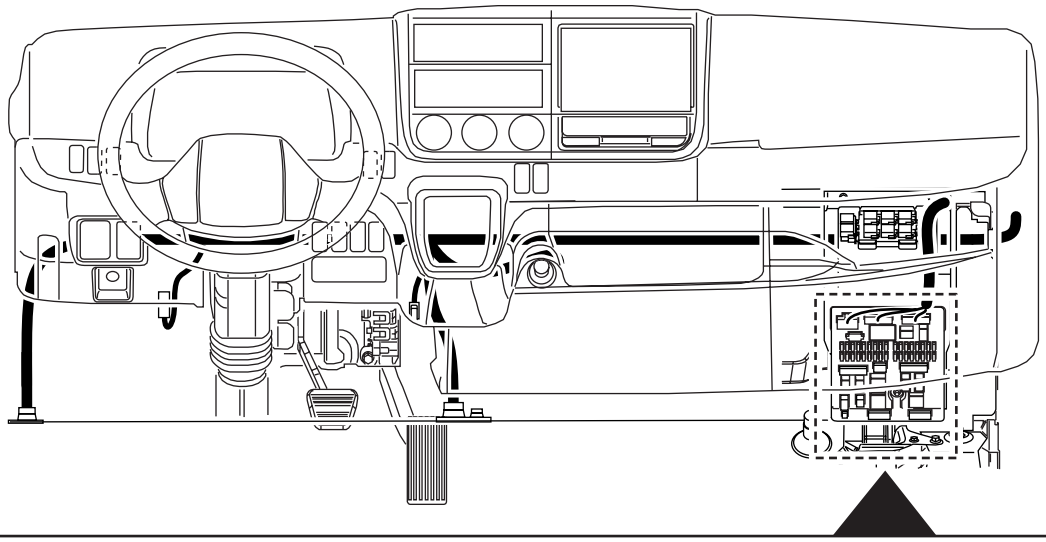
54-L05278HF-1

High-current fuse box

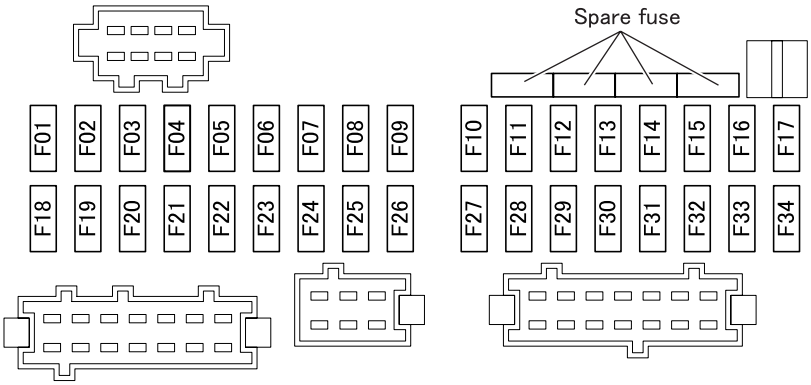
Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
HF01	SAM	140A
HF02	—	—
HF03	SAM	80A
HF04	—	—
HF05	Glow ECU	60A
HF06	Starter relay	40A
HF07	—	—
HF08	Hydraulic unit	50A
HF21	—	—
HF22	SAM	40A
F36	DUONIC ECU	20A
F37	Rear blower fan <Crew cab>	10A
F38	—	—
F39	Main relay 2 (NOx sensor and NH3 sensor)	20A
F40	Condenser fan	20A
F41	Hydraulic unit	30A
F42	—	—
F43	—	—

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ECU : Electronic control unit

FUSE BOX

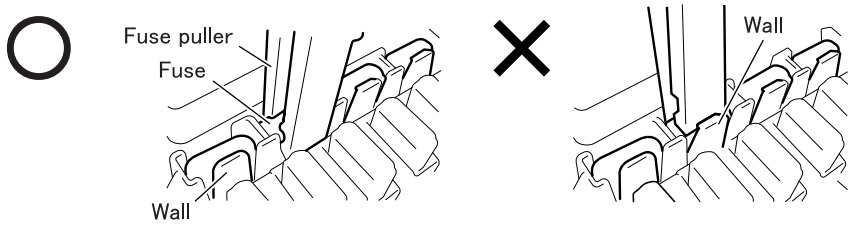


<Inside of SAM>



SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

Removal of spare fuse



WARNING ⚠

- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable of the battery and insulate it with tape before removing fuses. (See Gr00.)**

CAUTION ⚠

- **If a fuse blows out, identify and remedy the cause, then replace the fuse.**
- **Be sure to use the fuse with the specified ampere.**
- **Insert the fuse puller into the gap on the outer side of the fuse holder wall to remove the spare fuse. Do not force the puller into the gap on the inner side of the fuse holder wall. Doing so will break the SAM and cause malfunctions or a fire.**

54-L05278FUSE-1

Fuse box

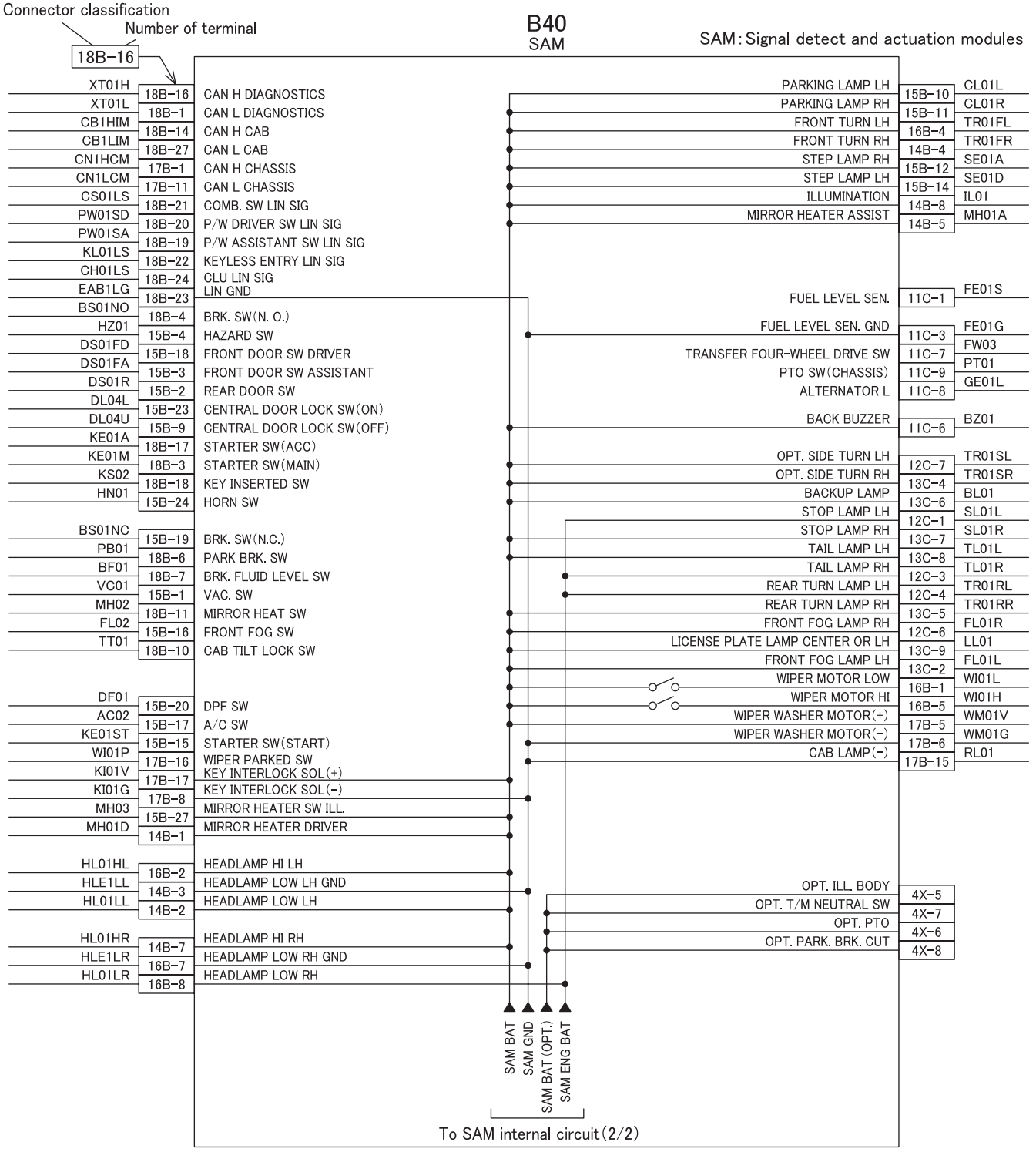
Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
F01	Starter	10A
F02	—	—
F03	—	—
F04	Opt (IGN)	10A
F05	Power window (driver's seat side)	30A
F06	—	—
F07	Power window (assistant driver's seat side)	30A
F08	Identification lamp	20A
F09	Meter cluster, diagnosis connector, combination switch	10A
F10	—	—
F11	Blower fan	30A
F12	Audio, cab lamp	15A
F13	Starter switch, immobilizer	10A
F14	Horn	10A
F15	Audio, DUONIC ECU	10A
F16	Cigarette lighter	20A
F17	Fuel filter	20A
F18	ABS ECU	10A
F19	Engine ECU	15A
F20	Four-wheel drive	10A
F21	—	—
F22	Meter cluster	15A
F23	—	—
F24	DUONIC ECU	10A
F25	Opt (ACC)	10A
F26	Opt (B)	10A
F27	Van body dome light	20A
F28	Engine ECU	15A
F29	BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment	20A
F30	BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment	20A
F31	Engine ECU	20A
F32	Air-conditioner	10A
F33	—	—
F34	Fuel pump	15A

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
ECU : Electronic control unit

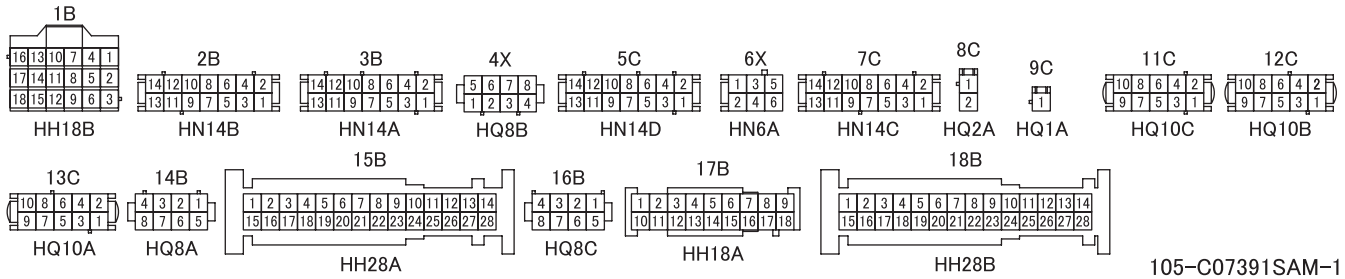
105 SAM INTERNAL CIRCUIT

(1/2)

A part of this circuit is omitted.



SAM connector (harness side)



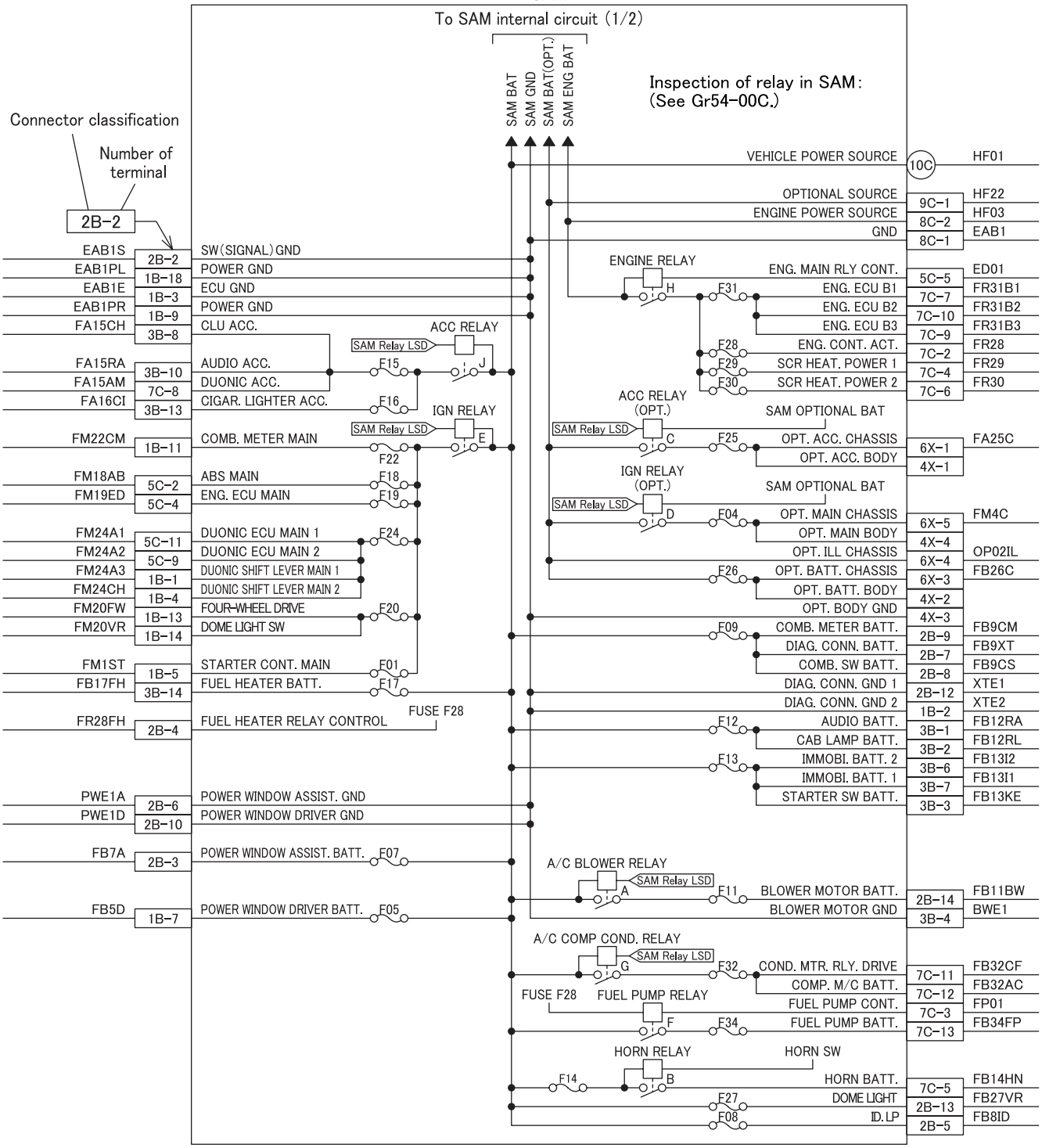
105-C07391SAM-1

(2/2)

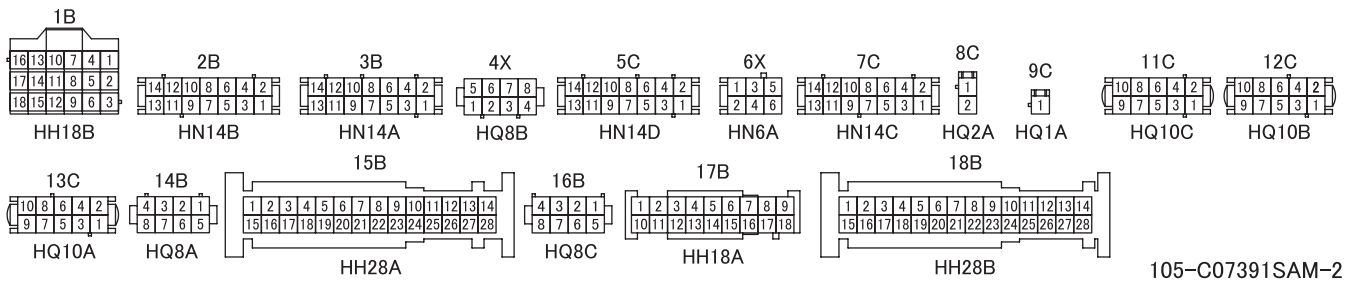
A part of this circuit is omitted.

B40
SAM

SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules



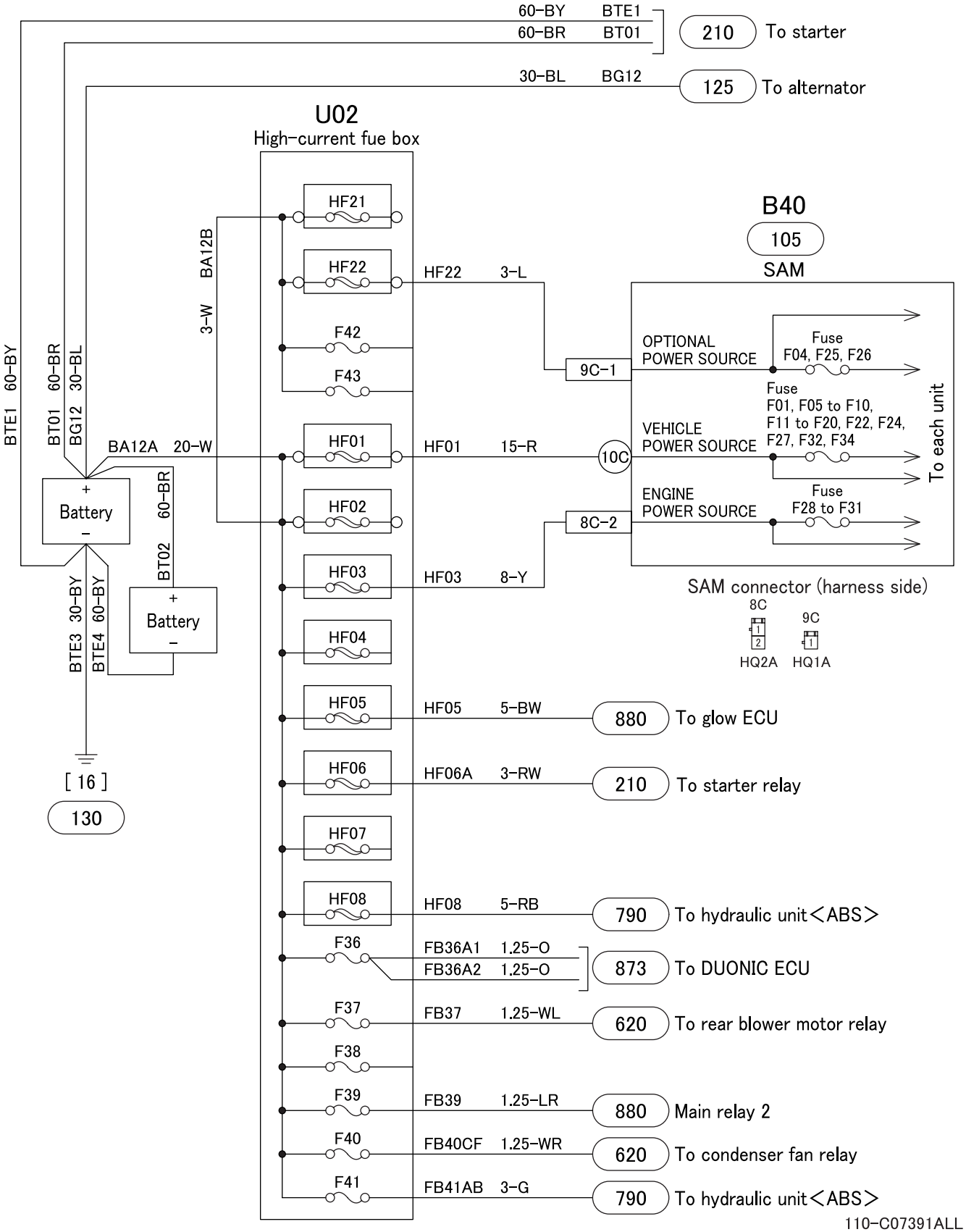
SAM connector (harness side)



105-C07391SAM-2

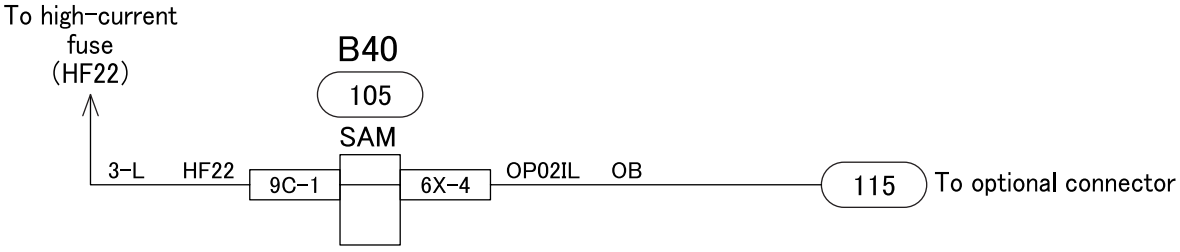
Battery → high-current fuse → SAM

ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM : Signal detect and modules
ABS : Anti-lock brake system

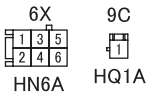


110-C07391ALL

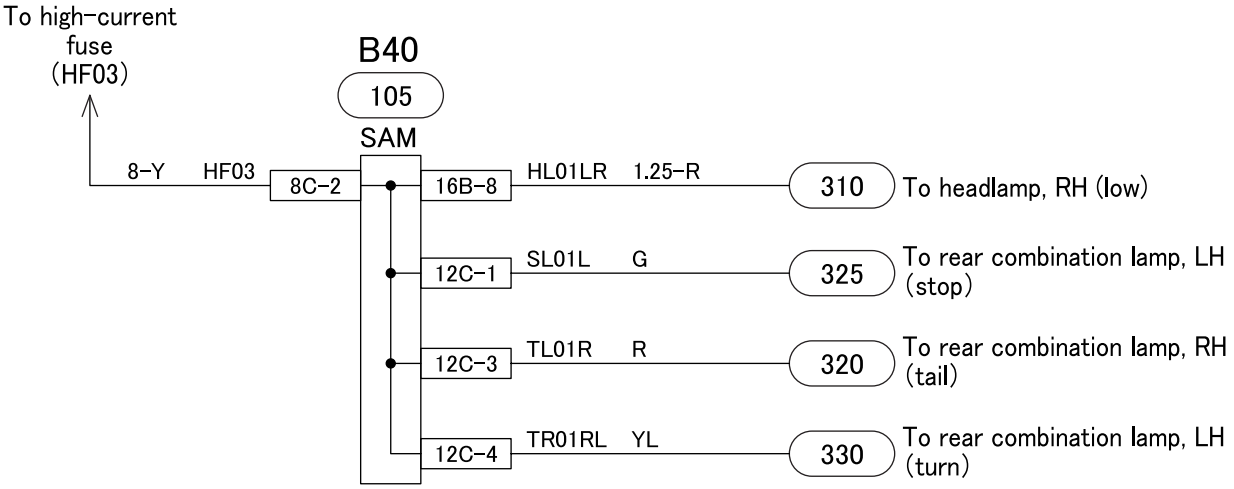
SAM
(OPTIONAL BAT)



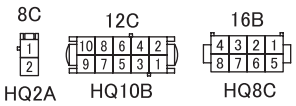
SAM connector (harness side)



SAM
(ENG BAT)



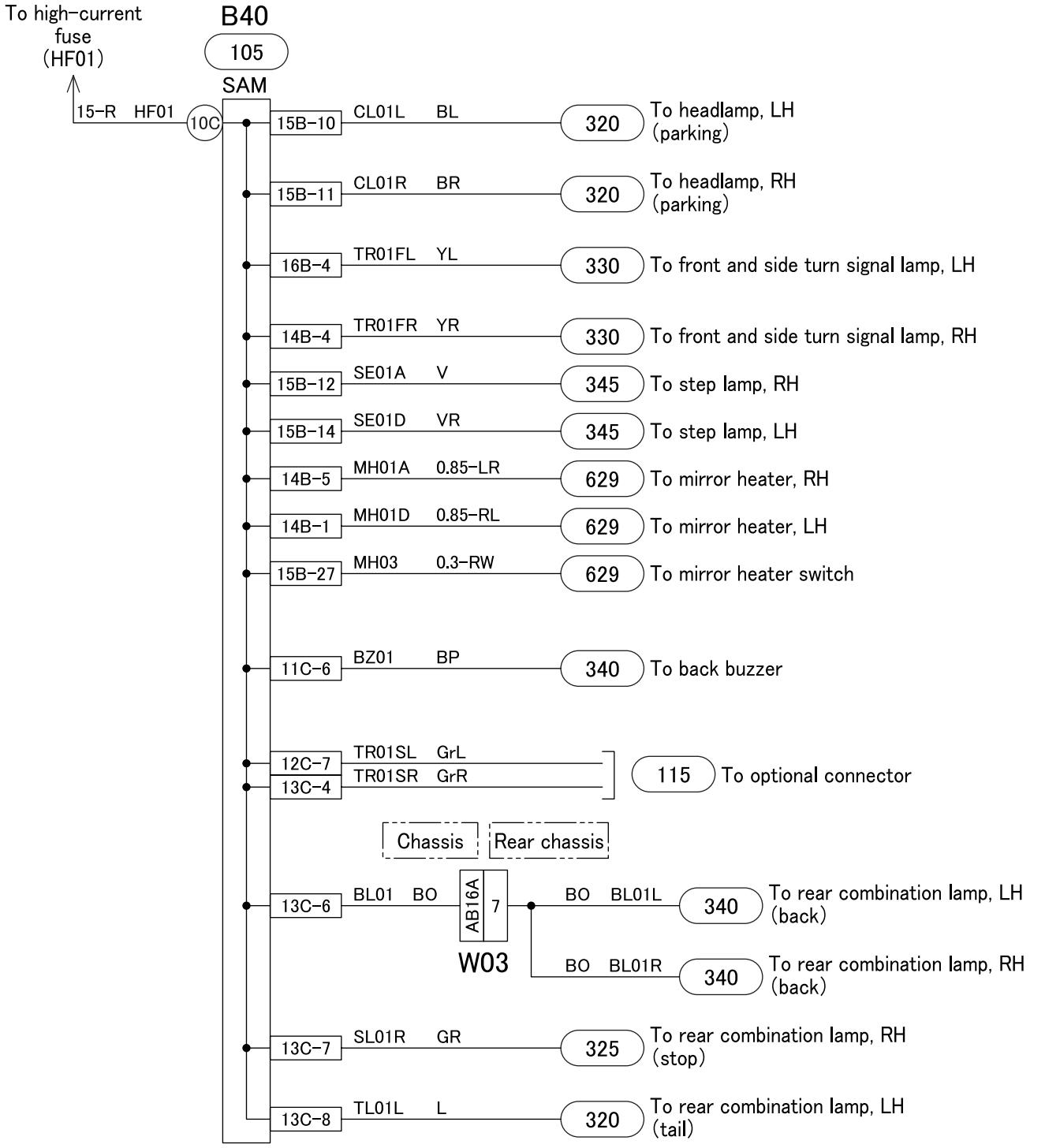
SAM connector (harness side)



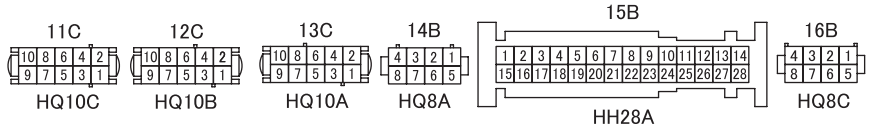
110-C07391EB

M E M O

SAM
(VEHICLE BAT)1/3

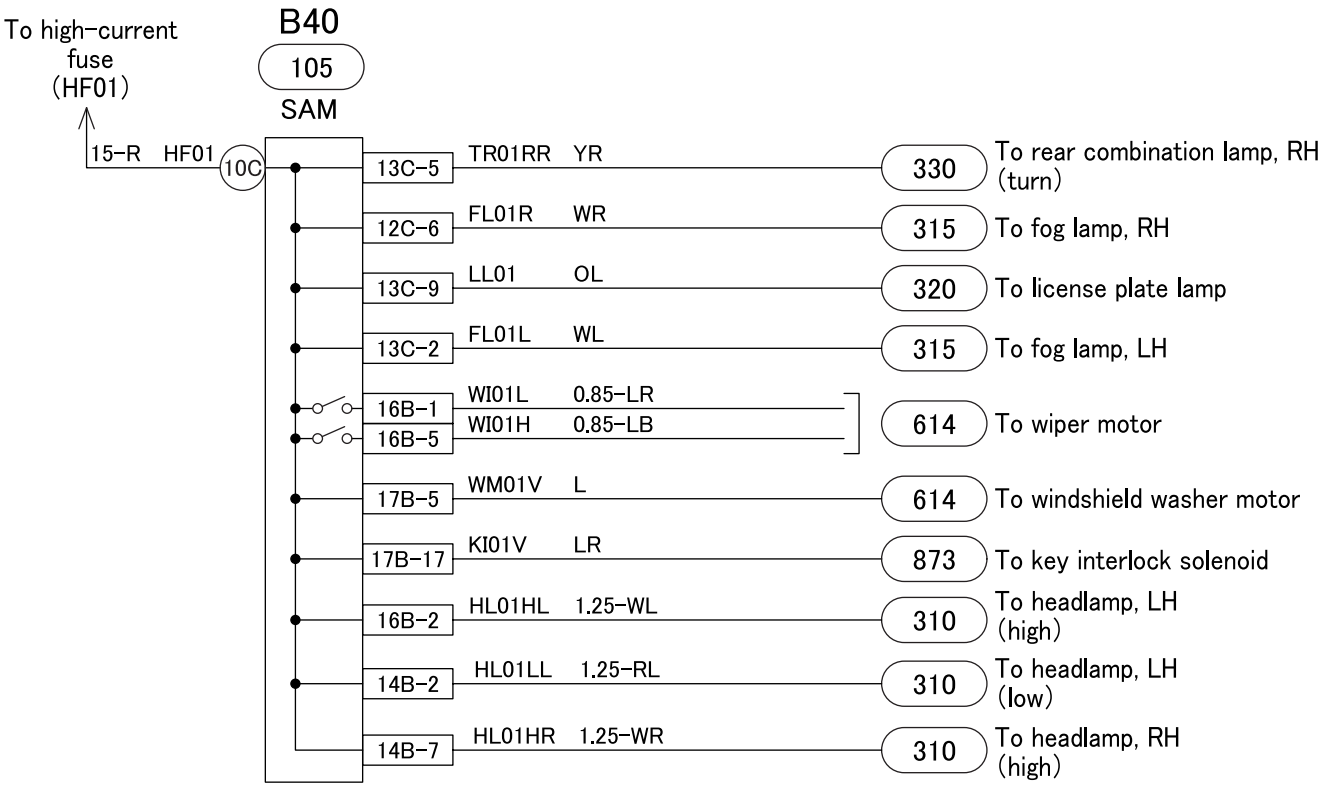


SAM connector (harness side)

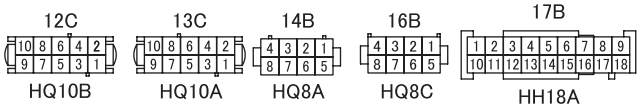


110-C07391VB-1

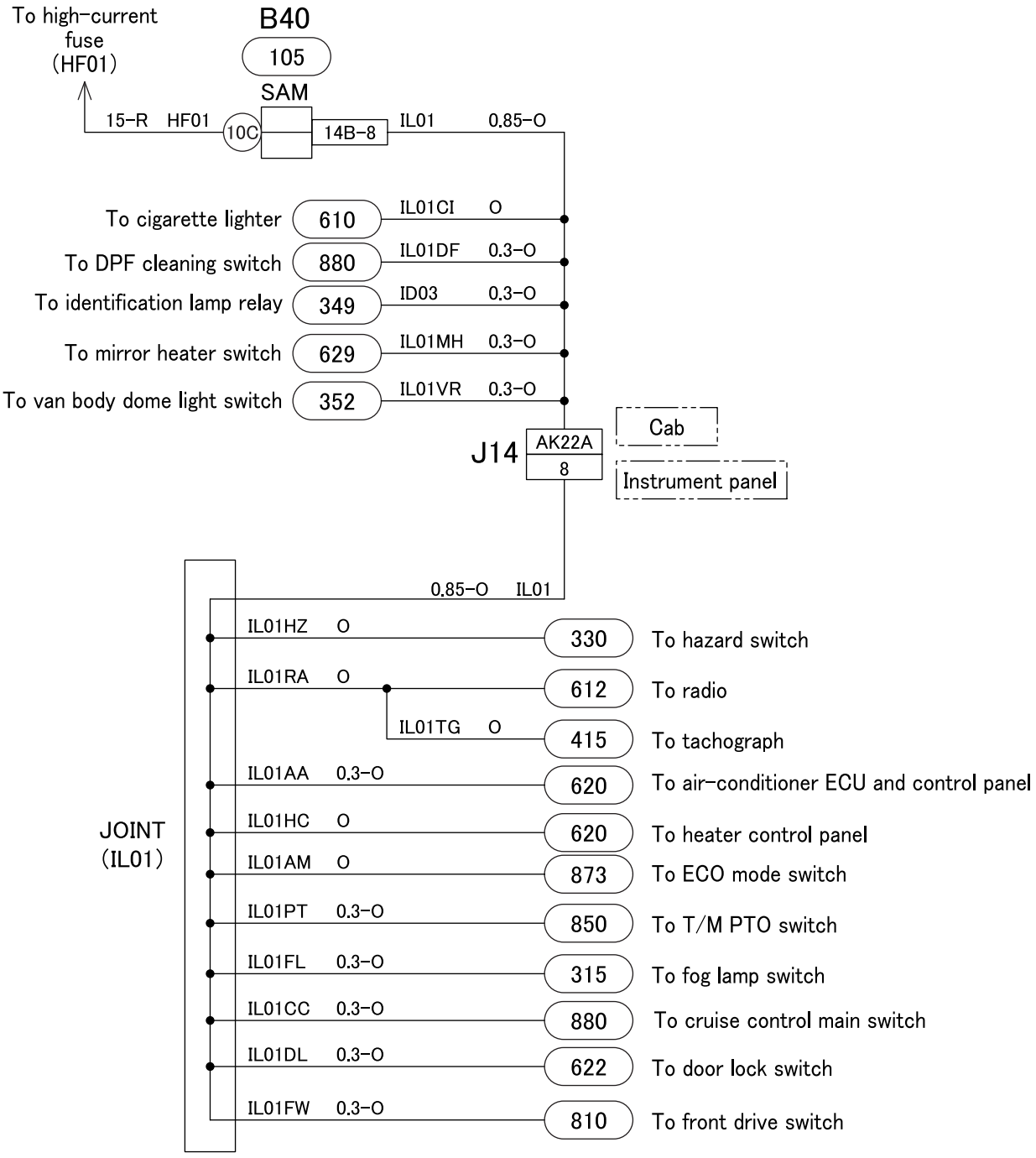
SAM
(VEHICLE BAT)2/3



SAM connector (harness side)



SAM
(VEHICLE BAT)3/3

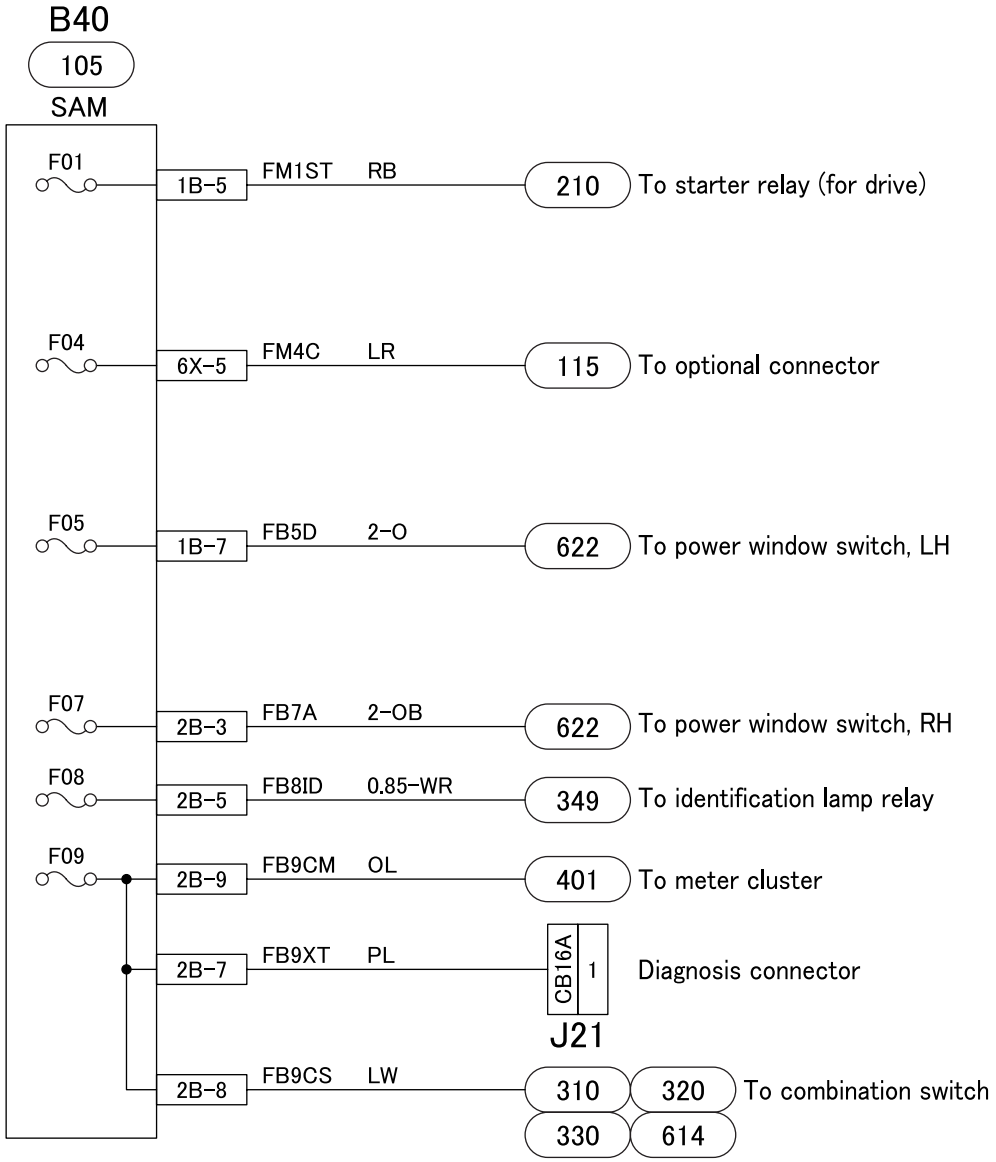


SAM connector (harness side)

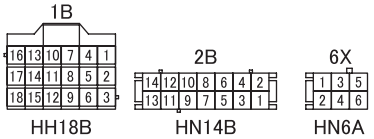
ECU : Electronic control unit
T/M : Transmission
PTO : Power take-off
DPF : Diesel particulate filter

110-C07391VB-3

SAM
(Fuse F01 to F09)

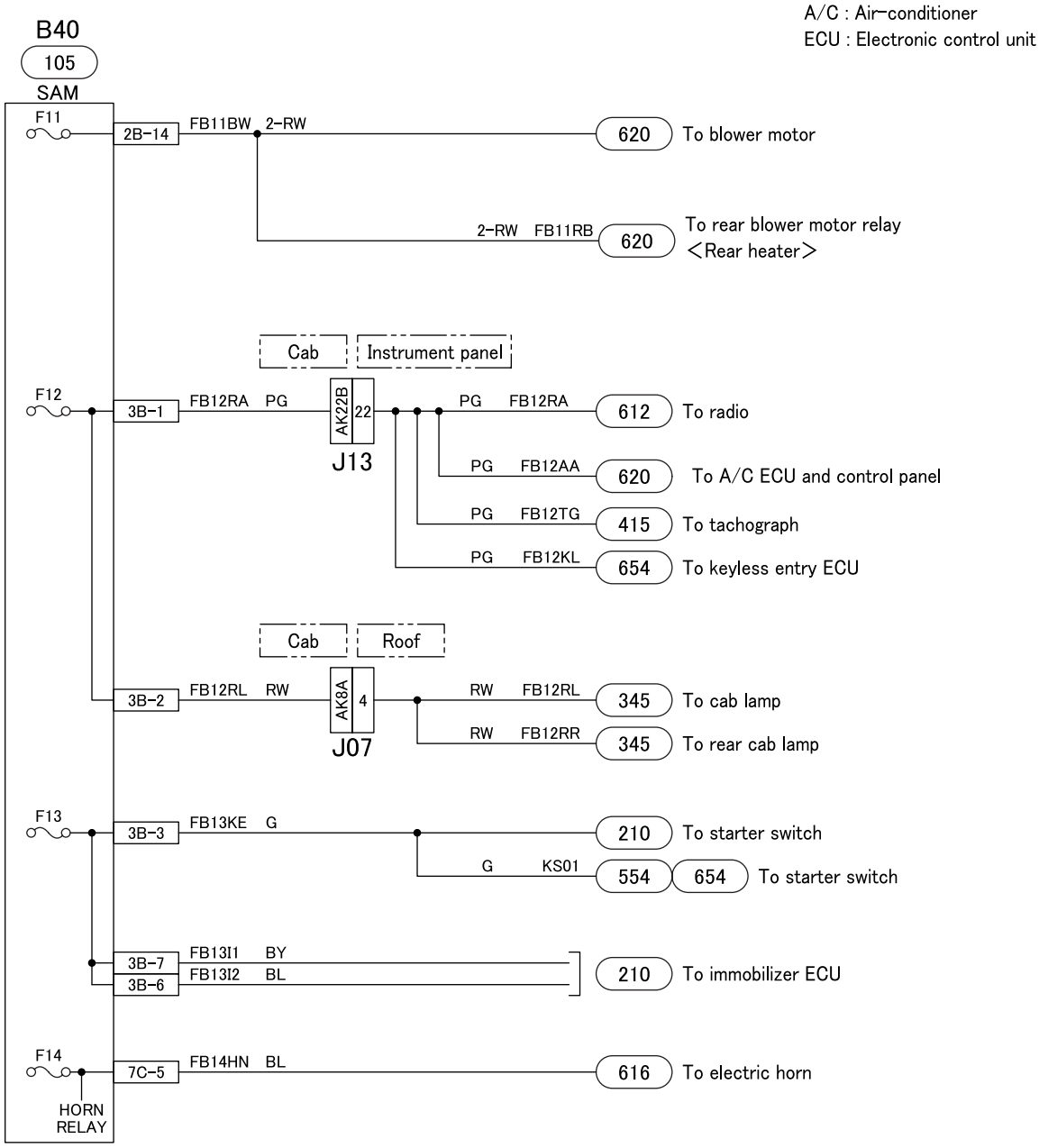


SAM connector (harness side)



SAM
(Fuse F11 to F14)

A/C : Air−conditioner
ECU : Electronic control unit

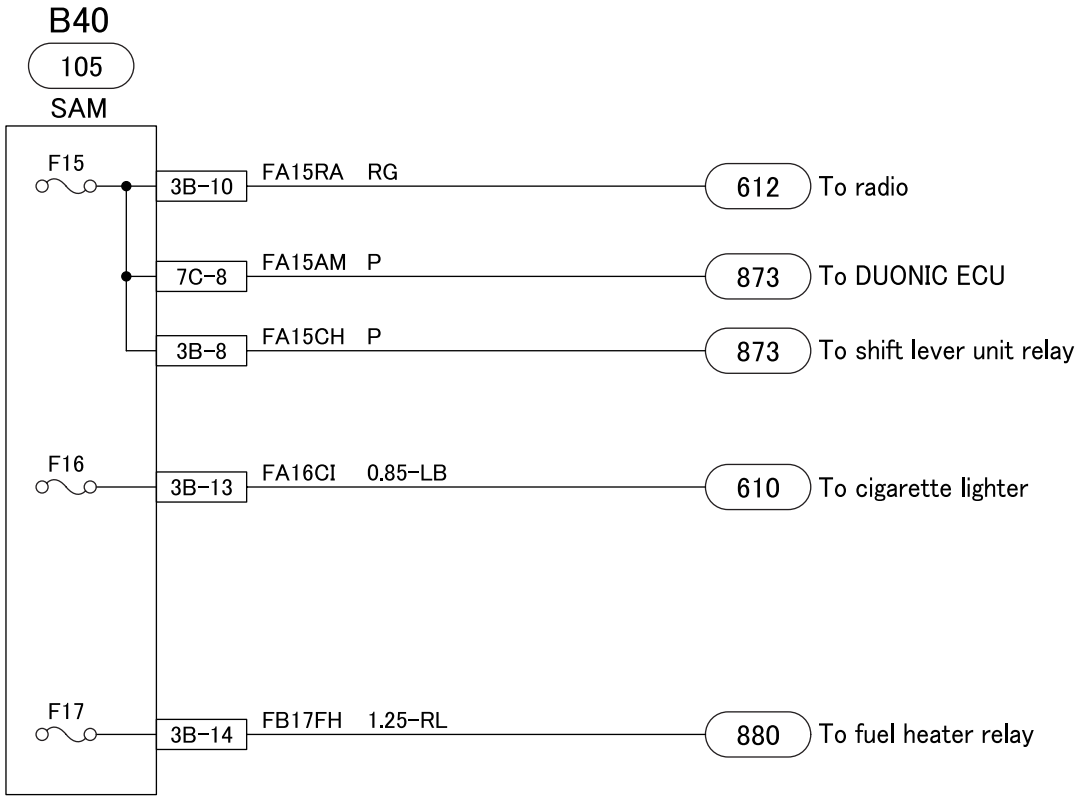


SAM connector (harness side)

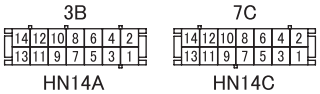
110−C07391F11

SAM
(Fuse F15 to F17)

ECU : Electronic control unit



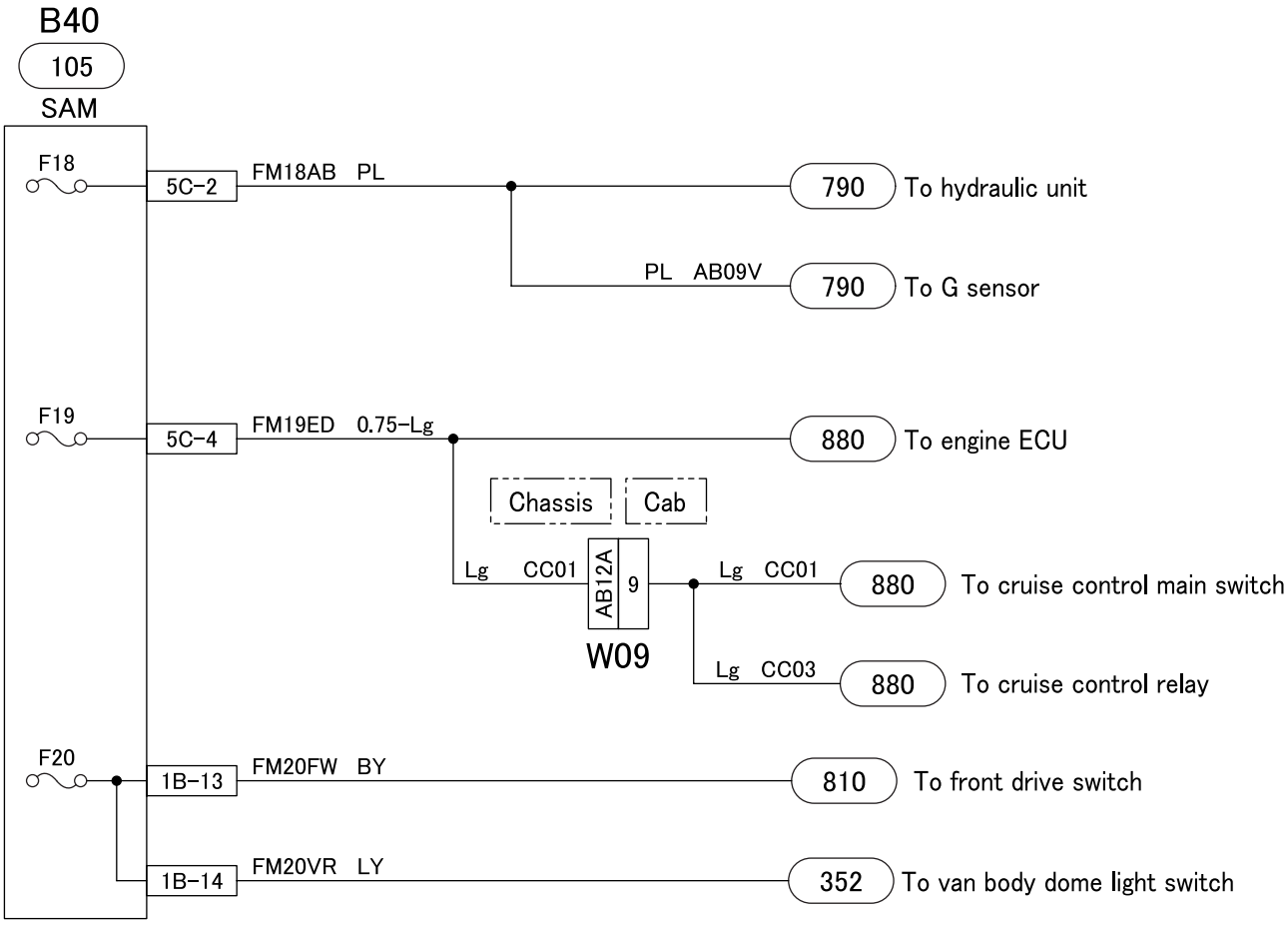
SAM connector (harness side)



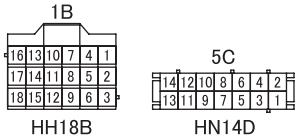
110-C07391F15

SAM
(Fuse F18 to F20)

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
ECU : Electronic control unit



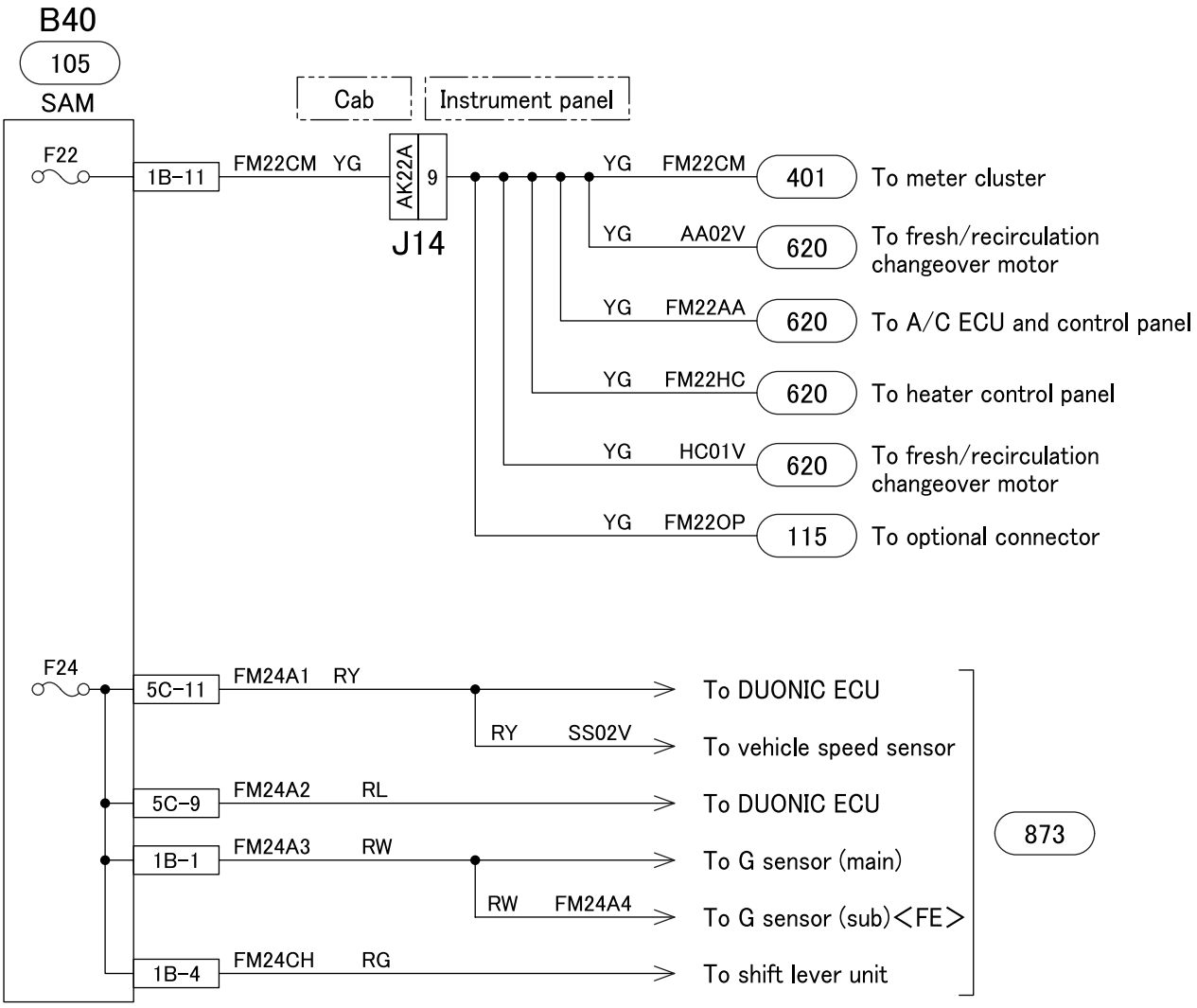
SAM connector (harness side)



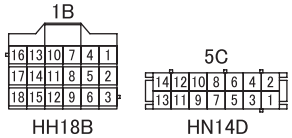
110-C07391F18

SAM
(Fuse F22 to F24)

A/C : Air-conditioner
ECU : Electronic control unit

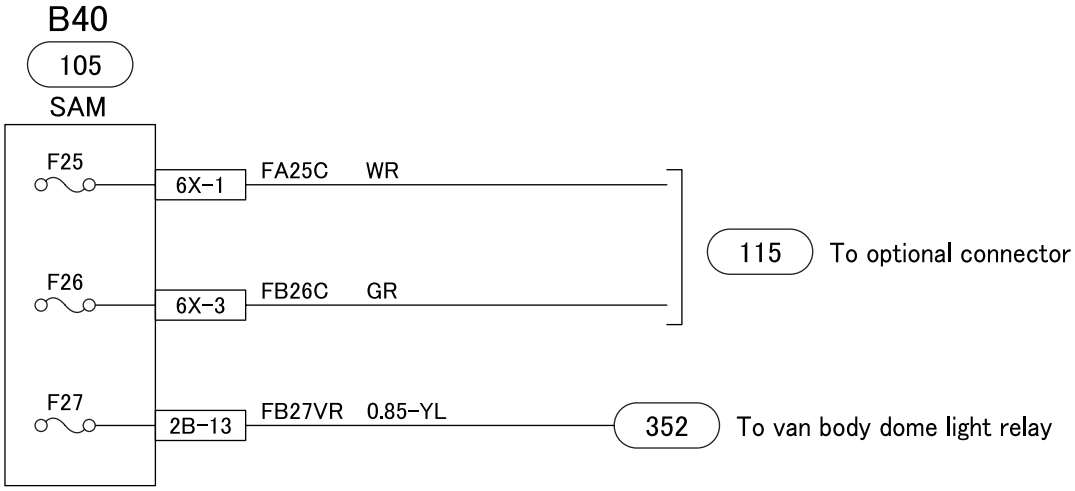


SAM connector (harness side)

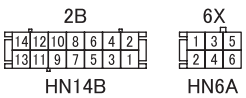


110-C07391F22

SAM
(Fuse F25 to F27)



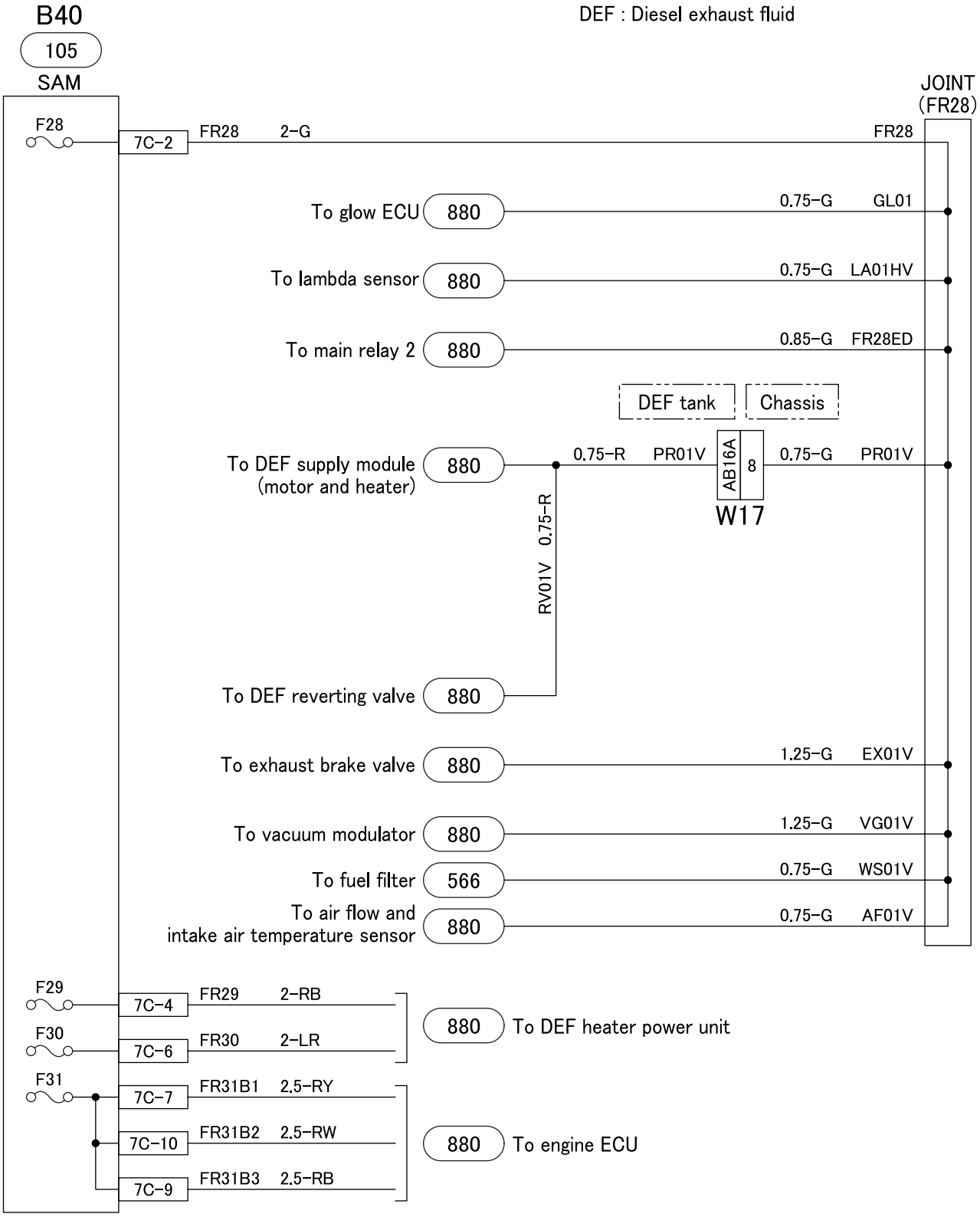
SAM connector (harness side)



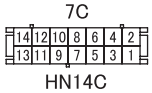
110-C07391F25

SAM
(Fuse F28 to F31)

ECU : Electronic control unit
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

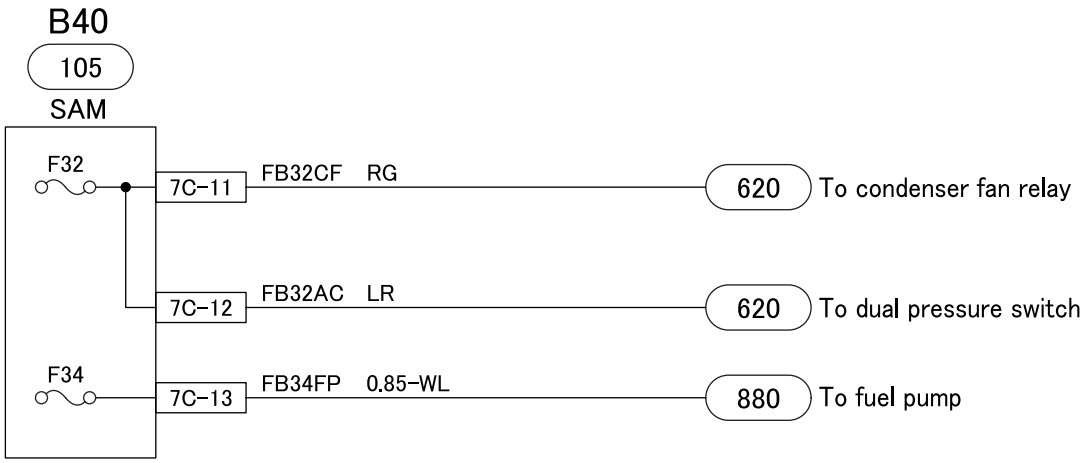


SAM connector (harness side)

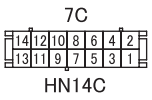


110-C07391F28

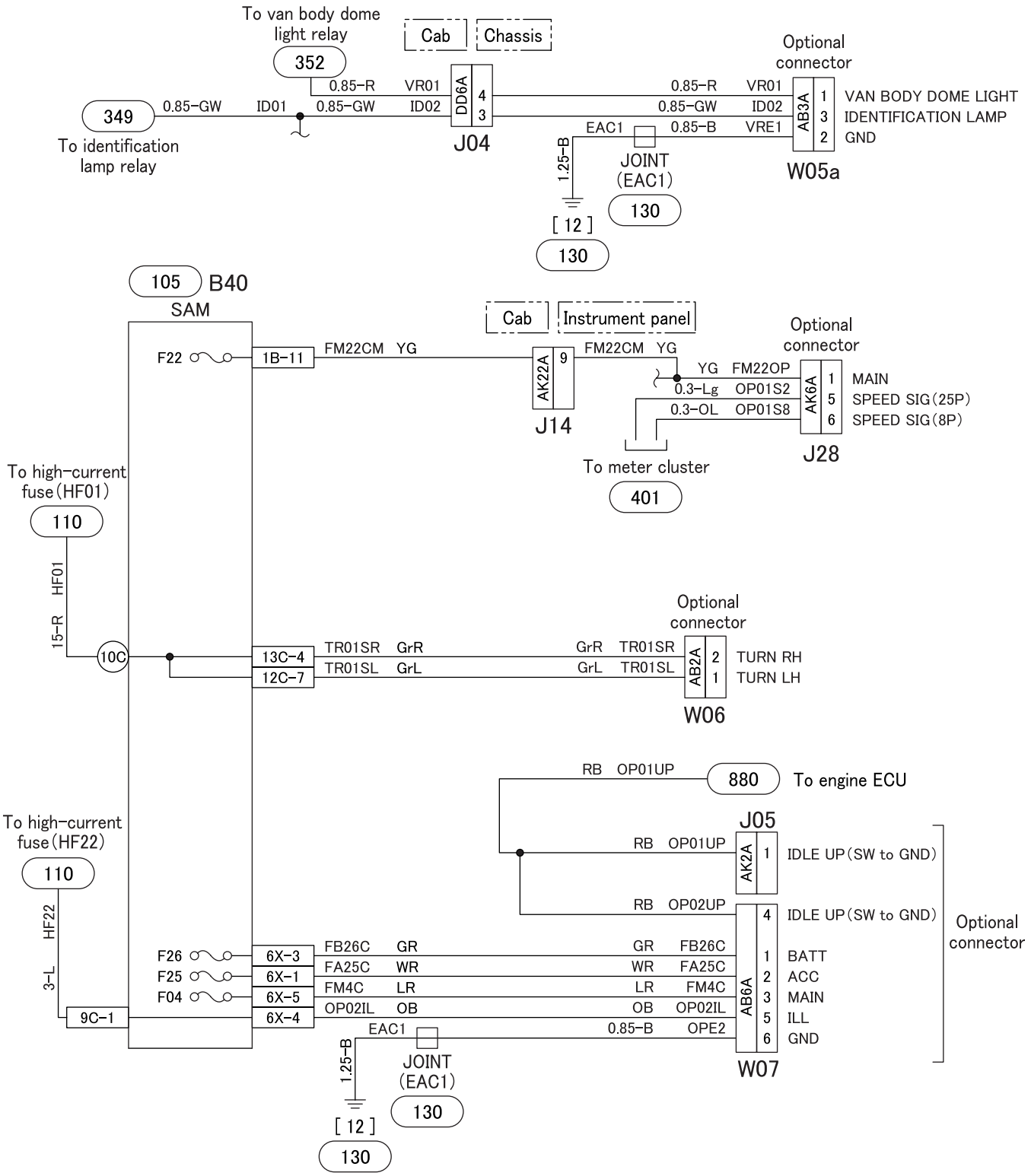
SAM
(Fuse F32 to F34)



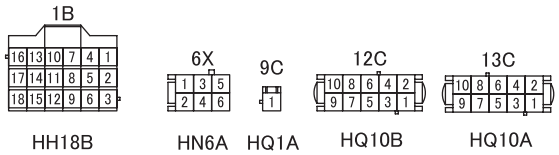
SAM connector (harness side)



110-C07391F32

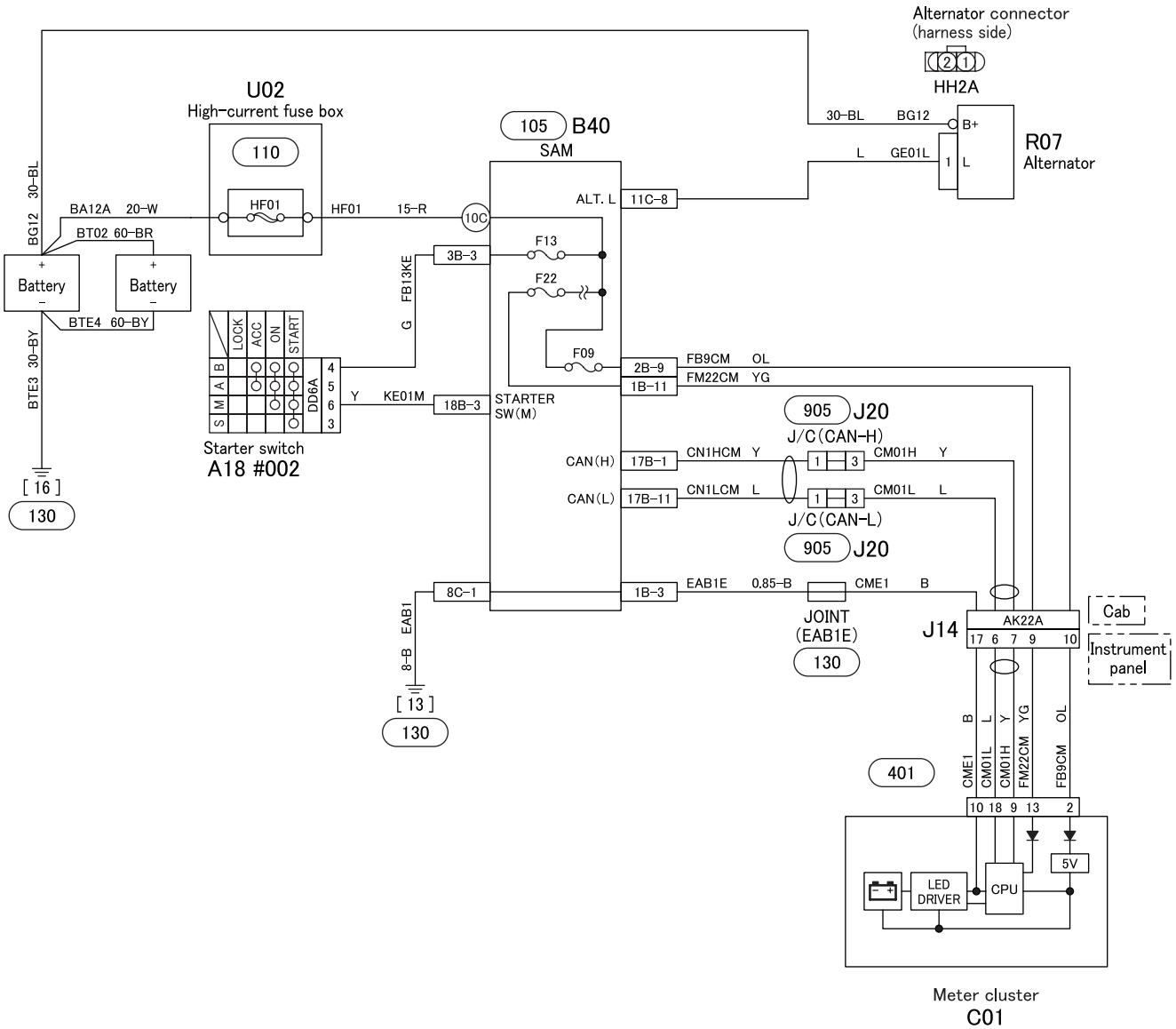


SAM connector (harness side)

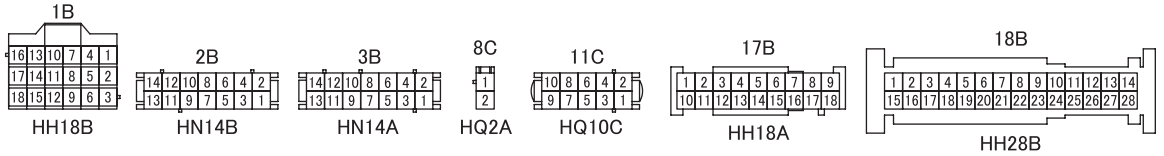


115-C07391

125 BATTERY CHARGING CIRCUIT

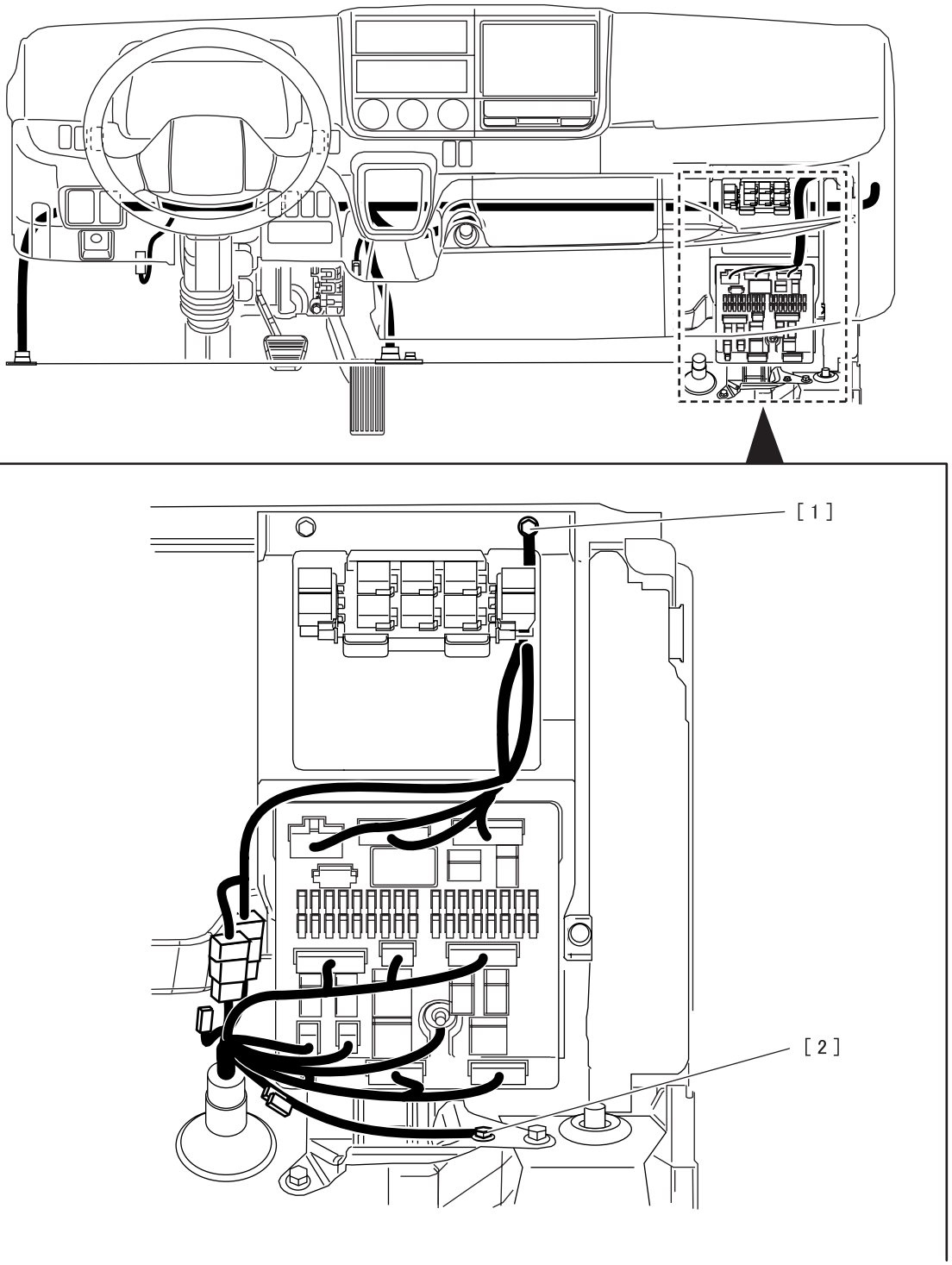


SAM connector (harness side)



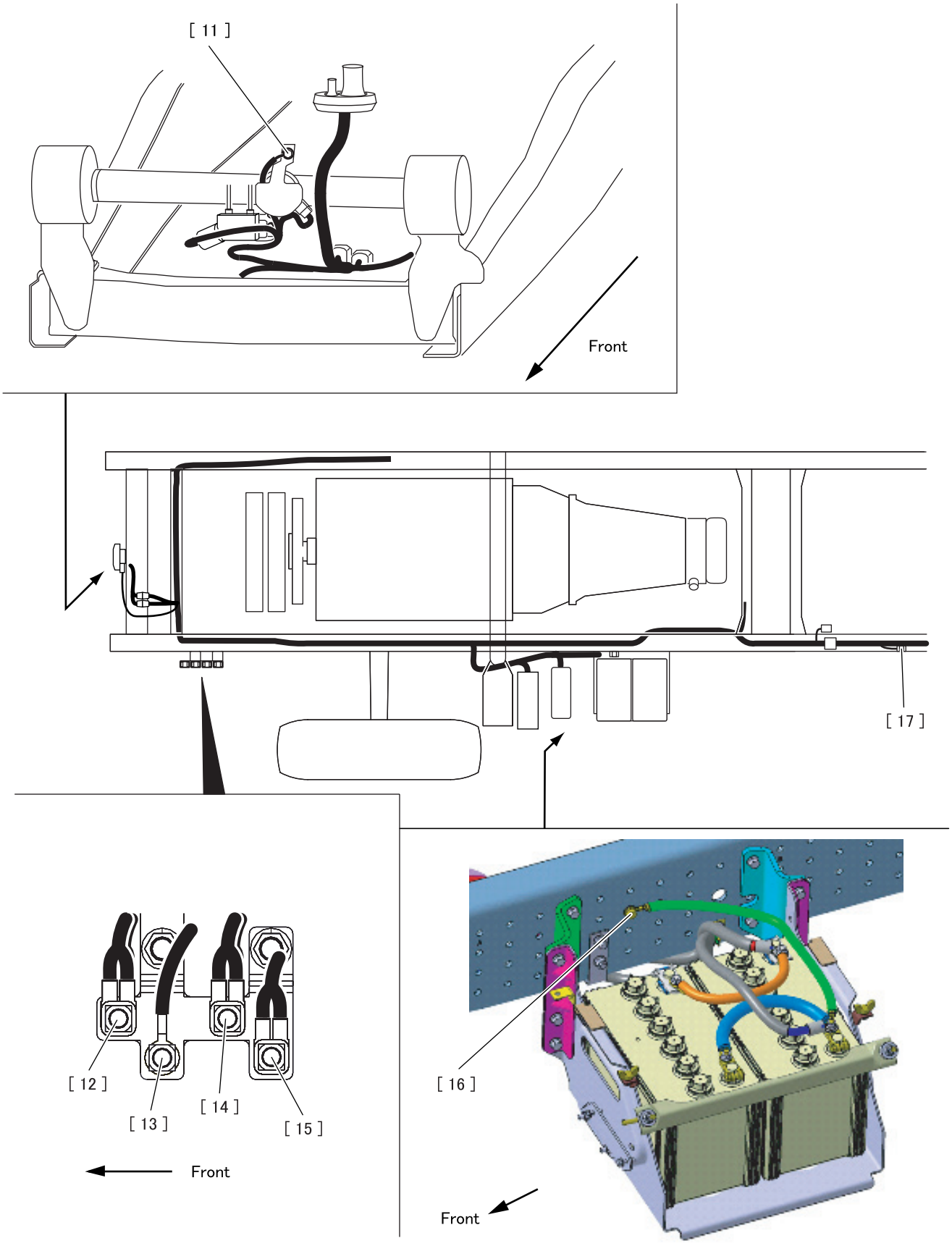
125-C07391

[1] to [2] Cab ground



Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[1]	EAB2	1.25-B	JOINT (EAB2)	
[2]	EAB3	1.25-B	Frame ground ([12])	

[11] to [17] Chassis ground



54-L05278GND-2

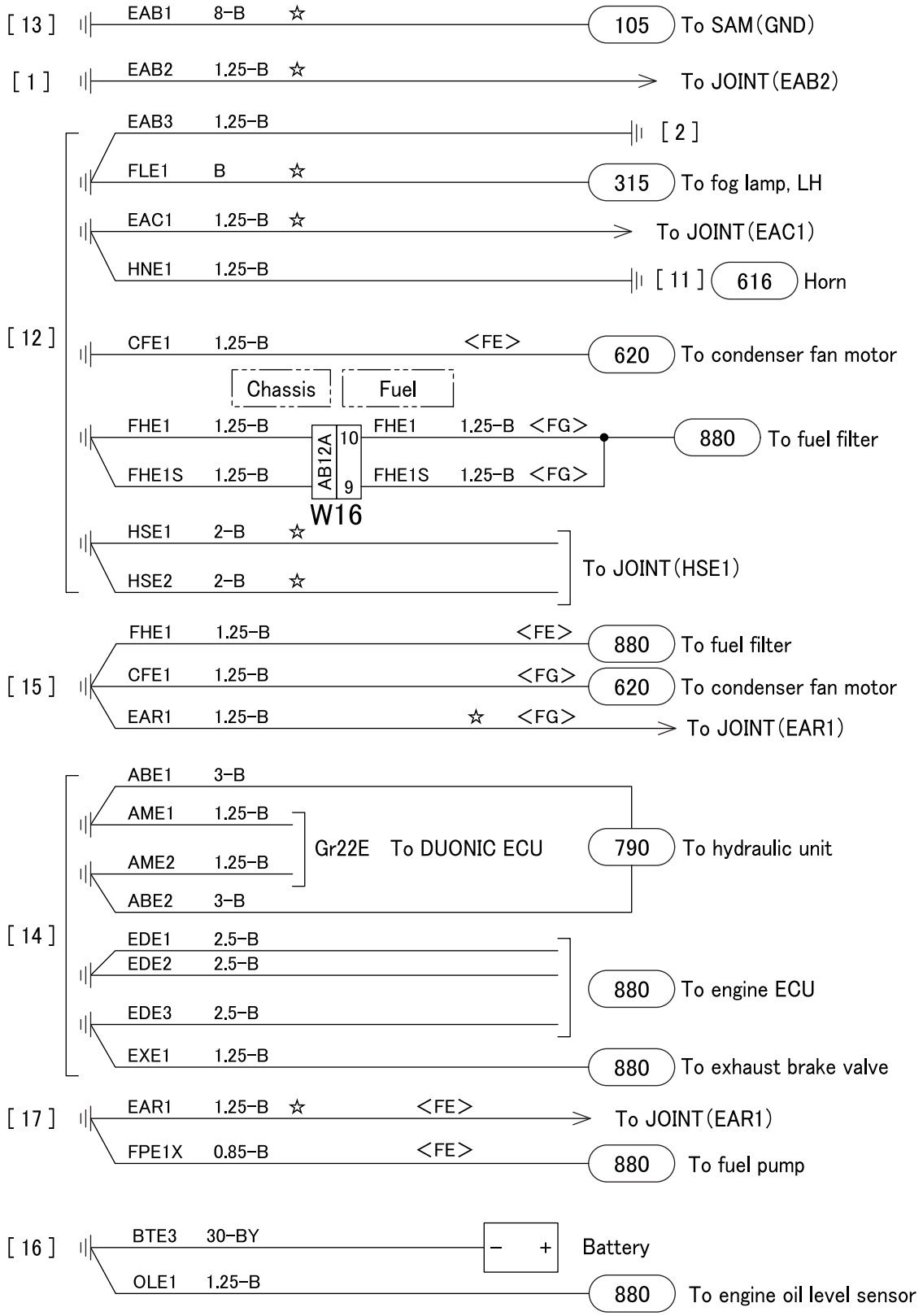
Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[11]	HNE1	1.25-B	Frame ground ([12])	Horn
[12]	EAB3	1.25-B	Cab ground ([2])	
	EAC1	1.25-B	JOINT (EAC1)	
	FHE1	1.25-B	Fuel filter	
	FHE1S	1.25-B		FG
	FLE1	B	Fog lamp	
	HNE1	1.25-B	Horn ground	
	HSE1	2-B	DEF tank	BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment
	HSE2	2-B		
[13]	EAB1	8-B	SAM	
[14]	ABE1	3-B	Hydraulic unit	ABS
	ABE2	3-B		
	AME1	1.25-B	DUONIC ECU	
	AME2	1.25-B		
	EDE1	2.5-B	Engine ECU	
	EDE2	2.5-B		
	EDE3	2.5-B		
	EXE1	1.25-B		
[15]	CFE1	1.25-B	Condenser fan motor	
	EAR1		JOINT (EAR1)	FG
[16]	BTE3	30-BY	Battery	
	OLE1	1.25-B	Engine oil level sensor	
[17]	EAR1	1.25-B	JOINT (EAR1)	FE
	FPE1X	0.85-B	Fuel pump	FE

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ABS : Anti-lock brake system
ECU : Electronic control unit
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

Entire ground

- This diagram indicates grounding points.
- See the following pages for branching of grounding (wiring for ☆). (in circuit No. order)

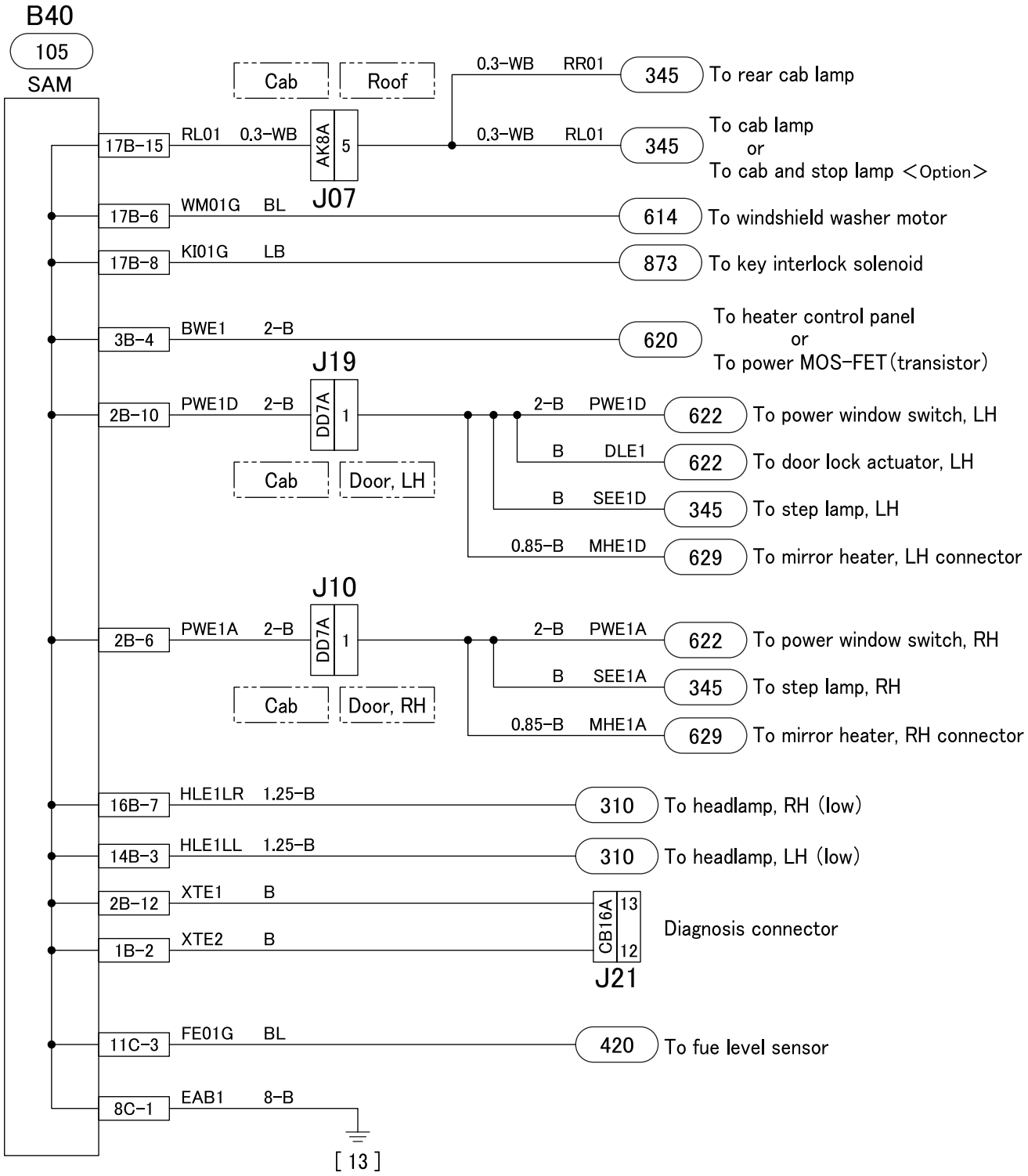
ECU : Electronic control unit



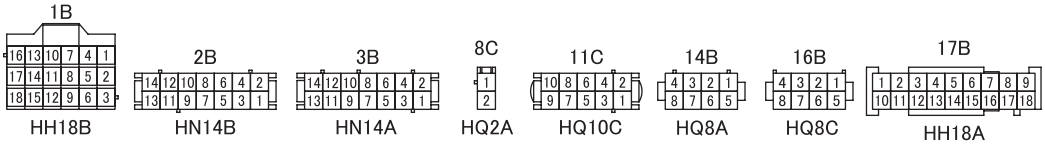
130-C07391ALLa

M E M O

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (1/6)



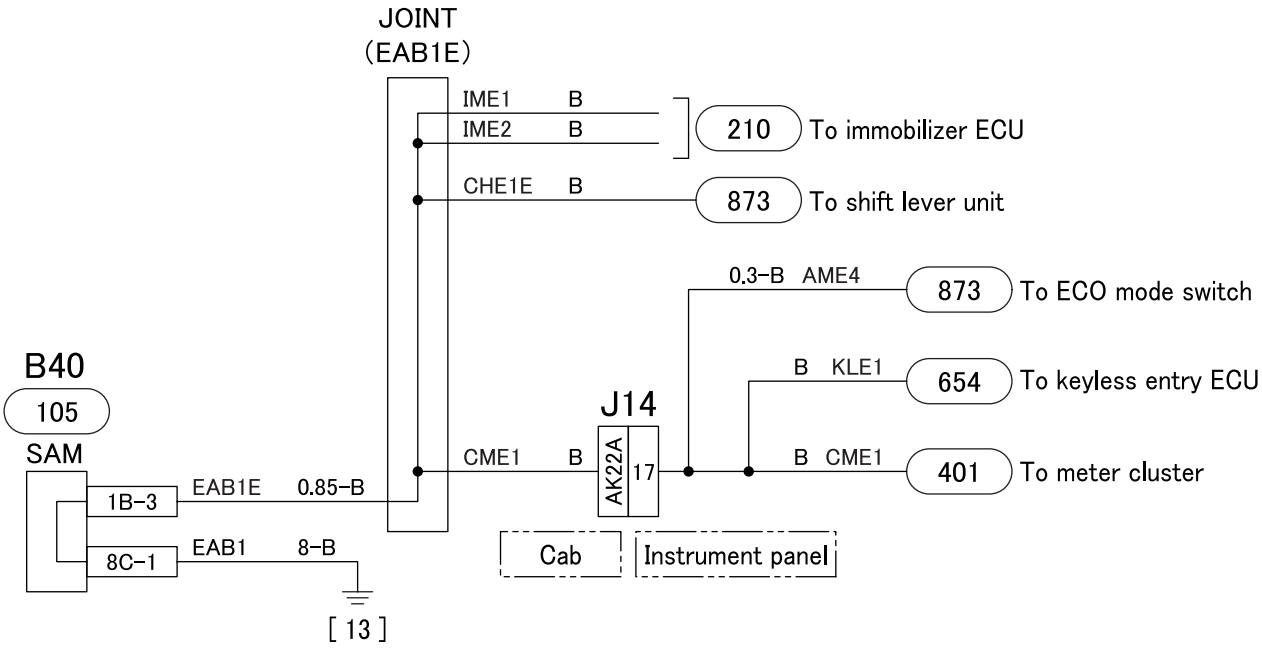
SAM connector (harness side)



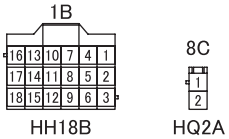
130-C07391EAB1-1

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (2/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1E)＞

ECU : Electronic control unit

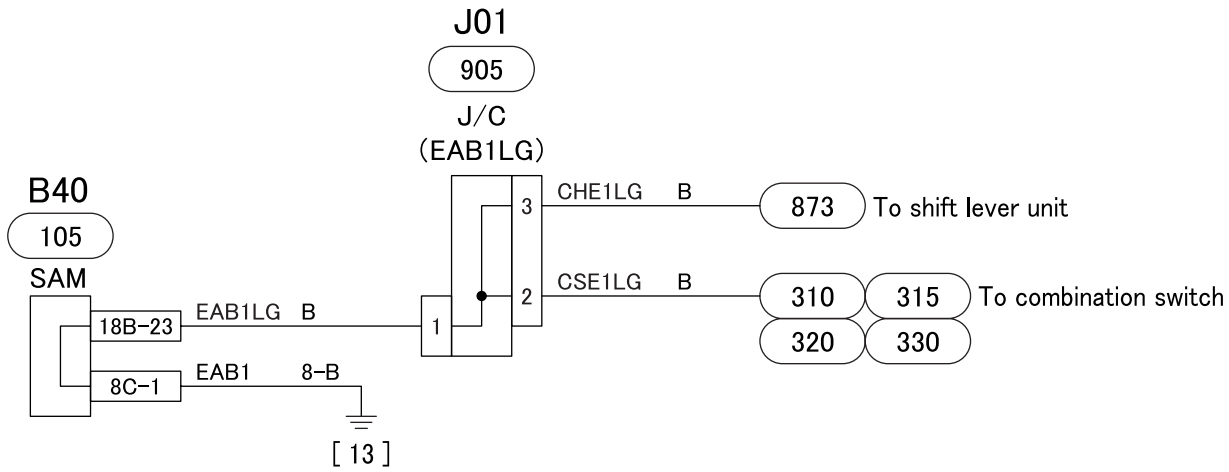


SAM connector (harness side)

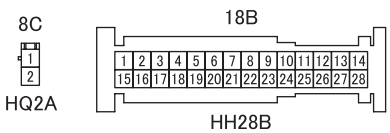


130-C07391EAB1-2

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (3/6)
＜J/C(EAB1LG)＞

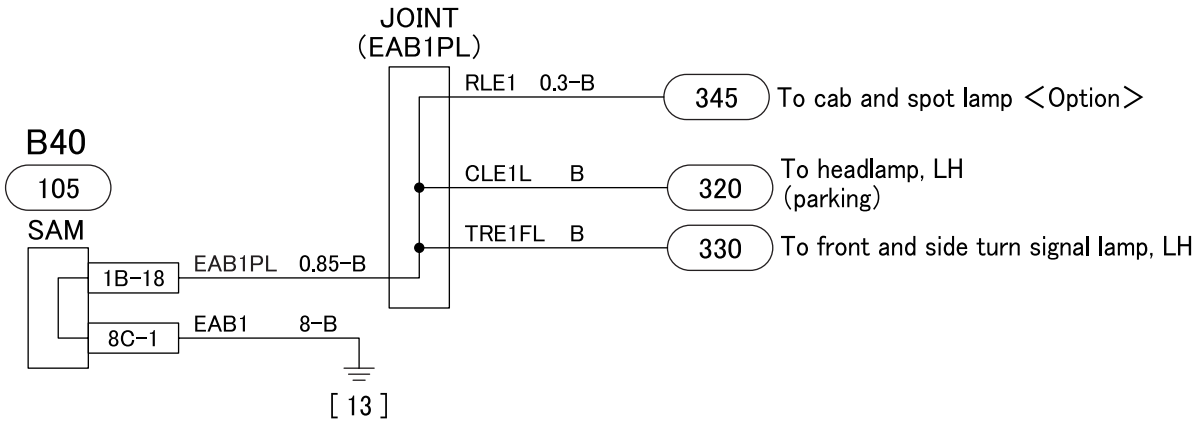


SAM connector (harness side)

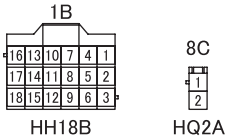


130-C07391EAB1-3

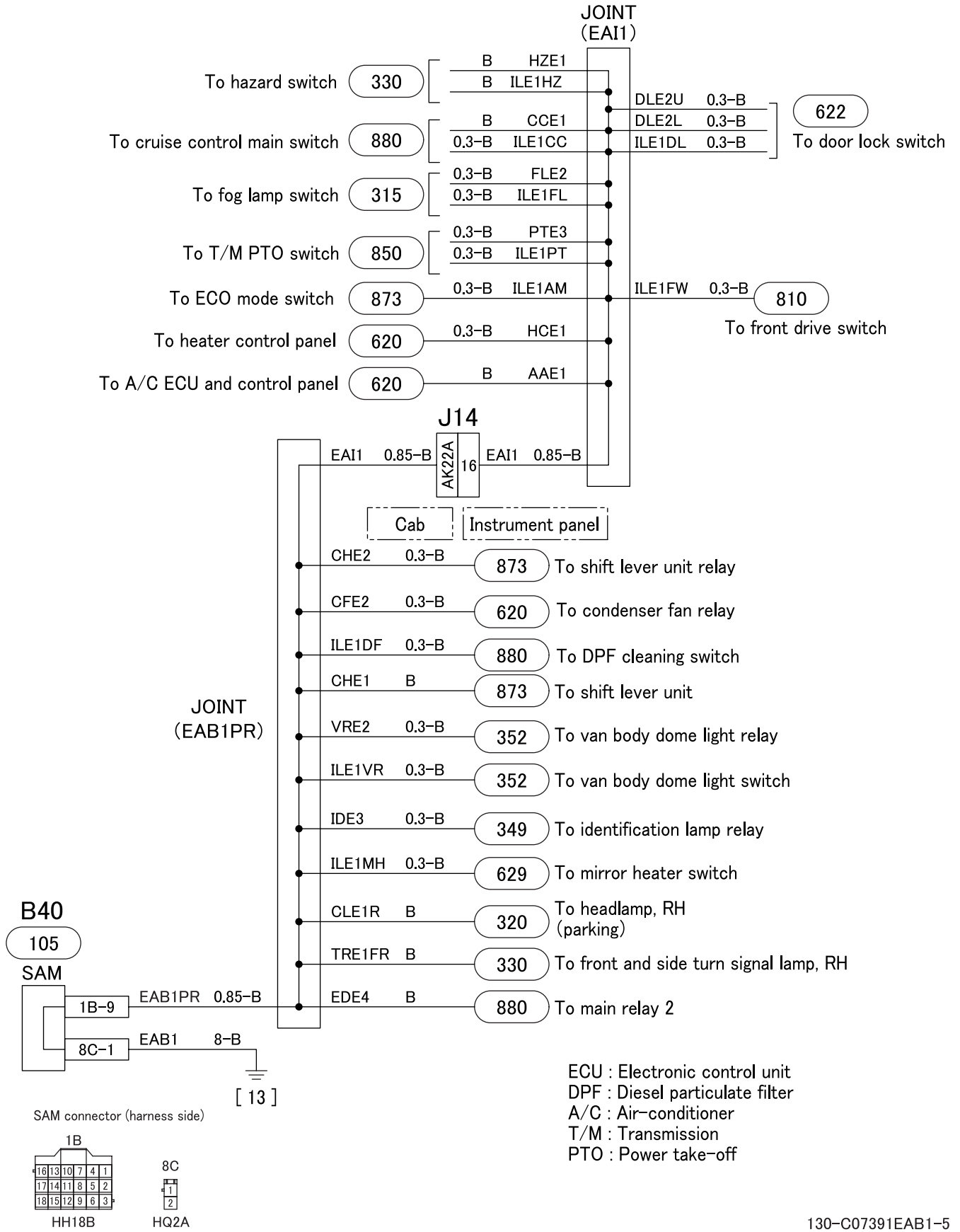
Circuit No. EAB1 ground (4/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1PL)＞



SAM connector (harness side)



Circuit No. EAB1 ground (5/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1PR), JOINT(EAI1)＞

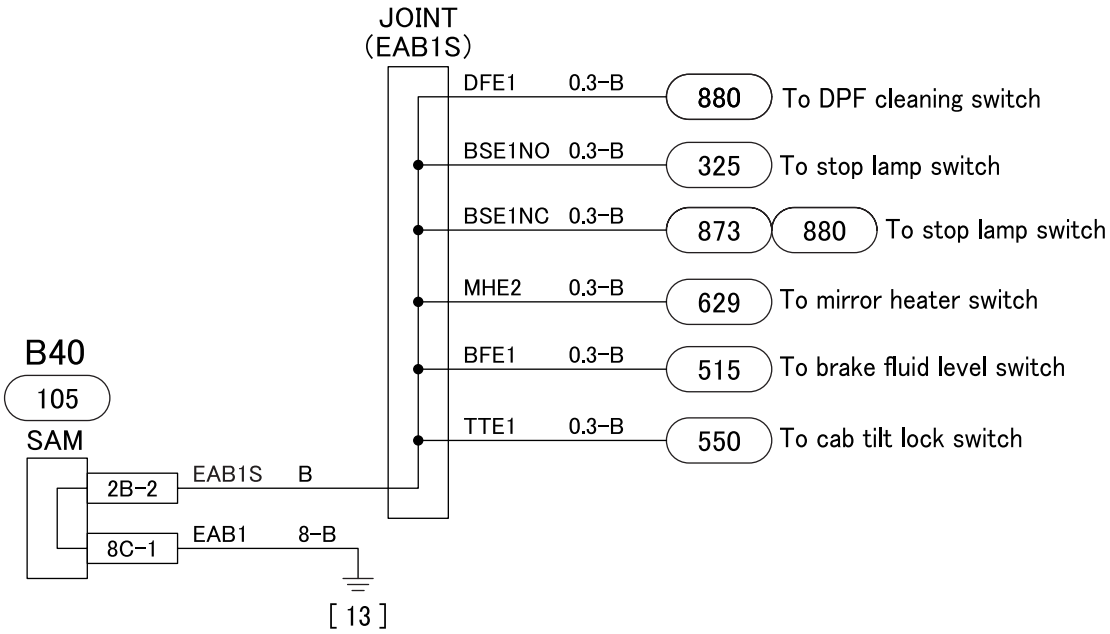


ECU : Electronic control unit
DPF : Diesel particulate filter
A/C : Air-conditioner
T/M : Transmission
PTO : Power take-off

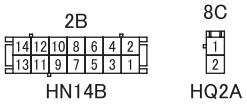
130-C07391EAB1-5

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (6/6)
＜JOINT(EAB1S)＞

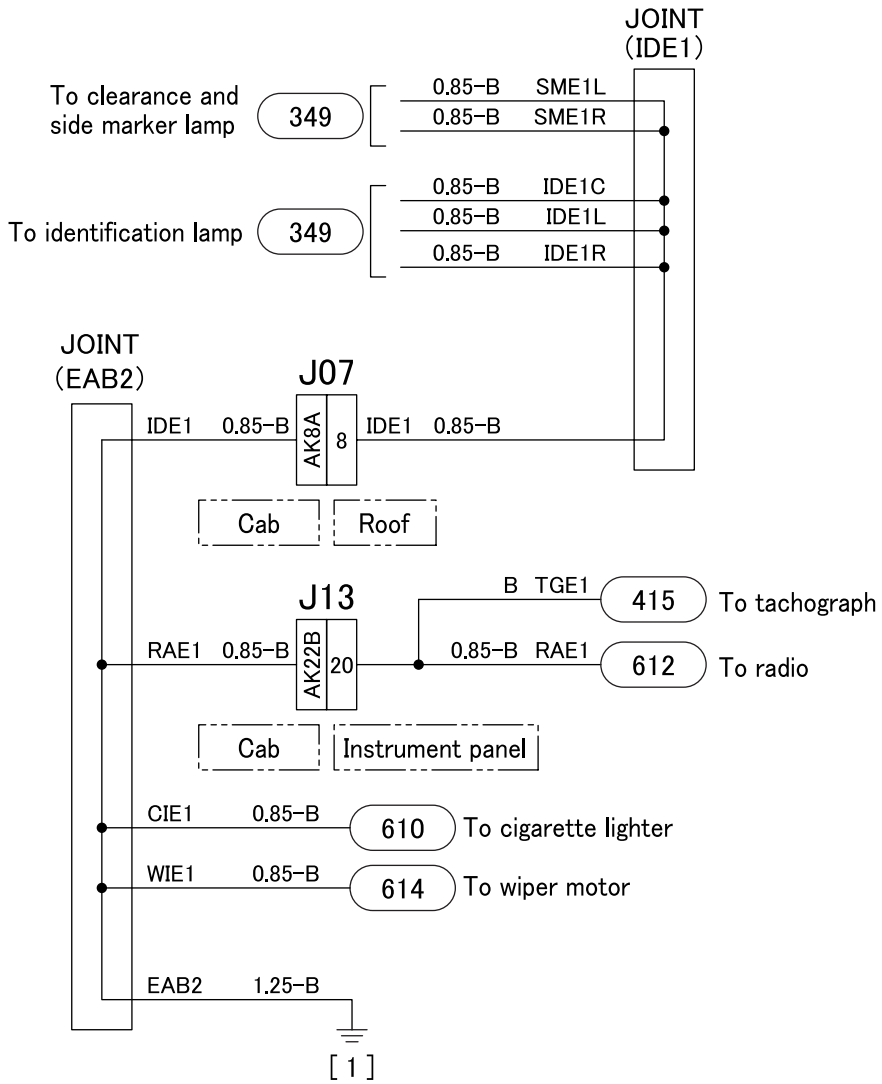
DPF : Diesel particulate filter



SAM connector (harness side)

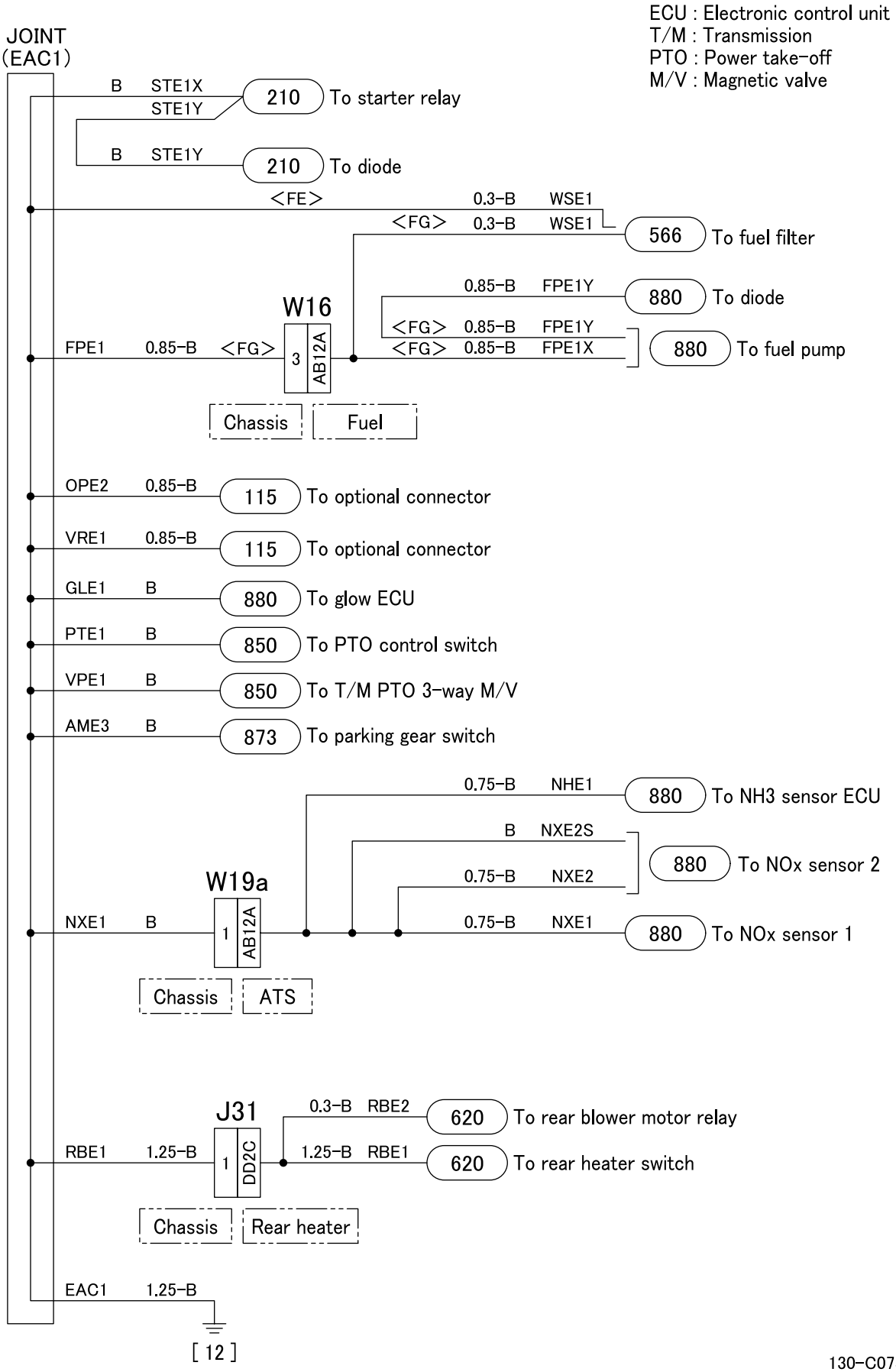


Circuit No. EAB2 ground



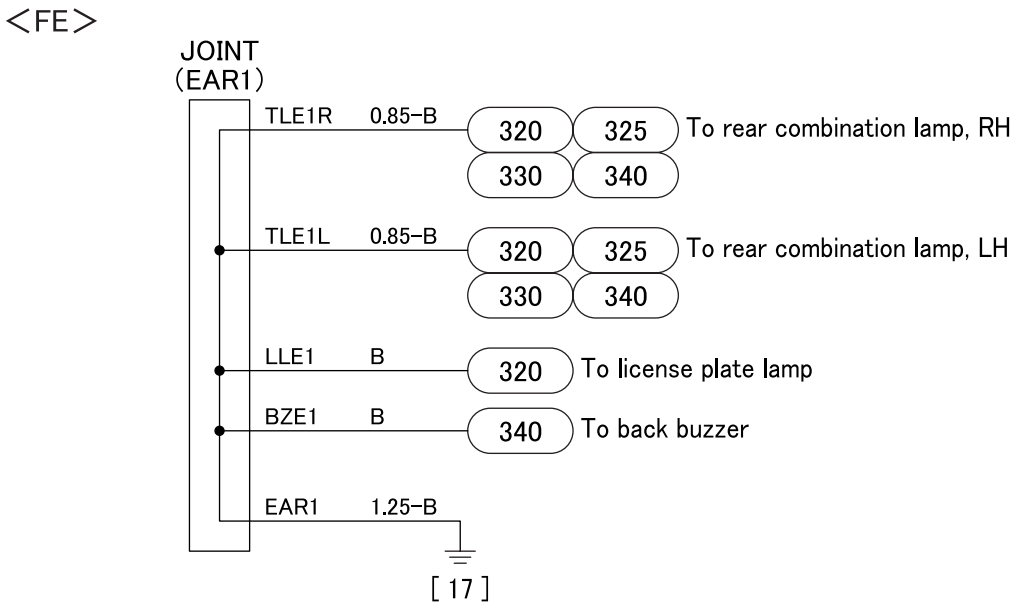
130-C07391EAB2

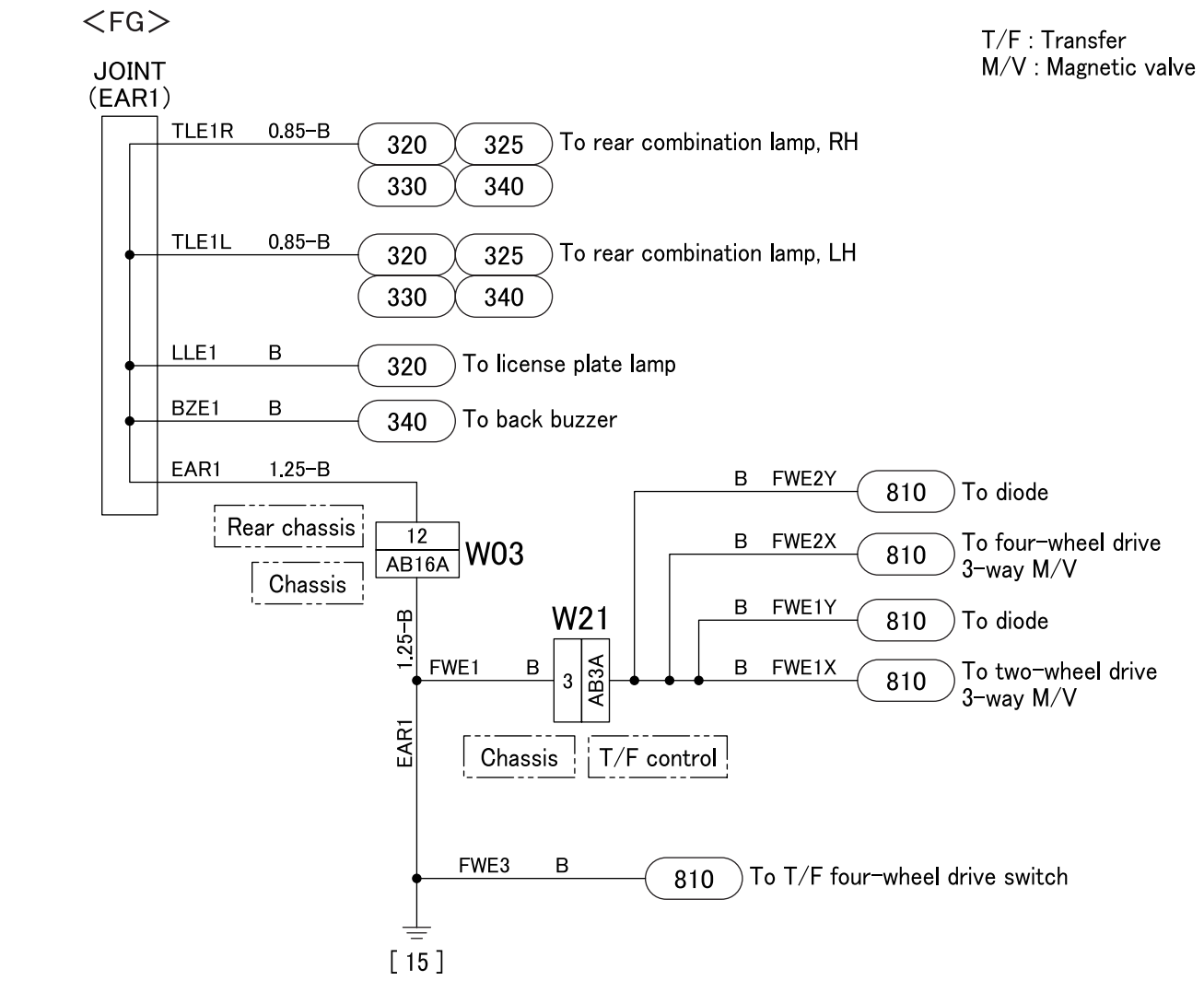
Circuit No. EAC1 ground



130-C07391EAC1

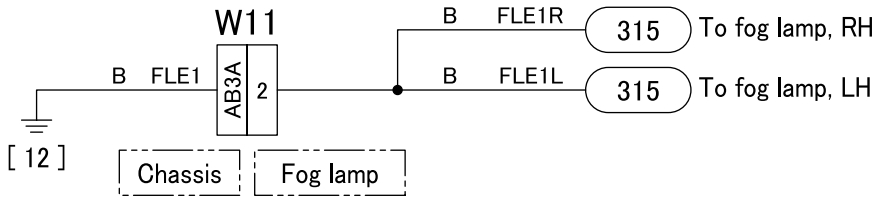
Circuit No. EAR1 ground





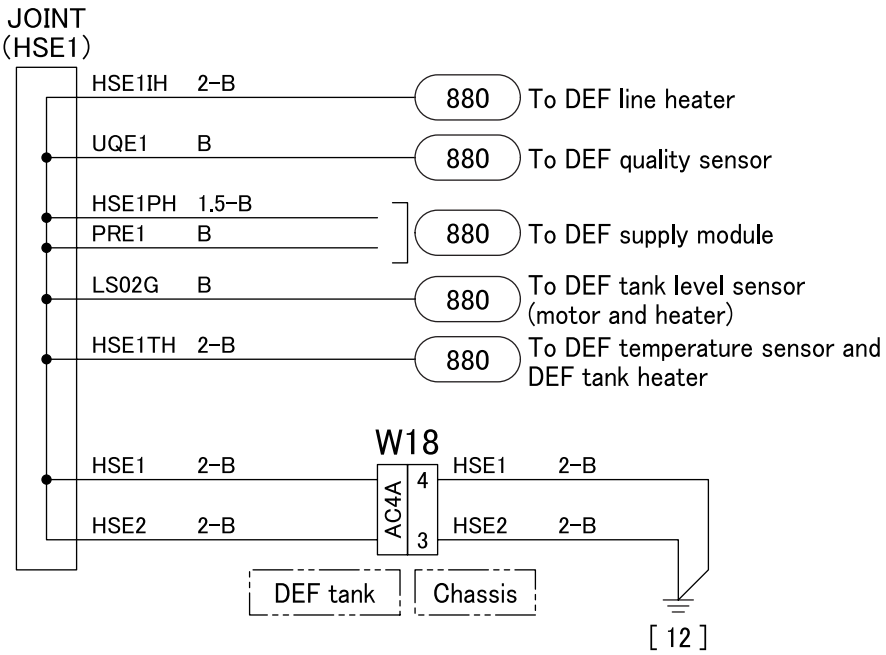
130-C07391EAR1

Circuit No. FLE1 ground



Circuit No. HSE1, HSE2 ground

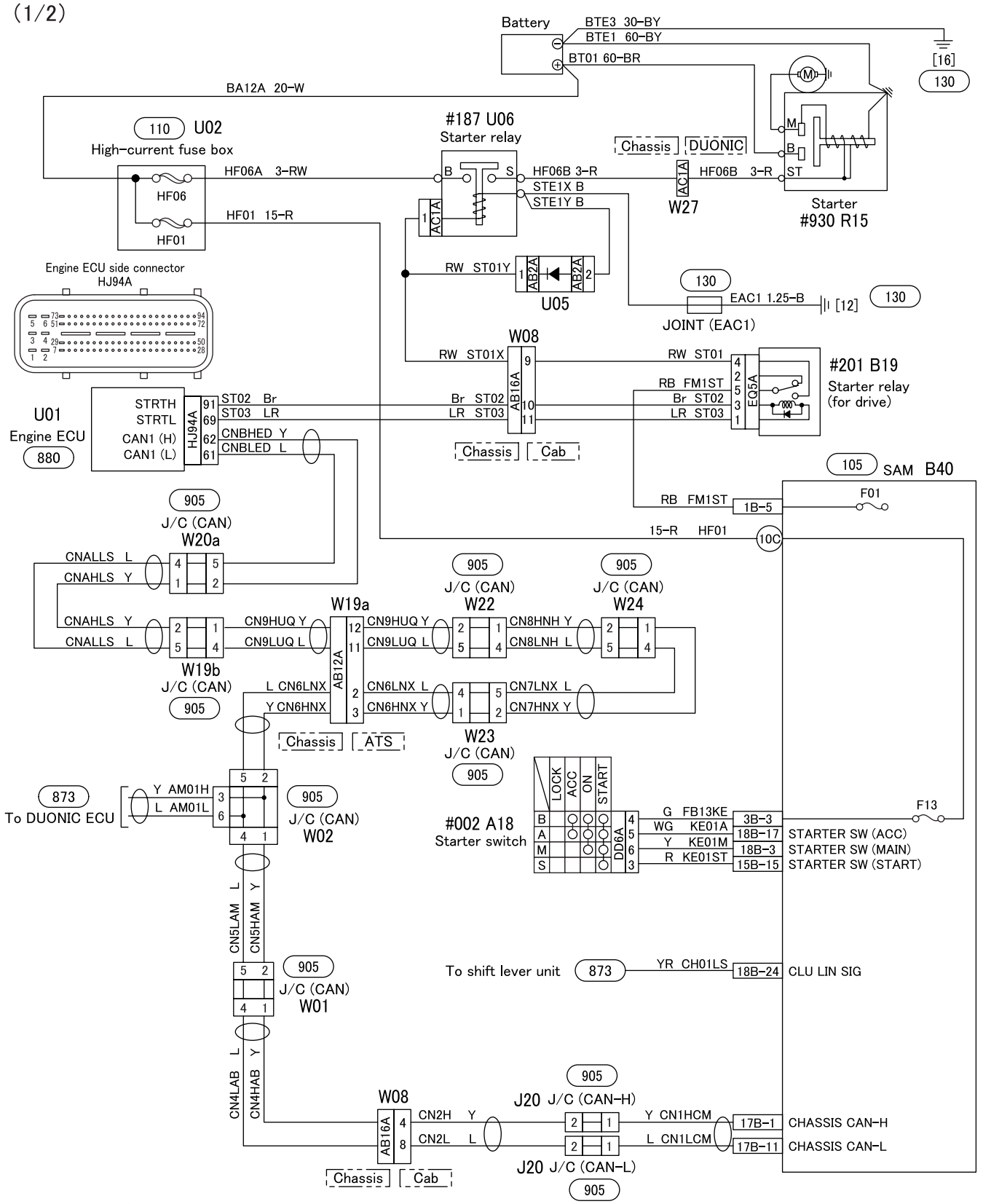
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid



130-C07391HSE1

54-02 ENGINE STARTING, STOPPING AND PREHEATING CIRCUIT

(1/2)

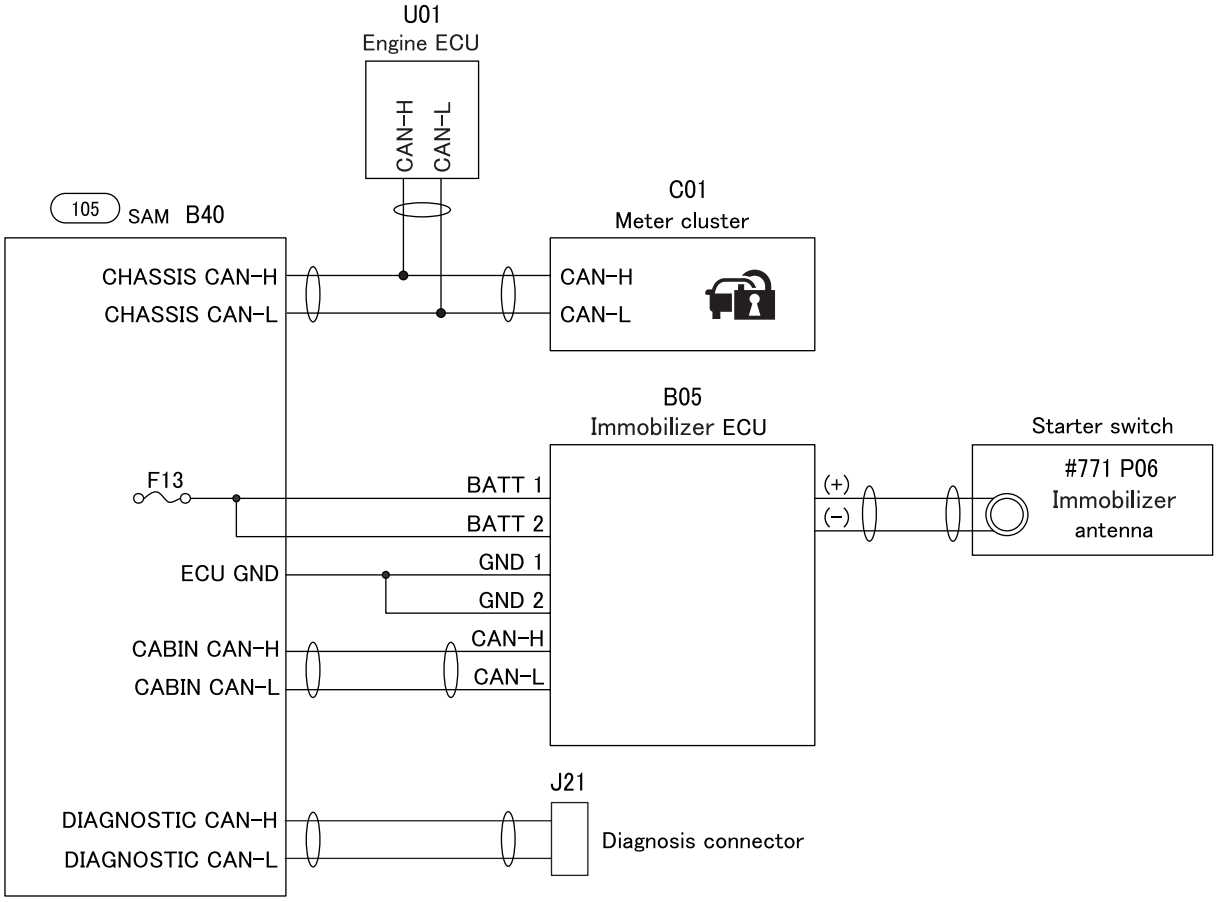


210-C07391-1

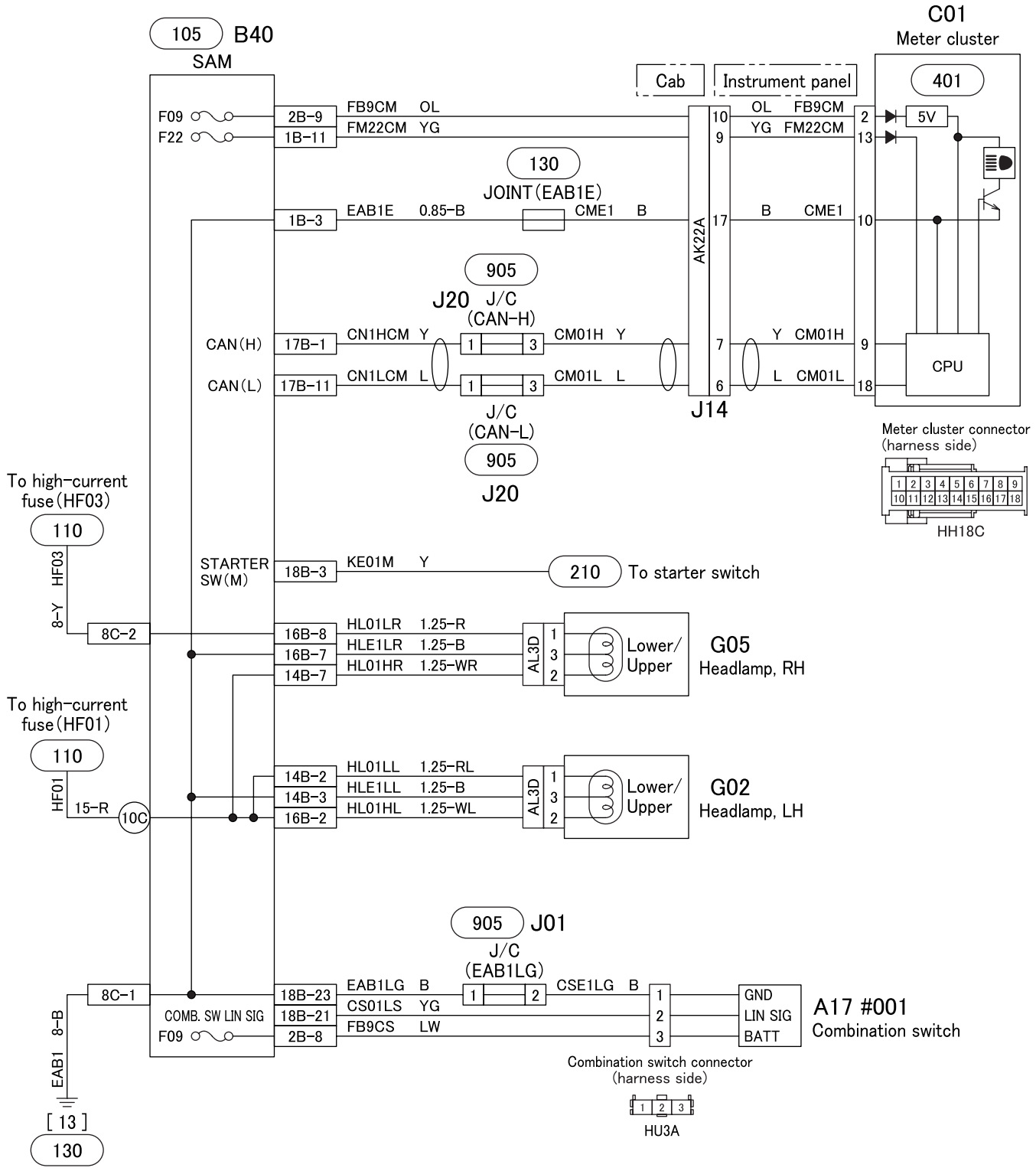
(2/2)

A part of immobilizer circuit is omitted.

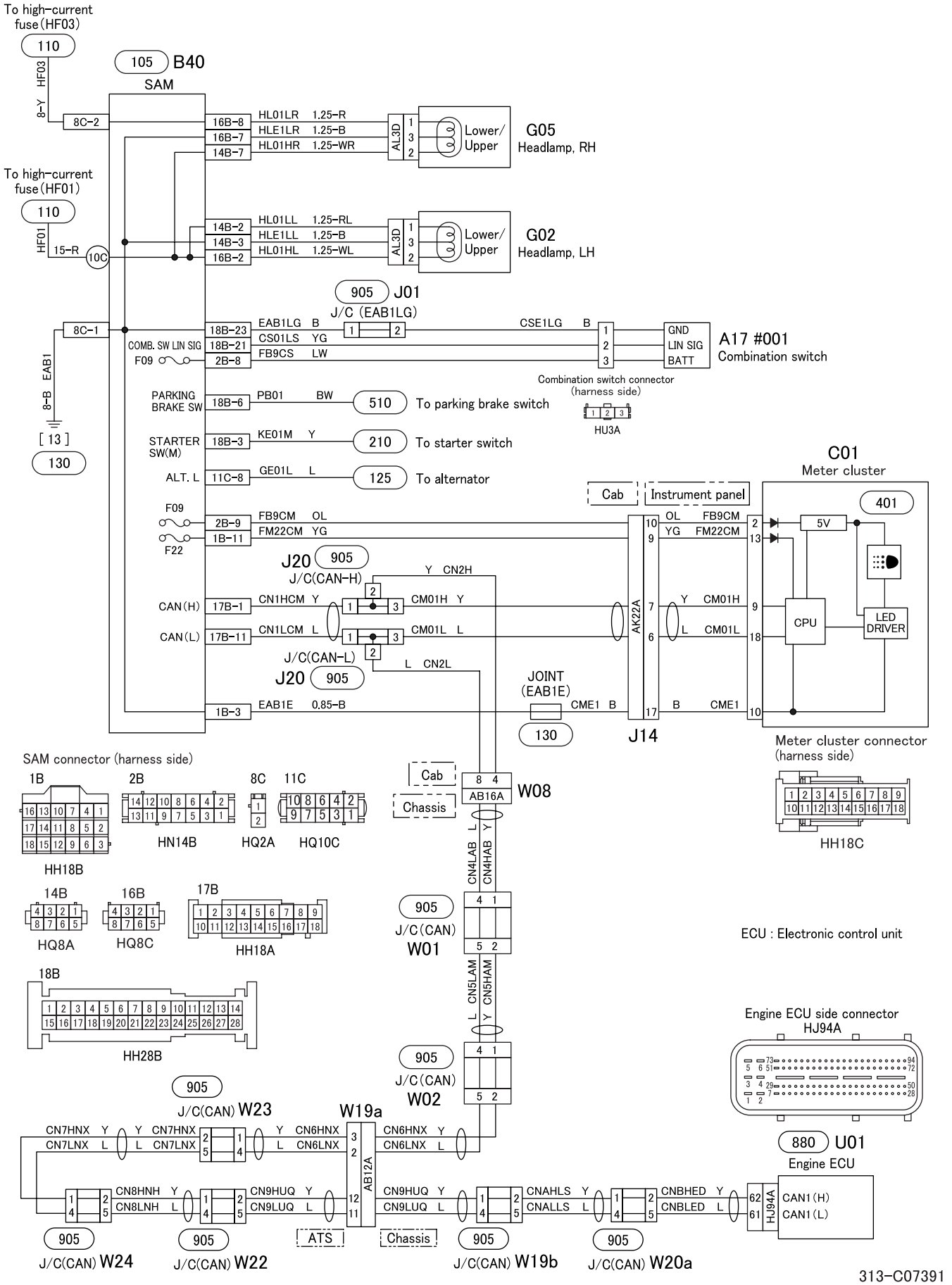
ECU : Electronic control unit



54-03 LIGHTING CIRCUIT

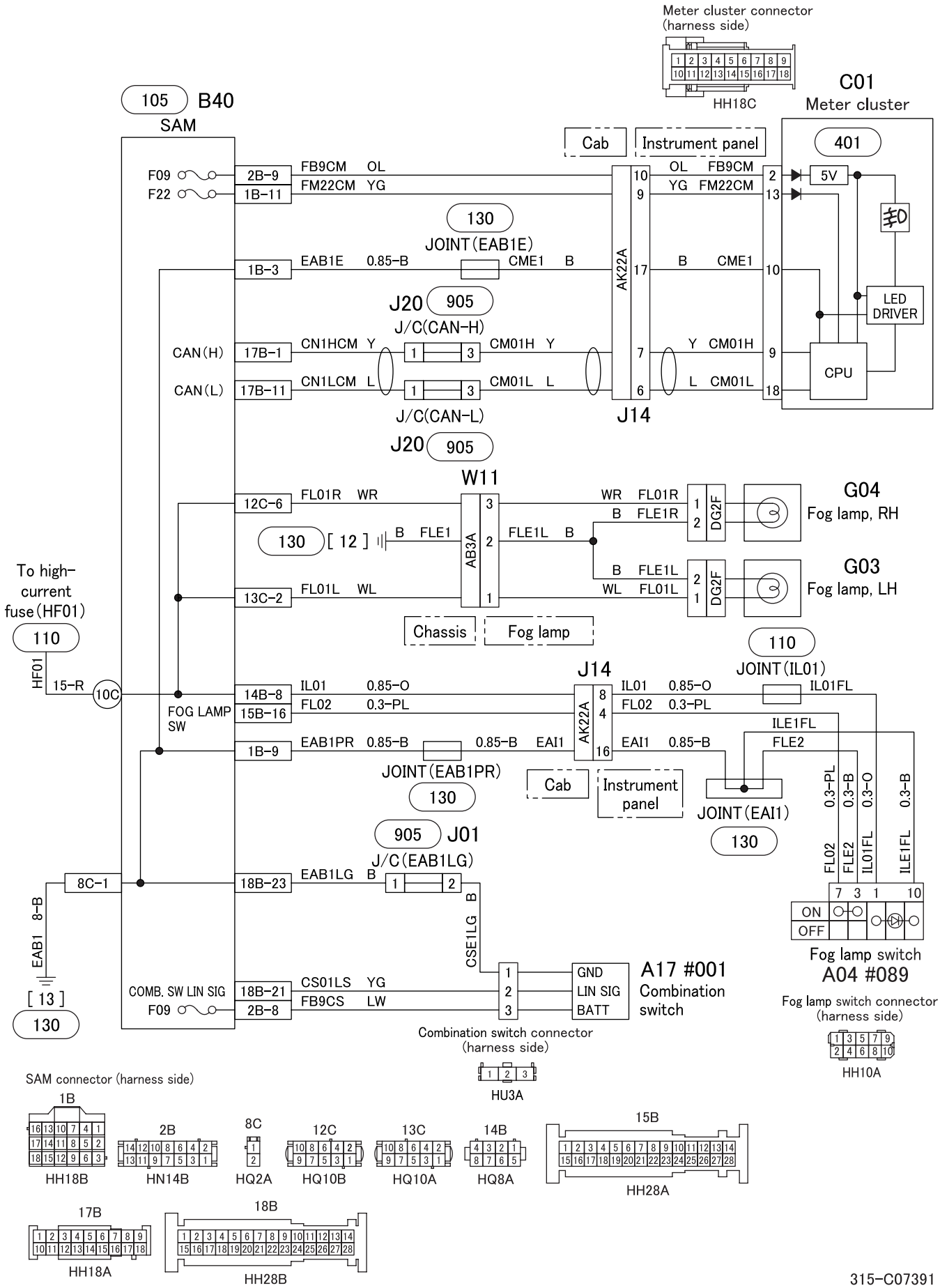

105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
401
Cab
Instrument panel
5V
CPU
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
130
JOINT(EAB1E)
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
CME1 B
B CME1
AK22A
905
J20 J/C
(CAN-H)
CAN(H)
17B-1
CN1HCM Y
CM01H Y
Y CM01H
CAN(L)
17B-11
CN1LCM L
CM01L L
L CM01L
J/C
(CAN-L)
905
J20
J14
Meter cluster connector
(harness side)
HH18C
To high-current
fuse(HF03)
110
HF03
8-Y
8C-2
STARTER
SW(M)
18B-3
KE01M Y
210
To starter switch
16B-8
16B-7
14B-7
HL01LR 1.25-R
HLE1LR 1.25-B
HL01HR 1.25-WR
AL3D
Lower/
Upper
G05
Headlamp, RH
To high-current
fuse(HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
10C
14B-2
14B-3
16B-2
HL01LL 1.25-RL
HLE1LL 1.25-B
HL01HL 1.25-WL
G02
Headlamp, LH
905 J01
J/C
(EAB1LG)
8C-1
COMB. SW LIN SIG
F09
18B-23
18B-21
2B-8
EAB1LG B
CS01LS YG
FB9CS LW
CSE1LG B
GND
LIN SIG
BATT
A17 #001
Combination switch
Combination switch connector
(harness side)
HU3A
EAB1
8-B
[13]
130
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
16B
HQ8C
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B

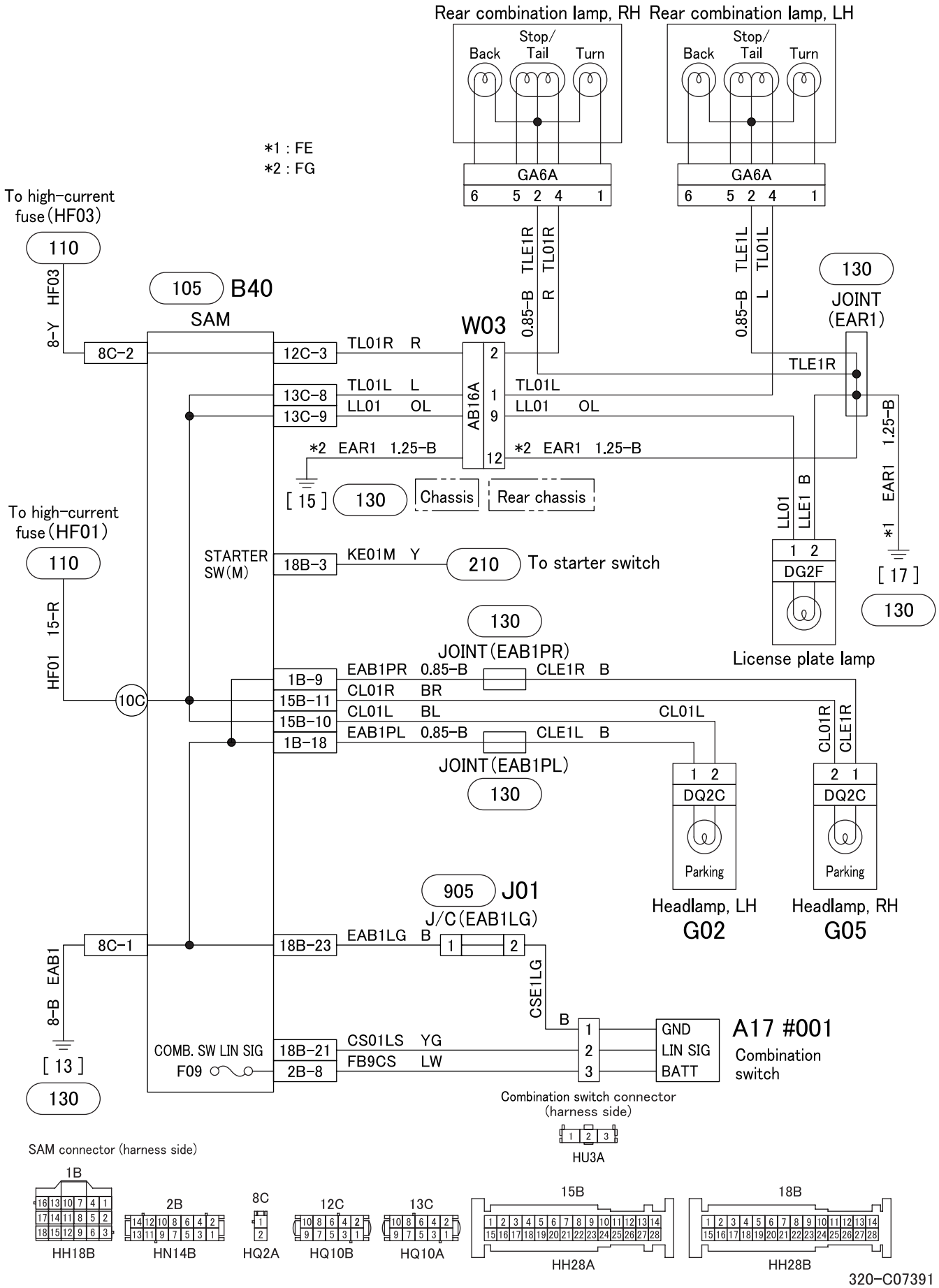
310-C07391


To high-current fuse(HF03)
110
HF03
8-Y
105 B40
SAM
8C-2
16B-8 HL01LR 1.25-R
16B-7 HLE1LR 1.25-B
14B-7 HL01HR 1.25-WR
AL3D
Lower/ Upper
G05
Headlamp, RH
To high-current fuse(HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
10C
14B-2 HL01LL 1.25-RL
14B-3 HLE1LL 1.25-B
16B-2 HL01HL 1.25-WL
Lower/ Upper
G02
Headlamp, LH
905 J01
J/C (EAB1LG)
8C-1
18B-23 EAB1LG B
18B-21 CS01LS YG
2B-8 FB9CS LW
CSE1LG B
GND
LIN SIG
BATT
A17 #001
Combination switch
COMB. SW LIN SIG
F09
Combination switch connector (harness side)
HU3A
PARKING BRAKE SW
18B-6 PB01 BW
510
To parking brake switch
STARTER SW(M)
18B-3 KE01M Y
210
To starter switch
ALT. L
11C-8 GE01L L
125
To alternator
EAB1
8-B
[13]
130
C01
Meter cluster
Cab
Instrument panel
401
5V
CPU
LED DRIVER
F09
F22
2B-9 FB9CM OL
1B-11 FM22CM YG
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
905
J20
J/C(CAN-H)
Y CN2H
CAN(H)
17B-1 CN1HCM Y
CM01H Y
Y CM01H
CAN(L)
17B-11 CN1LCM L
CM01L L
L CM01L
AK22A
J/C(CAN-L)
L CN2L
905
J20
JOINT (EAB1E)
1B-3 EAB1E 0.85-B
CME1 B
B CME1
130
J14
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
11C
HQ10C
Cab
Chassis
8 4
AB16A
W08
CN4LAB L
CN4HAB Y
14B
HQ8A
16B
HQ8C
17B
HH18A
905
J/C(CAN)
W01
4 1
5 2
CN5LAM L
CN5HAM Y
18B
HH28B
ECU : Electronic control unit
Engine ECU side connector
HJ94A
905
J/C(CAN) W23
W19a
905
J/C(CAN)
W02
CN7HNX Y
CN7LNX L
CN6HNX Y
CN6LNX L
AB12A
880 U01
Engine ECU
CN8HNH Y
CN8LNH L
CN9HUQ Y
CN9LUQ L
CNAHLS Y
CNALLS L
CNBHED Y
CNBLED L
CAN1(H)
CAN1(L)
HJ94A
905
J/C(CAN) W24
905
J/C(CAN) W22
ATS
Chassis
905
J/C(CAN) W19b
905
J/C(CAN) W20a

313-C07391

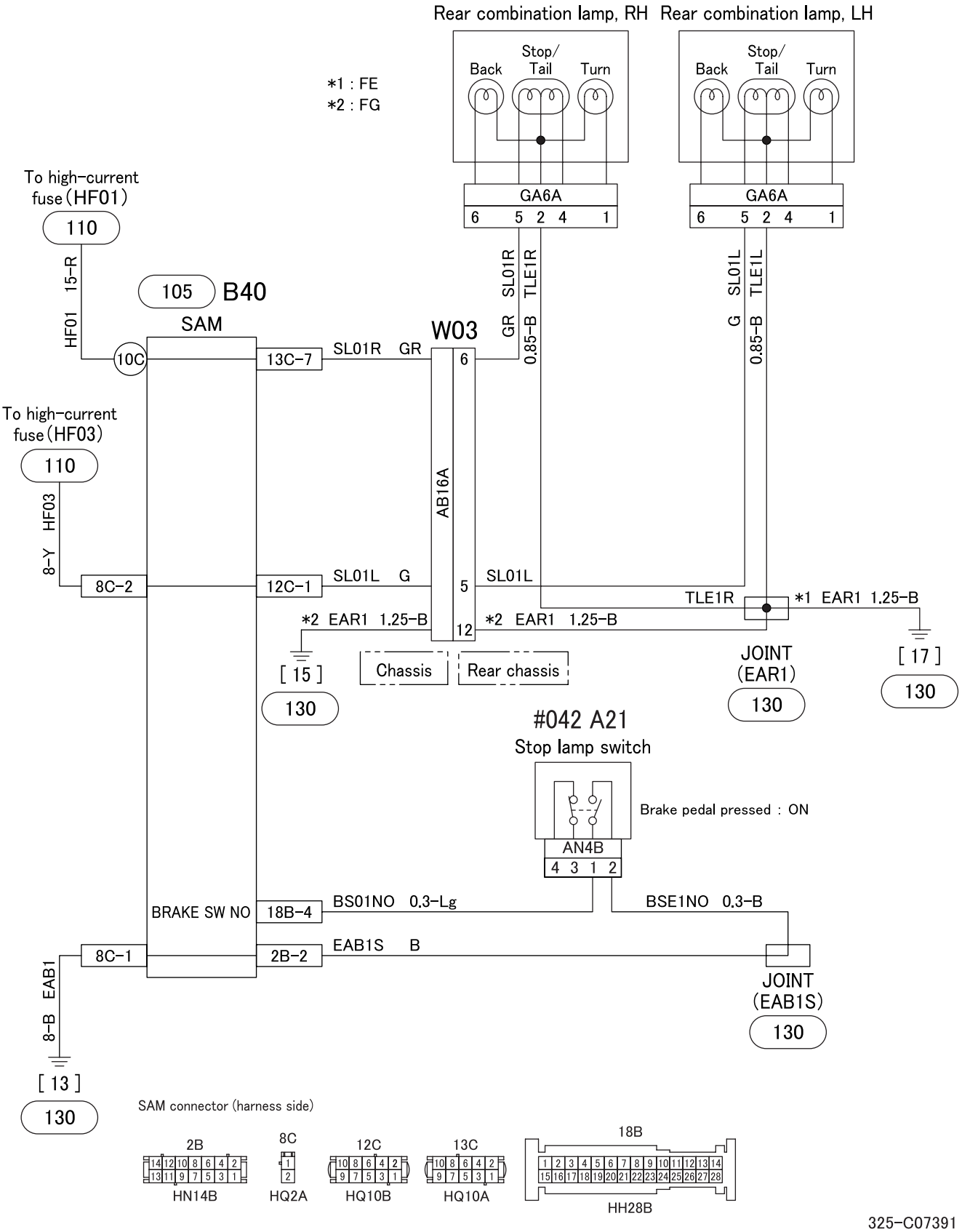
315 FOG LAMP CIRCUIT



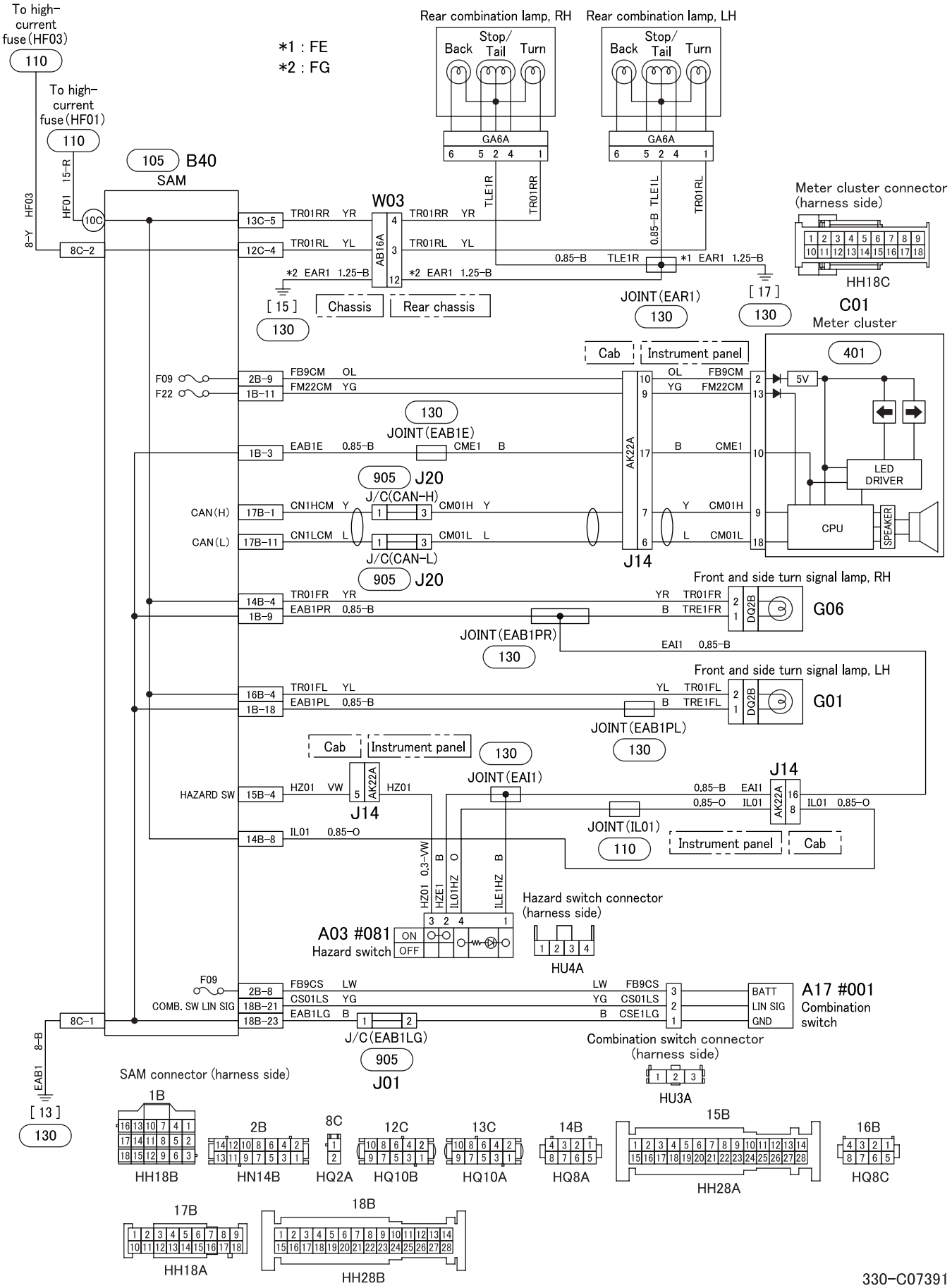

Rear combination lamp, RH
Rear combination lamp, LH
Back
Stop/ Tail
Turn
GA6A
6 5 2 4 1
*1 : FE
*2 : FG
To high-current fuse (HF03)
110
HF03 8-Y
105 B40
SAM
8C-2
12C-3
TL01R R
13C-8
TL01L L
13C-9
LL01 OL
*2 EAR1 1.25-B
W03
AB16A
2
1
9
12
0.85-B R TLE1R TL01R
0.85-B L TLE1L TL01L
130
JOINT (EAR1)
TLE1R
TL01L
LL01 OL
*2 EAR1 1.25-B
[15]
130
Chassis
Rear chassis
LL01 LLE1 B
1 2
DG2F
License plate lamp
*1 EAR1 1.25-B
[17]
130
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01 15-R
10C
STARTER SW(M)
18B-3
KE01M Y
210
To starter switch
130
JOINT (EAB1PR)
1B-9
EAB1PR 0.85-B
CLE1R B
15B-11
CL01R BR
15B-10
CL01L BL
1B-18
EAB1PL 0.85-B
CLE1L B
JOINT (EAB1PL)
130
CL01L
CL01R CLE1R
1 2
DQ2C
Parking
Headlamp, LH
G02
2 1
DQ2C
Parking
Headlamp, RH
G05
905 J01
J/C (EAB1LG)
8C-1
18B-23
EAB1LG B
1
2
8-B EAB1
[13]
130
CSE1LG
B
COMB. SW LIN SIG
F09
18B-21
CS01LS YG
2B-8
FB9CS LW
1
2
3
GND
LIN SIG
BATT
A17 #001
Combination switch
Combination switch connector (harness side)
HU3A
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
12C
HQ10B
13C
HQ10A
15B
HH28A
18B
HH28B

320-C07391

325 STOP LAMP CIRCUIT

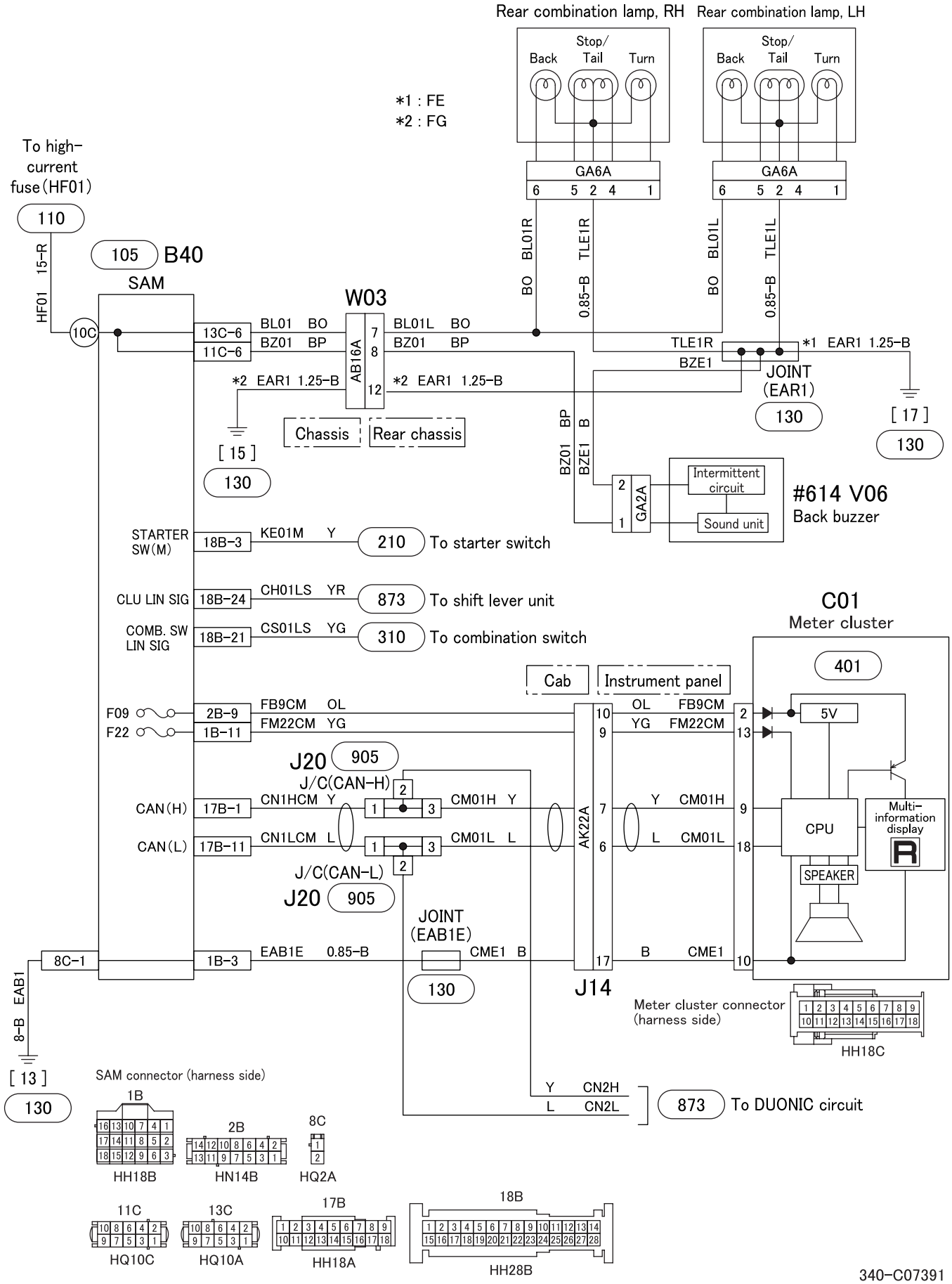


325-C07391


To high-current fuse (HF03)
110
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
*1 : FE
*2 : FG
Rear combination lamp, RH
Rear combination lamp, LH
Back
Stop/Tail
Turn
GA6A
105 B40
SAM
W03
AB16A
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
C01
Meter cluster
[15] Chassis Rear chassis
130
JOINT (EAR1)
[17]
Cab
Instrument panel
401
5V
LED DRIVER
CPU
SPEAKER
AK22A
J14
JOINT (EAB1E)
905 J20
J/C (CAN-H)
J/C (CAN-L)
CAN (H)
CAN (L)
Front and side turn signal lamp, RH
G06
JOINT (EAB1PR)
Front and side turn signal lamp, LH
G01
JOINT (EAB1PL)
JOINT (EAI1)
JOINT (IL01)
HAZARD SW
A03 #081
Hazard switch
Hazard switch connector (harness side)
HU4A
F09
COMB. SW LIN SIG
A17 #001
Combination switch
Combination switch connector (harness side)
HU3A
J/C (EAB1LG)
J01
SAM connector (harness side)
HH18B
HN14B
HQ2A
HQ10B
HQ10A
HQ8A
HH28A
HQ8C
HH18A
HH28B

330-C07391

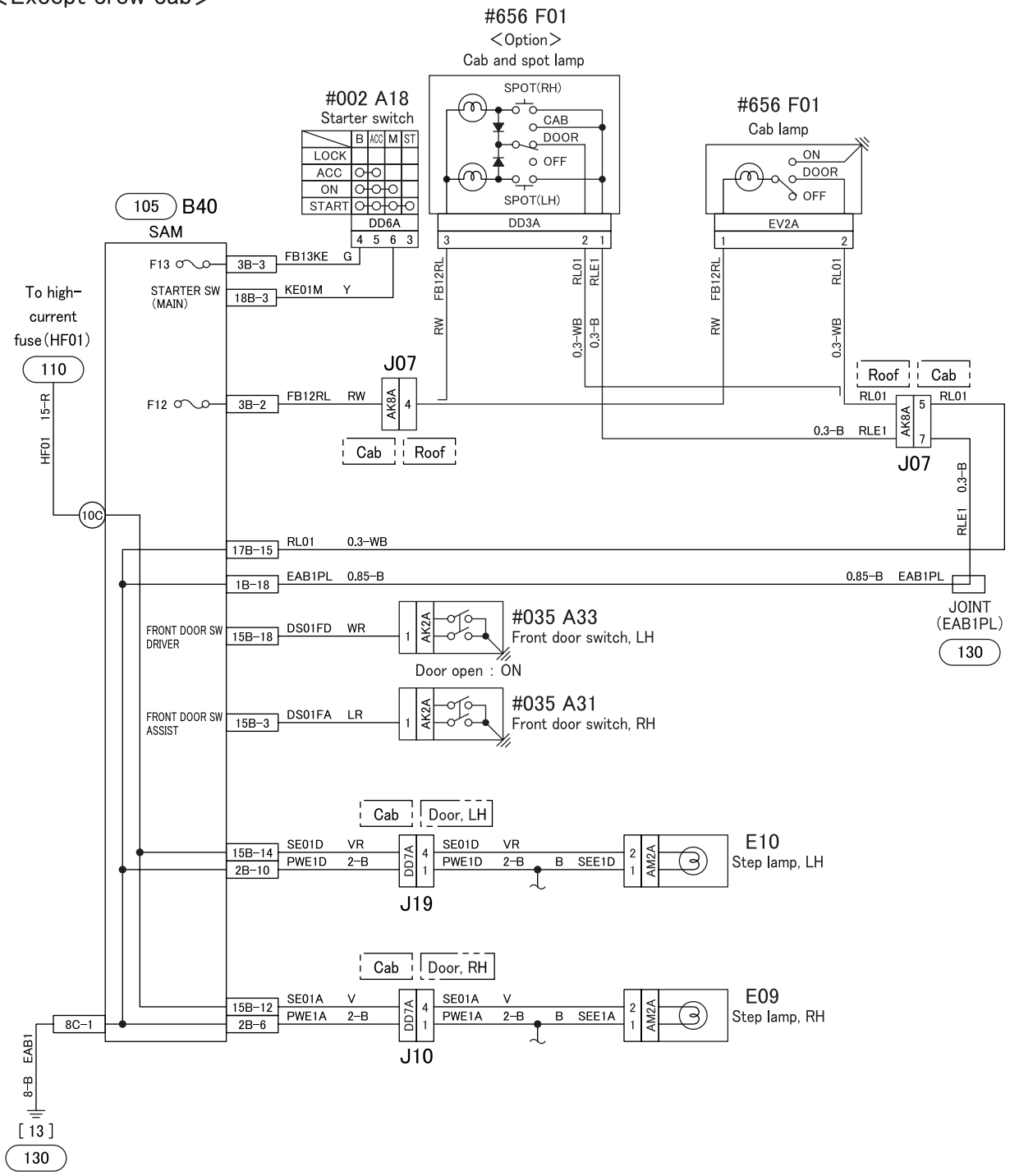
340 BACKUP LAMP CIRCUIT



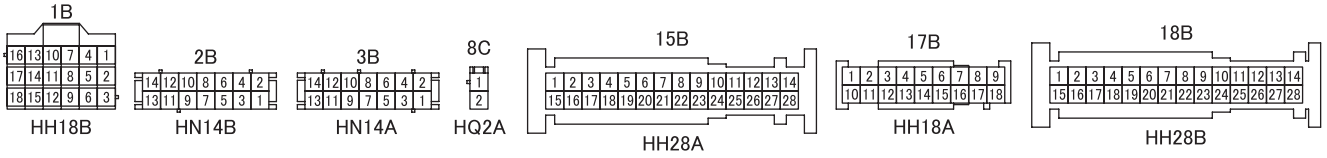
340-C07391

M E M O

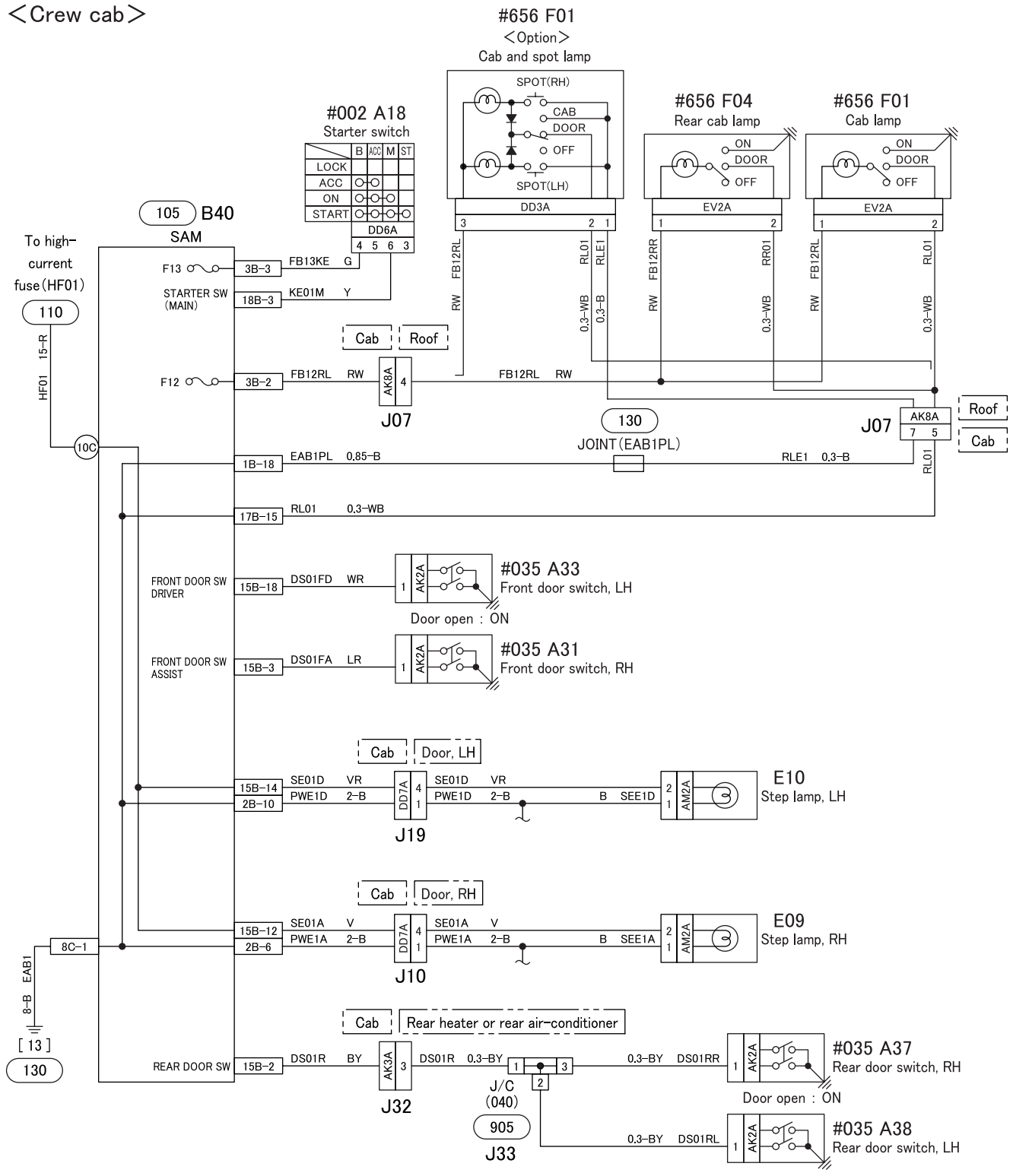
<Except crew cab>



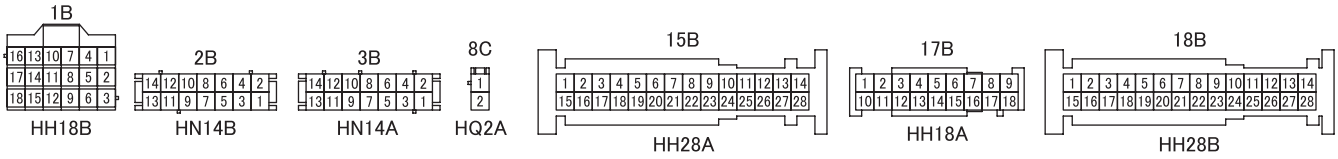
SAM connector (harness side)



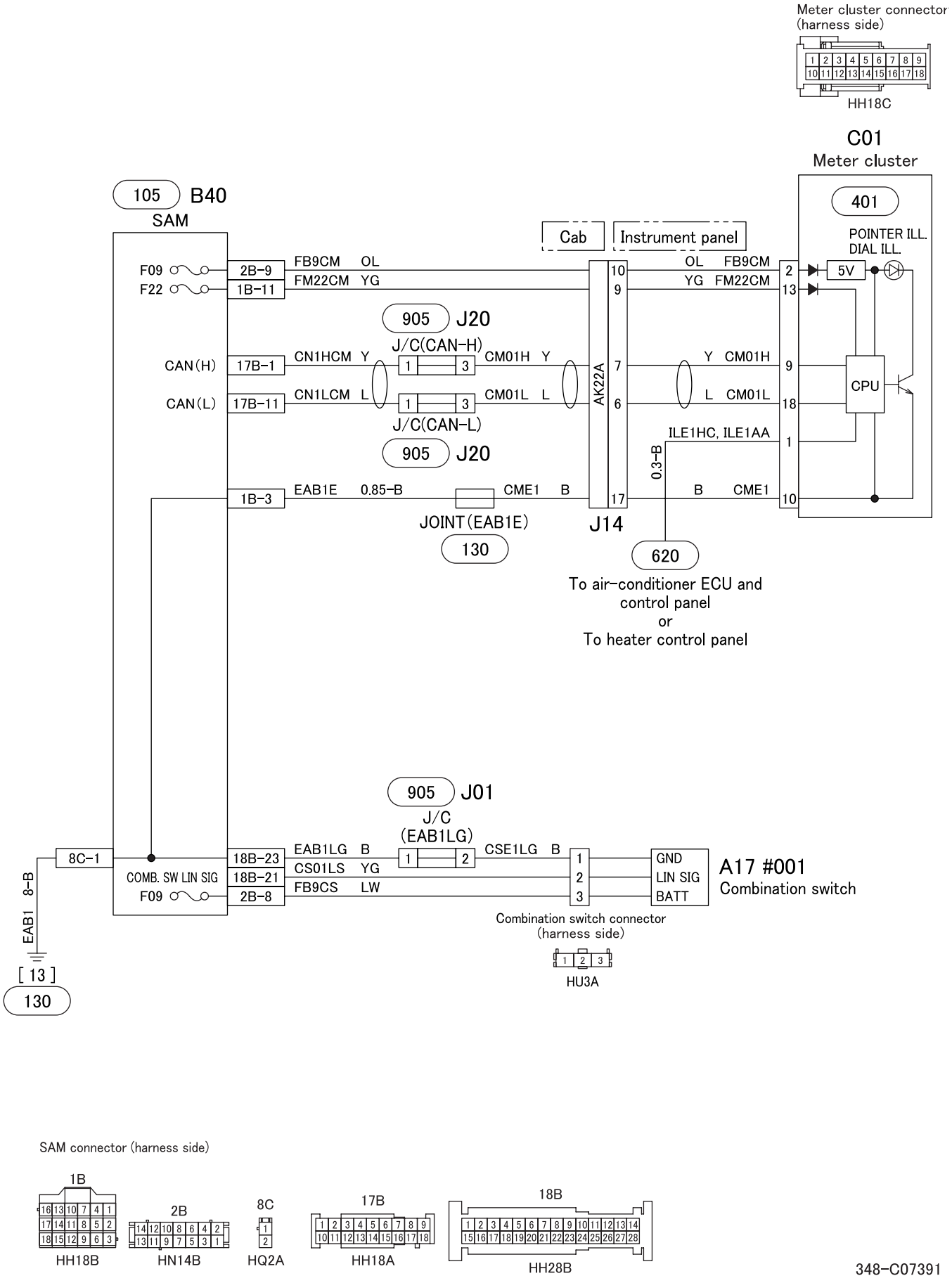
345-C07391-1

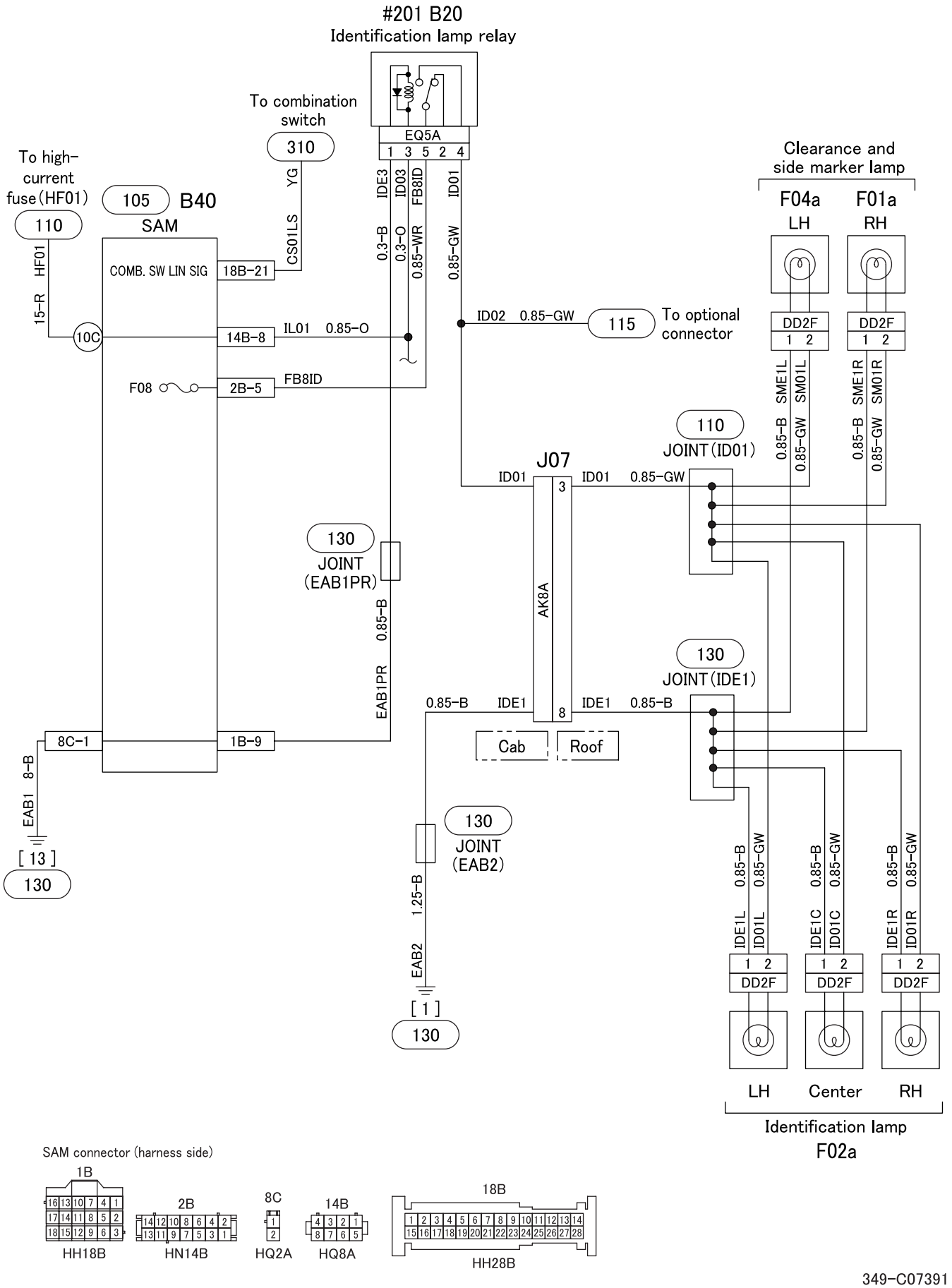


SAM connector (harness side)



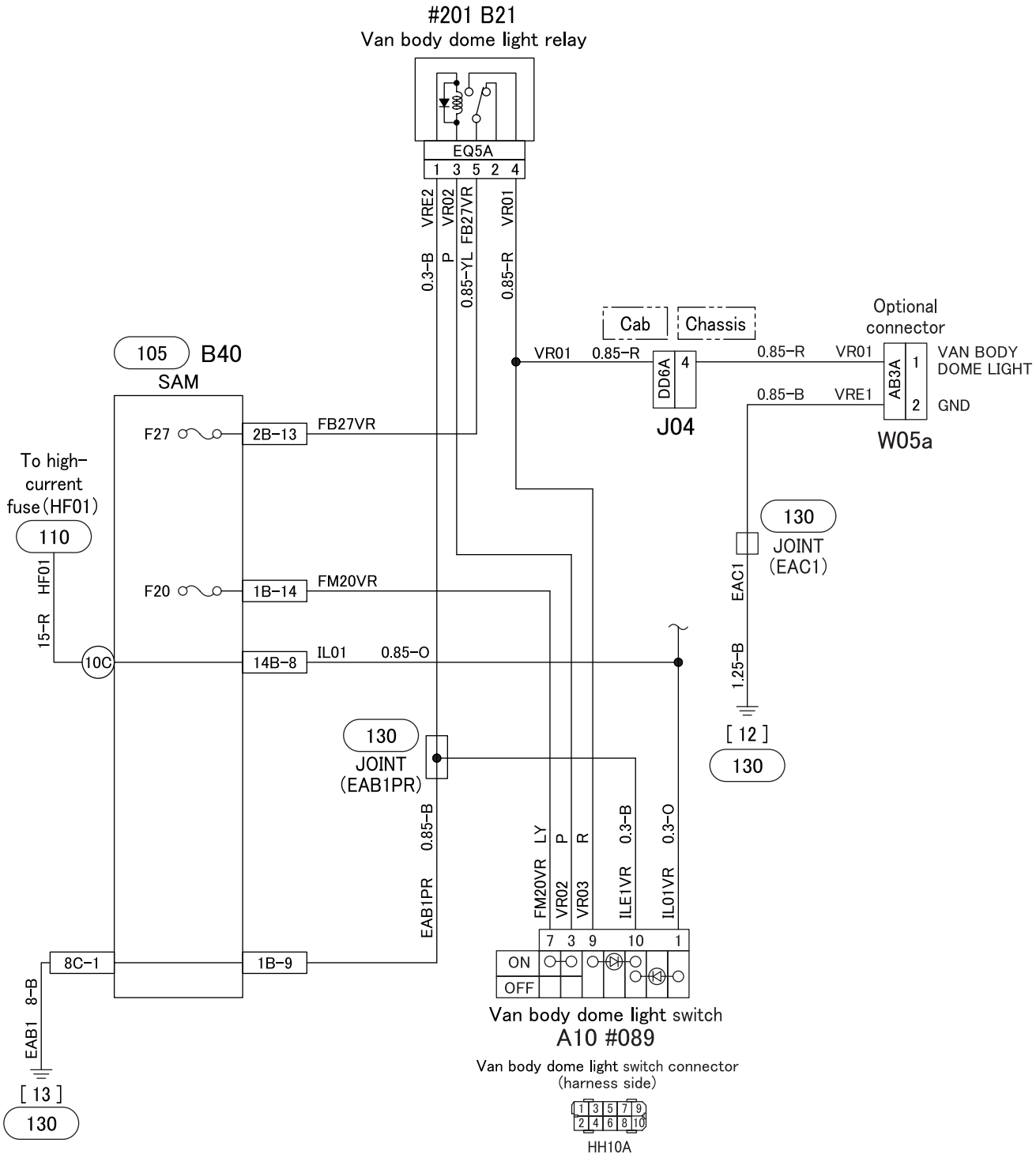
345-C07391-2


Meter cluster connector
(harness side)
HH18C
C01
Meter cluster
401
POINTER ILL.
DIAL ILL.
5V
CPU
105 B40
SAM
Cab
Instrument panel
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
905 J20
J/C(CAN-H)
CAN(H)
17B-1
CN1HCM Y
CM01H Y
CAN(L)
17B-11
CN1LCM L
CM01L L
J/C(CAN-L)
905 J20
AK22A
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
Y CM01H
L CM01L
ILE1HC, ILE1AA
0.3-B
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
CME1 B
B CME1
JOINT(EAB1E)
130
J14
620
To air-conditioner ECU and
control panel
or
To heater control panel
905 J01
J/C
(EAB1LG)
8C-1
18B-23
18B-21
2B-8
COMB. SW LIN SIG
F09
EAB1LG B
CS01LS YG
FB9CS LW
CSE1LG B
GND
LIN SIG
BATT
A17 #001
Combination switch
Combination switch connector
(harness side)
HU3A
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B
348-C07391

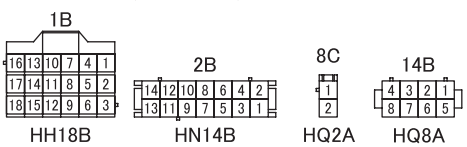

#201 B20
Identification lamp relay
EQ5A
1 3 5 2 4
To combination switch
310
YG
CS01LS
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
105
B40
SAM
COMB. SW LIN SIG
18B-21
10C
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
F08
2B-5
FB8ID
IDE3
ID03
FB8ID
ID01
0.3-B
0.3-O
0.85-WR
0.85-GW
ID02 0.85-GW
115
To optional connector
Clearance and side marker lamp
F04a LH
F01a RH
DD2F
1 2
SME1L
SM01L
SME1R
SM01R
0.85-B
0.85-GW
110
JOINT (ID01)
J07
ID01
3
AK8A
8
IDE1
130
JOINT (EAB1PR)
0.85-B
EAB1PR
130
JOINT (IDE1)
Cab
Roof
8C-1
1B-9
EAB1
8-B
[13]
130
130
JOINT (EAB2)
1.25-B
EAB2
[1]
130
IDE1L
ID01L
IDE1C
ID01C
IDE1R
ID01R
LH
Center
RH
Identification lamp
F02a
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
18B
HH28B

349-C07391

352 VAN BODY DOME LIGHT CIRCUIT



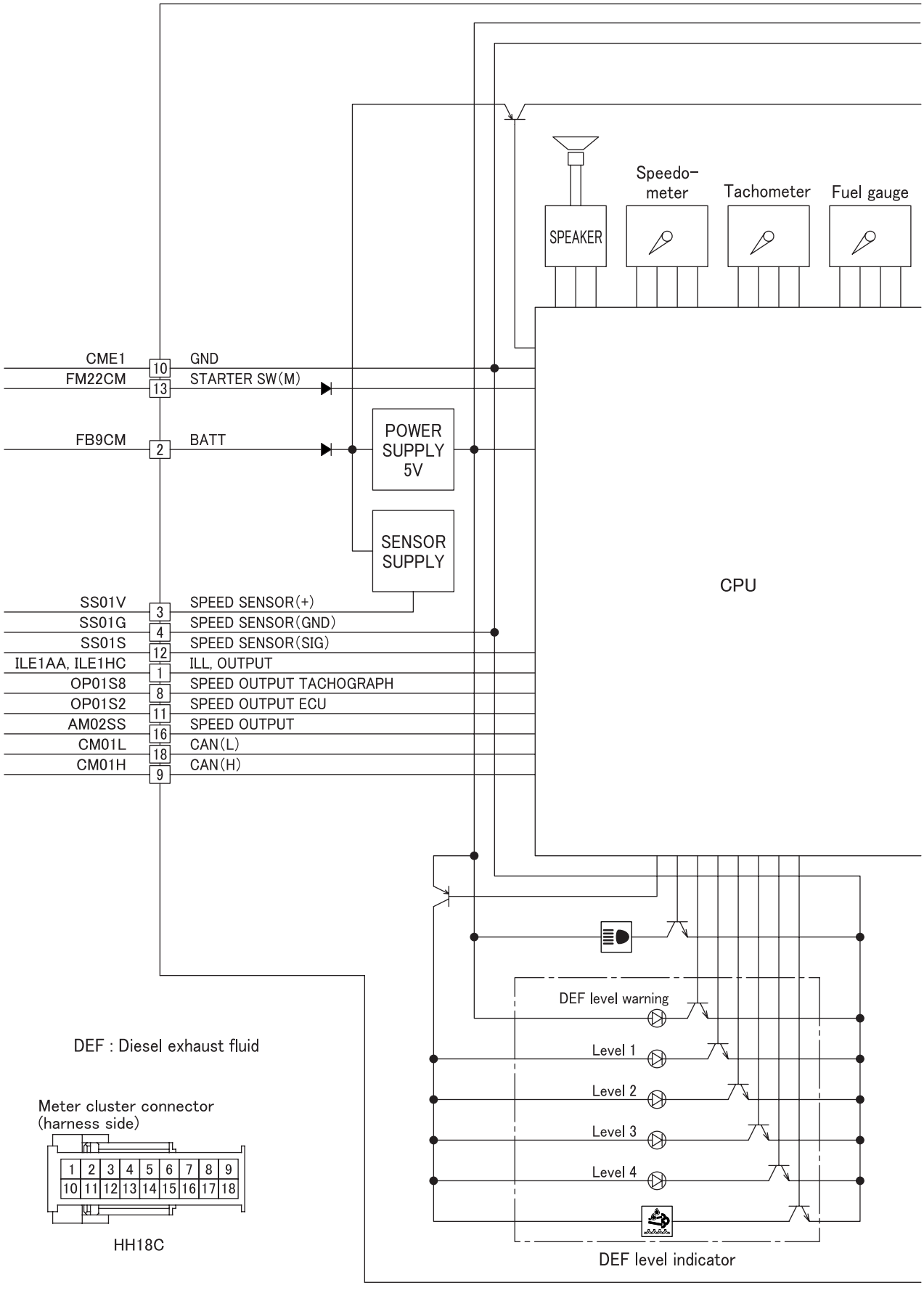
SAM connector (harness side)



352-C07391

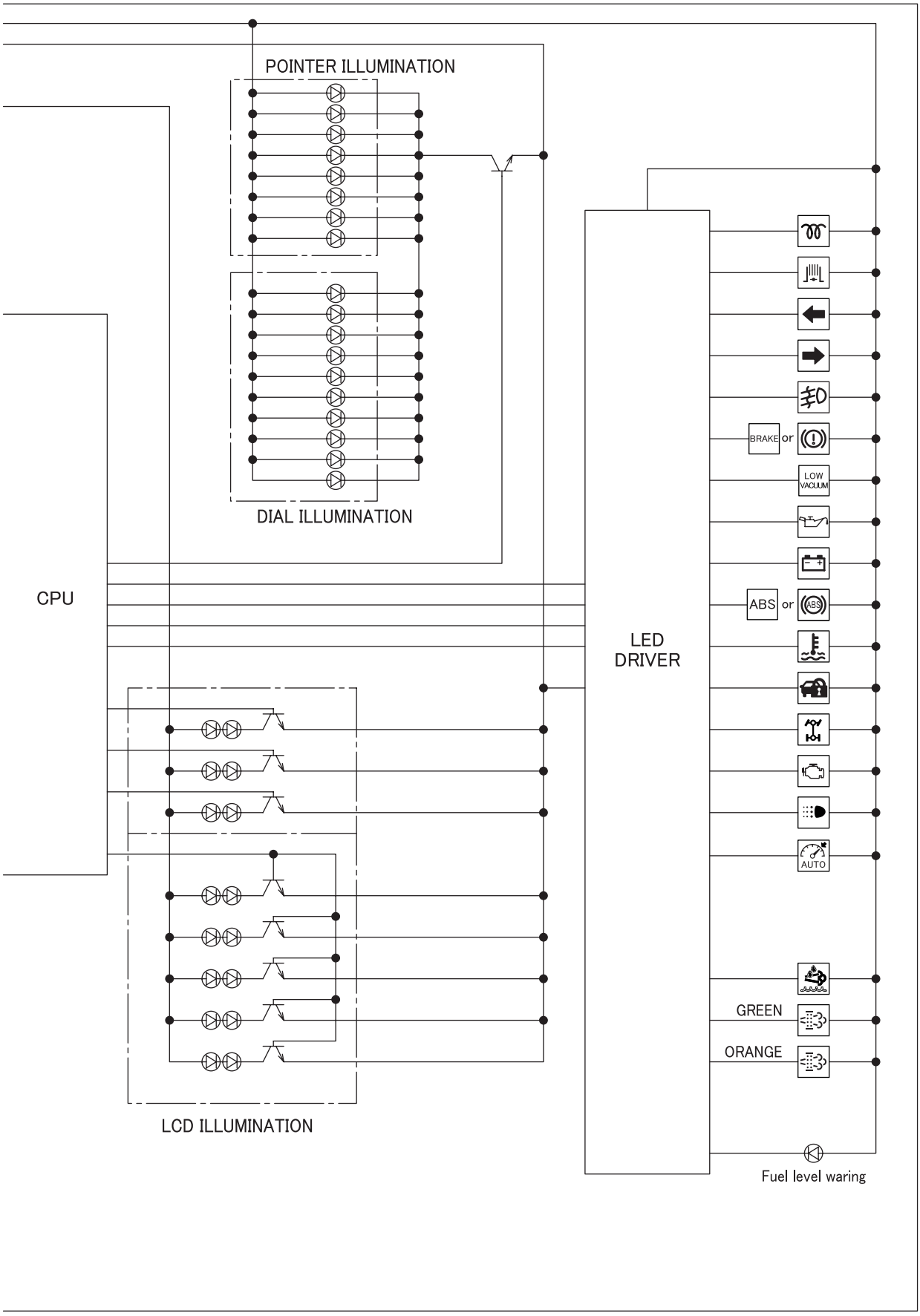
54-04 METER CIRCUIT

(1/2)



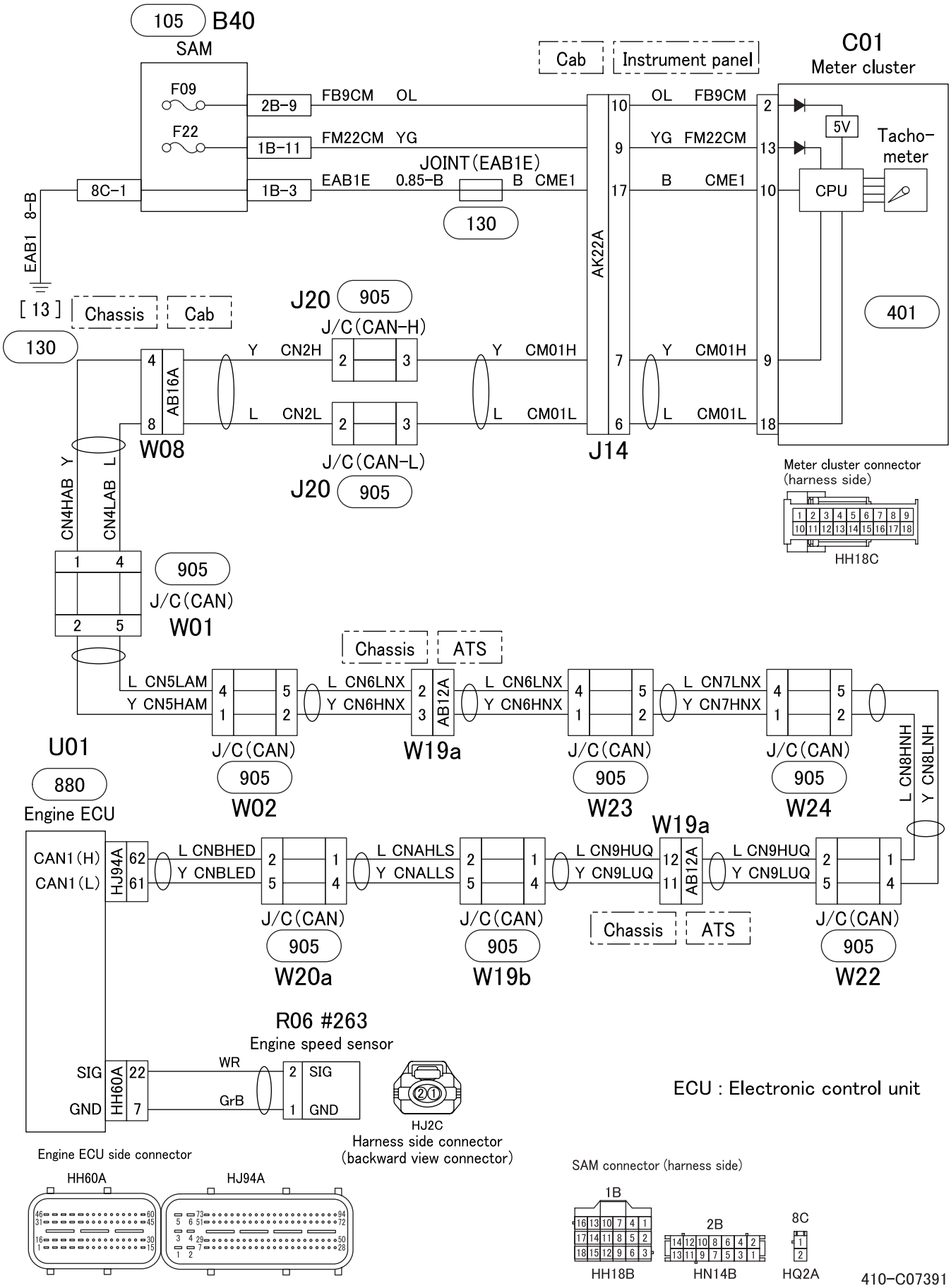
401-C07391-1

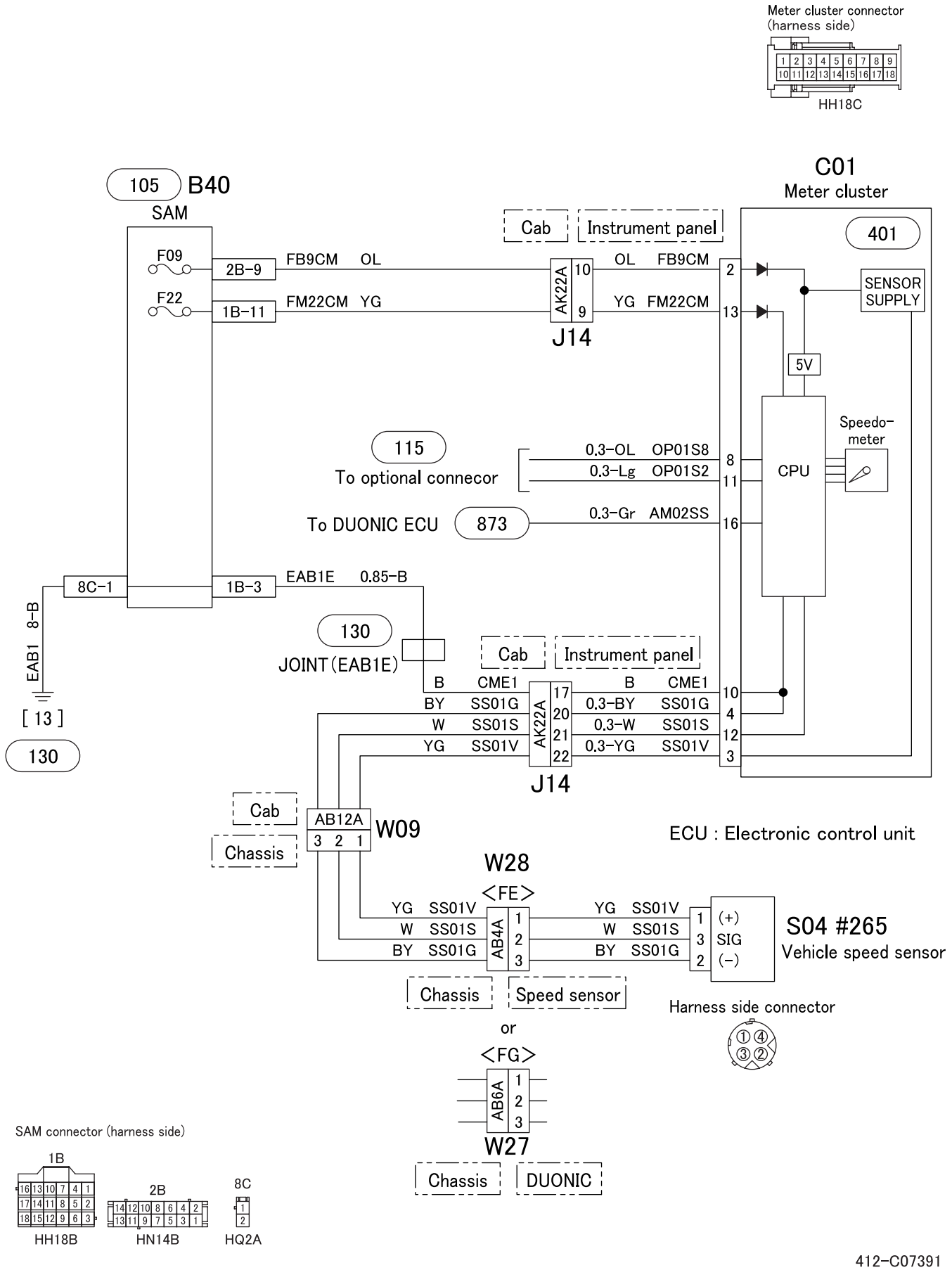
(2/2)



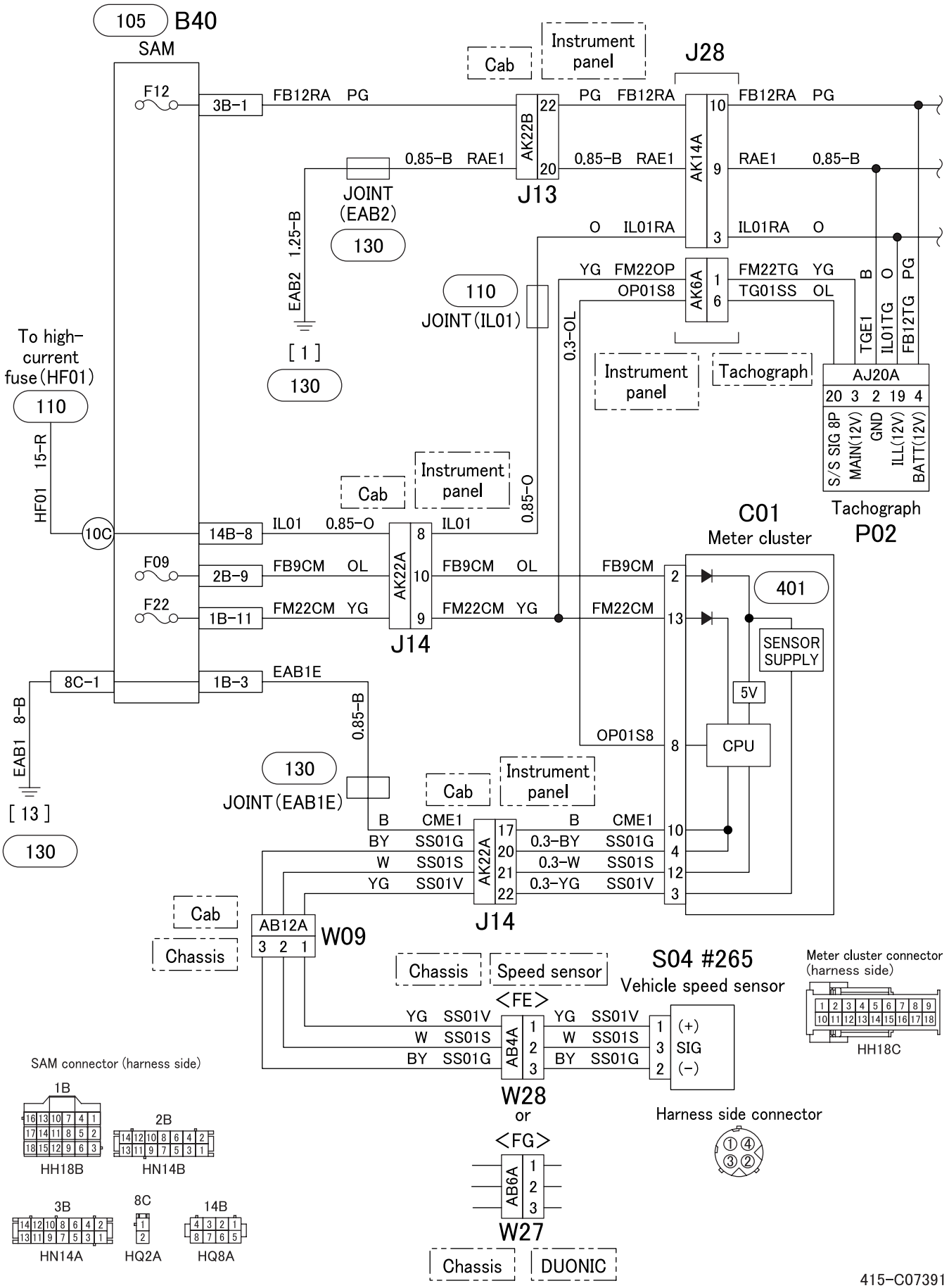
401-C07391-2

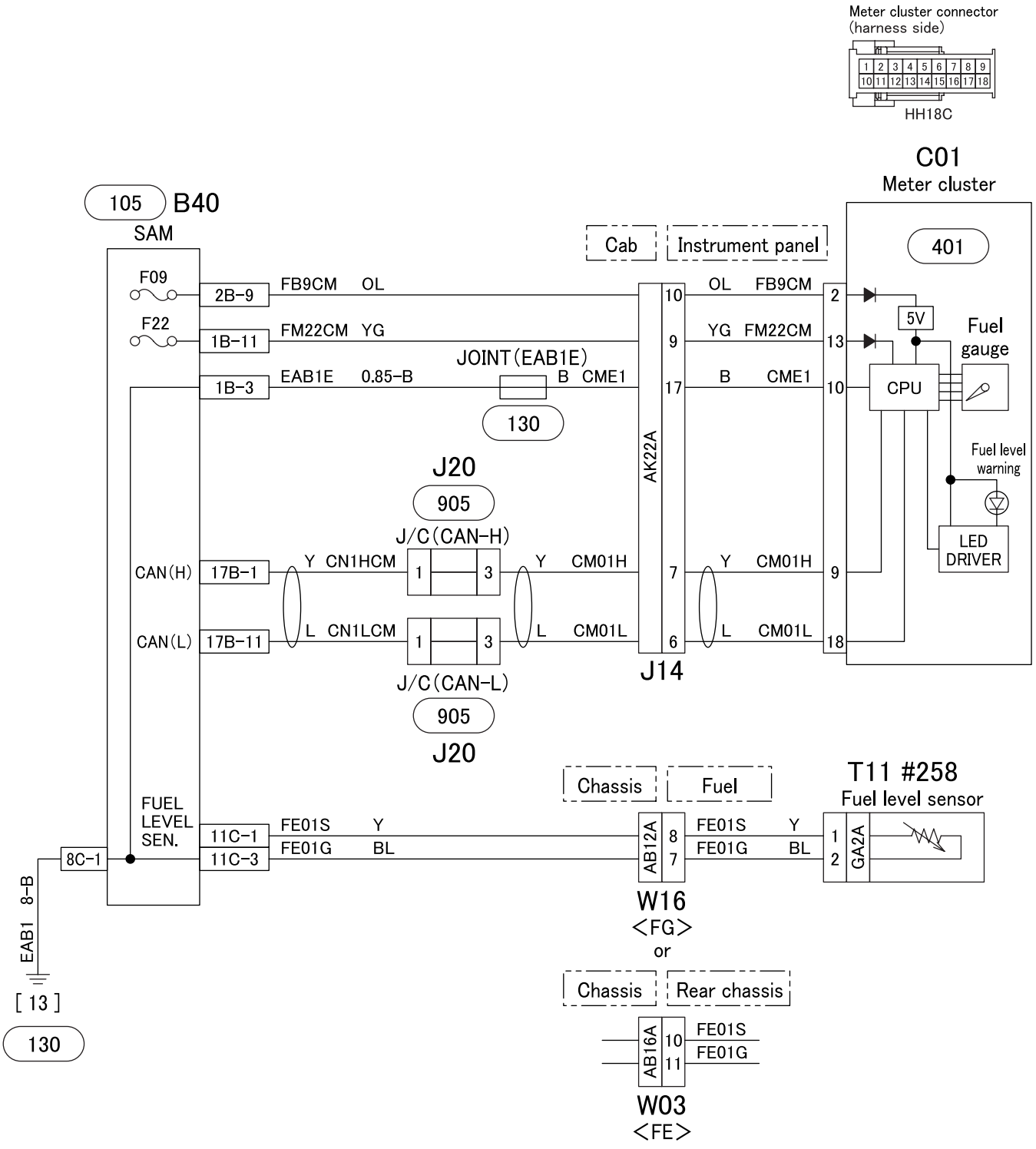
410 TACHOMETER CIRCUIT



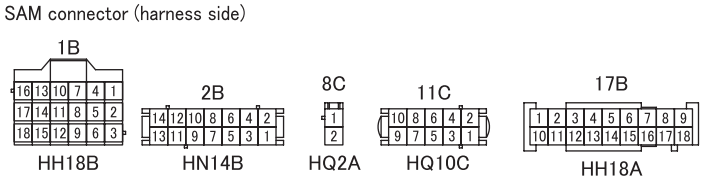

Meter cluster connector
(harness side)
HH18C
105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
401
Cab
Instrument panel
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
AK22A
10
9
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
J14
2
13
SENSOR SUPPLY
5V
CPU
Speedo-meter
115
To optional connecor
0.3-OL OP01S8
0.3-Lg OP01S2
8
11
To DUONIC ECU
873
0.3-Gr AM02SS
16
8C-1
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
130
JOINT(EAB1E)
Cab
Instrument panel
B CME1
BY SS01G
W SS01S
YG SS01V
AK22A
17
20
21
22
0.3-BY SS01G
0.3-W SS01S
0.3-YG SS01V
10
4
12
3
J14
Cab
Chassis
AB12A
3 2 1
W09
ECU : Electronic control unit
W28
<FE>
YG SS01V
W SS01S
BY SS01G
AB4A
1
2
3
1
3
2
(+)
SIG
(-)
S04 #265
Vehicle speed sensor
Chassis
Speed sensor
Harness side connector
or
<FG>
AB6A
1
2
3
W27
Chassis
DUONIC
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
2B
8C
HH18B
HN14B
HQ2A

412-C07391


105 B40
SAM
F12
3B-1
FB12RA PG
Cab
Instrument panel
J28
AK22B
22
20
J13
PG FB12RA
FB12RA PG
AK14A
10
9
3
0.85-B RAE1
JOINT (EAB2)
130
EAB2 1.25-B
[1]
130
O IL01RA
IL01RA O
110
JOINT (IL01)
YG FM22OP
OP01S8
AK6A
1
6
FM22TG YG
TG01SS OL
0.3-OL
Instrument panel
Tachograph
AJ20A
20 3 2 19 4
S/S SIG 8P
MAIN(12V)
GND
ILL(12V)
BATT(12V)
TGE1 B
IL01TG O
FB12TG PG
Tachograph
P02
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01 15-R
10C
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
IL01
0.85-O
Cab
Instrument panel
C01
Meter cluster
F09
2B-9
FB9CM OL
FB9CM OL
FB9CM
F22
1B-11
FM22CM YG
FM22CM YG
FM22CM
AK22A
8
10
9
J14
2
13
401
SENSOR SUPPLY
5V
CPU
8C-1
1B-3
EAB1E
0.85-B
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
OP01S8
8
130
JOINT (EAB1E)
Cab
Instrument panel
B CME1
BY SS01G
W SS01S
YG SS01V
AK22A
17
20
21
22
B CME1
0.3-BY SS01G
0.3-W SS01S
0.3-YG SS01V
10
4
12
3
J14
Cab
Chassis
AB12A
3 2 1
W09
Chassis
Speed sensor
S04 #265
Vehicle speed sensor
<FE>
YG SS01V
W SS01S
BY SS01G
AB4A
1
2
3
YG SS01V
W SS01S
BY SS01G
1
3
2
(+)
SIG
(-)
W28
or
<FG>
AB6A
1
2
3
W27
Chassis
DUONIC
Harness side connector
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
3B
HN14A
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
415-C07391

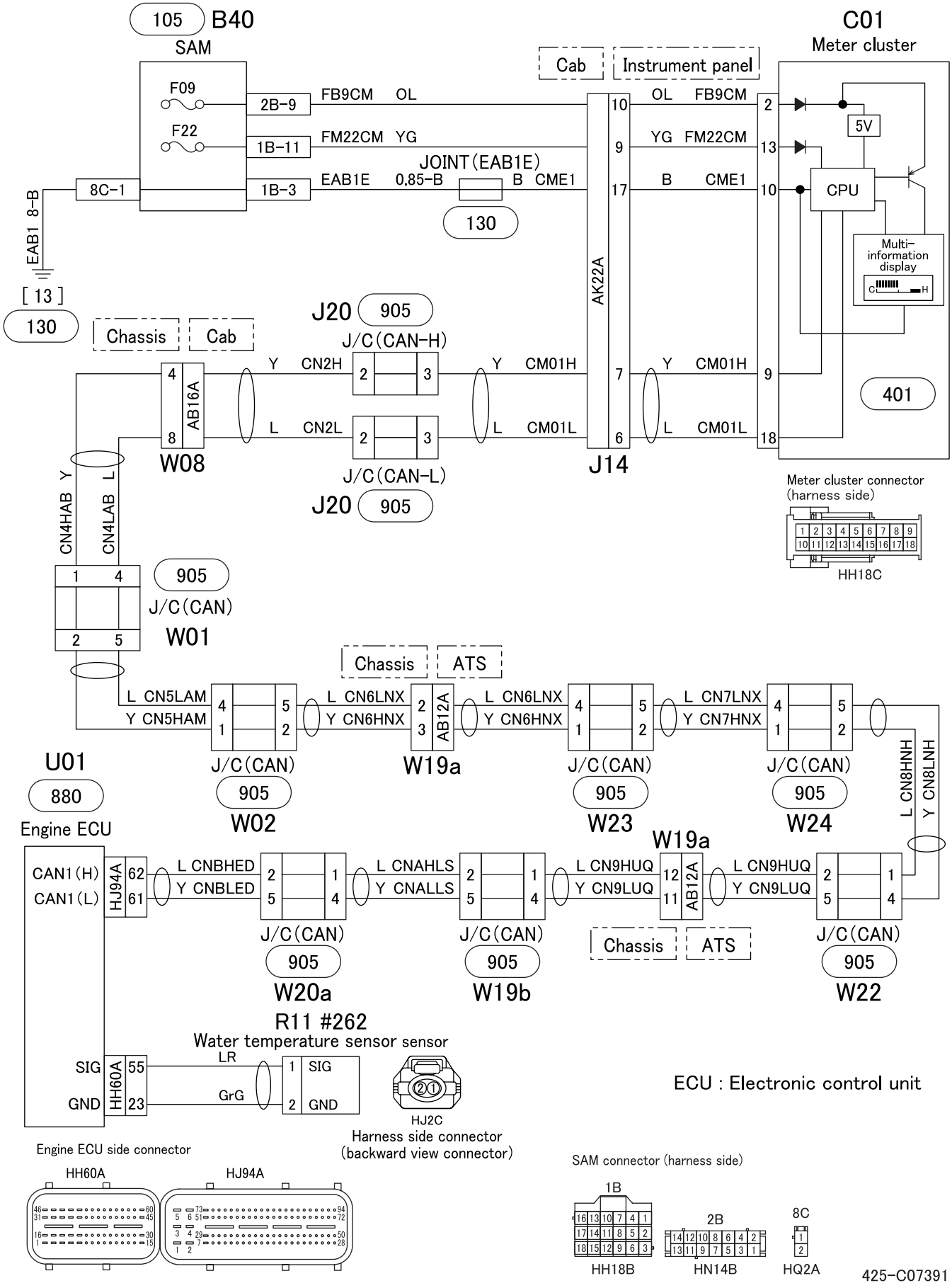


SAM connector (harness side)



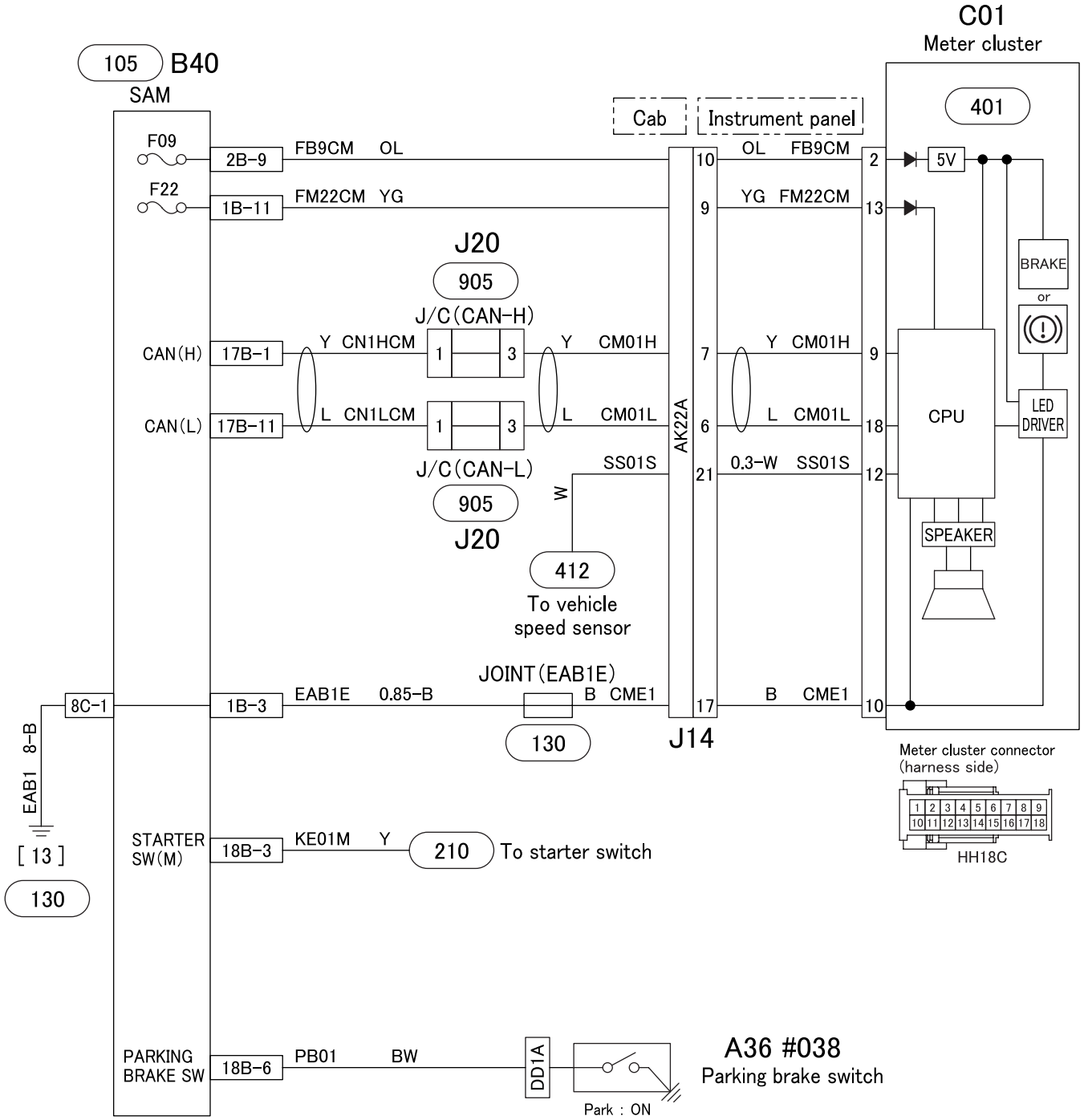
420-C07391

425 WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE CIRCUIT

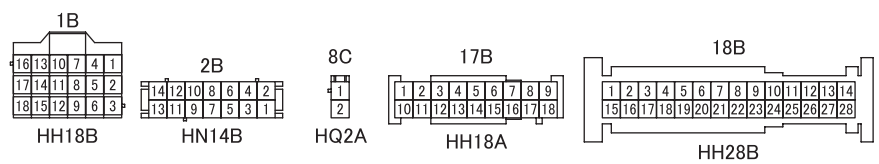


54-05 INDICATOR AND WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

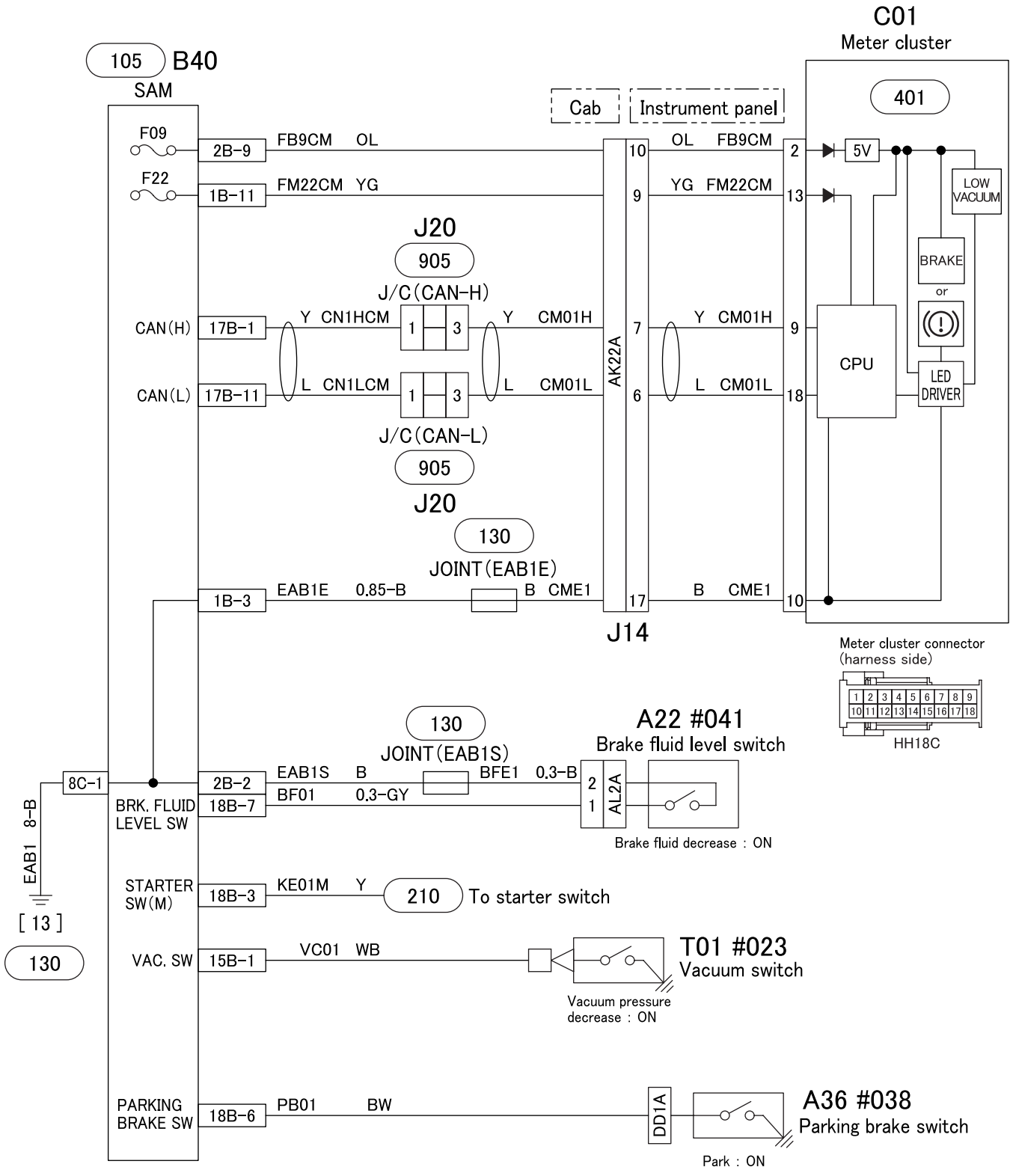
510 PARKING BRAKE INDICATOR CIRCUIT



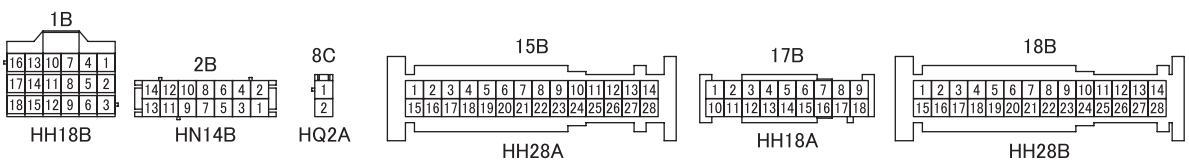
SAM connector (harness side)



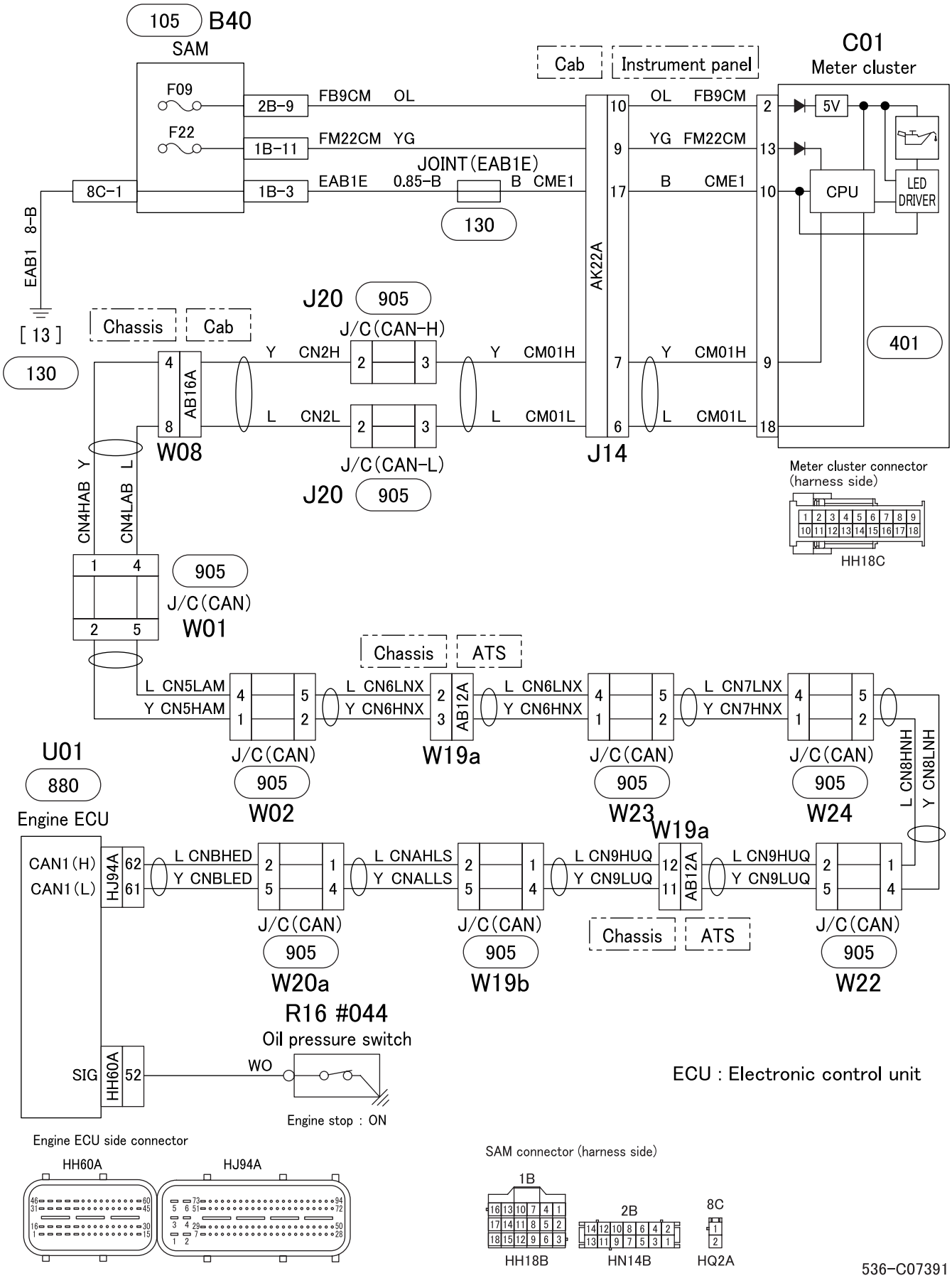
510-C07391



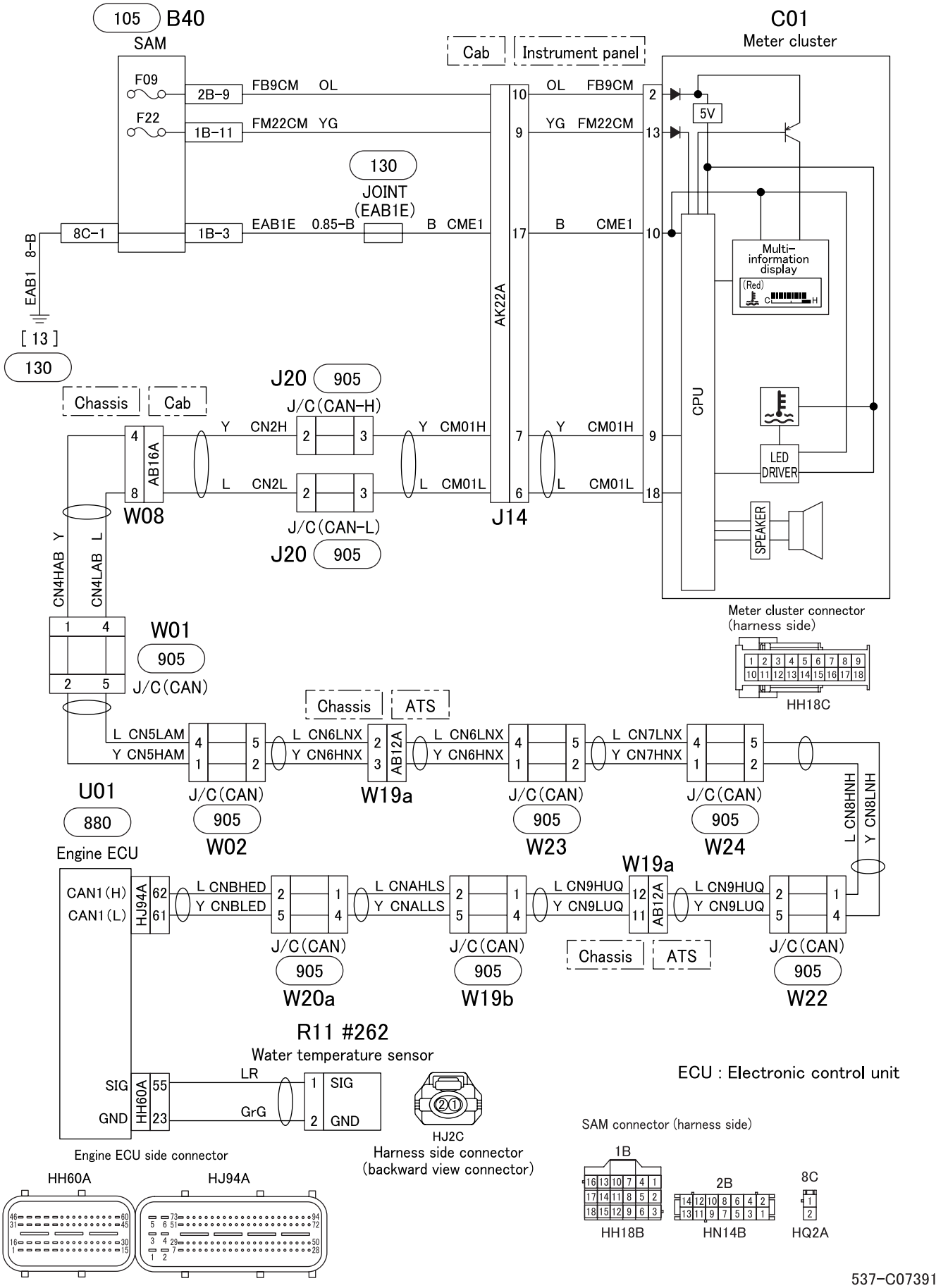
SAM connector (harness side)



515-C07391

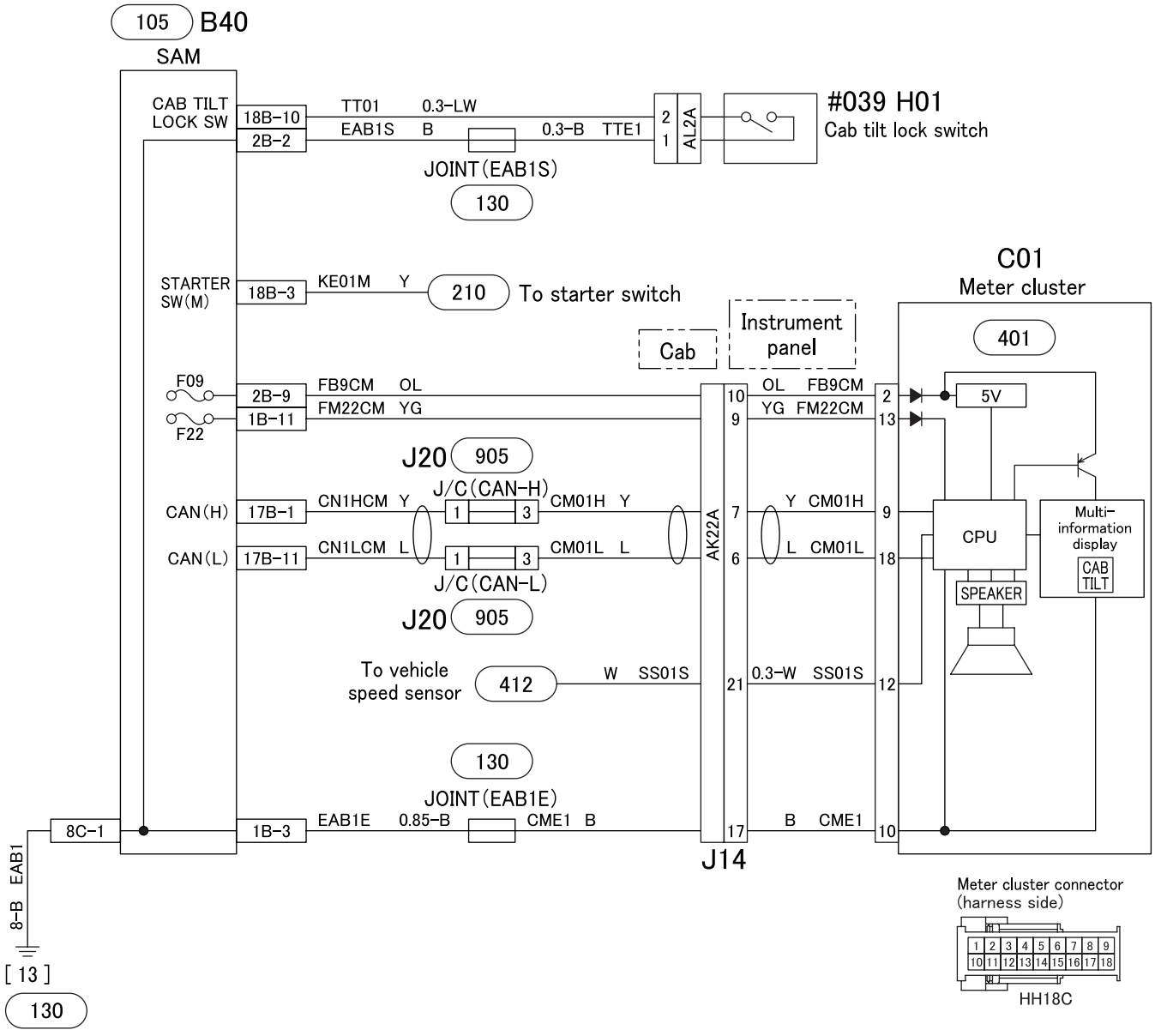

105 B40
SAM
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
1B-3
8C-1
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
EAB1E 0.85-B
JOINT(EAB1E)
B CME1
130
EAB1 8-B
[13]
Cab
Instrument panel
C01
Meter cluster
5V
CPU
LED DRIVER
401
AK22A
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
B CME1
Y CM01H
L CM01L
J20 905
J/C(CAN-H)
J/C(CAN-L)
Y CN2H
L CN2L
AB16A
W08
J14
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
CN4HAB Y
CN4LAB L
905
J/C(CAN)
W01
Chassis
ATS
L CN5LAM
Y CN5HAM
L CN6LNX
Y CN6HNX
L CN7LNX
Y CN7HNX
AB12A
W19a
W02
W23
W24
L CN8HNH
Y CN8LNH
U01
880
Engine ECU
CAN1(H)
CAN1(L)
HJ94A
L CNBHED
Y CNBLED
L CNAHLS
Y CNALLS
L CN9HUQ
Y CN9LUQ
W20a
W19b
W22
R16 #044
Oil pressure switch
SIG
HH60A
WO
Engine stop : ON
ECU : Electronic control unit
Engine ECU side connector
HH60A
HJ94A
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
2B
8C
HH18B
HN14B
HQ2A

536-C07391

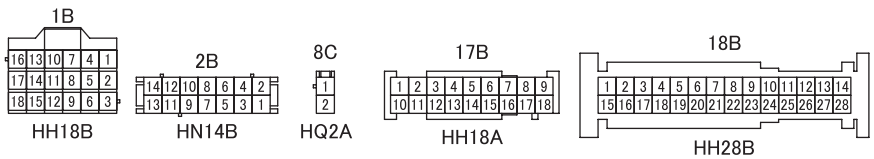

105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
Cab
Instrument panel
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
130
JOINT
(EAB1E)
8C-1
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
B CME1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
AK22A
10
9
17
6
OL FB9CM
YG FM22CM
B CME1
2
13
10
5V
CPU
Multi-information display
(Red)
LED DRIVER
SPEAKER
Chassis
Cab
J20 905
J/C(CAN-H)
J/C(CAN-L)
J20 905
Y CN2H
L CN2L
Y CM01H
L CM01L
7
9
18
AB16A
W08
J14
CN4HAB Y
CN4LAB L
W01
905
J/C(CAN)
Meter cluster connector
(harness side)
HH18C
Chassis
ATS
L CN5LAM
Y CN5HAM
L CN6LNX
Y CN6HNX
L CN7LNX
Y CN7HNX
AB12A
W19a
J/C(CAN)
905
W02
W23
W24
U01
880
Engine ECU
L CN8HNH
Y CN8LNH
CAN1(H)
CAN1(L)
HJ94A
62
61
L CNBHED
Y CNBLED
L CNAHLS
Y CNALLS
L CN9HUQ
Y CN9LUQ
L CN9HUQ
Y CN9LUQ
W20a
W19b
W22
R11 #262
Water temperature sensor
SIG
GND
HH60A
55
23
LR
GrG
HJ2C
Harness side connector
(backward view connector)
Engine ECU side connector
HH60A
HJ94A
ECU : Electronic control unit
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
2B
8C
HH18B
HN14B
HQ2A

537-C07391

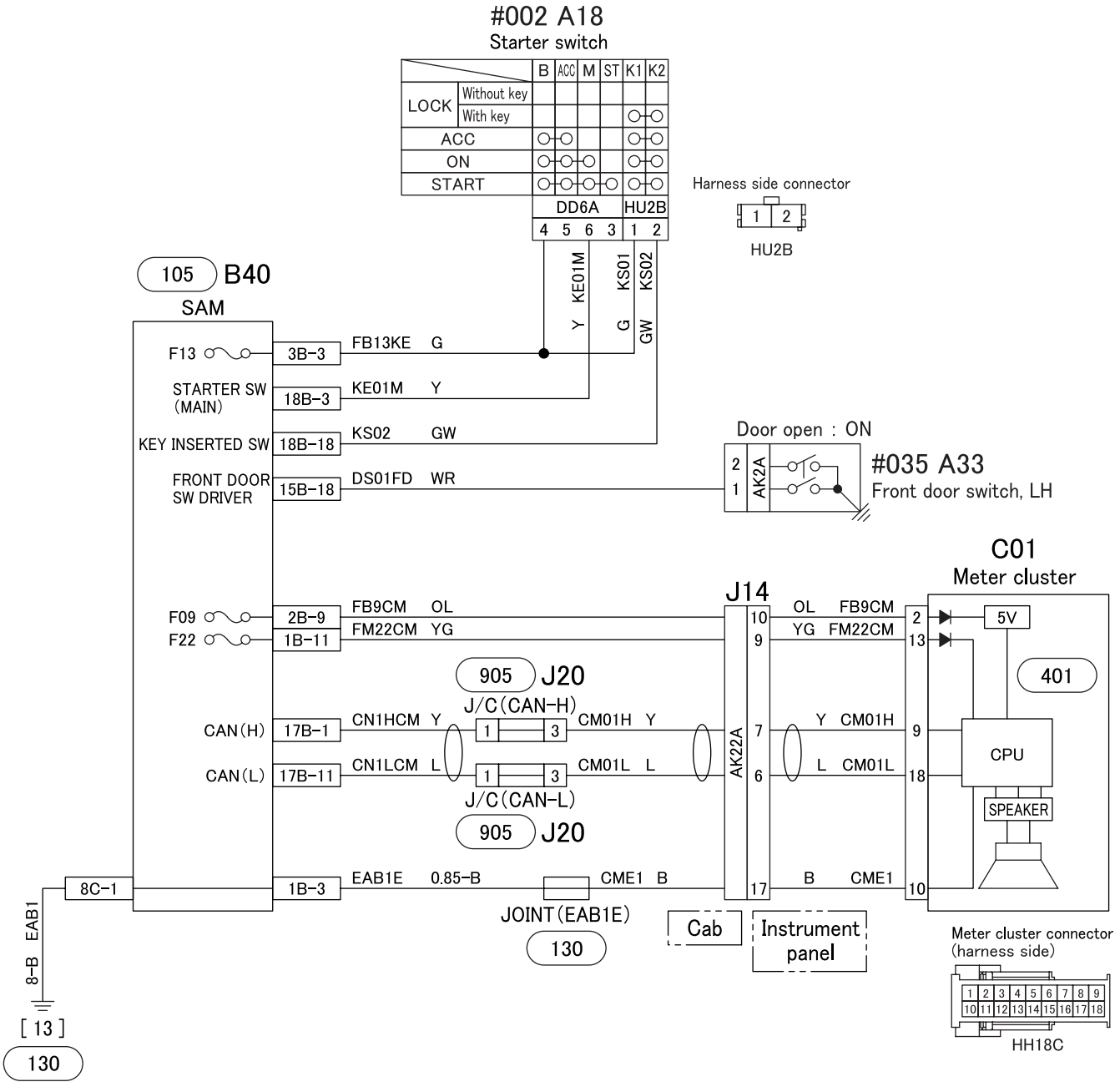
550 CAB TILT WARNING CIRCUIT



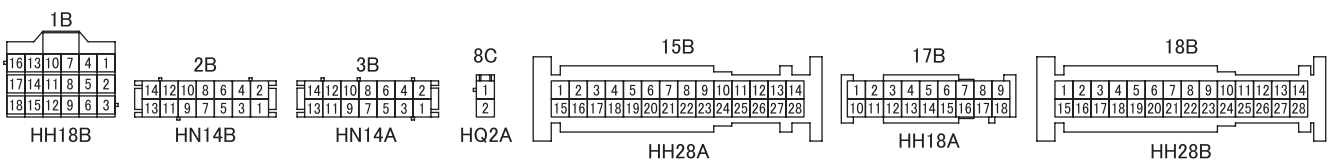
SAM connector (harness side)



550-C07391

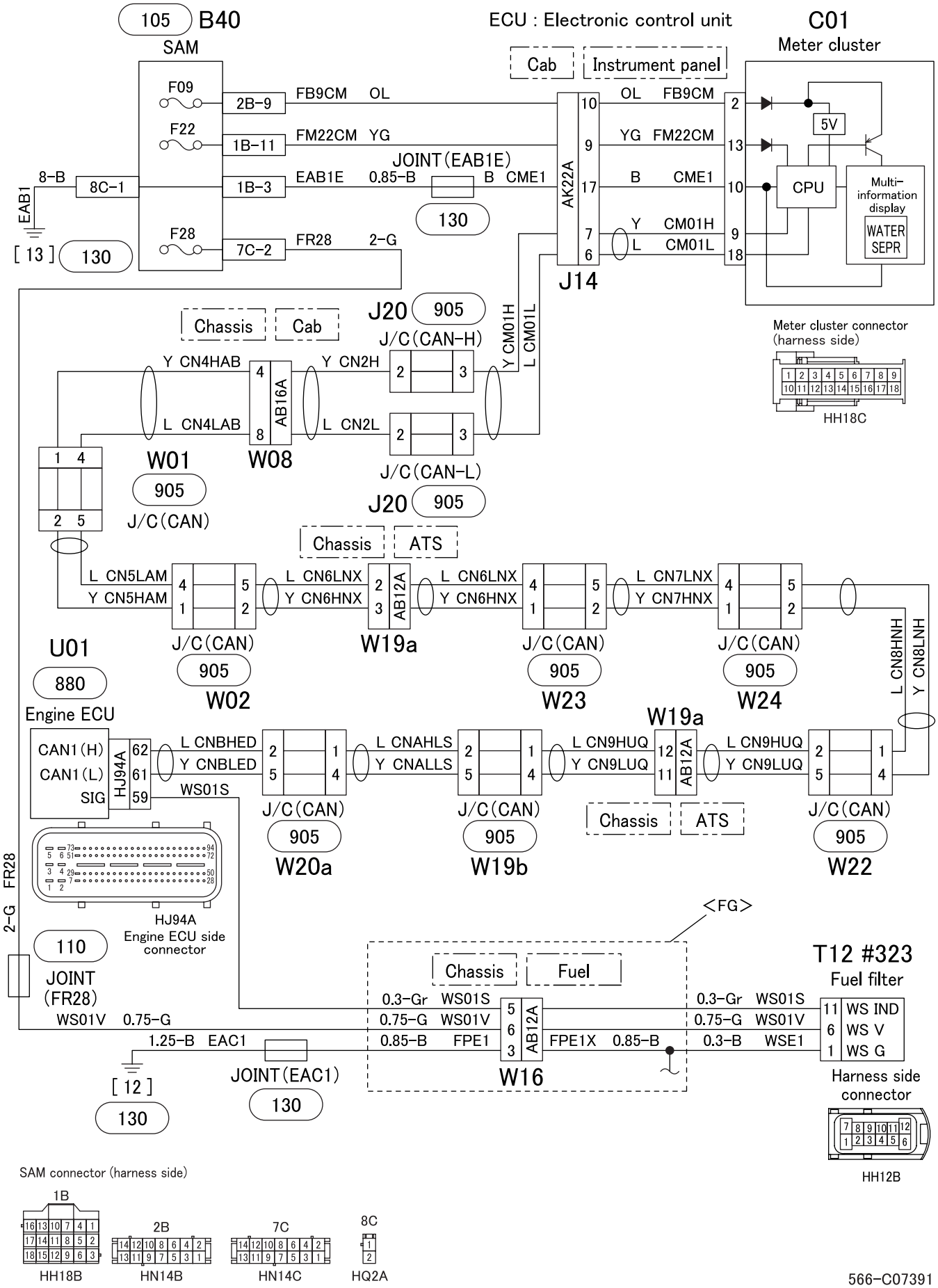


SAM connector (harness side)



554-C07391

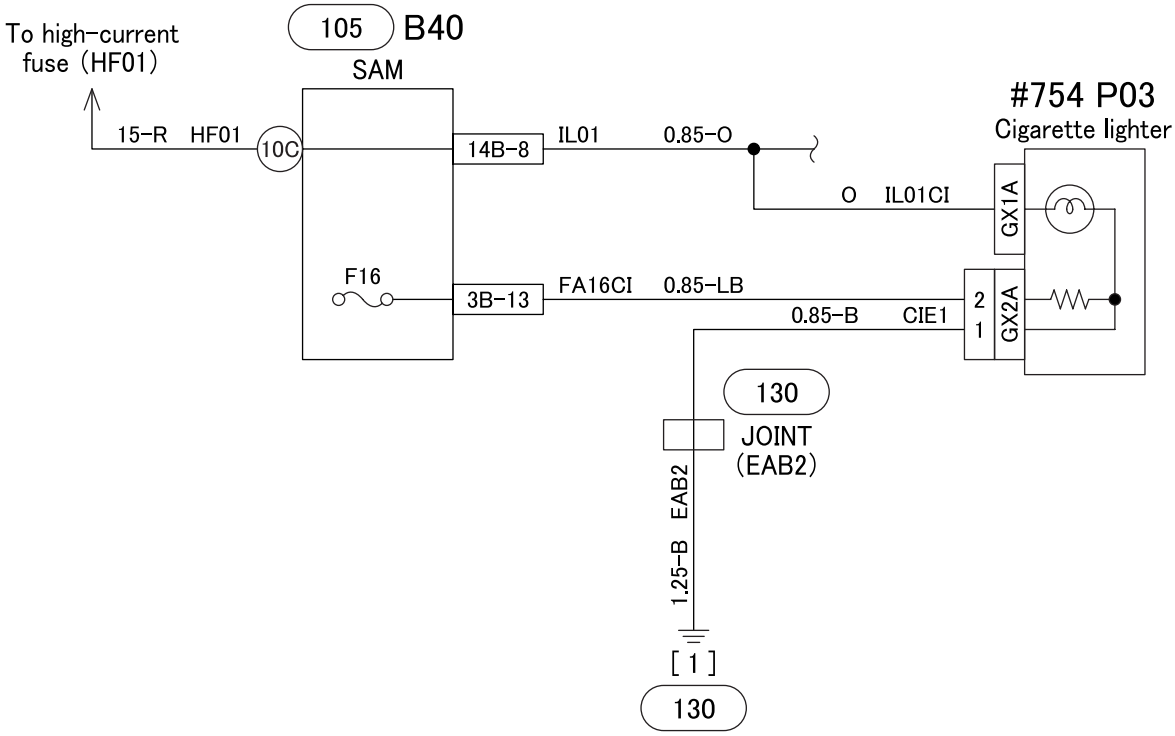
566 FUEL FILTER CIRCUIT



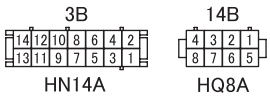
566-C07391

54-06 CAB SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

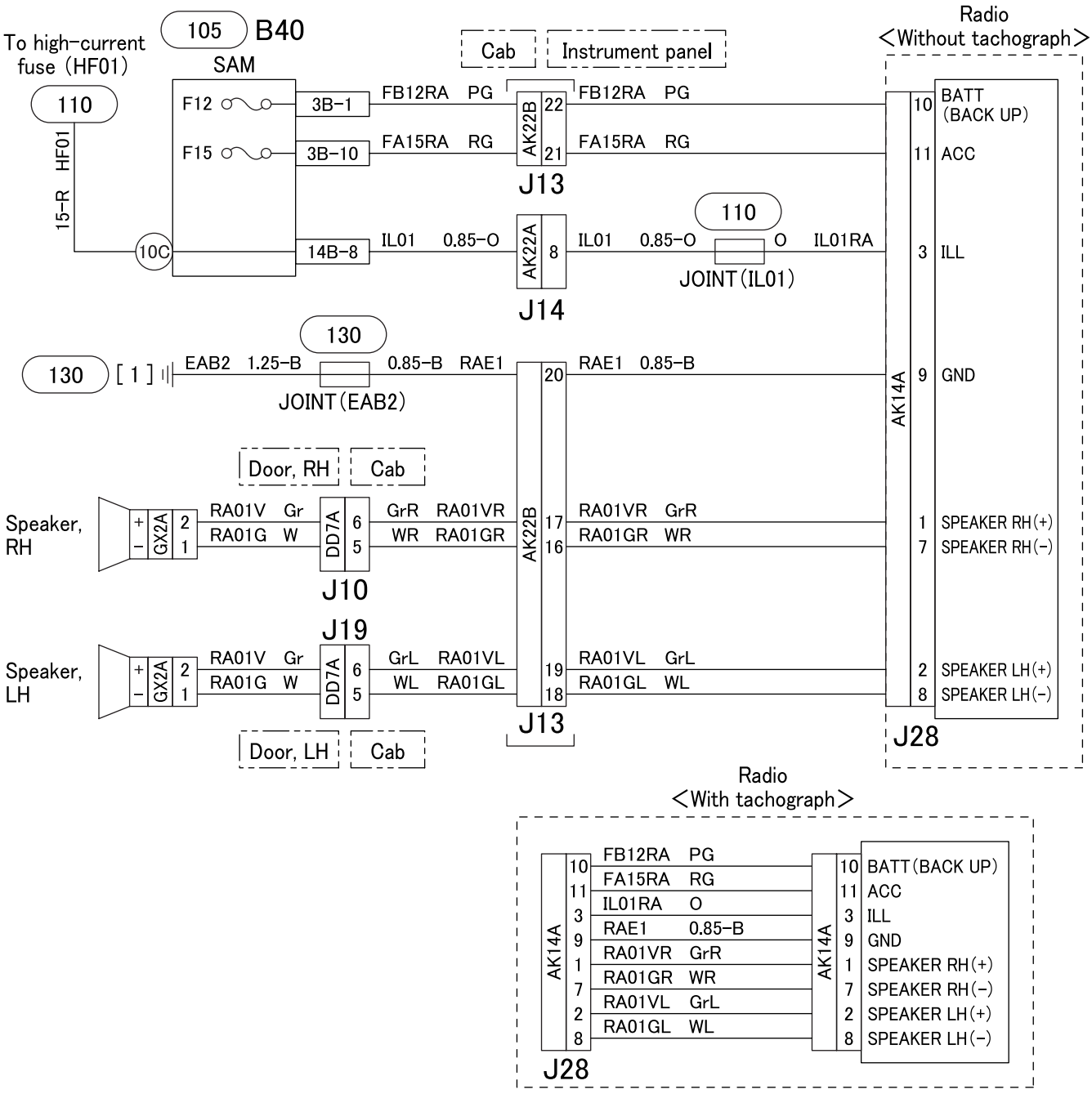
610 CIGARETTE LIGHTER CIRCUIT



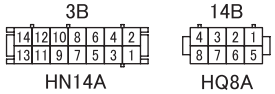
SAM connector (harness side)



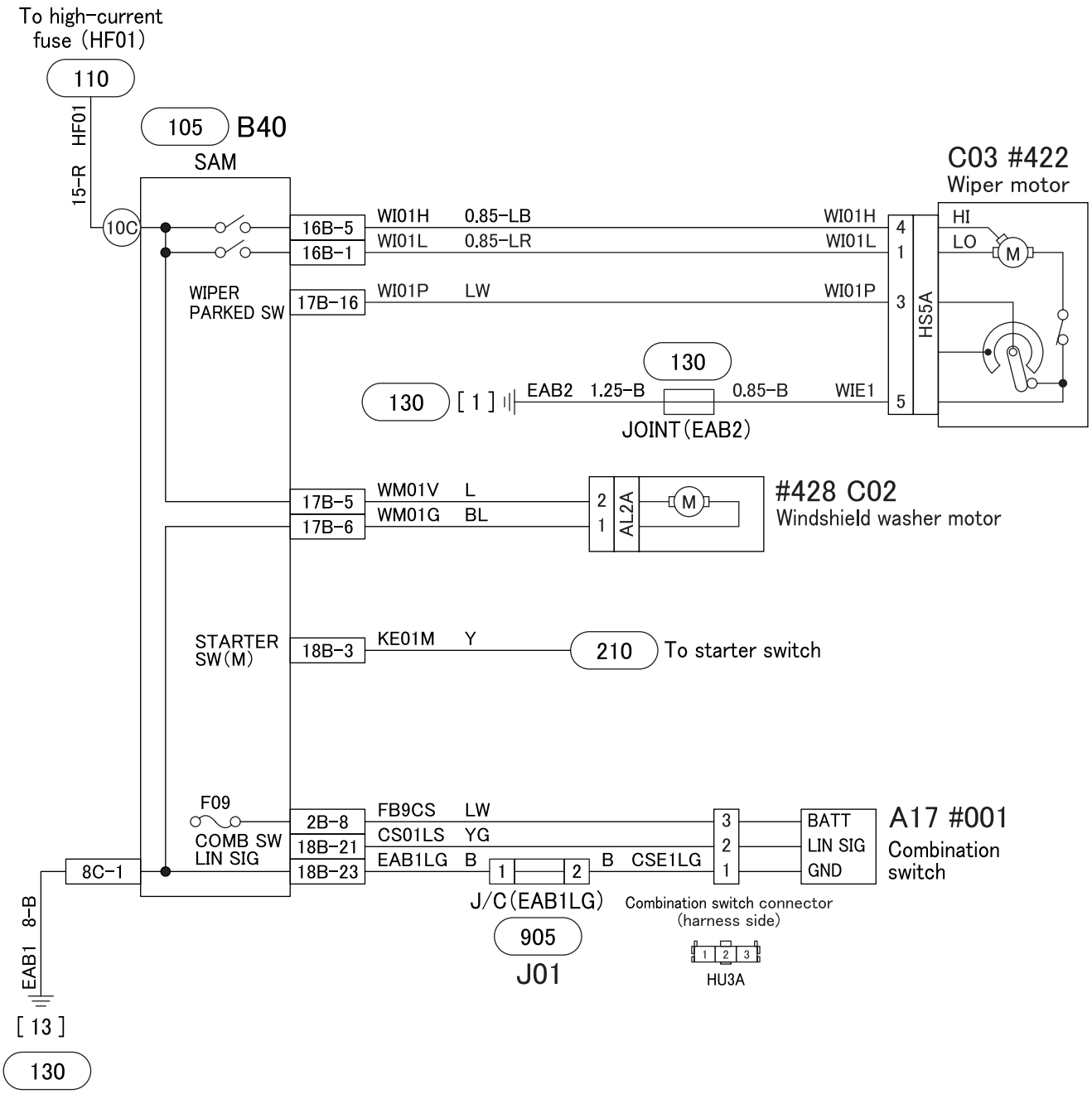
610-C07391



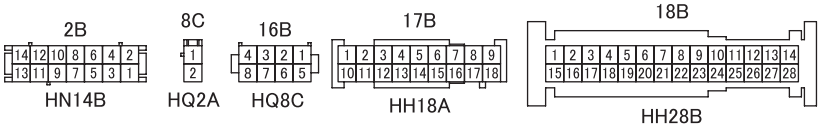
SAM connector (harness side)



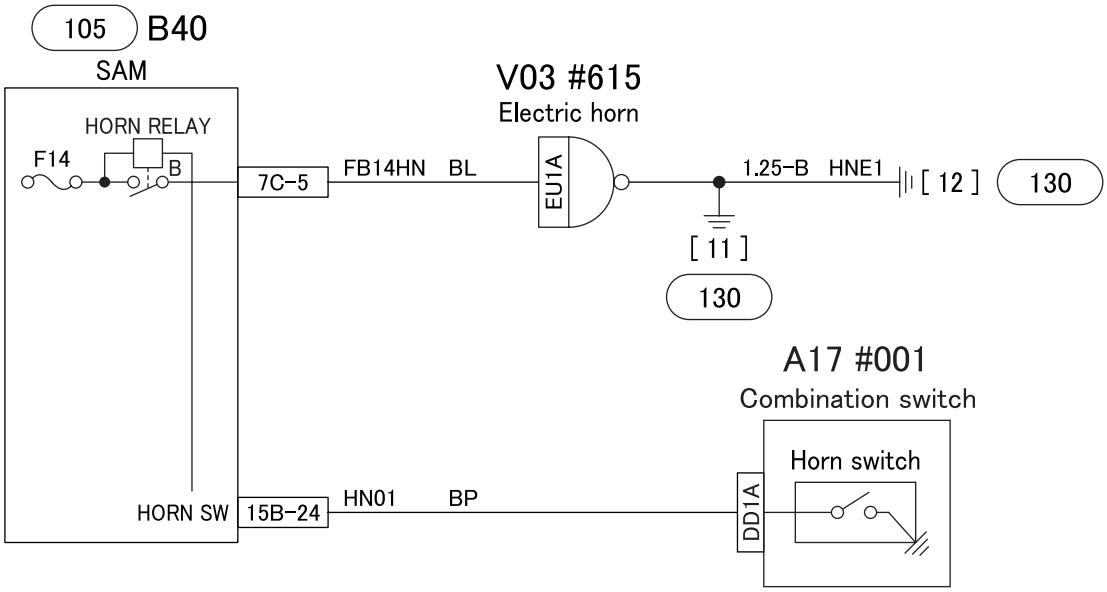
612-C07391



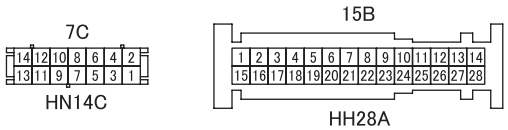
SAM connector (harness side)



614-C07391

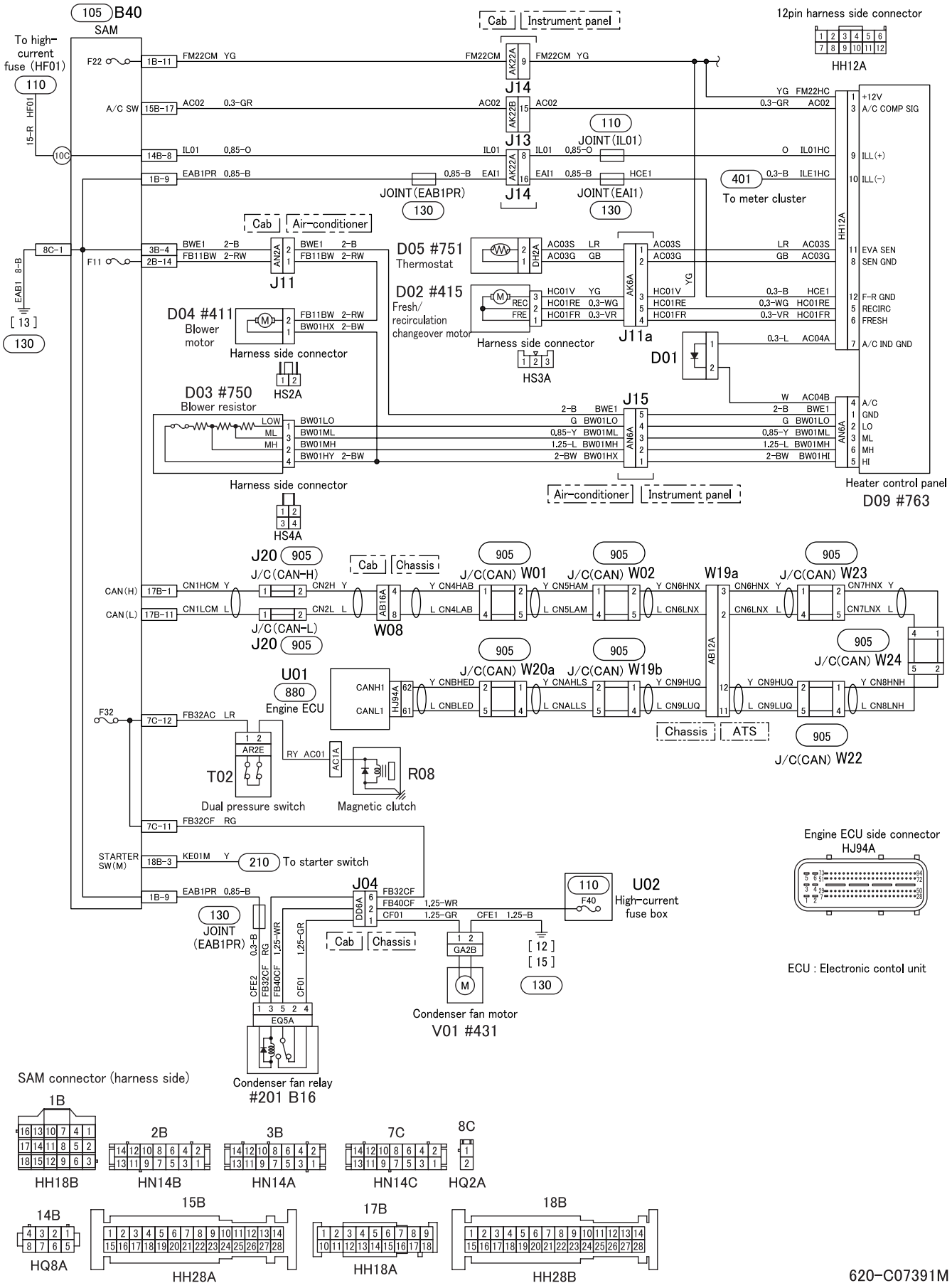


SAM connector (harness side)



616-C07391

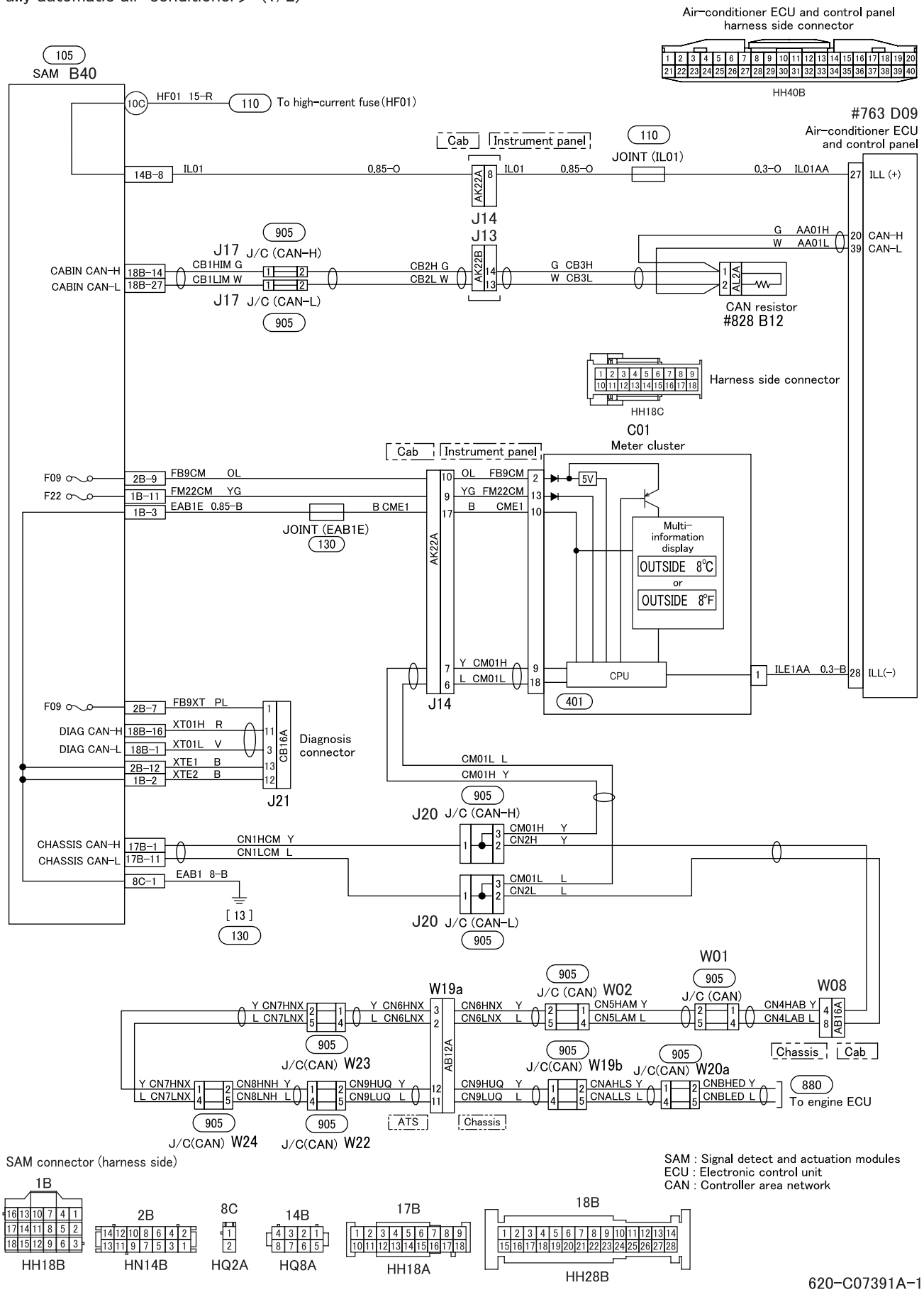
<Manual air-conditioner>



620-C07391M

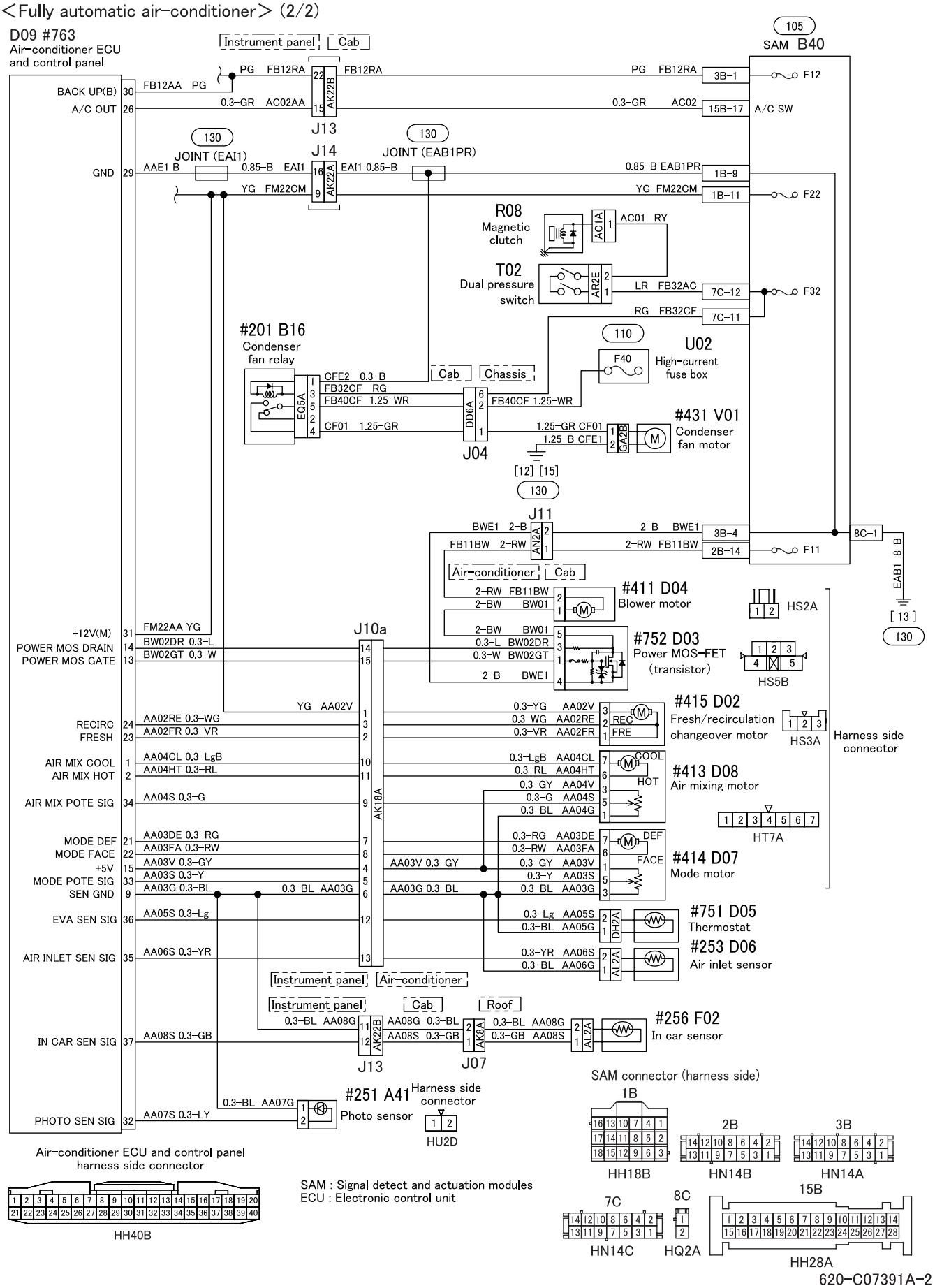
M E M O

<Fully automatic air-conditioner> (1/2)



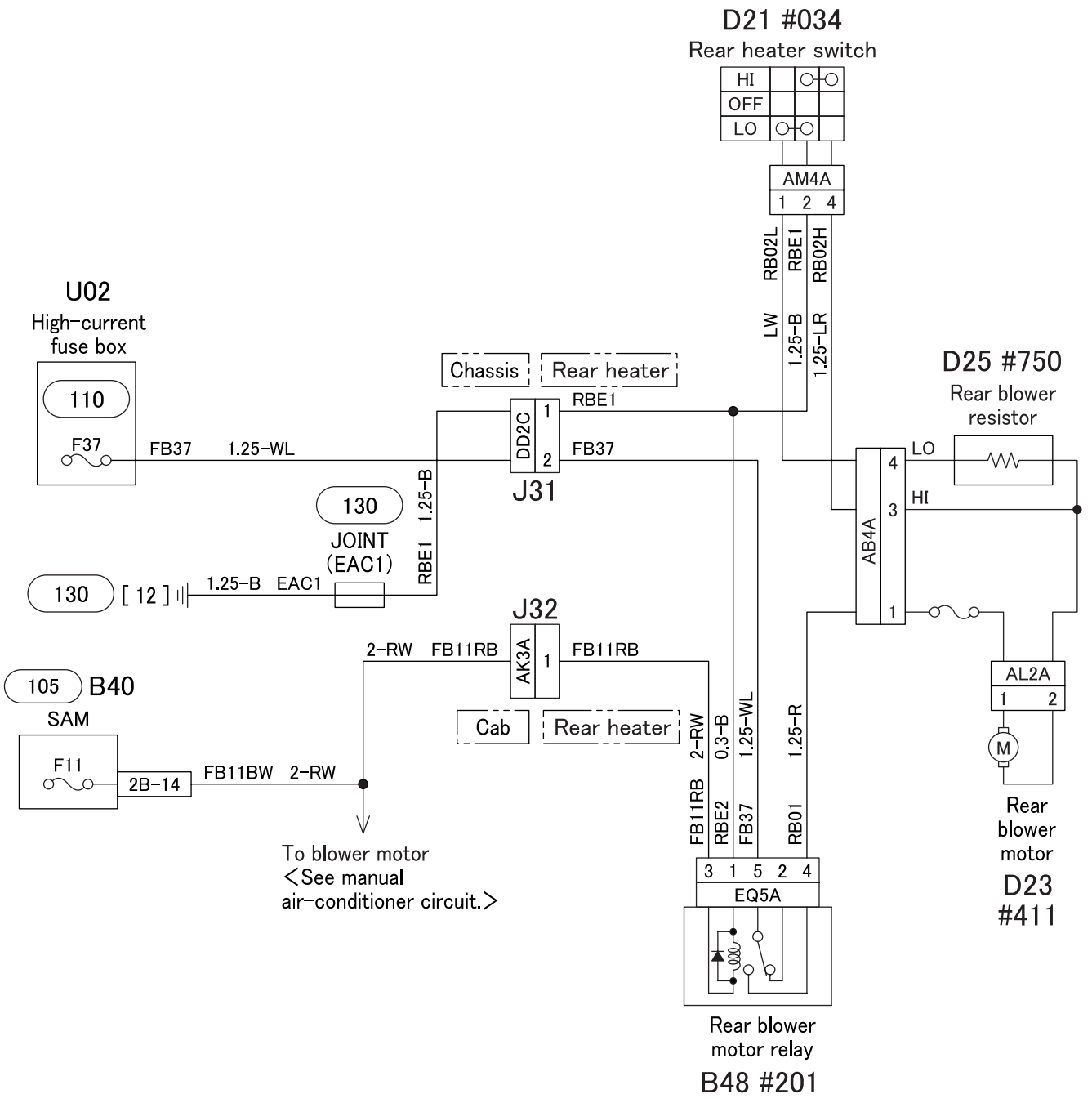
620-C07391A-1

<Fully automatic air-conditioner> (2/2)

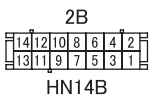


620-C07391A-2

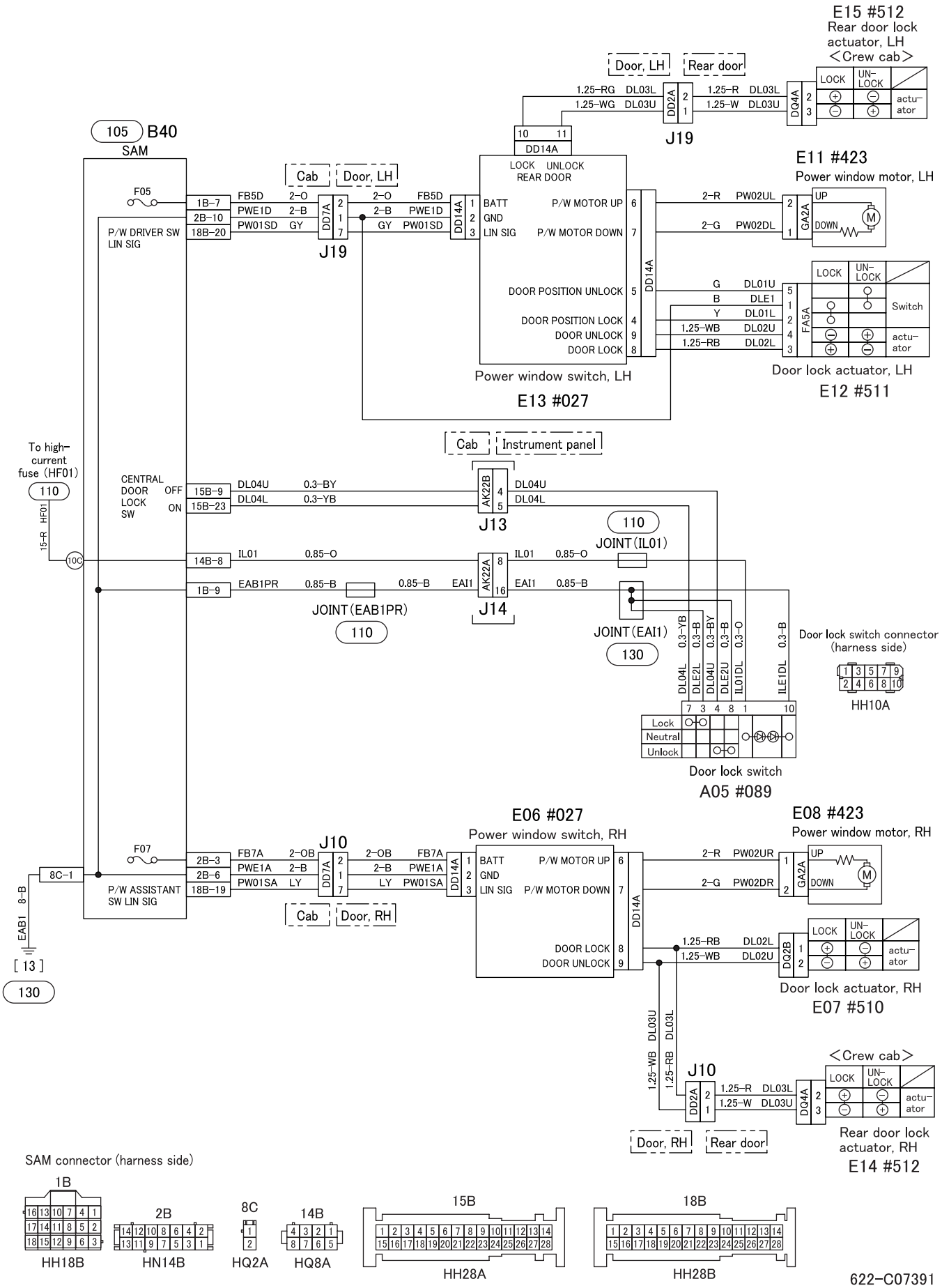
<Rear heater>



SAM connector (harness side)

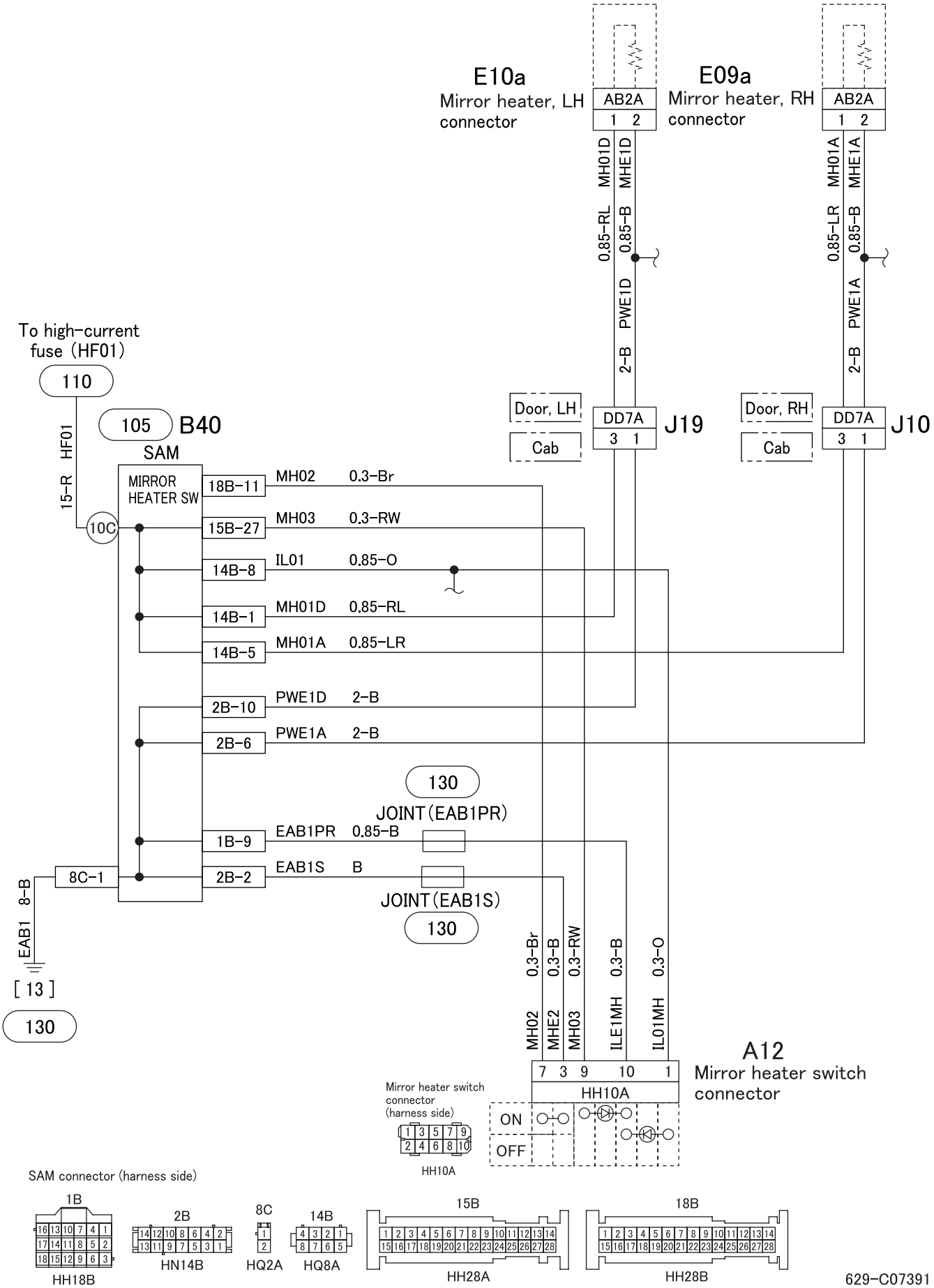


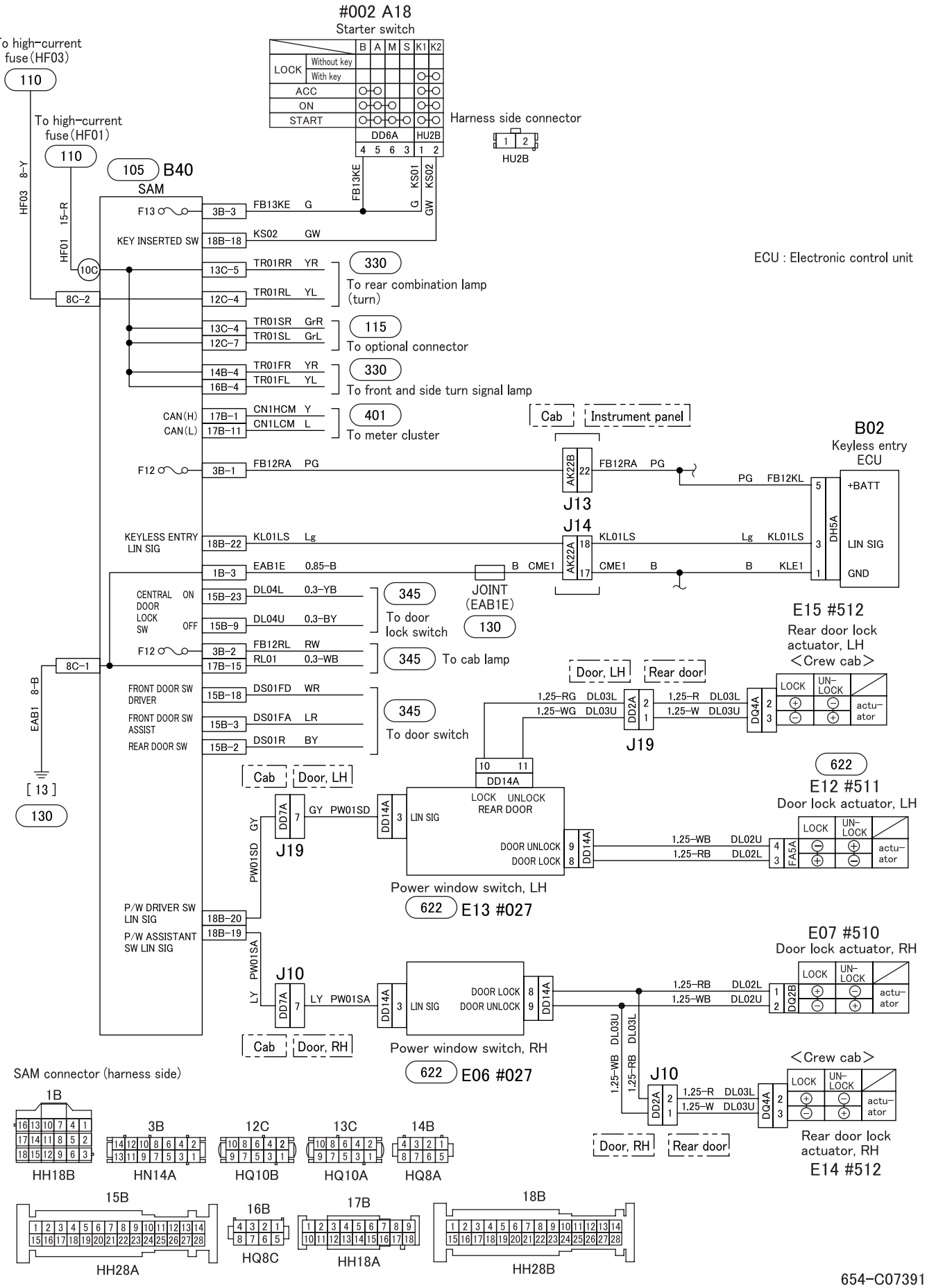
620-C07391H


E15 #512
Rear door lock actuator, LH
<Crew cab>
Door, LH
Rear door
1.25-RG DL03L
1.25-WG DL03U
DD2A
J19
1.25-R DL03L
1.25-W DL03U
DQ4A
LOCK
UN-LOCK
actu-ator
105 B40
SAM
10 11
DD14A
E11 #423
Power window motor, LH
Cab
Door, LH
F05
1B-7 FB5D 2-O
2B-10 PWE1D 2-B
18B-20 PW01SD GY
P/W DRIVER SW LIN SIG
DD7A
J19
2-O FB5D
2-B PWE1D
GY PW01SD
DD14A
LOCK UNLOCK REAR DOOR
BATT
GND
LIN SIG
P/W MOTOR UP
P/W MOTOR DOWN
DOOR POSITION UNLOCK
DOOR POSITION LOCK
DOOR UNLOCK
DOOR LOCK
2-R PW02UL
2-G PW02DL
GA2A
UP
DOWN
G DL01U
B DLE1
Y DL01L
1.25-WB DL02U
1.25-RB DL02L
FA5A
Switch
Power window switch, LH
E13 #027
Door lock actuator, LH
E12 #511
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF01
15-R
10C
Cab
Instrument panel
CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
OFF
ON
15B-9 DL04U 0.3-BY
15B-23 DL04L 0.3-YB
AK22B
J13
DL04U
DL04L
110
JOINT (IL01)
14B-8 IL01 0.85-O
1B-9 EAB1PR 0.85-B
0.85-B EAI1
AK22A
J14
IL01 0.85-O
EAI1 0.85-B
JOINT (EAB1PR)
110
JOINT (EAI1)
130
0.3-YB
0.3-B
0.3-BY
0.3-B
0.3-O
0.3-B
DL04L
DLE2L
DL04U
DLE2U
IL01DL
ILE1DL
Door lock switch connector (harness side)
HH10A
Lock
Neutral
Unlock
Door lock switch
A05 #089
E06 #027
Power window switch, RH
E08 #423
Power window motor, RH
J10
F07
2B-3 FB7A 2-OB
2B-6 PWE1A 2-B
18B-19 PW01SA LY
P/W ASSISTANT SW LIN SIG
8C-1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
Cab
Door, RH
2-OB FB7A
2-B PWE1A
LY PW01SA
BATT
GND
LIN SIG
P/W MOTOR UP
P/W MOTOR DOWN
DOOR LOCK
DOOR UNLOCK
2-R PW02UR
2-G PW02DR
1.25-RB DL02L
1.25-WB DL02U
DQ2B
Door lock actuator, RH
E07 #510
1.25-WB DL03U
1.25-RB DL03L
<Crew cab>
J10
1.25-R DL03L
1.25-W DL03U
Door, RH
Rear door
Rear door lock actuator, RH
E14 #512
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
15B
HH28A
18B
HH28B

622-C07391

629 MIRROR HEATER CIRCUIT

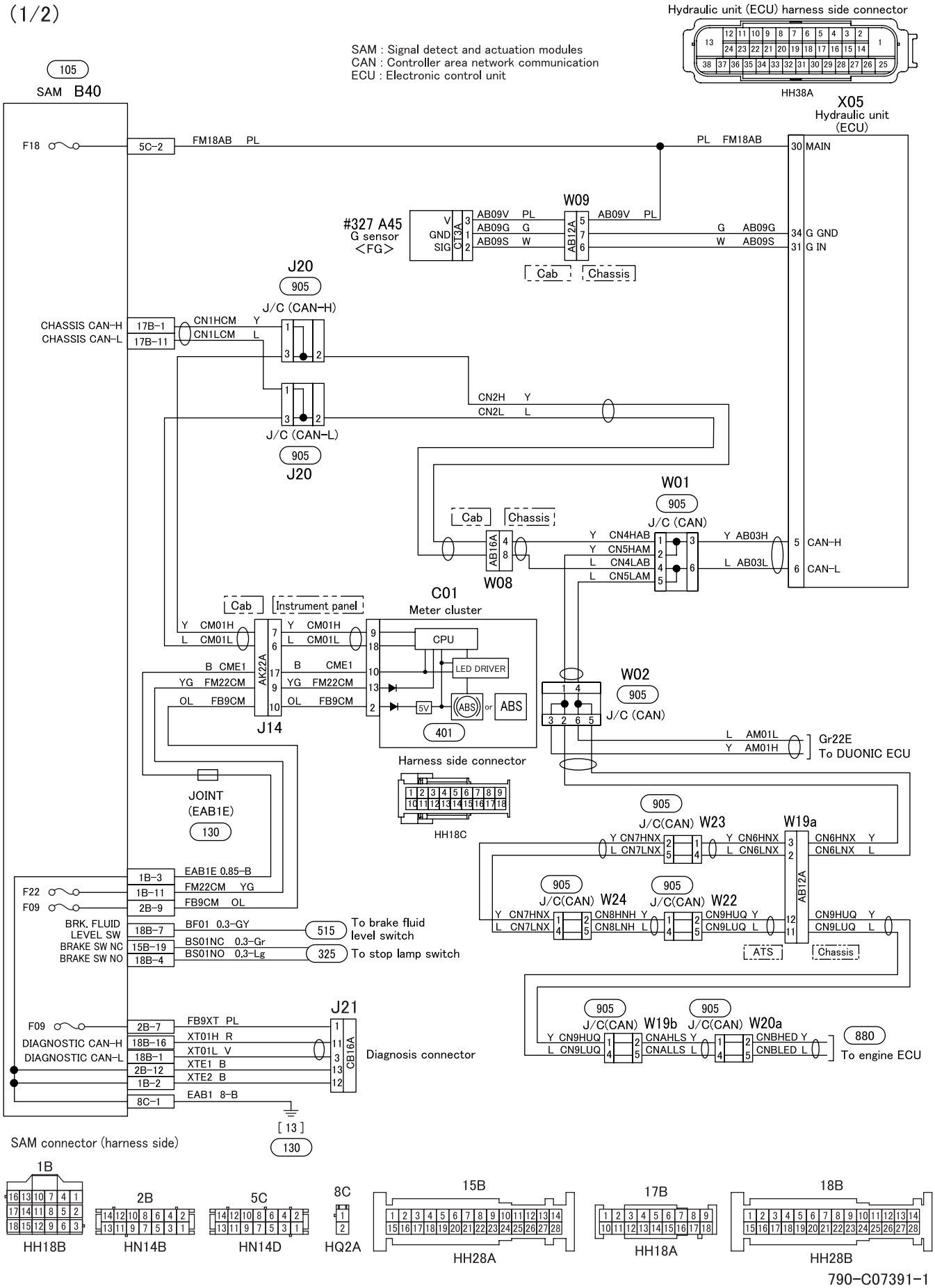



#002 A18
Starter switch
B A M S K1 K2
LOCK Without key
With key
ACC
ON
START
DD6A HU2B
4 5 6 3 1 2
Harness side connector
HU2B
To high-current fuse (HF03)
110
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
HF03 8-Y
HF01 15-R
105 B40
SAM
F13
3B-3 FB13KE G
KEY INSERTED SW
18B-18 KS02 GW
FB13KE G
KS01 G
KS02 GW
10C
13C-5 TR01RR YR
12C-4 TR01RL YL
330
To rear combination lamp (turn)
8C-2
13C-4 TR01SR GrR
12C-7 TR01SL GrL
115
To optional connector
14B-4 TR01FR YR
16B-4 TR01FL YL
330
To front and side turn signal lamp
CAN(H) 17B-1 CN1HCM Y
CAN(L) 17B-11 CN1LCM L
401
To meter cluster
ECU : Electronic control unit
Cab
Instrument panel
B02
Keyless entry ECU
F12
3B-1 FB12RA PG
AK22B 22 FB12RA PG
J13
PG FB12KL
5 +BATT
DH5A
KEYLESS ENTRY LIN SIG
18B-22 KL01LS Lg
J14
AK22A 18 KL01LS
Lg KL01LS
3 LIN SIG
1B-3 EAB1E 0.85-B
B CME1
AK22A 17 CME1 B
B KLE1
1 GND
JOINT (EAB1E)
CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW ON
OFF
15B-23 DL04L 0.3-YB
15B-9 DL04U 0.3-BY
345
To door lock switch
130
F12
3B-2 FB12RL RW
17B-15 RL01 0.3-WB
345
To cab lamp
E15 #512
Rear door lock actuator, LH
<Crew cab>
8C-1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
FRONT DOOR SW DRIVER
FRONT DOOR SW ASSIST
REAR DOOR SW
15B-18 DS01FD WR
15B-3 DS01FA LR
15B-2 DS01R BY
345
To door switch
Door, LH
Rear door
1.25-RG DL03L
1.25-WG DL03U
DD2A 2 1
1.25-R DL03L
1.25-W DL03U
DQ4A 2 3
LOCK UN-LOCK actu-ator
J19
622
E12 #511
Door lock actuator, LH
Cab
Door, LH
10 11
DD14A
LOCK UNLOCK REAR DOOR
DOOR UNLOCK 9
DOOR LOCK 8
DD14A
1.25-WB DL02U
1.25-RB DL02L
FA5A 4 3
LOCK UN-LOCK actu-ator
DD7A 7 GY PW01SD
DD14A 3 LIN SIG
J19
GY PW01SD
Power window switch, LH
622 E13 #027
P/W DRIVER SW LIN SIG
18B-20
P/W ASSISTANT SW LIN SIG
18B-19
PW01SA LY
J10
DD7A 7 LY PW01SA
DD14A 3 LIN SIG
DOOR LOCK 8
DOOR UNLOCK 9
DD14A
E07 #510
Door lock actuator, RH
1.25-RB DL02L
1.25-WB DL02U
DQ2B 1 2
LOCK UN-LOCK actu-ator
Cab
Door, RH
Power window switch, RH
622 E06 #027
1.25-WB DL03U
1.25-RB DL03L
J10
DD2A 2 1
1.25-R DL03L
1.25-W DL03U
DQ4A 2 3
<Crew cab>
LOCK UN-LOCK actu-ator
Door, RH
Rear door
Rear door lock actuator, RH
E14 #512
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
3B
HN14A
12C
HQ10B
13C
HQ10A
14B
HQ8A
15B
HH28A
16B
HQ8C
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B

654-C07391

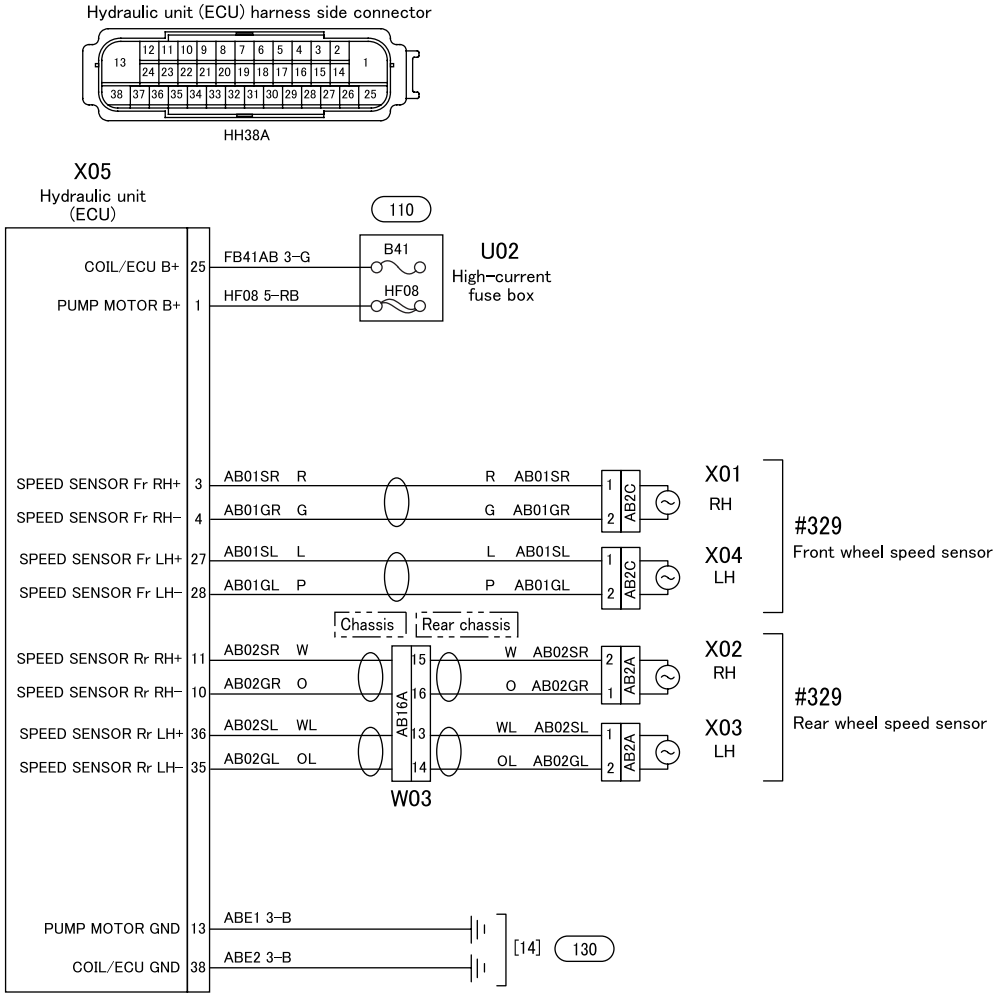
54-07 CHASSIS SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

(1/2)



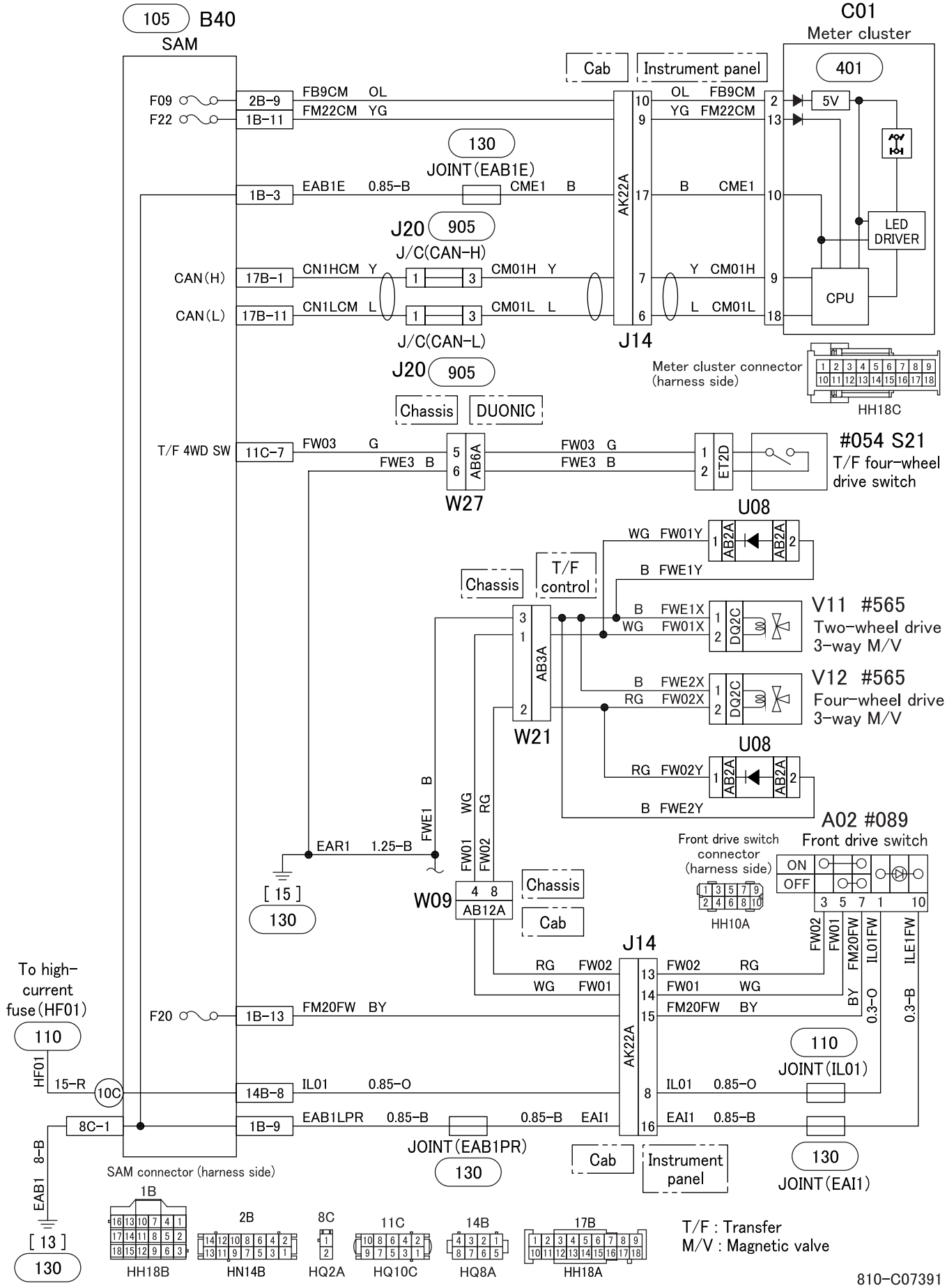
790-C07391-1

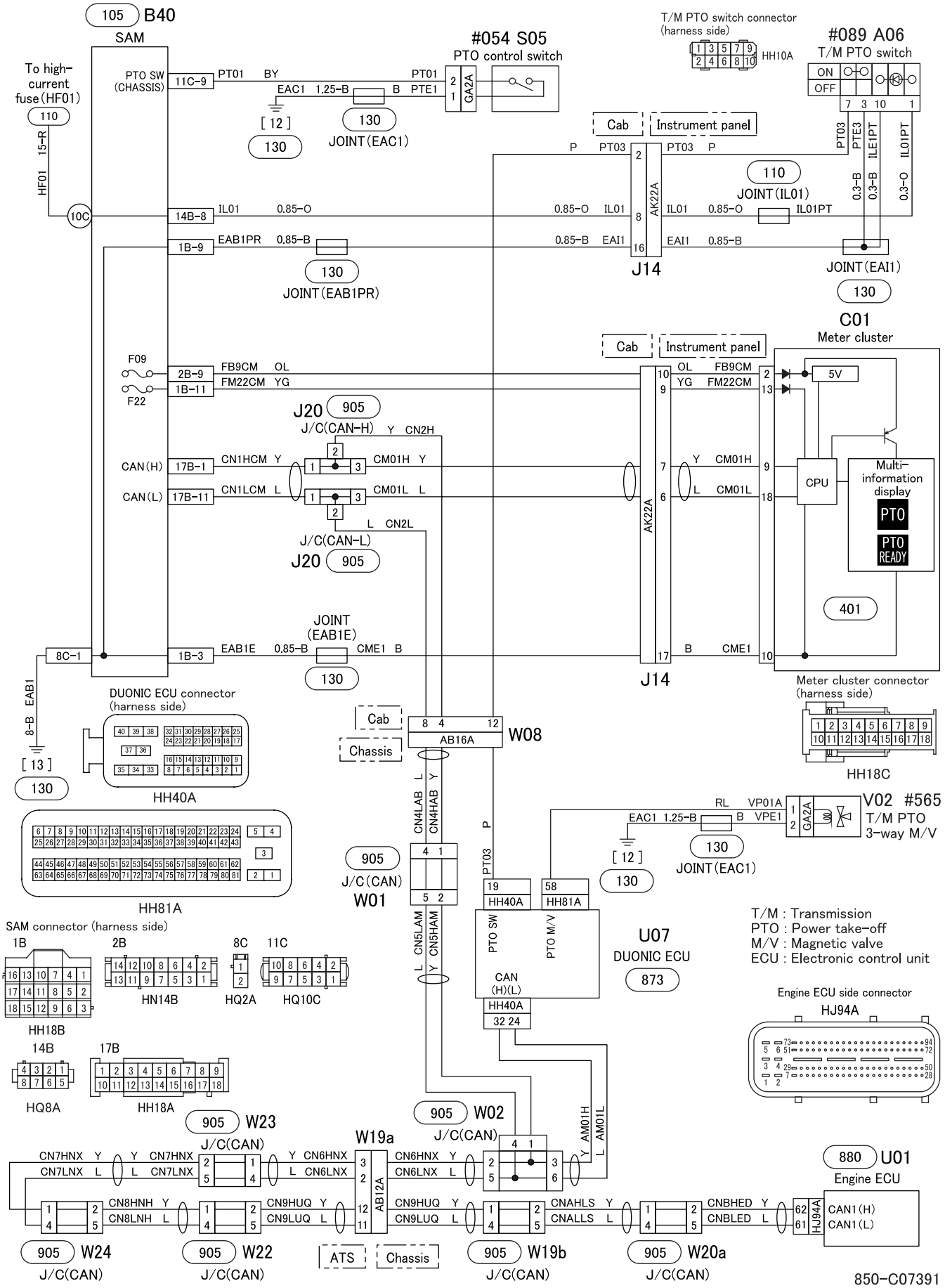
(2/2)



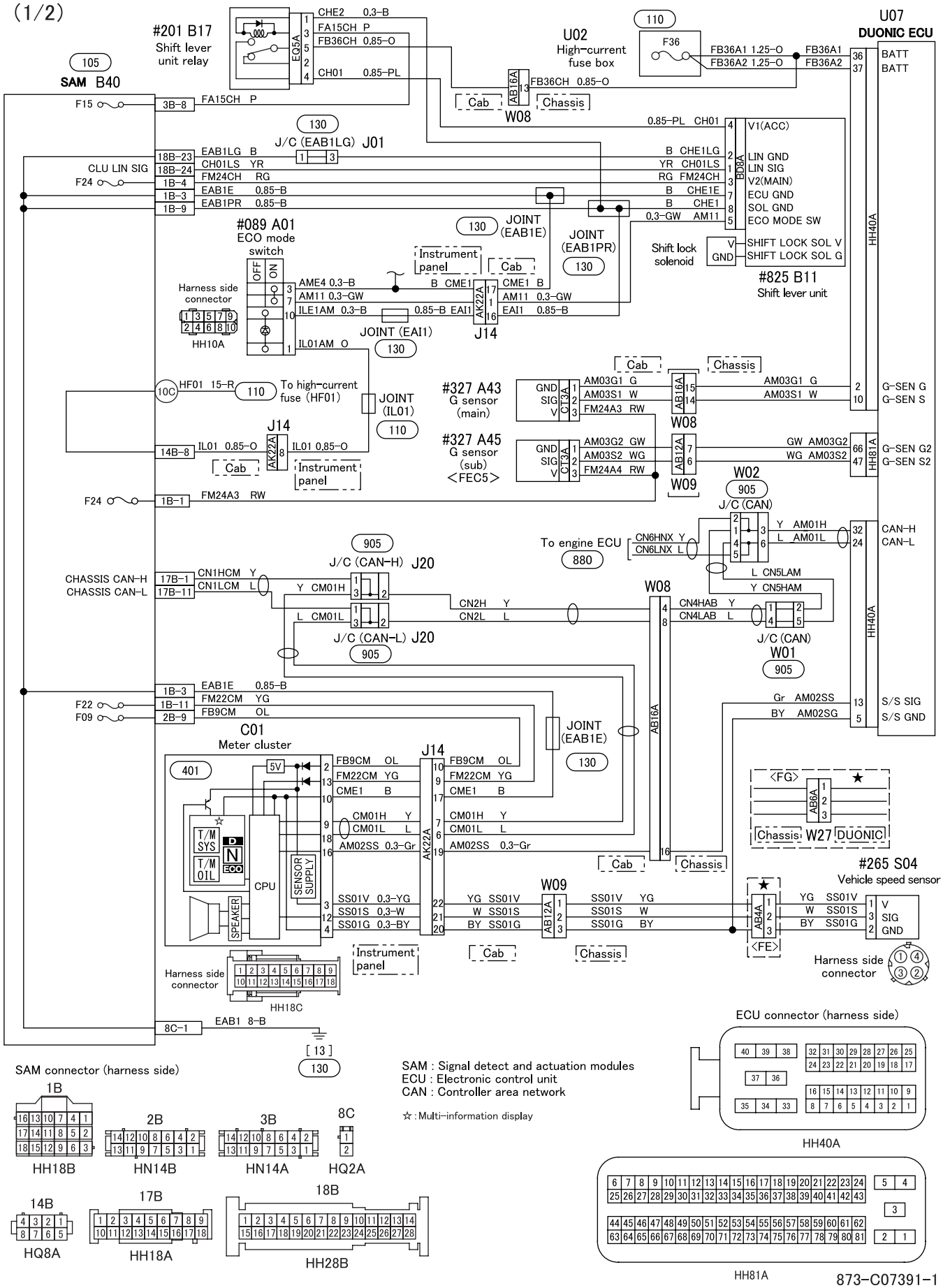
ECU : Electronic control unit

54-08 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION SIDE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

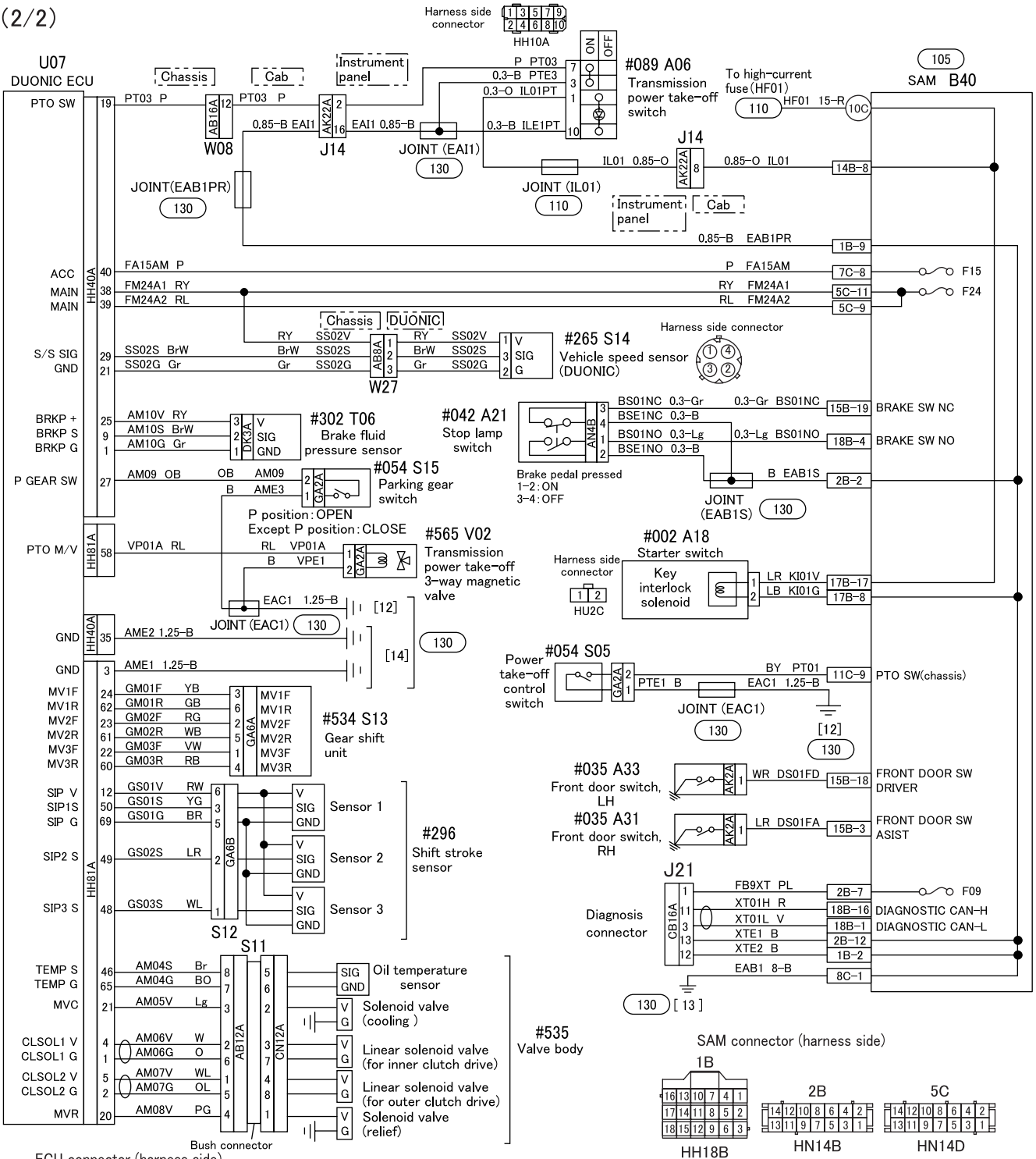

105 B40
SAM
C01
Meter cluster
401
Cab
Instrument panel
F09
F22
2B-9
1B-11
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
130
JOINT(EAB1E)
1B-3
EAB1E 0.85-B
CME1 B
AK22A
J20 905
J/C(CAN-H)
CAN(H)
17B-1
CN1HCM Y
CM01H Y
CAN(L)
17B-11
CN1LCM L
CM01L L
J/C(CAN-L)
J14
5V
LED DRIVER
CPU
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
Chassis
DUONIC
T/F 4WD SW
11C-7
FW03 G
FWE3 B
AB6A
W27
ET2D
#054 S21
T/F four-wheel drive switch
U08
AB2A
WG FW01Y
B FWE1Y
T/F control
V11 #565
Two-wheel drive 3-way M/V
B FWE1X
WG FW01X
DQ2C
AB3A
W21
V12 #565
Four-wheel drive 3-way M/V
B FWE2X
RG FW02X
RG FW02Y
B FWE2Y
A02 #089
Front drive switch
Front drive switch connector (harness side)
ON
OFF
HH10A
EAR1 1.25-B
FWE1 B
WG
RG
FW01
FW02
[15]
130
W09
AB12A
Chassis
Cab
J14
RG FW02
WG FW01
FW02 RG
FW01 WG
FM20FW BY
To high-current fuse(HF01)
110
F20
1B-13
FM20FW BY
HF01
15-R
10C
14B-8
IL01 0.85-O
110
JOINT(IL01)
8C-1
1B-9
EAB1LPR 0.85-B
0.85-B EAI1
EAI1 0.85-B
JOINT(EAB1PR)
130
Cab
Instrument panel
130
JOINT(EAI1)
SAM connector (harness side)
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
8C
HQ2A
11C
HQ10C
14B
HQ8A
17B
HH18A
T/F : Transfer
M/V : Magnetic valve
810-C07391


105 B40
SAM
To high-current fuse (HF01)
110
15-R
HF01
10C
PTO SW (CHASSIS)
11C-9
PT01 BY
EAC1 1.25-B
B PTE1
[12]
130
JOINT (EAC1)
#054 S05
PTO control switch
GA2A
T/M PTO switch connector (harness side)
HH10A
#089 A06
T/M PTO switch
ON
OFF
Cab
Instrument panel
PT03
PTE3
ILE1PT
ILO1PT
0.3-B
0.3-O
110
JOINT (IL01)
14B-8 IL01 0.85-O
1B-9 EAB1PR 0.85-B
130
JOINT (EAB1PR)
AK22A
J14
JOINT (EAI1)
130
C01
Meter cluster
F09
F22
2B-9 FB9CM OL
1B-11 FM22CM YG
J20 905
J/C (CAN-H)
CAN (H) 17B-1 CN1HCM Y
CAN (L) 17B-11 CN1LCM L
CM01H Y
CM01L L
J/C (CAN-L)
J20 905
5V
CPU
Multi-information display
PTO
PTO READY
401
JOINT (EAB1E)
8C-1
1B-3 EAB1E 0.85-B CME1 B
130
J14
8-B EAB1
[13]
130
DUONIC ECU connector (harness side)
HH40A
Cab
Chassis
8 4 12
AB16A
W08
Meter cluster connector (harness side)
HH18C
CN4LAB L
CN4HAB Y
905
J/C (CAN)
W01
RL VP01A
EAC1 1.25-B
B VPE1
V02 #565
T/M PTO 3-way M/V
[12]
130
JOINT (EAC1)
HH81A
SAM connector (harness side)
HH18B
HN14B
HQ2A
HQ10C
CN5LAM L
CN5HAM Y
PTO SW
PTO M/V
CAN (H)(L)
HH40A
32 24
U07
DUONIC ECU
873
T/M : Transmission
PTO : Power take-off
M/V : Magnetic valve
ECU : Electronic control unit
Engine ECU side connector
HJ94A
HQ8A
HH18A
905 W23
J/C (CAN)
905 W02
J/C (CAN)
W19a
AB12A
AM01H
AM01L
880 U01
Engine ECU
CN7HNX Y
CN7LNX L
CN6HNX Y
CN6LNX L
CN8HNH Y
CN8LNH L
CN9HUQ Y
CN9LUQ L
CNAHLS Y
CNALLS L
CNBHED Y
CNBLED L
CAN1 (H)
CAN1 (L)
905 W24
J/C (CAN)
905 W22
J/C (CAN)
ATS
Chassis
905 W19b
J/C (CAN)
905 W20a
J/C (CAN)

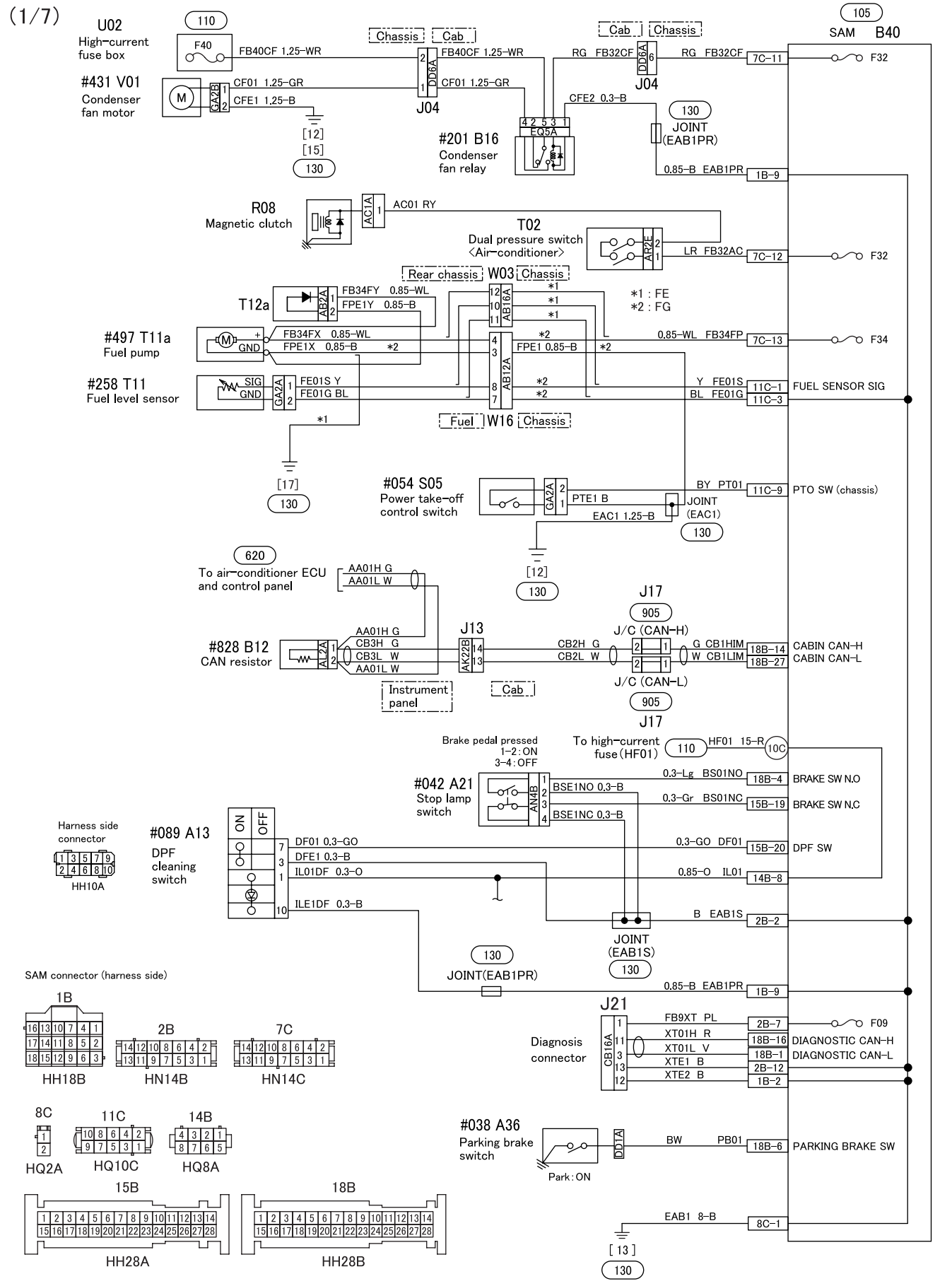
850-C07391


(1/2)
#201 B17
Shift lever unit relay
EQ5A
CHE2 0.3-B
FA15CH P
FB36CH 0.85-O
CH01 0.85-PL
105
SAM B40
F15
3B-8
FA15CH P
U02
High-current fuse box
F36
110
FB36A1 1.25-O
FB36A2 1.25-O
FB36A1
FB36A2
U07
DUONIC ECU
36
37
BATT
BATT
AB16A
FB36CH 0.85-O
Cab
Chassis
W08
130
J/C (EAB1LG) J01
0.85-PL CH01
V1(ACC)
B CHE1LG
LIN GND
YR CH01LS
LIN SIG
RG FM24CH
V2(MAIN)
B CHE1E
ECU GND
B CHE1
SOL GND
0.3-GW AM11
ECO MODE SW
BD8A
HH40A
18B-23 EAB1LG B
CLU LIN SIG
18B-24 CH01LS YR
F24
1B-4 FM24CH RG
1B-3 EAB1E 0.85-B
1B-9 EAB1PR 0.85-B
#089 A01
ECO mode switch
OFF
ON
Harness side connector
HH10A
AME4 0.3-B
AM11 0.3-GW
ILE1AM 0.3-B
IL01AM O
B CME1
0.85-B EAI1
CME1 B
AM11 0.3-GW
EAI1 0.85-B
AK22A
J14
JOINT (EAB1E)
JOINT (EAB1PR)
JOINT (EAI1)
Instrument panel
Cab
Shift lock solenoid
V
GND
SHIFT LOCK SOL V
SHIFT LOCK SOL G
#825 B11
Shift lever unit
HF01 15-R
To high-current fuse (HF01)
JOINT (IL01)
IL01 0.85-O
#327 A43
G sensor (main)
#327 A45
G sensor (sub)
<FEC5>
GND
SIG
V
CT3A
AM03G1 G
AM03S1 W
FM24A3 RW
AM03G2 GW
AM03S2 WG
FM24A4 RW
AB12A
W09
AM03G1 G
AM03S1 W
AM03G2 GW
AM03S2 WG
HH81A
G-SEN G
G-SEN S
G-SEN G2
G-SEN S2
W02
905
J/C (CAN)
CAN-H
CAN-L
To engine ECU
880
CN6HNX Y
CN6LNX L
J/C (CAN-H) J20
J/C (CAN-L) J20
CHASSIS CAN-H
CHASSIS CAN-L
17B-1 CN1HCM Y
17B-11 CN1LCM L
CM01H
CM01L
CN2H Y
CN2L L
CN4HAB Y
CN4LAB L
CN5LAM
CN5HAM
W01
1B-3 EAB1E 0.85-B
F22
1B-11 FM22CM YG
F09
2B-9 FB9CM OL
C01
Meter cluster
401
5V
T/M SYS
T/M OIL
CPU
SENSOR SUPPLY
SPEAKER
FB9CM OL
FM22CM YG
CME1 B
CM01H Y
CM01L L
AM02SS 0.3-Gr
SS01V 0.3-YG
SS01S 0.3-W
SS01G 0.3-BY
YG SS01V
W SS01S
BY SS01G
Gr AM02SS
BY AM02SG
S/S SIG
S/S GND
<FG>
AB6A
Chassis
W27
DUONIC
#265 S04
Vehicle speed sensor
<FE>
AB4A
V
SIG
GND
Harness side connector
HH18C
8C-1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ECU : Electronic control unit
CAN : Controller area network
☆ : Multi-information display
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
HH18B
2B
HN14B
3B
HN14A
8C
HQ2A
14B
HQ8A
17B
HH18A
18B
HH28B
ECU connector (harness side)
HH40A
HH81A
873-C07391-1

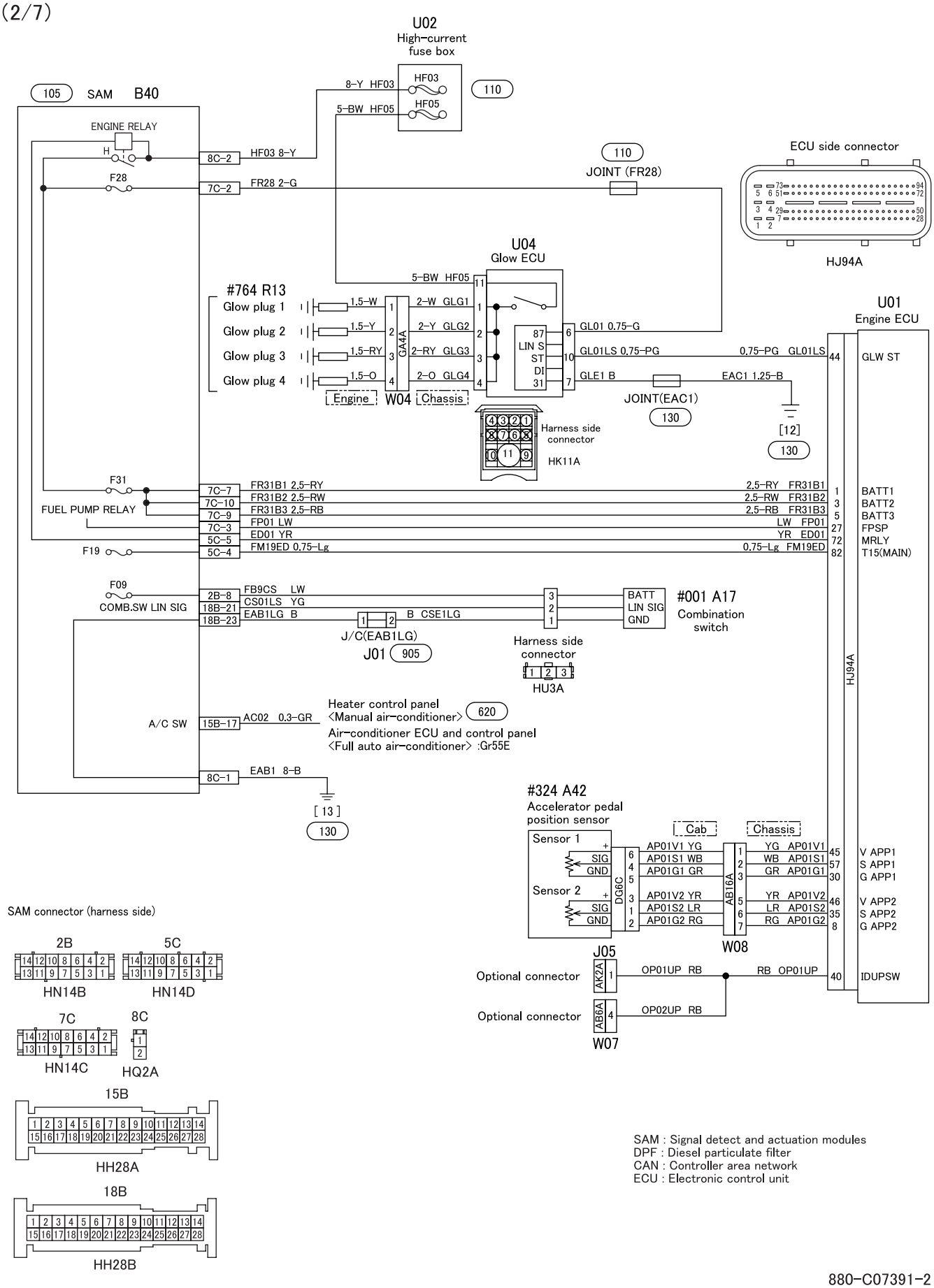
(2/2)



873-C07391-2

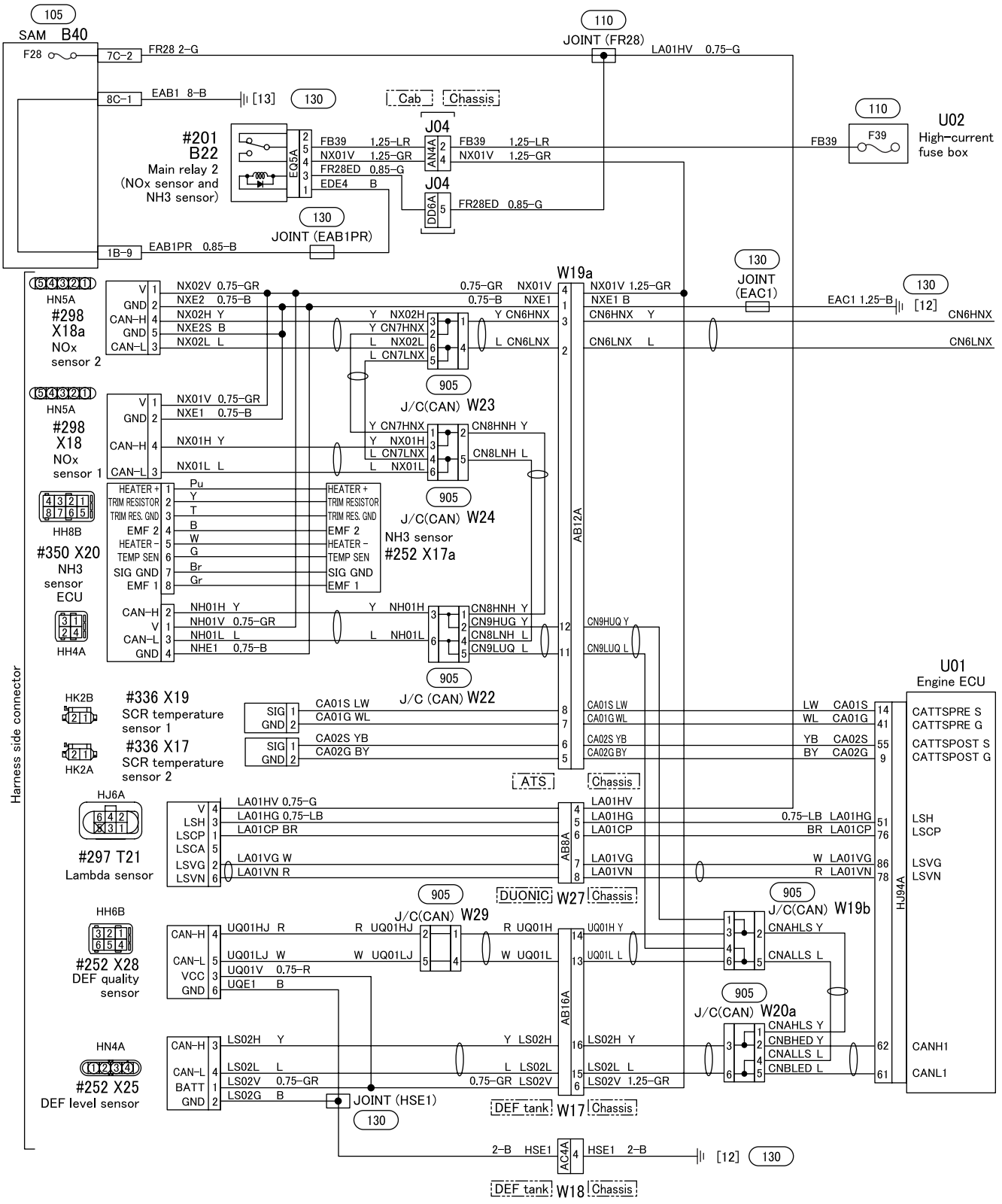

(1/7)
U02
High-current fuse box
F40
FB40CF 1.25-WR
#431 V01
Condenser fan motor
CF01 1.25-GR
CFE1 1.25-B
Chassis
Cab
J04
CFE2 0.3-B
#201 B16
Condenser fan relay
JOINT (EAB1PR)
0.85-B EAB1PR
1B-9
SAM B40
F32
R08
Magnetic clutch
AC01 RY
T02
Dual pressure switch <Air-conditioner>
LR FB32AC
7C-12
Rear chassis
W03
T12a
FB34FY 0.85-WL
FPE1Y 0.85-B
*1 : FE
*2 : FG
#497 T11a
Fuel pump
FB34FX 0.85-WL
FPE1X 0.85-B
FPE1 0.85-B
0.85-WL FB34FP
7C-13
F34
#258 T11
Fuel level sensor
FE01S Y
FE01G BL
Y FE01S
BL FE01G
11C-1
11C-3
FUEL SENSOR SIG
Fuel
W16
#054 S05
Power take-off control switch
PTE1 B
EAC1 1.25-B
BY PT01
11C-9
PTO SW (chassis)
620
To air-conditioner ECU and control panel
AA01H G
AA01L W
#828 B12
CAN resistor
CB3H G
CB3L W
J13
J17
J/C (CAN-H)
J/C (CAN-L)
CB2H G
CB2L W
G CB1HIM
W CB1LIM
18B-14
18B-27
CABIN CAN-H
CABIN CAN-L
Instrument panel
Brake pedal pressed
1-2 : ON
3-4 : OFF
To high-current fuse (HF01)
HF01 15-R
#042 A21
Stop lamp switch
BSE1NO 0.3-B
BSE1NC 0.3-B
0.3-Lg BS01NO
0.3-Gr BS01NC
18B-4
15B-19
BRAKE SW N.O
BRAKE SW N.C
Harness side connector
HH10A
#089 A13
DPF cleaning switch
ON
OFF
DF01 0.3-GO
DFE1 0.3-B
IL01DF 0.3-O
ILE1DF 0.3-B
0.3-GO DF01
0.85-O IL01
15B-20
14B-8
DPF SW
B EAB1S
2B-2
JOINT (EAB1S)
JOINT(EAB1PR)
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
2B
7C
HH18B
HN14B
HN14C
J21
Diagnosis connector
FB9XT PL
XT01H R
XT01L V
XTE1 B
XTE2 B
2B-7
18B-16
18B-1
2B-12
1B-2
F09
DIAGNOSTIC CAN-H
DIAGNOSTIC CAN-L
8C
11C
14B
HQ2A
HQ10C
HQ8A
#038 A36
Parking brake switch
Park : ON
BW PB01
18B-6
PARKING BRAKE SW
15B
18B
HH28A
HH28B
EAB1 8-B
8C-1
880-C07391-1

(2/7)

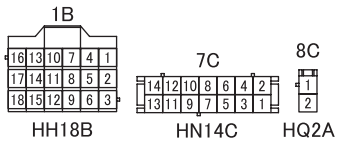


880-C07391-2

(3/7)

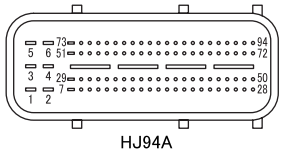


SAM connector (harness side)



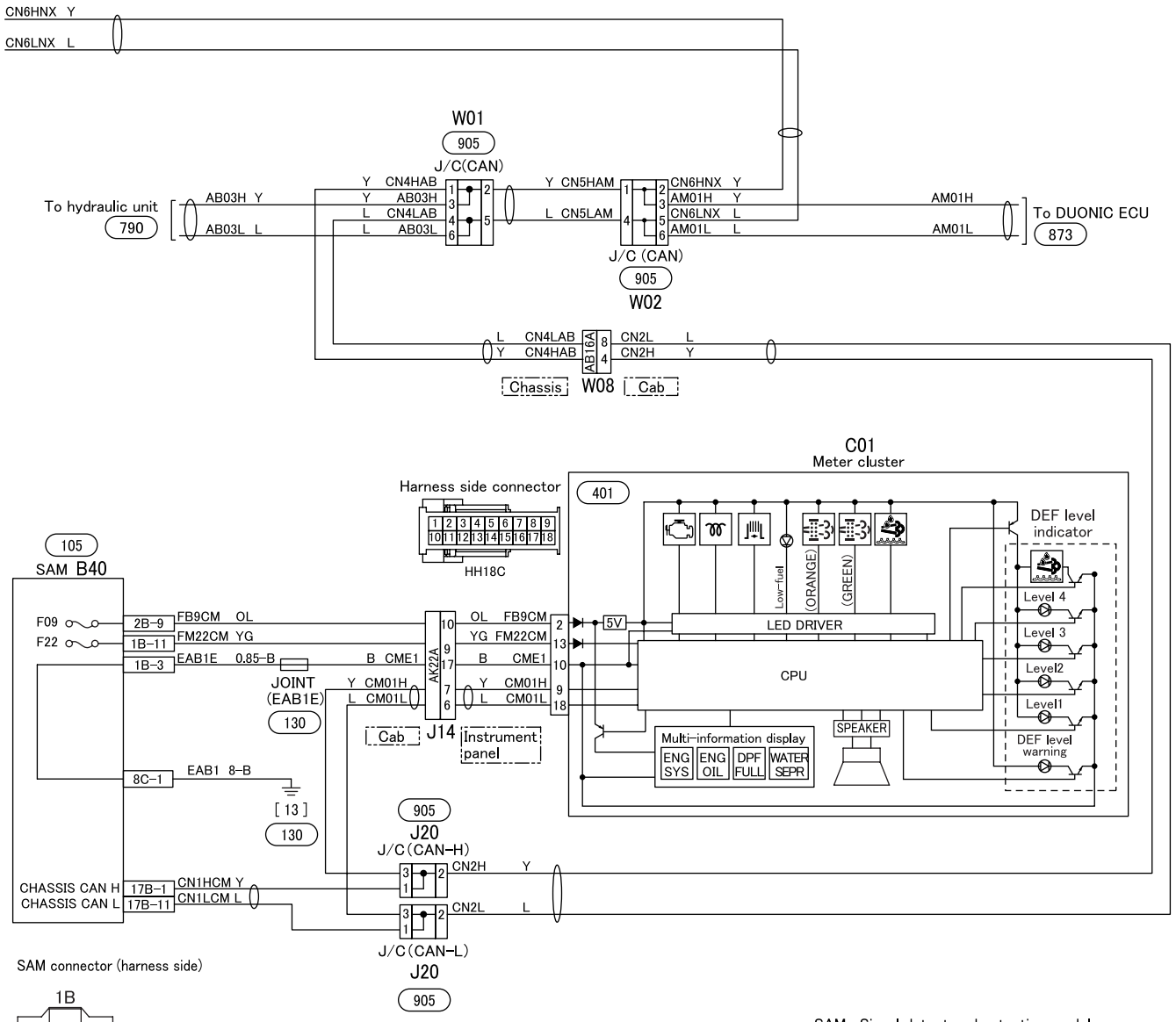
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
CAN : Controller area network
ECU : Electronic control unit
SCR : Selective catalytic reduction
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

Engine ECU side connector



880-C07391-3

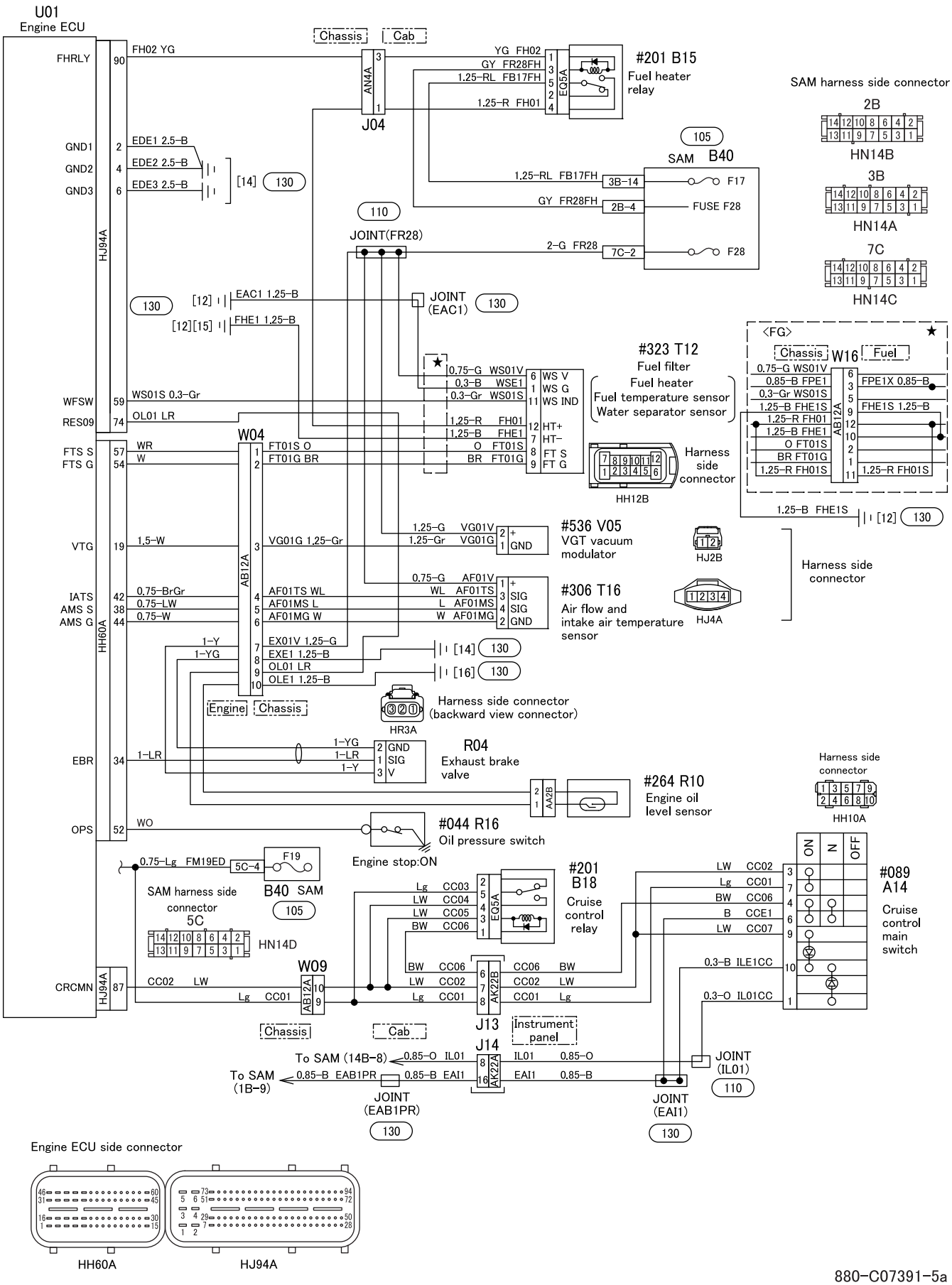
(4/7)



SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
CAN : Controller area network
ECU : Electronic control unit
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

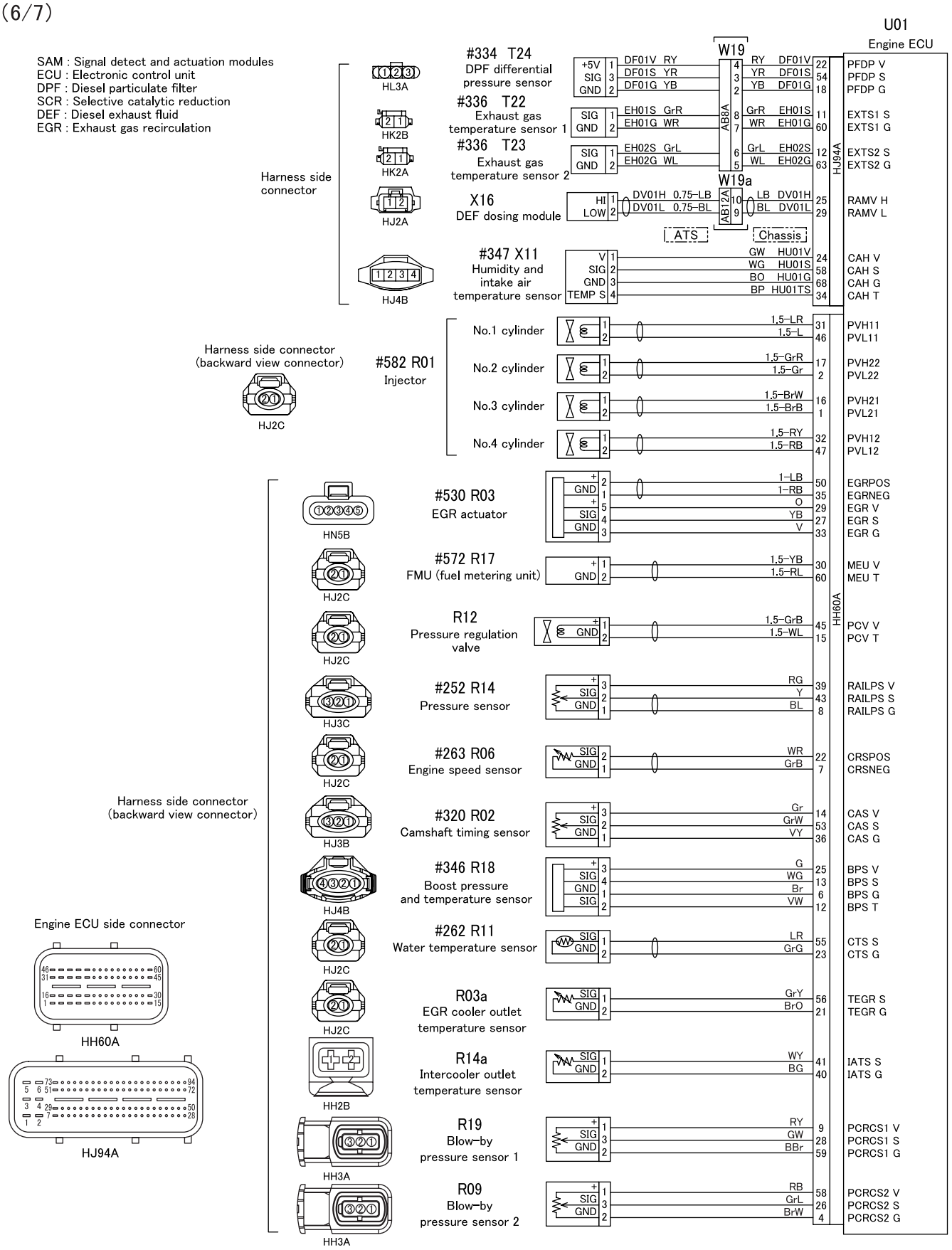
880-C07391-4

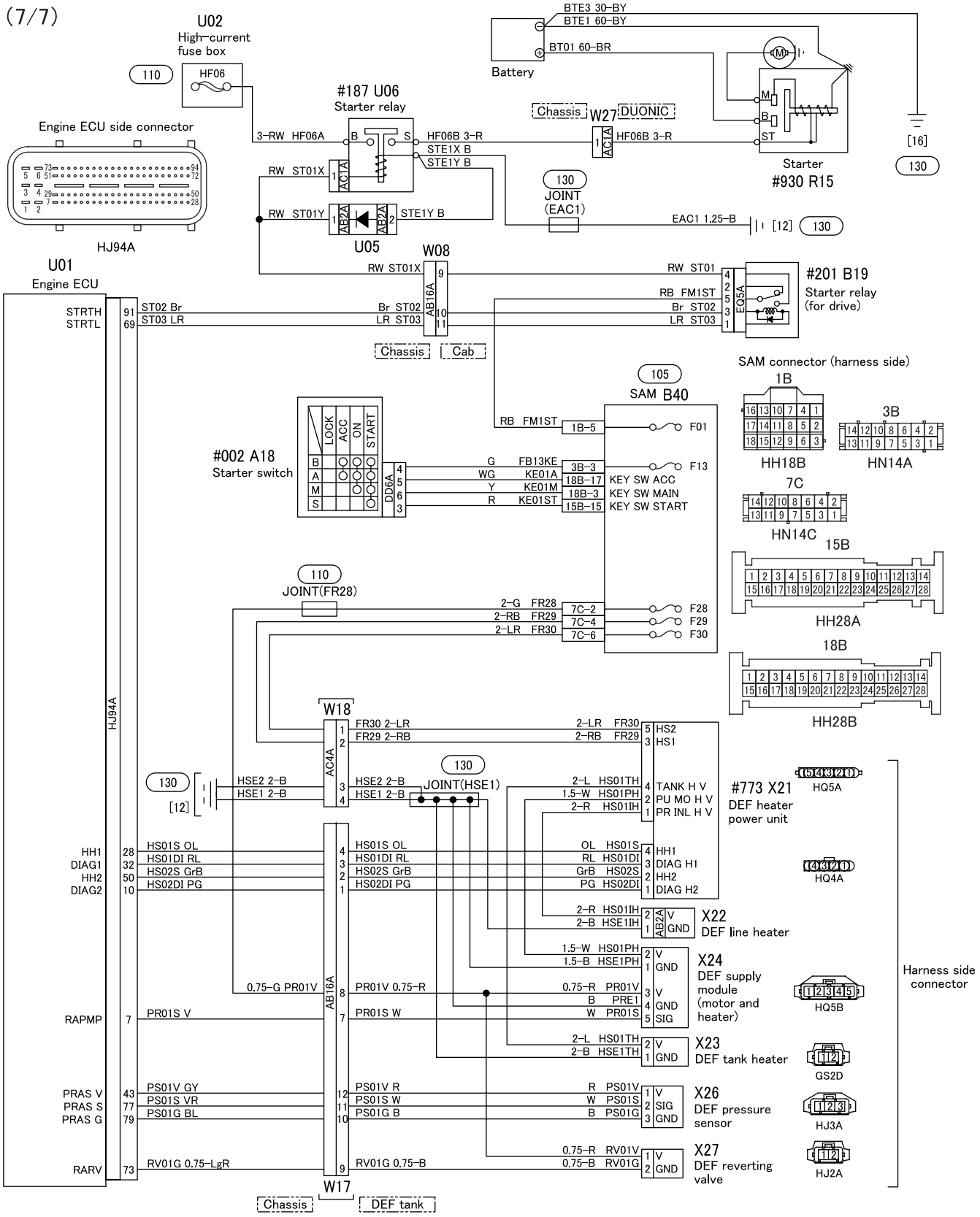
(5/7)



880-C07391-5a

(6/7)


SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ECU : Electronic control unit
DPF : Diesel particulate filter
SCR : Selective catalytic reduction
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
EGR : Exhaust gas recirculation
U01
Engine ECU
Harness side connector
HL3A
HK2B
HK2A
HJ2A
HJ4B
#334 T24
DPF differential pressure sensor
#336 T22
Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
#336 T23
Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
X16
DEF dosing module
#347 X11
Humidity and intake air temperature sensor
W19
W19a
ATS
Chassis
HJ94A
Harness side connector (backward view connector)
HJ2C
#582 R01
Injector
No.1 cylinder
No.2 cylinder
No.3 cylinder
No.4 cylinder
HN5B
#530 R03
EGR actuator
#572 R17
FMU (fuel metering unit)
R12
Pressure regulation valve
HJ3C
#252 R14
Pressure sensor
#263 R06
Engine speed sensor
HJ3B
#320 R02
Camshaft timing sensor
HJ4B
#346 R18
Boost pressure and temperature sensor
#262 R11
Water temperature sensor
R03a
EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
HH2B
R14a
Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
HH3A
R19
Blow-by pressure sensor 1
R09
Blow-by pressure sensor 2
HH60A
Engine ECU side connector
PFDP V
PFDP S
PFDP G
EXTS1 S
EXTS1 G
EXTS2 S
EXTS2 G
RAMV H
RAMV L
CAH V
CAH S
CAH G
CAH T
PVH11
PVL11
PVH22
PVL22
PVH21
PVL21
PVH12
PVL12
EGRPOS
EGRNEG
EGR V
EGR S
EGR G
MEU V
MEU T
PCV V
PCV T
RAILPS V
RAILPS S
RAILPS G
CRSPOS
CRSNEG
CAS V
CAS S
CAS G
BPS V
BPS S
BPS G
BPS T
CTS S
CTS G
TEGR S
TEGR G
IATS S
IATS G
PCRCS1 V
PCRCS1 S
PCRCS1 G
PCRCS2 V
PCRCS2 S
PCRCS2 G


(7/7)
U02
High-current fuse box
110
HF06
Engine ECU side connector
HJ94A
#187 U06
Starter relay
3-RW HF06A
HF06B 3-R
STE1X B
STE1Y B
RW ST01X
RW ST01Y
U05
BTE3 30-BY
BTE1 60-BY
BT01 60-BR
Battery
Chassis
W27
DUONIC
HF06B 3-R
Starter
#930 R15
[16]
130
130
JOINT (EAC1)
EAC1 1.25-B
[12]
130
U01
Engine ECU
W08
RW ST01X
RW ST01
RB FM1ST
Br ST02
LR ST03
#201 B19
Starter relay (for drive)
STRTH
STRTL
ST02 Br
ST03 LR
Chassis
Cab
105
SAM B40
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
3B
HH18B
HN14A
7C
HN14C
15B
HH28A
18B
HH28B
#002 A18
Starter switch
LOCK
ACC
ON
START
RB FM1ST
1B-5
F01
G FB13KE
WG KE01A
Y KE01M
R KE01ST
3B-3
18B-17
18B-3
15B-15
F13
KEY SW ACC
KEY SW MAIN
KEY SW START
110
JOINT(FR28)
2-G FR28
2-RB FR29
2-LR FR30
7C-2
7C-4
7C-6
F28
F29
F30
W18
FR30 2-LR
FR29 2-RB
HSE2 2-B
HSE1 2-B
130
JOINT(HSE1)
130
[12]
2-LR FR30
2-RB FR29
2-L HS01TH
1.5-W HS01PH
2-R HS01IH
HS2
HS1
TANK H V
PU MO H V
PR INL H V
#773 X21
DEF heater power unit
HQ5A
HQ4A
HH1
DIAG1
HH2
DIAG2
HS01S OL
HS01DI RL
HS02S GrB
HS02DI PG
OL HS01S
RL HS01DI
GrB HS02S
PG HS02DI
HH1
DIAG H1
HH2
DIAG H2
2-R HS01IH
2-B HSE1IH
X22
DEF line heater
1.5-W HS01PH
1.5-B HSE1PH
X24
DEF supply module (motor and heater)
HQ5B
0.75-G PR01V
PR01V 0.75-R
B PRE1
W PR01S
RAPMP
PR01S V
PR01S W
2-L HS01TH
2-B HSE1TH
X23
DEF tank heater
GS2D
PRAS V
PRAS S
PRAS G
PS01V GY
PS01S VR
PS01G BL
PS01V R
PS01S W
PS01G B
R PS01V
W PS01S
B PS01G
X26
DEF pressure sensor
HJ3A
RARV
RV01G 0.75-LgR
RV01G 0.75-B
0.75-R RV01V
0.75-B RV01G
X27
DEF reverting valve
HJ2A
Harness side connector
W17
Chassis
DEF tank

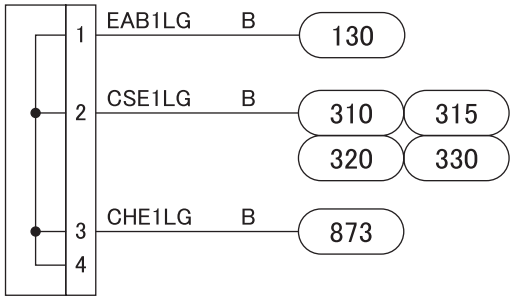
880-C07391-7

54-09 OTHER CIRCUIT

(1/4)

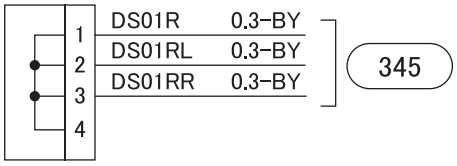
Ground (EAB1LG)

1	2	3	4
EAB1LG	CSE1LG	CHE1LG	–



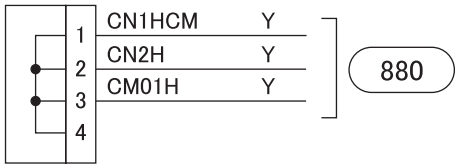
Rear door switch (040)

1	2	3	4
DS01R	DS01RL	DS01RR	–



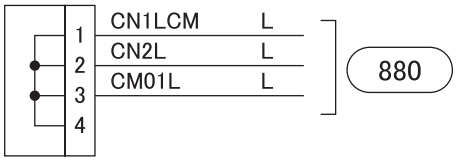
Meter cluster (CAN-H)

1	2	3	4
CN1HCM	CN2H	CM01H	–



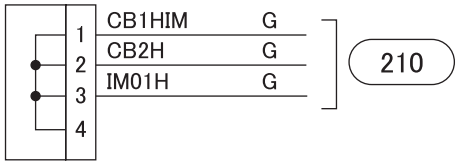
Meter cluster (CAN-L)

1	2	3	4
CN1LCM	CN2L	CM01L	–



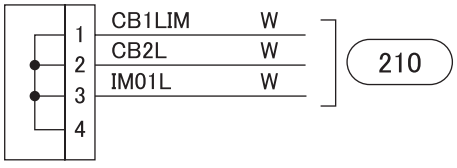
Immobilizer (CAN-H)

1	2	3	4
CB1HIM	CB2H	IM01H	–



Immobilizer (CAN-L)

1	2	3	4
CB1LIM	CB2L	IM01L	–

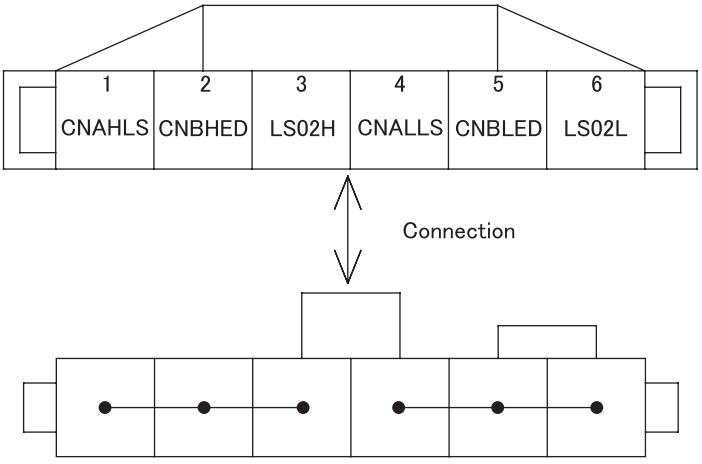


CAN : Controller Area Network

905-C07391-1

(2/4)

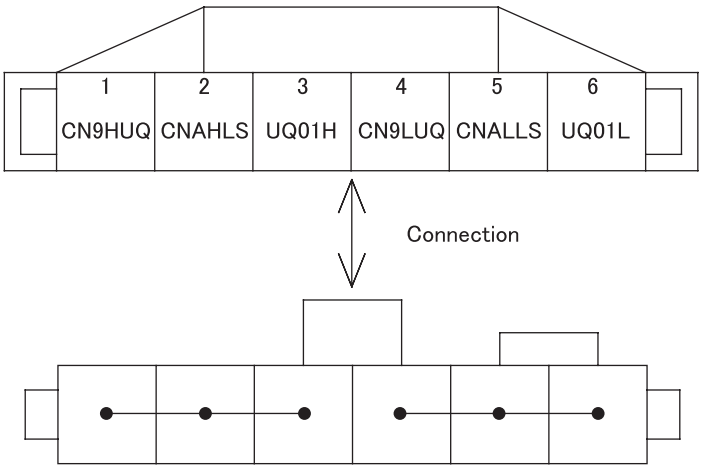
DEF level sensor (CAN)



1	CNAHLS	Y
2	CNBHED	Y
3	LS02H	Y
4	CNALLS	L
5	CNBLED	L
6	LS02L	L

880

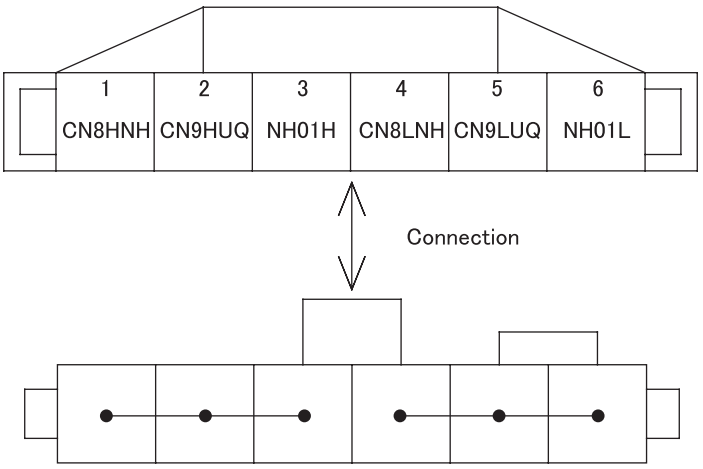
Engine control (CAN)



1	CN9HUQ	Y
2	CNAHLS	Y
3	UQ01H	Y
4	CN9LUQ	L
5	CNALLS	L
6	UQ01L	L

880

NH3 sensor (CAN)



1	CN8HNH	Y
2	CN9HUQ	Y
3	NH01H	Y
4	CN8LNH	L
5	CN9LUQ	L
6	NH01L	L

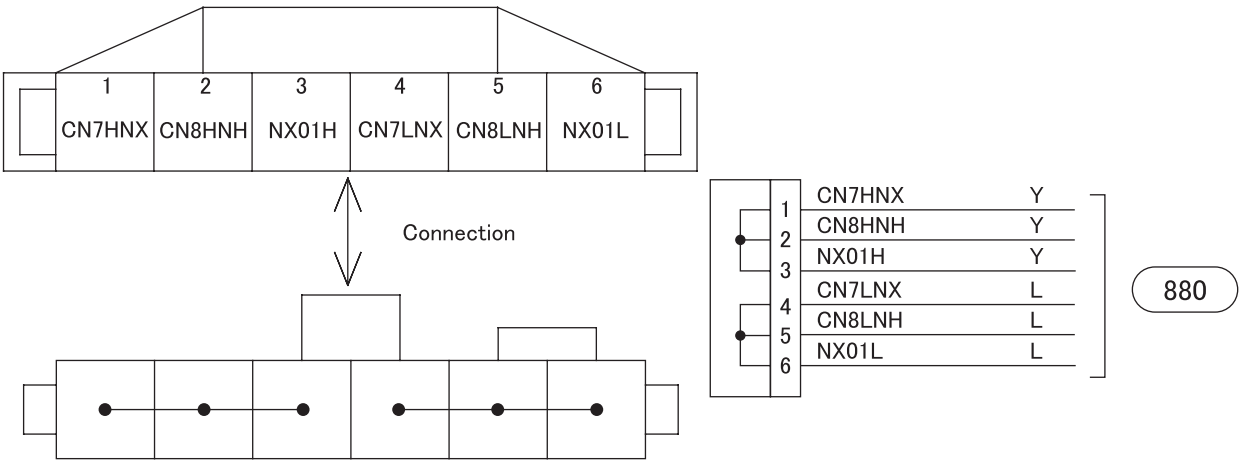
880

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
CAN : Controller Area Network

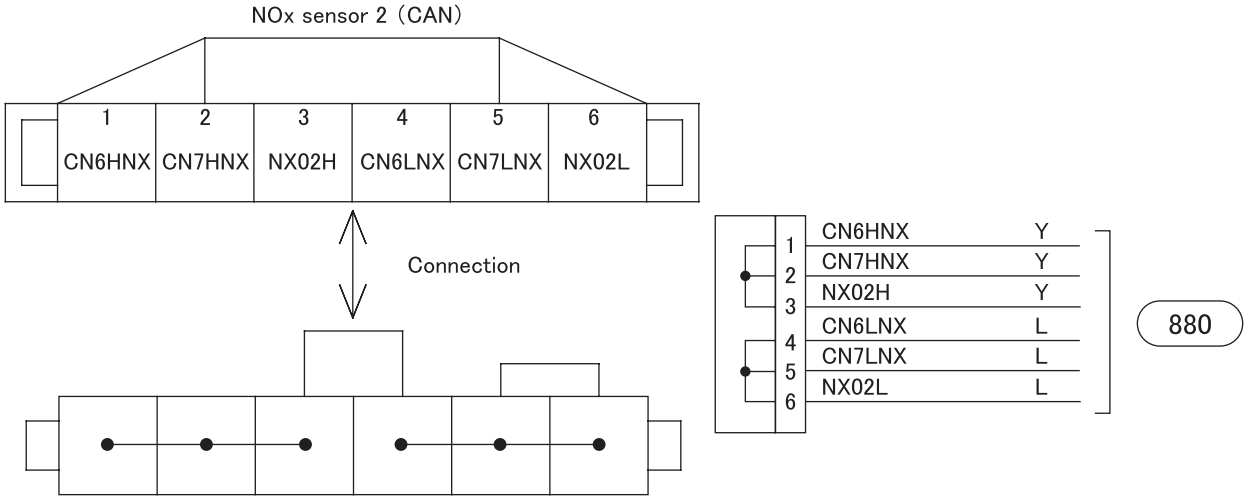
905-C07391-2

(3/4)

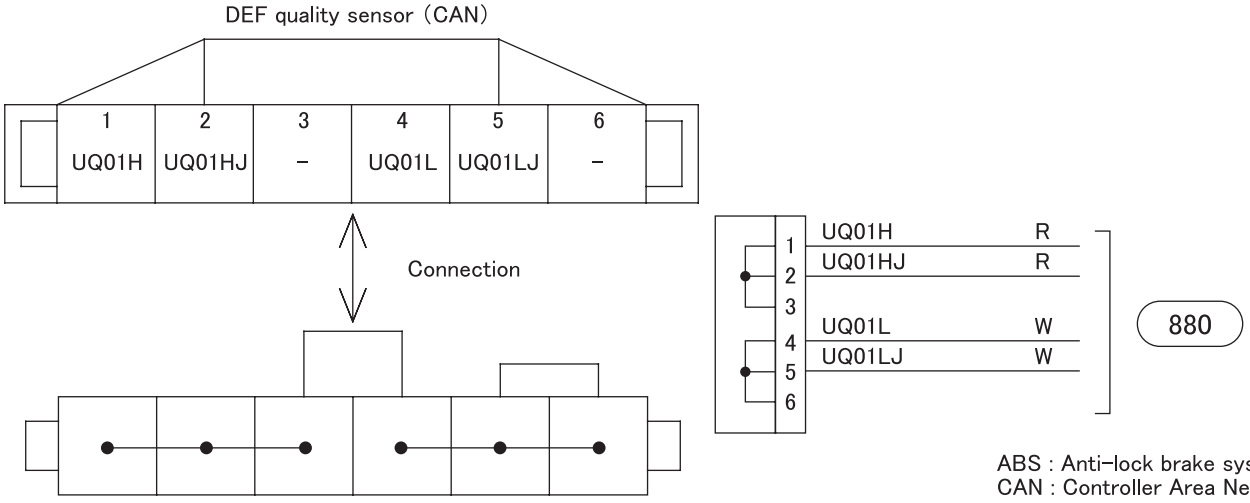
NOx sensor 1 (CAN)



NOx sensor 2 (CAN)



DEF quality sensor (CAN)

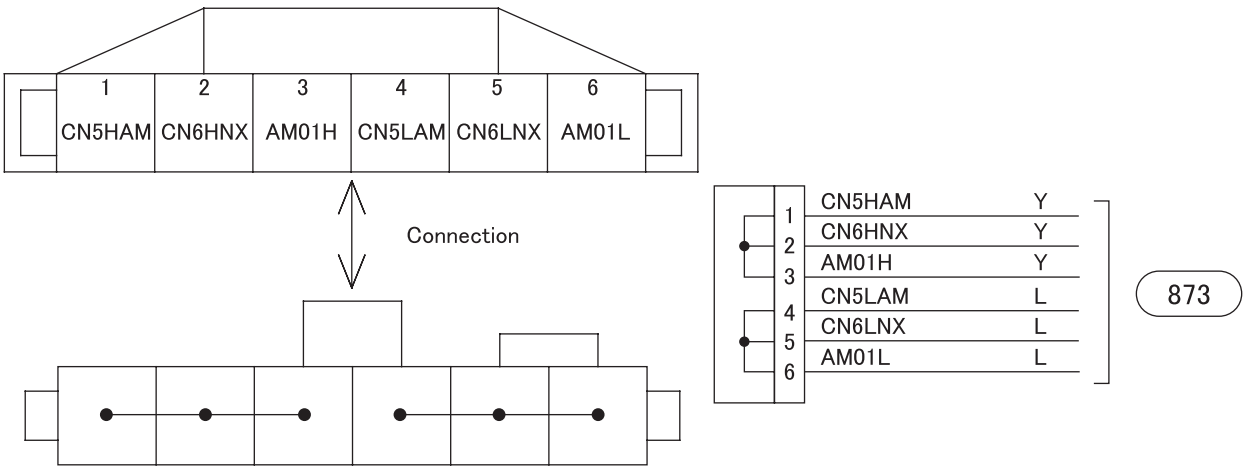


ABS : Anti-lock brake system
CAN : Controller Area Network

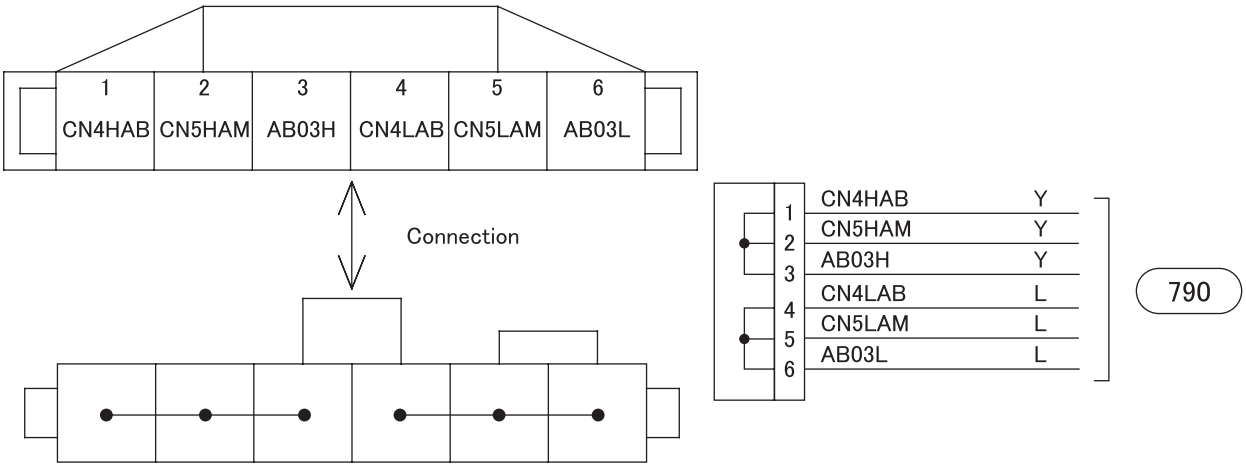
905-C07391-3

(4/4)

DUONIC (CAN)



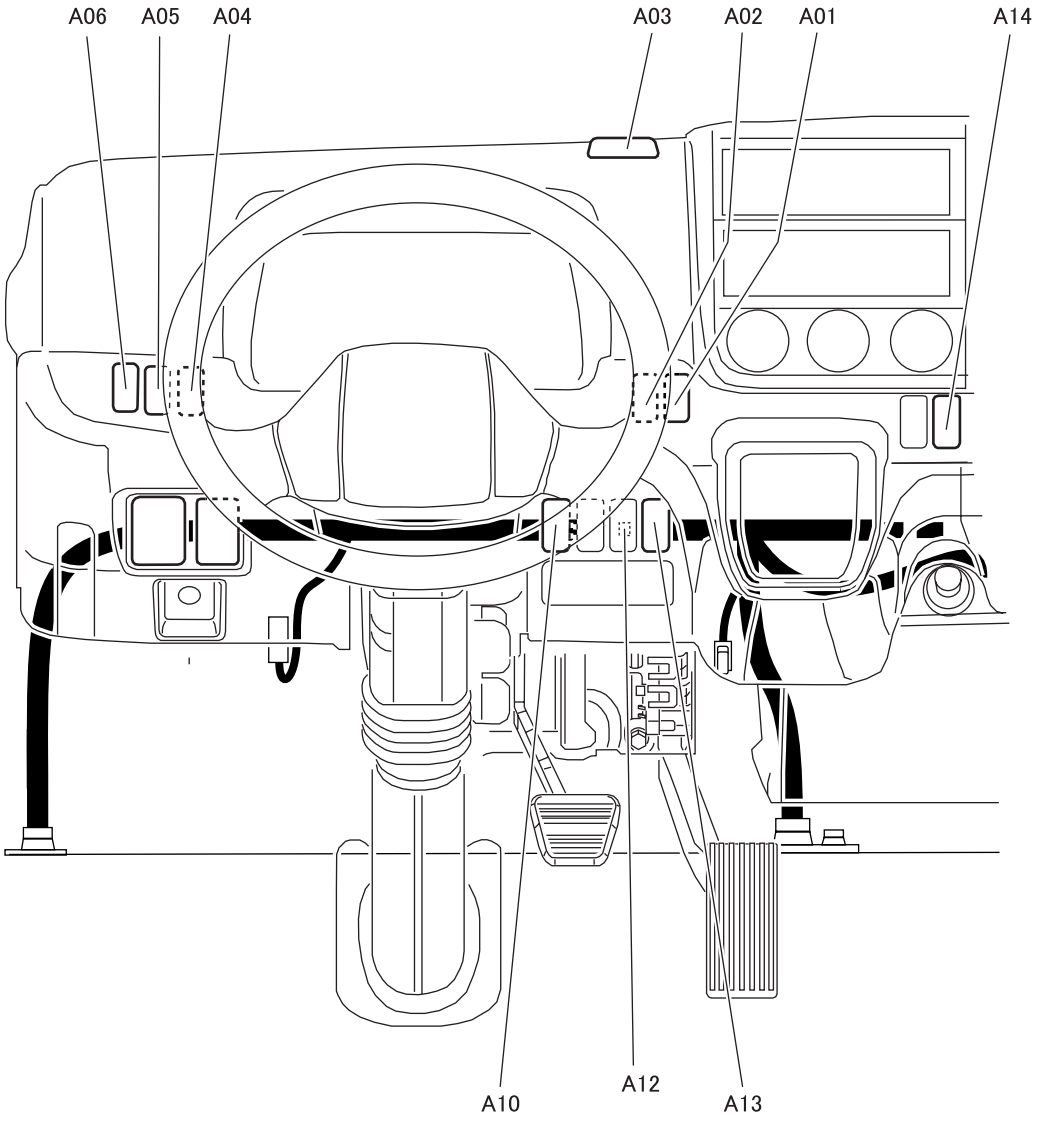
ABS (CAN)



ABS : Anti-lock brake system
CAN : Controller Area Network

54-10 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION POSITIONS

A01 to 14 (Switch)

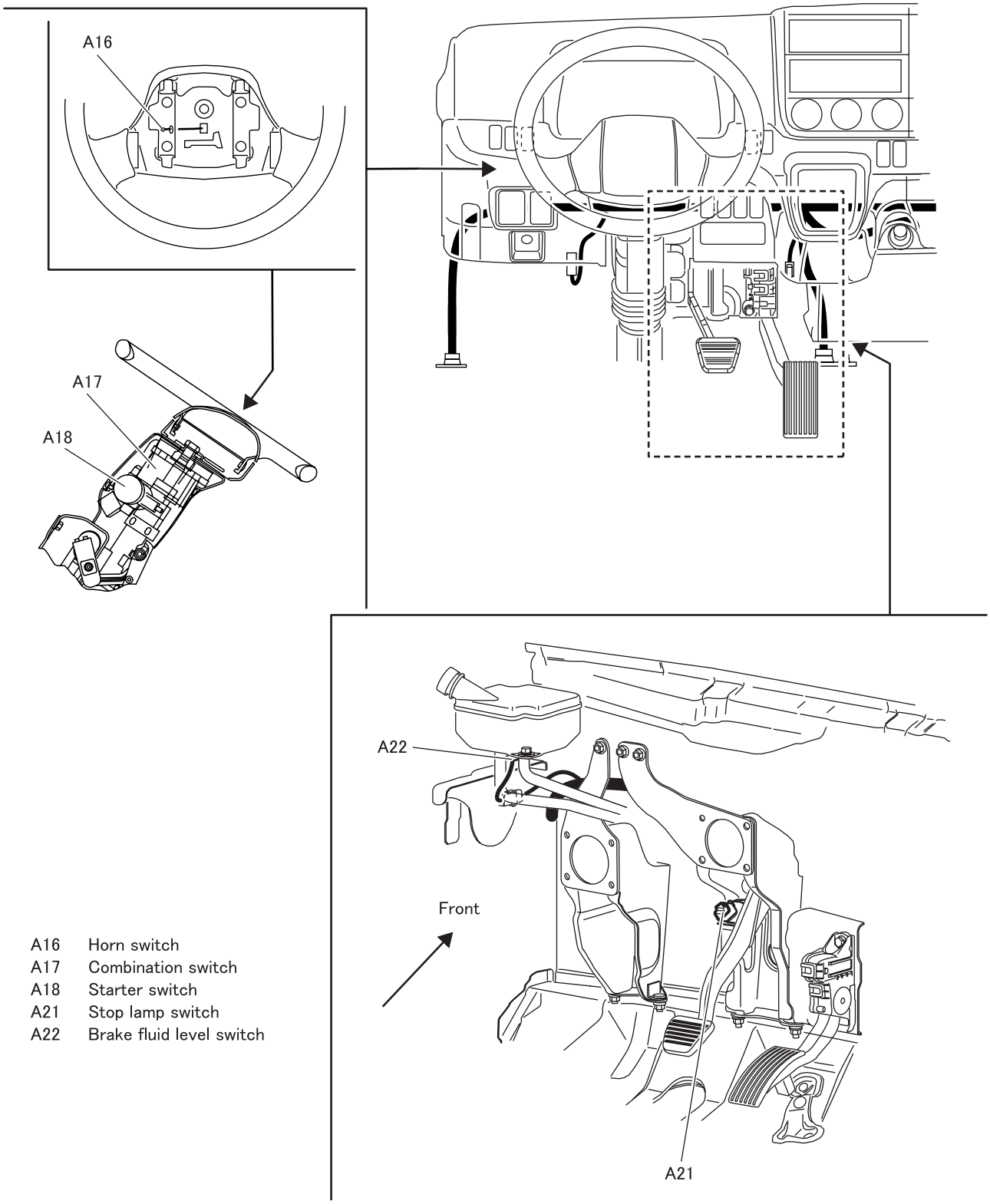


A01 ECO mode switch
A02 Front drive switch <FG>
A03 Hazard switch
A04 Fog lamp switch
A05 Door lock switch
A06 Transmission power take-off switch
A10 Van body dome light switch
A12 Mirror heater switch connector
A13 DPF cleaning switch
A14 Cruise control main switch

DPF : Diesel particulate filter

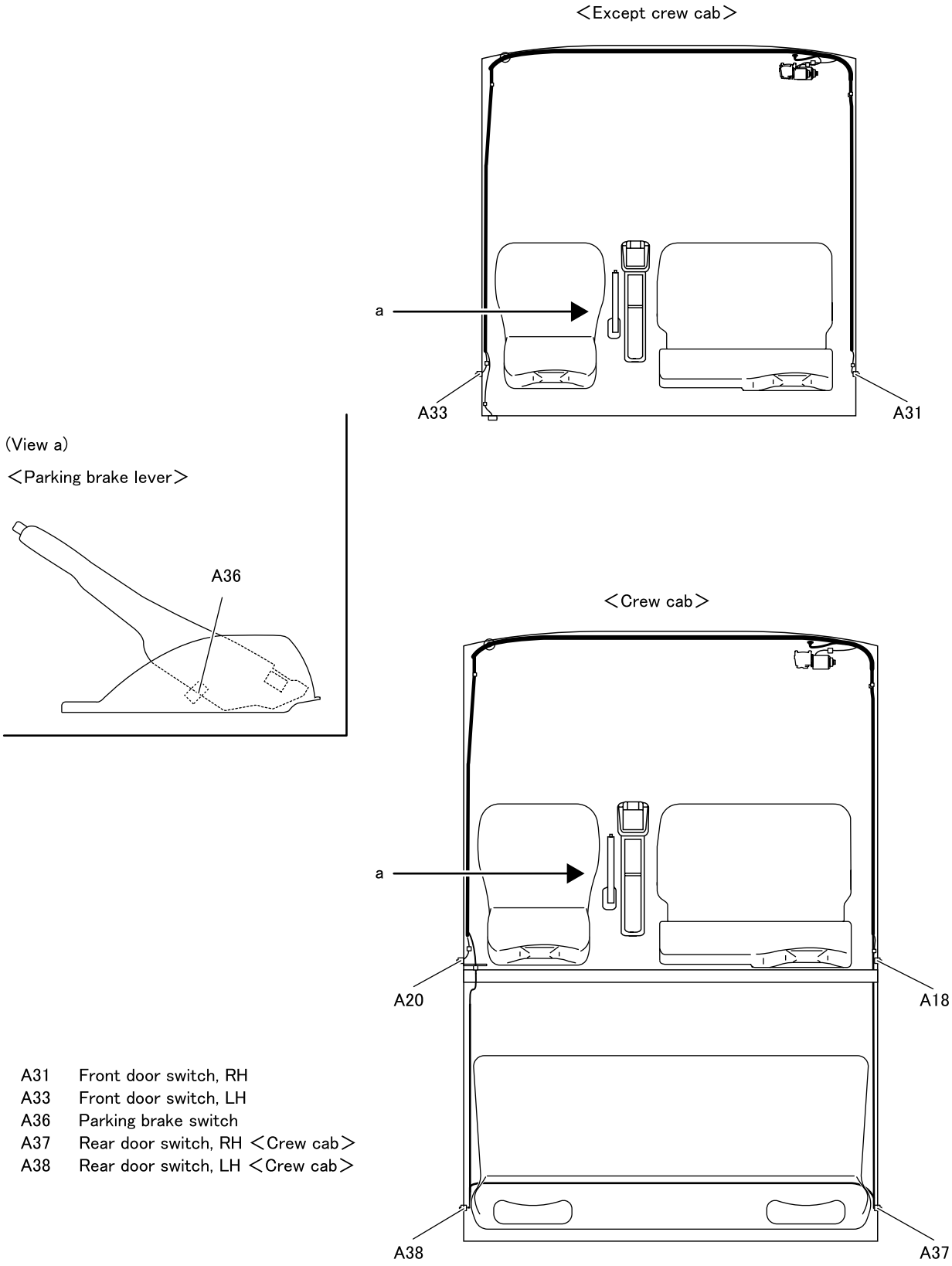
54-L05278A-1

A16 to 22 (Switch)



A16 Horn switch
A17 Combination switch
A18 Starter switch
A21 Stop lamp switch
A22 Brake fluid level switch

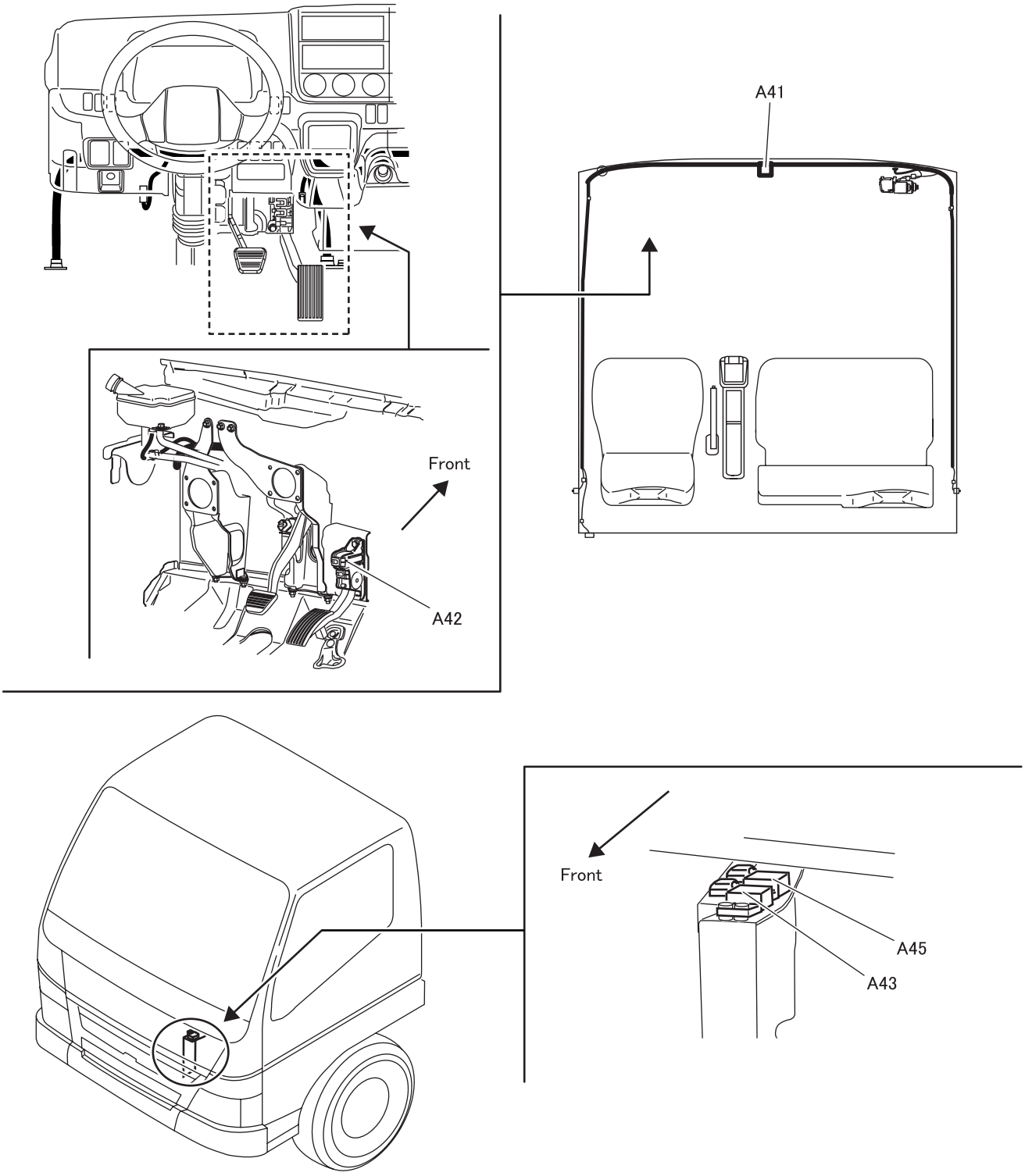
A31 to 38 (Switch)



A31 Front door switch, RH
A33 Front door switch, LH
A36 Parking brake switch
A37 Rear door switch, RH ＜Crew cab＞
A38 Rear door switch, LH ＜Crew cab＞

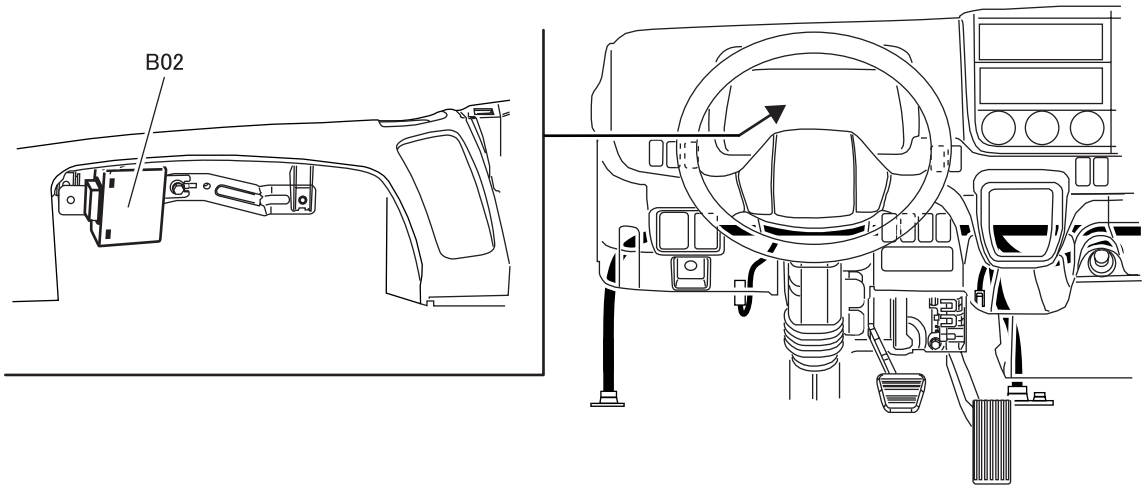
54-L05278A-3

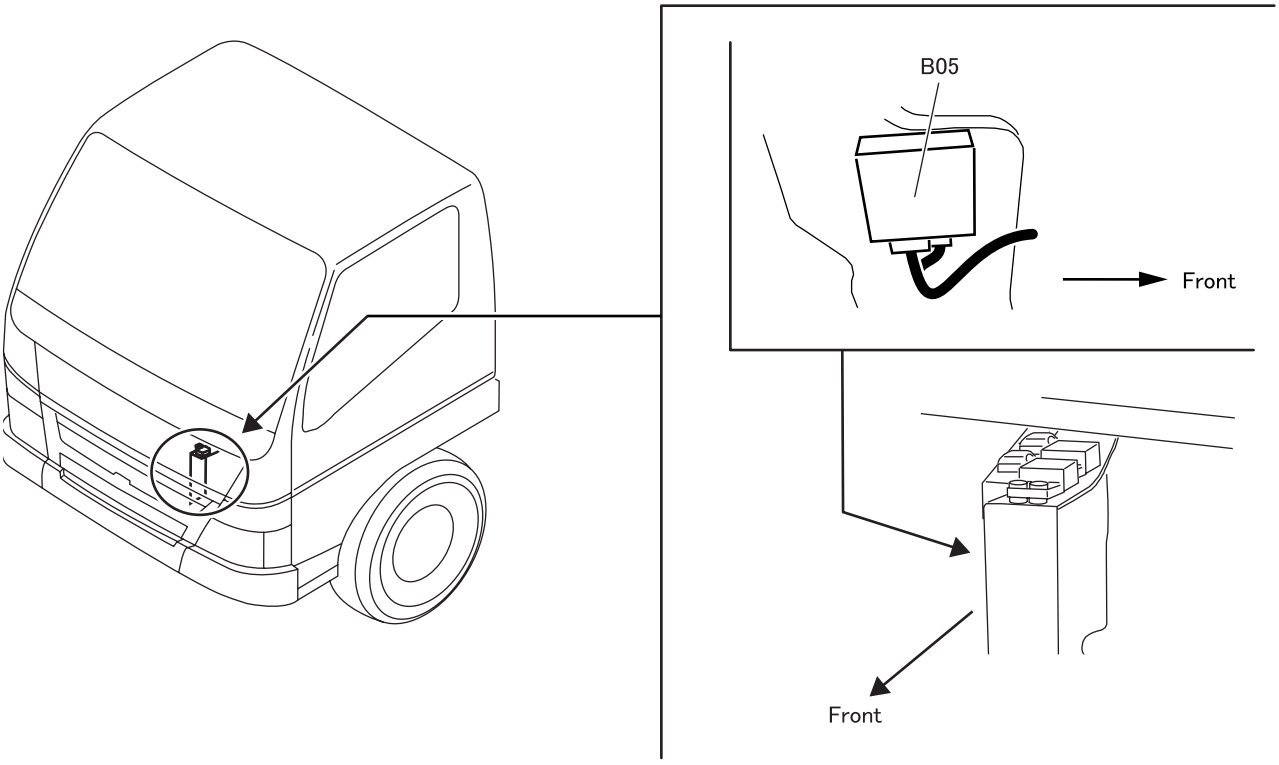
A41 to 45 (Sensor)



A41 Photo sensor <Fully automatic air-conditioner>
A42 Accelerator pedal position sensor
A43 G sensor (main)
A45 G sensor (sub) <FEC5>

B02 to 05



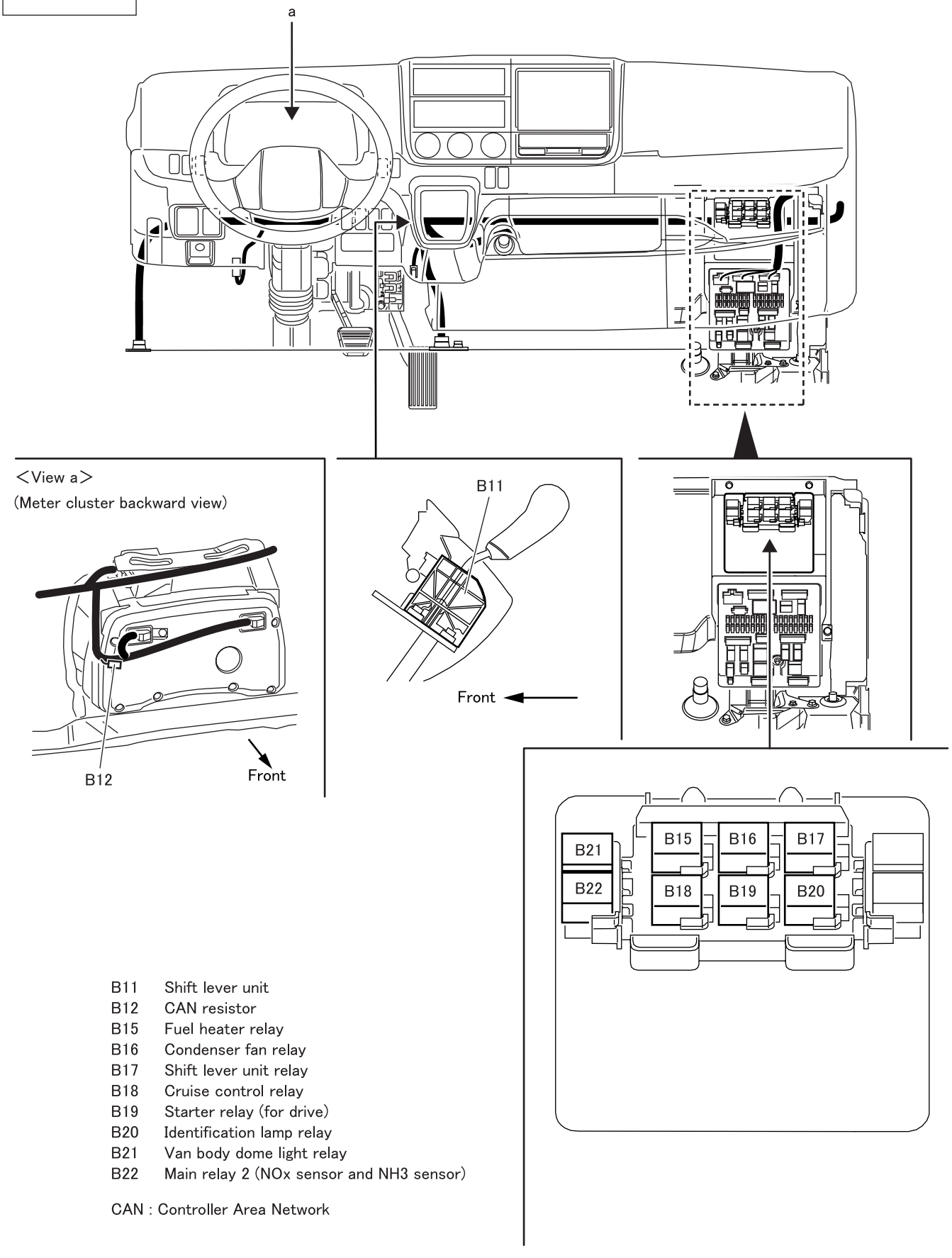


B02 Keyless entry ECU
B05 Immobilizer ECU

ECU : Electronic control unit

54-L05278B-1

B11 to 22

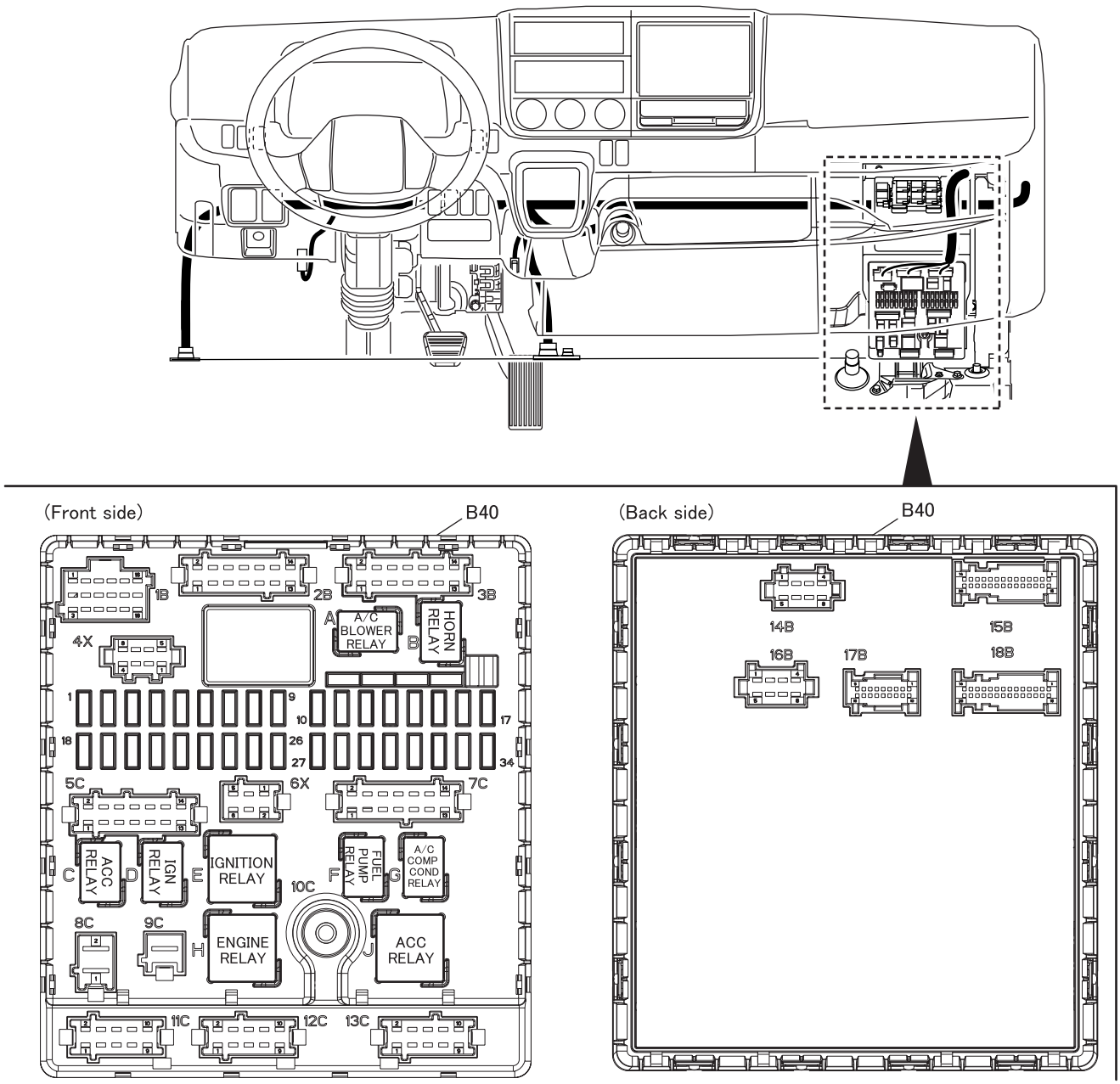


B11 Shift lever unit
B12 CAN resistor
B15 Fuel heater relay
B16 Condenser fan relay
B17 Shift lever unit relay
B18 Cruise control relay
B19 Starter relay (for drive)
B20 Identification lamp relay
B21 Van body dome light relay
B22 Main relay 2 (NOx sensor and NH3 sensor)

CAN : Controller Area Network

54-L05278B-2

B40



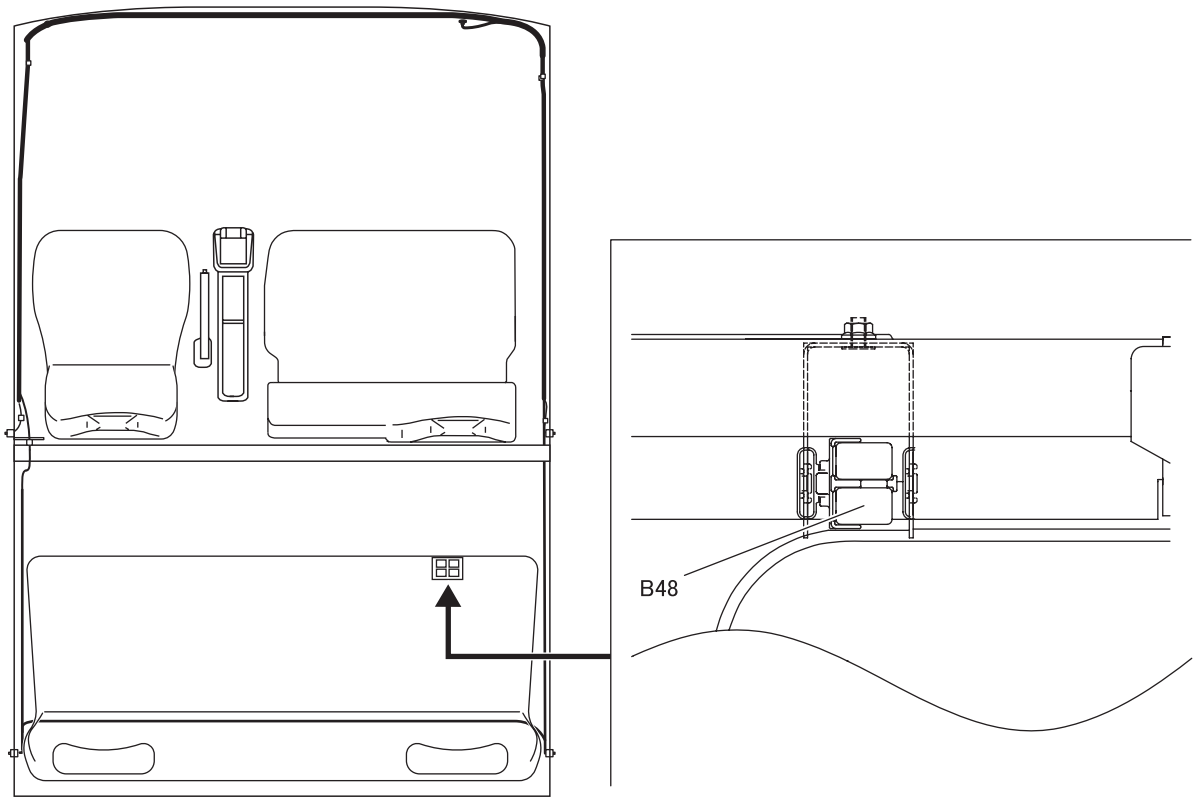
B40 SAM

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

54-L05278B-3

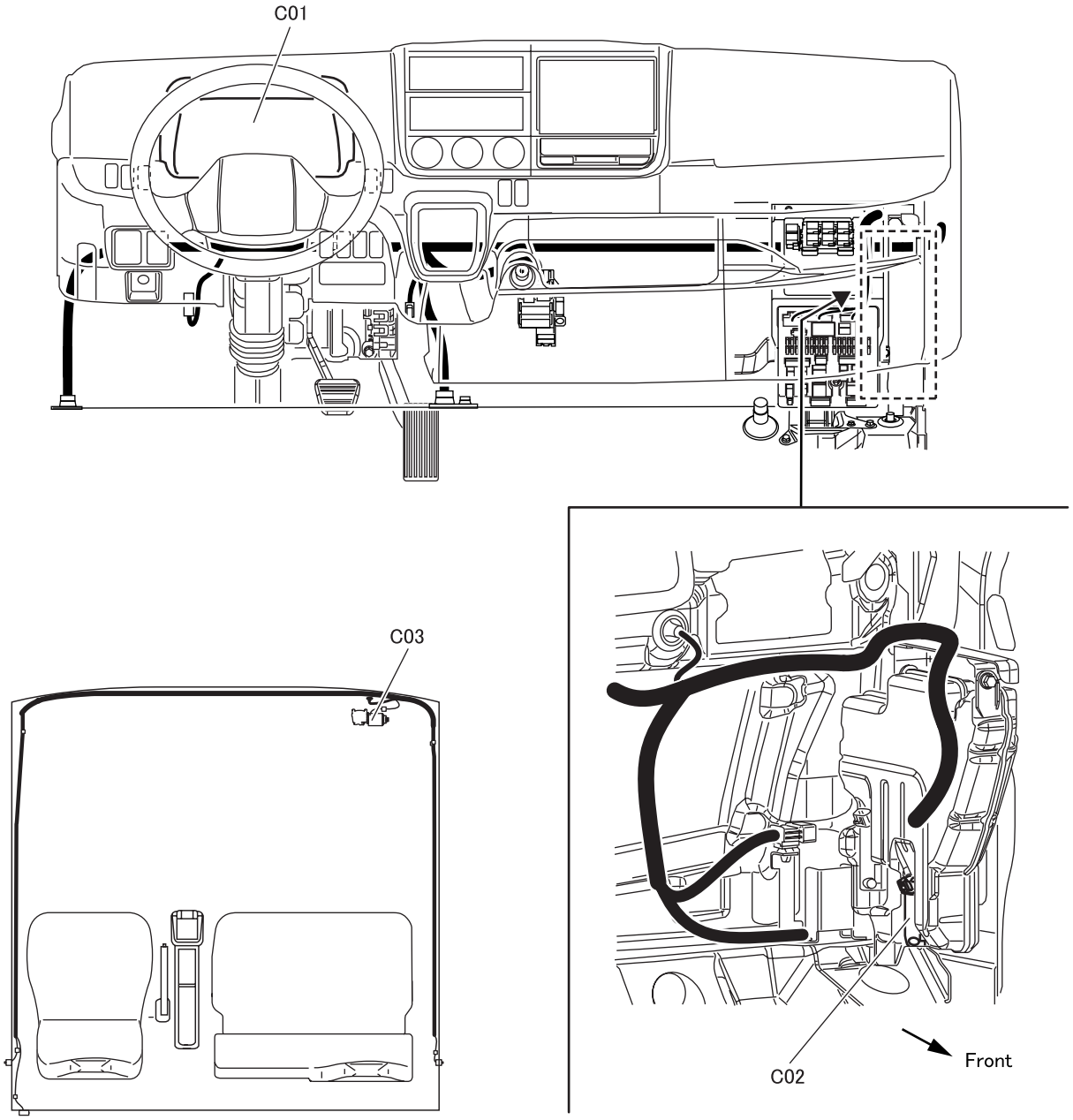
B48 <Crew cab>

(Rear heater)



B48 Rear blower motor relay

C01 to 03

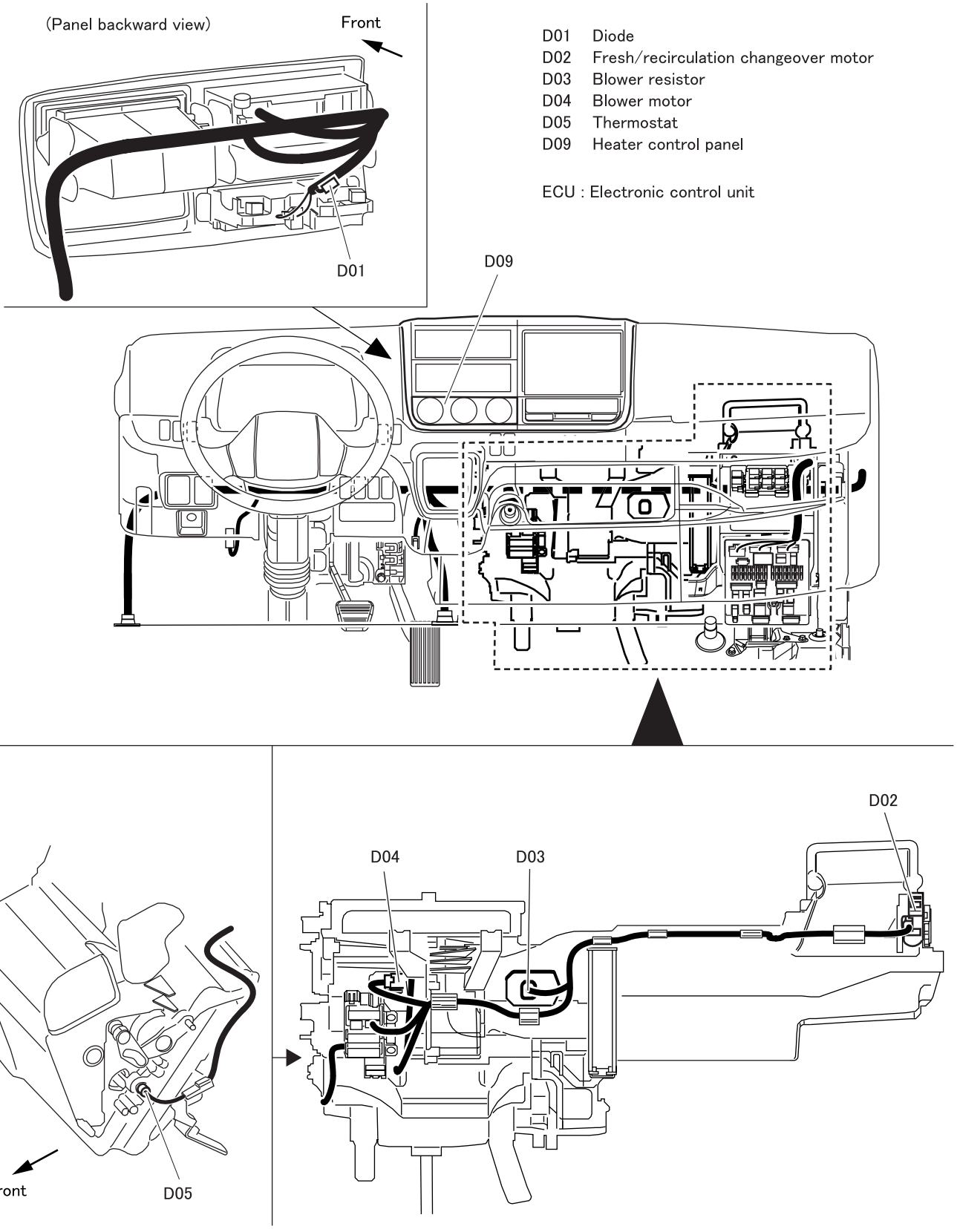


C01 Meter cluster
C02 Windshield washer motor
C03 Wiper motor

54-L05278C

M E M O

D01 to 09 <Manual air-conditioner>

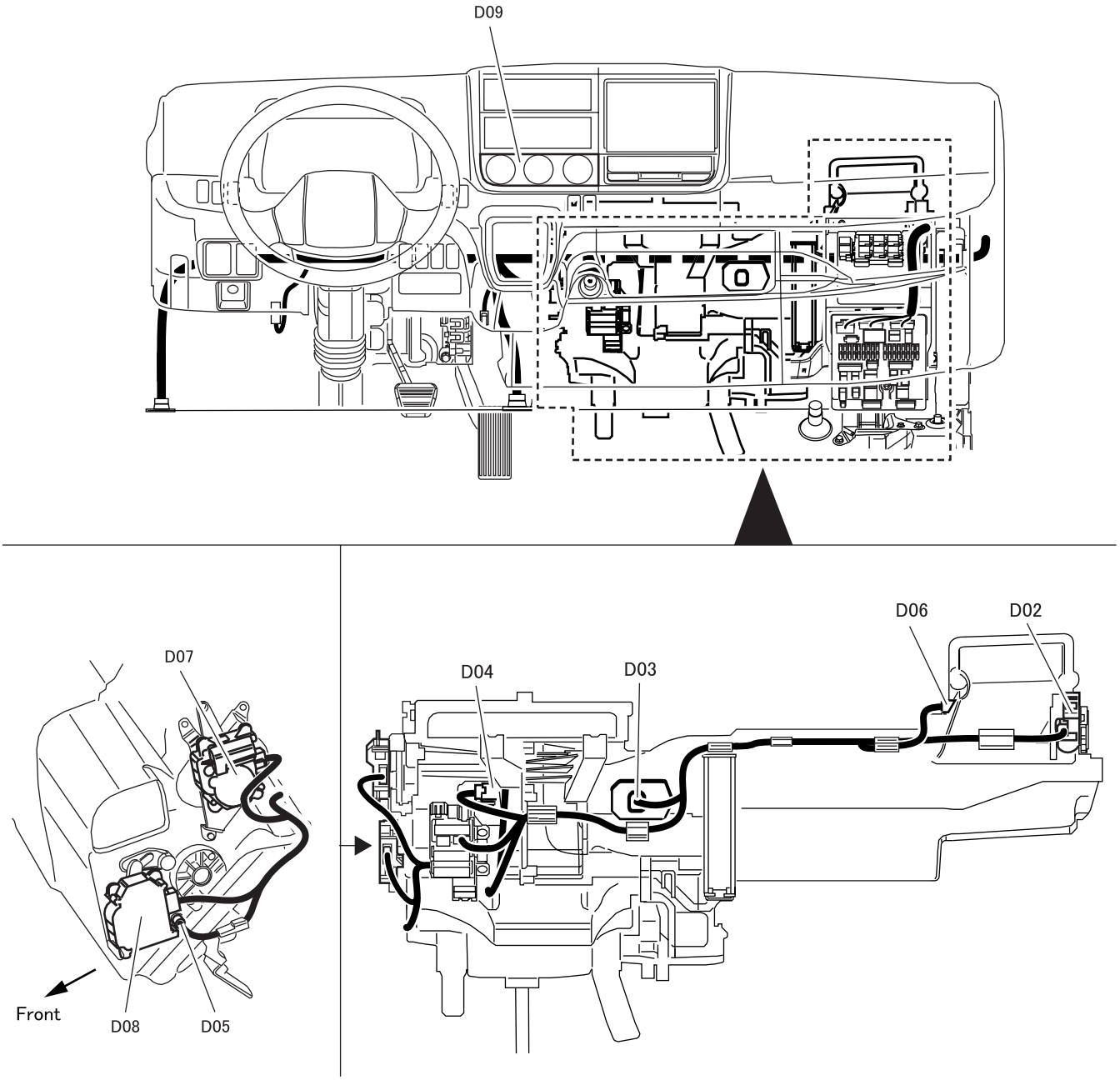


D01 Diode
D02 Fresh/recirculation changeover motor
D03 Blower resistor
D04 Blower motor
D05 Thermostat
D09 Heater control panel

ECU : Electronic control unit

54-L05278D-1

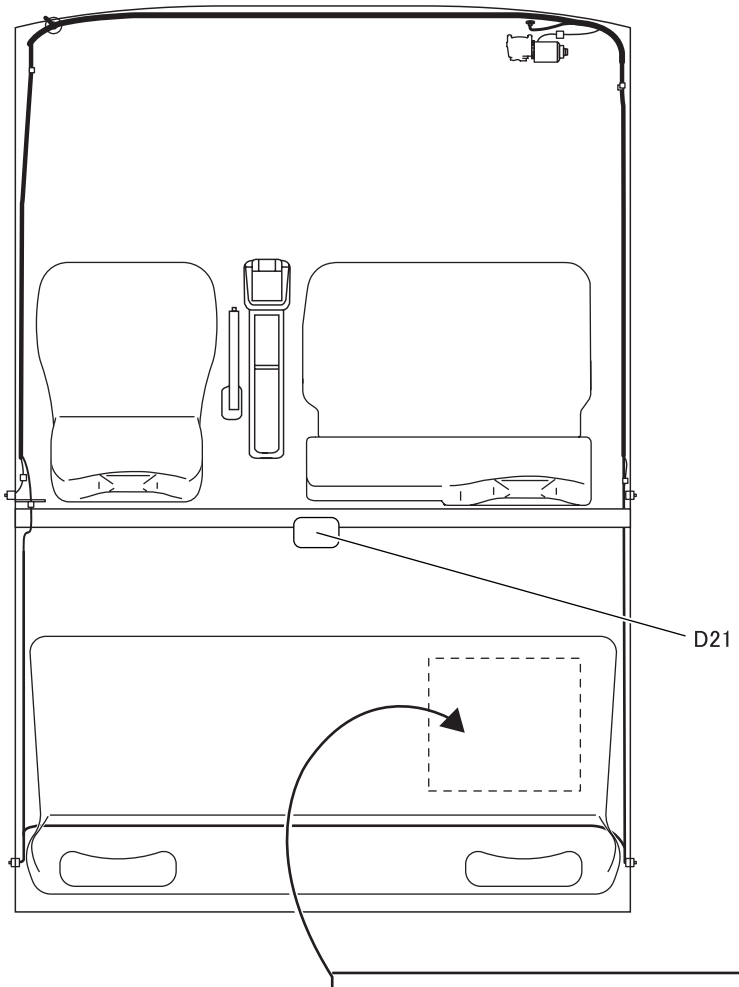
D02 to 09 <Fully automatic air-conditioner>



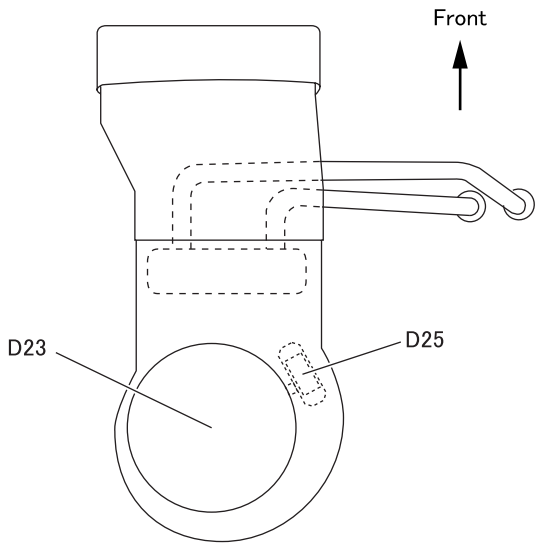
D02 Fresh/recirculation changeover motor
D03 Power MOS-FET (transistor)
D04 Blower motor
D05 Thermostat
D06 Air inlet sensor
D07 Mode motor
D08 Air mixing motor
D09 Air-conditioner ECU and control panel

ECU : Electronic control unit

D21 to 25



(Rear heater)



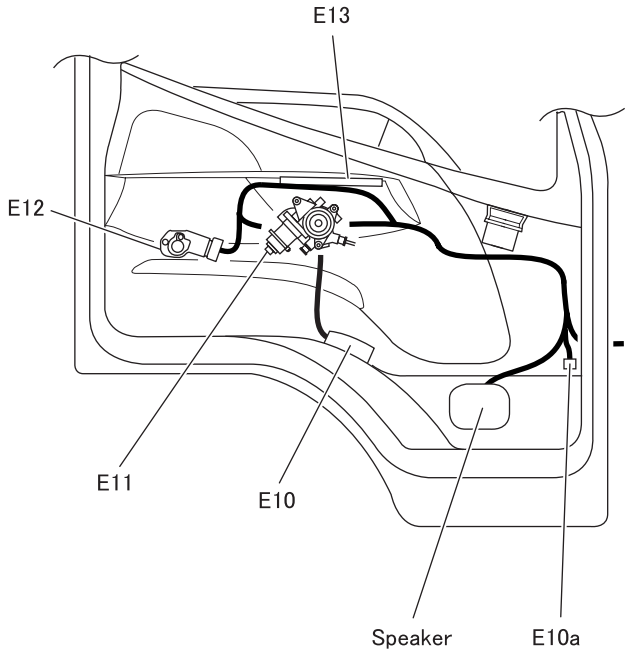
D21 Rear heater switch
D23 Rear blower motor
D25 Rear blower resistor

54-L05278D-3

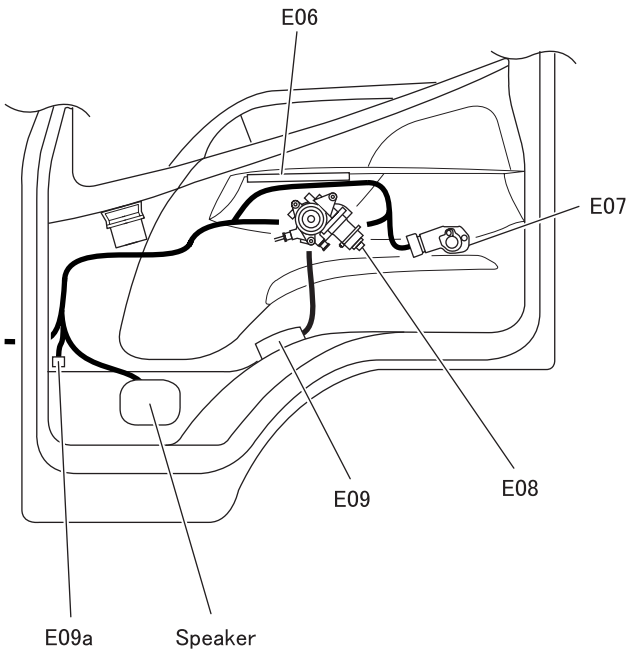
M E M O

E06 to 15

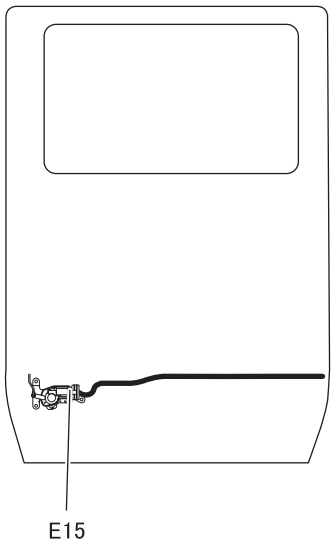
<Front door, LH>



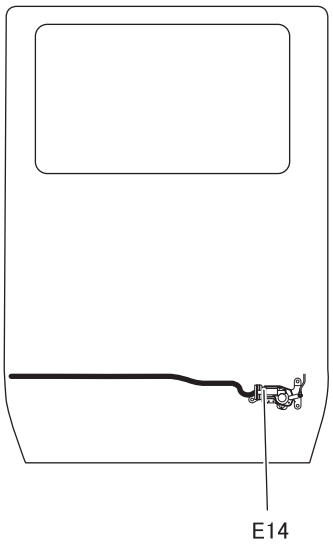
<Front door, RH>



<Rear door, LH>



<Rear door, RH>

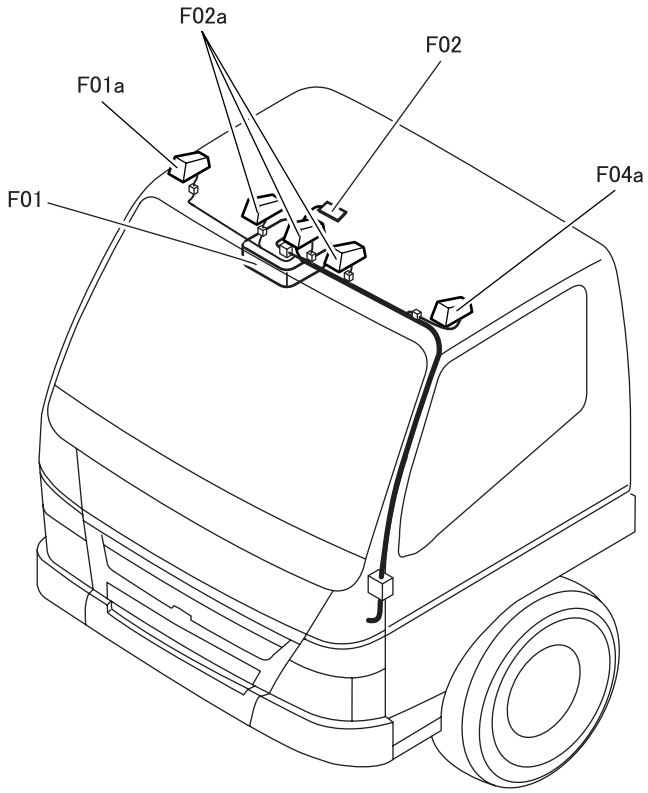


E06	Power window switch, RH
E07	Door lock actuator, RH
E08	Power window motor, RH
E09	Step lamp, RH
E09a	Mirror heater, RH connector
E10	Step lamp, LH
E10a	Mirror heater, LH connector
E11	Power window motor, LH
E12	Door lock actuator, LH
E13	Power window switch, LH
E14	Rear door lock actuator, RH <Crew cab>
E15	Rear door lock actuator, LH <Crew cab>

54-L05278E

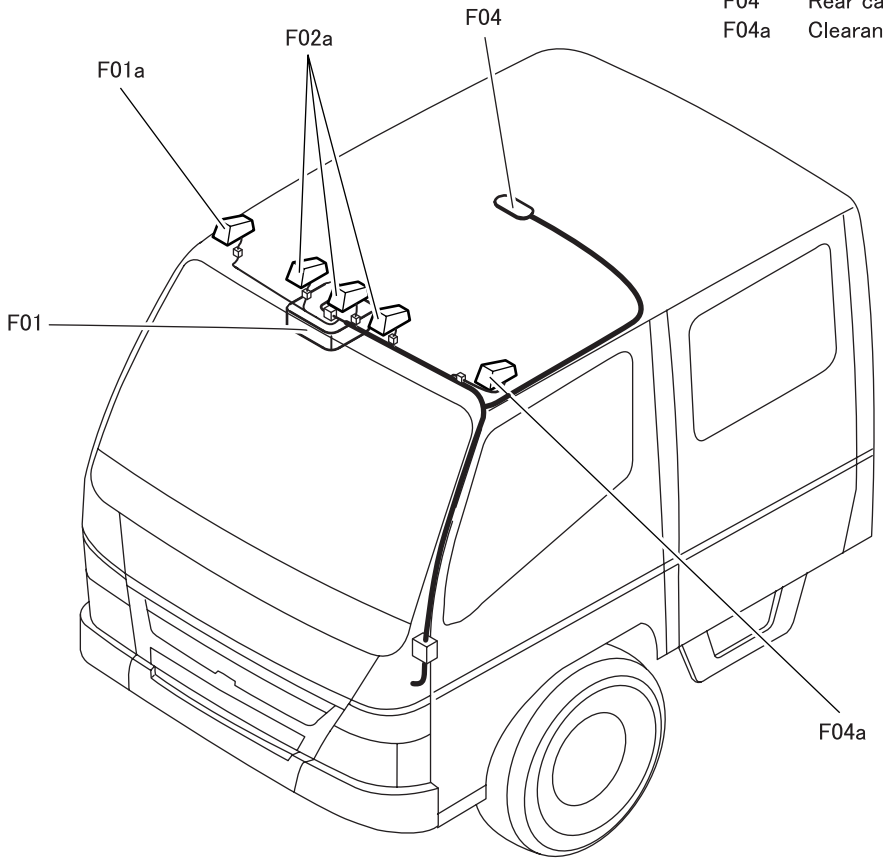
F01 to 04

＜Except crew cab＞



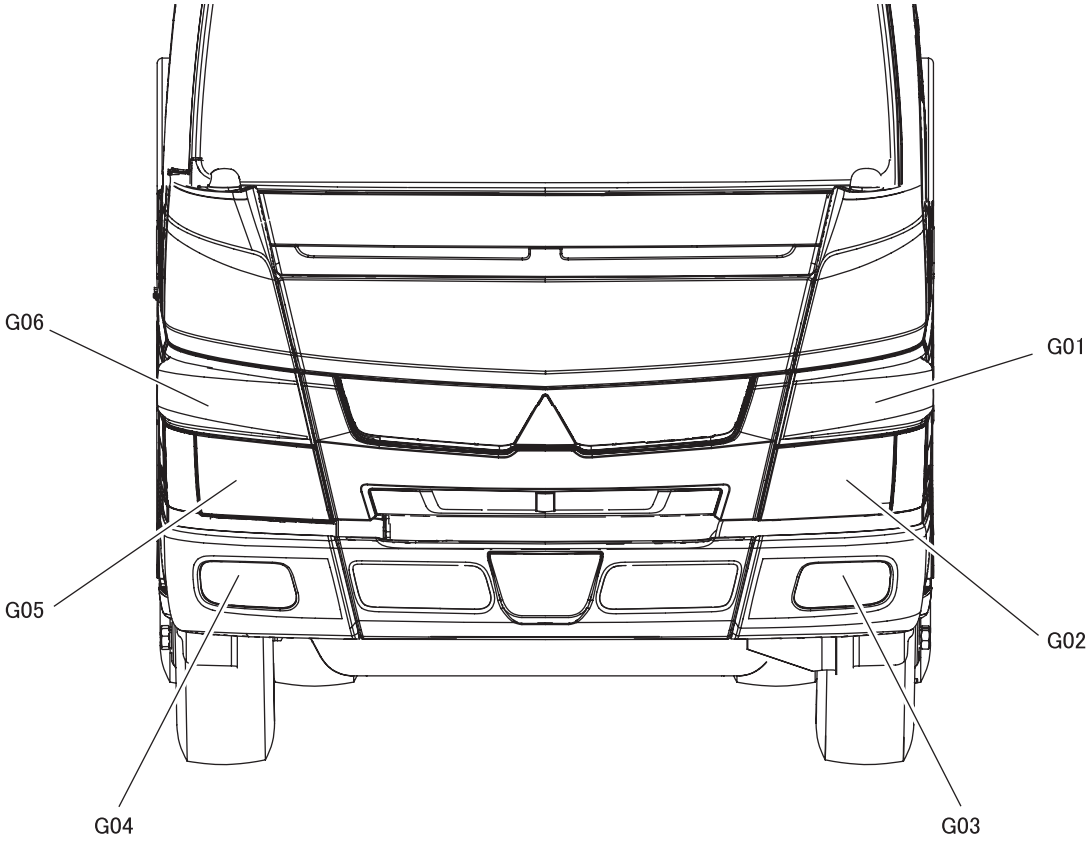
F01	Cab lamp Cab and spot lamp
F01a	Clearance and side marker lamp, RH
F02	In car sensor ＜Fully automatic air-conditioner＞
F02a	Identification lamp
F04	Rear cab lamp ＜Crew cab＞
F04a	Clearance and side marker lamp, LH

＜Crew cab＞



54-L05278F

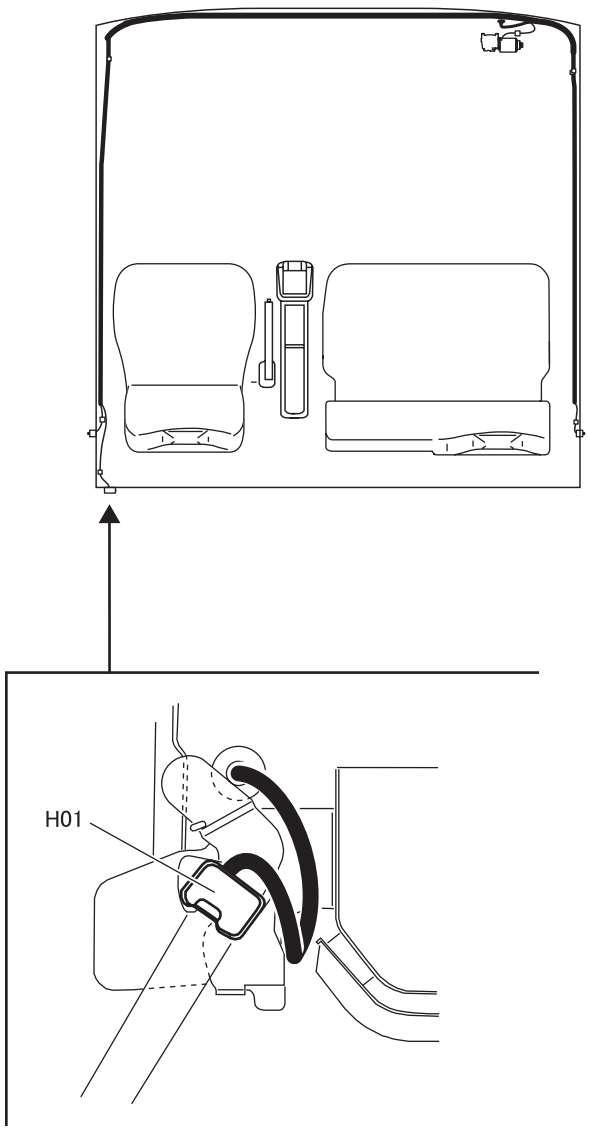
G01 to 06



G01 Front and side turn signal lamp, LH
G02 Headlamp, LH
G03 Fog lamp, LH
G04 Fog lamp, RH
G05 Headlamp, RH
G06 Front and side turn signal lamp, RH

54-L05278G

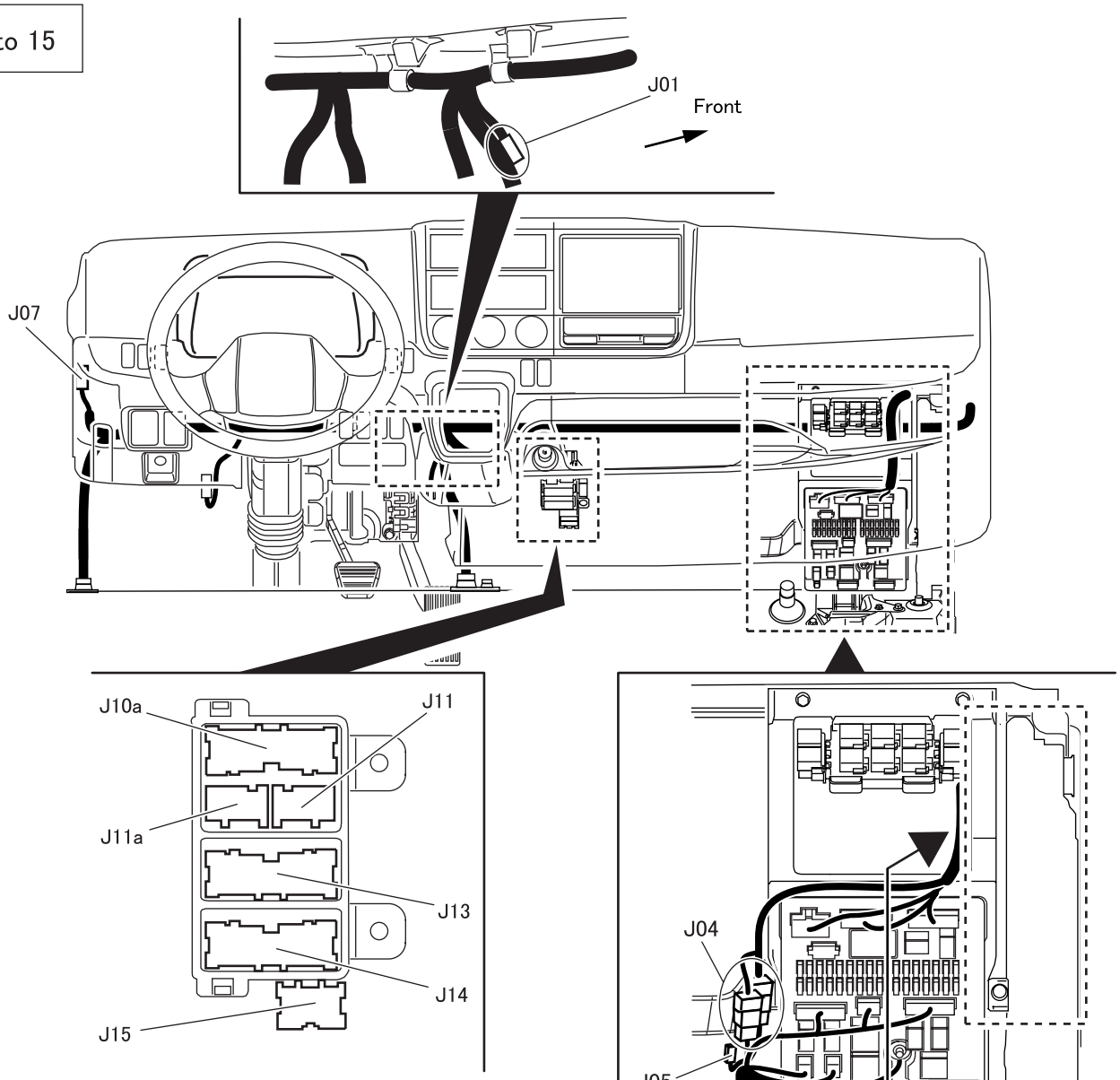
H01



H01 Cab tilt lock switch ＜Except crew cab＞

J JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS

J01 to 15

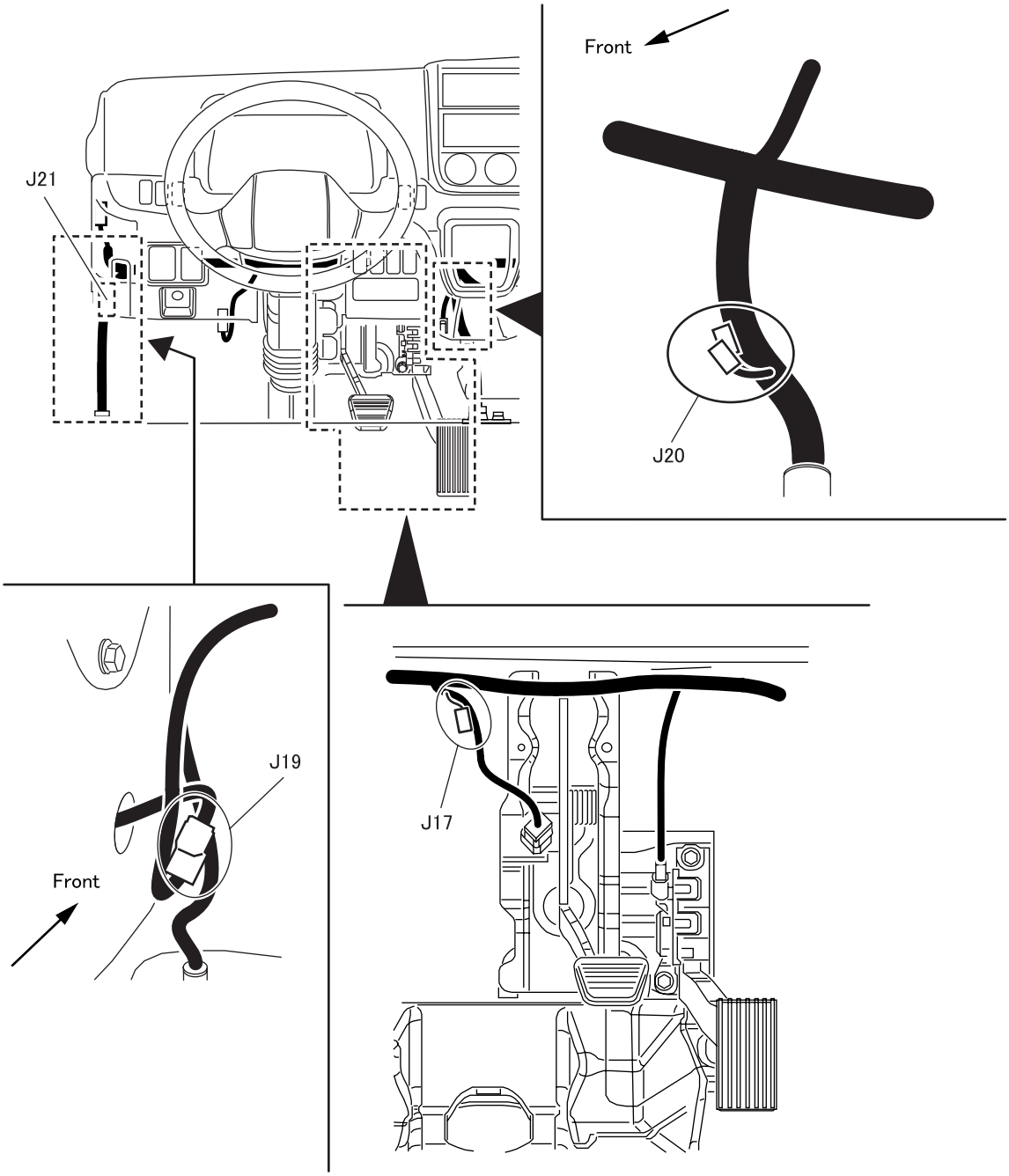


J01 Joint connector (Ground:EAB1LG)
J04 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AN4A], [DD6A]
J05 Optional connector : [AK2A]
J07 Connection of cab harness and roof harness : [AK8A]
J10 Connection of cab harness and door harness, RH : [DD7A],
Connection of door harness, RH and rear door harness : [DD2A]
＜Crew cab＞
J10a Connection of instrument panel harness and air-conditioner harness
: [AK18A] ＜Fully automatic air-conditioner＞
J11 Connection of cab harness and air-conditioner harness : [AN2A]
J11a Connection of instrument panel harness and air-conditioner harness
: [AK6A] ＜Manual air-conditioner＞
J13 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22B]
J14 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22A]
J15 Connection of instrument panel harness and air-conditioner harness
: [AN6A] ＜Manual air-conditioner＞

ECU : Electronic control unit
Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05278J-1

J17 to 21

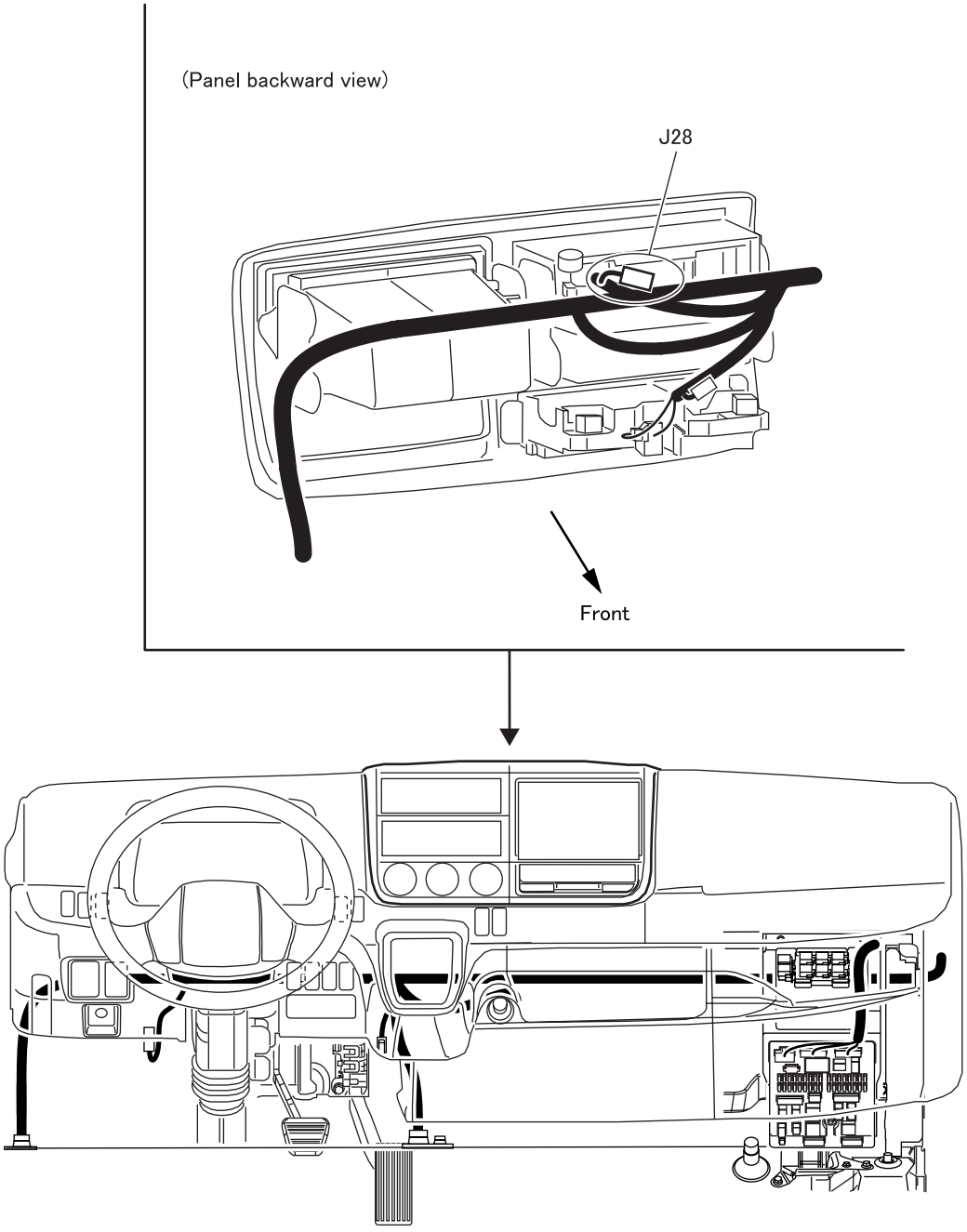


J17 Joint connector (Immobilizer : CAN-H)
Joint connector (Immobilizer : CAN-L)
J19 Connection of cab harness and door harness, LH : [DD7A]
Connection of door harness, LH and rear door harness : [DD2A] ＜Crew cab＞
J20 Joint connector (Meter cluster : CAN-H)
Joint connector (Meter cluster : CAN-L)
J21 Diagnosis connector

Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05278J-2

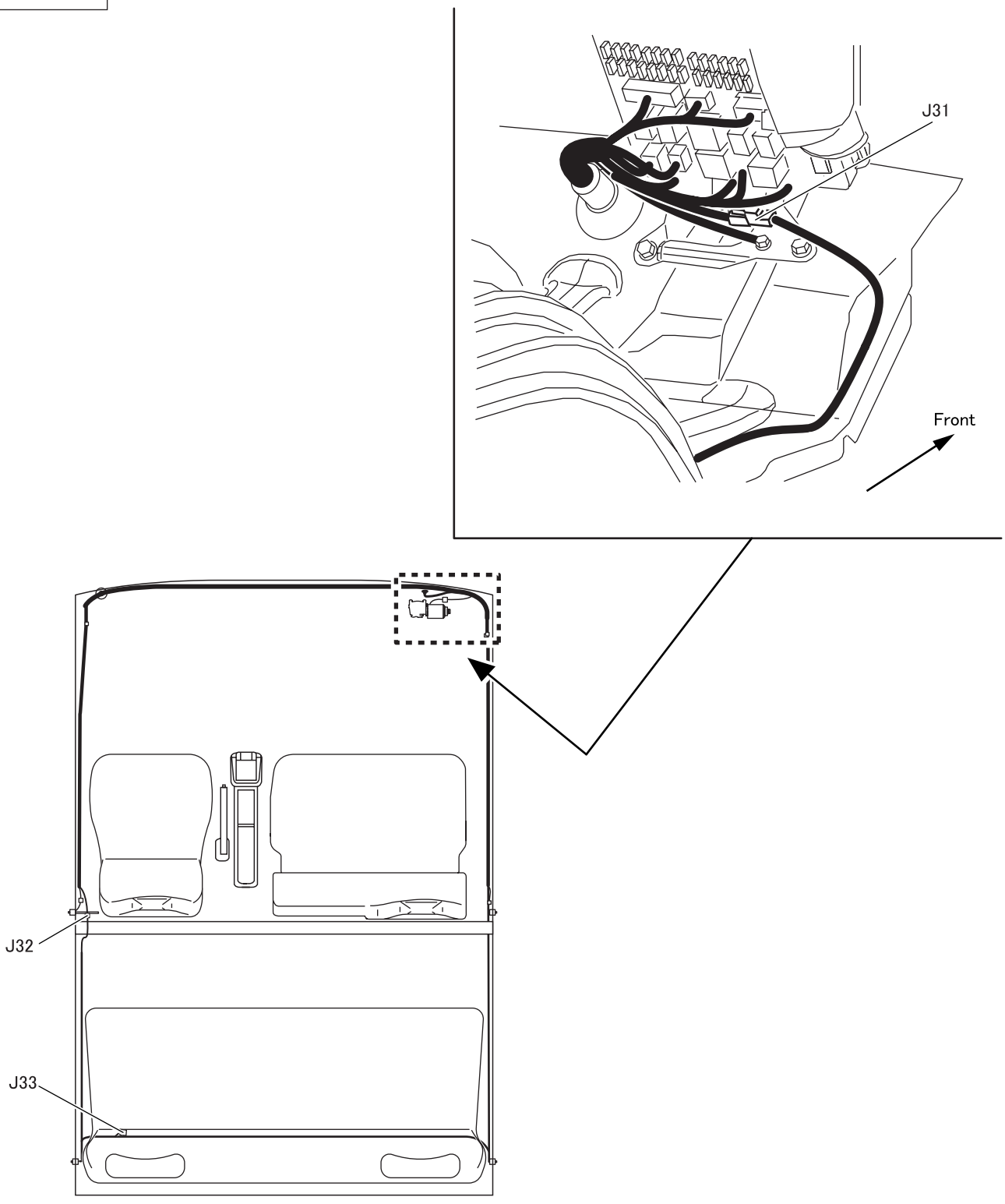
J28



J28 Optional connector [AK6A] <Without tachograph>,
Connector (for radio) [AK14A] <Without tachograph>,
Connection of instrument panel harness and tachograph harness [AK14A], [AK6A] <With tachograph>

54-L05278J-3

J31 to 33 ＜Crew cab＞

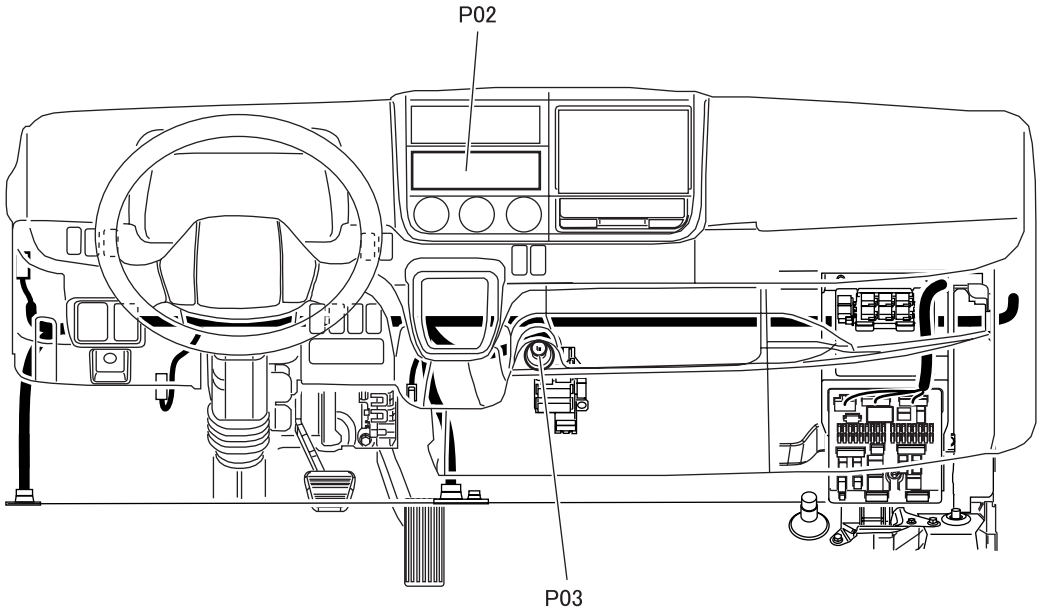


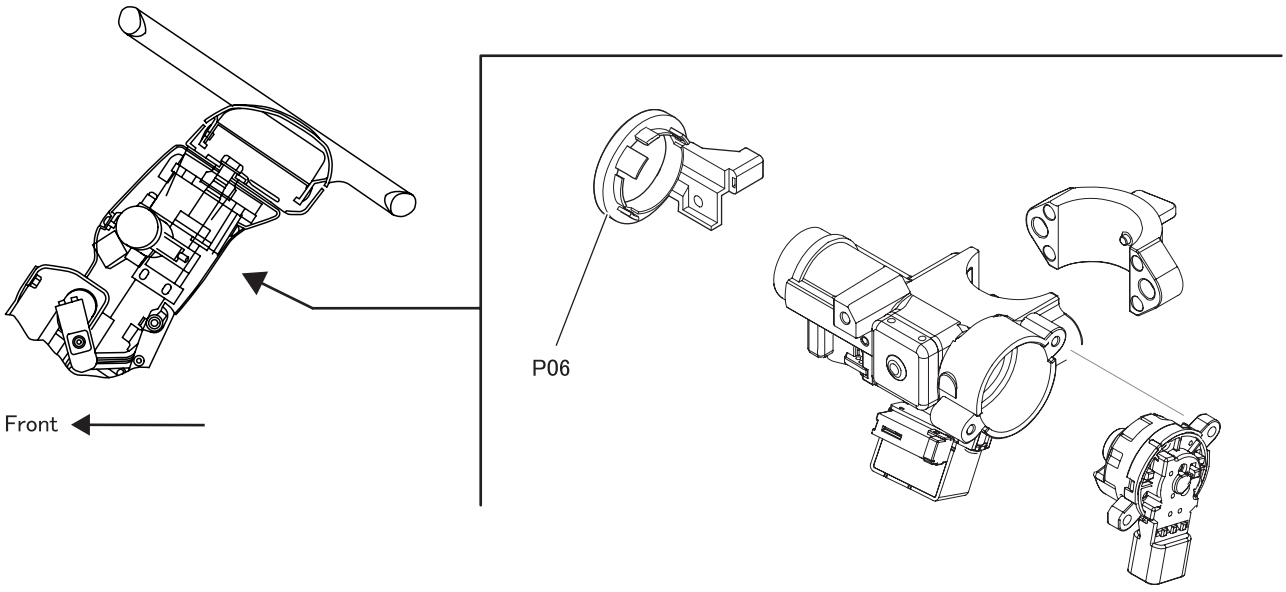
J31 Connection of chassis harness and rear heater harness : [DD2C]
J32 Connection of cab harness and rear heater harness : [AK3A]
J33 Joint connector (Rear door switch : 040)

Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05278J-4

P02 to 06





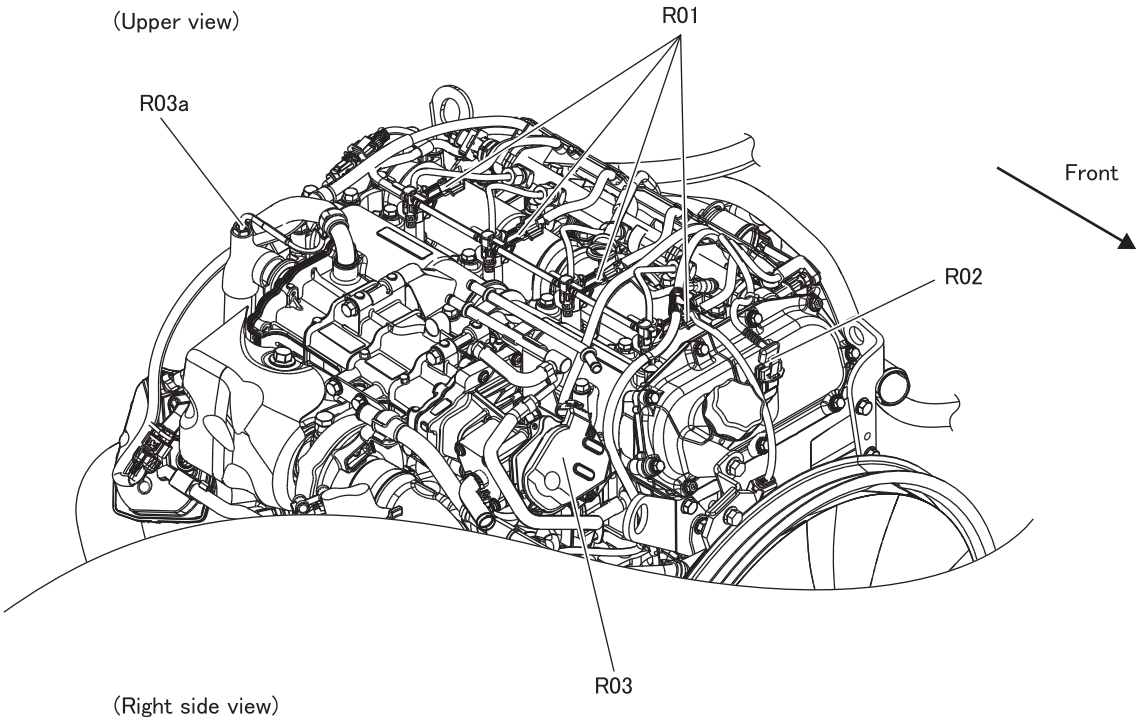
P02 Tachograph
P03 Cigarette lighter
P06 Immobilizer antenna

54-L05278P

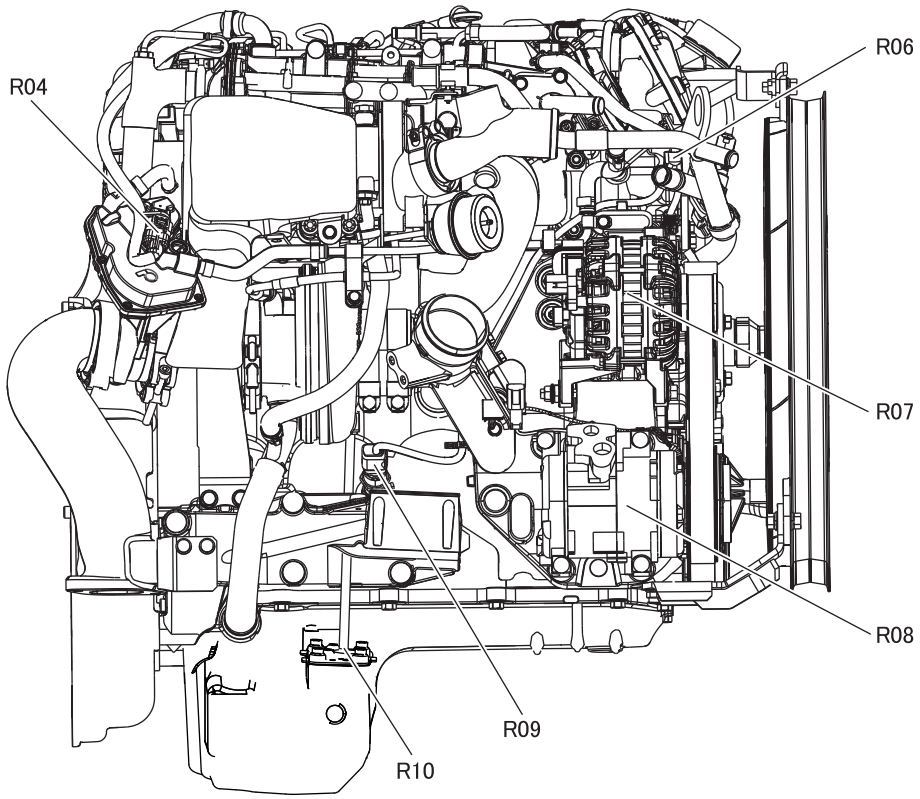
M E M O

R01 to 10

(Upper view)



(Right side view)



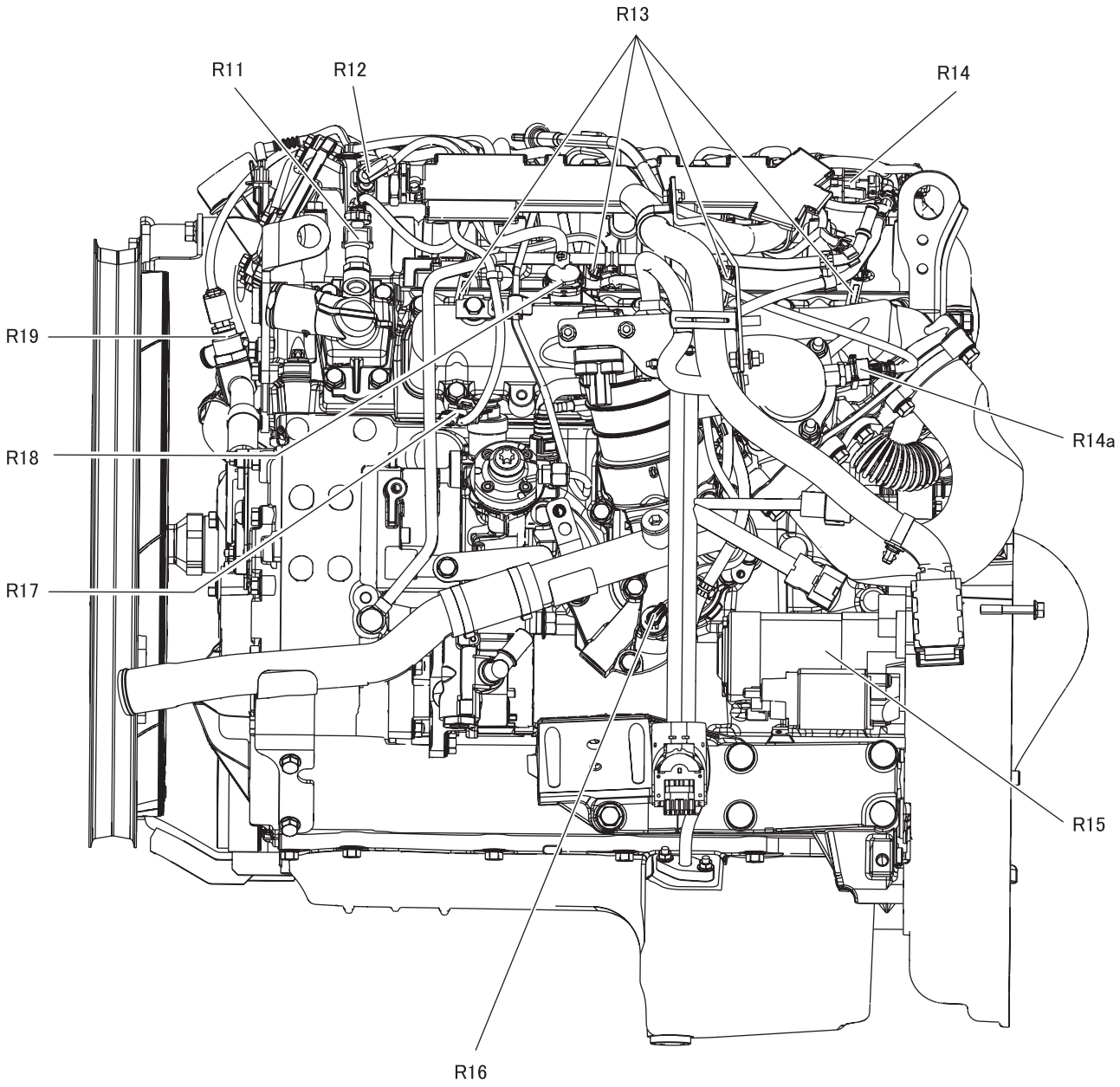
R01 Injector
R02 Camshaft timing sensor
R03 EGR actuator
R03a EGR cooler outlet temperature sensor
R04 Exhaust brake valve
R06 Engine speed sensor
R07 Alternator
R08 Magnetic clutch
R09 Blow-by pressure sensor 2
R10 Engine oil level sensor

EGR : Exhaust gas recirculation

54-L05278R-1a

R11 to 19

(Left side view)

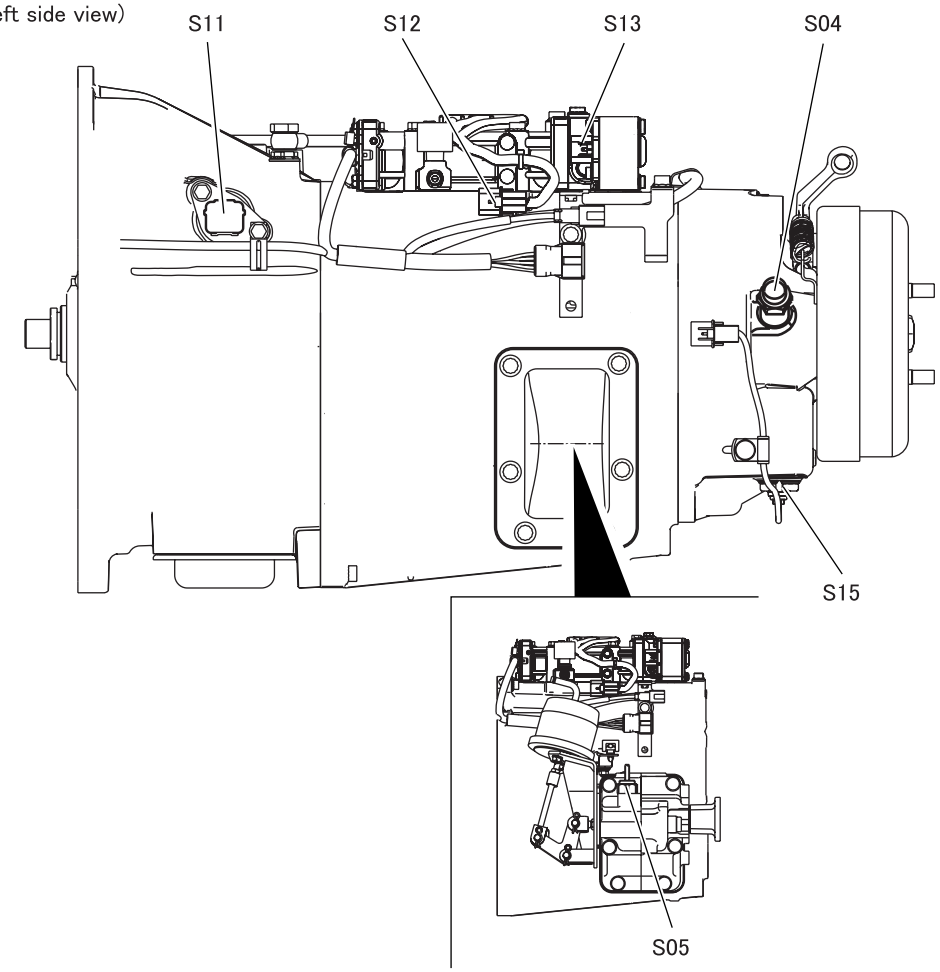


R11 Water temperature sensor
R12 Pressure regulation valve
R13 Glow plug
R14 Pressure sensor
R14a Intercooler outlet temperature sensor
R15 Starter
R16 Oil pressure switch
R17 FMU(fuel metering unit)
R18 Boost pressure and temperature sensor
R19 Blow-by pressure sensor 1

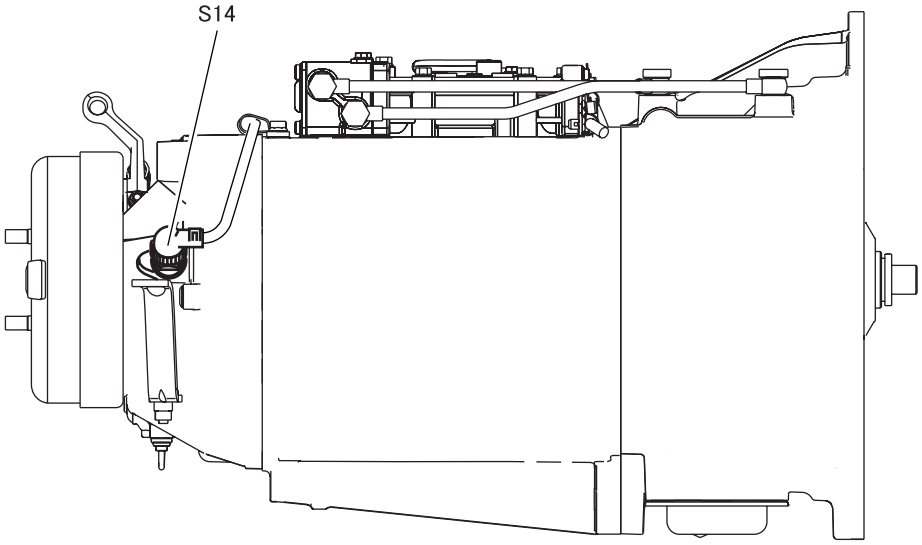
54-L05278R-2

S04 to 15

(Left side view)



(Right side view)

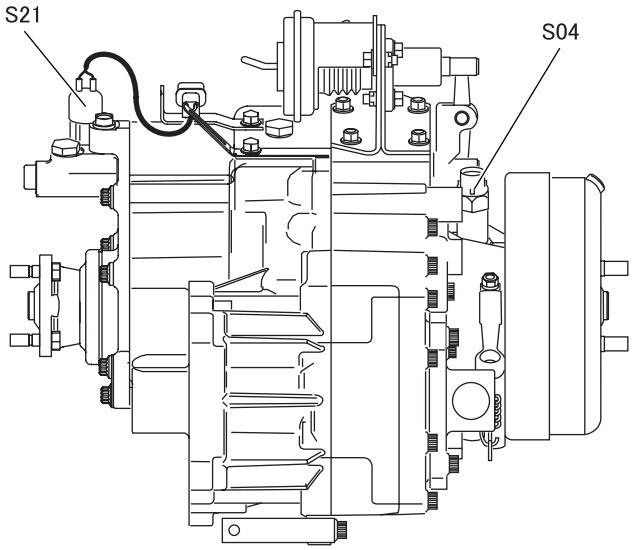


S04 Vehicle speed sensor
S05 Power take-off control switch
S11 Valve body (connector)
S12 Shift stroke sensor (connector)
S13 Gear shift unit
S14 Vehicle speed sensor
S15 Parking gear switch

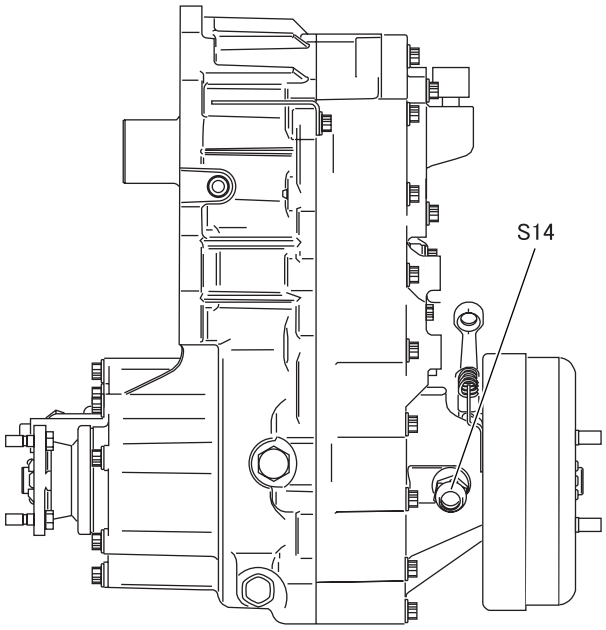
54-L05278S-1

S04 to 21 <Transfer (FG)>

(Upper view)

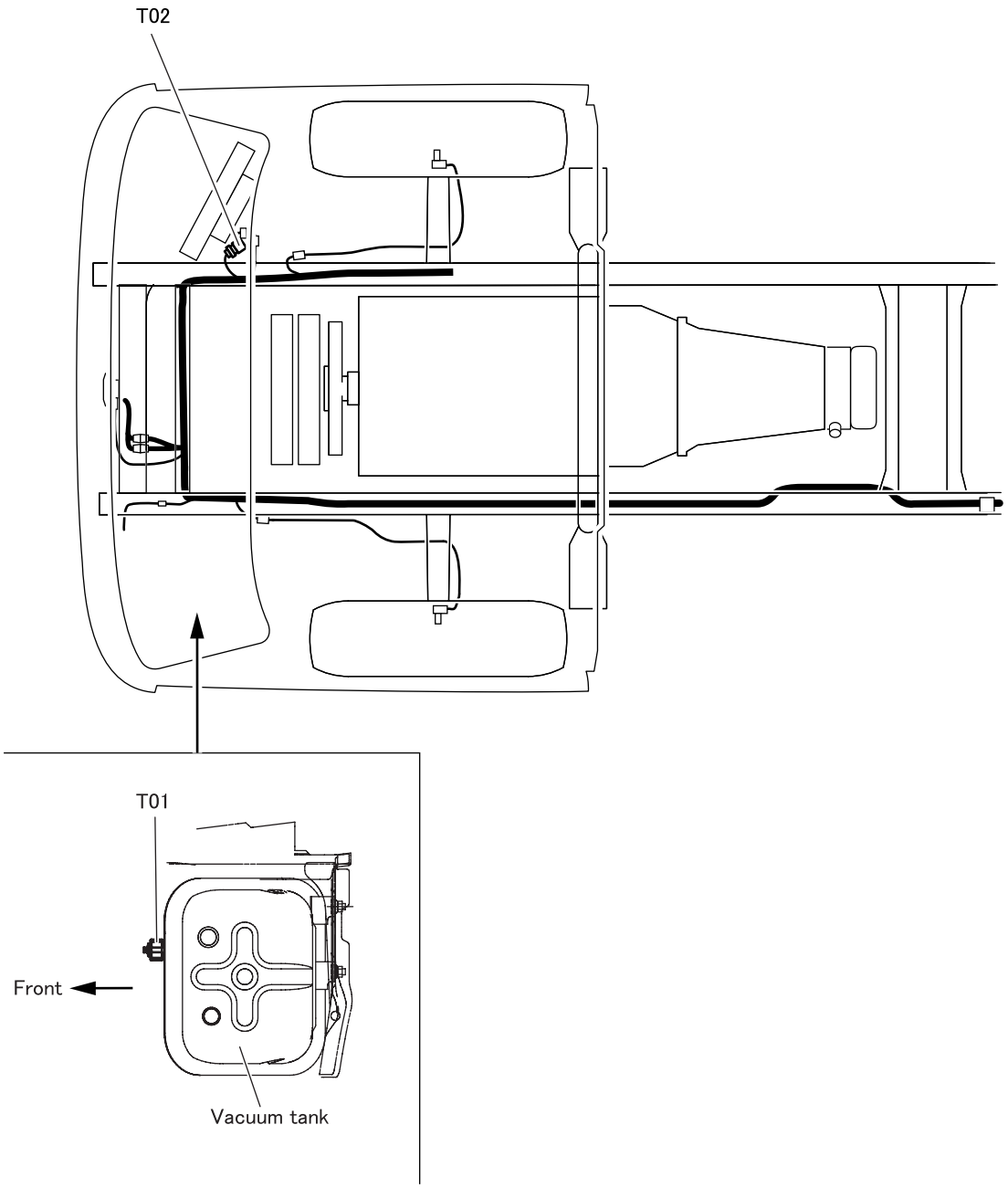


(Left side view)



S04 Vehicle speed sensor
S14 Vehicle speed sensor
S21 Transfer four-wheel drive switch

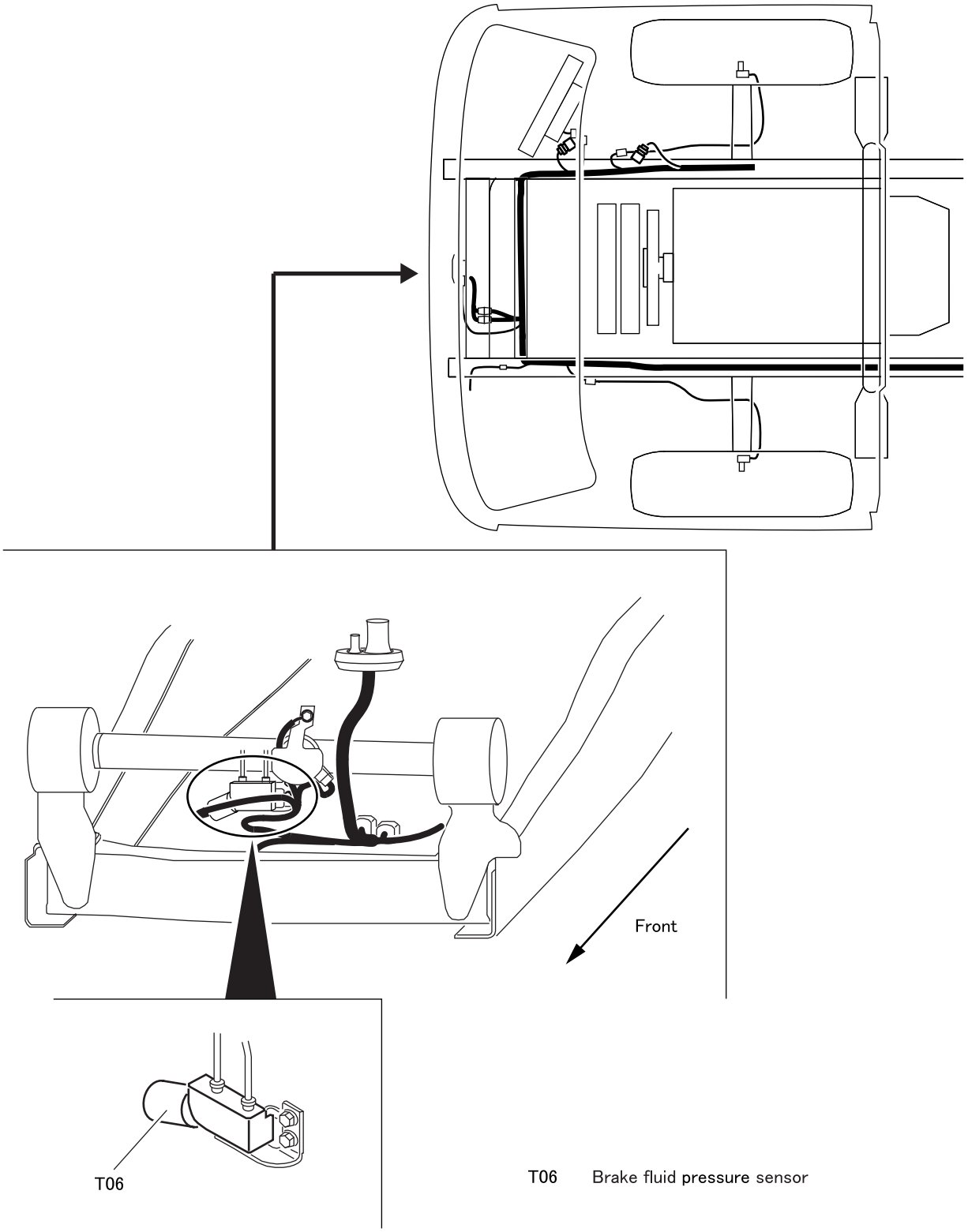
T01 to 02 (Switch)



T01 Vacuum switch
T02 Dual pressure switch

54-L05278T-1

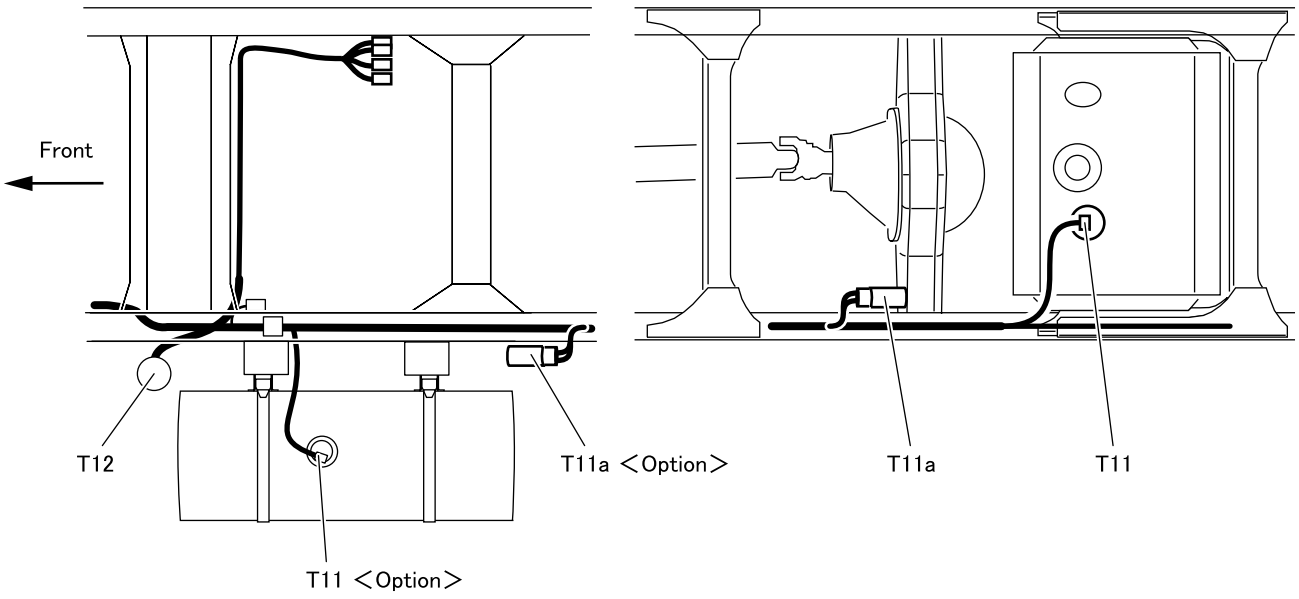
T06 (Sensor)



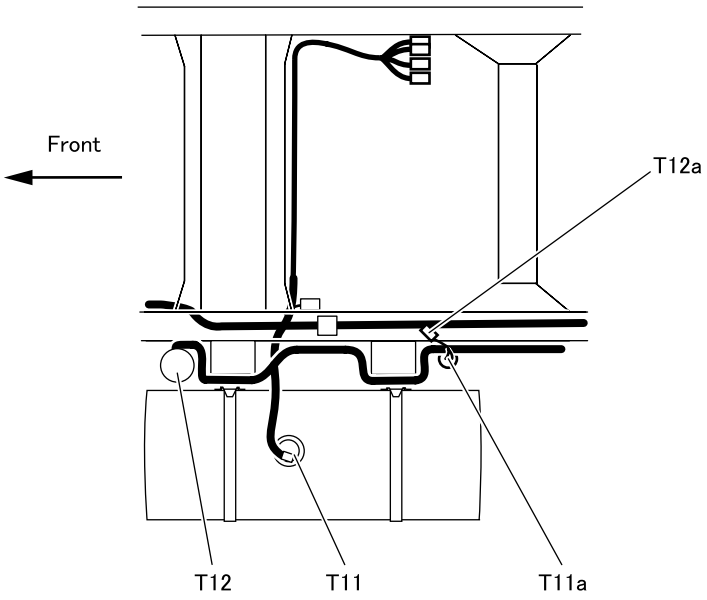
T06 Brake fluid pressure sensor

T11 to 12 (Sensor)

<FE>



<FG>

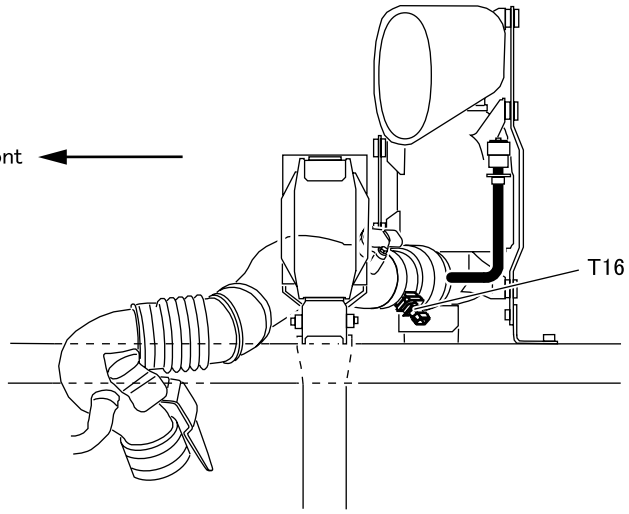


T11 Fuel level sensor
T11a Fuel pump
T12 Fuel filter
T12a Diode <FG>

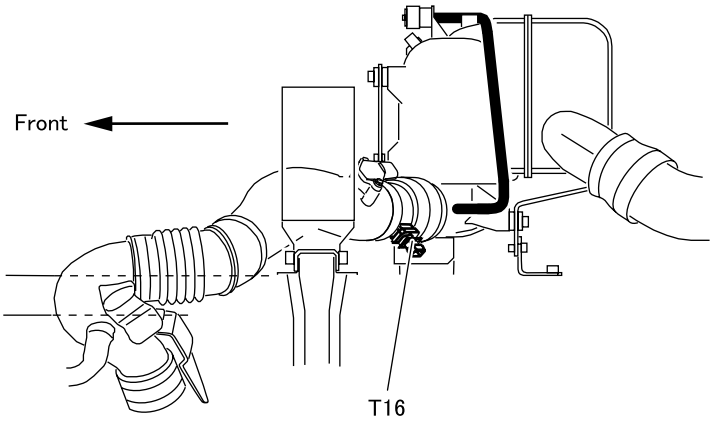
54-L05278T-3

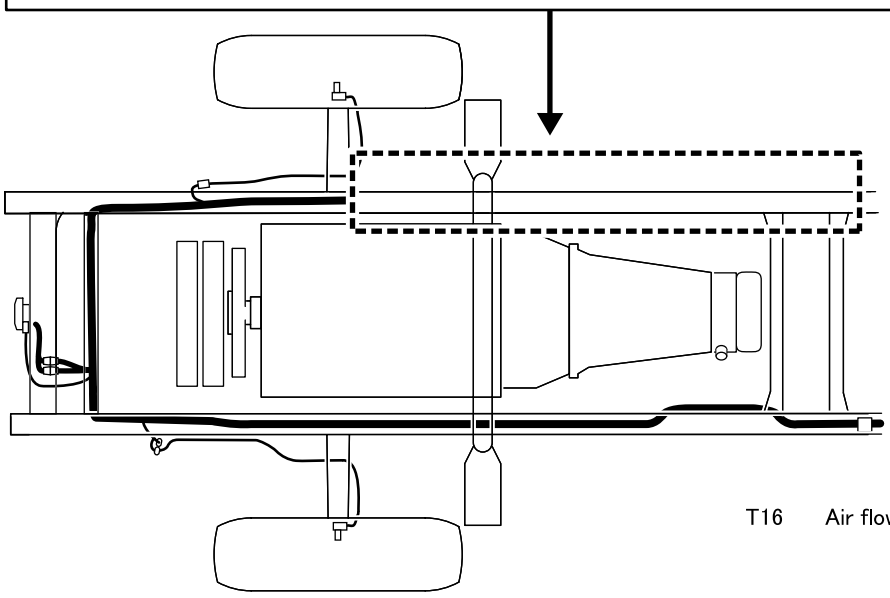
T16 (Sensor)

<Except crew cab>



<Crew cab>

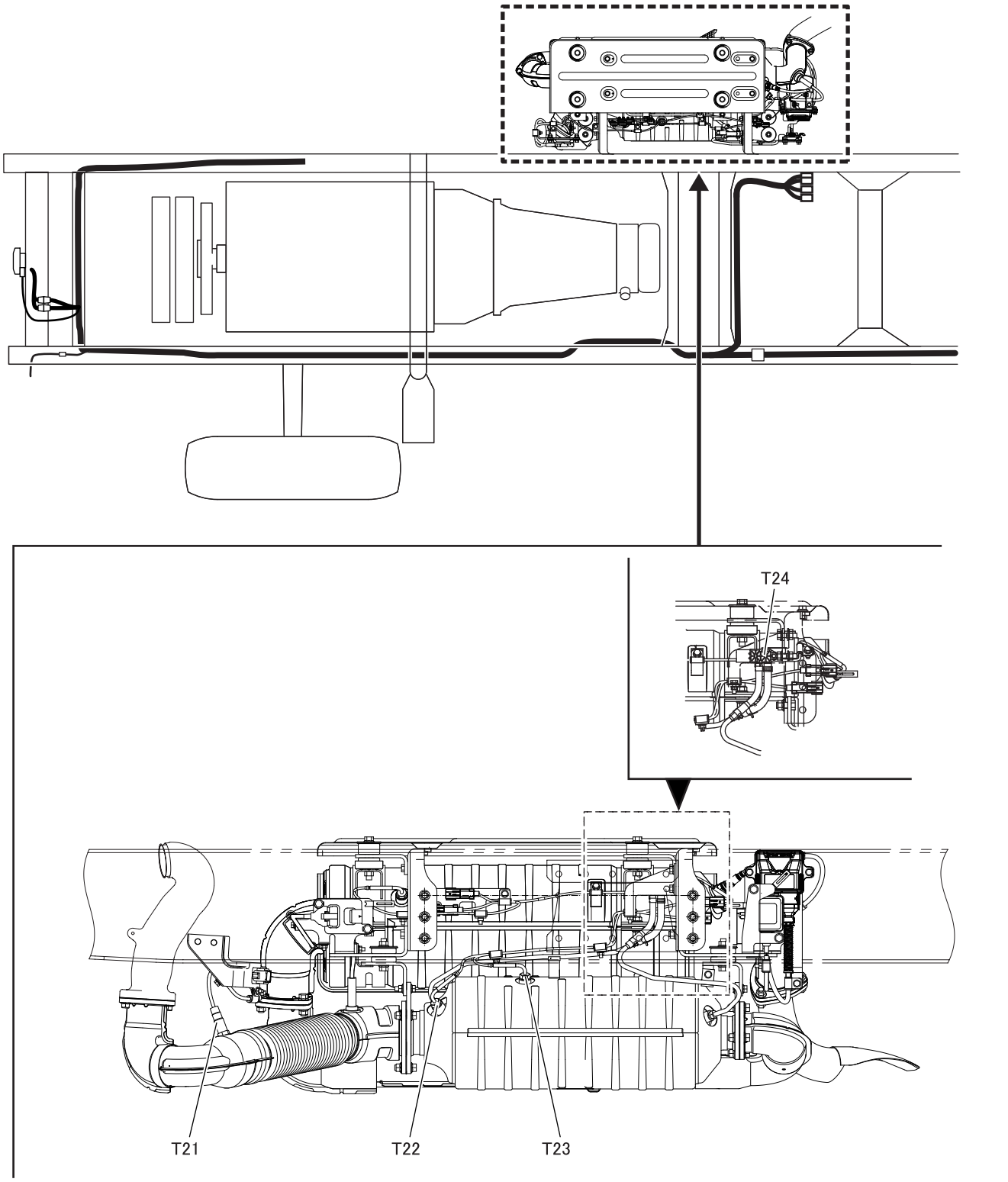




T16 Air flow and intake air temperature sensor

54-L05278T-4

T21 to 24 (Sensor)



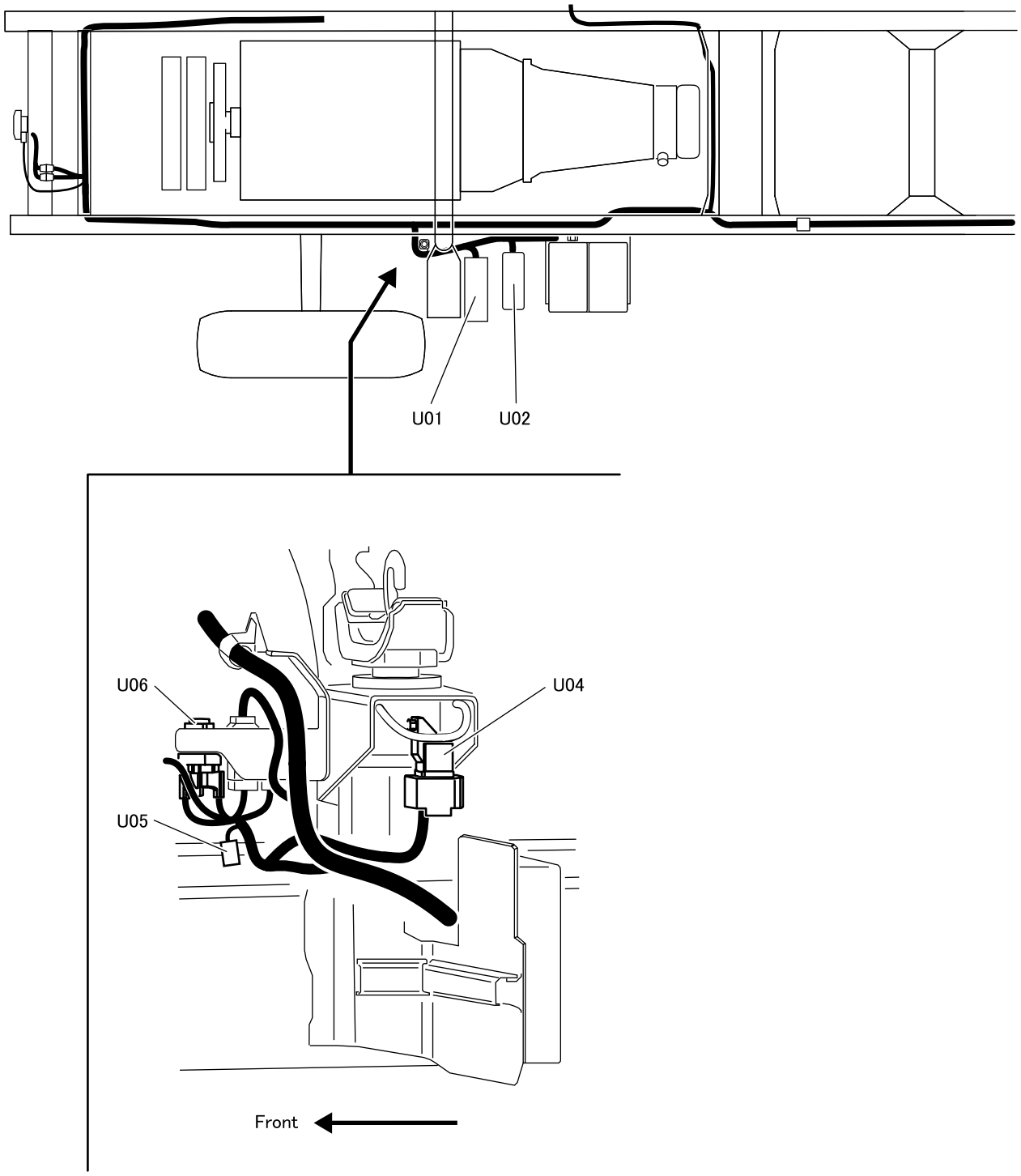
T21 Lambda sensor
T22 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1
T23 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 2
T24 DPF differential pressure sensor

DPF : Diesel particulate filter

54-L05278T-5

M E M O

U01 to 06

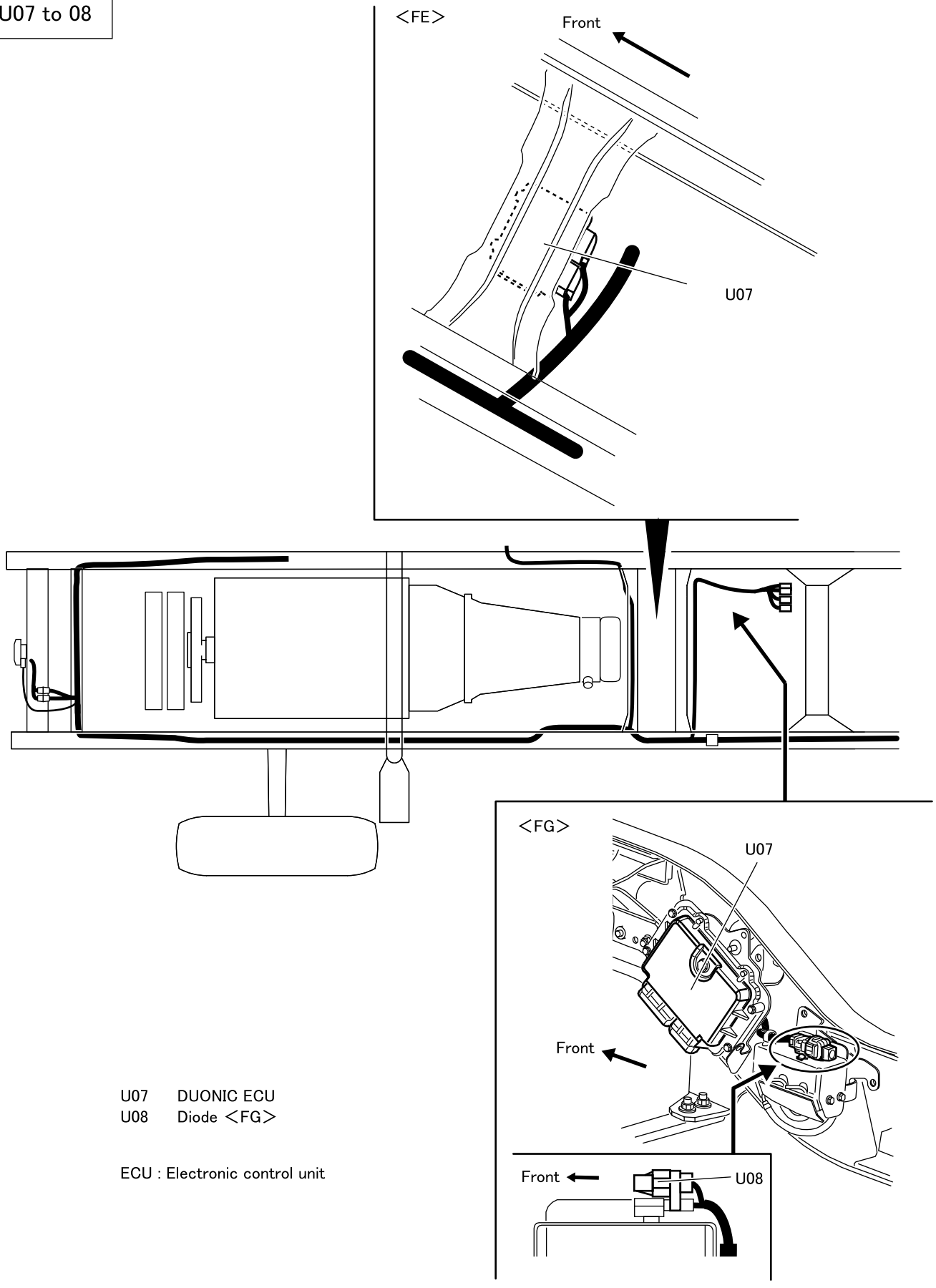


U01 Engine ECU
U02 High-current fuse box
U04 Glow ECU
U05 Diode (for starter relay)
U06 Starter relay

ECU : Electronic control unit

54-L05278U-1

U07 to 08

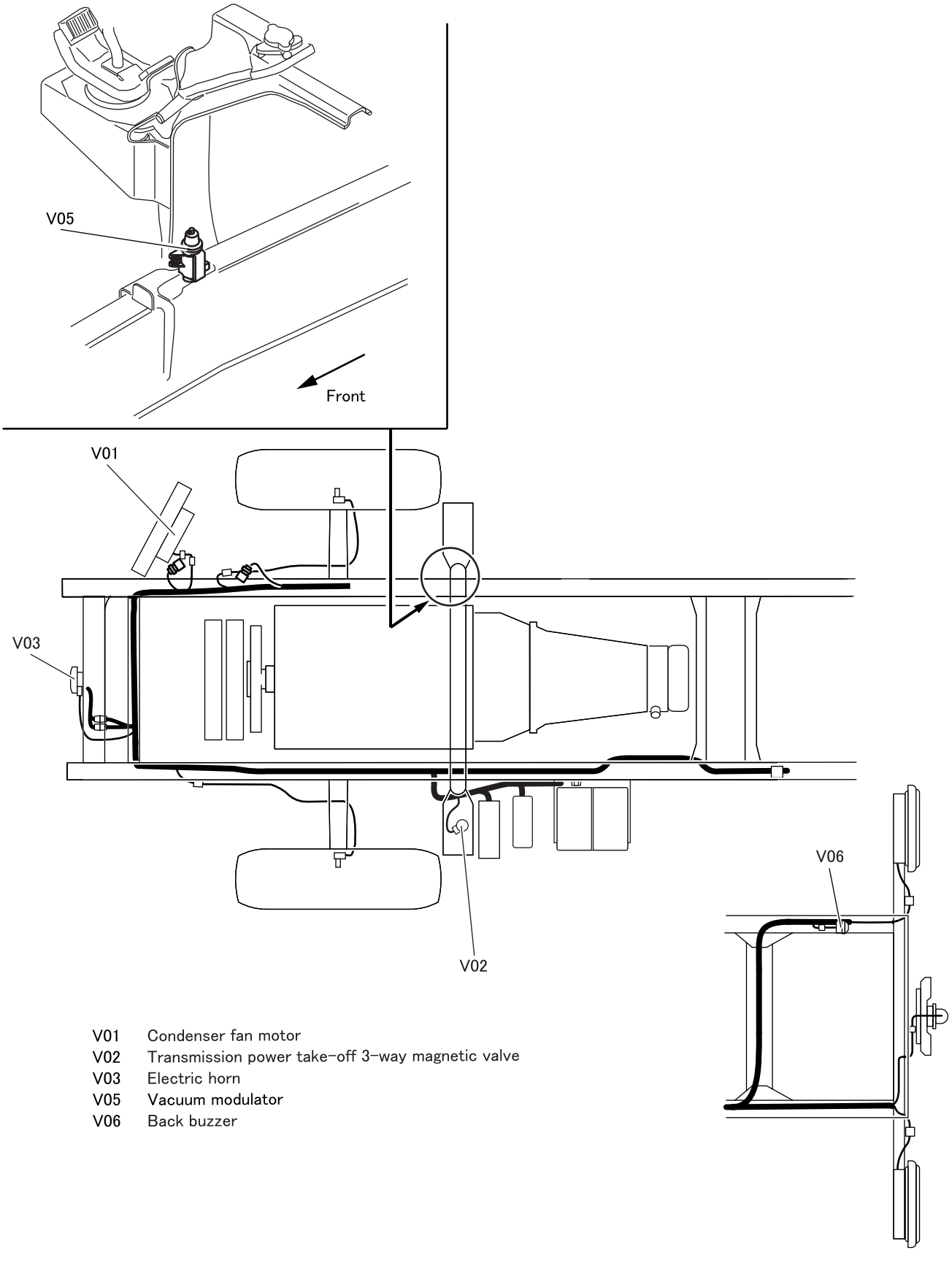


U07 DUONIC ECU
U08 Diode <FG>

ECU : Electronic control unit

54–L05278U–2

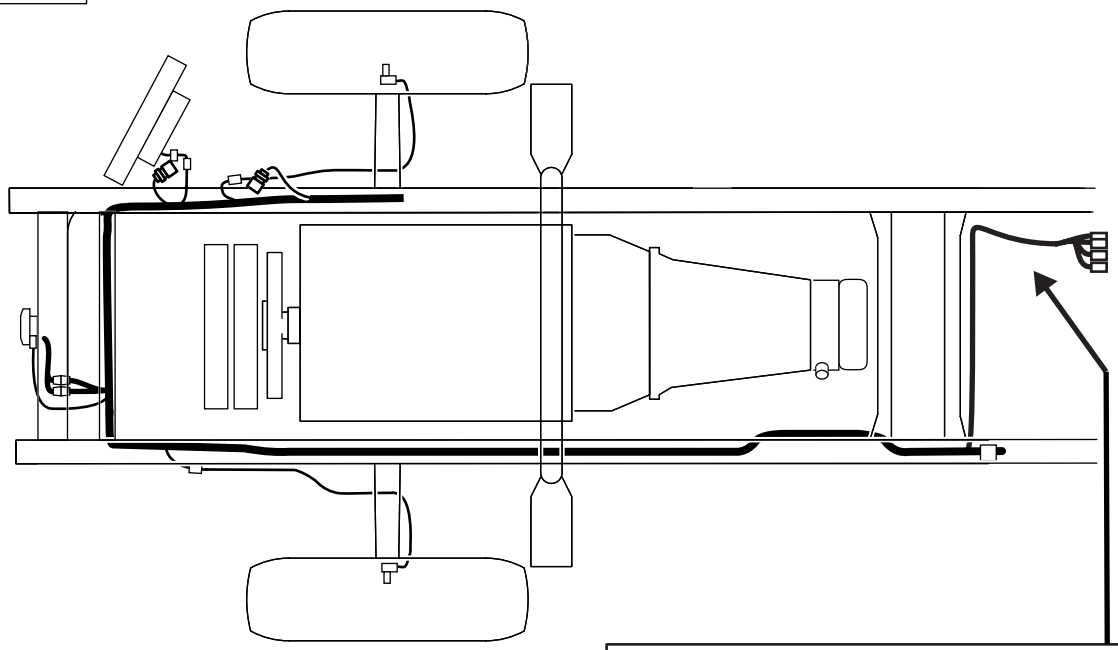
V01 to 06

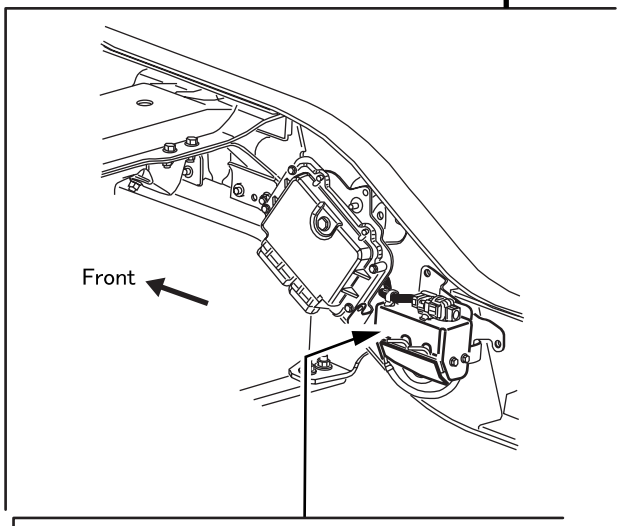


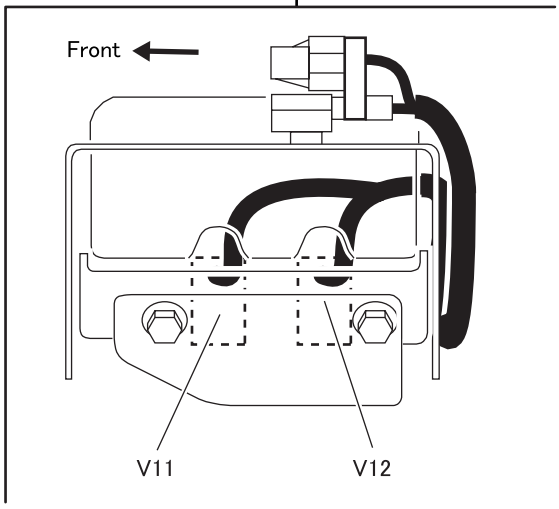
V01 Condenser fan motor
V02 Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve
V03 Electric horn
V05 Vacuum modulator
V06 Back buzzer

54-L05278V-1

V11 to 12 <FG>



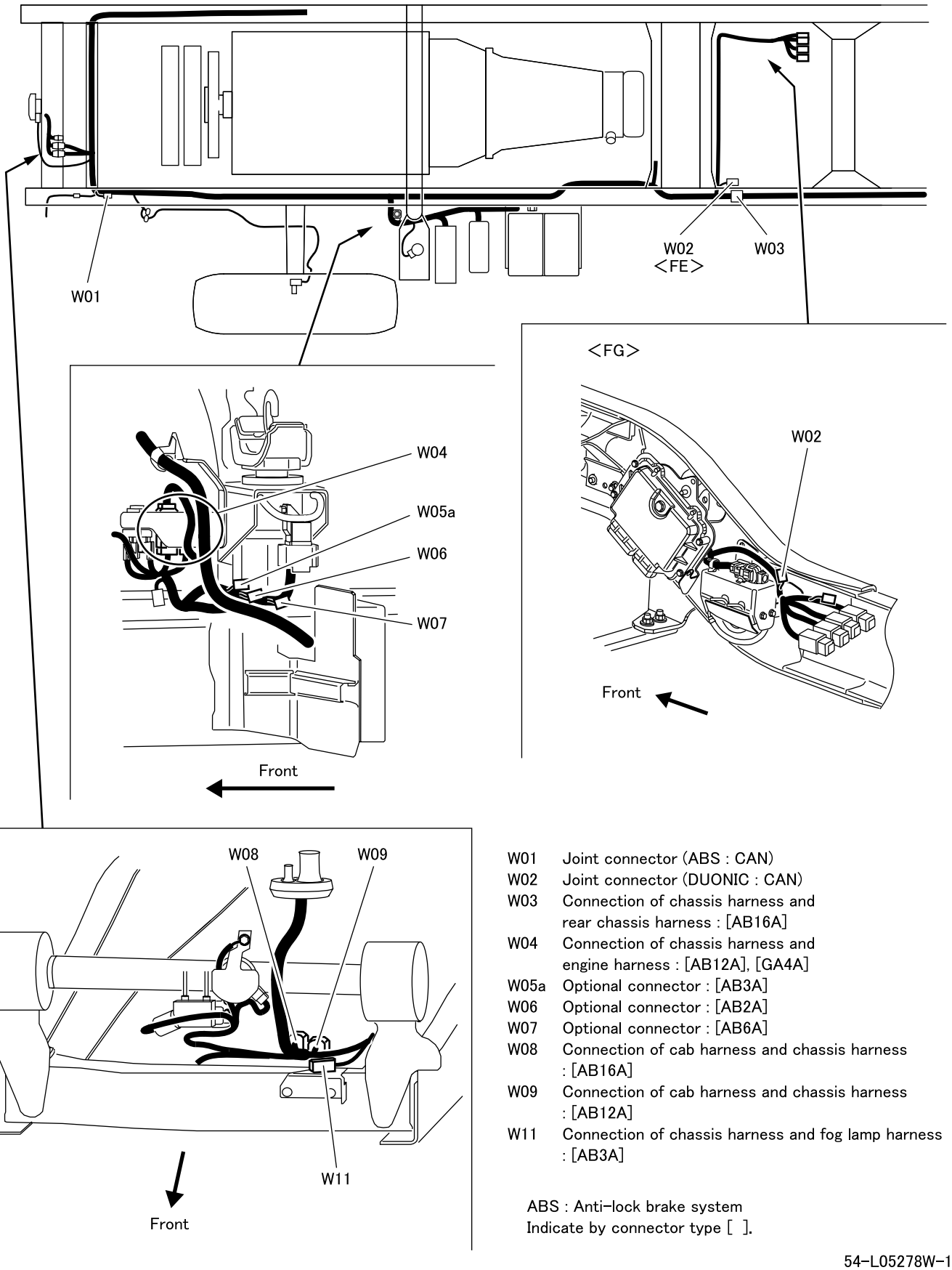




V11 Two-wheel drive 3-way magnetic valve
V12 Four-wheel drive 3-way magnetic valve

W JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS

W01 to 11

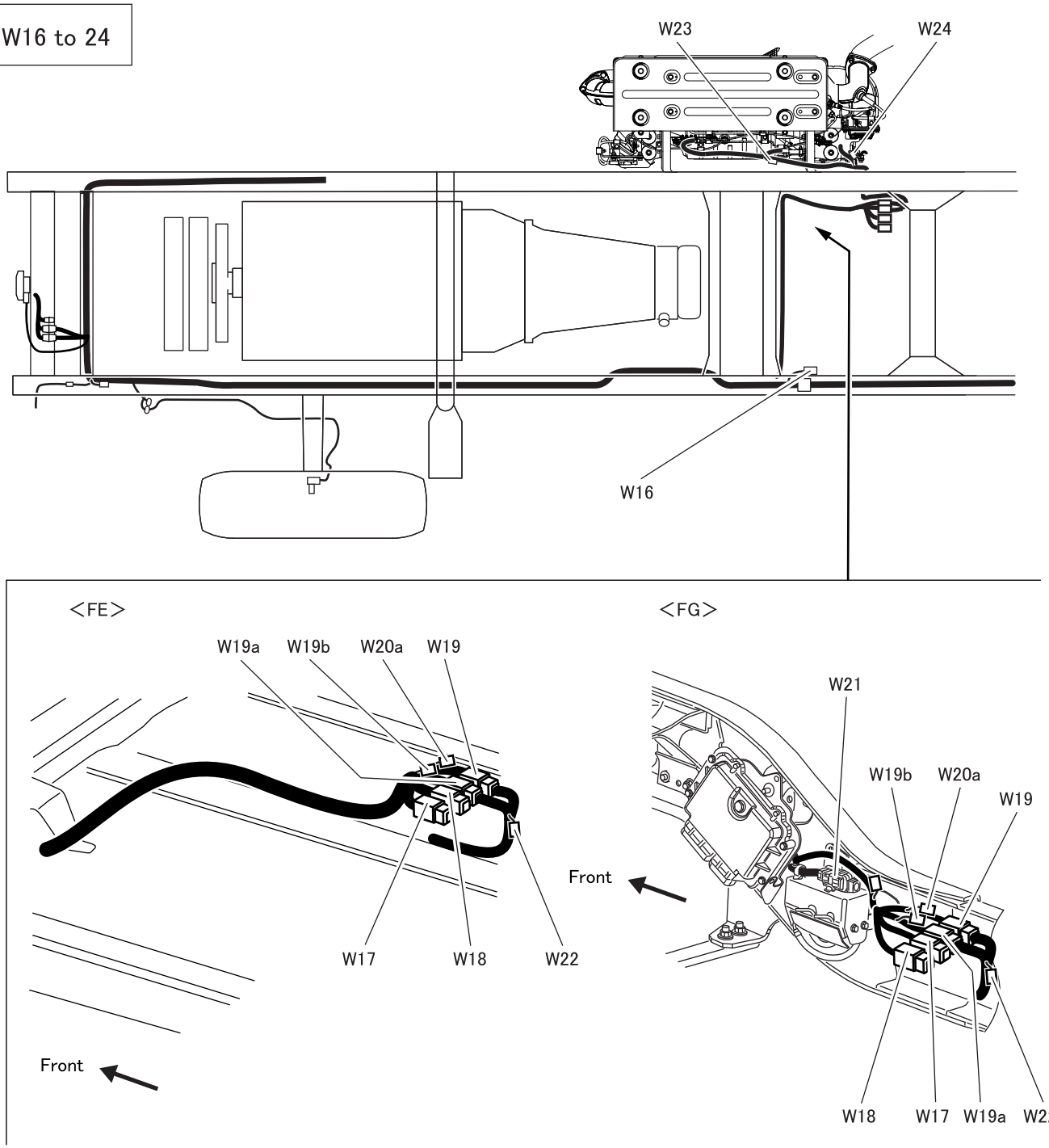


W01 Joint connector (ABS : CAN)
W02 Joint connector (DUONIC : CAN)
W03 Connection of chassis harness and rear chassis harness : [AB16A]
W04 Connection of chassis harness and engine harness : [AB12A], [GA4A]
W05a Optional connector : [AB3A]
W06 Optional connector : [AB2A]
W07 Optional connector : [AB6A]
W08 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB16A]
W09 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [AB12A]
W11 Connection of chassis harness and fog lamp harness : [AB3A]

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05278W-1

W16 to 24



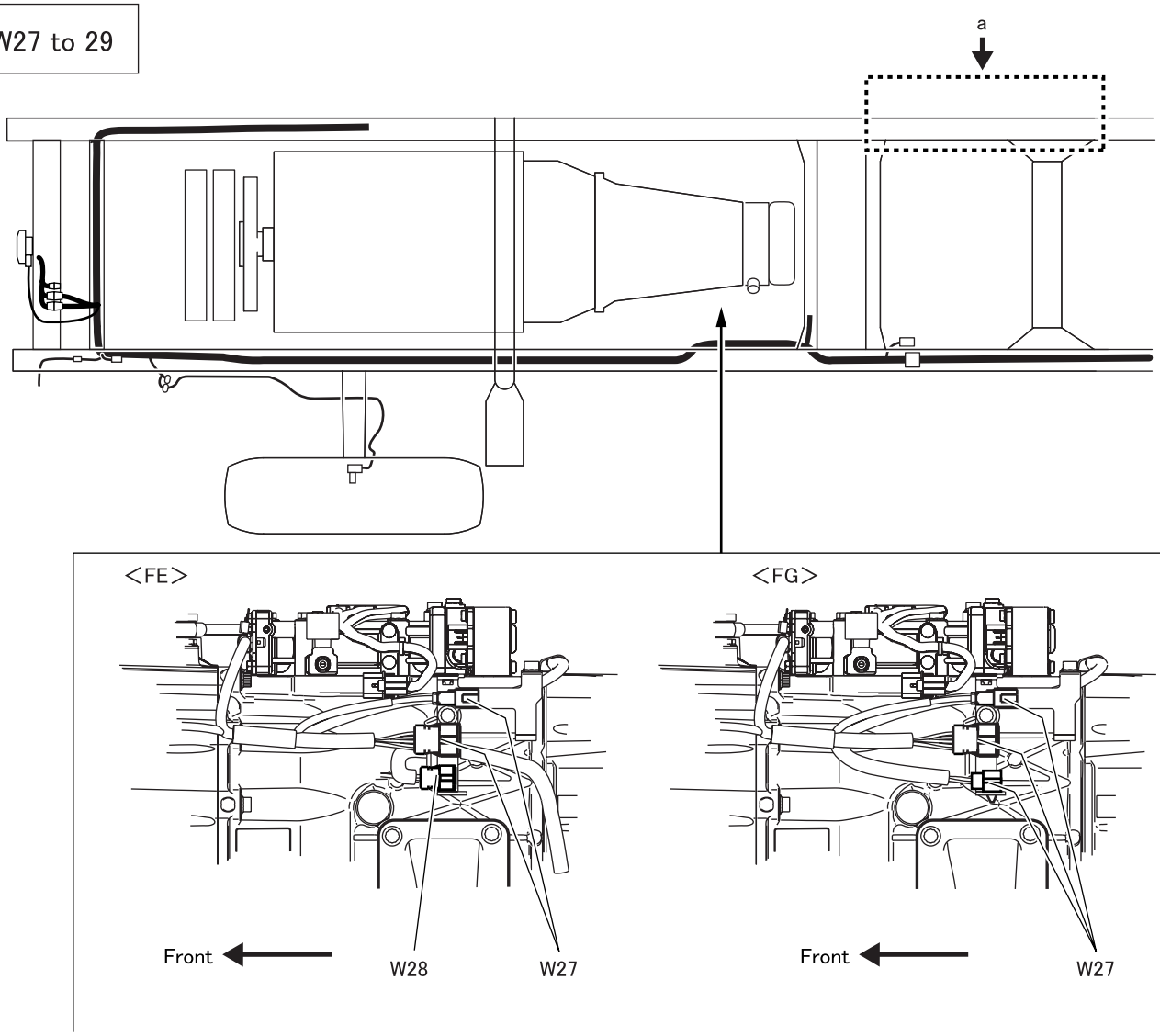
W16 Connection of chassis harness and fuel harness : [AB12A] <FG>
W17 Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness : [AB16A]
W18 Connection of chassis harness and DEF tank harness : [AC4A]
W19 Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness : [AB8A]
W19a Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness : [AB12A]
W19b Joint conector (Engine control : CAN)
W20a Joint conector (DEF level sensor : CAN)
W21 Connection of chassis harness and transfer control harness <FG>
W22 Joint connector (NH3 sensor : CAN)
W23 Joint connector (NOx sensor 2 : CAN)
W24 Joint connector (NOx sensor 1 : CAN)

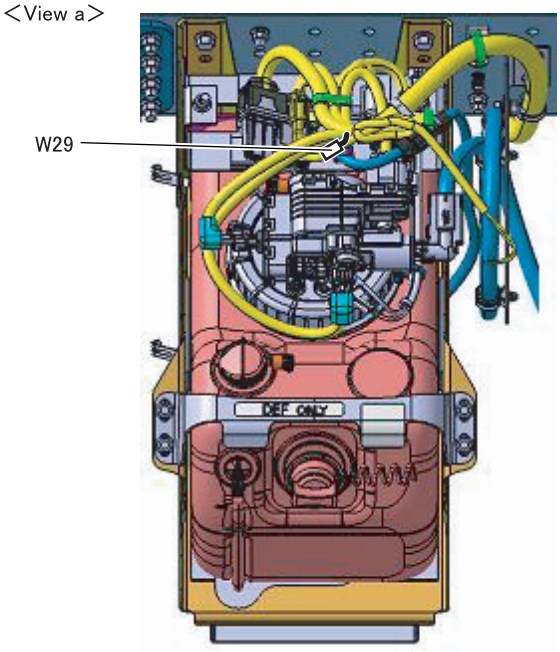
CAN : Controller Area Network
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05278W-2

W JOINTS OF MAIN HARNESS CONNECTORS

W27 to 29





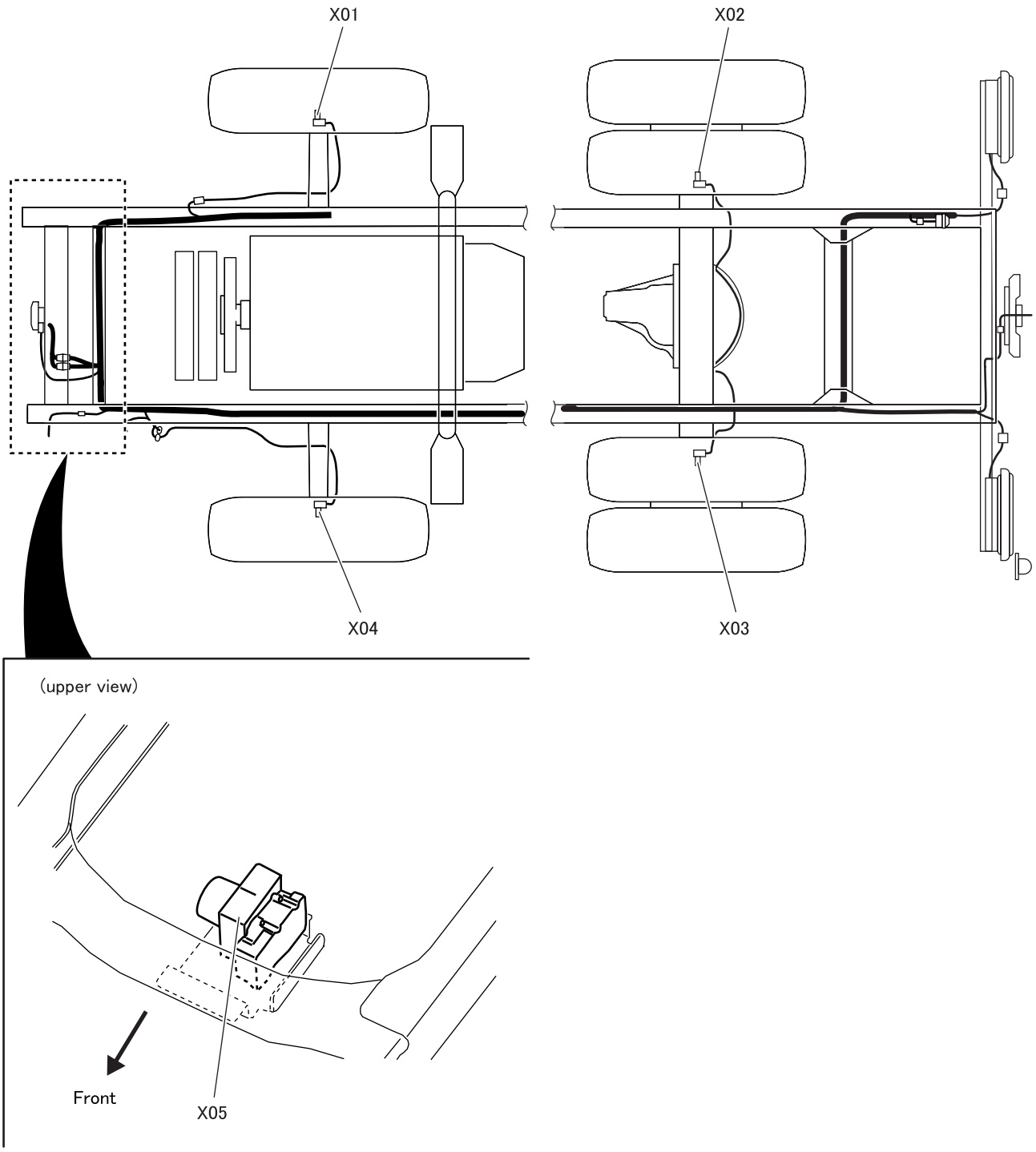
W27 Connection of chassis harness and DUONIC harness : [AB6A] <FG>, [AB8A], [AC1A]
W28 Connection of chassis harness and speed sensor harness : [AB4A]
W29 Joint conector (DEF quality sensor : CAN)

CAN : Controller Area Network
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
Indicate by connector type [ ].

54-L05278W-3

M E M O

X01 to 05 <ABS>

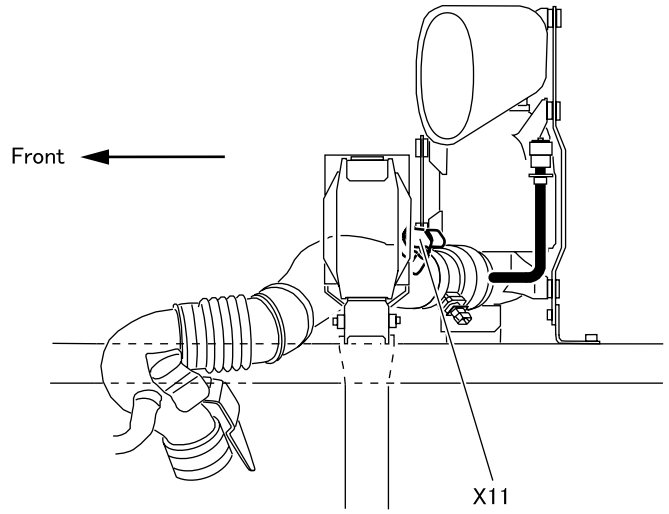


X01	Front wheel speed sensor, RH	
X02	Rear wheel speed sensor, RH	
X03	Rear wheel speed sensor, LH	
X04	Front wheel speed sensor, LH	
X05	Hydraulic unit	ABS : Anti-lock brake system

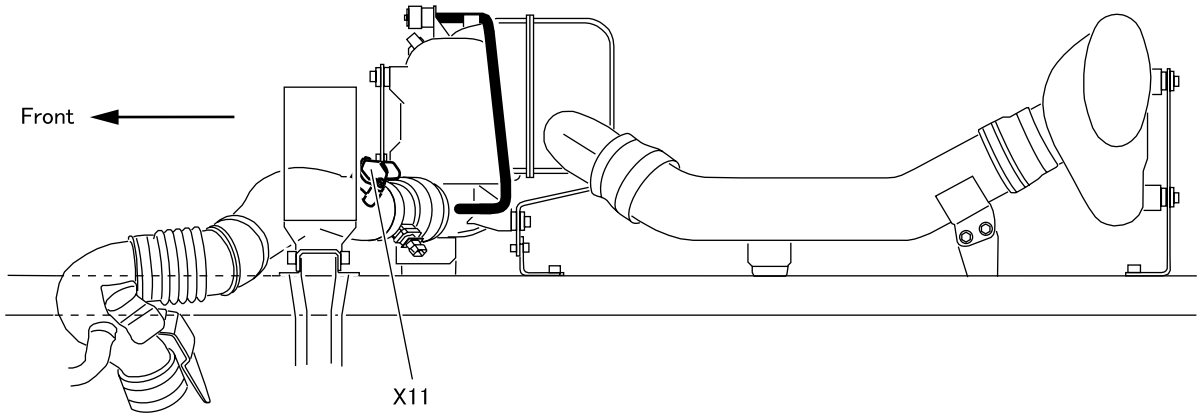
54-L05278X-1

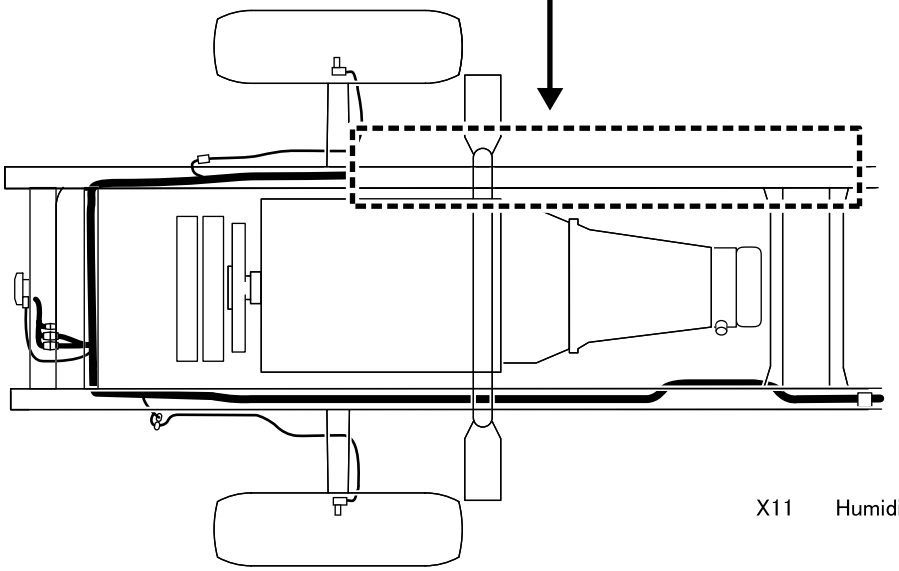
X11 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>

<Except crew cab>



<Crew cab>

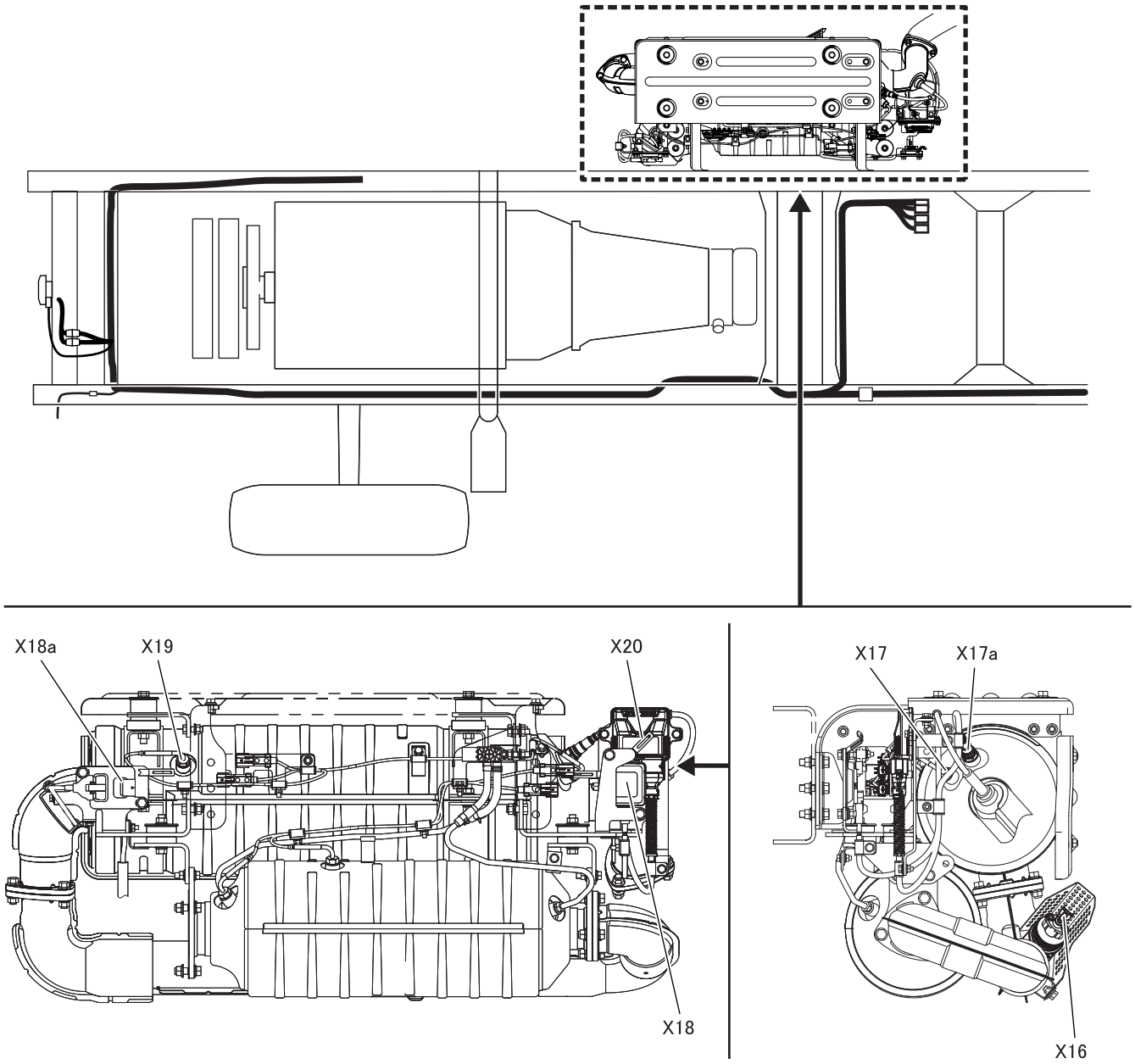




X11 Humidity and intake air temperature sensor

54-L05278X-2

X16 to 20 <BlueTec© exhaust gas aftertreatment>

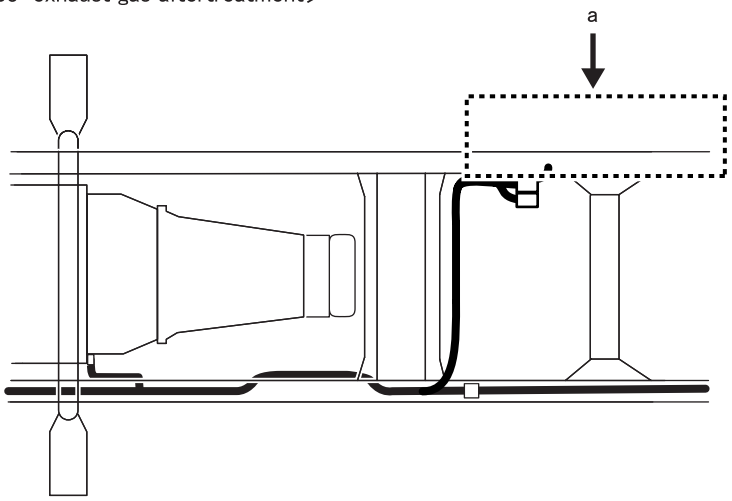


X16 DEF dosing module
X17 SCR temperature sensor 2
X17a NH3 sensor
X18 NOx sensor 1
X18a NOx sensor 2
X19 SCR temperature sensor 1
X20 NH3 sensor ECU

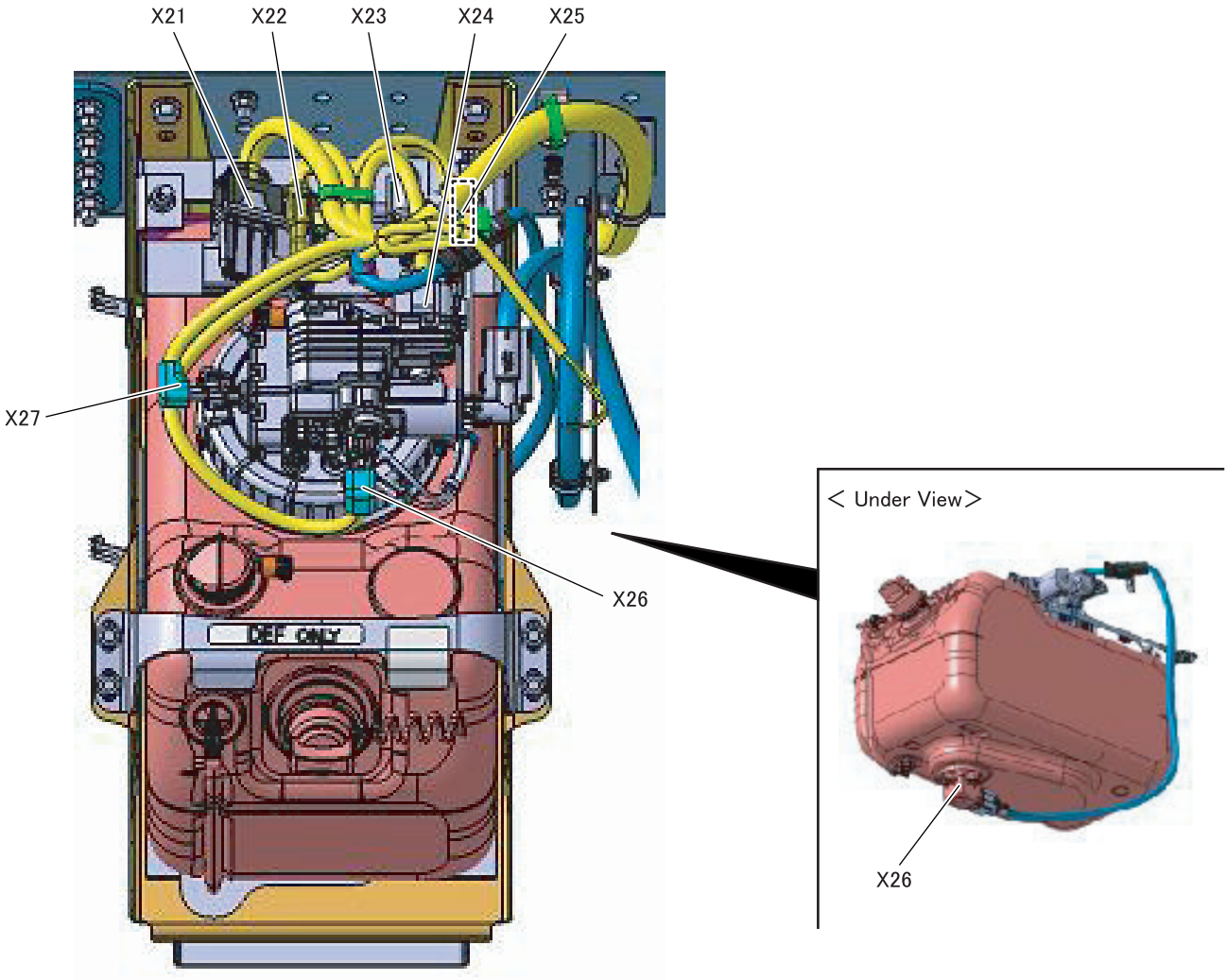
DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid
ECU : Electronic control unit
SCR : Selective catalytic reduction

54-L05278X-3

X21 to 28 <BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment>



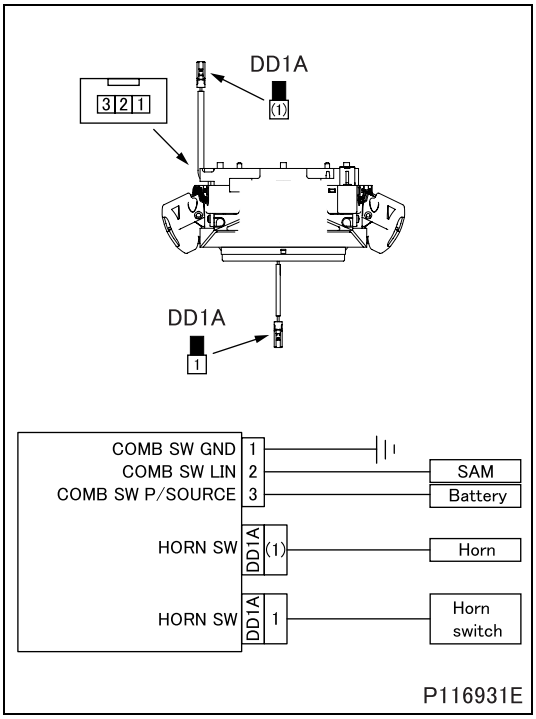
<View a>



X21	DEF heater power unit	X25	DEF level sensor		
X22	DEF line heater	X26	DEF pressure sensor		
X23	DEF tank heater	X27	DEF reverting valve		
X24	DEF supply module (motor and heater)	X28	DEF quality sensor	DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid	

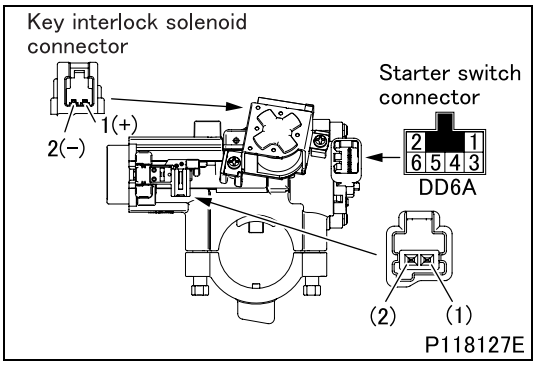
54-L05278X-4

54-11 INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



#001 Inspection of combination switch

- Because it is not easy to independently check the switch for the function, determine the quality of the switch indirectly by checking the related parts, such as the harness, horn switch, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in the related parts, but the problem remains in the system, then replace the switch. (See Gr37.)



#002 Inspection of starter switch

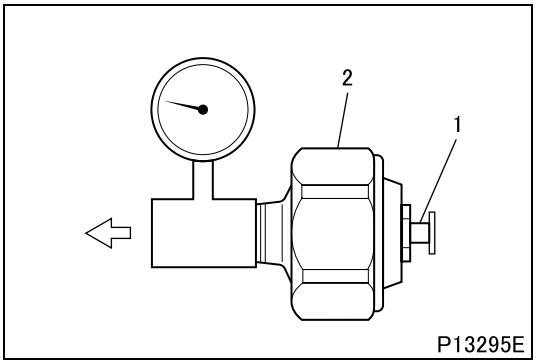
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr37.)

(1) Starter switch

Switch position		Continuity terminal
LOCK	without key	–
	with key	(1)–(2)
ACC		(1)–(2), 4–5
ON		(1)–(2), 4–5–6
START		(1)–(2), 3–4–5–6

(2) Key interlock solenoid

- Confirm that applying battery voltage between the terminals 1 and 2 prevents the key from turning toward the LOCK position.



#023 Inspection of vacuum switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr35.)

(1) Inspection without applying negative pressure

- Make sure that there is continuity between terminals 1 and 2 (body).

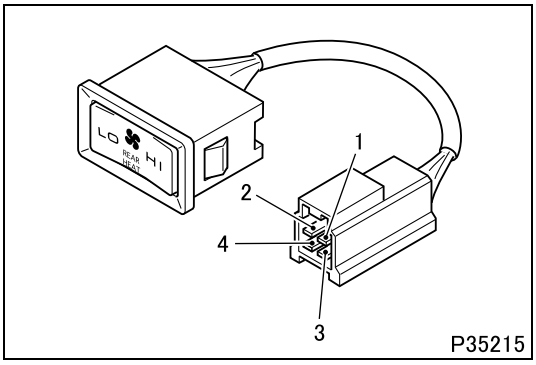
(2) Inspection by applying negative pressure

- Gradually apply negative pressure to the switch starting from 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2}.
- Measure the degree of air pressure at the moment when continuity is not detected between terminals 1 and 2 (body), and make sure to confirm if the value meets the standard.

Standard value	$-(47\ ^{+3.3}_{-4.0})$ kPa {$-(13.8\ ^{+0.98}_{-1.18})$ in.Hg, $-(350\ ^{+25}_{-30})$ mmHg}

#027 Inspection of power window switch

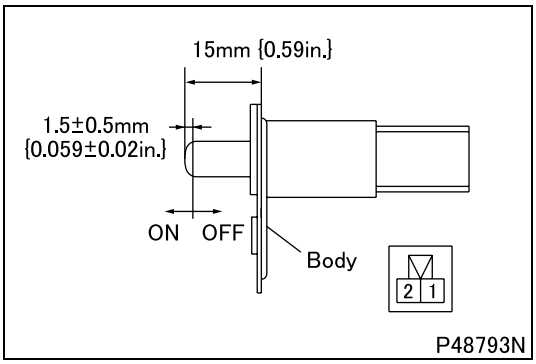
- Because it is not easy to check these switches individually, determine the quality of the switches indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, power window motor, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in related parts, but there is still something wrong with the system, then replace the switches. (See Gr43.)



#034 Inspection of rear heater switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
HI	2–4
OFF	–
LO	1–2

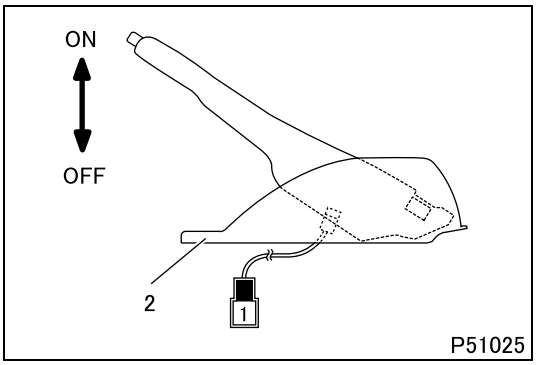
- If any fault is found, replace the switch.



#035 Inspection of door switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1-body, 2-body

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr43.)

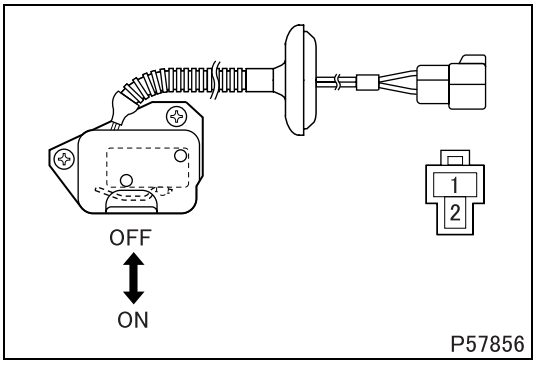


#038 Inspection of parking brake switch

- Measure continuity between terminals 1 and 2 (body) ground.

Pull the parking brake lever	Continuity exists
Release the parking brake lever	Continuity does not exist

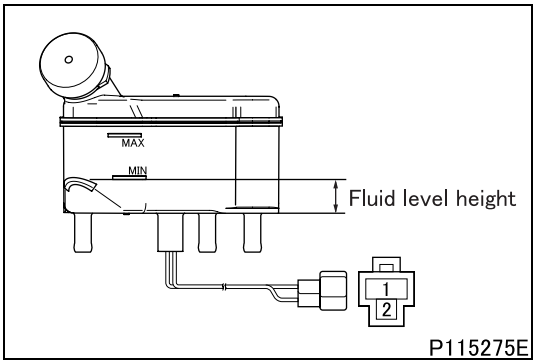
- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr36.)



#039 Inspection of cab tilt lock switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1–2

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr42.)



#041 Inspection of brake fluid level switch

- Gradually drain brake fluid from the brake fluid reservoir.

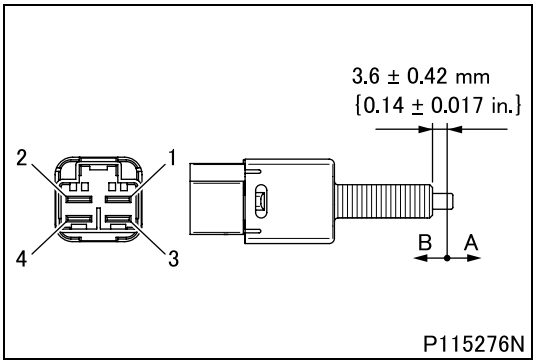
CAUTION ⚠

- **Brake fluid contains ingredients that dissolve the vehicle's paint. Quickly wipe off brake fluid when it is spilled.**

- Measure height of the switch when continuity is detected between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value	18 to 20 mm {0.71 to 0.79 in.}

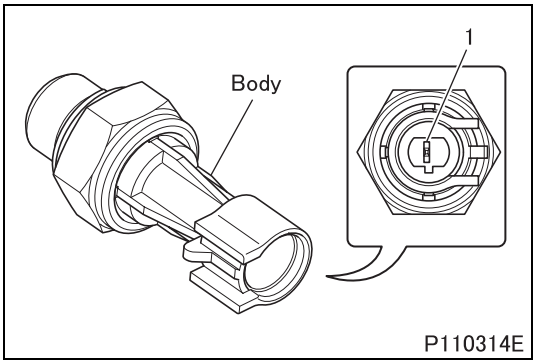
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the brake fluid reservoir. (See Gr52.)



#042 Inspection of stop lamp switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal
A	1–2
B	3–4

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr35.)



#044 Inspection of oil pressure switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr12.)

(1) Inspection without applying air pressure

- Make sure that there is continuity between terminals 1 and the body.

(2) Inspection by applying air pressure

- Gradually apply air pressure to the switch starting from 0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2}.

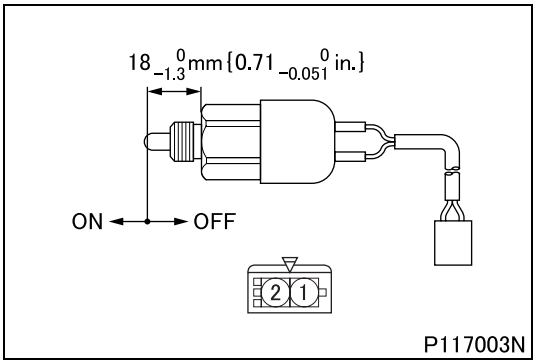
- Measure the degree of air pressure at the moment when continuity is not detected between terminals 1 and body, and make sure to confirm if the value meets the standard.

Standard value (operating pressure)	50 ± 10 kPa {7.1 ± 1.4 psi, 0.5 ± 0.1 kgf/cm^2}

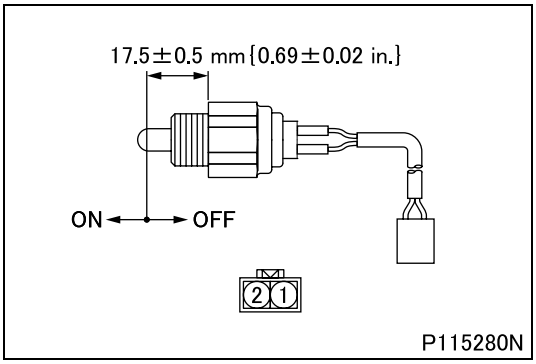
#054 Inspection of switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.

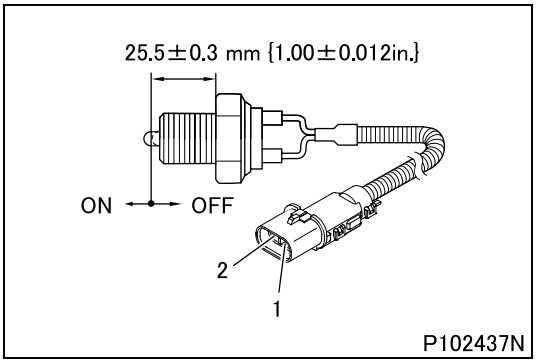
Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	–
ON	1–2



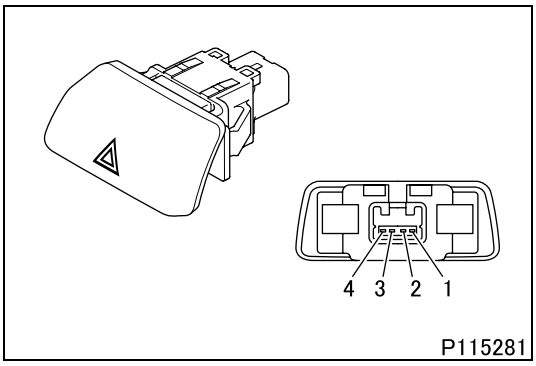
- Transfer four-wheel drive switch. <FG>



- Parking gear switch. (See Gr22.)



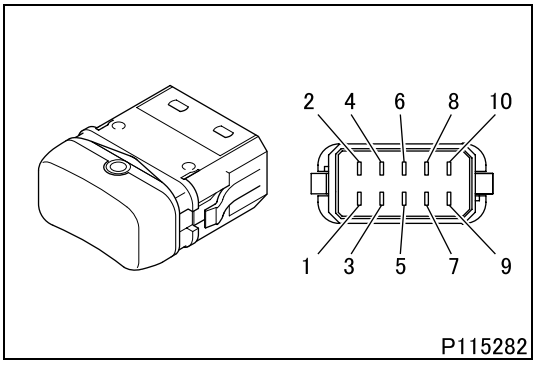
- Power take-off control switch. (See Gr22.)



#081 Inspection of hazard switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	–	(+) 4-1 (–)
ON	2–3	

- If any fault is found, replace the switch. (See Gr52.)



#089 Inspection of switch

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.
  - Fog lamp switch
  - DPF cleaning switch
  - Transmission power take-off switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	

- Front drive switch
- ECO mode switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
OFF	5–7	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	

- Van body dome light switch

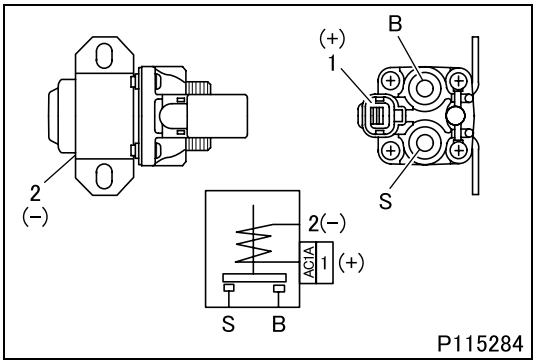
Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF	–	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
ON	3–7	(+) 9–10 (–)	

- Door lock switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Night illumination
LOCK	3–7, 4–6	(+) 1–10 (–)
Neutral	4–6, 5–7	
UNLOCK	4–8, 5–7	

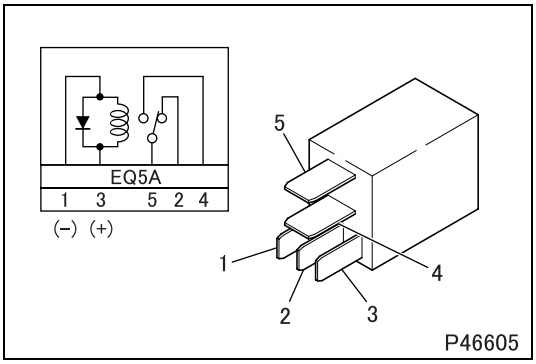
- Cruise control main switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF	4–8, 5–7	–	(+) 1–10 (–)
Neutral	4–6, 5–7	–	
ON	3–7, 4–6	(+) 9–10 (–)	



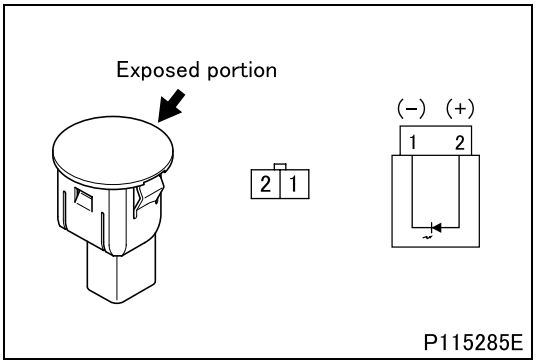
#187 Inspection of starter relay

- Perform continuity and operation checks, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.



#201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

- Perform continuity and operation checks, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.



#251 Inspection of photo sensor

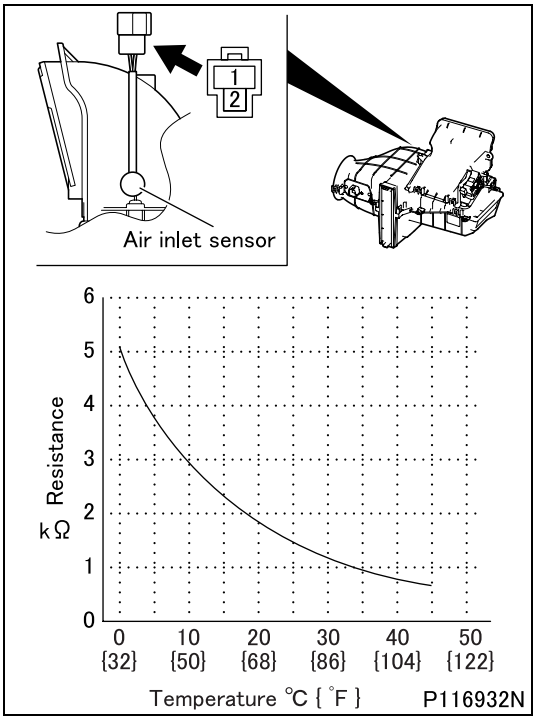
- With the photo sensor connected to the control panel at the sensor connector, turn the starter switch ON.
- With the exposed portion of the sensor exposed to light, measure the output voltage between terminal 2 and body ground.

Standard value	Inspection condition: Move a lit bulb of about 60 watts toward and away from right above the photo sensor (approx. 150 mm {5.91 in.} from sensor at closest point).	1 to 5 V (voltage lowers as light nears sensor)

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr52.)

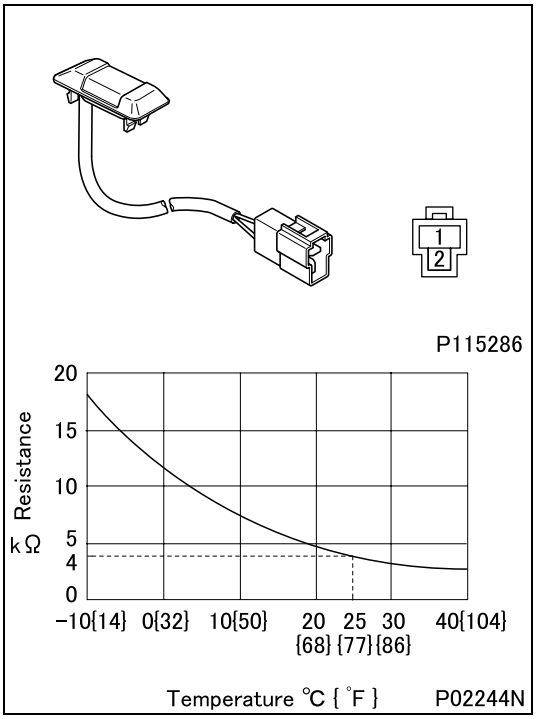
#252 Inspection of sensor

- Because it is not easy to check these switches individually, determine the quality of the sensors indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in the related parts, but there is still something wrong with the system, then replace the sensors.



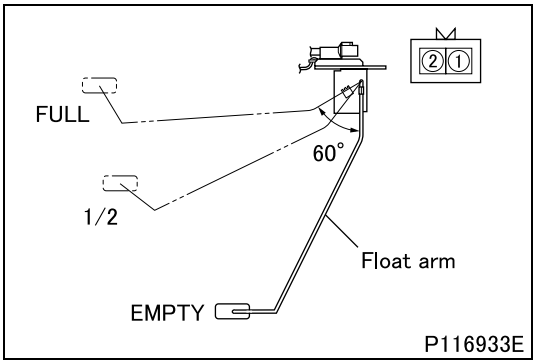
#253 Inspection of air inlet sensor

- Change the ambient temperature of the sensor and measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristic shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr55.)



#256 Inspection of in car sensor

- Change the ambient temperature of the sensor and measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristics shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr52.)

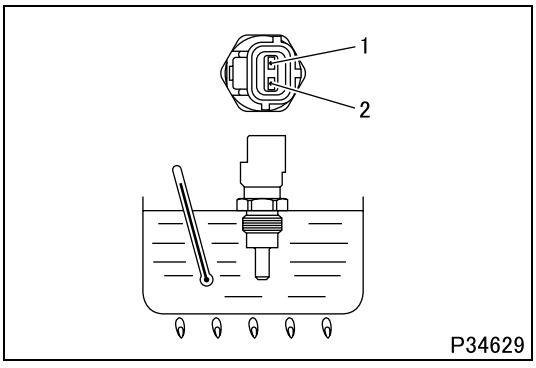


#258 Inspection of fuel level sensor

- Measure resistance values between terminals 1 and 2 when bringing the float arm into contact with stoppers (at EMPTY and FULL positions) and placing it at the midpoint position.

Standard value	at FULL position	0^{+2}_{0} Ω
	at 1/2 position	50 ± 3 Ω
	at EMPTY position	150 ± 10 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr13.)

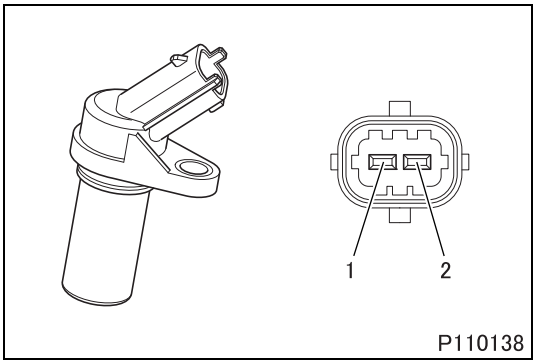


#262 Inspection of water temperature sensor

- Dip the sensor in a container filled with engine oil.
- Raise the oil temperature to each specification below while stirring the oil.
- Measure resistance values between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value	–30°C {–22°F}	22.307 to 310.194 kΩ
	20°C {68°F}	2.262 to 2.760 kΩ
	80°C {176°F}	0.304 to 0.342 kΩ
	120°C {248°F}	0.106 to 0.119 kΩ

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr14.)

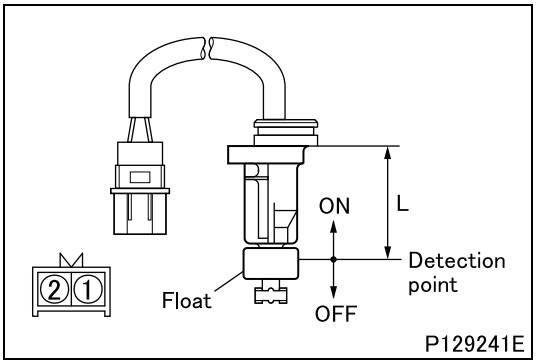


#263 Inspection of engine speed sensor

- Measure the resistance value between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	860 ± 86 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr11.)

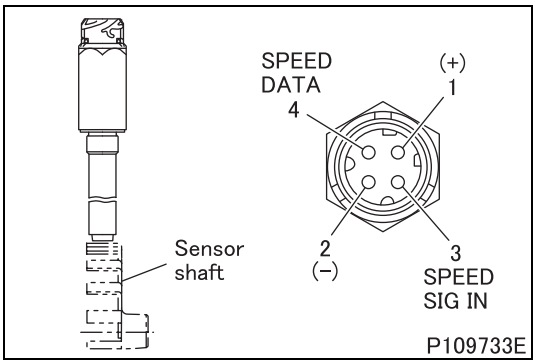


#264 Inspection of engine oil level sensor

Switch position	Continuity terminal
OFF	-
ON	1-2

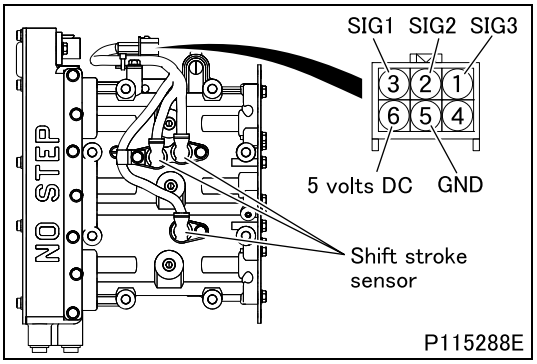
L: 45.6 ± 2 mm <FG>
50.6 ± 2 mm <FE>

- If any fault is found, replace the sensor. (See Gr12.)



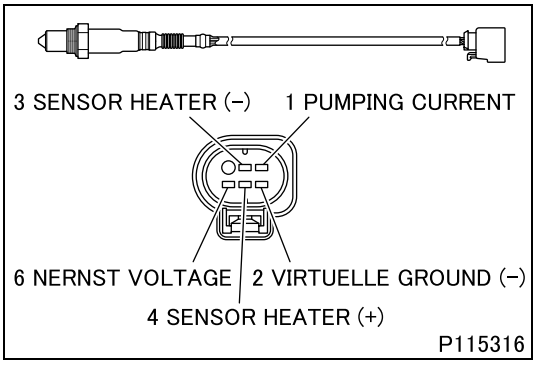
#265 Inspection of vehicle speed sensor

- While applying a voltage of 6.5 to 9 V between terminals 1 and 2, rotate the sensor shaft.
- Check the signals of terminal 3 (SPEED SIG IN) and terminal 4 (SPEED DATA). If no signals are found, replace the sensor. (See Gr22.)



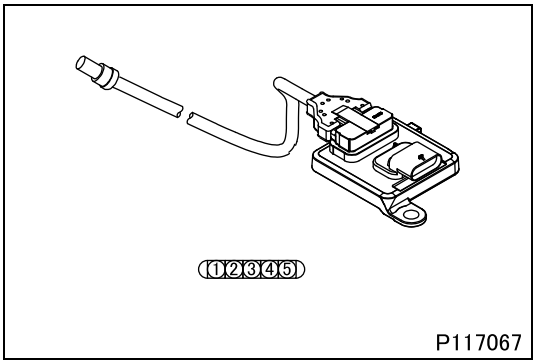
#296 Inspection of shift stroke sensor (connector)

- Because it is not easy to independently check the sensor for the functions, check the FUSO Diagnostics service data using the FUSO Diagnostics.
- Replace the gear shift unit if there is any fault in the sensor.



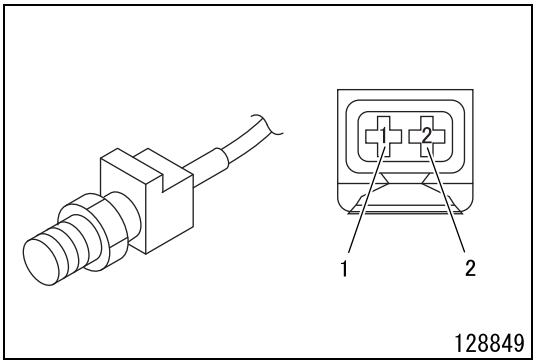
#297 Inspection of lambda sensor

- Because it is not easy to check these sensor individually, determine quality of the sensor indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)



#298 Inspection of NOx sensor

- Because it is not easy to check these sensor individually, determine quality of the sensor indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the sensor. (See Gr17.)
  - NOx sensor 1
  - NOx sensor 2

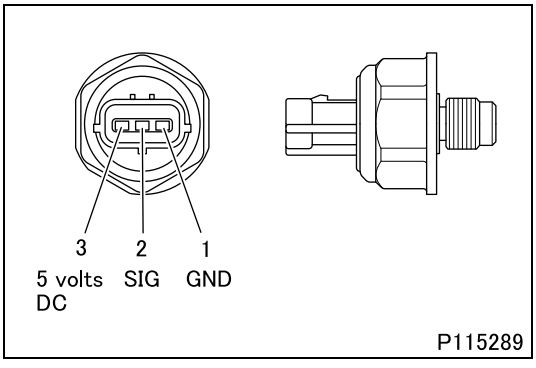


#299 Inspection of intercooler outlet temperature sensor

- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- See the chart below for normal resistance versus temperature.

Standard value	-40°C {-40°F}	45313Ω
	-30°C {-22°F}	26114Ω
	-20°C {-4°F}	15462Ω
	-10°C {14°F}	9397Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5896Ω
	10°C {50°F}	3792Ω
	20°C {68°F}	2500Ω
	30°C {86°F}	1707Ω
	40°C {104°F}	1175Ω
	50°C {122°F}	834Ω
	60°C {140°F}	595.5Ω
	70°C {158°F}	435.7Ω
	80°C {176°F}	322.5Ω
	90°C {194°F}	243.2Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186.6Ω
	110°C {230°F}	144.2Ω
	120°C {248°F}	112.7Ω
	130°C {266°F}	89.3Ω

- Check if the measured value is within the standard value by comparing the measured value with the value according to the chart and outside temperature.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).
- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)

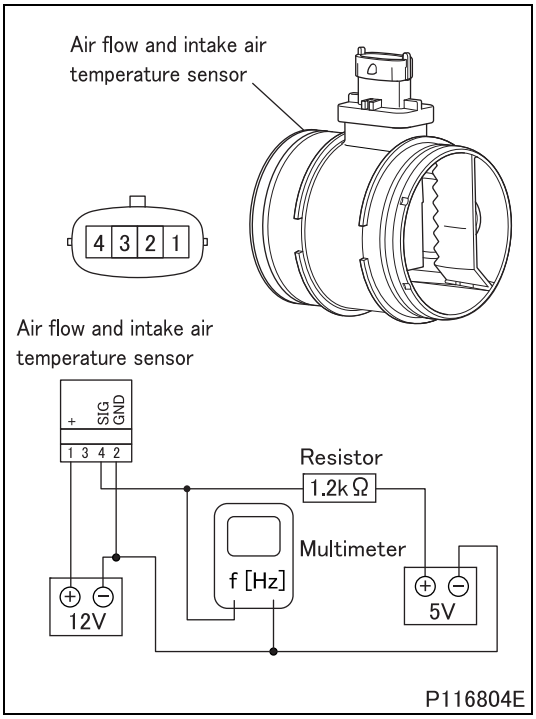


#302 Inspection of brake fluid pressure sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 1 and 3.
- Measure the output voltage occurring at terminals 2 and 3.

Standard value	0.5 V

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor.



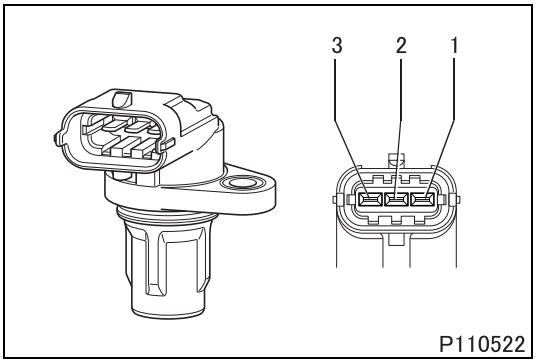
#306 Inspection of air flow and intake air temperature sensor

<Inspection of on-vehicle condition>

- Using the FUSO Diagnostics, check if its service data changes in accordance with changes in the engine speed.
- Replace the sensor if the service data is not changed. (See Gr15.)

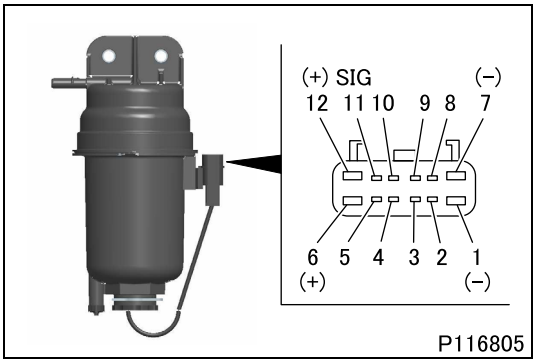
<Inspection of standalone condition>

- Connect the air flow and intake air temperature sensor, multimeter capable of measuring frequency output, resistor and batteries as shown in the illustration.
- Blow air against the sensor and check if the frequency is changed.
- Replace the sensor if the frequencies not changed. (See Gr15.)



#320 Inspection of camshaft timing sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 3 and 1 and measure, using a multimeter the output from terminal 2 and 1.
- With no metallic part close to sensor tip the output should be 5 V.
- Approach the sensor tip to a metallic part. The output should become 0 V when it comes to approx. 1mm {0.039in.} to the part.
- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the sensor. (See Gr11.)
- This kind of test is made in static condition, and it isn't able to detect all sensor failure mode on the engine during normal functioning.

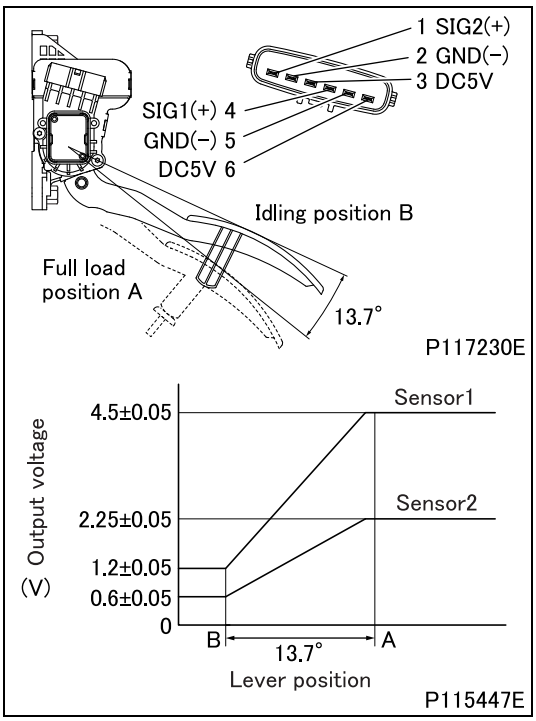


#323 Inspection of fuel filter (fuel temperature sensor)

- Measure the resistance between terminals 8 and 9.

Standard value	–30°C {–22°F}	26.114 ± 2.533 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	5.896 ± 0.430 Ω
	25°C {77°F}	2.057 ± 0.115 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	596 ± 23 Ω
	100°C {212°F}	186 ± 4 Ω
	110°C {230°F}	144 ± 3.456 Ω

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the fuel filter. (See Gr13.)

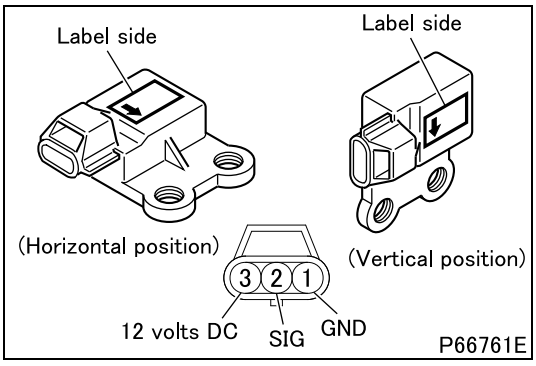


#324 Inspection of accelerator pedal position sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 6 and 5 (sensor 1) and terminals 3 and 2 (sensor 2) of the accelerator pedal position sensor.
- Measure the output voltage at terminals 4 and 5 (sensor 1) and the output voltage at terminals 1 and 2 (sensor 2) with the accelerator lever in each specified position.

	Lever position	Output voltage	
Standard value	Full load position A	Sensor 1	4.5 ± 0.05 V
		Sensor 2	2.25 ± 0.05 V
	Idling position B	Sensor 1	1.2 ± 0.05 V
		Sensor 2	0.6 ± 0.05 V

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the sensor.

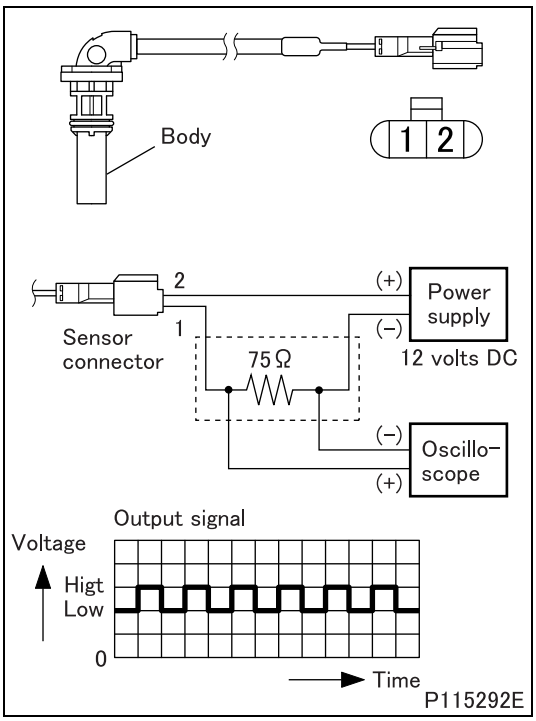


#327 Inspection of G sensor

- Apply a 12 volts DC across terminals 3 and 1 of the G sensor.
- Measure the G sensor output voltage between terminals 2 and 1 for both when the sensor is in a horizontal position and when it is in a vertical position.

Standard value	Horizontal position	2.3 to 2.7 V
	Vertical position	3.3 to 3.7 V

- If any of the measurements is not within the standard value range, replace the sensor.



#329 Inspection of wheel speed sensor

<FE>

- Perform the following check. Replace the wheel speed sensor if any fault is found.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The wheel speed sensor has a magnet in it. Be careful not to allow metal pieces to attach the sensor.**

(1) Output voltage

- Because output check using the anti-lock brake system rotor is required, follow the steps below to measure the output voltage with the sensor mounted on the vehicle.
- Jack up the wheel to be measured, then remove the connector of the wheel speed sensor.
- Connect the terminals of the removed connector to an oscilloscope as shown in the circuit diagram, then check the voltage on the oscilloscope while rotating the wheel by hand at a constant speed.

Standard value	High	$1.05^{+0.21}_{-0.16}$ V
	Low	$0.53^{+0.10}_{-0.09}$ V

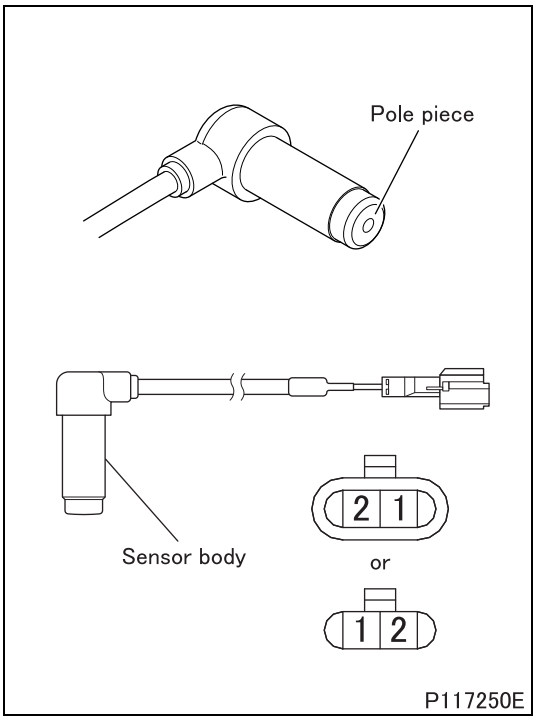
(2) Insulation resistance

- Measure the resistance between terminal 1 and body and between terminal 2 and body.

Standard value	5 MΩ or above

(3) Open circuit

- If there is an open circuit, remove the clamp on the harness from the vehicle, then check for transient open circuit while bending and stretching the harness at the clamp. Also, check the connection conditions of the connector terminals.



<FG>

- Carry out the following checks. If faulty, replace the wheel speed sensor.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The pole piece is magnetized by the magnet housed in the wheel speed sensor. Be careful not to allow metal parts to stick onto the pole piece.**

(1) Resistance between terminals

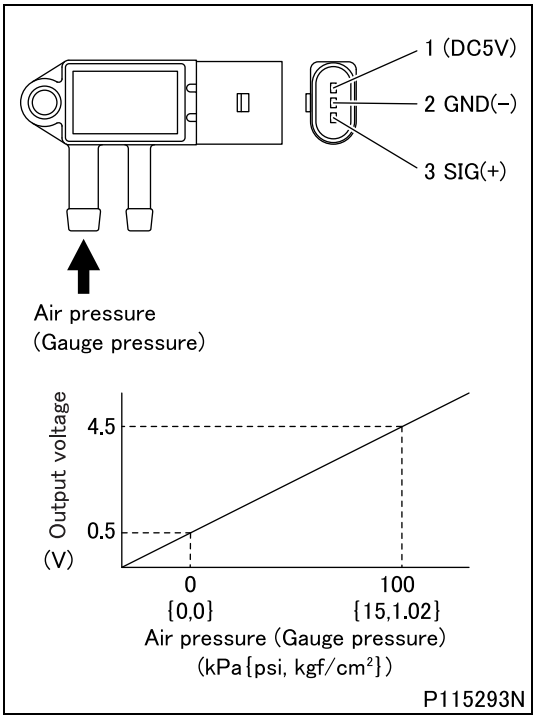
Standard value	1.4 ± 0.2 kΩ

(2) Insulation resistance (between the sensor body and each terminal)

Standard value	1 MΩ or above

(3) Open circuit

- If open circuit is suspected, remove the harness clamps and wiggle the harness to determine whether it is an intermittent fault or not. Check also the connector terminals for proper connection.

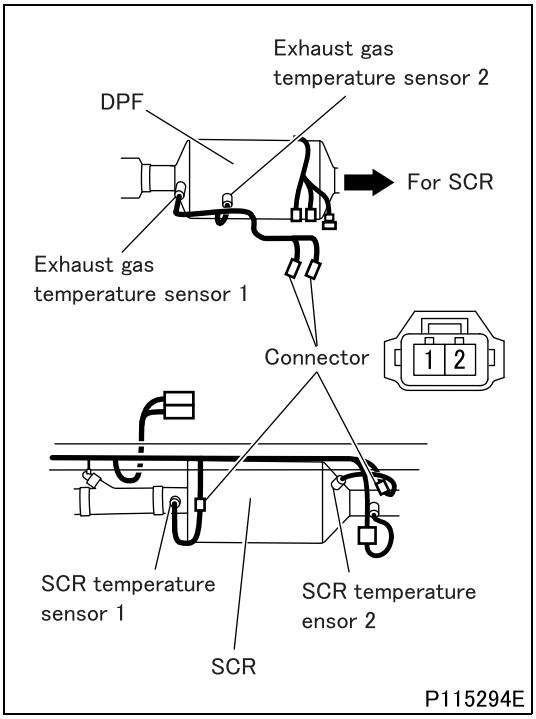


#334 Inspection of DPF differential pressure sensor

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 1 and 2.
- Apply air pressure (gauge pressure) and measure the output voltage occurring at terminals 2 and 3 (left figure).

Standard value	0 kPa {0 psi, 0 kgf/cm^2}	0.5 V
	100 kPa {15 psi, 1.02 kgf/cm^2}	4.5 V

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the sensor. (See Gr17.)

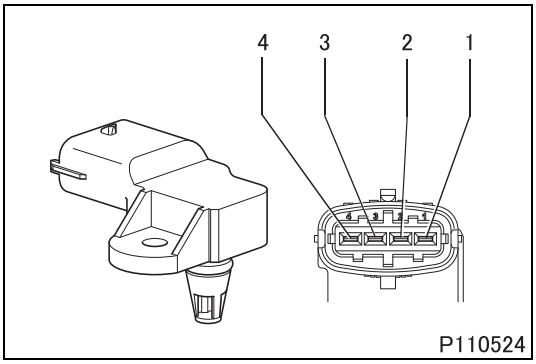


#336 Exhaust gas temperature sensor 1, 2, SCR temperature sensor 1, 2

- Measurement must be carried out with DPF (diesel particulate filter) cooled enough.
- Unplug electrical connector, but do not remove sensor from DPF and SCR (selective catalytic reduction).
- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- See the chart below for normal resistance versus temperature.

Standard value	–18°C {0°F}	187 Ω
	–12°C {10°F}	191 Ω
	–7°C {19°F}	195 Ω
	–1°C {30°F}	200 Ω
	0°C {32°F}	201 Ω
	4°C {39°F}	204 Ω
	10°C {50°F}	208 Ω
	16°C {61°F}	212 Ω
	21°C {70°F}	217 Ω
	27°C {81°F}	221 Ω
	32°C {90°F}	225 Ω
	38°C {100°F}	229 Ω

- Check if the measured value is within the standard value by comparing the measured value with the value according to the chart and outside temperature.
- Measure resistance between each pin to sensor body. Resistance should be greater than 1 MΩ (open circuit).
- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr17.)



#346 Inspection of boost pressure and temperature sensor

(1) Boost pressure sensor inspection

- Apply 5 volts DC to terminals 3 and 1.
- Apply air pressure and gradually increase it, measuring the output voltage occurring at terminals 2 and 1.

	Air pressure (gauge)	Voltage
Standard value	100 kPa {15 psi, 1 kgf/cm^2}	3 V
	250 kPa {36 psi, 2.5 kgf/cm^2}	4.35 V

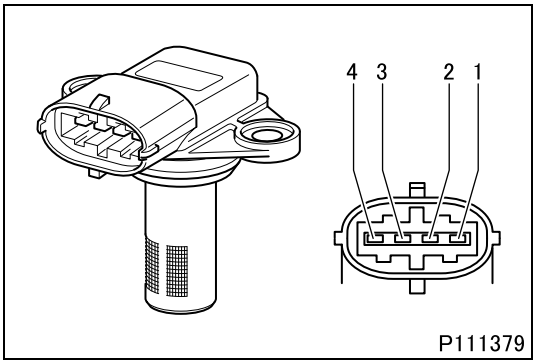
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)

(2) Boost temperature sensor inspection

- Place the sensor in ambient with temperature controlled to 20°C {68°F} for 15 min.
- Measure the resistance between terminals 2 and 1.

Standard value	0°C {32°F}	5895 ± 250 Ω
	20°C {68°F}	2499 ± 80 Ω
	40°C {104°F}	1174 ± 30 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)



#347 Inspection of humidity and intake air temperature sensor

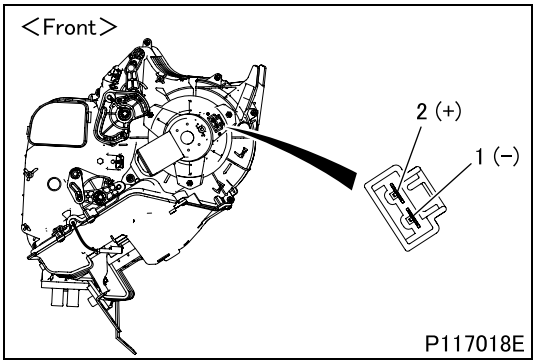
- Measure the resistance value between terminals 4 and 3.

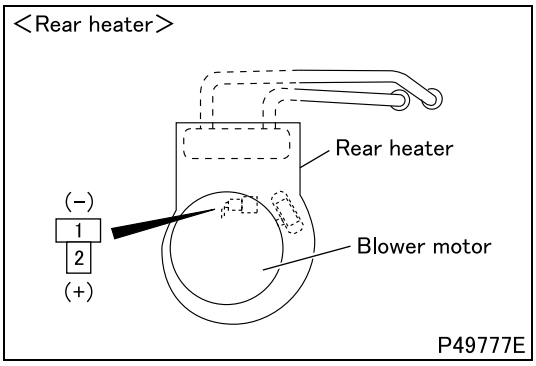
Standard value	0°C {32°F}	5750 to 6230 Ω
	30°C {86°F}	1759 to 1875 Ω
	60°C {140°F}	634 to 690 Ω
	90°C {194°F}	265 to 293 Ω

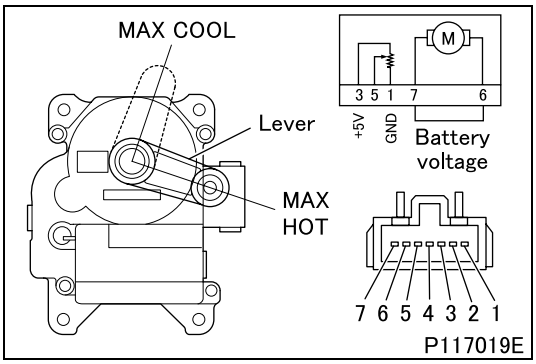
- If the measurement is out of standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr15.)

#350 Inspection of control unit and other units

- Since the units alone cannot be readily checked off the vehicle, check the harness, switch and other related parts in each system.
- If any unit is found giving out diagnosis output, check the issued diagnosis code to identify the cause of existing faults, and replace such unit or electronic control unit, if its malfunction is determined.
- If faults are not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the control units or other units.







#411 Inspection of blower motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

#413 Inspection of air mixing motor

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

(1) Inspection of motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
MAX HOT	(+) 6–7 (–)
MAX COOL	(+) 7–6 (–)

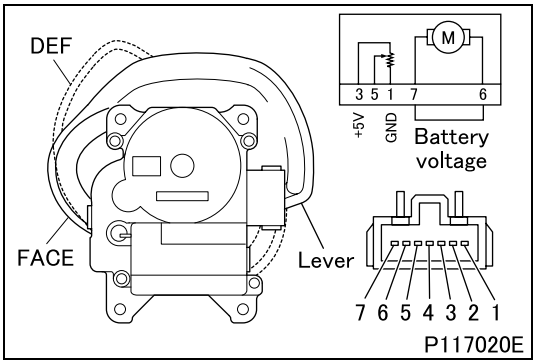
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop voltage application when the lever stops.**
- **After inspection of the motor, return the lever to a position within the range of MAX HOT to MAX COOL.**

(2) Inspection of potentiometer

- Apply 5 volts DC between the terminals 1 and 3 and measure the voltage between the terminals 1 and 5.

Lever position	Standard value
MAX HOT	4 ± 0.03
MAX COOL	1 ± 0.03



#414 Inspection of mode motor

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

<Fully automatic air-conditioner>

(1) Inspection of motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
FACE	(+) 6–7 (–)
DEF	(+) 7–6 (–)

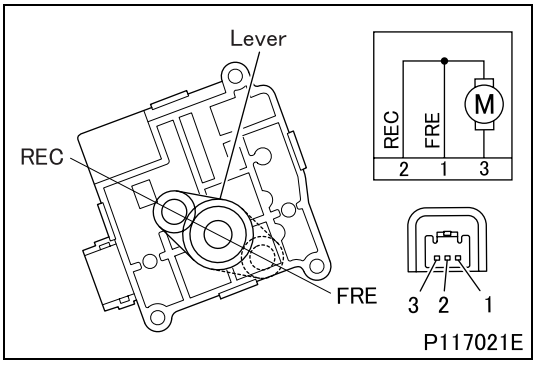
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop voltage application when the lever stops.**
- **After inspection of the motor, return the lever to a position within the range of FACE to DEF.**

(2) Inspection of potentiometer

- Apply 5 volts DC between the terminals 1 and 3 and measure the voltage between the terminals 1 and 5.

Lever position	Standard value
FACE	4.5 ± 0.03
DEF	0.5 ± 0.03



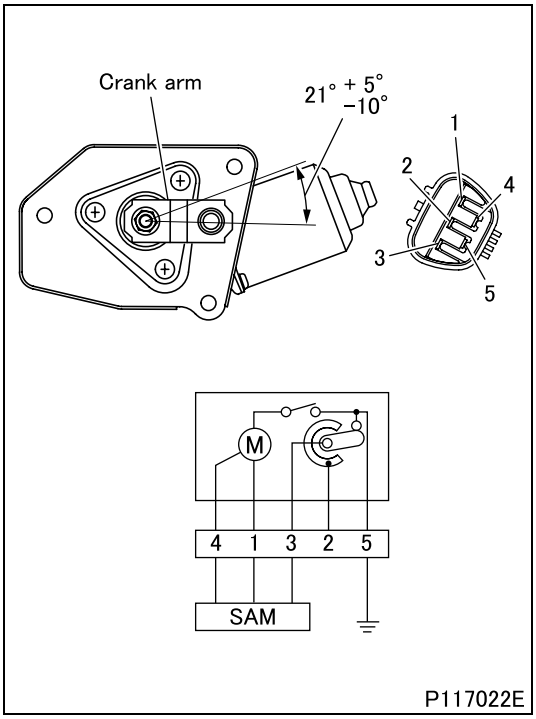
#415 Inspection of fresh/recirculation changeover motor

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)
- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
REC (inside air)	(+) 3–2 (–)
FRE (outside air)	(+) 3–1 (–)

CAUTION ⚠

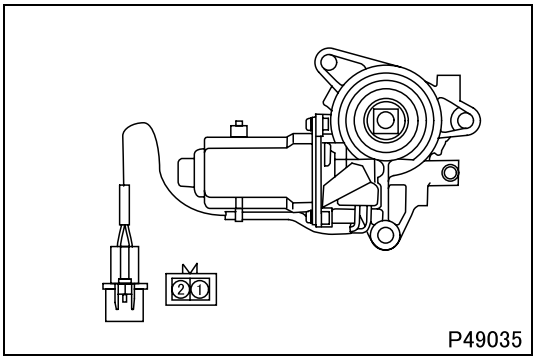
- **Stop applying 12 volts DC if the lever stops spontaneously at the REC or FRE position.**



P117022E

#422 Inspection of wiper motor

- Because it is not easy to check these switches individually, determine the quality of the motor indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, power window motor, etc. in the system.
- If there is nothing abnormal in related parts, but there is still something wrong with the system, then replace the motor. (See Gr51.)



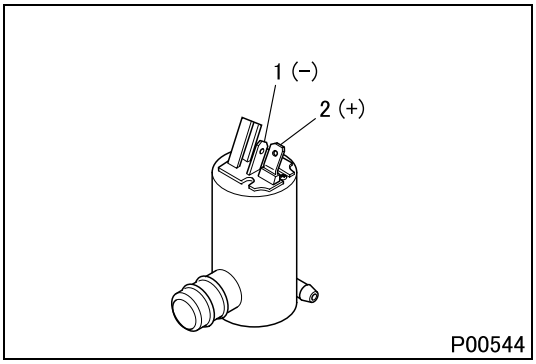
P49035

#423 Inspection of power window motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Rotation direction	Continuity terminal
Left	(+) 2–1 (–)
Right	(+) 1–2 (–)

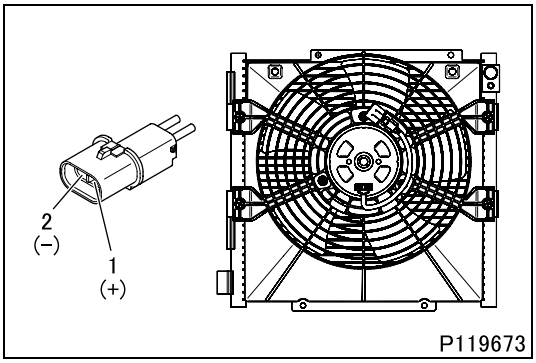
- If any fault is found, replace the motor and the regulator as a set. (See Gr43.)



P00544

#428 Inspection of windshield washer motor

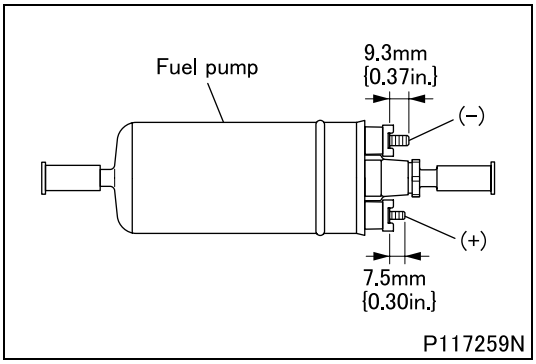
- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr51.)



P119673

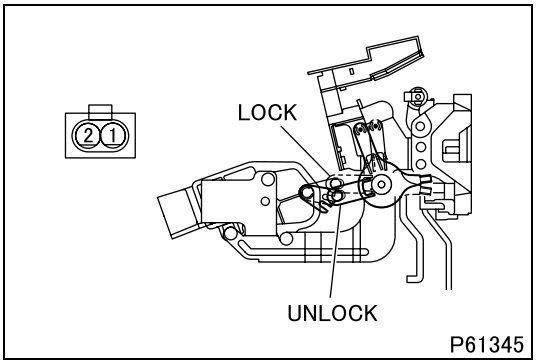
#431 Inspection of condenser fan motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the condenser. (See Gr55.)



#497 Inspection of fuel pump

- Make sure that the motor operates when battery voltage is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the fuel pump. (See Gr13.)

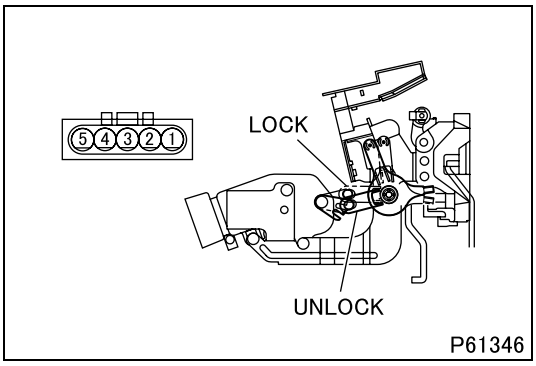


#510 Inspection of door lock actuator (passenger's seat side)

- Make sure that the actuator operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Switch position	Terminal
LOCK	(+) 1–2 (–)
UNLOCK	(+) 2–1 (–)

- If any fault is found, replace the actuator. (See Gr43.)

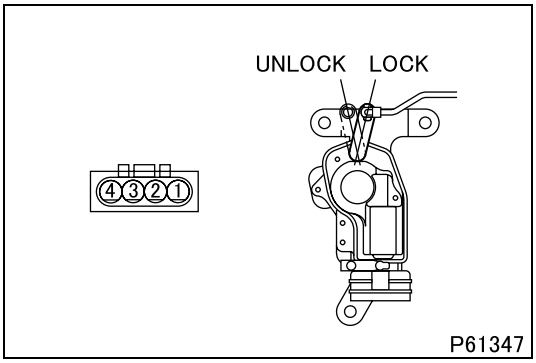


#511 Inspection of door lock actuator (driver's seat side)

- Make sure that the actuator operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Terminal
LOCK	1–2	(+) 3–4 (–)
UNLOCK	1–5	(+) 4–3 (–)

- If any fault is found, replace the actuator. (See Gr43.)



#512 Inspection of rear door lock actuator

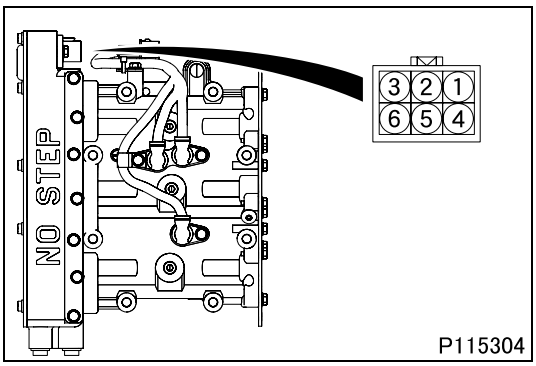
- Make sure that the actuator operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Switch position	Terminal
LOCK	(+) 2–3 (–)
UNLOCK	(+) 3–2 (–)

- If any fault is found, replace the actuator. (See Gr43.)

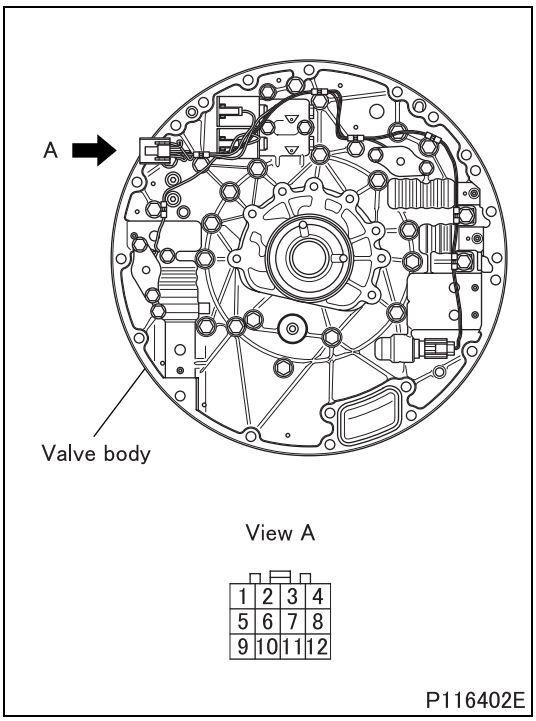
#530 Inspection of EGR actuator

- Because it is not easy to check these actuator individually, determine quality of the actuator indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, power window motor, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the EGR actuator. (See Gr17.)



#534 Inspection of gear shift unit

- Because it is not easy to independently check the sensor for the functions, check the FUSO Diagnostics service data using the FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr22.)
- Replace the gear shift unit if there is any fault in the sensor. (See Gr22.)



#535 Inspection of valve body (connector)

(1) Inspection of solenoid valve 1, 2

- Measure the resistance between terminals 3 and 7, and terminals 4 and 8.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	5.3 ± 0.5 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the valve body. (See Gr22.)

(2) Inspection of solenoid valve (cooling) and solenoid valve (relief)

- Gradually apply DC current between each terminals starting from 0 V.
- Measure the voltage at which the cooling valve and relief valve operates.

Standard value (minimum operating voltage)	Solenoid valve (relief)	1-body	8 V or less
	Solenoid valve (cooling)	2-body	

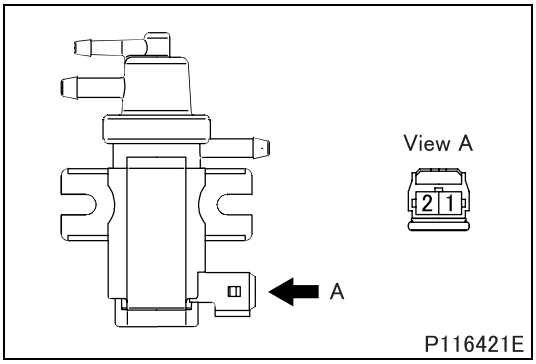
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the valve body.

(3) Inspection of oil temperature sensor

- Measure the resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

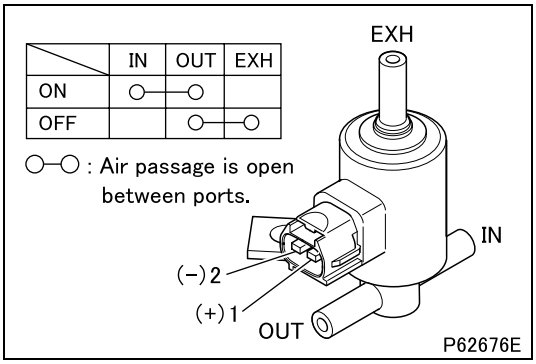
Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	2.31 to 2.59 kΩ

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the valve body. (See Gr22.)



#536 Inspection of vacuum modulator

- Apply battery voltage between each terminals confirm that the vacuum modulator operates.
- If any fault is found, replace the vacuum modulator. (See Gr15.)



#565 Inspection of 3-way magnetic valve

<Type-1>

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the 3-way magnetic valve.

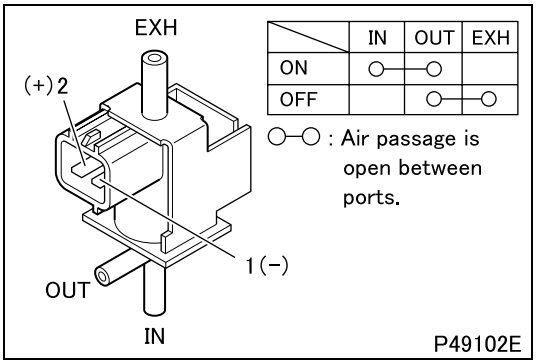
(1) Operation check

- Gradually apply DC current between each terminal starting from 0 V.
- Measure the voltage when the 3-way magnetic valve operates. (Determine ON/OFF of the magnetic valve by operating noises.)

Standard value (minimum operating voltage)	11 V or less

(2) Inspection of continuity and air tightness

- Negative pressure when inspected: –99.99 kPa {–29.5 in.Hg, –750 mmHg}



<Type-2>

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the 3-way magnetic valve.

(1) Operation check

- Gradually apply DC current between each terminal starting from 0 V.
- Measure the voltage at which the 3-way magnetic valve operates. (Determine ON/OFF of the magnetic valve by operating noises.)

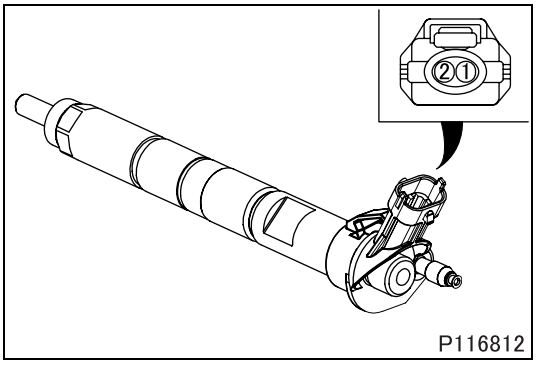
Standard value (minimum operating voltage)	8 V or less

(2) Inspection of continuity and air tightness

- Negative pressure when inspected: –60 kPa {–17.7 in.Hg, –450 mmHg}

#572 Inspection of FMU (fuel metering unit)

- Because it is not easy to check these FMU (fuel metering unit) individually, determine quality of the FMU (fuel metering unit) indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the FMU (fuel metering unit).

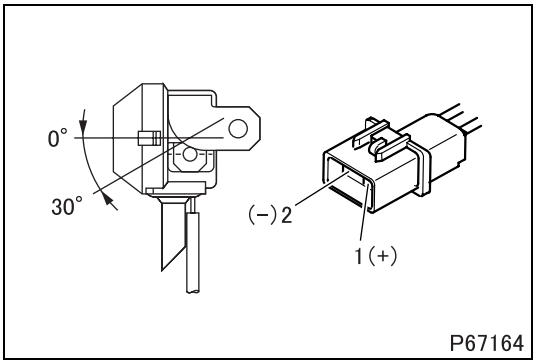


#582 Inspection of injector

- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	180 ± 30 kΩ

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the injector. (See Gr13.)
- If an injector was replaced with a new one, the data must be written and reset in the engine electronic control unit.
- For the data writing and resetting work, consult your nearest authorized dealer or distributor.



#614 Inspection of back buzzer

[Inspection]

- Make sure to confirm if the buzzer intermittently sounds by applying the 12 volts DC between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the buzzer.

[Installation]

- Install the backup buzzer to the frame in the range of angles as illustrated.

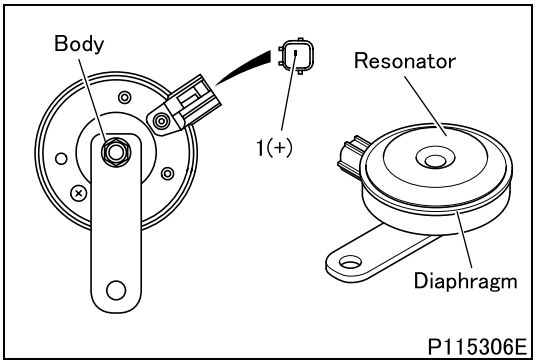
CAUTION ⚠

- **Be aware that if the installed angle of the buzzer is out of the range as illustrated, water in the buzzer will not drain normally.**

#615 Inspection of electric horn

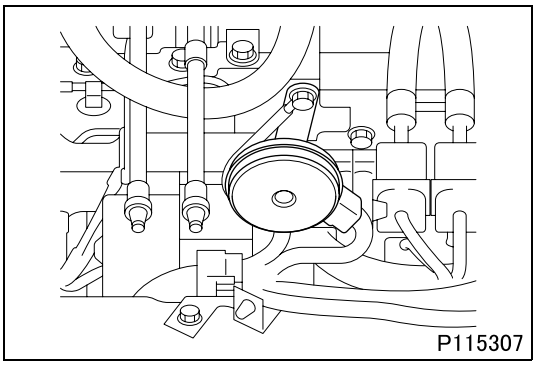
CAUTION ⚠

- **Bending the stay changes the sound quality of the horn, degrading the horn performance.**
- **Never bend or damage the stay.**



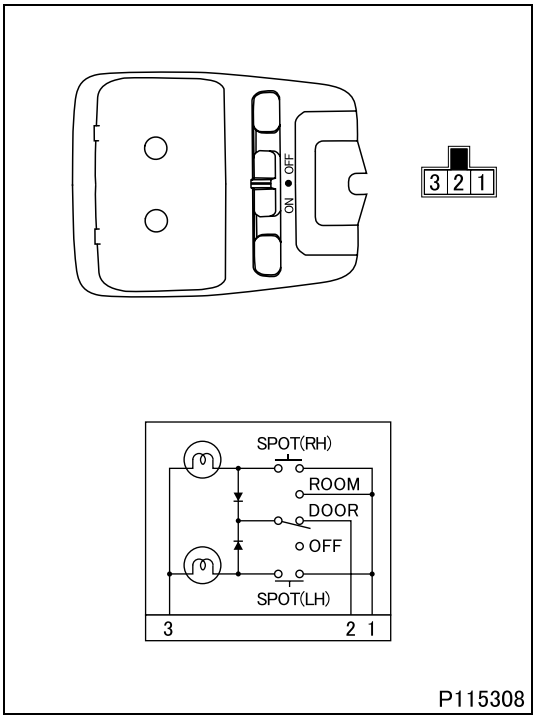
[Inspection]

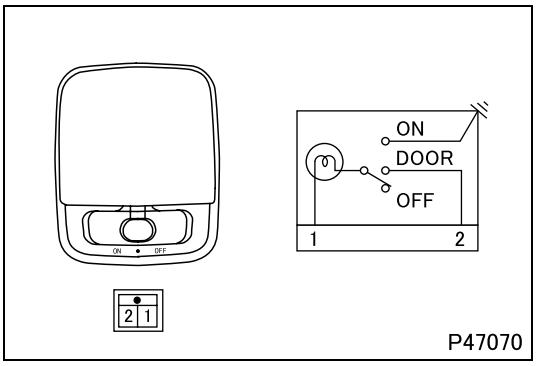
- Make sure to confirm whether the horn sounds by applying the 12 volts DC between terminals 1 and body.
- Remove foreign substances adhered to the resonator and diaphragm.
- If any fault is found, replace the horn.



[Installation]

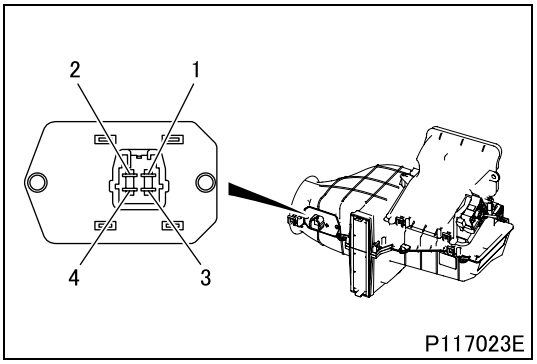
- Install in the direction as illustrated.





#656 Inspection of cab and spot lamp

- If any fault is found, replace the lamp.



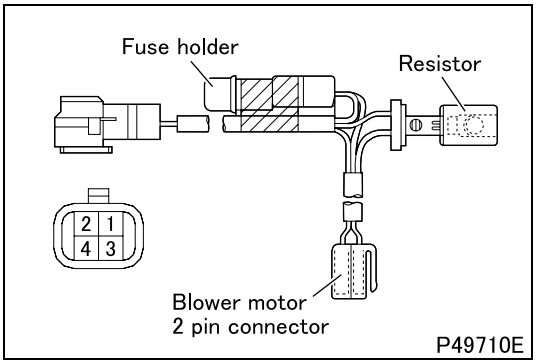
#750 Inspection of blower resistor

<Front air-conditioner (manual)>

- Measure resistance values between each terminals.

Fan speed	Terminal	Standard value
MEDIUM HIGH	2–4	0.56 ± 0.0392 Ω
MEDIUM LOW	3–4	1.56 ± 0.109 Ω
LOW	1–4	3.36 ± 0.235 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the blower resistor. (See Gr55.)

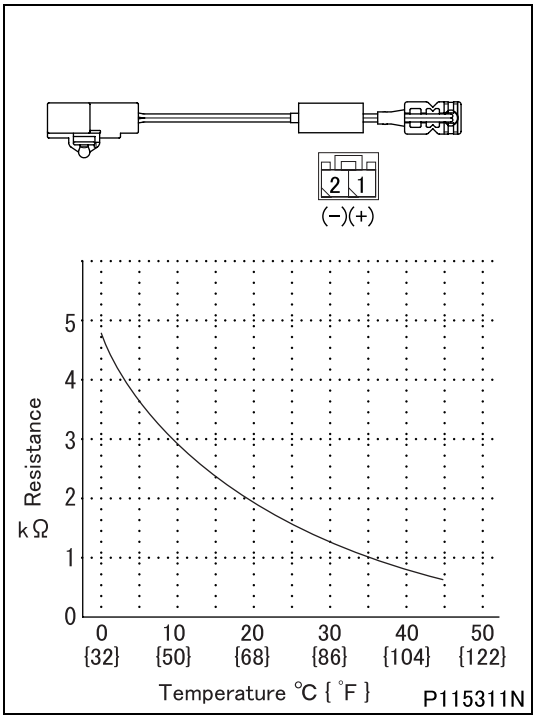


<With rear heater>

- Measure resistance value between terminals 1 and 4.

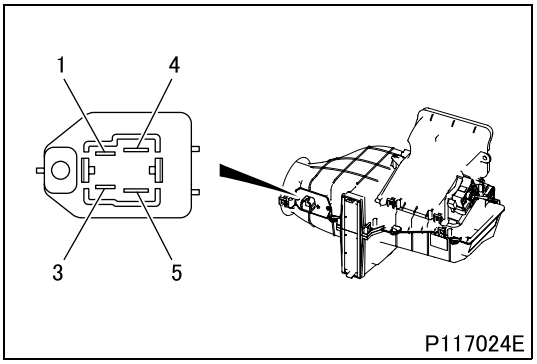
Fan speed	Terminal	Standard value
LOW	1–4	3 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the blower resistor. (See Gr55.)



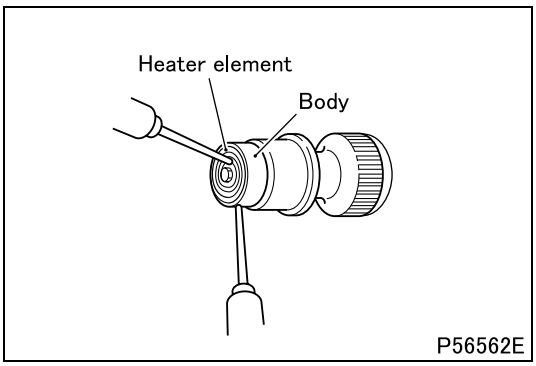
#751 Inspection of thermostat

- Measure the output voltage between terminals 1 and 2 at the specified temperatures.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristic shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr55.)



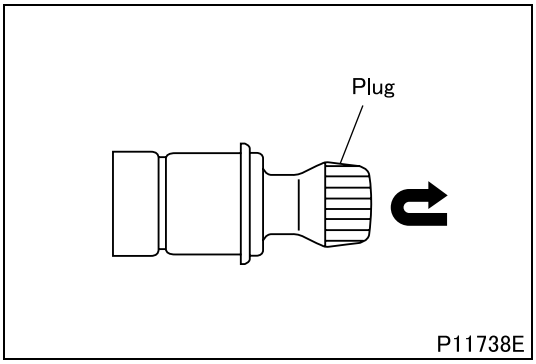
#752 Inspection of power MOS-FET (transistor)

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the power transistor. (See Gr55.)
  - Start the engine and operate the blower in the HI mode. Check that a high blower output equivalent to HI is obtained.
  - Operate the control to step down the flow of air. Check that the blower output equally decreases gradually.
  - Check that nothing is abnormal with the blower motor, wiring, air conditioner electronic control unit, control panel and related parts. If the blower motor is inoperative in that state, the power MOS-FET (transistor) should be faulty.



#754 Inspection of cigarette lighter

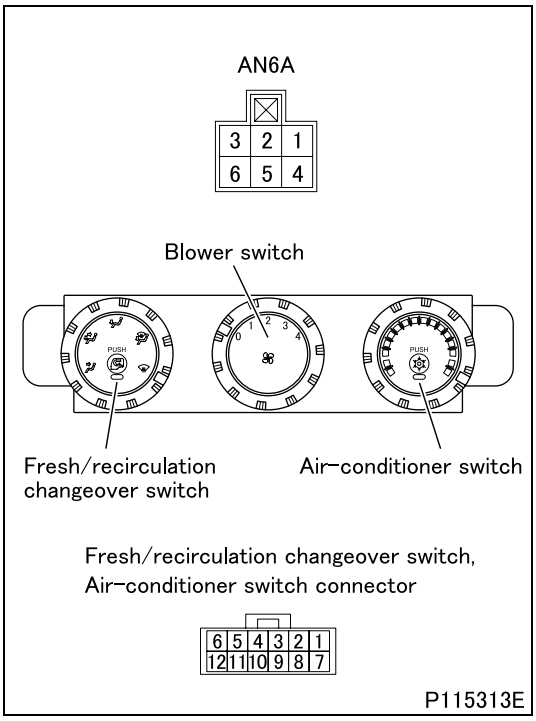
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the cigarette lighter. (See Gr52.)
- Make sure that there is continuity between heater element and body.



- Make sure that when plug is pushed in by hand, it immediately returns to its original position.
- Place the starter switch at ACC or ON position.
- Push plug into the socket in the cab.
- Measure the time required for plug to automatically return.

Standard value	15 ± 5 seconds

- Check to see that heater element is red-hot.



#763 Inspection of heater control panel

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the heater control panel. (See Gr52.)

(1) Blower switch <AN6A connector>

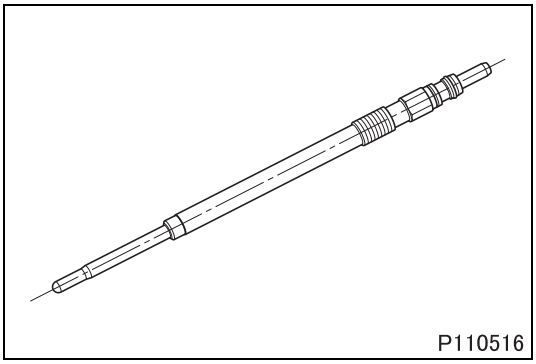
Switch position	Continuity terminal
0: OFF	–
1: LO (LOW)	1–2–4
2: ML (MEDIUM LOW)	1–3–4
3: MH (MEDIUM HIGH)	1–4–6
4: HI (HIGH)	1–4–5

(2) Fresh/recirculation changeover switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF: Fresh air	6–12	–	(+) 9–10 (–)
ON: Recirculation air	5–12	(+) 1–12 (–)	

(3) Air-conditioner switch

Switch position	Continuity terminal	Operation illumination	Night illumination
OFF	–	–	(+) 9–10 (–)
ON	3–7	(+) 1–7 (–)	

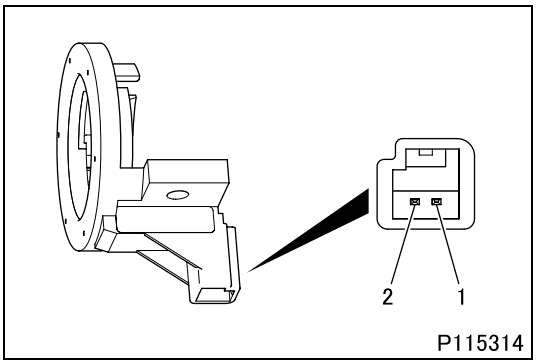


#764 Inspection of glow plug

- Measure the resistance between the housing and the connection pin using a multimeter.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	0.6 to 1.0 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the glow plug. (See Gr11.)

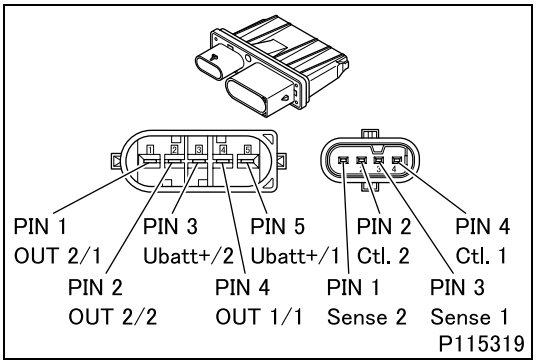


#771 Inspection of immobilizer antenna

- Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

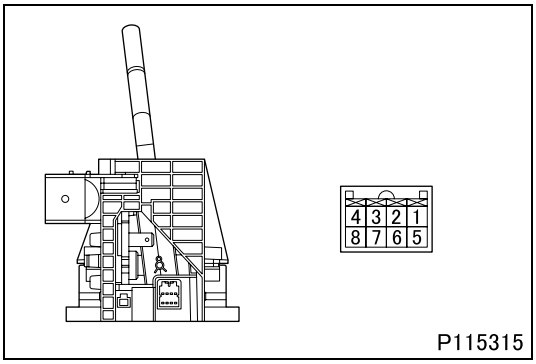
Standard value (at 25°C {77°F})	20 ± 2 Ω

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the immobilizer antenna.



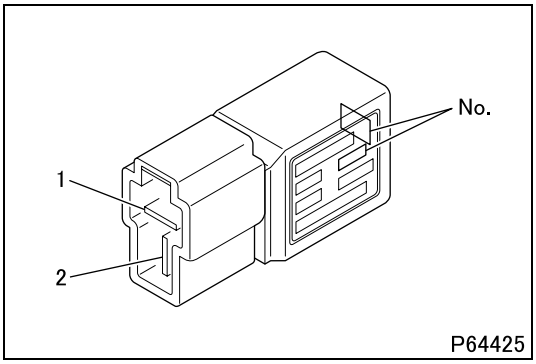
#773 Inspection of DEF heater power unit

- Because it is not easy to check these DEF heater power unit individually, determine quality of the DEF heater power unit indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the DEF heater power unit. (See Gr17.)



#825 Inspection of shift lever unit

- Because it is not easy to check these shift lever unit individually, determine quality of shift lever unit indirectly by checking related parts, such as harnesses, etc. in the system.
- If any fault is not found in the related parts, and the problem still remains in the system, replace the shift lever unit. (See Gr22.)



#828 Inspection of controller area network resistor

- Measure the resistance of the resistor number marked on the controller area network resistor.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	Resistor No.	1	270 ± 13.5 Ω
		2	510 ± 25.5 Ω
		3	820 ± 41 Ω
		4	1300 ± 65 Ω
		5	2000 ± 100 Ω
		6	3300 ± 165 Ω
		7	5600 ± 280 Ω
		8	15000 ± 750 Ω
		9	390 ± 19.5 Ω
		10	4300 ± 215 Ω
		11	9100 ± 455 Ω
		12	120 ± 6 Ω

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the controller area network resistor with one that has the same resistor number and same specified resistance.

CAUTION ⚠

The controller area network resistor are matched to the engine. If you replace any of them, be sure to replace it with one that has the same resistor number.

DANGER ⚠

- **Since flammable hydrogen gas is generated by the battery be sure to obey the following warnings:**
  - **Do not short-circuit the (+) and (–) terminals on the battery.**
  - **Keep sparks and lit cigarettes away from the battery.**
  - **Do not wear metal objects on your arms and lean over battery.**
- **Because the battery electrolyte is made of diluted sulfuric acid and is corrosive, when handling battery wear safety glasses and rubber gloves to protect the eyes and hands.**

WARNING ⚠

- **Make sure that you disconnect battery cable (–) first when you disconnect battery cables.**

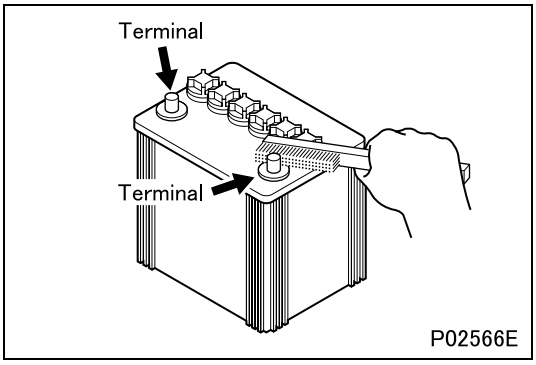
CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that all electrical switches of the vehicle are OFF before connecting battery cables.**
- **Make sure that you connect battery cable (+) before you connect battery cable (–).**
- **To prevent a short-circuit be sure that disconnected battery cables do not accidentally touch the battery terminals.**

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Specific gravity of battery electrolyte (20°C {68°F})	1.280	1.220	Charge or replace

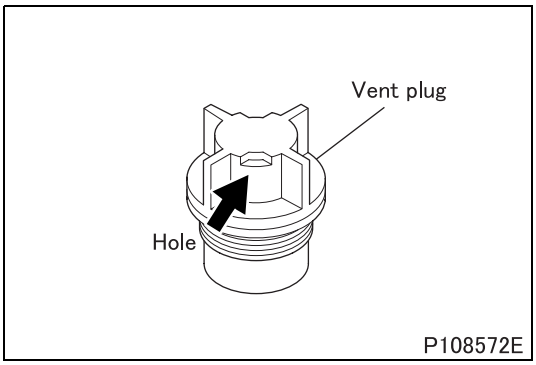
◆Service procedure◆



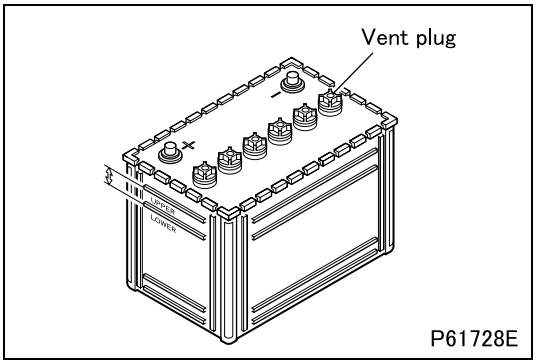
Inspection of battery

(1) Visual inspection

- If a terminal is corroded, remove the corrosion from it using a wire brush.
- If cracks or defects are found on battery, replace it since the cracks or defects can cause liquid spills.

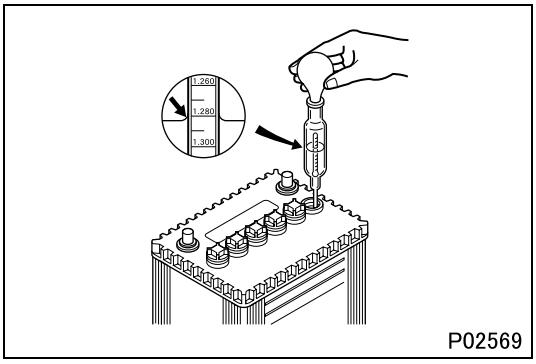


- If vent plug bleed hole is clogged, clean the hole.



(2) Inspection of fluid level

- Make sure that the battery electrolyte level is between UPPER and LOWER.
- If the level is below LOWER, remove the vent plug and fill the battery with distilled water or battery replenisher to UPPER.



(3) Measurement of specific gravity

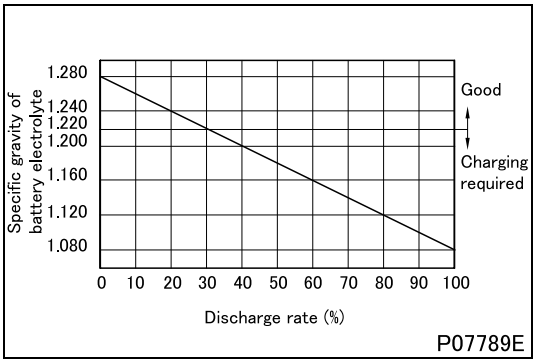
Measure the specific gravity of the battery electrolyte. If the measured value is lower than the limit, charge the battery.

NOTE

- **The specific gravity of the battery electrolyte depends on the liquid temperature. Use the following formula to convert the actual value to the value for a temperature of 20°C {68°F}.**

$S^{20} = S^t + 0.0007\ (t–20)$

S^{20} : Specific gravity at a temperature of 20°C {68°F}
S^t : Specific gravity actually measured with the temperature at t°C
t : Temperature of battery electrolyte



(4) Charging

- Although, as a rule, battery charging should be done with the battery removed from the vehicle, if you have to charge the battery while it is on the vehicle, make sure that you stop the engine and disconnect battery cable (–).
- Remove vent plugs before charging the battery.
- For the recommended charge time and current, see the following table to avoid overcharging.

	Charge current (A)	Charge time (H)	Upper limit of fluid temperature (°C {°F})
Normal charge	Value of 5-hour rating capacity / 10	*Amount of discharge (Ah) / Charge current (A) ×1.2 (to 1.5)	45 {113}
Quick charge	Value of 5-hour rating capacity / 1.5	0.5	55 {131}

* Amount of discharge (Ah) =

$$\text{5-hour rating capacity (Ah)} \times \frac{\text{Amount of discharge (\%)}}{100}$$

- Use the graph shown on the left to calculate the amount of discharge (%).
- Use diluted sulfuric acid, made up of sulfuric acid and refined or distilled water, as the battery electrolyte.

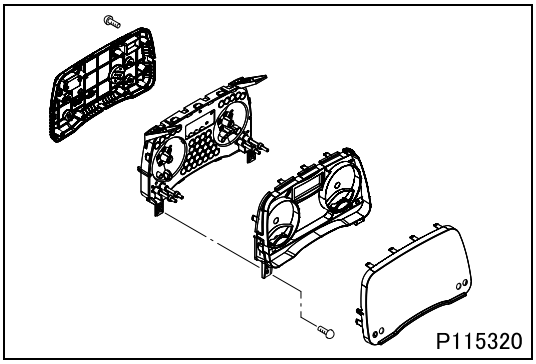
DANGER ⚠

- **Keep naked light away from the battery while charging to prevent explosion.**
- **It is dangerous to generate sparks while charging the battery.**
- **Do not charge battery if the electrolyte level is below LOWER LEVEL, since it can cause early deterioration, heating, or explosion. Make sure to add the fluid to the specified level before charging.**

WARNING ⚠

- **Do not let the battery electrolyte level rise and overflow while charging the battery.**
- **After charging the battery, tighten vent plug, wash away sulfuric acid from the battery using water, and dry the surface.**

#890 METER



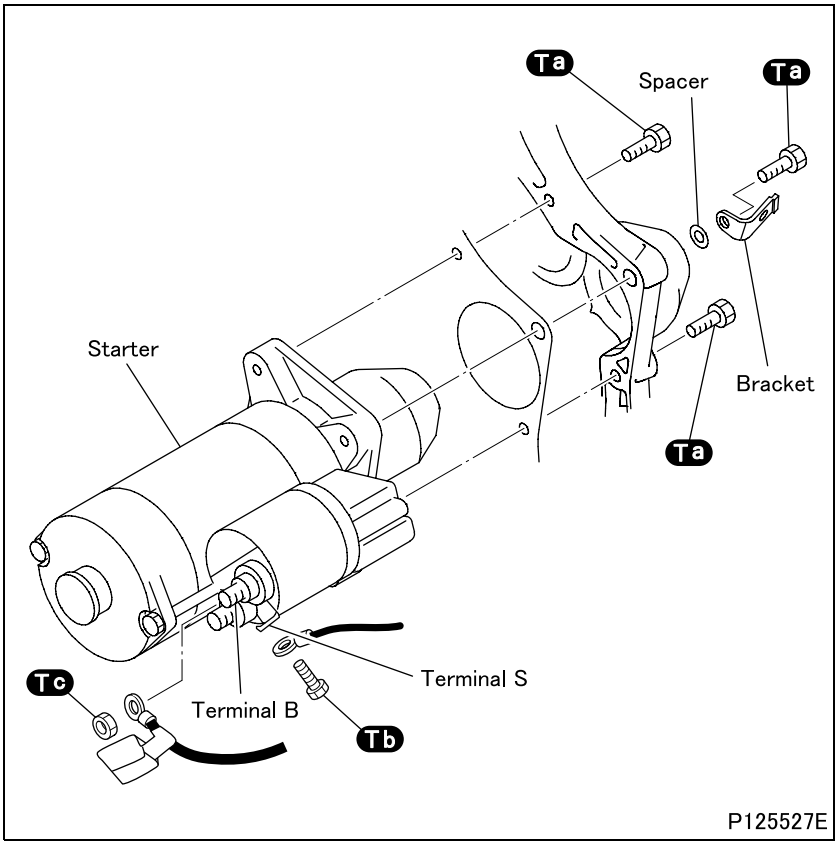
#890 Meter cluster

- Check the meter cluster by the actuator test of FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr54EM.)
- Check for meter cluster faults with diagnosis codes. (See Gr54EM.)
- When the meter cluster is replaced, be sure to rewrite data in the electronic control unit using FUSO Diagnostics.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The replacement of the meter cluster should be performed only when the meter cluster is judged as faulty after performing the following inspections.**
  - **Check the connectors, harnesses and fuses.**
  - **Perform the actuator test.**
  - **Temporarily install the said meter cluster to other vehicle and check if the same problem occurs.**

54-12 STARTER AND ALTERNATOR



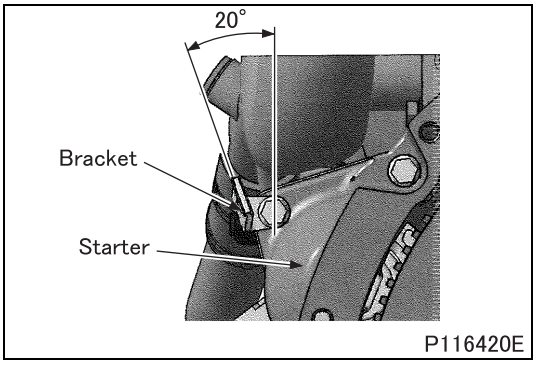
WARNING ⚠

- **Before removing the starter, disconnect the (–) battery cable and insulate the cable and the (–) battery terminal with tape.**
- **It is dangerous to leave the (–) battery cable connected since the battery cable voltage is always present at terminal B.**

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (starter mounting)	22 to 30 {16 to 22, 2.2 to 3.1}	–
Tb	Bolt (cable mounting)	2.25 to 4.08 {1.7 to 3.0, 0.2 to 0.4}	–
Tc	Nut (Battery cable mounting)	9.8 to 11.8 {7.2 to 8.7, 1.0 to 1.2}	–

◆Assembly procedure◆

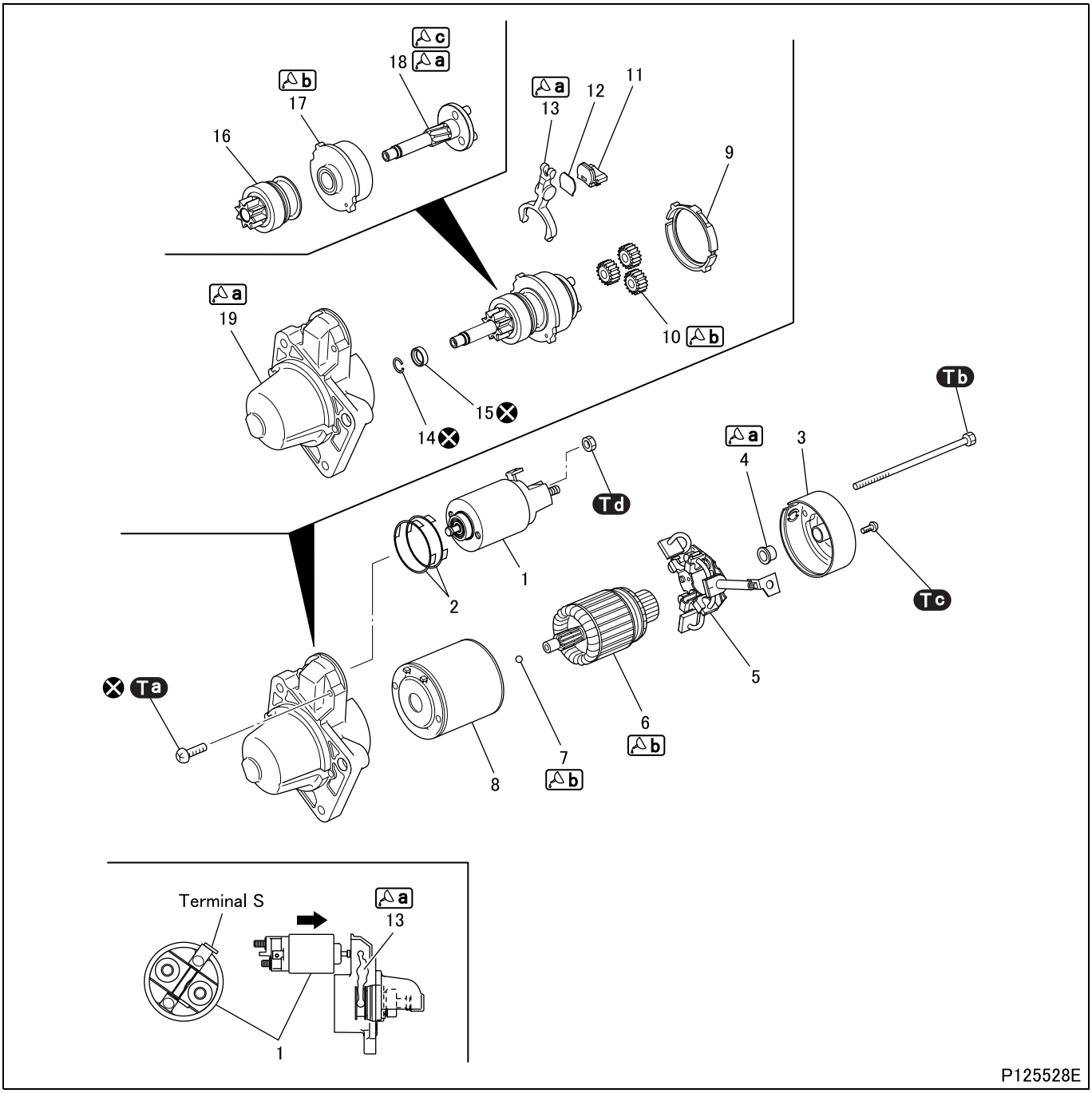


■ Assembly: Bracket

- Install the bracket at the angle shown in the illustration.

M E M O

#930 STARTER



● **Disassembly sequence**

1 Magnetic switch
2 Shim
3 Rear bracket
4 Rear bearing
5 Brush holder
6 Armature
7 Ball
8 Yoke
9 Packing A
10 Planetary gear
11 Packing B
12 Plate
13 Lever
14 Snap ring
15 Stop ring
16 Overrunning clutch
17 Internal gear
18 Planetary gear holder
19 Front bracket

⊗: Non-reusable parts

CAUTION ⚠

- **When the armature is removed, the ball may come out with it. Take care not to lose the ball.**

- Do not remove the rear bearing unless defects are evident.

● Assembly sequence

Follow the disassembly sequence in reverse.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not immerse parts in any kind of solvent for cleaning.**
- **Immersing the armature in a solvent will damage the insulation. Wipe parts clean with a cloth.**
- **Immersion cleaning of the drive unit is prohibited.**
- **The overrunning clutch is filled with grease at the factory. Immersion cleaning will wash away the grease from the clutch. To clean the drive unit, use a cleaning solvent-moistened brush and then wipe it dry with a cloth.**

- Whenever the magnetic switch is replaced, the pinion gap must be adjusted.
- The packing A is serviceable if any defect is not found.

Service standards (Unit: mm {in.})

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
–	Pinion gap			0.5 to 2.0 {0.02 to 0.079}	–	Adjust
–	No-load characteristics	With 11 V applied	Current	120 A or less	–	Correct or replace
			Rotation speed	2870 rpm or higher	–	
4,6	Difference between inside diameter of rear bearing and outside diameter of armature shaft			0.1 {0.0039} or less	–	Replace
5	Brush spring pressure			23.4 to 31.6 N {5.3 to 7.1 lbs, 2.4 to 3.2 kgf}	10 N {2.2 lbs, 1.0 kgf}	Replace
	Brush length			17.6 {0.69}	12.1 {0.48}	Replace
6	Commutator outside diameter			29.4 {1.16}	28.8 {1.13}	Replace
	Runout of commutator periphery			–	0.1 {0.0039} or higher	
	Mold depth between segments			0.5 {0.02}	0.2 {0.0079} or less	Correct or replace
13	Overrunning clutch contact surface of lever			8 {0.31} or higher	–	Replace

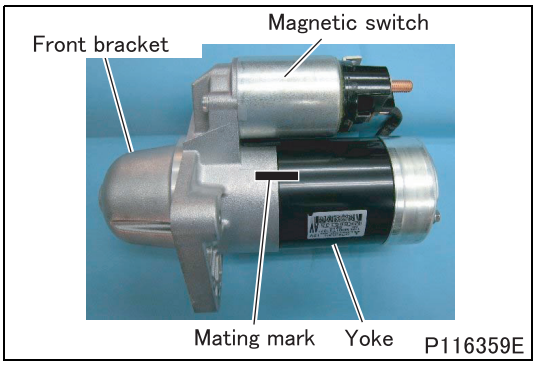
Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Screw (magnetic switch mounting)	4.1 to 7.6 {3.0 to 5.6, 0.4 to 0.8}	–
Tb	Through bolt (rear bracket mounting)	5.0 to 7.1 {3.7 to 5.2, 0.5 to 0.7}	–
Tc	Screw (rear bracket mounting)	2.4 to 4.4 {1.8 to 3.2, 0.2 to 0.4}	–
Td	Nut (tightening cable to terminal M)	9.8 to 11.8 {7.2 to 8.7, 1.0 to 1.2}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	Armature contact surface of rear bearing	Multipurpose grease [NLGI No. 2 (Li soap)]	As required
	Sliding surfaces of lever and overrunning clutch and lever supporting point		
	Internal gear contact surface and spline of planetary gear holder		
	Gear shaft contact surface of front bracket		
b	Sliding surfaces of armature and gear shaft	Molykote AG650	As required
	Ball		
	Teeth of planetary gear		
	Internal gear and gear shaft contact surfaces		
c	Splines of planetary gear holder	Multemp OA-171 (Kyodo Yushi Co., Ltd.)	As required

◆Work before disassembly◆



■ Mating mark: Front bracket and yoke

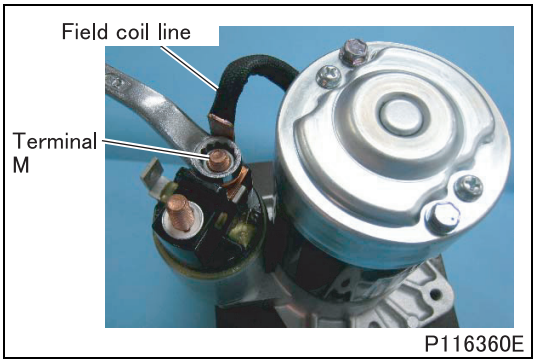
CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the motor body is free of damage and that the magnet switch terminals S, B and M are normal.**

CAUTION ⚠

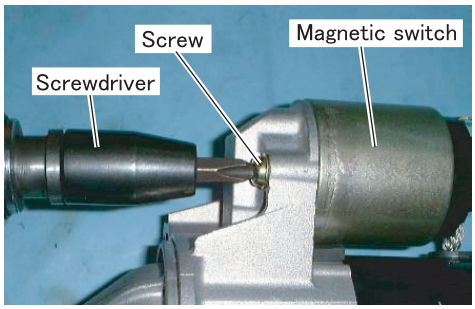
- **A permanent magnet is used in the field section. Do not strike at the yoke hard with a hammer or equivalent, drop it nor squeeze it with a vise.**

◆Disassembly procedure◆



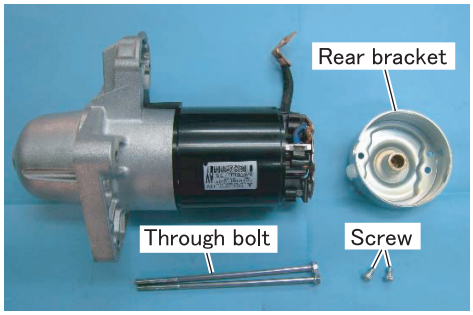
■ Disassembly: Magnet switch

- Remove the terminal M nut from the magnet switch and disconnect the field coil line.



P116361E

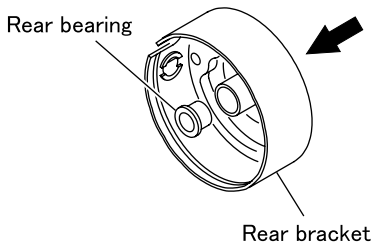
- Remove screws and remove the magnet switch.



P116362E

■ **Disassembly: Rear bracket**

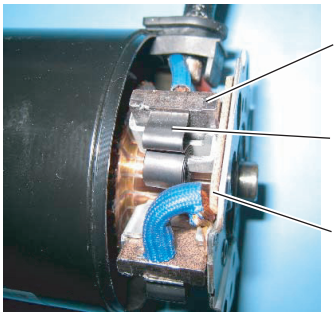
- Remove through bolts and screws, and then remove the rear bracket.



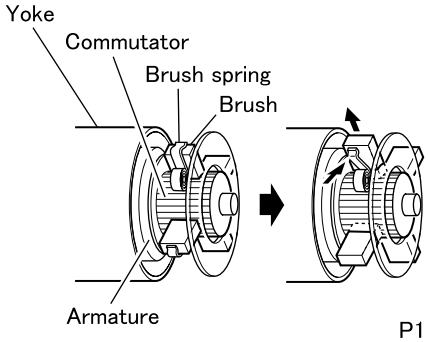
P116428E

■ **Disassembly: Rear bearing**

- To remove the rear bearing, press it out of the rear bracket using a round bar slightly thinner than the bearing and a hand press to apply force from outside of the rear bracket.



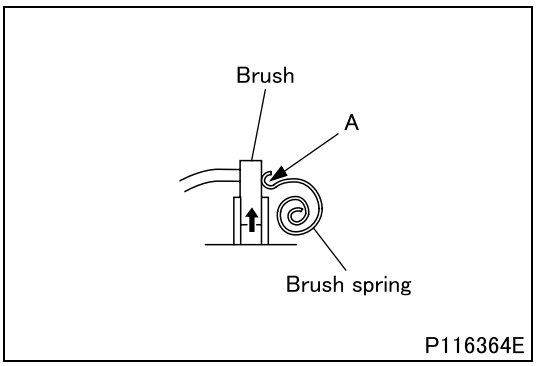
P116363E



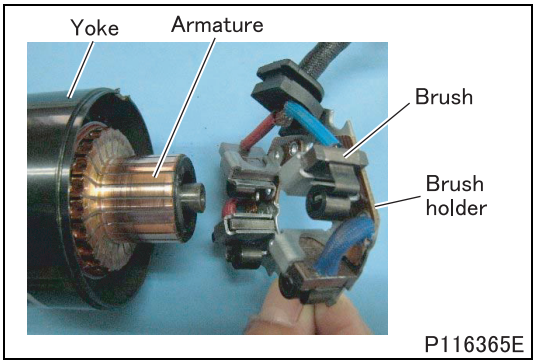
P116417E

■ **Disassembly: Brush holder, armature and yoke**

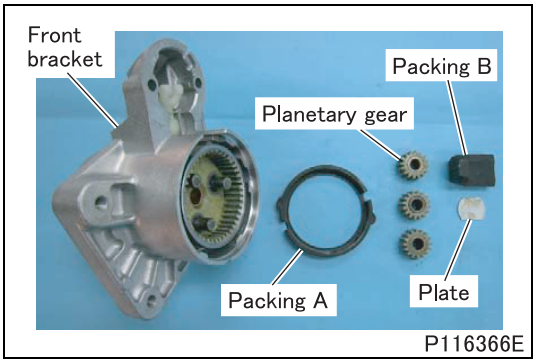
- Separate the brushes from the commutator. Then, hold each brush with the brush spring applied against the flank of brush.



- Pull the brush spring at A to draw up the brush.
- Hold the drawn-up brush with the brush spring as shown.

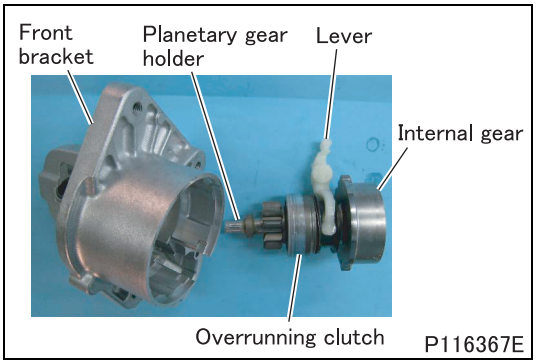


- With the brushes held, remove in this order: the brush holder, armature and yoke.



■ Disassembly: Packing A, B, plate and planetary gear

- Remove packing A, three planetary gears, packing B and plate from the front bracket.

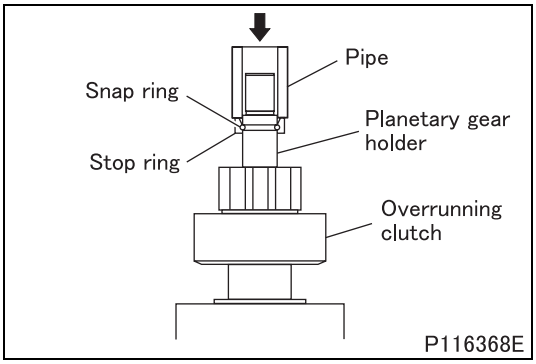


■ Disassembly: Planetary gear holder, internal gear, overrunning clutch and lever

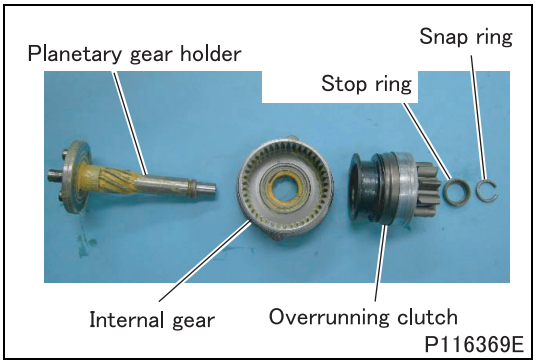
- Remove the planetary gear holder, internal gear, overrunning clutch and lever from the front bracket.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Confirm the lever direction before removal.**

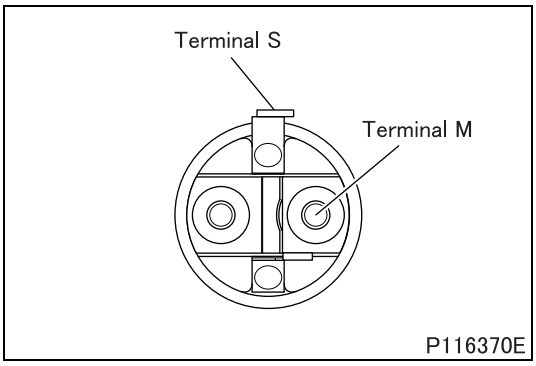


- Apply a pipe of the same size to the stop ring, and then hammer the pipe moderately to release the stop ring from the snap ring.



- Remove the snap ring, stop ring, overrunning clutch and internal gear from the planetary gear holder.

◆Inspection procedure◆

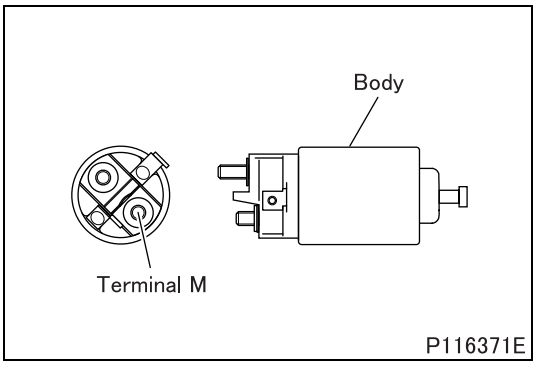


■Inspection: Magnetic switch

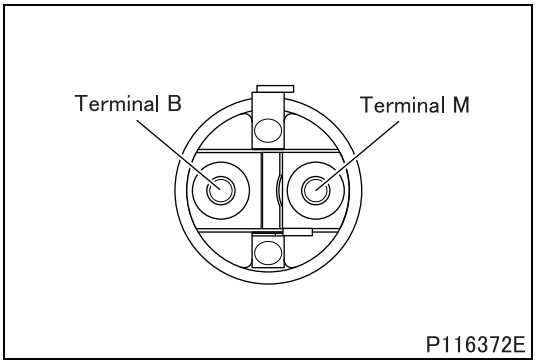
- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the switch.

(1) Test for coil open circuit

- Confirm that continuity exists between terminals S and M.

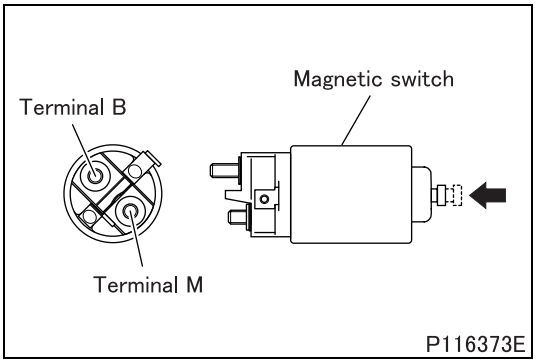


- Confirm that continuity exists between terminal M and the body.



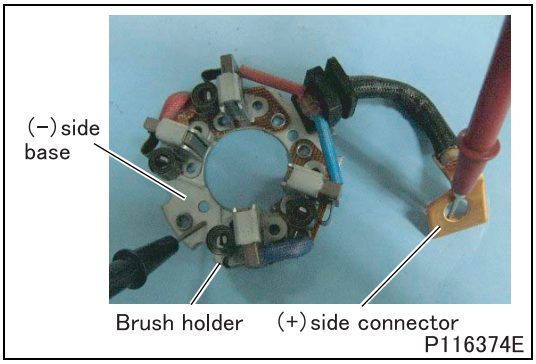
(2) Test for fused-together contacts

- Confirm that continuity does not exist between terminals B and M.



(3) Test for contact-to-contact continuity

- Push in the end of the magnetic switch to close the internal contacts. Then, confirm that continuity exists between terminals B and M.



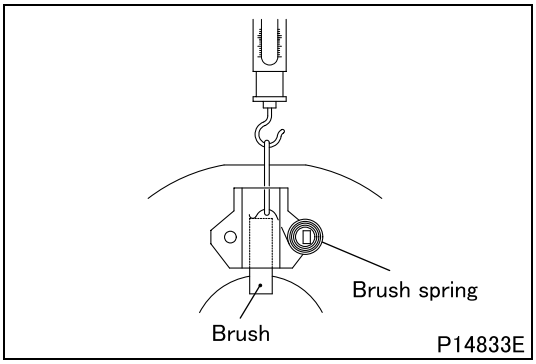
■Inspection: Brush holder

(1) Test for insulation

- Thoroughly clean the (+) side connector and (–) side base and check for continuity between them.
- If continuity exists, there is a short circuit and the brush holder must be replaced.

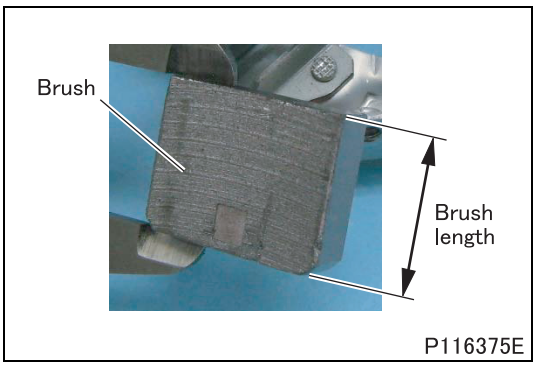
(2) Manual and visual inspections

- Perform the following inspections. If any fault is found, replace the brush holder.
  - The brush holder should be free of deformation, cracks, loosening of swaged joints and rusted base.
  - The brushes should be able to move smoothly in the brush holder.
  - The brush springs should be free of rust.



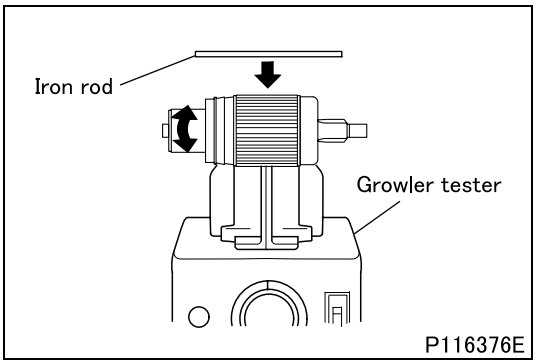
■ Inspection: Brush spring

- Using new brushes, measure the load required to separate each brush spring from its brush.
- If either measurement is lower than the specified limit, replace the brush springs.



■ **Inspection: Brush (+) (–)**

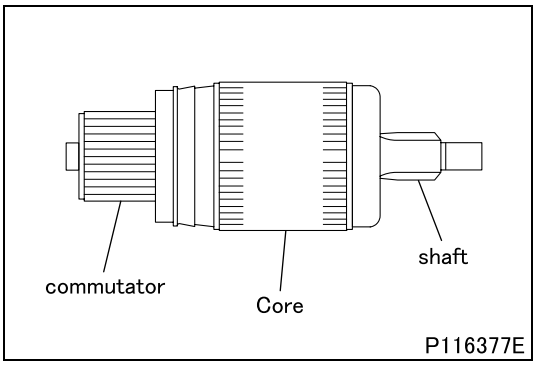
- If either brush is shorter than the limit, it must be replaced.



■ **Inspection: Armature**

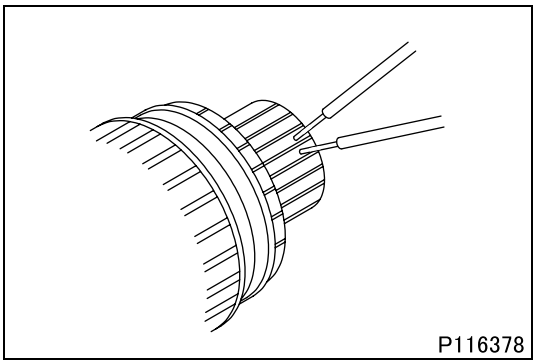
(1) Test for coil short circuit

- Hold an iron rod parallel with the armature.
- Slowly rotate the armature by hand.
- If the iron rod vibrates or is pulled toward the armature, the coil is short-circuited and the armature must be replaced.



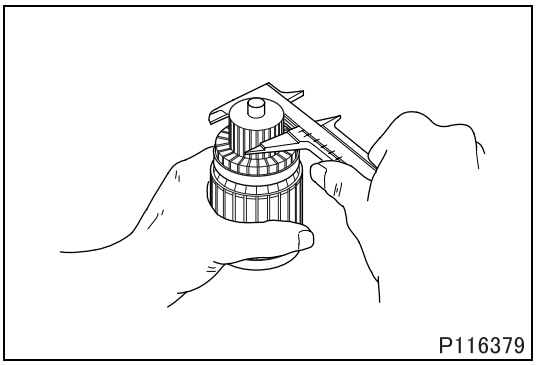
(2) Test for coil grounding

- Confirm that continuity does not exist between the commutator and the core (or shaft).
- If continuity exists, the coil is grounded and the armature must be replaced.



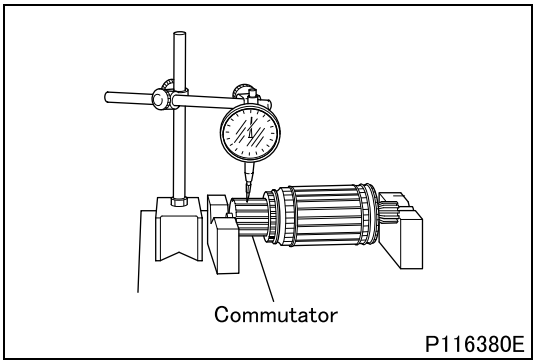
(3) Test for coil open circuit

- Check for continuity between commutator segments.
- If continuity does not exist, replace the armature.



(4) Commutator outside diameter

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the armature.

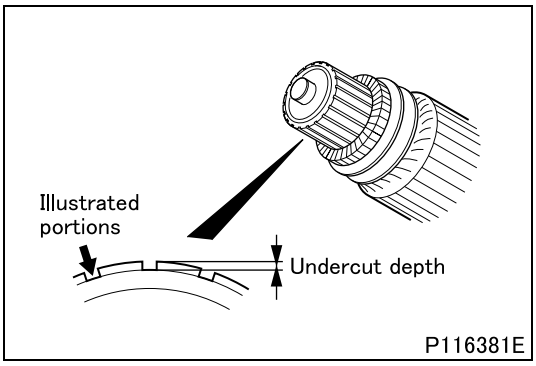


(5) Runout of commutator periphery

- If the reading exceeds the specified limit, replace the armature.

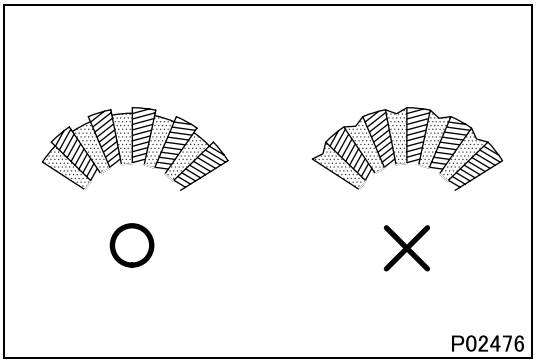
(6) Condition of commutator surface

- If the surface is rough or has stepped wear, rectify it with emery paper (#300 to 500).
- After rectifying the surface, check the extent of commutator runout.



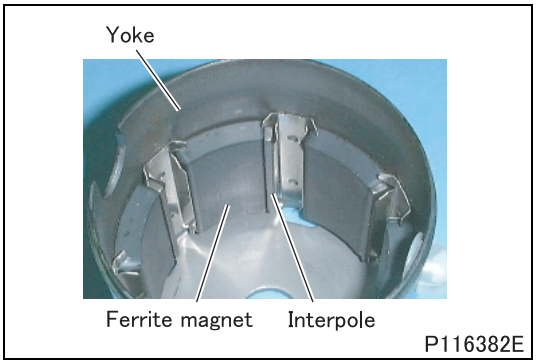
(7) Undercut depth between segments

- If the measurement is lower than the specified limit, rectify or replace the armature.
- To rectify the armature, grind the illustrated portions.



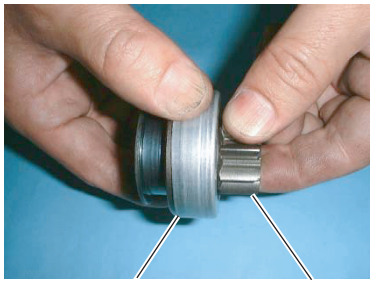
- If the undercut is worn as illustrated, rectify or replace the armature.

○: Acceptable
×: Unacceptable



■ Inspection: Yoke

- Inspect the ferrite magnet in the yoke for damages and cracks. If any fault is found, replace the yoke.



P116383E

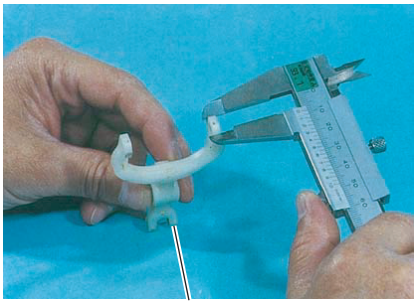
■ **Inspection: Overrunning clutch**

If the following inspections reveal any abnormality, replace the overrunning clutch.

- While holding the housing, give a turn to the pinion. The pinion should not turn at all in one direction but should turn smoothly in the other direction with some resistance felt.
- Confirm that the pinion teeth are free of chips and not abnormally worn.
- Confirm that the pinion metal is not abnormally worn.

CAUTION ⚠

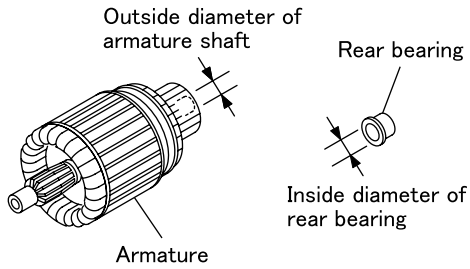
- **The overrunning clutch is filled with grease inside. Do not use immersion cleaning.**



P116384E

■ **Inspection: Lever**

- Measure the overrunning clutch contact surface of the lever to see if it meets the standard value.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the lever.

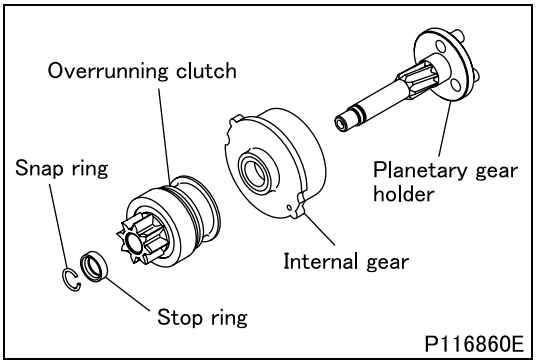


P116385E

■ **Inspection: Rear bearing**

- Confirm that the difference between the inside diameter of the rear bearing and outside diameter of the armature shaft meets the standard value.
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, replace the rear bearing.

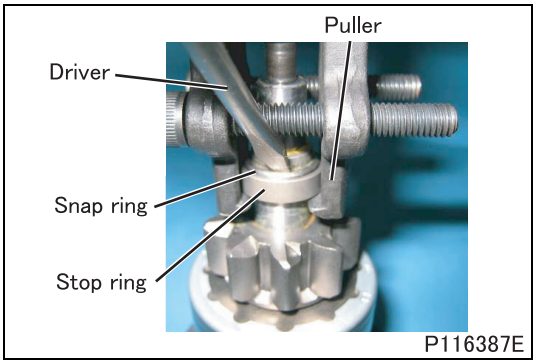
◆Assembly procedure◆



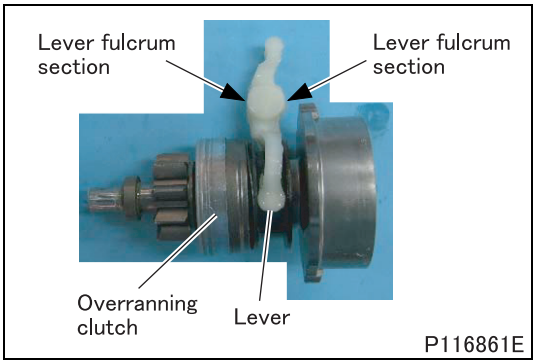
P116860E

■ **Assembly: Planetary gear holder, internal gear and overrunning clutch**

- Install the internal gear, overrunning clutch and stop ring onto the planetary gear holder.

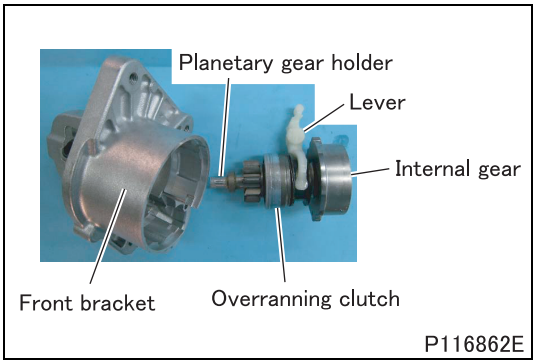


- Set a new snap ring in the groove of the planetary gear holder.
- Using a puller, draw the stop ring toward the snap ring and then fit the snap ring into the stop ring by pressing with a screwdriver.



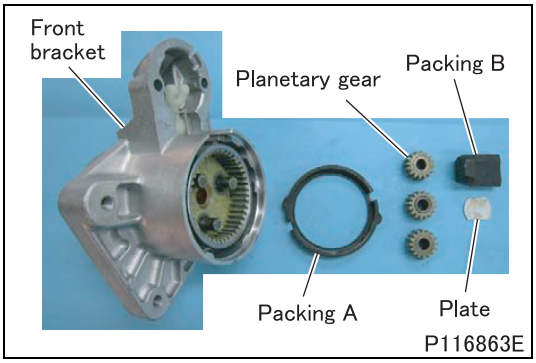
■ Assembly: Lever

- Paying attention to its direction, install the lever onto the overrunning clutch.



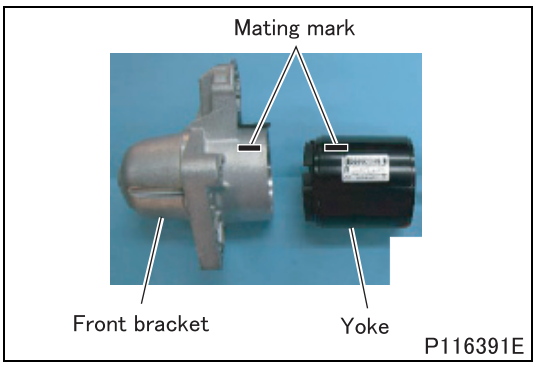
■ Assembly: Front bracket

- Install the planetary gear holder, internal gear, overrunning clutch and lever on the front bracket.



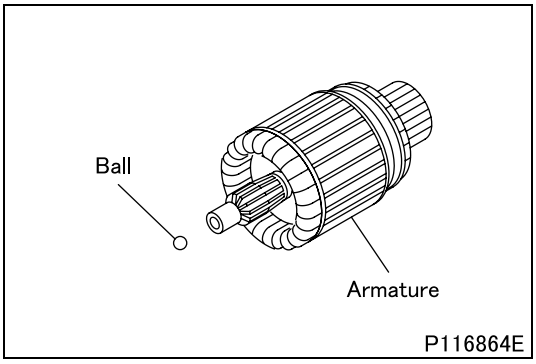
■ Assembly: Packing A, B, plate and planetary gear

- Install in this order: plate, packing B, three planetary gears and packing A.



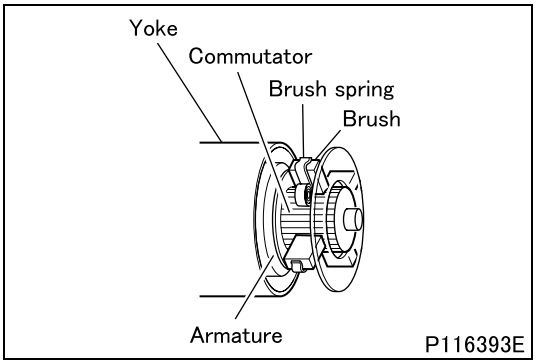
■ **Assembly: Front bracket and yoke**

- Using the mating marks provided before disassembly for alignment, install the yoke to the front bracket.



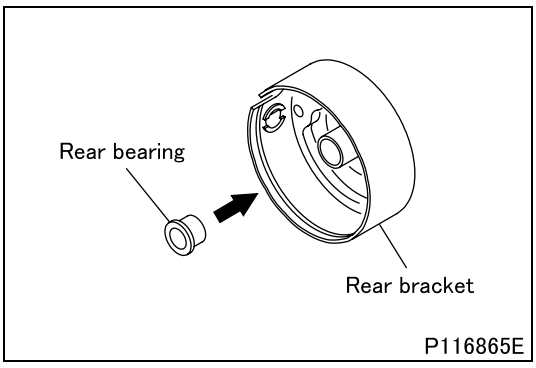
■ **Assembly: Ball and armature**

- Insert the ball, and then install the armature on the planetary gear holder side.



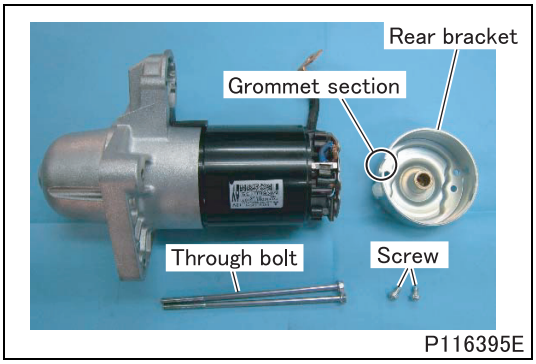
■ **Assembly: Brush holder**

- Install the brush holder on the armature.
- Set the brush springs in the regular state.



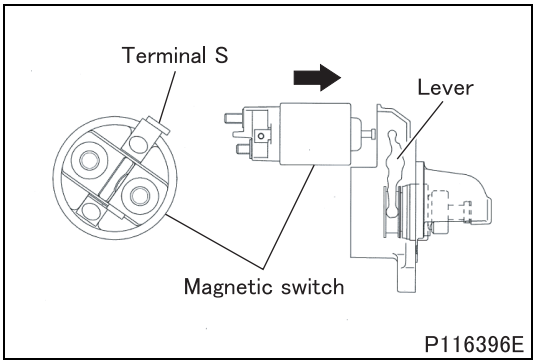
■ **Assembly: Rear bearing and rear bracket**

- Install the rear bearing to the rear bracket.



P116395E

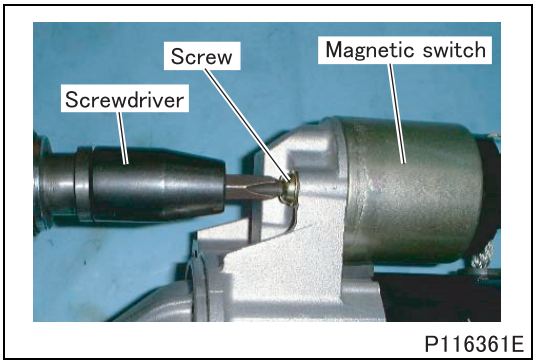
- Install the rear bracket on the yoke. Make sure that the parts are fitted at the grommet section of the rear bracket.
- Tighten the through bolts and screws.



P116396E

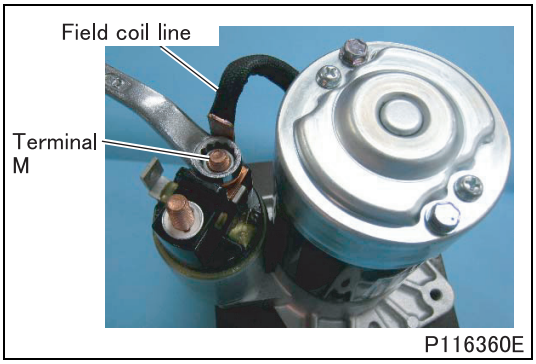
■ **Assembly: Magnetic switch**

- Install the magnet switch onto the lever with its terminal S in the illustrated direction.



P116361E

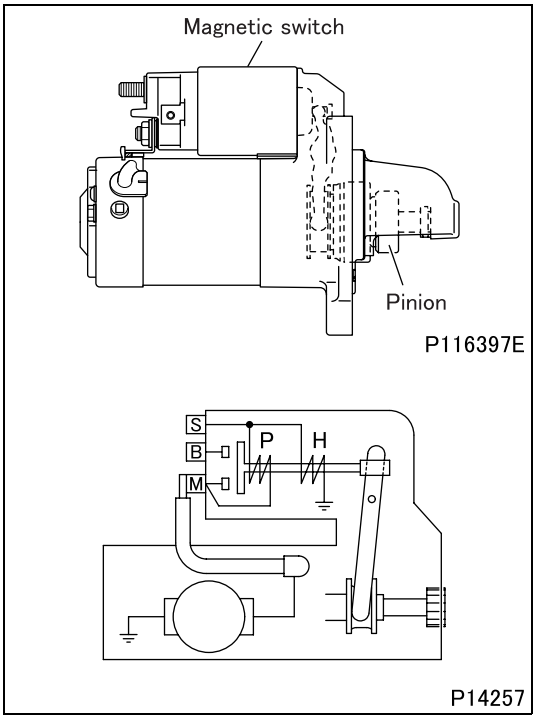
- Tighten the screws.

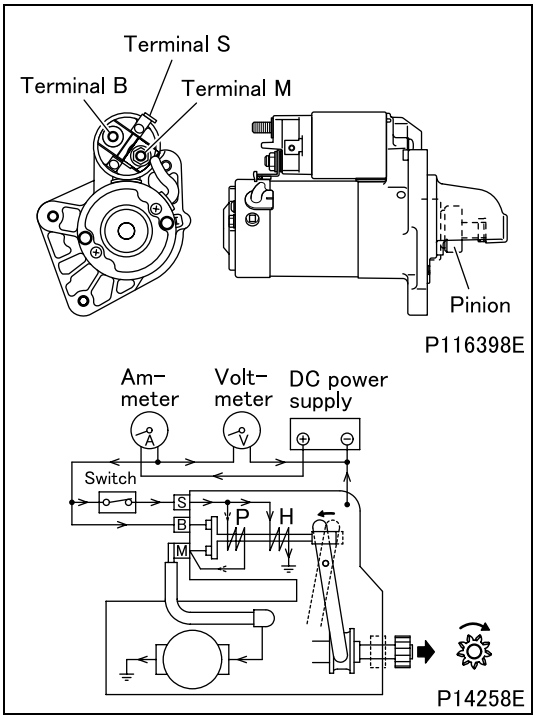


P116360E

- Connect the field coil line to terminal M of the magnet switch, and then tighten the nut.

◆Inspection after assembly◆





■ Inspection: Performance and pinion gap

- After assembling the starter, perform inspections with current supplied to it.

WARNING ⚠

- **When the starter is energized, the pinion will spring out and rotate. Be careful not to touch it with your hands.**
- **The magnetic switch may become very hot during inspections. Be careful when touching it.**

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not energize the pull-in coil P for longer than 10 seconds, and do not energize the holding coil H for longer than 30 seconds. If these periods are exceeded, the coils may overheat and burn out.**
- **When current is supplied to the starter, a large current (100 A or higher) will flow. For inspection purposes, booster cables or similarly thick cables must therefore be used. It is also important to ensure that all connections are secure.**

(1) Performance test

- Connect the starter as illustrated.
- Set the voltage to 11 volts DC.

CAUTION ⚠

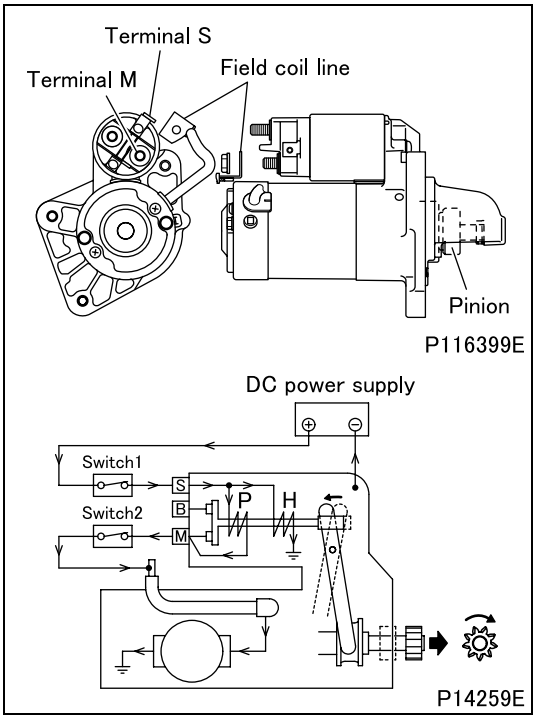
- **The voltage applied must not exceed 12 V.**

- The following operations are performed with current supplied to the starter. Thus, the entire test (consisting of measurement of the current flowing through the starter and measurement of the starter's rotational speed) must be completed within 30 seconds.
  - Turn ON the switch to supply current to the starter. The pinion will spring out and rotate.

CAUTION ⚠

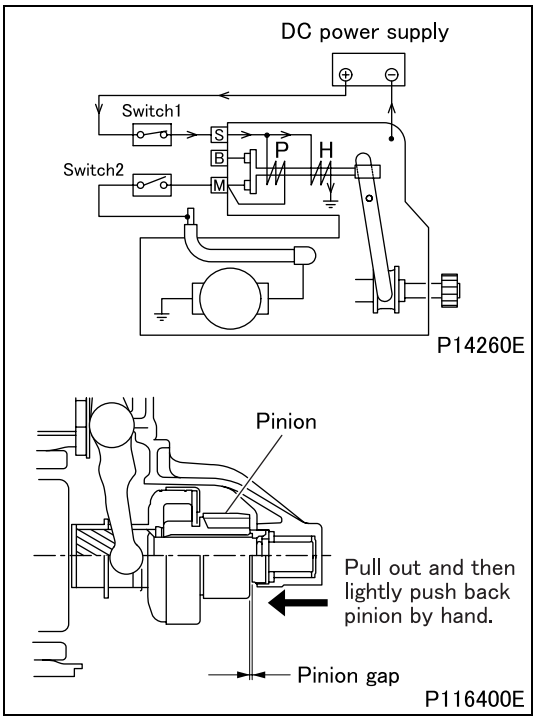
- **When the switch is turned ON, the pull-in coil P and holding coil H are both energized. When the large current from the DC power supply flows from terminal B to terminal M, the supply of current to the pull-in coil P is cut; only the holding coil H remains energized. To prevent the holding coil from burning out, it is essential to complete all operations within 30 seconds.**

  - Measure the current, then measure the starter's rotational speed with a digital tachometer.
  - Turn OFF the switch to de-energize the starter.
- If either measurement is out of specification, disassemble and inspect the starter again.



(2) Pinion gap

- Connect the starter as illustrated.
- The following operations are performed with current supplied to the starter. Thus, the entire procedure for measurement of the pinion gap must be completed within 30 seconds.
  - Turn ON switches 1 and 2 to supply current to the starter. The pinion will spring out and rotate.



  - After the pinion starts to rotate, quickly (within five seconds) turn OFF switch 2 to stop the pinion's rotation.

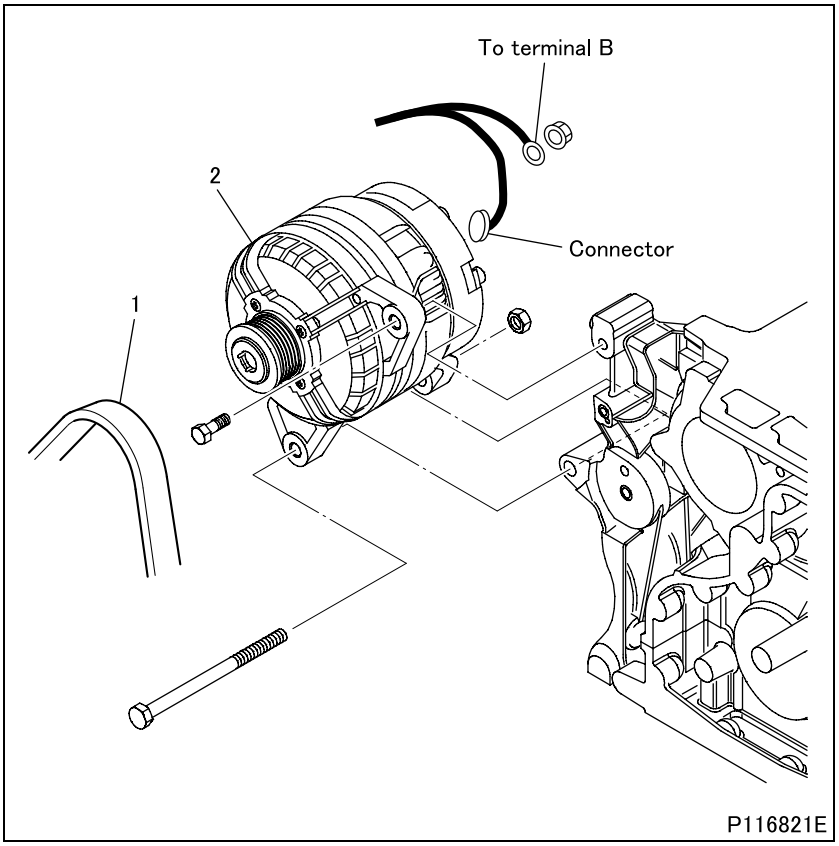
CAUTION ⚠

- **When switches 1 and 2 are turned ON, the pull-in coil P and holding coil H are both energized. The circuit is connected such that no voltage is applied to starter terminal B, so current flows to the pull-in coil while the pinion rotates. To prevent the pull-in coil from burning out, it is essential to turn OFF switch 2 quickly (within five seconds) after the pinion starts to rotate.**

  - Pull out the end of the pinion by hand, and then lightly push it back by hand. Measure the amount of axial movement (pinion gap).
  - Turn OFF switch 1 to de-energize the starter.
- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the lever.

M E M O

#940 ALTERNATOR



● **Removal sequence**

1 Belt
2 Alternator

WARNING ⚠

- **Before removing the alternator, disconnect the (–) battery cable and insulate the cable and the (–) battery terminal with tape.**
- **It is dangerous to leave the (–) battery cable connected since the battery cable voltage is always present at terminal B.**

● **Installation sequence**

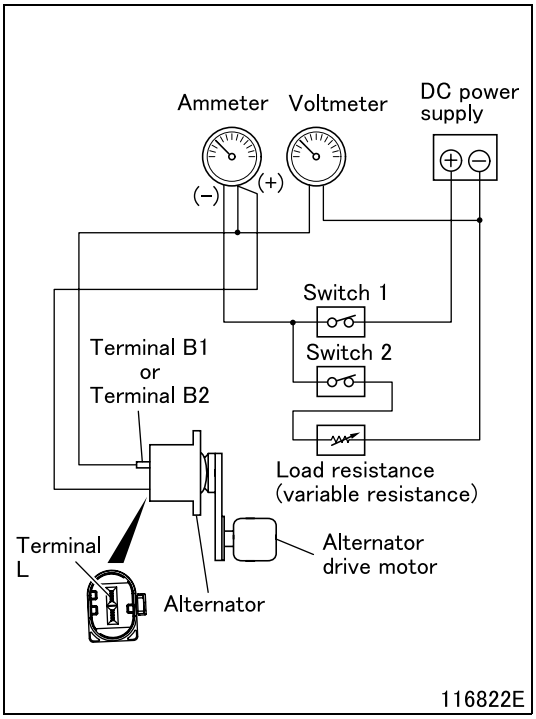
Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item			Standard value	Limit	Remedy
2	Alternator output current (*when alternator is hot and producing 13.5 V)	110A	At 1800 rpm	55 A or more	–	Correct or replace
			At 6000 rpm	110 A or more	–	
		140A	At 1800 rpm	75 A or more	–	
			At 6000 rpm	140 A or more	–	
	Adjustment voltage of regulator (at 6000 rpm, 5 A is loaded)			14.5 ± 0.25 V	–	Replace

* The hot condition occurs after the alternator has been running at normal ambient temperature at 6000 rpm and maximum output for 30 minutes.

◆Inspection procedure◆



■ **Inspection: Alternator**

(1) Alternator output current (bench test)

- Connect the alternator as illustrated.

CAUTION ⚠

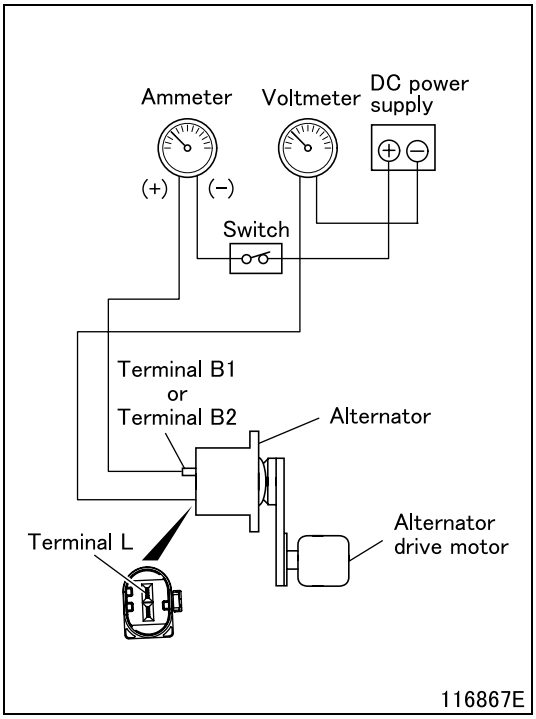
- **Wires with sufficient thickness should be used for wiring and each connection should be securely fastened.**

- Increase load resistance to the maximum (condition under which the load current hardly flows).
- Turn switch 1 and 2 ON.
- Run alternator at 6000 rpm for 30 minutes by adjusting load resistance so that electric current can conform to the following standard.

  Alternator nominal current

Alternator	Current
110A	Approx. 110A
140A	Approx. 140A

- Measure the current at each specified revolution of alternator.
- If the measured value is lower than the standard value, disassemble and check alternator.

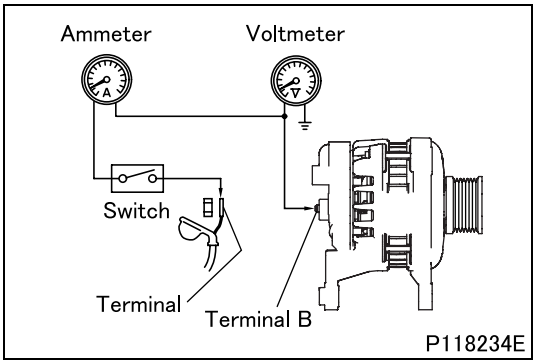


(2) Adjustment voltage of regulator (bench test)

- Connect the alternator as illustrated.
- Turn switch ON.
- Run alternator at low speeds.
- Increase the speed of alternator to 6000 rpm and measure the voltage (adjustment voltage) at this speed. At the same time, make sure that the current is 5 amperes or less at 6000 rpm.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, do as follows:
  - If higher than the standard value: Replace the regulator.
  - If lower than the standard value: Inspect the alternator related parts before replacing the regulator.

54-13 ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#950 INSPECTION OF ALTERNATOR



Performance test

- The on-vehicle inspection is only a simplified check. Use a test bench for accurate checking.
- Connect the meters to the alternator as shown.

WARNING ⚠

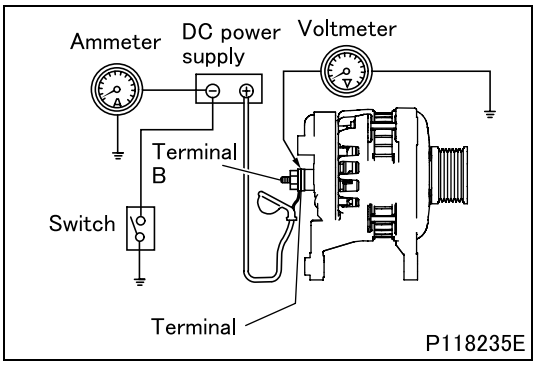
- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative battery cable and insulate the cable and the negative battery terminal with tape before working on the wiring. With the negative (–) battery cable connected, battery voltage is always applied to terminal B.**
- **To connect to switch, use a lead wire with the same or larger diameter than that of the chassis harness connected to terminal B.**

- Turn on switch and make sure that voltmeter indicates battery voltage.
- Start the engine.
- Immediately turn on the switches for all lamps on the vehicle.
- Immediately accelerate the engine to the speed indicated below and measure the alternator's output current.
  Approx. 2200 rpm
- The alternator is considered to be good if the measured value is 70% or more of the nominal output current.
  Alternator nominal output

Voltage	Output current
12 V	110 A
12 V	140 A

Service standards

Location	Maintenance item	Standard value		Limit	Remedy
–	Adjusting voltage	12V-110A	14.5 ± 0.2 V	–	Replace
		12V-140A	14.5 ± 0.25 V		



- Connect the meters to the alternator as shown.

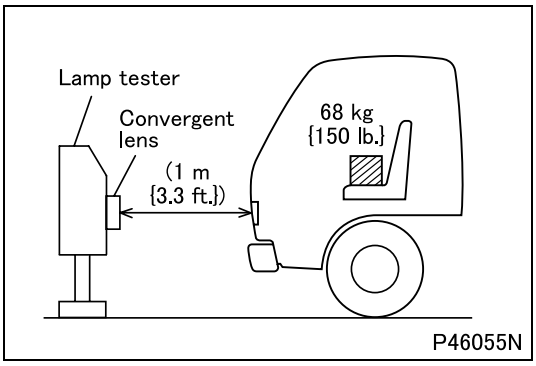
WARNING ⚠

- **To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative battery cable and insulate the cable and the negative battery terminal with tape before working on the wiring. With the negative (–) battery cable connected, battery voltage is always applied to terminal B.**
- **To connect to switch, use a lead wire with the same or larger diameter than that of the chassis harness connected to terminal B.**

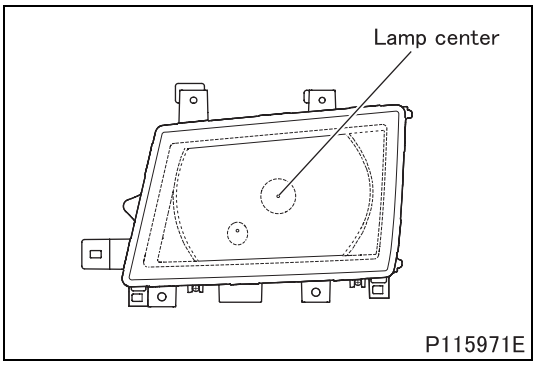
- Turn off the switches for lamps, heater, etc. so that electric loads may not be applied during the inspection.
- Turn on switch and then start the engine.
- If the output current is 5 amperes or less when the engine speed is raised to the appropriate speed indicated below, then measure the voltage at terminal B.
  Approx. 2200 rpm
- If the output current is not less than 5 amperes, the measured value (regulated voltage) will be slightly lower.
- If the output current is 5 amperes or more, do one of the following:
  - Run the engine for a while to charge the battery.
  - Replace the battery with a fully-charged one.
- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, conduct checking again on the test bench.

#960 HEADLAMP AIMING

1. Preparation before Adjustment



- Park the vehicle on a level flat place and apply chocks to the wheels.
- Empty the vehicle.
- Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified value.
- Place a mass of 68 kg {150 lb} (corresponding to a mean weight of one man) on the driver's seat.
- On vehicles with headlamp leveling device, set the headlamp leveling switch to 0.
- Start the engine to charge the battery.
- Locate a lamp tester at a place opposite to the vehicle front end face as illustrated.

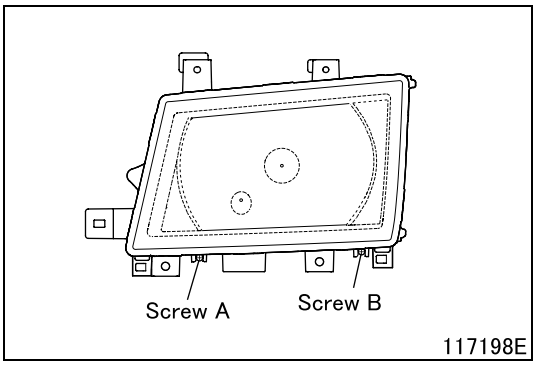


- Turn on the headlamps and aim the headlamps such that the passing beam lamp center is aligned with the beam convergent lens center of the lamp tester. (Shown here is the left-hand headlamp.)
- Mask other lamps than that next subjected to adjustment in such a way that no light may leak.

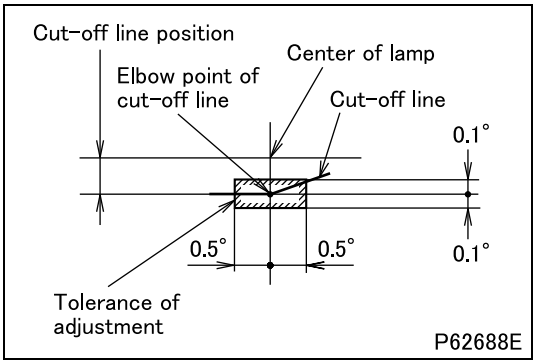
CAUTION ⚠

- **Headlamp lenses are made of plastic. Do not keep the masked headlamps illuminated for longer than 2 minutes. Sustained illumination of these lamps can cause heat generation, possibly resulting in deformed headlamp lens.**

2. Adjustment



- Turn on the passing beam.
- Perform the following procedure to adjust the passing beam such that the elbow point of the cut-off line between the lighted and shaded areas is positioned as shown in the figure:
- Adjustment in vertical direction: Turn screws A and B the same amount in this order.
- Adjustment in horizontal direction: Turn screw B.



- The position of the cut-off line between the lighted and shaded areas must correspond to the adjustment value.

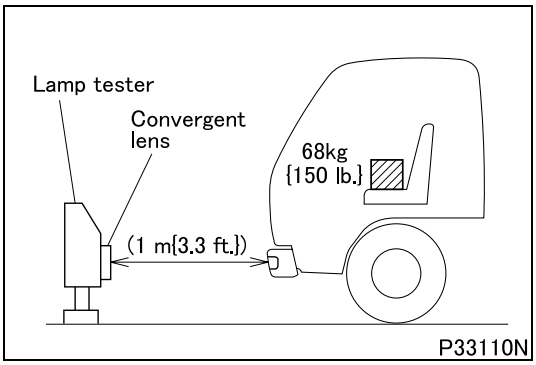
	Adjustment value
Cut-off line position	0.57° <FE>
	0.86° <FG>

	Beam adjustment direction							
	Right-hand headlamp				Left-hand headlamp			
	Up	Down	Left	Right	Up	Down	Left	Right
Screw A	CCW	CW	–	–	CCW	CW	–	–
Screw B	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	CW	CCW

CW: Clockwise
CCW: Counter-clockwise

#961 FOG LAMP AIMING

1. Preparation before Adjustment

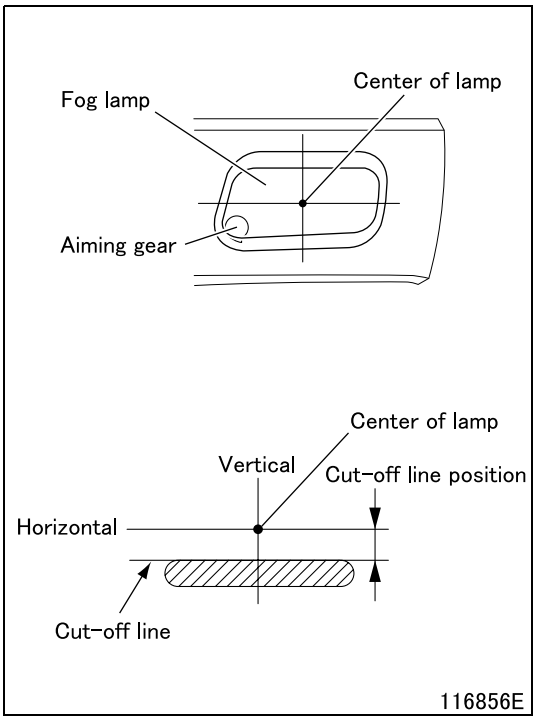


- Park the vehicle on a level flat place and apply chocks to the wheels.
- Empty the vehicle.
- Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified value.
- Place a mass of 68 kg {150 lb} (corresponding to a mean weight of one man) on the driver's seat.
- Start the engine to charge the battery.
- Locate a lamp tester at a place opposite to the vehicle front end face as illustrated.
- With the fog lamp turned on, align the center of fog lamp bulb and the center of convergent lens of convergent lamp tester. (Shown here is the left-hand fog lamp.)
- Mask other lamps than that next subjected to adjustment in such a way that no light may leak.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Fog lamp lenses are made of plastic. Do not keep the masked fog lamp illuminated for longer than 2 minutes. Sustained illumination of these lamps can cause heat generation, possibly resulting in deformed fog lamp lens.**

2. Adjustment



- Turn on fog lamp.
- Make adjustment with the aiming gear to bring for lamp cut-off line into the illustrated position.

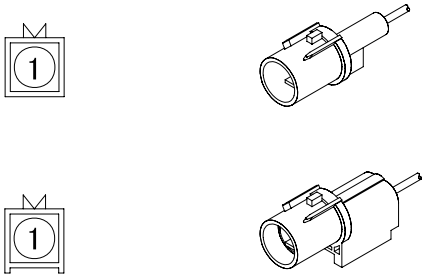
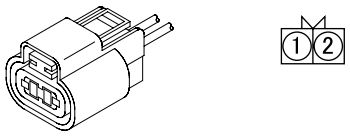
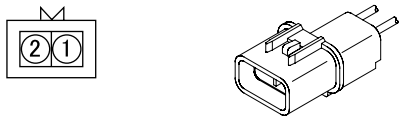
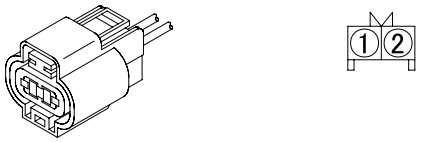
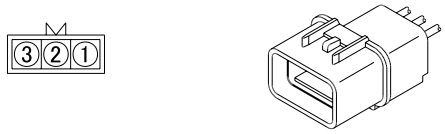
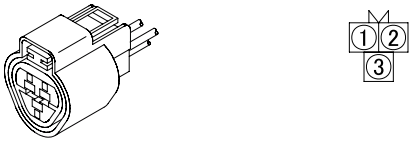
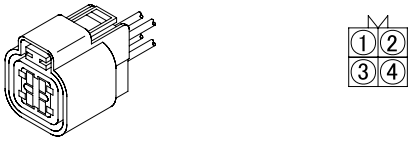
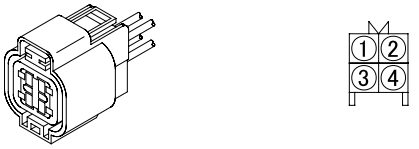
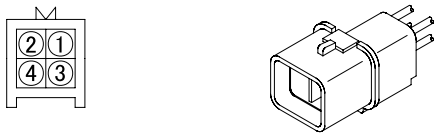
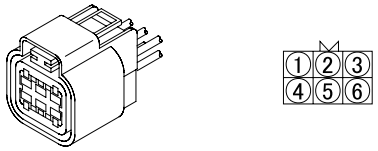
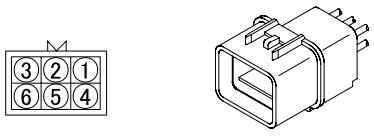
Cut-off line position	Standard value
	1.5% or less

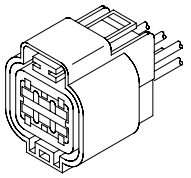
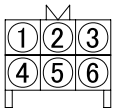
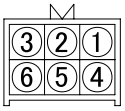
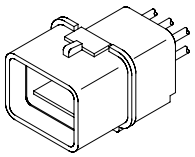
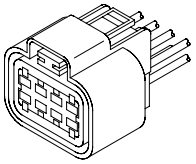
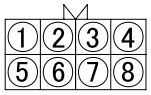
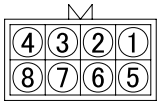
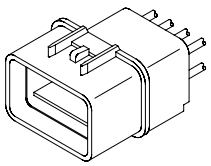
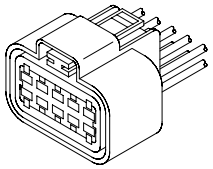
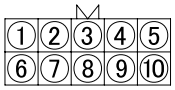
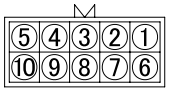
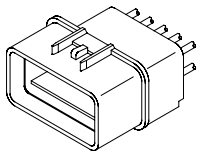
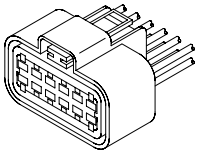
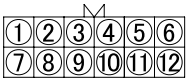
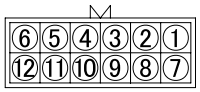
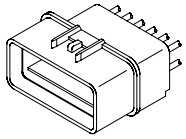
	Adjusting direction for optical axis	
	Upward	Downward
Screwdriver rotation direction	Clockwise	Counter-clockwise

54-14 CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

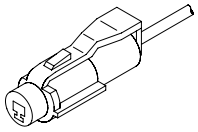
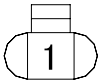
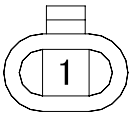
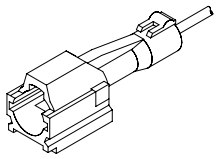
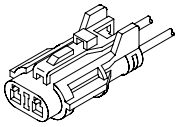
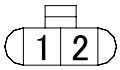
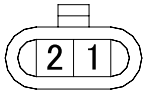
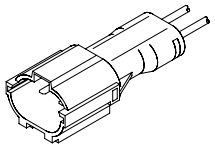
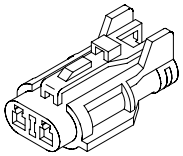
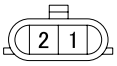
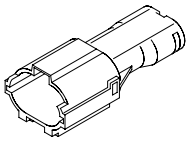
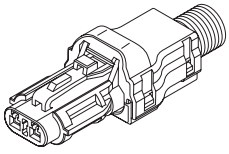
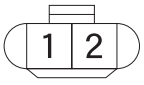
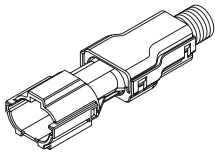
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

AA type

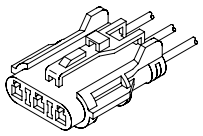
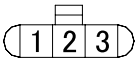
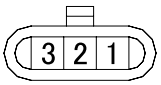
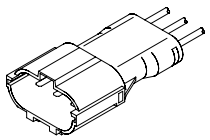
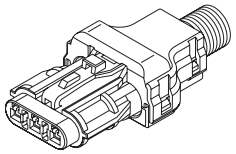
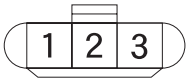
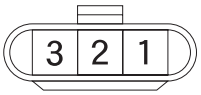
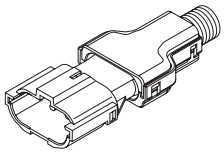
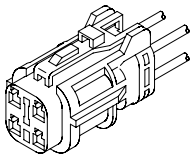
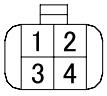
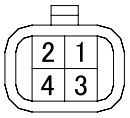
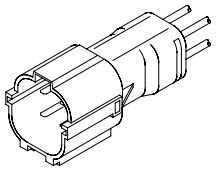
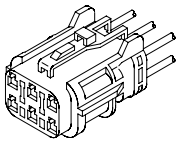
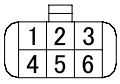
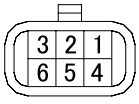
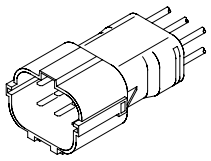
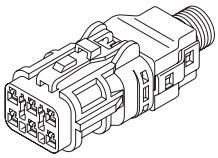
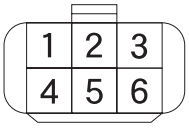
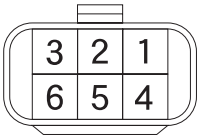
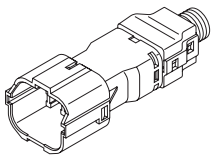
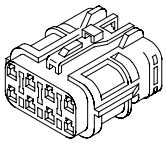
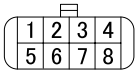
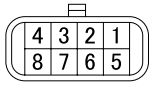
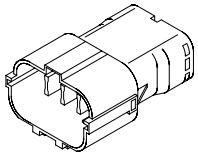
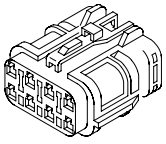
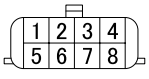
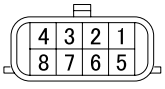
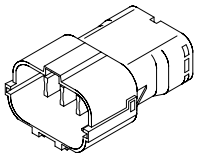
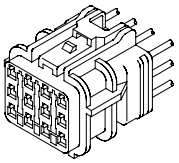
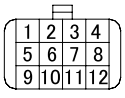
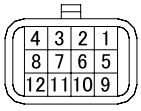
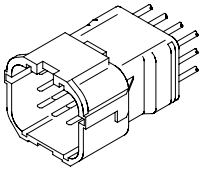
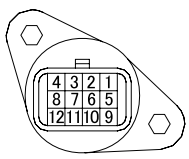
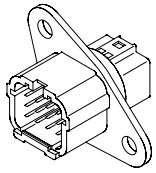
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AA1A		
AA2A		
AA2B		
AA3A		
AA3B		
AA4A		
AA4B		
AA6A		

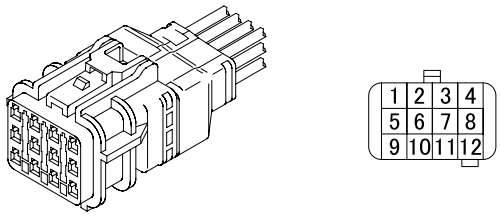
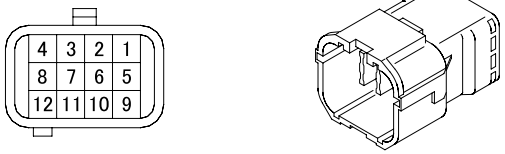
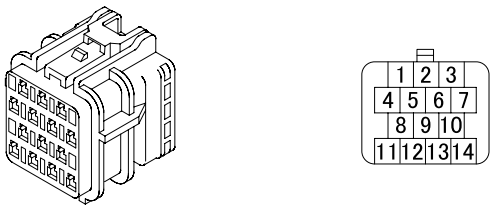
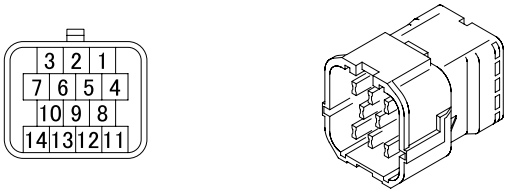
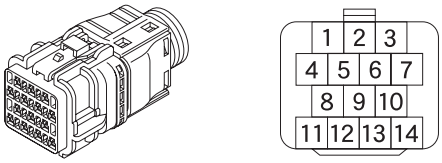
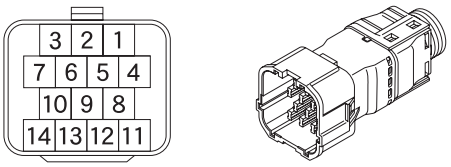
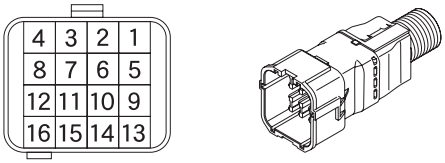
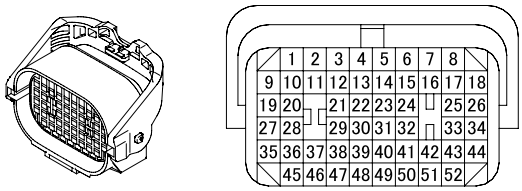
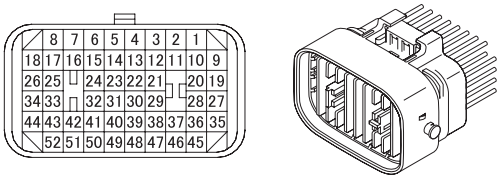
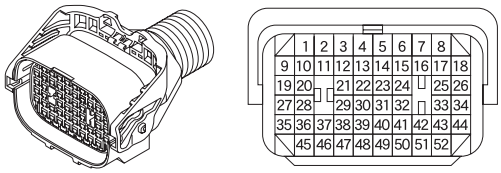
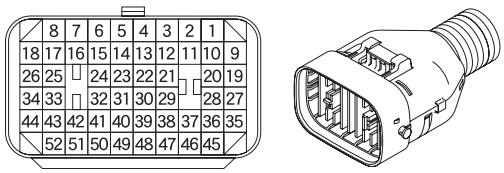
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AA6B	 	 
AA8A	 	 
AA10A	 	 
AA12A	 	 

AB type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AB1A	 	 
AB2A	 	 
AB2B		 
AB2C	 	

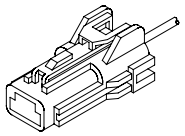
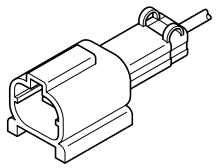
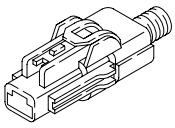
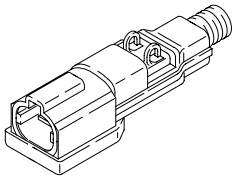
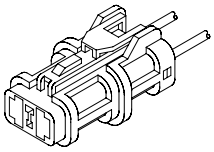
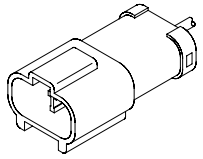
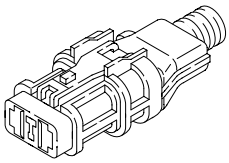
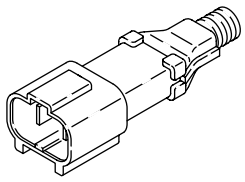
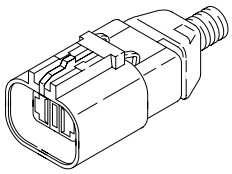
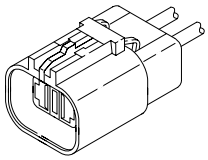
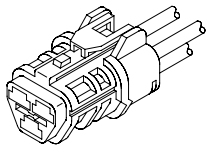
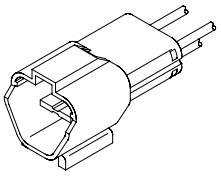
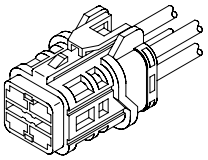
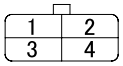
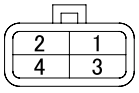
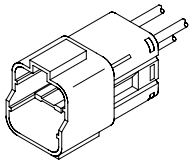
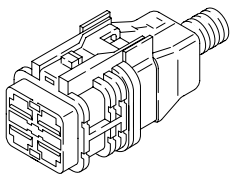
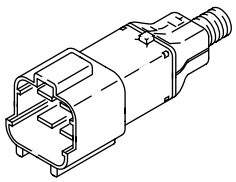
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AB3A	 	 
AB3B	 	 
AB4A	 	 
AB6A	 	 
AB6B	 	 
AB8A	 	 
AB8B	 	 
AB12A	 	   

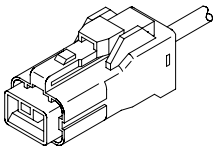
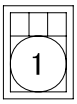
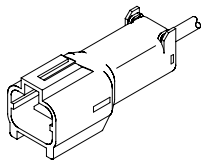
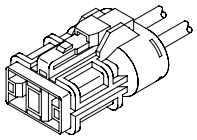
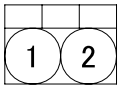
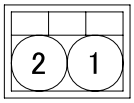
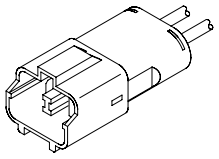
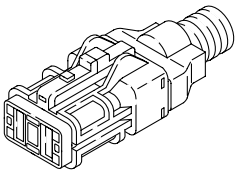
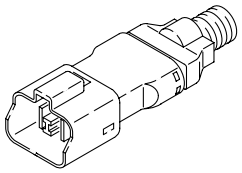
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AB12B		
AB14A		
AB14B		
AB16A		
AB16B		
AB52A		
AB52B		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

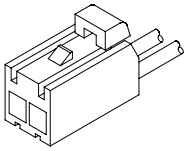
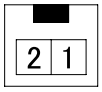
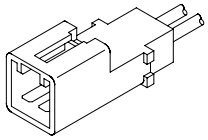
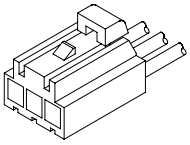
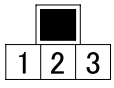
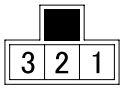
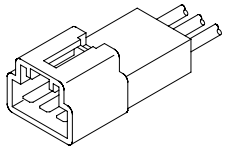
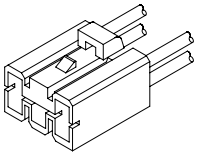
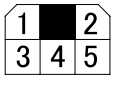
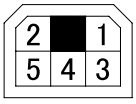
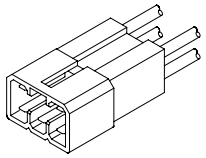
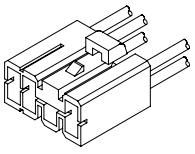
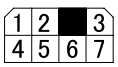
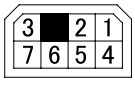
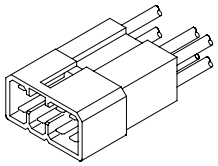
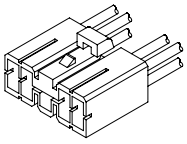
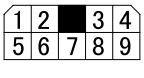
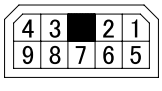
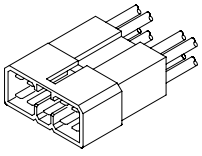
AC type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AC1A		
AC1B		
AC2A		
AC2B		
AC2C		
AC2D		
AC3A		
AC4A	 	 
AC4B		

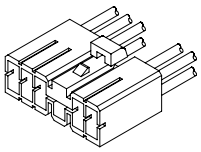
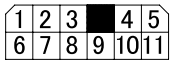
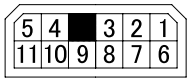
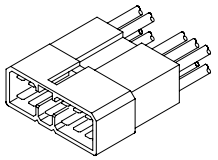
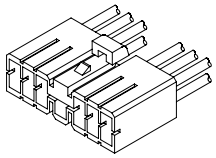
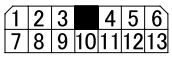
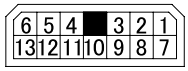
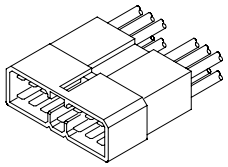
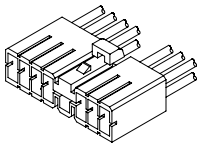
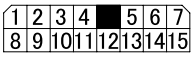
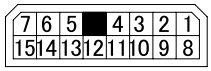
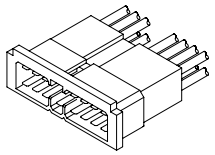
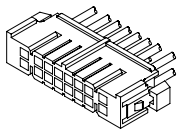
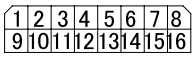
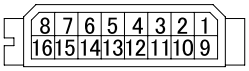
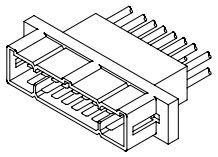
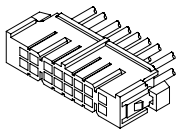
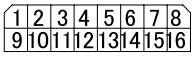
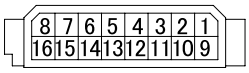
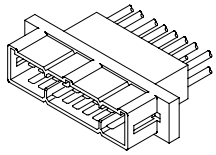
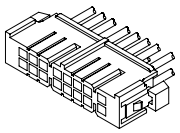
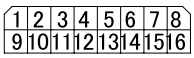
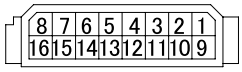
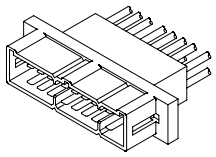
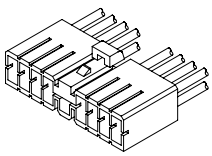
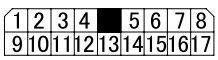
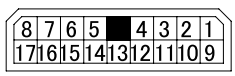
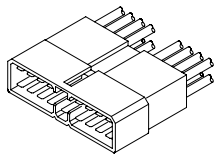
AD type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AD1A		 
AD2A	 	 
AD2B		

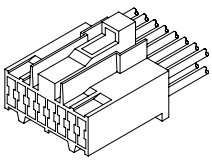
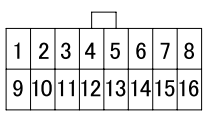
AE type

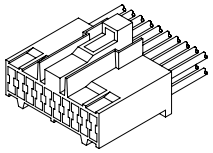
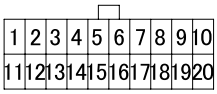
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AE2A		 
AE3A	 	 
AE5A	 	 
AE7A	 	 
AE9A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

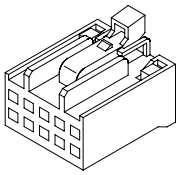
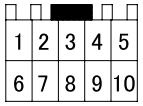
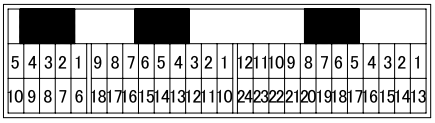
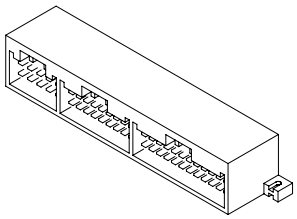
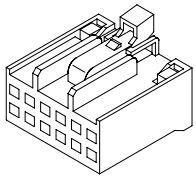
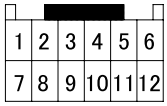
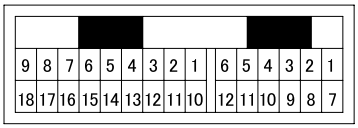
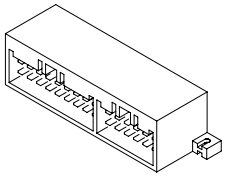
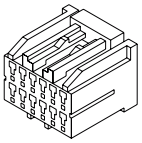
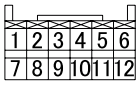
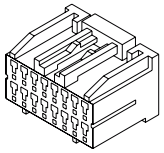
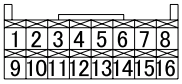
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AE11A	 	 
AE13A	 	 
AE15A	 	 
AE16A	 	 
AE16B	 	 
AE16C	 	 
AE17A	 	 

AG type

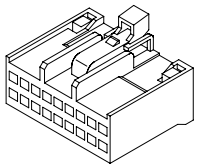
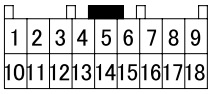
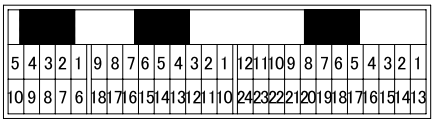
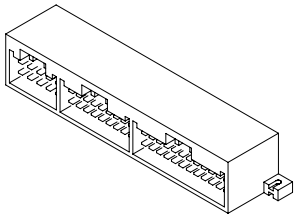
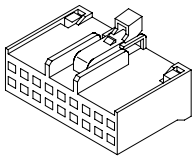
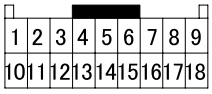
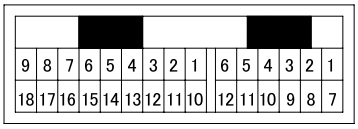
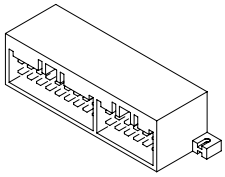
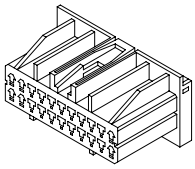
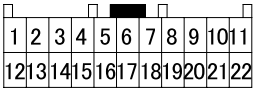
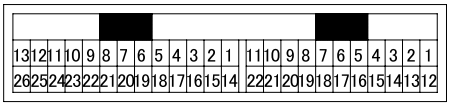
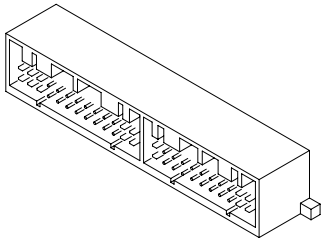
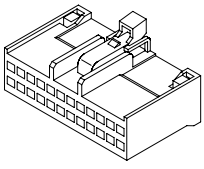
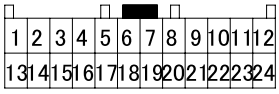
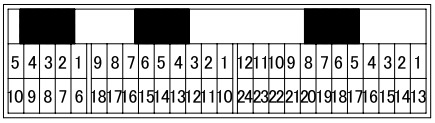
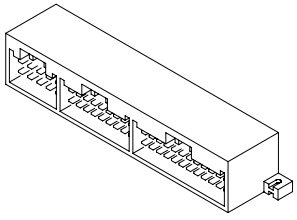
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AG16A	 	

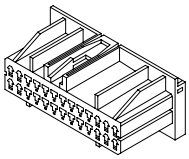
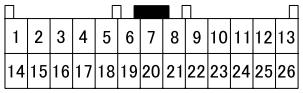
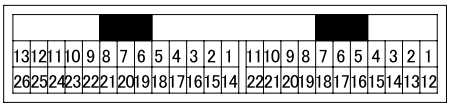
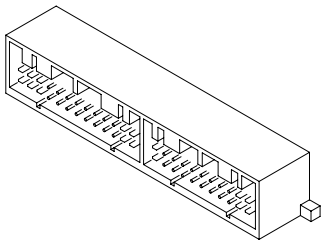
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AG20A	 	

AH type

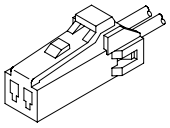
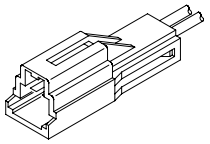
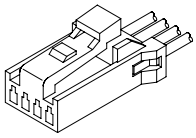
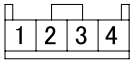
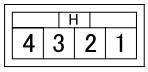
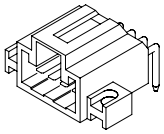
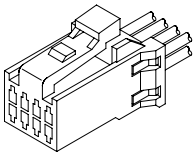
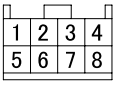
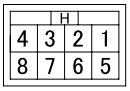
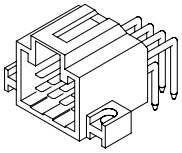
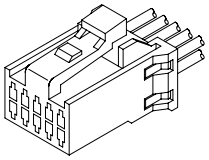
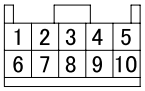
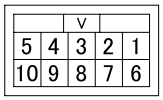
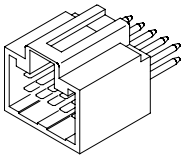
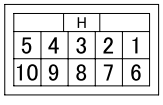
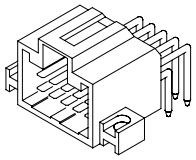
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AH10A	 	 AH10A （AH18A） （AH24A） 
AH12A	 	 （AH18B） AH12A 
AH12B	 	
AH16A	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

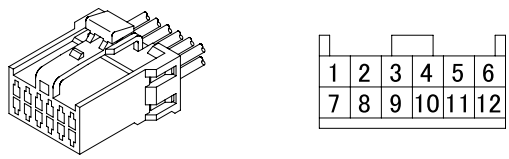
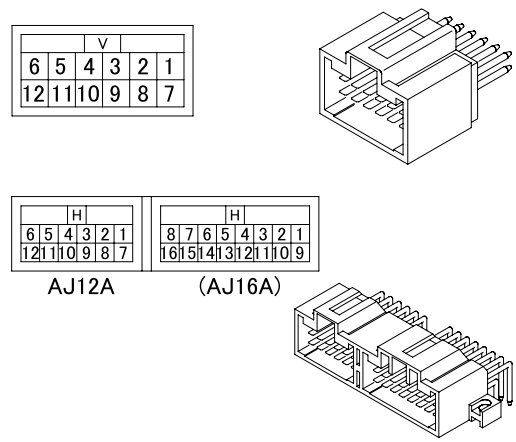
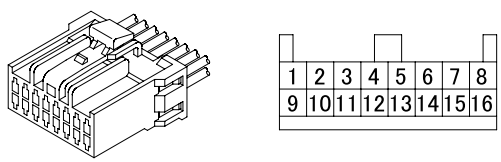
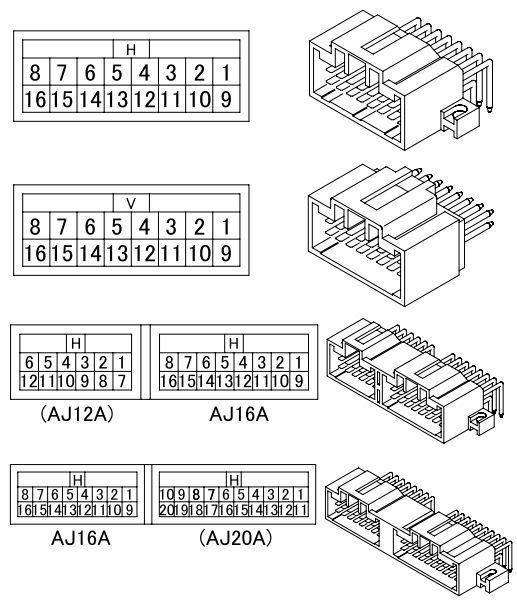
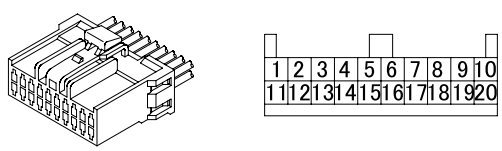
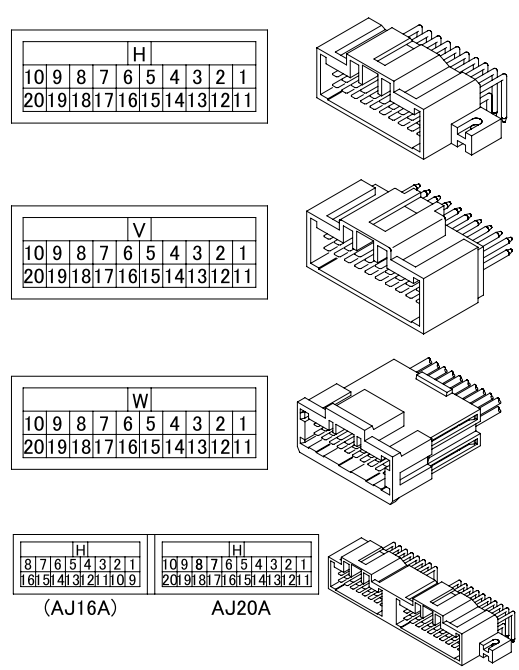
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AH18A	 	 (AH10A) AH18A (AH24A) 
AH18B	 	 AH18B (AH12A) 
AH22A	 	 (AH26A) AH22A 
AH24A	 	 (AH10A) (AH18A) AH24A 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AH26A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 AH26A (AH22A) 

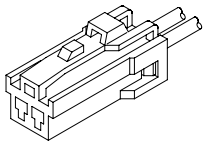
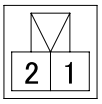
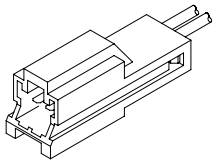
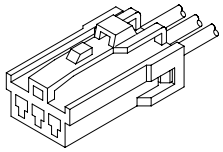
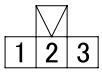
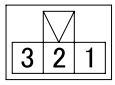
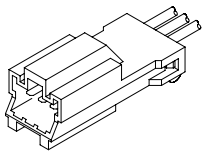
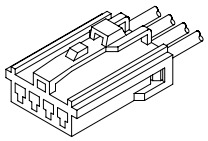
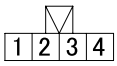
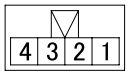
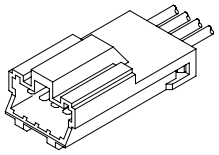
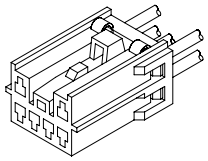
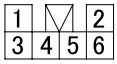
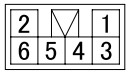
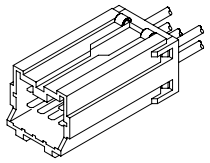
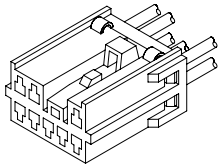
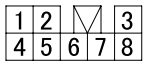
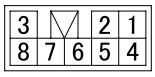
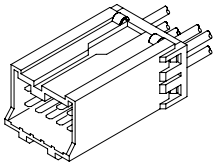
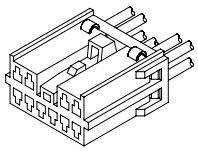
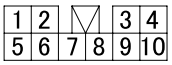
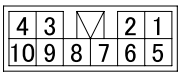
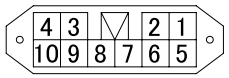
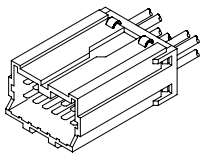
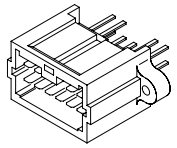
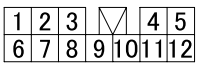
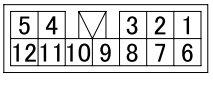
AJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AJ2A	 1 2	 2 1 
AJ4A	  1 2 3 4	 H 4 3 2 1 
AJ8A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 H 4 3 2 1 8 7 6 5 
AJ10A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 V 5 4 3 2 1 10 9 8 7 6   H 5 4 3 2 1 10 9 8 7 6 

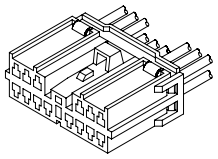
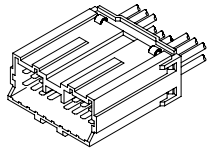
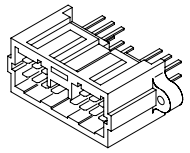
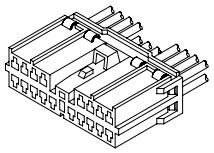
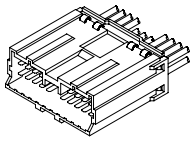
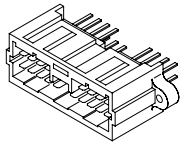
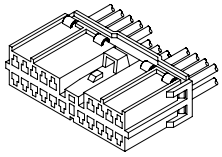
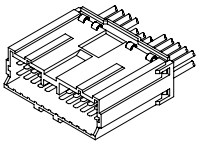
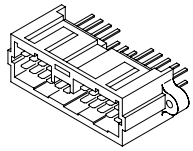
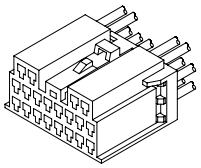
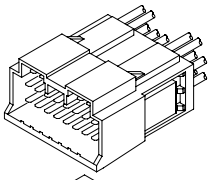
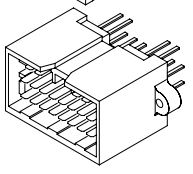
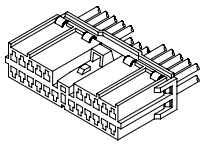
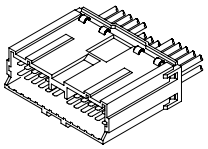
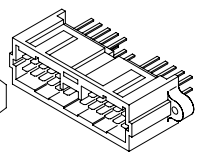
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

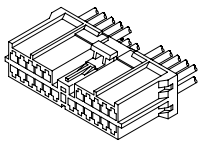
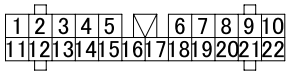
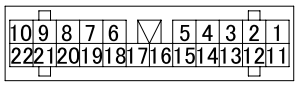
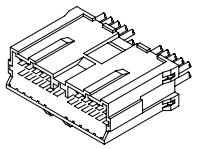
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AJ12A		
AJ16A		
AJ20A		

AK type

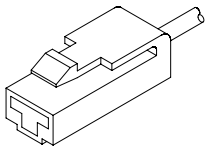
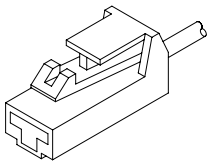
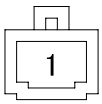
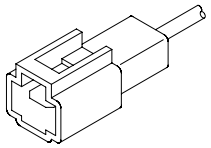
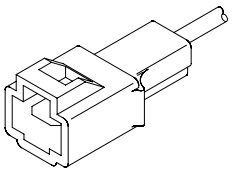
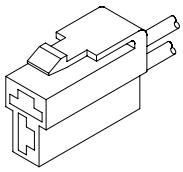
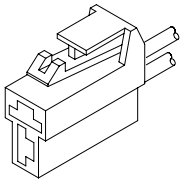
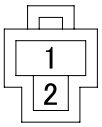
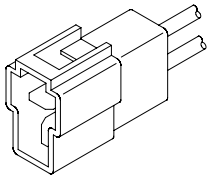
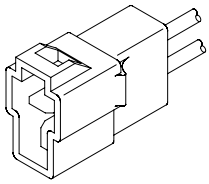
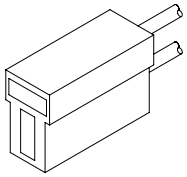
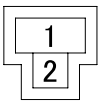
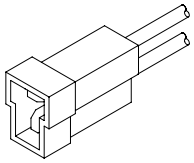
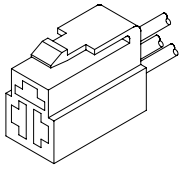
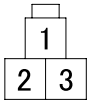
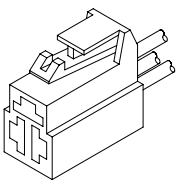
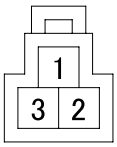
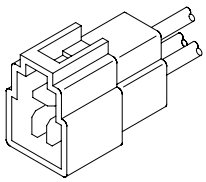
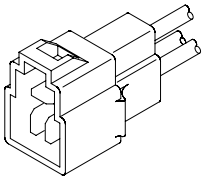
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AK2A		 
AK3A	 	 
AK4A	 	 
AK6A	 	 
AK8A	 	 
AK10A	 	   
AK12A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

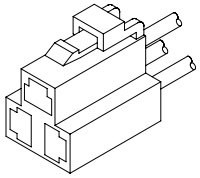
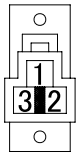
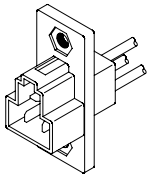
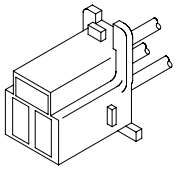
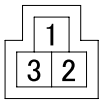
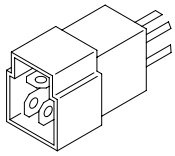
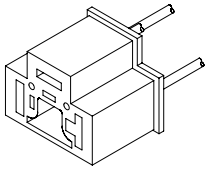
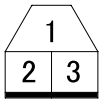
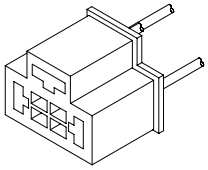
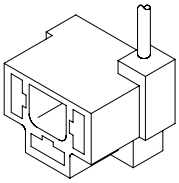
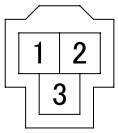
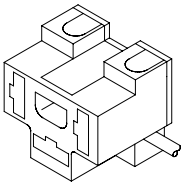
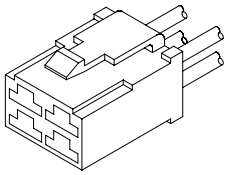
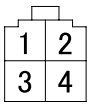
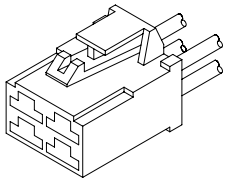
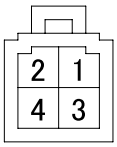
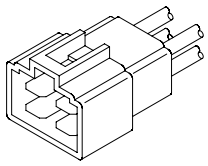
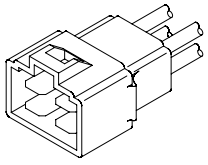
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AK14A	 1 2 3 ▽ 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	6 5 4 ▽ 3 2 1 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7  6 5 4 ▽ 3 2 1 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 
AK18A	 1 2 3 4 ▽ 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	8 7 6 5 ▽ 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9  8 7 6 5 ▽ 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 
AK20A	 1 2 3 4 5 ▽ 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10  9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 
AK20B	 1 2 ▽ 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	4 3 ▽ 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13  4 3 ▽ 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 
AK22A	 1 2 3 4 5 ▽ 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10 9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11  10 9 8 7 6 ▽ 5 4 3 2 1 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 

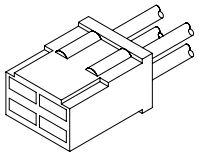
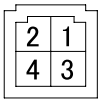
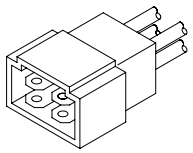
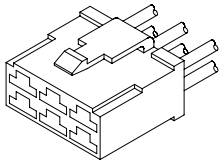
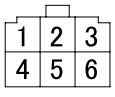
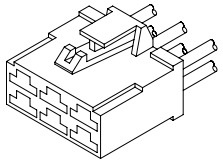
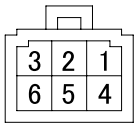
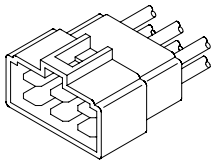
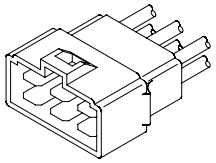
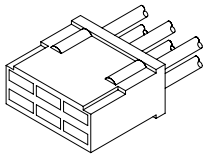
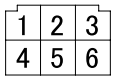
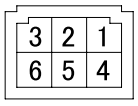
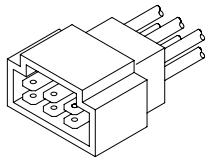
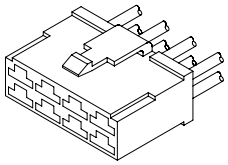
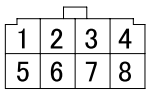
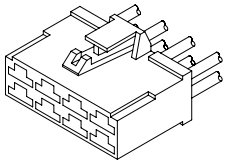
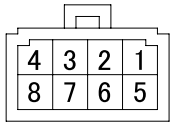
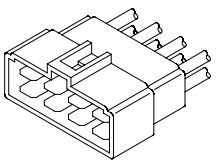
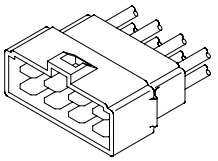
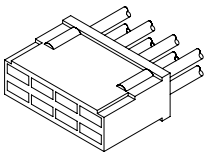
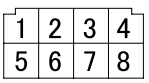
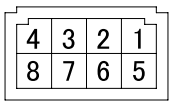
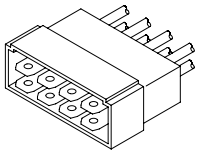
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AK22B	 	 

AL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AL1A	 	  
AL2A	 	  
AL2B		 
AL3A	  	  

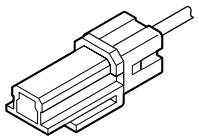
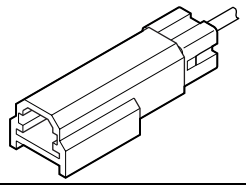
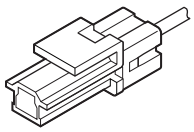
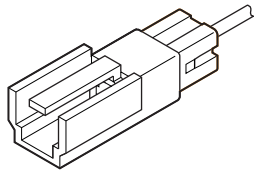
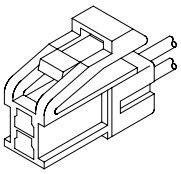
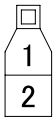
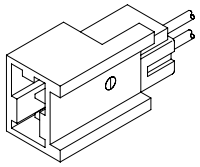
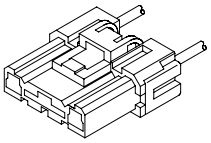
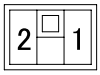
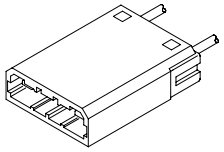
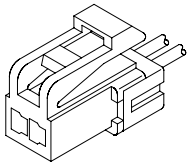
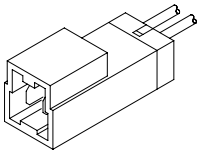
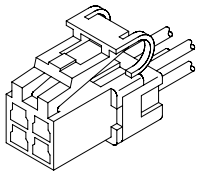
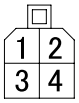
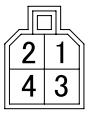
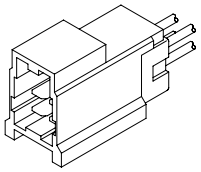
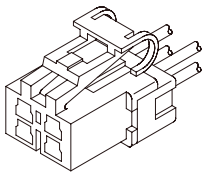
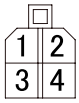
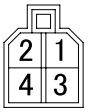
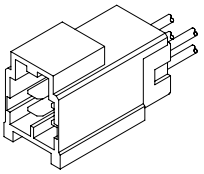
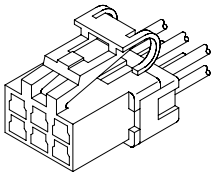
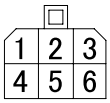
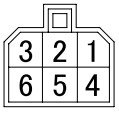
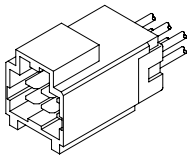
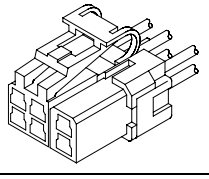
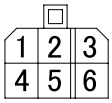
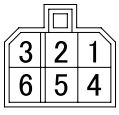
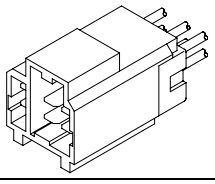
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

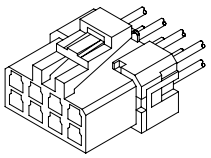
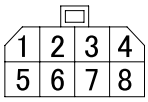
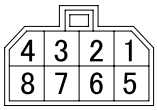
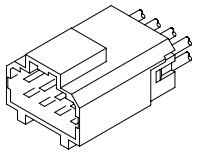
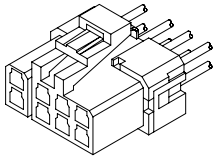
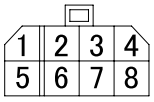
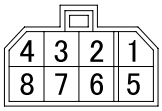
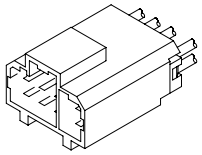
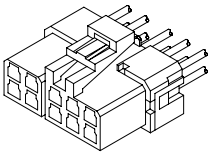
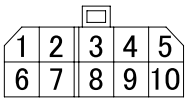
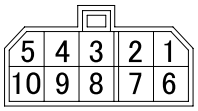
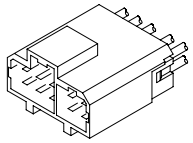
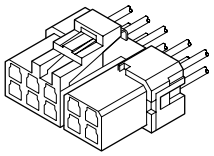
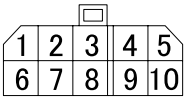
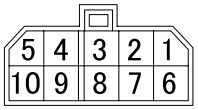
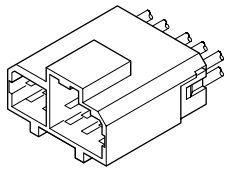
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AL3B		 
AL3C		 
AL3D	  	
AL3E	  	
AL4A	  	  

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AL4B		 
AL6A	  	  
AL6B	 	 
AL8A	  	  
AL8B	 	 

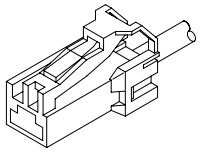
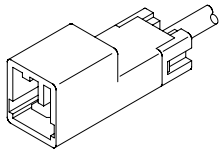
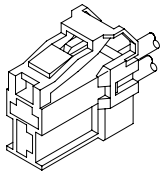
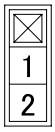
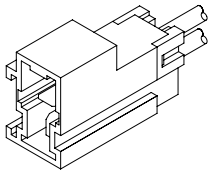
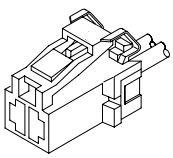
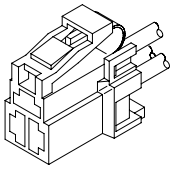
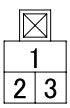
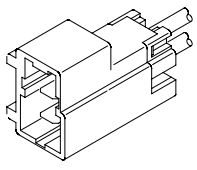
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

AM type

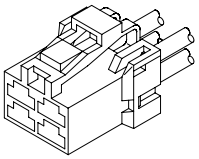
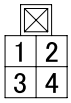
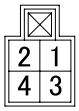
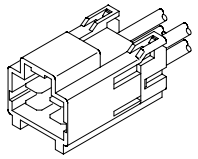
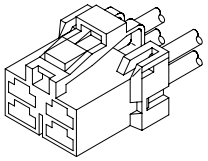
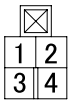
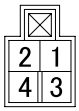
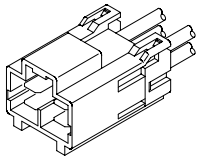
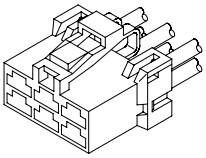
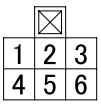
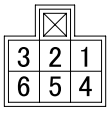
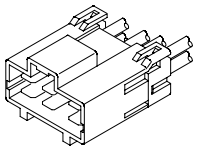
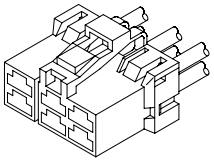
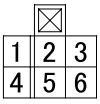
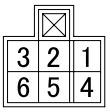
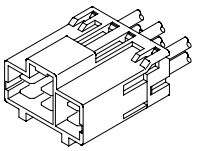
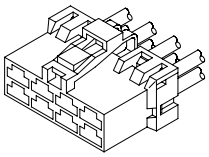
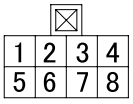
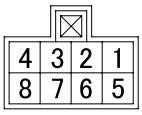
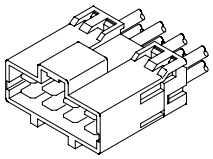
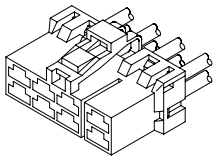
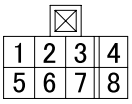
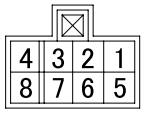
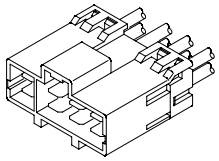
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AM1A		
AM1B		
AM2A	 	
AM2B		 
AM2C		
AM4A	 	 
AM4B	 	 
AM6A	 	 
AM6B	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AM8A	 	 
AM8B	 	 
AM10A	 	 
AM10B	 	 

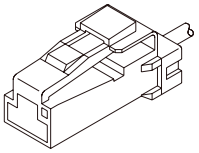
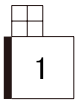
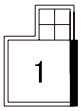
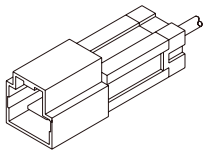
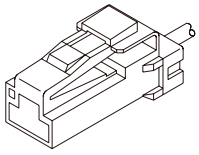
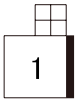
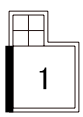
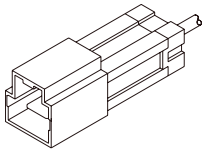
AN type

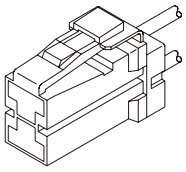
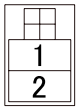
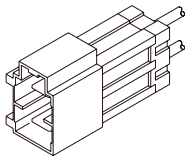
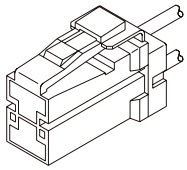
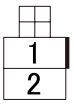
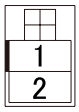
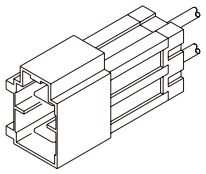
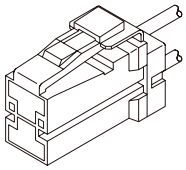
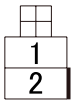
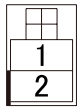
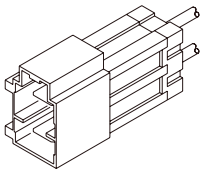
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AN1A		
AN2A		 
AN2B		
AN3A	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

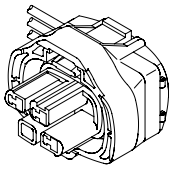
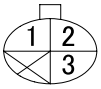
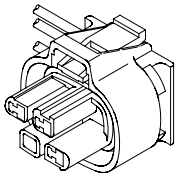
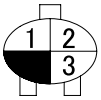
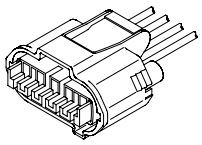
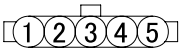
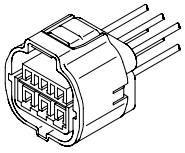
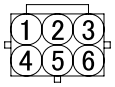
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AN4A	 	 
AN4B	 	 
AN6A	 	 
AN6B	 	 
AN8A	 	 
AN8B	 	 

AP type

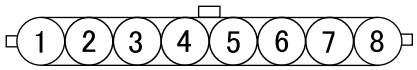
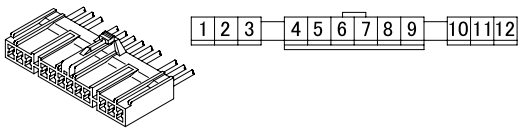
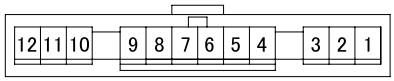
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AP1A	 	 
AP1B	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AP2A		 
AP2B	 	 
AP2C	 	 

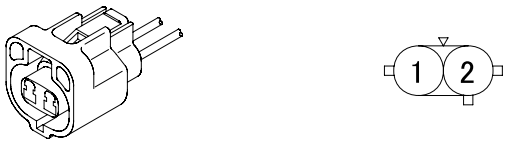
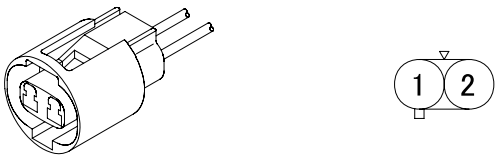
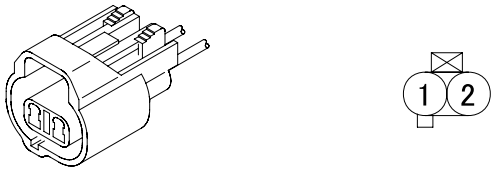
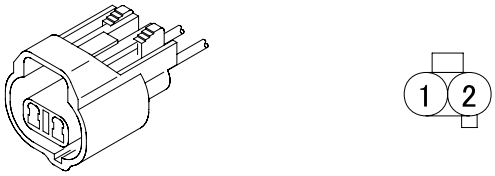
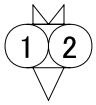
AQ type

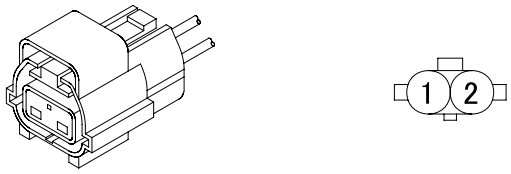
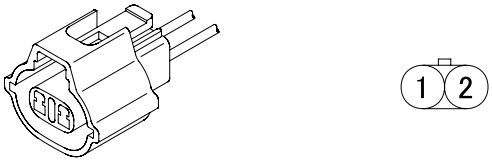
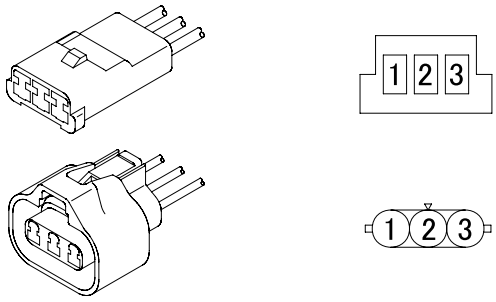
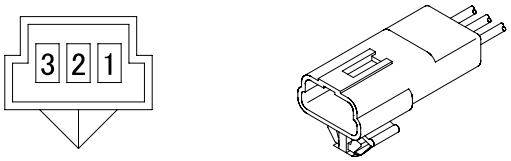
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AQ1A		
AQ3A	 	
AQ3B	 	
AQ5A	 	
AQ6A	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

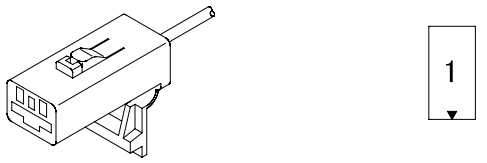
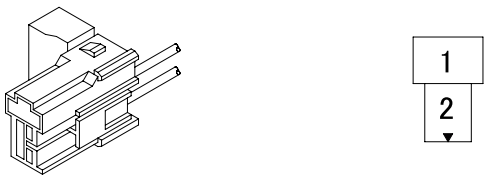
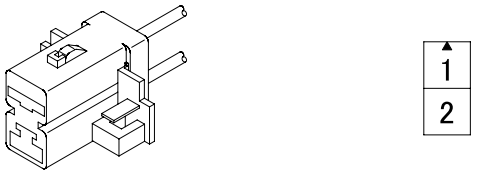
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AQ8A		
AQ12A		

AR type

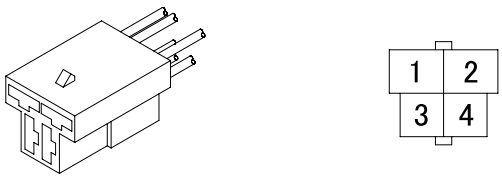
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AR2A		
AR2B		
AR2C		
AR2D		
AR2E		
AR2F		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AR2G		
AR2H		
AR3A		

AS type

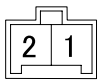
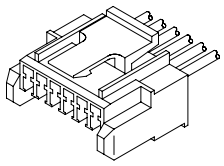
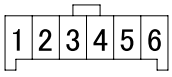
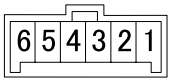
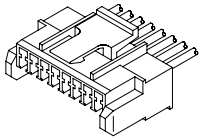
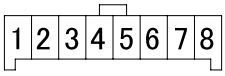
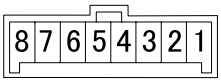
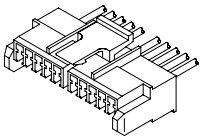
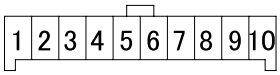
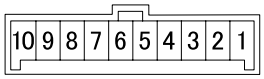
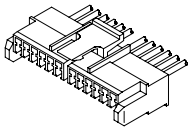
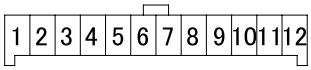
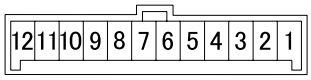
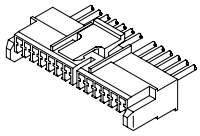
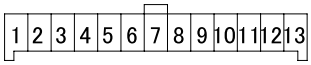
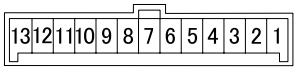
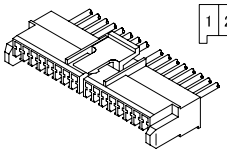
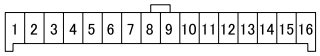
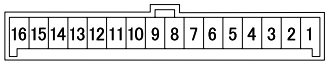
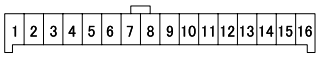
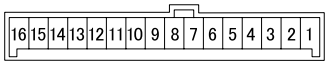
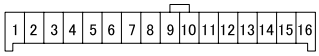
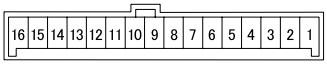
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AS1A		
AS2A		
AS2B		

AT type

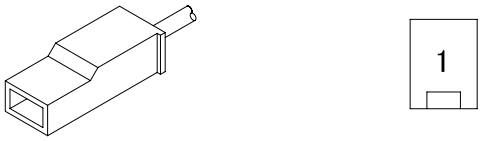
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AT4A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

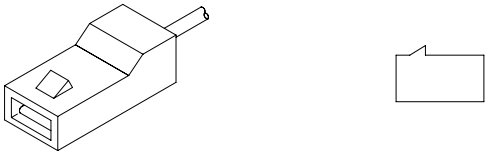
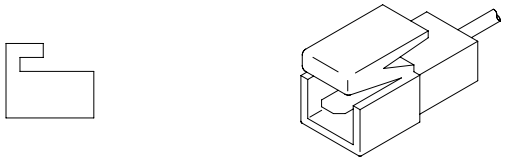
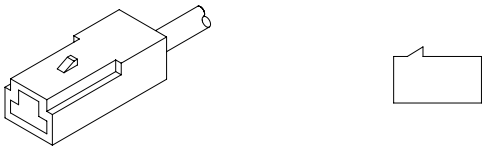
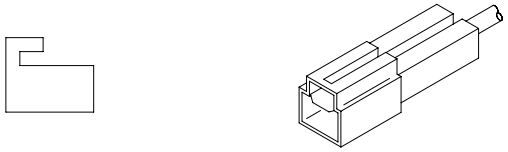
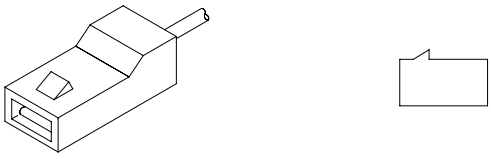
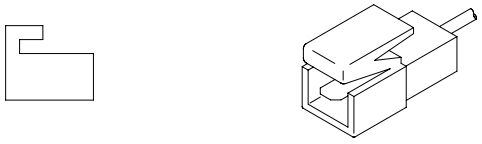
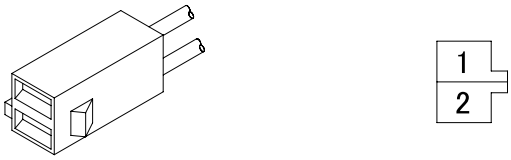
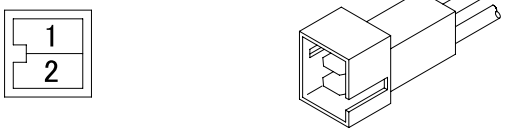
AU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AU2A		
AU6A	 	
AU8A	 	
AU10A	 	
AU12A	 	
AU13A	 	
AU16A	 	
AU16B		
AU16C		

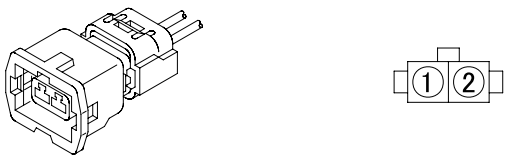
AV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AV1A		
AV2A		

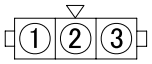
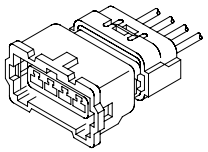
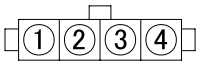
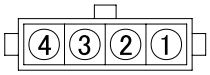
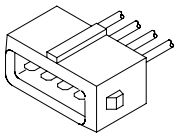
AW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AW1A		
AW1B		
AW1C		
AW2A		

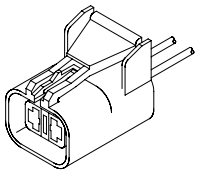
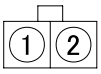
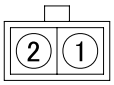
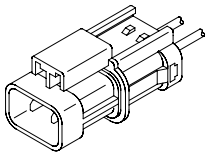
AX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AX2A		

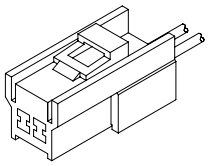
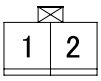
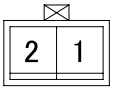
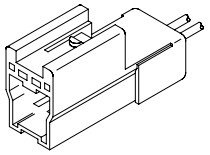
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AX3A		
AX4A	 	 

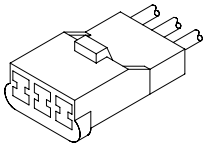
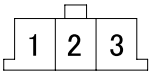
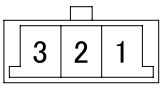
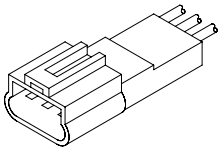
AY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AY2A	 	 

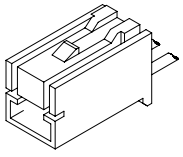
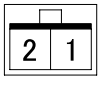
AZ type

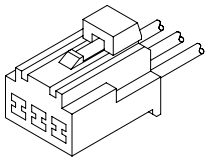
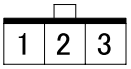
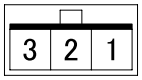
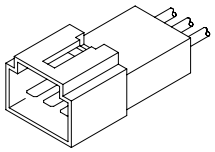
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
AZ2A	 	 

BA type

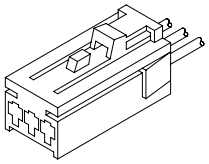
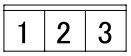
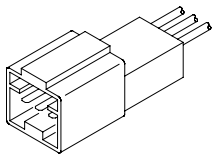
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BA3A	 	 

BB type

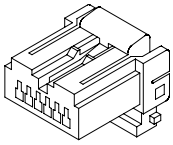
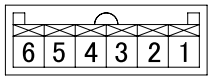
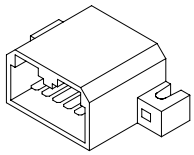
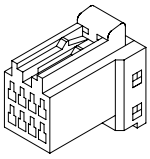
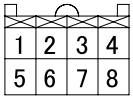
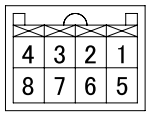
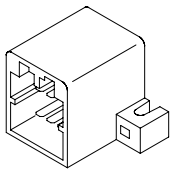
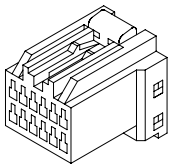
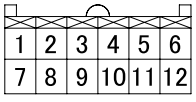
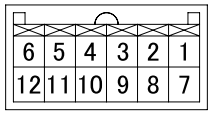
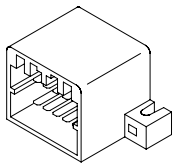
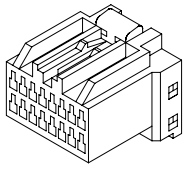
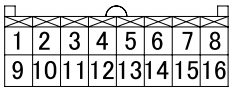
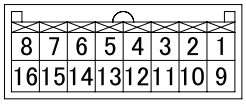
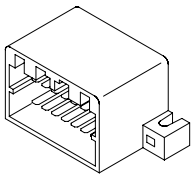
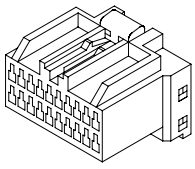
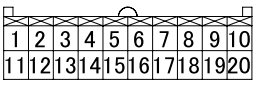
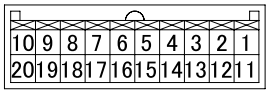
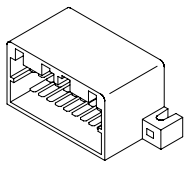
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BB2A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BB3A	 	 

BC type

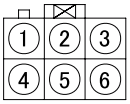
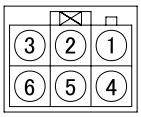
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BC3A	 	

BD type

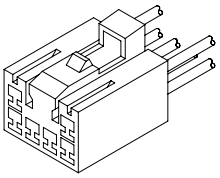
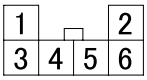
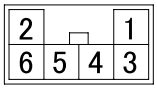
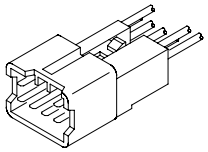
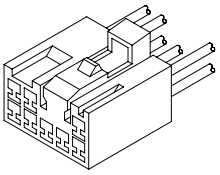
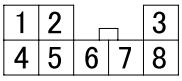
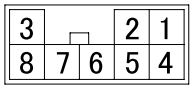
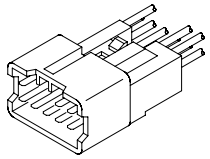
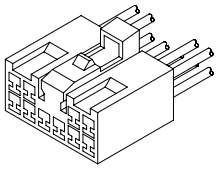
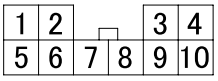
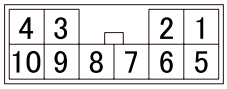
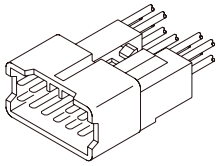
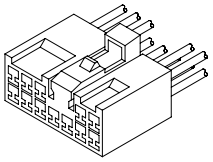
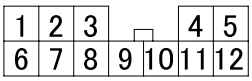
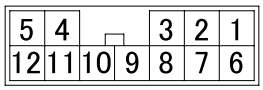
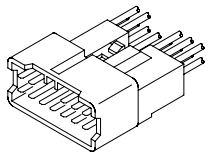
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BD6A		 
BD8A	 	 
BD12A	 	 
BD16A	 	 
BD20A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

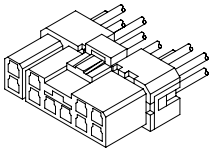
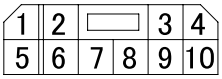
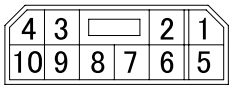
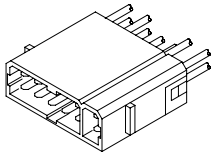
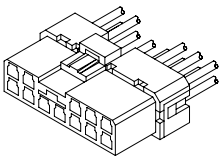
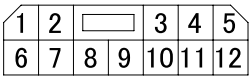
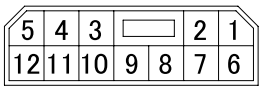
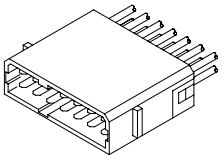
BE type

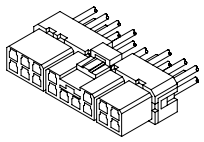
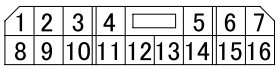
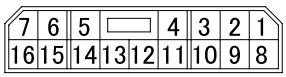
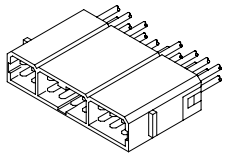
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BE6A		

BF type

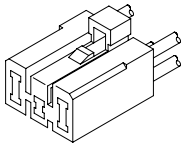
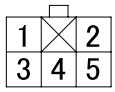
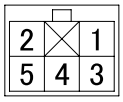
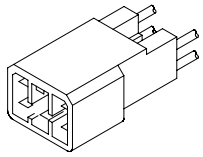
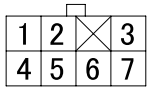
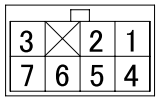
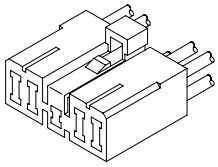
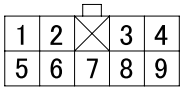
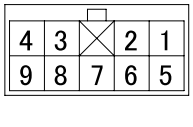
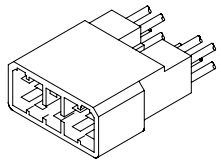
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BF6A	 	 
BF8A	 	 
BF10A	 	 
BF12A	 	 

BG type

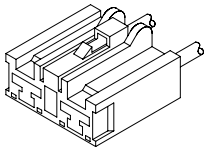
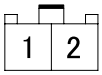
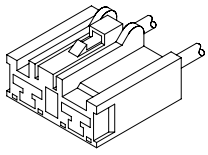
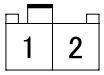
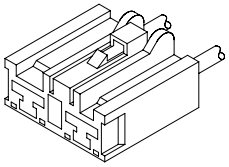
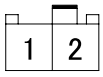
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BG10A	 	 
BG12A	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BG16A	 	 

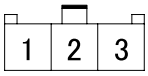
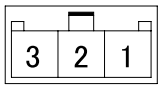
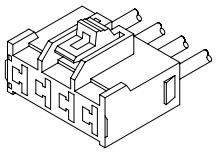
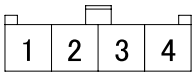
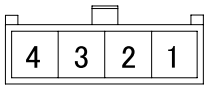
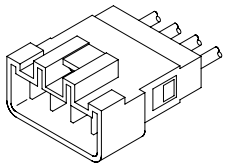
BJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BJ5A	 	 
BJ7A		
BJ9A	 	 

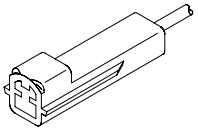
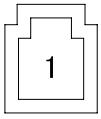
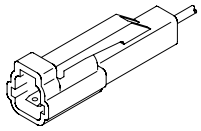
BM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BM2A	 	
BM2B	 	
BM2C	 	

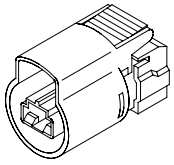
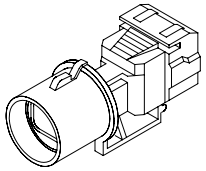
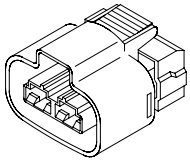
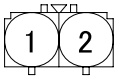
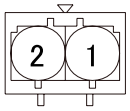
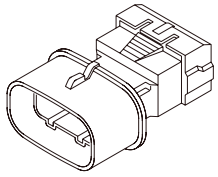
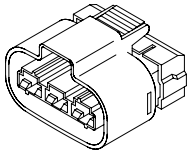
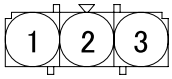
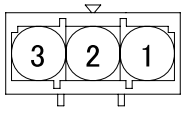
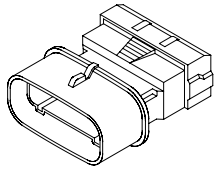
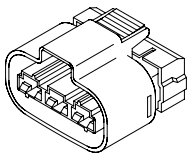
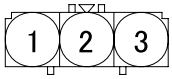
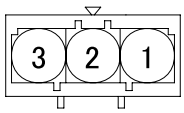
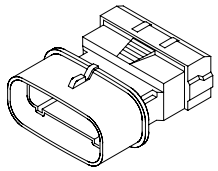
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BM3A		
BM4A	 	 

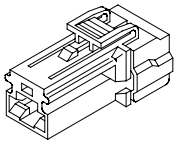
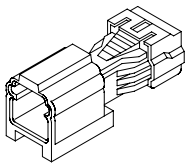
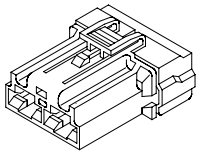
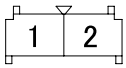
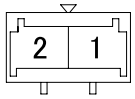
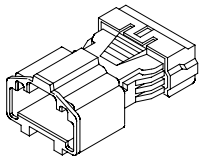
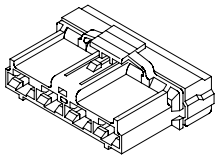
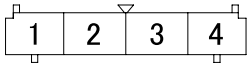
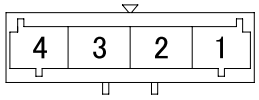
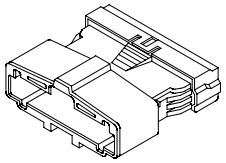
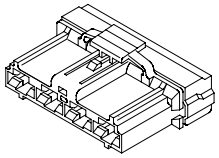
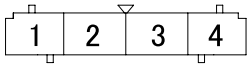
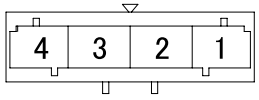
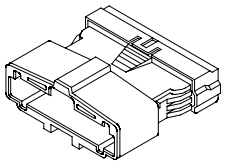
BN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BN1A		 

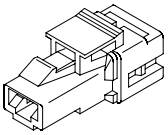
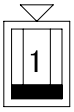
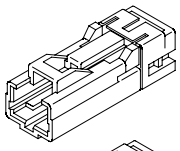
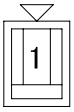
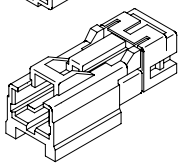
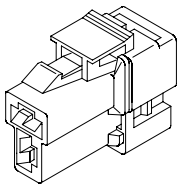
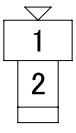
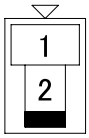
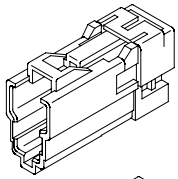
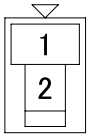
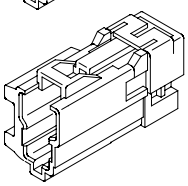
BQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BQ1A		
BQ2A	 	 
BQ3A	 	 
BQ3B	 	 

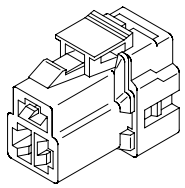
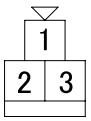
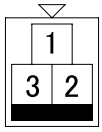
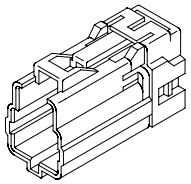
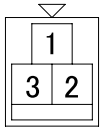
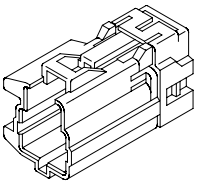
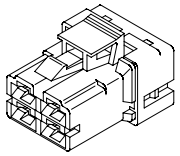
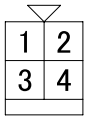
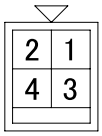
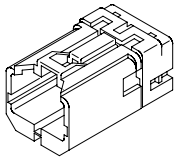
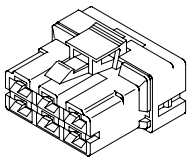
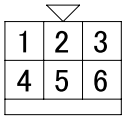
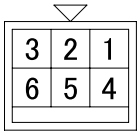
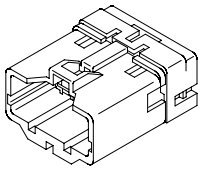
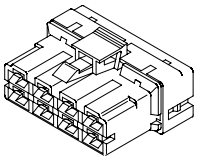
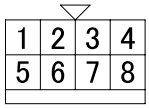
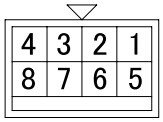
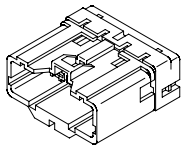
BR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BR1A		
BR2A	 	 
BR4A	 	 
BR4B	 	 

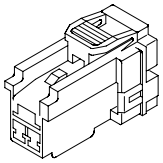
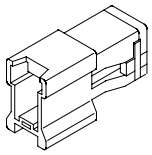
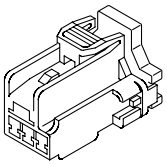
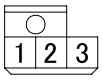
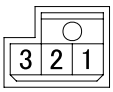
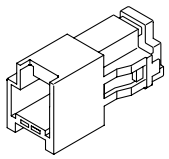
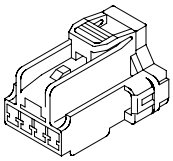
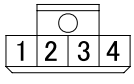
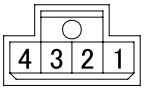
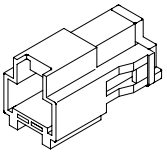
BS type

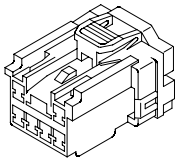
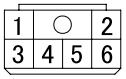
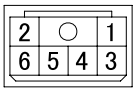
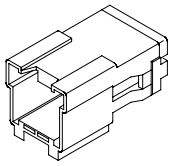
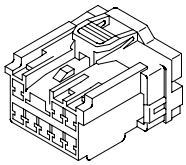
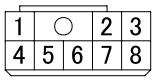
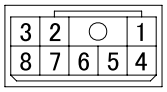
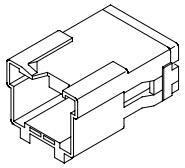
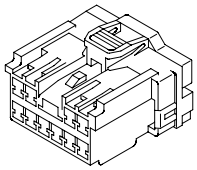
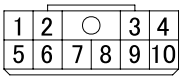
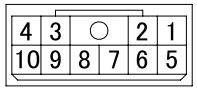
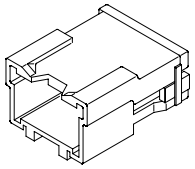
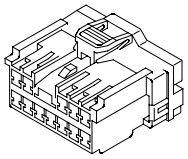
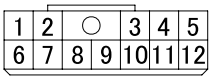
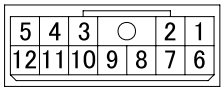
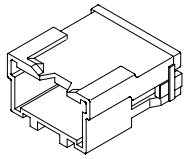
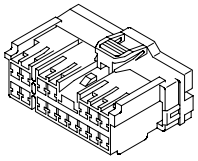
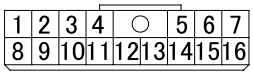
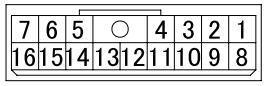
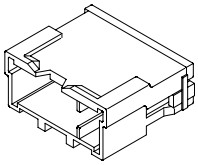
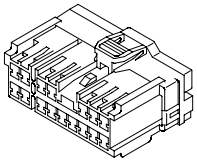
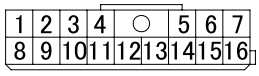
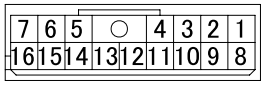
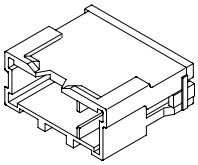
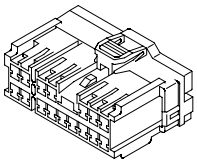
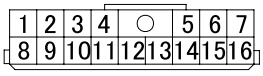
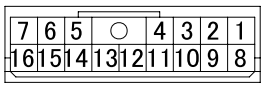
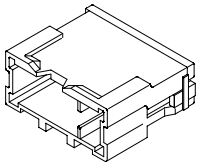
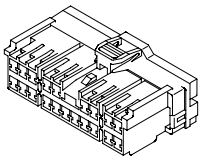
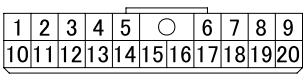
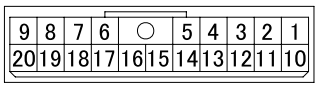
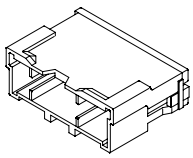
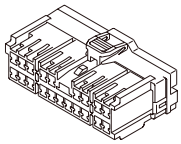
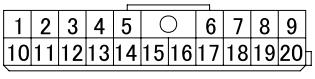
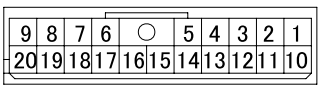
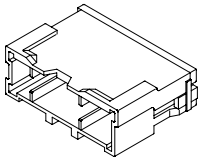
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BS1A		   
BS2A	 	   

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

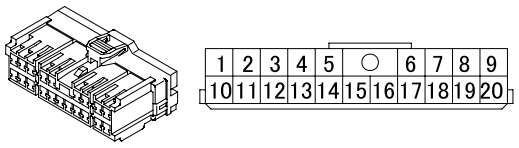
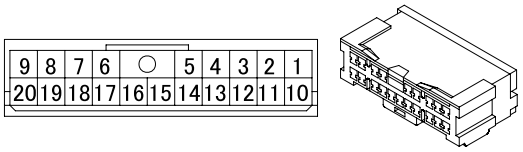
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BS3A	 	   
BS4A	 	 
BS6A	 	 
BS8A	 	 

BT type

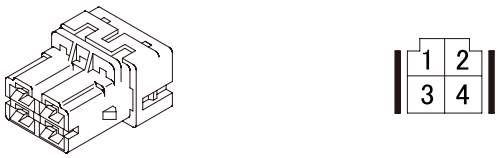
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BT2A		
BT3A	 	 
BT4A	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BT6A	 	 
BT8A	 	 
BT10A	 	 
BT12A	 	 
BT16A	 	 
BT16B	 	 
BT16C	 	 
BT20A	 	 
BT20B	 	 

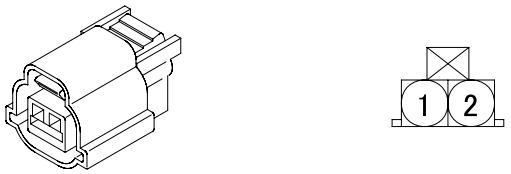
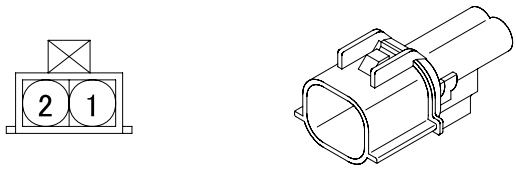
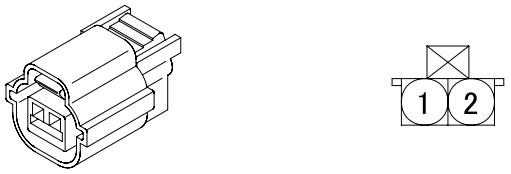
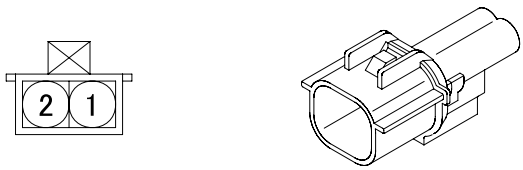
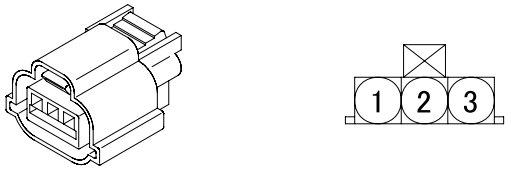
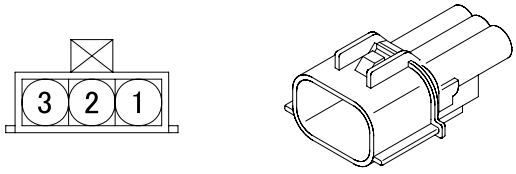
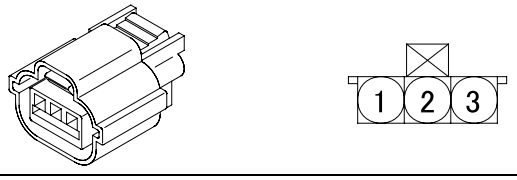
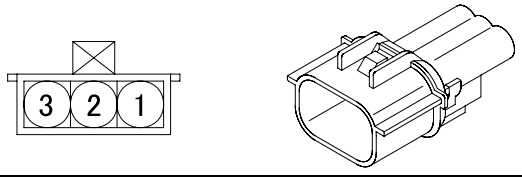
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

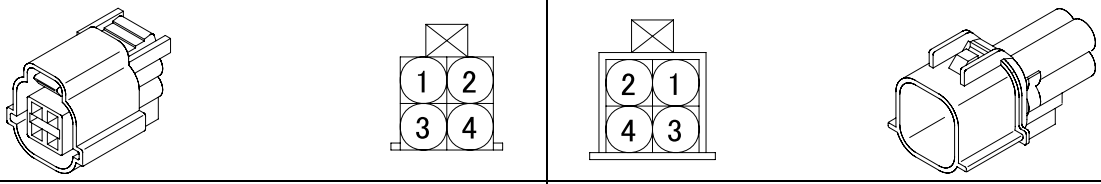
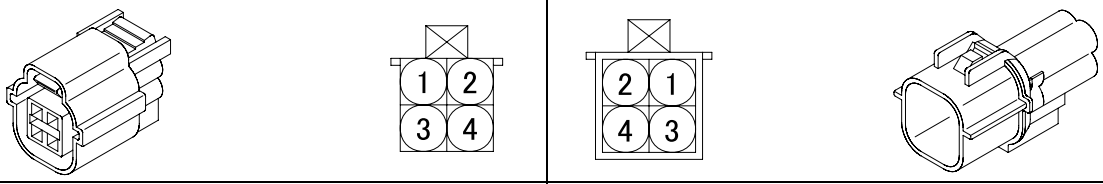
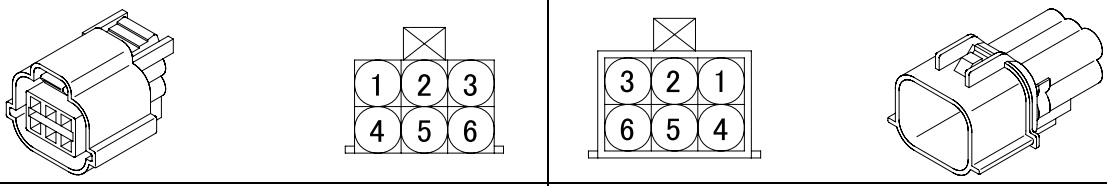
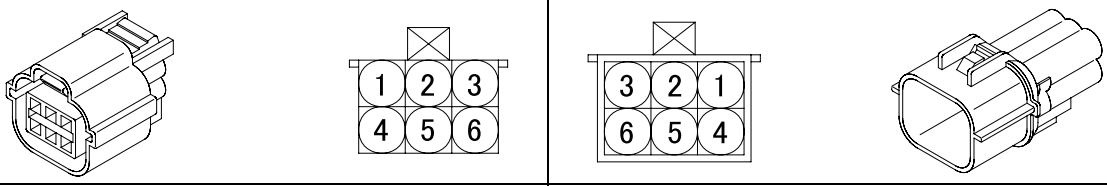
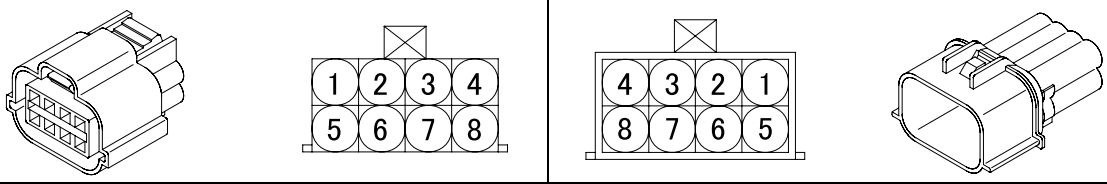
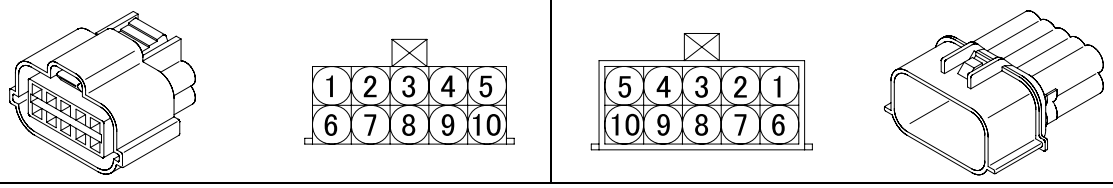
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BT20C		

BU type

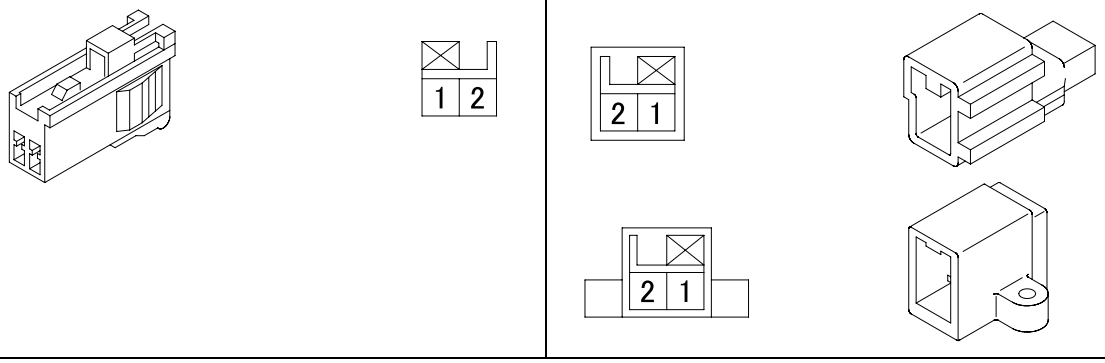
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BU4A		
BU6A		

BW type

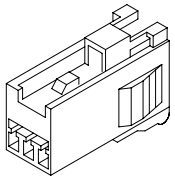
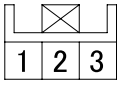
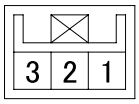
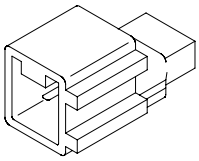
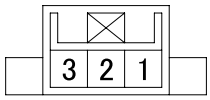
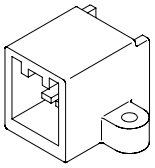
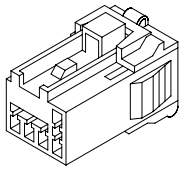
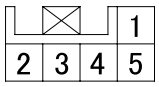
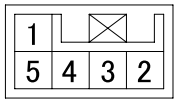
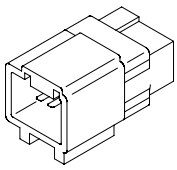
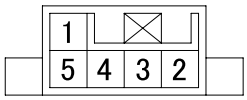
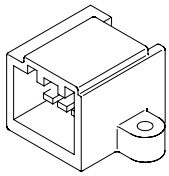
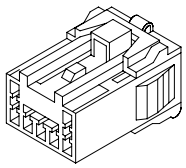
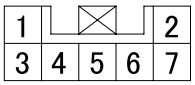
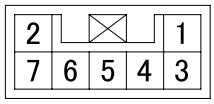
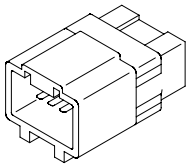
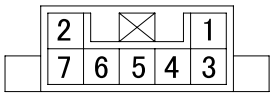
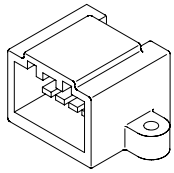
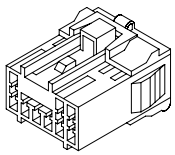
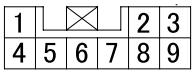
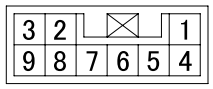
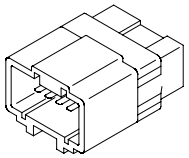
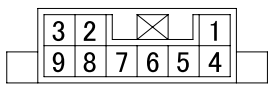
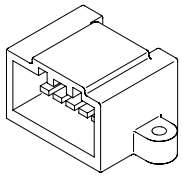
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BW2A		
BW2B		
BW3A		
BW3B		

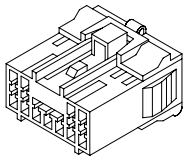
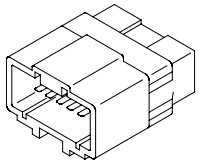
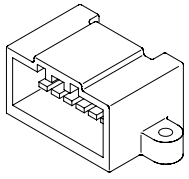
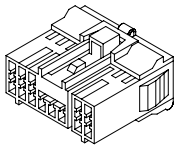
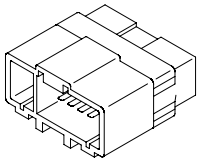
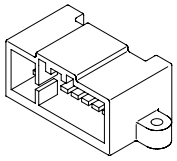
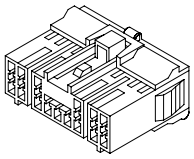
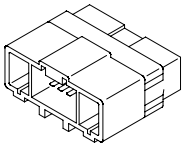
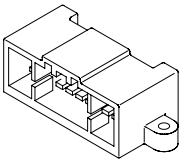
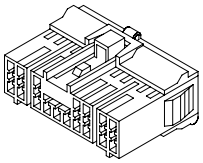
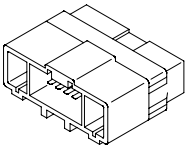
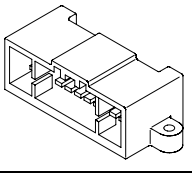
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BW4A		
BW4B		
BW6A		
BW6B		
BW8A		
BW10A		

BX type

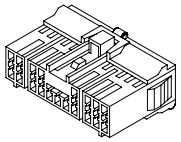
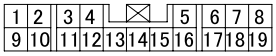
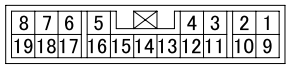
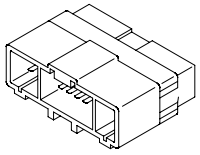
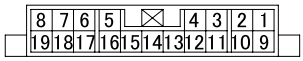
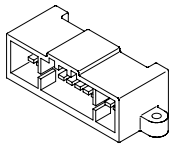
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX2A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

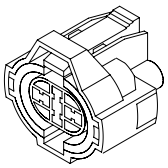
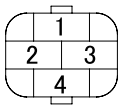
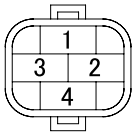
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX3A	 	   
BX5A	 	   
BX7A	 	   
BX9A	 	   

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX11A	 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	4 3 2 1 11 10 9 8 7 6 5  4 3 2 1 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 
BX13A	 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	5 4 3 2 1 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6  5 4 3 2 1 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 
BX15A	 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	6 5 4 3 2 1 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7  6 5 4 3 2 1 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 
BX17A	 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8  7 6 5 4 3 2 1 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 

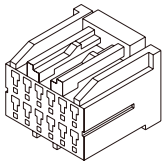
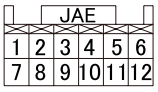
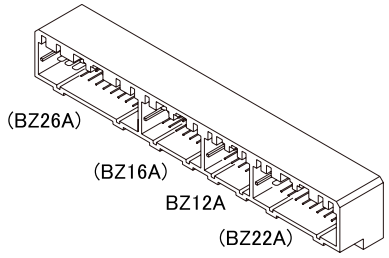
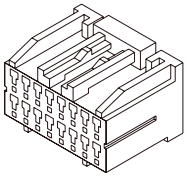
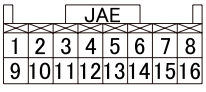
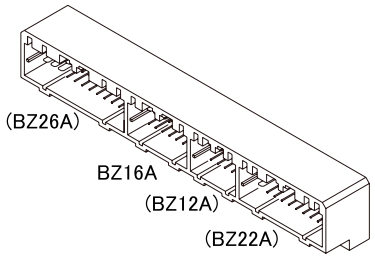
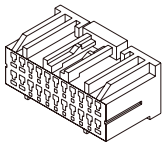
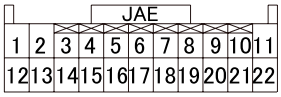
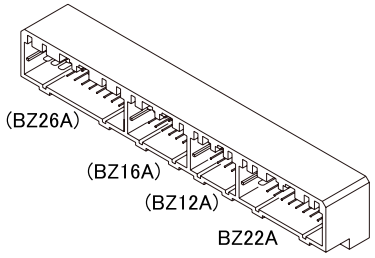
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

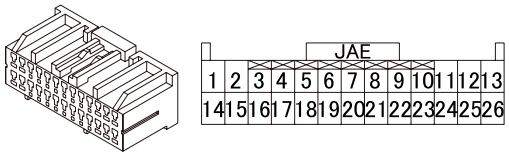
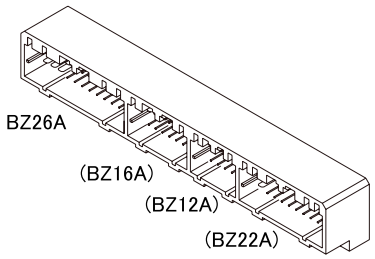
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BX19A	 	   

BY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BY4A	 	

BZ type

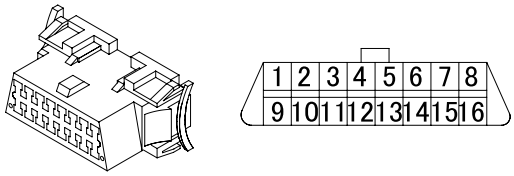
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BZ12A	 	
BZ16A	 	
BZ22A	 	

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
BZ26A		

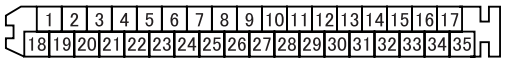
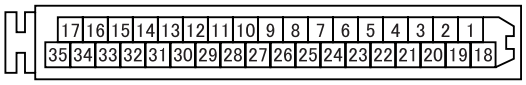
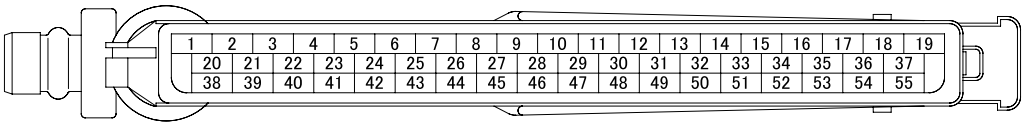
CA type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CA2A		

CB type

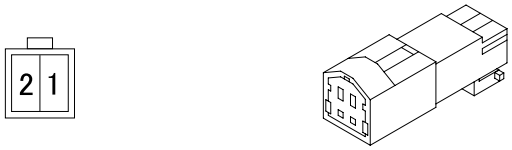
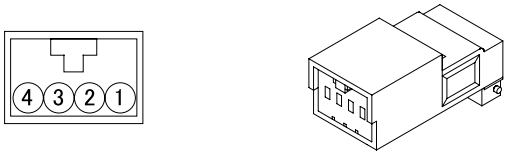
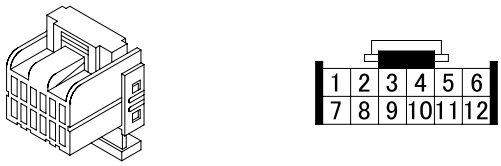
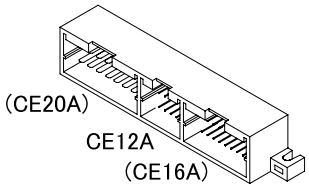
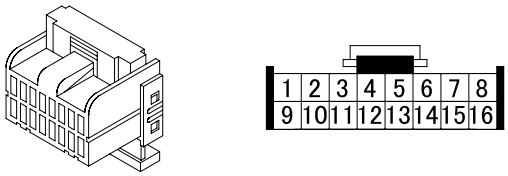
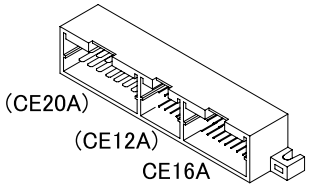
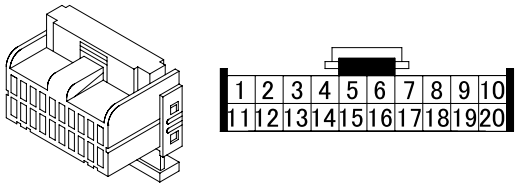
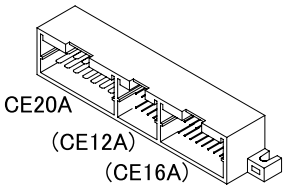
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CB16A		

CD type

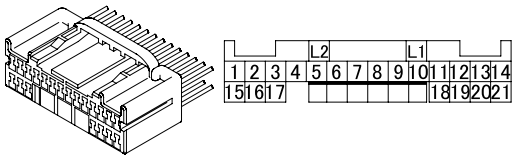
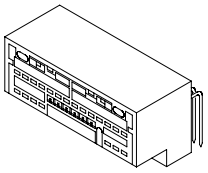
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CD35A		
CD55A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

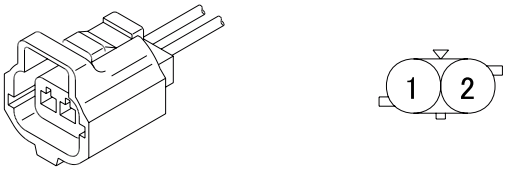
CE type

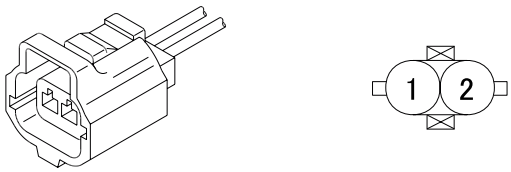
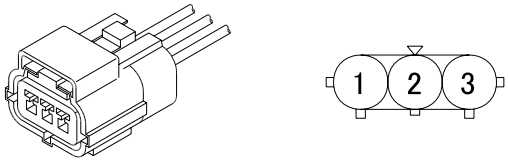
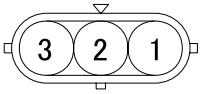
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CE2A		
CE4A		
CE12A		
CE16A		
CE20A		

CF type

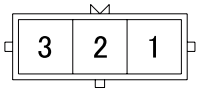
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CF21A		

CH type

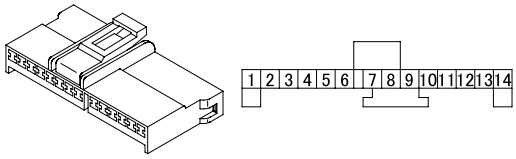
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CH2A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CH2B		
CH3A		

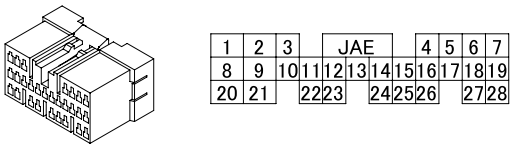
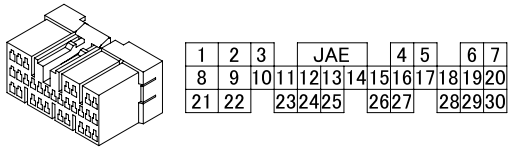
CK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CK3A		

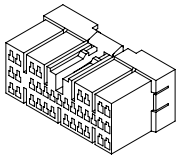
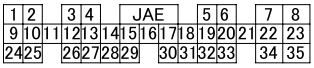
CL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CL14A		

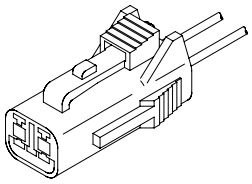
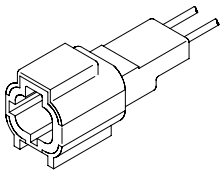
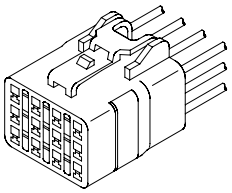
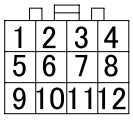
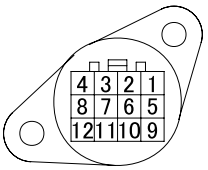
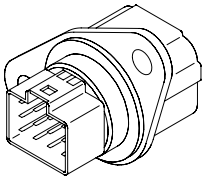
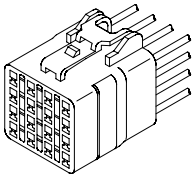
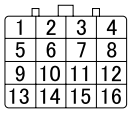
CM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CM28A		
CM30A		

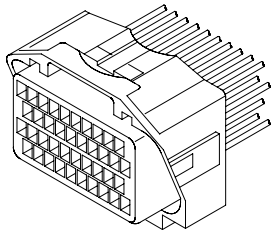
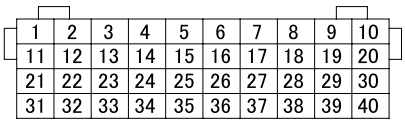
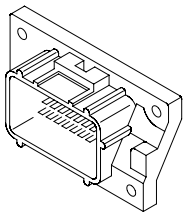
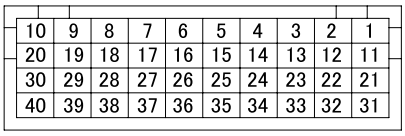
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

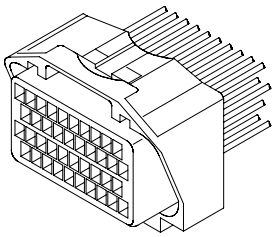
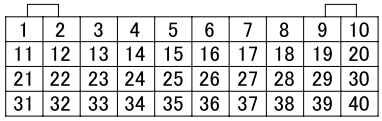
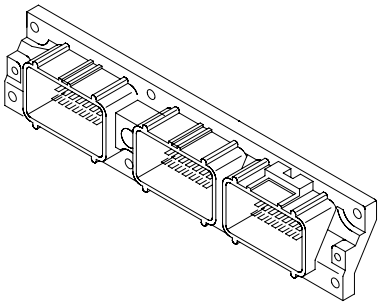
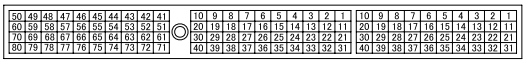
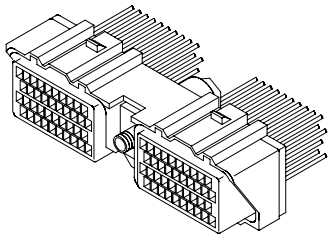
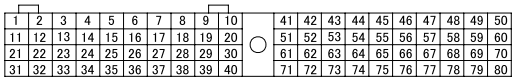
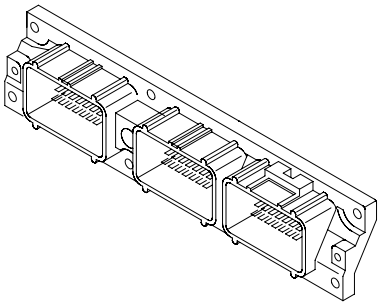
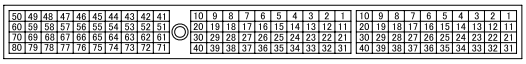
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CM35A	 	

CN type

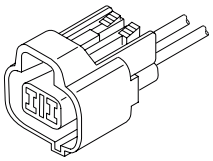
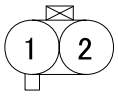
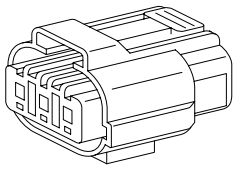
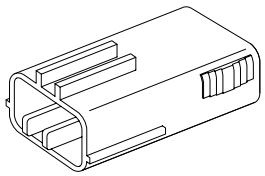
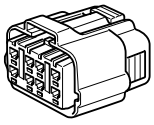
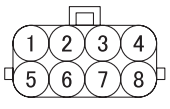
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CN2A		
CN12A	 	 
CN16A	 	

CP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CP40A	 	 

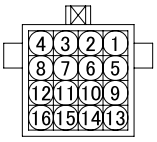
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CP40B	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	  (CP80A) CP40B
CP80A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 / 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 / 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 / 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 / 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80	  CP80A (CP40B)

CQ type

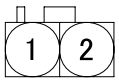
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CQ2B	  1 2	
CQ3A		
CQ8A	  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

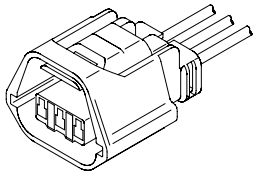
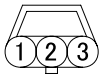
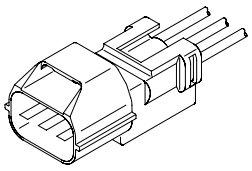
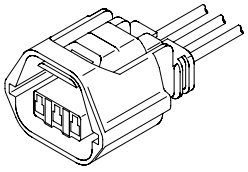
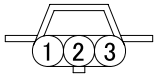
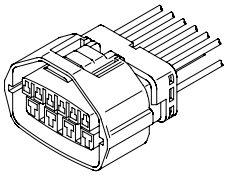
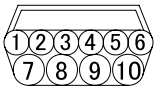
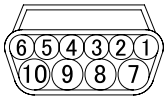
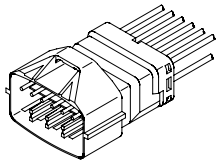
CR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CR16A		

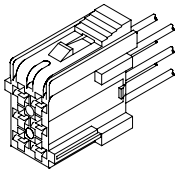
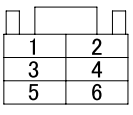
CS type

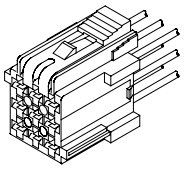
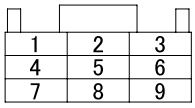
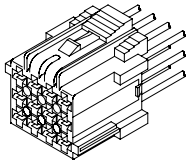
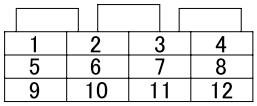
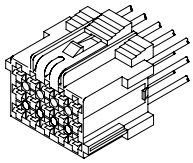
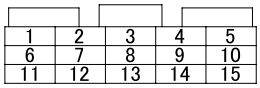
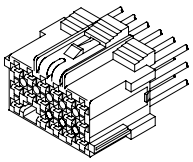
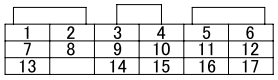
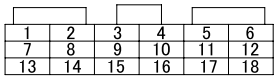
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CS2A		

CT type

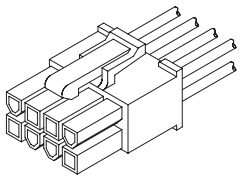
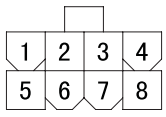
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CT3A	 	
CT3B	 	
CT10A	 	 

CU type

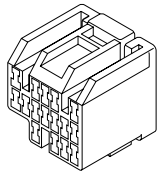
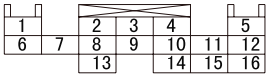
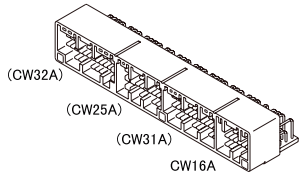
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CU6A	 	

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CU9A	 	
CU12A	 	
CU15A	 	
CU17A	 	
CU18A		

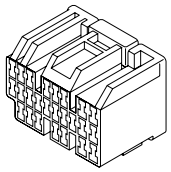
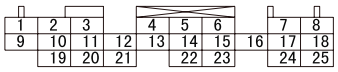
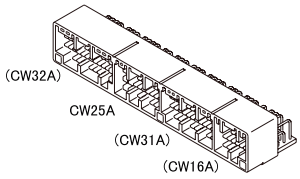
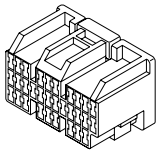
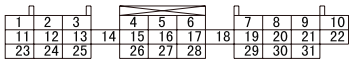
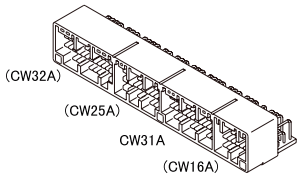
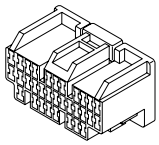
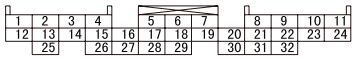
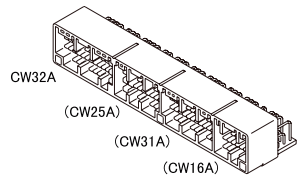
CV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CV8A	 	

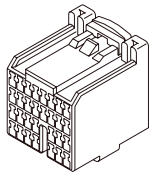
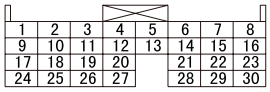
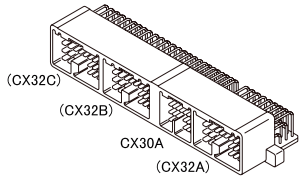
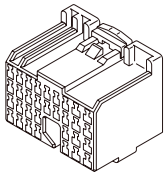
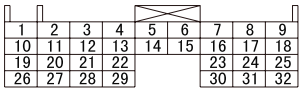
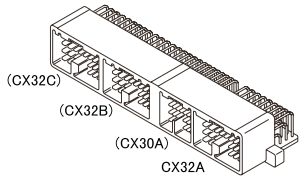
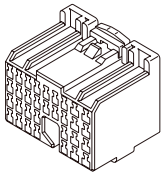
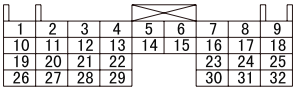
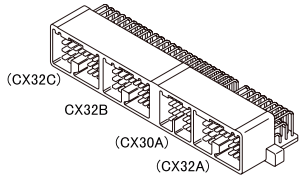
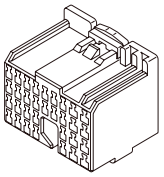
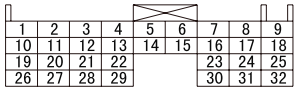
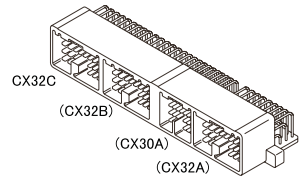
CW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CW16A	 	

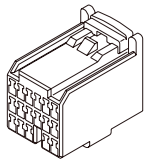
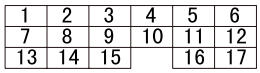
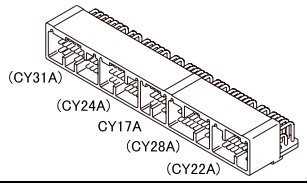
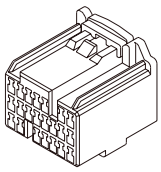
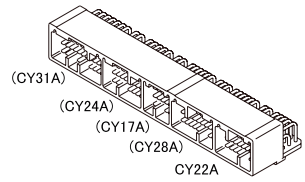
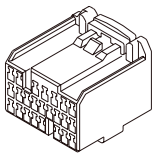
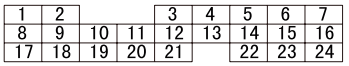
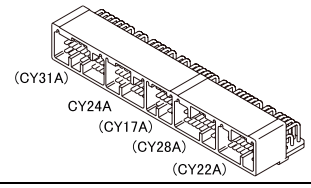
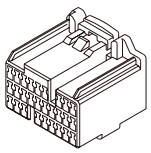
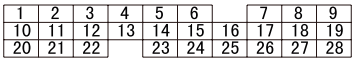
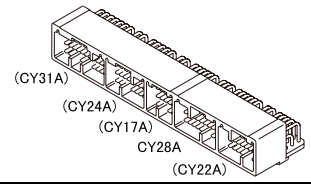
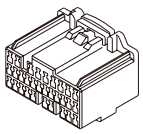
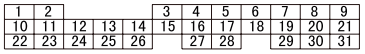
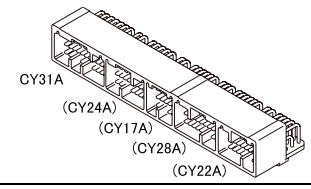
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CW25A	 	
CW31A	 	
CW32A	 	

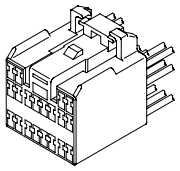
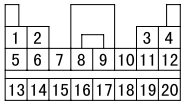
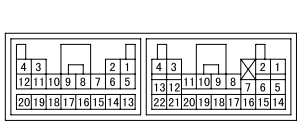
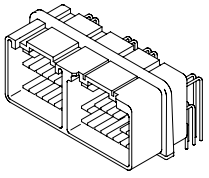
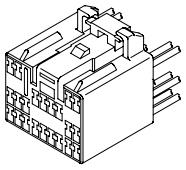
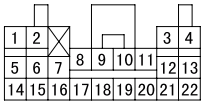
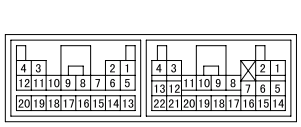
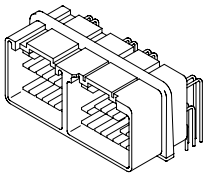
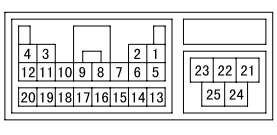
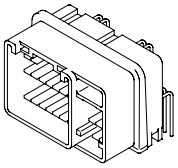
CX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CX30A	 	
CX32A	 	
CX32B	 	
CX32C	 	

CY type

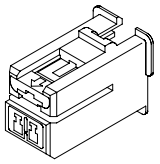
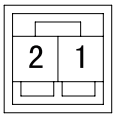
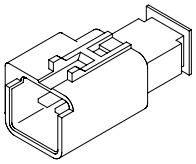
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
CY17A	 	
CY22A		
CY24A	 	
CY28A	 	
CY31A	 	

DA type

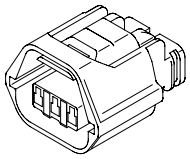
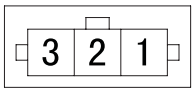
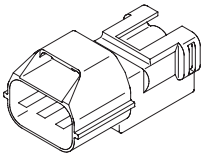
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DA20A	 	 
DA22A	 	 
DA25A		 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

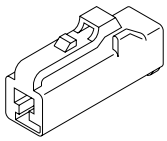
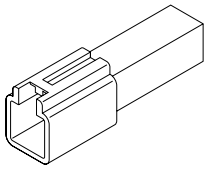
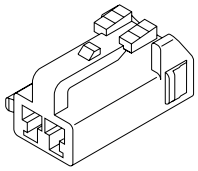
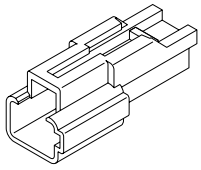
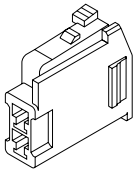
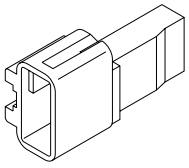
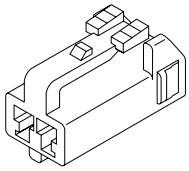
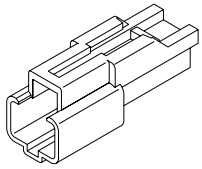
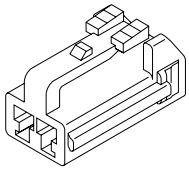
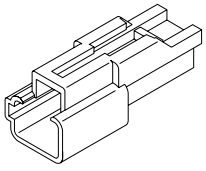
DB type

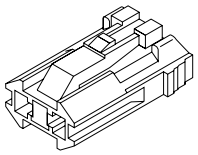
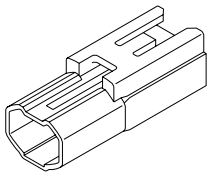
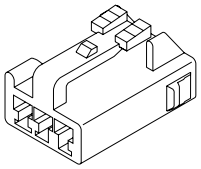
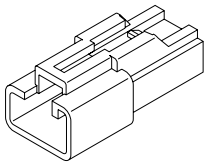
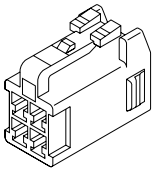
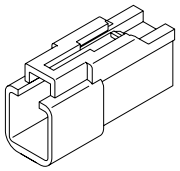
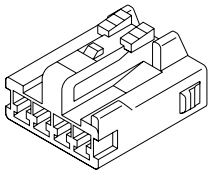
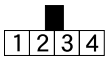
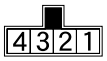
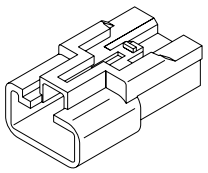
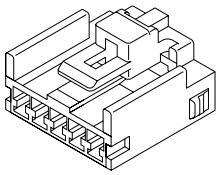
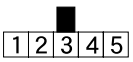
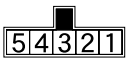
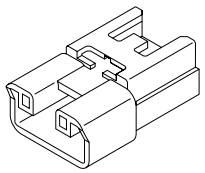
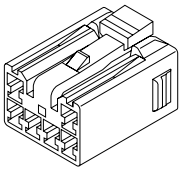
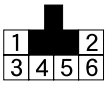
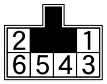
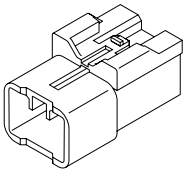
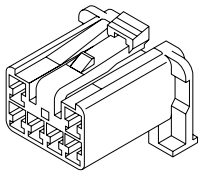
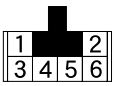
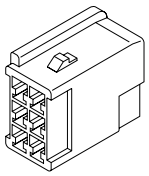
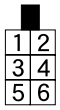
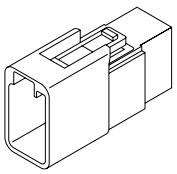
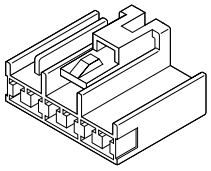
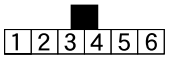
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DB2A		 

DC type

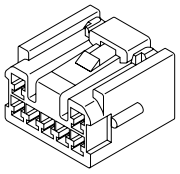
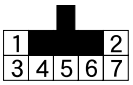
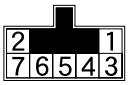
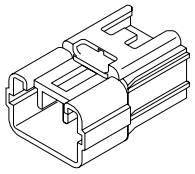
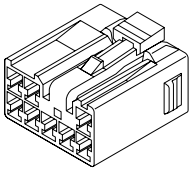
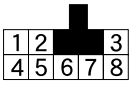
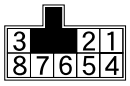
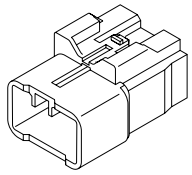
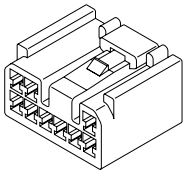
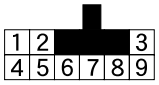
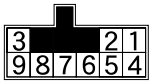
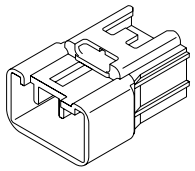
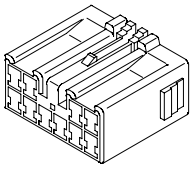
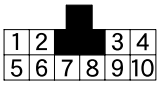
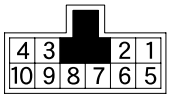
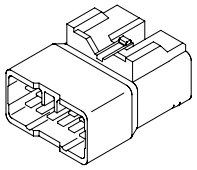
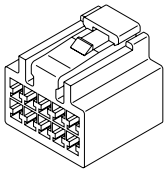
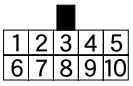
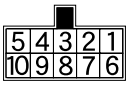
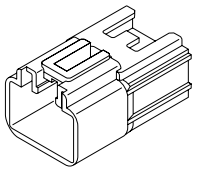
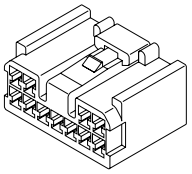
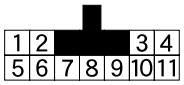
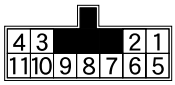
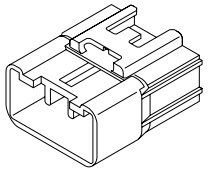
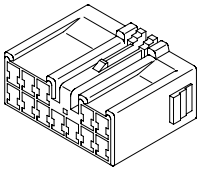
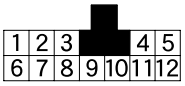
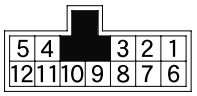
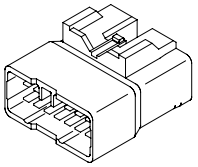
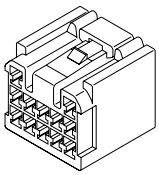
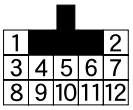
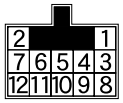
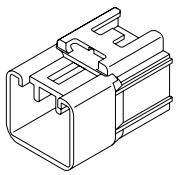
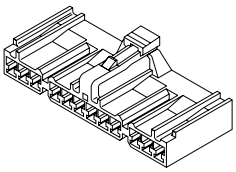
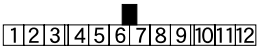
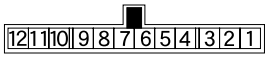
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DC3A		 

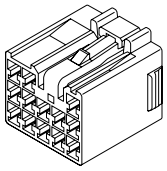
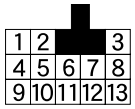
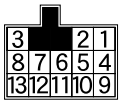
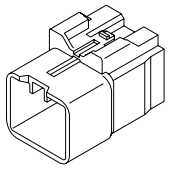
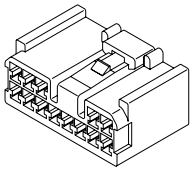
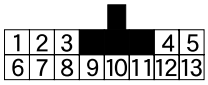
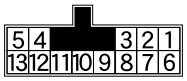
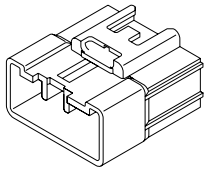
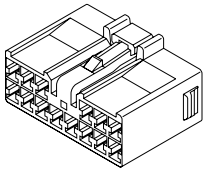
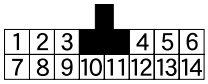
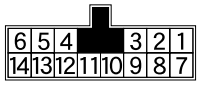
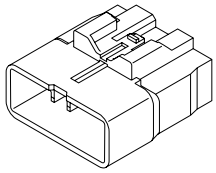
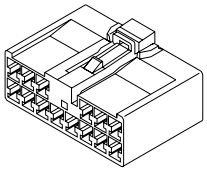
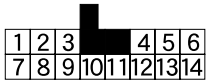
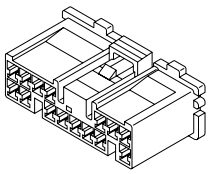
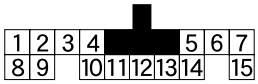
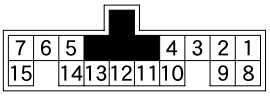
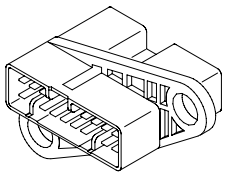
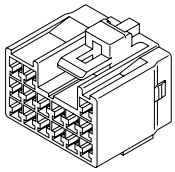
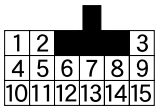
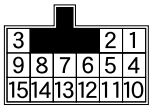
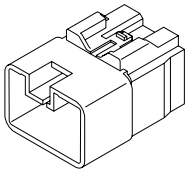
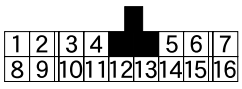
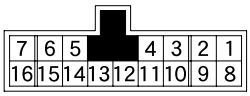
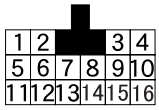
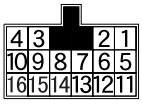
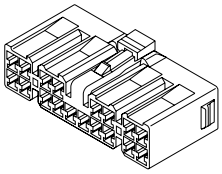
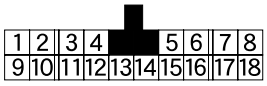
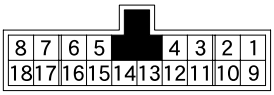
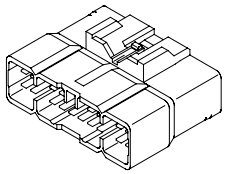
DD type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD1A		
DD2A		
DD2B		
DD2C		
DD2E		

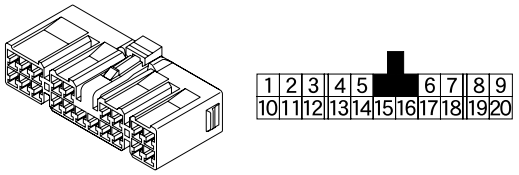
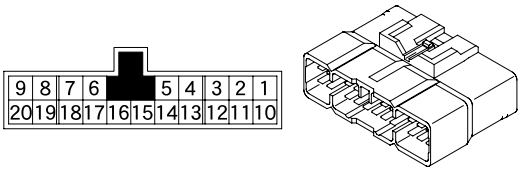
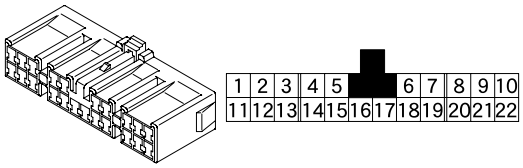
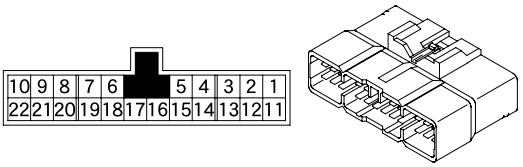
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD2F		
DD3A		
DD4A		
DD4C	 	 
DD5A	 	 
DD6A	 	 
DD6B	 	
DD6C	 	
DD6E	 	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

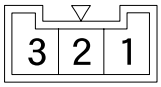
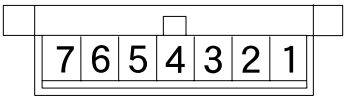
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD7A	 	 
DD8A	 	 
DD9A	 	 
DD10A	 	 
DD10B	 	 
DD11A	 	 
DD12A	 	 
DD12B	 	 
DD12C	 	

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD13A	 	 
DD13B	 	 
DD14A	 	 
DD14B	 	
DD15A	 	 
DD15B	 	 
DD16A		
DD16B		
DD18A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DD20A		
DD22A		

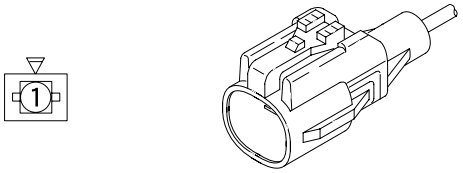
DE type

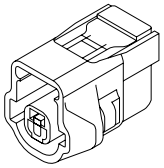
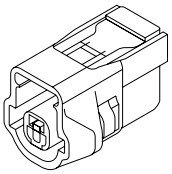
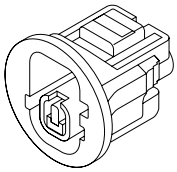
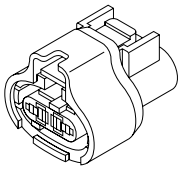
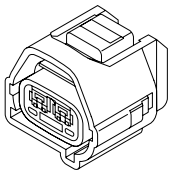
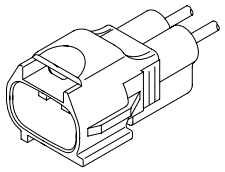
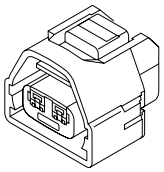
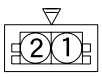
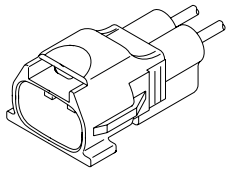
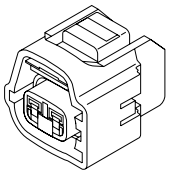
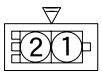
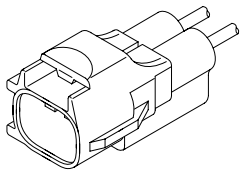
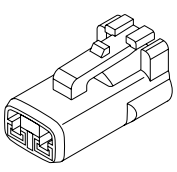
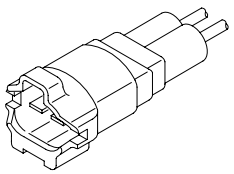
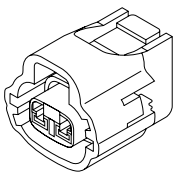
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DE3A		
DE7A		

DF type

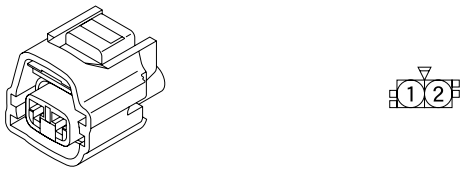
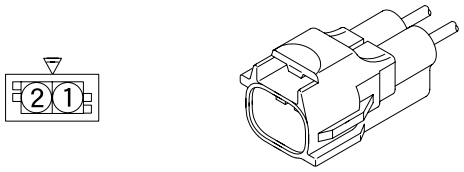
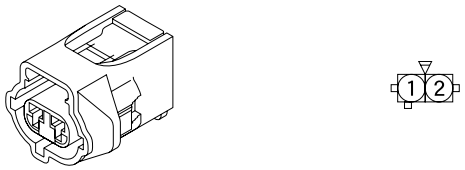
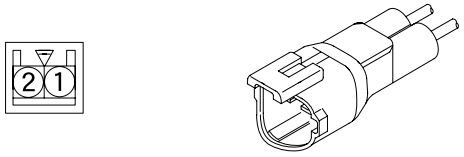
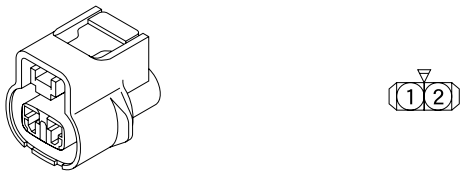
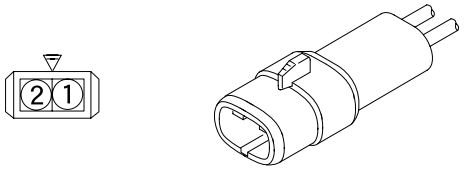
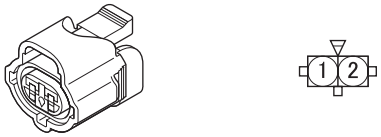
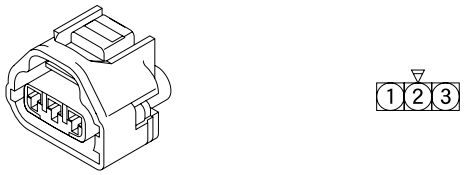
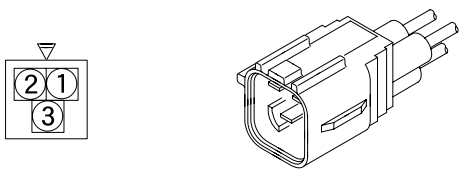
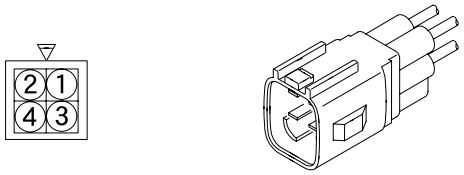
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DF3A		

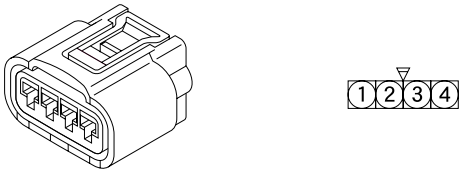
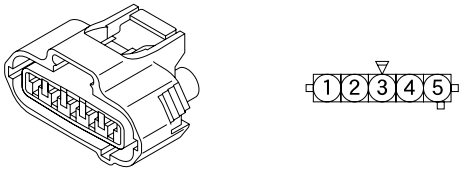
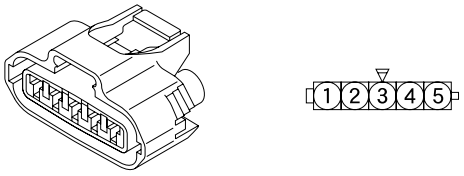
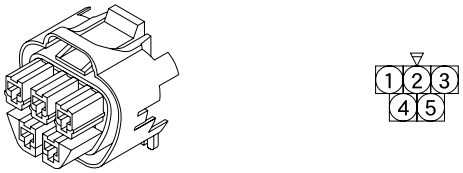
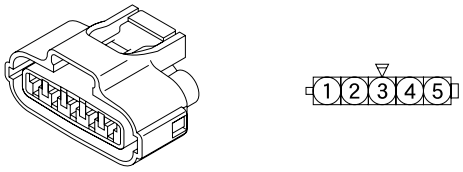
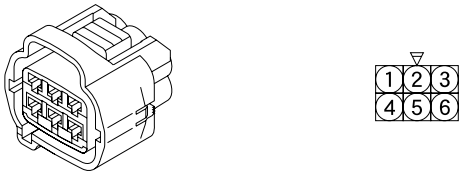
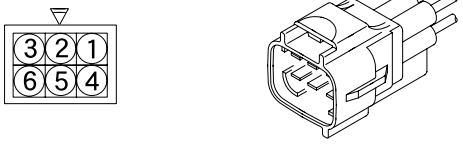
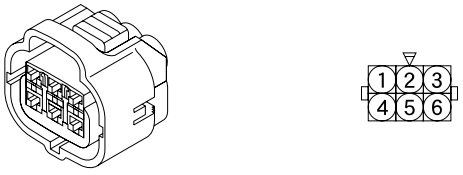
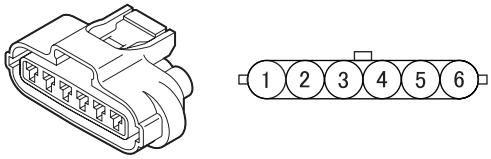
DG type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG1A		

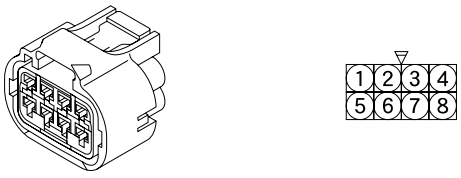
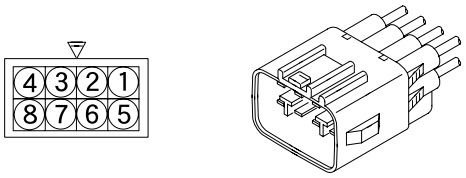
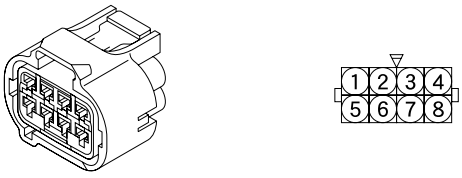
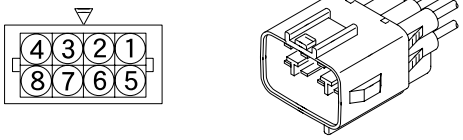
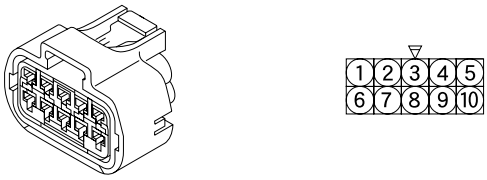
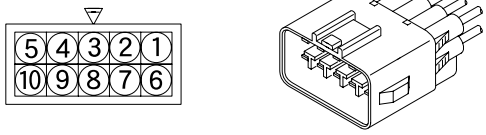
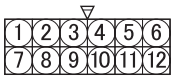
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG1B		
DG1C		
DG1D		
DG2A		
DG2B		
DG2C		 
DG2D		 
DG2E		
DG2F		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

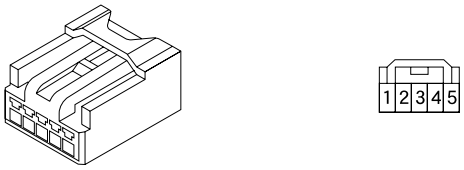
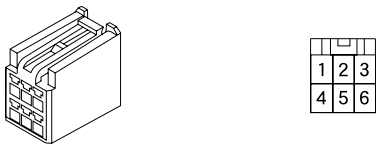
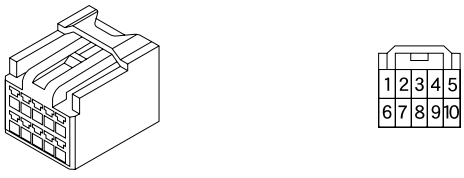
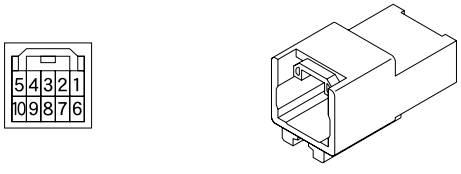
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG2G		
DG2H		
DG2J		
DG2K		
DG2L		
DG2M		
DG3A		
DG3B		
DG4A		

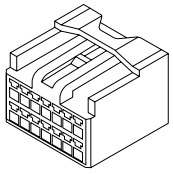
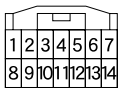
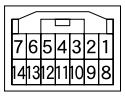
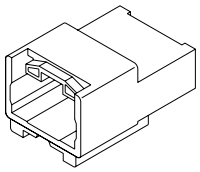
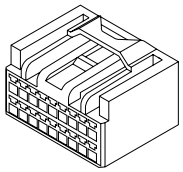
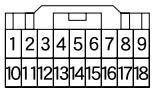
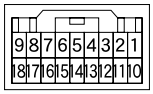
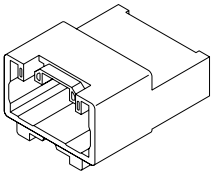
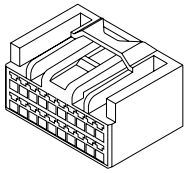
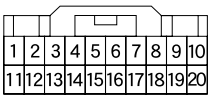
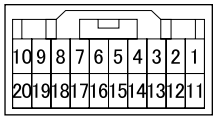
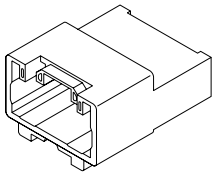
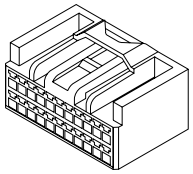
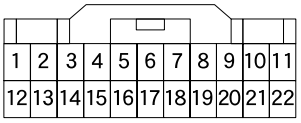
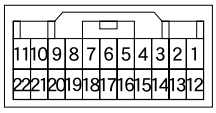
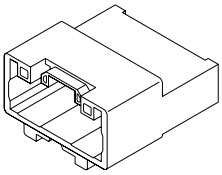
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG4B		
DG4C		
DG5A		
DG5B		
DG5C		
DG5D		
DG6A		
DG6B		
DG6C		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

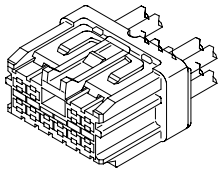
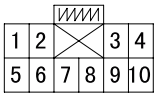
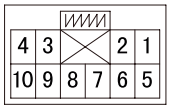
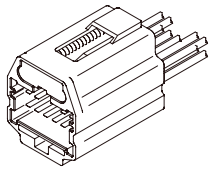
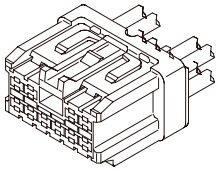
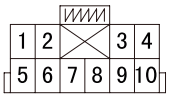
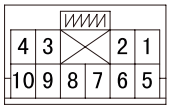
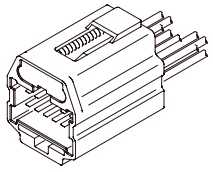
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DG8A		
DG8B		
DG10A		
DG12A		

DH type

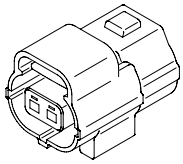
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DH2A		
DH5A		
DH6A		
DH10A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DH14A	 	 
DH18A	 	 
DH20A	 	 
DH22A	 	 

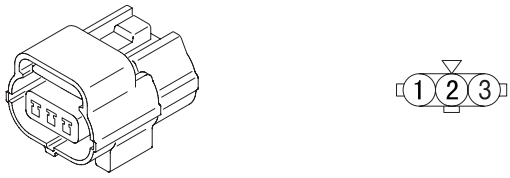
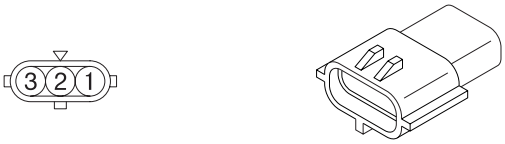
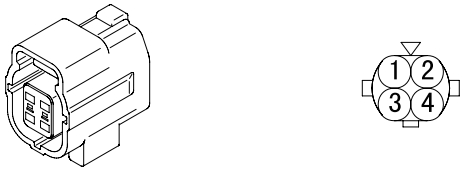
DJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DJ10A	 	 
DJ10B	 	 

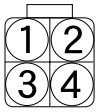
DK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DK2A		

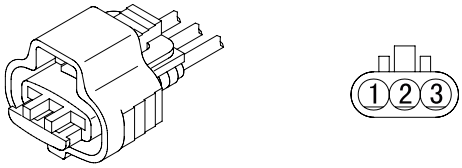
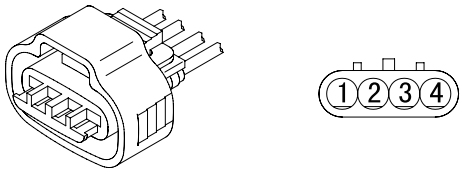
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DK2B		
DK3A		
DK4A		

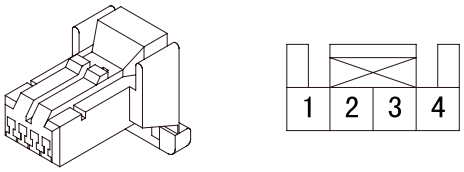
DL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DL4A		

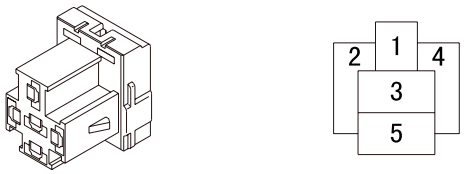
DM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DM3A		
DM4A		

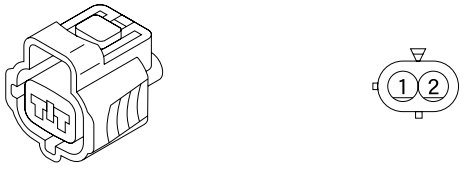
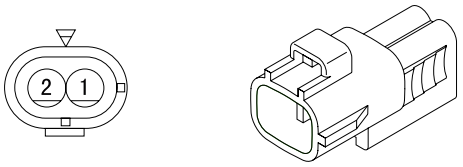
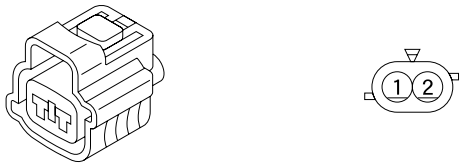
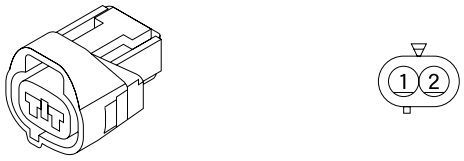
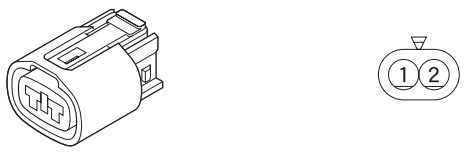
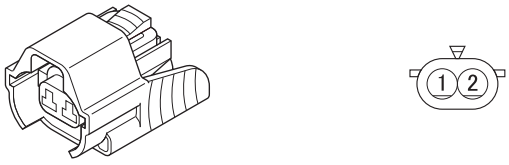
DN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DN4A		

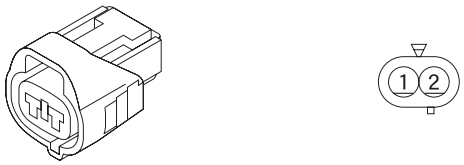
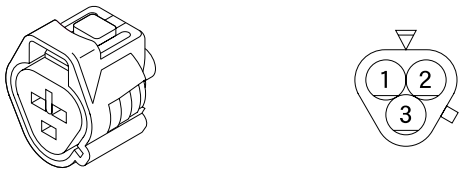
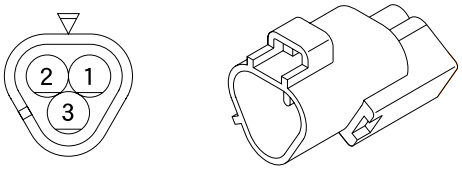
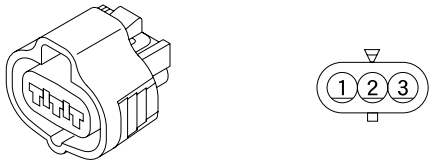
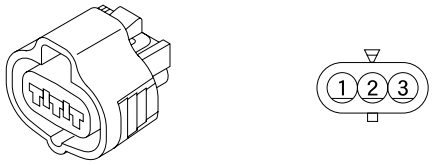
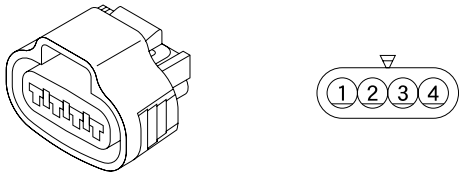
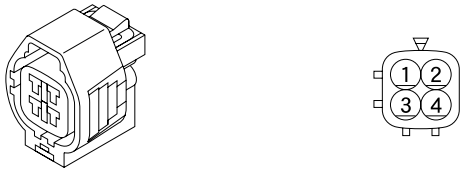
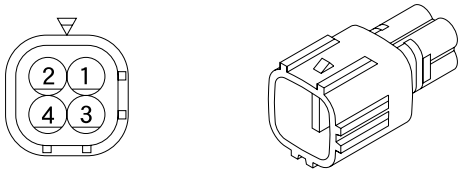
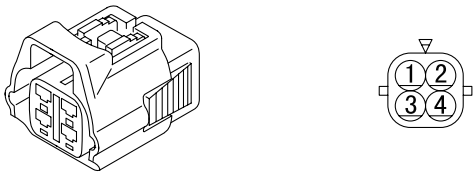
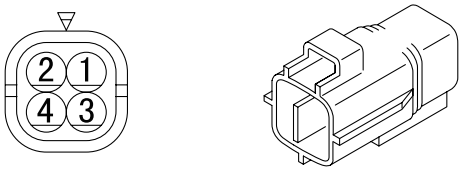
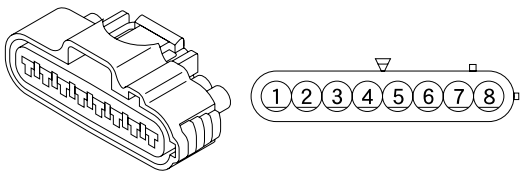
DP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DP5A		

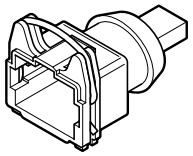
DQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DQ2A		
DQ2B		
DQ2C		
DQ2D		
DQ2E		

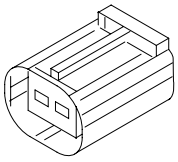
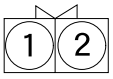
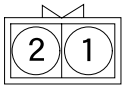
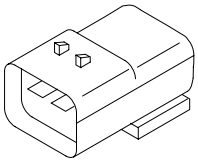
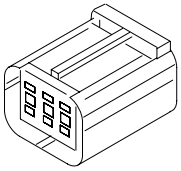
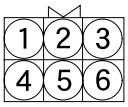
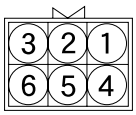
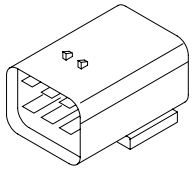
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DQ2F		
DQ3A		
DQ3B		
DQ3D		
DQ4A		
DQ4B		
DQ4C		
DQ8A		

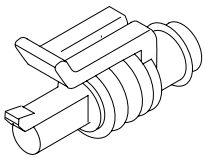
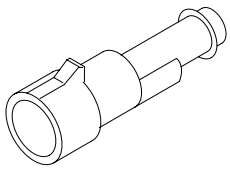
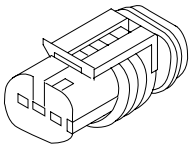
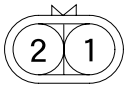
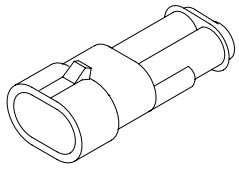
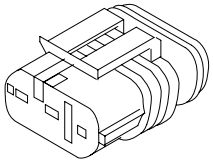
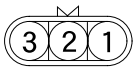
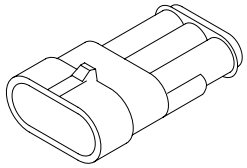
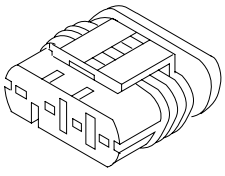
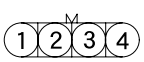
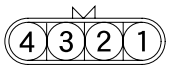
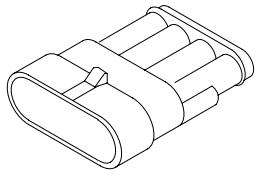
DR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DR2A		

DS type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DS2A	 	 
DS6A	 	 

DT type

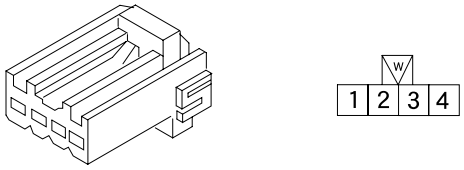
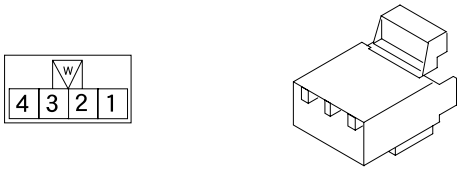
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DT1A		
DT2A		 
DT3A		 
DT4A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

DU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DU2A		

DV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DV4A		

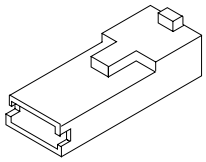
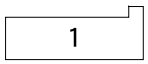
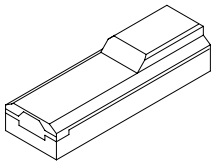
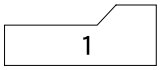
DW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DW2A		

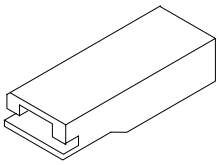
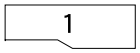
DX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DX2A		

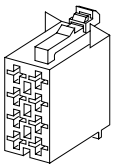
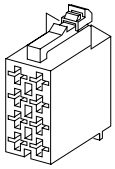
DY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DY1A	 	
DY1B	 	

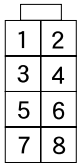
DZ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
DZ1A	 	

EA type

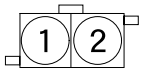
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EA8A		
EA8B		

EB type

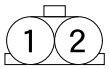
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EB8A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

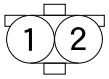
EC type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EC2A		

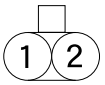
ED type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ED2A		

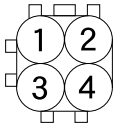
EE type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EE2A		

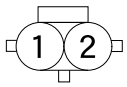
EF type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EF2A		

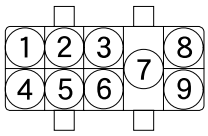
EG type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EG4A		

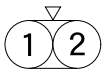
EH type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EH2A		

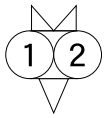
EJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EJ9A		

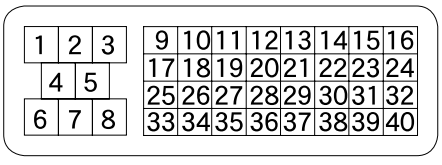
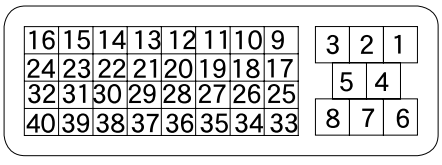
EK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EK2A		

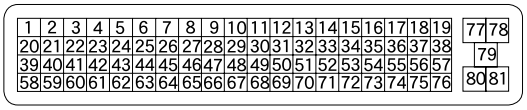
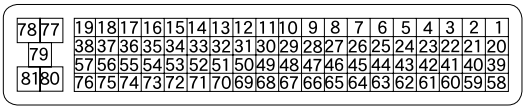
EL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EL2A		

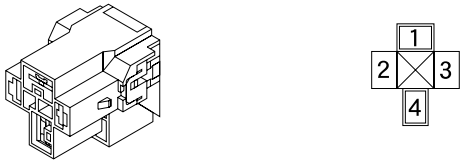
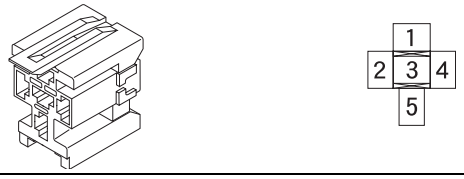
EM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EM40A		

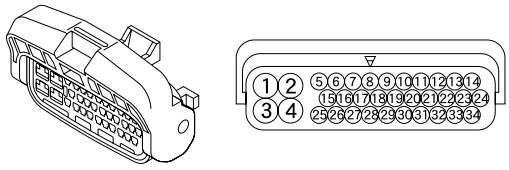
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

EM81A		

EN type

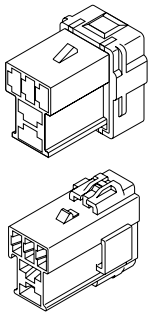
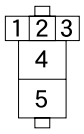
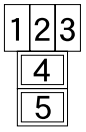
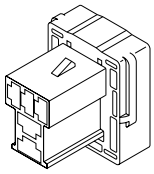
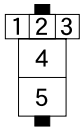
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EN4A		
EN5A		

EP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EP34A		

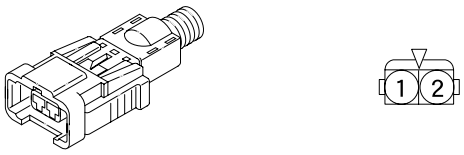
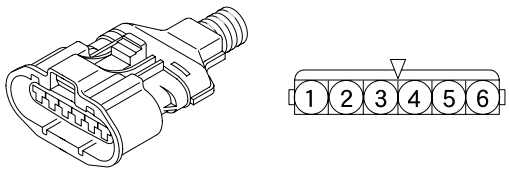
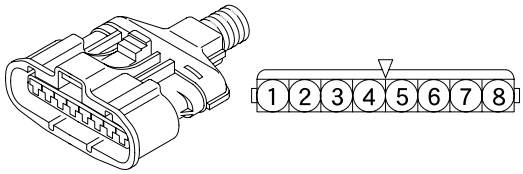
EQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EQ4A		
EQ4B		

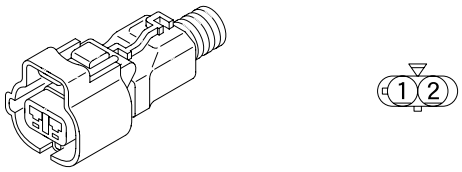
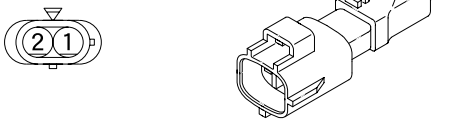
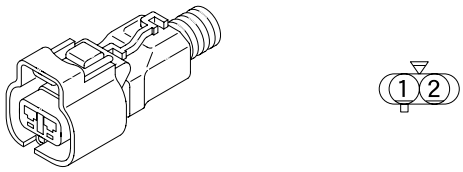
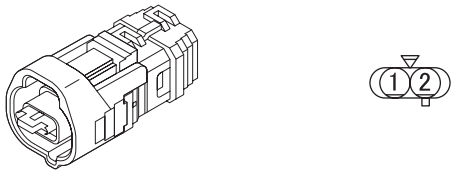
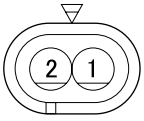
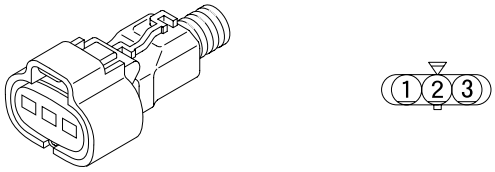
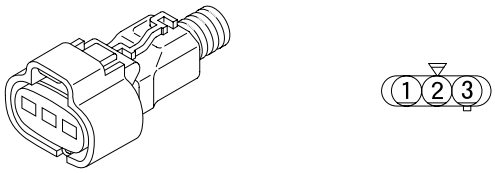
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EQ5A	  	
EQ5B	 	

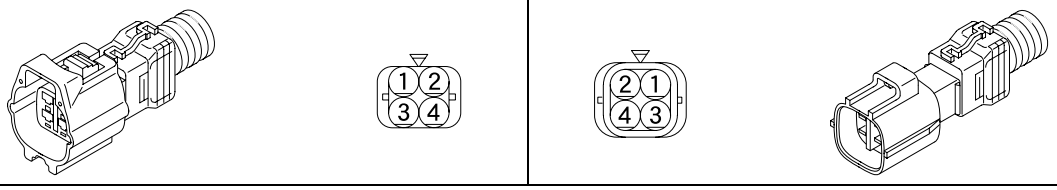
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

ER type

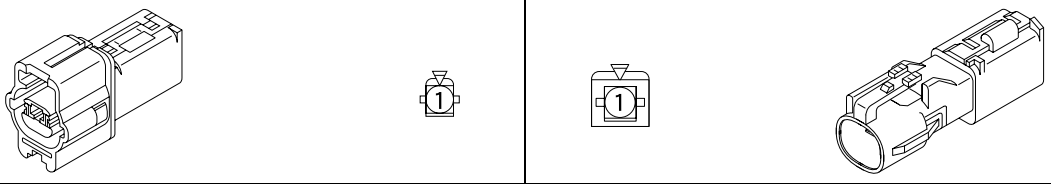
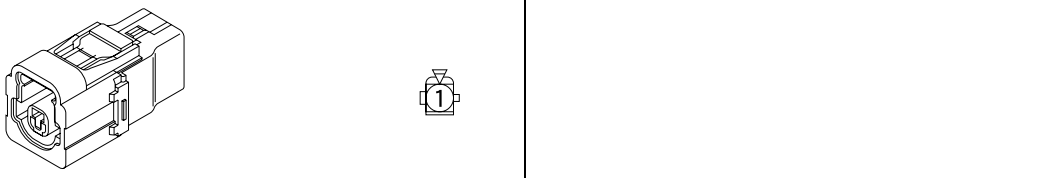
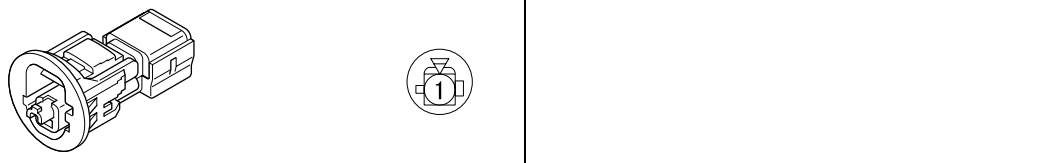
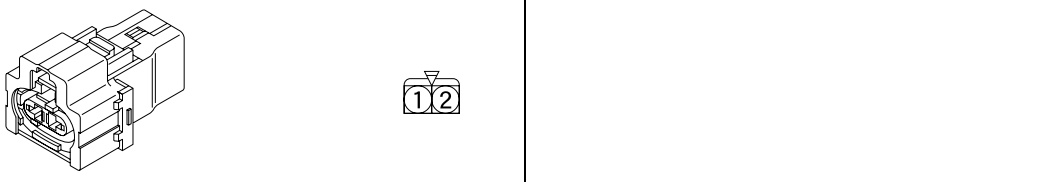
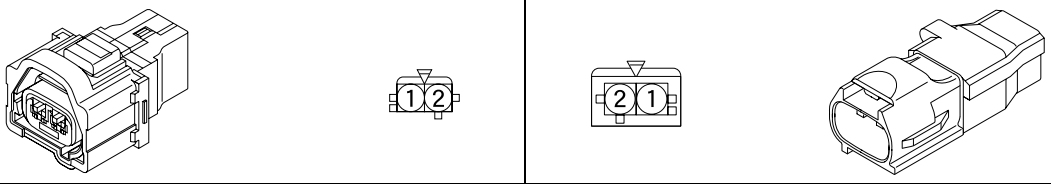
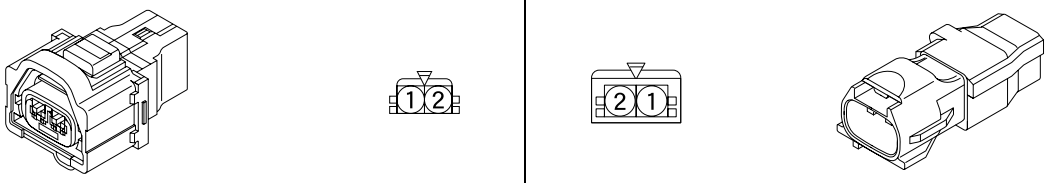
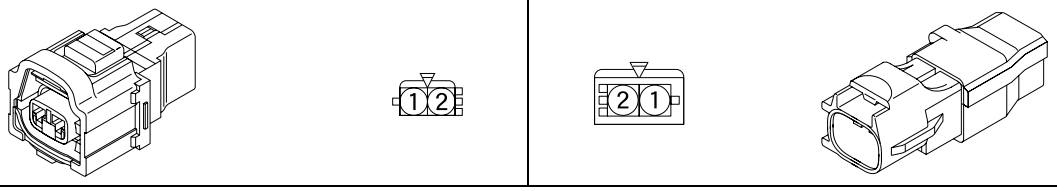
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ER2A		
ER6A		
ER8A		

ES type

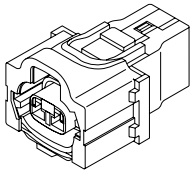
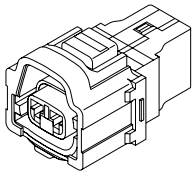
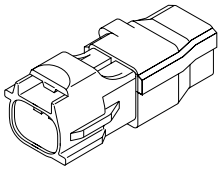
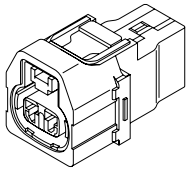
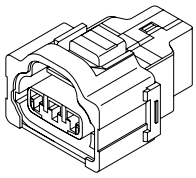
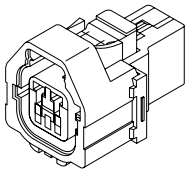
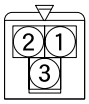
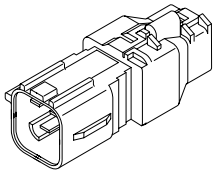
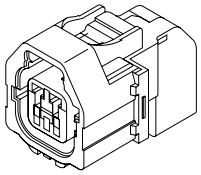
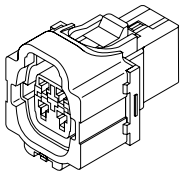
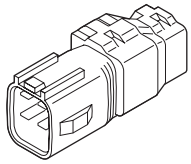
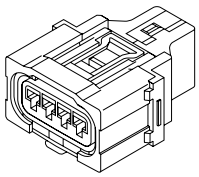
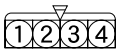
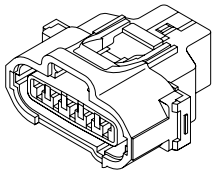
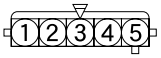
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ES2A		
ES2B		
ES2C		
ES3A		
ES3B		

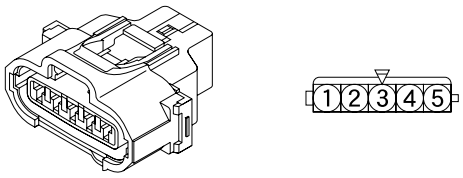
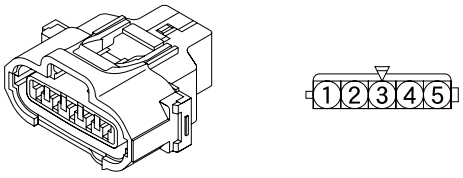
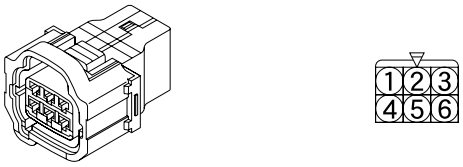
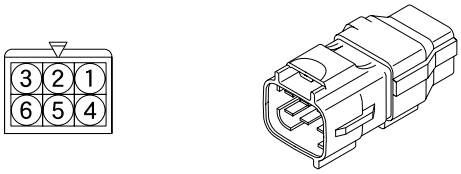
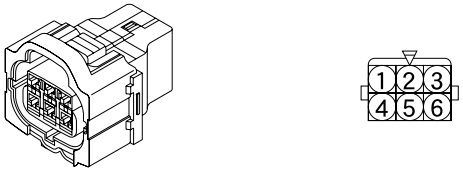
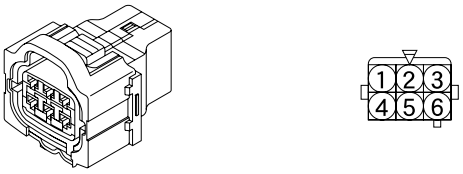
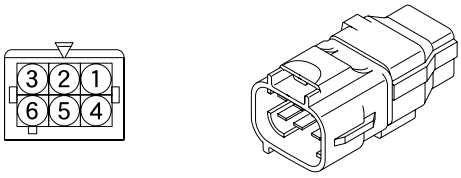
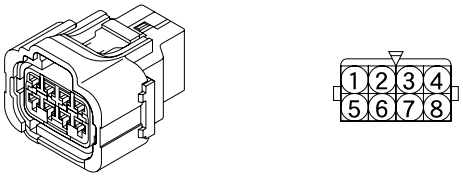
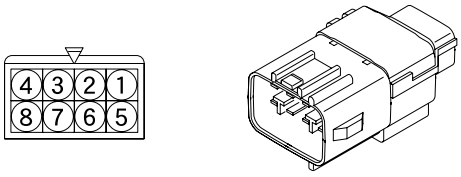
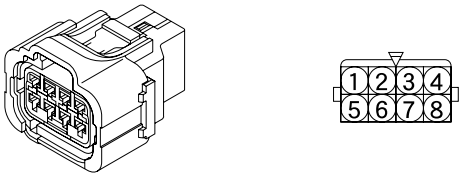
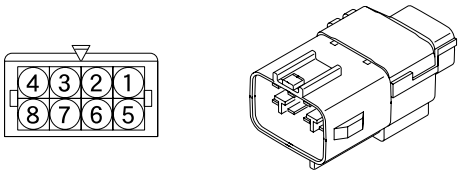
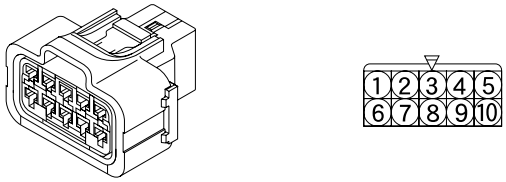
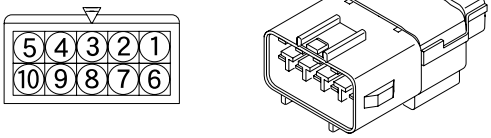
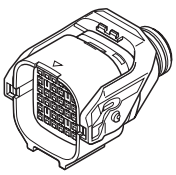
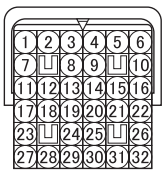
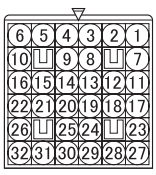
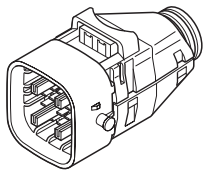
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ES4A		

ET type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ET1A		
ET1B		
ET1D		
ET2A		
ET2B		
ET2C		
ET2D		

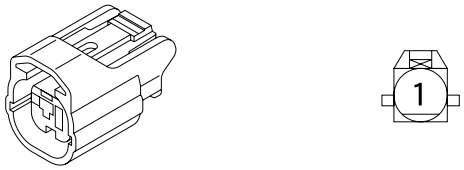
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ET2F		
ET2G		
ET2L		
ET3A		
ET3B		 
ET3C		
ET4A		
ET4B	 	
ET5A	 	

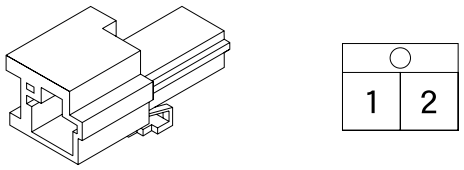
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
ET5B		
ET5D		
ET6A		
ET6B		
ET6C		
ET8A		
ET8B		
ET10A		
ET32A	 	 

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

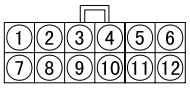
EU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EU1A		

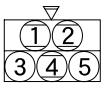
EV type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EV2A		

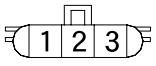
EW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EW12A		

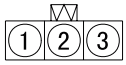
EX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EX5A		

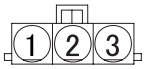
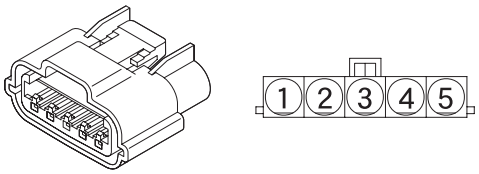
EY type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EY3A		

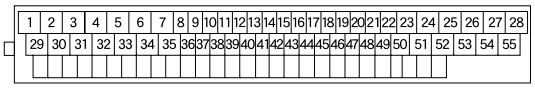
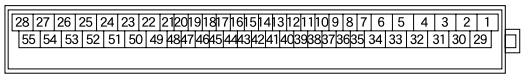
EZ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
EZ3A		

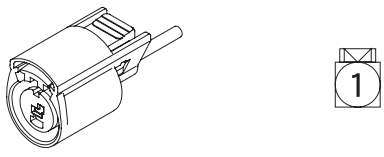
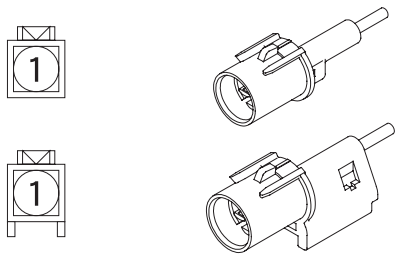
FA type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
FA2B		
FA3A		
FA5A		

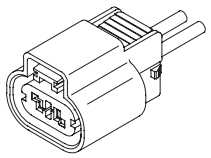
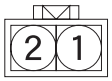
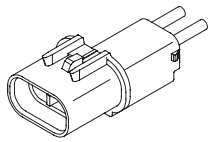
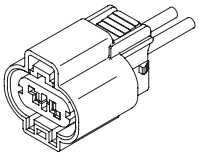
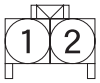
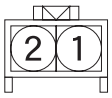
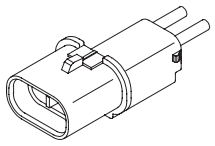
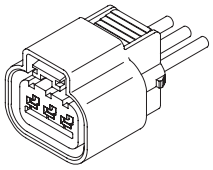
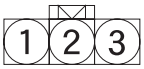
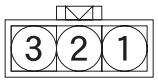
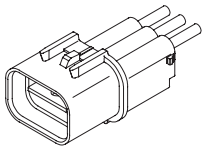
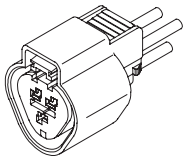
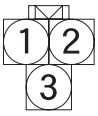
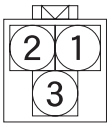
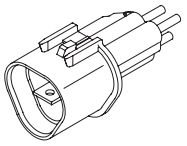
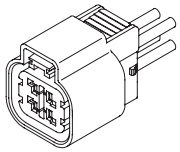
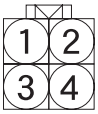
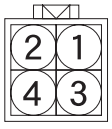
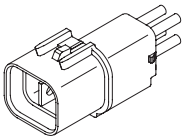
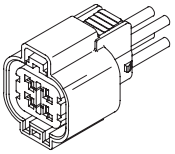
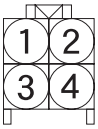
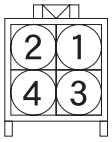
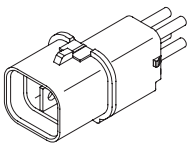
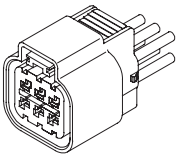
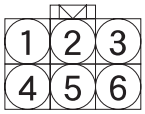
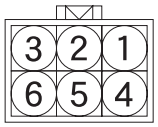
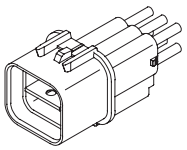
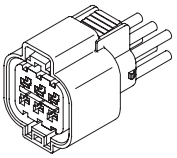
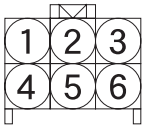
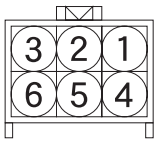
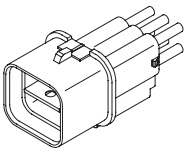
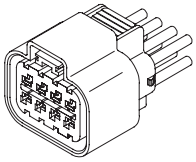
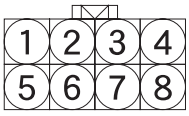
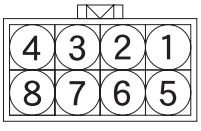
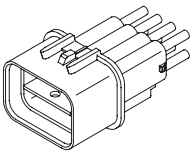
FB type

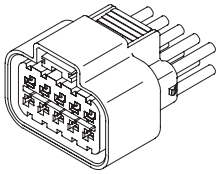
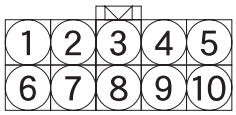
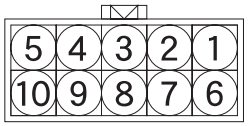
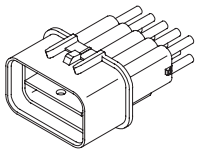
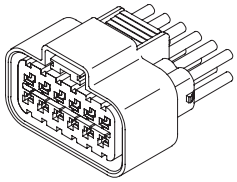
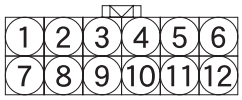
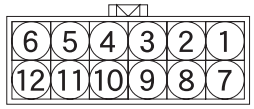
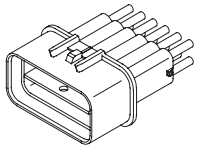
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
FB55A		

GA type

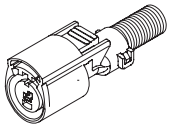
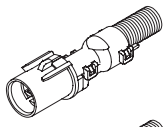
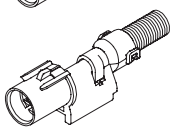
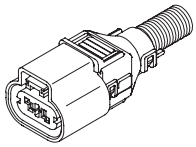
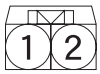
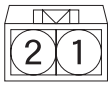
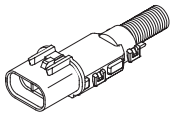
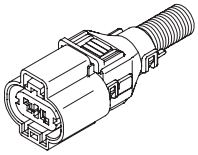
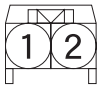
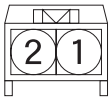
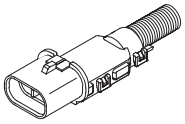
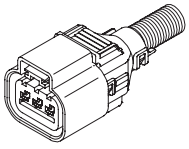
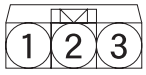
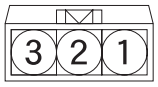
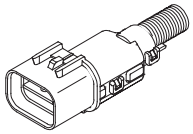
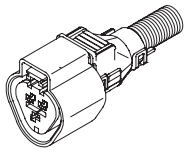
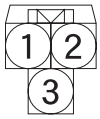
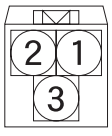
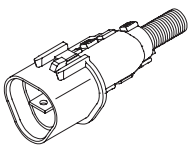
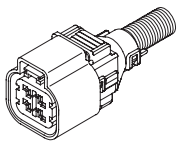
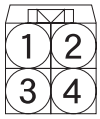
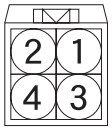
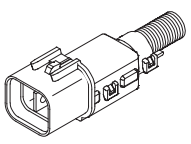
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GA1A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

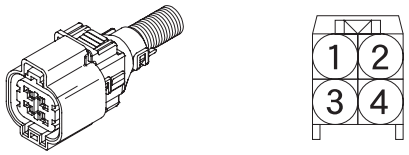
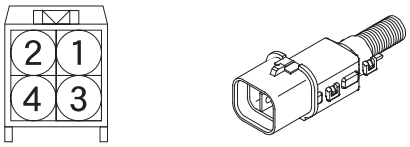
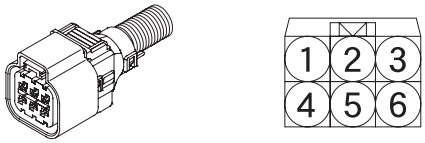
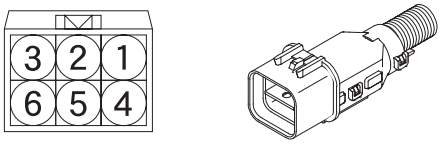
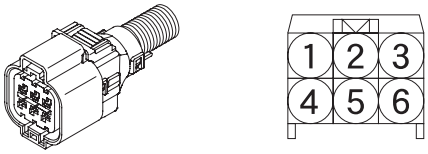
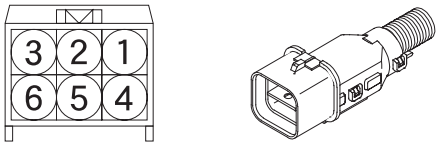
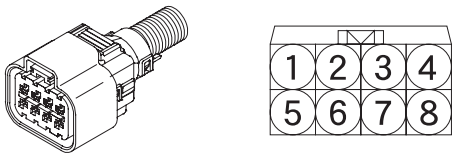
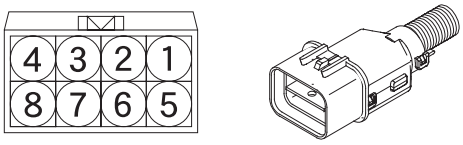
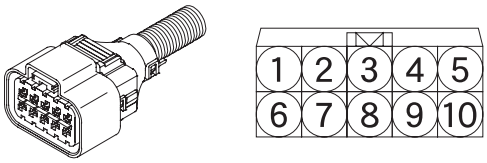
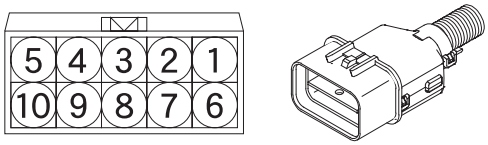
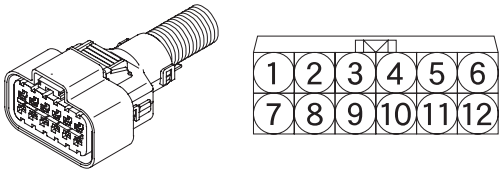
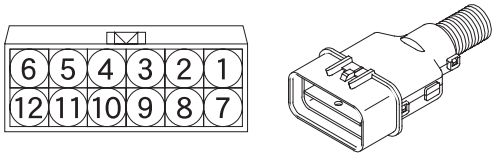
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GA2A		 
GA2B	 	 
GA3A	 	 
GA3B	 	 
GA4A	 	 
GA4B	 	 
GA6A	 	 
GA6B	 	 
GA8A	 	 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GA10A	 	 
GA12A	 	 

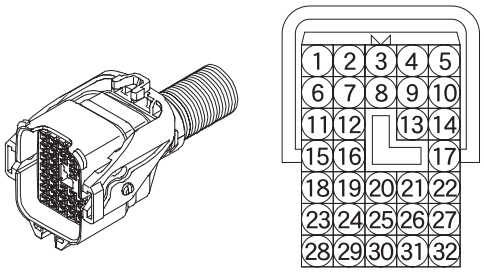
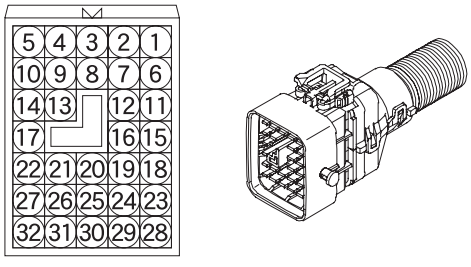
GB type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GB1A		 
GB2A	 	 
GB2B	 	 
GB3A	 	 
GB3B	 	 
GB4A	 	 

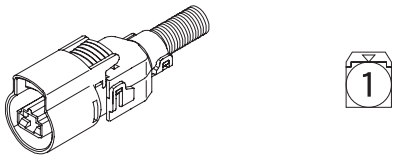
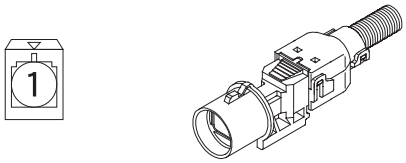
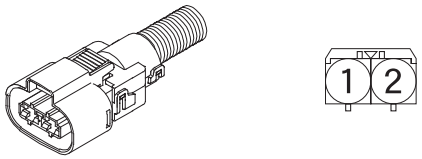
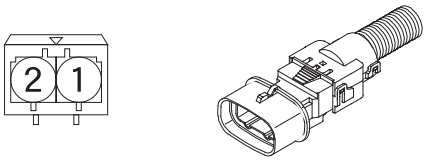
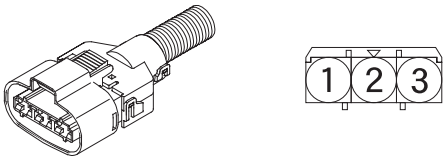
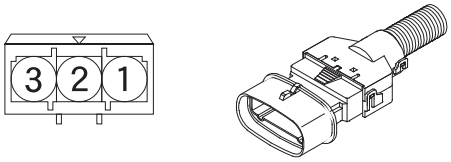
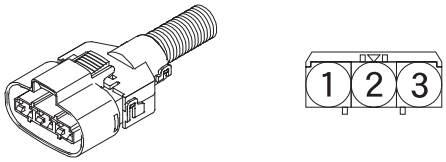
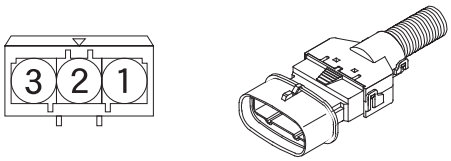
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GB4B		
GB6A		
GB6B		
GB8A		
GB10A		
GB12A		

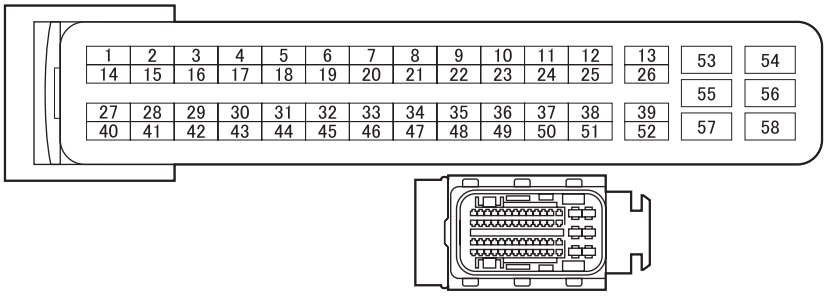
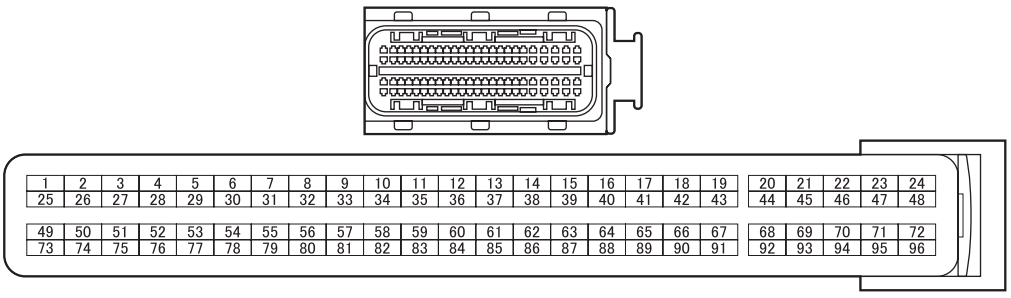
GC type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GC32A		

GD type

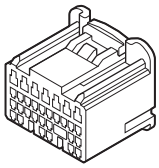
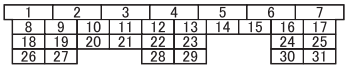
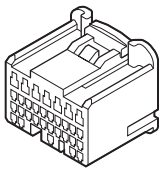
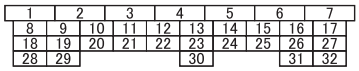
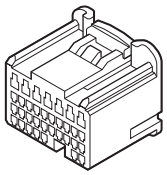
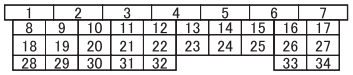
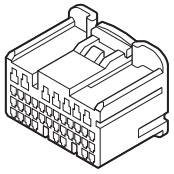
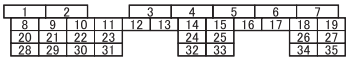
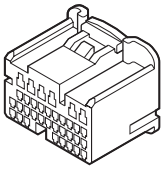
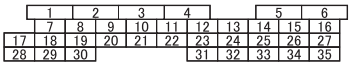
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GD1A		
GD2A		
GD3A		
GD3B		

GE type

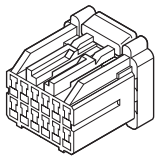
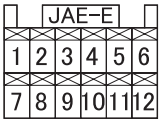
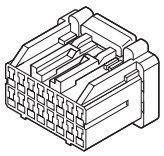
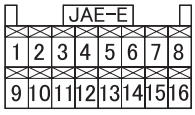
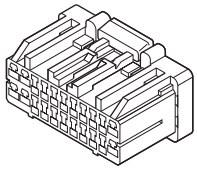
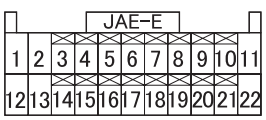
Number shows number of pins	Female connector
GE58A	
GE96A	

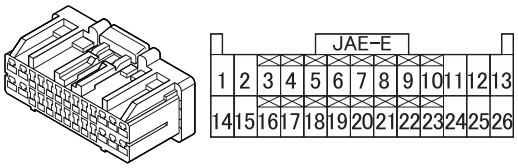
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

GF type

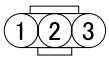
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GF31A	 	
GF32A	 	
GF34A	 	
GF35A	 	
GF35B	 	

GG type

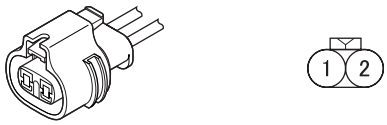
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GG12A	 	
GG16A	 	
GG22A	 	

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GG26A		

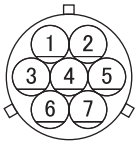
GH type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GH3A		

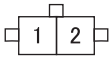
GJ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GJ2A		
GJ2B		

GK type

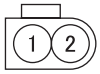
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GK7A		

GL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GL2A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

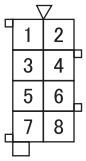
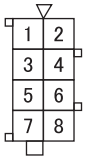
GM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GM2A		

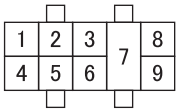
GN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GN2A		

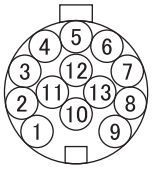
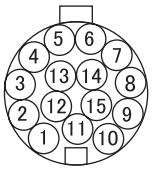
GP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GP8A		
GP8B		

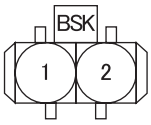
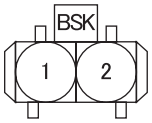
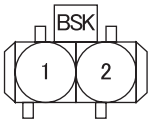
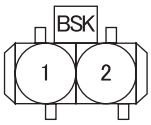
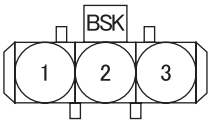
GQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GQ9A		

GR type

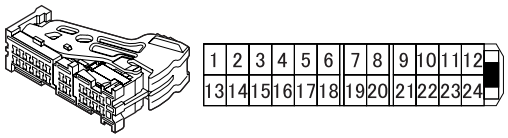
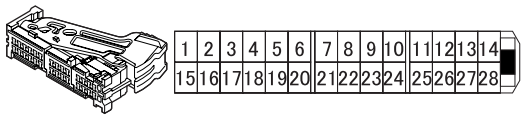
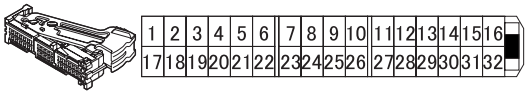
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GR13A		
GR15A		

GS type

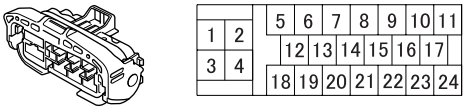
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GS2A		
GS2B		
GS2C		
GS2D		
GS3A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

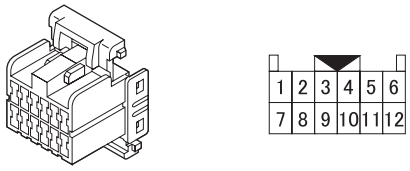
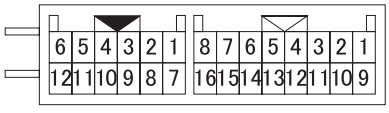
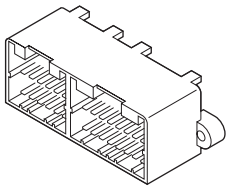
GT type

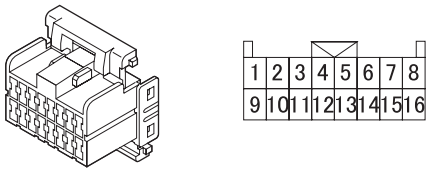
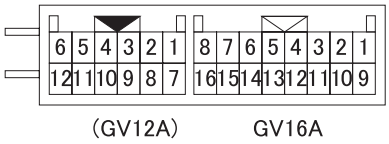
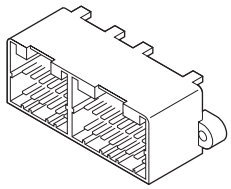
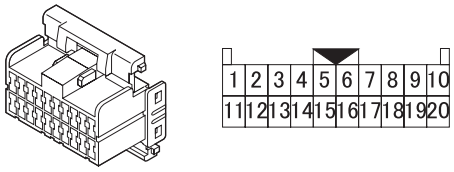
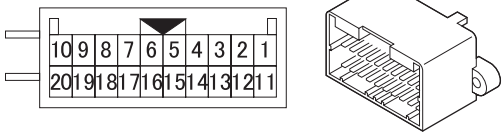
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GT24A		
GT28A		
GT32A		

GU type

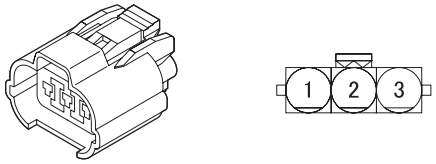
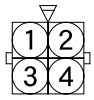
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GU24A		

GV type

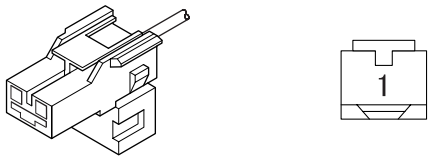
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GV12A		 GV12A (GV16A) 

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GV16A		 (GV12A) GV16A 
GV20A		

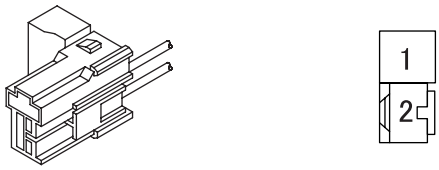
GW type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GW3A		
GW3B		
GW4A		

GX type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GX1A		

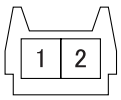
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GX2A		

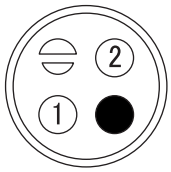
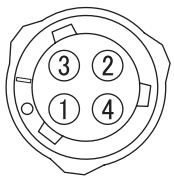
GY type

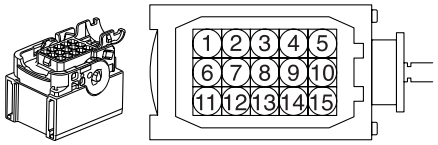
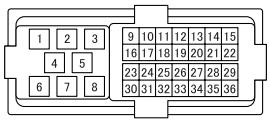
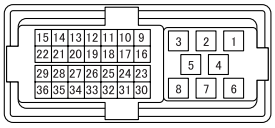
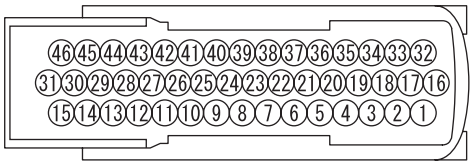
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GY4A		

GZ type

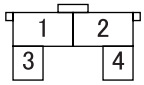
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
GZ2A		

HA type

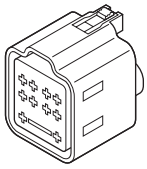
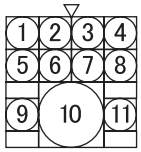
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HA2A		
HA4A		
HA7A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HA15A		
HA36A		
HA46A		

HB type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HB4A		

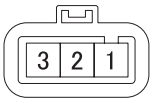
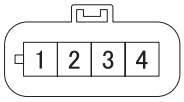
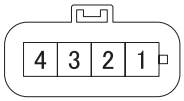
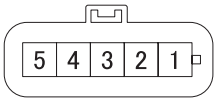
HC type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HC11A	 	

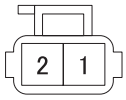
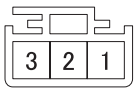
HD type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HD2A		

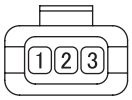
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HD2B		
HD3A		
HD4A		
HD4B		
HD5A		

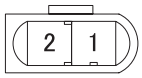
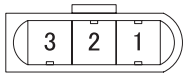
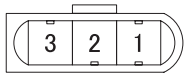
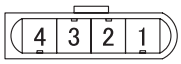
HE type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HE2A		
HE3A		

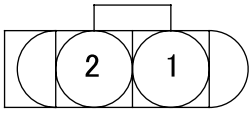
HF type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HF3A		

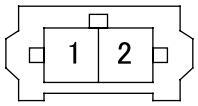
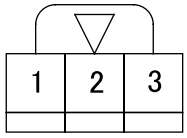
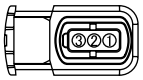
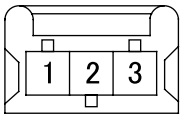
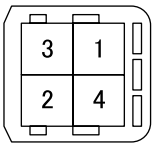
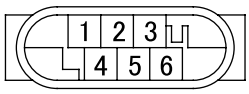
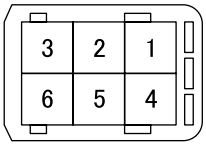
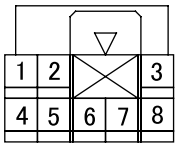
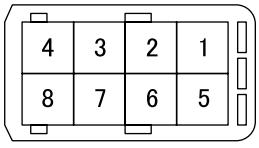
HG type

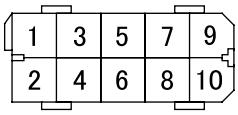
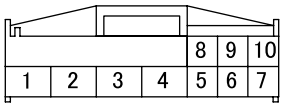
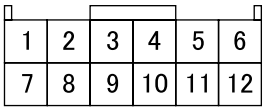
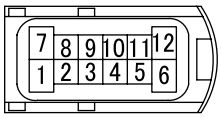
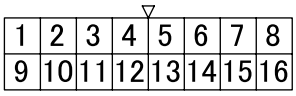
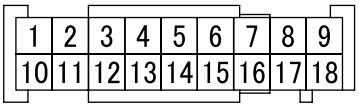
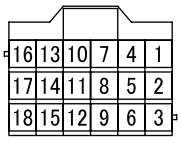
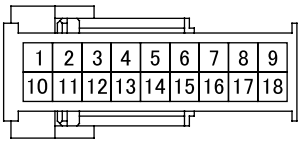
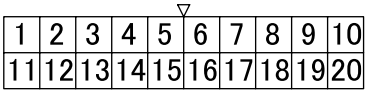
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HG2A		
HG3A		
HG3B		
HG4A		

HH type

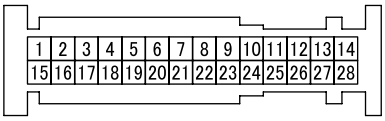
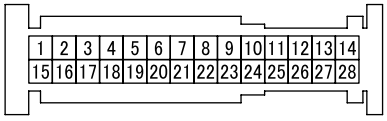
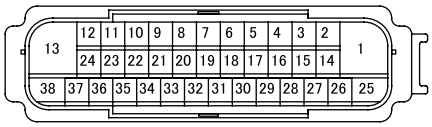
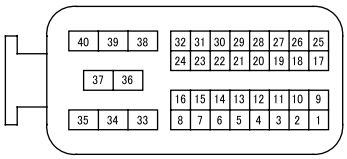
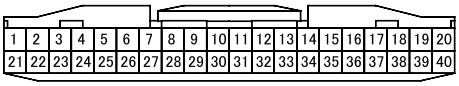
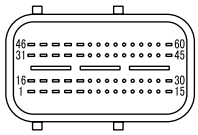
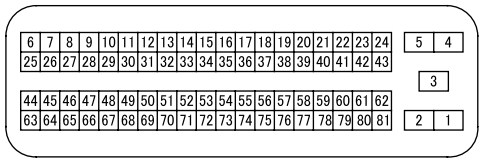
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HH2A		
HH2B	(backward view connector)	

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

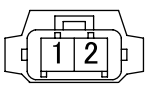
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HH2C		
HH3A		
HH3B	(backward view connector) 	
HH3C		
HH4A		
HH6A		
HH6B		
HH8A		
HH8B		

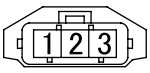
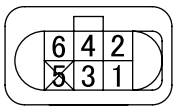
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HH10A		
HH10B		
HH12A		
HH12B		
HH16A		
HH18A		
HH18B		
HH18C		
HH20A		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

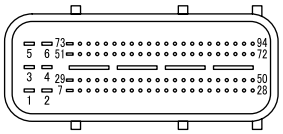
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HH28A		
HH28B		
HH38A		
HH40A		
HH40B		
HH60A		
HH81A		

HJ type

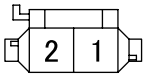
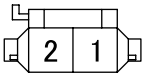
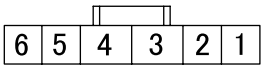
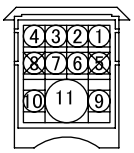
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HJ2A		

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HJ2B		
HJ2C	(Viewed form back side)	
HJ3A		
HJ3B	(Viewed form back side)	
HJ3C	(Viewed form back side)	
HJ4A		
HJ4B	or (Viewed form back side)	
HJ6A		

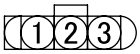
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HJ94A		

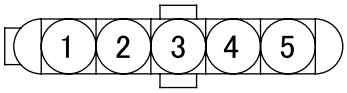
HK type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HK2A		
HK2B		
HK6A		
HK11A		

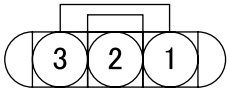
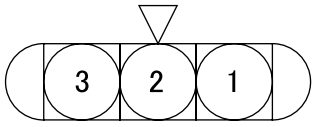
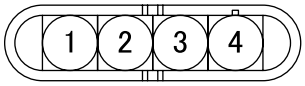
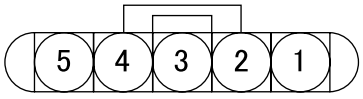
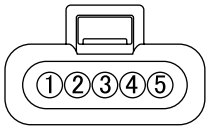
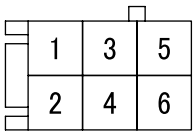
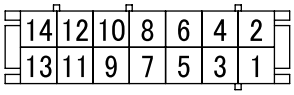
HL type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HL3A		

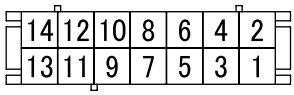
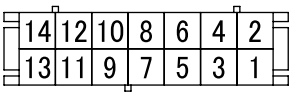
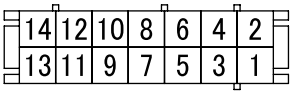
HM type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HM5A		

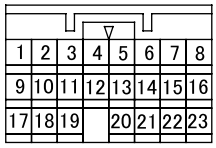
HN type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HN3A		
HN3B		
HN4A		
HN5A		
HN5B	(Viewed form back side) 	
HN6A		
HN14A		

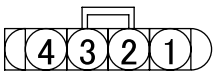
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

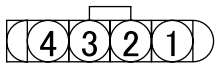
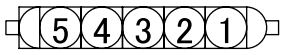
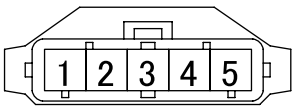
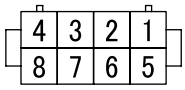
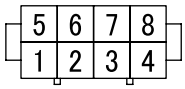
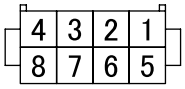
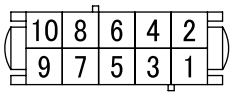
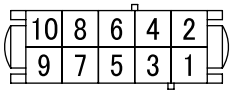
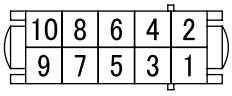
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HN14B		
HN14C		
HN14D		

HP type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HP23A		

HQ type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HQ1A		
HQ2A		
HQ4A		

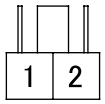
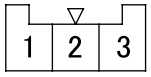
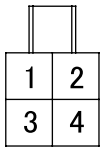
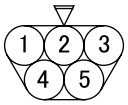
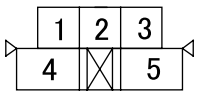
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HQ4B		
HQ5A		
HQ5B		
HQ8A		
HQ8B		
HQ8C		
HQ10A		
HQ10B		
HQ10C		

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

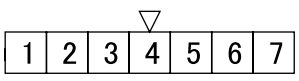
HR type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HR3A	(Viewed form back side)	

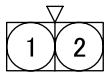
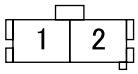
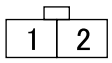
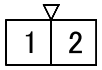
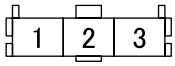
HS type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HS2A		
HS3A		
HS4A		
HS5A		
HS5B		

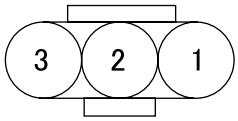
HT type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HT7A		

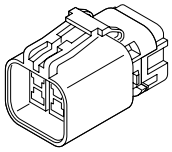
HU type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HU2A		
HU2B		
HU2C		
HU2D		
HU3A		

HV type

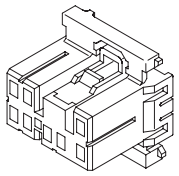
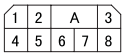
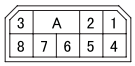
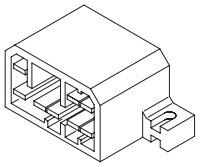
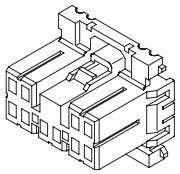
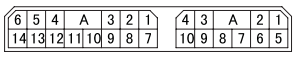
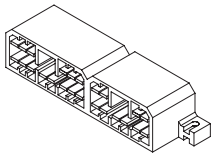
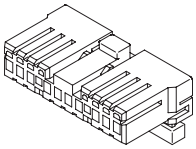
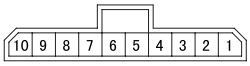
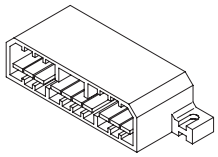
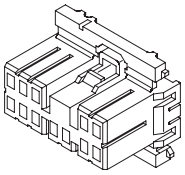
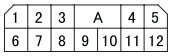
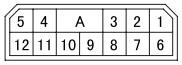
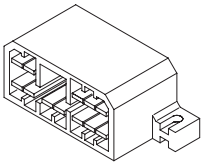
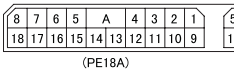
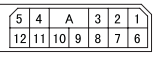
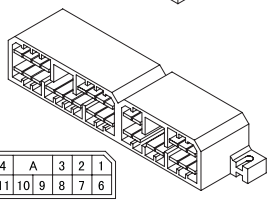
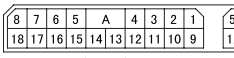
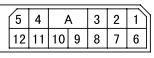
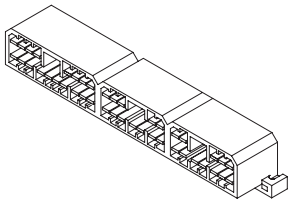
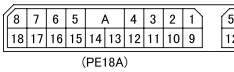
Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
HV3A		

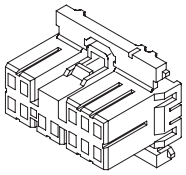
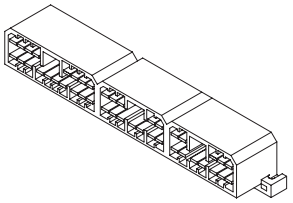
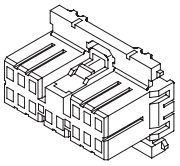
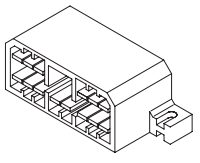
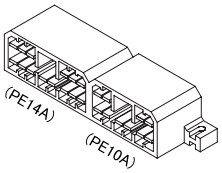
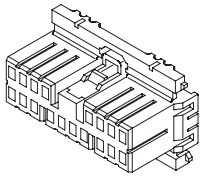
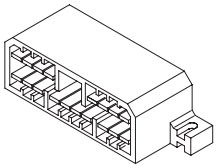
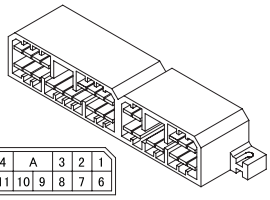
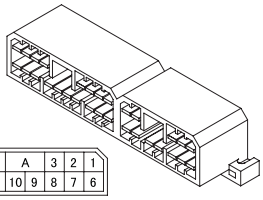
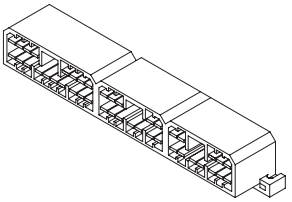
PC type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PC4A		

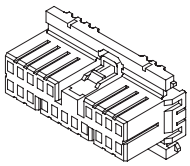
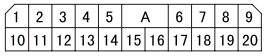
CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

PE type

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PE8A	 	 
PE10A		 (PE14A) PE10A 
PE10B		 
PE12A	 	   (PE18A)  PE12A   (PE18A)  PE12A   (PE18A) (PE12B) PE12A

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PE12B	 1 2 A 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 (PE18A) 5 4 3 A 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 PE12B 5 4 3 A 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 (PE12A)
PE14A	 1 2 3 A 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	6 5 4 A 3 2 1 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7  6 5 4 A 3 2 1 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 (PE14A) 4 3 A 2 1 10 9 8 7 6 5 (PE10A)  (PE14A) (PE10A)
PE18A	 1 2 3 4 A 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9   8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 PE18A 5 4 A 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 (PE12A)  8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 PE18A 5 4 A 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 (PE12A)  8 7 6 5 A 4 3 2 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 PE18A 5 4 3 A 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 (PE12B) 5 4 A 3 2 1 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 (PE12A)

CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION CHART

Number shows number of pins	Female connector	Male connector
PE20A	 	

Group 54EI

Immobilizer

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-54EI

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Overview 54EI-2
2. Electronic Control System 54EI-3
3. Electronic Control Circuit Diagram 54EI-4

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes 54EI-6
2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values) 54EI-9

INITIAL SETTINGS OF IMMOBILIZER

1. Connecting the FUSO Diagnostics 54EI-10
2. Selection of the Setting of Immobilizer 54EI-10
3. Various Operations (Initial Key Registration, Additional Key Registration, Secret Key Registration, Key Information Deletion) 54EI-11
4. Additional Starter Key Registration (Up to 6 Keys Can be Registered) 54EI-15
5. New Starter Key Registration after All of Starter Keys Have Been Lost 54EI-16

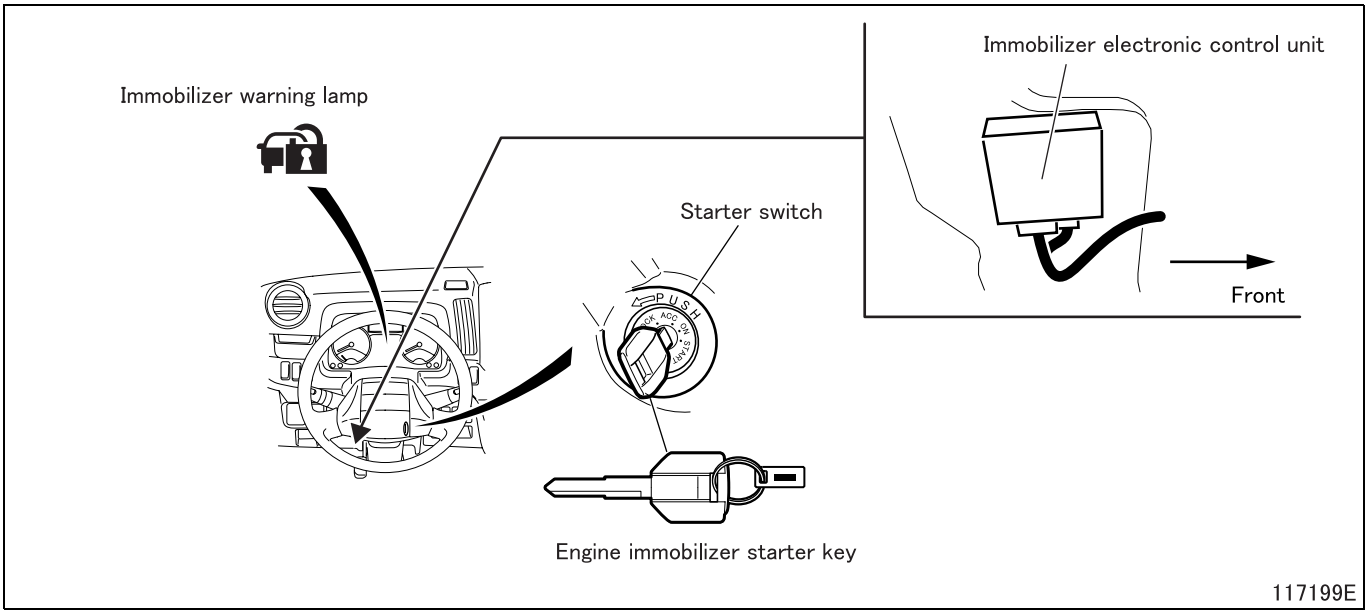
INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

1. Overview

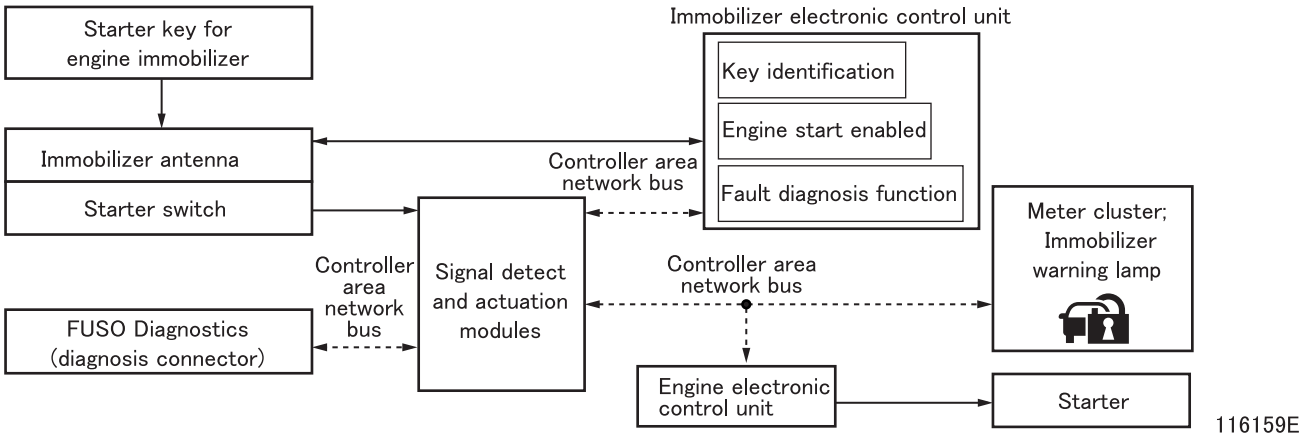
- The immobilizer stops the supply of power to the starter and supply of fuel to the engine thereby to prevent improper vehicle control when any other key than the engine immobilizer starter key registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit is used in an attempt to start the engine.



- The immobilizer electronic control unit has the capacity enough to accept the registration of up to six starter keys for engine immobilizer. In case the registered starter key is lost, its registration is erased, then an available starter key is additionally registered.
- If all the registered starter keys are lost or damaged, the erasing of such keys and additional registration of new starter keys are impossible. In such case, the immobilizer electronic control unit is replaced in combination with the new starter keys.
- The immobilizer electronic control unit performs self-diagnosis of the system, and if there is any abnormality in the system, the immobilizer warning lamp is lit to inform the driver of the abnormality.

2. Electronic Control System

2.1 System block diagram

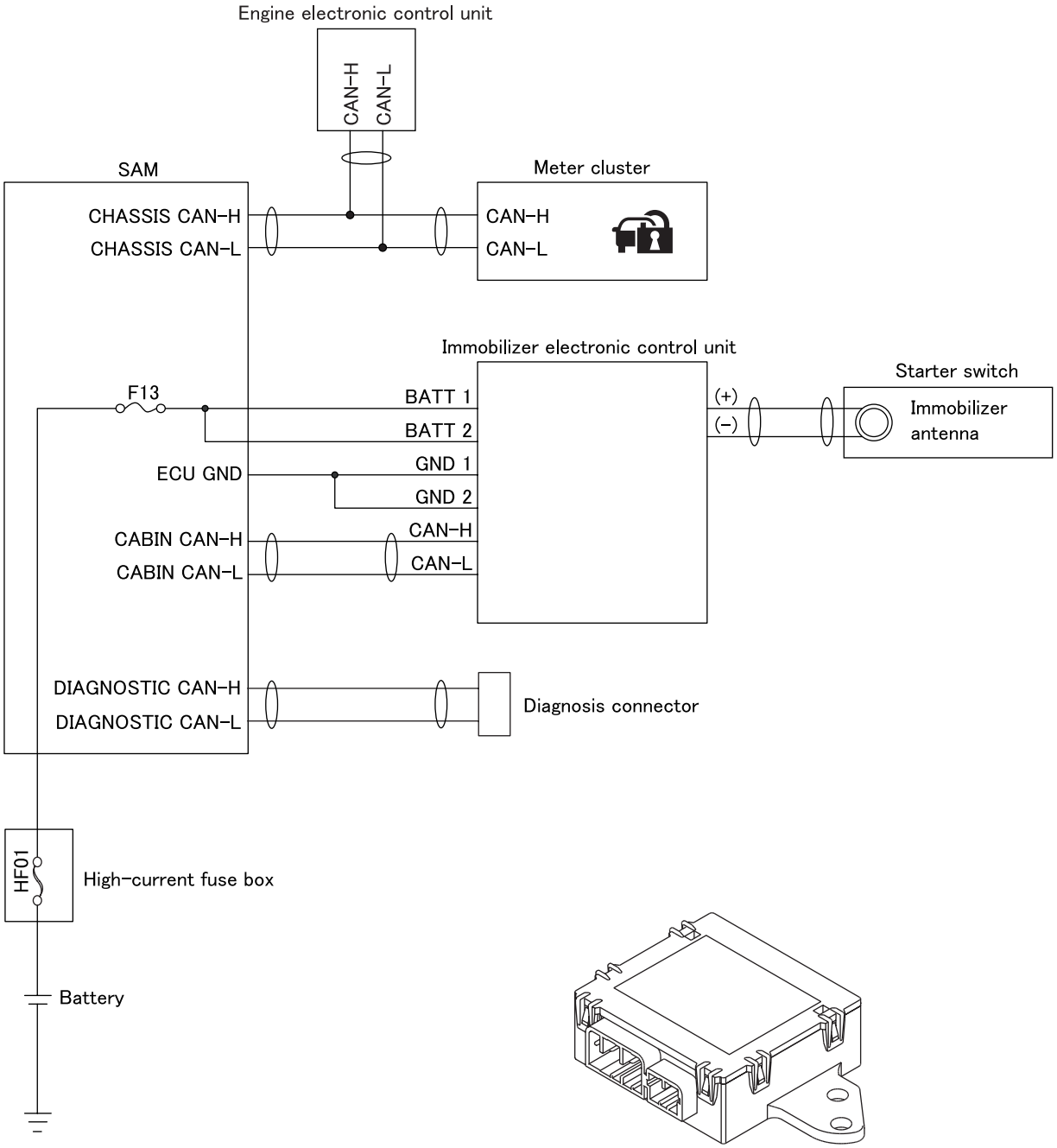


Part name	Function or use
Starter key for immobilizer	Sending and receiving of ID No. signal
Immobilizer antenna	Sending and receiving of ID No. signal
Starter switch	Check of starter switch ON/OFF
Immobilizer electronic control unit	Identification of ID No. and enabling signal for engine start
Starter	Start of engine
Immobilizer warning lamp (meter cluster)	Lit for approx. 3 seconds after starter switch ON (with immobilizer system in “set” status)
	Lit when immobilizer system becomes abnormal.
FUSO Diagnostics (diagnosis connector)	Communication between FUSO Diagnostics and immobilizer electronic control unit (controller area network communication via signal detect and actuation modules)
Signal detect and actuation modules	Junction for sent and received signals between immobilizer electronic control unit, engine electronic control unit, meter cluster and FUSO Diagnostics
	Sending of starter ON/OFF signal

2.2 Fault diagnosis function

- The status of the system is constantly monitored when the starter switch is put in the ON position, and if a fault is detected in the system, the driver is informed of the fault through warning lamp in the meter cluster. At the same time, the location of the fault is stored in the memory in the form of diagnosis code and appropriate fault-response control is effected.
- The diagnosis code stored in the memory can be called out on the multi-information display in the meter cluster and through the FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr00.)

3. Electronic Control Circuit Diagram

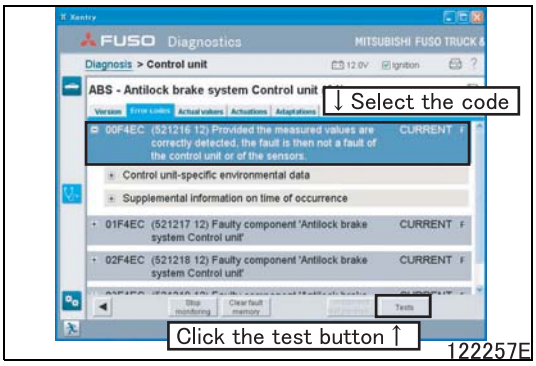


C07391-ECU-IMM E

M E M O

1. Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

  Select the code from the diagnostics code list
  ↓
  Click the test button
  ↓
  Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of Diagnosis Codes

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication	Remarks
521742-12	Faulty component 'Immobilizer Control unit'	O	
521742-31	Faulty component 'Immobilizer Control unit'	O	
521743-2	Faulty component 'Transponder key, W1 (Receiving antenna of immobilizer)'	O	
521744-2	A transponder key which has not been taught in was detected	O	
521745-2	Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'	O	
521746-2	Faulty component 'Immobilizer control unit, Combustion engine control unit Authentication'	O	
521747-2	Faulty component 'Immobilizer control unit, Transponder key Authentication'	O	
521748-2	The default settings have not yet been applied of Immobilizer Control unit	O	
521749-2	Faulty component 'Transponder key Data'	O	
521750-19	CAN fault	O	
521750-31	No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.	O	

1.2 Details of Diagnosis Codes

521742-12: Faulty component 'Immobilizer Control unit'

Generation condition	• Some abnormality has occurred in immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers when relevant diagnosis code is erased.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521742-31: Faulty component 'Immobilizer Control unit't

Generation condition	• CPU has been reset.
Recoverability	• System recovers if no abnormal conditions are present when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521743-2: Faulty component 'Transponder key, W1 (Receiving antenna of immobilizer)'

Generation condition	• No communication takes place between transponder key (starter key) and immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if no abnormal conditions are present when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective transponder key (starter key) • Defective harness between immobilizer antenna and immobilizer electronic control unit • Defective immobilizer antenna • Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521744-2: A transponder key which has not been taught in was detected

Generation condition	• Secret key is not registered in immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• None
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective immobilizer electronic control unit

521745-2: Faulty component 'Combustion engine Control unit'

Generation condition	• Collation between engine electronic control unit and immobilizer electronic control unit is not successfully made.
Recoverability	• System recovers if collation is made successfully when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective engine electronic control unit • Incorrect engine electronic control unit in use • Engine electronic control unit transferred from another vehicle

521746-2: Faulty component 'Immobilizer control unit, Combustion engine control unit Authentication'

Generation condition	• No communication is possible between engine electronic control unit and immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers if normal communication is established when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Defective engine electronic control unit • Controller area network communication line is open or short-circuited to power, ground or another circuit. • Incorrect engine electronic control unit in use

521747-2: Faulty component 'Immobilizer control unit, Transponder key Authentication'

Generation condition	• Collation between transponder key (starter key) and immobilizer electronic control unit is made unsuccessfully.
Recoverability	• System recovers if collation is made successfully when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Unauthorized transponder key (starter key) is used. • Transponder key (starter key) not registered yet is used.

521748-2: The default settings have not yet been applied of Immobilizer Control unit

Generation condition	• Transponder key (starter key) ID is not stored in immobilizer electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers when initial key registration is executed.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Transponder key (starter key) used is not a one registered in immobilizer electronic control unit.

521749-2: Faulty component 'Transponder key Data'

Generation condition	• Immobilizer electronic control unit has received an implausible data from transponder key (starter key) through communication line.
Recoverability	• System recovers if a plausible data is obtained when starter switch is placed in ON again.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Engine is disabled from starting.
Possible causes	• Faulty transponder key (starter key) • Faulty immobilizer antenna • Faulty immobilizer electronic control unit

521750-19: CAN fault

Generation condition	• Controller area network error message is received.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is placed in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty controller area network resistor • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Faulty immobilizer electronic control unit

521750-31: No CAN message received from component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'.

Generation condition	• No controller area network message is receivable.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is placed in ON position.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty controller area network resistor • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Faulty immobilizer electronic control unit

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values)

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

[Current Value Group: Transponder key]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
000	Ignition status	ON/OFF	Indicates the ignition status • ON: Starter switch is in ACC, ON or START position • OFF: Starter switch is in LOCK position
001	Type of key used	Transponder key/ Key not taught-in/ Vehicle key NOT INSERTED	Indicates the type of the starter key (transponder key for engine immobilizer) currently inserted in the starter switch. • Transponder key: Starter key registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit • Key not taught-in: Starter key not registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit • Vehicle key NOT INSERTED: No key in the starter switch.
002	Number of keys taught in	■■■■	Indicates the number of registered starter keys • 00 to 06

[Current Value Group: Status of function “Immobilizer”]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
003	Status of function 'Immobilizer'	■■■■	Indicates the current status of the immobilizer electronic control unit • 00: Initial key registration completed • 01: Initial key registration not completed • 02: Additional key registration in progress • 03: Deletion of registered key in progress • 04: Secret key registration in progress • 05: Standby
004	Immobilizer Warning lamp	ON/OFF	Indicates the status of the immobilizer indicator lamp • ON: Indicator lamp is illuminating • OFF: Indicator lamp is off
005	Immobilizer Operating condition	ACTIVE/NOT ACTIVE	Indicates the status of the immobilizer system • ACTIVE: Immobilizer system is active • NOT ACTIVE: Immobilizer system is inactive

INITIAL SETTINGS OF IMMOBILIZER

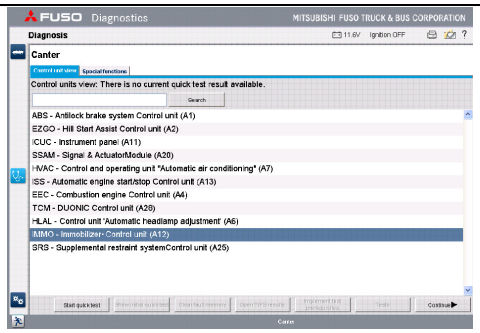
1. Connecting the FUSO Diagnostics

CAUTION ⚠

- **The immobilizer can be set with FUSO Diagnostics Ver. FDS-R10-1 or higher.**
- **Display images will be applied to FUSO Diagnostics Ver. FDS-R12-1 or higher. Display images might look different according to the version of FUSO Diagnostics.**

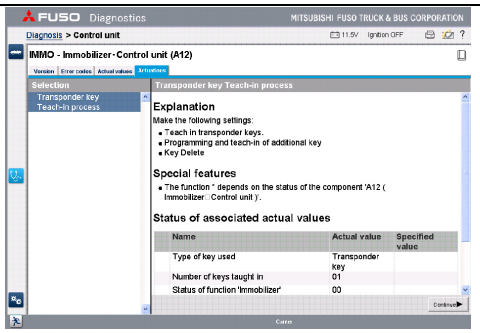
- Connect FUSO Diagnostics. (See Gr54-00A.)

2. Selection of the Setting of Immobilizer



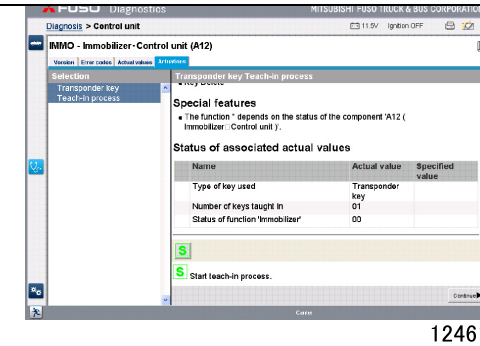
124615E

- From the control unit list screen, select [IMMO - Immobilizer Control Unit (A12)].



124616E

- Select “Actuations” tab.
- Select [Transponder key Teach-in process].



124617

- Press the “S” button of “Start teach-in process”.

3. Various Operations (Initial Key Registration, Additional Key Registration, Secret Key Registration, Key Information Deletion)

- Details of each function are as follows.

Function	FUSO Diagnostics display	Outline
Initial key registration	Button “R”: Register Initial Key	Used to allow the immobilizer electronic control unit to identify starter key data or to load new data to the memory after replacement of the electronic control unit. (See “(1) Initial key registration”.)
Additional key registration	Button “R”: Register Additional Key	Used to allow the immobilizer electronic control unit to identify starter key data or to load new data to the memory at re-registration of starter key or addition of a new key. (See “(2) Additional key registration”.)
Secret key registration	Button “R”: Perform teach-in process “security code”.	Used to allow the system to collate immobilizer electronic control unit ID with engine electronic control unit ID. (See “(3) Secret key registration”.)
Key information deletion	Button “N”: Delete key.	Used to delete starter key data registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory. (See “(4) Key information deletion”.)

CAUTION ⚠

- **The secret key data can be registered in the memory only after the initial key has been previously registered.**

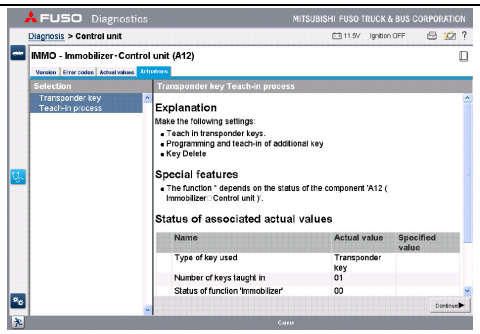
(1) Initial key registration

- After replacement of the immobilizer electronic control unit, this function should be executed to allow the electronic control unit to identify the starter key data in the memory or load new data to the memory.
  (The procedure of initial key registration is identical with the procedure of additional key registration after pressing the button “R” for “Register Initial Key”. See “(2) Additional key registration”.)

(2) Additional key registration

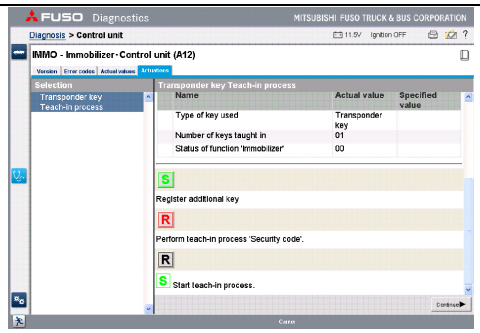
- At re-registration of starter key or addition of a new key, additional key registration function should be executed to allow the electronic control unit to identify the starter key data in the memory or load new data to the memory.
- Up to 6 sets of the key data can be registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory.

(2.1) Registration procedure



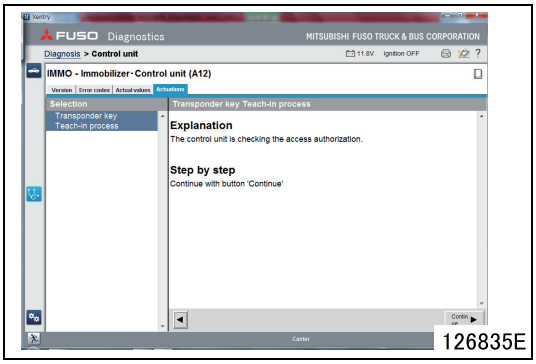
124618E

- Insert the starter key registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory.
- Check that the actual value of “Type of key used” is “Transponder key”.

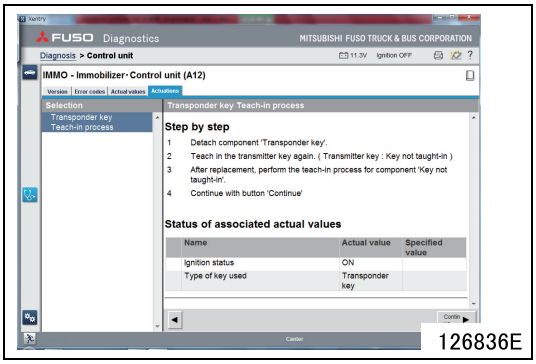


124619E

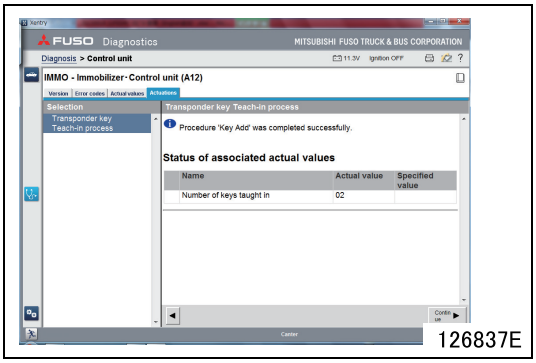
- Press the “R” (red) button of “Register additional key”.



- Press the “Continue” button.
  If an error occurs, or when work was interrupted in the middle, and then press the "Continue" button after the ON again to OFF once the starter switch



- Insert a new starter key to be registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory into the starter key switch.
- Press the “Continue” button.



- A message appears to show registration of additional starter key data in the immobilizer electronic control unit has been successfully completed.
- Make sure that the number of the value of “Numbers of keys taught in” is increased.

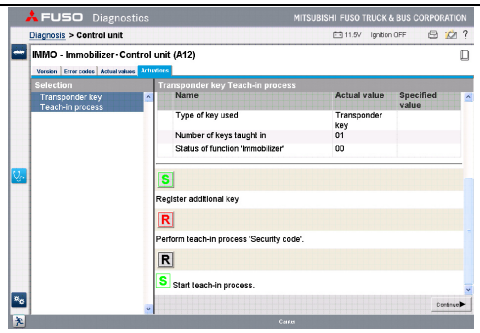
(3) Secret key registration

- Secret key registration function should be executed whenever the following operations have been done. Without secret key registration, the engine cannot be started because engine cannot find the same key ID in the memory.
  - The immobilizer electronic control unit is replaced with new one.
  - The engine electronic control unit is replaced with new one.
  - The engine electronic control unit is replaced with one derived from other vehicles.

CAUTION ⚠

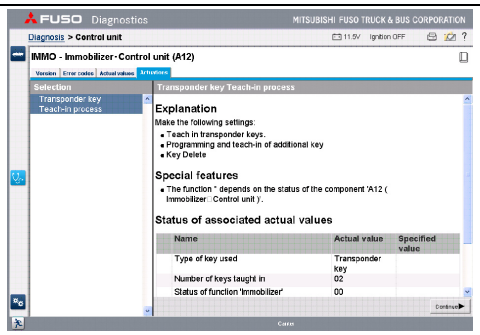
- **The immobilizer electronic control unit should never be replaced with one derived from other vehicles.**
- **The secret key registration function need not be executed after the starter key data is once deleted and registered again.**

(3.1) Registration procedure



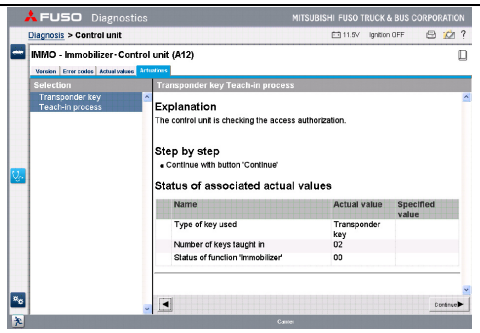
124619E

- Press the “R” (black) button of “Perform teach-in process ‘Security code’”.



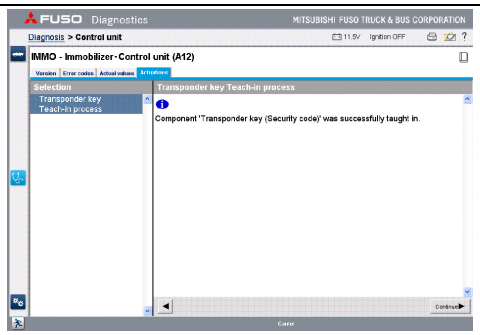
124623E

- Press the “Continue” button.



124624E

- Press the “Continue” button.



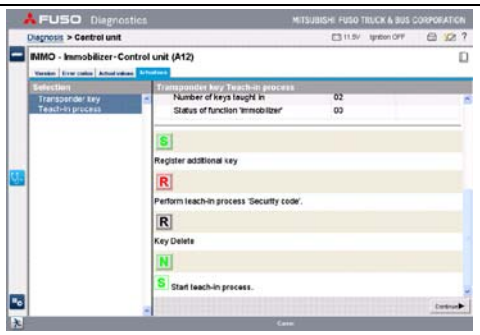
124625E

- A message appears to show that registration of the secret key in the engine electronic control unit memory has been successfully completed.

(4) Key information deletion

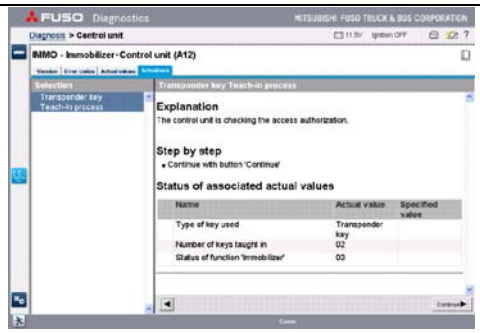
- Key information deletion function should be executed to delete the starter key data registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory.

(4.1) Deletion procedure



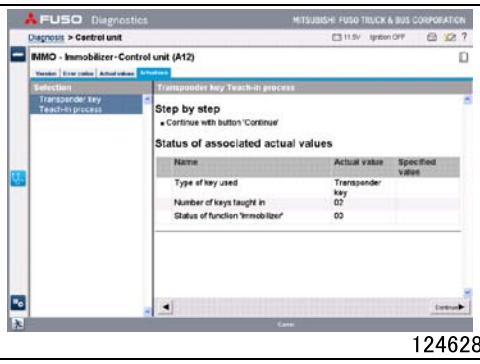
124626E

- Press the “N” button of “Key Delete”.



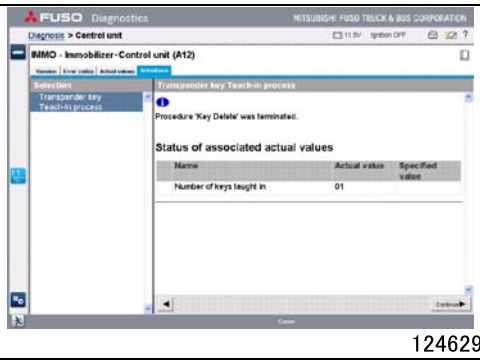
124627E

- Press the “Continue” button.



124628E

- Press the button “Continue” again.

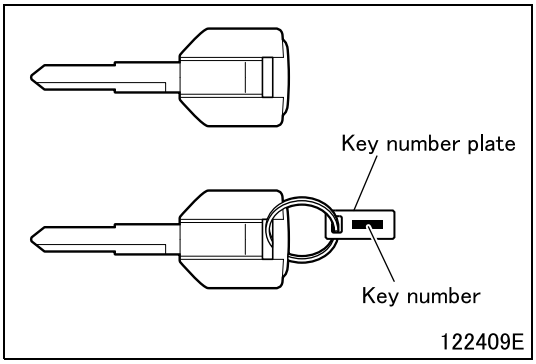


124629E

- A message appears to show deletion of the starter key data registered in the immobilizer electronic control unit memory has been successfully completed.
- Make sure that the value of “Number of keys taught in” is “01”. (Only the starter key inserted in the starter key switch has been taught in.)

4. Additional Starter Key Registration (Up to 6 Keys Can be Registered)

- Follow the procedure below to register the additional starter key after checking its key number. When the key number is unavailable, the key cutouts must be cut as this starter key has no cutout on it.



- Key number is shown on the key number plate attached to one of two starter keys initially provided.

Prepare the additional starter key to be registered with the key number confirmed.
(If the key number is unavailable, the key cutouts must be cut as this starter key has no cutout on it.)

↓

Prepare the existing starter key and the new and additional starter key to be registered.

↓

Insert the existing starter key (other than the new and additional starter key to be registered) into the starter key switch.

↓

Delete the starter key data with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “3. (4) Key information deletion”.)
After deletion of the starter key registration has been completed, all of the starter key data except the starter key inserted into the starter key switch is deleted.

↓

Register the additional starter key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “3. (2) Additional key registration”.)
Any starter keys except the starter key inserted into the starter key switch at deletion of key registration can be registered.

↓

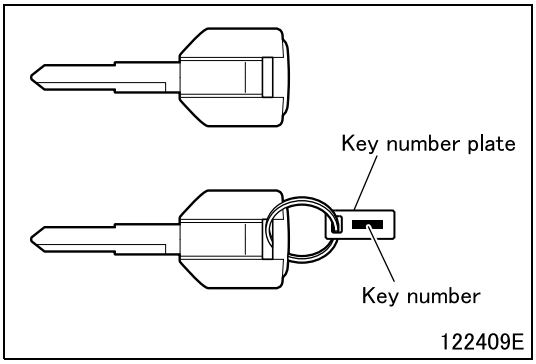
Register the secret key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “3. (3) Secret key registration”.)

↓

End

5. New Starter Key Registration after All of Starter Keys Have Been Lost

- When the new starter key has to be registered after all of starter keys have been lost, firstly check the key number because the key parts to be prepared will differ according to availability of key number.



- Key number is shown on the key number plate attached to one of two starter keys initially provided.

- Follow the procedure below after checking if the key number is available or not.

When the key number is unavailable

Replace all the parts below with new ones.
- Starter key
- Starter key switch
- Key cylinder
- Immobilizer electronic control unit
- Fuel cap
- Glove box with key
  <Glove box with key type>

When the key number is available

Replace all the parts below with new ones.
(Provide the key number.)
- Starter key
- Immobilizer electronic control unit

Insert the starter key into the starter switch.

Register the initial starter key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “3. (1) Initial key registration”.)

Register the secret key with FUSO Diagnostics. (See “3. (3) Secret key registration”.)

Register the additional starter key. (See “4. Additional Starter Key Registration”.)

End

Group 54EM

Meter Cluster

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-54EM

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 54EM-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **Overview 54EM-4**
2. **Electronic Control System 54EM-5**
3. **Electronic Control Unit Circuit Diagram 54EM-15**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes 54EM-16**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values) 54EM-18**
3. **FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 54EM-18**
4. **Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit 54EM-18**
5. **Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table 54EM-19**

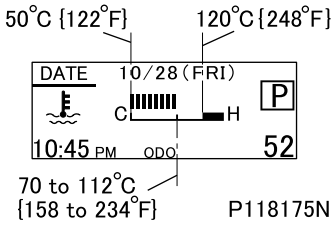
INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

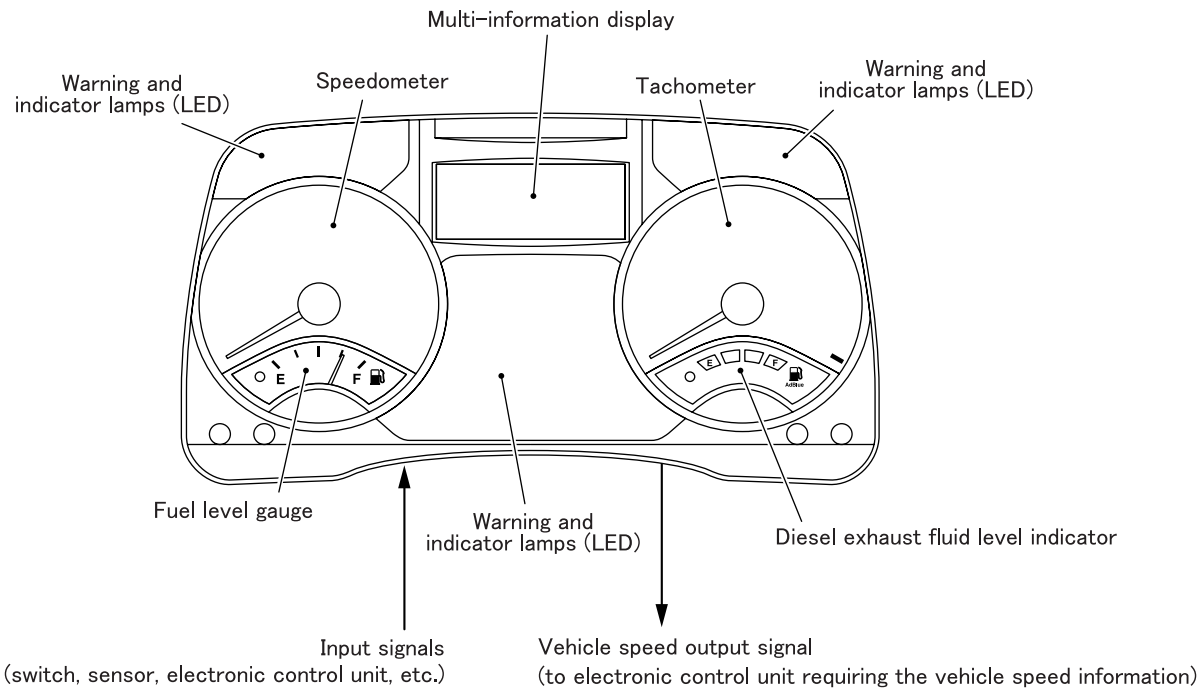
SPECIFICATIONS

Meter

Item			Specifications
Meter cluster	Manufacturer		Continental
	Voltage V		12
	Speedometer indicating range km/h {MPH}		0 to 160 ($^{+3}_{0}$ at 60 km/h) {0 to 100 ($^{+2}_{0}$ at 40 MPH)}
	Tachometer indicating range rpm		0 to 5000 (±50 at 3000 rpm)
	Water temperature gauge indicating range		 P118175N
	Meter warning buzzer	Sound pressure dB	55 ± 3 (at 1 m {3.3 ft.})
	Low vacuum pressure buzzer	Sound pressure dB	75 ± 3 (at 1 m {3.3 ft.})

M E M O

1. Overview

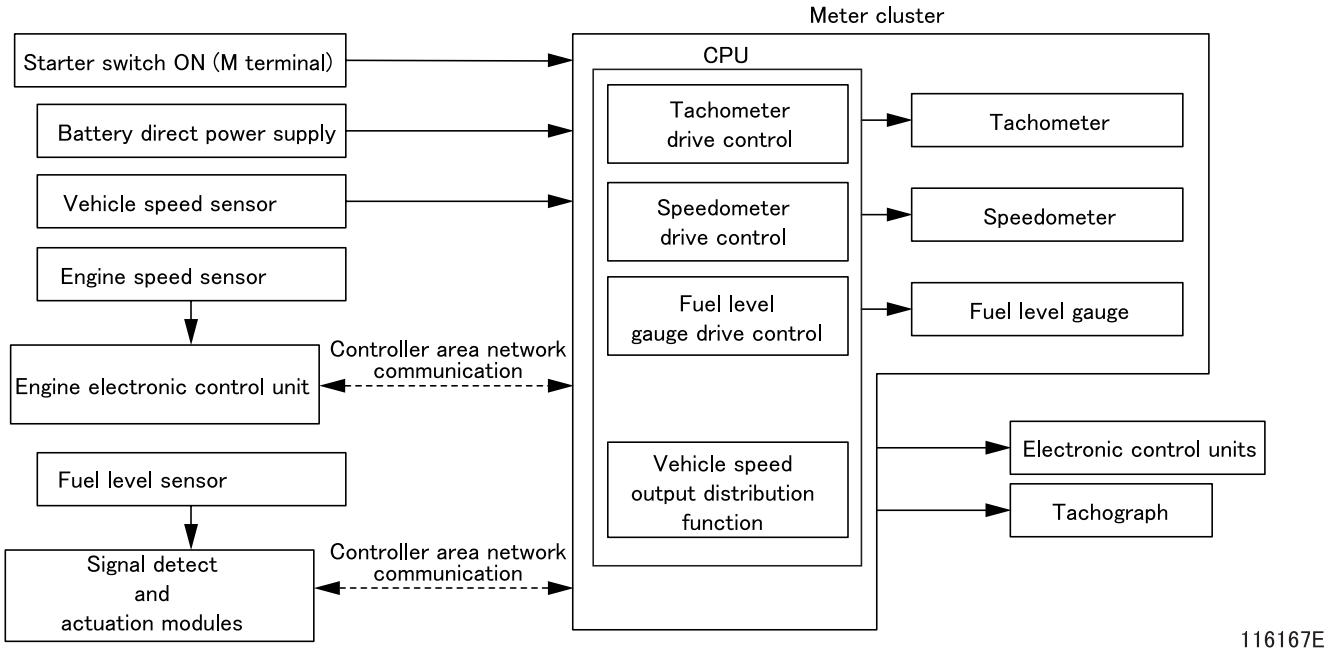


- This meter cluster contains a central processing unit with the following functions.
  - Instrument drive function (speedometer, tachometer, fuel level gauge)
  - Vehicle speed output distribution function
  - Indicator and warning lamps indication function
  - Multi-information display indication function
  - Diesel exhaust fluid level indicator operation function
  - Buzzer sound function
  - Fault diagnosis function

2. Electronic Control System

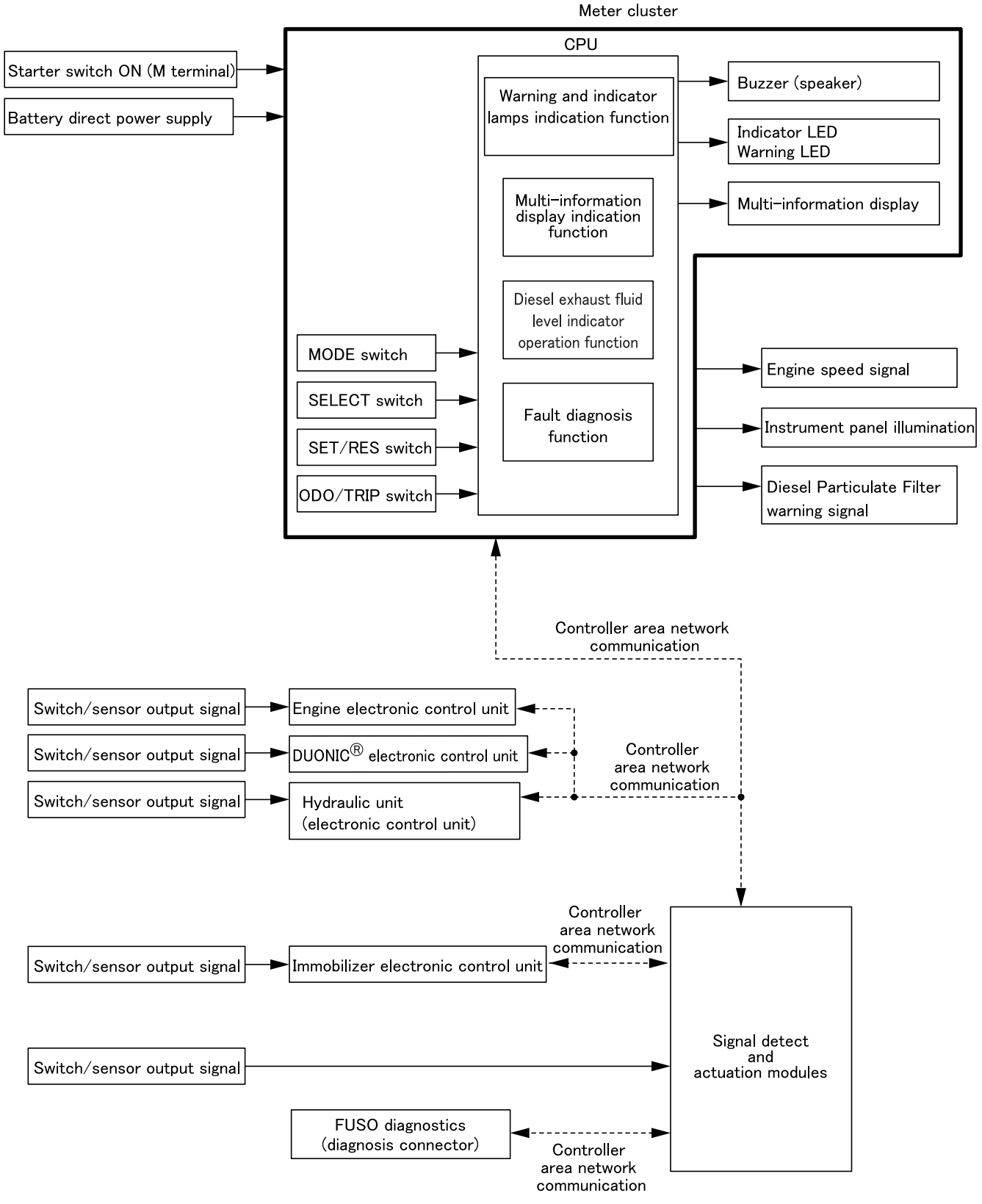
2.1 Instrument drive function and vehicle speed output distribution function

(1) System block diagram



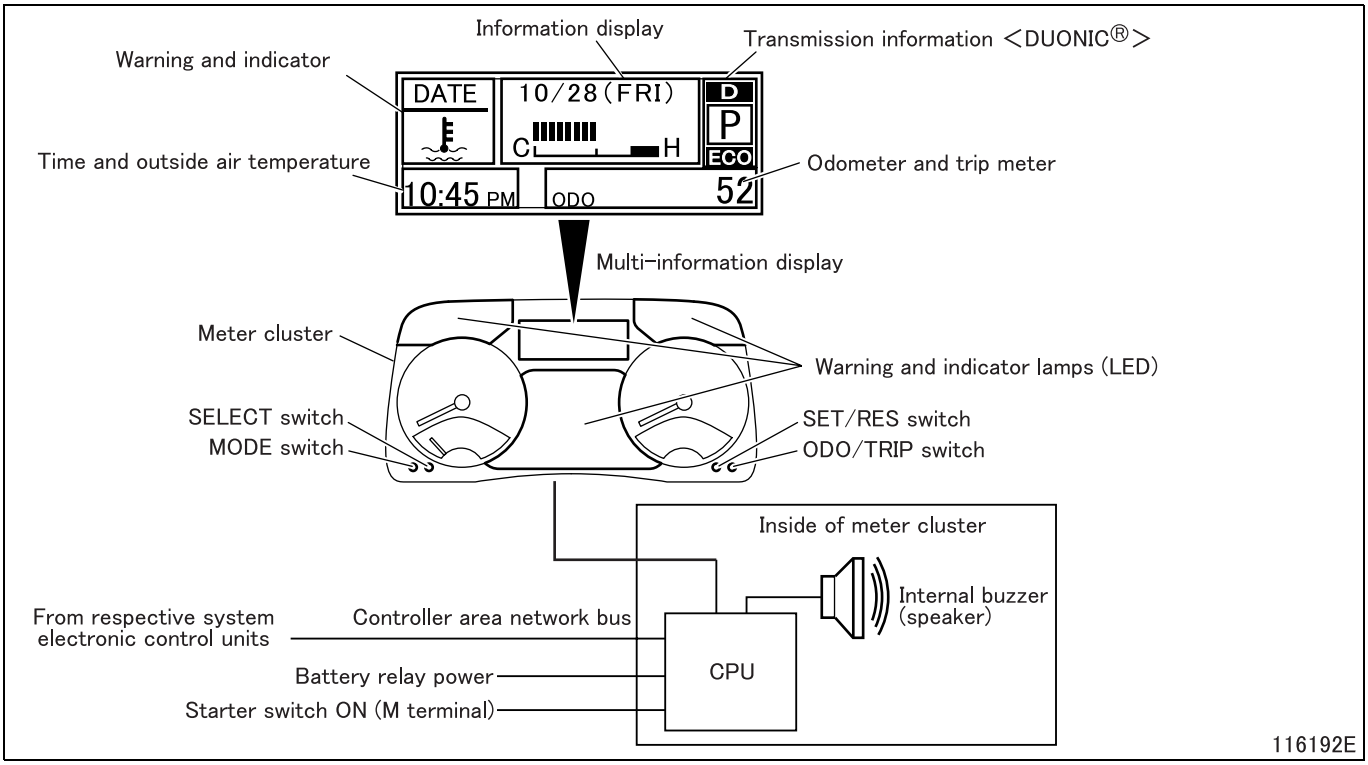
2.2 Warning and indicator lamps indication function, multi-information display function, urea level indicator operation function and fault diagnosis function

(1) System block diagram



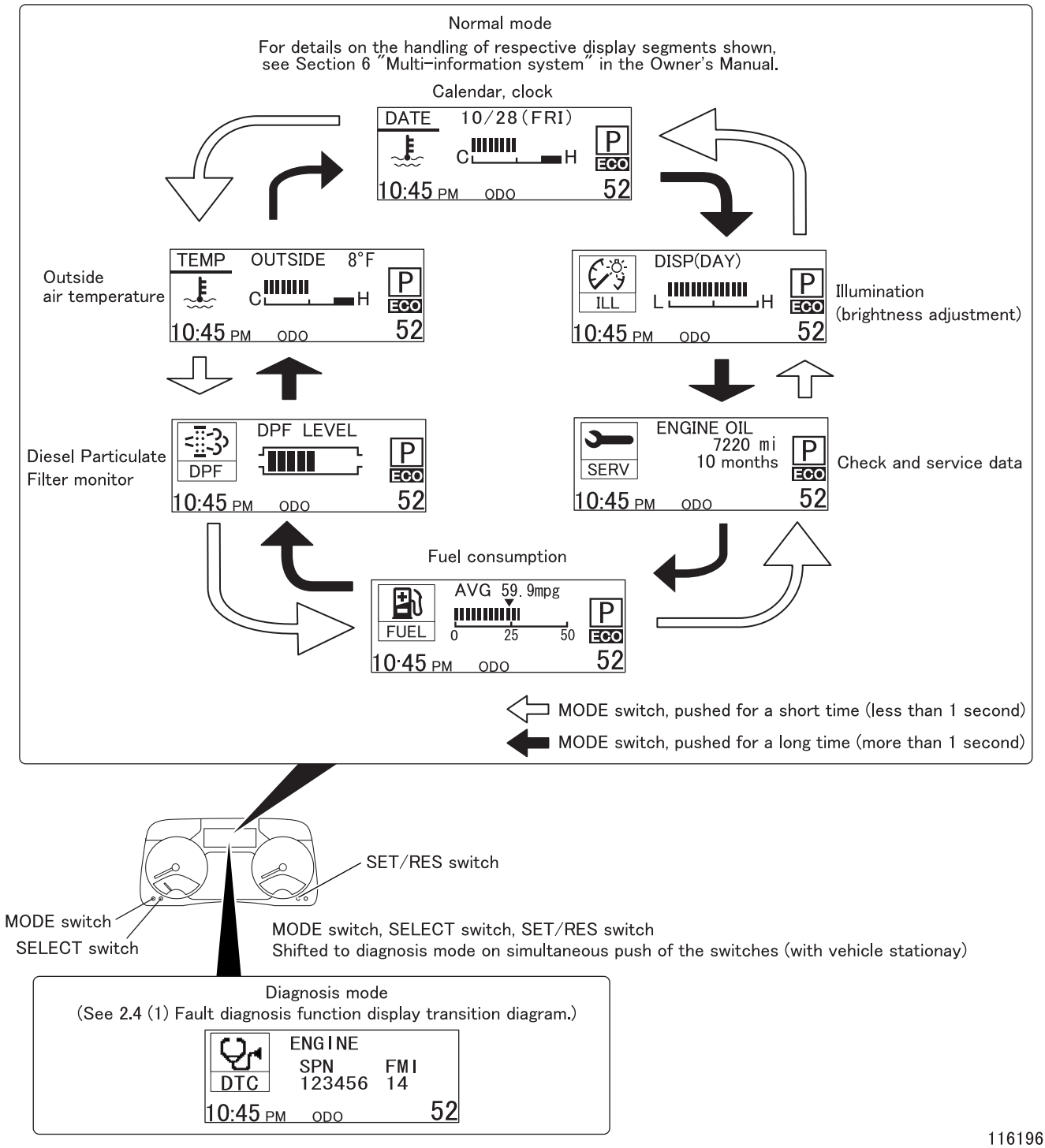
117205E

2.3 General description



- The warning and indicator lamps indication function indicates warning characters or graphical marks (LED), thereby adequately alerting the driver to abnormalities.
- Output data signals from respective systems are gathered in the central processing unit in the meter cluster and indicated through appropriate LED or the multi-information display. Alarm is sounded by the buzzer (speaker) in the meter cluster.
- The system features are as shown below.
  - The multi-information display distinctly shows necessary information by changing display colors according to the degree of significance of the information.
  - MODE switch, SELECT switch, SET/RES switch and ODO/TRIP switch are used to have option vehicle information (such as trip meter, clock, check and service data) and diagnosis codes for respective electronic control systems indicated by the multi-information display according to information gathered in the meter cluster.
  - When there are two or more warning items, the display is switched to show them in every three seconds.

(1) Multi-information display indication transition diagram



(2) Indicator lamps (LED)

Lamp	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
●	Illuminates	–	Fuel level is low	See (420).
BRAKE or (!)	Illuminates	O	Parking brake is engaged (Buzzer sounds when vehicle speed exceeds 12 km/h {7.46 mph} with parking brake engaged.)	See (510).
		–	Brake fluid level is low	See (515).
LOW VACUUM	Illuminates	–	Vacuum in vacuum tank is low <Vacuum booster-equipped vehicle>	See (515).
	Illuminates	O	Engine is overheated	See (537).
	Illuminates	–	Charging system is defective	See (125).
	Illuminates	–	Engine oil pressure is low	See (536).
	Illuminates	–	Engine is being preheated	See Gr13E.
	Illuminates	–	• Engine control system is defective • Exhaust gas aftertreatment is defective	See Gr13E.
(amber)	Flashes	–	• Soot is accumulated in Diesel Particulate Filter (flashes at 0.5 second interval)	See Gr13E.
	Flashes	–	• Diesel Particulate Filter requires cleaning (flashes at 0.25 second interval)	
	Illuminates	–	• Parked regeneration is in progress in the Diesel Particulate Filter	
(green)	Illuminates	–	Automatic regeneration is in progress in the Diesel Particulate Filter	See Gr13E.
	Illuminates	O	• Abnormality is detected by NOx sensor • BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment system is defective • Diesel exhaust fluid level decreases (5% or lower) • Quality of diesel exhaust fluid refilled decreases	See Gr17E.
	Flashes	O	• Abnormality is detected by NOx sensor • Quality of diesel exhaust fluid refilled decreases	
DEF level indicator ●	Illuminates	O	Diesel exhaust fluid level decreases (10% or lower)	See Gr17E.
	Flashes	O	• Diesel exhaust fluid level decreases (5% or lower) • Diesel exhaust fluid tank is empty • Abnormality is detected by NOx sensor • Quality of diesel exhaust fluid refilled decreases	
	Illuminates	–	Headlamp high beam is on	See (310).
	Illuminates	–	Fog lamp is on	See (315).
	Flashes	O (turn signal sound)	• Turn signal lamp is on • Hazard lamp is on	See (330).
	Illuminates	–	• Exhaust brake is on • Warm-up system is on	See Gr13E.

Mark	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
ABS or	Illuminates	–	Anti-lock brake system is abnormal	See Gr35E.
	Illuminates	–	• Engine immobilizer starter key communication is defective • Engine immobilizer system is defective	See Gr54EI.
	Illuminates	–	Vehicle is running in four-wheel drive mode	See (810).
	Illuminates	–	Headlamp comes on by daytime running light system	See (313).
	Illuminates	–	Vehicle is running in cruise control mode	See Gr13E.

(3) Multi-information display indications

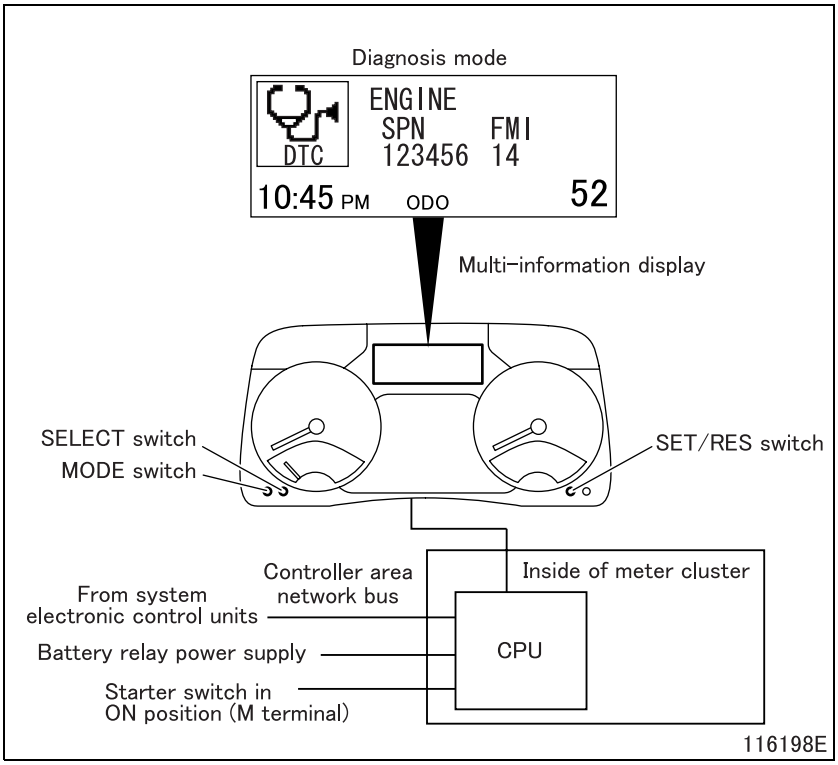
Mark	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
ENG SYS (red)	Illuminates	–	Engine output is limited	See Gr13E.
ENG SYS (amber)	Illuminates	–	• Engine check is required • Engine oil change is required (when the mark appears alternately with ENG OIL) • System is reset after engine oil change (indicated for 10 seconds)	See Gr13E.
T/M OIL	Illuminates	–	Transmission fluid is too hot	See Gr22E.
T/M SYS (red)	Illuminates	O	DUONIC® system is faulty or abnormal in electric control system (The system malfunction causes gears to remain in the present shift position; lamp comes on and buzzer sounds.)	See Gr22E.
T/M SYS (amber)	Illuminates	–	DUONIC® system is faulty or abnormal in electric control system (Automatic or manual gear shifting is enabled.)	See Gr22E.
CAB TILT	Illuminates	O	Cab tilt lock is incomplete (Buzzer sounds at vehicle speed beyond 5 km/h.)	See (**550**).
SAM (red)	Illuminates	–	Signal detect and actuation modules are faulty in electric control system	See Gr54ES.
SAM (amber)	Illuminates	–	Signal detect and actuation modules are abnormal in electric control system (when outside light check is needed)	See Gr54ES.
METER	Illuminates	–	Meter cluster electric circuit is defective	See Gr54EM.
ENG OIL (amber)	Illuminates	–	Engine oil change is required (when quantity of fuel mixed in engine oil exceeds upper limit)	See Gr13E.
ENG OIL (green)	Illuminates	–	PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter regeneration must be performed or PCV (positive crankcase ventilation) filter must be replaced.	See Gr13E.
DPF FULL	Illuminates	–	Soot accumulation in Diesel Particulate Filter is excessive	See Gr13E.
WATER SEPR	Illuminates	–	Moisture in fuel filter becomes excessive	See (**566**).

Mark	Illuminating/ flashing	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for illuminating/flashing	Remarks
PTO	Illuminates	–	Transmission power take-off is connected <Vehicles with transmission power take-off>	See (850).
PTO READY	Illuminates	–	Transmission power take-off is ready for connection <Vehicles with DUONIC® transmission power take-off>	See (850).
ENG OIL	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled engine oil change interval	–
OIL FILTER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled engine oil filter replacement interval	–
FUEL FILTER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled fuel filter replacement interval	–
BRAKE FLUID	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled brake fluid change interval	–
AIR FILTER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled air cleaner replacement interval	–
T/M OIL	Illuminates	–	• Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled clutch fluid and transmission fluid change interval • Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled transmission fluid change interval (manual transmission)	–
HUB GREASE	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled wheel hub bearing grease change interval	–
DIFF OIL	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled differential gear oil change interval	–
P/S OIL	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled power steering fluid change interval	–
ENG WATER	Illuminates	–	Less than 1,000 km (600 miles) or one month remains before the next scheduled engine coolant change interval	–

(4) Alarm with buzzer only (without warning lamp on)

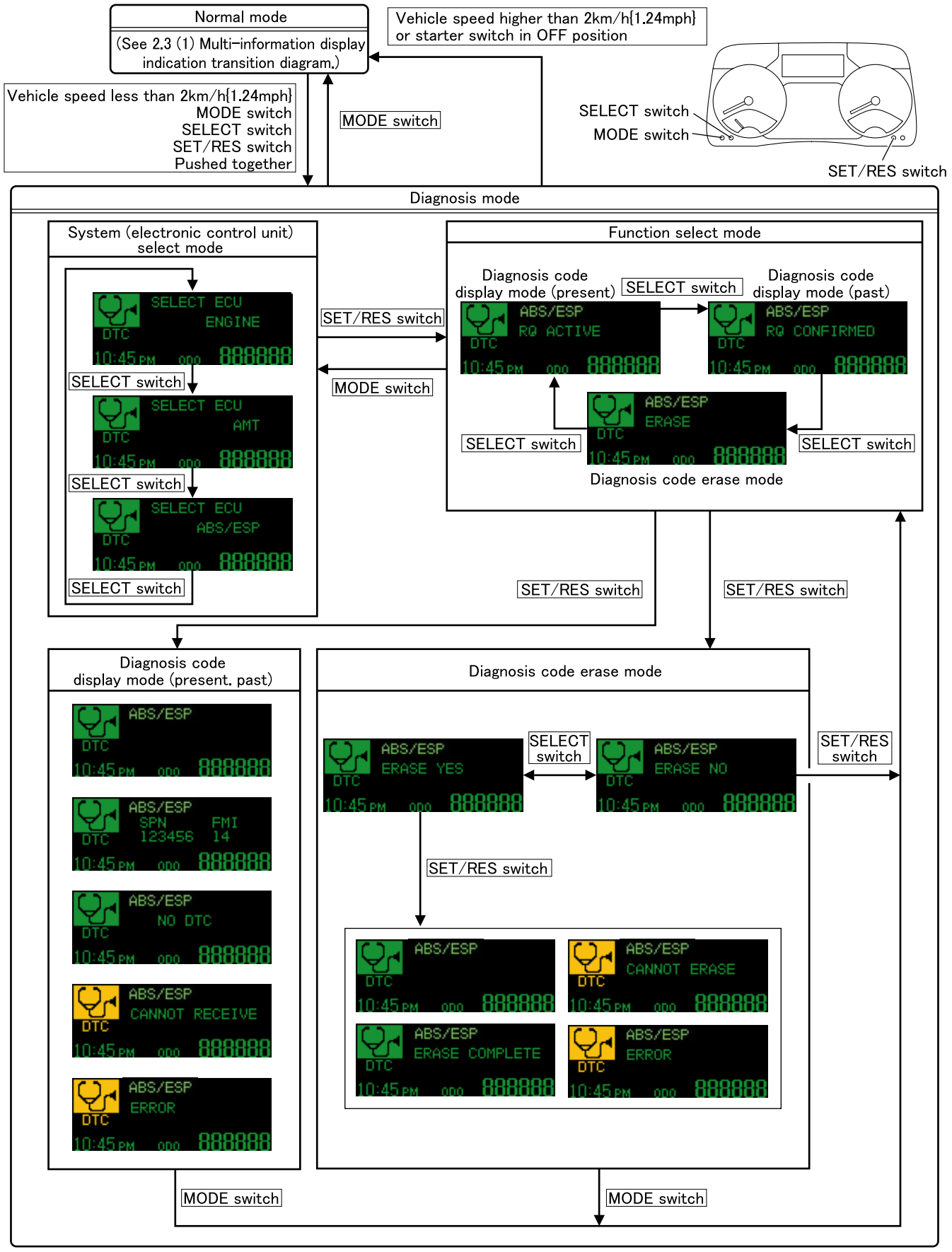
Buzzer	Internal buzzer sounding	Condition for buzzing	Remarks
Back buzzer	O	Shifter lever is put in the “R” position	–
Key reminder buzzer	O	When all conditions below are established • Starter key is left inserted • Starter switch in the OFF position • Driver’s side door switch is in “OPEN” position	–

2.4 Fault diagnosis function

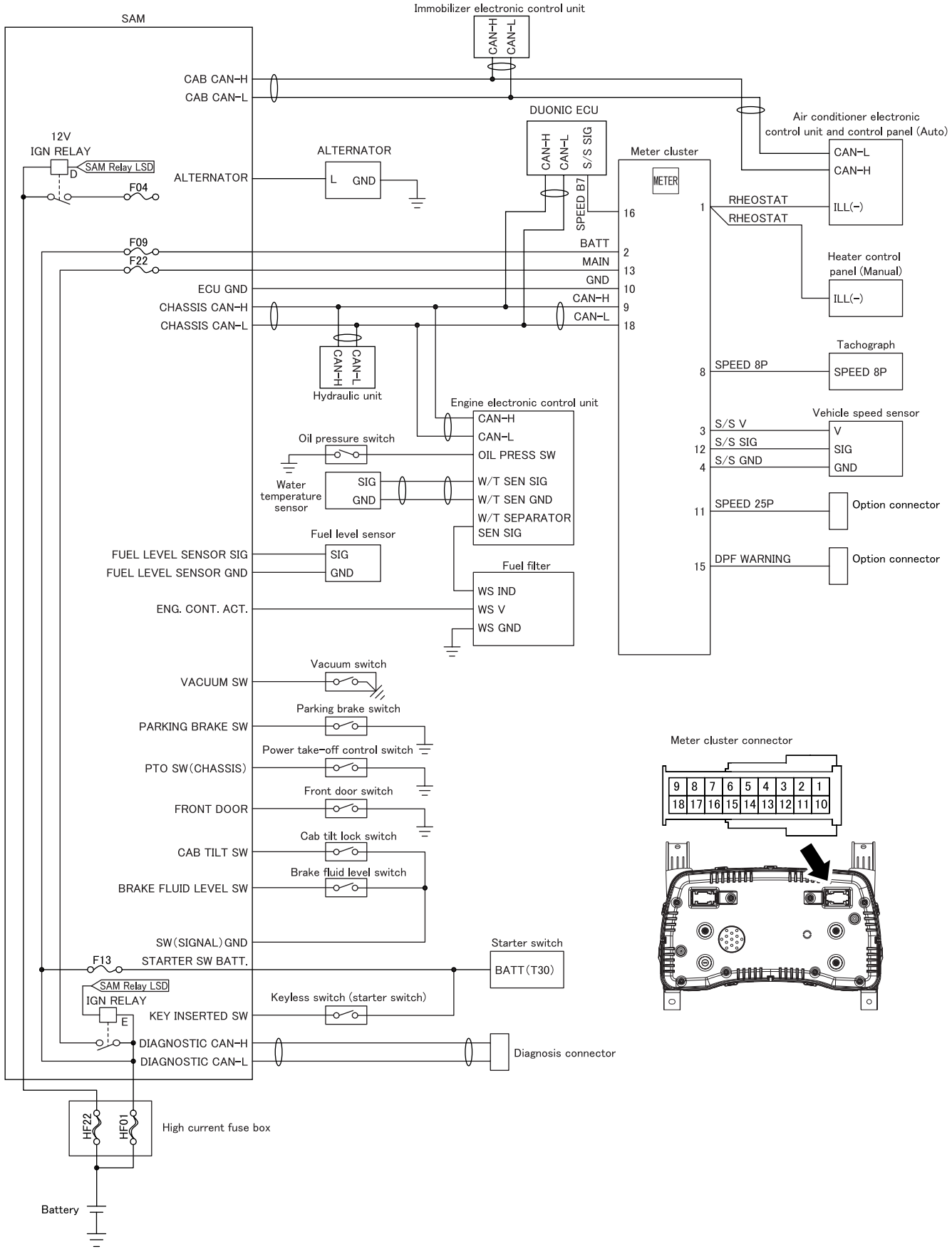


- The fault diagnosis function establishes the diagnosis mode through simultaneous push of the MODE, SELECT and SET/RES switches with the vehicle at a stop to perform the fault diagnosis of respective systems.

(1) Fault diagnosis function (diagnosis mode) display transition diagram (anti-lock brake system electronic control unit (hydraulic unit))

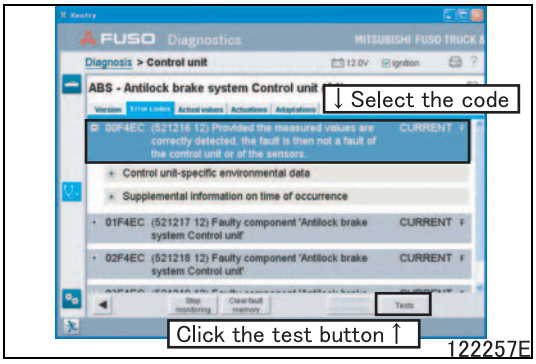


3. Electronic Control Unit Circuit Diagram



1. Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

Select the code from the diagnostics code list
↓
Click the test button
↓
Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of Diagnosis codes

Code	Message	Warning indication METER	Remarks
158-3	The battery voltage is too high.	O	
158-4	The battery voltage is too low.	O	
629-31	Faulty part CPU inside component “Instrument panel“	O	
639-4	CAN bus OFF fault	O	
1213-14	There is an internal fault in component ‘instrument panel’.	O	
521751-7	There is an internal fault in component ‘instrument panel’.	O	
521768-19	Faulty part CPU inside component “Instrument panel“	O	

1.2 Details of Diagnosis codes

158-3: The battery voltage is too high.

Generation condition	• In meter cluster is indicated a battery voltage higher than 16 V for 10 seconds.
Recoverability	• System recovers if normal reading is obtained when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Faulty alternator • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Defective meter cluster

158-4: The battery voltage is too low.

Generation condition	• In meter cluster is indicated a battery voltage lower than 10 V for 10 seconds
Recoverability	• System recovers if normal reading is obtained when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to ground in harness between battery and meter cluster • Malfunction of battery • Faulty alternator • Faulty signal detect and actuation module • Defective meter cluster

629-31: Faulty part CPU inside component "Instrument panel"

Generation condition	• CPU in meter cluster is reset.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster

639-4: CAN bus OFF fault

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication bus off condition is detected.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Controller area network communication bus is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty resistor in meter cluster • Defective meter cluster

1213-14: There is an internal fault in component "instrument panel".

Generation condition	• Internal circuit is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Error message is sent through controller area network.
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster

521751-7: There is an internal fault in component "instrument panel".

Generation condition	• Internal circuit is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster

521768-19: Faulty part CPU inside component "Instrument panel"

Generation condition	• Access to EEPROM is impossible.
Recoverability	• System recovers if any normal signal is received when starter switch is turned to OFF and then to ON.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• None
Possible causes	• Defective meter cluster

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual values)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

No.	Current Value Group	Description	Value	Explanation
000	–	Vehicle speed Tachograph	■■■■ mph	Shows the vehicle speed as determined by the tachograph. • Synchronous with the speedometer • 0.000 to 255.000 km/h {0.000 to 158.4 mph} [Associated parts] • vehicle speed sensor
001	–	Vehicle speed ECU	■■■■ mph	Shows the vehicle speed as determined by the option connector • Synchronous with the speedometer • 0.000 to 255.000 km/h {0.000 to 158.4 mph} [Associated parts] • vehicle speed sensor

3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The basic conditions for performing the actuator test: Vehicle stopped, engine stopped and starter switch ON.

No.	Selection	Explanation
000	Instrument cluster	[Test method] Operate each indication in the meter cluster. [Checking method] • The speedometer operates from 0 to maximum. It stops on the way for about 5 seconds at the 40 km/h {24.9 mph} point. • The tachometer operates from 0 to maximum. It stops on the way for about 5 seconds at the 2000 rpm point. • The fuel level gauge operates from 0 to full. It stops on the way for about 5 seconds at the one half point. • The indicator lamp, illumination, multi-information display and buzzer cycle ON/OFF every 1 second. [Note] The test stops automatically when three rounds of inspection are completed. (Or, terminated using the stop button.)

4. Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

4.1 Overview

- The meter cluster has various kinds of information such as technical data of vehicle and equipment registered as coding data.
- Therefore, each time the meter cluster is replaced or some specification changes are made, the coding data must surely be rewritten using FUSO Diagnostics. Otherwise, the data stored in the meter cluster could deviate from the actual conditions of the vehicles, resulting in incorrect alarms.

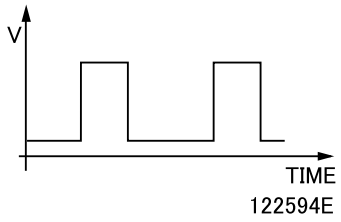
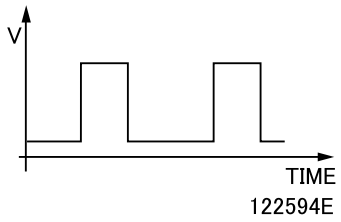
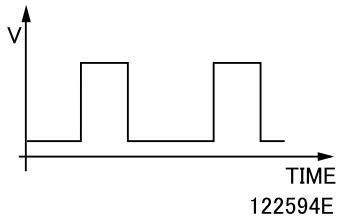
4.2 Rewriting of Coding Data

- If specification changes have been made, be sure to rewrite the relevant coding data. For details of the rewriting procedure, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.

Rewriting coding data required	Standards for rewriting meter cluster internal data
Final gear	When the final gear is changed, the meter cluster internal data must be updated.
Rear tire	When the tire size is changed, the meter cluster internal data must be updated.
Anti-lock brake system	When specifications of this system are changed, the meter cluster internal data must be updated.
Meter cluster replacement	All data (entire set of the latest history data for the vehicle)

5. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

- For the signal and ground terminal positions, see the circuit diagram for the electronic control unit.

Connected unit	Terminal	I/O	Voltage or waveform
SAM (Starter switch (M terminal voltage))	13 - Ground	Input	[Judgment criteria] • Starter switch ON: Approx. 12 V (battery voltage) • Starter switch OFF: 0 V
SAM (Battery direct (B terminal voltage))	2 - Ground	Input	[Judgment criteria] • Constant: Approx. 12 V (battery voltage)
Vehicle speed sensor	12 - 4	Input	 [Judgment criteria] • Lo: 0.8 V max. • Hi: Approx. 6.0 V
Tachograph (vehicle speed signal)	8 - Ground	Output	 [Judgment criteria] • Lo: 1.5 V max. • Hi: (Input voltage from vehicle speed sensor) - 0.5 V
Option connector (vehicle speed signal)	11 - Ground	Output	 [Judgment criteria] • Lo: Approx. 0.5 V • Hi: Approx. 7.0 to 9.0 V

Group 54ES

Signal Detect and Actuation Modules

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-54ES

INDEX

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Overview 54ES-2
2. Electronic Control System 54ES-4
3. Electronic Control Unit Circuit Diagram 54ES-12
4. Diagnosis Code Occurrence Condition Range (List of Output Current Threshold Values) 54ES-21

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes 54ES-24
2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual Values) 54ES-51
3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 54ES-61
4. Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit 54ES-61
5. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table 54ES-62
6. Confirmation items before replacing the signal detect and actuation module 54ES-64
7. Symptoms and inspection procedures when warning lamp (red or amber) illuminates 54ES-67

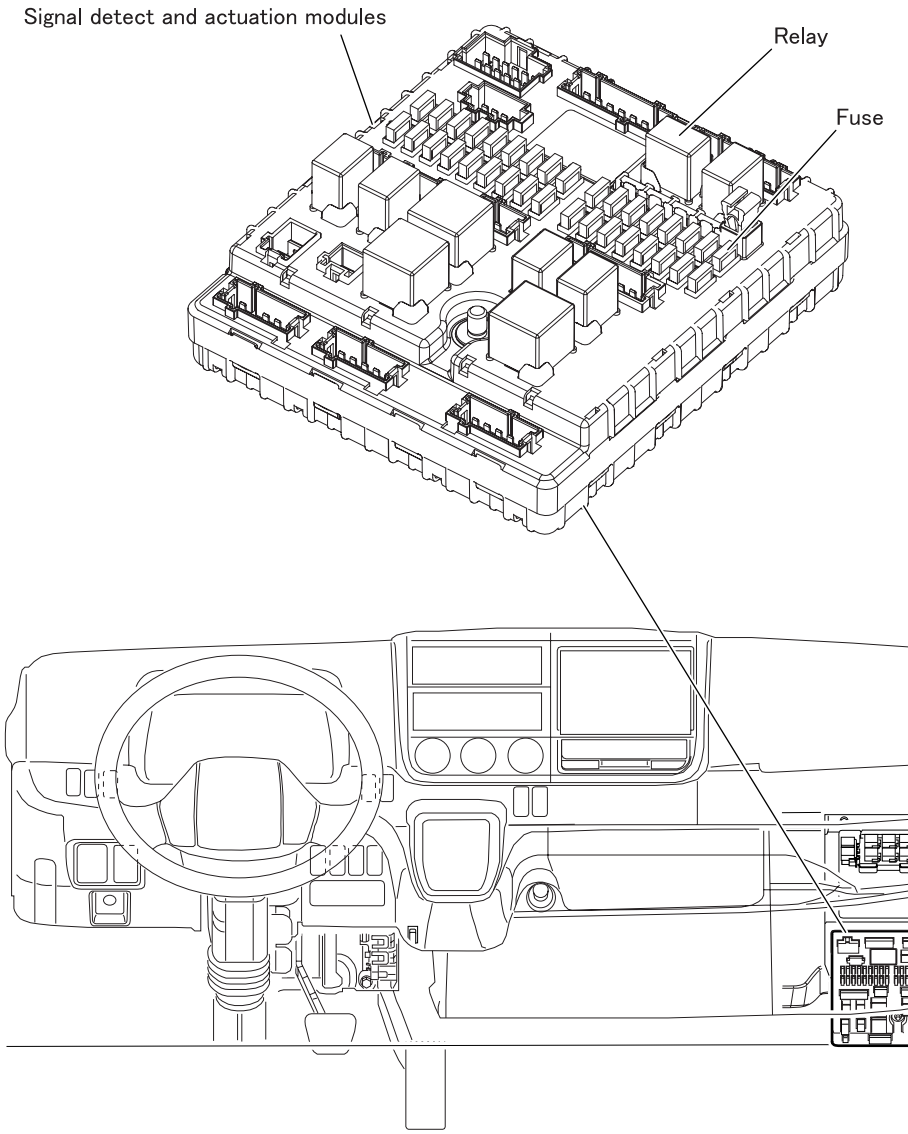
INSPECTION OF RELAYS IN SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULE 54ES-70

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

1. Overview



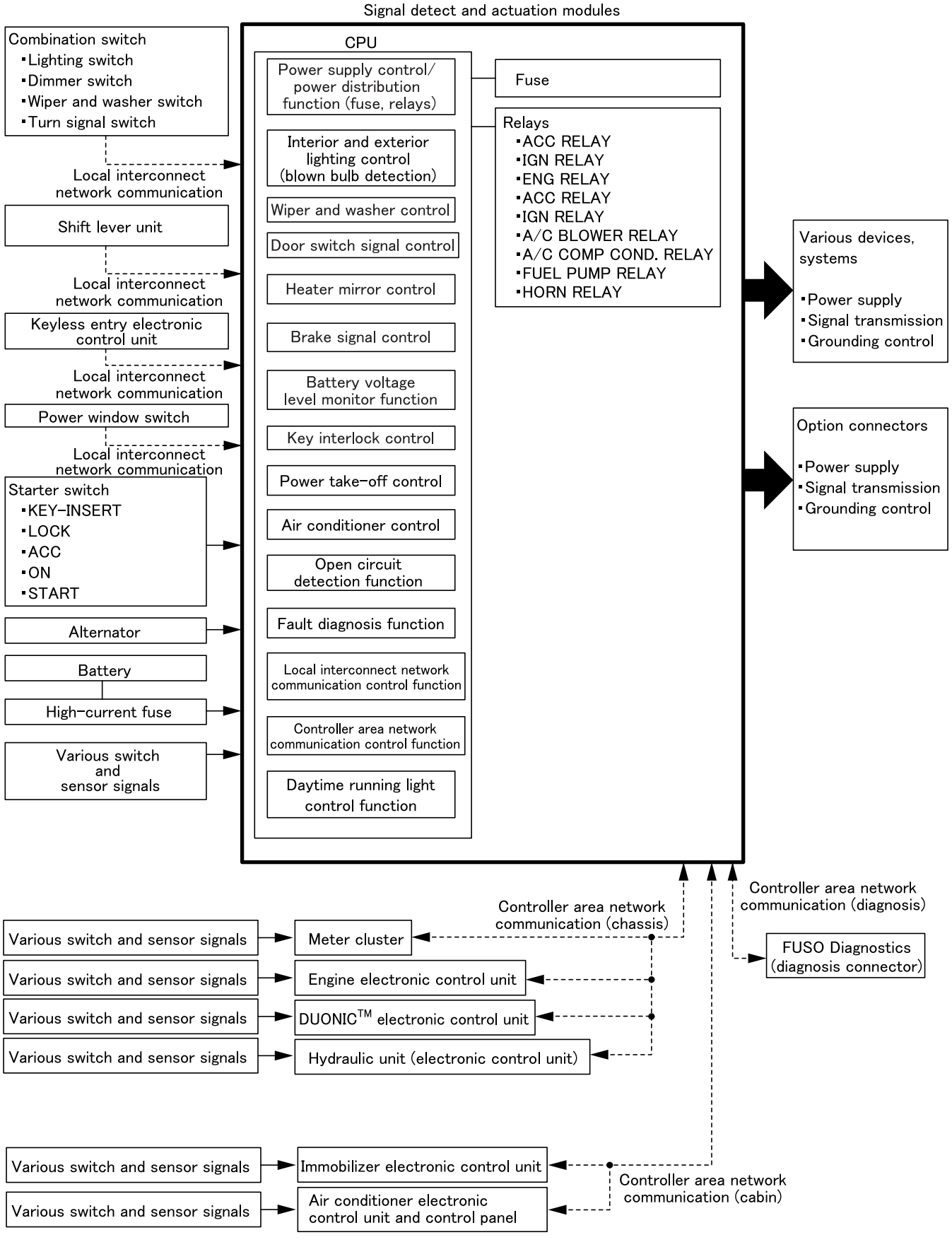
- Signal detect and actuation modules contains conventional relays and fuses in the central processing unit and effects integrated control of electric parts and power distribution. Basically, it has the following functions.
  - Power supply and power distribution functions
  - Detection of various control switch output signals (starter switch, combination switch, etc.)
  - Detection of various detection switch output signals (stop lamp switch, clutch switch, etc.)
  - Detection of various sensor output signals (fuel level sensor, etc.)
  - Junction for controller area network communication between electronic control units
  - Fault diagnosis function
  - Open circuit detection function
  - Various lighting control functions (blown bulb detection)
  - Wiper & washer control
  - Mirror (mirror heater) control

CAUTION ⚠

- **Before replacing the signal detect and actuation modules, associated fuses and relays, be sure to disconnect (–) battery cable and protect the (–) battery terminal and (–) battery cable with insulating tape or the like.**
- **When a fuse is blown, identify the cause and repair to remove it completely. Then, install a new fuse. Be sure to use the fuse of designated ampere.**
- **To remove a spare fuse, insert a fuse puller from outside the wall holding the spare fuse. Inserting the fuse puller from inside the wall may damage the signal detect and actuation modules, resulting in system malfunction or a fire.**
- **Connect the (+) and (–) cables to the battery at right terminals. Wrong connection causes an excessive current to the signal detect and actuation modules, damaging internal elements and circuits.**

2. Electronic Control System

2.1 System block diagram



117206E

2.2 Input and output signals list by signal detect and actuation modules functions

Function	Input	Output	Remarks
Back buzzer	• Starter switch • Back light switch	• Back buzzer • Buzzer in meter cluster • Electronic control units	See Gr54 (340).
Power take-off subsystem	• Starter switch • Transmission power take-off switch (cab) • Power take-off control switch (chassis)	• Option connector: Power take-off • Electronic control units	See Gr54 (850).
Backup switch signal output	• Starter switch • Backup lamp switch	Option connector: Backup light switch	See Gr54 (115).
Parking brake switch output	• Starter switch • Parking brake switch	Option connector: Parking brake switch cut-off	See Gr54 (115).
Service brake switch	• Stop lamp switch N.O. (service brake switch 1) • Stop lamp switch N.C. (service brake switch 2)	Electronic control units	See Gr54 (325), (880), (873), (790),
Parking brake switch	Parking brake switch	Electronic control units	See Gr54 (510).
Brake fluid level switch	Brake fluid level switch	Electronic control units	See Gr54 (515).
Vacuum flow switch	Vacuum switch	Electronic control units	See Gr54 (515).
Air conditioner compressor clutch & condenser fan motor	• Starter switch • Air conditioner cut-off signal (controller area network signal) • Air conditioner main switch	• Air conditioner condenser fan motor • Dual pressure switch (air conditioner compressor clutch)	See Gr54 (620).
Air conditioner blower motor control	• Starter switch • Air conditioner cut-off signal (controller area network signal)	• Air conditioner blower motor • Air conditioner blower motor grounding point	See Gr54 (620).
Door switch status	• Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch • Rear door switch (left-hand, right-hand) • Starter switch	Electronic control units	See Gr54 (345).
Keyless entry	• Answer back signal (local interconnect network communication) • Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch • Rear door switch (left-hand, right-hand) • Starter key insert	• Rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Interior lamp	See Gr54 (115), (654).
Diesel Particulate Filter	Diesel Particulate Filter cleaning switch	Engine electronic control unit	See Gr54 (880).
Fuel level sensor	Fuel level sensor	Meter cluster	See Gr54 (420).

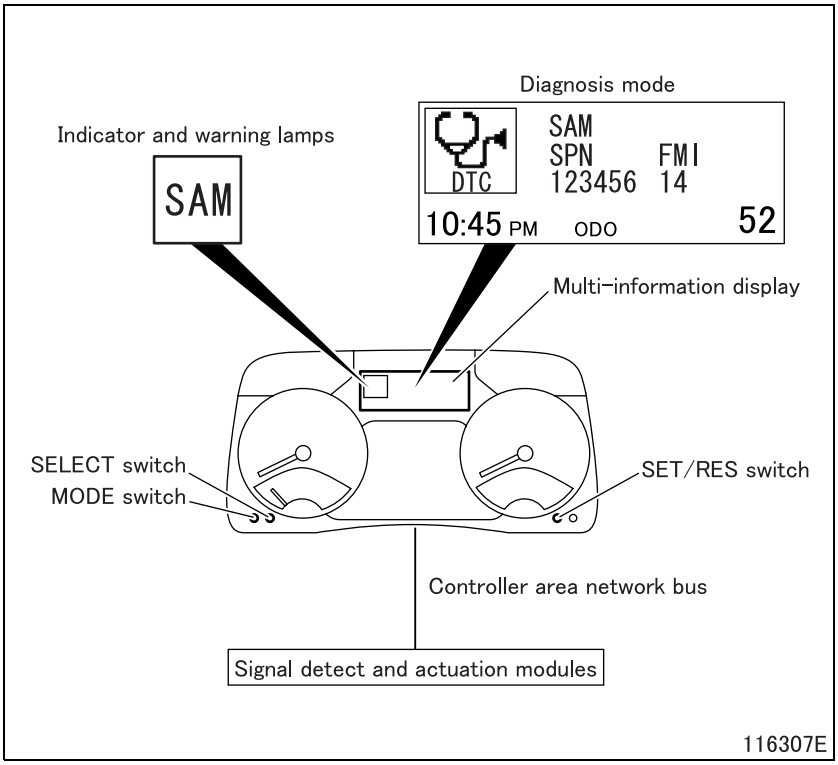
Function	Input	Output	Remarks
Starter switch & relay control	• Starter switch ACC • Starter switch ON • Starter switch CRANK • Starter switch inserted	• Electronic control units [In signal detect and actuation modules] • IGN RELAY • ACC RELAY • IGN RELAY (OPTION) • ACC RELAY (OPTION)	See Gr54 (105), (110).
Backup lamp	Backup lamp switch	Backup lamp (left-hand, right-hand)	See Gr54 (340).
Headlamp	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• Low beam (left-hand) • Low beam (right-hand)	See Gr54 (310).
	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• High beam (left-hand) • High beam (right-hand) • Meter cluster	
Stop lamp	Stop lamp switch N.O. (service brake switch 1)	• Stop lamp (left-hand) • Stop lamp (right-hand)	See Gr54 (325).
Position lamp, license plate lamp, tail lamp	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• Position lamp (left-hand) • Position lamp (right-hand) • License plate lamp (left-hand) • License plate lamp (right-hand) • Tail lamp (left-hand) • Tail lamp (right-hand)	See Gr54 (320).
		• Identification lamp relay • Clearance and side marker lamp (right-hand) • Clearance and side marker lamp (left-hand) • Identification lamp (right-hand) • Identification lamp (left-hand) • Identification lamp (center)	See Gr54 (349).
Turn signal lamp, hazard lamp	• Hazard lamp switch • Combination switch	• Rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Front turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Option connector: Side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Meter cluster	See Gr54 (115), (330).
Fog lamp	• Combination switch • Fog lamp switch	• Fog lamp (left-hand) • Fog lamp (right-hand) • Meter cluster	See Gr54 (315).
Cab lamp	• Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch • Rear door switch (left-hand, right-hand) • Starter switch	• Cab lamp (battery) • Cab lamp (control)	See Gr54 (345).
Step lamp	• Driver's seat side door switch • Assistant driver's seat side door switch	• Step lamp (driver's seat side) • Step lamp (assistant driver's seat side)	See Gr54 (345).
Illumination lamp	Combination switch	• Air conditioner control panel illumination • Audio illumination • Various control switches illumination • Option connector: Illumination chassis • Option connector: Illumination body	See Gr54 (115), (348).

Function	Input	Output	Remarks
Cab tilt signal switch	Cab tilt lock switch	Meter cluster	See Gr54 (550).
Alternator (L terminal)	Alternator (L terminal)	Meter cluster	See Gr54 (125).
Clutch switch (upper)	Clutch switch	Electronic control units	See Gr54 (880).
Key interlock	• Gear shift signal (controller area network line) • Starter switch	Key interlock solenoid: control	See Gr54 (873).
Wiper & washer	• Starter switch • Combination switch	• Wiper motor (LOW) • Wiper motor (HIGH) • Washer motor (CONTROL)	See Gr54 (514).
Battery monitor	Battery	Limitation of various functions at low voltage and overvoltage	–
Horn	Horn switch	• Horn battery [In signal detect and actuation modules] • Horn relay	See Gr54 (616).
Mirror heater	Mirror heater switch	• Mirror heater switch illumination • Mirror heater on driver's seat side • Mirror heater on assistant driver's seat side	See Gr54 (629).
Central door locking switch control	Door lock switch	• Power window switch (right-hand) • Power window switch (left-hand) • Door lock actuator (right-hand) • Door lock actuator (left-hand) • Rear door lock actuator (right-hand) • Rear door lock actuator (left-hand)	See Gr54 (622).
Daytime running light	• Combination switch • Parking brake switch • Alternator (terminal L) • Engine electronic control unit	• Headlamp (right-hand) • Headlamp (left-hand) • Meter cluster	See Gr54 (313).
Transfer four-wheel drive switch status	Transfer four-wheel drive switch	• Meter cluster • Anti-lock brake electronic control unit	See Gr54 (810).

Function		Input	Output	Remarks
Power distribution module: J: accessory relay output	Fuse F15	–	• DUONIC® electronic control unit accessory • Audio accessory • ETC accessory • CLU accessory relay drive	See Gr54 (105), (115), (110).
	Fuse F16	–	• Cigarette lighter accessory • Motor-driven retractable mirror	
Power distribution module: E: IGN relay output	Fuse F22	–	• Meter cluster IGN • Tachograph IGN • Air conditioner IGN • Rear air conditioner IGN	See Gr54 (105), (115), (110).
	Fuse F18	–	• Hydraulic unit (electronic control unit) IGN1	
	Fuse F19	–	• Engine electronic control unit IGN	
	Fuse F3	–	–	
	Fuse F24	–	• DUONIC® electronic control unit IGN1 • DUONIC® electronic control unit IGN2 • Shift lever 1 IGN1 • Shift lever 2 IGN2	
	Fuse F20	–	• Front drive switch • Van body dome light switch	
	Fuse F1	–	• Starter relay	
Power distribution module: H: Engine relay output	Fuse F31	–	• Engine battery control 1 • Engine battery control 2 • Engine battery control 3	See Gr54 (105), (110).
	Fuse F28	–	• Engine actuator battery control • Fuel heater relay drive • Fuel pump relay drive	
	Fuse F29/F30	–	• Selective catalytic reduction battery control 1 • Selective catalytic reduction battery control 2	
Power distribution module: C: ACC relay (OPTION) output	Fuse F25	–	• Option connector: ACC chassis • Option connector: ACC body	See Gr54 (105), (115), (110).
Power distribution module: D: IGN relay (OPTION) output	Fuse F04	–	• Option connector: Main chassis • Option connector: Main body	See Gr54 (105), (115), (110).
Power distribution module: battery output	Fuse F26	–	• Option connector: Battery body • Option connector: Battery chassis	

Function		Input	Output	Remarks
Power distribution module: BAT output	Fuse F9	–	• Meter cluster BAT • Diagnosis connector BAT • Combination switch BAT	See Gr54 (105), (115), (110).
	Fuse F12	–	• Audio BAT • Interior lamp BAT • Tachograph BAT	
	Fuse F13	–	• Immobilizer electronic control unit BAT 2 • Immobilizer electronic control unit BAT 1 • Starter switch BAT	
	Fuse F6	–	–	
	Fuse F17	–	• Fuel heater BAT	
	Fuse F10	–	–	
Power distribution module: A: A/C BLOWER RELAY output	Fuse F11	–	• Air conditioner blower motor	See Gr54 (105), (110).
Power distribution module: G: A/C COMP COND. RELAY output	Fuse F32	–	• Air conditioner condenser fan motor relay drive • Air conditioner condenser fan clutch	See Gr54 (105), (110).
Power distribution module: F: FUEL PUMP RELAY output	Fuse F28	–	• Fuel pump control • Fuel pump BAT control	See Gr54 (105), (110).
	Fuse F34	–	• Fuel heater control	
Power distribution module: Power window supply	Fuse F5	–	• Power window BAT driver's seat side	See Gr54 (105), (110).
	Fuse F7	–	• Power window BAT assistant driver's seat side	
Communication		• Controller area network - Cabin • Controller area network - Chassis • Controller area network - Diagnosis • Various local interconnect network lines	• Controller area network - Cabin • Controller area network - Chassis • Controller area network - Diagnosis • Various local interconnect network lines	–
Signal detect and actuation modules supply		• Signal detect and actuation modules BAT • Signal detect and actuation modules BAT • Signal detect and actuation modules ENG BAT	–	See Gr54 (105), (110), (130).
Grounding		• Signal detect and actuation modules ground • Ground, body harness, POWER • Ground, body harness, SIGNAL • Ground, central harness • Ground, various electronic control units		

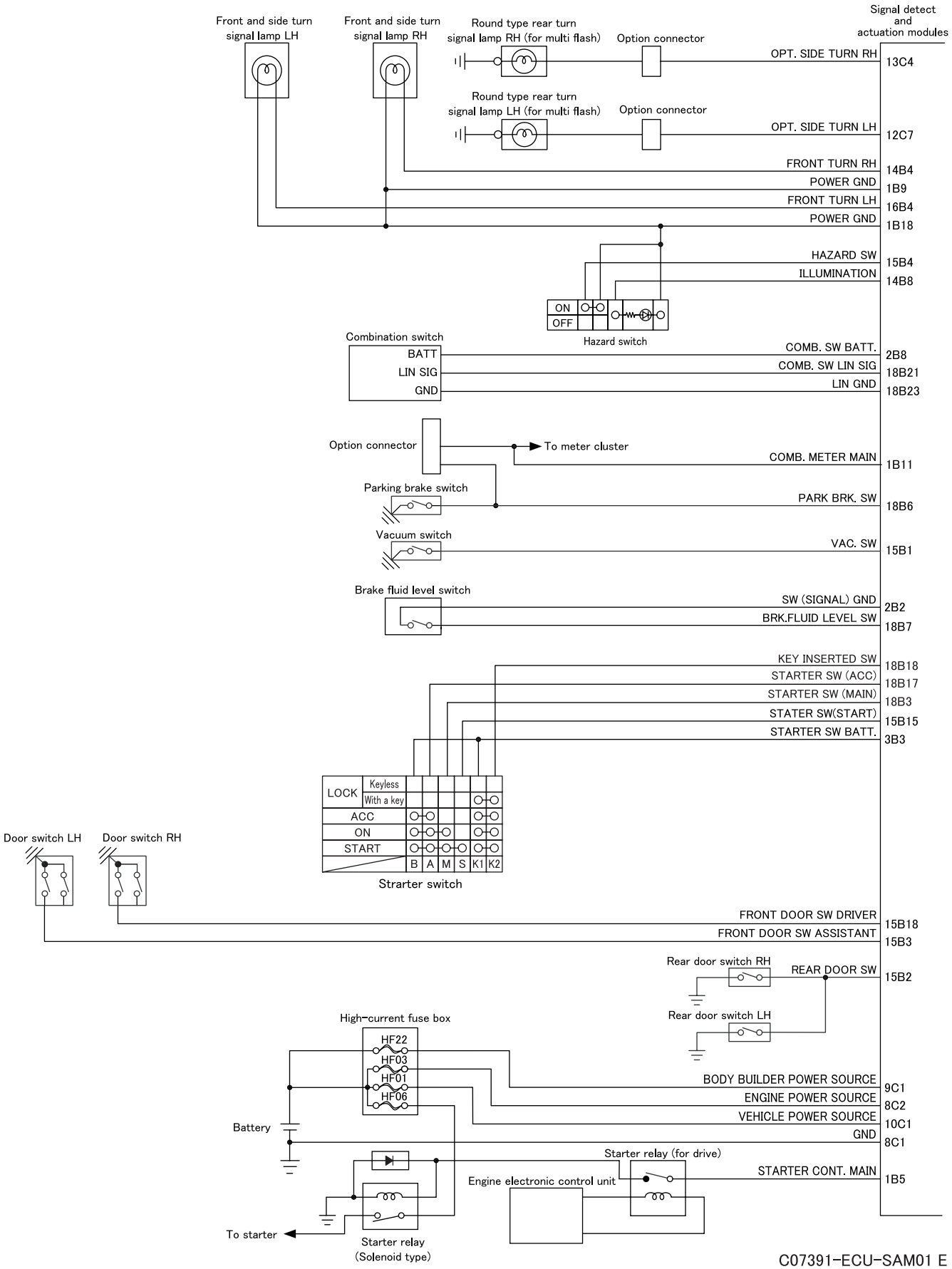
2.3 Fault diagnosis function



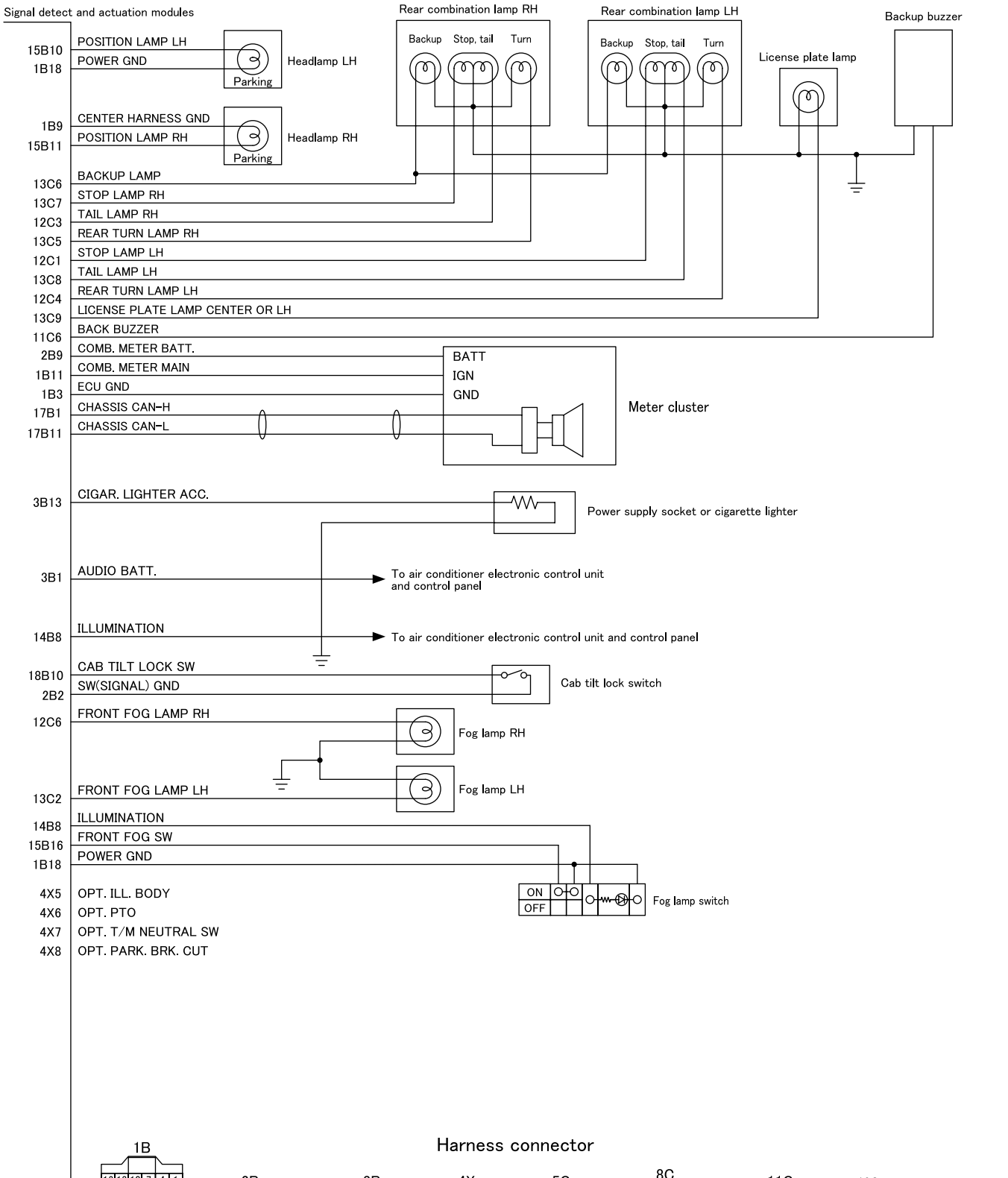
- The driver is informed of faults in the signal detect and actuation modules through the multi-information display in the meter cluster.
- Details of diagnosis codes can be called out through the multi-information display in the meter cluster and the FUSO Diagnostics (diagnosis connector). (See Gr00.)

M E M O

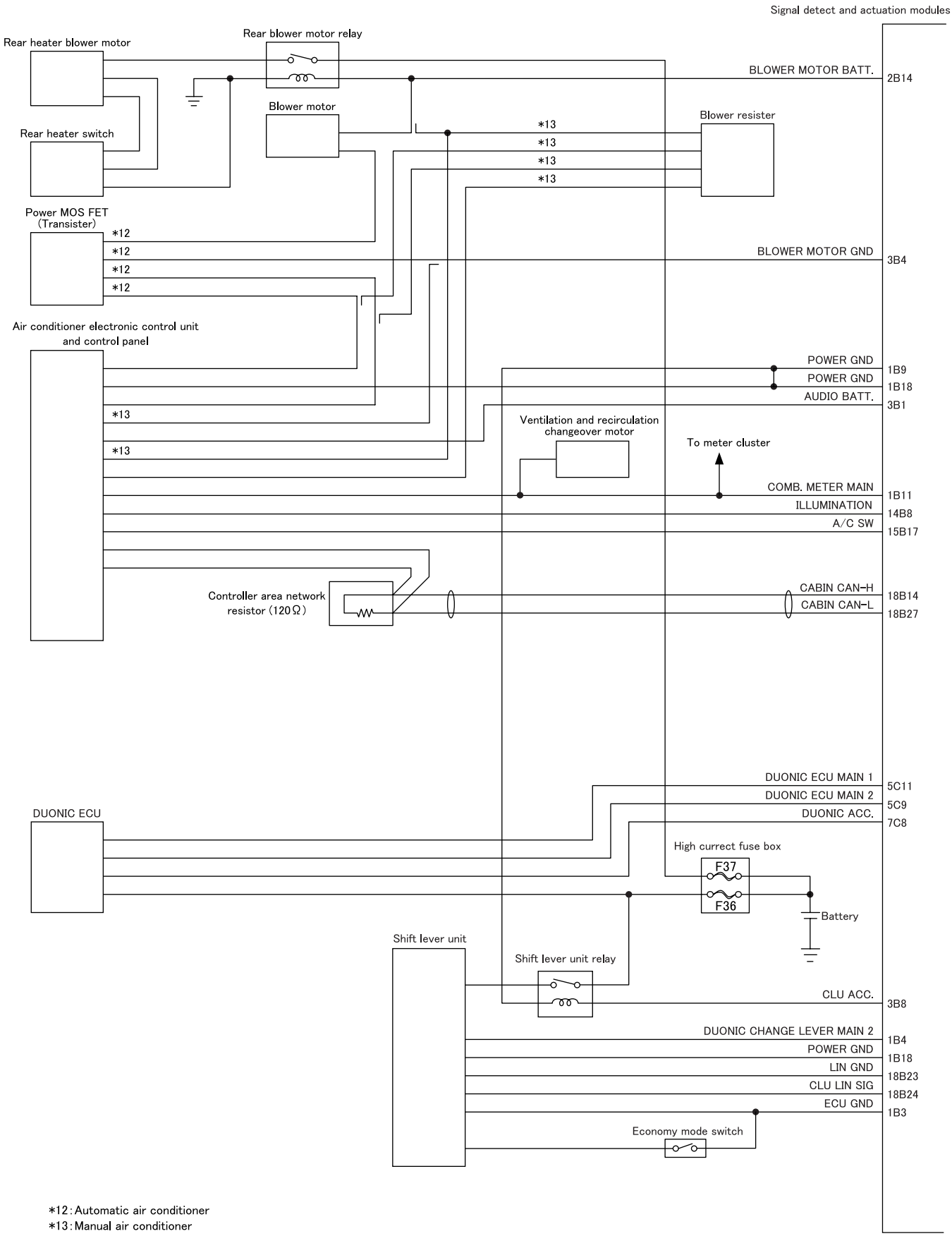
3. Electronic Control Unit Circuit Diagram



C07391-ECU-SAM01 E

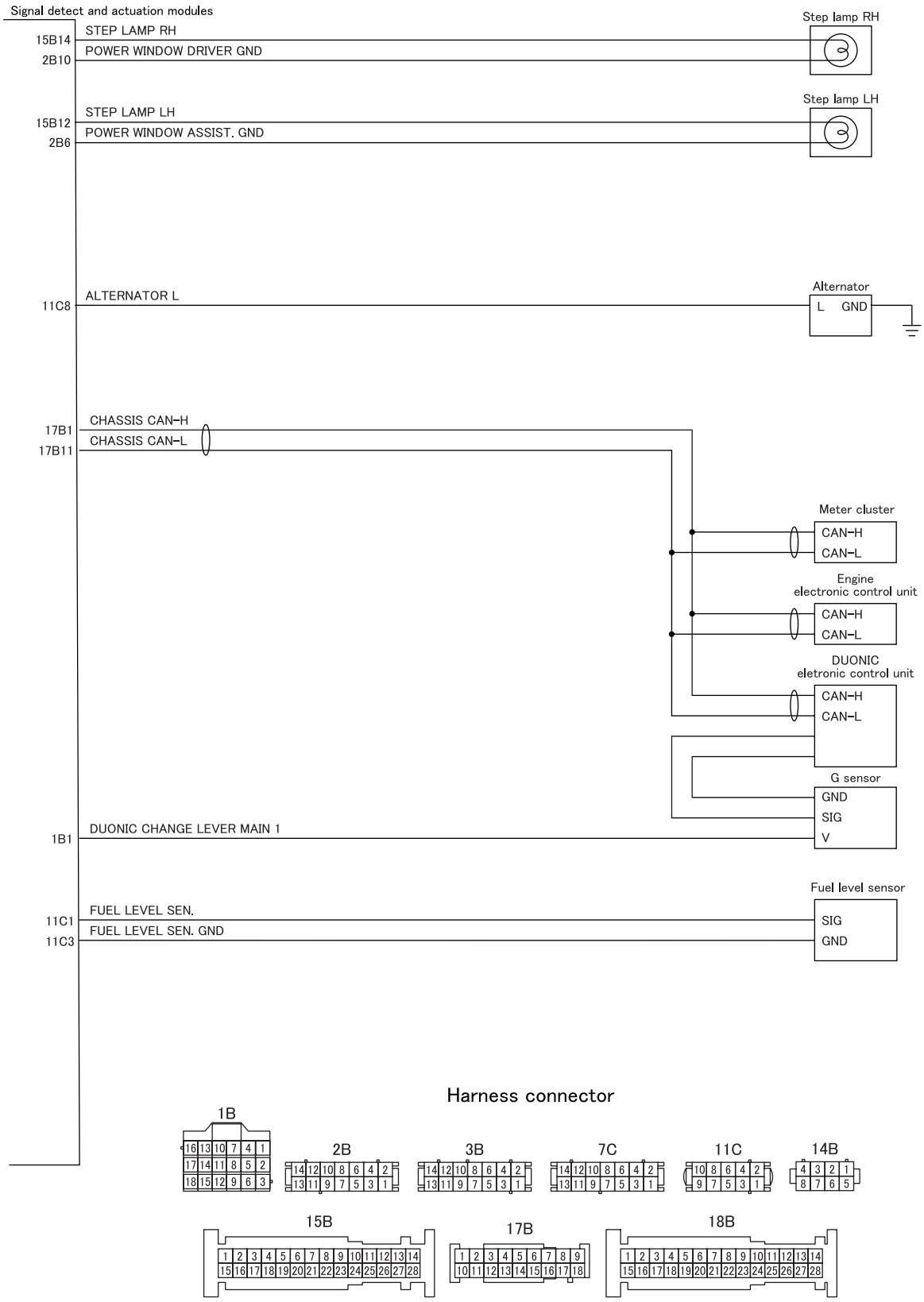


C07391-ECU-SAM02 E



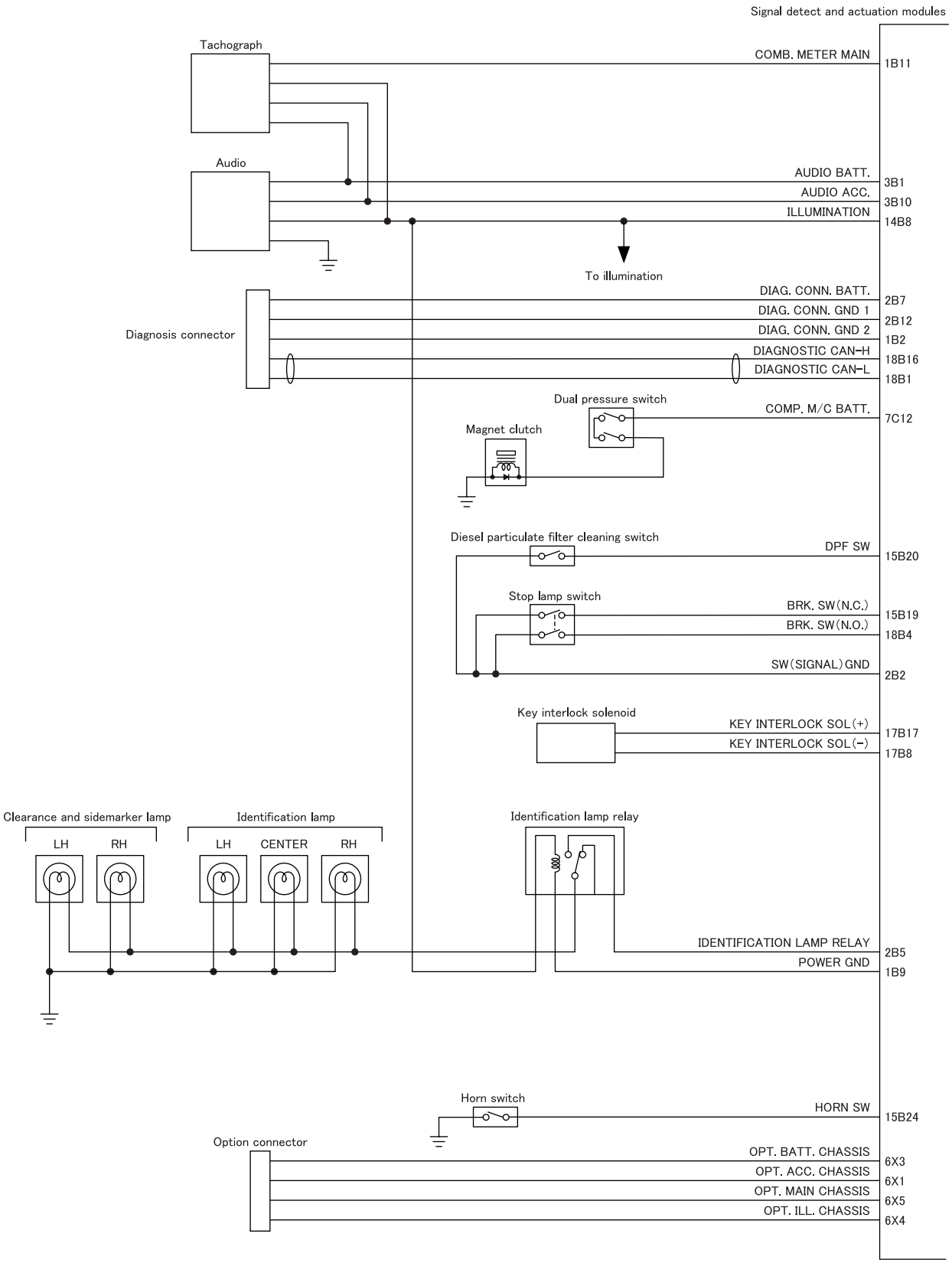
*12 : Automatic air conditioner
*13 : Manual air conditioner

C07391-ECU-SAM03 E

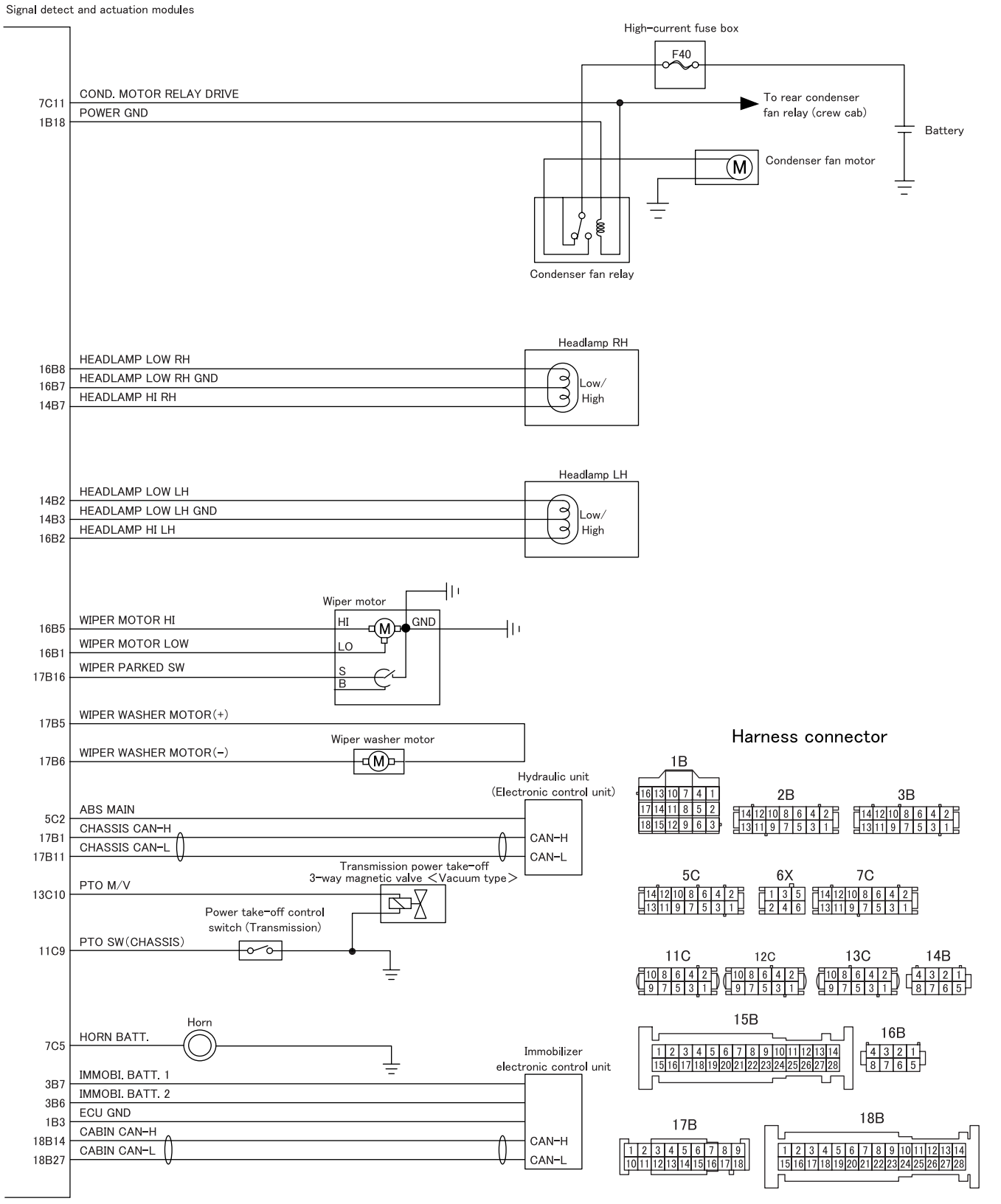


Harness connector

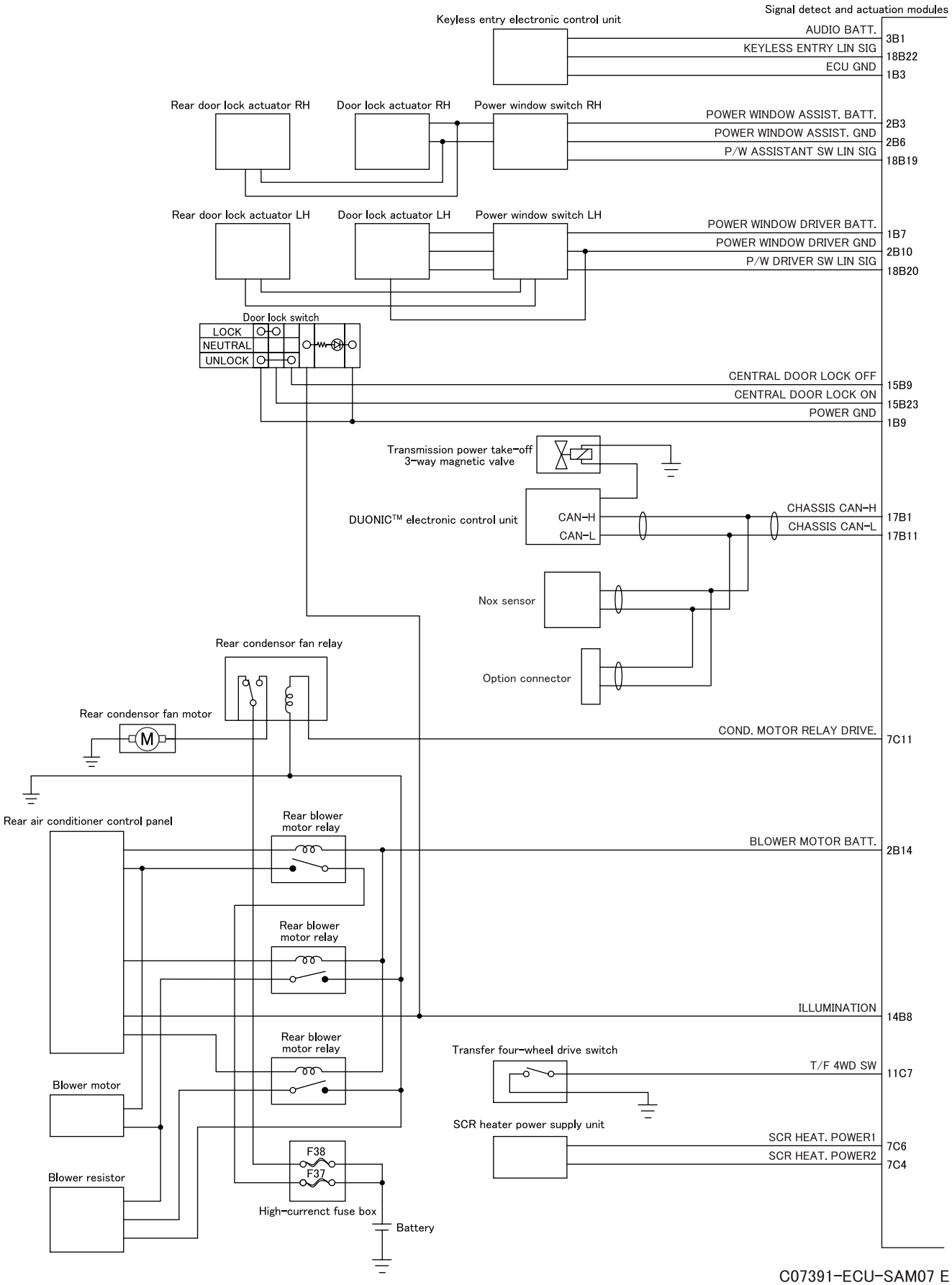
C07391-ECU-SAM04 E



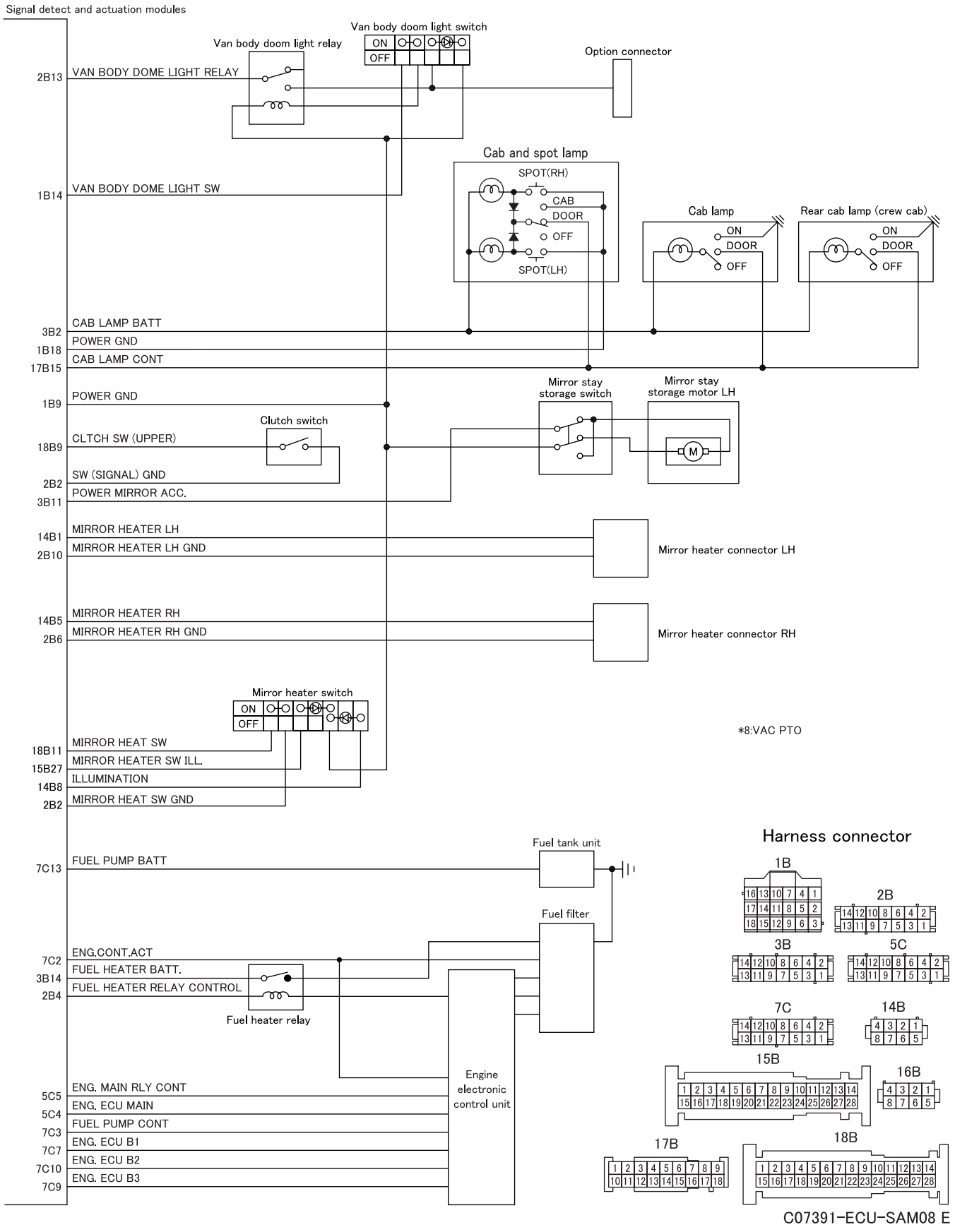
C07391-ECU-SAM05 E

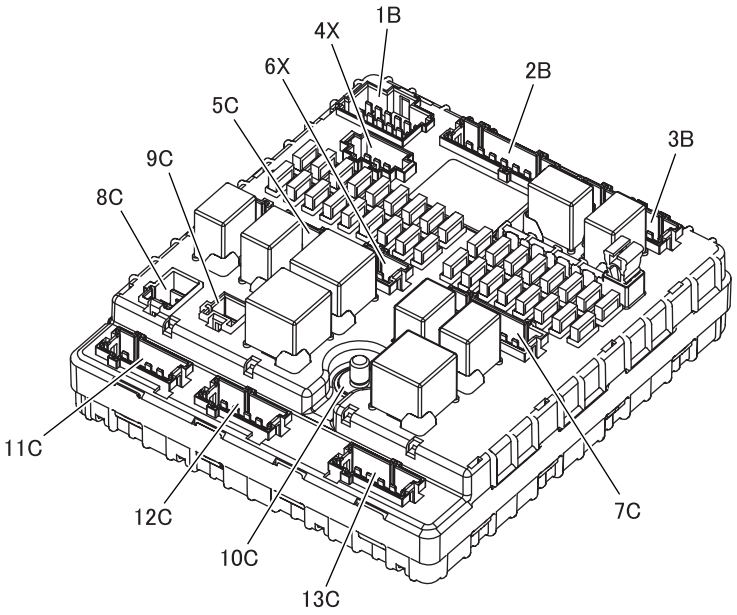


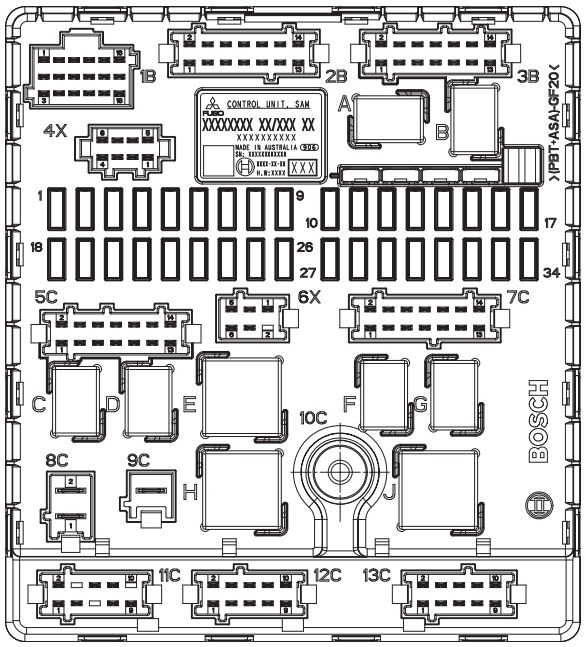
C07391-ECU-SAM06 E

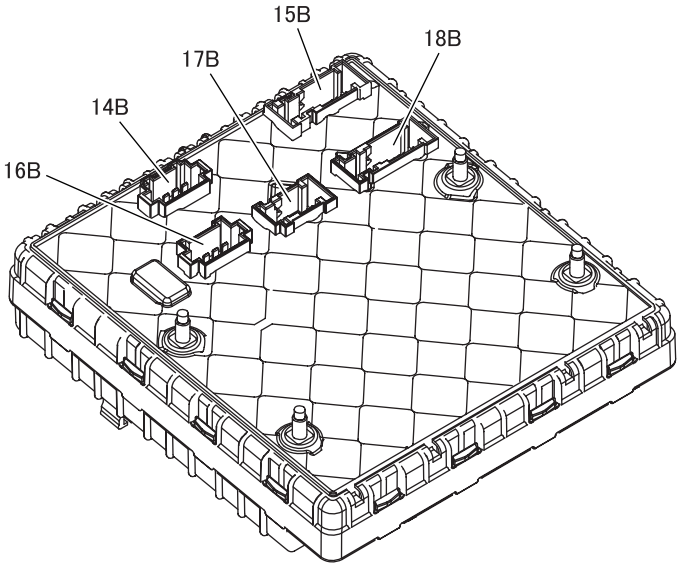


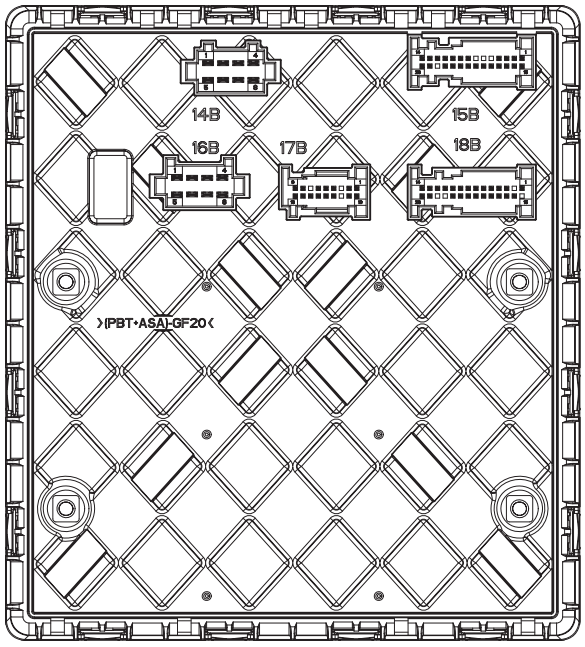
C07391-ECU-SAM07 E


Signal detect and actuation modules
Van body doom light switch
Van body doom light relay
ON
OFF
Option connector
2B13
VAN BODY DOME LIGHT RELAY
Cab and spot lamp
SPOT(RH)
CAB
DOOR
OFF
SPOT(LH)
1B14
VAN BODY DOME LIGHT SW
Cab lamp
Rear cab lamp (crew cab)
ON
DOOR
OFF
3B2
CAB LAMP BATT
1B18
POWER GND
17B15
CAB LAMP CONT
Mirror stay storage switch
Mirror stay storage motor LH
M
1B9
POWER GND
Clutch switch
18B9
CLTCH SW (UPPER)
2B2
SW (SIGNAL) GND
3B11
POWER MIRROR ACC.
14B1
MIRROR HEATER LH
2B10
MIRROR HEATER LH GND
Mirror heater connector LH
14B5
MIRROR HEATER RH
2B6
MIRROR HEATER RH GND
Mirror heater connector RH
Mirror heater switch
ON
OFF
*8:VAC PTO
18B11
MIRROR HEAT SW
15B27
MIRROR HEATER SW ILL.
14B8
ILLUMINATION
2B2
MIRROR HEAT SW GND
Fuel tank unit
7C13
FUEL PUMP BATT
Fuel filter
7C2
ENG.CONT.ACT
3B14
FUEL HEATER BATT.
2B4
FUEL HEATER RELAY CONTROL
Fuel heater relay
Engine electronic control unit
5C5
ENG. MAIN RLY CONT
5C4
ENG. ECU MAIN
7C3
FUEL PUMP CONT
7C7
ENG. ECU B1
7C10
ENG. ECU B2
7C9
ENG. ECU B3
Harness connector
1B
2B
3B
5C
7C
14B
15B
16B
17B
18B
C07391-ECU-SAM08 E









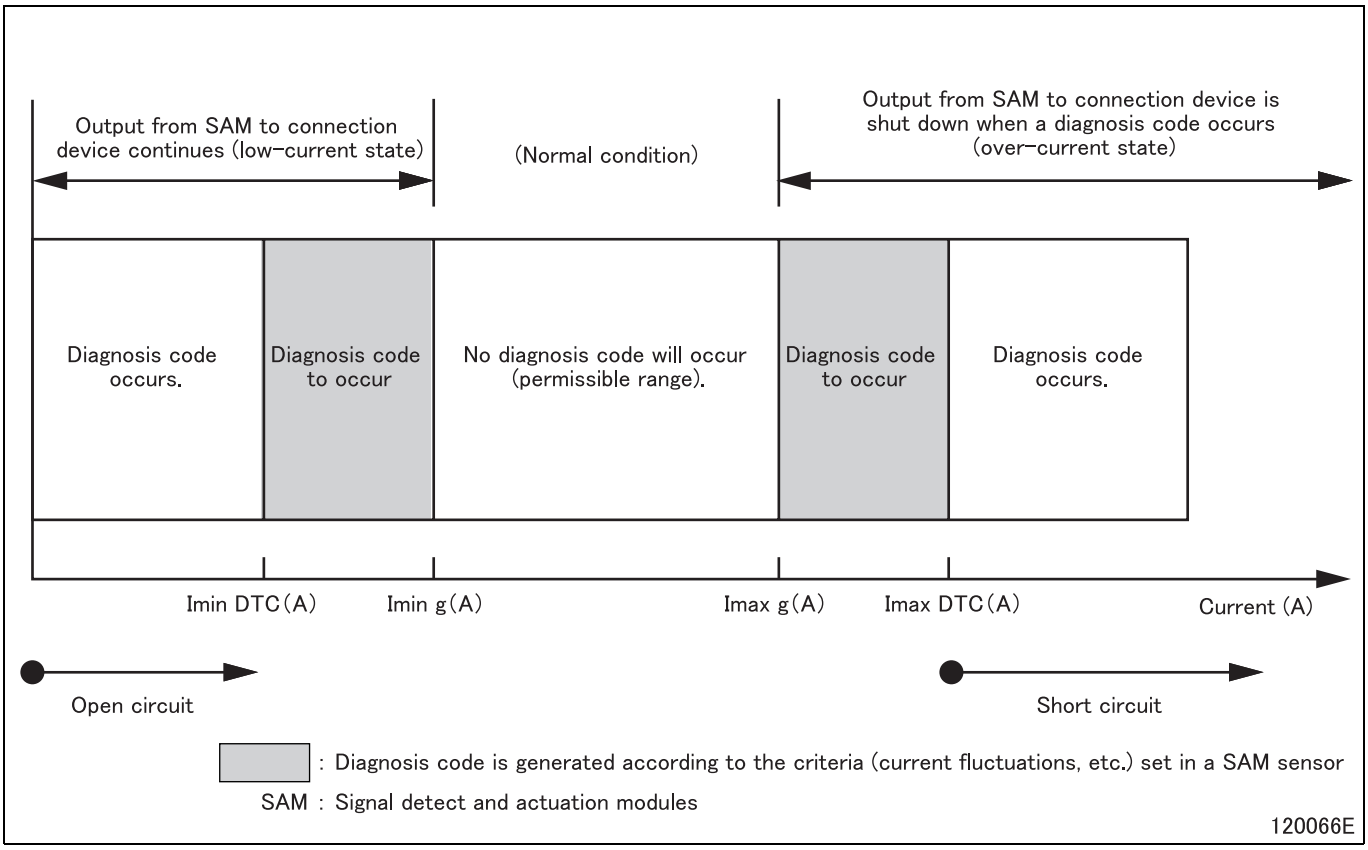
C07391-ECU-SAM09

4. Diagnosis Code Occurrence Condition Range (List of Output Current Threshold Values)

CAUTION ⚠

- **Install genuine parts only. Mounting a non-genuine part may cause a diagnosis code to occur.**

- Diagnosis code occurrence condition range of each connection device



- Connection device output current threshold values

Terminal	Devices to be connected	Imin g (A)	Imax g (A)	Imin DTC (A)	Imax DTC (A)
12C-7	Option connector (side turn lamp (LH)) *1	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
13C-4	Option connector (side turn lamp (RH)) *1	1.1	2.3	0.6	3.7
4X-5	Option connector (body illumination) *1	0	3.8	0	7.3
6X-4	Option connector (chassis illumination) *1	0	3.8	0	7.3
13C-10	Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve	0.4	1	0.2	1.7
14B-1	Mirror heater (RH) *1	2.7	7.7	0.7	13.5
13C-6	Backup lamp	2.2	4.7	1.1	8.2
16B-2	Head lamp high beam (LH)	2.9	6.5	0.8	11.7
14B-7	Head lamp high beam (RH)	2.9	6.5	0.8	11.7
14B-2	Head lamp low beam (LH)	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
16B-8	Head lamp low beam (RH)	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
12C-1	Stop lamp (LH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
13C-7	Stop lamp (RH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
15B-10	Parking lamp (LH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	1
15B-11	Parking lamp (RH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	1

Terminal	Devices to be connected	Imin g (A)	Imax g (A)	Imin DTC (A)	Imax DTC (A)
13C-8	Tail lamp (LH)	0.3	1.3	0.1	2.4
12C-3	Tail lamp (RH)	0.3	1.3	0	2.2
12C-4	Rear turn lamp (LH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
13C-5	Rear turn lamp (RH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
12C-4	Rear turn lamp (LH) (Light Emitting Diode) *1	0.03	2.3	0.007	3.7
13C-5	Rear turn lamp (RH) (Light Emitting Diode) *1	0.03	2.3	0.007	3.7
16B-4	Front turn lamp (LH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.7
14B-4	Front turn lamp (RH)	1.1	2.3	0.5	3.9
12C-6	Front fog lamp (RH) *1	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
15B-12	Step lamp (RH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.9
15B-14	Step lamp (LH)	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.9
14B-8	Illumination lamp	0	3.9	0	6.7
16B-5	Wiper motor (Hi)	0.7	11.6	0.1	19.2
16B-1	Wiper motor (Lo)	0.5	7.7	0	13.3
17B-5	Wiper washer motor	1.7	4.9	0.4	8.9
13C-9	License plate lamp	0.3	1.1	0.1	1.8
12C-5	License plate lamp (RH) *1	0.3	1.1	0	1.9
13C-2	Front fog lamp (LH) *1	2.9	6	0.8	10.9
14B-5	Mirror heater (LH) *1	2.7	7.7	0.7	13.5
11C-6	Backup buzzer	–	0.4 *3	–	0.9 *3
15B-27	Mirror heater switch illumination *1	–	0.4 *3	–	0.9 *3
17B-17	Key interlock solenoid	–	4.2	–	7.4
17B-15	Cab lamp	–	6 *2	–	12 *2
16B-5	Wiper interval control switch	–	12 *2	–	36 *2

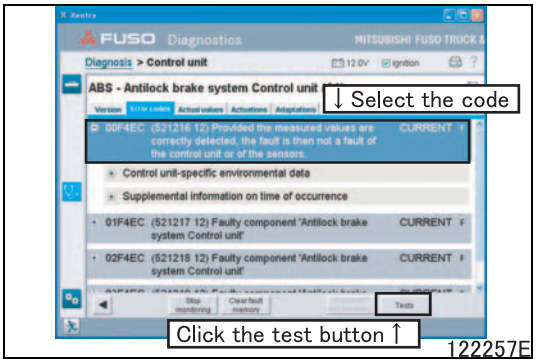
Terminal positions (See section 3.)

*1: Enabled when the option is mounted or parameters are set using coding
*2: Specify the limit at a battery voltage of 13 V.
*3: Specify the limit at a battery voltage of 13 V and to a short-circuit to 10-mΩ ground.

M E M O

1. Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

Select the code from the diagnostics code list
↓
Click the test button
↓
Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of diagnosis codes

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
2372-4	Left rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
2372-5	Left rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
2374-4	Right rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
2374-5	Right rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
521985-4	BBC Left turn signal lamp Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521985-5	BBC Left turn signal lamp Open circuit - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521986-4	BBC Right turn signal lamp Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521986-5	BBC Right turn signal lamp Open circuit - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521987-4	Interior illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521988-4	Exterior illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521989-4	Switches BBC Backup warning system Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521990-4	3/2-way valve 'Power take-off' - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521990-5	3/2-way valve 'Power take-off' - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521992-4	Mirror heater Driver side - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521994-4	Backup lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521994-5	Backup lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521995-4	Left high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521995-5	Left high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
521996-4	Right high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521996-5	Right high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521997-4	Left low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521997-5	Left low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
521998-4	Right low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
521998-5	Right low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522003-4	Left standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522003-5	Left standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522004-4	Right standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522004-5	Right standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522005-4	Left tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522005-5	Left tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522006-4	Right tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522006-5	Right tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522007-4	Left rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522007-5	Left rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522008-4	Right rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522008-5	Right rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522009-4	Left turn signal lamp (front and side) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522009-5	Left turn signal lamp (front and side) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522010-4	Right turn signal lamp (front and side) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522010-5	Right turn signal lamp (front and side) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522011-4	Right front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522011-5	Right front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522014-4	Passenger side Step illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522014-5	Passenger side Step illumination - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522015-4	Driver side Step illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
522015-5	Driver side Step illumination - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522016-4	Cabin button illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522017-4	Washer motor - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522017-5	Washer motor - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522020-4	Left license plate lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	O	
522020-5	Left license plate lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522022-4	Left front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522022-5	Left front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522026-4	Mirror heater Passenger side - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522027-3	Interior lamp - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive	-	-	
522028-4	Mirror heater Switches - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522030-4	Warning buzzer (Backup warning system) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522032-4	BBC Power take-off Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522033-4	BBC Switch 'TCM Neutral position' Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522034-4	BBC Switch 'Parking brake' Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522038-5	Blower motor Relays - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522039-5	Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (ACC) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522040-5	Starter signal Relays (IGN) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	O	-	
522041-5	Starter signal Relays (ACC) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	O	-	
522042-5	Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (IGN) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522043-5	Refrigerant compressor Relays - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	O	
522064-25	DUONIC Control unit - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522067-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	O	
522069-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522070-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522071-25	DUONIC Control unit - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522074-25	Combustion engine Control unit - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522075-25	Combustion engine Control unit - The received data are implausible.	-	-	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
522076-25	Combustion engine Control unit - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522077-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	O	
522078-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522079-25	Selector lever - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522080-25	Key less entry unit - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522081-25	Power window 'Driver door' Switches - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522082-25	Power window 'Front passenger door' Switches - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522097-2	Starter Switches (ACC) - Implausible data	O	-	
522098-2	Starter Switches (ON) - Implausible data	O	-	
522099-2	Starter Switches (START) - Implausible data	O	-	
522112-3	The battery voltage is too high. - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive	O	-	
522112-4	The battery voltage is too low. - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	O	-	
522113-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522114-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522115-25	Power window 'Driver door' Switches - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522116-25	Power window 'Front passenger door' Switches - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522117-25	Key less entry unit - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522118-25	Selector lever - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522133-17	Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Activation Timeout error	-	-	
522134-17	Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Deactivation Timeout error	-	-	
522135-17	Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Deactivation No request	-	-	
522136-17	Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Activation No request	-	-	
522138-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522139-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522140-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522141-25	Combination switch - The received data are implausible.	-	-	
522142-4	Wiper motor - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	
522143-5	Wiper motor - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.	-	-	
522144-3	Wiper motor - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive	-	-	
522147-4	Ignition key Locking solenoid - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground	-	-	

Code	Message	Warning lamp indication		Remarks
		SAM (red)	SAM (orange)	
522148-17	Faulty part CPU inside component "Signal & ActuatorModule"	-	-	
522149-17	Faulty part Memory inside component "Signal & ActuatorModule"	O	-	
522150-17	Faulty component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'	O	-	

1.2 Details of diagnosis codes

2372-4: Left rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to stop lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between stop lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

2372-5: Left rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between stop lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between stop lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

2374-4: Right rear brake light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to stop lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between stop lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

2374-5: Right rear brake light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to stop lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to stop lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between stop lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between stop lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty stop lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521985-4: BBC Left turn signal lamp Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521985-5: BBC Left turn signal lamp Open circuit - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521986-4: BBC Right turn signal lamp Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521986-5: BBC Right turn signal lamp Open circuit - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521987-4: Interior illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to body illumination lamp rises to range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to body illumination lamp falls within range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to body illumination lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between body illumination lamp (12 V) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty body illumination lamp (12 V) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521988-4: Exterior illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to chassis illumination lamp rises to range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to chassis illumination lamp falls within range of 3.8 to 7.3 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to chassis illumination lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between chassis illumination lamp (12 V) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty chassis illumination lamp (12 V) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521989-4: Switches BBC Backup warning system Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to backup lamp rises to range of 0.4 to 0.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to backup lamp falls within range of 0.4 to 0.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to backup lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty backup lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521990-4: 3/2-way valve 'Power take-off' - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve rises to range of 1.0 to 1.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve falls within range of 1.0 to 1.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521990-5: 3/2-way valve 'Power take-off' - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve falls to range of 0.2 to 0.4 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve rises to range of 0.2 to 0.4 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521992-4: Mirror heater Driver side - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to mirror heater (driver side) rises to range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to mirror heater (right-hand) falls within range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to mirror heater (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between mirror heater (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty mirror heater (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521994-4: Backup lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to backup lamp rises to range of 4.7 to 8.2 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to backup lamp falls within range of 4.7 to 8.2 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to backup lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty backup lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521994-5: Backup lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to backup lamp falls to range of 1.1 to 2.2 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to backup lamp rises to range of 1.1 to 2.2 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between backup lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty backup lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521995-4: Left high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) rises to range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) falls within range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Hi (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521995-5: Left high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (left-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Hi (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521996-4: Right high beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) rises to range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) falls within range of 6.5 to 11.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Hi (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521996-5: Right high beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Hi (right-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Hi (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Hi (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Hi (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521997-4: Left low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Lo (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521997-5: Left low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (left-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Lo (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521998-4: Right low beam - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to headlamp Lo (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

521998-5: Right low beam - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to headlamp Lo (right-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between headlamp Lo (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between headlamp Lo (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty headlamp Lo (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522003-4: Left standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to parking lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between parking lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522003-5: Left standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between parking lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between parking lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522004-4: Right standing light - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 1.0 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to parking lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between parking lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522004-5: Right standing light - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to parking lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to parking lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between parking lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between parking lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty parking lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522005-4: Left tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 1.3 to 2.4 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 1.3 to 2.4 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to tail lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between tail lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522005-5: Left tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between tail lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between tail lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522006-4: Right tail lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 1.3 to 2.2 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 1.3 to 2.2 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to tail lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between tail lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522006-5: Right tail lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to tail lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.0 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to tail lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.0 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between tail lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between tail lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty tail lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522007-4: Left rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522007-5: Left rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower. <In case of LED> • Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) falls to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher. <In case of LED> • System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) rises to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522008-4: Right rear turn signal lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) is stopped
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522008-5: Right rear turn signal lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower. <In case of LED> • Output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) falls to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher. <In case of LED> • System recovers when output current to rear turn signal lamp (left/right-hand) rises to range of 0.007 to 0.03 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty rear turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522009-4: Left turn signal lamp (front and side) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522009-5: Left turn signal lamp (front and side) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522010-4: Right turn signal lamp (front and side) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 2.3 to 3.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 2.3 to 3.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522010-5: Right turn signal lamp (front and side) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 1.1 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty front side turn signal lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522011-4: Right front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to fog lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between fog lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522011-5: Right front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between fog lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between fog lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522014-4: Passenger side Step illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to step lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between step lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522014-5: Passenger side Step illumination - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between step lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between step lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522015-4: Driver side Step illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (right-hand) falls within range of 0.5 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to step lamp (right-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between step lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522015-5: Driver side Step illumination - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to step lamp (right-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to step lamp (right-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between step lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between step lamp (right-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty step lamp (right-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522016-4: Cabin button illumination - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to illumination lamp rises to range of 3.9 to 6.7 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to illumination lamp falls within range of 3.9 to 6.7 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to illumination lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to ground in harness between battery and signal detect and actuation module • Malfunction of battery • Faulty alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522017-4: Washer motor - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to washer motor rises to range of 4.9 to 8.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to washer motor falls within range of 4.9 to 8.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to washer motor is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between washer motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty washer motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522017-5: Washer motor - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to washer motor falls to range of 0.4 to 1.7 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to washer motor rises to range of 0.4 to 1.7 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between washer motor and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between washer motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty washer motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522020-4: Left license plate lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 1.1 to 1.8 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 1.1 to 1.8 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to license plate lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between license plate lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty license plate lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522020-5: Left license plate lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to license plate lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.1 to 0.3 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between license plate lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between license plate lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty license plate lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522022-4: Left front fog lamp - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (left-hand) falls within range of 6.0 to 10.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to fog lamp (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between fog lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522022-5: Left front fog lamp - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Output current to fog lamp (left-hand) falls to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to fog lamp (left-hand) rises to range of 0.8 to 2.9 A or higher.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between fog lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between fog lamp (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty fog lamp (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522026-4: Mirror heater Passenger side - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to mirror heater (passenger side) rises to range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to mirror heater (left-hand) falls within range of 7.7 to 13.5 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to mirror heater (left-hand) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between mirror heater (left-hand) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty mirror heater (left-hand) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522027-3: Interior lamp - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive

Generation condition	• Output current to room lamp rises to range of 6.0 to 12.0 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to room lamp falls within range of 6.0 to 12.0 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to room lamp is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between room lamp and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty room lamp • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522028-4: Mirror heater Switches - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to mirror heater switch (illuminated) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to mirror heater switch (illuminated) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to mirror heater switch (illuminated) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between mirror heater switch (illuminated) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty mirror heater switch (illuminated) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522030-4: Warning buzzer (Backup warning system) - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Chip internal temperature rises abnormally high due to overcurrent generated by full or partial short-circuit to ground.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal current flow is detected.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to back buzzer is stopped.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between back buzzer and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between back buzzer and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty back buzzer • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522032-4: BBC Power take-off Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to option connector (transmission power take-off output) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to option connector (transmission power take-off output) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to option connector (transmission power take-off output) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between option connector (transmission power take-off output) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty option connector (transmission power take-off output) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522033-4: BBC Switch 'TCM Neutral position' Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty option connector (transmission neutral switch signal) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522034-4: BBC Switch 'Parking brake' Short circuit to ground - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to option connector (parking brake switch signal) rises to range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to option connector (parking brake switch signal) falls within range of 0.4 to 0.9 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to option connector (parking brake switch signal) is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between option connector (parking brake switch signal) and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty option connector (parking brake switch signal) • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522038-5: Blower motor Relays - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• A/C blower relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when A/C blower relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty A/C blower relay)

522039-5: Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (ACC) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• A/C relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when A/C relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty A/C relay)

522040-5: Starter signal Relays (IGN) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• IGN relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when IGN relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty IGN relay)

522041-5: Starter signal Relays (ACC) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• ACC relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when ACC relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty ACC relay)

522042-5: Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (IGN) - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• IGN relay (option) in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when IGN relay (option) in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty IGN relay)

522043-5: Refrigerant compressor Relays - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• A/C compressor/condenser relay in signal detect and actuation module is malfunctioning.
Recoverability	• System recovers when A/C compressor/condenser relay in signal detect and actuation module resumes normal control.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective signal detect and actuation module (faulty A/C compressor/condenser relay)

522064-25: DUONIC Control unit - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data (gear information) from DUONIC electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522067-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (headlight and markers information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522069-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (high beam switch information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522070-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (high beam flash switch information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522071-25: DUONIC Control unit - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from DUONIC electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty DUONIC electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522074-25: Combustion engine Control unit - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from engine electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522075-25: Combustion engine Control unit - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from engine electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522076-25: Combustion engine Control unit - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Controller area network communication data from engine electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal controller area network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Controller area network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective engine electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522077-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (lighting information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Headlamps and Marker Lights automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522078-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (wiper information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Wiper slow mode automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Defective combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522079-25: Selector lever - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from gear shift lever unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty gear shift lever unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522080-25: Key less entry unit - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from keyless entry electronic control unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty keyless entry electronic control unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522081-25: Power window 'Driver door' Switches - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch driver side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty power window switch right-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522082-25: Power window 'Front passenger door' Switches - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch passenger side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Local interconnect network line is open or shorted to power, ground or another circuit. • Faulty power window switch left-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522097-2: Starter Switches (ACC) - Implausible data

Generation condition	• Starter key position disagrees with starter switch signal (the key is OFF but the signal is ACC); there is a trouble in starter switch internal circuit. • Starter key position corresponds with starter switch signal (both are ACC); there is a trouble in key reminder switch (stuck at OFF position).
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty key reminder switch (sticking in OFF position or open-circuit) • Open-circuit in harness between key reminder switch and signal detect and actuation module • Short-circuit in harness between signal detect and actuation module and starter switch • Faulty starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522098-2: Starter Switches (ON) - Implausible data

Generation condition	• Starter key position disagrees with starter switch signal (the key is OFF or ACC but the signal is ON); there is a trouble in starter switch internal circuit. • Starter key position corresponds with starter switch signal (both are ON); there is a trouble in key reminder switch (stuck at OFF position).
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty key reminder switch (sticking in OFF position or open-circuit) • Open-circuit in harness between key reminder switch and signal detect and actuation module • Short-circuit in harness between signal detect and actuation module and starter switch • Faulty starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522099-2: Starter Switches (START) - Implausible data

Generation condition	• Starter key position disagrees with starter switch signal (the key is OFF, ACC or ON but the signal is ON); there is a trouble in starter switch internal circuit. • Starter key position corresponds with starter switch signal (both are ON); there is a trouble in key reminder switch (stuck at OFF position).
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty key reminder switch (sticking in OFF position or open-circuit) • Open-circuit in harness between key reminder switch and signal detect and actuation module • Short-circuit in harness between signal detect and actuation module and starter switch • Faulty starter switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522112-3: The battery voltage is too high. - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive

Generation condition	• Battery voltage (12 V) is too high.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Faulty alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522112-4: The battery voltage is too low. - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Battery voltage (12 V) is too low.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to ground in harness between battery and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty alternator • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522113-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (lighting information) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Headlamps and Marker Lights automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522114-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522115-25: Power window 'Driver door' Switches - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch driver side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power window switch right-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522116-25: Power window 'Front passenger door' Switches - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from power window switch passenger side are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power window switch left-hand • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522117-25: Key less entry unit - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from keyless entry unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty keyless entry unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522118-25: Selector lever - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data from gear shift lever unit are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty gear shift lever unit • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522133-17: Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Activation Timeout error

Generation condition	• Power take-off control switch does not turn ON even in 5 seconds after transmission power take-off switch is turned ON.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522134-17: Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Deactivation Timeout error

Generation condition	• Transmission power take-off switch (cabin switch) does not turn OFF even in 5 seconds after power take-off control switch (chassis switch) is turned OFF.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power or ground in SIG harness between transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522135-17: Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Deactivation No request

Generation condition	• Power take-off control switch turns OFF before transmission power take-off switch is turned OFF with transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve ON.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit in SIG harness between power take-off control switch and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between power take-off control switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power take-off control switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522136-17: Vacuum system Power take-off M/T - Activation No request

Generation condition	• Power take-off control switch turns ON before transmission power take-off switch is turned ON with transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve OFF.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between power take-off control switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty power take-off control switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522138-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (turn signal left-hand) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522139-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (turn signal right-hand) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522140-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (wiper signal) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Wiper slow mode automatically turns on when IGN=ON.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522141-25: Combination switch - The received data are implausible.

Generation condition	• Local interconnect network communication data (interval wiper signal) from combination switch are abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal local interconnect network signals are received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit or short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in local interconnect network line between combination switch and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty combination switch • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522142-4: Wiper motor - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Voltage output to wiper motor is abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to ground in SIG harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty wiper motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522143-5: Wiper motor - The current strength is too low or there is an open circuit.

Generation condition	• Current output to wiper motor is abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal current is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Open-circuit in SIG harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Open-circuit in Plus harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty wiper motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522144-3: Wiper motor - Excessive voltage or short circuit to positive

Generation condition	• Voltage input from wiper motor is abnormal.
Recoverability	• System recovers when normal voltage is applied.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power in SIG harness between wiper motor and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty wiper motor • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522147-4: Ignition key Locking solenoid - Insufficient voltage or short circuit to ground

Generation condition	• Output current to key interlock solenoid rises to range of 4.2 to 7.4 A or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers when output current to key interlock solenoid falls within range of 4.2 to 7.4 A or lower.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Output to key interlock solenoid is stopped.
Possible causes	• Short-circuit to power, ground or another circuit in SIG harness between key interlock solenoid and signal detect and actuation module • Faulty key interlock solenoid • Defective signal detect and actuation module

522148-17: Faulty part CPU inside component "Signal & ActuatorModule"

Generation condition	• Watch dog of signal detect and actuation module generation condition is detected and resetting takes place.
Recoverability	• Watch dog of signal detect and actuation module generation condition is cleared after resetting.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective CPU of signal detect and actuation module • Defective software of signal detect and actuation module

522149-17: Faulty part Memory inside component "Signal & ActuatorModule"

Generation condition	• Checksum of signal detect and actuation module calculated at data rewriting is not correct.
Recoverability	• Checksum of signal detect and actuation module calculated at data rewriting becomes correct.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Abnormality of signal detect and actuation module

522150-17: Faulty component 'Signal & ActuatorModule'

Generation condition	• Memory unit is in an abnormal condition.
Recoverability	• Normal operations of memory unit are resumed after restarting.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Normal control is effected.
Possible causes	• Defective software of signal detect and actuation module

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual Values)

• Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

[Current Value Group: Lighting Outputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
000	Right high beam	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the headlamp RH (high beam). • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Headlamp RH (high beam)
001	Left high beam	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the headlamp LH (high beam). • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Headlamp LH (high beam)
002	Right turn signal	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the front and side turn signal lamp RH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Front and side turn signal lamp RH
003	Left turn signal	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the front and side turn signal lamp LH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Front and side turn signal lamp LH
004	Right turn signal REAR	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the rear turn lamp RH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Rear turn lamp RH

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
005	Left turn signal REAR	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the rear turn lamp LH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Rear turn lamp LH
006	Right rear brake light	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the stop lamp RH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Stop lamp RH
007	Left rear brake light	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the stop lamp LH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Stop lamp LH
008	Right taillamp	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the tail lamp RH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Tail lamp RH
009	Left taillamp	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the tail lamp LH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Tail lamp LH
010	Right clearance lamps/Right side marker lamps	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the clearance lamp RH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Clearance lamp RH
011	Left clearance lamps/Left side marker lamps	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the clearance lamp LH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Clearance lamp LH
012	Right license plate lamp	ON/OFF	Unused
013	Left license plate lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the license plate lamp. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • License plate lamp
014	Driver side Step illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the step lamp, driver side. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Step lamp (driver side)
015	Passenger side Step illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the step lamp, passenger side. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Step lamp (passenger side)
016	Switch and controls illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the Illumination lamp. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Illumination lamp
017	Electric motor 'Automatic headlamp adjustment'	ON/OFF	Unused

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
018	Right front fog lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the fog lamp RH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Fog lamp RH
019	Left front fog lamp	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the fog lamp LH. • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Fog lamp LH
020	Rear fog lamp	ON/OFF	Unused
021	Right daytime running light	ON/OFF	Unused
022	Left daytime running light	ON/OFF	Unused
023	Right turn signal on trailer	ON/OFF	Unused
024	Left turn signal on trailer	ON/OFF	Unused
025	Backup light of trailer	ON/OFF	Unused
028	Interior illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the optional connecotor (body illumination lamp). • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Optional connector (body illumination lamp)
029	Exterior illumination	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the optional connecotor (chassis illumination lamp). • ON: Illumination • OFF: Extinction [Related parts] • Optional connector (chassis illumination lamp)

[Current Value Group: Washer Wiper Outputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
030	Windshield wiper Stage ON	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the wiper motor LO. • ON: Operation • OFF: Stopped [Related parts] • Wiper motor
031	Windshield wiper Stage HIGH	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the wiper motor HI. • ON: Operation • OFF: Stopped [Related parts] • Wiper motor

[Current Value Group: Washer Pump Control Output]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
032	Windshield washer system	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the windshield washer motor. • ON: Operation • OFF: Stopped [Related parts] • Windshield washer motor

[Current Value Group: Door Outputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
033	Mirror heater Swithches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the mirror heater switch illumination. • ON: Mirror heater switch ON • OFF: Mirror heater switch OFF [Related parts] • Mirror heater switch
034	Driver side Mirror heater	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the mirror heater (driver side). • ON: Operation • OFF: Stopped [Related parts] • Mirror heater (driver side)
035	Passenger side Mirror heater	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the mirror heater (passenger side). • ON: Operation • OFF: Stopped [Related parts] • Mirror heater (passenger side)

[Current Value Group: Ignition Relay Outputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
036	Starter signal Relays (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the ACC relay. • ON: ACC RELAY ON • OFF: ACC RELAY OFF [Related parts] • Shift lever unit relay • ETC ACC • Audio ACC • DUONIC ACC • Cigarette lighter ACC • Electric-powered mirror ACC
037	Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the 12V/24V ACC relay. • ON: 12V/24V ACC RELAY ON • OFF: 12V/24V ACC RELAY OFF [Related parts] • Optional connector (ACC body) • Optional connector (ACC chassis)
038	Starter signal Relays (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the ignition relay. • ON: IGN RELAY ON • OFF: IGN RELAY OFF [Related parts] • Meter cluster (M power supply) • Battery equalizer (M power supply) • Anti-lock brake system electronic control unit (M power supply) • Engine electronic control unit (M power supply) • Airbag system electronic control unit (M power supply) • DUONIC electronic control unit (M power supply 1) • DUONIC electronic control unit (M power supply 2) • Shift lever unit (M power supply 1) • Shift lever unit (M power supply 2) • Lock brake electronic control unit (M power supply) • Headlamp auto leveling system electronic control unit (M power supply) • Idling stop and start system electronic control unit (M power supply) • Starter relay
039	Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the 12V/24V ignition relay. • ON: 12V/24V IGN RELAY ON • OFF: 12V/24V IGN RELAY OFF [Related parts] • Optional connector (M power supply body) • Optional connector (power supply chassis) • Alternator (R terminal)

[Current Value Group: Air Conditioning Outputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
040	Refrigerant compressor Relays	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the air conditioner compressor-condender relay. • ON: A/C COMP COND.RELAY ON • OFF: A/C COMP COND.RELAY OFF [Related parts] • Dual pressure switch • Condenser fan relay
041	Blower motor Relays	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the air conditioner blower relay. • ON: A/C BLOWER RELAY ON • OFF: A/C BLOWER RELAY OFF [Related parts] • Blower motor relay

[Current Value Group: Brake Output]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
042	Parking brake Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the optional connecotor (parking brake cut). • ON: Optional connector (parking brake cut) ON • OFF: Optional connector (parking brake cut) OFF [Related parts] • Optional connector (parking brake cut)

[Current Value Group: Transmission Outputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
043	Transmission Neutral position Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the optional connecotor (neutral signal). • ON: Optional connector (neutral signal) ON • OFF: Optional connector (neutral signal) OFF [Related parts] • Optional connector (neutral signal)
044	Backup light Switches	ON/OFF	Unused
045	Warning buzzer (Backup warning system)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the backup buzzer. • ON: Backup buzzer ON • OFF: Backup buzzer OFF [Related parts] • Backup buzzer

[Current Value Group: PTO Outputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
046	3/2-way valve Power take-off	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve <Vacuum>. • ON: Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve ON (12V) • OFF: Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve OFF (0V) [Related parts] • Transmission power take-off 3-way magnetic valve <Vacuum>
047	Power take-off Outputs	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the optional connector (power take-off magnetic valve). • ON: Optional connector (power take-off magnetic valve) ON • OFF: Optional connector (power take-off magnetic valve) OFF [Related parts] • Optional connector

[Current Value Group: PWM Actuation]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
048	Interior lamp	■■■■%	Shows the output state of cab lamp PWM (pulse width modulation) control • 0 - 100% [Related parts] • Cab lamp
049	Left low beam	■■■■%	Shows the output state of headlamp LH (lower) PWM (pulse width modulation) control • 0 - 100% [Related parts] • Headlamp
050	Right low beam	■■■■%	Shows the output state of headlamp RH (lower) PWM (pulse width modulation) control • 0 - 100% [Related parts] • Headlamp
051	Ignition key Locking solenoid	■■■■%	Shows the output state of interlock solenoid PWM (pulse width modulation) control • 0 - 100% [Related parts] • Key interlock solenoid

[Current Value Group: Lighting Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
052	Rear fog lamp switches	ON/OFF	Unused
053	Front fog lamp Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the fog lamp switch. • ON: Fog lamp switch ON • OFF: Fog lamp switch OFF [Related parts] • Fog lamp switch
054	Hazard warning flasher Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the hazard warning switch. • ON: Hazard warning switch ON • OFF: Hazard warning switch OFF [Related parts] • Hazard warning switch
055	Blackout switch	ON/OFF	Unused

[Current Value Group: Washer Wiper Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
056	Windshield wiper Switch 'Rest position'	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the wiper switch. • ON: Wiper switch ON • OFF: Wiper switch OFF [Related parts] • Wiper switch

[Current Value Group: Door Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
057	Mirror heater	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the mirror heater switch. • ON: Mirror heater switch ON • OFF: Mirror heater switch OFF [Related parts] • Mirror heater switch
058	Driver door	OPEN/CLOSE	Shows the OPEN/CLOSE state of the door switch LH. • OPEN: Door switch RH ON • CLOSE: Door switch RH OFF [Related parts] • Front door switch RH
059	Passenger door	OPEN/CLOSE	Shows the OPEN/CLOSE state of the door switch LH. • OPEN: Door switch RH ON • CLOSE: Door switch RH OFF [Related parts] • Front door switch RH
060	Right rear door / Left rear door	OPEN/CLOSE	Shows the OPEN/CLOSE state of the rear door switch RH and LH. • OPEN: Rear door switch RH and LH ON • CLOSE: Rear door switch RH and LH OFF [Related parts] • Rear door switch RH and LH
061	Driver door Lock Switches OFF	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the door lock switch OFF. • ON: Driver door lock switches OFF • OFF: Driver door lock switches ON [Related parts] • Rear door switch RH and LH
062	Driver door Lock Switches ON	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the door lock switch ON. • ON: Driver door lock switches ON • OFF: Driver door lock switches OFF [Related parts] • Rear door switch RH and LH

[Current Value Group: Ignition Switch Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
063	Starter Switches (LOCK)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter switch (LOCK position). • ON: Starter switch (LOCK position) • OFF: Starter switch (any position except LOCK) [Related parts] • Starter switch
064	Starter Switches (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter switch (ACC position). • ON: Starter switch (ACC position) • OFF: Starter switch (any position except LOCK) [Related parts] • Starter switch
065	Starter Switches (ON)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter switch (ON position). • ON: Starter switch (ON position) • OFF: Starter switch (any position except ON) [Related parts] • Starter switch
066	Starter Switches (Start)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the starter switch (START position). • ON: Starter switch (START position) • OFF: Starter switch (any position except START) [Related parts] • Starter switch
067	Alternator	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the alternator operation. • ON: Alternator in operation • OFF: Alternator stopped [Related parts] • Alternator
068	Starter signal Relays (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the ACC relay. • ON: ACC relay ON • OFF: ACC relay OFF [Related parts] • ACC relay (a relay within the signal detection and actuation module)
069	Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (ACC)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the 12V/24V ACC relay. • ON: 12V/24V ACC relay ON • OFF: 12V/24V ACC relay OFF [Related parts] • 12V/24V ACC relay (a relay within the signal detection and actuation module)
070	Starter signal Relays (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the ignition relay. • ON: Ignition relay ON • OFF: Ignition relay OFF [Related parts] • Ignition relay (a relay within the signal detection and actuation module)
071	Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (IGN)	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the 12V/24V ignition relay. • ON: 12V/24V Ignition relay ON • OFF: 12V/24V Ignition relay OFF [Related parts] • 12V/24V ignition relay (a relay within the signal detection and actuation module)

[Current Value Group: Air Conditioning Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
072	Air conditioning Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the air conditioner switch. • ON: Air conditioner switch ON • OFF: Air conditioner switch OFF [Related parts] • Air conditioner switch (Air conditioner control unit and control panel) <Full automatic air conditioner> • Air conditioner switch (heater control panel) <Manual air conditioner>
073	Refrigerant compressor Relays	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the compressor. • ON: Compressor in operation • OFF: Compressor stopped [Related parts] • Magnetic clutch • Dual pressure switch
074	Output of component 'Blower motor'	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the blower motor. • ON: Blower motor in operation • OFF: Blower motor stopped [Related parts] • Blower motor • Blower resistor <Manual air conditioner> • Power MOS-FET <Full automatic air conditioner>

[Current Value Group: Brake Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
075	Vacuum Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the vacuum switch. • ON: Vacuum switch ON • OFF: Vacuum switch OFF [Related parts] • Vacuum switch
076	Bake fluid level Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the brake fluid switch. • ON: Brake fluid switch ON • OFF: Brake fluid switch OFF [Related parts] • Brake fluid switch
077	Parking brake Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the parking brake switch. • ON: Parking brake switch ON • OFF: Parking brake switch OFF [Related parts] • Parking brake switch
078	Brake light Switches 2	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the stop lamp switch (N.C.). • ON: Stop lamp switch (N.C.) ON • OFF: Stop lamp switch (N.C.) OFF [Related parts] • Stop lamp switch
079	Brake light Switches 1	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the stop lamp switch (N.O.). • ON: Stop lamp switch (N.O.) ON • OFF: Stop lamp switch (N.O.) OFF [Related parts] • Stop lamp switch

[Current Value Group: Transmission Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
080	Backup light Switches	ON/OFF	Unused
081	Transmission Neutral position Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the optional connector (neutral signal). • ON: Optional connector (neutral signal) ON • OFF: Optional connector (neutral signal) OFF [Related parts] • Optional connector (neutral signal)
082	Clutch Switches	ON/OFF	Unused

[Current Value Group: PTO Inputs]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
083	Power take-off Inputs	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the optional connector (power-take off signal). • ON: Optional connector (power-take off signal) available • OFF: Optional connector (power-take off signal) unavailable [Related parts] • Optional connector (power-take off signal)
084	Actuation of power take-off Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the power take-off control switch. • ON: Power take-off control switch ON • OFF: Power take-off control switch OFF [Related parts] • Power take-off control switch
085	Power take-off Switches	ON/OFF	Shows the ON/OFF state of the transmission power take-off switch and damp lever switch. • ON: Transmission power take-off switch and damp lever switch ON • OFF: Transmission power take-off switch and damp lever switch OFF [Related parts] • Transmission power take-off switch <Vacuum (M/T)> • Damp lever switch <Damp>

[Current Value Group: Fill Level of Fuel Tank]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
086	Fuel level	■■■■%	Shows fill level of the fuel tank. • Approx. 0% (0): Fuel tank empty • Approx. 100% (250): Fuel tank full [Related parts] • Fuel level sensor

[Current Value Group: Battery Voltage]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
087	Battery Voltage	■■■■V	Shows input voltage from the battery (high-current fuse box) to signal detection and actuation module. • 0 - 25.4V (0 - 254) [Related parts] • Battery • High-current fuse box

3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.
- The basic conditions for performing the actuator test: Vehicle stopped, engine stopped and starter switch ON.

No.	Selection	Explanation
000	Exterior illumination	Illuminates the stop lamp (LH).
		Illuminates the headlamp high beam (LH).
		Illuminates the parking lamp (LH).
		Illuminates the turn signal lamp (LH).
		Illuminates the stop lamp (RH).
		Illuminates the headlamp high beam (RH).
		Illuminates the parking lamp (RH).
		Illuminates the turn signal lamp (RH).
001	Actuation of pump for windshield washer system “Windshield“	Activates the windshield washer system.
002	Status of integrated ignition module	Activates the ignition relay. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] Starter switch position: ACC
		Activates the ignition relay (option) [Additional condition for performing actuator test] Starter switch position: ACC
		Activates the accessory relay.
		Activates the accessory relay (option).
003	Air conditioning	Activates the air conditioner compressor condenser relay.
		Activates the air blower relay.

4. Coding Data in Electronic Control Unit

4.1 Overview

- The signal detect and actuation module has various kinds of information such as technical data of vehicle and equipment registered as coding data.
- Therefore, each time the signal detect and actuation module is replaced or some setting changes are made, the coding data must surely be rewritten using FUSO Diagnostics. Otherwise, the data stored in the signal detect and actuation module could deviate from the actual conditions of the vehicles, resulting in occurrence of diagnosis codes.

4.2 Rewriting of coding data

- If one of the following changes has been made, be sure to rewrite the relevant coding data. For details of the rewriting procedure, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.
- Depending on the specifications of the rear body to be mounted, coding data other than those listed below may have to be rewritten. For further information, consult an authorized dealer or distributor.

Rewriting coding data required	Standards for rewriting signal detect and actuation module internal data
When signal detect and actuation module is replaced	–
When additional turn signal lamps are installed	–
When rear body is mounted	If an optional connector for rear body mounting is used, the following diagnosis/actuator functions must be set valid: • Illumination • Backup buzzer • Power take-off • Neutral switch • Parking brake switch
When additional LED rear lamps are installed	–
When additional mirror with heater is installed	–

5. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

- See the Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram for the pin locations of each signal and ground. (See Electronic Control Unit Circuit Diagram)

Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/ output	Voltage and wave form
License plate lamp	13C-9-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Parking lamp (RH)	15B-11-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Parking lamp (LH)	15B-10-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Head lamp high beam (RH)	14B-7-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Head lamp high beam (LH)	16B-2-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Option connector (side turn lamp (RH))	13C-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Option connector (side turn lamp (LH))	12C-7-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Rear turn lamp (RH)	13C-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Rear turn lamp (LH)	12C-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front turn lamp (RH)	14B-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front turn lamp (LH)	16B-4-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front fog lamp (RH)	12C-6-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Front fog lamp (LH)	13C-2-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Stop lamp (RH)	13C-7-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Stop lamp (LH)	12C-1-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Tail lamp (RH)	12C-3-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Tail lamp (LH)	13C-8-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Step lamp (RH)	15B-12-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Step lamp (LH)	15B-14-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Illumination lamp	14B-8-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Wiper motor (Hi)	16B-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Wiper motor (Lo)	16B-1-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Wiper washer motor	17B-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Mirror heater switch illumination	15B-27-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Mirror heater (LH)	14B-5-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Mirror heater (RH)	14B-1-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V

Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/ output	Voltage and wave form
Backup lamp	13C-6-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Backup buzzer	11C-6-Ground	Output	ON: 12 V/OFF: 0 V
Cab lamp	17B-15-Ground	Output	PWM
Key interlock solenoid	17B-17-Ground	Output	PWM
Front fog lamp switch	15B-16-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Hazard switch	15B-4-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Wiper motor stop position switch	17B-16-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Heater mirror switch	18B-11-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Rear door switch	15B-2-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Front door switch (assistant driver's seat side)	15B-3-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Front door switch (driver's seat side)	15B-18-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Starter switch (START position)	15B-15-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V
Starter switch (key insert switch)	18B-18-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V
Starter switch (ACC position)	18B-17-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V
Starter switch (M position)	18B-3-Ground	Input	OFF: 0 V/ON: 12 V
Alternator (L terminal)	11C-8-Ground	Input	Engine running: 12 V Engine stopped: 0 V
Accessory relay	3B-8, 7C-8, 3B-10, 3B-13-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Accessory relay (option)	6X-1-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Ignition relay	1B-11, 5C-2, 5C-4, 5C-11, 5C-9, 1B-1, 1B-4, 1B-5, 1B-13, 1B-14-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V/24 V Not activated: 0 V
Ignition relay (option)	6X-5-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Air conditioner switch	15B-17-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Air conditioner compressor condenser relay	7C-11, 7C-12-Ground	Output	Activated: 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Air conditioner blower relay	2B-14-Ground	Output	Active (with air conditioner compressor operating): 12 V Not activated: 0 V
Vacuum switch	15B-1-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Brake fluid level switch	18B-7-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Parking brake switch	18B-6-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Stop lamp switch (normal close)	15B-19-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Stop lamp switch (normal open)	18B-4-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Power-take off control switch	11C-9-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Cab tilt lock switch	18B-10-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V
Diesel particulate filter cleaning switch	15B-20-Ground	Input	OFF: 12 V/ON: 0 V (Unlatched type)
Fuel level sensor	11C-1-Ground	Input	Fuel tank empty: 150 ± 3.5 Ω or more Full: 5 ± 2 Ω
Battery voltage	10C-1-Ground	Input	Shows the battery voltage (12 V).

6. Confirmation items before replacing the signal detect and actuation module

6.1 Diagnosis codes for signal detect and actuation module

- The diagnosis code for the signal detect and actuation module is generated when the signal detect and actuation module has normally performed self-diagnosis and has detected an abnormal load of the unit connected to the module.
- If a diagnosis code of the signal detect and actuation module is generated, first check the unit connected to the module before judging it as faulty signal detect and actuation module.

6.2 Troubleshooting before replacing the signal detect and actuation module

- Check the unit, harnesses and connectors related to the generated diagnosis code.
- Check if the system returns normal by disconnecting and connecting of the battery cable.
- Check the coding data in the signal detect and actuation module matches with the vehicle to which it is mounted.
- Temporarily replace the signal detect and actuation module with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.

6.3 Major symptoms and troubleshooting

- If the symptom is not observed currently, also check the past diagnosis codes.

(1) Engine would not start

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522074-25 (522074-19)	Faulty communication to engine electronic control unit	Check the engine electronic control unit.
522075-25 (522075-19)		
522076-25 (522076-19)		
522074-25 (522074-19)	Faulty controller area network communication	• Check the controller area network-related connectors (17B/18B) and harnesses of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the controller area network-related harnesses and connectors of the electronic control unit indicated by the diagnosis code, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • If the problem reappears after the above check (and repair, if necessary), the cause of the problem may be an internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module. Replace the signal detect and actuation module.
522075-25 (522075-19)		
522076-25 (522076-19)		
522064-25 (522064-19)		
522071-25 (522071-19)		
522073-25 (522073-19)		
522040-5	Relay in signal detect and actuation module inoperative	• Disconnect and reconnect the relay - IGNITION RELAY for diagnosis code 522040-5 or ACC RELAY for 522041-5. • If the problem reappears after the above operation, the cause of the problem may be an internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module. Replace the signal detect and actuation module.
522041-5		
522097-2	Faulty starter switch signal	• Check the starter switch-related connectors (18B/15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the starter switch.
522098-2		
522099-2		

(2) Headlamps, turn-signal lights or wipers would not operate

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
None	None	• Check the connector (18B) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the combination switch and connectors, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. In the same way as that for signal detect and actuation module, temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.
521995-4	Headlamp, LH (high)	Check the lamps, related harnesses and connectors.
521995-5		
521996-4	Headlamp, RH (high)	
521996-5		
521997-4	Headlamp, LH (low)	
521997-5		
521998-4	Headlamp, RH (low)	
521998-5		
522142-4	Wipers	Check the wipers and related harnesses and connectors.
522143-5		
522144-3		
522007-4	Rear combination lamp, LH (turn)	Check the lamps and related harnesses and connectors.
522007-5		
522008-4	Rear combination lamp, RH (turn)	
522008-5		
522009-4	Front & side turn signal, lamps LH	
522009-5		
522010-4	Front & side turn signal, lamps RH	
522010-5		

(3) Headlamps cannot be turned off, turn-signal lamps would not operate, and wipers operate spontaneously

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522077-25 (522077-19)	Faulty communication to combination switch	• Check the combination switch and connectors, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. In the same way as that for signal detect and actuation module, temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected. • Check the connector (18B) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors.
522078-25 (522078-19)		
522077-25 (522077-19)	Faulty local interconnect network communication	• Check the harness connection and operation of the unit indicated by the diagnosis code. • Check the connector (18B) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors.
522078-25 (522078-19)		
522079-25 (522079-19)		
522080-25 (522080-19)		
522081-25 (522081-19)		

(4) Headlamps cannot be turned off and wipers would not operate

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
None	None (Internal failure of the signal detect and actuation module is suspected.)	• Check the connector (10C) and harness of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the battery, including disconnection and connection of the terminals.
522077-25 (522077-19)	Faulty communication to combination switch	• If both diagnosis codes 522078-25 (522078-19) and 522114-25 (522114-19) are not generated concurrently, check the combination switch, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.
522113-25 (522113-19)		

(5) Headlamps cannot be turned on and wipers operate spontaneously

Diagnosis code	Cause	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
None	None	Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, related harnesses and combination switch, including disconnection and connection of the connectors.
522078-25 (522078-19)	Faulty communication to combination switch	• If both diagnosis codes 522077-25 (522077-19) and 522113-25 (522113-19) are not generated concurrently, check the combination switch, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Temporarily replace the combination switch with a known-good one and check if the same failure is detected.
522114-25 (522114-19)		

7. Symptoms and inspection procedures when warning lamp (red or amber) illuminates

(1) When signal detect and actuation module warning lamp (red) illuminates

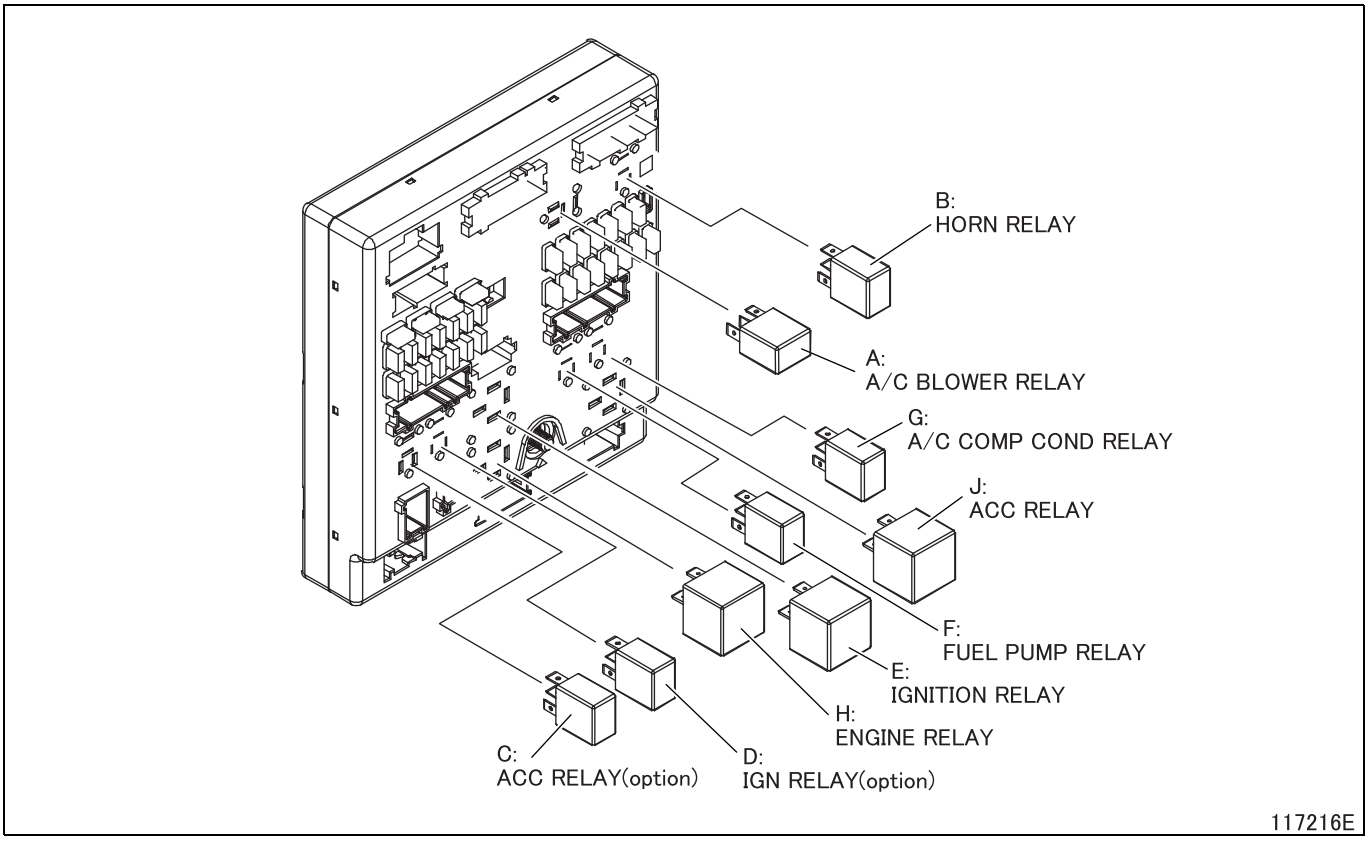
Diagnosis code	Symptom	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522040-5	Engine unable to start	• Check the IGNITION RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check service data No. 038 “Starter signal Relays (IGN)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522041-5	Engine unable to start	• Check the ACC RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check service data No. 036 “Starter signal Relays (ACC)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522097-2	Engine unable to start	• Check the fuse (F13), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the starter switch. • Check the starter switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the starter switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 064 “Starter Switches (ACC)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522098-2	Engine unable to start	• Check the fuse (F13), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the starter switch. • Check the starter switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the starter switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 065 “Starter Switches (ON)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522099-2	Engine unable to start	• Check the fuse (F13), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the starter switch. • Check the starter switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the starter switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 066 “Starter Switches (Start)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522112-3	Engine unable to start, or signal detect and actuation module output function halted	• Check the battery. • Check the alternator. • Check the service data No. 087 “Battery Voltage”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522112-4	Engine unable to start, or signal detect and actuation module output function halted	• Check the battery. • Check the battery cable, including disconnection and connection of the cables. • Check the alternator. • Check the harness between the battery and alternator. • Check the high-current fuse, including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the harness between the high-current fuse and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the service data No. 087 “Battery Voltage”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522149-17 (522149-31)	Engine unable to start	• Replace the signal detect and actuation module.
522150-17 (522150-31)	Engine unable to start	• Replace the signal detect and actuation module.

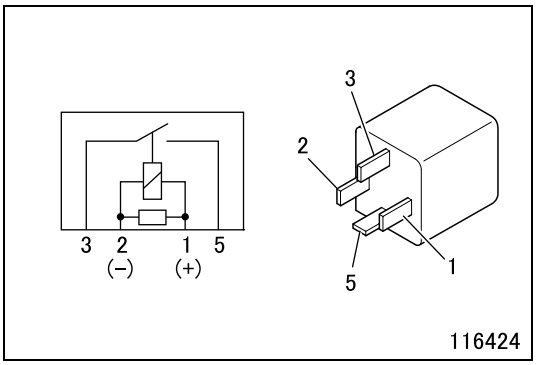
(2) When signal detect and actuation module warning lamp (amber) illuminates

Diagnosis code	Symptom	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
2372-4	Left stop lamp does not illuminate	• Check the stop lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the stop lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (12C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 007 “Left rear brake light”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
2372-5	Left stop lamp does not illuminate	
2374-4	Right stop lamp does not illuminate	• Check the stop lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the stop lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (13C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 006 “Right rear brake light”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
2374-5	Right stop lamp does not illuminate	
522003-4	Left parking lamp does not illuminate	• Check the parking lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the parking lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 011 “Left clearance lamps/Left side marker lamps”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522003-5	Left parking lamp does not illuminate	
522004-4	Right parking lamp does not illuminate	• Check the parking lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the parking lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (15B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 010 “Right clearance lamps/Right side marker lamps”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522004-5	Right parking lamp does not illuminate	
522005-4	Left tail lamp does not illuminate	• Check the tail lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the tail lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (13C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 009 “Left taillamp”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522005-5	Left tail lamp does not illuminate	
522006-4	Right tail lamp does not illuminate	• Check the tail lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the tail lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (12C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 008 “Right taillamp”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522006-5	Right tail lamp does not illuminate	
522020-4	License plate lamp does not illuminate	• Check the license plate lamp bulb. • Check the harness between the license plate lamp and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (13C) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 013 “Left license plate lamp”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522020-5	License plate lamp does not illuminate	
522038-5	Blower does not operate	• Check the A/C BLOWER RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 041 “Blower motor Relays”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522039-5	Option ACC power unable to use	• Check the ACC RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 037 “Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (ACC)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)

Diagnosis code	Symptom	Items to be inspected (See the “Electronic control unit circuit diagram” for the location of the signal detect and actuation module connector.)
522042-5	Option IGN power unable to use Alternator does not operate (24 V models)	• Check the IGN RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 039 “Relay 'Power supply for optional bodies' (IGN)”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522043-5	Air conditioner does not operate	• Check the A/C COMP COND RELAY, including disconnection and connection of the relay. (See Inspection of relays in signal detect and actuation module.) • Check the service data No. 040 “Refrigerant compressor Relays”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522067-25 (522067-19)	Headlamps illuminate spontaneously	• Check the fuse (F09), including disconnection and connection of the fuse. • Check the combination switch. • Check the combination switch connector, including disconnection and connection of the connectors. • Check the harness between the combination switch and the signal detect and actuation module. • Check the connector (18B) of the signal detect and actuation module, including disconnection and connection of the connector. • Check the service data No. 002 “Right turn signal”. (See FUSO Diagnostics service data (measured values).)
522077-25 8522077-19)	Headlamps illuminate spontaneously	

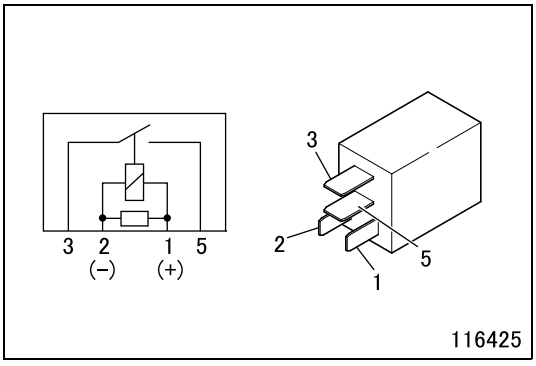
INSPECTION OF RELAYS IN SIGNAL DETECT AND ACTUATION MODULE





E: Ignition relay
H: Engine relay
J: ACC relay (normally open 4-pin)

- Replace the relay if any abnormal conditions are found during checking for conductivity or operation.



A: A/C blower relay
B: Horn relay
C: ACC relay (option)
D: IGN relay (option)
F: Fuel pump relay
G: A/C compressor (normally open 4-pin)

- Replace the relay if any abnormal conditions are found during checking for conductivity or operation.

FUSO

Group 55

Heater, Air-conditioner and Ventilation

2012 to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-55

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 55-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION
1. Heater 55-3
2. Air Conditioner 55-4
3. Compressor 55-5
4. Air Duct 55-8
5. Heater Control 55-9
6. Rear Heater <Crew Cab> 55-13

TROUBLESHOOTING 55-14

ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1. Operation Check of Air Conditioner 55-18
2. Recovery of Refrigerant 55-22
3. Recharging the System with Refrigerant 55-23

CONNECTING AIR CONDITIONER PIPING 55-25

COMPRESSOR 55-26

CONDENSER, RECEIVER 55-27

HEATER CONTROL <MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER> 55-29

AIR DUCT 55-33

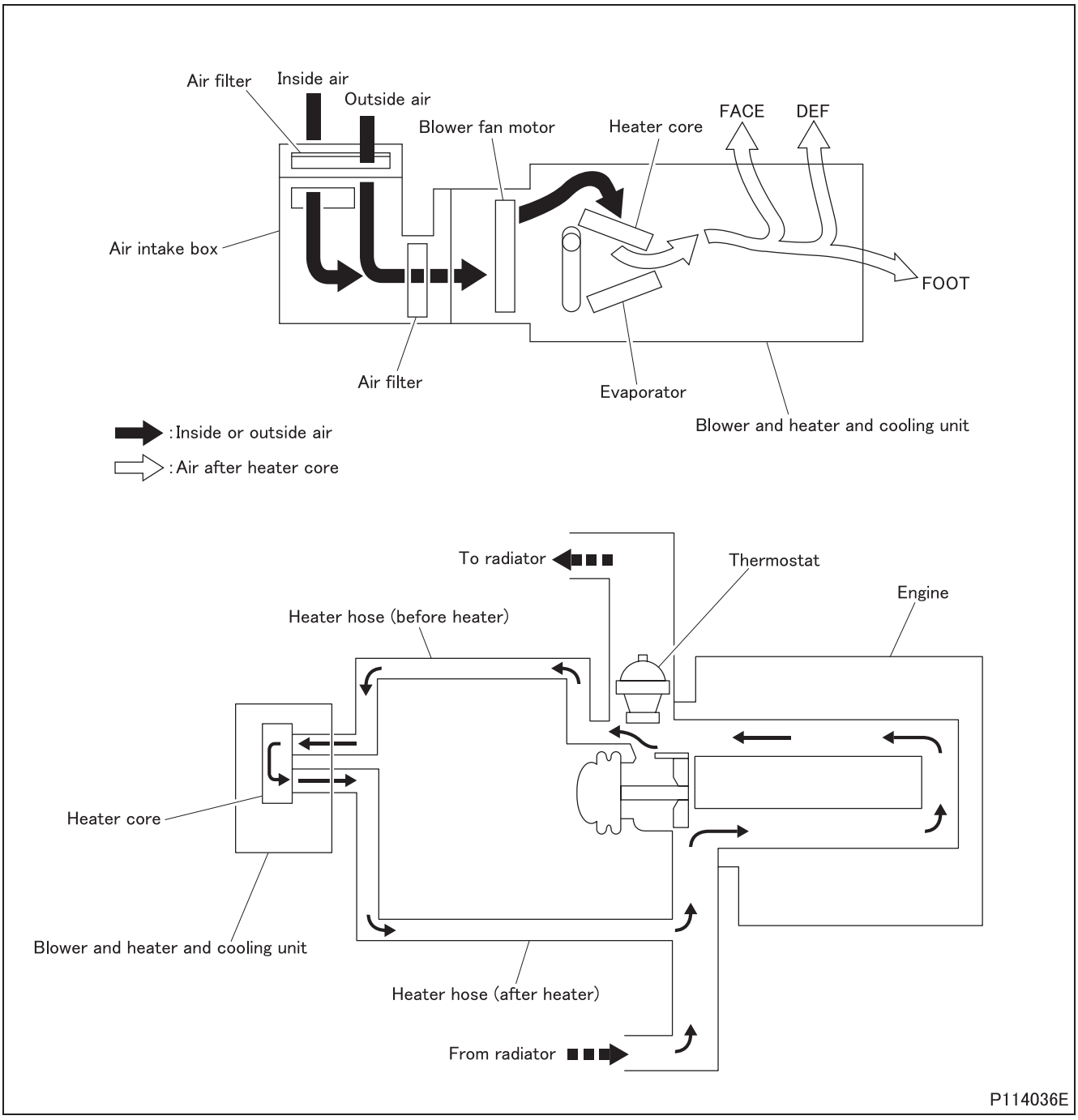
HEATER AND COOLING UNIT, BLOWER 55-34

REAR HEATER <CREW CAB> 55-35

SPECIFICATIONS

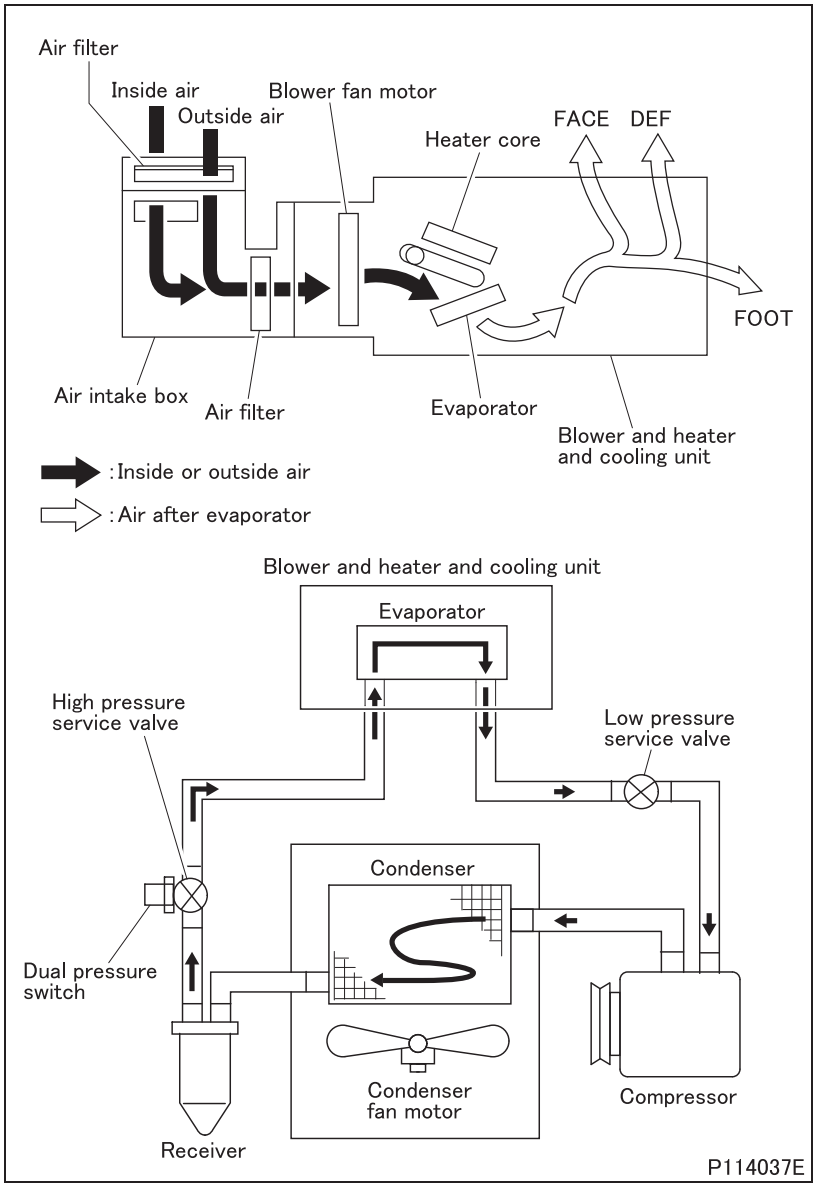
Item				Specifications	
				Manual air conditioner	Fully automatic air conditioner <Option>
Refrigerant	Type			HFC134a	
	Charged quantity g {oz}			500 {17.6}	
Damper change-over system	Mode selection			Manual cable type	Servomotor
	Air mixing				
	Fresh/recirculation changeover			Servomotor	
Servomotor rated voltage V				12	
Blower and Heater and cooling unit	Manufacturer			DENSO	
	Heating capacity W {kcal/h}			4600 ± 460 {3956 ± 396}	
	Cooling capacity W {kcal/h}			3650 ± 365 {3139 ± 314}	
	Temperature control system			Air mixing type	
	Rated voltage V			12	
Compressor	Manufacturer			DENSO	
	Model			10S15C	
	Discharge cm^3 {cu.in.}/1 rotation			167.3 {10.2}	
	Lubricant	Type		ND-OIL8	
		Quantity cm^3 {cu.in.}	without rear air conditioner	120 $^{+15}_{0}$ {7.32 $^{+0.92}_{0}$}	
			with rear air conditioner	200 $^{+15}_{0}$ {12.2 $^{+0.92}_{0}$}	
Condenser	Manufacturer			Valeo Thermal Systems Japan Corporation	
	Rated voltage V			12	
	Rated current A			9.0 ± 0.5	
Receiver	Manufacturer			Valeo Thermal Systems Japan Corporation	
	Capacity cm^3 {cu.in.}			300 {18.3}	
Rear heater unit <crew cab>	Manufacturer			DENSO	
	Heating capacity W {kcal/h}			1760 ± 180 {1514 ± 151}	

1. Heater



- The air intake box sends air to the blower and heater and cooling unit, where the air is heated by the heater core (heat exchanger). The warmed-up air is then sent through the ducts into the cab.
- Water (engine coolant) warmed up by the heat from the engine circulates permanently through the heater core, irrespective of whether the thermostat is open or closed.

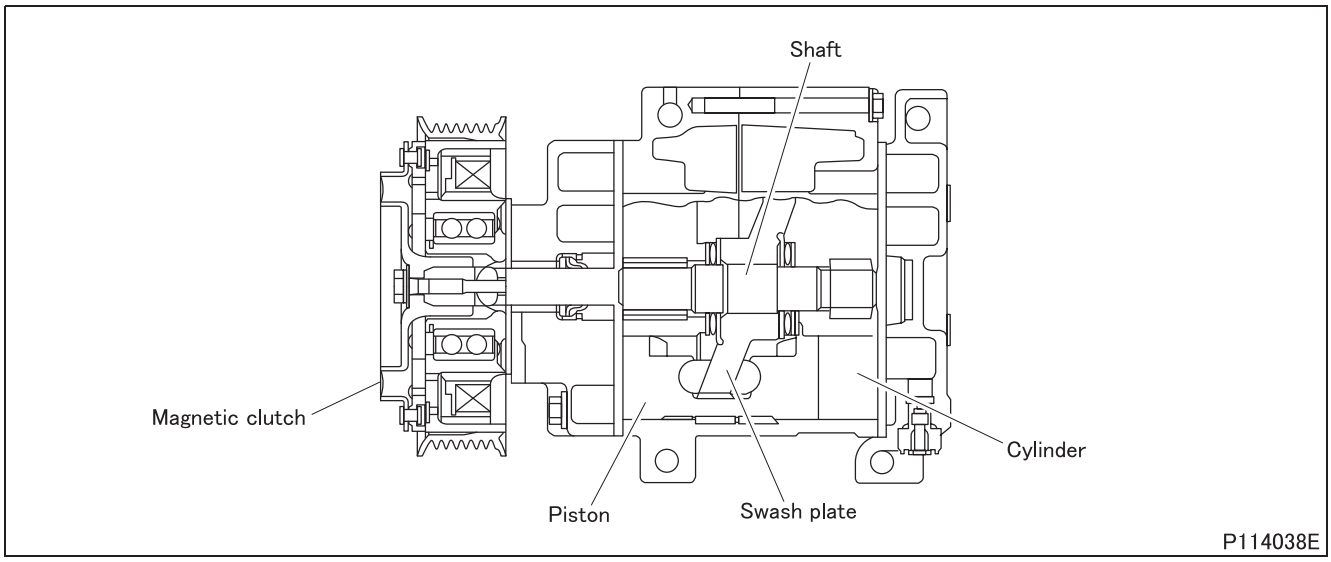
2. Air Conditioner



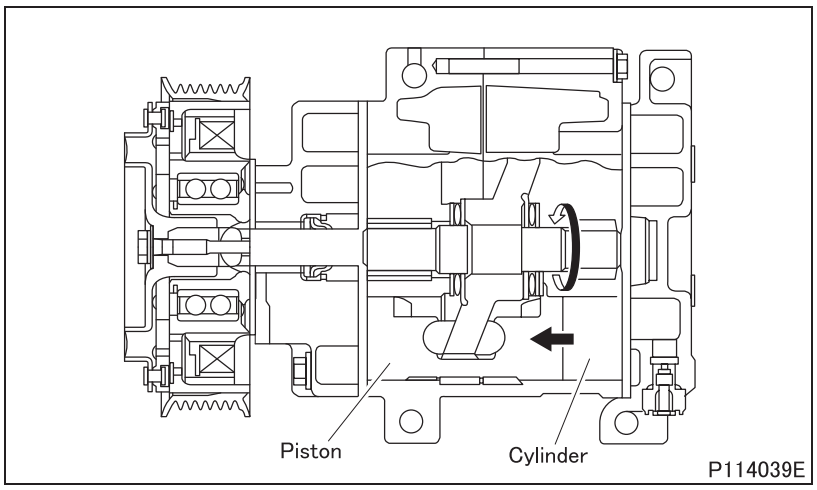
- The air intake box sends air to the blower and heater and cooling unit, where the air is cooled by the evaporator. The cooled air is then sent through the ducts into the cab.
- Refrigerant in gas form is compressed by the compressor. The compressed gas is then sent to the side condenser, where it is cooled by outside air and condenses into liquid form.
- The liquid refrigerant is sprayed into the evaporator, where it quickly evaporates into gas form while at the same time absorbing heat from the surrounding air.
- The refrigerant in gas form is again sent to the compressor and is compressed there.
- When the refrigerant pressure in the high pressure line reaches the specified limit, the dual pressure switch senses this and turns itself OFF. At the same time, the magnet clutch is turned OFF.

3. Compressor

- The compressor draws low-temperature, low-pressure refrigerant gas from the evaporator, compresses it, and discharges a high-temperature, high-pressure refrigerant gas into the condenser.
- The compressor is driven by the engine via a belt and magnetic clutch.

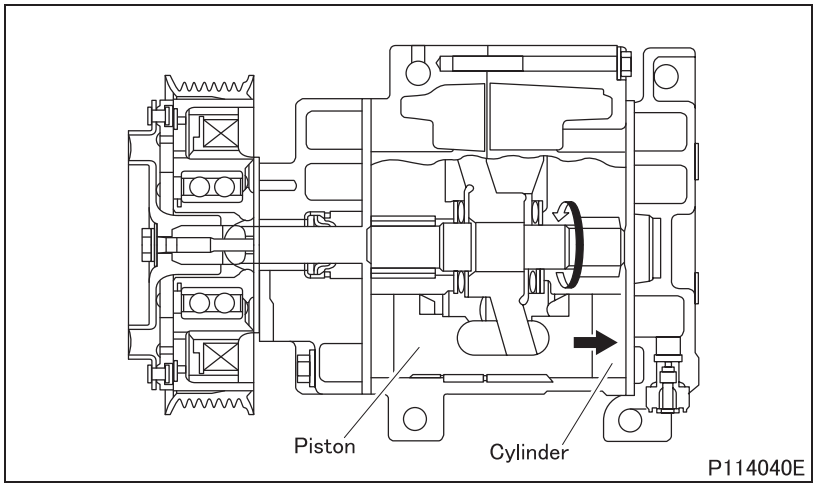


- The swash plate compressor is equipped with a piston and a swash plate that is secured at an angle to the shaft.
- Rotation of the swash plate integrated with the shaft converts the rotary motion of the shaft into the reciprocating motion of the piston, thereby drawing, compressing and discharging the gas refrigerant.



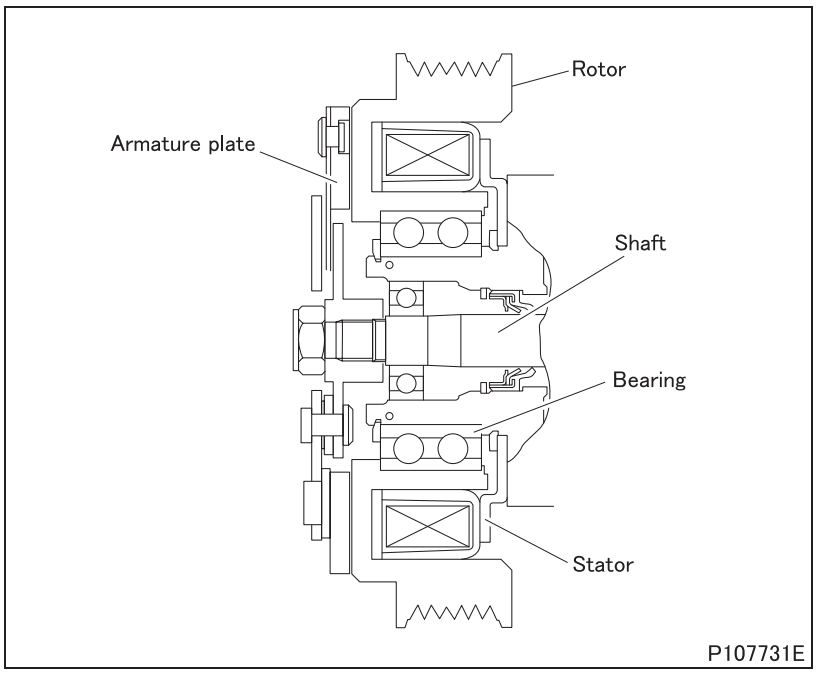
(1) Operation

- When the piston moves to the left, the difference in pressure between the refrigerant that has been sent into the compressor and the space inside the cylinder opens the suction valve in the compressor, feeding the refrigerant into the cylinder.

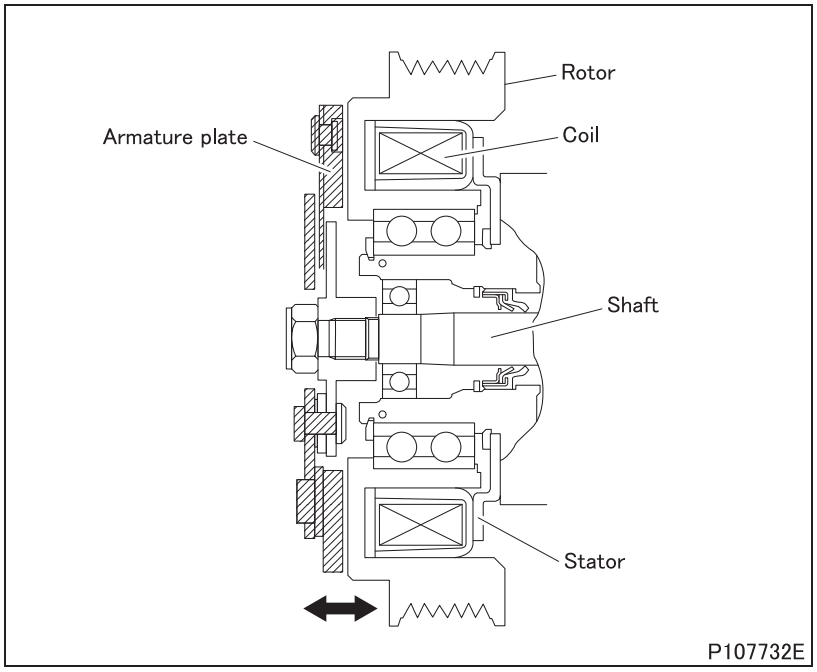


- When the piston moves to the right, the suction valve closes and the refrigerant is compressed.
- When the pressure of the refrigerant reaches a certain level as the compression progresses, the discharge valve in the compressor opens the discharge valve to discharge the compressed refrigerant.
- The suction and discharge valves prevent the refrigerant from flowing backward.

3.1 Magnetic clutch



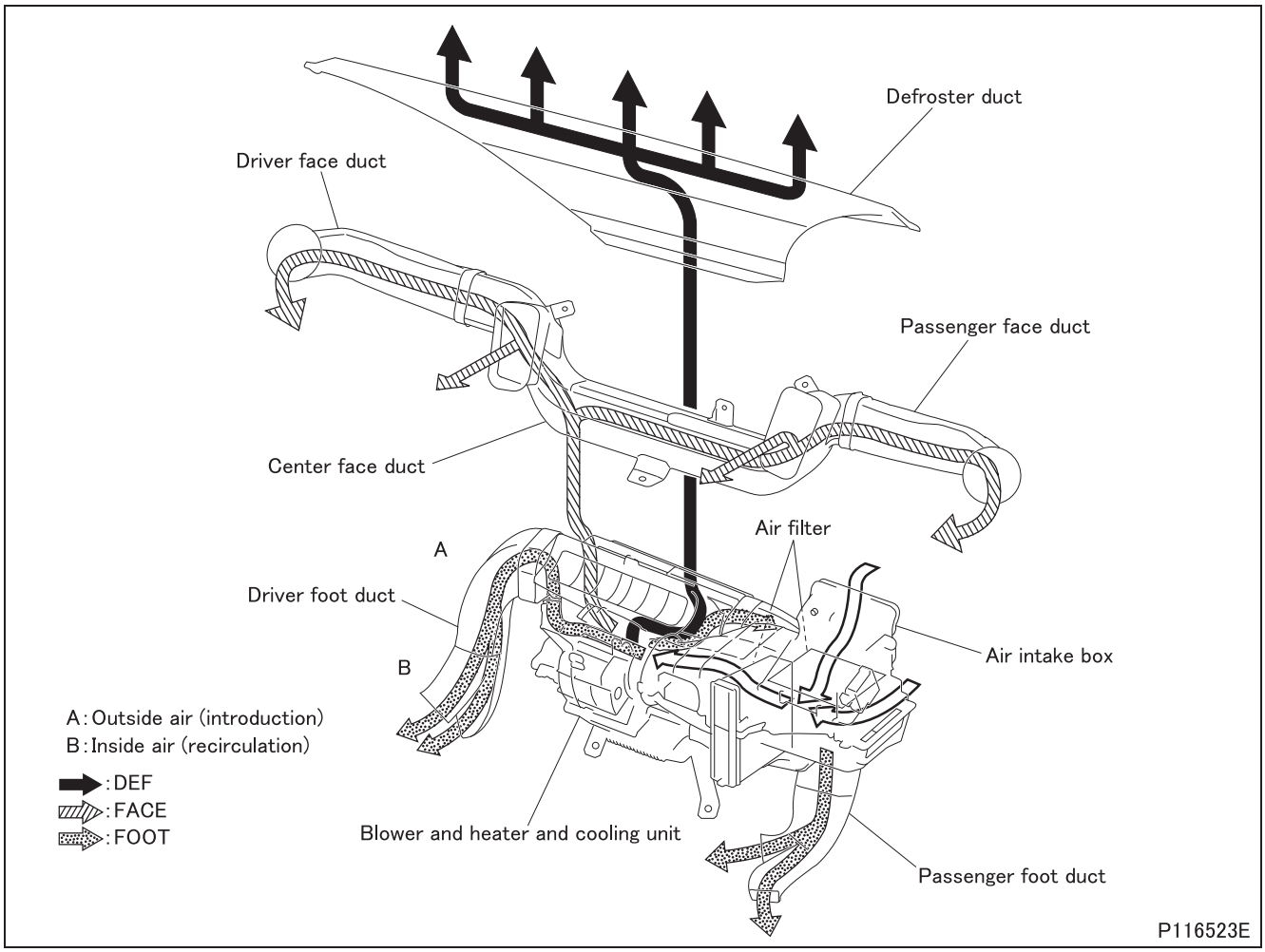
- The magnetic clutch is installed in the shaft of the air compressor to operate and stop the compressor.



(1) Operation

- When the stator coil in the stator is energized, the generated electromagnetic force strongly attracts the armature plate until it comes in contact with the rotor to rotate the compressor.
- De-energizing the coil releases the armature plate from the rotor to stop the rotation of the compressor.

4. Air Duct

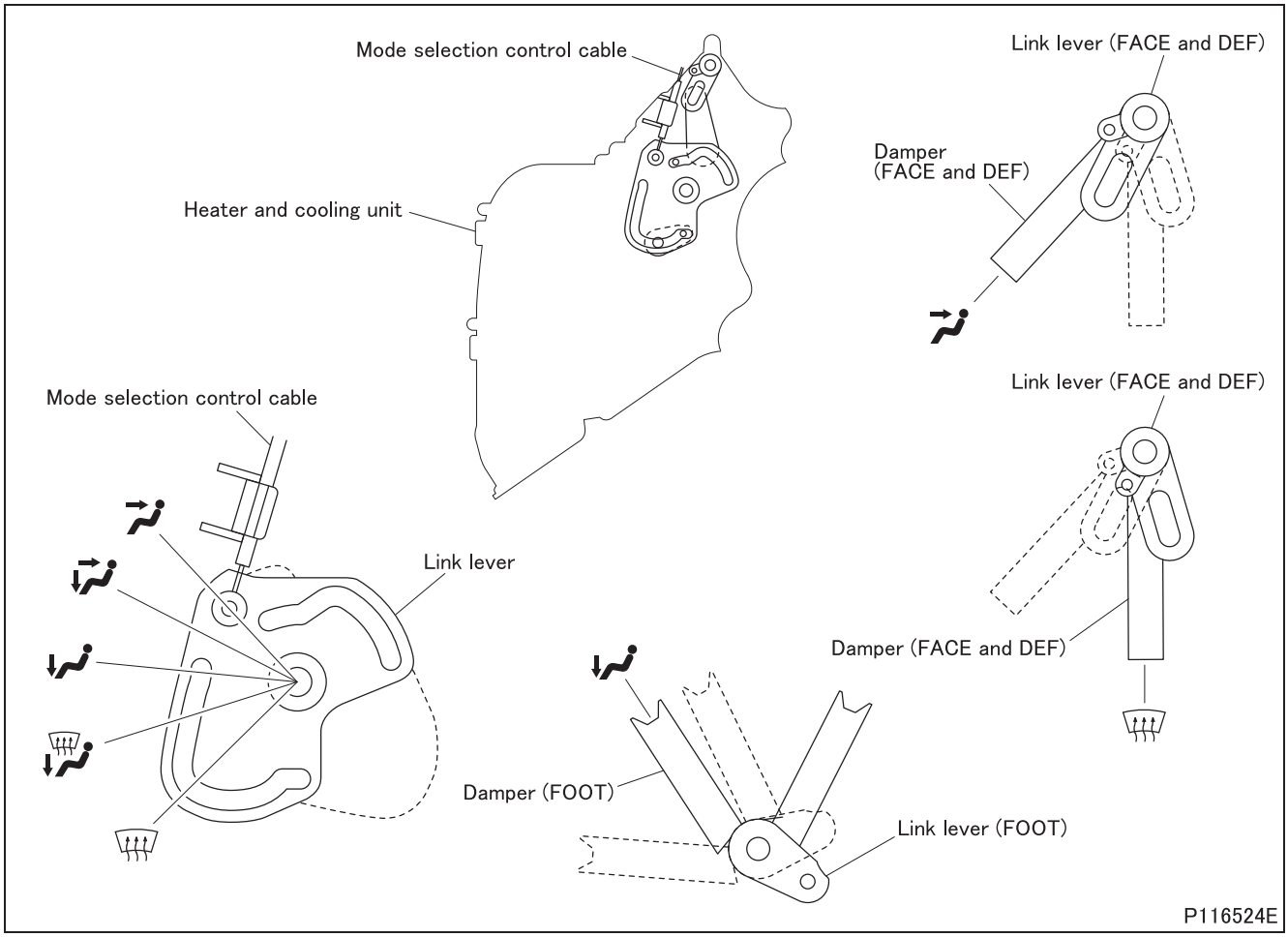


- The air intake box sends outside air A or inside air B through the blower and heater and cooling unit to the ducts. The flow of air is dependent on the open/closed positions of the various dampers.

5. Heater Control

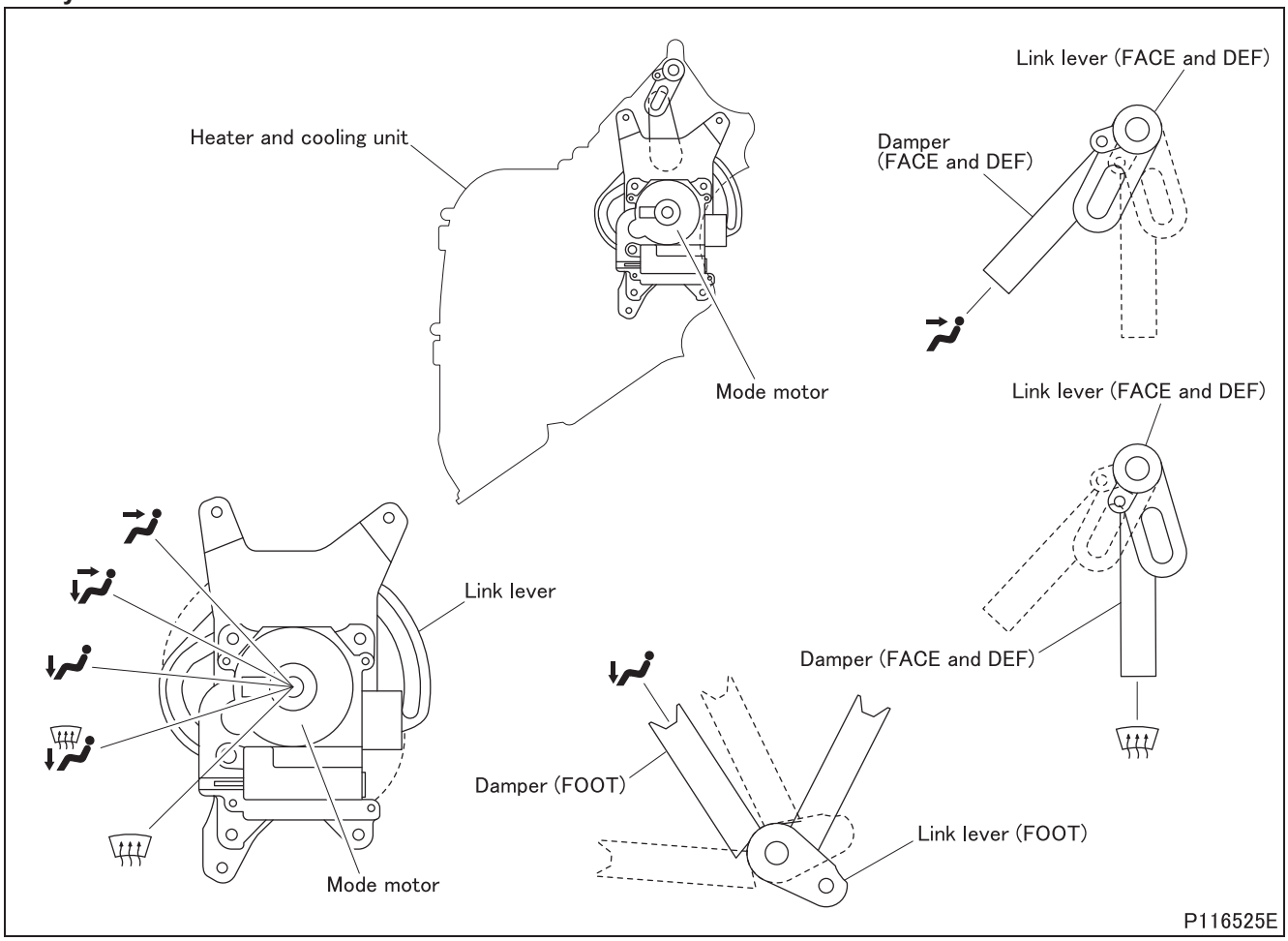
5.1 Mode selection

<Manual air conditioner>



- Mode selection (opening/closing the dampers) is achieved by the operation of the mode selection control cables and the resultant movement of the related parts linked to the cables.

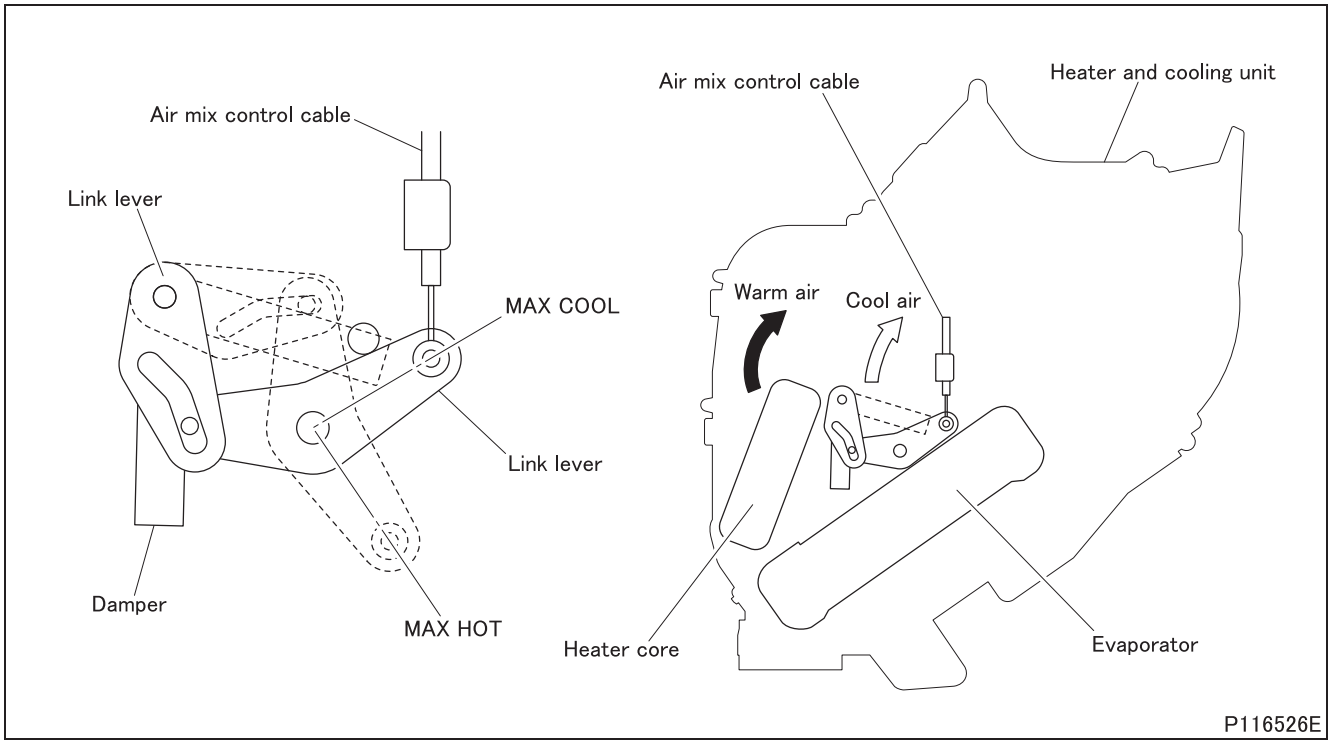
<Fully automatic air conditioner>



- Mode selection (opening/closing the dampers) is achieved by the operation of the mode motor and the resultant movement of the related parts linked to the motor.

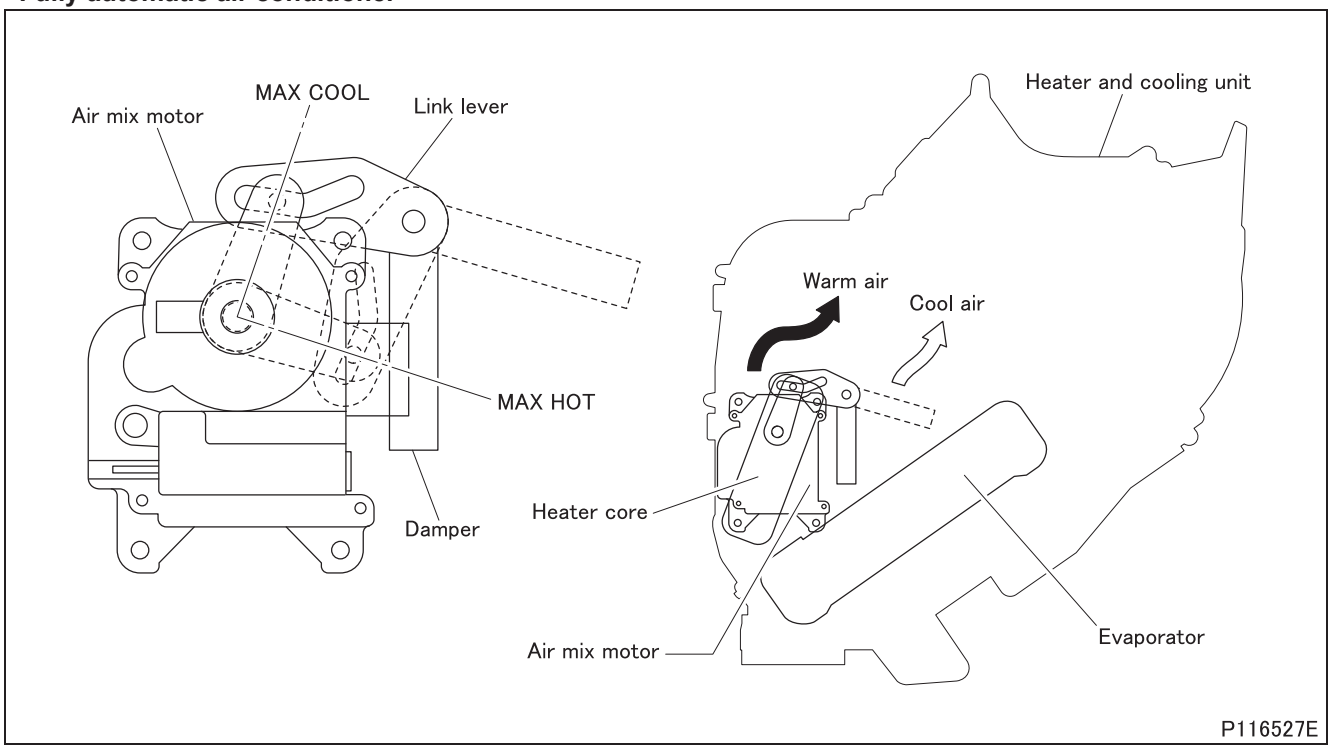
5.2 Air mix selection

<Manual air conditioner>



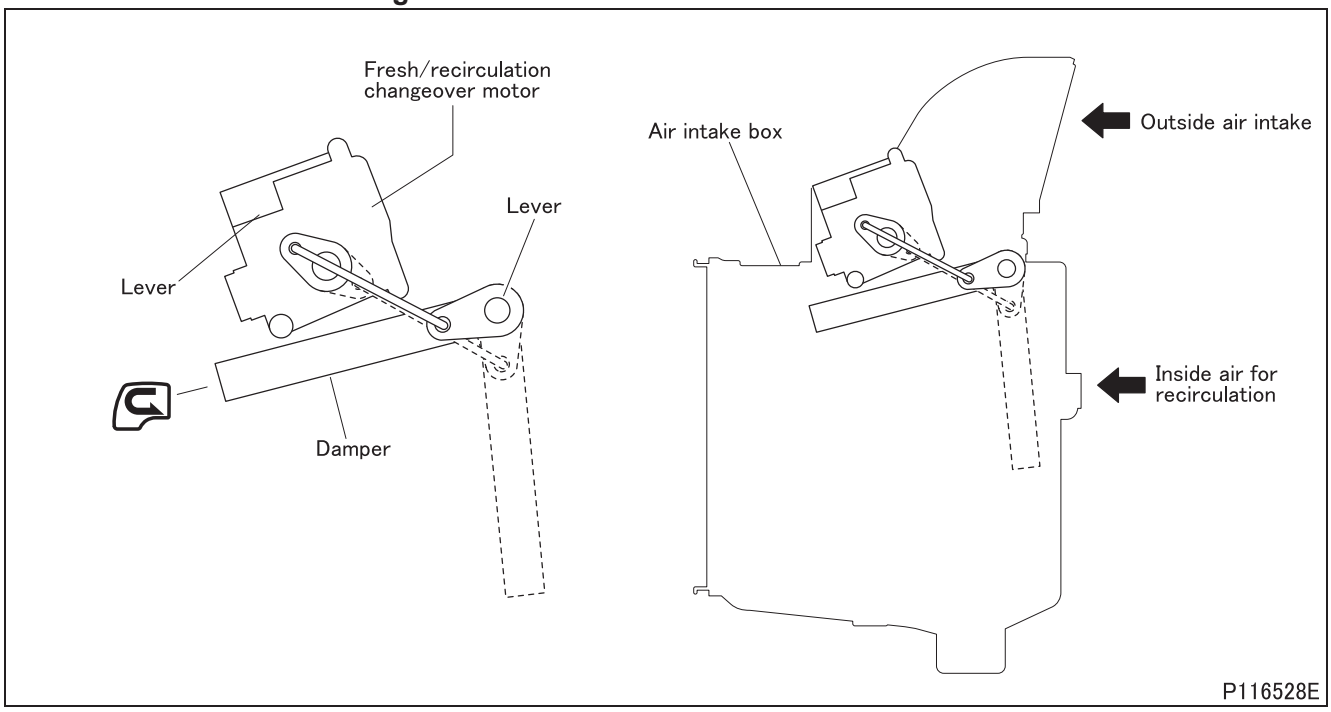
- Air mix selection is achieved by controlling the positions of the dampers, thereby proportioning the volumes of warm and cool air that is and is not sent through the heater core.

<Fully automatic air conditioner>



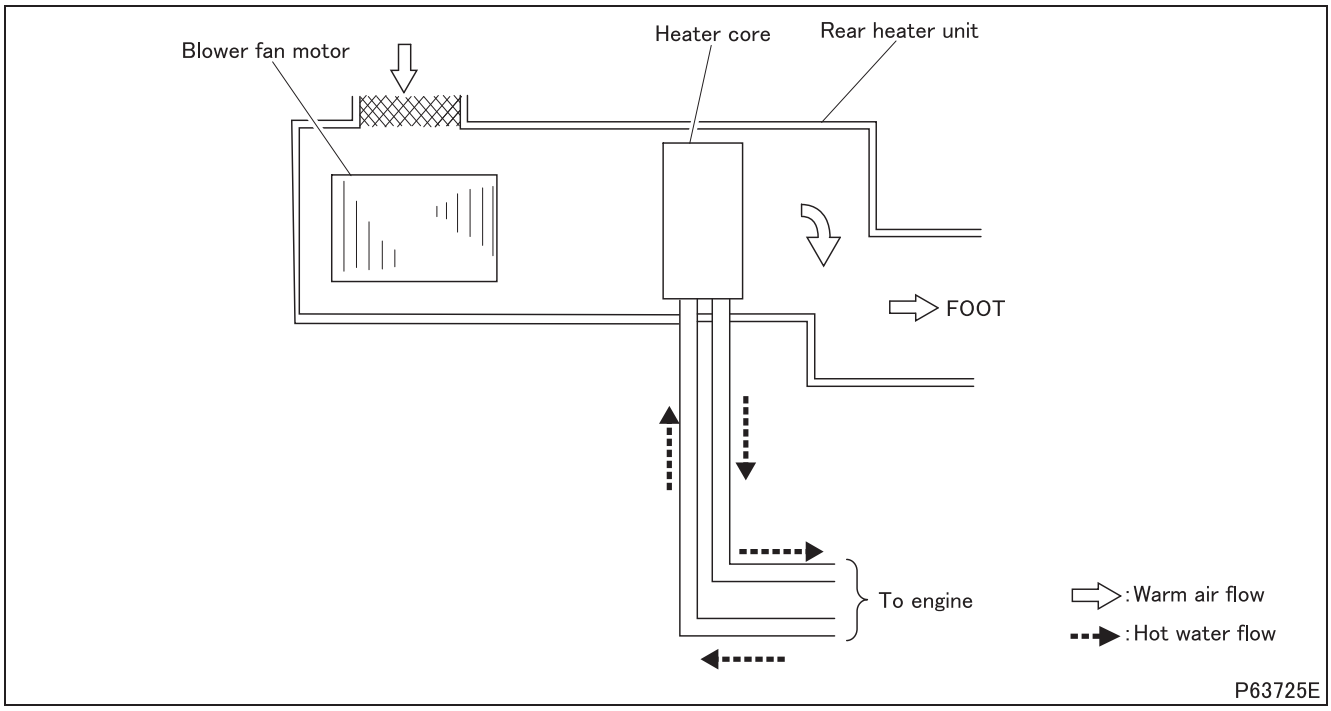
- Air mix selection is achieved by controlling the positions of the dampers, thereby proportioning the volumes of warm and cool air that is and is not sent through the heater core.

5.3 Fresh/recirculation changeover



- The fresh/recirculation changeover damper is operated by a motor.

6. Rear Heater <Crew Cab>



Front Heater, Front Air Conditioner

Symptoms / Possible causes	No air from vents	Poor cooling	Poor heating	No mode selection	Draft from vents	No temperature setting	No fresh/recirculation selection	Air volume from vents unstable	Controls require too much effort	Reference Gr
Blower motor coil open, shorted	O									Gr54
Blower motor relay contacts stuck closed, coil open, shorted	O									
Power transistor malfunction <F-A/C>								O		
Blower resistor malfunction <M-A/C>								O		
Compressor seized, malfunction		O								
Magnetic clutch of compressor fault		O								
Refrigerant charge low		O					O			
Air conditioner relay contacts stuck closed, coil open, shorted		O								
Mode motor coil open, shorted <F-A/C>				O						Gr54
Mode damper malfunction, not fully closed				O	O				O	
Air mix motor coil open, shorted <F-A/C>						O				Gr54
Air mix damper malfunction, not fully closed					O	O			O	
Fresh/recirculation selection motor coil open, shorted							O			Gr54
Fresh/recirculation selection damper malfunction, not fully closed					O		O		O	
Condenser fan motor coil open, shorted		O								Gr54
Condenser relay contacts stuck closed, coil open, shorted		O								
In car sensor coil open, shorted <F-A/C>		O				O		O		
Air inlet sensor coil open, shorted <F-A/C>		O				O		O		
Thermostat coil open, shorted <F-A/C>		O				O		O		
Dual pressure switch coil open, shorted		O								
Photo sensor coil open, shorted <F-A/C>		O				O		O		
Something placed on sensitive portion of photo sensor <F-A/C>		O				O		O		
Heater control malfunction <M-A/C>	O	O	O	O	O	O	O			
Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel fault <F-A/C>	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O		Gr14
Thermostat stays open			O							
Coolant level low			O							
Connector poor contact, harness open, faulty earth	O	O		O	O	O	O			Gr54
Fuse blown	O	O								
Air conditioner piping clogged, loose, incorrectly connected		O								
Heater piping clogged, loose, incorrectly connected			O							
Duct incorrectly connected					O					
Heater and cooling unit clogged			O							

Symptoms / Possible causes	No air from vents	Poor cooling	Poor heating	No mode selection	Draft from vents	No temperature setting	No fresh/recirculation selection	Air volume from vents unstable	Controls require too much effort	Reference Gr
Warning lamp (orange) for signal detect and actuation module is illuminating.	O	O								Gr54-13
Fused contacts or broken coil of blower motor relay	O									Gr54-13 (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test; inspection and removal/installation of relay (A))
Fused contacts or broken coil of magnet clutch relay		O								Gr54-13 (Performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test; inspection and removal/installation of relay (G))
Blown fuse	O									Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F11))
		O								Gr54-01 (Inspection and removal/installation of fuse (F32))

Symptoms / Possible causes		No air from vents	Poor cooling	Poor heating	No mode selection	Draft from vents	No temperature setting	No fresh/recirculation selection	Air volume from vents unstable	Controls require too much effort	Reference Gr
Output conditions are not satisfied.	Key switch is not ON	O	O								Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connectors (15B/18B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data
	Air conditioner main switch information is OFF or not received.		O								Gr54-#763 (Check of heater control panel); Gr54-13 (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (15B); performing inspections based on diagnosis codes; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test
	Stopped by engine electronic control unit		O								Gr13E (Check of engine electronic control unit; check of FUSO Diagnostics service data; Gr54ES (Inspection and disconnection/connection of signal detect and actuation module connector (17B); performing FUSO Diagnostics actuator test

<M-A/C>: Manual air conditioner
<F-A/C>: Fully automatic air conditioner

Rear Heater, Rear Air Conditioner

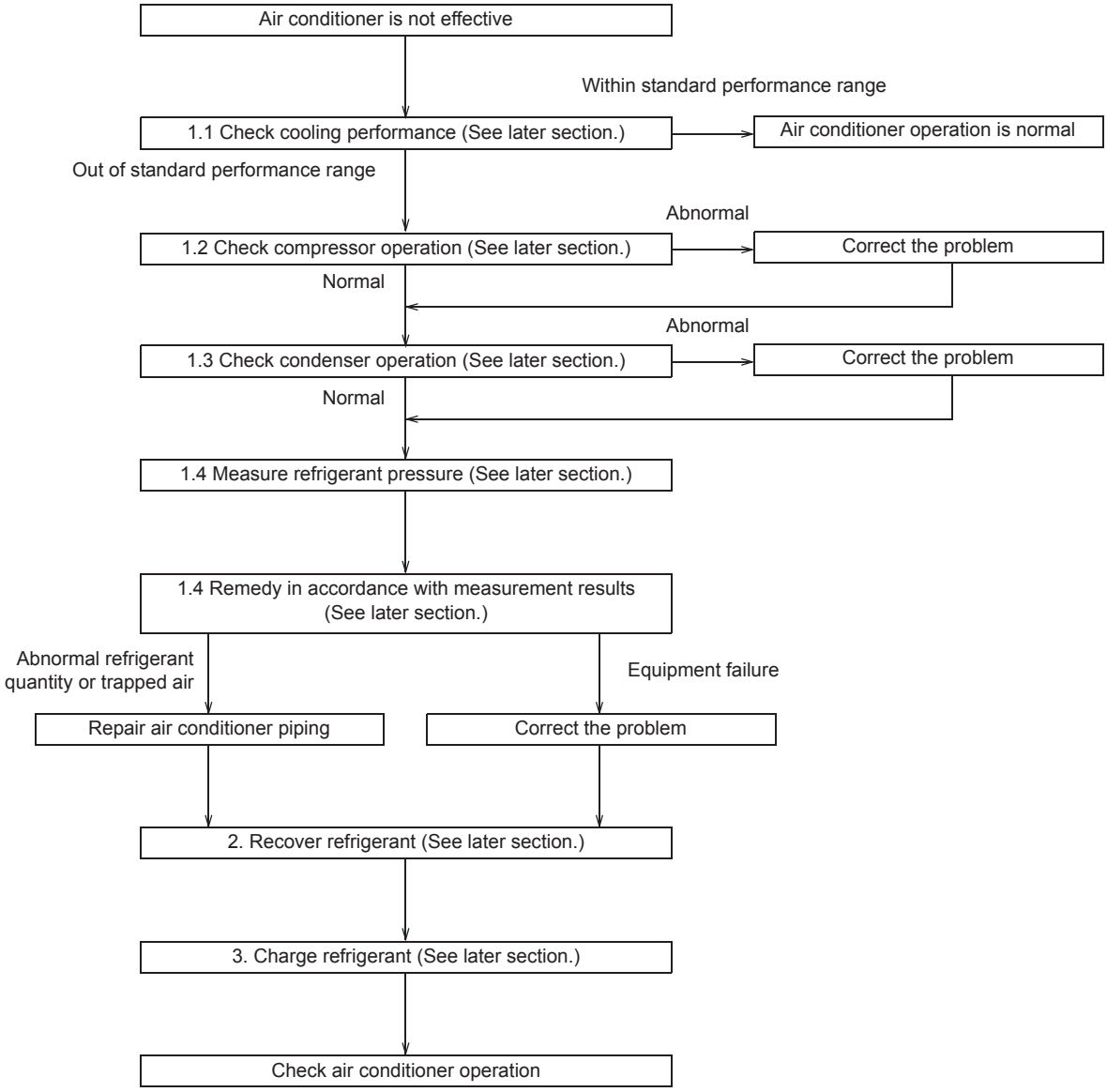
Symptoms / Possible causes	No air from vents	Poor cooling	Poor heating	No mode selection	No temperature setting	Air volume from vents unstable	Reference Gr
Rear blower motor coil open, shorted	O						
Rear blower motor relay contacts stuck closed, coil open, shorted	O						
Rear blower resistor malfunction						O	
Rear heater switch malfunction <R-H>	O	O	O				
Connector poor contact, harness open, faulty ground	O	O		O	O	O	
Fuse blown	O	O					

<R-H>: Rear heater

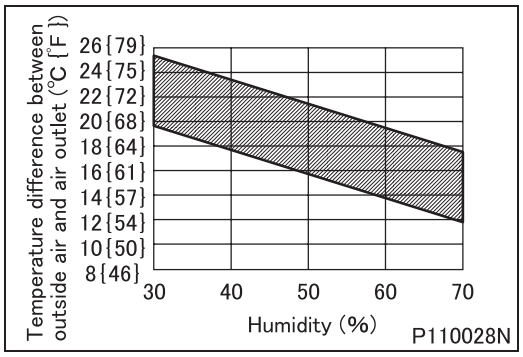
ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Operation Check of Air Conditioner

- Check the operation using the following flow chart.

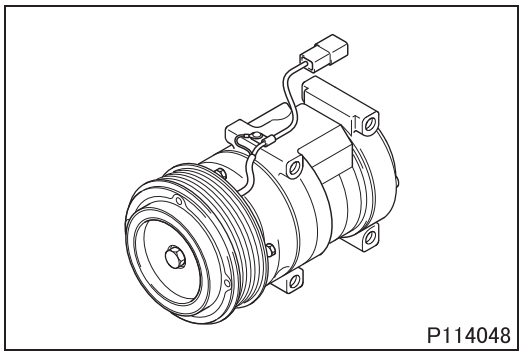


1.1 Checking the cooling performance



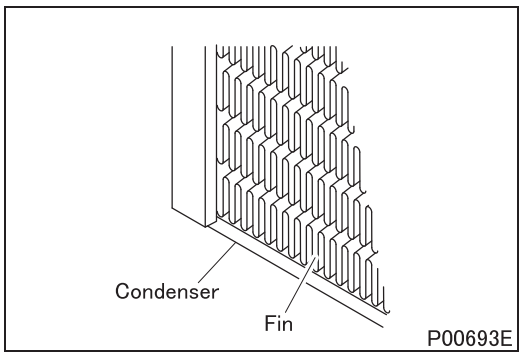
- In the cooling performance check, measure the temperature difference between the outside air and air outlet, and the ambient humidity, and check if the measurement is within the normal range (shaded area in the graph).
- This check should be done under the following conditions:
  - Engine speed: 1400 rpm
  - Air conditioner switch: ON
  - Fan switch: MAX
  - Temperature control: MAX COOL
  - Fresh/recirculation selection: Recirculation
  - Doors: Fully opened
  - Environment: No wind, in the shade

1.2 Checking compressor operation



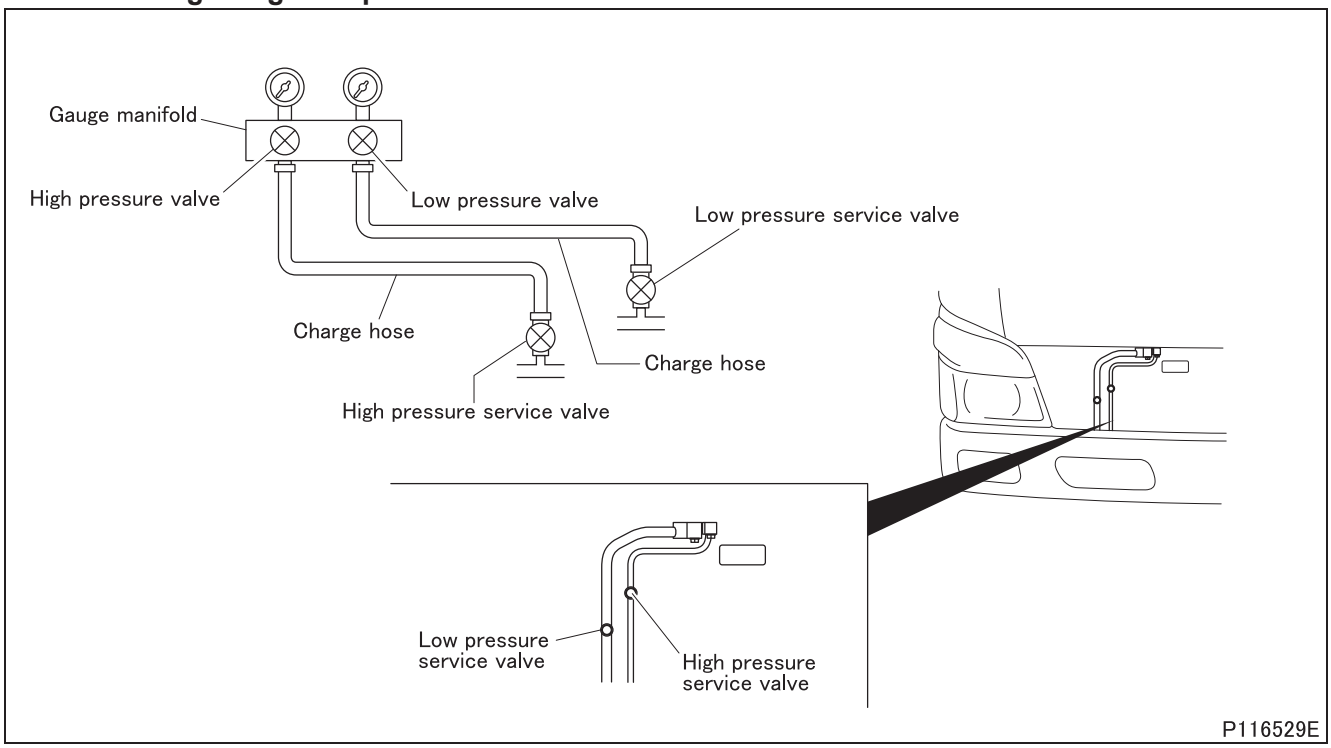
- Check the following:
  - Seizure or failure of compressor (See COMPRESSOR.)
  - Magnet clutch failure (See COMPRESSOR.)
  - Fusing of air conditioner relay contacts, open or short circuit in relay coil (See Gr54.)
  - Open or short circuit in dual pressure switch coil (See Gr54.)
  - Heater control failure (See AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL, FULLY AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM.)

1.3 Checking condenser operation

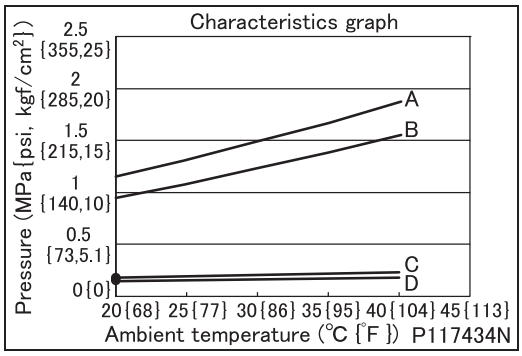


- Check the following:
  - Open or short circuit in condenser fan motor (See Gr54.)
  - Fusing of condenser relay contacts, open or short circuit in relay coil (See Gr54.)
  - Clogging, crushed fins or contamination of condenser (See CONDENSER, RECEIVER.)

1.4 Measuring refrigerant pressure



- The measurement should be performed under the following conditions:
  - Engine speed: 825 rpm
  - Air conditioner switch: ON
  - Fan switch: MAX
  - Temperature control: MAX COOL
  - Fresh/recirculation selection: Recirculation
  - Doors: Fully closed
  - Environment: No wind, in the shade, humidity 50%

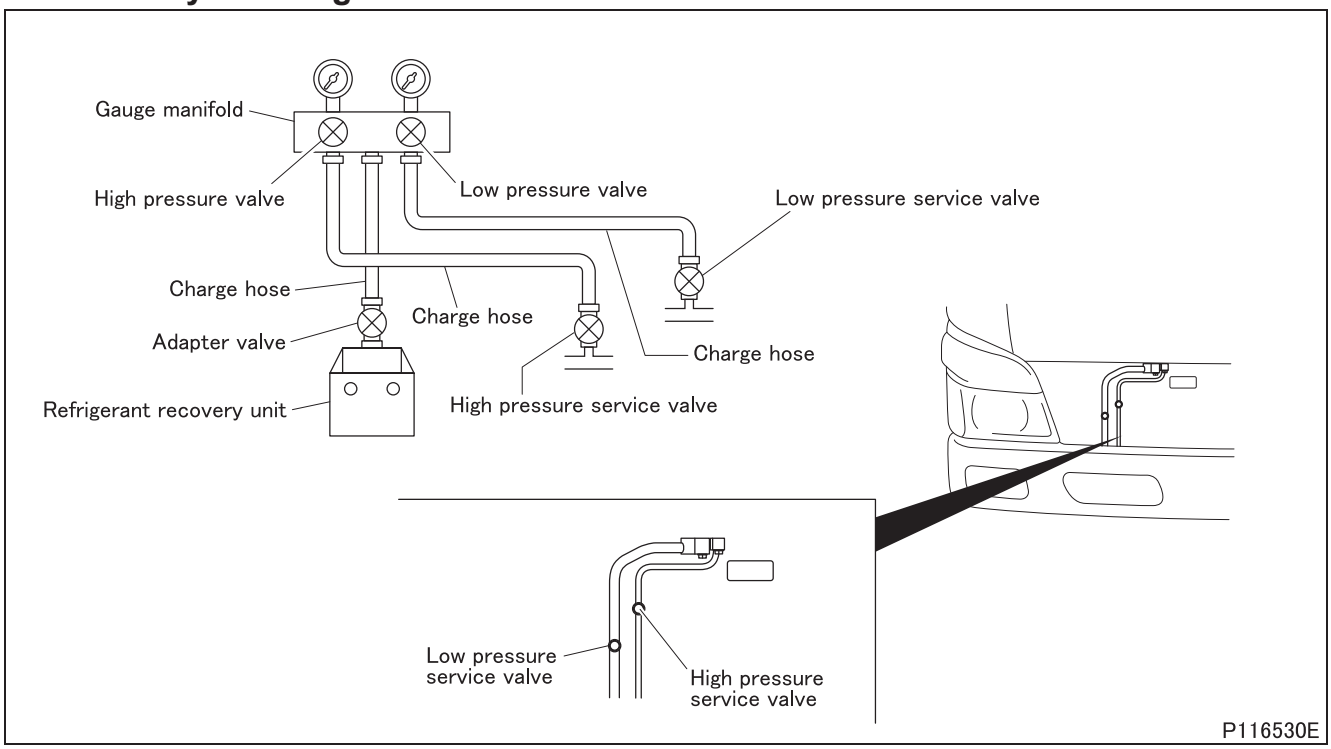


- Check if the measured pressure is within the limit range shown in the characteristics graph. The pressure values in the graph should be regarded as a reference since pressure values vary depending on the measurement environment and vehicle conditions.
  A: Upper limit on the high pressure side
  B: Lower limit on the high pressure side
  C: Upper limit on the low pressure side
  D: Lower limit on the low pressure side
- If the measurement is out of the standard value, take the necessary measures by referring to the following table.

Measurement results	Possible cause	Remedy
Pressure is too low on both the low and high pressure sides	Refrigerant leakage	Check for refrigerant leaks from piping connections, and repair as required. (See CONNECTING AIR CONDITIONER PIPING.)
Negative pressure on the low pressure side	• Clogged expansion valve • Clogged condenser	• Check the heater and cooling unit, and repair as required. (See HEATER AND COOLING UNIT, BLOWER.) • Check the condenser, and repair or replace as required. (See CONDENSER, RECEIVER.)
Pressure is too high on both the low and high pressure sides	• Too much refrigerant • Poor cooling performance of condenser • Air trapped in refrigerant line • Contamination or abnormal quantity of compressor lubricant	• Check the condenser, and repair or replace as required. (See CONDENSER, RECEIVER.) • Check the compressor, and repair or replace as required. (See COMPRESSOR.)
Almost no difference in pressure between the low and high pressure sides	Compressor failure	Check the compressor, and repair or replace as required. (See COMPRESSOR.)

• After correcting the problem, recover all refrigerant and charge the specified quantity of refrigerant.

2. Recovery of Refrigerant



- Recover refrigerant from the air conditioning system in accordance with the following flow chart.
  - Installation of the refrigerant recovery unit

Close both the low pressure and high pressure valves.

↓

Connect the charge hose to the low pressure service valve.

↓

Connect the charge hose to the high pressure service valve.

↓

Connect the charge hose to the adapter valve.

↓

Open both the low pressure and high pressure valves.

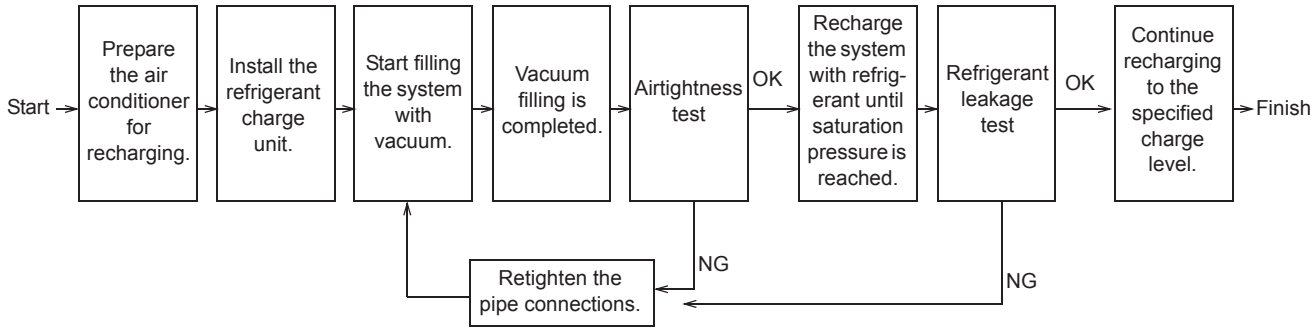
↓

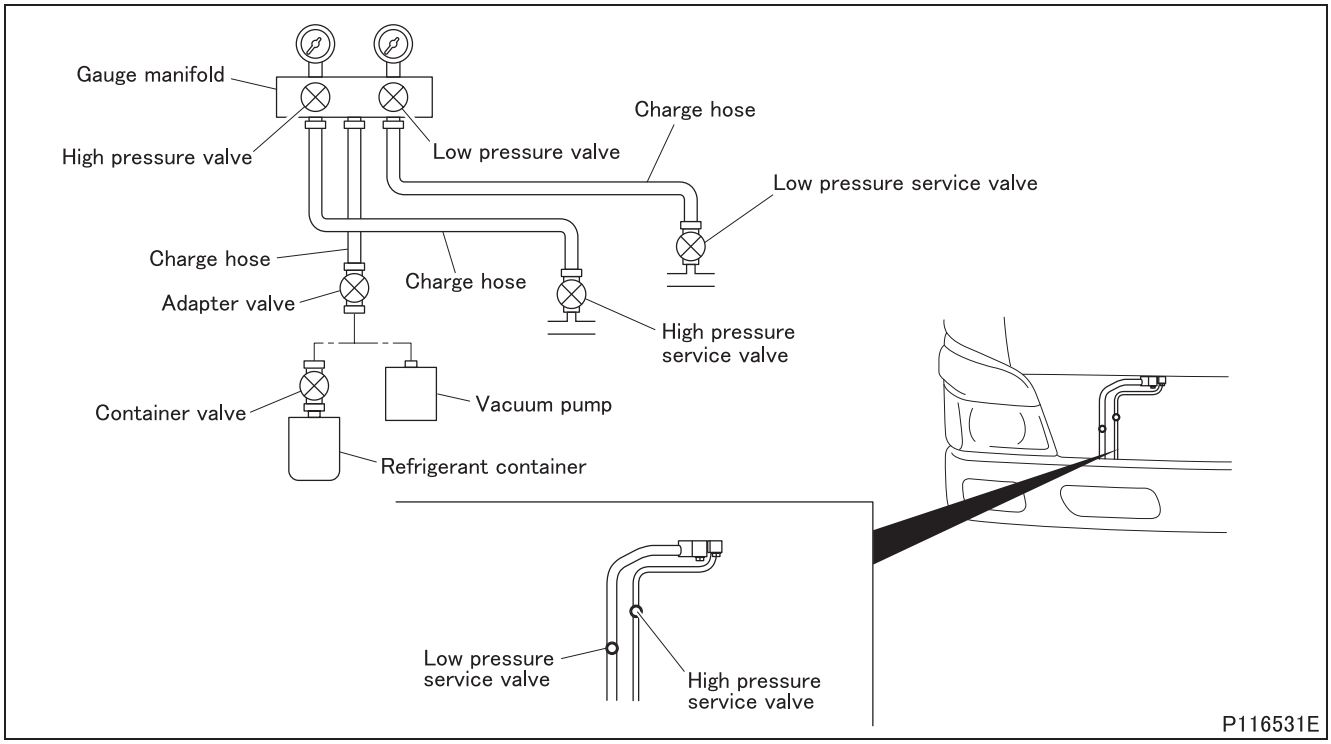
Open the adapter valve.

↓

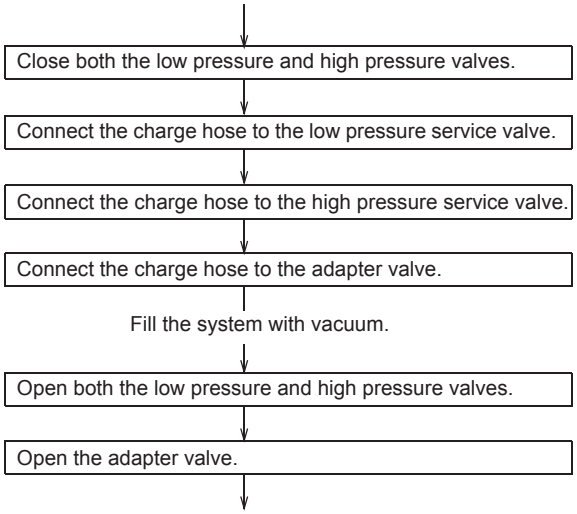
Run the recovery unit to collect the refrigerant.

3. Recharging the System with Refrigerant





- Recharge the system with refrigerant in accordance with the following flow chart.
  - Installation of the refrigerant charge unit



Run the vacuum pump.

Continue to run the pump for a minimum of 10 to 15 minutes. Close the adapter valve.

Stop the vacuum pump.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Make sure that the adapter valve is closed before stopping the vacuum pump.**

Close both the low pressure and high pressure valves.

Wait for 5 minutes. During this interval, the readings on the gauges installed on the gauge manifold should stay where they are and should not move towards zero.

Vacuum filling is now completed.

Recharging the system with refrigerant

With the adapter valve still closed, remove it from the vacuum pump. Connect the valve to the refrigerant container via the container valve.

Open the container valve and then the adapter valve.

Open the low pressure valve to fill refrigerant in gas form.

CAUTION ⚠

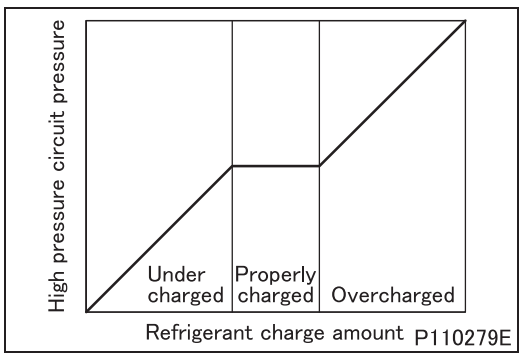
- **Filling refrigerant into the system in liquid form may damage the compressor. To prevent this, keep the refrigerant container in the upright position so that refrigerant is filled in gas form.**

When the refrigerant container is empty, close the adapter valve and install a new container. Continue filling the system.

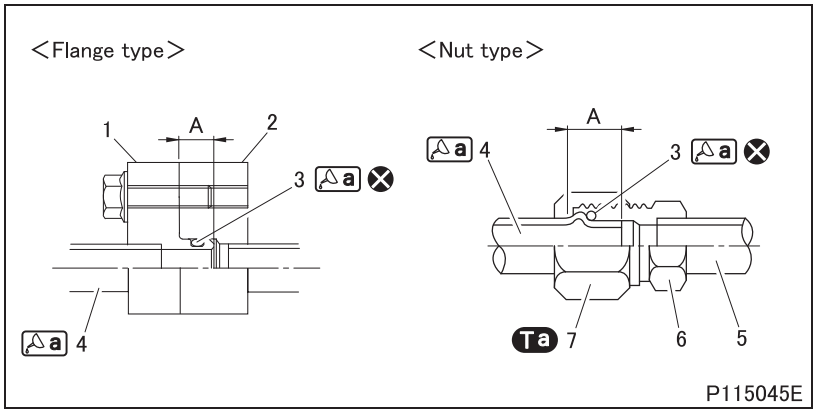
When the air conditioning system is saturated, start the engine. Turn on the air conditioner to run the compressor, and continue recharging until the specified charge level is reached.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Remove the refrigerant completely and charge the system with refrigerant of the specified quantity.**



- Charge the system with small amounts of refrigerant (approximately 25g) at a time while checking the air outlet temperature and the change in pressure relative to the amount of charge of refrigerant. Consider the system to be properly charged when the pressure stops changing as shown in the graph.
- After the refrigerant charging has completed, perform cooling performance check and refrigerant pressure measurement. (See “1. Checking Air Conditioner Operation”.)



1 Flange (pipe end) <Flange type>
2 Flange (mating end) <Flange type>
3 O-ring
4 Pipe
5 Pipe <Nut type>
6 Union <Nut type>
7 Nut <Nut type>

A: Refrigerant oil application area
⊗: Non-reusable parts

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened		Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Nut	Fluid pipes	11.8 to 14.7 {8.7 to 11.0, 1.2 to 1.5}	–
		High-pressure pipes	19.6 to 24.5 {14 to 18, 2.0 to 2.5}	–
		Low-pressure pipes	29.4 to 34.2 {22 to 25, 3.0 to 3.5}	–

Lubricant and/or sealant

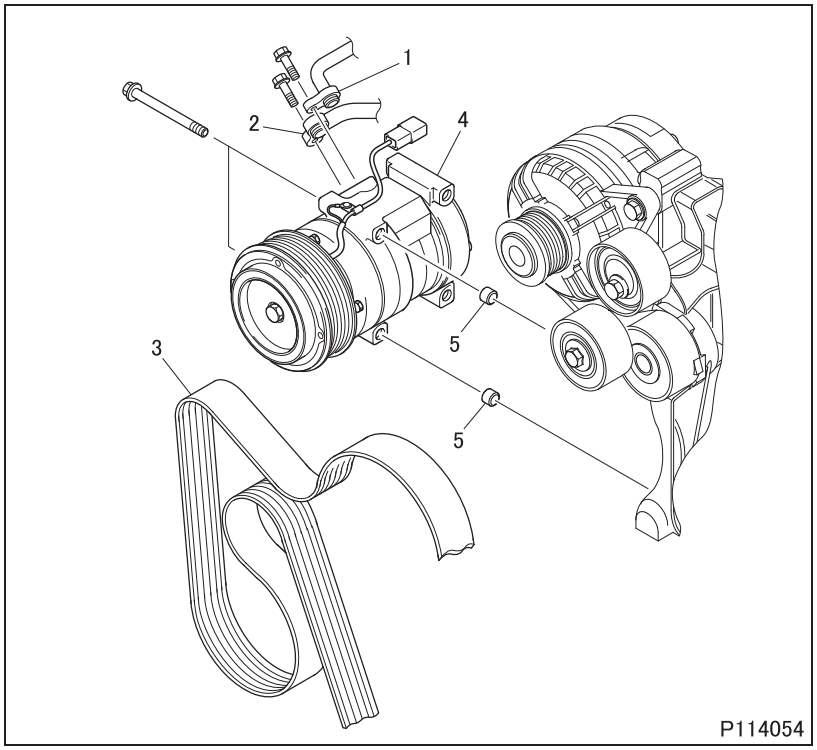
Mark	Points of application	Specified lubricant and/or sealant	Quantity
a	O-ring	Refrigerant machine oil ND-OIL8	As required
	Outer periphery of pipe end (area A)		

- There are 2 types of air conditioner pipe/hose connections: flange type and nut type. When connecting/tightening the connections, observe the following precautions.

CAUTION ⚠

- **The connected parts are sealed by the O-ring. Be careful not to damage the O-ring, such as by twisting.**
- **The O-rings are exclusively designed for HFC-134a refrigerant and are not reusable.**
- **Never tighten the nut-type connection by rotating the union. This will deform the piping, allowing refrigerant to leak out. Tighten by rotating the nut while holding the union in position.**

COMPRESSOR



● Removal sequence

1 Discharge hose (high pressure side)
2 Suction hose (low pressure side)
3 Belt (See Gr14.)
4 Compressor
5 Knock bushing

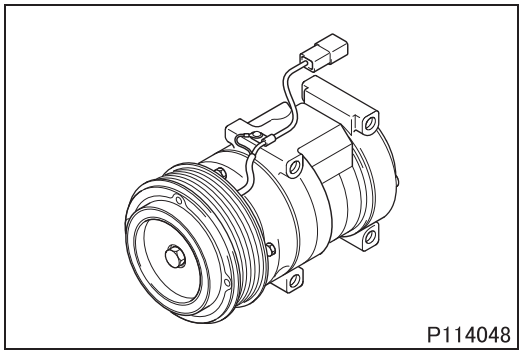
- Recover the refrigerant before disconnecting the hose. (See “On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment”.)

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

- See the CONNECTING AIR CONDITIONER PIPING section for the installation of hose and pipe.
- After installation, tension the belt to specification. (See Gr14.)

◆Inspection procedure◆

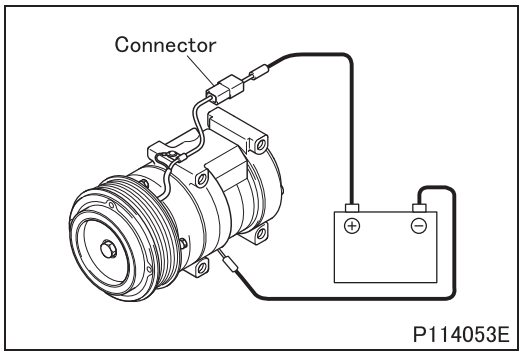


■ Inspection: Compressor

- Perform the following inspections. If any abnormality is found, replace the compressor.

(1) Operation and oil leakage

- Check the compressor proper for malfunction and oil leakage.

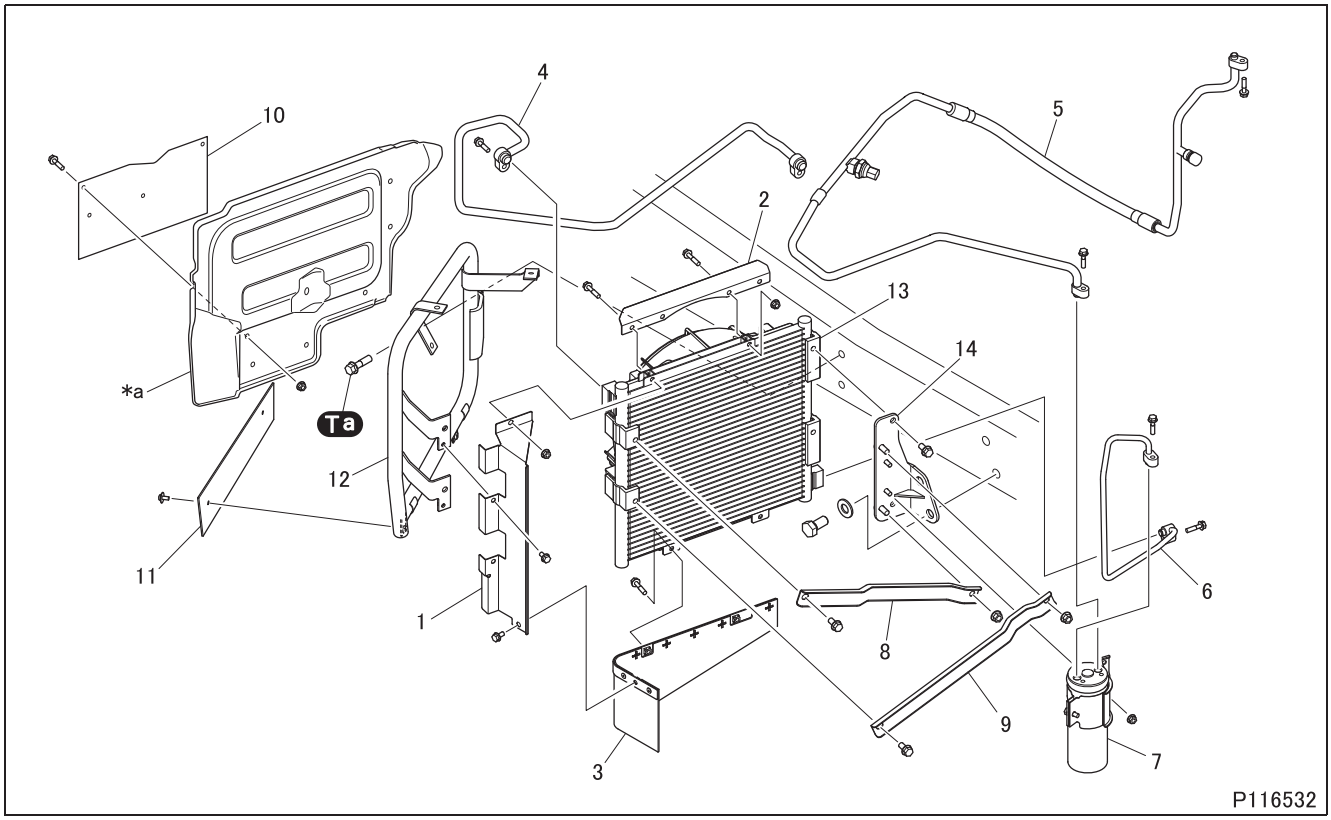


(2) Magnetic clutch

- Disconnect the magnetic clutch harness connector and supply power from the positive terminal of the battery to check if the magnetic clutch operates normally.

CAUTION ⚠

- **Do not allow the lead wire connected to the positive terminal of the battery to touch any other component around the connector. Otherwise, a short circuit will occur and the component may fail.**



● **Removal sequence**

1 Side baffle plate
2 Upper baffle plate
3 Lower baffle plate
4 Discharge hose (compressor end)
5 Liquid hose (heater and cooling unit end)
6 Liquid pipe (condenser end)
7 Receiver
8 Condenser bracket
9 Condenser bracket
10 Rubber plate
11 Rubber plate
12 Condenser rear bracket
13 Condenser
14 Condenser front bracket

***a**: Front shield panel

- Recover the refrigerant before disconnecting the hose and the pipe. (See “On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment”.)

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

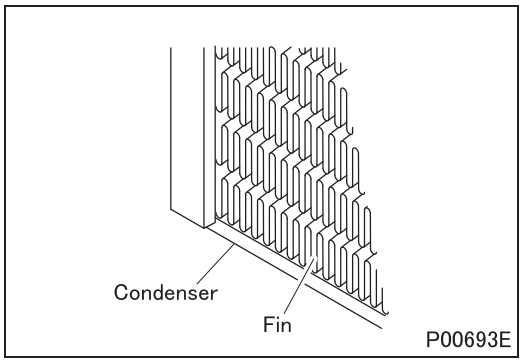
- See the CONNECTING AIR CONDITIONER PIPING section for the installation of hose and pipe.

Tightening torque (Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m})

Mark	Parts to be tightened	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ta	Bolt (condenser rear bracket mounting)	50 to 65 {37 to 48, 5.1 to 6.6}	–

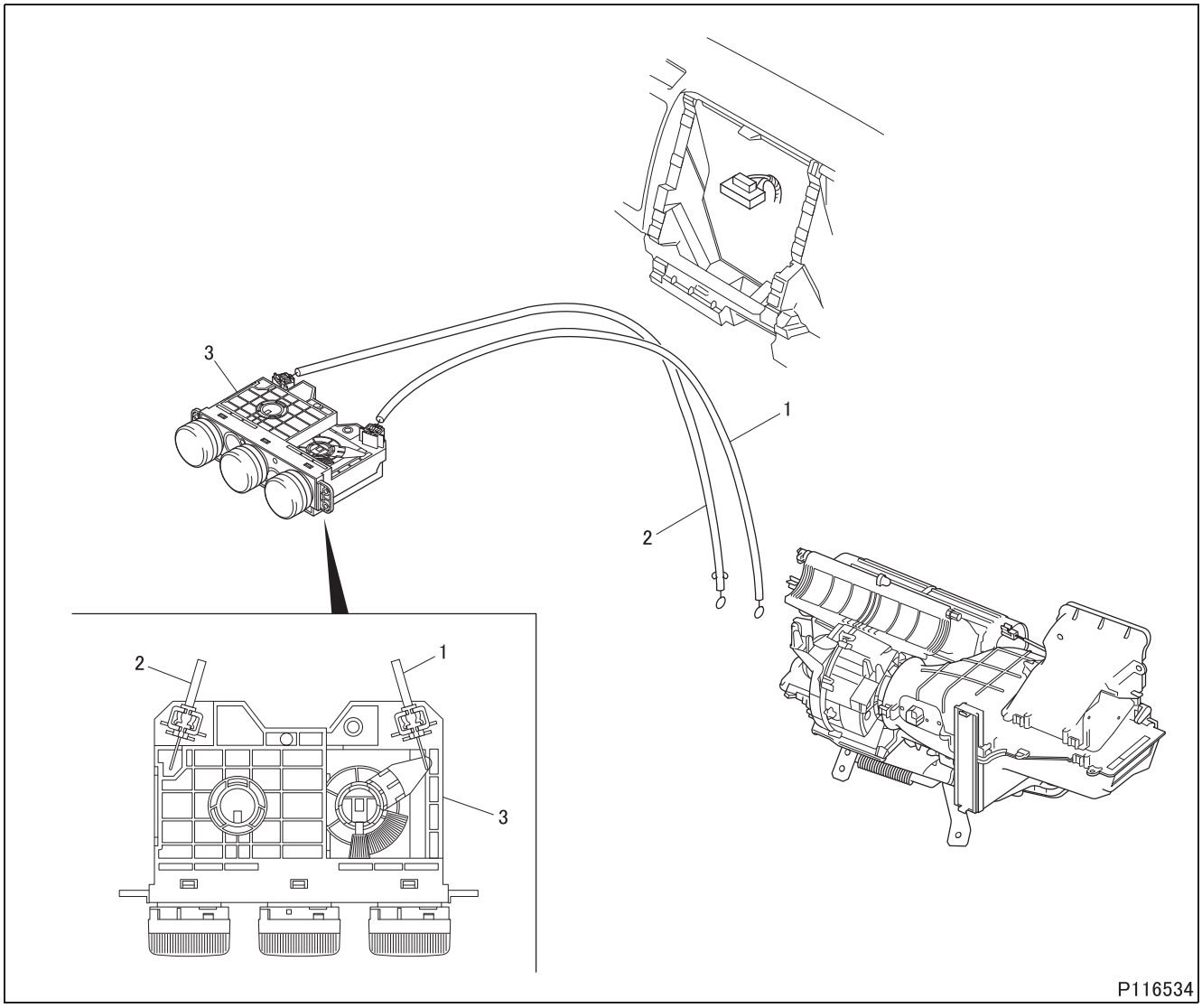
CONDENSER, RECEIVER

◆Inspection procedure◆



■Inspection: Condenser

- If the condenser fins are clogged with dirt, dust or other foreign material wash it out. Any deformed fins should be straightened using a spatula or the like.



● **Removal sequence**

1 Air mix control cable (NATURAL)
2 Mode selection control cable (LIGHT BLUE)
3 Heater controls

CAUTION ⚠

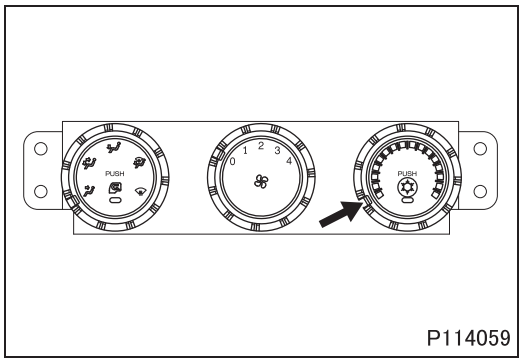
- **Never remove the cable(s) from the heater controls except when the control cable(s) needs to be replaced. Failure to observe this may damage the hooks on the cable clip.**

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

HEATER CONTROL <MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER>

◆Work before removal◆

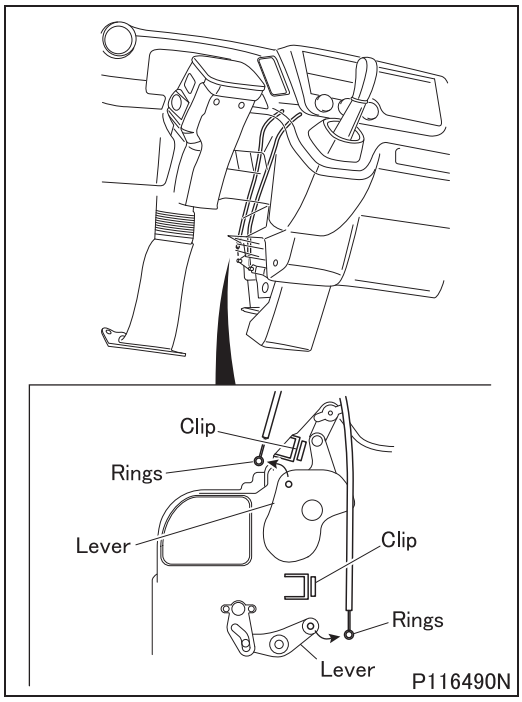


P114059

■ **Adjustment: Temperature control knob**

- Before disconnecting the control cables, turn the temperature control knob of the heater controls to the MAX-COOL position.

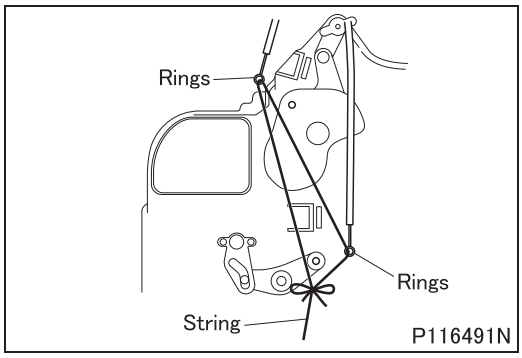
◆Removal procedure◆



P116490N

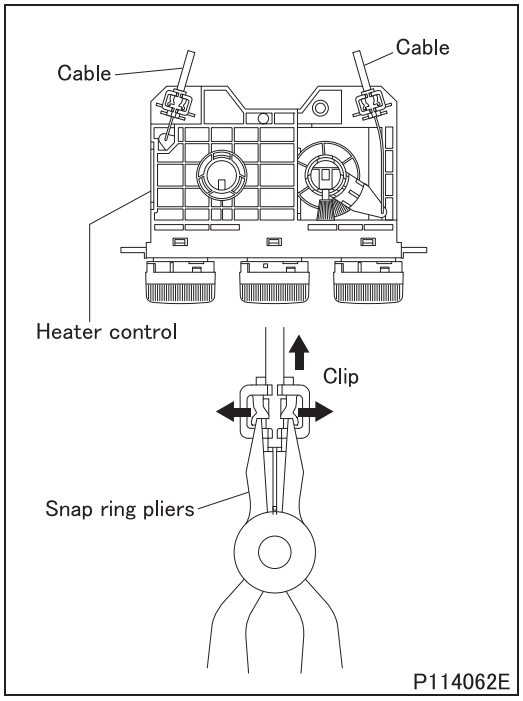
■ **Removal: Control cables**

- Before disconnecting the cables from the levers, put pairing marks on each cable and its lever.
- Disconnect the control cables from the heater and cooling unit.



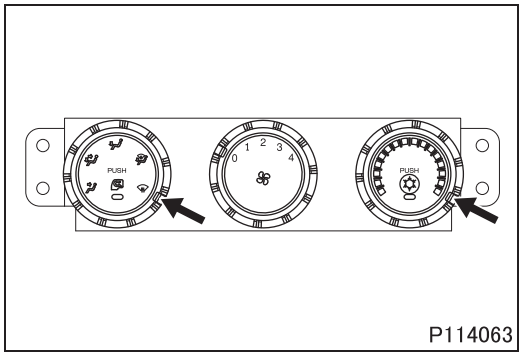
P116491N

- In order that the control cables can be pulled back during installation, attach a string to the rings on the cables as shown in the illustration.



- Remove the heater controls from the instrument panel.
- Use snap ring pliers to disconnect the cable(s) from the heater controls.

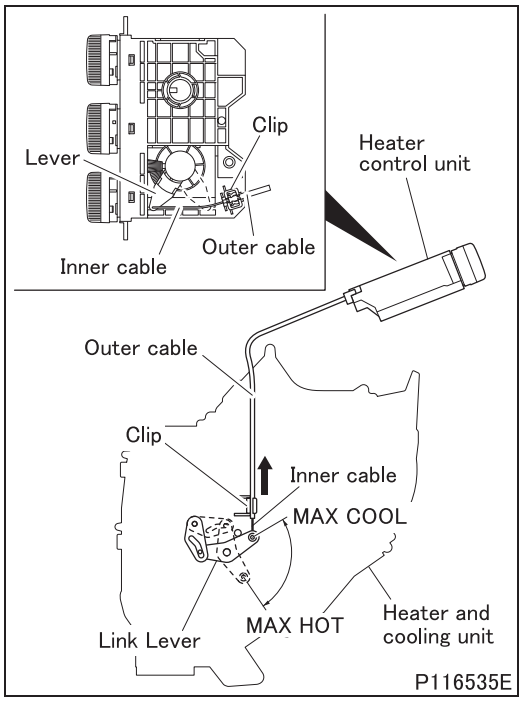
◆Work before installation◆



■Adjustment: Heater controls knobs

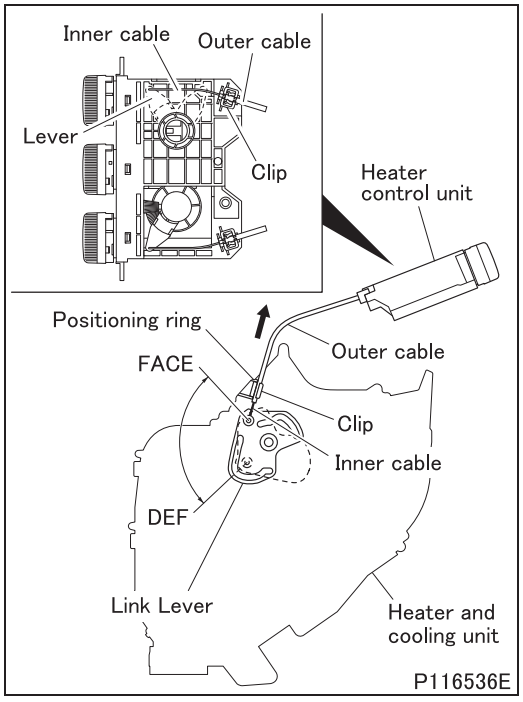
- At the heater controls, turn the temperature control knob to the MAX-HOT position and turn the mode selector knob to the DEF position before reconnecting the control cables.

◆Installation procedure◆



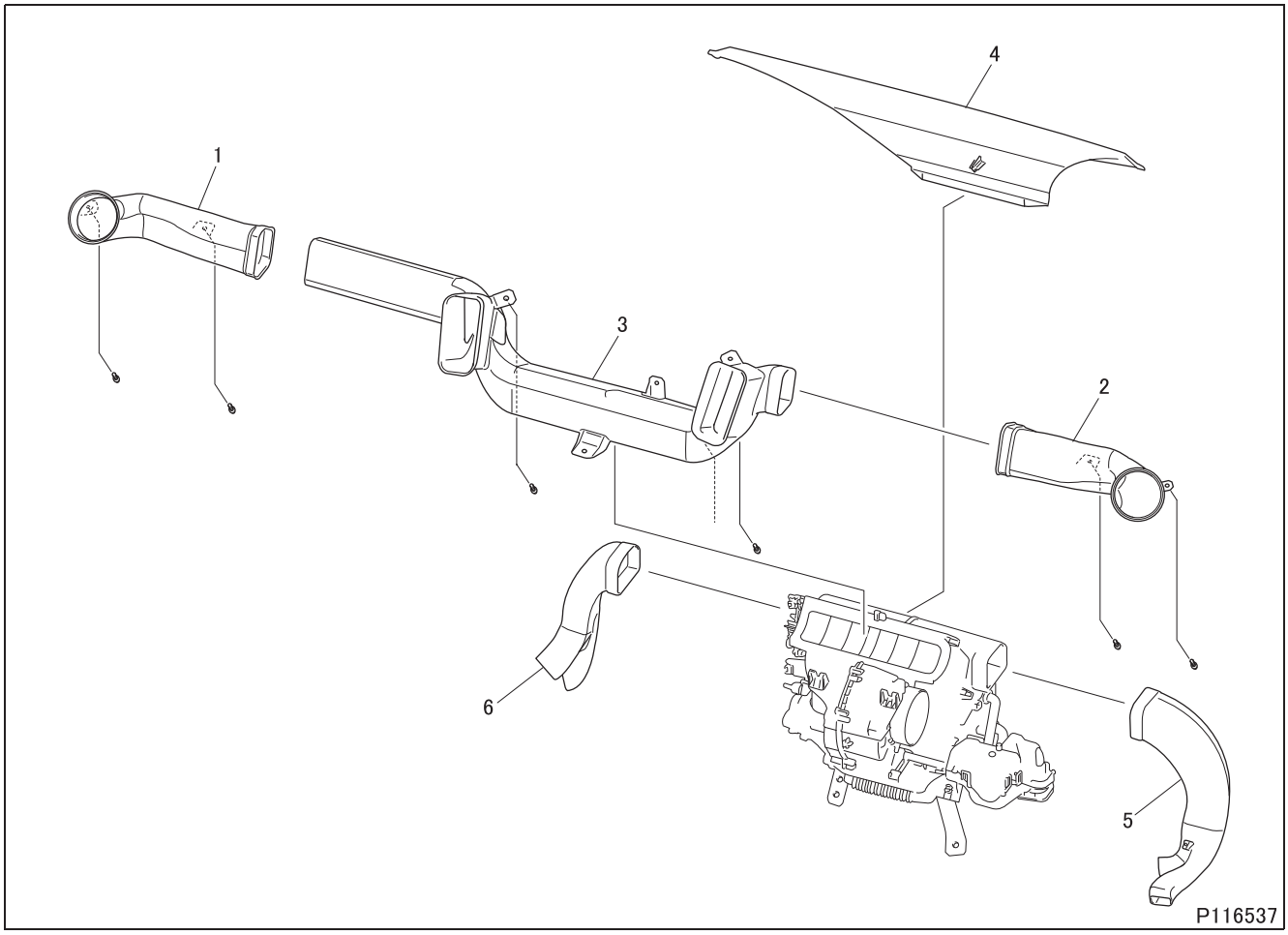
■Installation: Air mix control cable

- Connect the air mix control inner cable to the lever in the heater control unit.
- Insert the air mix control outer cable into the clip on the heater control while lightly pulling on the cable, and securely fasten the cable with the clip.
- Turn the heater control unit's temperature control knob to the MAX-COOL position. Hold the knob at that position.
- Using the string attached to the control cable during the removal procedure, pull the cable back.
- Connect the air mix control inner cable to the pin on the link lever in the heater and cooling unit.
- Insert the air mix control outer cable into the clip on the heater and cooling unit while lightly pulling on the cable, and securely fasten the cable with the clip.
- Set the heater control unit's temperature control knob to the MAX-COOL and MAX-HOT positions to check that the link lever properly moves to the corresponding positions. If the lever fails to move correctly, repeat the cable installation steps from the beginning.



■Installation: Mode selection control cable

- Connect the end of the mode selection control inner cable to the lever in the heater control unit.
- Insert the mode selection control outer cable into the clip on the heater control unit while lightly pulling on the cable, and securely fasten the cable with the clip.
- Move the control unit's mode control knob to the DEF position. Hold the knob in that position.
- Pull the control cable back using the string attached to the cable during the removal procedure.
- Connect the other end of the mode selection control inner cable to the pin on the link lever of the heater and cooling unit.
- Put the mode selection control outer cable positioning ring to the side of the clip on the heater and cooling unit, and securely fasten the cable with the clip.
- Set the heater control unit's mode control knob to the FACE and DEF positions to check that the lever properly moves to the corresponding positions. If the lever fails to move correctly, repeat the cable installation steps from the beginning.



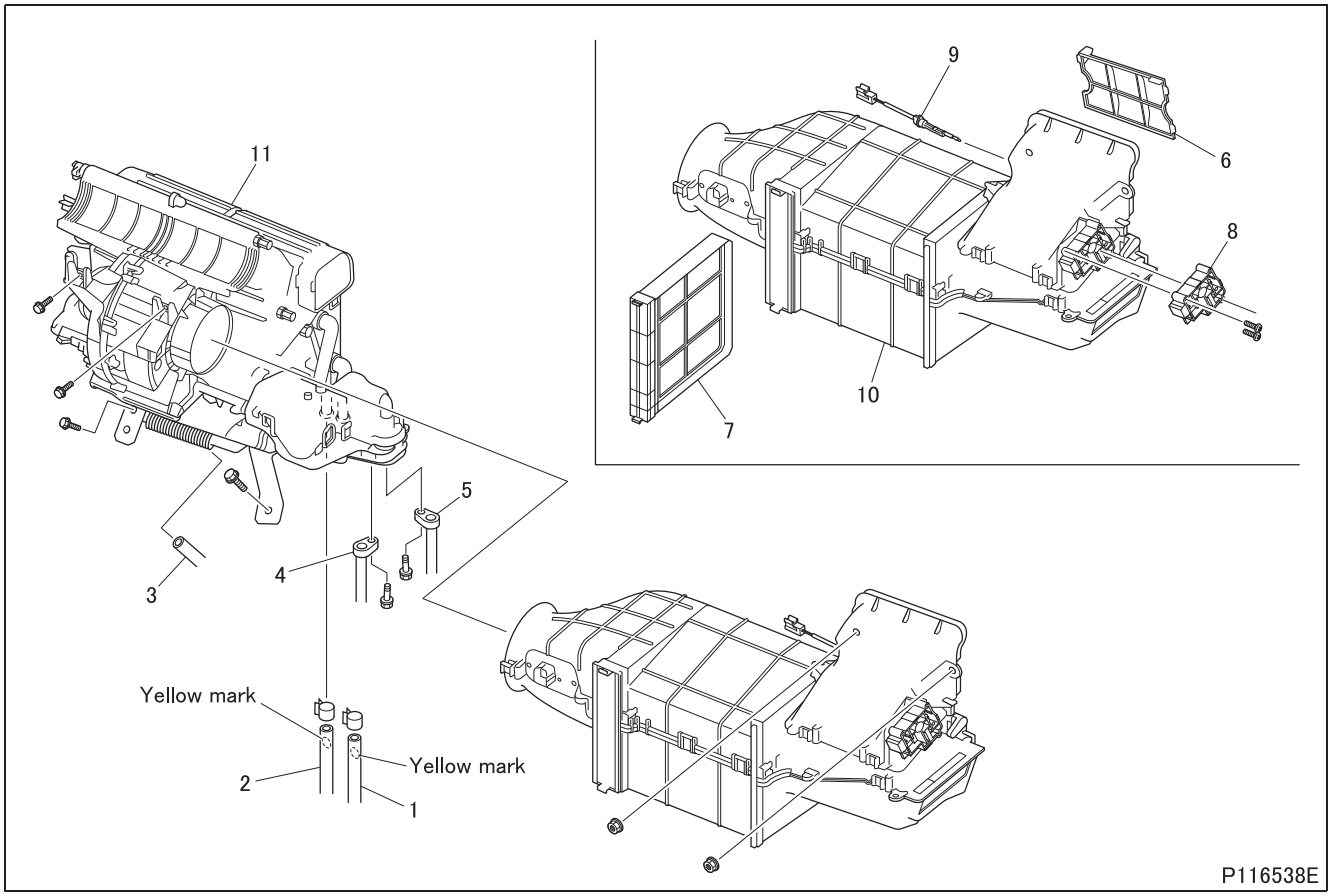
● **Removal sequence**

1 Driver face duct
2 Passenger face duct
3 Center face duct
4 Defroster duct
5 Passenger foot duct
6 Driver foot duct

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

HEATER AND COOLING UNIT, BLOWER



● Removal sequence

1 Heater hose (outlet)
2 Heater hose (return)
3 Drain hose
4 Liquid hose (high pressure)
5 Suction hose (low pressure)
6 Air filter
7 Air filter
8 Fresh/recirculation changeover motor
9 Air inlet sensor <F-A/C>
10 Air intake box
11 Blower and heater and cooling unit

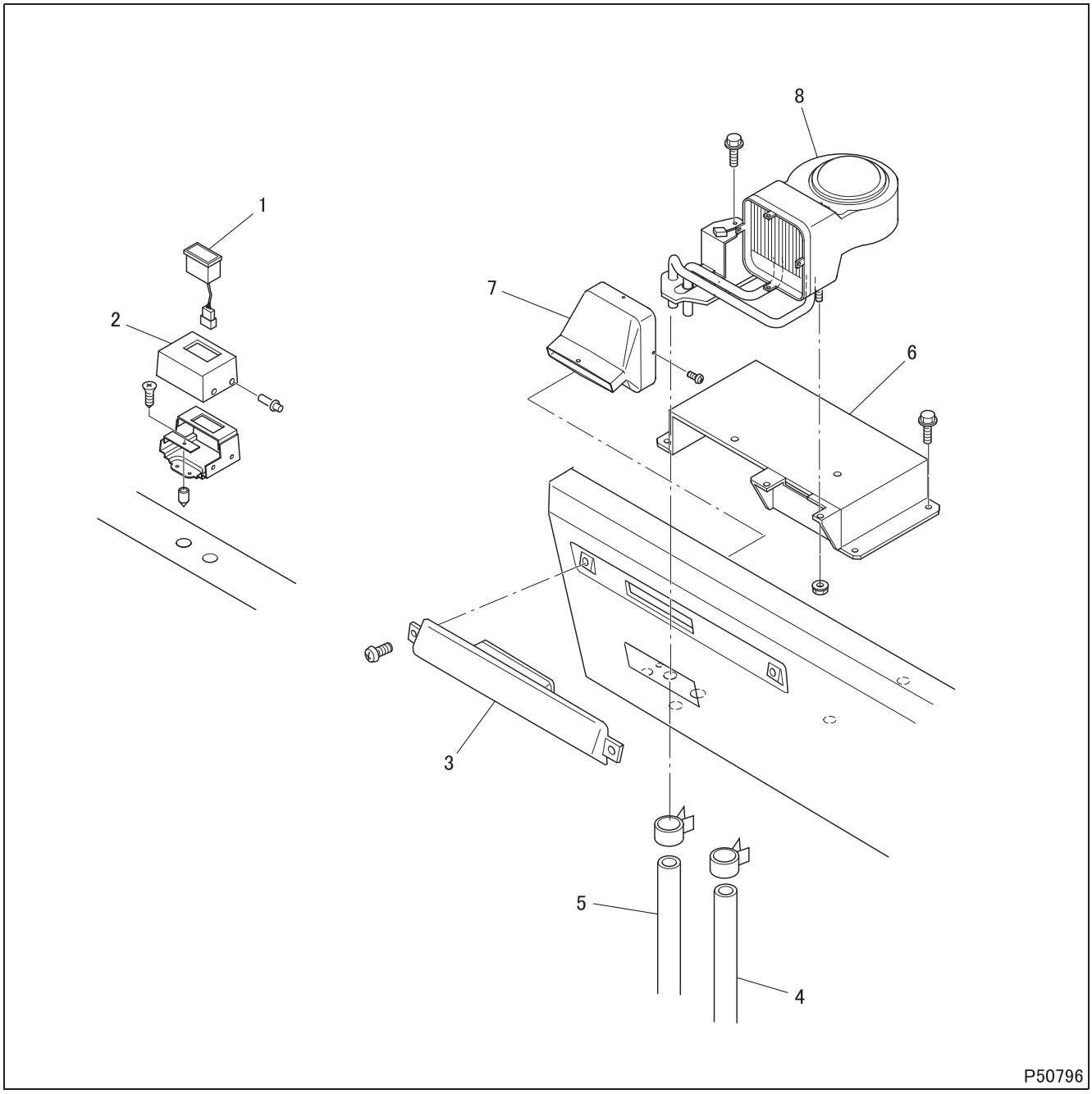
F-A/C: Fully automatic air conditioner

- Recover the refrigerant before disconnecting the hose. (See “On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment”.)

● Installation sequence

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

- See the CONNECTING AIR CONDITIONER PIPING section for the installation of hose and pipe.



● **Removal sequence**

1 Rear heater switch
2 Switch box
3 Foot duct
4 Heater hose (return)
5 Heater hose (outlet)
6 Plate
7 Joint duct
8 Rear heater unit

● **Installation sequence**

Follow the removal sequence in reverse.

Group 55E - Full Automatic

Air-conditioner

2012 to 2014 Model Years

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Group 55E

Full Automatic Air-conditioner

2012 to 2014 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0001-55E

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS 55E-2

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **Overview 55E-4**
2. **Electronic Control System 55E-5**
3. **Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram 55E-7**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspection According to Diagnosis Code (Trouble Codes) 55E-8**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values) 55E-14**
3. **Actuator Test (Control) Using FUSO Diagnostics 55E-16**
4. **Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table 55E-18**

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS 55E-20

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS 55E-26

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 55E-44

SPECIFICATIONS

Item				Specifications
Refrigerant	Type			HFC134a
	Charged quantity g {oz}			Indicated on the label
Damper change-over system	Mode selection			Servomotor
	Air mixing			
	Fresh/recirculation changeover			
Servomotor rated voltage V				12
Heater and cooling unit	Manufacturer			DENSO
	Heating capacity W {kcal/h}			4600 ± 460 {3956 ± 396}
	Cooling capacity W {kcal/h}			3650 ± 365 {3139 ± 314}
	Temperature control system			Air mixing type
Blower	Manufacturer			DENSO
	Rated voltage V			12
Compressor	Manufacturer			DENSO
	Model			10S15C
	Discharge cm^3 {cu.in.}/1 rotation			167.3 {10.2}
	Lubricant	Type		ND-OIL8
		Quantity cm^3 {cu.in.}	without rear air conditioner	120 $^{+15}_{0}$ {7.32 $^{+0.92}_{0}$}
			with rear air conditioner	200 $^{+15}_{0}$ {12.2 $^{+0.92}_{0}$}
Condenser	Manufacturer			Valeo Thermal Systems Japan Corporation
	Rated voltage V			12
	Rated current A			9.0 ± 0.5
Receiver	Manufacturer			Valeo Thermal Systems Japan Corporation
	Capacity cm^3 {cu.in.}			300 {18.3}

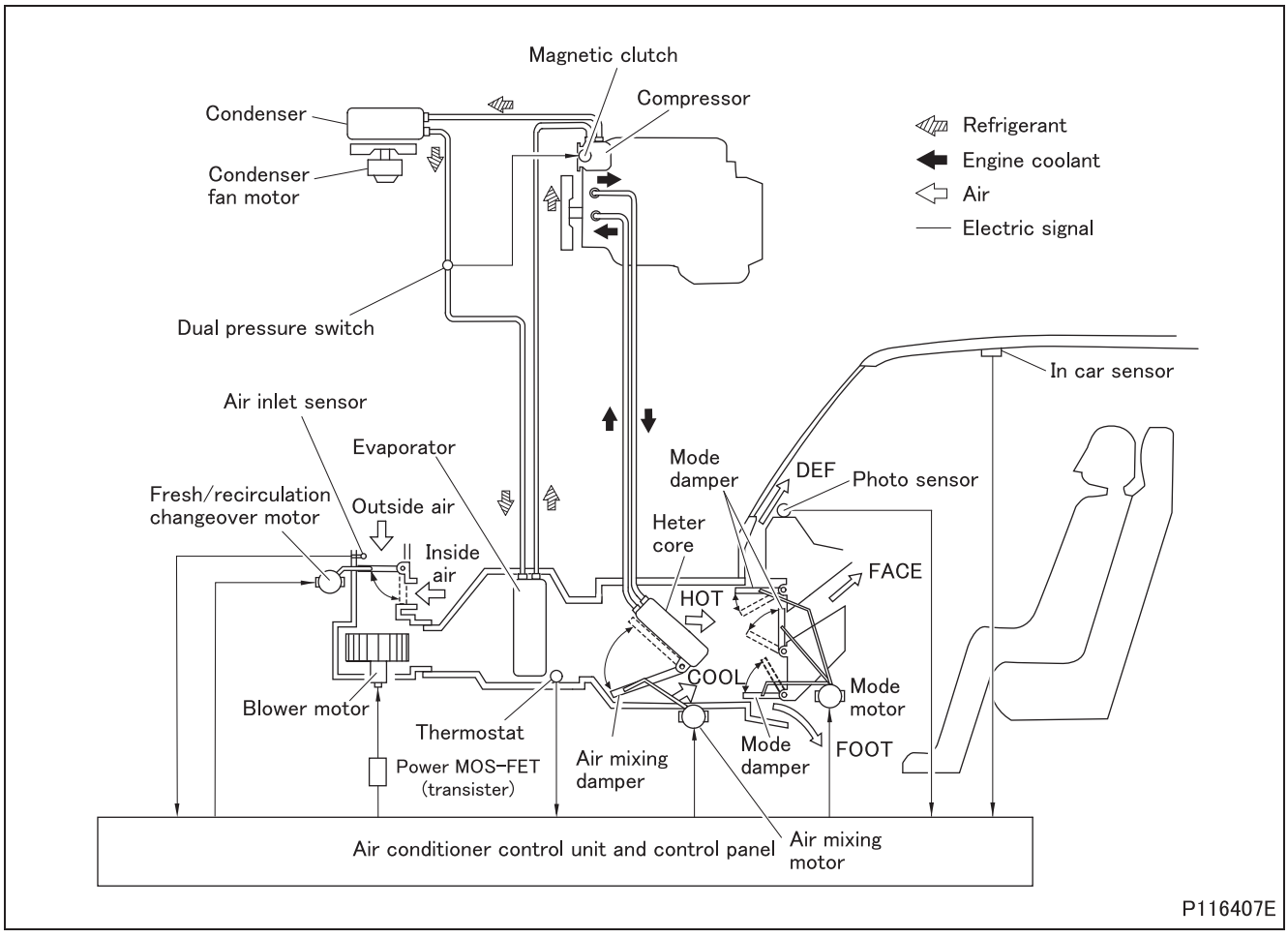
M E M O

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. Overview

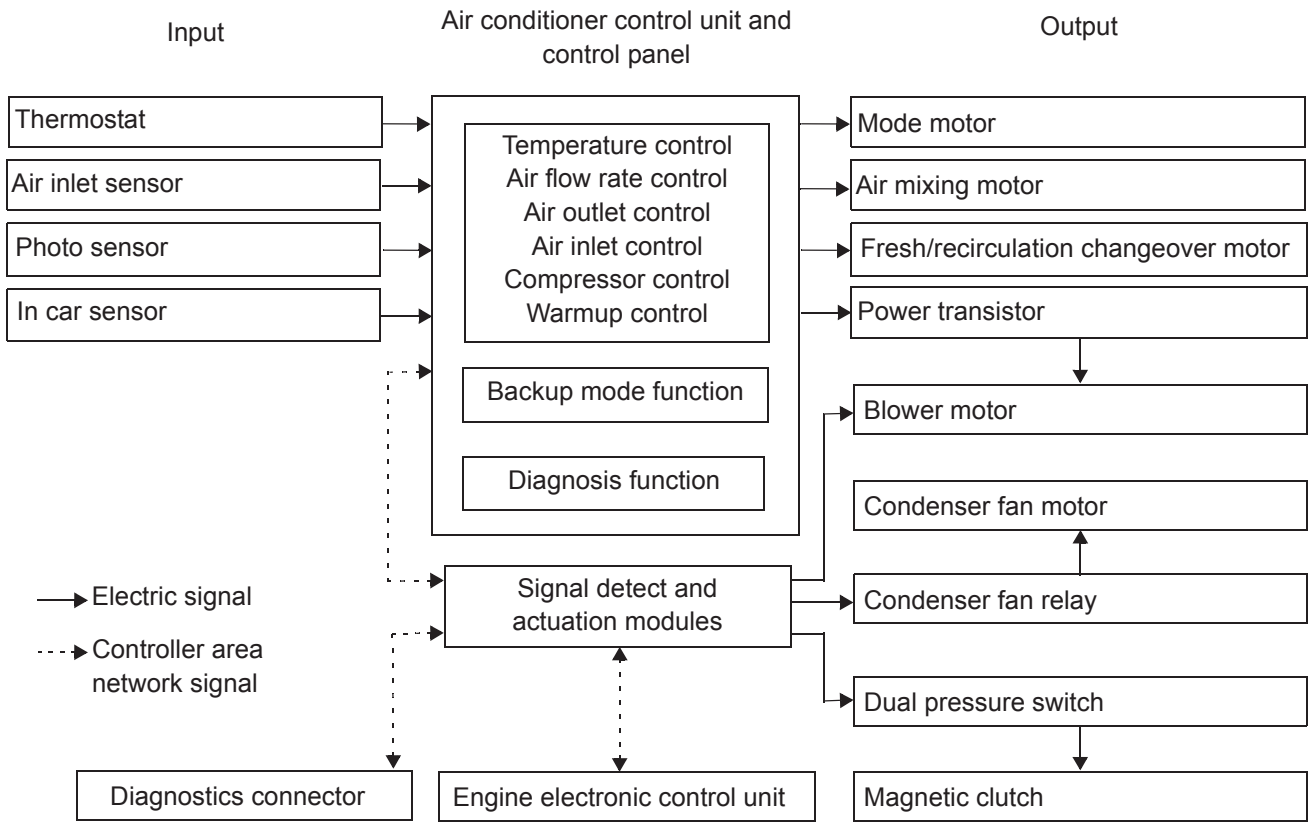
- The fully automatic air conditioner system automatically determines the following parameters to always maintain the optimum condition for a selected temperature.
  - Blow-off air temperature
  - Air outlets
  - Air flow rate
  - Air intake port (inside and outside air changeover)
  - Compressor ON/OFF
- These controls are achieved by the control unit built in air conditioner control unit and control panel; it calculates the temperature control command value using the information from the various sensors provided indoors and outdoors and the temperature control map to determine the operating amount of each actuator.

1.1 System composition



2. Electronic Control System

2.1 System block diagram



Part name	Major function or operation
Thermostat	Detection of temperature of air passed through evaporator
Air inlet sensor	Detection of outside air temperature
Photo sensor	Detection of sunlight intensity
In car sensor	Detection of inside air temperature
Mode motor	Changeover of mode damper
Air mixing motor	Changeover of air mixing damper
Fresh/recirculation changeover motor	Changeover of inside and outside air damper
Power transistor	Regulator of blower motor operating voltage
Blower motor	Operation of blower fan
Condenser fan motor	Refrigerant cooling
Condenser fan relay	Operation of blower fan motor
Dual pressure switch	Detection of refrigerant pressure
Magnetic clutch	Operation of compressor
Engine electronic control unit	Detection of engine coolant temperature
SAM *	Control of power supply to relevant devices
	Repeating of signals transmitted via controller area network from airbag electronic control unit to send them to relevant devices
FUSO Diagnostics (diagnostics connector)	Communication with air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel

* : SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

2.2 Fully automatic air conditioner control functions

(1) Temperature control

- The air conditioner control unit & control panel operates air mixing motor to adjust the opening of the air mixing damper.

(2) Air flow rate control

- In the auto fan mode, the air conditioner control unit & control panel changes the base voltage of power transistor, thereby changing the drive voltage of blower motor to control the air delivery rate.
- In the warmup control mode, it controls the blower motor depending on the signals from water temperature sensor.

(3) Air outlet control

- In the auto air outlet control mode, the air conditioner control unit & control panel operates mode motor to adjust the openings of the individual dampers (DEF, FACE, FOOT).
- There are 5 selectable positions: FACE, FACE/FOOT, FOOT, FOOT/DEF, and DEF. They are numbered as -1, -2, -3, -4, and -5 in this order.

(4) Air inlet control

- The air selector motor switches the air mode between inside air recirculation and outside air introduction according to the conditions established as a result of manual selections.

	Condition	Damper position
Inside air recirculation	MAX COOL is selected when both the mode and fan speed controls are in AUTO.	Inside air position
Outside air introduction	• MAX HOT is selected when both the mode and fan speed controls are in AUTO. • DEF position is selected.	Outside air position

- If the above conditions are not met when both the mode and fan speed controls are in AUTO, the damper position is automatically adjusted between the inside air and outside air positions according to the temperature.

(5) Compressor control

- In the auto mode, the air conditioner control unit & control panel operates compressor in economy mode (ON/OFF).

(6) Warmup control

- When the following conditions are satisfied, the air conditioner control unit & control panel interrupts air outlet and air flow rate controls, initiating warmup control.
  <Automatic mode control>
  - Mode: AUTO
  - Engine coolant temperature: ≤60°C {140°F}

  <Automatic fan speed control>
  - Fan speed: AUTO
  - Mode: Other position than FACE and DEF
  - Engine coolant temperature: ≥50°C {122°F}

  After warmup control, the air conditioner control unit & control panel enters the auto mode.

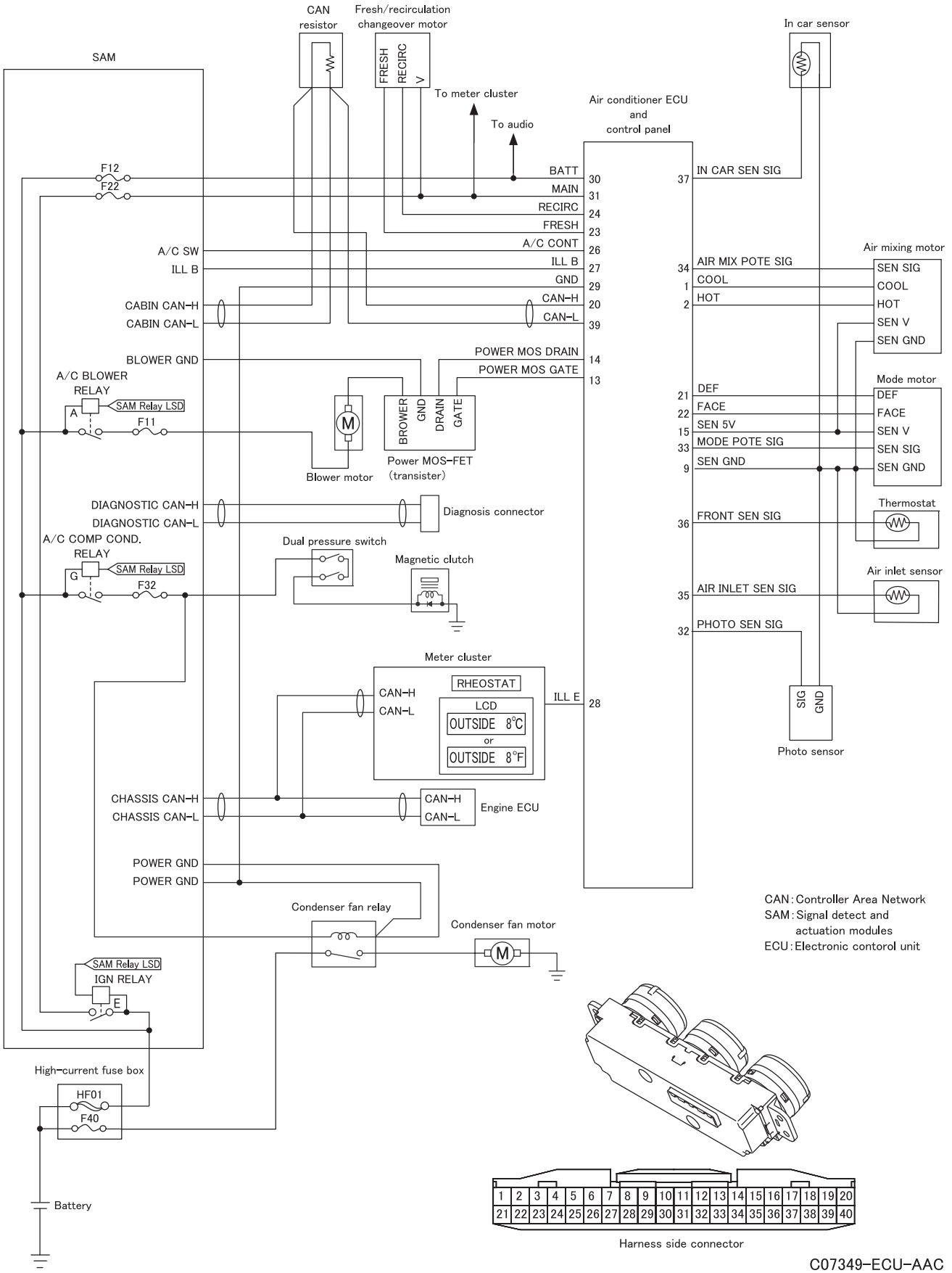
(7) Backup function

- The air conditioner control unit & control panel in air conditioner control unit and control panel keeps the set temperature and the setting conditions of all the switches in the memory unless the battery terminals are disconnected.

2.3 Diagnosis function

- Each time the starter switch is set to ON, the air conditioner control unit & control panel performs a self-diagnostic to ensure that all the sensors, etc. are in order. If any of them is found to be defective, the air conditioner control unit & control panel stores the defective element in memory, and enters the backup mode.
- The air conditioner control unit limits the function of the system to keep the vehicle safety when the system is failing. The defective element stored in memory can be called out in terms of a diagnosis code by an Multi-Use Tester or the diagnosis switch. (See Gr00.)

3. Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram



C07349-ECU-AAC

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Inspection According to Diagnosis Code (Trouble Codes)

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

1.1 List of diagnosis code

Code	Message	warning lamp indication	Remarks
170-3	Interior temperature sensor open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source	-	
170-4	Interior temperature sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	-	
171-3	Ambient temperature sensor open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source	-	
171-4	Ambient temperature sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	-	
639-19	Communication with the CAN-bus has a malfunction. - Received network data is in error	-	
1547-3	Evaporator temperature sensor open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source	-	
1547-4	Evaporator temperature sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	-	
2610-4	Solar radiation sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	-	
3981-3	Mode door feedback potentiometer open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source	-	
3981-4	Mode door feedback potentiometer short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	-	
3981-7	Mode door actuator stuck - Mechanical system not responding or out of adjustment	-	
3985-12	The control unit has an internal fault. - Bad intelligent device or component	-	
3986-3	Air mix door feedback potentiometer open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source	-	
3986-4	Air mix door feedback potentiometer short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source	-	
3986-7	Air mix door actuator stuck - Mechanical system not responding or out of adjustment	-	

CAN: Controller Area Network communication

1.2 Code generation criteria and inspection item

170-3: Interior temperature sensor open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of inside air temperature sensor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Open signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Short circuit to power supply of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Faulty inside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

170-4: Interior temperature sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of inside air temperature sensor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Faulty inside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

171-3: Ambient temperature sensor open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of outside air temperature sensor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Open signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Short circuit to power supply of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Faulty outside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

171-4: Ambient temperature sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of outside air temperature sensor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Faulty outside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

639-19: Communication with the CAN-bus has a malfunction. - Received network data is in error

Generation condition	• There is some controller area network communications problem.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when all of the following conditions are met. • Communication bus is not in off state. • Message indicating normal speed range is being received. • Message indicating normal coolant temperature range is being received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Default value is invariably assumed for non-received controller area network message.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communications bus is open, shorted to power supply, shorted to ground, or otherwise shorted. • Faulty malfunction signal detect and actuation modules for resistors in air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel. • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel.

1547-3: Evaporator temperature sensor open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of thermostat is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when thermostat output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Open signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Short circuit to power supply of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Faulty thermostat • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

1547-4: Evaporator temperature sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of thermostat is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when thermostat output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Faulty thermostat • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

2610-4: Solar radiation sensor short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of photo sensor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when photo sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Photo sensor output voltage is invariably assumed to be 0 W.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and photo sensor • Faulty photo sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

CAN: Controller Area Network communication

3981-3: Mode door feedback potentiometer open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of potentiometer inside the mode motor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Air mixing actuator is not driven any further.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to power supply (5 V and/or 24 V) of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the mode motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3981-4: Mode door feedback potentiometer short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of potentiometer inside the mode motor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Mode actuator is not driven any further.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to ground of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Open power harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the mode motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3981-7: Mode door actuator stuck - Mechanical system not responding or out of adjustment

Generation condition	• Mode motor is stopped from being driven if potentiometer output does not vary 12 bits or more. This code is set after consecutive 5 stop-and-restart cycles of mode motor after it is first stopped.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer varies more than 12 bits when air mixing motor is driven.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Repeats stop-and-restart cycles as many time as required to reach the target.
Possible causes	• Foreign material caught in mode dampers (DEF, FACE, and FOOT) and links.

3985-12: The control unit has an internal fault. - Bad intelligent device or component

Generation condition	• There is some problem inside electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when all of the following conditions are met. • Both writing and reading into EEPROM complete successfully. • Resetting completes successfully.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• When EEPROM is faulty: Battery backup data is used as substitute. • When reset circuit is faulty: Normal resetting is impossible.
Possible causes	• Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel.

3986-3: Air mix door feedback potentiometer open circuit - Voltage above normal or shorted to high source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of air mixing motor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when output voltage of air mixing motor becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Electronic control unit causes air mixing motor to stop.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to power supply (5 V and/or 24 V) of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the air mixing motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3986-4: Air mix door feedback potentiometer short circuit - Voltage below normal or shorted to low source

Generation condition	• Output voltage of air mixing motor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when air mixing motor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Air mixing actuator is not driven any further.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to ground of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Open power harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the air mixing motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3986-7: Air mix door actuator stuck - Mechanical system not responding or out of adjustment

Generation condition	• Air mixing motor is stopped from being driven if potentiometer output does not vary 12 bits or more. This code is set after consecutive 5 stop-and-restart cycles of mode motor after it is first stopped.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer output varies more than 12 bits.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Repeats stop-and-restart cycles of air mixing motor as many time as required to reach the target.
Possible causes	• Foreign material caught in air mixing damper and links.

M E M O

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Measured Values)

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

Current value group	Description	Value	Explanation
Temperature values	Ambient temperature	-20.20 to 117.5°F	Detected by the in-car sensor. 0.12 to 4.86 V
	Vehicle interior temperature	-20.20 to 117.5°F	Detected by the air inlet sensor. 0.12 to 4.86 V
	Evaporator temperature	-20.20 to 117.5°F	Detected by the thermostat. 0.12 to 4.86 V
	Solar value	0 to 1559W	Detected by the photo sensor. 0.12 to 5 V Measured values are changed by direct sunlight only.
Status of electric motor	Temperature motor output Feedback	0 to 100%	Shows the value of the photometer in the air mixing motor. 0.12 to 4.86 V
	Mode motor output Feedback	Mode B/L1 Mode B/L2 Mode B/L3 Mode Def/Foot1 Mode Def/Foot2 Mode Def/Foot3 Mode Foot Mode Def Mode Face	Shows the damper value of the photometer in the mode motor. 0.12 to 4.86 V
	Compressor output	ON/OFF	Shows the output value of the air conditioner. ON: Approx. 0 V OFF: Supply voltage from SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)
	Fresh/Recirculate motor output	Fresh/Recirculate	Shows the output value of the fresh/recirculation changeover motor. Fresh mode Pin 23: Approx. 0 V Recirc. mode Pin 24: Approx. 0 V
	Temperature motor output	0 to 100%	Shows the output value of the air mixing motor. When the air mixing motor is running: Voltage between pins 1 and 2: Approx. -11 to 11 V
	Blower fan output	Fan OFF/ Fan speed 1/ Fan speed 2/ Fan speed 3/ Fan speed 4/ Fan speed 5/ Fan speed 6/ Fan speed 7/ Fan speed 8	Shows the output value of the blower motor. Voltage between pins 14 and 31: Approx. 0 to 12 V
	Mode motor output	Mode B/L1 Mode B/L2 Mode B/L3 Mode Def/Foot1 Mode Def/Foot2 Mode Def/Foot3 Mode Foot Mode Def Mode Face	Shows the output value of the mode motor. When the mode motor is running: Voltage between pins 21 and 22: Approx. -11 to 11 V

Current value group	Description	Value	Explanation
Switch status	Fresh/Recirculate switch	Auto/ Fresh/ Recirculate	Shows the state of the fresh/recirculate switch.
	Air conditioning switch	Auto/OFF/ON	Shows the state of the air conditioning switch.
	Mode dial position	Mode B/L1 Mode B/L2 Mode B/L3 Mode Def/Foot1 Mode Def/Foot2 Mode Def/Foot3 Mode Auto Mode Foot Mode Def Mode Face	Shows the mode dial position.
	Fan dial position	Fan speed Auto/ Fan OFF/ Fan speed 1 Fan speed 2 Fan speed 3 Fan speed 4 Fan speed 5 Fan speed 6 Fan speed 7 Fan speed 8	Shows the fan dial position.
	Temperature dial position	19 to 31°F	Shows the temperature dial position. 19 (max. cool) to 31 (max. hot)
Other actual values	Coolant temperature	-40.00 to 210.0°F	Shows the coolant temperature data.
	Switch illumination	Reserved/ OFF/ ON	Shows the switch illumination state. Voltage between pins 27 and 28: Approx. 12 V when ON, Approx. 0 V when OFF

3. Actuator Test (Control) Using FUSO Diagnostics

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

Selection	Description
Compressor outlet	Drives the compressor output (pin 26). The actuator test cannot be performed when the blower motor is OFF. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Blower fan: ON [Checking method] Confirm that cold air comes out after the activation sound of the magnetic clutch is heard.
Fresh/recirculation changeover motor output	Drives the fresh/recirculation changeover motor output (pins 23 and 24). Wait for 1.5 seconds before switching the motor. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Turn off the blower fan and drive the vehicle. Switch the motor between the fresh air and recirculation modes. [Checking method] Confirm that air comes out from the outlet in the fresh air mode. Confirm that air does not come out from the outlet in the recirculation mode.
Temperature motor output	Drives the air mixing motor output (pins 1 and 2). [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Temperature motor output: Low (2 to 18%) Temperature motor output: Center (42 to 58%) Temperature motor output: High (82 to 98%) [Checking method] Confirm that the motor output feedback follows the motor output.
Blower fan outlet	Drives the condenser fan motor output (pin 13). [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Blower motor: OFF Blower motor speed setting: 1 to 8 [Checking method] When the blower motor is OFF, confirm that air does not come out from the outlet. When a blower motor speed is selected, confirm that air comes out from the outlet and that the airflow rate corresponds to the selected speed.
Mode motor outlet	Drives the mode motor output (pins 21 and 22). [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON 1=Face 2=BL1 3=BL2 4=BL3 5=Foot 6=DF1 7=DF2 8=DF3 9=Front windshield [Checking method] Confirm that air comes out from the same outlet as the selected mode.

M E M O

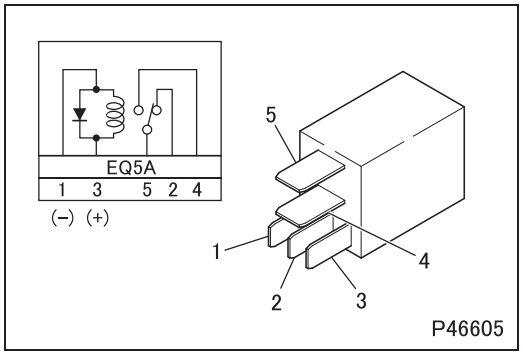
4. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

- See the Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram for the pin locations of each signal and ground.

Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/output	Voltage and wave form
In car sensor	37-9	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then inspect on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] See 54-#256.
Air inlet sensor	35-9	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then inspect on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] See 54-#253.
Thermostat	36-9	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then inspect on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] See 54-#751.
Potentiometer of air mixing motor	34-9	Out	[Judgment criteria] • Lever position Max. hot: 4.0 ± 0.03 V • Lever position Max. cool: 1.0 ± 0.03 V
Potentiometer of mode motor	33-9	Out	[Judgment criteria] • Lever position Face: 4.5 ± 0.03 V • Lever position Def.: 0.5 ± 0.03 V

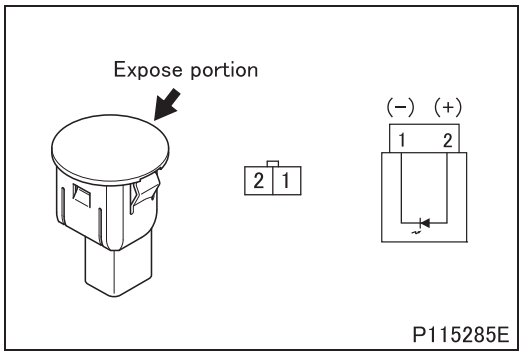
M E M O

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS



#201 Inspection of relay (normally open type 5 pin)

- Perform continuity check and operation check, and if any fault is found, replace the relay.

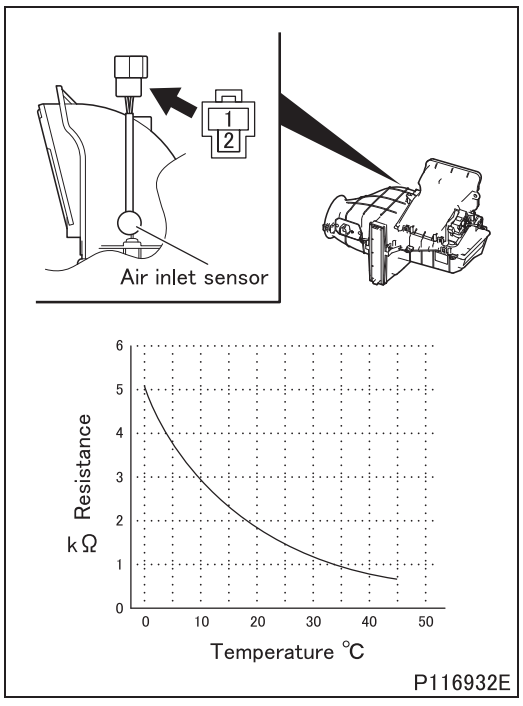


#251 Inspection of photo sensor

- Turn the starter switch to the ON position with the photo sensor connected to the control panel connector.
- Measure the voltage output from between terminal 2 and body ground while shining light on the light receiving part of the sensor.

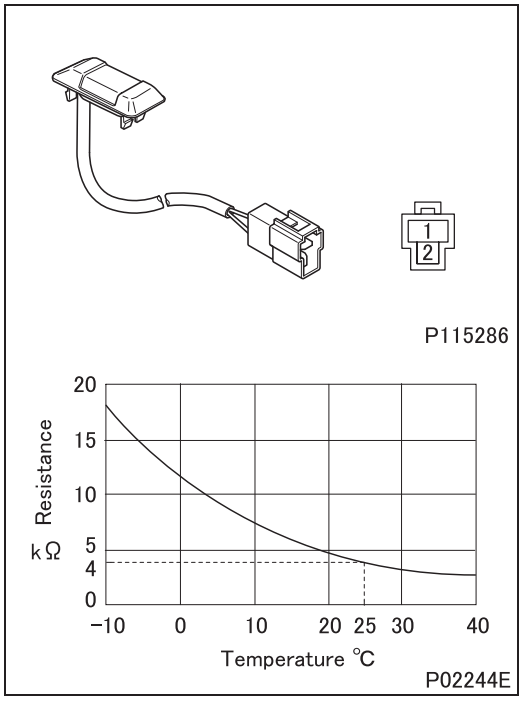
Standard value	Inspection condition: Move an electric lamp of approx. 60 watts up and down right above the photo sensor (150 mm {5.91 in.} at closest point).	1 to 5V (Voltage decreases when the lamp is closer.)

- If the measured value deviates from the standard value, replace the sensor. (See Gr52.)



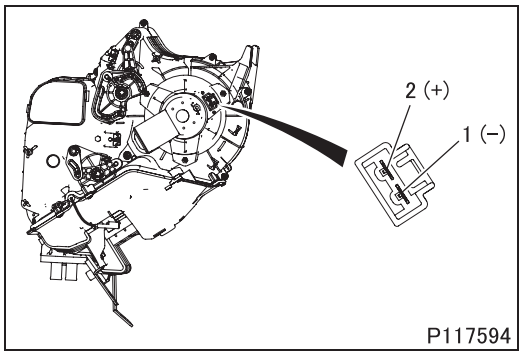
#253 Inspection of air inlet sensor

- Change the ambient temperature of the sensor and measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristic shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr55.)



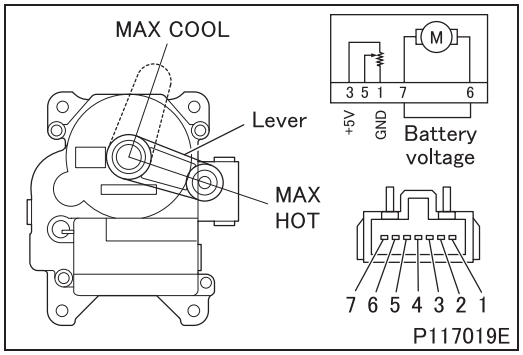
#256 Inspection of in car sensor

- Change the ambient temperature of the sensor and measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristic shown in the table at left, replace the sensor. (See Gr52.)



#411 Inspection of blower motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)



#413 Inspection of air mixing motor

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

(1) Inspection of motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
MAX HOT	(+) 6–7 (–)
MAX COOL	(+) 7–6 (–)

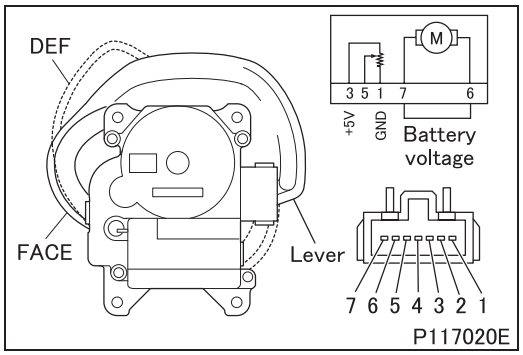
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop applying voltage when the lever has stopped.**
- **After inspecting the motor, return the lever to a position between MAX HOT and MAX COOL.**

(2) Inspection of potentiometer

• Apply 5 volts DC between the terminals 1 and 3 and measure the voltage between the terminals 1 and 5.

Lever position	Standard value
MAX HOT	4 ± 0.03
MAX COOL	1 ± 0.03



#414 Inspection of mode motor

• Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

(1) Inspection of motor

• Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
FACE	(+) 6–7 (–)
DEF	(+) 7–6 (–)

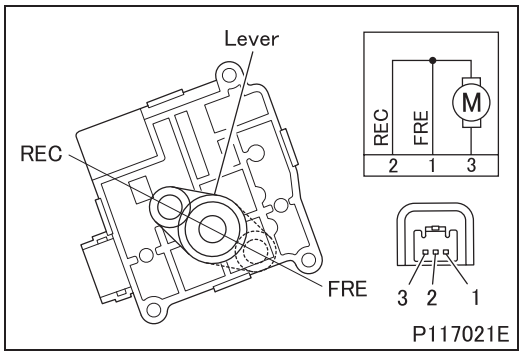
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop applying voltage when the lever has stopped.**
- **After inspecting the motor, return the lever to a position between FACE and DEF.**

(2) Inspection of potentiometer

• Apply 5 volts DC between the terminals 1 and 3 and measure the voltage between the terminals 1 and 5.

Lever position	Standard value
FACE	4.5 ± 0.03
DEF	0.5 ± 0.03



#415 Inspection of fresh/recirculation changeover motor

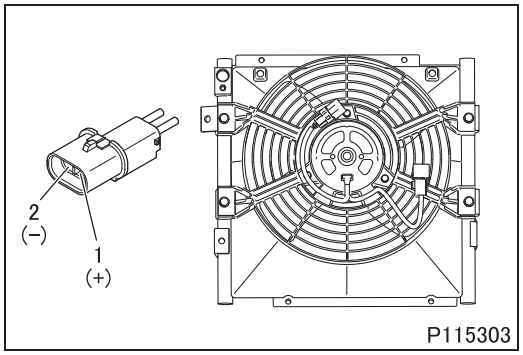
• Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the motor. (See Gr55.)

• Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.

Lever position	Continuity terminal
REC (inside air)	(+) 3–2 (–)
FRE (outside air)	(+) 3–1 (–)

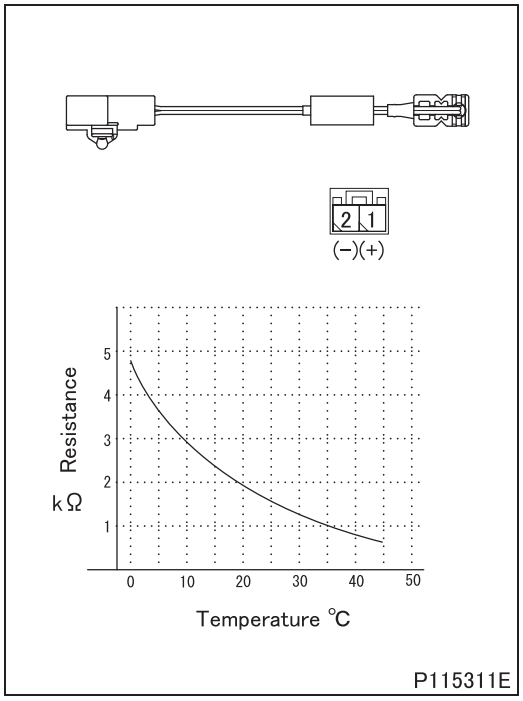
CAUTION ⚠

- **Stop applying 12 volts DC if the lever stops spontaneously at the REC or FRE position.**



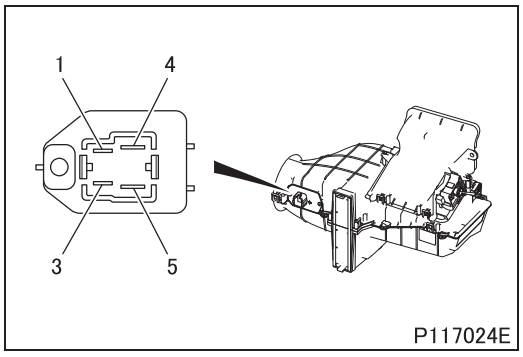
#431 Inspection of condenser fan motor

- Make sure that the motor operates when 12 volts DC is applied between each terminal.
- If any fault is found, replace condenser. (See Gr55.)



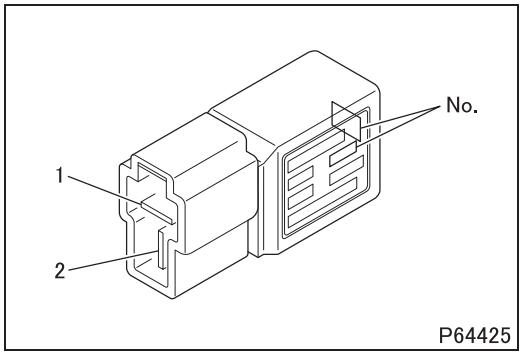
#751 Inspection of thermostat

- Measure the output voltage between terminals 1 and 2 at the specified temperatures.
- If the measured value deviates from the characteristic shown in the table at left, replace the sensor.



#752 Inspection of power MOS-FET (transistor)

- Perform the following checks, and if any fault is found, replace the power transistor. (See Gr55.)
  - Start the engine and operate the blower with the HI setting. Confirm that the rate of air flow from the blower corresponds to the HI level.
  - Next, gradually decrease the air flow rate by operating the control panel and confirm that the rate of air flow from the blower gradually decreases.
  - Confirm that there is no problem in the blower motor, wiring, air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel. If the blower motor does not rotate in this condition, the power MOS-FET (transistor) is faulty.



#828 Inspection of controller area network resistor

- Measure the resistance of the resistor number marked on the controller area network resistor.

Standard value (at 20°C {68°F})	Resistor No.	1	270 ± 13.5 Ω
		2	510 ± 25.5 Ω
		3	820 ± 41 Ω
		4	1300 ± 65 Ω
		5	2000 ± 100 Ω
		6	3300 ± 165 Ω
		7	5600 ± 280 Ω
		8	15000 ± 750 Ω
		9	390 ± 19.5 Ω
		10	4300 ± 215 Ω
		11	9100 ± 455 Ω
		12	120 ± 6 Ω (for controller area network resistor)

- If the measurement is out of specification, replace the controller area network resistor with one that has the same resistor number and same specified resistance.

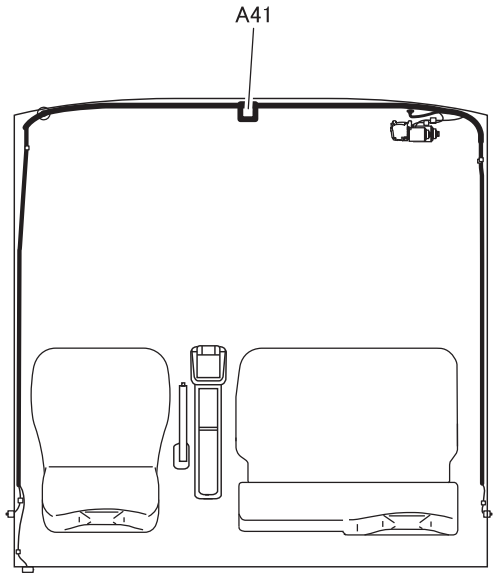
CAUTION ⚠

The controller area network resistor are matched to the engine. If you replace any of them, be sure to replace it with one that has the same resistor number.

M E M O

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

A41	(Sensor)

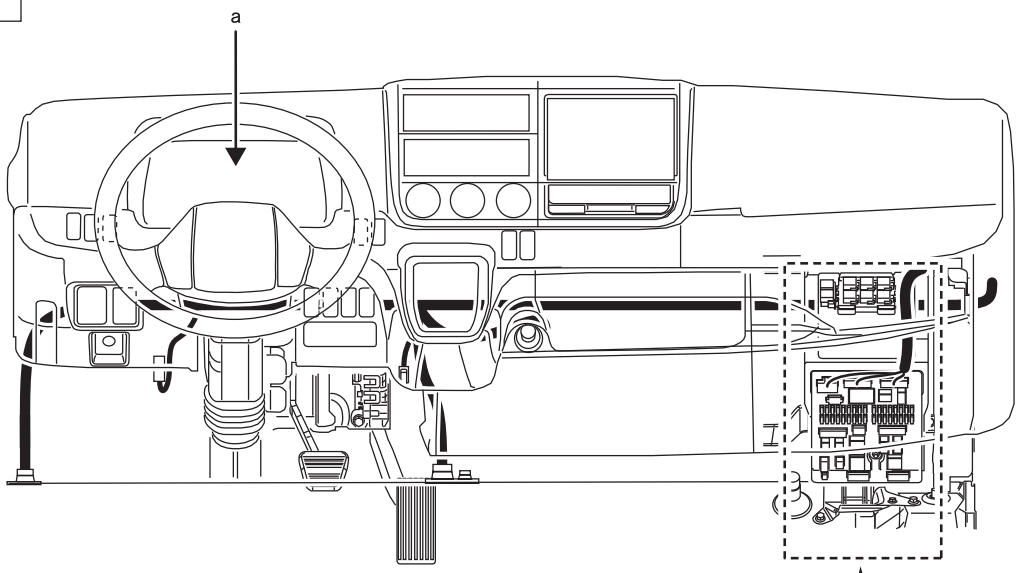


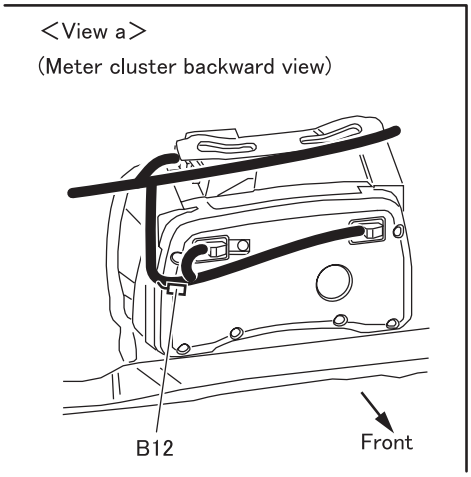
A41 Photo sensor

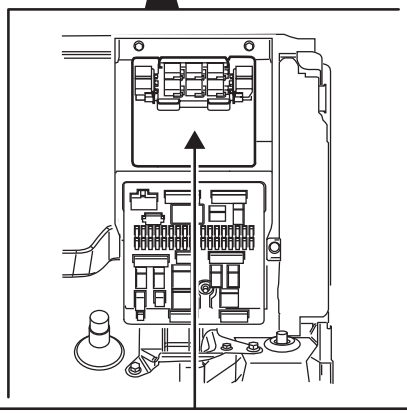
M E M O

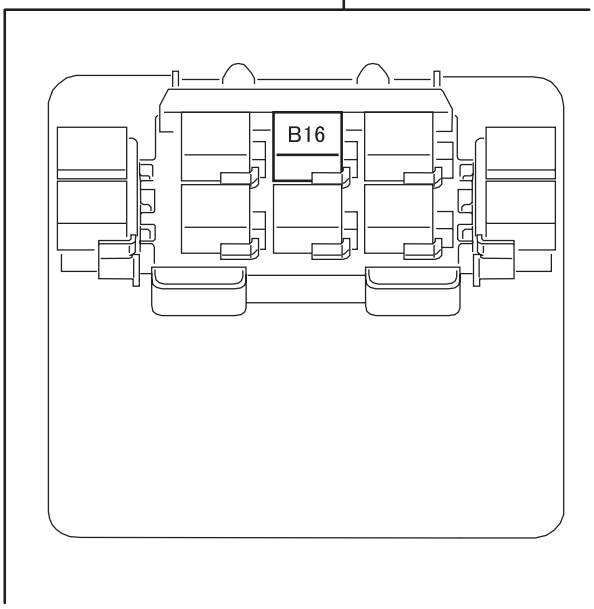
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

B12 to16







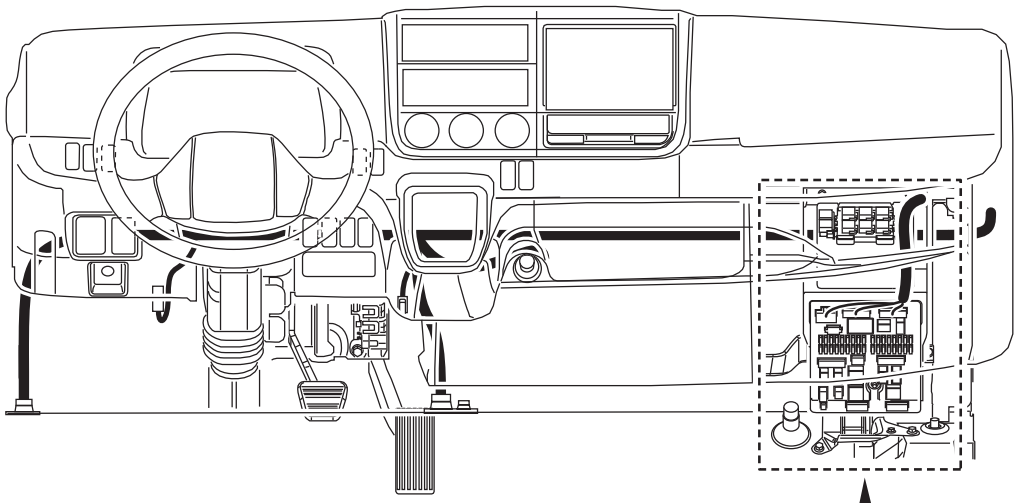


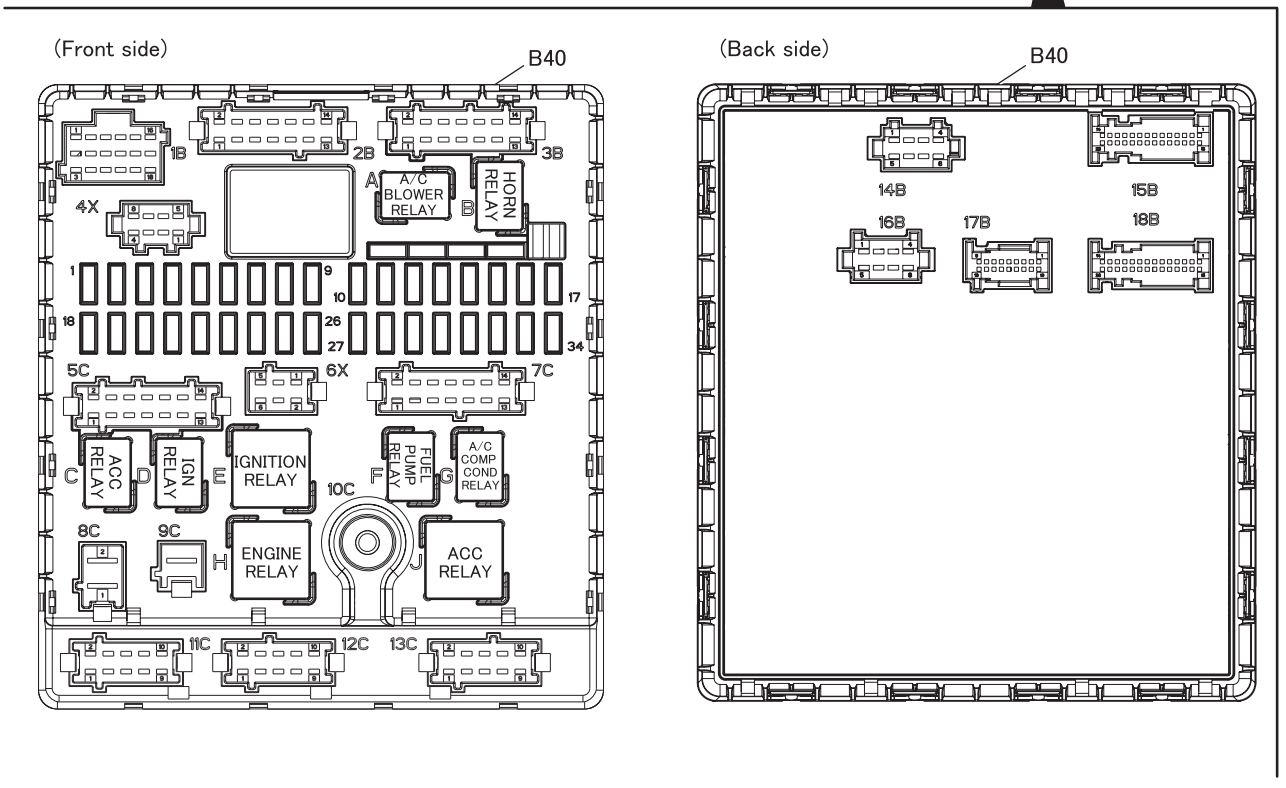
B12 CAN resistor
B16 Condenser fan relay

CAN : Controller Area Network

55E-L05232B-1

B40



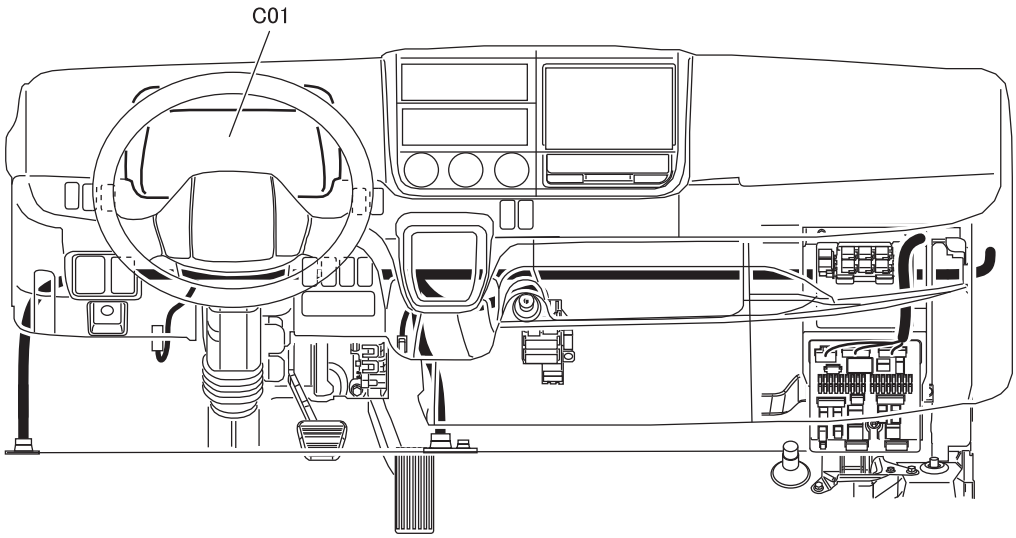


B40 SAM

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

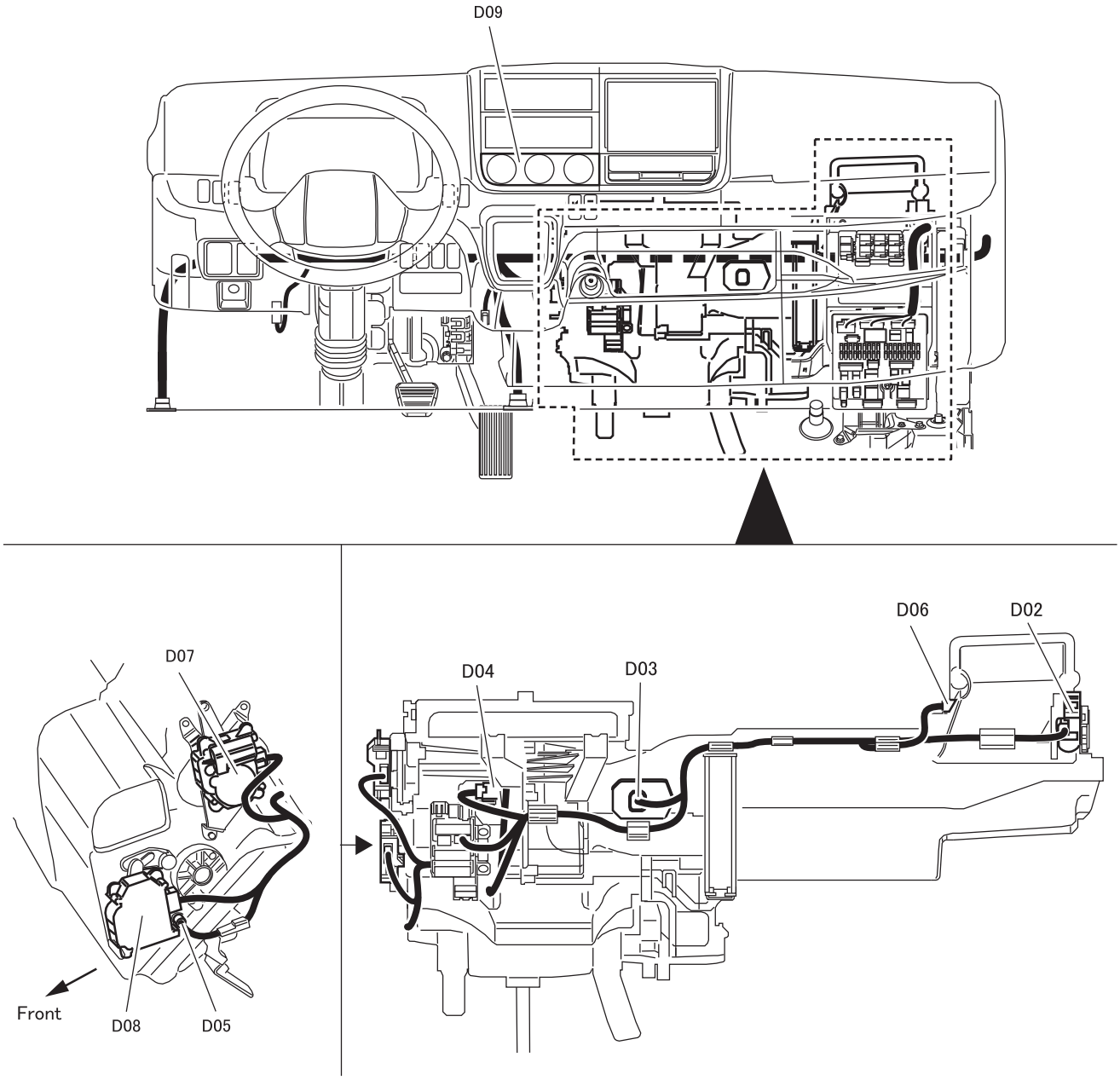
C01



C01 Meter cluster

55E-L05232C

D02 to 09 <Full auto air-conditioner>

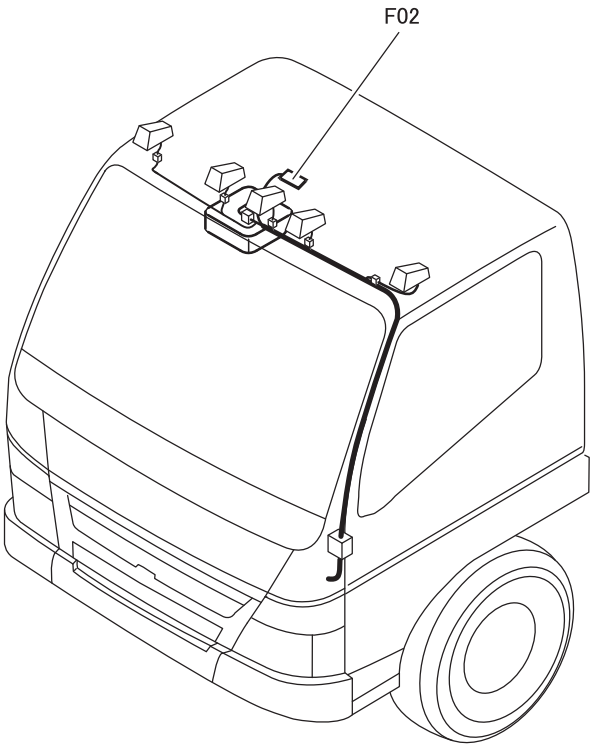


D02 Fresh/recirculation changeover motor
D03 Power MOS-FET (transistor)
D04 Blower motor
D05 Thermostat
D06 Air inlet sensor
D07 Mode motor
D08 Air mixing motor
D09 Air-conditioner ECU and control panel

ECU : Electronic control unit

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

F02

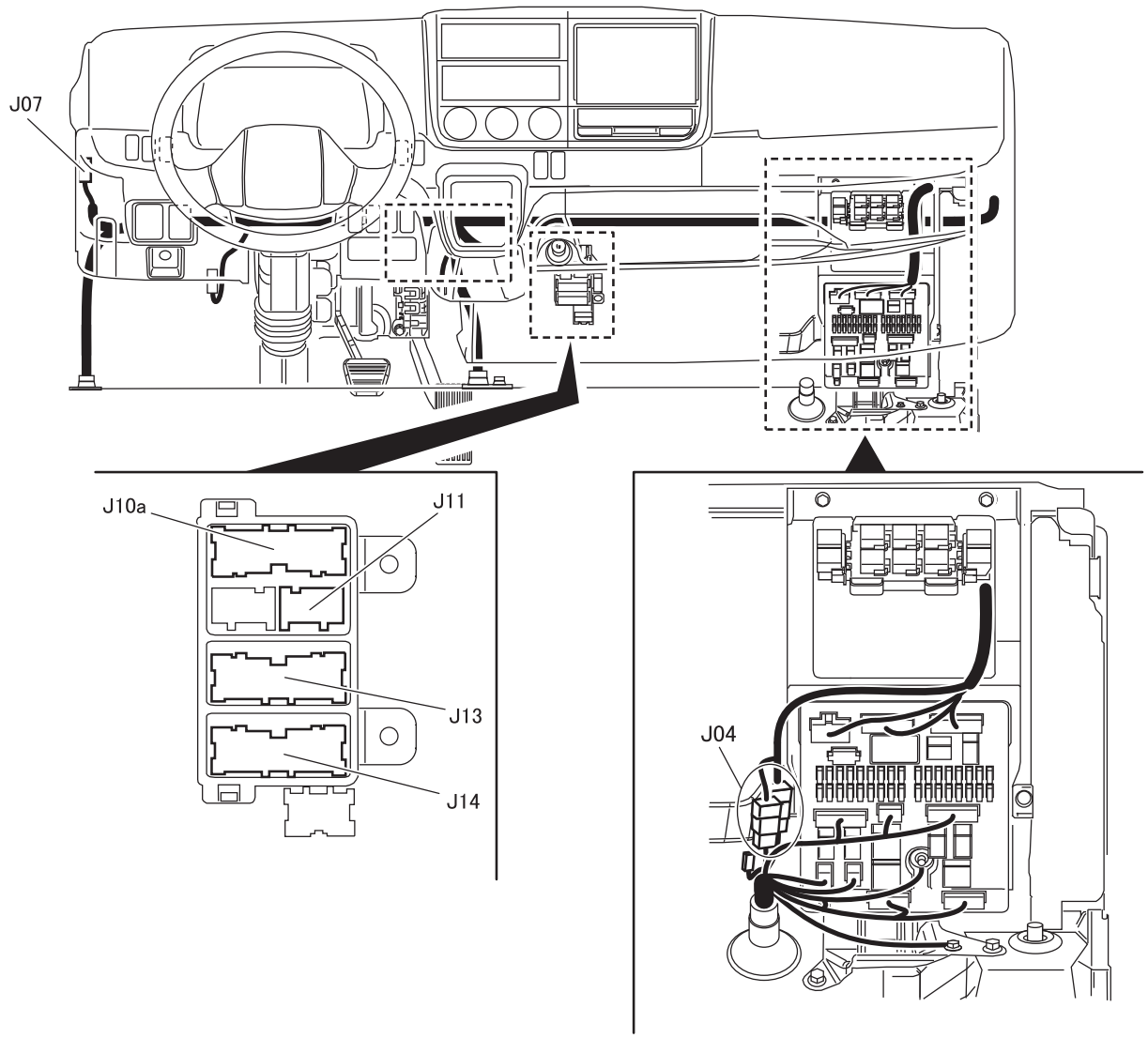


F02 In car sensor

M E M O

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

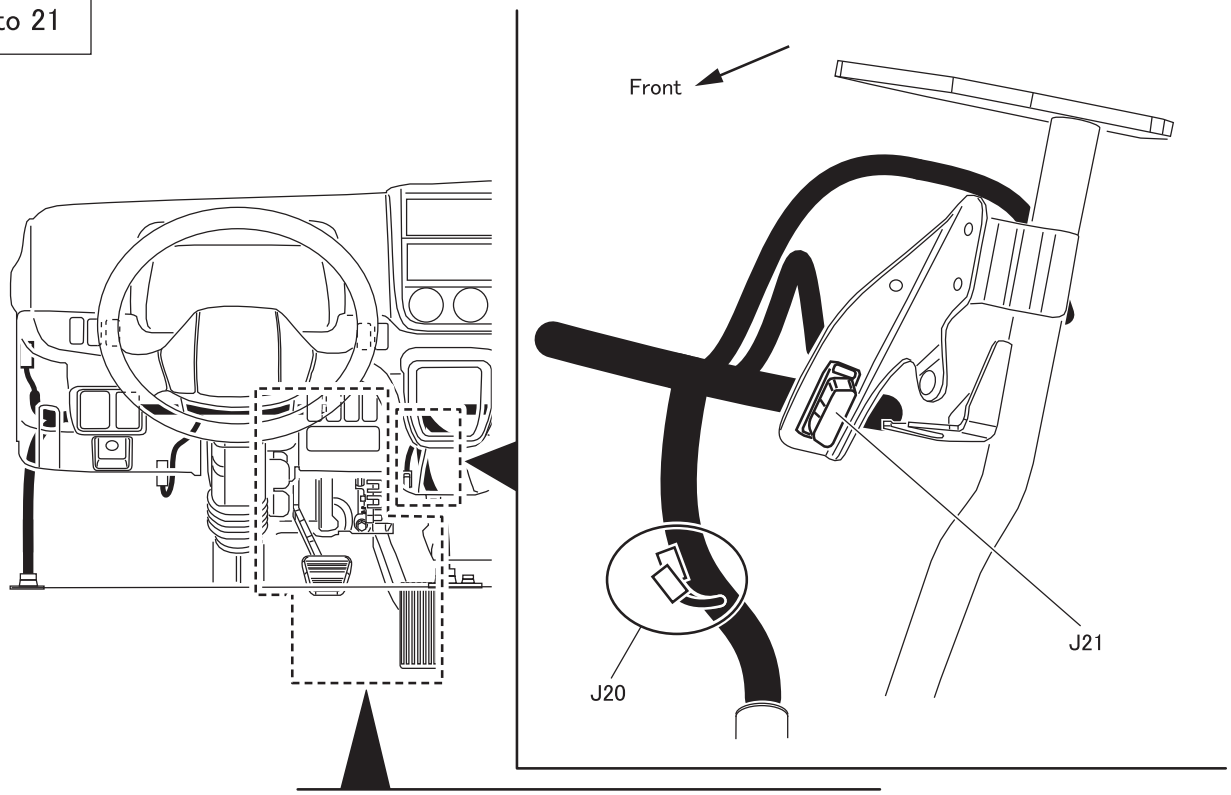
J04 to 14

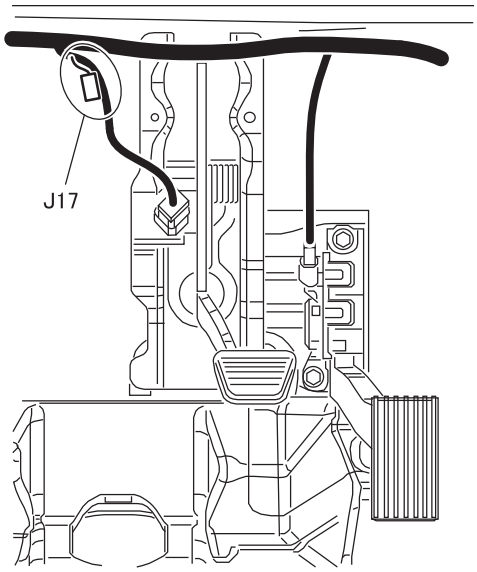


J04 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness : [DD6A]
J07 Connection of cab harness and roof harness : [AK8A]
J10a Connection of instrument panel harness and air−conditioner harness : [AK18A] <Full auto air−conditioner>
J11 Connection of cab harness and air−conditioner harness : [AN2A]
J13 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22B]
J14 Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness : [AK22A]

Indicate by connector type [ ].

J17 to 21





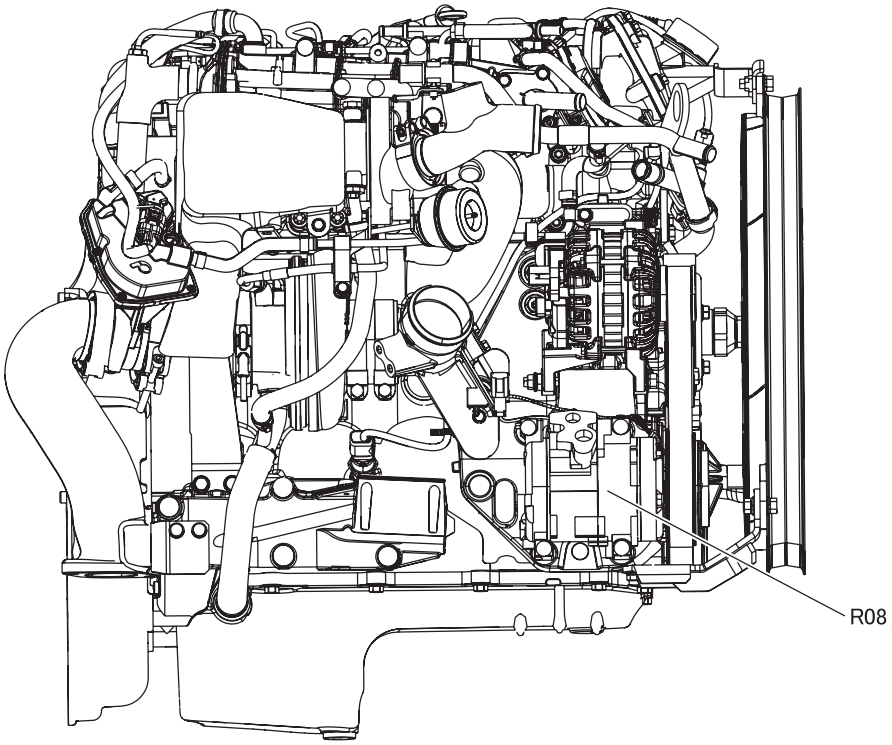
J17 Joint connector (CAN-H) <Immobilizer>
Joint connector (CAN-L) <Immobilizer>
J20 Joint connector (CAN-H) <Meter cluster>
Joint connector (CAN-L) <Meter cluster>
J21 Diagnosis connector

Indicate by connector type [ ].

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

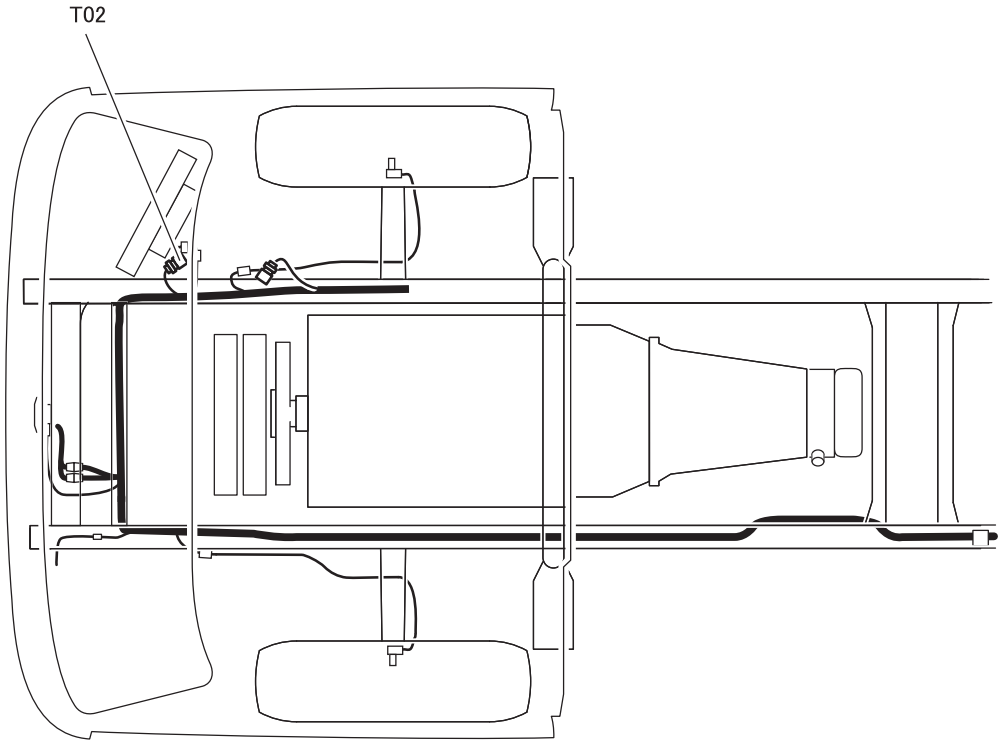
R08

(Right side view)



R08 Magnetic clutch

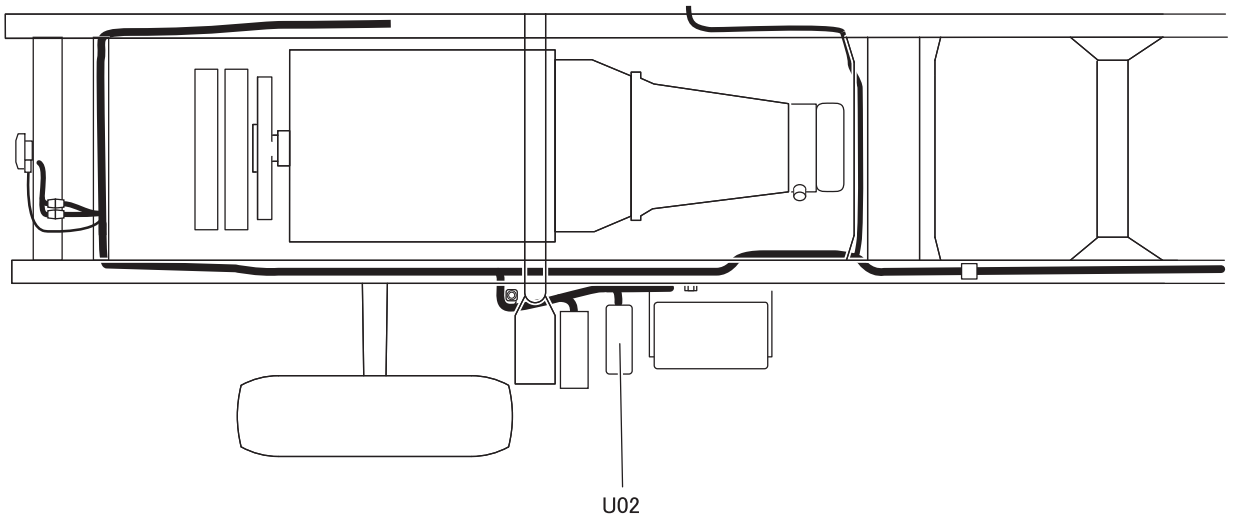
T02 (Switch)



T02 Dual pressure switch

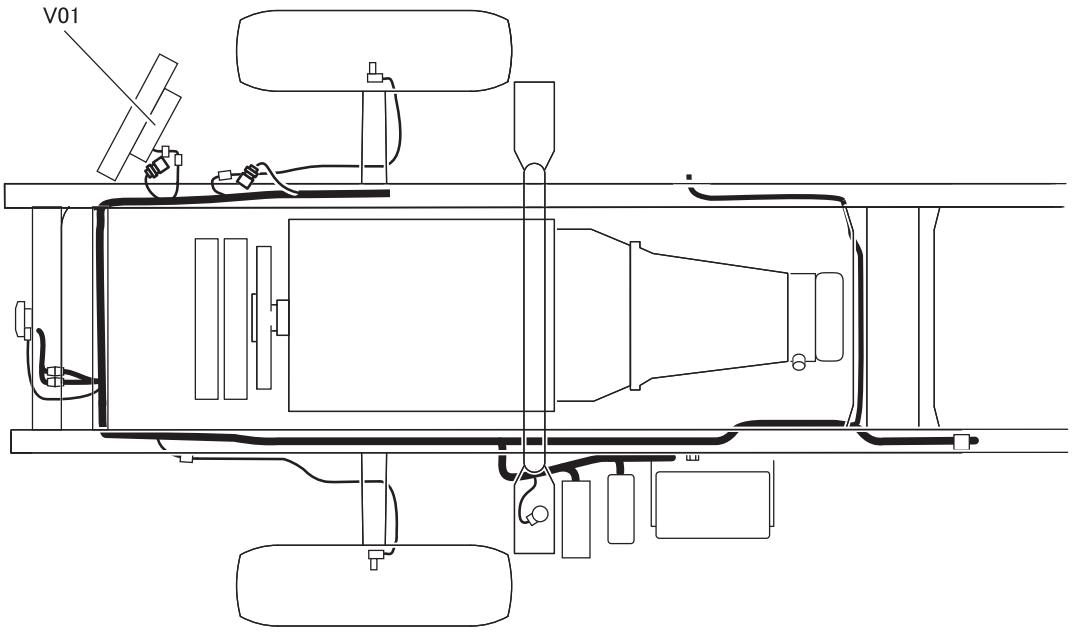
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

U02



U02 High−current fuse box

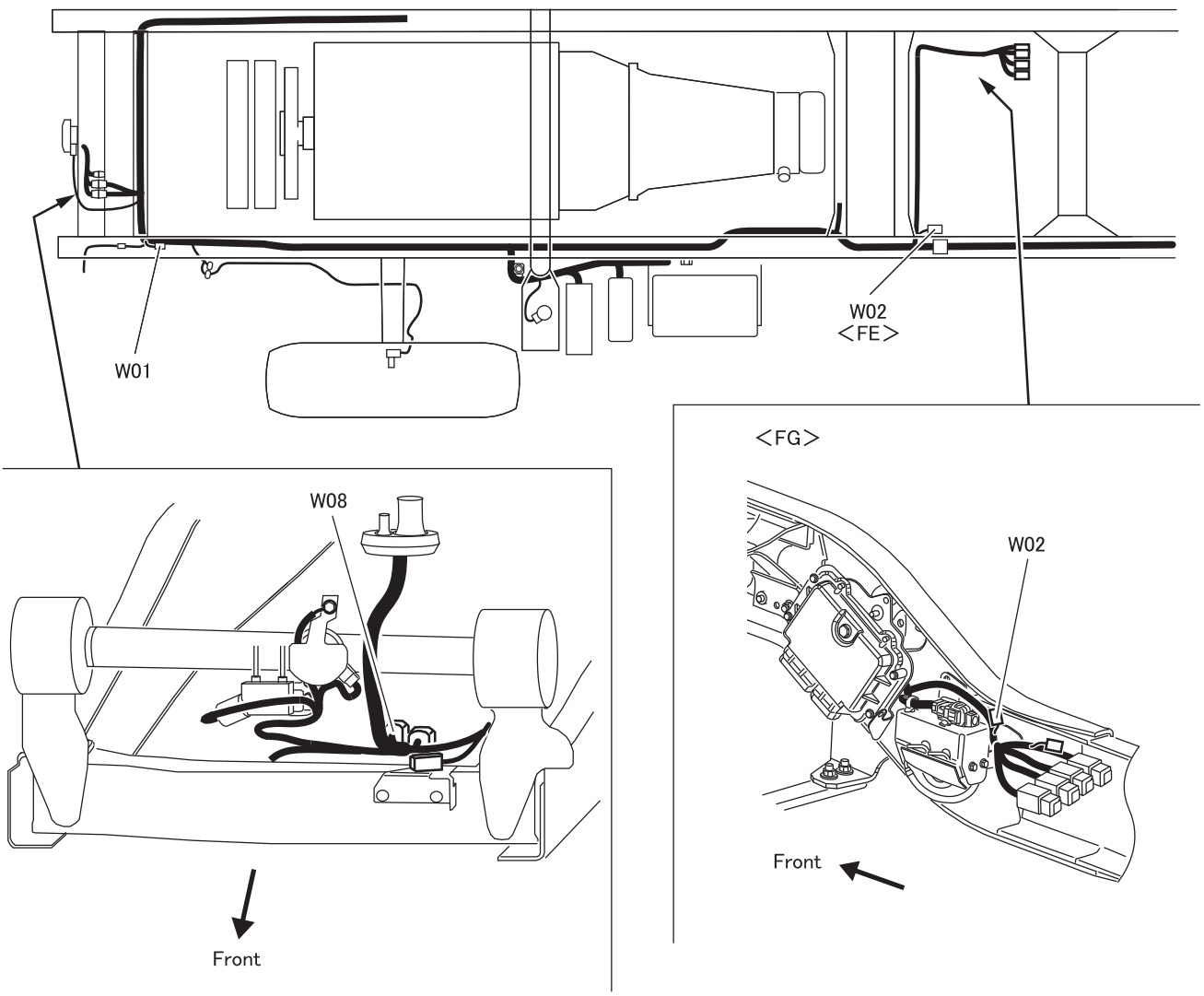
V01



V01 Condenser fan motor

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS

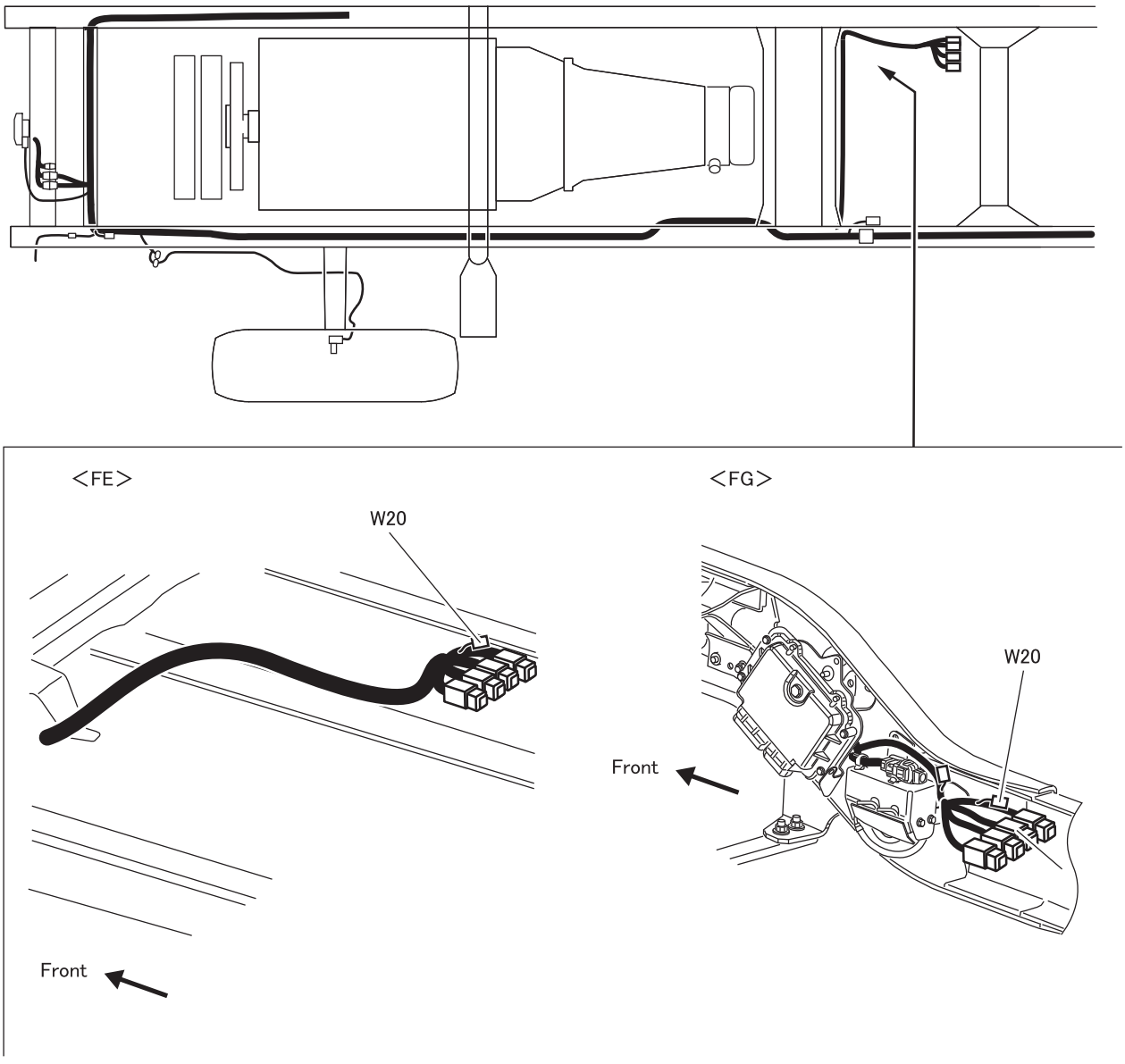
W01 to 08



W01 Joint connector (CAN) <ABS>
W02 Joint connector (CAN) <DUONIC>
W08 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
: [AB16A]

ABS : Anti-lock brake system
Indicate by connector type [ ].

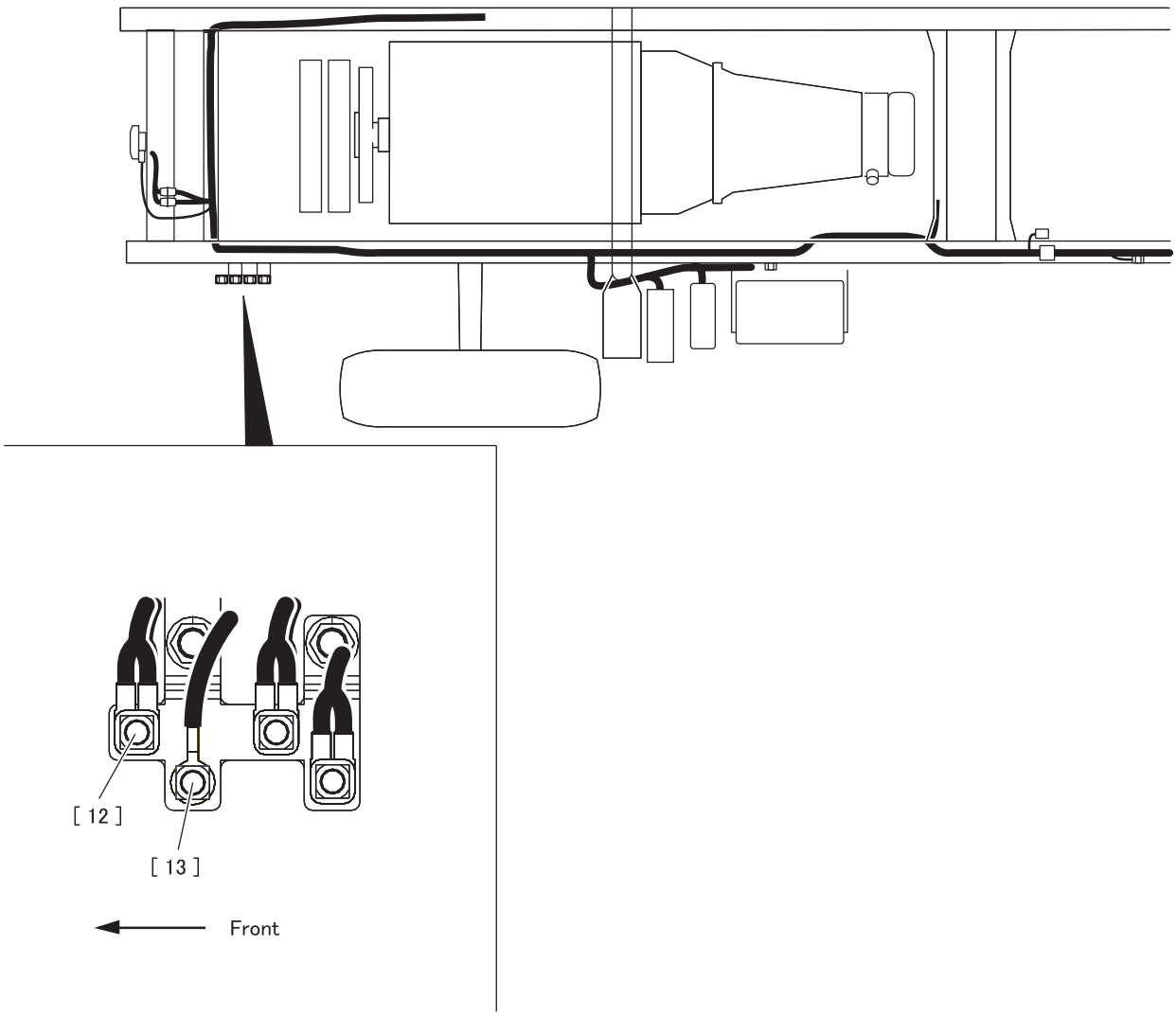
W20



W20 Joint connector (CAN) <Engine control>

INSTALLED LOCATION OF PARTS

[12] to [13] Chassis ground

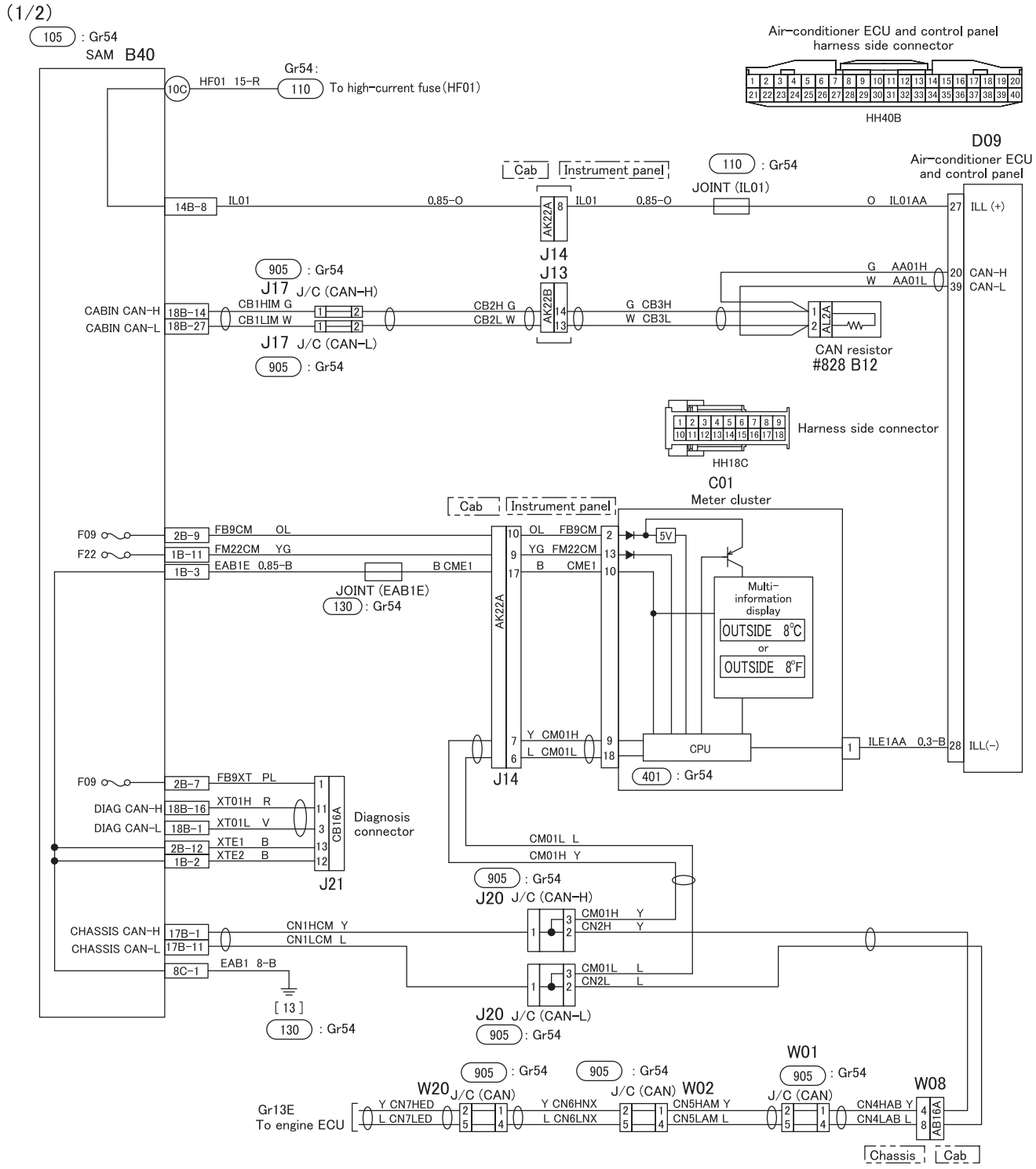


Location	Circuit No.	Wire diameter - wire color	Destination	Remarks
[12]	CFE1	1.25-B	Condenser fan motor	
[13]	EAB1	8-B	SAM	

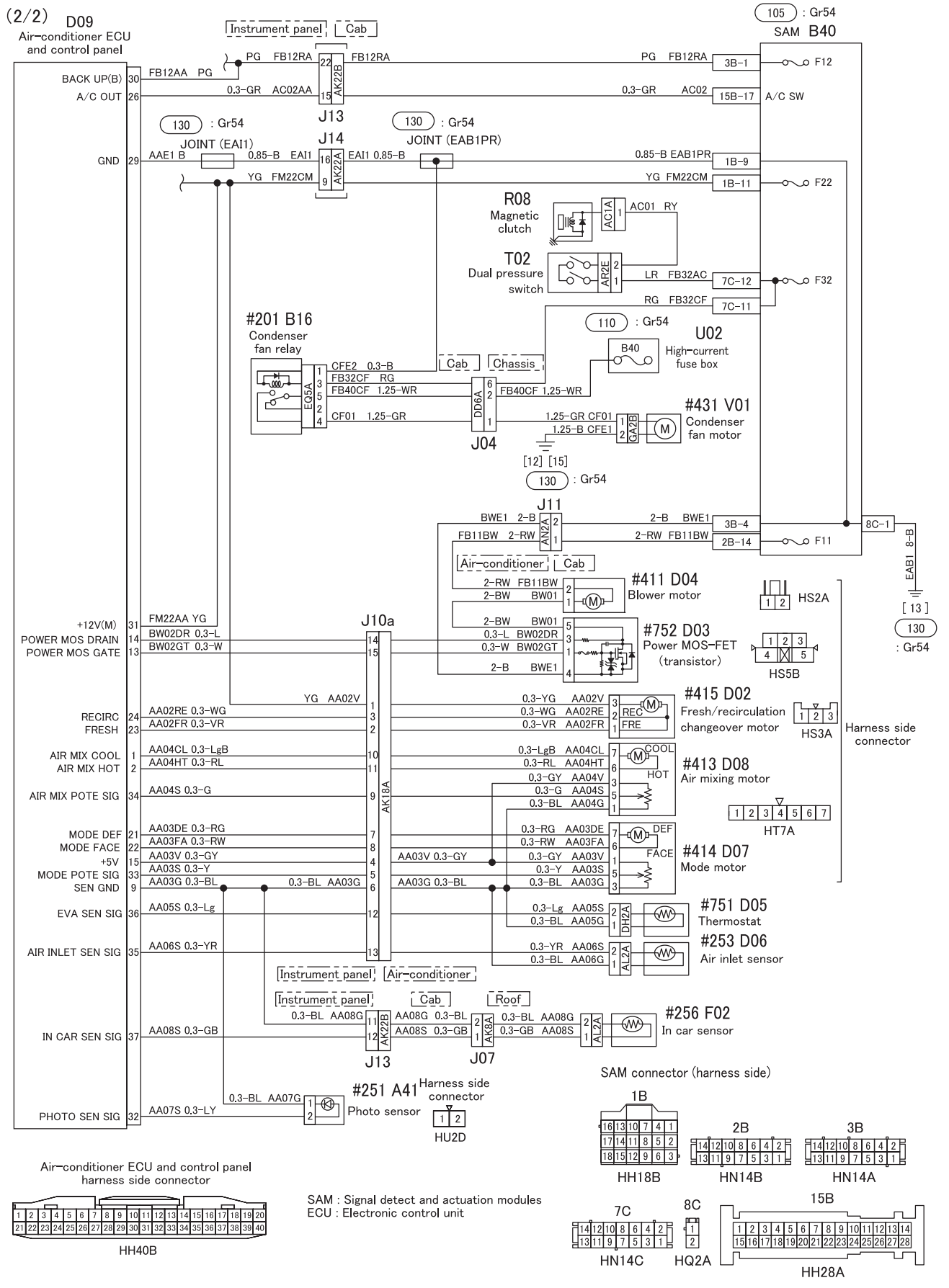
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

M E M O

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



55E-C07348-1


(2/2) D09
Air-conditioner ECU and control panel
Instrument panel
Cab
105 : Gr54
SAM B40
BACK UP(B) 30
A/C OUT 26
GND 29
PG FB12RA
FB12RA
PG FB12RA
3B-1
F12
0.3-GR AC02AA
0.3-GR AC02
15B-17
A/C SW
J13
130 : Gr54
JOINT (EAI1)
J14
130 : Gr54
JOINT (EAB1PR)
AAE1 B
0.85-B EAI1
EAI1 0.85-B
0.85-B EAB1PR
1B-9
YG FM22CM
YG FM22CM
1B-11
F22
R08
Magnetic clutch
AC01 RY
T02
Dual pressure switch
LR FB32AC
7C-12
F32
RG FB32CF
7C-11
#201 B16
Condenser fan relay
110 : Gr54
U02
High-current fuse box
B40
CFE2 0.3-B
FB32CF RG
FB40CF 1.25-WR
CF01 1.25-GR
Cab
Chassis
FB40CF 1.25-WR
#431 V01
Condenser fan motor
1.25-GR CF01
1.25-B CFE1
J04
[12] [15]
130 : Gr54
J11
BWE1 2-B
FB11BW 2-RW
2-B BWE1
2-RW FB11BW
3B-4
2B-14
F11
8C-1
EAB1 8-B
[13]
130 : Gr54
Air-conditioner
Cab
#411 D04
Blower motor
2-RW FB11BW
2-BW BW01
HS2A
+12V(M) 31
POWER MOS DRAIN 14
POWER MOS GATE 13
FM22AA YG
BW02DR 0.3-L
BW02GT 0.3-W
J10a
2-BW BW01
0.3-L BW02DR
0.3-W BW02GT
2-B BWE1
#752 D03
Power MOS-FET (transistor)
HS5B
YG AA02V
RECIRC 24
FRESH 23
AA02RE 0.3-WG
AA02FR 0.3-VR
0.3-YG AA02V
0.3-WG AA02RE
0.3-VR AA02FR
#415 D02
Fresh/recirculation changeover motor
HS3A
Harness side connector
AIR MIX COOL 1
AIR MIX HOT 2
AA04CL 0.3-LgB
AA04HT 0.3-RL
0.3-LgB AA04CL
0.3-RL AA04HT
#413 D08
Air mixing motor
AIR MIX POTE SIG 34
AA04S 0.3-G
AK18A
0.3-GY AA04V
0.3-G AA04S
0.3-BL AA04G
HT7A
MODE DEF 21
MODE FACE 22
+5V 15
MODE POTE SIG 33
SEN GND 9
AA03DE 0.3-RG
AA03FA 0.3-RW
AA03V 0.3-GY
AA03S 0.3-Y
AA03G 0.3-BL
0.3-BL AA03G
AA03V 0.3-GY
AA03G 0.3-BL
0.3-RG AA03DE
0.3-RW AA03FA
0.3-GY AA03V
0.3-Y AA03S
0.3-BL AA03G
#414 D07
Mode motor
EVA SEN SIG 36
AA05S 0.3-Lg
0.3-Lg AA05S
0.3-BL AA05G
#751 D05
Thermostat
AIR INLET SEN SIG 35
AA06S 0.3-YR
0.3-YR AA06S
0.3-BL AA06G
#253 D06
Air inlet sensor
Instrument panel
Air-conditioner
Instrument panel
Cab
Roof
0.3-BL AA08G
AA08G 0.3-BL
AA08S 0.3-GB
0.3-BL AA08G
0.3-GB AA08S
#256 F02
In car sensor
IN CAR SEN SIG 37
AA08S 0.3-GB
J13
J07
SAM connector (harness side)
1B
2B
3B
HH18B
HN14B
HN14A
#251 A41
Harness side connector
Photo sensor
PHOTO SEN SIG 32
AA07S 0.3-LY
0.3-BL AA07G
HU2D
Air-conditioner ECU and control panel harness side connector
HH40B
SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules
ECU : Electronic control unit
7C
8C
15B
HN14C
HQ2A
HH28A

55E-C07348-2

Group 55E

Full Automatic

Air-conditioner

2014½ to 2016 Model Years

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK OF AMERICA, Inc.

Pub.No.00ELT0032-55E

INDEX

SPECIFICATIONS ..... (See Gr55.)

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

1. **Overview 55E-2**
2. **Electronic Control System 55E-3**
3. **Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram 55E-5**

TROUBLESHOOTING

1. **Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes 55E-6**
2. **FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual Values) 55E-12**
3. **FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations) 55E-15**
4. **Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table 55E-17**

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

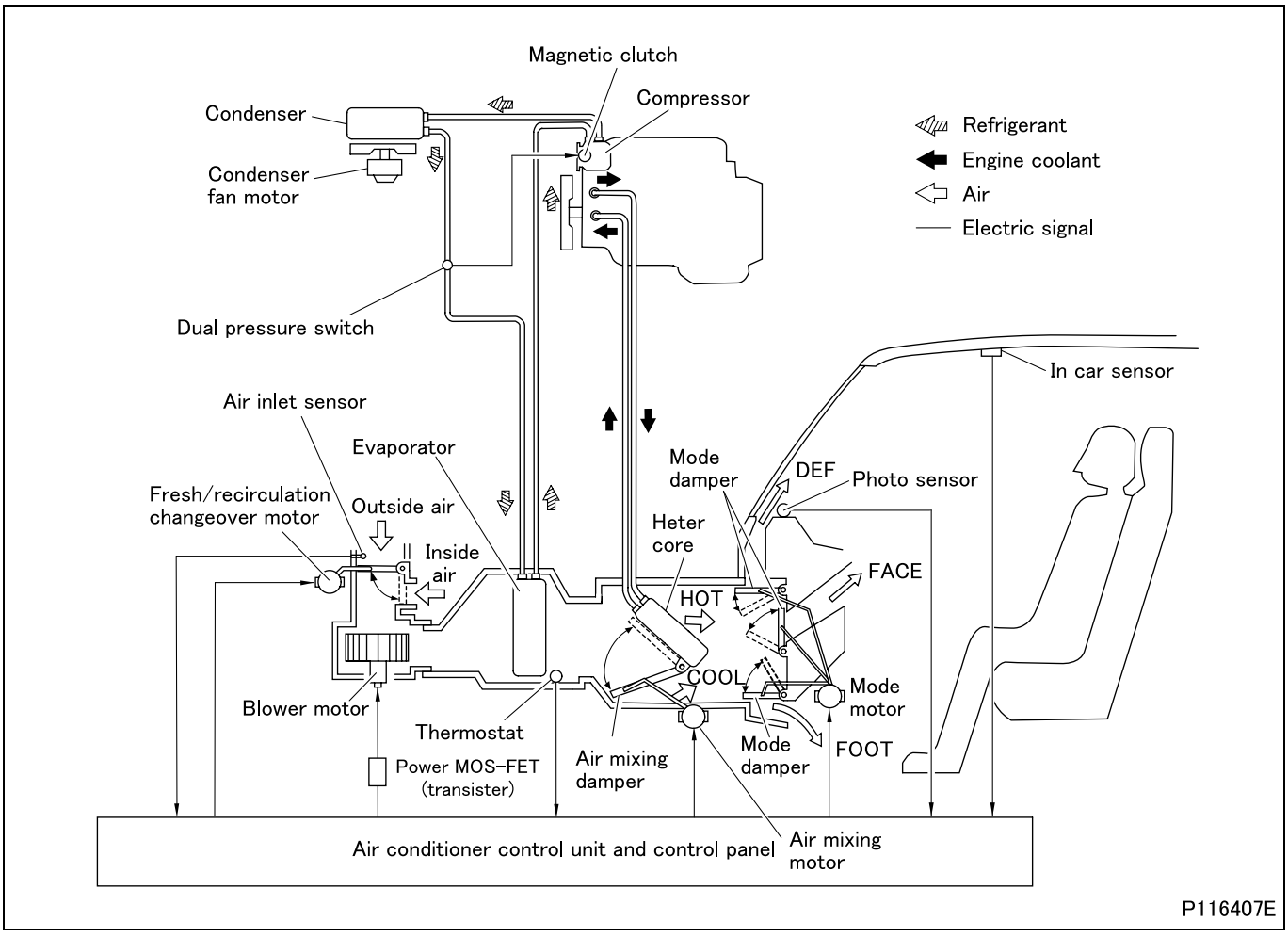
INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF PARTS ..... (See Gr54.)

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ..... (See Gr54.)

1. Overview

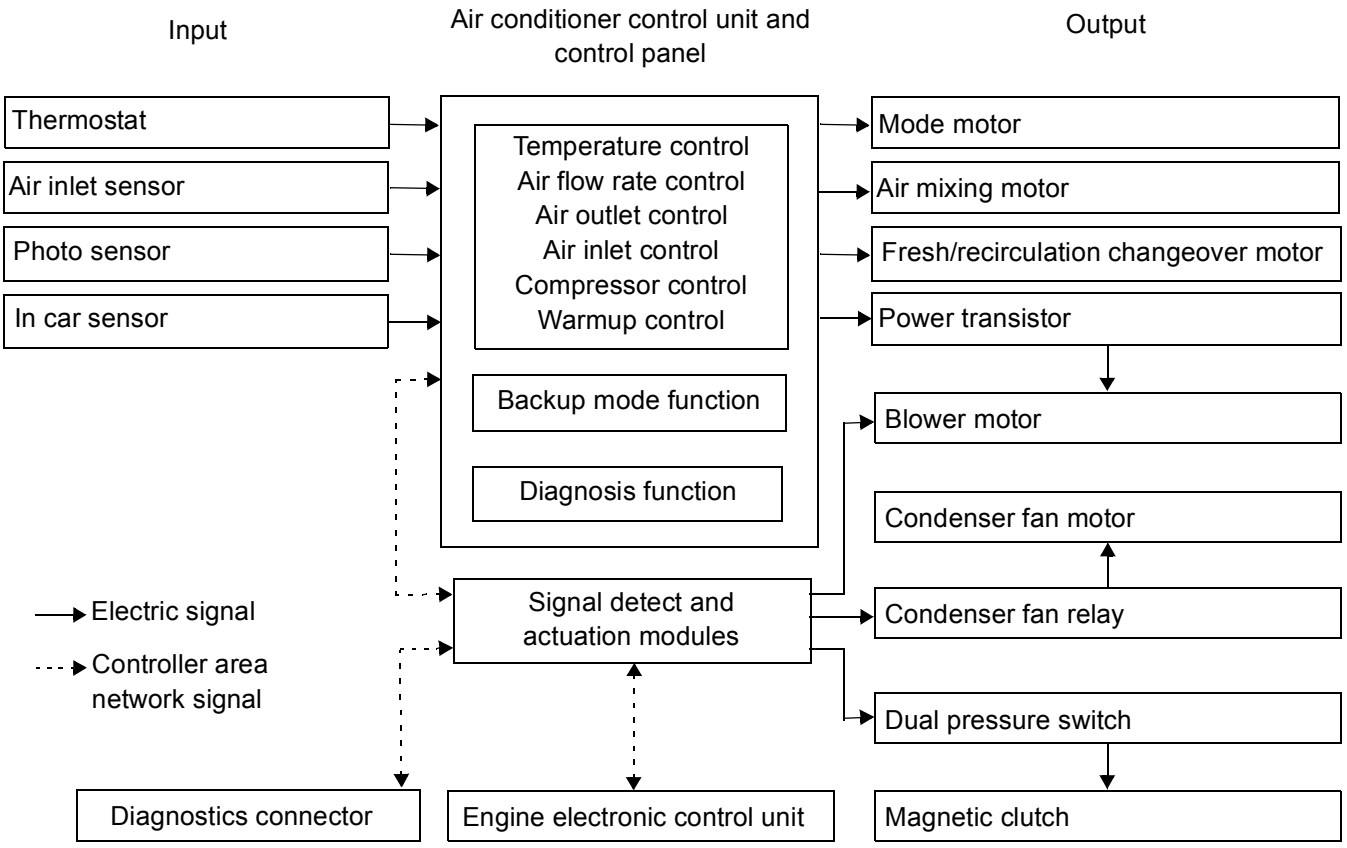
- The fully automatic air conditioner system automatically determines the following parameters to always maintain the optimum condition for a selected temperature.
  - Blow-off air temperature
  - Air outlets
  - Air flow rate
  - Air intake port (inside and outside air changeover)
  - Compressor ON/OFF
- These controls are achieved by the control unit built in air conditioner control unit and control panel; it calculates the temperature control command value using the information from the various sensors provided indoors and outdoors and the temperature control map to determine the operating amount of each actuator.

1.1 System composition



2. Electronic Control System

2.1 System block diagram



Part name	Major function or operation
Thermostat	Detection of temperature of air passed through evaporator
Air inlet sensor	Detection of outside air temperature
Photo sensor	Detection of sunlight intensity
In car sensor	Detection of inside air temperature
Mode motor	Changeover of mode damper
Air mixing motor	Changeover of air mixing damper
Fresh/recirculation changeover motor	Changeover of inside and outside air damper
Power transistor	Regulator of blower motor operating voltage
Blower motor	Operation of blower fan
Condenser fan motor	Refrigerant cooling
Condenser fan relay	Operation of blower fan motor
Dual pressure switch	Detection of refrigerant pressure
Magnetic clutch	Operation of compressor
Engine electronic control unit	Detection of engine coolant temperature
SAM *	Control of power supply to relevant devices
	Repeating of signals transmitted via controller area network from airbag electronic control unit to send them to relevant devices
FUSO Diagnostics (diagnostics connector)	Communication with air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel

* : SAM (Signal detect and actuation modules)

2.2 Fully automatic air conditioner control functions

(1) Temperature control

- The air conditioner control unit & control panel operates air mixing motor to adjust the opening of the air mixing damper.

(2) Air flow rate control

- In the auto fan mode, the air conditioner control unit & control panel changes the base voltage of power transistor, thereby changing the drive voltage of blower motor to control the air delivery rate.
- In the warmup control mode, it controls the blower motor depending on the signals from water temperature sensor.

(3) Air outlet control

- In the auto air outlet control mode, the air conditioner control unit & control panel operates mode motor to adjust the openings of the individual dampers (DEF, FACE, FOOT).
- There are 5 selectable positions: FACE, FACE/FOOT, FOOT, FOOT/DEF, and DEF. They are numbered as -1, -2, -3, -4, and -5 in this order.

(4) Air inlet control

- The air selector motor switches the air mode between inside air recirculation and outside air introduction according to the conditions established as a result of manual selections.

	Condition	Damper position
Inside air recirculation	MAX COOL is selected when both the mode and fan speed controls are in AUTO.	Inside air position
Outside air introduction	• MAX HOT is selected when both the mode and fan speed controls are in AUTO. • DEF position is selected.	Outside air position

- If the above conditions are not met when both the mode and fan speed controls are in AUTO, the damper position is automatically adjusted between the inside air and outside air positions according to the temperature.

(5) Compressor control

- In the auto mode, the air conditioner control unit & control panel operates compressor in economy mode (ON/OFF).

(6) Warmup control

- When the following conditions are satisfied, the air conditioner control unit & control panel interrupts air outlet and air flow rate controls, initiating warmup control.
  <Automatic mode control>
  - Mode: AUTO
  - Engine coolant temperature: ≤60°C {140°F}

  <Automatic fan speed control>
  - Fan speed: AUTO
  - Mode: Other position than FACE and DEF
  - Engine coolant temperature: ≥50°C {122°F}

  After warmup control, the air conditioner control unit & control panel enters the auto mode.

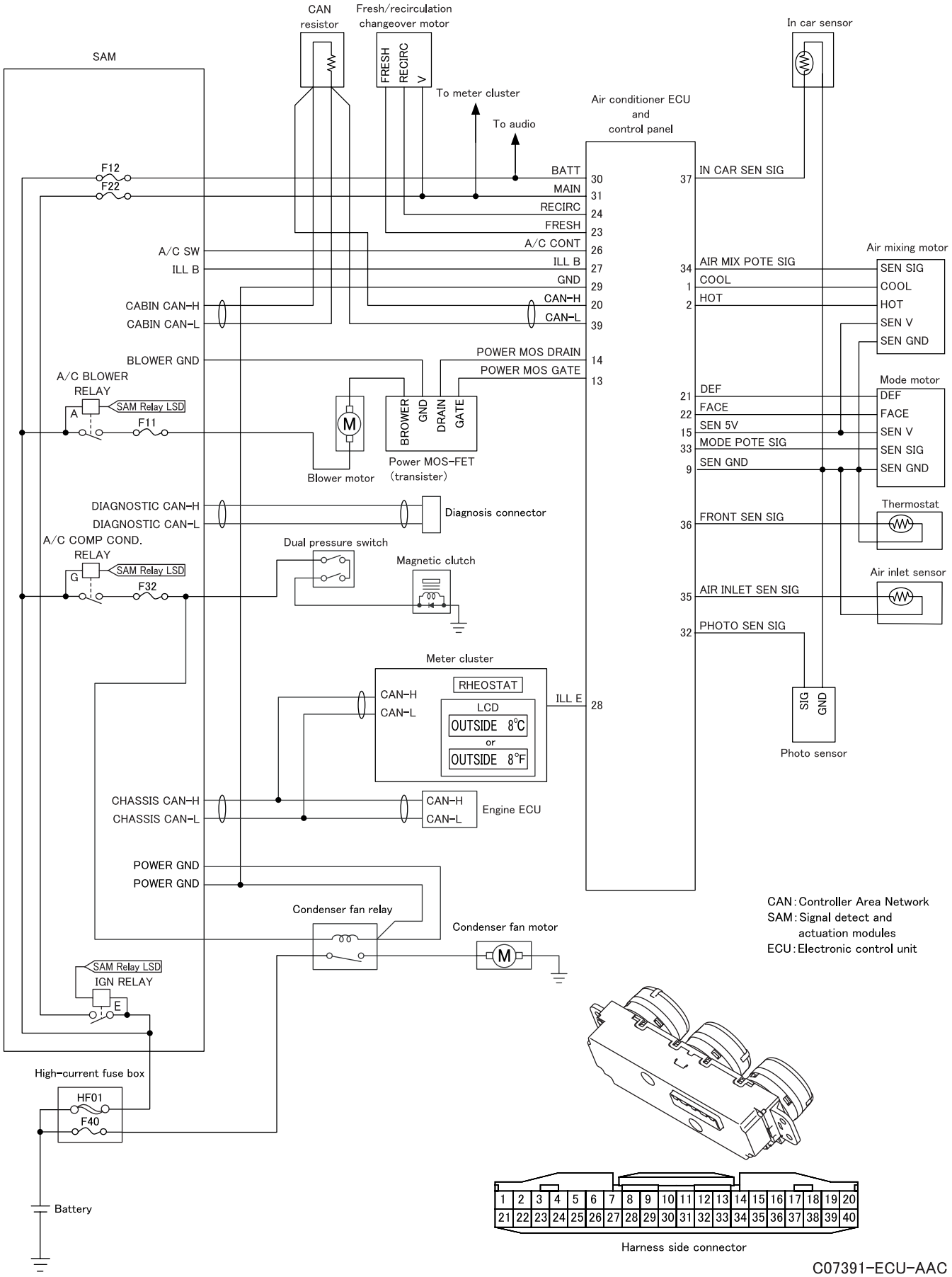
(7) Backup function

- The air conditioner control unit & control panel in air conditioner control unit and control panel keeps the set temperature and the setting conditions of all the switches in the memory unless the battery terminals are disconnected.

2.3 Diagnosis function

- Each time the starter switch is set to ON, the air conditioner control unit & control panel performs a self-diagnostic to ensure that all the sensors, etc. are in order. If any of them is found to be defective, the air conditioner control unit & control panel stores the defective element in memory, and enters the backup mode.
- The air conditioner control unit limits the function of the system to keep the vehicle safety when the system is failing. The defective element stored in memory can be called out in terms of a diagnosis code by an Multi-Use Tester or the diagnosis switch. (See Gr00.)

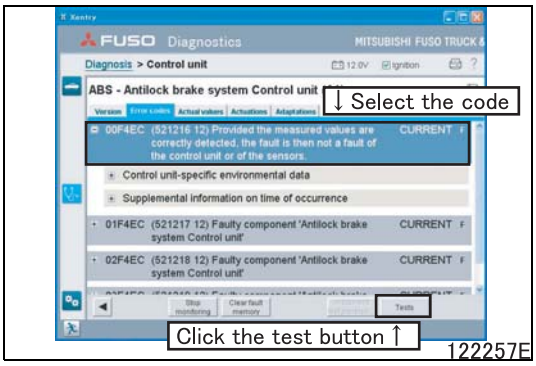
3. Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram



C07391-ECU-AAC

1. Inspection Based on Diagnosis Codes

- The contents of FUSO Diagnostics are updated to improve without any notice. When there is any difference between the FUSO Diagnostics and the workshop manual, check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.



- When the FUSO Diagnostics is connected, perform the interactive troubleshooting with the following procedure.

  Select the code from the diagnostics code list
  ↓
  Click the test button
  ↓
  Start the interactive troubleshooting

1.1 List of diagnosis code

Code	Message	warning lamp indication	Remarks
170-3	The signal voltage of component ‘Interior temperature sensor’ is too high.	-	
170-4	The signal voltage of component ‘Interior temperature sensor’ is too low.	-	
171-3	The signal voltage of component ‘Outside temperature sensor’ is too high.	-	
171-4	The signal voltage of component ‘Outside temperature sensor’ is too low.	-	
639-19	CAN fault	-	
1547-3	The signal voltage of component ‘Thermostat’ is too high.	-	
1547-4	The signal voltage of component ‘Thermostat’ is too low.	-	
2610-4	The signal voltage of component ‘Light sensor’ is too low.	-	
3981-3	The signal voltage of component ‘Potentiometer (Mode setting Electric motor)’ is too high.	-	
3981-4	The signal voltage of component ‘Potentiometer (Mode setting Electric motor)’ is too low.	-	
3981-7	Component ‘Potentiometer (Mode setting Electric motor)’ is stuck.	-	
3985-12	The control unit has an internal fault.	-	
3986-3	The signal voltage of component ‘Potentiometer (Actuator motor for blend air flap)’ is too high.	-	
3986-4	The signal voltage of component ‘Potentiometer (Actuator motor for blend air flap)’ is too low.	-	
3986-7	Component ‘Actuator motor for blend air flap’ is stuck.	-	

CAN: Controller Area Network communication

1.2 Code generation criteria and inspection item

170-3: The signal voltage of component 'Interior temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of inside air temperature sensor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Open signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Short circuit to power supply of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Faulty inside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

170-4: The signal voltage of component 'Interior temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of inside air temperature sensor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and inside air temperature sensor • Faulty inside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

171-3: The signal voltage of component 'Outside temperature sensor' is too high.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of outside air temperature sensor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Open signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Short circuit to power supply of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Faulty outside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

171-4: The signal voltage of component 'Outside temperature sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of outside air temperature sensor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and outside air temperature sensor • Faulty outside air temperature sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

639-19: CAN fault

Generation condition	• There is some controller area network communications problem.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when all of the following conditions are met. • Communication bus is not in off state. • Message indicating normal speed range is being received. • Message indicating normal coolant temperature range is being received.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Default value is invariably assumed for non-received controller area network message.
Possible causes	• Controller area network communications bus is open, shorted to power supply, shorted to ground, or otherwise shorted. • Faulty malfunction signal detect and actuation modules for resistors in air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel. • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel.

1547-3: The signal voltage of component 'Thermostat' is too high.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of thermostat is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when thermostat output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Open signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Short circuit to power supply of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Faulty thermostat • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

1547-4: The signal voltage of component 'Thermostat' is too low.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of thermostat is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when thermostat output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• If starter switch is turned to ON when faulty condition exists: Default values are invariably assumed. • If faulty condition occurs while starter switch is in ON position: Values just before occurrence of fault are invariably assumed.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and thermostat • Faulty thermostat • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

2610-4: The signal voltage of component 'Light sensor' is too low.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of photo sensor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when photo sensor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Photo sensor output voltage is invariably assumed to be 0 W/m^2.
Possible causes	• Shorted signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and photo sensor • Faulty photo sensor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

CAN: Controller Area Network communication

3981-3: The signal voltage of component 'Potentiometer (Mode setting Electric motor)' is too high.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of potentiometer inside the mode motor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Air mixing actuator is not driven any further.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to power supply (5 V and/or 24 V) of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the mode motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3981-4: The signal voltage of component 'Potentiometer (Mode setting Electric motor)' is too low.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of potentiometer inside the mode motor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Mode actuator is not driven any further.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to ground of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Open power harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and mode motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the mode motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3981-7: Component 'Potentiometer (Mode setting Electric motor)' is stuck.

Generation condition	• Mode motor is stopped from being driven if potentiometer output does not vary 12 bits or more. This code is set after consecutive 5 stop-and-restart cycles of mode motor after it is first stopped.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer varies more than 12 bits when air mixing motor is driven.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Repeats stop-and-restart cycles as many time as required to reach the target.
Possible causes	• Foreign material caught in mode dampers (DEF, FACE, and FOOT) and links.

3985-12: The control unit has an internal fault.

Generation condition	• There is some problem inside electronic control unit.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when all of the following conditions are met. • Both writing and reading into EEPROM complete successfully. • Resetting completes successfully.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• When EEPROM is faulty: Battery backup data is used as substitute. • When reset circuit is faulty: Normal resetting is impossible.
Possible causes	• Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel.

3986-3: The signal voltage of component 'Potentiometer (Actuator motor for blend air flap)' is too high.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of air mixing motor is 4.9 V or higher.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when output voltage of air mixing motor becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Electronic control unit causes air mixing motor to stop.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to power supply (5 V and/or 24 V) of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Open ground harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the air mixing motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3986-4: The signal voltage of component 'Potentiometer (Actuator motor for blend air flap)' is too low.

Generation condition	• Output voltage of air mixing motor is 0.1 V or lower.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when air mixing motor output voltage becomes normal.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Air mixing actuator is not driven any further.
Possible causes	• Short circuit to ground of signal harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Open power harness between air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel and air mixing motor • Faulty potentiometer inside the air mixing motor • Faulty air conditioner electronic control unit & control panel

3986-7: Component 'Actuator motor for blend air flap' is stuck.

Generation condition	• Air mixing motor is stopped from being driven if potentiometer output does not vary 12 bits or more. This code is set after consecutive 5 stop-and-restart cycles of mode motor after it is first stopped.
Recoverability	• System recovers normal state when potentiometer output varies more than 12 bits.
Control effected by electronic control unit	• Repeats stop-and-restart cycles of air mixing motor as many time as required to reach the target.
Possible causes	• Foreign material caught in air mixing damper and links.

M E M O

2. FUSO Diagnostics Service Data (Actual Values)

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

[Current value group: Temperature values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
000	Ambient temperature	■■■■ °F	Indicates the ambient temperature detected by the ambient temperature sensor Normal temperature: -29 to 47.5°C {-20 to 117°F} [Related part] Ambient temperature sensor
001	Vehicle interior temperature	■■■■ °F	Indicates the vehicle interior temperature detected by the vehicle interior temperature sensor Normal temperature: -29 to 47.5°C {-20 to 117°F} [Related part] Vehicle interior temperature sensor
002	Evaporator temperature	■■■■ °F	Indicates the temperature around evaporator detected by the thermostat Normal temperature: -29 to 47.5°C {-20 to 117°F} [Related part] Thermostat
003	Light intensity of sun sensor	■■■■ W	Indicates the amount of solar radiation detected by the sun sensor Normal amount of solar radiation: 0 to 1559 W/m^2 Measurement varies depending on the amount of direct sunlight [Related part] Sun sensor

[Current value group: Status of electric motor]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
004	Output of component 'Actuator motor for blend air flap'	■■■■ %	Indicates the damper opening detected by the potentiometer in the air mix motor 0 (MAX COOL) to 100% (MAX HOT) [Related part] Air mix motor
005	Output of component 'Potentiometer'	2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10	Indicates the damper opening detected by the potentiometer in the mode motor 2: Mode FACE 3: Mode B/L1 4: Mode B/L2 5: Mode B/L3 6: Mode FOOT 7: Mode D/F1 8: Mode D/F2 9: Mode D/F3 10: Mode DEF [Related part] Mode motor
006	Output of component 'Air conditioning'	ON/OFF	Indicates the output condition of air conditioner 0: OFF Others: ON [Related part] Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel
007	Output of component 'Actuator motor for fresh air/recirculated air flap'	Introducing outside air/Recirculated air	Indicates the output value of fresh air/recirculated air changeover motor [Related part] Air mix motor
008	Mode setting Electric motor (Damper position)	■■■■ %	Indicates the output value of air mix motor 0 to 100% [Related part] Air mix motor

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
009	Output of component 'Blower motor'	2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10	Indicates the output value of the blower motor 2: Fan "OFF" 3: Fan speed 1 4: Fan speed 2 5: Fan speed 3 6: Fan speed 4 7: Fan speed 5 8: Fan speed 6 9: Fan speed 7 10: Fan speed 8 [Related part] Fan motor
010	Output of component 'Mode setting Electric motor'	2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10	Indicates the output value of the mode motor 2: Mode FACE 3: Mode B/L1 4: Mode B/L2 5: Mode B/L3 6: Mode FOOT 7: Mode D/F1 8: Mode D/F2 9: Mode D/F3 10: Mode DEF [Related part] Mode motor

[Current value group: Switch status]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
011	Manual switchover to air recirculation mode Switches	Introducing air/Recirculated air/AUTOMATIC	Indicates the status of fresh air/recirculation air mode [Related part] Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel
012	Air conditioning Switches	OFF/ON/AUTO	Indicates the status of air conditioner switch [Related part] Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel
013	Position of diffuser flap	1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10	Indicates the status of air conditioner switch (mode position) 1: Mode AUTO 2: Mode FACE 3: Mode B/L1 4: Mode B/L2 5: Mode B/L3 6: Mode FOOT 7: Mode D/F1 8: Mode D/F2 9: Mode D/F3 10: Mode DEF [Related part] Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel
014	Blower stage	1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10	Indicates the status of air conditioner switch (air volume) 1: Fan AUTO 2: Fan OFF 3: Fan speed 1 4: Fan speed 2 5: Fan speed 3 6: Fan speed 4 7: Fan speed 5 8: Fan speed 6 9: Fan speed 7 10: Fan speed 8 [Related part] Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel
015	Temperature setting	■■■■ °C	Indicates status of air conditioner switch (temperature) Normal temperature: 19°C (MAX COOL) to 31°C (MAX HOT) [Related part] Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel

[Current value group: Other actual values]

No.	Description	Value	Explanation
016	Coolant temperature	■■■■ °F	Indicates the engine coolant temperature detected by the coolant temperature sensor Normal temperature: -40 to 210°C {-20 to 117°F} [Related part] Engine electronic control unit
017	Switch illumination	ON/Spare input/ OFF	Indicates the status of illumination lamp [Related part] Air conditioner electronic control unit and control panel

3. FUSO Diagnostics Actuator Test (Actuations)

- Since the contents of the FUSO Diagnostics are regularly updated, the descriptions and expressions may differ from those given in the service manuals. Check the latest information with the FUSO Diagnostics.

No.	Selection	Description
000	Compressor	Drives the compressor output (pin 26). The actuator test cannot be performed when the blower motor is OFF. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Blower fan: ON No diagnosis code [Checking method] Confirm that cold air comes out after the activation sound of the magnetic clutch is heard.
001	Actuator motor for fresh air/recirculated air flap	Drives the fresh/recirculation changeover motor output (pins 23 and 24). Wait for 1.5 seconds before switching the motor. [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Turn off the blower fan and drive the vehicle. Switch the motor between the fresh air and recirculation modes. No diagnosis code [Checking method] Confirm that air comes out from the outlet in the fresh air mode. Confirm that air does not come out from the outlet in the recirculation mode.
002	Actuator motor for blend air flap	Drives the air mixing motor output (pins 1 and 2). [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Temperature motor output: Low (2 to 18%) Temperature motor output: Center (42 to 58%) Temperature motor output: High (82 to 98%) No diagnosis code [Checking method] Confirm that the motor output feedback follows the motor output.
003	Blower motor	Drives the condenser fan motor output (pin 13). [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON Blower motor: OFF Blower motor speed setting: 1 to 8 No diagnosis code [Checking method] When the blower motor is OFF, confirm that air does not come out from the outlet. When a blower motor speed is selected, confirm that air comes out from the outlet and that the airflow rate corresponds to the selected speed.

No.	Selection	Description
004	Mode setting Electric motor	Drives the mode motor output (pins 21 and 22). [Additional condition for performing actuator test] +12V (M): ON 2=FACE 3=BL1 4=BL2 5=BL3 6=Foot 7=DF1 8=DF2 9=DF3 10=Front windshield No diagnosis code [Checking method] Confirm that air comes out from the same outlet as the selected mode.

4. Electronic Control Unit Input/Output Table

- See the Electronic Control Unit Schematic Diagram for the pin locations of each signal and ground.

Devices to be connected	Terminal	Input/output	Voltage and wave form
In car sensor	37-9	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then inspect on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] See 54-11, #256.
Air inlet sensor	35-9	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then inspect on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] See 54-11, #253.
Thermostat	36-9	In	[Measurement condition] Disconnect the electronic control unit and harness, then inspect on the vehicle-side connector. [Judgment criteria] See 54-11, #751.
Potentiometer of air mixing motor	34-9	Out	[Judgment criteria] • Lever position Max. hot: 4.0 ± 0.03 V • Lever position Max. cool: 1.0 ± 0.03 V
Potentiometer of mode motor	33-9	Out	[Judgment criteria] • Lever position FACE: 4.5 ± 0.03 V • Lever position DEF: 0.5 ± 0.03 V

Revision history 00ELT0032

Date	Bulletin No.	Subject
SEPTEMBER 15, 2013	S13-T023-22	Addition of Troubleshooting Information for DUONIC® System
NOVEMBER 1, 2013	S13-T026-54	Change of initial setting procedure for immobilizer
MAY 15, 2014	S14-T007-22	Addition of shift map coding
AUGUST 1, 2014	S14-T009-22	Change of control contents when diagnosis code 1438-12 occurs
AUGUST 1, 2014	S14-T011-22	Addition of service procedure for transmission control
AUGUST 15, 2014	S14-T012-54	Addition of inspection procedure for intercooler outlet temperature sensor
SEPTEMBER 15, 2014	S14-T018-22	Addition of service procedures for DUONIC®
OCTOBER 1, 2014	S14-T023-54	Addition of inspection by symptoms for Signal Detect and Actuation Module
OCTOBER 1, 2014	S14-T026-54	Addition of troubleshooting information for Signal Detect and Actuation Module
NOVEMBER 1, 2014	S14-T027-35	Correction of error in ABS diagnosis codes
NOVEMBER 1, 2014	S14-T030-54	Changes in troubleshooting chart and inspections of electrical components
NOVEMBER 1, 2014	S14-T031-11	Addition of service procedures due to the minor changes on 2015 models
NOVEMBER 15, 2014	S14-T035-13	Change of contents of Gr13E in accordance with the change of engine electronic control unit software
DECEMBER 15, 2014	S14-T039-13	Addition of Troubleshooting in Gr13E